ONTAP 9.11.1 REST API reference

REST API reference

NetApp
September 12, 2025

This PDF was generated from https://docs.netapp.com/us-en/ontap-restapi-9111/index.html on September 12, 2025. Always check docs.netapp.com for the latest.

Table of Contents

ONTAP 9.11.1 REST API reference . . . 1
REST API reference . . . 2
Getting started with the ONTAP REST API . . . 2
Using the ONTAP REST API online documentation . . . 2
Features for all ONTAP APIs . . . 2
Application . . . 32
Application overview . . . 32
Retrieve applications . . . 49
Create an application . . . 95
Retrieve application components . . . 146
Retrieve application component Snapshot copies . . . 163
Create an application component Snapshot copy . . . 170
Delete an application component Snapshot copy . . . 176
Retrieve a Snapshot copy for a specific application component . . . 179
Restore an application component Snapshot copy . . . 185
Retrieve an application component . . . 188
Manage application Snapshot copies . . . 204
Delete an application and all associated data . . . 231
Retrieve an application . . . 235
Update application properties . . . 276
Manage application consistency groups . . . 312
Manage file security permissions and audit policies . . . 2874
Manage FPolicy configuration . . . 2950
View and update FPolicy server configuration . . . 3021
Manage FPolicy engine configuration . . . 3047
Manage FPolicy event configuration . . . 3102
Manage SVM FPolicy configuration . . . 3144
View lock details . . . 3193
View NFS client information . . . 3217
View NFS connected clients . . . 3224
Manage NFS export policies . . . 3233
View and update Kerberos interfaces . . . 3318
Manage Kerberos realms . . . 3336
Manage NFS services . . . 3360
View and create Vscan configuration . . . 3503
Manage Vscan configuration . . . 3544
Manage Vscan On-Access policies . . . 3582
Manage Vscan On-Demand policies . . . 3612
Manage Vscan scanner-pool configuration . . . 3644
NDMP . . . 3680
NDMP overview . . . 3680
Manage NDMP mode . . . 3681
Manage NDMP node configurations . . . 3685

Manage NDMP session configurations . . . 3699
Manage NDMP configuration of SVM . . . 3720
Generate NDMP user password . . . 3732
NVMe . . . 3736
NVMe overview . . . 3737
View NVMe interfaces . . . 3738
Manage NVMe services . . . 3760
View NVMe subsystem controllers . . . 3856
Manage NVMe subsystem maps . . . 3879
Manage NVMe subsystems . . . 3912
Manage NVMe namespaces . . . 3979
Name-services . . . 4096
Name-services overview . . . 4096
Manage group membership cache settings . . . 4096
Manage host cache settings . . . 4112
Manage netgroup cache settings . . . 4129
Manage global cache settings . . . 4146
Manage UNIX group cache settings . . . 4152
Manage UNIX user cache settings . . . 4170
Manage DNS configurations . . . 4187
View host records . . . 4232
Manage LDAP server configurations . . . 4238
Manage LDAP schemas . . . 4302
Manage local mapping for hostnames . . . 4345
Manage name mappings for SVMs . . . 4369
Display netgroup file details . . . 4398
Manage NIS server configurations . . . 4405
Manage UNIX group configurations . . . 4435
Manage UNIX group users . . . 4458
Manage security-related accounts . . . 7555
Manage scoped user accounts . . . 7576
View suspect files generated by anti-ransomware . . . 7593
Delete suspect files . . . 7600
View and update audit settings . . . 7602
Forward audit logs to syslog/splunk servers . . . 7609
View administrative audit logs . . . 7629
Manage data SVM account information . . . 7638
Manage LDAP server configuration . . . 7650
Manage NIS configuration . . . 7691
Manage SAML service . . . 7706
Update user account password . . . 7722
Manage authentication keys (for admins) . . . 7728
Manage authentication keys (end-users) . . . 7740
Manage Azure Key Vaults . . . 7752
Create a certificate signing request . . . 7814

Manage security certificates . . . 7822
Manage Google Cloud KMS . . . 7868
View and update IPsec configuration . . . 7921
Manage IPsec security certificates . . . 7926
Manage IPsec policies . . . 7942
View IPsec security associations . . . 7976
View and update key manager configurations . . . 7993
Manage key managers . . . 8002
View security key managers . . . 8067
View and update login message configuration . . . 8133
Manage the multi-admin-verify global setting . . . 8160
Manage multi-admin approval groups . . . 8167
Manage multi-admin-verify approval groups . . . 8179
Manage multi-admin-verify approval requests . . . 8190
Manage a multi-admin-verify approval request . . . 8208
Manage multi-admin-verify rules . . . 8221
Manage a multi-admin-verify rule . . . 8240
Manage security roles . . . 8253
View or delete a role . . . 8277
Manage role privilege details . . . 8288
Manage role privilege path . . . 8302
Manage SSH server . . . 8317
View SSH SVMs . . . 8328
Manage SSH security configuration . . . 8335
SnapLock . . . 8346
SnapLock overview . . . 8346
Manage SnapLock audit logs . . . 8347
Manage the SnapLock ComplianceClock . . . 8383
Manage event based retention operations . . . 8394
Manage event based retention policies . . . 8420
View key information about files and volumes . . . 8444
Manage SnapLock file retention time . . . 8464
Manage SnapLock storage litigations . . . 8476
View litigation ID files . . . 8500
Manage legal-hold operations . . . 8504
SnapMirror . . . 8515
SnapMirror overview . . . 8515
Manage SnapMirror policies . . . 8516
Manage SnapMirror relationships . . . 8574
Manage SnapMirror relationship tranfers . . . 8707
Storage . . . 8750
Storage overview . . . 8750
Retrieve or create a collection of storage aggregates . . . 8750
Retrieve a collection of cloud stores used by an aggregate . . . 8848
Attach an object store to an aggregate or add a second object store as a mirror . . . 8855

Remove a cloud target from an aggregate . . . 8862
Retrieve the cloud store for an aggregate . . . 8865
Update a cloud store . . . 8870
Manage storage aggregate plexes . . . 8875
Manage storage aggregates . . . 8897
Storage aggregate metrics . . . 8987
Manage storage bridges . . . 9001
Manage disks . . . 9042
Manage storage file clones . . . 9100
Manage storage file moves . . . 9167
Manage FlexCache volumes . . . 9213
Manage storage FlexCache origin volumes . . . 9262
Manage storage pools . . . 9288
Manage specific storage pools . . . 9317
Manage storage ports . . . 9351
Manage QoS policies . . . 9377
Manage QoS workloads . . . 9411
Manage storage qtrees . . . 9423
Storage quota . . . 9487
Manage storage quota reports . . . 9488
Manage storage quota policy rules . . . 9530
Manage shelves . . . 9589
Manage Snapshot copy policies . . . 9654
Manage Snapshot copy policies and schedules . . . 9682
Manage storage switches . . . 9708
Manage storage tape devices . . . 9739
Manage volume efficiency policies . . . 9772

ONTAP 9.11.1 REST API reference

REST API reference

Getting started with the ONTAP REST API

ONTAP adds support for an expansive RESTful API. The documentation below provides information about the types of API calls available with ONTAP, as well as details about using each API endpoint. You can learn more about the ONTAP REST API in the ONTAP automation doc site: https://docs.netapp.com/us-en/ontap-automation/index.html.

Using the ONTAP REST API online documentation

Each API method includes usage examples, as well as a model that displays all the required and optional properties supported by the method. Click the *Model* link, available with each API method, to see all the required and optional properties supported by each method.

Features for all ONTAP APIs

Getting started with the ONTAP REST API

Overview

Let's review some key things about RESTful APIs and how they're implemented in ONTAP:

- REST API URLs identify the resources that you'll be working with, including clusters, SVMs, and storage.
- REST APIs use HTTP methods GET, POST, PATCH, DELETE, and OPTIONS to indicate their actions.
- REST APIs return common HTTP status codes to indicate the results of each call. Additional error details can be included in the results body.
- REST APIs request and response bodies are encoded using JSON.
- REST APIs support hyperlinking among resources using the Content-Type "application/hal+json".
- REST API requests will be rejected when the wait queue is full. This is an uncommon occurrence and is designed to prevent a DOS attack.
- GET calls on collections usually return only name and UUID by default. If you want to retrieve additional properties, you need to specify them using the "fields" query parameter.
- ONTAP supports query-based DELETE or PATCH for all collection endpoints.
  If you're already familiar with the ONTAPI API (also known as ZAPI), there are some similarities between ONTAP REST APIs and ONTAPI. For example:
- Both support the same transport and security mechanisms.
- Both paginate results based on either number of seconds or number of records.
- Both support filtering the returned records based on property values.
- Both support limiting the returned properties.
- Both support concurrent requests. If ONTAP temporarily can't handle additional calls, it will respond with an HTTP error status code of 429 or 503 (depending on the kind of limit hit) and an error message in the body explaining the limit encountered.
  However, there are important differences between REST APIs and the ONTAP CLI and ONTAPI that you should understand as well:
- In many cases, ONTAP REST APIs use different names for fields and features.

- REST APIs do not expose infrequently used CLI parameters.
- REST APIs do not treat the cluster or nodes as an SVM (aka Vserver).
- REST GET APIs support specifying a maximum time before paginating results. However, the default time is 15 seconds for REST (instead of 90 seconds for ONTAPI).
- REST APIs are generally ordered by UUID or ID, so a rename operation using the PATCH method doesn't change the path keys.
- REST APIs use one or more of the following properties to identify a resource: "name", "uuid", "id".
- REST APIs often execute the equivalent of multiple CLI commands in a single request.
- REST API properties use underscores instead of hyphens between words.
- REST API dates are always in ISO-8601 format.
- REST API comparisons between enum values (for <, >, ranges, and `order_by`) are done alphabetically. (In CLI and ONTAPI, enum comparisions are done based on an internal value for the enum.)
- REST API field '<' queries exclude records where the specified field is not set. You can add "\|null" (eg: limit=<10\|null) to also return records where the specified field is not set.

HAL linking

Hypertext Application Language (HAL)

ONTAP REST APIs use HAL as the mechanism to support Hypermedia as the Engine of Application State (HATEOAS). When an object or attribute is returned that identifies a specific resource, a HAL-encoded link is also returned so that you can easily discover resources and be able to obtain more details about the resource.

Example

```
"aggregate": {
    "uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
    "name": "aggr0",
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/aggregates/19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-
712f626c983c"
        }
    }
}
```

Query parameters

Overview

The following is a list of all the globally supported query parameters. This list is intended as a quick reference for syntax purposes. The query parameters are described in more detail in other sections of this documentation. Note that multiple queries can be combined using an "&".

```
# Request specific fields
fields=<field>[,...]

# Don't error due to an unknown field in "fields=" (default is false)
ignore_unknown_fields=<true|false>

# Query fields by value. If the value contains query characters
(*|,!<>..), it must be quoted to avoid their special query meaning
<field>=<query value>

# Return the records array
return_records=<true|false>

# Timeout and return after the specified number of seconds
return_timeout=<0..120 seconds>

# The number of records to collect (or act on for query-based
PATCH/DELETE) before returning
max_records=<number of records>

# Request a customized sort ordering
order_by=<field [asc|desc]>[,...]
$orderBy=<field [asc|desc]>[,...]

# Pretty print JSON response bodies
pretty=<true|false>

# Continue after encountering a failure. Only applicable to query-based
PATCH and DELETE.
continue_on_failure=<true|false>

# Begin returning records starting at an offset from the first record
offset=<offset from first record>
```

Operations on multiple records

Overview

Although they are not documented as individual methods in the list of REST APIs, every API supporting POST, PATCH, or DELETE, also supports operations on multiple records in the collection. These collection based operations can be specified as either a list of records, allowing each record to be mutated individually, or as a query that applies the same change to multiple records in the collection.

Option 1: Record-based POST, PATCH, and DELETE

APIs supporting POST, PATCH, or DELETE support these operations on the collection itself by specifying a `records` array in the JSON body. Each entry in this array must match the schema of an individual record of

the API. Parsing failures are returned synchronously. All other validations are performed asynchronously, including those that are usually returned synchronously for asynchronous APIs.

Rolling back changes on failure

POST and PATCH make a best-effort attempt to perform the operation atomically by rolling back any changes made to prior records if an operation on a later record fails. This behavior can be overridden via the `continue_on_failure` query parameter. When this parameter is *true* (default: *false*), the job performs the operation on every input record regardless of prior failures. If any failures are encountered in `continue_on_failure` mode, they are reported as the result of the job, but the successfully mutated records are not rolled back. DELETE operations do not attempt to roll back failures and always operate in `continue_on_failure` mode.

Serial and parallel operations

Most APIs support performing operations in parallel, and record-based operations take advantage of this, operating on multiple of the provided records at once. If there is some interdependence between the provided records, such as a hierarchical set of objects, the `serial_records=true` query parameter can be used to force the operation to be performed in order. APIs that do not support parallel operations run serially, by default. From a job tracking perspective, there is no difference between these two modes other than the speed at which the operation completes.

Asynchronous job and results

Unless the records array is directly documented in the API as synchronous, every record-based operation is performed as a job and follows the usual rules for asynchronous jobs. In addition to the usual `/api/cluster/jobs` record of the job, these operations return a job results href link. The link refers back to the API on which the operation was performed and can be followed after the job is complete. Job results include the current state of the records and fields operated on by the job. If a POST operation was successful on a record, that record is included in job results. If a DELETE operation was successful, that record is not included in the job results because it is no longer part of the collection. The same concept applies to failures. If the POST of a record fails, the record is not included in the job results because it is not part of the collection. The results also include any errors or rollback errors encountered by the job. The job results link is also returned as the Location header from a record-based POST job, supporting the same pattern for determining any generated identifiers as a single record POST. Note that the job results link does not support all of the usual GET features. Requesting specific fields and querying a subset of the records is supported, but *max_records* and *return_timeout* as well as other such query parameters for controlling the iteration of the collection is are not supported.

Unique identifiers go in the body

For PATCH and DELETE, any unique identifiers not included in the URI must be included in the JSON body of each record. For example, to DELETE a single volume, the API is usually `/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}`. To delete multiple volumes via a `records` array, the API is `/api/storage/volumes`, and the UUID of each volume is included in the JSON body of each record. For sub-endpoints with unique identifiers embedded in the path, such as `/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}`, the `volume.uuid` is included once in the URI and is not included in each record. The `path` is included with each record.

Examples

Creating two volumes

```
# The API:
POST /api/storage/volumes
```

```
# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes' -H 'accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "records": [
    { "svm": { "name": "svm1" }, "name" : "vol1", "size": "1GB",
"aggregates": [ { "name": "aggr1" } ] },
    { "svm": { "name": "svm1" }, "name" : "vol2", "size": "1GB",
"aggregates": [ { "name": "aggr1" } ] } ] }'
```

```
# The response:
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "cc979874-a441-11eb-a707-005056bbbc41",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/cc979874-a441-11eb-a707-005056bbbc41"
      },
      "results": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes?job_results_uuid=cc979874-a441-11eb-
a707-005056bbbc41"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
# GET the job results:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes?job_results_uuid=cc979874-a441-11eb-a707-
005056bbbc41' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'
```

```
# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "cc9915c8-a441-11eb-a707-005056bbbc41",
      "name": "vol1",
      "size": 1073741824,
      "aggregates": [
```

```
        {
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "a589e251-a096-44be-b5d3-67ccf92d27e7"
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1"
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cc9915c8-a441-11eb-a707-
005056bbbc41"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "uuid": "cc9c1eea-a441-11eb-a707-005056bbbc41",
      "name": "vol2",
      "size": 1073741824,
      "aggregates": [
        {
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "a589e251-a096-44be-b5d3-67ccf92d27e7"
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1"
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cc9c1eea-a441-11eb-a707-
005056bbbc41"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes?job_results_uuid=cc979874-a441-11eb-
a707-005056bbbc41"
    }
  }
}
```


Creating two LUNs with a failure and an additional failure during rollback

Note that the LUN that was not rolled back is reported as being present in the results because it now exists in the collection.

```
# The API:
POST /api/storage/luns
```

```
# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/luns' -H 'accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "records": [
    { "svm": { "name": "svm1" }, "name" : "/vol/vol1/lun1", "space": {
"size": "1GB" }, "os_type": "linux" },
    { "svm": { "name": "svm1" }, "name" : "/vol/vol1/lun2", "space": {
"size": "5GB" }, "os_type": "linux" } ] }'
```

```
# The response
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "09d0c372-a445-11eb-a707-005056bbbc41",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/09d0c372-a445-11eb-a707-005056bbbc41"
      },
      "results": {
        "href": "/api/storage/luns?job_results_uuid=09d0c372-a445-11eb-
a707-005056bbbc41"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
# GET the job results:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/luns?job_results_uuid=09d0c372-
a445-11eb-a707-005056bbbc41' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'
```

```
# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "2287871f-fbcf-4d64-ae89-59328dd755b3",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1"
      },
      "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
      "os_type": "linux",
      "space": {
        "size": 1073741824
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/luns/2287871f-fbcf-4d64-ae89-59328dd755b3"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1,
  "errors": [
    {
      "message": "POST of record \"svm.name: svm1, name: /vol/vol1/lun2\"
failed. Reason: Volume offline.",
      "code": "262287"
    }
  ],
  "rollback_errors": [
    {
      "message": "DELETE of record \"uuid: 2287871f-fbcf-4d64-ae89-
59328dd755b3\" failed. Reason: Volume offline.",
      "code": "262287"
    }
  ],
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/luns?job_results_uuid=09d0c372-a445-11eb-a707-
005056bbbc41"
    }
  }
}
```

Record-based Errors

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description	HTTP Code
262287	A single record in a bulk records request failed for the given reason.	400
262288	A record-based operation failed and was left in a partially completed state.	400
262289	A record-based job progress message. N of M records complete.	200
262290	A record-based job progress message during rollback. N of M records remaining.	200
262291	The operation did not complete within the system timeout period. Wait a few minutes, and then try the operation again.	400
262292	The records operation was partially completed. The following failures were encountered.	400
262293	Job is still running. Wait for the job to complete and then try the operation again.	400
262294	Job is not associated with this API.	400

Option 2: Query-based PATCH and DELETE

APIs supporting PATCH or DELETE requests on a resource instance also support PATCH or DELETE on the collection, as long as at least one field is specified in the query portion of the URL. A PATCH or DELETE request issued on a collection is equivalent to internally doing a query-based GET, followed by a serial PATCH or DELETE operation on each matching record. However, it only does the operation for `return_timeout` seconds, which is 15 seconds, by default. If a query-based operation is not completed before `return_timeout` seconds, the API returns a next link. The client must use the next link with the same HTTP method to continue the operation. Query-based operations will not continue to the next record until the operation on the prior record is completed, even for operations that are normally asynchronous.

Example

```
# Modify the state of all volumes named "simpson" to be offline
PATCH /api/storage/volumes?name=simpson
{ "state": "offline" }
```

Record filtering

Overview

Records may either be filtered by performing queries that only apply to a single field at a time (though multiple of such queries may be done simultaneously for different fields), or by applying queries that search across a set of fields for a value fulfilling a single specified query.

Filtering records with single field queries

You can filter the results of a GET call using any attribute. The supplied query can either be for an exact value or can leverage special query operators.

```
<field>=<query value>
```

Filtering allows you to select objects where the specified field matches the supplied query, or which can contain wildcards, ranges, negations, or an OR-defined list of the above. The special query operators include the following:

Wildcard: `*`

```
abc*
abc*xyz

***xyz
```

Comparison: `< > <= >=`

```
<10
>=joe
```

Range: `..`

```
3..10
jim..joe
```

Negation: `!`

```
!3
!joe
!abc*
!jim..joe
```

Any of a list: `|`

```
3|5
3|5..9|>100
```

Escaping: `{} and ""`

The special query characters above can be treated literally, with no special meaning, by enclosing the value in either double quotes or curly braces.

```
"joe*"
{a|b}
```

Filtering records with cross-field queries

Cross-field queries are useful when multiple fields should be searched for a value or some combination of values. Whereas traditional queries only allow a single field to be searched for a value, cross-field queries will return rows where any field in a specified set of fields matches the query. Cross-field queries may only be used for GET requests.

The fields to be queried across are specified in the "query_fields=" parameter. This should be a comma-delimited list of fields, or simply `*` to search across all fields.
To specify the query to use in the search, pass in the "query=" parameter to a GET request with the string to use as the query. Fields may also be excluded from searching prefixing with '!'. This is useful if all fields are specified with '*', and then certain fields wish to be excluded, or if an an entire object was queried, to exclude certain sub-fields.

Structure of the query

The query string represents a pattern to search for in all fields specified.

The `*` character is used to indicate wildcard character matching. `*` matches 0 or more of any character. For a query of "foo*bar", matches will include "foo123abcbar", "foobar", and "foo___123abcbar".
To search for any match among several possible patterns, the values may be ORed together with the '|' character. For example, to seach for "foo" OR "bar", pass in "query=foo|bar". This may be extended to an arbitrary number of values, such as "query=foo|bar|baz".

Similarly, the query can be used to specify that multiple patterns must be found across all fields specified in "query_fields" for a row to be returned. To specify that multiple patterns must be found, include a space between each one. For example, to search across fields where the fields must contain both "foo" AND "bar", provide "query=foo bar". Again, this may be used on an arbitrary number of patterns. To search for rows that contain all of "foo" AND "bar" AND "baz" within the fields specified, provide "query=foo bar baz".

It should be noted that it is possible for all of the matches to a query to appear in a single field. For example, if "query=foo bar", and a field queried contains "foo bar blah", it will be considered a match. Obviously the queries matches can also be spread across different fields.

Examples

The following data is used for the examples below:

id	name	color	flavor	number	tree
1	widget1	blue	chocolate	1 2 3	black cherry
2	widget2	red	spinach	three fifty	maple
3	widget3	rainbow	strawberry	thirty	spruce
4	widget4	brown	strawberry chocolate	thirteen	willow

Request: 'query_fields=color', 'query=red'

Response:

id	name	color	flavor	number	tree
2	widget3	red	spinach	three fifty	maple

Explanation: The only row with a "color" column matching "red" is row 2.

Request: 'query_fields=id,number', 'query=3'

Response:

id	name	color	flavor	number	tree
1	widget1	blue	chocolate	1 2 3	black cherry
3	widget3	rainbow	strawberry	fourty two	spruce

Explanation: Column "id" for row 3 matches the query, and column "number" for number for row 1 matches as well.

Request: 'query_fields=flavor', 'query=chocolate\|strawberry'

Response:

id	name	color	flavor	number	tree
1	widget1	blue	chocolate	1 2 3	black cherry
3	widget3	rainbow	strawberry	fourty two	spruce
4	widget4	brown	strawberry chocolate	thirteen	willow

Explanation: This query returns rows containing chocolate and/or strawberry in the flavor column. Rows 1, 2, and 4 all contain matches. Row 4 actually matches both queries.

Request: 'query_fields=flavor', 'query=chocolate strawberry'

Response:

id	name	color	flavor	number	tree
4	widget4	brown	strawberry chocolate	thirteen	willow

Explanation: This query returns rows containing chocolate AND strawberry in the flavor column. Only row 4 contains matches for both queries.

Request: 'query_fields=name,number', 'query=*3\|three'

Response:

id	name	color	flavor	number	tree
1	widget1	blue	chocolate	1 2 3	black cherry
2	widget2	red	spinach	three fifty	maple
3	widget3	rainbow	strawberry	fourty two	spruce

Explanation: Searches across the name and number columns for a value either ending in '3', or containing "three". Row 1 contains 3 in the number field matching the first query, row 3 has a name of "widget3", matching the first query, and row 2 has a number containing three, matching the second query.

Request: 'query_fields=*', 'query=1\|2\|3 th*'

Response:

id	name	color	flavor	number	tree
2	widget2	red	spinach	three fifty	maple
3	widget3	rainbow	strawberry	thirty	spruce

Explanation: Searches across all columns, looking for rows where a row both contains either 1 and/or 2 and/or 3, and contains a value starting with "th". Row 1 contains a value matching 1 or 2 or 3, but has no column that begins with th. Similarly, row 4 has a value beginning with "th", but does not contain 1 or 2 or 3. Therefore only rows 2 and 3 are returned, which match both queries.

Cross-Field Query Errors

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description	HTTP Code
262272	The specified query contains an unmatched quote.	400
262273	Both 'query_fields' and 'query' must be specified if either one is specified.	400
262274	The specified query is either empty or is equivalent to an empty query.	400

Error Code	Description	HTTP Code
262274	The parameters 'query_fields' and 'query' may only be specified for GET requests.	400
262275	At least one field must be specified for the cross-field query.	400
262276	A field was specified twice for the 'query_fields' parameter.	400

Requesting specific fields

Overview

By default, calling GET on a collection generally returns only the properties that uniquely identify the record, along with a HAL 'self' link to the resource instance. However, you can choose the specific fields you want using the `fields` parameter. The `fields` parameter can also be used with GET when retrieving a single resource instance.

For discovery purposes, except for the CLI passthrough, the client can retrieve all standard properties using `fields=*`. These are the same properties returned when a GET is called on the specific instance using the path keys. However, using `fields=\*` is more expensive than selecting only the specific fields that are needed. In addition, because future releases may include additional properties in this list, or remove properties that were included by default, we strongly discourage using this in client-side software that is depending on specific fields being returned. To use the same list of fields when dealing with multiple versions of ONTAP, specify `ignore_unknown_fields=true`.

Some fields are more expensive to retrieve and are not included when using `fields=*` (or the instance-level GET). These fields are noted in the documentation. They can be returned either by specifying the fields directly, or by using `fields=\*\*`. However, we again strongly discourage this from being encoded into any client-side software. The performance of client software will suffer if a future version of ONTAP adds support for additional expensive properties.

```
fields=<field>[,...]
```

The `fields` input parameter allows you to specify exactly which fields you want to be returned.

Objects with fields

When an API contains fields that are objects, an entire object can be specified to return every field within the object. Individual fields within the object can be specified using dotted notation, as demonstrated below. Braces can be used to specify multiple fields within an object without repeating the object name. Braces can be nested within each other to select individual attributes within an object hierarchy.

> Dotted notation for arrays does not include array indices.

Examples

```
{
  "a": "<string>",
  "b": {
    "c": "<string>",
    "d": "<string>"
  },
  "e": [
    {
      "f": "<string1>",
      "g": "<string1>"
    },
    {
      "f": "<string2>",
      "g": "<string2>"
    }
  ]
}
```

Example `fields` query:

```
fields=a,b     // Fetch a, b.c, and b.d
fields=a,b.c,e // Fetch a, b.c, e.f, and e.g
fields=b.d     // Fetch b.d
fields=e.f     // Fetch e.f
fields=b,!b.c  // Fetch b.*, but not b.c
fields=b.{c,d} // Fetch b.c and b.d
```

Records and pagination

Records

Several query parameters control the return of records.

```
return_records=<true|false>
```

The default setting for `return_records` is `true` for GET calls and `false` for all other methods. When `false`, the array of records is not returned.

```
return_timeout=<0..120 seconds>
```

The `return_timeout` parameter specifies the number of seconds the cluster spends performing an operation before returning. The allowed range is `0` to `120` seconds. If the timeout is reached, GET calls return the records collected along with a pagination link. Other methods return and complete asynchronously. See

Non-blocking-operations for more details.

The default setting for `return_timeout` is `15` seconds for GET calls. For all other methods it is `0` seconds. This means that these calls might execute asynchronously in order to return as fast as possible.

> If the `order_by` parameter is specified, the operation might take longer because the collection is sorted before it is returned.

```
max_records=<number of records>
```

The `max_records` parameter limits the number of records that are returned (or acted on) before providing the "next" pagination link.

```
offset=<offset from the first record>
```

The `offset` parameter determines how many records to skip over prior to returning the first record.

For example, if you have a total of 15 records, and specify an offset of 10, only records 11-15 inclusive will be returned. When combined with a query or sorting specification, the offset will apply after the query or sorting, meaning that you will get records beginning at the Nth record, taking into account the query and sort order. Note that the cost of skipping over N records is likely as great as actually returning those N records.

Pagination

All calls to GET on a resource collection allow you to page through the results. If the `max_records` parameter is not specified, the cluster returns as many records as possible within the `return_timeout` time threshold. The number of records returned can be further limited by specifying a value for the `max_records` parameter. When the operation reaches either the `return_timeout` or the `max_records` threshold, it stops and returns the records as well as a HAL link that can be used to get the next page of records. It is possible for a pagination link to be returned even if there are no additional records. This occurs because the cluster does not check if there is an additional record before returning when it reaches a threshold. When there are potentially additional records, the response header will also contain a `Link` header containing the link followed by `rel="next"`.

The following is an example of the "next" link, which returns with a collection of records:

```
"_links": {
    "next": {
        "href":
"/api/storage/aggregates?start.aggregate=aggr25&max_records=25"
    }
}
```

Count only

The response to collection operations includes a `num_records` field. By passing `return_records=false` with a GET call, you can retrieve the number of records without returning the records themselves. However, if

either the `return_timeout` or `max_records` threshold is reached, an incomplete or partial number of records is returned and the "next" link must be called to retrieve additional record counts. All the partial counts must be added together to calculate the total count.

Record sorting

Overview

By default, records in a collection are returned in the order defined by the object. You can change the order by specifying the `order_by` query parameter. Most uses of the `order_by` parameter collect and reorder *all records* in the collection. This can be expensive when the collection is large. Therefore, clients are discouraged from paginating through the results with `max_records` when using `order_by`.

```
order_by=<field [asc|desc]>[,...]
```

If you want to sort on multiple fields (where the prior key value is the same), separate any fields (and optional direction) with a comma.

By default, sorting is done in ascending order based on the field type's ordering. If `desc` is specified after a field name, that field is sorted in descending order. Combining this with `max_records` allows you to see the `top` or `bottom` records based on the value of the specified field(s). When using this `top` or `bottom` functionality, queries on certain fields might require more time to search the entire collection regardless of the number of records actually returned.

Important Notes:

- When you use the `order_by` parameter, the `return_timeout` might be exceeded because the collection is sorted before it is returned.
- Using `order_by` on either a property of type array, or a nested property within an array (not including the records array), returns the records in an unspecified order.
- If the order_by value includes the direction (asc or desc), then you must make sure that the space between the field name and the direction is properly URL encoded when it is sent to the server. You may use either a `%20` or a `+` to encode the space, but if you send a space character, the server will respond with an error (400 Bad Request). Most programming language libraries will automatically do this encoding for you. Check the documentation of your language and/or library.

Examples

```
# Sort the volume collection from largest to smallest by size:
GET /api/storage/volumes?order_by=size+desc

# Find the top 5 applications using the most IOPS:
GET
/api/application/applications?order_by=statistics.iops.total+desc,name+asc
&max_records=5

# Find the top 10 applications using the most space and then

# if multiple applications are using the same space, sort them by IOPS:
GET
/api/application/applications?order_by=statistics.space.used+desc,statisti
cs.iops.total+desc&max_records=10
```

Response body

Overview

Every API call returns a top-level JSON object. These JSON objects includes GET calls that contain an array of records. This nesting technique allows metadata about the resource or resource collection to be returned as well as each resource instance.

GET calls that return an array of records can contain the following top-level elements:

```
{
  "records": [ {}, ... ]
  "num_records": <N>
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": ...
    },
    "next": {
      "href": ...
    }
  }
}
```

- `records` - The array of records.
- `num_records` - The number of records in the array.
- `_links` - Links to relevant APIs, possibly including:
  - `self` - A link to retrieve the same data again.
  - `next` - If there are potentially more records, a link to retrieve the next page of records.

Custom response bodies

Some APIs might include additional top-level elements. For example, some APIs may include a top-level `errors` array which can include errors if the array of records is incomplete (for reasons other than pagination). See the documentation for each API to check for custom top-level elements.

Error objects

When an error occurs, an error object is returned in the response body. The error code is an integer returned in a JSON string. The optional `target` element is returned when ONTAP determines the error is due to a specific input field that you've supplied.

```
"error": {
  "message": "<string>",
  "code": "<integer>",
  "target": "<string>"
}
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description	HTTP Code
1	An entry with the same identifiers already exists.	409
2	A field has an invalid value, is missing, or an extra field was provided.	400
3	The operation is not supported.	405
4	An entry with the specified identifiers was not found.	404
6	Permission denied.	403
7	Resource limit exceeded.	429 or 503
8	Resource in use.	409 or 503
65541	RPC timed out.	500
65552	Generic RPC failure.	500
65562	Internal RPC error	500
262145	Application code returned an unexpected exception.	500
262160	There are too many requets already being processed. Retry after a short delay.	429
262177	Missing value.	400
262179	Unexpected argument. Argument shown in error message body.	400

Error Code	Description	HTTP Code
262185	Invalid value with value in the body of the error.	400
262186	A field is used in an invalid context with another field, as shown in error message body.	400
262188	A field was specified twice. Location of assignments shown in error message body.	400
262190	You must provide one or more values to apply your changes.	400
262196	Field cannot be set in this operation.	400
262197	Invalid value provided for field. Value and field shown in error message body.	400
262198	A request body is not allowed on GET, HEAD, and DELETE.	400
262199	Invalid JSON with error location provided in body of the error.	400
262200	Invalid JSON range, with range provided in the body of the error.	400
262201	Invalid JSON due to unknown formatting issue.	400
262202	Field is considered secret and should not be provided in the URL.	400
262210	Unable to retrieve all required records within the timeout. This "order_by" query is not supported under the current system load with the current number of records in the collection.	500
262211	POST request on a REST API does not support filtering on an attribute. Attributes must be in the request body.	400
262212	Request is missing required value.	400
262220	Wildcard fields=* is not allowed for CLI-based REST APIs.	400
262245	Invalid value with reason provided in body of the error.	400
262247	Invalid value for a field, with value and field in body of the error.	400

Error Code	Description	HTTP Code
262248	A value is missing assignment operator.	400
262249	Field name is not supported for GET requests because it is not a readable attribute.	400
262254	Invalid JSON input, an array was expected.	400
262255	An array was found in the JSON when it was not expected.	400
262268	The field is not supported as an order_by= field.	400
262277	The query_fields and query parameters may only be specified for GET requests.	400
262282	Property was specified twice.	400
262286	Mismatching braces found in the fields= query.	400
393271	A node is out of quorum. Body of error message identifies node.	500
39387137	A provided URL is invalid.	400

Synchronous and asynchronous operations

Overview

POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations that can take more than `2` seconds are considered *asynchronous* operations. They are implemented as non-blocking operations. Any API call that is expected to return in less than `2` seconds is considered *synchronous*. Synchronous operations ignore the `return_timeout` parameter.

API response

If the `return_timeout` is less than the time it takes for an operation to complete, the server returns the code `202 Accepted` after waiting for the specified `return_timeout` seconds. The default `return_timeout` for non-blocking operations is `0` seconds, meaning the operation returns as fast as possible. However, the operation never returns the success code `200 OK`, but instead returns either an error or the code `202 Accepted`.

The Location header

When a POST operation that is creating a resource returns `201 Created` (synchronous) or `202 Accepted` (asynchronous), the response header includes the `Location` of the resource. For asynchronous operations, a GET call on this resource link may return code `404 Not Found` until the operation successfully completes. Use the returned job link instead of the Location link to determine when the asynchronous operation is complete. POST operations that return code `200 OK` do not populate the Location header.

Tracking non-blocking operations

Non-blocking or asynchronous operations are executed using *jobs*. The response to a non-blocking operation includes information about the job performing the operation, including a HAL link to the job resource. The job record also includes `state` and `message` fields. The `message` field indicates the progress of the operation while the `state` field indicates `running`. When a job is successful, the `state` and `message` fields indicate `success`. If an operation fails for any reason, the job's `state` reports `error`, and the `message` describes the problem that the operation encountered.

For POST operations, when a job is successfully completed, you can use the link from the `Location` header of the original response to retrieve the resource.

See GET /cluster/jobs

HTTP status codes

Overview

The following supported HTTP status codes are returned by ONTAP:

- 200 OK: Returned for success when not creating a new object
- 201 Created: Returned for success after the creation of an object
- 202 Accepted: Returned when a job has been successfully started, but the operation is not complete
- 400 Bad Request: Returned if the input could not be parsed
- 401 Unauthorized: Returned if user authentication failed
- 403 Forbidden: Returned for authorization (RBAC) errors
- 404 Not Found: Returned when the specified resource does not exist
- 405 Method Not Allowed: Returned when the specified resource does not support the method (for example, POST or DELETE calls)
- 409 Conflict: Returned when there is a conflict with a different object that must be created, modified, or deleted before this operation can succeed
- 429 Too Many Requests: Returned when the client has sent more requests than the server can handle. The client should try again later (defined by the Retry-After header)
- 500 Internal Error: Returned for most other internal error codes
- 502 Bad Gateway: Returned if the application is temporarily unreachable. Try again later
- 503 Service Unavailable: Returned if the server is temporarily overloaded. Try again later.

HTTP methods

Overview

The ONTAP REST API supports the following HTTP methods:

- GET: Supported on all collections to retrieve the records
- POST: When supported, calls on a collection to create the supplied resource
- PATCH: When supported, calls on a specific resource to update the supplied properties
- DELETE: When supported, calls on a specific resource to delete the resource
- HEAD: Supported wherever GET is supported. It makes a GET call, but only returns the HTTP headers
- OPTIONS: Supported on every endpoint so that you can determine which HTTP methods are supported

Size properties

Overview

Many objects contain properties related to various sizes. Examples can be found in the `aggregate` object, `volume` object, `lun` object and `nvme_namespace` object. These properties are documented as type `integer`.

Unless otherwise documented, all sizes are reported in GET in bytes.

Depending on the development language-specific code generation, the API typically also requires an integer value in bytes for POST and PATCH input as well.

Where a string value is accepted, such as query parameters and ad-hoc curl requests, any of the following suffixes can be used to specify different units:

Suffix	Definition
KB	kilobytes (1024 bytes, aka kibibytes)
MB	megabytes (KB x 1024, aka mebibytes)
GB	gigabytes (MB x 1024, aka gibibytes)
TB	terabytes (GB x 1024, aka tebibytes)
PB	petabytes (TB x 1024, aka pebibytes)

SVM tunneling

Overview

SVM tunneling allows for the scoping of REST APIs to any SVM from the cluster admin SVM interface. The HTTP headers "X-Dot-SVM-Name" and/or "X-Dot-SVM-UUID" are an alternative to supplying svm.name and/or svm.uuid in the request query or body. This allows for setting a context for an HTTP connection and reusing it for multiple calls. The cluster management interface or node management interface can be used instead of the desired SVM’s interface.

Examples

Creates a new volume on SVM "vs0":

```
curl  -H "X-Dot-SVM-Name:vs0" -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes" -d
'{"name":"vol1","aggregates":[{"name":"aggr1"}]}'
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "b271e19d-c5cb-11e9-b97d-005056ac2211",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/b271e19d-c5cb-11e9-b97d-005056ac2211"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieves all volumes on SVM "vs0":

```
curl -H "X-Dot-SVM-Name:vs0" -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes"
{
  "records":[
  {
    "uuid":"a61e474-929a-4c78-882a-b72986ccf276",
    "name":"root_vs0",
    "_links":{
      "self":{
        "href":"/api/storage/volumes/aa61e474-929a-4c78-882a-b72986ccf276"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid":"b26c64f5-c5cb-11e9-b97d-005056ac2211",
    "name":"vol1",
    "_links":{
      "self":{
        "href":"/api/storage/volumes/b26c64f5-c5cb-11e9-b97d-005056ac2211"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self":{
    "href":"/api/storage/volumes"
    }
  }
}
```

Deletes a volume on SVM "vs0" using the X-Dot-SVM-UUID header:

```
curl -H "X-Dot-SVM-UUID:85ebedff-c43e-11e9-bc27-005056ac2211" -X DELETE
"https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes?name=vol1"
{
  "jobs":[
    {
      "uuid":"4acf3f58-c5d2-11e9-b97d-005056ac2211",
      "_links":{
        "self":{
          "href":"/api/cluster/jobs/4acf3f58-c5d2-11e9-b97d-005056ac2211"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1,
  "_links":{
    "self":{
      "href":"/api/storage/volumes?name=vol1"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieves all IP interfaces on SVM "vs3":

```
curl -H "accept: application/json" -H "X-Dot-SVM-Name:vs3" -X GET
"https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/interfaces"
{
  "records":[
    {
      "uuid":"83aeeac9-c5d8-11e9-b97d-005056ac2211",
      "name": "vs3_data_1"
    },
    {
      "uuid":"9c612bc0-c5a5-11e9-b97d-005056ac2211",
      "name":"vs3_data"
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2
}
```

Using the private CLI passthrough with the ONTAP REST API

REST API access to CLI commands

To help CLI and ONTAP users transition to the ONTAP REST API, ONTAP provides a private REST API endpoint that can be used to access any CLI command. Usage of this API call is recorded and returned in the

AutoSupport data collection so that NetApp can identify usablity and functionality improvements in the REST API for future releases. There is no per-API documentation for the REST API access for each CLI command. Unlike the documented REST APIs, the API paths and properties for the CLI passthrough correspond very closely to the CLI. There are several rules that govern all the differences between a CLI command and the REST API mirroring the CLI command.

Rules for path differences when accessing a CLI command through the REST API

The API paths mirror the CLI paths, except for the use of the "show", "create", "modify", and "delete" verbs. Instead of using these four CLI verbs in the REST API, the corresponding HTTP methods must be used (GET, POST, PATCH, and DELETE). The four CLI verbs are removed from the API path supporting a command. For any commands where the last verb is hyphenated and begins with one of these verbs (for example, "show-space" or "delete-all"), you must remove the verb and following hyphen from the path. Any space in a full command path becomes a forward slash in the REST API (for example, "system node" becomes "/api/private/cli/system/node"). For non-show CLI commands that use non-standard verbs, the POST method should be used on the full path with the final verb in the API path. For example, "volume rehost" becomes "POST /api/private/cli/volume/rehost" and "cluster add-node" becomes "POST /api/private/cli/cluster/add-node".

To know which HTTP methods are supported for an API call, both documented and CLI-based, clients can use the "OPTIONS" HTTP method. For example, using OPTIONS on "/api/private/cli/volume" returns 'OK' with the HTTP "Allow" header containing a list of the supported HTTP methods (for example, "Allow: GET, HEAD, OPTIONS, POST, DELETE, PATCH"). For feature-specific CLI verbs, you can use OPTIONS on the API path. For example, using OPTIONS on "/api/private/cli/volume/restrict" returns with the HTTP header "Allow: OPTIONS, POST". Some of the CLI "show" commands do not contain the standard verb. For example, calling OPTIONS on "/api/private/cli/cluster/add-node-status" returns "Allow: GET, HEAD, OPTIONS".

There are some commands in the CLI that will not work using REST APIs. This includes most show commands that do not support "show -fields" in the CLI. The REST API also does not support CLI commands that create a new shell (like "run" and "vserver context").

Here are several examples of mappings from the ONTAP CLI to the ONTAP REST API for the /api/private/cli path:

- volume show → GET /api/private/cli/volume
- volume create → POST /api/private/cli/volume
- volume modify → PATCH /api/private/cli/volume
- volume delete → DELETE /api/private/cli/volume
- volume restrict → POST /api/private/cli/volume/restrict
- volume show-space → GET /api/private/cli/volume/space
- volume show-footprint → GET /api/private/cli/volume/footprint
- cluster add-node → POST /api/private/cli/cluster/add-node
- cluster add-node-status → GET /api/private/cli/system/node/add-node-status
- system node coredump show → GET /api/private/cli/system/node/coredump
- system node coredump delete → DELETE /api/private/cli/system/node/coredump
- system node coredump delete-all → DELETE /api/private/cli/system/node/coredump/all

Rules for field differences when accessing a CLI command through the REST API

All CLI parameters are supported in the CLI-based REST APIs. However, REST converts hyphens (-) in CLI

parameter names to underscores (_) in the REST API JSON response body. In general, REST API responses use the same formatting for property values as ONTAPI. For example, enumerated values are formatted in lowercase instead of uppercase and with underscores instead of hyphens in the REST API response body. Both CLI and ONTAPI formats are allowed on input. Also similar to ONTAPI, sizes and percentages in REST are encoded as integers in bytes. Unlike ONTAPI or the CLI, date and time values in REST are encoded with the ISO-8601 format. All fields that you want returned from the GET call must be specified using the `fields` parameter. Note that the /api/private/cli/… APIs do not support "fields=*".

Examples

Retrieve OPTIONS for volumes endpoint (with results contained in header):

```
curl -X OPTIONS "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/private/cli/volume" --include
Allow: GET, HEAD, OPTIONS, POST, DELETE, PATCH
{
}
```

GET size and percent-used for all volumes:

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/private/cli/volume?fields=size,percent-
used&pretty=false"
{
  "records": [
    { "vserver": "vs1", "volume": "vol1", "size": 20971520,
"percent_used": 73 },
    { "vserver": "vs1", "volume": "vol2", "size": 20971520,
"percent_used": 87 },
    ...
  ]
}
```

GET size and percent-used for a specific volume:

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/private/cli/volume?volume=vol2&pretty=false"
{
  "records": [
    { "vserver": "vs1", "volume": "vol2", "size": 209715203864,
"percent_used": 89 },
    ...
  ]
}
```

POST a new volume with all required attributes:

```
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/private/cli/volume" -d
'{"volume":"vol3","vserver":"vs0","aggregate":"aggr1"}'
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "f7b5f5cb-54a2-11e9-930a-005056ac6a3f",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f7b5f5cb-54a2-11e9-930a-005056ac6a3f"
      }
    }
  },
  "cli_output": "[Job 36] Job is queued: Create vol2."
}
```

Attempt to DELETE an online volume:

```
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/private/cli/volume?vserver=vs1&volume=vol1"
{
  "num_records": 0,
  "error: {
    "message": "Volume vol1 in Vserver vs1 must be offline to be
deleted.",
    "code": "917658"
  }
}
```

PATCH a volume to become offline:

```
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/private/cli/volume?vserver=vs1&volume=vol1" -d '{ "state":
"offline" }'
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "cli_output: "Volume modify successful on volume vol1 of Vserver vs1.\n"
}
```

DELETE the offline volume:

```
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/private/cli/volume?vserver=vs1&volume=vol1"
{
  "jobs": [
    {
      "uuid": "3f35a934-4b40-11e9-9f4d-005056bbf4eb",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/3f35a934-4b40-11e9-9f4d-005056bbf4eb"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1,
  "cli_output": "[Job 1243] Job succeeded: Successful\n"
}
```

> When POST is called for a command that uses a job, the REST API does not wait for the job to complete, unless `return_timeout` is specified. However, PATCH and DELETE calls on the command path (using queries on key fields in the query portion of the URI) wait up to 15 seconds for the operation to complete if the `return_timeout` parameter is not specified.

DELETE an offline volume without waiting:

```
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/private/cli/volume?vserver=vs1&volume=vol2&return_timeout=0"
{
  "jobs": [
    {
      "uuid": "a7138c5e-4b69-11e9-9f4d-005056bbf4eb",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/a7138c5e-4b69-11e9-9f4d-
005056bbf4eb",
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1,
  "cli_output": "[Job 1247] Job is queued: Delete vol1.\n"
}
```

CLI message output

As shown in the previous example, any non-field and non-error based output that would have appeared in the

CLI is returned in a top-level `cli_output` attribute in the response body. This does not contain normal CLI headers or field values. It only displays messages that were printed to the CLI.

HTTP status codes

Error codes in the response body are mapped to the most appropriate HTTP status codes. In cases where this is not done, the HTTP status code defaults to 500. This does not necessarily indicate that the error is internal to ONTAP.

Security

All CLI-based REST APIs are RBAC-controlled, based on the role of the authenticated user and have the same protections they have in the CLI.

Location of CLI fields for CLI-based REST APIs:

- POST APIs: All CLI fields must be provided in the request body.
- GET APIs: All desired CLI fields (except keys) must be specified in the `fields` parameter. The non-key fields returned via the CLI will not be returned if not requested. The client can also provide a query for any field.
- PATCH APIs: The client can provide a query for any field, but at least one field must have a query. To modify only a single record, all CLI keys must contain an exact query. All new values for the object must be provided in the request body.
- DELETE APIs: The client can provide a query for any field, but at least one field must have a query. To delete only a single record, all CLI keys must contain an exact query. Non-attribute inputs (such as `force`) must be provided in the query portion of the URI.

Application

Application overview

Overview

ONTAP application APIs simplify storage management by using terminology specific to a type of application. This application-specific terminology can be used to provision and manage ONTAP storage objects. A single call using application-specific parameters provisions storage and enables protocol access for an application following NetApp best practices. You can view and manage the ONTAP objects making up the application as a group using the application APIs. The library of available application templates already includes several database and virtualization applications.

APIs

There are several application APIs that must be used to fully manage an application. Templates are used to represent any parameters specific to a given application. Some APIs expose applications in terms of their specific template, while others only expose a generic view that all applications share. The template view is present on the *templates* and *applications* APIs (although these APIs do also include some generic fields). The *components* and *snapshots* APIs are entirely generic and do not differ across types of applications.

The following section provides an overview of each API, followed by a lifecycle example of managing an application to demonstrate how the APIs can be used together.

Template

A template is an ONTAP representation of a specific type of application. Each template represents one type of application, the parameters that can be used to customize it, the layout of its storage, and how it can be accessed. Templates are intended to expose an application in terms specifically applicable to an administrator of a given application. As such, traditional ONTAP storage elements are generally not included in an application template.

The template APIs can be used to discover what templates are currently available. The ONTAP API documentation also includes a model of the templates. The template APIs generally provide the same information as the documentation, but the template APIs might provide more up-to-date details about the default values of template parameters based on the current ONTAP configuration. However, only the ONTAP API documentation includes a full description of each template parameter, its usage, and whether it is optional.

Application

The application APIs are the only interfaces that allow management of an application using template properties.

The application object includes the following three sections:

1. Generic metadata about the application, including common fields such as the name of the application, the template used to provision it, and the generation number of the application.
2. Statistics information about the application, including space and IOPS details about the entire application and each of its components. These are expensive to collect and should only be requested when needed using a *fields*= query.
3. A template view of the application. The application object itself presents a mutually exclusive list of all possible templates. Only one of these fields can be used per application. The name of the field corresponds to the name of the template used by the application. Currently, the creation of a new application and the modification of the storage service for an existing application are supported through the template parameters.

Component

The component API offers a generic view of the application and how to access the application from the host application. This is the only API that exposes the underlying ONTAP storage elements of which the application is composed. It is read-only; it cannot support modifications specific to the type of application it is presenting.

The component object includes the following details for an application:

1. The NFS export rules for accessing the application from the host.
2. The CIFS share and users that can access the application from the host.
3. The SAN initiators that can access the application from the host.
4. For IP-based protocols, the IP addresses that are best suited for accessing the component.
5. The underlying storage elements that make up the component, such as volumes or LUNs.

Snapshot copy

The Snapshot copy APIs offer full CRUD for application-level Snapshot copies. Application Snapshot copies can be flagged as either crash-consistent or application-consistent. From the perspective of ONTAP, there is no difference between the two. It is the responsibility of the administrator to ensure that the application is in a consistent state before flagging a Snapshot copy as application-consistent. Use of the SnapCenter Backup Management suite is recommended to ensure correct interaction between host applications and ONTAP.

Example

The following example outlines the APIs necessary to manage applications and how they fit together. However, this example does not provide detailed information on each API. See the documentation for the individual APIs for more information.

1) Discover the templates

This documentation, which includes the model of each template as part of the *templates* and *applications* APIs, is the easiest and most comprehensive way to discover the available templates. The *templates* API can also be used to query the system for templates in a programmatic way.

To discover the templates available to provision an Oracle application, the following query is used.

```
# The API:
/api/application/templates

# The query:
name=oracle*

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/templates?name=oracle*" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "name": "oracle_on_nfs", "description": "Oracle using NFS."
  },
  {
    "name": "oracle_on_san", "description": "Oracle using SAN."
  },
  {
    "name": "oracle_rac_on_nfs", "description": "Oracle RAC using NFS."
  },
  {
    "name": "oracle_rac_on_san", "description": "Oracle RAC using SAN."
  }
],
"num_records": 4
}
```

---

2) Create an application

Now that we know the possible templates, we use one to create an application. The template properties differ from template to template, and can be found by exploring the model of the application object in this documentation. Each call to create an application must include the properties for exactly one template. These properties are provided under the property with the same name as the template. Other than the template properties, the only other required properties to create an application are the SVM and name.

> In the following call example, not all of the template properties are included. Where a property is not needed or the default is sufficient, the property can be excluded. In this case using the *oracle_on_nfs* template, the *archive_log*, and *protection_type* are not included. The template name, *oracle_on_nfs*, is specified above the group of template properties, after the names of the application and the SVM.

Creating an application is asynchronous, so the response for this API includes information about the job doing the work. The response header also includes the *location* of where the application can be found if the job is successful.

Prior to creating an application, the following prerequisites must be met for the protocols associated with the template:

- Licences must be installed.
  - POST /cluster/licensing/licenses
- Aggregates must exist with enough available space and IOPS to satisfy the requested size.
  - POST /storage/aggregates
- An SVM must exist with protocol services enabled.
  - POST /svm/svms
- LIFs must exist. For SAN applications, only High Availability groups where each node has at least on LIF will be considered for placement of storage objects.
  - POST /network/ip/interfaces
  - POST /network/fc/interfaces

The following are not required prior to creating an application, but might be necessary before connecting to the application:

- Network routes must be created to access ethernet based LIFs.
  - POST /network/ip/routes
- For volumes created by this operation to be successfully mounted, ONTAP requirements related to mounting must be met.

```
# The API:
/api/application/applications

# The query:
No query is needed for this command. Optionally, you can specify the
return_timeout or set the return_records flag to alter the behavior of the
command.

# The body:
{
"name": "my_ora_app",
"svm": {
  "name": "svm1"
},
"oracle_on_nfs": {
  "db": {
    "size": "2GB",
    "storage_service": {
      "name": "value"
    },
```

```
    "nfs_access": [
        {
            "access": "rw",
            "host": "0.0.0.0/0"
        }
    ]
  },
  "redo_log": {
    "size": "1GB"
  },
  "ora_home": {
    "size": "1GB"
  }
}
}

# The call:
    curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/applications" -H
"accept: application/hal+json" -H "content-type: application/json" -d '{
"name": "my_ora_app", "svm": { "name": "vs1" }, "oracle_on_nfs": { "db": {
"size": "2GB", "storage_service": { "name": "value" }, "nfs_access": [ {
"access": "rw", "host": "0.0.0.0/0" } ] }, "redo_log": { "size": "1GB" },
"ora_home": { "size": "1GB" } } }'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "dc0d01dd-df5a-11e7-b5d2-005056b47eb2",
  "id": 94,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/dc0d01dd-df5a-11e7-b5d2-005056b47eb2"
    }
  }
}
}

# The response header:
date: Tue, 12 Dec 2017 16:38:18 GMT
server: libzapid-httpd
content-type: application/hal+json
location: /api/application/applications/dbc10d87-df5a-11e7-b5d2-
005056b47eb2
cache-control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
connection: Keep-Alive
keep-alive: timeout=5, max=100
```

```
content-length: 203
```

3) Wait for the application to be created

The call to create the application returns information about the job, including a HAL link to retrieve details about the job. The job object includes a state and a message to indicate the progress of the job. When the job is complete, and the application has been fully created, the message indicates success and the *state* of the job property is *success*.

For brevity purposes, the successful job response is shown here. On a real cluster, an application might take several seconds to several minutes to be created, depending on the system load. If the job is not complete, the *message* property includes a short description on the progress of the job, and the *state* indicates *running*.

```
# The API:
/api/cluster/jobs/{uuid}

# The call, provided by the HAL link from step 3:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/dc0d01dd-df5a-11e7-b5d2-
005056b47eb2" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "dc0d01dd-df5a-11e7-b5d2-005056b47eb2",
"state": "success",
"message": "Complete: Success [0]",
"code": 0,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/dc0d01dd-df5a-11e7-b5d2-005056b47eb2"
  }
}
}
```

4) Retrieve the new application

You can look up the application directly without listing all the applications. Use the *location* header that is included in the response when the application is created.

> The following example uses a query to retrieve only a small number of the application's properties.

```
# The API:
/api/application/applications/{uuid}

# The query:
fields=name,template.name,generation,state

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/applications/dbc10d87-df5a-
11e7-b5d2-005056b47eb2?fields=name,template.name,generation,state" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "dbc10d87-df5a-11e7-b5d2-005056b47eb2",
"name": "my_ora_app",
"template": { "name": "oracle_on_nfs" },
"generation": 2,
"state": "online"
}
```

---

5) Discover how to access the application

The components API provides information on how to access the storage that is provisioned for the application.

For brevity, only the names of the components are requested. See the API documentation for more information on the other available fields.

```
# The API:
api/application/applications/{application.uuid}/components

# The query:
fields=name

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/applications/dbc10d87-df5a-
11e7-b5d2-005056b47eb2/components?fields=name" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  { "uuid": "e06fb407-df5a-11e7-b5d2-005056b47eb2", "name": "db" },
  { "uuid": "e0709732-df5a-11e7-b5d2-005056b47eb2", "name": "ora_home" },
  { "uuid": "e07158eb-df5a-11e7-b5d2-005056b47eb2", "name": "redo_log" }
],
"num_records": 3
}
```

---

6) Update the application

To update the storage service, the same template that is used for creating the application is reused, but with only the storage_service properties set. In the generic SAN and NAS templates, the name of each component must also be specified.

In this example, the cluster only supports the *value* storage service, so modifications of the application to a faster storage service fail. Note how the error message indicates the parameter that caused the problem.

Application modification, like application creation, is an asynchronous operation. If a valid command is passed, the API returns information about the job instead of an error.

```
# The API:
/api/application/applications/{uuid}

# The body:
{
"oracle_on_nfs": { "db": { "storage_service": { "name": "extreme" } } }
}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/applications/dbc10d87-
df5a-11e7-b5d2-005056b47eb2" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H
"content-type: application/json" -d '{ "oracle_on_nfs": { "db": {
"storage_service": { "name": "extreme" } } } }'

# The response:
{
"error": {
  "message": "Invalid value for parameter \"oracle_on_nfs.db.storage-
service.name\": extreme. Supported values are: value.",
  "code": "65995152"
}
}
```

---

7) Manage Snapshot copies

For applications created with the *local protection_type* set to *hourly*, Snapshot copies are automatically taken every hour. These Snapshot copies can be retrieved or restored using the Snapshot copy APIs. Snapshot copies can also be taken on demand using these APIs. It is important to note that the *consistency_type* flag of the Snapshot copy is for record-keeping only: it is the responsibility of the administrator to ensure that the application is in a consistent state prior to flagging a Snapshot copy as *application* consistent.

Take a Snapshot copy manually:

```
# The API:
/api/application/applications/{uuid}/snapshots

# The body:
{
  "name": "little_bobby_tables",
  "consistency_type": "crash"
}

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/applications/dbc10d87-
df5a-11e7-b5d2-005056b47eb2/snapshots" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
-H "content-type: application/json" -d '{ "name": "little_bobby_tables",
"consistency_type": "crash"}'

# The response:
{}

# The response header:
date: Tue, 12 Dec 2017 17:40:10 GMT
server: libzapid-httpd
content-type: application/hal+json
location: /api/application/applications/dbc10d87-df5a-11e7-b5d2-
005056b47eb2/snapshots/dbc10d87-df5a-11e7-b5d2-
005056b47eb2_13_little_bobby_tables
cache-control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
connection: Keep-Alive
keep-alive: timeout=5, max=100
content-length: 3
```

In the above example, the response body is empty, and the response header includes the *location* of the newly created Snapshot copy. By default, all POST calls return an empty body unless a job is used to process the creation asynchronously. This behavior can be changed with the query flag *return_records*.

Restoring a Snapshot copy uses an action API. Action paths can also be performed asynchronously as jobs, as with creating or modifying an application. The response header does not include a *location*, because this action is not creating a resource.

```
# The API:
/api/application/applications/{application.uuid}/snapshots/{snapshot.uuid}
/restore

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/applications/dbc10d87-
df5a-11e7-b5d2-005056b47eb2/snapshots/dbc10d87-df5a-11e7-b5d2-
005056b47eb2_13_little_bobby_tables/restore" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "00e81690-df64-11e7-b5d2-005056b47eb2",
  "id": 100,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/00e81690-df64-11e7-b5d2-005056b47eb2"
    }
  }
}
}

# The response header:
date: Tue, 12 Dec 2017 17:43:46 GMT
cache-control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
server: libzapid-httpd
connection: Keep-Alive
keep-alive: timeout=5, max=100
content-length: 204
content-type: application/hal+json
```

Smart containers

Smart containers are traditional ONTAP storage objects such as FlexVol or FlexGroup created using the application REST API.

- NAS - FlexVolume, FlexGroup, and FlexCache objects
- SAN - LUNs
- NVME - Namespaces
- S3 - Object Store S3 Buckets

The benefits of creating a Smart Container are as follows:

- ONTAP determines the best placement for the storage object based on available performance and space capacity.
- Access controls can be optionally set.
- Snapshot copy schedules can be optionally set.
- A single atomic job that does all the above.

Smart containers are similar to generic enterprise applications (NAS, SAN, NVME), but with certain restrictions. Smart containers are restricted to 1 application-component. Any post-provisioning data management operations on smart containers must be performed via PATCH operations corresponding to the object created. However, the POST, GET and DELETE operations that exist for applications will also operate for smart containers.

To create a Smart Container the "smart_container:true" parameter must be provided.

Prior to creating a smart container, the following prerequisites must be met for the protocols associated with the template:

- Licences must be installed.
  - POST /cluster/licensing/licenses
- Aggregates must exist with enough available space to satisfy the requested size.
  - POST /storage/aggregates
- An SVM must exist with protocol services enabled.
  - POST /svm/svms
- LIFs must exist. For SAN objects, only High Availability groups where each node has at least one LIF to be considered for placement of storage objects.
  - POST /network/ip/interfaces
  - POST /network/fc/interfaces

The following are not required prior to creating a smart container:

- Network routes must be created to access Ethernet-based LIFs.
  - POST /network/ip/routes
- To mount volumes by this operation successfully, all ONTAP requirements related to mounting must be met.

Example

The following examples outline the APIs necessary to create a smart container. Two types of smart container creation are supported:

- A smart container with new ONTAP storage objects as specified in the JSON body.
- An existing ONTAP volume can be converted into a smart container (supported only on generic SAN and NVME templates).
  This is an addendum to the example provided on how to create an application.

```
# The API:
/api/application/applications

# The query:
No query is needed for this command. Optionally, you can specify the
return_timeout or set the return_records flag to alter the behavior of the
command.

# The body:
Creates a smart container with new ONTAP storage objects:
{
"name": "my_container",
"svm": {
    "name":"vs1"
},
"template": {
    "name":"nas"
},
"smart_container": "true"
"nas": {
    "application_components": [
        {
            "share_count": "1",
            "name": "myVolume",
            "storage_service": {
                "name": "value"
            },
            "total_size": "100mb"
        }
    ]
}
}
Converting an existing volume into a smart container:
{
"name": "my_container",
"svm": {
    "name":"vs1"
},
"template": {
    "name":"san"
},
```

```
"smart_container": "true"
"san": {
    "application_components": [
        {
            "name": "existingVolume" #name of an existing volume
        }
    ]
}
}

# The call:
Creates a smart container with new ONTAP storage objects:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/applications" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d '{"name":
"my_container", "svm": {"name": "vs1"} , "smart_container": true ,
"template": {"name": "nas"} , "nas": {"application_components":
[{"share_count": "1", "name": "myVolume", "storage_service": {"name":
"value"} , "total_size": "100mb"} ] } }'
Converting an existing volume into a smart container:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/applications" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d '{"name":
"my_container", "svm": {"name": "vs1"} , "smart_container": true ,
"template": {"name": "san"} , "san": {"application_components": [{"name":
"existingVolume"} ] } }'

# The response:
 {
   "job": {
       "uuid": "5440db05-77f0-11e9-a5a0-005056bba32f",
       "_links": {
           "self": {
               "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5440db05-77f0-11e9-a5a0-
005056bba32f"
           }
       }
   }
 }

# The response header:
date: Tue, 23 May 2019 16:38:18 GMT
server: libzapid-httpd
content-type: application/hal+json
location: /api/application/applications/5440db05-77f0-11e9-a5a0-
005056bba32f
cache-control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
connection: Keep-Alive
```

```
keep-alive: timeout=5, max=100
content-length: 203
```

Smart Container Properties

- exclude_aggregates - This property is available for SAN, NAS and S3 Smart Containers. The list of aggregates specified in this property will be excluded while provisioning the storage object. If no suitable aggregate can be found to place the storage object, smart container provisioning will fail.

These sections are only allowed for smart containers and will return an error when provided on traditional applications. The following is an example of the error returned:

```
{
"error": {
  "message": "Field \"<field>\" is only supported on smart containers.",
  "code": "65996161"
  }
}
```

Updating the smart container

A smart container can be updated to add more LUNS and/or namespaces, with the same template used to create a smart container being reused, and with the following fields set:

- lun_count/namespace_count - represents the total number of LUNS/namespaces in the smart container.
- os_type - represents the OS type of the new LUNS/namespaces.
- total_size - represents the total size of the new LUNS/namespaces to be added.
- igroup_name/subsystem - represents the igroup/subsystem mapping for the new LUNS/namespaces. Updates are allowed only on generic SAN and NVME templates.

```
# The API:
/api/application/applications/{uuid}

# The body:
{
"san": {
    "application_components": [
        {
            "name": "myVolume",
            "lun_count": 4
            "total_size": "1gb"
            "os-type": "linux",
            "igroup_name": "igroup1"
        }
    ]
}
}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/applications/dbc10d87-
df5a-11e7-b5d2-005056b47eb2" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H
"content-type: application/json" -d '{ "san": { "application_components":
[{ "name": "myVolume", "total_size": "1GB", "lun_count": 4, "os_type":
"linux", "igroup_name": "igroup1"}]}}'
```

Application API limitations

Application API limitations

Template versus generic

Applications can be represented in either template or generic terms. All applications can be represented in generic terms as a list of components. Each component generally maps to a field in the template. For example, Microsoft SQL Server applications have a component named *sqldata* that corresponds to the *db* parameter in the sql_on_san template. These mappings are usually straightforward and allow the templates to present application terminology, while the generic view uses the traditional naming schemes for ONTAP storage elements.

The current release supports the creation and modification of applications in template terms, but retrieval is not supported. The mapping from template to generic terms is left to your own discretion.za

ONTAP feature support

Application APIs are interfaces layered on top of traditional ONTAP storage. While the intent is to provide a full management suite through application APIs, some features of the underlying ONTAP objects are not directly supported through application APIs. Applications are provisioned using ONTAP best practices, so the need for additional modifications of the underlying objects should be minimal. If such modifications are necessary, the traditional ONTAP APIs can be used. The */api/application/{application.uuid}/components* API provides a *backing_storage* field that can be used to locate the storage objects associated with an application. This API

also provides details of the NFS, CIFS, or SAN protocol access objects associated with the application.

The application APIs use the extra information known about the application to coordinate multiple ONTAP objects in unison. When using non-application APIs, certain settings might interfere with the ONTAP object coordination and cause the application APIs to behave unexpectedly. To continue to supply the full ONTAP feature set, these modifications on the underlying objects are allowed, but there is no guarantee that these modifications will not adversely affect the application experience. You should use this feature with caution.

Retrieve applications

GET `/application/applications`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves applications.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `<template>` the property corresponding to the `template.name` of the application

Query examples

Numerous queries are available for classifying and sorting applications:

1. Return a list of applications sorted by name.

```
GET /application/applications?order_by=name
```

2. Return a list of applications for a specific SVM.

```
GET /application/applications?svm.name=<name>
```

3. Return a list of all SQL applications.

```
GET /application/applications?template.name=sql*
```

4. Return a list of all applications that can be accessed via SAN.

```
GET /application/applications?template.protocol=san
```

5. Return the top five applications consuming the most IOPS.

```
  GET /application/applications?order_by=statistics.iops.total
desc&max_records=5
```

The above examples are not comprehensive. There are many more properties available for queries. Also, multiple queries can be mixed and matched with other query parameters for a large variety of requests. See the per-property documentation below for the full list of supported query parameters.

Learn more

- DOC /application

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by UUID
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
template.name	string	query	False	Filter by template.name
template.version	string	query	False	Filter by template.version
template.protocol	string	query	False	Filter by template.protocol
generation	string	query	False	Filter by generation
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
protection_granularity	string	query	False	Filter by protection granularity
rpo.is_supported	string	query	False	Filter by rpo.is_supported
rpo.local.name	string	query	False	Filter by rpo.local.name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
rpo.local.description	string	query	False	Filter by rpo.local.description
rpo.remote.name	string	query	False	Filter by rpo.remote.name
rpo.remote.description	string	query	False	Filter by rpo.remote.description
rpo.components.name	string	query	False	Filter by rpo.components.name
rpo.components.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by rpo.components.uuid
rpo.components.rpo.local.name	string	query	False	Filter by rpo.components.rpo.local.name • Introduced in: 9.7
rpo.components.rpo.local.description	string	query	False	Filter by rpo.components.rpo.local.description
rpo.components.rpo.remote.name	string	query	False	Filter by rpo.components.rpo.remote.name
rpo.components.rpo.remote.description	string	query	False	Filter by rpo.components.rpo.remote.description
statistics.space.provisioned	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.space.provisioned
statistics.space.used	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.space.used
statistics.space.used_percent	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.space.used_percent

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.space.used_excluding_reserves	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.space.used_excluding_reserves
statistics.space.logical_used	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.space.logical_used
statistics.space.reserved_unused	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.space.reserved_unused
statistics.space.available	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.space.available
statistics.space.savings	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.space.savings
statistics.iops.total	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops.total
statistics.iops.per_tb	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops.per_tb
statistics.snapshot.reserve	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.snapshot.reserve
statistics.snapshot.used	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.snapshot.used
statistics.latency.raw	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency.raw
statistics.latency.average	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency.average
statistics.statistics_incomplete	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.statistics_incomplete

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.shared_storage_pool	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.shared_storage_pool
statistics.components.name	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.components.name
statistics.components.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.components.uuid
statistics.components.storage_service.name	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.components.storage_service.name
statistics.components.space.provisioned	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.components.space.provisioned
statistics.components.space.used	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.components.space.used
statistics.components.space.used_percent	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.components.space.used_percent
statistics.components.space.used_excluding_reserves	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.components.space.used_excluding_reserves
statistics.components.space.logical_used	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.components.space.logical_used
statistics.components.space.reserved_unused	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.components.space.reserved_unused

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.components.space.available	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.components.space.available
statistics.components.space.savings	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.components.space.savings
statistics.components.iops.total	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.components.iops.total
statistics.components.iops.per_tb	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.components.iops.per_tb
statistics.components.snapshot.reserve	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.components.snapshot.reserve
statistics.components.snapshot.used	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.components.snapshot.used
statistics.components.latency.raw	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.components.latency.raw
statistics.components.latency.average	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.components.latency.average
statistics.components.statistics_incomplete	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.components.statistics_incomplete
statistics.components.shared_storage_pool	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.components.shared_storage_pool
smart_container	string	query	False	Filter by smart_container • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[application]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        },
        "snapshots": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "creation_timestamp": "string",
      "delete_data": null,
      "generation": 0,
      "maxdata_on_san": {
        "app_type": "string",
        "application_components": [
          {}
        ],
        "metadata": [
          {
            "key": "string",
            "value": "string"
          }
        ],
        "ocsm_url": "string",
        "os_type": "string"
      },
      "name": "string",
      "nas": {
        "application_components": [
          {}
        ],
        "cifs_access": [
          {
            "access": "string",
```

```
            "user_or_group": "string"
          }
        ],
        "cifs_share_name": "string",
        "exclude_aggregates": [
          {
            "name": "string",
            "uuid": "string"
          }
        ],
        "nfs_access": [
          {
            "access": "string",
            "host": "string"
          }
        ],
        "protection_type": {
          "local_policy": "string",
          "local_rpo": "string",
          "remote_rpo": "string"
        }
      },
      "nvme": {
        "components": [
          {
            "name": "string",
            "os_type": "string",
            "performance": {
              "storage_service": {
                "name": "string"
              }
            },
            "qos": {
              "policy": {
                "name": "string",
                "uuid": "string"
              }
            },
            "subsystem": {
              "hosts": [
                {
                  "nqn": "string"
                }
              ],
              "name": "string",
              "os_type": "string",
```

```
            "uuid": "string"
          },
          "tiering": {
            "policy": "string"
          }
        }
      ],
      "os_type": "string",
      "rpo": {
        "local": {
          "name": "string",
          "policy": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "protection_granularity": "string",
    "rpo": {
      "components": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "rpo": {
            "local": {
              "description": "string",
              "name": "string"
            },
            "remote": {
              "description": "string",
              "name": "string"
            }
          },
          "uuid": "string"
        }
      ],
      "local": {
        "description": "string",
        "name": "string"
      },
      "remote": {
        "description": "string",
        "name": "string"
      }
    },
    "s3_bucket": {
      "application_components": [
        {}
      ]
```

```
      },
      "san": {
        "application_components": [
          {
            "igroup_name": "string",
            "name": "string",
            "os_type": "string",
            "qos": {
              "policy": {
                "name": "string",
                "uuid": "string"
              }
            },
            "storage_service": {
              "name": "string"
            },
            "tiering": {
              "policy": "string"
            }
          }
        ],
        "exclude_aggregates": [
          {
            "name": "string",
            "uuid": "string"
          }
        ],
        "os_type": "string",
        "protection_type": {
          "local_policy": "string",
          "local_rpo": "string",
          "remote_rpo": "string"
        }
      },
      "state": "string",
      "statistics": {
        "components": [
          {
            "iops": {
              "per_tb": 0,
              "total": 0
            },
            "latency": {
              "average": 0,
              "raw": 0
            },
```

```
            "name": "string",
            "snapshot": {
              "reserve": 0,
              "used": 0
            },
            "space": {
              "available": 0,
              "logical_used": 0,
              "provisioned": 0,
              "reserved_unused": 0,
              "savings": 0,
              "used": 0,
              "used_excluding_reserves": 0,
              "used_percent": 0
            },
            "storage_service": {
              "name": "string",
              "uuid": "string"
            },
            "uuid": "string"
          }
        ],
        "iops": {
          "per_tb": 0,
          "total": 0
        },
        "latency": {
          "average": 0,
          "raw": 0
        },
        "snapshot": {
          "reserve": 0,
          "used": 0
        },
        "space": {
          "available": 0,
          "logical_used": 0,
          "provisioned": 0,
          "reserved_unused": 0,
          "savings": 0,
          "used": 0,
          "used_excluding_reserves": 0,
          "used_percent": 0
        }
      },
      "svm": {
```

```
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "string"
      },
      "template": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "string",
        "protocol": "string",
        "version": 0
      },
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	
snapshots	href	

metadata

Name	Type	Description
key	string	Key to look up metadata associated with an application component.
value	string	Value associated with the key.

protection_type

Name	Type	Description
local_rpo	string	The local rpo of the application component.
remote_rpo	string	The remote rpo of the application component.

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the application component.

object_stores

maxdata_on_san_application_components_tiering

tiering

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	The storage tiering type of the application component.

maxdata_on_san_application_components

The list of application components to be created.

Name	Type	Description
file_system	string	Defines the type of file system that will be installed on this application component.
host_management_url	string	The host management URL for this application component.
host_name	string	FQDN of the L2 host that contains the hot tier of this application component.
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
lun_count	integer	The number of LUNs in the application component.
metadata	array[metadata]	
name	string	The name of the application component.
protection_type	protection_type	
storage_service	storage_service	
tiering	maxdata_on_san_application_components_tiering	tiering

Name	Type	Description
total_size	integer	The total size of the application component, split across the member LUNs. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}

metadata

Name	Type	Description
key	string	Key to look up metadata associated with an application.
value	string	Value associated with the key.

igroups

initiator_objects

maxdata_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
initiators	array[string]	

maxdata_on_san

MAX Data application using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
app_type	string	Type of the application that is being deployed on the L2.
application_components	array[maxdata_on_san_application_components]	The list of application components to be created.
metadata	array[metadata]	
ocsm_url	string	The OnCommand System Manager URL for this application.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the database.

dataset

Name	Type	Description
element_count	integer	The number of storage elements (LUNs for SAN) of the database to maintain. Must be an even number between 2 and 16. Odd numbers will be rounded up to the next even number within range.
replication_factor	integer	The number of data bearing members of the replicaset, including 1 primary and at least 1 secondary.
size	integer	The size of the database. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

mongo_db_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
initiators	array[string]	

protection_type

Name	Type	Description
local_rpo	string	The local RPO of the application.
remote_rpo	string	The remote RPO of the application.

secondary_igroups

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the initiator group for each secondary.

mongo_db_on_san

MongoDB using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
dataset	dataset	
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
primary_igroup_name	string	The initiator group for the primary.
protection_type	protection_type	
secondary_igroups	array[secondary_igroups]	

export_policy

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	The ID of an existing NFS export policy.
name	string	The name of an existing NFS export policy.

component

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the source component.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the source SVM.

origin

Name	Type	Description
component	component	
svm	svm	

flexcache

Name	Type	Description
dr_cache	boolean	Dr-cache is a FlexCache volume create time option that has the same flexgroup-msid as that of the origin of a FlexCache volume. By default, dr-cache is disabled. The flexgroup-msid of the FlexCache volume does not need to be same as that of the origin of a FlexCache volume.
origin	origin	

policy

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of an existing QoS policy.
uuid	string	The UUID of an existing QoS policy. Usage: <UUID>

qos

Name	Type	Description
policy	policy	

nas_application_components_tiering

application-components.tiering

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	The storage tiering type of the application component.

application_components

Name	Type	Description
export_policy	export_policy	
flexcache	flexcache	
name	string	The name of the application component.
qos	qos	

Name	Type	Description
scale_out	boolean	Denotes a Flexgroup.
share_count	integer	The number of shares in the application component.
storage_service	storage_service	
tiering	nas_application_components_tiering	application-components.tiering
total_size	integer	The total size of the application component, split across the member shares. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}

app_cifs_access

The list of CIFS access controls. You must provide either 'user_or_group' or 'access' to enable CIFS access.

Name	Type	Description
access	string	The CIFS access granted to the user or group.
user_or_group	string	The name of the CIFS user or group that will be granted access.

exclude_aggregates

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the aggregate to exclude. Usage: <aggregate name>
uuid	string	The ID of the aggregate to exclude. Usage: <UUID>

app_nfs_access

The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or 'access' to enable NFS access.

Name	Type	Description
access	string	The NFS access granted.

Name	Type	Description
host	string	The name of the NFS entity granted access.

protection_type

Name	Type	Description
local_policy	string	The Snapshot copy policy to apply to each volume in the smart container. This property is only supported for smart containers. Usage: <snapshot policy>
local_rpo	string	The local RPO of the application.
remote_rpo	string	The remote RPO of the application.

nas

A generic NAS application.

Name	Type	Description
application_components	array[application_components]	
cifs_access	array[app_cifs_access]	The list of CIFS access controls. You must provide either 'user_or_group' or 'access' to enable CIFS access.
cifs_share_name	string	The name of the CIFS share. Usage: <Share>
exclude_aggregates	array[exclude_aggregates]	
nfs_access	array[app_nfs_access]	The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or 'access' to enable NFS access.
protection_type	protection_type	

performance

Name	Type	Description
storage_service	storage_service	

hosts

Name	Type	Description
nqn	string	The host NQN.

zapp_nvme_components_subsystem

components.subsystem

Name	Type	Description
hosts	array[hosts]	
name	string	The name of the subsystem accessing the component. If neither the name nor the UUID is provided, the name defaults to <application-name>_<component-name>, whether that subsystem already exists or not.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS accessing the component. The default value is the host OS that is running the application.
uuid	string	The UUID of an existing subsystem to be granted access to the component. Usage: <UUID>

zapp_nvme_components_tiering

application-components.tiering

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	The storage tiering type of the application component.

components

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the application component.
namespace_count	integer	The number of namespaces in the component.

Name	Type	Description
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
performance	performance	
qos	qos	
subsystem	zapp_nvme_components_subsystem	components.subsystem
tiering	zapp_nvme_components_tiering	application-components.tiering
total_size	integer	The total size of the component, spread across member namespaces. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}

local

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The local RPO of the application.
policy	string	The Snapshot copy policy to apply to each volume in the smart container. This property is only supported for smart containers. Usage: <snapshot policy>

rpo

Name	Type	Description
local	local	

zapp_nvme

An NVME application.

Name	Type	Description
components	array[components]	
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
rpo	rpo	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the archive log.

archive_log

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the archive log. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

db

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the database. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the ORACLE_HOME storage volume.

ora_home

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the ORACLE_HOME storage volume. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the redo log group.

redo_log

Name	Type	Description
mirrored	boolean	Specifies whether the redo log group should be mirrored.
size	integer	The size of the redo log group. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

oracle_on_nfs

Oracle using NFS.

Name	Type	Description
archive_log	archive_log	
db	db	
nfs_access	array[app_nfs_access]	The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or 'access' to enable NFS access.
ora_home	ora_home	
protection_type	protection_type	
redo_log	redo_log	

oracle_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
initiators	array[string]	

oracle_on_san

Oracle using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
archive_log	archive_log	
db	db	

Name	Type	Description
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
ora_home	ora_home	
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
protection_type	protection_type	
redo_log	redo_log	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the Oracle grid binary storage volume.

grid_binary

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the Oracle grid binary storage volume. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the Oracle CRS volume.

oracle_crs

Name	Type	Description
copies	integer	The number of CRS volumes.

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the Oracle CRS/voting storage volume. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

oracle_rac_on_nfs

Oracle RAC using NFS.

Name	Type	Description
archive_log	archive_log	
db	db	
grid_binary	grid_binary	
nfs_access	array[app_nfs_access]	The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or 'access' to enable NFS access.
ora_home	ora_home	
oracle_crs	oracle_crs	
protection_type	protection_type	
redo_log	redo_log	

db_sids

Name	Type	Description
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.

oracle_rac_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
initiators	array[string]	

oracle_rac_on_san

Oracle RAC using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
archive_log	archive_log	
db	db	
db_sids	array[db_sids]	
grid_binary	grid_binary	
ora_home	ora_home	
oracle_crs	oracle_crs	
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
protection_type	protection_type	
redo_log	redo_log	

local

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the local RPO. This will include details about the Snapshot copy schedule.
name	string	The local RPO of the component. This indicates how often component Snapshot copies are automatically created.

remote

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the remote RPO.
name	string	The remote RPO of the component. A remote RPO of zero indicates that the component is synchronously replicated to another cluster.

rpo

Name	Type	Description
local	local	
remote	remote	

components

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Component Name.
rpo	rpo	
uuid	string	Component UUID.

local

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the local RPO. This will include details about the Snapshot copy schedule.
name	string	The local RPO of the application. This indicates how often application Snapshot copies are automatically created.

remote

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the remote RPO.
name	string	The remote RPO of the application. A remote RPO of zero indicates that the application is synchronously replicated to another cluster.

rpo

Name	Type	Description
components	array[components]	

Name	Type	Description
is_supported	boolean	Is RPO supported for this application? Generation 1 applications did not support Snapshot copies or MetroCluster.
local	local	
remote	remote	

zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies_conditions

conditions

Name	Type	Description
delimiters	array[string]	
max_keys	array[integer]	
operator	string	Policy Condition Operator.
prefixes	array[string]	
source_ips	array[string]	
usernames	array[string]	

zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies

The list of S3 objectstore policies to be created.

Name	Type	Description
actions	array[string]	
conditions	array[zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies_conditions]	conditions.
effect	string	Allow or Deny Access.
principals	array[string]	
resources	array[string]	
sid	string	Statement Identifier Usage: <(size 1..256)>

zapp_s3_bucket_application_components

The list of application components to be created.

Name	Type	Description
access_policies	array[zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies]	The list of S3 objectstore policies to be created.
capacity_tier	boolean	Prefer lower latency storage under similar media costs.
comment	string	Object Store Server Bucket Description Usage: <(size 1..256)>
exclude_aggregates	array[exclude_aggregates]	
name	string	The name of the application component.
qos	qos	
size	integer	The total size of the S3 Bucket, split across the member components. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	
uuid	string	Object Store Server Bucket UUID Usage: <UUID>
versioning_state	string	Bucket Versioning State.

zapp_s3_bucket

A generic S3 bucket application.

Name	Type	Description
application_components	array[zapp_s3_bucket_application_components]	The list of application components to be created.

san_application_components_tiering

application-components.tiering

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	The storage tiering type of the application component.

application_components

Name	Type	Description
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
lun_count	integer	The number of LUNs in the application component.
name	string	The name of the application component.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
qos	qos	
storage_service	storage_service	
tiering	san_application_components_tiering	application-components.tiering
total_size	integer	The total size of the application component, split across the member LUNs. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}

san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
initiators	array[string]	

san

A generic SAN application.

Name	Type	Description
application_components	array[application_components]	
exclude_aggregates	array[exclude_aggregates]	
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.

Name	Type	Description
protection_type	protection_type	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the DB.

db

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the DB. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the log DB.

log

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the log DB. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

sql_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
initiators	array[string]	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the temp DB.

temp_db

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the temp DB. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

sql_on_san

Microsoft SQL using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
db	db	
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
log	log	
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
protection_type	protection_type	
server_cores_count	integer	The number of server cores for the DB.
temp_db	temp_db	

access

Name	Type	Description
installer	string	SQL installer admin user name.
service_account	string	SQL service account user name.

sql_on_smb

Microsoft SQL using SMB.

Name	Type	Description
access	access	

Name	Type	Description
db	db	
log	log	
protection_type	protection_type	
server_cores_count	integer	The number of server cores for the DB.
temp_db	temp_db	

iops

Name	Type	Description
per_tb	integer	The number of IOPS per terabyte of logical space currently being used by the application component.
total	integer	The total number of IOPS being used by the application component.

latency

Name	Type	Description
average	integer	The cumulative average response time in microseconds for this component.
raw	integer	The cumulative response time in microseconds for this component.

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
reserve	integer	The amount of space reserved by the system for Snapshot copies.
used	integer	The amount of spacing currently in use by the system to store Snapshot copies.

space

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	The available amount of space left in the application component. Note that this field has limited meaning for SAN applications. Space may be considered used from ONTAP's perspective while the host filesystem still considers it available. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6
logical_used	integer	The amount of space that would currently be used if no space saving features were enabled. For example, if compression were the only space saving feature enabled, this field would represent the uncompressed amount of space used.
provisioned	integer	The originally requested amount of space that was provisioned for the application component.
reserved_unused	integer	The amount of space reserved for system features such as Snapshot copies that has not yet been used.
savings	integer	The amount of space saved by all enabled space saving features.
used	integer	The amount of space that is currently being used by the application component. Note that this includes any space reserved by the system for features such as Snapshot copies.
used_excluding_reserves	integer	The amount of space that is currently being used, excluding any space that is reserved by the system for features such as Snapshot copies.

Name	Type	Description
used_percent	integer	The percentage of the originally provisioned space that is currently being used by the application component.

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service name. AFF systems support the extreme storage service. All other systems only support value.
uuid	string	The storage service UUID.

components

Name	Type	Description
iops	iops	
latency	latency	
name	string	Component Name.
shared_storage_pool	boolean	An application component is considered to use a shared storage pool if storage elements for for other components reside on the same aggregate as storage elements for this component.
snapshot	snapshot	
space	space	
statistics_incomplete	boolean	If not all storage elements of the application component are currently available, the returned statistics might only include data from those elements that were available.
storage_service	storage_service	
uuid	string	Component UUID.

iops

Name	Type	Description
per_tb	integer	The number of IOPS per terabyte of logical space currently being used by the application.
total	integer	The total number of IOPS being used by the application.

latency

Name	Type	Description
average	integer	The cumulative average response time in microseconds for this application.
raw	integer	The cumulative response time in microseconds for this application.

space

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	The available amount of space left in the application. Note that this field has limited meaning for SAN applications. Space may be considered used from ONTAP's perspective while the host filesystem still considers it available. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6
logical_used	integer	The amount of space that would currently be used if no space saving features were enabled. For example, if compression were the only space saving feature enabled, this field would represent the uncompressed amount of space used.
provisioned	integer	The originally requested amount of space that was provisioned for the application.

Name	Type	Description
reserved_unused	integer	The amount of space reserved for system features such as Snapshot copies that has not yet been used.
savings	integer	The amount of space saved by all enabled space saving features.
used	integer	The amount of space that is currently being used by the application. Note that this includes any space reserved by the system for features such as Snapshot copies.
used_excluding_reserves	integer	The amount of space that is currently being used, excluding any space that is reserved by the system for features such as Snapshot copies.
used_percent	integer	The percentage of the originally provisioned space that is currently being used by the application.

statistics

Name	Type	Description
components	array[components]	
iops	iops	
latency	latency	
shared_storage_pool	boolean	An application is considered to use a shared storage pool if storage elements for multiple components reside on the same aggregate.
snapshot	snapshot	
space	space	

Name	Type	Description
statistics_incomplete	boolean	If not all storage elements of the application are currently available, the returned statistics might only include data from those elements that were available.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	SVM Name. Either the SVM name or UUID must be provided to create an application.
uuid	string	SVM UUID. Either the SVM name or UUID must be provided to create an application.

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

template

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
name	string	The name of the template that was used to provision this application.
protocol	string	The protocol access of the template that was used to provision this application.

Name	Type	Description
version	integer	The version of the template that was used to provision this application. The template version changes only if the layout of the application changes over time. For example, redo logs in Oracle RAC templates were updated and provisioned differently in DATA ONTAP 9.3.0 compared to prior releases, so the version number was increased. If layouts change in the future, the changes will be documented along with the corresponding version numbers. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the desktops.

desktops

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of desktops to support.
size	integer	The size of the desktops. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

hyper_v_access

Name	Type	Description
service_account	string	Hyper-V service account.

vdi_on_nas

A VDI application using NAS.

Name	Type	Description
desktops	desktops	
hyper_v_access	hyper_v_access	
nfs_access	array[app_nfs_access]	The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or 'access' to enable NFS access.
protection_type	protection_type	

vdi_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
initiators	array[string]	

vdi_on_san

A VDI application using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
desktops	desktops	
hypervisor	string	The name of the hypervisor hosting the application.
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
protection_type	protection_type	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the datastore.

datastore

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of datastores to support.
size	integer	The size of the datastore. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

vsi_on_nas

A VSI application using NAS.

Name	Type	Description
datastore	datastore	
hyper_v_access	hyper_v_access	
nfs_access	array[app_nfs_access]	The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or 'access' to enable NFS access.
protection_type	protection_type	

vsi_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
initiators	array[string]	

vsi_on_san

A VSI application using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
datastore	datastore	
hypervisor	string	The name of the hypervisor hosting the application.

Name	Type	Description
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
protection_type	protection_type	

application

Applications

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
creation_timestamp	string	The time when the application was created.
generation	integer	The generation number of the application. This indicates which features are supported on the application. For example, generation 1 applications do not support Snapshot copies. Support for Snapshot copies was added at generation 2. Any future generation numbers and their feature set will be documented.
maxdata_on_san	maxdata_on_san	MAX Data application using SAN.
mongo_db_on_san	mongo_db_on_san	MongoDB using SAN.
name	string	Application Name. This field is user supplied when the application is created.
nas	nas	A generic NAS application.
nvme	zapp_nvme	An NVME application.
oracle_on_nfs	oracle_on_nfs	Oracle using NFS.

Name	Type	Description
oracle_on_san	oracle_on_san	Oracle using SAN.
oracle_rac_on_nfs	oracle_rac_on_nfs	Oracle RAC using NFS.
oracle_rac_on_san	oracle_rac_on_san	Oracle RAC using SAN.
protection_granularity	string	Protection granularity determines the scope of Snapshot copy operations for the application. Possible values are "application" and "component". If the value is "application", Snapshot copy operations are performed on the entire application. If the value is "component", Snapshot copy operations are performed separately on the application components.
rpo	rpo	
s3_bucket	zapp_s3_bucket	A generic S3 bucket application.
san	san	A generic SAN application.
smart_container	boolean	Identifies if this is a smart container or not.
sql_on_san	sql_on_san	Microsoft SQL using SAN.
sql_on_smb	sql_on_smb	Microsoft SQL using SMB.
state	string	The state of the application. For full functionality, applications must be in the online state. Other states indicate that the application is in a transient state and not all operations are supported.
statistics	statistics	
svm	svm	
template	template	
uuid	string	Application UUID. This field is generated when the application is created.

Name	Type	Description
vdi_on_nas	vdi_on_nas	A VDI application using NAS.
vdi_on_san	vdi_on_san	A VDI application using SAN.
vsi_on_nas	vsi_on_nas	A VSI application using NAS.
vsi_on_san	vsi_on_san	A VSI application using SAN.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an application

POST `/application/applications`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates an application.

Template properties

The application APIs appear to be complex and long in this documentation because we document every possible template, of which there are currently 14. When creating an application, only a single template is used, so it is best to focus only on the template of interest. Other than the properties for the chosen template, only the `name` and `svm` of the application must be provided. The following three sections provided guidelines on using the properties of the templates, but the whole idea behind the templates is to automatically follow the best practices of the given application, so the only way to determine the exact list of required properties and default values is to dig in to the model section of the template. The templates are all top level properties of the

application object with names matching the values returned by GET /application/templates .

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - The existing SVM in which to create the application.
- `name` - The name for the application.
- `<template>` - Properties for one template must be provided. In general, the following properties are required, however the naming of these may vary slightly from template to template.
  - `<template>.name` - The generic templates require names for the components of the application. Other templates name the components automatically.
  - `<template>.application_component.size` - This generally refers to the size of an application component, which may be spread across multiple underlying storage objects (volumes, LUNs, etc…).
  - One of the following must be specified:
- `nas.nfs_access` or an identifier (name or id) of an existing `export-policy`.
- `nas.cifs_access`
- `san.application_application.igroup_name`
  - To specify that a NAS application is not to be exposed via NFS nor CIFS:
- `nas.application_component.export_policy.name` is 'none', and
- `nas.application.cifs_share_name` is 'none'.
  - The name of the CIFS share can be provided through the `nas.application.cifs_share_name` attribute. If not provided, the CIFS share name will be the same as the `nas.application_component.name` attribute, including any suffix applied due to creating multiple application components in one post.
  - `san.os_type` - All SAN applications require an os_type to be specified in some way. Some templates refer to this as the `hypervisor`.

Recommended optional properties

- `<template>` - The following properties are available in some templates.
  - `san.new_igroups.*` - SAN applications can use existing initiator groups or create new ones. When creating new initiator groups, `new_igroups.name` is required and the other properties may be used to fully specify the new initiator group.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the follow default property values are assigned. It is recommended that most of these properties be provided explicitly rather than relying upon the defaults. The defaults are intended to make it as easy as possible to provision and connect to an application.

- `template.name` - Defaults to match the `<template>` provided. If specified, the value of this property must match the provided template properties.
- `<template>` - The majority of template properties have default values. The defaults may vary from template to template. See the model of each template for complete details. In general the following patterns are common across all template properties. The location of these properties varies from template to template.

- `<template>.storage_service.name` - *value*
- `<template>.protection_type.local_rpo` - *hourly* (Hourly Snapshot copies)
- `<template>.protection_type.remote_rpo` - *none* (Not MetroCluster)
- `san.new_igroups.os_type` - Defaults to match the `os_type` provided for the application, but may need to be provided explicitly when using virtualization.

Optional components

A common pattern across many templates are objects that are optional, but once any property in the object is specified, other properties within the object become required. Many applications have optional components. For example, provisioning a database without a component to store the logs is supported. If the properties related to the logs are omitted, no storage will be provisioned for logs. But when the additional component is desired, the size is required. Specifying any other property of a component without specifying the size is not supported. In the model of each template, the required components are indicated with a red '*'. When a `size` property is listed as optional, that means the component itself is optional, and the size should be specified to include that component in the application.

POST body examples

1. Create a generic SAN application that exposes four LUNs to an existing initiator group, *igroup_1*.

```
  {
    "name": "app1",
    "svm": { "name": "svm1" },
    "san": {
      "os_type": "linux",
      "application_components": [
        { "name": "component1", "total_size": "10GB", "lun_count": 4,
"igroup_name": "igroup_1" }
      ]
    }
  }
```

1. Create an SQL application that can be accessed via initiator *iqn.2017-01.com.example:foo* from a new initiator group, *igroup_2*.

```
  {
    "name": "app2",
    "svm": { "name": "svm1" },
    "sql_on_san": {
      "db": { "size": "5GB" },
      "log": { "size": "1GB" },
      "temp_db": { "size": "2GB" },
      "igroup_name": "igroup_2",
      "new_igroups": [
        { "name": "igroup_2", "initiators": [ "iqn.2017-
01.com.example:foo" ] }
      ]
    }
  }
```

1. The following body creates the exact same SQL application, but manually provides all the defaults that were excluded from the previous call.

> The model of a *sql_on_san* application documents all these default values.

```
  {
    "name": "app3",
    "svm": { "name": "svm1" },
    "template": { "name": "sql_on_san" },
    "sql_on_san": {
      "os_type": "windows_2008",
      "server_cores_count": 8,
      "db": { "size": "5GB", "storage_service": { "name": "value" } },
      "log": { "size": "1GB", "storage_service": { "name": "value" } },
      "temp_db": { "size": "2GB", "storage_service": { "name": "value" }
},
      "igroup_name": "igroup_2",
      "new_igroups": [
        {
          "name": "igroup_2",
          "protocol": "mixed",
          "os_type": "windows",
          "initiators": [ "iqn.a.new.initiator" ]
        }
      ],
      "protection_type": { "local_rpo": "none" }
    }
  }
```

Learn more

- DOC /application
- Asynchronous operations

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
creation_timestamp	string	The time when the application was created.
delete_data	boolean	Should application storage elements be deleted? An application is considered to use storage elements from a shared storage pool. Possible values are 'true' and 'false'. If the value is 'true', the application will be deleted in its entirety. If the value is 'false', the storage elements will be disassociated from the application and preserved. The application will then be deleted.
generation	integer	The generation number of the application. This indicates which features are supported on the application. For example, generation 1 applications do not support Snapshot copies. Support for Snapshot copies was added at generation 2. Any future generation numbers and their feature set will be documented.
maxdata_on_san	maxdata_on_san	MAX Data application using SAN.
mongo_db_on_san	mongo_db_on_san	MongoDB using SAN.
name	string	Application Name. This field is user supplied when the application is created.
nas	nas	A generic NAS application.
nvme	zapp_nvme	An NVME application.
oracle_on_nfs	oracle_on_nfs	Oracle using NFS.
oracle_on_san	oracle_on_san	Oracle using SAN.
oracle_rac_on_nfs	oracle_rac_on_nfs	Oracle RAC using NFS.

Name	Type	Description
oracle_rac_on_san	oracle_rac_on_san	Oracle RAC using SAN.
protection_granularity	string	Protection granularity determines the scope of Snapshot copy operations for the application. Possible values are "application" and "component". If the value is "application", Snapshot copy operations are performed on the entire application. If the value is "component", Snapshot copy operations are performed separately on the application components.
rpo	rpo	
s3_bucket	zapp_s3_bucket	A generic S3 bucket application.
san	san	A generic SAN application.
smart_container	boolean	Identifies if this is a smart container or not.
sql_on_san	sql_on_san	Microsoft SQL using SAN.
sql_on_smb	sql_on_smb	Microsoft SQL using SMB.
state	string	The state of the application. For full functionality, applications must be in the online state. Other states indicate that the application is in a transient state and not all operations are supported.
statistics	statistics	
svm	svm	
template	template	
uuid	string	Application UUID. This field is generated when the application is created.
vdi_on_nas	vdi_on_nas	A VDI application using NAS.
vdi_on_san	vdi_on_san	A VDI application using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
vsi_on_nas	vsi_on_nas	A VSI application using NAS.
vsi_on_san	vsi_on_san	A VSI application using SAN.

Example request

```
{
  "creation_timestamp": "string",
  "generation": 0,
  "maxdata_on_san": {
    "app_type": "string",
    "application_components": [
      {}
    ],
    "metadata": [
      {
        "key": "string",
        "value": "string"
      }
    ],
    "new_igroups": [
      {
        "comment": "string",
        "igroups": [
          {
            "name": "string",
            "uuid": "string"
          }
        ],
        "initiator_objects": [
          {
            "comment": "string",
            "name": "string"
          }
        ],
        "initiators": [
          "string"
        ],
        "name": "string",
        "os_type": "string",
        "protocol": "string"
      }
    ],
    "ocsm_url": "string",
    "os_type": "string"
  },
  "name": "string",
  "nas": {
    "application_components": [
      {}
```

```
      ],
      "cifs_access": [
        {
          "access": "string",
          "user_or_group": "string"
        }
      ],
      "cifs_share_name": "string",
      "exclude_aggregates": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "uuid": "string"
        }
      ],
      "nfs_access": [
        {
          "access": "string",
          "host": "string"
        }
      ],
      "protection_type": {
        "local_policy": "string",
        "local_rpo": "string",
        "remote_rpo": "string"
      }
    },
    "nvme": {
      "components": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "os_type": "string",
          "performance": {
            "storage_service": {
              "name": "string"
            }
          },
          "qos": {
            "policy": {
              "name": "string",
              "uuid": "string"
            }
          },
          "subsystem": {
            "hosts": [
              {
                "nqn": "string"
```

```
            }
          ],
          "name": "string",
          "os_type": "string",
          "uuid": "string"
        },
        "tiering": {
          "control": "string",
          "object_stores": [
            {
              "name": "string"
            }
          ],
          "policy": "string"
        }
      }
    ],
    "os_type": "string",
    "rpo": {
      "local": {
        "name": "string",
        "policy": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "protection_granularity": "string",
  "rpo": {
    "components": [
      {
        "name": "string",
        "rpo": {
          "local": {
            "description": "string",
            "name": "string"
          },
          "remote": {
            "description": "string",
            "name": "string"
          }
        },
        "uuid": "string"
      }
    ],
    "local": {
      "description": "string",
      "name": "string"
```

```
      },
      "remote": {
        "description": "string",
        "name": "string"
      }
    },
    "s3_bucket": {
      "application_components": [
        {}
      ]
    },
    "san": {
      "application_components": [
        {
          "igroup_name": "string",
          "name": "string",
          "os_type": "string",
          "qos": {
            "policy": {
              "name": "string",
              "uuid": "string"
            }
          },
          "storage_service": {
            "name": "string"
          },
          "tiering": {
            "control": "string",
            "object_stores": [
              {
                "name": "string"
              }
            ],
            "policy": "string"
          }
        }
      ],
      "exclude_aggregates": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "uuid": "string"
        }
      ],
      "new_igroups": [
        {
          "comment": "string",
```

```
        "igroups": [
          {
            "name": "string",
            "uuid": "string"
          }
        ],
        "initiator_objects": [
          {
            "comment": "string",
            "name": "string"
          }
        ],
        "initiators": [
          "string"
        ],
        "name": "string",
        "os_type": "string",
        "protocol": "string"
      }
    ],
    "os_type": "string",
    "protection_type": {
      "local_policy": "string",
      "local_rpo": "string",
      "remote_rpo": "string"
    }
  },
  "state": "string",
  "statistics": {
    "components": [
      {
        "iops": {
          "per_tb": 0,
          "total": 0
        },
        "latency": {
          "average": 0,
          "raw": 0
        },
        "name": "string",
        "snapshot": {
          "reserve": 0,
          "used": 0
        },
        "space": {
          "available": 0,
```

```
          "logical_used": 0,
          "provisioned": 0,
          "reserved_unused": 0,
          "savings": 0,
          "used": 0,
          "used_excluding_reserves": 0,
          "used_percent": 0
        },
        "storage_service": {
          "name": "string",
          "uuid": "string"
        },
        "uuid": "string"
      }
    ],
    "iops": {
      "per_tb": 0,
      "total": 0
    },
    "latency": {
      "average": 0,
      "raw": 0
    },
    "snapshot": {
      "reserve": 0,
      "used": 0
    },
    "space": {
      "available": 0,
      "logical_used": 0,
      "provisioned": 0,
      "reserved_unused": 0,
      "savings": 0,
      "used": 0,
      "used_excluding_reserves": 0,
      "used_percent": 0
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "template": {
    "name": "string",
    "protocol": "string",
    "version": 0
```

```
  },
  "uuid": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

metadata

Name	Type	Description
key	string	Key to look up metadata associated with an application component.
value	string	Value associated with the key.

protection_type

Name	Type	Description
local_rpo	string	The local rpo of the application component.
remote_rpo	string	The remote rpo of the application component.

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the application component.

object_stores

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the object-store to use.

maxdata_on_san_application_components_tiering

tiering

Name	Type	Description
control	string	Storage tiering placement rules for the container(s)
object_stores	array[object_stores]	
policy	string	The storage tiering type of the application component.

maxdata_on_san_application_components

The list of application components to be created.

Name	Type	Description
file_system	string	Defines the type of file system that will be installed on this application component.
host_management_url	string	The host management URL for this application component.
host_name	string	FQDN of the L2 host that contains the hot tier of this application component.
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
lun_count	integer	The number of LUNs in the application component.
metadata	array[metadata]	
name	string	The name of the application component.
protection_type	protection_type	
storage_service	storage_service	
tiering	maxdata_on_san_application_components_tiering	tiering

Name	Type	Description
total_size	integer	The total size of the application component, split across the member LUNs. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}

metadata

Name	Type	Description
key	string	Key to look up metadata associated with an application.
value	string	Value associated with the key.

igroups

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of an igroup to nest within a parent igroup. Mutually exclusive with initiators and initiator_objects.
uuid	string	The UUID of an igroup to nest within a parent igroup Usage: <UUID>

initiator_objects

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.
name	string	The WWPN, IQN, or Alias of the initiator. Mutually exclusive with nested igroups and the initiators array.

maxdata_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.

Name	Type	Description
igroups	array[igroups]	
initiator_objects	array[initiator_objects]	
initiators	array[string]	
name	string	The name of the new initiator group.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS accessing the application. The default value is the host OS that is running the application.
protocol	string	The protocol of the new initiator group.

maxdata_on_san

MAX Data application using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
app_type	string	Type of the application that is being deployed on the L2.
application_components	array[maxdata_on_san_application_components]	The list of application components to be created.
metadata	array[metadata]	
new_igroups	array[maxdata_on_san_new_igroups]	The list of initiator groups to create.
ocsm_url	string	The OnCommand System Manager URL for this application.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the database.

dataset

Name	Type	Description
element_count	integer	The number of storage elements (LUNs for SAN) of the database to maintain. Must be an even number between 2 and 16. Odd numbers will be rounded up to the next even number within range.
replication_factor	integer	The number of data bearing members of the replicaset, including 1 primary and at least 1 secondary.
size	integer	The size of the database. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

mongo_db_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.
igroups	array[igroups]	
initiator_objects	array[initiator_objects]	
initiators	array[string]	
name	string	The name of the new initiator group.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS accessing the application. The default value is the host OS that is running the application.
protocol	string	The protocol of the new initiator group.

protection_type

Name	Type	Description
local_rpo	string	The local RPO of the application.

Name	Type	Description
remote_rpo	string	The remote RPO of the application.

secondary_igroups

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the initiator group for each secondary.

mongo_db_on_san

MongoDB using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
dataset	dataset	
new_igroups	array[mongo_db_on_san_new_igroups]	The list of initiator groups to create.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
primary_igroup_name	string	The initiator group for the primary.
protection_type	protection_type	
secondary_igroups	array[secondary_igroups]	

export_policy

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	The ID of an existing NFS export policy.
name	string	The name of an existing NFS export policy.

component

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the source component.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the source SVM.

origin

Name	Type	Description
component	component	
svm	svm	

flexcache

Name	Type	Description
dr_cache	boolean	Dr-cache is a FlexCache volume create time option that has the same flexgroup-msid as that of the origin of a FlexCache volume. By default, dr-cache is disabled. The flexgroup-msid of the FlexCache volume does not need to be same as that of the origin of a FlexCache volume.
origin	origin	

policy

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of an existing QoS policy.
uuid	string	The UUID of an existing QoS policy. Usage: <UUID>

qos

Name	Type	Description
policy	policy	

nas_application_components_tiering

application-components.tiering

Name	Type	Description
control	string	Storage tiering placement rules for the container(s)
object_stores	array[object_stores]	
policy	string	The storage tiering type of the application component.

application_components

Name	Type	Description
export_policy	export_policy	
flexcache	flexcache	
name	string	The name of the application component.
qos	qos	
scale_out	boolean	Denotes a Flexgroup.
share_count	integer	The number of shares in the application component.
storage_service	storage_service	
tiering	nas_application_components_tiering	application-components.tiering
total_size	integer	The total size of the application component, split across the member shares. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}

app_cifs_access

The list of CIFS access controls. You must provide either 'user_or_group' or 'access' to enable CIFS access.

Name	Type	Description
access	string	The CIFS access granted to the user or group.
user_or_group	string	The name of the CIFS user or group that will be granted access.

exclude_aggregates

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the aggregate to exclude. Usage: <aggregate name>
uuid	string	The ID of the aggregate to exclude. Usage: <UUID>

app_nfs_access

The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or 'access' to enable NFS access.

Name	Type	Description
access	string	The NFS access granted.
host	string	The name of the NFS entity granted access.

protection_type

Name	Type	Description
local_policy	string	The Snapshot copy policy to apply to each volume in the smart container. This property is only supported for smart containers. Usage: <snapshot policy>
local_rpo	string	The local RPO of the application.
remote_rpo	string	The remote RPO of the application.

nas

A generic NAS application.

Name	Type	Description
application_components	array[application_components]	
cifs_access	array[app_cifs_access]	The list of CIFS access controls. You must provide either 'user_or_group' or 'access' to enable CIFS access.

Name	Type	Description
cifs_share_name	string	The name of the CIFS share. Usage: <Share>
exclude_aggregates	array[exclude_aggregates]	
nfs_access	array[app_nfs_access]	The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or 'access' to enable NFS access.
protection_type	protection_type	

performance

Name	Type	Description
storage_service	storage_service	

hosts

Name	Type	Description
nqn	string	The host NQN.

zapp_nvme_components_subsystem

components.subsystem

Name	Type	Description
hosts	array[hosts]	
name	string	The name of the subsystem accessing the component. If neither the name nor the UUID is provided, the name defaults to <application-name>_<component-name>, whether that subsystem already exists or not.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS accessing the component. The default value is the host OS that is running the application.
uuid	string	The UUID of an existing subsystem to be granted access to the component. Usage: <UUID>

zapp_nvme_components_tiering

application-components.tiering

Name	Type	Description
control	string	Storage tiering placement rules for the container(s)
object_stores	array[object_stores]	
policy	string	The storage tiering type of the application component.

components

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the application component.
namespace_count	integer	The number of namespaces in the component.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
performance	performance	
qos	qos	
subsystem	zapp_nvme_components_subsystem	components.subsystem
tiering	zapp_nvme_components_tiering	application-components.tiering
total_size	integer	The total size of the component, spread across member namespaces. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}

local

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The local RPO of the application.

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	The Snapshot copy policy to apply to each volume in the smart container. This property is only supported for smart containers. Usage: <snapshot policy>

rpo

Name	Type	Description
local	local	

zapp_nvme

An NVME application.

Name	Type	Description
components	array[components]	
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
rpo	rpo	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the archive log.

archive_log

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the archive log. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

db

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the database. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the ORACLE_HOME storage volume.

ora_home

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the ORACLE_HOME storage volume. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the redo log group.

redo_log

Name	Type	Description
mirrored	boolean	Specifies whether the redo log group should be mirrored.
size	integer	The size of the redo log group. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

oracle_on_nfs

Oracle using NFS.

Name	Type	Description
archive_log	archive_log	
db	db	
nfs_access	array[app_nfs_access]	The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or 'access' to enable NFS access.

Name	Type	Description
ora_home	ora_home	
protection_type	protection_type	
redo_log	redo_log	

oracle_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.
igroups	array[igroups]	
initiator_objects	array[initiator_objects]	
initiators	array[string]	
name	string	The name of the new initiator group.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS accessing the application. The default value is the host OS that is running the application.
protocol	string	The protocol of the new initiator group.

oracle_on_san

Oracle using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
archive_log	archive_log	
db	db	
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.

Name	Type	Description
new_igroups	array[oracle_on_san_new_igroups]	The list of initiator groups to create.
ora_home	ora_home	
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
protection_type	protection_type	
redo_log	redo_log	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the Oracle grid binary storage volume.

grid_binary

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the Oracle grid binary storage volume. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the Oracle CRS volume.

oracle_crs

Name	Type	Description
copies	integer	The number of CRS volumes.
size	integer	The size of the Oracle CRS/voting storage volume. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

oracle_rac_on_nfs

Oracle RAC using NFS.

Name	Type	Description
archive_log	archive_log	
db	db	
grid_binary	grid_binary	
nfs_access	array[app_nfs_access]	The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or 'access' to enable NFS access.
ora_home	ora_home	
oracle_crs	oracle_crs	
protection_type	protection_type	
redo_log	redo_log	

db_sids

Name	Type	Description
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.

oracle_rac_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.
igroups	array[igroups]	
initiator_objects	array[initiator_objects]	
initiators	array[string]	
name	string	The name of the new initiator group.

Name	Type	Description
os_type	string	The name of the host OS accessing the application. The default value is the host OS that is running the application.
protocol	string	The protocol of the new initiator group.

oracle_rac_on_san

Oracle RAC using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
archive_log	archive_log	
db	db	
db_sids	array[db_sids]	
grid_binary	grid_binary	
new_igroups	array[oracle_rac_on_san_new_igroups]	The list of initiator groups to create.
ora_home	ora_home	
oracle_crs	oracle_crs	
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
protection_type	protection_type	
redo_log	redo_log	

local

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the local RPO. This will include details about the Snapshot copy schedule.
name	string	The local RPO of the component. This indicates how often component Snapshot copies are automatically created.

remote

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the remote RPO.
name	string	The remote RPO of the component. A remote RPO of zero indicates that the component is synchronously replicated to another cluster.

rpo

Name	Type	Description
local	local	
remote	remote	

components

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Component Name.
rpo	rpo	
uuid	string	Component UUID.

local

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the local RPO. This will include details about the Snapshot copy schedule.
name	string	The local RPO of the application. This indicates how often application Snapshot copies are automatically created.

remote

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the remote RPO.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The remote RPO of the application. A remote RPO of zero indicates that the application is synchronously replicated to another cluster.

rpo

Name	Type	Description
components	array[components]	
is_supported	boolean	Is RPO supported for this application? Generation 1 applications did not support Snapshot copies or MetroCluster.
local	local	
remote	remote	

zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies_conditions

conditions

Name	Type	Description
delimiters	array[string]	
max_keys	array[integer]	
operator	string	Policy Condition Operator.
prefixes	array[string]	
source_ips	array[string]	
usernames	array[string]	

zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies

The list of S3 objectstore policies to be created.

Name	Type	Description
actions	array[string]	
conditions	array[zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies_conditions]	conditions.
effect	string	Allow or Deny Access.
principals	array[string]	

Name	Type	Description
resources	array[string]	
sid	string	Statement Identifier Usage: <(size 1..256)>

zapp_s3_bucket_application_components

The list of application components to be created.

Name	Type	Description
access_policies	array[zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies]	The list of S3 objectstore policies to be created.
capacity_tier	boolean	Prefer lower latency storage under similar media costs.
comment	string	Object Store Server Bucket Description Usage: <(size 1..256)>
exclude_aggregates	array[exclude_aggregates]	
name	string	The name of the application component.
qos	qos	
size	integer	The total size of the S3 Bucket, split across the member components. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	
uuid	string	Object Store Server Bucket UUID Usage: <UUID>
versioning_state	string	Bucket Versioning State.

zapp_s3_bucket

A generic S3 bucket application.

Name	Type	Description
application_components	array[zapp_s3_bucket_application_components]	The list of application components to be created.

san_application_components_tiering

application-components.tiering

Name	Type	Description
control	string	Storage tiering placement rules for the container(s)
object_stores	array[object_stores]	
policy	string	The storage tiering type of the application component.

application_components

Name	Type	Description
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
lun_count	integer	The number of LUNs in the application component.
name	string	The name of the application component.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
qos	qos	
storage_service	storage_service	
tiering	san_application_components_tiering	application-components.tiering
total_size	integer	The total size of the application component, split across the member LUNs. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}

san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.
igroups	array[igroups]	
initiator_objects	array[initiator_objects]	
initiators	array[string]	
name	string	The name of the new initiator group.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS accessing the application. The default value is the host OS that is running the application.
protocol	string	The protocol of the new initiator group.

san

A generic SAN application.

Name	Type	Description
application_components	array[application_components]	
exclude_aggregates	array[exclude_aggregates]	
new_igroups	array[san_new_igroups]	The list of initiator groups to create.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
protection_type	protection_type	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the DB.

db

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the DB. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}

Name	Type	Description
storage_service	storage_service	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the log DB.

log

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the log DB. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

sql_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.
igroups	array[igroups]	
initiator_objects	array[initiator_objects]	
initiators	array[string]	
name	string	The name of the new initiator group.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS accessing the application. The default value is the host OS that is running the application.
protocol	string	The protocol of the new initiator group.

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the temp DB.

temp_db

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the temp DB. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

sql_on_san

Microsoft SQL using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
db	db	
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
log	log	
new_igroups	array[sql_on_san_new_igroups]	The list of initiator groups to create.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
protection_type	protection_type	
server_cores_count	integer	The number of server cores for the DB.
temp_db	temp_db	

access

Name	Type	Description
installer	string	SQL installer admin user name.

Name	Type	Description
service_account	string	SQL service account user name.

sql_on_smb

Microsoft SQL using SMB.

Name	Type	Description
access	access	
db	db	
log	log	
protection_type	protection_type	
server_cores_count	integer	The number of server cores for the DB.
temp_db	temp_db	

iops

Name	Type	Description
per_tb	integer	The number of IOPS per terabyte of logical space currently being used by the application component.
total	integer	The total number of IOPS being used by the application component.

latency

Name	Type	Description
average	integer	The cumulative average response time in microseconds for this component.
raw	integer	The cumulative response time in microseconds for this component.

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
reserve	integer	The amount of space reserved by the system for Snapshot copies.
used	integer	The amount of spacing currently in use by the system to store Snapshot copies.

space

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	The available amount of space left in the application component. Note that this field has limited meaning for SAN applications. Space may be considered used from ONTAP's perspective while the host filesystem still considers it available. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6
logical_used	integer	The amount of space that would currently be used if no space saving features were enabled. For example, if compression were the only space saving feature enabled, this field would represent the uncompressed amount of space used.
provisioned	integer	The originally requested amount of space that was provisioned for the application component.
reserved_unused	integer	The amount of space reserved for system features such as Snapshot copies that has not yet been used.
savings	integer	The amount of space saved by all enabled space saving features.

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	The amount of space that is currently being used by the application component. Note that this includes any space reserved by the system for features such as Snapshot copies.
used_excluding_reserves	integer	The amount of space that is currently being used, excluding any space that is reserved by the system for features such as Snapshot copies.
used_percent	integer	The percentage of the originally provisioned space that is currently being used by the application component.

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service name. AFF systems support the extreme storage service. All other systems only support value.
uuid	string	The storage service UUID.

components

Name	Type	Description
iops	iops	
latency	latency	
name	string	Component Name.
shared_storage_pool	boolean	An application component is considered to use a shared storage pool if storage elements for for other components reside on the same aggregate as storage elements for this component.
snapshot	snapshot	
space	space	

Name	Type	Description
statistics_incomplete	boolean	If not all storage elements of the application component are currently available, the returned statistics might only include data from those elements that were available.
storage_service	storage_service	
uuid	string	Component UUID.

iops

Name	Type	Description
per_tb	integer	The number of IOPS per terabyte of logical space currently being used by the application.
total	integer	The total number of IOPS being used by the application.

latency

Name	Type	Description
average	integer	The cumulative average response time in microseconds for this application.
raw	integer	The cumulative response time in microseconds for this application.

space

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	The available amount of space left in the application. Note that this field has limited meaning for SAN applications. Space may be considered used from ONTAP's perspective while the host filesystem still considers it available. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	The amount of space that would currently be used if no space saving features were enabled. For example, if compression were the only space saving feature enabled, this field would represent the uncompressed amount of space used.
provisioned	integer	The originally requested amount of space that was provisioned for the application.
reserved_unused	integer	The amount of space reserved for system features such as Snapshot copies that has not yet been used.
savings	integer	The amount of space saved by all enabled space saving features.
used	integer	The amount of space that is currently being used by the application. Note that this includes any space reserved by the system for features such as Snapshot copies.
used_excluding_reserves	integer	The amount of space that is currently being used, excluding any space that is reserved by the system for features such as Snapshot copies.
used_percent	integer	The percentage of the originally provisioned space that is currently being used by the application.

statistics

Name	Type	Description
components	array[components]	
iops	iops	
latency	latency	

Name	Type	Description
shared_storage_pool	boolean	An application is considered to use a shared storage pool if storage elements for multiple components reside on the same aggregate.
snapshot	snapshot	
space	space	
statistics_incomplete	boolean	If not all storage elements of the application are currently available, the returned statistics might only include data from those elements that were available.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	SVM Name. Either the SVM name or UUID must be provided to create an application.
uuid	string	SVM UUID. Either the SVM name or UUID must be provided to create an application.

self_link

template

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the template that was used to provision this application.
protocol	string	The protocol access of the template that was used to provision this application.

Name	Type	Description
version	integer	The version of the template that was used to provision this application. The template version changes only if the layout of the application changes over time. For example, redo logs in Oracle RAC templates were updated and provisioned differently in DATA ONTAP 9.3.0 compared to prior releases, so the version number was increased. If layouts change in the future, the changes will be documented along with the corresponding version numbers. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the desktops.

desktops

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of desktops to support.
size	integer	The size of the desktops. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

hyper_v_access

Name	Type	Description
service_account	string	Hyper-V service account.

vdi_on_nas

A VDI application using NAS.

Name	Type	Description
desktops	desktops	
hyper_v_access	hyper_v_access	
nfs_access	array[app_nfs_access]	The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or 'access' to enable NFS access.
protection_type	protection_type	

vdi_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.
igroups	array[igroups]	
initiator_objects	array[initiator_objects]	
initiators	array[string]	
name	string	The name of the new initiator group.
protocol	string	The protocol of the new initiator group.

vdi_on_san

A VDI application using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
desktops	desktops	
hypervisor	string	The name of the hypervisor hosting the application.
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.

Name	Type	Description
new_igroups	array[vdi_on_san_new_igroups]	The list of initiator groups to create.
protection_type	protection_type	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the datastore.

datastore

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of datastores to support.
size	integer	The size of the datastore. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

vsi_on_nas

A VSI application using NAS.

Name	Type	Description
datastore	datastore	
hyper_v_access	hyper_v_access	
nfs_access	array[app_nfs_access]	The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or 'access' to enable NFS access.
protection_type	protection_type	

vsi_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.
igroups	array[igroups]	

Name	Type	Description
initiator_objects	array[initiator_objects]	
initiators	array[string]	
name	string	The name of the new initiator group.
protocol	string	The protocol of the new initiator group.

vsi_on_san

A VSI application using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
datastore	datastore	
hypervisor	string	The name of the hypervisor hosting the application.
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
new_igroups	array[vsi_on_san_new_igroups]	The list of initiator groups to create.
protection_type	protection_type	

application

Applications

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
creation_timestamp	string	The time when the application was created.

Name	Type	Description
delete_data	boolean	Should application storage elements be deleted? An application is considered to use storage elements from a shared storage pool. Possible values are 'true' and 'false'. If the value is 'true', the application will be deleted in its entirety. If the value is 'false', the storage elements will be disassociated from the application and preserved. The application will then be deleted.
generation	integer	The generation number of the application. This indicates which features are supported on the application. For example, generation 1 applications do not support Snapshot copies. Support for Snapshot copies was added at generation 2. Any future generation numbers and their feature set will be documented.
maxdata_on_san	maxdata_on_san	MAX Data application using SAN.
mongo_db_on_san	mongo_db_on_san	MongoDB using SAN.
name	string	Application Name. This field is user supplied when the application is created.
nas	nas	A generic NAS application.
nvme	zapp_nvme	An NVME application.
oracle_on_nfs	oracle_on_nfs	Oracle using NFS.
oracle_on_san	oracle_on_san	Oracle using SAN.
oracle_rac_on_nfs	oracle_rac_on_nfs	Oracle RAC using NFS.
oracle_rac_on_san	oracle_rac_on_san	Oracle RAC using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
protection_granularity	string	Protection granularity determines the scope of Snapshot copy operations for the application. Possible values are "application" and "component". If the value is "application", Snapshot copy operations are performed on the entire application. If the value is "component", Snapshot copy operations are performed separately on the application components.
rpo	rpo	
s3_bucket	zapp_s3_bucket	A generic S3 bucket application.
san	san	A generic SAN application.
smart_container	boolean	Identifies if this is a smart container or not.
sql_on_san	sql_on_san	Microsoft SQL using SAN.
sql_on_smb	sql_on_smb	Microsoft SQL using SMB.
state	string	The state of the application. For full functionality, applications must be in the online state. Other states indicate that the application is in a transient state and not all operations are supported.
statistics	statistics	
svm	svm	
template	template	
uuid	string	Application UUID. This field is generated when the application is created.
vdi_on_nas	vdi_on_nas	A VDI application using NAS.
vdi_on_san	vdi_on_san	A VDI application using SAN.
vsi_on_nas	vsi_on_nas	A VSI application using NAS.

Name	Type	Description
vsi_on_san	vsi_on_san	A VSI application using SAN.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve application components

GET `/application/applications/{application.uuid}/components`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves application components.

Overview

The application component object exposes how to access an application. Most application interfaces abstract away the underlying ONTAP storage elements, but this interface exposes what is necessary to connect to and uses the storage that is provisioned for an application. See the application component model for a detailed description of each property.

Query examples

Queries are limited on this API. Most of the details are nested under the `nfs_access`, `cifs_access`, or `san_access` properties, but those properties do not support queries, and properties nested under those properties cannot be requested individually in the current release.

The following query returns all application components with names beginning in *secondary*.

```
GET
/application/applications/{application.uuid}/components?name=secondary*
```

The following query returns all application components at the *extreme* storage service.

```
GET
/application/applications/{application.uuid}/components?storage_service.na
me=extreme
```

Learn more

- DOC /application

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
application.uuid	string	path	True	Application UUID
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by UUID
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
storage_service.name	string	query	False	Filter by storage_service.name
storage_service.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by storage_service.uuid
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[application_component]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "application": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "string"
      },
      "backing_storage": {
        "luns": [
          {
            "creation_timestamp": "string",
            "path": "string",
            "size": 0,
            "uuid": "string"
          }
        ],
        "namespaces": [
          {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "creation_timestamp": "string",
            "name": "string",
            "size": 0,
```

```
            "uuid": "string"
          }
        ],
        "volumes": [
          {
            "creation_timestamp": "string",
            "name": "string",
            "size": 0,
            "uuid": "string"
          }
        ]
      },
      "cifs_access": [
        {
          "backing_storage": {
            "type": "string",
            "uuid": "string"
          },
          "ips": [
            "string"
          ],
          "path": "string",
          "permissions": [
            {
              "access": "string",
              "user_or_group": "string"
            }
          ],
          "server": {
            "name": "string"
          },
          "share": {
            "name": "string"
          }
        }
      ],
      "file_system": "string",
      "host_management_url": "string",
      "host_name": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "nfs_access": [
        {
          "backing_storage": {
            "type": "string",
            "uuid": "string"
          },
```

```
          "export_policy": {
            "name": "string"
          },
          "ips": [
            "string"
          ],
          "path": "string",
          "permissions": [
            {
              "access": "string",
              "host": "string"
            }
          ]
        }
      ],
      "nvme_access": [
        {
          "backing_storage": {
            "type": "string",
            "uuid": "string"
          },
          "subsystem_map": {
            "anagrpid": "string",
            "nsid": "string",
            "subsystem": {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "hosts": [
                {
                  "_links": {
                    "self": {
                      "self": {
                        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                      }
                    }
                  },
                  "nqn": "string"
                }
              ],
              "name": "string",
              "uuid": "string"
            }
          }
```

```
        }
      ],
      "protection_groups": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "rpo": {
            "local": {
              "description": "string",
              "name": "string"
            },
            "remote": {
              "description": "string",
              "name": "string"
            }
          },
          "uuid": "string"
        }
      ],
      "san_access": [
        {
          "backing_storage": {
            "type": "string",
            "uuid": "string"
          },
          "lun_mappings": [
            {
              "fcp": [
                {
                  "interface": {
                    "_links": {
                      "self": {
                        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                      }
                    },
                    "name": "fc_lif1",
                    "uuid": "3a09ab42-4da1-32cf-9d35-3385a6101a0b",
                    "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
                  }
                }
              ],
              "igroup": {
                "initiators": [
                  "string"
                ],
                "name": "string",
                "uuid": "string"
```

```
                },
                "iscsi": [
                  {
                    "_links": {
                      "self": {
                        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                      }
                    },
                    "interface": {
                      "_links": {
                        "self": {
                          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                        }
                      },
                      "ip": {
                        "address": "10.10.10.7"
                      },
                      "name": "lif1",
                      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
                    },
                    "port": 3260
                  }
                ],
                "lun_id": 0
              }
            ],
            "serial_number": "string"
          }
        ],
        "storage_service": {
          "name": "string",
          "uuid": "string"
        },
        "svm": {
          "name": "string",
          "uuid": "string"
        },
        "uuid": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

application

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Application name
uuid	string	The application UUID. Valid in URL.

application_lun_object

LUN object

Name	Type	Description
creation_timestamp	string	LUN creation time
path	string	LUN path
size	integer	LUN size
uuid	string	LUN UUID

application_namespace_object

Namespace object

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
creation_timestamp	string	Namespace creation time
name	string	Namespace name
size	integer	Namespace size
uuid	string	Namespace UUID

application_volume_object

Volume object

Name	Type	Description
creation_timestamp	string	Creation time
name	string	Name
size	integer	Size
uuid	string	UUID

application_backing_storage

Name	Type	Description
luns	array[application_lun_object]	
namespaces	array[application_namespace_object]	
volumes	array[application_volume_object]	

backing_storage

Name	Type	Description
type	string	Backing storage type
uuid	string	Backing storage UUID

permissions

Name	Type	Description
access	string	Access granted to the user or group
user_or_group	string	User or group

server

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Server name

share

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Share name

application_cifs_properties

Name	Type	Description
backing_storage	backing_storage	
ips	array[string]	
path	string	Junction path
permissions	array[permissions]	
server	server	
share	share	

export_policy

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Export policy name

permissions

Name	Type	Description
access	string	Access granted to the host
host	string	Host granted access

application_nfs_properties

Name	Type	Description
backing_storage	backing_storage	
export_policy	export_policy	
ips	array[string]	
path	string	Junction path
permissions	array[permissions]	

self

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	self	

hosts

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
nqn	string	Host

subsystem

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
hosts	array[hosts]	
name	string	Subsystem name
uuid	string	Subsystem UUID

subsystem_map

Subsystem map object

Name	Type	Description
anagrpid	string	Subsystem ANA group ID
nsid	string	Subsystem namespace ID

Name	Type	Description
subsystem	subsystem	

application_nvme_access

Application NVME access

Name	Type	Description
backing_storage	backing_storage	
is_clone	boolean	Clone
subsystem_map	subsystem_map	Subsystem map object

local

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the local RPO. This includes details on the Snapshot copy schedule.
name	string	The local RPO of the component. This indicates how often component Snapshot copies are automatically created.

remote

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the remote RPO.
name	string	The remote RPO of the component. A remote RPO of zero indicates that the component is synchronously replicated to another cluster.

rpo

Name	Type	Description
local	local	
remote	remote	

application_protection_groups

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Protection group name
rpo	rpo	
uuid	string	Protection group UUID

fc_interface_reference

An FC interface.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the FC interface.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the FC interface.
wwpn	string	The WWPN of the FC interface.

application_san_access_fcp_endpoint

A Fibre Channel Protocol (FCP) access endpoint for the LUN.

Name	Type	Description
interface	fc_interface_reference	An FC interface.

igroup

Name	Type	Description
initiators	array[string]	
name	string	Igroup name
uuid	string	Igroup UUID

ip

IP information

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

interface

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

application_san_access_iscsi_endpoint

An iSCSI access endpoint for the LUN.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
interface	interface	
port	integer	The TCP port number of the iSCSI access endpoint.

application_lun_mapping_object

Name	Type	Description
fcp	array[application_san_access_fcp_endpoint]	All possible Fibre Channel Protocol (FCP) access endpoints for the LUN.
igroup	igroup	
iscsi	array[application_san_access_iscsi_endpoint]	All possible iSCSI access endpoints for the LUN.
lun_id	integer	LUN ID

application_san_access

Name	Type	Description
backing_storage	backing_storage	
is_clone	boolean	Clone

Name	Type	Description
lun_mappings	array[application_lun_mapping_object]	
serial_number	string	LUN serial number

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Storage service name
uuid	string	Storage service UUID

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	SVM name
uuid	string	SVM UUID

application_component

Application component

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
application	application	
backing_storage	application_backing_storage	
cifs_access	array[application_cifs_properties]	
file_system	string	Defines the type of file system that will be installed on this application component.
host_management_url	string	Host management URL
host_name	string	L2 Host FQDN
name	string	Application component name
nfs_access	array[application_nfs_properties]	
nvme_access	array[application_nvme_access]	

Name	Type	Description
protection_groups	array[application_protection_groups]	
san_access	array[application_san_access]	
storage_service	storage_service	
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The application component UUID. Valid in URL.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve application component Snapshot copies

GET `/application/applications/{application.uuid}/components/{component.uuid}/snapshots`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves Snapshot copies of an application component.

This endpoint is only supported for Maxdata template applications.

Component Snapshot copies are essentially more granular application Snapshot copies. There is no difference beyond the scope of the operation.

Learn more

- DOC /application/applications/{application.uuid}/snapshots
- GET /application/applications/{uuid}/snapshots
- DOC /application

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
application.uuid	string	path	True	Application UUID
component.uuid	string	path	True	Application Component UUID
component.name	string	query	False	Filter by Application Component Name
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
consistency_type	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_type
comment	string	query	False	Filter by comment
create_time	string	query	False	Filter by create_time
is_partial	string	query	False	Filter by is_partial
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[application_component_snapshot]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "application": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "string"
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "component": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "string"
      },
      "consistency_type": "string",
      "create_time": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "svm": {
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "string"
      },
      "uuid": "string"
    }
```

```
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

application

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Application Name
uuid	string	Application UUID. Valid in URL

component

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Component Name
uuid	string	Component UUID

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	SVM Name
uuid	string	SVM UUID

application_component_snapshot

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
application	application	
comment	string	Comment. Valid in POST
component	component	
consistency_type	string	Consistency Type. This is for categorization only. A Snapshot copy should not be set to application consistent unless the host application is quiesced for the Snapshot copy. Valid in POST
create_time	string	Creation Time
is_partial	boolean	A partial Snapshot copy means that not all volumes in an application component were included in the Snapshot copy.
name	string	Snapshot copy name. Valid in POST
svm	svm	
uuid	string	Snapshot copy UUID. Valid in URL

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an application component Snapshot copy

POST `/application/applications/{application.uuid}/components/{component.uuid}/snapshots`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a Snapshot copy of an application component.

This endpoint is only supported for Maxdata template applications.

Required properties

- `name`

Recommended optional properties

- `consistency_type` - Track whether this snapshot is *application* or *crash* consistent.
  Component Snapshot copies are essentially more granular application Snapshot copies. There is no difference beyond the scope of the operation.

Learn more

- DOC /application/applications/{application.uuid}/snapshots
- GET /application/applications/{uuid}/snapshots
- DOC /application

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
application.uuid	string	path	True	Application UUID
component.uuid	string	path	True	Application Component UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
application	application	
comment	string	Comment. Valid in POST

Name	Type	Description
component	component	
consistency_type	string	Consistency Type. This is for categorization only. A Snapshot copy should not be set to application consistent unless the host application is quiesced for the Snapshot copy. Valid in POST
create_time	string	Creation Time
is_partial	boolean	A partial Snapshot copy means that not all volumes in an application component were included in the Snapshot copy.
name	string	Snapshot copy name. Valid in POST
svm	svm	
uuid	string	Snapshot copy UUID. Valid in URL

Example request

```
{
  "application": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "component": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "consistency_type": "string",
  "create_time": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "uuid": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

application

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Application Name
uuid	string	Application UUID. Valid in URL

component

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Component Name
uuid	string	Component UUID

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	SVM Name
uuid	string	SVM UUID

application_component_snapshot

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
application	application	
comment	string	Comment. Valid in POST
component	component	

Name	Type	Description
consistency_type	string	Consistency Type. This is for categorization only. A Snapshot copy should not be set to application consistent unless the host application is quiesced for the Snapshot copy. Valid in POST
create_time	string	Creation Time
is_partial	boolean	A partial Snapshot copy means that not all volumes in an application component were included in the Snapshot copy.
name	string	Snapshot copy name. Valid in POST
svm	svm	
uuid	string	Snapshot copy UUID. Valid in URL

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an application component Snapshot copy

DELETE `/application/applications/{application.uuid}/components/{component.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Delete a Snapshot copy of an application component.

This endpoint is only supported for Maxdata template applications.

Component Snapshot copies are essentially more granular application Snapshot copies. There is no difference beyond the scope of the operation.

Learn more

- DOC /application/applications/{application.uuid}/snapshots
- DELETE /application/applications/{application.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}
- DOC /application

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
application.uuid	string	path	True	Application UUID
component.uuid	string	path	True	Application Component UUID
uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a Snapshot copy for a specific application component

GET
`/application/applications/{application.uuid}/components/{component.uuid}/snapshot`

`s/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieve a Snapshot copy of an application component.

This endpoint is only supported for Maxdata template applications.

Component Snapshot copies are essentially more granular application Snapshot copies. There is no difference beyond the scope of the operation.

Learn more

- DOC /application/applications/{application.uuid}/snapshots
- GET /application/applications/{uuid}/snapshots
- DOC /application

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
application.uuid	string	path	True	Application UUID
component.uuid	string	path	True	Application Component UUID
uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
application	application	
comment	string	Comment. Valid in POST
component	component	

Name	Type	Description
consistency_type	string	Consistency Type. This is for categorization only. A Snapshot copy should not be set to application consistent unless the host application is quiesced for the Snapshot copy. Valid in POST
create_time	string	Creation Time
is_partial	boolean	A partial Snapshot copy means that not all volumes in an application component were included in the Snapshot copy.
name	string	Snapshot copy name. Valid in POST
svm	svm	
uuid	string	Snapshot copy UUID. Valid in URL

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "application": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "component": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "consistency_type": "string",
  "create_time": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "uuid": "string"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

application

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Application Name
uuid	string	Application UUID. Valid in URL

component

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Component Name
uuid	string	Component UUID

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	SVM Name
uuid	string	SVM UUID

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Restore an application component Snapshot copy

POST
`/application/applications/{application.uuid}/components/{component.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}/restore`

Introduced In: 9.6

Restore a Snapshot copy of an application component.

This endpoint is only supported for Maxdata template applications.

Component Snapshot copies are essentially more granular application Snapshot copies. There is no difference beyond the scope of the operation.

Learn more

- DOC /application/applications/{application.uuid}/snapshots
- POST /application/applications/{application.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}/restore
- DOC /application
- Asynchronous operations

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
application.uuid	string	path	True	Application UUID
component.uuid	string	path	True	Application Component UUID
uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot copy UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve an application component

GET `/application/applications/{application.uuid}/components/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves an application component.

Overview

The application component object exposes how to access an application. Most application interfaces abstract away the underlying ONTAP storage elements, but this interface exposes what is necessary to connect to and uses the storage that is provisioned for an application. See the application component model for a detailed description of each property.

Access

Each application component can be accessed via NFS, CIFS, or SAN. NFS and CIFS access can be enabled simultaneously. Each access section includes a `backing_storage` property. This property is used to correlate the storage elements with the access elements of the application. The `backing_storage` portion of the access section provides the `type` and `uuid` of the backing storage. There is another `backing_storage` property at the same level as the access properties which contains lists of backing storage elements corresponding to the types listed in the access section.

Learn more

- DOC /application

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
application.uuid	string	path	True	Application UUID
uuid	string	path	True	Application component UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
application	application	
backing_storage	application_backing_storage	
cifs_access	array[application_cifs_properties]	
file_system	string	Defines the type of file system that will be installed on this application component.
host_management_url	string	Host management URL

Name	Type	Description
host_name	string	L2 Host FQDN
name	string	Application component name
nfs_access	array[application_nfs_properties]	
nvme_access	array[application_nvme_access]	
protection_groups	array[application_protection_groups]	
san_access	array[application_san_access]	
storage_service	storage_service	
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The application component UUID. Valid in URL.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "application": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "backing_storage": {
    "luns": [
      {
        "creation_timestamp": "string",
        "path": "string",
        "size": 0,
        "uuid": "string"
      }
    ],
    "namespaces": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "creation_timestamp": "string",
        "name": "string",
        "size": 0,
        "uuid": "string"
      }
    ],
    "volumes": [
      {
        "creation_timestamp": "string",
        "name": "string",
        "size": 0,
        "uuid": "string"
      }
```

```
    ]
  },
  "cifs_access": [
    {
      "backing_storage": {
        "type": "string",
        "uuid": "string"
      },
      "ips": [
        "string"
      ],
      "path": "string",
      "permissions": [
        {
          "access": "string",
          "user_or_group": "string"
        }
      ],
      "server": {
        "name": "string"
      },
      "share": {
        "name": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "file_system": "string",
  "host_management_url": "string",
  "host_name": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "nfs_access": [
    {
      "backing_storage": {
        "type": "string",
        "uuid": "string"
      },
      "export_policy": {
        "name": "string"
      },
      "ips": [
        "string"
      ],
      "path": "string",
      "permissions": [
        {
          "access": "string",
```

```
          "host": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "nvme_access": [
    {
      "backing_storage": {
        "type": "string",
        "uuid": "string"
      },
      "subsystem_map": {
        "anagrpid": "string",
        "nsid": "string",
        "subsystem": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "hosts": [
            {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "self": {
                    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                  }
                }
              },
              "nqn": "string"
            }
          ],
          "name": "string",
          "uuid": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "protection_groups": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "rpo": {
        "local": {
          "description": "string",
          "name": "string"
        },
```

```
        "remote": {
          "description": "string",
          "name": "string"
        }
      },
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  ],
  "san_access": [
    {
      "backing_storage": {
        "type": "string",
        "uuid": "string"
      },
      "lun_mappings": [
        {
          "fcp": [
            {
              "interface": {
                "_links": {
                  "self": {
                    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                  }
                },
                "name": "fc_lif1",
                "uuid": "3a09ab42-4da1-32cf-9d35-3385a6101a0b",
                "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
              }
            }
          ],
          "igroup": {
            "initiators": [
              "string"
            ],
            "name": "string",
            "uuid": "string"
          },
          "iscsi": [
            {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "interface": {
                "_links": {
```

```
                    "self": {
                      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                    }
                  },
                  "ip": {
                    "address": "10.10.10.7"
                  },
                  "name": "lif1",
                  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
                },
                "port": 3260
              }
            ],
            "lun_id": 0
          }
        ],
        "serial_number": "string"
      }
    ],
    "storage_service": {
      "name": "string",
      "uuid": "string"
    },
    "svm": {
      "name": "string",
      "uuid": "string"
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

application

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Application name
uuid	string	The application UUID. Valid in URL.

application_lun_object

LUN object

Name	Type	Description
creation_timestamp	string	LUN creation time
path	string	LUN path
size	integer	LUN size
uuid	string	LUN UUID

application_namespace_object

Namespace object

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
creation_timestamp	string	Namespace creation time
name	string	Namespace name

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	Namespace size
uuid	string	Namespace UUID

application_volume_object

Volume object

Name	Type	Description
creation_timestamp	string	Creation time
name	string	Name
size	integer	Size
uuid	string	UUID

application_backing_storage

Name	Type	Description
luns	array[application_lun_object]	
namespaces	array[application_namespace_object]	
volumes	array[application_volume_object]	

backing_storage

Name	Type	Description
type	string	Backing storage type
uuid	string	Backing storage UUID

permissions

Name	Type	Description
access	string	Access granted to the user or group
user_or_group	string	User or group

server

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Server name

share

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Share name

application_cifs_properties

Name	Type	Description
backing_storage	backing_storage	
ips	array[string]	
path	string	Junction path
permissions	array[permissions]	
server	server	
share	share	

export_policy

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Export policy name

permissions

Name	Type	Description
access	string	Access granted to the host
host	string	Host granted access

application_nfs_properties

Name	Type	Description
backing_storage	backing_storage	
export_policy	export_policy	
ips	array[string]	
path	string	Junction path

Name	Type	Description
permissions	array[permissions]	

self

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	self	

hosts

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
nqn	string	Host

subsystem

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
hosts	array[hosts]	
name	string	Subsystem name
uuid	string	Subsystem UUID

subsystem_map

Subsystem map object

Name	Type	Description
anagrpid	string	Subsystem ANA group ID
nsid	string	Subsystem namespace ID
subsystem	subsystem	

application_nvme_access

Application NVME access

Name	Type	Description
backing_storage	backing_storage	
is_clone	boolean	Clone
subsystem_map	subsystem_map	Subsystem map object

local

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the local RPO. This includes details on the Snapshot copy schedule.
name	string	The local RPO of the component. This indicates how often component Snapshot copies are automatically created.

remote

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the remote RPO.
name	string	The remote RPO of the component. A remote RPO of zero indicates that the component is synchronously replicated to another cluster.

rpo

Name	Type	Description
local	local	
remote	remote	

application_protection_groups

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Protection group name
rpo	rpo	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Protection group UUID

fc_interface_reference

An FC interface.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the FC interface.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the FC interface.
wwpn	string	The WWPN of the FC interface.

application_san_access_fcp_endpoint

A Fibre Channel Protocol (FCP) access endpoint for the LUN.

Name	Type	Description
interface	fc_interface_reference	An FC interface.

igroup

Name	Type	Description
initiators	array[string]	
name	string	Igroup name
uuid	string	Igroup UUID

ip

IP information

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

interface

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

application_san_access_iscsi_endpoint

An iSCSI access endpoint for the LUN.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
interface	interface	
port	integer	The TCP port number of the iSCSI access endpoint.

application_lun_mapping_object

Name	Type	Description
fcp	array[application_san_access_fcp_endpoint]	All possible Fibre Channel Protocol (FCP) access endpoints for the LUN.
igroup	igroup	
iscsi	array[application_san_access_iscsi_endpoint]	All possible iSCSI access endpoints for the LUN.
lun_id	integer	LUN ID

application_san_access

Name	Type	Description
backing_storage	backing_storage	
is_clone	boolean	Clone
lun_mappings	array[application_lun_mapping_object]	

Name	Type	Description
serial_number	string	LUN serial number

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Storage service name
uuid	string	Storage service UUID

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	SVM name
uuid	string	SVM UUID

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage application Snapshot copies

Application applications application.uuid snapshots endpoint overview

Overview

Applications support Snapshot copies across all member storage elements. These Snapshot copies can be created and restored at any time or as scheduled. Most applications have hourly Snapshot copies enabled by default, unless the RPO setting is overridden during the creation of the application. An application Snapshot copy can be flagged as either *application consistent*, or *crash consistent*. From an ONTAP perspective, there is no difference between these two consistency types. These types are available for record keeping so that Snapshot copies taken after the application is quiesced (application consistent) can be tracked separately from those Snapshot copies taken without first quiescing the application (crash consistent). By default, all application Snapshot copies are flagged to be *crash consistent*, and Snapshot copies taken at a scheduled time are also considered *crash consistent*.

The functionality provided by these APIs is not integrated with the host application. Snapshot copies have limited value without host coordination, so the use of the SnapCenter Backup Management suite is recommended to ensure correct interaction between host applications and ONTAP.

Retrieve an application Snapshot copy

GET `/application/applications/{application.uuid}/snapshots`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves Snapshot copies of an application.

Query examples

The following query returns all Snapshot copies from May 4, 2017 EST. For readability, the colon (`:`) is left in this example. For an actual call, they should be escaped as `%3A`.

```
GET
/application/applications/{application.uuid}/snapshots?create_time=2017-
05-04T00:00:00-05:00..2017-05-04T23:59:59-05:00
```

The following query returns all Snapshot copies that have been flagged as *application consistent*.

```
GET
/application/applications/{application.uuid}/snapshots?consistency_type=ap
plication
```

Learn more

- DOC /application/applications/{application.uuid}/snapshots
- DOC /application

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
application.uuid	string	path	True	Application UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by UUID
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
consistency_type	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_type
components.name	string	query	False	Filter by components.name
components.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by components.uuid
comment	string	query	False	Filter by comment
create_time	string	query	False	Filter by create_time
is_partial	string	query	False	Filter by is_partial
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[application_snapshot]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "application": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "string"
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "components": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "string",
          "uuid": "string"
        }
      ],
      "consistency_type": "string",
      "create_time": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "svm": {
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "string"
      },
```

```
        "uuid": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

application

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Application name
uuid	string	The application UUID. Valid in URL.

components

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Component name
uuid	string	Component UUID

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	SVM name
uuid	string	SVM UUID

application_snapshot

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
application	application	
comment	string	Comment. Valid in POST.
components	array[components]	
consistency_type	string	Consistency type. This is for categorization purposes only. A Snapshot copy should not be set to 'application consistent' unless the host application is quiesced for the Snapshot copy. Valid in POST.
create_time	string	Creation time
is_partial	boolean	A partial Snapshot copy means that not all volumes in an application component were included in the Snapshot copy.
name	string	The Snapshot copy name. Valid in POST.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The Snapshot copy UUID. Valid in URL.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an application Snapshot copy

POST `/application/applications/{application.uuid}/snapshots`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a Snapshot copy of the application.

Required properties

- `name`

Recommended optional properties

- `consistency_type` - Track whether this snapshot is *application* or *crash* consistent.

Learn more

- DOC /application/applications/{application.uuid}/snapshots
- DOC /application

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
application.uuid	string	path	True	Application UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
application	application	
comment	string	Comment. Valid in POST.
components	array[components]	

Name	Type	Description
consistency_type	string	Consistency type. This is for categorization purposes only. A Snapshot copy should not be set to 'application consistent' unless the host application is quiesced for the Snapshot copy. Valid in POST.
create_time	string	Creation time
is_partial	boolean	A partial Snapshot copy means that not all volumes in an application component were included in the Snapshot copy.
name	string	The Snapshot copy name. Valid in POST.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The Snapshot copy UUID. Valid in URL.

Example request

```
{
  "application": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "components": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  ],
  "consistency_type": "string",
  "create_time": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "uuid": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

application

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Application name
uuid	string	The application UUID. Valid in URL.

components

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Component name
uuid	string	Component UUID

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	SVM name
uuid	string	SVM UUID

application_snapshot

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
application	application	
comment	string	Comment. Valid in POST.
components	array[components]	

Name	Type	Description
consistency_type	string	Consistency type. This is for categorization purposes only. A Snapshot copy should not be set to 'application consistent' unless the host application is quiesced for the Snapshot copy. Valid in POST.
create_time	string	Creation time
is_partial	boolean	A partial Snapshot copy means that not all volumes in an application component were included in the Snapshot copy.
name	string	The Snapshot copy name. Valid in POST.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The Snapshot copy UUID. Valid in URL.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an application Snapshot copy

DELETE `/application/applications/{application.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Delete a Snapshot copy of an application

Query examples

Individual Snapshot copies can be destroyed with no query parameters, or a range of Snapshot copies can be destroyed at one time using a query.

The following query deletes all application Snapshot copies created before May 4, 2017

```
DELETE
/application/applications/{application.uuid}/snapshots?create_time=<2017-
05-04T00:00:00-05:00
```

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
application.uuid	string	path	True	Application UUID
uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot copy UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve an application Snapshot copy

GET `/application/applications/{application.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieve a Snapshot copy of an application component.

This endpoint is only supported for Maxdata template applications.

Component Snapshot copies are essentially more granular application Snapshot copies. There is no difference beyond the scope of the operation.

Learn more

- DOC /application/applications/{application.uuid}/snapshots
- GET /application/applications/{uuid}/snapshots
- DOC /application

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
application.uuid	string	path	True	Application UUID
uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot copy UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
application	application	
comment	string	Comment. Valid in POST.
components	array[components]	
consistency_type	string	Consistency type. This is for categorization purposes only. A Snapshot copy should not be set to 'application consistent' unless the host application is quiesced for the Snapshot copy. Valid in POST.
create_time	string	Creation time

Name	Type	Description
is_partial	boolean	A partial Snapshot copy means that not all volumes in an application component were included in the Snapshot copy.
name	string	The Snapshot copy name. Valid in POST.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The Snapshot copy UUID. Valid in URL.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "application": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "components": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "string",
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  ],
  "consistency_type": "string",
  "create_time": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "uuid": "string"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

application

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Application name
uuid	string	The application UUID. Valid in URL.

components

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Component name
uuid	string	Component UUID

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	SVM name
uuid	string	SVM UUID

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Restore an application Snapshot copy

POST `/application/applications/{application.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}/restore`

Introduced In: 9.6

Restore an application snapshot

Restoring an application Snapshot copy reverts all storage elements in the Snapshot copy to the state in which the Snapshot copy was in when the Snapshot copy was taken. This restoration does not apply to access settings that might have changed since the Snapshot copy was created.

Learn more

- DOC /application
- Asynchronous operations

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
application.uuid	string	path	True	Application UUID
uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot copy UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an application and all associated data

DELETE `/application/applications/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes an application and all associated data.

Warning - this deletes it all, including your data

This deletes everything created with the application, including any volumes, LUNs, NFS export policies, CIFS shares, and initiator groups. Initiator groups are only destroyed if they were created as part of an application and are no longer in use by other applications.

Learn more

- DOC /application
- Asynchronous operations

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Application UUID
delete_data	boolean	query	False	By default, deleting an application deletes all of the application's data. By setting this parameter to "false", the application's data is preserved, but can no longer be managed through application APIs. • Introduced in: 9.8 • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve an application

GET `/application/applications/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves an application

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `<template>` the property corresponding to the `template.name` of the application

Property overview

An application includes three main groups or properties.

- Generic properties - such as the `name`, `template.name`, and `state` of the application. These properties are all inexpensive to retrieve and their meaning is consistent for every type of application.
- `statistics.*` - application statistics report live usage data about the application and its components. Various space and IOPS details are included at both the application level and at a per component level. The application model includes a detailed description of each property. These properties are slightly more expensive than the generic properties because live data must be collected from every storage element in the application.
- `<template>` - the property corresponding to the value of the `template.name` returns the contents of the application in the same layout that was used to provision the application. This information is very expensive to retrieve because it requires collecting information about all the storage and access settings for every element of the application. There are a few notable limitations to what can be returned in the `<template>` section:
  - The `new_igroups` array of many SAN templates is not returned by GET. This property allows igroup creation in the same call that creates an application, but is not a property of the application itself. The `new_igroups` array is allowed during PATCH operations, but that does not modify the `new_igroups` of the application. It is another way to allow igroup creation while updating the application to use a different igroup.
  - The `vdi_on_san` and `vdi_on_nas` `desktops.count` property is rounded to the nearest 1000 during creation, and is reported with that rounding applied.
  - The `mongo_db_on_san` `dataset.element_count` property is rounded up to an even number, and is reported with that rounding applied.
  - The `sql_on_san` and `sql_on_smb` `server_cores_count` property is limited to 8 for GET operations. Higher values are accepted by POST, but the impact of the `server_cores_count` property on the application layout currently reaches its limit at 8.

Learn more

- DOC /application

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Application UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
creation_timestamp	string	The time when the application was created.
generation	integer	The generation number of the application. This indicates which features are supported on the application. For example, generation 1 applications do not support Snapshot copies. Support for Snapshot copies was added at generation 2. Any future generation numbers and their feature set will be documented.
maxdata_on_san	maxdata_on_san	MAX Data application using SAN.
mongo_db_on_san	mongo_db_on_san	MongoDB using SAN.
name	string	Application Name. This field is user supplied when the application is created.
nas	nas	A generic NAS application.
nvme	zapp_nvme	An NVME application.
oracle_on_nfs	oracle_on_nfs	Oracle using NFS.
oracle_on_san	oracle_on_san	Oracle using SAN.
oracle_rac_on_nfs	oracle_rac_on_nfs	Oracle RAC using NFS.
oracle_rac_on_san	oracle_rac_on_san	Oracle RAC using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
protection_granularity	string	Protection granularity determines the scope of Snapshot copy operations for the application. Possible values are "application" and "component". If the value is "application", Snapshot copy operations are performed on the entire application. If the value is "component", Snapshot copy operations are performed separately on the application components.
rpo	rpo	
s3_bucket	zapp_s3_bucket	A generic S3 bucket application.
san	san	A generic SAN application.
smart_container	boolean	Identifies if this is a smart container or not.
sql_on_san	sql_on_san	Microsoft SQL using SAN.
sql_on_smb	sql_on_smb	Microsoft SQL using SMB.
state	string	The state of the application. For full functionality, applications must be in the online state. Other states indicate that the application is in a transient state and not all operations are supported.
statistics	statistics	
svm	svm	
template	template	
uuid	string	Application UUID. This field is generated when the application is created.
vdi_on_nas	vdi_on_nas	A VDI application using NAS.
vdi_on_san	vdi_on_san	A VDI application using SAN.
vsi_on_nas	vsi_on_nas	A VSI application using NAS.

Name	Type	Description
vsi_on_san	vsi_on_san	A VSI application using SAN.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "snapshots": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "creation_timestamp": "string",
  "delete_data": null,
  "generation": 0,
  "maxdata_on_san": {
    "app_type": "string",
    "application_components": [
      {}
    ],
    "metadata": [
      {
        "key": "string",
        "value": "string"
      }
    ],
    "ocsm_url": "string",
    "os_type": "string"
  },
  "name": "string",
  "nas": {
    "application_components": [
      {}
    ],
    "cifs_access": [
      {
        "access": "string",
        "user_or_group": "string"
      }
    ],
    "cifs_share_name": "string",
    "exclude_aggregates": [
      {
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "string"
      }
    ],
```

```
    "nfs_access": [
      {
        "access": "string",
        "host": "string"
      }
    ],
    "protection_type": {
      "local_policy": "string",
      "local_rpo": "string",
      "remote_rpo": "string"
    }
  },
  "nvme": {
    "components": [
      {
        "name": "string",
        "os_type": "string",
        "performance": {
          "storage_service": {
            "name": "string"
          }
        },
        "qos": {
          "policy": {
            "name": "string",
            "uuid": "string"
          }
        },
        "subsystem": {
          "hosts": [
            {
              "nqn": "string"
            }
          ],
          "name": "string",
          "os_type": "string",
          "uuid": "string"
        },
        "tiering": {
          "policy": "string"
        }
      }
    ],
    "os_type": "string",
    "rpo": {
      "local": {
```

```
        "name": "string",
        "policy": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "protection_granularity": "string",
  "rpo": {
    "components": [
      {
        "name": "string",
        "rpo": {
          "local": {
            "description": "string",
            "name": "string"
          },
          "remote": {
            "description": "string",
            "name": "string"
          }
        },
        "uuid": "string"
      }
    ],
    "local": {
      "description": "string",
      "name": "string"
    },
    "remote": {
      "description": "string",
      "name": "string"
    }
  },
  "s3_bucket": {
    "application_components": [
      {}
    ]
  },
  "san": {
    "application_components": [
      {
        "igroup_name": "string",
        "name": "string",
        "os_type": "string",
        "qos": {
          "policy": {
            "name": "string",
```

```
            "uuid": "string"
          }
        },
        "storage_service": {
          "name": "string"
        },
        "tiering": {
          "policy": "string"
        }
      }
    ],
    "exclude_aggregates": [
      {
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "string"
      }
    ],
    "os_type": "string",
    "protection_type": {
      "local_policy": "string",
      "local_rpo": "string",
      "remote_rpo": "string"
    }
  },
  "state": "string",
  "statistics": {
    "components": [
      {
        "iops": {
          "per_tb": 0,
          "total": 0
        },
        "latency": {
          "average": 0,
          "raw": 0
        },
        "name": "string",
        "snapshot": {
          "reserve": 0,
          "used": 0
        },
        "space": {
          "available": 0,
          "logical_used": 0,
          "provisioned": 0,
          "reserved_unused": 0,
```

```
          "savings": 0,
          "used": 0,
          "used_excluding_reserves": 0,
          "used_percent": 0
        },
        "storage_service": {
          "name": "string",
          "uuid": "string"
        },
        "uuid": "string"
      }
    ],
    "iops": {
      "per_tb": 0,
      "total": 0
    },
    "latency": {
      "average": 0,
      "raw": 0
    },
    "snapshot": {
      "reserve": 0,
      "used": 0
    },
    "space": {
      "available": 0,
      "logical_used": 0,
      "provisioned": 0,
      "reserved_unused": 0,
      "savings": 0,
      "used": 0,
      "used_excluding_reserves": 0,
      "used_percent": 0
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "template": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "string",
```

```
    "protocol": "string",
    "version": 0
  },
  "uuid": "string"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	
snapshots	href	

metadata

Name	Type	Description
key	string	Key to look up metadata associated with an application component.
value	string	Value associated with the key.

protection_type

Name	Type	Description
local_rpo	string	The local rpo of the application component.
remote_rpo	string	The remote rpo of the application component.

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the application component.

object_stores

maxdata_on_san_application_components_tiering

tiering

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	The storage tiering type of the application component.

maxdata_on_san_application_components

The list of application components to be created.

Name	Type	Description
file_system	string	Defines the type of file system that will be installed on this application component.
host_management_url	string	The host management URL for this application component.
host_name	string	FQDN of the L2 host that contains the hot tier of this application component.
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
lun_count	integer	The number of LUNs in the application component.
metadata	array[metadata]	
name	string	The name of the application component.
protection_type	protection_type	
storage_service	storage_service	
tiering	maxdata_on_san_application_components_tiering	tiering
total_size	integer	The total size of the application component, split across the member LUNs. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}

metadata

Name	Type	Description
key	string	Key to look up metadata associated with an application.
value	string	Value associated with the key.

igroups

initiator_objects

maxdata_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
initiators	array[string]	

maxdata_on_san

MAX Data application using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
app_type	string	Type of the application that is being deployed on the L2.
application_components	array[maxdata_on_san_application_components]	The list of application components to be created.
metadata	array[metadata]	
ocsm_url	string	The OnCommand System Manager URL for this application.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the database.

dataset

Name	Type	Description
element_count	integer	The number of storage elements (LUNs for SAN) of the database to maintain. Must be an even number between 2 and 16. Odd numbers will be rounded up to the next even number within range.
replication_factor	integer	The number of data bearing members of the replicaset, including 1 primary and at least 1 secondary.
size	integer	The size of the database. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

mongo_db_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
initiators	array[string]	

protection_type

Name	Type	Description
local_rpo	string	The local RPO of the application.
remote_rpo	string	The remote RPO of the application.

secondary_igroups

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the initiator group for each secondary.

mongo_db_on_san

MongoDB using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
dataset	dataset	

Name	Type	Description
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
primary_igroup_name	string	The initiator group for the primary.
protection_type	protection_type	
secondary_igroups	array[secondary_igroups]	

export_policy

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	The ID of an existing NFS export policy.
name	string	The name of an existing NFS export policy.

component

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the source component.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the source SVM.

origin

Name	Type	Description
component	component	
svm	svm	

flexcache

Name	Type	Description
dr_cache	boolean	Dr-cache is a FlexCache volume create time option that has the same flexgroup-msid as that of the origin of a FlexCache volume. By default, dr-cache is disabled. The flexgroup-msid of the FlexCache volume does not need to be same as that of the origin of a FlexCache volume.
origin	origin	

policy

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of an existing QoS policy.
uuid	string	The UUID of an existing QoS policy. Usage: <UUID>

qos

Name	Type	Description
policy	policy	

nas_application_components_tiering

application-components.tiering

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	The storage tiering type of the application component.

application_components

Name	Type	Description
export_policy	export_policy	
flexcache	flexcache	
name	string	The name of the application component.
qos	qos	

Name	Type	Description
scale_out	boolean	Denotes a Flexgroup.
share_count	integer	The number of shares in the application component.
storage_service	storage_service	
tiering	nas_application_components_tiering	application-components.tiering
total_size	integer	The total size of the application component, split across the member shares. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}

app_cifs_access

The list of CIFS access controls. You must provide either 'user_or_group' or 'access' to enable CIFS access.

Name	Type	Description
access	string	The CIFS access granted to the user or group.
user_or_group	string	The name of the CIFS user or group that will be granted access.

exclude_aggregates

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the aggregate to exclude. Usage: <aggregate name>
uuid	string	The ID of the aggregate to exclude. Usage: <UUID>

app_nfs_access

The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or 'access' to enable NFS access.

Name	Type	Description
access	string	The NFS access granted.

Name	Type	Description
host	string	The name of the NFS entity granted access.

protection_type

Name	Type	Description
local_policy	string	The Snapshot copy policy to apply to each volume in the smart container. This property is only supported for smart containers. Usage: <snapshot policy>
local_rpo	string	The local RPO of the application.
remote_rpo	string	The remote RPO of the application.

nas

A generic NAS application.

Name	Type	Description
application_components	array[application_components]	
cifs_access	array[app_cifs_access]	The list of CIFS access controls. You must provide either 'user_or_group' or 'access' to enable CIFS access.
cifs_share_name	string	The name of the CIFS share. Usage: <Share>
exclude_aggregates	array[exclude_aggregates]	
nfs_access	array[app_nfs_access]	The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or 'access' to enable NFS access.
protection_type	protection_type	

performance

Name	Type	Description
storage_service	storage_service	

hosts

Name	Type	Description
nqn	string	The host NQN.

zapp_nvme_components_subsystem

components.subsystem

Name	Type	Description
hosts	array[hosts]	
name	string	The name of the subsystem accessing the component. If neither the name nor the UUID is provided, the name defaults to <application-name>_<component-name>, whether that subsystem already exists or not.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS accessing the component. The default value is the host OS that is running the application.
uuid	string	The UUID of an existing subsystem to be granted access to the component. Usage: <UUID>

zapp_nvme_components_tiering

application-components.tiering

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	The storage tiering type of the application component.

components

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the application component.
namespace_count	integer	The number of namespaces in the component.

Name	Type	Description
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
performance	performance	
qos	qos	
subsystem	zapp_nvme_components_subsystem	components.subsystem
tiering	zapp_nvme_components_tiering	application-components.tiering
total_size	integer	The total size of the component, spread across member namespaces. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}

local

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The local RPO of the application.
policy	string	The Snapshot copy policy to apply to each volume in the smart container. This property is only supported for smart containers. Usage: <snapshot policy>

rpo

Name	Type	Description
local	local	

zapp_nvme

An NVME application.

Name	Type	Description
components	array[components]	
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
rpo	rpo	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the archive log.

archive_log

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the archive log. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

db

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the database. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the ORACLE_HOME storage volume.

ora_home

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the ORACLE_HOME storage volume. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the redo log group.

redo_log

Name	Type	Description
mirrored	boolean	Specifies whether the redo log group should be mirrored.
size	integer	The size of the redo log group. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

oracle_on_nfs

Oracle using NFS.

Name	Type	Description
archive_log	archive_log	
db	db	
nfs_access	array[app_nfs_access]	The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or 'access' to enable NFS access.
ora_home	ora_home	
protection_type	protection_type	
redo_log	redo_log	

oracle_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
initiators	array[string]	

oracle_on_san

Oracle using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
archive_log	archive_log	
db	db	

Name	Type	Description
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
ora_home	ora_home	
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
protection_type	protection_type	
redo_log	redo_log	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the Oracle grid binary storage volume.

grid_binary

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the Oracle grid binary storage volume. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the Oracle CRS volume.

oracle_crs

Name	Type	Description
copies	integer	The number of CRS volumes.

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the Oracle CRS/voting storage volume. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

oracle_rac_on_nfs

Oracle RAC using NFS.

Name	Type	Description
archive_log	archive_log	
db	db	
grid_binary	grid_binary	
nfs_access	array[app_nfs_access]	The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or 'access' to enable NFS access.
ora_home	ora_home	
oracle_crs	oracle_crs	
protection_type	protection_type	
redo_log	redo_log	

db_sids

Name	Type	Description
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.

oracle_rac_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
initiators	array[string]	

oracle_rac_on_san

Oracle RAC using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
archive_log	archive_log	
db	db	
db_sids	array[db_sids]	
grid_binary	grid_binary	
ora_home	ora_home	
oracle_crs	oracle_crs	
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
protection_type	protection_type	
redo_log	redo_log	

local

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the local RPO. This will include details about the Snapshot copy schedule.
name	string	The local RPO of the component. This indicates how often component Snapshot copies are automatically created.

remote

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the remote RPO.
name	string	The remote RPO of the component. A remote RPO of zero indicates that the component is synchronously replicated to another cluster.

rpo

Name	Type	Description
local	local	
remote	remote	

components

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Component Name.
rpo	rpo	
uuid	string	Component UUID.

local

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the local RPO. This will include details about the Snapshot copy schedule.
name	string	The local RPO of the application. This indicates how often application Snapshot copies are automatically created.

remote

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the remote RPO.
name	string	The remote RPO of the application. A remote RPO of zero indicates that the application is synchronously replicated to another cluster.

rpo

Name	Type	Description
components	array[components]	

Name	Type	Description
is_supported	boolean	Is RPO supported for this application? Generation 1 applications did not support Snapshot copies or MetroCluster.
local	local	
remote	remote	

zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies_conditions

conditions

Name	Type	Description
delimiters	array[string]	
max_keys	array[integer]	
operator	string	Policy Condition Operator.
prefixes	array[string]	
source_ips	array[string]	
usernames	array[string]	

zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies

The list of S3 objectstore policies to be created.

Name	Type	Description
actions	array[string]	
conditions	array[zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies_conditions]	conditions.
effect	string	Allow or Deny Access.
principals	array[string]	
resources	array[string]	
sid	string	Statement Identifier Usage: <(size 1..256)>

zapp_s3_bucket_application_components

The list of application components to be created.

Name	Type	Description
access_policies	array[zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies]	The list of S3 objectstore policies to be created.
capacity_tier	boolean	Prefer lower latency storage under similar media costs.
comment	string	Object Store Server Bucket Description Usage: <(size 1..256)>
exclude_aggregates	array[exclude_aggregates]	
name	string	The name of the application component.
qos	qos	
size	integer	The total size of the S3 Bucket, split across the member components. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	
uuid	string	Object Store Server Bucket UUID Usage: <UUID>
versioning_state	string	Bucket Versioning State.

zapp_s3_bucket

A generic S3 bucket application.

Name	Type	Description
application_components	array[zapp_s3_bucket_application_components]	The list of application components to be created.

san_application_components_tiering

application-components.tiering

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	The storage tiering type of the application component.

application_components

Name	Type	Description
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
lun_count	integer	The number of LUNs in the application component.
name	string	The name of the application component.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
qos	qos	
storage_service	storage_service	
tiering	san_application_components_tiering	application-components.tiering
total_size	integer	The total size of the application component, split across the member LUNs. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}

san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
initiators	array[string]	

san

A generic SAN application.

Name	Type	Description
application_components	array[application_components]	
exclude_aggregates	array[exclude_aggregates]	
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.

Name	Type	Description
protection_type	protection_type	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the DB.

db

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the DB. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the log DB.

log

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the log DB. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

sql_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
initiators	array[string]	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the temp DB.

temp_db

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the temp DB. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

sql_on_san

Microsoft SQL using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
db	db	
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
log	log	
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
protection_type	protection_type	
server_cores_count	integer	The number of server cores for the DB.
temp_db	temp_db	

access

Name	Type	Description
installer	string	SQL installer admin user name.
service_account	string	SQL service account user name.

sql_on_smb

Microsoft SQL using SMB.

Name	Type	Description
access	access	

Name	Type	Description
db	db	
log	log	
protection_type	protection_type	
server_cores_count	integer	The number of server cores for the DB.
temp_db	temp_db	

iops

Name	Type	Description
per_tb	integer	The number of IOPS per terabyte of logical space currently being used by the application component.
total	integer	The total number of IOPS being used by the application component.

latency

Name	Type	Description
average	integer	The cumulative average response time in microseconds for this component.
raw	integer	The cumulative response time in microseconds for this component.

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
reserve	integer	The amount of space reserved by the system for Snapshot copies.
used	integer	The amount of spacing currently in use by the system to store Snapshot copies.

space

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	The available amount of space left in the application component. Note that this field has limited meaning for SAN applications. Space may be considered used from ONTAP's perspective while the host filesystem still considers it available. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6
logical_used	integer	The amount of space that would currently be used if no space saving features were enabled. For example, if compression were the only space saving feature enabled, this field would represent the uncompressed amount of space used.
provisioned	integer	The originally requested amount of space that was provisioned for the application component.
reserved_unused	integer	The amount of space reserved for system features such as Snapshot copies that has not yet been used.
savings	integer	The amount of space saved by all enabled space saving features.
used	integer	The amount of space that is currently being used by the application component. Note that this includes any space reserved by the system for features such as Snapshot copies.
used_excluding_reserves	integer	The amount of space that is currently being used, excluding any space that is reserved by the system for features such as Snapshot copies.

Name	Type	Description
used_percent	integer	The percentage of the originally provisioned space that is currently being used by the application component.

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service name. AFF systems support the extreme storage service. All other systems only support value.
uuid	string	The storage service UUID.

components

Name	Type	Description
iops	iops	
latency	latency	
name	string	Component Name.
shared_storage_pool	boolean	An application component is considered to use a shared storage pool if storage elements for for other components reside on the same aggregate as storage elements for this component.
snapshot	snapshot	
space	space	
statistics_incomplete	boolean	If not all storage elements of the application component are currently available, the returned statistics might only include data from those elements that were available.
storage_service	storage_service	
uuid	string	Component UUID.

iops

Name	Type	Description
per_tb	integer	The number of IOPS per terabyte of logical space currently being used by the application.
total	integer	The total number of IOPS being used by the application.

latency

Name	Type	Description
average	integer	The cumulative average response time in microseconds for this application.
raw	integer	The cumulative response time in microseconds for this application.

space

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	The available amount of space left in the application. Note that this field has limited meaning for SAN applications. Space may be considered used from ONTAP's perspective while the host filesystem still considers it available. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6
logical_used	integer	The amount of space that would currently be used if no space saving features were enabled. For example, if compression were the only space saving feature enabled, this field would represent the uncompressed amount of space used.
provisioned	integer	The originally requested amount of space that was provisioned for the application.

Name	Type	Description
reserved_unused	integer	The amount of space reserved for system features such as Snapshot copies that has not yet been used.
savings	integer	The amount of space saved by all enabled space saving features.
used	integer	The amount of space that is currently being used by the application. Note that this includes any space reserved by the system for features such as Snapshot copies.
used_excluding_reserves	integer	The amount of space that is currently being used, excluding any space that is reserved by the system for features such as Snapshot copies.
used_percent	integer	The percentage of the originally provisioned space that is currently being used by the application.

statistics

Name	Type	Description
components	array[components]	
iops	iops	
latency	latency	
shared_storage_pool	boolean	An application is considered to use a shared storage pool if storage elements for multiple components reside on the same aggregate.
snapshot	snapshot	
space	space	

Name	Type	Description
statistics_incomplete	boolean	If not all storage elements of the application are currently available, the returned statistics might only include data from those elements that were available.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	SVM Name. Either the SVM name or UUID must be provided to create an application.
uuid	string	SVM UUID. Either the SVM name or UUID must be provided to create an application.

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

template

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
name	string	The name of the template that was used to provision this application.
protocol	string	The protocol access of the template that was used to provision this application.

Name	Type	Description
version	integer	The version of the template that was used to provision this application. The template version changes only if the layout of the application changes over time. For example, redo logs in Oracle RAC templates were updated and provisioned differently in DATA ONTAP 9.3.0 compared to prior releases, so the version number was increased. If layouts change in the future, the changes will be documented along with the corresponding version numbers. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the desktops.

desktops

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of desktops to support.
size	integer	The size of the desktops. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

hyper_v_access

Name	Type	Description
service_account	string	Hyper-V service account.

vdi_on_nas

A VDI application using NAS.

Name	Type	Description
desktops	desktops	
hyper_v_access	hyper_v_access	
nfs_access	array[app_nfs_access]	The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or 'access' to enable NFS access.
protection_type	protection_type	

vdi_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
initiators	array[string]	

vdi_on_san

A VDI application using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
desktops	desktops	
hypervisor	string	The name of the hypervisor hosting the application.
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
protection_type	protection_type	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the datastore.

datastore

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of datastores to support.
size	integer	The size of the datastore. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

vsi_on_nas

A VSI application using NAS.

Name	Type	Description
datastore	datastore	
hyper_v_access	hyper_v_access	
nfs_access	array[app_nfs_access]	The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or 'access' to enable NFS access.
protection_type	protection_type	

vsi_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
initiators	array[string]	

vsi_on_san

A VSI application using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
datastore	datastore	
hypervisor	string	The name of the hypervisor hosting the application.

Name	Type	Description
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
protection_type	protection_type	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update application properties

PATCH `/application/applications/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the properties of an application.

Overview

Similar to creating an application, modification is done using the template properties of an application. The `storage_service`, `size`, and `igroup_name` of an application may be modified.

`storage_service`

Storage service modifications are processed in place, meaning that the storage can not be moved to a location with more performance headroom to accommodate the request. If the current backing storage of the application is in a location that can support increased performance, the QoS policies associated with the application will be modified to allow it. If not, an error will be returned. A storage service modification to a lower tier of performance is always allowed, but the reverse modification may not be supported if the cluster is over provisioned and the cluster is unlikely to be able to fulfil the original storage service.

`size`

Size modifications are processed in a variety of ways depending on the type of application. For NAS applications, volumes are grown or new volumes are added. For SAN applications, LUNs are grown, new LUNs are added to existing volumes, or new LUNs are added to new volumes. If new storage elements are created, they can be found using the GET /application/applications/{application.uuid}/components interface. The creation time of each storage object is included, and the newly created objects will use the same naming scheme as the previous objects. Resize follows the best practices associated with the type of application being expanded. Reducing the size of an application is not supported.

`igroup_name`

Modification of the igroup name allows an entire application to be mapped from one initiator group to another. Data access will be interrupted as the LUNs are unmapped from the original igroup and remapped to the new one.

Application state

During a modification, the `state` property of the application updates to indicate `modifying`. In `modifying` state, statistics are not available and Snapshot copy operations are not allowed. If the modification fails, it is possible for the application to be left in an inconsistent state, with the underlying ONTAP storage elements not matching across a component. When this occurs, the application is left in the `modifying` state until the command is either retried and succeeds or a call to restore the original state is successful.

Examples

1. Change the storage service of the database of the Oracle application to *extreme* and resize the redo logs to *100GB*.

```
  {
 "oracle_on_nfs": {
   "db": {
     "storage_service": {
       "name": "extreme"
     }
   },
   "redo_log": {
     "size": "100GB"
   }
 }
  }
```

2. Change the storage service, size, and igroup of a generic application by component name.

```
  {
"san": {
  "application_components": [
    {
      "name": "component1",
      "storage_service": {
        "name": "value"
      }
    },
    {
      "name": "component2",
      "size": "200GB"
    },
    {
      "name": "component3",
      "igroup_name": "igroup5"
    }
  ]
}
 }
```

Learn more

- DOC /application
- Asynchronous operations

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Application UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
creation_timestamp	string	The time when the application was created.

Name	Type	Description
generation	integer	The generation number of the application. This indicates which features are supported on the application. For example, generation 1 applications do not support Snapshot copies. Support for Snapshot copies was added at generation 2. Any future generation numbers and their feature set will be documented.
maxdata_on_san	maxdata_on_san	MAX Data application using SAN.
mongo_db_on_san	mongo_db_on_san	MongoDB using SAN.
nas	nas	A generic NAS application.
nvme	zapp_nvme	An NVME application.
oracle_on_nfs	oracle_on_nfs	Oracle using NFS.
oracle_on_san	oracle_on_san	Oracle using SAN.
oracle_rac_on_nfs	oracle_rac_on_nfs	Oracle RAC using NFS.
oracle_rac_on_san	oracle_rac_on_san	Oracle RAC using SAN.
protection_granularity	string	Protection granularity determines the scope of Snapshot copy operations for the application. Possible values are "application" and "component". If the value is "application", Snapshot copy operations are performed on the entire application. If the value is "component", Snapshot copy operations are performed separately on the application components.
rpo	rpo	
s3_bucket	zapp_s3_bucket	A generic S3 bucket application.
san	san	A generic SAN application.
sql_on_san	sql_on_san	Microsoft SQL using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
sql_on_smb	sql_on_smb	Microsoft SQL using SMB.
state	string	The state of the application. For full functionality, applications must be in the online state. Other states indicate that the application is in a transient state and not all operations are supported.
statistics	statistics	
template	template	
uuid	string	Application UUID. This field is generated when the application is created.
vdi_on_nas	vdi_on_nas	A VDI application using NAS.
vdi_on_san	vdi_on_san	A VDI application using SAN.
vsi_on_nas	vsi_on_nas	A VSI application using NAS.
vsi_on_san	vsi_on_san	A VSI application using SAN.

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

metadata

protection_type

Name	Type	Description
local_rpo	string	The local rpo of the application component.
remote_rpo	string	The remote rpo of the application component.

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the application component.

object_stores

maxdata_on_san_application_components_tiering

tiering

maxdata_on_san_application_components

The list of application components to be created.

Name	Type	Description
host_management_url	string	The host management URL for this application component.

Name	Type	Description
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
lun_count	integer	The number of LUNs in the application component.
name	string	The name of the application component.
protection_type	protection_type	
storage_service	storage_service	
tiering	maxdata_on_san_application_components_tiering	tiering
total_size	integer	The total size of the application component, split across the member LUNs. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}

igroups

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of an igroup to nest within a parent igroup. Mutually exclusive with initiators and initiator_objects.
uuid	string	The UUID of an igroup to nest within a parent igroup Usage: <UUID>

initiator_objects

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The WWPN, IQN, or Alias of the initiator. Mutually exclusive with nested igroups and the initiators array.

maxdata_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.
igroups	array[igroups]	
initiator_objects	array[initiator_objects]	
initiators	array[string]	
name	string	The name of the new initiator group.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS accessing the application. The default value is the host OS that is running the application.
protocol	string	The protocol of the new initiator group.

maxdata_on_san

MAX Data application using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
application_components	array[maxdata_on_san_application_components]	The list of application components to be created.
new_igroups	array[maxdata_on_san_new_igroups]	The list of initiator groups to create.
ocsm_url	string	The OnCommand System Manager URL for this application.

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the database.

dataset

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the database. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

mongo_db_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.
igroups	array[igroups]	
initiator_objects	array[initiator_objects]	
initiators	array[string]	
name	string	The name of the new initiator group.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS accessing the application. The default value is the host OS that is running the application.
protocol	string	The protocol of the new initiator group.

protection_type

Name	Type	Description
local_rpo	string	The local RPO of the application.

secondary_igroups

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the initiator group for each secondary.

mongo_db_on_san

MongoDB using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
dataset	dataset	
new_igroups	array[mongo_db_on_san_new_igroups]	The list of initiator groups to create.
primary_igroup_name	string	The initiator group for the primary.
protection_type	protection_type	
secondary_igroups	array[secondary_igroups]	

export_policy

component

svm

origin

flexcache

policy

qos

nas_application_components_tiering

application-components.tiering

application_components

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the application component.
storage_service	storage_service	
tiering	nas_application_components_tiering	application-components.tiering

Name	Type	Description
total_size	integer	The total size of the application component, split across the member shares. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}

app_cifs_access

The list of CIFS access controls. You must provide either 'user_or_group' or 'access' to enable CIFS access.

exclude_aggregates

app_nfs_access

The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or 'access' to enable NFS access.

nas

A generic NAS application.

Name	Type	Description
application_components	array[application_components]	
protection_type	protection_type	

performance

Name	Type	Description
storage_service	storage_service	

hosts

Name	Type	Description
nqn	string	The host NQN.

zapp_nvme_components_subsystem

components.subsystem

Name	Type	Description
hosts	array[hosts]	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the subsystem accessing the component. If neither the name nor the UUID is provided, the name defaults to <application-name>_<component-name>, whether that subsystem already exists or not.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS accessing the component. The default value is the host OS that is running the application.
uuid	string	The UUID of an existing subsystem to be granted access to the component. Usage: <UUID>

zapp_nvme_components_tiering

application-components.tiering

components

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the application component.
namespace_count	integer	The number of namespaces in the component.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
performance	performance	
subsystem	zapp_nvme_components_subsystem	components.subsystem
tiering	zapp_nvme_components_tiering	application-components.tiering
total_size	integer	The total size of the component, spread across member namespaces. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}

local

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The local RPO of the application.

rpo

Name	Type	Description
local	local	

zapp_nvme

An NVME application.

Name	Type	Description
components	array[components]	
rpo	rpo	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the archive log.

archive_log

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the archive log. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

db

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the database. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the ORACLE_HOME storage volume.

ora_home

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the ORACLE_HOME storage volume. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the redo log group.

redo_log

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the redo log group. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

oracle_on_nfs

Oracle using NFS.

Name	Type	Description
archive_log	archive_log	
db	db	
ora_home	ora_home	
protection_type	protection_type	
redo_log	redo_log	

oracle_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.
igroups	array[igroups]	
initiator_objects	array[initiator_objects]	
initiators	array[string]	
name	string	The name of the new initiator group.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS accessing the application. The default value is the host OS that is running the application.
protocol	string	The protocol of the new initiator group.

oracle_on_san

Oracle using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
archive_log	archive_log	
db	db	
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
new_igroups	array[oracle_on_san_new_igroups]	The list of initiator groups to create.
ora_home	ora_home	
protection_type	protection_type	
redo_log	redo_log	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the Oracle grid binary storage volume.

grid_binary

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the Oracle grid binary storage volume. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the Oracle CRS volume.

oracle_crs

Name	Type	Description
storage_service	storage_service	

oracle_rac_on_nfs

Oracle RAC using NFS.

Name	Type	Description
archive_log	archive_log	
db	db	
grid_binary	grid_binary	
ora_home	ora_home	
oracle_crs	oracle_crs	
protection_type	protection_type	
redo_log	redo_log	

db_sids

Name	Type	Description
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.

oracle_rac_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.
igroups	array[igroups]	
initiator_objects	array[initiator_objects]	
initiators	array[string]	
name	string	The name of the new initiator group.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS accessing the application. The default value is the host OS that is running the application.
protocol	string	The protocol of the new initiator group.

oracle_rac_on_san

Oracle RAC using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
archive_log	archive_log	
db	db	
db_sids	array[db_sids]	
grid_binary	grid_binary	
new_igroups	array[oracle_rac_on_san_new_igroups]	The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
ora_home	ora_home	
oracle_crs	oracle_crs	
protection_type	protection_type	
redo_log	redo_log	

local

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the local RPO. This will include details about the Snapshot copy schedule.
name	string	The local RPO of the component. This indicates how often component Snapshot copies are automatically created.

remote

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the remote RPO.
name	string	The remote RPO of the component. A remote RPO of zero indicates that the component is synchronously replicated to another cluster.

rpo

Name	Type	Description
local	local	
remote	remote	

components

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Component Name.
rpo	rpo	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Component UUID.

local

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the local RPO. This will include details about the Snapshot copy schedule.
name	string	The local RPO of the application. This indicates how often application Snapshot copies are automatically created.

remote

Name	Type	Description
description	string	A detailed description of the remote RPO.
name	string	The remote RPO of the application. A remote RPO of zero indicates that the application is synchronously replicated to another cluster.

rpo

Name	Type	Description
components	array[components]	
is_supported	boolean	Is RPO supported for this application? Generation 1 applications did not support Snapshot copies or MetroCluster.
local	local	
remote	remote	

zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies_conditions

conditions

Name	Type	Description
delimiters	array[string]	
max_keys	array[integer]	
prefixes	array[string]	
source_ips	array[string]	
usernames	array[string]	

zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies

The list of S3 objectstore policies to be created.

Name	Type	Description
actions	array[string]	
principals	array[string]	
resources	array[string]	

zapp_s3_bucket_application_components

The list of application components to be created.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the application component.
size	integer	The total size of the S3 Bucket, split across the member components. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	
uuid	string	Object Store Server Bucket UUID Usage: <UUID>

zapp_s3_bucket

A generic S3 bucket application.

Name	Type	Description
application_components	array[zapp_s3_bucket_application_components]	The list of application components to be created.

san_application_components_tiering

application-components.tiering

application_components

Name	Type	Description
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
lun_count	integer	The number of LUNs in the application component.
name	string	The name of the application component.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS running the application.
storage_service	storage_service	
tiering	san_application_components_tiering	application-components.tiering
total_size	integer	The total size of the application component, split across the member LUNs. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}

san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.
igroups	array[igroups]	
initiator_objects	array[initiator_objects]	
initiators	array[string]	
name	string	The name of the new initiator group.

Name	Type	Description
os_type	string	The name of the host OS accessing the application. The default value is the host OS that is running the application.
protocol	string	The protocol of the new initiator group.

san

A generic SAN application.

Name	Type	Description
application_components	array[application_components]	
new_igroups	array[san_new_igroups]	The list of initiator groups to create.
protection_type	protection_type	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the DB.

db

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the DB. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the log DB.

log

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the log DB. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

sql_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.
igroups	array[igroups]	
initiator_objects	array[initiator_objects]	
initiators	array[string]	
name	string	The name of the new initiator group.
os_type	string	The name of the host OS accessing the application. The default value is the host OS that is running the application.
protocol	string	The protocol of the new initiator group.

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the temp DB.

temp_db

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The size of the temp DB. Usage: {<integer>[KB|MB|GB|TB|PB]}
storage_service	storage_service	

sql_on_san

Microsoft SQL using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
db	db	
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
log	log	
new_igroups	array[sql_on_san_new_igroups]	The list of initiator groups to create.
protection_type	protection_type	
temp_db	temp_db	

access

sql_on_smb

Microsoft SQL using SMB.

Name	Type	Description
db	db	
log	log	
protection_type	protection_type	
temp_db	temp_db	

iops

Name	Type	Description
per_tb	integer	The number of IOPS per terabyte of logical space currently being used by the application component.
total	integer	The total number of IOPS being used by the application component.

latency

Name	Type	Description
average	integer	The cumulative average response time in microseconds for this component.
raw	integer	The cumulative response time in microseconds for this component.

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
reserve	integer	The amount of space reserved by the system for Snapshot copies.
used	integer	The amount of spacing currently in use by the system to store Snapshot copies.

space

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	The available amount of space left in the application component. Note that this field has limited meaning for SAN applications. Space may be considered used from ONTAP's perspective while the host filesystem still considers it available. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6
logical_used	integer	The amount of space that would currently be used if no space saving features were enabled. For example, if compression were the only space saving feature enabled, this field would represent the uncompressed amount of space used.
provisioned	integer	The originally requested amount of space that was provisioned for the application component.

Name	Type	Description
reserved_unused	integer	The amount of space reserved for system features such as Snapshot copies that has not yet been used.
savings	integer	The amount of space saved by all enabled space saving features.
used	integer	The amount of space that is currently being used by the application component. Note that this includes any space reserved by the system for features such as Snapshot copies.
used_excluding_reserves	integer	The amount of space that is currently being used, excluding any space that is reserved by the system for features such as Snapshot copies.
used_percent	integer	The percentage of the originally provisioned space that is currently being used by the application component.

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service name. AFF systems support the extreme storage service. All other systems only support value.
uuid	string	The storage service UUID.

components

Name	Type	Description
iops	iops	
latency	latency	
name	string	Component Name.

Name	Type	Description
shared_storage_pool	boolean	An application component is considered to use a shared storage pool if storage elements for for other components reside on the same aggregate as storage elements for this component.
snapshot	snapshot	
space	space	
statistics_incomplete	boolean	If not all storage elements of the application component are currently available, the returned statistics might only include data from those elements that were available.
storage_service	storage_service	
uuid	string	Component UUID.

iops

Name	Type	Description
per_tb	integer	The number of IOPS per terabyte of logical space currently being used by the application.
total	integer	The total number of IOPS being used by the application.

latency

Name	Type	Description
average	integer	The cumulative average response time in microseconds for this application.
raw	integer	The cumulative response time in microseconds for this application.

space

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	The available amount of space left in the application. Note that this field has limited meaning for SAN applications. Space may be considered used from ONTAP's perspective while the host filesystem still considers it available. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6
logical_used	integer	The amount of space that would currently be used if no space saving features were enabled. For example, if compression were the only space saving feature enabled, this field would represent the uncompressed amount of space used.
provisioned	integer	The originally requested amount of space that was provisioned for the application.
reserved_unused	integer	The amount of space reserved for system features such as Snapshot copies that has not yet been used.
savings	integer	The amount of space saved by all enabled space saving features.
used	integer	The amount of space that is currently being used by the application. Note that this includes any space reserved by the system for features such as Snapshot copies.
used_excluding_reserves	integer	The amount of space that is currently being used, excluding any space that is reserved by the system for features such as Snapshot copies.

Name	Type	Description
used_percent	integer	The percentage of the originally provisioned space that is currently being used by the application.

statistics

Name	Type	Description
components	array[components]	
iops	iops	
latency	latency	
shared_storage_pool	boolean	An application is considered to use a shared storage pool if storage elements for multiple components reside on the same aggregate.
snapshot	snapshot	
space	space	
statistics_incomplete	boolean	If not all storage elements of the application are currently available, the returned statistics might only include data from those elements that were available.

self_link

template

Name	Type	Description
protocol	string	The protocol access of the template that was used to provision this application.

Name	Type	Description
version	integer	The version of the template that was used to provision this application. The template version changes only if the layout of the application changes over time. For example, redo logs in Oracle RAC templates were updated and provisioned differently in DATA ONTAP 9.3.0 compared to prior releases, so the version number was increased. If layouts change in the future, the changes will be documented along with the corresponding version numbers. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the desktops.

desktops

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of desktops to support.
storage_service	storage_service	

hyper_v_access

vdi_on_nas

A VDI application using NAS.

Name	Type	Description
desktops	desktops	
protection_type	protection_type	

vdi_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.
igroups	array[igroups]	
initiator_objects	array[initiator_objects]	
initiators	array[string]	
name	string	The name of the new initiator group.
protocol	string	The protocol of the new initiator group.

vdi_on_san

A VDI application using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
desktops	desktops	
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
new_igroups	array[vdi_on_san_new_igroups]	The list of initiator groups to create.
protection_type	protection_type	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The storage service of the datastore.

datastore

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of datastores to support.
storage_service	storage_service	

vsi_on_nas

A VSI application using NAS.

Name	Type	Description
datastore	datastore	
protection_type	protection_type	

vsi_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.
igroups	array[igroups]	
initiator_objects	array[initiator_objects]	
initiators	array[string]	
name	string	The name of the new initiator group.
protocol	string	The protocol of the new initiator group.

vsi_on_san

A VSI application using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
datastore	datastore	

Name	Type	Description
igroup_name	string	The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
new_igroups	array[vsi_on_san_new_igroups]	The list of initiator groups to create.
protection_type	protection_type	

application

Applications

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
creation_timestamp	string	The time when the application was created.
generation	integer	The generation number of the application. This indicates which features are supported on the application. For example, generation 1 applications do not support Snapshot copies. Support for Snapshot copies was added at generation 2. Any future generation numbers and their feature set will be documented.
maxdata_on_san	maxdata_on_san	MAX Data application using SAN.
mongo_db_on_san	mongo_db_on_san	MongoDB using SAN.
nas	nas	A generic NAS application.
nvme	zapp_nvme	An NVME application.
oracle_on_nfs	oracle_on_nfs	Oracle using NFS.
oracle_on_san	oracle_on_san	Oracle using SAN.

Name	Type	Description
oracle_rac_on_nfs	oracle_rac_on_nfs	Oracle RAC using NFS.
oracle_rac_on_san	oracle_rac_on_san	Oracle RAC using SAN.
protection_granularity	string	Protection granularity determines the scope of Snapshot copy operations for the application. Possible values are "application" and "component". If the value is "application", Snapshot copy operations are performed on the entire application. If the value is "component", Snapshot copy operations are performed separately on the application components.
rpo	rpo	
s3_bucket	zapp_s3_bucket	A generic S3 bucket application.
san	san	A generic SAN application.
sql_on_san	sql_on_san	Microsoft SQL using SAN.
sql_on_smb	sql_on_smb	Microsoft SQL using SMB.
state	string	The state of the application. For full functionality, applications must be in the online state. Other states indicate that the application is in a transient state and not all operations are supported.
statistics	statistics	
template	template	
uuid	string	Application UUID. This field is generated when the application is created.
vdi_on_nas	vdi_on_nas	A VDI application using NAS.
vdi_on_san	vdi_on_san	A VDI application using SAN.
vsi_on_nas	vsi_on_nas	A VSI application using NAS.

Name	Type	Description
vsi_on_san	vsi_on_san	A VSI application using SAN.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage application consistency groups

Application consistency-groups endpoint overview

Overview

A consistency group is a group of volumes that supports capabilities such as creating a snapshot of all of its member volumes at the same point-in-time with a write-fence, thus ensuring a consistent image of the volumes at that time.

Applications with datasets scoped to a single volume can have its contents saved to a Snapshot copy, replicated, or cloned in a crash-consistent manner implicitly with corresponding native ONTAP volume-granular operations. Applications with datasets spanning a group of multiple volumes must have such operations performed on the group. Typically, by first fencing writes to all the volumes in the group, flushing any writes pending in queues, executing the intended operation, that is, take Snapshot copy of every volume in the group

and when that is complete, unfence and resume writes. A consistency group is the conventional mechanism for providing such group semantics.

Consistency group APIs

The following APIs are used to perform operations related to consistency groups:

– GET /api/application/consistency-groups

– POST /api/application/consistency-groups

– GET /api/application/consistency-groups/{uuid}

– PATCH /api/application/consistency-groups/{uuid}

– DELETE /api/application/consistency-groups/{uuid}

Examples

Retrieving all consistency groups of an SVM

```
# The API:
/api/application/consistency-groups

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/consistency-
groups?svm.name=vs1" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "6f48d798-0a7f-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
    "name": "vol1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/6f48d798-0a7f-11ec-
a449-005056bbcf9f"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "c1b22c85-0a82-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
    "name": "parent_cg",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/c1b22c85-0a82-11ec-
a449-005056bbcf9f"
      }
```

```
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "c1b270b1-0a82-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
    "name": "child_1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/c1b270b1-0a82-11ec-
a449-005056bbcf9f"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "c1b270c3-0a82-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
    "name": "child_2",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/c1b270c3-0a82-11ec-
a449-005056bbcf9f"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups"
  }
}
}
```


Retrieving details of all consistency groups of an SVM

Retrieving details of the consistency groups for a specified SVM. These details are considered to be performant and will return within 1 second when 40 records or less are requested.


```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/consistency-
groups?svm.name=vs1&fields=*&max_records=40"

#### Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "6f48d798-0a7f-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
    "name": "vol1",
    "svm": {
```

```
      "uuid": "4853f97a-0a63-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/4853f97a-0a63-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f"
        }
      }
    },
    "space": {
      "size": 108003328,
      "available": 107704320,
      "used": 299008
    },
    "replicated": false,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/6f48d798-0a7f-11ec-
a449-005056bbcf9f"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "c1b22c85-0a82-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
    "name": "parent_cg",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "4853f97a-0a63-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/4853f97a-0a63-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f"
        }
      }
    },
    "snapshot_policy": {
      "name": "default-1weekly",
      "uuid": "a30bd0fe-067d-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/snapshot-policies/a30bd0fe-067d-11ec-a449-
005056bbcf9f"
        }
      }
    },
    "consistency_groups": [
      {
        "uuid": "c1b270b1-0a82-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
```

```
        "name": "child_1",
        "space": {
          "size": 41943040,
          "available": 39346176,
          "used": 499712
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/c1b270b1-0a82-
11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "uuid": "c1b270c3-0a82-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
        "name": "child_2",
        "space": {
          "size": 41943040,
          "available": 39350272,
          "used": 495616
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/c1b270c3-0a82-
11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f"
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "space": {
      "size": 83886080,
      "available": 78696448,
      "used": 995328
    },
    "replicated": false,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/c1b22c85-0a82-11ec-
a449-005056bbcf9f"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "c1b270b1-0a82-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
    "name": "child_1",
    "parent_consistency_group": {
```

```
      "uuid": "c1b22c85-0a82-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
      "name": "parent_cg",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/c1b22c85-0a82-11ec-
a449-005056bbcf9f"
        }
      }
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "4853f97a-0a63-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/4853f97a-0a63-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f"
        }
      }
    },
    "snapshot_policy": {
      "name": "default",
      "uuid": "a30b60a4-067d-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/snapshot-policies/a30b60a4-067d-11ec-a449-
005056bbcf9f"
        }
      }
    },
    "space": {
      "size": 41943040,
      "available": 39346176,
      "used": 499712
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/c1b270b1-0a82-11ec-
a449-005056bbcf9f"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "c1b270c3-0a82-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
    "name": "child_2",
    "parent_consistency_group": {
      "uuid": "c1b22c85-0a82-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
      "name": "parent_cg",
```

```
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/c1b22c85-0a82-11ec-
a449-005056bbcf9f"
        }
      }
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "4853f97a-0a63-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/4853f97a-0a63-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f"
        }
      }
    },
    "snapshot_policy": {
      "name": "default",
      "uuid": "a30b60a4-067d-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/snapshot-policies/a30b60a4-067d-11ec-a449-
005056bbcf9f"
        }
      }
    },
    "space": {
      "size": 41943040,
      "available": 39350272,
      "used": 495616
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/c1b270c3-0a82-11ec-
a449-005056bbcf9f"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/application/consistency-
groups?svm.name=vs1&fields=*&max_records=40"
  }
}
```

```
}
```

Retrieving details of non-nested consistency groups

Retrieves details of the consistency groups without nested consistency groups, or only the parent consistency group for a number of consistency groups of a specified SVM.

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/consistency-
groups?svm.name=vs1&parent_consistency_group.uuid=null"

#### Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "6f48d798-0a7f-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
    "name": "vol1",
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/6f48d798-0a7f-11ec-
a449-005056bbcf9f"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "c1b22c85-0a82-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
    "name": "parent_cg",
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/c1b22c85-0a82-11ec-
a449-005056bbcf9f"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/application/consistency-
groups?svm.name=vs1&parent_consistency_group.uuid=null"
  }
}
}
```

Creating a single consistency group with a new SAN volume

Provisions an application with one consistency group, each with one new SAN volumes, with one LUN, an

igroup and no explicit Snapshot copy policy, FabricPool tiering policy, storage service, and QoS policy specification. The igroup to map a LUN to is specified at LUN-granularity.

```
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/consistency-
groups?return_records=true -d '{ "svm": { "name": "vs1" }, "luns": [ {
"name": "/vol/vol1/lun1", "space": { "size": "100mb" }, "os_type":
"linux", "lun_maps": [ { "igroup": { "name": "igroup1", "initiators": [ {
"name": "iqn.2021-07.com.netapp.englab.gdl:scspr2429998001" } ] } } ] } ]
}'

#### Response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "6f48d798-0a7f-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
    "name": "vol1",
    "svm": {
    "uuid": "4853f97a-0a63-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
    "name": "vs1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/4853f97a-0a63-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f"
      }
    }
    },
    "luns": [
    {
      "lun_maps": [
        {
          "igroup": {
            "name": "igroup1",
            "initiators": [
              {
                "name": "iqn.2021-
07.com.netapp.englab.gdl:scspr2429998001"
              }
            ]
          }
        }
      ],
      "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
      "os_type": "linux",
      "space": {
        "size": 104857600
      }
```

```
    }
    ]
  }
],
"job": {
  "uuid": "6f4907ae-0a7f-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/6f4907ae-0a7f-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Creating an Application with two consistency groups with existing SAN volumes

Provisions an application with two consistency groups, each with two existing SAN volumes, a Snapshot copy policy at application-granularity, and a distinct consistency group granular Snapshot copy policy.

```
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/consistency-
groups?return_records=true -d '{ "svm": { "name": "vs1" }, "name":
"parent_cg", "snapshot_policy": { "name": "default-1weekly" },
"consistency_groups": [ { "name": "child_1", "snapshot_policy": { "name":
"default" }, "volumes": [ { "name": "existing_vol1",
"provisioning_options": { "action": "add" } }, { "name": "existing_vol2",
"provisioning_options": { "action": "add" } } ] }, { "name": "child_2",
"snapshot_policy": { "name": "default" }, "volumes": [ { "name":
"existing_vol3", "provisioning_options": { "action": "add" } }, { "name":
"existing_vol4", "provisioning_options": { "action": "add" } } ] } ] }'

#### Response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "c1b22c85-0a82-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
    "name": "parent_cg",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "4853f97a-0a63-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/4853f97a-0a63-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f"
        }
      }
    },
```

```
    "snapshot_policy": {
      "name": "default-1weekly"
    },
    "consistency_groups": [
      {
        "uuid": "c1b270b1-0a82-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
        "name": "child_1",
        "snapshot_policy": {
          "name": "default"
        },
        "volumes": [
          {
            "name": "existing_vol1"
          },
          {
            "name": "existing_vol2"
          }
        ]
      },
      {
        "uuid": "c1b270c3-0a82-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
        "name": "child_2",
        "snapshot_policy": {
          "name": "default"
        },
        "volumes": [
          {
            "name": "existing_vol3"
          },
          {
            "name": "existing_vol4"
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
],
"job": {
  "uuid": "c1b272b9-0a82-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/c1b272b9-0a82-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving specific details of an existing consistency group

Retrieves the details of an existing consistency group.

```
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/consistency-groups/6f48d798-
0a7f-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f

#### Response:
{
"uuid": "6f48d798-0a7f-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
"name": "vol1",
"svm": {
  "uuid": "4853f97a-0a63-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
  "name": "vs1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/4853f97a-0a63-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f"
    }
  }
},
"space": {
  "size": 108003328,
  "available": 107724800,
  "used": 278528
},
"replicated": false,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/6f48d798-0a7f-11ec-a449-
005056bbcf9f"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving all details of an existing consistency group

Retrieves all details of an existing consistency group. These details are not considered to be performant and are not guaranteed to return within one second.

```
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/consistency-groups/6f48d798-
0a7f-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f?fields=**

#### Response:
{
"uuid": "6f48d798-0a7f-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
"name": "vol1",
```

```
"svm": {
  "uuid": "4853f97a-0a63-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
  "name": "vs1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/4853f97a-0a63-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f"
    }
  }
},
"qos": {
  "policy": {
    "uuid": "b7189398-e572-48ab-8f69-82cd46580812",
    "name": "extreme-fixed",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/qos/policies/b7189398-e572-48ab-8f69-
82cd46580812"
      }
    }
  }
},
"tiering": {
  "policy": "none"
},
"create_time": "2021-08-31T13:18:24-04:00",
"volumes": [
  {
    "uuid": "6f516c6c-0a7f-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
    "qos": {
      "policy": {
        "uuid": "b7189398-e572-48ab-8f69-82cd46580812",
        "name": "extreme-fixed",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/qos/policies/b7189398-e572-48ab-8f69-
82cd46580812"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "tiering": {
      "policy": "none"
    },
    "comment": "",
    "create_time": "2021-08-31T13:18:22-04:00",
    "name": "vol1",
```

```
    "snapshot_policy": {
      "name": "default",
      "uuid": "a30b60a4-067d-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f"
    },
    "space": {
      "size": 108003328,
      "available": 107569152,
      "used": 434176,
      "snapshot": {
        "used": 151552,
        "reserve_percent": 0,
        "autodelete_enabled": false
      }
    },
    "activity_tracking": {
      "supported": false,
      "unsupported_reason": {
        "message": "Volume activity tracking is not supported on volumes
that contain LUNs.",
        "code": "124518405"
      },
      "state": "off"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/6f516c6c-0a7f-11ec-a449-
005056bbcf9f"
      }
    }
  }
],
"luns": [
  {
    "uuid": "6f51748a-0a7f-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
    "location": {
      "logical_unit": "lun1",
      "node": {
        "name": "johnhil-vsim1",
        "uuid": "6eb682f2-067d-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/6eb682f2-067d-11ec-a449-
005056bbcf9f"
          }
        }
      },
```

```
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "6f516c6c-0a7f-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
        "name": "vol1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/6f516c6c-0a7f-11ec-a449-
005056bbcf9f"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "lun_maps": [
      {
        "igroup": {
          "uuid": "6f4a4b86-0a7f-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
          "name": "igroup1",
          "os_type": "linux",
          "protocol": "mixed",
          "initiators": [
            {
              "name": "iqn.2021-07.com.netapp.englab.gdl:scspr2429998001"
            }
          ],
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/6f4a4b86-0a7f-11ec-a449-
005056bbcf9f"
            }
          }
        },
        "logical_unit_number": 0
      }
    ],
    "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
    "auto_delete": false,
    "class": "regular",
    "create_time": "2021-08-31T13:18:24-04:00",
    "os_type": "linux",
    "serial_number": "wIqM6]RfQK3t",
    "space": {
      "size": 104857600,
      "used": 0,
      "guarantee": {
        "requested": false,
        "reserved": false
      }
```

```
    },
    "status": {
      "container_state": "online",
      "mapped": true,
      "read_only": false,
      "state": "online"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/luns/6f51748a-0a7f-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f"
      }
    }
  }
],
"space": {
  "size": 108003328,
  "available": 107569152,
  "used": 434176
},
"replicated": false,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/6f48d798-0a7f-11ec-a449-
005056bbcf9f?fields=**"
  }
}
}
```


Adding LUNs to an existing volume in an existing consistency group

Adds two NVMe namespaces to an existing volume in an existing consistency group, creates a new subsystem, and binds the new namespaces to it.

```
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/consistency-
groups/6f48d798-0a7f-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f' -d '{ "luns": [ { "name":
"/vol/vol1/new_luns", "provisioning_options": { "count": 2, "action":
"create" }, "space": { "size": "100mb" }, "os_type": "linux", "lun_maps":
[ { "igroup": { "name": "igroup2", "initiators": [ { "name":
"01:02:03:04:05:06:07:01" } ] } } ] } ] }'

#### Response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "5306ea44-0a87-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5306ea44-0a87-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Restoring a consistency group to the contents of an existing snapshot

Restores an existing consistency group to the contents of an existing snapshot of the consistency group.

```
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/consistency-
groups/6f51748a-0a7f-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f' -d '{ "restore_to": {
"snapshot": { "uuid": "92c6c770-17a1-11eb-b141-005056acd498"} } }' -H
"Accept: Application/hal+json"

#### Response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "8907bd9e-1463-11eb-a719-005056ac70af",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/8907bd9e-1463-11eb-a719-005056ac70af"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Deleting a consistency group

Deletes a consistency group, where all storage originally associated with that consistency group remains in place.

```
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/consistency-
groups/6f48d798-0a7f-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f'

#### Response:
{
}
```

Retrieve details of a collection or consistency group

GET `/application/consistency-groups`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieve details of a collection or a specific consistency group.

Notes

When volume granular properties, such as, the storage SLC, Fabric Pool tiering are not the same for all the existing volumes of a consistency group, the corresponding property is not reported at consistency group granularity. It is only reported if all the volumes of the consistency group have the same value for that property.

If this consistency group instance is part of a replication relationship, the "replicated" parameter will be true. Otherwise, it is false. Also, the "replicated" parameter will not be present in the output for Nested-consistency groups, it is included only for single and top-level consistency groups. If this consistency group instance is the source of a replication relationship, the "replication_source" parameter will be true. Otherwise, it is false.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See DOC Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `volumes`
- `luns`
- `namespaces`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
qos.policy.min_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by qos.policy.min_throughput_iops
qos.policy.max_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by qos.policy.max_throughput_iops

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
qos.policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by qos.policy.uuid
qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps
qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps
qos.policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by qos.policy.name
replication_source	boolean	query	False	Filter by replication_source
consistency_groups.space.used	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.space.used
consistency_groups.space.size	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.space.size
consistency_groups.space.available	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.space.available
consistency_groups.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops
consistency_groups.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops
consistency_groups.qos.policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.qos.policy.uuid
consistency_groups.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
consistency_groups.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps
consistency_groups.qos.policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.qos.policy.name
consistency_groups.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.name
consistency_groups.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.uuid
consistency_groups.snapshot_policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.snapshot_policy.name
consistency_groups.snapshot_policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.snapshot_policy.uuid
consistency_groups.luns.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.serial_number • maxLength: 12 • minLength: 12
consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops
consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps
consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.name
consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.uuid
consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.os_type	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.os_type
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.protocol	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.protocol
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.igroups.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.igroups.uuid
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.igroups.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.igroups.name • maxLength: 96 • minLength: 1
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.initiators.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.initiators.name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.initiators.comment	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.initiators.comment • maxLength: 254 • minLength: 0
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.comment	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.comment • Introduced in: 9.11 • maxLength: 254 • minLength: 0
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.name • maxLength: 96 • minLength: 1
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.uuid
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.logical_unit_number	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.logical_unit_number
consistency_groups.luns.space.guarantee.reserved	boolean	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.space.guarantee.reserved • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
consistency_groups.luns.space.guarantee.requested	boolean	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.space.guarantee.requested • Introduced in: 9.11
consistency_groups.luns.space.size	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.space.size • Max value: 140737488355328 • Min value: 4096
consistency_groups.luns.space.used	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.space.used
consistency_groups.luns.os_type	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.os_type
consistency_groups.luns.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.enabled
consistency_groups.luns.comment	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.comment • maxLength: 254 • minLength: 0
consistency_groups.luns.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.name
consistency_groups.luns.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.uuid
consistency_groups.luns.create_time	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.create_time

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
consistency_groups.svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.svm.uuid
consistency_groups.svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.svm.name
consistency_groups.volumes.tiering.policy	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.tiering.policy
consistency_groups.volumes.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.name • maxLength: 203 • minLength: 1
consistency_groups.volumes.comment	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.comment • maxLength: 1023 • minLength: 0
consistency_groups.volumes.snapshot_policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.snapshot_policy.name
consistency_groups.volumes.snapshot_policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.snapshot_policy.uuid
consistency_groups.volumes.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.uuid
consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops
consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.uuid
consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps
consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps
consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.name
consistency_groups.volumes.language	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.language
consistency_groups.volumes.space.size	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.space.size
consistency_groups.volumes.space.available	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.space.available
consistency_groups.volumes.space.used	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.space.used

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
consistency_groups.parent_consistency_group.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.parent_consistency_group.name
consistency_groups.parent_consistency_group.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.parent_consistency_group.uuid
consistency_groups.tiering.policy	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.tiering.policy
space.used	integer	query	False	Filter by space.used
space.size	integer	query	False	Filter by space.size
space.available	integer	query	False	Filter by space.available
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
parent_consistency_group.name	string	query	False	Filter by parent_consistency_group.name
parent_consistency_group.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by parent_consistency_group.uuid
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
snapshot_policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by snapshot_policy.name
snapshot_policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by snapshot_policy.uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
luns.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by luns.serial_number • maxLength: 12 • minLength: 12
luns.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by luns.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops
luns.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by luns.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops
luns.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by luns.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps
luns.qos.policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by luns.qos.policy.name
luns.qos.policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by luns.qos.policy.uuid
luns.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by luns.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps
luns.lun_maps.igroup.os_type	string	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.igroup.os_type
luns.lun_maps.igroup.protocol	string	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.igroup.protocol
luns.lun_maps.igroup.igroups.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.igroup.igroups.uuid
luns.lun_maps.igroup.igroups.name	string	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.igroup.igroups.name • maxLength: 96 • minLength: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
luns.lun_maps.igroup.initiators.name	string	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.igroup.initiators.name
luns.lun_maps.igroup.initiators.comment	string	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.igroup.initiators.comment • maxLength: 254 • minLength: 0
luns.lun_maps.igroup.comment	string	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.igroup.comment • Introduced in: 9.11 • maxLength: 254 • minLength: 0
luns.lun_maps.igroup.name	string	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.igroup.name • maxLength: 96 • minLength: 1
luns.lun_maps.igroup.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.igroup.uuid
luns.lun_maps.logical_unit_number	integer	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.logical_unit_number
luns.space.guarantee.reserved	boolean	query	False	Filter by luns.space.guarantee.reserved • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
luns.space.guarantee.requested	boolean	query	False	Filter by luns.space.guarantee.requested • Introduced in: 9.11
luns.space.size	integer	query	False	Filter by luns.space.size • Max value: 140737488355328 • Min value: 4096
luns.space.used	integer	query	False	Filter by luns.space.used
luns.os_type	string	query	False	Filter by luns.os_type
luns.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by luns.enabled
luns.comment	string	query	False	Filter by luns.comment • maxLength: 254 • minLength: 0
luns.name	string	query	False	Filter by luns.name
luns.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by luns.uuid
luns.create_time	string	query	False	Filter by luns.create_time
volumes.tiering.policy	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.tiering.policy
volumes.name	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.name • maxLength: 203 • minLength: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volumes.comment	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.comment • maxLength: 1023 • minLength: 0
volumes.snapshot_policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.snapshot_policy.name
volumes.snapshot_policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.snapshot_policy.uuid
volumes.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.uuid
volumes.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by volumes.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops
volumes.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by volumes.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops
volumes.qos.policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.qos.policy.uuid
volumes.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by volumes.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps
volumes.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by volumes.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps
volumes.qos.policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.qos.policy.name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volumes.language	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.language
volumes.space.size	integer	query	False	Filter by volumes.space.size
volumes.space.available	integer	query	False	Filter by volumes.space.available
volumes.space.used	integer	query	False	Filter by volumes.space.used
tiering.policy	string	query	False	Filter by tiering.policy
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
replicated	boolean	query	False	Filter by replicated
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	collection_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records.
records	array[records]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "consistency_groups": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "luns": [
            {
              "comment": "string",
              "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
              "lun_maps": [
                {
                  "igroup": {
                    "comment": "string",
                    "igroups": [
                      {
                        "_links": {
                          "self": {
                            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                          }
                        },
                        "name": "igroup1",
                        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
                      }
                    ],
                    "initiators": [
                      {
```

```
                "comment": "my comment",
                "name": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
              }
            ],
            "name": "igroup1",
            "os_type": "string",
            "protocol": "string",
            "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        }
      ],
      "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
      "os_type": "string",
      "qos": {
        "policy": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
          "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
          "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
          "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
          "name": "performance",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "serial_number": "string",
      "space": {
        "size": 1073741824
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "name": "string",
  "namespaces": [
    {
      "comment": "string",
      "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
      "name": "/vol/volume1/qtree1/namespace1",
      "os_type": "string",
      "subsystem_map": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
```

```
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "anagrpid": "00103050h",
            "nsid": "00000001h",
            "subsystem": {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "name": "string",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
          }
        ],
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "parent_consistency_group": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "my_consistency_group",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "qos": {
      "policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
        "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
        "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
        "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
        "name": "performance",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    },
    "restore_to": {
      "snapshot": {
        "name": "string",
```

```
            "uuid": "string"
          }
        },
        "snapshot_policy": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "default",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "space": {
          "available": 5737418,
          "size": 1073741824,
          "used": 5737418
        },
        "svm": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "tiering": {
          "policy": "string"
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
        "volumes": [
          {
            "comment": "string",
            "language": "string",
            "name": "vol_cs_dept",
            "qos": {
              "policy": {
                "_links": {
                  "self": {
                    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                  }
                },
                "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
                "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
                "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
                "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
```

```
                "name": "performance",
                "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
              }
            },
            "snapshot_policy": {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "name": "default",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            },
            "tiering": {
              "policy": "string"
            },
            "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
          }
        ]
      }
    ],
    "luns": [
      {
        "comment": "string",
        "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
        "lun_maps": [
          {
            "igroup": {
              "comment": "string",
              "igroups": [
                {
                  "_links": {
                    "self": {
                      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                    }
                  },
                  "name": "igroup1",
                  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
                }
              ],
              "initiators": [
                {
                  "comment": "my comment",
                  "name": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
                }
              ],
```

```
                "name": "igroup1",
                "os_type": "string",
                "protocol": "string",
                "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
              }
            }
          ],
          "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
          "os_type": "string",
          "qos": {
            "policy": {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
              "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
              "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
              "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
              "name": "performance",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
          },
          "serial_number": "string",
          "space": {
            "size": 1073741824
          },
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "name": "string",
      "namespaces": [
        {
          "comment": "string",
          "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
          "name": "/vol/volume1/qtree1/namespace1",
          "os_type": "string",
          "subsystem_map": [
            {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "anagrpid": "00103050h",
```

```
            "nsid": "00000001h",
            "subsystem": {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "name": "string",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
          }
        ],
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "parent_consistency_group": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "my_consistency_group",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "qos": {
      "policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
        "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
        "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
        "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
        "name": "performance",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    },
    "restore_to": {
      "snapshot": {
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "string"
      }
    },
    "snapshot_policy": {
```

```
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "default",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "space": {
        "available": 5737418,
        "size": 1073741824,
        "used": 5737418
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "tiering": {
        "policy": "string"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
      "volumes": [
        {
          "comment": "string",
          "language": "string",
          "name": "vol_cs_dept",
          "qos": {
            "policy": {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
              "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
              "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
              "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
              "name": "performance",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
          },
```

```
          "snapshot_policy": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "default",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "tiering": {
            "policy": "string"
          },
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

collection_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

source

The source LUN for a LUN clone operation. This can be specified using property `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name`. If both properties are supplied, they must refer to the same LUN.

Valid in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of the source.

Valid in PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN's data as a clone of another.

clone

This sub-object is used in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of an existing LUN, or PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN as a clone of another. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a LUN clone is desired. Consider the following other properties when cloning a LUN: `auto_delete`, `qos_policy`, `space.guarantee.requested` and `space.scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled`.

When used in a PATCH, the patched LUN's data is over-written as a clone of the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched LUN unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `class`, `auto_delete`, `lun_maps`, `serial_number`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.

Persistent reservations for the patched LUN are also preserved.

igroups

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
name	string	The name of the initiator group.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the initiator group.

initiators

The initiators that are members of the initiator group.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.
name	string	Name of initiator that is a member of the initiator group.

igroup

The initiator group that directly owns the initiator, which is where modification of the initiator is supported. This property will only be populated when the initiator is a member of a nested initiator group.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and PATCH.
igroups	array[igroups]	Separate igroup definitions to include in this igroup.
initiators	array[initiators]	The initiators that are members of the group.
name	string	The name of the initiator group. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.
os_type	string	The host operating system of the initiator group. All initiators in the group should be hosts of the same operating system. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.

Name	Type	Description
protocol	string	The protocols supported by the initiator group. This restricts the type of initiators that can be added to the initiator group. Optional in POST; if not supplied, this defaults to *mixed*. The protocol of an initiator group cannot be changed after creation of the group.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the initiator group.

lun_maps

A LUN map is an association between a LUN and an initiator group.

When a LUN is mapped to an initiator group, the initiator group's initiators are granted access to the LUN. The relationship between a LUN and an initiator group is many LUNs to many initiator groups.

Name	Type	Description
igroup	igroup	The initiator group that directly owns the initiator, which is where modification of the initiator is supported. This property will only be populated when the initiator is a member of a nested initiator group.
logical_unit_number	integer	The logical unit number assigned to the LUN when mapped to the specified initiator group. The number is used to identify the LUN to initiators in the initiator group when communicating through the Fibre Channel Protocol or iSCSI. Optional in POST; if no value is provided, ONTAP assigns the lowest available value. • Introduced in: 9.6 • readCreate: 1

provisioning_options

Options that are applied to the operation.

Name	Type	Description
action	string	Operation to perform
count	integer	Number of elements to perform the operation on.

policy

The QoS policy

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
max_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
max_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
name	string	The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
uuid	string	The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.

qos

Name	Type	Description
policy	policy	The QoS policy

guarantee

Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the LUN.

Name	Type	Description
requested	boolean	The requested space reservation policy for the LUN. If *true*, a space reservation is requested for the LUN; if *false*, the LUN is thin provisioned. Guaranteeing a space reservation request for a LUN requires that the volume in which the LUN resides is also space reserved and that the fractional reserve for the volume is 100%. Valid in POST and PATCH.
reserved	boolean	Reports if the LUN is space guaranteed. If *true*, a space guarantee is requested and the containing volume and aggregate support the request. If *false*, a space guarantee is not requested or a space guarantee is requested and either the containing volume or aggregate do not support the request.

space

The storage space related properties of the LUN.

Name	Type	Description
guarantee	guarantee	Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the LUN.

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The total provisioned size of the LUN. The LUN size can be increased but not reduced using the REST interface. The maximum and minimum sizes listed here are the absolute maximum and absolute minimum sizes, in bytes. The actual minimum and maxiumum sizes vary depending on the ONTAP version, ONTAP platform, and the available space in the containing volume and aggregate. For more information, see *Size properties* in the *docs* section of the ONTAP REST API documentation. • example: 1073741824 • format: int64 • Max value: 140737488355328 • Min value: 4096 • Introduced in: 9.6

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	The amount of space consumed by the main data stream of the LUN. This value is the total space consumed in the volume by the LUN, including filesystem overhead, but excluding prefix and suffix streams. Due to internal filesystem overhead and the many ways SAN filesystems and applications utilize blocks within a LUN, this value does not necessarily reflect actual consumption/availability from the perspective of the filesystem or application. Without specific knowledge of how the LUN blocks are utilized outside of ONTAP, this property should not be used as an indicator for an out-of-space condition. For more information, see *Size properties* in the *docs* section of the ONTAP REST API documentation. • format: int64 • Introduced in: 9.6 • readOnly: 1

luns

A LUN is the logical representation of storage in a storage area network (SAN).

In ONTAP, a LUN is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located within a qtree in a volume.

A LUN can be created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning. A LUN can then be renamed, resized, cloned, and moved to a different volume. LUNs support the assignment of a quality of service (QoS) policy for performance management or a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume containing the LUN. See the LUN object model to learn more about each of the properties supported by the LUN REST API.

A LUN must be mapped to an initiator group to grant access to the initiator group's initiators (client hosts). Initiators can then access the LUN and perform I/O over a Fibre Channel (FC) fabric using the Fibre Channel Protocol or a TCP/IP network using iSCSI.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and PATCH.
create_time	string	The time the LUN was created.
enabled	boolean	The enabled state of the LUN. LUNs can be disabled to prevent access to the LUN. Certain error conditions also cause the LUN to become disabled. If the LUN is disabled, you can consult the `state` property to determine if the LUN is administratively disabled (*offline*) or has become disabled as a result of an error. A LUN in an error condition can be brought online by setting the `enabled` property to *true* or brought administratively offline by setting the `enabled` property to *false*. Upon creation, a LUN is enabled by default. Valid in PATCH.
lun_maps	array[lun_maps]	An array of LUN maps. A LUN map is an association between a LUN and an initiator group. When a LUN is mapped to an initiator group, the initiator group's initiators are granted access to the LUN. The relationship between a LUN and an initiator group is many LUNs to many initiator groups.
name	string	The fully qualified path name of the LUN composed of the "/vol" prefix, the volume name, the qtree name (optional), and the base name of the LUN. Valid in POST and PATCH.

Name	Type	Description
os_type	string	The operating system type of the LUN. Required in POST when creating a LUN that is not a clone of another. Disallowed in POST when creating a LUN clone.
qos	qos	
serial_number	string	The LUN serial number. The serial number is generated by ONTAP when the LUN is created. • maxLength: 12 • minLength: 12 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10
space	space	The storage space related properties of the LUN.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the LUN. The UUID is generated by ONTAP when the LUN is created. • example: 1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

nvme_subsystem_reference

An NVMe subsystem maintains configuration state and NVMe namespace access control for a set of NVMe-connected hosts.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

subsystem_map

The NVMe subsystem with which the NVMe namespace is associated. A namespace can be mapped to zero (0) or one (1) subsystems.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_map`.
They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter.

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
anagrpid	string	The Asymmetric Namespace Access Group ID (ANAGRPID) of the NVMe namespace. The format for an ANAGRPID is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
nsid	string	The NVMe namespace identifier. This is an identifier used by an NVMe controller to provide access to the NVMe namespace. The format for an NVMe namespace identifier is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
subsystem	nvme_subsystem_reference	An NVMe subsystem maintains configuration state and NVMe namespace access control for a set of NVMe-connected hosts.

namespaces

An NVMe namespace is a collection of addressable logical blocks presented to hosts connected to the storage virtual machine using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol.

In ONTAP, an NVMe namespace is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located within a qtree in a volume.

An NVMe namespace is created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning as determined by the volume on which it is created. NVMe namespaces support being cloned. An NVMe namespace cannot be renamed, resized, or moved to a different volume. NVMe namespaces do not support the assignment of a QoS policy for performance management, but a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume containing the

namespace. See the NVMe namespace object model to learn more about each of the properties supported by the NVMe namespace REST API.

An NVMe namespace must be mapped to an NVMe subsystem to grant access to the subsystem's hosts. Hosts can then access the NVMe namespace and perform I/O using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol.

Name	Type	Description
auto_delete	boolean	This property marks the NVMe namespace for auto deletion when the volume containing the namespace runs out of space. This is most commonly set on namespace clones. When set to *true*, the NVMe namespace becomes eligible for automatic deletion when the volume runs out of space. Auto deletion only occurs when the volume containing the namespace is also configured for auto deletion and free space in the volume decreases below a particular threshold. This property is optional in POST and PATCH. The default value for a new NVMe namespace is *false*. There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
comment	string	A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and PATCH.
create_time	string	The time the NVMe namespace was created.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	The enabled state of the NVMe namespace. Certain error conditions cause the namespace to become disabled. If the namespace is disabled, you can check the `state` property to determine what error disabled the namespace. An NVMe namespace is enabled automatically when it is created.
name	string	The fully qualified path name of the NVMe namespace composed of a "/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name and base name of the namespace. Valid in POST. NVMe namespaces do not support rename, or movement between volumes.
os_type	string	The operating system type of the NVMe namespace. Required in POST when creating an NVMe namespace that is not a clone of another. Disallowed in POST when creating a namespace clone.
subsystem_map	array[subsystem_map]	The NVMe subsystem with which the NVMe namespace is associated. A namespace can be mapped to zero (0) or one (1) subsystems. There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_map`. They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace.

parent_consistency_group

The parent consistency group.

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
name	string	The name of the consistency group.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the consistency group.

storage_service

Determines the placement of any storage object created during this operation.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Storage service name. If not specified, the default value is the most performant for the platform.

provisioning_options

Options that are applied to the operation.

Name	Type	Description
action	string	Operation to perform
storage_service	storage_service	Determines the placement of any storage object created during this operation.

snapshot

A consistency group's Snapshot copy

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the consistency group's Snapshot copy to restore to.
uuid	string	The UUID of the consistency group's Snapshot copy to restore to.

restore_to

Use to restore a consistency group to a previous Snapshot copy

Name	Type	Description
snapshot	snapshot	A consistency group's Snapshot copy

snapshot_policy_reference

This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

space

Space information for the consistency group.

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	The amount of space available in the consistency group, in bytes.
size	integer	The total provisioned size of the consistency group, in bytes.
used	integer	The amount of space consumed in the consistency group, in bytes.

svm

The Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) in which the consistency group is located.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

tiering

The tiering placement and policy definitions for volumes in this consistency group.

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	Policy that determines whether the user data blocks of a volume in a FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold. FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a single aggregate. Temperature of a volume block increases if it is accessed frequently and decreases when it is not. Valid in POST or PATCH. all ‐ Allows tiering of both Snapshot copies and active file system user data to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring the temperature on the volume blocks. auto ‐ Allows tiering of both snapshot and active file system user data to the cloud store none ‐ Volume blocks are not be tiered to the cloud store. snapshot_only ‐ Allows tiering of only the volume Snapshot copies not associated with the active file system. The default tiering policy is "snapshot-only" for a FlexVol volume and "none" for a FlexGroup volume. The default minimum cooling period for the "snapshot-only" tiering policy is 2 days and for the "auto" tiering policy it is 31 days.

provisioning_options

Options that are applied to the operation.

Name	Type	Description
action	string	Operation to perform

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of elements to perform the operation on.
storage_service	storage_service	Determines the placement of any storage object created during this operation.

qos

The QoS policy for this volume.

Name	Type	Description
policy	policy	The QoS policy

space

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	The available space, in bytes.
size	integer	Total provisioned size, in bytes.
used	integer	The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage efficiency, in bytes.

tiering

The tiering placement and policy definitions for this volume.

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	Policy that determines whether the user data blocks of a volume in a FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold. FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a single aggregate. Temperature of a volume block increases if it is accessed frequently and decreases when it is not. Valid in POST or PATCH. all ‐ Allows tiering of both Snapshot copies and active file system user data to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring the temperature on the volume blocks. auto ‐ Allows tiering of both snapshot and active file system user data to the cloud store none ‐ Volume blocks are not be tiered to the cloud store. snapshot_only ‐ Allows tiering of only the volume Snapshot copies not associated with the active file system. The default tiering policy is "snapshot-only" for a FlexVol volume and "none" for a FlexGroup volume. The default minimum cooling period for the "snapshot-only" tiering policy is 2 days and for the "auto" tiering policy it is 31 days.

volumes

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment for the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.

Name	Type	Description
language	string	Language encoding setting for volume. If no language is specified, the volume inherits its SVM language encoding setting.
name	string	Volume name. The name of volume must start with an alphabetic character (a to z or A to Z) or an underscore (_). The name must be 197 or fewer characters in length for FlexGroups, and 203 or fewer characters in length for all other types of volumes. Volume names must be unique within an SVM. Required on POST.
qos	qos	The QoS policy for this volume.
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy_reference	This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.
space	space	
tiering	tiering	The tiering placement and policy definitions for this volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.8

consistency_groups

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	

Name	Type	Description
luns	array[luns]	The LUNs array can be used to create or modify LUNs in a consistency group on a new or existing volume that is a member of the consistency group. LUNs are considered members of a consistency group if they are located on a volume that is a member of the consistency group.
name	string	Name of the consistency group. The consistency group name must be unique within an SVM. If not provided and the consistency group contains only one volume, the name will be generated based on the volume name. If the consistency group contains more than one volume, the name is required.

Name	Type	Description
namespaces	array[namespaces]	An NVMe namespace is a collection of addressable logical blocks presented to hosts connected to the SVM using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol. In ONTAP, an NVMe namespace is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located within a qtree in a volume. An NVMe namespace is created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning as determined by the volume on which it is created. NVMe namespaces support being cloned. An NVMe namespace cannot be renamed, resized, or moved to a different volume. NVMe namespaces do not support the assignment of a QoS policy for performance management, but a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume containing the namespace. See the NVMe namespace object model to learn more about each of the properties supported by the NVMe namespace REST API. An NVMe namespace must be mapped to an NVMe subsystem to grant access to the subsystem's hosts. Hosts can then access the NVMe namespace and perform I/O using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol. • maxItems: 16 • minItems: 0 • uniqueItems: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-ntap-modifyOnly: true
parent_consistency_group	parent_consistency_group	The parent consistency group.
qos	qos	

Name	Type	Description
restore_to	restore_to	Use to restore a consistency group to a previous Snapshot copy
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy_reference	This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.
space	space	Space information for the consistency group.
svm	svm	The Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) in which the consistency group is located.
tiering	tiering	The tiering placement and policy definitions for volumes in this consistency group.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the consistency group. The UUID is generated by ONTAP when the consistency group is created. • example: 1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412 • Introduced in: 9.10 • readOnly: 1
volumes	array[volumes]	A consistency group is a mutually exclusive aggregation of volumes or other consistency groups. A volume can only be associated with one direct parent consistency group. The volumes array can be used to create new volumes in the consistency group, add existing volumes to the consistency group, or modify existing volumes that are already members of the consistency group. The total number of volumes across all child consistency groups contained in a consistency group is constrained by the same limit.

records

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
consistency_groups	array[consistency_groups]	A consistency group is a mutually exclusive aggregation of volumes or other consistency groups. A consistency group can only be associated with one direct parent consistency group.
luns	array[luns]	The LUNs array can be used to create or modify LUNs in a consistency group on a new or existing volume that is a member of the consistency group. LUNs are considered members of a consistency group if they are located on a volume that is a member of the consistency group.
name	string	Name of the consistency group. The consistency group name must be unique within an SVM. If not provided and the consistency group contains only one volume, the name will be generated based on the volume name. If the consistency group contains more than one volume, the name is required.

Name	Type	Description
namespaces	array[namespaces]	An NVMe namespace is a collection of addressable logical blocks presented to hosts connected to the SVM using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol. In ONTAP, an NVMe namespace is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located within a qtree in a volume. An NVMe namespace is created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning as determined by the volume on which it is created. NVMe namespaces support being cloned. An NVMe namespace cannot be renamed, resized, or moved to a different volume. NVMe namespaces do not support the assignment of a QoS policy for performance management, but a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume containing the namespace. See the NVMe namespace object model to learn more about each of the properties supported by the NVMe namespace REST API. An NVMe namespace must be mapped to an NVMe subsystem to grant access to the subsystem's hosts. Hosts can then access the NVMe namespace and perform I/O using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol. • maxItems: 16 • minItems: 0 • uniqueItems: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-ntap-modifyOnly: true
parent_consistency_group	parent_consistency_group	The parent consistency group.
qos	qos	

Name	Type	Description
replicated	boolean	Indicates whether or not replication has been enabled on this consistency group.
replication_source	boolean	Indicates whether or not this consistency group is the source for replication.
restore_to	restore_to	Use to restore a consistency group to a previous Snapshot copy
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy_reference	This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.
space	space	Space information for the consistency group.
svm	svm	The Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) in which the consistency group is located.
tiering	tiering	The tiering placement and policy definitions for volumes in this consistency group.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the consistency group. The UUID is generated by ONTAP when the consistency group is created. • example: 1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412 • Introduced in: 9.6 • readOnly: 1

Name	Type	Description
volumes	array[volumes]	A consistency group is a mutually exclusive aggregation of volumes or other consistency groups. A volume can only be associated with one direct parent consistency group. The volumes array can be used to create new volumes in the consistency group, add existing volumes to the consistency group, or modify existing volumes that are already members of the consistency group. The total number of volumes across all child consistency groups contained in a consistency group is constrained by the same limit.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a consistency group

POST `/application/consistency-groups`

Introduced In: 9.10

Creates a consistency group with one or more consistency groups having:

- new SAN volumes,
- existing SAN, NVMe or NAS FlexVol volumes in a new or existing consistency group

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the group.
- `volumes`, `luns` or `namespaces`

Naming Conventions

Consistency groups

- name or consistency_groups[].name, if specified
- derived from volumes[0].name, if only one volume is specified, same as volume name

Volume

- volumes[].name, if specified
- derived from volume prefix in luns[].name
- derived from cg[].name, suffixed by "_#" where "#" is a system generated unique number
- suffixed by "_#" where "#" is a system generated unique number, if provisioning_options.count is provided

LUN

- luns[].name, if specified
- derived from volumes[].name, suffixed by "_#" where "#" is a system generated unique number
- suffixed by "_#" where "#" is a system generated unique number, if provisioning_options.count is provided

NVMe Namespace

- namespaces[].name, if specified
- derived from volumes[].name, suffixed by "_#" where "#" is a system generated unique number
- suffixed by "_#" where "#" is a system generated unique number, if provisioning_options.count is provided

Related ONTAP commands

There are no ONTAP commands for managing consistency group.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
consistency_groups	array[consistency_groups]	A consistency group is a mutually exclusive aggregation of volumes or other consistency groups. A consistency group can only be associated with one direct parent consistency group.
luns	array[luns]	The LUNs array can be used to create or modify LUNs in a consistency group on a new or existing volume that is a member of the consistency group. LUNs are considered members of a consistency group if they are located on a volume that is a member of the consistency group.
name	string	Name of the consistency group. The consistency group name must be unique within an SVM. If not provided and the consistency group contains only one volume, the name will be generated based on the volume name. If the consistency group contains more than one volume, the name is required.

Name	Type	Description
namespaces	array[namespaces]	An NVMe namespace is a collection of addressable logical blocks presented to hosts connected to the SVM using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol. In ONTAP, an NVMe namespace is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located within a qtree in a volume. An NVMe namespace is created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning as determined by the volume on which it is created. NVMe namespaces support being cloned. An NVMe namespace cannot be renamed, resized, or moved to a different volume. NVMe namespaces do not support the assignment of a QoS policy for performance management, but a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume containing the namespace. See the NVMe namespace object model to learn more about each of the properties supported by the NVMe namespace REST API. An NVMe namespace must be mapped to an NVMe subsystem to grant access to the subsystem's hosts. Hosts can then access the NVMe namespace and perform I/O using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol. • maxItems: 16 • minItems: 0 • uniqueItems: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-ntap-modifyOnly: true
provisioning_options	provisioning_options	Options that are applied to the operation.
qos	qos	
restore_to	restore_to	Use to restore a consistency group to a previous Snapshot copy

Name	Type	Description
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy_reference	This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.
svm	svm	The Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) in which the consistency group is located.
tiering	tiering	The tiering placement and policy definitions for volumes in this consistency group.
volumes	array[volumes]	A consistency group is a mutually exclusive aggregation of volumes or other consistency groups. A volume can only be associated with one direct parent consistency group. The volumes array can be used to create new volumes in the consistency group, add existing volumes to the consistency group, or modify existing volumes that are already members of the consistency group. The total number of volumes across all child consistency groups contained in a consistency group is constrained by the same limit.

Example request


```
{
  "consistency_groups": [
    {
      "luns": [
        {
          "clone": {
            "source": {
              "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
          },
          "comment": "string",
          "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
          "enabled": null,
          "lun_maps": [
            {
              "igroup": {
                "comment": "string",
                "igroups": [
                  {
                    "name": "igroup1",
                    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
                  }
                ],
                "initiators": [
                  {
                    "comment": "my comment",
                    "name": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
                  }
                ],
                "name": "igroup1",
                "os_type": "string",
                "protocol": "string",
                "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
              }
            }
          ],
          "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
          "os_type": "string",
          "provisioning_options": {
            "action": "string"
          },
          "serial_number": "string",
          "space": {
```

```
            "guarantee": {
              "reserved": null
            },
            "size": 1073741824
          },
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "name": "string",
      "namespaces": [
        {
          "comment": "string",
          "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
          "name": "/vol/volume1/qtree1/namespace1",
          "os_type": "string",
          "provisioning_options": {
            "action": "string"
          },
          "subsystem_map": [
            {}
          ],
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "provisioning_options": {
        "action": "string",
        "storage_service": {
          "name": "string"
        }
      },
      "qos": {
        "policy": {
          "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
          "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
          "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
          "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
          "name": "performance",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "restore_to": {
        "snapshot": {
          "name": "string",
          "uuid": "string"
        }
      },
```

```
      "snapshot_policy": {
        "name": "default",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "tiering": {
        "control": "string",
        "policy": "string"
      },
      "volumes": [
        {
          "comment": "string",
          "language": "string",
          "name": "vol_cs_dept",
          "provisioning_options": {
            "action": "string",
            "storage_service": {
              "name": "string"
            }
          },
          "qos": {
            "policy": {
              "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
              "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
              "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
              "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
              "name": "performance",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
          },
          "snapshot_policy": {
            "name": "default",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "tiering": {
            "control": "string",
            "policy": "string"
          },
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
```

```
  "luns": [
    {
      "clone": {
        "source": {
          "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
      "enabled": null,
      "lun_maps": [
        {
          "igroup": {
            "comment": "string",
            "igroups": [
              {
                "name": "igroup1",
                "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
              }
            ],
            "initiators": [
              {
                "comment": "my comment",
                "name": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
              }
            ],
            "name": "igroup1",
            "os_type": "string",
            "protocol": "string",
            "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        }
      ],
      "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
      "os_type": "string",
      "provisioning_options": {
        "action": "string"
      },
      "serial_number": "string",
      "space": {
        "guarantee": {
          "reserved": null
        },
        "size": 1073741824
      },
```

```
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "name": "string",
  "namespaces": [
    {
      "comment": "string",
      "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
      "name": "/vol/volume1/qtree1/namespace1",
      "os_type": "string",
      "provisioning_options": {
        "action": "string"
      },
      "subsystem_map": [
        {}
      ],
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "provisioning_options": {
    "action": "string",
    "storage_service": {
      "name": "string"
    }
  },
  "qos": {
    "policy": {
      "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
      "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
      "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "name": "performance",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "replicated": null,
  "replication_source": null,
  "restore_to": {
    "snapshot": {
      "name": "string",
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  },
  "snapshot_policy": {
    "name": "default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
```

```
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "tiering": {
    "control": "string",
    "policy": "string"
  },
  "volumes": [
    {
      "comment": "string",
      "language": "string",
      "name": "vol_cs_dept",
      "provisioning_options": {
        "action": "string",
        "storage_service": {
          "name": "string"
        }
      },
      "qos": {
        "policy": {
          "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
          "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
          "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
          "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
          "name": "performance",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "snapshot_policy": {
        "name": "default",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "tiering": {
        "control": "string",
        "policy": "string"
      },
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
53411842	Consistency group does not exist.
53411843	A consistency group with specified UUID was not found.
53411844	Specified consistency group was not found in the specified SVM.
53411845	The specified UUID and name refer to different consistency groups.
53411846	Either name or UUID must be provided.
53411853	Fields provided in the request conflict with each other.
53411856	Field provided is only supported when provisioning new objects.

Error Code	Description
53411857	LUNs that are not members of the application are not supported by this API. LUNs can be added to an application by adding the volume containing the LUNs to the application.
53411860	An object with the same identifier in the same scope exists.
53411861	Volume specified does not exist in provided volume array.
53411862	Modifying existing igroups is not supported using this API.
53411864	Request content insufficient to add an existing volume to an application.
53411865	Volumes contained in one consistency group can not be added to a different consistency group.
53411866	LUNs are not supported on FlexGroups volumes.
53411867	LUN name is too long after appending a unique suffix.
53411869	Volume name is too long after appending a unique suffix.
53411870	When using the "round_robin" layout, the volume count must not be greater than the LUN count.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

source

The source LUN for a LUN clone operation. This can be specified using property `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name`. If both properties are supplied, they must refer to the same LUN.

Valid in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of the source.

Valid in PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN's data as a clone of another.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The fully qualified path name of the clone source LUN composed of a "/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the LUN. Valid in POST and PATCH.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the clone source LUN. Valid in POST and PATCH.

clone

This sub-object is used in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of an existing LUN, or PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN as a clone of another. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a LUN clone is desired. Consider the following other properties when cloning a LUN: `auto_delete`, `qos_policy`, `space.guarantee.requested` and `space.scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled`.

When used in a PATCH, the patched LUN's data is over-written as a clone of the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched LUN unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `class`, `auto_delete`, `lun_maps`, `serial_number`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.

Persistent reservations for the patched LUN are also preserved.

Name	Type	Description
source	source	The source LUN for a LUN clone operation. This can be specified using property `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name`. If both properties are supplied, they must refer to the same LUN. Valid in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of the source. Valid in PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN's data as a clone of another.

igroups

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the initiator group.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the initiator group.

initiators

The initiators that are members of the initiator group.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.
name	string	Name of initiator that is a member of the initiator group.

igroup

The initiator group that directly owns the initiator, which is where modification of the initiator is supported. This property will only be populated when the initiator is a member of a nested initiator group.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and PATCH.

Name	Type	Description
igroups	array[igroups]	Separate igroup definitions to include in this igroup.
initiators	array[initiators]	The initiators that are members of the group.
name	string	The name of the initiator group. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.
os_type	string	The host operating system of the initiator group. All initiators in the group should be hosts of the same operating system. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.
protocol	string	The protocols supported by the initiator group. This restricts the type of initiators that can be added to the initiator group. Optional in POST; if not supplied, this defaults to *mixed*. The protocol of an initiator group cannot be changed after creation of the group.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the initiator group.

lun_maps

A LUN map is an association between a LUN and an initiator group.

When a LUN is mapped to an initiator group, the initiator group's initiators are granted access to the LUN. The relationship between a LUN and an initiator group is many LUNs to many initiator groups.

Name	Type	Description
igroup	igroup	The initiator group that directly owns the initiator, which is where modification of the initiator is supported. This property will only be populated when the initiator is a member of a nested initiator group.

Name	Type	Description
logical_unit_number	integer	The logical unit number assigned to the LUN when mapped to the specified initiator group. The number is used to identify the LUN to initiators in the initiator group when communicating through the Fibre Channel Protocol or iSCSI. Optional in POST; if no value is provided, ONTAP assigns the lowest available value. • Introduced in: 9.6 • readCreate: 1

provisioning_options

Options that are applied to the operation.

Name	Type	Description
action	string	Operation to perform
count	integer	Number of elements to perform the operation on.

policy

The QoS policy

qos

Name	Type	Description
policy	policy	The QoS policy

guarantee

Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the LUN.

Name	Type	Description
requested	boolean	The requested space reservation policy for the LUN. If *true*, a space reservation is requested for the LUN; if *false*, the LUN is thin provisioned. Guaranteeing a space reservation request for a LUN requires that the volume in which the LUN resides is also space reserved and that the fractional reserve for the volume is 100%. Valid in POST and PATCH.

space

The storage space related properties of the LUN.

Name	Type	Description
guarantee	guarantee	Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the LUN.
size	integer	The total provisioned size of the LUN. The LUN size can be increased but not reduced using the REST interface. The maximum and minimum sizes listed here are the absolute maximum and absolute minimum sizes, in bytes. The actual minimum and maxiumum sizes vary depending on the ONTAP version, ONTAP platform, and the available space in the containing volume and aggregate. For more information, see *Size properties* in the *docs* section of the ONTAP REST API documentation. • example: 1073741824 • format: int64 • Max value: 140737488355328 • Min value: 4096 • Introduced in: 9.6

luns

A LUN is the logical representation of storage in a storage area network (SAN).

In ONTAP, a LUN is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located within a qtree in a volume.

A LUN can be created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning. A LUN can then be renamed, resized, cloned, and moved to a different volume. LUNs support the assignment of a quality of service (QoS) policy for performance management or a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume containing the LUN. See the LUN object model to learn more about each of the properties supported by the LUN REST API.

A LUN must be mapped to an initiator group to grant access to the initiator group's initiators (client hosts). Initiators can then access the LUN and perform I/O over a Fibre Channel (FC) fabric using the Fibre Channel Protocol or a TCP/IP network using iSCSI.

Name	Type	Description
clone	clone	This sub-object is used in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of an existing LUN, or PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN as a clone of another. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a LUN clone is desired. Consider the following other properties when cloning a LUN: `auto_delete`, `qos_policy`, `space.guarantee.requested` and `space.scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled`. When used in a PATCH, the patched LUN's data is over-written as a clone of the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched LUN unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `class`, `auto_delete`, `lun_maps`, `serial_number`, `status.state`, and `uuid`. Persistent reservations for the patched LUN are also preserved.
comment	string	A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and PATCH.
create_time	string	The time the LUN was created.

Name	Type	Description
lun_maps	array[lun_maps]	An array of LUN maps. A LUN map is an association between a LUN and an initiator group. When a LUN is mapped to an initiator group, the initiator group's initiators are granted access to the LUN. The relationship between a LUN and an initiator group is many LUNs to many initiator groups.
name	string	The fully qualified path name of the LUN composed of the "/vol" prefix, the volume name, the qtree name (optional), and the base name of the LUN. Valid in POST and PATCH.
os_type	string	The operating system type of the LUN. Required in POST when creating a LUN that is not a clone of another. Disallowed in POST when creating a LUN clone.
provisioning_options	provisioning_options	Options that are applied to the operation.
qos	qos	
serial_number	string	The LUN serial number. The serial number is generated by ONTAP when the LUN is created. • maxLength: 12 • minLength: 12 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10
space	space	The storage space related properties of the LUN.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the LUN. The UUID is generated by ONTAP when the LUN is created. • example: 1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10

_links

nvme_subsystem_reference

An NVMe subsystem maintains configuration state and NVMe namespace access control for a set of NVMe-connected hosts.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the NVMe subsystem.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

subsystem_map

The NVMe subsystem with which the NVMe namespace is associated. A namespace can be mapped to zero (0) or one (1) subsystems.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_map`.
They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter.

namespaces

An NVMe namespace is a collection of addressable logical blocks presented to hosts connected to the storage virtual machine using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol.

In ONTAP, an NVMe namespace is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located within a qtree in a volume.

An NVMe namespace is created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning as determined by the volume on which it is created. NVMe namespaces support being cloned. An NVMe namespace cannot be renamed, resized, or moved to a different volume. NVMe namespaces do not support the assignment of a QoS policy for performance management, but a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume containing the namespace. See the NVMe namespace object model to learn more about each of the properties supported by the NVMe namespace REST API.

An NVMe namespace must be mapped to an NVMe subsystem to grant access to the subsystem's hosts. Hosts can then access the NVMe namespace and perform I/O using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol.

Name	Type	Description
auto_delete	boolean	This property marks the NVMe namespace for auto deletion when the volume containing the namespace runs out of space. This is most commonly set on namespace clones. When set to *true*, the NVMe namespace becomes eligible for automatic deletion when the volume runs out of space. Auto deletion only occurs when the volume containing the namespace is also configured for auto deletion and free space in the volume decreases below a particular threshold. This property is optional in POST and PATCH. The default value for a new NVMe namespace is *false*. There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
comment	string	A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and PATCH.
create_time	string	The time the NVMe namespace was created.
enabled	boolean	The enabled state of the NVMe namespace. Certain error conditions cause the namespace to become disabled. If the namespace is disabled, you can check the `state` property to determine what error disabled the namespace. An NVMe namespace is enabled automatically when it is created.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The fully qualified path name of the NVMe namespace composed of a "/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name and base name of the namespace. Valid in POST. NVMe namespaces do not support rename, or movement between volumes.
os_type	string	The operating system type of the NVMe namespace. Required in POST when creating an NVMe namespace that is not a clone of another. Disallowed in POST when creating a namespace clone.
provisioning_options	provisioning_options	Options that are applied to the operation.
subsystem_map	array[subsystem_map]	The NVMe subsystem with which the NVMe namespace is associated. A namespace can be mapped to zero (0) or one (1) subsystems. There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_map`. They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace.

parent_consistency_group

The parent consistency group.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the consistency group.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the consistency group.

storage_service

Determines the placement of any storage object created during this operation.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Storage service name. If not specified, the default value is the most performant for the platform.

provisioning_options

Options that are applied to the operation.

Name	Type	Description
action	string	Operation to perform
storage_service	storage_service	Determines the placement of any storage object created during this operation.

policy

The QoS policy

Name	Type	Description
max_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
max_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.

Name	Type	Description
min_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
name	string	The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
uuid	string	The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.

snapshot

A consistency group's Snapshot copy

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the consistency group's Snapshot copy to restore to.
uuid	string	The UUID of the consistency group's Snapshot copy to restore to.

restore_to

Use to restore a consistency group to a previous Snapshot copy

Name	Type	Description
snapshot	snapshot	A consistency group's Snapshot copy

snapshot_policy_reference

This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

space

Space information for the consistency group.

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	The amount of space available in the consistency group, in bytes.
size	integer	The total provisioned size of the consistency group, in bytes.
used	integer	The amount of space consumed in the consistency group, in bytes.

svm

The Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) in which the consistency group is located.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

tiering

The tiering placement and policy definitions for volumes in this consistency group.

Name	Type	Description
control	string	Storage tiering placement rules for the object.

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	Policy that determines whether the user data blocks of a volume in a FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold. FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a single aggregate. Temperature of a volume block increases if it is accessed frequently and decreases when it is not. Valid in POST or PATCH. all ‐ Allows tiering of both Snapshot copies and active file system user data to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring the temperature on the volume blocks. auto ‐ Allows tiering of both snapshot and active file system user data to the cloud store none ‐ Volume blocks are not be tiered to the cloud store. snapshot_only ‐ Allows tiering of only the volume Snapshot copies not associated with the active file system. The default tiering policy is "snapshot-only" for a FlexVol volume and "none" for a FlexGroup volume. The default minimum cooling period for the "snapshot-only" tiering policy is 2 days and for the "auto" tiering policy it is 31 days.

provisioning_options

Options that are applied to the operation.

Name	Type	Description
action	string	Operation to perform

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of elements to perform the operation on.
storage_service	storage_service	Determines the placement of any storage object created during this operation.

qos

The QoS policy for this volume.

Name	Type	Description
policy	policy	The QoS policy

space

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	Total provisioned size, in bytes.

tiering

The tiering placement and policy definitions for this volume.

Name	Type	Description
control	string	Storage tiering placement rules for the object.

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	Policy that determines whether the user data blocks of a volume in a FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold. FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a single aggregate. Temperature of a volume block increases if it is accessed frequently and decreases when it is not. Valid in POST or PATCH. all ‐ Allows tiering of both Snapshot copies and active file system user data to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring the temperature on the volume blocks. auto ‐ Allows tiering of both snapshot and active file system user data to the cloud store none ‐ Volume blocks are not be tiered to the cloud store. snapshot_only ‐ Allows tiering of only the volume Snapshot copies not associated with the active file system. The default tiering policy is "snapshot-only" for a FlexVol volume and "none" for a FlexGroup volume. The default minimum cooling period for the "snapshot-only" tiering policy is 2 days and for the "auto" tiering policy it is 31 days.

volumes

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment for the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.

Name	Type	Description
language	string	Language encoding setting for volume. If no language is specified, the volume inherits its SVM language encoding setting.
name	string	Volume name. The name of volume must start with an alphabetic character (a to z or A to Z) or an underscore (_). The name must be 197 or fewer characters in length for FlexGroups, and 203 or fewer characters in length for all other types of volumes. Volume names must be unique within an SVM. Required on POST.
provisioning_options	provisioning_options	Options that are applied to the operation.
qos	qos	The QoS policy for this volume.
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy_reference	This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.
space	space	
tiering	tiering	The tiering placement and policy definitions for this volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.8

consistency_groups

Name	Type	Description
luns	array[luns]	The LUNs array can be used to create or modify LUNs in a consistency group on a new or existing volume that is a member of the consistency group. LUNs are considered members of a consistency group if they are located on a volume that is a member of the consistency group.
name	string	Name of the consistency group. The consistency group name must be unique within an SVM. If not provided and the consistency group contains only one volume, the name will be generated based on the volume name. If the consistency group contains more than one volume, the name is required.

Name	Type	Description
namespaces	array[namespaces]	An NVMe namespace is a collection of addressable logical blocks presented to hosts connected to the SVM using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol. In ONTAP, an NVMe namespace is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located within a qtree in a volume. An NVMe namespace is created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning as determined by the volume on which it is created. NVMe namespaces support being cloned. An NVMe namespace cannot be renamed, resized, or moved to a different volume. NVMe namespaces do not support the assignment of a QoS policy for performance management, but a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume containing the namespace. See the NVMe namespace object model to learn more about each of the properties supported by the NVMe namespace REST API. An NVMe namespace must be mapped to an NVMe subsystem to grant access to the subsystem's hosts. Hosts can then access the NVMe namespace and perform I/O using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol. • maxItems: 16 • minItems: 0 • uniqueItems: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-ntap-modifyOnly: true
provisioning_options	provisioning_options	Options that are applied to the operation.
qos	qos	

Name	Type	Description
restore_to	restore_to	Use to restore a consistency group to a previous Snapshot copy
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy_reference	This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.
svm	svm	The Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) in which the consistency group is located.
tiering	tiering	The tiering placement and policy definitions for volumes in this consistency group.
volumes	array[volumes]	A consistency group is a mutually exclusive aggregation of volumes or other consistency groups. A volume can only be associated with one direct parent consistency group. The volumes array can be used to create new volumes in the consistency group, add existing volumes to the consistency group, or modify existing volumes that are already members of the consistency group. The total number of volumes across all child consistency groups contained in a consistency group is constrained by the same limit.

svm

The Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) in which the consistency group is located.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

consistency_group

Name	Type	Description
consistency_groups	array[consistency_groups]	A consistency group is a mutually exclusive aggregation of volumes or other consistency groups. A consistency group can only be associated with one direct parent consistency group.
luns	array[luns]	The LUNs array can be used to create or modify LUNs in a consistency group on a new or existing volume that is a member of the consistency group. LUNs are considered members of a consistency group if they are located on a volume that is a member of the consistency group.
name	string	Name of the consistency group. The consistency group name must be unique within an SVM. If not provided and the consistency group contains only one volume, the name will be generated based on the volume name. If the consistency group contains more than one volume, the name is required.

Name	Type	Description
namespaces	array[namespaces]	An NVMe namespace is a collection of addressable logical blocks presented to hosts connected to the SVM using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol. In ONTAP, an NVMe namespace is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located within a qtree in a volume. An NVMe namespace is created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning as determined by the volume on which it is created. NVMe namespaces support being cloned. An NVMe namespace cannot be renamed, resized, or moved to a different volume. NVMe namespaces do not support the assignment of a QoS policy for performance management, but a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume containing the namespace. See the NVMe namespace object model to learn more about each of the properties supported by the NVMe namespace REST API. An NVMe namespace must be mapped to an NVMe subsystem to grant access to the subsystem's hosts. Hosts can then access the NVMe namespace and perform I/O using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol. • maxItems: 16 • minItems: 0 • uniqueItems: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-ntap-modifyOnly: true
provisioning_options	provisioning_options	Options that are applied to the operation.
qos	qos	

Name	Type	Description
restore_to	restore_to	Use to restore a consistency group to a previous Snapshot copy
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy_reference	This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.
svm	svm	The Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) in which the consistency group is located.
tiering	tiering	The tiering placement and policy definitions for volumes in this consistency group.
volumes	array[volumes]	A consistency group is a mutually exclusive aggregation of volumes or other consistency groups. A volume can only be associated with one direct parent consistency group. The volumes array can be used to create new volumes in the consistency group, add existing volumes to the consistency group, or modify existing volumes that are already members of the consistency group. The total number of volumes across all child consistency groups contained in a consistency group is constrained by the same limit.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a consistency group

DELETE `/application/consistency-groups/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Deletes a consistency group.

> this will not delete any associated volumes or LUNs. To remove those elements, you can use the appropriate object endpoint.

Related ONTAP commands

There are no ONTAP commands for managing consistency groups.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the consistency group to delete.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
delete_data	boolean	query	False	Delete the underlying storage as well as the consistency group association. **This parameter should be used with caution.** • Default value:
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
53411842	Consistency group does not exist.
53411843	A consistency group with specified UUID was not found.
53411844	Specified consistency group was not found in the specified SVM.
53411845	The specified UUID and name refer to different consistency groups.
53411846	Either name or UUID must be provided.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a consistency group

GET `/application/consistency-groups/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves a single consistency group.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See DOC Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `volumes`
- `luns`
- `namespaces`

Related ONTAP commands

There are no ONTAP commands for managing consistency groups.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the group to retrieve.
qos.policy.min_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by qos.policy.min_throughput_iops
qos.policy.max_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by qos.policy.max_throughput_iops
qos.policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by qos.policy.uuid
qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps
qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps
qos.policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by qos.policy.name
replication_source	boolean	query	False	Filter by replication_source
consistency_groups.space.used	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.space.used
consistency_groups.space.size	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.space.size
consistency_groups.space.available	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.space.available
consistency_groups.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
consistency_groups.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops
consistency_groups.qos.policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.qos.policy.uuid
consistency_groups.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps
consistency_groups.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps
consistency_groups.qos.policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.qos.policy.name
consistency_groups.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.name
consistency_groups.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.uuid
consistency_groups.snapshot_policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.snapshot_policy.name
consistency_groups.snapshot_policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.snapshot_policy.uuid
consistency_groups.luns.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.serial_number • maxLength: 12 • minLength: 12

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops
consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops
consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps
consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.name
consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.uuid
consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.os_type	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.os_type
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.protocol	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.protocol
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.igroups.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.igroups.uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.igroups.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.igroups.name • maxLength: 96 • minLength: 1
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.initiators.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.initiators.name
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.initiators.comment	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.initiators.comment • maxLength: 254 • minLength: 0
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.comment	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.comment • Introduced in: 9.11 • maxLength: 254 • minLength: 0
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.name • maxLength: 96 • minLength: 1
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.igroup.uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.logical_unit_number	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.lun_maps.logical_unit_number
consistency_groups.luns.space.guarantee.reserved	boolean	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.space.guarantee.reserved • Introduced in: 9.11
consistency_groups.luns.space.guarantee.requested	boolean	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.space.guarantee.requested • Introduced in: 9.11
consistency_groups.luns.space.size	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.space.size • Max value: 140737488355328 • Min value: 4096
consistency_groups.luns.space.used	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.space.used
consistency_groups.luns.os_type	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.os_type
consistency_groups.luns.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.enabled
consistency_groups.luns.comment	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.comment • maxLength: 254 • minLength: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
consistency_groups.luns.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.name
consistency_groups.luns.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.uuid
consistency_groups.luns.create_time	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.luns.create_time
consistency_groups.svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.svm.uuid
consistency_groups.svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.svm.name
consistency_groups.volumes.tiering.policy	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.tiering.policy
consistency_groups.volumes.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.name • maxLength: 203 • minLength: 1
consistency_groups.volumes.comment	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.comment • maxLength: 1023 • minLength: 0
consistency_groups.volumes.snapshot_policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.snapshot_policy.name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
consistency_groups.volumes.snapshot_policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.snapshot_policy.uuid
consistency_groups.volumes.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.uuid
consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops
consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops
consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.uuid
consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps
consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps
consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.qos.policy.name
consistency_groups.volumes.language	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.language

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
consistency_groups.volumes.space.size	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.space.size
consistency_groups.volumes.space.available	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.space.available
consistency_groups.volumes.space.used	integer	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.volumes.space.used
consistency_groups.parent_consistency_group.name	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.parent_consistency_group.name
consistency_groups.parent_consistency_group.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.parent_consistency_group.uuid
consistency_groups.tiering.policy	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_groups.tiering.policy
space.used	integer	query	False	Filter by space.used
space.size	integer	query	False	Filter by space.size
space.available	integer	query	False	Filter by space.available
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
parent_consistency_group.name	string	query	False	Filter by parent_consistency_group.name
parent_consistency_group.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by parent_consistency_group.uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
snapshot_policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by snapshot_policy.name
snapshot_policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by snapshot_policy.uuid
luns.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by luns.serial_number • maxLength: 12 • minLength: 12
luns.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by luns.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops
luns.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by luns.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops
luns.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by luns.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps
luns.qos.policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by luns.qos.policy.name
luns.qos.policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by luns.qos.policy.uuid
luns.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by luns.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps
luns.lun_maps.igroup.os_type	string	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.igroup.os_type
luns.lun_maps.igroup.protocol	string	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.igroup.protocol

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
luns.lun_maps.igroup.igroups.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.igroup.igroups.uuid
luns.lun_maps.igroup.igroups.name	string	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.igroup.igroups.name • maxLength: 96 • minLength: 1
luns.lun_maps.igroup.initiators.name	string	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.igroup.initiators.name
luns.lun_maps.igroup.initiators.comment	string	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.igroup.initiators.comment • maxLength: 254 • minLength: 0
luns.lun_maps.igroup.comment	string	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.igroup.comment • Introduced in: 9.11 • maxLength: 254 • minLength: 0
luns.lun_maps.igroup.name	string	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.igroup.name • maxLength: 96 • minLength: 1
luns.lun_maps.igroup.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.igroup.uuid
luns.lun_maps.logical_unit_number	integer	query	False	Filter by luns.lun_maps.logical_unit_number

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
luns.space.guarantee.reserved	boolean	query	False	Filter by luns.space.guarantee.reserved • Introduced in: 9.11
luns.space.guarantee.requested	boolean	query	False	Filter by luns.space.guarantee.requested • Introduced in: 9.11
luns.space.size	integer	query	False	Filter by luns.space.size • Max value: 140737488355328 • Min value: 4096
luns.space.used	integer	query	False	Filter by luns.space.used
luns.os_type	string	query	False	Filter by luns.os_type
luns.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by luns.enabled
luns.comment	string	query	False	Filter by luns.comment • maxLength: 254 • minLength: 0
luns.name	string	query	False	Filter by luns.name
luns.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by luns.uuid
luns.create_time	string	query	False	Filter by luns.create_time
volumes.tiering.policy	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.tiering.policy

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volumes.name	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.name • maxLength: 203 • minLength: 1
volumes.comment	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.comment • maxLength: 1023 • minLength: 0
volumes.snapshot_policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.snapshot_policy.name
volumes.snapshot_policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.snapshot_policy.uuid
volumes.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.uuid
volumes.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by volumes.qos.policy.min_throughput_iops
volumes.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by volumes.qos.policy.max_throughput_iops
volumes.qos.policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.qos.policy.uuid
volumes.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by volumes.qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps
volumes.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by volumes.qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volumes.qos.policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.qos.policy.name
volumes.language	string	query	False	Filter by volumes.language
volumes.space.size	integer	query	False	Filter by volumes.space.size
volumes.space.available	integer	query	False	Filter by volumes.space.available
volumes.space.used	integer	query	False	Filter by volumes.space.used
tiering.policy	string	query	False	Filter by tiering.policy
replicated	boolean	query	False	Filter by replicated
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
consistency_groups	array[consistency_groups]	A consistency group is a mutually exclusive aggregation of volumes or other consistency groups. A consistency group can only be associated with one direct parent consistency group.
luns	array[luns]	The LUNs array can be used to create or modify LUNs in a consistency group on a new or existing volume that is a member of the consistency group. LUNs are considered members of a consistency group if they are located on a volume that is a member of the consistency group.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the consistency group. The consistency group name must be unique within an SVM. If not provided and the consistency group contains only one volume, the name will be generated based on the volume name. If the consistency group contains more than one volume, the name is required.

Name	Type	Description
namespaces	array[namespaces]	An NVMe namespace is a collection of addressable logical blocks presented to hosts connected to the SVM using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol. In ONTAP, an NVMe namespace is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located within a qtree in a volume. An NVMe namespace is created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning as determined by the volume on which it is created. NVMe namespaces support being cloned. An NVMe namespace cannot be renamed, resized, or moved to a different volume. NVMe namespaces do not support the assignment of a QoS policy for performance management, but a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume containing the namespace. See the NVMe namespace object model to learn more about each of the properties supported by the NVMe namespace REST API. An NVMe namespace must be mapped to an NVMe subsystem to grant access to the subsystem's hosts. Hosts can then access the NVMe namespace and perform I/O using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol. • maxItems: 16 • minItems: 0 • uniqueItems: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-ntap-modifyOnly: true
parent_consistency_group	parent_consistency_group	The parent consistency group.
qos	qos	
replicated	boolean	Indicates whether or not replication has been enabled on this consistency group.

Name	Type	Description
replication_source	boolean	Indicates whether or not this consistency group is the source for replication.
restore_to	restore_to	Use to restore a consistency group to a previous Snapshot copy
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy_reference	This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.
space	space	Space information for the consistency group.
svm	svm	The Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) in which the consistency group is located.
tiering	tiering	The tiering placement and policy definitions for volumes in this consistency group.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the consistency group. The UUID is generated by ONTAP when the consistency group is created. • example: 1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412 • Introduced in: 9.10 • readOnly: 1

Name	Type	Description
volumes	array[volumes]	A consistency group is a mutually exclusive aggregation of volumes or other consistency groups. A volume can only be associated with one direct parent consistency group. The volumes array can be used to create new volumes in the consistency group, add existing volumes to the consistency group, or modify existing volumes that are already members of the consistency group. The total number of volumes across all child consistency groups contained in a consistency group is constrained by the same limit.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "consistency_groups": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "luns": [
        {
          "comment": "string",
          "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
          "lun_maps": [
            {
              "igroup": {
                "comment": "string",
                "igroups": [
                  {
                    "_links": {
                      "self": {
                        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                      }
                    },
                    "name": "igroup1",
                    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
                  }
                ],
                "initiators": [
                  {
                    "comment": "my comment",
                    "name": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
                  }
                ],
                "name": "igroup1",
                "os_type": "string",
                "protocol": "string",
                "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
              }
            }
```

```
          ],
          "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
          "os_type": "string",
          "qos": {
            "policy": {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
              "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
              "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
              "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
              "name": "performance",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
          },
          "serial_number": "string",
          "space": {
            "size": 1073741824
          },
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "name": "string",
      "namespaces": [
        {
          "comment": "string",
          "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
          "name": "/vol/volume1/qtree1/namespace1",
          "os_type": "string",
          "subsystem_map": [
            {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "anagrpid": "00103050h",
              "nsid": "00000001h",
              "subsystem": {
                "_links": {
                  "self": {
                    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                  }
```

```
                },
                "name": "string",
                "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
              }
            }
          ],
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "parent_consistency_group": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "my_consistency_group",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "qos": {
        "policy": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
          "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
          "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
          "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
          "name": "performance",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "restore_to": {
        "snapshot": {
          "name": "string",
          "uuid": "string"
        }
      },
      "snapshot_policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "default",
```

```
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "space": {
        "available": 5737418,
        "size": 1073741824,
        "used": 5737418
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "tiering": {
        "policy": "string"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
      "volumes": [
        {
          "comment": "string",
          "language": "string",
          "name": "vol_cs_dept",
          "qos": {
            "policy": {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
              "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
              "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
              "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
              "name": "performance",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
          },
          "snapshot_policy": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
```

```
            "name": "default",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "tiering": {
            "policy": "string"
          },
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "luns": [
    {
      "comment": "string",
      "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
      "lun_maps": [
        {
          "igroup": {
            "comment": "string",
            "igroups": [
              {
                "_links": {
                  "self": {
                    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                  }
                },
                "name": "igroup1",
                "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
              }
            ],
            "initiators": [
              {
                "comment": "my comment",
                "name": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
              }
            ],
            "name": "igroup1",
            "os_type": "string",
            "protocol": "string",
            "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        }
      ],
      "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
      "os_type": "string",
      "qos": {
```

```
        "policy": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
          "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
          "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
          "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
          "name": "performance",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "serial_number": "string",
      "space": {
        "size": 1073741824
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "name": "string",
  "namespaces": [
    {
      "comment": "string",
      "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
      "name": "/vol/volume1/qtree1/namespace1",
      "os_type": "string",
      "subsystem_map": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "anagrpid": "00103050h",
          "nsid": "00000001h",
          "subsystem": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "string",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
```

```
        }
      ],
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "parent_consistency_group": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "my_consistency_group",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "qos": {
    "policy": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
      "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
      "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "name": "performance",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "restore_to": {
    "snapshot": {
      "name": "string",
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  },
  "snapshot_policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "space": {
    "available": 5737418,
```

```
    "size": 1073741824,
    "used": 5737418
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "tiering": {
    "policy": "string"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "volumes": [
    {
      "comment": "string",
      "language": "string",
      "name": "vol_cs_dept",
      "qos": {
        "policy": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
          "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
          "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
          "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
          "name": "performance",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "snapshot_policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "default",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "tiering": {
```

```
          "policy": "string"
        },
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    ]
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
53411842	Consistency group does not exist.
53411843	A consistency group with specified UUID was not found.
53411844	Specified consistency group was not found in the specified SVM.
53411845	The specified UUID and name refer to different consistency groups.
53411846	Either name or UUID must be provided.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

source

The source LUN for a LUN clone operation. This can be specified using property `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name`. If both properties are supplied, they must refer to the same LUN.

Valid in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of the source.

Valid in PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN's data as a clone of another.

clone

This sub-object is used in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of an existing LUN, or PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN as a clone of another. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a LUN clone is desired. Consider the following other properties when cloning a LUN: `auto_delete`, `qos_policy`, `space.guarantee.requested` and `space.scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled`.

When used in a PATCH, the patched LUN's data is over-written as a clone of the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched LUN unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `class`, `auto_delete`, `lun_maps`, `serial_number`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.

Persistent reservations for the patched LUN are also preserved.

igroups

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
name	string	The name of the initiator group.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the initiator group.

initiators

The initiators that are members of the initiator group.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator.
name	string	Name of initiator that is a member of the initiator group.

igroup

The initiator group that directly owns the initiator, which is where modification of the initiator is supported. This property will only be populated when the initiator is a member of a nested initiator group.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and PATCH.
igroups	array[igroups]	Separate igroup definitions to include in this igroup.
initiators	array[initiators]	The initiators that are members of the group.
name	string	The name of the initiator group. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.
os_type	string	The host operating system of the initiator group. All initiators in the group should be hosts of the same operating system. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.
protocol	string	The protocols supported by the initiator group. This restricts the type of initiators that can be added to the initiator group. Optional in POST; if not supplied, this defaults to *mixed*. The protocol of an initiator group cannot be changed after creation of the group.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the initiator group.

lun_maps

A LUN map is an association between a LUN and an initiator group.

When a LUN is mapped to an initiator group, the initiator group's initiators are granted access to the LUN. The relationship between a LUN and an initiator group is many LUNs to many initiator groups.

Name	Type	Description
igroup	igroup	The initiator group that directly owns the initiator, which is where modification of the initiator is supported. This property will only be populated when the initiator is a member of a nested initiator group.
logical_unit_number	integer	The logical unit number assigned to the LUN when mapped to the specified initiator group. The number is used to identify the LUN to initiators in the initiator group when communicating through the Fibre Channel Protocol or iSCSI. Optional in POST; if no value is provided, ONTAP assigns the lowest available value. • Introduced in: 9.6 • readCreate: 1

provisioning_options

Options that are applied to the operation.

Name	Type	Description
action	string	Operation to perform
count	integer	Number of elements to perform the operation on.

policy

The QoS policy

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	

Name	Type	Description
max_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
max_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
name	string	The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
uuid	string	The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.

qos

Name	Type	Description
policy	policy	The QoS policy

guarantee

Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the LUN.

Name	Type	Description
requested	boolean	The requested space reservation policy for the LUN. If *true*, a space reservation is requested for the LUN; if *false*, the LUN is thin provisioned. Guaranteeing a space reservation request for a LUN requires that the volume in which the LUN resides is also space reserved and that the fractional reserve for the volume is 100%. Valid in POST and PATCH.
reserved	boolean	Reports if the LUN is space guaranteed. If *true*, a space guarantee is requested and the containing volume and aggregate support the request. If *false*, a space guarantee is not requested or a space guarantee is requested and either the containing volume or aggregate do not support the request.

space

The storage space related properties of the LUN.

Name	Type	Description
guarantee	guarantee	Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the LUN.

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	The total provisioned size of the LUN. The LUN size can be increased but not reduced using the REST interface. The maximum and minimum sizes listed here are the absolute maximum and absolute minimum sizes, in bytes. The actual minimum and maxiumum sizes vary depending on the ONTAP version, ONTAP platform, and the available space in the containing volume and aggregate. For more information, see *Size properties* in the *docs* section of the ONTAP REST API documentation. • example: 1073741824 • format: int64 • Max value: 140737488355328 • Min value: 4096 • Introduced in: 9.6

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	The amount of space consumed by the main data stream of the LUN. This value is the total space consumed in the volume by the LUN, including filesystem overhead, but excluding prefix and suffix streams. Due to internal filesystem overhead and the many ways SAN filesystems and applications utilize blocks within a LUN, this value does not necessarily reflect actual consumption/availability from the perspective of the filesystem or application. Without specific knowledge of how the LUN blocks are utilized outside of ONTAP, this property should not be used as an indicator for an out-of-space condition. For more information, see *Size properties* in the *docs* section of the ONTAP REST API documentation. • format: int64 • Introduced in: 9.6 • readOnly: 1

luns

A LUN is the logical representation of storage in a storage area network (SAN).

In ONTAP, a LUN is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located within a qtree in a volume.

A LUN can be created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning. A LUN can then be renamed, resized, cloned, and moved to a different volume. LUNs support the assignment of a quality of service (QoS) policy for performance management or a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume containing the LUN. See the LUN object model to learn more about each of the properties supported by the LUN REST API.

A LUN must be mapped to an initiator group to grant access to the initiator group's initiators (client hosts). Initiators can then access the LUN and perform I/O over a Fibre Channel (FC) fabric using the Fibre Channel Protocol or a TCP/IP network using iSCSI.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and PATCH.
create_time	string	The time the LUN was created.
enabled	boolean	The enabled state of the LUN. LUNs can be disabled to prevent access to the LUN. Certain error conditions also cause the LUN to become disabled. If the LUN is disabled, you can consult the `state` property to determine if the LUN is administratively disabled (*offline*) or has become disabled as a result of an error. A LUN in an error condition can be brought online by setting the `enabled` property to *true* or brought administratively offline by setting the `enabled` property to *false*. Upon creation, a LUN is enabled by default. Valid in PATCH.
lun_maps	array[lun_maps]	An array of LUN maps. A LUN map is an association between a LUN and an initiator group. When a LUN is mapped to an initiator group, the initiator group's initiators are granted access to the LUN. The relationship between a LUN and an initiator group is many LUNs to many initiator groups.
name	string	The fully qualified path name of the LUN composed of the "/vol" prefix, the volume name, the qtree name (optional), and the base name of the LUN. Valid in POST and PATCH.

Name	Type	Description
os_type	string	The operating system type of the LUN. Required in POST when creating a LUN that is not a clone of another. Disallowed in POST when creating a LUN clone.
qos	qos	
serial_number	string	The LUN serial number. The serial number is generated by ONTAP when the LUN is created. • maxLength: 12 • minLength: 12 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10
space	space	The storage space related properties of the LUN.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the LUN. The UUID is generated by ONTAP when the LUN is created. • example: 1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

nvme_subsystem_reference

An NVMe subsystem maintains configuration state and NVMe namespace access control for a set of NVMe-connected hosts.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

subsystem_map

The NVMe subsystem with which the NVMe namespace is associated. A namespace can be mapped to zero (0) or one (1) subsystems.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_map`.
They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter.

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
anagrpid	string	The Asymmetric Namespace Access Group ID (ANAGRPID) of the NVMe namespace. The format for an ANAGRPID is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
nsid	string	The NVMe namespace identifier. This is an identifier used by an NVMe controller to provide access to the NVMe namespace. The format for an NVMe namespace identifier is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
subsystem	nvme_subsystem_reference	An NVMe subsystem maintains configuration state and NVMe namespace access control for a set of NVMe-connected hosts.

namespaces

An NVMe namespace is a collection of addressable logical blocks presented to hosts connected to the storage virtual machine using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol.

In ONTAP, an NVMe namespace is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located within a qtree in a volume.

An NVMe namespace is created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning as determined by the volume on which it is created. NVMe namespaces support being cloned. An NVMe namespace cannot be renamed, resized, or moved to a different volume. NVMe namespaces do not support the assignment of a QoS policy for performance management, but a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume containing the

namespace. See the NVMe namespace object model to learn more about each of the properties supported by the NVMe namespace REST API.

An NVMe namespace must be mapped to an NVMe subsystem to grant access to the subsystem's hosts. Hosts can then access the NVMe namespace and perform I/O using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol.

Name	Type	Description
auto_delete	boolean	This property marks the NVMe namespace for auto deletion when the volume containing the namespace runs out of space. This is most commonly set on namespace clones. When set to *true*, the NVMe namespace becomes eligible for automatic deletion when the volume runs out of space. Auto deletion only occurs when the volume containing the namespace is also configured for auto deletion and free space in the volume decreases below a particular threshold. This property is optional in POST and PATCH. The default value for a new NVMe namespace is *false*. There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
comment	string	A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and PATCH.
create_time	string	The time the NVMe namespace was created.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	The enabled state of the NVMe namespace. Certain error conditions cause the namespace to become disabled. If the namespace is disabled, you can check the `state` property to determine what error disabled the namespace. An NVMe namespace is enabled automatically when it is created.
name	string	The fully qualified path name of the NVMe namespace composed of a "/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name and base name of the namespace. Valid in POST. NVMe namespaces do not support rename, or movement between volumes.
os_type	string	The operating system type of the NVMe namespace. Required in POST when creating an NVMe namespace that is not a clone of another. Disallowed in POST when creating a namespace clone.
subsystem_map	array[subsystem_map]	The NVMe subsystem with which the NVMe namespace is associated. A namespace can be mapped to zero (0) or one (1) subsystems. There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_map`. They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace.

parent_consistency_group

The parent consistency group.

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
name	string	The name of the consistency group.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the consistency group.

storage_service

Determines the placement of any storage object created during this operation.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Storage service name. If not specified, the default value is the most performant for the platform.

provisioning_options

Options that are applied to the operation.

Name	Type	Description
action	string	Operation to perform
storage_service	storage_service	Determines the placement of any storage object created during this operation.

snapshot

A consistency group's Snapshot copy

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the consistency group's Snapshot copy to restore to.
uuid	string	The UUID of the consistency group's Snapshot copy to restore to.

restore_to

Use to restore a consistency group to a previous Snapshot copy

Name	Type	Description
snapshot	snapshot	A consistency group's Snapshot copy

snapshot_policy_reference

This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

space

Space information for the consistency group.

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	The amount of space available in the consistency group, in bytes.
size	integer	The total provisioned size of the consistency group, in bytes.
used	integer	The amount of space consumed in the consistency group, in bytes.

svm

The Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) in which the consistency group is located.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

tiering

The tiering placement and policy definitions for volumes in this consistency group.

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	Policy that determines whether the user data blocks of a volume in a FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold. FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a single aggregate. Temperature of a volume block increases if it is accessed frequently and decreases when it is not. Valid in POST or PATCH. all ‐ Allows tiering of both Snapshot copies and active file system user data to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring the temperature on the volume blocks. auto ‐ Allows tiering of both snapshot and active file system user data to the cloud store none ‐ Volume blocks are not be tiered to the cloud store. snapshot_only ‐ Allows tiering of only the volume Snapshot copies not associated with the active file system. The default tiering policy is "snapshot-only" for a FlexVol volume and "none" for a FlexGroup volume. The default minimum cooling period for the "snapshot-only" tiering policy is 2 days and for the "auto" tiering policy it is 31 days.

provisioning_options

Options that are applied to the operation.

Name	Type	Description
action	string	Operation to perform

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of elements to perform the operation on.
storage_service	storage_service	Determines the placement of any storage object created during this operation.

qos

The QoS policy for this volume.

Name	Type	Description
policy	policy	The QoS policy

space

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	The available space, in bytes.
size	integer	Total provisioned size, in bytes.
used	integer	The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage efficiency, in bytes.

tiering

The tiering placement and policy definitions for this volume.

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	Policy that determines whether the user data blocks of a volume in a FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold. FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a single aggregate. Temperature of a volume block increases if it is accessed frequently and decreases when it is not. Valid in POST or PATCH. all ‐ Allows tiering of both Snapshot copies and active file system user data to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring the temperature on the volume blocks. auto ‐ Allows tiering of both snapshot and active file system user data to the cloud store none ‐ Volume blocks are not be tiered to the cloud store. snapshot_only ‐ Allows tiering of only the volume Snapshot copies not associated with the active file system. The default tiering policy is "snapshot-only" for a FlexVol volume and "none" for a FlexGroup volume. The default minimum cooling period for the "snapshot-only" tiering policy is 2 days and for the "auto" tiering policy it is 31 days.

volumes

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment for the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.

Name	Type	Description
language	string	Language encoding setting for volume. If no language is specified, the volume inherits its SVM language encoding setting.
name	string	Volume name. The name of volume must start with an alphabetic character (a to z or A to Z) or an underscore (_). The name must be 197 or fewer characters in length for FlexGroups, and 203 or fewer characters in length for all other types of volumes. Volume names must be unique within an SVM. Required on POST.
qos	qos	The QoS policy for this volume.
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy_reference	This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.
space	space	
tiering	tiering	The tiering placement and policy definitions for this volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.8

consistency_groups

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	

Name	Type	Description
luns	array[luns]	The LUNs array can be used to create or modify LUNs in a consistency group on a new or existing volume that is a member of the consistency group. LUNs are considered members of a consistency group if they are located on a volume that is a member of the consistency group.
name	string	Name of the consistency group. The consistency group name must be unique within an SVM. If not provided and the consistency group contains only one volume, the name will be generated based on the volume name. If the consistency group contains more than one volume, the name is required.

Name	Type	Description
namespaces	array[namespaces]	An NVMe namespace is a collection of addressable logical blocks presented to hosts connected to the SVM using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol. In ONTAP, an NVMe namespace is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located within a qtree in a volume. An NVMe namespace is created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning as determined by the volume on which it is created. NVMe namespaces support being cloned. An NVMe namespace cannot be renamed, resized, or moved to a different volume. NVMe namespaces do not support the assignment of a QoS policy for performance management, but a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume containing the namespace. See the NVMe namespace object model to learn more about each of the properties supported by the NVMe namespace REST API. An NVMe namespace must be mapped to an NVMe subsystem to grant access to the subsystem's hosts. Hosts can then access the NVMe namespace and perform I/O using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol. • maxItems: 16 • minItems: 0 • uniqueItems: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-ntap-modifyOnly: true
parent_consistency_group	parent_consistency_group	The parent consistency group.
qos	qos	

Name	Type	Description
restore_to	restore_to	Use to restore a consistency group to a previous Snapshot copy
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy_reference	This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.
space	space	Space information for the consistency group.
svm	svm	The Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) in which the consistency group is located.
tiering	tiering	The tiering placement and policy definitions for volumes in this consistency group.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the consistency group. The UUID is generated by ONTAP when the consistency group is created. • example: 1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412 • Introduced in: 9.10 • readOnly: 1
volumes	array[volumes]	A consistency group is a mutually exclusive aggregation of volumes or other consistency groups. A volume can only be associated with one direct parent consistency group. The volumes array can be used to create new volumes in the consistency group, add existing volumes to the consistency group, or modify existing volumes that are already members of the consistency group. The total number of volumes across all child consistency groups contained in a consistency group is constrained by the same limit.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a consistency group

PATCH `/application/consistency-groups/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Updates a consistency group.

that this operation will never delete storage elements. You can specify only elements that should be added to the consistency group regardless of existing storage objects.

Related ONTAP commands

N/A. There are no ONTAP commands for managing consistency groups.

Examples:

Adding namespaces to an existing volume in an existing consistency group

To add two NVMe Namespaces to an existing volume in an existing consistency group, create a new subsystem and bind the new namespaces to it.

```
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/consistency-
groups/6f51748a-0a7f-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f' -d '{ "namespaces": [ {
"name": "/vol/vol1/new_namespace", "space": { "size": "10M" }, "os_type":
"windows", "provisioning_options": { "count": 2 }, "subsystem_map": {
"subsystem": { "name": "mySubsystem", "hosts": [ { "nqn": "nqn.1992-
08.com.netapp:sn.d04594ef915b4c73b642169e72e4c0b1:subsystem.host1" }, {
"nqn": "nqn.1992-
08.com.netapp:sn.d04594ef915b4c73b642169e72e4c0b1:subsystem.host2" } ] } }
} ] }'

### Response:
```


{
"job": {
"uuid": "8c9cabf3-0a88-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f",
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/cluster/jobs/8c9cabf3-0a88-11ec-a449-005056bbcf9f"
}
}
}
}


```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the consistency group to modify.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
```

```
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|consistency_groups
|array[link:#consistency_groups[consistency_groups]]
a|A consistency group is a mutually exclusive aggregation of volumes or
other consistency groups. A consistency group can only be associated with
one direct parent consistency group.


|luns
|array[link:#luns[luns]]
a|The LUNs array can be used to create or modify LUNs in a consistency
group on a new or existing volume that is a member of the consistency
group. LUNs are considered members of a consistency group if they are
located on a volume that is a member of the consistency group.


|namespaces
|array[link:#namespaces[namespaces]]
a|An NVMe namespace is a collection of addressable logical blocks
presented to hosts connected to the SVM using the NVMe over Fabrics
protocol.
In ONTAP, an NVMe namespace is located within a volume. Optionally, it can
be located within a qtree in a volume.

An NVMe namespace is created to a specified size using thin or thick
```

```
provisioning as determined by the volume on which it is created. NVMe
namespaces support being cloned. An NVMe namespace cannot be renamed,
resized, or moved to a different volume. NVMe namespaces do not support
the assignment of a QoS policy for performance management, but a QoS
policy can be assigned to the volume containing the namespace. See the
NVMe namespace object model to learn more about each of the properties
supported by the NVMe namespace REST API.

An NVMe namespace must be mapped to an NVMe subsystem to grant access to
the subsystem's hosts. Hosts can then access the NVMe namespace and
perform I/O using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol.

* maxItems: 16
* minItems: 0
* uniqueItems: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10
* x-ntap-modifyOnly: true


|provisioning_options
|link:#provisioning_options[provisioning_options]
a|Options that are applied to the operation.


|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|

|restore_to
|link:#restore_to[restore_to]
a|Use to restore a consistency group to a previous Snapshot copy


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy_reference[snapshot_policy_reference]
a|This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "consistency_groups": [
```

```
    {
      "luns": [
        {
          "clone": {
            "source": {
              "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
          },
          "comment": "string",
          "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
          "enabled": null,
          "lun_maps": [
            {
              "igroup": {
                "comment": "string",
                "igroups": [
                  {
                    "name": "igroup1",
                    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
                  }
                ],
                "initiators": [
                  {
                    "comment": "my comment",
                    "name": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
                  }
                ],
                "name": "igroup1",
                "os_type": "string",
                "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
              }
            }
          ],
          "provisioning_options": {
            "action": "string"
          },
          "serial_number": "string",
          "space": {
            "guarantee": {
              "reserved": null
            },
            "size": 1073741824
          },
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
```

```
      ],
      "namespaces": [
        {
          "comment": "string",
          "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
          "provisioning_options": {
            "action": "string"
          },
          "subsystem_map": [
            {}
          ],
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "provisioning_options": {
        "action": "string",
        "storage_service": {
          "name": "string"
        }
      },
      "qos": {
        "policy": {
          "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
          "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
          "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
          "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
          "name": "performance",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "restore_to": {
        "snapshot": {
          "name": "string",
          "uuid": "string"
        }
      },
      "snapshot_policy": {
        "name": "default",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "luns": [
    {
      "clone": {
        "source": {
```

```
          "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
      "enabled": null,
      "lun_maps": [
        {
          "igroup": {
            "comment": "string",
            "igroups": [
              {
                "name": "igroup1",
                "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
              }
            ],
            "initiators": [
              {
                "comment": "my comment",
                "name": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
              }
            ],
            "name": "igroup1",
            "os_type": "string",
            "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        }
      ],
      "provisioning_options": {
        "action": "string"
      },
      "serial_number": "string",
      "space": {
        "guarantee": {
          "reserved": null
        },
        "size": 1073741824
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "namespaces": [
    {
      "comment": "string",
      "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
```

```
      "provisioning_options": {
        "action": "string"
      },
      "subsystem_map": [
        {}
      ],
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "provisioning_options": {
    "action": "string",
    "storage_service": {
      "name": "string"
    }
  },
  "qos": {
    "policy": {
      "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
      "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
      "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "name": "performance",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "replicated": null,
  "replication_source": null,
  "restore_to": {
    "snapshot": {
      "name": "string",
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  },
  "snapshot_policy": {
    "name": "default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 53411842
| Consistency group does not exist.

| 53411843
| A consistency group with specified UUID was not found.

| 53411844
| Specified consistency group was not found in the specified SVM.

| 53411845
| The specified UUID and name refer to different consistency groups.

| 53411846
| Either name or UUID must be provided.

| 53411852
| A consistency group with the same identifier in the same scope exists.

| 53411853
| Fields provided in the request conflict with each other.

| 53411856
| Field provided is only supported when provisioning new objects.

| 53411857
| LUNs that are not members of the application are not supported by this
API. LUNs can be added to an application by adding the volume containing
the LUNs to the application.

| 53411860
| An object with the same identifier in the same scope exists.

| 53411861
| Volume specified does not exist in provided volume array.
```

```
| 53411862
| Modifying existing igroups is not supported using this API.

| 53411864
| Request content insufficient to add an existing volume to an
application.

| 53411865
| Volumes contained in one consistency group cannot be added to a
different consistency group.

| 53411866
| LUNs are not supported on FlexGroup volumes.

| 53411867
| LUN name is too long after appending a unique suffix.

| 53411869
| Volume name is too long after appending a unique suffix.

| 53411870
| When using the "round_robin" layout, the volume count must not be
greater than the LUN count.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link
[#source]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
source

The source LUN for a LUN clone operation. This can be specified using
property `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name`. If both properties
are supplied, they must refer to the same LUN.

Valid in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of the source.

Valid in PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN's data as a clone of another.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path name of the clone source LUN composed of a
"/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name
of the LUN. Valid in POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the clone source LUN. Valid in POST and PATCH.


|===


[#clone]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
clone

This sub-object is used in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of an
existing LUN, or PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN as a clone of another.
```

```
Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a LUN clone is
desired. Consider the following other properties when cloning a LUN:
`auto_delete`, `qos_policy`, `space.guarantee.requested` and
`space.scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled`.

When used in a PATCH, the patched LUN's data is over-written as a clone of
the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched LUN
unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `class`, `auto_delete`,
`lun_maps`, `serial_number`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.

Persistent reservations for the patched LUN are also preserved.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|source
|link:#source[source]
a|The source LUN for a LUN clone operation. This can be specified using
property `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name`. If both properties
are supplied, they must refer to the same LUN.

Valid in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of the source.

Valid in PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN's data as a clone of another.


|===


[#igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroups

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#initiators]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initiators

The initiators that are members of the initiator group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator.


|name
|string
a|Name of initiator that is a member of the initiator group.


|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

The initiator group that directly owns the initiator, which is where
modification of the initiator is supported. This property will only be
populated when the initiator is a member of a nested initiator group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|igroups
|array[link:#igroups[igroups]]
a|Separate igroup definitions to include in this igroup.


|initiators
|array[link:#initiators[initiators]]
a|The initiators that are members of the group.


|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.


|os_type
|string
a|The host operating system of the initiator group. All initiators in the
group should be hosts of the same operating system. Required in POST;
optional in PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#lun_maps]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun_maps

A LUN map is an association between a LUN and an initiator group.

When a LUN is mapped to an initiator group, the initiator group's
initiators are granted access to the LUN. The relationship between a LUN
```

```
and an initiator group is many LUNs to many initiator groups.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group that directly owns the initiator, which is where
modification of the initiator is supported. This property will only be
populated when the initiator is a member of a nested initiator group.


|===


[#provisioning_options]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
provisioning_options

Options that are applied to the operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|action
|string
a|Operation to perform


|count
|integer
a|Number of elements to perform the operation on.


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
policy

The QoS policy

[#qos]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|The QoS policy


|===


[#guarantee]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
guarantee

Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|requested
|boolean
a|The requested space reservation policy for the LUN. If _true_, a space
reservation is requested for the LUN; if _false_, the LUN is thin
provisioned. Guaranteeing a space reservation request for a LUN requires
that the volume in which the LUN resides is also space reserved and that
the fractional reserve for the volume is 100%. Valid in POST and PATCH.


|===
```

```
[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

The storage space related properties of the LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|guarantee
|link:#guarantee[guarantee]
a|Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the LUN.


|size
|integer
a|The total provisioned size of the LUN. The LUN size can be increased but
not reduced using the REST interface.
The maximum and minimum sizes listed here are the absolute maximum and
absolute minimum sizes, in bytes. The actual minimum and maxiumum sizes
vary depending on the ONTAP version, ONTAP platform, and the available
space in the containing volume and aggregate.
For more information, see _Size properties_ in the _docs_ section of the
ONTAP REST API documentation.

* example: 1073741824
* format: int64
* Max value: 140737488355328
* Min value: 4096
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#luns]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
luns

A LUN is the logical representation of storage in a storage area network
(SAN).

In ONTAP, a LUN is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located
```

```
within a qtree in a volume.

A LUN can be created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning.
A LUN can then be renamed, resized, cloned, and moved to a different
volume. LUNs support the assignment of a quality of service (QoS) policy
for performance management or a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume
containing the LUN. See the LUN object model to learn more about each of
the properties supported by the LUN REST API.

A LUN must be mapped to an initiator group to grant access to the
initiator group's initiators (client hosts). Initiators can then access
the LUN and perform I/O over a Fibre Channel (FC) fabric using the Fibre
Channel Protocol or a TCP/IP network using iSCSI.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|clone
|link:#clone[clone]
a|This sub-object is used in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of an
existing LUN, or PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN as a clone of another.
Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a LUN clone is
desired. Consider the following other properties when cloning a LUN:
`auto_delete`, `qos_policy`, `space.guarantee.requested` and
`space.scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled`.

When used in a PATCH, the patched LUN's data is over-written as a clone of
the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched LUN
unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `class`, `auto_delete`,
`lun_maps`, `serial_number`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.

Persistent reservations for the patched LUN are also preserved.


|comment
|string
a|A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in
POST and PATCH.


|create_time
|string
a|The time the LUN was created.
```

```
|lun_maps
|array[link:#lun_maps[lun_maps]]
a|An array of LUN maps.

A LUN map is an association between a LUN and an initiator group. When a
LUN is mapped to an initiator group, the initiator group's initiators are
granted access to the LUN. The relationship between a LUN and an initiator
group is many LUNs to many initiator groups.


|provisioning_options
|link:#provisioning_options[provisioning_options]
a|Options that are applied to the operation.


|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|

|serial_number
|string
a|The LUN serial number. The serial number is generated by ONTAP when the
LUN is created.

* maxLength: 12
* minLength: 12
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|The storage space related properties of the LUN.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.  The UUID is generated by ONTAP when
the LUN is created.

* example: 1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#nvme_subsystem_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nvme_subsystem_reference

An NVMe subsystem maintains configuration state and NVMe namespace access
control for a set of NVMe-connected hosts.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the NVMe subsystem.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.


|===


[#subsystem_map]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
subsystem_map

The NVMe subsystem with which the NVMe namespace is associated. A
namespace can be mapped to zero (0) or one (1) subsystems.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_map`.
They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET
unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter.

[#namespaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
namespaces
```

```
An NVMe namespace is a collection of addressable logical blocks presented
to hosts connected to the storage virtual machine using the NVMe over
Fabrics protocol.

In ONTAP, an NVMe namespace is located within a volume. Optionally, it can
be located within a qtree in a volume.

An NVMe namespace is created to a specified size using thin or thick
provisioning as determined by the volume on which it is created. NVMe
namespaces support being cloned. An NVMe namespace cannot be renamed,
resized, or moved to a different volume. NVMe namespaces do not support
the assignment of a QoS policy for performance management, but a QoS
policy can be assigned to the volume containing the namespace. See the
NVMe namespace object model to learn more about each of the properties
supported by the NVMe namespace REST API.

An NVMe namespace must be mapped to an NVMe subsystem to grant access to
the subsystem's hosts. Hosts can then access the NVMe namespace and
perform I/O using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto_delete
|boolean
a|This property marks the NVMe namespace for auto deletion when the volume
containing the namespace runs out of space. This is most commonly set on
namespace clones.

When set to _true_, the NVMe namespace becomes eligible for automatic
deletion when the volume runs out of space. Auto deletion only occurs when
the volume containing the namespace is also configured for auto deletion
and free space in the volume decreases below a particular threshold.

This property is optional in POST and PATCH. The default value for a new
NVMe namespace is _false_.

There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not
populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
```

```
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|comment
|string
a|A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in
POST and PATCH.


|create_time
|string
a|The time the NVMe namespace was created.


|enabled
|boolean
a|The enabled state of the NVMe namespace. Certain error conditions cause
the namespace to become disabled. If the namespace is disabled, you can
check the `state` property to determine what error disabled the namespace.
An NVMe namespace is enabled automatically when it is created.


|provisioning_options
|link:#provisioning_options[provisioning_options]
a|Options that are applied to the operation.


|subsystem_map
|array[link:#subsystem_map[subsystem_map]]
a|The NVMe subsystem with which the NVMe namespace is associated. A
namespace can be mapped to zero (0) or one (1) subsystems.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_map`.
They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET
unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace.


|===


[#parent_consistency_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
parent_consistency_group

The parent consistency group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the consistency group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the consistency group.


|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

Determines the placement of any storage object created during this
operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Storage service name. If not specified, the default value is the most
performant for the platform.


|===
```

```
[#provisioning_options]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
provisioning_options

Options that are applied to the operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|action
|string
a|Operation to perform


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|Determines the placement of any storage object created during this
operation.


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

The QoS policy


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
```

```
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

A consistency group's Snapshot copy


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the consistency group's Snapshot copy to restore to.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the consistency group's Snapshot copy to restore to.


|===


[#restore_to]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
restore_to

Use to restore a consistency group to a previous Snapshot copy


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|snapshot
|link:#snapshot[snapshot]
a|A consistency group's Snapshot copy


|===


[#snapshot_policy_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_policy_reference

This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

Space information for the consistency group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available
|integer
a|The amount of space available in the consistency group, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|The total provisioned size of the consistency group, in bytes.


|used
|integer
a|The amount of space consumed in the consistency group, in bytes.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

The Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) in which the consistency group is
```

```
located.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#tiering]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
tiering

The tiering placement and policy definitions for volumes in this
consistency group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|control
|string
a|Storage tiering placement rules for the object.


|===


[#provisioning_options]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
provisioning_options
```

```
Options that are applied to the operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|action
|string
a|Operation to perform


|count
|integer
a|Number of elements to perform the operation on.


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|Determines the placement of any storage object created during this
operation.


|===


[#qos]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos

The QoS policy for this volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|The QoS policy
```

```
|===


[#tiering]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
tiering

The tiering placement and policy definitions for this volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|control
|string
a|Storage tiering placement rules for the object.


|===


[#volumes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volumes

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment for the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|name
|string
a|Volume name. The name of volume must start with an alphabetic character
(a to z or A to Z) or an underscore (_). The name must be 197 or fewer
characters in length for FlexGroups, and 203 or fewer characters in length
for all other types of volumes. Volume names must be unique within an SVM.
Required on POST.
```

```
|provisioning_options
|link:#provisioning_options[provisioning_options]
a|Options that are applied to the operation.


|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|The QoS policy for this volume.


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy_reference[snapshot_policy_reference]
a|This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|tiering
|link:#tiering[tiering]
a|The tiering placement and policy definitions for this volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.8


|===


[#consistency_groups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_groups

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|luns
|array[link:#luns[luns]]
a|The LUNs array can be used to create or modify LUNs in a consistency
group on a new or existing volume that is a member of the consistency
group. LUNs are considered members of a consistency group if they are
located on a volume that is a member of the consistency group.


|namespaces
|array[link:#namespaces[namespaces]]
a|An NVMe namespace is a collection of addressable logical blocks
presented to hosts connected to the SVM using the NVMe over Fabrics
protocol.
In ONTAP, an NVMe namespace is located within a volume. Optionally, it can
be located within a qtree in a volume.

An NVMe namespace is created to a specified size using thin or thick
provisioning as determined by the volume on which it is created. NVMe
namespaces support being cloned. An NVMe namespace cannot be renamed,
resized, or moved to a different volume. NVMe namespaces do not support
the assignment of a QoS policy for performance management, but a QoS
policy can be assigned to the volume containing the namespace. See the
NVMe namespace object model to learn more about each of the properties
supported by the NVMe namespace REST API.

An NVMe namespace must be mapped to an NVMe subsystem to grant access to
the subsystem's hosts. Hosts can then access the NVMe namespace and
perform I/O using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol.

* maxItems: 16
* minItems: 0
* uniqueItems: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10
* x-ntap-modifyOnly: true


|provisioning_options
|link:#provisioning_options[provisioning_options]
a|Options that are applied to the operation.


|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|
```

```
|restore_to
|link:#restore_to[restore_to]
a|Use to restore a consistency group to a previous Snapshot copy


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy_reference[snapshot_policy_reference]
a|This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

The Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) in which the consistency group is
located.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#consistency_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|consistency_groups
|array[link:#consistency_groups[consistency_groups]]
a|A consistency group is a mutually exclusive aggregation of volumes or
other consistency groups. A consistency group can only be associated with
one direct parent consistency group.


|luns
|array[link:#luns[luns]]
a|The LUNs array can be used to create or modify LUNs in a consistency
group on a new or existing volume that is a member of the consistency
group. LUNs are considered members of a consistency group if they are
located on a volume that is a member of the consistency group.


|namespaces
|array[link:#namespaces[namespaces]]
a|An NVMe namespace is a collection of addressable logical blocks
presented to hosts connected to the SVM using the NVMe over Fabrics
protocol.
In ONTAP, an NVMe namespace is located within a volume. Optionally, it can
be located within a qtree in a volume.

An NVMe namespace is created to a specified size using thin or thick
provisioning as determined by the volume on which it is created. NVMe
namespaces support being cloned. An NVMe namespace cannot be renamed,
resized, or moved to a different volume. NVMe namespaces do not support
the assignment of a QoS policy for performance management, but a QoS
policy can be assigned to the volume containing the namespace. See the
NVMe namespace object model to learn more about each of the properties
supported by the NVMe namespace REST API.

An NVMe namespace must be mapped to an NVMe subsystem to grant access to
the subsystem's hosts. Hosts can then access the NVMe namespace and
perform I/O using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol.

* maxItems: 16
* minItems: 0
* uniqueItems: 1
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10
* x-ntap-modifyOnly: true


|provisioning_options
|link:#provisioning_options[provisioning_options]
a|Options that are applied to the operation.


|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|

|restore_to
|link:#restore_to[restore_to]
a|Use to restore a consistency group to a previous Snapshot copy


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy_reference[snapshot_policy_reference]
a|This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage application consistency group Snapshot copies

:leveloffset: +1
```

```
[[ID563cf3e94684687eef85b4cdb51bc452]]
= Application consistency-groups consistency_group.uuid snapshots endpoint
overview



== Overview

Consistency groups support Snapshot copy create, inventory, and restore.
Snapshot copies can be created on a specified schedule or on-demand. On-
demand Snapshot copies can have a type of application consistent or crash
consistent. Crash consistent is the default. Scheduled Snapshot copiess
are always crash consistent. There is no functional difference in ONTAP
between crash consistent or application consistent Snapshot copies.

The functionality provided by these APIs is not integrated with the host
application. Snapshot copies have limited value without host coordination,
so the use of the SnapCenter Backup Management suite is recommended to
ensure correct interaction between host applications and ONTAP.

=== On-Demand Snapshot Copies

A manual Snapshot copy may be created on-demand for a parent consistency
group and for any of the children consistency groups within it.

Scheduled and manual Snapshot copy creation operations are subject to a
pre-defined seven second internal timeout. If the Snapshot copy creation
operation does not complete within this time, it is aborted.

Individual volume Snapshot copies within a consistency group Snapshot
copies can be accessed and used with native volume Snapshot copy
operations.

When an individual volume Snapshot copy is deleted that is part of a
consistency group Snapshot copy, then that consistency group Snapshot copy
becomes invalid and which cannot be used for restoring the consistency
group.

=== Restoring to a Previous Snapshot Copy

A Snapshot copy restores to a parent consistency group from an existing
parent consistency group's Snapshot copy.  A Snapshot copy restores to any
of the children's consistency groups within it from an existing children's
consistency group. Granular Snapshot copies are supported. This is
performed by a PATCH operation on the specific consistency group for the
restore. An example is shown in xref:{relative_path}patch-application-
```

```
consistency-groups-.html[PATCH /application/consistency-groups/\{uuid}] .

Any existing Snapshot copies that were created chronologically after the
time of the Snapshot copy used in a successful restore operation is
deleted, in compliance with existing ONTAP "future-snapshot" handling
principles.

On failures during consistency group restores, any volumes that have been
restored will remain so and will not be rolled back. The user must retry
the failed restore operation until it is successful. The user can retry
with consistency group restore or individual volume-granular restore.

== Consistency group Snapshot APIs

The following APIs are used to perform operations related to consistency
group Snapshot copies:

&ndash; GET       /api/application/consistency-groups/snapshots

&ndash; POST      /api/application/consistency-groups/snapshots

&ndash; GET       /api/application/consistency-groups/snapshots/\{uuid}

&ndash; DELETE    /api/application/consistency-groups/snapshots/\{uuid}

== Examples

=== Required properties

* `consistency_group.uuid` - Existing consistency group UUID in which to
create the Snapshot copy.

=== Retrieving the list of existing Snapshot copies for a consistency
group

Retrieves the list of consistency group granluar Snapshot copies for a
specific consistency group.

----
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/consistency-
groups/92c6c770-17a1-11eb-b141-005056acd498/snapshots'

#### Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "92c6c770-17a1-11eb-b141-005056acd498",
```

```
    "name": "sa3s1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/a8d0626a-17a0-11eb-
b141-005056acd498/snapshots/92c6c770-17a1-11eb-b141-005056acd498"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "c5a250ba-17a1-11eb-b141-005056acd498",
    "name": "sa3s2",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/a8d0626a-17a0-11eb-
b141-005056acd498/snapshots/c5a250ba-17a1-11eb-b141-005056acd498"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/a8d0626a-17a0-11eb-b141-
005056acd498/snapshots"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieves details of a specific Snapshot copy for a consistency group

Retrieves details for a specific Snapshot copy in a consistency group.

----
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/consistency-
groups/92c6c770-17a1-11eb-b141-005056acd498/snapshots/a175c021-4199-11ec-
8674-005056accf3f'

#### Response:
{
"consistency_group": {
  "uuid": "ddabc6a5-4196-11ec-8674-005056accf3f",
  "name": "CG_1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/ddabc6a5-4196-11ec-
```

```
8674-005056accf3f"
    }
  }
},
"uuid": "a175c021-4199-11ec-8674-005056accf3f",
"name": "sa3s2",
"consistency_type": "crash",
"comment": "manually created snapshot",
"create_time": "2021-11-09T15:14:23-05:00",
"svm": {
  "uuid": "7379fecb-4195-11ec-8674-005056accf3f",
  "name": "vs1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/7379fecb-4195-11ec-8674-005056accf3f"
    }
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/ddabc6a5-4196-11ec-8674-
005056accf3f/snapshots/a175c021-4199-11ec-8674-005056accf3f"
  }
}
}
----

=== Creating a crash-consistent Snapshot copy of a consistency group

Creates an on-demand crash-consistent Snapshot copy of an existing
consistency group.

----
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/consistency-
groups/a8d0626a-17a0-11eb-b141-005056acd498/snapshots' -d '{ "name":
"name_of_this_snapshot", "consistency_type": "crash", "comment": "this is
a manually created on-demand snapshot", "snapmirror_label":
"my_special_sm_label" }' -H "accept: application/hal+json"

#### Response:
{
}
----

=== Creating a app-consistent Snapshot copy of a consistency group
```

```
Creates an on-demand crash-consistent Snapshot copy of an existing
consistency group.

----
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/consistency-
groups/a8d0626a-17a0-11eb-b141-005056acd498/snapshots' -d '{ "name":
"name_of_this_snapshot", "consistency_type": "application", "comment":
"this is a manually created on-demand snapshot", "snapmirror_label":
"my_special_sm_label" }' -H "accept: application/hal+json"

#### Response:
{
}
----

=== Deleting a Snapshot copy from a consistency group

Deletes an existing Snapshot copy from a consistency group.

----
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/application/consistency-
groups/a8d0626a-17a0-11eb-b141-005056acd498/snapshots/92c6c770-17a1-11eb-
b141-005056acd498'

#### Response:
{
}
----





[[ID24f705577fa5defe7207119d52a5496e]]
= Retrieve consistency group Snapshot copies

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/application/consistency-
groups/{consistency_group.uuid}/snapshots`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves Snapshot copies for a consistency group.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
```

```
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[DOC Requesting specific fields]  to learn more.

* `is_partial`
* `missing_voumes.uuid`
* `missing_voumes.name`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|consistency_group.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the consistency group to retrieve.


|comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment


|missing_volumes.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by missing_volumes.name


|missing_volumes.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by missing_volumes.uuid
```

```
|snapmirror_label
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapmirror_label


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|create_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by create_time


|consistency_group.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by consistency_group.name


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|consistency_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by consistency_type


|is_partial
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_partial


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
```

```
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#collection_links[collection_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "comment": "My Snapshot copy comment",
      "consistency_group": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "my_consistency_group",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "consistency_type": "crash",
      "create_time": "2020-10-25T11:20:00Z",
      "is_partial": "",
      "missing_volumes": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      ],
      "name": "string",
      "snapmirror_label": "sm_label",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
```

```
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
```

```
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#consistency_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group

The consistency group of the Snapshot copy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the consistency group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the consistency group.


|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#volume_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|===


[#svm_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm_reference

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|
```

```
|comment
|string
a|Comment for the Snapshot copy.


|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|The consistency group of the Snapshot copy.


|consistency_type
|string
a|Consistency type. This is for categorization purposes only. A Snapshot
copy should not be set to 'application consistent' unless the host
application is quiesced for the Snapshot copy. Valid in POST.


|create_time
|string
a|Time the snapshot copy was created


|is_partial
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the Snapshot copy taken is partial or not.


|missing_volumes
|array[link:#volume_reference[volume_reference]]
a|List of volumes which are not in the Snapshot copy.


|name
|string
a|Name of the Snapshot copy.


|snapmirror_label
|string
a|Snapmirror Label for the Snapshot copy.


|svm
|link:#svm_reference[svm_reference]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the Snapshot copy. The UUID is generated
by ONTAP when the Snapshot copy is created.

* example: 1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412
* Introduced in: 9.6
* readOnly: 1


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID347c87b3336028a218a81b81619a44ba]]
= Create a consistency group Snapshot copy

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/application/consistency-
groups/{consistency_group.uuid}/snapshots`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Creates a Snapshot copy of an existing consistency group.

== Required properties

* `consistency_group.uuid` - Existing consistency group UUID in which to
create the Snapshot copy.


== Parameters
```

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|consistency_group.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the consistency group to retrieve.


|action
|string
|query
|False
a|Initiates the Snapshot copy create operation. The start of the Snapshot
copy operation can optionally use a timeout value specified by
"action_timeout". The Snapshot copy is commited by calling PATCH on the
Snapshot copy href link with action specified as "commit".

* Introduced in: 9.11
* enum: ["start"]


|action_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|Duration to complete the 2-phase Snapshot copy operation. This also
specifies the maximum duration that the write-fence remains in effect on
the volumes associated with this consistency group. Default is 7 seconds
with a valid range of 1 to 90 seconds.

* Introduced in: 9.11


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
```

```
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|Comment for the Snapshot copy.


|consistency_type
|string
a|Consistency type. This is for categorization purposes only. A Snapshot
copy should not be set to 'application consistent' unless the host
application is quiesced for the Snapshot copy. Valid in POST.


|name
|string
a|Name of the Snapshot copy.
```

```
|snapmirror_label
|string
a|Snapmirror Label for the Snapshot copy.


|svm
|link:#svm_reference[svm_reference]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "My Snapshot copy comment",
  "consistency_type": "crash",
  "is_partial": "",
  "name": "string",
  "snapmirror_label": "sm_label",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link
[#consistency_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group

The consistency group of the Snapshot copy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the consistency group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the consistency group.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#volume_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume_reference
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#svm_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm_reference

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#consistency_group_snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group_snapshot

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|Comment for the Snapshot copy.


|consistency_type
|string
a|Consistency type. This is for categorization purposes only. A Snapshot
copy should not be set to 'application consistent' unless the host
application is quiesced for the Snapshot copy. Valid in POST.


|name
|string
a|Name of the Snapshot copy.


|snapmirror_label
|string
a|Snapmirror Label for the Snapshot copy.


|svm
|link:#svm_reference[svm_reference]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID53f9aaf3c51231aa681227732e175785]]
= Delete a consistency group Snapshot copy

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/application/consistency-
groups/{consistency_group.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Deletes a Snapshot copy of a consistency group.

== Examples


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|consistency_group.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the Snapshot copy of the consistency group to
delete.


|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Snapshot copy UUID


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDddab378bbbd707cfe2b8d70af0732001]]
= Retrieve a consistency group Snapshot copy

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/application/consistency-
groups/{consistency_group.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves details of a specific snapshot for a consistency group.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[DOC Requesting specific fields]  to learn more.

* `is_partial`
* `missing_voumes.uuid`
* `missing_voumes.name`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
```

```
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|consistency_group.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the consistency group to retrieve.


|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the Snapshot copy of the consistency group to
retrieve.


|comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment


|missing_volumes.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by missing_volumes.name


|missing_volumes.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by missing_volumes.uuid


|snapmirror_label
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapmirror_label
```

```
|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|create_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by create_time


|consistency_group.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by consistency_group.name


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|consistency_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by consistency_type


|is_partial
|boolean
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by is_partial


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.
```

```
|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|comment
|string
a|Comment for the Snapshot copy.


|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|The consistency group of the Snapshot copy.


|consistency_type
|string
a|Consistency type. This is for categorization purposes only. A Snapshot
copy should not be set to 'application consistent' unless the host
application is quiesced for the Snapshot copy. Valid in POST.


|create_time
|string
a|Time the snapshot copy was created


|is_partial
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the Snapshot copy taken is partial or not.


|missing_volumes
|array[link:#volume_reference[volume_reference]]
```

```
a|List of volumes which are not in the Snapshot copy.


|name
|string
a|Name of the Snapshot copy.


|snapmirror_label
|string
a|Snapmirror Label for the Snapshot copy.


|svm
|link:#svm_reference[svm_reference]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the Snapshot copy. The UUID is generated
by ONTAP when the Snapshot copy is created.

* example: 1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412
* Introduced in: 9.10
* readOnly: 1


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "comment": "My Snapshot copy comment",
  "consistency_group": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
```

```
    },
    "name": "my_consistency_group",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "consistency_type": "crash",
  "create_time": "2020-10-25T11:20:00Z",
  "is_partial": "",
  "missing_volumes": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  ],
  "name": "string",
  "snapmirror_label": "sm_label",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
```

```
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#consistency_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group

The consistency group of the Snapshot copy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the consistency group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the consistency group.


|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#volume_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|===


[#svm_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm_reference

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
:leveloffset: -1


[[IDc02c1ac6617ab3a278b46b5016405bd8]]
= Retrieve application templates

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/application/templates`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves application templates.

== Query examples

The most useful queries on this API allows searches by name or protocol
access. The following query returns all templates that are used to
provision an Oracle application.

----
GET /application/templates?name=ora*
----

Similarly, the following query returns all templates that support SAN
access.

----
GET /application/templates?protocol=san
----

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}application_overview.html[DOC /application]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|protocol
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol


|description
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by description


|missing_prerequisites
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by missing_prerequisites


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
```

```
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records
```

```
|records
|array[link:#application_template[application_template]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "description": "string",
      "maxdata_on_san": {
        "app_type": "string",
        "application_components": [
          {}
        ],
        "metadata": [
          {
            "key": "string",
            "value": "string"
          }
        ],
        "ocsm_url": "string",
        "os_type": "string"
      },
      "missing_prerequisites": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "nas": {
        "application_components": [
```

```
          {}
        ],
        "cifs_access": [
          {
            "access": "string",
            "user_or_group": "string"
          }
        ],
        "cifs_share_name": "string",
        "exclude_aggregates": [
          {
            "name": "string",
            "uuid": "string"
          }
        ],
        "nfs_access": [
          {
            "access": "string",
            "host": "string"
          }
        ],
        "protection_type": {
          "local_policy": "string",
          "local_rpo": "string",
          "remote_rpo": "string"
        }
      },
      "nvme": {
        "components": [
          {
            "name": "string",
            "os_type": "string",
            "performance": {
              "storage_service": {
                "name": "string"
              }
            },
            "qos": {
              "policy": {
                "name": "string",
                "uuid": "string"
              }
            },
            "subsystem": {
              "hosts": [
                {
```

```
                "nqn": "string"
              }
            ],
            "name": "string",
            "os_type": "string",
            "uuid": "string"
          },
          "tiering": {
            "policy": "string"
          }
        }
      ],
      "os_type": "string",
      "rpo": {
        "local": {
          "name": "string",
          "policy": "string"
        }
      }
    },
    "protocol": "string",
    "s3_bucket": {
      "application_components": [
        {}
      ]
    },
    "san": {
      "application_components": [
        {
          "igroup_name": "string",
          "name": "string",
          "os_type": "string",
          "qos": {
            "policy": {
              "name": "string",
              "uuid": "string"
            }
          },
          "storage_service": {
            "name": "string"
          },
          "tiering": {
            "policy": "string"
          }
        }
      ],
```

```
        "exclude_aggregates": [
          {
            "name": "string",
            "uuid": "string"
          }
        ],
        "os_type": "string",
        "protection_type": {
          "local_policy": "string",
          "local_rpo": "string",
          "remote_rpo": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
```

```
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#metadata]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metadata

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|key
|string
a|Key to look up metadata associated with an application component.


|value
|string
a|Value associated with the key.


|===
```

```
[#protection_type]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protection_type

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|local_rpo
|string
a|The local rpo of the application component.


|remote_rpo
|string
a|The remote rpo of the application component.


|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the application component.


|===


[#object_stores]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
object_stores
[#maxdata_on_san_application_components_tiering]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
maxdata_on_san_application_components_tiering
```

```
tiering


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|policy
|string
a|The storage tiering type of the application component.


|===


[#maxdata_on_san_application_components]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
maxdata_on_san_application_components

The list of application components to be created.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_system
|string
a|Defines the type of file system that will be installed on this
application component.


|host_management_url
|string
a|The host management URL for this application component.


|host_name
|string
a|FQDN of the L2 host that contains the hot tier of this application
component.
```

```
|igroup_name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this
application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a
disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be
unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.


|lun_count
|integer
a|The number of LUNs in the application component.


|metadata
|array[link:#metadata[metadata]]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the application component.


|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|tiering
|link:#maxdata_on_san_application_components_tiering[maxdata_on_san_applic
ation_components_tiering]
a|tiering


|total_size
|integer
a|The total size of the application component, split across the member
LUNs. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|===


[#metadata]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metadata

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|key
|string
a|Key to look up metadata associated with an application.


|value
|string
a|Value associated with the key.


|===


[#igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroups
[#initiator_objects]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initiator_objects
[#maxdata_on_san_new_igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
maxdata_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|initiators
|array[string]
a|

|===
```

```
[#maxdata_on_san]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
maxdata_on_san

MAX Data application using SAN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|app_type
|string
a|Type of the application that is being deployed on the L2.


|application_components
|array[link:#maxdata_on_san_application_components[maxdata_on_san_applicat
ion_components]]
a|The list of application components to be created.


|metadata
|array[link:#metadata[metadata]]
a|

|ocsm_url
|string
a|The OnCommand System Manager URL for this application.


|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS running the application.


|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the database.


|===


[#dataset]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dataset

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|element_count
|integer
a|The number of storage elements (LUNs for SAN) of the database to
maintain.  Must be an even number between 2 and 16.  Odd numbers will be
rounded up to the next even number within range.


|replication_factor
|integer
a|The number of data bearing members of the replicaset, including 1
primary and at least 1 secondary.


|size
|integer
a|The size of the database. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===
```

```
[#mongo_db_on_san_new_igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
mongo_db_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|initiators
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#protection_type]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protection_type

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|local_rpo
|string
a|The local RPO of the application.


|remote_rpo
|string
a|The remote RPO of the application.


|===


[#secondary_igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
secondary_igroups
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group for each secondary.


|===


[#mongo_db_on_san]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
mongo_db_on_san

MongoDB using SAN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|dataset
|link:#dataset[dataset]
a|

|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS running the application.


|primary_igroup_name
|string
a|The initiator group for the primary.


|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|secondary_igroups
```

```
|array[link:#secondary_igroups[secondary_igroups]]
a|

|===


[#export_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|integer
a|The ID of an existing NFS export policy.


|name
|string
a|The name of an existing NFS export policy.


|===


[#component]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
component

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the source component.


|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the source SVM.


|===


[#origin]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
origin

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|component
|link:#component[component]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#flexcache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexcache

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|dr_cache
|boolean
a|Dr-cache is a FlexCache volume create time option that has the same
flexgroup-msid as that of the origin of a FlexCache volume. By default,
dr-cache is disabled. The flexgroup-msid of the FlexCache volume does not
need to be same as that of the origin of a FlexCache volume.


|origin
|link:#origin[origin]
a|

|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of an existing QoS policy.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of an existing QoS policy. Usage: <UUID>


|===


[#qos]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|

|===


[#nas_application_components_tiering]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nas_application_components_tiering

application-components.tiering


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|policy
|string
a|The storage tiering type of the application component.


|===


[#application_components]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
application_components

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|export_policy
|link:#export_policy[export_policy]
a|

|flexcache
|link:#flexcache[flexcache]
```

```
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the application component.


|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|

|scale_out
|boolean
a|Denotes a Flexgroup.


|share_count
|integer
a|The number of shares in the application component.


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|tiering
|link:#nas_application_components_tiering[nas_application_components_tieri
ng]
a|application-components.tiering


|total_size
|integer
a|The total size of the application component, split across the member
shares. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|===


[#app_cifs_access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
app_cifs_access

The list of CIFS access controls. You must provide either 'user_or_group'
or 'access' to enable CIFS access.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|string
a|The CIFS access granted to the user or group.


|user_or_group
|string
a|The name of the CIFS user or group that will be granted access.


|===


[#exclude_aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
exclude_aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the aggregate to exclude. Usage: <aggregate name>


|uuid
|string
a|The ID of the aggregate to exclude. Usage: <UUID>


|===


[#app_nfs_access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
app_nfs_access
```

```
The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or
'access' to enable NFS access.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|string
a|The NFS access granted.


|host
|string
a|The name of the NFS entity granted access.


|===


[#protection_type]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protection_type

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|local_policy
|string
a|The Snapshot copy policy to apply to each volume in the smart container.
This property is only supported for smart containers. Usage: <snapshot
policy>


|local_rpo
|string
a|The local RPO of the application.


|remote_rpo
|string
```

```
a|The remote RPO of the application.


|===


[#nas]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nas

A generic NAS application.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|application_components
|array[link:#application_components[application_components]]
a|

|cifs_access
|array[link:#app_cifs_access[app_cifs_access]]
a|The list of CIFS access controls. You must provide either
'user_or_group' or 'access' to enable CIFS access.


|cifs_share_name
|string
a|The name of the CIFS share. Usage: <Share>


|exclude_aggregates
|array[link:#exclude_aggregates[exclude_aggregates]]
a|

|nfs_access
|array[link:#app_nfs_access[app_nfs_access]]
a|The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or
'access' to enable NFS access.


|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|
```

```
|===


[#performance]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
performance

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===


[#hosts]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
hosts

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|nqn
|string
a|The host NQN.


|===


[#zapp_nvme_components_subsystem]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
zapp_nvme_components_subsystem

components.subsystem


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|hosts
|array[link:#hosts[hosts]]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the subsystem accessing the component. If neither the name
nor the UUID is provided, the name defaults to <application-
name>_<component-name>, whether that subsystem already exists or not.


|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS accessing the component. The default value is
the host OS that is running the application.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of an existing subsystem to be granted access to the component.
Usage: <UUID>


|===


[#zapp_nvme_components_tiering]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
zapp_nvme_components_tiering

application-components.tiering


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|policy
|string
a|The storage tiering type of the application component.
```

```
|===


[#components]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
components

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the application component.


|namespace_count
|integer
a|The number of namespaces in the component.


|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS running the application.


|performance
|link:#performance[performance]
a|

|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|

|subsystem
|link:#zapp_nvme_components_subsystem[zapp_nvme_components_subsystem]
a|components.subsystem


|tiering
|link:#zapp_nvme_components_tiering[zapp_nvme_components_tiering]
a|application-components.tiering
```

```
|total_size
|integer
a|The total size of the component, spread across member namespaces. Usage:
{<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|===


[#local]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The local RPO of the application.


|policy
|string
a|The Snapshot copy policy to apply to each volume in the smart container.
This property is only supported for smart containers. Usage: <snapshot
policy>


|===


[#rpo]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rpo

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|local
|link:#local[local]
```

```
a|

|===


[#zapp_nvme]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
zapp_nvme

An NVME application.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|components
|array[link:#components[components]]
a|

|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS running the application.


|rpo
|link:#rpo[rpo]
a|

|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the archive log.
```

```
|===


[#archive_log]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
archive_log

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|size
|integer
a|The size of the archive log. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===


[#db]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
db

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|size
|integer
a|The size of the database. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===
```

```
[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the ORACLE_HOME storage volume.


|===


[#ora_home]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ora_home

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|size
|integer
a|The size of the ORACLE_HOME storage volume. Usage:
{<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the redo log group.


|===


[#redo_log]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
redo_log

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|mirrored
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the redo log group should be mirrored.


|size
|integer
a|The size of the redo log group. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===


[#oracle_on_nfs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
oracle_on_nfs

Oracle using NFS.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|archive_log
|link:#archive_log[archive_log]
a|

|db
|link:#db[db]
a|

|nfs_access
|array[link:#app_nfs_access[app_nfs_access]]
a|The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or
'access' to enable NFS access.


|ora_home
|link:#ora_home[ora_home]
a|

|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|redo_log
|link:#redo_log[redo_log]
a|

|===


[#oracle_on_san_new_igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
oracle_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|initiators
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#oracle_on_san]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
oracle_on_san

Oracle using SAN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|archive_log
|link:#archive_log[archive_log]
a|

|db
|link:#db[db]
a|

|igroup_name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this
application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a
disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be
unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.


|ora_home
|link:#ora_home[ora_home]
a|

|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS running the application.
```

```
|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|redo_log
|link:#redo_log[redo_log]
a|

|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the Oracle grid binary storage volume.


|===


[#grid_binary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
grid_binary

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|size
|integer
a|The size of the Oracle grid binary storage volume. Usage:
{<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
```

```
a|

|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the Oracle CRS volume.


|===


[#oracle_crs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
oracle_crs

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|copies
|integer
a|The number of CRS volumes.


|size
|integer
a|The size of the Oracle CRS/voting storage volume. Usage:
{<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|
```

```
|===


[#oracle_rac_on_nfs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
oracle_rac_on_nfs

Oracle RAC using NFS.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|archive_log
|link:#archive_log[archive_log]
a|

|db
|link:#db[db]
a|

|grid_binary
|link:#grid_binary[grid_binary]
a|

|nfs_access
|array[link:#app_nfs_access[app_nfs_access]]
a|The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or
'access' to enable NFS access.


|ora_home
|link:#ora_home[ora_home]
a|

|oracle_crs
|link:#oracle_crs[oracle_crs]
a|

|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|
```

```
|redo_log
|link:#redo_log[redo_log]
a|

|===


[#db_sids]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
db_sids

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|igroup_name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this
application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a
disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be
unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.


|===


[#oracle_rac_on_san_new_igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
oracle_rac_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|initiators
|array[string]
a|

|===
```

```
[#oracle_rac_on_san]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
oracle_rac_on_san

Oracle RAC using SAN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|archive_log
|link:#archive_log[archive_log]
a|

|db
|link:#db[db]
a|

|db_sids
|array[link:#db_sids[db_sids]]
a|

|grid_binary
|link:#grid_binary[grid_binary]
a|

|ora_home
|link:#ora_home[ora_home]
a|

|oracle_crs
|link:#oracle_crs[oracle_crs]
a|

|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS running the application.


|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|
```

```
|redo_log
|link:#redo_log[redo_log]
a|

|===


[#zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies_conditions]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies_conditions

conditions


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|delimiters
|array[string]
a|

|max_keys
|array[integer]
a|

|operator
|string
a|Policy Condition Operator.


|prefixes
|array[string]
a|

|source_ips
|array[string]
a|

|usernames
|array[string]
a|

|===
```

```
[#zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies

The list of S3 objectstore policies to be created.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|actions
|array[string]
a|

|conditions
|array[link:#zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies_conditi
ons[zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies_conditions]]
a|conditions.


|effect
|string
a|Allow or Deny Access.


|principals
|array[string]
a|

|resources
|array[string]
a|

|sid
|string
a|Statement Identifier Usage: <(size 1..256)>


|===


[#zapp_s3_bucket_application_components]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
zapp_s3_bucket_application_components

The list of application components to be created.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_policies
|array[link:#zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies[zapp_s3
_bucket_application_components_access_policies]]
a|The list of S3 objectstore policies to be created.


|capacity_tier
|boolean
a|Prefer lower latency storage under similar media costs.


|comment
|string
a|Object Store Server Bucket Description Usage: <(size 1..256)>


|exclude_aggregates
|array[link:#exclude_aggregates[exclude_aggregates]]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the application component.


|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|

|size
|integer
a|The total size of the S3 Bucket, split across the member components.
Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
```

```
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|Object Store Server Bucket UUID Usage: <UUID>


|versioning_state
|string
a|Bucket Versioning State.


|===


[#zapp_s3_bucket]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
zapp_s3_bucket

A generic S3 bucket application.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|application_components
|array[link:#zapp_s3_bucket_application_components[zapp_s3_bucket_applicat
ion_components]]
a|The list of application components to be created.


|===


[#san_application_components_tiering]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
san_application_components_tiering

application-components.tiering


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|policy
|string
a|The storage tiering type of the application component.


|===


[#application_components]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
application_components

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|igroup_name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this
application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a
disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be
unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.


|lun_count
|integer
a|The number of LUNs in the application component.


|name
|string
a|The name of the application component.


|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS running the application.


|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
```

```
a|

|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|tiering
|link:#san_application_components_tiering[san_application_components_tieri
ng]
a|application-components.tiering


|total_size
|integer
a|The total size of the application component, split across the member
LUNs. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|===


[#san_new_igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|initiators
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#san]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
san

A generic SAN application.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|application_components
|array[link:#application_components[application_components]]
a|

|exclude_aggregates
|array[link:#exclude_aggregates[exclude_aggregates]]
a|

|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS running the application.


|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the DB.


|===


[#db]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
db

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|size
|integer
a|The size of the DB. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the log DB.


|===


[#log]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
log

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|size
|integer
a|The size of the log DB. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===


[#sql_on_san_new_igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
sql_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|initiators
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the temp DB.
```

```
|===


[#temp_db]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
temp_db

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|size
|integer
a|The size of the temp DB. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===


[#sql_on_san]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
sql_on_san

Microsoft SQL using SAN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|db
|link:#db[db]
a|

|igroup_name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this
application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a
```

```
disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be
unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.


|log
|link:#log[log]
a|

|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS running the application.


|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|server_cores_count
|integer
a|The number of server cores for the DB.


|temp_db
|link:#temp_db[temp_db]
a|

|===


[#access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
access

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|installer
|string
a|SQL installer admin user name.


|service_account
|string
a|SQL service account user name.
```

```
|===


[#sql_on_smb]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
sql_on_smb

Microsoft SQL using SMB.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|link:#access[access]
a|

|db
|link:#db[db]
a|

|log
|link:#log[log]
a|

|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|server_cores_count
|integer
a|The number of server cores for the DB.


|temp_db
|link:#temp_db[temp_db]
a|

|===


[#storage_service]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the desktops.


|===


[#desktops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
desktops

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|The number of desktops to support.


|size
|integer
a|The size of the desktops. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===


[#hyper_v_access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
hyper_v_access
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|service_account
|string
a|Hyper-V service account.


|===


[#vdi_on_nas]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vdi_on_nas

A VDI application using NAS.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|desktops
|link:#desktops[desktops]
a|

|hyper_v_access
|link:#hyper_v_access[hyper_v_access]
a|

|nfs_access
|array[link:#app_nfs_access[app_nfs_access]]
a|The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or
'access' to enable NFS access.


|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|===
```

```
[#vdi_on_san_new_igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vdi_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|initiators
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#vdi_on_san]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vdi_on_san

A VDI application using SAN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|desktops
|link:#desktops[desktops]
a|

|hypervisor
|string
a|The name of the hypervisor hosting the application.


|igroup_name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this
```

```
application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a
disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be
unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.


|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the datastore.


|===


[#datastore]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
datastore

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|The number of datastores to support.


|size
|integer
```

```
a|The size of the datastore. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===


[#vsi_on_nas]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vsi_on_nas

A VSI application using NAS.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|datastore
|link:#datastore[datastore]
a|

|hyper_v_access
|link:#hyper_v_access[hyper_v_access]
a|

|nfs_access
|array[link:#app_nfs_access[app_nfs_access]]
a|The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or
'access' to enable NFS access.


|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|===


[#vsi_on_san_new_igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vsi_on_san_new_igroups
```

```
The list of initiator groups to create.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|initiators
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#vsi_on_san]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vsi_on_san

A VSI application using SAN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|datastore
|link:#datastore[datastore]
a|

|hypervisor
|string
a|The name of the hypervisor hosting the application.


|igroup_name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this
application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a
disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be
unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
```

```
|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|===


[#application_template]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
application_template

Application templates


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|description
|string
a|Description.


|maxdata_on_san
|link:#maxdata_on_san[maxdata_on_san]
a|MAX Data application using SAN.


|missing_prerequisites
|string
a|Missing prerequisites.


|mongo_db_on_san
|link:#mongo_db_on_san[mongo_db_on_san]
a|MongoDB using SAN.


|name
|string
a|Template name.
```

```
|nas
|link:#nas[nas]
a|A generic NAS application.


|nvme
|link:#zapp_nvme[zapp_nvme]
a|An NVME application.


|oracle_on_nfs
|link:#oracle_on_nfs[oracle_on_nfs]
a|Oracle using NFS.


|oracle_on_san
|link:#oracle_on_san[oracle_on_san]
a|Oracle using SAN.


|oracle_rac_on_nfs
|link:#oracle_rac_on_nfs[oracle_rac_on_nfs]
a|Oracle RAC using NFS.


|oracle_rac_on_san
|link:#oracle_rac_on_san[oracle_rac_on_san]
a|Oracle RAC using SAN.


|protocol
|string
a|Access protocol.


|s3_bucket
|link:#zapp_s3_bucket[zapp_s3_bucket]
a|A generic S3 bucket application.


|san
|link:#san[san]
a|A generic SAN application.
```

```
|sql_on_san
|link:#sql_on_san[sql_on_san]
a|Microsoft SQL using SAN.


|sql_on_smb
|link:#sql_on_smb[sql_on_smb]
a|Microsoft SQL using SMB.


|vdi_on_nas
|link:#vdi_on_nas[vdi_on_nas]
a|A VDI application using NAS.


|vdi_on_san
|link:#vdi_on_san[vdi_on_san]
a|A VDI application using SAN.


|vsi_on_nas
|link:#vsi_on_nas[vsi_on_nas]
a|A VSI application using NAS.


|vsi_on_san
|link:#vsi_on_san[vsi_on_san]
a|A VSI application using SAN.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[IDdda1cf03b328f4fe8e4c6121ee0527ba]]
= Retrieve an application template

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/application/templates/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves an application template.

== Template properties

Each application template has a set of properties. These properties are
always nested under a property with the same name as the template. For
example, when using the `mongo_db_on_san` template, the properties are
found nested inside the `mongo_db_on_san` property. The properties nested
under the template property are all specific to the template. The model
for the application template object includes all the available templates,
but only the object that corresponds to the template's name is returned,
and only one is provided in any application API.

The model of each template includes a description of each property and its
allowed values or usage. Default values are also indicated when available.
The template properties returned by this API include an example value for
each property.

== Template prerequisites

Each template has a set of prerequisites required for its use. If any of
these prerequisites are not met, the `missing_prerequisites` property
indicates which prerequisite is missing.

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}application_overview.html[DOC /application]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Template Name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|description
|string
a|Description.


|maxdata_on_san
|link:#maxdata_on_san[maxdata_on_san]
a|MAX Data application using SAN.


|missing_prerequisites
|string
a|Missing prerequisites.


|mongo_db_on_san
```

```
|link:#mongo_db_on_san[mongo_db_on_san]
a|MongoDB using SAN.


|name
|string
a|Template name.


|nas
|link:#nas[nas]
a|A generic NAS application.


|nvme
|link:#zapp_nvme[zapp_nvme]
a|An NVME application.


|oracle_on_nfs
|link:#oracle_on_nfs[oracle_on_nfs]
a|Oracle using NFS.


|oracle_on_san
|link:#oracle_on_san[oracle_on_san]
a|Oracle using SAN.


|oracle_rac_on_nfs
|link:#oracle_rac_on_nfs[oracle_rac_on_nfs]
a|Oracle RAC using NFS.


|oracle_rac_on_san
|link:#oracle_rac_on_san[oracle_rac_on_san]
a|Oracle RAC using SAN.


|protocol
|string
a|Access protocol.


|s3_bucket
|link:#zapp_s3_bucket[zapp_s3_bucket]
a|A generic S3 bucket application.
```

```
|san
|link:#san[san]
a|A generic SAN application.


|sql_on_san
|link:#sql_on_san[sql_on_san]
a|Microsoft SQL using SAN.


|sql_on_smb
|link:#sql_on_smb[sql_on_smb]
a|Microsoft SQL using SMB.


|vdi_on_nas
|link:#vdi_on_nas[vdi_on_nas]
a|A VDI application using NAS.


|vdi_on_san
|link:#vdi_on_san[vdi_on_san]
a|A VDI application using SAN.


|vsi_on_nas
|link:#vsi_on_nas[vsi_on_nas]
a|A VSI application using NAS.


|vsi_on_san
|link:#vsi_on_san[vsi_on_san]
a|A VSI application using SAN.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "description": "string",
  "maxdata_on_san": {
    "app_type": "string",
    "application_components": [
      {}
    ],
    "metadata": [
      {
        "key": "string",
        "value": "string"
      }
    ],
    "ocsm_url": "string",
    "os_type": "string"
  },
  "missing_prerequisites": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "nas": {
    "application_components": [
      {}
    ],
    "cifs_access": [
      {
        "access": "string",
        "user_or_group": "string"
      }
    ],
    "cifs_share_name": "string",
    "exclude_aggregates": [
      {
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "string"
      }
    ],
    "nfs_access": [
      {
        "access": "string",
        "host": "string"
      }
    ],
    "protection_type": {
      "local_policy": "string",
      "local_rpo": "string",
```

```
      "remote_rpo": "string"
    }
  },
  "nvme": {
    "components": [
      {
        "name": "string",
        "os_type": "string",
        "performance": {
          "storage_service": {
            "name": "string"
          }
        },
        "qos": {
          "policy": {
            "name": "string",
            "uuid": "string"
          }
        },
        "subsystem": {
          "hosts": [
            {
              "nqn": "string"
            }
          ],
          "name": "string",
          "os_type": "string",
          "uuid": "string"
        },
        "tiering": {
          "policy": "string"
        }
      }
    ],
    "os_type": "string",
    "rpo": {
      "local": {
        "name": "string",
        "policy": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "protocol": "string",
  "s3_bucket": {
    "application_components": [
      {}
```

```
      ]
    },
    "san": {
      "application_components": [
        {
          "igroup_name": "string",
          "name": "string",
          "os_type": "string",
          "qos": {
            "policy": {
              "name": "string",
              "uuid": "string"
            }
          },
          "storage_service": {
            "name": "string"
          },
          "tiering": {
            "policy": "string"
          }
        }
      ],
      "exclude_aggregates": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "uuid": "string"
        }
      ],
      "os_type": "string",
      "protection_type": {
        "local_policy": "string",
        "local_rpo": "string",
        "remote_rpo": "string"
      }
    }
  }
  ====

  == Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#metadata]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metadata

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|key
|string
a|Key to look up metadata associated with an application component.


|value
|string
a|Value associated with the key.


|===
```

```
[#protection_type]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protection_type

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|local_rpo
|string
a|The local rpo of the application component.


|remote_rpo
|string
a|The remote rpo of the application component.


|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the application component.


|===


[#object_stores]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
object_stores
[#maxdata_on_san_application_components_tiering]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
maxdata_on_san_application_components_tiering
```

```
tiering


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|policy
|string
a|The storage tiering type of the application component.


|===


[#maxdata_on_san_application_components]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
maxdata_on_san_application_components

The list of application components to be created.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_system
|string
a|Defines the type of file system that will be installed on this
application component.


|host_management_url
|string
a|The host management URL for this application component.


|host_name
|string
a|FQDN of the L2 host that contains the hot tier of this application
component.
```

```
|igroup_name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this
application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a
disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be
unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.


|lun_count
|integer
a|The number of LUNs in the application component.


|metadata
|array[link:#metadata[metadata]]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the application component.


|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|tiering
|link:#maxdata_on_san_application_components_tiering[maxdata_on_san_applic
ation_components_tiering]
a|tiering


|total_size
|integer
a|The total size of the application component, split across the member
LUNs. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|===


[#metadata]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metadata

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|key
|string
a|Key to look up metadata associated with an application.


|value
|string
a|Value associated with the key.


|===


[#igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroups
[#initiator_objects]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initiator_objects
[#maxdata_on_san_new_igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
maxdata_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|initiators
|array[string]
a|

|===
```

```
[#maxdata_on_san]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
maxdata_on_san

MAX Data application using SAN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|app_type
|string
a|Type of the application that is being deployed on the L2.


|application_components
|array[link:#maxdata_on_san_application_components[maxdata_on_san_applicat
ion_components]]
a|The list of application components to be created.


|metadata
|array[link:#metadata[metadata]]
a|

|ocsm_url
|string
a|The OnCommand System Manager URL for this application.


|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS running the application.


|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the database.


|===


[#dataset]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dataset

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|element_count
|integer
a|The number of storage elements (LUNs for SAN) of the database to
maintain.  Must be an even number between 2 and 16.  Odd numbers will be
rounded up to the next even number within range.


|replication_factor
|integer
a|The number of data bearing members of the replicaset, including 1
primary and at least 1 secondary.


|size
|integer
a|The size of the database. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===
```

```
[#mongo_db_on_san_new_igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
mongo_db_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|initiators
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#protection_type]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protection_type

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|local_rpo
|string
a|The local RPO of the application.


|remote_rpo
|string
a|The remote RPO of the application.


|===


[#secondary_igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
secondary_igroups
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group for each secondary.


|===


[#mongo_db_on_san]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
mongo_db_on_san

MongoDB using SAN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|dataset
|link:#dataset[dataset]
a|

|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS running the application.


|primary_igroup_name
|string
a|The initiator group for the primary.


|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|secondary_igroups
```

```
|array[link:#secondary_igroups[secondary_igroups]]
a|

|===


[#export_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|integer
a|The ID of an existing NFS export policy.


|name
|string
a|The name of an existing NFS export policy.


|===


[#component]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
component

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the source component.


|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the source SVM.


|===


[#origin]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
origin

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|component
|link:#component[component]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#flexcache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexcache

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|dr_cache
|boolean
a|Dr-cache is a FlexCache volume create time option that has the same
flexgroup-msid as that of the origin of a FlexCache volume. By default,
dr-cache is disabled. The flexgroup-msid of the FlexCache volume does not
need to be same as that of the origin of a FlexCache volume.


|origin
|link:#origin[origin]
a|

|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of an existing QoS policy.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of an existing QoS policy. Usage: <UUID>


|===


[#qos]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|

|===


[#nas_application_components_tiering]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nas_application_components_tiering

application-components.tiering


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|policy
|string
a|The storage tiering type of the application component.


|===


[#application_components]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
application_components

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|export_policy
|link:#export_policy[export_policy]
a|

|flexcache
|link:#flexcache[flexcache]
```

```
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the application component.


|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|

|scale_out
|boolean
a|Denotes a Flexgroup.


|share_count
|integer
a|The number of shares in the application component.


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|tiering
|link:#nas_application_components_tiering[nas_application_components_tieri
ng]
a|application-components.tiering


|total_size
|integer
a|The total size of the application component, split across the member
shares. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|===


[#app_cifs_access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
app_cifs_access

The list of CIFS access controls. You must provide either 'user_or_group'
or 'access' to enable CIFS access.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|string
a|The CIFS access granted to the user or group.


|user_or_group
|string
a|The name of the CIFS user or group that will be granted access.


|===


[#exclude_aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
exclude_aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the aggregate to exclude. Usage: <aggregate name>


|uuid
|string
a|The ID of the aggregate to exclude. Usage: <UUID>


|===


[#app_nfs_access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
app_nfs_access
```

```
The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or
'access' to enable NFS access.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|string
a|The NFS access granted.


|host
|string
a|The name of the NFS entity granted access.


|===


[#protection_type]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protection_type

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|local_policy
|string
a|The Snapshot copy policy to apply to each volume in the smart container.
This property is only supported for smart containers. Usage: <snapshot
policy>


|local_rpo
|string
a|The local RPO of the application.


|remote_rpo
|string
```

```
a|The remote RPO of the application.


|===


[#nas]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nas

A generic NAS application.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|application_components
|array[link:#application_components[application_components]]
a|

|cifs_access
|array[link:#app_cifs_access[app_cifs_access]]
a|The list of CIFS access controls. You must provide either
'user_or_group' or 'access' to enable CIFS access.


|cifs_share_name
|string
a|The name of the CIFS share. Usage: <Share>


|exclude_aggregates
|array[link:#exclude_aggregates[exclude_aggregates]]
a|

|nfs_access
|array[link:#app_nfs_access[app_nfs_access]]
a|The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or
'access' to enable NFS access.


|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|
```

```
|===


[#performance]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
performance

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===


[#hosts]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
hosts

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|nqn
|string
a|The host NQN.


|===


[#zapp_nvme_components_subsystem]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
zapp_nvme_components_subsystem

components.subsystem


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|hosts
|array[link:#hosts[hosts]]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the subsystem accessing the component. If neither the name
nor the UUID is provided, the name defaults to <application-
name>_<component-name>, whether that subsystem already exists or not.


|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS accessing the component. The default value is
the host OS that is running the application.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of an existing subsystem to be granted access to the component.
Usage: <UUID>


|===


[#zapp_nvme_components_tiering]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
zapp_nvme_components_tiering

application-components.tiering


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|policy
|string
a|The storage tiering type of the application component.
```

```
|===


[#components]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
components

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the application component.


|namespace_count
|integer
a|The number of namespaces in the component.


|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS running the application.


|performance
|link:#performance[performance]
a|

|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|

|subsystem
|link:#zapp_nvme_components_subsystem[zapp_nvme_components_subsystem]
a|components.subsystem


|tiering
|link:#zapp_nvme_components_tiering[zapp_nvme_components_tiering]
a|application-components.tiering
```

```
|total_size
|integer
a|The total size of the component, spread across member namespaces. Usage:
{<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|===


[#local]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The local RPO of the application.


|policy
|string
a|The Snapshot copy policy to apply to each volume in the smart container.
This property is only supported for smart containers. Usage: <snapshot
policy>


|===


[#rpo]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rpo

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|local
|link:#local[local]
```

```
a|

|===


[#zapp_nvme]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
zapp_nvme

An NVME application.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|components
|array[link:#components[components]]
a|

|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS running the application.


|rpo
|link:#rpo[rpo]
a|

|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the archive log.
```

```
|===


[#archive_log]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
archive_log

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|size
|integer
a|The size of the archive log. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===


[#db]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
db

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|size
|integer
a|The size of the database. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===
```

```
[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the ORACLE_HOME storage volume.


|===


[#ora_home]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ora_home

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|size
|integer
a|The size of the ORACLE_HOME storage volume. Usage:
{<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the redo log group.


|===


[#redo_log]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
redo_log

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|mirrored
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the redo log group should be mirrored.


|size
|integer
a|The size of the redo log group. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===


[#oracle_on_nfs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
oracle_on_nfs

Oracle using NFS.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|archive_log
|link:#archive_log[archive_log]
a|

|db
|link:#db[db]
a|

|nfs_access
|array[link:#app_nfs_access[app_nfs_access]]
a|The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or
'access' to enable NFS access.


|ora_home
|link:#ora_home[ora_home]
a|

|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|redo_log
|link:#redo_log[redo_log]
a|

|===


[#oracle_on_san_new_igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
oracle_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|initiators
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#oracle_on_san]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
oracle_on_san

Oracle using SAN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|archive_log
|link:#archive_log[archive_log]
a|

|db
|link:#db[db]
a|

|igroup_name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this
application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a
disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be
unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.


|ora_home
|link:#ora_home[ora_home]
a|

|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS running the application.
```

```
|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|redo_log
|link:#redo_log[redo_log]
a|

|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the Oracle grid binary storage volume.


|===


[#grid_binary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
grid_binary

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|size
|integer
a|The size of the Oracle grid binary storage volume. Usage:
{<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
```

```
a|

|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the Oracle CRS volume.


|===


[#oracle_crs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
oracle_crs

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|copies
|integer
a|The number of CRS volumes.


|size
|integer
a|The size of the Oracle CRS/voting storage volume. Usage:
{<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|
```

```
|===


[#oracle_rac_on_nfs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
oracle_rac_on_nfs

Oracle RAC using NFS.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|archive_log
|link:#archive_log[archive_log]
a|

|db
|link:#db[db]
a|

|grid_binary
|link:#grid_binary[grid_binary]
a|

|nfs_access
|array[link:#app_nfs_access[app_nfs_access]]
a|The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or
'access' to enable NFS access.


|ora_home
|link:#ora_home[ora_home]
a|

|oracle_crs
|link:#oracle_crs[oracle_crs]
a|

|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|
```

```
|redo_log
|link:#redo_log[redo_log]
a|

|===


[#db_sids]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
db_sids

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|igroup_name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this
application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a
disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be
unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.


|===


[#oracle_rac_on_san_new_igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
oracle_rac_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|initiators
|array[string]
a|

|===
```

```
[#oracle_rac_on_san]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
oracle_rac_on_san

Oracle RAC using SAN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|archive_log
|link:#archive_log[archive_log]
a|

|db
|link:#db[db]
a|

|db_sids
|array[link:#db_sids[db_sids]]
a|

|grid_binary
|link:#grid_binary[grid_binary]
a|

|ora_home
|link:#ora_home[ora_home]
a|

|oracle_crs
|link:#oracle_crs[oracle_crs]
a|

|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS running the application.


|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|
```

```
|redo_log
|link:#redo_log[redo_log]
a|

|===


[#zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies_conditions]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies_conditions

conditions


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|delimiters
|array[string]
a|

|max_keys
|array[integer]
a|

|operator
|string
a|Policy Condition Operator.


|prefixes
|array[string]
a|

|source_ips
|array[string]
a|

|usernames
|array[string]
a|

|===
```

```
[#zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies

The list of S3 objectstore policies to be created.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|actions
|array[string]
a|

|conditions
|array[link:#zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies_conditi
ons[zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies_conditions]]
a|conditions.


|effect
|string
a|Allow or Deny Access.


|principals
|array[string]
a|

|resources
|array[string]
a|

|sid
|string
a|Statement Identifier Usage: <(size 1..256)>


|===


[#zapp_s3_bucket_application_components]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
zapp_s3_bucket_application_components

The list of application components to be created.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_policies
|array[link:#zapp_s3_bucket_application_components_access_policies[zapp_s3
_bucket_application_components_access_policies]]
a|The list of S3 objectstore policies to be created.


|capacity_tier
|boolean
a|Prefer lower latency storage under similar media costs.


|comment
|string
a|Object Store Server Bucket Description Usage: <(size 1..256)>


|exclude_aggregates
|array[link:#exclude_aggregates[exclude_aggregates]]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the application component.


|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|

|size
|integer
a|The total size of the S3 Bucket, split across the member components.
Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
```

```
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|Object Store Server Bucket UUID Usage: <UUID>


|versioning_state
|string
a|Bucket Versioning State.


|===


[#zapp_s3_bucket]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
zapp_s3_bucket

A generic S3 bucket application.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|application_components
|array[link:#zapp_s3_bucket_application_components[zapp_s3_bucket_applicat
ion_components]]
a|The list of application components to be created.


|===


[#san_application_components_tiering]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
san_application_components_tiering

application-components.tiering


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|policy
|string
a|The storage tiering type of the application component.


|===


[#application_components]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
application_components

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|igroup_name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this
application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a
disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be
unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.


|lun_count
|integer
a|The number of LUNs in the application component.


|name
|string
a|The name of the application component.


|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS running the application.


|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
```

```
a|

|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|tiering
|link:#san_application_components_tiering[san_application_components_tieri
ng]
a|application-components.tiering


|total_size
|integer
a|The total size of the application component, split across the member
LUNs. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|===


[#san_new_igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|initiators
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#san]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
san

A generic SAN application.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|application_components
|array[link:#application_components[application_components]]
a|

|exclude_aggregates
|array[link:#exclude_aggregates[exclude_aggregates]]
a|

|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS running the application.


|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the DB.


|===


[#db]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
db

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|size
|integer
a|The size of the DB. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the log DB.


|===


[#log]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
log

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|size
|integer
a|The size of the log DB. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===


[#sql_on_san_new_igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
sql_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|initiators
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the temp DB.
```

```
|===


[#temp_db]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
temp_db

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|size
|integer
a|The size of the temp DB. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===


[#sql_on_san]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
sql_on_san

Microsoft SQL using SAN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|db
|link:#db[db]
a|

|igroup_name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this
application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a
```

```
disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be
unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.


|log
|link:#log[log]
a|

|os_type
|string
a|The name of the host OS running the application.


|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|server_cores_count
|integer
a|The number of server cores for the DB.


|temp_db
|link:#temp_db[temp_db]
a|

|===


[#access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
access

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|installer
|string
a|SQL installer admin user name.


|service_account
|string
a|SQL service account user name.
```

```
|===


[#sql_on_smb]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
sql_on_smb

Microsoft SQL using SMB.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|link:#access[access]
a|

|db
|link:#db[db]
a|

|log
|link:#log[log]
a|

|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|server_cores_count
|integer
a|The number of server cores for the DB.


|temp_db
|link:#temp_db[temp_db]
a|

|===


[#storage_service]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the desktops.


|===


[#desktops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
desktops

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|The number of desktops to support.


|size
|integer
a|The size of the desktops. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===


[#hyper_v_access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
hyper_v_access
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|service_account
|string
a|Hyper-V service account.


|===


[#vdi_on_nas]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vdi_on_nas

A VDI application using NAS.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|desktops
|link:#desktops[desktops]
a|

|hyper_v_access
|link:#hyper_v_access[hyper_v_access]
a|

|nfs_access
|array[link:#app_nfs_access[app_nfs_access]]
a|The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or
'access' to enable NFS access.


|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|===
```

```
[#vdi_on_san_new_igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vdi_on_san_new_igroups

The list of initiator groups to create.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|initiators
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#vdi_on_san]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vdi_on_san

A VDI application using SAN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|desktops
|link:#desktops[desktops]
a|

|hypervisor
|string
a|The name of the hypervisor hosting the application.


|igroup_name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this
```

```
application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a
disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be
unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.


|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|===


[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The storage service of the datastore.


|===


[#datastore]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
datastore

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|The number of datastores to support.


|size
|integer
```

```
a|The size of the datastore. Usage: {<integer>[KB\|MB\|GB\|TB\|PB]}


|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|===


[#vsi_on_nas]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vsi_on_nas

A VSI application using NAS.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|datastore
|link:#datastore[datastore]
a|

|hyper_v_access
|link:#hyper_v_access[hyper_v_access]
a|

|nfs_access
|array[link:#app_nfs_access[app_nfs_access]]
a|The list of NFS access controls. You must provide either 'host' or
'access' to enable NFS access.


|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|===


[#vsi_on_san_new_igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vsi_on_san_new_igroups
```

```
The list of initiator groups to create.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|initiators
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#vsi_on_san]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vsi_on_san

A VSI application using SAN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|datastore
|link:#datastore[datastore]
a|

|hypervisor
|string
a|The name of the hypervisor hosting the application.


|igroup_name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group through which the contents of this
application will be accessed. Modification of this parameter is a
disruptive operation. All LUNs in the application component will be
unmapped from the current igroup and re-mapped to the new igroup.
```

```
|protection_type
|link:#protection_type[protection_type]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
```

```
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Cloud

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDd9e866989f55782f3468e4004af54ac3]]
= Cloud overview



Manages cloud (object storage) targets





= Manage cloud targets

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID3b9aa12c0be558869fe68dc63dc4d91c]]
= Cloud targets endpoint overview
```

```
== Retrieving a collection of cloud targets

The cloud targets GET API retrieves all cloud targets defined in the
cluster.

== Creating cloud targets

The cluster administrator tells ONTAP how to connect to a cloud target.
The following pre-requisites must be met before creating an object store
configuration in ONTAP.
A valid data bucket or container must be created with the object store
provider. This assumes that the user has valid account credentials with
the object store provider to access the data bucket.
The ONTAP node must be able to connect to the object store.

This includes:

* Fast, reliable connectivity to the object store.
* An inter-cluster LIF (logical interface) must be configured on the
cluster. ONTAP verifies connectivity prior to saving this configuration
information.
* If SSL/TLS authentication is required, then valid certificates must be
installed.
* FabricPool license (required for all object stores except SGWS).

== Deleting cloud targets

If a cloud target is used by an aggregate, then the aggregate must be
deleted before the cloud target can be deleted.




[[ID58d8ede1b29d10ba5785d69b5f002345]]
= Retrieve cloud targets in the cluster

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cloud/targets`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the collection of cloud targets in the cluster.
```

```
== Related ONTAP commands

* `storage aggregate object-store config show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by used


|use_http_proxy
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by use_http_proxy

* Introduced in: 9.7


|provider_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by provider_type


|svm.uuid
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|cluster.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cluster.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.7


|cluster.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cluster.name

* Introduced in: 9.7


|server_side_encryption
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by server_side_encryption

* Introduced in: 9.7


|container
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by container
```

```
|ipspace.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ipspace.name


|ipspace.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ipspace.uuid


|server
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by server


|url_style
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by url_style

* Introduced in: 9.8


|access_key
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by access_key


|cap_url
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cap_url


|port
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by port


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|owner
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by owner


|snapmirror_use
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapmirror_use


|ssl_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by ssl_enabled


|certificate_validation_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by certificate_validation_enabled


|azure_account
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by azure_account


|authentication_type
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by authentication_type


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
```

```
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#cloud_target[cloud_target]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
```

```
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "access_key": "string",
      "authentication_type": "string",
      "azure_account": "string",
      "cap_url":
"https://123.45.67.89:1234/CAP/api/v1/credentials?agency=myagency&mission=
mymission&role=myrole",
      "cluster": {
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "string"
      },
      "container": "bucket1",
      "ipspace": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "exchange",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "name": "string",
      "owner": "string",
      "provider_type": "string",
      "server": "string",
      "server_side_encryption": "string",
      "snapmirror_use": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "url_style": "string",
      "used": 0,
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  ]
```

```
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
```

```
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the cluster that owns the cloud target. For POST, this
accepts the name of the peer cluster only if the cluster is in switchover
state.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the cluster that owns the cloud target. For POST, this
accepts the UUID of the peer cluster only if the cluster is in switchover
state.


|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

IPspace to use in order to reach the cloud target.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

This field is only applicable when used for SnapMirror and FabricLink. For
POST and PATCH, SVM information is required for SnapMirror and FabricLink
targets and not allowed for FabricPool targets.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#cloud_target]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cloud_target

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|access_key
|string
a|Access key ID for AWS_S3 and other S3 compatible provider types.


|authentication_type
|string
a|Authentication used to access the target. SnapMirror does not yet
support CAP. Required in POST.


|azure_account
|string
a|Azure account


|cap_url
|string
a|This parameter is available only when auth-type is CAP. It specifies a
full URL of the request to a CAP server for retrieving temporary
credentials (access-key, secret-pasword, and session token) for accessing
the object store.


|certificate_validation_enabled
|boolean
a|Is SSL/TLS certificate validation enabled? The default value is true.
This can only be modified for SGWS, IBM_COS, and ONTAP_S3 provider types.

* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|container
|string
a|Data bucket/container name. For FabricLink, a wildcard character "*" can
also be specified to indicate that all the buckets in an SVM can use the
same target information. However, for containers other than ONTAP, an
exact name should be specified.

* example: bucket1
* Introduced in: 9.6
* readCreate: 1


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|IPspace to use in order to reach the cloud target.


|name
|string
a|Cloud target name


|owner
|string
a|Owner of the target. Allowed values are FabricPool, SnapMirror or
S3_SnapMirror. A target can be used by only one feature.


|port
|integer
a|Port number of the object store that ONTAP uses when establishing a
connection. Required in POST.

* Introduced in: 9.6


|provider_type
|string
a|Type of cloud provider. Allowed values depend on owner type. For
FabricPool, AliCloud, AWS_S3, Azure_Cloud, GoggleCloud, IBM_COS, SGWS, and
ONTAP_S3 are allowed. For SnapMirror, the valid values are AWS_S3 or SGWS.
```

```
For FabricLink, AWS_S3, SGWS, S3_Compatible, S3EMU, LOOPBACK and ONTAP_S3
are allowed.

* Introduced in: 9.6
* readCreate: 1


|server
|string
a|Fully qualified domain name of the object store server. Required on
POST.  For Amazon S3, server name must be an AWS regional endpoint in the
format s3.amazonaws.com or s3-+++<region>+++.amazonaws.com, for example,
s3-us-west-2.amazonaws.com. The region of the server and the bucket must
match. For Azure, if the server is a "blob.core.windows.net" or a
"blob.core.usgovcloudapi.net", then a value of azure-account followed by a
period is added in front of the server.+++</region>+++


|server_side_encryption
|string
a|Encryption of data at rest by the object store server for AWS_S3 and
other S3 compatible provider types. This is an advanced property. In most
cases it is best not to change default value of "sse_s3" for object store
servers which support SSE-S3 encryption. The encryption is in addition to
any encryption done by ONTAP at a volume or at an aggregate level. Note
that changing this option does not change encryption of data which already
exist in the object store.

* enum: ["none", "sse_s3"]
* Introduced in: 9.7


|snapmirror_use
|string
a|Use of the cloud target by SnapMirror.


|ssl_enabled
|boolean
a|SSL/HTTPS enabled or not


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|This field is only applicable when used for SnapMirror and FabricLink.
For POST and PATCH, SVM information is required for SnapMirror and
FabricLink targets and not allowed for FabricPool targets.
```

```
|url_style
|string
a|URL style used to access S3 bucket.


|use_http_proxy
|boolean
a|Use HTTP proxy when connecting to the object store.


|used
|integer
a|The amount of cloud space used by all the aggregates attached to the
target, in bytes. This field is only populated for FabricPool targets. The
value is recalculated once every 5 minutes.


|uuid
|string
a|Cloud target UUID


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDe02be1027baadf6973081568917e5ee1]]
= Create a cloud target

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cloud/targets`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a cloud target.

== Required properties

* `name` - Name for the cloud target.
* `owner` - Owner of the target: _fabricpool_, _snapmirror_.
* `provider_type` - Type of cloud provider: _AWS_S3_, _Azure_Cloud_,
_SGWS_, _IBM_COS_, _AliCloud_, _GoogleCloud_, _ONTAP_S3_.
* `server` - Fully qualified domain name of the object store server.
Required when `provider_type` is one of the following: _SGWS_, _IBM_COS_,
_AliCloud_.
* `container` - Data bucket/container name.
* `access_key` - Access key ID if `provider_type` is not _Azure_Cloud_ and
`authentication_type` is _key_.
* `secret_password` - Secret access key if `provider_type` is not
_Azure_Cloud_ and `authentication_type` is _key_.
* `azure_account` - Azure account if `provider_type` is _Azure_Cloud_.
* `azure_private_key` - Azure access key if `provider_type` is
_Azure_Cloud_.
* `cap_url` - Full URL of the request to a CAP server for retrieving
temporary credentials if `authentication_type` is _cap_.
* `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` - Name or UUID of SVM if `owner` is
_snapmirror_.
* `snapmirror_use` - Use of the cloud target if `owner` is _snapmirror_:
data, metadata.

== Recommended optional properties

* `authentication_type` - Authentication used to access the target: _key_,
_cap_, _ec2_iam_, _gcp_sa_, _azure_msi_.
* `ssl_enabled` - SSL/HTTPS enabled or disabled.
* `port` - Port number of the object store that ONTAP uses when
establishing a connection.
* `ipspace` - IPspace to use in order to reach the cloud target.
* `use_http_proxy` - Use the HTTP proxy when connecting to the object
store server.

== Default property values

* `authentication_type`
* _ec2_iam_ - if running in Cloud Volumes ONTAP in AWS
* _gcp_sa_ - if running in Cloud Volumes ONTAP in GCP
* _azure_msi_ - if running in Cloud Volumes ONTAP in Azure
* _key_  - in all other cases.
```

```
* `server`
* _s3.amazonaws.com_ - if `provider_type` is _AWS_S3_
* _blob.core.windows.net_ - if `provider_type` is _Azure_Cloud_
* _storage.googleapis.com_ - if `provider_type` is _GoogleCloud_
* `ssl_enabled` - _true_
* `port`
* _443_ if `ssl_enabled` is _true_
* _80_ if `ssl_enabled` is _false_ and `provider_type` is not _SGWS_
* _8084_ if `ssl_enabled` is _false_ and `provider_type` is _SGWS_
* `ipspace` - _Default_
* `certificate_validation_enabled` - _true_
* `ignore_warnings` - _false_
* `check_only` - _false_
* `use_http_proxy` - _false_
* `server_side_encryption`
* _none_ - if `provider_type` is _ONTAP_S3_
* _sse_s3_ - if `provider_type` is not _ONTAP_S3_
* `url_style`
* _path_style_ - if `provider_type` is neither _AWS_S3_ nor _AliCloud_
* _virtual_hosted_style_ - if `provider_type` is either _AWS_S3 or
_AliCloud__

== Related ONTAP commands

* `storage aggregate object-store config create`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|ignore_warnings
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Specifies whether or not warning codes should be ignored.


|check_only
```

```
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Do not create the target configuration, only check that the POST request
succeeds.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|access_key
|string
a|Access key ID for AWS_S3 and other S3 compatible provider types.


|authentication_type
|string
a|Authentication used to access the target. SnapMirror does not yet
support CAP. Required in POST.


|azure_account
|string
a|Azure account


|azure_private_key
|string
a|Azure access key


|cap_url
|string
a|This parameter is available only when auth-type is CAP. It specifies a
full URL of the request to a CAP server for retrieving temporary
credentials (access-key, secret-pasword, and session token) for accessing
the object store.


|certificate_validation_enabled
|boolean
a|Is SSL/TLS certificate validation enabled? The default value is true.
This can only be modified for SGWS, IBM_COS, and ONTAP_S3 provider types.

* Introduced in: 9.6


|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|container
|string
a|Data bucket/container name. For FabricLink, a wildcard character "*" can
also be specified to indicate that all the buckets in an SVM can use the
same target information. However, for containers other than ONTAP, an
```

```
exact name should be specified.

* example: bucket1
* Introduced in: 9.6
* readCreate: 1


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|IPspace to use in order to reach the cloud target.


|name
|string
a|Cloud target name


|owner
|string
a|Owner of the target. Allowed values are FabricPool, SnapMirror or
S3_SnapMirror. A target can be used by only one feature.


|port
|integer
a|Port number of the object store that ONTAP uses when establishing a
connection. Required in POST.

* Introduced in: 9.6


|provider_type
|string
a|Type of cloud provider. Allowed values depend on owner type. For
FabricPool, AliCloud, AWS_S3, Azure_Cloud, GoggleCloud, IBM_COS, SGWS, and
ONTAP_S3 are allowed. For SnapMirror, the valid values are AWS_S3 or SGWS.
For FabricLink, AWS_S3, SGWS, S3_Compatible, S3EMU, LOOPBACK and ONTAP_S3
are allowed.

* Introduced in: 9.6
* readCreate: 1


|secret_password
|string
a|Secret access key for AWS_S3 and other S3 compatible provider types.
```

```
|server
|string
a|Fully qualified domain name of the object store server. Required on
POST.  For Amazon S3, server name must be an AWS regional endpoint in the
format s3.amazonaws.com or s3-+++<region>+++.amazonaws.com, for example,
s3-us-west-2.amazonaws.com. The region of the server and the bucket must
match. For Azure, if the server is a "blob.core.windows.net" or a
"blob.core.usgovcloudapi.net", then a value of azure-account followed by a
period is added in front of the server.+++</region>+++


|server_side_encryption
|string
a|Encryption of data at rest by the object store server for AWS_S3 and
other S3 compatible provider types. This is an advanced property. In most
cases it is best not to change default value of "sse_s3" for object store
servers which support SSE-S3 encryption. The encryption is in addition to
any encryption done by ONTAP at a volume or at an aggregate level. Note
that changing this option does not change encryption of data which already
exist in the object store.

* enum: ["none", "sse_s3"]
* Introduced in: 9.7


|snapmirror_use
|string
a|Use of the cloud target by SnapMirror.


|ssl_enabled
|boolean
a|SSL/HTTPS enabled or not


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|This field is only applicable when used for SnapMirror and FabricLink.
For POST and PATCH, SVM information is required for SnapMirror and
FabricLink targets and not allowed for FabricPool targets.


|url_style
|string
a|URL style used to access S3 bucket.
```

```
|use_http_proxy
|boolean
a|Use HTTP proxy when connecting to the object store.


|used
|integer
a|The amount of cloud space used by all the aggregates attached to the
target, in bytes. This field is only populated for FabricPool targets. The
value is recalculated once every 5 minutes.


|uuid
|string
a|Cloud target UUID


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "access_key": "string",
  "authentication_type": "string",
  "azure_account": "string",
  "azure_private_key": "string",
  "cap_url":
"https://123.45.67.89:1234/CAP/api/v1/credentials?agency=myagency&mission=
mymission&role=myrole",
  "cluster": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "container": "bucket1",
  "ipspace": {
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "string",
  "owner": "string",
  "provider_type": "string",
  "secret_password": "string",
```

```
  "server": "string",
  "server_side_encryption": "string",
  "snapmirror_use": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "url_style": "string",
  "used": 0,
  "uuid": "string"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the cluster that owns the cloud target. For POST, this
accepts the name of the peer cluster only if the cluster is in switchover
state.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the cluster that owns the cloud target. For POST, this
```

```
accepts the UUID of the peer cluster only if the cluster is in switchover
state.


|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

IPspace to use in order to reach the cloud target.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

This field is only applicable when used for SnapMirror and FabricLink. For
POST and PATCH, SVM information is required for SnapMirror and FabricLink
targets and not allowed for FabricPool targets.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#cloud_target]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cloud_target

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|access_key
|string
a|Access key ID for AWS_S3 and other S3 compatible provider types.


|authentication_type
|string
a|Authentication used to access the target. SnapMirror does not yet
support CAP. Required in POST.
```

```
|azure_account
|string
a|Azure account


|azure_private_key
|string
a|Azure access key


|cap_url
|string
a|This parameter is available only when auth-type is CAP. It specifies a
full URL of the request to a CAP server for retrieving temporary
credentials (access-key, secret-pasword, and session token) for accessing
the object store.


|certificate_validation_enabled
|boolean
a|Is SSL/TLS certificate validation enabled? The default value is true.
This can only be modified for SGWS, IBM_COS, and ONTAP_S3 provider types.

* Introduced in: 9.6


|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|container
|string
a|Data bucket/container name. For FabricLink, a wildcard character "*" can
also be specified to indicate that all the buckets in an SVM can use the
same target information. However, for containers other than ONTAP, an
exact name should be specified.

* example: bucket1
* Introduced in: 9.6
* readCreate: 1


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|IPspace to use in order to reach the cloud target.
```

```
|name
|string
a|Cloud target name


|owner
|string
a|Owner of the target. Allowed values are FabricPool, SnapMirror or
S3_SnapMirror. A target can be used by only one feature.


|port
|integer
a|Port number of the object store that ONTAP uses when establishing a
connection. Required in POST.

* Introduced in: 9.6


|provider_type
|string
a|Type of cloud provider. Allowed values depend on owner type. For
FabricPool, AliCloud, AWS_S3, Azure_Cloud, GoggleCloud, IBM_COS, SGWS, and
ONTAP_S3 are allowed. For SnapMirror, the valid values are AWS_S3 or SGWS.
For FabricLink, AWS_S3, SGWS, S3_Compatible, S3EMU, LOOPBACK and ONTAP_S3
are allowed.

* Introduced in: 9.6
* readCreate: 1


|secret_password
|string
a|Secret access key for AWS_S3 and other S3 compatible provider types.


|server
|string
a|Fully qualified domain name of the object store server. Required on
POST.  For Amazon S3, server name must be an AWS regional endpoint in the
format s3.amazonaws.com or s3-+++<region>+++.amazonaws.com, for example,
s3-us-west-2.amazonaws.com. The region of the server and the bucket must
match. For Azure, if the server is a "blob.core.windows.net" or a
"blob.core.usgovcloudapi.net", then a value of azure-account followed by a
period is added in front of the server.+++</region>+++
```

```
|server_side_encryption
|string
a|Encryption of data at rest by the object store server for AWS_S3 and
other S3 compatible provider types. This is an advanced property. In most
cases it is best not to change default value of "sse_s3" for object store
servers which support SSE-S3 encryption. The encryption is in addition to
any encryption done by ONTAP at a volume or at an aggregate level. Note
that changing this option does not change encryption of data which already
exist in the object store.

* enum: ["none", "sse_s3"]
* Introduced in: 9.7


|snapmirror_use
|string
a|Use of the cloud target by SnapMirror.


|ssl_enabled
|boolean
a|SSL/HTTPS enabled or not


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|This field is only applicable when used for SnapMirror and FabricLink.
For POST and PATCH, SVM information is required for SnapMirror and
FabricLink targets and not allowed for FabricPool targets.


|url_style
|string
a|URL style used to access S3 bucket.


|use_http_proxy
|boolean
a|Use HTTP proxy when connecting to the object store.


|used
|integer
a|The amount of cloud space used by all the aggregates attached to the
target, in bytes. This field is only populated for FabricPool targets. The
value is recalculated once every 5 minutes.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Cloud target UUID


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID22b15913d8623c8d11a958841ab5c3ed]]
= Delete a cloud target

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cloud/targets/{uuid}`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes the cloud target specified by the UUID. This request starts a job
and returns a link to that job.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `storage aggregate object-store config delete`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Cloud target UUID


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
```

```
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDfaee360d4b680956c7fb94aa216a8957]]
= Retrieve a cloud target

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cloud/targets/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the cloud target specified by the UUID.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `storage aggregate object-store config show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Cloud target UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|access_key
|string
a|Access key ID for AWS_S3 and other S3 compatible provider types.


|authentication_type
|string
a|Authentication used to access the target. SnapMirror does not yet
support CAP. Required in POST.


|azure_account
|string
a|Azure account


|cap_url
|string
a|This parameter is available only when auth-type is CAP. It specifies a
full URL of the request to a CAP server for retrieving temporary
credentials (access-key, secret-pasword, and session token) for accessing
the object store.


|certificate_validation_enabled
|boolean
a|Is SSL/TLS certificate validation enabled? The default value is true.
This can only be modified for SGWS, IBM_COS, and ONTAP_S3 provider types.

* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|container
|string
a|Data bucket/container name. For FabricLink, a wildcard character "*" can
also be specified to indicate that all the buckets in an SVM can use the
same target information. However, for containers other than ONTAP, an
exact name should be specified.

* example: bucket1
* Introduced in: 9.6
* readCreate: 1


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|IPspace to use in order to reach the cloud target.


|name
|string
a|Cloud target name


|owner
|string
a|Owner of the target. Allowed values are FabricPool, SnapMirror or
S3_SnapMirror. A target can be used by only one feature.


|port
|integer
a|Port number of the object store that ONTAP uses when establishing a
connection. Required in POST.

* Introduced in: 9.6


|provider_type
|string
a|Type of cloud provider. Allowed values depend on owner type. For
FabricPool, AliCloud, AWS_S3, Azure_Cloud, GoggleCloud, IBM_COS, SGWS, and
ONTAP_S3 are allowed. For SnapMirror, the valid values are AWS_S3 or SGWS.
```

```
For FabricLink, AWS_S3, SGWS, S3_Compatible, S3EMU, LOOPBACK and ONTAP_S3
are allowed.

* Introduced in: 9.6
* readCreate: 1


|server
|string
a|Fully qualified domain name of the object store server. Required on
POST.  For Amazon S3, server name must be an AWS regional endpoint in the
format s3.amazonaws.com or s3-+++<region>+++.amazonaws.com, for example,
s3-us-west-2.amazonaws.com. The region of the server and the bucket must
match. For Azure, if the server is a "blob.core.windows.net" or a
"blob.core.usgovcloudapi.net", then a value of azure-account followed by a
period is added in front of the server.+++</region>+++


|server_side_encryption
|string
a|Encryption of data at rest by the object store server for AWS_S3 and
other S3 compatible provider types. This is an advanced property. In most
cases it is best not to change default value of "sse_s3" for object store
servers which support SSE-S3 encryption. The encryption is in addition to
any encryption done by ONTAP at a volume or at an aggregate level. Note
that changing this option does not change encryption of data which already
exist in the object store.

* enum: ["none", "sse_s3"]
* Introduced in: 9.7


|snapmirror_use
|string
a|Use of the cloud target by SnapMirror.


|ssl_enabled
|boolean
a|SSL/HTTPS enabled or not


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|This field is only applicable when used for SnapMirror and FabricLink.
For POST and PATCH, SVM information is required for SnapMirror and
FabricLink targets and not allowed for FabricPool targets.
```

```
|url_style
|string
a|URL style used to access S3 bucket.


|use_http_proxy
|boolean
a|Use HTTP proxy when connecting to the object store.


|used
|integer
a|The amount of cloud space used by all the aggregates attached to the
target, in bytes. This field is only populated for FabricPool targets. The
value is recalculated once every 5 minutes.


|uuid
|string
a|Cloud target UUID


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "access_key": "string",
  "authentication_type": "string",
  "azure_account": "string",
  "cap_url":
"https://123.45.67.89:1234/CAP/api/v1/credentials?agency=myagency&mission=
mymission&role=myrole",
  "cluster": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  },
```

```
  "container": "bucket1",
  "ipspace": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "string",
  "owner": "string",
  "provider_type": "string",
  "server": "string",
  "server_side_encryption": "string",
  "snapmirror_use": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "url_style": "string",
  "used": 0,
  "uuid": "string"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|
```

```
|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the cluster that owns the cloud target. For POST, this
accepts the name of the peer cluster only if the cluster is in switchover
state.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the cluster that owns the cloud target. For POST, this
accepts the UUID of the peer cluster only if the cluster is in switchover
state.


|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace
```

```
IPspace to use in order to reach the cloud target.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

This field is only applicable when used for SnapMirror and FabricLink. For
POST and PATCH, SVM information is required for SnapMirror and FabricLink
targets and not allowed for FabricPool targets.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
```

```
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID3ff25f26bc35d1c123ef7b87a415348]]
= Update a cloud target

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cloud/targets/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates the cloud target specified by the UUID with the fields in the
body. This request starts a job and returns a link to that job.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `storage aggregate object-store config modify`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Cloud target UUID


|ignore_warnings
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Specifies whether or not warnings should be ignored.


|check_only
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Do not modify the configuration, only check that the PATCH request
succeeds.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|access_key
|string
a|Access key ID for AWS_S3 and other S3 compatible provider types.


|authentication_type
|string
a|Authentication used to access the target. SnapMirror does not yet
support CAP. Required in POST.


|azure_account
|string
a|Azure account


|azure_private_key
|string
a|Azure access key


|cap_url
|string
a|This parameter is available only when auth-type is CAP. It specifies a
full URL of the request to a CAP server for retrieving temporary
credentials (access-key, secret-pasword, and session token) for accessing
the object store.


|certificate_validation_enabled
|boolean
a|Is SSL/TLS certificate validation enabled? The default value is true.
This can only be modified for SGWS, IBM_COS, and ONTAP_S3 provider types.
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.6


|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|name
|string
a|Cloud target name


|port
|integer
a|Port number of the object store that ONTAP uses when establishing a
connection. Required in POST.

* Introduced in: 9.6


|secret_password
|string
a|Secret access key for AWS_S3 and other S3 compatible provider types.


|server
|string
a|Fully qualified domain name of the object store server. Required on
POST.  For Amazon S3, server name must be an AWS regional endpoint in the
format s3.amazonaws.com or s3-+++<region>+++.amazonaws.com, for example,
s3-us-west-2.amazonaws.com. The region of the server and the bucket must
match. For Azure, if the server is a "blob.core.windows.net" or a
"blob.core.usgovcloudapi.net", then a value of azure-account followed by a
period is added in front of the server.+++</region>+++


|server_side_encryption
|string
a|Encryption of data at rest by the object store server for AWS_S3 and
other S3 compatible provider types. This is an advanced property. In most
cases it is best not to change default value of "sse_s3" for object store
servers which support SSE-S3 encryption. The encryption is in addition to
any encryption done by ONTAP at a volume or at an aggregate level. Note
that changing this option does not change encryption of data which already
exist in the object store.

* enum: ["none", "sse_s3"]
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.7


|snapmirror_use
|string
a|Use of the cloud target by SnapMirror.


|ssl_enabled
|boolean
a|SSL/HTTPS enabled or not


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|This field is only applicable when used for SnapMirror and FabricLink.
For POST and PATCH, SVM information is required for SnapMirror and
FabricLink targets and not allowed for FabricPool targets.


|url_style
|string
a|URL style used to access S3 bucket.


|use_http_proxy
|boolean
a|Use HTTP proxy when connecting to the object store.


|used
|integer
a|The amount of cloud space used by all the aggregates attached to the
target, in bytes. This field is only populated for FabricPool targets. The
value is recalculated once every 5 minutes.


|uuid
|string
a|Cloud target UUID


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "access_key": "string",
  "authentication_type": "string",
  "azure_account": "string",
  "azure_private_key": "string",
  "cap_url":
"https://123.45.67.89:1234/CAP/api/v1/credentials?agency=myagency&mission=
mymission&role=myrole",
  "name": "string",
  "secret_password": "string",
  "server": "string",
  "server_side_encryption": "string",
  "snapmirror_use": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "url_style": "string",
  "used": 0,
  "uuid": "string"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

IPspace to use in order to reach the cloud target.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
This field is only applicable when used for SnapMirror and FabricLink. For
POST and PATCH, SVM information is required for SnapMirror and FabricLink
targets and not allowed for FabricPool targets.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#cloud_target]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cloud_target

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|access_key
|string
a|Access key ID for AWS_S3 and other S3 compatible provider types.
```

```
|authentication_type
|string
a|Authentication used to access the target. SnapMirror does not yet
support CAP. Required in POST.


|azure_account
|string
a|Azure account


|azure_private_key
|string
a|Azure access key


|cap_url
|string
a|This parameter is available only when auth-type is CAP. It specifies a
full URL of the request to a CAP server for retrieving temporary
credentials (access-key, secret-pasword, and session token) for accessing
the object store.


|certificate_validation_enabled
|boolean
a|Is SSL/TLS certificate validation enabled? The default value is true.
This can only be modified for SGWS, IBM_COS, and ONTAP_S3 provider types.

* Introduced in: 9.6


|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|name
|string
a|Cloud target name


|port
|integer
a|Port number of the object store that ONTAP uses when establishing a
connection. Required in POST.

* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|secret_password
|string
a|Secret access key for AWS_S3 and other S3 compatible provider types.


|server
|string
a|Fully qualified domain name of the object store server. Required on
POST.  For Amazon S3, server name must be an AWS regional endpoint in the
format s3.amazonaws.com or s3-+++<region>+++.amazonaws.com, for example,
s3-us-west-2.amazonaws.com. The region of the server and the bucket must
match. For Azure, if the server is a "blob.core.windows.net" or a
"blob.core.usgovcloudapi.net", then a value of azure-account followed by a
period is added in front of the server.+++</region>+++


|server_side_encryption
|string
a|Encryption of data at rest by the object store server for AWS_S3 and
other S3 compatible provider types. This is an advanced property. In most
cases it is best not to change default value of "sse_s3" for object store
servers which support SSE-S3 encryption. The encryption is in addition to
any encryption done by ONTAP at a volume or at an aggregate level. Note
that changing this option does not change encryption of data which already
exist in the object store.

* enum: ["none", "sse_s3"]
* Introduced in: 9.7


|snapmirror_use
|string
a|Use of the cloud target by SnapMirror.


|ssl_enabled
|boolean
a|SSL/HTTPS enabled or not


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|This field is only applicable when used for SnapMirror and FabricLink.
For POST and PATCH, SVM information is required for SnapMirror and
FabricLink targets and not allowed for FabricPool targets.
```

```
|url_style
|string
a|URL style used to access S3 bucket.


|use_http_proxy
|boolean
a|Use HTTP proxy when connecting to the object store.


|used
|integer
a|The amount of cloud space used by all the aggregates attached to the
target, in bytes. This field is only populated for FabricPool targets. The
value is recalculated once every 5 minutes.


|uuid
|string
a|Cloud target UUID


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


:leveloffset: -1


= Cluster

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID837911c2ae10913d67452e5275181457]]
= Cluster overview



== Overview

These APIs enable you to perform a number of independent workflows,
including:

* Creating the cluster
* Adding nodes to the cluster
* Managing cluster configuration data (including name, version, NTP
servers, name servers, and DNS domains)
* Managing node configuration data (including node names, models, serial
numbers, and HA group information)
* Discovering the nodes on the cluster network that can be added to the
cluster
* Viewing and updating current and recent jobs
* Updating the cluster software

=== Pre-Cluster APIs
```

```
A few of the cluster APIs (namely, POST/OPTIONS on /api/cluster,
GET/HEAD/OPTIONS on /api/cluster/nodes, and calls on /api/cluster/jobs)
are allowed before the cluster is created.  These APIs support creation of
the cluster and monitoring of its progress. Any other cluster API used
before the cluster is created will fail.





= Manage clusters

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID06d85cfac5094f2e6f59c6f6f9f5a1a7]]
= Cluster endpoint overview



= Overview
:doctype: book

You can use this API to create a cluster, update cluster-wide
configurations, and retrieve the current configuration details.

== Creating a cluster

You can create a new cluster by issuing a POST request to /cluster.
Parameters are provided in the body of the POST request to configure
cluster-wide settings and add nodes during the cluster setup.

=== Fields used for creating a cluster

The fields used for the cluster APIs fall into the following categories:

* Required cluster-wide configuration
* Optional cluster-wide configuration

=== Required cluster-wide configuration

The following fields are always required for any POST /cluster request:

* name
* password

=== Optional cluster-wide configuration
```

```
The following fields are used to set up additional cluster-wide
configurations:

* location
* contact
* dns_domains
* name_servers
* ntp_servers
* timezone
* license
* configuration_backup
* management_interface
* nodes

=== Nodes field

The nodes field specifies the nodes to join to the cluster. To use this
API, all nodes must run the same version of ONTAP. If you do not specify a
node, the cluster is configured with one node added. The REST request is
issued to the node that is added to the cluster. If you specify one node,
do not use the "node.cluster_interface.ip.address" field. If you specify
multiple nodes, specify the node to which the REST request is issued in
addition to the remote nodes. Use the "node.cluster_interface.ip.address"
field to identify each node. All other node fields are optional in all
cases. If you provide a field for one node, you need to provide the same
field for all nodes.

=== Node networking fields

The cluster management interface and each node management interface use
the cluster management interface subnet mask and gateway. For advanced
configurations in which the cluster and node management interfaces are on
different subnets, use the /network/ip/interface APIs to configure network
interfaces after setup is complete.
The management interfaces are used to communicate with the name servers
and NTP servers. The address family of the name servers and NTP servers
must match the management interfaces address family.

=== Single node cluster field

When the "single_node_cluster" field is set to "true", the cluster is
created in single node cluster mode. You can provide a node field for this
node for node-specific configuration but do not use the
"node.cluster_interface.ip.address" field. Storage failover is configured
to non-HA mode, and ports used for cluster ports are moved to the default
```

```
IPspace. This might cause the node to reboot during setup. While a node
reboots, the RESTful interface might not be available. See "Connection
failures during cluster create" for more information.

=== Create recommended aggregates parameter

When the "create_recommended_aggregates" parameter is set to "true",
aggregates based on an optimal layout recommended by the system are
created on each of the nodes in the cluster. The default setting is
"false".

'''

== Performance monitoring

Performance of the cluster can be monitored by the `metric.+*+` and
`statistics.+*+` fields. These fields show the performance of the cluster
in terms of IOPS, latency and throughput. The `metric.+*+` fields denote
an average, whereas the `statistics.+*+` fields denote a real-time
monotonically increasing value aggregated across all nodes.

'''

== Monitoring cluster create status

=== Errors before the job starts

Configuration in the POST /cluster request is validated before the cluster
create job starts. If an invalid configuration is found, an HTTP error
code in the 4xx range is returned. No cluster create job is started.

=== Polling on the job

After a successful POST /cluster request is issued, an HTTP error code of
202 is returned along with a job UUID and link in the body of the
response. The cluster create job continues asynchronously and is monitored
with the job UUID using the /cluster/jobs API. The "message" field in the
response of the GET /cluster/jobs/\{uuid} request shows the current step
in the job, and the "state" field shows the overall state of the job.

=== Errors during the job

If a failure occurs during the cluster create job, the job body provides
details of the error along with error code fields. See the error table
under "Responses" in the POST /cluster documentation for common error
codes and descriptions.
```

```
=== Rerunning POST /cluster

The POST /cluster request can be rerun if errors occur. When rerunning the
request, use the same body and query parameters. You can change the value
of any field in the original body or query, but you cannot change the
provided fields. For example, an initial request might have a body section
as follows:
 +

----
body =
{
"name": "clusCreateRerun",
"password": "openSesame",
"nodes": [
  {
    "cluster_interface": {
      "ip": {
        "address": "1.1.1.1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "cluster_interface": {
      "ip": {
        "address": "2.2.2.2"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

A rerun request updates the body details to:
 +

----
body =
{
"name": "clusCreateRerun",
"password": "openSesame",
"nodes": [
  {
    "cluster_interface": {
      "ip": {
        "address": "3.3.3.3"
```

```
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "cluster_interface": {
      "ip": {
        "address": "4.4.4.4"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

A rerun request with the following body details is invalid:
 +

----
body =
{
"name": "clusCreateRerun",
"password": "openSesame",
"nodes": [
  {
    "cluster_interface": {
      "ip": {
        "address": "3.3.3.3"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

Note that the password might already be configured. If a password is
already configured and then a new password is provided, the new request
overwrites the existing password. If a password is already configured
either by another interface or by a previous POST request to /cluster,
authenticate any future REST requests with that password. If a POST
request to /cluster with the default return_timeout of 0 returns an error,
then the password was not changed.

=== Connection failures during cluster create

A request to poll the job status might fail during a cluster create job in
the following two cases. In these cases, programmatic use of the RESTful
```

```
interface might be resilient to these connection failures.

. When the "single_node_cluster" flag is set to "true", the node might
reboot. During this time, the RESTful interface might refuse connections
and return errors on a GET request, or connection timeouts might occur.
Programmatic use of the RESTful interface during reboots must consider
these effects while polling a cluster create job.
. The "mgmt_auto" LIF is removed during the cluster create job. A POST
/cluster request might be issued on the "mgmt_auto" LIF. However, requests
to poll the job status might fail during cluster create when the
"mgmt_auto" LIF is removed. The "mgmt_auto" LIF is only removed if a
cluster management interface is provided as an argument to POST /cluster,
and only after the cluster management interface is created. Programmatic
use of the POST /cluster API on the "mgmt_auto" LIF should be configured
to dynamically switch to polling the job on the cluster management LIF.

'''

== Modifying cluster configurations

The following fields can be used to modify a cluster-wide configuration:

* name
* location
* contact
* dns_domains
* name_servers
* timezone
* certificate

'''

= Examples

[discrete]
=== Minimally configuring a 2-node setup

----

# Body
minimal_2_node_cluster.txt(body):
{
"name": "clusCreateExample1",
"password": "openSesame",
"nodes": [
  {
    "cluster_interface": {
```

```
      "ip": {
        "address": "1.1.1.1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "cluster_interface": {
      "ip": {
        "address": "2.2.2.2"
      }
    }
  }
]
}

# Request
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster" -d
"@minimal_2_node_cluster.txt"
----

'''

[discrete]
=== Setting up a single node with additional node configuration and auto
aggregate creation

----

# Body
single_node_additional_config.txt(body):
{
"name": "clusCreateExample2",
"password": "openSesame",
"nodes": [
  {
    "name": "singleNode",
    "location": "Sunnyvale"
  }
]
}

# Request
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster?single_node_cluster=true&create_recommended_aggregates=tru
e" -d "@single_node_additional_config.txt"
----
```

```
'''

[discrete]
=== Modifying a cluster-wide configuration

----

# Body
modify_cluster_config.txt(body):
{
"contact": "it@company.com",
"certificate": {
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
}

# Request
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster" -d
"@modify_cluster_config.txt"
----

'''

== Creating a cluster using the cluster "create" operation

This example shows how to create a cluster using the cluster APIs.
Specifically, this example shows the creation of a two-node cluster and
uses information from the nodes themselves combined with user supplied
information to configure the cluster.

=== Preparing for setup

Before the REST APIs can be issued to create the cluster, the cluster must
be wired up and powered on. The network connections between the nodes for
the cluster interconnect and the connections to the management network
must be completed.  After the nodes are powered on, the nodes
automatically configure interfaces on the platform's default cluster ports
to allow the nodes to discover each other during setup and expansion
workflows. You must configure a management interface on one node or use
the mgmt_auto LIF, which is assigned an IP address using DHCP, to start
using the REST APIs.  By making a console connection to a node, the
cluster setup wizard guides you through the configuration of the initial
node managment interface to which the REST calls can be sent.  Once this
step is completed, exit the wizard by typing "exit". You can then issue
REST API requests.

. Wire and power on the nodes.
```

```
. Make a console connection to one node to access the cluster setup
wizard.
. Enter node management interface information to enable REST API requests
to be sent to the node.

----
Welcome to the cluster setup wizard.
You can enter the following commands at any time:
"help" or "?" - if you want to have a question clarified,
"back" - if you want to change previously answered questions, and
"exit" or "quit" - if you want to quit the cluster setup wizard.
Any changes you made before quitting will be saved.
You can return to cluster setup at any time by typing "cluster setup".
To accept a default or omit a question, do not enter a value.
This system will send event messages and periodic reports to NetApp
Technical
Support. To disable this feature, enter
autosupport modify -support disable
within 24 hours.
Enabling AutoSupport can significantly speed problem determination and
resolution should a problem occur on your system.
For further information on AutoSupport, see:
  http://support.netapp.com/autosupport/
  Type yes to confirm and continue {yes}: yes
  Enter the node management interface port [e0c]:
    Enter the node management interface IP address: 10.224.82.249
    Enter the node management interface netmask: 255.255.192.0
    Enter the node management interface default gateway: 10.224.64.1
    A node management interface on port e0c with IP address 10.224.82.249
has been created.
    Use your web browser to complete cluster setup by accessing
    https://10.224.82.249
    Otherwise, press Enter to complete cluster setup using the command
line
    interface: exit
    Exiting the cluster setup wizard. Any changes you made have been
saved.
    The cluster administrator's account (username "admin") password is set
to the system default.
    Warning: You have exited the cluster setup wizard before completing
all
    of the tasks. The cluster is not configured. You can complete cluster
setup by typing
    "cluster setup" in the command line interface.
----
```

```
'''

=== Discovering the nodes

If you issue a GET /api/cluster/nodes request when the nodes are not in a
cluster, the API returns a list of nodes that were discovered on the
cluster interconnect.  Information returned includes the node's serial
number, model, software version, UUID, and cluster interface address.  The
number of nodes returned should be the same as the number of nodes
expected to be in the cluster.  If too many nodes are discovered, remove
the nodes that should not be part of the cluster.  If not enough nodes are
discovered, verify all the nodes are powered on, that the connections to
the cluster interconnect are complete, and retry the command.
 +

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/nodes

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/nodes?fields=state,uptime" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "6dce4710-c860-11e9-b5bc-005056bb6135",
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uptime": 134555,
    "state": "up",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/6dce4710-c860-11e9-b5bc-005056bb6135"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/nodes?fields=state,uptime"
  }
}
}
```

```
----

'''

=== Creating the cluster

When the node information is available, including each node's cluster
interface address, you can assemble the information for creating the
cluster.  Provide the cluster name and the password for the admin account.
The rest of the information is optional and can be configured later using
other APIs.  Provide the cluster interface address for each node to be
included in the cluster so that you can connect to it while adding it to
the cluster. In addition to the cluster interface address, you can provide
the optional node name, location, and management interface information. If
you do not provide node names, nodes are named based on the cluster name.
The nodes' managment interface subnet mask and gateway values are omitted
and must be the same as the cluster management interface's subnet mask and
gateway.
 +

----

# The API:
/api/cluster

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d
'{"name":"cluster1","location":"datacenter1","contact":"me","dns_domains":
["example.com"],"name_servers":["10.224.223.130","10.224.223.131","10.224.
223.132"],"ntp_servers":["time.nist.gov"],"management_interface":{"ip":{"a
ddress":"10.224.82.25","netmask":"255.255.192.0","gateway":"10.224.64.1"}}
,"password":"mypassword","license":{"keys":["AMEPOSOIKLKGEEEEDGNDEKSJDE"]}
,"nodes":[{"cluster_interface":{"ip":{"address":"169.254.245.113"}},"name"
:"node1","management_interface":{"ip":{"address":"10.224.82.29"}}},{"clust
er_interface":{"ip":{"address":"169.254.217.95"}},"name":"node2","manageme
nt_interface":{"ip":{"address":"10.224.82.31"}}}]}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "b5bc07e2-19e9-11e9-a751-005056bbd95f",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/b5bc07e2-19e9-11e9-a751-005056bbd95f"
    }
```

```
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Monitoring the progress of cluster creation

To monitor the progress of the cluster create operation, poll the returned
job link until the state value is no longer "running" or "queued".
 +

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/jobs/b5bc07e2-19e9-11e9-a751-005056bbd95f

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/b5bc07e2-1e9-11e9-a751-
005056bbd95f" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "b5bc07e2-19e9-11e9-a751-005056bbd95f",
"description": "POST /api/cluster",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/b5bc07e2-19e9-11e9-a751-005056bbd95f"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Verifying the cluster information

After the cluster is created, you can verify the information applied using
a number of APIs. You can retrieve most of the information provided using
the /api/cluster and /api/cluster/nodes APIs. In addition, you can view
the network interface and route information using the /api/network APIs.
The following example shows how to retrieve the cluster information:
 +
```

```
----

# The API:
/api/cluster

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"name": "C1_sti44-vsim-ucs515w_1621957038",
"uuid": "5f7f57c7-bd67-11eb-95f4-005056a7b9b1",
"location": "sti",
"contact": "divyabha",
"version": {
  "full": "NetApp Release 9.10.1: Mon May 24 08:07:35 UTC 2021",
  "generation": 9,
  "major": 10,
  "minor": 1
},
"dns_domains": [
  "ctl.gdl.englab.netapp.com",
  "gdl.englab.netapp.com",
  "rtp.netapp.com",
  "eng.netapp.com",
  "netapp.com"
],
"name_servers": [
  "10.224.223.131",
  "10.224.223.130"
],
"ntp_servers": [
  "10.235.48.111"
],
"peering_policy": {
  "minimum_passphrase_length": 8,
  "authentication_required": true,
  "encryption_required": false
},
"management_interfaces": [
  {
    "uuid": "beef2db7-bd67-11eb-95f4-005056a7b9b1",
    "name": "clus_mgmt",
    "ip": {
```

```
      "address": "10.236.153.229"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/beef2db7-bd67-11eb-95f4-
005056a7b9b1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "cb63e02c-bd72-11eb-95f4-005056a7b9b1",
    "name": "sti44-vsim-ucs515w_cluster_mgmt_inet6",
    "ip": {
      "address": "fd20:8b1e:b255:9051::a02"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/cb63e02c-bd72-11eb-95f4-
005056a7b9b1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "ea13dec1-bd72-11eb-bd00-005056a7f50e",
    "name": "sti44-vsim-ucs515x_cluster_mgmt_inet6",
    "ip": {
      "address": "fd20:8b1e:b255:9051::a0a"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/ea13dec1-bd72-11eb-bd00-
005056a7f50e"
      }
    }
  }
],
"metric": {
  "timestamp": "2021-05-26T20:36:15Z",
  "duration": "PT15S",
  "status": "ok",
  "latency": {
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0,
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0
  },
```

```
  "iops": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0
  },
  "throughput": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0
  }
},
"statistics": {
  "timestamp": "2021-05-26T20:36:25Z",
  "status": "ok",
  "latency_raw": {
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0,
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0
  },
  "iops_raw": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0
  },
  "throughput_raw": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0
  }
},
"timezone": {
  "name": "America/New_York"
},
"certificate": {
  "uuid": "b282f3d1-bd67-11eb-95f4-005056a7b9b1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/security/certificates/b282f3d1-bd67-11eb-95f4-
005056a7b9b1"
    }
  }
```

```
},
"san_optimized": false,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster"
  }
}
}

# The API:
/api/cluster

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster?fields=management_interfaces"
-H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"management_interfaces": [
  {
    "uuid": "c661725a-19e9-11e9-a751-005056bbd95f",
    "name": "cluster_mgmt",
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.224.82.25"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/c661725a-19e9-11e9-a751-
005056bbd95f"
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster"
  }
}
}
----




[[IDa75c1790eecdd98a86ef63f072820521]]
```

```
= Retrieve a cluster configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the cluster configuration.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use
```

```
/api/cluster/web for this field. Certificate used by cluster and node
management interfaces for TLS connection requests.


|contact
|string
a|

|dns_domains
|array[string]
a|A list of DNS domains.
Domain names have the following requirements:

* The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z,
a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-" or "_".
* The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one
of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0
through 9.
* The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of
the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9.
* The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A
through Z, a through z.
* The system reserves the following names:"all", "local", and "localhost".


|location
|string
a|

|management_interfaces
|array[link:#management_interfaces[management_interfaces]]
a|

|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|name_servers
|array[string]
a|The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either
IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.
```

```
|ntp_servers
|array[string]
a|Host name, IPv4 address, or IPv6 address for the external NTP time
servers.


|peering_policy
|link:#peering_policy[peering_policy]
a|

|san_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies if this cluster is an All SAN Array.


|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|

|timezone
|link:#timezone[timezone]
a|Provides the cluster-wide time zone information that localizes time
found on messages displayed on each node's:

* console messages;
* logging to internal ONTAP log files; and
* localized REST API full ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format
information.
Machine-to-machine interfaces, such as file access protocols (NFS, CIFS),
block access protocols (SAN), and other protocols
such as Manage ONTAP (ONTAPI), use second or subsecond time values that
are based on world time or UTC.
* Introduced in: 9.7


|uuid
|string
a|

|version
|link:#version[version]
a|This returns the cluster version information.  When the cluster has more
than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of
generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.


|===
```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "certificate": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cert1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "contact": "support@company.com",
  "dns_domains": [
    "example.com",
    "example2.example3.com"
  ],
  "location": "building 1",
  "management_interfaces": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ip": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7"
      },
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
```

```
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "name": "cluster1",
  "name_servers": [
    "10.224.65.20",
    "2001:db08:a0b:12f0::1"
  ],
  "ntp_servers": [
    "time.nist.gov",
    "10.98.19.20",
    "2610:20:6F15:15::27"
  ],
  "peering_policy": {
    "minimum_passphrase_length": 0
  },
  "statistics": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
```

```
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "timezone": {
    "name": "America/New_York"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "version": {
    "full": "NetApp Release 9.4.0: Sun Nov 05 18:20:57 UTC 2017",
    "generation": 9,
    "major": 4,
    "minor": 0,
    "patch": "P2"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
```

```
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
```

```
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use
/api/cluster/web for this field. Certificate used by cluster and node
management interfaces for TLS connection requests.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|uuid
|string
a|Certificate UUID


|===


[#configuration_backup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
configuration_backup

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|password
|string
a|

|url
|string
a|An external backup location for the cluster configuration. This is
mostly required for single node clusters where node and cluster
configuration backups cannot be copied to other nodes in the cluster.


|username
|string
a|

|validate_certificate
|boolean
a|Use this parameter with the value "true" to validate the digital
certificate of the remote server. Digital certificate validation is
available only when the HTTPS protocol is used in the URL; it is disabled
by default.


|===


[#license]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
license

License keys or NLF contents.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|keys
|array[string]
a|

|===
```

```
[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#management_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interface

The management interface of the cluster. The subnet mask and gateway for
this interface are used for the node management interfaces provided in the
node configuration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#management_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interfaces

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
```

```
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput
```

```
The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#node_setup_ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
node_setup_ip

The IP configuration for cluster setup.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#cluster_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_interface

The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.

[#cluster_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_interfaces

Network interface


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#cpu]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cpu

CPU information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of CPUs on the node.


|firmware_release
|string
a|Firmware release number. Defined by the CPU manufacturer.


|processor
|string
a|CPU type on the node.


|===


[#message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
message

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Error code describing the current condition of chassis fans.


|message
|string
a|Message describing the current condition of chassis fans. It is only of
use when `failed_fan.count` is not zero.


|===


[#failed_fan]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failed_fan

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Specifies a count of the number of chassis fans that are not operating
within the recommended RPM range.


|message
|link:#message[message]
a|

|===


[#message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
message

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Error code describing the current condition of power supply.


|message
|string
a|Message describing the state of any power supplies that are currently
degraded. It is only of use when `failed_power_supply.count` is not zero.


|===


[#failed_power_supply]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failed_power_supply

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of failed power supply units.


|message
|link:#message[message]
a|

|===


[#flash_cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flash_cache
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|capacity
|integer
a|Size in bytes


|device_id
|integer
a|

|firmware_file
|string
a|

|firmware_version
|string
a|

|hardware_revision
|string
a|

|model
|string
a|

|part_number
|string
a|

|serial_number
|string
a|

|slot
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#frus]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
frus

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|

|type
|string
a|

|===


[#controller]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
controller

Controller information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|board
|string
a|Type of the system board. This is defined by vendor.
```

```
|cpu
|link:#cpu[cpu]
a|CPU information.


|failed_fan
|link:#failed_fan[failed_fan]
a|

|failed_power_supply
|link:#failed_power_supply[failed_power_supply]
a|

|flash_cache
|array[link:#flash_cache[flash_cache]]
a|A list of Flash-Cache devices. Only returned when requested by name.


|frus
|array[link:#frus[frus]]
a|List of FRUs on the node. Only returned when requested by name.


|memory_size
|integer
a|Memory available on the node, in bytes.


|over_temperature
|string
a|Specifies whether the hardware is currently operating outside of its
recommended temperature range. The hardware shuts down if the temperature
exceeds critical thresholds.


|===


[#external_cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
external_cache

Cache used for buffer management.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the external cache is enabled.


|is_hya_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether HyA caching is enabled.


|is_rewarm_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether rewarm is enabled.


|pcs_size
|integer
a|PCS size in gigabytes.


|===


[#failure]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failure

Indicates the failure code and message.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Message code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Detailed message based on the state.


|===


[#aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregate

Aggregate name and UUID.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Message code.


|message
|string
a|Detailed message based on the state.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregate
|link:#aggregate[aggregate]
a|Aggregate name and UUID.


|error
|link:#error[error]
a|Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.


|state
|string
a|Giveback state of the aggregate.

Possible values include no aggregates to giveback(nothing_to_giveback),
failed to disable background disk firmware update(BDFU) on source
node(failed_bdfu_source),

giveback delayed as disk firmware update is in progress on source
node(delayed_bdfu_source), performing veto checks(running_checks).


|===
```

```
[#giveback]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
giveback

Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA
partner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|failure
|link:#failure[failure]
a|Indicates the failure code and message.


|state
|string
a|

|status
|array[link:#status[status]]
a|Giveback status of each aggregate.


|===


[#interconnect]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interconnect

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|adapter
|string
a|HA interconnect device name.
```

```
|state
|string
a|Indicates the HA interconnect status.


|===


[#partners]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partners

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|number
|integer
a|HA port number
```

```
|state
|string
a|HA port state:

* _down_ - Logical HA link is down.
* _initialized_ - Logical HA link is initialized. The physical link is up,
but the subnet manager hasn't started to configure the port.
* _armed_ - Logical HA link is armed. The physical link is up and the
subnet manager started but did not yet complete configuring the port.
* _active_ - Logical HA link is active.
* _reserved_ - Logical HA link is active, but the physical link is down.


|===


[#takeover]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
takeover

This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its
HA partner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|failure
|link:#failure[failure]
a|Indicates the failure code and message.


|state
|string
a|

|===


[#ha]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ha
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto_giveback
|boolean
a|Specifies whether giveback is automatically initiated when the node that
owns the storage is ready.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not storage failover is enabled.


|giveback
|link:#giveback[giveback]
a|Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA
partner.


|interconnect
|link:#interconnect[interconnect]
a|

|partners
|array[link:#partners[partners]]
a|Nodes in this node's High Availability (HA) group.


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|

|takeover
|link:#takeover[takeover]
a|This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from
its HA partner.


|===


[#local]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
local

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|string
a|The hardware assist IP address.


|port
|integer
a|The hardware assist port.


|state
|string
a|The hardware assist monitor status.


|===


[#partner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|string
a|The hardware assist IP address.


|port
|integer
a|The hardware assist port.


|state
```

```
|string
a|The hardware assist monitor status.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether hardware assist is enabled on the node.


|local
|link:#local[local]
a|

|partner
|link:#partner[partner]
a|

|===


[#hw_assist]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
hw_assist

The hardware assist information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|status
```

```
|link:#status[status]
a|

|===


[#management_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interface

The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set
based on the management interface of the cluster or the managment
interfaces of other nodes.

[#management_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interfaces

Network interface


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.
```

```
|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

CPU performance for the nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|processor_utilization
|integer
a|Average CPU Utilization for the node


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#metrocluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metrocluster

Metrocluster


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|custom_vlan_capable
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the MetroCluster over IP platform supports custom VLAN
IDs.
```

```
|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|MetroCluster over IP ports.


|type
|string
a|The Metrocluster configuration type


|===


[#nvram]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nvram

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|battery_state
|string
a|Specifies status of the NVRAM battery. Possible values:

* _battery_ok_
* _battery_partially_discharged_
* _battery_fully_discharged_
* _battery_not_present_
* _battery_near_end_of_life_
* _battery_at_end_of_life_
* _battery_unknown_
* _battery_over_charged_
* _battery_fully_charged_


|id
|integer
a|Vendor specific NVRAM ID of the node.


|===
```

```
[#api_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
api_service

Provides the properties of the service processor API service.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor API service is enabled.


|limit_access
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor API service limit access is
enabled.


|port
|integer
a|Indicates the port number of service processor API service.


|===


[#auto_config]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
auto_config

Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipv4_subnet
|string
```

```
a|Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv4 subnet name. To
enable IPv4 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an
empty string "" to disable auto-config.


|ipv6_subnet
|string
a|Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv6 subnet name. To
enable IPv6 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an
empty string "" to disable auto-config.


|===


[#backup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
backup

Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_current
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the
backup partition.


|state
|string
a|Status of the backup partition.


|version
|string
a|Firmware version of the backup partition.


|===
```

```
[#ipv4_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipv4_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#ipv6_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipv6_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
```

```
|string
a|IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|integer
a|The IPv6 netmask/prefix length. The default value is 64 with a valid
range of 1 to 127.


|===


[#primary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
primary

Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_current
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the
primary partition.


|state
|string
a|Status of the primary partition.


|version
|string
a|Firmware version of the primary partition.
```

```
|===


[#ssh_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ssh_info

Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the
cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|allowed_addresses
|array[string]
a|Allowed IP addresses


|===


[#service_processor]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
service_processor

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|api_service
|link:#api_service[api_service]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor API service.


|auto_config
|link:#auto_config[auto_config]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.


|autoupdate_enabled
|boolean
```

```
a|Indicates whether the service processor can be automatically updated
from ONTAP.

* Introduced in: 9.10
* x-ntap-readModify: true


|backup
|link:#backup[backup]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.


|dhcp_enabled
|boolean
a|Set to "true" to use DHCP to configure an IPv4 interface. Do not provide
values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".


|firmware_version
|string
a|The version of firmware installed.


|ipv4_interface
|link:#ipv4_interface[ipv4_interface]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


|ipv6_interface
|link:#ipv6_interface[ipv6_interface]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


|is_ip_configured
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor network is configured.


|last_update_state
|string
a|Provides the "update status" of the last service processor update.


|link_status
|string
a|
```

```
|mac_address
|string
a|

|primary
|link:#primary[primary]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.


|ssh_info
|link:#ssh_info[ssh_info]
a|Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across
the cluster.


|state
|string
a|

|type
|string
a|

|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

Raw CPU performance for the nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|processor_utilization_base
|integer
a|Base counter for CPU Utilization.


|processor_utilization_raw
|integer
a|Raw CPU Utilization for the node. This should be divided by the
```

```
processor_utilization_base to calculate the percentage CPU utilization for
the node.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#version]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
version

This returns the cluster version information.  When the cluster has more
than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of
generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|full
|string
a|The full cluster version string.
```

```
|generation
|integer
a|The generation portion of the version.


|major
|integer
a|The major portion of the version.


|minor
|integer
a|The minor portion of the version.


|patch
|string
a|The patch portion of the version.


|===


[#vm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|account_id
|string
a|The cloud provider account ID.


|deployment_id
|string
a|The cloud provider deployment ID.


|fault_domain
|string
a|The VM fault domain.
```

```
|instance_id
|string
a|The cloud provider instance ID.


|primary_ip
|string
a|The VM primary IP address.


|provider_type
|string
a|Cloud provider where the VM is hosted.


|update_domain
|string
a|The VM update domain.


|===


[#nodes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nodes

Complete node information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|cluster_interfaces
|array[link:#cluster_interfaces[cluster_interfaces]]
a|

|controller
|link:#controller[controller]
```

```
a|Controller information


|date
|string
a|The current or "wall clock" time of the node in ISO-8601 date, time, and
time zone format.
The ISO-8601 date and time are localized based on the ONTAP cluster's
timezone setting.

* example: 2019-04-17T11:49:26-04:00
* format: date-time
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|external_cache
|link:#external_cache[external_cache]
a|Cache used for buffer management.


|ha
|link:#ha[ha]
a|

|hw_assist
|link:#hw_assist[hw_assist]
a|The hardware assist information.


|is_all_flash_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is all flash optimized.


|is_all_flash_select_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is all flash select optimized.


|is_capacity_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is capacity optimized.


|is_performance_optimized
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies whether the node is performance optimized.


|is_spares_low
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the node is in spares low condition.


|location
|string
a|

|management_interfaces
|array[link:#management_interfaces[management_interfaces]]
a|

|membership
|string
a|Possible values:

* _available_ - A node is detected on the internal cluster network and can
be added to the cluster.  Nodes that have a membership of "available" are
not returned when a GET request is called when the cluster exists. Provide
a query on the "membership" property for _available_ to scan for nodes on
the cluster network. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are
returned automatically before a cluster is created.
* _joining_ - Joining nodes are in the process of being added to the
cluster. The node might be progressing through the steps to become a
member or might have failed. The job to add the node or create the cluster
provides details on the current progress of the node.
* _member_ - Nodes that are members have successfully joined the cluster.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|CPU performance for the nodes.


|metrocluster
|link:#metrocluster[metrocluster]
a|Metrocluster


|model
|string
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|

|nvram
|link:#nvram[nvram]
a|

|owner
|string
a|Owner of the node.


|serial_number
|string
a|

|service_processor
|link:#service_processor[service_processor]
a|

|state
|string
a|State of the node:

* _up_ - Node is up and operational.
* _booting_ - Node is booting up.
* _down_ - Node has stopped or is dumping core.
* _taken_over_ - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is not yet
waiting for giveback.
* _waiting_for_giveback_ - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and
is waiting for the HA partner to giveback disks.
* _degraded_ - Node has one or more critical services offline.
* _unknown_ - Node or its HA partner cannot be contacted and there is no
information on the node's state.


|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|Raw CPU performance for the nodes.


|storage_configuration
|string
a|The storage configuration in the system. Possible values:

* _mixed_path_
```

```
* _single_path_
* _multi_path_
* _quad_path_
* _mixed_path_ha_
* _single_path_ha_
* _multi_path_ha_
* _quad_path_ha_
* _unknown_


|system_id
|string
a|

|system_machine_type
|string
a|OEM system machine type.


|uptime
|integer
a|The total time, in seconds, that the node has been up.


|uuid
|string
a|

|vendor_serial_number
|string
a|OEM vendor serial number.


|version
|link:#version[version]
a|This returns the cluster version information.  When the cluster has more
than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of
generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.


|vm
|link:#vm[vm]
a|

|===
```

```
[#peering_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
peering_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authentication_required
|boolean
a|Indicates whether authentication is required in the communication
between cluster peers. If true, authentication is required to establish
communication between cluster peers.


|encryption_required
|boolean
a|Indicates whether encryption is required in the communication between
cluster peers. If true, encryption is required to establish communication
between cluster peers.


|minimum_passphrase_length
|integer
a|Minimum required length for a passphrase. For more information on
password strength best practices, see:
https://cheatsheetseries.owasp.org/cheatsheets/Authentication_Cheat_Sheet.
html#implement-proper-password-strength-controls


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
```

```
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
```

```
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#timezone]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
timezone

Provides the cluster-wide time zone information that localizes time found
on messages displayed on each node's:

* console messages;
* logging to internal ONTAP log files; and
* localized REST API full ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format
information.
Machine-to-machine interfaces, such as file access protocols (NFS, CIFS),
block access protocols (SAN), and other protocols
such as Manage ONTAP (ONTAPI), use second or subsecond time values that
are based on world time or UTC.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The ONTAP time zone name or identification in either IANA time zone
format "Area/Location", or an ONTAP traditional time zone.

The initial first node in cluster setting for time zone is "Etc/UTC".
```

```
"Etc/UTC" is the IANA timezone "Area/Location" specifier for
Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), which is an offset of 0.

===== IANA time zone format

The IANA time zone, formatted as "Area/Location", is based on geographic
areas that have had the same time zone offset for many years.

"Location" represents a compound name using additional forward slashes.

An example of the "Area/Location" time zone is "America/New_York" and
represents most of the United States Eastern Time Zone.
Examples of "Area/Location" with "Location" as a compound name are
"America/Argentina/Buenos_Aires" and "America/Indiana/Indianapolis".

===== ONTAP traditional time zone

Examples of the traditional time zones are "EST5EDT" for the United States
Eastern Time Zone and "CET" for Central European Time Zone.

* example: America/New_York
* Introduced in: 9.7


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID2607bce471417ea53339830b59d2bd23]]
= Update a cluster configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates the cluster configuration after the cluster is created.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster identity modify`
* `system node modify`
* `vserver services dns modify`
* `vserver services name-service dns modify`
* `timezone`
* `security ssl modify`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use
/api/cluster/web for this field. Certificate used by cluster and node
management interfaces for TLS connection requests.


|contact
|string
a|

|dns_domains
|array[string]
a|A list of DNS domains.
Domain names have the following requirements:

* The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z,
a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-" or "_".
* The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one
of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0
through 9.
* The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of
the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9.
* The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A
through Z, a through z.
* The system reserves the following names:"all", "local", and "localhost".


|location
|string
a|

|management_interfaces
|array[link:#management_interfaces[management_interfaces]]
a|

|name
```

```
|string
a|

|name_servers
|array[string]
a|The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either
IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.


|peering_policy
|link:#peering_policy[peering_policy]
a|

|san_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies if this cluster is an All SAN Array.


|timezone
|link:#timezone[timezone]
a|Provides the cluster-wide time zone information that localizes time
found on messages displayed on each node's:

* console messages;
* logging to internal ONTAP log files; and
* localized REST API full ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format
information.
Machine-to-machine interfaces, such as file access protocols (NFS, CIFS),
block access protocols (SAN), and other protocols
such as Manage ONTAP (ONTAPI), use second or subsecond time values that
are based on world time or UTC.
* Introduced in: 9.7


|uuid
|string
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "certificate": {
```

```
    "name": "cert1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "contact": "support@company.com",
  "dns_domains": [
    "example.com",
    "example2.example3.com"
  ],
  "location": "building 1",
  "management_interfaces": [
    {
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "name": "cluster1",
  "name_servers": [
    "10.224.65.20",
    "2001:db08:a0b:12f0::1"
  ],
  "peering_policy": {
    "minimum_passphrase_length": 0
  },
  "timezone": {
    "name": "America/New_York"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```


Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 3604491
| Updating timezone failed.

| 3604520
| Internal error. System state is not correct to read or change timezone.

| 8847361
| Too many DNS domains provided.

| 8847362
| Too many name servers provided.
```

```
| 9240587
| A name must be provided.

| 12451843
| Certificate does not exist.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use
/api/cluster/web for this field. Certificate used by cluster and node
management interfaces for TLS connection requests.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|uuid
|string
a|Certificate UUID


|===


[#configuration_backup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
configuration_backup

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
a|

|url
|string
a|An external backup location for the cluster configuration. This is
mostly required for single node clusters where node and cluster
configuration backups cannot be copied to other nodes in the cluster.


|username
|string
a|

|validate_certificate
|boolean
```

```
a|Use this parameter with the value "true" to validate the digital
certificate of the remote server. Digital certificate validation is
available only when the HTTPS protocol is used in the URL; it is disabled
by default.


|===


[#license]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
license

License keys or NLF contents.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|keys
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address
```

```
|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#management_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interface

The management interface of the cluster. The subnet mask and gateway for
this interface are used for the node management interfaces provided in the
node configuration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information

[#management_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interfaces
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===
```

```
[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
```

```
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#node_setup_ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node_setup_ip

The IP configuration for cluster setup.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#cluster_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_interface

The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.

[#cluster_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_interfaces

Network interface


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#cpu]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cpu

CPU information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of CPUs on the node.


|firmware_release
|string
a|Firmware release number. Defined by the CPU manufacturer.
```

```
|processor
|string
a|CPU type on the node.


|===


[#message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Error code describing the current condition of chassis fans.


|message
|string
a|Message describing the current condition of chassis fans. It is only of
use when `failed_fan.count` is not zero.


|===


[#failed_fan]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failed_fan

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Specifies a count of the number of chassis fans that are not operating
within the recommended RPM range.
```

```
|message
|link:#message[message]
a|

|===


[#message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Error code describing the current condition of power supply.


|message
|string
a|Message describing the state of any power supplies that are currently
degraded. It is only of use when `failed_power_supply.count` is not zero.


|===


[#failed_power_supply]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failed_power_supply

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of failed power supply units.
```

```
|message
|link:#message[message]
a|

|===


[#flash_cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flash_cache

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|capacity
|integer
a|Size in bytes


|device_id
|integer
a|

|firmware_file
|string
a|

|firmware_version
|string
a|

|hardware_revision
|string
a|

|model
|string
a|

|part_number
|string
a|

|serial_number
```

```
|string
a|

|slot
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|

|===


[#frus]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
frus

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|

|type
|string
a|

|===


[#controller]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
controller

Controller information


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|board
|string
a|Type of the system board. This is defined by vendor.


|cpu
|link:#cpu[cpu]
a|CPU information.


|failed_fan
|link:#failed_fan[failed_fan]
a|

|failed_power_supply
|link:#failed_power_supply[failed_power_supply]
a|

|flash_cache
|array[link:#flash_cache[flash_cache]]
a|A list of Flash-Cache devices. Only returned when requested by name.


|frus
|array[link:#frus[frus]]
a|List of FRUs on the node. Only returned when requested by name.


|memory_size
|integer
a|Memory available on the node, in bytes.


|over_temperature
|string
a|Specifies whether the hardware is currently operating outside of its
recommended temperature range. The hardware shuts down if the temperature
exceeds critical thresholds.


|===
```

```
[#external_cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
external_cache

Cache used for buffer management.

[#failure]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failure

Indicates the failure code and message.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Message code


|message
|string
a|Detailed message based on the state.


|===


[#aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregate

Aggregate name and UUID.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
```

```
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Message code.


|message
|string
a|Detailed message based on the state.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregate
```

```
|link:#aggregate[aggregate]
a|Aggregate name and UUID.


|error
|link:#error[error]
a|Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.


|state
|string
a|Giveback state of the aggregate.

Possible values include no aggregates to giveback(nothing_to_giveback),
failed to disable background disk firmware update(BDFU) on source
node(failed_bdfu_source),

giveback delayed as disk firmware update is in progress on source
node(delayed_bdfu_source), performing veto checks(running_checks).


|===


[#giveback]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
giveback

Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA
partner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|failure
|link:#failure[failure]
a|Indicates the failure code and message.


|state
|string
a|
```

```
|status
|array[link:#status[status]]
a|Giveback status of each aggregate.


|===


[#interconnect]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interconnect

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|adapter
|string
a|HA interconnect device name.


|state
|string
a|Indicates the HA interconnect status.


|===


[#partners]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partners

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
```

```
a|

|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|number
|integer
a|HA port number


|state
|string
a|HA port state:

* _down_ - Logical HA link is down.
* _initialized_ - Logical HA link is initialized. The physical link is up,
but the subnet manager hasn't started to configure the port.
* _armed_ - Logical HA link is armed. The physical link is up and the
subnet manager started but did not yet complete configuring the port.
* _active_ - Logical HA link is active.
* _reserved_ - Logical HA link is active, but the physical link is down.


|===


[#takeover]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
takeover

This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its
HA partner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|failure
|link:#failure[failure]
a|Indicates the failure code and message.


|state
|string
a|

|===


[#ha]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ha

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto_giveback
|boolean
a|Specifies whether giveback is automatically initiated when the node that
owns the storage is ready.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not storage failover is enabled.


|giveback
|link:#giveback[giveback]
a|Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA
partner.


|interconnect
|link:#interconnect[interconnect]
a|

|partners
```

```
|array[link:#partners[partners]]
a|Nodes in this node's High Availability (HA) group.


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|

|takeover
|link:#takeover[takeover]
a|This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from
its HA partner.


|===


[#local]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|string
a|The hardware assist IP address.


|port
|integer
a|The hardware assist port.


|state
|string
a|The hardware assist monitor status.


|===


[#partner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
partner

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|string
a|The hardware assist IP address.


|port
|integer
a|The hardware assist port.


|state
|string
a|The hardware assist monitor status.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether hardware assist is enabled on the node.


|===


[#hw_assist]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
hw_assist
```

```
The hardware assist information.

[#management_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interface

The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set
based on the management interface of the cluster or the managment
interfaces of other nodes.

[#management_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interfaces

Network interface


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric
```

```
CPU performance for the nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|processor_utilization
|integer
a|Average CPU Utilization for the node


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|uuid
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#metrocluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metrocluster

Metrocluster


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|custom_vlan_capable
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the MetroCluster over IP platform supports custom VLAN
IDs.


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|MetroCluster over IP ports.


|type
|string
a|The Metrocluster configuration type
```

```
|===


[#nvram]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nvram

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|battery_state
|string
a|Specifies status of the NVRAM battery. Possible values:

* _battery_ok_
* _battery_partially_discharged_
* _battery_fully_discharged_
* _battery_not_present_
* _battery_near_end_of_life_
* _battery_at_end_of_life_
* _battery_unknown_
* _battery_over_charged_
* _battery_fully_charged_


|id
|integer
a|Vendor specific NVRAM ID of the node.


|===


[#api_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
api_service

Provides the properties of the service processor API service.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor API service is enabled.


|limit_access
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor API service limit access is
enabled.


|port
|integer
a|Indicates the port number of service processor API service.


|===


[#auto_config]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
auto_config

Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipv4_subnet
|string
a|Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv4 subnet name. To
enable IPv4 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an
empty string "" to disable auto-config.


|ipv6_subnet
|string
a|Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv6 subnet name. To
enable IPv6 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an
empty string "" to disable auto-config.
```

```
|===


[#backup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
backup

Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_current
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the
backup partition.


|state
|string
a|Status of the backup partition.


|version
|string
a|Firmware version of the backup partition.


|===


[#ipv4_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipv4_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#ipv6_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipv6_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|integer
```

```
a|The IPv6 netmask/prefix length. The default value is 64 with a valid
range of 1 to 127.


|===


[#primary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
primary

Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_current
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the
primary partition.


|state
|string
a|Status of the primary partition.


|version
|string
a|Firmware version of the primary partition.


|===


[#ssh_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ssh_info

Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the
cluster.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|allowed_addresses
|array[string]
a|Allowed IP addresses


|===


[#service_processor]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
service_processor

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|api_service
|link:#api_service[api_service]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor API service.


|auto_config
|link:#auto_config[auto_config]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.


|autoupdate_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor can be automatically updated
from ONTAP.

* Introduced in: 9.10
* x-ntap-readModify: true


|backup
|link:#backup[backup]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.
```

```
|dhcp_enabled
|boolean
a|Set to "true" to use DHCP to configure an IPv4 interface. Do not provide
values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".


|firmware_version
|string
a|The version of firmware installed.


|ipv4_interface
|link:#ipv4_interface[ipv4_interface]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


|ipv6_interface
|link:#ipv6_interface[ipv6_interface]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


|is_ip_configured
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor network is configured.


|last_update_state
|string
a|Provides the "update status" of the last service processor update.


|link_status
|string
a|

|mac_address
|string
a|

|primary
|link:#primary[primary]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.


|ssh_info
|link:#ssh_info[ssh_info]
```

```
a|Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across
the cluster.


|state
|string
a|

|type
|string
a|

|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

Raw CPU performance for the nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|processor_utilization_base
|integer
a|Base counter for CPU Utilization.


|processor_utilization_raw
|integer
a|Raw CPU Utilization for the node. This should be divided by the
processor_utilization_base to calculate the percentage CPU utilization for
the node.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
```

```
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#version]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
version

This returns the cluster version information.  When the cluster has more
than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of
generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|full
|string
a|The full cluster version string.


|generation
|integer
a|The generation portion of the version.


|major
|integer
a|The major portion of the version.


|minor
```

```
|integer
a|The minor portion of the version.


|patch
|string
a|The patch portion of the version.


|===


[#vm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|account_id
|string
a|The cloud provider account ID.


|deployment_id
|string
a|The cloud provider deployment ID.


|fault_domain
|string
a|The VM fault domain.


|instance_id
|string
a|The cloud provider instance ID.


|primary_ip
|string
a|The VM primary IP address.
```

```
|provider_type
|string
a|Cloud provider where the VM is hosted.


|update_domain
|string
a|The VM update domain.


|===


[#nodes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nodes

Complete node information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|cluster_interfaces
|array[link:#cluster_interfaces[cluster_interfaces]]
a|

|controller
|link:#controller[controller]
a|Controller information


|date
|string
a|The current or "wall clock" time of the node in ISO-8601 date, time, and
time zone format.
The ISO-8601 date and time are localized based on the ONTAP cluster's
timezone setting.

* example: 2019-04-17T11:49:26-04:00
```

```
* format: date-time
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|ha
|link:#ha[ha]
a|

|is_all_flash_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is all flash optimized.


|is_all_flash_select_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is all flash select optimized.


|is_capacity_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is capacity optimized.


|is_performance_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is performance optimized.


|is_spares_low
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the node is in spares low condition.


|location
|string
a|

|management_interfaces
|array[link:#management_interfaces[management_interfaces]]
a|

|membership
|string
a|Possible values:

* _available_ - A node is detected on the internal cluster network and can
```

```
be added to the cluster.  Nodes that have a membership of "available" are
not returned when a GET request is called when the cluster exists. Provide
a query on the "membership" property for _available_ to scan for nodes on
the cluster network. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are
returned automatically before a cluster is created.
* _joining_ - Joining nodes are in the process of being added to the
cluster. The node might be progressing through the steps to become a
member or might have failed. The job to add the node or create the cluster
provides details on the current progress of the node.
* _member_ - Nodes that are members have successfully joined the cluster.


|metrocluster
|link:#metrocluster[metrocluster]
a|Metrocluster


|model
|string
a|

|name
|string
a|

|nvram
|link:#nvram[nvram]
a|

|owner
|string
a|Owner of the node.


|serial_number
|string
a|

|service_processor
|link:#service_processor[service_processor]
a|

|state
|string
a|State of the node:

* _up_ - Node is up and operational.
```

```
* _booting_ - Node is booting up.
* _down_ - Node has stopped or is dumping core.
* _taken_over_ - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is not yet
waiting for giveback.
* _waiting_for_giveback_ - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and
is waiting for the HA partner to giveback disks.
* _degraded_ - Node has one or more critical services offline.
* _unknown_ - Node or its HA partner cannot be contacted and there is no
information on the node's state.


|storage_configuration
|string
a|The storage configuration in the system. Possible values:

* _mixed_path_
* _single_path_
* _multi_path_
* _quad_path_
* _mixed_path_ha_
* _single_path_ha_
* _multi_path_ha_
* _quad_path_ha_
* _unknown_


|system_id
|string
a|

|system_machine_type
|string
a|OEM system machine type.


|uptime
|integer
a|The total time, in seconds, that the node has been up.


|uuid
|string
a|

|vendor_serial_number
|string
a|OEM vendor serial number.
```

```
|vm
|link:#vm[vm]
a|

|===


[#peering_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
peering_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authentication_required
|boolean
a|Indicates whether authentication is required in the communication
between cluster peers. If true, authentication is required to establish
communication between cluster peers.


|encryption_required
|boolean
a|Indicates whether encryption is required in the communication between
cluster peers. If true, encryption is required to establish communication
between cluster peers.


|minimum_passphrase_length
|integer
a|Minimum required length for a passphrase. For more information on
password strength best practices, see:
https://cheatsheetseries.owasp.org/cheatsheets/Authentication_Cheat_Sheet.
html#implement-proper-password-strength-controls


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw
```

```
The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
```

```
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#timezone]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
timezone

Provides the cluster-wide time zone information that localizes time found
on messages displayed on each node's:

* console messages;
* logging to internal ONTAP log files; and
* localized REST API full ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format
information.
Machine-to-machine interfaces, such as file access protocols (NFS, CIFS),
block access protocols (SAN), and other protocols
such as Manage ONTAP (ONTAPI), use second or subsecond time values that
are based on world time or UTC.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The ONTAP time zone name or identification in either IANA time zone
format "Area/Location", or an ONTAP traditional time zone.

The initial first node in cluster setting for time zone is "Etc/UTC".
"Etc/UTC" is the IANA timezone "Area/Location" specifier for
Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), which is an offset of 0.

===== IANA time zone format

The IANA time zone, formatted as "Area/Location", is based on geographic
areas that have had the same time zone offset for many years.

"Location" represents a compound name using additional forward slashes.

An example of the "Area/Location" time zone is "America/New_York" and
represents most of the United States Eastern Time Zone.
Examples of "Area/Location" with "Location" as a compound name are
"America/Argentina/Buenos_Aires" and "America/Indiana/Indianapolis".

===== ONTAP traditional time zone

Examples of the traditional time zones are "EST5EDT" for the United States
Eastern Time Zone and "CET" for Central European Time Zone.

* example: America/New_York
* Introduced in: 9.7


|===


[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

Complete cluster information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use
/api/cluster/web for this field. Certificate used by cluster and node
management interfaces for TLS connection requests.


|contact
|string
a|

|dns_domains
|array[string]
a|A list of DNS domains.
Domain names have the following requirements:

* The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z,
a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-" or "_".
* The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one
of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0
through 9.
* The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of
the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9.
* The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A
through Z, a through z.
* The system reserves the following names:"all", "local", and "localhost".


|location
|string
a|

|management_interfaces
|array[link:#management_interfaces[management_interfaces]]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|name_servers
```

```
|array[string]
a|The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either
IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.


|peering_policy
|link:#peering_policy[peering_policy]
a|

|san_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies if this cluster is an All SAN Array.


|timezone
|link:#timezone[timezone]
a|Provides the cluster-wide time zone information that localizes time
found on messages displayed on each node's:

* console messages;
* logging to internal ONTAP log files; and
* localized REST API full ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format
information.
Machine-to-machine interfaces, such as file access protocols (NFS, CIFS),
block access protocols (SAN), and other protocols
such as Manage ONTAP (ONTAPI), use second or subsecond time values that
are based on world time or UTC.
* Introduced in: 9.7


|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDab5aae8dac74755a31c9ccd25d68622f]]
= Create a cluster

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a cluster.

== Required properties

* `name`
* `password`

== Recommended optional properties

* `location`
* `contact`
* `dns_domains`
* `name_servers`
* `ntp_servers`
* `license`
* `configuration_backup`
```

```
* `management_interface`
* `nodes`
* `timezone`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_overview.html[DOC /cluster]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|single_node_cluster
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Configures a single node cluster.  All cluster ports are reassigned to
the default network. The storage failover settings are configured to non-
HA. The node reboots during this operation.


|create_recommended_aggregates
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Create aggregates based on an optimal layout recommended by the system.

* Introduced in: 9.7
* Default value:


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
```

```
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|configuration_backup
|link:#configuration_backup[configuration_backup]
a|

|contact
|string
a|

|dns_domains
|array[string]
a|A list of DNS domains.
Domain names have the following requirements:

* The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z,
a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-" or "_".
* The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one
of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0
through 9.
* The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of
the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9.
* The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A
through Z, a through z.
* The system reserves the following names:"all", "local", and "localhost".
```

```
|license
|link:#license[license]
a|License keys or NLF contents.


|location
|string
a|

|management_interface
|link:#management_interface[management_interface]
a|The management interface of the cluster. The subnet mask and gateway for
this interface are used for the node management interfaces provided in the
node configuration.


|management_interfaces
|array[link:#management_interfaces[management_interfaces]]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|name_servers
|array[string]
a|The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either
IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.


|nodes
|array[link:#nodes[nodes]]
a|

|ntp_servers
|array[string]
a|Host name, IPv4 address, or IPv6 address for the external NTP time
servers.


|password
|string
a|Initial admin password used to create the cluster.
```

```
|peering_policy
|link:#peering_policy[peering_policy]
a|

|san_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies if this cluster is an All SAN Array.


|timezone
|link:#timezone[timezone]
a|Provides the cluster-wide time zone information that localizes time
found on messages displayed on each node's:

* console messages;
* logging to internal ONTAP log files; and
* localized REST API full ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format
information.
Machine-to-machine interfaces, such as file access protocols (NFS, CIFS),
block access protocols (SAN), and other protocols
such as Manage ONTAP (ONTAPI), use second or subsecond time values that
are based on world time or UTC.
* Introduced in: 9.7


|uuid
|string
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "configuration_backup": {
    "password": "yourpassword",
    "url": "http://10.224.65.198/backups",
    "username": "me"
  },
  "contact": "support@company.com",
  "dns_domains": [
    "example.com",
    "example2.example3.com"
```

```
  ],
  "license": {
    "keys": [
      "AMEPOSOIKLKGEEEEDGNDEKSJDE"
    ]
  },
  "location": "building 1",
  "management_interface": {
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.10.10.7",
      "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
      "netmask": "24"
    }
  },
  "management_interfaces": [
    {
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "name": "cluster1",
  "name_servers": [
    "10.224.65.20",
    "2001:db08:a0b:12f0::1"
  ],
  "nodes": [
    {
      "cluster_interface": {
        "ip": {
          "address": "10.10.10.7"
        }
      },
      "cluster_interfaces": [
        {
          "name": "lif1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "controller": {
        "board": "System Board XXVIII",
        "cpu": {
          "count": 20,
          "firmware_release": "string",
          "processor": "string"
        },
        "failed_fan": {
```

```
          "count": 1,
          "message": {
            "code": "111411207",
            "message": "There are no failed fans."
          }
        },
        "failed_power_supply": {
          "count": 1,
          "message": {
            "code": "111411208",
            "message": "There are no failed power supplies."
          }
        },
        "flash_cache": [
          {
            "capacity": 1024000000000,
            "device_id": 0,
            "firmware_file": "X9170_O000Z6300NVM",
            "firmware_version": "NA05",
            "hardware_revision": "A1",
            "model": "X1970A",
            "part_number": "119-00207",
            "serial_number": "A22P5061550000187",
            "slot": "6-1",
            "state": "string"
          }
        ],
        "frus": [
          {
            "id": "string",
            "state": "string",
            "type": "string"
          }
        ],
        "memory_size": 1024000000,
        "over_temperature": "string"
      },
      "date": "2019-04-17T11:49:26-04:00",
      "ha": {
        "giveback": {
          "failure": {
            "code": 852126,
            "message": "Failed to initiate giveback. Run the \"storage
failover show-giveback\" command for more information."
          },
          "state": "failed",
```

```
          "status": [
            {
              "aggregate": {
                "name": "aggr1",
                "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
              },
              "error": {
                "code": "852126",
                "message": "string"
              },
              "state": "string"
            }
          ]
        },
        "interconnect": {
          "adapter": "MVIA-RDMA",
          "state": "string"
        },
        "partners": [
          {
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        ],
        "ports": [
          {
            "number": 0,
            "state": "active"
          }
        ],
        "takeover": {
          "failure": {
            "code": 852130,
            "message": "Failed to initiate takeover. Run the \"storage
failover show-takeover\" command for more information."
          },
          "state": "failed"
        }
      },
      "location": "rack 2 row 5",
      "management_interface": {
        "ip": {
          "address": "10.10.10.7"
        }
      },
      "management_interfaces": [
```

```
        {
          "name": "lif1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "membership": "string",
      "metrocluster": {
        "ports": [
          {
            "name": "e1b"
          }
        ],
        "type": "string"
      },
      "model": "FAS3070",
      "name": "node-01",
      "nvram": {
        "battery_state": "string",
        "id": 0
      },
      "owner": "Example Corp",
      "serial_number": "4048820-60-9",
      "service_processor": {
        "api_service": {
          "port": 0
        },
        "auto_config": {
          "ipv4_subnet": "ipv4_mgmt",
          "ipv6_subnet": "ipv6_mgmt"
        },
        "autoupdate_enabled": null,
        "backup": {
          "state": "string",
          "version": "11.6"
        },
        "dhcp_enabled": null,
        "firmware_version": "string",
        "ipv4_interface": {
          "address": "10.10.10.7",
          "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
          "netmask": "24"
        },
        "last_update_state": "string",
        "link_status": "string",
        "mac_address": "string",
        "primary": {
```

```
          "state": "string",
          "version": "11.6"
        },
        "ssh_info": {
          "allowed_addresses": [
            "10.10.10.7/24"
          ]
        },
        "state": "string",
        "type": "string"
      },
      "state": "string",
      "storage_configuration": "string",
      "system_id": "0537035403",
      "system_machine_type": "7Y56-CTOWW1",
      "uptime": 300536,
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
      "vendor_serial_number": "791603000068",
      "vm": {
        "account_id": "string",
        "deployment_id": "string",
        "fault_domain": "string",
        "instance_id": "string",
        "primary_ip": "string",
        "provider_type": "string",
        "update_domain": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "ntp_servers": [
    "time.nist.gov",
    "10.98.19.20",
    "2610:20:6F15:15::27"
  ],
  "password": "mypassword",
  "peering_policy": {
    "minimum_passphrase_length": 0
  },
  "timezone": {
    "name": "America/New_York"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 262245
| The value provided is invalid.

| 1179813
| Fields set for one node must be set for all nodes.

| 1179817
| The IP address, subnet mask, and gateway must all be provided for
cluster manangement interface.
```

```
| 1179818
| The IP address and gateway must be of the same family.

| 1179821
| An IP address and subnet mask conflicts with an existing entry.

| 1179824
| An invalid gateway was provided.

| 1179825
| All management and cluster config IP addresses must belong to the same
address family.

| 2097165
| An NTP server could not be reached.

| 8847361
| Too many DNS domains provided.

| 8847362
| Too many name servers provided.

| 8847394
| An invalid DNS domain was provided.

| 8978433
| An invalid license key was provided.

| 9240587
| A name must be provided.

| 9240594
| An invalid name was provided.

| 39387137
| The URL provided is invalid.

| 131727360
| A node could not be added to the cluster. This is a generic code, see
response message for details.

| 131727388
| Hostnames for NTP servers cannot be used without DNS configured.

| 131727389
| URL and username are required for configuration backup.
|===
```

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use
/api/cluster/web for this field. Certificate used by cluster and node
management interfaces for TLS connection requests.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|uuid
|string
a|Certificate UUID


|===


[#configuration_backup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
configuration_backup

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
a|

|url
|string
a|An external backup location for the cluster configuration. This is
mostly required for single node clusters where node and cluster
configuration backups cannot be copied to other nodes in the cluster.


|username
|string
a|

|validate_certificate
|boolean
a|Use this parameter with the value "true" to validate the digital
certificate of the remote server. Digital certificate validation is
available only when the HTTPS protocol is used in the URL; it is disabled
by default.
```

```
|===


[#license]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
license

License keys or NLF contents.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|keys
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
```

```
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#management_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interface

The management interface of the cluster. The subnet mask and gateway for
this interface are used for the node management interfaces provided in the
node configuration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information

[#management_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interfaces

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
```

```
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#node_setup_ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node_setup_ip

The IP configuration for cluster setup.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#cluster_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_interface

The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#node_setup_ip[node_setup_ip]
a|The IP configuration for cluster setup.


|===
```

```
[#cluster_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_interfaces

Network interface


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#cpu]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cpu

CPU information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
```

```
|integer
a|Number of CPUs on the node.


|firmware_release
|string
a|Firmware release number. Defined by the CPU manufacturer.


|processor
|string
a|CPU type on the node.


|===


[#message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Error code describing the current condition of chassis fans.


|message
|string
a|Message describing the current condition of chassis fans. It is only of
use when `failed_fan.count` is not zero.


|===


[#failed_fan]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failed_fan

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Specifies a count of the number of chassis fans that are not operating
within the recommended RPM range.


|message
|link:#message[message]
a|

|===


[#message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Error code describing the current condition of power supply.


|message
|string
a|Message describing the state of any power supplies that are currently
degraded. It is only of use when `failed_power_supply.count` is not zero.


|===


[#failed_power_supply]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failed_power_supply

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of failed power supply units.


|message
|link:#message[message]
a|

|===


[#flash_cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flash_cache

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|capacity
|integer
a|Size in bytes


|device_id
|integer
a|

|firmware_file
|string
a|

|firmware_version
|string
a|

|hardware_revision
|string
a|
```

```
|model
|string
a|

|part_number
|string
a|

|serial_number
|string
a|

|slot
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|

|===


[#frus]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
frus

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|

|type
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#controller]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
controller

Controller information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|board
|string
a|Type of the system board. This is defined by vendor.


|cpu
|link:#cpu[cpu]
a|CPU information.


|failed_fan
|link:#failed_fan[failed_fan]
a|

|failed_power_supply
|link:#failed_power_supply[failed_power_supply]
a|

|flash_cache
|array[link:#flash_cache[flash_cache]]
a|A list of Flash-Cache devices. Only returned when requested by name.


|frus
|array[link:#frus[frus]]
a|List of FRUs on the node. Only returned when requested by name.


|memory_size
|integer
a|Memory available on the node, in bytes.
```

```
|over_temperature
|string
a|Specifies whether the hardware is currently operating outside of its
recommended temperature range. The hardware shuts down if the temperature
exceeds critical thresholds.


|===


[#external_cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
external_cache

Cache used for buffer management.

[#failure]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failure

Indicates the failure code and message.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Message code


|message
|string
a|Detailed message based on the state.


|===


[#aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregate

Aggregate name and UUID.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Message code.


|message
|string
a|Detailed message based on the state.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregate
|link:#aggregate[aggregate]
a|Aggregate name and UUID.


|error
|link:#error[error]
a|Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.


|state
|string
a|Giveback state of the aggregate.

Possible values include no aggregates to giveback(nothing_to_giveback),
failed to disable background disk firmware update(BDFU) on source
node(failed_bdfu_source),

giveback delayed as disk firmware update is in progress on source
node(delayed_bdfu_source), performing veto checks(running_checks).


|===


[#giveback]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
giveback

Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA
partner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|failure
|link:#failure[failure]
a|Indicates the failure code and message.


|state
|string
a|

|status
|array[link:#status[status]]
a|Giveback status of each aggregate.


|===


[#interconnect]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interconnect

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|adapter
|string
a|HA interconnect device name.


|state
|string
a|Indicates the HA interconnect status.


|===


[#partners]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partners

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|number
|integer
a|HA port number


|state
|string
a|HA port state:

* _down_ - Logical HA link is down.
* _initialized_ - Logical HA link is initialized. The physical link is up,
but the subnet manager hasn't started to configure the port.
* _armed_ - Logical HA link is armed. The physical link is up and the
subnet manager started but did not yet complete configuring the port.
* _active_ - Logical HA link is active.
* _reserved_ - Logical HA link is active, but the physical link is down.


|===


[#takeover]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
takeover

This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its
HA partner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|failure
|link:#failure[failure]
a|Indicates the failure code and message.


|state
|string
a|

|===


[#ha]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ha

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto_giveback
|boolean
a|Specifies whether giveback is automatically initiated when the node that
owns the storage is ready.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not storage failover is enabled.


|giveback
|link:#giveback[giveback]
```

```
a|Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA
partner.


|interconnect
|link:#interconnect[interconnect]
a|

|partners
|array[link:#partners[partners]]
a|Nodes in this node's High Availability (HA) group.


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|

|takeover
|link:#takeover[takeover]
a|This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from
its HA partner.


|===


[#local]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|string
a|The hardware assist IP address.


|port
|integer
a|The hardware assist port.


|state
```

```
|string
a|The hardware assist monitor status.


|===


[#partner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|string
a|The hardware assist IP address.


|port
|integer
a|The hardware assist port.


|state
|string
a|The hardware assist monitor status.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
```

```
a|Indicates whether hardware assist is enabled on the node.


|===


[#hw_assist]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
hw_assist

The hardware assist information.

[#management_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interface

The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set
based on the management interface of the cluster or the managment
interfaces of other nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#node_setup_ip[node_setup_ip]
a|The IP configuration for cluster setup.


|===


[#management_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interfaces

Network interface


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

CPU performance for the nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|processor_utilization
|integer
a|Average CPU Utilization for the node


|status
|string
```

```
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#metrocluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metrocluster

Metrocluster
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|custom_vlan_capable
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the MetroCluster over IP platform supports custom VLAN
IDs.


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|MetroCluster over IP ports.


|type
|string
a|The Metrocluster configuration type


|===


[#nvram]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nvram

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|battery_state
|string
a|Specifies status of the NVRAM battery. Possible values:

* _battery_ok_
* _battery_partially_discharged_
* _battery_fully_discharged_
* _battery_not_present_
* _battery_near_end_of_life_
* _battery_at_end_of_life_
```

```
* _battery_unknown_
* _battery_over_charged_
* _battery_fully_charged_


|id
|integer
a|Vendor specific NVRAM ID of the node.


|===


[#api_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
api_service

Provides the properties of the service processor API service.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor API service is enabled.


|limit_access
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor API service limit access is
enabled.


|port
|integer
a|Indicates the port number of service processor API service.


|===


[#auto_config]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
auto_config

Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipv4_subnet
|string
a|Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv4 subnet name. To
enable IPv4 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an
empty string "" to disable auto-config.


|ipv6_subnet
|string
a|Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv6 subnet name. To
enable IPv6 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an
empty string "" to disable auto-config.


|===


[#backup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
backup

Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_current
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the
backup partition.
```

```
|state
|string
a|Status of the backup partition.


|version
|string
a|Firmware version of the backup partition.


|===


[#ipv4_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipv4_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#ipv6_interface]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipv6_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|integer
a|The IPv6 netmask/prefix length. The default value is 64 with a valid
range of 1 to 127.


|===


[#primary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
primary

Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_current
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the
```

```
primary partition.


|state
|string
a|Status of the primary partition.


|version
|string
a|Firmware version of the primary partition.


|===


[#ssh_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ssh_info

Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the
cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|allowed_addresses
|array[string]
a|Allowed IP addresses


|===


[#service_processor]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
service_processor

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|api_service
|link:#api_service[api_service]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor API service.


|auto_config
|link:#auto_config[auto_config]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.


|backup
|link:#backup[backup]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.


|firmware_version
|string
a|The version of firmware installed.


|ipv4_interface
|link:#ipv4_interface[ipv4_interface]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


|is_ip_configured
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor network is configured.


|last_update_state
|string
a|Provides the "update status" of the last service processor update.


|link_status
|string
a|

|mac_address
|string
a|

|primary
|link:#primary[primary]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.
```

```
|ssh_info
|link:#ssh_info[ssh_info]
a|Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across
the cluster.


|state
|string
a|

|type
|string
a|

|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

Raw CPU performance for the nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|processor_utilization_base
|integer
a|Base counter for CPU Utilization.


|processor_utilization_raw
|integer
a|Raw CPU Utilization for the node. This should be divided by the
processor_utilization_base to calculate the percentage CPU utilization for
the node.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
```

```
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#version]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
version

This returns the cluster version information.  When the cluster has more
than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of
generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|full
|string
a|The full cluster version string.


|generation
|integer
a|The generation portion of the version.


|major
|integer
```

```
a|The major portion of the version.


|minor
|integer
a|The minor portion of the version.


|patch
|string
a|The patch portion of the version.


|===


[#vm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|account_id
|string
a|The cloud provider account ID.


|deployment_id
|string
a|The cloud provider deployment ID.


|fault_domain
|string
a|The VM fault domain.


|instance_id
|string
a|The cloud provider instance ID.


|primary_ip
```

```
|string
a|The VM primary IP address.


|provider_type
|string
a|Cloud provider where the VM is hosted.


|update_domain
|string
a|The VM update domain.


|===


[#nodes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nodes

Complete node information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|cluster_interface
|link:#cluster_interface[cluster_interface]
a|The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.


|cluster_interfaces
|array[link:#cluster_interfaces[cluster_interfaces]]
a|

|controller
|link:#controller[controller]
a|Controller information
```

```
|date
|string
a|The current or "wall clock" time of the node in ISO-8601 date, time, and
time zone format.
The ISO-8601 date and time are localized based on the ONTAP cluster's
timezone setting.

* example: 2019-04-17T11:49:26-04:00
* format: date-time
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|ha
|link:#ha[ha]
a|

|is_all_flash_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is all flash optimized.


|is_all_flash_select_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is all flash select optimized.


|is_capacity_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is capacity optimized.


|is_performance_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is performance optimized.


|is_spares_low
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the node is in spares low condition.


|location
|string
a|
```

```
|management_interface
|link:#management_interface[management_interface]
a|The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set
based on the management interface of the cluster or the managment
interfaces of other nodes.


|management_interfaces
|array[link:#management_interfaces[management_interfaces]]
a|

|membership
|string
a|Possible values:

* _available_ - A node is detected on the internal cluster network and can
be added to the cluster.  Nodes that have a membership of "available" are
not returned when a GET request is called when the cluster exists. Provide
a query on the "membership" property for _available_ to scan for nodes on
the cluster network. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are
returned automatically before a cluster is created.
* _joining_ - Joining nodes are in the process of being added to the
cluster. The node might be progressing through the steps to become a
member or might have failed. The job to add the node or create the cluster
provides details on the current progress of the node.
* _member_ - Nodes that are members have successfully joined the cluster.


|metrocluster
|link:#metrocluster[metrocluster]
a|Metrocluster


|model
|string
a|

|name
|string
a|

|nvram
|link:#nvram[nvram]
a|

|owner
|string
```

```
a|Owner of the node.


|serial_number
|string
a|

|service_processor
|link:#service_processor[service_processor]
a|

|state
|string
a|State of the node:

* _up_ - Node is up and operational.
* _booting_ - Node is booting up.
* _down_ - Node has stopped or is dumping core.
* _taken_over_ - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is not yet
waiting for giveback.
* _waiting_for_giveback_ - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and
is waiting for the HA partner to giveback disks.
* _degraded_ - Node has one or more critical services offline.
* _unknown_ - Node or its HA partner cannot be contacted and there is no
information on the node's state.


|storage_configuration
|string
a|The storage configuration in the system. Possible values:

* _mixed_path_
* _single_path_
* _multi_path_
* _quad_path_
* _mixed_path_ha_
* _single_path_ha_
* _multi_path_ha_
* _quad_path_ha_
* _unknown_


|system_id
|string
a|

|system_machine_type
```

```
|string
a|OEM system machine type.


|uptime
|integer
a|The total time, in seconds, that the node has been up.


|uuid
|string
a|

|vendor_serial_number
|string
a|OEM vendor serial number.


|vm
|link:#vm[vm]
a|

|===


[#peering_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
peering_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authentication_required
|boolean
a|Indicates whether authentication is required in the communication
between cluster peers. If true, authentication is required to establish
communication between cluster peers.


|encryption_required
|boolean
a|Indicates whether encryption is required in the communication between
cluster peers. If true, encryption is required to establish communication
between cluster peers.
```

```
|minimum_passphrase_length
|integer
a|Minimum required length for a passphrase. For more information on
password strength best practices, see:
https://cheatsheetseries.owasp.org/cheatsheets/Authentication_Cheat_Sheet.
html#implement-proper-password-strength-controls


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw
```

```
Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
```

```
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#timezone]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
timezone
```

```
Provides the cluster-wide time zone information that localizes time found
on messages displayed on each node's:

* console messages;
* logging to internal ONTAP log files; and
* localized REST API full ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format
information.
Machine-to-machine interfaces, such as file access protocols (NFS, CIFS),
block access protocols (SAN), and other protocols
such as Manage ONTAP (ONTAPI), use second or subsecond time values that
are based on world time or UTC.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The ONTAP time zone name or identification in either IANA time zone
format "Area/Location", or an ONTAP traditional time zone.

The initial first node in cluster setting for time zone is "Etc/UTC".
"Etc/UTC" is the IANA timezone "Area/Location" specifier for
Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), which is an offset of 0.

===== IANA time zone format

The IANA time zone, formatted as "Area/Location", is based on geographic
areas that have had the same time zone offset for many years.

"Location" represents a compound name using additional forward slashes.

An example of the "Area/Location" time zone is "America/New_York" and
represents most of the United States Eastern Time Zone.
Examples of "Area/Location" with "Location" as a compound name are
"America/Argentina/Buenos_Aires" and "America/Indiana/Indianapolis".

===== ONTAP traditional time zone

Examples of the traditional time zones are "EST5EDT" for the United States
Eastern Time Zone and "CET" for Central European Time Zone.

* example: America/New_York
* Introduced in: 9.7
```

```
|===


[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

Complete cluster information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|configuration_backup
|link:#configuration_backup[configuration_backup]
a|

|contact
|string
a|

|dns_domains
|array[string]
a|A list of DNS domains.
Domain names have the following requirements:

* The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z,
a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-" or "_".
* The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one
of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0
through 9.
* The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of
the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9.
* The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A
through Z, a through z.
* The system reserves the following names:"all", "local", and "localhost".
```

```
|license
|link:#license[license]
a|License keys or NLF contents.


|location
|string
a|

|management_interface
|link:#management_interface[management_interface]
a|The management interface of the cluster. The subnet mask and gateway for
this interface are used for the node management interfaces provided in the
node configuration.


|management_interfaces
|array[link:#management_interfaces[management_interfaces]]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|name_servers
|array[string]
a|The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either
IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.


|nodes
|array[link:#nodes[nodes]]
a|

|ntp_servers
|array[string]
a|Host name, IPv4 address, or IPv6 address for the external NTP time
servers.


|password
|string
a|Initial admin password used to create the cluster.


|peering_policy
|link:#peering_policy[peering_policy]
```

```
a|

|san_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies if this cluster is an All SAN Array.


|timezone
|link:#timezone[timezone]
a|Provides the cluster-wide time zone information that localizes time
found on messages displayed on each node's:

* console messages;
* logging to internal ONTAP log files; and
* localized REST API full ISO-8601 date, time, and time zone format
information.
Machine-to-machine interfaces, such as file access protocols (NFS, CIFS),
block access protocols (SAN), and other protocols
such as Manage ONTAP (ONTAPI), use second or subsecond time values that
are based on world time or UTC.
* Introduced in: 9.7


|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve cluster chassis

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDf0c88cde91afb55750100129f6b06261]]
= Cluster chassis endpoint overview



== Overview

You can use the chassis GET API to retrieve all of the chassis information
in the cluster.

== Examples

=== Retrieving a list of chassis from the cluster

The following example shows the response with a list of chassis in the
cluster:

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/chassis

# The call:
```

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/chassis" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "id": "021352005981",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/chassis/021352005981"
      }
    }
  },
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/chassis"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific chassis from the cluster

The following example shows the response of the requested chassis. If
there is no chassis with the requested ID, an error is returned.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/chassis/{id}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/chassis/021352005981" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"id": "021352005981",
"state": "ok",
"nodes": [
  {
```

```
    "name": "node-1",
    "uuid": "6ede364b-c3d0-11e8-a86a-00a098567f31",
    "position": "top",
    "usbs": {
      "supported": true,
      "enabled": true,
      "ports": [
        {
          "connected": false
        }
      ]
    },
    "pcis": {
      "cards": [
        {
          "slot": "0",
          "device": "Gigabit Ethernet I210",
          "info": "\t  e0M MAC Address:    d0:39:ea:3f:06:2b (auto-1000t-
fd-up) \n\t  e0S MAC Address:    d0:39:ea:3f:06:2c (auto-1000t-fd-up) \n\t
Device Type:        1533\n\t  Firmware Version:   3.25-0.0 0x800005D1\n"
        },
        {
          "slot": "0",
          "device": "Intel Lewisburg series chipset SATA Controller",
          "info": "\t  Additional Info: 0 (0xaaf00000)   \n\t
SHM2S86Q120GLM22NP FW1146 114473MB 512B/sect (SPG190108HJ)  \n"
        }
      ]
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/6ede364b-c3d0-11e8-a86a-00a098567f31"
      }
    }
  }
],
"frus": [
  {
    "id": "PSU2",
    "type": "psu",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": "PSU1",
    "type": "psu",
    "state": "ok"
```

```
  },
  {
    "id": "Fan2",
    "type": "fan",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": "Fan3",
    "type": "fan",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": "Fan1",
    "type": "fan",
    "state": "ok"
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/chassis/021352005981"
  }
}
}
----
```


```
[[ID2d4adfffa9e5f9201a0325b55ad74450]]
= Retrieve a collection of chassis

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/chassis`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a collection of chassis.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system chassis show`
* `system chassis fru show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_chassis_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
```

```
/cluster/chassis]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|nodes.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nodes.name


|nodes.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nodes.uuid


|nodes.pcis.cards.slot
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nodes.pcis.cards.slot

* Introduced in: 9.9


|nodes.pcis.cards.info
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nodes.pcis.cards.info

* Introduced in: 9.9


|nodes.pcis.cards.device
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nodes.pcis.cards.device

* Introduced in: 9.9


|nodes.usbs.supported
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by nodes.usbs.supported

* Introduced in: 9.9


|nodes.usbs.ports.connected
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by nodes.usbs.ports.connected

* Introduced in: 9.9


|nodes.usbs.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by nodes.usbs.enabled

* Introduced in: 9.9


|nodes.position
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nodes.position

* Introduced in: 9.8


|shelves.uid
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by shelves.uid


|id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by id


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|frus.id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by frus.id


|frus.type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by frus.type


|frus.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by frus.state


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#chassis[chassis]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "frus": [
        {
          "id": "string",
          "state": "string",
          "type": "string"
        }
      ],
      "id": "021352005981",
      "nodes": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
```

```
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "pcis": {
            "cards": [
              {
                "device": "Intel Lewisburg series chipset SATA
Controller",
                "info": "Additional Info: 0 (0xaaf00000)
SHM2S86Q120GLM22NP FW1146 114473MB 512B/sect (SPG190108GW)",
                "slot": "0"
              }
            ]
          },
          "position": "top",
          "usbs": {
            "ports": [
              {}
            ]
          },
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "shelves": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "uid": "7777841915827391056"
        }
      ],
      "state": "string"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#frus]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
frus

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|
```

```
|type
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cards]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cards

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|device
|string
a|The description of the PCI card.


|info
|string
a|The info string from the device driver of the PCI card.


|slot
|string
```

```
a|The slot where the PCI card is placed. This can sometimes take the form
of "6-1" to indicate slot and subslot.


|===


[#pcis]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
pcis

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cards
|array[link:#cards[cards]]
a|

|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|connected
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not the USB port has a device connected to it.


|===


[#usbs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
usbs

The status of the USB ports on the controller.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not the USB ports are enabled.


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|

|supported
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not USB ports are supported on the current
platform.


|===


[#nodes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nodes

List of nodes in chassis.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|
```

```
|pcis
|link:#pcis[pcis]
a|

|position
|string
a|The position of the node in the chassis, when viewed from the rear of
the system.


|usbs
|link:#usbs[usbs]
a|The status of the USB ports on the controller.


|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#shelf_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
shelf_reference

Shelf


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uid
|string
a|

|===


[#chassis]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
chassis

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|frus
|array[link:#frus[frus]]
a|List of FRUs in the chassis.


|id
|string
a|

|nodes
|array[link:#nodes[nodes]]
a|List of nodes in the chassis.


|shelves
|array[link:#shelf_reference[shelf_reference]]
a|List of shelves in chassis.


|state
|string
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
```

```
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[IDbd9b3ff36117791b5d10d25933a0ffb8]]
= Retrieve a chassis

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/chassis/{id}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a specific chassis.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system chassis show`
* `system chassis fru show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_chassis_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/chassis]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|id
|string
|path
|True
a|Chassis ID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|===
```

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|frus
|array[link:#frus[frus]]
a|List of FRUs in the chassis.


|id
|string
a|

|nodes
|array[link:#nodes[nodes]]
a|List of nodes in the chassis.


|shelves
|array[link:#shelf_reference[shelf_reference]]
a|List of shelves in chassis.


|state
|string
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "frus": [
    {
      "id": "string",
```

```
      "state": "string",
      "type": "string"
    }
  ],
  "id": "021352005981",
  "nodes": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "pcis": {
        "cards": [
          {
            "device": "Intel Lewisburg series chipset SATA Controller",
            "info": "Additional Info: 0 (0xaaf00000)   SHM2S86Q120GLM22NP
FW1146 114473MB 512B/sect (SPG190108GW)",
            "slot": "0"
          }
        ]
      },
      "position": "top",
      "usbs": {
        "ports": [
          {}
        ]
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "shelves": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "uid": "7777841915827391056"
    }
  ],
  "state": "string"
}
====
```

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#frus]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
frus
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|

|type
|string
a|

|===


[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cards]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cards

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|device
|string
a|The description of the PCI card.


|info
|string
a|The info string from the device driver of the PCI card.


|slot
|string
a|The slot where the PCI card is placed. This can sometimes take the form
of "6-1" to indicate slot and subslot.


|===


[#pcis]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
pcis

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|cards
|array[link:#cards[cards]]
a|

|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|connected
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not the USB port has a device connected to it.


|===


[#usbs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
usbs

The status of the USB ports on the controller.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not the USB ports are enabled.


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|
```

```
|supported
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not USB ports are supported on the current
platform.


|===


[#nodes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nodes

List of nodes in chassis.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|pcis
|link:#pcis[pcis]
a|

|position
|string
a|The position of the node in the chassis, when viewed from the rear of
the system.


|usbs
|link:#usbs[usbs]
a|The status of the USB ports on the controller.


|uuid
```

```
|string
a|

|===


[#shelf_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
shelf_reference

Shelf


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uid
|string
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1
```

```
= Retrieve cluster counter tables

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID776649c123e96135d2f8e598d07f9284]]
= Cluster counter tables endpoint overview



== Overview

The Counter Manager subsystem allows both manual and automated processes
to access statistical information about various aspects of the ONTAP
system. The information is most often utilized to assess the current
performance of the system.

The data architecture is broken down into four components:

* Tables
* Rows
* Counters / Properties
* Aggregation

=== Tables

A table represents a collection of statistics that are grouped according
to a common feature or function. An example counter manager table is for
network adapters. This table would contain statistics related to the
network adapter's performance such as the number of packets, rate of flow
and error counters.

A table is described by its schema which includes a detailed description
about the various statistics included, their format and their purpose.

The table catalog is a collection of all the statistical tables that the
ONTAP REST interface supports, which can be queried to find information
about a data point of interest.

=== Rows

Each table is populated with a list of rows. Each row is identified by a
unique key and represents a specific statistical entity within the system.
For example, a system may contain multiple network adapters that are
represented by several records in the network adapter table.

=== Counter / Property
```

```
A counter is the basic 'numeric' statistical unit of the architecture.

A property is the basic 'string' statistical unit of the architecture.

Counter values can be organized as singular values or into multi-
dimensional arrays. An array can be one or two dimensional; formatted as a
list of label / value pairs. Addditional detail can be found in the
"counter" model definition.

A table schema definition consists of multiple counters and properties.

Counters are classified according to their type. The available type
options are the following:

* average
* rate
* raw
* delta
* percent

Average and percent counters specify a secondary counter called the
'denominator' in the schema. The client must use the provided and
secondary counters to compute the final intended value.

For example:

----
Determining the average wait time for a workload per visit
Query the 'wait_time' and 'visits' field from a 'qos_detail' row:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/counter/tables/qos_detail/rows/<instance-
id>?fields=counters&counters.name=visits&#124;wait_time"
{
"counter_table": {
  "name": "qos_detail"
},
"id": "main-vsim1:_WAFL.CPU_ha",
"counters": [
  {
    "name": "visits",
    "value": 14631
  },
  {
    "name": "wait_time",
    "value": 167816
```

```
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/counter/tables/qos_detail/rows/<instance-id>"
  }
}
}
The average wait time per visit is calculated as 167816 / 14631 = 11
micro-seconds
----

NOTE: In the above example, the average is calculated since boot-time.
Sample periods are discussed in more detail below.

==== Counter Computations

The statistics available through the counter tables gives you information
about a specific point in time. This data can be useful, but more often
you are interested in the statistics over a period of time.

The procedure for calculating a statistic over a period of time involves
the following:

* Collect a data sample at the beginning of the period. If the counter
requires a denominator, this should be collected at the same time.
* Collect a second data sample at the end of the period. If the counter
requires a denominator, collect a second sample at the same time.
* Calculate the final result using the collected information and the
formula associated with the counter type below

NOTE: All counters that are not of type 'raw' will require some
computation to be useful.

----
----------------

'''

T1, T2 : The start and ending time of the sample period
C1, C2 : The counter value at the start and ending time of the period
D1, D2 : The denominator value at the start and ending time of the period
----------------

'''

Percentage = ((C2 - C1) x 100) / (D2 - D1)
```

```
Rate = (C2 - C1) / (T2 - T1)
Average = (C2 - C1) / (D2 - D1)
Delta = C2 - C1
----------------

'''
----

=== Aggregation

An aggregation is a logical container that consolidates the information
from multiple entities into a single entity. There are two methods of
aggregating tables:

* Automatic
* Combination.

==== Automatic

Tables with automatic aggregation are generated by consolidating all
entities with matching identifiers. The underlying tables that contribute
to the aggregated table are referenced by the following syntax:
\{table_name}:constituent.

==== Combination

Tables with combination aggregation are generated by consolidating all
entities according to a unique field in the definition. The name of the
combination table uses the following syntax: {table
name}:\{aggregation_name}.

An example combination table is 'volume:svm' table. This table aggregates
all the volume statistics associated with a given vserver into a single
table.

=== Multi-Dimensional Arrays

Numeric counters can be scalar, one-dimensional or two dimensional values.
Scalars are the most common values which consist of a single numeric
value. A one-dimensional array is commonly used to present histograms such
as the following table:

----
< 1s     :  3
< 5s     : 10
< 60s    :  1
----
```

```
A counter endpoint response that contains the above table would be
formated as follows:

----
{
"name": "Sample One-Dimensional Counter",
"labels": [ "< 1s", "< 5s", "< 60s" ],
"values": [3, 10, 1]
}
----

A two-dimensional array is used to report information about more complex
relationships. An example data set is below:

----
            New      Used
--------------------------

'''

Car             1         2
Truck           3         4
Motorcycle      5         6
----

A counter endpoint response that contains the above table would be
formated as follows:

----
{
"name": "Sample Two-Dimensional Counter",
"labels": [ "New", "Used" ],
"counters": [
  {
    "label": "Car",
    "values": [1, 2]
  },
  {
    "label": "Truck",
    "values": [3, 4]
  },
  {
    "label": "Motorcycle",
    "values": [5, 6]
  }
```

```
]
}
----

== Filtering / Querying

The counter endpoints adhere to the same behavior as other endpoints, with
exception of how queries are handled for nested array fields.

The default behavior when processing a nested array query is to return the
entire array content on a match. The counter endpoints' behavior will only
return entries in the array that match the query.

Counter responses can contain a significant amount of data. This behavior
improves the response by only returning the information requested and
eliminating extra work for the client.

For example:

----
Given the following array:
"list": [ "fruit_apple", "color_red" ]
When you apply the following query:
list=fruit*
The default query behavior will return the array as:
"list": [ "fruit_apple", "color_red" ]
The counter endpoints will return the array as:
"list": [ "fruit_apple" ]
----

'''

== Examples

=== Retrieving a table schema definition

This example retrieves the table description and schema definition for the
qos_detail table.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/support/counter/tables/{name}

# The call:
```

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/counter/tables/qos_detail?fields=*" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"name": "qos_detail",
"description": "The qos_detail table that provides service center-based
statistical information.

*Note:*
This table returns a large number of rows. Querying by row name and using
wild cards may improve response times.",
"counter_schemas": [
  {
    "name": "in_latency_path",
    "description": "Determines whether or not service center-based
statistics are in the latency path.",
    "type": "raw",
    "unit": "none"
  },
  {
    "name": "node.name",
    "description": "System node name",
    "type": "string",
    "unit": "none"
  },
  {
    "name": "resource.name",
    "description": "Name of the associated resource.",
    "type": "string",
    "unit": "none"
  },
  {
    "name": "service_time",
    "description": "The workload's average service time per visit to the
service center.",
    "type": "average",
    "unit": "microsec",
    "denominator": {
      "name": "visits"
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "visits",
    "description": "The number of visits that the workload made to the
```

```
service center; measured in visits per second.",
    "type": "rate",
    "unit": "per_sec"
  },
  {
    "name": "wait_time",
    "description": "The workload's average wait time per visit to the
service center.",
    "type": "average",
    "unit": "microsec",
    "denominator": {
      "name": "visits"
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/counter/tables/qos_detail"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Query for tables that contain a keyword in the description

This example retrieves all table definitions contain the word "security"
in their description.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/support/counter/tables

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/counter/tables/?fields=name,description&description=*secur
ity*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
```

```
    "name": "csm_global",
    "description": "This table reports global statistics of the Cluster
Session Manager. The counters report the processing overhead of SpinNP
cryptography, both encryption and decryption, as carried out by CSM as it
handles cross-cluster data traffic, mostly on behalf of their data
protection operations. For example, a customer might seek to know the
processor time being consumed by these cryptographic operations in support
of their cross-cluster traffic. That data might help them evaluate the
performance impact of these security operations.",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/counter/tables/csm_global"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "file_directory",
    "description": "This table reports how many times file-directory jobs
were triggered to the set the file-security ACLS or SLAG ACLS. This
counter gives an indication how frequently the feature is being used to
set the ACLS on file-directory/volume.",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/counter/tables/file_directory"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href":
"/api/cluster/counter/tables?fields=name,description&description=*security
*"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Query for a specific property within all table rows.

This example requests the property named 'node.name' for all 'wafl' table
rows.
```

```
NOTE: The properties array content excludes any entries that do not match
the provided query.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/counter/tables/{counter_table.name}/rows

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/counter/tables/wafl/rows?properties.name=node.name&fields=
properties" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "id": "<instance id>",
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "node.name",
        "value": "<node name>"
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/counter/tables/wafl/rows/<instance id>"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href":
"/api/cluster/counter/tables/wafl/rows?properties.name=node.name&fields=pr
operties"
  }
}
}
----

'''
```

```
=== Query for a list of properties that match a wildcard on a specific
row.

This example queries for all properties associated with a row of the
volume table.

NOTE: The properties array content excludes any entries that do not match
the provided query.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/counter/tables/{counter_table.name}/rows/{id}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/counter/tables/volume/rows/<instance-
id>/?fields=properties&properties.name=svm*" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"counter_table": {
  "name": "volume"
},
"id": "<instance-id>",
"properties": [
  {
    "name": "svm.name",
    "value": "<svm-name>"
  },
  {
    "name": "svm.uuid",
    "value": "4774d11c-a606-11ec-856f-005056bb7b59"
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/counter/tables/volume/rows/<instance-id>/"
  }
}
}
----
```

```
'''

=== Query for a list of counters in a specific table row

This example queries for an explicit list of counters within a single row
of the wafl table.

NOTE: The counters array content excludes any entries that do not match
the provided query.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/counter/tables/{counter_table.name}/rows/{id}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/counter/tables/wafl/rows/<instance-
id>?fields=counters&counters.name=memory_used&#124;memory_free" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"counter_table": {
  "name": "wafl"
},
"id": "<instance-id>",
"counters": [
  {
    "name": "memory_used",
    "value": 541
  },
  {
    "name": "memory_free",
    "value": 786
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/counter/tables/wafl/rows/<instance-id>"
  }
}
}
----
```

```
[[IDb987e665080ed7e32f124e08f2661b5d]]
= Retrieve counter tables with schema definitions

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/counter/tables`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Returns a collection of counter tables and their schema definitions.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|counter_schemas.unit
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by counter_schemas.unit


|counter_schemas.denominator.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by counter_schemas.denominator.name
```

```
|counter_schemas.description
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by counter_schemas.description


|counter_schemas.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by counter_schemas.name


|counter_schemas.type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by counter_schemas.type


|description
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by description


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|
```

```
|records
|array[link:#counter_table[counter_table]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "counter_schemas": [
        {
          "denominator": {
            "name": "string"
          },
          "description": "string",
          "name": "string",
          "type": "string",
          "unit": "string"
        }
      ],
      "description": "string",
      "name": "string"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 8585368
| The system has not completed it's initialization
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#counter_denominator]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
counter_denominator

Counter used as the denominator in calculating the resulting value of
averages and percentages.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Counter name.


|===


[#counter_schema]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
counter_schema

Schema definition of a single counter or property.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|denominator
|link:#counter_denominator[counter_denominator]
a|Counter used as the denominator in calculating the resulting value of
averages and percentages.


|description
|string
a|Counter or property description.


|name
|string
a|Counter or property name.


|type
|string
a|Type of counter or property. Properties will always set this field to
'string'.


|unit
|string
a|Counter unit.


|===


[#counter_table]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
counter_table

Information for a single counter table.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|counter_schemas
|array[link:#counter_schema[counter_schema]]
a|Array of counter schema definitions.


|description
|string
a|Description of the table.


|name
|string
a|Table name.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID8b04e818171fe9cdac53fd299db2efa6]]
= Retrieve counter rows

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/counter/tables/{counter_table.name}/rows`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Returns a collection of counter rows.


== Parameters
```

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|counter_table.name
|string
|path
|True
a|Counter table name.


|properties.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by properties.name


|properties.value
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by properties.value


|aggregation.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by aggregation.count


|aggregation.complete
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by aggregation.complete


|counters.name
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by counters.name


|counters.value
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by counters.value


|counters.labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by counters.labels


|counters.values
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by counters.values


|counters.counters.label
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by counters.counters.label


|counters.counters.values
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by counters.counters.values


|id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by id


|order_by
```

```
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|

|records
|array[link:#counter_row[counter_row]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "counter_table": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
```

```
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "string"
      },
      "counters": [
        {
          "counters": [
            {
              "label": "string",
              "values": [
                "integer"
              ]
            }
          ],
          "labels": [
            "string"
          ],
          "name": "string",
          "values": [
            "integer"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "id": "string",
      "properties": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "value": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 8585320
| Table requested is not found

| 8586228
| Invalid counter name request.

| 8586229
| Invalid counter property request.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
```

```
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#instance_counter_aggregation]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
instance_counter_aggregation

Aggregation information about this counter.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|complete
|boolean
a|The aggregation state for this row.
For non-aggregated tables:
Not present
For aggregated tables:
If all requests to remote nodes for counter data are successful, then this
value will be 'true'.
If any requests to remote nodes fail, then this value will be 'false'.


|count
|integer
a|Number of nodes included in the aggregation of this counter.


|===


[#counter_table_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
counter_table_reference
```

```
Counter table reference.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Counter table name.


|===


[#counter2d]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
counter2d

Counters that represent the second dimension of a two-dimension counter.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|label
|string
a|Second dimension label.


|values
|array[integer]
a|List of values for the counter.


|===
```

```
[#counter]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
counter

Representation of a counter and contains one of the following:

* Scalar counter populates the 'name' and 'value' fields.
* A 1D array populates the 'name', 'labels' and 'values' fields.
* A 2D array is represented as a list of counter entries.

----
"counters": [
  // Scalar counter
  {
      "name": "memory",
      "value": 4480
  },
  // one dimensional array "sys_read_latency_hist"
  {
      "name": "sys_read_latency_hist",
      "labels": ["0 - &lt;1ms", "1 - &lt;2ms", ...],
      "values": [0, 0, ...]
  },
  // Two dimensional array "foo" with ["Label 1", "Label 2"] as the first
  // array dimension and labels ["w", "x", "y"] for the 2nd dimension
  {
      "name": "foo",
      "labels": ["Label 1", "Label 2"],
      "counters": [
          {
              "label": "x",
              "values": [0, 0]
          },
          {
              "label": "y",
              "values": [0, 0]
          },
          {
              "label": "z",
              "values": [0, 0]
          }
      ]
  }
----
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|counters
|array[link:#counter2d[counter2d]]
a|List of labels and values for the second dimension.


|labels
|array[string]
a|List of labels for the first dimension.


|name
|string
a|Counter name.


|value
|integer
a|Scalar value.


|values
|array[integer]
a|List of values in a one-dimensional counter.


|===


[#counter_property]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
counter_property

Single string counter entry.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|Property name.


|value
|string
a|Property value.


|===


[#counter_row]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
counter_row

A single row of counter and property counter data.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|aggregation
|link:#instance_counter_aggregation[instance_counter_aggregation]
a|Aggregation information about this counter.


|counter_table
|link:#counter_table_reference[counter_table_reference]
a|Counter table reference.


|counters
|array[link:#counter[counter]]
a|Array of counter name/value pairs.


|id
```

```
|string
a|Unique row idenfier.


|properties
|array[link:#counter_property[counter_property]]
a|Array of property name/value pairs.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID06bae6d432290580f029e00d9bee6053]]
= Retrieve a counter row

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/counter/tables/{counter_table.name}/rows/{id}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Returns a single counter row.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|counter_table.name
|string
|path
|True
a|Counter table name.


|id
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique row identifier.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|aggregation
|link:#instance_counter_aggregation[instance_counter_aggregation]
a|Aggregation information about this counter.


|counter_table
|link:#counter_table_reference[counter_table_reference]
a|Counter table reference.
```

```
|counters
|array[link:#counter[counter]]
a|Array of counter name/value pairs.


|id
|string
a|Unique row idenfier.


|properties
|array[link:#counter_property[counter_property]]
a|Array of property name/value pairs.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "counter_table": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "string"
  },
  "counters": [
    {
      "counters": [
        {
          "label": "string",
          "values": [
            "integer"
          ]
        }
```

```
      ],
      "labels": [
        "string"
      ],
      "name": "string",
      "values": [
        "integer"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "id": "string",
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 8585320
| Table requested is not found

| 8586228
| Invalid counter name request.

| 8586229
| Invalid counter property request.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
```

```
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#instance_counter_aggregation]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
instance_counter_aggregation

Aggregation information about this counter.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|complete
|boolean
a|The aggregation state for this row.
For non-aggregated tables:
Not present
For aggregated tables:
If all requests to remote nodes for counter data are successful, then this
value will be 'true'.
If any requests to remote nodes fail, then this value will be 'false'.


|count
```

```
|integer
a|Number of nodes included in the aggregation of this counter.


|===


[#counter_table_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
counter_table_reference

Counter table reference.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Counter table name.


|===


[#counter2d]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
counter2d

Counters that represent the second dimension of a two-dimension counter.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|label
|string
```

```
a|Second dimension label.


|values
|array[integer]
a|List of values for the counter.


|===


[#counter]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
counter

Representation of a counter and contains one of the following:

* Scalar counter populates the 'name' and 'value' fields.
* A 1D array populates the 'name', 'labels' and 'values' fields.
* A 2D array is represented as a list of counter entries.

----
"counters": [
// Scalar counter
{
    "name": "memory",
    "value": 4480
},
// one dimensional array "sys_read_latency_hist"
{
    "name": "sys_read_latency_hist",
    "labels": ["0 - &lt;1ms", "1 - &lt;2ms", ...],
    "values": [0, 0, ...]
},
// Two dimensional array "foo" with ["Label 1", "Label 2"] as the first
// array dimension and labels ["w", "x", "y"] for the 2nd dimension
{
    "name": "foo",
    "labels": ["Label 1", "Label 2"],
    "counters": [
        {
            "label": "x",
            "values": [0, 0]
        },
        {
            "label": "y",
```

```
            "values": [0, 0]
        },
        {
            "label": "z",
            "values": [0, 0]
        }
    ]
}
----


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|counters
|array[link:#counter2d[counter2d]]
a|List of labels and values for the second dimension.


|labels
|array[string]
a|List of labels for the first dimension.


|name
|string
a|Counter name.


|value
|integer
a|Scalar value.


|values
|array[integer]
a|List of values in a one-dimensional counter.


|===


[#counter_property]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
counter_property

Single string counter entry.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Property name.


|value
|string
a|Property value.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID501af97b146e9701dc2d421530505fe0]]
= Retrieve counter table details

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/counter/tables/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Returns the information about a single counter table.
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Counter table name.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|counter_schemas
|array[link:#counter_schema[counter_schema]]
a|Array of counter schema definitions.
```

```
|description
|string
a|Description of the table.


|name
|string
a|Table name.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "counter_schemas": [
    {
      "denominator": {
        "name": "string"
      },
      "description": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "unit": "string"
    }
  ],
  "description": "string",
  "name": "string"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
```

```
|===
| Error Code | Description

| 8585320
| Table requested is not found

| 8585368
| The system has not completed it's initialization
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
```

```
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#counter_denominator]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
counter_denominator

Counter used as the denominator in calculating the resulting value of
averages and percentages.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Counter name.


|===


[#counter_schema]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
counter_schema

Schema definition of a single counter or property.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|denominator
|link:#counter_denominator[counter_denominator]
a|Counter used as the denominator in calculating the resulting value of
averages and percentages.


|description
|string
a|Counter or property description.


|name
|string
a|Counter or property name.


|type
|string
a|Type of counter or property. Properties will always set this field to
'string'.
```

```
|unit
|string
a|Counter unit.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage cluster firmware history

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID05f7427844d5f7bbad217d15bde0f609]]
= Cluster firmware history endpoint overview



== Overview

Use this API to retrieve a history of firmware update requests. This API
supports GET calls.

'''

== Examples

=== Retrieving history of firmware updates
```

```
The following example retrieves a history of firmware updates performed on
the cluster.
Note that if the _fields=*_ parameter is not specified, only the job ID
and start time are returned.
Filters can be added on the fields to limit the results.

[,json]
----

# The API:
GET /api/cluster/firmware/history

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/firmware/history/?fields=*" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK
{
"records": [
  {
    "start_time": "1970-01-01T00:02:03+00:00",
    "job": {
      "uuid": "adf700c2-b50e-11ea-a54f-005056bbec43"
    },
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node1"
    },
    "fw_file_name": "all_disk_fw.zip",
    "fw_update_state": "starting_workers",
    "end_time": "1970-01-01T00:07:36+00:00",
    "update_status": [
      {
        "worker": {
          "node": {
            "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
            "name": "node1"
          },
          "state": "failed",
          "error": {
            "message": "A firmware file already exists.",
            "code": 2228327
          }
        }
      },
```

```
      {
        "worker": {
          "node": {
            "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ef",
            "name": "node2"
          },
          "state": "complete",
          "error": {
            "message": "Success",
            "code": 0
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/firmware/history/1970-01-01T00%3A02%3A03-
00%3A00/adf700c2-b50e-11ea-a54f-005056bbec43"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "start_time": "1970-01-01T00:02:03+00:00",
    "job": {
      "uuid": "f84adabe-b50e-11ea-a54f-005056bbec43"
    },
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node1"
    },
    "fw_file_name": "all_shelf_fw.zip",
    "fw_update_state": "completed",
    "end_time": "1970-01-01T00:07:36+00:00",
    "update_status": [
      {
        "worker": {
          "node": {
            "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
            "name": "node1"
          },
          "state": "failed",
          "error": {
            "message": "A firmware file already exists.",
            "code": 2228327
          }
        }
```

```
      },
      {
        "worker": {
          "node": {
            "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ef",
            "name": "node2"
          },
          "state": "complete",
          "error": {
            "message": "Success",
            "code": 0
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/firmware/history/1970-01-01T00%3A02%3A03-
00%3A00/f84adabe-b50e-11ea-a54f-005056bbec43"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/firmware/history/?fields=%2A"
  }
}
}
----

'''
```


```
[[ID533f159705891a8e38805d04da318769]]
= Retrieve history details for firmware update requests

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/firmware/history`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8
```

```
Retrieves the history details for firmware update requests.

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_firmware_history_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/firmware/history]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|fw_update_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by fw_update_state


|fw_file_name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by fw_file_name


|end_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by end_time


|start_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by start_time
```

```
|job.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by job.uuid


|update_status.worker.node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by update_status.worker.node.uuid


|update_status.worker.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by update_status.worker.node.name


|update_status.worker.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by update_status.worker.state


|update_status.worker.error.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by update_status.worker.error.message


|update_status.worker.error.code
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by update_status.worker.error.code


|node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.uuid
```

```
|node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
```

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|

|records
|array[link:#firmware_history[firmware_history]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
```

```
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "end_time": "2019-02-02T19:00:00Z",
      "fw_file_name": "all_disk_fw.zip",
      "fw_update_state": "string",
      "job": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "uuid": "string"
      },
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "start_time": "2019-02-02T19:00:00Z",
      "update_status": [
        {
          "worker": {
            "error": {
              "code": 2228325,
              "message": "Cannot open local staging ZIP file
disk_firmware.zip"
            },
            "node": {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "name": "node1",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            },
```

```
            "state": "waiting_to_retry"
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#firmware_history_update_state_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
firmware_history_update_state_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Code corresponding to the status message.


|message
|string
a|Error message returned when a firmware update job fails.


|===


[#worker]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
worker

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#firmware_history_update_state_error[firmware_history_update_state_e
rror]
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|state
|string
a|The state of each worker that a node is controlling.


|===


[#firmware_history_update_state]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
firmware_history_update_state

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|worker
|link:#worker[worker]
a|

|===


[#firmware_history]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
firmware_history

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|end_time
|string
a|End time of this update request.


|fw_file_name
|string
a|Name of the firmware file.


|fw_update_state
|string
a|

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|start_time
|string
a|Start time of this update request.


|update_status
|array[link:#firmware_history_update_state[firmware_history_update_state]]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
:leveloffset: -1


= View and manage cluster jobs

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID43834f88827c2586d972df0e3a80debb]]
= Cluster jobs endpoint overview



== Overview

You can use this API to view and manipulate jobs. Jobs provide information
about asynchronous operations. Some long-running jobs are paused or
cancelled by calling a PATCH request. Individual operations indicate if
they support PATCH requests on the job. After a job transitions to a
terminal state, it is deleted after a default time of 300 seconds.
Attempts to call a GET or PATCH request on the job returns a 404 error
code After the job has been deleted.

== Example

The following examples show how to retrieve and update a job state:

=== Retrieving job information

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/jobs/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/b5145e1d-b53b-11e8-8252-
005056bbd8f5" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "uuid": "b5145e1d-b53b-11e8-8252-005056bbd8f5",
  "code": 0,
  "description": "Cluster Backup Job",
  "state": "running",
```

```
  "message": "creating_node_backups",
  "_links": {
      "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/b5145e1d-b53b-11e8-8252-005056bbd8f5"
      }
  }
}
----

'''

=== Updating a job that supports the new state

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/jobs/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/b5145e1d-b53b-11e8-8252-
005056bbd8f5?action=cancel" -H "accept: application/json"
----

'''





[[ID95f5ac214887b45ebdcf4053a21881da]]
= Retrieve recent asynchronous jobs

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/jobs`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a list of recently running asynchronous jobs. After a job
transitions to a failure or success state, it is deleted after a default
time of 300 seconds.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.name

* Introduced in: 9.11


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|description
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by description


|error.arguments.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by error.arguments.message

* Introduced in: 9.9


|error.arguments.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by error.arguments.code

* Introduced in: 9.9
```

```
|error.target
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by error.target

* Introduced in: 9.9


|error.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by error.code

* Introduced in: 9.9


|error.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by error.message

* Introduced in: 9.9


|code
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by code


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|start_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by start_time
```

```
|message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by message


|end_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by end_time


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.8


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name

* Introduced in: 9.8


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|num_records
|integer
a|

|records
|array[link:#job[job]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "code": 0,
      "description": "App Snapshot Job",
      "end_time": "string",
      "error": {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist",
        "target": "uuid"
```

```
      },
      "message": "Complete: Successful",
      "node": {
        "name": "string"
      },
      "start_time": "string",
      "state": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
```

```
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

The error that caused the job to fail. This property is only populated
when the job fails and it matches the API response error structure used by
all APIs. The message and code match the dedicated message and code
properties once the job has failed.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node
```

```
The node where this job was run


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the node


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#job]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|code
|integer
a|If the state indicates "failure", this is the final error code.


|description
|string
a|The description of the job to help identify it independent of the UUID.


|end_time
|string
a|The time the job ended.


|error
|link:#error[error]
a|The error that caused the job to fail. This property is only populated
when the job fails and it matches the API response error structure used by
all APIs. The message and code match the dedicated message and code
properties once the job has failed.


|message
|string
a|A message corresponding to the state of the job providing additional
details about the current state.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The node where this job was run


|start_time
|string
```

```
a|The time the job started.


|state
|string
a|The state of the job.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID0a26ef6314fc28c355e7b1fdbeb44153]]
= Retrieve details of an asynchronous job

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/jobs/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the details of a specific asynchronous job. After a job
transitions to a failure or success state, it is deleted after a default
time of 300 seconds.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Job UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|code
|integer
a|If the state indicates "failure", this is the final error code.


|description
|string
a|The description of the job to help identify it independent of the UUID.


|end_time
|string
a|The time the job ended.


|error
|link:#error[error]
a|The error that caused the job to fail. This property is only populated
when the job fails and it matches the API response error structure used by
all APIs. The message and code match the dedicated message and code
properties once the job has failed.


|message
|string
a|A message corresponding to the state of the job providing additional
details about the current state.


|node
```

```
|link:#node[node]
a|The node where this job was run


|start_time
|string
a|The time the job started.


|state
|string
a|The state of the job.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "code": 0,
  "description": "App Snapshot Job",
  "end_time": "string",
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
```

```
    "target": "uuid"
  },
  "message": "Complete: Successful",
  "node": {
    "name": "string"
  },
  "start_time": "string",
  "state": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
```

```
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

The error that caused the job to fail. This property is only populated
when the job fails and it matches the API response error structure used by
all APIs. The message and code match the dedicated message and code
properties once the job has failed.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
```

```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

The node where this job was run


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the node


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID32dbdbef9c2f01e5d74b86d330927d3c]]
= Update the state of an asynchronous job

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/jobs/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates the state of a specific asynchronous job.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Job UUID


|action
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Requests a job to pause, resume, or cancel. Note that not all jobs
support these actions. A job can only be resumed if it is in a paused
state. After you successfully request a job to be cancelled, the job state
changes to either success or failure.

* enum: ["pause", "resume", "cancel"]

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 459753
| Command execution failed with custom error from the program.

| 458762
| Job is already in a terminal state.

| 458773
| The Job Manager is not initialized.

| 458771
| The specified job is running.

| 458776
| The specified job is not currently running.

| 458783
| This job does not support pause.

| 458784
| This job does not support cancel.
|===
```

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
```

```
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve capacity pool licenses

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID88ae7093908ee3700679153b1482355e]]
= Cluster licensing capacity-pools endpoint overview



== Overview

Capacity pool licenses are installed on and managed by the license
manager. Each ONTAP node that is using the capacity pools licensing model
is associated with a capacity pool license from which capacity is leased
for data aggregates.

This API is used to retrieve information about associations between ONTAP
nodes in the cluster and capacity pool licenses. It also reports how much
capacity each node is consuming from the capacity pool.

'''
```

```
== Examples

=== Retrieving a collection of capacity pools associated with the cluster

This example retrieves a collection that contains two capacity pool
licenses, each of which is associated with an HA pair of nodes in a four-
node cluster.

[,json]
----

# API
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/licensing/capacity-pools"

# Response
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
"records":[
  {
    "serial_number":"390000100",
    "license_manager": {
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/license-managers/4ea7a442-86d1-
11e0-ae1c-112233445566"
         }
      }
    },
    "nodes":[
      {
        "node":{
          "name":"node-1",
          "uuid":"4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563411"
        },
        "used_size":1099511627776,
        "_links":{
          "self":{
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-
123478563411"
          }
        }
      },
      {
```

```
        "node":{
          "name":"node-2",
          "uuid":"4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "used_size":1099511627776,
        "_links":{
          "self":{
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-
123478563412"
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "_links":{
      "self":{
        "href":"/api/cluster/licensing/capacity-pools/390000100"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "serial_number":"390000101",
    "license_manager": {
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/license-managers/4ea7a442-86d1-
11e0-ae1c-112233445566"
         }
      }
    },
    "nodes":[
      {
        "node":{
          "name":"node-3",
          "uuid":"4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563413"
        },
        "used_size":2199023255552,
        "_links":{
          "self":{
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-
123478563413"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "node":{
```

```
          "name":"node-4",
          "uuid":"4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563414"
        },
        "used_size":2199023255552,
        "_links":{
          "self":{
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-
123478563414"
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "_links":{
      "self":{
        "href":"/api/cluster/licensing/capacity-pools/390000101"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records":2,
"_links":{
  "self":{
    "href":"/api/cluster/licensing/capacity-pools"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving information about nodes associated with a specific capacity
pool license

This example retrieves information about the nodes that are associated
with a capacity pool license of the serial number 390000100.

[,json]
----

# API
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/licensing/capacity-
pools/390000100"

# Response
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
```

```
"serial_number":"390000100",
"license_manager": {
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/license-managers/4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-
ae1c-112233445566"
     }
  }
},
"nodes":[
  {
    "node":{
      "name":"node-1",
      "uuid":"4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563411"
    },
    "used_size":1099511627776,
    "_links":{
      "self":{
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563411"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node":{
      "name":"node-2",
      "uuid":"4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "used_size":1099511627776,
    "_links":{
      "self":{
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links":{
  "self":{
    "href":"/api/cluster/licensing/capacity-pools/390000100"
  }
}
}
----
```

```
[[ID2c60a578be8e8609b3a1463775c04cac]]
= Retrieve capacity pools

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/licensing/capacity-pools`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves a collection of capacity pools.

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_licensing_capacity-
pools_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /cluster/licensing/capacity-pools]

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system license show-status`
* `system license show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|nodes.used_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by nodes.used_size


|nodes.node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nodes.node.uuid
```

```
|nodes.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nodes.node.name


|serial_number
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by serial_number


|license_manager.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by license_manager.uuid


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#collection_links[collection_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "license_manager": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566"
      },
      "nodes": [
        {
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "used_size": 0
        }
      ],
      "serial_number": "390000100"
    }
```

```
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#license_manager]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
license_manager

License manager instance where this capacity pool license in installed.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#node_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#nodes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nodes

Information on a node from the capacity licensing perspective.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|node
|link:#node_reference[node_reference]
a|

|used_size
|integer
```

```
a|Capacity, in bytes, that is currently used by the node.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

Information on a capacity pool license and how it is associated with the
cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|license_manager
|link:#license_manager[license_manager]
a|License manager instance where this capacity pool license in installed.


|nodes
|array[link:#nodes[nodes]]
a|Nodes in the cluster associated with this capacity pool.


|serial_number
|string
a|Serial number of the capacity pool license.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID3367ed83bf52f4632d334f366dccc84f]]
= Retrieve capacity pool information

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/licensing/capacity-pools/{serial_number}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves information about the capacity pool.

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_licensing_capacity-
pools_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /cluster/licensing/capacity-pools]

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system license show-status`
* `system license show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|serial_number
|string
|path
|True
a|Serial number of the capacity pool license.
```

```
|nodes.used_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by nodes.used_size


|nodes.node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nodes.node.uuid


|nodes.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nodes.node.name


|license_manager.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by license_manager.uuid


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|license_manager
|link:#license_manager[license_manager]
a|License manager instance where this capacity pool license in installed.


|nodes
|array[link:#nodes[nodes]]
a|Nodes in the cluster associated with this capacity pool.


|serial_number
|string
a|Serial number of the capacity pool license.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "license_manager": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566"
  },
  "nodes": [
    {
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
```

```
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "used_size": 0
    }
  ],
  "serial_number": "390000100"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
```

```
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#license_manager]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
license_manager

License manager instance where this capacity pool license in installed.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#nodes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nodes

Information on a node from the capacity licensing perspective.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|node
|link:#node_reference[node_reference]
a|

|used_size
|integer
a|Capacity, in bytes, that is currently used by the node.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage cluster license managers

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID999a92307d97956a13f3daeb2841c3db]]
= Cluster licensing license-managers endpoint overview



== Overview

This API is used to manage information about the license manager instance
associated with the cluster.

When an ONTAP cluster is initially created to use the capacity pools
licensing model, information about the license manager instance that the
cluster should use is pre-configured. Generally, this configuration does
not need to be updated unless the license manager instance changes its IP
address.

The license manager is currently bundled with the ONTAP Select Deploy
utility and runs on the same VM as ONTAP Select Deploy. Use this API to
update the license manager IP address when the Deploy VM changes its IP
address.

'''

== Examples

=== Retrieving information about the license manager instance associated
with the cluster

[,json]
----
```

```
# API
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/licensing/license-managers"

# Response
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid":"4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566",
    "uri": {
      "host":"10.1.1.1",
    },
    "default":true
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/cluster/licensing/license-managers"
  }
}
}
----

=== Updating an existing license manager instance

[,json]
----

# API
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/licensing/license-
managers/4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566"

# JSON Body
{
"uri": {
  "host":"10.1.1.3"
}
}

# Response
202 Accepted
----
```

```
[[IDe8fbe408cf95547dddd139db55e8ef01]]
= Retrieve license managers

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/licensing/license-managers`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves a collection of license managers.

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_licensing_license-
managers_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /cluster/licensing/license-managers]

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system license license-manager show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uri.host
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uri.host


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid
```

```
|default
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by default


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
```

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#collection_links[collection_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "uri": {
        "host": "10.1.1.1"
      },
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
```

```
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#uri]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
uri

License manager URI.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|host
|string
a|License manager host name, IPv4 or IPv6 address.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
records

Information on a license manager instance associated with the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|default
|boolean
a|Flag that indicates whether it's the default license manager instance
used by the cluster.'
When a capacity pool is created and if the license manager field is
omitted, it is assumed that the license of the capacity pool is installed
on the default license manager instance.


|uri
|link:#uri[uri]
a|License manager URI.


|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[IDc3b353845ef737fc3997b1ad8c762570]]
= Retrieve license manager information

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/licensing/license-managers/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves information about the license manager.

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_licensing_license-
managers_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /cluster/licensing/license-managers]

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system license license-manager show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|

|uri.host
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uri.host
```

```
|default
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by default


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|default
|boolean
a|Flag that indicates whether it's the default license manager instance
used by the cluster.'
When a capacity pool is created and if the license manager field is
omitted, it is assumed that the license of the capacity pool is installed
on the default license manager instance.


|uri
|link:#uri[uri]
a|License manager URI.


|uuid
|string
a|
```

```
|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "uri": {
    "host": "10.1.1.1"
  },
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
```

```
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
```

```
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#uri]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
uri

License manager URI.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|host
|string
a|License manager host name, IPv4 or IPv6 address.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID33920db5181fcdf2b1cacda6a89c6c6b]]
= Update a license manager configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/licensing/license-managers/{uuid}`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.8

Updates the license manager configuration.

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_licensing_license-
managers_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /cluster/licensing/license-managers]

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system license license-manager modify`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
```

```
|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|default
|boolean
a|Flag that indicates whether it's the default license manager instance
used by the cluster.'
When a capacity pool is created and if the license manager field is
omitted, it is assumed that the license of the capacity pool is installed
on the default license manager instance.


|uri
|link:#uri[uri]
a|License manager URI.


|uuid
|string
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "uri": {
    "host": "10.1.1.1"
  },
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-112233445566"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1115532
| The requested update to the license manager information failed.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|errors
|array[link:#error[error]]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "errors": [
    {
      "arguments": [
        {
          "code": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "code": "4",
      "message": "entry doesn't exist",
      "target": "uuid"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link
[#uri]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
uri

License manager URI.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|host
|string
a|License manager host name, IPv4 or IPv6 address.


|===


[#license_manager]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
license_manager

Information on a license manager instance associated with the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|default
|boolean
a|Flag that indicates whether it's the default license manager instance
```

```
used by the cluster.'
When a capacity pool is created and if the license manager field is
omitted, it is assumed that the license of the capacity pool is installed
on the default license manager instance.


|uri
|link:#uri[uri]
a|License manager URI.


|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage cluster licensing

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID50ceeac217109e994f9eda3edeb70b8a]]
= Cluster licensing licenses endpoint overview



== Overview

Licensing allows you to tailor a system to meet an organization's specific
needs. You can enable new features by purchasing a license from a NetApp
sales associate. After installation of the license, the new feature is
available immediately.

This interface manages licenses according to their supported feature. By
default, the interface displays packages with installed licenses, but you
can also return unlicensed packages.

Each feature has a compliance state that is indicated at the package
level. Individual licenses also contain a compliance state indicated in
the "licenses" array. The state of the package is determined by analyzing
the underlying licenses according to the following criteria:

* Licensing terms
* Cluster state

=== Licensing terms

The licensing terms define the conditions under which a package is
considered "compliant". Individual licenses are evaluated based on the
following:

* Scope
* Time period
```

```
* Usage

==== Scope

A package can be licensed under the following scopes:

* Site - Permits the feature to be used by any node in any cluster.
* Cluster - Permits the feature to be used by any node in a single
specific cluster.
* Node - Permits the authorized node to use the feature. Within a cluster,
if you don't supply every node with a valid license, the package state
indicates "noncompliant". You must purchase a license for each node in a
cluster for the package to be considered "compliant".

==== Time period

Some package licenses are only valid for a limited period of time. After a
license has expired, the package state changes to "noncompliant". You need
to purchase a new license for the package to return to a "compliant"
state.

==== Usage

Some package licenses have additional terms that need to be maintained to
keep a license in compliance. These conditions are defined by the
individual license. For example, a license might define the maximum amount
of storage that a node can allocate for the license to be "compliant".

=== Cluster state

A cluster's state consists of the following:

* Node online status
* Node cluster membership

Some features require that a node be online to display a valid compliance
state. If a node cannot be reached or is not known to the cluster, the
individual license might indicate an "unknown" state.

'''

== Licensing keys

A license is issued in one of the following three formats:

*** 28-character key
```

```
*** NetApp License File Version 1 (NLFv1)

*** NetApp License File Version 2 (NLFv2)

[discrete]
==== Overview of NLFv1 and NLFv2 License Formats

NLFv1 and NLFv2 licenses are both JSON based files that allow features to
be enabled.

The difference between the two formats is that a NLFv2 license allows
multiple features to be enabled with a single file. A NLFv1 license is
capable of enabling a single feature.

These licenses are identified, in the various methods, as follows:

|===
| Format | Identifying Keys

| 28 Character Key
| name / serial_number

| NLFv1
| name / serial_number

| NLFv2
| licenses.installed_license / serial_number
|===

The following is an example of a 28-character key:

----
AMEPOSOIKLKGEEEEDGNDEKSJDEEE
----

The following is an example of an NLFv1 key:

[,json]
----
{
"statusResp": {
"version": "1",
"serialNumber": "123456789",
"message": "Success",
"licenses": {
  "capacity": "1",
  "type": "capacity",
```

```
  "licenseProtocol": "FABRICPOOL-TB",
  "package": "FabricPool",
  "licenseScope": "cluster"
},
"snStatus": "Active",
"product": "fabricpool",
"statusCode": "S007"
},
"Signature": "signatureABC"
}
----

The following is an example of an NLFv2 key:

[,json]
----
{
"statusResp": {
"version": "2",
"serialNumber": "123456789",
"message": "Success",
"product": "Sample NLFv2 License",
"licenses": {
  "capacity": "1",
  "type": "capacity",
  "HostID": "5554444",
  "package": [ "NFS", "CIFS" ],
  "licenseScope": "node"
},
"snStatus": "Active",
"statusCode": "S007"
},
"Signature": "signatureABC"
}
----

You can use this API to submit any format to enable features.

'''

== Examples

=== Retrieving a collection of licenses organized by package

This example retrieves a collection that contains one entry for each
package (filtered to only the 'fabricpool' package).
```

```
[,json]
----

# API
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses?fields=*&name=fabricpool"

# Response
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
"records": [
{
  "name": "fabricpool",
  "scope": "cluster",
  "state": "compliant",
  "description": "FabricPool License",
  "licenses": [
  {
    "owner": "testcluster-1",
    "serial_number": "4149027342",
    "state": "compliant",
    "capacity": {
    "maximum_size": 1099511627776,
    "used_size": 0
    }
  }
  ],
  "_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/fabricpool"
  }
  }
}
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
"self": {
  "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/?fields=*&name=fabricpool"
}
}
}
----

=== Retrieving a collection of licenses organized by package - for package
```

```
cloud

The following example retrieves a collection that contains one entry for
each package (filtered to only the
'cloud' package). The cloud package, in this example, is in the
enforcement period as the license has expired.
The REST GET output displays an additional field 'shutdown_imminent' to
indicate that the system will shutdown.

[,json]
----

# API
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses?fields=*&name=cloud"

# Response
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
"records": [
  {
    "name": "cloud",
    "scope": "node",
    "state": "noncompliant",
    "description": "Cloud ONTAP License",
    "entitlement": {
      "action": "acquire_license",
      "risk": "unlicensed"
    },
    "licenses": [
      {
        "owner": "test-vsim1",
        "serial_number": "90120130000000000001",
        "active": false,
        "evaluation": true,
        "expiry_time": "2021-10-26T19:57:41Z",
        "shutdown_imminent": true,
        "compliance": {
          "state": "noncompliant"
        }
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/cloud"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/?fields=*&name=cloud"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving a collection of licenses installed with NLFv2

This example retrieves a collection of licenses that were installed by a
NLFv2 formatted license.

NOTE: The license is referenced by the installed license "Core*Bundle" and
the license serial number "4212426890"

[,json]
----

# API
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses?fields=*&licenses.installed_license=Cor
e*Bundle&serial_number=4212426890"

# Response
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
"records": [
  {
    "name": "nfs",
    "scope": "node",
    "state": "noncompliant",
    "description": "NFS License",
    "entitlement": {
      "action": "acquire_license",
      "risk": "medium"
    },
    "licenses": [
```

```
      {
        "owner": "test-vsim3",
        "active": false,
        "evaluation": false,
        "compliance": {
          "state": "unlicensed"
        }
      },
      {
        "owner": "test-vsim4",
        "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
        "host_id": "4212426890",
        "serial_number": "4212426890",
        "active": true,
        "evaluation": false,
        "compliance": {
          "state": "compliant"
        },
        "capacity": {
          "maximum_size": 10995116277760
        }
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/nfs/?licenses.installed_license=Core*Bund
le"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "cifs",
    "scope": "node",
    "state": "noncompliant",
    "description": "CIFS License",
    "entitlement": {
      "action": "acquire_license",
      "risk": "medium"
    },
    "licenses": [
      {
        "owner": "test-vsim3",
        "active": false,
        "evaluation": false,
        "compliance": {
```

```
          "state": "unlicensed"
        }
      },
      {
        "owner": "test-vsim4",
        "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
        "host_id": "4212426890",
        "serial_number": "4212426890",
        "active": true,
        "evaluation": false,
        "compliance": {
          "state": "compliant"
        },
        "capacity": {
          "maximum_size": 10995116277760
        }
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/cifs/?licenses.installed_license=Core*Bun
dle"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "iscsi",
    "scope": "node",
    "state": "noncompliant",
    "description": "iSCSI License",
    "entitlement": {
      "action": "acquire_license",
      "risk": "medium"
    },
    "licenses": [
      {
        "owner": "test-vsim3",
        "active": false,
        "evaluation": false,
        "compliance": {
          "state": "unlicensed"
        }
      },
      {
        "owner": "test-vsim4",
```

```
        "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
        "host_id": "4212426890",
        "serial_number": "4212426890",
        "active": true,
        "evaluation": false,
        "compliance": {
          "state": "compliant"
        },
        "capacity": {
          "maximum_size": 10995116277760
        }
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/iscsi/?licenses.installed_license=Core*Bu
ndle"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "fcp",
    "scope": "node",
    "state": "noncompliant",
    "description": "FCP License",
    "entitlement": {
      "action": "acquire_license",
      "risk": "medium"
    },
    "licenses": [
      {
        "owner": "test-vsim3",
        "active": false,
        "evaluation": false,
        "compliance": {
          "state": "unlicensed"
        }
      },
      {
        "owner": "test-vsim4",
        "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
        "host_id": "4212426890",
        "serial_number": "4212426890",
        "active": true,
        "evaluation": false,
```

```
        "compliance": {
          "state": "compliant"
        },
        "capacity": {
          "maximum_size": 10995116277760
        }
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/fcp/?licenses.installed_license=Core*Bund
le"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "snaprestore",
    "scope": "node",
    "state": "noncompliant",
    "description": "SnapRestore License",
    "entitlement": {
      "action": "acquire_license",
      "risk": "medium"
    },
    "licenses": [
      {
        "owner": "test-vsim3",
        "active": false,
        "evaluation": false,
        "compliance": {
          "state": "unlicensed"
        }
      },
      {
        "owner": "test-vsim4",
        "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
        "host_id": "4212426890",
        "serial_number": "4212426890",
        "active": true,
        "evaluation": false,
        "compliance": {
          "state": "compliant"
        },
        "capacity": {
          "maximum_size": 10995116277760
```

```
        }
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/snaprestore/?licenses.installed_license=C
ore*Bundle"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "flexclone",
    "scope": "node",
    "state": "noncompliant",
    "description": "FlexClone License",
    "entitlement": {
      "action": "acquire_license",
      "risk": "medium"
    },
    "licenses": [
      {
        "owner": "test-vsim3",
        "active": false,
        "evaluation": false,
        "compliance": {
          "state": "unlicensed"
        }
      },
      {
        "owner": "test-vsim4",
        "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
        "host_id": "4212426890",
        "serial_number": "4212426890",
        "active": true,
        "evaluation": false,
        "compliance": {
          "state": "compliant"
        },
        "capacity": {
          "maximum_size": 10995116277760
        }
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/flexclone/?licenses.installed_license=Cor
e*Bundle"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "nvme_of",
    "scope": "node",
    "state": "noncompliant",
    "description": "NVMe-oF License",
     "licenses": [
     {
        "owner": "test-vsim3",
        "active": false,
        "evaluation": false,
        "compliance": {
          "state": "unlicensed"
        }
      },
      {
        "owner": "test-vsim4",
        "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
        "host_id": "4212426890",
        "serial_number": "4212426890",
        "active": true,
        "evaluation": false,
        "compliance": {
          "state": "compliant"
        },
        "capacity": {
          "maximum_size": 10995116277760
        }
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/nvme_of/?licenses.installed_license=Core*
Bundle"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "s3",
    "scope": "node",
```

```
    "state": "noncompliant",
    "description": "S3 License",
    "entitlement": {
      "action": "acquire_license",
      "risk": "medium"
    },
    "licenses": [
      {
        "owner": "test-vsim3",
        "active": false,
        "evaluation": false,
        "compliance": {
          "state": "unlicensed"
        }
      },
     {
       "owner": "test-vsim4",
        "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
        "host_id": "4212426890",
        "serial_number": "4212426890",
        "active": true,
        "evaluation": false,
        "compliance": {
          "state": "compliant"
        },
        "capacity": {
          "maximum_size": 10995116277760
        }
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/s3/?licenses.installed_license=Core*Bundl
e"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 8,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses?fields=*&licenses.installed_license=Core*
Bundle&serial_number=4212426890"
  }
```

```
}
}
----

=== Retrieving a collection of installed licenses

This example retrieves a collection containing all packages (except base)
that have installed licenses.

[,json]
----

# API
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses?fields=*&name=!base"

# Response
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
"records": [
{
  "name": "nfs",
  "scope": "node",
  "state": "compliant",
  "description": "NFS License",
  "entitlement": {
    "action": "none",
    "risk": "low"
  },
  "licenses": [
  {
    "owner": "testcluster-1",
    "serial_number": "1-81-0000000000000004149027492",
    "state": "compliant"
  }
  ],
  "_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/nfs"
  }
  }
},
{
  "name": "cifs",
```

```
  "scope": "node",
  "state": "compliant",
  "description": "CIFS License",
  "entitlement": {
    "action": "acquire_license",
    "risk": "medium"
  },
  "licenses": [
  {
    "owner": "testcluster-1",
    "serial_number": "1-81-0000000000000004149027492",
    "state": "compliant"
  }
  ],
  "_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/cifs"
  }
  }
}
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
"self": {
  "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/?fields=*&name=!base"
}
}
}
----

=== Retrieving a collection of unlicensed packages

By default, unlicensed packages are filtered from the collection output.
This example shows how to use a query to retrieve unlicensed packages.

[,json]
----

# API
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses?name=flexcache&state=unlicensed"

# Response
200 OK

# JSON Body
```

```
{
"records": [
  {
    "name": "flexcache",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/flexcache"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses?name=flexcache&state=unlicensed"
  }
}
}
----

=== Installing a NLF license

This example installs a single NLFv1 license. A NLFv2 license installs
using the same procedure.

NOTE: You must escape all the double quotes and backslash characters of
the JSON license before it can be placed in the POST request.

[,json]
----

# API
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses"

# JSON Body
{
"keys" : [ "{\"statusResp\":{\"snStatus\": \"Active\", \"licenses\":
{\"package\": \"FabricPool\", \"capacity\": \"1\", \"licenseProtocol\":
\"FABRICPOOL-TB\", \"type\": \"capacity\", \"licenseScope\": \"cluster\"},
\"message\": \"Success\", \"statusCode\": \"S007\", \"version\": \"1\",
\"product\": \"fabricpool\", \"serialNumber\": \"4149027342\"},
\"Signature\":\"SignatureABC\"}" ]
}

# Response
```

```
201 Created
----

=== Installing a 28-character key

This example installs a single 28-character key formatted license.

[,json]
----

# API
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses"

# JSON Body
{
"keys" : [ "AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA" ]
}

# Response
201 Created
----

=== Installing multiple licenses with one API call

This example shows how multiple keys can be provided to install multiple
features in a single API call.

[,json]
----

# API
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses"

# JSON Body
{
"keys" : [ "AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA",
           "BBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBB" ]
}

# Response
201 Created
----

=== Retrieving information for a specific license package

This example shows how to retrieve information about the specific feature
package `fabricpool`.
```

```
[,json]
----

# API
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/fabricpool"

# Response
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
"name": "fabricpool",
"scope": "cluster",
"state": "compliant",
"description": "FabricPool License",
"licenses": [
{
  "owner": "testcluster-1",
  "serial_number": "123456789",
  "state": "compliant",
  "capacity": {
  "maximum_size": 109951162777600,
  "used_size": 0
  }
}
],
"_links": {
"self": {
  "href": "/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/fabricpool/"
}
}
}
----

=== Deleting a specific license

This example show how to delete a CIFS site license.

[,json]
----

# API
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/cifs?serial_number=1-80-000011"
```

```
# JSON Body
{}

# Response
200 OK
----

=== Deleting with a query

The following example shows how to delete all NFS licenses specified with
the '*' query.

[,json]
----

# API
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses/nfs?serial_number=*"

# JSON Body
{}

# Response
200 OK
----

=== Deleting all licenses installed with NLFv2

The following example shows how to delete all licenses installed by a
NLFv2 formatted license.

[,json]
----

# API
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/licensing/licenses?licenses.installed_license=Core*Bundle&
serial_number=4149026-97-8"

# JSON Body
{
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href":
"/api/cluster/licensing/licenses?licenses.installed_license=Core*Bundle&se
rial_number=4149026-97-8"
```

```
  }
}
}

# Response
200 OK
----




[[IDe11f1a93438f91a82d31ae473e3c41a0]]
= Retrieve license packages

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/licensing/licenses`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a collection of license packages.

NOTE: By default, the GET method only returns licensed packages. You must
provide the following query "state=unlicensed" to retrieve unlicensed
packages.
*Note:* Starting with ONTAP 9.11.1, the GET method no longer returns the
Base license record.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system license show-status`
* `system license show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|description
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by description

* Introduced in: 9.11


|entitlement.risk
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by entitlement.risk

* Introduced in: 9.11


|entitlement.action
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by entitlement.action

* Introduced in: 9.11


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|scope
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|licenses.active
```

```
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.active


|licenses.evaluation
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.evaluation


|licenses.capacity.used_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.capacity.used_size


|licenses.capacity.maximum_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.capacity.maximum_size


|licenses.serial_number
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.serial_number


|licenses.installed_license
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.installed_license

* Introduced in: 9.9


|licenses.compliance.state
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by licenses.compliance.state


|licenses.start_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.start_time


|licenses.shutdown_imminent
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.shutdown_imminent

* Introduced in: 9.11


|licenses.host_id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.host_id

* Introduced in: 9.9


|licenses.owner
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.owner


|licenses.expiry_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.expiry_time


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "description": "NFS License",
      "entitlement": {
        "action": "string",
        "risk": "string"
```

```
      },
      "licenses": [
        {
          "capacity": {
            "maximum_size": 0,
            "used_size": 0
          },
          "compliance": {
            "state": "compliant"
          },
          "expiry_time": "2019-03-02T19:00:00Z",
          "host_id": "456-44-1234",
          "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
          "owner": "cluster1",
          "serial_number": "123456789",
          "start_time": "2019-02-02T19:00:00Z"
        }
      ],
      "name": "NFS",
      "scope": "string",
      "state": "compliant"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#entitlement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
entitlement

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|action
|string
a|Entitlement action to be taken to mitigate the risk
```

```
|risk
|string
a|Entitlement risk of the package


|===


[#capacity]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
capacity

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|maximum_size
|integer
a|Licensed capacity size (in bytes) that can be used.


|used_size
|integer
a|Capacity that is currently used (in bytes).


|===


[#compliance]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
compliance

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|Compliance state of the license.
```

```
|===


[#licenses]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
licenses

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|active
|boolean
a|A flag indicating whether the license is currently being enforced.


|capacity
|link:#capacity[capacity]
a|

|compliance
|link:#compliance[compliance]
a|

|evaluation
|boolean
a|A flag indicating whether the license is in evaluation mode.


|expiry_time
|string
a|Date and time when the license expires.


|host_id
|string
a|A string that associates the license with a node or cluster.


|installed_license
|string
a|Name of license that enabled the feature.


|owner
```

```
|string
a|Cluster, node or license manager that owns the license.


|serial_number
|string
a|Serial number of the license.


|shutdown_imminent
|boolean
a|A flag indicating whether the Cloud ONTAP system is going to shutdown as
the Cloud platform license has already expired.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|start_time
|string
a|Date and time when the license starts.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|description
|string
a|License description


|entitlement
|link:#entitlement[entitlement]
```

```
a|

|licenses
|array[link:#licenses[licenses]]
a|Installed licenses of the package.


|name
|string
a|Name of the license.


|scope
|string
a|Scope of the license.


|state
|string
a|Summary state of package based on all installed licenses.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID78b2836d3ee2b8d72ee99777ef7ccdd4]]
= Install one or more feature licenses

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/licensing/licenses`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6
```

```
Installs one or more feature licenses.

== Required properties

* `keys` - Array containing a list of NLF or 28-character license keys.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system license add`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|description
|string
a|License description
```

```
|entitlement
|link:#entitlement[entitlement]
a|

|keys
|array[string]
a|

|licenses
|array[link:#licenses[licenses]]
a|Installed licenses of the package.


|name
|string
a|Name of the license.


|scope
|string
a|Scope of the license.


|state
|string
a|Summary state of package based on all installed licenses.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "description": "NFS License",
  "entitlement": {
    "action": "string",
    "risk": "string"
  },
  "keys": [
    "AMEPOSOIKLKGEEEEDGNDEKSJDE"
  ],
  "licenses": [
    {
      "capacity": {
```

```
        "maximum_size": 0,
        "used_size": 0
      },
      "compliance": {
        "state": "compliant"
      },
      "expiry_time": "2019-03-02T19:00:00Z",
      "host_id": "456-44-1234",
      "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
      "owner": "cluster1",
      "serial_number": "123456789",
      "start_time": "2019-02-02T19:00:00Z"
    }
  ],
  "name": "NFS",
  "scope": "string",
  "state": "compliant"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "description": "NFS License",
      "entitlement": {
        "action": "string",
        "risk": "string"
      },
      "keys": [
        "AMEPOSOIKLKGEEEEDGNDEKSJDE"
      ],
      "licenses": [
        {
          "capacity": {
            "maximum_size": 0,
            "used_size": 0
          },
          "compliance": {
            "state": "compliant"
          },
          "expiry_time": "2019-03-02T19:00:00Z",
          "host_id": "456-44-1234",
          "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
          "owner": "cluster1",
          "serial_number": "123456789",
          "start_time": "2019-02-02T19:00:00Z"
        }
      ],
      "name": "NFS",
      "scope": "string",
      "state": "compliant"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 1115117
| Generic licensing error

| 1115122
| No cluster serial number found

| 1115124
| No node serial number found

| 1115130
| No license code was provided

| 1115131
| Installation of the license failed

| 1115132
| License already exists on system

| 1115134
| Serial number does not belong to node

| 1115141
| License data is invalid

| 1115142
| License signature is invalid

| 1115143
| Internal error applying the requested license

| 1115152
| License does not apply to the platform

| 1115154
| Unable to retrieve cluster ID

| 1115155
| Invalid cluster ID found

| 1115159
| License is not in an acceptable format

| 1115160
| License has already expired

| 1115164
| Minimum ONTAP version requirements not met
```

```
| 1115165
| Minimum ONTAP version requirements are not met for license type enabled

| 1115166
| Minimum ONTAP version requirements are not met for license protocol SEC-
COMP-BNDL-ENBLD

| 1115179
| FlexCache is not supported on this system

| 1115180
| FlexCache is not supported on cloud systems

| 1115407
| Capacity pool licenses cannot be installed directly

| 1115427
| License is incompatible with capacity pools licensing mode

| 1115562
| One or more errors occurred when installing a NLFv2 license

| 1115563
| Package details and serial number of license contained within the NLFv2
failure

| 1115564
| Package cannot be deleted individually as it part of a bundle

| 1115565
| NLFv2 install failed as the license serial number is already in use

| 1115616
| Package details and serial number of license included in the install
conflict

| 1115617
| NLFv2 license install failed with summary of conflicting licenses

| 1115618
| NLFv2 license install failed as a license with newer timestamp already
exists

| 66846818
| Failed to interpret FlexCache license information
```

```
| 66846821
| FlexCache is not supported on cloud systems

| 66846822
| Invalid FlexCache capacity information provided

| 655294464
| Failed to extract license contents

| 655294465
| License key is invalid

| 655294466
| Serial number is invalid

| 655294467
| Version number is invalid

| 655294468
| Expired license

| 655294469
| License does not apply to the platform

| 655294470
| License does not apply to the product
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|errors
|array[link:#error[error]]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "errors": [
    {
      "arguments": [
        {
          "code": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "code": "4",
      "message": "entry doesn't exist",
      "target": "uuid"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#entitlement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
entitlement

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|action
|string
a|Entitlement action to be taken to mitigate the risk


|risk
|string
a|Entitlement risk of the package


|===


[#capacity]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
capacity

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|maximum_size
|integer
a|Licensed capacity size (in bytes) that can be used.


|used_size
|integer
a|Capacity that is currently used (in bytes).


|===


[#compliance]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
compliance
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|Compliance state of the license.


|===


[#licenses]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
licenses

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|active
|boolean
a|A flag indicating whether the license is currently being enforced.


|capacity
|link:#capacity[capacity]
a|

|compliance
|link:#compliance[compliance]
a|

|evaluation
|boolean
a|A flag indicating whether the license is in evaluation mode.


|expiry_time
|string
a|Date and time when the license expires.
```

```
|host_id
|string
a|A string that associates the license with a node or cluster.


|installed_license
|string
a|Name of license that enabled the feature.


|owner
|string
a|Cluster, node or license manager that owns the license.


|serial_number
|string
a|Serial number of the license.


|shutdown_imminent
|boolean
a|A flag indicating whether the Cloud ONTAP system is going to shutdown as
the Cloud platform license has already expired.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|start_time
|string
a|Date and time when the license starts.


|===


[#license_package]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
license_package

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|description
|string
a|License description


|entitlement
|link:#entitlement[entitlement]
a|

|keys
|array[string]
a|

|licenses
|array[link:#licenses[licenses]]
a|Installed licenses of the package.


|name
|string
a|Name of the license.


|scope
|string
a|Scope of the license.


|state
|string
a|Summary state of package based on all installed licenses.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|description
|string
a|License description


|entitlement
|link:#entitlement[entitlement]
a|

|keys
|array[string]
a|

|licenses
|array[link:#licenses[licenses]]
a|Installed licenses of the package.


|name
|string
a|Name of the license.


|scope
|string
a|Scope of the license.


|state
|string
a|Summary state of package based on all installed licenses.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID1d7058349e7cabc25e66d087238caf4f]]
= Delete a license

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/licensing/licenses/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a license.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system license delete`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Name of the license package to delete.


|serial_number
|string
|query
|True
a|Serial number of the license to delete.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 525028
| Error during volume limit check, cannot remove license

| 525029
| Current volume use will exceed limits if license is removed

| 1115137
| Cluster license requires a base license to be installed

| 1115144
| Cloud licenses cannot be deleted

| 1115178
| A tier license that is still in use cannot be deleted

| 1115213
| License is still in use and cannot be removed

| 1115406
| Capacity pool licenses cannot be deleted

| 1115564
| Package is part of a NLFv2 license and cannot be removed individually

| 66846823
| A FlexCache license that is still in use cannot be deleted
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID437643dc32d8bf115b123f1895a3ff20]]
= Retrieve a license package

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/licensing/licenses/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a specific license package.

NOTE: By default, the GET method only returns licensed packages. You must
provide the following query "state=unlicensed" to retrieve unlicensed
packages.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system license show`
* `system license show-status`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Name of the license package.


|description
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by description
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|entitlement.risk
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by entitlement.risk

* Introduced in: 9.11


|entitlement.action
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by entitlement.action

* Introduced in: 9.11


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|scope
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope


|licenses.active
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.active


|licenses.evaluation
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.evaluation
```

```
|licenses.capacity.used_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.capacity.used_size


|licenses.capacity.maximum_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.capacity.maximum_size


|licenses.serial_number
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.serial_number


|licenses.installed_license
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.installed_license

* Introduced in: 9.9


|licenses.compliance.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.compliance.state


|licenses.start_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.start_time


|licenses.shutdown_imminent
```

```
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.shutdown_imminent

* Introduced in: 9.11


|licenses.host_id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.host_id

* Introduced in: 9.9


|licenses.owner
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.owner


|licenses.expiry_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by licenses.expiry_time


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|description
|string
a|License description


|entitlement
|link:#entitlement[entitlement]
a|

|licenses
|array[link:#licenses[licenses]]
a|Installed licenses of the package.


|name
|string
a|Name of the license.


|scope
|string
a|Scope of the license.


|state
|string
a|Summary state of package based on all installed licenses.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
    }
  },
  "description": "NFS License",
  "entitlement": {
    "action": "string",
    "risk": "string"
  },
  "licenses": [
    {
      "capacity": {
        "maximum_size": 0,
        "used_size": 0
      },
      "compliance": {
        "state": "compliant"
      },
      "expiry_time": "2019-03-02T19:00:00Z",
      "host_id": "456-44-1234",
      "installed_license": "Core Bundle",
      "owner": "cluster1",
      "serial_number": "123456789",
      "start_time": "2019-02-02T19:00:00Z"
    }
  ],
  "name": "NFS",
  "scope": "string",
  "state": "compliant"
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#entitlement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
entitlement

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|action
|string
a|Entitlement action to be taken to mitigate the risk


|risk
|string
a|Entitlement risk of the package


|===


[#capacity]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
capacity

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|maximum_size
|integer
a|Licensed capacity size (in bytes) that can be used.


|used_size
|integer
a|Capacity that is currently used (in bytes).


|===


[#compliance]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
compliance

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|Compliance state of the license.


|===


[#licenses]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
licenses

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|active
|boolean
a|A flag indicating whether the license is currently being enforced.
```

```
|capacity
|link:#capacity[capacity]
a|

|compliance
|link:#compliance[compliance]
a|

|evaluation
|boolean
a|A flag indicating whether the license is in evaluation mode.


|expiry_time
|string
a|Date and time when the license expires.


|host_id
|string
a|A string that associates the license with a node or cluster.


|installed_license
|string
a|Name of license that enabled the feature.


|owner
|string
a|Cluster, node or license manager that owns the license.


|serial_number
|string
a|Serial number of the license.


|shutdown_imminent
|boolean
a|A flag indicating whether the Cloud ONTAP system is going to shutdown as
the Cloud platform license has already expired.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|start_time
|string
a|Date and time when the license starts.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
```

```
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage cluster mediators

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID9ff067c7a724cddf3c23302987c05187]]
= Cluster mediators endpoint overview



== Overview

You can use this API to add or remove a mediator to MetroCluster over IP
configuration, or get the status and details of the existing mediator in
MetroCluster over IP configuration. The GET operation returns the status
of the mediator along with the mediator details. The DELETE operation
removes the mediator. The POST operation adds the mediator.

== Adding a mediator

A mediator can be added to MetroCluster over IP configuration by issuing a
POST on /cluster/mediators. Parameters are provided in the body of the
```

```
POST request. There are no optional parameters for adding a mediator.

=== Required configuration fields

These fields are always required for any POST /cluster/mediators request.

* `ip_address`         - Specifies the IP address of the mediator.
* `user`               - Specifies a user name credential.
* `password`           - Specifies a password credential.

=== Polling the setup job

After a successful POST /cluster/mediators is issued, an HTTP status code
of 202 (Accepted) is returned along with a job UUID and a link in the body
of the response. The setup job continues asynchronously and can be
monitored by using the job UUID and the /cluster/jobs API. The "message"
field in the response of the GET /cluster/jobs/\{uuid} request shows the
current step in the job, and the "state" field shows the overall state of
the job.

== Deleting a Mediator

A mediator can be deleted from MetroCluster over IP configuration by
issuing a DELETE to /cluster/mediators/\{uuid}. Parameters are provided in
the body of the DELETE request. There are no optional parameters for
adding a mediator.

=== Required configuration fields

These fields are always required for any DELETE /cluster/mediators/\{uuid}
request.

* `user`               - Specifies a user name credential.
* `password`           - Specifies a password credential.

=== Polling the delete job

After a successful DELETE /cluster/mediators/\{uuid} is issued, an HTTP
status code of 202 (Accepted) is returned along with a job UUID and a link
in the body of the response. The delete job continues asynchronously and
can be monitored by using the job UUID and the /cluster/jobs API. The
"message" field in the response of the GET /cluster/jobs/\{uuid} request
shows the current step in the job, and the "state" field shows the overall
state of the job.

'''
```

```
== Examples

=== Setting up a mediator for a 4-Node MetroCluster over IP Configuration

This example shows the POST body when setting up a mediator for a 4-Node
MetroCluster over IP configuration. The only prerequisite is that
MetroCluster over IP is configured.

----

# API
/api/cluster/mediators
----

=== POST body included from file

----
mediator_post_body.txt:
{
"ip_address": "1.1.1.1",
"user": "username",
"password": "password"
}
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/mediators -d
"@mediator_post_body.txt"
----

=== Inline POST body

----
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/mediators -H "Content-Type:
application/hal+json" -d '{"ip_address": "1.1.1.1", "user": "username",
"password": "password"}'
----

=== POST Response

----
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 07:40:59 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
```

```
"job": {
  "uuid": "f567b48b-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f567b48b-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Monitoring the job progress

Use the link provided in the response to the POST request to fetch
information for the mediator setup job.

==== Request

----
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/f567b48b-fca6-11ea-acaf-
005056bb47c1
----

==== Job status response

----
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 07:41:29 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"uuid": "f567b48b-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
"description": "POST /api/cluster/mediators/",
"state": "running",
"start_time": "2020-09-22T03:41:00-04:00",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f567b48b-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
  }
}
}
----
```

```
==== Final status of a successful Mediator add

----
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 07:43:38 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
Content-Length: 358
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"uuid": "f567b48b-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
"description": "POST /api/cluster/mediators/",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"start_time": "2020-09-22T03:41:00-04:00",
"end_time": "2020-09-22T03:42:10-04:00",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f567b48b-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the existing mediator configurations

==== Request

----
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/mediators
----

==== Response

----
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 08:53:18 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
Content-Length: 320
Content-Type: application/hal+json
```

```
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "f89e8906-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/mediators/f89e8906-fca6-11ea-acaf-
005056bb47c1"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/mediators"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving a specific mediator using the uuid

==== Request

----
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/mediators/f89e8906-fca6-11ea-
acaf-005056bb47c1
----

==== Response

----
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 08:59:40 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
Content-Length: 347
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"uuid": "f89e8906-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
"ip_address": "10.234.173.40",
"port": 31784,
"reachable": true,
```

```
"peer_cluster": {
  "name": "mcc_siteB",
  "uuid": "38779fd1-fc6b-11ea-9421-005056bb21d8"
},
"peer_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/mediators/f89e8906-fca6-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
  }
}
}
----

=== Deleting a configured Mediator using the uuid

==== Request

----
curl -X DELETE https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/mediators/{uuid} -H "Content-
Type: application+hal/json" -d '{"user": "username", "password":
"password"}'
----

==== Response

----
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 09:13:52 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "eeb71ccd-fcb3-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/eeb71ccd-fcb3-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
    }
  }
}
}
----
```

```
=== Monitoring the job progress

Use the link provided in the response to the DELETE request to fetch
information for the delete job.

==== Request

----
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/eeb71ccd-fcb3-11ea-acaf-
005056bb47c1
----

==== Job status response

----
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 09:14:20 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
Content-Length: 316
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"uuid": "eeb71ccd-fcb3-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
"description": "DELETE /api/cluster/mediators/f89e8906-fca6-11ea-acaf-
005056bb47c1",
"state": "running",
"start_time": "2020-09-22T05:13:52-04:00",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/eeb71ccd-fcb3-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
  }
}
}
----

==== Final status of the Mediator DELETE job

----
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 09:21:46 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
```

```
Content-Length: 396
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"uuid": "eeb71ccd-fcb3-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
"description": "DELETE /api/cluster/mediators/f89e8906-fca6-11ea-acaf-
005056bb47c1",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"start_time": "2020-09-22T05:13:52-04:00",
"end_time": "2020-09-22T05:14:24-04:00",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/eeb71ccd-fcb3-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
  }
}
}
----





[[ID50f23f4e2dc999f4ec4eab9bc890afb5]]
= Retrieve ONTAP Mediators configured in the cluster

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/mediators`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves mediators configured in the cluster.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|peer_cluster.uuid
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by peer_cluster.uuid


|peer_cluster.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by peer_cluster.name


|peer_mediator_connectivity
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by peer_mediator_connectivity

* Introduced in: 9.10


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|port
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by port


|reachable
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by reachable


|ip_address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ip_address
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.
```

```
|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|

|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "dr_group": {
        "id": 0
      },
      "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
```

```
      "peer_cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cluster2",
        "uuid": "ebe27c49-1adf-4496-8335-ab862aebebf2"
      },
      "peer_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
      "port": 31784,
      "reachable": 1,
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
```

```
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#dr_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dr_group

DR group reference.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|integer
a|DR Group ID


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#peer_cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
peer_cluster

The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|dr_group
|link:#dr_group[dr_group]
a|DR group reference.


|ip_address
|string
a|The IP address of the mediator.


|peer_cluster
```

```
|link:#peer_cluster[peer_cluster]
a|The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.


|peer_mediator_connectivity
|string
a|Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the peer cluster. Possible
values are connected, unreachable, unknown.


|port
|integer
a|The REST server's port number on the mediator.


|reachable
|boolean
a|Indicates the connectivity status of the mediator.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier for the mediator service.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb9d64f8b618058033f5584146457e0e0]]
= Create and connect an ONTAP Mediator

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/mediators`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.8

Creates and connect a mediator.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ca_certificate
|string
a|CA certificate for ONTAP Mediator. This is optional if the certificate
is already installed.

* x-ntap-createOnly: true
* Introduced in: 9.8


|dr_group
|link:#dr_group[dr_group]
a|DR group reference.


|ip_address
|string
a|The IP address of the mediator.


|password
|string
a|The password used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.


|peer_cluster
|link:#peer_cluster[peer_cluster]
a|The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.


|peer_mediator_connectivity
|string
a|Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the peer cluster. Possible
values are connected, unreachable, unknown.


|port
|integer
a|The REST server's port number on the mediator.
```

```
|reachable
|boolean
a|Indicates the connectivity status of the mediator.


|user
|string
a|The username used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier for the mediator service.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "ca_certificate": "string",
  "dr_group": {
    "id": 0
  },
  "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
  "password": "mypassword",
  "peer_cluster": {
    "name": "cluster2",
    "uuid": "ebe27c49-1adf-4496-8335-ab862aebebf2"
  },
  "peer_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
  "port": 31784,
  "reachable": 1,
  "user": "myusername",
  "uuid": "string"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response codes

|===
| Error code | Description

| 13369351
| Update to mediator failed. Reason: does not authorized for that command.
Check that the peer cluster and mediator are reachable.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
[#dr_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dr_group

DR group reference.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|integer
a|DR Group ID


|===


[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#peer_cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
peer_cluster

The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#mediator]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
mediator

Mediator information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ca_certificate
|string
a|CA certificate for ONTAP Mediator. This is optional if the certificate
is already installed.

* x-ntap-createOnly: true
* Introduced in: 9.8


|dr_group
|link:#dr_group[dr_group]
a|DR group reference.


|ip_address
```

```
|string
a|The IP address of the mediator.


|password
|string
a|The password used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.


|peer_cluster
|link:#peer_cluster[peer_cluster]
a|The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.


|peer_mediator_connectivity
|string
a|Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the peer cluster. Possible
values are connected, unreachable, unknown.


|port
|integer
a|The REST server's port number on the mediator.


|reachable
|boolean
a|Indicates the connectivity status of the mediator.


|user
|string
a|The username used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier for the mediator service.


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID30d2540781682e4a8570d6a650a76cf8]]
= Delete an ONTAP Mediator

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/mediators/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Deletes the mediator.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
```

```
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|* format: uuid


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ca_certificate
|string
a|CA certificate for ONTAP Mediator. This is optional if the certificate
is already installed.

* x-ntap-createOnly: true
* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|dr_group
|link:#dr_group[dr_group]
a|DR group reference.


|ip_address
|string
a|The IP address of the mediator.


|password
|string
a|The password used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.


|peer_cluster
|link:#peer_cluster[peer_cluster]
a|The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.


|peer_mediator_connectivity
|string
a|Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the peer cluster. Possible
values are connected, unreachable, unknown.


|port
|integer
a|The REST server's port number on the mediator.


|reachable
|boolean
a|Indicates the connectivity status of the mediator.


|user
|string
a|The username used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier for the mediator service.
```

```
|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "ca_certificate": "string",
  "dr_group": {
    "id": 0
  },
  "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
  "password": "mypassword",
  "peer_cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster2",
    "uuid": "ebe27c49-1adf-4496-8335-ab862aebebf2"
  },
  "peer_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
  "port": 31784,
  "reachable": 1,
  "user": "myusername",
  "uuid": "string"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response codes

|===
| Error code | Description

| 13369377
| Mediator field "mediator.id" does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#dr_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dr_group

DR group reference.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|integer
a|DR Group ID


|===


[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#peer_cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
peer_cluster

The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#mediator]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
mediator

Mediator information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ca_certificate
|string
a|CA certificate for ONTAP Mediator. This is optional if the certificate
is already installed.

* x-ntap-createOnly: true
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.8


|dr_group
|link:#dr_group[dr_group]
a|DR group reference.


|ip_address
|string
a|The IP address of the mediator.


|password
|string
a|The password used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.


|peer_cluster
|link:#peer_cluster[peer_cluster]
a|The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.


|peer_mediator_connectivity
|string
a|Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the peer cluster. Possible
values are connected, unreachable, unknown.


|port
|integer
a|The REST server's port number on the mediator.


|reachable
|boolean
a|Indicates the connectivity status of the mediator.


|user
|string
a|The username used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier for the mediator service.
```

```
|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID05900a99c62a5c50f0524f58c25b5415]]
= Retrieve an ONTAP Mediator state and configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/mediators/{uuid}`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves the mediator state and configuration.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|* format: uuid


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|dr_group
|link:#dr_group[dr_group]
a|DR group reference.
```

```
|ip_address
|string
a|The IP address of the mediator.


|peer_cluster
|link:#peer_cluster[peer_cluster]
a|The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.


|peer_mediator_connectivity
|string
a|Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the peer cluster. Possible
values are connected, unreachable, unknown.


|port
|integer
a|The REST server's port number on the mediator.


|reachable
|boolean
a|Indicates the connectivity status of the mediator.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier for the mediator service.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "dr_group": {
    "id": 0
  },
  "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
  "peer_cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster2",
    "uuid": "ebe27c49-1adf-4496-8335-ab862aebebf2"
  },
  "peer_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
  "port": 31784,
  "reachable": 1,
  "uuid": "string"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
```

```
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#dr_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dr_group

DR group reference.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|integer
a|DR Group ID


|===


[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#peer_cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
peer_cluster

The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDa07ab167049ad381be95bd3ec33821a3]]
= Retrieve historical performance metrics for the cluster

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/metrics`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves historical performance metrics for the cluster.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.other


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by iops.read


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.total


|timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by timestamp


|latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.other


|latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.read


|latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.write


|latency.total
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.total


|duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by duration


|throughput.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.other


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.total


|status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status
```

```
|interval
|string
|query
|False
a|The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, or 1y.
The period for each time range is specified as follows:

* 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds.
* 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes.
* 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes.
* 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours.
* 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day.
* Default value: 1
* enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
```

```
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
```

```
|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1
```

```
= View and manage MetroCluster configurations

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDc04d7ed997f485448abdcf2d0068b83b]]
= Cluster MetroCluster endpoint overview



= Overview

You can use this API to create, perform operations, and retrieve relevant
information pertaining to MetroCluster. The GET operation fetches
MetroCluster status and configuration parameters for the local and partner
cluster. The PATCH operation executes a switchover or switchback
operation. The POST request can be used to setup a MetroCluster.

== Creating a MetroCluster

A new MetroCluster can be set up by issuing a POST to
/cluster/metrocluster. Parameters are provided in the body of the POST
request.

=== Fields used for setting up a MetroCluster configuration

The fields used for MetroCluster APIs are either required or optional and
are described as follows:

=== Required configuration fields

These fields are always required for any POST /cluster/metrocluster
request.

* `partner_cluster.name` - Specifies the partner cluster name to which
cluster peering has been established.
* `dr_pairs` - Specifies local and DR partner node pairs.  Each pair
uniquely identifies a DR group.

=== Optional configuration fields

This field is used to set up additional components in a MetroCluster
configuration.

* `mediator.+*+` - Specifies mediator parameters. If Mediator Assisted
Unplanned Switchover (MAUSO) functionality is required, then a mediator
should be configured.
```

```
* `mccip_ports` - Specifies relevant layer 3 network configuration
information for each port. These include port name, node name, IP address,
gateway, and netmask. If mccip_ports is not provided, then the API
automatically generates IP addresses for the ports and creates a layer 2
network configuration.

=== Polling the setup job

After a successful POST /cluster/metrocluster is issued, an HTTP status
code of 202 (Accepted) is returned along with a job UUID and a link in the
body of the response. The setup job continues asynchronously and can be
monitored by using the job UUID and the /cluster/jobs API. The "message"
field in the response of the GET /cluster/jobs/\{uuid} request shows the
current step in the job, and the "state" field shows the overall state of
the job.

'''

== Examples

== Setting up a 4-node MetroCluster

----
This example shows the POST body when setting up a 4-node MetroCluster
along with a mediator. It is required that cluster peering be established
between two clusters, in this example, site "mcc_siteA" and "mcc_siteB"
before issuing the POST request. Nodes "node-a" and "node-b" are HA
partners and part of the local cluster "mcc_siteA", wheres nodes "node-c"
and "node-d" are HA partners in the partner cluster  "mcc_siteB".
Specifying a single DR pairing of "node-a" and "node-c" is sufficient to
identify a DR group -- "node-a" and "node-c" will be designated primary DR
partners ("node-b" and "node-d" too). "node-d" will then be designated
auxiliary partner of "node-a". Once the MetroCluster configuration has
been completed, and since mediator parameters have been provided, the
mediator will be setup and MAUSO enabled.

# API
/api/cluster/metrocluster
----

=== POST body included from file

----
mcc_post_body.txt:
{
"partner_cluster" : {
  "name": "mcc_siteB"
```

```
},
"dr_pairs" : [
  {
    "node" : {
      "name" : "node-a"
    },
    "partner" : {
      "name" : "node-c"
    }
  }
],
"mediator" :  {
  "ip_address" : "1.2.3.4",
  "user" : "mcc_mediator",
  "password" : "openMediator"
}
}
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster -d
"@mcc_post_body.txt"
----

=== Inline POST body

----
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster -d
'{"partner_cluster" : {"name": "mcc_siteB" }, "dr_pairs" : [{"node" :
{"name" : "node-a" }, "partner" : {"name" : "node-c" }}], "mediator" :
{"ip_address" : "1.2.3.4", "user" : "mcc_mediator" , "password" :
"openMediator" }}'
----

=== POST Response

----
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Thu, 09 Jan 2020 20:38:05 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "f23abbdb-331f-11ea-acd3-005056a708b2",
  "_links": {
```

```
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f23abbdb-331f-11ea-acd3-005056a708b2"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Monitoring the job progress

Use the link provided in the response to the POST request to fetch
information for the setup job.

==== Request

----
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/f23abbdb-331f-11ea-acd3-
005056a708b2
----

==== Job status response

The following is an example of the job status response returned by the
running MetroCluster setup job:

----
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 09 Jan 2020 20:40:20 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 373
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"uuid": "f23abbdb-331f-11ea-acd3-005056a708b2",
"description": "POST /api/cluster/metrocluster",
"state": "running",
"message": "Checking remote storage pool",
"code": 2432844,
"start_time": "2020-01-09T15:38:08-05:00",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f23abbdb-331f-11ea-acd3-005056a708b2"
  }
}
----
```

```
=== Completion message

This is the final update message from the setup job indicating completion.

----
{
"uuid": "f23abbdb-331f-11ea-acd3-005056a708b2",
"description": "POST /api/cluster/metrocluster",
"state": "running",
"message": "MetroCluster setup is complete",
"code": 2432849,
"start_time": "2020-01-09T15:38:08-05:00",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f23abbdb-331f-11ea-acd3-005056a708b2"
  }
}
}
----

=== Final status of a successful MetroCluster setup workflow

When the setup job completes, the 'end_time' field is populated, and the
'state' and 'message' fields report the final status.

----
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 09 Jan 2020 20:43:54 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 360
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"uuid": "f23abbdb-331f-11ea-acd3-005056a708b2",
"description": "POST /api/cluster/metrocluster",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"start_time": "2020-01-09T15:38:08-05:00",
"end_time": "2020-01-09T15:43:50-05:00",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f23abbdb-331f-11ea-acd3-005056a708b2"
  }
}
```

```
}
----

=== Retrieving the MetroCluster configuration after completion of the POST
request

==== Request

----
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster
----

==== Response

----
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 09 Jan 2020 20:49:40 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 849
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"local": {
  "configuration_state": "configured",
  "periodic_check_enabled": true,
  "mode": "normal",
  "partner_cluster_reachable": true,
  "cluster": {
    "name": "mcc_siteA",
    "uuid": "4294c4f2-30e2-11ea-8cac-005056a708b2",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/4294c4f2-30e2-11ea-8cac-005056a708b2"
      }
    }
  }
},
"remote": {
  "configuration_state": "configured",
  "periodic_check_enabled": true,
  "mode": "normal",
  "cluster": {
    "name": "mcc_siteB",
    "uuid": "4207c6a5-30e2-11ea-be25-005056a7dc84",
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/4207c6a5-30e2-11ea-be25-005056a7dc84"
      }
    }
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving information about the nodes in a MetroCluster configuration

==== Request

----
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes
----

==== Response

----
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Fri, 10 Jan 2020 02:26:20 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Type: application/hal+json
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
{
"records": [
  {
    "dr_group_id": 1,
    "cluster": {
      "name": "mcc_siteA",
      "uuid": "4294c4f2-30e2-11ea-8cac-005056a708b2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/4294c4f2-30e2-11ea-8cac-005056a708b2"
        }
      }
    },
    "node": {
```

```
      "name": "node-a",
      "uuid": "1e6b0137-30dd-11ea-82ba-005056a7c78a",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/1e6b0137-30dd-11ea-82ba-
005056a7c78a"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes/1e6b0137-30dd-11ea-82ba-
005056a7c78a"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "dr_group_id": 1,
    "cluster": {
      "name": "mcc_siteA",
      "uuid": "4294c4f2-30e2-11ea-8cac-005056a708b2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/4294c4f2-30e2-11ea-8cac-005056a708b2"
        }
      }
    },
    "node": {
      "name": "node-b",
      "uuid": "1e57ba22-30dd-11ea-8b19-005056a708b2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/1e57ba22-30dd-11ea-8b19-
005056a708b2"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes/1e57ba22-30dd-11ea-8b19-
005056a708b2"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "dr_group_id": 1,
```

```
    "cluster": {
      "name": "mcc_siteB",
      "uuid": "4207c6a5-30e2-11ea-be25-005056a7dc84",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/4207c6a5-30e2-11ea-be25-005056a7dc84"
        }
      }
    },
    "node": {
      "name": "node-c",
      "uuid": "1e563efc-30dd-11ea-a9d3-005056a71573",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/1e563efc-30dd-11ea-a9d3-
005056a71573"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes/1e563efc-30dd-11ea-a9d3-
005056a71573"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "dr_group_id": 1,
    "cluster": {
      "name": "mcc_siteB",
      "uuid": "4207c6a5-30e2-11ea-be25-005056a7dc84",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/4207c6a5-30e2-11ea-be25-005056a7dc84"
        }
      }
    },
    "node": {
      "name": "node-d",
      "uuid": "1e400aa4-30dd-11ea-adec-005056a7dc84",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/1e400aa4-30dd-11ea-adec-
005056a7dc84"
        }
      }
```

```
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes/1e400aa4-30dd-11ea-adec-
005056a7dc84"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving MetroCluster status and configuration information

----
GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster
{
  "local": {
      "configuration_state": "configured",
      "periodic_check_enabled": true,
      "mode": "normal",
      "cluster": {
          "name": "cluster1",
          "uuid": "bbc00ca3-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931",
          "_links": {
              "self": {
                  "href": "/api/cluster/bbc00ca3-8d81-11e9-b5a9-
005056826931"
              }
          }
      }
  },
  "remote": {
      "configuration_state": "configured",
      "periodic_check_enabled": true,
      "mode": "normal",
      "cluster": {
          "name": "cluster3",
```

```
          "uuid": "ce2cf803-8d81-11e9-87db-00505682cecf",
          "_links": {
              "self": {
                  "href": "/api/cluster/ce2cf803-8d81-11e9-87db-
00505682cecf"
              }
          }
      }
  },
  "_links": {
      "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster"
      }
  }
}
----

'''

=== Initiating a switchover or switchback command using PATCH

PATCH is used to initiate a variety of operations by specifying one of the
following values in the "action" parameter:

* `switchover` - Initiates  an Unplanned Switchover (USO).
* `negotiated_switchover` - Indicates that an Negotiated switchover (NSO)
is to be performed.
* `negotiated_switchover_simulate` - Provides validation in preparation
for NSO but does not perform the operation.
* `switchback` - Indicates that a switchback is to be performed.
* `switchback_simulate` - Provides validation for switchback but does not
commit the operation.

==== PATCH Switchover example

----
PATCH https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster?action=switchover
{
  "job": {
      "uuid": "70e54274-57ee-11e9-aa33-005056820b99",
      "_links": {
          "self": {
              "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/70e54274-57ee-11e9-aa33-
005056820b99"
          }
      }
```

```
  }
}
----

This returns a job UUID. A subsequent GET for this job should return the
following:

----
GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/70e54274-57ee-11e9-aa33-
005056820b99
{
  "uuid": "70e54274-57ee-11e9-aa33-005056820b99",
  "description": "MetroCluster Switchover Job",
  "state": "success",
  "message": "Complete: Switchover is successful.",
  "code": 0,
  "start_time": "2019-04-05T15:02:02-07:00",
  "end_time": "2019-04-05T15:02:30-07:00",
  "_links": {
      "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/70e54274-57ee-11e9-aa33-005056820b99"
      }
  }
}
----

==== PATCH Switchback example:

----
PATCH https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster?action=switchback
{
  "job": {
      "uuid": "a62714cc-57ec-11e9-aa33-005056820b99",
      "_links": {
          "self": {
              "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/a62714cc-57ec-11e9-aa33-
005056820b99"
          }
      }
  }
}
----

This returns a job UUID with a link to the job. A subsequent GET for this
job UUID can be used to retrieve the completion status of the operation:
```

```
----
GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/a62714cc-57ec-11e9-aa33-
005056820b99
{
  "uuid": "a62714cc-57ec-11e9-aa33-005056820b99",
  "description": "MetroCluster Switchback Job",
  "state": "success",
  "message": "Complete: Switchback is successful.",
  "code": 0,
  "start_time": "2019-04-05T14:49:12-07:00",
  "end_time": "2019-04-05T14:50:12-07:00",
  "_links": {
      "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/a62714cc-57ec-11e9-aa33-005056820b99"
      }
  }
}
----




[[ID92a8a969e87c431da212ab4e1a063599]]
= Retrieve MetroCluster status and configuration details

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/metrocluster`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves MetroCluster status and configuration details.

== Related ONTAP commands * `metrocluster show` * `metrocluster node show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|local
|link:#local[local]
a|

|remote
|link:#remote[remote]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "local": {
    "cluster": {
      "_links": {
```

```
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "configuration_state": "string",
    "mode": "string"
  },
  "remote": {
    "cluster": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "configuration_state": "string",
    "mode": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2425734
| An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation
again. For further assistance, contact technical support.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
```

```
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

Local node of the DR Group.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#partner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner

Partner node of the DR Group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#dr_pairs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dr_pairs

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|Local node of the DR Group.


|partner
|link:#partner[partner]
a|Partner node of the DR Group.


|===


[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#local]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|configuration_state
|string
a|Indicates the state of the local cluster configuration.


|mode
|string
a|Specifies the mode of operation of the local cluster.


|partner_cluster_reachable
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the partner cluster is reachable from the local
cluster.


|periodic_check_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not a periodic check is enabled on the local
cluster.


|===


[#ipv4_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipv4_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#l3_config]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
l3_config

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipv4_interface
|link:#ipv4_interface[ipv4_interface]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


|===


[#node]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

Node information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#mccip_ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
mccip_ports

Port configuration specification.
l3_config information is only needed when configuring a MetroCluster IP
for use in a layer 3 network.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|l3_config
|link:#l3_config[l3_config]
a|

|name
```

```
|string
a|Port name


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|Node information


|uuid
|string
a|Port UUID


|vlan_id
|integer
a|VLAN ID


|===


[#dr_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dr_group

DR group reference.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|integer
a|DR Group ID


|===


[#peer_cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
peer_cluster
```

```
The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#mediator]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
mediator

Mediator information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|dr_group
|link:#dr_group[dr_group]
a|DR group reference.


|ip_address
|string
a|The IP address of the mediator.
```

```
|peer_cluster
|link:#peer_cluster[peer_cluster]
a|The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.


|peer_mediator_connectivity
|string
a|Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the peer cluster. Possible
values are connected, unreachable, unknown.


|port
|integer
a|The REST server's port number on the mediator.


|reachable
|boolean
a|Indicates the connectivity status of the mediator.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier for the mediator service.


|===


[#partner_cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner_cluster

Partner cluster information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
```

```
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#remote]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
remote

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|configuration_state
|string
a|Indicates the state of the remote cluster configuration.


|mode
|string
a|Specifies the mode of operation of the remote cluster.


|periodic_check_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not a periodic check is enabled on the remote
cluster.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDc5553ac43fb572cc4df7745b94e18b7a]]
= Initiate a switchover, heal, or switchback operation

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/metrocluster`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Initiates a switchover or switchback operation.

== Related ONTAP commands * `metrocluster switchover` * `metrocluster
switchback`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|action
|string
|query
|False
a|Action to perform on the MetroCluster.

* enum: ["switchover", "negotiated_switchover",
"negotiated_switchover_simulate", "switchback", "switchback_simulate"]


|return_timeout
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Timeout in seconds for the call.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2425734
| An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation
again. For further assistance, contact technical support.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDfe95ea18472de4a5ef0aec9256368d3e]]
= Set up a MetroCluster configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/metrocluster`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Sets up a MetroCluster.

== Required properties

* `partner_cluster.name`
* `dr_pairs`

== Recommended optional properties

* `mediator.+*+`
* `mccip_ports`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_metrocluster_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/metrocluster]

== Related ONTAP commands

* `metrocluster configuration-settings dr-group create`
* `metrocluster configuration-settings interface create`
* `metrocluster configuration-settings connection connect`
* `metrocluster configuration-settings mediator add`
* `storage aggregate create`
* `storage aggregate mirror`
* `metrocluster configure`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|dr_pairs
|array[link:#dr_pairs[dr_pairs]]
a|DR Pairs to create as part of a MetroCluster configure.


|local
|link:#local[local]
a|

|mccip_ports
|array[link:#mccip_ports[mccip_ports]]
a|List of Port specifications.
```

```
|mediator
|link:#mediator[mediator]
a|Mediator information


|partner_cluster
|link:#partner_cluster[partner_cluster]
a|Partner cluster information.


|remote
|link:#remote[remote]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "dr_pairs": [
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "partner": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "local": {
    "cluster": {
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "configuration_state": "string",
    "mode": "string"
  },
  "mccip_ports": [
    {
```

```
      "l3_config": {
        "ipv4_interface": {
          "address": "10.10.10.7",
          "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
          "netmask": "24"
        }
      },
      "name": "e1b",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "uuid": "string",
      "vlan_id": 200
    }
  ],
  "mediator": {
    "ca_certificate": "string",
    "dr_group": {
      "id": 0
    },
    "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
    "password": "mypassword",
    "peer_cluster": {
      "name": "cluster2",
      "uuid": "ebe27c49-1adf-4496-8335-ab862aebebf2"
    },
    "peer_mediator_connectivity": "connected",
    "port": 31784,
    "reachable": 1,
    "user": "myusername",
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "partner_cluster": {
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "remote": {
    "cluster": {
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "configuration_state": "string",
    "mode": "string"
  }
}
```

```
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2425734
| An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation
again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

| 2432832
| Required environment variables are not set.
```

```
| 2432833
| Operation is already running.

| 2432834
| MetroCluster is already configured.

| 2432835
| Operation not supported.

| 2432836
| There are not enough disks in Pool1. Wait a few minutes, and try the
operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

| 2432839
| Required parameters not set.

| 2432840
| Configuring DR Groups

| 2432841
| Generating IP addresses

| 2432843
| Running Aggregate Recommender

| 2432844
| Checking remote storage pool

| 2432845
| Mirroring aggregates

| 2432846
| Configuring MetroCluster and DR mirroring

| 2432848
| Setting up MetroCluster

| 2432849
| MetroCluster setup is complete

| 2432851
| Minimum number of required data aggregates for MetroCluster
configuration are still not mirrored. Wait a few minutes, and try the
operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.
|===
```

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

Local node of the DR Group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#partner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner

Partner node of the DR Group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#dr_pairs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dr_pairs

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|Local node of the DR Group.
```

```
|partner
|link:#partner[partner]
a|Partner node of the DR Group.


|===


[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#local]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|configuration_state
|string
a|Indicates the state of the local cluster configuration.
```

```
|mode
|string
a|Specifies the mode of operation of the local cluster.


|partner_cluster_reachable
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the partner cluster is reachable from the local
cluster.


|periodic_check_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not a periodic check is enabled on the local
cluster.


|===


[#ipv4_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipv4_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
```

```
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#l3_config]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
l3_config

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipv4_interface
|link:#ipv4_interface[ipv4_interface]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

Node information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#mccip_ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
mccip_ports

Port configuration specification.
l3_config information is only needed when configuring a MetroCluster IP
for use in a layer 3 network.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|l3_config
|link:#l3_config[l3_config]
a|

|name
|string
a|Port name


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|Node information


|uuid
|string
a|Port UUID


|vlan_id
|integer
a|VLAN ID


|===


[#dr_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dr_group
```

```
DR group reference.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|integer
a|DR Group ID


|===


[#peer_cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
peer_cluster

The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#mediator]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
mediator

Mediator information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ca_certificate
|string
a|CA certificate for ONTAP Mediator. This is optional if the certificate
is already installed.

* x-ntap-createOnly: true
* Introduced in: 9.8


|dr_group
|link:#dr_group[dr_group]
a|DR group reference.


|ip_address
|string
a|The IP address of the mediator.


|password
|string
a|The password used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.


|peer_cluster
|link:#peer_cluster[peer_cluster]
a|The peer cluster that the mediator service is used for.


|peer_mediator_connectivity
|string
a|Indicates the mediator connectivity status of the peer cluster. Possible
values are connected, unreachable, unknown.
```

```
|port
|integer
a|The REST server's port number on the mediator.


|reachable
|boolean
a|Indicates the connectivity status of the mediator.


|user
|string
a|The username used to connect to the REST server on the mediator.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier for the mediator service.


|===


[#partner_cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner_cluster

Partner cluster information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#remote]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
remote

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|configuration_state
|string
a|Indicates the state of the remote cluster configuration.


|mode
|string
a|Specifies the mode of operation of the remote cluster.


|periodic_check_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not a periodic check is enabled on the remote
cluster.


|===


[#metrocluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metrocluster

Holds MetroCluster status and configuration parameters for the local and
remote clusters. REST: /api/cluster/metrocluster


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|dr_pairs
|array[link:#dr_pairs[dr_pairs]]
a|DR Pairs to create as part of a MetroCluster configure.


|local
|link:#local[local]
a|

|mccip_ports
|array[link:#mccip_ports[mccip_ports]]
a|List of Port specifications.


|mediator
|link:#mediator[mediator]
a|Mediator information


|partner_cluster
|link:#partner_cluster[partner_cluster]
a|Partner cluster information.


|remote
|link:#remote[remote]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Display MetroCluster diagnostics

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID053c4b3610df8c64d66359def77f4357]]
= Cluster MetroCluster diagnostics endpoint overview



== Overview

You can use this API to initiate a MetroCluster diagnostics operation and
fetch the results of a completed diagnostics operation on a MetroCluster
over IP configuration. The GET operation retrieves the results of a
completed diagnostics operation for the MetroCluster over IP
configuration. These can include the overall high level and details for
the checks done for different components. By default, the response does
not include the details. If the fields query is used in the request, the
response will include the details. The POST request can be used to start a
MetroCluster diagnostics operation or set up a schedule for the
diagnostics to be run periodically.

== Details

Details provide a way to view all the checks done on a component and the
result of each check. The details of the checks are not included
```

```
in the response by default. In order to fetch the details, use the
`fields` query parameter.

* `node.details`
* `aggregate.details`
* `cluster.details`

== Starting a MetroCluster diagnostics operation

A new MetroCluster diagnostics operation can be started by issuing a POST
to /cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics. There are no extra parameters
required to initiate a diagnostics operation.

=== Polling the POST job for status of diagnostics operation

After a successful POST /cluster/diagnostics operation is issued, an HTTP
status code of 202 (Accepted) is returned along with a job UUID and a link
in the body of the response. The POST job continues asynchronously and can
be monitored by using the job UUID and the /cluster/jobs API. The
"message" field in the response of the GET /cluster/jobs/\{uuid} request
shows the current step in the job, and the "state" field shows the overall
state of the job.

'''

== Examples

=== Running the diagnostics operation

This example shows the POST request for starting a diagnostic operation
for a MetroCluster over IP configuration and the responses returned:

----

#API
/api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics
----

=== POST Request

----
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics
----

=== POST Response

----
```

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 17:20:53 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "f7d3804c-fcf7-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f7d3804c-fcf7-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Monitoring the job progress

Use the link provided in the response to the POST request to fetch
information for the diagnostics operation job.

==== Request

----
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/f7d3804c-fcf7-11ea-acaf-
005056bb47c1
----

==== Job status response

----
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 17:21:12 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 345
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"uuid": "f7d3804c-fcf7-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
"description": "POST /api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics",
"state": "running",
```

```
"message": "Checking nodes...",
"code": 2432853,
"start_time": "2020-09-22T13:20:53-04:00",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f7d3804c-fcf7-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
  }
}
}
----

==== Final status of the diagnostics job

----
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 17:29:04 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 372
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"uuid": "f7d3804c-fcf7-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
"description": "POST /api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"start_time": "2020-09-22T13:20:53-04:00",
"end_time": "2020-09-22T13:22:04-04:00",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f7d3804c-fcf7-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the diagnostics operation

==== Request

----
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics
----

==== Response
```

```
---
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 18:04:28 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 1005
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"node": {
  "timestamp": "2020-09-22T13:47:01-04:00",
  "state": "ok",
  "summary": {
    "message": ""
  }
},
"interface": {
  "timestamp": "2020-09-22T13:47:01-04:00",
  "state": "ok",
  "summary": {
    "message": ""
  }
},
"aggregate": {
  "timestamp": "2020-09-22T13:47:01-04:00",
  "state": "ok",
  "summary": {
    "message": ""
  }
},
"cluster": {
  "timestamp": "2020-09-22T13:47:01-04:00",
  "state": "ok",
  "summary": {
    "message": ""
  }
},
"connection": {
  "timestamp": "2020-09-22T13:47:01-04:00",
  "state": "ok",
  "summary": {
    "message": ""
  }
},
"volume": {
  "timestamp": "2020-09-22T13:47:01-04:00",
```

```
  "state": "ok",
  "summary": {
    "message": ""
  }
},
"config_replication": {
  "timestamp": "2020-09-22T13:47:01-04:00",
  "state": "ok",
  "summary": {
    "message": ""
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving check details for the node component

==== Request

----
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics?fields=node.details
----

==== Response

----
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 10 Feb 2022 00:05:12 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 4506
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"node": {
  "details": [
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "11111111-1111-1111-1111-111111111111",
        "name": "node1",
```

```
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/11111111-1111-1111-1111-
111111111111"
          }
        }
      },
      "cluster": {
        "uuid": "12121212-1212-1212-1212-121212121212",
        "name": "clusterA",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/12121212-1212-1212-1212-121212121212"
          }
        }
      },
      "timestamp": "2022-02-09T18:47:00-05:00",
      "checks": [
        {
          "name": "node_reachable",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "metrocluster_ready",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "local_ha_partner",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "ha_mirroring_on",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "ha_mirroring_op_state",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "symmetric_ha_relationship",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "remote_dr_partner",
          "result": "ok"
        },
```

```
        {
          "name": "dr_mirroring_on",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "dr_mirroring_op_state",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "symmetric_dr_relationship",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "remote_dr_auxiliary_partner",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "symmetric_dr_auxiliary_relationship",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "storage_failover_enabled",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "has_intercluster_lif",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "node_object_limit",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "automatic_uso",
          "result": "ok"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "22222222-2222-2222-2222-222222222222",
        "name": "node2",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/22222222-2222-2222-2222-
222222222222"
```

```
          }
        }
      },
      "cluster": {
        "uuid": "23232323-2323-2323-2323-232323232323",
        "name": "clusterB",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/23232323-2323-2323-2323-232323232323"
          }
        }
      },
      "timestamp": "2022-02-09T18:47:00-05:00",
      "checks": [
        {
          "name": "node_reachable",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "metrocluster_ready",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "local_ha_partner",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "ha_mirroring_on",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "ha_mirroring_op_state",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "symmetric_ha_relationship",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "remote_dr_partner",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "dr_mirroring_on",
          "result": "ok"
        },
```

```
        {
          "name": "dr_mirroring_op_state",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "symmetric_dr_relationship",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "remote_dr_auxiliary_partner",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "symmetric_dr_auxiliary_relationship",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "storage_failover_enabled",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "has_intercluster_lif",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "node_object_limit",
          "result": "ok"
        },
        {
          "name": "automatic_uso",
          "result": "ok"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics"
  }
}
}
----

=== Related ONTAP Commands
```

```
* `metrocluster check run`
* `metrocluster check show`
* `metrocluster check node show`
* `metrocluster check aggregate show`
* `metrocluster check cluster show`





[[IDd91544ce6d15f3d75294599bd9760e0a]]
= Retrieve diagnostic operation results for a MetroCluster configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves the results of a completed diagnostic operation for the
MetroCluster configuration.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregate
|link:#aggregate[aggregate]
a|

|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|config-replication
|link:#config-replication[config-replication]
a|

|connection
|link:#connection[connection]
a|

|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "aggregate": {
    "details": [
      {
        "aggregate": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "checks": [
          {
            "additional_info": {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            },
            "name": "mirrror_status",
            "result": "string"
          }
        ],
        "cluster": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "cluster1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "timestamp": "2016-03-10T14:35:16-08:00"
      }
    ],
    "state": "string",
    "summary": {
```

```
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "timestamp": "2016-03-10T14:35:16-08:00"
  },
  "cluster": {
    "state": "string",
    "summary": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "timestamp": "2016-03-10T14:35:16-08:00"
  },
  "config-replication": {
    "state": "string",
    "summary": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "timestamp": "2016-03-14T14:35:16-08:00"
  },
  "connection": {
    "state": "string",
    "summary": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "timestamp": "2016-03-10T14:35:16-08:00"
  },
  "interface": {
    "state": "string",
    "summary": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "timestamp": "2016-03-10T14:35:16-08:00"
  },
  "node": {
    "details": [
      {
        "aggregate": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
```

```
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "checks": [
          {
            "additional_info": {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            },
            "name": "mirrror_status",
            "result": "string"
          }
        ],
        "cluster": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "cluster1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "timestamp": "2016-03-10T14:35:16-08:00"
      }
    ],
    "state": "string",
    "summary": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "timestamp": "2016-03-10T14:35:16-08:00"
  },
  "volume": {
    "state": "string",
    "summary": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
```

```
    },
    "timestamp": "2016-03-10T14:35:16-08:00"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2425734
| An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation
again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

| 2427132
| MetroCluster is not configured on this cluster.

| 2432856
| MetroCluster diagnostics result is not available. Use the REST API GET
method on "/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations?type=check&fields=*" for
more information.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregate

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#additional_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
additional_info

Additional information or recovery steps to take on this component.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#metrocluster_diag_check]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metrocluster_diag_check

Generic object which can be used for various components which holds
details of the checks of a component.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|additional_info
|link:#additional_info[additional_info]
a|Additional information or recovery steps to take on this component.
```

```
|name
|string
a|Name of type of diagnostic operation run for the component.


|result
|string
a|Result of the diagnostic operation on this component.


|===


[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#metrocluster_diag_details]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metrocluster_diag_details

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregate
|link:#aggregate[aggregate]
a|

|checks
|array[link:#metrocluster_diag_check[metrocluster_diag_check]]
a|Collection of MetroCluster checks done for component.


|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|timestamp
|string
a|Time check was done.
```

```
|===


[#summary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
summary

Additional information or recovery steps to take.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregate

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|details
|array[link:#metrocluster_diag_details[metrocluster_diag_details]]
a|Display details of the MetroCluster check for aggregates.


|state
|string
```

```
a|Status of diagnostic operation for this component.


|summary
|link:#summary[summary]
a|Additional information or recovery steps to take.


|timestamp
|string
a|Time of the most recent diagnostic operation for this component


|===


[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|Status of diagnostic operation for this component.


|summary
|link:#summary[summary]
a|Additional information or recovery steps to take.


|timestamp
|string
a|Time of the most recent diagnostic operation for this component


|===


[#config-replication]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
config-replication
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|Status of diagnostic operation for this component.


|summary
|link:#summary[summary]
a|Additional information or recovery steps to take.


|timestamp
|string
a|Time of the most recent diagnostic operation for this component


|===


[#connection]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connection

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|Status of diagnostic operation for this component.


|summary
|link:#summary[summary]
a|Additional information or recovery steps to take.


|timestamp
|string
```

```
a|Time of the most recent diagnostic operation for this component


|===


[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|Status of diagnostic operation for this component.


|summary
|link:#summary[summary]
a|Additional information or recovery steps to take.


|timestamp
|string
a|Time of the most recent diagnostic operation for this component


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|details
|array[link:#metrocluster_diag_details[metrocluster_diag_details]]
a|Displays details of the MetroCluster check for nodes.
```

```
|state
|string
a|Status of diagnostic operation for this component.


|summary
|link:#summary[summary]
a|Additional information or recovery steps to take.


|timestamp
|string
a|Time of the most recent diagnostic operation for this component


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|Status of diagnostic operation for this component.


|summary
|link:#summary[summary]
a|Additional information or recovery steps to take.


|timestamp
|string
a|Time of the most recent diagnostic operation for this component


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID83e2a2ff86a7514b6860cac88cf26dc2]]
= Start MetroCluster diagnostics or set up a periodic diagnostic schedule

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/metrocluster/diagnostics`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Start a MetroCluster diagnostic operation or set up a schedule for the
diagnostics to be run periodically.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|schedule
|integer
|query
|False
a|Shows the minutes of every hour when a job runs. Setting this parameter
schedules the periodic job to be run to perform MetroCluster diagnostic.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
```

```
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 2425734
| An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation
again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

| 2427132
| MetroCluster is not configured on this cluster.

| 2432833
| Operation is already running.

| 2432852
| MetroCluster diagnostics start

| 2432853
| MetroCluster diagnostics job scheduled

| 2432854
| MetroCluster diagnostics complete

| 2432855
| MetroCluster diagnostics operation failed. Use the REST API GET method
on "/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations?type=check&fields=*" for more
information.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage MetroCluster DR groups

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDbafa8cdb63558d197c12e2e59966b85a]]
= Cluster MetroCluster dr-groups endpoint overview



== Overview

You can use this API to create, perform operations, and retrieve relevant
information pertaining to MetroCluster DR groups. The GET operation
```

```
retrieves all the DR groups in the MetroCluster over IP configuration or a
DR group information specified by the DR group id. The POST request can be
used to create a new DR group in the MetroCluster over IP configuration.
The DELETE operation removes a DR group information specified by the DR
group id from the existing MetroCluster over IP configuration.

== Creating a new DR group

A new DR group in MetroCluster over IP configuration is created by issuing
a POST to /cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups. Parameters are provided in the
body of the POST request.
This operation requires a valid MetroCluster over IP configuration. The
new nodes added belong to either the local or partner cluster.

=== Fields used for setting up a new DR group

The fields used for MetroCluster APIs are either required or optional and
are described as follows:

=== Required configuration fields

These fields are always required for any POST /cluster/dr-groups request.

* `partner_cluster.name` - Specifies the partner cluster name to which
cluster peering has been established.
* `dr_pairs` - Specifies local and DR partner node pairs.  Each pair
uniquely identifies a DR group.

=== Optional configuration fields

This field is used to set up additional MetroCluster DR configuration.

* `mccip_ports` - Specifies relevant layer 3 network configuration
information for each port. These include port name, node name, IP address,
gateway, and netmask. If mccip_ports is not provided, then the API
automatically generates IP addresses for the ports and creates an layer 2
network configuration.

=== Polling the create job

After a successful POST /cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups is issued, an HTTP
status code of 202 (Accepted) is returned along with a job UUID and a link
in the body of the response. The create job continues asynchronously and
can be monitored by using the job UUID and the /cluster/jobs API. The
"message" field in the response of the GET /cluster/jobs/\{uuid} request
shows the current step in the job, and the "state" field shows the overall
state of the job.
```

```
== Deleting a DR group using ID

A DR group in MetroCluster over IP configuration can be deleted by issuing
a DELETE to /cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/\{id}. No parameters are
required for the DELETE request.
The following preparation steps must be completed on the local and partner
clusters before removing a DR group.

* Move all the data volumes to another DR group.
* Move all the MDV_CRS metadata volumes to another DR group.
* Delete all the MDV_aud metadata volumes that may exist in the DR group
to be removed.
* Delete all the data aggregates in the DR group to be removed. Root
aggregates are not deleted.
* Migrate all the data LIFs to home nodes in another DR group.
* Migrate the cluster management LIF to a home node in another DR group.
Node management and inter-cluster LIFs are not migrated.
* Transfer epsilon to a node in another DR group.
The operation is refused if the preparation steps are not completed on the
local and partner clusters.

=== Polling the delete job

After a successful DELETE /cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups is issued, an
HTTP status code of 202 (Accepted) is returned along with a job UUID and a
link in the body of the response. The delete job continues asynchronously
and can be monitored by using the job UUID and the /cluster/jobs API. The
"message" field in the response of the GET /cluster/jobs/\{uuid} request
shows the current step in the job, and the "state" field shows the overall
state of the job.

'''

== Examples

=== Creating a DR group for MetroCluster over IP configuration

This example shows the POST body when creating a DR group for
MetroCluster.

----

# API
/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups
----
```

```
=== POST body included from file

----
dr_group_post_body.txt:
{
"partner_cluster" : {
  "name": "mcc_siteB"
},
"dr_pairs" : [
  {
    "node" : {
      "name" : "node-e"
    },
    "partner" : {
      "name" : "node-g"
    }
  }
]
}
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups -H
"Content-Type: application+hal/json" -d "@dr_group_post_body.txt"
----

=== Inline POST body

----
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups -H
"Content-Type: application+hal/json" -d '{"partner_cluster" : {"name":
"mcc_siteB" }, "dr_pairs" : [{"node" : {"name" : "node-e" }, "partner" :
{"name" : "node-g" }}]}'
----

=== POST Response

----
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 18 Sep 2020 20:38:05 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "5b89472e-f9e8-11ea-9c31-005056bb42f7",
```

```
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5b89472e-f9e8-11ea-9c31-005056bb42f7"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Monitoring the job progress

Use the link provided in the response to the POST request to fetch
information for the DR group job.

==== Request

----
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/5b89472e-f9e8-11ea-9c31-
005056bb42f7
----

==== Job status response

The following is an example of the job status response returned by the
running DR group job:

----
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Fri, 18 Sep 2020 20:40:20 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 373
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"uuid": "5b89472e-f9e8-11ea-9c31-005056bb42f7",
"description": "POST /api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/",
"state": "running",
"message": "Mirroring aggregates",
"code": 2432845,
"start_time": "2020-09-18T15:38:08-04:00",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5b89472e-f9e8-11ea-9c31-005056bb42f7"
  }
}
```

```
}
----

==== Final status of a successful DR Group create workflow

When the create job completes, the 'end_time' field is populated, and the
'state' and 'message' fields report final status.

----
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Fri, 18 Sep 2020 20:43:54 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 373
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"uuid": "5b89472e-f9e8-11ea-9c31-005056bb42f7",
"description": "POST /api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"start_time": "2020-09-18T15:51:35-04:00",
"end_time": "2020-09-18T16:10:17-04:00",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5b89472e-f9e8-11ea-9c31-005056bb42f7"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the MetroCluster DR Groups configured in the MetroCluster
over IP configuration

==== Request

----
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups
----

==== Response

----
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Fri, 18 Sep 2020 20:47:05 GMT
```

```
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 849
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"records": [
  {
    "id": 1,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 2,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/2"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving a Specific MetroCluster DR Group

==== Request

----
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/2
----

==== Response

----
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Fri, 18 Sep 2020 20:49:05 GMT
```

```
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 1049
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"id": 2,
"partner_cluster": {
  "name": "mcc_siteB",
  "uuid": "ea4d7114-f97f-11ea-a4bf-005056bb070a"
},
"dr_pairs": [
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "node-e",
      "uuid": "28f71e17-f988-11ea-b1dd-005056bb47e8"
    },
    "partner": {
      "name": "node-g",
      "uuid": "1af02867-f989-11ea-b86c-005056bbe97f"
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "node-f",
      "uuid": "b34ae3b8-f988-11ea-866b-005056bb0934"
    },
    "partner": {
      "name": "node-h",
      "uuid": "a21a2b16-f989-11ea-98d0-005056bb321d"
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/2"
  }
}
}
----

=== Deleting a MetroCluster DR Group

==== Request

----
```

```
curl -X DELETE https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/{id}
----

==== Response

----
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 03:29:01 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "c24d1083-fc83-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/c24d1083-fc83-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Monitoring the job progress

Use the link provided in the response to the DELETE request to fetch
information for the delete job.

==== Request

----
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/c24d1083-fc83-11ea-acaf-
005056bb47c1
----

==== Job status response

The following is an example of the job status response returned by the
MetroCluster DR Group delete job.

----
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 03:30:01 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
```

```
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 374
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"uuid": "c24d1083-fc83-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
"description": "DELETE /api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/2",
"state": "running",
"message": "Unconfiguring Metrocluster DR Group",
"code": 2432859,
"start_time": "2020-09-21T23:29:01-04:00",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/c24d1083-fc83-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
  }
}
}
----

==== Final Status of a successful MetroCluster DR Group delete workflow

When the delete job completes, the 'end_time' field is populated, and the
'state' and 'message' fields report the final status.

----
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 22 Sep 2020 03:38:08 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 374
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"uuid": "c24d1083-fc83-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1",
"description": "DELETE /api/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/2",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"start_time": "2020-09-21T23:29:01-04:00",
"end_time": "2020-09-21T23:36:36-04:00",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/c24d1083-fc83-11ea-acaf-005056bb47c1"
  }
}
}
```

```
----




[[ID2193d8cc11511268362d79a4c06ca3d5]]
= Retrieve all DR groups in a MetroCluster IP configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves all the DR group in the MetroCluster over IP configuration.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by id


|dr_pairs.node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by dr_pairs.node.uuid


|dr_pairs.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by dr_pairs.node.name
```

```
|dr_pairs.partner.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by dr_pairs.partner.uuid


|dr_pairs.partner.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by dr_pairs.partner.name


|partner_cluster.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by partner_cluster.name


|partner_cluster.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by partner_cluster.uuid


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
```

```
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
```

```
a|Number of Records


|records
|array[link:#metrocluster_dr_group[metrocluster_dr_group]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "dr_pairs": [
        {
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "partner": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
```

```
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        }
      ],
      "id": 0,
      "partner_cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2425734
| An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation
again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

| 2427132
| MetroCluster is not configured on this cluster.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

Local node of the DR Group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#partner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner

Partner node of the DR Group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#dr_pair]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dr_pair

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|Local node of the DR Group.


|partner
|link:#partner[partner]
a|Partner node of the DR Group.


|===


[#ipv4_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipv4_interface
```

```
Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#l3_config]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
l3_config

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipv4_interface
|link:#ipv4_interface[ipv4_interface]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


|===
```

```
[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

Node information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#mccip_ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
mccip_ports

Port configuration specification.
l3_config information is only needed when configuring a MetroCluster IP
for use in a layer 3 network.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|l3_config
|link:#l3_config[l3_config]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|Port name


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|Node information


|uuid
|string
a|Port UUID


|vlan_id
|integer
a|VLAN ID


|===


[#partner_cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner_cluster

Partner cluster information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#metrocluster_dr_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metrocluster_dr_group

DR group information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|dr_pairs
|array[link:#dr_pair[dr_pair]]
a|

|id
|integer
a|DR Group ID


|partner_cluster
|link:#partner_cluster[partner_cluster]
a|Partner cluster information.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDe898c1f0c8585bffc17eb20c05a9c607]]
= Create a new DR group in a MetroCluster IP configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Creates a new DR group in the MetroCluster over IP configuration.

== Required properties

* `partner_cluster.name`
* `dr_pairs`

== Recommended optional properties

* `mccip_ports`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_metrocluster_dr-
groups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups]

== Related ONTAP commands

* `metrocluster configuration-settings dr-group create`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|dr_pairs
|array[link:#dr_pair[dr_pair]]
a|

|id
|integer
a|DR Group ID


|mccip_ports
|array[link:#mccip_ports[mccip_ports]]
a|List of Port specifications.
```

```
|partner_cluster
|link:#partner_cluster[partner_cluster]
a|Partner cluster information.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "dr_pairs": [
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "partner": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "id": 0,
  "mccip_ports": [
    {
      "l3_config": {
        "ipv4_interface": {
          "address": "10.10.10.7",
          "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
          "netmask": "24"
        }
      },
      "name": "e1b",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "uuid": "string",
      "vlan_id": 200
    }
  ],
```

```
  "partner_cluster": {
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2425734
```

```
| An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation
again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

| 2432833
| Operation is already running.

| 2432836
| There are not enough disks in Pool1. Wait a few minutes, and try the
operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

| 2432840
| Configuring DR Groups

| 2432841
| Generating IP addresses

| 2432844
| Checking remote storage pool

| 2432845
| Mirroring aggregates

| 2432846
| Configuring MetroCluster and DR mirroring

| 2432857
| Adding new MetroCluster DR Group

| 2432858
| MetroCluster DR Group setup done
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

Local node of the DR Group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#partner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner
```

```
Partner node of the DR Group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#dr_pair]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dr_pair

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|Local node of the DR Group.


|partner
|link:#partner[partner]
a|Partner node of the DR Group.


|===
```

```
[#ipv4_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipv4_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#l3_config]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
l3_config

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipv4_interface
|link:#ipv4_interface[ipv4_interface]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.
```

```
|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

Node information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#mccip_ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
mccip_ports

Port configuration specification.
l3_config information is only needed when configuring a MetroCluster IP
for use in a layer 3 network.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|l3_config
|link:#l3_config[l3_config]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|Port name


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|Node information


|uuid
|string
a|Port UUID


|vlan_id
|integer
a|VLAN ID


|===


[#partner_cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner_cluster

Partner cluster information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#metrocluster_dr_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metrocluster_dr_group

DR group information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|dr_pairs
|array[link:#dr_pair[dr_pair]]
a|

|id
|integer
a|DR Group ID


|mccip_ports
|array[link:#mccip_ports[mccip_ports]]
a|List of Port specifications.


|partner_cluster
|link:#partner_cluster[partner_cluster]
a|Partner cluster information.


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
```

```
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
```

```
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDc87e5ef3ea3ae5f7b1b91ec6cc0637c0]]
= Remove a DR group from a MetroCluster IP configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/{id}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Remove the DR group from the current MetroCluster over IP configuration
specified by the DR group id.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|id
|string
```

```
|path
|True
a|

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2425734
| An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation
again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

| 2432833
| Operation is already running.
```

```
| 2432859
| Unconfigurint MetroCluster DR Group

| 2432860
| Unmirroring Aggregates

| 2432861
| Unassigning Remote Disks

| 2432862
| Disabling Cluster HA and Storage Failover HA

| 2432863
| Disconnecting and deleting network connections

| 2432864
| Unconfiguring and deleting the DR Group

| 2432865
| Deleting MetroCluster DR Group

| 2432866
| MetroCluster DR Group delete done
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
```

```
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb38161ff577fff8a245d14129129e10e]]
= Retrieve DR group information using the DR group ID
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/metrocluster/dr-groups/{id}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves the DR group information specified by the DR group id.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|id
|string
|path
|True
a|

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|
```

```
|dr_pairs
|array[link:#dr_pair[dr_pair]]
a|

|id
|integer
a|DR Group ID


|partner_cluster
|link:#partner_cluster[partner_cluster]
a|Partner cluster information.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "dr_pairs": [
    {
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "partner": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
```

```
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "id": 0,
  "partner_cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
```

```
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

Local node of the DR Group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#partner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner

Partner node of the DR Group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#dr_pair]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dr_pair

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|Local node of the DR Group.


|partner
|link:#partner[partner]
a|Partner node of the DR Group.
```

```
|===


[#ipv4_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipv4_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#l3_config]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
l3_config

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|ipv4_interface
|link:#ipv4_interface[ipv4_interface]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

Node information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#mccip_ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
mccip_ports

Port configuration specification.
l3_config information is only needed when configuring a MetroCluster IP
for use in a layer 3 network.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|l3_config
|link:#l3_config[l3_config]
a|

|name
|string
a|Port name


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|Node information


|uuid
|string
a|Port UUID


|vlan_id
|integer
a|VLAN ID


|===


[#partner_cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner_cluster

Partner cluster information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= View and update MetroCluster interconnects

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID10e39fb6f266c2bbea6b406dc5ec231c]]
= Cluster MetroCluster interconnects endpoint overview



== Overview

You can use this API to retrieve and display relevant information
pertaining to MetroCluster interconnect status. The
`/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects` endpoint returns a list of all the
interconnects in MetroCluster and their status. Each individual
interconnect can be queried individually using the
`+/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/{node.uuid}/{partner_type}/{adapter}
```

```
+` endpoint. You can also use this API to modify relevant information
related to MetroCluster interconnect. These include address, netmask, and
gateway. Modify a MetroCluster interconnect using the
`+/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/{node.uuid}/{partner_type}/{adapter}
+` endpoint.

'''

=== Examples

=== Retrieving MetroCluster interconnects

----
GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects
{
  "records": [
      {
          "node": {
              "name": "cluster1_01",
              "uuid": "6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931",
              "_links": {
                  "self": {
                      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-
005056826931"
                  }
              }
          },
          "partner_type": "ha",
          "adapter": "e0f",
          "_links": {
              "self": {
                  "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-
005056826931/ha/e0f"
              }
          }
      },
      {
          "node": {
              "name": "cluster1_01",
              "uuid": "6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931",
              "_links": {
                  "self": {
                      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-
005056826931"
                  }
```

```
                }
            },
            "partner_type": "ha",
            "adapter": "e0g",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-
005056826931/ha/e0g"
                }
            }
        },
        {
            "node": {
                "name": "cluster1_01",
                "uuid": "6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931",
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-
005056826931"
                    }
                }
            },
            "partner_type": "dr",
            "adapter": "e0f",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-
005056826931/dr/e0f"
                }
            }
        },
        {
            "node": {
                "name": "cluster1_01",
                "uuid": "6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931",
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-
005056826931"
                    }
                }
            },
            "partner_type": "dr",
            "adapter": "e0g",
```

```
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-
005056826931/dr/e0g"
                }
            }
        },
        {
            "node": {
                "name": "cluster1_01",
                "uuid": "6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931",
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-
005056826931"
                    }
                }
            },
            "partner_type": "aux",
            "adapter": "e0f",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-
005056826931/aux/e0f"
                }
            }
        },
        {
            "node": {
                "name": "cluster1_01",
                "uuid": "6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-005056826931",
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-
005056826931"
                    }
                }
            },
            "partner_type": "aux",
            "adapter": "e0g",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/6fead8fe-8d81-11e9-b5a9-
```

```
005056826931/aux/e0g"
                }
            }
        },
        {
            "node": {
                "name": "cluster1_02",
                "uuid": "f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-00505682dc8b",
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b"
                    }
                }
            },
            "partner_type": "ha",
            "adapter": "e0f",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b/ha/e0f"
                }
            }
        },
        {
            "node": {
                "name": "cluster1_02",
                "uuid": "f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-00505682dc8b",
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b"
                    }
                }
            },
            "partner_type": "ha",
            "adapter": "e0g",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b/ha/e0g"
                }
            }
        },
```

```
      {
          "node": {
              "name": "cluster1_02",
              "uuid": "f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-00505682dc8b",
              "_links": {
                  "self": {
                      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b"
                  }
              }
          },
          "partner_type": "dr",
          "adapter": "e0f",
          "_links": {
              "self": {
                  "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b/dr/e0f"
              }
          }
      },
      {
          "node": {
              "name": "cluster1_02",
              "uuid": "f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-00505682dc8b",
              "_links": {
                  "self": {
                      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b"
                  }
              }
          },
          "partner_type": "dr",
          "adapter": "e0g",
          "_links": {
              "self": {
                  "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b/dr/e0g"
              }
          }
      },
      {
          "node": {
              "name": "cluster1_02",
              "uuid": "f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-00505682dc8b",
```

```
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b"
                    }
                }
            },
            "partner_type": "aux",
            "adapter": "e0f",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b/aux/e0f"
                }
            }
        },
        {
            "node": {
                "name": "cluster1_02",
                "uuid": "f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-00505682dc8b",
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b"
                    }
                }
            },
            "partner_type": "aux",
            "adapter": "e0g",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href":
"/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/f5435191-8d81-11e9-9d4b-
00505682dc8b/aux/e0g"
                }
            }
        }
    ],
    "num_records": 12,
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects"
        }
    }
}
```

```
----

=== Retrieves information about a specific MetroCluster interconnect

----
https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/774b4fbc-86f9-
11e9-9051-005056825c71/aux/e0f
{
  "node": {
      "name": "cluster1_01",
      "uuid": "46147363-9857-11e9-9a55-005056828eb9",
      "_links": {
          "self": {
              "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/46147363-9857-11e9-9a55-
005056828eb9"
          }
      }
  },
  "partner_type": "aux",
  "adapter": "e0f",
  "state": "up",
  "type": "iwarp",
  "interfaces": [
    {
      "address": "10.2.3.5",
      "netmask": "255.255.255.0"
    }
  ],
  "mirror": {
      "state": "online",
      "enabled": true
  },
  "multipath_policy": "static_map",
  "_links": {
      "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/46147363-9857-
11e9-9a55-005056828eb9/ha/e0f"
      }
  }
}
----

=== This example shows how to modify the network address assigned to the
home port. Fields required: address.

----
```

```
curl -X PATCH https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/3e1bfd38-ffd2-11eb-bcb7-
005056aceaa9/ha/e0g -d '{"interfaces": [{"address": "1.2.3.4"}]}'
----

==== PATCH Response

----
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Connection: close
Date: Fri, 20 Aug 2021 21:58:36 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/hal+json
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
{
}
----

=== This example shows how to modify the netmask assigned to the
interface. Be sure to change to a valid subnet. Fields required: netmask.

----
curl -X PATCH https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/3e1bfd38-ffd2-11eb-bcb7-
005056aceaa9/ha/e0g -d '{"interfaces": [{"netmask": "2.2.2.2"}]}'
----

==== PATCH Response

----
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Connection: close
Date: Fri, 20 Aug 2021 22:11:35 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/hal+json
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
{
}
----

=== This example shows how to modify the gateway assigned to the
interface. Please make sure to update it on the switch/router first.
```

```
Assuming it is a new one, the new gateway and IP address must reside in
the same subnet range as the interface IP address. Fields required:
gateway.

----
curl -X PATCH https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/3e1bfd38-ffd2-11eb-bcb7-
005056aceaa9/ha/e0g -d '{"interfaces": [{"gateway": "1.2.3.4"}]}'
----

==== PATCH Response

----
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Connection: close
Date: Fri, 20 Aug 2021 22:11:35 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/hal+json
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
{
}
----




[[ID9599bfd39c7c85d1ff6862a9c3900549]]
= Retrieve interconnect adapter information for nodes in MetroCluster

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves a list of interconnect adapter information for nodes in the
MetroCluster.

== Related ONTAP Commands

* `metrocluster interconnect show`

== Learn more

*
```

```
xref:{relative_path}cluster_metrocluster_interconnects_endpoint_overview.h
tml[DOC /cluster/metrocluster/interconnects]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|partner_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by partner_type


|adapter
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by adapter


|vlan_id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by vlan_id

* Introduced in: 9.9
* Max value: 4095
* Min value: 10


|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type
```

```
|multipath_policy
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by multipath_policy

* Introduced in: 9.11


|mirror.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by mirror.state

* Introduced in: 9.11


|mirror.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by mirror.enabled

* Introduced in: 9.11


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.uuid


|node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.name
```

```
|interfaces.gateway
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interfaces.gateway

* Introduced in: 9.9


|interfaces.netmask
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interfaces.netmask

* Introduced in: 9.9


|interfaces.address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interfaces.address

* Introduced in: 9.9


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
```

```
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#collection_links[collection_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of Records
```

```
|records
|array[link:#metrocluster_interconnect[metrocluster_interconnect]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "adapter": "string",
      "interfaces": [
        {
          "address": "10.10.10.7",
          "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
          "netmask": "24"
        }
      ],
      "mirror": {
        "state": "string"
      },
      "multipath_policy": "string",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
```

```
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "partner_type": "string",
      "state": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "vlan_id": 0
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2425734
| An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation
again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

| 2427132
| MetroCluster is not configured on this cluster.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interfaces

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
```

```
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#mirror]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
mirror

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies the administrative state of the NVRAM mirror between partner
nodes.


|state
|string
a|Specifies the operational state of the NVRAM mirror between partner
nodes.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#metrocluster_interconnect]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metrocluster_interconnect

Data for a MetroCluster interconnect. REST:
/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|adapter
|string
a|Adapter


|interfaces
|array[link:#interfaces[interfaces]]
a|List of objects which contain interface information such as its IP
address, netmask and gateway.


|mirror
|link:#mirror[mirror]
a|

|multipath_policy
|string
a|Displays the NVRAM mirror multipath policy for the nodes configured in a
MetroCluster.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|partner_type
|string
a|Partner type


|state
|string
a|Adapter status


|type
|string
```

```
a|Adapter type


|vlan_id
|integer
a|VLAN ID


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDd7d90b8d57f30a7673d6b9e16447f72a]]
= Retrieve information about a MetroCluster interconnect for a partner
type and adapter

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/{node.uuid}/{partner_type}/{ad
apter}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves information about a MetroCluster Interconnect for a specific
partner type and adapter.

== Related ONTAP Commands

* `metrocluster interconnect show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|node.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Node UUID


|partner_type
|string
|path
|True
a|DR Partner type


|adapter
|string
|path
|True
a|Interconnect adapter.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|adapter
|string
a|Adapter


|interfaces
|array[link:#interfaces[interfaces]]
a|List of objects which contain interface information such as its IP
address, netmask and gateway.


|mirror
|link:#mirror[mirror]
a|

|multipath_policy
|string
a|Displays the NVRAM mirror multipath policy for the nodes configured in a
MetroCluster.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|partner_type
|string
a|Partner type


|state
|string
a|Adapter status


|type
|string
a|Adapter type


|vlan_id
|integer
a|VLAN ID
```

```
|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "adapter": "string",
  "interfaces": [
    {
      "address": "10.10.10.7",
      "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
      "netmask": "24"
    }
  ],
  "mirror": {
    "state": "string"
  },
  "multipath_policy": "string",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "partner_type": "string",
  "state": "string",
  "type": "string",
  "vlan_id": 0
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2425734
| An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation
again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

| 2427132
| MetroCluster is not configured on this cluster.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====
```

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interfaces

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#mirror]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
mirror

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies the administrative state of the NVRAM mirror between partner
nodes.


|state
|string
a|Specifies the operational state of the NVRAM mirror between partner
```

```
nodes.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID75687e43cc695be90bf8239f16b803dc]]
= Update a MetroCluster interconnect interface

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects/{node.uuid}/{partner_type}/{ad
apter}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Updates a MetroCluster interconnect interface.

== Related ONTAP commands * `metrocluster configuration-settings interface
modify`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|node.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Node UUID
```

```
|partner_type
|string
|path
|True
a|DR Partner type


|adapter
|string
|path
|True
a|Interconnect adapter


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|adapter
|string
a|Adapter
```

```
|interfaces
|array[link:#interfaces[interfaces]]
a|List of objects which contain interface information such as its IP
address, netmask and gateway.


|mirror
|link:#mirror[mirror]
a|

|multipath_policy
|string
a|Displays the NVRAM mirror multipath policy for the nodes configured in a
MetroCluster.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|partner_type
|string
a|Partner type


|state
|string
a|Adapter status


|type
|string
a|Adapter type


|vlan_id
|integer
a|VLAN ID


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "adapter": "string",
  "interfaces": [
    {
      "address": "10.10.10.7",
      "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
      "netmask": "24"
    }
  ],
  "mirror": {
    "state": "string"
  },
  "multipath_policy": "string",
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "partner_type": "string",
  "state": "string",
  "type": "string",
  "vlan_id": 0
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2425734
| An internal error has occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the
operation again. For further assistance, contact technical support.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link
[#interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interfaces

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
```

```
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#mirror]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
mirror

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies the administrative state of the NVRAM mirror between partner
nodes.


|state
|string
a|Specifies the operational state of the NVRAM mirror between partner
nodes.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
```

```
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#metrocluster_interconnect]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metrocluster_interconnect

Data for a MetroCluster interconnect. REST:
/api/cluster/metrocluster/interconnects


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|adapter
|string
a|Adapter


|interfaces
|array[link:#interfaces[interfaces]]
a|List of objects which contain interface information such as its IP
address, netmask and gateway.


|mirror
|link:#mirror[mirror]
a|

|multipath_policy
|string
a|Displays the NVRAM mirror multipath policy for the nodes configured in a
MetroCluster.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|
```

```
|partner_type
|string
a|Partner type


|state
|string
a|Adapter status


|type
|string
a|Adapter type


|vlan_id
|integer
a|VLAN ID


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve MetroCluster node configurations

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID88442b21902aca1e4506c14e5602710e]]
= Cluster MetroCluster nodes endpoint overview



== Overview

Retrieves the configuration information for the nodes in the MetroCluster
configuration.

'''

=== Example

----
GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes
{
  "records": [
      {
          "dr_group_id": 1,
          "cluster": {
              "name": "cluster1",
              "uuid": "8f77de32-9857-11e9-9a55-005056828eb9",
              "_links": {
                  "self": {
                      "href": "/api/cluster/8f77de32-9857-11e9-9a55-
005056828eb9"
                  }
              }
```

```
            },
            "node": {
                "name": "cluster1_01",
                "uuid": "46147363-9857-11e9-9a55-005056828eb9",
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/46147363-9857-11e9-9a55-
005056828eb9"
                    }
                }
            },
            "dr_mirroring_state": "enabled",
            "configuration_state": "configured",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes/46147363-9857-
11e9-9a55-005056828eb9"
                }
            }
        },
        {
            "dr_group_id": 1,
            "cluster": {
                "name": "cluster1",
                "uuid": "8f77de32-9857-11e9-9a55-005056828eb9",
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/cluster/8f77de32-9857-11e9-9a55-
005056828eb9"
                    }
                }
            },
            "node": {
                "name": "cluster1_02",
                "uuid": "cf1dc67f-9857-11e9-bf80-005056829db6",
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/cf1dc67f-9857-11e9-bf80-
005056829db6"
                    }
                }
            },
            "dr_mirroring_state": "enabled",
            "configuration_state": "configured",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
```

```
                    "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes/cf1dc67f-9857-
11e9-bf80-005056829db6"
                }
            }
        },
        {
            "dr_group_id": 1,
            "cluster": {
                "name": "cluster3",
                "uuid": "aa8aa15a-9857-11e9-80c9-00505682e684",
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/cluster/aa8aa15a-9857-11e9-80c9-
00505682e684"
                    }
                }
            },
            "node": {
                "name": "cluster3_01",
                "uuid": "5b3b983b-9857-11e9-80c9-00505682e684",
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/5b3b983b-9857-11e9-80c9-
00505682e684"
                    }
                }
            },
            "dr_mirroring_state": "enabled",
            "configuration_state": "configured",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes/5b3b983b-9857-
11e9-80c9-00505682e684"
                }
            }
        },
        {
            "dr_group_id": 1,
            "cluster": {
                "name": "cluster3",
                "uuid": "aa8aa15a-9857-11e9-80c9-00505682e684",
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/cluster/aa8aa15a-9857-11e9-80c9-
00505682e684"
                    }
```

```
                }
            },
            "node": {
                "name": "cluster3_02",
                "uuid": "45bff538-9858-11e9-a624-005056820377",
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/45bff538-9858-11e9-a624-
005056820377"
                    }
                }
            },
            "dr_mirroring_state": "enabled",
            "configuration_state": "configured",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes/45bff538-9858-
11e9-a624-005056820377"
                }
            }
        }
    ],
    "num_records": 4,
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes?fields=%2A"
        }
    }
}
----

'''
```


```
[[ID64550149a4d5d7b5bf528b09cc51696f]]
= Retrieve MetroCluster nodes and configurations

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/metrocluster/nodes`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves MetroCluster nodes and their configurations.
```

```
== Related ONTAP Commands

* `metrocluster node show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}cluster_metrocluster_nodes_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/metrocluster/nodes]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|automatic_uso
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by automatic_uso

* Introduced in: 9.9


|configuration_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by configuration_state


|node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.uuid


|node.name
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.name


|dr_group_id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by dr_group_id


|cluster.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cluster.name


|cluster.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cluster.uuid


|dr_operation_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by dr_operation_state

* Introduced in: 9.9


|dr_mirroring_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by dr_mirroring_state


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#collection_links[collection_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of Records


|records
|array[link:#metrocluster_node[metrocluster_node]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
          }
        },
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "configuration_state": "string",
      "dr_group_id": 0,
      "dr_mirroring_state": "string",
      "dr_operation_state": "string",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2425734
| An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation
again. For further assistance, contact technical support.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
```

```
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#metrocluster_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metrocluster_node

Data for a node in a MetroCluster. REST: /api/cluster/metrocluster/nodes


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|automatic_uso
|boolean
a|Specifies if automatic unplanned switchover is enabled.


|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|configuration_state
|string
a|Configuration state of the node.


|dr_group_id
|integer
```

```
a|DR Group ID.


|dr_mirroring_state
|string
a|State of the DR mirroring configuration.


|dr_operation_state
|string
a|State of the DR operation.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID00ba18cf7b92b904d333219c08b8960a]]
= Retrieve the node configuration in MetroCluster

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/metrocluster/nodes/{node.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves the node configuration in the MetroCluster.

== Related ONTAP Commands

* `metrocluster node show`
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|node.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Node UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|automatic_uso
|boolean
a|Specifies if automatic unplanned switchover is enabled.
```

```
|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|configuration_state
|string
a|Configuration state of the node.


|dr_group_id
|integer
a|DR Group ID.


|dr_mirroring_state
|string
a|State of the DR mirroring configuration.


|dr_operation_state
|string
a|State of the DR operation.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
```

```
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "configuration_state": "string",
  "dr_group_id": 0,
  "dr_mirroring_state": "string",
  "dr_operation_state": "string",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2425734
| An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation
again. For further assistance, contact technical support.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|
```

```
|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
```

```
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve MetroCluster operations

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID98a06a526214dafc68ddcf2d037db5aa]]
= Cluster MetroCluster operations endpoint overview



= Overview

Retrieves a list of recent MetroCluster operations. To view more
information about a specific operation, use the
`+/cluster/metrocluster/operations/{uuid}+` API endpoint.

'''

== Examples

=== Retrieves all MetroCluster operations

----
GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations?fields=*
{
  "records": [
      {
          "uuid": "a14ae39f-8d85-11e9-b4a7-00505682dc8b",
          "type": "check",
          "state": "successful",
          "start_time": "2019-06-14T11:15:00-07:00",
          "end_time": "2019-06-14T11:16:08-07:00",
          "_links": {
              "self": {
                  "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations/a14ae39f-
8d85-11e9-b4a7-00505682dc8b"
              }
          }
      },
      {
```

```
            "uuid": "7058df27-8d85-11e9-bbc9-005056826931",
            "type": "configure",
            "state": "successful",
            "start_time": "2019-06-12T19:46:27-07:00",
            "end_time": "2019-06-12T19:48:17-07:00",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations/7058df27-
8d85-11e9-bbc9-005056826931"
                }
            }
        },
        {
            "uuid": "7849515d-8d84-11e9-bbc9-005056826931",
            "type": "connect",
            "state": "successful",
            "start_time": "2019-06-12T19:39:30-07:00",
            "end_time": "2019-06-12T19:42:02-07:00",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations/7849515d-
8d84-11e9-bbc9-005056826931"
                }
            }
        },
        {
            "uuid": "331c79ad-8d84-11e9-b4a7-00505682dc8b",
            "type": "interface_create",
            "state": "successful",
            "start_time": "2019-06-12T19:37:35-07:00",
            "end_time": "2019-06-12T19:37:41-07:00",
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations/331c79ad-
8d84-11e9-b4a7-00505682dc8b"
                }
            }
        }
    ],
    "num_records": 4,
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations?fields=%2A"
        }
    }
}
```

```
----

=== Retrieves Information about a specific MetroCluster operation

----
GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations/0db12274-86fd-
11e9-8053-00505682c342
{
  "uuid": "0db12274-86fd-11e9-8053-00505682c342",
  "name": "check",
  "state": "successful",
  "start_time": "2019-06-06T16:15:01-07:00",
  "end_time": "2019-06-06T16:16:05-07:00",
  "_links": {
      "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations/0db12274-86fd-
11e9-8053-00505682c342"
      }
  }
}
----

'''





[[ID9d975e265a0e4c2c655f1261f62f19b2]]
= Retrieve MetroCluster operations on the local cluster

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/metrocluster/operations`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves the list of MetroCluster operations on the local cluster.

== Related ONTAP Commands

* `metrocluster operation history show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}cluster_metrocluster_operations_endpoint_overview.html
[DOC /cluster/metrocluster/operations]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|command_line
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by command_line


|end_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by end_time


|start_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by start_time


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type
```

```
|additional_info
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by additional_info


|errors
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by errors


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.9


|node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.name

* Introduced in: 9.9


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#collection_links[collection_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of Records


|records
|array[link:#metrocluster_operation[metrocluster_operation]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "additional_info": "MetroCluster switchover with auto heal completed
successfully.",
      "command_line": "metrocluster switchover",
      "end_time": "2016-03-10T14:35:16-08:00",
      "errors": [
        "siteB (warning): Unable to prepare the partner cluster for a
```

```
pending switchback operation. Reason: entry doesn't exist. Reboot the
nodes in the partner cluster before using the \"metrocluster switchback\"
command."
      ],
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "start_time": "2016-03-10T14:33:16-08:00",
      "state": "completed_with_warnings",
      "type": "switchover",
      "uuid": "11111111-2222-3333-4444-abcdefabcdef"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2425734
| An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation
again. For further assistance, contact technical support.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
```

```
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

Node from where the command is executed.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#metrocluster_operation]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metrocluster_operation

Data for a MetroCluster operation. REST:
/api/cluster/metrocluster/operations


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|additional_info
|string
a|Additional information for the auto heal.


|command_line
|string
a|Command line executed with the options specified.


|end_time
|string
a|End Time


|errors
|array[string]
a|List of errors in the operation.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|Node from where the command is executed.


|start_time
|string
a|Start Time


|state
|string
a|Indicates the state of the operation.


|type
|string
a|Name of the operation.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Identifier for the operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDe4fbcdba27bb2a02516b31de3a73274d]]
= Retrieve information about a MetroCluster operation

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/metrocluster/operations/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves information about a specific MetroCluster operation.

== Related ONTAP Commands

* `metrocluster operation show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
```

```
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier for the operation.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|additional_info
|string
a|Additional information for the auto heal.


|command_line
|string
a|Command line executed with the options specified.


|end_time
|string
a|End Time
```

```
|errors
|array[string]
a|List of errors in the operation.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|Node from where the command is executed.


|start_time
|string
a|Start Time


|state
|string
a|Indicates the state of the operation.


|type
|string
a|Name of the operation.


|uuid
|string
a|Identifier for the operation.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "additional_info": "MetroCluster switchover with auto heal completed
successfully.",
  "command_line": "metrocluster switchover",
  "end_time": "2016-03-10T14:35:16-08:00",
```

```
  "errors": [
    "siteB (warning): Unable to prepare the partner cluster for a pending
switchback operation. Reason: entry doesn't exist. Reboot the nodes in the
partner cluster before using the \"metrocluster switchback\" command."
  ],
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "start_time": "2016-03-10T14:33:16-08:00",
  "state": "completed_with_warnings",
  "type": "switchover",
  "uuid": "11111111-2222-3333-4444-abcdefabcdef"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2425734
| An internal error occurred. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation
again. For further assistance, contact technical support.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|
```

```
|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

Node from where the command is executed.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve MetroCluster SVMs

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDc690f54a346d1a44fb210a585524b6e5]]
= Cluster MetroCluster svms endpoint overview



= Overview

Retrieves configuration information for all pairs of SVMs in MetroCluster.

'''
```

```
== Examples

----
GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/metrocluster/svms/?fields=*"
{
"records": [
  {
    "cluster": {
      "uuid": "9623385a-6c4c-11ec-a8cc-005056aca0c8",
      "name": "cluster1"
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "2ea76ca7-6c5f-11ec-b430-005056aca0c8",
      "name": "svm1"
    },
    "partner_svm": {
      "uuid": "2ea76ca7-6c5f-11ec-b430-005056aca0c8",
      "name": "svm1-mc"
    },
    "configuration_state": "healthy",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/svms/9623385a-6c4c-11ec-a8cc-
005056aca0c8/2ea76ca7-6c5f-11ec-b430-005056aca0c8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "cluster": {
      "uuid": "988d33a0-6c4c-11ec-8e28-005056aceeed",
      "name": "cluster2"
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "2fa16461-6c5f-11ec-8f69-005056aceeed",
      "name": "svm2"
    },
    "partner_svm": {
      "uuid": "2fa16461-6c5f-11ec-8f69-005056aceeed",
      "name": "svm2-mc"
    },
    "configuration_state": "healthy",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/svms/988d33a0-6c4c-11ec-8e28-
005056aceeed/2fa16461-6c5f-11ec-8f69-005056aceeed"
```

```
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/metrocluster/svms/?fields=*"
  }
}
}
----

'''
```


```
[[IDdfcb0de6b4671f3291977eff6ba513fd]]
= Retrieve configuration information for all SVM pairs in a MetroCluster
configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/metrocluster/svms`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves configuration information for all pairs of SVMs in MetroCluster.
REST /api/cluster/metrocluster/svms/?


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|cluster.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cluster.name


|cluster.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cluster.uuid


|configuration_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by configuration_state


|failed_reason
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by failed_reason


|partner_svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by partner_svm.name


|partner_svm.uuid
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by partner_svm.uuid


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
```

```
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#collection_links[collection_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of Records


|records
|array[link:#metrocluster_svm[metrocluster_svm]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
```

```
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "configuration_state": "string",
      "failed_reason": {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist",
        "target": "uuid"
      },
      "partner_svm": {
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "string"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

Reason for SVM object replication failure.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


[#partner_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner_svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|MetroCluster partner SVM name.


|uuid
|string
a|MetroCluster partner SVM UUID.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#metrocluster_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metrocluster_svm

Retrieves configuration information for all pairs of SVMs in MetroCluster.
REST /api/cluster/metrocluster/svms/?


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|configuration_state
|string
a|Configuration state.


|failed_reason
|link:#error[error]
a|Reason for SVM object replication failure.


|partner_svm
|link:#partner_svm[partner_svm]
```

```
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[IDf642d5faf5bf9f99aa0e710f47101241]]
= Retrieve configuration information for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/metrocluster/svms/{cluster.uuid}/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves configuration information for an SVM in a MetroCluster
relationship.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|cluster.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Cluster ID


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|SVM UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|configuration_state
|string
a|Configuration state.


|failed_reason
|link:#error[error]
a|Reason for SVM object replication failure.


|partner_svm
|link:#partner_svm[partner_svm]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
```

```
  },
  "cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "configuration_state": "string",
  "failed_reason": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  },
  "partner_svm": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

Reason for SVM object replication failure.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


[#partner_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner_svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|MetroCluster partner SVM name.


|uuid
```

```
|string
a|MetroCluster partner SVM UUID.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage cluster nodes

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID7bd9aa918dab0511c3ca3ce8acd889db]]
= Cluster nodes endpoint overview



= Overview

You can use this API to add nodes to a cluster, update node-specific
configurations, and retrieve the current node configuration details.

== Adding a node to a cluster

You can add a node to a cluster by issuing a POST /cluster/nodes request
to a node currently in the cluster. All nodes must be running the same
```

```
version of ONTAP to use this API. Mixed version joins are not supported in
this release. You can provide properties as fields in the body of the POST
request to configure node-specific settings. On a successful request, POST
/cluster/nodes returns a status code of 202 and job information in the
body of the request. You can use the /cluster/jobs APIs to track the
status of the node add job.

=== Fields used for adding a node

Fields used for the /cluster/nodes APIs fall into the following
categories:

* Required node fields
* Optional fields
* Network interface fields
* Records field

=== Required node fields

The following field is required for any POST /cluster/nodes request:

* cluster_interface.ip.address

=== Optional fields

All of the following fields are used to set up additional cluster-wide
configurations:

* name
* location
* records

=== Network interface fields

You can set a node-specific configuration for each node by using the POST
/cluster/nodes API. If you provide a field in the body of a node, provide
it for all nodes in the POST body.
You can provide the node management interface for each node if all node
management interfaces in the cluster use the same subnet mask. If the node
management interfaces use different subnet masks, use the
/network/ip/interfaces API to configure the node management interfaces.

=== The records field

To add multiple nodes to the cluster in one request, provide an array
named "records" with multiple node entries. Each node entry in "records"
must follow the required and optional fields listed previously. When only
```

```
adding a single node, you do not need a "records" field. See "Examples"
for an example of how to use the "records" field.

=== Create recommended aggregates parameter

When you set the "create_recommended_aggregates" parameter to "true",
aggregates based on an optimal layout recommended by the system are
created on each of the nodes being added to the cluster. The default
setting is "false".

'''

== Modifying node configurations

The following fields can be used to modify a node configuration:

* name
* location

'''

== Modifying service processor configurations

When modifying the "service_processor" properties, the job returns success
immediately if valid network information is passed in. The values remain
in their old state until the network information changes have taken effect
on the service processor. You can poll the modified properties until the
values are updated.

'''

== Deleting a node from a cluster

You can delete a node from the cluster. Before deleting a node from the
cluster, shut down all of the node's shared resources, such as virtual
interfaces to clients. If any of the node's shared resources are still
active, the command fails.
You can use the "force" flag to forcibly remove a node that is down and
cannot be brought online to remove its shared resources. This flag is set
to "false" by default.

'''

== Node state

The node "state" field in the /cluster/nodes API represents the current
operational state of individual nodes.
```

```
Note that the state of a node is a transient value and can change
depending on the current condition of the node, especially during reboot,
takeover, and giveback.
Possible values for the node state are:

* _up_ - Node is fully operational and is able to accept and handle
management requests. It is connected to a majority of healthy (up) nodes
in the cluster through the cluster interconnect and all critical services
are online.
* _booting_ - Node is starting up and is not yet fully functional. It
might not yet be accessible through the management interface or cluster
interconnect. One or more critical services are offline on the node and
the node is not taken over. The HA partner reports the node's firmware
state as "SF_BOOTING", "SF_BOOTED", or "SF_CLUSTERWAIT".
* _down_ - Node is known to be down.  It cannot be reached through the
management interface or cluster interconnect. The HA partner can be
reached and reports that the node is halted/rebooted without takeover. Or,
the HA partner cannot be reached (or no SFO configured) but the node
shutdown request has been recorded by the quorum change coordinator. The
state is reported by the node's HA partner.
* _taken_over_ - Node is taken over by its HA partner. The state is
reported by the node's HA partner.
* _waiting_for_giveback_ - Node is taken over by its HA partner and is now
ready and waiting for giveback. To bring the node up, either issue the
"giveback" command to the HA partner node or wait for auto-giveback, if
enabled. The state is reported by the node's HA partner.
* _degraded_ - Node is known to be up but is not yet fully functional. The
node can be reached through the cluster interconnect but one or more
critical services are offline. Or, the node is not reachable but the
node's HA partner can be reached and reports that the node is up with
firmware state "SF_UP".
* _unknown_ - Node state cannot be determined.

'''

== HA

The "ha" field in the /cluster/nodes API shows the takeover and giveback
states of the node along with the current values of the HA fields
"enabled"and "auto_giveback".
You can modify the HA fields "enabled" and "auto_giveback", which will
change the HA states of the node.

=== Takeover

The takeover "state" field shows the different takeover states of the
```

```
node. When the state is "failed", the "code" and "message" fields display.
Possible values for takeover states are:

* _not_attempted_ - Takeover operation is not started and takeover is
possible.
* _not_possible_ - Takeover operation is not possible. Check the failure
message.
* _in_progress_ - Takeover operation is in progress. The node is taking
over its partner.
* _in_takeover_ - Takeover operation is complete.
* _failed_ - Takeover operation failed. Check the failure message.

Possible values for takeover failure code and messages are:

* _code_: 852130
_message_: Failed to initiate takeover. Run the "storage failover show-
takeover" command for more information.
* _code_: 852131
_message_: Takeover cannot be completed. Reason: disabled.

=== Giveback

The giveback "state" field shows the different giveback states of the
node. When the state is "failed", the "code" and "message" fields display.
Possible values for giveback states are:

* _nothing_to_giveback_ - Node does not have partner aggregates to
giveback.
* _not_attempted_ - Giveback operation is not started.
* _in_progress_ - Giveback operation is in progress.
* _failed_ - Giveback operation failed. Check the failure message.

Possible values for giveback failure codes and messages are:

* _code_: 852126
_message_: Failed to initiate giveback. Run the "storage failover show-
giveback" command for more information.

'''

== Performance monitoring

Performance of a node can be monitored by observing the `metric.+*+` and
`statistics.+*+` properties. These properties show the performance of a
node in terms of cpu utilization. The `metric.+*+` properties denote an
average whereas `statistics.+*+` properies denote a real-time
monotonically increasing value aggregated across all nodes.
```

```
'''

== Examples

The following examples show how to add nodes to a cluster, update node
properties, shutdown and reboot a node, and remove a node from the
cluster.

=== Adding a single node with a minimal configuration

----

# Body
add_single_node.txt(body):
{
"cluster_interface": {
  "ip": {
    "address": "1.1.1.1"
  }
}
}

# Request
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/nodes" -d
"@add_single_node.txt"
----

'''

=== Adding multiple nodes in the same request and creating recommended
aggregates

----

# Body
add_multiple_nodes.txt(body):
{
"records": [
    {
        "name": "node1",
        "cluster_interface": {
          "ip": {
            "address": "1.1.1.1"
          }
        }
    },
```

```
    {
        "name": "node2",
        "cluster_interface": {
          "ip": {
            "address": "2.2.2.2"
          }
        }
    }
]
}

# Request
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/nodes?create_recommended_aggregates=true" -d
"@add_multiple_nodes.txt"
----

'''

=== Modifying a cluster-wide configuration

----

# Body
modify_name_and_location.txt(body):
{
"name": "renamedNode",
"location": "newLocation"
}

# Request
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/nodes" -d
"@modify_name_and_location.txt"
----

'''

=== Shutting down a node

----
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/nodes/{uuid}?action=shutdown"
----

=== Powering off a node using SP assistance

----
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
```

```
ip>/api/cluster/nodes/{uuid}?action=power_off"
----

'''

=== Deleting a node from a cluster

----
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/nodes/{uuid}"
----

=== Force a node deletion from a cluster

----
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/nodes/{uuid}?force=true"
----

'''

=== Retrieving the state of all nodes in a cluster

----

#Request
curl -siku admin -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/nodes?fields=state"

#Response
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "54440ec3-6127-11e9-a959-005056bb76f9",
    "name": "node2",
    "state": "up",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/54440ec3-6127-11e9-a959-005056bb76f9"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "e02dbef1-6126-11e9-b8fb-005056bb9ce4",
    "name": "node1",
    "state": "up",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/e02dbef1-6126-11e9-b8fb-005056bb9ce4"
      }
```

```
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/nodes?fields=state"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving nodes that are in the spare low condition in a cluster

----

# Request
curl -siku admin -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/nodes?fields=is_spares_low"

#Response
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "54440ec3-6127-11e9-a959-005056bb76f9",
    "name": "node2",
    "spares_low": true,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/54440ec3-6127-11e9-a959-005056bb76f9"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "e02dbef1-6126-11e9-b8fb-005056bb9ce4",
    "name": "node1",
    "spares_low": false,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/e02dbef1-6126-11e9-b8fb-005056bb9ce4"
      }
    }
  }
],
```

```
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/nodes?fields=state"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving statistics and metric for a node

In this example, the API returns the "statistics" and "metric" properties.

----

#Request
curl -siku admin -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/nodes?fields=statistics,metric"

#Response
{
    "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "6b29327b-21ca-11ea-99aa-005056bb420b",
      "name": "prij-vsim1",
      "metric": {
        "timestamp": "2019-12-19T15:50:45Z",
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "status": "ok",
        "processor_utilization": 3
      },
      "statistics": {
        "timestamp": "2019-12-19T15:50:48Z",
        "status": "ok",
        "processor_utilization_raw": 6409411622,
        "processor_utilization_base": 74330229886
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1
}
----

'''
```

```
=== Retrieving takeover and giveback failure codes and messages

----

#Request
curl -siku admin -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/nodes?fields=ha"

#Response
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "54440ec3-6127-11e9-a959-005056bb76f9",
    "name": "node2",
    "ha": {
      "enabled": false,
      "auto_giveback": false,
      "partners": [
        {
          "uuid": "e02dbef1-6126-11e9-b8fb-005056bb9ce4",
          "name": "node1"
        }
      ],
      "giveback": {
            "state": "nothing_to_giveback"
      },
      "takeover": {
        "state": "not_possible",
        "failure": {
          "message": "Takeover cannot be completed. Reason: disabled.",
          "code": 852131
        }
      },
      "ports": [
        {
          "name": "e0h"
        },
        {
          "name": "N/A"
        }
      ]
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/54440ec3-6127-11e9-a959-005056bb76f9"
      }
    }
```

```
    },
    {
      "uuid": "e02dbef1-6126-11e9-b8fb-005056bb9ce4",
      "name": "node1",
      "ha": {
        "enabled": false,
        "auto_giveback": false,
        "partners": [
          {
            "uuid": "54440ec3-6127-11e9-a959-005056bb76f9",
            "name": "node2"
          }
        ],
        "giveback": {
              "state": "nothing_to_giveback"
        },
        "takeover": {
          "state": "not_possible",
          "failure": {
            "message": "Takeover cannot be completed. Reason: disabled.",
            "code": 852131
          }
        },
        "ports": [
          {
            "name": "e0h"
          },
          {
            "name": "N/A"
          }
        ]
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/e02dbef1-6126-11e9-b8fb-005056bb9ce4"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes?fields=state"
    }
  }
  }
```

```
----

'''

=== Retrieving external cache information for a node

In this example, the API returns the external_cache property.

----

#Request
curl -siku admin -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/nodes?fields=external_cache"

#Response
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "71af8235-bea9-11eb-874a-005056bbab13",
    "name": "node2",
    "external_cache": {
      "is_enabled": false,
      "is_hya_enabled": true,
      "is_rewarm_enabled": false,
      "pcs_size": 256
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/71af8235-bea9-11eb-874a-005056bbab13"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "8c4cbf08-bea9-11eb-b8ae-005056bb16aa",
    "name": "node1",
    "external_cache": {
      "is_enabled": false,
      "is_hya_enabled": true,
      "is_rewarm_enabled": false,
      "pcs_size": 256
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/8c4cbf08-bea9-11eb-b8ae-005056bb16aa"
      }
    }
```

```
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/nodes?fields=external_cache"
  }
}
}
----
```


```
[[ID84a76e30b597b0e37eee99b5576b49f5]]
= Retrieve nodes in a cluster

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/nodes`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the nodes in the cluster.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `statistics.+*+`
* `metric.+*+`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system node show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
```

```
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|system_id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by system_id

* Introduced in: 9.7


|owner
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by owner

* Introduced in: 9.9


|hw_assist.status.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by hw_assist.status.enabled

* Introduced in: 9.11


|hw_assist.status.partner.port
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by hw_assist.status.partner.port

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|hw_assist.status.partner.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by hw_assist.status.partner.state

* Introduced in: 9.11


|hw_assist.status.partner.ip
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by hw_assist.status.partner.ip

* Introduced in: 9.11


|hw_assist.status.local.port
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by hw_assist.status.local.port

* Introduced in: 9.11


|hw_assist.status.local.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by hw_assist.status.local.state

* Introduced in: 9.11


|hw_assist.status.local.ip
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by hw_assist.status.local.ip

* Introduced in: 9.11


|vm.update_domain
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by vm.update_domain

* Introduced in: 9.11


|vm.fault_domain
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by vm.fault_domain

* Introduced in: 9.11


|vm.account_id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by vm.account_id

* Introduced in: 9.11


|vm.primary_ip
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by vm.primary_ip

* Introduced in: 9.11


|vm.deployment_id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by vm.deployment_id

* Introduced in: 9.11


|vm.instance_id
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by vm.instance_id

* Introduced in: 9.11


|vm.provider_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by vm.provider_type

* Introduced in: 9.7


|is_capacity_optimized
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_capacity_optimized

* Introduced in: 9.11


|storage_configuration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by storage_configuration

* Introduced in: 9.9


|external_cache.pcs_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by external_cache.pcs_size

* Introduced in: 9.10


|external_cache.is_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by external_cache.is_enabled
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10


|external_cache.is_hya_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by external_cache.is_hya_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.10


|external_cache.is_rewarm_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by external_cache.is_rewarm_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.10


|is_all_flash_optimized
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_all_flash_optimized

* Introduced in: 9.11


|is_performance_optimized
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_performance_optimized

* Introduced in: 9.11


|date
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by date
```

```
|is_all_flash_select_optimized
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_all_flash_select_optimized

* Introduced in: 9.11


|ha.interconnect.adapter
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ha.interconnect.adapter

* Introduced in: 9.11


|ha.interconnect.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ha.interconnect.state

* Introduced in: 9.11


|ha.giveback.status.error.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ha.giveback.status.error.message

* Introduced in: 9.11


|ha.giveback.status.error.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ha.giveback.status.error.code

* Introduced in: 9.11


|ha.giveback.status.aggregate.uuid
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by ha.giveback.status.aggregate.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.11


|ha.giveback.status.aggregate.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ha.giveback.status.aggregate.name

* Introduced in: 9.11


|ha.giveback.status.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ha.giveback.status.state

* Introduced in: 9.11


|ha.giveback.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ha.giveback.state

* Introduced in: 9.7


|ha.giveback.failure.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ha.giveback.failure.message

* Introduced in: 9.7


|ha.giveback.failure.code
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by ha.giveback.failure.code

* Introduced in: 9.7


|ha.auto_giveback
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by ha.auto_giveback


|ha.ports.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ha.ports.state

* Introduced in: 9.7


|ha.ports.number
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by ha.ports.number

* Introduced in: 9.7


|ha.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by ha.enabled


|ha.takeover.failure.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ha.takeover.failure.message

* Introduced in: 9.7


|ha.takeover.failure.code
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by ha.takeover.failure.code

* Introduced in: 9.7


|ha.takeover.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ha.takeover.state

* Introduced in: 9.7


|ha.partners.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ha.partners.uuid


|ha.partners.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ha.partners.name


|statistics.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.status

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|statistics.processor_utilization_raw
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.processor_utilization_raw

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.processor_utilization_base
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.processor_utilization_base

* Introduced in: 9.8


|is_spares_low
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_spares_low

* Introduced in: 9.10


|serial_number
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by serial_number


|controller.over_temperature
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.over_temperature


|controller.failed_fan.count
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by controller.failed_fan.count

* Introduced in: 9.9


|controller.failed_fan.message.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.failed_fan.message.message

* Introduced in: 9.9


|controller.failed_fan.message.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.failed_fan.message.code

* Introduced in: 9.9


|controller.board
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.board

* Introduced in: 9.9


|controller.memory_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.memory_size

* Introduced in: 9.9


|controller.frus.type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.frus.type
```

```
|controller.frus.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.frus.state


|controller.frus.id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.frus.id


|controller.failed_power_supply.message.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.failed_power_supply.message.message

* Introduced in: 9.9


|controller.failed_power_supply.message.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.failed_power_supply.message.code

* Introduced in: 9.9


|controller.failed_power_supply.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.failed_power_supply.count

* Introduced in: 9.9


|controller.cpu.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.cpu.count
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.9


|controller.cpu.firmware_release
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.cpu.firmware_release

* Introduced in: 9.9


|controller.cpu.processor
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.cpu.processor

* Introduced in: 9.9


|controller.flash_cache.serial_number
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.flash_cache.serial_number


|controller.flash_cache.model
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.flash_cache.model


|controller.flash_cache.capacity
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.flash_cache.capacity


|controller.flash_cache.part_number
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by controller.flash_cache.part_number


|controller.flash_cache.firmware_file
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.flash_cache.firmware_file

* Introduced in: 9.9


|controller.flash_cache.firmware_version
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.flash_cache.firmware_version


|controller.flash_cache.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.flash_cache.state


|controller.flash_cache.hardware_revision
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.flash_cache.hardware_revision


|controller.flash_cache.device_id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.flash_cache.device_id

* Introduced in: 9.9


|controller.flash_cache.slot
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by controller.flash_cache.slot
```

```
|metrocluster.ports.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metrocluster.ports.name

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metrocluster.type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metrocluster.type

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metrocluster.custom_vlan_capable
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by metrocluster.custom_vlan_capable

* Introduced in: 9.8


|cluster_interfaces.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cluster_interfaces.uuid


|cluster_interfaces.ip.address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cluster_interfaces.ip.address


|cluster_interfaces.name
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by cluster_interfaces.name


|management_interfaces.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by management_interfaces.uuid


|management_interfaces.ip.address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by management_interfaces.ip.address


|management_interfaces.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by management_interfaces.name


|nvram.id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by nvram.id

* Introduced in: 9.9


|nvram.battery_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nvram.battery_state

* Introduced in: 9.9


|uptime
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by uptime
```

```
|membership
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by membership


|version.full
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by version.full


|version.patch
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by version.patch

* Introduced in: 9.11


|version.generation
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by version.generation


|version.major
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by version.major


|version.minor
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by version.minor


|name
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|service_processor.last_update_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.last_update_state

* Introduced in: 9.10


|service_processor.dhcp_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.dhcp_enabled


|service_processor.ipv4_interface.gateway
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.ipv4_interface.gateway


|service_processor.ipv4_interface.netmask
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.ipv4_interface.netmask


|service_processor.ipv4_interface.address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.ipv4_interface.address


|service_processor.firmware_version
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by service_processor.firmware_version


|service_processor.ssh_info.allowed_addresses
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.ssh_info.allowed_addresses

* Introduced in: 9.10


|service_processor.backup.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.backup.state

* Introduced in: 9.10


|service_processor.backup.is_current
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.backup.is_current

* Introduced in: 9.10


|service_processor.backup.version
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.backup.version

* Introduced in: 9.10


|service_processor.is_ip_configured
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.is_ip_configured

* Introduced in: 9.10
```

```
|service_processor.ipv6_interface.gateway
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.ipv6_interface.gateway


|service_processor.ipv6_interface.netmask
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.ipv6_interface.netmask


|service_processor.ipv6_interface.address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.ipv6_interface.address


|service_processor.autoupdate_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.autoupdate_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.10


|service_processor.type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.type

* Introduced in: 9.10


|service_processor.api_service.port
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.api_service.port

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|service_processor.api_service.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.api_service.enabled

* Introduced in: 9.11


|service_processor.api_service.limit_access
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.api_service.limit_access

* Introduced in: 9.11


|service_processor.mac_address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.mac_address


|service_processor.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.state


|service_processor.auto_config.ipv6_subnet
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.auto_config.ipv6_subnet

* Introduced in: 9.11


|service_processor.auto_config.ipv4_subnet
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by service_processor.auto_config.ipv4_subnet

* Introduced in: 9.11


|service_processor.primary.is_current
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.primary.is_current

* Introduced in: 9.10


|service_processor.primary.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.primary.state

* Introduced in: 9.10


|service_processor.primary.version
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.primary.version

* Introduced in: 9.10


|service_processor.link_status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_processor.link_status


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state

* Introduced in: 9.7
```

```
|model
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by model


|location
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location


|system_machine_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by system_machine_type

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.processor_utilization
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.processor_utilization

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.status
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.10


|metric.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.duration

* Introduced in: 9.8


|vendor_serial_number
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by vendor_serial_number

* Introduced in: 9.7


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
```

```
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
```

```
|integer
a|

|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "cluster_interfaces": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "ip": {
            "address": "10.10.10.7"
          },
          "name": "lif1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "controller": {
        "board": "System Board XXVIII",
```

```
      "cpu": {
        "count": 20,
        "firmware_release": "string",
        "processor": "string"
      },
      "failed_fan": {
        "count": 1,
        "message": {
          "code": "111411207",
          "message": "There are no failed fans."
        }
      },
      "failed_power_supply": {
        "count": 1,
        "message": {
          "code": "111411208",
          "message": "There are no failed power supplies."
        }
      },
      "flash_cache": [
        {
          "capacity": 1024000000000,
          "device_id": 0,
          "firmware_file": "X9170_O000Z6300NVM",
          "firmware_version": "NA05",
          "hardware_revision": "A1",
          "model": "X1970A",
          "part_number": "119-00207",
          "serial_number": "A22P5061550000187",
          "slot": "6-1",
          "state": "string"
        }
      ],
      "frus": [
        {
          "id": "string",
          "state": "string",
          "type": "string"
        }
      ],
      "memory_size": 1024000000,
      "over_temperature": "string"
    },
    "date": "2019-04-17T11:49:26-04:00",
    "external_cache": {
      "is_enabled": 1,
```

```
        "is_hya_enabled": 1,
        "is_rewarm_enabled": 1
      },
      "ha": {
        "giveback": {
          "failure": {
            "code": 852126,
            "message": "Failed to initiate giveback. Run the \"storage
failover show-giveback\" command for more information."
          },
          "state": "failed",
          "status": [
            {
              "aggregate": {
                "_links": {
                  "self": {
                    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                  }
                },
                "name": "aggr1",
                "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
              },
              "error": {
                "code": "852126",
                "message": "string"
              },
              "state": "string"
            }
          ]
        },
        "interconnect": {
          "adapter": "MVIA-RDMA",
          "state": "string"
        },
        "partners": [
          {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        ],
        "ports": [
```

```
          {
            "number": 0,
            "state": "active"
          }
        ],
        "takeover": {
          "failure": {
            "code": 852130,
            "message": "Failed to initiate takeover. Run the \"storage
failover show-takeover\" command for more information."
          },
          "state": "failed"
        }
      },
      "hw_assist": {
        "status": {
          "local": {
            "ip": "string",
            "state": "string"
          },
          "partner": {
            "ip": "string",
            "state": "string"
          }
        }
      },
      "location": "rack 2 row 5",
      "management_interfaces": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "ip": {
            "address": "10.10.10.7"
          },
          "name": "lif1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "membership": "string",
      "metric": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
          }
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "processor_utilization": 13,
        "status": "ok",
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "metrocluster": {
        "ports": [
          {
            "name": "e1b"
          }
        ],
        "type": "string"
      },
      "model": "FAS3070",
      "name": "node-01",
      "nvram": {
        "battery_state": "string",
        "id": 0
      },
      "owner": "Example Corp",
      "serial_number": "4048820-60-9",
      "service_processor": {
        "api_service": {
          "port": 0
        },
        "auto_config": {
          "ipv4_subnet": "ipv4_mgmt",
          "ipv6_subnet": "ipv6_mgmt"
        },
        "backup": {
          "state": "string",
          "version": "11.6"
        },
        "firmware_version": "string",
        "ipv4_interface": {
          "address": "10.10.10.7",
          "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
          "netmask": "24"
        },
        "ipv6_interface": {
          "address": "fd20:8b1e:b255:5011:10:141:4:97",
          "gateway": "fd20:8b1e:b255:5011:10::1",
          "netmask": 64
```

```
        },
        "last_update_state": "string",
        "link_status": "string",
        "mac_address": "string",
        "primary": {
          "state": "string",
          "version": "11.6"
        },
        "ssh_info": {
          "allowed_addresses": [
            "10.10.10.7/24"
          ]
        },
        "state": "string",
        "type": "string"
      },
      "state": "string",
      "statistics": {
        "processor_utilization_base": 12345123,
        "processor_utilization_raw": 13,
        "status": "ok",
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "storage_configuration": "string",
      "system_id": "0537035403",
      "system_machine_type": "7Y56-CTOWW1",
      "uptime": 300536,
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
      "vendor_serial_number": "791603000068",
      "version": {
        "full": "NetApp Release 9.4.0: Sun Nov 05 18:20:57 UTC 2017",
        "generation": 9,
        "major": 4,
        "minor": 0,
        "patch": "P2"
      },
      "vm": {
        "account_id": "string",
        "deployment_id": "string",
        "fault_domain": "string",
        "instance_id": "string",
        "primary_ip": "string",
        "provider_type": "string",
        "update_domain": "string"
      }
    }
```

```
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node_setup_ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node_setup_ip

The IP configuration for cluster setup.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#cluster_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_interface

The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.

[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#cluster_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_interfaces

Network interface


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#cpu]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cpu

CPU information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of CPUs on the node.


|firmware_release
|string
a|Firmware release number. Defined by the CPU manufacturer.


|processor
|string
a|CPU type on the node.


|===


[#message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Error code describing the current condition of chassis fans.


|message
|string
```

```
a|Message describing the current condition of chassis fans. It is only of
use when `failed_fan.count` is not zero.


|===


[#failed_fan]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failed_fan

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Specifies a count of the number of chassis fans that are not operating
within the recommended RPM range.


|message
|link:#message[message]
a|

|===


[#message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Error code describing the current condition of power supply.


|message
|string
```

```
a|Message describing the state of any power supplies that are currently
degraded. It is only of use when `failed_power_supply.count` is not zero.


|===


[#failed_power_supply]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failed_power_supply

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of failed power supply units.


|message
|link:#message[message]
a|

|===


[#flash_cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flash_cache

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|capacity
|integer
a|Size in bytes


|device_id
|integer
a|
```

```
|firmware_file
|string
a|

|firmware_version
|string
a|

|hardware_revision
|string
a|

|model
|string
a|

|part_number
|string
a|

|serial_number
|string
a|

|slot
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|

|===


[#frus]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
frus

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
```

```
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|

|type
|string
a|

|===


[#controller]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
controller

Controller information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|board
|string
a|Type of the system board. This is defined by vendor.


|cpu
|link:#cpu[cpu]
a|CPU information.


|failed_fan
|link:#failed_fan[failed_fan]
a|

|failed_power_supply
|link:#failed_power_supply[failed_power_supply]
a|

|flash_cache
|array[link:#flash_cache[flash_cache]]
```

```
a|A list of Flash-Cache devices. Only returned when requested by name.


|frus
|array[link:#frus[frus]]
a|List of FRUs on the node. Only returned when requested by name.


|memory_size
|integer
a|Memory available on the node, in bytes.


|over_temperature
|string
a|Specifies whether the hardware is currently operating outside of its
recommended temperature range. The hardware shuts down if the temperature
exceeds critical thresholds.


|===


[#external_cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
external_cache

Cache used for buffer management.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the external cache is enabled.


|is_hya_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether HyA caching is enabled.


|is_rewarm_enabled
```

```
|boolean
a|Indicates whether rewarm is enabled.


|pcs_size
|integer
a|PCS size in gigabytes.


|===


[#failure]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failure

Indicates the failure code and message.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Message code


|message
|string
a|Detailed message based on the state.


|===


[#aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregate

Aggregate name and UUID.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Message code.


|message
|string
a|Detailed message based on the state.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregate
|link:#aggregate[aggregate]
a|Aggregate name and UUID.


|error
|link:#error[error]
a|Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.


|state
|string
a|Giveback state of the aggregate.

Possible values include no aggregates to giveback(nothing_to_giveback),
failed to disable background disk firmware update(BDFU) on source
node(failed_bdfu_source),

giveback delayed as disk firmware update is in progress on source
node(delayed_bdfu_source), performing veto checks(running_checks).


|===


[#giveback]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
giveback

Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA
partner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|failure
|link:#failure[failure]
a|Indicates the failure code and message.


|state
|string
a|

|status
|array[link:#status[status]]
a|Giveback status of each aggregate.


|===


[#interconnect]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interconnect

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|adapter
|string
a|HA interconnect device name.


|state
|string
a|Indicates the HA interconnect status.


|===


[#partners]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partners

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|number
|integer
a|HA port number


|state
|string
a|HA port state:

* _down_ - Logical HA link is down.
* _initialized_ - Logical HA link is initialized. The physical link is up,
but the subnet manager hasn't started to configure the port.
* _armed_ - Logical HA link is armed. The physical link is up and the
subnet manager started but did not yet complete configuring the port.
* _active_ - Logical HA link is active.
* _reserved_ - Logical HA link is active, but the physical link is down.


|===
```

```
[#takeover]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
takeover

This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its
HA partner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|failure
|link:#failure[failure]
a|Indicates the failure code and message.


|state
|string
a|

|===


[#ha]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ha

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto_giveback
|boolean
a|Specifies whether giveback is automatically initiated when the node that
owns the storage is ready.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not storage failover is enabled.
```

```
|giveback
|link:#giveback[giveback]
a|Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA
partner.


|interconnect
|link:#interconnect[interconnect]
a|

|partners
|array[link:#partners[partners]]
a|Nodes in this node's High Availability (HA) group.


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|

|takeover
|link:#takeover[takeover]
a|This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from
its HA partner.


|===


[#local]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|string
a|The hardware assist IP address.


|port
|integer
```

```
a|The hardware assist port.


|state
|string
a|The hardware assist monitor status.


|===


[#partner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|string
a|The hardware assist IP address.


|port
|integer
a|The hardware assist port.


|state
|string
a|The hardware assist monitor status.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether hardware assist is enabled on the node.


|local
|link:#local[local]
a|

|partner
|link:#partner[partner]
a|

|===


[#hw_assist]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
hw_assist

The hardware assist information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|status
|link:#status[status]
a|

|===


[#management_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interface

The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set
based on the management interface of the cluster or the managment
interfaces of other nodes.

[#management_interfaces]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interfaces

Network interface


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

CPU performance for the nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|processor_utilization
|integer
a|Average CPU Utilization for the node


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#metrocluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metrocluster

Metrocluster


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|custom_vlan_capable
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the MetroCluster over IP platform supports custom VLAN
IDs.


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|MetroCluster over IP ports.


|type
|string
a|The Metrocluster configuration type


|===


[#nvram]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nvram

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|battery_state
|string
a|Specifies status of the NVRAM battery. Possible values:

* _battery_ok_
* _battery_partially_discharged_
* _battery_fully_discharged_
* _battery_not_present_
* _battery_near_end_of_life_
* _battery_at_end_of_life_
* _battery_unknown_
* _battery_over_charged_
* _battery_fully_charged_


|id
|integer
a|Vendor specific NVRAM ID of the node.


|===


[#api_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
api_service

Provides the properties of the service processor API service.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
```

```
a|Indicates whether the service processor API service is enabled.


|limit_access
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor API service limit access is
enabled.


|port
|integer
a|Indicates the port number of service processor API service.


|===


[#auto_config]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
auto_config

Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipv4_subnet
|string
a|Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv4 subnet name. To
enable IPv4 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an
empty string "" to disable auto-config.


|ipv6_subnet
|string
a|Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv6 subnet name. To
enable IPv6 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an
empty string "" to disable auto-config.


|===
```

```
[#backup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
backup

Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_current
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the
backup partition.


|state
|string
a|Status of the backup partition.


|version
|string
a|Firmware version of the backup partition.


|===


[#ipv4_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipv4_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
```

```
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#ipv6_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipv6_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|integer
a|The IPv6 netmask/prefix length. The default value is 64 with a valid
range of 1 to 127.
```

```
|===


[#primary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
primary

Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_current
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the
primary partition.


|state
|string
a|Status of the primary partition.


|version
|string
a|Firmware version of the primary partition.


|===


[#ssh_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ssh_info

Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the
cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|allowed_addresses
|array[string]
a|Allowed IP addresses


|===


[#service_processor]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
service_processor

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|api_service
|link:#api_service[api_service]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor API service.


|auto_config
|link:#auto_config[auto_config]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.


|autoupdate_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor can be automatically updated
from ONTAP.

* Introduced in: 9.10
* x-ntap-readModify: true


|backup
|link:#backup[backup]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.


|dhcp_enabled
|boolean
a|Set to "true" to use DHCP to configure an IPv4 interface. Do not provide
```

```
values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".


|firmware_version
|string
a|The version of firmware installed.


|ipv4_interface
|link:#ipv4_interface[ipv4_interface]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


|ipv6_interface
|link:#ipv6_interface[ipv6_interface]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


|is_ip_configured
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor network is configured.


|last_update_state
|string
a|Provides the "update status" of the last service processor update.


|link_status
|string
a|

|mac_address
|string
a|

|primary
|link:#primary[primary]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.


|ssh_info
|link:#ssh_info[ssh_info]
a|Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across
the cluster.
```

```
|state
|string
a|

|type
|string
a|

|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

Raw CPU performance for the nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|processor_utilization_base
|integer
a|Base counter for CPU Utilization.


|processor_utilization_raw
|integer
a|Raw CPU Utilization for the node. This should be divided by the
processor_utilization_base to calculate the percentage CPU utilization for
the node.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
```

```
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#version]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
version

This returns the cluster version information.  When the cluster has more
than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of
generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|full
|string
a|The full cluster version string.


|generation
|integer
a|The generation portion of the version.


|major
|integer
a|The major portion of the version.


|minor
|integer
a|The minor portion of the version.
```

```
|patch
|string
a|The patch portion of the version.


|===


[#vm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|account_id
|string
a|The cloud provider account ID.


|deployment_id
|string
a|The cloud provider deployment ID.


|fault_domain
|string
a|The VM fault domain.


|instance_id
|string
a|The cloud provider instance ID.


|primary_ip
|string
a|The VM primary IP address.


|provider_type
|string
a|Cloud provider where the VM is hosted.
```

```
|update_domain
|string
a|The VM update domain.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

Complete node information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|cluster_interfaces
|array[link:#cluster_interfaces[cluster_interfaces]]
a|

|controller
|link:#controller[controller]
a|Controller information


|date
|string
a|The current or "wall clock" time of the node in ISO-8601 date, time, and
time zone format.
The ISO-8601 date and time are localized based on the ONTAP cluster's
timezone setting.

* example: 2019-04-17T11:49:26-04:00
* format: date-time
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|external_cache
|link:#external_cache[external_cache]
a|Cache used for buffer management.


|ha
|link:#ha[ha]
a|

|hw_assist
|link:#hw_assist[hw_assist]
a|The hardware assist information.


|is_all_flash_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is all flash optimized.


|is_all_flash_select_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is all flash select optimized.


|is_capacity_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is capacity optimized.


|is_performance_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is performance optimized.


|is_spares_low
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the node is in spares low condition.


|location
|string
a|

|management_interfaces
|array[link:#management_interfaces[management_interfaces]]
a|
```

```
|membership
|string
a|Possible values:

* _available_ - A node is detected on the internal cluster network and can
be added to the cluster.  Nodes that have a membership of "available" are
not returned when a GET request is called when the cluster exists. Provide
a query on the "membership" property for _available_ to scan for nodes on
the cluster network. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are
returned automatically before a cluster is created.
* _joining_ - Joining nodes are in the process of being added to the
cluster. The node might be progressing through the steps to become a
member or might have failed. The job to add the node or create the cluster
provides details on the current progress of the node.
* _member_ - Nodes that are members have successfully joined the cluster.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|CPU performance for the nodes.


|metrocluster
|link:#metrocluster[metrocluster]
a|Metrocluster


|model
|string
a|

|name
|string
a|

|nvram
|link:#nvram[nvram]
a|

|owner
|string
a|Owner of the node.


|serial_number
|string
```

```
a|

|service_processor
|link:#service_processor[service_processor]
a|

|state
|string
a|State of the node:

* _up_ - Node is up and operational.
* _booting_ - Node is booting up.
* _down_ - Node has stopped or is dumping core.
* _taken_over_ - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is not yet
waiting for giveback.
* _waiting_for_giveback_ - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and
is waiting for the HA partner to giveback disks.
* _degraded_ - Node has one or more critical services offline.
* _unknown_ - Node or its HA partner cannot be contacted and there is no
information on the node's state.


|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|Raw CPU performance for the nodes.


|storage_configuration
|string
a|The storage configuration in the system. Possible values:

* _mixed_path_
* _single_path_
* _multi_path_
* _quad_path_
* _mixed_path_ha_
* _single_path_ha_
* _multi_path_ha_
* _quad_path_ha_
* _unknown_


|system_id
|string
a|

|system_machine_type
```

```
|string
a|OEM system machine type.


|uptime
|integer
a|The total time, in seconds, that the node has been up.


|uuid
|string
a|

|vendor_serial_number
|string
a|OEM vendor serial number.


|version
|link:#version[version]
a|This returns the cluster version information.  When the cluster has more
than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of
generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.


|vm
|link:#vm[vm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb8d92174f83996b597ff6e8f77ab320d]]
```

```
= Add a node or nodes to a cluster

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/nodes`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Adds a node or nodes to the cluster.

== Required properties

* `cluster_interface.ip.address`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster add-node`
* `network interface create`
* `storage aggregate auto-provision`
* `system node modify`
* `system service-processor network modify`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|create_recommended_aggregates
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Creates aggregates based on an optimal layout recommended by the system.

* Default value:
* Introduced in: 9.7


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster_interface
|link:#cluster_interface[cluster_interface]
a|The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.


|cluster_interfaces
|array[link:#cluster_interfaces[cluster_interfaces]]
a|

|controller
|link:#controller[controller]
a|Controller information
```

```
|date
|string
a|The current or "wall clock" time of the node in ISO-8601 date, time, and
time zone format.
The ISO-8601 date and time are localized based on the ONTAP cluster's
timezone setting.

* example: 2019-04-17T11:49:26-04:00
* format: date-time
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|ha
|link:#ha[ha]
a|

|is_all_flash_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is all flash optimized.


|is_all_flash_select_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is all flash select optimized.


|is_capacity_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is capacity optimized.


|is_performance_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is performance optimized.


|is_spares_low
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the node is in spares low condition.


|location
|string
a|
```

```
|management_interface
|link:#management_interface[management_interface]
a|The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set
based on the management interface of the cluster or the managment
interfaces of other nodes.


|management_interfaces
|array[link:#management_interfaces[management_interfaces]]
a|

|membership
|string
a|Possible values:

* _available_ - A node is detected on the internal cluster network and can
be added to the cluster.  Nodes that have a membership of "available" are
not returned when a GET request is called when the cluster exists. Provide
a query on the "membership" property for _available_ to scan for nodes on
the cluster network. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are
returned automatically before a cluster is created.
* _joining_ - Joining nodes are in the process of being added to the
cluster. The node might be progressing through the steps to become a
member or might have failed. The job to add the node or create the cluster
provides details on the current progress of the node.
* _member_ - Nodes that are members have successfully joined the cluster.


|metrocluster
|link:#metrocluster[metrocluster]
a|Metrocluster


|model
|string
a|

|name
|string
a|

|nvram
|link:#nvram[nvram]
a|

|owner
|string
```

```
a|Owner of the node.


|serial_number
|string
a|

|service_processor
|link:#service_processor[service_processor]
a|

|state
|string
a|State of the node:

* _up_ - Node is up and operational.
* _booting_ - Node is booting up.
* _down_ - Node has stopped or is dumping core.
* _taken_over_ - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is not yet
waiting for giveback.
* _waiting_for_giveback_ - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and
is waiting for the HA partner to giveback disks.
* _degraded_ - Node has one or more critical services offline.
* _unknown_ - Node or its HA partner cannot be contacted and there is no
information on the node's state.


|storage_configuration
|string
a|The storage configuration in the system. Possible values:

* _mixed_path_
* _single_path_
* _multi_path_
* _quad_path_
* _mixed_path_ha_
* _single_path_ha_
* _multi_path_ha_
* _quad_path_ha_
* _unknown_


|system_id
|string
a|

|system_machine_type
```

```
|string
a|OEM system machine type.


|uptime
|integer
a|The total time, in seconds, that the node has been up.


|uuid
|string
a|

|vendor_serial_number
|string
a|OEM vendor serial number.


|vm
|link:#vm[vm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "cluster_interface": {
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.10.10.7"
    }
  },
  "cluster_interfaces": [
    {
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "controller": {
    "board": "System Board XXVIII",
    "cpu": {
      "count": 20,
      "firmware_release": "string",
      "processor": "string"
```

```
    },
    "failed_fan": {
      "count": 1,
      "message": {
        "code": "111411207",
        "message": "There are no failed fans."
      }
    },
    "failed_power_supply": {
      "count": 1,
      "message": {
        "code": "111411208",
        "message": "There are no failed power supplies."
      }
    },
    "flash_cache": [
      {
        "capacity": 1024000000000,
        "device_id": 0,
        "firmware_file": "X9170_O000Z6300NVM",
        "firmware_version": "NA05",
        "hardware_revision": "A1",
        "model": "X1970A",
        "part_number": "119-00207",
        "serial_number": "A22P5061550000187",
        "slot": "6-1",
        "state": "string"
      }
    ],
    "frus": [
      {
        "id": "string",
        "state": "string",
        "type": "string"
      }
    ],
    "memory_size": 1024000000,
    "over_temperature": "string"
  },
  "date": "2019-04-17T11:49:26-04:00",
  "ha": {
    "giveback": {
      "failure": {
        "code": 852126,
        "message": "Failed to initiate giveback. Run the \"storage
failover show-giveback\" command for more information."
```

```
      },
      "state": "failed",
      "status": [
        {
          "aggregate": {
            "name": "aggr1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "error": {
            "code": "852126",
            "message": "string"
          },
          "state": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "interconnect": {
      "adapter": "MVIA-RDMA",
      "state": "string"
    },
    "partners": [
      {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "ports": [
      {
        "number": 0,
        "state": "active"
      }
    ],
    "takeover": {
      "failure": {
        "code": 852130,
        "message": "Failed to initiate takeover. Run the \"storage
failover show-takeover\" command for more information."
      },
      "state": "failed"
    }
  },
  "location": "rack 2 row 5",
  "management_interface": {
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.10.10.7"
    }
```

```
  },
  "management_interfaces": [
    {
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "membership": "string",
  "metrocluster": {
    "ports": [
      {
        "name": "e1b"
      }
    ],
    "type": "string"
  },
  "model": "FAS3070",
  "name": "node-01",
  "nvram": {
    "battery_state": "string",
    "id": 0
  },
  "owner": "Example Corp",
  "serial_number": "4048820-60-9",
  "service_processor": {
    "api_service": {
      "port": 0
    },
    "auto_config": {
      "ipv4_subnet": "ipv4_mgmt",
      "ipv6_subnet": "ipv6_mgmt"
    },
    "autoupdate_enabled": null,
    "backup": {
      "state": "string",
      "version": "11.6"
    },
    "dhcp_enabled": null,
    "firmware_version": "string",
    "ipv4_interface": {
      "address": "10.10.10.7",
      "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
      "netmask": "24"
    },
    "last_update_state": "string",
    "link_status": "string",
```

```
    "mac_address": "string",
    "primary": {
      "state": "string",
      "version": "11.6"
    },
    "ssh_info": {
      "allowed_addresses": [
        "10.10.10.7/24"
      ]
    },
    "state": "string",
    "type": "string"
  },
  "state": "string",
  "storage_configuration": "string",
  "system_id": "0537035403",
  "system_machine_type": "7Y56-CTOWW1",
  "uptime": 300536,
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "vendor_serial_number": "791603000068",
  "vm": {
    "account_id": "string",
    "deployment_id": "string",
    "fault_domain": "string",
    "instance_id": "string",
    "primary_ip": "string",
    "provider_type": "string",
    "update_domain": "string"
  }
}
====

== Response
```


Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 262245
| The value provided was invalid.

| 1179795
| A node being added is already in the cluster.

| 1179813
| Fields set for one node must be set for all nodes.

| 1179817
| The IP address, subnet mask, and gateway must all be provided for
cluster manangement interface.
```

```
| 1179818
| The IP address and gateway must be of the same family.

| 1179821
| An IP address and subnet mask conflicts with an existing entry.

| 131727360
| A node cannot be added to the cluster. This is a generic code, see
response message for details.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#node_setup_ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node_setup_ip

The IP configuration for cluster setup.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#cluster_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_interface

The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#node_setup_ip[node_setup_ip]
a|The IP configuration for cluster setup.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information

[#cluster_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_interfaces

Network interface
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#cpu]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cpu

CPU information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of CPUs on the node.


|firmware_release
|string
a|Firmware release number. Defined by the CPU manufacturer.
```

```
|processor
|string
a|CPU type on the node.


|===


[#message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Error code describing the current condition of chassis fans.


|message
|string
a|Message describing the current condition of chassis fans. It is only of
use when `failed_fan.count` is not zero.


|===


[#failed_fan]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failed_fan

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Specifies a count of the number of chassis fans that are not operating
```

```
within the recommended RPM range.


|message
|link:#message[message]
a|

|===


[#message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Error code describing the current condition of power supply.


|message
|string
a|Message describing the state of any power supplies that are currently
degraded. It is only of use when `failed_power_supply.count` is not zero.


|===


[#failed_power_supply]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failed_power_supply

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of failed power supply units.
```

```
|message
|link:#message[message]
a|

|===


[#flash_cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flash_cache

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|capacity
|integer
a|Size in bytes


|device_id
|integer
a|

|firmware_file
|string
a|

|firmware_version
|string
a|

|hardware_revision
|string
a|

|model
|string
a|

|part_number
|string
a|
```

```
|serial_number
|string
a|

|slot
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|

|===


[#frus]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
frus

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|

|type
|string
a|

|===


[#controller]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
controller

Controller information
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|board
|string
a|Type of the system board. This is defined by vendor.


|cpu
|link:#cpu[cpu]
a|CPU information.


|failed_fan
|link:#failed_fan[failed_fan]
a|

|failed_power_supply
|link:#failed_power_supply[failed_power_supply]
a|

|flash_cache
|array[link:#flash_cache[flash_cache]]
a|A list of Flash-Cache devices. Only returned when requested by name.


|frus
|array[link:#frus[frus]]
a|List of FRUs on the node. Only returned when requested by name.


|memory_size
|integer
a|Memory available on the node, in bytes.


|over_temperature
|string
a|Specifies whether the hardware is currently operating outside of its
recommended temperature range. The hardware shuts down if the temperature
exceeds critical thresholds.
```

```
|===


[#external_cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
external_cache

Cache used for buffer management.

[#failure]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failure

Indicates the failure code and message.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Message code


|message
|string
a|Detailed message based on the state.


|===


[#aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregate

Aggregate name and UUID.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Message code.


|message
|string
a|Detailed message based on the state.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregate
|link:#aggregate[aggregate]
a|Aggregate name and UUID.


|error
|link:#error[error]
a|Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.


|state
|string
a|Giveback state of the aggregate.

Possible values include no aggregates to giveback(nothing_to_giveback),
failed to disable background disk firmware update(BDFU) on source
node(failed_bdfu_source),

giveback delayed as disk firmware update is in progress on source
node(delayed_bdfu_source), performing veto checks(running_checks).


|===


[#giveback]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
giveback

Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA
partner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|failure
|link:#failure[failure]
a|Indicates the failure code and message.
```

```
|state
|string
a|

|status
|array[link:#status[status]]
a|Giveback status of each aggregate.


|===


[#interconnect]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interconnect

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|adapter
|string
a|HA interconnect device name.


|state
|string
a|Indicates the HA interconnect status.


|===


[#partners]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partners

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|number
|integer
a|HA port number


|state
|string
a|HA port state:

* _down_ - Logical HA link is down.
* _initialized_ - Logical HA link is initialized. The physical link is up,
but the subnet manager hasn't started to configure the port.
* _armed_ - Logical HA link is armed. The physical link is up and the
subnet manager started but did not yet complete configuring the port.
* _active_ - Logical HA link is active.
* _reserved_ - Logical HA link is active, but the physical link is down.


|===


[#takeover]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
takeover

This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its
```

```
HA partner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|failure
|link:#failure[failure]
a|Indicates the failure code and message.


|state
|string
a|

|===


[#ha]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ha

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto_giveback
|boolean
a|Specifies whether giveback is automatically initiated when the node that
owns the storage is ready.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not storage failover is enabled.


|giveback
|link:#giveback[giveback]
a|Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA
partner.
```

```
|interconnect
|link:#interconnect[interconnect]
a|

|partners
|array[link:#partners[partners]]
a|Nodes in this node's High Availability (HA) group.


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|

|takeover
|link:#takeover[takeover]
a|This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from
its HA partner.


|===


[#local]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|string
a|The hardware assist IP address.


|port
|integer
a|The hardware assist port.


|state
|string
a|The hardware assist monitor status.
```

```
|===


[#partner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|string
a|The hardware assist IP address.


|port
|integer
a|The hardware assist port.


|state
|string
a|The hardware assist monitor status.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether hardware assist is enabled on the node.
```

```
|===


[#hw_assist]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
hw_assist

The hardware assist information.

[#management_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interface

The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set
based on the management interface of the cluster or the managment
interfaces of other nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#node_setup_ip[node_setup_ip]
a|The IP configuration for cluster setup.


|===


[#management_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interfaces

Network interface


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
```

```
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

CPU performance for the nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|processor_utilization
|integer
a|Average CPU Utilization for the node


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
```

```
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#metrocluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metrocluster

Metrocluster


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|custom_vlan_capable
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the MetroCluster over IP platform supports custom VLAN
IDs.


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|MetroCluster over IP ports.


|type
|string
a|The Metrocluster configuration type


|===


[#nvram]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nvram

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|battery_state
|string
a|Specifies status of the NVRAM battery. Possible values:

* _battery_ok_
* _battery_partially_discharged_
* _battery_fully_discharged_
* _battery_not_present_
* _battery_near_end_of_life_
* _battery_at_end_of_life_
* _battery_unknown_
* _battery_over_charged_
* _battery_fully_charged_
```

```
|id
|integer
a|Vendor specific NVRAM ID of the node.


|===


[#api_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
api_service

Provides the properties of the service processor API service.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor API service is enabled.


|limit_access
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor API service limit access is
enabled.


|port
|integer
a|Indicates the port number of service processor API service.


|===


[#auto_config]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
auto_config

Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipv4_subnet
|string
a|Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv4 subnet name. To
enable IPv4 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an
empty string "" to disable auto-config.


|ipv6_subnet
|string
a|Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv6 subnet name. To
enable IPv6 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an
empty string "" to disable auto-config.


|===


[#backup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
backup

Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_current
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the
backup partition.


|state
|string
a|Status of the backup partition.
```

```
|version
|string
a|Firmware version of the backup partition.


|===


[#ipv4_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipv4_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#ipv6_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipv6_interface
```

```
Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|integer
a|The IPv6 netmask/prefix length. The default value is 64 with a valid
range of 1 to 127.


|===


[#primary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
primary

Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_current
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the
primary partition.
```

```
|state
|string
a|Status of the primary partition.


|version
|string
a|Firmware version of the primary partition.


|===


[#ssh_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ssh_info

Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the
cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|allowed_addresses
|array[string]
a|Allowed IP addresses


|===


[#service_processor]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
service_processor

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|api_service
|link:#api_service[api_service]
```

```
a|Provides the properties of the service processor API service.


|auto_config
|link:#auto_config[auto_config]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.


|backup
|link:#backup[backup]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.


|firmware_version
|string
a|The version of firmware installed.


|ipv4_interface
|link:#ipv4_interface[ipv4_interface]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


|is_ip_configured
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor network is configured.


|last_update_state
|string
a|Provides the "update status" of the last service processor update.


|link_status
|string
a|

|mac_address
|string
a|

|primary
|link:#primary[primary]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.


|ssh_info
```

```
|link:#ssh_info[ssh_info]
a|Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across
the cluster.


|state
|string
a|

|type
|string
a|

|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

Raw CPU performance for the nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|processor_utilization_base
|integer
a|Base counter for CPU Utilization.


|processor_utilization_raw
|integer
a|Raw CPU Utilization for the node. This should be divided by the
processor_utilization_base to calculate the percentage CPU utilization for
the node.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
```

```
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#version]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
version

This returns the cluster version information.  When the cluster has more
than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of
generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|full
|string
a|The full cluster version string.


|generation
|integer
a|The generation portion of the version.


|major
|integer
a|The major portion of the version.
```

```
|minor
|integer
a|The minor portion of the version.


|patch
|string
a|The patch portion of the version.


|===


[#vm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|account_id
|string
a|The cloud provider account ID.


|deployment_id
|string
a|The cloud provider deployment ID.


|fault_domain
|string
a|The VM fault domain.


|instance_id
|string
a|The cloud provider instance ID.


|primary_ip
|string
a|The VM primary IP address.
```

```
|provider_type
|string
a|Cloud provider where the VM is hosted.


|update_domain
|string
a|The VM update domain.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

Complete node information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster_interface
|link:#cluster_interface[cluster_interface]
a|The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.


|cluster_interfaces
|array[link:#cluster_interfaces[cluster_interfaces]]
a|

|controller
|link:#controller[controller]
a|Controller information


|date
|string
a|The current or "wall clock" time of the node in ISO-8601 date, time, and
time zone format.
The ISO-8601 date and time are localized based on the ONTAP cluster's
timezone setting.
```

```
* example: 2019-04-17T11:49:26-04:00
* format: date-time
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|ha
|link:#ha[ha]
a|

|is_all_flash_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is all flash optimized.


|is_all_flash_select_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is all flash select optimized.


|is_capacity_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is capacity optimized.


|is_performance_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is performance optimized.


|is_spares_low
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the node is in spares low condition.


|location
|string
a|

|management_interface
|link:#management_interface[management_interface]
a|The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set
based on the management interface of the cluster or the managment
interfaces of other nodes.
```

```
|management_interfaces
|array[link:#management_interfaces[management_interfaces]]
a|

|membership
|string
a|Possible values:

* _available_ - A node is detected on the internal cluster network and can
be added to the cluster.  Nodes that have a membership of "available" are
not returned when a GET request is called when the cluster exists. Provide
a query on the "membership" property for _available_ to scan for nodes on
the cluster network. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are
returned automatically before a cluster is created.
* _joining_ - Joining nodes are in the process of being added to the
cluster. The node might be progressing through the steps to become a
member or might have failed. The job to add the node or create the cluster
provides details on the current progress of the node.
* _member_ - Nodes that are members have successfully joined the cluster.


|metrocluster
|link:#metrocluster[metrocluster]
a|Metrocluster


|model
|string
a|

|name
|string
a|

|nvram
|link:#nvram[nvram]
a|

|owner
|string
a|Owner of the node.


|serial_number
|string
a|
```

```
|service_processor
|link:#service_processor[service_processor]
a|

|state
|string
a|State of the node:

* _up_ - Node is up and operational.
* _booting_ - Node is booting up.
* _down_ - Node has stopped or is dumping core.
* _taken_over_ - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is not yet
waiting for giveback.
* _waiting_for_giveback_ - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and
is waiting for the HA partner to giveback disks.
* _degraded_ - Node has one or more critical services offline.
* _unknown_ - Node or its HA partner cannot be contacted and there is no
information on the node's state.


|storage_configuration
|string
a|The storage configuration in the system. Possible values:

* _mixed_path_
* _single_path_
* _multi_path_
* _quad_path_
* _mixed_path_ha_
* _single_path_ha_
* _multi_path_ha_
* _quad_path_ha_
* _unknown_


|system_id
|string
a|

|system_machine_type
|string
a|OEM system machine type.


|uptime
|integer
```

```
a|The total time, in seconds, that the node has been up.


|uuid
|string
a|

|vendor_serial_number
|string
a|OEM vendor serial number.


|vm
|link:#vm[vm]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDe80d23eeda91bdb50209b178aa460f18]]
= Delete a node from a cluster

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/nodes/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Deletes a node from the cluster.
Note that before deleting a node from the cluster, you must shut down all
of the node's shared resources, such as virtual interfaces to clients. If
any of the node's shared resources are still active, the command fails.

== Optional parameters:

* `force` - Forcibly removes a node that is down and cannot be brought
online to remove its shared resources. This flag is set to "false" by
default.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster remove-node`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_nodes_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/nodes]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
```

```
|path
|True
a|

|force
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Set the force flag to "true" to forcibly remove a node that is down and
cannot be brought online to remove its shared resources.

* Default value:


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 458755
| Replication service is offline.

| 458758
| Failed to load job for cluster remove node operation as the job exists.

| 1179732
```

```
| Cannot remove a node in a single-node cluster.

| 1179735
| Node is not part of a cluster.

| 1182805
| Cannot remove a node from the node network address of the node to be
removed.

| 2293765
| Removing a node only works for nodes not in failover configuration.

| 2293767
| Node has volumes. Either move or delete them from the node before
removing the node.

| 2293768
| Node is the home node for one or more logical interfaces.

| 2293769
| Node is the current node for one or more logical interfaces.

| 2293770
| Node has data logical interfaces configured as target node.

| 2293789
| Removing a node only works for nodes not in HA configuration.

| 2293796
| Cluster ring is offline on the node

| 2293798
| Cannot forcibly remove a node that is online.

| 2293800
| Node is configured with MetroCluster.

| 2293801
| Cannot remove node because it has foreign LUN Imports.

| 2293812
| Node is a member of MetroCluster DR group.

| 2293813
| Cannot remove a node from the cluster because a controller replacement
is in progress.
```

```
| 2293814
| The DELETE operation is not supported until the cluster is upgraded.

| 2293816
| Cannot remove node because its Storage Encryption devices use
authentication keys (AKs) that will not be available to the node after it
leaves the cluster.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
```

```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID77dbd3be0e137bbeeda47fce83930a06]]
= Retrieve node information

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/nodes/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves information for the node.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster add-node-status`
* `cluster date show`
* `cluster ha show`
* `network interface show`
* `network port show`
* `storage failover show`
* `system controller show`
* `system node show`
```

```
* `system node show-discovered`
* `system service-processor network show`
* `system service-processor show`
* `system service-processor ssh show`
* `system service-processor image show`
* `version`
* `system service-processor api-service show`
* `system service-processor network auto-configuration show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|* format: uuid


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|cluster_interfaces
|array[link:#cluster_interfaces[cluster_interfaces]]
a|

|controller
|link:#controller[controller]
a|Controller information


|date
|string
a|The current or "wall clock" time of the node in ISO-8601 date, time, and
time zone format.
The ISO-8601 date and time are localized based on the ONTAP cluster's
timezone setting.

* example: 2019-04-17T11:49:26-04:00
* format: date-time
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|external_cache
|link:#external_cache[external_cache]
a|Cache used for buffer management.


|ha
|link:#ha[ha]
a|

|hw_assist
|link:#hw_assist[hw_assist]
a|The hardware assist information.


|is_all_flash_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is all flash optimized.


|is_all_flash_select_optimized
```

```
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is all flash select optimized.


|is_capacity_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is capacity optimized.


|is_performance_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is performance optimized.


|is_spares_low
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the node is in spares low condition.


|location
|string
a|

|management_interfaces
|array[link:#management_interfaces[management_interfaces]]
a|

|membership
|string
a|Possible values:

* _available_ - A node is detected on the internal cluster network and can
be added to the cluster.  Nodes that have a membership of "available" are
not returned when a GET request is called when the cluster exists. Provide
a query on the "membership" property for _available_ to scan for nodes on
the cluster network. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are
returned automatically before a cluster is created.
* _joining_ - Joining nodes are in the process of being added to the
cluster. The node might be progressing through the steps to become a
member or might have failed. The job to add the node or create the cluster
provides details on the current progress of the node.
* _member_ - Nodes that are members have successfully joined the cluster.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|CPU performance for the nodes.
```

```
|metrocluster
|link:#metrocluster[metrocluster]
a|Metrocluster


|model
|string
a|

|name
|string
a|

|nvram
|link:#nvram[nvram]
a|

|owner
|string
a|Owner of the node.


|serial_number
|string
a|

|service_processor
|link:#service_processor[service_processor]
a|

|state
|string
a|State of the node:

* _up_ - Node is up and operational.
* _booting_ - Node is booting up.
* _down_ - Node has stopped or is dumping core.
* _taken_over_ - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is not yet
waiting for giveback.
* _waiting_for_giveback_ - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and
is waiting for the HA partner to giveback disks.
* _degraded_ - Node has one or more critical services offline.
* _unknown_ - Node or its HA partner cannot be contacted and there is no
information on the node's state.
```

```
|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|Raw CPU performance for the nodes.


|storage_configuration
|string
a|The storage configuration in the system. Possible values:

* _mixed_path_
* _single_path_
* _multi_path_
* _quad_path_
* _mixed_path_ha_
* _single_path_ha_
* _multi_path_ha_
* _quad_path_ha_
* _unknown_


|system_id
|string
a|

|system_machine_type
|string
a|OEM system machine type.


|uptime
|integer
a|The total time, in seconds, that the node has been up.


|uuid
|string
a|

|vendor_serial_number
|string
a|OEM vendor serial number.


|version
|link:#version[version]
a|This returns the cluster version information.  When the cluster has more
```

```
than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of
generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.


|vm
|link:#vm[vm]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "cluster_interfaces": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ip": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7"
      },
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "controller": {
    "board": "System Board XXVIII",
    "cpu": {
      "count": 20,
      "firmware_release": "string",
      "processor": "string"
    },
    "failed_fan": {
      "count": 1,
      "message": {
        "code": "111411207",
```

```
        "message": "There are no failed fans."
      }
    },
    "failed_power_supply": {
      "count": 1,
      "message": {
        "code": "111411208",
        "message": "There are no failed power supplies."
      }
    },
    "flash_cache": [
      {
        "capacity": 1024000000000,
        "device_id": 0,
        "firmware_file": "X9170_O000Z6300NVM",
        "firmware_version": "NA05",
        "hardware_revision": "A1",
        "model": "X1970A",
        "part_number": "119-00207",
        "serial_number": "A22P5061550000187",
        "slot": "6-1",
        "state": "string"
      }
    ],
    "frus": [
      {
        "id": "string",
        "state": "string",
        "type": "string"
      }
    ],
    "memory_size": 1024000000,
    "over_temperature": "string"
  },
  "date": "2019-04-17T11:49:26-04:00",
  "external_cache": {
    "is_enabled": 1,
    "is_hya_enabled": 1,
    "is_rewarm_enabled": 1
  },
  "ha": {
    "giveback": {
      "failure": {
        "code": 852126,
        "message": "Failed to initiate giveback. Run the \"storage
failover show-giveback\" command for more information."
```

```
      },
      "state": "failed",
      "status": [
        {
          "aggregate": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "aggr1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "error": {
            "code": "852126",
            "message": "string"
          },
          "state": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "interconnect": {
      "adapter": "MVIA-RDMA",
      "state": "string"
    },
    "partners": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "ports": [
      {
        "number": 0,
        "state": "active"
      }
    ],
    "takeover": {
      "failure": {
        "code": 852130,
        "message": "Failed to initiate takeover. Run the \"storage
```

```
failover show-takeover\" command for more information."
      },
      "state": "failed"
    }
  },
  "hw_assist": {
    "status": {
      "local": {
        "ip": "string",
        "state": "string"
      },
      "partner": {
        "ip": "string",
        "state": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "location": "rack 2 row 5",
  "management_interfaces": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ip": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7"
      },
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "membership": "string",
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "processor_utilization": 13,
    "status": "ok",
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "metrocluster": {
```

```
    "ports": [
      {
        "name": "e1b"
      }
    ],
    "type": "string"
  },
  "model": "FAS3070",
  "name": "node-01",
  "nvram": {
    "battery_state": "string",
    "id": 0
  },
  "owner": "Example Corp",
  "serial_number": "4048820-60-9",
  "service_processor": {
    "api_service": {
      "port": 0
    },
    "auto_config": {
      "ipv4_subnet": "ipv4_mgmt",
      "ipv6_subnet": "ipv6_mgmt"
    },
    "backup": {
      "state": "string",
      "version": "11.6"
    },
    "firmware_version": "string",
    "ipv4_interface": {
      "address": "10.10.10.7",
      "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
      "netmask": "24"
    },
    "ipv6_interface": {
      "address": "fd20:8b1e:b255:5011:10:141:4:97",
      "gateway": "fd20:8b1e:b255:5011:10::1",
      "netmask": 64
    },
    "last_update_state": "string",
    "link_status": "string",
    "mac_address": "string",
    "primary": {
      "state": "string",
      "version": "11.6"
    },
    "ssh_info": {
```

```
      "allowed_addresses": [
        "10.10.10.7/24"
      ]
    },
    "state": "string",
    "type": "string"
  },
  "state": "string",
  "statistics": {
    "processor_utilization_base": 12345123,
    "processor_utilization_raw": 13,
    "status": "ok",
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "storage_configuration": "string",
  "system_id": "0537035403",
  "system_machine_type": "7Y56-CTOWW1",
  "uptime": 300536,
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "vendor_serial_number": "791603000068",
  "version": {
    "full": "NetApp Release 9.4.0: Sun Nov 05 18:20:57 UTC 2017",
    "generation": 9,
    "major": 4,
    "minor": 0,
    "patch": "P2"
  },
  "vm": {
    "account_id": "string",
    "deployment_id": "string",
    "fault_domain": "string",
    "instance_id": "string",
    "primary_ip": "string",
    "provider_type": "string",
    "update_domain": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node_setup_ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node_setup_ip

The IP configuration for cluster setup.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#cluster_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
cluster_interface

The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.

[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#cluster_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_interfaces

Network interface


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#cpu]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cpu

CPU information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of CPUs on the node.


|firmware_release
|string
a|Firmware release number. Defined by the CPU manufacturer.


|processor
|string
a|CPU type on the node.


|===


[#message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
message

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Error code describing the current condition of chassis fans.


|message
|string
a|Message describing the current condition of chassis fans. It is only of
use when `failed_fan.count` is not zero.


|===


[#failed_fan]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failed_fan

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Specifies a count of the number of chassis fans that are not operating
within the recommended RPM range.


|message
|link:#message[message]
a|

|===


[#message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
message

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Error code describing the current condition of power supply.


|message
|string
a|Message describing the state of any power supplies that are currently
degraded. It is only of use when `failed_power_supply.count` is not zero.


|===


[#failed_power_supply]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failed_power_supply

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of failed power supply units.


|message
|link:#message[message]
a|

|===


[#flash_cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flash_cache
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|capacity
|integer
a|Size in bytes


|device_id
|integer
a|

|firmware_file
|string
a|

|firmware_version
|string
a|

|hardware_revision
|string
a|

|model
|string
a|

|part_number
|string
a|

|serial_number
|string
a|

|slot
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#frus]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
frus

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|

|type
|string
a|

|===


[#controller]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
controller

Controller information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|board
|string
a|Type of the system board. This is defined by vendor.
```

```
|cpu
|link:#cpu[cpu]
a|CPU information.


|failed_fan
|link:#failed_fan[failed_fan]
a|

|failed_power_supply
|link:#failed_power_supply[failed_power_supply]
a|

|flash_cache
|array[link:#flash_cache[flash_cache]]
a|A list of Flash-Cache devices. Only returned when requested by name.


|frus
|array[link:#frus[frus]]
a|List of FRUs on the node. Only returned when requested by name.


|memory_size
|integer
a|Memory available on the node, in bytes.


|over_temperature
|string
a|Specifies whether the hardware is currently operating outside of its
recommended temperature range. The hardware shuts down if the temperature
exceeds critical thresholds.


|===


[#external_cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
external_cache

Cache used for buffer management.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the external cache is enabled.


|is_hya_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether HyA caching is enabled.


|is_rewarm_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether rewarm is enabled.


|pcs_size
|integer
a|PCS size in gigabytes.


|===


[#failure]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failure

Indicates the failure code and message.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Message code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Detailed message based on the state.


|===


[#aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregate

Aggregate name and UUID.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Message code.


|message
|string
a|Detailed message based on the state.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregate
|link:#aggregate[aggregate]
a|Aggregate name and UUID.


|error
|link:#error[error]
a|Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.


|state
|string
a|Giveback state of the aggregate.

Possible values include no aggregates to giveback(nothing_to_giveback),
failed to disable background disk firmware update(BDFU) on source
node(failed_bdfu_source),

giveback delayed as disk firmware update is in progress on source
node(delayed_bdfu_source), performing veto checks(running_checks).


|===
```

```
[#giveback]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
giveback

Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA
partner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|failure
|link:#failure[failure]
a|Indicates the failure code and message.


|state
|string
a|

|status
|array[link:#status[status]]
a|Giveback status of each aggregate.


|===


[#interconnect]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interconnect

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|adapter
|string
a|HA interconnect device name.
```

```
|state
|string
a|Indicates the HA interconnect status.


|===


[#partners]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partners

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|number
|integer
a|HA port number
```

```
|state
|string
a|HA port state:

* _down_ - Logical HA link is down.
* _initialized_ - Logical HA link is initialized. The physical link is up,
but the subnet manager hasn't started to configure the port.
* _armed_ - Logical HA link is armed. The physical link is up and the
subnet manager started but did not yet complete configuring the port.
* _active_ - Logical HA link is active.
* _reserved_ - Logical HA link is active, but the physical link is down.


|===


[#takeover]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
takeover

This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its
HA partner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|failure
|link:#failure[failure]
a|Indicates the failure code and message.


|state
|string
a|

|===


[#ha]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ha
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto_giveback
|boolean
a|Specifies whether giveback is automatically initiated when the node that
owns the storage is ready.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not storage failover is enabled.


|giveback
|link:#giveback[giveback]
a|Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA
partner.


|interconnect
|link:#interconnect[interconnect]
a|

|partners
|array[link:#partners[partners]]
a|Nodes in this node's High Availability (HA) group.


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|

|takeover
|link:#takeover[takeover]
a|This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from
its HA partner.


|===


[#local]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
local

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|string
a|The hardware assist IP address.


|port
|integer
a|The hardware assist port.


|state
|string
a|The hardware assist monitor status.


|===


[#partner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|string
a|The hardware assist IP address.


|port
|integer
a|The hardware assist port.


|state
```

```
|string
a|The hardware assist monitor status.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether hardware assist is enabled on the node.


|local
|link:#local[local]
a|

|partner
|link:#partner[partner]
a|

|===


[#hw_assist]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
hw_assist

The hardware assist information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|status
```

```
|link:#status[status]
a|

|===


[#management_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interface

The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set
based on the management interface of the cluster or the managment
interfaces of other nodes.

[#management_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interfaces

Network interface


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.
```

```
|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

CPU performance for the nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|processor_utilization
|integer
a|Average CPU Utilization for the node


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#metrocluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metrocluster

Metrocluster


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|custom_vlan_capable
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the MetroCluster over IP platform supports custom VLAN
IDs.
```

```
|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|MetroCluster over IP ports.


|type
|string
a|The Metrocluster configuration type


|===


[#nvram]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nvram

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|battery_state
|string
a|Specifies status of the NVRAM battery. Possible values:

* _battery_ok_
* _battery_partially_discharged_
* _battery_fully_discharged_
* _battery_not_present_
* _battery_near_end_of_life_
* _battery_at_end_of_life_
* _battery_unknown_
* _battery_over_charged_
* _battery_fully_charged_


|id
|integer
a|Vendor specific NVRAM ID of the node.


|===
```

```
[#api_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
api_service

Provides the properties of the service processor API service.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor API service is enabled.


|limit_access
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor API service limit access is
enabled.


|port
|integer
a|Indicates the port number of service processor API service.


|===


[#auto_config]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
auto_config

Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipv4_subnet
|string
```

```
a|Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv4 subnet name. To
enable IPv4 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an
empty string "" to disable auto-config.


|ipv6_subnet
|string
a|Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv6 subnet name. To
enable IPv6 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an
empty string "" to disable auto-config.


|===


[#backup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
backup

Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_current
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the
backup partition.


|state
|string
a|Status of the backup partition.


|version
|string
a|Firmware version of the backup partition.


|===
```

```
[#ipv4_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipv4_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#ipv6_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipv6_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
```

```
|string
a|IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|integer
a|The IPv6 netmask/prefix length. The default value is 64 with a valid
range of 1 to 127.


|===


[#primary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
primary

Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_current
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the
primary partition.


|state
|string
a|Status of the primary partition.


|version
|string
a|Firmware version of the primary partition.
```

```
|===


[#ssh_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ssh_info

Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the
cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|allowed_addresses
|array[string]
a|Allowed IP addresses


|===


[#service_processor]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
service_processor

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|api_service
|link:#api_service[api_service]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor API service.


|auto_config
|link:#auto_config[auto_config]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.


|autoupdate_enabled
|boolean
```

```
a|Indicates whether the service processor can be automatically updated
from ONTAP.

* Introduced in: 9.10
* x-ntap-readModify: true


|backup
|link:#backup[backup]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.


|dhcp_enabled
|boolean
a|Set to "true" to use DHCP to configure an IPv4 interface. Do not provide
values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".


|firmware_version
|string
a|The version of firmware installed.


|ipv4_interface
|link:#ipv4_interface[ipv4_interface]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


|ipv6_interface
|link:#ipv6_interface[ipv6_interface]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


|is_ip_configured
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor network is configured.


|last_update_state
|string
a|Provides the "update status" of the last service processor update.


|link_status
|string
a|
```

```
|mac_address
|string
a|

|primary
|link:#primary[primary]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.


|ssh_info
|link:#ssh_info[ssh_info]
a|Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across
the cluster.


|state
|string
a|

|type
|string
a|

|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

Raw CPU performance for the nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|processor_utilization_base
|integer
a|Base counter for CPU Utilization.


|processor_utilization_raw
|integer
a|Raw CPU Utilization for the node. This should be divided by the
```

```
processor_utilization_base to calculate the percentage CPU utilization for
the node.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#version]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
version

This returns the cluster version information.  When the cluster has more
than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of
generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|full
|string
a|The full cluster version string.
```

```
|generation
|integer
a|The generation portion of the version.


|major
|integer
a|The major portion of the version.


|minor
|integer
a|The minor portion of the version.


|patch
|string
a|The patch portion of the version.


|===


[#vm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|account_id
|string
a|The cloud provider account ID.


|deployment_id
|string
a|The cloud provider deployment ID.


|fault_domain
|string
a|The VM fault domain.
```

```
|instance_id
|string
a|The cloud provider instance ID.


|primary_ip
|string
a|The VM primary IP address.


|provider_type
|string
a|Cloud provider where the VM is hosted.


|update_domain
|string
a|The VM update domain.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID5860295aedce13e56e1db70c7f5aec7f]]
= Update node information

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/nodes/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates the node information or performs shutdown/reboot actions on a
```

```
node.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster ha modify`
* `storage failover modify`
* `system node modify`
* `system node reboot`
* `system node power off`
* `system node power on`
* `system service-processor network modify`
* `system service-processor reboot-sp`
* `system service-processor image modify`
* `system service-processor network auto-configuration enable`
* `system service-processor network auto-configuration disable`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|* format: uuid


|action
|string
|query
|False
a|The shutdown action shuts the node down and transfers storage control to
its HA group if storage failover is enabled.
The reboot action reboots the node and transfers storage control to its HA
group if storage failover is enabled.
The giveback action transfers storage control back to the owner from its
HA group.
The "power_off" action shuts the node down with the assistance of the
```

```
service processor.
The "power_on" action restores power to the node with the assistance of
the service processor.

* enum: ["shutdown", "reboot", "giveback", "power_off", "power_on"]


|shutdown_reboot_reason
|string
|query
|False
a|Indicates the reason for the reboot or shutdown. This only applies when
an action of reboot or shutdown is provided.


|allow_data_outage
|boolean
|query
|False
a|This only applies when an action of reboot or shutdown is provided. It
allows storage failover to be bypassed along with any failures related to
mainintaing quorum in the cluster.

* Default value:


|service_processor.firmware_image
|string
|query
|False
a|Service processor image to boot with after a reboot.

* Introduced in: 9.10
* enum: ["primary", "backup"]


|service_processor.action
|string
|query
|False
a|Action used to reboot the service processor (SP).

* Introduced in: 9.10
* enum: ["reboot"]


|return_timeout
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster_interfaces
|array[link:#cluster_interfaces[cluster_interfaces]]
a|

|controller
|link:#controller[controller]
a|Controller information


|date
|string
a|The current or "wall clock" time of the node in ISO-8601 date, time, and
time zone format.
The ISO-8601 date and time are localized based on the ONTAP cluster's
timezone setting.

* example: 2019-04-17T11:49:26-04:00
* format: date-time
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
* x-nullable: true


|ha
|link:#ha[ha]
a|

|is_all_flash_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is all flash optimized.


|is_all_flash_select_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is all flash select optimized.


|is_capacity_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is capacity optimized.


|is_performance_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is performance optimized.


|is_spares_low
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the node is in spares low condition.


|location
|string
a|

|management_interfaces
|array[link:#management_interfaces[management_interfaces]]
a|

|membership
|string
a|Possible values:

* _available_ - A node is detected on the internal cluster network and can
be added to the cluster.  Nodes that have a membership of "available" are
not returned when a GET request is called when the cluster exists. Provide
```

```
a query on the "membership" property for _available_ to scan for nodes on
the cluster network. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are
returned automatically before a cluster is created.
* _joining_ - Joining nodes are in the process of being added to the
cluster. The node might be progressing through the steps to become a
member or might have failed. The job to add the node or create the cluster
provides details on the current progress of the node.
* _member_ - Nodes that are members have successfully joined the cluster.


|metrocluster
|link:#metrocluster[metrocluster]
a|Metrocluster


|model
|string
a|

|name
|string
a|

|nvram
|link:#nvram[nvram]
a|

|owner
|string
a|Owner of the node.


|serial_number
|string
a|

|service_processor
|link:#service_processor[service_processor]
a|

|state
|string
a|State of the node:

* _up_ - Node is up and operational.
* _booting_ - Node is booting up.
* _down_ - Node has stopped or is dumping core.
```

```
* _taken_over_ - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is not yet
waiting for giveback.
* _waiting_for_giveback_ - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and
is waiting for the HA partner to giveback disks.
* _degraded_ - Node has one or more critical services offline.
* _unknown_ - Node or its HA partner cannot be contacted and there is no
information on the node's state.


|storage_configuration
|string
a|The storage configuration in the system. Possible values:

* _mixed_path_
* _single_path_
* _multi_path_
* _quad_path_
* _mixed_path_ha_
* _single_path_ha_
* _multi_path_ha_
* _quad_path_ha_
* _unknown_


|system_id
|string
a|

|system_machine_type
|string
a|OEM system machine type.


|uptime
|integer
a|The total time, in seconds, that the node has been up.


|uuid
|string
a|

|vendor_serial_number
|string
a|OEM vendor serial number.
```

```
|vm
|link:#vm[vm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "cluster_interfaces": [
    {
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "controller": {
    "board": "System Board XXVIII",
    "cpu": {
      "count": 20,
      "firmware_release": "string",
      "processor": "string"
    },
    "failed_fan": {
      "count": 1,
      "message": {
        "code": "111411207",
        "message": "There are no failed fans."
      }
    },
    "failed_power_supply": {
      "count": 1,
      "message": {
        "code": "111411208",
        "message": "There are no failed power supplies."
      }
    },
    "flash_cache": [
      {
        "capacity": 1024000000000,
        "device_id": 0,
        "firmware_file": "X9170_O000Z6300NVM",
        "firmware_version": "NA05",
        "hardware_revision": "A1",
```

```
        "model": "X1970A",
        "part_number": "119-00207",
        "serial_number": "A22P5061550000187",
        "slot": "6-1",
        "state": "string"
      }
    ],
    "frus": [
      {
        "id": "string",
        "state": "string",
        "type": "string"
      }
    ],
    "memory_size": 1024000000,
    "over_temperature": "string"
  },
  "date": "2019-04-17T11:49:26-04:00",
  "ha": {
    "giveback": {
      "failure": {
        "code": 852126,
        "message": "Failed to initiate giveback. Run the \"storage
failover show-giveback\" command for more information."
      },
      "state": "failed",
      "status": [
        {
          "aggregate": {
            "name": "aggr1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "error": {
            "code": "852126",
            "message": "string"
          },
          "state": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "interconnect": {
      "adapter": "MVIA-RDMA",
      "state": "string"
    },
    "partners": [
      {
```

```
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "ports": [
      {
        "number": 0,
        "state": "active"
      }
    ],
    "takeover": {
      "failure": {
        "code": 852130,
        "message": "Failed to initiate takeover. Run the \"storage
failover show-takeover\" command for more information."
      },
      "state": "failed"
    }
  },
  "location": "rack 2 row 5",
  "management_interfaces": [
    {
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "membership": "string",
  "metrocluster": {
    "ports": [
      {
        "name": "e1b"
      }
    ],
    "type": "string"
  },
  "model": "FAS3070",
  "name": "node-01",
  "nvram": {
    "battery_state": "string",
    "id": 0
  },
  "owner": "Example Corp",
  "serial_number": "4048820-60-9",
  "service_processor": {
    "api_service": {
      "port": 0
```

```
    },
    "auto_config": {
      "ipv4_subnet": "ipv4_mgmt",
      "ipv6_subnet": "ipv6_mgmt"
    },
    "backup": {
      "state": "string",
      "version": "11.6"
    },
    "firmware_version": "string",
    "ipv4_interface": {
      "address": "10.10.10.7",
      "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
      "netmask": "24"
    },
    "ipv6_interface": {
      "address": "fd20:8b1e:b255:5011:10:141:4:97",
      "gateway": "fd20:8b1e:b255:5011:10::1",
      "netmask": 64
    },
    "last_update_state": "string",
    "link_status": "string",
    "mac_address": "string",
    "primary": {
      "state": "string",
      "version": "11.6"
    },
    "ssh_info": {
      "allowed_addresses": [
        "10.10.10.7/24"
      ]
    },
    "state": "string",
    "type": "string"
  },
  "state": "string",
  "storage_configuration": "string",
  "system_id": "0537035403",
  "system_machine_type": "7Y56-CTOWW1",
  "uptime": 300536,
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "vendor_serial_number": "791603000068",
  "vm": {
    "account_id": "string",
    "deployment_id": "string",
    "fault_domain": "string",
```

```
    "instance_id": "string",
    "primary_ip": "string",
    "provider_type": "string",
    "update_domain": "string"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 852046
| HA partner node

| 852115
| The reboot/shutdown is prevented because LIFs cannot be moved away from
the node

| 3604514
| A reboot or shutdown request is already in progress.

| 3604515
| Reboot or shutdown of all nodes results in data service failure and
client disruption for the entire cluster. Use "allow-data-outage=true" to
bypass this check.

| 9240606
| The reboot/shutdown is prevented due to quorum warnings.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[#node_setup_ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node_setup_ip

The IP configuration for cluster setup.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#cluster_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_interface

The cluster network IP address of the node to be added.

[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information

[#cluster_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_interfaces

Network interface


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
```

```
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#cpu]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cpu

CPU information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of CPUs on the node.


|firmware_release
|string
a|Firmware release number. Defined by the CPU manufacturer.


|processor
|string
a|CPU type on the node.


|===
```

```
[#message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Error code describing the current condition of chassis fans.


|message
|string
a|Message describing the current condition of chassis fans. It is only of
use when `failed_fan.count` is not zero.


|===


[#failed_fan]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failed_fan

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Specifies a count of the number of chassis fans that are not operating
within the recommended RPM range.


|message
|link:#message[message]
a|

|===
```

```
[#message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Error code describing the current condition of power supply.


|message
|string
a|Message describing the state of any power supplies that are currently
degraded. It is only of use when `failed_power_supply.count` is not zero.


|===


[#failed_power_supply]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failed_power_supply

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of failed power supply units.


|message
|link:#message[message]
a|

|===
```

```
[#flash_cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flash_cache

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|capacity
|integer
a|Size in bytes


|device_id
|integer
a|

|firmware_file
|string
a|

|firmware_version
|string
a|

|hardware_revision
|string
a|

|model
|string
a|

|part_number
|string
a|

|serial_number
|string
a|

|slot
|string
a|
```

```
|state
|string
a|

|===


[#frus]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
frus

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|

|type
|string
a|

|===


[#controller]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
controller

Controller information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|board
```

```
|string
a|Type of the system board. This is defined by vendor.


|cpu
|link:#cpu[cpu]
a|CPU information.


|failed_fan
|link:#failed_fan[failed_fan]
a|

|failed_power_supply
|link:#failed_power_supply[failed_power_supply]
a|

|flash_cache
|array[link:#flash_cache[flash_cache]]
a|A list of Flash-Cache devices. Only returned when requested by name.


|frus
|array[link:#frus[frus]]
a|List of FRUs on the node. Only returned when requested by name.


|memory_size
|integer
a|Memory available on the node, in bytes.


|over_temperature
|string
a|Specifies whether the hardware is currently operating outside of its
recommended temperature range. The hardware shuts down if the temperature
exceeds critical thresholds.


|===


[#external_cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
external_cache

Cache used for buffer management.
```

```
[#failure]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failure

Indicates the failure code and message.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Message code


|message
|string
a|Detailed message based on the state.


|===


[#aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregate

Aggregate name and UUID.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Message code.


|message
|string
a|Detailed message based on the state.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregate
|link:#aggregate[aggregate]
a|Aggregate name and UUID.
```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|Indicates the failed aggregate giveback code and message.


|state
|string
a|Giveback state of the aggregate.

Possible values include no aggregates to giveback(nothing_to_giveback),
failed to disable background disk firmware update(BDFU) on source
node(failed_bdfu_source),

giveback delayed as disk firmware update is in progress on source
node(delayed_bdfu_source), performing veto checks(running_checks).


|===


[#giveback]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
giveback

Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA
partner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|failure
|link:#failure[failure]
a|Indicates the failure code and message.


|state
|string
a|

|status
|array[link:#status[status]]
```

```
a|Giveback status of each aggregate.


|===


[#interconnect]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interconnect

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|adapter
|string
a|HA interconnect device name.


|state
|string
a|Indicates the HA interconnect status.


|===


[#partners]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partners

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|number
|integer
a|HA port number


|state
|string
a|HA port state:

* _down_ - Logical HA link is down.
* _initialized_ - Logical HA link is initialized. The physical link is up,
but the subnet manager hasn't started to configure the port.
* _armed_ - Logical HA link is armed. The physical link is up and the
subnet manager started but did not yet complete configuring the port.
* _active_ - Logical HA link is active.
* _reserved_ - Logical HA link is active, but the physical link is down.


|===


[#takeover]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
takeover

This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from its
HA partner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|failure
|link:#failure[failure]
a|Indicates the failure code and message.


|state
|string
a|

|===


[#ha]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ha

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto_giveback
|boolean
a|Specifies whether giveback is automatically initiated when the node that
owns the storage is ready.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not storage failover is enabled.


|giveback
|link:#giveback[giveback]
a|Represents the state of the node that is giving storage back to its HA
partner.


|interconnect
|link:#interconnect[interconnect]
a|

|partners
|array[link:#partners[partners]]
a|Nodes in this node's High Availability (HA) group.
```

```
|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|

|takeover
|link:#takeover[takeover]
a|This represents the state of the node that is taking over storage from
its HA partner.


|===


[#local]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|string
a|The hardware assist IP address.


|port
|integer
a|The hardware assist port.


|state
|string
a|The hardware assist monitor status.


|===


[#partner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|string
a|The hardware assist IP address.


|port
|integer
a|The hardware assist port.


|state
|string
a|The hardware assist monitor status.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether hardware assist is enabled on the node.


|===


[#hw_assist]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
hw_assist

The hardware assist information.
```

```
[#management_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interface

The management interface of the node to be added. The subnet mask is set
based on the management interface of the cluster or the managment
interfaces of other nodes.

[#management_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
management_interfaces

Network interface


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

CPU performance for the nodes.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|processor_utilization
|integer
a|Average CPU Utilization for the node


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#ports]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#metrocluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metrocluster

Metrocluster


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|custom_vlan_capable
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the MetroCluster over IP platform supports custom VLAN
IDs.


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|MetroCluster over IP ports.


|type
|string
a|The Metrocluster configuration type


|===
```

```
[#nvram]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nvram

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|battery_state
|string
a|Specifies status of the NVRAM battery. Possible values:

* _battery_ok_
* _battery_partially_discharged_
* _battery_fully_discharged_
* _battery_not_present_
* _battery_near_end_of_life_
* _battery_at_end_of_life_
* _battery_unknown_
* _battery_over_charged_
* _battery_fully_charged_


|id
|integer
a|Vendor specific NVRAM ID of the node.


|===


[#api_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
api_service

Provides the properties of the service processor API service.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor API service is enabled.


|limit_access
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor API service limit access is
enabled.


|port
|integer
a|Indicates the port number of service processor API service.


|===


[#auto_config]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
auto_config

Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipv4_subnet
|string
a|Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv4 subnet name. To
enable IPv4 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an
empty string "" to disable auto-config.


|ipv6_subnet
|string
a|Indicates the service processor auto configuration IPv6 subnet name. To
enable IPv6 auto-config give the subnet name, give the value as null or an
empty string "" to disable auto-config.


|===
```

```
[#backup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
backup

Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_current
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the
backup partition.


|state
|string
a|Status of the backup partition.


|version
|string
a|Firmware version of the backup partition.


|===


[#ipv4_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipv4_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#ipv6_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipv6_interface

Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv6 address


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv6 address of the default router.


|netmask
|integer
a|The IPv6 netmask/prefix length. The default value is 64 with a valid
range of 1 to 127.
```

```
|===


[#primary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
primary

Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_current
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor is currently booted from the
primary partition.


|state
|string
a|Status of the primary partition.


|version
|string
a|Firmware version of the primary partition.


|===


[#ssh_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ssh_info

Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across the
cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|allowed_addresses
|array[string]
a|Allowed IP addresses


|===


[#service_processor]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
service_processor

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|api_service
|link:#api_service[api_service]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor API service.


|auto_config
|link:#auto_config[auto_config]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor auto configuration.


|autoupdate_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor can be automatically updated
from ONTAP.

* Introduced in: 9.10
* x-ntap-readModify: true


|backup
|link:#backup[backup]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor backup partition.


|dhcp_enabled
```

```
|boolean
a|Set to "true" to use DHCP to configure an IPv4 interface. Do not provide
values for address, netmask and gateway when set to "true".


|firmware_version
|string
a|The version of firmware installed.


|ipv4_interface
|link:#ipv4_interface[ipv4_interface]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


|ipv6_interface
|link:#ipv6_interface[ipv6_interface]
a|Object to setup an interface along with its default router.


|is_ip_configured
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the service processor network is configured.


|last_update_state
|string
a|Provides the "update status" of the last service processor update.


|link_status
|string
a|

|mac_address
|string
a|

|primary
|link:#primary[primary]
a|Provides the properties of the service processor primary partition.


|ssh_info
|link:#ssh_info[ssh_info]
a|Service processor SSH allowed IP address configuration applied across
the cluster.
```

```
|state
|string
a|

|type
|string
a|

|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

Raw CPU performance for the nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|processor_utilization_base
|integer
a|Base counter for CPU Utilization.


|processor_utilization_raw
|integer
a|Raw CPU Utilization for the node. This should be divided by the
processor_utilization_base to calculate the percentage CPU utilization for
the node.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
```

```
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#version]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
version

This returns the cluster version information.  When the cluster has more
than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of
generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|full
|string
a|The full cluster version string.


|generation
|integer
a|The generation portion of the version.


|major
|integer
a|The major portion of the version.


|minor
|integer
a|The minor portion of the version.
```

```
|patch
|string
a|The patch portion of the version.


|===


[#vm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|account_id
|string
a|The cloud provider account ID.


|deployment_id
|string
a|The cloud provider deployment ID.


|fault_domain
|string
a|The VM fault domain.


|instance_id
|string
a|The cloud provider instance ID.


|primary_ip
|string
a|The VM primary IP address.


|provider_type
|string
```

```
a|Cloud provider where the VM is hosted.


|update_domain
|string
a|The VM update domain.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

Complete node information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster_interfaces
|array[link:#cluster_interfaces[cluster_interfaces]]
a|

|controller
|link:#controller[controller]
a|Controller information


|date
|string
a|The current or "wall clock" time of the node in ISO-8601 date, time, and
time zone format.
The ISO-8601 date and time are localized based on the ONTAP cluster's
timezone setting.

* example: 2019-04-17T11:49:26-04:00
* format: date-time
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|ha
|link:#ha[ha]
a|

|is_all_flash_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is all flash optimized.


|is_all_flash_select_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is all flash select optimized.


|is_capacity_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is capacity optimized.


|is_performance_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the node is performance optimized.


|is_spares_low
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the node is in spares low condition.


|location
|string
a|

|management_interfaces
|array[link:#management_interfaces[management_interfaces]]
a|

|membership
|string
a|Possible values:

* _available_ - A node is detected on the internal cluster network and can
be added to the cluster.  Nodes that have a membership of "available" are
not returned when a GET request is called when the cluster exists. Provide
a query on the "membership" property for _available_ to scan for nodes on
the cluster network. Nodes that have a membership of "available" are
returned automatically before a cluster is created.
```

```
* _joining_ - Joining nodes are in the process of being added to the
cluster. The node might be progressing through the steps to become a
member or might have failed. The job to add the node or create the cluster
provides details on the current progress of the node.
* _member_ - Nodes that are members have successfully joined the cluster.


|metrocluster
|link:#metrocluster[metrocluster]
a|Metrocluster


|model
|string
a|

|name
|string
a|

|nvram
|link:#nvram[nvram]
a|

|owner
|string
a|Owner of the node.


|serial_number
|string
a|

|service_processor
|link:#service_processor[service_processor]
a|

|state
|string
a|State of the node:

* _up_ - Node is up and operational.
* _booting_ - Node is booting up.
* _down_ - Node has stopped or is dumping core.
* _taken_over_ - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and is not yet
waiting for giveback.
* _waiting_for_giveback_ - Node has been taken over by its HA partner and
```

```
is waiting for the HA partner to giveback disks.
* _degraded_ - Node has one or more critical services offline.
* _unknown_ - Node or its HA partner cannot be contacted and there is no
information on the node's state.


|storage_configuration
|string
a|The storage configuration in the system. Possible values:

* _mixed_path_
* _single_path_
* _multi_path_
* _quad_path_
* _mixed_path_ha_
* _single_path_ha_
* _multi_path_ha_
* _quad_path_ha_
* _unknown_


|system_id
|string
a|

|system_machine_type
|string
a|OEM system machine type.


|uptime
|integer
a|The total time, in seconds, that the node has been up.


|uuid
|string
a|

|vendor_serial_number
|string
a|OEM vendor serial number.


|vm
|link:#vm[vm]
a|
```

```
|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID9392515d4117be6ade8f50b69c31d1e4]]
= Retrieve node historical performance metrics

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/nodes/{uuid}/metrics`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves historical performance metrics for a node.
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by timestamp


|processor_utilization
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by processor_utilization


|status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status


|duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by duration


|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier of the node.
```

```
|interval
|string
|query
|False
a|The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y.
The period for each time range is as follows:

* 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds.
* 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes.
* 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes.
* 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours.
* 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day.
* Default value: 1
* enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
```

```
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "processor_utilization": 13,
      "status": "ok",
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

CPU performance for the nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|processor_utilization
|integer
a|Average CPU Utilization for the node


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Cluster NTP

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDcd856510b2877d32e7499c0325cb52e0]]
= Cluster NTP endpoint overview



== Overview

ONTAP uses the Network Time Protocol (NTP) for world clock time
synchronization of the cluster. Some functional services
require the time to be correct to within one second for all the nodes in
the cluster.

The success and speed of this synchronization depends on the number,
alignment, and consistent network latency of external
time servers. It is a best practice to configure ONTAP with four
independent external time servers.

To aid set up, the Pre-Cluster API of POST /cluster supports a list of NTP
time servers
using either the host name, IPv4 address, or IPv6 address.

You can enhance time security by acquiring private keys from external time
servers, recording those keys and
configuring the entries that match the external time servers to use those
keys.

To use NTP symmetric authentication keys (keys), the shared private key
must be recorded
first using the /cluster/ntp/keys API associated with the server and
enabled to be used.
```

```
== APIs

There are three sets of APIs. The most basic set is part of the
/api/cluster APIs, in which a set of NTP servers are provided.
The next two sets are used to manage the NTP servers in more detail and
optionally record keys to enable NTP
symmetric authentication.

=== xref:{relative_path}cluster-endpoint-overview.html[/api/cluster]

More details can be found under the documentation for
xref:{relative_path}cluster-endpoint-overview.html[/api/cluster] . This
API supports a list of NTP servers to
start with. It does not take any individual configuration values for the
NTP servers themselves.

=== xref:{relative_path}cluster-ntp-servers-endpoint-
overview.html[/api/cluster/ntp/servers]

You can use this API for a more detailed configuration of NTP servers. You
must use this API to set and enable
NTP symmetric authentication keys.

=== xref:{relative_path}cluster-ntp-keys-endpoint-
overview.html[/api/cluster/ntp/keys]

You can use this API to manage shared NTP symmetric keys that are provided
by the remote NTP time server
by using the key identifier (ID), type of key, and the private shared key.




:leveloffset: -1


= Manage cluster NTP keys

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDe7e78ca9a216b8adcb66dbde94e93517]]
= Cluster NTP keys endpoint overview
```

```
== Overview

You can configure NTP to use shared private keys between ONTAP and trusted
external NTP time servers.

You acquire the keys from the external NTP time servers and individual
entries created for each
unique key. You can use the /cluster/ntp/servers API to associate a key
with an external NTP time server
used by ONTAP and enable authentication.

=== Fields used for adding an NTP shared key

The required fields are:

* `id`
* `digest_type`
* `secret_key`

== Example

----

# Body
create_ntp_key.txt(body):
{
"id": 10,
"digest_type": "sha1",
"value": "da39a3ee5e6b4b0d3255bfef95601890afd80709"
}

# Request
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/ntp/keys" -d
"@create_ntp_key.txt"
----




[[ID224b87c492c8413ecc5afd9fd1ca7365]]
= Retrieve NTP symmetric authentication keys

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/ntp/keys`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves the collection of NTP symmetric authentication keys known by
ONTAP that
are uniquely indexed by an identifier.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster time-service ntp key show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_ntp_keys_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/ntp/keys]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|value
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by value


|id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by id

* Max value: 65535
* Min value: 1


|digest_type
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by digest_type


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
```

```
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===
```

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#ntp_key[ntp_key]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
```

```
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "digest_type": "sha1",
      "id": 10,
      "value": "da39a3ee5e6b4b0d3255bfef95601890afd80709"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
```

```
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#ntp_key]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ntp_key

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|digest_type
|string
a|The type of cryptographic hash used to create and verify the NTP's
message authentication code appended to each NTP packet header.


|id
|integer
a|NTP symmetric authentication key identifier or index number (ID). This
ID is included
in the NTP cryptographic hash encoded header.


|value
```

```
|string
a|A hexadecimal digit string that represents the cryptographic key that is
shared with the remote NTP server.
The current expected length is 40 characters.

Use the cryptographic key and key ID to create a unique hash value used to
authenticate the rest of the NTP data.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID78485fa6682e8d35f2b16db080e4cb8f]]
= Create an NTP symmetric authentication key entry

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/ntp/keys`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Creates an NTP symmetric authentication key entry including the type of
key
using an unused identifier or index number (ID).

== Required properties

* `id` - Shared symmetric key number (ID).
* `digest_type` - Shared private key cryptographic hash type.
* `value` - Value of shared private key.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster time-service ntp key create`
```

```
== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_ntp_keys_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/ntp/keys]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|digest_type
|string
a|The type of cryptographic hash used to create and verify the NTP's
message authentication code appended to each NTP packet header.


|id
|integer
a|NTP symmetric authentication key identifier or index number (ID). This
```

```
ID is included
in the NTP cryptographic hash encoded header.


|value
|string
a|A hexadecimal digit string that represents the cryptographic key that is
shared with the remote NTP server.
The current expected length is 40 characters.

Use the cryptographic key and key ID to create a unique hash value used to
authenticate the rest of the NTP data.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "digest_type": "sha1",
  "id": 10,
  "value": "da39a3ee5e6b4b0d3255bfef95601890afd80709"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2097187
| Invalid value for an NTP symmetric authentication key. A SHA1 key must
be exactly 40 hexadecimal digits.
```

```
| 2097189
| Too many NTP keys have been configured.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ntp_key]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ntp_key

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|digest_type
|string
a|The type of cryptographic hash used to create and verify the NTP's
message authentication code appended to each NTP packet header.
```

```
|id
|integer
a|NTP symmetric authentication key identifier or index number (ID). This
ID is included
in the NTP cryptographic hash encoded header.


|value
|string
a|A hexadecimal digit string that represents the cryptographic key that is
shared with the remote NTP server.
The current expected length is 40 characters.

Use the cryptographic key and key ID to create a unique hash value used to
authenticate the rest of the NTP data.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb16ee2d33fae2c81282ca494490ee125]]
= Delete an NTP key

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/ntp/keys/{id}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Deletes an NTP key.

== Related ONTAP commands
```

```
* `cluster time-service ntp key delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_ntp_keys_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/ntp/keys]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|id
|integer
|path
|True
a|Key identifier

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2097186
| The key cannot be deleted because it is being used by an NTP server.
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID78a1114d2670bf847628b7d0d6c3803c]]
= Retrieve NTP symmetric authentication key details

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/ntp/keys/{id}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves the details of a specific NTP symmetric authentication key by
numeric identifier or index (ID).

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster time-service ntp key show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_ntp_keys_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/ntp/keys]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|id
|integer
|path
|True
a|Key identifier
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|digest_type
|string
a|The type of cryptographic hash used to create and verify the NTP's
message authentication code appended to each NTP packet header.


|id
|integer
a|NTP symmetric authentication key identifier or index number (ID). This
ID is included
in the NTP cryptographic hash encoded header.


|value
|string
a|A hexadecimal digit string that represents the cryptographic key that is
shared with the remote NTP server.
The current expected length is 40 characters.

Use the cryptographic key and key ID to create a unique hash value used to
authenticate the rest of the NTP data.


|===
```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "digest_type": "sha1",
  "id": 10,
  "value": "da39a3ee5e6b4b0d3255bfef95601890afd80709"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
```

```
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb96a67c6db56acf8c691693158381937]]
= Update NTP symmetric authentication key details

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/ntp/keys/{id}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Updates the details of a specific NTP symmetric authentication key by
numeric
identifier or index (ID).

== Required properties

* `digest_type` - Shared private key cryptographic hash type.
* `value` - Value of shared private key.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster time-service ntp key modify`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_ntp_keys_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/ntp/keys]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|id
|integer
|path
|True
a|Key identifier

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|digest_type
|string
a|The type of cryptographic hash used to create and verify the NTP's
message authentication code appended to each NTP packet header.


|value
|string
a|A hexadecimal digit string that represents the cryptographic key that is
shared with the remote NTP server.
The current expected length is 40 characters.

Use the cryptographic key and key ID to create a unique hash value used to
authenticate the rest of the NTP data.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "digest_type": "sha1",
  "value": "da39a3ee5e6b4b0d3255bfef95601890afd80709"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2097187
| An invalid SHA1 key was provided.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ntp_key]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ntp_key

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|digest_type
|string
a|The type of cryptographic hash used to create and verify the NTP's
message authentication code appended to each NTP packet header.


|value
|string
a|A hexadecimal digit string that represents the cryptographic key that is
shared with the remote NTP server.
The current expected length is 40 characters.

Use the cryptographic key and key ID to create a unique hash value used to
authenticate the rest of the NTP data.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
:leveloffset: -1


= Manage cluster NTP servers

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDc9f682c397f9dd2359aa8e92866adb46]]
= Cluster NTP servers endpoint overview



== Overview

You can use this API to add external NTP servers to a cluster, update the
configuration, use NTP keys, and retrieve the
current NTP server configuration.

== Adding an NTP server to a cluster

To add an NTP server to a cluster, issue a POST /cluster/ntp/servers
request.

=== Fields used for adding an NTP server

Except for the name of the NTP server (host name or IP address), which is
specified by the server, all fields are optional:

* `version`
* `key`

If the key is provided in POST, `authentication_enabled` is set to `true`
by default.

== Examples

=== Adding an NTP server

----

# Body
add_ntp_server.txt(body):
{
```

```
"server": "time.nist.gov"
}

# Request
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/ntp/servers" -d
"@add_ntp_server.txt"
----

'''

=== Adding an NTP server with an authentication key

----

# Body
add_authenticated_ntp_server.txt(body):
{
"server": "time.nist.gov",
"key": { "id": 10 }
}

# Request
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/ntp/servers" -d
"@add_authenticated_ntp_server.txt"
----

'''

=== Enabling a previously configured shared key (ID, type, and value) for
an NTP server

A combination of key number or identifier (ID), type of key, and shared
key value is created with /api/cluster/ntp/keys.
This operation will validate the NTP authentication works.

----

# Body
enable_shared_key.txt(body):
{
"key": { "id": 10 },
"authentication_enabled": true
}

# Request
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/ntp/servers/time.nist.gov" -d
"@enable_shared_key.txt"
```

```
----

'''




[[IDb20b80129e10abe54a618bd071982373]]
= Retrieve external NTP time servers

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/ntp/servers`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves the collection of external NTP time servers ONTAP uses for time
adjustment and correction.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster time-service ntp server show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_ntp_servers_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/ntp/servers]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|authentication_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by authentication_enabled
```

```
|version
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by version


|key.id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by key.id

* Max value: 65535
* Min value: 1


|server
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by server


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1
```

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#ntp_server[ntp_server]]
a|
```

```
|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 3,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "authentication_enabled": 1,
      "key": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "id": 10
      },
      "server": "time.nist.gov",
      "version": "auto"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#ntp_key_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ntp_key_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|id
|integer
a|NTP symmetric authentication key identifier or index number (ID). This
ID,
the type of cryptographic hash, and the cryptographic hash value are all
provided by the remote NTP server.


|===


[#ntp_server]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ntp_server

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|authentication_enabled
|boolean
a|Set NTP symmetric authentication on (true) or off (false).


|key
|link:#ntp_key_reference[ntp_key_reference]
```

```
a|

|server
|string
a|NTP server host name, IPv4, or IPv6 address.


|version
|string
a|NTP protocol version for server. Valid versions are 3, 4, or auto.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDbf7c4f3390fb49bc35e4f39374d61fe1]]
= Validate an external NTP time server

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/ntp/servers`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Validates the provided external NTP time server for usage and configures
ONTAP so that all nodes in the cluster use it.
The required fields are:

* `server`

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are
assigned:
```

```
* `version` - auto
* `key` - not set

If the key is provided in POST, `authentication_enabled` is set to `true`
by default.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster time-service ntp server create`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_ntp_servers_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/ntp/servers]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|return_records
|boolean
```

```
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|key
|link:#ntp_key_reference[ntp_key_reference]
a|

|server
|string
a|NTP server host name, IPv4, or IPv6 address.


|version
|string
a|NTP protocol version for server. Valid versions are 3, 4, or auto.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "authentication_enabled": 1,
  "key": {
    "id": 10
  },
  "server": "time.nist.gov",
  "version": "auto"
}
```

```
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2097163
| NTP server IPv4 address was invalid.

| 2097164
| NTP server IPv6 address was invalid.
```

```
| 2097165
| Cannot resolve NTP server name.

| 2097166
| NTP server address query returned no valid IP addresses.

| 2097167
| Failed to connect to NTP server.

| 2097169
| NTP server provided was not synchronized with a clock or another NTP
server.

| 2097174
| NTP server provided had too high of root distance.

| 2097177
| NTP server provided an invalid stratum.

| 2097179
| Too many NTP servers have been configured.

| 2097181
| NTP server address was invalid. It is a special purpose address such as
loopback, multicast, or broadcast address.

| 2097182
| NTP server address was invalid. The address is neither an IPv4 or IPv6.

| 2097183
| NTP symmetric key authentication cannot be used for a node not in a
cluster.

| 2097185
| NTP key authentication failed for the provided key.

| 2097193
| An unknown NTP key was provided.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ntp_key_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ntp_key_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|integer
a|NTP symmetric authentication key identifier or index number (ID). This
ID,
the type of cryptographic hash, and the cryptographic hash value are all
provided by the remote NTP server.


|===


[#ntp_server]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ntp_server

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|key
|link:#ntp_key_reference[ntp_key_reference]
a|

|server
|string
a|NTP server host name, IPv4, or IPv6 address.


|version
|string
a|NTP protocol version for server. Valid versions are 3, 4, or auto.


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb76c75f7d9849f97e78201691432c90c]]
= Delete an external NTP server

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/ntp/servers/{server}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Deletes an external NTP server used by ONTAP.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster time-service ntp server delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_ntp_servers_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/ntp/servers]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|server
|string
|path
|True
a|Server address or host name


|return_timeout
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb285d05474fd15267c54dfb23c602c01]]
= Retrieve an external NTP server configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/ntp/servers/{server}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves the configuration of an external NTP server used by ONTAP.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster time-service ntp server show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_ntp_servers_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/ntp/servers]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|server
|string
|path
|True
a|NTP server host name, IPv4, or IPv6 address.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
```

```
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|authentication_enabled
|boolean
a|Set NTP symmetric authentication on (true) or off (false).


|key
|link:#ntp_key_reference[ntp_key_reference]
a|

|server
|string
a|NTP server host name, IPv4, or IPv6 address.


|version
|string
a|NTP protocol version for server. Valid versions are 3, 4, or auto.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
```

```
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "authentication_enabled": 1,
  "key": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "id": 10
  },
  "server": "time.nist.gov",
  "version": "auto"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
```

```
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#ntp_key_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ntp_key_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|id
|integer
a|NTP symmetric authentication key identifier or index number (ID). This
ID,
the type of cryptographic hash, and the cryptographic hash value are all
provided by the remote NTP server.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDe34f046018a37cb001ff85da32e22f75]]
= Update an NTP server configuration after validation

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/ntp/servers/{server}`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.7

Updates the configuration of an NTP server used by the ONTAP cluster after
validation.
Patchable fields are:

* `version`
* `key.id`
* `authentication_enabled`

If `authentication_enabled` is modified to `false`, the associated NTP key
is removed from the server instance.
If `authentication_enabled` is modified to `true`, you must provide an NTP
key ID in the PATCH body.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster time-service ntp server modify`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_ntp_servers_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/ntp/servers]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|server
|string
|path
|True
a|Server address or host name


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authentication_enabled
|boolean
a|Set NTP symmetric authentication on (true) or off (false).


|key
|link:#ntp_key_reference[ntp_key_reference]
a|

|version
|string
a|NTP protocol version for server. Valid versions are 3, 4, or auto.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
```

```
  "authentication_enabled": 1,
  "key": {
    "id": 10
  },
  "version": "auto"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 2097163
| NTP server address was invalid.

| 2097164
| NTP server address was invalid.

| 2097165
| Could not resolve NTP server hostname.

| 2097166
| NTP server address query returned no valid IP addresses.

| 2097167
| Failed to connect to NTP server.

| 2097169
| NTP server provided was not synchronized.

| 2097174
| NTP server provided had too high of root distance.

| 2097177
| NTP server provided had an invalid stratum.

| 2097181
| NTP server address was invalid.

| 2097182
| NTP server address was invalid.

| 2097183
| NTP symmetric key authentication cannot be used for a node not in a
cluster.

| 2097185
| NTP key authentication failed for the provided key.

| 2097188
| An invalid key identifier was provided. Identifiers must be in the range
from 1 to 65535.

| 2097193
| An unknown key was provided.

| 2097194
| The field "authentication_enabled" cannot be false when the field NTP
key is given.
```

```
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ntp_key_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ntp_key_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|integer
a|NTP symmetric authentication key identifier or index number (ID). This
ID,
the type of cryptographic hash, and the cryptographic hash value are all
provided by the remote NTP server.
```

```
|===


[#ntp_server]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ntp_server

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authentication_enabled
|boolean
a|Set NTP symmetric authentication on (true) or off (false).


|key
|link:#ntp_key_reference[ntp_key_reference]
a|

|version
|string
a|NTP protocol version for server. Valid versions are 3, 4, or auto.


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage cluster peers

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID928d484d12beb863f04609add16284db]]
= Cluster peers endpoint overview



== Overview

Cluster peering allows administrators of ONTAP systems to establish
relationships between two or more independent clusters. When a
relationship exists between two clusters, the clusters can exchange user
data and configuration information, and coordinate operations. The
/cluster/peers endpoint supports create, get, modify, and delete
operations using GET, PATCH, POST and DELETE HTTP requests.

== Create a cluster peer

You can set up a new cluster peer relationship by issuing a POST request
to /cluster/peers. Parameters in the POST body define the settings of the
peering relationship. A successful POST request that succeeds in creating
a peer returns HTTP status code "201", along with the details of the
created peer, such as peer UUID, name, and authentication information. A
failed POST request returns an HTTP error code along with a message
```

```
indicating the reason for the error. This can include malformed requests
and invalid operations.

== Examples of creating cluster peers

=== Creating a cluster peer request with an empty request to accept the
defaults

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "86de6c46-bdad-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e",
    "name": "Clus_fghf",
    "authentication": {
      "passphrase": "pLznaom1ctesJFq4kt5Qfghf",
      "expiry_time": "2021-05-25T20:04:15-04:00"
    },
    "ip_address": "0.0.0.0",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/peers/86de6c46-bdad-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

=== Creating a cluster peer request with a system-generated passphrase
that will expire on 05/26/2021 at 12:34:56

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
```

```
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers' -d '{"authentication":
{"expiry_time": "05/26/2021 12:34:56", "generate_passphrase": true}}'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "14c817c7-bdad-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e",
    "name": "Clus_F6ht",
    "authentication": {
      "passphrase": "dZNOKkpVfntNZHf3MjpNF6ht",
      "expiry_time": "2021-05-26T12:34:56-04:00"
    },
    "ip_address": "0.0.0.0",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/peers/14c817c7-bdad-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

=== Creating a cluster peer request with a peer address and the generated
passphrase is returned in the response

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers' -d '{"remote":
{"ip_addresses": ["1.2.3.4"]}}'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1",
    "name": "",
    "authentication": {
      "passphrase": "yDhdOteVGEOhkeXF+DJYwDro",
```

```
      "expiry_time": "2021-05-25T20:28:12-04:00"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

=== Creating a cluster peer request with a peer name and the generated
passphrase is returned in the response

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers' -d '{"name":
"cp_xyz123", "authentication": {"generate_passphrase": true}}'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "125f8dc6-bdb1-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e",
    "name": "cp_xyz123",
    "authentication": {
      "passphrase": "eeGTerZlh2qSAt2akpYEcM1c",
      "expiry_time": "2021-05-25T20:29:38-04:00"
    },
    "ip_address": "1.2.3.5",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/peers/125f8dc6-bdb1-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----
```

```
=== Creating a cluster peer request with a name, a peer address, and a
passphrase

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers' -d '{"name":
"cp_xyz123", "remote": {"ip_addresses": ["1.2.3.4"]}, "authentication":
{"passphrase": "xyz12345"}}'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1",
    "authentication": {
      "expiry_time": "2021-05-25T20:32:49-04:00"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

=== Creating a cluster peer request with a proposed encryption protocol

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers' -d '{"encryption":
{"proposed": "tls-psk"}}'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
```

```
  {
    "uuid": "b33a23a6-bdb1-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e",
    "name": "Clus_Pslc",
    "authentication": {
      "passphrase": "Gy8SqsXVhcUkS1AfepH7Pslc",
      "expiry_time": "2021-05-25T20:34:07-04:00"
    },
    "ip_address": "1.2.3.5",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/peers/b33a23a6-bdb1-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

== Creating local intercluster LIFs

The local cluster must have an intercluster LIF on each node for the
correct operation of cluster peering. If no local intercluster LIFs exist,
you can optionally specify LIFs to be created for each node in the local
cluster. These local interfaces, if specified, are created on each node
before proceeding with the creation of the cluster peering relationship.
Cluster peering relationships are not established if there is an error
preventing the LIFs from being created.
After local interfaces have been created, do not specify them for
subsequent cluster peering relationships.

=== Local LIF creation fields

* local_network.ip_addresses - List of IP addresses to assign, one per
node in the local cluster.
* local_network.netmask - IPv4 mask or subnet mask length.
* local_network.broadcast_domain - Broadcast domain that is in use within
the IPspace.
* local_network.gateway - The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.

=== Additional information on network routes

When creating LIFs, the network route discovery mechanism might take
additional time (1-5 seconds) to become visible in the network outside of
the cluster. This delay in publishing the routes might cause an initial
```

```
cluster peer "create" request to fail. This error disappears with a retry
of the same request.

=== This example shows the POST body when creating four intercluster LIFs
on a 4-node cluster before creating a cluster peer relationship.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
cluster_peer_4_node.txt:
{
  "local_network":
  {
      "interfaces": [
          {"ip_address":"1.2.3.4"},
          {"ip_address":"1.2.3.5"},
          {"ip_address":"1.2.3.6"}
      ],
      "netmask": "255.255.0.0",
      "broadcast_domain": "Default",
      "gateway": "1.2.0.1"
  },
  "remote": {"ip_addresses": ["1.2.9.9"]},
  "authentication": {"passphrase": "xyz12345"}
}
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers" -d
"@cluster_peer_4_node.txt"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1",
    "local_network": {
      "interfaces": [
        {
          "ip_address": "1.2.3.4"
        },
        {
          "ip_address": "1.2.3.5"
        },
        {
```

```
          "ip_address": "1.2.3.6"
        }
      ]
    },
    "authentication": {
      "expiry_time": "2021-05-25T21:28:26-04:00"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

== Examples of retrieving existing cluster peers

You can retrieve peers in a cluster by issuing a GET request to
/cluster/peers. It is also possible to retrieve a specific peer when
qualified by its UUID to /cluster/peers/\{uuid}.
A GET request might have no query parameters or a valid cluster UUID. The
former retrieves all records while the latter retrieves the record for the
cluster peer with that UUID.

=== Retrieving all cluster peer relationships, both established and
pending

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "a6001076-bdb2-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e",
    "name": "Clus_bH6l",
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/peers/a6001076-bdb2-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
      },
      "interfaces": {
        "href":
"/api/network/ip/interfaces?services=intercluster_core&ipspace.uuid=0bac5c
ed-a911-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1",
    "name": "remote-cluster",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1"
      },
      "interfaces": {
        "href":
"/api/network/ip/interfaces?services=intercluster_core&ipspace.uuid=0bac5c
ed-a911-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/peers"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving all cluster peer relationships which are not in an
available state

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers?status.state=!available'

# The response:
```

```
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "a6001076-bdb2-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e",
    "name": "Clus_bH6l",
    "status": {
      "state": "unidentified"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/peers/a6001076-bdb2-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
      },
      "interfaces": {
        "href":
"/api/network/ip/interfaces?services=intercluster_core&ipspace.uuid=0bac5c
ed-a911-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/peers?status.state=!available"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving information about a single cluster peer relationship

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-
005056bb0af1'

# The response:
{
"uuid": "b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1",
"name": "remote-cluster",
"version": {
  "full": "NetApp Release Stormking__9.10.1: Tue May 25 08:08:44 UTC
```

```
2021",
  "generation": 9,
  "major": 10,
  "minor": 1
},
"status": {
  "state": "available",
  "update_time": "2021-05-25T19:38:55-04:00"
},
"ipspace": {
  "uuid": "0bac5ced-a911-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e",
  "name": "Default",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/0bac5ced-a911-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
    }
  }
},
"remote": {
  "name": "remote-cluster",
  "serial_number": "1-80-000011",
  "ip_addresses": [
    "1.2.3.4"
  ]
},
"authentication": {
  "in_use": "ok",
  "state": "ok"
},
"encryption": {
  "state": "tls_psk"
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-812c-005056bb0af1"
  },
  "interfaces": {
    "href":
"/api/network/ip/interfaces?services=intercluster_core&ipspace.uuid=0bac5c
ed-a911-11eb-83cd-005056bb267e"
  }
}
}
----

'''
```

```
== Examples of updating an existing cluster peer

You can update a cluster peer relationship by issuing a PATCH request to
/cluster/peers/\{uuid}. As in the CLI mode, you can toggle the proposed
encryption protocol, update the passphrase, or specify a new set of stable
addresses. All PATCH requests take the parameters that are to be updated
in the request body. If generate_passphrase is "true", the passphrase is
returned in the PATCH response.

=== Updating the proposed encryption protocol from tls-psk to none

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-
812c-005056bb0af1' -d '{"authentication": {"passphrase": "xyz12345",
"in_use": "ok"}, "encryption": {"proposed": "none"}}'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "authentication": {
      "passphrase": "xyz12345",
      "in_use": "ok"
    },
    "encryption": {
      "proposed": "none"
    }
  }
]
}
----

=== Updating the passphrase

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
```

```
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-
812c-005056bb0af1' -d '{"authentication": {"passphrase": "xyz12345",
"in_use": "ok"}}'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "authentication": {
      "passphrase": "xyz12345",
      "in_use": "ok"
    }
  }
]
}
----

=== Setting an auto-generated passphrase

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-
812c-005056bb0af1' -d '{"authentication": {"generate_passphrase": true,
"in_use": "ok"}}'

# The response:
{}
----

=== Updating remote IP addresses

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-
812c-005056bb0af1' -d '{"remote": {"ip_addresses": ["1.2.3.6"]}}'

# The response:
{}
```

```
----

'''

== An example of deleting an existing cluster peer

You can delete a cluster peer using the HTTP DELETE request.

=== Deleting a peer with peer UUID "8becc0d4-c12c-11e8-9ceb-005056bbd143"

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/peers

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/peers/b404cc52-bdae-11eb-
812c-005056bb0af1"

# The response:
{}
----




[[IDb4878d60226c69efe6313473753ffaab]]
= Retrieve cluster peers

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/peers`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the collection of cluster peers.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
```

```
|Description

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.
```

```
|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#cluster_peer[cluster_peer]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "interfaces": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
        },
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "authentication": {
        "expiry_time": "P1DT2H3M4S or '2017-01-25T11:20:13Z'",
        "in_use": "string",
        "passphrase": "string",
        "state": "string"
      },
      "encryption": {
        "proposed": "string",
        "state": "string"
      },
      "initial_allowed_svms": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      ],
      "ipspace": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "exchange",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "name": "cluster2",
      "peer_applications": [
        "snapmirror",
        "flexcache"
      ],
      "remote": {
        "ip_addresses": [
          "10.10.10.7"
        ],
        "name": "cluster2",
        "serial_number": "4048820-60-9"
```

```
      },
      "status": {
        "state": "available",
        "update_time": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
      "version": {
        "full": "NetApp Release 9.4.0: Sun Nov 05 18:20:57 UTC 2017",
        "generation": 9,
        "major": 4,
        "minor": 0,
        "patch": "P2"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
```

```
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|interfaces
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#authentication]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
authentication

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|expiry_time
|string
a|The time when the passphrase will expire, in ISO 8601 duration format or
date and time format.  The default is 1 hour.


|generate_passphrase
|boolean
a|Auto generate a passphrase when true.
```

```
|in_use
|string
a|

|passphrase
|string
a|A password to authenticate the cluster peer relationship.


|state
|string
a|

|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|proposed
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#initial_allowed_svms]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initial_allowed_svms

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interfaces

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip_address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#local_network]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local_network

Cluster peering requires an intercluster LIF on each local node. These can
be optionally created by specifying a list of IP addresses corresponding
to each node.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|broadcast_domain
|string
a|Broadcast domain that is in use within the IPspace.


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|interfaces
|array[link:#interfaces[interfaces]]
a|

|netmask
|string
a|IPv4 mask or netmask length.


|===


[#remote]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
remote

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip_addresses
|array[string]
a|The IPv4 addresses, IPv6 addresses, or hostnames of the peers.


|name
|string
a|The name of the remote cluster.
```

```
|serial_number
|string
a|The serial number of the remote cluster.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|

|update_time
|string
a|The last time the state was updated.


|===


[#version]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
version

This returns the cluster version information.  When the cluster has more
than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of
generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|full
|string
```

```
a|The full cluster version string.


|generation
|integer
a|The generation portion of the version.


|major
|integer
a|The major portion of the version.


|minor
|integer
a|The minor portion of the version.


|patch
|string
a|The patch portion of the version.


|===


[#cluster_peer]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_peer

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|authentication
|link:#authentication[authentication]
a|

|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|
```

```
|initial_allowed_svms
|array[link:#initial_allowed_svms[initial_allowed_svms]]
a|The local SVMs allowed to peer with the peer cluster's SVMs. This list
can be modified until the remote cluster accepts this cluster peering
relationship.


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.


|name
|string
a|Optional name for the cluster peer relationship. By default, it is the
name of the remote cluster.


|peer_applications
|array[string]
a|Peering applications against which allowed SVMs are configured.


|remote
|link:#remote[remote]
a|

|status
|link:#status[status]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the cluster peer relationship. For anonymous cluster peer
offers, the UUID will change when the remote cluster accepts the
relationship.


|version
|link:#version[version]
a|This returns the cluster version information.  When the cluster has more
than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of
generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID9bc3ff5e27294bce9d38456e6a917072]]
= Create a peering relationship

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/peers`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a peering relationship and, optionally, the IP interfaces it will
use. There are two methods used to create a peering relationship:

* Provide a remote IP address - Used when creating a new cluster peer
relationship with a specific remote cluster. This requires at least one
remote intercluster IP address from the remote cluster.
* Do not provide a remote IP address - Used when the remote IP address is
not provided and when the storage system is ready to accept peering
requests from foreign clusters.

== Required properties

* `remote.ip_addresses` - Addresses of the remote peers. The local peer
must be able to reach and connect to these addresses for the request to
succeed in creating a peer. Only required when creating a peering
relationship by providing a remote IP address.
* Either set `generate_passphrase` to "true" or provide a passphrase in
the body of the request. Only one of these options is required.

== Recommended optional properties

* `name` - Name of the peering relationship or name of the remote peer.
* `passphrase` - User generated passphrase for use in authentication.
```

```
* `generate_passphrase` (true/false) - When "true", ONTAP automatically
generates a passphrase to authenticate cluster peers.
* `ipspace` - IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs. Assumes Default
IPspace if not provided.
* `initial_allowed_svms` - Local SVMs allowed to peer with the peer
cluster's SVMs. Can be modified until the remote cluster accepts this
cluster peering relationship.
* `local_network` - Fields to create a local intercluster LIF.
* `expiry_time` - Duration in ISO 8601 format for which the user-supplied
or auto-generated passphrase is valid. Expiration time must not be greater
than seven days into the future. ISO 8601 duration format is "PnDTnHnMnS"
or "PnW" where n is a positive integer. The "nD", "nH", "nM" and "nS"
fields can be dropped if zero. "P" must always be present and "T" must be
present if there are any hours, minutes, or seconds fields.
* `encryption_proposed` (none/tls-psk) - Encryption mechanism of the
communication channel between the two peers.
* `peer_applications` - SVM peering applications (SnapMirror, FlexCache or
both) for which the SVM peering relationship is set up.

== Additional information

As with creating a cluster peer through the CLI, the combinations of
options must be valid in order for the create operation to succeed. The
following list shows the combinations that will succeed and those that
will fail:

* A passphrase only (fail)
* A peer IP address (fail)
* A passphrase with an expiration time > 7 days into the future (fail)
* A peer IP address and a passphrase (OK)
* generate_passphrase=true (OK)
* Any proposed encryption protocol (OK)
* An IPspace name or UUID (OK)
* A passphrase, peer IP address, and any proposed encryption protocol (OK)
* A non empty list of initial allowed SVM peer names or UUIDs. (OK)


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
```

```
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|authentication
|link:#authentication[authentication]
a|

|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|initial_allowed_svms
|array[link:#initial_allowed_svms[initial_allowed_svms]]
a|The local SVMs allowed to peer with the peer cluster's SVMs. This list
can be modified until the remote cluster accepts this cluster peering
relationship.


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.


|local_network
```

```
|link:#local_network[local_network]
a|Cluster peering requires an intercluster LIF on each local node. These
can be optionally created by specifying a list of IP addresses
corresponding to each node.


|name
|string
a|Optional name for the cluster peer relationship. By default, it is the
name of the remote cluster.


|peer_applications
|array[string]
a|Peering applications against which allowed SVMs are configured.


|remote
|link:#remote[remote]
a|

|status
|link:#status[status]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the cluster peer relationship. For anonymous cluster peer
offers, the UUID will change when the remote cluster accepts the
relationship.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "authentication": {
    "expiry_time": "P1DT2H3M4S or '2017-01-25T11:20:13Z'",
    "in_use": "string",
    "passphrase": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "encryption": {
```

```
    "proposed": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "initial_allowed_svms": [
    {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  ],
  "ipspace": {
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "local_network": {
    "broadcast_domain": "bd1",
    "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
    "interfaces": [
      {
        "ip_address": "10.10.10.7"
      }
    ],
    "netmask": "255.255.0.0"
  },
  "name": "cluster2",
  "peer_applications": [
    "snapmirror",
    "flexcache"
  ],
  "remote": {
    "ip_addresses": [
      "10.10.10.7"
    ],
    "name": "cluster2",
    "serial_number": "4048820-60-9"
  },
  "status": {
    "state": "available",
    "update_time": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```


Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|authentication
|link:#authentication[authentication]
a|

|ip_address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|name
|string
a|Optional name for the cluster peer relationship. By default, it is the
name of the remote cluster, or a temporary name might be autogenerated for
anonymous cluster peer offers.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "authentication": {
    "expiry_time": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z",
    "passphrase": "string"
  },
  "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
  "name": "cluster2"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1966366
| The system SVM of the cluster IPspace hosts cluster LIFs only.

| 4653365
| IPspaces are unavailable with cluster peering: \{ipspace}.

| 4656069
| Specifying a passphrase without remote IP addresses is not supported.

| 4656070
| The encryption protocol is meaningful only with authenticated cluster
peer relationships.

| 4656071
| Cannot peer with a cluster bearing the same name as the local cluster.

| 4656072
| The name must conform to the same rules as a cluster name.

| 4656074
| Cannot check whether all nodes of this cluster support encryption.

| 4656075
| Cannot specify encryption: this operation requires an ECV of 9.6.0 or
later.

| 4656077
| Specify either remote IP addresses or generate_passphrase.

| 4656079
| No cluster nodes were found. Check your cluster configuration.

| 4656081
| Creating an intercluster LIF requires a list of local IP addresses.

| 4656085
| Cannot create an intercluster LIF with an empty list of local IP
addresses.
```

```
| 4656086
| Creating an intercluster LIF requires a broadcast domain that is in use
within the IPspace.

| 4656087
| The number of local intercluster IP addresses must be less than or equal
to the number of available nodes.

| 4656088
| Found no ports matching the IPspace and the broadcast domain.

| 4656089
| Found no matching entry for IPspace.

| 4656090
| The given IPspace differs from the IPspace entry found.

| 4656091
| Creating an intercluster LIF requires a subnet mask or a subnet mask
length.

| 4656096
| Creating an intercluster LIF requires an IPv4 or IPv6 address of the
default router.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#authentication]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
authentication

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|expiry_time
|string
a|The time when the passphrase will expire, in ISO 8601 duration format or
date and time format.  The default is 1 hour.


|generate_passphrase
|boolean
a|Auto generate a passphrase when true.


|in_use
|string
a|

|passphrase
|string
a|A password to authenticate the cluster peer relationship.


|state
|string
a|

|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|proposed
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|

|===


[#initial_allowed_svms]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initial_allowed_svms

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
ipspace

The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interfaces

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip_address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#local_network]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local_network

Cluster peering requires an intercluster LIF on each local node. These can
be optionally created by specifying a list of IP addresses corresponding
to each node.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|broadcast_domain
|string
a|Broadcast domain that is in use within the IPspace.


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|interfaces
|array[link:#interfaces[interfaces]]
a|

|netmask
|string
a|IPv4 mask or netmask length.


|===


[#remote]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
remote

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip_addresses
```

```
|array[string]
a|The IPv4 addresses, IPv6 addresses, or hostnames of the peers.


|name
|string
a|The name of the remote cluster.


|serial_number
|string
a|The serial number of the remote cluster.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|

|update_time
|string
a|The last time the state was updated.


|===


[#version]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
version

This returns the cluster version information.  When the cluster has more
than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of
generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|full
|string
a|The full cluster version string.


|generation
|integer
a|The generation portion of the version.


|major
|integer
a|The major portion of the version.


|minor
|integer
a|The minor portion of the version.


|patch
|string
a|The patch portion of the version.


|===


[#cluster_peer]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_peer

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|authentication
|link:#authentication[authentication]
a|

|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|initial_allowed_svms
|array[link:#initial_allowed_svms[initial_allowed_svms]]
a|The local SVMs allowed to peer with the peer cluster's SVMs. This list
can be modified until the remote cluster accepts this cluster peering
relationship.


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.


|local_network
|link:#local_network[local_network]
a|Cluster peering requires an intercluster LIF on each local node. These
can be optionally created by specifying a list of IP addresses
corresponding to each node.


|name
|string
a|Optional name for the cluster peer relationship. By default, it is the
name of the remote cluster.


|peer_applications
|array[string]
a|Peering applications against which allowed SVMs are configured.


|remote
|link:#remote[remote]
a|

|status
|link:#status[status]
a|
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the cluster peer relationship. For anonymous cluster peer
offers, the UUID will change when the remote cluster accepts the
relationship.


|===


[#authentication]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
authentication

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|expiry_time
|string
a|The date and time the passphrase will expire.  The default expiry time
is one hour.


|passphrase
|string
a|A password to authenticate the cluster peer relationship.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
```

```
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[IDe3e98c226b3972018662dbd032ea557b]]
= Delete a cluster peer

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/peers/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a cluster peer.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Cluster peer relationship UUID

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 4663070
| Unable to delete cluster peer relationship due to an ongoing Vserver
migration.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID0816b73381f18ebfcca62aa270ec61ae]]
= Retrieve a cluster peer instance

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/peers/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a specific cluster peer instance.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Cluster peer relationship UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
```

```
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|authentication
|link:#authentication[authentication]
a|

|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|initial_allowed_svms
|array[link:#initial_allowed_svms[initial_allowed_svms]]
a|The local SVMs allowed to peer with the peer cluster's SVMs. This list
can be modified until the remote cluster accepts this cluster peering
relationship.


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.


|name
|string
a|Optional name for the cluster peer relationship. By default, it is the
name of the remote cluster.


|peer_applications
|array[string]
```

```
a|Peering applications against which allowed SVMs are configured.


|remote
|link:#remote[remote]
a|

|status
|link:#status[status]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the cluster peer relationship. For anonymous cluster peer
offers, the UUID will change when the remote cluster accepts the
relationship.


|version
|link:#version[version]
a|This returns the cluster version information.  When the cluster has more
than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of
generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "interfaces": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "authentication": {
    "expiry_time": "P1DT2H3M4S or '2017-01-25T11:20:13Z'",
    "in_use": "string",
    "passphrase": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
```

```
  "encryption": {
    "proposed": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "initial_allowed_svms": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  ],
  "ipspace": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "cluster2",
  "peer_applications": [
    "snapmirror",
    "flexcache"
  ],
  "remote": {
    "ip_addresses": [
      "10.10.10.7"
    ],
    "name": "cluster2",
    "serial_number": "4048820-60-9"
  },
  "status": {
    "state": "available",
    "update_time": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "version": {
    "full": "NetApp Release 9.4.0: Sun Nov 05 18:20:57 UTC 2017",
    "generation": 9,
    "major": 4,
    "minor": 0,
```

```
    "patch": "P2"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|interfaces
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#authentication]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
authentication

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|expiry_time
|string
a|The time when the passphrase will expire, in ISO 8601 duration format or
date and time format.  The default is 1 hour.


|generate_passphrase
|boolean
a|Auto generate a passphrase when true.


|in_use
|string
a|

|passphrase
|string
a|A password to authenticate the cluster peer relationship.


|state
|string
a|

|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|proposed
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#initial_allowed_svms]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initial_allowed_svms

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===
```

```
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interfaces

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip_address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===
```

```
[#local_network]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local_network

Cluster peering requires an intercluster LIF on each local node. These can
be optionally created by specifying a list of IP addresses corresponding
to each node.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|broadcast_domain
|string
a|Broadcast domain that is in use within the IPspace.


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|interfaces
|array[link:#interfaces[interfaces]]
a|

|netmask
|string
a|IPv4 mask or netmask length.


|===


[#remote]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
remote

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|ip_addresses
|array[string]
a|The IPv4 addresses, IPv6 addresses, or hostnames of the peers.


|name
|string
a|The name of the remote cluster.


|serial_number
|string
a|The serial number of the remote cluster.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|

|update_time
|string
a|The last time the state was updated.


|===


[#version]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
version

This returns the cluster version information.  When the cluster has more
```

```
than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of
generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|full
|string
a|The full cluster version string.


|generation
|integer
a|The generation portion of the version.


|major
|integer
a|The major portion of the version.


|minor
|integer
a|The minor portion of the version.


|patch
|string
a|The patch portion of the version.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID94dc123db1a3cd7751fd7d277a6691e3]]
= Update a cluster peer instance

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/peers/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates a cluster peer instance.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Cluster peer relationship UUID

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|authentication
|link:#authentication[authentication]
a|

|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|initial_allowed_svms
|array[link:#initial_allowed_svms[initial_allowed_svms]]
a|The local SVMs allowed to peer with the peer cluster's SVMs. This list
can be modified until the remote cluster accepts this cluster peering
relationship.


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.


|name
|string
a|Optional name for the cluster peer relationship. By default, it is the
name of the remote cluster.


|peer_applications
|array[string]
a|Peering applications against which allowed SVMs are configured.


|remote
|link:#remote[remote]
a|

|status
|link:#status[status]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the cluster peer relationship. For anonymous cluster peer
offers, the UUID will change when the remote cluster accepts the
relationship.
```

```
|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "authentication": {
    "expiry_time": "P1DT2H3M4S or '2017-01-25T11:20:13Z'",
    "in_use": "string",
    "passphrase": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "encryption": {
    "proposed": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "initial_allowed_svms": [
    {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  ],
  "ipspace": {
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "cluster2",
  "peer_applications": [
    "snapmirror",
    "flexcache"
  ],
  "remote": {
    "ip_addresses": [
      "10.10.10.7"
    ],
    "name": "cluster2",
    "serial_number": "4048820-60-9"
  },
  "status": {
    "state": "available",
    "update_time": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
```

```
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|authentication
|link:#authentication[authentication]
a|

|ip_address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|name
|string
a|Optional name for the cluster peer relationship. By default, it is the
name of the remote cluster, or a temporary name might be autogenerated for
anonymous cluster peer offers.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "authentication": {
    "expiry_time": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z",
    "passphrase": "string"
  },
  "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
  "name": "cluster2"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 4653261
| Error finding IPspace.

| 4655058
| Expiration time cannot be more than 7 days in the future.

| 4656070
| The encryption protocol is meaningful only with authenticated cluster
peer relationships.

| 4656072
| The name must conform to the same rules as a cluster name.

| 4656073
| Changing the encryption state requires the refreshing of the
authentication passphrase.

| 4656075
| Cannot specify encryption: this operation requires an ECV of ONTAP 9.6.0
or later.

| 4656076
| Cluster peer modify was attempted with mismatched IPv4 and IPv6
addresses.

| 4656081
| The remote IP address list is empty.

| 4656082
| Specify either a passphrase or "-generate-passphrase".

| 4656083
| Cannot auto-generate a passphrase when "generate-passphrase" is false.
Modifying a passphrase using an auto-generated passphrase requires
"generate-passphrase" be true.

| 4656084
| Passphrase can only be modified with an authenticated cluster peer
relationship.
```

```
| 4656092
| Cluster peer modify was attempted with a host name that did not resolve
to an IPv4 or IPv6 address.

| 4656095
| The address family of the specified peer addresses is not valid in this
IPspace. Use /api/network/interfaces/ to verify that required LIFs are
present and operational on each cluster node.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#authentication]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
authentication

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|expiry_time
|string
a|The time when the passphrase will expire, in ISO 8601 duration format or
date and time format.  The default is 1 hour.


|generate_passphrase
|boolean
a|Auto generate a passphrase when true.


|in_use
|string
a|

|passphrase
|string
a|A password to authenticate the cluster peer relationship.


|state
|string
a|

|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|proposed
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#initial_allowed_svms]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initial_allowed_svms

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interfaces

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip_address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#local_network]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local_network

Cluster peering requires an intercluster LIF on each local node. These can
be optionally created by specifying a list of IP addresses corresponding
to each node.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|broadcast_domain
```

```
|string
a|Broadcast domain that is in use within the IPspace.


|gateway
|string
a|The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the default router.


|interfaces
|array[link:#interfaces[interfaces]]
a|

|netmask
|string
a|IPv4 mask or netmask length.


|===


[#remote]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
remote

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip_addresses
|array[string]
a|The IPv4 addresses, IPv6 addresses, or hostnames of the peers.


|name
|string
a|The name of the remote cluster.


|serial_number
|string
a|The serial number of the remote cluster.


|===
```

```
[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|

|update_time
|string
a|The last time the state was updated.


|===


[#version]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
version

This returns the cluster version information.  When the cluster has more
than one node, the cluster version is equivalent to the lowest of
generation, major, and minor versions on all nodes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|full
|string
a|The full cluster version string.


|generation
|integer
a|The generation portion of the version.
```

```
|major
|integer
a|The major portion of the version.


|minor
|integer
a|The minor portion of the version.


|patch
|string
a|The patch portion of the version.


|===


[#cluster_peer]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_peer

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|authentication
|link:#authentication[authentication]
a|

|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|initial_allowed_svms
|array[link:#initial_allowed_svms[initial_allowed_svms]]
a|The local SVMs allowed to peer with the peer cluster's SVMs. This list
can be modified until the remote cluster accepts this cluster peering
relationship.
```

```
|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|The IPspace of the local intercluster LIFs.


|name
|string
a|Optional name for the cluster peer relationship. By default, it is the
name of the remote cluster.


|peer_applications
|array[string]
a|Peering applications against which allowed SVMs are configured.


|remote
|link:#remote[remote]
a|

|status
|link:#status[status]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the cluster peer relationship. For anonymous cluster peer
offers, the UUID will change when the remote cluster accepts the
relationship.


|===


[#authentication]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
authentication

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|expiry_time
```

```
|string
a|The date and time the passphrase will expire.  The default expiry time
is one hour.


|passphrase
|string
a|A password to authenticate the cluster peer relationship.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
```

```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage cluster schedules

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID938a8285345d1b38fb63a91adf9be90a]]
= Cluster schedules endpoint overview



== Overview

You can  use the /cluster/schedules API to view, create, and modify job
schedules in a cluster.

== Retrieving a job schedule
```

```
You can retrieve job schedules by issuing a GET request to
/cluster/schedules. It is also possible to retrieve a specific schedule
when qualified by its UUID to /cluster/schedules/\{uuid}. You can apply
queries on fields to retrieve all schedules that match the combined query.

=== Example

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/schedules/

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/schedules?type=interval'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "08ceae53-0158-11e9-a82c-005056bb4301",
    "name": "RepositoryBalanceMonitorJobSchedule",
    "type": "interval",
    "interval": "PT10M",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/schedules/08ceae53-0158-11e9-a82c-
005056bb4301"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "0941e980-0158-11e9-a82c-005056bb4301",
    "name": "Balanced Placement Model Cache Update",
    "type": "interval",
    "interval": "PT7M30S",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/schedules/0941e980-0158-11e9-a82c-
005056bb4301"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "0944b975-0158-11e9-a82c-005056bb4301",
    "name": "Auto Balance Aggregate Scheduler",
    "type": "interval",
```

```
    "interval": "PT1H",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/schedules/0944b975-0158-11e9-a82c-
005056bb4301"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "0c65f1fb-0158-11e9-a82c-005056bb4301",
    "name": "Application Templates ASUP Dump",
    "type": "interval",
    "interval": "P1D",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/schedules/0c65f1fb-0158-11e9-a82c-
005056bb4301"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/schedules?type=interval"
  }
}
}
----

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/schedules/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/schedules/25312bd8-0158-11e9-
a82c-005056bb4301'

# The response:
{
"uuid": "25312bd8-0158-11e9-a82c-005056bb4301",
"name": "monthly",
"cluster": {
  "name": "rodan-tsundere",
  "uuid": "f3f9bbfa-0157-11e9-a82c-005056bb4301"
```

```
},
"type": "cron",
"cron": {
  "minutes": [
    20
  ],
  "hours": [
    0
  ],
  "days": [
    1
  ]
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/schedules/25312bd8-0158-11e9-a82c-005056bb4301"
  }
}
}
----

'''
```


```
== Creating a job schedule

You can create a job schedule by issuing a POST request to
/cluster/schedules to a node in the cluster. For a successful request, the
POST request returns a status code of 201.
Job schedules can be of either type "cron" or type "interval". A cron
schedule is run at specific minutes within the hour, or hours of the day,
days of the week, days of the month, or months of the year. An interval
schedule runs repeatedly at fixed intervals.

=== Required fields

* name - Name of the job schedule
You are required to provide a "minutes" field for a cron schedule. An
"interval" field is required for an interval schedule. Do not provide both
a "cron" field and an "interval" field.
The schedule UUID is created by the system.

=== Cron schedule fields

* cron.minutes - Minutes within the hour (0 through 59)
* cron.hours -  Hours of the day (0 through 23)
* cron.weekdays - Weekdays (0 through 6, where 0 is Sunday and 6 is
```

```
Saturday.)
* cron.days - Days of the month (1 through 31)
* cron.months - Months of the year (1 through 12)

=== Interval schedule field

* interval - Length of time in ISO 8601 duration format.

=== Examples

==== Create an interval schedule with a 1-week interval

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/schedules
one_week_interval.txt:
{
  "name": "test_interval_1",
  "interval": "P1W"
}

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/schedules" -d
"@one_week_interval.txt"

# The response of a successful POST is empty.
----

==== Create a cron schedule that runs daily at 12:05

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/schedules
daily_noon_job.txt:
{
  "name": "test_cron_1",
  "cron":
  {
      "minutes": [ 5 ],
      "hours": [ 12 ]
  }
}

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/schedules" -d
```

```
"@daily_noon_job.txt"

# The response of a successful POST is empty.
----

=== Optional fields

By default, the schedule is owned by the local cluster. In a MetroCluster
configuration, you can specify the partner cluster if the local cluster is
in the switchover state.

* cluster.name - Name of the cluster owning the schedule.
* cluster.uuid - UUID of the cluster owning the schedule.

=== Records field

You can create multiple schedules in one request by providing an array of
named records with schedule entries. Each entry must follow the required
and optional fields listed above.

'''

== Updating a job schedule

The following fields of an existing schedule can be modified:

* cron.minutes
* cron.hours
* cron.weekdays
* cron.days
* cron.months
* interval
Note that you cannot modify the name, cluster, and type of schedule. Also,
you cannot modify a cron field of an interval schedule, or the interval
field of a cron schedule. You can apply queries on fields to modify all
schedules that match the combined query.

=== Examples

==== Modify an interval schedule with a 2-day and 5-minute interval

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/schedules/{uuid}
every_two_days_five_minutes.txt:
{
```

```
  "interval": "P2DT5M"
}

# The call:
curl  -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/schedules/{uuid}" -d
"@every_two_days_five_minutes.txt"

# The response of a sucessful PATCH is empty.
----

==== Modify a cron schedule to run Mondays at 2

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/schedules/{uuid}
monday_at_two.txt:
{
  "cron":
  {
      "hours": [ 2 ],
      "weekdays": [ 1 ]
  }
}

# The call:
curl  -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/schedules/{uuid}" -d
"@monday_at_two.txt"

# The response of a sucessful PATCH is empty.
----

'''

== Deleting a job schedule

You can delete job schedules based on their UUID. You can apply queries on
fields to delete all schedules that match the combined query.

=== Example

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/schedules/{uuid}

# The call:
```

```
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/schedules/{uuid}"

# The response of a successful DELETE of one schedule is empty.
----

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/schedules/

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/schedules/?name=test*"

# The response of a successful DELETE indicates the number of schedules
affected:
{
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/schedules?name=test*"
  }
}
}
----

'''

== MetroCluster configurations

In a MetroCluster configuration, user-created schedules owned by the local
cluster are replicated to the partner cluster. Likewise, user-created
schedules owned by the partner cluster are replicated to the local
cluster. The owning cluster for a particular schedule is shown in the
"cluster.name" and "cluster.uuid" fields.
Normally, only schedules owned by the local cluster can be created,
modified, and deleted on the local cluster. However, when a MetroCluster
configuration is in switchover, the cluster in switchover state can
create, modify, and delete schedules owned by the partner cluster.





[[IDb47f355ed024ad7522a55fece8d06276]]
= Retrieve schedules

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
```

```
block]#`/cluster/schedules`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a schedule.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|cron.minutes
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cron.minutes

* Max value: 59
* Min value: 0


|cron.days
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cron.days

* Max value: 31
* Min value: 1


|cron.hours
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cron.hours

* Max value: 23
* Min value: 0
```

```
|cron.weekdays
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cron.weekdays

* Max value: 6
* Min value: 0


|cron.months
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cron.months

* Max value: 12
* Min value: 1


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name

* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 1


|interval
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interval


|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type


|uuid
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.10


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name

* Introduced in: 9.10


|cluster.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cluster.name


|cluster.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cluster.uuid


|scope
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope

* Introduced in: 9.10


|fields
```

```
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#schedule[schedule]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "cluster": {
```

```
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "cron": {
        "days": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "hours": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "minutes": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "months": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "weekdays": [
          "integer"
        ]
      },
      "interval": "P1DT2H3M4S",
      "name": "string",
      "scope": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "type": "string",
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
```

```
|===
| Error Code | Description

| 459760
| The schedule specified is not a valid schedule.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

The cluster that owns the schedule. Defaults to the local cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Cluster name


|uuid
|string
a|Cluster UUID


|===


[#cron]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cron

Details for schedules of type cron.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|days
|array[integer]
a|The days of the month the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.


|hours
|array[integer]
a|The hours of the day the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.


|minutes
|array[integer]
a|The minutes the schedule runs. Required on POST for a cron schedule.


|months
|array[integer]
a|The months of the year the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.


|weekdays
|array[integer]
a|The weekdays the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
schedule

Complete schedule information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|The cluster that owns the schedule. Defaults to the local cluster.


|cron
|link:#cron[cron]
a|Details for schedules of type cron.


|interval
|string
a|An ISO-8601 duration formatted string.


|name
|string
a|Schedule name. Required in the URL or POST body.


|scope
```

```
|string
a|If the schedule is owned by a data SVM, then the scope is set to svm.
Otherwise it will be set to cluster.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|Schedule type


|uuid
|string
a|Job schedule UUID


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDfd74da7311654cb6c6fcc63c9bbd3082]]
= Create a schedule

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/schedules`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a schedule.

== Required Fields
```

```
* name - Name of the job schedule.
You must provide a minutes field for a cron schedule and an interval field
for an interval schedule. Do not provide both a cron field and an interval
field.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|The cluster that owns the schedule. Defaults to the local cluster.


|cron
|link:#cron[cron]
a|Details for schedules of type cron.
```

```
|interval
|string
a|An ISO-8601 duration formatted string.


|name
|string
a|Schedule name. Required in the URL or POST body.


|scope
|string
a|If the schedule is owned by a data SVM, then the scope is set to svm.
Otherwise it will be set to cluster.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|Schedule type


|uuid
|string
a|Job schedule UUID


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "cluster": {
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "cron": {
    "days": [
      "integer"
    ],
```

```
    "hours": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "minutes": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "months": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "weekdays": [
      "integer"
    ]
  },
  "interval": "P1DT2H3M4S",
  "name": "string",
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 458788
| The schedule specified is not a valid schedule.

| 459760
| The schedule specified is not a valid schedule.

| 459763
```

```
| Schedule cannot be created locally using the remote cluster name as the
owner.

| 459764
| Cannot create a schedule with the same name as an existing schedule from
the MetroCluster partner cluster but of a different schedule type.

| 460783
| As this is a MetroCluster configuration and the local cluster is waiting
for switchback, changes to non-system schedules are not allowed.

| 460784
| An error occurred creating the remote cluster version of this schedule.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster
```

```
The cluster that owns the schedule. Defaults to the local cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Cluster name


|uuid
|string
a|Cluster UUID


|===


[#cron]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cron

Details for schedules of type cron.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|days
|array[integer]
a|The days of the month the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.


|hours
|array[integer]
a|The hours of the day the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.


|minutes
|array[integer]
```

```
a|The minutes the schedule runs. Required on POST for a cron schedule.


|months
|array[integer]
a|The months of the year the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.


|weekdays
|array[integer]
a|The weekdays the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
schedule

Complete schedule information


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|The cluster that owns the schedule. Defaults to the local cluster.


|cron
|link:#cron[cron]
a|Details for schedules of type cron.


|interval
|string
a|An ISO-8601 duration formatted string.


|name
|string
a|Schedule name. Required in the URL or POST body.


|scope
|string
a|If the schedule is owned by a data SVM, then the scope is set to svm.
Otherwise it will be set to cluster.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|Schedule type


|uuid
|string
a|Job schedule UUID


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID8b84bb6ae27baeac92836f5d53598d86]]
= Delete a schedule

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/schedules/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a schedule.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Schedule UUID

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 459758
| Cannot delete a job schedule that is in use. Remove all references to
the schedule, and then try to delete again.

| 459761
| Schedule cannot be deleted on this cluster because it is replicated from
the remote cluster.

| 459762
| The schedule cannot be deleted because it is a system-level schedule.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
```

```
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID6dc89380a2bd0b3604a46cf72d9bf0e]]
= Retrieve a schedule

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/schedules/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a schedule.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Schedule UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|The cluster that owns the schedule. Defaults to the local cluster.


|cron
|link:#cron[cron]
a|Details for schedules of type cron.
```

```
|interval
|string
a|An ISO-8601 duration formatted string.


|name
|string
a|Schedule name. Required in the URL or POST body.


|scope
|string
a|If the schedule is owned by a data SVM, then the scope is set to svm.
Otherwise it will be set to cluster.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|Schedule type


|uuid
|string
a|Job schedule UUID


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "cluster": {
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
```

```
  },
  "cron": {
    "days": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "hours": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "minutes": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "months": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "weekdays": [
      "integer"
    ]
  },
  "interval": "P1DT2H3M4S",
  "name": "string",
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

The cluster that owns the schedule. Defaults to the local cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Cluster name


|uuid
|string
a|Cluster UUID


|===


[#cron]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cron

Details for schedules of type cron.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|days
|array[integer]
a|The days of the month the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.


|hours
|array[integer]
a|The hours of the day the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.


|minutes
|array[integer]
a|The minutes the schedule runs. Required on POST for a cron schedule.


|months
|array[integer]
a|The months of the year the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.


|weekdays
|array[integer]
a|The weekdays the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID1d1345b1aff37e6c862fdae16120cb3b]]
= Update a schedule

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/schedules/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates a schedule. Note that you cannot modify a cron field of an
interval schedule, or the interval field of a cron schedule.


== Parameters
```

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Schedule UUID

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cron
|link:#cron[cron]
a|Details for schedules of type cron.


|interval
|string
a|An ISO-8601 duration formatted string.


|scope
|string
a|If the schedule is owned by a data SVM, then the scope is set to svm.
Otherwise it will be set to cluster.


|type
|string
a|Schedule type
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Job schedule UUID


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "cron": {
    "days": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "hours": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "minutes": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "months": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "weekdays": [
      "integer"
    ]
  },
  "interval": "P1DT2H3M4S",
  "scope": "string",
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 458788
| The schedule specified is not a valid schedule.

| 459760
| The schedule specified is not a valid schedule.

| 459761
| Schedule cannot be modified on this cluster because it is replicated
from the remote cluster.

| 460783
| As this is a MetroCluster configuration and the local cluster is waiting
for switchback, changes to non-system schedules are not allowed.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

The cluster that owns the schedule. Defaults to the local cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Cluster name


|uuid
|string
a|Cluster UUID


|===


[#cron]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cron

Details for schedules of type cron.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|days
|array[integer]
a|The days of the month the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.
```

```
|hours
|array[integer]
a|The hours of the day the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.


|minutes
|array[integer]
a|The minutes the schedule runs. Required on POST for a cron schedule.


|months
|array[integer]
a|The months of the year the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.


|weekdays
|array[integer]
a|The weekdays the schedule runs. Leave empty for all.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===
```

```
[#schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
schedule

Complete schedule information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cron
|link:#cron[cron]
a|Details for schedules of type cron.


|interval
|string
a|An ISO-8601 duration formatted string.


|scope
|string
a|If the schedule is owned by a data SVM, then the scope is set to svm.
Otherwise it will be set to cluster.


|type
|string
a|Schedule type


|uuid
|string
a|Job schedule UUID


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


[[IDfcc0beafc02e2d0266f7b14da8e2e91b]]
= Retrieve environment sensors

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/sensors`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieve Environment Sensors


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|index
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by index


|critical_low_threshold
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by critical_low_threshold
```

```
|warning_high_threshold
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by warning_high_threshold


|threshold_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by threshold_state


|value_units
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by value_units


|value
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by value


|node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.uuid


|node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.name


|critical_high_threshold
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by critical_high_threshold


|discrete_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by discrete_state


|discrete_value
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by discrete_value


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type


|warning_low_threshold
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by warning_low_threshold


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|_links
|link:#collection_links[collection_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of Records


|records
|array[link:#sensors[sensors]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "critical_high_threshold": 0,
      "critical_low_threshold": 0,
      "discrete_state": "normal",
      "discrete_value": "ok",
      "index": 0,
      "name": "PVCCSA CPU FD",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
```

```
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "threshold_state": "normal",
      "type": "string",
      "value": 831,
      "value_units": "mV",
      "warning_high_threshold": 0,
      "warning_low_threshold": 0
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
```

```
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#sensors]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
sensors

Environment Sensors


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|critical_high_threshold
|integer
a|Value above which the sensor goes into a critically high state.


|critical_low_threshold
|integer
a|Value below which the sensor goes into a critically low state.


|discrete_state
```

```
|string
a|Used to determine whether the sensor is in a normal state or any other
failed state based on the value of "discrete_value" field. This field is
only applicable for discrete sensors.


|discrete_value
|string
a|Applies to discrete sensors which do not have an integer value. It can
have values like on, off, good, bad, ok.


|index
|integer
a|Provides the sensor ID.


|name
|string
a|Name of the sensor.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|threshold_state
|string
a|Used to determine whether the sensor is in a normal state or any other
failed state.


|type
|string
a|Used to detrmine the type of the sensor.


|value
|integer
a|Provides the sensor reading.


|value_units
|string
a|Units in which the "value" is measured. Some examples of units are mV,
mW*hr, C, RPM.
```

```
|warning_high_threshold
|integer
a|Value above which the sensor goes into a warning high state.


|warning_low_threshold
|integer
a|Value below which the sensor goes into a warning low state.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



= Manage cluster sensors

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDffa4a87129d21704327d9a10f7de2d79]]
= Cluster sensors node.uuid index endpoint overview



= Overview

You can use this API to retrieve the details of all platform environment
sensors

== Examples

=== Retrieving values of a single sensor
```

```
[,json]
----

# The API:
GET /api/cluster/sensors/{node.uuid}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/sensors/{node.uuid}/{index}" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
"node": {
  "uuid": "19ec0b4a-4a4d-11ec-9036-d039ea4a991a",
  "name": "node1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/19ec0b4a-4a4d-11ec-9036-d039ea4a991a"
    }
  }
},
"index": 1,
"name": "PVCCSA CPU FD",
"type": "voltage",
"value": 831,
"value_units": "mV",
"threshold_state": "normal",
"critical_low_threshold": 297,
"warning_low_threshold": 396,
"warning_high_threshold": 1485,
"critical_high_threshold": 1683,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/sensors/19ec0b4a-4a4d-11ec-9036-d039ea4a991a/1"
  }
}
}
----
```

```
[[IDe2c9d932eaa9a2c2329a4900ada0ff40]]
= Retrieve environment sensors for a node

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/sensors/{node.uuid}/{index}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieve Environment Sensors


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|index
|string
|path
|True
a|Filter by index


|node.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Filter by node.uuid


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|critical_high_threshold
|integer
a|Value above which the sensor goes into a critically high state.


|critical_low_threshold
|integer
a|Value below which the sensor goes into a critically low state.


|discrete_state
|string
a|Used to determine whether the sensor is in a normal state or any other
failed state based on the value of "discrete_value" field. This field is
only applicable for discrete sensors.


|discrete_value
|string
a|Applies to discrete sensors which do not have an integer value. It can
have values like on, off, good, bad, ok.


|index
|integer
a|Provides the sensor ID.


|name
|string
a|Name of the sensor.


|node
```

```
|link:#node[node]
a|

|threshold_state
|string
a|Used to determine whether the sensor is in a normal state or any other
failed state.


|type
|string
a|Used to detrmine the type of the sensor.


|value
|integer
a|Provides the sensor reading.


|value_units
|string
a|Units in which the "value" is measured. Some examples of units are mV,
mW*hr, C, RPM.


|warning_high_threshold
|integer
a|Value above which the sensor goes into a warning high state.


|warning_low_threshold
|integer
a|Value below which the sensor goes into a warning low state.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
```

```
  },
  "critical_high_threshold": 0,
  "critical_low_threshold": 0,
  "discrete_state": "normal",
  "discrete_value": "ok",
  "index": 0,
  "name": "PVCCSA CPU FD",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "threshold_state": "normal",
  "type": "string",
  "value": 831,
  "value_units": "mV",
  "warning_high_threshold": 0,
  "warning_low_threshold": 0
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
```

```
|string
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage cluster software

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDe16f9babeac207e3d724f06d82ec0f22]]
= Cluster software endpoint overview



:doctype: book

== Overview

You can use the ONTAP cluster software API to retrieve and display
relevant information about a software profile, software packages
collection, software history collection, and firmware packages collection.
This API retrieves the information about all software packages present in
the cluster, or a specific software package, or firmware upgrade status.

You can use the POST request to download a software package/firmware from
an HTTP or FTP server. The PATCH request provides the option to upgrade
the cluster software version. Select the `validate_only` field to validate
the package before triggering the update. Set the `version` field to
```

```
trigger the installation of the package in the cluster. You can pause,
resume, or cancel any ongoing software upgrade by selecting `action`. You
can use the DELETE request to remove a specific software package present
in the cluster.

'''

== Examples

=== Retrieving software profile information

The following example shows how to retrieve software and firmware profile
information. You can check the validation results after selecting the
`validate_only` field. Upgrade progress information is available after an
upgrade has started.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/software

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/software?return_timeout=15" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"validation_results": [
 {
   "update_check": "NFS mounts",
   "status": "warning",
   "issue": {
       "message": "Use NFS hard mounts, if possible.",
     }
   ,
   "action": {
       "message": "Use NFS hard mounts, if possible.",
   }
 }
],
"version": "9.5.0",
"pending_version": "9.6.0",
"nodes": [
  {
    "node": "Node 1",
    "version": "9.5.0",
```

```
    "firmware": {
      "cluster_fw_progress": [
        {
          "job": {
            "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
              }
            }
          },
          "zip_file_name": "abc.zip",
          "update_type": "automatic_update",
          "update_state": [
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 1",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
              },
              "status": "failed",
              "attempts": 3,
              "message": "Cannot open the local staging zip file.",
              "code": 2228325
            },
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 2",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3498"
              },
              "status": "complete",
              "attempts": 3,
              "message": "Success",
              "code": 0
            }
          ]
        },
        {
          "job": {
            "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
              }
            }
```

```
        },
        "zip_file_name": "xyz.zip",
        "update_type": "manual_update",
        "update_state": [
          {
            "worker_node": {
              "name": "Node 1",
              "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
            },
            "status": "failed",
            "attempts": 3,
            "message": "Cannot open the local staging zip file.",
            "code": 2228325
          },
          {
            "worker_node": {
              "name": "Node 2",
              "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3498"
            },
            "status": "complete",
            "attempts": 3,
            "message": "Success",
            "code": 0
          }
        ]
      }
    ],
    "disk": {
      "num_waiting_download": 0,
      "total_completion_estimate": 0,
      "average_duration_per_disk": 120,
      "update_status": "idle"
    },
    "shelf": {
      "update_status": "idle",
      "in_progress_count": 2
    },
    "dqp": {
      "revision": "20200117",
      "version": "3.17",
      "file_name": "qual_devices_v2",
      "record_count": {
        "drive": 680,
        "alias": 200,
        "device": 29,
        "system": 3
```

```
        }
      },
      "sp_bmc": {
        "fw_type": "SP",
        "image": " primary",
        "status": "installed",
        "is_current": true,
        "running_version": "1.2.3.4",
        "autoupdate": false,
        "last_update_status": "passed",
        "start_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
        "percent_done": 100,
        "end_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
        "in_progress": false
      }
    }
  }
],
"metrocluster": {
  "progress_summary": {
          "message": "Update paused by user"
   },
  "progress_details": {
          "message": "Installing software image on cluster \"sti70-vsim-
ucs165n_siteA\"."
   },
  "clusters": [
    {
      "name": "sti70-vsim-ucs165n_siteA",
      "uuid": "720f046c-4b13-11e9-9c34-005056ac5626",
      "estimated_duration": 3480,
      "elapsed_duration": 0,
      "state": "waiting"
    },
  ]
},
"state": "in_progress",
"start_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
"end_time": "2018-05-21T11:53:04+05:30",
"estimated_time": 5220,
"elapsed_time": 2140,
"update_details": [
  {
    "phase": "Data ONTAP updates",
    "state": "in_progress",
    "estimated_duration": 4620,
```

```
    "elapsed_duration": 29,
    "node": {
      "name": "sti70-vsim-ucs165n"
    }
  }
],
"status_details": [
  {
    "name": "do-download-job",
    "state": "completed",
    "issue": {
            "message": "Image update complete",
            "code": 0
     },
    "start_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
    "end_time": "2018-05-21T11:53:04+05:30",
    "node": {
      "name": "sti70-vsim-ucs165n"
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/software/"
  }
}
}
```


```
---

'''

=== Upgrading the software version

The following example shows how to upgrade cluster software. Set the
`version` field to trigger the installation of the package. You can select
the `validate_only` field to validate the package before the installation
starts. Setting `skip_warning` as `true` ignores the validation warning
before the installation starts. Setting the `action` field performs a
`pause`, `resume`, or ``cancel' operation on an ongoing upgrade. An
upgrade can only be resumed if it is in the paused state. Setting
``stabilize_minutes`` allows each node a specified amount of time to
stabilize after a reboot; the default is 8 minutes. If
``show_validation_details` is set to "true", all validation details will
be shown in the output.

You can start the upgrade process at the cluster level. There are no
```

```
options available to start the upgrade for a specific node or HA pair.

==== 1. Validating the package and verifying the validation results

The following example shows how to validate a cluster software package.
You must validate the package before the software upgrade. Set the
`validate_only` field to `true` to start the validation. You can check for
validation results in the GET /cluster/software endpoint.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/software

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/cluster/software?validate_only=true"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json" -d
'{ "version": "9.5.0"}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
    }
  }
}
}
----

'''

The call to validate the software cluster version returns the job UUID,
including a HAL link to retrieve details about the job. The job object
includes a `state` field and a message to indicate the progress of the
job. When the job is complete and the application is fully created, the
message indicates success and the `state` field of the job is set to
`success`.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/jobs/{uuid}

# The call:
```

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-
005056956dfc" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
"description": "PATCH /api/cluster/software",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
  }
}
}
----

'''

You can check for validation results in the GET /cluster/software
endpoint. The following example shows how to check the validation warnings
and errors after setting the `validate_only` field to `true`.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/software

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/software" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"version": "9.7.0",
"validation_results": [
  {
    "update_check": "High Availability status",
    "status": "error",
    "issue": {
      "message": "Cluster HA is not configured in the cluster. Storage
failover is not enabled on node \"node1\", \"node2\".",
    },
    "action": {
      "message": "Check cluster HA configuration. Check storage failover
```

```
status."
    }
  },
  {
    "update_check": "Manual checks",
    "status": "warning",
    "issue" : {
      "message": "Manual validation checks need to be performed. Refer to
the Upgrade Advisor Plan or \"Performing manual checks before an automated
cluster upgrade\" section in the \"Clustered Data ONTAP Upgrade Express
Guide\" for the remaining validation checks that need to be performed
before update. Failing to do so can result in an update failure or an I/O
disruption."
    },
    "action": {
      "message": "Refer to the Upgrade Advisor Plan or \"Performing manual
checks before an automated cluster upgrade\" section in the \"Clustered
Data ONTAP Upgrade Express Guide\" for the remaining validation checks
that need to be performed before update."
    }
  }
],
"nodes": [
  {
    "node": "sti70-vsim-ucs165n",
    "version": "9.5.0",
    "firmware": {
      "cluster_fw_progress": [
        {
          "job": {
            "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
              }
            }
          },
          "zip_file_name": "abc.zip",
          "update_type": "automatic_update",
          "update_state": [
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 1",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3498"
              },
```

```
              "status": "failed",
              "attempts": 3,
              "message": "Cannot open the local staging zip file.",
              "code": 2228325
            },
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 2",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3498"
              },
              "status": "complete",
              "attempts": 3,
              "message": "Success",
              "code": 0
            }
          ]
        },
        {
          "job": {
            "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
              }
            }
          },
          "zip_file_name": "xyz.zip",
          "update_type": "automatic_update",
          "update_state": [
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 1",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3498"
              },
              "status": "failed",
              "attempts": 3,
              "message": "Cannot open the local staging zip file.",
              "code": 2228325
            },
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 2",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3498"
              },
              "status": "complete",
```

```
              "attempts": 3,
              "message": "Success",
              "code": 0
            }
          ]
        }
      ],
      "disk": {
        "num_waiting_download": 0,
        "total_completion_estimate": 0,
        "average_duration_per_disk": 120,
        "update_status": "idle"
      },
      "shelf": {
        "update_status": "idle",
        "in_progress_count": 2
      },
      "dqp": {
        "revision": "20200117",
        "version": "3.17",
        "file_name": "qual_devices_v2",
        "record_count": {
          "drive": 680,
          "alias": 200,
          "device": 29,
          "system": 3
        }
      },
      "sp_bmc": {
        "fw_type": "SP",
        "image": " primary",
        "status": "installed",
        "is_current": true,
        "running_version": "1.2.3.4",
        "autoupdate": false,
        "last_update_status": "passed",
        "start_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
        "percent_done": 100,
        "end_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
        "in_progress": false
      }
    }
  }
],
"state": "failed",
"elapsed_duration": 56,
```

```
"estimated_duration": 600,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/software"
  }
}
}
----

'''

==== 2. Updating the cluster

The following example shows how to initiate a cluster software upgrade.
You must validate the package before the software upgrade starts. Set the
`skip_warnings` field to `true` to skip validation warnings and start the
software package upgrade. You can specify the `stabilize_minutes` value
between 1 to 60 minutes. Setting `stabilize_minutes` allows each node a
specified amount of time to stabilize after a reboot; the default is 8
minutes. If the value of `show_validation_details` is set to "true", then
all validation details will be shown in the output.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/software

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/cluster/software?skip_warnings=true"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json" -d
'{ "version": "9.5.0"}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
    }
  }
}
}
----

'''
```

```
The call to update the software cluster version returns the job UUID,
including a HAL link to retrieve details about the job. The job object
includes a `state` field and a message to indicate the progress of the
job. When the job is complete and the application is fully created, the
message indicates success and the `state` field of the job is set to
`success`.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/jobs/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-
005056956dfc" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
"description": "PATCH /api/cluster/software",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
  }
}
}
----

'''

You can check the update progress information in the GET /cluster/software
endpoint. The following example shows how to check the progress of an
update after setting the `skip_warnings` field to `true`. Each node's
object also includes information about the firmware update status on the
node.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/software

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/software" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"
```

```
# The response:
{
"version": "9.7.0",
"validation_results": [
  {
    "update_check": "Manual checks",
    "status": "warning",
    "issue" : {
      "message": "Manual validation checks need to be performed. Refer to
the Upgrade Advisor Plan or \"Performing manual checks before an automated
cluster upgrade\" section in the \"Clustered Data ONTAP Upgrade Express
Guide\" for the remaining validation checks that need to be performed
before update. Failing to do so can result in an update failure or an I/O
disruption."
    },
    "action": {
      "message": "Refer to the Upgrade Advisor Plan or \"Performing manual
checks before an automated cluster upgrade\" section in the \"Clustered
Data ONTAP Upgrade Express Guide\" for the remaining validation checks
that need to be performed before update."
    }
  }
],
"nodes": [
  {
    "node": "sti70-vsim-ucs165n",
    "version": "9.5.0",
    "firmware": {
      "cluster_fw_progress": [
        {
          "job": {
            "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
              }
            }
          },
          "zip_file_name": "abc.zip",
          "update_type": "automated_update",
          "update_state": [
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 3",
```

```
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
              },
              "status": "failed",
              "attempts": 3,
              "message": "Cannot open the local staging zip file.",
              "code": 2228325
            },
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 4",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3498"
              },
              "status": "complete",
              "attempts": 3,
              "message": "Success",
              "code": 0
            }
          ]
        },
        {
          "job": {
            "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
              }
            }
          },
          "zip_file_name": "xyz.zip",
          "update_type": "automated_update",
          "update_state": [
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 1",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
              },
              "status": "failed",
              "attempts": 3,
              "message": "Cannot open the local staging zip file.",
              "code": 2228325
            },
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 2",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
```

```
              },
              "status": "complete",
              "attempts": 3,
              "message": "Success",
              "code": 0
            }
          ]
        }
      ],
      "disk": {
        "num_waiting_download": 0,
        "total_completion_estimate": 0,
        "average_duration_per_disk": 120,
        "update_status": "idle"
      },
      "shelf": {
        "update_status": "idle",
        "in_progress_count": 2
      },
      "dqp": {
        "revision": "20200117",
        "version": "3.17",
        "file_name": "qual_devices_v2",
        "record_count": {
          "drive": 680,
          "alias": 200,
          "device": 29,
          "system": 3
        }
      },
      "sp_bmc": {
        "fw_type": "SP",
        "image": " primary",
        "status": "installed",
        "is_current": true,
        "running_version": "1.2.3.4",
        "autoupdate": false,
        "last_update_status": "passed",
        "start_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
        "percent_done": 100,
        "end_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
        "in_progress": false
      }
    }
  }
],
```

```
"pending_version": "9.7.0",
"state": "in_progress",
"elapsed_duration": 63,
"estimated_duration": 5220,
"status_details": [
  {
    "name": "do-download-job",
    "status": "running",
    "issue": {
            "message": "Installing software image.",
            "code": 10551400
     },
    "start_time": "2019-01-14T23:12:14+05:30",
    "end_time": "2019-01-14T23:12:14+05:30",
    "node": {
      "name": "node1"
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "do-download-job",
    "status": "running",
    "issue": {
            "message": "Installing software image.",
            "code": 10551400
    },
    "start_time": "2019-01-14T23:12:14+05:30",
    "end_time": "2019-01-14T23:12:14+05:30",
    "node": {
      "name": "node2"
    }
  }
],
"update_details": [
  {
    "phase": "Data ONTAP updates",
    "status": "in-progress",
    "estimated_duration": 4620,
    "elapsed_duration": 10,
    "node": {
      "name": "node1"
    }
  },
  {
    "phase": "Data ONTAP updates",
    "status": "in-progress",
    "estimated_duration": 4620,
```

```
    "elapsed_duration": 10,
    "node": {
      "name": "node2"
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/software"
  }
}
}
----

'''

In the case of a post update check failure, the details are available
under the heading "post_update_checks" in the GET /cluster/software
endpoint.
The following example shows how to check the progress of an update after a
post update check has failed. Each node's object also includes information
about the firmware update status on the node.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/software

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/software" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"version": "9.7.0",
"validation_results": [
  {
    "update_check": "Manual checks",
    "status": "warning",
    "issue" : {
      "message": "Manual validation checks need to be performed. Refer to
the Upgrade Advisor Plan or \"Performing manual checks before an automated
cluster upgrade\" section in the \"Clustered Data ONTAP Upgrade Express
Guide\" for the remaining validation checks that need to be performed
before update. Failing to do so can result in an update failure or an I/O
disruption."
```

```
    },
    "action": {
      "message": "Refer to the Upgrade Advisor Plan or \"Performing manual
checks before an automated cluster upgrade\" section in the \"Clustered
Data ONTAP Upgrade Express Guide\" for the remaining validation checks
that need to be performed before update."
    }
  }
],
"nodes": [
  {
    "node": "sti70-vsim-ucs165n",
    "version": "9.5.0",
    "firmware": {
      "cluster_fw_progress": [
        {
          "job": {
            "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
              }
            }
          },
          "zip_file_name": "abc.zip",
          "update_type": "automated_update",
          "update_state": [
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 1",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
              },
              "status": "working",
              "attempts": 3,
              "message": "<message catalog text>",
              "code": 3
            },
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 2",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
              },
              "status": "completed",
              "attempts": 3,
              "message": "Error message",
```

```
              "code": 0
            }
          ]
        },
        {
          "job": {
            "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
              }
            }
          },
          "zip_file_name": "xyz.zip",
          "update_type": "automated_update",
          "update_state": [
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 1",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
              },
              "status": "completed",
              "attempts": 1,
              "message": "Error message",
              "code": 0
            },
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 2",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
              },
              "status": "completed",
              "attempts": "3",
              "message": "Error message",
              "code": 0
            }
          ]
        }
      ],
      "disk": {
        "num_waiting_download": 0,
        "total_completion_estimate": 0,
        "average_duration_per_disk": 120,
        "update_status": "idle"
      },
```

```
      "shelf": {
        "update_status": "idle",
        "in_progress_count": 2
      },
      "dqp": {
        "revision": "20200117",
        "version": "3.17",
        "file_name": "qual_devices_v2",
        "record_count": {
          "drive": 680,
          "alias": 200,
          "device": 29,
          "system": 3
        }
      },
      "sp_bmc": {
        "fw_type": "SP",
        "image": " primary",
        "status": "installed",
        "is_current": "true",
        "running_version": "1.2.3.4",
        "autoupdate": "false",
        "last_update_status": "passed",
        "start_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
        "percent_done": 100,
        "end_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
        "in_progress": "yes"
      }
    }
  }
],
"pending_version": "9.7.0",
"state": "in_progress",
"elapsed_duration": 63,
"estimated_duration": 5220,
"status_details": [
  {
    "name": "do-download-job",
    "status": "completed",
    "issue": {
            "message": "Image update complete.",
            "code": 0
     },
    "start_time": "2019-01-14T23:12:14+05:30",
    "end_time": "2019-01-14T23:12:14+05:30",
    "node": {
```

```
      "name": "node1"
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "do-download-job",
    "status": "completed",
    "issue": {
            "message": "Image update complete.",
            "code": 0
    },
    "start_time": "2019-01-14T23:12:14+05:30",
    "end_time": "2019-01-14T23:12:14+05:30",
    "node": {
      "name": "node2"
    }
  }
],
"update_details": [
  {
    "phase": "Data ONTAP updates",
    "status": "completed",
    "estimated_duration": 4620,
    "elapsed_duration": 3120,
    "node": {
      "name": "node1"
    }
  },
  {
    "phase": "Data ONTAP updates",
    "status": "completed",
    "estimated_duration": 4620,
    "elapsed_duration": 3210,
    "node": {
      "name": "node2"
    }
  },
  {
    "phase": "Post-update checks",
    "status": "paused_on_error",
    "estimated_duration": 600,
    "elapsed_duration": 10,
    "node": {
      "name": "node2"
    }
  }
],
```

```
"post_update_checks": [
  {
    "update_check": "Aggregate Health Status",
    "status": "error",
    "issue": {
      "message": "Not all aggregates are online"
    },
    "action": {
      "message": "Ensure all aggregates are online."
    }
  },
  {
    "update_check": "HA Health Status",
    "status": "error",
    "issue": {
      "message": "Storage failover is not enabled on nodes of the
cluster."
    },
    "action": {
      "message": "Ensure storage failover is enabled on all nodes of the
cluster."
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/software"
  }
}
}
----

'''

==== 3. Pausing, resuming or canceling an upgrade

The following example shows how to `pause` an ongoing cluster software
package upgrade. Set the `action` field to `pause`, `resume`, or `cancel`
to pause, resume or cancel the upgrade respectively. Not all update
operations support these actions. An update can only be resumed if it is
in the paused state.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/software
```

```
# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/cluster/software?action=pause" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json" -d '{
"version": "9.5.0"}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
    }
  }
}
}
----

'''

The call to update the software cluster version and/or firmware version
returns the job UUID, including a HAL link to retrieve details about the
job. The job object includes a `state` field and a message to indicate the
progress of the job. When the job is complete and the application is fully
created, the message indicates success and the `state` field of the job is
set to `success`.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/jobs/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-
005056956dfc" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
"description": "PATCH /api/cluster/software",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
```

```
  }
}
}
----

'''

You can check the progress of the upgrade in the GET /cluster/software
endpoint. The following example shows how to check the progress of the
pause upgrade state after setting the `action` field to `pause`.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/software

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/software" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"version": "9.7.0",
"validation_results": [
  {
    "update_check": "Manual checks",
    "status": "warning",
    "issue" : {
      "message": "Manual validation checks need to be performed. Refer to
the Upgrade Advisor Plan or \"Performing manual checks before an automated
cluster upgrade\" section in the \"Clustered Data ONTAP Upgrade Express
Guide\" for the remaining validation checks that need to be performed
before update. Failing to do so can result in an update failure or an I/O
disruption."
    },
    "action": {
      "message": "Refer to the Upgrade Advisor Plan or \"Performing manual
checks before an automated cluster upgrade\" section in the \"Clustered
Data ONTAP Upgrade Express Guide\" for the remaining validation checks
that need to be performed before update."
    }
  }
],
"nodes": [
  {
    "node": "sti70-vsim-ucs165n",
```

```
    "version": "9.5.0",
    "firmware": {
      "cluster_fw_progress": [
        {
          "job": {
            "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
              }
            }
          },
          "zip_file_name": "abc.zip",
          "update_type": "automated_update",
          "update_state": [
            {
              "worker_node": {
                "name": "Node 1",
                "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
              },
              "status": "failed",
              "attempts": 3,
              "message": "Cannot open the local staging zip file.",
              "code": 2228325
            },
            {
              "status": "complete",
              "attempts": 3,
              "message": "Success",
              "code": 0
            }
          ]
        },
        {
          "job": {
            "uuid": "5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-005056bb44d7",
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5a21663c-a9a0-11ea-af9a-
005056bb44d7"
              }
            }
          },
          "zip_file_name": "xyz.zip",
          "update_type": "automated_update",
```

```
        "update_state": [
          {
            "worker_node": {
              "name": "Node 1",
              "uuid": "fcd40f70-f531-11eb-b235-005056bb3497"
            },
            "status": "failed",
            "attempts": 3,
            "message": "Cannot open the local staging zip file.",
            "code": 2228325
          },
          {
            "status": "complete",
            "attempts": 3,
            "message": "Success",
            "code": 0
          }
        ]
      }
    ],
    "disk": {
      "num_waiting_download": 0,
      "total_completion_estimate": 0,
      "average_duration_per_disk": 120,
      "update_status": "idle"
    },
    "shelf": {
      "update_status": "idle",
      "in_progress_count": 2
    },
    "dqp": {
      "revision": "20200117",
      "version": "3.17",
      "file_name": "qual_devices_v2",
      "record_count": {
        "drive": 680,
        "alias": 200,
        "device": 29,
        "system": 3
      }
    },
    "sp_bmc": {
      "fw_type": "SP",
      "image": " primary",
      "status": "installed",
      "is_current": true,
```

```
        "running_version": "1.2.3.4",
        "autoupdate": false,
        "last_update_status": "passed",
        "start_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
        "percent_done": 100,
        "end_time": "2018-05-21T09:53:04+05:30",
        "in_progress": false
      }
    }
  }
],
"pending_version": "9.7.0",
"state": "pause_pending",
"elapsed_duration": 103,
"estimated_duration": 5220,
"status_details": [
  {
    "status": "in-progress",
    "issue": {
            "message": "Installing software image.",
            "code": 10551400
     },
    "start_time": "2019-01-08T02:54:36+05:30",
    "node": {
      "name": "node1"
    }
  },
  {
    "status": "in-progress",
    "issue": {
            "message": "Installing software image.",
            "code": 10551400
     },
    "start_time": "2019-01-08T02:54:36+05:30",
    "node": {
      "name": "node2"
    }
  }
],
"update_details": [
  {
    "phase": "Pre-update checks",
    "status": "completed",
    "estimated_duration": 600,
    "elapsed_duration": 54,
    "node": {
```

```
      "name": "node1"
    }
  },
  {
    "phase": "Data ONTAP updates",
    "status": "pause-pending",
    "estimated_duration": 4620,
    "elapsed_duration": 49,
    "node": {
      "name": "node2"
    }
  },
  {
    "phase": "Data ONTAP updates",
    "status": "pause-pending",
    "estimated_duration": 4620,
    "elapsed_duration": 49
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/software"
  }
}
}
```


```
----

'''

=== Downloading the software package

The following example shows how to download the software/firmware package
from an HTTP or FTP server. Provide the `url`, `username`, and `password`,
if required, to start the download of the package to the cluster.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/software/download

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/software/download?return_timeout=0" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json" -d '{ "url":
"http://server/package", "username": "admin", "password": "*********"}'
```

```
# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
    }
  }
}
}
----

'''

The call to download the software/firmware package returns the job UUID,
including a HAL link to retrieve details about the job. The job object
includes a `state` field and a message to indicate the progress of the
job. When the job is complete and the application is fully created, the
message indicates success and the job `state` field is set to `success`.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/jobs/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-
005056956dfc" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
"description": "POST /api/cluster/software/download",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
  }
}
}
----

'''
```

```
=== Checking the progress of the software package being downloaded from an
HTTP or FTP server

The following example shows how to retrieve the progress status of the
software package being
downloaded from a HTTP or FTP server.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/software/download

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/software/download" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"state": "running",
"message": "Package download in progress",
"code": 10551760,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/software/download"
  }
}
}
----

'''

==== HTTPS error codes

The following is a list of possible error codes that can be returned
during a package download operation.

ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2228324
| Failed to access the remote zip file on node.

| 2228325
| Cannot open local staging ZIP file
```

```
| 2228326
| File copy to local staging failed.

| 2228327
| Firmware file already exists.

| 2228328
| Firmware update of node failed.

| 2228329
| Attempt to start worker on node failed

| 2228330
| Uploaded firmware file is not present.

| 2228331
| Copy of file from webserver failed.

| 2228428
| Firmware update  completed with errors

| 2228429
| Firmware update completed.

| 10551797
| Internal error. Failed to check if file upload is enabled. Contact
technical support for assistance.
|===

'''

=== Uploading a software/firmware package

The following example shows how to upload a software package.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/software/upload

# The call:
curl -ku username:password -F "file=@image.tgz" -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/software/upload?return_timeout=0"

# The response:
{
"job": {
```

```
"uuid": "12db53fd-8326-11ea-91eb-005056bb16e5",
"_links": {
    "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/12db53fd-8326-11ea-91eb-005056bb16e5"
    }
 }
}
}
----

'''

==== HTTPS error codes

The following is a list of possible error codes that can be returned
during a package upload operation.

ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2228324
| Failed to access the remote zip file on node.

| 2228325
| Cannot open local staging ZIP file

| 2228326
| File copy to local staging failed.

| 2228327
| Firmware file already exists.

| 2228328
| Firmware update of node failed.

| 2228329
| Attempt to start worker on node failed

| 2228330
| Uploaded firmware file is not present.

| 2228331
| Copy of file from webserver failed.

| 2228428
```

```
| Firmware update  completed with errors

| 2228429
| Firmware update completed.

| 10551797
| Internal error. Failed to check if file upload is enabled.

| 10551798
| File upload is disabled. Enable file upload by setting
"ApacheUploadEnabled 1" in the web services configuration file or contact
technical support for assistance.

| 10551800
| Internal error. Access permissions restrict file upload. This is likely
due to a bad web jail setup. Contact technical support for assistance.

| 10551801
| Internal error. A read/write error occurred when uploading this file.
Contact technical support for assistance

| 10551802
| An invalid argument was supplied to create a file handle. Try uploading
the file again or contact technical support for assistance.

| 10551803
| An unknown error occured. Retry file upload operation again or contact
technical support for assistance.

| 10551804
| Internal error. There is not sufficient space in the file upload
directory to upload this file. Contact technical support for assistance.

| 10551805
| Internal error in JAIL setup. Contact technical support for assistance.

| 10551806
| Internal error. Failed to write to file in the webjail directory.
Contact technical support for assistance.

| 10551807
| The request must only contain a single file. More than one file per
request is not supported.
|===

'''
```

```
=== Retrieving cluster software packages information

The following example shows how to retrieve the ONTAP software packages in
a cluster.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/software/packages

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/cluster/software/packages?return_records=true&return_timeout=15"
-H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "version": "9.7.0",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/software/packages/9.7.0"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "version": "9.5.0",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/software/packages/9.5.0"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/software/packages"
  }
}
}
----

'''
```

```
The following example shows how to retrieve the details of a given cluster
software package.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/software/packages/{version}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/software/packages/9.7.0" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"version": "9.7.0",
"create_time": "2018-05-21T10:06:59+05:30",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/software/packages/9.7.0"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Deleting a cluster software package

The following example shows how to delete a package from the cluster. You
need to provide the package version that you want to delete. The software
package delete creates a job to perform the delete operation.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/software/packages/{version}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/software/packages/9.6.0" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
    }
  }
}
}
----

'''

The call to delete the package returns the job UUID, including a HAL link
to retrieve details about the job. The job object includes a `state` field
and a message to indicate the progress of the job. When the job is
complete and the application is fully created, the message indicates
success and the job `state` field is set to `success`.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/jobs/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-
005056956dfc" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc",
"description": "DELETE /api/cluster/software/packages/9.6.0",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f587d316-5feb-11e8-b0e0-005056956dfc"
  }
}
}
----

'''

==== HTTPS error codes

The following is a list of possible error codes that can be returned
during a package delete operation.

= ONTAP Error Response codes
```

```
|===
| Error codes | Description

| 10551315
| Package store is empty

| 10551322
| Error in retrieving package cleanup status

| 10551323
| Error in cleaning up package information on a node

| 10551324
| Error in cleaning up package information on both nodes

| 10551325
| Package does not exist on the system

| 10551326
| Error in deleting older package cleanup tasks

| 10551346
| Package delete failed since a validation is in progress

| 10551347
| Package delete failed since an update is in progress

| 10551367
| A package synchronization is in progress

| 10551388
| Package delete operation timed out
|===

|===
|===

'''

[discrete]
=== Retrieving software installation history information

The following example shows how to:

* retrieve the software package installation history information.
* display specific node level software installation history information.
```

```
* provide all the attributes by default in response when the self
referential link is not present.

----

# The API:
/api/cluster/software/history

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/software/history" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"node": {
  "uuid": "58cd3a2b-af63-11e8-8b0d-0050568e7279",
  "name": "sti70-vsim-ucs165n",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/58cd3a2b-af63-11e8-8b0d-0050568e7279"
    }
  }
},
"start_time": "2018-09-03T16:18:46+05:30",
"state": "successful",
"from_version": "9.4.0",
"to_version": "9.5.0",
"end_time": "2018-05-21T10:14:51+05:30"
}
----

'''





[[ID3c7e883c68792270d95c367e7e7a225d]]
= Retrieve the cluster software profile

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/software`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the software profile of a cluster.
```

```
== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster image show`
* `cluster image show-update-progress`
* `system node image package show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_software_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/software]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|action
|string
a|User triggered action to apply to the install operation


|elapsed_duration
|integer
a|Elapsed time during the upgrade or validation operation


|estimated_duration
|integer
a|Overall estimated time for completion of the upgrade or validation
operation.


|metrocluster
|link:#metrocluster[metrocluster]
a|

|nodes
|array[link:#software_node_reference[software_node_reference]]
a|List of nodes, active versions, and firmware update progressions.


|pending_version
|string
a|Version being installed on the system.

* example: ONTAP_X_1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|post_update_checks
|array[link:#software_validation_reference[software_validation_reference]]
a|List of failed post-update checks' warnings, errors, and advice.


|state
|string
a|Operational state of the upgrade


|status_details
|array[link:#software_status_details_reference[software_status_details_ref
erence]]
a|Display status details.


|update_details
|array[link:#software_update_details_reference[software_update_details_ref
erence]]
a|Display update progress details.


|validation_results
|array[link:#software_validation_reference[software_validation_reference]]
a|List of validation warnings, errors, and advice.


|version
|string
a|Version of ONTAP installed and currently active on the system. During
PATCH, using the 'validate_only' parameter on the request executes pre-
checks, but does not perform the full installation.

* example: ONTAP_X
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "action": "pause",
  "elapsed_duration": 2140,
  "estimated_duration": 5220,
  "metrocluster": {
    "clusters": [
      {
        "elapsed_duration": 2140,
        "estimated_duration": 3480,
        "name": "cluster_A",
        "state": "in_progress"
      }
    ],
    "progress_details": {
      "message": "Switchover in progress"
    },
    "progress_summary": {
      "message": "MetroCluster updated successfully."
    }
  },
  "nodes": [
    {
      "firmware": {
        "cluster_fw_progress": [
          {
            "job": {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "uuid": "string"
            },
            "update_state": [
              {
                "attempts": 3,
                "code": 2228325,
                "message": "Cannot open local staging ZIP file
disk_firmware.zip",
                "status": "string",
                "worker_node": {
                  "_links": {
                    "self": {
                      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
                    }
                  },
                  "name": "node1",
                  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
                }
              }
            ],
            "update_type": "string",
            "zip_file_name": "disk_firmware.zip"
          }
        ],
        "disk": {
          "average_duration_per_disk": 120,
          "num_waiting_download": 0,
          "total_completion_estimate": 0,
          "update_status": "running"
        },
        "dqp": {
          "file_name": "qual_devices_v3",
          "record_count": {
            "alias": 200,
            "device": 29,
            "drive": 680,
            "system": 3
          },
          "revision": "20200117",
          "version": "3.18"
        },
        "shelf": {
          "in_progress_count": 2,
          "update_status": "running"
        },
        "sp_bmc": {
          "autoupdte": "",
          "end_time": "2020-05-17T20:00:00Z",
          "fw_type": "SP",
          "image": "primary",
          "is_current": 1,
          "last_update_state": "passed",
          "percent_done": 100,
          "running_version": "1.2.3.4",
          "start_time": "2020-05-17T20:00:00Z",
          "state": "installed"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
```

```
      "software_images": [
        {
          "package": "image.tgz"
        }
      ],
      "version": "ONTAP_X"
    }
  ],
  "pending_version": "ONTAP_X_1",
  "post_update_checks": [
    {
      "action": {
        "message": "Use NFS hard mounts, if possible."
      },
      "issue": {
        "message": "Cluster HA is not configured in the cluster."
      },
      "status": "warning",
      "update_check": "nfs_mounts"
    }
  ],
  "state": "completed",
  "status_details": [
    {
      "action": {
        "message": "string"
      },
      "end_time": "2019-02-02T19:00:00Z",
      "issue": {
        "code": 10551399,
        "message": "Image update complete"
      },
      "name": "initialize",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "start_time": "2019-02-02T19:00:00Z",
      "state": "failed"
    }
  ],
  "update_details": [
    {
      "elapsed_duration": 2100,
      "estimated_duration": 4620,
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
```

```
      },
      "phase": "Post-update checks",
      "state": "failed"
    }
  ],
  "validation_results": [
    {
      "action": {
        "message": "Use NFS hard mounts, if possible."
      },
      "issue": {
        "message": "Cluster HA is not configured in the cluster."
      },
      "status": "warning",
      "update_check": "nfs_mounts"
    }
  ],
  "version": "ONTAP_X"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
```

```
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#software_mcc_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
software_mcc_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|elapsed_duration
|integer
a|Elapsed duration of update time (in seconds) of MetroCluster.


|estimated_duration
|integer
a|Estimated duration of update time (in seconds) of MetroCluster.


|name
|string
a|Name of the site in MetroCluster.


|state
|
a|Upgrade state of MetroCluster.


|===


[#progress_details]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
progress_details

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|message
|string
a|MetroCluster update progress details.


|===


[#progress_summary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
progress_summary

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|message
|string
a|MetroCluster update progress summary.


|===


[#metrocluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metrocluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|clusters
|array[link:#software_mcc_reference[software_mcc_reference]]
a|List of MetroCluster sites, statuses, and active ONTAP versions.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|progress_details
|link:#progress_details[progress_details]
a|

|progress_summary
|link:#progress_summary[progress_summary]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#worker_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
worker_node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#firmware_update_progress_state]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
firmware_update_progress_state

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|attempts
|integer
a|

|code
|integer
a|Code corresponding to the status message.


|message
|string
a|Error message returned when a cluster firmware update job fails.


|status
|string
a|

|worker_node
|link:#worker_node[worker_node]
a|

|===
```

```
[#firmware_update_progress]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
firmware_update_progress

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|update_state
|array[link:#firmware_update_progress_state[firmware_update_progress_state
]]
a|

|update_type
|string
a|Specifies the type of update.


|zip_file_name
|string
a|

|===


[#firmware_disk]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
firmware_disk

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|average_duration_per_disk
|integer
a|Average firmware update duration per disk (in seconds).


|num_waiting_download
```

```
|integer
a|The number of disks waiting to download the firmware update.


|total_completion_estimate
|integer
a|Estimated firmware update duration to completion (in minutes).


|update_status
|
a|Status of the background disk firmware update.


|===


[#firmware_dqp_record_count]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
firmware_dqp_record_count

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|alias
|integer
a|Alias record count


|device
|integer
a|Device record count


|drive
|integer
a|Drive record count


|system
|integer
a|System record count
```

```
|===


[#firmware_dqp]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
firmware_dqp

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_name
|string
a|Firmware file name


|record_count
|link:#firmware_dqp_record_count[firmware_dqp_record_count]
a|

|revision
|string
a|Firmware revision


|version
|string
a|Firmware version


|===


[#firmware_shelf]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
firmware_shelf

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|in_progress_count
|integer
```

```
a|

|update_status
|
a|Status of the shelf firmware update.


|===


[#firmware_sp_bmc]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
firmware_sp_bmc

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|autoupdte
|boolean
a|

|end_time
|string
a|

|fw_type
|string
a|

|image
|string
a|

|in_progress
|boolean
a|

|is_current
|boolean
a|

|last_update_state
|string
a|
```

```
|percent_done
|integer
a|

|running_version
|string
a|

|start_time
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|

|===


[#firmware]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
firmware

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster_fw_progress
|array[link:#firmware_update_progress[firmware_update_progress]]
a|

|disk
|link:#firmware_disk[firmware_disk]
a|

|dqp
|link:#firmware_dqp[firmware_dqp]
a|

|shelf
|link:#firmware_shelf[firmware_shelf]
a|

|sp_bmc
```

```
|link:#firmware_sp_bmc[firmware_sp_bmc]
a|

|===


[#software_images]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
software_images

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|package
|string
a|Package file name.


|===


[#software_node_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
software_node_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|firmware
|link:#firmware[firmware]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name of the node.


|software_images
|array[link:#software_images[software_images]]
a|List of software image information.
```

```
|version
|string
a|ONTAP version of the node.

* example: ONTAP_X
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#action]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
action

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|message
|string
a|Specifies the corrective action to take to resolve an error.


|===


[#issue]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
issue

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|message
|string
a|Details of the error or warning encountered by the update checks.


|===
```

```
[#software_validation_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
software_validation_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|action
|link:#action[action]
a|

|issue
|link:#issue[issue]
a|

|status
|string
a|Status of the update check.


|update_check
|string
a|Name of the update check.


|===


[#action]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
action

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Error code corresponding the status error
```

```
|message
|string
a|Corrective action to be taken to resolve the status error.


|===


[#issue]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
issue

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Error code corresponding to update status


|message
|string
a|Update status details


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the node to be retrieved for status details.
```

```
|===


[#software_status_details_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
software_status_details_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|action
|link:#action[action]
a|

|end_time
|string
a|End time for each status phase.


|issue
|link:#issue[issue]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name of the phase to be retrieved for status details.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|start_time
|string
a|Start time for each status phase.


|state
|string
a|Status of the phase


|===
```

```
[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the node to be retrieved for update details.


|===


[#software_update_details_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
software_update_details_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|elapsed_duration
|integer
a|Elapsed duration for each update phase


|estimated_duration
|integer
a|Estimated duration for each update phase


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|phase
|string
a|Phase details
```

```
|state
|string
a|State of the update phase


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID79fe1fbddb89ac44c0143e830ab197da]]
= Update the cluster software version

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/software`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates the cluster software version.
Important note:

*** Setting 'version' triggers the package installation.

*** To validate the package for installation but not perform the
installation, use the `validate_only` field on the request.

== Required properties

* `version` - Software version to be installed on the cluster.

== Recommended optional parameters

* `validate_only` - Required to validate a software package before an
upgrade.
```

```
* `skip_warnings` - Used to skip validation warnings when starting a
software upgrade.
* `action` - Used to pause, resume, or cancel an ongoing software upgrade.
* `stabilize_minutes` - Specifies a custom value between 1 to 60 minutes
that allows each node a specified amount of time to stabilize after a
reboot; the default is 8 minutes.
* `estimate_only` - Estimates the time duration; does not perform any
update.
* `nodes_to_update` - Specifies a subset of the cluster's nodes for
update.
* `show_validation_details` - If the value is set to true, then all
validation details will be shown in the output.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster image validate`
* `cluster image update`
* `cluster image pause-update`
* `cluster image resume-update`
* `cluster image cancel-update`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_software_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/software]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|skip_warnings
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Ignore warnings and proceed with the install.


|action
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Requests an upgrade to pause, resume, or cancel.
Note that not all upgrades support these actions. An upgrade can only be
resumed if it is in the paused state. When a request to cancel an upgrade
is successful, the upgrade state changes to either `success` or `failure`.

* enum: ["pause", "resume", "cancel"]


|stabilize_minutes
|integer
|query
|False
a|Sets a custom value between 1 to 60 minutes for the upgrade, allowing
each node a specified amount of time to stabilize after a reboot.

* Introduced in: 9.8


|estimate_only
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Generates an estimate of the time required for the overall update
operation for the specified package.
No update is performed when this option is used. The default is false.

* Introduced in: 9.9


|force_rolling
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Forces a rolling upgrade on the cluster. This option is not applicable
for a single-node cluster and for a two-node MetroCluster. The default is
false.

* Introduced in: 9.9


|nodes_to_update
|string
|query
|False
a|A comma separated list of node names to be updated. The nodes must be a
```

```
part of a HA Pair. The default is all nodes.

* Introduced in: 9.9


|show_validation_details
|boolean
|query
|False
a|If the value is set to true, then all validation details will be shown
in the output.

* Introduced in: 9.11


|pause_after
|string
|query
|False
a|The pause after specified tasks option. When ANDU is paused user
interaction is required to resume the update. The default is none.

* Introduced in: 9.9
* enum: ["none", "takeover_giveback", "all"]


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|validate_only
|boolean
|query
|False
```

```
a|Validate the operation and its parameters, without actually performing
the operation.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|action
|string
a|User triggered action to apply to the install operation


|elapsed_duration
|integer
a|Elapsed time during the upgrade or validation operation


|estimated_duration
|integer
a|Overall estimated time for completion of the upgrade or validation
operation.


|metrocluster
|link:#metrocluster[metrocluster]
a|

|nodes
|array[link:#software_node_reference[software_node_reference]]
a|List of nodes, active versions, and firmware update progressions.


|pending_version
|string
a|Version being installed on the system.

* example: ONTAP_X_1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|post_update_checks
|array[link:#software_validation_reference[software_validation_reference]]
a|List of failed post-update checks' warnings, errors, and advice.


|state
|string
a|Operational state of the upgrade


|status_details
|array[link:#software_status_details_reference[software_status_details_ref
erence]]
a|Display status details.


|update_details
|array[link:#software_update_details_reference[software_update_details_ref
erence]]
a|Display update progress details.


|validation_results
|array[link:#software_validation_reference[software_validation_reference]]
a|List of validation warnings, errors, and advice.


|version
|string
a|Version of ONTAP installed and currently active on the system. During
PATCH, using the 'validate_only' parameter on the request executes pre-
checks, but does not perform the full installation.

* example: ONTAP_X
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
```

```
  "action": "pause",
  "elapsed_duration": 2140,
  "estimated_duration": 5220,
  "metrocluster": {
    "clusters": [
      {
        "elapsed_duration": 2140,
        "estimated_duration": 3480,
        "name": "cluster_A",
        "state": "in_progress"
      }
    ],
    "progress_details": {
      "message": "Switchover in progress"
    },
    "progress_summary": {
      "message": "MetroCluster updated successfully."
    }
  },
  "nodes": [
    {
      "name": "node1",
      "software_images": [
        {
          "package": "image.tgz"
        }
      ],
      "version": "ONTAP_X"
    }
  ],
  "pending_version": "ONTAP_X_1",
  "post_update_checks": [
    {
      "action": {
        "message": "Use NFS hard mounts, if possible."
      },
      "issue": {
        "message": "Cluster HA is not configured in the cluster."
      },
      "status": "warning",
      "update_check": "nfs_mounts"
    }
  ],
  "state": "completed",
  "status_details": [
    {
```

```
      "action": {
        "message": "string"
      },
      "end_time": "2019-02-02T19:00:00Z",
      "issue": {
        "code": 10551399,
        "message": "Image update complete"
      },
      "name": "initialize",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "start_time": "2019-02-02T19:00:00Z",
      "state": "failed"
    }
  ],
  "update_details": [
    {
      "elapsed_duration": 2100,
      "estimated_duration": 4620,
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "phase": "Post-update checks",
      "state": "failed"
    }
  ],
  "validation_results": [
    {
      "action": {
        "message": "Use NFS hard mounts, if possible."
      },
      "issue": {
        "message": "Cluster HA is not configured in the cluster."
      },
      "status": "warning",
      "update_check": "nfs_mounts"
    }
  ],
  "version": "ONTAP_X"
}
====

== Response
```


Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#software_mcc_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
software_mcc_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|elapsed_duration
|integer
a|Elapsed duration of update time (in seconds) of MetroCluster.


|estimated_duration
|integer
a|Estimated duration of update time (in seconds) of MetroCluster.


|name
|string
a|Name of the site in MetroCluster.


|state
|
a|Upgrade state of MetroCluster.


|===


[#progress_details]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
progress_details
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|message
|string
a|MetroCluster update progress details.


|===


[#progress_summary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
progress_summary

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|message
|string
a|MetroCluster update progress summary.


|===


[#metrocluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metrocluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|clusters
|array[link:#software_mcc_reference[software_mcc_reference]]
a|List of MetroCluster sites, statuses, and active ONTAP versions.

* readOnly: 1
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.6


|progress_details
|link:#progress_details[progress_details]
a|

|progress_summary
|link:#progress_summary[progress_summary]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#worker_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
worker_node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#firmware_update_progress_state]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
firmware_update_progress_state

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|attempts
|integer
a|

|code
|integer
a|Code corresponding to the status message.


|message
|string
a|Error message returned when a cluster firmware update job fails.


|status
|string
a|

|worker_node
|link:#worker_node[worker_node]
a|

|===


[#firmware_update_progress]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
firmware_update_progress

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|update_state
|array[link:#firmware_update_progress_state[firmware_update_progress_state
]]
a|

|update_type
|string
a|Specifies the type of update.


|zip_file_name
|string
a|

|===


[#firmware_disk]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
firmware_disk

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|average_duration_per_disk
|integer
a|Average firmware update duration per disk (in seconds).


|num_waiting_download
|integer
a|The number of disks waiting to download the firmware update.


|total_completion_estimate
```

```
|integer
a|Estimated firmware update duration to completion (in minutes).


|update_status
|
a|Status of the background disk firmware update.


|===


[#firmware_dqp_record_count]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
firmware_dqp_record_count

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|alias
|integer
a|Alias record count


|device
|integer
a|Device record count


|drive
|integer
a|Drive record count


|system
|integer
a|System record count


|===


[#firmware_dqp]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
firmware_dqp

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_name
|string
a|Firmware file name


|revision
|string
a|Firmware revision


|version
|string
a|Firmware version


|===


[#firmware_shelf]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
firmware_shelf

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|in_progress_count
|integer
a|

|update_status
|
a|Status of the shelf firmware update.


|===
```

```
[#firmware_sp_bmc]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
firmware_sp_bmc

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|autoupdte
|boolean
a|

|end_time
|string
a|

|fw_type
|string
a|

|image
|string
a|

|in_progress
|boolean
a|

|is_current
|boolean
a|

|last_update_state
|string
a|

|percent_done
|integer
a|

|running_version
|string
a|
```

```
|start_time
|string
a|

|state
|string
a|

|===


[#firmware]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
firmware

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster_fw_progress
|array[link:#firmware_update_progress[firmware_update_progress]]
a|

|===


[#software_images]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
software_images

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|package
|string
a|Package file name.


|===


[#software_node_reference]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
software_node_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the node.


|software_images
|array[link:#software_images[software_images]]
a|List of software image information.


|version
|string
a|ONTAP version of the node.

* example: ONTAP_X
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#action]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
action

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|message
|string
a|Specifies the corrective action to take to resolve an error.


|===
```

```
[#issue]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
issue

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|message
|string
a|Details of the error or warning encountered by the update checks.


|===


[#software_validation_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
software_validation_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|action
|link:#action[action]
a|

|issue
|link:#issue[issue]
a|

|status
|string
a|Status of the update check.


|update_check
|string
a|Name of the update check.
```

```
|===


[#action]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
action

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Error code corresponding the status error


|message
|string
a|Corrective action to be taken to resolve the status error.


|===


[#issue]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
issue

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Error code corresponding to update status


|message
|string
a|Update status details
```

```
|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the node to be retrieved for status details.


|===


[#software_status_details_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
software_status_details_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|action
|link:#action[action]
a|

|end_time
|string
a|End time for each status phase.


|issue
|link:#issue[issue]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name of the phase to be retrieved for status details.
```

```
|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|start_time
|string
a|Start time for each status phase.


|state
|string
a|Status of the phase


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the node to be retrieved for update details.


|===


[#software_update_details_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
software_update_details_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|elapsed_duration
|integer
a|Elapsed duration for each update phase


|estimated_duration
|integer
a|Estimated duration for each update phase


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|phase
|string
a|Phase details


|state
|string
a|State of the update phase


|===


[#software_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
software_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|action
|string
a|User triggered action to apply to the install operation


|elapsed_duration
|integer
a|Elapsed time during the upgrade or validation operation
```

```
|estimated_duration
|integer
a|Overall estimated time for completion of the upgrade or validation
operation.


|metrocluster
|link:#metrocluster[metrocluster]
a|

|nodes
|array[link:#software_node_reference[software_node_reference]]
a|List of nodes, active versions, and firmware update progressions.


|pending_version
|string
a|Version being installed on the system.

* example: ONTAP_X_1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|post_update_checks
|array[link:#software_validation_reference[software_validation_reference]]
a|List of failed post-update checks' warnings, errors, and advice.


|state
|string
a|Operational state of the upgrade


|status_details
|array[link:#software_status_details_reference[software_status_details_ref
erence]]
a|Display status details.


|update_details
|array[link:#software_update_details_reference[software_update_details_ref
erence]]
a|Display update progress details.


|validation_results
```

```
|array[link:#software_validation_reference[software_validation_reference]]
a|List of validation warnings, errors, and advice.


|version
|string
a|Version of ONTAP installed and currently active on the system. During
PATCH, using the 'validate_only' parameter on the request executes pre-
checks, but does not perform the full installation.

* example: ONTAP_X
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID1e1f84445d44eba04c115fc581f92436]]
= Retrieve software or firmware download status

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/software/download`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves the software or firmware download status.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster image package check-download-progress`

== Learn more
```

```
* xref:{relative_path}cluster_software_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/software]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Code corresponds to download message


|message
|string
a|Download progress details


|state
|string
a|Download status of the package


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "code": 10551496,
  "message": "Package download in progress",
  "state": "success"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[IDf9761b0de45740191220c11f4c50b4c8]]
= Download a software or firmware package

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/software/download`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Downloads a software or firmware package from the server.

== Required properties

* `url` - URL location of the software package

== Recommended optional parameters

* `username` - Username of HTTPS/FTP server
* `password` - Password of HTTPS/FTP server

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster image package get`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_software_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/software]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
```

```
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
a|Password for download


|url
|string
a|HTTP or FTP URL of the package through a server


|username
|string
a|Username for download


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "password": "admin_password",
  "url": "http://server/package",
  "username": "admin"
```

```
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#software_package_download]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
software_package_download
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
a|Password for download


|url
|string
a|HTTP or FTP URL of the package through a server


|username
|string
a|Username for download


|===


[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDa9092d66729b158c3953201f317d085c]]
= Retrieve software installation request history details

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/software/history`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the history details for software installation requests.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster image show-update-history`

== Learn more
```

```
* xref:{relative_path}cluster_software_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/software]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|end_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by end_time

* Introduced in: 9.7


|to_version
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by to_version

* Introduced in: 9.7


|from_version
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by from_version

* Introduced in: 9.7


|start_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by start_time
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.7


|node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.7


|node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.name

* Introduced in: 9.7


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state

* Introduced in: 9.7


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
```

```
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
```

```
|integer
a|

|records
|array[link:#software_history[software_history]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "end_time": "2019-02-02T20:00:00Z",
      "from_version": "ONTAP_X1",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "start_time": "2019-02-02T19:00:00Z",
      "state": "successful",
      "to_version": "ONTAP_X2"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#software_history]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
software_history

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|end_time
|string
a|Completion time of this installation request.


|from_version
|string
a|Previous version of node
```

```
* example: ONTAP_X1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.7


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|start_time
|string
a|Start time of this installation request.


|state
|string
a|Status of this installation request.


|to_version
|string
a|Updated version of node

* example: ONTAP_X2
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.7


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID7e5206c60de5942cb1b59cb0ecbe840e]]
= Retrieve cluster software packages
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/software/packages`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the software packages for a cluster.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster image package show-repository`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_software_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/software]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|create_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by create_time

* Introduced in: 9.7


|version
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by version

* Introduced in: 9.7
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|

|records
|array[link:#software_package[software_package]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "create_time": "2019-02-04T19:00:00Z",
```

```
      "version": "ONTAP_X"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#software_package]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
software_package

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|create_time
|string
a|Indicates when this package was loaded


|version
|string
a|Version of this package

* example: ONTAP_X
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDc113783c4ed53215ad9171238c675742]]
= Delete a software package from the cluster

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/software/packages/{version}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a software package from the cluster. The delete operation fails if
the package is currently installed.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster image package delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_software_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/software]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|version
|string
|path
|True
a|
```

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP error response codes

|===
| Error codes | Description

| 10551315
| Package store is empty

| 10551322
| Error in retrieving package cleanup status

| 10551323
| Error in cleaning up package information on a node

| 10551324
| Error in cleaning up package information on multiple nodes

| 10551325
| Package does not exist on the system
```

```
| 10551326
| Error in deleting older package cleanup tasks. Clean up images from the
store and retry

| 10551346
| Package delete failed since a validation is in progress

| 10551347
| Package delete failed since an update is in progress

| 10551367
| A package synchronization is in progress

| 10551388
| Package delete operation timed out
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
```

```
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID7ae3a303ef888565977efa7309f2c494]]
= Retrieve software package information

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/software/packages/{version}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the software package information.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster image package show-repository`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_software_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/software]


== Parameters
```

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|version
|string
|path
|True
a|

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|create_time
|string
a|Indicates when this package was loaded


|version
|string
a|Version of this package

* example: ONTAP_X
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "create_time": "2019-02-04T19:00:00Z",
  "version": "ONTAP_X"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID276400c1638db2c9d8d51bb2035d58cd]]
= Upload a software or firmware package located on the local file system

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/software/upload`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.8

Uploads a software or firmware package located on the local filesystem.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cluster image package get`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}cluster_software_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/cluster/software]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|file
|file
|formData
|False
a|Info specification


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
```

```
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
```

```
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= View and update cluster web configurations

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID8f21ed3e9b2d0c068d040d52798e0cbc]]
= Cluster web endpoint overview



= Overview

You can use this API to update web services configurations and to retrieve
current configurations.

== Retrieving the current web services configuration

The cluster web GET API retrieves the current cluster-wide configuration.

== Updating the current web services configuration

The cluster web PATCH API updates the current cluster-wide configuration.

Once updated, ONTAP restarts the web services to apply the
changes.

When updating the certificate, the certificate UUID of an existing
certificate known to ONTAP must
be provided. The certificate must be of type "server".

A "client-ca" certificate must be installed on ONTAP to enable
"client_enabled".
```

```
The following fields can be used to update the cluster-wide configuration:

* enabled
* http_port
* https_port
* http_enabled
* csrf.protection_enabled
* csrf.token.concurrent_limit
* csrf.token.idle_timeout
* csrf.token.max_timeout
* certificate.uuid
* client_enabled
* ocsp_enabled

== Examples

=== Retrieving the cluster-wide web services configuration

[,json]
----

# API:
GET /api/cluster/web

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/web" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"enabled": true,
"http_port": 80,
"https_port": 443,
"state": "online",
"http_enabled": false,
"csrf": {
  "protection_enabled": true,
  "token": {
    "concurrent_limit": 500,
    "idle_timeout": 900,
    "max_timeout": 0
  }
},
"certificate": {
  "uuid": "a3bb219d-4382-1fe0-9c06-1070568ea23d",
```

```
  "name": "cert1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/security/certificates/a3bb219d-4382-1fe0-9c06-
1070568ea23d"
    }
  }
},
"client_enabled": false,
"ocsp_enabled": false,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/web"
  }
}
}
----

=== Updating the cluster-wide web services configuration

[,json]
----

# The API:
PATCH /api/cluster/web

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/web" -d '{ "https_port": 446,
"csrf": { "token": { "concurrent_limit": 600 } } }' -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 28 May 2021 09:36:43 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
----





[[ID17af0b438dc97b9f7ae3d84cf407f837]]
= Retrieve the web services configuration
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/web`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves the web services configuration.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS
connection requests.
```

```
|client_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether client authentication is enabled.


|csrf
|link:#csrf[csrf]
a|

|enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether remote clients can connect to the web services.


|http_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether HTTP is enabled.


|http_port
|integer
a|HTTP port for cluster-level web services.


|https_port
|integer
a|HTTPS port for cluster-level web services.


|ocsp_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether online certificate status protocol verification is
enabled.


|per_address_limit
|integer
a|The number of connections that can be processed concurrently from the
same remote address.


|state
|string
a|State of the cluster-level web services.
```

```
|wait_queue_capacity
|integer
a|The maximum size of the wait queue for connections exceeding the per-
address-limit.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "certificate": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cert1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "csrf": {
    "token": {
      "concurrent_limit": 120
    }
  },
  "per_address_limit": 42,
  "state": "string"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS
connection requests.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Certificate name
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Certificate UUID


|===


[#token]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
token

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|concurrent_limit
|integer
a|Maximum number of concurrent CSRF tokens.


|idle_timeout
|integer
a|Time for which an unused CSRF token is retained, in seconds.


|max_timeout
|integer
a|Time for which an unused CSRF token, regardless of usage is retained, in
seconds.


|===


[#csrf]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
csrf

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|protection_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether CSRF protection is enabled.


|token
|link:#token[token]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID6159bd80ff9af56420026614cd0dbd5f]]
= Update the web services configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/cluster/web`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Updates the web services configuration.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system services web modify`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
```

```
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS
connection requests.


|client_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether client authentication is enabled.


|csrf
|link:#csrf[csrf]
a|
```

```
|enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether remote clients can connect to the web services.


|http_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether HTTP is enabled.


|http_port
|integer
a|HTTP port for cluster-level web services.


|https_port
|integer
a|HTTPS port for cluster-level web services.


|ocsp_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether online certificate status protocol verification is
enabled.


|per_address_limit
|integer
a|The number of connections that can be processed concurrently from the
same remote address.


|state
|string
a|State of the cluster-level web services.


|wait_queue_capacity
|integer
a|The maximum size of the wait queue for connections exceeding the per-
address-limit.


|===
```

```
.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "certificate": {
    "name": "cert1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "csrf": {
    "token": {
      "concurrent_limit": 120
    }
  },
  "per_address_limit": 42,
  "state": "string"
}
====
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 9830406
| Reconfiguration of the web services failed.

| 9830407
| The web services failed to restart.

| 9830408
| Reconfiguration and/or restart of the web services failed.
```

```
| 9830442
| Client authentication cannot be enabled without a client ca certificate.

| 9830463
| The cluster must be fully upgraded before modifying this resource.

| 9830464
| HTTP cannot be enabled when FIPS is also enabled.

| 9830483
| The CSRF token timeout is invalid.

| 9830484
| The maximum concurrent CSRF token count cannot be lower than 100.

| 9830485
| The CSRF idle timeout cannot be greater than the CSRF absolute timeout.

| 9830486
| CSRF requires an effective cluster version of 9.7 or later.

| 9830487
| The HTTP and HTTPS ports must not have the same value.

| 9830488
| The certificate is not a "server" certificate.

| 9830489
| The certificate does not exist for the given SVM.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS
connection requests.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|uuid
|string
a|Certificate UUID


|===


[#token]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
token

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|concurrent_limit
|integer
a|Maximum number of concurrent CSRF tokens.


|idle_timeout
|integer
a|Time for which an unused CSRF token is retained, in seconds.


|max_timeout
|integer
a|Time for which an unused CSRF token, regardless of usage is retained, in
seconds.


|===


[#csrf]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
csrf

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|protection_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether CSRF protection is enabled.


|token
|link:#token[token]
a|

|===


[#web]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
web
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS
connection requests.


|client_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether client authentication is enabled.


|csrf
|link:#csrf[csrf]
a|

|enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether remote clients can connect to the web services.


|http_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether HTTP is enabled.


|http_port
|integer
a|HTTP port for cluster-level web services.


|https_port
|integer
a|HTTPS port for cluster-level web services.


|ocsp_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether online certificate status protocol verification is
enabled.
```

```
|per_address_limit
|integer
a|The number of connections that can be processed concurrently from the
same remote address.


|state
|string
a|State of the cluster-level web services.


|wait_queue_capacity
|integer
a|The maximum size of the wait queue for connections exceeding the per-
address-limit.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


:leveloffset: -1


= NAS

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDd6ccdbf6c8a6135e690fd147dbb32d76]]
```

```
= NAS overview



== Overview

These APIs allow you to complete various tasks, including:

* Creating an NFS server for an SVM
* Managing an NFS configuration of an SVM
* Viewing and updating the NFS configuration of an SVM
* Configuring export policies and rules for an SVM
* Managing export policies and rules for an SVM

== APIs

=== NFS

The NFS APIs enable you to create and configure NFS settings for an SVM.
You can delete or update NFS configurations, and you can also disable or
enable different NFS features as needed.
The export APIs allow you to create and manage export policies for an SVM
that enable an administrator to restrict access to volumes for clients
that match specific IP addresses and specific authentication types. Export
APIs are also used to create export rules for an export policy. The APIs
allow each rule to specify the number of mask bits in the client IP
address that must be matched for that rule to apply to a particular client
request. The APIs also allow each export rule to specify the
authentication types that are required for both read-only and read-write
operations.

=== Kerberos

Kerberos is a protocol designed to provide strong authentication for users
and hosts within a client/server environment. The basis of the protocol is
a shared, secret-key cryptology system. (Kerberos uses shared-key
encryption to ensure the confidentiality of the data. It also uses hashing
techniques to ensure the integrity of the data (so that no one can modify
the data unless allowed to do so). With the NetApp multiprotocol storage
platform, through which clients based on UNIX or Windows can access data
using CIFS or NFS, it is crucial to provide the ability to use standard
network services for authentication and for identity storage.

To configure an ONTAP system to use Kerberos for NFS, Kerberos must be
enabled on a data LIF in the SVM that owns the NFS server. A Kerberos
realm needs to be created before enabling Kerberos on a data LIF. (The
Kerberos realm is needed so that the cluster knows how to format Kerberos
```

```
ticket requests.) The Kerberos APIs allow you to define, create, modify,
and delete realms for the SVM. The APIs also allow you to enable/disable
Kerberos on a data LIF and update the Kerberos interface configuration for
a particular data LIF in the SVM.




= Manage NAS audit configurations

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID82eacf73c66e44a8756d70934a6a6c1d]]
= Protocols audit endpoint overview



== Overview

Auditing for NAS events is a security measure that enables you to track
and log certain CIFS and NFS events on storage virtual machines (SVMs).
This helps you track potential security problems and provides evidence of
any security breaches.

== Examples

'''

=== Creating an audit entry with log rotation size and log retention count

To create an audit entry with log rotation size and log retention count,
use the following API. Note the _return_records=true_ query parameter is
used to obtain the newly created entry in the response.

'''

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/audit/

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\":
true, \"events\": { \"authorization_policy\": false, \"cap_staging\":
```

```
false, \"cifs_logon_logoff\": true, \"file_operations\": true,
\"file_share\": false, \"security_group\": false, \"user_account\": false
}, \"guarantee\": true, \"log\": { \"format\": \"evtx\", \"retention\": {
\"count\": 10 }, \"rotation\": { \"size\": 2048000 }}, \"log_path\":
\"/\", \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\": \"ec650e97-156e-11e9-abcb-
005056bbd0bf\" }}"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "ec650e97-156e-11e9-abcb-005056bbd0bf",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "events": {
      "authorization_policy": false,
      "cap_staging": false,
      "cifs_logon_logoff": true,
      "file_operations": true,
      "file_share": false,
      "security_group": false,
      "user_account": false
    },
    "log": {
      "format": "evtx",
      "rotation": {
        "size": 2048000
      },
      "retention": {
        "count": 10,
        "duration": "0s"
      }
    },
    "log_path": "/",
    "guarantee": true
  }
],
"num_records": 1
}
----

'''

=== Creating an audit entry with log rotation schedule and log retention
```

```
duration

To create an audit entry with log rotation schedule and log retention
duration, use the following API. Note that the _return_records=true_ query
parameter is used to obtain the newly created entry in the response.

'''

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/audit/

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\":
false, \"events\": { \"authorization_policy\": false, \"cap_staging\":
false, \"cifs_logon_logoff\": true, \"file_operations\": true,
\"file_share\": false, \"security_group\": false, \"user_account\": false
}, \"guarantee\": true, \"log\": { \"format\": \"xml\", \"retention\": {
\"duration\": \"P4DT12H30M5S\" }, \"rotation\": { \"schedule\": {
\"days\": [1, 5, 10, 15], \"hours\": [0, 1, 6, 12, 18, 23], \"minutes\":
[10, 15, 30, 45, 59], \"months\": [0], \"weekdays\": [0, 2, 5] } } },
\"log_path\": \"/\", \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs3\", \"uuid\": \"a8d64674-
13fc-11e9-87b1-005056a7ae7e\" }}"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a8d64674-13fc-11e9-87b1-005056a7ae7e",
      "name": "vs3"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "events": {
      "authorization_policy": false,
      "cap_staging": false,
      "cifs_logon_logoff": true,
      "file_operations": true,
      "file_share": false,
      "security_group": false,
      "user_account": false
    },
    "log": {
      "format": "xml",
```

```
      "rotation": {
        "schedule": {
          "minutes": [
            10,
            15,
            30,
            45,
            59
          ],
          "hours": [
            0,
            1,
            6,
            12,
            18,
            23
          ],
          "weekdays": [
            0,
            2,
            5
          ],
          "days": [
            1,
            5,
            10,
            15
          ],
          "months": [
            0
          ]
        }
      },
      "retention": {
        "count": 0,
        "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
      }
    },
    "log_path": "/",
    "guarantee": true
  }
],
"num_records": 1
}
----
```

```
'''

=== Retrieving an audit configuration for all SVMs in the cluster

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/audit/

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/audit?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "ec650e97-156e-11e9-abcb-005056bbd0bf",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "events": {
      "authorization_policy": false,
      "cap_staging": false,
      "cifs_logon_logoff": true,
      "file_operations": true,
      "file_share": false,
      "security_group": false,
      "user_account": false
    },
    "log": {
      "format": "evtx",
      "rotation": {
        "size": 2048000
      },
      "retention": {
        "count": 10,
        "duration": "0s"
      }
    },
    "log_path": "/",
    "guarantee": true
```

```
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a8d64674-13fc-11e9-87b1-005056a7ae7e",
      "name": "vs3"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "events": {
      "authorization_policy": false,
      "cap_staging": false,
      "cifs_logon_logoff": true,
      "file_operations": true,
      "file_share": false,
      "security_group": false,
      "user_account": false
    },
    "log": {
      "format": "xml",
      "rotation": {
        "schedule": {
          "minutes": [
            10,
            15,
            30,
            45,
            59
          ],
          "hours": [
            0,
            1,
            6,
            12,
            18,
            23
          ],
          "weekdays": [
            0,
            2,
            5
          ],
          "days": [
            1,
            5,
            10,
            15
          ],
```

```
          "months": [
            0
          ]
        }
      },
      "retention": {
        "count": 0,
        "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
      }
    },
    "log_path": "/",
    "guarantee": true
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving specific entries with event list as cifs-logon-logoff,
file-ops = true for an SVM

The configuration returned is identified by the events in the list of
audit configurations for an SVM.

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/audit/

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/audit?events.file_operations=true&events.cifs_logon_logo
ff=true&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "ec650e97-156e-11e9-abcb-005056bbd0bf",
      "name": "vs1"
```

```
    },
    "events": {
      "cifs_logon_logoff": true,
      "file_operations": true
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a8d64674-13fc-11e9-87b1-005056a7ae7e",
      "name": "vs3"
    },
    "events": {
      "cifs_logon_logoff": true,
      "file_operations": true
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific audit configuration for an SVM

The configuration returned is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/ec650e97-156e-11e9-
abcb-005056bbd0bf" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "ec650e97-156e-11e9-abcb-005056bbd0bf",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"enabled": true,
"events": {
```

```
  "authorization_policy": false,
  "cap_staging": false,
  "cifs_logon_logoff": true,
  "file_operations": true,
  "file_share" : false,
  "security_group": false,
  "user_account": false
},
"log": {
  "format": "evtx",
  "rotation": {
    "size": 2048000
  },
  "retention": {
    "count": 10,
    "duration": "0s"
  }
},
"log_path": "/",
"guarantee": true
}
----

'''

=== Updating a specific audit configuration of an SVM

The configuration is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the provided
information is updated.

'''

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/ec650e97-156e-11e9-
abcb-005056bbd0bf" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\": false}"
----

'''

=== Deleting a specific audit configuration for an SVM
```

```
The entry to be deleted is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

'''

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/ec650e97-156e-11e9-
abcb-005056bbd0bf?force=true" -H "accept: application/json"
----





[[ID2a8f927fd74db842a5caae9d5e80d725]]
= Retrieve audit configurations

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/audit`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves audit configurations.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver audit show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_audit_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/audit]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
```

```
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by enabled


|log_path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by log_path


|guarantee
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by guarantee

* Introduced in: 9.10


|events.security_group
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.security_group


|events.cifs_logon_logoff
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.cifs_logon_logoff


|events.authorization_policy
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.authorization_policy


|events.user_account
```

```
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.user_account


|events.file_share
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.file_share


|events.file_operations
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.file_operations


|events.cap_staging
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.cap_staging


|log.rotation.schedule.months
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by log.rotation.schedule.months

* Max value: 12
* Min value: 1


|log.rotation.schedule.minutes
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by log.rotation.schedule.minutes

* Max value: 59
* Min value: 0
```

```
|log.rotation.schedule.days
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by log.rotation.schedule.days

* Max value: 31
* Min value: 1


|log.rotation.schedule.weekdays
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by log.rotation.schedule.weekdays

* Max value: 6
* Min value: 0


|log.rotation.schedule.hours
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by log.rotation.schedule.hours

* Max value: 23
* Min value: 0


|log.rotation.size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by log.rotation.size


|log.format
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by log.format


|log.retention.duration
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by log.retention.duration


|log.retention.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by log.retention.count


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1
```

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#audit[audit]]
```

```
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "guarantee": "",
      "log": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "format": "string",
        "retention": {
          "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
        },
        "rotation": {
          "schedule": {
            "days": [
              "integer"
            ],
            "hours": [
              "integer"
            ],
            "minutes": [
              "integer"
            ],
            "months": [
              "integer"
            ],
            "weekdays": [
```

```
              "integer"
            ]
          }
        }
      },
      "log_path": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
```

```
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
```

```
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#events]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
events

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authorization_policy
|boolean
a|Authorization policy change events


|cap_staging
|boolean
a|Central access policy staging events


|cifs_logon_logoff
|boolean
a|CIFS logon and logoff events


|file_operations
|boolean
a|File operation events


|file_share
|boolean
a|File share category events


|security_group
|boolean
```

```
a|Local security group management events


|user_account
|boolean
a|Local user account management events


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#retention]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
retention

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Determines how many audit log files to retain before
rotating the oldest log file out. This is mutually exclusive with
duration.


|duration
|string
```

```
a|Specifies an ISO-8601 format date and time to retain the audit log file.
The audit log files are
deleted once they reach the specified date/time. This is mutually
exclusive with count.


|===


[#audit_schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit_schedule

Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based
rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is
calculated by using all the time-related values.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|days
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the day of the month schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty
for all.


|hours
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the hourly schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.


|minutes
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the minutes schedule to rotate the audit log.


|months
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the months schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.


|weekdays
|array[integer]
```

```
a|Specifies the weekdays schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for
all.


|===


[#rotation]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rotation

Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold
log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is
rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active
converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new
active converted event log file.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|now
|boolean
a|Manually rotates the audit logs. Optional in PATCH only. Not available
in POST.


|schedule
|link:#audit_schedule[audit_schedule]
a|Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based
rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is
calculated by using all the time-related values.


|size
|integer
a|Rotates logs based on log size in bytes.


|===


[#log]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
log

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|format
|string
a|The format in which the logs are generated by consolidation process.
Possible values are:

*** xml  - Data ONTAP-specific XML log format

*** evtx - Microsoft Windows EVTX log format

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["xml", "evtx"]
* Introduced in: 9.6


|retention
|link:#retention[retention]
a|

|rotation
|link:#rotation[rotation]
a|Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold
log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is
rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active
converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new
active converted event log file.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#audit]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit

Auditing for NAS events is a security measure that enables you to track
and log certain CIFS and NFS events on SVMs.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.


|events
|link:#events[events]
a|

|guarantee
|boolean
```

```
a|Indicates whether there is a strict Guarantee of Auditing


|log
|link:#log[log]
a|

|log_path
|string
a|The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID843d50dc20309459f5c7d8dc39d4ea0f]]
= Create an audit configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/audit`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates an audit configuration.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM to which audit configuration is
to be created.
```

```
* `log_path` - Path in the owning SVM namespace that is used to store
audit logs.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are
assigned:

* `enabled` - _true_
* `events.authorization_policy` - _false_
* `events.cap_staging` - _false_
* `events.file_share` - _false_
* `events.security_group` - _false_
* `events.user_account` - _false_
* `events.cifs_logon_logoff` - _true_
* `events.file_operations` - _true_
* `log.format` - _evtx_
* `log.retention.count` - _0_
* `log.retention.duration` - _PT0S_
* `log.rotation.size` - _100MB_
* `log.rotation.now` - _false_
* `guarantee` - _true_

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver audit create`
* `vserver audit enable`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_audit_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/audit]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.


|events
|link:#events[events]
a|

|guarantee
|boolean
a|Indicates whether there is a strict Guarantee of Auditing
```

```
|log
|link:#log[log]
a|

|log_path
|string
a|The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "guarantee": "",
  "log": {
    "format": "string",
    "retention": {
      "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
    },
    "rotation": {
      "schedule": {
        "days": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "hours": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "minutes": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "months": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "weekdays": [
          "integer"
        ]
```

```
      }
    }
  },
  "log_path": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#audit[audit]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "records": [
    {
      "guarantee": "",
      "log": {
        "format": "string",
        "retention": {
          "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
        },
```

```
        "rotation": {
          "schedule": {
            "days": [
              "integer"
            ],
            "hours": [
              "integer"
            ],
            "minutes": [
              "integer"
            ],
            "months": [
              "integer"
            ],
            "weekdays": [
              "integer"
            ]
          }
        }
      },
      "log_path": "string",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 262196
| Log_rotation_now is not an allowed operation

| 2621462
| The specified SVM does not exist
```

```
| 9699330
| An audit configuration already exists

| 9699337
| Audit system internal update is in progress, audit configuration create
failed

| 9699340
| SVM UUID lookup failed

| 9699358
| Audit configuration is absent for enabling

| 9699359
| Audit configuration is already enabled

| 9699360
| Final consolidation is in progress, audit enable failed

| 9699365
| Enabling of audit configuration failed

| 9699370
| Auditing was successfully configured, however audit configuration could
not be enabled

| 9699384
| The specified log_path does not exist

| 9699385
| The log_path must be a directory

| 9699386
| The log_path must be a canonical path in the SVMs namespace

| 9699387
| The log_path cannot be empty

| 9699388
| Rotate size must be greater than or equal to 1024 KB

| 9699389
| The log_path must not contain a symbolic link

| 9699398
| The log_path exceeds a maximum supported length of characters
```

```
| 9699399
| The log_path contains an unsupported read-only (DP/LS) volume

| 9699400
| The specified log_path is not a valid destination for SVM

| 9699402
| The log_path contains an unsupported snaplock volume

| 9699403
| The log_path cannot be accessed for validation

| 9699406
| The log_path validation failed

| 9699409
| Failed to enable multiproto.audit.evtxlog.support support capability

| 9699428
| All nodes need to run ONTAP 8.3.0 release to audit CIFS logon-logoff
events

| 9699429
| Failed to enable multiproto.audit.cifslogonlogoff.support support
capability

| 9699431
| All nodes need to run ONTAP 8.3.0 release to audit CAP staging events

| 9699432
| Failed to enable multiproto.audit.capstaging.support support capability
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#events]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
events

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authorization_policy
|boolean
a|Authorization policy change events


|cap_staging
|boolean
a|Central access policy staging events


|cifs_logon_logoff
|boolean
a|CIFS logon and logoff events


|file_operations
|boolean
a|File operation events


|file_share
|boolean
a|File share category events


|security_group
|boolean
a|Local security group management events


|user_account
|boolean
a|Local user account management events


|===


[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#retention]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
retention

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Determines how many audit log files to retain before
rotating the oldest log file out. This is mutually exclusive with
duration.


|duration
|string
a|Specifies an ISO-8601 format date and time to retain the audit log file.
The audit log files are
deleted once they reach the specified date/time. This is mutually
exclusive with count.


|===


[#audit_schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit_schedule
```

```
Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based
rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is
calculated by using all the time-related values.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|days
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the day of the month schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty
for all.


|hours
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the hourly schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.


|minutes
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the minutes schedule to rotate the audit log.


|months
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the months schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.


|weekdays
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the weekdays schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for
all.


|===


[#rotation]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rotation

Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold
log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is
```

```
rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active
converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new
active converted event log file.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|now
|boolean
a|Manually rotates the audit logs. Optional in PATCH only. Not available
in POST.


|schedule
|link:#audit_schedule[audit_schedule]
a|Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based
rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is
calculated by using all the time-related values.


|size
|integer
a|Rotates logs based on log size in bytes.


|===


[#log]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
log

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|format
|string
a|The format in which the logs are generated by consolidation process.
Possible values are:
```

```
*** xml  - Data ONTAP-specific XML log format

*** evtx - Microsoft Windows EVTX log format

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["xml", "evtx"]
* Introduced in: 9.6


|retention
|link:#retention[retention]
a|

|rotation
|link:#rotation[rotation]
a|Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold
log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is
rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active
converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new
active converted event log file.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#audit]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit

Auditing for NAS events is a security measure that enables you to track
and log certain CIFS and NFS events on SVMs.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.


|events
|link:#events[events]
a|

|guarantee
|boolean
a|Indicates whether there is a strict Guarantee of Auditing


|log
|link:#log[log]
a|

|log_path
|string
a|The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID1766991139e33f78053451aeffa8f2a6]]
= Delete an audit configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes an audit configuration.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver audit disable`
* `vserver audit delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_audit_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/audit]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|force
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Indicates to force delete audit configuration.

* Introduced in: 9.10


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
```

```
|===
| Error Code | Description

| 9699349
| Auditing should be disabled before deleting the audit configuration

| 9699350
| Audit configuration cannot be deleted, final consolidation is in
progress

| 9699410
| Failed to disable multiproto.audit.evtxlog.support support capability

| 9699430
| Failed to disable multiproto.audit.cifslogonlogoff.support support
capability

| 9699433
| Failed to disable multiproto.audit.capstaging.support support capability
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
```

```
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDf6158a799f877c027ba7adc4390444d2]]
= Retrieve the audit configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves an audit configuration for an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver audit show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_audit_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/audit]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.


|events
|link:#events[events]
a|
```

```
|guarantee
|boolean
a|Indicates whether there is a strict Guarantee of Auditing


|log
|link:#log[log]
a|

|log_path
|string
a|The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "guarantee": "",
  "log": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "format": "string",
    "retention": {
      "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
    },
    "rotation": {
      "schedule": {
        "days": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "hours": [
          "integer"
        ],
```

```
        "minutes": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "months": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "weekdays": [
          "integer"
        ]
      }
    }
  },
  "log_path": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#events]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
events

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authorization_policy
|boolean
a|Authorization policy change events


|cap_staging
|boolean
a|Central access policy staging events


|cifs_logon_logoff
|boolean
a|CIFS logon and logoff events
```

```
|file_operations
|boolean
a|File operation events


|file_share
|boolean
a|File share category events


|security_group
|boolean
a|Local security group management events


|user_account
|boolean
a|Local user account management events


|===


[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#retention]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
retention

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Determines how many audit log files to retain before
rotating the oldest log file out. This is mutually exclusive with
duration.


|duration
|string
a|Specifies an ISO-8601 format date and time to retain the audit log file.
The audit log files are
deleted once they reach the specified date/time. This is mutually
exclusive with count.


|===


[#audit_schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit_schedule

Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based
rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is
calculated by using all the time-related values.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|days
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the day of the month schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty
for all.


|hours
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the hourly schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.


|minutes
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the minutes schedule to rotate the audit log.


|months
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the months schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.


|weekdays
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the weekdays schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for
all.


|===


[#rotation]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rotation

Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold
log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is
rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active
converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new
active converted event log file.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|now
|boolean
a|Manually rotates the audit logs. Optional in PATCH only. Not available
in POST.


|schedule
|link:#audit_schedule[audit_schedule]
a|Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based
rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is
calculated by using all the time-related values.


|size
|integer
a|Rotates logs based on log size in bytes.


|===


[#log]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
log

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|format
|string
a|The format in which the logs are generated by consolidation process.
Possible values are:
```

```
*** xml  - Data ONTAP-specific XML log format

*** evtx - Microsoft Windows EVTX log format

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["xml", "evtx"]
* Introduced in: 9.6


|retention
|link:#retention[retention]
a|

|rotation
|link:#rotation[rotation]
a|Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold
log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is
rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active
converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new
active converted event log file.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDf1e545c3decc14ea398477919b9c6fa9]]
= Update the audit configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates an audit configuration for an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver audit modify`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_audit_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/audit]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
```

```
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.


|events
|link:#events[events]
a|
```

```
|guarantee
|boolean
a|Indicates whether there is a strict Guarantee of Auditing


|log
|link:#log[log]
a|

|log_path
|string
a|The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "guarantee": "",
  "log": {
    "format": "string",
    "retention": {
      "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
    },
    "rotation": {
      "schedule": {
        "days": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "hours": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "minutes": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "months": [
          "integer"
        ],
```

```
        "weekdays": [
          "integer"
        ]
      }
    }
  },
  "log_path": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 9699340
| SVM UUID lookup failed

| 9699343
| Audit configuration is absent for modification

| 9699358
| Audit configuration is absent for enabling

| 9699359
| Audit configuration is already enabled

| 9699360
| Final consolidation is in progress, audit enable failed

| 9699365
| Enabling of audit configuration failed
```

```
| 9699373
| Audit configuration is absent for disabling

| 9699374
| Audit configuration is already disabled

| 9699375
| Disabling of audit configuration failed

| 9699384
| The specified log_path does not exist

| 9699385
| The log_path must be a directory

| 9699386
| The log_path must be a canonical path in the SVMs namespace

| 9699387
| The log_path cannot be empty

| 9699388
| Rotate size must be greater than or equal to 1024 KB

| 9699389
| The log_path must not contain a symbolic link

| 9699398
| The log_path exceeds a maximum supported length of characters

| 9699399
| The log_path contains an unsupported read-only (DP/LS) volume

| 9699400
| The specified log_path is not a valid destination for SVM

| 9699402
| The log_path contains an unsupported snaplock volume

| 9699403
| The log_path cannot be accessed for validation

| 9699406
| The log_path validation failed

| 9699407
| Additional fields are provided
```

```
| 9699409
| Failed to enable multiproto.audit.evtxlog.support support capability

| 9699410
| Failed to disable multiproto.audit.evtxlog.support support capability

| 9699418
| Audit configuration is absent for rotate

| 9699419
| Failed to rotate audit log

| 9699420
| Cannot rotate audit log, auditing is not enabled for this SVM

| 9699428
| All nodes need to run ONTAP 8.3.0 release to audit CIFS logon-logoff
events

| 9699429
| Failed to enable multiproto.audit.cifslogonlogoff.support support
capability

| 9699430
| Failed to disable multiproto.audit.cifslogonlogoff.support support
capability

| 9699431
| All nodes need to run ONTAP 8.3.0 release to audit CAP staging events

| 9699432
| Failed to enable multiproto.audit.capstaging.support support capability

| 9699433
| Failed to disable multiproto.audit.capstaging.support support capability
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#events]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
events

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authorization_policy
|boolean
a|Authorization policy change events


|cap_staging
|boolean
a|Central access policy staging events


|cifs_logon_logoff
|boolean
a|CIFS logon and logoff events


|file_operations
|boolean
a|File operation events


|file_share
|boolean
a|File share category events


|security_group
|boolean
a|Local security group management events


|user_account
|boolean
a|Local user account management events


|===
```

```
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#retention]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
retention

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Determines how many audit log files to retain before
rotating the oldest log file out. This is mutually exclusive with
duration.


|duration
|string
a|Specifies an ISO-8601 format date and time to retain the audit log file.
The audit log files are
deleted once they reach the specified date/time. This is mutually
exclusive with count.


|===
```

```
[#audit_schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit_schedule

Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based
rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is
calculated by using all the time-related values.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|days
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the day of the month schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty
for all.


|hours
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the hourly schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.


|minutes
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the minutes schedule to rotate the audit log.


|months
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the months schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.


|weekdays
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the weekdays schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for
all.


|===


[#rotation]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rotation

Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold
log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is
rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active
converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new
active converted event log file.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|now
|boolean
a|Manually rotates the audit logs. Optional in PATCH only. Not available
in POST.


|schedule
|link:#audit_schedule[audit_schedule]
a|Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based
rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is
calculated by using all the time-related values.


|size
|integer
a|Rotates logs based on log size in bytes.


|===


[#log]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
log

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|format
|string
a|The format in which the logs are generated by consolidation process.
Possible values are:

*** xml  - Data ONTAP-specific XML log format

*** evtx - Microsoft Windows EVTX log format

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["xml", "evtx"]
* Introduced in: 9.6


|retention
|link:#retention[retention]
a|

|rotation
|link:#rotation[rotation]
a|Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold
log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is
rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active
converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new
active converted event log file.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#audit]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit

Auditing for NAS events is a security measure that enables you to track
and log certain CIFS and NFS events on SVMs.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.


|events
|link:#events[events]
a|

|guarantee
|boolean
a|Indicates whether there is a strict Guarantee of Auditing


|log
|link:#log[log]
a|

|log_path
|string
a|The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
```

```
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage S3 audit configurations

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDfba35499a78e29302047d96f6d0733cb]]
= Protocols audit svm.uuid object-store endpoint overview



== Overview

S3 events auditing is a security measure that enables you to track and log
certain S3 events on storage virtual machines (SVMs). You can track
potential security problems and provides evidence of any security
breaches.

== Examples

'''

=== Creating an S3 audit entry with log rotation size and log retention
count
```

```
To create an S3 audit entry with log rotation size and log retention
count, use the following API. Note the _return_records=true_ query
parameter is used to obtain the newly created entry in the response.

'''

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store/

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/ec650e97-156e-11e9-
abcb-005056bbd0bf/object-store?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\":
true, \"events\": { \"data\": false, \"management\": false}, \"log\": {
\"format\": \"json\", \"retention\": { \"count\": 10 }, \"rotation\": {
\"size\": 2048000 }}, \"log_path\": \"/\"}"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "ec650e97-156e-11e9-abcb-005056bbd0bf",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "events": {
      "data": false,
      "management": false
    },
    "log": {
      "format": "json",
      "rotation": {
        "size": 2048000
      },
      "retention": {
        "count": 10,
        "duration": "0s"
      }
    },
    "log_path": "/"
  }
],
```

```
"num_records": 1
}
----

'''

=== Creating an S3 audit entry with log rotation schedule and log
retention duration

To create an S3 audit entry with log rotation schedule and log retention
duration, use the following API. Note that the _return_records=true_ query
parameter is used to obtain the newly created entry in the response.

'''

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store/

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/a8d64674-13fc-11e9-
87b1-005056a7ae7e/object-store?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\":
false, \"events\": { \"data\": true, \"management\": true }, \"log\": {
\"format\": \"json\", \"retention\": { \"duration\": \"P4DT12H30M5S\" },
\"rotation\": { \"schedule\": { \"days\": [1, 5, 10, 15], \"hours\": [0,
1, 6, 12, 18, 23], \"minutes\": [10, 15, 30, 45, 59], \"months\": [0],
\"weekdays\": [0, 2, 5] } } }, \"log_path\": \"/\"}"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a8d64674-13fc-11e9-87b1-005056a7ae7e",
      "name": "vs3"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "events": {
      "data": true,
      "management": true
    },
    "log": {
      "format": "json",
      "rotation": {
```

```
        "schedule": {
          "minutes": [
            10,
            15,
            30,
            45,
            59
          ],
          "hours": [
            0,
            1,
            6,
            12,
            18,
            23
          ],
          "weekdays": [
            0,
            2,
            5
          ],
          "days": [
            1,
            5,
            10,
            15
          ],
          "months": [
            0
          ]
        }
      },
      "retention": {
        "count": 0,
        "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
      }
    },
    "log_path": "/"
  }
],
"num_records": 1
}
----

'''
```

```
=== Retrieving an S3 audit configuration for all SVMs in the cluster

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store/

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/*/object-
store?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "ec650e97-156e-11e9-abcb-005056bbd0bf",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "events": {
      "data": false,
      "management": false
    },
    "log": {
      "format": "json",
      "rotation": {
        "size": 2048000
      },
      "retention": {
        "count": 10,
        "duration": "0s"
      }
    },
    "log_path": "/"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a8d64674-13fc-11e9-87b1-005056a7ae7e",
      "name": "vs3"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "events": {
```

```
      "data": true,
      "management": true
    },
    "log": {
      "format": "json",
      "rotation": {
        "schedule": {
          "minutes": [
            10,
            15,
            30,
            45,
            59
          ],
          "hours": [
            0,
            1,
            6,
            12,
            18,
            23
          ],
          "weekdays": [
            0,
            2,
            5
          ],
          "days": [
            1,
            5,
            10,
            15
          ],
          "months": [
            0
          ]
        }
      },
      "retention": {
        "count": 0,
        "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
      }
    },
    "log_path": "/"
  }
],
```

```
"num_records": 2
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving specific entries with event list as data and management
event for an SVM

The configuration returned is identified by the events in the list of S3
audit configurations of an SVM.

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store/

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/*/object-
store?events.data=true&events.management=true&return_records=true&return_t
imeout=15" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "ec650e97-156e-11e9-abcb-005056bbd0bf",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "events": {
      "data": true,
      "management":true
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a8d64674-13fc-11e9-87b1-005056a7ae7e",
      "name": "vs3"
    },
    "events": {
      "data": true,
      "management": true
    }
```

```
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific S3 audit configuration of an SVM

The configuration returned is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store/

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/ec650e97-156e-11e9-
abcb-005056bbd0bf/object-store/" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "ec650e97-156e-11e9-abcb-005056bbd0bf",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"enabled": true,
"events": {
  "data": false,
  "management": false
},
"log": {
  "format": "json",
  "rotation": {
    "size": 2048000
  },
  "retention": {
    "count": 10,
    "duration": "0s"
  }
},
"log_path": "/"
}
```

```
----

'''

=== Updating a specific S3 audit configuration of an SVM

The configuration is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the provided
information is updated.

'''

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store/

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/ec650e97-156e-11e9-
abcb-005056bbd0bf/object-store/" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\": false}"
----

'''

=== Deleting a specific S3 audit configuration of an SVM

The entry to be deleted is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

'''

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store/

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/audit/ec650e97-156e-11e9-
abcb-005056bbd0bf/object-store" -H "accept: application/json"
----




[[ID8bc8f0dd9665ae7838bc24fd4551b252]]
= Delete an S3 audit configuration
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Deletes an S3 audit configuration.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server audit disable`
* `vserver object-store-server audit delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_audit_svm.uuid_object-
store_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|force
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Indicates whether a force deletion of the audit configuration is
enabled.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
```

```
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 140902420
| Failed to delete audit configuration for the SVM.

| 140902421
| Failed to delete audit configuration for the SVM because audit is
enabled for the SVM.

| 140902422
| Failed to delete audit configuration for the SVM because final
conolidation is in progress. Wait a few mintues, and try the operation
again.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
```

```
====



[[ID4aeeed134af8d8d52fb959e108dea601]]
= Retrieve S3 audit configurations

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves S3 audit configurations.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server audit show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_audit_svm.uuid_object-
store_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|events.management
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.management


|events.data
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by events.data
```

```
|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|log.retention.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by log.retention.duration


|log.retention.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by log.retention.count


|log.rotation.schedule.months
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by log.rotation.schedule.months

* Max value: 12
* Min value: 1


|log.rotation.schedule.minutes
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by log.rotation.schedule.minutes

* Max value: 59
* Min value: 0


|log.rotation.schedule.days
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by log.rotation.schedule.days

* Max value: 31
* Min value: 1


|log.rotation.schedule.weekdays
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by log.rotation.schedule.weekdays

* Max value: 6
* Min value: 0


|log.rotation.schedule.hours
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by log.rotation.schedule.hours

* Max value: 23
* Min value: 0


|log.rotation.size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by log.rotation.size


|log.format
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by log.format


|enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by enabled
```

```
|log_path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by log_path


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.
```

```
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.


|events
|link:#events[events]
a|

|log
|link:#s3_log[s3_log]
a|

|log_path
|string
a|The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "log": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "format": "string",
    "retention": {
      "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
    },
    "rotation": {
      "schedule": {
        "days": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "hours": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "minutes": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "months": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "weekdays": [
          "integer"
        ]
      }
    }
  },
  "log_path": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
```

```
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#events]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
events

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|data
|boolean
a|Data events


|management
|boolean
a|Management events


|===


[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#retention]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
retention

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Determines how many audit log files to retain before rotating the
oldest log file out. This is mutually exclusive with "duration".


|duration
|string
a|Specifies an ISO-8601 format date and time to retain the audit log file.
The audit log files are
deleted once they reach the specified date/time. This is mutually
exclusive with "count".


|===


[#audit_schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit_schedule

Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based
rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is
calculated by using all the time-related values.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|days
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the day of the month schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty
for all.


|hours
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the hourly schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.


|minutes
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the minutes schedule to rotate the audit log.


|months
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the months schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.


|weekdays
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the weekdays schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for
all.


|===


[#rotation]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rotation

Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold
log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is
rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active
converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new
active converted event log file.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|now
|boolean
a|Manually rotates the audit logs. Optional in PATCH only. Not available
in POST.


|schedule
|link:#audit_schedule[audit_schedule]
a|Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based
rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is
calculated by using all the time-related values.


|size
|integer
a|Rotates logs based on log size in bytes.


|===


[#s3_log]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_log

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|format
|string
a|Format in which the logs are generated by the consolidation process.
Possible values are:
```

```
*** json  - ONTAP-specific Json log format.

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["json"]
* Introduced in: 9.10


|retention
|link:#retention[retention]
a|

|rotation
|link:#rotation[rotation]
a|Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold
log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is
rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active
converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new
active converted event log file.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID631378dbd7872b4be8547f05090e5a0b]]
= Update an S3 audit configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Updates an S3 audit configuration for an SVM.

== Important notes

* `events` - Not specifying either data or management is equivalent to
setting it to false.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server audit modify`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_audit_svm.uuid_object-
store_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.


|events
```

```
|link:#events[events]
a|

|log
|link:#s3_log[s3_log]
a|

|log_path
|string
a|The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "log": {
    "format": "string",
    "retention": {
      "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
    },
    "rotation": {
      "schedule": {
        "days": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "hours": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "minutes": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "months": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "weekdays": [
          "integer"
        ]
      }
    }
  },
  "log_path": "string"
```

```
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 140902401
| Failed to create an audit configuration for the SVM.

| 140902402
| Audit configuration is already present.

| 140902402
| Audit configuration is already enabled.

| 140902403
| Failed to create staging volume.

| 140902415
| Failed to modify an audit configuration because no audit configuration
exists for SVM.

| 140902416
| Failed to modify audit configuration for SVM.

| 140902422
| Final consolidation is in progress, audit delete failed.

| 140902423
| Failed to delete the audit configuration for the SVM.

| 140902425
| Audit configuration is not available for disabling.

| 140902430
```

```
| Audit configuration is not available for enabling.

| 140902431
| Audit enable failed, audit configuration already enabled for the SVM.

| 140902432
| Final consolidation is in progress, audit enable failed.

| 140902445
| Audit disable failed, audit configuration does not exist for the SVM.

| 140902446
| Audit configuration is already disabled.

| 140902446
| Audit disable failed, audit configuration does not exist for the SVM.

| 140902456
| The specified log_path does not exist.

| 140902457
| The log_path must be a directory.

| 140902458
| The log_path must be a canonical path in the SVM's namespace.

| 140902459
| The log_path cannot be empty.

| 140902460
| Rotate size must be greater than or equal to 1024 KB.

| 140902461
| The destination path must not contain a symbolic link.

| 140902470
| The log_path exceeds a maximum supported length of characters.

| 140902471
| The log_path contains an unsupported read-only (DP/LS) volume.

| 140902472
| The log_path is not a valid destination for the SVM.

| 140902474
| The log_path contains an unsupported Snaplock volume.
```

```
| 140902478
| The log_path validation failed.

| 140902478
| The log_path cannot be accessed for validation.

| 140902490
| Audit configuration is absent for rotate.

| 140902491
| Failed to rotate audit log.

| 140902492
| Cannot rotate audit log, auditing is not enabled for this SVM.
|===

ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 9699340
| SVM UUID lookup failed

| 9699407
| Additional fields are provided
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#events]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
events

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|data
```

```
|boolean
a|Data events


|management
|boolean
a|Management events


|===


[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#retention]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
retention

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Determines how many audit log files to retain before rotating the
oldest log file out. This is mutually exclusive with "duration".
```

```
|duration
|string
a|Specifies an ISO-8601 format date and time to retain the audit log file.
The audit log files are
deleted once they reach the specified date/time. This is mutually
exclusive with "count".


|===


[#audit_schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit_schedule

Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based
rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is
calculated by using all the time-related values.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|days
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the day of the month schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty
for all.


|hours
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the hourly schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.


|minutes
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the minutes schedule to rotate the audit log.


|months
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the months schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.
```

```
|weekdays
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the weekdays schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for
all.


|===


[#rotation]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rotation

Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold
log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is
rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active
converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new
active converted event log file.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|now
|boolean
a|Manually rotates the audit logs. Optional in PATCH only. Not available
in POST.


|schedule
|link:#audit_schedule[audit_schedule]
a|Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based
rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is
calculated by using all the time-related values.


|size
|integer
a|Rotates logs based on log size in bytes.


|===
```

```
[#s3_log]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_log

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|format
|string
a|Format in which the logs are generated by the consolidation process.
Possible values are:

*** json  - ONTAP-specific Json log format.

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["json"]
* Introduced in: 9.10


|retention
|link:#retention[retention]
a|

|rotation
|link:#rotation[rotation]
a|Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold
log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is
rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active
converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new
active converted event log file.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#s3_audit]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_audit

Auditing for NAS events is a security measure that enables you to track
and log certain S3 events on SVMs.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.


|events
|link:#events[events]
a|

|log
|link:#s3_log[s3_log]
a|

|log_path
|string
a|The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDe0e3e629ce086795721d3ce9a4f82686]]
= Create an S3 audit configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Creates an S3 audit configuration.

== Required properties

* `log_path` - Path in the owning SVM namespace that is used to store
audit logs.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are
assigned:

* `enabled` - _true_
* `events.data` - _true_
* `events.management` - _false_
* `log.format` - _json_
* `log.retention.count` - _0_
* `log.retention.duration` - _PT0S_
* `log.rotation.size` - _100MB_
* `log.rotation.now` - _false_

== Related ONTAP commands
```

```
* `vserver object-store-server audit create`
* `vserver object-store-server audit enable`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_audit_svm.uuid_object-
store_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/audit/{svm.uuid}/object-store]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.


|events
|link:#events[events]
a|

|log
|link:#s3_log[s3_log]
a|

|log_path
|string
a|The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "log": {
    "format": "string",
    "retention": {
      "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
    },
    "rotation": {
      "schedule": {
        "days": [
```

```
          "integer"
        ],
        "hours": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "minutes": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "months": [
          "integer"
        ],
        "weekdays": [
          "integer"
        ]
      }
    }
  },
  "log_path": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#s3_audit[s3_audit]]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "records": [
    {
      "log": {
        "format": "string",
        "retention": {
          "duration": "P4DT12H30M5S"
        },
        "rotation": {
          "schedule": {
            "days": [
              "integer"
            ],
            "hours": [
              "integer"
            ],
            "minutes": [
              "integer"
            ],
            "months": [
              "integer"
            ],
            "weekdays": [
              "integer"
            ]
          }
        }
      },
      "log_path": "string",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 140902401
| Failed to create an audit configuration for the SVM.

| 140902402
| Audit configuration is already present.

| 140902402
| Audit configuration is already enabled.

| 140902403
| Failed to create staging volume.

| 140902415
| Failed to modify an audit configuration because no audit configuration
exists for the SVM.

| 140902416
| Failed to modify audit configuration for SVM.

| 140902422
| Final consolidation is in progress, audit delete failed.

| 140902423
| Failed to delete the audit configuration for the SVM.

| 140902425
| Audit configuration is not available for disabling.

| 140902430
| Audit configuration is not available for enabling.

| 140902431
| Audit enable failed, audit configuration already enabled for the SVM.

| 140902432
| Final consolidation is in progress, audit enable failed.

| 140902445
| Audit disable failed, audit configuration does not exist for the SVM.

| 140902446
```

```
| Audit disable failed, audit configuration does not exist for the SVM.

| 140902447
| Audit disable failed.

| 140902456
| The specified log_path does not exist.

| 140902457
| The log_path must be a directory.

| 140902458
| The log_path must be a canonical path in the SVM's namespace.

| 140902459
| The log_path cannot be empty.

| 140902460
| Rotate size must be greater than or equal to 1024 KB.

| 140902461
| The destination path must not contain a symbolic link.

| 140902470
| The log_path exceeds a maximum supported length of characters.

| 140902471
| The log_path contains an unsupported read-only (DP/LS) volume.

| 140902472
| The log_path is not a valid destination for the SVM.

| 140902474
| The log_path contains an unsupported Snaplock volume.

| 140902478
| The log_path validation failed.

| 140902478
| The log_path cannot be accessed for validation.

| 140902490
| Audit configuration is absent for rotate.

| 140902491
| Failed to rotate audit log.
```

```
| 140902492
| Cannot rotate audit log, auditing is not enabled for this SVM.
|===

ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 9699340
| SVM UUID lookup failed

| 9699407
| Additional fields are provided
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#events]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
events

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|data
|boolean
a|Data events


|management
|boolean
a|Management events


|===
```

```
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#retention]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
retention

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Determines how many audit log files to retain before rotating the
oldest log file out. This is mutually exclusive with "duration".


|duration
|string
a|Specifies an ISO-8601 format date and time to retain the audit log file.
The audit log files are
deleted once they reach the specified date/time. This is mutually
exclusive with "count".


|===
```

```
[#audit_schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit_schedule

Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based
rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is
calculated by using all the time-related values.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|days
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the day of the month schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty
for all.


|hours
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the hourly schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.


|minutes
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the minutes schedule to rotate the audit log.


|months
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the months schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for all.


|weekdays
|array[integer]
a|Specifies the weekdays schedule to rotate audit log. Leave empty for
all.


|===


[#rotation]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
rotation

Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold
log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is
rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active
converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new
active converted event log file.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|now
|boolean
a|Manually rotates the audit logs. Optional in PATCH only. Not available
in POST.


|schedule
|link:#audit_schedule[audit_schedule]
a|Rotates the audit logs based on a schedule by using the time-based
rotation parameters in any combination. The rotation schedule is
calculated by using all the time-related values.


|size
|integer
a|Rotates logs based on log size in bytes.


|===


[#s3_log]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_log

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|format
```

```
|string
a|Format in which the logs are generated by the consolidation process.
Possible values are:

*** json  - ONTAP-specific Json log format.

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["json"]
* Introduced in: 9.10


|retention
|link:#retention[retention]
a|

|rotation
|link:#rotation[rotation]
a|Audit event log files are rotated when they reach a configured threshold
log size or are on a configured schedule. When an event log file is
rotated, the scheduled consolidation task first renames the active
converted file to a time-stamped archive file, and then creates a new
active converted event log file.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#s3_audit]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_audit

Auditing for NAS events is a security measure that enables you to track
and log certain S3 events on SVMs.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not auditing is enabled on the SVM.


|events
|link:#events[events]
a|

|log
|link:#s3_log[s3_log]
a|

|log_path
|string
a|The audit log destination path where consolidated audit logs are stored.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= View CIFS connection information

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDa045a58a7911a8ed20cb4eeb04b79e83]]
= Protocols CIFS connections endpoint overview



== Overview

ONTAP CIFS connections show functionality is used to display currently
established CIFS connections.

=== Information on the CIFS connection

* Retrieve the list of the established CIFS connections

== Example

=== Retrieving established connection information

To retrieve the list of CIFS connections, use the following API.

'''

----

# The API:
GET /protocols/cifs/conections

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<cluster-mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/connections?return_timeout=15&return_records=true"
```

```
-H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "85d46998-4e5d-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
        "name": "ganeshkr-vsim1"
      },
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "fc824aa8-4e60-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "sessions": [
            {
              identifier: 625718873227788312
            }
                  ],
      "identifier": 91842,
      "server_ip": "10.140.70.197",
      "client_ip": "10.74.7.182",
      "client_port": 12345,
      "network_context_id": 3
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "85d46998-4e5d-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
        "name": "ganeshkr-vsim1"
      },
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "fc824aa8-4e60-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
         "name": "vs1"
      },
      "sessions": [
          {
            identifier: 625718873227788579
          },
          {
            identifier: 625718873227788577
          }
                  ],
      "identifier": 92080,
      "server_ip": "10.140.70.197",
      "client_ip": "10.140.133.97",
      "client_port": 23413,
```

```
      "network_context_id": 5
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2
}
----

'''




[[ID0c1a4e8255d0d58f3c19a23decc7443d]]
= Retrieve the CIFS connection information for all SVMs

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/connections`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves the CIFS connection information for all SVMs.

== Related ONTAP commands

*** `vserver cifs connection show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_connections_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/connections]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|server_ip
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by server_ip


|network_context_id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by network_context_id


|identifier
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by identifier


|client_ip
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by client_ip


|client_port
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by client_port
```

```
|node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.uuid


|node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.name


|sessions.identifier
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by sessions.identifier


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#cifs_connection[cifs_connection]]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "client_ip": "10.74.7.182",
      "client_port": 12345,
      "identifier": 22802,
      "network_context_id": 22802,
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "server_ip": "10.140.78.248",
      "sessions": [
        {
          "identifier": 4622663542519103507
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
```

```
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
```

```
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#sessions]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
sessions

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|identifier
|integer
a|A unique 64-bit unsigned number represented as string used to represent
each SMB session's identifier.
```

```
|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#cifs_connection]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_connection

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|client_ip
|string
a|Specifies IP of the client.
```

```
|client_port
|integer
a|"A unique 32-bit unsigned number used to represent the port number of
the connection".


|identifier
|integer
a|A unique 32-bit unsigned number used to represent each SMB session's
connection ID.


|network_context_id
|integer
a|A unique 32-bit unsigned number used to represent each SMB session's
network context ID.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|server_ip
|string
a|Specifies the IP address of the SVM.


|sessions
|array[link:#sessions[sessions]]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= View CIFS domain-related information

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID8b280af3db339dc9b383b964319778f8]]
= Protocols CIFS domains endpoint overview



== Overview

Displays CIFS domain-related information of all SVMs.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all the fields of CIFS domain configurations of all SVMs

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/domains

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/?fields=*" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "09cc9c9a-c7df-11eb-af15-0050568e403e",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "name_mapping": {
      "trusted_domains": [
```

```
        "SERVER02.COM",
        "SERVER03.COM"
      ]
    },
    "trust_relationships": [
      {
        "node": {
          "name": "vsNode1",
          "uuid": "a64c0906-c7dd-11eb-af15-0050568e403e"
        },
        "home_domain": "SERVER02.COM",
        "trusted_domains": [
          "SERVER02.COM"
        ]
      },
      {
        "node": {
          "name": "vsNode2",
          "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
        },
        "home_domain": "SERVER02.COM",
        "trusted_domains": [
          "SERVER02.COM"
        ]
      }
    ],
    "discovered_servers": [
      {
        "node": {
          "name": "vsNode2",
          "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
        },
        "domain": "server02.com",
        "server_type": "kerberos",
        "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
        "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
        "preference": "preferred",
        "state": "undetermined"
      },
      {
        "node": {
          "name": "vsNode2",
          "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
        },
        "domain": "server02.com",
        "server_type": "ms_ldap",
```

```
        "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
        "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
        "preference": "preferred",
        "state": "undetermined"
      },
      {
        "node": {
          "name": "vsNode2",
          "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
        },
        "domain": "server02.com",
        "server_type": "ms_dc",
        "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
        "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
        "preference": "preferred",
        "state": "undetermined"
      }
    ],
    "preferred_dcs": [
      {
        "fqdn": "server02.com",
        "server_ip": "192.168.20.1"
      }
    ],
    "password_schedule": {
      "schedule_enabled": false,
      "schedule_weekly_interval": 6,
      "schedule_randomized_minute": 120,
      "schedule_description": "Sun@1:00"
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "6dd78167-c907-11eb-b2bf-0050568e7324",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "name_mapping": {
      "trusted_domains": [
        "SERVER03.COM",
        "SERVER04.COM"
      ]
    },
    "trust_relationships": [
      {
        "node": {
          "name": "vsNode1",
```

```
          "uuid": "a64c0906-c7dd-11eb-af15-0050568e403e"
        },
        "home_domain": "SERVER02.COM",
        "trusted_domains": [
          "SERVER02.COM"
        ]
      },
      {
        "node": {
          "name": "vsNode2",
          "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
        },
        "home_domain": "SERVER02.COM",
        "trusted_domains": [
          "SERVER02.COM"
        ]
      }
    ],
    "discovered_servers": [
      {
        "node": {
          "name": "vsNode2",
          "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
        },
        "domain": "server02.com",
        "server_type": "kerberos",
        "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
        "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
        "preference": "preferred",
        "state": "undetermined"
      },
      {
        "node": {
          "name": "vsNode2",
          "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
        },
        "domain": "server02.com",
        "server_type": "ms_ldap",
        "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
        "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
        "preference": "preferred",
        "state": "undetermined"
      },
      {
        "node": {
          "name": "vsNode2",
```

```
          "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
        },
        "domain": "server02.com",
        "server_type": "ms_dc",
        "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
        "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
        "preference": "preferred",
        "state": "undetermined"
      }
    ],
    "preferred_dcs": [
      {
        "fqdn": "server02.com",
        "server_ip": "192.168.20.1"
      }
    ],
    "password_schedule": {
      "schedule_enabled": false,
      "schedule_weekly_interval": 4,
      "schedule_randomized_minute": 120,
      "schedule_description": "Tue@1:00"
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

'''
```


```
[[ID4da4772b0e1da9a6e455ddcce16e84e2]]
= Retrieve the CIFS domain-related information of all SVMs

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/domains`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves the CIFS domain-related information of all SVMs.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs domain preferred-dc show`
```

```
* `vserver cifs domain trusts show`
* `vserver cifs domain discovered-servers show`
* `vserver cifs domain name-mapping-search show`
* `vserver cifs domain schedule show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_domains_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/domains]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name_mapping.trusted_domains
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name_mapping.trusted_domains


|trust_relationships.home_domain
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by trust_relationships.home_domain


|trust_relationships.node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by trust_relationships.node.uuid


|trust_relationships.node.name
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by trust_relationships.node.name


|trust_relationships.trusted_domains
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by trust_relationships.trusted_domains


|preferred_dcs.fqdn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by preferred_dcs.fqdn


|preferred_dcs.server_ip
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by preferred_dcs.server_ip


|discovered_servers.domain
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by discovered_servers.domain


|discovered_servers.server_name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by discovered_servers.server_name


|discovered_servers.node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by discovered_servers.node.uuid


|discovered_servers.node.name
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by discovered_servers.node.name


|discovered_servers.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by discovered_servers.state


|discovered_servers.preference
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by discovered_servers.preference


|discovered_servers.server_ip
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by discovered_servers.server_ip


|discovered_servers.server_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by discovered_servers.server_type


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name
```

```
|password_schedule.schedule_description
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by password_schedule.schedule_description


|password_schedule.schedule_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by password_schedule.schedule_enabled


|password_schedule.schedule_last_changed_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by password_schedule.schedule_last_changed_time


|password_schedule.schedule_randomized_minute
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by password_schedule.schedule_randomized_minute

* Max value: 180
* Min value: 1


|password_schedule.schedule_weekly_interval
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by password_schedule.schedule_weekly_interval

* Max value: 52
* Min value: 1


|password_schedule.schedule_warn_message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by password_schedule.schedule_warn_message
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of CIFS domain records.


|records
|array[link:#cifs_domain[cifs_domain]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "discovered_servers": [
        {
          "domain": "test.com",
          "node": {
```

```
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "preference": "string",
          "server_ip": "string",
          "server_name": "string",
          "server_type": "string",
          "state": "string"
        }
      ],
      "name_mapping": {
        "trusted_domains": [
          "domain.com"
        ]
      },
      "password_schedule": {
        "schedule_description": "string",
        "schedule_last_changed_time": "string",
        "schedule_warn_message": "string"
      },
      "preferred_dcs": [
        {
          "fqdn": "test.com",
          "server_ip": "4.4.4.4"
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "trust_relationships": [
        {
          "home_domain": "string",
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
```

```
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "trusted_domains": [
            "string"
          ]
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
```

```
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
```

```
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#discovered_servers]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
discovered_servers

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|domain
|string
a|Fully Qualified Domain Name.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|preference
|string
a|Server Preference


|server_ip
|string
a|Server IP address


|server_name
|string
a|Server Name


|server_type
|string
a|Server Type


|state
|string
a|Server status


|===
```

```
[#name_mapping]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
name_mapping

Specifies the name mapping search records.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|trusted_domains
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#password_schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
password_schedule

Specifies the password schedule records.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|schedule_description
|string
a|Schedule description.


|schedule_enabled
|boolean
a|Is password schedule enabled.


|schedule_last_changed_time
|string
a|Last successful password change time.
```

```
|schedule_randomized_minute
|integer
a|Minutes within which schedule start can be randomized.


|schedule_warn_message
|string
a|Warning message in case job is deleted.


|schedule_weekly_interval
|integer
a|Interval in weeks for password change schedule.


|===


[#preferred_dcs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
preferred_dcs

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fqdn
|string
a|Fully Qualified Domain Name.


|server_ip
|string
a|IP address of the preferred domain controller (DC). The address can be
either an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#trust_relationships]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
trust_relationships

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|home_domain
|string
a|Home Domain Name


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|trusted_domains
|array[string]
a|Trusted Domain Name
```

```
|===


[#cifs_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_domain

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|discovered_servers
|array[link:#discovered_servers[discovered_servers]]
a|Specifies the discovered servers records.


|name_mapping
|link:#name_mapping[name_mapping]
a|Specifies the name mapping search records.


|password_schedule
|link:#password_schedule[password_schedule]
a|Specifies the password schedule records.


|preferred_dcs
|array[link:#preferred_dcs[preferred_dcs]]
a|Specifies the preferred DC records.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|trust_relationships
|array[link:#trust_relationships[trust_relationships]]
a|Specifies the trusted domain records.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
```

```
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= View CIFS domain-related information (specific SVM)

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID3cf8fec05c920a84bc572434ca7cd6d4]]
= Protocols CIFS domains svm.uuid endpoint overview



== Overview

Displays CIFS domain-related information of the specified SVM.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all the fields of CIFS domain configurations of a specific
SVM

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/6dd78167-c907-
11eb-b2bf-0050568e7324" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
```

```
"svm": {
  "uuid": "6dd78167-c907-11eb-b2bf-0050568e7324",
  "name": "vs2"
},
"name_mapping": {
  "trusted_domains": [
    "SERVER03.COM",
    "SERVER04.COM"
  ]
},
"trust_relationships": [
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "vsNode2",
      "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
    },
    "home_domain": "SERVER02.COM",
    "trusted_domains": [
      "SERVER02.COM"
    ]
  }
],
"discovered_servers": [
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "vsNode2",
      "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
    },
    "domain": "server02.com",
    "server_type": "kerberos",
    "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
    "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
    "preference": "preferred",
    "state": "undetermined"
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "vsNode2",
      "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
    },
    "domain": "server02.com",
    "server_type": "ms_ldap",
    "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
    "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
    "preference": "preferred",
    "state": "undetermined"
```

```
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "vsNode2",
      "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
    },
    "domain": "server02.com",
    "server_type": "ms_dc",
    "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
    "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
    "preference": "preferred",
    "state": "undetermined"
  }
],
"preferred_dcs": [
  {
    "fqdn": "server02.com",
    "server_ip": "192.168.20.1"
  }
],
"password_schedule": {
  "schedule_enabled": false,
  "schedule_weekly_interval": 4,
  "schedule_randomized_minute": 120,
  "schedule_description": "Tue@1:00"
}
}
----

'''

=== Applying rediscover_trusts query parameter and retrieving all the
fields of CIFS domain configurations

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}?rediscover_trusts=true

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/6dd78167-c907-
11eb-b2bf-0050568e7324?rediscover_trusts=true" -H "accept:
application/json"
```

```
# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "6dd78167-c907-11eb-b2bf-0050568e7324",
  "name": "vs2"
},
"name_mapping": {
  "trusted_domains": [
    "SERVER03.COM",
    "SERVER04.COM"
  ]
},
"trust_relationships": [
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "vsNode1",
      "uuid": "a64c0906-c7dd-11eb-af15-0050568e403e"
    },
    "home_domain": "SERVER02.COM",
    "trusted_domains": [
      "SERVER02.COM"
    ]
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "vsNode2",
      "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
    },
    "home_domain": "SERVER02.COM",
    "trusted_domains": [
      "SERVER02.COM"
    ]
  }
],
"discovered_servers": [
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "vsNode2",
      "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
    },
    "domain": "server02.com",
    "server_type": "kerberos",
    "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
    "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
    "preference": "preferred",
    "state": "undetermined"
```

```
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "vsNode2",
        "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
      },
      "domain": "server02.com",
      "server_type": "ms_ldap",
      "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
      "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
      "preference": "preferred",
      "state": "undetermined"
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "name": "vsNode2",
        "uuid": "4d9400f0-c84b-11eb-90ab-0050568e7324"
      },
      "domain": "server02.com",
      "server_type": "ms_dc",
      "server_name": "scspb0659002001",
      "server_ip": "192.168.20.1",
      "preference": "preferred",
      "state": "undetermined"
    }
  ],
  "preferred_dcs": [
    {
      "fqdn": "server02.com",
      "server_ip": "192.168.20.1"
    }
  ],
  "password_schedule": {
    "schedule_enabled": false,
    "schedule_weekly_interval": 4,
    "schedule_randomized_minute": 120,
    "schedule_description": "Tue@1:00"
  }
}
----

'''
```

```
[[ID695bef71bc639a6a4848195dedb3425c]]
= Retrieve the CIFS domain-related information for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves the CIFS domain-related information of the specified SVM.

== Important notes

GET operation with query parameter `rediscover_trusts` and
`reset_discovered_servers` returns available CIFS domain configurations
and also triggers trusts rediscovery and discovered servers reset
asynchronously for that SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs domain preferred-dc show`
* `vserver cifs domain trusts show`
* `vserver cifs domain discovered-servers show`
* `vserver cifs domain name-mapping-search show`
* `vserver cifs domain schedule show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_domains_svm.uuid_endpoint_overview.html
[DOC /protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|rediscover_trusts
|boolean
|query
|False
```

```
a|Force the discovery of trusted domains.

* Default value:


|reset_discovered_servers
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Force a rediscovery.

* Default value:


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|discovered_servers
|array[link:#discovered_servers[discovered_servers]]
a|Specifies the discovered servers records.


|name_mapping
|link:#name_mapping[name_mapping]
```

```
a|Specifies the name mapping search records.


|password_schedule
|link:#password_schedule[password_schedule]
a|Specifies the password schedule records.


|preferred_dcs
|array[link:#preferred_dcs[preferred_dcs]]
a|Specifies the preferred DC records.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|trust_relationships
|array[link:#trust_relationships[trust_relationships]]
a|Specifies the trusted domain records.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "discovered_servers": [
    {
      "domain": "test.com",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "preference": "string",
      "server_ip": "string",
      "server_name": "string",
      "server_type": "string",
      "state": "string"
```

```
    }
  ],
  "name_mapping": {
    "trusted_domains": [
      "domain.com"
    ]
  },
  "password_schedule": {
    "schedule_description": "string",
    "schedule_last_changed_time": "string",
    "schedule_warn_message": "string"
  },
  "preferred_dcs": [
    {
      "fqdn": "test.com",
      "server_ip": "4.4.4.4"
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "trust_relationships": [
    {
      "home_domain": "string",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "trusted_domains": [
        "string"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
====
```

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 656463
| SVM UUID must be provided for a query on the field rediscover_trusts and
reset_discovered_servers.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
```

```
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#discovered_servers]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
discovered_servers

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|domain
|string
a|Fully Qualified Domain Name.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|preference
|string
a|Server Preference


|server_ip
```

```
|string
a|Server IP address


|server_name
|string
a|Server Name


|server_type
|string
a|Server Type


|state
|string
a|Server status


|===


[#name_mapping]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
name_mapping

Specifies the name mapping search records.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|trusted_domains
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#password_schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
password_schedule

Specifies the password schedule records.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|schedule_description
|string
a|Schedule description.


|schedule_enabled
|boolean
a|Is password schedule enabled.


|schedule_last_changed_time
|string
a|Last successful password change time.


|schedule_randomized_minute
|integer
a|Minutes within which schedule start can be randomized.


|schedule_warn_message
|string
a|Warning message in case job is deleted.


|schedule_weekly_interval
|integer
a|Interval in weeks for password change schedule.


|===


[#preferred_dcs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
preferred_dcs

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fqdn
|string
a|Fully Qualified Domain Name.


|server_ip
|string
a|IP address of the preferred domain controller (DC). The address can be
either an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#trust_relationships]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
trust_relationships

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|home_domain
|string
a|Home Domain Name


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|trusted_domains
|array[string]
a|Trusted Domain Name


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage CIFS DC configuration

:leveloffset: +1
```

```
[[IDa8bdc18cf2197cf8172f238e269a8f19]]
= Protocols CIFS domains svm.uuid preferred-domain-controllers endpoint
overview



== Overview

You can use this API to display a CIFS domain preferred DC configuration
of an SVM.

== Retrieving all CIFS domain preferred DC configurations of an SVM

'''

The CIFS domain preferred DC GET endpoint retrieves all the configurations
for a specific SVM.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all the fields of all CIFS domain preferred DC
configurations of an SVM

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/1226670c-abc9-
11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4/preferred-domain-controllers/?fields=*" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
 "records": [
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "1226670c-abc9-11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4",
    "name": "svm1"
  },
  "fqdn": "host1",
  "server_ip": "4.4.4.4"
},
{
```

```
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "1226670c-abc9-11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4",
    "name": "svm1"
  },
  "fqdn": "host2",
  "server_ip": "11.11.11.11"
}
],
 "num_records": 2
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving the CIFS domain preferred DC configuration of a specific
SVM, "fqdn" and "server_ip"

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-
controllers/{fqdn}/{server_ip}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/1226670c-abc9-
11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4/preferred-domain-controllers/host1/4.4.4.4" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "1226670c-abc9-11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4",
  "name": "svm1"
},
"fqdn": "host1",
"server_ip": "4.4.4.4"
}
----

'''

== Creating a new CIFS domain preferred DC configuration

The CIFS domain preferred DC POST endpoint creates a new configuration.
Both bulk and instance POST is supported.
```

```
== Examples

=== Creating a single CIFS domain preferred DC configuration

'''

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/1226670c-abc9-
11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4/preferred-domain-
controllers?skip_config_validation=true&return_records=false" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"fqdn\":
\"testing.com\", \"server_ip\": \"1.1.1.1\"}"
----

'''

== Deleting an existing CIFS domain preferred DC configuration

The CIFS domain preferred DC DELETE endpoint deletes an existing
configuration. Both bulk and instance delete is supported.

== Examples

=== Deleting the CIFS domain preferred DC configuration of a specific SVM,
"fqdn" and "server_ip"

'''

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-
controllers/{fqdn}/{server_ip}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/1226670c-
abc9-11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4/preferred-domain-controllers/sample/4.4.4.4"
----

'''
```

```
 ### Deleting the CIFS domain preferred DC configurations of a specific
SVM and "fqdn"

'''

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/1226670c-
abc9-11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4/preferred-domain-controllers/?fqdn=sampl"
----

'''

=== Deleting all CIFS domain preferred DC configurations of a specific SVM

'''

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/1226670c-
abc9-11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4/preferred-domain-controllers/?fqdn=*"
----

'''

=== Deleting the CIFS domain preferred DC configurations of a specific
SVM, "fqdn" and set of "server_ips"

'''

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/1226670c-
abc9-11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4/preferred-domain-
controllers/?fqdn=sample&server_ip=3.3.3.3&#124;4.4.4.4&#124;1.1.1.1&#124;
```

```
2.2.2.2"
----

'''

=== Deleting the CIFS domain preferred DC configurations of a specifc SVM
and set of "server_ips"

'''

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/domains/1226670c-
abc9-11eb-8de3-0050568eb0c4/preferred-domain-
controllers/?server_ip=3.3.3.3&#124;4.4.4.4&#124;1.1.1.1&#124;2.2.2.2"
----

'''




[[ID3f8902ab7783febcd2cccd107c5ea25d]]
= Retrieve the CIFS domain preferred DC configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves the CIFS domain preferred DC configuration of an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs domain preferred-dc show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_domains_svm.uuid_preferred-domain-
controllers_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|fqdn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by fqdn


|server_ip
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by server_ip


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.
```

```
* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of CIFS preferred domain controller records.


|records
|array[link:#cifs_domain_preferred_dc[cifs_domain_preferred_dc]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "fqdn": "test.com",
      "server_ip": "4.4.4.4"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cifs_domain_preferred_dc]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_domain_preferred_dc

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fqdn
|string
a|Fully Qualified Domain Name.
```

```
|server_ip
|string
a|IP address of the preferred domain controller (DC). The address can be
either an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb06f870f2c290748a102dbed4211ae3e]]
= Create the CIFS domain preferred DC configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Creates a CIFS preferred DC configuration for an SVM.

== Important notes

* In the case of bulk POST requests, the create operation should be
performed serially since there can be interdependence between records. In
order to avoid issues, it is advisable to always use the query parameter
"serial_records=true".

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` - Existing SVM in which to create the preferred-dc.
* `domain` - Fully Qualified Domain Name.
* `server_ip` - IPv4/IPv6 address of the Preferred Domain Controller.
```

```
== The following parameters are optional:

* skip_config_validation

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs domain preferred-dc add`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_domains_svm.uuid_preferred-domain-
controllers_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|skip_config_validation
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Skip the validation of the specified preferred DC configuration.

* Default value:


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
```

```
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fqdn
|string
a|Fully Qualified Domain Name.


|server_ip
|string
a|IP address of the preferred domain controller (DC). The address can be
either an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "fqdn": "test.com",
  "server_ip": "4.4.4.4"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fqdn
|string
a|Fully Qualified Domain Name.


|server_ip
|string
a|IP address of the preferred domain controller (DC). The address can be
either an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "fqdn": "test.com",
  "server_ip": "4.4.4.4"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2621516
| Only data SVMs allowed.

| 655918
| The fully qualified domain name cannot be longer than 254 bytes.
```

```
| 656408
| RPC failure occured during the CIFS preferred-dc configuration
validation.

| 656407
| Failed to validate CIFS preferred-dc for domain. Reason: Configuration
not found at SecD. Contact technical support for assistance.

| 655366
| Invalid domain controller.

| 655506
| Failed to add preferred-dc.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#cifs_domain_preferred_dc]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_domain_preferred_dc

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fqdn
|string
a|Fully Qualified Domain Name.


|server_ip
|string
a|IP address of the preferred domain controller (DC). The address can be
either an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID76794183e7fea69a4b2f4e15457741cb]]
= Delete the CIFS domain preferred DC configuration for an SVM and domain

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-
controllers/{fqdn}/{server_ip}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Deletes the CIFS domain preferred DC configuration of the specified SVM
and domain.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs domain preferred-dc delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_domains_svm.uuid_preferred-domain-
controllers_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|fqdn
|string
|path
|True
a|Fully Qualified Domain Name


|server_ip
|string
|path
|True
a|Domain Controller IP address


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 655507
| Failed to remove preferred-dc.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
```

```
====



[[IDfd4a0bb7aaffc36ddb638aa86ed2acb6]]
= Retrieve the CIFS domain preferred DC configuration for an SVM and
domain

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-
controllers/{fqdn}/{server_ip}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves the CIFS domain preferred DC configuration of an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs domain preferred-dc show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_domains_svm.uuid_preferred-domain-
controllers_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/domains/{svm.uuid}/preferred-domain-controllers]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|fqdn
|string
|path
|True
a|Fully Qualified Domain Name


|server_ip
|string
```

```
|path
|True
a|Domain Controller IP address


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fqdn
|string
a|Fully Qualified Domain Name.


|server_ip
|string
a|IP address of the preferred domain controller (DC). The address can be
either an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "fqdn": "test.com",
  "server_ip": "4.4.4.4"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage home directory search paths
```

```
:leveloffset: +1


[[ID8a3afdd6d1571264bcb4dd54d1e105d4]]
= Protocols CIFS home-directory search-paths endpoint overview



== Overview

ONTAP home directory functionality can be used to create home directories
for SMB users on the CIFS server and automatically offer each user a
dynamic share to their home directory without creating an individual SMB
share for each user.

The home directory search path is a set of absolute paths from the root of
an SVM that directs ONTAP to search for home directories. If there are
multiple search paths, ONTAP tries them in the order specified until it
finds a valid path. To use the CIFS home directories feature, at least one
home directory search path must be added for an SVM.

== Examples

=== Creating a home directory search path

To create a home directory search path, use the following API. Note the
_return_records=true_ query parameter used to obtain the newly created
entry in the response.

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-
paths?return_records=true" -H "accept: applicaion/json" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"path\": \"/\", \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\",
\"uuid\": \"a41fd873-ecf8-11e8-899d-0050568e9333\" }}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a41fd873-ecf8-11e8-899d-0050568e9333",
```

```
      "name": "vs1"
    },
  "path": "/"
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving the CIFS home directory search paths configuration for all
SVMs in the cluster

----

# The API:
GET /protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-
paths?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "2d96f9aa-f4ce-11e8-b075-0050568e278e",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "index": 1,
    "path": "/"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "2d96f9aa-f4ce-11e8-b075-0050568e278e",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
      "index": 2,
      "path": "/a"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "4f23449b-f4ce-11e8-b075-0050568e278e",
      "name": "vs2"
```

```
    },
    "index": 1,
    "path": "/"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "4f23449b-f4ce-11e8-b075-0050568e278e",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "index": 2,
    "path": "/1"
  }
],
"num_records": 4
}
----

=== Retrieving a specific home directory searchpath configuration for an
SVM

The configuration returned is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the
index (position) in the list of search paths that is searched to  find a
home directory of a user.

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/home-directory/search-paths/{svm.uuid}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-
paths/2d96f9aa-f4ce-11e8-b075-0050568e278e/2" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "2d96f9aa-f4ce-11e8-b075-0050568e278e",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"index": 2,
"path": "/a"
}
----

=== Reordering a specific home drectory search path in the list
```

```
An entry in the home directory search path list can be reordered to a new
positin by specifying the 'new_index' field. The reordered configuration
is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the index.

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths/{svm.uuid}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-
paths/2d96f9aa-f4ce-11e8-b075-0050568e278e/2?new_index=1" -H "accept:
application/json"
----

=== Removing a specific home directory search path for an SVM

The entry being removed is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the
index.

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths/{svm.uuid}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/home-
directory/search-paths/2d96f9aa-f4ce-11e8-b075-0050568e278e/2" -H "accept:
application/json"
----





[[ID8628efe6d589917247345615ef501985]]
= Retrieve CIFS home directory search paths

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves CIFS home directory search paths.

== Related ONTAP commands
```

```
* `cifs server home-directory search-path show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_home-directory_search-
paths_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-
paths]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by path


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|index
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by index
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#cifs_search_path[cifs_search_path]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "index": 0,
      "path": "/HomeDirectory/EngDomain",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
```

```
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
```

```
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#cifs_search_path]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
cifs_search_path

This is a list of CIFS home directory search paths. When a CIFS client
connects to a home directory share, these paths are searched in the order
indicated by the position field to find the home directory of the
connected CIFS client.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|index
|integer
a|The position in the list of paths that is searched to find the home
directory of the CIFS client. Not available in POST.


|path
|string
a|The file system path that is searched to find the home directory of the
CIFS client.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[IDa423d30a8ae0878aea4eea40199b6ee1]]
= Create a home directory search path

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a home directory search path.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the home
directory search path.
* `path` - Path in the owning SVM namespace that is used to search for
home directories.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cifs server home-directory search-path add`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_home-directory_search-
paths_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-
paths]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:
```

```
|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|index
|integer
a|The position in the list of paths that is searched to find the home
directory of the CIFS client. Not available in POST.


|path
|string
a|The file system path that is searched to find the home directory of the
CIFS client.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "index": 0,
  "path": "/HomeDirectory/EngDomain",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#cifs_search_path[cifs_search_path]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "records": [
    {
      "index": 0,
      "path": "/HomeDirectory/EngDomain",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
```

```
| Error Code | Description

| 655551
| Invalid home-directory search-path path

| 655462
| The specified path is an invalid file-type
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#cifs_search_path]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_search_path

This is a list of CIFS home directory search paths. When a CIFS client
connects to a home directory share, these paths are searched in the order
indicated by the position field to find the home directory of the
connected CIFS client.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|index
|integer
a|The position in the list of paths that is searched to find the home
directory of the CIFS client. Not available in POST.


|path
|string
a|The file system path that is searched to find the home directory of the
CIFS client.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
```

```
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDdb7fac4cbb87581a555406f8d5ef96db]]
= Delete a CIFS home directory search path

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths/{svm.uuid}/{index}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a CIFS home directory search path.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cifs server home-directory search-path remove`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_home-directory_search-
paths_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-
paths]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
```

```
|In
|Required
|Description

|index
|integer
|path
|True
a|Home directory search path index


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
```

```
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID2053275c66a954776ab29d7b9d7e141b]]
= Retrieve a CIFS home directory search path for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths/{svm.uuid}/{index}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a CIFS home directory search path of an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands
```

```
* `cifs server home-directory search-path show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_home-directory_search-
paths_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-
paths]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|index
|integer
|path
|True
a|Home directory search path index


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|index
|integer
a|The position in the list of paths that is searched to find the home
directory of the CIFS client. Not available in POST.


|path
|string
a|The file system path that is searched to find the home directory of the
CIFS client.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "index": 0,
  "path": "/HomeDirectory/EngDomain",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb1f90ce8f027c20879498ef751803b64]]
= Re-order a CIFS home directory search path

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-paths/{svm.uuid}/{index}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Reorders a CIFS home directory search path.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `cifs server home-directory search-path reorder`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_home-directory_search-
paths_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/home-directory/search-
paths]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|index
|integer
|path
|True
a|Home directory search path index


|new_index
|integer
|query
|False
a|New position for the home directory search path


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 655463
| Failed to reorder the search-path because the new-index is invalid. It
```

```
cannot be '0' and it cannot go beyond the current entries
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage local groups

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID9d96c7b2a6848843d30c28f4bd96f37e]]
= Protocols CIFS local-groups endpoint overview



== Overview

The CIFS server can use local groups for authorization when determining
share, file and directory access rights.
You can use this API to display local group information and to control
local group configurations.

== Retrieving local group information
```

```
The local group GET endpoint retrieves all of the local groups
configurations for data SVMs.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all of the fields for all of the local group configurations

The local group GET endpoint retrieves all of the local groups
configurations for data SVMs.

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups?fields=**"
-H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-32-544",
    "name": "BUILTIN\\Administrators",
    "description": "Built-in Administrators group",
    "members": [
      {
        "name": "CIFS_SERVER\\Administrator"
      },
      {
        "name": "AD_DOMAIN\\Domain Admins"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-32-545",
    "name": "BUILTIN\\Users",
```

```
      "description": "All users",
      "members": [
        {
          "name": "AD_DOMAIN\\Domain Users"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "sid": "S-1-5-32-546",
      "name": "BUILTIN\\Guests",
      "description": "Built-in Guests Group",
      "members": [
        {
          "name": "SACHILDAP02\\Domain Guests"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "sid": "S-1-5-32-547",
      "name": "BUILTIN\\Power Users",
      "description": "Restricted administrative privileges"
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "sid": "S-1-5-32-551",
      "name": "BUILTIN\\Backup Operators",
      "description": "Backup Operators group"
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
      "name": "CIFS_SERVER\\group2",
```

```
    "description": "local group2"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5060077c-5be6-11eb-90b7-0050568e5169",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-32-544",
    "name": "BUILTIN\\Administrators",
    "description": "Built-in Administrators group",
    "members": [
      {
        "name": "VS2.CIFS\\Administrator"
      },
      {
        "name": "VS2.CIFS\\user3"
      },
      {
        "name": "SACHILDAP02\\Domain Admins"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5060077c-5be6-11eb-90b7-0050568e5169",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-32-545",
    "name": "BUILTIN\\Users",
    "description": "All users",
    "members": [
      {
        "name": "SACHILDAP02\\Domain Users"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5060077c-5be6-11eb-90b7-0050568e5169",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-32-546",
    "name": "BUILTIN\\Guests",
    "description": "Built-in Guests Group",
    "members": [
      {
```

```
        "name": "SACHILDAP02\\Domain Guests"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5060077c-5be6-11eb-90b7-0050568e5169",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-32-547",
    "name": "BUILTIN\\Power Users",
    "description": "Restricted administrative privileges"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5060077c-5be6-11eb-90b7-0050568e5169",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-32-551",
    "name": "BUILTIN\\Backup Operators",
    "description": "Backup Operators group"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5060077c-5be6-11eb-90b7-0050568e5169",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-21-1625922807-3304708894-3529444428-1001",
    "name": "CIFS_SERVER\\group1",
    "description": "local group1"
  }
],
"num_records": 12
}
----

=== Retrieving a local group configuration of a specific SVM and group

'''

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{sid}

# The call:
```

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups/25b363a6-
2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4/S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001"
-H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
"name": "CIFS_SERVER\\group1",
"description": "local group"
}
----

== Creating a local group configuration

The local group POST endpoint creates a local group configuration for the
specified SVM.

== Example

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d '{
"svm": {"uuid": "179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"}, "name":
"group1"}'
----

== Updating a local group configuration

The local group PATCH endpoint updates the name and description of the
specified local group and the specified SVM.

== Example

=== Update the local group name from 'group1' to 'group2'

----

# The API:
```

```
/api/protocols/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{sid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups/179d3c85-
7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1257"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d '{
"name": "group2", "description": "local group"}'
----

== Deleting a local group configuration

The local group DELETE endpoint deletes the specified local group of the
specified SVM.

== Example

=== Delete the local group 'group1'

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{sid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-
groups/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-
3930036330-1001" -H "accept: application/json"
----





[[ID45e7b9cf8c5c3a948a6c293fd312e1cf]]
= Retrieve local groups for all SVMs

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/local-groups`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Retrieves the local groups for all of the SVMs.

== Advanced properties

* `members`
```

```
== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group show`
* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group show-members`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_local-
groups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/local-groups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|description
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by description

* maxLength: 256


|members.name
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by members.name


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name

* minLength: 1


|sid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by sid

* Introduced in: 9.10


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1
```

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of local group records.


|records
|array[link:#local_cifs_group[local_cifs_group]]
a|
```

```
|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "description": "This is a local group",
      "members": [
        {
          "name": "string"
        }
      ],
      "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\group",
      "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#members]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
members

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a
member of the specified local group.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===
```

```
[#local_cifs_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local_cifs_group

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|description
|string
a|Description for the local group.


|members
|array[link:#members[members]]
a|

|name
|string
a|Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256
characters.


|sid
|string
a|The security ID of the local group which uniquely identifies the group.
The group SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using
the GET method.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
```

```
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID89dda5ea15edfe88ea1813f29f5af96c]]
= Create a local group configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/local-groups`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Creates the local group configuration for the specified SVM.

== Important notes

* The group name can contain up to 256 characters.
* The group name cannot be terminated by a period.
* The group name does not support any of the following characters: " / ? [
] , : \| < > + = ; ? * @ or ASCII characters in the range 1-31.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the local
group.
* `name` - Name of the local group.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group create`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_local-
groups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/local-groups]


== Parameters
```

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|description
|string
a|Description for the local group.


|name
|string
a|Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256
characters.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "description": "This is a local group",
  "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\group",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 262278
| Name is a required field.

| 655399
| CIFS server must exist to create a local group.

| 655660
| The operation is allowed only on data SVMs.

| 655661
| The group name and description should not exceed 256 characters.

| 655668
| The specified group name contains illegal characters.

| 655675
| The local domain name specified in the group name does not exist.
```

```
| 655677
| This operation does not allow for the creation of a group in the BUILTIN
domain.

| 655682
| The group name cannot be blank.

| 655717
| The specified group name already exists.

| 2621706
| The specified SVM UUID is incorrect for the specified SVM name.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#members]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
members

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a
member of the specified local group.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#local_cifs_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local_cifs_group

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|description
|string
a|Description for the local group.


|name
|string
a|Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256
characters.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDbb7deb2a81b726a9422ede3ff105502d]]
= Delete a local group configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{sid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Deletes a local group configuration for the specified SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group delete`

== Learn more
```

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_local-
groups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/local-groups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|sid
|string
|path
|True
a|Local group SID


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID13a627f437a44721d1a0557156b4367e]]
= Retrieve local group information for a group and SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{sid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves local group information for the specified group and SVM.

== Advanced properties

* `members`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group show`
* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group show-members`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_local-
groups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/local-groups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|sid
|string
|path
|True
a|Local group SID


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
```

```
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|description
|string
a|Description for the local group.


|members
|array[link:#members[members]]
a|

|name
|string
a|Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256
characters.


|sid
|string
a|The security ID of the local group which uniquely identifies the group.
The group SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using
the GET method.
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "description": "This is a local group",
  "members": [
    {
      "name": "string"
    }
  ],
  "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\group",
  "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#members]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
members

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a
member of the specified local group.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDae2dc539e2b4595e2de887d4f094ed9c]]
= Update local group information for a group in an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{sid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Updates the local group information of the specified group in the
specified SVM. This API can also be used to rename a local group.
```

```
== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group modify`
* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group rename`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_local-
groups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/local-groups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|sid
|string
|path
|True
a|Local group SID


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|description
|string
a|Description for the local group.


|name
|string
a|Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256
characters.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "description": "This is a local group",
  "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\group",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 655661
| The group name and description should not exceed 256 characters.

| 655668
| The specified group name contains illegal characters.

| 655675
| The local domain name specified in the group name does not exist.

| 655682
| The group name cannot be blank.

| 655712
| To rename an existing group, the local domain specified in name must
match the local domain of the group to be renamed.

| 655713
| Failed to rename a group. The error code returned details the failure
along with the reason for the failure. Take corrective actions as per the
specified reason.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#members]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
members
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#local_cifs_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local_cifs_group

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|description
|string
a|Description for the local group.


|name
|string
```

```
a|Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256
characters.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage local group members

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDc28e5b6a165e155c17fd53df15d006e3]]
= Protocols CIFS local-groups svm.uuid local_cifs_group.sid members
endpoint overview



== Overview

You can use this API to display local group members and to add or delete
local users, Active Directory users and/or Active Directory groups to a
local group of an SVM.

== Examples
```

```
=== Retrieving the members of a specific local group

'''

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups/2ebec9c7-
28be-11eb-95f4-0050568ed0a2/S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-
1257/members" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\user1"
  },
  {
    "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\user2"
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

== Adding members to a local group

The local group members POST endpoint adds local users, Active Directory
users and/or Active Directory groups to the specified local group and the
SVM.

=== Adding local users to a group

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups/179d3c85-
7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-
1001/members" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d '{ "records": [ { "name": "user1" }, { "name":
"user2"} ] }'
```

```
----

== Deleting local users from the local group of a specific SVM

== Example

=== Delete the local users 'user1' and 'user2' from the specified local
group

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-
groups/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-
3930036330-1001/members" -H "accept: application/json" -d '{ "records": [
{ "name": "user1"}, { "name": "user2"} ] }'
----




[[ID0005fbfdf82bf454e7cbade52153d6c0]]
= Delete local users or Active Directory users and groups from a local
group and SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/local-
groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Deletes the local users, Active Directory users and/or Active Directory
groups from the specified local group and SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group remove-members`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_local-
groups_svm.uuid_local_cifs_group.sid_members_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|local_cifs_group.sid
|string
|path
|True
a|Local group SID


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a
member of the specified local group.


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|An array of local users, Active Directory users, and Active Directory
groups specified to add or delete multiple members to or from a local
group in a single API call.
Not allowed when the `name` property is used.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "name": "string",
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "string"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error ontap error response codes | error code | description | | ---------- | ---------- | | 655673 | failed to resolve the member to be deleted from the specified group. | | 655719 | failed to delete a member from the specified group. the error code returned details the failure along with the reason for the failure. take corrective actions as per the specified reason. | | 655742 | the "records" field must not be specified when a single user is to be deleted. | | 655743 | svm uuid and cifs local group sid are invalid fields for the "records" parameter. |

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|name
|string
a|Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a
member of the specified local group.


|===


[#local_cifs_group_members]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local_cifs_group_members

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a
member of the specified local group.


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|An array of local users, Active Directory users, and Active Directory
groups specified to add or delete multiple members to or from a local
group in a single API call.
Not allowed when the `name` property is used.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID36f942dbd4cf42f64a1d95376e5e026c]]
= Retrieve local users and Active Directory users and groups that belong
to a local group and SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/local-
groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves local users, Active Directory users and Active Directory groups
which are members of the specified local group and SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group show-members`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_local-
groups_svm.uuid_local_cifs_group.sid_members_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|local_cifs_group.sid
|string
|path
|True
a|Local group SID
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
```

```
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===
```

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of local group records.


|records
|array[link:#local_cifs_group_members[local_cifs_group_members]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "string"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a
member of the specified local group.
```

```
|===


[#local_cifs_group_members]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local_cifs_group_members

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a
member of the specified local group.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID71347c34aaf99ab059fc2622f5e65ecb]]
= Add local users and Active Directory users and groups to a local group
and SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/local-
groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10
```

```
Adds local users, Active Directory users and Active Directory groups to
the specified local group and SVM.

== Important note

* Specified members are appended to the existing list of members.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM for which members are added to
local group.
* `local_cifs_group.sid` -  Security ID of the local group to which
members are added.
* `name` or `records` - Local users, Active Directory users, or Active
Directory groups to be added to a particular local group.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group add-members`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_local-
groups_svm.uuid_local_cifs_group.sid_members_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|local_cifs_group.sid
|string
|path
|True
a|Local group SID


|return_records
```

```
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a
member of the specified local group.


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|An array of local users, Active Directory users, and Active Directory
groups specified to add or delete multiple members to or from a local
group in a single API call.
Not allowed when the `name` property is used.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "name": "string",
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "string"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 655673
| Failed to resolve the member to be added to the specified group.

| 655718
| Failed to add a member to the specified group. The error code returned
details the failure along with the reason for the failure. Take corrective
actions as per the specified reason.

| 655742
| The "records" field must not be specified when a single user is added.

| 655743
| SVM UUID and CIFS local group SID are invalid fields for the "records"
parameter.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a
member of the specified local group.


|===


[#local_cifs_group_members]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local_cifs_group_members

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a
member of the specified local group.


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|An array of local users, Active Directory users, and Active Directory
groups specified to add or delete multiple members to or from a local
group in a single API call.
Not allowed when the `name` property is used.


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID99984c3c79b03e7484a0794b70531a7f]]
= Delete a local user, or Active Directory user or group from a local
group and SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/local-
groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Deletes the local user, Active Directory user and/or Active Directory
group from the specified local group and SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group remove-members`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_local-
groups_svm.uuid_local_cifs_group.sid_members_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
```

```
|Required
|Description

|local_cifs_group.sid
|string
|path
|True
a|Local group SID


|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Member name


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error ontap error response codes | error code | description | | ---------- | ---------- | | 655673 | failed to resolve the member to be deleted from the specified group. | | 655719 | failed to delete a member from the specified group. the error code returned details the failure along with the reason for the failure. take corrective actions as per the specified reason. |

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|
```

```
|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID9ad19d5926712a7eee6498ec4918bd40]]
= Retrieve a local user, Active Directory user or group belonging to a
```

```
local group and SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/local-
groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves local user, Active Directory user and Active Directory group
which is member of the specified local group and SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-group show-members`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_local-
groups_svm.uuid_local_cifs_group.sid_members_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/local-groups/{svm.uuid}/{local_cifs_group.sid}/members]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|local_cifs_group.sid
|string
|path
|True
a|Local group SID


|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Member name
```

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a
member of the specified local group.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "name": "string"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Local user, Active Directory user, or Active Directory group which is a
member of the specified local group.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage local users

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID0c0608bed6e750f8055fec1a85f4cf84]]
= Protocols CIFS local-users endpoint overview



== Overview

The CIFS server can use local users for CIFS authentication. The local
users can also be used for authorization when determining both share and
file/directory access rights to data residing on the storage virtual
machine (SVM).
```

```
You can use this API to display local user information and to control
local user configurations.

== Retrieving local user information

You can use the local user GET endpoint to retrieve all of the local user
configurations for data SVMs.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all of the fields for local user configurations for all
SVMs

'''

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-users

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-users?fields=**"
-H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-500",
    "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\Administrator",
    "full_name": "",
    "description": "Built-in administrator account",
    "account_disabled": false,
    "membership": [
      {
        "name": "BUILTIN\\Administrators",
        "sid": "S-1-5-32-544"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
```

```
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
    "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\user1",
    "full_name": "local user1",
    "description": "This is CIFS local user",
    "account_disabled": false
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1002",
    "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\user2",
    "full_name": "local user2",
    "description": "This is CIFS local user",
    "account_disabled": false,
    "membership": [
      {
        "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\grp1",
        "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001"
      },
      {
        "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\grp2",
        "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1002"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "3f479a01-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-21-1625922807-3304708894-3529444428-500",
    "name": "CIFS_SERVER2\\Administrator",
    "full_name": "",
    "description": "Built-in administrator account",
    "account_disabled": false,
    "membership": [
      {
        "name": "BUILTIN\\Administrators",
        "sid": "S-1-5-32-544"
      }
    ]
  },
```

```
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "3f479a01-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-21-1625922807-3304708894-3529444428-1001",
    "name": "CIFS_SERVER2\\user1",
    "full_name": "local user1",
    "description": "This is CIFS local user",
    "account_disabled": false
  }
],
"num_records": 5
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving the local user configuration of a specific SVM

'''

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-users

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-
users?svm.uuid=25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4&fields=**" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-500",
    "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\Administrator",
    "full_name": "",
    "description": "Built-in administrator account",
    "account_disabled": false,
    "membership": [
```

```
      {
        "name": "BUILTIN\\Administrators",
        "sid": "S-1-5-32-544"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
    "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\user1",
    "full_name": "local user1",
    "description": "This is CIFS local user",
    "account_disabled": false
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1002",
    "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\user2",
    "full_name": "local user2",
    "description": "This is CIFS local user",
    "account_disabled": false,
    "membership": [
      {
        "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\grp1",
        "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001"
      },
      {
        "name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\grp2",
        "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1002"
      }
    ]
  },
],
"num_records": 3
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a local user configuration of a specific SVM and user
```

```
'''

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-users/{svm.uuid}/{sid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-users/25b363a6-
2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4/S-1-5-21-1625922807-3304708894-3529444428-
1001" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
"name": "CIFS_SERVER1\\user1",
"full_name": "local user1",
"description": "This is CIFS local user",
"account_disabled": false
}
----

'''

== Creating a local user configuration

The local user POST endpoint creates a local user configuration for the
specified SVM.

== Examples

=== Creating a local user configuration with all fields specified

'''

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-users

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-users" -H
```

```
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"account_disabled\": false, \"description\": \"This is local user.\",
\"full_name\": \"user name\", \"name\": \"SMB_SERVER01\\\\user\",
\"password\": \"netapp1N\", \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\":
\"25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4\" }}"
----

'''

=== Creating a local user configuration with only mandatory fields
specified

'''

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-users

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-users" -H
"accept: application/json" -d "{ \"name\": \"user1\", \"password\":
\"netapp1N\", \"svm\": { \"uuid\": \"25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-
0050568eefd4\" }}"
----

'''

== Updating a local user configuration

The local user PATCH endpoint updates the local user configuration for the
specified user and SVM.

=== Updating a local user name and password

'''

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-users/{svm.uuid}/{sid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-users/25b363a6-
2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4/S-1-5-21-1625922807-3304708894-3529444428-
1001" -H "accept: application/json" -d "{ \"name\": \"new_user1\",
\"password\": \"netapp1Net\" }"
```

```
----

'''

== Deleting a local user configuration

The local user DELETE endpoint deletes the specified local user for the
specified SVM. The following example shows a DELETE operation:

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/local-users/{svm.uuid}/{sid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/local-users/25b363a6-
2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4/S-1-5-21-1625922807-3304708894-3529444428-
1001" -H "accept: application/json"
----

'''




[[ID16b7fa8edeeef755e07a0514a1d3048d]]
= Retrieve local users for all SVMs

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/local-users`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Retrieves local users for all of the SVMs. Local groups to which this user
belongs to are also displayed.

== Advanced properties

* `membership`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-user show`
* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-user show-membership`

== Learn more
```

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_local-
users_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/local-users]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|description
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by description

* maxLength: 256


|full_name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by full_name

* maxLength: 256


|membership.sid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by membership.sid

* Introduced in: 9.10


|membership.name
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by membership.name

* minLength: 1


|sid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by sid

* Introduced in: 9.10


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|account_disabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by account_disabled


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name

* minLength: 1


|fields
|array[string]
|query
```

```
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of local user records.


|records
|array[link:#local_cifs_user[local_cifs_user]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "description": "This is local user.",
      "full_name": "user name",
```

```
      "membership": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\group",
          "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001"
        }
      ],
      "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\user",
      "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#membership]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
membership

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256
characters.


|sid
|string
a|The security ID of the local group which uniquely identifies the group.
The group SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using
the GET method.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#local_cifs_user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local_cifs_user
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|account_disabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the user account is enabled or disabled.


|description
|string
a|Description for the local user.


|full_name
|string
a|User's full name.


|membership
|array[link:#membership[membership]]
a|Specifies local groups of which this local user is a member.


|name
|string
a|Local user name. The maximum supported length of an user name is 20
characters.


|sid
|string
a|The security ID of the local user which uniquely identifies the user.
The user SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using
the GET method.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID095e5e64fb6c75246d36513840f54dc1]]
= Create a local user configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/local-users`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Creates the local user configuration for an SVM.

== Important notes

* The user name can contain up to 20 characters.
* The user name cannot be terminated by a period.
* The user name does not support any of the following characters: " / ? [
] , : \| < > + = ; ? * @ or ASCII characters in the range 1-31.
* The password must be at least six characters in length and must not
contain the user account name.
* The password must contain characters from three of the following four
categories:
* English uppercase characters (A through Z)
* English lowercase characters (a through z)
* Base 10 digits (0 through 9)
* Special characters: ~ ! @ # 0 {caret} & * _ - + = ` ? \| ( ) [ ] : ; " '
< > , . ? /

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the local
```

```
user.
* `name` - Name of the local user.
* `password` - Password for the local user.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property value is
assigned:

* `account_disabled` - false

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-user create`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_local-
users_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/local-users]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|account_disabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the user account is enabled or disabled.


|description
|string
a|Description for the local user.


|full_name
|string
a|User's full name.


|name
|string
a|Local user name. The maximum supported length of an user name is 20
characters.


|password
|string
a|Password for the local user.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "description": "This is local user.",
  "full_name": "user name",
  "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\user",
  "password": "string",
```

```
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====
```

== Response

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of local user records.


|records
|array[link:#local_cifs_user[local_cifs_user]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "records": [
    {
      "description": "This is local user.",
      "full_name": "user name",
      "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\user",
      "password": "string",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
```

```
| Error Code | Description

| 262278
| Name and password are required fields.

| 655399
| CIFS server must exist to create a local user.

| 655660
| The operation is allowed only on data SVMs.

| 655661
| The user name should not exceed 20 characters. Also full_name and
description should not exceed 256 characters.

| 655665
| The user name must not match the CIFS server name of the specified SVM.

| 655668
| The specified user name contains illegal characters.

| 655675
| The local domain name specified in user name doesn't exist.

| 655682
| The user name cannot be blank.

| 655733
| The password does not meet the password complexity requirements.

| 655736
| The specified user name already exists.

| 2621706
| The specified SVM UUID is incorrect for the specified SVM name.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#membership]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
membership

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256
characters.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#local_cifs_user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local_cifs_user

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|account_disabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the user account is enabled or disabled.


|description
|string
a|Description for the local user.


|full_name
|string
a|User's full name.


|name
|string
a|Local user name. The maximum supported length of an user name is 20
characters.


|password
|string
a|Password for the local user.
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID19df2d46c1d40c09b217b8d594b40303]]
= Delete a local user configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/local-users/{svm.uuid}/{sid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Deletes a local user configuration for the specified SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-user delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_local-
users_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/local-users]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|sid
|string
|path
|True
a|Local user SID


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 655735
| The local Administrator account cannot be deleted.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[IDc24096def37cec9ebe00e4e6644d3f12]]
= Retrieve local user information for a user and SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/local-users/{svm.uuid}/{sid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves local user information for the specified user and SVM.

== Advanced properties

* `membership`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-user show`
* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-user show-membership`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_local-
users_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/local-users]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|sid
|string
|path
|True
a|Local user SID


|svm.uuid
```

```
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|account_disabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the user account is enabled or disabled.


|description
|string
a|Description for the local user.


|full_name
|string
a|User's full name.


|membership
|array[link:#membership[membership]]
a|Specifies local groups of which this local user is a member.
```

```
|name
|string
a|Local user name. The maximum supported length of an user name is 20
characters.


|sid
|string
a|The security ID of the local user which uniquely identifies the user.
The user SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using
the GET method.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "description": "This is local user.",
  "full_name": "user name",
  "membership": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\group",
      "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001"
    }
  ],
  "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\user",
```

```
  "sid": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
```

```
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#membership]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
membership

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256
characters.


|sid
|string
a|The security ID of the local group which uniquely identifies the group.
The group SID is automatically generated in POST and it is retrieved using
the GET method.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
```

```
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDf9d4520a8cde5ba2da86b0fc899de087]]
= Update local user information for a user and SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/local-users/{svm.uuid}/{sid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Updates local user information for the specified user and SVM. The PATCH
endpoint is also used to rename a user and to set the password for the
user.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-user modify`
* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-user rename`
* `vserver cifs users-and-groups local-user set-password`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_local-
users_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/local-users]


== Parameters
```

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|sid
|string
|path
|True
a|Local user SID


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|account_disabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the user account is enabled or disabled.


|description
|string
a|Description for the local user.


|full_name
|string
```

```
a|User's full name.


|name
|string
a|Local user name. The maximum supported length of an user name is 20
characters.


|password
|string
a|Password for the local user.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "description": "This is local user.",
  "full_name": "user name",
  "name": "SMB_SERVER01\\user",
  "password": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 655661
| The user name should not exceed 20 characters. Also full_name and
description should not exceed 256 characters.

| 655668
| The specified user name contains illegal characters.

| 655675
| The local domain name specified in the user name does not exist.

| 655682
| The user name cannot be blank.

| 655732
| Failed to rename a user. The error code returned details the failure
along with the reason for the failure. Take corrective actions as per the
specified reason.

| 655733
| The specified password does not meet the password complexity
requirements.

| 655737
| To rename an existing user, the local domain specified in name must
match the local domain of the user to be renamed.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#membership]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
membership

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Local group name. The maximum supported length of a group name is 256
characters.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#local_cifs_user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local_cifs_user

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|account_disabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the user account is enabled or disabled.


|description
|string
a|Description for the local user.


|full_name
|string
a|User's full name.


|name
|string
a|Local user name. The maximum supported length of an user name is 20
characters.


|password
|string
a|Password for the local user.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= View NetBIOS information

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID93f261dc710a704c9113ff2a7069d089]]
= Protocols CIFS netbios endpoint overview



Displays information about NBT connections for the cluster. Displays the
IP address associated with the interfaces, the IP addresses of the WINS
servers in use, and information about the registered NetBIOS names for the
cluster. You can use this command to troubleshoot NetBIOS name resolution
problems.

== Examples

=== Retrieving full CIFS NetBIOS information for all SVMs in the clsuter

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/netbios
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/netbios?return_timeout=15&fields=*&return_records=t
rue" -H  "accept: application/json" -H  "authorization: Basic
YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "c2179c2c-777f-11ec-95a1-1315568ef5fd",
      "name": "vsim2"
    },
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1",
      "uuid": "99a3bd71-777f-11ec-95a1-1315568ef5fd"
    },
    "name": "CIFSERVER2",
    "interfaces": [
      "172.10.144.44"
    ],
    "wins_servers": [
      {
        "ip": "10.10.10.10",
        "state": "inactive"
      }
    ],
    "scope": "group",
    "mode": "h",
    "state": "broadcast",
    "time_left": 0,
    "name_registration_type": "",
    "suffix": "00"
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "c2179c2c-777f-11ec-95a1-1315568ef5fd",
      "name": "vsim2"
    },
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1",
      "uuid": "99a3bd71-777f-11ec-95a1-1315568ef5fd"
    },
    "name": "CIFSERVER2",
```

```
    "interfaces": [
      "172.10.144.44"
    ],
    "wins_servers": [
      {
        "ip": "10.10.10.10",
        "state": "inactive"
      }
    ],
    "scope": "",
    "mode": "h",
    "state": "broadcast",
    "time_left": 0,
    "name_registration_type": "group",
    "suffix": "20"
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving CIFS NetBIOS Information for a particular SVM

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/netbios

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/netbios?svm.uuid=45a3bd71-777f-11ec-95a1-
1315568ef5fd&return_timeout=15&fields=*&return_records=true" -H  "accept:
application/json" -H  "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "c2179c2c-777f-11ec-95a1-1315568ef5fd",
      "name": "vsim2"
    },
```

```
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1",
      "uuid": "45a3bd71-777f-11ec-95a1-1315568ef5fd"
    },
    "name": "CIFSERVER2",
    "interfaces": [
      "172.10.144.44"
    ],
    "wins_servers": [
      {
        "ip": "10.10.10.10",
        "state": "inactive"
      }
    ],
    "scope": "group",
    "mode": "h",
    "state": "broadcast",
    "time_left": 0,
    "name_registration_type": "",
    "suffix": "00"
  }
],
"num_records": 1
}
----

'''
```


```
[[IDdff4552586a926d63046122180c074c3]]
= Retrieve NetBIOS information

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/netbios`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves NetBIOS information.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs nbstat`

== Learn more
```

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_netbios_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/netbios]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|suffix
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by suffix


|interfaces
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interfaces


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.uuid


|node.name
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by node.name


|mode
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by mode


|wins_servers.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by wins_servers.state


|wins_servers.ip
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by wins_servers.ip


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|time_left
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by time_left


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|name_registration_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name_registration_type


|scope
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of Records.


|records
|array[link:#netbios[netbios]]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "interfaces": [
        [
          "10.10.10.35"
        ]
      ],
      "mode": "string",
      "name": "CLUSTER_1",
      "name_registration_type": "string",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "scope": "string",
      "state": "string",
      "suffix": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "time_left": 0,
      "wins_servers": [
```

```
        {
          "ip": "10.224.65.20",
          "state": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====
```

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#server]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
server

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|string
a|Windows Internet Name Server (WINS) address which manages and maps the
NetBIOS name of the CIFS server to their network IP addresses. The IP
addresses are IPv4 addresses.


|state
|string
a|Specifies the state of the WINS server.


|===


[#netbios]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
netbios

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|interfaces
|array[string]
a|

|mode
|string
a|Specifies the mode in which the NetBIOS name service is configured. The
supported values are:

*** p - Point to Point

*** h - Hybrid

*** m - Mixed

*** b - Broadcast


|name
|string
a|Specifies the NetBIOS name.


|name_registration_type
|string
a|Specifies the name registration type.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|scope
|string
a|Specifies the NetBIOS name scope. Scope is used as a name for the set of
NetBIOS nodes that participate in a NetBIOS over TCP (NBT) virtual LAN.


|state
```

```
|string
a|Specifies the registration state of the NetBIOS Name.


|suffix
|string
a|Specifies the NetBIOS suffix. A NetBIOS suffix is the 16th character of
the 16-character NetBIOS name. The NetBIOS suffix is used by Microsoft
Networking software to identify functionality installed on the registered
device.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|time_left
|integer
a|Specifies the registration time left with WINS, in minutes.


|wins_servers
|array[link:#server[server]]
a|List of WINS


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage CIFS services
```

```
:leveloffset: +1


[[ID6af1724b704c0606b0117f656ea69e1]]
= Protocols CIFS services endpoint overview



== Overview

A CIFS server is necessary to provide SMB clients with access to the
Storage Virtual Machine (SVM). Before you begin, the following
prerequisites must be in place:

** At least one SVM LIF must exist on the SVM.

** The LIFs must be able to connect to the DNS servers configured on the
SVM and to an Active Directory domain controller of the domain to which
you want to join the CIFS server.

** The DNS servers must contain the service location records that are
needed to locate the Active Directory domain services.

** The cluster time must be synchronized to within five minutes of the
Active Directory domain controller.

== Performance monitoring

Performance of the SVM can be monitored by the `metric.+*+` and
`statistics.+*+` properties. These show the performance of the SVM in
terms of IOPS, latency and throughput. The `metric.+*+` properties denote
an average whereas `statistics.+*+` properties denote a real-time
monotonically increasing value aggregated across all nodes.

=== Information on the CIFS server

You must keep the following in mind when creating the CIFS server:

** The CIFS server name might or might not be the same as the SVM name.

** The CIFS server name can be up to 15 characters in length.

** The following characters are not allowed: @ # * ( ) = + [ ] \| ; : " ,
< > \ / ?

** You must use the FQDN when specifying the domain.
```

```
** The default is to add the CIFS server machine account to the Active
Directory "CN=Computer" object.

** You can choose to add the CIFS server to a different organizational
unit (OU) by specifying the "organizational_unit" parameter. When
specifying the OU, do not specify the domain portion of the distinguished
name; only specify the OU or CN portion of the distinguished name. ONTAP
appends the value provided for the required "-domain" parameter onto the
value provided for the "-ou" parameter to create the Active Directory
distinguished name, which is used when joining the Active Directory
domain.

** You can optionally choose to add a text comment of up to 48 characters
about the CIFS server. If there is a space in the comment text, you must
enclose the entire string in quotation marks.

** You can optionally choose to add a comma-delimited list of one or more
NetBIOS aliases for the CIFS server.

** The initial administrative status of the CIFS server is "up".

** The +++<i>+++large-mtu+++</i>+++ and _multichannel_ features are
enabled for the new CIFS server.

** If LDAP is configured with the _use_start_tls_ and _session_security_
features, the new CIFS server will also have this property set.

== Examples

=== Creating a CIFS server

To create a CIFS server, use the following API. Note the
_return_records=true_ query parameter used to obtain the newly created
entry in the response.

'''

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/cifs/services

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/services?return_timeout=10&return_records=true" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="
```

```
-H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"ad_domain\": { \"fqdn\":
\"ontapavc.com\", \"organizational_unit\": \"CN=Computers\", \"password\":
\"cifs*123\", \"user\": \"administrator\" }, \"comment\": \"This CIFS
Server Belongs to CS Department\", \"default_unix_user\": \"string\",
\"enabled\": true, \"metric\": {}, \"name\": \"CIFS1\", \"netbios\": {
\"aliases\": [ \"ALIAS_1\", \"ALIAS_2\", \"ALIAS_3\" ], \"enabled\":
false, \"wins_servers\": [ \"10.224.65.20\", \"10.224.65.21\" ] },
\"options\": { \"admin_to_root_mapping\": true, \"advanced_sparse_file\":
true, \"copy_offload\": true, \"fake_open\": true, \"fsctl_trim\": true,
\"junction_reparse\": true, \"large_mtu\": true, \"multichannel\": true,
\"null_user_windows_name\": \"string\", \"path_component_cache\": true,
\"referral\": false, \"smb_credits\": 128, \"widelink_reparse_versions\":
[ \"smb1\" ] }, \"security\": { \"encrypt_dc_connection\": false,
\"kdc_encryption\": false, \"restrict_anonymous\": \"no_enumeration\",
\"session_security\": \"none\", \"smb_encryption\": false,
\"smb_signing\": false, \"use_ldaps\": false, \"use_start_tls\": false },
\"statistics\": {}, \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\": \"e0c20d9c-
96cd-11eb-97da-0050568e684d\" }}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "e0c20d9c-96cd-11eb-97da-0050568e684d",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "name": "CIFS1",
    "ad_domain": {
      "fqdn": "ONTAPAVC.COM",
      "organizational_unit": "CN=Computers"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "comment": "This CIFS Server Belongs to CS Department",
    "security": {
      "restrict_anonymous": "no_enumeration",
      "smb_signing": false,
      "smb_encryption": false,
      "kdc_encryption": false,
      "aes_netlogon_enabled": false,
      "try_ldap_channel_binding": false,
      "referral_enabled": false,
      "lm_compatibility_level": "lm_ntlm_ntlmv2_krb",
      "encrypt_dc_connection": false,
      "use_start_tls": false,
```

```
      "session_security": "none",
      "use_ldaps": false
    },
    "netbios": {
      "aliases": [
        "ALIAS_1",
        "ALIAS_2",
        "ALIAS_3"
      ],
      "wins_servers": [
        "10.224.65.20",
        "10.224.65.21"
      ],
      "enabled": false
    },
    "default_unix_user": "string",
    "metric": {
      "timestamp": "2021-04-06T18:07:15Z",
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 0,
        "write": 0,
        "total": 0
      },
      "iops": {
        "read": 0,
        "write": 0,
        "other": 0,
        "total": 0
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 0,
        "write": 0,
        "other": 0,
        "total": 0
      }
    },
    "statistics": {
      "timestamp": "2021-04-06T18:11:35Z",
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 0,
        "write": 0,
        "total": 0
      },
```

```
      "iops_raw": {
        "read": 0,
        "write": 0,
        "other": 0,
        "total": 0
      },
      "latency_raw": {
        "read": 0,
        "write": 0,
        "other": 0,
        "total": 0
      }
    },
    "options": {
      "advanced_sparse_file": true,
      "referral": false,
      "widelink_reparse_versions": [
        "smb1"
      ],
      "multichannel": true,
      "path_component_cache": true,
      "null_user_windows_name": "string",
      "junction_reparse": true,
      "fsctl_trim": true,
      "large_mtu": true,
      "fake_open": true,
      "smb_credits": 128,
      "admin_to_root_mapping": true,
      "copy_offload": true
    }
  }
],
"job": {
  "uuid": "825a0b4b-9703-11eb-8cc1-0050568e684d",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/825a0b4b-9703-11eb-8cc1-0050568e684d"
    }
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving the full CIFS server configuration for all SVMs in the
```

```
cluster

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/services

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/services?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeou
t=15" -H "accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic
YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "e0c20d9c-96cd-11eb-97da-0050568e684d",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "name": "CIFS1",
    "ad_domain": {
      "fqdn": "ONTAPAVC.COM",
      "organizational_unit": "CN=Computers"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "comment": "This CIFS Server Belongs to CS Department",
    "security": {
      "restrict_anonymous": "no_enumeration",
      "smb_signing": false,
      "smb_encryption": false,
      "kdc_encryption": false,
      "aes_netlogon_enabled": false,
      "try_ldap_channel_binding": false,
      "referral_enabled": false,
      "lm_compatibility_level": "lm_ntlm_ntlmv2_krb",
      "encrypt_dc_connection": false,
      "use_start_tls": false,
      "session_security": "none",
      "use_ldaps": false
    },
    "netbios": {
      "aliases": [
```

```
        "ALIAS_1",
        "ALIAS_2",
        "ALIAS_3"
      ],
      "wins_servers": [
        "10.224.65.20",
        "10.224.65.21"
      ],
      "enabled": false
    },
    "default_unix_user": "string",
    "options": {
      "advanced_sparse_file": true,
      "referral": false,
      "widelink_reparse_versions": [
        "smb1"
      ],
      "multichannel": true,
      "path_component_cache": true,
      "null_user_windows_name": "string",
      "junction_reparse": true,
      "fsctl_trim": true,
      "large_mtu": true,
      "fake_open": true,
      "smb_credits": 128,
      "admin_to_root_mapping": true,
      "copy_offload": true
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving CIFS server configuration details for a specific SVM

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
```

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/services/e0c20d9c-96cd-
11eb-97da-0050568e684d" -H "accept: application/json" -H "authorization:
Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "e0c20d9c-96cd-11eb-97da-0050568e684d",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"name": "CIFS1",
"ad_domain": {
  "fqdn": "ONTAPAVC.COM",
  "organizational_unit": "CN=Computers"
},
"enabled": true,
"comment": "This CIFS Server Belongs to CS Department",
"security": {
  "restrict_anonymous": "no_enumeration",
  "smb_signing": false,
  "smb_encryption": false,
  "kdc_encryption": false,
  "aes_netlogon_enabled": false,
  "try_ldap_channel_binding": false,
  "referral_enabled": false,
  "lm_compatibility_level": "lm_ntlm_ntlmv2_krb",
  "encrypt_dc_connection": false,
  "use_start_tls": false,
  "session_security": "none",
  "use_ldaps": false
},
"netbios": {
  "aliases": [
    "ALIAS_1",
    "ALIAS_2",
    "ALIAS_3"
  ],
  "wins_servers": [
    "10.224.65.20",
    "10.224.65.21"
  ],
  "enabled": false
},
"default_unix_user": "string",
"options": {
  "advanced_sparse_file": true,
```

```
  "referral": false,
  "widelink_reparse_versions": [
    "smb1"
  ],
  "multichannel": true,
  "path_component_cache": true,
  "null_user_windows_name": "string",
  "junction_reparse": true,
  "fsctl_trim": true,
  "large_mtu": true,
  "fake_open": true,
  "smb_credits": 128,
  "admin_to_root_mapping": true,
  "copy_offload": true
}
}
----

'''

=== Updating CIFS server properties for the specified SVM

'''

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/cifs/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/services/e0c20d9c-
96cd-11eb-97da-0050568e684d" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"comment\": \"CIFS SERVER MODIFICATION\"}"
----

'''

=== Removing a CIFS server for a specific SVM

To delete a CIFS server, use the following API. This will delete the CIFS
server along with other CIFS configurations such as CIFS share, share
ACLs, homedir search-path, and so on.

'''

----
```

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/cifs/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/services/e0c20d9c-
96cd-11eb-97da-0050568e684d" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"ad_domain\": { \"fqdn\": \"ontapavc.com\",
\"organizational_unit\": \"CN=Computers\", \"password\": \"cifs*123\",
\"user\": \"administrator\" }, \"force\": true}"
----

'''





[[ID869e61dcee2a6f82202496b25b1962fb]]
= Retrieve CIFS servers

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/services`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves CIFS servers.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `statistics.+*+`
* `metric.+*+`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs server show`
* `vserver cifs server options show`
* `vserver cifs server security show`

== Learn more
```

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/services]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|security.use_ldaps
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by security.use_ldaps

* Introduced in: 9.10


|security.try_ldap_channel_binding
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by security.try_ldap_channel_binding

* Introduced in: 9.10


|security.kdc_encryption
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by security.kdc_encryption


|security.session_security
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by security.session_security
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10


|security.ldap_referral_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by security.ldap_referral_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.10


|security.aes_netlogon_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by security.aes_netlogon_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.10


|security.lm_compatibility_level
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by security.lm_compatibility_level

* Introduced in: 9.8


|security.encrypt_dc_connection
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by security.encrypt_dc_connection

* Introduced in: 9.8


|security.smb_signing
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by security.smb_signing


|security.smb_encryption
```

```
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by security.smb_encryption


|security.restrict_anonymous
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by security.restrict_anonymous


|security.use_start_tls
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by security.use_start_tls

* Introduced in: 9.10


|netbios.wins_servers
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by netbios.wins_servers


|netbios.aliases
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by netbios.aliases

* maxLength: 15
* minLength: 1


|netbios.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by netbios.enabled


|metric.latency.other
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.iops.other
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.total
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.status

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.duration

* Introduced in: 9.7


|options.shadowcopy
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by options.shadowcopy

* Introduced in: 9.11


|options.null_user_windows_name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by options.null_user_windows_name

* Introduced in: 9.10
```

```
|options.smb_credits
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by options.smb_credits

* Introduced in: 9.10
* Max value: 8192
* Min value: 2


|options.copy_offload
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by options.copy_offload

* Introduced in: 9.10


|options.fake_open
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by options.fake_open

* Introduced in: 9.10


|options.junction_reparse
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by options.junction_reparse

* Introduced in: 9.10


|options.referral
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by options.referral

* Introduced in: 9.10
```

```
|options.multichannel
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by options.multichannel

* Introduced in: 9.10


|options.advanced_sparse_file
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by options.advanced_sparse_file

* Introduced in: 9.10


|options.shadowcopy_dir_depth
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by options.shadowcopy_dir_depth

* Introduced in: 9.11


|options.fsctl_trim
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by options.fsctl_trim

* Introduced in: 9.10


|options.admin_to_root_mapping
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by options.admin_to_root_mapping

* Introduced in: 9.10
```

```
|options.path_component_cache
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by options.path_component_cache

* Introduced in: 9.10


|options.large_mtu
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by options.large_mtu

* Introduced in: 9.10


|options.widelink_reparse_versions
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by options.widelink_reparse_versions

* Introduced in: 9.10


|ad_domain.organizational_unit
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ad_domain.organizational_unit


|ad_domain.fqdn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ad_domain.fqdn


|statistics.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.status
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.iops_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.iops_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.iops_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.iops_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.throughput_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.7
```

```
|statistics.throughput_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.throughput_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.latency_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.latency_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.latency_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.latency_raw.total
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.7


|default_unix_user
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by default_unix_user


|comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment

* maxLength: 48
* minLength: 0


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name

* maxLength: 15
* minLength: 1


|enabled
|boolean
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by enabled


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
```

```
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#cifs_service[cifs_service]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ad_domain": {
        "fqdn": "example.com",
        "organizational_unit": "string"
      },
      "comment": "This CIFS Server Belongs to CS Department",
      "default_unix_user": "string",
      "metric": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
```

```
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "name": "CIFS1",
      "netbios": {
        "aliases": [
          "ALIAS_1",
          "ALIAS_2",
          "ALIAS_3"
        ],
        "wins_servers": [
          "10.224.65.20",
          "10.224.65.21"
        ]
      },
      "options": {
        "null_user_windows_name": "string",
        "smb_credits": 128,
        "widelink_reparse_versions": [
          "smb1"
        ]
      },
      "security": {
        "lm_compatibility_level": "string",
        "restrict_anonymous": "string",
        "session_security": "string"
      },
      "statistics": {
        "iops_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
```

```
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
```

```
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#ad_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ad_domain

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fqdn
|string
a|The fully qualified domain name of the Windows Active Directory to which
this CIFS server belongs. A CIFS server appears as a member of Windows
server object in the Active Directory store. POST and PATCH only.


|organizational_unit
|string
a|Specifies the organizational unit within the Active Directory domain to
associate with the CIFS server. POST and PATCH only.


|===


[#iops]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
```

```
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#cifs_netbios]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_netbios

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aliases
|array[string]
a|

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NetBios name service (NBNS) is enabled for the CIFS.
If this service is enabled, the CIFS server will start sending the
broadcast for name registration.


|wins_servers
|array[string]
a|
```

```
|===


[#cifs_service_options]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_service_options

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|admin_to_root_mapping
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not Administrator can be mapped to the UNIX user
"root".


|advanced_sparse_file
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the CIFS server supports the advanced sparse
file capabilities. This allows
CIFS clients to query the allocated ranges of a file and to write zeroes
or free data blocks for ranges
of a file.


|copy_offload
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to enable the Copy Offload feature. This
feature enables direct
data transfers within or between compatible storage devices without
transferring the data
through the host computer.

Note that this will also enable/disable the direct copy feature
accordingly.


|fake_open
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not fake open support is enabled. This parameter
allows you to optimize the
open and close requests coming from SMB 2 clients.
```

```
|fsctl_trim
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the trim requests (FSCTL_FILE_LEVEL_TRIM) are
supported on the CIFS server.


|junction_reparse
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the reparse point support is enabled. When
enabled the CIFS server
exposes junction points to Windows clients as reparse points. This
parameter is only active
if the client has negotiated use of the SMB 2 or SMB 3 protocol. This
parameter is not supported
for SVMs with Infinite Volume.


|large_mtu
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not SMB clients can send reads up to 1 MB in size.


|multichannel
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the CIFS server supports Multichannel.


|null_user_windows_name
|string
a|Specifies a Windows User or Group name that should be mapped in case of
a NULL user
value.


|path_component_cache
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the path component cache is enabled on the CIFS
server.


|referral
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to refer clients to more optimal LIFs. When
enabled, it automatically
refers clients to a data LIF local to the node which hosts the root of the
requested share.
```

```
|shadowcopy
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to enable the Shadowcopy Feature. This feature
enables
to take share-based backup copies of data that is in a data-consistent
state at
a specific point in time where the data is accessed over SMB 3.0 shares.


|shadowcopy_dir_depth
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum level of subdirectories on which ONTAP should
create shadow copies.

* Default value: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|smb_credits
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests on a CIFS
connection.


|widelink_reparse_versions
|array[string]
a|Specifies the CIFS protocol versions for which the widelink is reported
as reparse point.


|===


[#cifs_service_security]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_service_security

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aes_netlogon_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not an AES session key is enabled for the Netlogon
```

```
channel.


|encrypt_dc_connection
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is required for domain controller
connections.


|kdc_encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies whether AES-128 and AES-256 encryption is enabled for all
Kerberos-based communication with the Active Directory KDC.
To take advantage of the strongest security with Kerberos-based
communication, AES-256 and AES-128 encryption can be enabled on the CIFS
server.
Kerberos-related communication for CIFS is used during CIFS server
creation on the SVM, as well
as during the SMB session setup phase.
The CIFS server supports the following encryption types for Kerberos
communication:

***** RC4-HMAC

***** DES

***** AES
When the CIFS server is created, the domain controller creates a computer
machine account in
Active Directory. After a newly created machine account authenticates, the
KDC and the CIFS server
negotiates encryption types. At this time, the KDC becomes aware of the
encryption capabilities of
the particular machine account and uses those capabilities in subsequent
communication with the
CIFS server.
In addition to negotiating encryption types during CIFS server creation,
the encryption types are
renegotiated when a machine account password is reset.


|ldap_referral_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not LDAP referral chasing is enabled for AD LDAP
connections.
```

```
|lm_compatibility_level
|string
a|It is CIFS server minimum security level, also known as the
LMCompatibilityLevel. The minimum security level is the minimum level of
the security tokens that        the CIFS server accepts from SMB clients.
The available values are:

* lm_ntlm_ntlmv2_krb          Accepts LM, NTLM, NTLMv2 and Kerberos
* ntlm_ntlmv2_krb             Accepts NTLM, NTLMv2 and Kerberos
* ntlmv2_krb                  Accepts NTLMv2 and Kerberos
* krb                         Accepts Kerberos only


|restrict_anonymous
|string
a|Specifies what level of access an anonymous user is granted. An
anonymous user (also known as a "null user") can list or enumerate certain
types of system information from Windows hosts on the network, including
user names and details, account policies, and share names. Access for the
anonymous user can be controlled by specifying one of three access
restriction settings.
 The available values are:

** no_restriction   - No access restriction for an anonymous user.

** no_enumeration   - Enumeration is restricted for an anonymous user.

** no_access        - All access is restricted for an anonymous user.


|session_security
|string
a|Specifies client session security for AD LDAP connections.
The available values are:

*** none - No Signing or Sealing.

*** sign - Sign LDAP traffic.

*** seal - Seal and Sign LDAP traffic


|smb_encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is required for incoming CIFS traffic.
```

```
|smb_signing
|boolean
a|Specifies whether signing is required for incoming CIFS traffic. SMB
signing helps to ensure that network traffic between the CIFS server and
the client is not compromised.


|try_ldap_channel_binding
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of
TLS/LDAPS.


|use_ldaps
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to use use LDAPS for secure Active Directory
LDAP connections
by using the TLS/SSL protocols.


|use_start_tls
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to use SSL/TLS for allowing secure LDAP
communication with
Active Directory LDAP servers.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
```

```
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===
```

```
[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
```

```
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#cifs_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|ad_domain
|link:#ad_domain[ad_domain]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A descriptive text comment for the CIFS server. SMB clients can see the
CIFS server comment when browsing servers on the network. If there is a
space in the comment, you must enclose the entire string in quotation
marks.


|default_unix_user
|string
a|Specifies the UNIX user to which any authenticated CIFS user is mapped
to, if the normal user mapping rules fails.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the CIFS service is administratively enabled.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the CIFS server.


|netbios
|link:#cifs_netbios[cifs_netbios]
a|

|options
|link:#cifs_service_options[cifs_service_options]
a|

|security
|link:#cifs_service_security[cifs_service_security]
a|

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
```

```
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDe7afc2c4d20d1a37287f33b2f6501af5]]
= Create a CIFS server

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/services`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a CIFS server. Each SVM can have one CIFS server.

== Important notes

* The CIFS server name might or might not be the same as the SVM name.
* The CIFS server name can contain up to 15 characters.
* The CIFS server name does not support the following characters: @ # * (
) = + [ ] \| ; : " , < >  / ?

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the CIFS
server.
* `name` -  Name of the CIFS server.
* `ad_domain.fqdn` - Fully qualified domain name of the Windows Active
Directory to which this CIFS server belongs.
```

```
* `ad_domain.user` - User account with the access to add the CIFS server
to the Active Directory.
* `ad_domain.password` - Account password used to add this CIFS server to
the Active Directory.

== Recommended optional properties

* `comment` - Add a text comment of up to 48 characters about the CIFS
server.
* `netbios.aliases` - Add a comma-delimited list of one or more NetBIOS
aliases for the CIFS server.
* `netbios.wins_servers` - Add a list of Windows Internet Name Server
(WINS) addresses that manage and map the NetBIOS name of the CIFS server
to their network IP addresses. The IP addresses must be IPv4 addresses.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are
assigned:

* `ad_domain.organizational_unit` - _CN=Computers_
* `enabled` - _true_
* `restrict_anonymous` - _no_enumeration_
* `smb_signing` - _false_
* `smb_encryption` - _false_
* `encrypt_dc_connection` - _false_
* `kdc_encryption` - _false_
* `default_unix_user` - _pcuser_
* `netbios_enabled` - _false_ However, if either "netbios.wins-server" or
"netbios.aliases" is set during POST and if `netbios_enabled` is not
specified then `netbios_enabled` is set to true.
* `aes_netlogon_enabled` - _false_
* `try_ldap_channel_binding` - _true_
* `ldap_referral_enabled` - _false_

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs server create`
* `vserver cifs server options modify`
* `vserver cifs security modify`
* `vserver cifs server add-netbios-aliases`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/services]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|force
|boolean
|query
|False
a|If this is set and a machine account with the same name as specified in
'cifs-server name' exists in the Active Directory, existing  machine
account will be overwritten and reused.

* Introduced in: 9.11


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:
```

```
|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ad_domain
|link:#ad_domain[ad_domain]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A descriptive text comment for the CIFS server. SMB clients can see the
CIFS server comment when browsing servers on the network. If there is a
space in the comment, you must enclose the entire string in quotation
marks.


|default_unix_user
|string
a|Specifies the UNIX user to which any authenticated CIFS user is mapped
to, if the normal user mapping rules fails.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the CIFS service is administratively enabled.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the CIFS server.
```

```
|netbios
|link:#cifs_netbios[cifs_netbios]
a|

|options
|link:#cifs_service_options[cifs_service_options]
a|

|security
|link:#cifs_service_security[cifs_service_security]
a|

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "ad_domain": {
    "fqdn": "example.com",
    "organizational_unit": "string",
    "password": "string",
    "user": "string"
  },
  "comment": "This CIFS Server Belongs to CS Department",
  "default_unix_user": "string",
  "metric": {
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
```

```
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "name": "CIFS1",
  "netbios": {
    "aliases": [
      "ALIAS_1",
      "ALIAS_2",
      "ALIAS_3"
    ],
    "wins_servers": [
      "10.224.65.20",
      "10.224.65.21"
    ]
  },
  "options": {
    "null_user_windows_name": "string",
    "smb_credits": 128,
    "widelink_reparse_versions": [
      "smb1"
    ]
  },
  "security": {
    "restrict_anonymous": "string",
    "session_security": "string"
  },
  "statistics": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
```

```
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 4915251
| STARTTLS and LDAPS cannot be used together.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ad_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ad_domain

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|fqdn
|string
a|The fully qualified domain name of the Windows Active Directory to which
this CIFS server belongs. A CIFS server appears as a member of Windows
server object in the Active Directory store. POST and PATCH only.


|organizational_unit
|string
a|Specifies the organizational unit within the Active Directory domain to
associate with the CIFS server. POST and PATCH only.


|password
|string
a|The account password used to add this CIFS server to the Active
Directory. This is not audited.


|user
|string
a|The user account used to add this CIFS server to the Active Directory.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
```

```
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#cifs_netbios]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_netbios

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aliases
|array[string]
a|

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NetBios name service (NBNS) is enabled for the CIFS.
If this service is enabled, the CIFS server will start sending the
broadcast for name registration.


|wins_servers
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#cifs_service_options]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_service_options

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|admin_to_root_mapping
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not Administrator can be mapped to the UNIX user
```

```
"root".


|advanced_sparse_file
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the CIFS server supports the advanced sparse
file capabilities. This allows
CIFS clients to query the allocated ranges of a file and to write zeroes
or free data blocks for ranges
of a file.


|copy_offload
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to enable the Copy Offload feature. This
feature enables direct
data transfers within or between compatible storage devices without
transferring the data
through the host computer.

Note that this will also enable/disable the direct copy feature
accordingly.


|fake_open
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not fake open support is enabled. This parameter
allows you to optimize the
open and close requests coming from SMB 2 clients.


|fsctl_trim
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the trim requests (FSCTL_FILE_LEVEL_TRIM) are
supported on the CIFS server.


|junction_reparse
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the reparse point support is enabled. When
enabled the CIFS server
exposes junction points to Windows clients as reparse points. This
parameter is only active
if the client has negotiated use of the SMB 2 or SMB 3 protocol. This
parameter is not supported
for SVMs with Infinite Volume.
```

```
|large_mtu
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not SMB clients can send reads up to 1 MB in size.


|multichannel
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the CIFS server supports Multichannel.


|null_user_windows_name
|string
a|Specifies a Windows User or Group name that should be mapped in case of
a NULL user
value.


|path_component_cache
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the path component cache is enabled on the CIFS
server.


|referral
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to refer clients to more optimal LIFs. When
enabled, it automatically
refers clients to a data LIF local to the node which hosts the root of the
requested share.


|shadowcopy
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to enable the Shadowcopy Feature. This feature
enables
to take share-based backup copies of data that is in a data-consistent
state at
a specific point in time where the data is accessed over SMB 3.0 shares.


|shadowcopy_dir_depth
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum level of subdirectories on which ONTAP should
create shadow copies.

* Default value: 1
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|smb_credits
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests on a CIFS
connection.


|widelink_reparse_versions
|array[string]
a|Specifies the CIFS protocol versions for which the widelink is reported
as reparse point.


|===


[#cifs_service_security]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_service_security

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aes_netlogon_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not an AES session key is enabled for the Netlogon
channel.


|encrypt_dc_connection
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is required for domain controller
connections.


|kdc_encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies whether AES-128 and AES-256 encryption is enabled for all
Kerberos-based communication with the Active Directory KDC.
To take advantage of the strongest security with Kerberos-based
communication, AES-256 and AES-128 encryption can be enabled on the CIFS
server.
```

```
Kerberos-related communication for CIFS is used during CIFS server
creation on the SVM, as well
as during the SMB session setup phase.
The CIFS server supports the following encryption types for Kerberos
communication:

***** RC4-HMAC

***** DES

***** AES
When the CIFS server is created, the domain controller creates a computer
machine account in
Active Directory. After a newly created machine account authenticates, the
KDC and the CIFS server
negotiates encryption types. At this time, the KDC becomes aware of the
encryption capabilities of
the particular machine account and uses those capabilities in subsequent
communication with the
CIFS server.
In addition to negotiating encryption types during CIFS server creation,
the encryption types are
renegotiated when a machine account password is reset.


|ldap_referral_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not LDAP referral chasing is enabled for AD LDAP
connections.


|restrict_anonymous
|string
a|Specifies what level of access an anonymous user is granted. An
anonymous user (also known as a "null user") can list or enumerate certain
types of system information from Windows hosts on the network, including
user names and details, account policies, and share names. Access for the
anonymous user can be controlled by specifying one of three access
restriction settings.
 The available values are:

** no_restriction   - No access restriction for an anonymous user.

** no_enumeration   - Enumeration is restricted for an anonymous user.

** no_access        - All access is restricted for an anonymous user.
```

```
|session_security
|string
a|Specifies client session security for AD LDAP connections.
The available values are:

*** none - No Signing or Sealing.

*** sign - Sign LDAP traffic.

*** seal - Seal and Sign LDAP traffic


|smb_encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is required for incoming CIFS traffic.


|smb_signing
|boolean
a|Specifies whether signing is required for incoming CIFS traffic. SMB
signing helps to ensure that network traffic between the CIFS server and
the client is not compromised.


|try_ldap_channel_binding
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of
TLS/LDAPS.


|use_ldaps
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to use use LDAPS for secure Active Directory
LDAP connections
by using the TLS/SSL protocols.


|use_start_tls
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to use SSL/TLS for allowing secure LDAP
communication with
Active Directory LDAP servers.


|===
```

```
[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
```

```
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#cifs_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ad_domain
|link:#ad_domain[ad_domain]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A descriptive text comment for the CIFS server. SMB clients can see the
CIFS server comment when browsing servers on the network. If there is a
space in the comment, you must enclose the entire string in quotation
marks.


|default_unix_user
|string
a|Specifies the UNIX user to which any authenticated CIFS user is mapped
to, if the normal user mapping rules fails.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the CIFS service is administratively enabled.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|

|name
```

```
|string
a|The name of the CIFS server.


|netbios
|link:#cifs_netbios[cifs_netbios]
a|

|options
|link:#cifs_service_options[cifs_service_options]
a|

|security
|link:#cifs_service_security[cifs_service_security]
a|

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDc7db44423a485d4740ba84ef30a0a430]]
= Delete a CIFS server and related configurations

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/services/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a CIFS server and related CIFS configurations.

If "force" field is set along with user login credentials, the local CIFS
configuration will be deleted irrespective of any communication errors.
The default value for this field is false.
If "force" field alone is set without passing the user login credentials,
the local CIFS configuration will be deleted by not making any request to
Active Directory, but the option will be enable only for the VseverDR
enabled SVMs. The default value for this field is false.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs server delete`
* `vserver cifs remove-netbios-aliases`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/services]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|force
|boolean
|query
|False
a|When set, the local CIFS configuration is deleted irrespective of any
communication errors. Default value for this field is false.

* Introduced in: 9.11


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ad_domain
|link:#ad_domain[ad_domain]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "ad_domain": {
    "fqdn": "example.com",
    "organizational_unit": "string",
    "password": "string",
    "user": "string"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#ad_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ad_domain

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fqdn
|string
a|The fully qualified domain name of the Windows Active Directory to which
this CIFS server belongs. A CIFS server appears as a member of Windows
server object in the Active Directory store. POST and PATCH only.


|organizational_unit
|string
```

```
a|Specifies the organizational unit within the Active Directory domain to
associate with the CIFS server. POST and PATCH only.


|password
|string
a|The account password used to add this CIFS server to the Active
Directory. This is not audited.


|user
|string
a|The user account used to add this CIFS server to the Active Directory.


|===


[#cifs_service_delete]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_service_delete

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ad_domain
|link:#ad_domain[ad_domain]
a|

|===


[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
```

```
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
```

```
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID4bc4b6640f306edcad12f235ba36811c]]
= Retrieve a CIFS server

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/services/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a CIFS server.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs server show`
* `vserver cifs server options show`
* `vserver cifs server security show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/services]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
```

```
|path
|True
a|

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ad_domain
|link:#ad_domain[ad_domain]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A descriptive text comment for the CIFS server. SMB clients can see the
CIFS server comment when browsing servers on the network. If there is a
space in the comment, you must enclose the entire string in quotation
marks.


|default_unix_user
|string
a|Specifies the UNIX user to which any authenticated CIFS user is mapped
to, if the normal user mapping rules fails.


|enabled
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies if the CIFS service is administratively enabled.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the CIFS server.


|netbios
|link:#cifs_netbios[cifs_netbios]
a|

|options
|link:#cifs_service_options[cifs_service_options]
a|

|security
|link:#cifs_service_security[cifs_service_security]
a|

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "ad_domain": {
    "fqdn": "example.com",
```

```
    "organizational_unit": "string"
  },
  "comment": "This CIFS Server Belongs to CS Department",
  "default_unix_user": "string",
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "name": "CIFS1",
  "netbios": {
    "aliases": [
      "ALIAS_1",
      "ALIAS_2",
      "ALIAS_3"
    ],
    "wins_servers": [
      "10.224.65.20",
      "10.224.65.21"
    ]
  },
  "options": {
    "null_user_windows_name": "string",
    "smb_credits": 128,
    "widelink_reparse_versions": [
      "smb1"
```

```
    ]
  },
  "security": {
    "lm_compatibility_level": "string",
    "restrict_anonymous": "string",
    "session_security": "string"
  },
  "statistics": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#ad_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ad_domain

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fqdn
|string
a|The fully qualified domain name of the Windows Active Directory to which
this CIFS server belongs. A CIFS server appears as a member of Windows
server object in the Active Directory store. POST and PATCH only.


|organizational_unit
|string
a|Specifies the organizational unit within the Active Directory domain to
associate with the CIFS server. POST and PATCH only.
```

```
|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
```

```
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#cifs_netbios]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_netbios

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aliases
|array[string]
a|

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NetBios name service (NBNS) is enabled for the CIFS.
If this service is enabled, the CIFS server will start sending the
broadcast for name registration.
```

```
|wins_servers
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#cifs_service_options]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_service_options

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|admin_to_root_mapping
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not Administrator can be mapped to the UNIX user
"root".


|advanced_sparse_file
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the CIFS server supports the advanced sparse
file capabilities. This allows
CIFS clients to query the allocated ranges of a file and to write zeroes
or free data blocks for ranges
of a file.


|copy_offload
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to enable the Copy Offload feature. This
feature enables direct
data transfers within or between compatible storage devices without
transferring the data
through the host computer.

Note that this will also enable/disable the direct copy feature
accordingly.


|fake_open
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not fake open support is enabled. This parameter
```

```
allows you to optimize the
open and close requests coming from SMB 2 clients.


|fsctl_trim
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the trim requests (FSCTL_FILE_LEVEL_TRIM) are
supported on the CIFS server.


|junction_reparse
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the reparse point support is enabled. When
enabled the CIFS server
exposes junction points to Windows clients as reparse points. This
parameter is only active
if the client has negotiated use of the SMB 2 or SMB 3 protocol. This
parameter is not supported
for SVMs with Infinite Volume.


|large_mtu
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not SMB clients can send reads up to 1 MB in size.


|multichannel
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the CIFS server supports Multichannel.


|null_user_windows_name
|string
a|Specifies a Windows User or Group name that should be mapped in case of
a NULL user
value.


|path_component_cache
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the path component cache is enabled on the CIFS
server.


|referral
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to refer clients to more optimal LIFs. When
```

```
enabled, it automatically
refers clients to a data LIF local to the node which hosts the root of the
requested share.


|shadowcopy
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to enable the Shadowcopy Feature. This feature
enables
to take share-based backup copies of data that is in a data-consistent
state at
a specific point in time where the data is accessed over SMB 3.0 shares.


|shadowcopy_dir_depth
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum level of subdirectories on which ONTAP should
create shadow copies.

* Default value: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|smb_credits
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests on a CIFS
connection.


|widelink_reparse_versions
|array[string]
a|Specifies the CIFS protocol versions for which the widelink is reported
as reparse point.


|===


[#cifs_service_security]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_service_security

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|aes_netlogon_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not an AES session key is enabled for the Netlogon
channel.


|encrypt_dc_connection
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is required for domain controller
connections.


|kdc_encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies whether AES-128 and AES-256 encryption is enabled for all
Kerberos-based communication with the Active Directory KDC.
To take advantage of the strongest security with Kerberos-based
communication, AES-256 and AES-128 encryption can be enabled on the CIFS
server.
Kerberos-related communication for CIFS is used during CIFS server
creation on the SVM, as well
as during the SMB session setup phase.
The CIFS server supports the following encryption types for Kerberos
communication:

***** RC4-HMAC

***** DES

***** AES
When the CIFS server is created, the domain controller creates a computer
machine account in
Active Directory. After a newly created machine account authenticates, the
KDC and the CIFS server
negotiates encryption types. At this time, the KDC becomes aware of the
encryption capabilities of
the particular machine account and uses those capabilities in subsequent
communication with the
CIFS server.
In addition to negotiating encryption types during CIFS server creation,
the encryption types are
renegotiated when a machine account password is reset.


|ldap_referral_enabled
```

```
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not LDAP referral chasing is enabled for AD LDAP
connections.


|lm_compatibility_level
|string
a|It is CIFS server minimum security level, also known as the
LMCompatibilityLevel. The minimum security level is the minimum level of
the security tokens that        the CIFS server accepts from SMB clients.
The available values are:

* lm_ntlm_ntlmv2_krb          Accepts LM, NTLM, NTLMv2 and Kerberos
* ntlm_ntlmv2_krb             Accepts NTLM, NTLMv2 and Kerberos
* ntlmv2_krb                  Accepts NTLMv2 and Kerberos
* krb                         Accepts Kerberos only


|restrict_anonymous
|string
a|Specifies what level of access an anonymous user is granted. An
anonymous user (also known as a "null user") can list or enumerate certain
types of system information from Windows hosts on the network, including
user names and details, account policies, and share names. Access for the
anonymous user can be controlled by specifying one of three access
restriction settings.
 The available values are:

** no_restriction   - No access restriction for an anonymous user.

** no_enumeration   - Enumeration is restricted for an anonymous user.

** no_access        - All access is restricted for an anonymous user.


|session_security
|string
a|Specifies client session security for AD LDAP connections.
The available values are:

*** none - No Signing or Sealing.

*** sign - Sign LDAP traffic.

*** seal - Seal and Sign LDAP traffic
```

```
|smb_encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is required for incoming CIFS traffic.


|smb_signing
|boolean
a|Specifies whether signing is required for incoming CIFS traffic. SMB
signing helps to ensure that network traffic between the CIFS server and
the client is not compromised.


|try_ldap_channel_binding
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of
TLS/LDAPS.


|use_ldaps
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to use use LDAPS for secure Active Directory
LDAP connections
by using the TLS/SSL protocols.


|use_start_tls
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to use SSL/TLS for allowing secure LDAP
communication with
Active Directory LDAP servers.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
```

```
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDe62845dcc4122730d2c8ffd74d0c8488]]
= Update CIFS mandatory and optional parameters

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/services/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates both the mandatory and optional parameters of the CIFS
configuration. Ensure the CIFS server is administratively disabled when
renaming the CIFS server or modifying the _ad_domain_ properties.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs server modify`
* `vserver cifs server options modify`
* `vserver cifs security modify`
* `vserver cifs server add-netbios-aliases`
* `vserver cifs server remove-netbios-aliases`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/services]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|force
|boolean
|query
|False
```

```
a|If this is set and a machine account with the same name as specified in
'cifs-server name' exists in the Active Directory, existing machine
account will be overwritten and reused. The default value for this field
is false.

* Introduced in: 9.11


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|ad_domain
|link:#ad_domain[ad_domain]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A descriptive text comment for the CIFS server. SMB clients can see the
CIFS server comment when browsing servers on the network. If there is a
space in the comment, you must enclose the entire string in quotation
marks.


|default_unix_user
|string
a|Specifies the UNIX user to which any authenticated CIFS user is mapped
to, if the normal user mapping rules fails.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the CIFS service is administratively enabled.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the CIFS server.


|netbios
|link:#cifs_netbios[cifs_netbios]
a|

|options
|link:#cifs_service_options[cifs_service_options]
a|

|security
|link:#cifs_service_security[cifs_service_security]
a|

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "ad_domain": {
    "fqdn": "example.com",
    "organizational_unit": "string",
    "password": "string",
    "user": "string"
  },
  "comment": "This CIFS Server Belongs to CS Department",
  "default_unix_user": "string",
  "metric": {
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "name": "CIFS1",
  "netbios": {
    "aliases": [
      "ALIAS_1",
      "ALIAS_2",
```

```
      "ALIAS_3"
    ],
    "wins_servers": [
      "10.224.65.20",
      "10.224.65.21"
    ]
  },
  "options": {
    "null_user_windows_name": "string",
    "smb_credits": 128,
    "widelink_reparse_versions": [
      "smb1"
    ]
  },
  "security": {
    "restrict_anonymous": "string",
    "session_security": "string"
  },
  "statistics": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====
```


== Response

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 4915251
| STARTTLS and LDAPS cannot be used together.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ad_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ad_domain

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fqdn
|string
a|The fully qualified domain name of the Windows Active Directory to which
this CIFS server belongs. A CIFS server appears as a member of Windows
server object in the Active Directory store. POST and PATCH only.


|organizational_unit
|string
a|Specifies the organizational unit within the Active Directory domain to
associate with the CIFS server. POST and PATCH only.


|password
|string
```

```
a|The account password used to add this CIFS server to the Active
Directory. This is not audited.


|user
|string
a|The user account used to add this CIFS server to the Active Directory.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===
```

```
[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
```

```
|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#cifs_netbios]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_netbios

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aliases
|array[string]
```

```
a|

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether NetBios name service (NBNS) is enabled for the CIFS.
If this service is enabled, the CIFS server will start sending the
broadcast for name registration.


|wins_servers
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#cifs_service_options]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_service_options

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|admin_to_root_mapping
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not Administrator can be mapped to the UNIX user
"root".


|advanced_sparse_file
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the CIFS server supports the advanced sparse
file capabilities. This allows
CIFS clients to query the allocated ranges of a file and to write zeroes
or free data blocks for ranges
of a file.


|copy_offload
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to enable the Copy Offload feature. This
feature enables direct
data transfers within or between compatible storage devices without
transferring the data
```

```
through the host computer.

Note that this will also enable/disable the direct copy feature
accordingly.


|fake_open
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not fake open support is enabled. This parameter
allows you to optimize the
open and close requests coming from SMB 2 clients.


|fsctl_trim
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the trim requests (FSCTL_FILE_LEVEL_TRIM) are
supported on the CIFS server.


|junction_reparse
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the reparse point support is enabled. When
enabled the CIFS server
exposes junction points to Windows clients as reparse points. This
parameter is only active
if the client has negotiated use of the SMB 2 or SMB 3 protocol. This
parameter is not supported
for SVMs with Infinite Volume.


|large_mtu
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not SMB clients can send reads up to 1 MB in size.


|multichannel
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the CIFS server supports Multichannel.


|null_user_windows_name
|string
a|Specifies a Windows User or Group name that should be mapped in case of
a NULL user
value.
```

```
|path_component_cache
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the path component cache is enabled on the CIFS
server.


|referral
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to refer clients to more optimal LIFs. When
enabled, it automatically
refers clients to a data LIF local to the node which hosts the root of the
requested share.


|shadowcopy
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to enable the Shadowcopy Feature. This feature
enables
to take share-based backup copies of data that is in a data-consistent
state at
a specific point in time where the data is accessed over SMB 3.0 shares.


|shadowcopy_dir_depth
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum level of subdirectories on which ONTAP should
create shadow copies.

* Default value: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|smb_credits
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests on a CIFS
connection.


|widelink_reparse_versions
|array[string]
a|Specifies the CIFS protocol versions for which the widelink is reported
as reparse point.


|===
```

```
[#cifs_service_security]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_service_security

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aes_netlogon_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not an AES session key is enabled for the Netlogon
channel.


|encrypt_dc_connection
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is required for domain controller
connections.


|kdc_encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies whether AES-128 and AES-256 encryption is enabled for all
Kerberos-based communication with the Active Directory KDC.
To take advantage of the strongest security with Kerberos-based
communication, AES-256 and AES-128 encryption can be enabled on the CIFS
server.
Kerberos-related communication for CIFS is used during CIFS server
creation on the SVM, as well
as during the SMB session setup phase.
The CIFS server supports the following encryption types for Kerberos
communication:

***** RC4-HMAC

***** DES

***** AES
When the CIFS server is created, the domain controller creates a computer
machine account in
Active Directory. After a newly created machine account authenticates, the
KDC and the CIFS server
negotiates encryption types. At this time, the KDC becomes aware of the
encryption capabilities of
```

```
the particular machine account and uses those capabilities in subsequent
communication with the
CIFS server.
In addition to negotiating encryption types during CIFS server creation,
the encryption types are
renegotiated when a machine account password is reset.


|ldap_referral_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not LDAP referral chasing is enabled for AD LDAP
connections.


|restrict_anonymous
|string
a|Specifies what level of access an anonymous user is granted. An
anonymous user (also known as a "null user") can list or enumerate certain
types of system information from Windows hosts on the network, including
user names and details, account policies, and share names. Access for the
anonymous user can be controlled by specifying one of three access
restriction settings.
 The available values are:

** no_restriction   - No access restriction for an anonymous user.

** no_enumeration   - Enumeration is restricted for an anonymous user.

** no_access        - All access is restricted for an anonymous user.


|session_security
|string
a|Specifies client session security for AD LDAP connections.
The available values are:

*** none - No Signing or Sealing.

*** sign - Sign LDAP traffic.

*** seal - Seal and Sign LDAP traffic


|smb_encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is required for incoming CIFS traffic.
```

```
|smb_signing
|boolean
a|Specifies whether signing is required for incoming CIFS traffic. SMB
signing helps to ensure that network traffic between the CIFS server and
the client is not compromised.


|try_ldap_channel_binding
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of
TLS/LDAPS.


|use_ldaps
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to use use LDAPS for secure Active Directory
LDAP connections
by using the TLS/SSL protocols.


|use_start_tls
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to use SSL/TLS for allowing secure LDAP
communication with
Active Directory LDAP servers.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===
```

```
[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#cifs_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|ad_domain
|link:#ad_domain[ad_domain]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A descriptive text comment for the CIFS server. SMB clients can see the
CIFS server comment when browsing servers on the network. If there is a
space in the comment, you must enclose the entire string in quotation
marks.


|default_unix_user
|string
a|Specifies the UNIX user to which any authenticated CIFS user is mapped
to, if the normal user mapping rules fails.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the CIFS service is administratively enabled.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the CIFS server.


|netbios
|link:#cifs_netbios[cifs_netbios]
a|

|options
|link:#cifs_service_options[cifs_service_options]
a|

|security
|link:#cifs_service_security[cifs_service_security]
a|

|statistics
```

```
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID2e122a85ce0858718a2ffea2455f7418]]
= Retrieve CIFS protocol historical performance metrics for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
```

```
block]#`/protocols/cifs/services/{svm.uuid}/metrics`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves historical performance metrics for the CIFS protocol of an SVM.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status


|throughput.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.other


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|throughput.total
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.total


|duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by duration


|latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.other


|latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.read


|latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.write


|latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.total


|timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by timestamp
```

```
|iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.other


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.total


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier of the SVM.


|interval
|string
|query
|False
a|The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y.
The period for each time range is as follows:

* 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds.
* 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes.
* 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes.
* 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours.
```

```
* 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day.
* Default value: 1
* enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.
```

```
* Default value: 1

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
```

```
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
```

```
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= View CIFS active file sessions

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDdf17cf2a310658398b4a54f6b375a369]]
= Protocols CIFS session files endpoint overview



== Overview
```

```
== ONTAP `cifs sessions file show` functionality is used to provide a list
of currently opened files.

==  ### Information on the open files * Lists all files opened in current
session. ## Example ### Retrieving established open file information To
retrieve the list of open files, use the following API. Note that
_return_records=true_. ''' ``` # The API: GET
/protocols/cifs/session/files # The call: curl -X GET
"https://+++<cluster-mgmt-
ip>+++/api/protocols/cifs/session/files?return_timeout=15&return_records=t
rue" -H "accept: application/json" # The response: { "records": [ {
"node": { "uuid": "9ea96c65-4411-11ec-b358-005056bbdd2c", "name": "node1"
}, "svm": { "uuid": "62234287-4412-11ec-b358-005056bbdd2c", "name": "svm1"
}, "file": { "identifier": 24, "type": "regular" }, "connection": {
"identifier": 127465, "count": 1 }, "session_id": 1827054073828868097,
"open_mode": "w", "volume": { "name": "vol1", "uuid": "7a5ef257-52de-11e8-
95f4-005056952000" }, "share": { "name": "root", "mode": "rwd" }, "path":
"a\\b\\c\\f1", "continuously_available": "no", "reconnected": "No",
"range_lock_count": 0 }, { "node": { "uuid": "9ea96c65-4411-11ec-b358-
005056bbdd2c", "name": "node2" }, "svm": { "uuid": "62234287-4412-11ec-
b358-005056bbdd2c", "name": "svm2" }, "file": { "identifier": 14, "type":
"regular" }, "connection": { "identifier": 127465, "count": 1 },
"session_id": 1827054073828868097, "open_mode": "r", "volume": { "name":
"vol2", "uuid": "7a5ef257-52de-11e8-95f4-005056952000" }, "share": {
"name": "root", "mode": "rwd" }, "path": "a\\b\\c\\f2",
"continuously_available": "no", "reconnected": "No", "range_lock_count": 0
} ], "num_records": 2 } ``` ''' ### Retrieving specific open file
Information ''' ``` # The API: GET
/protocols/cifs/session/files/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{file.identifier}/{co
nnection.identifier}/\{session_id} # The call: curl -X GET
"https://+++<cluster-mgmt-
ip>+++/api/protocols/cifs/session/files/8d7ef257-52de-11e8-95f4-
005056952ecd/b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-
ada21efcaf16/14/82792/4466726405421400095" # The response: { "node": {
"uuid": "9ea96c65-4411-11ec-b358-005056bbdd2c", "name": "node1" }, "svm":
{ "uuid": "62234287-4412-11ec-b358-005056bbdd2c", "name": "svm1" },
"file": { "identifier": 24, "type": "regular" }, "connection": {
"identifier": 127465, "count": 1 }, "session_id": 1827054073828868097,
"open_mode": "r", "volume": { "name": "vol1", "uuid": "7a5ef257-52de-11e8-
95f4-005056952000" }, "share": { "name": "root", "mode": "rwd" }, "path":
"a\\b\\c\\f1", "continuously_available": "no", "reconnected": "No",
"range_lock_count": 0 } ``` ''' ### Closing a specific file based on
`file.identifier`, `connection.identifier` and `session_id` The file being
closed is identified by the UUID of its SVM, the corresponding
file.identifier, connection.identifier and session_id. ''' ``` # The API:
```

```
DELETE
/protocols/cifs/session/files/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{file.identifier}/{co
nnection.identifier}/\{session_id} # The call: curl -X DELETE
"https://+++<mgmt-ip>+++/api/protocols/cifs/session/files/8d7ef257-52de-
11e8-95f4-005056952ecd/b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-
ada21efcaf16/14/82792/4466726405421400095" -H "accept: application/json"
``` '''+++</mgmt-ip>++++++</cluster-mgmt-ip>++++++</cluster-mgmt-ip>+++


[[ID2385676ae4aa2e75b3a453f4aa6db9d7]]
= Retrieve CIFS open files

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/session/files`#

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves CIFS Open Files

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.uuid

|node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.name
```
```

```
|session.identifier
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by session.identifier


|open_mode
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by open_mode


|continuously_available
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by continuously_available


|connection.identifier
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by connection.identifier


|connection.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by connection.count


|identifier
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by identifier


|path
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by path


|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type


|share.mode
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by share.mode


|share.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by share.name


|range_locks_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by range_locks_count


|volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.name


|volume.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.uuid


|svm.uuid
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
```

```
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#collection_links[collection_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#cifs_open_file[cifs_open_file]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "connection": {
        "count": 3,
        "identifier": 356756
      },
      "continuously_available": "no",
      "identifier": 17,
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "open_mode": "r",
      "path": "sub1\\sub2\\f4",
      "range_locks_count": 4,
      "session": {
        "identifier": 8966666858094657537
      },
      "share": {
        "mode": "r",
        "name": "share1"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
```

```
      "type": "regular",
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
```

```
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#connection]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connection

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|The number of CIFS connections associated with the CIFS session.


|identifier
|integer
a|The connection that is used to open the file.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#session]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
session

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|identifier
|integer
a|Session under which file is opened.


|===


[#share]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
share

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|mode
|string
a|The share mode used to open the file.
The share mode can be a combination of:

* r: read mode
* w: write mode
* d: delete


|name
|string
a|CIFS share name where the file resides.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|===


[#cifs_open_file]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_open_file

Manage opened files over CIFS.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|connection
|link:#connection[connection]
a|

|continuously_available
|string
a|The type of continuous availability protection provided to the file.
Opened files are continuously available if there are opened through a SMB3
client through a share with "continuously_avaliable" set to yes.
These open files are capable of non-disruptively recovering from take over
and giveback as well as general aggregate relocation.

* no: the open file is not continuously available.
* yes: the open file is continuously available.


|identifier
|integer
a|The unique identifier for the opened file.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|open_mode
|string
```

```
a|Open mode corresponding to the opened file

* r: Opened for read
* w: Opened for write
* d: Opened for Delete


|path
|string
a|Path from CIFS share.


|range_locks_count
|integer
a|The number of range locks granted on the file.


|session
|link:#session[session]
a|

|share
|link:#share[share]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|The type of opened file.
The file can be a regular file, directory, a symbolic link to an existing
file/directory, or an alternate data stream.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID746b7aea4a0773c3aa33eb61ccb8b8e3]]
= Close open files identified by SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/session/files/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{identifier}/
{connection.identifier}/{session.identifier}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Closes open files identified by svm.uuid, file.identifier,
connection.identifier and session_id.

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_session_files_endpoint_overview.html[DO
C /protocols/cifs/session/files]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|node.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Node UUID.
```

```
|identifier
|integer
|path
|True
a|File ID

* format: int64


|connection.identifier
|integer
|path
|True
a|Connection ID


|session.identifier
|integer
|path
|True
a|Session ID

* format: int64


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDe418304099039e0f5d64b6d43152eff8]]
= Retrieve a CIFS open file

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/session/files/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{identifier}/
{connection.identifier}/{session.identifier}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves specific CIFS Open File


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|node.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Node UUID.


|identifier
|integer
|path
|True
a|File ID

* format: int64
```

```
|connection.identifier
|integer
|path
|True
a|Connection ID


|session.identifier
|integer
|path
|True
a|Session ID

* format: int64


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|
```

```
|connection
|link:#connection[connection]
a|

|continuously_available
|string
a|The type of continuous availability protection provided to the file.
Opened files are continuously available if there are opened through a SMB3
client through a share with "continuously_avaliable" set to yes.
These open files are capable of non-disruptively recovering from take over
and giveback as well as general aggregate relocation.

* no: the open file is not continuously available.
* yes: the open file is continuously available.


|identifier
|integer
a|The unique identifier for the opened file.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|open_mode
|string
a|Open mode corresponding to the opened file

* r: Opened for read
* w: Opened for write
* d: Opened for Delete


|path
|string
a|Path from CIFS share.


|range_locks_count
|integer
a|The number of range locks granted on the file.


|session
|link:#session[session]
a|
```

```
|share
|link:#share[share]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|The type of opened file.
The file can be a regular file, directory, a symbolic link to an existing
file/directory, or an alternate data stream.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "connection": {
    "count": 3,
    "identifier": 356756
  },
  "continuously_available": "no",
  "identifier": 17,
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
```

```
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "open_mode": "r",
  "path": "sub1\\sub2\\f4",
  "range_locks_count": 4,
  "session": {
    "identifier": 8966666858094657537
  },
  "share": {
    "mode": "r",
    "name": "share1"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "regular",
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
```

```
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#connection]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connection

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|The number of CIFS connections associated with the CIFS session.


|identifier
|integer
a|The connection that is used to open the file.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#session]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
session

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|identifier
|integer
a|Session under which file is opened.


|===


[#share]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
share

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|mode
|string
a|The share mode used to open the file.
The share mode can be a combination of:

* r: read mode
* w: write mode
* d: delete


|name
|string
a|CIFS share name where the file resides.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= View CIFS active sessions

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID3d10886fe8abb92cc36eea5fb61677f3]]
= Protocols CIFS sessions endpoint overview



== Overview

ONTAP CIFS sessions `show` functionality is used to provide a list of
currently established CIFS sessions with SMB Clients.

=== Information on the CIFS session

* List all the SMB sessions for SVM and the clients along with volume
information on which the clients are using.

== Example

=== Retrieves established sessions information

To retrieve the list of CIFS sessions, use the following API. Note that
_return_records=true_.

'''
```

```
----

# The API:
GET /protocols/cifs/sessions

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<cluster-mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/sessions?return_timeout=15&return_records=true" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "85d46998-4e5d-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
      "name": "bkalyan-vsim1"
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "fc824aa8-4e60-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "identifier": 625718873227788300,
    "connection_id": 91842,
    "lif_address": "10.140.70.197",
    "address": "10.74.7.182",
    "auth_mechanism": "ntlmv2",
    "windows_user": "NBCIFSQA2\\administrator",
    "unix_user": "root",
    "shares": 1,
    "files": 2,
    "other": 0,
    "connected_time": "PT16H54M47S",
    "idle_time": "PT3S",
    "protocol_version": "smb3_1",
    "continuously_available": "unavailable",
    "is_session_signed": false,
    "smb_encryption_status": "unencrypted",
    "connection_count": 1,
    "is_large_mtu_enabled": true,
    "vol_names": [
      "vol12",
      "origin",
      "fg",
      "vol1"
```

```
    ],
    "vol_uuids": [
      "954d697f-4e62-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
      "0f909e06-4e6e-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
      "08c27b7d-4e61-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
      "02f0a240-4e61-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4"
    ]
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "85d46998-4e5d-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
      "name": "bkalyan-vsim1"
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "fc824aa8-4e60-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
       "name": "vs1"
    },
    "identifier": 625718873227788500,
    "connection_id": 92080,
    "lif_address": "10.140.70.197",
    "address": "10.140.133.97",
    "auth_mechanism": "ntlmv2",
    "windows_user": "NBCIFSQA2\\administrator",
    "unix_user": "root",
    "shares": 1,
    "files": 1,
    "other": 0,
    "connected_time": "PT1M19S",
    "idle_time": "PT1M1S",
    "protocol_version": "smb3",
    "continuously_available": "unavailable",
    "is_session_signed": false,
    "smb_encryption_status": "unencrypted",
    "connection_count": 1,
    "is_large_mtu_enabled": true,
    "vol_names": [
      "origin",
      "fg",
      "vol1"
    ],
    "vol_uuids": [
      "0f909e06-4e6e-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
      "08c27b7d-4e61-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
      "02f0a240-4e61-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4"
    ]
  }
```

```
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving CIFS server configuration details for a specific SVM

'''

----

# The API:
GET
/protocols/cifs/sessions/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{identifier}/{connection_i
d}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<cluster-mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/sessions/85d46998-4e5d-11ea-afb1-
0050568ec4e4/fc824aa8-4e60-11ea-afb1-
0050568ec4e4/625718873227788300/91842?fields=*" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="

# The response:
{
"node": {
  "uuid": "85d46998-4e5d-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
  "name": "bkalyan-vsim1"
},
"svm": {
  "uuid": "fc824aa8-4e60-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"identifier": 625718873227788300,
"connection_id": 91842,
"lif_address": "10.140.70.197",
"address": "10.74.7.182",
"auth_mechanism": "ntlmv2",
"windows_user": "NBCIFSQA2\\administrator",
"unix_user": "root",
"shares": 1,
"files": 2,
"other": 0,
"connected_time": "PT16H54M47S",
```

```
"idle_time": "PT3S",
"protocol_version": "smb3_1",
"continuously_available": "unavailable",
"is_session_signed": false,
"smb_encryption_status": "unencrypted",
"connection_count": 1,
"is_large_mtu_enabled": true,
"vol_names": [
  "vol12",
  "origin",
  "fg",
  "vol1"
],
"vol_uuids": [
  "954d697f-4e62-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
  "0f909e06-4e6e-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
  "08c27b7d-4e61-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4",
  "02f0a240-4e61-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4"
]
}
----

'''

=== Removing all existing CIFS sessions for a specific node on a specific
SVM

To delete all the existing CIFS session, pass the identifier and
connection ID as zero (0) in the following API. This will delete all of
the CIFS sessions for the given SVM on the node.

'''

----

# The API:
DELETE
/protocols/cifs/sessions/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{identifier}/{connection_i
d}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<cluster-mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/sessions/85d46998-4e5d-11ea-afb1-
0050568ec4e4/fc824aa8-4e60-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4/0/0" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="
----
```

```
'''

=== Removing all CIFS sessions for a specific connection on a specific
node on a specific SVM

To delete a CIFS session, use the following API. This will delete the CIFS
sessions for a given SVM on the node.

'''

----

# The API:
DELETE
/protocols/cifs/sessions/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{identifier}/{connection_i
d}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<cluster-mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/sessions/85d46998-4e5d-11ea-afb1-
0050568ec4e4/fc824aa8-4e60-11ea-afb1-0050568ec4e4/0/91842" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="
----

'''

=== Removing a specific CIFS session for a specific Node on a specific SVM

To delete a specific CIFS session, use the following API. This will delete
the specific CIFS session for the given SVM on the node.

'''

----

# The API:
DELETE
/protocols/cifs/sessions/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{identifier}/{connection_i
d}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<cluster-mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/sessions/85d46998-4e5d-11ea-afb1-
0050568ec4e4/fc824aa8-4e60-11ea-afb1-
0050568ec4e4/625718873227788300/91842" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="
----
```

```
'''




[[IDe795a918bd312c309d5104f4b1ca53aa]]
= Retrieve CIFS session information for all SVMs

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/sessions`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves the CIFS sessions information for all SVMs.

== Related ONTAP commands

*** `vserver cifs session show -active-volumes`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_sessions_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/sessions]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|smb_encryption
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by smb_encryption


|smb_signing
|boolean
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by smb_signing


|server_ip
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by server_ip


|large_mtu
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by large_mtu


|mapped_unix_user
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by mapped_unix_user


|volumes.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volumes.name


|volumes.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volumes.uuid


|connection_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by connection_count
```

```
|authentication
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by authentication


|connected_duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connected_duration


|node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.uuid


|node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.name


|user
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by user


|continuous_availability
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by continuous_availability


|open_other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by open_other
```

```
|identifier
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by identifier


|open_shares
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by open_shares


|protocol
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|open_files
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by open_files


|idle_duration
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by idle_duration


|client_ip
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by client_ip


|connection_id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by connection_id


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|return_records
```

```
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===
```

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#cifs_session[cifs_session]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "authentication": "ntlmv2",
      "client_ip": "10.74.7.182",
      "connected_duration": "P4DT84H30M5S",
      "connection_count": 0,
      "connection_id": 22802,
      "continuous_availability": "unavailable",
      "identifier": 4622663542519103507,
      "idle_duration": "P4DT84H30M5S",
      "large_mtu": 1,
      "mapped_unix_user": "root",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "open_files": 0,
      "open_other": 0,
      "open_shares": 0,
      "protocol": "smb3_1",
      "server_ip": "10.140.78.248",
      "smb_encryption": "unencrypted",
      "smb_signing": "",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
```

```
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "user": "NBCIFSQA2\\administrator",
      "volumes": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
```

```
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volumes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volumes

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.8


|===


[#cifs_session]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_session

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|authentication
|string
a|SMB authentication over which the client accesses the share. The
following values are supported:

* none - No authentication
* ntlmv1 - Ntlm version 1 mechanism
* ntlmv2 - Ntlm version 2 mechanism
* kerberos - Kerberos authentication
* anonymous - Anonymous mechanism
```

```
|client_ip
|string
a|Specifies IP address of the client.


|connected_duration
|string
a|Specifies an ISO-8601 format of date and time used to retrieve the
connected time duration in hours, minutes, and seconds format.


|connection_count
|integer
a|A counter used to track requests that are sent to the volumes to the
node.


|connection_id
|integer
a|A unique 32-bit unsigned number used to represent each SMB session's
connection ID.


|continuous_availability
|string
a|The level of continuous availabilty protection provided to the SMB
sessions and/or files.

* unavailable - Open file is not continuously available. For sessions, it
contains one or more open files but none of them are continuously
available.
* available - open file is continuously available. For sessions, it
contains one or more open files and all of them are continuously
available.
* partial - Sessions only. Contains at least one continuously available
open file with other files open but not continuously available.


|identifier
|integer
a|A unique 64-bit unsigned number used to represent each SMB session's
identifier.


|idle_duration
|string
a|Specifies an ISO-8601 format of date and time used to retrieve the idle
```

```
time duration in hours, minutes, and seconds format.


|large_mtu
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the large MTU is enabled or not for an SMB session.


|mapped_unix_user
|string
a|Indicated that a mapped UNIX user has logged in.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|open_files
|integer
a|Number of files the SMB session has opened.


|open_other
|integer
a|Number of other files the SMB session has opened.


|open_shares
|integer
a|Number of shares the SMB session has opened.


|protocol
|string
a|The SMB protocol version over which the client accesses the volumes. The
following values are supported:

* smb1 - SMB version 1
* smb2 - SMB version 2
* smb2_1 - SMB version 2 minor version 1
* smb3 - SMB version 3
* smb3_1 - SMB version 3 minor version 1


|server_ip
|string
a|Specifies the IP address of the SVM.
```

```
|smb_encryption
|string
a|Indicates an SMB encryption state. The following values are supported:

* unencrypted - SMB session is not encrypted
* encrypted - SMB session is fully encrypted. SVM level encryption is
enabled and encryption occurs for the entire session.
* partially_encrypted - SMB session is partially encrypted. Share level
encryption is enabled and encryption is initiated when the tree-connect
occurs.


|smb_signing
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not SMB signing is enabled.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|user
|string
a|Indicates that a Windows user has logged in.


|volumes
|array[link:#volumes[volumes]]
a|A group of volumes, the client is accessing.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID6ea9132d011be2f6e6d8ed880a017bd6]]
= Delete SMB session information for an SVM node

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/sessions/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{identifier}/{conn
ection_id}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Deletes SMB session information on a node for an SVM.

* To delete the specific SMB session information, pass the relavant SMB
session's identifier and connection Id.
* To delete all the SMB session information on specific node and SVM, pass
the both SMB session's identifier and connection Id as zero(0)
* To delete all the SMB session information on specific connection, pass
the specific SMB session's Identifier value as zero(0).
* To delete all the SMB session information on specific Identifier alone
is not allowed.

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_sessions_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/sessions]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|node.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Node UUID.
```

```
|identifier
|integer
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier for the SMB session.


|connection_id
|integer
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier for the SMB connection.


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 655503
| The SMB session delete does not allow a connection ID of zero (0).
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[IDc45e66515ebaba9de82f976f4a96108e]]
= Retrieve SMB session information for an SMB connection in an SVM node

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/sessions/{node.uuid}/{svm.uuid}/{identifier}/{conn
ection_id}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves specific SMB session information for a specific SMB connection
in a node on an SVM.

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_sessions_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/sessions]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|node.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Node UUID.


|identifier
|integer
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier for the SMB session.


|connection_id
```

```
|integer
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier for the SMB connection.


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|authentication
|string
a|SMB authentication over which the client accesses the share. The
following values are supported:

* none - No authentication
* ntlmv1 - Ntlm version 1 mechanism
* ntlmv2 - Ntlm version 2 mechanism
* kerberos - Kerberos authentication
* anonymous - Anonymous mechanism
```

```
|client_ip
|string
a|Specifies IP address of the client.


|connected_duration
|string
a|Specifies an ISO-8601 format of date and time used to retrieve the
connected time duration in hours, minutes, and seconds format.


|connection_count
|integer
a|A counter used to track requests that are sent to the volumes to the
node.


|connection_id
|integer
a|A unique 32-bit unsigned number used to represent each SMB session's
connection ID.


|continuous_availability
|string
a|The level of continuous availabilty protection provided to the SMB
sessions and/or files.

* unavailable - Open file is not continuously available. For sessions, it
contains one or more open files but none of them are continuously
available.
* available - open file is continuously available. For sessions, it
contains one or more open files and all of them are continuously
available.
* partial - Sessions only. Contains at least one continuously available
open file with other files open but not continuously available.


|identifier
|integer
a|A unique 64-bit unsigned number used to represent each SMB session's
identifier.


|idle_duration
|string
```

```
a|Specifies an ISO-8601 format of date and time used to retrieve the idle
time duration in hours, minutes, and seconds format.


|large_mtu
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the large MTU is enabled or not for an SMB session.


|mapped_unix_user
|string
a|Indicated that a mapped UNIX user has logged in.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|open_files
|integer
a|Number of files the SMB session has opened.


|open_other
|integer
a|Number of other files the SMB session has opened.


|open_shares
|integer
a|Number of shares the SMB session has opened.


|protocol
|string
a|The SMB protocol version over which the client accesses the volumes. The
following values are supported:

* smb1 - SMB version 1
* smb2 - SMB version 2
* smb2_1 - SMB version 2 minor version 1
* smb3 - SMB version 3
* smb3_1 - SMB version 3 minor version 1


|server_ip
|string
```

```
a|Specifies the IP address of the SVM.


|smb_encryption
|string
a|Indicates an SMB encryption state. The following values are supported:

* unencrypted - SMB session is not encrypted
* encrypted - SMB session is fully encrypted. SVM level encryption is
enabled and encryption occurs for the entire session.
* partially_encrypted - SMB session is partially encrypted. Share level
encryption is enabled and encryption is initiated when the tree-connect
occurs.


|smb_signing
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not SMB signing is enabled.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|user
|string
a|Indicates that a Windows user has logged in.


|volumes
|array[link:#volumes[volumes]]
a|A group of volumes, the client is accessing.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
```

```
    "authentication": "ntlmv2",
    "client_ip": "10.74.7.182",
    "connected_duration": "P4DT84H30M5S",
    "connection_count": 0,
    "connection_id": 22802,
    "continuous_availability": "unavailable",
    "identifier": 4622663542519103507,
    "idle_duration": "P4DT84H30M5S",
    "large_mtu": 1,
    "mapped_unix_user": "root",
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "open_files": 0,
    "open_other": 0,
    "open_shares": 0,
    "protocol": "smb3_1",
    "server_ip": "10.140.78.248",
    "smb_encryption": "unencrypted",
    "smb_signing": "",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "user": "NBCIFSQA2\\administrator",
    "volumes": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
```

```
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volumes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volumes

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.8


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= View and update shadow copy information

:leveloffset: +1
```

```
[[IDa86e8be5609d901bcc0a636cb985287c]]
= Protocols CIFS shadow-copies endpoint overview



Microsoft Remote Volume Shadow Copy Services (VSS) is an extension of the
existing Microsoft VSS infrastructure. Previously, VSS could be used for
backup services only for data stored on the local disk. This limited the
use of VSS to applications that stored data either on a local disk or on
SAN-based storage. With Remote VSS, Microsoft has extended the VSS
infrastructure to support the shadow copying of SMB shares. Server
applications, such as, Hyper-V are now storing VHD files on SMB file
shares. With these new extensions, it is possible to take application
consistent shadow copies for virtual machines that store data and
configuration files on shares.

=== Retrieving Shadow copy sets for all SVMs

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/shadowcopy-sets

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shadowcopy-
sets?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H  "accept:
application/json" -H  "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "27ed1b79-97f6-11ec-8ad1-0050568e57be",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "dfb8e00d-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "keep_snapshots": true
  },
  {
    "uuid": "388be551-97f6-11ec-8ad1-0050568e57be",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "dfb8e00d-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
      "name": "vs1"
```

```
    },
    "keep_snapshots": false
  },
  {
    "uuid": "525104ef-9f96-11ec-82fd-0050568e57be",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "fdb5bd8b-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "keep_snapshots": false
  },
  {
    "uuid": "66f8f723-9f96-11ec-82fd-0050568e57be",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "fdb5bd8b-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "keep_snapshots": true
  }
],
"num_records": 4
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving information for a specific shadow copy set

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/shadowcopy-sets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shadowcopy-
sets/525104ef-9f96-11ec-82fd-0050568e57be?fields=*" -H  "accept:
application/json"

# The Response:
{
"uuid": "525104ef-9f96-11ec-82fd-0050568e57be",
"svm": {
  "uuid": "fdb5bd8b-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
  "name": "vs2"
```

```
},
"keep_snapshots": false
}
----

'''

=== Updating the keep-snapshot property of a specific shadow copy set

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/shadowcopy-sets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shadowcopy-
sets/525104ef-9f96-11ec-82fd-0050568e57be" -H  "accept: application/json"
-H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{  \"keep_snapshots\": true}"
----

'''

=== Retrieving shadow copy information for all SVMs

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/shadow-copies

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shadow-
copies?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H  "accept:
application/json"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "dfb8e00d-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "shadowcopy_set": {
```

```
      "uuid": "9169cd4a-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be"
    },
    "uuid": "919fbc80-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
    "share": {
      "name": "sh1"
    },
    "client_uuid": "918536b7-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "e117c8f6-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
      "name": "vol1"
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "dfb8e00d-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "shadowcopy_set": {
      "uuid": "9169cd4a-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be"
    },
    "uuid": "91ac5a5f-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
    "share": {
      "name": "sh2"
    },
    "client_uuid": "91a9252b-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "e117c8f6-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
      "name": "vol1"
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "dfb8e00d-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "shadowcopy_set": {
      "uuid": "9169cd4a-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be"
    },
    "uuid": "91b14098-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
    "share": {
      "name": "sh3"
    },
    "client_uuid": "91adfc85-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "e117c8f6-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
      "name": "vol1"
```

```
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "dfb8e00d-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "shadowcopy_set": {
      "uuid": "9169cd4a-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be"
    },
    "uuid": "91b63309-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
    "share": {
      "name": "sh4"
    },
    "client_uuid": "91b2f817-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "e117c8f6-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
      "name": "vol1"
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving information for a specific shadow copy

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/shadow-copies/{client_uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shadow-copies/91adfc85-
a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be?fields=*" -H  "accept: application/json"

# The Response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "dfb8e00d-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
  "name": "vs1"
},
```

```
"shadowcopy_set": {
  "uuid": "9169cd4a-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be"
},
"uuid": "91b14098-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
"share": {
  "name": "sh3"
},
"client_uuid": "91adfc85-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be",
"volume": {
  "uuid": "e117c8f6-9498-11ec-9f9d-0050568e57be",
  "name": "vol1"
}
}
----

'''

=== Updating the list of files to be shadowcopied in a particular share

Use this endpoint to update the list of files to be shadow copied in a
particular share. Set "restore" field as false to perform this operation.

'''

----

# The API:
PATCH /protocols/cifs/shadow-copies/{client_uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shadow-
copies/91adfc85-a421-11ec-b82e-0050568e57be?restore=false" -H  "accept:
application/json" -d "{  \"files\": [    \"/vhd1\",    \"/vhd2\"  ]}"
----

'''

=== Requesting the storage system to restore a directory

You set restore field to true to perform this operation. Only users with
the security login role "vsadmin" can perform the operation.

'''

----

# The API:
```

```
PATCH /protocols/cifs/shadow-copies?restore=true

# The call:
PATCH "api/protocols/cifs/shadow-copies?restore=true" -d "{
\"destination_dir\": \"/dir2\",  \"source_dir\": \"/src_dir\",
\"volume\": {    \"name\": \"test_vol\"  },  \"with_content\": false}"
----

'''





[[ID16c1e23dbb51f08a2e6b53a79b769e69]]
= Retrieve shadow copies

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/shadow-copies`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves Shadowcopies

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs shadowcopy show-shares`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_shadow-
copies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/shadow-copies]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|files
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by files


|client_uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by client_uuid


|shadowcopy_set.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by shadowcopy_set.uuid


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|share.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by share.name


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name
```

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#shadowcopy[shadowcopy]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
```

```
      "client_uuid": "abc13450-1f19-40ba-9b82-ebf277517e7e",
      "destination_dir": "/dir2",
      "files": [
        "/vhd1",
        "/vhd2"
      ],
      "shadowcopy_set": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "uuid": "5f4e19f3-5e2d-11ec-8766-005056a7c134"
      },
      "share": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "sh1"
      },
      "source_dir": "/dir1",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "fef32805-1f19-40ba-9b82-ebf277517e7e",
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====
```

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
```

```
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#shadowcopy_set]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
shadowcopy_set

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#share]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
share
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Share name


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

The name of the volume where the source and destination directories
reside.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#shadowcopy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
shadowcopy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|client_uuid
|string
a|The universally-unique identifier of the client's shadow copy.


|destination_dir
|string
a|The path of the destination directory. The path is in UTF8 and uses
forward
slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the
volume.


|files
|array[string]
a|The list of files to shadow copy in the share. The path is in UTF8 and
uses forward
slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the
share.


|shadowcopy_set
|link:#shadowcopy_set[shadowcopy_set]
a|

|share
|link:#share[share]
a|

|source_dir
|string
a|The path of the source directory. The path is in UTF8 and uses forward
slash
as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the volume.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy.
```

```
|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|The name of the volume where the source and destination directories
reside.


|with_content
|boolean
a|Specifies what needs to be restored. False specifies the directory only.
True indicates the directory and its content.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID1cda6d5b774ab5d84eb98710bce6322d]]
= Retrieve a shadow copy

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/shadow-copies/{client_uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves a Shadowcopy

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs shadowcopy show-shares`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_shadow-
copies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/shadow-copies]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|client_uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|client shadowcopy ID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|client_uuid
|string
a|The universally-unique identifier of the client's shadow copy.
```

```
|destination_dir
|string
a|The path of the destination directory. The path is in UTF8 and uses
forward
slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the
volume.


|files
|array[string]
a|The list of files to shadow copy in the share. The path is in UTF8 and
uses forward
slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the
share.


|shadowcopy_set
|link:#shadowcopy_set[shadowcopy_set]
a|

|share
|link:#share[share]
a|

|source_dir
|string
a|The path of the source directory. The path is in UTF8 and uses forward
slash
as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the volume.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|The name of the volume where the source and destination directories
reside.
```

```
|with_content
|boolean
a|Specifies what needs to be restored. False specifies the directory only.
True indicates the directory and its content.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "client_uuid": "abc13450-1f19-40ba-9b82-ebf277517e7e",
  "destination_dir": "/dir2",
  "files": [
    "/vhd1",
    "/vhd2"
  ],
  "shadowcopy_set": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "5f4e19f3-5e2d-11ec-8766-005056a7c134"
  },
  "share": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "sh1"
  },
  "source_dir": "/dir1",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "fef32805-1f19-40ba-9b82-ebf277517e7e",
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
```

```
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#shadowcopy_set]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
shadowcopy_set

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#share]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
share

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Share name


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume
```

```
The name of the volume where the source and destination directories
reside.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID28696e99374599d965561a7c43c63be7]]
```

```
= Update a shadow copy

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/shadow-copies/{client_uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Specify list Files to be added as a part of Shadowcopy creation

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_shadow-
copies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/shadow-copies]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|client_uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|client shadowcopy ID


|restore
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Indicates whether to restore a directory

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|client_uuid
|string
a|The universally-unique identifier of the client's shadow copy.


|destination_dir
|string
a|The path of the destination directory. The path is in UTF8 and uses
forward
slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the
volume.


|files
|array[string]
a|The list of files to shadow copy in the share. The path is in UTF8 and
uses forward
slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the
share.


|shadowcopy_set
|link:#shadowcopy_set[shadowcopy_set]
a|

|share
|link:#share[share]
a|

|source_dir
|string
a|The path of the source directory. The path is in UTF8 and uses forward
slash
as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the volume.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy.
```

```
|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|The name of the volume where the source and destination directories
reside.


|with_content
|boolean
a|Specifies what needs to be restored. False specifies the directory only.
True indicates the directory and its content.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "client_uuid": "abc13450-1f19-40ba-9b82-ebf277517e7e",
  "destination_dir": "/dir2",
  "files": [
    "/vhd1",
    "/vhd2"
  ],
  "shadowcopy_set": {
    "uuid": "5f4e19f3-5e2d-11ec-8766-005056a7c134"
  },
  "share": {
    "name": "sh1"
  },
  "source_dir": "/dir1",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "fef32805-1f19-40ba-9b82-ebf277517e7e",
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|storage_shadowcopy_set_uuid
|string
a|The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy set.


|storage_shadowcopy_uuid
|string
a|The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "storage_shadowcopy_set_uuid": "f8328660-00e6-11e6-80d9-005056bd65a9",
  "storage_shadowcopy_uuid": "fef32805-1f19-40ba-9b82-ebf277517e7e"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link
[#shadowcopy_set]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
shadowcopy_set

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#share]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
share

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|name
|string
a|Share name


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

The name of the volume where the source and destination directories
reside.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#shadowcopy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
shadowcopy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|client_uuid
|string
a|The universally-unique identifier of the client's shadow copy.


|destination_dir
|string
a|The path of the destination directory. The path is in UTF8 and uses
forward
slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the
volume.


|files
|array[string]
a|The list of files to shadow copy in the share. The path is in UTF8 and
uses forward
slash as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the
share.
```

```
|shadowcopy_set
|link:#shadowcopy_set[shadowcopy_set]
a|

|share
|link:#share[share]
a|

|source_dir
|string
a|The path of the source directory. The path is in UTF8 and uses forward
slash
as a directory separator. The path is relative to the root of the volume.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|The name of the volume where the source and destination directories
reside.


|with_content
|boolean
a|Specifies what needs to be restored. False specifies the directory only.
True indicates the directory and its content.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDa31264c399f4ca72e15c5da56696c5d8]]
= Retrieve shadow copy sets

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/shadowcopy-sets`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves Shadowcopy Sets.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs shadowcopy show-sets`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_shadow-
copies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/shadow-copies]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|keep_snapshots
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by keep_snapshots


|uuid
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
```

```
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#shadowcopy_set[shadowcopy_set]]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "keep_snapshots": "",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "f8328660-00e6-11e6-80d9-005056bd65a9"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|
```

```
|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#shadowcopy_set]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
shadowcopy_set

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|keep_snapshots
|boolean
a|Request the storage system to keep the snapshot copies taken as a part
of the shadow copy set creation.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy set.


|===


[#error_arguments]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDbb3260ba2e6b7fd644349baad6700037]]
= Retrieve a shadow copy set

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/shadowcopy-sets/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves a Shadowcopy set

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs shadowcopy show-sets`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_shadow-
copies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/shadow-copies]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
```

```
|True
a|Storage shadowcopy set ID.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|keep_snapshots
|boolean
a|Request the storage system to keep the snapshot copies taken as a part
of the shadow copy set creation.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy set.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "keep_snapshots": "",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "f8328660-00e6-11e6-80d9-005056bd65a9"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb6862ccf412eda2350613ea7f5ca17a5]]
= Update a shadow copy set

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/shadowcopy-sets/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Updates a Shadowcopy set

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_shadowcopy_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/shadowcopy]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
```

```
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Storage shadowcopy set ID.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|keep_snapshots
|boolean
a|Request the storage system to keep the snapshot copies taken as a part
of the shadow copy set creation.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy set.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "keep_snapshots": "",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
```

```
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "f8328660-00e6-11e6-80d9-005056bd65a9"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#shadowcopy_set]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
shadowcopy_set

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|keep_snapshots
|boolean
a|Request the storage system to keep the snapshot copies taken as a part
of the shadow copy set creation.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The universally-unique identifier of the storage's shadow copy set.


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage CIFS shares

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID565da4e656b657cc912a132e5f006bd6]]
= Protocols CIFS shares endpoint overview



== Overview

Before any users or applications can access data on the CIFS server over
SMB, a CIFS share must be created with sufficient share permissions. CIFS
share is a named access point in a volume which is tied to the CIFS server
on the SVM. Before creating a CIFS share make sure that the path is valid
within the scope of the SVM and that it is reachable.

Permissions can be assigned to this newly created share by specifying the
'acls' field. When a CIFS share is created, ONTAP creates a default ACL
for this share with 'Full-Control' permissions for an 'Everyone' user.

== Examples

=== Creating a CIFS share

To create a CIFS share for a CIFS server, use the following API. Note the
_return_records=true_ query parameter used to obtain the newly created
entry in the response.
```

```
'''

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/cifs/shares

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"access_based_enumeration\": false, \"acls\": [ { \"permission\":
\"no_access\", \"type\": \"unix_user\", \"user_or_group\": \"root\" } ],
\"change_notify\": true, \"comment\": \"HR Department Share\",
\"encryption\": false, \"home_directory\": false, \"name\": \"TEST\",
\"oplocks\": true, \"no_strict_security\": true, \"path\": \"/\", \"svm\":
{ \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\": \"6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a\" },
\"unix_symlink\": \"local\", \"show_snapshot\": \"true\",
\"continuously_available\": \"false\", \"namespace_caching\": \"true\",
\"allow_unencrypted_access\": \"false\", \"file_umask\": \"025\",
\"dir_umask\": \"026\", \"offline_files\": \"documents\",
\"vscan_profile\": \"standard\", \"force_group_for_create\": \"root\"}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "name": "TEST",
    "path": "/",
    "comment": "HR Department Share",
    "home_directory": false,
    "oplocks": true,
    "access_based_enumeration": false,
    "change_notify": true,
    "encryption": false,
    "unix_symlink": "local",
    "acls": [
      {
        "user_or_group": "root",
        "type": "unix_user",
        "permission": "no_access",
```

```
        "winsid_unixId": "0"
      }
    ],
    "no_strict_security": true,
    "show_snapshot": true,
    "continuously_available": false,
    "namespace_caching": true,
    "allow_unencrypted_access": false,
    "file_umask": 25,
    "dir_umask": 26,
    "offline_files": "documents",
    "vscan_profile": "standard",
    "force_group_for_create": "root"
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving CIFS Shares for all SVMs in the cluster

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/shares

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=
15" -H "accept application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a"
        }
      }
```

```
    },
    "name": "c$",
    "path": "/",
    "home_directory": false,
    "oplocks": true,
    "access_based_enumeration": false,
    "change_notify": true,
    "encryption": false,
    "unix_symlink": "local",
    "acls": [
      {
        "user_or_group": "BUILTIN\\Administrators",
        "type": "windows",
        "permission": "full_control"
      }
    ],
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1",
      "uuid": "6f4fb33a-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a"
    },
    "show_snapshot": false,
    "cache_attribute": false,
    "continuously_available": false,
    "namespace_caching": false,
    "allow_unencrypted_access": true,
    "vscan_profile": "standard",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/cifs/shares/6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-
0050568ea61a/c%24"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "ipc$",
    "path": "/",
    "home_directory": false,
```

```
    "oplocks": false,
    "access_based_enumeration": false,
    "change_notify": false,
    "encryption": false,
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1",
      "uuid": "6f4fb33a-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a"
    },
    "show_snapshot": false,
    "cache_attribute": false,
    "continuously_available": false,
    "namespace_caching": false,
    "allow_unencrypted_access": false,
    "vscan_profile": "standard",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/cifs/shares/6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-
0050568ea61a/ipc%24"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "TEST",
    "path": "/",
    "comment": "HR Department Share",
    "home_directory": false,
    "oplocks": true,
    "access_based_enumeration": false,
    "change_notify": true,
    "encryption": false,
    "unix_symlink": "local",
    "acls": [
      {
        "user_or_group": "Everyone",
        "type": "windows",
        "permission": "full_control"
      },
```

```
      {
        "user_or_group": "root",
        "type": "unix_user",
        "permission": "no_access"
      }
    ],
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1",
      "uuid": "6f4fb33a-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a"
    },
    "no_strict_security": true,
    "show_snapshot": true,
    "cache_attribute": true,
    "continuously_available": false,
    "namespace_caching": true,
    "allow_unencrypted_access": true,
    "file_umask": 25,
    "dir_umask": 26,
    "offline_files": "documents",
    "vscan_profile": "standard",
    "force_group_for_create": "root",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/cifs/shares/6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-
0050568ea61a/TEST"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href":
"/api/protocols/cifs/shares?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15
"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving all CIFS Shares for all SVMs in the cluster for which the
acls are configured for a "root" user

'''
```

```
----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/shares

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares?acls.user_or_group=root&fields=*&return_reco
rds=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "name": "TEST",
    "path": "/",
    "comment": "HR Department Share",
    "home_directory": false,
    "oplocks": true,
    "access_based_enumeration": false,
    "change_notify": true,
    "encryption": false,
    "unix_symlink": "local",
    "acls": [
      {
        "user_or_group": "Everyone",
        "type": "windows",
        "permission": "full_control"
      },
      {
        "user_or_group": "root",
        "type": "unix_user",
        "permission": "no_access"
      }
    ],
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1",
      "uuid": "6f4fb33a-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a"
    },
    "no_strict_security": true,
    "show_snapshot": true,
```

```
    "cache_attribute": true,
    "continuously_available": false,
    "namespace_caching": true,
    "allow_unencrypted_access": true,
    "file_umask": 25,
    "dir_umask": 26,
    "offline_files": "documents",
    "vscan_profile": "standard",
    "force_group_for_create": "root"
  }
],
"num_records": 1
}
----

=== Retrieving a specific CIFS share configuration for an SVM

The configuration being returned is identified by the UUID of its SVM and
the name of the share.

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares/6d8e8870-8753-
11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a/TEST" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "6d8e8870-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"name": "TEST",
"path": "/",
"comment": "HR Department Share",
"home_directory": false,
"oplocks": true,
"access_based_enumeration": false,
"change_notify": true,
"encryption": false,
"unix_symlink": "local",
"acls": [
  {
```

```
    "user_or_group": "Everyone",
    "type": "windows",
    "permission": "full_control"
  },
  {
    "user_or_group": "root",
    "type": "unix_user",
    "permission": "no_access"
  }
],
"volume": {
  "name": "vol1",
  "uuid": "6f4fb33a-8753-11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a"
},
"no_strict_security": true,
"show_snapshot": true,
"cache_attribute": true,
"continuously_available": false,
"namespace_caching": true,
"allow_unencrypted_access": true,
"file_umask": 25,
"dir_umask": 26,
"offline_files": "documents",
"vscan_profile": "standard",
"force_group_for_create": "root"
}
----

=== Updating a specific CIFS share for an SVM

The CIFS share being modified is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the
CIFS share name. The CIFS share ACLs cannot be modified with this API.

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares/6d8e8870-8753-
11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a/TEST" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"access_based_enumeration\": true,
\"change_notify\": true, \"comment\": \"HR Department Share\",
\"encryption\": false, \"oplocks\": true, \"no_strict_security\": true,
\"path\": \"/\", \"unix_symlink\": \"widelink\", \"show_snapshot\":
\"false\", \"continuously_available\": \"true\", \"namespace_caching\":
```

```
\"false\", \"allow_unencrypted_access\": \"true\", \"file_umask\":
\"022\", \"dir_umask\": \"022\", \"offline_files\": \"programs\",
\"vscan_profile\": \"no_scan\", \"force_group_for_create\": \"root\"}"
----

=== Removing a specific CIFS share for an SVM

The CIFS share being removed is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the
CIFS share name.

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares/6d8e8870-8753-
11eb-8d86-0050568ea61a/test" -H "accept: application/json"
----

'''





[[ID0cd0ff5690b6b37d0737c84974114fb5]]
= Retrieve CIFS shares

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/shares`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves CIFS shares.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs share show`
* `vserver cifs share properties show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_shares_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/shares]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|offline_files
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by offline_files

* Introduced in: 9.10


|force_group_for_create
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by force_group_for_create

* Introduced in: 9.10


|allow_unencrypted_access
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by allow_unencrypted_access

* Introduced in: 9.11


|namespace_caching
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by namespace_caching

* Introduced in: 9.10
```

```
|file_umask
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by file_umask

* Introduced in: 9.10


|vscan_profile
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by vscan_profile

* Introduced in: 9.10


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name

* maxLength: 80
* minLength: 1


|comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment

* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 1


|path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by path

* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 1
```

```
|oplocks
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by oplocks


|dir_umask
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by dir_umask

* Introduced in: 9.10


|acls.permission
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by acls.permission


|acls.type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by acls.type


|acls.user_or_group
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by acls.user_or_group


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|home_directory
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by home_directory


|no_strict_security
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by no_strict_security

* Introduced in: 9.9


|access_based_enumeration
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by access_based_enumeration


|show_snapshot
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by show_snapshot

* Introduced in: 9.10


|encryption
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption


|continuously_available
|boolean
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by continuously_available

* Introduced in: 9.10


|volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.name


|volume.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.uuid


|unix_symlink
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by unix_symlink


|change_notify
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by change_notify


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#cifs_share[cifs_share]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "acls": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "permission": "string",
          "type": "string",
          "user_or_group": "ENGDOMAIN\\ad_user"
        }
      ],
```

```
      "comment": "HR Department Share",
      "dir_umask": 22,
      "file_umask": 22,
      "force_group_for_create": "string",
      "name": "HR_SHARE",
      "offline_files": "string",
      "path": "/volume_1/eng_vol/",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "unix_symlink": "string",
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "vscan_profile": "string"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|
```

```
|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#acls]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
acls

The permissions that users and groups have on a CIFS share.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|permission
|string
a|Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS
Share.
The following values are allowed:

* no_access    - User does not have CIFS share access
* read         - User has only read access
* change       - User has change access
* full_control - User has full_control access


|type
|string
a|Specifies the type of the user or group to add to the access control
list of a CIFS share. The following values are allowed:

* windows    - Windows user or group
* unix_user  - UNIX user
* unix_group - UNIX group


|user_or_group
|string
a|Specifies the user or group name to add to the access control list of a
CIFS share.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|===


[#cifs_share]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_share

CIFS share is a named access point in a volume. Before users and
applications can access data on the CIFS server over SMB,
a CIFS share must be created with sufficient share permission. CIFS shares
are tied to the CIFS server on the SVM.
When a CIFS share is created, ONTAP creates a default ACL for the share
with Full Control permissions for Everyone.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|access_based_enumeration
|boolean
a|If enabled, all folders inside this share are visible to a user based on
that individual user access right; prevents
the display of folders or other shared resources that the user does not
have access to.


|acls
|array[link:#acls[acls]]
a|

|allow_unencrypted_access
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the SMB2 clients are allowed to access the
encrypted share.


|change_notify
|boolean
a|Specifies whether CIFS clients can request for change notifications for
```

```
directories on this share.


|comment
|string
a|Specify the CIFS share descriptions.


|continuously_available
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the clients connecting to this share can open
files in a persistent manner.
Files opened in this way are protected from disruptive events, such as,
failover and giveback.


|dir_umask
|integer
a|Directory Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.


|encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies that SMB encryption must be used when accessing this share.
Clients that do not support encryption are not
able to access this share.


|file_umask
|integer
a|File Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.


|force_group_for_create
|string
a|Specifies that all files that CIFS users create in a specific share
belong to the same group
(also called the "force-group"). The "force-group" must be a predefined
group in the UNIX group
database. This setting has no effect unless the security style of the
volume is UNIX or mixed
security style.


|home_directory
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the share is a home directory share, where the
```

```
share and path names are dynamic.
ONTAP home directory functionality automatically offer each user a dynamic
share to their home directory without creating an
individual SMB share for each user.
The ONTAP CIFS home directory feature enable us to configure a share that
maps to
different directories based on the user that connects to it. Instead of
creating a separate shares for each user,
a single share with a home directory parameters can be created.
In a home directory share, ONTAP dynamically generates the share-name and
share-path by substituting
%w, %u, and %d variables with the corresponding Windows user name, UNIX
user name, and domain name, respectively.

* Default value:
* Introduced in: 9.6
* readCreate: 1


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the CIFS share that you want to create. If this
is a home directory share then the share name includes the pattern as
%w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name) and %d (Windows domain name)
variables in any combination with this parameter to generate shares
dynamically.


|namespace_caching
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the SMB clients connecting to this share can
cache the directory enumeration
results returned by the CIFS servers.


|no_strict_security
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not CIFS clients can follow a unix symlinks outside
the share boundaries.


|offline_files
|string
a|Offline Files
The supported values are:

*** none - Clients are not permitted to cache files for offline access.
```

```
*** manual - Clients may cache files that are explicitly selected by the
user for offline access.

*** documents - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the
user for offline access.

*** programs - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the
user for offline access
             and may use those files in an offline mode even if the share
is available.


|oplocks
|boolean
a|Specify whether opportunistic locks are enabled on this share. "Oplocks"
allow clients to lock files and cache content locally,
which can increase performance for file operations.


|path
|string
a|The fully-qualified pathname in the owning SVM namespace that is shared
through this share.
If this is a home directory share then the path should be dynamic by
specifying the pattern
%w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name), or %d (domain name) variables
in any combination.
ONTAP generates the path dynamically for the connected user and this path
is appended to each
search path to find the full Home Directory path.

* example: /volume_1/eng_vol/
* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|show_snapshot
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the Snapshot copies can be viewed and traversed
by clients.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|unix_symlink
|string
a|Controls the access of UNIX symbolic links to CIFS clients.
The supported values are:

***** local - Enables only local symbolic links which is within the same
CIFS share.

***** widelink - Enables both local symlinks and widelinks.

***** disable - Disables local symlinks and widelinks.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|vscan_profile
|string
a|Vscan File-Operations Profile
The supported values are:

*** no_scan - Virus scans are never triggered for accesses to this share.

*** standard - Virus scans can be triggered by open, close, and rename
operations.

*** strict - Virus scans can be triggered by open, read, close, and rename
operations.

*** writes_only - Virus scans can be triggered only when a file that has
been modified is closed.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID48fde2ea8473a994b589905ffa4ea346]]
= Create a CIFS share

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/shares`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a CIFS share.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the CIFS
share.
* `name` - Name of the CIFS share.
* `path` - Path in the owning SVM namespace that is shared through this
share.

== Recommended optional properties

* `comment` - Optionally choose to add a text comment of up to 256
characters about the CIFS share.
* `acls` - Optionally choose to add share permissions that users and
groups have on the CIFS share.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are
assigned:

* `home_directory` - _false_
* `oplocks` - _true_
* `access_based_enumeration` - _false_
* `change_notify` - _true_
* `encryption` - _false_
* `unix_symlink` - _local_

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs share create`
* `vserver cifs share properties add`
* `vserver cifs share access-control create`
```

```
== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_shares_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/shares]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|access_based_enumeration
|boolean
a|If enabled, all folders inside this share are visible to a user based on
that individual user access right; prevents
the display of folders or other shared resources that the user does not
```

```
have access to.


|acls
|array[link:#acls[acls]]
a|

|allow_unencrypted_access
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the SMB2 clients are allowed to access the
encrypted share.


|change_notify
|boolean
a|Specifies whether CIFS clients can request for change notifications for
directories on this share.


|comment
|string
a|Specify the CIFS share descriptions.


|continuously_available
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the clients connecting to this share can open
files in a persistent manner.
Files opened in this way are protected from disruptive events, such as,
failover and giveback.


|dir_umask
|integer
a|Directory Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.


|encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies that SMB encryption must be used when accessing this share.
Clients that do not support encryption are not
able to access this share.


|file_umask
|integer
a|File Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.
```

```
|force_group_for_create
|string
a|Specifies that all files that CIFS users create in a specific share
belong to the same group
(also called the "force-group"). The "force-group" must be a predefined
group in the UNIX group
database. This setting has no effect unless the security style of the
volume is UNIX or mixed
security style.


|home_directory
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the share is a home directory share, where the
share and path names are dynamic.
ONTAP home directory functionality automatically offer each user a dynamic
share to their home directory without creating an
individual SMB share for each user.
The ONTAP CIFS home directory feature enable us to configure a share that
maps to
different directories based on the user that connects to it. Instead of
creating a separate shares for each user,
a single share with a home directory parameters can be created.
In a home directory share, ONTAP dynamically generates the share-name and
share-path by substituting
%w, %u, and %d variables with the corresponding Windows user name, UNIX
user name, and domain name, respectively.

* Default value: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
* readCreate: 1


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the CIFS share that you want to create. If this
is a home directory share then the share name includes the pattern as
%w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name) and %d (Windows domain name)
variables in any combination with this parameter to generate shares
dynamically.


|namespace_caching
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies whether or not the SMB clients connecting to this share can
cache the directory enumeration
results returned by the CIFS servers.


|no_strict_security
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not CIFS clients can follow a unix symlinks outside
the share boundaries.


|offline_files
|string
a|Offline Files
The supported values are:

*** none - Clients are not permitted to cache files for offline access.

*** manual - Clients may cache files that are explicitly selected by the
user for offline access.

*** documents - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the
user for offline access.

*** programs - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the
user for offline access
         and may use those files in an offline mode even if the share is
available.


|oplocks
|boolean
a|Specify whether opportunistic locks are enabled on this share. "Oplocks"
allow clients to lock files and cache content locally,
which can increase performance for file operations.


|path
|string
a|The fully-qualified pathname in the owning SVM namespace that is shared
through this share.
If this is a home directory share then the path should be dynamic by
specifying the pattern
%w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name), or %d (domain name) variables
in any combination.
ONTAP generates the path dynamically for the connected user and this path
is appended to each
```

```
search path to find the full Home Directory path.

* example: /volume_1/eng_vol/
* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|show_snapshot
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the Snapshot copies can be viewed and traversed
by clients.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|unix_symlink
|string
a|Controls the access of UNIX symbolic links to CIFS clients.
The supported values are:

***** local - Enables only local symbolic links which is within the same
CIFS share.

***** widelink - Enables both local symlinks and widelinks.

***** disable - Disables local symlinks and widelinks.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|vscan_profile
|string
a|Vscan File-Operations Profile
The supported values are:

*** no_scan - Virus scans are never triggered for accesses to this share.

*** standard - Virus scans can be triggered by open, close, and rename
operations.

*** strict - Virus scans can be triggered by open, read, close, and rename
operations.
```

```
*** writes_only - Virus scans can be triggered only when a file that has
been modified is closed.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "acls": [
    {
      "permission": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "user_or_group": "ENGDOMAIN\\ad_user"
    }
  ],
  "comment": "HR Department Share",
  "dir_umask": 22,
  "file_umask": 22,
  "force_group_for_create": "string",
  "name": "HR_SHARE",
  "offline_files": "string",
  "path": "/volume_1/eng_vol/",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "unix_symlink": "string",
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "vscan_profile": "string"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 655628
| CIFS Share Creation with property 'SMB_ENCRYPTION' failed because the
CIFS server does not support SMB3.0

| 655551
| CIFS Share Creation failed because the specified path does not exist

| 655577
| The CIFS share name cannot be more than 80 characters long

| 655399
| Failed to create CIFS share. The CIFS server does not exist for
specified SVM

| 656422
| Failed to create the home directory share because the directory shares
must specify a path relative to one or more home directory search paths

| 656423
| Failed to create CIFS share. The Shares must define an absolute share
path

| 656424
| Failed to create CIFS the administrator share 'c$' because you are not
permitted to created any admin shares

| 655625
| Failed to create CIFS share. The Shares path is not a valid file-type
for CIFS share

| 656426
| CIFS Share Creation failed because the share name is invalid

| 655655
| no-strict-security should be set to true only if unix_symlink is
configured as "local" or "widelink"

| 655394
| Failed to create CIFS share because share cannot be made continuously
```

```
available unless running SMB3 or later.

| 4849678
| Failed to create CIFS share because the specified UNIX group does not
exist
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#acls]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
acls

The permissions that users and groups have on a CIFS share.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|permission
|string
a|Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS
Share.
The following values are allowed:

* no_access    - User does not have CIFS share access
* read         - User has only read access
* change       - User has change access
* full_control - User has full_control access


|type
|string
a|Specifies the type of the user or group to add to the access control
list of a CIFS share. The following values are allowed:

* windows    - Windows user or group
* unix_user  - UNIX user
* unix_group - UNIX group


|user_or_group
|string
a|Specifies the user or group name to add to the access control list of a
CIFS share.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===
```

```
[#cifs_share]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_share

CIFS share is a named access point in a volume. Before users and
applications can access data on the CIFS server over SMB,
a CIFS share must be created with sufficient share permission. CIFS shares
are tied to the CIFS server on the SVM.
When a CIFS share is created, ONTAP creates a default ACL for the share
with Full Control permissions for Everyone.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|access_based_enumeration
|boolean
a|If enabled, all folders inside this share are visible to a user based on
that individual user access right; prevents
the display of folders or other shared resources that the user does not
have access to.


|acls
|array[link:#acls[acls]]
a|

|allow_unencrypted_access
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the SMB2 clients are allowed to access the
encrypted share.


|change_notify
|boolean
a|Specifies whether CIFS clients can request for change notifications for
directories on this share.
```

```
|comment
|string
a|Specify the CIFS share descriptions.


|continuously_available
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the clients connecting to this share can open
files in a persistent manner.
Files opened in this way are protected from disruptive events, such as,
failover and giveback.


|dir_umask
|integer
a|Directory Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.


|encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies that SMB encryption must be used when accessing this share.
Clients that do not support encryption are not
able to access this share.


|file_umask
|integer
a|File Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.


|force_group_for_create
|string
a|Specifies that all files that CIFS users create in a specific share
belong to the same group
(also called the "force-group"). The "force-group" must be a predefined
group in the UNIX group
database. This setting has no effect unless the security style of the
volume is UNIX or mixed
security style.


|home_directory
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the share is a home directory share, where the
share and path names are dynamic.
ONTAP home directory functionality automatically offer each user a dynamic
share to their home directory without creating an
```

```
individual SMB share for each user.
The ONTAP CIFS home directory feature enable us to configure a share that
maps to
different directories based on the user that connects to it. Instead of
creating a separate shares for each user,
a single share with a home directory parameters can be created.
In a home directory share, ONTAP dynamically generates the share-name and
share-path by substituting
%w, %u, and %d variables with the corresponding Windows user name, UNIX
user name, and domain name, respectively.

* Default value: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
* readCreate: 1


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the CIFS share that you want to create. If this
is a home directory share then the share name includes the pattern as
%w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name) and %d (Windows domain name)
variables in any combination with this parameter to generate shares
dynamically.


|namespace_caching
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the SMB clients connecting to this share can
cache the directory enumeration
results returned by the CIFS servers.


|no_strict_security
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not CIFS clients can follow a unix symlinks outside
the share boundaries.


|offline_files
|string
a|Offline Files
The supported values are:

*** none - Clients are not permitted to cache files for offline access.

*** manual - Clients may cache files that are explicitly selected by the
user for offline access.
```

```
*** documents - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the
user for offline access.

*** programs - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the
user for offline access
           and may use those files in an offline mode even if the share is
available.


|oplocks
|boolean
a|Specify whether opportunistic locks are enabled on this share. "Oplocks"
allow clients to lock files and cache content locally,
which can increase performance for file operations.


|path
|string
a|The fully-qualified pathname in the owning SVM namespace that is shared
through this share.
If this is a home directory share then the path should be dynamic by
specifying the pattern
%w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name), or %d (domain name) variables
in any combination.
ONTAP generates the path dynamically for the connected user and this path
is appended to each
search path to find the full Home Directory path.

* example: /volume_1/eng_vol/
* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|show_snapshot
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the Snapshot copies can be viewed and traversed
by clients.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|unix_symlink
|string
```

```
a|Controls the access of UNIX symbolic links to CIFS clients.
The supported values are:

***** local - Enables only local symbolic links which is within the same
CIFS share.

***** widelink - Enables both local symlinks and widelinks.

***** disable - Disables local symlinks and widelinks.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|vscan_profile
|string
a|Vscan File-Operations Profile
The supported values are:

*** no_scan - Virus scans are never triggered for accesses to this share.

*** standard - Virus scans can be triggered by open, close, and rename
operations.

*** strict - Virus scans can be triggered by open, read, close, and rename
operations.

*** writes_only - Virus scans can be triggered only when a file that has
been modified is closed.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
```

```
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[IDf6c8e4503b8fdc01da80aba13b185dbb]]
= Delete a CIFS share

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a CIFS share.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs share delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_shares_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/shares]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Share Name


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 655393
| Standard admin shares cannot be removed
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
```

```
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID5ff91c1c12dca7e0d391edba0ef033b5]]
= Retrieve a CIFS share

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a CIFS share.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs share show`
* `vserver cifs share properties show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_shares_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/shares]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Share Name


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|access_based_enumeration
|boolean
a|If enabled, all folders inside this share are visible to a user based on
that individual user access right; prevents
the display of folders or other shared resources that the user does not
have access to.


|acls
|array[link:#acls[acls]]
a|

|allow_unencrypted_access
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the SMB2 clients are allowed to access the
encrypted share.


|change_notify
|boolean
a|Specifies whether CIFS clients can request for change notifications for
directories on this share.


|comment
|string
a|Specify the CIFS share descriptions.


|continuously_available
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the clients connecting to this share can open
files in a persistent manner.
Files opened in this way are protected from disruptive events, such as,
failover and giveback.


|dir_umask
|integer
a|Directory Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.


|encryption
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies that SMB encryption must be used when accessing this share.
Clients that do not support encryption are not
able to access this share.


|file_umask
|integer
a|File Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.


|force_group_for_create
|string
a|Specifies that all files that CIFS users create in a specific share
belong to the same group
(also called the "force-group"). The "force-group" must be a predefined
group in the UNIX group
database. This setting has no effect unless the security style of the
volume is UNIX or mixed
security style.


|home_directory
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the share is a home directory share, where the
share and path names are dynamic.
ONTAP home directory functionality automatically offer each user a dynamic
share to their home directory without creating an
individual SMB share for each user.
The ONTAP CIFS home directory feature enable us to configure a share that
maps to
different directories based on the user that connects to it. Instead of
creating a separate shares for each user,
a single share with a home directory parameters can be created.
In a home directory share, ONTAP dynamically generates the share-name and
share-path by substituting
%w, %u, and %d variables with the corresponding Windows user name, UNIX
user name, and domain name, respectively.

* Default value: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
* readCreate: 1


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the CIFS share that you want to create. If this
is a home directory share then the share name includes the pattern as
```

```
%w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name) and %d (Windows domain name)
variables in any combination with this parameter to generate shares
dynamically.


|namespace_caching
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the SMB clients connecting to this share can
cache the directory enumeration
results returned by the CIFS servers.


|no_strict_security
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not CIFS clients can follow a unix symlinks outside
the share boundaries.


|offline_files
|string
a|Offline Files
The supported values are:

*** none - Clients are not permitted to cache files for offline access.

*** manual - Clients may cache files that are explicitly selected by the
user for offline access.

*** documents - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the
user for offline access.

*** programs - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the
user for offline access
       and may use those files in an offline mode even if the share is
available.


|oplocks
|boolean
a|Specify whether opportunistic locks are enabled on this share. "Oplocks"
allow clients to lock files and cache content locally,
which can increase performance for file operations.


|path
|string
a|The fully-qualified pathname in the owning SVM namespace that is shared
```

```
through this share.
If this is a home directory share then the path should be dynamic by
specifying the pattern
%w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name), or %d (domain name) variables
in any combination.
ONTAP generates the path dynamically for the connected user and this path
is appended to each
search path to find the full Home Directory path.

* example: /volume_1/eng_vol/
* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|show_snapshot
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the Snapshot copies can be viewed and traversed
by clients.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|unix_symlink
|string
a|Controls the access of UNIX symbolic links to CIFS clients.
The supported values are:

***** local - Enables only local symbolic links which is within the same
CIFS share.

***** widelink - Enables both local symlinks and widelinks.

***** disable - Disables local symlinks and widelinks.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|vscan_profile
|string
a|Vscan File-Operations Profile
The supported values are:
```

```
*** no_scan - Virus scans are never triggered for accesses to this share.

*** standard - Virus scans can be triggered by open, close, and rename
operations.

*** strict - Virus scans can be triggered by open, read, close, and rename
operations.

*** writes_only - Virus scans can be triggered only when a file that has
been modified is closed.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "acls": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "permission": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "user_or_group": "ENGDOMAIN\\ad_user"
    }
  ],
  "comment": "HR Department Share",
  "dir_umask": 22,
  "file_umask": 22,
  "force_group_for_create": "string",
  "name": "HR_SHARE",
  "offline_files": "string",
  "path": "/volume_1/eng_vol/",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "unix_symlink": "string",
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "vscan_profile": "string"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
```

```
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#acls]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
acls

The permissions that users and groups have on a CIFS share.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|permission
|string
a|Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS
Share.
The following values are allowed:

* no_access    - User does not have CIFS share access
* read         - User has only read access
* change       - User has change access
* full_control - User has full_control access


|type
|string
a|Specifies the type of the user or group to add to the access control
list of a CIFS share. The following values are allowed:

* windows    - Windows user or group
* unix_user  - UNIX user
* unix_group - UNIX group


|user_or_group
```

```
|string
a|Specifies the user or group name to add to the access control list of a
CIFS share.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID65795720a8a7ad9443c551a586dd477c]]
= Update a CIFS share

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates a CIFS share.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs share modify`
```

```
* `vserver cifs share properties add`
* `vserver cifs share properties remove`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_shares_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/cifs/shares]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Share Name


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|access_based_enumeration
|boolean
a|If enabled, all folders inside this share are visible to a user based on
that individual user access right; prevents
the display of folders or other shared resources that the user does not
have access to.


|allow_unencrypted_access
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the SMB2 clients are allowed to access the
encrypted share.


|change_notify
|boolean
a|Specifies whether CIFS clients can request for change notifications for
directories on this share.


|comment
|string
a|Specify the CIFS share descriptions.


|continuously_available
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the clients connecting to this share can open
files in a persistent manner.
Files opened in this way are protected from disruptive events, such as,
failover and giveback.


|dir_umask
|integer
a|Directory Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.


|encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies that SMB encryption must be used when accessing this share.
Clients that do not support encryption are not
able to access this share.
```

```
|file_umask
|integer
a|File Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.


|force_group_for_create
|string
a|Specifies that all files that CIFS users create in a specific share
belong to the same group
(also called the "force-group"). The "force-group" must be a predefined
group in the UNIX group
database. This setting has no effect unless the security style of the
volume is UNIX or mixed
security style.


|namespace_caching
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the SMB clients connecting to this share can
cache the directory enumeration
results returned by the CIFS servers.


|no_strict_security
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not CIFS clients can follow a unix symlinks outside
the share boundaries.


|offline_files
|string
a|Offline Files
The supported values are:

*** none - Clients are not permitted to cache files for offline access.

*** manual - Clients may cache files that are explicitly selected by the
user for offline access.

*** documents - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the
user for offline access.

*** programs - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the
user for offline access
   and may use those files in an offline mode even if the share is
available.
```

```
|oplocks
|boolean
a|Specify whether opportunistic locks are enabled on this share. "Oplocks"
allow clients to lock files and cache content locally,
which can increase performance for file operations.


|path
|string
a|The fully-qualified pathname in the owning SVM namespace that is shared
through this share.
If this is a home directory share then the path should be dynamic by
specifying the pattern
%w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name), or %d (domain name) variables
in any combination.
ONTAP generates the path dynamically for the connected user and this path
is appended to each
search path to find the full Home Directory path.

* example: /volume_1/eng_vol/
* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|show_snapshot
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the Snapshot copies can be viewed and traversed
by clients.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|unix_symlink
|string
a|Controls the access of UNIX symbolic links to CIFS clients.
The supported values are:

***** local - Enables only local symbolic links which is within the same
CIFS share.

***** widelink - Enables both local symlinks and widelinks.

***** disable - Disables local symlinks and widelinks.
```

```
|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|vscan_profile
|string
a|Vscan File-Operations Profile
The supported values are:

*** no_scan - Virus scans are never triggered for accesses to this share.

*** standard - Virus scans can be triggered by open, close, and rename
operations.

*** strict - Virus scans can be triggered by open, read, close, and rename
operations.

*** writes_only - Virus scans can be triggered only when a file that has
been modified is closed.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "HR Department Share",
  "dir_umask": 22,
  "file_umask": 22,
  "force_group_for_create": "string",
  "home_directory": null,
  "offline_files": "string",
  "path": "/volume_1/eng_vol/",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "unix_symlink": "string",
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
```

```
  "vscan_profile": "string"
}
====
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 655628
| 'SMB_ENCRYPTION' property cannot be set on CIFS share because the CIFS
server does not support SMB3.0

| 655551
| CIFS Share modification failed because the specified path does not exist

| 655620
| Cannot set symlink properties for admin shares

| 656420
| Cannot modify the standard share ipc$

| 656421
| Cannot modify the standard share admin$

| 656422
| Failed to modify the home directory share because the directory shares
must specify a path relative to one or more home directory search paths

| 656423
| Failed to modify CIFS share. The Shares must define an absolute share
path

| 656425
| Failed to modify the CIFS share because the path for an administrative
share cannot be modified
```

```
| 655395
| Failed to modify the CIFS share because share cannot be made
continuously available unless running SMB3 or later.

| 4849678
| Failed to modify the CIFS share because the specified UNIX group does
not exist
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#acls]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
acls

The permissions that users and groups have on a CIFS share.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|permission
|string
a|Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS
Share.
The following values are allowed:

* no_access    - User does not have CIFS share access
* read         - User has only read access
* change       - User has change access
* full_control - User has full_control access


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===
```

```
[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#cifs_share]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_share

CIFS share is a named access point in a volume. Before users and
applications can access data on the CIFS server over SMB,
a CIFS share must be created with sufficient share permission. CIFS shares
are tied to the CIFS server on the SVM.
When a CIFS share is created, ONTAP creates a default ACL for the share
with Full Control permissions for Everyone.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|access_based_enumeration
|boolean
a|If enabled, all folders inside this share are visible to a user based on
that individual user access right; prevents
the display of folders or other shared resources that the user does not
have access to.


|allow_unencrypted_access
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the SMB2 clients are allowed to access the
encrypted share.


|change_notify
|boolean
a|Specifies whether CIFS clients can request for change notifications for
directories on this share.


|comment
|string
a|Specify the CIFS share descriptions.


|continuously_available
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the clients connecting to this share can open
files in a persistent manner.
Files opened in this way are protected from disruptive events, such as,
failover and giveback.


|dir_umask
|integer
a|Directory Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.
```

```
|encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies that SMB encryption must be used when accessing this share.
Clients that do not support encryption are not
able to access this share.


|file_umask
|integer
a|File Mode Creation Mask to be viewed as an octal number.


|force_group_for_create
|string
a|Specifies that all files that CIFS users create in a specific share
belong to the same group
(also called the "force-group"). The "force-group" must be a predefined
group in the UNIX group
database. This setting has no effect unless the security style of the
volume is UNIX or mixed
security style.


|namespace_caching
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the SMB clients connecting to this share can
cache the directory enumeration
results returned by the CIFS servers.


|no_strict_security
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not CIFS clients can follow a unix symlinks outside
the share boundaries.


|offline_files
|string
a|Offline Files
The supported values are:

*** none - Clients are not permitted to cache files for offline access.

*** manual - Clients may cache files that are explicitly selected by the
user for offline access.

*** documents - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the
```

```
user for offline access.

*** programs - Clients may automatically cache files that are used by the
user for offline access
     and may use those files in an offline mode even if the share is
available.


|oplocks
|boolean
a|Specify whether opportunistic locks are enabled on this share. "Oplocks"
allow clients to lock files and cache content locally,
which can increase performance for file operations.


|path
|string
a|The fully-qualified pathname in the owning SVM namespace that is shared
through this share.
If this is a home directory share then the path should be dynamic by
specifying the pattern
%w (Windows user name), %u (UNIX user name), or %d (domain name) variables
in any combination.
ONTAP generates the path dynamically for the connected user and this path
is appended to each
search path to find the full Home Directory path.

* example: /volume_1/eng_vol/
* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|show_snapshot
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the Snapshot copies can be viewed and traversed
by clients.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|unix_symlink
|string
a|Controls the access of UNIX symbolic links to CIFS clients.
The supported values are:
```

```
***** local - Enables only local symbolic links which is within the same
CIFS share.

***** widelink - Enables both local symlinks and widelinks.

***** disable - Disables local symlinks and widelinks.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|vscan_profile
|string
a|Vscan File-Operations Profile
The supported values are:

*** no_scan - Virus scans are never triggered for accesses to this share.

*** standard - Virus scans can be triggered by open, close, and rename
operations.

*** strict - Virus scans can be triggered by open, read, close, and rename
operations.

*** writes_only - Virus scans can be triggered only when a file that has
been modified is closed.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
:leveloffset: -1


= Manage share-level ACL

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID461b131b3fcc5265849141cdaba73447]]
= Protocols CIFS shares svm.uuid share acls endpoint overview



== Overview

Access to files and folders can be secured over a network by configuring
share access control lists (ACLs) on CIFS shares. Share-level ACLs can be
configured by using either Windows users and groups or UNIX users and
groups. A share-level ACL consists of a list of access control entries
(ACEs). Each ACE contains a user or group name and a set of permissions
that determines user or group access to the share, regardless of the
security style of the volume or qtree containing the share.

When an SMB user tries to access a share, ONTAP checks the share-level ACL
to determine whether access should be granted. A share-level ACL only
restricts access to files in the share; it never grants more access than
the file level ACLs.

== Examples

=== Creating a CIFS share ACL

To create a share ACL for a CIFS share, use the following API. Note the
_return_records=true_ query parameter used to obtain the newly created
entry in the response.

'''

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/cifs/shares{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares/000c5cd2-ebdf-
11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb/sh1/acls?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
```

```
\"permission\": \"no_access\", \"type\": \"windows\", \"user_or_group\":
\"root\"}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "user_or_group": "root",
    "type": "windows",
    "permission": "no_access"
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving all CIFS shares ACLs for a specific CIFS share for a
specific SVM in the cluster

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares/000c5cd2-ebdf-
11e8-a96e-
0050568ea3cb/sh1/acls?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "share": "sh1",
```

```
    "user_or_group": "Everyone",
    "type": "windows",
    "permission": "full_control"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "share": "sh1",
    "user_or_group": "root",
    "type": "windows",
    "permission": "no_access"
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a CIFS share ACLs for a user or a group of type Windows or
type UNIX on a CIFS share for a specific SVM

'''

----

# The API:
GET
/api/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls/{user_or_group}/{type}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares/000c5cd2-ebdf-
11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb/sh1/acls/everyone/windows" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"share": "sh1",
"user_or_group": "everyone",
"type": "windows",
```

```
"permission": "full_control"
}
----

=== Updating a CIFS share ACLs of a user or group on a CIFS share for a
specific SVM

The CIFS share ACL being modified is identified by the UUID of its SVM,
the CIFS share name, user or group name and the type of the user or group.

----

# The API:
PATCH
/api/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls/{user_or_group}/{type}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares/000c5cd2-ebdf-
11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb/sh1/acls/everyone/windows" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"permission\": \"no_access\"}"
----

=== Removing a CIFS share ACLs of a user or group on a CIFS Share for a
specific SVM

The CIFS share ACL being removed is identified by the UUID of its SVM, the
CIFS share name, user or group name and the type of the user or group.

----

# The API:
DELETE
/api/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls/{user_or_group}/{type}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/shares/000c5cd2-ebdf-
11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb/sh1/acls/everyone/windows" -H "accept:
application/json"
----

'''
```

```
[[IDac6a4874ecd0555e8df756f9161d406c]]
= Retrieve a share-level ACL on a CIFS share

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the share-level ACL on a CIFS share.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs share access-control show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_shares_svm.uuid_share_acls_endpoint_ove
rview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/\{share}/acls]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|share
|string
|path
|True
a|CIFS Share Name


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name

* Introduced in: 9.9
```

```
|permission
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by permission


|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type


|user_or_group
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by user_or_group


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
```

```
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records
```

```
|records
|array[link:#cifs_share_acl[cifs_share_acl]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "permission": "string",
      "share": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "type": "string",
      "user_or_group": "ENGDOMAIN\\ad_user"
    }
  ]
}
====
```

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
```

```
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#cifs_share_acl]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_share_acl

The permissions that users and groups have on a CIFS share.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|permission
|string
a|Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS
Share.
The following values are allowed:

* no_access    - User does not have CIFS share access
* read         - User has only read access
* change       - User has change access
* full_control - User has full_control access


|share
|string
a|CIFS share name


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|Specifies the type of the user or group to add to the access control
list of a CIFS share. The following values are allowed:

* windows    - Windows user or group
* unix_user  - UNIX user
* unix_group - UNIX group


|user_or_group
|string
a|Specifies the user or group name to add to the access control list of a
CIFS share.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID6e7411c0dc1865c82a8303272c5fb99]]
= Create a share-level ACL on a CIFS share

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a share-level ACL on a CIFS share.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the share
acl.
* `share` - Existing CIFS share in which to create the share acl.
* `user_or_group` - Existing user or group name for which the acl is added
on the CIFS share.
* `permission` - Access rights that a user or group has on the defined
CIFS share.

== Default property values

* `type` - _windows_

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs share access-control create`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_shares_svm.uuid_share_acls_endpoint_ove
rview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/\{share}/acls]


== Parameters
```

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|share
|string
|path
|True
a|CIFS Share Name


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|permission
|string
a|Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS
Share.
The following values are allowed:

* no_access    - User does not have CIFS share access
* read         - User has only read access
* change       - User has change access
* full_control - User has full_control access


|share
|string
a|CIFS share name


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|Specifies the type of the user or group to add to the access control
list of a CIFS share. The following values are allowed:

* windows    - Windows user or group
* unix_user  - UNIX user
* unix_group - UNIX group


|user_or_group
|string
a|Specifies the user or group name to add to the access control list of a
CIFS share.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "permission": "string",
  "share": "string",
```

```
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "user_or_group": "ENGDOMAIN\\ad_user"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 655470
| Failed to create share ACL because the share does not exist

| 655446
| Failed to create share ACL because the specified Windows user/group does
not exist

| 4849678
| Failed to create share ACL because the specified UNIX user/group does
not exist
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#cifs_share_acl]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_share_acl
```

```
The permissions that users and groups have on a CIFS share.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|permission
|string
a|Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS
Share.
The following values are allowed:

* no_access    - User does not have CIFS share access
* read         - User has only read access
* change       - User has change access
* full_control - User has full_control access


|share
|string
a|CIFS share name


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|Specifies the type of the user or group to add to the access control
list of a CIFS share. The following values are allowed:

* windows    - Windows user or group
* unix_user  - UNIX user
* unix_group - UNIX group


|user_or_group
|string
```

```
a|Specifies the user or group name to add to the access control list of a
CIFS share.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
```

```
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID4aed67184071e47b0ec8f6f9d4bcdfcb]]
= Delete a share-level ACL on a CIFS share

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls/{user_or_group}/{ty
pe}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a share-level ACL on a CIFS share.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs share access-control delete`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_shares_svm.uuid_share_acls_endpoint_ove
rview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/\{share}/acls]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|share
|string
|path
|True
a|Share name


|user_or_group
|string
|path
|True
a|User or group name


|type
|string
|path
|True
a|User or group type


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID5d02de6e5de53b8a30bd82c57ce6c4e7]]
= Retrieve a share-level ACL on a CIFS share for a user or group

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls/{user_or_group}/{ty
pe}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the share-level ACL on CIFS share for a specified user or group.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs share access-control show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_shares_svm.uuid_share_acls_endpoint_ove
rview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/\{share}/acls]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|share
|string
|path
|True
a|Share name


|user_or_group
```

```
|string
|path
|True
a|User or group name


|type
|string
|path
|True
a|User or group type


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|permission
|string
a|Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS
Share.
```

```
The following values are allowed:

* no_access    - User does not have CIFS share access
* read         - User has only read access
* change       - User has change access
* full_control - User has full_control access


|share
|string
a|CIFS share name


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|Specifies the type of the user or group to add to the access control
list of a CIFS share. The following values are allowed:

* windows    - Windows user or group
* unix_user  - UNIX user
* unix_group - UNIX group


|user_or_group
|string
a|Specifies the user or group name to add to the access control list of a
CIFS share.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "permission": "string",
```

```
  "share": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "user_or_group": "ENGDOMAIN\\ad_user"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
```

```
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID23800b63dacca1d5b0521b083cdc8cfc]]
= Update a share-level ACL on a CIFS share

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/{share}/acls/{user_or_group}/{ty
pe}`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates a share-level ACL on a CIFS share.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs share access-control modify`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_shares_svm.uuid_share_acls_endpoint_ove
rview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/shares/{svm.uuid}/\{share}/acls]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|share
|string
|path
|True
a|Share name


|user_or_group
|string
|path
|True
a|User or group name


|type
|string
|path
|True
a|User or group type
```

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|permission
|string
a|Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS
Share.
The following values are allowed:

* no_access    - User does not have CIFS share access
* read         - User has only read access
* change       - User has change access
* full_control - User has full_control access


|share
|string
a|CIFS share name


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "permission": "string",
  "share": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 655516
| The share ACL does not exist for given user and share
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#cifs_share_acl]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_share_acl

The permissions that users and groups have on a CIFS share.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|permission
|string
a|Specifies the access rights that a user or group has on the defined CIFS
Share.
The following values are allowed:

* no_access    - User does not have CIFS share access
* read         - User has only read access
* change       - User has change access
* full_control - User has full_control access


|share
|string
a|CIFS share name


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
```

```
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
:leveloffset: -1


= Manage CIFS UNIX symlink mapping

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDabc56d8fbdabc11735f7bf7fcf601847]]
= Protocols CIFS unix-symlink-mapping endpoint overview



== Overview

ONTAP allows both CIFS and NFS to access the same datastore. This
datastore can contain symbolic links which are files, created by UNIX
clients. It contains a reference to another file or directory. If an SMB
client accesses a symbolic link, it is redirected to the target file or
directory that the symbolic link refers to. The symbolic links can point
to files within the volume that contain the share, or to files that are
contained in other volumes on the Storage Virtual Machine (SVM), or even
to volumes contained on other SVMs.

There are two types of symbolic links:

'''

*Relative*  A relative symbolic link contains a reference to the file or
directory relative to its parent directory. Therefore, the path of the
file it is referring to should not begin with a backslash (/). If you
enable symbolic links on a share, relative symbolic links work without
UNIX symlink mapping.

'''

*Absolute* An absolute symbolic link contains a reference to a file or
directory in the form of an absolute path. Therefore, the path of the file
it is referring to should begin with a backslash (/). An absolute symbolic
link can refer to a file or directory within or outside of the file system
of the symbolic link. If the target is not in the same local file system,
the symbolic link is called a "widelink". If the symbolic link is enabled
on a share and absolute symbolic links do not work right away, the mapping
between the UNIX path of the symbolic link to the destination CIFS path
must be created. When creating absolute symbolic link mappings, locality
```

```
could be either "local" or "widelink" and it must be specified. If UNIX
symlink mapping is created for a file or directory which is outside of the
local share but the locality is set to "local", ONTAP does not allow
access to the target.

A UNIX symbolic link support could be added to SMB shares by specifying
the _unix_symlink_ property during the creation of SMB shares or at any
time by modifying the existing SMB _unix_symlink_ property. UNIX symbolic
link support is enabled by default.

== Examples

=== Creating a UNIX symlink mapping for CIFS shares

To create UNIX symlink mappings for SMB shares, use the following API.
Note the _return_records=true_ query parameter used to obtain the newly
created entry in the response.

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-
mapping?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\":
\"000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb\" }, \"target\": {
\"home_directory\": false, \"locality\": \"local\", \"path\":
\"/dir1/dir2/\", \"server\": \"cifs123\", \"share\": \"sh1\" },
\"unix_path\": \"/mnt/eng_volume/\"}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "unix_path": "/mnt/eng_volume/",
    "target": {
      "share": "sh1",
      "path": "/dir1/dir2/",
      "server": "cifs123",
```

```
      "locality": "local",
      "home_directory": false
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving UNIX symlink mappings for all SVMs in the cluster

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-
mapping?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb"
        }
      }
    },
    "unix_path": "/mnt/eng_volume/",
    "target": {
      "share": "sh1",
      "path": "/dir1/dir2/",
      "server": "CIFS123",
      "locality": "local",
      "home_directory": false
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping/000c5cd2-ebdf-
```

```
11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb/%2Fmnt%2Feng_volume%2F"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "1d30d1b1-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb",
      "name": "vs2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/1d30d1b1-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb"
        }
      }
    },
    "unix_path": "/mnt/eng_volume/",
    "target": {
      "share": "ENG_SHARE",
      "path": "/dir1/dir2/",
      "server": "ENGCIFS",
      "locality": "widelink",
      "home_directory": false
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping/1d30d1b1-ebdf-
11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb/%2Fmnt%2Feng_volume%2F"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-
mapping?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving a specific UNIX symlink mapping for an SVM

The mapping being returned is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the
unix-path.

----
```

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping/{svm.uuid}/{unix_path}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-
mapping/000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb/%2Fmnt%2Feng_volume%2F" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb",
 "name": "vs1"
},
"unix_path": "/mnt/eng_volume/",
"target": {
  "share": "sh1",
  "path": "/dir1/dir2/",
  "server": "CIFS123",
  "locality": "local",
  "home_directory": false
}
}
----

=== Updating a specific UNIX symlink mapping for an SVM

The mapping being modified is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the
unix-path.

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping/{svm.uuid}/{unix_path}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-
mapping/000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb/%2Fmnt%2Feng_volume%2F" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"target\": { \"home_directory\": true, \"locality\": \"widelink\",
\"path\": \"/new_path/\", \"server\": \"HR_SERVER\", \"share\": \"sh2\"
}}"
----

=== Removing a specific UNIX symlink mapping for an SVM
```

```
The mapping being removed is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the
unix-path.

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping/{svm.uuid}/{unix_path}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-
mapping/000c5cd2-ebdf-11e8-a96e-0050568ea3cb/%2Fmnt%2Feng_volume%2F" -H
"accept: application/json"
----




[[ID8a1b17eb48989beae9ce409114ba2afb]]
= Retrieve UNIX symbolic link mappings for CIFS clients

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves UNIX symbolic link mappings for CIFS clients.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs symlink show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_unix-symlink-
mapping_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
```

```
|Description

|unix_path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by unix_path

* maxLength: 256


|target.home_directory
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by target.home_directory


|target.path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by target.path

* maxLength: 256


|target.server
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by target.server

* maxLength: 45


|target.share
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by target.share

* maxLength: 80


|target.locality
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by target.locality


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#cifs_symlink_mapping[cifs_symlink_mapping]]
a|

|===


.Example response
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "target": {
        "locality": "string",
        "path": "/dir1/dir2/",
        "server": "ENGCIFS",
        "share": "ENG_SHARE"
      },
      "unix_path": "/mnt/eng_volume/"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#cifs_target]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_target

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|home_directory
|boolean
a|Specify if the destination share is a home directory.


|locality
|string
a|Specifies whether the CIFS symbolic link is a local link or wide link.
The following values are supported:
```

```
* local - Local symbolic link maps only to the same CIFS share.
* widelink - Wide symbolic link maps to any CIFS share on the network.


|path
|string
a|Specifies the CIFS path on the destination to which the symbolic link
maps. The final path is generated by concatenating the CIFS server name,
the share name, the cifs-path and the remaining path in the symbolic link
left after the prefix match. This value is specified by using a UNIX-style
path name. The trailing forward slash is required for the full path name
to be properly interpreted.


|server
|string
a|Specifies the destination CIFS server where the
UNIX symbolic link is pointing. This field is mandatory if the
locality of the symbolic link is 'widelink'.
You can specify the value in any of the following formats:

*** DNS name of the CIFS server.

*** IP address of the CIFS server.

*** NetBIOS name of the CIFS server.


|share
|string
a|Specifies the CIFS share name on the destination CIFS server to which
the UNIX symbolic link is pointing.


|===


[#cifs_symlink_mapping]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_symlink_mapping

ONTAP allows for both CIFS and NFS access to the same datastore. This
datastore can contain symbolic links created by UNIX clients which can
point anywhere from the perspective of the UNIX client. To Access such
UNIX symlink from CIFS share, we need to create a CIFS symbolic link path
mapping from a UNIX symlink and target it as a CIFS path.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#cifs_target[cifs_target]
a|

|unix_path
|string
a|Specifies the UNIX path prefix to be matched for the mapping.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID9aeeb1974bd820e1ddbb761f0738f747]]
= Create a UNIX symbolic link mapping for a CIFS client

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a UNIX symbolic link mapping for a CIFS client.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the CIFS
unix-symlink-mapping.
* `unix_path` - UNIX path to which the CIFS symlink mapping to be created.
* `target.share` - CIFS share name on the destination CIFS server to which
the UNIX symbolic link is pointing.
* `target.path` - CIFS path on the destination to which the symbolic link
maps.

== Default property values

* `target.server` - _Local_NetBIOS_Server_Name_
* `locality` - _local_
* `home_directory` - _false_

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs symlink create`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_unix-symlink-
mapping_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.
```

```
* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#cifs_target[cifs_target]
a|

|unix_path
|string
a|Specifies the UNIX path prefix to be matched for the mapping.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "target": {
    "locality": "string",
    "path": "/dir1/dir2/",
    "server": "ENGCIFS",
```

```
    "share": "ENG_SHARE"
  },
  "unix_path": "/mnt/eng_volume/"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#cifs_symlink_mapping[cifs_symlink_mapping]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "target": {
        "locality": "string",
        "path": "/dir1/dir2/",
        "server": "ENGCIFS",
        "share": "ENG_SHARE"
      },
      "unix_path": "/mnt/eng_volume/"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 655654
| Must specify the target CIFS share while creating path mapping entries
with localities "local" or "widelink"

| 655572
| The target path contains illegal characters or is too long

| 655574
| The target server contains illegal characters or is too long

| 655436
| If the locality is "local", the target server must be blank or must
match the CIFS NetBIOS name for given SVM

| 655439
| The Specified target server is local CIFS server for given SVM but the
locality is specified as "widelink"

| 655546
| Failed to create symlink mapping becasue administrative share cannot be
used as target share

| 655437
| Failed to create the symlink mapping with locality "local" because the
target share does not exist for specified SVM

| 655429
| UNIX path must begin and end with a "/"

| 655430
| Target path must begin and end with a "/"

| 655399
| Failed to get the CIFS server for specified SVM
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===
```

```
[#cifs_target]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_target

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|home_directory
|boolean
a|Specify if the destination share is a home directory.


|locality
|string
a|Specifies whether the CIFS symbolic link is a local link or wide link.
The following values are supported:

* local - Local symbolic link maps only to the same CIFS share.
* widelink - Wide symbolic link maps to any CIFS share on the network.


|path
|string
a|Specifies the CIFS path on the destination to which the symbolic link
maps. The final path is generated by concatenating the CIFS server name,
the share name, the cifs-path and the remaining path in the symbolic link
left after the prefix match. This value is specified by using a UNIX-style
path name. The trailing forward slash is required for the full path name
to be properly interpreted.


|server
|string
a|Specifies the destination CIFS server where the
UNIX symbolic link is pointing. This field is mandatory if the
locality of the symbolic link is 'widelink'.
You can specify the value in any of the following formats:

*** DNS name of the CIFS server.

*** IP address of the CIFS server.
```

```
*** NetBIOS name of the CIFS server.


|share
|string
a|Specifies the CIFS share name on the destination CIFS server to which
the UNIX symbolic link is pointing.


|===


[#cifs_symlink_mapping]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_symlink_mapping

ONTAP allows for both CIFS and NFS access to the same datastore. This
datastore can contain symbolic links created by UNIX clients which can
point anywhere from the perspective of the UNIX client. To Access such
UNIX symlink from CIFS share, we need to create a CIFS symbolic link path
mapping from a UNIX symlink and target it as a CIFS path.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#cifs_target[cifs_target]
a|

|unix_path
|string
a|Specifies the UNIX path prefix to be matched for the mapping.


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb92e0d22788c8f45fc9afe751b9fc20d]]
= Delete a UNIX symbolic link mapping for CIFS clients

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping/{svm.uuid}/{unix_path}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes the UNIX symbolic link mapping for CIFS clients.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs symlink delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_unix-symlink-
mapping_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|unix_path
|string
|path
|True
a|UNIX symbolic link path


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===



.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
```

```
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDfbdf59e578faaddbe1c93072c51691de]]
= Retrieve a UNIX symbolic link mapping for CIFS clients

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping/{svm.uuid}/{unix_path}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a UNIX symbolic link mapping for CIFS clients.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs symlink show`

== Learn more
```

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_unix-symlink-
mapping_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|unix_path
|string
|path
|True
a|UNIX symbolic link path


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#cifs_target[cifs_target]
a|

|unix_path
|string
a|Specifies the UNIX path prefix to be matched for the mapping.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "target": {
    "locality": "string",
    "path": "/dir1/dir2/",
    "server": "ENGCIFS",
    "share": "ENG_SHARE"
  },
```

```
  "unix_path": "/mnt/eng_volume/"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#cifs_target]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_target

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|home_directory
|boolean
a|Specify if the destination share is a home directory.


|locality
|string
a|Specifies whether the CIFS symbolic link is a local link or wide link.
The following values are supported:

* local - Local symbolic link maps only to the same CIFS share.
* widelink - Wide symbolic link maps to any CIFS share on the network.


|path
|string
a|Specifies the CIFS path on the destination to which the symbolic link
maps. The final path is generated by concatenating the CIFS server name,
the share name, the cifs-path and the remaining path in the symbolic link
left after the prefix match. This value is specified by using a UNIX-style
path name. The trailing forward slash is required for the full path name
to be properly interpreted.
```

```
|server
|string
a|Specifies the destination CIFS server where the
UNIX symbolic link is pointing. This field is mandatory if the
locality of the symbolic link is 'widelink'.
You can specify the value in any of the following formats:

*** DNS name of the CIFS server.

*** IP address of the CIFS server.

*** NetBIOS name of the CIFS server.


|share
|string
a|Specifies the CIFS share name on the destination CIFS server to which
the UNIX symbolic link is pointing.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID92bc3a2bdf8269c38e1dfd245f393131]]
= Update a UNIX symbolic link mapping for CIFS clients

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping/{svm.uuid}/{unix_path}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6
```

```
Updates the UNIX symbolic link mapping for CIFS clients.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs symlink modify`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_unix-symlink-
mapping_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/unix-symlink-mapping]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|unix_path
|string
|path
|True
a|UNIX symbolic link path


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#cifs_target[cifs_target]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "target": {
    "locality": "string",
    "path": "/dir1/dir2/",
    "server": "ENGCIFS",
    "share": "ENG_SHARE"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
```

```
| Error Code | Description

| 655573
| Failed to modify the symlink mapping to target path because it contains
illegal characters or is too long

| 655575
| Failed to modify the symlink mapping to target server because it
contains illegal characters or is too long

| 655547
| Failed to modify symlink mapping becasue administrative share cannot be
used as target share
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#cifs_target]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_target

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|home_directory
|boolean
a|Specify if the destination share is a home directory.


|locality
|string
a|Specifies whether the CIFS symbolic link is a local link or wide link.
The following values are supported:

* local - Local symbolic link maps only to the same CIFS share.
* widelink - Wide symbolic link maps to any CIFS share on the network.
```

```
|path
|string
a|Specifies the CIFS path on the destination to which the symbolic link
maps. The final path is generated by concatenating the CIFS server name,
the share name, the cifs-path and the remaining path in the symbolic link
left after the prefix match. This value is specified by using a UNIX-style
path name. The trailing forward slash is required for the full path name
to be properly interpreted.


|server
|string
a|Specifies the destination CIFS server where the
UNIX symbolic link is pointing. This field is mandatory if the
locality of the symbolic link is 'widelink'.
You can specify the value in any of the following formats:

*** DNS name of the CIFS server.

*** IP address of the CIFS server.

*** NetBIOS name of the CIFS server.


|share
|string
a|Specifies the CIFS share name on the destination CIFS server to which
the UNIX symbolic link is pointing.


|===


[#cifs_symlink_mapping]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_symlink_mapping

ONTAP allows for both CIFS and NFS access to the same datastore. This
datastore can contain symbolic links created by UNIX clients which can
point anywhere from the perspective of the UNIX client. To Access such
UNIX symlink from CIFS share, we need to create a CIFS symbolic link path
mapping from a UNIX symlink and target it as a CIFS path.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#cifs_target[cifs_target]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Perform bulk import for CIFS user groups

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID1f01852433346c89d5b34b1fe9ebd47d]]
= Protocols CIFS users-and-groups bulk-import svm.uuid endpoint overview



== Overview
```

```
Bulk import of the CIFS local users, groups and group membership
information can be
done from the specified Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). This replaces
the existing contents of the
CIFS local users, groups and group memberships. This API is used to bulk
import from the specified URI,
get the status of the last import and to upload the import status to the
specified URI.

== Retrieving import status of the last bulk import

The bulk-import GET endpoint retrieves the status of the last bulk-import
operation of the specified SVM.

== Examples

=== Retrieving the status of a successful bulk import

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-import/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-
import/6de1d39d-1473-11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "6de1d39d-1473-11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc",
  "name": "vs1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/6de1d39d-1473-11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc"
    }
  }
},
"import_uri": {
  "path":
"http://nbsweb.eng.btc.netapp.in/u/st/web/LUG_Import/Vserver1/user4.7z"
},
"state": "success",
"detailed_status": {
  "message": "Operation completed successfully.",
  "code": "0"
```

```
},
"elements_ignored": 0,
"elements_imported": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/import/6de1d39d-1473-
11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the status of a bulk import that failed

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-import/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-
import/6de1d39d-1473-11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "6de1d39d-1473-11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc",
  "name": "vs1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/6de1d39d-1473-11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc"
    }
  }
},
"import_uri": {
  "path":
"http://nbsweb.eng.btc.netapp.in/u/st/web/LUG_Import/Vserver1/user5.7z"
},
"state": "success",
"detailed_status": {
  "message": "Failed parsing line 1 of the input file. Check syntax and
contents.",
  "code": "655698"
},
"elements_ignored": 0,
"elements_imported": 0,
```

```
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/import/6de1d39d-1473-
11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc"
  }
}
}
----

== Retrieving bulk import information for CIFS local users, groups, and
group memberships

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-import/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-
import/6de1d39d-1473-11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc" -H "accept: application/json"
-d
'{"import_uri.username":"user1","import_uri.password":"aaaa","decryption_p
assword":"cccc","import_uri.path":"http://example.com/file1.7z"}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "e8293262-1af0-11ec-8243-0050568e4acc",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e8293262-1af0-11ec-8243-0050568e4acc"
    }
  }
}
}
----

== Retrieving status upload information of the last import operation for
the specified URI

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-import/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
```

```
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-
import/6de1d39d-1473-11ec-b0cf-0050568e4acc" -H "accept: application/json"
-d
'{"status_uri.username":"user1","status_uri.password":"aaaa","status_uri.p
ath":"http://example.com/fileupload.7z"}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "e8293262-1af0-11ec-8243-0050568e4acd",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e8293262-1af0-11ec-8243-0050568e4acd"
    }
  }
}
}
----

'''





[[IDc2358f4d9d815499e9397fcf6c1a544e]]
= Retrieve import operation status for CIFS local users, groups, and group
memberships

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-import/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves information about the import operation status of the CIFS local
users,
groups, and group memberships.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups import get-status`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|detailed_status
|link:#detailed_status[detailed_status]
a|

|elements_ignored
|integer
a|Number of elements ignored.


|elements_imported
```

```
|integer
a|Number of elements successfully imported.


|import_uri
|link:#import_uri[import_uri]
a|

|state
|string
a|Operation status.


|status_uri
|link:#status_uri[status_uri]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "detailed_status": {
    "code": "6684732",
    "message": "string"
  },
  "import_uri": {
    "path": "http://web.sample.com/web1/file1.7z"
  },
  "state": "string",
  "status_uri": {
    "path": "http://web.sample.com/web1/file1.7z"
  },
  "svm": {
```

```
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

```
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#detailed_status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
detailed_status
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Code corresponding to the import status failure.


|message
|string
a|Detailed description of the import status.


|===


[#import_uri]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
import_uri

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|path
|string
a|URI from which to load the input file containing the CIFS local users
and groups. The file must be encrypted using the 7zip utility. URI can be
FTP or HTTP.


|===


[#status_uri]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status_uri

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|path
|string
a|URI from which to load the input file containing the CIFS local users
and groups. The file must be encrypted using the 7zip utility. URI can be
FTP or HTTP.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID46df139742cf0596cf67b3714c7c862a]]
= Upload the bulk-import status of an SVM to a URI

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-import/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Upload the status of the bulk-import of the specified SVM to the specified
URI.

== Important notes

* Only the status of the last bulk-import will be uploaded and not the
status of the previous bulk-imports.

== Required properties

* status_uri.path - URI to which the status needs to be uploaded.

== Optional properties

* status_uri.username - Username of the specified URI.
* status_uri.password - Password of the specified URI.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups import get-status`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|status_uri
|link:#status_uri[status_uri]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "status_uri": {
    "password": "string",
    "path": "http://web.sample.com/web1/file1.7z",
    "username": "user1"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#detailed_status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
detailed_status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Code corresponding to the import status failure.


|message
|string
```

```
a|Detailed description of the import status.


|===


[#import_uri]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
import_uri

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
a|Password of the specified URI.


|path
|string
a|URI from which to load the input file containing the CIFS local users
and groups. The file must be encrypted using the 7zip utility. URI can be
FTP or HTTP.


|username
|string
a|Username of the specified URI.


|===


[#status_uri]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status_uri

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
```

```
|string
a|Password of the specified URI.


|path
|string
a|URI from which to load the input file containing the CIFS local users
and groups. The file must be encrypted using the 7zip utility. URI can be
FTP or HTTP.


|username
|string
a|Username of the specified URI.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#local_cifs_users_and_groups_import]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local_cifs_users_and_groups_import

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|status_uri
|link:#status_uri[status_uri]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
```

```
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID8bc84c9d89bd369f47fcf57824f06264]]
= Load CIFS local users, groups and group membership files from a URL

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/bulk-import/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Loads CIFS local users,groups and group memberships file from the
specified URL.

== Important notes

Existing CIFS local users, groups, and group memberships will be replaced
with the contents of the file.

== Required properties

* import_uri.path
* decryption_password

== Optional properties

* import_uri.username
* import_uri.password

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups import load-from-uri`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|decryption_password
|string
a|Password to decrypt the compressed file.


|import_uri
|link:#import_uri[import_uri]
a|

|status_uri
|link:#status_uri[status_uri]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
```

```
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "decryption_password": "string",
  "import_uri": {
    "password": "string",
    "path": "http://web.sample.com/web1/file1.7z",
    "username": "user1"
  },
  "status_uri": {
    "password": "string",
    "path": "http://web.sample.com/web1/file1.7z",
    "username": "user1"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 655688
| Invalid file decryption password. Valid password characters are: a-z, A-
Z, and 0-9.

| 655661
| URI username, URI password and the file decryption password cannot
exceed 128 characters.

| 655689
| File decryption password cannot be empty.

| 655399
```

```
| CIFS server does not exist.

| 655683
| Domain Security Identifier is already present in Active Directory.

| 655685
| Cluster is busy processing a local users and groups transition task.

| 655687
| Unknown file schema version.

| 655690
| Processing the import file failed. Check the file decryption password,
compression format and content.

| 655691
| Error occured before processing the file. Verify the input parameters.

| 655692
| Domain name that qualifies the local users and groups must match the
CIFS server name.

| 655693
| All local users and local groups must be prefixed with the NetBIOS
domain name.

| 655693
| Well-known user of group will not be present in this SVM.

| 655695
| Group membership of the specified user will not be created.

| 655697
| Failed processing a line of the bulk import file.

| 655698
| Failed to parse a line of the bulk import file. Check the syntax and
contents.

| 655699
| Invalid number of elements in a line of the bulk import file.

| 655700
| Failed processing a field index of a line in the input bulk import file.

| 655701
| Unknown element type.
```

```
| 655702
| Invalid URI.

| 655703
| Failed to download the import file. Network error occured.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#detailed_status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
detailed_status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Code corresponding to the import status failure.


|message
|string
a|Detailed description of the import status.


|===


[#import_uri]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
import_uri

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
a|Password of the specified URI.


|path
|string
a|URI from which to load the input file containing the CIFS local users
and groups. The file must be encrypted using the 7zip utility. URI can be
FTP or HTTP.


|username
|string
a|Username of the specified URI.


|===


[#status_uri]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status_uri

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
a|Password of the specified URI.


|path
|string
a|URI from which to load the input file containing the CIFS local users
and groups. The file must be encrypted using the 7zip utility. URI can be
FTP or HTTP.


|username
|string
a|Username of the specified URI.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===
```

```
[#local_cifs_users_and_groups_import]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local_cifs_users_and_groups_import

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|decryption_password
|string
a|Password to decrypt the compressed file.


|import_uri
|link:#import_uri[import_uri]
a|

|status_uri
|link:#status_uri[status_uri]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage CIFS user group privileges

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID88a888098a5684d0cf2085a96ccd7e75]]
= Protocols CIFS users-and-groups privileges endpoint overview



== Overview

Privileges associated with local or Active Directory users or groups
defines the permissions for the specified user or group. You can use this
API to display and/or control privileges of local or Active Directory
users or groups.

== Retrieving the privileges of a specific local or Active Directory user
or group and an SVM

The users and groups privileges GET endpoint retrieves privileges of the
specified local or Active Directory user or group and the SVM.

== Examples

=== Retrieving the privileges of all of the users or groups of data SVMs.
```

```
'''

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-
groups/privileges?fields=*" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "name": "VS1.CIFS\\user1",
    "privileges": [
      "SeChangeNotifyPrivilege",
      "SeTakeOwnershipPrivilege"
    ]
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "name": "ACTIVE_DIRECTORY\\user",
    "privileges": [
      "SeBackupPrivilege",
      "SeTakeOwnershipPrivilege"
    ]
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0ac79c37-3867-11eb-bece-0050568ed0a2",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "name": "VS2.CIFS\\group1",
    "privileges": [
      "SeSecurityPrivilege",
      "SeBackupPrivilege",
      "SeRestorePrivilege"
```

```
    ]
  }
]
}
----

=== Retrieving the privileges of the specific SVM and user or group

'''

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/{svm.uuid}/{name}/privileges

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-
groups/privileges/25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4/user1" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"name": "VS1.CIFS\\user1",
"privileges": [
  "SeChangeNotifyPrivilege",
  "SeTakeOwnershipPrivilege"
]
}
----

== Adding privileges to the local or Active Directory user or group

The users and groups privileges POST endpoint adds privileges to the
specified local or Active Directory user or group and the SVM.

=== Adding the privileges to the local user 'user1'

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
```

```
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-
groups/privileges/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/user1" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d '{ "privileges":
[ "SeSecurityPrivilege", "SeBackupPrivilege", "SeRestorePrivilege"] }'
----

== Updating the privileges of the local or Active Directory user or group
of a specific SVM

== Example

=== Updating the privileges of local user 'user1' in SVM 'vs1' to
'SeRestorePrivilege' and 'SeSecurityPrivilege'

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-
groups/privileges/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/user1" -H "accept:
application/json" -d '{ "privileges": [ "SeRestorePrivilege",
"SeSecurityPrivilege"] }'
----

=== Reset all the privileges associated with the local user 'user1' in SVM
'vs1'

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/cifs/users-and-
groups/privileges/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/user1" -H "accept:
application/json" -d '{ "privileges": [ ] }'
----





[[ID4b26f967d802fcf3d30db0ce18db9701]]
= Retrieve privileges for all local, or Active Directory users or groups
and SVMs
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Retrieves privileges of the specified local or Active Directory user or
group and SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups privilege show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_users-and-
groups_privileges_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/users-and-
groups/privileges]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|name
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|privileges
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by privileges


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
```

```
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of local or Active Directory user or group records.


|records
|array[link:#user_group_privileges[user_group_privileges]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "user1",
      "privileges": [
        "string"
      ],
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#user_group_privileges]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
user_group_privileges

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Local or Active Directory user or group name.


|privileges
|array[string]
a|An array of privileges associated with the local or Active Directory
user or group.
The available values are:

* SeTcbPrivilege              - Allows user to act as part of the
operating system
* SeBackupPrivilege           - Allows user to back up files and
directories, overriding any ACLs
* SeRestorePrivilege          - Allows user to restore files and
directories, overriding any ACLs
```

```
* SeTakeOwnershipPrivilege    - Allows user to take ownership of files or
other objects
* SeSecurityPrivilege         - Allows user to manage auditing and
viewing/dumping/clearing the security log
* SeChangeNotifyPrivilege     - Allows user to bypass traverse checking


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDcc1a98326c8e4fb66c059f94ba2c1deb]]
= Add privileges to a local, or Active Directory user or group and SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Adds privileges to the specified local or Active Directory user or group
and SVM.

== Important note

* Specified privileges are appended to the existing list of privileges.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM for which privileges are added
to user or group.
```

```
* `name` - Exising local or Active Directory user or group for which
privileges are to be added.
* `privileges` - List of privileges to be added to a user or group.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups privilege add-privilege`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_users-and-
groups_privileges_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/users-and-
groups/privileges]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
```

```
|string
a|Local or Active Directory user or group name.


|privileges
|array[string]
a|An array of privileges associated with the local or Active Directory
user or group.
The available values are:

* SeTcbPrivilege              - Allows user to act as part of the
operating system
* SeBackupPrivilege           - Allows user to back up files and
directories, overriding any ACLs
* SeRestorePrivilege          - Allows user to restore files and
directories, overriding any ACLs
* SeTakeOwnershipPrivilege    - Allows user to take ownership of files or
other objects
* SeSecurityPrivilege         - Allows user to manage auditing and
viewing/dumping/clearing the security log
* SeChangeNotifyPrivilege     - Allows user to bypass traverse checking


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "name": "user1",
  "privileges": [
    "string"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 655660
| The operation is allowed only on data SVMs.

| 655673
| Failed to resolve the user or group.

| 655730
| The specified local user to which privileges are to be associated to
does not exist.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#user_group_privileges]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
user_group_privileges

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Local or Active Directory user or group name.


|privileges
|array[string]
```

```
a|An array of privileges associated with the local or Active Directory
user or group.
The available values are:

* SeTcbPrivilege              - Allows user to act as part of the
operating system
* SeBackupPrivilege           - Allows user to back up files and
directories, overriding any ACLs
* SeRestorePrivilege          - Allows user to restore files and
directories, overriding any ACLs
* SeTakeOwnershipPrivilege    - Allows user to take ownership of files or
other objects
* SeSecurityPrivilege         - Allows user to manage auditing and
viewing/dumping/clearing the security log
* SeChangeNotifyPrivilege     - Allows user to bypass traverse checking


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDc78b567bebe015ed22c9edf6b53b43ad]]
= Retrieve privileges for a local, or Active Directory user or group and
SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges/{svm.uuid}/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9
```

```
Retrieves privileges of the specified local or Active Directory user or
group and SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups privilege show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_users-and-
groups_privileges_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/users-and-
groups/privileges]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Local or Active Directory user or group name.


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Local or Active Directory user or group name.


|privileges
|array[string]
a|An array of privileges associated with the local or Active Directory
user or group.
The available values are:

* SeTcbPrivilege              - Allows user to act as part of the
operating system
* SeBackupPrivilege           - Allows user to back up files and
directories, overriding any ACLs
* SeRestorePrivilege          - Allows user to restore files and
directories, overriding any ACLs
* SeTakeOwnershipPrivilege    - Allows user to take ownership of files or
other objects
* SeSecurityPrivilege         - Allows user to manage auditing and
viewing/dumping/clearing the security log
* SeChangeNotifyPrivilege     - Allows user to bypass traverse checking


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example response
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "user1",
  "privileges": [
    "string"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDfc724bbdc66fb65aa382c57e26d1c88a]]
= Update privileges for a local, or Active Directory user or group and SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/cifs/users-and-groups/privileges/{svm.uuid}/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Updates privileges of the specified local or Active Directory user or
group and SVM.

== Important note

* Specified privileges will replace all the existing privileges associated
with the user or group.
* To reset privileges associated with the user or group, specify the
privileges list as empty.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver cifs users-and-groups privilege reset-privilege`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_cifs_users-and-
groups_privileges_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/cifs/users-and-
groups/privileges]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
```

```
|path
|True
a|Local or Active Directory user or group name.


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|privileges
|array[string]
a|An array of privileges associated with the local or Active Directory
user or group.
The available values are:

* SeTcbPrivilege              - Allows user to act as part of the
operating system
* SeBackupPrivilege           - Allows user to back up files and
directories, overriding any ACLs
* SeRestorePrivilege          - Allows user to restore files and
directories, overriding any ACLs
* SeTakeOwnershipPrivilege    - Allows user to take ownership of files or
other objects
* SeSecurityPrivilege         - Allows user to manage auditing and
viewing/dumping/clearing the security log
* SeChangeNotifyPrivilege     - Allows user to bypass traverse checking


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "privileges": [
    "string"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 655673
| Failed to resolve the user or group.

| 655730
| The specified local user to which privileges are to be associated to
does not exist.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#user_group_privileges]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
user_group_privileges
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|privileges
|array[string]
a|An array of privileges associated with the local or Active Directory
user or group.
The available values are:

* SeTcbPrivilege              - Allows user to act as part of the
operating system
* SeBackupPrivilege           - Allows user to back up files and
directories, overriding any ACLs
* SeRestorePrivilege          - Allows user to restore files and
directories, overriding any ACLs
* SeTakeOwnershipPrivilege    - Allows user to take ownership of files or
other objects
* SeSecurityPrivilege         - Allows user to manage auditing and
viewing/dumping/clearing the security log
* SeChangeNotifyPrivilege     - Allows user to bypass traverse checking


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
:leveloffset: -1


= View file security permissions

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID196dd60c1fb862483c618d694f38067e]]
= Protocols file-security effective-permissions svm.uuid path endpoint
overview



:doctype: book

== Overview

This API displays the effective permission granted to a Windows or UNIX
user on the specified file or folder path.

== Examples

=== Retrieving the effective permission for the specified Windows user on
the specified path of an SVM.
```

The API:

curl -X GET "https://10.63.26.252/api/protocols/file-security/effective-permissions/cf5f271a-1beb-11ea-8fad-005056bb645e/administrator/windows/%2F?share.name=sh1&return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="

The response:

{
"svm": {
"uuid": "cf5f271a-1beb-11ea-8fad-005056bb645e",
"name": "vs1"
},
"user": "administrator",
"type": "windows",
"path": "/",
"share": {
"path": "/"
},
"file_permission": [
"read",
"write",
"append",

"read_ea",
"write_ea",
"execute",
"delete_child",
"read_attributes",
"write_attributes",
"delete",
"read_control",
"write_dac",
"write_owner",
"synchronize",
"system_security"
],
"share_permission": [
"read",
"read_ea",
"execute",
"read_attributes",
"read_control",
"synchronize"
]
}

Retrieve effective security permissions on a file

GET `/protocols/file-security/effective-permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}`

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves effective security permissions on a file.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver security file-directory show-effective-permissions`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
path	string	path	True	File Path
user	string	query	True	User_Name
share.name	string	query	False	Share Name
type	string	query	False	User Type
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
file_permissions	array[string]	Specifies the effective permission granted to a user on the specified file or folder path.
path	string	Specifies the path of the file or the folder for which you want to display effective permissions. The path is relative to the SVM root volume. If "-share-name" is specified then path will be relative to the share path.
share	share	
share_permissions	array[string]	Specifies the effective permission granted to a user on the specified file or folder path.
svm	svm_reference	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
type	string	Specifies the user type. The following values are allowed: • windows - Windows user • unix - UNIX user
user	string	Specifies the user for which effective permission needs to be displayed for the specified path.

Example response


```
{
  "file_permissions": [
    "string"
  ],
  "path": "/dir1/dir2",
  "share": {
    "name": "string",
    "path": "string"
  },
  "share_permissions": [
    "string"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "user": "cifs1/administrator"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Ontap error response codes | error code | description | |
---------- | ----------- | | 655865     | the specified path cannot be
used, if the file does not exist.|
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

share

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Displays the file or directory effective permission for the mentioned user, only for files and directories contained where the specified path is relative to the root of the specified share. If this parameter is not specified, the SVM root volume is taken as the default. If this parameter is specified, the effective share permission of the user is also displayed. Wildcard query characters are not supported.
path	string	Displays the CIFS share path.

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm_reference

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage file security permissions and audit policies

Protocols file-security permissions svm.uuid path endpoint overview

Overview

Using this API, You can manage NTFS file security and audit policies of file or directory without the need of a client. It works similar to what you could do with a cacls in windows client. It will create an NTFS security descriptor(SD) to which you can add access control entries (ACEs) to the discretionary access control list (DACL) and the system access control list (SACL). Generally, an SD contains following information:

- Security identifiers (SIDs) for the owner and primary group of an object. A security identifier (SID) is a unique value of variable length used to identify a trustee. Each account has a unique SID issued by an authority, such as a Windows domain controller, and is stored in a security database.
- A DACL identifies the trustees that are allowed or denied access to a securable object. When a process tries to access a securable object, the system checks the ACEs in the object's DACL to determine whether to grant access to it.
- A SACL enables administrators to log attempts to access a secured object. Each ACE specifies the types of access attempts by a specified trustee that cause the system to generate a record in the security event log. An ACE in a SACL can generate audit records when an access attempt fails, when it succeeds, or both.
- A set of control bits that qualify the meaning of a SD or its individual members.

Currently, in ONTAP CLI, creating and applying NTFS ACLs is a 5-step process:

- Create an SD.
- Add DACLs and SACLs to the NTFS SD. If you want to audit file and directory events, you must configure auditing on the Vserver, in addition, to adding a SACL to the SD.

- Create a file/directory security policy. This step associates the policy with a SVM.
- Create a policy task. A policy task refers to a single operation to apply to a file (or folder) or to a set of files (or folders). Among other things, the task defines which SD to apply to a path.
- Apply a policy to the associated SVM.

This REST API to set the DACL/SACL is similar to the windows GUI. The approach used here has been simplified by combining all steps into a single step. The REST API uses only minimal and mandatory parameters to create access control entries (ACEs), which can be added to the discretionary access control list (DACL) and the system access control list (SACL). Based on information provided, SD is created and applied on the target path.

From 9.10.1, SLAG (Storage-Level Access Guard) ACLs can also be configured through these endpoints. SLAG is designed to be set on a volume or qtree. Storage-level security cannot be revoked from a client, not even by a system (Windows or UNIX) administrator. It is designed to be modified by storage administrators only, which precedes the share/export permission and the Windows ACLs or UNIX mode bits. Similiar to configuring file-directory ACLs, configuring SLAG ACLs is also simplified by combining all steps into a single step.

Examples

Creating a new SD

Use this endpoint to apply a fresh set of SACLs and DACLs. A new SD is created based on the input parameters and it replaces the old SD for the given target path:

```
# The API:
POST /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://10.140.101.39/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/9479099d-5b9f-11eb-9c4e-
0050568e8682/%2Fparent?return_timeout=0" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"acls\": [ { \"access\": \"access_allow\",
\"advanced_rights\": { \"append_data\": true, \"delete\": true,
\"delete_child\": true, \"execute_file\": true, \"full_control\": true,
\"read_attr\": true, \"read_data\": true, \"read_ea\": true,
\"read_perm\": true, \"write_attr\": true, \"write_data\": true,
\"write_ea\": true, \"write_owner\": true, \"write_perm\": true },
\"apply_to\": { \"files\": true, \"sub_folders\": true, \"this_folder\":
true }, \"user\": \"administrator\" } ], \"control_flags\": \"32788\",
\"group\": \"S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69700\",
\"ignore_paths\": [ \"/parent/child2\" ], \"owner\": \"S-1-5-21-
2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69304\", \"propagation_mode\":
\"propagate\"}"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "3015c294-5bbc-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/3015c294-5bbc-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Configuring a new set of SLAG DACLs and SACLs

Use this endpoint to apply a fresh set of SLAG DACLs and SACLs. A new SD is created based on the input parameters and it replaces the old SLAG pemissions for the given target path:

```
# The API:
POST /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/9f738ac5-c502-11eb-b82c-
0050568e5902/%2Ftest_vol?return_timeout=0" -H  "accept: application/json"
-H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{  \"access_control\": \"slag\",
\"acls\": [    {      \"access\": \"access_allow\",
\"advanced_rights\": {        \"append_data\": true,        \"delete\":
true,        \"delete_child\": true,        \"execute_file\": true,
\"full_control\": true,        \"read_attr\": true,        \"read_data\":
true,        \"read_ea\": true,        \"read_perm\": true,
\"write_attr\": true,        \"write_data\": true,        \"write_ea\":
true,        \"write_owner\": true,        \"write_perm\": true      },
\"apply_to\": {        \"files\": true,        \"sub_folders\": true,
\"this_folder\": true      },      \"user\": \"user1\"    },{
\"access\": \"audit_success\",      \"advanced_rights\": {
\"append_data\": true,        \"delete\": true,        \"delete_child\":
true,        \"execute_file\": true,        \"full_control\": true,
\"read_attr\": true,        \"read_data\": true,        \"read_ea\": true,
\"read_perm\": true,        \"write_attr\": true,        \"write_data\":
true,        \"write_ea\": true,        \"write_owner\": true,
\"write_perm\": true      },      \"apply_to\": {        \"files\": true,
\"sub_folders\": true,        \"this_folder\": true      },      \"user\":
\"user2\"    }  ]}"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "9938d743-d566-11eb-ad60-0050568e5902",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9938d743-d566-11eb-ad60-0050568e5902"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving file permissions

Use this endpoint to retrieve all the security and auditing information of a directory or file:

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://10.140.101.39/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/9479099d-5b9f-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682/%2Fparent" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "9479099d-5b9f-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"path": "/parent",
"owner": "BUILTIN\\Administrators",
"group": "BUILTIN\\Administrators",
"control_flags": "0x8014",
"acls": [
  {
    "user": "BUILTIN\\Administrators",
    "access": "access_allow",
    "apply_to": {
      "files": true,
      "sub_folders": true,
      "this_folder": true
    },
    "advanced_rights": {
      "append_data": true,
      "delete": true,
      "delete_child": true,
      "execute_file": true,
      "full_control": true,
      "read_attr": true,
      "read_data": true,
      "read_ea": true,
      "read_perm": true,
      "write_attr": true,
      "write_data": true,
      "write_ea": true,
      "write_owner": true,
      "synchronize": true,
      "write_perm": true
    },
    "access_control": "file_directory"
```

```
  },
  {
    "user": "BUILTIN\\Users",
    "access": "access_allow",
    "apply_to": {
      "files": true,
      "sub_folders": true,
      "this_folder": true
    },
    "advanced_rights": {
      "append_data": true,
      "delete": true,
      "delete_child": true,
      "execute_file": true,
      "full_control": true,
      "read_attr": true,
      "read_data": true,
      "read_ea": true,
      "read_perm": true,
      "write_attr": true,
      "write_data": true,
      "write_ea": true,
      "write_owner": true,
      "synchronize": true,
      "write_perm": true
    },
    "access_control": "file_directory"
  },
  {
    "user": "CREATOR OWNER",
    "access": "access_allow",
    "apply_to": {
      "files": true,
      "sub_folders": true,
      "this_folder": true
    },
    "advanced_rights": {
      "append_data": true,
      "delete": true,
      "delete_child": true,
      "execute_file": true,
      "full_control": true,
      "read_attr": true,
      "read_data": true,
      "read_ea": true,
      "read_perm": true,
```

```
      "write_attr": true,
      "write_data": true,
      "write_ea": true,
      "write_owner": true,
      "synchronize": true,
      "write_perm": true
    },
    "access_control": "file_directory"
  },
  {
    "user": "Everyone",
    "access": "access_allow",
    "apply_to": {
      "files": true,
      "sub_folders": true,
      "this_folder": true
    },
    "advanced_rights": {
      "append_data": true,
      "delete": true,
      "delete_child": true,
      "execute_file": true,
      "full_control": true,
      "read_attr": true,
      "read_data": true,
      "read_ea": true,
      "read_perm": true,
      "write_attr": true,
      "write_data": true,
      "write_ea": true,
      "write_owner": true,
      "synchronize": true,
      "write_perm": true
    },
    "access_control": "file_directory"
  },
  {
    "user": "NT AUTHORITY\\SYSTEM",
    "access": "access_allow",
    "apply_to": {
      "files": true,
      "sub_folders": true,
      "this_folder": true
    },
    "advanced_rights": {
      "append_data": true,
```

```
      "delete": true,
      "delete_child": true,
      "execute_file": true,
      "full_control": true,
      "read_attr": true,
      "read_data": true,
      "read_ea": true,
      "read_perm": true,
      "write_attr": true,
      "write_data": true,
      "write_ea": true,
      "write_owner": true,
      "synchronize": true,
      "write_perm": true
    },
    "access_control": "file_directory"
  },
  {
    "user": "user1",
    "access": "access_allow",
    "apply_to": {
      "sub_folders": true,
      "this_folder": true
    },
    "advanced_rights": {
      "append_data": true,
      "delete": true,
      "delete_child": true,
      "execute_file": true,
      "full_control": true,
      "read_attr": true,
      "read_data": true,
      "read_ea": true,
      "read_perm": true,
      "write_attr": true,
      "write_data": true,
      "write_ea": true,
      "write_owner": true,
      "synchronize": true,
      "write_perm": true
    },
    "access_control": "slag"
  },
  {
    "user": "user1",
    "access": "access_allow",
```

```
    "apply_to": {
      "files": true,
    },
    "advanced_rights": {
      "append_data": true,
      "delete": true,
      "delete_child": true,
      "execute_file": true,
      "full_control": true,
      "read_attr": true,
      "read_data": true,
      "read_ea": true,
      "read_perm": true,
      "write_attr": true,
      "write_data": true,
      "write_ea": true,
      "write_owner": true,
      "synchronize": true,
      "write_perm": true
    },
    "access_control": "slag"
  },
  {
    "user": "user2",
    "access": "audit_success",
    "apply_to": {
      "sub_folders": true,
      "this_folder": true
    },
    "advanced_rights": {
      "append_data": true,
      "delete": true,
      "delete_child": true,
      "execute_file": true,
      "full_control": true,
      "read_attr": true,
      "read_data": true,
      "read_ea": true,
      "read_perm": true,
      "write_attr": true,
      "write_data": true,
      "write_ea": true,
      "write_owner": true,
      "synchronize": true,
      "write_perm": true
    },
```

```
      "access_control": "slag"
    },
    {
      "user": "user2",
      "access": "audit_success",
      "apply_to": {
        "files": true,
      },
      "advanced_rights": {
        "append_data": true,
        "delete": true,
        "delete_child": true,
        "execute_file": true,
        "full_control": true,
        "read_attr": true,
        "read_data": true,
        "read_ea": true,
        "read_perm": true,
        "write_attr": true,
        "write_data": true,
        "write_ea": true,
        "write_owner": true,
        "synchronize": true,
        "write_perm": true
      },
      "access_control": "slag"
    }
  ],
  "inode": 64,
  "security_style": "mixed",
  "effective_style": "ntfs",
  "dos_attributes": "10",
  "text_dos_attr": "----D---",
  "user_id": "0",
  "group_id": "0",
  "mode_bits": 777,
  "text_mode_bits": "rwxrwxrwx"
  }
```

Updating SD-specific information

Use this end point to update the following information:

- Primary owner of the file/directory.

- Primary group of the file/directory.
- Control flags associated with with SD of the file/directory.

```
# The API:
PATCH /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://10.140.101.39/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/9479099d-5b9f-11eb-9c4e-
0050568e8682/%2Fparent?return_timeout=0" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"control_flags\": \"32788\", \"group\":
\"everyone\", \"owner\": \"user1\"}"

# The Response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "6f89e612-5bbd-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/6f89e612-5bbd-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Removing all SLAG ACLs

Use this end point to remove all SLAG ACLs.

```
# The API:
DELETE /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/713f569f-d4bc-11eb-b24a-
005056ac6ce1/%2Ftest_vol?access_control=slag"
```

Adding a single file-directory DACL/SACL ACE

Use this endpoint to add a single SACL/DACL ACE for a new user or for an existing user with a different access type (allow or deny). The given ACE is merged with an existing SACL/DACL and based on the type of “propagation-mode”, it is reflected to the child object:

```
# The API:
POST /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}/acl

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://10.140.101.39/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/9479099d-5b9f-11eb-9c4e-
0050568e8682/%2Fparent/acl?return_timeout=0&return_records=false" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="
-H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"access\": \"access_allow\",
\"apply_to\": { \"files\": true, \"sub_folders\": true, \"this_folder\":
true }, \"ignore_paths\": [ \"/parent/child2\" ], \"propagation_mode\":
\"propagate\", \"rights\": \"read\", \"user\": \"himanshu\"}"

# The Response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "26185a2f-5bbe-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/26185a2f-5bbe-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Adding a single SLAG DACL/SACL ACE

Use this endpoint to add a single SLAG SACL/DACL ACE to an existing set of ACLs for a user or for an existing user with a different access type (allow or deny).

```
# The API:
POST /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}/acl

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/713f569f-d4bc-11eb-b24a-
005056ac6ce1/%2Ftest_vol/acl?return_timeout=0&return_records=false" -H
"accept: application/json" -H  "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="
-H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{  \"access\": \"access_allow\",
\"access_control\": \"slag\",  \"advanced_rights\": {    \"append_data\":
true,    \"delete\": true,    \"delete_child\": true,    \"execute_file\":
true,    \"full_control\": true,    \"read_attr\": true,    \"read_data\":
true,    \"read_ea\": true,    \"read_perm\": true,    \"write_attr\":
true,    \"write_data\": true,    \"write_ea\": true,    \"write_owner\":
true,    \"write_perm\": true  },  \"apply_to\": {    \"files\": true,
\"sub_folders\": true,    \"this_folder\": true  },  \"user\": \"user1\"}"

# The Response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "7fa5f53f-d570-11eb-b24a-005056ac6ce1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/7fa5f53f-d570-11eb-b24a-005056ac6ce1"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Updating existing SACL/DACL ACE

Use this endpoint to update the rights/advanced rights for an existing user, for a specified path. You cannot update the access type using this end point. Based on the type of “propagation-mode”, it is reflected to the child object:

```
# The API:
PATCH /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}/acl/{user}
The Call:
curl -X PATCH "https://10.140.101.39/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/9479099d-5b9f-11eb-9c4e-
0050568e8682/%2Fparent/acl/himanshu?return_timeout=0" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"access\": \"access_allow\",
\"advanced_rights\": { \"append_data\": true, \"delete\": true,
\"delete_child\": true, \"execute_file\": true, \"full_control\": true,
\"read_attr\": false, \"read_data\": false, \"read_ea\": false,
\"read_perm\": false, \"write_attr\": true, \"write_data\": true,
\"write_ea\": true, \"write_owner\": true, \"write_perm\": true },
\"apply_to\": { \"files\": true, \"sub_folders\": true, \"this_folder\":
true }, \"ignore_paths\": [ \"/parent/child2\" ], \"propagation_mode\":
\"propagate\"}"
The Response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "72067401-5bbf-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/72067401-5bbf-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Updating an existing SLG SACL/DACL ACE

Use this endpoint to update the SLAG rights/advanced rights for an existing user, for a specified path. You cannot update the access type using this end point.

```
# The API:
PATCH /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}/acl/{user}
The Call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/713f569f-d4bc-11eb-b24a-
005056ac6ce1/%2Ftest_vol/acl/user1?return_records=false&return_timeout=0"
-H  "accept: application/json" -H  "authorization: Basic
YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"access\": \"access_allow\",  \"access_control\": \"slag\",
\"apply_to\": {    \"files\": true,    \"sub_folders\": true,
\"this_folder\": true  },  \"rights\": \"read\"}"
The Response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "3d21abcd-d571-11eb-b24a-005056ac6ce1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/3d21abcd-d571-11eb-b24a-005056ac6ce1"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Deleting an existing SACL/DACL ACE

Use this endpoint to delete any of the existing rights/advanced_rights for a user. Based on the type of “propagation-mode”, it is reflected to the child object:

```
# The API:
DELETE /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}/acl/{user}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://10.140.101.39/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/9479099d-5b9f-11eb-9c4e-
0050568e8682/%2Fparent/acl/himanshu?return_timeout=0" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"access\": \"access_allow\",
\"apply_to\": { \"files\": true, \"sub_folders\": true, \"this_folder\":
true }, \"ignore_paths\": [ \"/parent/child2\" ], \"propagation_mode\":
\"propagate\"}"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "e5683b61-5bbf-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e5683b61-5bbf-11eb-9c4e-0050568e8682"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Deleting an existing SLAG SACL/DACL ACE

Use this endpoint to delete any SLAG ACE for a user.

```
# The API:
DELETE /protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}/acl/{user}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/file-
security/permissions/713f569f-d4bc-11eb-b24a-
005056ac6ce1/%2Ftest_vol/acl/user1?return_records=false&return_timeout=0"
-H  "accept: application/json" -H  "authorization: Basic
YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"access\": \"access_allow\",  \"access_control\": \"slag\",
\"apply_to\": {    \"files\": true,    \"sub_folders\": true,
\"this_folder\": true  }}"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "10c29534-d572-11eb-b24a-005056ac6ce1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/10c29534-d572-11eb-b24a-005056ac6ce1"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Remove all SLAG ACLs for a path

DELETE `/protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Remove all SLAG ACLs for specified path. Bulk deletion is supported only for SLAG

Related ONTAP Commands

- `vserver security file-directory remove-slag`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
path	string	path	True	target path

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
access_control	string	query	False	Remove all SLAG ACLs. Currently bulk deletion of file-directory ACLs is not supported. • enum: ["slag"]
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve file permissions

GET `/protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves file permissions

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver security file-directory show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
path	string	path	True	target path
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
acls	array[acl]	A discretionary access security list (DACL) identifies the trustees that are allowed or denied access to a securable object. When a process tries to access a securable object, the system checks the access control entries (ACEs) in the object's DACL to determine whether to grant access to it.
control_flags	string	Specifies the control flags in the SD. It is a Hexadecimal Value.
dos_attributes	string	Specifies the file attributes on this file or directory.
effective_style	string	Specifies the effective style of the SD. The following values are supported: • unix - UNIX style • ntfs - NTFS style • mixed - Mixed style • unified - Unified style
group	string	Specifies the owner's primary group. You can specify the owner group using either a group name or SID.
group_id	string	Specifies group ID on this file or directory.
inode	integer	Specifies the File Inode number.
mode_bits	integer	Specifies the mode bits on this file or directory.

Name	Type	Description
owner	string	Specifies the owner of the SD. You can specify the owner using either a user name or security identifier (SID). The owner of the SD can modify the permissions on the file (or folder) or files (or folders) to which the SD is applied and can give other users the right to take ownership of the object or objects to which the SD is applied.
security_style	string	Specifies the security style of the SD. The following values are supported: • unix - UNIX style • ntfs - NTFS style • mixed - Mixed style • unified - Unified style
text_dos_attr	string	Specifies the textual format of file attributes on this file or directory.
text_mode_bits	string	Specifies the textual format of mode bits on this file or directory.
user_id	string	Specifies user ID of this file or directory.

Example response


```
{
  "acls": [
    {
      "access": "access_allow",
      "access_control": "file_directory",
      "inherited": 1,
      "rights": "full_control",
      "user": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69304"
    }
  ],
  "control_flags": "8014",
  "dos_attributes": "10",
  "effective_style": "mixed",
  "group": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69700",
  "group_id": "2",
  "inode": 64,
  "mode_bits": 777,
  "owner": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69304",
  "security_style": "ntfs",
  "text_dos_attr": "---A----",
  "text_mode_bits": "rwxrwxrwx",
  "user_id": "10"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

advanced_rights

Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.
You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.

Name	Type	Description
append_data	boolean	Append DAta
delete	boolean	Delete
delete_child	boolean	Delete Child
execute_file	boolean	Execute File
full_control	boolean	Full Control
read_attr	boolean	Read Attributes
read_data	boolean	Read Data
read_ea	boolean	Read Extended Attributes
read_perm	boolean	Read Permissions
synchronize	boolean	Synchronize
write_attr	boolean	Write Attributes
write_data	boolean	Write Data
write_ea	boolean	Write Extended Attributes
write_owner	boolean	Write Owner
write_perm	boolean	Write Permission

apply_to

Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.
You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

Name	Type	Description
files	boolean	Apply to Files

Name	Type	Description
sub_folders	boolean	Apply to all sub-folders
this_folder	boolean	Apply only to this folder

acl

An ACE is an element in an access control list (ACL).
An ACL can have zero or more ACEs. Each ACE controls or monitors access to an object by a specified trustee.

Name	Type	Description
access	string	Specifies whether the ACL is for DACL or SACL. The available values are: • access_allow - DACL for allow access • access_deny - DACL for deny access • access_allowed_callback - CALLBACK for allowed access • access_denied_callback - CALLBACK for denied access • access_allowed_callback_object - CALLBACK OBJECT for allowed access • access_denied_callback_object - CALLBACK OBJECT for denied access • system_audit_callback - SYSTEM Audit Callback ace • system_audit_callback_object - SYSTEM Audit Callback Object ace • system_resource_attribute - SYSTEM Resource Attribute • system_scoped_policy_id - SYSTEM Scope Policy ID • audit_success - SACL for success access • audit_failure - SACL for failure access • audit_success_and_failure - SACL for both success and failure access

Name	Type	Description
access_control	string	An Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree. Otherwise, the security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".
advanced_rights	advanced_rights	Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified. You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.
inherited	boolean	Indicates whether or not the ACE flag is inherited.
rights	string	Specifies the access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified. The "rights" parameter is mutually exclusive with the "advanced_rights" parameter. If you specify the "rights" parameter, you can specify one of the following "rights" values:
user	string	Specifies the account to which the ACE applies. You can specify either name or SID.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update SD information

PATCH `/protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Updates SD specific Information. For example, owner, group and control-flags. SD specific information of SLAG ACLs is not modifiable.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver security file-directory ntfs modify`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
path	string	path	True	target path

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
control_flags	string	Specifies the control flags in the SD. It is a Hexadecimal Value.
dos_attributes	string	Specifies the file attributes on this file or directory.

Name	Type	Description
effective_style	string	Specifies the effective style of the SD. The following values are supported: • unix - UNIX style • ntfs - NTFS style • mixed - Mixed style • unified - Unified style
group	string	Specifies the owner's primary group. You can specify the owner group using either a group name or SID.
group_id	string	Specifies group ID on this file or directory.
inode	integer	Specifies the File Inode number.
mode_bits	integer	Specifies the mode bits on this file or directory.
owner	string	Specifies the owner of the SD. You can specify the owner using either a user name or security identifier (SID). The owner of the SD can modify the permissions on the file (or folder) or files (or folders) to which the SD is applied and can give other users the right to take ownership of the object or objects to which the SD is applied.
security_style	string	Specifies the security style of the SD. The following values are supported: • unix - UNIX style • ntfs - NTFS style • mixed - Mixed style • unified - Unified style
text_dos_attr	string	Specifies the textual format of file attributes on this file or directory.

Name	Type	Description
text_mode_bits	string	Specifies the textual format of mode bits on this file or directory.
user_id	string	Specifies user ID of this file or directory.

Example request

```
{
  "control_flags": "8014",
  "dos_attributes": "10",
  "effective_style": "mixed",
  "group": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69700",
  "group_id": "2",
  "inode": 64,
  "mode_bits": 777,
  "owner": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69304",
  "security_style": "ntfs",
  "text_dos_attr": "---A----",
  "text_mode_bits": "rwxrwxrwx",
  "user_id": "10"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

advanced_rights

Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.
You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.

Name	Type	Description
append_data	boolean	Append DAta
delete	boolean	Delete
delete_child	boolean	Delete Child
execute_file	boolean	Execute File
full_control	boolean	Full Control
read_attr	boolean	Read Attributes
read_data	boolean	Read Data
read_ea	boolean	Read Extended Attributes
read_perm	boolean	Read Permissions
synchronize	boolean	Synchronize
write_attr	boolean	Write Attributes
write_data	boolean	Write Data
write_ea	boolean	Write Extended Attributes
write_owner	boolean	Write Owner
write_perm	boolean	Write Permission

apply_to

Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.
You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

Name	Type	Description
files	boolean	Apply to Files

Name	Type	Description
sub_folders	boolean	Apply to all sub-folders
this_folder	boolean	Apply only to this folder

acl

An ACE is an element in an access control list (ACL).
An ACL can have zero or more ACEs. Each ACE controls or monitors access to an object by a specified trustee.

Name	Type	Description
access	string	Specifies whether the ACL is for DACL or SACL. The available values are: • access_allow - DACL for allow access • access_deny - DACL for deny access • access_allowed_callback - CALLBACK for allowed access • access_denied_callback - CALLBACK for denied access • access_allowed_callback_object - CALLBACK OBJECT for allowed access • access_denied_callback_object - CALLBACK OBJECT for denied access • system_audit_callback - SYSTEM Audit Callback ace • system_audit_callback_object - SYSTEM Audit Callback Object ace • system_resource_attribute - SYSTEM Resource Attribute • system_scoped_policy_id - SYSTEM Scope Policy ID • audit_success - SACL for success access • audit_failure - SACL for failure access • audit_success_and_failure - SACL for both success and failure access

Name	Type	Description
access_control	string	An Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree. Otherwise, the security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".
advanced_rights	advanced_rights	Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified. You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.
apply_to	apply_to	Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries. You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.
inherited	boolean	Indicates whether or not the ACE flag is inherited.
rights	string	Specifies the access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified. The "rights" parameter is mutually exclusive with the "advanced_rights" parameter. If you specify the "rights" parameter, you can specify one of the following "rights" values:

file_directory_security

Manages New Technology File System (NTFS) security and NTFS audit policies.

Name	Type	Description
control_flags	string	Specifies the control flags in the SD. It is a Hexadecimal Value.
dos_attributes	string	Specifies the file attributes on this file or directory.
effective_style	string	Specifies the effective style of the SD. The following values are supported: • unix - UNIX style • ntfs - NTFS style • mixed - Mixed style • unified - Unified style
group	string	Specifies the owner's primary group. You can specify the owner group using either a group name or SID.
group_id	string	Specifies group ID on this file or directory.
inode	integer	Specifies the File Inode number.
mode_bits	integer	Specifies the mode bits on this file or directory.
owner	string	Specifies the owner of the SD. You can specify the owner using either a user name or security identifier (SID). The owner of the SD can modify the permissions on the file (or folder) or files (or folders) to which the SD is applied and can give other users the right to take ownership of the object or objects to which the SD is applied.

Name	Type	Description
security_style	string	Specifies the security style of the SD. The following values are supported: • unix - UNIX style • ntfs - NTFS style • mixed - Mixed style • unified - Unified style
text_dos_attr	string	Specifies the textual format of file attributes on this file or directory.
text_mode_bits	string	Specifies the textual format of mode bits on this file or directory.
user_id	string	Specifies user ID of this file or directory.

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Apply an SD to a path

POST `/protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Applies an SD to the given path.
You must keep the following points in mind while using these endpoints:

- Either SLAG ACL/s or file-directory ACL/s can be configured in one API call. Both cannot be configured in the same API call.
- SLAG applies to all files and/or directories in a volume hence, inheritance is not required to be propagated.
- Set access_control field to slag while configuring SLAG ACLs.
- Set access_control field to file_directory while configuring file-directory ACLs. By Default access_control field is set to file_directory.
- For SLAG, valid apply_to combinations are "this-folder, sub-folders", "files", "this-folder, sub-folders, files".

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver security file-directory ntfs create`
- `vserver security file-directory ntfs dacl add`
- `vserver security file-directory ntfs sacl add`
- `vserver security file-directory policy create`
- `vserver security file-directory policy task add`
- `vserver security file-directory apply`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
path	string	path	True	target path

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
access_control	string	An Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree. Otherwise, the security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".
acls	array[acl]	A discretionary access security list (DACL) identifies the trustees that are allowed or denied access to a securable object. When a process tries to access a securable object, the system checks the access control entries (ACEs) in the object's DACL to determine whether to grant access to it.
control_flags	string	Specifies the control flags in the SD. It is a Hexadecimal Value.
dos_attributes	string	Specifies the file attributes on this file or directory.
effective_style	string	Specifies the effective style of the SD. The following values are supported: • unix - UNIX style • ntfs - NTFS style • mixed - Mixed style • unified - Unified style
group	string	Specifies the owner's primary group. You can specify the owner group using either a group name or SID.

Name	Type	Description
group_id	string	Specifies group ID on this file or directory.
ignore_paths	array[string]	Specifies that permissions on this file or directory cannot be replaced.
inode	integer	Specifies the File Inode number.
mode_bits	integer	Specifies the mode bits on this file or directory.
owner	string	Specifies the owner of the SD. You can specify the owner using either a user name or security identifier (SID). The owner of the SD can modify the permissions on the file (or folder) or files (or folders) to which the SD is applied and can give other users the right to take ownership of the object or objects to which the SD is applied.
propagation_mode	string	Specifies how to propagate security settings to child subfolders and files. This setting determines how child files/folders contained within a parent folder inherit access control and audit information from the parent folder. The available values are: • propogate - propagate inheritable permissions to all subfolders and files • replace - replace existing permissions on all subfolders and files with inheritable permissions

Name	Type	Description
security_style	string	Specifies the security style of the SD. The following values are supported: • unix - UNIX style • ntfs - NTFS style • mixed - Mixed style • unified - Unified style
text_dos_attr	string	Specifies the textual format of file attributes on this file or directory.
text_mode_bits	string	Specifies the textual format of mode bits on this file or directory.
user_id	string	Specifies user ID of this file or directory.

Example request

```
{
  "access_control": "file_directory",
  "acls": [
    {
      "access": "access_allow",
      "access_control": "file_directory",
      "inherited": 1,
      "rights": "full_control",
      "user": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69304"
    }
  ],
  "control_flags": "8014",
  "dos_attributes": "10",
  "effective_style": "mixed",
  "group": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69700",
  "group_id": "2",
  "ignore_paths": [
    "/dir1/dir2/",
    "/parent/dir3"
  ],
  "inode": 64,
  "mode_bits": 777,
  "owner": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69304",
  "propagation_mode": "propagate",
  "security_style": "ntfs",
  "text_dos_attr": "---A----",
  "text_mode_bits": "rwxrwxrwx",
  "user_id": "10"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

advanced_rights

Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.
You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.

Name	Type	Description
append_data	boolean	Append DAta
delete	boolean	Delete
delete_child	boolean	Delete Child
execute_file	boolean	Execute File
full_control	boolean	Full Control
read_attr	boolean	Read Attributes
read_data	boolean	Read Data
read_ea	boolean	Read Extended Attributes
read_perm	boolean	Read Permissions
synchronize	boolean	Synchronize
write_attr	boolean	Write Attributes
write_data	boolean	Write Data
write_ea	boolean	Write Extended Attributes
write_owner	boolean	Write Owner
write_perm	boolean	Write Permission

apply_to

Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.
You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

Name	Type	Description
files	boolean	Apply to Files

Name	Type	Description
sub_folders	boolean	Apply to all sub-folders
this_folder	boolean	Apply only to this folder

acl

An ACE is an element in an access control list (ACL).
An ACL can have zero or more ACEs. Each ACE controls or monitors access to an object by a specified trustee.

Name	Type	Description
access	string	Specifies whether the ACL is for DACL or SACL. The available values are: • access_allow - DACL for allow access • access_deny - DACL for deny access • access_allowed_callback - CALLBACK for allowed access • access_denied_callback - CALLBACK for denied access • access_allowed_callback_object - CALLBACK OBJECT for allowed access • access_denied_callback_object - CALLBACK OBJECT for denied access • system_audit_callback - SYSTEM Audit Callback ace • system_audit_callback_object - SYSTEM Audit Callback Object ace • system_resource_attribute - SYSTEM Resource Attribute • system_scoped_policy_id - SYSTEM Scope Policy ID • audit_success - SACL for success access • audit_failure - SACL for failure access • audit_success_and_failure - SACL for both success and failure access

Name	Type	Description
access_control	string	An Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree. Otherwise, the security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".
advanced_rights	advanced_rights	Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified. You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.
apply_to	apply_to	Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries. You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.
inherited	boolean	Indicates whether or not the ACE flag is inherited.
rights	string	Specifies the access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified. The "rights" parameter is mutually exclusive with the "advanced_rights" parameter. If you specify the "rights" parameter, you can specify one of the following "rights" values:
user	string	Specifies the account to which the ACE applies. You can specify either name or SID.

file_directory_security

Manages New Technology File System (NTFS) security and NTFS audit policies.

Name	Type	Description
access_control	string	An Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree. Otherwise, the security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".
acls	array[acl]	A discretionary access security list (DACL) identifies the trustees that are allowed or denied access to a securable object. When a process tries to access a securable object, the system checks the access control entries (ACEs) in the object's DACL to determine whether to grant access to it.
control_flags	string	Specifies the control flags in the SD. It is a Hexadecimal Value.
dos_attributes	string	Specifies the file attributes on this file or directory.
effective_style	string	Specifies the effective style of the SD. The following values are supported: • unix - UNIX style • ntfs - NTFS style • mixed - Mixed style • unified - Unified style

Name	Type	Description
group	string	Specifies the owner's primary group. You can specify the owner group using either a group name or SID.
group_id	string	Specifies group ID on this file or directory.
ignore_paths	array[string]	Specifies that permissions on this file or directory cannot be replaced.
inode	integer	Specifies the File Inode number.
mode_bits	integer	Specifies the mode bits on this file or directory.
owner	string	Specifies the owner of the SD. You can specify the owner using either a user name or security identifier (SID). The owner of the SD can modify the permissions on the file (or folder) or files (or folders) to which the SD is applied and can give other users the right to take ownership of the object or objects to which the SD is applied.
propagation_mode	string	Specifies how to propagate security settings to child subfolders and files. This setting determines how child files/folders contained within a parent folder inherit access control and audit information from the parent folder. The available values are: • propogate - propagate inheritable permissions to all subfolders and files • replace - replace existing permissions on all subfolders and files with inheritable permissions

Name	Type	Description
security_style	string	Specifies the security style of the SD. The following values are supported: • unix - UNIX style • ntfs - NTFS style • mixed - Mixed style • unified - Unified style
text_dos_attr	string	Specifies the textual format of file attributes on this file or directory.
text_mode_bits	string	Specifies the textual format of mode bits on this file or directory.
user_id	string	Specifies user ID of this file or directory.

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Add a new SACL or DACL ACE

POST `/protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}/acl`

Introduced In: 9.9

Adds the new SACL/DACL ACE.
You must keep the following points in mind while using these endpoints:

- SLAG applies to all files and/or directories in a volume hence, inheritance is not required to be propagated.
- Set access_control field to slag while adding SLAG ACE.
- Set access_control field to file_directory while adding file-directory ACE. By Default access_control field is set to file_directory.
- For SLAG, valid apply_to combinations are "this-folder, sub-folders", "files", "this-folder, sub-folders, files".

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver security file-directory ntfs dacl add`
- `vserver security file-directory ntfs sacl add`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
path	string	path	True	path

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
access	string	Specifies whether the ACL is for DACL or SACL. The available values are: • access_allow - DACL for allow access • access_deny - DACL for deny access • audit_success - SACL for success access • audit_failure - SACL for failure access
access_control	string	Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree. Otherwise, the security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".
advanced_rights	advanced_rights	Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified. You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.
apply_to	apply_to	Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries. You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.
ignore_paths	array[string]	Specifies that permissions on this file or directory cannot be replaced.

Name	Type	Description
propagation_mode	string	Specifies how to propagate security settings to child subfolders and files. This setting determines how child files/folders contained within a parent folder inherit access control and audit information from the parent folder. The available values are: • propogate - propagate inheritable permissions to all subfolders and files • replace - replace existing permissions on all subfolders and files with inheritable permissions
rights	string	Specifies the access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified. The "rights" parameter is mutually exclusive with the "advanced_rights" parameter. If you specify the "rights" parameter, you can specify one of the following "rights" values:
user	string	Specifies the account to which the ACE applies. You can specify either name or SID.

Example request

```
{
  "access": "access_allow",
  "access_control": "file_directory",
  "ignore_paths": [
    "/dir1/dir2/",
    "/parent/dir3"
  ],
  "propagation_mode": "string",
  "rights": "full_control",
  "user": "S-1-5-21-2233347455-2266964949-1780268902-69304"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

advanced_rights

Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.
You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.

Name	Type	Description
append_data	boolean	Append DAta
delete	boolean	Delete
delete_child	boolean	Delete Child
execute_file	boolean	Execute File
full_control	boolean	Full Control
read_attr	boolean	Read Attributes
read_data	boolean	Read Data
read_ea	boolean	Read Extended Attributes
read_perm	boolean	Read Permissions
synchronize	boolean	Synchronize
write_attr	boolean	Write Attributes
write_data	boolean	Write Data
write_ea	boolean	Write Extended Attributes
write_owner	boolean	Write Owner
write_perm	boolean	Write Permission

apply_to

Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.
You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

Name	Type	Description
files	boolean	Apply to Files

Name	Type	Description
sub_folders	boolean	Apply to all sub-folders
this_folder	boolean	Apply only to this folder

file_directory_security_acl

Manages the DACLS or SACLS.

Name	Type	Description
access	string	Specifies whether the ACL is for DACL or SACL. The available values are: • access_allow - DACL for allow access • access_deny - DACL for deny access • audit_success - SACL for success access • audit_failure - SACL for failure access
access_control	string	Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree. Otherwise, the security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".
advanced_rights	advanced_rights	Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified. You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.

Name	Type	Description
apply_to	apply_to	Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries. You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.
ignore_paths	array[string]	Specifies that permissions on this file or directory cannot be replaced.
propagation_mode	string	Specifies how to propagate security settings to child subfolders and files. This setting determines how child files/folders contained within a parent folder inherit access control and audit information from the parent folder. The available values are: • propogate - propagate inheritable permissions to all subfolders and files • replace - replace existing permissions on all subfolders and files with inheritable permissions
rights	string	Specifies the access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified. The "rights" parameter is mutually exclusive with the "advanced_rights" parameter. If you specify the "rights" parameter, you can specify one of the following "rights" values:
user	string	Specifies the account to which the ACE applies. You can specify either name or SID.

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a SACL or DACL ACL

DELETE `/protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}/acl/{user}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Deletes the SACL/DACL ACL
You must keep the following points in mind while using these endpoints:

- SLAG applies to all files and/or directories in a volume hence, inheritance is not required to be propagated.
- Set access_control field to slag while deleting SLAG ACE.
- Set access_control field to file_directory while deleting file-directory ACE. By Default access_control field is set to file_directory.

- For SLAG, valid apply_to combinations are "this-folder, sub-folders", "files", "this-folder, sub-folders, files".

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver security file-directory ntfs dacl remove`
- `vserver security file-directory ntfs sacl remove`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
path	string	path	True	path
user	string	path	True	User Name
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
access	string	Specifies whether the ACL is for DACL or SACL. The available values are: • access_allow - DACL for allow access • access_deny - DACL for deny access • audit_success - SACL for success access • audit_failure - SACL for failure access
access_control	string	An Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree. Otherwise, the security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".
apply_to	apply_to	Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries. You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.
ignore_paths	array[string]	Specifies that permissions on this file or directory cannot be replaced.

Name	Type	Description
propagation_mode	string	Specifies how to propagate security settings to child subfolders and files. This setting determines how child files/folders contained within a parent folder inherit access control and audit information from the parent folder. The available values are: • propogate - propagate inheritable permissions to all subfolders and files • replace - replace existing permissions on all subfolders and files with inheritable permissions

Example request

```
{
  "access": "access_allow",
  "access_control": "file_directory",
  "ignore_paths": [
    "/dir1/dir2/",
    "/parent/dir3"
  ],
  "propagation_mode": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

apply_to

Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.
You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

Name	Type	Description
files	boolean	Apply to Files
sub_folders	boolean	Apply to all sub-folders
this_folder	boolean	Apply only to this folder

acl_delete

Manages the DACLS or SACLS.

Name	Type	Description
access	string	Specifies whether the ACL is for DACL or SACL. The available values are: • access_allow - DACL for allow access • access_deny - DACL for deny access • audit_success - SACL for success access • audit_failure - SACL for failure access
access_control	string	An Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree. Otherwise, the security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".

Name	Type	Description
apply_to	apply_to	Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries. You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.
ignore_paths	array[string]	Specifies that permissions on this file or directory cannot be replaced.
propagation_mode	string	Specifies how to propagate security settings to child subfolders and files. This setting determines how child files/folders contained within a parent folder inherit access control and audit information from the parent folder. The available values are: • propogate - propagate inheritable permissions to all subfolders and files • replace - replace existing permissions on all subfolders and files with inheritable permissions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update SACLs or DACLs

PATCH `/protocols/file-security/permissions/{svm.uuid}/{path}/acl/{user}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Updates the SACLs/DACLs
You must keep the following points in mind while using these endpoints:

- SLAG applies to all files and/or directories in a volume hence, inheritance is not required to be propagated.
- Set access_control field to slag while updating SLAG ACE.
- Set access_control field to file_directory while updating file-directory ACE. By Default access_control field is set to file_directory.
- For SLAG, valid apply_to combinations are "this-folder, sub-folders", "files", "this-folder, sub-folders, files".

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver security file-directory ntfs dacl modify`
- `vserver security file-directory ntfs sacl modify`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
path	string	path	True	path

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
user	string	path	True	User Name
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
access	string	Specifies whether the ACL is for DACL or SACL. The available values are: • access_allow - DACL for allow access • access_deny - DACL for deny access • audit_success - SACL for success access • audit_failure - SACL for failure access
access_control	string	Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree. Otherwise, the security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".
advanced_rights	advanced_rights	Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified. You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.
apply_to	apply_to	Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries. You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.
ignore_paths	array[string]	Specifies that permissions on this file or directory cannot be replaced.

Name	Type	Description
propagation_mode	string	Specifies how to propagate security settings to child subfolders and files. This setting determines how child files/folders contained within a parent folder inherit access control and audit information from the parent folder. The available values are: • propogate - propagate inheritable permissions to all subfolders and files • replace - replace existing permissions on all subfolders and files with inheritable permissions
rights	string	Specifies the access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified. The "rights" parameter is mutually exclusive with the "advanced_rights" parameter. If you specify the "rights" parameter, you can specify one of the following "rights" values:

Example request

```
{
  "access": "access_allow",
  "access_control": "file_directory",
  "ignore_paths": [
    "/dir1/dir2/",
    "/parent/dir3"
  ],
  "propagation_mode": "string",
  "rights": "full_control"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

advanced_rights

Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified.
You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.

Name	Type	Description
append_data	boolean	Append DAta
delete	boolean	Delete
delete_child	boolean	Delete Child
execute_file	boolean	Execute File
full_control	boolean	Full Control
read_attr	boolean	Read Attributes
read_data	boolean	Read Data
read_ea	boolean	Read Extended Attributes
read_perm	boolean	Read Permissions
synchronize	boolean	Synchronize
write_attr	boolean	Write Attributes
write_data	boolean	Write Data
write_ea	boolean	Write Extended Attributes
write_owner	boolean	Write Owner
write_perm	boolean	Write Permission

apply_to

Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries.
You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.

Name	Type	Description
files	boolean	Apply to Files

Name	Type	Description
sub_folders	boolean	Apply to all sub-folders
this_folder	boolean	Apply only to this folder

file_directory_security_acl

Manages the DACLS or SACLS.

Name	Type	Description
access	string	Specifies whether the ACL is for DACL or SACL. The available values are: • access_allow - DACL for allow access • access_deny - DACL for deny access • audit_success - SACL for success access • audit_failure - SACL for failure access
access_control	string	Access Control Level specifies the access control of the task to be applied. Valid values are "file-directory" or "Storage-Level Access Guard (SLAG)". SLAG is used to apply the specified security descriptors with the task for the volume or qtree. Otherwise, the security descriptors are applied on files and directories at the specified path. The value slag is not supported on FlexGroups volumes. The default value is "file-directory".
advanced_rights	advanced_rights	Specifies the advanced access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified. You can specify more than one "advanced-rights" value by using a comma-delimited list.

Name	Type	Description
apply_to	apply_to	Specifies where to apply the DACL or SACL entries. You can specify more than one value by using a comma-delimited list.
ignore_paths	array[string]	Specifies that permissions on this file or directory cannot be replaced.
propagation_mode	string	Specifies how to propagate security settings to child subfolders and files. This setting determines how child files/folders contained within a parent folder inherit access control and audit information from the parent folder. The available values are: • propogate - propagate inheritable permissions to all subfolders and files • replace - replace existing permissions on all subfolders and files with inheritable permissions
rights	string	Specifies the access right controlled by the ACE for the account specified. The "rights" parameter is mutually exclusive with the "advanced_rights" parameter. If you specify the "rights" parameter, you can specify one of the following "rights" values:

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage FPolicy configuration

Protocols fpolicy endpoint overview

Overview

FPolicy is an infrastructure component of ONTAP that enables partner applications to connect to ONTAP in order to monitor and set file access permissions. Every time a client accesses a file from a storage system, based on the configuration of FPolicy, the partner application is notified about file access. This enables partners to set restrictions on files that are created or accessed on the storage system. FPolicy also allows you to create file policies that specify file operation permissions according to file type. For example, you can restrict certain file types, such as .jpeg and .mp3 files, from being stored on the storage system. FPolicy can monitor file access from CIFS and NFS clients.

As part of FPolicy configuration, you can specify an FPolicy engine which defines the external FPolicy server, FPolicy events, which defines the protocol and file operations to monitor and the FPolicy policy that acts as a container for the FPolicy engine and FPolicy events. It provides a way for policy management functions, such as policy enabling and disabling.

Examples

Creating an FPolicy configuration

To create an FPolicy for an SVM use the following API. Note that the *return_records=true* query parameter is used to obtain the newly created entry in the response.

```
# The API:
POST /protocols/fpolicy/

#The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy?return_records=true"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"engines\": [ { \"name\": \"engine1\", \"port\": 9876,
\"primary_servers\": [ \"10.132.145.22\", \"10.140.101.109\" ],
\"secondary_servers\": [ \"10.132.145.20\", \"10.132.145.21\" ], \"type\":
\"synchronous\", \"format\": \"xml\" } ], \"events\": [ {
\"file_operations\": { \"read\": true, \"write\": true }, \"filters\": {
\"monitor_ads\": true }, \"name\": \"event_cifs\", \"protocol\": \"cifs\",
\"volume_monitoring\": true } ], \"policies\": [ { \"engine\": { \"name\":
\"engine1\" }, \"events\": [ { \"name\": \"event_cifs\" } ],
\"mandatory\": true, \"name\": \"pol0\", \"priority\": 1, \"scope\": {
\"include_volumes\": [ \"vol1\" ] } } ], \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\",
\"uuid\": \"b34f5e3d-01d0-11e9-8f63-0050568ea311\" }}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "b34f5e3d-01d0-11e9-8f63-0050568ea311",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "engines": [
      {
        "name": "engine1",
        "primary_servers": [
          "10.132.145.22",
          "10.140.101.109"
        ],
        "secondary_servers": [
          "10.132.145.20",
          "10.132.145.21"
        ],
        "type": "synchronous",
        "port": 9876,
        "format": "xml"
      }
```

```
    ],
      "events": [
      {
        "name": "event_cifs",
        "protocol": "cifs",
        "volume_monitoring": true,
        "file_operations": {
          "read": true,
          "write": true
        },
        "filters": {
          "monitor_ads": true
        }
      }
    ],
    "policies": [
      {
        "name": "pol0",
        "priority": 1,
        "events": [
          {
            "name": "event_cifs"
          }
        ],
        "engine": {
          "name": "engine1"
        },
        "scope": {
          "include_volumes": [
            "vol1"
          ]
        },
        "mandatory": true
      }
    ]
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving the FPolicy configuration for all the SVMs in the cluster

```
# The API:
```

```
GET /protocols/fpolicy

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15"
-H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "b34f5e3d-01d0-11e9-8f63-0050568ea311",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "engines": [
      {
        "name": "engine1",
        "primary_servers": [
          "10.132.145.22",
          "10.140.101.109"
        ],
        "secondary_servers": [
          "10.132.145.20",
          "10.132.145.21"
        ],
        "type": "synchronous",
        "port": 9876,
        "format": "xml"
      }
    ],
    "events": [
      {
        "name": "event_cifs",
        "protocol": "cifs",
        "volume_monitoring": true,
        "file_operations": {
          "close": false,
          "create": false,
          "create_dir": false,
          "delete": false,
          "delete_dir": false,
          "getattr": false,
          "link": false,
          "lookup": false,
          "open": false,
```

```
          "read": true,
          "write": true,
          "rename": false,
          "rename_dir": false,
          "setattr": false,
          "symlink": false
        },
        "filters": {
          "monitor_ads": true,
          "close_with_modification": false,
          "close_without_modification": false,
          "close_with_read": false,
          "first_read": false,
          "first_write": false,
          "offline_bit": false,
          "open_with_delete_intent": false,
          "open_with_write_intent": false,
          "write_with_size_change": false,
          "setattr_with_owner_change": false,
          "setattr_with_group_change": false,
          "setattr_with_sacl_change": false,
          "setattr_with_dacl_change": false,
          "setattr_with_modify_time_change": false,
          "setattr_with_access_time_change": false,
          "setattr_with_creation_time_change": false,
          "setattr_with_mode_change": false,
          "setattr_with_size_change": false,
          "setattr_with_allocation_size_change": false,
          "exclude_directory": false
        }
      }
    ],
    "policies": [
      {
        "name": "pol0",
        "enabled": true,
        "priority": 1,
        "events": [
          {
            "name": "event_cifs"
          }
        ],
        "engine": {
          "name": "engine1"
        },
        "scope": {
```

```
          "include_volumes": [
            "vol1"
          ]
        },
        "mandatory": true,
        "passthrough_read": false
      }
    ]
  }
],
"num_records": 1
}
```

Retrieving an FPolicy configuration for a particular SVM

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/b34f5e3d-01d0-11e9-
8f63-0050568ea311?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "b34f5e3d-01d0-11e9-8f63-0050568ea311",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"engines": [
  {
    "name": "engine1",
    "primary_servers": [
      "10.132.145.22",
      "10.140.101.109"
    ],
    "secondary_servers": [
      "10.132.145.20",
      "10.132.145.21"
    ],
    "type": "synchronous",
    "port": 9876,
```

```
      "format": "xml"
    }
  ],
  "events": [
    {
      "name": "event_cifs",
      "protocol": "cifs",
      "volume_monitoring": true,
      "file_operations": {
        "close": false,
        "create": false,
        "create_dir": false,
        "delete": false,
        "delete_dir": false,
        "getattr": false,
        "link": false,
        "lookup": false,
        "open": false,
        "read": true,
        "write": true,
        "rename": false,
        "rename_dir": false,
        "setattr": false,
        "symlink": false
      },
      "filters": {
        "monitor_ads": true,
        "close_with_modification": false,
        "close_without_modification": false,
        "close_with_read": false,
        "first_read": false,
        "first_write": false,
        "offline_bit": false,
        "open_with_delete_intent": false,
        "open_with_write_intent": false,
        "write_with_size_change": false,
        "setattr_with_owner_change": false,
        "setattr_with_group_change": false,
        "setattr_with_sacl_change": false,
        "setattr_with_dacl_change": false,
        "setattr_with_modify_time_change": false,
        "setattr_with_access_time_change": false,
        "setattr_with_creation_time_change": false,
        "setattr_with_mode_change": false,
        "setattr_with_size_change": false,
        "setattr_with_allocation_size_change": false,
```

```
      "exclude_directory": false
    }
  }
],
"policies": [
  {
    "name": "pol0",
    "enabled": true,
    "priority": 1,
    "events": [
      {
        "name": "event_cifs"
      }
    ],
    "engine": {
      "name": "engine1"
    },
    "scope": {
      "include_volumes": [
        "vol1"
      ]
    },
    "mandatory": true,
    "passthrough_read": false
  }
]
}
```


Deleting an FPolicy configuration for a particular SVM

```
# The API:
DELETE /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/b34f5e3d-01d0-
11e9-8f63-0050568ea311" -H "accept: application/json"
```

Retrieve an FPolicy configuration

GET `/protocols/fpolicy`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves an FPolicy configuration.

Related ONTAP commands

- `fpolicy show`
- `fpolicy policy show`
- `fpolicy policy scope show`
- `fpolicy policy event show`
- `fpolicy policy external-engine show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
events.file_operations.create	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.file_operations.create
events.file_operations.create_dir	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.file_operations.create_dir
events.file_operations.open	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.file_operations.open
events.file_operations.lookup	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.file_operations.lookup
events.file_operations.delete	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.file_operations.delete
events.file_operations.symlink	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.file_operations.symlink
events.file_operations.write	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.file_operations.write

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
events.file_operations.close	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.file_operations.close
events.file_operations.read	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.file_operations.read
events.file_operations.rename	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.file_operations.rename
events.file_operations.rename_dir	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.file_operations.rename_dir
events.file_operations.setattr	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.file_operations.setattr
events.file_operations.link	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.file_operations.link
events.file_operations.delete_dir	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.file_operations.delete_dir
events.file_operations.getattr	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.file_operations.getattr
events.name	string	query	False	Filter by events.name
events.filters.setattr_with_sacl_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_sacl_change
events.filters.setattr_with_size_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_size_change
events.filters.setattr_with_mode_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_mode_change

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
events.filters.close_with_read	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.close_with_read
events.filters.open_with_delete_intent	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.open_with_delete_intent
events.filters.setattr_with_modify_time_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_modify_time_change
events.filters.monitor_ads	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.monitor_ads
events.filters.setattr_with_dacl_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_dacl_change
events.filters.close_with_modification	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.close_with_modification
events.filters.write_with_size_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.write_with_size_change
events.filters.setattr_with_creation_time_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_creation_time_change
events.filters.first_read	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.first_read
events.filters.setattr_with_group_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_group_change
events.filters.setattr_with_allocation_size_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_allocation_size_change

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
events.filters.open_with_write_intent	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.open_with_write_intent
events.filters.offline_bit	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.offline_bit
events.filters.setattr_with_owner_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_owner_change
events.filters.exclude_directory	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.exclude_directory
events.filters.first_write	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.first_write
events.filters.setattr_with_access_time_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.setattr_with_access_time_change
events.filters.close_without_modification	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.filters.close_without_modification
events.volume_monitoring	boolean	query	False	Filter by events.volume_monitoring
events.protocol	string	query	False	Filter by events.protocol
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
policies.mandatory	boolean	query	False	Filter by policies.mandatory
policies.events.name	string	query	False	Filter by policies.events.name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
policies.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by policies.enabled
policies.scope.check_extensions_on_directories	boolean	query	False	Filter by policies.scope.check_extensions_on_directories • Introduced in: 9.11
policies.scope.include_volumes	string	query	False	Filter by policies.scope.include_volumes
policies.scope.include_extension	string	query	False	Filter by policies.scope.include_extension
policies.scope.exclude_volumes	string	query	False	Filter by policies.scope.exclude_volumes
policies.scope.include_export_policies	string	query	False	Filter by policies.scope.include_export_policies
policies.scope.exclude_shares	string	query	False	Filter by policies.scope.exclude_shares
policies.scope.exclude_export_policies	string	query	False	Filter by policies.scope.exclude_export_policies
policies.scope.object_monitoring_with_no_extension	boolean	query	False	Filter by policies.scope.object_monitoring_with_no_extension • Introduced in: 9.11
policies.scope.include_shares	string	query	False	Filter by policies.scope.include_shares

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
policies.scope.exclude_extension	string	query	False	Filter by policies.scope.exclude_extension
policies.name	string	query	False	Filter by policies.name
policies.passthrough_read	boolean	query	False	Filter by policies.passthrough_read • Introduced in: 9.11
policies.privileged_user	string	query	False	Filter by policies.privileged_user • Introduced in: 9.11
policies.engine.name	string	query	False	Filter by policies.engine.name
policies.priority	integer	query	False	Filter by policies.priority • Max value: 10 • Min value: 1
engines.certificate.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by engines.certificate.serial_number • Introduced in: 9.11
engines.certificate.name	string	query	False	Filter by engines.certificate.name • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
engines.certificate.ca	string	query	False	Filter by engines.certificate.ca • Introduced in: 9.11
engines.request_abort_timeout	string	query	False	Filter by engines.request_abort_timeout • Introduced in: 9.11
engines.max_server_requests	integer	query	False	Filter by engines.max_server_requests • Introduced in: 9.11 • Max value: 10000 • Min value: 1
engines.buffer_size.recv_buffer	integer	query	False	Filter by engines.buffer_size.recv_buffer • Introduced in: 9.11
engines.buffer_size.send_buffer	integer	query	False	Filter by engines.buffer_size.send_buffer • Introduced in: 9.11
engines.ssl_option	string	query	False	Filter by engines.ssl_option • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
engines.server_progress_timeout	string	query	False	Filter by engines.server_progress_timeout • Introduced in: 9.11
engines.format	string	query	False	Filter by engines.format • Introduced in: 9.11
engines.secondary_servers	string	query	False	Filter by engines.secondary_servers
engines.port	integer	query	False	Filter by engines.port
engines.type	string	query	False	Filter by engines.type
engines.status_request_interval	string	query	False	Filter by engines.status_request_interval • Introduced in: 9.11
engines.resiliency.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by engines.resiliency.enabled • Introduced in: 9.11
engines.resiliency.retention_duration	string	query	False	Filter by engines.resiliency.retention_duration • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
engines.resiliency.directory_path	string	query	False	Filter by engines.resiliency.directory_path • Introduced in: 9.11
engines.name	string	query	False	Filter by engines.name
engines.request_cancel_timeout	string	query	False	Filter by engines.request_cancel_timeout • Introduced in: 9.11
engines.primary_servers	string	query	False	Filter by engines.primary_servers
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[fpolicy]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "engines": [
        {
          "certificate": {
            "ca": "TASample1",
            "name": "Sample1-FPolicy-Client",
            "serial_number": "8DDE112A114D1FBC"
          },
          "format": "string",
          "max_server_requests": 500,
          "name": "fp_ex_eng",
          "port": 9876,
          "primary_servers": [
            "10.132.145.20",
            "10.140.101.109"
          ],
          "request_abort_timeout": "PT40S",
          "request_cancel_timeout": "PT20S",
          "resiliency": {
            "directory_path": "/dir1",
            "retention_duration": "PT3M"
          },
          "secondary_servers": [
            "10.132.145.20",
            "10.132.145.21"
          ],
          "server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
          "ssl_option": "string",
          "status_request_interval": "PT10S",
```

```
          "type": "string"
        }
      ],
      "events": [
        {
          "name": "event_nfs_close",
          "protocol": "string"
        }
      ],
      "policies": [
        {
          "engine": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "string"
          },
          "events": [
            "event_nfs_close",
            "event_open"
          ],
          "name": "fp_policy_1",
          "privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
          "scope": {
            "exclude_export_policies": [
              "string"
            ],
            "exclude_extension": [
              "string"
            ],
            "exclude_shares": [
              "string"
            ],
            "exclude_volumes": [
              "vol1",
              "vol_svm1",
              "*"
            ],
            "include_export_policies": [
              "string"
            ],
            "include_extension": [
              "string"
            ],
```

```
            "include_shares": [
              "sh1",
              "share_cifs"
            ],
            "include_volumes": [
              "vol1",
              "vol_svm1"
            ]
          }
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

buffer_size

Specifies the send and recieve buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
recv_buffer	integer	Specifies the receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value is 256KB.
send_buffer	integer	Specifies the send buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value 1MB.

certificate

Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
ca	string	Specifies the certificate authority (CA) name of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Specifies the certificate name as a fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or custom common name. The certificate is used if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.
serial_number	string	Specifies the serial number of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

resiliency

If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

Name	Type	Description
directory_path	string	Specifies the directory path under the SVM namespace, where notifications are stored in the files whenever a network outage happens.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the resiliency feature is enabled or not. Default is false.
retention_duration	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 duration, for which the notifications are written to files inside the storage controller during a network outage. The value for this field must be between 0 and 600 seconds. Default is 180 seconds.

fpolicy_engines

Defines how ONTAP makes and manages connections to external FPolicy servers.

Name	Type	Description
buffer_size	buffer_size	Specifies the send and recieve buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.
certificate	certificate	Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.
format	string	The format for the notification messages sent to the FPolicy servers. The possible values are: • xml - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using the XML schema. • protobuf - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using Protobuf schema, which is a binary form.
max_server_requests	integer	Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests for the FPolicy server. It is used to specify maximum outstanding requests that will be queued up for the FPolicy server. The value for this field must be between 1 and 10000. The default value can be 500 , 1000 or 2000 depending on the hardware platform.
name	string	Specifies the name to assign to the external server configuration.
port	integer	Port number of the FPolicy server application.
primary_servers	array[string]	
request_abort_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be aborted by a storage appliance. The allowed range is between 0 to 200 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
request_cancel_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be processed by an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.
resiliency	resiliency	If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.
secondary_servers	array[string]	
server_progress_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration in which a throttled FPolicy server must complete at least one screen request. If no request is processed within the timeout, connection to the FPolicy server is terminated. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
ssl_option	string	Specifies the SSL option for external communication with the FPolicy server. Possible values include the following: • no_auth When set to "no_auth", no authentication takes place. • server_auth When set to "server_auth", only the FPolicy server is authenticated by the SVM. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate. • mutual_auth When set to "mutual_auth", mutual authentication takes place between the SVM and the FPolicy server. This means authentication of the FPolicy server by the SVM along with authentication of the SVM by the FPolicy server. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate along with the public certificate and key file for authentication of the SVM.
status_request_interval	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 interval time for a storage appliance to query a status request from an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 50 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
type	string	The notification mode determines what ONTAP does after sending notifications to FPolicy servers. The possible values are: • synchronous - After sending a notification, wait for a response from the FPolicy server. • asynchronous - After sending a notification, file request processing continues. ◦ Default value: 1 ◦ enum: ["synchronous", "asynchronous"] ◦ Introduced in: 9.10

file_operations

Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.
The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

Name	Type	Description
close	boolean	File close operations
create	boolean	File create operations
create_dir	boolean	Directory create operations
delete	boolean	File delete operations
delete_dir	boolean	Directory delete operations
getattr	boolean	Get attribute operations
link	boolean	Link operations
lookup	boolean	Lookup operations
open	boolean	File open operations
read	boolean	File read operations

Name	Type	Description
rename	boolean	File rename operations
rename_dir	boolean	Directory rename operations
setattr	boolean	Set attribute operations
symlink	boolean	Symbolic link operations
write	boolean	File write operations

filters

Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.
When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

Name	Type	Description
close_with_modification	boolean	Filter the client request for close with modification.
close_with_read	boolean	Filter the client request for close with read.
close_without_modification	boolean	Filter the client request for close without modification.
exclude_directory	boolean	Filter the client requests for directory operations. When this filter is specified directory operations are not monitored.
first_read	boolean	Filter the client requests for the first-read.
first_write	boolean	Filter the client requests for the first-write.
monitor_ads	boolean	Filter the client request for alternate data stream.
offline_bit	boolean	Filter the client request for offline bit set. FPolicy server receives notification only when offline files are accessed.

Name	Type	Description
open_with_delete_intent	boolean	Filter the client request for open with delete intent.
open_with_write_intent	boolean	Filter the client request for open with write intent.
setattr_with_access_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the access time of a file or directory.
setattr_with_allocation_size_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the allocation size of a file.
setattr_with_creation_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the creation time of a file or directory.
setattr_with_dacl_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing dacl on a file or directory.
setattr_with_group_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing group of a file or directory.
setattr_with_mode_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the mode bits on a file or directory.
setattr_with_modify_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the modification time of a file or directory.
setattr_with_owner_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing owner of a file or directory.
setattr_with_sacl_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing sacl on a file or directory.
setattr_with_size_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the size of a file.
write_with_size_change	boolean	Filter the client request for write with size change.

fpolicy_events

The information that a FPolicy process needs to determine what file access operations to monitor and for which of the monitored events notifications should be sent to the external FPolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
file_operations	file_operations	Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter. The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.
filters	filters	Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol. When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.
name	string	Specifies the name of the FPolicy event.
protocol	string	Protocol for which event is created. If you specify protocol, then you must also specify a valid value for the file operation parameters. The value of this parameter must be one of the following: • cifs - for the CIFS protocol. • nfsv3 - for the NFSv3 protocol. • nfsv4 - for the NFSv4 protocol.
volume_monitoring	boolean	Specifies whether volume operation monitoring is required.

fpolicy_engine_reference

FPolicy external engine

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the FPolicy external engine.

fpolicy_event_reference

FPolicy events

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

scope

Name	Type	Description
check_extensions_on_directories	boolean	Specifies whether the file name extension checks also apply to directory objects. If this parameter is set to true, the directory objects are subjected to the same extension checks as regular files. If this parameter is set to false, the directory names are not matched for extensions and notifications are sent for directories even if their name extensions do not match. Default is false.
exclude_export_policies	array[string]	
exclude_extension	array[string]	
exclude_shares	array[string]	
exclude_volumes	array[string]	
include_export_policies	array[string]	
include_extension	array[string]	
include_shares	array[string]	
include_volumes	array[string]	

Name	Type	Description
object_monitoring_with_no_extension	boolean	Specifies whether the extension checks also apply to objects with no extension. If this parameter is set to true, all objects with or without extensions are monitored. Default is false.

fpolicy_policies

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies if the policy is enabled on the SVM or not. If no value is mentioned for this field but priority is set, then this policy will be enabled.
engine	fpolicy_engine_reference	FPolicy external engine
events	array[fpolicy_event_reference]	
mandatory	boolean	Specifies what action to take on a file access event in a case when all primary and secondary servers are down or no response is received from the FPolicy servers within a given timeout period. When this parameter is set to true, file access events will be denied under these circumstances.
name	string	Specifies the name of the policy.
passthrough_read	boolean	Specifies whether passthrough-read should be allowed for FPolicy servers registered for the policy. Passthrough-read is a way to read data for offline files without restoring the files to primary storage. Offline files are files that have been moved to secondary storage.
priority	integer	Specifies the priority that is assigned to this policy.

Name	Type	Description
privileged_user	string	Specifies the privileged user name for accessing files on the cluster using a separate data channel with privileged access. The input for this field should be in "domain\username" format.
scope	scope	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

fpolicy

FPolicy is an infrastructure component of ONTAP that enables partner applications connected to your storage systems to monitor and set file access permissions. Every time a client accesses a file from a storage system, based on the configuration of FPolicy, the partner application is notified about file access.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
engines	array[fpolicy_engines]	
events	array[fpolicy_events]	
policies	array[fpolicy_policies]	
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an FPolicy configuration

POST `/protocols/fpolicy`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates an FPolicy configuration.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the FPolicy configuration.

Recommended optional properties

- `engines` - External server to which the notifications will be sent.
- `events` - File operations to monitor.
- `policies` - Policy configuration which acts as a container for FPolicy event and FPolicy engine.
- `scope` - Scope of the policy. Can be limited to exports, volumes, shares or file extensions.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `engines.type` - *synchronous*
- `policies.engine` - *native*
- `policies.mandatory` - *true*
- `events.volume_monitoring` - *false*
- `events.file_operations.*` - *false*
- `events.filters.*` - *false*

Related ONTAP commands

- `fpolicy policy event create`
- `fpolicy policy external-engine create`

- `fpolicy policy create`
- `fpolicy policy scope create`
- `fpolicy enable`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
engines	array[fpolicy_engines]	
events	array[fpolicy_events]	
policies	array[fpolicy_policies]	
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "engines": [
    {
      "certificate": {
        "ca": "TASample1",
        "name": "Sample1-FPolicy-Client",
        "serial_number": "8DDE112A114D1FBC"
      },
      "format": "string",
      "max_server_requests": 500,
      "name": "fp_ex_eng",
      "port": 9876,
      "primary_servers": [
        "10.132.145.20",
        "10.140.101.109"
      ],
      "request_abort_timeout": "PT40S",
      "request_cancel_timeout": "PT20S",
      "resiliency": {
        "directory_path": "/dir1",
        "retention_duration": "PT3M"
      },
      "secondary_servers": [
        "10.132.145.20",
        "10.132.145.21"
      ],
      "server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
      "ssl_option": "string",
      "status_request_interval": "PT10S",
      "type": "string"
    }
  ],
  "events": [
    {
      "name": "event_nfs_close",
      "protocol": "string"
    }
  ],
  "policies": [
    {
      "enabled": null,
      "engine": {
        "name": "string"
      },
```

```
      "events": [
        "event_nfs_close",
        "event_open"
      ],
      "name": "fp_policy_1",
      "privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
      "scope": {
        "exclude_export_policies": [
          "string"
        ],
        "exclude_extension": [
          "string"
        ],
        "exclude_shares": [
          "string"
        ],
        "exclude_volumes": [
          "vol1",
          "vol_svm1",
          "*"
        ],
        "include_export_policies": [
          "string"
        ],
        "include_extension": [
          "string"
        ],
        "include_shares": [
          "sh1",
          "share_cifs"
        ],
        "include_volumes": [
          "vol1",
          "vol_svm1"
        ]
      }
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[fpolicy]	

Example response


```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "engines": [
        {
          "certificate": {
            "ca": "TASample1",
            "name": "Sample1-FPolicy-Client",
            "serial_number": "8DDE112A114D1FBC"
          },
          "format": "string",
          "max_server_requests": 500,
          "name": "fp_ex_eng",
          "port": 9876,
          "primary_servers": [
            "10.132.145.20",
            "10.140.101.109"
          ],
          "request_abort_timeout": "PT40S",
          "request_cancel_timeout": "PT20S",
          "resiliency": {
            "directory_path": "/dir1",
            "retention_duration": "PT3M"
          },
          "secondary_servers": [
            "10.132.145.20",
            "10.132.145.21"
          ],
          "server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
          "ssl_option": "string",
          "status_request_interval": "PT10S",
          "type": "string"
        }
      ],
      "events": [
        {
          "name": "event_nfs_close",
          "protocol": "string"
        }
      ],
      "policies": [
        {
          "enabled": null,
          "engine": {
```

```
            "name": "string"
          },
          "events": [
            "event_nfs_close",
            "event_open"
          ],
          "name": "fp_policy_1",
          "privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
          "scope": {
            "exclude_export_policies": [
              "string"
            ],
            "exclude_extension": [
              "string"
            ],
            "exclude_shares": [
              "string"
            ],
            "exclude_volumes": [
              "vol1",
              "vol_svm1",
              "*"
            ],
            "include_export_policies": [
              "string"
            ],
            "include_extension": [
              "string"
            ],
            "include_shares": [
              "sh1",
              "share_cifs"
            ],
            "include_volumes": [
              "vol1",
              "vol_svm1"
            ]
          }
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
```

```
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
9765032	The FPolicy engine, FPolicy event or FPolicy policy specified already exists
9765031	If any of the FPolicy engine, FPolicy event, or FPolicy policy creation fails due to a systematic error or hardware failure, the cause of the failure is detailed in the error message
2621706	The SVM UUID specified belongs to different SVM
2621462	The SVM name specified does not exist

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

buffer_size

Specifies the send and recieve buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
recv_buffer	integer	Specifies the receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value is 256KB.
send_buffer	integer	Specifies the send buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value 1MB.

certificate

Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
ca	string	Specifies the certificate authority (CA) name of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.
name	string	Specifies the certificate name as a fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or custom common name. The certificate is used if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

Name	Type	Description
serial_number	string	Specifies the serial number of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

resiliency

If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

Name	Type	Description
directory_path	string	Specifies the directory path under the SVM namespace, where notifications are stored in the files whenever a network outage happens.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the resiliency feature is enabled or not. Default is false.
retention_duration	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 duration, for which the notifications are written to files inside the storage controller during a network outage. The value for this field must be between 0 and 600 seconds. Default is 180 seconds.

fpolicy_engines

Defines how ONTAP makes and manages connections to external FPolicy servers.

Name	Type	Description
buffer_size	buffer_size	Specifies the send and recieve buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.
certificate	certificate	Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
format	string	The format for the notification messages sent to the FPolicy servers. The possible values are: • xml - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using the XML schema. • protobuf - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using Protobuf schema, which is a binary form.
max_server_requests	integer	Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests for the FPolicy server. It is used to specify maximum outstanding requests that will be queued up for the FPolicy server. The value for this field must be between 1 and 10000. The default value can be 500 , 1000 or 2000 depending on the hardware platform.
name	string	Specifies the name to assign to the external server configuration.
port	integer	Port number of the FPolicy server application.
primary_servers	array[string]	
request_abort_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be aborted by a storage appliance. The allowed range is between 0 to 200 seconds.
request_cancel_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be processed by an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
resiliency	resiliency	If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.
secondary_servers	array[string]	
server_progress_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration in which a throttled FPolicy server must complete at least one screen request. If no request is processed within the timeout, connection to the FPolicy server is terminated. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
ssl_option	string	Specifies the SSL option for external communication with the FPolicy server. Possible values include the following: • no_auth When set to "no_auth", no authentication takes place. • server_auth When set to "server_auth", only the FPolicy server is authenticated by the SVM. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate. • mutual_auth When set to "mutual_auth", mutual authentication takes place between the SVM and the FPolicy server. This means authentication of the FPolicy server by the SVM along with authentication of the SVM by the FPolicy server. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate along with the public certificate and key file for authentication of the SVM.
status_request_interval	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 interval time for a storage appliance to query a status request from an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 50 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
type	string	The notification mode determines what ONTAP does after sending notifications to FPolicy servers. The possible values are: • synchronous - After sending a notification, wait for a response from the FPolicy server. • asynchronous - After sending a notification, file request processing continues. ◦ Default value: 1 ◦ enum: ["synchronous", "asynchronous"] ◦ Introduced in: 9.10

file_operations

Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.
The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

Name	Type	Description
close	boolean	File close operations
create	boolean	File create operations
create_dir	boolean	Directory create operations
delete	boolean	File delete operations
delete_dir	boolean	Directory delete operations
getattr	boolean	Get attribute operations
link	boolean	Link operations
lookup	boolean	Lookup operations
open	boolean	File open operations
read	boolean	File read operations

Name	Type	Description
rename	boolean	File rename operations
rename_dir	boolean	Directory rename operations
setattr	boolean	Set attribute operations
symlink	boolean	Symbolic link operations
write	boolean	File write operations

filters

Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.
When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

Name	Type	Description
close_with_modification	boolean	Filter the client request for close with modification.
close_with_read	boolean	Filter the client request for close with read.
close_without_modification	boolean	Filter the client request for close without modification.
exclude_directory	boolean	Filter the client requests for directory operations. When this filter is specified directory operations are not monitored.
first_read	boolean	Filter the client requests for the first-read.
first_write	boolean	Filter the client requests for the first-write.
monitor_ads	boolean	Filter the client request for alternate data stream.
offline_bit	boolean	Filter the client request for offline bit set. FPolicy server receives notification only when offline files are accessed.

Name	Type	Description
open_with_delete_intent	boolean	Filter the client request for open with delete intent.
open_with_write_intent	boolean	Filter the client request for open with write intent.
setattr_with_access_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the access time of a file or directory.
setattr_with_allocation_size_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the allocation size of a file.
setattr_with_creation_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the creation time of a file or directory.
setattr_with_dacl_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing dacl on a file or directory.
setattr_with_group_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing group of a file or directory.
setattr_with_mode_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the mode bits on a file or directory.
setattr_with_modify_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the modification time of a file or directory.
setattr_with_owner_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing owner of a file or directory.
setattr_with_sacl_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing sacl on a file or directory.
setattr_with_size_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the size of a file.
write_with_size_change	boolean	Filter the client request for write with size change.

fpolicy_events

The information that a FPolicy process needs to determine what file access operations to monitor and for which of the monitored events notifications should be sent to the external FPolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
file_operations	file_operations	Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter. The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.
filters	filters	Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol. When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.
name	string	Specifies the name of the FPolicy event.
protocol	string	Protocol for which event is created. If you specify protocol, then you must also specify a valid value for the file operation parameters. The value of this parameter must be one of the following: • cifs - for the CIFS protocol. • nfsv3 - for the NFSv3 protocol. • nfsv4 - for the NFSv4 protocol.
volume_monitoring	boolean	Specifies whether volume operation monitoring is required.

fpolicy_engine_reference

FPolicy external engine

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the FPolicy external engine.

fpolicy_event_reference

FPolicy events

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

scope

Name	Type	Description
check_extensions_on_directories	boolean	Specifies whether the file name extension checks also apply to directory objects. If this parameter is set to true, the directory objects are subjected to the same extension checks as regular files. If this parameter is set to false, the directory names are not matched for extensions and notifications are sent for directories even if their name extensions do not match. Default is false.
exclude_export_policies	array[string]	
exclude_extension	array[string]	
exclude_shares	array[string]	
exclude_volumes	array[string]	
include_export_policies	array[string]	
include_extension	array[string]	
include_shares	array[string]	
include_volumes	array[string]	
object_monitoring_with_no_extension	boolean	Specifies whether the extension checks also apply to objects with no extension. If this parameter is set to true, all objects with or without extensions are monitored. Default is false.

fpolicy_policies

Name	Type	Description
engine	fpolicy_engine_reference	FPolicy external engine

Name	Type	Description
events	array[fpolicy_event_reference]	
mandatory	boolean	Specifies what action to take on a file access event in a case when all primary and secondary servers are down or no response is received from the FPolicy servers within a given timeout period. When this parameter is set to true, file access events will be denied under these circumstances.
name	string	Specifies the name of the policy.
passthrough_read	boolean	Specifies whether passthrough-read should be allowed for FPolicy servers registered for the policy. Passthrough-read is a way to read data for offline files without restoring the files to primary storage. Offline files are files that have been moved to secondary storage.
priority	integer	Specifies the priority that is assigned to this policy.
privileged_user	string	Specifies the privileged user name for accessing files on the cluster using a separate data channel with privileged access. The input for this field should be in "domain\username" format.
scope	scope	

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

fpolicy

FPolicy is an infrastructure component of ONTAP that enables partner applications connected to your storage systems to monitor and set file access permissions. Every time a client accesses a file from a storage system, based on the configuration of FPolicy, the partner application is notified about file access.

Name	Type	Description
engines	array[fpolicy_engines]	
events	array[fpolicy_events]	
policies	array[fpolicy_policies]	
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an FPolicy configuration for an SVM

DELETE `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes the FPolicy configuration for the specified SVM. Before deleting the FPolicy configuration, ensure that all policies belonging to the SVM are disabled.

Related ONTAP commands

- `fpolicy delete`
- `fpolicy policy scope delete`
- `fpolicy policy delete`

- `fpolicy policy event delete`
- `fpolicy policy external-engine delete`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
9765030	Cannot delete an FPolicy configuration if any of the policy is enabled
9765031	If any of the FPolicy engine, FPolicy event or FPolicy policy deletion fails due to a systemic error or hardware failure, the cause of the failure is detailed in the error message.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve an FPolicy configuration for an SVM

GET `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves an FPolicy configuration of an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `fpolicy show`
- `fpolicy policy show`
- `fpolicy policy scope show`
- `fpolicy policy event show`
- `fpolicy policy external-engine show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
engines	array[fpolicy_engines]	
events	array[fpolicy_events]	
policies	array[fpolicy_policies]	
svm	svm	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "engines": [
    {
      "certificate": {
        "ca": "TASample1",
        "name": "Sample1-FPolicy-Client",
        "serial_number": "8DDE112A114D1FBC"
      },
      "format": "string",
      "max_server_requests": 500,
      "name": "fp_ex_eng",
      "port": 9876,
      "primary_servers": [
        "10.132.145.20",
        "10.140.101.109"
      ],
      "request_abort_timeout": "PT40S",
      "request_cancel_timeout": "PT20S",
      "resiliency": {
        "directory_path": "/dir1",
        "retention_duration": "PT3M"
      },
      "secondary_servers": [
        "10.132.145.20",
        "10.132.145.21"
      ],
      "server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
      "ssl_option": "string",
      "status_request_interval": "PT10S",
      "type": "string"
    }
  ],
  "events": [
    {
      "name": "event_nfs_close",
      "protocol": "string"
    }
  ],
  "policies": [
```

```
{
  "engine": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "string"
  },
  "events": [
    "event_nfs_close",
    "event_open"
  ],
  "name": "fp_policy_1",
  "privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
  "scope": {
    "exclude_export_policies": [
      "string"
    ],
    "exclude_extension": [
      "string"
    ],
    "exclude_shares": [
      "string"
    ],
    "exclude_volumes": [
      "vol1",
      "vol_svm1",
      "*"
    ],
    "include_export_policies": [
      "string"
    ],
    "include_extension": [
      "string"
    ],
    "include_shares": [
      "sh1",
      "share_cifs"
    ],
    "include_volumes": [
      "vol1",
      "vol_svm1"
    ]
  }
}
```

```
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

buffer_size

Specifies the send and recieve buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
recv_buffer	integer	Specifies the receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value is 256KB.
send_buffer	integer	Specifies the send buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value 1MB.

certificate

Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
ca	string	Specifies the certificate authority (CA) name of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.
name	string	Specifies the certificate name as a fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or custom common name. The certificate is used if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

Name	Type	Description
serial_number	string	Specifies the serial number of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

resiliency

If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

Name	Type	Description
directory_path	string	Specifies the directory path under the SVM namespace, where notifications are stored in the files whenever a network outage happens.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the resiliency feature is enabled or not. Default is false.
retention_duration	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 duration, for which the notifications are written to files inside the storage controller during a network outage. The value for this field must be between 0 and 600 seconds. Default is 180 seconds.

fpolicy_engines

Defines how ONTAP makes and manages connections to external FPolicy servers.

Name	Type	Description
buffer_size	buffer_size	Specifies the send and recieve buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.
certificate	certificate	Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
format	string	The format for the notification messages sent to the FPolicy servers. The possible values are: • xml - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using the XML schema. • protobuf - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using Protobuf schema, which is a binary form.
max_server_requests	integer	Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests for the FPolicy server. It is used to specify maximum outstanding requests that will be queued up for the FPolicy server. The value for this field must be between 1 and 10000. The default value can be 500 , 1000 or 2000 depending on the hardware platform.
name	string	Specifies the name to assign to the external server configuration.
port	integer	Port number of the FPolicy server application.
primary_servers	array[string]	
request_abort_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be aborted by a storage appliance. The allowed range is between 0 to 200 seconds.
request_cancel_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be processed by an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
resiliency	resiliency	If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.
secondary_servers	array[string]	
server_progress_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration in which a throttled FPolicy server must complete at least one screen request. If no request is processed within the timeout, connection to the FPolicy server is terminated. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
ssl_option	string	Specifies the SSL option for external communication with the FPolicy server. Possible values include the following: • no_auth When set to "no_auth", no authentication takes place. • server_auth When set to "server_auth", only the FPolicy server is authenticated by the SVM. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate. • mutual_auth When set to "mutual_auth", mutual authentication takes place between the SVM and the FPolicy server. This means authentication of the FPolicy server by the SVM along with authentication of the SVM by the FPolicy server. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate along with the public certificate and key file for authentication of the SVM.
status_request_interval	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 interval time for a storage appliance to query a status request from an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 50 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
type	string	The notification mode determines what ONTAP does after sending notifications to FPolicy servers. The possible values are: • synchronous - After sending a notification, wait for a response from the FPolicy server. • asynchronous - After sending a notification, file request processing continues. ◦ Default value: 1 ◦ enum: ["synchronous", "asynchronous"] ◦ Introduced in: 9.10

file_operations

Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.
The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

Name	Type	Description
close	boolean	File close operations
create	boolean	File create operations
create_dir	boolean	Directory create operations
delete	boolean	File delete operations
delete_dir	boolean	Directory delete operations
getattr	boolean	Get attribute operations
link	boolean	Link operations
lookup	boolean	Lookup operations
open	boolean	File open operations
read	boolean	File read operations

Name	Type	Description
rename	boolean	File rename operations
rename_dir	boolean	Directory rename operations
setattr	boolean	Set attribute operations
symlink	boolean	Symbolic link operations
write	boolean	File write operations

filters

Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.
When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

Name	Type	Description
close_with_modification	boolean	Filter the client request for close with modification.
close_with_read	boolean	Filter the client request for close with read.
close_without_modification	boolean	Filter the client request for close without modification.
exclude_directory	boolean	Filter the client requests for directory operations. When this filter is specified directory operations are not monitored.
first_read	boolean	Filter the client requests for the first-read.
first_write	boolean	Filter the client requests for the first-write.
monitor_ads	boolean	Filter the client request for alternate data stream.
offline_bit	boolean	Filter the client request for offline bit set. FPolicy server receives notification only when offline files are accessed.

Name	Type	Description
open_with_delete_intent	boolean	Filter the client request for open with delete intent.
open_with_write_intent	boolean	Filter the client request for open with write intent.
setattr_with_access_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the access time of a file or directory.
setattr_with_allocation_size_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the allocation size of a file.
setattr_with_creation_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the creation time of a file or directory.
setattr_with_dacl_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing dacl on a file or directory.
setattr_with_group_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing group of a file or directory.
setattr_with_mode_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the mode bits on a file or directory.
setattr_with_modify_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the modification time of a file or directory.
setattr_with_owner_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing owner of a file or directory.
setattr_with_sacl_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing sacl on a file or directory.
setattr_with_size_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the size of a file.
write_with_size_change	boolean	Filter the client request for write with size change.

fpolicy_events

The information that a FPolicy process needs to determine what file access operations to monitor and for which of the monitored events notifications should be sent to the external FPolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
file_operations	file_operations	Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter. The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.
filters	filters	Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol. When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.
name	string	Specifies the name of the FPolicy event.
protocol	string	Protocol for which event is created. If you specify protocol, then you must also specify a valid value for the file operation parameters. The value of this parameter must be one of the following: • cifs - for the CIFS protocol. • nfsv3 - for the NFSv3 protocol. • nfsv4 - for the NFSv4 protocol.
volume_monitoring	boolean	Specifies whether volume operation monitoring is required.

fpolicy_engine_reference

FPolicy external engine

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the FPolicy external engine.

fpolicy_event_reference

FPolicy events

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

scope

Name	Type	Description
check_extensions_on_directories	boolean	Specifies whether the file name extension checks also apply to directory objects. If this parameter is set to true, the directory objects are subjected to the same extension checks as regular files. If this parameter is set to false, the directory names are not matched for extensions and notifications are sent for directories even if their name extensions do not match. Default is false.
exclude_export_policies	array[string]	
exclude_extension	array[string]	
exclude_shares	array[string]	
exclude_volumes	array[string]	
include_export_policies	array[string]	
include_extension	array[string]	
include_shares	array[string]	
include_volumes	array[string]	

Name	Type	Description
object_monitoring_with_no_extension	boolean	Specifies whether the extension checks also apply to objects with no extension. If this parameter is set to true, all objects with or without extensions are monitored. Default is false.

fpolicy_policies

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies if the policy is enabled on the SVM or not. If no value is mentioned for this field but priority is set, then this policy will be enabled.
engine	fpolicy_engine_reference	FPolicy external engine
events	array[fpolicy_event_reference]	
mandatory	boolean	Specifies what action to take on a file access event in a case when all primary and secondary servers are down or no response is received from the FPolicy servers within a given timeout period. When this parameter is set to true, file access events will be denied under these circumstances.
name	string	Specifies the name of the policy.
passthrough_read	boolean	Specifies whether passthrough-read should be allowed for FPolicy servers registered for the policy. Passthrough-read is a way to read data for offline files without restoring the files to primary storage. Offline files are files that have been moved to secondary storage.
priority	integer	Specifies the priority that is assigned to this policy.

Name	Type	Description
privileged_user	string	Specifies the privileged user name for accessing files on the cluster using a separate data channel with privileged access. The input for this field should be in "domain\username" format.
scope	scope	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View and update FPolicy server configuration

Protocols fpolicy svm.uuid connections endpoint overview

Overview

This API is used to display and update connection status information for external FPolicy servers.
You must keep the following in mind while using these endpoints:

- If the passthrough_read field is set to true in a GET collection call, only Fpolicy passthrough-read connections are returned.
- If the passthrough_read field is not provided or set to false in a GET collection call, only FPolicy server connections are returned.

Examples

Retrieving the FPolicy server connections for all SVMs in the cluster

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/*/connections?passthrough_read=false&fields=*&re
turn_records=true" -H  "accept: application/json"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "8ca36b68-c501-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
      "name": "hsaraswa-vsim4"
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "9f738ac5-c502-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "policy": {
      "name": "p1"
    },
    "server": "192.168.137.78",
    "state": "disconnected",
    "update_time": "2021-06-17T16:05:15+05:30",
    "disconnected_reason": {
      "message": "No local lif present to connect to FPolicy server.",
      "code": 9305
    },
```

```
    "type": "primary"
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "8ca36b68-c501-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
      "name": "hsaraswa-vsim4"
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "9f738ac5-c502-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "policy": {
      "name": "p2"
    },
    "server": "192.168.136.38",
    "state": "disconnected",
    "update_time": "2021-06-17T16:05:15+05:30",
    "disconnected_reason": {
      "message": "No local lif present to connect to FPolicy server.",
      "code": 9305
    },
    "type": "primary"
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "8ca36b68-c501-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
      "name": "hsaraswa-vsim4"
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "b6df362b-c502-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "policy": {
      "name": "pol1"
    },
    "server": "192.168.129.146",
    "state": "disconnected",
    "update_time": "2021-06-17T16:05:15+05:30",
    "disconnected_reason": {
      "message": "No local lif present to connect to FPolicy server.",
      "code": 9305
    },
    "type": "primary"
  }
],
"num_records": 3
```

```
}
```

Retrieving all FPolicy passthrough read connections for all SVMs in the cluster

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections

# The Call:
curl-X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/*/connections?passthrough_read=true&fields=*&ret
urn_records=true&return_timeout=15"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "55693090-c7c8-11eb-a07a-0050568ebc01",
      "name": "chiragm-vsim3",
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a69e938d-c7ca-11eb-a07a-0050568ebc01",
      "name": "vs2",
    },
    "policy": {
      "name": "pol1",
    },
    "server": "192.168.129.146",
    "session_uuid": "2410d348-c7cb-11eb-a07a-0050568ebc01",
    "state": "connected",
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "55693090-c7c8-11eb-a07a-0050568ebc01",
      "name": "chiragm-vsim3",
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a69e938d-c7ca-11eb-a07a-0050568ebc01",
      "name": "vs2",
    },
    "policy": {
      "name": "pol2",
```

```
    },
    "server": "192.168.129.146",
    "session_uuid": "288f7002-c7cb-11eb-a07a-0050568ebc01",
    "state": "connected",
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
}
```

Retrieving the FPolicy server connections for a specific SVM

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/9f738ac5-c502-11eb-
b82c-
0050568e5902/connections?passthrough_read=false&fields=*&return_records=tr
ue" -H  "accept: application/json"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "8ca36b68-c501-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
      "name": "hsaraswa-vsim4"
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "9f738ac5-c502-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "policy": {
      "name": "p1"
    },
    "server": "192.168.137.78",
    "state": "disconnected",
    "update_time": "2021-06-17T16:05:15+05:30",
    "disconnected_reason": {
      "message": "No local lif present to connect to FPolicy server.",
      "code": 9305
    },
```

```
    "type": "primary"
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "8ca36b68-c501-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
      "name": "hsaraswa-vsim4"
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "9f738ac5-c502-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "policy": {
      "name": "p2"
    },
    "server": "192.168.136.38",
    "state": "disconnected",
    "update_time": "2021-06-17T16:05:15+05:30",
    "disconnected_reason": {
      "message": "No local lif present to connect to FPolicy server.",
      "code": 9305
    },
    "type": "primary"
  },
],
"num_records": 2
}
```


Retrieving a specific FPolicy server connection

```
# The API:
GET
/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections/{node.uuid}/{policy.name}/{serve
r}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/9f738ac5-c502-11eb-
b82c-0050568e5902/connections/8ca36b68-c501-11eb-b82c-
0050568e5902/p1/192.168.137.78" -H  "accept: application/json"

# The Response:
{
"node": {
  "uuid": "8ca36b68-c501-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
  "name": "hsaraswa-vsim4"
},
"svm": {
  "uuid": "9f738ac5-c502-11eb-b82c-0050568e5902",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"policy": {
  "name": "p1"
},
"server": "192.168.137.78",
"state": "disconnected",
"update_time": "2021-06-17T16:05:15+05:30",
"disconnected_reason": {
  "message": "No local lif present to connect to FPolicy server.",
  "code": 9305
},
"type": "primary"
}
```

Updating the FPolicy server connection

```
# The API:
PATCH
/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections/{node.uuid}/{policy.name}/{serve
r}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/9f738ac5-c502-11eb-
b82c-0050568e5902/connections/8ca36b68-c501-11eb-b82c-
0050568e5902/p1/192.168.137.78" -H  "accept: application/json"
```

Retrieve status of FPolicy servers

GET `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves the statuses of FPolicy servers.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver fpolicy show-engine`
- `vserver fpolicy show-passthrough-read-connection`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
passthrough_read	boolean	query	False	Whether to view only passthrough-read connections
disconnected_reason.code	integer	query	False	Filter by disconnected_reason.code
disconnected_reason.message	string	query	False	Filter by disconnected_reason.message
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
type	string	query	False	Filter by type

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
update_time	string	query	False	Filter by update_time
policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by policy.name
session_uuid	string	query	False	Filter by session_uuid
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
server	string	query	False	Filter by server
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[fpolicy_connection]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "disconnected_reason": {
        "code": 9370,
        "message": "TCP Connection to FPolicy server failed."
      },
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "string"
      },
      "server": "10.132.145.20",
      "session_uuid": "5224ec64-b336-11eb-841c-0050568e14c2",
      "state": "connected",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "type": "primary",
        "update_time": "2019-06-12T11:00:16-04:00"
      }
    ]
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

disconnected_reason

Indicates the reason for FPolicy server disconnection.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Reason ID for the FPolicy Server disconnection.
message	string	FPolicy server reason for disconnection message.

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

fpolicy_policy_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
name	string	The name of the FPolicy Policy name.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

fpolicy_connection

Displays the connection status information of the FPolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
disconnected_reason	disconnected_reason	Indicates the reason for FPolicy server disconnection.
node	node	
policy	fpolicy_policy_reference	
server	string	IP address of the FPolicy server.
session_uuid	string	Unique session ID associated with each connection to the FPolicy server and it can be used to identify the established connection.
state	string	Specifies the FPolicy server connection state indicating if it is in the connected or disconnected state. The following is a list of the possible states: • connected - Connected • disconnected - Disconnected
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	FPolicy server type. The possible values are: • primary - Primary server • secondary - Secondary server
update_time	string	Specifies the time at which FPolicy server is connected or disconnected.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve status of an FPolicy server

GET `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections/{node.uuid}/{policy.name}/{server}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves the status of an FPolicy server.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver fpolicy show-engine`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID.
policy.name	string	path	True	Policy name
server	string	path	True	FPolicy Server IP address

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
disconnected_reason	disconnected_reason	Indicates the reason for FPolicy server disconnection.
node	node	
policy	fpolicy_policy_reference	
server	string	IP address of the FPolicy server.
session_uuid	string	Unique session ID associated with each connection to the FPolicy server and it can be used to identify the established connection.
state	string	Specifies the FPolicy server connection state indicating if it is in the connected or disconnected state. The following is a list of the possible states: • connected - Connected • disconnected - Disconnected

Name	Type	Description
svm	svm	
type	string	FPolicy server type. The possible values are: • primary - Primary server • secondary - Secondary server
update_time	string	Specifies the time at which FPolicy server is connected or disconnected.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "disconnected_reason": {
    "code": 9370,
    "message": "TCP Connection to FPolicy server failed."
  },
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "string"
  },
  "server": "10.132.145.20",
  "session_uuid": "5224ec64-b336-11eb-841c-0050568e14c2",
  "state": "connected",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "primary",
  "update_time": "2019-06-12T11:00:16-04:00"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

disconnected_reason

Indicates the reason for FPolicy server disconnection.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Reason ID for the FPolicy Server disconnection.
message	string	FPolicy server reason for disconnection message.

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

fpolicy_policy_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
name	string	The name of the FPolicy Policy name.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the FPolicy server status

PATCH `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections/{node.uuid}/{policy.name}/{server}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Updates the status of an FPolicy server.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver fpolicy engine-connect`
- `vserver fpolicy engine-disconnect`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/connections

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID.
policy.name	string	path	True	Policy name
server	string	path	True	FPolicy Server IP address

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
disconnected_reason	disconnected_reason	Indicates the reason for FPolicy server disconnection.
node	node	
server	string	IP address of the FPolicy server.
session_uuid	string	Unique session ID associated with each connection to the FPolicy server and it can be used to identify the established connection.
state	string	Specifies the FPolicy server connection state indicating if it is in the connected or disconnected state. The following is a list of the possible states: • connected - Connected • disconnected - Disconnected
svm	svm	
type	string	FPolicy server type. The possible values are: • primary - Primary server • secondary - Secondary server

Name	Type	Description
update_time	string	Specifies the time at which FPolicy server is connected or disconnected.

Example request

```
{
  "disconnected_reason": {
    "code": 9370,
    "message": "TCP Connection to FPolicy server failed."
  },
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "server": "10.132.145.20",
  "session_uuid": "5224ec64-b336-11eb-841c-0050568e14c2",
  "state": "connected",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "primary",
  "update_time": "2019-06-12T11:00:16-04:00"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
9764954	The specified policy does not exist
9764911	Failed to connect to the FPolicy server. Reason: The specified entry does not exist

Error Code	Description
9764948	The specified policy is disabled. Using a disabled policy with this command is not supported. Use the 'fpolicy enable' command to enable the policy
9764912	Failed to disconnect the FPolicy server. Reason: The specified entry does not exist

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

disconnected_reason

Indicates the reason for FPolicy server disconnection.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Reason ID for the FPolicy Server disconnection.
message	string	FPolicy server reason for disconnection message.

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

self_link

fpolicy_policy_reference

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the FPolicy Policy name.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

fpolicy_connection

Displays the connection status information of the FPolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
disconnected_reason	disconnected_reason	Indicates the reason for FPolicy server disconnection.
node	node	
server	string	IP address of the FPolicy server.
session_uuid	string	Unique session ID associated with each connection to the FPolicy server and it can be used to identify the established connection.
state	string	Specifies the FPolicy server connection state indicating if it is in the connected or disconnected state. The following is a list of the possible states: • connected - Connected • disconnected - Disconnected
svm	svm	
type	string	FPolicy server type. The possible values are: • primary - Primary server • secondary - Secondary server
update_time	string	Specifies the time at which FPolicy server is connected or disconnected.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage FPolicy engine configuration

Protocols fpolicy svm.uuid engines endpoint overview

Overview

The FPolicy engine allows you to configure the external servers to which the file access notifications are sent. As part of FPolicy engine configuration, you can configure a server(s) to which the notification is sent, an optional set of secondary server(s) to which the notification is sent in the case of a primary server(s) failure, the port number for FPolicy application, the type of the engine, which is either synchronous or asynchronous and the format of the notifications, which is either xml or protobuf.

For the synchronous engine, ONTAP will wait for a response from the FPolicy application before it allows the operation. With an asynchronous engine, ONTAP proceeds with the operation processing after sending the notification to the FPolicy application. An engine can belong to multiple FPolicy policies. If the format is not specified, the default format, xml, is configured.

Examples

Creating an FPolicy engine

```
# The API:
POST /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines

#The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-
ae49-0050568e2c1e/engines/" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"name\": \"engine0\", \"port\": 9876,
\"primary_servers\": [ \"10.132.145.22\", \"10.140.101.109\" ],
\"secondary_servers\": [ \"10.132.145.20\", \"10.132.145.21\" ], \"type\":
\"synchronous\", \"format\": \"xml\", \"request_abort_timeout\": \"PT3M\",
\"request_cancel_timeout\": \"PT29S\",  \"server_progress_timeout\":
\"PT1M\",  \"status_request_interval\": \"PT23S\" }"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "name": "engine0",
    "primary_servers": [
      "10.132.145.22",
      "10.140.101.109"
    ],
    "secondary_servers": [
      "10.132.145.20",
      "10.132.145.21"
    ],
    "port": 9876,
    "type": "synchronous",
    "format": "xml"
  }
]
}
```

Creating an FPolicy engine with the minimum required fields

```
# The API:
POST /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines

#The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-
ae49-0050568e2c1e/engines/" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"name\": \"engine0\", \"port\": 9876,
\"primary_servers\": [ \"10.132.145.22\", \"10.140.101.109\" ], \"type\":
\"synchronous\"}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "name": "engine0",
    "primary_servers": [
      "10.132.145.22",
      "10.140.101.109"
    ],
    "port": 9876,
    "type": "synchronous",
    "format": "xml"
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving an FPolicy engine configuration for a particular SVM

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-
ae49-0050568e2c1e/engines/?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15"
-H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
```

```
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e"
    },
    "name": "cifs",
    "primary_servers": [
      "10.20.20.10"
    ],
    "port": 9876,
    "type": "synchronous"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e"
    },
    "name": "nfs",
    "primary_servers": [
      "10.23.140.64",
      "10.140.101.109"
    ],
    "secondary_servers": [
      "10.132.145.20",
      "10.132.145.22"
    ],
    "port": 9876,
    "type": "synchronous",
    "format": "xml",
    "ssl_option": "no_auth",
    "resiliency": {
      "enabled": false,
      "retention_duration": "PT3M"
    },
    "buffer_size": {
      "recv_buffer": 262144,
      "send_buffer": 1048576
    },
    "max_server_requests": 500,
    "request_cancel_timeout": "PT29S",
    "request_abort_timeout": "PT3M",
    "server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
    "status_request_interval": "PT23S"
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
```

Retrieving a specific FPolicy engine configuration for an SVM

```
# The Api:
GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines/{name}

#The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-
ae49-0050568e2c1e/engines/cifs?fields=*" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e"
 },
 "name": "cifs",
 "primary_servers": [
   "10.20.20.10"
 ],
 "port": 9876,
 "type": "synchronous",
 "format": "xml"
}
```

Updating an FPolicy engine for an SVM

```
# The API:
PATCH /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-
ae49-0050568e2c1e/engines/cifs" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"port\": 6666, \"secondary_servers\": [
\"10.132.145.20\", \"10.132.145.21\" ], \"type\": \"synchronous\"}"
```

Updating all the attributes of a specific FPolicy engine for an SVM

```
# The API:
PATCH /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-
ae49-0050568e2c1e/engines/cifs" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"port\": 9876, \"primary_servers\": [
\"10.132.145.20\", \"10.140.101.109\" ], \"secondary_servers\": [
\"10.132.145.23\", \"10.132.145.21\" ], \"type\": \"synchronous\",
\"format\": \"protobuf\"}"
```

Deleting a specific FPolicy engine for an SVM

```
# The API:
DELETE /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-
11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e/events/cifs" -H "accept: application/json"
```

Retrieve an FPolicy engine configuration for all engines of an SVM

GET `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves FPolicy engine configurations of all the engines for a specified SVM. ONTAP allows creation of cluster-level FPolicy engines that act as a template for all the SVMs belonging to the cluster. These cluster-level FPolicy engines are also retrieved for the specified SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `fpolicy policy external-engine show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
buffer_size.send_buffer	integer	query	False	Filter by buffer_size.send_buffer • Introduced in: 9.11
buffer_size.recv_buffer	integer	query	False	Filter by buffer_size.recv_buffer • Introduced in: 9.11
max_server_requests	integer	query	False	Filter by max_server_requests • Introduced in: 9.11 • Max value: 10000 • Min value: 1
primary_servers	string	query	False	Filter by primary_servers
request_cancel_timeout	string	query	False	Filter by request_cancel_timeout • Introduced in: 9.11
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
resiliency.directory_path	string	query	False	Filter by resiliency.directory_path • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
resiliency.retention_duration	string	query	False	Filter by resiliency.retention_duration • Introduced in: 9.11
resiliency.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by resiliency.enabled • Introduced in: 9.11
format	string	query	False	Filter by format • Introduced in: 9.11
server_progress_timeout	string	query	False	Filter by server_progress_timeout • Introduced in: 9.11
ssl_option	string	query	False	Filter by ssl_option • Introduced in: 9.11
request_abort_timeout	string	query	False	Filter by request_abort_timeout • Introduced in: 9.11
certificate.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by certificate.serial_number • Introduced in: 9.11
certificate.name	string	query	False	Filter by certificate.name • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
certificate.ca	string	query	False	Filter by certificate.ca • Introduced in: 9.11
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
status_request_interval	string	query	False	Filter by status_request_interval • Introduced in: 9.11
port	integer	query	False	Filter by port
secondary_servers	string	query	False	Filter by secondary_servers
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[fpolicy_engine]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "certificate": {
        "ca": "TASample1",
        "name": "Sample1-FPolicy-Client",
        "serial_number": "8DDE112A114D1FBC"
      },
      "format": "string",
      "max_server_requests": 500,
      "name": "fp_ex_eng",
      "port": 9876,
      "primary_servers": [
        "10.132.145.20",
        "10.140.101.109"
      ],
      "request_abort_timeout": "PT40S",
      "request_cancel_timeout": "PT20S",
      "resiliency": {
        "directory_path": "/dir1",
        "retention_duration": "PT3M"
      },
      "secondary_servers": [
        "10.132.145.20",
        "10.132.145.21"
      ],
      "server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
      "ssl_option": "string",
      "status_request_interval": "PT10S",
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "string"
      },
      "type": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default,
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

buffer_size

Specifies the send and recieve buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
recv_buffer	integer	Specifies the receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value is 256KB.
send_buffer	integer	Specifies the send buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value 1MB.

certificate

Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
ca	string	Specifies the certificate authority (CA) name of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.
name	string	Specifies the certificate name as a fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or custom common name. The certificate is used if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

Name	Type	Description
serial_number	string	Specifies the serial number of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

resiliency

If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

Name	Type	Description
directory_path	string	Specifies the directory path under the SVM namespace, where notifications are stored in the files whenever a network outage happens.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the resiliency feature is enabled or not. Default is false.
retention_duration	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 duration, for which the notifications are written to files inside the storage controller during a network outage. The value for this field must be between 0 and 600 seconds. Default is 180 seconds.

svm

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	SVM UUID

fpolicy_engine

Defines how ONTAP makes and manages connections to external FPolicy servers.

Name	Type	Description
buffer_size	buffer_size	Specifies the send and recieve buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.
certificate	certificate	Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.
format	string	The format for the notification messages sent to the FPolicy servers. The possible values are: • xml - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using the XML schema. • protobuf - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using Protobuf schema, which is a binary form.
max_server_requests	integer	Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests for the FPolicy server. It is used to specify maximum outstanding requests that will be queued up for the FPolicy server. The value for this field must be between 1 and 10000. The default value can be 500 , 1000 or 2000 depending on the hardware platform.
name	string	Specifies the name to assign to the external server configuration.
port	integer	Port number of the FPolicy server application.
primary_servers	array[string]	
request_abort_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be aborted by a storage appliance. The allowed range is between 0 to 200 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
request_cancel_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be processed by an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.
resiliency	resiliency	If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.
secondary_servers	array[string]	
server_progress_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration in which a throttled FPolicy server must complete at least one screen request. If no request is processed within the timeout, connection to the FPolicy server is terminated. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
ssl_option	string	Specifies the SSL option for external communication with the FPolicy server. Possible values include the following: • no_auth When set to "no_auth", no authentication takes place. • server_auth When set to "server_auth", only the FPolicy server is authenticated by the SVM. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate. • mutual_auth When set to "mutual_auth", mutual authentication takes place between the SVM and the FPolicy server. This means authentication of the FPolicy server by the SVM along with authentication of the SVM by the FPolicy server. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate along with the public certificate and key file for authentication of the SVM.
status_request_interval	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 interval time for a storage appliance to query a status request from an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 50 seconds.
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	The notification mode determines what ONTAP does after sending notifications to FPolicy servers. The possible values are: • synchronous - After sending a notification, wait for a response from the FPolicy server. • asynchronous - After sending a notification, file request processing continues. ◦ Default value: 1 ◦ enum: ["synchronous", "asynchronous"] ◦ Introduced in: 9.6

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an FPolicy engine configuration for an SVM

POST `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates an FPolicy engine configuration for a specified SVM. FPolicy engine creation is allowed only on data

SVMs.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` - Existing SVM in which to create the FPolicy engine.
- `name` - Name of external engine.
- `port` - Port number of the FPolicy server application.
- `primary_servers` - List of primary FPolicy servers to which the node will send notifications.

Recommended optional properties

- `secondary_servers` - It is recommended to configure secondary FPolicy server to which the node will send notifications when the primary server is down.

Default property values

- `type` - *synchronous*
- `format` - *xml*

Related ONTAP commands

- `fpolicy policy external-engine create`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
buffer_size	buffer_size	Specifies the send and recieve buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
certificate	certificate	Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.
format	string	The format for the notification messages sent to the FPolicy servers. The possible values are: • xml - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using the XML schema. • protobuf - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using Protobuf schema, which is a binary form.
max_server_requests	integer	Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests for the FPolicy server. It is used to specify maximum outstanding requests that will be queued up for the FPolicy server. The value for this field must be between 1 and 10000. The default value can be 500 , 1000 or 2000 depending on the hardware platform.
name	string	Specifies the name to assign to the external server configuration.
port	integer	Port number of the FPolicy server application.
primary_servers	array[string]	
request_abort_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be aborted by a storage appliance. The allowed range is between 0 to 200 seconds.
request_cancel_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be processed by an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
resiliency	resiliency	If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.
secondary_servers	array[string]	
server_progress_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration in which a throttled FPolicy server must complete at least one screen request. If no request is processed within the timeout, connection to the FPolicy server is terminated. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
ssl_option	string	Specifies the SSL option for external communication with the FPolicy server. Possible values include the following: • no_auth When set to "no_auth", no authentication takes place. • server_auth When set to "server_auth", only the FPolicy server is authenticated by the SVM. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate. • mutual_auth When set to "mutual_auth", mutual authentication takes place between the SVM and the FPolicy server. This means authentication of the FPolicy server by the SVM along with authentication of the SVM by the FPolicy server. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate along with the public certificate and key file for authentication of the SVM.
status_request_interval	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 interval time for a storage appliance to query a status request from an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 50 seconds.
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	The notification mode determines what ONTAP does after sending notifications to FPolicy servers. The possible values are: • synchronous - After sending a notification, wait for a response from the FPolicy server. • asynchronous - After sending a notification, file request processing continues. ◦ Default value: 1 ◦ enum: ["synchronous", "asynchronous"] ◦ Introduced in: 9.6

Example request

```
{
  "certificate": {
    "ca": "TASample1",
    "name": "Sample1-FPolicy-Client",
    "serial_number": "8DDE112A114D1FBC"
  },
  "format": "string",
  "max_server_requests": 500,
  "name": "fp_ex_eng",
  "port": 9876,
  "primary_servers": [
    "10.132.145.20",
    "10.140.101.109"
  ],
  "request_abort_timeout": "PT40S",
  "request_cancel_timeout": "PT20S",
  "resiliency": {
    "directory_path": "/dir1",
    "retention_duration": "PT3M"
  },
  "secondary_servers": [
    "10.132.145.20",
    "10.132.145.21"
  ],
  "server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
  "ssl_option": "string",
  "status_request_interval": "PT10S",
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "type": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[fpolicy_engine]	

Example response


```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "certificate": {
        "ca": "TASample1",
        "name": "Sample1-FPolicy-Client",
        "serial_number": "8DDE112A114D1FBC"
      },
      "format": "string",
      "max_server_requests": 500,
      "name": "fp_ex_eng",
      "port": 9876,
      "primary_servers": [
        "10.132.145.20",
        "10.140.101.109"
      ],
      "request_abort_timeout": "PT40S",
      "request_cancel_timeout": "PT20S",
      "resiliency": {
        "directory_path": "/dir1",
        "retention_duration": "PT3M"
      },
      "secondary_servers": [
        "10.132.145.20",
        "10.132.145.21"
      ],
      "server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
      "ssl_option": "string",
      "status_request_interval": "PT10S",
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "string"
      },
      "type": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
9764885	The primary secondary server has a redundant IP address
9764953	The name of the FPolicy engine is "native" which is reserved by the system

Definitions

See Definitions

buffer_size

Specifies the send and recieve buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
recv_buffer	integer	Specifies the receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value is 256KB.
send_buffer	integer	Specifies the send buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value 1MB.

certificate

Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
ca	string	Specifies the certificate authority (CA) name of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.
name	string	Specifies the certificate name as a fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or custom common name. The certificate is used if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.
serial_number	string	Specifies the serial number of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

resiliency

If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

Name	Type	Description
directory_path	string	Specifies the directory path under the SVM namespace, where notifications are stored in the files whenever a network outage happens.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the resiliency feature is enabled or not. Default is false.
retention_duration	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 duration, for which the notifications are written to files inside the storage controller during a network outage. The value for this field must be between 0 and 600 seconds. Default is 180 seconds.

svm

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	SVM UUID

fpolicy_engine

Defines how ONTAP makes and manages connections to external FPolicy servers.

Name	Type	Description
buffer_size	buffer_size	Specifies the send and recieve buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.
certificate	certificate	Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
format	string	The format for the notification messages sent to the FPolicy servers. The possible values are: • xml - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using the XML schema. • protobuf - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using Protobuf schema, which is a binary form.
max_server_requests	integer	Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests for the FPolicy server. It is used to specify maximum outstanding requests that will be queued up for the FPolicy server. The value for this field must be between 1 and 10000. The default value can be 500 , 1000 or 2000 depending on the hardware platform.
name	string	Specifies the name to assign to the external server configuration.
port	integer	Port number of the FPolicy server application.
primary_servers	array[string]	
request_abort_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be aborted by a storage appliance. The allowed range is between 0 to 200 seconds.
request_cancel_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be processed by an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
resiliency	resiliency	If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.
secondary_servers	array[string]	
server_progress_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration in which a throttled FPolicy server must complete at least one screen request. If no request is processed within the timeout, connection to the FPolicy server is terminated. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
ssl_option	string	Specifies the SSL option for external communication with the FPolicy server. Possible values include the following: • no_auth When set to "no_auth", no authentication takes place. • server_auth When set to "server_auth", only the FPolicy server is authenticated by the SVM. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate. • mutual_auth When set to "mutual_auth", mutual authentication takes place between the SVM and the FPolicy server. This means authentication of the FPolicy server by the SVM along with authentication of the SVM by the FPolicy server. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate along with the public certificate and key file for authentication of the SVM.
status_request_interval	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 interval time for a storage appliance to query a status request from an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 50 seconds.
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	The notification mode determines what ONTAP does after sending notifications to FPolicy servers. The possible values are: • synchronous - After sending a notification, wait for a response from the FPolicy server. • asynchronous - After sending a notification, file request processing continues. ◦ Default value: 1 ◦ enum: ["synchronous", "asynchronous"] ◦ Introduced in: 9.6

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an FPolicy external engine configuration

DELETE `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes the FPolicy external engine configuration. Deletion of an FPolicy engine that is attached to one or more FPolicy policies is not allowed.

Related ONTAP commands

- `fpolicy policy external-engine modify`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
9764940	At least one FPolicy policy is using the FPolicy engine
9764887	The FPolicy engine is a cluster level FPolicy engine

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a particular FPolicy engine configuration for an SVM

GET `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a particular FPolicy engine configuration of a specifed SVM. A cluster-level FPolicy engine configuration cannot be retrieved for a data SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `fpolicy policy external-engine show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
buffer_size	buffer_size	Specifies the send and recieve buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.
certificate	certificate	Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
format	string	The format for the notification messages sent to the FPolicy servers. The possible values are: • xml - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using the XML schema. • protobuf - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using Protobuf schema, which is a binary form.
max_server_requests	integer	Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests for the FPolicy server. It is used to specify maximum outstanding requests that will be queued up for the FPolicy server. The value for this field must be between 1 and 10000. The default value can be 500 , 1000 or 2000 depending on the hardware platform.
name	string	Specifies the name to assign to the external server configuration.
port	integer	Port number of the FPolicy server application.
primary_servers	array[string]	
request_abort_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be aborted by a storage appliance. The allowed range is between 0 to 200 seconds.
request_cancel_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be processed by an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
resiliency	resiliency	If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.
secondary_servers	array[string]	
server_progress_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration in which a throttled FPolicy server must complete at least one screen request. If no request is processed within the timeout, connection to the FPolicy server is terminated. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
ssl_option	string	Specifies the SSL option for external communication with the FPolicy server. Possible values include the following: • no_auth When set to "no_auth", no authentication takes place. • server_auth When set to "server_auth", only the FPolicy server is authenticated by the SVM. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate. • mutual_auth When set to "mutual_auth", mutual authentication takes place between the SVM and the FPolicy server. This means authentication of the FPolicy server by the SVM along with authentication of the SVM by the FPolicy server. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate along with the public certificate and key file for authentication of the SVM.
status_request_interval	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 interval time for a storage appliance to query a status request from an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 50 seconds.
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	The notification mode determines what ONTAP does after sending notifications to FPolicy servers. The possible values are: • synchronous - After sending a notification, wait for a response from the FPolicy server. • asynchronous - After sending a notification, file request processing continues. ◦ Default value: 1 ◦ enum: ["synchronous", "asynchronous"] ◦ Introduced in: 9.6

Example response


```
{
  "certificate": {
    "ca": "TASample1",
    "name": "Sample1-FPolicy-Client",
    "serial_number": "8DDE112A114D1FBC"
  },
  "format": "string",
  "max_server_requests": 500,
  "name": "fp_ex_eng",
  "port": 9876,
  "primary_servers": [
    "10.132.145.20",
    "10.140.101.109"
  ],
  "request_abort_timeout": "PT40S",
  "request_cancel_timeout": "PT20S",
  "resiliency": {
    "directory_path": "/dir1",
    "retention_duration": "PT3M"
  },
  "secondary_servers": [
    "10.132.145.20",
    "10.132.145.21"
  ],
  "server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
  "ssl_option": "string",
  "status_request_interval": "PT10S",
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "type": "string"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

buffer_size

Specifies the send and recieve buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
recv_buffer	integer	Specifies the receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value is 256KB.
send_buffer	integer	Specifies the send buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value 1MB.

certificate

Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
ca	string	Specifies the certificate authority (CA) name of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.
name	string	Specifies the certificate name as a fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or custom common name. The certificate is used if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.
serial_number	string	Specifies the serial number of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

resiliency

If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

Name	Type	Description
directory_path	string	Specifies the directory path under the SVM namespace, where notifications are stored in the files whenever a network outage happens.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the resiliency feature is enabled or not. Default is false.
retention_duration	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 duration, for which the notifications are written to files inside the storage controller during a network outage. The value for this field must be between 0 and 600 seconds. Default is 180 seconds.

svm

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	SVM UUID

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a specific FPolicy engine configuration for an SVM

PATCH `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates a specific FPolicy engine configuration of an SVM. Modification of an FPolicy engine that is attached to one or more enabled FPolicy policies is not allowed.

Related ONTAP commands

- `fpolicy policy external-engine modify`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/engines

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
buffer_size	buffer_size	Specifies the send and recieve buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.
certificate	certificate	Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.
format	string	The format for the notification messages sent to the FPolicy servers. The possible values are: • xml - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using the XML schema. • protobuf - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using Protobuf schema, which is a binary form.

Name	Type	Description
max_server_requests	integer	Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests for the FPolicy server. It is used to specify maximum outstanding requests that will be queued up for the FPolicy server. The value for this field must be between 1 and 10000. The default value can be 500 , 1000 or 2000 depending on the hardware platform.
port	integer	Port number of the FPolicy server application.
primary_servers	array[string]	
request_abort_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be aborted by a storage appliance. The allowed range is between 0 to 200 seconds.
request_cancel_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be processed by an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.
resiliency	resiliency	If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.
secondary_servers	array[string]	
server_progress_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration in which a throttled FPolicy server must complete at least one screen request. If no request is processed within the timeout, connection to the FPolicy server is terminated. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
ssl_option	string	Specifies the SSL option for external communication with the FPolicy server. Possible values include the following: • no_auth When set to "no_auth", no authentication takes place. • server_auth When set to "server_auth", only the FPolicy server is authenticated by the SVM. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate. • mutual_auth When set to "mutual_auth", mutual authentication takes place between the SVM and the FPolicy server. This means authentication of the FPolicy server by the SVM along with authentication of the SVM by the FPolicy server. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate along with the public certificate and key file for authentication of the SVM.
status_request_interval	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 interval time for a storage appliance to query a status request from an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 50 seconds.
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	The notification mode determines what ONTAP does after sending notifications to FPolicy servers. The possible values are: • synchronous - After sending a notification, wait for a response from the FPolicy server. • asynchronous - After sending a notification, file request processing continues. ◦ Default value: 1 ◦ enum: ["synchronous", "asynchronous"] ◦ Introduced in: 9.6

Example request

```
{
  "certificate": {
    "ca": "TASample1",
    "name": "Sample1-FPolicy-Client",
    "serial_number": "8DDE112A114D1FBC"
  },
  "format": "string",
  "max_server_requests": 500,
  "port": 9876,
  "primary_servers": [
    "10.132.145.20",
    "10.140.101.109"
  ],
  "request_abort_timeout": "PT40S",
  "request_cancel_timeout": "PT20S",
  "resiliency": {
    "directory_path": "/dir1",
    "retention_duration": "PT3M"
  },
  "secondary_servers": [
    "10.132.145.20",
    "10.132.145.21"
  ],
  "server_progress_timeout": "PT1M",
  "ssl_option": "string",
  "status_request_interval": "PT10S",
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "type": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
9764922	The primary and secondary server has a redundant IP address
9764942	At least one FPolicy policy is using the FPolicy engine
9764886	FPolicy engine is a cluster-level FPolicy engine

Definitions

See Definitions

buffer_size

Specifies the send and recieve buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
recv_buffer	integer	Specifies the receive buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value is 256KB.
send_buffer	integer	Specifies the send buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server. Default value 1MB.

certificate

Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
ca	string	Specifies the certificate authority (CA) name of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.
name	string	Specifies the certificate name as a fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or custom common name. The certificate is used if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.
serial_number	string	Specifies the serial number of the certificate used for authentication if SSL authentication between the SVM and the FPolicy server is configured.

resiliency

If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.

Name	Type	Description
directory_path	string	Specifies the directory path under the SVM namespace, where notifications are stored in the files whenever a network outage happens.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the resiliency feature is enabled or not. Default is false.
retention_duration	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 duration, for which the notifications are written to files inside the storage controller during a network outage. The value for this field must be between 0 and 600 seconds. Default is 180 seconds.

svm

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	SVM UUID

fpolicy_engine

Defines how ONTAP makes and manages connections to external FPolicy servers.

Name	Type	Description
buffer_size	buffer_size	Specifies the send and recieve buffer size of the connected socket for the FPolicy server.
certificate	certificate	Provides details about certificate used to authenticate the Fpolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
format	string	The format for the notification messages sent to the FPolicy servers. The possible values are: • xml - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using the XML schema. • protobuf - Notifications sent to the FPolicy server will be formatted using Protobuf schema, which is a binary form.
max_server_requests	integer	Specifies the maximum number of outstanding requests for the FPolicy server. It is used to specify maximum outstanding requests that will be queued up for the FPolicy server. The value for this field must be between 1 and 10000. The default value can be 500 , 1000 or 2000 depending on the hardware platform.
port	integer	Port number of the FPolicy server application.
primary_servers	array[string]	
request_abort_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be aborted by a storage appliance. The allowed range is between 0 to 200 seconds.
request_cancel_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration for a screen request to be processed by an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
resiliency	resiliency	If all primary and secondary servers are down, or if no response is received from the FPolicy servers, file access events are stored inside the storage controller under the specified resiliency-directory-path.
secondary_servers	array[string]	
server_progress_timeout	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 timeout duration in which a throttled FPolicy server must complete at least one screen request. If no request is processed within the timeout, connection to the FPolicy server is terminated. The allowed range is between 0 to 100 seconds.

Name	Type	Description
ssl_option	string	Specifies the SSL option for external communication with the FPolicy server. Possible values include the following: • no_auth When set to "no_auth", no authentication takes place. • server_auth When set to "server_auth", only the FPolicy server is authenticated by the SVM. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate. • mutual_auth When set to "mutual_auth", mutual authentication takes place between the SVM and the FPolicy server. This means authentication of the FPolicy server by the SVM along with authentication of the SVM by the FPolicy server. With this option, before creating the FPolicy external engine, the administrator must install the public certificate of the certificate authority (CA) that signed the FPolicy server certificate along with the public certificate and key file for authentication of the SVM.
status_request_interval	string	Specifies the ISO-8601 interval time for a storage appliance to query a status request from an FPolicy server. The allowed range is between 0 to 50 seconds.
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	The notification mode determines what ONTAP does after sending notifications to FPolicy servers. The possible values are: • synchronous - After sending a notification, wait for a response from the FPolicy server. • asynchronous - After sending a notification, file request processing continues. ◦ Default value: 1 ◦ enum: ["synchronous", "asynchronous"] ◦ Introduced in: 9.6

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage FPolicy event configuration

Protocols fpolicy svm.uuid events endpoint overview

Overview

FPolicy events configurations allow you to specify which file access is monitored. As part of an FPolicy event,

you can configure the SVM for which the events are generated, the name of the event configuration, the protocol (cifs, nfsv3/nfsv4) for which the events are generated, the file operations which are monitored, and filters that can be used to filter the unwanted notification generation for a specified protocol and file operation.

Each protocol has a set of supported file operations and filters. An SVM can have multiple events. A single FPolicy policy can have multiple FPolicy events.

Examples

Creating an FPolicy event for a CIFS protocol with all the supported file operations and filters

```
# The API:
POST /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-
ae49-0050568e2c1e/events?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"file_operations\": { \"close\": true, \"create\": true, \"create_dir\":
true, \"delete\": true, \"delete_dir\": true, \"getattr\": true, \"open\":
true, \"read\": true, \"rename\": true, \"rename_dir\": true, \"setattr\":
true, \"write\": true }, \"filters\": { \"close_with_modification\": true,
\"close_with_read\": true, \"close_without_modification\": true,
\"first_read\": true, \"first_write\": true, \"monitor_ads\": true,
\"offline_bit\": true, \"open_with_delete_intent\": true,
\"open_with_write_intent\": true, \"write_with_size_change\": true },
\"name\": \"event_cifs\", \"protocol\": \"cifs\", \"volume_monitoring\":
true}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "event_cifs",
      "protocol": "cifs",
      "volume_monitoring": true,
      "file_operations": {
        "close": true,
        "create": true,
        "create_dir": true,
        "delete": true,
        "delete_dir": true,
        "getattr": true,
        "open": true,
        "read": true,
```

```
        "write": true,
        "rename": true,
        "rename_dir": true,
        "setattr": true
      },
      "filters": {
        "monitor_ads": true,
        "close_with_modification": true,
        "close_without_modification": true,
        "close_with_read": true,
        "first_read": true,
        "first_write": true,
        "offline_bit": true,
        "open_with_delete_intent": true,
        "open_with_write_intent": true,
        "write_with_size_change": true
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Creating an FPolicy event for an NFS protocol with all the supported file operations and filters

```
# The API:
post /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-
ae49-0050568e2c1e/events?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"file_operations\": { \"create\": true, \"create_dir\": true, \"delete\":
true, \"delete_dir\": true, \"link\": true, \"lookup\": true, \"read\":
true, \"rename\": true, \"rename_dir\": true, \"setattr\": true,
\"symlink\": true, \"write\": true }, \"filters\": { \"offline_bit\":
true, \"write_with_size_change\": true }, \"name\": \"event_nfsv3\",
\"protocol\": \"nfsv3\", \"volume_monitoring\": false}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "name": "event_nfsv3",
    "protocol": "nfsv3",
    "volume_monitoring": false,
    "file_operations": {
      "create": true,
      "create_dir": true,
      "delete": true,
      "delete_dir": true,
      "link": true,
      "lookup": true,
      "read": true,
      "write": true,
      "rename": true,
      "rename_dir": true,
      "setattr": true,
      "symlink": true
    },
    "filters": {
    "offline_bit": true,
    "write_with_size_change": true
    }
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving all of the FPolicy event configurations for a specified SVM

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-
ae49-0050568e2c1e/events/?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15"
-H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e"
    },
    "name": "cluster",
    "protocol": "cifs",
    "volume_monitoring": false,
    "file_operations": {
      "close": true,
      "create": false,
      "create_dir": false,
      "delete": false,
      "delete_dir": false,
      "getattr": false,
      "link": false,
      "lookup": false,
      "open": false,
      "read": false,
      "write": false,
      "rename": false,
      "rename_dir": false,
      "setattr": false,
      "symlink": false
    },
    "filters": {
      "monitor_ads": false,
      "close_with_modification": false,
      "close_without_modification": false,
      "close_with_read": true,
      "first_read": false,
      "first_write": false,
```

```
      "offline_bit": false,
      "open_with_delete_intent": false,
      "open_with_write_intent": false,
      "write_with_size_change": false,
      "setattr_with_owner_change": false,
      "setattr_with_group_change": false,
      "setattr_with_sacl_change": false,
      "setattr_with_dacl_change": false,
      "setattr_with_modify_time_change": false,
      "setattr_with_access_time_change": false,
      "setattr_with_creation_time_change": false,
      "setattr_with_mode_change": false,
      "setattr_with_size_change": false,
      "setattr_with_allocation_size_change": false,
      "exclude_directory": false
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e"
    },
    "name": "event_cifs",
    "protocol": "cifs",
    "volume_monitoring": true,
    "file_operations": {
      "close": true,
      "create": true,
      "create_dir": true,
      "delete": true,
      "delete_dir": true,
      "getattr": true,
      "link": false,
      "lookup": false,
      "open": true,
      "read": true,
      "write": true,
      "rename": true,
      "rename_dir": true,
      "setattr": true,
      "symlink": false
    },
    "filters": {
      "monitor_ads": true,
      "close_with_modification": true,
      "close_without_modification": true,
      "close_with_read": true,
```

```
      "first_read": true,
      "first_write": true,
      "offline_bit": true,
      "open_with_delete_intent": true,
      "open_with_write_intent": true,
      "write_with_size_change": true,
      "setattr_with_owner_change": false,
      "setattr_with_group_change": false,
      "setattr_with_sacl_change": false,
      "setattr_with_dacl_change": false,
      "setattr_with_modify_time_change": false,
      "setattr_with_access_time_change": false,
      "setattr_with_creation_time_change": false,
      "setattr_with_mode_change": false,
      "setattr_with_size_change": false,
      "setattr_with_allocation_size_change": false,
      "exclude_directory": false
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
```


Retrieving a specific FPolicy event configuration for an SVM

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-
ae49-
0050568e2c1e/events/event_cifs?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout
=15" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e"
},
"name": "event_cifs",
"protocol": "cifs",
"volume_monitoring": true,
```

```
"file_operations": {
  "close": true,
  "create": true,
  "create_dir": true,
  "delete": true,
  "delete_dir": true,
  "getattr": true,
  "link": false,
  "lookup": false,
  "open": true,
  "read": true,
  "write": true,
  "rename": true,
  "rename_dir": true,
  "setattr": true,
  "symlink": false
},
"filters": {
  "monitor_ads": true,
  "close_with_modification": true,
  "close_without_modification": true,
  "close_with_read": true,
  "first_read": true,
  "first_write": true,
  "offline_bit": true,
  "open_with_delete_intent": true,
  "open_with_write_intent": true,
  "write_with_size_change": true,
  "setattr_with_owner_change": false,
  "setattr_with_group_change": false,
  "setattr_with_sacl_change": false,
  "setattr_with_dacl_change": false,
  "setattr_with_modify_time_change": false,
  "setattr_with_access_time_change": false,
  "setattr_with_creation_time_change": false,
  "setattr_with_mode_change": false,
  "setattr_with_size_change": false,
  "setattr_with_allocation_size_change": false,
  "exclude_directory": false
}
}
```

Updating a specific FPolicy event configuration for a specified SVM

```
# The API:
PATCH /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-11e8-
ae49-0050568e2c1e/events/event_cifs" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"file_operations\": { \"close\":
false, \"create\": false, \"read\": true }, \"filters\": {
\"close_with_modification\": false, \"close_with_read\": false,
\"close_without_modification\": false }, \"protocol\": \"cifs\",
\"volume_monitoring\": false}"
```

Deleting a specific FPolicy event configuration for a specific SVM

```
# The API:
DELETE /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/4f643fb4-fd21-
11e8-ae49-0050568e2c1e/events/event_cifs" -H "accept: application/json"
```

Retrieve an FPolicy event configuration for all events for an SVM

GET `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves FPolicy event configurations for all events for a specified SVM. ONTAP allows the creation of cluster-level FPolicy events that act as a template for all the data SVMs belonging to the cluster. These cluster-level FPolicy events are also retrieved for the specified SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `fpolicy policy event show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filters.exclude_directory	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.exclude_directory
filters.close_without_modification	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.close_without_modification
filters.first_write	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.first_write
filters.setattr_with_access_time_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.setattr_with_access_time_change
filters.setattr_with_owner_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.setattr_with_owner_change
filters.offline_bit	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.offline_bit
filters.setattr_with_allocation_size_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.setattr_with_allocation_size_change
filters.open_with_write_intent	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.open_with_write_intent
filters.first_read	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.first_read
filters.setattr_with_group_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.setattr_with_group_change
filters.setattr_with_creation_time_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.setattr_with_creation_time_change
filters.write_with_size_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.write_with_size_change

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filters.close_with_modification	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.close_with_modification
filters.setattr_with_dacl_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.setattr_with_dacl_change
filters.monitor_ads	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.monitor_ads
filters.open_with_delete_intent	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.open_with_delete_intent
filters.setattr_with_size_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.setattr_with_size_change
filters.setattr_with_mode_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.setattr_with_mode_change
filters.close_with_read	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.close_with_read
filters.setattr_with_sacl_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.setattr_with_sacl_change
filters.setattr_with_modify_time_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by filters.setattr_with_modify_time_change
volume_monitoring	boolean	query	False	Filter by volume_monitoring
protocol	string	query	False	Filter by protocol
file_operations.create	boolean	query	False	Filter by file_operations.create
file_operations.create_dir	boolean	query	False	Filter by file_operations.create_dir

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
file_operations.lookup	boolean	query	False	Filter by file_operations.lookup
file_operations.open	boolean	query	False	Filter by file_operations.open
file_operations.write	boolean	query	False	Filter by file_operations.write
file_operations.close	boolean	query	False	Filter by file_operations.close
file_operations.read	boolean	query	False	Filter by file_operations.read
file_operations.delete	boolean	query	False	Filter by file_operations.delete
file_operations.symlink	boolean	query	False	Filter by file_operations.symlink
file_operations.delete_dir	boolean	query	False	Filter by file_operations.delete_dir
file_operations.setattr	boolean	query	False	Filter by file_operations.setattr
file_operations.link	boolean	query	False	Filter by file_operations.link
file_operations.getattr	boolean	query	False	Filter by file_operations.getattr
file_operations.rename	boolean	query	False	Filter by file_operations.rename
file_operations.rename_dir	boolean	query	False	Filter by file_operations.rename_dir

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[fpolicy_event]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "event_nfs_close",
      "protocol": "string",
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

file_operations

Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.
The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

Name	Type	Description
close	boolean	File close operations
create	boolean	File create operations
create_dir	boolean	Directory create operations
delete	boolean	File delete operations
delete_dir	boolean	Directory delete operations
getattr	boolean	Get attribute operations
link	boolean	Link operations
lookup	boolean	Lookup operations
open	boolean	File open operations
read	boolean	File read operations
rename	boolean	File rename operations
rename_dir	boolean	Directory rename operations
setattr	boolean	Set attribute operations

Name	Type	Description
symlink	boolean	Symbolic link operations
write	boolean	File write operations

filters

Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.
When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

Name	Type	Description
close_with_modification	boolean	Filter the client request for close with modification.
close_with_read	boolean	Filter the client request for close with read.
close_without_modification	boolean	Filter the client request for close without modification.
exclude_directory	boolean	Filter the client requests for directory operations. When this filter is specified directory operations are not monitored.
first_read	boolean	Filter the client requests for the first-read.
first_write	boolean	Filter the client requests for the first-write.
monitor_ads	boolean	Filter the client request for alternate data stream.
offline_bit	boolean	Filter the client request for offline bit set. FPolicy server receives notification only when offline files are accessed.
open_with_delete_intent	boolean	Filter the client request for open with delete intent.
open_with_write_intent	boolean	Filter the client request for open with write intent.

Name	Type	Description
setattr_with_access_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the access time of a file or directory.
setattr_with_allocation_size_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the allocation size of a file.
setattr_with_creation_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the creation time of a file or directory.
setattr_with_dacl_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing dacl on a file or directory.
setattr_with_group_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing group of a file or directory.
setattr_with_mode_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the mode bits on a file or directory.
setattr_with_modify_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the modification time of a file or directory.
setattr_with_owner_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing owner of a file or directory.
setattr_with_sacl_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing sacl on a file or directory.
setattr_with_size_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the size of a file.
write_with_size_change	boolean	Filter the client request for write with size change.

svm

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	SVM UUID

fpolicy_event

The information that a FPolicy process needs to determine what file access operations to monitor and for which of the monitored events notifications should be sent to the external FPolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
file_operations	file_operations	Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter. The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.
filters	filters	Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol. When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.
name	string	Specifies the name of the FPolicy event.
protocol	string	Protocol for which event is created. If you specify protocol, then you must also specify a valid value for the file operation parameters. The value of this parameter must be one of the following: • cifs - for the CIFS protocol. • nfsv3 - for the NFSv3 protocol. • nfsv4 - for the NFSv4 protocol.
svm	svm	
volume_monitoring	boolean	Specifies whether volume operation monitoring is required.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an FPolicy event configuration for an SVM

POST `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates an FPolicy event configuration for a specified SVM. FPolicy event creation is allowed only on data SVMs. When a protocol is specified, you must specify a file operation or a file operation and filters.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` - Existing SVM in which to create the FPolicy event.
- `name` - Name of the FPolicy event.

Recommended optional properties

- `file-operations` - List of file operations to monitor.
- `protocol` - Protocol for which the file operations should be monitored.
- `filters` - List of filters for the specified file operations.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `file_operations.*` - *false*
- `filters.*` - *false*
- `volume-monitoring` - *false*

Related ONTAP commands

- `fpolicy policy event create`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
file_operations	file_operations	Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter. The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.
filters	filters	Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol. When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.
name	string	Specifies the name of the FPolicy event.

Name	Type	Description
protocol	string	Protocol for which event is created. If you specify protocol, then you must also specify a valid value for the file operation parameters. The value of this parameter must be one of the following: • cifs - for the CIFS protocol. • nfsv3 - for the NFSv3 protocol. • nfsv4 - for the NFSv4 protocol.
svm	svm	
volume_monitoring	boolean	Specifies whether volume operation monitoring is required.

Example request

```
{
  "name": "event_nfs_close",
  "protocol": "string",
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[fpolicy_event]	

Example response

```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "event_nfs_close",
      "protocol": "string",
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

Error Code	Description
9764929	The file operation is not supported by the protocol
9764955	The filter is not supported by the protocol
9764930	The filter is not supported by any of the file operations
9764946	The protocol is specifed without a file operation or a file operation and filter pair

Definitions

See Definitions

file_operations

Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.
The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

Name	Type	Description
close	boolean	File close operations
create	boolean	File create operations
create_dir	boolean	Directory create operations
delete	boolean	File delete operations
delete_dir	boolean	Directory delete operations
getattr	boolean	Get attribute operations
link	boolean	Link operations
lookup	boolean	Lookup operations
open	boolean	File open operations
read	boolean	File read operations
rename	boolean	File rename operations
rename_dir	boolean	Directory rename operations
setattr	boolean	Set attribute operations
symlink	boolean	Symbolic link operations
write	boolean	File write operations

filters

Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.
When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

Name	Type	Description
close_with_modification	boolean	Filter the client request for close with modification.
close_with_read	boolean	Filter the client request for close with read.
close_without_modification	boolean	Filter the client request for close without modification.
exclude_directory	boolean	Filter the client requests for directory operations. When this filter is specified directory operations are not monitored.
first_read	boolean	Filter the client requests for the first-read.
first_write	boolean	Filter the client requests for the first-write.
monitor_ads	boolean	Filter the client request for alternate data stream.
offline_bit	boolean	Filter the client request for offline bit set. FPolicy server receives notification only when offline files are accessed.
open_with_delete_intent	boolean	Filter the client request for open with delete intent.
open_with_write_intent	boolean	Filter the client request for open with write intent.
setattr_with_access_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the access time of a file or directory.
setattr_with_allocation_size_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the allocation size of a file.
setattr_with_creation_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the creation time of a file or directory.

Name	Type	Description
setattr_with_dacl_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing dacl on a file or directory.
setattr_with_group_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing group of a file or directory.
setattr_with_mode_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the mode bits on a file or directory.
setattr_with_modify_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the modification time of a file or directory.
setattr_with_owner_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing owner of a file or directory.
setattr_with_sacl_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing sacl on a file or directory.
setattr_with_size_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the size of a file.
write_with_size_change	boolean	Filter the client request for write with size change.

svm

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	SVM UUID

fpolicy_event

The information that a FPolicy process needs to determine what file access operations to monitor and for which of the monitored events notifications should be sent to the external FPolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
file_operations	file_operations	Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter. The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.
filters	filters	Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol. When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.
name	string	Specifies the name of the FPolicy event.
protocol	string	Protocol for which event is created. If you specify protocol, then you must also specify a valid value for the file operation parameters. The value of this parameter must be one of the following: • cifs - for the CIFS protocol. • nfsv3 - for the NFSv3 protocol. • nfsv4 - for the NFSv4 protocol.
svm	svm	
volume_monitoring	boolean	Specifies whether volume operation monitoring is required.

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a specific FPolicy event configuration for an SVM

DELETE `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a specific FPolicy event configuration for an SVM. A cluster-level FPolicy event configuration cannot be modified for a data SVM through REST. An FPolicy event that is attached to an FPolicy policy cannot be deleted.

Related ONTAP commands

- `fpolicy policy event delete`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

Error Code	Description
9764874	The FPolicy event is a cluster event
9764947	The FPolicy event is attached to an FPolicy policy

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a specific FPolicy event configuration for an SVM

GET `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a specific FPolicy event configuration for an SVM. A cluster-level FPolicy event configuration cannot be retrieved for a data SVM through a REST API.

Related ONTAP commands

- `fpolicy policy event show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
file_operations	file_operations	Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter. The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.
filters	filters	Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol. When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.
name	string	Specifies the name of the FPolicy event.
protocol	string	Protocol for which event is created. If you specify protocol, then you must also specify a valid value for the file operation parameters. The value of this parameter must be one of the following: • cifs - for the CIFS protocol. • nfsv3 - for the NFSv3 protocol. • nfsv4 - for the NFSv4 protocol.
svm	svm	
volume_monitoring	boolean	Specifies whether volume operation monitoring is required.

Example response

```
{
  "name": "event_nfs_close",
  "protocol": "string",
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

file_operations

Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.
The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

Name	Type	Description
close	boolean	File close operations
create	boolean	File create operations
create_dir	boolean	Directory create operations
delete	boolean	File delete operations
delete_dir	boolean	Directory delete operations
getattr	boolean	Get attribute operations
link	boolean	Link operations
lookup	boolean	Lookup operations
open	boolean	File open operations
read	boolean	File read operations
rename	boolean	File rename operations
rename_dir	boolean	Directory rename operations
setattr	boolean	Set attribute operations
symlink	boolean	Symbolic link operations
write	boolean	File write operations

filters

Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.
When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

Name	Type	Description
close_with_modification	boolean	Filter the client request for close with modification.
close_with_read	boolean	Filter the client request for close with read.
close_without_modification	boolean	Filter the client request for close without modification.
exclude_directory	boolean	Filter the client requests for directory operations. When this filter is specified directory operations are not monitored.
first_read	boolean	Filter the client requests for the first-read.
first_write	boolean	Filter the client requests for the first-write.
monitor_ads	boolean	Filter the client request for alternate data stream.
offline_bit	boolean	Filter the client request for offline bit set. FPolicy server receives notification only when offline files are accessed.
open_with_delete_intent	boolean	Filter the client request for open with delete intent.
open_with_write_intent	boolean	Filter the client request for open with write intent.
setattr_with_access_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the access time of a file or directory.
setattr_with_allocation_size_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the allocation size of a file.
setattr_with_creation_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the creation time of a file or directory.

Name	Type	Description
setattr_with_dacl_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing dacl on a file or directory.
setattr_with_group_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing group of a file or directory.
setattr_with_mode_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the mode bits on a file or directory.
setattr_with_modify_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the modification time of a file or directory.
setattr_with_owner_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing owner of a file or directory.
setattr_with_sacl_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing sacl on a file or directory.
setattr_with_size_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the size of a file.
write_with_size_change	boolean	Filter the client request for write with size change.

svm

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	SVM UUID

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a specific FPolicy event configuration for an SVM

PATCH `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates a specific FPolicy event configuration for an SVM. A cluster-level FPolicy event configuration cannot be modified for a data SVM through REST. When the file operations and filters fields are modified, the previous values are retained and new values are added to the list of previous values. To remove a particular file operation or filter, set its value to false in the request.

Related ONTAP commands

- `fpolicy policy event modify`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/events

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
file_operations	file_operations	Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter. The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.
filters	filters	Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol. When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.
protocol	string	Protocol for which event is created. If you specify protocol, then you must also specify a valid value for the file operation parameters. The value of this parameter must be one of the following: • cifs - for the CIFS protocol. • nfsv3 - for the NFSv3 protocol. • nfsv4 - for the NFSv4 protocol.
svm	svm	
volume_monitoring	boolean	Specifies whether volume operation monitoring is required.

Example request

```
{
  "protocol": "string",
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

Error Code	Description
9764873	The event is a cluster event
9764929	The file operation is not supported by the protocol
9764955	The filter is not supported by the protocol
9764930	The filter is not supported by any of the file operations
9764946	The protocol is specifed without file operation or a file operation and filter pair

Definitions

See Definitions

file_operations

Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter.
The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.

Name	Type	Description
close	boolean	File close operations
create	boolean	File create operations
create_dir	boolean	Directory create operations
delete	boolean	File delete operations
delete_dir	boolean	Directory delete operations
getattr	boolean	Get attribute operations
link	boolean	Link operations
lookup	boolean	Lookup operations
open	boolean	File open operations
read	boolean	File read operations
rename	boolean	File rename operations
rename_dir	boolean	Directory rename operations
setattr	boolean	Set attribute operations
symlink	boolean	Symbolic link operations
write	boolean	File write operations

filters

Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol.
When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.

Name	Type	Description
close_with_modification	boolean	Filter the client request for close with modification.
close_with_read	boolean	Filter the client request for close with read.
close_without_modification	boolean	Filter the client request for close without modification.
exclude_directory	boolean	Filter the client requests for directory operations. When this filter is specified directory operations are not monitored.
first_read	boolean	Filter the client requests for the first-read.
first_write	boolean	Filter the client requests for the first-write.
monitor_ads	boolean	Filter the client request for alternate data stream.
offline_bit	boolean	Filter the client request for offline bit set. FPolicy server receives notification only when offline files are accessed.
open_with_delete_intent	boolean	Filter the client request for open with delete intent.
open_with_write_intent	boolean	Filter the client request for open with write intent.
setattr_with_access_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the access time of a file or directory.
setattr_with_allocation_size_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the allocation size of a file.
setattr_with_creation_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the creation time of a file or directory.

Name	Type	Description
setattr_with_dacl_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing dacl on a file or directory.
setattr_with_group_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing group of a file or directory.
setattr_with_mode_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the mode bits on a file or directory.
setattr_with_modify_time_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the modification time of a file or directory.
setattr_with_owner_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing owner of a file or directory.
setattr_with_sacl_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing sacl on a file or directory.
setattr_with_size_change	boolean	Filter the client setattr requests for changing the size of a file.
write_with_size_change	boolean	Filter the client request for write with size change.

svm

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	SVM UUID

fpolicy_event

The information that a FPolicy process needs to determine what file access operations to monitor and for which of the monitored events notifications should be sent to the external FPolicy server.

Name	Type	Description
file_operations	file_operations	Specifies the file operations for the FPolicy event. You must specify a valid protocol in the protocol parameter. The event will check the operations specified from all client requests using the protocol.
filters	filters	Specifies the list of filters for a given file operation for the specified protocol. When you specify the filters, you must specify the valid protocols and a valid file operations.
protocol	string	Protocol for which event is created. If you specify protocol, then you must also specify a valid value for the file operation parameters. The value of this parameter must be one of the following: • cifs - for the CIFS protocol. • nfsv3 - for the NFSv3 protocol. • nfsv4 - for the NFSv4 protocol.
svm	svm	
volume_monitoring	boolean	Specifies whether volume operation monitoring is required.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage SVM FPolicy configuration

Protocols fpolicy svm.uuid policies endpoint overview

Overview

The FPolicy policy acts as a container for different constituents of the FPolicy such as FPolicy events and the FPolicy engine. It also provides a platform for policy management functions, such as policy enabling and disabling. As part of FPolicy policy configuration, you can specifiy the name of policy, the SVM to which it belongs, the FPolicy events to monitor, the FPolicy engine to which the generated notifications are sent and the policy priority. FPolicy policy configuration also allows to you to configure the file access behaviour when the primary and secondary servers are down. Under such circumstances, if the "mandatory" field is set to true, file access is denied.

Each FPolicy policy is associated with a scope which allows you to restrain the scope of the policy to specified storage objects such as volume, shares and export or to a set of file extensions such as .txt, .jpeg. An FPolicy policy can be configured to send notifications, to the FPolicy server or for native file blocking which uses the file extension specified in the policy scope. An SVM can have multiple FPolicy policies which can be enabled or disabled independently of each other.

Examples

Creating an FPolicy policy

Use the following API to create an FPolicy policy configuration. Note that the *return_records=true* query parameter used to obtain the newly created entry in the response.

```
# The API:
POST /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/a00fac5d-0164-11e9-
b64a-0050568eeb34/policies?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"engine\": {
\"name\": \"engine1\" }, \"events\": [ { \"name\": \"cifs\" }, { \"name\":
\"nfs\" } ], \"mandatory\": true, \"name\": \"FPolicy_policy_0\",
\"passthrough_read\": true, \"privileged_user\": \"mydomain\\\\testuser\",
\"scope\": { \"exclude_export_policies\": [ \"export_pol1\" ],
```

```
\"exclude_extension\": [ \"txt\", \"png\" ], \"exclude_shares\": [ \"sh1\"
], \"exclude_volumes\": [ \"vol0\" ], \"include_export_policies\": [
\"export_pol10\" ], \"include_extension\": [ \"pdf\" ],
\"include_shares\": [ \"sh2\", \"sh3\" ], \"include_volumes\": [ \"vol1\",
\"vol2\" ] }}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "name": "FPolicy_policy_0",
    "events": [
      {
        "name": "cifs"
      },
      {
        "name": "nfs"
      }
      ],
    "engine": {
      "name": "engine1"
    },
    "scope": {
      "include_shares": [
        "sh2",
        "sh3"
      ],
      "exclude_shares": [
        "sh1"
      ],
      "include_volumes": [
        "vol1",
        "vol2"
      ],
      "exclude_volumes": [
        "vol0"
      ],
      "include_export_policies": [
        "export_pol10"
      ],
      "exclude_export_policies": [
        "export_pol1"
      ],
      "include_extension": [
        "pdf"
```

```
      ],
      "exclude_extension": [
        "txt",
        "png"
      ]
    },
    "mandatory": true,
    "privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
    "passthrough_read": true
  }
]
}
```

Creating and enable an FPolicy policy

```
# The API:
POST /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/a00fac5d-0164-11e9-
b64a-0050568eeb34/policies?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"priority\":
1, \"engine\": { \"name\": \"engine1\" }, \"events\": [ { \"name\":
\"cifs\" }, { \"name\": \"nfs\" } ], \"mandatory\": true, \"name\":
\"FPolicy_policy_on\", \"passthrough_read\": false, \"scope\": {
\"exclude_export_policies\": [ \"export_pol1\" ], \"exclude_extension\": [
\"txt\", \"png\" ], \"exclude_shares\": [ \"sh1\" ], \"exclude_volumes\":
[ \"vol0\" ], \"include_export_policies\": [ \"export_pol10\" ],
\"include_extension\": [ \"pdf\" ], \"include_shares\": [ \"sh2\", \"sh3\"
], \"include_volumes\": [ \"vol1\", \"vol2\" ] }}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
   "name": "FPolicy_policy_0",
   "priority": 1,
   "events": [
     {
       "name": "cifs"
     },
```

```
      {
        "name": "nfs"
      }
    ],
    "engine": {
      "name": "engine1"
    },
    "scope": {
      "include_shares": [
        "sh2",
        "sh3"
      ],
      "exclude_shares": [
        "sh1"
      ],
      "include_volumes": [
        "vol1",
        "vol2"
      ],
      "exclude_volumes": [
        "vol0"
      ],
      "include_export_policies": [
        "export_pol10"
      ],
      "exclude_export_policies": [
        "export_pol1"
      ],
      "include_extension": [
        "pdf"
      ],
      "exclude_extension": [
        "txt",
        "png"
      ]
    },
    "mandatory": true,
    "privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
    "passthrough_read": true
  }
  ]
}
```

Creating an FPolicy policy with the minimum required fields and a native engine

```
# The API:
POST /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/a00fac5d-0164-11e9-
b64a-0050568eeb34/policies?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"events\": [
{ \"name\": \"cifs\" }, { \"name\": \"nfs\" } ], \"name\":
\"pol_minimum_fields\", \"scope\": { \"include_volumes\": [ \"vol1\",
\"vol2\" ] }}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "name": "pol_minimum_fields",
    "events": [
      {
        "name": "cifs"
      },
      {
        "name": "nfs"
      }
    ],
    "scope": {
      "include_volumes": [
        "vol1",
        "vol2"
      ]
    }
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving all the FPolicy policy configurations for an SVM

```
# The API:
```

```
GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/a00fac5d-0164-11e9-
b64a-0050568eeb34/policies?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15"
-H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34"
    },
    "name": "pol0",
    "enabled": false,
    "events": [
      {
        "name": "cifs"
      },
      {
        "name": "nfs"
      }
    ],
    "engine": {
      "name": "engine1"
    },
    "scope": {
      "include_shares": [
        "sh2",
        "sh3"
      ],
      "exclude_shares": [
        "sh1"
      ],
      "include_volumes": [
        "vol1",
        "vol2"
      ],
      "exclude_volumes": [
        "vol0"
      ],
      "include_export_policies": [
        "export_pol10"
      ],
      "exclude_export_policies": [
```

```
        "export_pol1"
      ],
      "include_extension": [
        "pdf"
      ],
      "exclude_extension": [
        "txt",
        "png"
      ]
    },
    "mandatory": true,
    "passthrough_read": false
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34"
    },
    "name": "FPolicy_policy_on",
    "enabled": true,
    "priority": 1,
    "events": [
      {
        "name": "cifs"
      },
      {
        "name": "nfs"
      }
    ],
    "engine": {
      "name": "engine1"
    },
     "scope": {
      "include_shares": [
        "sh2",
        "sh3"
      ],
      "exclude_shares": [
        "sh1"
      ],
      "include_volumes": [
        "vol1",
        "vol2"
      ],
      "exclude_volumes": [
        "vol0"
      ],
```

```
      "include_export_policies": [
        "export_pol10"
      ],
      "exclude_export_policies": [
        "export_pol1"
      ],
      "include_extension": [
        "pdf"
      ],
      "exclude_extension": [
        "txt",
        "png"
      ]
    },
    "mandatory": true,
    "passthrough_read": false
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34"
    },
    "name": "cluster_pol",
    "enabled": false,
    "events": [
      {
        "name": "cluster"
      }
    ],
    "engine": {
      "name": "native"
    },
    "mandatory": true,
    "passthrough_read": false
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34"
    },
    "name": "pol_minimum_fields",
    "enabled": false,
    "events": [
      {
        "name": "cifs"
      },
      {
        "name": "nfs"
```

```
      }
    ],
    "engine": {
      "name": "native"
    },
    "scope": {
      "include_volumes": [
        "vol1",
        "vol2"
      ]
    },
    "mandatory": true,
    "passthrough_read": false
  }
],
"num_records": 4
}
```

Retrieving all of the FPolicy policy configurations for the FPolicy engine "engine1" for an SVM

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/a00fac5d-0164-11e9-
b64a-
0050568eeb34/policies?engine.name=engine1&fields=*&return_records=true&ret
urn_timeout=15" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34"
    },
    "name": "pol0",
    "enabled": false,
    "events": [
      {
        "name": "cifs"
      },
```

```
      {
        "name": "nfs"
      }
    ],
    "engine": {
      "name": "engine1"
    },
    "scope": {
      "include_export_policies": [
        "export_pol10"
      ],
      "exclude_export_policies": [
        "export_pol1"
      ],
      "include_extension": [
        "pdf"
      ],
      "exclude_extension": [
        "txt",
        "png"
      ]
    },
    "mandatory": true,
    "passthrough_read": false
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34"
    },
    "name": "FPolicy_policy_on",
    "enabled": true,
    "priority": 1,
    "events": [
      {
        "name": "cifs"
      },
      {
        "name": "nfs"
      }
    ],
    "engine": {
      "name": "engine1"
    },
    "scope": {
      "include_shares": [
        "sh2",
```

```
        "sh3"
      ],
      "exclude_shares": [
        "sh1"
      ],
      "include_volumes": [
        "vol1",
        "vol2"
      ],
      "exclude_volumes": [
        "vol0"
      ],
      "include_export_policies": [
        "export_pol10"
      ],
      "exclude_export_policies": [
        "export_pol1"
      ],
      "include_extension": [
        "pdf"
      ],
      "exclude_extension": [
        "txt",
        "png"
      ]
    },
    "mandatory": true,
    "passthrough_read": false
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
```


Retrieving a particular FPolicy policy configuration for an SVM

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/a00fac5d-0164-11e9-
b64a-0050568eeb34/policies/pol0" -H "accept: application/json"
```

```
# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "a00fac5d-0164-11e9-b64a-0050568eeb34"
},
"name": "pol0",
"enabled": false,
"events": [
  {
    "name": "cifs"
  },
  {
    "name": "nfs"
  }
],
"engine": {
  "name": "engine1"
},
"scope": {
  "include_shares": [
    "sh2",
    "sh3"
  ],
  "exclude_shares": [
    "sh1"
  ],
  "include_volumes": [
    "vol1",
    "vol2"
  ],
  "exclude_volumes": [
    "vol0"
  ],
  "include_export_policies": [
    "export_pol10"
  ],
  "exclude_export_policies": [
    "export_pol1"
  ],
  "include_extension": [
     "pdf"
  ],
  "exclude_extension": [
    "txt",
    "png"
  ]
```

```
},
"mandatory": true,
"passthrough_read": false
}
```

Updating a particular FPolicy policy

```
# The API:
PATCH /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/a00fac5d-0164-11e9-
b64a-0050568eeb34/policies/pol0" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"engine\": { \"name\": \"native\"
}, \"events\": [ { \"name\": \"cifs\" } ], \"mandatory\": false,
\"scope\": { \"include_volumes\": [ \"*\" ] }}"
```

Enabling a particular FPolicy policy

```
# The API:
PATCH /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/a00fac5d-0164-11e9-
b64a-0050568eeb34/policies/pol0" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\": true, \"priority\":
3}"
```

Disabling a particular FPolicy policy

```
# The API:
PATCH /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/fpolicy/a00fac5d-0164-11e9-
b64a-0050568eeb34/policies/pol0" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\": true }"
```

Retrieve an FPolicy configuration for an SVM

GET `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the FPolicy policy configuration of an SVM. ONTAP allows the creation of a cluster level FPolicy policy that acts as a template for all the data SVMs belonging to the cluster. This cluster level FPolicy policy is also retrieved for the specified SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `fpolicy policy show`
- `fpolicy policy scope show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
mandatory	boolean	query	False	Filter by mandatory
events.name	string	query	False	Filter by events.name
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
scope.check_extensions_on_directories	boolean	query	False	Filter by scope.check_extensions_on_directories • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
scope.include_volumes	string	query	False	Filter by scope.include_volumes
scope.exclude_shares	string	query	False	Filter by scope.exclude_shares
scope.exclude_volumes	string	query	False	Filter by scope.exclude_volumes
scope.include_extension	string	query	False	Filter by scope.include_extension
scope.include_export_policies	string	query	False	Filter by scope.include_export_policies
scope.object_monitoring_with_no_extension	boolean	query	False	Filter by scope.object_monitoring_with_no_extension • Introduced in: 9.11
scope.exclude_export_policies	string	query	False	Filter by scope.exclude_export_policies
scope.include_shares	string	query	False	Filter by scope.include_shares
scope.exclude_extension	string	query	False	Filter by scope.exclude_extension
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
passthrough_read	boolean	query	False	Filter by passthrough_read • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
engine.name	string	query	False	Filter by engine.name
privileged_user	string	query	False	Filter by privileged_user • Introduced in: 9.10
priority	integer	query	False	Filter by priority • Max value: 10 • Min value: 1
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of Records
records	array[fpolicy_policy]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "engine": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "string"
      },
      "events": [
        "event_nfs_close",
        "event_open"
      ],
      "name": "fp_policy_1",
      "privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
      "scope": {
        "exclude_export_policies": [
          "string"
        ],
        "exclude_extension": [
          "string"
        ],
        "exclude_shares": [
          "string"
        ],
        "exclude_volumes": [
          "vol1",
          "vol_svm1",
          "*"
        ],
        "include_export_policies": [
          "string"
        ],
        "include_extension": [
```

```
            "string"
          ],
          "include_shares": [
            "sh1",
            "share_cifs"
          ],
          "include_volumes": [
            "vol1",
            "vol_svm1"
          ]
        },
        "svm": {
          "uuid": "string"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

fpolicy_engine_reference

FPolicy external engine

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the FPolicy external engine.

fpolicy_event_reference

FPolicy events

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

scope

Name	Type	Description
check_extensions_on_directories	boolean	Specifies whether the file name extension checks also apply to directory objects. If this parameter is set to true, the directory objects are subjected to the same extension checks as regular files. If this parameter is set to false, the directory names are not matched for extensions and notifications are sent for directories even if their name extensions do not match. Default is false.
exclude_export_policies	array[string]	
exclude_extension	array[string]	
exclude_shares	array[string]	
exclude_volumes	array[string]	
include_export_policies	array[string]	
include_extension	array[string]	
include_shares	array[string]	
include_volumes	array[string]	
object_monitoring_with_no_extension	boolean	Specifies whether the extension checks also apply to objects with no extension. If this parameter is set to true, all objects with or without extensions are monitored. Default is false.

svm

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	SVM UUID

fpolicy_policy

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies if the policy is enabled on the SVM or not. If no value is mentioned for this field but priority is set, then this policy will be enabled.
engine	fpolicy_engine_reference	FPolicy external engine
events	array[fpolicy_event_reference]	
mandatory	boolean	Specifies what action to take on a file access event in a case when all primary and secondary servers are down or no response is received from the FPolicy servers within a given timeout period. When this parameter is set to true, file access events will be denied under these circumstances.
name	string	Specifies the name of the policy.
passthrough_read	boolean	Specifies whether passthrough-read should be allowed for FPolicy servers registered for the policy. Passthrough-read is a way to read data for offline files without restoring the files to primary storage. Offline files are files that have been moved to secondary storage.
priority	integer	Specifies the priority that is assigned to this policy.
privileged_user	string	Specifies the privileged user name for accessing files on the cluster using a separate data channel with privileged access. The input for this field should be in "domain\username" format.
scope	scope	
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an FPolicy configuration for an SVM

POST `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates an FPolicy policy configuration for the specified SVM. To create an FPolicy policy, you must specify the policy scope and the FPolicy events to be monitored.

Important notes:

- A single policy can monitor multiple events.
- An FPolicy engine is an optional field whose default value is set to native. A native engine can be used to simply block the file access based on the file extensions specified in the policy scope.
- To enable a policy, the policy priority must be specified. If the priority is not specified, the policy is created but it is not enabled.
- The "mandatory" field, if set to true, blocks the file access when the primary or secondary FPolicy servers are down.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` - Existing SVM in which to create the FPolicy policy.
- `events` - Name of the events to monitior.
- `name` - Name of the FPolicy policy.
- `scope` - Scope of the policy. Can be limited to exports, volumes, shares or file extensions.

- `priority`- Priority of the policy (ranging from 1 to 10).

Default property values

- `mandatory` - *true*
- `engine` - *native*

Related ONTAP commands

- `fpolicy policy scope create`
- `fpolicy policy create`
- `fpolicy enable`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
engine	fpolicy_engine_reference	FPolicy external engine
events	array[fpolicy_event_reference]	
mandatory	boolean	Specifies what action to take on a file access event in a case when all primary and secondary servers are down or no response is received from the FPolicy servers within a given timeout period. When this parameter is set to true, file access events will be denied under these circumstances.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Specifies the name of the policy.
passthrough_read	boolean	Specifies whether passthrough-read should be allowed for FPolicy servers registered for the policy. Passthrough-read is a way to read data for offline files without restoring the files to primary storage. Offline files are files that have been moved to secondary storage.
priority	integer	Specifies the priority that is assigned to this policy.
privileged_user	string	Specifies the privileged user name for accessing files on the cluster using a separate data channel with privileged access. The input for this field should be in "domain\username" format.
scope	scope	
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "enabled": null,
  "engine": {
    "name": "string"
  },
  "events": [
    "event_nfs_close",
    "event_open"
  ],
  "name": "fp_policy_1",
  "privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
  "scope": {
    "exclude_export_policies": [
      "string"
    ],
    "exclude_extension": [
      "string"
    ],
    "exclude_shares": [
      "string"
    ],
    "exclude_volumes": [
      "vol1",
      "vol_svm1",
      "*"
    ],
    "include_export_policies": [
      "string"
    ],
    "include_extension": [
      "string"
    ],
    "include_shares": [
      "sh1",
      "share_cifs"
    ],
    "include_volumes": [
      "vol1",
      "vol_svm1"
    ]
  },
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of Records
records	array[fpolicy_policy]	

Example response


```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "enabled": null,
      "engine": {
        "name": "string"
      },
      "events": [
        "event_nfs_close",
        "event_open"
      ],
      "name": "fp_policy_1",
      "privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
      "scope": {
        "exclude_export_policies": [
          "string"
        ],
        "exclude_extension": [
          "string"
        ],
        "exclude_shares": [
          "string"
        ],
        "exclude_volumes": [
          "vol1",
          "vol_svm1",
          "*"
        ],
        "include_export_policies": [
          "string"
        ],
        "include_extension": [
          "string"
        ],
        "include_shares": [
          "sh1",
          "share_cifs"
        ],
        "include_volumes": [
          "vol1",
          "vol_svm1"
        ]
      },
      "svm": {
```

```
          "uuid": "string"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
9765027	FPolicy creation is successful but it cannot be enabled as the priority is already in use by another policy
9764898	An FPolicy policy cannot be created without defining its scope
9765037	FPolicy creation failed as passthrough-read cannot be enabled for policy without privileged user

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

fpolicy_engine_reference

FPolicy external engine

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the FPolicy external engine.

fpolicy_event_reference

FPolicy events

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

scope

Name	Type	Description
check_extensions_on_directories	boolean	Specifies whether the file name extension checks also apply to directory objects. If this parameter is set to true, the directory objects are subjected to the same extension checks as regular files. If this parameter is set to false, the directory names are not matched for extensions and notifications are sent for directories even if their name extensions do not match. Default is false.
exclude_export_policies	array[string]	
exclude_extension	array[string]	
exclude_shares	array[string]	
exclude_volumes	array[string]	
include_export_policies	array[string]	

Name	Type	Description
include_extension	array[string]	
include_shares	array[string]	
include_volumes	array[string]	
object_monitoring_with_no_extension	boolean	Specifies whether the extension checks also apply to objects with no extension. If this parameter is set to true, all objects with or without extensions are monitored. Default is false.

svm

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	SVM UUID

fpolicy_policy

Name	Type	Description
engine	fpolicy_engine_reference	FPolicy external engine
events	array[fpolicy_event_reference]	
mandatory	boolean	Specifies what action to take on a file access event in a case when all primary and secondary servers are down or no response is received from the FPolicy servers within a given timeout period. When this parameter is set to true, file access events will be denied under these circumstances.
name	string	Specifies the name of the policy.

Name	Type	Description
passthrough_read	boolean	Specifies whether passthrough-read should be allowed for FPolicy servers registered for the policy. Passthrough-read is a way to read data for offline files without restoring the files to primary storage. Offline files are files that have been moved to secondary storage.
priority	integer	Specifies the priority that is assigned to this policy.
privileged_user	string	Specifies the privileged user name for accessing files on the cluster using a separate data channel with privileged access. The input for this field should be in "domain\username" format.
scope	scope	
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an FPolicy configuration for an SVM

DELETE `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a particular FPolicy policy configuration for a specified SVM. To delete a policy, you must first disable the policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `fpolicy policy scope delete`
- `fpolicy policy delete`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
9764900	Deletion of a cluster level FPolicy policy is not supported
9764941	Cannot delete an enabled FPolicy policy

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve an FPolicy configuration for an SVM

GET `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a particular FPolicy policy configuration for a specified SVM. Cluster-level FPolicy policy configuration details cannot be retrieved for a data SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `fpolicy policy show`
- `fpolicy policy scope show`
- `fpolicy show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies if the policy is enabled on the SVM or not. If no value is mentioned for this field but priority is set, then this policy will be enabled.
engine	fpolicy_engine_reference	FPolicy external engine
events	array[fpolicy_event_reference]	

Name	Type	Description
mandatory	boolean	Specifies what action to take on a file access event in a case when all primary and secondary servers are down or no response is received from the FPolicy servers within a given timeout period. When this parameter is set to true, file access events will be denied under these circumstances.
name	string	Specifies the name of the policy.
passthrough_read	boolean	Specifies whether passthrough-read should be allowed for FPolicy servers registered for the policy. Passthrough-read is a way to read data for offline files without restoring the files to primary storage. Offline files are files that have been moved to secondary storage.
priority	integer	Specifies the priority that is assigned to this policy.
privileged_user	string	Specifies the privileged user name for accessing files on the cluster using a separate data channel with privileged access. The input for this field should be in "domain\username" format.
scope	scope	
svm	svm	

Example response


```
{
  "engine": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "string"
  },
  "events": [
    "event_nfs_close",
    "event_open"
  ],
  "name": "fp_policy_1",
  "privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
  "scope": {
    "exclude_export_policies": [
      "string"
    ],
    "exclude_extension": [
      "string"
    ],
    "exclude_shares": [
      "string"
    ],
    "exclude_volumes": [
      "vol1",
      "vol_svm1",
      "*"
    ],
    "include_export_policies": [
      "string"
    ],
    "include_extension": [
      "string"
    ],
    "include_shares": [
      "sh1",
      "share_cifs"
    ],
    "include_volumes": [
      "vol1",
      "vol_svm1"
    ]
```

```
  },
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

fpolicy_engine_reference

FPolicy external engine

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the FPolicy external engine.

fpolicy_event_reference

FPolicy events

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

scope

Name	Type	Description
check_extensions_on_directories	boolean	Specifies whether the file name extension checks also apply to directory objects. If this parameter is set to true, the directory objects are subjected to the same extension checks as regular files. If this parameter is set to false, the directory names are not matched for extensions and notifications are sent for directories even if their name extensions do not match. Default is false.

Name	Type	Description
exclude_export_policies	array[string]	
exclude_extension	array[string]	
exclude_shares	array[string]	
exclude_volumes	array[string]	
include_export_policies	array[string]	
include_extension	array[string]	
include_shares	array[string]	
include_volumes	array[string]	
object_monitoring_with_no_extension	boolean	Specifies whether the extension checks also apply to objects with no extension. If this parameter is set to true, all objects with or without extensions are monitored. Default is false.

svm

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	SVM UUID

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update an FPolicy configuration for an SVM

PATCH `/protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates a particular FPolicy policy configuration for a specified SVM. PATCH can be used to enable or disable the policy. When enabling a policy, you must specify the policy priority. The policy priority of the policy is not required when disabling the policy. If the policy is enabled, the FPolicy policy engine cannot be modified.

Related ONTAP commands

- `fpolicy policy modify`
- `fpolicy policy scope modify`
- `fpolicy enable`
- `fpolicy disable`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/fpolicy/{svm.uuid}/policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies if the policy is enabled on the SVM or not. If no value is mentioned for this field but priority is set, then this policy will be enabled.
engine	fpolicy_engine_reference	FPolicy external engine
events	array[fpolicy_event_reference]	

Name	Type	Description
mandatory	boolean	Specifies what action to take on a file access event in a case when all primary and secondary servers are down or no response is received from the FPolicy servers within a given timeout period. When this parameter is set to true, file access events will be denied under these circumstances.
passthrough_read	boolean	Specifies whether passthrough-read should be allowed for FPolicy servers registered for the policy. Passthrough-read is a way to read data for offline files without restoring the files to primary storage. Offline files are files that have been moved to secondary storage.
priority	integer	Specifies the priority that is assigned to this policy.
privileged_user	string	Specifies the privileged user name for accessing files on the cluster using a separate data channel with privileged access. The input for this field should be in "domain\username" format.
scope	scope	
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "engine": {
    "name": "string"
  },
  "events": [
    "event_nfs_close",
    "event_open"
  ],
  "privileged_user": "mydomain\\testuser",
  "scope": {
    "exclude_export_policies": [
      "string"
    ],
    "exclude_extension": [
      "string"
    ],
    "exclude_shares": [
      "string"
    ],
    "exclude_volumes": [
      "vol1",
      "vol_svm1",
      "*"
    ],
    "include_export_policies": [
      "string"
    ],
    "include_extension": [
      "string"
    ],
    "include_shares": [
      "sh1",
      "share_cifs"
    ],
    "include_volumes": [
      "vol1",
      "vol_svm1"
    ]
  },
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
9765026	The priority must be specified when enabling the FPolicy policy
9765025	Cannot disable an FPolicy policy when the priority is specified
9764899	Cannot modify an FPolicy engine when the policy is enabled
9764899	Deletion of a cluster policy is not supported
9764908	An FPolicy policy is already enabled
9764907	An FPolicy policy is already disabled
9765029	An FPolicy was modified but disable/enable failed as the policy is already disabled/enabled
9765036	Cannot modify an FPolicy policy as passthrough-read policies are not supported without privileged user
9765038	Passthrough-read policies are not supported with an external engine of type "asynchronous"
9765039	Passthrough-read policies are not supported with native engine
9765040	Cannot modify an FPolicy policy as passthrough-read could not be enabled/disabled when the policy is enabled

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

fpolicy_engine_reference

FPolicy external engine

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the FPolicy external engine.

fpolicy_event_reference

FPolicy events

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

scope

Name	Type	Description
check_extensions_on_directories	boolean	Specifies whether the file name extension checks also apply to directory objects. If this parameter is set to true, the directory objects are subjected to the same extension checks as regular files. If this parameter is set to false, the directory names are not matched for extensions and notifications are sent for directories even if their name extensions do not match. Default is false.
exclude_export_policies	array[string]	
exclude_extension	array[string]	
exclude_shares	array[string]	
exclude_volumes	array[string]	
include_export_policies	array[string]	

Name	Type	Description
include_extension	array[string]	
include_shares	array[string]	
include_volumes	array[string]	
object_monitoring_with_no_extension	boolean	Specifies whether the extension checks also apply to objects with no extension. If this parameter is set to true, all objects with or without extensions are monitored. Default is false.

svm

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	SVM UUID

fpolicy_policy

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies if the policy is enabled on the SVM or not. If no value is mentioned for this field but priority is set, then this policy will be enabled.
engine	fpolicy_engine_reference	FPolicy external engine
events	array[fpolicy_event_reference]	
mandatory	boolean	Specifies what action to take on a file access event in a case when all primary and secondary servers are down or no response is received from the FPolicy servers within a given timeout period. When this parameter is set to true, file access events will be denied under these circumstances.

Name	Type	Description
passthrough_read	boolean	Specifies whether passthrough-read should be allowed for FPolicy servers registered for the policy. Passthrough-read is a way to read data for offline files without restoring the files to primary storage. Offline files are files that have been moved to secondary storage.
priority	integer	Specifies the priority that is assigned to this policy.
privileged_user	string	Specifies the privileged user name for accessing files on the cluster using a separate data channel with privileged access. The input for this field should be in "domain\username" format.
scope	scope	
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View lock details

Protocols locks endpoint overview

Overview

A lock is a synchronization mechanism for enforcing limits on concurrent access to files where many clients can be
accessing the same file at the same time. Locks can be viewed or broken according to a wide range of query fields
that are presented in the lock information definition.

It is recommended that you provide as many fields as possible to optimize query processing.

Examples

Retrieving locks with all fields for all SVMs

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/locks

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/locks?return_records=true&return_timeout=15&fields=*" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5b4b6847-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "429dcc79-9af2-11eb-b313-0050568ec154",
      "name": "test_vol1"
    },
    "interface": {
      "name": "vs1.data",
      "uuid": "6bf26e25-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154",
      "ip": {
        "address": "10.140.115.95"
      }
    },
    "path": "/test_vol1/Demo406.TXT",
    "uuid": "bf03d8b4-e145-498a-902d-b9fe5d546d18",
```

```
    "constituent": false,
    "protocol": "cifs",
    "client_address": "10.74.7.22",
    "owner_id": "feff-
020600000002000000020400000000000000000000000ffff0a4a07161053010001000000
030000006c00000000000000",
    "share_lock": {
      "mode": "read_write_deny_write_delete",
      "soft": false
    },
    "smb": {
      "connect_state": "connected",
      "open_group_id":
"71756e2325a7eb11843f005056a4731c101068450bcdffff1c2c000000000000",
      "open_type": "durable"
    },
    "state": "granted",
    "type": "share_level",
    "node": {
      "name": "bshalini-vsim3",
      "uuid": "1f29b875-9ae3-11eb-8597-0050568ec154"
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5b4b6847-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "429dcc79-9af2-11eb-b313-0050568ec154",
      "name": "test_vol1"
    },
    "interface": {
      "name": "vs1.data",
      "uuid": "6bf26e25-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154",
      "ip": {
        "address": "10.140.115.95"
      }
    },
    "path": "/test_vol1/Demo406.TXT",
    "uuid": "0c33d18d-dcbc-492a-81b3-4c5740c46172",
    "constituent": false,
    "protocol": "cifs",
    "client_address": "10.74.7.22",
    "oplock_level": "batch",
    "owner_id": "feff-
```

```
020600000002000000020400000000000000000000000ffff0a4a07161053010001000000
030000006c00000000000000",
    "smb": {
      "connect_state": "connected",
      "open_group_id":
"71756e2325a7eb11843f005056a4731c101068450bcdffff1c2c000000000000"
    },
    "state": "granted",
    "type": "op_lock",
    "node": {
      "name": "bshalini-vsim3",
      "uuid": "1f29b875-9ae3-11eb-8597-0050568ec154"
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
```


Retrieving locks of a specific volume

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/locks

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/locks?volume.uuid=429dcc79-
9af2-11eb-b313-
0050568ec154&return_records=true&return_timeout=15&fields=*" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5b4b6847-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "429dcc79-9af2-11eb-b313-0050568ec154",
      "name": "test_vol1"
    },
    "interface": {
```

```
      "name": "vs1.data",
      "uuid": "6bf26e25-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154"
    },
    "path": "/test_vol1/Demo408.TXT",
    "uuid": "be1cdf00-37f1-4477-b6d0-bba8c4fa8c67"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5b4b6847-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "429dcc79-9af2-11eb-b313-0050568ec154",
      "name": "test_vol1"
    },
    "interface": {
      "name": "vs1.data",
      "uuid": "6bf26e25-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154"
    },
    "path": "/test_vol1/Demo408.TXT",
    "uuid": "393cc06e-8b37-4f49-b09a-74d1eef79368"
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
```


Retrieving the lock for a specific UUID

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/locks/{uuid}

# The call:
curl  -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/locks/be1cdf00-37f1-4477-
b6d0-bba8c4fa8c67" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "5b4b6847-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"volume": {
```

```
    "uuid": "429dcc79-9af2-11eb-b313-0050568ec154",
    "name": "test_vol1"
  },
  "interface": {
    "name": "vs1.data",
    "uuid": "6bf26e25-9ae4-11eb-8597-0050568ec154",
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.140.115.95"
    }
  },
  "path": "/test_vol1/Demo406.TXT",
  "uuid": "be1cdf00-37f1-4477-b6d0-bba8c4fa8c67",
  "constituent": false,
  "protocol": "cifs",
  "client_address": "10.74.7.22",
  "owner_id": "feff-
020600000002000000020400000000000000000000000000ffff0a4a07161053010001000000
030000006c00000000000000",
  "share_lock": {
    "mode": "read_write_deny_write_delete",
    "soft": false
  },
  "smb": {
    "connect_state": "connected",
    "open_group_id":
"71756e2325a7eb11843f005056a4731c101068450bcdffff1c2c000000000000",
    "open_type": "durable"
  },
  "state": "granted",
  "type": "share_level",
  "node": {
    "name": "bshalini-vsim3",
    "uuid": "1f29b875-9ae3-11eb-8597-0050568ec154"
  }
}
```


Deleting the lock for a specific UUID

```
# The API:
DELETE /protocols/locks/{uuid}

# The call:
curl  -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/locks/be1cdf00-37f1-4477-
b6d0-bba8c4fa8c67" -H "accept: application/json"
```

Deleting all locks for a specific protocol

```
# The API:
DELETE /protocols/locks/{uuid}

# The call:
curl  -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/locks?protocol=cifs" -H
"accept: application/json"
```

Retrieve lock details

GET `/protocols/locks`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves locks details.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver locks show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
path	string	query	False	Filter by path
interface.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by interface.uuid
interface.ip.address	string	query	False	Filter by interface.ip.address

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
interface.name	string	query	False	Filter by interface.name
delegation	string	query	False	Filter by delegation
protocol	string	query	False	Filter by protocol
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
oplock_level	string	query	False	Filter by oplock_level
share_lock.soft	boolean	query	False	Filter by share_lock.soft
share_lock.mode	string	query	False	Filter by share_lock.mode
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
owner_id	string	query	False	Filter by owner_id
volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by volume.name
volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volume.uuid
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
smb.open_group_id	string	query	False	Filter by smb.open_group_id
smb.open_type	string	query	False	Filter by smb.open_type

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
smb.connect_state	string	query	False	Filter by smb.connect_state
client_address	string	query	False	Filter by client_address
constituent	boolean	query	False	Filter by constituent
byte_lock.exclusive	boolean	query	False	Filter by byte_lock.exclusive
byte_lock.offset	integer	query	False	Filter by byte_lock.offset
byte_lock.mandatory	boolean	query	False	Filter by byte_lock.mandatory
byte_lock.soft	boolean	query	False	Filter by byte_lock.soft
byte_lock.super	boolean	query	False	Filter by byte_lock.super
byte_lock.length	integer	query	False	Filter by byte_lock.length
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	fields	array[string]	query	False

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	collection_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records.
records	array[client_lock]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "byte_lock": {
        "length": 10,
        "offset": 100
      },
      "client_address": "0.0.0.0",
      "delegation": "string",
      "interface": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "ip": {
          "address": "10.10.10.7"
        },
        "name": "lif1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "oplock_level": "string",
      "owner_id": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "protocol": "string",
      "share_lock": {
        "mode": "string"
```

```
      },
      "smb": {
        "connect_state": "string",
        "open_group_id": "string",
        "open_type": "string"
      },
      "state": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "type": "string",
      "uuid": "ceeac1b4-8646-4c76-a054-1c96e87594aa",
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Unexpected error_response
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

collection_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

byte_lock

Name	Type	Description
exclusive	boolean	Indicates whether it is an exclusive bytelock.
length	integer	Length of the bytelock starting from the offset.
mandatory	boolean	Indicates whether or not the bytelock is mandatory.
offset	integer	Starting offset for a bytelock.
soft	boolean	Indicates whether it is a soft bytelock.
super	boolean	Indicates whether it is a super bytelock.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ip

IP information

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

interface

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

share_lock

Name	Type	Description
mode	string	Types of share lock modes.
soft	boolean	Indicates whether it is a soft share lock.

smb

Name	Type	Description
connect_state	string	SMB connection state.
open_group_id	string	SMB open group ID.
open_type	string	SMB open type.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

client_lock

This object represents locks on a volume.

Name	Type	Description
byte_lock	byte_lock	
client_address	string	IP address of the client holding the lock.
constituent	boolean	Indicate if volume is contituent or not.
delegation	string	Type of delegation.
interface	interface	
node	node	
oplock_level	string	The oplock level determines which operations the client may cache locally.
owner_id	string	Owner ID.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Object path
protocol	string	Type of lock protocol.
share_lock	share_lock	
smb	smb	
state	string	State of lock.
svm	svm	
type	string	Type of lock.
uuid	string	Lock UUID
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete locks for a parameter

DELETE `/protocols/locks/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Deletes locks of given parameter.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver locks break`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Lock ID

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the lock for a specific UUID

GET `/protocols/locks/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves the lock for a specific UUID.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver locks show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Lock ID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
byte_lock	byte_lock	
client_address	string	IP address of the client holding the lock.
constituent	boolean	Indicate if volume is contituent or not.
delegation	string	Type of delegation.
interface	interface	
node	node	
oplock_level	string	The oplock level determines which operations the client may cache locally.
owner_id	string	Owner ID.
path	string	Object path
protocol	string	Type of lock protocol.
share_lock	share_lock	
smb	smb	
state	string	State of lock.
svm	svm	
type	string	Type of lock.
uuid	string	Lock UUID
volume	volume	

Example response


```
{
  "byte_lock": {
    "length": 10,
    "offset": 100
  },
  "client_address": "0.0.0.0",
  "delegation": "string",
  "interface": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.10.10.7"
    },
    "name": "lif1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "oplock_level": "string",
  "owner_id": "string",
  "path": "string",
  "protocol": "string",
  "share_lock": {
    "mode": "string"
  },
  "smb": {
    "connect_state": "string",
    "open_group_id": "string",
    "open_type": "string"
  },
  "state": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "type": "string",
    "uuid": "ceeac1b4-8646-4c76-a054-1c96e87594aa",
    "volume": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

See Definitions

byte_lock

Name	Type	Description
exclusive	boolean	Indicates whether it is an exclusive bytelock.
length	integer	Length of the bytelock starting from the offset.
mandatory	boolean	Indicates whether or not the bytelock is mandatory.
offset	integer	Starting offset for a bytelock.
soft	boolean	Indicates whether it is a soft bytelock.
super	boolean	Indicates whether it is a super bytelock.

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ip

IP information

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

interface

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ip	ip	IP information

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

share_lock

Name	Type	Description
mode	string	Types of share lock modes.
soft	boolean	Indicates whether it is a soft share lock.

smb

Name	Type	Description
connect_state	string	SMB connection state.
open_group_id	string	SMB open group ID.
open_type	string	SMB open type.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View NFS client information

Protocols NFS connected-client-maps endpoint overview

Overview

ONTAP connected clients map functionality is mainly used by the System Manager to display client information.

The following are details of the fields retrieved for the Connected Clients MAP GET API:

node.name: Node name hosting this record, essentially the node hosting the "server_ip".
node.uuid: Node UUID hosting this record, essentially the node hosting the "server_ip".
svm.name: SVM name to which the "server_ip" belongs to.
svm.uuid: SVM UUID to which the "server_ip" belongs to.
server_ip: All clients that are connected to this interface are displayed in rows.
client_ips: List of client IP addresses connected to the interface.

Example

Retrieving connected client Map information

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/nfs/connected-client-maps

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<cluster-mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/connected-client-
maps?return_timeout=15&return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
 {
   "svm": {
     "uuid": "c642db55-b8d0-11e9-9ad1-0050568e8480",
     "name": "vs1"
   },
   "node": {
     "uuid": "cc282893-b82f-11e9-a3ad-0050568e8480",
     "name": "vsim1"
   },
   "server_ip": "10.140.72.214",
   "client_ips": [
     "127.0.0.1"
   ]
 }],
 "num_records": 1
}
```

Retrieve NFS client information

GET `/protocols/nfs/connected-client-maps`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves NFS clients information.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
server_ip	string	query	False	Filter by server_ip
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
client_ips	string	query	False	Filter by client_ips
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[nfs_clients_map]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "client_ips": [
        "127.0.0.1"
      ],
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "server_ip": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

nfs_clients_map

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
client_ips	array[string]	Specifies the IP address of the client.
node	node	

Name	Type	Description
server_ip	string	Specifies the IP address of the server.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View NFS connected clients

Protocols NFS connected-clients endpoint overview

Overview

ONTAP connected clients show functionality is mainly used to provide a list of currently connected NFS clients. It also provides a potential list of other NFS clients that can be connected but are currently idle and a list of recently unmounted clients. If a client connected to the NFS server is idle for longer than the maximum cache idle time, then the entry will be removed. By default, the maximum cache idle time is 48 hours.

The following are details of the fields retrieved for the Connected Clients GET API:

node.name: The node name hosting this record; basically the node hosting the "server_ip".
node.uuid: The node UUID hosting this record; basically the node hosting the "server_ip".
svm.name: The svm name to which the "server_ip" belongs to.
svm.uuid: The svm uuid to which the "server_ip" belongs to.
server_ip: All clients that are connected to this interface are displayed in rows.
client_ip: The IP address of the client that is connected to the interface.
volume.name: The name of the volume the client is accessing.
volume.uuid: The UUID of the volume the client is accessing. This field is expensive field and will be fetched in

advance privilege level.
protocol: The NFS protocol version over which client is accessing the volume.
export_policy.id: The export policy ID associated with the volume.
export_policy.name: The export policy name associated with the volume.
idle_duration: The time elapsed since the last request was sent by the client for this volume.
local_request_count: A counter that tracks requests that are sent to the volume with fast-path to local node.
remote_request_count: A counter that tracks requests that are sent to the volume with slow-path to remote node.

Example

Retrieves connected client information

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/nfs/connected-clients

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<cluster-mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/connected-
clients?return_timeout=15&return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
{
   "svm": {
     "uuid": "c642db55-b8d0-11e9-9ad1-0050568e8480",
     "name": "vs1"
   },
   "node": {
     "uuid": "cc282893-b82f-11e9-a3ad-0050568e8480",
     "name": "vsim1"
   },
   "server_ip": "10.140.72.214",
   "client_ip": "10.140.137.57",
   "volume": {
     "name": "rvol1",
     "uuid": "c6bbc6f2-b8d0-11e9-9ad1-0050568e8480"
   },
   "protocol": "nfs4"
 },
 {
   "svm": {
     "uuid": "c642db55-b8d0-11e9-9ad1-0050568e8480",
     "name": "vs1"
   },
   "node": {
```

```
      "uuid": "cc282893-b82f-11e9-a3ad-0050568e8480",
      "name": "vsim1"
    },
    "server_ip": "10.140.72.214",
    "client_ip": "10.140.137.57",
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1",
      "uuid": "d28d1999-b8d0-11e9-9ad1-0050568e8480"
    },
    "protocol": "nfs3"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "c642db55-b8d0-11e9-9ad1-0050568e8480",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "node": {
      "uuid": "cc282893-b82f-11e9-a3ad-0050568e8480",
      "name": "vsim1"
    },
    "server_ip": "10.140.72.214",
    "client_ip": "10.140.137.57",
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1",
      "uuid": "d28d1999-b8d0-11e9-9ad1-0050568e8480"
    },
    "protocol": "nfs4"
  }],
  "num_records": 3
}
```


Retrieve NFS configuration for an SVM

GET `/protocols/nfs/connected-clients`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the NFS configuration of SVMs.

Expensive properties

export_policy.id is expensive field. It is not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `export_policy.id`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
client_ip	string	query	False	Filter by client_ip
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
idle_duration	string	query	False	Filter by idle_duration
remote_request_count	integer	query	False	Filter by remote_request_count
export_policy.id	integer	query	False	Filter by export_policy.id • Introduced in: 9.9
export_policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by export_policy.name • Introduced in: 9.9
volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by volume.name
volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volume.uuid
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
local_request_count	integer	query	False	Filter by local_request_count
protocol	string	query	False	Filter by protocol
server_ip	string	query	False	Filter by server_ip
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[nfs_clients]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "client_ip": "string",
      "export_policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "id": 100,
        "name": "default"
      },
      "idle_duration": "P4DT84H30M5S",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "protocol": "nfs3",
      "server_ip": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
```

```
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

export_policy

Export Policy

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	
name	string	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

nfs_clients

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
client_ip	string	Specifies IP address of the client.
export_policy	export_policy	Export Policy
idle_duration	string	Specifies an ISO-8601 format of date and time to retrieve the idle time duration in hours, minutes, and seconds format.
local_request_count	integer	A counter that tracks requests that are sent to the volume with fast-path to local node.
node	node	
protocol	string	The NFS protocol version over which client is accessing the volume. The following values are supported: • nfs - All NFS versions are considered • nfs3 - NFS version 3 protocol • nfs4 - NFS version 4 protocol • nfs4.1 - NFS version 4 minor version 1 protocol

Name	Type	Description
remote_request_count	integer	A counter that tracks requests that are sent to the volume with slow-path to remote node.
server_ip	string	Specifies the IP address of the server.
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage NFS export policies

Protocols NFS export-policies endpoint overview

Export Policies

1) Retrieve the export policy details

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-policies"
```

2) Create an export policy for an SVM

```
# The API:
POST /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies

# The call:
curl -d "@test_post_policy_single_rule.txt" -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-policies"
test_post_policy_single_rule.txt(body):
{
"name": "P1",
"rules":[
  {
    "clients": [
      {
        "match": "host1"
      }
    ],
    "ro_rule": [
      "krb5"
    ],
    "rw_rule": [
      "ntlm"
    ],
    "anonymous_user": "anon1",
    "chown_mode": "restricted",
    "allow_suid": true
  },
  {
    "clients": [
      {
        "match": "host2"
      }
    ],
    "ro_rule": [
```

```
      "sys"
    ],
    "rw_rule": [
      "ntlm"
    ],
    "superuser": [
      "any"
    ],
    "allow_device_creation": true,
    "ntfs_unix_security": "fail"
  }
]
}
```

3) Update an export policy for an SVM

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}

# The call:
curl -d "@test_patch_policy.txt" -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/8589934594"
test_patch_policy.txt(body):
{
"name": "S1",
"rules":[
  {
    "clients": [
      {
        "match": "host4"
      }
    ],
    "ro_rule": [
      "krb5"
    ],
    "rw_rule": [
      "ntlm"
    ]
  }
]
}
```

4) Delete an export policy for an SVM

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-
policies/8589934594"
```

Export Rules

1) Retrieve the export policy rule details for an export policy

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-
policies/8589934595/rules"
```

2) Create an export policy rule for an export policy

```
# The API:
POST /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules

# The call:
curl -d "@test_patch_export_rule.txt" -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/8589934595/rules"
test_patch_export_rule.txt(body):
{
"clients": [
  {
    "match": "host2"
  }
],
"ro_rule": [
  "sys"
],
"rw_rule": [
  "ntlm"
]
}
```

3) Update an export policy rule for an export policy

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}

# The call:
curl -d "@test_patch_export_rule.txt" -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/8589934595/rules/5?new_index=10"
test_patch_export_rule.txt(body):
{
"clients": [
  {
    "match": "host4"
  }
],
"ro_rule": [
  "sys"
],
"rw_rule": [
  "krb5"
]
}
```

---

4) Delete an export policy rule for an export policy

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-
policies/8589934595/rules/15"
```

Export Clients

1) Retrieve the export client matches of an export policy rule

---

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}/clients

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-
policies/8589934593/rules/2/clients"
```

---

2) Add an export client match to an export policy rule

```
# The API:
POST /api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}/clients

# The call:
curl -d "@add_client_match.txt" -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/8589934593/rules/1/clients"
add_client_match.txt(body):
{
"match" : "host4"
}
```

---

3) Delete an export client match from an export policy rule

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/nfs/export-
policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}/clients/{match}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/export-
policies/8589934593/rules/1/clients/host1,host2"
```

Retrieve export policies

GET `/protocols/nfs/export-policies`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves export policies.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver export-policy show`
- `vserver export-policy rule show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
rules.ntfs_unix_security	string	query	False	Filter by rules.ntfs_unix_security • Introduced in: 9.9
rules.index	integer	query	False	Filter by rules.index
rules.rw_rule	string	query	False	Filter by rules.rw_rule
rules.allow_suid	boolean	query	False	Filter by rules.allow_suid • Introduced in: 9.9
rules.protocols	string	query	False	Filter by rules.protocols
rules.chown_mode	string	query	False	Filter by rules.chown_mode • Introduced in: 9.9
rules.anonymous_user	string	query	False	Filter by rules.anonymous_user

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
rules.allow_device_creation	boolean	query	False	Filter by rules.allow_device_creation • Introduced in: 9.9
rules.superuser	string	query	False	Filter by rules.superuser
rules.ro_rule	string	query	False	Filter by rules.ro_rule
rules.clients.match	string	query	False	Filter by rules.clients.match
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
id	integer	query	False	Filter by id
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	The number of export policy records
records	array[export_policy]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "id": 0,
      "name": "string",
      "rules": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "anonymous_user": "string",
          "chown_mode": "string",
          "clients": [
            {
              "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
            }
          ],
          "index": 0,
          "ntfs_unix_security": "string",
          "protocols": [
            "string"
          ],
          "ro_rule": [
            "string"
          ],
          "rw_rule": [
            "string"
          ],
          "superuser": [
```

```
            "string"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

export_clients

Name	Type	Description
match	string	Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain. You can specify the match as a string value in any of the following formats: • As a hostname; for instance, host1 • As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24 • As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::100:1 • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng • As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

export_rules

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
allow_device_creation	boolean	Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.
allow_suid	boolean	Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.
anonymous_user	string	User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.

Name	Type	Description
chown_mode	string	Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.
clients	array[export_clients]	Array of client matches
index	integer	Index of the rule within the export policy.
ntfs_unix_security	string	NTFS export UNIX security options.
protocols	array[string]	
ro_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs
rw_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs
superuser	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

export_policy

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	Export Policy ID
name	string	Export Policy Name
rules	array[export_rules]	Rules of the Export Policy.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an export policy

POST `/protocols/nfs/export-policies`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates an export policy. An SVM can have any number of export policies to define rules for which clients can access data exported by the SVM. A policy with no rules prohibits access.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create an export policy.
- `name` - Name of the export policy.

Recommended optional properties

- `rules` - Rule(s) of an export policy. Used to create the export rule and populate the export policy with export rules in a single request.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver export-policy create`
- `vserver export-policy rule create`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Export Policy ID
name	string	Export Policy Name
rules	array[export_rules]	Rules of the Export Policy.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "id": 0,
  "name": "string",
  "rules": [
    {
      "anonymous_user": "string",
      "chown_mode": "string",
      "clients": [
        {
          "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
        }
      ],
      "index": 0,
      "ntfs_unix_security": "string",
      "protocols": [
        "string"
      ],
      "ro_rule": [
        "string"
      ],
      "rw_rule": [
        "string"
      ],
      "superuser": [
        "string"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	The number of export policy records
records	array[export_policy]	

Example response


```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "id": 0,
      "name": "string",
      "rules": [
        {
          "anonymous_user": "string",
          "chown_mode": "string",
          "clients": [
            {
              "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
            }
          ],
          "index": 0,
          "ntfs_unix_security": "string",
          "protocols": [
            "string"
          ],
          "ro_rule": [
            "string"
          ],
          "rw_rule": [
            "string"
          ],
          "superuser": [
            "string"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1703952	Invalid ruleset name provided. No spaces allowed in a ruleset name
1703954	Export policy does not exist
1704049	Invalid clientmatch: clientmatch lists require an effective cluster version of Data ONTAP 9.0 or later. Upgrade all nodes to Data ONTAP 9.0 or above to use features that operate on lists of clientmatch strings in export-policy rules
1704055	Export policies are only supported for data Vservers
3277000	Upgrade all nodes to Data ONTAP 9.0.0 or above to use krb5p as a security flavor in export-policy rules
3277083	User ID is not valid. Enter a value for User ID from 0 to 4294967295

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

export_clients

Name	Type	Description
match	string	Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain. You can specify the match as a string value in any of the following formats: • As a hostname; for instance, host1 • As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24 • As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::100:1 • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng • As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

export_rules

Name	Type	Description
allow_device_creation	boolean	Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.
allow_suid	boolean	Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.
anonymous_user	string	User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.
chown_mode	string	Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.
clients	array[export_clients]	Array of client matches
index	integer	Index of the rule within the export policy.
ntfs_unix_security	string	NTFS export UNIX security options.
protocols	array[string]	
ro_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs
rw_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs
superuser	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

export_policy

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Export Policy ID

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Export Policy Name
rules	array[export_rules]	Rules of the Export Policy.
svm	svm	

export_clients

Name	Type	Description
match	string	Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain. You can specify the match as a string value in any of the following formats: • As a hostname; for instance, host1 • As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24 • As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::100:1 • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng • As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

export_clients

Name	Type	Description
match	string	Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain. You can specify the match as a string value in any of the following formats: • As a hostname; for instance, host1 • As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24 • As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::100:1 • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng • As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an export policy

DELETE `/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes an export policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver export-policy delete`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
id	integer	path	True	Export Policy ID

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1703944	Failed to delete rule
1703945	Ruleset is in use by a volume. It cannot be deleted until all volumes that refer to it are first deleted

Error Code	Description
1703946	Cannot determine if the ruleset is in use by a volume. It cannot be deleted until all volumes that refer to it are first deleted
1703947	Cannot delete default ruleset. This ruleset will be deleted when the owning Vserver is deleted
1703952	Invalid ruleset name provided. No spaces are allowed in a ruleset name
1703953	This ruleset is in use by a qtree export policy. It cannot be deleted until all qtree policies that refer to it are first deleted

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve an export policy

GET `/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves an export policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver export-policy show`
- `vserver export-policy rule show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
id	integer	path	True	Export Policy ID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	Export Policy ID
name	string	Export Policy Name
rules	array[export_rules]	Rules of the Export Policy.
svm	svm	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "id": 0,
  "name": "string",
  "rules": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "anonymous_user": "string",
      "chown_mode": "string",
      "clients": [
        {
          "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
        }
      ],
      "index": 0,
      "ntfs_unix_security": "string",
      "protocols": [
        "string"
      ],
      "ro_rule": [
        "string"
      ],
      "rw_rule": [
        "string"
      ],
      "superuser": [
        "string"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
```

```
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

export_clients

Name	Type	Description
match	string	Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain. You can specify the match as a string value in any of the following formats: • As a hostname; for instance, host1 • As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24 • As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::100:1 • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng • As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

export_rules

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
allow_device_creation	boolean	Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.
allow_suid	boolean	Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.
anonymous_user	string	User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.
chown_mode	string	Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.
clients	array[export_clients]	Array of client matches
index	integer	Index of the rule within the export policy.
ntfs_unix_security	string	NTFS export UNIX security options.
protocols	array[string]	
ro_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs
rw_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs
superuser	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update export policy properties

PATCH `/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the properties of an export policy to change an export policy name or replace all export policy rules.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver export-policy rename`
- `vserver export-policy rule delete`
- `vserver export-policy rule create`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
id	integer	path	True	Export Policy ID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Export Policy ID
name	string	Export Policy Name
rules	array[export_rules]	Rules of the Export Policy.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "id": 0,
  "name": "string",
  "rules": [
    {
      "anonymous_user": "string",
      "chown_mode": "string",
      "clients": [
        {
          "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
        }
      ],
      "index": 0,
      "ntfs_unix_security": "string",
      "protocols": [
        "string"
      ],
      "ro_rule": [
        "string"
      ],
      "rw_rule": [
        "string"
      ],
      "superuser": [
        "string"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1703950	Failed to rename ruleset
1703952	Invalid ruleset name provided. No spaces are allowed in a ruleset name

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

export_clients

Name	Type	Description
match	string	Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain. You can specify the match as a string value in any of the following formats: • As a hostname; for instance, host1 • As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24 • As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::100:1 • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng • As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

export_rules

Name	Type	Description
allow_device_creation	boolean	Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.
allow_suid	boolean	Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.
anonymous_user	string	User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.
chown_mode	string	Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.
clients	array[export_clients]	Array of client matches
index	integer	Index of the rule within the export policy.
ntfs_unix_security	string	NTFS export UNIX security options.
protocols	array[string]	
ro_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs
rw_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs
superuser	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

export_policy

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Export Policy ID

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Export Policy Name
rules	array[export_rules]	Rules of the Export Policy.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve export policy rules

GET `/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves export policy rules.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver export-policy rule show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
policy.id	integer	path	True	Export Policy ID
ro_rule	string	query	False	Filter by ro_rule
clients.match	string	query	False	Filter by clients.match
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid • Introduced in: 9.10
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name • Introduced in: 9.10
chown_mode	string	query	False	Filter by chown_mode • Introduced in: 9.9
superuser	string	query	False	Filter by superuser
anonymous_user	string	query	False	Filter by anonymous_user
allow_device_creation	boolean	query	False	Filter by allow_device_creation • Introduced in: 9.9
allow_suid	boolean	query	False	Filter by allow_suid • Introduced in: 9.9
protocols	string	query	False	Filter by protocols
policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by policy.name • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
index	integer	query	False	Filter by index
ntfs_unix_security	string	query	False	Filter by ntfs_unix_security • Introduced in: 9.9
rw_rule	string	query	False	Filter by rw_rule
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of Export Rule records
records	array[export_rule]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "anonymous_user": "string",
      "chown_mode": "string",
      "clients": [
        {
          "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
        }
      ],
      "index": 0,
      "ntfs_unix_security": "string",
      "policy": {
        "name": "string"
      },
      "protocols": [
        "string"
      ],
      "ro_rule": [
        "string"
      ],
      "rw_rule": [
        "string"
      ],
      "superuser": [
        "string"
      ],
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

export_clients

Name	Type	Description
match	string	Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain. You can specify the match as a string value in any of the following formats: • As a hostname; for instance, host1 • As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24 • As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::100:1 • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng • As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

policy

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Export policy ID
name	string	Export policy name

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

export_rule

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
allow_device_creation	boolean	Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.
allow_suid	boolean	Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.
anonymous_user	string	User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.
chown_mode	string	Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.
clients	array[export_clients]	Array of client matches
index	integer	Index of the rule within the export policy.
ntfs_unix_security	string	NTFS export UNIX security options.
policy	policy	
protocols	array[string]	
ro_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs
rw_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs
superuser	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an export policy rule

POST `/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates an export policy rule.

Required properties

- `policy.id` - Existing export policy for which to create an export rule.
- `clients.match` - List of clients (hostnames, ipaddresses, netgroups, domains) to which the export rule applies.
- `ro_rule` - Used to specify the security type for read-only access to volumes that use the export rule.
- `rw_rule` - Used to specify the security type for read-write access to volumes that use the export rule.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `protocols` - *any*
- `anonymous_user` - *none*
- `superuser` - *any*
- `allow_device_creation` - *true*
- `ntfs_unix_security` - *fail*
- `chown_mode` - *restricted*

- `allow_suid` - *true*

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver export-policy rule create`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
policy.id	integer	path	True	Export Policy ID
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
allow_device_creation	boolean	Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.
allow_suid	boolean	Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.
anonymous_user	string	User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.
chown_mode	string	Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.
clients	array[export_clients]	Array of client matches
index	integer	Index of the rule within the export policy.
ntfs_unix_security	string	NTFS export UNIX security options.
policy	policy	

Name	Type	Description
protocols	array[string]	
ro_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs
rw_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs
superuser	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "anonymous_user": "string",
  "chown_mode": "string",
  "clients": [
    {
      "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
    }
  ],
  "index": 0,
  "ntfs_unix_security": "string",
  "policy": {
    "name": "string"
  },
  "protocols": [
    "string"
  ],
  "ro_rule": [
    "string"
  ],
  "rw_rule": [
    "string"
  ],
  "superuser": [
    "string"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of Export Rule records
records	array[export_rule]	

Example response


```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "anonymous_user": "string",
      "chown_mode": "string",
      "clients": [
        {
          "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
        }
      ],
      "index": 0,
      "ntfs_unix_security": "string",
      "policy": {
        "name": "string"
      },
      "protocols": [
        "string"
      ],
      "ro_rule": [
        "string"
      ],
      "rw_rule": [
        "string"
      ],
      "superuser": [
        "string"
      ],
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1703954	Export policy does not exist
1704036	Invalid clientmatch: missing domain name
1704037	Invalid clientmatch: missing network name
1704038	Invalid clientmatch: missing netgroup name
1704039	Invalid clientmatch
1704040	Invalid clientmatch: address bytes masked out by netmask are non-zero
1704041	Invalid clientmatch: address bytes masked to zero by netmask
1704042	Invalid clientmatch: too many bits in netmask
1704043	Invalid clientmatch: invalid netmask
1704044	Invalid clientmatch: invalid characters in host name
1704045	Invalid clientmatch: invalid characters in domain name
1704050	Invalid clientmatch: clientmatch list contains a duplicate string. Duplicate strings in a clientmatch list are not supported
1704051	Warning: Not adding any new strings to the clientmatch field for ruleindex. All of the match strings are already in the clientmatch list
1704064	Clientmatch host name too long
1704065	Clientmatch domain name too long
3277000	Upgrade all nodes to Data ONTAP 9.0.0 or above to use krb5p as a security flavor in export-policy rules
3277083	User ID is not valid. Enter a value for User ID from 0 to 4294967295

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

export_clients

Name	Type	Description
match	string	Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain. You can specify the match as a string value in any of the following formats: • As a hostname; for instance, host1 • As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24 • As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::100:1 • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng • As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

policy

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Export policy ID
name	string	Export policy name

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

export_rule

Name	Type	Description
allow_device_creation	boolean	Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.
allow_suid	boolean	Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.
anonymous_user	string	User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.
chown_mode	string	Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.
clients	array[export_clients]	Array of client matches
index	integer	Index of the rule within the export policy.
ntfs_unix_security	string	NTFS export UNIX security options.
policy	policy	
protocols	array[string]	
ro_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs
rw_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs

Name	Type	Description
superuser	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an export policy rule

DELETE `/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes an export policy rule.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver export-policy rule delete`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
policy.id	integer	path	True	Export Policy ID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
index	integer	path	True	Export Rule Index

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1703945	Ruleset is in use by a volume. It cannot be deleted until all volumes that refer to it are first deleted
1703946	Cannot determine if the ruleset is in use by a volume. It cannot be deleted until all volumes that refer to it are first deleted
1703954	Export policy does not exist

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve an export policy rule

GET `/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves an export policy rule

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver export-policy rule show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
policy.id	integer	path	True	Export Policy ID
index	integer	path	True	Export Rule Index

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
allow_device_creation	boolean	Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.
allow_suid	boolean	Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.
anonymous_user	string	User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.
chown_mode	string	Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.
clients	array[export_clients]	Array of client matches
index	integer	Index of the rule within the export policy.
ntfs_unix_security	string	NTFS export UNIX security options.
policy	policy	
protocols	array[string]	
ro_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs
rw_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs
superuser	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs
svm	svm	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "anonymous_user": "string",
  "chown_mode": "string",
  "clients": [
    {
      "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
    }
  ],
  "index": 0,
  "ntfs_unix_security": "string",
  "policy": {
    "name": "string"
  },
  "protocols": [
    "string"
  ],
  "ro_rule": [
    "string"
  ],
  "rw_rule": [
    "string"
  ],
  "superuser": [
    "string"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

export_clients

Name	Type	Description
match	string	Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain. You can specify the match as a string value in any of the following formats: • As a hostname; for instance, host1 • As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24 • As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::100:1 • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng • As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

policy

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Export policy ID
name	string	Export policy name

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the properties of an export policy rule

PATCH `/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the properties of an export policy rule to change an export policy rule's index or fields.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver export-policy rule modify`
- `vserver export-policy rule setindex`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
policy.id	integer	path	True	Export Policy ID
index	integer	path	True	Export Rule Index
new_index	integer	query	False	New Export Rule Index

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
allow_device_creation	boolean	Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.
allow_suid	boolean	Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.
anonymous_user	string	User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.
chown_mode	string	Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.
clients	array[export_clients]	Array of client matches
index	integer	Index of the rule within the export policy.
ntfs_unix_security	string	NTFS export UNIX security options.
policy	policy	
protocols	array[string]	

Name	Type	Description
ro_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs
rw_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs
superuser	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "anonymous_user": "string",
  "chown_mode": "string",
  "clients": [
    {
      "match": "0.0.0.0/0"
    }
  ],
  "index": 0,
  "ntfs_unix_security": "string",
  "policy": {
    "name": "string"
  },
  "protocols": [
    "string"
  ],
  "ro_rule": [
    "string"
  ],
  "rw_rule": [
    "string"
  ],
  "superuser": [
    "string"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1703954	Export policy does not exist
1704036	Invalid clientmatch: missing domain name
1704037	Invalid clientmatch: missing network name
1704038	Invalid clientmatch: missing netgroup name
1704039	Invalid clientmatch
1704040	Invalid clientmatch: address bytes masked out by netmask are non-zero
1704041	Invalid clientmatch: address bytes masked to zero by netmask
1704042	Invalid clientmatch: too many bits in netmask
1704043	Invalid clientmatch: invalid netmask
1704044	Invalid clientmatch: invalid characters in host name
1704045	Invalid clientmatch: invalid characters in domain name
1704050	Invalid clientmatch: clientmatch list contains a duplicate string. Duplicate strings in a clientmatch list are not supported
1704051	Warning: Not adding any new strings to the clientmatch field for ruleindex. All of the match strings are already in the clientmatch list
1704064	Clientmatch host name too long
1704065	Clientmatch domain name too long
3277000	Upgrade all nodes to Data ONTAP 9.0.0 or above to use krb5p as a security flavor in export-policy rules
3277083	User ID is not valid. Enter a value for User ID from 0 to 4294967295

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

export_clients

Name	Type	Description
match	string	Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain. You can specify the match as a string value in any of the following formats: • As a hostname; for instance, host1 • As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24 • As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::100:1 • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng • As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com

policy

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Export policy ID
name	string	Export policy name

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

export_rule

Name	Type	Description
allow_device_creation	boolean	Specifies whether or not device creation is allowed.
allow_suid	boolean	Specifies whether or not SetUID bits in SETATTR Op is to be honored.
anonymous_user	string	User ID To Which Anonymous Users Are Mapped.
chown_mode	string	Specifies who is authorized to change the ownership mode of a file.
clients	array[export_clients]	Array of client matches
index	integer	Index of the rule within the export policy.
ntfs_unix_security	string	NTFS export UNIX security options.
policy	policy	
protocols	array[string]	
ro_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read-only access rule governs
rw_rule	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the read/write access rule governs

Name	Type	Description
superuser	array[string]	Authentication flavors that the superuser security type governs
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve export policy rule clients

GET `/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}/clients`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves export policy rule clients.

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
policy.id	integer	path	True	Export Policy ID
index	integer	path	True	Export Rule Index

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of export rule client records

Name	Type	Description
records	array[export_client]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "index": 0,
      "match": "0.0.0.0/0",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

policy

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Export policy ID

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

export_client

Name	Type	Description
index	integer	Index of the rule within the export policy.

Name	Type	Description
match	string	Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain. You can specify the match as a string value in any of the following formats: • As a hostname; for instance, host1 • As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24 • As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::100:1 • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng • As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com
policy	policy	
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an export policy rule client

POST `/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}/clients`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates an export policy rule client

Required properties

- `policy.id` - Existing export policy that contains export policy rules for the client being added.
- `index` - Existing export policy rule for which to create an export client.
- `match` - Base name for the export policy client.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver export-policy rule add-clientmatches`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
policy.id	integer	path	True	Export Policy ID
index	integer	path	True	Export Rule Index
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
index	integer	Index of the rule within the export policy.
match	string	Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain. You can specify the match as a string value in any of the following formats: • As a hostname; for instance, host1 • As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24 • As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::100:1 • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng • As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com
policy	policy	
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "index": 0,
  "match": "0.0.0.0/0",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of export rule client records
records	array[export_client]	

Example response

```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "index": 0,
      "match": "0.0.0.0/0",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1703954	Export policy does not exist
1704036	Invalid clientmatch: missing domain name
1704037	Invalid clientmatch: missing network name
1704038	Invalid clientmatch: missing netgroup name
1704039	Invalid clientmatch
1704040	Invalid clientmatch: address bytes masked out by netmask are non-zero
1704041	Invalid clientmatch: address bytes masked to zero by netmask
1704042	Invalid clientmatch: too many bits in netmask
1704043	Invalid clientmatch: invalid netmask
1704044	Invalid clientmatch: invalid characters in host name
1704045	Invalid clientmatch: invalid characters in domain name
1704050	Invalid clientmatch: the clientmatch list contains a duplicate string. Duplicate strings in a clientmatch list are not supported
1704051	Warning: Not adding any new strings to the clientmatch field for ruleindex. All of the match strings are already in the clientmatch list
1704064	Clientmatch host name too long
1704065	Clientmatch domain name too long

Definitions

See Definitions

policy

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Export policy ID

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

export_client

Name	Type	Description
index	integer	Index of the rule within the export policy.

Name	Type	Description
match	string	Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain. You can specify the match as a string value in any of the following formats: • As a hostname; for instance, host1 • As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24 • As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::100:1 • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng • As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com
policy	policy	
svm	svm	

export_client

Name	Type	Description
index	integer	Index of the rule within the export policy.

Name	Type	Description
match	string	Client Match Hostname, IP Address, Netgroup, or Domain. You can specify the match as a string value in any of the following formats: • As a hostname; for instance, host1 • As an IPv4 address; for instance, 10.1.12.24 • As an IPv6 address; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::100:1 • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a netgroup, with the netgroup name preceded by the @ character; for instance, @eng • As a domain name preceded by the . character; for instance, .example.com
policy	policy	
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an export policy client

DELETE `/protocols/nfs/export-policies/{policy.id}/rules/{index}/clients/{match}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes an export policy client

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver export-policy rule remove-clientmatches`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/export-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
policy.id	integer	path	True	Export Policy ID
index	integer	path	True	Export Rule Index
match	string	path	True	Export Client Match
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1703954	Export policy does not exist
1704036	Invalid clientmatch: missing domain name
1704037	Invalid clientmatch: missing network name
1704038	Invalid clientmatch: missing netgroup name
1704039	Invalid clientmatch
1704040	Invalid clientmatch: address bytes masked out by netmask are non-zero
1704041	Invalid clientmatch: address bytes masked to zero by netmask
1704042	Invalid clientmatch: too many bits in netmask
1704043	Invalid clientmatch: invalid netmask
1704044	Invalid clientmatch: invalid characters in host name
1704045	Invalid clientmatch: invalid characters in domain name
1704050	Invalid clientmatch: the clientmatch list contains a duplicate string. Duplicate strings in a clientmatch list are not supported
1704052	Warning: Not removing any strings from the clientmatch field for ruleindex. None of the match strings were found in the clientmatch list
1704064	Clientmatch host name too long
1704065	Clientmatch domain name too long

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View and update Kerberos interfaces

Protocols NFS Kerberos interfaces endpoint overview

Examples

Retrieving the Kerberos interface configuration details

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces"
```

Updating the Kerberos interface configuration

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces/{interface.uuid}

# The call:
curl -d "@test_patch_kerb_interface.txt" -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces/e62936de-7342-11e8-9eb4-
0050568be2b7"
test_patch_kerb_interface.txt(body):
{
 "enabled" : "true",
 "spn": "nfs/datalif1-vsim3-d1.sim.netapp.com@NFS-NSR-W01.RTP.NETAPP.COM",
 "user" :"administrator",
 "password" :"Hello123!"
}
```

Retrieve Kerberos interfaces

GET `/protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves Kerberos interfaces.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nfs kerberos interface show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
spn	string	query	False	Filter by spn
interface.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by interface.uuid
interface.ip.address	string	query	False	Filter by interface.ip.address
interface.name	string	query	False	Filter by interface.name
encryption_types	string	query	False	Filter by encryption_types
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[kerberos_interface]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "encryption_types": [
        "string"
      ],
      "interface": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "ip": {
          "address": "10.10.10.7"
        },
        "name": "lif1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "spn": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ip

IP information

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

interface

Network interface

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

kerberos_interface

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
enabled	boolean	Specifies if Kerberos is enabled.
encryption_types	array[string]	
interface	interface	Network interface
spn	string	Service principal name. Valid in PATCH.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a Kerberos interface

GET `/protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces/{interface.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a Kerberos interface.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nfs kerberos interface show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
interface.uuid	string	path	True	Network interface UUID • Introduced in: 9.7
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
enabled	boolean	Specifies if Kerberos is enabled.
encryption_types	array[string]	
interface	interface	Network interface
spn	string	Service principal name. Valid in PATCH.
svm	svm	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "encryption_types": [
    "string"
  ],
  "interface": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.10.10.7"
    },
    "name": "lif1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "spn": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ip

IP information

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

interface

Network interface

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update Kerberos interface properties

PATCH `/protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces/{interface.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the properties of a Kerberos interface.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nfs kerberos interface modify`
- `vserver nfs kerberos interface enable`
- `vserver nfs kerberos interface disable`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/kerberos/interfaces

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
interface.uuid	string	path	True	Network interface UUID • Introduced in: 9.7

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies if Kerberos is enabled.
encryption_types	array[string]	
interface	interface	Network interface
keytab_uri	string	Load keytab from URI
organizational_unit	string	Organizational unit
password	string	Account creation password
spn	string	Service principal name. Valid in PATCH.
svm	svm	
user	string	Account creation user name

Example request

```
{
  "encryption_types": [
    "string"
  ],
  "interface": {
    "name": "lif1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "keytab_uri": "string",
  "organizational_unit": "string",
  "password": "string",
  "spn": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "user": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error codes	Description
1966082	LIF could not be found in database. Contact technical support for assistance.
3276801	Failed to bind service principal name on LIF.
3276809	Failed to disable NFS Kerberos on LIF.
3276832	Failed to insert Kerberos attributes to database.
3276842	Internal error. Failed to import Kerberos keytab file into the management databases. Contact technical support for assistance.
3276861	Kerberos is already enabled/disabled on this LIF.
3276862	Kerberos service principal name is required.
3276889	Failed to enable NFS Kerberos on LIF.
3276937	Failed to lookup the Vserver for the virtual interface.
3276941	Kerberos is a required field.
3276942	Service principal name is invalid. It must of the format:"nfs/<LIF-FQDN>@REALM"</LIF-FQDN>
3276944	Internal error. Reason: Failed to initialize the Kerberos context
3276945	Internal error. Reason: Failed to parse the service principal name
3276951	Warning: Skipping unsupported encryption type for service principal name
3276952	"organizational_unit" option cannot be used for "Other" vendor.
3276965	Account sharing across Vservers is not allowed. Use a different service principal name unique within the first 15 characters.
3277019	Cannot specify -force when enabling Kerberos.
3277020	Modifying the NFS Kerberos configuration for a LIF that is not configured for NFS is not supported.

Error codes	Description
3277043	Keytab import failed due to missing keys. Keys for encryption types are required for Vserver but found no matching keys for service principal name. Generate the keytab file with all required keys and try again.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

ip

IP information

interface

Network interface

Name	Type	Description
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

kerberos_interface

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies if Kerberos is enabled.
encryption_types	array[string]	
interface	interface	Network interface
keytab_uri	string	Load keytab from URI

Name	Type	Description
organizational_unit	string	Organizational unit
password	string	Account creation password
spn	string	Service principal name. Valid in PATCH.
svm	svm	
user	string	Account creation user name

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage Kerberos realms

Protocols NFS Kerberos realms endpoint overview

Examples

Retrieving the Kerberos realm details

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms"
```

Creating the Kerberos realm for an SVM

```
# The API:
POST /api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms

# The call:
curl -d "@test_post_kerb_realm.txt" -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms"
test_post_kerb_realm.txt(body):
{
"svm.uuid": "05c90dc2-7343-11e8-9eb4-0050568be2b7",
"name": "NFS-NSR-W02.RTP.NETAPP.COM",
  "kdc": {
    "vendor": "microsoft",
    "ip": "10.225.185.112",
    "port": 88
  },
  "comment": "realm",
  "ad_server": {
    "name": "nfs-nsr-w02.rtp.netapp.com",
    "address": "10.225.185.112"
  }
}
```

Updating the Kerberos realm for an SVM

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -d "@test_patch_kerb_realm.txt" -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms/05c90dc2-7343-11e8-9eb4-
0050568be2b7/NFS-NSR-W02.RTP.NETAPP.COM"
test_patch_kerb_realm.txt(body):
{
"kdc": {
  "vendor": "Microsoft",
  "ip": "100.225.185.112",
  "port": 88
},
"comment": "realm modify",
"ad_server": {
  "name": "nfs.netapp.com",
  "address": "192.2.18.112"
}
}
```

Deleting the Kerberos realm for an SVM

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms/05c90dc2-7343-11e8-9eb4-
0050568be2b7/NFS-NSR-W02.RTP.NETAPP.COM"
```

Retrieve Kerberos realms

GET `/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves Kerberos realms.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nfs kerberos realm show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
kdc.vendor	string	query	False	Filter by kdc.vendor
kdc.ip	string	query	False	Filter by kdc.ip
kdc.port	integer	query	False	Filter by kdc.port • Max value: 65535 • Min value: 1
encryption_types	string	query	False	Filter by encryption_types
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
ad_server.name	string	query	False	Filter by ad_server.name
ad_server.address	string	query	False	Filter by ad_server.address
comment	string	query	False	Filter by comment
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[kerberos_realm]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ad_server": {
        "address": "1.2.3.4",
        "name": "string"
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "encryption_types": [
        "string"
      ],
      "kdc": {
        "ip": "1.2.3.4",
        "port": 88,
        "vendor": "string"
      },
      "name": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ad_server

Name	Type	Description
address	string	Active Directory server IP address
name	string	Active Directory server name

kdc

Name	Type	Description
ip	string	KDC IP address
port	integer	KDC port
vendor	string	Key Distribution Center (KDC) vendor. Following values are suported: • microsoft - Microsoft Active Directory KDC • other - MIT Kerberos KDC or other KDC

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

kerberos_realm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ad_server	ad_server	
comment	string	Comment
encryption_types	array[string]	
kdc	kdc	
name	string	Kerberos realm
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a Kerberos realm

POST `/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a Kerberos realm.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM on which to create the Kerberos realm.
- `name` - Base name for the Kerberos realm.
- `kdc.vendor` - Vendor of the Key Distribution Center (KDC) server for this Kerberos realm. If the configuration uses a Microsoft Active Directory domain for authentication, this field nust be `microsoft`.
- `kdc.ip` - IP address of the KDC server for this Kerberos realm.

Recommended optional properties

- `ad_server.name` - Host name of the Active Directory Domain Controller (DC). This is a mandatory parameter if the kdc-vendor is `microsoft`.
- `ad_server.address` - IP address of the Active Directory Domain Controller (DC). This is a mandatory parameter if the kdc-vendor is `microsoft`.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property value is assigned:

- `kdc.port` - *88*

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nfs kerberos realm create`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
ad_server	ad_server	

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	Comment
encryption_types	array[string]	
kdc	kdc	
name	string	Kerberos realm
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "ad_server": {
    "address": "1.2.3.4",
    "name": "string"
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "encryption_types": [
    "string"
  ],
  "kdc": {
    "ip": "1.2.3.4",
    "port": 88,
    "vendor": "string"
  },
  "name": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error codes	Description
2949121	Active Directory server name required.
2949122	Active Directory server address required
2949123	Failed to create Kerberos realm.
2949124	Failed to create hosts file entry.
3276949	Kerberos realm creation failed. Reason: The parameters "ad_server.name" and "ad_server.address" are only valid when "kdc.vendor" is Microsoft
3276976	"realm" is a required input
3276998	Only the data Vservers can own NFS Kerberos realms.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

ad_server

Name	Type	Description
address	string	Active Directory server IP address
name	string	Active Directory server name

kdc

Name	Type	Description
ip	string	KDC IP address
port	integer	KDC port
vendor	string	Key Distribution Center (KDC) vendor. Following values are suported: • microsoft - Microsoft Active Directory KDC • other - MIT Kerberos KDC or other KDC

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

kerberos_realm

Name	Type	Description
ad_server	ad_server	

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	Comment
encryption_types	array[string]	
kdc	kdc	
name	string	Kerberos realm
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a Kerberos realm

DELETE `/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms/{svm.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a Kerberos realm.

- `vserver nfs kerberos realm delete`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID
name	string	path	True	Kerberos realm

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error codes	Description
1966125	Failed to remove hosts entry.
1966126	Failed to lookup hosts entry.
2949141	Failed to lookup Kerberos realm.
2949142	Failed to remove Kerberos realm.
3276942	Service principal name is invalid. It must of the format:"nfs/<LIF-FQDN>@REALM\\\"</LIF-FQDN>
3276976	"realm" is a required input
3276998	Only the data Vservers can own NFS Kerberos realms.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a Kerberos realm

GET `/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms/{svm.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a Kerberos realm.

- `vserver nfs kerberos realm show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID
name	string	path	True	Kerberos realm
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ad_server	ad_server	
comment	string	Comment
encryption_types	array[string]	
kdc	kdc	
name	string	Kerberos realm
svm	svm	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "ad_server": {
    "address": "1.2.3.4",
    "name": "string"
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "encryption_types": [
    "string"
  ],
  "kdc": {
    "ip": "1.2.3.4",
    "port": 88,
    "vendor": "string"
  },
  "name": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ad_server

Name	Type	Description
address	string	Active Directory server IP address
name	string	Active Directory server name

kdc

Name	Type	Description
ip	string	KDC IP address
port	integer	KDC port
vendor	string	Key Distribution Center (KDC) vendor. Following values are suported: • microsoft - Microsoft Active Directory KDC • other - MIT Kerberos KDC or other KDC

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update Kerberos realm properties

PATCH `/protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms/{svm.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the properties of a Kerberos realm.

- `vserver nfs kerberos realm modify`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/kerberos/realms

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID
name	string	path	True	Kerberos realm

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
ad_server	ad_server	

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	Comment
encryption_types	array[string]	
kdc	kdc	
name	string	Kerberos realm
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "ad_server": {
    "address": "1.2.3.4",
    "name": "string"
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "encryption_types": [
    "string"
  ],
  "kdc": {
    "ip": "1.2.3.4",
    "port": 88,
    "vendor": "string"
  },
  "name": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error codes	Description
1966125	Failed to remove hosts entry.
1966126	Failed to lookup hosts entry.
1966131	Failed to create hosts entry.
1966132	Failed to modify hosts entry.
2949121	Active Directory server name required.
2949122	Active Directory server address required
2949123	Failed to create Kerberos realm.
2949124	Failed to create hosts file entry.
2949141	Failed to lookup Kerberos realm.
2949148	Failed to modify Kerberos realm.
3276976	"realm" is a required input
3276998	Only the data Vservers can own NFS Kerberos realms.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

ad_server

Name	Type	Description
address	string	Active Directory server IP address
name	string	Active Directory server name

kdc

Name	Type	Description
ip	string	KDC IP address
port	integer	KDC port
vendor	string	Key Distribution Center (KDC) vendor. Following values are suported: • microsoft - Microsoft Active Directory KDC • other - MIT Kerberos KDC or other KDC

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

kerberos_realm

Name	Type	Description
ad_server	ad_server	

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	Comment
encryption_types	array[string]	
kdc	kdc	
name	string	Kerberos realm
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage NFS services

Protocols NFS services endpoint overview

Retrieving an NFS configuration

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nfs/services

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/services"
```

Retrieving the mount permissions for a specified volume for a given IP address.

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nfs/services

# The call:
curl -X GET curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nfs/services?protocol_access_rules.volume=testvol12&prot
ocol_access_rules.client_ip=1.2.3.4&protocol_access_rules.auth_type=sys&sv
m.uuid=525928e9-9f84-11eb-a89f-
005056bb70a8&fields=*&return_timeout=15&return_records=true"

#
Returns the protocol_access_rules structure and provides access
permissions for each protocol.
"protocol_access_rules": {
  "nfs3_access_type": "read_write",
  "nfs4_access_type": "read",
  "cifs_access_type": "read_write"
}
```

Creating an NFS configuration for an SVM

```
# The API:
POST /api/protocols/nfs/services

# The call:
curl  -d "@test_nfs_post.txt" -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nfs/services"
test_nfs_post.txt(body):
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"protocol": {
  "v4_id_domain": "nfs-nsr-w01.rtp.netapp.com"
},
"vstorage_enabled": "true"
}
```

Updating an NFS configuration for an SVM

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/nfs/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -d "@test_nfs_patch.txt" -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nfs/services/4a415601-548c-11e8-a21d-0050568bcbc9"
test_nfs_patch.txt(body):
{
"protocol": {
  "v4_id_domain": "nfs-nsr-w01.rtp.netapp.com"
},
"vstorage_enabled": "false"
}
```

Deleting an NFS configuration for an SVM

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/nfs/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nfs/services/4a415601-
548c-11e8-a21d-0050568bcbc9"
```

Performance monitoring

Performance of the SVM can be monitored by the `metric.*` and `statistics.*` properties. These show the performance of the SVM in terms of IOPS, latency and throughput. The `metric.*` properties denote an average whereas `statistics.*` properties denote a real-time monotonically increasing value aggregated across all nodes.

Retrieve the NFS configuration for SVMs

GET `/protocols/nfs/services`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the NFS configuration of SVMs.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `statistics.*`
- `metric.*`

Advanced properties

- security.rpcsec_context_idle
- security.ntfs_unix_security
- security.chown_mode
- security.nt_acl_display_permission
- protocol.v3_features.ejukebox_enabled
- protocol.v3_features.connection_drop
- protocol.v3_features.fsid_change
- protocol.v3_features.mount_daemon_port
- protocol.v3_features.network_lock_manager_port
- protocol.v3_features.network_status_monitor_port
- protocol.v3_features.rquota_daemon_port
- protocol.v41_features.implementation_domain
- protocol.v41_features.implementation_name
- protocol.v40_features.acl_max_aces
- windows.map_unknown_uid_to_default_user
- exports.netgroup_trust_any_nsswitch_no_match
- credential_cache.negative_ttl
- transport.tcp_max_transfer_size
- root.*

Diagnostic properties

- credential_cache.transient_error_ttl
- access_cache_config.ttl_failure

Related ONTAP commands

- vserver nfs show
- vserver nfs status

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/services

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
protocol_access_rules.volume	string	query	False	Volume on which access needs to be checked. • Introduced in: 9.10
protocol_access_rules.client_ip	string	query	False	IP address for the client for which access needs to be checked. • Introduced in: 9.10
protocol_access_rules.auth_type	string	query	False	Authentication method used to check the client's access to the volume. • Introduced in: 9.10 • Default value: 1
protocol_access_rules.cifs_access_type	string	query	False	Filter by protocol_access_rules.cifs_access_type • Introduced in: 9.10
protocol_access_rules.nfs4_access_type	string	query	False	Filter by protocol_access_rules.nfs4_access_type • Introduced in: 9.10
protocol_access_rules.nfs3_access_type	string	query	False	Filter by protocol_access_rules.nfs3_access_type • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
rquota_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by rquota_enabled • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v41.latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v41.latency.other • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v41.latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v41.latency.read • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v41.latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v41.latency.write • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v41.latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v41.latency.total • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v41.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by metric.v41.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v41.iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v41.iops.other • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.v41.iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v41.iops.read • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v41.iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v41.iops.write • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v41.iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v41.iops.total • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v41.throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v41.throughput.write • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v41.throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v41.throughput.total • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v41.throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v41.throughput.read • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v41.status	string	query	False	Filter by metric.v41.status • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.v41.duration	string	query	False	Filter by metric.v41.duration • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v3.latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v3.latency.other • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.v3.latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v3.latency.read • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.v3.latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v3.latency.write • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.v3.latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v3.latency.total • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.v3.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by metric.v3.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.v3.iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v3.iops.other • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.v3.iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v3.iops.read • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.v3.iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v3.iops.write • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.v3.iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v3.iops.total • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.v3.throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v3.throughput.write • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.v3.throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v3.throughput.total • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.v3.throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v3.throughput.read • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.v3.status	string	query	False	Filter by metric.v3.status • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.v3.duration	string	query	False	Filter by metric.v3.duration • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.v4.latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v4.latency.other • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v4.latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v4.latency.read • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v4.latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v4.latency.write • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v4.latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v4.latency.total • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v4.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by metric.v4.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v4.iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v4.iops.other • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.v4.iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v4.iops.read • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v4.iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v4.iops.write • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v4.iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v4.iops.total • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v4.throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v4.throughput.write • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v4.throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v4.throughput.total • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v4.throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.v4.throughput.read • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.v4.status	string	query	False	Filter by metric.v4.status • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.v4.duration	string	query	False	Filter by metric.v4.duration • Introduced in: 9.8
file_session_io_grouping_duration	integer	query	False	Filter by file_session_io_grouping_duration • Introduced in: 9.11 • Max value: 600 • Min value: 60
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
root.ignore_nt_acl	boolean	query	False	Filter by root.ignore_nt_acl • Introduced in: 9.11
root.skip_write_permission_check	boolean	query	False	Filter by root.skip_write_permission_check • Introduced in: 9.11
protocol.v41_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by protocol.v41_enabled
protocol.v40_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by protocol.v40_enabled
protocol.v4_id_domain	string	query	False	Filter by protocol.v4_id_domain

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
protocol.v3_features.network_status_monitor_port	integer	query	False	Filter by protocol.v3_features.network_status_monitor_port • Introduced in: 9.11
protocol.v3_features.connection_drop	boolean	query	False	Filter by protocol.v3_features.connection_drop • Introduced in: 9.11
protocol.v3_features.fsid_change	boolean	query	False	Filter by protocol.v3_features.fsid_change • Introduced in: 9.11
protocol.v3_features.network_lock_manager_port	integer	query	False	Filter by protocol.v3_features.network_lock_manager_port • Introduced in: 9.11
protocol.v3_features.ejukebox_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by protocol.v3_features.ejukebox_enabled • Introduced in: 9.11
protocol.v3_features.mount_daemon_port	integer	query	False	Filter by protocol.v3_features.mount_daemon_port • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
protocol.v3_features.mount_root_only	boolean	query	False	Filter by protocol.v3_features.mount_root_only • Introduced in: 9.11
protocol.v3_features.rquota_daemon_port	integer	query	False	Filter by protocol.v3_features.rquota_daemon_port • Introduced in: 9.11
protocol.v4_64bit_identifiers_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by protocol.v4_64bit_identifiers_enabled • Introduced in: 9.8
protocol.v41_features.acl_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by protocol.v41_features.acl_enabled
protocol.v41_features.read_delegation_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by protocol.v41_features.read_delegation_enabled
protocol.v41_features.pnfs_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by protocol.v41_features.pnfs_enabled
protocol.v41_features.implementation_domain	string	query	False	Filter by protocol.v41_features.implementation_domain • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
protocol.v41_features.implementation_name	string	query	False	Filter by protocol.v41_features.implementation_name • Introduced in: 9.11
protocol.v41_features.write_delegation_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by protocol.v41_features.write_delegation_enabled
protocol.v3_64bit_identifiers_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by protocol.v3_64bit_identifiers_enabled • Introduced in: 9.8
protocol.v3_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by protocol.v3_enabled
protocol.v40_features.read_delegation_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by protocol.v40_features.read_delegation_enabled
protocol.v40_features.acl_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by protocol.v40_features.acl_enabled
protocol.v40_features.acl_preserve	boolean	query	False	Filter by protocol.v40_features.acl_preserve • Introduced in: 9.11
protocol.v40_features.acl_max_aces	integer	query	False	Filter by protocol.v40_features.acl_max_aces • Introduced in: 9.11 • Max value: 1024 • Min value: 192

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
protocol.v40_features.write_delegation_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by protocol.v40_features.write_delegation_enabled
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
qtree.validate_export	boolean	query	False	Filter by qtree.validate_export • Introduced in: 9.10
qtree.export_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by qtree.export_enabled • Introduced in: 9.10
vstorage_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by vstorage_enabled
statistics.v41.status	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.v41.status • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v41.iops_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v41.iops_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v41.iops_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v41.iops_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.v41.iops_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v41.iops_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v41.iops_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v41.iops_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v41.throughput_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v41.throughput_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v41.throughput_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v41.throughput_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v41.throughput_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v41.throughput_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v41.latency_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v41.latency_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v41.latency_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v41.latency_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.v41.latency_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v41.latency_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v41.latency_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v41.latency_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v41.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.v41.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v3.status	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.v3.status • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.v3.iops_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v3.iops_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.v3.iops_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v3.iops_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.v3.iops_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v3.iops_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.v3.iops_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v3.iops_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.v3.throughput_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v3.throughput_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.v3.throughput_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v3.throughput_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.v3.throughput_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v3.throughput_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.v3.latency_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v3.latency_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.v3.latency_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v3.latency_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.v3.latency_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v3.latency_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.v3.latency_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v3.latency_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.v3.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.v3.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.v4.status	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.v4.status • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v4.iops_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v4.iops_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v4.iops_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v4.iops_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v4.iops_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v4.iops_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v4.iops_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v4.iops_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.v4.throughput_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v4.throughput_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v4.throughput_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v4.throughput_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v4.throughput_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v4.throughput_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v4.latency_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v4.latency_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v4.latency_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v4.latency_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v4.latency_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v4.latency_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.v4.latency_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.v4.latency_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.v4.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.v4.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.8
transport.udp_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by transport.udp_enabled
transport.tcp_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by transport.tcp_enabled
transport.tcp_max_transfer_size	integer	query	False	Filter by transport.tcp_max_transfer_size • Introduced in: 9.11 • Max value: 1048576 • Min value: 8192
auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled • Introduced in: 9.8
file_session_io_grouping_count	integer	query	False	Filter by file_session_io_grouping_count • Introduced in: 9.11 • Max value: 20000 • Min value: 1000

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
credential_cache.negative_ttl	integer	query	False	Filter by credential_cache.negative_ttl • Introduced in: 9.11 • Max value: 604800000 • Min value: 60000
credential_cache.transient_error_ttl	integer	query	False	Filter by credential_cache.transient_error_ttl • Introduced in: 9.11 • Max value: 300000 • Min value: 30000
credential_cache.positive_ttl	integer	query	False	Filter by credential_cache.positive_ttl • Introduced in: 9.11 • Max value: 604800000 • Min value: 60000
security.ntfs_unix_security	string	query	False	Filter by security.ntfs_unix_security • Introduced in: 9.11
security.chown_mode	string	query	False	Filter by security.chown_mode • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
security.rpcsec_context_idle	integer	query	False	Filter by security.rpcsec_context_idle • Introduced in: 9.11
security.nt_acl_display_permission	boolean	query	False	Filter by security.nt_acl_display_permission • Introduced in: 9.11
security.permitted_encryption_types	string	query	False	Filter by security.permitted_encryption_types • Introduced in: 9.11
windows.default_user	string	query	False	Filter by windows.default_user • Introduced in: 9.11
windows.map_unknown_uid_to_default_user	boolean	query	False	Filter by windows.map_unknown_uid_to_default_user • Introduced in: 9.11
windows.v3_ms_dos_client_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by windows.v3_ms_dos_client_enabled • Introduced in: 9.11
exports.name_service_lookup_protocol	string	query	False	Filter by exports.name_service_lookup_protocol • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
exports.netgroup_trust_any_nsswitch_no_match	boolean	query	False	Filter by exports.netgroup_trust_any_nsswitch_no_match • Introduced in: 9.11
showmount_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by showmount_enabled • Introduced in: 9.8
access_cache_config.harvest_timeout	integer	query	False	Filter by access_cache_config.harvest_timeout • Introduced in: 9.10
access_cache_config.ttl_positive	integer	query	False	Filter by access_cache_config.ttl_positive • Introduced in: 9.10
access_cache_config.ttl_negative	integer	query	False	Filter by access_cache_config.ttl_negative • Introduced in: 9.10
access_cache_config.ttl_failure	integer	query	False	Filter by access_cache_config.ttl_failure • Introduced in: 9.10
access_cache_config.isDnsTTLEnabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by access_cache_config.isDnsTTLEnabled • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
extended_groups_limit	integer	query	False	Filter by extended_groups_limit • Introduced in: 9.8 • Max value: 1024 • Min value: 32
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of NFS Server Records
records	array[nfs_service]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "credential_cache": {
        "negative_ttl": 7200000,
        "positive_ttl": 7200000,
        "transient_error_ttl": 72000
      },
      "exports": {
        "name_service_lookup_protocol": "string"
      },
      "extended_groups_limit": 32,
      "file_session_io_grouping_count": 5000,
      "file_session_io_grouping_duration": 120,
      "metric": {
        "v3": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "duration": "PT15S",
          "iops": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "latency": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
```

```
          },
          "status": "ok",
          "throughput": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
        },
        "v4": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "duration": "PT15S",
          "iops": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "latency": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "status": "ok",
          "throughput": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
        },
        "v41": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "duration": "PT15S",
          "iops": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
```

```
          "latency": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "status": "ok",
          "throughput": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
        }
      },
      "protocol": {
        "v40_features": {
          "acl_max_aces": 500
        },
        "v41_features": {
          "implementation_domain": "string",
          "implementation_name": "string"
        },
        "v4_id_domain": "string"
      },
      "protocol_access_rules": {
        "cifs_access_type": "string",
        "nfs3_access_type": "string",
        "nfs4_access_type": "string"
      },
      "security": {
        "chown_mode": "string",
        "ntfs_unix_security": "string",
        "permitted_encryption_types": [
          "string"
        ]
      },
      "state": "string",
      "statistics": {
        "v3": {
          "iops_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "latency_raw": {
            "read": 200,
```

```
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "status": "ok",
          "throughput_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
        },
        "v4": {
          "iops_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "latency_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "status": "ok",
          "throughput_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
        },
        "v41": {
          "iops_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "latency_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "status": "ok",
          "throughput_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
```

```
            },
            "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
          }
        },
        "svm": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "transport": {
          "tcp_max_transfer_size": 16384
        },
        "windows": {
          "default_user": "string"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

access_cache_config

Name	Type	Description
harvest_timeout	integer	Specifies the time after which an entry is deleted from the access cache, if unused.
isDnsTTLEnabled	boolean	Specifies whether Dns TTL is enabled.
ttl_failure	integer	Specifies the time to live value for entries for which a failure was encountered, in seconds.
ttl_negative	integer	Specifies the time to live value of a negative access cache, in seconds.
ttl_positive	integer	Specifies the time to live value of a positive access cache, in seconds.

credential_cache

Name	Type	Description
negative_ttl	integer	Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the negative cached credentials after which they are cleared from the cache.
positive_ttl	integer	Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the positive cached credentials after which they are cleared from the cache.
transient_error_ttl	integer	Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the cached entries during a transient error situation.

exports

Name	Type	Description
name_service_lookup_protocol	string	Specifies the protocol to use for doing name service lookups.
netgroup_trust_any_nsswitch_no_match	boolean	Specifies if you can consider a no-match result from any of the netgroup ns-switch sources to be authoritative. If this option is enabled, then a no-match response from any of the netgroup ns-switch sources is deemed conclusive even if other sources could not be searched.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

v3

The NFSv3 operations

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

v4

The NFSv4 operations

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

v41

The NFSv4.1 operations

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

metric

Historical performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

Name	Type	Description
v3	v3	The NFSv3 operations
v4	v4	The NFSv4 operations
v41	v41	The NFSv4.1 operations

v3_features

Name	Type	Description
connection_drop	boolean	Specfies whether the dropping of a connection when an NFSv3 request is dropped is enabled.
ejukebox_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv3 EJUKEBOX error is enabled.
fsid_change	boolean	Specifies whether the change in FSID as NFSv3 clients traverse filesystems should be shown.
mount_daemon_port	integer	Specifies which port the NFS mount daemon (mountd) uses.
mount_root_only	boolean	Specifies whether the SVM allows MOUNT protocol calls only from privileged ports (port numbers less than 1024).
network_lock_manager_port	integer	Specifies which port the Network lock manager uses.
network_status_monitor_port	integer	Specifies which port the Network status monitor port uses.
rquota_daemon_port	integer	Specifies which port the NFS quota daemon port uses.

v40_features

Name	Type	Description
acl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.0 ACLs is enabled.
acl_max_aces	integer	Specifies the maximum number of aces in a NFSv4.0 ACL.
acl_preserve	boolean	Specifies if the NFSv4 ACL is preserved or dropped when chmod is performed. In unified security style, this parameter also specifies if NTFS file permissions are preserved or dropped when chmod, chgrp, or chown are performed.
read_delegation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.0 Read Delegation is enabled.
write_delegation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.0 Write Delegation is enabled.

v41_features

Name	Type	Description
acl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later ACLs is enabled.
implementation_domain	string	Specifies the NFSv4.1 or later implementation ID domain.
implementation_name	string	Specifies the NFSv4.1 or later implementation ID name.
pnfs_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Parallel NFS is enabled.
read_delegation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Read Delegation is enabled.
write_delegation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Write Delegation is enabled.

protocol

Name	Type	Description
v3_64bit_identifiers_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether 64-bit support for NFSv3 FSIDs and file IDs is enabled.
v3_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv3 protocol is enabled.
v3_features	v3_features	
v40_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.0 protocol is enabled.
v40_features	v40_features	
v41_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later protocol is enabled.
v41_features	v41_features	
v4_64bit_identifiers_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether 64-bit support for NFSv4.x FSIDs and file IDs is enabled.
v4_id_domain	string	Specifies the domain portion of the string form of user and group names as defined by the NFSv4 protocol.

protocol_access_rules

Name	Type	Description
cifs_access_type	string	Access available for the CIFS protocol.
nfs3_access_type	string	Access available for the NFSv3 protocol.
nfs4_access_type	string	Access available for the NFSv4 protocol.

qtree

Name	Type	Description
export_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether qtree export is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
validate_export	boolean	Specifies whether qtree export validation is enabled.

root

Name	Type	Description
ignore_nt_acl	boolean	Specifies whether Windows ACLs affect root access from NFS. If this option is enabled, root access from NFS ignores the NT ACL set on the file or directory.
skip_write_permission_check	boolean	Specifies if permission checks are to be skipped for NFS WRITE calls from root/owner. For copying read-only files to a destination folder which has inheritable ACLs, this option must be enabled.

security

Name	Type	Description
chown_mode	string	Specifies whether file ownership can be changed only by the superuser, or if a non-root user can also change file ownership. If you set this parameter to restricted, file ownership can be changed only by the superuser, even though the on-disk permissions allow a non-root user to change file ownership. If you set this parameter to unrestricted, file ownership can be changed by the superuser and by the non-root user, depending upon the access granted by on-disk permissions. If you set this parameter to use-export-policy, file ownership can be changed in accordance with the relevant export rules.

Name	Type	Description
nt_acl_display_permission	boolean	Controls the permissions that are displayed to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients on a file or directory that has an NT ACL set. When true, the displayed permissions are based on the maximum access granted by the NT ACL to any user. When false, the displayed permissions are based on the minimum access granted by the NT ACL to any user.
ntfs_unix_security	string	Specifies how NFSv3 security changes affect NTFS volumes. If you set this parameter to ignore, ONTAP ignores NFSv3 security changes. If you set this parameter to fail, this overrides the UNIX security options set in the relevant export rules. If you set this parameter to use_export_policy, ONTAP processes NFSv3 security changes in accordance with the relevant export rules. • Default value: 1 • enum: ["ignore", "fail", "use_export_policy"] • Introduced in: 9.11
permitted_encryption_types	array[string]	Specifies the permitted encryption types for Kerberos over NFS.
rpcsec_context_idle	integer	Specifies, in seconds, the amount of time a RPCSEC_GSS context is permitted to remain unused before it is deleted.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

v3

The NFSv3 operations

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

v4

The NFSv4 operations

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

v41

The NFSv4.1 operations

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

statistics

Realtime performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

Name	Type	Description
v3	v3	The NFSv3 operations
v4	v4	The NFSv4 operations
v41	v41	The NFSv4.1 operations

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

transport

Name	Type	Description
tcp_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether TCP transports are enabled on the server.
tcp_max_transfer_size	integer	Specifies the maximum transfer size in bytes, that the storage system negotiates with the client for TCP transport of data for NFSv3 and NFSv4.x protocols. The range is 8192 to 1048576.
udp_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether UDP transports are enabled on the server.

windows

Name	Type	Description
default_user	string	Specifies the default Windows user for the NFS server.
map_unknown_uid_to_default_user	boolean	Specifies whether or not the mapping of an unknown UID to the default Windows user is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
v3_ms_dos_client_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv3 MS-DOS client support is enabled.

nfs_service

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
access_cache_config	access_cache_config	
auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not extended groups support over AUTH_SYS is enabled.
credential_cache	credential_cache	
enabled	boolean	Specifies if the NFS service is administratively enabled.
exports	exports	
extended_groups_limit	integer	Specifies the maximum auxillary groups supported over AUTH_SYS and RPCSEC_GSS.
file_session_io_grouping_count	integer	Number of I/O operations on a file to be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.
file_session_io_grouping_duration	integer	The duration for which I/O operations on a file will be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.
metric	metric	Historical performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.
protocol	protocol	
protocol_access_rules	protocol_access_rules	
qtree	qtree	
root	root	

Name	Type	Description
rquota_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the remote quota feature is enabled.
security	security	
showmount_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the showmount feature is enabled.
state	string	Specifies the state of the NFS service on the SVM. The following values are supported: * online - NFS server is ready to accept client requests. * offline - NFS server is not ready to accept client requests.
statistics	statistics	Realtime performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.
svm	svm	
transport	transport	
vstorage_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the VMware vstorage feature is enabled.
windows	windows	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an NFS configuration for an SVM

POST `/protocols/nfs/services`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates an NFS configuration for an SVM.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM for which to create the NFS configuration.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `enabled` - *true*
- `state` - online
- `transport.udp_enabled` - *true*
- `transport.tcp_enabled` - *true*
- `protocol.v3_enabled` - *true*
- `protocol.v3_64bit_identifiers_enabled` - *false*
- `protocol.v4_id_domain` - defaultv4iddomain.com
- `protocol.v4_64bit_identifiers_enabled` - *true*
- `protocol.v4_enabled` - *false*
- `protocol.v41_enabled` - *false*
- `protocol.v40_features.acl_enabled` - *false*
- `protocol.v40_features.read_delegation_enabled` - *false*
- `protocol.v40_features.write_delegation_enabled` - *false*
- `protocol.v41_features.acl_enabled` - *false*
- `protocol.v41_features.read_delegation_enabled` - *false*
- `protocol.v41_features.write_delegation_enabled` - *false*
- `protocol.v41_features.pnfs_enabled` - *false*
- `vstorage_enabled` - *false*
- `rquota_enabled` - *false*

- `showmount_enabled` - *true*
- `auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled` - *false*
- `extended_groups_limit` - *32*
- `qtree.export_enabled` - *false*
- `qtree.validate_export` - *true*
- `access_cache_config.ttl_positive` - *60*
- `access_cache_config.ttl_negative` - *30*
- `access_cache_config.ttl_failure` - *1*
- `access_cache_config.harvest_timeout` - *3600*
- `access_cache_config.isDnsTTLEnabled` - *false*
- `file_session_io_grouping_count` - *5000*
- `file_session_io_grouping_duration` - *120*
- `security.nt_acl_display_permission` - *false*
- `exports.netgroup_trust_any_nsswitch_no_match` - *false*
- `exports.name_service_lookup_protocol` - *udp*
- `security.permitted_encryption_types` - [aes-256,aes-128,des3,des]
- `security.rpcsec_context_idle` - *0*
- `security.chown_mode` - *use_export_policy*
- `security.ntfs_unix_security` - *use_export_policy*
- `windows.v3_ms_dos_client_enabled` - *false*
- `windows.default_user` - ""
- `windows.map_unknown_uid_to_default_user` - *true*
- `credential_cache.positive_ttl` - *86400000*
- `credential_cache.negative_ttl` - *7200000*
- `credential_cache.transient_error_ttl` - *30000*
- `protocol.v40_features.acl_preserve` - *true*
- `protocol.v41_features.implementation_domain` - 'netapp.com'
- `protocol.v40_features.acl_max_aces` - *400*
- `protocol.v3_features.ejukebox_enabled` - *true*
- `protocol.v3_features.connection_drop` - *true*
- `protocol.v3_features.fsid_change` - *true*
- `protocol.v3_features.mount_daemon_port` - *635*
- `protocol.v3_features.network_lock_manager_port` - *4045*
- `protocol.v3_features.network_status_monitor_port` - *4046*

- `protocol.v3_features.rquota_daemon_port` - *4046*
- `protocol.v3_features.mount_root_only` - *true*
- `transport.tcp_max_transfer_size` - *65536*
- `root.ignore_nt_acl` - *false*
- `root.skip_write_permission_check` - *false*

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nfs create`
- `export-policy access-cache config show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/services

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
access_cache_config	access_cache_config	
auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not extended groups support over AUTH_SYS is enabled.
credential_cache	credential_cache	
enabled	boolean	Specifies if the NFS service is administratively enabled.
exports	exports	
extended_groups_limit	integer	Specifies the maximum auxillary groups supported over AUTH_SYS and RPCSEC_GSS.

Name	Type	Description
file_session_io_grouping_count	integer	Number of I/O operations on a file to be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.
file_session_io_grouping_duration	integer	The duration for which I/O operations on a file will be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.
protocol	protocol	
protocol_access_rules	protocol_access_rules	
qtree	qtree	
root	root	
rquota_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the remote quota feature is enabled.
security	security	
showmount_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the showmount feature is enabled.
state	string	Specifies the state of the NFS service on the SVM. The following values are supported: * online - NFS server is ready to accept client requests. * offline - NFS server is not ready to accept client requests.
svm	svm	
transport	transport	
vstorage_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the VMware vstorage feature is enabled.
windows	windows	

Example request

```
{
  "credential_cache": {
    "negative_ttl": 7200000,
    "positive_ttl": 7200000,
    "transient_error_ttl": 72000
  },
  "exports": {
    "name_service_lookup_protocol": "string"
  },
  "extended_groups_limit": 32,
  "file_session_io_grouping_count": 5000,
  "file_session_io_grouping_duration": 120,
  "protocol": {
    "v40_features": {
      "acl_max_aces": 500
    },
    "v41_features": {
      "implementation_domain": "string",
      "implementation_name": "string"
    },
    "v4_id_domain": "string"
  },
  "protocol_access_rules": {
    "cifs_access_type": "string",
    "nfs3_access_type": "string",
    "nfs4_access_type": "string"
  },
  "security": {
    "chown_mode": "string",
    "ntfs_unix_security": "string",
    "permitted_encryption_types": [
      "string"
    ]
  },
  "state": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "transport": {
    "tcp_max_transfer_size": 16384
  },
  "windows": {
    "default_user": "string"
```

```
    }
  }
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of NFS Server Records
records	array[nfs_service]	

Example response


```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "credential_cache": {
        "negative_ttl": 7200000,
        "positive_ttl": 7200000,
        "transient_error_ttl": 72000
      },
      "exports": {
        "name_service_lookup_protocol": "string"
      },
      "extended_groups_limit": 32,
      "file_session_io_grouping_count": 5000,
      "file_session_io_grouping_duration": 120,
      "protocol": {
        "v40_features": {
          "acl_max_aces": 500
        },
        "v41_features": {
          "implementation_domain": "string",
          "implementation_name": "string"
        },
        "v4_id_domain": "string"
      },
      "protocol_access_rules": {
        "cifs_access_type": "string",
        "nfs3_access_type": "string",
        "nfs4_access_type": "string"
      },
      "security": {
        "chown_mode": "string",
        "ntfs_unix_security": "string",
        "permitted_encryption_types": [
          "string"
        ]
      },
      "state": "string",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "transport": {
        "tcp_max_transfer_size": 16384
      },
```

```
        "windows": {
          "default_user": "string"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
3276916	Vserver is not running
3276994	Kerberos must be disabled on all LIFs on Vserver before adding or removing AES encryption. Disable Kerberos on the LIF and try again
3277038	Cannot enable \"showmount\" feature because it requires an effective cluster version of Data ONTAP 8.3.0 or later
3277049	Cannot enable \"showmount\" feature on ID-Discard Vserver. Ensure that the Vserver is initialized and retry the command
3277052	NFSv4.x access to transitioned volumes in this Vserver could trigger conversion of non-Unicode directories to Unicode, which might impact data-serving performance. Before enabling NFSv4.x for this Vserver, refer to the Data and Configuration Transition Guide
3277069	Cannot disable TCP because the SnapDiff RPC server is in the \"on\" state
3277089	Attempting to create an NFS server using 64-bits for NFSv3 FSIDs and File IDs on Vserver. Older client software might not work with 64-bit identifiers
3277099	Domain name contains invalid characters or it is too short. Allowed characters are: alphabetical characters (A-Za-z), numeric characters (0-9), minus sign (-), and the period (.). The first character must be alphabetical or numeric, last character must not be a minus sign or a period. Minimum supported length: 2 characters, maximum of 256 characters

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

access_cache_config

Name	Type	Description
harvest_timeout	integer	Specifies the time after which an entry is deleted from the access cache, if unused.
isDnsTTLEnabled	boolean	Specifies whether Dns TTL is enabled.
ttl_failure	integer	Specifies the time to live value for entries for which a failure was encountered, in seconds.
ttl_negative	integer	Specifies the time to live value of a negative access cache, in seconds.
ttl_positive	integer	Specifies the time to live value of a positive access cache, in seconds.

credential_cache

Name	Type	Description
negative_ttl	integer	Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the negative cached credentials after which they are cleared from the cache.
positive_ttl	integer	Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the positive cached credentials after which they are cleared from the cache.
transient_error_ttl	integer	Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the cached entries during a transient error situation.

exports

Name	Type	Description
name_service_lookup_protocol	string	Specifies the protocol to use for doing name service lookups.
netgroup_trust_any_nsswitch_no_match	boolean	Specifies if you can consider a no-match result from any of the netgroup ns-switch sources to be authoritative. If this option is enabled, then a no-match response from any of the netgroup ns-switch sources is deemed conclusive even if other sources could not be searched.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

v3

The NFSv3 operations

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

v4

The NFSv4 operations

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

v41

The NFSv4.1 operations

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:

Name	Type	Description
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

metric

Historical performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

Name	Type	Description
v3	v3	The NFSv3 operations
v4	v4	The NFSv4 operations

Name	Type	Description
v41	v41	The NFSv4.1 operations

v3_features

Name	Type	Description
connection_drop	boolean	Specfies whether the dropping of a connection when an NFSv3 request is dropped is enabled.
ejukebox_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv3 EJUKEBOX error is enabled.
fsid_change	boolean	Specifies whether the change in FSID as NFSv3 clients traverse filesystems should be shown.
mount_daemon_port	integer	Specifies which port the NFS mount daemon (mountd) uses.
mount_root_only	boolean	Specifies whether the SVM allows MOUNT protocol calls only from privileged ports (port numbers less than 1024).
network_lock_manager_port	integer	Specifies which port the Network lock manager uses.
network_status_monitor_port	integer	Specifies which port the Network status monitor port uses.
rquota_daemon_port	integer	Specifies which port the NFS quota daemon port uses.

v40_features

Name	Type	Description
acl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.0 ACLs is enabled.
acl_max_aces	integer	Specifies the maximum number of aces in a NFSv4.0 ACL.

Name	Type	Description
acl_preserve	boolean	Specifies if the NFSv4 ACL is preserved or dropped when chmod is performed. In unified security style, this parameter also specifies if NTFS file permissions are preserved or dropped when chmod, chgrp, or chown are performed.
read_delegation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.0 Read Delegation is enabled.
write_delegation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.0 Write Delegation is enabled.

v41_features

Name	Type	Description
acl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later ACLs is enabled.
implementation_domain	string	Specifies the NFSv4.1 or later implementation ID domain.
implementation_name	string	Specifies the NFSv4.1 or later implementation ID name.
pnfs_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Parallel NFS is enabled.
read_delegation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Read Delegation is enabled.
write_delegation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Write Delegation is enabled.

protocol

Name	Type	Description
v3_64bit_identifiers_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether 64-bit support for NFSv3 FSIDs and file IDs is enabled.
v3_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv3 protocol is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
v3_features	v3_features	
v40_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.0 protocol is enabled.
v40_features	v40_features	
v41_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later protocol is enabled.
v41_features	v41_features	
v4_64bit_identifiers_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether 64-bit support for NFSv4.x FSIDs and file IDs is enabled.
v4_id_domain	string	Specifies the domain portion of the string form of user and group names as defined by the NFSv4 protocol.

protocol_access_rules

Name	Type	Description
cifs_access_type	string	Access available for the CIFS protocol.
nfs3_access_type	string	Access available for the NFSv3 protocol.
nfs4_access_type	string	Access available for the NFSv4 protocol.

qtree

Name	Type	Description
export_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether qtree export is enabled.
validate_export	boolean	Specifies whether qtree export validation is enabled.

root

Name	Type	Description
ignore_nt_acl	boolean	Specifies whether Windows ACLs affect root access from NFS. If this option is enabled, root access from NFS ignores the NT ACL set on the file or directory.
skip_write_permission_check	boolean	Specifies if permission checks are to be skipped for NFS WRITE calls from root/owner. For copying read-only files to a destination folder which has inheritable ACLs, this option must be enabled.

security

Name	Type	Description
chown_mode	string	Specifies whether file ownership can be changed only by the superuser, or if a non-root user can also change file ownership. If you set this parameter to restricted, file ownership can be changed only by the superuser, even though the on-disk permissions allow a non-root user to change file ownership. If you set this parameter to unrestricted, file ownership can be changed by the superuser and by the non-root user, depending upon the access granted by on-disk permissions. If you set this parameter to use-export-policy, file ownership can be changed in accordance with the relevant export rules.
nt_acl_display_permission	boolean	Controls the permissions that are displayed to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients on a file or directory that has an NT ACL set. When true, the displayed permissions are based on the maximum access granted by the NT ACL to any user. When false, the displayed permissions are based on the minimum access granted by the NT ACL to any user.

Name	Type	Description
ntfs_unix_security	string	Specifies how NFSv3 security changes affect NTFS volumes. If you set this parameter to ignore, ONTAP ignores NFSv3 security changes. If you set this parameter to fail, this overrides the UNIX security options set in the relevant export rules. If you set this parameter to use_export_policy, ONTAP processes NFSv3 security changes in accordance with the relevant export rules. • Default value: 1 • enum: ["ignore", "fail", "use_export_policy"] • Introduced in: 9.11
permitted_encryption_types	array[string]	Specifies the permitted encryption types for Kerberos over NFS.
rpcsec_context_idle	integer	Specifies, in seconds, the amount of time a RPCSEC_GSS context is permitted to remain unused before it is deleted.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

v3

The NFSv3 operations

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

v4

The NFSv4 operations

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

v41

The NFSv4.1 operations

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

statistics

Realtime performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

Name	Type	Description
v3	v3	The NFSv3 operations
v4	v4	The NFSv4 operations
v41	v41	The NFSv4.1 operations

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

transport

Name	Type	Description
tcp_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether TCP transports are enabled on the server.
tcp_max_transfer_size	integer	Specifies the maximum transfer size in bytes, that the storage system negotiates with the client for TCP transport of data for NFSv3 and NFSv4.x protocols. The range is 8192 to 1048576.
udp_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether UDP transports are enabled on the server.

windows

Name	Type	Description
default_user	string	Specifies the default Windows user for the NFS server.

Name	Type	Description
map_unknown_uid_to_default_user	boolean	Specifies whether or not the mapping of an unknown UID to the default Windows user is enabled.
v3_ms_dos_client_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv3 MS-DOS client support is enabled.

nfs_service

Name	Type	Description
access_cache_config	access_cache_config	
auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not extended groups support over AUTH_SYS is enabled.
credential_cache	credential_cache	
enabled	boolean	Specifies if the NFS service is administratively enabled.
exports	exports	
extended_groups_limit	integer	Specifies the maximum auxillary groups supported over AUTH_SYS and RPCSEC_GSS.
file_session_io_grouping_count	integer	Number of I/O operations on a file to be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.
file_session_io_grouping_duration	integer	The duration for which I/O operations on a file will be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.
protocol	protocol	
protocol_access_rules	protocol_access_rules	
qtree	qtree	
root	root	
rquota_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the remote quota feature is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
security	security	
showmount_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the showmount feature is enabled.
state	string	Specifies the state of the NFS service on the SVM. The following values are supported: * online - NFS server is ready to accept client requests. * offline - NFS server is not ready to accept client requests.
svm	svm	
transport	transport	
vstorage_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the VMware vstorage feature is enabled.
windows	windows	

nfs_service

Name	Type	Description
access_cache_config	access_cache_config	
auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not extended groups support over AUTH_SYS is enabled.
credential_cache	credential_cache	
enabled	boolean	Specifies if the NFS service is administratively enabled.
exports	exports	
extended_groups_limit	integer	Specifies the maximum auxillary groups supported over AUTH_SYS and RPCSEC_GSS.
file_session_io_grouping_count	integer	Number of I/O operations on a file to be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.

Name	Type	Description
file_session_io_grouping_duration	integer	The duration for which I/O operations on a file will be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.
protocol	protocol	
protocol_access_rules	protocol_access_rules	
qtree	qtree	
root	root	
rquota_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the remote quota feature is enabled.
security	security	
showmount_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the showmount feature is enabled.
state	string	Specifies the state of the NFS service on the SVM. The following values are supported: • online - NFS server is ready to accept client requests. • offline - NFS server is not ready to accept client requests.
svm	svm	
transport	transport	
vstorage_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the VMware vstorage feature is enabled.
windows	windows	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete the NFS configuration for an SVM

DELETE `/protocols/nfs/services/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes the NFS configuration of an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nfs delete`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/services

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
3276916	Vserver is not running

Error Code	Description
3277008	NFS Kerberos must be disabled on all LIFs of Vserver before deleting the NFS configuration. When all LIFs are disabled, try the operation
3277009	NFS Kerberos realms associated with the Vserver are deleted
3277111	Internal error. Failed to remove NFS-specific security trace filter for Vserver
3277112	Internal error. Failed to modify the protocols field of a security trace filter for Vserver

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the NFS configuration for an SVM

GET `/protocols/nfs/services/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the NFS configuration of an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nfs show`
- `vserver nfs status`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/services

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
access_cache_config	access_cache_config	
auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not extended groups support over AUTH_SYS is enabled.
credential_cache	credential_cache	
enabled	boolean	Specifies if the NFS service is administratively enabled.
exports	exports	
extended_groups_limit	integer	Specifies the maximum auxillary groups supported over AUTH_SYS and RPCSEC_GSS.
file_session_io_grouping_count	integer	Number of I/O operations on a file to be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.
file_session_io_grouping_duration	integer	The duration for which I/O operations on a file will be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.
metric	metric	Historical performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.
protocol	protocol	
protocol_access_rules	protocol_access_rules	
qtree	qtree	
root	root	
rquota_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the remote quota feature is enabled.
security	security	

Name	Type	Description
showmount_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the showmount feature is enabled.
state	string	Specifies the state of the NFS service on the SVM. The following values are supported: • online - NFS server is ready to accept client requests. • offline - NFS server is not ready to accept client requests.
statistics	statistics	Realtime performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.
svm	svm	
transport	transport	
vstorage_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the VMware vstorage feature is enabled.
windows	windows	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "credential_cache": {
    "negative_ttl": 7200000,
    "positive_ttl": 7200000,
    "transient_error_ttl": 72000
  },
  "exports": {
    "name_service_lookup_protocol": "string"
  },
  "extended_groups_limit": 32,
  "file_session_io_grouping_count": 5000,
  "file_session_io_grouping_duration": 120,
  "metric": {
    "v3": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    },
    "v4": {
```

```
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    },
    "v41": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
```

```
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    }
  },
  "protocol": {
    "v40_features": {
      "acl_max_aces": 500
    },
    "v41_features": {
      "implementation_domain": "string",
      "implementation_name": "string"
    },
    "v4_id_domain": "string"
  },
  "protocol_access_rules": {
    "cifs_access_type": "string",
    "nfs3_access_type": "string",
    "nfs4_access_type": "string"
  },
  "security": {
    "chown_mode": "string",
    "ntfs_unix_security": "string",
    "permitted_encryption_types": [
      "string"
    ]
  },
  "state": "string",
  "statistics": {
    "v3": {
      "iops_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
```

```
    },
    "v4": {
      "iops_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    },
    "v41": {
      "iops_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
```

```
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "transport": {
    "tcp_max_transfer_size": 16384
  },
  "windows": {
    "default_user": "string"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

access_cache_config

Name	Type	Description
harvest_timeout	integer	Specifies the time after which an entry is deleted from the access cache, if unused.
isDnsTTLEnabled	boolean	Specifies whether Dns TTL is enabled.
ttl_failure	integer	Specifies the time to live value for entries for which a failure was encountered, in seconds.
ttl_negative	integer	Specifies the time to live value of a negative access cache, in seconds.
ttl_positive	integer	Specifies the time to live value of a positive access cache, in seconds.

credential_cache

Name	Type	Description
negative_ttl	integer	Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the negative cached credentials after which they are cleared from the cache.
positive_ttl	integer	Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the positive cached credentials after which they are cleared from the cache.

Name	Type	Description
transient_error_ttl	integer	Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the cached entries during a transient error situation.

exports

Name	Type	Description
name_service_lookup_protocol	string	Specifies the protocol to use for doing name service lookups.
netgroup_trust_any_nsswitch_no_match	boolean	Specifies if you can consider a no-match result from any of the netgroup ns-switch sources to be authoritative. If this option is enabled, then a no-match response from any of the netgroup ns-switch sources is deemed conclusive even if other sources could not be searched.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

v3

The NFSv3 operations

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

v4

The NFSv4 operations

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:

Name	Type	Description
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

v41

The NFSv4.1 operations

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

metric

Historical performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

Name	Type	Description
v3	v3	The NFSv3 operations
v4	v4	The NFSv4 operations
v41	v41	The NFSv4.1 operations

v3_features

Name	Type	Description
connection_drop	boolean	Specfies whether the dropping of a connection when an NFSv3 request is dropped is enabled.
ejukebox_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv3 EJUKEBOX error is enabled.
fsid_change	boolean	Specifies whether the change in FSID as NFSv3 clients traverse filesystems should be shown.
mount_daemon_port	integer	Specifies which port the NFS mount daemon (mountd) uses.
mount_root_only	boolean	Specifies whether the SVM allows MOUNT protocol calls only from privileged ports (port numbers less than 1024).
network_lock_manager_port	integer	Specifies which port the Network lock manager uses.
network_status_monitor_port	integer	Specifies which port the Network status monitor port uses.
rquota_daemon_port	integer	Specifies which port the NFS quota daemon port uses.

v40_features

Name	Type	Description
acl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.0 ACLs is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
acl_max_aces	integer	Specifies the maximum number of aces in a NFSv4.0 ACL.
acl_preserve	boolean	Specifies if the NFSv4 ACL is preserved or dropped when chmod is performed. In unified security style, this parameter also specifies if NTFS file permissions are preserved or dropped when chmod, chgrp, or chown are performed.
read_delegation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.0 Read Delegation is enabled.
write_delegation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.0 Write Delegation is enabled.

v41_features

Name	Type	Description
acl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later ACLs is enabled.
implementation_domain	string	Specifies the NFSv4.1 or later implementation ID domain.
implementation_name	string	Specifies the NFSv4.1 or later implementation ID name.
pnfs_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Parallel NFS is enabled.
read_delegation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Read Delegation is enabled.
write_delegation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Write Delegation is enabled.

protocol

Name	Type	Description
v3_64bit_identifiers_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether 64-bit support for NFSv3 FSIDs and file IDs is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
v3_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv3 protocol is enabled.
v3_features	v3_features	
v40_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.0 protocol is enabled.
v40_features	v40_features	
v41_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later protocol is enabled.
v41_features	v41_features	
v4_64bit_identifiers_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether 64-bit support for NFSv4.x FSIDs and file IDs is enabled.
v4_id_domain	string	Specifies the domain portion of the string form of user and group names as defined by the NFSv4 protocol.

protocol_access_rules

Name	Type	Description
cifs_access_type	string	Access available for the CIFS protocol.
nfs3_access_type	string	Access available for the NFSv3 protocol.
nfs4_access_type	string	Access available for the NFSv4 protocol.

qtree

Name	Type	Description
export_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether qtree export is enabled.
validate_export	boolean	Specifies whether qtree export validation is enabled.

root

Name	Type	Description
ignore_nt_acl	boolean	Specifies whether Windows ACLs affect root access from NFS. If this option is enabled, root access from NFS ignores the NT ACL set on the file or directory.
skip_write_permission_check	boolean	Specifies if permission checks are to be skipped for NFS WRITE calls from root/owner. For copying read-only files to a destination folder which has inheritable ACLs, this option must be enabled.

security

Name	Type	Description
chown_mode	string	Specifies whether file ownership can be changed only by the superuser, or if a non-root user can also change file ownership. If you set this parameter to restricted, file ownership can be changed only by the superuser, even though the on-disk permissions allow a non-root user to change file ownership. If you set this parameter to unrestricted, file ownership can be changed by the superuser and by the non-root user, depending upon the access granted by on-disk permissions. If you set this parameter to use-export-policy, file ownership can be changed in accordance with the relevant export rules.
nt_acl_display_permission	boolean	Controls the permissions that are displayed to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients on a file or directory that has an NT ACL set. When true, the displayed permissions are based on the maximum access granted by the NT ACL to any user. When false, the displayed permissions are based on the minimum access granted by the NT ACL to any user.

Name	Type	Description
ntfs_unix_security	string	Specifies how NFSv3 security changes affect NTFS volumes. If you set this parameter to ignore, ONTAP ignores NFSv3 security changes. If you set this parameter to fail, this overrides the UNIX security options set in the relevant export rules. If you set this parameter to use_export_policy, ONTAP processes NFSv3 security changes in accordance with the relevant export rules. • Default value: 1 • enum: ["ignore", "fail", "use_export_policy"] • Introduced in: 9.11
permitted_encryption_types	array[string]	Specifies the permitted encryption types for Kerberos over NFS.
rpcsec_context_idle	integer	Specifies, in seconds, the amount of time a RPCSEC_GSS context is permitted to remain unused before it is deleted.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

v3

The NFSv3 operations

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

v4

The NFSv4 operations

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

v41

The NFSv4.1 operations

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

statistics

Realtime performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

Name	Type	Description
v3	v3	The NFSv3 operations
v4	v4	The NFSv4 operations
v41	v41	The NFSv4.1 operations

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

transport

Name	Type	Description
tcp_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether TCP transports are enabled on the server.
tcp_max_transfer_size	integer	Specifies the maximum transfer size in bytes, that the storage system negotiates with the client for TCP transport of data for NFSv3 and NFSv4.x protocols. The range is 8192 to 1048576.
udp_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether UDP transports are enabled on the server.

windows

Name	Type	Description
default_user	string	Specifies the default Windows user for the NFS server.
map_unknown_uid_to_default_user	boolean	Specifies whether or not the mapping of an unknown UID to the default Windows user is enabled.
v3_ms_dos_client_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv3 MS-DOS client support is enabled.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the NFS configuration for an SVM

PATCH `/protocols/nfs/services/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the NFS configuration of an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nfs modify`
- `vserver nfs on`
- `vserver nfs off`

- `vserver nfs start`
- `vserver nfs stop`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nfs/services

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
access_cache_config	access_cache_config	
auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not extended groups support over AUTH_SYS is enabled.
credential_cache	credential_cache	
enabled	boolean	Specifies if the NFS service is administratively enabled.
exports	exports	
extended_groups_limit	integer	Specifies the maximum auxillary groups supported over AUTH_SYS and RPCSEC_GSS.
file_session_io_grouping_count	integer	Number of I/O operations on a file to be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.
file_session_io_grouping_duration	integer	The duration for which I/O operations on a file will be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.
protocol	protocol	
protocol_access_rules	protocol_access_rules	
qtree	qtree	
root	root	

Name	Type	Description
rquota_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the remote quota feature is enabled.
security	security	
showmount_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the showmount feature is enabled.
state	string	Specifies the state of the NFS service on the SVM. The following values are supported: • online - NFS server is ready to accept client requests. • offline - NFS server is not ready to accept client requests.
svm	svm	
transport	transport	
vstorage_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the VMware vstorage feature is enabled.
windows	windows	

Example request

```
{
  "credential_cache": {
    "negative_ttl": 7200000,
    "positive_ttl": 7200000,
    "transient_error_ttl": 72000
  },
  "exports": {
    "name_service_lookup_protocol": "string"
  },
  "extended_groups_limit": 32,
  "file_session_io_grouping_count": 5000,
  "file_session_io_grouping_duration": 120,
  "protocol": {
    "v40_features": {
      "acl_max_aces": 500
    },
    "v41_features": {
      "implementation_domain": "string",
      "implementation_name": "string"
    },
    "v4_id_domain": "string"
  },
  "protocol_access_rules": {
    "cifs_access_type": "string",
    "nfs3_access_type": "string",
    "nfs4_access_type": "string"
  },
  "security": {
    "chown_mode": "string",
    "ntfs_unix_security": "string",
    "permitted_encryption_types": [
      "string"
    ]
  },
  "state": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "transport": {
    "tcp_max_transfer_size": 16384
  },
  "windows": {
    "default_user": "string"
```

```
    }
  }
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
3276916	Vserver is not running
3277069	Cannot disable TCP because the SnapDiff RPC server is in the \"on\" state
3277087	Attempting to reduce the number of bits used for NFSv3 FSIDs and File IDs from 64 to 32 on Vserver. This could result in collisions between different File IDs and is not recommended
3277088	Attempting to increase the number of bits used for NFSv3 FSIDs and File IDs from 32 to 64 on Vserver. This could result in older client software no longer working with the volumes owned by Vserver
3277090	Attempting to disallow multiple FSIDs per mount point on Vserver. Since this Vserver currently uses 32-bit NFSv3 FSIDs and File IDs, this could result in collisions between different File IDs and is not recommended
3277099	Domain name contains invalid characters or its too short. Allowed characters are: alphabetical characters (A-Za-z), numeric characters (0-9), minus sign (-), and the period (.). The first character must be alphabetical or numeric, last character must not be a minus sign or a period. Minimum supported length: 2 characters, maximum of 256 characters

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

access_cache_config

Name	Type	Description
harvest_timeout	integer	Specifies the time after which an entry is deleted from the access cache, if unused.
isDnsTTLEnabled	boolean	Specifies whether Dns TTL is enabled.
ttl_failure	integer	Specifies the time to live value for entries for which a failure was encountered, in seconds.
ttl_negative	integer	Specifies the time to live value of a negative access cache, in seconds.
ttl_positive	integer	Specifies the time to live value of a positive access cache, in seconds.

credential_cache

Name	Type	Description
negative_ttl	integer	Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the negative cached credentials after which they are cleared from the cache.
positive_ttl	integer	Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the positive cached credentials after which they are cleared from the cache.
transient_error_ttl	integer	Specifies the age in milliseconds, of the cached entries during a transient error situation.

exports

Name	Type	Description
name_service_lookup_protocol	string	Specifies the protocol to use for doing name service lookups.
netgroup_trust_any_nsswitch_no_match	boolean	Specifies if you can consider a no-match result from any of the netgroup ns-switch sources to be authoritative. If this option is enabled, then a no-match response from any of the netgroup ns-switch sources is deemed conclusive even if other sources could not be searched.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

v3

The NFSv3 operations

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

v4

The NFSv4 operations

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

v41

The NFSv4.1 operations

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:

Name	Type	Description
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

metric

Historical performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

Name	Type	Description
v3	v3	The NFSv3 operations
v4	v4	The NFSv4 operations

Name	Type	Description
v41	v41	The NFSv4.1 operations

v3_features

Name	Type	Description
connection_drop	boolean	Specfies whether the dropping of a connection when an NFSv3 request is dropped is enabled.
ejukebox_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv3 EJUKEBOX error is enabled.
fsid_change	boolean	Specifies whether the change in FSID as NFSv3 clients traverse filesystems should be shown.
mount_daemon_port	integer	Specifies which port the NFS mount daemon (mountd) uses.
mount_root_only	boolean	Specifies whether the SVM allows MOUNT protocol calls only from privileged ports (port numbers less than 1024).
network_lock_manager_port	integer	Specifies which port the Network lock manager uses.
network_status_monitor_port	integer	Specifies which port the Network status monitor port uses.
rquota_daemon_port	integer	Specifies which port the NFS quota daemon port uses.

v40_features

Name	Type	Description
acl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.0 ACLs is enabled.
acl_max_aces	integer	Specifies the maximum number of aces in a NFSv4.0 ACL.

Name	Type	Description
acl_preserve	boolean	Specifies if the NFSv4 ACL is preserved or dropped when chmod is performed. In unified security style, this parameter also specifies if NTFS file permissions are preserved or dropped when chmod, chgrp, or chown are performed.
read_delegation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.0 Read Delegation is enabled.
write_delegation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.0 Write Delegation is enabled.

v41_features

Name	Type	Description
acl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later ACLs is enabled.
implementation_domain	string	Specifies the NFSv4.1 or later implementation ID domain.
implementation_name	string	Specifies the NFSv4.1 or later implementation ID name.
pnfs_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Parallel NFS is enabled.
read_delegation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Read Delegation is enabled.
write_delegation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later Write Delegation is enabled.

protocol

Name	Type	Description
v3_64bit_identifiers_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether 64-bit support for NFSv3 FSIDs and file IDs is enabled.
v3_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv3 protocol is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
v3_features	v3_features	
v40_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.0 protocol is enabled.
v40_features	v40_features	
v41_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv4.1 or later protocol is enabled.
v41_features	v41_features	
v4_64bit_identifiers_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether 64-bit support for NFSv4.x FSIDs and file IDs is enabled.
v4_id_domain	string	Specifies the domain portion of the string form of user and group names as defined by the NFSv4 protocol.

protocol_access_rules

Name	Type	Description
cifs_access_type	string	Access available for the CIFS protocol.
nfs3_access_type	string	Access available for the NFSv3 protocol.
nfs4_access_type	string	Access available for the NFSv4 protocol.

qtree

Name	Type	Description
export_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether qtree export is enabled.
validate_export	boolean	Specifies whether qtree export validation is enabled.

root

Name	Type	Description
ignore_nt_acl	boolean	Specifies whether Windows ACLs affect root access from NFS. If this option is enabled, root access from NFS ignores the NT ACL set on the file or directory.
skip_write_permission_check	boolean	Specifies if permission checks are to be skipped for NFS WRITE calls from root/owner. For copying read-only files to a destination folder which has inheritable ACLs, this option must be enabled.

security

Name	Type	Description
chown_mode	string	Specifies whether file ownership can be changed only by the superuser, or if a non-root user can also change file ownership. If you set this parameter to restricted, file ownership can be changed only by the superuser, even though the on-disk permissions allow a non-root user to change file ownership. If you set this parameter to unrestricted, file ownership can be changed by the superuser and by the non-root user, depending upon the access granted by on-disk permissions. If you set this parameter to use-export-policy, file ownership can be changed in accordance with the relevant export rules.
nt_acl_display_permission	boolean	Controls the permissions that are displayed to NFSv3 and NFSv4 clients on a file or directory that has an NT ACL set. When true, the displayed permissions are based on the maximum access granted by the NT ACL to any user. When false, the displayed permissions are based on the minimum access granted by the NT ACL to any user.

Name	Type	Description
ntfs_unix_security	string	Specifies how NFSv3 security changes affect NTFS volumes. If you set this parameter to ignore, ONTAP ignores NFSv3 security changes. If you set this parameter to fail, this overrides the UNIX security options set in the relevant export rules. If you set this parameter to use_export_policy, ONTAP processes NFSv3 security changes in accordance with the relevant export rules. • Default value: 1 • enum: ["ignore", "fail", "use_export_policy"] • Introduced in: 9.11
permitted_encryption_types	array[string]	Specifies the permitted encryption types for Kerberos over NFS.
rpcsec_context_idle	integer	Specifies, in seconds, the amount of time a RPCSEC_GSS context is permitted to remain unused before it is deleted.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

v3

The NFSv3 operations

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

v4

The NFSv4 operations

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

v41

The NFSv4.1 operations

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

statistics

Realtime performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

Name	Type	Description
v3	v3	The NFSv3 operations
v4	v4	The NFSv4 operations
v41	v41	The NFSv4.1 operations

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

transport

Name	Type	Description
tcp_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether TCP transports are enabled on the server.
tcp_max_transfer_size	integer	Specifies the maximum transfer size in bytes, that the storage system negotiates with the client for TCP transport of data for NFSv3 and NFSv4.x protocols. The range is 8192 to 1048576.
udp_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether UDP transports are enabled on the server.

windows

Name	Type	Description
default_user	string	Specifies the default Windows user for the NFS server.

Name	Type	Description
map_unknown_uid_to_default_user	boolean	Specifies whether or not the mapping of an unknown UID to the default Windows user is enabled.
v3_ms_dos_client_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NFSv3 MS-DOS client support is enabled.

nfs_service

Name	Type	Description
access_cache_config	access_cache_config	
auth_sys_extended_groups_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not extended groups support over AUTH_SYS is enabled.
credential_cache	credential_cache	
enabled	boolean	Specifies if the NFS service is administratively enabled.
exports	exports	
extended_groups_limit	integer	Specifies the maximum auxillary groups supported over AUTH_SYS and RPCSEC_GSS.
file_session_io_grouping_count	integer	Number of I/O operations on a file to be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.
file_session_io_grouping_duration	integer	The duration for which I/O operations on a file will be grouped and considered as one session for event generation applications, such as FPolicy.
protocol	protocol	
protocol_access_rules	protocol_access_rules	
qtree	qtree	
root	root	
rquota_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the remote quota feature is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
security	security	
showmount_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the showmount feature is enabled.
state	string	Specifies the state of the NFS service on the SVM. The following values are supported: • online - NFS server is ready to accept client requests. • offline - NFS server is not ready to accept client requests.
svm	svm	
transport	transport	
vstorage_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the VMware vstorage feature is enabled.
windows	windows	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve NFS protocol historical performance metrics

GET `/protocols/nfs/services/{svm.uuid}/metrics`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves historical performance metrics for the NFS protocol of an SVM.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
v3.latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by v3.latency.other
v3.latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by v3.latency.read
v3.latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by v3.latency.write
v3.latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by v3.latency.total
v3.iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by v3.iops.other
v3.iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by v3.iops.read
v3.iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by v3.iops.write
v3.iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by v3.iops.total
v3.throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by v3.throughput.write
v3.throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by v3.throughput.total
v3.throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by v3.throughput.read
v3.status	string	query	False	Filter by v3.status
v3.duration	string	query	False	Filter by v3.duration
timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by timestamp

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
v41.latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by v41.latency.other • Introduced in: 9.8
v41.latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by v41.latency.read • Introduced in: 9.8
v41.latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by v41.latency.write • Introduced in: 9.8
v41.latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by v41.latency.total • Introduced in: 9.8
v41.iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by v41.iops.other • Introduced in: 9.8
v41.iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by v41.iops.read • Introduced in: 9.8
v41.iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by v41.iops.write • Introduced in: 9.8
v41.iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by v41.iops.total • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
v41.throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by v41.throughput.write • Introduced in: 9.8
v41.throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by v41.throughput.total • Introduced in: 9.8
v41.throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by v41.throughput.read • Introduced in: 9.8
v41.status	string	query	False	Filter by v41.status • Introduced in: 9.8
v41.duration	string	query	False	Filter by v41.duration • Introduced in: 9.8
v4.status	string	query	False	Filter by v4.status • Introduced in: 9.8
v4.throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by v4.throughput.write • Introduced in: 9.8
v4.throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by v4.throughput.total • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
v4.throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by v4.throughput.read • Introduced in: 9.8
v4.duration	string	query	False	Filter by v4.duration • Introduced in: 9.8
v4.latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by v4.latency.other • Introduced in: 9.8
v4.latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by v4.latency.read • Introduced in: 9.8
v4.latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by v4.latency.write • Introduced in: 9.8
v4.latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by v4.latency.total • Introduced in: 9.8
v4.iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by v4.iops.other • Introduced in: 9.8
v4.iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by v4.iops.read • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
v4.iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by v4.iops.write • Introduced in: 9.8
v4.iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by v4.iops.total • Introduced in: 9.8
svm.uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier of the SVM.
interval	string	query	False	The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y. The period for each time range is as follows: • 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds. • 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes. • 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes. • 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours. • 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day. • Default value: 1 • enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	return_records	boolean	query	False

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[records]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "v3": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "v4": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
```

```
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "v41": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

v3

The NFSv3 operations

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

v4

The NFSv4 operations

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:

Name	Type	Description
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

v41

The NFSv4.1 operations

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

records

Historical performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM-NFS protocol.

Name	Type	Description
v3	v3	The NFSv3 operations
v4	v4	The NFSv4 operations
v41	v41	The NFSv4.1 operations

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View and create Vscan configuration

Protocols Vscan endpoint overview

Overview

Use Vscan to protect data from being compromised by viruses or other malicious code. Vscan combines best-in-class third party antivirus software with ONTAP features that give you the flexibility you need to control which files get scanned and when. Storage systems offload scanning operations to external servers hosting antivirus software from third party vendors. An Antivirus Connector on the external server handles communications between the storage system and the antivirus software.

Examples

Retrieving all of the Vscan configurations

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/vscan?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "03ce5c36-f269-11e8-8852-0050568e5298",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "scanner_pools": [
      {
        "name": "scanner-1",
        "servers": [
          "1.1.1.1",
          "10.72.204.27"
        ],
        "privileged_users": [
          "cifs\\u1",
          "cifs\\u2"
        ],
        "role": "primary",
        "cluster": {
          "name": "Cluster1",
          "uuid": "0228714d-f268-11e8-8851-0050568e5298"
        }
      },
      {
        "name": "scanner-2",
        "servers": [
          "1.1.1.1",
          "10.72.204.27"
        ],
        "privileged_users": [
          "cifs\\u1",
          "cifs\\u2"
        ],
        "role": "primary",
        "cluster": {
          "name": "Cluster1",
          "uuid": "0228714d-f268-11e8-8851-0050568e5298"
```

```
        }
      }
    ],
    "on_access_policies": [
      {
        "name": "default_CIFS",
        "vsName": "vs1",
        "enabled": true,
        "mandatory": true,
        "scope": {
          "max_file_size": 2147483648,
          "include_extensions": [
            "*"
          ],
          "scan_without_extension": true,
          "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
          "only_execute_access": false
        }
      },
      {
        "name": "on-access-test1",
        "vsName": "vs1",
        "enabled": false,
        "mandatory": true,
        "scope": {
          "max_file_size": 10000,
          "exclude_paths": [
            "\\dir"
          ],
          "include_extensions": [
            "mp*",
            "txt"
          ],
          "exclude_extensions": [
            "mp*",
            "txt"
          ],
          "scan_without_extension": true,
          "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
          "only_execute_access": false
        }
      },
      {
        "name": "on-access-test2",
        "vsName": "vs1",
        "enabled": false,
```

```
        "mandatory": true,
        "scope": {
          "max_file_size": 10000,
          "exclude_paths": [
            "\\dir"
          ],
          "include_extensions": [
            "mp*",
            "txt"
          ],
          "exclude_extensions": [
            "mp*",
            "txt"
          ],
          "scan_without_extension": true,
          "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
          "only_execute_access": false
        }
      }
    ],
    "on_demand_policies": [
      {
        "name": "task-1",
        "scan_paths": [
          "/vol1"
        ],
        "log_path": "/vol1",
        "scope": {
          "max_file_size": 10000,
          "exclude_paths": [
            "/vol1"
          ],
          "include_extensions": [
            "vmdk",
            "mp*"
          ],
          "exclude_extensions": [
            "mp3",
            "mp4"
          ],
          "scan_without_extension": true
        }
      },
      {
        "name": "task-2",
        "scan_paths": [
```

```
          "/vol1"
        ],
        "log_path": "/vol2",
        "scope": {
          "max_file_size": 10000,
          "exclude_paths": [
            "/vol2"
          ],
          "include_extensions": [
            "vmdk",
            "mp*"
          ],
          "exclude_extensions": [
            "mp3",
            "mp4"
          ],
          "scan_without_extension": true
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "24c2567a-f269-11e8-8852-0050568e5298",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "enabled": false,
    "scanner_pools": [
      {
        "name": "sp2",
        "servers": [
          "1.1.1.1"
        ],
        "privileged_users": [
          "cifs\\u1"
        ],
        "role": "idle"
      }
    ],
    "on_access_policies": [
      {
        "name": "default_CIFS",
        "vsName": "vs2",
        "enabled": true,
        "mandatory": true,
        "scope": {
```

```
          "max_file_size": 2147483648,
          "include_extensions": [
            "*"
          ],
          "scan_without_extension": true,
          "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
          "only_execute_access": false
        }
      },
      {
        "name": "ap1",
        "vsName": "vs2",
        "enabled": false,
        "mandatory": true,
        "scope": {
          "max_file_size": 2147483648,
          "include_extensions": [
            "*"
          ],
          "scan_without_extension": true,
          "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
          "only_execute_access": false
        }
      }
    ],
    "on_demand_policies": [
      {
        "name": "t1",
        "scan_paths": [
          "/vol1"
        ],
        "log_path": "/vol1",
        "scope": {
          "max_file_size": 10737418240,
          "include_extensions": [
            "*"
          ],
          "scan_without_extension": true
        }
      }
    ]
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
```

Retrieving all Vscan configurations for a particular SVM

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/24c2567a-f269-11e8-
8852-0050568e5298?fields=*" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "24c2567a-f269-11e8-8852-0050568e5298",
  "name": "vs2"
},
"enabled": false,
"scanner_pools": [
  {
    "name": "sp2",
    "servers": [
      "1.1.1.1"
    ],
    "privileged_users": [
      "cifs\\u1"
    ],
    "role": "idle"
  }
],
"on_access_policies": [
  {
    "name": "default_CIFS",
    "vsName": "vs2",
    "enabled": true,
    "mandatory": true,
    "scope": {
      "max_file_size": 2147483648,
      "include_extensions": [
        "*"
      ],
      "scan_without_extension": true,
      "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
      "only_execute_access": false
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "ap1",
```

```
    "vsName": "vs2",
    "enabled": false,
    "mandatory": true,
    "scope": {
      "max_file_size": 2147483648,
      "include_extensions": [
        "*"
      ],
      "scan_without_extension": true,
      "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
      "only_execute_access": false
    }
  }
],
"on_demand_policies": [
  {
    "name": "t1",
    "scan_paths": [
      "/vol1"
    ],
    "log_path": "/vol1",
    "scope": {
      "max_file_size": 10737418240,
      "include_extensions": [
        "*"
      ],
      "scan_without_extension": true
    }
  }
]
}
```

Creating a Vscan configuration

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan?return_records=true"
-H "accept: appication/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"enabled\": true, \"on_access_policies\": [ { \"enabled\": true,
\"mandatory\": true, \"name\": \"on-access-test\", \"scope\": {
\"exclude_extensions\": [ \"mp*\", \"txt\" ], \"exclude_paths\": [
\"\\\\vol\" ], \"include_extensions\": [ \"mp*\", \"txt\" ],
\"max_file_size\": 21474, \"only_execute_access\": false,
```

```
\"scan_readonly_volumes\": false, \"scan_without_extension\": true } } ],
\"on_demand_policies\": [ { \"log_path\": \"/vol\", \"name\": \"task-1\",
\"scan_paths\": [ \"/vol\" ], \"schedule\": { \"name\": \"daily\",
\"uuid\": \"d4984822-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85\" }, \"scope\": {
\"exclude_extensions\": [ \"mp3\", \"mp4\" ], \"exclude_paths\": [
\"/vol\" ], \"include_extensions\": [ \"vmdk\", \"mp*\" ],
\"max_file_size\": 10737, \"scan_without_extension\": true } } ],
\"scanner_pools\": [ { \"cluster\": { \"name\": \"Cluster1\", \"uuid\":
\"ab746d77-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85\" }, \"name\": \"scanner-1\",
\"privileged_users\": [ \"cifs\\\\u1\", \"cifs\\\\u2\" ], \"role\":
\"primary\", \"servers\": [ \"1.1.1.1\", \"10.72.204.27\" ] } ], \"svm\":
{ \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\": \"b103be27-17b8-11e9-b451-0050568ecd85\"
}}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
    "uuid": "b103be27-17b8-11e9-b451-0050568ecd85",
    "name": "vs1"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "scanner_pools": [
      {
        "name": "scanner-1",
        "servers": [
          "1.1.1.1",
          "10.72.204.27"
        ],
        "privileged_users": [
          "cifs\\u1",
          "cifs\\u2"
        ],
        "role": "primary",
        "cluster": {
          "name": "Cluster1",
          "uuid": "ab746d77-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85"
        }
      }
    ],
    "on_access_policies": [
      {
        "name": "on-access-test",
        "enabled": true,
```

```
        "mandatory": true,
        "scope": {
          "max_file_size": 21474,
          "exclude_paths": [
            "\\vol"
          ],
          "include_extensions": [
            "mp*",
            "txt"
          ],
          "exclude_extensions": [
            "mp*",
            "txt"
          ],
          "scan_without_extension": true,
          "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
          "only_execute_access": false
        }
      }
    ],
    "on_demand_policies": [
      {
        "name": "task-1",
        "scan_paths": [
          "/vol"
        ],
        "log_path": "/vol",
        "schedule": {
          "uuid": "d4984822-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85",
          "name": "daily"
        },
        "scope": {
          "max_file_size": 10737,
          "exclude_paths": [
            "//"
          ],
          "include_extensions": [
            "vmdk",
            "mp*"
          ],
          "exclude_extensions": [
            "mp3",
            "mp4"
          ],
          "scan_without_extension": true
        }
```

```
      }
    ]
  }
]
}
```

Creating multiple Vscan scanner-pools for the specified SVM

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan?return_records=true"
-H "accept: appication/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"scanner_pools\": [ { \"cluster\": { \"name\": \"Cluster1\", \"uuid\":
\"ab746d77-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85\" }, \"name\": \"scanner-1\",
\"privileged_users\": [ \"cifs\\\\u1\", \"cifs\\\\u2\" ], \"role\":
\"primary\", \"servers\": [ \"1.1.1.1\", \"10.72.204.27\" ] }, {
\"cluster\": { \"name\": \"Cluster1\", \"uuid\": \"ab746d77-17b7-11e9-
b450-0050568ecd85\" }, \"name\": \"scanner-2\", \"privileged_users\": [
\"cifs\\\\u3\", \"cifs\\\\u4\" ], \"role\": \"primary\", \"servers\": [
\"1.1.1.5\", \"10.72.3.27\" ] } ], \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\":
\"b103be27-17b8-11e9-b451-0050568ecd85\" }}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
    "uuid": "b103be27-17b8-11e9-b451-0050568ecd85",
    "name": "vs1"
    },
    "scanner_pools": [
      {
        "name": "scanner-1",
        "servers": [
          "1.1.1.1",
          "10.72.204.27"
        ],
        "privileged_users": [
          "cifs\\u1",
          "cifs\\u2"
        ],
        "role": "primary",
```

```
        "cluster": {
          "name": "Cluster1",
          "uuid": "ab746d77-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85"
        }
      },
      {
        "name": "scanner-2",
        "servers": [
          "1.1.1.5",
          "10.72.3.27"
        ],
        "privileged_users": [
          "cifs\\u3",
          "cifs\\u4"
        ],
        "role": "primary",
        "cluster": {
          "name": "Cluster1",
          "uuid": "ab746d77-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
]
}
```


Creating multiple Vscan On-access policies for a specified SVM

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan?return_records=true"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"on_access_policies\": [ { \"enabled\": false, \"mandatory\": true,
\"name\": \"on-access-test11\", \"scope\": { \"exclude_extensions\": [
\"mp*\", \"txt\" ], \"exclude_paths\": [ \"\\\\vol\" ],
\"include_extensions\": [ \"mp*\", \"txt\" ], \"max_file_size\": 214748,
\"only_execute_access\": false, \"scan_readonly_volumes\": false,
\"scan_without_extension\": true } }, { \"enabled\": false, \"mandatory\":
true, \"name\": \"on-access-test10\", \"scope\": { \"exclude_extensions\":
[ \"mp*\", \"txt\" ], \"exclude_paths\": [ \"\\\\vol\" ],
\"include_extensions\": [ \"mp*\", \"txt\" ], \"max_file_size\": 21474,
\"only_execute_access\": false, \"scan_readonly_volumes\": false,
\"scan_without_extension\": true } } ], \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\",
```

```
\"uuid\": \"b103be27-17b8-11e9-b451-0050568ecd85\" }}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "b103be27-17b8-11e9-b451-0050568ecd85",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "on_access_policies": [
      {
        "name": "on-access-test11",
        "enabled": false,
        "mandatory": true,
        "scope": {
          "max_file_size": 214748,
          "exclude_paths": [
            "\\vol"
          ],
          "include_extensions": [
            "mp*",
            "txt"
          ],
          "exclude_extensions": [
            "mp*",
            "txt"
          ],
          "scan_without_extension": true,
          "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
          "only_execute_access": false
        }
      },
      {
        "name": "on-access-test10",
        "enabled": false,
        "mandatory": true,
        "scope": {
          "max_file_size": 21474,
          "exclude_paths": [
            "\\vol"
          ],
          "include_extensions": [
            "mp*",
            "txt"
```

```
          ],
          "exclude_extensions": [
            "mp*",
            "txt"
          ],
          "scan_without_extension": true,
          "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
          "only_execute_access": false
        }
      }
    ]
  }
]
}
```

Creating multiple Vscan On-demand policies for a specified SVM

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan?return_records=true"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"on_demand_policies\": [ { \"log_path\": \"/vol\", \"name\": \"task-1\",
\"scan_paths\": [ \"/vol\" ], \"schedule\": { \"name\": \"daily\",
\"uuid\": \"d4984822-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85\" }, \"scope\": {
\"exclude_extensions\": [ \"mp3\", \"mp4\" ], \"exclude_paths\": [
\"/vol1\" ], \"include_extensions\": [ \"vmdk\", \"mp*\" ],
\"max_file_size\": 107374, \"scan_without_extension\": true } }, {
\"log_path\": \"/vol\", \"name\": \"task-2\", \"scan_paths\": [ \"/vol\"
], \"scope\": { \"exclude_extensions\": [ \"mp3\", \"mp4\" ],
\"exclude_paths\": [ \"/vol1\" ], \"include_extensions\": [ \"vmdk\",
\"mp*\" ], \"max_file_size\": 107374, \"scan_without_extension\": true } }
], \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\": \"b103be27-17b8-11e9-b451-
0050568ecd85\" }}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "b103be27-17b8-11e9-b451-0050568ecd85",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
```

```
    "on_demand_policies": [
      {
        "name": "task-1",
        "scan_paths": [
          "/vol"
        ],
        "log_path": "/vol",
        "schedule": {
          "uuid": "d4984822-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85",
          "name": "daily"
        },
        "scope": {
          "max_file_size": 107374,
          "exclude_paths": [
            "/vol1"
          ],
          "include_extensions": [
            "vmdk",
            "mp*"
          ],
          "exclude_extensions": [
            "mp3",
            "mp4"
          ],
          "scan_without_extension": true
        }
      },
      {
        "name": "task-2",
        "scan_paths": [
          "/vol"
        ],
        "log_path": "/vol",
        "scope": {
          "max_file_size": 107374,
          "exclude_paths": [
            "/vol1"
          ],
          "include_extensions": [
            "vmdk",
            "mp*"
          ],
          "exclude_extensions": [
            "mp3",
            "mp4"
          ],
```

```
            "scan_without_extension": true
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Enabling Vscan for a specified SVM

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/03ce5c36-f269-11e8-
8852-0050568e5298" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\": true}"
```

Clearing the Vscan cache for the specified SVM

```
# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/03ce5c36-f269-11e8-
8852-0050568e5298" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"cache_clear\": true}"
```

Deleting the Vscan configuration for a specified SVM

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/03ce5c36-f269-11e8-
8852-0050568e5298" -H "accept: application/json"
```

Retrieve the Vscan configuration

GET `/protocols/vscan`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the Vscan configuration.
This includes scanner-pools, On-Access policies, On-Demand policies, and information about whether a Vscan is enabled or disabled on an SVM.

Important notes:

- You can enable only one Vscan configuration at a time for an SVM.
- You can only query using `svm.uuid` or `svm.name`.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan show`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool show`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool servers show`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool privileged-users show`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy show`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-exclude show`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-include show`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy paths-to-exclude show`
- `vserver vscan on-demand-task show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan
- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
on_demand_policies.scope.exclude_extensions	string	query	False	Filter by on_demand_policies.scope.exclude_extensions
on_demand_policies.scope.exclude_paths	string	query	False	Filter by on_demand_policies.scope.exclude_paths
on_demand_policies.scope.max_file_size	integer	query	False	Filter by on_demand_policies.scope.max_file_size • Max value: 1099511627776 • Min value: 1024

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
on_demand_policies.scope.include_extensions	string	query	False	Filter by on_demand_policies.scope.include_extensions
on_demand_policies.scope.scan_without_extension	boolean	query	False	Filter by on_demand_policies.scope.scan_without_extension
on_demand_policies.log_path	string	query	False	Filter by on_demand_policies.log_path
on_demand_policies.scan_paths	string	query	False	Filter by on_demand_policies.scan_paths
on_demand_policies.name	string	query	False	Filter by on_demand_policies.name • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 1
on_demand_policies.schedule.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by on_demand_policies.schedule.uuid
on_demand_policies.schedule.name	string	query	False	Filter by on_demand_policies.schedule.name
scanner_pools.name	string	query	False	Filter by scanner_pools.name • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 1
scanner_pools.privileged_users	string	query	False	Filter by scanner_pools.privileged_users
scanner_pools.role	string	query	False	Filter by scanner_pools.role

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
scanner_pools.servers	string	query	False	Filter by scanner_pools.servers
scanner_pools.cluster.name	string	query	False	Filter by scanner_pools.cluster.name
scanner_pools.cluster.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by scanner_pools.cluster.uuid
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
on_access_policies.scope.scan_readonly_volumes	boolean	query	False	Filter by on_access_policies.scope.scan_readonly_volumes
on_access_policies.scope.only_execute_access	boolean	query	False	Filter by on_access_policies.scope.only_execute_access
on_access_policies.scope.exclude_extensions	string	query	False	Filter by on_access_policies.scope.exclude_extensions
on_access_policies.scope.exclude_paths	string	query	False	Filter by on_access_policies.scope.exclude_paths • maxLength: 255 • minLength: 1
on_access_policies.scope.scan_without_extension	boolean	query	False	Filter by on_access_policies.scope.scan_without_extension

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
on_access_policies.scope.max_file_size	integer	query	False	Filter by on_access_policies.scope.max_file_size • Max value: 1099511627776 • Min value: 1024
on_access_policies.scope.include_extensions	string	query	False	Filter by on_access_policies.scope.include_extensions
on_access_policies.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by on_access_policies.enabled
on_access_policies.mandatory	boolean	query	False	Filter by on_access_policies.mandatory
on_access_policies.name	string	query	False	Filter by on_access_policies.name • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 1
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[vscan]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "on_access_policies": [
        {
          "name": "on-access-test",
          "scope": {
            "exclude_extensions": [
              "mp*",
              "txt"
            ],
            "exclude_paths": [
              "\\dir1\\dir2\\name",
              "\\vol\\a b",
              "\\vol\\a,b\\"
            ],
            "include_extensions": [
              "mp*",
              "txt"
            ],
            "max_file_size": 2147483648
          }
        }
      ],
      "on_demand_policies": [
        {
          "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
          "name": "task-1",
          "scan_paths": [
            "/vol1/",
            "/vol2/cifs/"
```

```
        ],
        "schedule": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "weekly",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "scope": {
          "exclude_extensions": [
            "mp3",
            "mp4"
          ],
          "exclude_paths": [
            "/vol1/cold-files/",
            "/vol1/cifs/names"
          ],
          "include_extensions": [
            "vmdk",
            "mp*"
          ],
          "max_file_size": 10737418240
        }
      }
    ],
    "scanner_pools": [
      {
        "cluster": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "cluster1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "name": "scanner-1",
        "privileged_users": [
          "cifs\\u1",
          "cifs\\u2"
        ],
        "role": "string",
        "servers": [
          "1.1.1.1",
```

```
            "10.72.204.27",
            "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

scope

Name	Type	Description
exclude_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.
exclude_paths	array[string]	List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
include_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions to be scanned.
max_file_size	integer	Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.
only_execute_access	boolean	Scan only files opened with execute-access.
scan_readonly_volumes	boolean	Specifies whether or not read-only volume can be scanned.
scan_without_extension	boolean	Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

vscan_on_access

An On-Access policy that defines the scope of an On-Access scan. Use On-Access scanning to check for

viruses when clients open, read, rename, or close files over CIFS. By default, ONTAP creates an On-Access policy named "default_CIFS" and enables it for all the SVMs in a cluster.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Status of the On-Access Vscan policy
mandatory	boolean	Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.
name	string	On-Access policy ame
scope	scope	

schedule

Schedule of the task.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

scope

Name	Type	Description
exclude_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.
exclude_paths	array[string]	List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
include_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions to be scanned.
max_file_size	integer	Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.
scan_without_extension	boolean	Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

vscan_on_demand_policy

Use On-Demand scanning to check files for viruses on a schedule. An On-Demand policy defines the scope of an On-Demand scan.

Name	Type	Description
log_path	string	The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.
name	string	On-Demand task name
scan_paths	array[string]	List of paths that need to be scanned.
schedule	schedule	Schedule of the task.
scope	scope	

cluster_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

scanner_pool

Scanner pool is a set of attributes which are used to validate and manage connections between clustered ONTAP and external virus-scanning server, or "Vscan server".

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster_reference	
name	string	Specifies the name of the scanner pool. Scanner pool name can be up to 256 characters long and is a string that can only contain any combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters a-z, A-Z, 0-9), "_", "-" and ".".

Name	Type	Description
privileged_users	array[string]	Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for scanning, remedying and quarantining operations. • example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"] • Introduced in: 9.10
role	string	Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are: • primary - Always active. • secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-scanning servers are connected. • idle - Always inactive.
servers	array[string]	Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP. • example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"] • Introduced in: 9.10

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

vscan

Vscan can be used to protect data from being compromised by viruses or other malicious code. This combines best-in-class third-party antivirus software with ONTAP features that give you the flexibility you need to control which files get scanned and when. Storage systems offload scanning operations to external servers hosting antivirus software from thirdparty vendors. An Antivirus Connector on the external server handles communications between the storage system and the antivirus software.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
cache_clear	boolean	Discards the cached information of the files that have been successfully scanned. Once the cache is cleared, files are scanned again when they are accessed. PATCH only
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not Vscan is enabled on the SVM.
on_access_policies	array[vscan_on_access]	
on_demand_policies	array[vscan_on_demand_policy]	
scanner_pools	array[scanner_pool]	
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a Vscan configuration

POST `/protocols/vscan`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a Vscan configuration, which includes a list of scanner-pools, Vscan On-Access policies and Vscan On-Demand policies. Defines whether the Vscan configuration you create is enabled or disabled for a specified SVM.

Important notes:

- You can enable only one Vscan configuration at a time for an SVM.
- There needs to be at least one active scanner-pool and one enabled On-Access policy to enable Vscan successfully.
- By default, a Vscan is enabled when it's created.
- By default, the Vscan On-Access policies created from this endpoint are in the disabled state. You can use the On-Access policy PATCH endpoint to enable a particular On-Access policy. In ONTAP 9.6, only one Vscan On-Access policy can be enabled and only one Vscan On-Demand policy can be scheduled on an SVM.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the Vscan configuration.

Recommended optional properties

- `scanner_pools` - There must be at least one active scanner-pool for Vscan configuration. Created either through Vscan POST operation or scanner-pools POST operation.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property value is assigned:

- `enabled` - *true*

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan enable`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool create`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool apply-policy`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool servers add`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool privileged-users add`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy create`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-exclude add`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-include add`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy paths-to-exclude add`
- `vserver vscan on-demand-task create`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan
- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
cache_clear	boolean	Discards the cached information of the files that have been successfully scanned. Once the cache is cleared, files are scanned again when they are accessed. PATCH only
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not Vscan is enabled on the SVM.
on_access_policies	array[vscan_on_access]	
on_demand_policies	array[vscan_on_demand_policy]	
scanner_pools	array[scanner_pool]	
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "on_access_policies": [
    {
      "name": "on-access-test",
      "scope": {
        "exclude_extensions": [
          "mp*",
          "txt"
        ],
        "exclude_paths": [
          "\\dir1\\dir2\\name",
          "\\vol\\a b",
          "\\vol\\a,b\\"
        ],
        "include_extensions": [
          "mp*",
          "txt"
        ],
        "max_file_size": 2147483648
      }
    }
  ],
  "on_demand_policies": [
    {
      "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
      "name": "task-1",
      "scan_paths": [
        "/vol1/",
        "/vol2/cifs/"
      ],
      "schedule": {
        "name": "weekly",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "scope": {
        "exclude_extensions": [
          "mp3",
          "mp4"
        ],
        "exclude_paths": [
          "/vol1/cold-files/",
          "/vol1/cifs/names"
        ],
        "include_extensions": [
```

```
            "vmdk",
            "mp*"
          ],
          "max_file_size": 10737418240
        }
      }
    ],
    "scanner_pools": [
      {
        "cluster": {
          "name": "cluster1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "name": "scanner-1",
        "privileged_users": [
          "cifs\\u1",
          "cifs\\u2"
        ],
        "role": "string",
        "servers": [
          "1.1.1.1",
          "10.72.204.27",
          "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"
        ]
      }
    ],
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
```


Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[vscan]	

Example response


```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "on_access_policies": [
        {
          "name": "on-access-test",
          "scope": {
            "exclude_extensions": [
              "mp*",
              "txt"
            ],
            "exclude_paths": [
              "\\dir1\\dir2\\name",
              "\\vol\\a b",
              "\\vol\\a,b\\"
            ],
            "include_extensions": [
              "mp*",
              "txt"
            ],
            "max_file_size": 2147483648
          }
        }
      ],
      "on_demand_policies": [
        {
          "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
          "name": "task-1",
          "scan_paths": [
            "/vol1/",
            "/vol2/cifs/"
          ],
          "schedule": {
            "name": "weekly",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "scope": {
            "exclude_extensions": [
              "mp3",
              "mp4"
            ],
            "exclude_paths": [
              "/vol1/cold-files/",
              "/vol1/cifs/names"
```

```
            ],
            "include_extensions": [
              "vmdk",
              "mp*"
            ],
            "max_file_size": 10737418240
          }
        }
      ],
      "scanner_pools": [
        {
          "cluster": {
            "name": "cluster1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "name": "scanner-1",
          "privileged_users": [
            "cifs\\u1",
            "cifs\\u2"
          ],
          "role": "string",
          "servers": [
            "1.1.1.1",
            "10.72.204.27",
            "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
10027259 +	A scanner-pool, an On-Access policy, or an On-Demand policy might fail to get created due to either a systematic error or some hardware failure. The error code returned details the failure along with the reason for the failure. For example, if a scanner-pool fails due to an incorrect cluster name, then the error might read: "Failed to create scanner-pool "scanner-1". Reason: "Cluster uuid points to different cluster name instead of the cluster-name supplied.". Retry the operation."
10027260 +	If a scanner-pool, an On-Access policy or an On-Demand policy specified in the input already exists, then a duplicate error is returned. For example, if a scanner-pool "scanner-1" already exists for an SVM and is again specified in the input, the error message will read: " Failed to create scanner-pool "scanner-1" as the specified entry already exists. Delete the entry and retry the POST operation."
2621462 +	The specified SVM name is invalid
2621706 +	The specified svm.uuid is either invalid or belongs to a different SVM
10027015 +	Attempting to enable a Vscan but no active scanner-pool exists for the specified SVM
10027011 +	Attempting to enable a Vscan for an SVM for which no CIFS server exists
10027023 +	Attempting to enable a Vscan for an SVM for which no active Vscan On-Access policy exist

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

scope

Name	Type	Description
exclude_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.
exclude_paths	array[string]	List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
include_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions to be scanned.
max_file_size	integer	Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.
only_execute_access	boolean	Scan only files opened with execute-access.
scan_readonly_volumes	boolean	Specifies whether or not read-only volume can be scanned.
scan_without_extension	boolean	Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

vscan_on_access

An On-Access policy that defines the scope of an On-Access scan. Use On-Access scanning to check for viruses when clients open, read, rename, or close files over CIFS. By default, ONTAP creates an On-Access policy named "default_CIFS" and enables it for all the SVMs in a cluster.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Status of the On-Access Vscan policy

Name	Type	Description
mandatory	boolean	Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.
name	string	On-Access policy ame
scope	scope	

schedule

Schedule of the task.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

scope

Name	Type	Description
exclude_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.
exclude_paths	array[string]	List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
include_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions to be scanned.
max_file_size	integer	Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.
scan_without_extension	boolean	Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

vscan_on_demand_policy

Use On-Demand scanning to check files for viruses on a schedule. An On-Demand policy defines the scope of an On-Demand scan.

Name	Type	Description
log_path	string	The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.
name	string	On-Demand task name
scan_paths	array[string]	List of paths that need to be scanned.
schedule	schedule	Schedule of the task.
scope	scope	

cluster_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

scanner_pool

Scanner pool is a set of attributes which are used to validate and manage connections between clustered ONTAP and external virus-scanning server, or "Vscan server".

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster_reference	
name	string	Specifies the name of the scanner pool. Scanner pool name can be up to 256 characters long and is a string that can only contain any combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters a-z, A-Z, 0-9), "_", "-" and ".".

Name	Type	Description
privileged_users	array[string]	Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for scanning, remedying and quarantining operations. • example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"] • Introduced in: 9.10
role	string	Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are: • primary - Always active. • secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-scanning servers are connected. • idle - Always inactive.
servers	array[string]	Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP. • example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"] • Introduced in: 9.10

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

vscan

Vscan can be used to protect data from being compromised by viruses or other malicious code. This combines best-in-class third-party antivirus software with ONTAP features that give you the flexibility you need to control which files get scanned and when. Storage systems offload scanning operations to external servers hosting antivirus software from thirdparty vendors. An Antivirus Connector on the external server handles communications between the storage system and the antivirus software.

Name	Type	Description
cache_clear	boolean	Discards the cached information of the files that have been successfully scanned. Once the cache is cleared, files are scanned again when they are accessed. PATCH only
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not Vscan is enabled on the SVM.
on_access_policies	array[vscan_on_access]	
on_demand_policies	array[vscan_on_demand_policy]	
scanner_pools	array[scanner_pool]	
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage Vscan configuration

Protocols Vscan server-status endpoint overview

Overview

This API is used to display connection status information for the external virus-scanning servers or "Vscan servers".

Examples

Retrieving all fields for the Vscan server status

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/server-status/

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/server-status?fields=*"
-H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "66f8564d-aefc-11eb-bd8c-0050568e8ed1",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "node": {
      "uuid": "ce2463d9-aef6-11eb-bd8c-0050568e8ed1",
      "name": "chiragm-vsim1"
    },
    "ip": "10.140.132.141",
    "type": "primary",
    "state": "connected",
    "update_time": "2021-05-07T21:35:02+05:30",
    "vendor": "mighty master anti-evil scanner",
    "version": "5.643",
    "extended_stats": [
      "ts=10:15:28 PM May 07,2021",
      "scans=sent:0,compok:0,comperr:0,compnotfnd:0,ms/comp:0",
      "avshim-version=1.0.5.0",
      "mempage/s=0, procs=52, threads=2063, %cpu=0.22, procqlen=0,
diskio/s=0, smbbytes/s=52, ",
      "ifmac=FA:16:3E:F0:70:88,
tcpstat=retrans:7538,connfail:2137,connreset:52018,inerr:0",
      "cfg=Host Name:SCSPB2271817001",
      "OS Name:Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2 Standard",
```

```
      "OS Version:6.3.9600 N/A Build 9600",
      "System Boot Time:5/6/2021, 9:01:42 PM",
      "System Manufacturer:RDO",
      "System Model:OpenStack Compute",
      "System Type:x64-based PC",
      "Processor(s):2 Processor(s) Installed.",
      "[01]:Intel64 Family 6 Model 94 Stepping 3 GenuineIntel ~2400 Mhz"
    ],
    "interface": {
      "name": "vs1.data",
      "uuid": "6911e7c6-aefc-11eb-bd8c-0050568e8ed1",
      "ip": {
        "address": "10.140.69.165"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a776e8f2-aef9-11eb-8530-0050568e8ed1",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "node": {
      "uuid": "ce2463d9-aef6-11eb-bd8c-0050568e8ed1",
      "name": "chiragm-vsim1"
    },
    "ip": "10.140.128.163",
    "type": "primary",
    "state": "connected",
    "update_time": "2021-05-07T21:35:43+05:30",
    "vendor": "mighty master anti-evil scanner",
    "version": "5.643",
    "extended_stats": [
      "ts=10:15:26 PM May 07,2021",
      "scans=sent:0,compok:0,comperr:0,compnotfnd:0,ms/comp:0",
      "avshim-version=1.0.5.0",
      "mempage/s=0, procs=46, threads=1947, %cpu=0.07, procqlen=0,
diskio/s=1, smbbytes/s=181, ",
      "ifmac=FA:16:3E:06:9F:D6,
tcpstat=retrans:123453,connfail:6864,connreset:13188,inerr:0",
      "cfg=Host Name:SCSPB2271815001",
      "OS Name:Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2 Standard",
      "OS Version:6.3.9600 N/A Build 9600",
      "System Boot Time:4/20/2021, 5:23:29 PM",
      "System Manufacturer:RDO",
      "System Model:OpenStack Compute",
      "System Type:x64-based PC",
```

```
      "Processor(s):2 Processor(s) Installed.",
      "[01]:Intel64 Family 6 Model 94 Stepping 3 GenuineIntel ~2400 Mhz"
    ],
    "interface": {
      "name": "vs2.data",
      "uuid": "c070b4c2-aef9-11eb-8530-0050568e8ed1",
      "ip": {
        "address": "10.140.70.154"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
```


Retrieving the server status information for the server with IP address 10.141.46.173

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/server-status

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/server-
status?ip=10.140.132.141&fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "66f8564d-aefc-11eb-bd8c-0050568e8ed1",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "node": {
      "uuid": "ce2463d9-aef6-11eb-bd8c-0050568e8ed1",
      "name": "chiragm-vsim1"
    },
    "ip": "10.140.132.141",
    "type": "primary",
    "state": "connected",
    "update_time": "2021-05-07T23:08:21+05:30",
    "vendor": "mighty master anti-evil scanner",
    "version": "5.643",
```

```
    "extended_stats": [
      "ts=12:07:30 AM May 08,2021",
      "scans=sent:0,compok:0,comperr:0,compnotfnd:0,ms/comp:0",
      "avshim-version=1.0.5.0",
      "mempage/s=0, procs=52, threads=2108, %cpu=0.07, procqlen=0,
diskio/s=0, smbbytes/s=230, ",
      "ifmac=FA:16:3E:F0:70:88,
tcpstat=retrans:8249,connfail:2174,connreset:52243,inerr:0",
      "cfg=Host Name:SCSPB2271817001",
      "OS Name:Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2 Standard",
      "OS Version:6.3.9600 N/A Build 9600",
      "System Boot Time:5/6/2021, 9:01:42 PM",
      "System Manufacturer:RDO",
      "System Model:OpenStack Compute",
      "System Type:x64-based PC",
      "Processor(s):2 Processor(s) Installed.",
      "[01]:Intel64 Family 6 Model 94 Stepping 3 GenuineIntel ~2400 Mhz"
    ],
    "interface": {
      "name": "vs1.data",
      "uuid": "6911e7c6-aefc-11eb-bd8c-0050568e8ed1",
      "ip": {
        "address": "10.140.69.165"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1
}
```

Retrieve the Vscan server status

GET `/protocols/vscan/server-status`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a Vscan server status.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan connection-status show-all`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan/server-status

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
vendor	string	query	False	Filter by vendor
update_time	string	query	False	Filter by update_time
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
disconnected_reason	string	query	False	Filter by disconnected_reason
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
version	string	query	False	Filter by version
interface.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by interface.uuid • Introduced in: 9.10
interface.ip.address	string	query	False	Filter by interface.ip.address • Introduced in: 9.10
interface.name	string	query	False	Filter by interface.name • Introduced in: 9.10
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
ip	string	query	False	Filter by ip

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[vscan_server_status]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "disconnected_reason": "string",
      "interface": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "ip": {
          "address": "10.10.10.7"
        },
        "name": "lif1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "ip": "string",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "state": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
```

```
      "type": "string",
      "update_time": "string",
      "vendor": "string",
      "version": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ip

IP information

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

interface

Address of the interface used for the Vscan connection.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

vscan_server_status

Displays the connection status information of the external virus-scanning servers.

Name	Type	Description
disconnected_reason	string	Specifies the server disconnected reason. The following is a list of the possible reasons: • unknown - Disconnected, unknown reason. • vscan_disabled - Disconnected, Vscan is disabled on the SVM. • no_data_lif - Disconnected, SVM does not have data LIF. • session_uninitialized - Disconnected, session is not initialized. • remote_closed - Disconnected, server has closed the connection. • invalid_protocol_msg - Disconnected, invalid protocol message received. • invalid_session_id - Disconnected, invalid session ID received. • inactive_connection - Disconnected, no activity on connection. • invalid_user - Connection request by an invalid user. • server_removed - Disconnected, server has been removed from the active Scanners List. enum: • unknown • vscan_disabled • no_data_lif • session_uninitialized • remote_closed • invalid_protocol_msg • invalid_session_id • inactive_connection • invalid_user • server_removed

Name	Type	Description
interface	interface	Address of the interface used for the Vscan connection.
ip	string	IP address of the Vscan server.
node	node	
state	string	Specifies the server connection state indicating if it is in the connected or disconnected state. The following is a list of the possible states: • connected - Connected • disconnected - Disconnected enum: • connected • disconnected
svm	svm	
type	string	Server type. The possible values are: • primary - Primary server • backup - Backup server
update_time	string	Specifies the time the server is in the connected or disconnected state.
vendor	string	Name of the connected virus-scanner vendor.
version	string	Version of the connected virus-scanner.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a Vscan configuration

DELETE `/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a Vscan configuration.

Important notes:

- The Vscan DELETE endpoint deletes all of the Vscan configuration of an SVM. It first disables the Vscan and then deletes all of the SVM scanner-pools, On-Access policies, and On-Demand policies.
- Disable the active Vscan On-Access policy on an SVM before performing the Vscan delete operation on that SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan scanner-pool delete`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy delete`
- `vserver vscan on-demand-policy delete`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan
- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
10027259 +	A scanner-pool, an On-Access policy, or an On-Demand policy might fail to get deleted due to either a systematic error or some hardware failure. The error code returned details the failure along with the reason for the failure. For example, "Failed to delete On-Access policy "sp1". Reason: "Failed to delete policy. Reason: policy must be disabled before being deleted.". Retry the operation."

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the Vscan configuration for an SVM

GET `/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the Vscan configuration for a specified SVM.
This includes scanner-pools, On-Access policies, On-Demand policies, and information about whether a Vscan is enabled or disabled on an SVM.

Important note:

- You can enable only one Vscan configuration at a time for an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan show`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool show`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool servers show`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool privileged-users show`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy show`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-exclude show`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-include show`

- `vserver vscan on-access-policy paths-to-exclude show`
- `vserver vscan on-demand-task show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan
- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
cache_clear	boolean	Discards the cached information of the files that have been successfully scanned. Once the cache is cleared, files are scanned again when they are accessed. PATCH only
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not Vscan is enabled on the SVM.
on_access_policies	array[vscan_on_access]	
on_demand_policies	array[vscan_on_demand_policy]	
scanner_pools	array[scanner_pool]	
svm	svm	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "on_access_policies": [
    {
      "name": "on-access-test",
      "scope": {
        "exclude_extensions": [
          "mp*",
          "txt"
        ],
        "exclude_paths": [
          "\\dir1\\dir2\\name",
          "\\vol\\a b",
          "\\vol\\a,b\\"
        ],
        "include_extensions": [
          "mp*",
          "txt"
        ],
        "max_file_size": 2147483648
      }
    }
  ],
  "on_demand_policies": [
    {
      "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
      "name": "task-1",
      "scan_paths": [
        "/vol1/",
        "/vol2/cifs/"
      ],
      "schedule": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "weekly",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
```

```
      "scope": {
        "exclude_extensions": [
          "mp3",
          "mp4"
        ],
        "exclude_paths": [
          "/vol1/cold-files/",
          "/vol1/cifs/names"
        ],
        "include_extensions": [
          "vmdk",
          "mp*"
        ],
        "max_file_size": 10737418240
      }
    }
  ],
  "scanner_pools": [
    {
      "cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "name": "scanner-1",
      "privileged_users": [
        "cifs\\u1",
        "cifs\\u2"
      ],
      "role": "string",
      "servers": [
        "1.1.1.1",
        "10.72.204.27",
        "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
```

```
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

scope

Name	Type	Description
exclude_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.
exclude_paths	array[string]	List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
include_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions to be scanned.
max_file_size	integer	Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.
only_execute_access	boolean	Scan only files opened with execute-access.
scan_readonly_volumes	boolean	Specifies whether or not read-only volume can be scanned.
scan_without_extension	boolean	Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

vscan_on_access

An On-Access policy that defines the scope of an On-Access scan. Use On-Access scanning to check for viruses when clients open, read, rename, or close files over CIFS. By default, ONTAP creates an On-Access policy named "default_CIFS" and enables it for all the SVMs in a cluster.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Status of the On-Access Vscan policy

Name	Type	Description
mandatory	boolean	Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.
name	string	On-Access policy ame
scope	scope	

schedule

Schedule of the task.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

scope

Name	Type	Description
exclude_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.
exclude_paths	array[string]	List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
include_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions to be scanned.
max_file_size	integer	Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.
scan_without_extension	boolean	Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

vscan_on_demand_policy

Use On-Demand scanning to check files for viruses on a schedule. An On-Demand policy defines the scope of an On-Demand scan.

Name	Type	Description
log_path	string	The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.
name	string	On-Demand task name
scan_paths	array[string]	List of paths that need to be scanned.
schedule	schedule	Schedule of the task.
scope	scope	

cluster_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

scanner_pool

Scanner pool is a set of attributes which are used to validate and manage connections between clustered ONTAP and external virus-scanning server, or "Vscan server".

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster_reference	
name	string	Specifies the name of the scanner pool. Scanner pool name can be up to 256 characters long and is a string that can only contain any combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters a-z, A-Z, 0-9), "_", "-" and ".".

Name	Type	Description
privileged_users	array[string]	Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for scanning, remedying and quarantining operations. • example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"] • Introduced in: 9.10
role	string	Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are: • primary - Always active. • secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-scanning servers are connected. • idle - Always inactive.
servers	array[string]	Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP. • example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"] • Introduced in: 9.10

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the Vscan configuration for an SVM

PATCH `/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the Vscan configuration of an SVM. Allows you to either enable or disable a Vscan, and allows you to clear the Vscan cache that stores the past scanning data for an SVM.

Important note:

- The Vscan PATCH endpoint does not allow you to modify scanner-pools, On-Demand policies or On-Access policies. Those modifications can only be done through their respective endpoints.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan enable`
- `vserver vscan disable`
- `vserver vscan reset`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan
- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
cache_clear	boolean	Discards the cached information of the files that have been successfully scanned. Once the cache is cleared, files are scanned again when they are accessed. PATCH only
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not Vscan is enabled on the SVM.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
10027015 +	Attempting to enable a Vscan but no active scanner-pool exists for the specified SVM
10027011 +	Attempting to enable a Vscan for an SVM for which no CIFS server exists
10027023 +	Attempting to enable a Vscan for an SVM for which no active Vscan On-Access policy exists

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

scope

Name	Type	Description
exclude_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.
exclude_paths	array[string]	List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
include_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions to be scanned.
max_file_size	integer	Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.
only_execute_access	boolean	Scan only files opened with execute-access.
scan_readonly_volumes	boolean	Specifies whether or not read-only volume can be scanned.
scan_without_extension	boolean	Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

vscan_on_access

An On-Access policy that defines the scope of an On-Access scan. Use On-Access scanning to check for viruses when clients open, read, rename, or close files over CIFS. By default, ONTAP creates an On-Access policy named "default_CIFS" and enables it for all the SVMs in a cluster.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Status of the On-Access Vscan policy

Name	Type	Description
mandatory	boolean	Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.
scope	scope	

schedule

Schedule of the task.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

scope

Name	Type	Description
exclude_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.
exclude_paths	array[string]	List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
include_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions to be scanned.
max_file_size	integer	Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.
scan_without_extension	boolean	Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

vscan_on_demand_policy

Use On-Demand scanning to check files for viruses on a schedule. An On-Demand policy defines the scope of an On-Demand scan.

Name	Type	Description
log_path	string	The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.

Name	Type	Description
scan_paths	array[string]	List of paths that need to be scanned.
schedule	schedule	Schedule of the task.
scope	scope	

cluster_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

scanner_pool

Scanner pool is a set of attributes which are used to validate and manage connections between clustered ONTAP and external virus-scanning server, or "Vscan server".

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster_reference	
privileged_users	array[string]	Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for scanning, remedying and quarantining operations. • example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"] • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	Description
role	string	Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are: • primary - Always active. • secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-scanning servers are connected. • idle - Always inactive.
servers	array[string]	Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP. • example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"] • Introduced in: 9.10

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

vscan

Vscan can be used to protect data from being compromised by viruses or other malicious code. This combines best-in-class third-party antivirus software with ONTAP features that give you the flexibility you need to control which files get scanned and when. Storage systems offload scanning operations to external servers hosting antivirus software from thirdparty vendors. An Antivirus Connector on the external server handles communications between the storage system and the antivirus software.

Name	Type	Description
cache_clear	boolean	Discards the cached information of the files that have been successfully scanned. Once the cache is cleared, files are scanned again when they are accessed. PATCH only
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not Vscan is enabled on the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve Vscan events

GET `/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/events`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves Vscan events, which are generated by the cluster to capture important events.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan show-events`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
server	string	query	False	Filter by server
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
file_path	string	query	False	Filter by file_path
vendor	string	query	False	Filter by vendor

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
interface.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by interface.uuid
interface.ip.address	string	query	False	Filter by interface.ip.address
interface.name	string	query	False	Filter by interface.name
version	string	query	False	Filter by version
event_time	string	query	False	Filter by event_time
disconnect_reason	string	query	False	Filter by disconnect_reason
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[vscan_event]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "disconnect_reason": "string",
      "event_time": "2021-11-25T04:29:41.606Z",
      "file_path": "/1",
      "interface": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "ip": {
          "address": "10.10.10.7"
        },
        "name": "lif1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "server": "192.168.1.1",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
```

```
      },
      "type": "string",
      "vendor": "mighty master anti-evil scanner",
      "version": "1.0"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ip

IP information

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

interface

Address of the interface used for the Vscan connection.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ip	ip	IP information
name	string	The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.
uuid	string	The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

vscan_event

Name	Type	Description
disconnect_reason	string	Specifies the reason of the Vscan server disconnection. The available values are: • na Not applicable • vscan_disabled Vscan disabled on the SVM • no_data_lif SVM does not have data lif on the node • session_uninitialized Session not initialized • remote_closed Closure from Server • invalid_protocol_msg Invalid protocol-message received • invalid_session_id Invalid session-id received • inactive_connection No activity on connection • invalid_user Connection request by invalid user • server_removed Server removed from the active scanner-pool
event_time	string	Specifies the Timestamp of the event.

Name	Type	Description
file_path	string	Specifies the file for which event happened.
interface	interface	Address of the interface used for the Vscan connection.
node	node	
server	string	Specifies the IP address of the Vscan server.
svm	svm	
type	string	Specifies the event type.
vendor	string	Specifies the scan-engine vendor.
version	string	Specifies the scan-engine version.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage Vscan On-Access policies

Protocols Vscan svm.uuid on-access-policies endpoint overview

Overview

Use Vscan On-Access scanning to actively scan file objects for viruses when clients access files over SMB. To control which file operations trigger a vscan, use Vscan File-Operations Profile (vscan-fileop-profile) option in the CIFS share. The Vscan On-Access policy configuration defines the scope and status of On-Access scanning on file objects. Use this API to retrieve and manage Vscan On-Access policy configurations and Vscan On-Access policy statuses for the SVM.

Examples

Retrieving all fields for all policies of an SVM

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies/

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-
policies?fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "default_CIFS",
    "enabled": true,
    "mandatory": true,
    "scope": {
      "max_file_size": 2147483648,
      "include_extensions": [
        "*"
      ],
      "scan_without_extension": true,
      "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
      "only_execute_access": false
    },
```

```
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/vscan/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-
005056b41bd1/on-access-policies/default_CIFS"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "on-access-policy",
    "enabled": false,
    "mandatory": true,
    "scope": {
      "max_file_size": 3221225472,
      "exclude_paths": [
        "\\vol\\a b\\",
        "\\vol\\a,b\\"
      ],
      "include_extensions": [
        "mp*",
        "tx*"
      ],
      "exclude_extensions": [
        "mp3",
        "txt"
      ],
      "scan_without_extension": true,
      "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
      "only_execute_access": true
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/vscan/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-
005056b41bd1/on-access-policies/on-access-policy"
      }
    }
  }
],
```

```
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/vscan/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/on-
access-policies?fields=*"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving the specific On-Access policy associated with the specified SVM

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/179d3c85-7053-11e8-
b9b8-005056b41bd1/on-access-policies/on-access-policy" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1",
  "name": "vs1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
    }
  }
},
"name": "on-access-policy",
"enabled": true,
"mandatory": true,
"scope": {
  "max_file_size": 3221225472,
  "exclude_paths": [
    "\\vol\\a b\\",
    "\\vol\\a,b\\"
  ],
  "include_extensions": [
    "mp*",
    "tx*"
```

```
  ],
  "exclude_extensions": [
    "mp3",
    "txt"
  ],
  "scan_without_extension": true,
  "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
  "only_execute_access": true
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/vscan/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/on-
access-policies/task1"
  }
}
}
```

Creating a Vscan On-Access policy

The Vscan On-Access policy POST endpoint creates an On-Access policy for the specified SVM. Set enabled to "true" to enable scanning on the created policy.

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-
8e22-0050568e0945/on-access-policies?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\":
false, \"mandatory\": true, \"name\": \"on-access-policy\", \"scope\": {
\"exclude_extensions\": [ \"txt\", \"mp3\" ], \"exclude_paths\": [
\"\\\\dir1\\\\dir2\\\\ame\", \"\\\\vol\\\\a b\" ], \"include_extensions\":
[  \"mp*\", \"txt\" ], \"max_file_size\": 3221225472,
\"only_execute_access\": true, \"scan_readonly_volumes\": false,
\"scan_without_extension\": true }}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
```

```
    "name": "on-access-policy",
    "enabled": false,
    "mandatory": true,
    "scope": {
      "max_file_size": 3221225472,
      "exclude_paths": [
        "\\dir1\\dir2\\ame",
        "\\vol\\a b"
      ],
      "include_extensions": [
        "mp*",
        "txt"
      ],
      "exclude_extensions": [
        "txt",
        "mp3"
      ],
      "scan_without_extension": true,
      "scan_readonly_volumes": false,
      "only_execute_access": true
    }
  }
]
}
```

Creating a Vscan On-Access policy where a number of optional fields are not specified

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-
8e22-0050568e0945/on-access-policies?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\":
false, \"mandatory\": true, \"name\": \"on-access-policy\", \"scope\": {
\"exclude_paths\": [ \"\\\\vol\\\\a b\", \"\\\\vol\\\\a,b\\\\\" ],
\"max_file_size\": 1073741824, \"scan_without_extension\": true }}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "name": "on-access-policy",
    "enabled": false,
    "mandatory": true,
    "scope": {
      "max_file_size": 1073741824,
      "exclude_paths": [
        "\\vol\\a b",
        "\\vol\\a,b\\"
      ],
      "scan_without_extension": true
    }
  }
]
}
```

Updating a Vscan On-Access policy

The policy being modified is identified by the UUID of the SVM and the policy name.

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-
8e22-0050568e0945/on-access-policies/on-access-policy" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"scope\":
{ \"include_extensions\": [ \"txt\" ], \"only_execute_access\": true,
\"scan_readonly_volumes\": false, \"scan_without_extension\": true }}"
```

Deleting a Vscan On-Access policy

The policy to be deleted is identified by the UUID of the SVM and the policy name.

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-
8e22-0050568e0945/on-access-policies/on-access-policy" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"
```

Retrieve a Vscan On-Access policy

GET `/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the Vscan On-Access policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan on-access-policy show`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-include show`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-exclude show`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy paths-to-exclude show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
scope.scan_readonly_volumes	boolean	query	False	Filter by scope.scan_readonly_volumes
scope.only_execute_access	boolean	query	False	Filter by scope.only_execute_access
scope.exclude_extensions	string	query	False	Filter by scope.exclude_extensions
scope.exclude_paths	string	query	False	Filter by scope.exclude_paths • maxLength: 255 • minLength: 1
scope.scan_without_extension	boolean	query	False	Filter by scope.scan_without_extension
scope.max_file_size	integer	query	False	Filter by scope.max_file_size • Max value: 1099511627776 • Min value: 1024
scope.include_extensions	string	query	False	Filter by scope.include_extensions
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
mandatory	boolean	query	False	Filter by mandatory
name	string	query	False	Filter by name • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[vscan_on_access]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "on-access-test",
      "scope": {
        "exclude_extensions": [
          "mp*",
          "txt"
        ],
        "exclude_paths": [
          "\\dir1\\dir2\\name",
          "\\vol\\a b",
          "\\vol\\a,b\\"
        ],
        "include_extensions": [
          "mp*",
          "txt"
        ],
        "max_file_size": 2147483648
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

scope

Name	Type	Description
exclude_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.
exclude_paths	array[string]	List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
include_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions to be scanned.
max_file_size	integer	Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.
only_execute_access	boolean	Scan only files opened with execute-access.
scan_readonly_volumes	boolean	Specifies whether or not read-only volume can be scanned.
scan_without_extension	boolean	Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

vscan_on_access

An On-Access policy that defines the scope of an On-Access scan. Use On-Access scanning to check for viruses when clients open, read, rename, or close files over CIFS. By default, ONTAP creates an On-Access policy named "default_CIFS" and enables it for all the SVMs in a cluster.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Status of the On-Access Vscan policy
mandatory	boolean	Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.
name	string	On-Access policy ame
scope	scope	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a Vscan On-Access policy

POST `/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a Vscan On-Access policy. Created only on a data SVM.
Important notes:

- You must enable the policy on an SVM before its files can be scanned.
- You can enable only one On-Access policy at a time on an SVM. By default, the policy is enabled on creation. * If the Vscan On-Access policy has been created successfully on an SVM but cannot be enabled

due to an error, the Vscan On-Access policy configurations are saved. The Vscan On-Access policy is then enabled using the PATCH operation.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` - Existing SVM in which to create the Vscan On-Access policy.
- `name` - Name of the Vscan On-Access policy. Maximum length is 256 characters.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `enabled` - *true*
- `mandatory` - *true*
- `include_extensions` - *
- `max_file_size` - *2147483648*
- `only_execute_access` - *false*
- `scan_readonly_volumes` - *false*
- `scan_without_extension` - *true*

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan on-access-policy create`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy enable`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy disable`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-include add`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-exclude add`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy paths-to-exclude add`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Status of the On-Access Vscan policy
mandatory	boolean	Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.
name	string	On-Access policy ame
scope	scope	

Example request

```
{
  "name": "on-access-test",
  "scope": {
    "exclude_extensions": [
      "mp*",
      "txt"
    ],
    "exclude_paths": [
      "\\dir1\\dir2\\name",
      "\\vol\\a b",
      "\\vol\\a,b\\"
    ],
    "include_extensions": [
      "mp*",
      "txt"
    ],
    "max_file_size": 2147483648
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[vscan_on_access]	

Example response


```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "on-access-test",
      "scope": {
        "exclude_extensions": [
          "mp*",
          "txt"
        ],
        "exclude_paths": [
          "\\dir1\\dir2\\name",
          "\\vol\\a b",
          "\\vol\\a,b\\"
        ],
        "include_extensions": [
          "mp*",
          "txt"
        ],
        "max_file_size": 2147483648
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
10027043	The new On-Access policy cannot be created as the SVM has reached the maximum number of On-Access policies allowed. Delete an existing policy in order to create a new policy
10027101	The file size must be in the range 1KB to 1TB
10027107	The include extensions list cannot be empty. Specify at least one extension for inclusion
10027109	The specified CIFS path is invalid. It must be in the form "\dir1\dir2" or "\dir1\dir2\"
10027249	The On-Access policy created successfully but failed to enable the policy. The reason for enable policy operation failure might be that another policy is enabled. Disable the enabled policy and then enable the newly created policy using the PATCH operation
10027253	The number of paths specified exceeds the configured number of maximum paths. You cannot specify more than the maximum number of configured paths
10027254	The number of extensions specified exceeds the configured maximum number of extensions. You cannot specify more than the maximum number of configured extensions

Definitions

See Definitions

scope

Name	Type	Description
exclude_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.
exclude_paths	array[string]	List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
include_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions to be scanned.
max_file_size	integer	Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.
only_execute_access	boolean	Scan only files opened with execute-access.
scan_readonly_volumes	boolean	Specifies whether or not read-only volume can be scanned.
scan_without_extension	boolean	Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

vscan_on_access

An On-Access policy that defines the scope of an On-Access scan. Use On-Access scanning to check for viruses when clients open, read, rename, or close files over CIFS. By default, ONTAP creates an On-Access policy named "default_CIFS" and enables it for all the SVMs in a cluster.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Status of the On-Access Vscan policy
mandatory	boolean	Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.
name	string	On-Access policy ame
scope	scope	

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an antivirus On-Access policy configuration

DELETE `/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes the anti-virus On-Access policy configuration.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan on-access-policy delete`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
10027034	An On-Access policy associated with an administrative SVM cannot be deleted.
10027040	An On-Access policy with a status enabled cannot be deleted. Disable the policy and then delete the policy.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the Vscan On-Access policy configuration for an SVM

GET `/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the Vscan On-Access policy configuration of an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan on-access-policy show`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-include show`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-exclude show`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy paths-to-exclude show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Status of the On-Access Vscan policy
mandatory	boolean	Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.
name	string	On-Access policy ame
scope	scope	

Example response

```
{
  "name": "on-access-test",
  "scope": {
    "exclude_extensions": [
      "mp*",
      "txt"
    ],
    "exclude_paths": [
      "\\dir1\\dir2\\name",
      "\\vol\\a b",
      "\\vol\\a,b\\"
    ],
    "include_extensions": [
      "mp*",
      "txt"
    ],
    "max_file_size": 2147483648
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

scope

Name	Type	Description
exclude_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.
exclude_paths	array[string]	List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
include_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions to be scanned.
max_file_size	integer	Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.
only_execute_access	boolean	Scan only files opened with execute-access.
scan_readonly_volumes	boolean	Specifies whether or not read-only volume can be scanned.
scan_without_extension	boolean	Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the Vscan On-Access policy configuration for an SVM

PATCH `/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the Vscan On-Access policy configuration and/or enables/disables the Vscan On-Access policy of an SVM. You cannot modify the configurations for an On-Access policy associated with an administrative SVM, although you can encable and disable the policy associated with an administrative SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan on-access-policy modify`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy enable`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy disable`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-include add`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-exclude add`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy paths-to-exclude add`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-include remove`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy file-ext-to-exclude remove`
- `vserver vscan on-access-policy paths-to-exclude remove`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-access-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Status of the On-Access Vscan policy
mandatory	boolean	Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.

Name	Type	Description
scope	scope	

Example request

```
{
  "scope": {
    "exclude_extensions": [
      "mp*",
      "txt"
    ],
    "exclude_paths": [
      "\\dir1\\dir2\\name",
      "\\vol\\a b",
      "\\vol\\a,b\\"
    ],
    "include_extensions": [
      "mp*",
      "txt"
    ],
    "max_file_size": 2147483648
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
10027033	Configurations for an On-Access policy associated with an administrative SVM cannot be modified. However, the policy can be enabled or disabled.
10027046	The specified SVM is not the owner of the specified policy. Check for the correct SVM who owns the policy.

Error Code	Description
10027101	The file size must be in the range 1KB to 1TB
10027107	The include extensions list cannot be empty. Specify at least one extension for inclusion.
10027109	The specified CIFS path is invalid. It must be in the form "\dir1\dir2" or "\dir1\dir2\".
10027249	The On-Access policy updated successfully but failed to enable/disable the policy. The reason for an enable policy operation failure might be that another policy is enabled. Disable the already enabled policy and then enable the policy. The reason for a disable policy operation failure might be that Vscan is enabled on the SVM. Disable the Vscan first and then disable the policy.
10027250	The On-Access policy cannot be enabled/disabled. The reason for an enable policy operation failure might be that another policy is enabled. Disable the already enabled policy and then enable the policy. The reason for a disable policy operation failure might be that Vscan is enabled on the SVM. Disable the Vscan and then disable the policy.
10027253	The number of paths specified exceeds the configured maximum number of paths. You cannot specify more than the maximum number of configured paths.
10027254	The number of extensions specified exceeds the configured maximum number of extensions. You cannot specify more than the maximum number of configured extensions.

Definitions

See Definitions

scope

Name	Type	Description
exclude_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.
exclude_paths	array[string]	List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
include_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions to be scanned.
max_file_size	integer	Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.
only_execute_access	boolean	Scan only files opened with execute-access.
scan_readonly_volumes	boolean	Specifies whether or not read-only volume can be scanned.
scan_without_extension	boolean	Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

vscan_on_access

An On-Access policy that defines the scope of an On-Access scan. Use On-Access scanning to check for viruses when clients open, read, rename, or close files over CIFS. By default, ONTAP creates an On-Access policy named "default_CIFS" and enables it for all the SVMs in a cluster.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Status of the On-Access Vscan policy
mandatory	boolean	Specifies if scanning is mandatory. File access is denied if there are no external virus-scanning servers available for virus scanning.
scope	scope	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage Vscan On-Demand policies

Protocols Vscan svm.uuid on-demand-policies endpoint overview

Overview

Vscan On-Demand scanning is used to check files for viruses on a schedule. For example, it can be used to run scans only in off-peak hours, or to scan very large files that are excluded from an on-access scan. Vscan On-Demand scanning can be used for any path in the SVM namespace.

Vscan On-Demand policy configurations define the scope of a Vscan On-Demand scan. The schedule parameter in the On-Demand policy configuration decides when to execute the task. Schedule can be created using the /api/clusters/schedule endpoint and can be assigned on policy create or policy modify. This API is used to retrieve and manage Vscan On-Demand policy configurations. It is also used to schedule the Vscan On-Demand scan.

Examples

Retrieving all fields for all policies of an SVM

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies/

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-
policies?fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
```

```
# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "on-demand-policy1",
    "scan_paths": [
      "/vol1/",
      "/vol2/cifs/"
    ],
    "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
    "schedule": {
      "uuid": "f6d0843e-f159-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945",
      "name": "schedule",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/schedules/f6d0843e-f159-11e8-8e22-
0050568e0945"
        }
      }
    },
    "scope": {
      "max_file_size": 10737418240,
      "exclude_paths": [
        "/vol1/cold-files/",
        "/vol1/cifs/names"
      ],
      "include_extensions": [
        "vmdk",
        "mp*"
      ],
      "exclude_extensions": [
        "mp3",
        "mp4"
      ],
      "scan_without_extension": false
    },
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-
0050568e0945/on-demand-policies/policy1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "on-demand-policy2",
    "scan_paths": [
      "/vol1/",
      "/vol2/cifs/"
    ],
    "log_path": "/report",
    "scope": {
      "max_file_size": 10737418240,
      "include_extensions": [
        "mp*"
      ],
      "scan_without_extension": true
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-
0050568e0945/on-demand-policies/policy2"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945/on-
demand-policies?fields=*"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving a specific On-Demand policy associated with a specified SVM

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-
8e22-0050568e0945/on-demand-policies/on-demand-task" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945",
  "name": "vs1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945"
    }
  }
},
"name": "on-demand-policy",
"scan_paths": [
  "/vol1/cifs"
],
"log_path": "/report",
"scope": {
  "max_file_size": 10737418240,
  "include_extensions": [
    "vmdk",
    "mp*"
  ],
  "scan_without_extension": true
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-8e22-0050568e0945/on-
demand-policies/policy2"
  }
}
}
```

Creating a Vscan On-Demand policy

The Vscan On-Demand policy POST endpoint creates an On-Demand policy for the specified SVM. Specify the schedule parameter to schedule an On-Demand scan.

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-
8e22-0050568e0945/on-demand-policies?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"log_path\":
\"/vol0/report_dir\", \"name\": \"on-demand-policy\", \"scan_paths\": [
\"/vol1/\", \"/vol2/cifs/\" ], \"schedule\": { \"name\": \"weekly\",
\"uuid\": \"1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412\" }, \"scope\": {
\"exclude_extensions\": [ \"mp3\" ], \"exclude_paths\": [ \"/vol/cold-
files/\" ], \"include_extensions\": [ \"vmdk\", \"mp*\" ],
\"max_file_size\": 1073741824, \"scan_without_extension\": true }}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "name": "on-demand-policy",
    "scan_paths": [
      "/vol1/",
      "/vol2/cifs/"
    ],
    "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
    "schedule": {
      "name": "weekly"
    },
    "scope": {
      "max_file_size": 1073741824,
      "exclude_paths": [
        "/vol/cold-files/"
      ],
      "include_extensions": [
        "vmdk",
        "mp*"
      ],
      "exclude_extensions": [
        "mp3"
```

```
        ],
        "scan_without_extension": true
      }
    }
  ]
  }
```

Creating a Vscan On-Demand policy where a number of optional fields are not specified

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-
8e22-0050568e0945/on-demand-policies?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"log_path\":
\"/report\", \"name\": \"on-demand-policy\", \"scan_paths\": [
\"/vol1/cifs/\" ], \"scope\": { \"include_extensions\": [ \"mp*\" ],
\"scan_without_extension\": true }}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "name": "on-demand-policy",
    "scan_paths": [
      "vol1/cifs/"
    ],
    "log_path": "/report",
    "scope": {
      "max_file_size": 10737418240,
      "include_extensions": [
        "vmdk",
        "mp*"
      ],
      "scan_without_extension": true
    }
  }
]
}
```

Updating a Vscan On-Demand policy

The policy being modified is identified by the UUID of the SVM and the policy name.

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-
8e22-0050568e0945/on-demand-policies/on-demand-policy" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"schedule\":
{ \"name\": \"weekly\" }, \"scope\": { \"exclude_extensions\": [ \"mp3\"
], \"exclude_paths\": [ \"/vol/\" ], \"include_extensions\": [ \"vmdk\",
\"mp3\" ], \"scan_without_extension\": true }}"
```

Deleting a Vscan On-Demand policy

The policy to be deleted is identified by the UUID of the SVM and the policy name.

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/86fbc414-f140-11e8-
8e22-0050568e0945/on-demand-policies/on-demand-policy" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"
```

Retrieve a Vscan On-Demand policy

GET `/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the Vscan On-Demand policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan on-demand-task show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	query	False	Filter by name • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 1
schedule.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by schedule.uuid
schedule.name	string	query	False	Filter by schedule.name
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name • Introduced in: 9.10
scope.scan_without_extension	boolean	query	False	Filter by scope.scan_without_extension
scope.include_extensions	string	query	False	Filter by scope.include_extensions
scope.max_file_size	integer	query	False	Filter by scope.max_file_size • Max value: 1099511627776 • Min value: 1024
scope.exclude_paths	string	query	False	Filter by scope.exclude_paths
scope.exclude_extensions	string	query	False	Filter by scope.exclude_extensions
scan_paths	string	query	False	Filter by scan_paths
log_path	string	query	False	Filter by log_path
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[vscan_on_demand]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
      "name": "task-1",
      "scan_paths": [
        "/vol1/",
        "/vol2/cifs/"
      ],
      "schedule": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "weekly",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "scope": {
        "exclude_extensions": [
          "mp3",
          "mp4"
        ],
        "exclude_paths": [
          "/vol1/cold-files/",
          "/vol1/cifs/names"
        ],
        "include_extensions": [
          "vmdk",
          "mp*"
        ],
        "max_file_size": 10737418240
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
```

```
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

schedule

Schedule of the task.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

scope

Name	Type	Description
exclude_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.
exclude_paths	array[string]	List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
include_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions to be scanned.
max_file_size	integer	Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.

Name	Type	Description
scan_without_extension	boolean	Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

vscan_on_demand

Use On-Demand scanning to check files for viruses on a schedule. An On-Demand policy defines the scope of an On-Demand scan.

Name	Type	Description
log_path	string	The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.
name	string	On-Demand task name
scan_paths	array[string]	List of paths that need to be scanned.
schedule	schedule	Schedule of the task.
scope	scope	
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a Vscan On-Demand policy

POST `/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a Vscan On-Demand policy. Created only on a data SVM.

Important notes:

- Only one policy can be scheduled at a time on an SVM. Use schedule name or schedule uuid to schedule an On-Demand policy.
- Scanning must be enabled on the SVM before the policy is scheduled to run.
- The exclude_extensions setting overrides the include_extensions setting. Set scan_without_extension to true to scan files without extensions.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` - Existing SVM in which to create the Vscan On-Demand policy.
- `name` - Name of the Vscan On-Demand policy. Maximum length is 256 characters.
- `log_path` - Path from the Vserver root where the On-Demand policy report is created.
- `scan_paths` - List of paths that need to be scanned.

Recommended optional properties

- `schedule` - Scan schedule. It is recommended to set the schedule property, as it dictates when to scan for viruses.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `include_extensions` - *
- `max_file_size` - *10737418240*
- `scan_without_extension` - *true*

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan on-demand-task create`
- `vserver vscan on-demand-task schedule`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
log_path	string	The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.
name	string	On-Demand task name
scan_paths	array[string]	List of paths that need to be scanned.
schedule	schedule	Schedule of the task.
scope	scope	
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
  "name": "task-1",
  "scan_paths": [
    "/vol1/",
    "/vol2/cifs/"
  ],
  "schedule": {
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "scope": {
    "exclude_extensions": [
      "mp3",
      "mp4"
    ],
    "exclude_paths": [
      "/vol1/cold-files/",
      "/vol1/cifs/names"
    ],
    "include_extensions": [
      "vmdk",
      "mp*"
    ],
    "max_file_size": 10737418240
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[vscan_on_demand]	

Example response


```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
      "name": "task-1",
      "scan_paths": [
        "/vol1/",
        "/vol2/cifs/"
      ],
      "schedule": {
        "name": "weekly",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "scope": {
        "exclude_extensions": [
          "mp3",
          "mp4"
        ],
        "exclude_paths": [
          "/vol1/cold-files/",
          "/vol1/cifs/names"
        ],
        "include_extensions": [
          "vmdk",
          "mp*"
        ],
        "max_file_size": 10737418240
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
10027101	The file size must be in the range 1KB to 1TB
10027107	The include extensions list cannot be empty. Specify at least one extension for inclusion.
10027164	An On-Demand policy cannot be scheduled, as the Vscan is disabled. Enable the Vscan and retry the operation.
10027167	The specified schedule does not exist. Create the schedule or create a policy without specifying the schedule.
10027168	The specified scan path does not exist. The scan path must be specified from the root of the SVM, and must begin with UNIX path delimiters (use “/” not “\”)
10027169	The specified scan path is not supported for scanning.
10027173	The new On-Demand policy cannot be created as the SVM has reached the maximum number of On-Demand policies allowed. Delete an existing policy in order to create a new policy.
10027174	The specified exclude path is invalid. The path must be specified from the root of the SVM, and must begin with UNIX path delimiters (use "/" not "\")
10027175	An On-Demand policy cannot be scheduled as the Vserver is not in an operational state.
10027176	The log-path specified does not exist. The log path must be specified from the root of the SVM, and must begin with UNIX path delimiters (use “/” not “\”).
10027177	The log path specified is not supported.
10027253	The number of paths specified exceeds the configured maximum number of paths. You cannot specify more than the maximum number of configured paths.
10027254	The number of extensions specified exceeds the configured maximum number of extensions. You cannot specify more than the maximum number of configured extensions.
10027255	Another policy is already scheduled. Only one policy per SVM is allowed to be scheduled at any one time. Create a policy without specifying a schedule.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

schedule

Schedule of the task.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

scope

Name	Type	Description
exclude_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.
exclude_paths	array[string]	List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
include_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions to be scanned.
max_file_size	integer	Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.
scan_without_extension	boolean	Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

vscan_on_demand

Use On-Demand scanning to check files for viruses on a schedule. An On-Demand policy defines the scope of an On-Demand scan.

Name	Type	Description
log_path	string	The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.
name	string	On-Demand task name
scan_paths	array[string]	List of paths that need to be scanned.
schedule	schedule	Schedule of the task.
scope	scope	
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a Vscan On-Demand policy configuration

DELETE `/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes the Vscan On-Demand configuration.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan on-demand-task delete`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the Vscan On-Demand policy configuration for an SVM

GET `/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the Vscan On-Demand configuration of an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan on-demand-task show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
log_path	string	The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.
name	string	On-Demand task name
scan_paths	array[string]	List of paths that need to be scanned.
schedule	schedule	Schedule of the task.
scope	scope	
svm	svm	

Example response


```
{
  "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
  "name": "task-1",
  "scan_paths": [
    "/vol1/",
    "/vol2/cifs/"
  ],
  "schedule": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "scope": {
    "exclude_extensions": [
      "mp3",
      "mp4"
    ],
    "exclude_paths": [
      "/vol1/cold-files/",
      "/vol1/cifs/names"
    ],
    "include_extensions": [
      "vmdk",
      "mp*"
    ],
    "max_file_size": 10737418240
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

schedule

Schedule of the task.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

scope

Name	Type	Description
exclude_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.
exclude_paths	array[string]	List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
include_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions to be scanned.
max_file_size	integer	Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.
scan_without_extension	boolean	Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the Vscan On-Demand policy configuration for an SVM

PATCH `/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the Vscan On-Demand policy configuration of an SVM. Use schedule name or schedule UUID to schedule an On-Demand scan.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan on-demand-task modify`
- `vserver vscan on-demand-task schedule`
- `vserver vscan on-demand-task unschedule`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/on-demand-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
log_path	string	The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.
scan_paths	array[string]	List of paths that need to be scanned.
schedule	schedule	Schedule of the task.
scope	scope	
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "log_path": "/vol0/report_dir",
  "scan_paths": [
    "/vol1/",
    "/vol2/cifs/"
  ],
  "schedule": {
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "scope": {
    "exclude_extensions": [
      "mp3",
      "mp4"
    ],
    "exclude_paths": [
      "/vol1/cold-files/",
      "/vol1/cifs/names"
    ],
    "include_extensions": [
      "vmdk",
      "mp*"
    ],
    "max_file_size": 10737418240
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
10027101	The file size must be in the range 1KB to 1TB
10027107	The include extensions list cannot be empty. Specify at least one extension for inclusion.
10027164	An On-Demand policy cannot be scheduled, as the Vscan is disabled. Enable the Vscan and retry the operation.
10027167	The specified schedule does not exist. Create the schedule or create a policy without specifying the schedule.
10027168	The specified scan path does not exist. The scan path must be specified from the root of the SVM, and must begin with UNIX path delimiters (use “/” not “\”)
10027169	The specified scan path is not supported for scanning.
10027174	The specified exclude path is invalid. The path must be specified from the root of the SVM, and must begin with UNIX path delimiters (use "/" not "\")
10027175	An On-Demand policy cannot be scheduled as the SVM is not in an operational state.
10027176	The log-path specified does not exist. The log path must be specified from the root of the SVM, and must begin with UNIX path delimiters (use “/” not “\”)
10027177	The log path specified is not supported.
10027253	The number of paths specified exceeds the configured maximum number of paths. You cannot specify more than the maximum number of configured paths.
10027254	The number of extensions specified exceeds the configured maximum number of extensions. You cannot specify more than the maximum number of configured extensions.
10027255	Another policy is already scheduled. Only one policy per SVM is allowed to be scheduled at any one time. Update a policy without specifying a schedule.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

schedule

Schedule of the task.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

scope

Name	Type	Description
exclude_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions for which scanning is not performed.
exclude_paths	array[string]	List of file paths for which scanning must not be performed.
include_extensions	array[string]	List of file extensions to be scanned.
max_file_size	integer	Maximum file size, in bytes, allowed for scanning.
scan_without_extension	boolean	Specifies whether or not files without any extension can be scanned.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

vscan_on_demand

Use On-Demand scanning to check files for viruses on a schedule. An On-Demand policy defines the scope of an On-Demand scan.

Name	Type	Description
log_path	string	The path from the Vserver root where the task report is created.
scan_paths	array[string]	List of paths that need to be scanned.
schedule	schedule	Schedule of the task.
scope	scope	
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage Vscan scanner-pool configuration

Protocols Vscan svm.uuid scanner-pools endpoint overview

Overview

A scanner-pool defines the Vscan servers and privileged users that can connect to SVMs and a scanner policy or role determines whether a scanner-pool is active. You can configure a scanner-pool to be used on the local cluster or any other cluster in an MCC/DR setup.

Examples

Retrieving all fields for all scanner-pools of an SVM

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/<svm-uuid>/scanner-
pools?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0e2f7c91-f227-11e8-9601-0050568ecc06"
    },
    "name": "scanner-1",
    "servers": [
      "1.1.1.1",
      "10.72.204.27"
    ],
    "privileged_users": [
      "cifs\\u1",
      "cifs\\u2"
    ],
    "role": "primary"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0e2f7c91-f227-11e8-9601-0050568ecc06"
    },
    "name": "scanner-2",
    "servers": [
      "1.1.1.1",
      "10.72.204.27"
    ],
    "privileged_users": [
      "cifs\\u1",
      "cifs\\u2"
    ],
    "role": "secondary"
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
```

Retrieving all scanner-pools with *role* set as *secondary*

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/<svm-uuid>/scanner-
pools?role=secondary&fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0e2f7c91-f227-11e8-9601-0050568ecc06",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "name": "scanner-2",
    "servers": [
      "1.1.1.1",
      "10.72.204.27"
    ],
    "privileged_users": [
      "cifs\\u1",
      "cifs\\u2"
    ],
    "role": "secondary",
    "cluster": {
      "uuid": "0933f9b5-f226-11e8-9601-0050568ecc06",
      "name": "Cluster3"
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1
}
```

Retrieving the specified scanner-pool associated with an SVM

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/0e2f7c91-f227-11e8-
9601-0050568ecc06/scanner-pools/scanner-1?fields=*" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "0e2f7c91-f227-11e8-9601-0050568ecc06",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"name": "scanner-1",
"servers": [
  "1.1.1.1",
  "10.72.204.27"
],
"privileged_users": [
  "cifs\\u1",
  "cifs\\u2"
],
"role": "primary",
"cluster": {
  "uuid": "0933f9b5-f226-11e8-9601-0050568ecc06",
  "name": "Cluster3"
}
}
```

Creating a scanner-pool for an SVM with all fields specified

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools/

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/b103be27-17b8-11e9-
b451-0050568ecd85/scanner-pools?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"cluster\": {
\"name\": \"Cluster1\", \"uuid\": \"ab746d77-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85\"
}, \"name\": \"test-scanner\", \"privileged_users\": [ \"cifs\\\\u1\",
\"cifs\\\\u2\" ], \"role\": \"primary\", \"servers\": [ \"1.1.1.1\",
\"10.72.204.27\" ]}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "name": "test-scanner",
    "servers": [
      "1.1.1.1",
      "10.72.204.27"
    ],
    "privileged_users": [
      "cifs\\u1",
      "cifs\\u2"
    ],
    "role": "primary",
    "cluster": {
      "uuid": "ab746d77-17b7-11e9-b450-0050568ecd85",
      "name": "Cluster1"
    }
  }
]
}
```

Creating a scanner-pool for an SVM with an unspecified role and cluster

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools/

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/b103be27-17b8-11e9-
b451-0050568ecd85/scanner-pools" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"name\": \"test-scanner-1\",
\"privileged_users\": [ \"cifs\\\\u1\", \"cifs\\\\u2\" ], \"servers\": [
\"1.1.1.1\", \"10.72.204.27\" ]}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "name": "test-scanner-1",
    "servers": [
      "1.1.1.1",
      "10.72.204.27"
    ],
    "privileged_users": [
      "cifs\\u1",
      "cifs\\u2"
    ]
  }
]
}
```

Updating a scanner-pool for an SVM with all of the fields specified

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/0e2f7c91-f227-11e8-
9601-0050568ecc06/scanner-pools/test-scanner-1" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"cluster\": {
\"name\": \"Cluster3\", \"uuid\": \"0933f9b5-f226-11e8-9601-0050568ecc06\"
}, \"privileged_users\": [ \"cifs\\\\u1\", \"cifs\\\\u2\" ], \"role\":
\"secondary\", \"servers\": [ \"1.1.1.1\", \"10.72.204.27\" ]}"
```

Updating the "role" of a scanner-pool for an SVM

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/0e2f7c91-f227-11e8-
9601-0050568ecc06/scanner-pools/test-scanner-1" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"cluster\": {
\"name\": \"Cluster3\", \"uuid\": \"0933f9b5-f226-11e8-9601-0050568ecc06\"
}, \"role\": \"primary\"}"
```

Deleting a scanner-pool for a specified SVM

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/vscan/0e2f7c91-f227-11e8-
9601-0050568ecc06/scanner-pools/test-scanner-1" -H "accept:
application/json"
```

Retrieve the Vscan scanner-pool configuration for an SVM

GET `/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the Vscan scanner-pool configuration of an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan scanner-pool show`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool privileged-users show`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool servers show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	query	False	Filter by name • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
privileged_users	string	query	False	Filter by privileged_users
cluster.name	string	query	False	Filter by cluster.name
cluster.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by cluster.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name • Introduced in: 9.10
servers	string	query	False	Filter by servers
role	string	query	False	Filter by role
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[vscan_scanner_pool]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "name": "scanner-1",
      "privileged_users": [
        "cifs\\u1",
        "cifs\\u2"
      ],
      "role": "string",
      "servers": [
        "1.1.1.1",
        "10.72.204.27",
        "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"
      ],
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

cluster_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

vscan_scanner_pool

Scanner pool is a set of attributes which are used to validate and manage connections between clustered ONTAP and external virus-scanning server, or "Vscan server".

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster_reference	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Specifies the name of the scanner pool. Scanner pool name can be up to 256 characters long and is a string that can only contain any combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters a-z, A-Z, 0-9), "_", "-" and ".".
privileged_users	array[string]	Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for scanning, remedying and quarantining operations. • example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"] • Introduced in: 9.6
role	string	Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are: • primary - Always active. • secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-scanning servers are connected. • idle - Always inactive.
servers	array[string]	Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP. • example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"] • Introduced in: 9.6
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a Vscan scanner-pool configuration for an SVM

POST `/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a Vscan scanner-pool configuration for a specified SVM. You can create a scanner-pool with all fields specified or only mandatory fields specified.

Important notes:

- A scanner-pool must have servers and privileged users specified.
- If the role or cluster is not specified, the scanner-pool is created on the local cluster with the role set as primary.
  *`Only one of the fields cluster-uuid or cluster-name is required.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the Vscan configuration.
- `name` - Scanner-pool name.
- `privileged_users` - List of privileged users.
- `servers` - List of server IP addresses or FQDNs.

Recommended optional properties

- `role` - Setting a role for a scanner-pool is recommended.

- `cluster` - Passing the cluster name or UUID (or both) in a multi-cluster environment is recommended.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `role` - *primary*
- `cluster.name` - Local cluster name.
- `cluster.uuid` - Local cluster UUID.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan scanner-pool create`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool apply-policy`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool privileged-users add`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool servers add`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster_reference	
name	string	Specifies the name of the scanner pool. Scanner pool name can be up to 256 characters long and is a string that can only contain any combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters a-z, A-Z, 0-9), "_", "-" and ".".

Name	Type	Description
privileged_users	array[string]	Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for scanning, remedying and quarantining operations. • example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"] • Introduced in: 9.6
role	string	Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are: • primary - Always active. • secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-scanning servers are connected. • idle - Always inactive.
servers	array[string]	Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP. • example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"] • Introduced in: 9.6
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "cluster": {
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "scanner-1",
  "privileged_users": [
    "cifs\\u1",
    "cifs\\u2"
  ],
  "role": "string",
  "servers": [
    "1.1.1.1",
    "10.72.204.27",
    "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[vscan_scanner_pool]	

Example response


```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "cluster": {
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "name": "scanner-1",
      "privileged_users": [
        "cifs\\u1",
        "cifs\\u2"
      ],
      "role": "string",
      "servers": [
        "1.1.1.1",
        "10.72.204.27",
        "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"
      ],
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
10027086 +	The specified list of servers contain one or more entries that cannot be resolved
10027258 +	The specified cluster_name does not exist
10027256 +	The specified cluster_uuid does not exist
10027257 +	The specified cluster_name and cluster_uuid are valid but belong to different clusters

Error Code	Description
10027248 +	Scanner-pool created successfully but failed to activate
10027107 +	The list of privileged users or list of servers specified is empty
10027108 +	The list of privileged users specified contains an invalid entry
10027063 +	Attempting to modify a scanner-pool on an administrative SVM with a data SVM

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

cluster_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

vscan_scanner_pool

Scanner pool is a set of attributes which are used to validate and manage connections between clustered ONTAP and external virus-scanning server, or "Vscan server".

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster_reference	
name	string	Specifies the name of the scanner pool. Scanner pool name can be up to 256 characters long and is a string that can only contain any combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters a-z, A-Z, 0-9), "_", "-" and ".".

Name	Type	Description
privileged_users	array[string]	Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for scanning, remedying and quarantining operations. • example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"] • Introduced in: 9.6
role	string	Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are: • primary - Always active. • secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-scanning servers are connected. • idle - Always inactive.
servers	array[string]	Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP. • example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"] • Introduced in: 9.6
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete the Vscan scanner-pool configuration

DELETE `/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a Vscan scanner-pool configuration.

Important notes:

- The Vscan scanner-pool DELETE endpoint deletes all of the Vscan scanner-pools for a specified SVM.
- If a Vscan is enabled, it requires at least one scanner-pool to be in the active state. Therefore, disable Vscan on the specified SVM so all the scanner-pools configured on that SVM can be deleted.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan scanner-pool delete`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
10027070 +	Attempting to delete a scanner-pool but it is the only active scanner-pool for a Vscan enabled on the SVM
10027064 +	Attempting to delete a scanner-pool with a data SVM which was created with an administrative SVM

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the Vscan scanner-pool configuration for an SVM

GET `/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the configuration of a specified scanner-pool of an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan scanner-pool show`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool privileged-users show`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool servers show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster_reference	
name	string	Specifies the name of the scanner pool. Scanner pool name can be up to 256 characters long and is a string that can only contain any combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters a-z, A-Z, 0-9), "_", "-" and ".".
privileged_users	array[string]	Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for scanning, remedying and quarantining operations. • example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"] • Introduced in: 9.6

Name	Type	Description
role	string	Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are: • primary - Always active. • secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-scanning servers are connected. • idle - Always inactive.
servers	array[string]	Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP. • example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"] • Introduced in: 9.6
svm	svm	

Example response


```
{
  "cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "scanner-1",
  "privileged_users": [
    "cifs\\u1",
    "cifs\\u2"
  ],
  "role": "string",
  "servers": [
    "1.1.1.1",
    "10.72.204.27",
    "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

cluster_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the Vscan scanner-pool configuration for an SVM

PATCH `/protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the Vscan scanner-pool configuration of an SVM.

Important notes:

- Along with servers and privileged-users, the role of a scanner-pool can also be updated with the cluster on which a scanner-pool is allowed.
- If role is specified and cluster isn't, then role is applied to the local cluster.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver vscan scanner-pool modify`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool apply-policy`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool privileged-users add`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool privileged-users remove`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool servers remove`
- `vserver vscan scanner-pool servers add`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/vscan/{svm.uuid}/scanner-pools

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster_reference	

Name	Type	Description
privileged_users	array[string]	Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for scanning, remedying and quarantining operations. • example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"] • Introduced in: 9.6
role	string	Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are: • primary - Always active. • secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-scanning servers are connected. • idle - Always inactive.
servers	array[string]	Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP. • example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"] • Introduced in: 9.6
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "cluster": {
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "privileged_users": [
    "cifs\\u1",
    "cifs\\u2"
  ],
  "role": "string",
  "servers": [
    "1.1.1.1",
    "10.72.204.27",
    "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
10027258 +	The specified cluster_name does not exist
10027256 +	The specified cluster_uuid does not exist
10027257 +	The specified cluster_name and cluster_uuid are valid but belong to different clusters
10027248 +	Scanner-pool updated successfully but failed to apply the specified role

Error Code	Description
10027107 +	The list of privileged users or list of servers specified is empty
10027108 +	The list of privileged users specified contains an invalid entry
10027063 +	Attempting to modify a scanner-pool on an administrative SVM with a data SVM

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

cluster_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

vscan_scanner_pool

Scanner pool is a set of attributes which are used to validate and manage connections between clustered ONTAP and external virus-scanning server, or "Vscan server".

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster_reference	

Name	Type	Description
privileged_users	array[string]	Specifies a list of privileged users. A valid form of privileged user-name is "domain-name\user-name". Privileged user-names are stored and treated as case-insensitive strings. Virus scanners must use one of the registered privileged users for connecting to clustered Data ONTAP for exchanging virus-scanning protocol messages and to access file for scanning, remedying and quarantining operations. • example: ["cifs\u1", "cifs\u2"] • Introduced in: 9.6
role	string	Specifies the role of the scanner pool. The possible values are: • primary - Always active. • secondary - Active only when none of the primary external virus-scanning servers are connected. • idle - Always inactive.
servers	array[string]	Specifies a list of IP addresses or FQDN for each Vscan server host names which are allowed to connect to clustered ONTAP. • example: ["1.1.1.1", "10.72.204.27", "vmwin204-27.fsct.nb"] • Introduced in: 9.6
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

NDMP

NDMP overview

NDMP (Network Data Management Protocol) provides an open standard for network-based backup of network-attached storage (NAS). NDMP minimizes the coding required for different applications by providing standard commands for backing up and restoring file servers. NDMP increases the speed and efficiency of NAS data protection, as data can bypass backup servers and be written directly to tape storage. Starting from ONTAP 8.2, the software supports SVM aware NDMP backups. This helps in optimizing NDMP backup performance by choosing efficient data transfer paths and is fully compatible with integrated non-disruptive operations and volume mobility capabilities of ONTAP software. In order to support this feature, a CAB extension must be implemented by backup vendors.
These APIs allow you to manage the following endpoints:

- ndmp
- ndmp nodes
- ndmp svms
- ndmp sessions

APIs

NDMP

These APIs are used to manage NDMP mode, SVM-scope or node-scope.

NDMP nodes

These APIs are used to manage node configurations.

NDMP SVMs

These APIs are used to manage NDMP configurations of SVMs.

NDMP sessions

These APIs are used to manage diagnostic information on NDMP sessions belonging to a specific SVM in the case of SVM-scope or to a specific node in the case of node-scope.

Manage NDMP mode

Protocols NDMP endpoint overview

You can use this API to manage NDMP mode: SVM-scope or node-scope.

Examples

Updates NDMP mode to SVM:

```
PATCH "/api/protocols/ndmp" '{"mode":"svm"}'
```

Updates NDMP mode to node:

```
PATCH "/api/protocols/ndmp" '{"mode":"node"}'
```

Retrieve the current NDMP mode

GET `/protocols/ndmp`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the current NDMP mode.

Related ONTAP commands

- `system services ndmp node-scope-mode status`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/ndmp

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
mode	string	query	False	Filter by mode
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
mode	string	Indicates whether NDMP is in node-scoped or SVM-scoped mode.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "mode": "string"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update an NDMP mode

PATCH `/protocols/ndmp`

Introduced In: 9.7

Updates the NDMP mode.

Related ONTAP commands

- `system services ndmp node-scope-mode`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/ndmp

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
mode	string	Indicates whether NDMP is in node-scoped or SVM-scoped mode.

Example request

```
{
  "mode": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
mode	string	Indicates whether NDMP is in node-scoped or SVM-scoped mode.

Example response

```
{
  "mode": "string"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

cluster_ndmp_properties

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
mode	string	Indicates whether NDMP is in node-scoped or SVM-scoped mode.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage NDMP node configurations

Protocols NDMP nodes endpoint overview

You can use this API to manage node configurations. The authentication types "plaintext" and "plaintext_sso" are used to show that the password uses clear text. Also, they contain no differences for NDMP node scope.

Examples

Updates "enabled" and "authentication_types" fields:

```
 PATCH "/api/protocols/ndmp/nodes/13bb2092-458b-11e9-9c06-0050568ea64e"
'{"enabled":"false","authentication_types":["plaintext"]}'
```

Updates the "user" field:

```
 PATCH "/api/protocols/ndmp/nodes/13bb2092-458b-11e9-9c06-0050568ea64e"
'{"user":"user22"}'
```

Retrieve an NDMP node configurations for all nodes

GET `/protocols/ndmp/nodes`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves NDMP node configurations for all of the nodes.

Related ONTAP commands

- `system services ndmp show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/ndmp/nodes

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
user	string	query	False	Filter by user
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
authentication_types	string	query	False	Filter by authentication_types
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of Records
records	array[ndmp_node]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "authentication_types": [
        "plaintext",
        "challenge"
      ],
      "enabled": 1,
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "user": "ndmp_user"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
68812801	Node-scoped operations are not allowed in an SVM-scope.
68812804	Failed to get the node name from the specified node UUID.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Storage system node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

ndmp_node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authentication_types	array[string]	NDMP authentication types.
enabled	boolean	Is the NDMP service enabled?
node	node	Storage system node
user	string	NDMP user ID

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve an NDMP node configuration for a node

GET `/protocols/ndmp/nodes/{node.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves an NDMP node configuration for a specific node.

Related ONTAP commands

- `system services ndmp show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/ndmp/nodes

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authentication_types	array[string]	NDMP authentication types.
enabled	boolean	Is the NDMP service enabled?
node	node	Storage system node
user	string	NDMP user ID

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "authentication_types": [
    "plaintext",
    "challenge"
  ],
  "enabled": 1,
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "user": "ndmp_user"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
68812801	Node-scoped operations are not allowed in an SVM-scope.
68812802	The UUID is not valid.
68812804	Failed to get the node name from the specified node UUID.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Storage system node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update an NDMP node configuration for a node

PATCH `/protocols/ndmp/nodes/{node.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Updates the NDMP node configuration for a specific node.

Related ONTAP commands

- `system services ndmp modify`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/ndmp/nodes

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
authentication_types	array[string]	NDMP authentication types.
enabled	boolean	Is the NDMP service enabled?
node	node	Storage system node
password	string	NDMP password. This can only be set and cannot be read back.
user	string	NDMP user ID

Example request

```
{
  "authentication_types": [
    "plaintext",
    "challenge"
  ],
  "enabled": 1,
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "password": "string",
  "user": "ndmp_user"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
authentication_types	array[string]	NDMP authentication types.
enabled	boolean	Is the NDMP service enabled?
node	node	Storage system node
password	string	NDMP password. This can only be set and cannot be read back.
user	string	NDMP user ID

Example response

```
{
  "authentication_types": [
    "plaintext",
    "challenge"
  ],
  "enabled": 1,
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "password": "string",
  "user": "ndmp_user"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
68812800	The user is required to enable NDMP on a node.
68812801	Node-scoped operations are not allowed in an SVM-scope.
68812802	The UUID is not valid.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

node

Storage system node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

ndmp_node

Name	Type	Description
authentication_types	array[string]	NDMP authentication types.
enabled	boolean	Is the NDMP service enabled?
node	node	Storage system node
password	string	NDMP password. This can only be set and cannot be read back.
user	string	NDMP user ID

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage NDMP session configurations

Protocols NDMP sessions endpoint overview

You can use this API to manage diagnostic information on NDMP sessions belonging to a specific SVM in the case of SVM-scope or to a specific node in the case of node-scope.

Examples

Retrieves NDMP session details under node-scope:

```
GET "/api/protocols/ndmp/sessions/9b372ce7-3a4b-11e9-a7f8-
0050568e3d73/2000"
```

Retrieves NDMP session details under SVM-scope:

```
GET "/api/protocols/ndmp/sessions/13bb2092-458b-11e9-9c06-
0050568ea604/2000:4000"
```

Deletes NDMP session details under node-scope:

```
DELETE "/api/protocols/ndmp/sessions/9b372ce7-3a4b-11e9-a7f8-
0050568e3d73/2000"
```

Deletes NDMP session details under SVM-scope:

```
DELETE "/api/protocols/ndmp/sessions/13bb2092-458b-11e9-9c06-
0050568ea604/2000:4000"
```

Retrieve NDMP sessions

GET `/protocols/ndmp/sessions`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves a collection of NDMP sessions. In the case of SVM-scope, if this API is executed on a data IP, it displays the list of NDMP sessions under the specified SVM; otherwise it displays the list of NDMP sessions for

all the SVMs under the cluster. In the case of node-scope, it displays the list of NDMP sessions for all nodes.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services ndmp probe`
- `system services ndmp probe`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/ndmp/sessions

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
tape_device	string	query	False	Filter by tape_device
source_address	string	query	False	Filter by source_address
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
scsi.host_adapter	integer	query	False	Filter by scsi.host_adapter
scsi.target_id	integer	query	False	Filter by scsi.target_id
scsi.lun_id	integer	query	False	Filter by scsi.lun_id
scsi.device_id	string	query	False	Filter by scsi.device_id
data.state	string	query	False	Filter by data.state
data.operation	string	query	False	Filter by data.operation
data.connection.type	string	query	False	Filter by data.connection.type
data.connection.address	string	query	False	Filter by data.connection.address

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
data.connection.port	integer	query	False	Filter by data.connection.port
data.bytes_processed	integer	query	False	Filter by data.bytes_processed
data.reason	string	query	False	Filter by data.reason
data_path	string	query	False	Filter by data_path
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid • Introduced in: 9.9
tape_mode	string	query	False	Filter by tape_mode
id	string	query	False	Filter by id
client_address	string	query	False	Filter by client_address
mover.connection.type	string	query	False	Filter by mover.connection.type
mover.connection.address	string	query	False	Filter by mover.connection.address
mover.connection.port	integer	query	False	Filter by mover.connection.port
mover.bytes_moved	integer	query	False	Filter by mover.bytes_moved
mover.reason	string	query	False	Filter by mover.reason
mover.state	string	query	False	Filter by mover.state
mover.mode	string	query	False	Filter by mover.mode

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
client_port	integer	query	False	Filter by client_port
backup_engine	string	query	False	Filter by backup_engine
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of Records.
records	array[ndmp_session]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "backup_engine": "string",
      "client_address": "string",
      "data": {
        "bytes_processed": 5000,
        "connection": {
          "address": "string",
          "port": 18600,
          "type": "local"
        },
        "operation": "backup",
        "reason": "aborted",
        "state": "halted"
      },
      "data_path": "/vserver1/vol1",
      "id": "string",
      "mover": {
        "bytes_moved": 645120,
        "connection": {
          "address": "string",
          "port": 18600,
          "type": "local"
        },
        "mode": "read",
        "reason": "end_of_media",
        "state": "connected"
      },
      "node": {
        "_links": {
```

```
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "scsi": {
          "device_id": "string"
        },
        "source_address": "string",
        "svm": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "tape_device": "nrst0a",
        "tape_mode": "write",
        "uuid": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
68812805	Failed to obtain the NDMP mode of the operation.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ndmp_connect

Indicates the NDMP connection attributes.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	Indicates the NDMP data connection address.
port	integer	Indicates the NDMP data connection port.
type	string	The different NDMP connection types.

ndmp_data

Information about the NDMP data server.

Name	Type	Description
bytes_processed	integer	Indicates the NDMP data bytes processed.
connection	ndmp_connect	Indicates the NDMP connection attributes.
operation	string	Indicates the NDMP data server operation.

Name	Type	Description
reason	string	If the NDMP mover or data server is in the paused or halted state, then this property provides additional information for the state.
state	string	The various states of the NDMP state machine during a backup or restore workflow.

ndmp_mover

Information about the NDMP mover.

Name	Type	Description
bytes_moved	integer	Indicates the NDMP mover bytes moved.
connection	ndmp_connect	Indicates the NDMP connection attributes.
mode	string	The modes of a NDMP mover instance.
reason	string	If the NDMP mover or data server is in the paused or halted state, then this property provides additional information for the state.
state	string	The various states of the NDMP state machine during a backup or restore workflow.

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

ndmp_scsi

Information about the NDMP SCSI server.

Name	Type	Description
device_id	string	Indicates the NDMP SCSI device ID.
host_adapter	integer	Indicates the NDMP SCSI host adapter.
lun_id	integer	Indicates the NDMP SCSI LUN ID.
target_id	integer	Indicates the NDMP SCSI target ID.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

ndmp_session

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
backup_engine	string	Indicates the NDMP backup engine.
client_address	string	Indicates the NDMP client address.
client_port	integer	Indicates the NDMP client port.
data	ndmp_data	Information about the NDMP data server.
data_path	string	Indicates the NDMP backup or restore path.
id	string	NDMP session identifier.
mover	ndmp_mover	Information about the NDMP mover.

Name	Type	Description
node	node	
scsi	ndmp_scsi	Information about the NDMP SCSI server.
source_address	string	Indicates the NDMP local address on which connection was established.
svm	svm	
tape_device	string	Indicates the NDMP tape device.
tape_mode	string	The modes of a NDMP mover instance.
uuid	string	The NDMP node or SVM UUID based on whether NDMP is operating in node-scope or SVM-scope mode.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an NDMP session

DELETE `/protocols/ndmp/sessions/{owner.uuid}/{session.id}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Deletes a specific NDMP session.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services ndmp kill`
- `system services ndmp kill`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/ndmp/sessions

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	NDMP node UUID
session.id	string	path	True	Session identifier

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
68812802	The UUID is not valid.
68812803	Failed to get the SVM name from the specified SVM UUID.
68812804	Failed to get the node name from the specified node UUID.
68812805	Failed to obtain the NDMP mode of operation.
68812806	UUID and Session ID are required.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve NDMP session details

GET `/protocols/ndmp/sessions/{owner.uuid}/{session.id}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the details of a specific NDMP session.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services ndmp probe`
- `system services ndmp probe`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/ndmp/sessions

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	The NDMP node or SVM UUID based on whether NDMP is operating in node-scope or SVM-scope mode.
session.id	string	path	True	NDMP session identifier
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
backup_engine	string	Indicates the NDMP backup engine.
client_address	string	Indicates the NDMP client address.
client_port	integer	Indicates the NDMP client port.
data	ndmp_data	Information about the NDMP data server.

Name	Type	Description
data_path	string	Indicates the NDMP backup or restore path.
id	string	NDMP session identifier.
mover	ndmp_mover	Information about the NDMP mover.
node	node	
scsi	ndmp_scsi	Information about the NDMP SCSI server.
source_address	string	Indicates the NDMP local address on which connection was established.
svm	svm	
tape_device	string	Indicates the NDMP tape device.
tape_mode	string	The modes of a NDMP mover instance.
uuid	string	The NDMP node or SVM UUID based on whether NDMP is operating in node-scope or SVM-scope mode.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "backup_engine": "string",
  "client_address": "string",
  "data": {
    "bytes_processed": 5000,
    "connection": {
      "address": "string",
      "port": 18600,
      "type": "local"
    },
    "operation": "backup",
    "reason": "aborted",
    "state": "halted"
  },
  "data_path": "/vserver1/vol1",
  "id": "string",
  "mover": {
    "bytes_moved": 645120,
    "connection": {
      "address": "string",
      "port": 18600,
      "type": "local"
    },
    "mode": "read",
    "reason": "end_of_media",
    "state": "connected"
  },
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "scsi": {
    "device_id": "string"
  },
```

```
  "source_address": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "tape_device": "nrst0a",
  "tape_mode": "write",
  "uuid": "string"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
68812802	The UUID is not valid.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ndmp_connect

Indicates the NDMP connection attributes.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	Indicates the NDMP data connection address.
port	integer	Indicates the NDMP data connection port.
type	string	The different NDMP connection types.

ndmp_data

Information about the NDMP data server.

Name	Type	Description
bytes_processed	integer	Indicates the NDMP data bytes processed.
connection	ndmp_connect	Indicates the NDMP connection attributes.
operation	string	Indicates the NDMP data server operation.
reason	string	If the NDMP mover or data server is in the paused or halted state, then this property provides additional information for the state.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	The various states of the NDMP state machine during a backup or restore workflow.

ndmp_mover

Information about the NDMP mover.

Name	Type	Description
bytes_moved	integer	Indicates the NDMP mover bytes moved.
connection	ndmp_connect	Indicates the NDMP connection attributes.
mode	string	The modes of a NDMP mover instance.
reason	string	If the NDMP mover or data server is in the paused or halted state, then this property provides additional information for the state.
state	string	The various states of the NDMP state machine during a backup or restore workflow.

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

ndmp_scsi

Information about the NDMP SCSI server.

Name	Type	Description
device_id	string	Indicates the NDMP SCSI device ID.

Name	Type	Description
host_adapter	integer	Indicates the NDMP SCSI host adapter.
lun_id	integer	Indicates the NDMP SCSI LUN ID.
target_id	integer	Indicates the NDMP SCSI target ID.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage NDMP configuration of SVM

Protocols NDMP svms endpoint overview

You can use this API to manage NDMP configurations of SVMs.

Examples

Updates the "enabled" field:

```
 PATCH "/api/protocols/ndmp/svms/9b372ce7-3a4b-11e9-a7f8-0050568e3d73"
'{"enabled":"false"}'
```

Updates the "authentication_types" field:

```
 PATCH "/api/protocols/ndmp/svms/9b372ce7-3a4b-11e9-a7f8-0050568e3d73"
'{"authentication_types":["challenge"]}'
```

Retrieve NDMP configurations for all SVMs

GET `/protocols/ndmp/svms`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves NDMP configurations for all SVMs.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services ndmp show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/ndmp/svms

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
authentication_types	string	query	False	Filter by authentication_types
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of Records
records	array[ndmp_svm]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "authentication_types": [
        "plaintext",
        "challenge"
      ],
      "enabled": 1,
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

ndmp_svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authentication_types	array[string]	NDMP authentication types.
enabled	boolean	Is the NDMP service enabled on the SVM?
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the NDMP configuration for an SVM

GET `/protocols/ndmp/svms/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves an NDMP configuration for a specific SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services ndmp show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/ndmp/svms

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authentication_types	array[string]	NDMP authentication types.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Is the NDMP service enabled on the SVM?
svm	svm	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "authentication_types": [
    "plaintext",
    "challenge"
  ],
  "enabled": 1,
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the NDMP configuration for an SVM

PATCH `/protocols/ndmp/svms/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Updates the NDMP configuration for a specific SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services ndmp modify`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/ndmp/svms

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
authentication_types	array[string]	NDMP authentication types.
enabled	boolean	Is the NDMP service enabled on the SVM?
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "authentication_types": [
    "plaintext",
    "challenge"
  ],
  "enabled": 1,
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
authentication_types	array[string]	NDMP authentication types.
enabled	boolean	Is the NDMP service enabled on the SVM?
svm	svm	

Example response

```
{
  "authentication_types": [
    "plaintext",
    "challenge"
  ],
  "enabled": 1,
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

ndmp_svm

Name	Type	Description
authentication_types	array[string]	NDMP authentication types.
enabled	boolean	Is the NDMP service enabled on the SVM?
svm	svm	

Generate NDMP user password

Protocols NDMP svms svm.uuid passwords user endpoint overview

Generates and retrieves the password for a given NDMP user in the SVM context.

Examples

```
GET "/api/protocols/ndmp/svms/ca8e29e0-e116-11ea-876c-
0050568ea754/passwords/ndmpuser"
```

Generate and retrieve the password for an NDMP user

GET `/protocols/ndmp/svms/{svm.uuid}/passwords/{user}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Generates and retrieves the password for the specified NDMP user.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services ndmp generate-password`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/ndmp/svms/{svm.uuid}/passwords/{user}

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID
user	string	path	True	User name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
password	string	NDMP Password
svm	svm	
user	string	NDMP user

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "password": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "user": "string"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

NVMe

NVMe overview

Overview

The Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe) API endpoints and objects provide for configuration, provisioning and management of the NVMe-related objects.
NVMe over Fabrics (NVMe-oF) refers to the extensions and changes to the base NVMe command set to support NVMe commands over a fabric interconnect and from multiple hosts simultaneously. ONTAP implements elements of both NVMe and NVMe-oF. Throughout this documentation, NVMe is generally used to refer to both NVMe and NVMe-oF.

Fibre Channel Logins

Fibre Channel logins represent connections, formed by Fibre Channel initiators, that have successfully logged in to ONTAP. This represents the Fibre Channel login on which higher-level protocols such as Fibre Channel Protocol (FCP) and Non-Volatile Memory Express over Fibre Channel (NVMe over FC) rely.

The Fibre Channel logins REST API provides information about active Fibre Channel logins.

NVMe Interfaces

NVMe interfaces are network interfaces configured to support an NVMe over Fabrics protocol. The NVMe interfaces are Fibre Channel interfaces supporting an NVMe-oF data protocol. Regardless of the underlying physical and data protocol, NVMe interfaces are treated equally for the host-side application configuration. This endpoint provides a consolidated view of all NVMe interfaces for the purpose of configuring host-side applications.

The NVMe interfaces REST API provides NVMe-specific information about network interfaces configured to support an NVMe-oF protocol.

Learn More

- *Fibre Channel Interfaces* found in the *networking* section. Fibre Channel interfaces are the logical endpoints for Fibre Channel network connections to an SVM.

NVMe Services

A Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe) service defines the properties of the NVMe controller target for an SVM. There can be at most one NVMe service for a given SVM. An SVM's NVMe service must be created before NVMe host initiators can connect to the SVM.

The Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe) service REST API allows you to create, update, delete, and discover NVMe services for SVMs.

NVMe Subsystem Controllers

Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe) subsystem controllers represent dynamic connections between hosts and a storage solution.

The NVMe subsystem controllers REST API provides information about connected hosts.

NVMe Subsystem Maps

An NVMe subsystem map is an association of an NVMe namespace with an NVMe subsystem. When an NVMe namespace is mapped to an NVMe subsystem, the NVMe subsystem's hosts are granted access to the

NVMe namespace. The relationship between an NVMe subsystem and an NVMe namespace is one subsystem to many namespaces.

The NVMe subsystem map REST API allows you to create, delete, and discover NVMe subsystem maps.

NVMe Subsystems

An NVMe subsystem maintains configuration state and namespace access control for a set of NVMe-connected hosts.

The NVMe subsystem REST API allows you to create, update, delete, and discover NVMe subsystems. It also allows you to add and remove NVMe hosts that can access the subsystem and associated namespaces.

NVMe Namespaces

An NVMe namespace is a collection of addressable logical blocks presented to hosts connected to the storage virtual machine using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol.

The NVMe namespace REST API allows you to create, update, delete, and discover NVMe namespaces.

View NVMe interfaces

Protocols NVMe interfaces endpoint overview

Overview

NVMe interfaces are network interfaces configured to support an NVMe over Fabrics (NVMe-oF) protocol. The NVMe interfaces are Fibre Channel (FC) interfaces supporting an NVMe-oF data protocol. Regardless of the underlying physical and data protocol, NVMe interfaces are treated equally for host-side application configuration. This endpoint provides a consolidated view of all NVMe interfaces for the purpose of configuring host-side applications.

The NVMe interfaces REST API provides NVMe-specific information about network interfaces configured to support an NVMe-oF protocol.

NVMe interfaces must be created using the protocol-specific endpoints for FC interfaces. See POST /network/fc/interfaces . After creation, the interfaces are available via this interface.

Examples

Retrieving summary information for all NVMe interfaces

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nvme/interfaces

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/interfaces' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
```

```
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "013e2c44-0d30-11e9-a684-005056bbdb14",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/013e2c44-0d30-11e9-a684-005056bbdb14"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "74d69872-0d30-11e9-a684-005056bbdb14",
    "name": "nvme1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/interfaces/74d69872-0d30-11e9-a684-
005056bbdb14"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "013e2c44-0d30-11e9-a684-005056bbdb14",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/013e2c44-0d30-11e9-a684-005056bbdb14"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "77ded991-0d30-11e9-a684-005056bbdb14",
    "name": "nvme2",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/interfaces/77ded991-0d30-11e9-a684-
005056bbdb14"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/interfaces"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving detailed information for a specific NVMe interface

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nvme/interfaces/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/interfaces/77ded991-
0d30-11e9-a684-005056bbdb14' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "013e2c44-0d30-11e9-a684-005056bbdb14",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/013e2c44-0d30-11e9-a684-005056bbdb14"
    }
  }
},
"uuid": "77ded991-0d30-11e9-a684-005056bbdb14",
"name": "nvme2",
"enabled": true,
"node": {
  "name": "node1",
  "uuid": "cd4d47fd-0d2e-11e9-a684-005056bbdb14",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/cd4d47fd-0d2e-11e9-a684-005056bbdb14"
    }
  }
},
"transport_address": "nn-0x2003005056bbdb14:pn-0x2005005056bbdb14",
"fc_interface": {
  "wwnn": "20:03:00:50:56:bb:db:14",
  "wwpn": "20:05:00:50:56:bb:db:14",
  "port": {
    "name": "1a",
    "uuid": "081ec491-0d2f-11e9-a684-005056bbdb14",
    "node": {
      "name": "node1"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/081ec491-0d2f-11e9-a684-
005056bbdb14"
```

```
      }
    }
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/network/fc/interfaces/77ded991-0d30-11e9-a684-
005056bbdb14"
    }
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/interfaces/77ded991-0d30-11e9-a684-
005056bbdb14"
  }
}
}
```


Retrieve NVMe interfaces

GET `/protocols/nvme/interfaces`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves NVMe interfaces.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme show-interface`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/interfaces

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
name	string	query	False	Filter by name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
interface_type	string	query	False	Filter by interface_type • Introduced in: 9.10
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
fc_interface.wwpn	string	query	False	Filter by fc_interface.wwpn
fc_interface.port.name	string	query	False	Filter by fc_interface.port.name
fc_interface.port.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by fc_interface.port.uuid
fc_interface.port.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by fc_interface.port.node.name
fc_interface.wwnn	string	query	False	Filter by fc_interface.wwnn
transport_protocols	string	query	False	Filter by transport_protocols • Introduced in: 9.10
ip_interface.location.port.name	string	query	False	Filter by ip_interface.location.port.name • Introduced in: 9.10
ip_interface.location.port.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by ip_interface.location.port.uuid • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
ip_interface.location.port.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by ip_interface.location.port.node.name • Introduced in: 9.10
ip_interface.ip.address	string	query	False	Filter by ip_interface.ip.address • Introduced in: 9.10
transport_address	string	query	False	Filter by transport_address
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	The number of records in the response.
records	array[nvme_interface]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "fc_interface": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "port": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "0a",
          "node": {
            "name": "node1"
          },
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "wwnn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a9",
        "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
      },
      "interface_type": "string",
      "ip_interface": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
```

```
        },
        "ip": {
          "address": "10.10.10.7"
        },
        "location": {
          "port": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "e1b",
            "node": {
              "name": "node1"
            },
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        }
      },
      "name": "lif1",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "transport_address": "nn-0x200a00a0989062da:pn-
0x200100a0989062da",
      "transport_protocols": [
        "string"
      ],
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
```

```
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

The node on which the FC port is located.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the node on which the FC port is located.

port

An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that can be connected to an FC network.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the FC port.
node	node	The node on which the FC port is located.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the FC port.

fc_interface

The attributes specific to a Fibre Channel-based NVMe interface.

This is populated when `interface_type` is *fc_interface*.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
port	port	An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that can be connected to an FC network.
wwnn	string	The WWNN (world wide node name) of the Fibre Channel NVMe interface.
wwpn	string	The WWPN (world wide port name) of the Fibre Channel NVMe interface.

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ip

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of node on which the port is located.

port_reference

Port UUID along with readable names. Either the UUID or both names may be supplied on input.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
node	node	
uuid	string	

location

Name	Type	Description
port	port_reference	Port UUID along with readable names. Either the UUID or both names may be supplied on input.

ip_interface

The attributes specific to an IP-based NVMe interface.

This is populated when `interface_type` is *ip_interface*.

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
ip	ip	
location	location	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

nvme_interface

NVMe interfaces are network interfaces configured to support an NVMe over Fabrics (NVMe-oF) protocol. The NVMe interfaces are Fibre Channel interfaces supporting an NVMe-oF data protocol. Regardless of the underlying physical and data protocol, NVMe interfaces are treated equally for host-side application configuration. This endpoint provides a consolidated view of all NVMe interfaces for the purpose of configuring host-side applications.

NVMe interfaces must be created using the protocol-specific endpoints for Fibre Channel interfaces. See POST /network/fc/interfaces . After creation, the interfaces are available via this interface.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	The administrative state of the NVMe interface.
fc_interface	fc_interface	The attributes specific to a Fibre Channel-based NVMe interface. This is populated when `interface_type` is *fc_interface*.
interface_type	string	The underlying interface type of the NVMe interface. This property identifies which of *fc_interface* and *ip_interface* will be further populated.
ip_interface	ip_interface	The attributes specific to an IP-based NVMe interface. This is populated when `interface_type` is *ip_interface*.
name	string	The name of the NVMe interface.
node	node	
svm	svm	
transport_address	string	The transport address of the NVMe interface.
transport_protocols	array[string]	The transport protocols supported by the NVMe interface.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe interface.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve an NVMe interface

GET `/protocols/nvme/interfaces/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves an NVMe interface.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme show-interface`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/interfaces

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the NVMe interface.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
enabled	boolean	The administrative state of the NVMe interface.

Name	Type	Description
fc_interface	fc_interface	The attributes specific to a Fibre Channel-based NVMe interface. This is populated when `interface_type` is *fc_interface*.
interface_type	string	The underlying interface type of the NVMe interface. This property identifies which of *fc_interface* and *ip_interface* will be further populated.
ip_interface	ip_interface	The attributes specific to an IP-based NVMe interface. This is populated when `interface_type` is *ip_interface*.
name	string	The name of the NVMe interface.
node	node	
svm	svm	
transport_address	string	The transport address of the NVMe interface.
transport_protocols	array[string]	The transport protocols supported by the NVMe interface.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe interface.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "fc_interface": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "port": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "0a",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "wwnn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a9",
    "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
  },
  "interface_type": "string",
  "ip_interface": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.10.10.7"
    },
    "location": {
      "port": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
```

```
          "name": "e1b",
          "node": {
            "name": "node1"
          },
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "lif1",
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "transport_address": "nn-0x200a00a0989062da:pn-0x200100a0989062da",
    "transport_protocols": [
      "string"
    ],
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2621462	The supplied SVM does not exist.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

The node on which the FC port is located.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the node on which the FC port is located.

port

An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that can be connected to an FC network.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the FC port.
node	node	The node on which the FC port is located.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the FC port.

fc_interface

The attributes specific to a Fibre Channel-based NVMe interface.

This is populated when `interface_type` is *fc_interface*.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
port	port	An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that can be connected to an FC network.
wwnn	string	The WWNN (world wide node name) of the Fibre Channel NVMe interface.
wwpn	string	The WWPN (world wide port name) of the Fibre Channel NVMe interface.

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ip

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of node on which the port is located.

port_reference

Port UUID along with readable names. Either the UUID or both names may be supplied on input.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
node	node	
uuid	string	

location

Name	Type	Description
port	port_reference	Port UUID along with readable names. Either the UUID or both names may be supplied on input.

ip_interface

The attributes specific to an IP-based NVMe interface.

This is populated when `interface_type` is *ip_interface*.

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
ip	ip	
location	location	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage NVMe services

Protocols NVMe services endpoint overview

Overview

A Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe) service defines the properties of the NVMe controller target for an SVM. There can be at most one NVMe service for an SVM. An SVM's NVMe service must be created before NVMe host initiators can connect to the SVM.

The Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe) service REST API allows you to create, update, delete, and discover NVMe services for SVMs.

Performance monitoring

Performance of the SVM can be monitored by the `metric.*` and `statistics.*` properties. These show the performance of the SVM in terms of IOPS, latency and throughput. The `metric.*` properties denote an average whereas `statistics.*` properties denote a real-time monotonically increasing value aggregated across all nodes.

Examples

Creating an NVMe service for an SVM

The simpliest way to create an NVMe service is to specify only the SVM, either by name or UUID. By default, the new NVMe service is enabled.

In this example, the `return_records` query parameter is used to retrieve the new NVMe service object in the REST response.

```
# The API:
POST /api/protocols/nvme/services

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nvme/services?return_records=true' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" } }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "bfb1beb0-dc69-11e8-b29f-005056bb7341",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/bfb1beb0-dc69-11e8-b29f-005056bb7341"
        }
      }
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/services/bfb1beb0-dc69-11e8-b29f-
005056bb7341"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving the NVMe services for all SVMs in the cluster

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nvme/services

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/services' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
```

```
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "ab60c350-dc68-11e8-9711-005056bbe408",
      "name": "svm0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/ab60c350-dc68-11e8-9711-005056bbe408"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/services/ab60c350-dc68-11e8-9711-
005056bbe408"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "bfb1beb0-dc69-11e8-b29f-005056bb7341",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/bfb1beb0-dc69-11e8-b29f-005056bb7341"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/services/bfb1beb0-dc69-11e8-b29f-
005056bb7341"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/services"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving details for a specific NVMe service

The NVMe service is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nvme/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/services/bfb1beb0-dc69-
11e8-b29f-005056bb7341' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "bfb1beb0-dc69-11e8-b29f-005056bb7341",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/bfb1beb0-dc69-11e8-b29f-005056bb7341"
    }
  }
},
"enabled": true,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/services/bfb1beb0-dc69-11e8-b29f-
005056bb7341"
  }
}
}
```

Disabling an NVMe service

Disabling an NVMe service shuts down all active NVMe connections for the SVM and prevents the creation of new NVMe connections.

The NVMe service to update is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/nvme/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/services/bfb1beb0-
dc69-11e8-b29f-005056bb7341' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{
"enabled": "false" }'
```

You can retrieve the NVMe service to confirm the change.

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nvme/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/services/bfb1beb0-dc69-
11e8-b29f-005056bb7341' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "bfb1beb0-dc69-11e8-b29f-005056bb7341",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/bfb1beb0-dc69-11e8-b29f-005056bb7341"
    }
  }
},
"enabled": false,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/services/bfb1beb0-dc69-11e8-b29f-
005056bb7341"
  }
}
}
```

Deleting an NVMe service

The NVMe service must be disabled before it can be deleted. In addition, all NVMe interfaces, subsystems, and subsystem maps associated with the SVM must first be deleted.

The NVMe service to delete is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/nvme/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/services/bfb1beb0-
dc69-11e8-b29f-005056bb7341' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'
```

Retrieve NVMe services

GET `/protocols/nvme/services`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves NVMe services.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `statistics.*`
- `metric.*`

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/services

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.fc.status	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.fc.status • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.fc.iops_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.fc.iops_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.fc.iops_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.fc.iops_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.fc.iops_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.fc.iops_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.fc.iops_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.fc.iops_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.fc.throughput_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.fc.throughput_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.fc.throughput_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.fc.throughput_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.fc.throughput_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.fc.throughput_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.fc.latency_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.fc.latency_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.fc.latency_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.fc.latency_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.fc.latency_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.fc.latency_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.fc.latency_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.fc.latency_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.fc.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.fc.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.tcp.status	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.tcp.status • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.tcp.iops_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.tcp.iops_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.tcp.iops_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.tcp.iops_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.tcp.iops_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.tcp.iops_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.tcp.iops_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.tcp.iops_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.tcp.throughput_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.tcp.throughput_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.tcp.throughput_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.tcp.throughput_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.tcp.throughput_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.tcp.throughput_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.tcp.latency_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.tcp.latency_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.tcp.latency_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.tcp.latency_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.tcp.latency_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.tcp.latency_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.tcp.latency_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.tcp.latency_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.tcp.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.tcp.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.10
statistics.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.latency_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.latency_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.latency_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.latency_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.throughput_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.throughput_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.throughput_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.status	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.status • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.iops_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.iops_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.iops_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.iops_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.7
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
metric.status	string	query	False	Filter by metric.status • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.other • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.read • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.write • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.total • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.fc.latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.fc.latency.other • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.fc.latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.fc.latency.read • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.fc.latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.fc.latency.write • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.fc.latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.fc.latency.total • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.fc.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by metric.fc.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.fc.iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.fc.iops.other • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.fc.iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.fc.iops.read • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.fc.iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.fc.iops.write • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.fc.iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.fc.iops.total • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.fc.throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.fc.throughput.write • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.fc.throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.fc.throughput.total • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.fc.throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.fc.throughput.read • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.fc.status	string	query	False	Filter by metric.fc.status • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.fc.duration	string	query	False	Filter by metric.fc.duration • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.tcp.latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.tcp.latency.other • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.tcp.latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.tcp.latency.read • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.tcp.latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.tcp.latency.write • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.tcp.latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.tcp.latency.total • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.tcp.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by metric.tcp.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.tcp.iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.tcp.iops.other • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.tcp.iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.tcp.iops.read • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.tcp.iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.tcp.iops.write • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.tcp.iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.tcp.iops.total • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.tcp.throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.tcp.throughput.write • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.tcp.throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.tcp.throughput.total • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.tcp.throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.tcp.throughput.read • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.tcp.status	string	query	False	Filter by metric.tcp.status • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.tcp.duration	string	query	False	Filter by metric.tcp.duration • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.other • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.read • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.write • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.total • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.write • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.total • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.read • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.duration	string	query	False	Filter by metric.duration • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by metric.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.7
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	The number of records in the response.
records	array[nvme_service]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "metric": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "fc": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "duration": "PT15S",
          "iops": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "latency": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "status": "ok",
          "throughput": {
            "read": 200,
```

```
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
        },
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "tcp": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "duration": "PT15S",
          "iops": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "latency": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "status": "ok",
          "throughput": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
        },
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
```

```
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "statistics": {
        "fc": {
          "iops_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "latency_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "status": "ok",
          "throughput_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
        },
        "iops_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "tcp": {
          "iops_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "latency_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "status": "ok",
          "throughput_raw": {
```

```
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
        },
        "throughput_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

fc

The NVMe/FC portion of the aggregated metrics.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

tcp

The NVMe/TCP portion of the aggregated metrics.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:

Name	Type	Description
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM protocols.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
fc	fc	The NVMe/FC portion of the aggregated metrics.
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
tcp	tcp	The NVMe/TCP portion of the aggregated metrics.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

fc

The NVMe/FC portion of the aggregated statistics.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

tcp

The NVMe/TCP portion of the aggregated statistics.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput for SVM protocols. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
fc	fc	The NVMe/FC portion of the aggregated statistics.
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
tcp	tcp	The NVMe/TCP portion of the aggregated statistics.

Name	Type	Description
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

nvme_service

A Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe) service defines the properties of the NVMe controller target for an SVM. There can be at most one NVMe service for an SVM. An SVM's NVMe service must be created before NVMe host initiators can connect to the SVM.

An NVMe service is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
enabled	boolean	The administrative state of the NVMe service. The NVMe service can be disabled to block all NVMe connectivity to the SVM. This is optional in POST and PATCH. The default setting is *true* (enabled) in POST.
metric	metric	Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM protocols.

Name	Type	Description
statistics	statistics	These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput for SVM protocols. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an NVMe service

POST `/protocols/nvme/services`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates an NVMe service.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - The existing SVM in which to create the NVMe service.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme create`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/services

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	The administrative state of the NVMe service. The NVMe service can be disabled to block all NVMe connectivity to the SVM. This is optional in POST and PATCH. The default setting is *true* (enabled) in POST.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	The number of records in the response.

Name	Type	Description
records	array[nvme_service]	

Example response

```
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1115127	The cluster lacks a valid NVMe license.
2621462	The supplied SVM does not exist.
2621507	NVMe is not allowed for the specified SVM.
2621706	The specified `svm.uuid` and `svm.name` do not refer to the same SVM.
2621707	No SVM was specified. Either `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` must be supplied.
5374893	The SVM is stopped. The SVM must be running to create an NVMe service.
72089650	An NVMe service already exists for the specified SVM.
72089900	An NVMe service cannot be creating in an SVM that is configured for a SAN protocol.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

fc

The NVMe/FC portion of the aggregated metrics.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

tcp

The NVMe/TCP portion of the aggregated metrics.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM protocols.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:

Name	Type	Description
fc	fc	The NVMe/FC portion of the aggregated metrics.
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
tcp	tcp	The NVMe/TCP portion of the aggregated metrics.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

fc

The NVMe/FC portion of the aggregated statistics.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

tcp

The NVMe/TCP portion of the aggregated statistics.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput for SVM protocols. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

nvme_service

A Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe) service defines the properties of the NVMe controller target for an SVM. There can be at most one NVMe service for an SVM. An SVM's NVMe service must be created before NVMe host initiators can connect to the SVM.

An NVMe service is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	The administrative state of the NVMe service. The NVMe service can be disabled to block all NVMe connectivity to the SVM. This is optional in POST and PATCH. The default setting is *true* (enabled) in POST.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an NVMe service

DELETE `/protocols/nvme/services/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes an NVMe service. An NVMe service must be disabled before it can be deleted. In addition, all NVMe interfaces, subsystems, and subsystem maps associated with the SVM must first be deleted.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme delete`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/services

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the SVM whose NVMe service is to be deleted.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2621462	The supplied SVM does not exist.
72089651	The supplied SVM does not have an NVMe service.
72089653	There are subsystems associated with the NVMe service SVM. The subsystems must be removed before deleting the NVMe service.
72089654	There are NVMe-oF LIFs associated with the NVMe service SVM. The LIFs must be removed before deleting the NVMe service.
72090028	The NVMe service is enabled. The NVMe service must be disabled before it can be deleted.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve an NVMe service

GET `/protocols/nvme/services/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves an NVMe service.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/services

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the SVM whose NVMe service is to be retrieved.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
enabled	boolean	The administrative state of the NVMe service. The NVMe service can be disabled to block all NVMe connectivity to the SVM. This is optional in POST and PATCH. The default setting is *true* (enabled) in POST.
metric	metric	Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM protocols.

Name	Type	Description
statistics	statistics	These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput for SVM protocols. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.
svm	svm	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "fc": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
```

```
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "tcp": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "statistics": {
    "fc": {
      "iops_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency_raw": {
        "read": 200,
```

```
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    },
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "tcp": {
      "iops_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    },
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
```

```
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2621462	The supplied SVM does not exist.
72089651	The supplied SVM does not have an NVMe service.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

fc

The NVMe/FC portion of the aggregated metrics.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

tcp

The NVMe/TCP portion of the aggregated metrics.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM protocols.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:

Name	Type	Description
fc	fc	The NVMe/FC portion of the aggregated metrics.
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
tcp	tcp	The NVMe/TCP portion of the aggregated metrics.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

fc

The NVMe/FC portion of the aggregated statistics.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

tcp

The NVMe/TCP portion of the aggregated statistics.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput for SVM protocols. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
fc	fc	The NVMe/FC portion of the aggregated statistics.
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
tcp	tcp	The NVMe/TCP portion of the aggregated statistics.

Name	Type	Description
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update an NVMe service

PATCH `/protocols/nvme/services/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates an NVMe service.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme modify`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/services

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the SVM whose NVMe service is to be updated.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	The administrative state of the NVMe service. The NVMe service can be disabled to block all NVMe connectivity to the SVM. This is optional in POST and PATCH. The default setting is *true* (enabled) in POST.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1115127	The cluster lacks a valid NVMe license.
2621462	The supplied SVM does not exist.
5374893	The SVM is stopped. The SVM must be running to create an NVMe service.
72089651	The supplied SVM does not have an NVMe service.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

fc

The NVMe/FC portion of the aggregated metrics.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

tcp

The NVMe/TCP portion of the aggregated metrics.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM protocols.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:

Name	Type	Description
fc	fc	The NVMe/FC portion of the aggregated metrics.
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
tcp	tcp	The NVMe/TCP portion of the aggregated metrics.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

fc

The NVMe/FC portion of the aggregated statistics.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

tcp

The NVMe/TCP portion of the aggregated statistics.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput for SVM protocols. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

nvme_service

A Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe) service defines the properties of the NVMe controller target for an SVM. There can be at most one NVMe service for an SVM. An SVM's NVMe service must be created before NVMe host initiators can connect to the SVM.

An NVMe service is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	The administrative state of the NVMe service. The NVMe service can be disabled to block all NVMe connectivity to the SVM. This is optional in POST and PATCH. The default setting is *true* (enabled) in POST.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve NVMe protocol historical performance metrics

GET `/protocols/nvme/services/{svm.uuid}/metrics`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves historical performance metrics for NVMe protocol of an SVM.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
status	string	query	False	Filter by status
iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.other
iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.read
iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.write
iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.total
tcp.iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by tcp.iops.other • Introduced in: 9.10
tcp.iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by tcp.iops.read • Introduced in: 9.10
tcp.iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by tcp.iops.write • Introduced in: 9.10
tcp.iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by tcp.iops.total • Introduced in: 9.10
tcp.latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by tcp.latency.other • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
tcp.latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by tcp.latency.read • Introduced in: 9.10
tcp.latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by tcp.latency.write • Introduced in: 9.10
tcp.latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by tcp.latency.total • Introduced in: 9.10
tcp.duration	string	query	False	Filter by tcp.duration • Introduced in: 9.10
tcp.status	string	query	False	Filter by tcp.status • Introduced in: 9.10
tcp.throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by tcp.throughput.write • Introduced in: 9.10
tcp.throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by tcp.throughput.total • Introduced in: 9.10
tcp.throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by tcp.throughput.read • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fc.iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by fc.iops.other • Introduced in: 9.10
fc.iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by fc.iops.read • Introduced in: 9.10
fc.iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by fc.iops.write • Introduced in: 9.10
fc.iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by fc.iops.total • Introduced in: 9.10
fc.latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by fc.latency.other • Introduced in: 9.10
fc.latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by fc.latency.read • Introduced in: 9.10
fc.latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by fc.latency.write • Introduced in: 9.10
fc.latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by fc.latency.total • Introduced in: 9.10
fc.duration	string	query	False	Filter by fc.duration • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fc.status	string	query	False	Filter by fc.status • Introduced in: 9.10
fc.throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by fc.throughput.write • Introduced in: 9.10
fc.throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by fc.throughput.total • Introduced in: 9.10
fc.throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by fc.throughput.read • Introduced in: 9.10
latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.other
latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.read
latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.write
latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.total
duration	string	query	False	Filter by duration
throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.write
throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.total
throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.read
timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by timestamp

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier of the SVM.
interval	string	query	False	The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y. The period for each time range is as follows: • 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds. • 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes. • 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes. • 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours. • 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day. • Default value: 1 • enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	return_records	boolean	query	False

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[records]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "fc": {
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        }
      },
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
```

```
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "tcp": {
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        }
      },
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

fc

The NVMe/FC portion of the aggregated metrics.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

svm

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

tcp

The NVMe/TCP portion of the aggregated metrics.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

records

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM protocols.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
fc	fc	The NVMe/FC portion of the aggregated metrics.
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
svm	svm	
tcp	tcp	The NVMe/TCP portion of the aggregated metrics.

Name	Type	Description
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View NVMe subsystem controllers

Protocols NVMe subsystem-controllers endpoint overview

Overview

Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe) subsystem controllers represent dynamic connections between hosts and a storage solution.

The NVMe subsystem controllers REST API provides information about connected hosts.

Examples

Retrieving the NVMe subsystem controllers for the entire system

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-controllers
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-controllers'
-H 'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "f0f5b928-2593-11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e",
      "name": "symmcon_fcnvme_vserver_0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/f0f5b928-2593-11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e"
        }
      }
    },
    "subsystem": {
      "uuid": "14875240-2594-11e9-abde-00a098984313",
      "name": "symmcon_symmcon_fcnvme_vserver_0_subsystem_0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/14875240-2594-11e9-abde-
00a098984313"
        }
      }
    },
    "id": "0040h",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-controllers/14875240-2594-
11e9-abde-00a098984313/0040h"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "f0f5b928-2593-11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e",
      "name": "symmcon_fcnvme_vserver_0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/f0f5b928-2593-11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e"
        }
      }
    },
```

```
    "subsystem": {
      "uuid": "14875240-2594-11e9-abde-00a098984313",
      "name": "symmcon_symmcon_fcnvme_vserver_0_subsystem_0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/14875240-2594-11e9-abde-
00a098984313"
        }
      }
    },
    "id": "0041h",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-controllers/14875240-2594-
11e9-abde-00a098984313/0041h"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "f0f5b928-2593-11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e",
      "name": "symmcon_fcnvme_vserver_0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/f0f5b928-2593-11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e"
        }
      }
    },
    "subsystem": {
      "uuid": "1489d0d5-2594-11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e",
      "name": "symmcon_symmcon_fcnvme_vserver_0_subsystem_1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/1489d0d5-2594-11e9-94c4-
00a0989a1c8e"
        }
      }
    },
    "id": "0040h",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-controllers/1489d0d5-2594-
11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e/0040h"
      }
    }
  },
```

```
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "f0f5b928-2593-11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e",
      "name": "symmcon_fcnvme_vserver_0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/f0f5b928-2593-11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e"
        }
      }
    },
    "subsystem": {
      "uuid": "1489d0d5-2594-11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e",
      "name": "symmcon_symmcon_fcnvme_vserver_0_subsystem_1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/1489d0d5-2594-11e9-94c4-
00a0989a1c8e"
        }
      }
    },
    "id": "0041h",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-controllers/1489d0d5-2594-
11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e/0041h"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-controllers"
  }
}
}
```


Retrieving the NVMe subsystem controllers for a specific subsystem

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-controllers

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-
```

```
controllers?subsystem.uuid=14875240-2594-11e9-abde-00a098984313' -H
'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "f0f5b928-2593-11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e",
      "name": "symmcon_fcnvme_vserver_0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/f0f5b928-2593-11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e"
        }
      }
    },
    "subsystem": {
      "uuid": "14875240-2594-11e9-abde-00a098984313",
      "name": "symmcon_symmcon_fcnvme_vserver_0_subsystem_0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/14875240-2594-11e9-abde-
00a098984313"
        }
      }
    },
    "id": "0040h",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-controllers/14875240-2594-
11e9-abde-00a098984313/0040h"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "f0f5b928-2593-11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e",
      "name": "symmcon_fcnvme_vserver_0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/f0f5b928-2593-11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e"
        }
      }
    },
    "subsystem": {
      "uuid": "14875240-2594-11e9-abde-00a098984313",
```

```
      "name": "symmcon_symmcon_fcnvme_vserver_0_subsystem_0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/14875240-2594-11e9-abde-
00a098984313"
        }
      }
    },
    "id": "0041h",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-controllers/14875240-2594-
11e9-abde-00a098984313/0041h"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-controllers/14875240-2594-11e9-
abde-00a098984313"
  }
}
}
```


Retrieving a specific NVMe subsystem controller

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-controllers/{subsystem.uuid}/{id}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-
controllers/14875240-2594-11e9-abde-00a098984313/0040h' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "f0f5b928-2593-11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e",
  "name": "symmcon_fcnvme_vserver_0",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/f0f5b928-2593-11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e"
```

```
    }
  }
},
"subsystem": {
  "uuid": "14875240-2594-11e9-abde-00a098984313",
  "name": "symmcon_symmcon_fcnvme_vserver_0_subsystem_0",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/14875240-2594-11e9-abde-
00a098984313"
    }
  }
},
"id": "0040h",
"interface": {
  "name": "symmcon_lif_fcnvme_symmcon_fcnvme_vserver_0_3a_0",
  "uuid": "fa1c5941-2593-11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e",
  "transport_address": "nn-0x200400a0989a1c8d:pn-0x200500a0989a1c8d",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/interfaces/fa1c5941-2593-11e9-94c4-
00a0989a1c8e"
    }
  }
},
"node": {
  "name": "ssan-8040-94a",
  "uuid": "ebf66f05-2590-11e9-abde-00a098984313",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/ebf66f05-2590-11e9-abde-00a098984313"
    }
  }
},
"host": {
  "transport_address": "nn-0x20000090fae00806:pn-0x10000090fae00806",
  "nqn": "nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:c2846cb1-89d2-4020-a3b0-
71ce907b4eef",
  "id": "b8546ca6097349e5b1558dc154fc073b"
},
"io_queue": {
  "count": 4,
  "depth": [
    32,
    32,
    32,
```

```
    32
  ]
},
"admin_queue": {
  "depth": 32
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-controllers/14875240-2594-11e9-abde-00a098984313/0040h"
  }
}
}
```


Retrieve NVMe subsystem controllers

GET `/protocols/nvme/subsystem-controllers`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves NVMe subsystem controllers.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme subsystem controller show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/subsystem-controllers

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
id	string	query	False	Filter by id
io_queue.depth	integer	query	False	Filter by io_queue.depth
io_queue.count	integer	query	False	Filter by io_queue.count
admin_queue.depth	integer	query	False	Filter by admin_queue.depth
host.id	string	query	False	Filter by host.id

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
host.transport_address	string	query	False	Filter by host.transport_address
host.nqn	string	query	False	Filter by host.nqn • maxLength: 223 • minLength: 1
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
subsystem.name	string	query	False	Filter by subsystem.name • maxLength: 96 • minLength: 1
subsystem.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by subsystem.uuid
interface.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by interface.uuid
interface.transport_address	string	query	False	Filter by interface.transport_address
interface.name	string	query	False	Filter by interface.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	The number of records in the response.
records	array[nvme_subsystem_controller]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "admin_queue": {
        "depth": 0
      },
      "host": {
        "id": "b8546ca6097349e5b1558dc154fc073b",
        "nqn": "nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:c2846cb1-89d2-4020-
a3b0-71ce907b4eef",
        "transport_address": "nn-0x20000090fae00806:pn-
0x10000090fae00806"
      },
      "id": "0040h",
      "interface": {
        "name": "lif1",
        "transport_address": "nn-0x200400a0989a1c8d:pn-
0x200500a0989a1c8d",
        "uuid": "fa1c5941-2593-11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e"
      },
      "io_queue": {
        "count": 0,
        "depth": [
          "integer"
        ]
      },
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "subsystem": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "string",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "svm": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

admin_queue

Name	Type	Description
depth	integer	The depth of the admin queue for the controller.

host

Properties of the connected host.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	The host identifier registered with the controller.
nqn	string	The NVMe qualified name of the host.
transport_address	string	The transport address of the host.

interface

The logical interface through which the host is connected.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the logical interface.

Name	Type	Description
transport_address	string	The transport address of the logical interface.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the logical interface.

io_queue

Properties of the I/O queues available to the controller.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of I/O queues available to the controller.
depth	array[integer]	The depths of the I/O queues.

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

subsystem

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the NVMe subsystem.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

nvme_subsystem_controller

A Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe) subsystem controller represents a connection between a host and a storage solution.

An NVMe subsystem controller is identified by the NVMe subsystem UUID and the controller ID.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
admin_queue	admin_queue	
host	host	Properties of the connected host.
id	string	The identifier of the subsystem controller. This field consists of 4 zero-filled hexadecimal digits followed by an 'h'.
interface	interface	The logical interface through which the host is connected.
io_queue	io_queue	Properties of the I/O queues available to the controller.
node	node	
subsystem	subsystem	
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve an NVMe subsystem controller

GET `/protocols/nvme/subsystem-controllers/{subsystem.uuid}/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves an NVMe subsystem controller.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme subsystem controller show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/subsystem-controllers

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
subsystem.uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.
id	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem controller.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
admin_queue	admin_queue	
host	host	Properties of the connected host.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	The identifier of the subsystem controller. This field consists of 4 zero-filled hexadecimal digits followed by an 'h'.
interface	interface	The logical interface through which the host is connected.
io_queue	io_queue	Properties of the I/O queues available to the controller.
node	node	
subsystem	subsystem	
svm	svm	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "admin_queue": {
    "depth": 0
  },
  "host": {
    "id": "b8546ca6097349e5b1558dc154fc073b",
    "nqn": "nqn.2014-08.org.nvmexpress:uuid:c2846cb1-89d2-4020-a3b0-
71ce907b4eef",
    "transport_address": "nn-0x20000090fae00806:pn-0x10000090fae00806"
  },
  "id": "0040h",
  "interface": {
    "name": "lif1",
    "transport_address": "nn-0x200400a0989a1c8d:pn-0x200500a0989a1c8d",
    "uuid": "fa1c5941-2593-11e9-94c4-00a0989a1c8e"
  },
  "io_queue": {
    "count": 0,
    "depth": [
      "integer"
    ]
  },
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "subsystem": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
```

```
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
72090001	The supplied subsystem identifier does not exist.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

admin_queue

Name	Type	Description
depth	integer	The depth of the admin queue for the controller.

host

Properties of the connected host.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	The host identifier registered with the controller.
nqn	string	The NVMe qualified name of the host.
transport_address	string	The transport address of the host.

interface

The logical interface through which the host is connected.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the logical interface.
transport_address	string	The transport address of the logical interface.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the logical interface.

io_queue

Properties of the I/O queues available to the controller.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of I/O queues available to the controller.
depth	array[integer]	The depths of the I/O queues.

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

subsystem

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the NVMe subsystem.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage NVMe subsystem maps

Protocols NVMe subsystem-maps endpoint overview

Overview

An NVMe subsystem map is an association of an NVMe namespace with an NVMe subsystem. When an NVMe namespace is mapped to an NVMe subsystem, the NVMe subsystem's hosts are granted access to the NVMe namespace. The relationship between an NVMe subsystem and an NVMe namespace is one subsystem to many namespaces.

The NVMe subsystem map REST API allows you to create, delete and discover NVMe subsystem maps.

Examples

Creating an NVMe subsystem map

```
# The API:
POST /api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-maps

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-maps' -H
'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" },
"subsystem": { "name": "subsystem1" }, "namespace": { "name":
"/vol/vol1/namespace1" } }'
```

Retrieving all of the NVMe subsystem maps

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-maps

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-maps' -H
```

```
'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0e91b214-fe40-11e8-91a0-005056a79967",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/0e91b214-fe40-11e8-91a0-005056a79967"
        }
      }
    },
    "subsystem": {
      "uuid": "580a6b1e-fe43-11e8-91a0-005056a79967",
      "name": "subsystem1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/580a6b1e-fe43-11e8-91a0-
005056a79967"
        }
      }
    },
    "namespace": {
      "uuid": "3ccdedc6-2519-4206-bc1f-b0f4adab6f89",
      "name": "/vol/vol1/namespace1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/namespaces/3ccdedc6-2519-4206-bc1f-
b0f4adab6f89"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-maps/580a6b1e-fe43-11e8-
91a0-005056a79967/3ccdedc6-2519-4206-bc1f-b0f4adab6f89"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
```

```
    "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-maps"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving a specific NVMe subsystem map

The NVMe subsystem map is identified by the UUID of the NVMe subsystem followed by the UUID of the NVMe namespace.

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-maps/{subsystem.uuid}/{namespace.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-maps/580a6b1e-
fe43-11e8-91a0-005056a79967/3ccdedc6-2519-4206-bc1f-b0f4adab6f89' -H
'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "0e91b214-fe40-11e8-91a0-005056a79967",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/0e91b214-fe40-11e8-91a0-005056a79967"
    }
  }
},
"subsystem": {
  "uuid": "580a6b1e-fe43-11e8-91a0-005056a79967",
  "name": "subsystem1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/580a6b1e-fe43-11e8-91a0-
005056a79967"
    }
  }
},
"namespace": {
  "uuid": "3ccdedc6-2519-4206-bc1f-b0f4adab6f89",
  "name": "/vol/vol1/namespace1",
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
```

```
    "uuid": "012b4508-67d6-4788-8c2d-801f254ce976",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/012b4508-67d6-4788-8c2d-801f254ce976"
      }
    }
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/namespaces/3ccdedc6-2519-4206-bc1f-
b0f4adab6f89"
    }
  }
},
"nsid": "00000001h",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-maps/580a6b1e-fe43-11e8-91a0-
005056a79967/3ccdedc6-2519-4206-bc1f-b0f4adab6f89"
  }
}
}
```

Deleting an NVMe subsystem map

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-
maps/{subsystem.uuid}/{namespace.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-
maps/580a6b1e-fe43-11e8-91a0-005056a79967/3ccdedc6-2519-4206-bc1f-
b0f4adab6f89' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'
```

Retrieve NVMe subsystem maps

GET `/protocols/nvme/subsystem-maps`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves NVMe subsystem maps.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `anagrpid`

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme subsystem map show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/subsystem-maps

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
anagrpid	string	query	False	Filter by anagrpid
namespace.name	string	query	False	Filter by namespace.name
namespace.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by namespace.uuid
namespace.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by namespace.node.uuid
namespace.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by namespace.node.name
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
nsid	string	query	False	Filter by nsid
subsystem.name	string	query	False	Filter by subsystem.name • maxLength: 96 • minLength: 1
subsystem.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by subsystem.uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	The number of records in the response.

Name	Type	Description
records	array[nvme_subsystem_map]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "anagrpid": "00103050h",
      "namespace": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "/vol/vol1/namespace1",
        "node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "nsid": "00000001h",
      "subsystem": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "string",
```

```
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

namespace

The NVMe namespace to which the NVMe subsystem is mapped. Required in POST by supplying either the UUID, name, or both.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The fully qualified path name of the NVMe namespace composed from the volume name, qtree name, and file name of the NVMe namespace. Valid in POST.
node	node	
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace. Valid in POST.

subsystem

The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe namespace is mapped. Required in POST by supplying either

`subsystem.uuid`, `subsystem.name` or both.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the NVMe subsystem.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

nvme_subsystem_map

An NVMe subsystem map is an association of an NVMe namespace with an NVMe subsystem. When an NVMe namespace is mapped to an NVMe subsystem, the NVMe subsystem's hosts are granted access to the NVMe namespace. The relationship between an NVMe subsystem and an NVMe namespace is one subsystem to many namespaces.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
anagrpid	string	The Asymmetric Namespace Access Group ID (ANAGRPID) of the NVMe namespace. The format for an ANAGRPID is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h". There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

Name	Type	Description
namespace	namespace	The NVMe namespace to which the NVMe subsystem is mapped. Required in POST by supplying either the UUID, name, or both.
nsid	string	The NVMe namespace identifier. This is an identifier used by an NVMe controller to provide access to the NVMe namespace. The format for an NVMe namespace identifier is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
subsystem	subsystem	The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe namespace is mapped. Required in POST by supplying either `subsystem.uuid`, `subsystem.name` or both.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an NVMe subsystem map

POST `/protocols/nvme/subsystem-maps`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates an NVMe subsystem map.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the NVMe subsystem map.
- `namespace.uuid` or `namespace.name` - Existing NVMe namespace to map to the specified NVme subsystem.
- `subsystem.uuid` or `subsystem.name` - Existing NVMe subsystem to map to the specified NVMe namespace.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme subsystem map create`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/subsystem-maps

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
anagrpid	string	The Asymmetric Namespace Access Group ID (ANAGRPID) of the NVMe namespace. The format for an ANAGRPID is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h". There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
namespace	namespace	The NVMe namespace to which the NVMe subsystem is mapped. Required in POST by supplying either the UUID, name, or both.
nsid	string	The NVMe namespace identifier. This is an identifier used by an NVMe controller to provide access to the NVMe namespace. The format for an NVMe namespace identifier is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
subsystem	subsystem	The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe namespace is mapped. Required in POST by supplying either `subsystem.uuid`, `subsystem.name` or both.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "anagrpid": "00103050h",
  "namespace": {
    "name": "/vol/vol1/namespace1",
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "nsid": "00000001h",
  "subsystem": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	The number of records in the response.
records	array[nvme_subsystem_map]	

Example response


```
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "anagrpid": "00103050h",
      "namespace": {
        "name": "/vol/vol1/namespace1",
        "node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "nsid": "00000001h",
      "subsystem": {
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
72089790	The supplied NVMe namespace is already mapped to the supplied NVMe subsystem.
72089793	An NVMe namespace in a Snapshot copy cannot be mapped.
72089799	The NVMe namespace is the destination of an ongoing restore operation and is inaccessible for I/O and management.

Error Code	Description
72089902	A node does not have an NVMe interface configured.
72089903	Multiple nodes do not have an NVMe interface configured.
72089904	The aggregate must be given back to its home node prior to mapping the NVMe namespace it contains.
72090001	The NVMe subsystem specified by `subsystem.uuid` was not found.
72090005	The specified `namespace.uuid` and `namespace.name` refer to different NVMe namespaces.
72090006	The NVMe namespace specified by `namespace.uuid` was not found.
72090007	The NVMe namespace specified by `namespace.name` was not found.
72090020	The specified `subsystem.uuid` and `subsystem.name` refer to different NVMe subsystems.
72090021	The NVMe subsystem specified by `subsystem.name` was not found.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

namespace

The NVMe namespace to which the NVMe subsystem is mapped. Required in POST by supplying either the UUID, name, or both.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The fully qualified path name of the NVMe namespace composed from the volume name, qtree name, and file name of the NVMe namespace. Valid in POST.
node	node	
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace. Valid in POST.

subsystem

The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe namespace is mapped. Required in POST by supplying either `subsystem.uuid`, `subsystem.name` or both.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the NVMe subsystem.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

nvme_subsystem_map

An NVMe subsystem map is an association of an NVMe namespace with an NVMe subsystem. When an NVMe namespace is mapped to an NVMe subsystem, the NVMe subsystem's hosts are granted access to the NVMe namespace. The relationship between an NVMe subsystem and an NVMe namespace is one subsystem to many namespaces.

Name	Type	Description
anagrpid	string	The Asymmetric Namespace Access Group ID (ANAGRPID) of the NVMe namespace. The format for an ANAGRPID is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h". There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
namespace	namespace	The NVMe namespace to which the NVMe subsystem is mapped. Required in POST by supplying either the UUID, name, or both.
nsid	string	The NVMe namespace identifier. This is an identifier used by an NVMe controller to provide access to the NVMe namespace. The format for an NVMe namespace identifier is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".

Name	Type	Description
subsystem	subsystem	The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe namespace is mapped. Required in POST by supplying either `subsystem.uuid`, `subsystem.name` or both.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an NVMe subsystem map

DELETE `/protocols/nvme/subsystem-maps/{subsystem.uuid}/{namespace.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes an NVMe subsystem map.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme subsystem map delete`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/subsystem-maps

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
subsystem.uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.
namespace.uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	The number of records in the response.
records	array[nvme_subsystem_map]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "anagrpid": "00103050h",
      "namespace": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "/vol/vol1/namespace1",
        "node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "nsid": "00000001h",
      "subsystem": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "string",
```

```
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
72090019	The specified NVMe namespace is not mapped to the specified NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

namespace

The NVMe namespace to which the NVMe subsystem is mapped. Required in POST by supplying either the UUID, name, or both.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The fully qualified path name of the NVMe namespace composed from the volume name, qtree name, and file name of the NVMe namespace. Valid in POST.
node	node	
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace. Valid in POST.

subsystem

The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe namespace is mapped. Required in POST by supplying either

`subsystem.uuid`, `subsystem.name` or both.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the NVMe subsystem.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

nvme_subsystem_map

An NVMe subsystem map is an association of an NVMe namespace with an NVMe subsystem. When an NVMe namespace is mapped to an NVMe subsystem, the NVMe subsystem's hosts are granted access to the NVMe namespace. The relationship between an NVMe subsystem and an NVMe namespace is one subsystem to many namespaces.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
anagrpid	string	The Asymmetric Namespace Access Group ID (ANAGRPID) of the NVMe namespace. The format for an ANAGRPID is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h". There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

Name	Type	Description
namespace	namespace	The NVMe namespace to which the NVMe subsystem is mapped. Required in POST by supplying either the UUID, name, or both.
nsid	string	The NVMe namespace identifier. This is an identifier used by an NVMe controller to provide access to the NVMe namespace. The format for an NVMe namespace identifier is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
subsystem	subsystem	The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe namespace is mapped. Required in POST by supplying either `subsystem.uuid`, `subsystem.name` or both.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve an NVMe subsystem map

GET `/protocols/nvme/subsystem-maps/{subsystem.uuid}/{namespace.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves an NVMe subsystem map.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `anagrpid`

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme subsystem map show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/subsystem-maps

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
subsystem.uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.
namespace.uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
anagrpid	string	The Asymmetric Namespace Access Group ID (ANAGRPID) of the NVMe namespace. The format for an ANAGRPID is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h". There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
namespace	namespace	The NVMe namespace to which the NVMe subsystem is mapped. Required in POST by supplying either the UUID, name, or both.
nsid	string	The NVMe namespace identifier. This is an identifier used by an NVMe controller to provide access to the NVMe namespace. The format for an NVMe namespace identifier is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
subsystem	subsystem	The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe namespace is mapped. Required in POST by supplying either `subsystem.uuid`, `subsystem.name` or both.
svm	svm	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "anagrpid": "00103050h",
  "namespace": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "/vol/vol1/namespace1",
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "nsid": "00000001h",
  "subsystem": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
72090019	The specified NVMe namespace is not mapped to the specified NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

namespace

The NVMe namespace to which the NVMe subsystem is mapped. Required in POST by supplying either the UUID, name, or both.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The fully qualified path name of the NVMe namespace composed from the volume name, qtree name, and file name of the NVMe namespace. Valid in POST.
node	node	
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace. Valid in POST.

subsystem

The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe namespace is mapped. Required in POST by supplying either `subsystem.uuid`, `subsystem.name` or both.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the NVMe subsystem.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage NVMe subsystems

Protocols NVMe subsystems endpoint overview

Overview

An NVMe subsystem maintains configuration state and namespace access control for a set of NVMe-connected hosts.

The NVMe subsystem REST API allows you to create, update, delete, and discover NVMe subsystems as well as add and remove NVMe hosts that can access the subsystem and associated namespaces.

Examples

Creating an NVMe subsystem

```
# The API:
POST /api/protocols/nvme/subsystems

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems' -H 'Accept:
application/json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" }, "name": "subsystem1",
"os_type": "linux" }'
```

Creating an NVMe subsystem with multiple NVMe subsystem hosts

```
# The API:
POST /api/protocols/nvme/subsystems

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems' -H 'Accept:
application/json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" }, "name": "subsystem2",
"os_type": "vmware", "hosts": [ { "nqn": "nqn.1992-01.example.com:host1"
}, { "nqn": "nqn.1992-01.example.com:host2" } ] }'
```

Retrieving all NVMe subsystems

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nvme/subsystems

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems' -H 'Accept:
application/json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
      "name": "svm1",
    },
    "uuid": "acde901a-a379-4a91-9ea6-1b728ed6696f",
    "name": "subsystem1",
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
      "name": "svm1",
    },
    "uuid": "bcde901a-a379-4a91-9ea6-1b728ed6696f",
    "name": "subsystem2",
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
}
```

Retrieving all NVMe subsystems with OS type *linux*

Note that the `os_type` query parameter is used to perform the query.

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nvme/subsystems

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems?os_type=linux' -H 'Accept:
application/json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
      "name": "svm1",
    },
    "uuid": "acde901a-a379-4a91-9ea6-1b728ed6696f",
    "name": "subsystem1",
    "os_type": "linux",
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
}
```

Retrieving a specific NVMe subsystem

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/acde901a-
a379-4a91-9ea6-1b728ed6696f' -H 'Accept: application/json'

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "a009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
  "name": "svm1",
},
"uuid": "acde901a-a379-4a91-9ea6-1b728ed6696f",
"name": "subsystem1",
"os_type": "linux",
"target_nqn": "nqn.1992-
08.com.netapp:sn.d04594ef915b4c73b642169e72e4c0b1:subsystem.subsystem1",
"serial_number": "wtJNKNKD-uPLAAAAAAAD",
"io_queue": {
  "default": {
    "count": 4,
    "depth": 32
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving the NVMe namespaces mapped to a specific NVMe subsystem

Note that the `fields` query parameter is used to specify the desired properties.

```
# The API:
GET /api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/acde901a-
a379-4a91-9ea6-1b728ed6696f?fields=subsystem_maps' -H 'Accept:
application/json'

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "a009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
  "name": "svm1",
},
"uuid": "acde901a-a379-4a91-9ea6-1b728ed6696f",
"name": "subsystem1",
"subsystem_maps": [
  {
    "anagrpid": "00000001h",
    "namespace": {
      "uuid": "eeaaca23-128d-4a7d-be4a-dc9106705799",
      "name": "/vol/vol1/namespace1"
    },
    "nsid": "00000001h"
  },
  {
    "anagrpid": "00000002h",
    "namespace": {
      "uuid": "feaaca23-83a0-4a7d-beda-dc9106705799",
      "name": "/vol/vol1/namespace2"
    },
    "nsid": "00000002h"
  }
]
}
```

Adding a comment about an NVMe subsystem

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/acde901a-
a379-4a91-9ea6-1b728ed6696f' -H 'Accept: application/json' -d '{
"comment": "A brief comment about the subsystem" }'
```

Deleting an NVMe subsystem

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/acde901a-
a379-4a91-9ea6-1b728ed6696f' -H 'Accept: application/json'
```

Deleting an NVMe subsystem with mapped NVMe namespaces

Normally, deleting an NVMe subsystem that has mapped NVMe namespaces is not allowed. The deletion can be forced using the `allow_delete_while_mapped` query parameter.

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/acde901a-
a379-4a91-9ea6-1b728ed6696f?allow_delete_while_mapped=true' -H 'Accept:
application/json'
```

Delete an NVMe subsystem with NVMe subsystem hosts

Normally, deleting an NVMe subsystem with NVMe subsystem hosts is disallowed. The deletion can be forced using the `allow_delete_with_hosts` query parameter.

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/acde901a-
a379-4a91-9ea6-1b728ed6696f?allow_delete_with_hosts=true' -H 'Accept:
application/json'
```

An NVMe Subsystem Host

An NVMe subsystem host is a network host provisioned to an NVMe subsystem to access namespaces mapped to that subsystem.

Examples

Adding an NVMe subsystem host to an NVMe subsystem

```
# The API:
POST /protocols/nvme/subsystems/{subsystem.uuid}/hosts

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/acde901a-
a379-4a91-9ea6-1b728ed6696f/hosts' -H 'Accept: application/json' -d '{
"nqn": "nqn.1992-01.com.example:subsys1.host1" }'
```

Adding multiple NVMe subsystem hosts to an NVMe subsystem

```
# The API:
POST /protocols/nvme/subsystems/{subsystem.uuid}/hosts

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/acde901a-
a379-4a91-9ea6-1b728ed6696f/hosts' -H 'Accept: application/json' -d '{
"records": [ { "nqn": "nqn.1992-01.com.example:subsys1.host2" }, { "nqn":
"nqn.1992-01.com.example:subsys1.host3" } ] }'
```

Retrieving all NVMe subsystem hosts for an NVMe subsystem

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/nvme/subsystems/{subsystem.uuid}/hosts

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/acde901a-
a379-4a91-9ea6-1b728ed6696f/hosts' -H 'Accept: application/json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "nqn": "nqn.1992-01.com.example:subsys1.host1",
  },
  {
    "nqn": "nqn.1992-01.com.example:subsys1.host2",
  },
  {
    "nqn": "nqn.1992-01.com.example:subsys1.host3",
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
}
```

Retrieving a specific NVMe subsystem host for an NVMe subsystem

```
# The API:
GET /protocols/nvme/subsystems/{subsystem.uuid}/hosts/{nqn}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/acde901a-
a379-4a91-9ea6-1b728ed6696f/hosts/nqn.1992-01.com.example:subsys1.host1'
-H 'Accept: application/json'

# The response:
{
"subsystem": {
  "uuid": "acde901a-a379-4a91-9ea6-1b728ed6696f",
},
"nqn": "nqn.1992-01.com.example:subsys1.host1",
"io_queue": {
  "count": 4,
  "depth": 32
},
}
```

Deleting an NVMe subsystem host from an NVMe subsystem

```
# The API:
DELETE /protocols/nvme/subsystems/{subsystem.uuid}/hosts/{nqn}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/acde901a-
a379-4a91-9ea6-1b728ed6696f/hosts/nqn.1992-01.com.example:subsys1.host1'
-H 'Accept: application/json'
```

Retrieve NVMe subsystems

GET `/protocols/nvme/subsystems`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves NVMe subsystems.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme subsystem host show`
- `vserver nvme subsystem map show`
- `vserver nvme subsystem show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/subsystems

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
hosts.nqn	string	query	False	Filter by hosts.nqn
target_nqn	string	query	False	Filter by target_nqn • maxLength: 223 • minLength: 1
os_type	string	query	False	Filter by os_type
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
name	string	query	False	Filter by name • maxLength: 96 • minLength: 1
comment	string	query	False	Filter by comment • maxLength: 255 • minLength: 0
io_queue.default.count	integer	query	False	Filter by io_queue.default.count • Max value: 15 • Min value: 1
io_queue.default.depth	integer	query	False	Filter by io_queue.default.depth • Max value: 128 • Min value: 16

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by serial_number • maxLength: 20 • minLength: 20
delete_on_unmap	boolean	query	False	Filter by delete_on_unmap • Introduced in: 9.7
vendor_uuids	string	query	False	Filter by vendor_uuids • Introduced in: 9.9
subsystem_maps.nsid	string	query	False	Filter by subsystem_maps.nsid
subsystem_maps.anagrpid	string	query	False	Filter by subsystem_maps.anagrpid
subsystem_maps.namespace.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by subsystem_maps.namespace.uuid
subsystem_maps.namespace.name	string	query	False	Filter by subsystem_maps.namespace.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	The number of records in the response.
records	array[nvme_subsystem]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "hosts": [
        {
          "nqn": "nqn.1992-01.example.com:string"
        }
      ],
      "io_queue": {
        "default": {
          "count": 4,
          "depth": 16
        }
      },
      "name": "subsystem1",
      "os_type": "string",
      "serial_number": "wCVsgFMiuMhVAAAAAAAB",
      "subsystem_maps": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "anagrpid": "00103050h",
          "namespace": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
              }
            },
            "name": "/vol/vol1/namespace1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "nsid": "00000001h"
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "target_nqn": "nqn.1992-01.example.com:string",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
      "vendor_uuids": [
        "1447f0f4-42e5-0dfc-871a-dc9b3f92d8f8"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

hosts

Name	Type	Description
nqn	string	The NVMe qualified name (NQN) used to identify the NVMe storage target.

default

The default I/O queue parameters inherited by NVMe hosts in the NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of host I/O queue pairs.
depth	integer	The host I/O queue depth.

io_queue

The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.

Name	Type	Description
default	default	The default I/O queue parameters inherited by NVMe hosts in the NVMe subsystem.

namespace

An NVMe namespace mapped to the NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the NVMe namespace.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace.

subsystem_maps

An NVMe namespace mapped to the NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
anagrpid	string	The Asymmetric Namespace Access Group ID (ANAGRPID) of the NVMe namespace. The format for an ANAGRPIP is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
namespace	namespace	An NVMe namespace mapped to the NVMe subsystem.
nsid	string	The NVMe namespace identifier. This is an identifier used by an NVMe controller to provide access to the NVMe namespace. The format for an NVMe namespace identifier is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

nvme_subsystem

An NVMe subsystem maintains configuration state and namespace access control for a set of NVMe-connected hosts.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
comment	string	A configurable comment for the NVMe subsystem. Optional in POST and PATCH.
delete_on_unmap	boolean	An option that causes the subsystem to be deleted when the last subsystem map associated with it is deleted. This property defaults to *false* when the subsystem is created.
hosts	array[hosts]	The NVMe hosts configured for access to the NVMe subsystem. Optional in POST.
io_queue	io_queue	The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.
name	string	The name of the NVMe subsystem. Once created, an NVMe subsystem cannot be renamed. Required in POST.
os_type	string	The host operating system of the NVMe subsystem's hosts. Required in POST.
serial_number	string	The serial number of the NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
subsystem_maps	array[subsystem_maps]	The NVMe namespaces mapped to the NVMe subsystem. There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_maps`. They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
svm	svm	
target_nqn	string	The NVMe qualified name (NQN) used to identify the NVMe storage target.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.
vendor_uuids	array[string]	Vendor-specific identifiers (UUIDs) optionally assigned to an NVMe subsystem when the subsystem is created. The identifiers are used to enable vendor-specific NVMe protocol features. The identifiers are provided by a host application vendor and shared with NetApp prior to a joint product release. Creating an NVMe subsystem with an unknown or non-specific identifier will have no effect on the NVMe subsystem. Refer to the ONTAP SAN Administration Guide for a list of the supported vendor-specific identifiers. After a subsystem is created, the vendor-specific identifiers cannot be changed or removed. Optional in POST. • Introduced in: 9.9 • readCreate: 1

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an NVMe subsystem

POST `/protocols/nvme/subsystems`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates an NVMe subsystem.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the NVMe subsystem.
- `name` - Name for NVMe subsystem. Once created, an NVMe subsytem cannot be renamed.
- `os_type` - Operating system of the NVMe subsystem's hosts.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme subsystem create`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/subsystems

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A configurable comment for the NVMe subsystem. Optional in POST and PATCH.
delete_on_unmap	boolean	An option that causes the subsystem to be deleted when the last subsystem map associated with it is deleted. This property defaults to *false* when the subsystem is created.
hosts	array[hosts]	The NVMe hosts configured for access to the NVMe subsystem. Optional in POST.
io_queue	io_queue	The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.
name	string	The name of the NVMe subsystem. Once created, an NVMe subsystem cannot be renamed. Required in POST.
os_type	string	The host operating system of the NVMe subsystem's hosts. Required in POST.
serial_number	string	The serial number of the NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
subsystem_maps	array[subsystem_maps]	The NVMe namespaces mapped to the NVMe subsystem. There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_maps`. They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
svm	svm	
target_nqn	string	The NVMe qualified name (NQN) used to identify the NVMe storage target.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.
vendor_uuids	array[string]	Vendor-specific identifiers (UUIDs) optionally assigned to an NVMe subsystem when the subsystem is created. The identifiers are used to enable vendor-specific NVMe protocol features. The identifiers are provided by a host application vendor and shared with NetApp prior to a joint product release. Creating an NVMe subsystem with an unknown or non-specific identifier will have no effect on the NVMe subsystem. Refer to the ONTAP SAN Administration Guide for a list of the supported vendor-specific identifiers. After a subsystem is created, the vendor-specific identifiers cannot be changed or removed. Optional in POST. • Introduced in: 9.9 • readCreate: 1

Example request

```
{
  "comment": "string",
  "hosts": [
    {
      "nqn": "nqn.1992-01.example.com:string"
    }
  ],
  "io_queue": {
    "default": {
      "count": 4,
      "depth": 16
    }
  },
  "name": "subsystem1",
  "os_type": "string",
  "serial_number": "wCVsgFMiuMhVAAAAAAAB",
  "subsystem_maps": [
    {
      "anagrpid": "00103050h",
      "namespace": {
        "name": "/vol/vol1/namespace1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "nsid": "00000001h"
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "target_nqn": "nqn.1992-01.example.com:string",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "vendor_uuids": [
    "1447f0f4-42e5-0dfc-871a-dc9b3f92d8f8"
  ]
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	The number of records in the response.
records	array[nvme_subsystem]	

Example response


```
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "comment": "string",
      "hosts": [
        {
          "nqn": "nqn.1992-01.example.com:string"
        }
      ],
      "io_queue": {
        "default": {
          "count": 4,
          "depth": 16
        }
      },
      "name": "subsystem1",
      "os_type": "string",
      "serial_number": "wCVsgFMiuMhVAAAAAAAB",
      "subsystem_maps": [
        {
          "anagrpid": "00103050h",
          "namespace": {
            "name": "/vol/vol1/namespace1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "nsid": "00000001h"
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "target_nqn": "nqn.1992-01.example.com:string",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
      "vendor_uuids": [
        "1447f0f4-42e5-0dfc-871a-dc9b3f92d8f8"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2621462	The supplied SVM does not exist.
2621706	The specified `svm.uuid` and `svm.name` do not refer to the same SVM.
2621707	The svm.uuid or svm.name must be provided.
72089635	Setting vendor-specific UUIDs on NVMe subsystems is not supported until the effective cluster version is 9.9 or later.
72089709	The NVMe subsystem name contains an invalid character.
72089711	An invalid vendor-specific UUID was specified.
72089712	A duplicate vendor-specific UUID was specific.
72089713	Too many vendor UUIDs were supplied.
72089771	The NQN is invalid. A non-empty qualifier is required after the prefix. An example of a valid NQN is *nqn.1992-01.com.example:string*.
72089772	The NQN is invalid. Add the prefix *'nqn'*. An example of a valid NQN is *nqn.1992-01.com.example:string*.
72089773	The NQN is invalid. The date field must be formatted *yyyy-mm*. An example of a valid NQN is *nqn.1992-01.com.example:string*.
72090025	The NVMe subsystem already exists for the SVM.
72090029	The NVMe service does not exist.
72090030	A partial success occured while adding multiple NVMe subsystem hosts to an NVMe subsystem.
72090035	Passing NVMe subsystem host NQNs on NVMe subsystem POST requires an effective cluster version of 9.7 or later.
72090036	The `hosts.nqn` NVMe subsystem property must contain unique values.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

hosts

Name	Type	Description
nqn	string	The NVMe qualified name (NQN) used to identify the NVMe storage target.

default

The default I/O queue parameters inherited by NVMe hosts in the NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of host I/O queue pairs.
depth	integer	The host I/O queue depth.

io_queue

The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.

Name	Type	Description
default	default	The default I/O queue parameters inherited by NVMe hosts in the NVMe subsystem.

namespace

An NVMe namespace mapped to the NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace.

subsystem_maps

An NVMe namespace mapped to the NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
anagrpid	string	The Asymmetric Namespace Access Group ID (ANAGRPID) of the NVMe namespace. The format for an ANAGRPIP is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
namespace	namespace	An NVMe namespace mapped to the NVMe subsystem.
nsid	string	The NVMe namespace identifier. This is an identifier used by an NVMe controller to provide access to the NVMe namespace. The format for an NVMe namespace identifier is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

nvme_subsystem

An NVMe subsystem maintains configuration state and namespace access control for a set of NVMe-connected hosts.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A configurable comment for the NVMe subsystem. Optional in POST and PATCH.

Name	Type	Description
delete_on_unmap	boolean	An option that causes the subsystem to be deleted when the last subsystem map associated with it is deleted. This property defaults to *false* when the subsystem is created.
hosts	array[hosts]	The NVMe hosts configured for access to the NVMe subsystem. Optional in POST.
io_queue	io_queue	The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.
name	string	The name of the NVMe subsystem. Once created, an NVMe subsystem cannot be renamed. Required in POST.
os_type	string	The host operating system of the NVMe subsystem's hosts. Required in POST.
serial_number	string	The serial number of the NVMe subsystem.
subsystem_maps	array[subsystem_maps]	The NVMe namespaces mapped to the NVMe subsystem. There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_maps`. They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
svm	svm	
target_nqn	string	The NVMe qualified name (NQN) used to identify the NVMe storage target.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
vendor_uuids	array[string]	Vendor-specific identifiers (UUIDs) optionally assigned to an NVMe subsystem when the subsystem is created. The identifiers are used to enable vendor-specific NVMe protocol features. The identifiers are provided by a host application vendor and shared with NetApp prior to a joint product release. Creating an NVMe subsystem with an unknown or non-specific identifier will have no effect on the NVMe subsystem. Refer to the ONTAP SAN Administration Guide for a list of the supported vendor-specific identifiers. After a subsystem is created, the vendor-specific identifiers cannot be changed or removed. Optional in POST. • Introduced in: 9.9 • readCreate: 1

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve NVMe subsystem hosts

GET `/protocols/nvme/subsystems/{subsystem.uuid}/hosts`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the NVMe subsystem hosts of an NVMe subsystem.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `subsystem_maps.*`

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme subsystem map show`
- `vserver nvme subsystem show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/subsystems

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
subsystem.uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	The number of records in the response.
records	array[nvme_subsystem_host]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "io_queue": {
        "count": 4,
        "depth": 32
      },
      "nqn": "nqn.1992-01.example.com:string",
      "subsystem": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
72090001	The NVMe subsystem does not exist.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

io_queue

The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of I/O queue pairs. The default value is inherited from the owning NVMe subsystem.
depth	integer	The I/O queue depth. The default value is inherited from the owning NVMe subsystem.

subsystem

The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe host has been provisioned.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

records

The NVMe host provisioned to access NVMe namespaces mapped to a subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
io_queue	io_queue	The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.
nqn	string	The NVMe qualified name (NQN) used to identify the NVMe storage target. Not allowed in POST when the `records` property is used.
subsystem	subsystem	The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe host has been provisioned.

nvme_subsystem_host

The NVMe host provisioned to access NVMe namespaces mapped to a subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
io_queue	io_queue	The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.
nqn	string	The NVMe qualified name (NQN) used to identify the NVMe storage target. Not allowed in POST when the `records` property is used.
subsystem	subsystem	The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe host has been provisioned.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Add NVMe subsystem hosts

POST `/protocols/nvme/subsystems/{subsystem.uuid}/hosts`

Introduced In: 9.6

Adds NVMe subsystem host(s) to an NVMe subsystem.

Required properties

- `nqn` or `records.nqn` - NVMe host(s) NQN(s) to add to the NVMe subsystem.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme subsystem host add`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/subsystems

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
subsystem.uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
io_queue	io_queue	The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.
nqn	string	The NVMe qualified name (NQN) used to identify the NVMe storage target. Not allowed in POST when the `records` property is used.
records	array[records]	An array of NVMe hosts specified to add multiple NVMe hosts to an NVMe subsystem in a single API call. Valid in POST only.
subsystem	subsystem	The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe host has been provisioned.

Example request

```
{
  "io_queue": {
    "count": 4,
    "depth": 32
  },
  "nqn": "nqn.1992-01.example.com:string",
  "records": [
    {
      "io_queue": {
        "count": 4,
        "depth": 32
      },
      "nqn": "nqn.1992-01.example.com:string",
      "subsystem": {
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "subsystem": {
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	The number of records in the response.
records	array[nvme_subsystem_host]	

Example response


```
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "io_queue": {
        "count": 4,
        "depth": 32
      },
      "nqn": "nqn.1992-01.example.com:string",
      "records": [
        {
          "io_queue": {
            "count": 4,
            "depth": 32
          },
          "nqn": "nqn.1992-01.example.com:string",
          "subsystem": {
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        }
      ],
      "subsystem": {
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
72089705	The NVMe subsystem host already exists for the NVMe subsystem.
72089771	The NQN is invalid. A non-empty qualifier is required after the prefix. An example of a valid NQN is *nqn.1992-01.com.example:string*.
72089772	The NQN is invalid. Add the prefix *'nqn'*. An example of a valid NQN is *nqn.1992-01.com.example:string*.
72089773	The NQN is invalid. The date field must be formatted *yyyy-mm*. An example of a valid NQN is *nqn.1992-01.com.example:string*.
72090001	The NVMe subsystem does not exist.
72090002	The POST request of hosts to an NVMe subsystem can only contain an 'nqn' property or 'records' property, but not both.
72090003	The elements in the records array for a POST of hosts to an NVMe subsystem must contain only the nqn property.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

io_queue

The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of I/O queue pairs. The default value is inherited from the owning NVMe subsystem.
depth	integer	The I/O queue depth. The default value is inherited from the owning NVMe subsystem.

subsystem

The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe host has been provisioned.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

records

The NVMe host provisioned to access NVMe namespaces mapped to a subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
io_queue	io_queue	The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.
nqn	string	The NVMe qualified name (NQN) used to identify the NVMe storage target. Not allowed in POST when the `records` property is used.

Name	Type	Description
subsystem	subsystem	The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe host has been provisioned.

nvme_subsystem_host

The NVMe host provisioned to access NVMe namespaces mapped to a subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
io_queue	io_queue	The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.
nqn	string	The NVMe qualified name (NQN) used to identify the NVMe storage target. Not allowed in POST when the `records` property is used.
records	array[records]	An array of NVMe hosts specified to add multiple NVMe hosts to an NVMe subsystem in a single API call. Valid in POST only.
subsystem	subsystem	The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe host has been provisioned.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an NVMe subsystem host

DELETE `/protocols/nvme/subsystems/{subsystem.uuid}/hosts/{nqn}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes an NVMe subsystem host from an NVMe subsystem.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme subsystem host remove`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/subsystems

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
subsystem.uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.
nqn	string	path	True	The NVMe qualified name (NQN) used to identify the NVMe subsystem host.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
72089771	The NQN is invalid. A non-empty qualifier is required after the prefix. An example of a valid NQN is *nqn.1992-01.com.example:string*.
72089772	The NQN is invalid. Add the prefix *'nqn'*. An example of a valid NQN is *nqn.1992-01.com.example:string*.
72089773	The NQN is invalid. The date field must be formatted *yyyy-mm*. An example of a valid NQN is *nqn.1992-01.com.example:string*.
72090001	The NVMe subsystem does not exist.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve an NVMe subsystem host

GET `/protocols/nvme/subsystems/{subsystem.uuid}/hosts/{nqn}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves an NVMe subsystem host of an NVMe subsystem.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme subsystem host show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/subsystems

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
subsystem.uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
nqn	string	path	True	The NVMe qualified name (NQN) used to identify the NVMe subsystem host.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
io_queue	io_queue	The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.
nqn	string	The NVMe qualified name (NQN) used to identify the NVMe storage target. Not allowed in POST when the `records` property is used.
subsystem	subsystem	The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe host has been provisioned.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "io_queue": {
    "count": 4,
    "depth": 32
  },
  "nqn": "nqn.1992-01.example.com:string",
  "subsystem": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
72090001	The NVMe subsystem does not exist.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

io_queue

The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of I/O queue pairs. The default value is inherited from the owning NVMe subsystem.
depth	integer	The I/O queue depth. The default value is inherited from the owning NVMe subsystem.

subsystem

The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe host has been provisioned.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

records

The NVMe host provisioned to access NVMe namespaces mapped to a subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
io_queue	io_queue	The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.
nqn	string	The NVMe qualified name (NQN) used to identify the NVMe storage target. Not allowed in POST when the `records` property is used.
subsystem	subsystem	The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe host has been provisioned.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Remove an NVMe subsystem

DELETE `/protocols/nvme/subsystems/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Removes an NVMe subsystem.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme subsystem delete`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/subsystems

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.
allow_delete_while_mapped	boolean	query	False	Allows for the deletion of a mapped NVMe subsystem.
allow_delete_with_hosts	boolean	query	False	Allows for the deletion of an NVMe subsystem with NVMe hosts.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
72090001	The NVMe subsystem does not exist.
72090023	The NVMe subsystem contains one or more mapped namespaces. Use the `allow_delete_while_mapped` query parameter to delete an NVMe subsystem with mapped NVMe namespaces.
72090024	The NVMe subsystem contains one or more NVMe hosts. Use the `allow_delete_with_hosts` query parameter to delete an NVMe subsystem with NVMe hosts.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve an NVMe subsystem

GET `/protocols/nvme/subsystems/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves an NVMe subsystem.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `subsystem_maps.*`

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme subsystem host show`
- `vserver nvme subsystem map show`
- `vserver nvme subsystem show`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/subsystems

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
comment	string	A configurable comment for the NVMe subsystem. Optional in POST and PATCH.

Name	Type	Description
delete_on_unmap	boolean	An option that causes the subsystem to be deleted when the last subsystem map associated with it is deleted. This property defaults to *false* when the subsystem is created.
hosts	array[hosts]	The NVMe hosts configured for access to the NVMe subsystem. Optional in POST.
io_queue	io_queue	The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.
name	string	The name of the NVMe subsystem. Once created, an NVMe subsystem cannot be renamed. Required in POST.
os_type	string	The host operating system of the NVMe subsystem's hosts. Required in POST.
serial_number	string	The serial number of the NVMe subsystem.
subsystem_maps	array[subsystem_maps]	The NVMe namespaces mapped to the NVMe subsystem. There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_maps`. They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
svm	svm	
target_nqn	string	The NVMe qualified name (NQN) used to identify the NVMe storage target.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
vendor_uuids	array[string]	Vendor-specific identifiers (UUIDs) optionally assigned to an NVMe subsystem when the subsystem is created. The identifiers are used to enable vendor-specific NVMe protocol features. The identifiers are provided by a host application vendor and shared with NetApp prior to a joint product release. Creating an NVMe subsystem with an unknown or non-specific identifier will have no effect on the NVMe subsystem. Refer to the ONTAP SAN Administration Guide for a list of the supported vendor-specific identifiers. After a subsystem is created, the vendor-specific identifiers cannot be changed or removed. Optional in POST. • Introduced in: 9.9 • readCreate: 1

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "hosts": [
    {
      "nqn": "nqn.1992-01.example.com:string"
    }
  ],
  "io_queue": {
    "default": {
      "count": 4,
      "depth": 16
    }
  },
  "name": "subsystem1",
  "os_type": "string",
  "serial_number": "wCVsgFMiuMhVAAAAAAAB",
  "subsystem_maps": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "anagrpid": "00103050h",
      "namespace": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "/vol/vol1/namespace1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "nsid": "00000001h"
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "target_nqn": "nqn.1992-01.example.com:string",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "vendor_uuids": [
    "1447f0f4-42e5-0dfc-871a-dc9b3f92d8f8"
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

hosts

Name	Type	Description
nqn	string	The NVMe qualified name (NQN) used to identify the NVMe storage target.

default

The default I/O queue parameters inherited by NVMe hosts in the NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of host I/O queue pairs.
depth	integer	The host I/O queue depth.

io_queue

The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.

Name	Type	Description
default	default	The default I/O queue parameters inherited by NVMe hosts in the NVMe subsystem.

namespace

An NVMe namespace mapped to the NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the NVMe namespace.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace.

subsystem_maps

An NVMe namespace mapped to the NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
anagrpid	string	The Asymmetric Namespace Access Group ID (ANAGRPID) of the NVMe namespace. The format for an ANAGRPIP is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
namespace	namespace	An NVMe namespace mapped to the NVMe subsystem.
nsid	string	The NVMe namespace identifier. This is an identifier used by an NVMe controller to provide access to the NVMe namespace. The format for an NVMe namespace identifier is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update an NVMe subsystem

PATCH `/protocols/nvme/subsystems/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates an NVMe subsystem.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme subsystem modify`

Learn more

- DOC /protocols/nvme/subsystems

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A configurable comment for the NVMe subsystem. Optional in POST and PATCH.
delete_on_unmap	boolean	An option that causes the subsystem to be deleted when the last subsystem map associated with it is deleted. This property defaults to *false* when the subsystem is created.
io_queue	io_queue	The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.
serial_number	string	The serial number of the NVMe subsystem.
subsystem_maps	array[subsystem_maps]	The NVMe namespaces mapped to the NVMe subsystem. There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_maps`. They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
svm	svm	
target_nqn	string	The NVMe qualified name (NQN) used to identify the NVMe storage target.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

Example request

```
{
  "comment": "string",
  "io_queue": {
    "default": {
      "count": 4,
      "depth": 16
    }
  },
  "serial_number": "wCVsgFMiuMhVAAAAAAAB",
  "subsystem_maps": [
    {
      "anagrpid": "00103050h",
      "namespace": {
        "name": "/vol/vol1/namespace1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "nsid": "00000001h"
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "target_nqn": "nqn.1992-01.example.com:string",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
72090001	The NVMe subsystem does not exist.

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

hosts

default

The default I/O queue parameters inherited by NVMe hosts in the NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of host I/O queue pairs.
depth	integer	The host I/O queue depth.

io_queue

The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.

Name	Type	Description
default	default	The default I/O queue parameters inherited by NVMe hosts in the NVMe subsystem.

namespace

An NVMe namespace mapped to the NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the NVMe namespace.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace.

subsystem_maps

An NVMe namespace mapped to the NVMe subsystem.

Name	Type	Description
anagrpid	string	The Asymmetric Namespace Access Group ID (ANAGRPID) of the NVMe namespace. The format for an ANAGRPIP is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
namespace	namespace	An NVMe namespace mapped to the NVMe subsystem.
nsid	string	The NVMe namespace identifier. This is an identifier used by an NVMe controller to provide access to the NVMe namespace. The format for an NVMe namespace identifier is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

nvme_subsystem

An NVMe subsystem maintains configuration state and namespace access control for a set of NVMe-connected hosts.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A configurable comment for the NVMe subsystem. Optional in POST and PATCH.
delete_on_unmap	boolean	An option that causes the subsystem to be deleted when the last subsystem map associated with it is deleted. This property defaults to *false* when the subsystem is created.

Name	Type	Description
io_queue	io_queue	The properties of the submission queue used to submit I/O commands for execution by the NVMe controller.
serial_number	string	The serial number of the NVMe subsystem.
subsystem_maps	array[subsystem_maps]	The NVMe namespaces mapped to the NVMe subsystem. There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_maps`. They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
svm	svm	
target_nqn	string	The NVMe qualified name (NQN) used to identify the NVMe storage target.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage NVMe namespaces

Storage namespaces endpoint overview

Overview

An NVMe namespace is a collection of addressable logical blocks presented to hosts connected to the storage virtual machine using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol.

The NVMe namespace REST API allows you to create, update, delete and discover NVMe namespaces.

In ONTAP, an NVMe namespace is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located within a qtree in a volume.

An NVMe namespace is created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning as determined by the volume on which it is created. NVMe namespaces support being cloned. An NVMe namespace cannot be renamed, resized, or moved to a different volume. NVMe namespaces do not support the assignment of a QoS policy for performance management, but a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume containing the namespace. See the NVMe namespace object model to learn more about each of the properties supported by the NVMe namespace REST API.

An NVMe namespace must be mapped to an NVMe subsystem to grant access to the subsystem's hosts. Hosts can then access the NVMe namespace and perform I/O using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol.

Performance monitoring

Performance of an NVMe namespace can be monitored by observing the `metric.*` and `statistics.*` properties. These properties show the performance of an NVMe namespace in terms of IOPS, latency, and throughput. The `metric.*` properties denote an average, whereas `statistics.*` properties denote a real-time monotonically increasing value aggregated across all nodes.

Examples

Creating an NVMe namespace

This example creates a 300 gigabyte NVMe namespace, with 4096-byte blocks, in SVM *svm1*, volume *vol1*, configured for use by *linux* hosts. The `return_records` query parameter is used to retrieve properties of the newly created NVMe namespace in the POST response.

```
# The API:
POST /api/storage/namespaces

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/namespaces?return_records=true' -H 'Accept:
```

```
application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" }, "os_type": "linux",
"space": { "block_size": "4096", "size": "300G" }, "name" :
"/vol/vol1/namespace1" }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "dccdc3e6-cf4e-498f-bec6-f7897f945669",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "6bf967fd-2a1c-11e9-b682-005056bbc17d",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/6bf967fd-2a1c-11e9-b682-005056bbc17d"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "/vol/vol1/namespace1",
    "location": {
      "namespace": "namespace1",
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "71cd0dba-2a1c-11e9-b682-005056bbc17d",
        "name": "vol1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/71cd0dba-2a1c-11e9-b682-
005056bbc17d"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "os_type": "linux",
    "space": {
      "block_size": 4096,
      "size": 322122547200,
      "used": 0,
      "guarantee": {
        "requested": false,
        "reserved": false
      }
    },
    "status": {
      "container_state": "online",
```

```
      "read_only": false,
      "state": "online"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/namespaces/dccdc3e6-cf4e-498f-bec6-
f7897f945669"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```

Updating an NVMe namespace comment

This example sets the `comment` property of an NVMe namespace.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/namespaces/{uuid}

# The call:
```

Updating the size of an NVMe namespace

This example increases the size of an NVMe namespace.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/namespaces/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/namespaces/dccdc3e6-cf4e-
498f-bec6-f7897f945669' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{ "space": {
"size": "1073741824" } }'
```

Retrieving NVMe namespaces

This example retrieves summary information for all online NVMe namespaces in SVM *svm1*. The `svm.name` and `status.state` query parameters are to find the desired NVMe namespaces.

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/namespaces
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/namespaces?svm.name=svm1&status.state=online' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "5c254d22-96a6-42ac-aad8-0cd9ebd126b6",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1"
    },
    "name": "/vol/vol1/namespace2",
    "status": {
      "state": "online"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/namespaces/5c254d22-96a6-42ac-aad8-
0cd9ebd126b6"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "dccdc3e6-cf4e-498f-bec6-f7897f945669",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1"
    },
    "name": "/vol/vol1/namespace1",
    "status": {
      "state": "online"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/namespaces/dccdc3e6-cf4e-498f-bec6-
f7897f945669"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "be732687-20cf-47d2-a0e2-2a989d15661d",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1"
    },
```

```
    "name": "/vol/vol2/namespace3",
    "status": {
      "state": "online"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/namespaces/be732687-20cf-47d2-a0e2-
2a989d15661d"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/namespaces?svm.name=svm1&status.state=online"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving details for a specific NVMe namespace

In this example, the `fields` query parameter is used to request all fields, including advanced fields, that would not otherwise be returned by default for the NVMe namespace.

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/namespaces/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/namespaces/dccdc3e6-cf4e-498f-
bec6-f7897f945669?fields=**' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"uuid": "dccdc3e6-cf4e-498f-bec6-f7897f945669",
"svm": {
  "uuid": "6bf967fd-2a1c-11e9-b682-005056bbc17d",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/6bf967fd-2a1c-11e9-b682-005056bbc17d"
    }
  }
},
```

```
"name": "/vol/vol1/namespace1",
"location": {
  "namespace": "namespace1",
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "71cd0dba-2a1c-11e9-b682-005056bbc17d",
    "name": "vol1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/71cd0dba-2a1c-11e9-b682-
005056bbc17d"
      }
    }
  }
},
"auto_delete": false,
"enabled": true,
"comment": "Data for the research department.",
"os_type": "linux",
"space": {
  "block_size": 4096,
  "size": 322122547200,
  "used": 0,
  "guarantee": {
    "requested": false,
    "reserved": false
  }
},
"status": {
  "container_state": "online",
  "mapped": true,
  "read_only": false,
  "state": "online"
},
"subsystem_map": {
  "nsid": "00000001h",
  "anagrpid": "00000001h",
  "subsystem": {
    "uuid": "01f17d05-2be9-11e9-bed2-005056bbc17d",
    "name": "subsystem1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystems/01f17d05-2be9-11e9-bed2-
005056bbc17d"
      }
    }
  },
```

```
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/protocols/nvme/subsystem-maps/dccdc3e6-cf4e-498f-bec6-
f7897f945669/01f17d05-2be9-11e9-bed2-005056bbc17d"
    }
  }
},
"metric": {
  "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:15Z",
  "duration": "PT15S",
  "status": "ok",
  "latency": {
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0,
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0
  },
  "iops": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0
  },
  "throughput": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "total": 0
  }
},
"statistics": {
  "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:42Z",
  "status": "ok",
  "latency_raw": {
    "other": 38298,
    "total": 38298,
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0
  },
  "iops_raw": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 3,
    "total": 3
  },
  "throughput_raw": {
    "read": 0,
```

```
    "write": 0,
    "total": 0
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/namespaces/dccdc3e6-cf4e-498f-bec6-
f7897f945669?fields=**"
  }
}
}
```

Cloning NVMe namespaces

A clone of an NVMe namespace is an independent "copy" of the namespace that shares unchanged data blocks with the original. As blocks of the source and clone are modified, unique blocks are written for each. NVMe namespace clones can be created quickly and consume very little space initially. They can be created for the purpose of back-up, or to replicate data for multiple consumers.

An NVMe namespace clone can also be set to auto-delete by setting the `auto_delete` property. If the namespace's volume is configured for automatic deletion, NVMe namespaces that have auto-delete enabled are deleted when a volume is nearly full to reclaim a target amount of free space in the volume.

Creating a new NVMe namespace clone

You create an NVMe namespace clone as you create any NVMe namespace — a POST to /storage/namespaces. Set `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name` to identify the source NVMe namespace from which the clone is created. The NVMe namespace clone and its source must reside in the same volume.

The source NVMe namespace can reside in a Snapshot copy, in which case, the `clone.source.name` field must be used to identify it. Add `/.snapshot/<snapshot_name>` to the path after the volume name to identify the Snapshot copy. For example `/vol/vol1/.snapshot/snap1/namespace1`.

```
# The API:
POST /api/storage/namespaces

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/namespaces' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" }, "name":
"/vol/vol1/namespace2clone1", "clone": { "source": { "name":
"/vol/vol1/namespace2" } } }'
```

Over-writing an existing NVMe namespace's data as a clone of another

You can over-write an existing NVMe namespace as a clone of another. You do this as a PATCH on the NVMe namespace to overwrite — a PATCH to /storage/namespaces/{uuid}. Set the `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name` property to identify the source NVMe namespace from which the clone data is taken. The NVMe namespace clone and its source must reside in the same volume.

When used in a PATCH, the patched NVMe namespace's data is over-written as a clone of the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched namespace unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `auto_delete`, `subsystem_map`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/namespaces/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/namespaces/dccdc3e6-cf4e-
498f-bec6-f7897f945669' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{ "clone": {
"source": { "name": "/vol/vol1/namespace2" } } }'
```

Converting a LUN into an NVMe namespace

An existing LUN can be converted in-place to an NVMe namespace with no modification to the data blocks. In other words, there is no additional copy created for the data blocks. There are certain requirements when converting a LUN to an NVMe namespace. For instance, the LUN should not be mapped to an initiator group, or exist as a protocol endpoint LUN, or in a foreign LUN import relationship. If the LUN exists as a VM volume, it should not be bound to a protocol endpoint LUN. Furthermore, only LUN with a supported operating system type for NVMe namespace can be converted.

The conversion process updates the metadata to the LUN, making it an NVMe namespace. The conversion is both time and space efficient. After conversion, the new namespace behaves as a regular namespace and may be mapped to an NVMe subsystem.

Convert a LUN into an NVMe namespace

You convert a LUN into an NVMe namespace by calling a POST to /storage/namespaces. Set `convert.lun.uuid` or `convert.lun.name` to identify the source LUN which is to be converted in-place into an NVMe namespace.

```
# The API:
POST /api/storage/namespaces

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/namespaces' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" }, "convert": { "lun":
{ "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1" } } }'
```

Deleting an NVMe namespace

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/storage/namespaces/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/namespaces/5c254d22-96a6-
42ac-aad8-0cd9ebd126b6' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'
```

Retrieve NVMe namespaces

GET `/storage/namespaces`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves NVMe namespaces.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `auto_delete`
- `subsystem_map.*`
- `status.mapped`
- `statistics.*`
- `metric.*`

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme namespace show`
- `vserver nvme subsystem map show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/namespaces to learn more and examples.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
status.mapped	boolean	query	False	Filter by status.mapped

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
status.read_only	boolean	query	False	Filter by status.read_only
status.container_state	string	query	False	Filter by status.container_state
status.state	string	query	False	Filter by status.state
auto_delete	boolean	query	False	Filter by auto_delete
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
os_type	string	query	False	Filter by os_type
space.guarantee.reserved	boolean	query	False	Filter by space.guarantee.reserved
space.guarantee.requested	boolean	query	False	Filter by space.guarantee.requested
space.block_size	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_size
space.size	integer	query	False	Filter by space.size • Max value: 140737488355328 • Min value: 4096
space.used	integer	query	False	Filter by space.used
subsystem_map.anagrpid	string	query	False	Filter by subsystem_map.anagrpid
subsystem_map.subsystem.name	string	query	False	Filter by subsystem_map.subsystem.name • maxLength: 96 • minLength: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
subsystem_map.subsystem.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by subsystem_map.subsystem.uuid
subsystem_map.nsid	string	query	False	Filter by subsystem_map.nsid
location.qtree.name	string	query	False	Filter by location.qtree.name
location.qtree.id	integer	query	False	Filter by location.qtree.id • Max value: 4994 • Min value: 0
location.volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by location.volume.name
location.volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by location.volume.uuid
location.namespace	string	query	False	Filter by location.namespace
location.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by location.node.uuid • Introduced in: 9.10
location.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by location.node.name • Introduced in: 9.10
metric.status	string	query	False	Filter by metric.status • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.write • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.total • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.read • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.duration	string	query	False	Filter by metric.duration • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by metric.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.other • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.read • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.write • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.total • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.other • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.read • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.write • Introduced in: 9.8
metric.iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.total • Introduced in: 9.8
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
comment	string	query	False	Filter by comment • maxLength: 254 • minLength: 0
create_time	string	query	False	Filter by create_time • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.throughput_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.throughput_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.throughput_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.latency_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.latency_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.latency_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.latency_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.iops_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.iops_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.iops_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.iops_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.status	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.status • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.8
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	The number of records in the response.
records	array[nvme_namespace]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
      "location": {
        "namespace": "namespace1",
        "node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "qtree": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "id": 1,
          "name": "qt1"
        },
        "volume": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
```

```
          },
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      },
      "metric": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "name": "/vol/volume1/qtree1/namespace1",
      "os_type": "string",
      "space": {
        "block_size": 512,
        "size": 1073741824,
        "used": 0
      },
      "statistics": {
        "iops_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
```

```
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "status": {
        "container_state": "string",
        "state": "online"
      },
      "subsystem_map": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "anagrpid": "00103050h",
        "nsid": "00000001h",
        "subsystem": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "string",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

source

The source NVMe namespace for a namespace clone operation. This can be specified using property `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name`. If both properties are supplied, they must refer to the same namespace.

Valid in POST to create a new NVMe namespace as a clone of the source.

Valid in PATCH to overwrite an existing NVMe namespace's data as a clone of another.

clone

This sub-object is used in POST to create a new NVMe namespace as a clone of an existing namespace, or PATCH to overwrite an existing namespace as a clone of another. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a namespace clone is desired.

When used in a PATCH, the patched NVMe namespace's data is over-written as a clone of the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched namespace unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `auto_delete` (unless specified in the request), `subsystem_map`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.

lun

The source LUN for convert operation. This can be specified using property `convert.lun.uuid` or `convert.lun.name`. If both properties are supplied, they must refer to the same LUN.

Valid in POST. A convert request from LUN to NVMe namespace cannot be combined with setting any other namespace properties. All other properties of the converted NVMe namespace comes from the source LUN.

convert

This sub-object is used in POST to convert a valid in-place LUN to an NVMe namespace. Setting a

property in this sub-object indicates that a conversion from the specified LUN to NVMe namespace is desired.

node

The cluster node that hosts the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

qtree

The qtree in which the NVMe namespace is optionally located. Valid in POST.

If properties `name` and `location.qtree.name` and/or `location.qtree.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same qtree.

NVMe namespaces do not support rename.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.
name	string	The name of the qtree.

volume

The volume in which the NVMe namespace is located. Valid in POST.

If properties `name` and `location.volume.name` and/or `location.volume.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same volume.

NVMe namespaces do not support movement between volumes.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

location

The location of the NVMe namespace within the ONTAP cluster. Valid in POST.

NVMe namespaces do not support rename, or movement between volumes.

Name	Type	Description
namespace	string	The base name component of the NVMe namespace. Valid in POST. If properties `name` and `location.namespace` are specified in the same request, they must refer to the base name. NVMe namespaces do not support rename.
node	node	The cluster node that hosts the NVMe namespace.
qtree	qtree	The qtree in which the NVMe namespace is optionally located. Valid in POST. If properties `name` and `location.qtree.name` and/or `location.qtree.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same qtree. NVMe namespaces do not support rename.

Name	Type	Description
volume	volume	The volume in which the NVMe namespace is located. Valid in POST. If properties `name` and `location.volume.name` and/or `location.volume.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same volume. NVMe namespaces do not support movement between volumes.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

guarantee

Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
requested	boolean	The requested space reservation policy for the NVMe namespace. If *true*, a space reservation is requested for the namespace; if *false*, the namespace is thin provisioned. Guaranteeing a space reservation request for a namespace requires that the volume in which the namespace resides also be space reserved and that the fractional reserve for the volume be 100%. The space reservation policy for an NVMe namespace is determined by ONTAP. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6
reserved	boolean	Reports if the NVMe namespace is space guaranteed. This property is *true* if a space guarantee is requested and the containing volume and aggregate support the request. This property is *false* if a space guarantee is not requested or if a space guarantee is requested and either the containing volume and aggregate do not support the request.

space

The storage space related properties of the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
block_size	integer	The size of blocks in the namespace in bytes. Valid in POST when creating an NVMe namespace that is not a clone of another. Disallowed in POST when creating a namespace clone. Valid in POST.

Name	Type	Description
guarantee	guarantee	Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the NVMe namespace.
size	integer	The total provisioned size of the NVMe namespace. Valid in POST and PATCH. The NVMe namespace size can be increased but not be made smaller using the REST interface. The maximum and minimum sizes listed here are the absolute maximum and absolute minimum sizes in bytes. The maximum size is variable with respect to large NVMe namespace support in ONTAP. If large namespaces are supported, the maximum size is 128 TB (140737488355328 bytes) and if not supported, the maximum size is just under 16 TB (17557557870592 bytes). The minimum size supported is always 4096 bytes. For more information, see *Size properties* in the *docs* section of the ONTAP REST API documentation. • example: 1073741824 • format: int64 • Max value: 140737488355328 • Min value: 4096 • Introduced in: 9.6

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	The amount of space consumed by the main data stream of the NVMe namespace. This value is the total space consumed in the volume by the NVMe namespace, including filesystem overhead, but excluding prefix and suffix streams. Due to internal filesystem overhead and the many ways NVMe filesystems and applications utilize blocks within a namespace, this value does not necessarily reflect actual consumption/availability from the perspective of the filesystem or application. Without specific knowledge of how the namespace blocks are utilized outside of ONTAP, this property should not be used and an indicator for an out-of-space condition. For more information, see *Size properties* in the *docs* section of the ONTAP REST API documentation. • format: int64 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

status

Status information about the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
container_state	string	The state of the volume and aggregate that contain the NVMe namespace. Namespaces are only available when their containers are available.
mapped	boolean	Reports if the NVMe namespace is mapped to an NVMe subsystem. There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
read_only	boolean	Reports if the NVMe namespace allows only read access.
state	string	The state of the NVMe namespace. Normal states for a namespace are *online* and *offline*. Other states indicate errors.

subsystem

The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe namespace is mapped.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the NVMe subsystem.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

subsystem_map

The NVMe subsystem with which the NVMe namespace is associated. A namespace can be mapped to zero (0) or one (1) subsystems.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_map`. They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query

parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
anagrpid	string	The Asymmetric Namespace Access Group ID (ANAGRPID) of the NVMe namespace. The format for an ANAGRPID is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
nsid	string	The NVMe namespace identifier. This is an identifier used by an NVMe controller to provide access to the NVMe namespace. The format for an NVMe namespace identifier is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
subsystem	subsystem	The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe namespace is mapped.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

nvme_namespace

An NVMe namespace is a collection of addressable logical blocks presented to hosts connected to the storage virtual machine using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol.

In ONTAP, an NVMe namespace is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located within a qtree in a volume.

An NVMe namespace is created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning as determined by the volume on which it is created. NVMe namespaces support being cloned. An NVMe namespace cannot be renamed, resized, or moved to a different volume. NVMe namespaces do not support the assignment of a QoS policy for performance management, but a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume containing the namespace. See the NVMe namespace object model to learn more about each of the properties supported by the NVMe namespace REST API.

An NVMe namespace must be mapped to an NVMe subsystem to grant access to the subsystem's hosts. Hosts can then access the NVMe namespace and perform I/O using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
auto_delete	boolean	This property marks the NVMe namespace for auto deletion when the volume containing the namespace runs out of space. This is most commonly set on namespace clones. When set to *true*, the NVMe namespace becomes eligible for automatic deletion when the volume runs out of space. Auto deletion only occurs when the volume containing the namespace is also configured for auto deletion and free space in the volume decreases below a particular threshold. This property is optional in POST and PATCH. The default value for a new NVMe namespace is *false*. There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
comment	string	A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and PATCH.
create_time	string	The time the NVMe namespace was created.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	The enabled state of the NVMe namespace. Certain error conditions cause the namespace to become disabled. If the namespace is disabled, you can check the `state` property to determine what error disabled the namespace. An NVMe namespace is enabled automatically when it is created.
location	location	The location of the NVMe namespace within the ONTAP cluster. Valid in POST. NVMe namespaces do not support rename, or movement between volumes. • Introduced in: 9.6 • readCreate: 1
metric	metric	Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput
name	string	The fully qualified path name of the NVMe namespace composed of a "/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name and base name of the namespace. Valid in POST. NVMe namespaces do not support rename, or movement between volumes.
os_type	string	The operating system type of the NVMe namespace. Required in POST when creating an NVMe namespace that is not a clone of another. Disallowed in POST when creating a namespace clone.
space	space	The storage space related properties of the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
statistics	statistics	These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.
status	status	Status information about the NVMe namespace.
subsystem_map	subsystem_map	The NVMe subsystem with which the NVMe namespace is associated. A namespace can be mapped to zero (0) or one (1) subsystems. There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_map`. They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an NVMe namespace

POST `/storage/namespaces`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates an NVMe namespace.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the NVMe namespace.
- `name`, `location.volume.name` or `location.volume.uuid` - Existing volume in which to create the NVMe namespace.
- `name` or `location.namespace` - Base name for the NVMe namespace.
- `os_type` - Operating system from which the NVMe namespace will be accessed. (Not used for clones, which are created based on the `os_type` of the source NVMe namespace.)
- `space.size` - Size for the NVMe namespace. (Not used for clones, which are created based on the size of the source NVMe namespace.)

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `auto_delete` - *false*
- `space.block_size` - *4096* (*512* when 'os_type' is *vmware*)

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume file clone autodelete`
- `volume file clone create`
- `vserver nvme namespace convert-from-lun`
- `vserver nvme namespace create`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/namespaces

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
auto_delete	boolean	This property marks the NVMe namespace for auto deletion when the volume containing the namespace runs out of space. This is most commonly set on namespace clones. When set to *true*, the NVMe namespace becomes eligible for automatic deletion when the volume runs out of space. Auto deletion only occurs when the volume containing the namespace is also configured for auto deletion and free space in the volume decreases below a particular threshold. This property is optional in POST and PATCH. The default value for a new NVMe namespace is *false*. There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

Name	Type	Description
clone	clone	This sub-object is used in POST to create a new NVMe namespace as a clone of an existing namespace, or PATCH to overwrite an existing namespace as a clone of another. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a namespace clone is desired. When used in a PATCH, the patched NVMe namespace's data is over-written as a clone of the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched namespace unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `auto_delete` (unless specified in the request), `subsystem_map`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.
comment	string	A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and PATCH.
convert	convert	This sub-object is used in POST to convert a valid in-place LUN to an NVMe namespace. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a conversion from the specified LUN to NVMe namespace is desired.
create_time	string	The time the NVMe namespace was created.
enabled	boolean	The enabled state of the NVMe namespace. Certain error conditions cause the namespace to become disabled. If the namespace is disabled, you can check the `state` property to determine what error disabled the namespace. An NVMe namespace is enabled automatically when it is created.

Name	Type	Description
location	location	The location of the NVMe namespace within the ONTAP cluster. Valid in POST. NVMe namespaces do not support rename, or movement between volumes. • Introduced in: 9.6 • readCreate: 1
name	string	The fully qualified path name of the NVMe namespace composed of a "/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name and base name of the namespace. Valid in POST. NVMe namespaces do not support rename, or movement between volumes.
os_type	string	The operating system type of the NVMe namespace. Required in POST when creating an NVMe namespace that is not a clone of another. Disallowed in POST when creating a namespace clone.
space	space	The storage space related properties of the NVMe namespace.
status	status	Status information about the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
subsystem_map	subsystem_map	The NVMe subsystem with which the NVMe namespace is associated. A namespace can be mapped to zero (0) or one (1) subsystems. There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_map`. They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace.

Example request


```
{
  "clone": {
    "source": {
      "name": "/vol/volume1/namespace1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "convert": {
    "lun": {
      "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
  "location": {
    "namespace": "namespace1",
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "qtree": {
      "id": 1,
      "name": "qt1"
    },
    "volume": {
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "name": "/vol/volume1/qtree1/namespace1",
  "os_type": "string",
  "space": {
    "block_size": 512,
    "size": 1073741824,
    "used": 0
  },
  "status": {
    "container_state": "string",
    "state": "online"
  },
  "subsystem_map": {
    "anagrpid": "00103050h",
    "nsid": "00000001h",
```

```
    "subsystem": {
      "name": "string",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```


Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	The number of records in the response.
records	array[nvme_namespace]	

Example response


```
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "clone": {
        "source": {
          "name": "/vol/volume1/namespace1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "convert": {
        "lun": {
          "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
      "location": {
        "namespace": "namespace1",
        "node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "qtree": {
          "id": 1,
          "name": "qt1"
        },
        "volume": {
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      },
      "name": "/vol/volume1/qtree1/namespace1",
      "os_type": "string",
      "space": {
        "block_size": 512,
        "size": 1073741824,
        "used": 0
      },
      "status": {
        "container_state": "string",
        "state": "online"
      },
```

```
      "subsystem_map": {
        "anagrpid": "00103050h",
        "nsid": "00000001h",
        "subsystem": {
          "name": "string",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
917927	The specified volume was not found.
918236	The specified `location.volume.uuid` and `location.volume.name` do not refer to the same volume.
2621462	The supplied SVM does not exist.
2621706	The specified `svm.uuid` and `svm.name` do not refer to the same SVM.
2621707	No SVM was specified. Either `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` must be supplied.
5242927	The specified qtree was not found.
5242950	The specified `location.qtree.id` and `location.qtree.name` do not refer to the same qtree.
5374140	LUN has a non-zero prefix and/or suffix size.
5374141	LUN is part of a SnapMirror Business Continuity (SMBC) relationship.

Error Code	Description
5374156	A protocol endpoint LUN cannot be converted to an NVMe namespace.
5374157	LUN in an SVM with MetroCluster configured cannot be converted to an NVMe namespace.
5374158	LUN contains an operating system type that is not supported for NVMe namespace.
5374352	An invalid name was provided for the NVMe namespace.
5374858	The volume specified by `name` is not the same as that specified by `location.volume`.
5374860	The qtree specified by `name` is not the same as that specified by `location.qtree`.
5374861	The NVME namespace base name specified by `name` is not the same as that specified by `location.name`.
5374862	No NVMe namespace path base name was provided for the namespace.
13565952	The NVMe namespace clone request failed.
72089720	NVMe namespaces cannot be created in Snapshot copies.
72089721	The volume specified is in a load sharing mirror relationship. Namespaces are not supported in load sharing mirrors.
72089722	A negative size was provided for the NVMe namespace.
72089723	The specified size is too small for the NVMe namespace.
72089724	The specified size is too large for the NVMe namespace.
72089725	A LUN or NVMe namespace already exists at the specified path.
72089727	NVMe namespaces cannot be created on an SVM root volume.
72089728	NVMe namespaces cannot be created on a FlexGroup volume.
72089732	An NVMe namespace name can only contain characters A-Z, a-z, 0-9, "-", ".", "_", "{" and "}".
72090005	The specified `clone.source.uuid` and `clone.source.name` do not refer to the same NVMe namespace.
72090006	The specified `clone.source` was not found.

Error Code	Description
72090007	The specified `clone.source` was not found.
72090009	An error occurred after successfully creating the NVMe namespace. Some properties were not set.
72090012	The property cannot be specified when creating an NVMe namespace clone. The `target` property of the error object identifies the property.
72090013	The property is required except when creating an NVMe namespace clone. The `target` property of the error object identifies the property.
72090014	No volume was specified for the NVMe namespace.
72090015	An error occurred after successfully creating the NVMe namespace preventing the retrieval of its properties.
72090033	The `clone.source.uuid` property is not supported when specifying a source NVMe namespace from a Snapshot copy.
72090039	The property cannot be specified at the same time when creating an NVMe namespace as a clone. The `target` property of the error object identifies the other property given with clone.
72090040	The property cannot be specified when converting a LUN into an NVMe namespace. The `target` property of the error object identifies the property.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

source

The source NVMe namespace for a namespace clone operation. This can be specified using property `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name`. If both properties are supplied, they must refer to the same namespace.

Valid in POST to create a new NVMe namespace as a clone of the source.

Valid in PATCH to overwrite an existing NVMe namespace's data as a clone of another.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The fully qualified path name of the clone source NVMe namespace composed of a "/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name and base name of the namespace. Valid in POST and PATCH.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the clone source NVMe namespace. Valid in POST and PATCH.

clone

This sub-object is used in POST to create a new NVMe namespace as a clone of an existing namespace, or PATCH to overwrite an existing namespace as a clone of another. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a namespace clone is desired.

When used in a PATCH, the patched NVMe namespace's data is over-written as a clone of the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched namespace unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `auto_delete` (unless specified in the request), `subsystem_map`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.

Name	Type	Description
source	source	The source NVMe namespace for a namespace clone operation. This can be specified using property `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name`. If both properties are supplied, they must refer to the same namespace. Valid in POST to create a new NVMe namespace as a clone of the source. Valid in PATCH to overwrite an existing NVMe namespace's data as a clone of another.

lun

The source LUN for convert operation. This can be specified using property `convert.lun.uuid` or `convert.lun.name`. If both properties are supplied, they must refer to the same LUN.

Valid in POST. A convert request from LUN to NVMe namespace cannot be combined with setting any other namespace properties. All other properties of the converted NVMe namespace comes from the source LUN.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The fully qualified path name of the source LUN composed of a "/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name and base name of the LUN. Valid in POST.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the source LUN. Valid in POST.

convert

This sub-object is used in POST to convert a valid in-place LUN to an NVMe namespace. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a conversion from the specified LUN to NVMe namespace is desired.

Name	Type	Description
lun	lun	The source LUN for convert operation. This can be specified using property `convert.lun.uuid` or `convert.lun.name`. If both properties are supplied, they must refer to the same LUN. Valid in POST. A convert request from LUN to NVMe namespace cannot be combined with setting any other namespace properties. All other properties of the converted NVMe namespace comes from the source LUN.

node

The cluster node that hosts the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

qtree

The qtree in which the NVMe namespace is optionally located. Valid in POST.

If properties `name` and `location.qtree.name` and/or `location.qtree.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same qtree.

NVMe namespaces do not support rename.

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.
name	string	The name of the qtree.

volume

The volume in which the NVMe namespace is located. Valid in POST.

If properties `name` and `location.volume.name` and/or `location.volume.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same volume.

NVMe namespaces do not support movement between volumes.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

location

The location of the NVMe namespace within the ONTAP cluster. Valid in POST.

NVMe namespaces do not support rename, or movement between volumes.

Name	Type	Description
namespace	string	The base name component of the NVMe namespace. Valid in POST. If properties `name` and `location.namespace` are specified in the same request, they must refer to the base name. NVMe namespaces do not support rename.
node	node	The cluster node that hosts the NVMe namespace.
qtree	qtree	The qtree in which the NVMe namespace is optionally located. Valid in POST. If properties `name` and `location.qtree.name` and/or `location.qtree.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same qtree. NVMe namespaces do not support rename.

Name	Type	Description
volume	volume	The volume in which the NVMe namespace is located. Valid in POST. If properties `name` and `location.volume.name` and/or `location.volume.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same volume. NVMe namespaces do not support movement between volumes.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

guarantee

Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
requested	boolean	The requested space reservation policy for the NVMe namespace. If *true*, a space reservation is requested for the namespace; if *false*, the namespace is thin provisioned. Guaranteeing a space reservation request for a namespace requires that the volume in which the namespace resides also be space reserved and that the fractional reserve for the volume be 100%. The space reservation policy for an NVMe namespace is determined by ONTAP. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6
reserved	boolean	Reports if the NVMe namespace is space guaranteed. This property is *true* if a space guarantee is requested and the containing volume and aggregate support the request. This property is *false* if a space guarantee is not requested or if a space guarantee is requested and either the containing volume and aggregate do not support the request.

space

The storage space related properties of the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
block_size	integer	The size of blocks in the namespace in bytes. Valid in POST when creating an NVMe namespace that is not a clone of another. Disallowed in POST when creating a namespace clone. Valid in POST.

Name	Type	Description
guarantee	guarantee	Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the NVMe namespace.
size	integer	The total provisioned size of the NVMe namespace. Valid in POST and PATCH. The NVMe namespace size can be increased but not be made smaller using the REST interface. The maximum and minimum sizes listed here are the absolute maximum and absolute minimum sizes in bytes. The maximum size is variable with respect to large NVMe namespace support in ONTAP. If large namespaces are supported, the maximum size is 128 TB (140737488355328 bytes) and if not supported, the maximum size is just under 16 TB (17557557870592 bytes). The minimum size supported is always 4096 bytes. For more information, see *Size properties* in the *docs* section of the ONTAP REST API documentation. • example: 1073741824 • format: int64 • Max value: 140737488355328 • Min value: 4096 • Introduced in: 9.6

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	The amount of space consumed by the main data stream of the NVMe namespace. This value is the total space consumed in the volume by the NVMe namespace, including filesystem overhead, but excluding prefix and suffix streams. Due to internal filesystem overhead and the many ways NVMe filesystems and applications utilize blocks within a namespace, this value does not necessarily reflect actual consumption/availability from the perspective of the filesystem or application. Without specific knowledge of how the namespace blocks are utilized outside of ONTAP, this property should not be used and an indicator for an out-of-space condition. For more information, see *Size properties* in the *docs* section of the ONTAP REST API documentation. • format: int64 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

status

Status information about the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
container_state	string	The state of the volume and aggregate that contain the NVMe namespace. Namespaces are only available when their containers are available.
mapped	boolean	Reports if the NVMe namespace is mapped to an NVMe subsystem. There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
read_only	boolean	Reports if the NVMe namespace allows only read access.
state	string	The state of the NVMe namespace. Normal states for a namespace are *online* and *offline*. Other states indicate errors.

subsystem

The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe namespace is mapped.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the NVMe subsystem.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

subsystem_map

The NVMe subsystem with which the NVMe namespace is associated. A namespace can be mapped to zero (0) or one (1) subsystems.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_map`. They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

Name	Type	Description
anagrpid	string	The Asymmetric Namespace Access Group ID (ANAGRPID) of the NVMe namespace. The format for an ANAGRPID is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
nsid	string	The NVMe namespace identifier. This is an identifier used by an NVMe controller to provide access to the NVMe namespace. The format for an NVMe namespace identifier is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
subsystem	subsystem	The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe namespace is mapped.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

nvme_namespace

An NVMe namespace is a collection of addressable logical blocks presented to hosts connected to the storage virtual machine using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol.

In ONTAP, an NVMe namespace is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located within a qtree in a volume.

An NVMe namespace is created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning as determined by the volume on which it is created. NVMe namespaces support being cloned. An NVMe namespace cannot be renamed, resized, or moved to a different volume. NVMe namespaces do not support the assignment of a QoS policy for performance management, but a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume containing the namespace. See the NVMe namespace object model to learn more about each of the properties supported by the NVMe namespace REST API.

An NVMe namespace must be mapped to an NVMe subsystem to grant access to the subsystem's hosts. Hosts can then access the NVMe namespace and perform I/O using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol.

Name	Type	Description
auto_delete	boolean	This property marks the NVMe namespace for auto deletion when the volume containing the namespace runs out of space. This is most commonly set on namespace clones. When set to *true*, the NVMe namespace becomes eligible for automatic deletion when the volume runs out of space. Auto deletion only occurs when the volume containing the namespace is also configured for auto deletion and free space in the volume decreases below a particular threshold. This property is optional in POST and PATCH. The default value for a new NVMe namespace is *false*. There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

Name	Type	Description
clone	clone	This sub-object is used in POST to create a new NVMe namespace as a clone of an existing namespace, or PATCH to overwrite an existing namespace as a clone of another. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a namespace clone is desired. When used in a PATCH, the patched NVMe namespace's data is over-written as a clone of the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched namespace unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `auto_delete` (unless specified in the request), `subsystem_map`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.
comment	string	A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and PATCH.
convert	convert	This sub-object is used in POST to convert a valid in-place LUN to an NVMe namespace. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a conversion from the specified LUN to NVMe namespace is desired.
create_time	string	The time the NVMe namespace was created.
enabled	boolean	The enabled state of the NVMe namespace. Certain error conditions cause the namespace to become disabled. If the namespace is disabled, you can check the `state` property to determine what error disabled the namespace. An NVMe namespace is enabled automatically when it is created.

Name	Type	Description
location	location	The location of the NVMe namespace within the ONTAP cluster. Valid in POST. NVMe namespaces do not support rename, or movement between volumes. • Introduced in: 9.6 • readCreate: 1
name	string	The fully qualified path name of the NVMe namespace composed of a "/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name and base name of the namespace. Valid in POST. NVMe namespaces do not support rename, or movement between volumes.
os_type	string	The operating system type of the NVMe namespace. Required in POST when creating an NVMe namespace that is not a clone of another. Disallowed in POST when creating a namespace clone.
space	space	The storage space related properties of the NVMe namespace.
status	status	Status information about the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
subsystem_map	subsystem_map	The NVMe subsystem with which the NVMe namespace is associated. A namespace can be mapped to zero (0) or one (1) subsystems. There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_map`. They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an NVMe namespace

DELETE `/storage/namespaces/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes an NVMe namespace.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme namespace delete`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/namespaces

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace to delete.
allow_delete_while_mapped	boolean	query	False	Allows deletion of a mapped NVMe namespace. A mapped NVMe namespace might be in use. Deleting a mapped namespace also deletes the namespace map and makes the data no longer available, possibly causing a disruption in the availability of data. **This parameter should be used with caution.** • Default value:

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
72090006	The specified namespace was not found.
72090007	The specified namespace was not found.
72090016	The namespace's aggregate is offline. The aggregate must be online to modify or remove the namespace.
72090017	The namespace's volume is offline. The volume must be online to modify or remove the namespace.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve an NVMe namespace

GET `/storage/namespaces/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves an NVMe namespace.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `auto_delete`
- `subsystem_map.*`
- `status.mapped`
- `statistics.*`
- `metric.*`

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver nvme namespace show`
- `vserver nvme subsystem map show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/namespaces

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace to retrieve.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
auto_delete	boolean	This property marks the NVMe namespace for auto deletion when the volume containing the namespace runs out of space. This is most commonly set on namespace clones. When set to *true*, the NVMe namespace becomes eligible for automatic deletion when the volume runs out of space. Auto deletion only occurs when the volume containing the namespace is also configured for auto deletion and free space in the volume decreases below a particular threshold. This property is optional in POST and PATCH. The default value for a new NVMe namespace is *false*. There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
comment	string	A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and PATCH.
create_time	string	The time the NVMe namespace was created.
enabled	boolean	The enabled state of the NVMe namespace. Certain error conditions cause the namespace to become disabled. If the namespace is disabled, you can check the `state` property to determine what error disabled the namespace. An NVMe namespace is enabled automatically when it is created.

Name	Type	Description
location	location	The location of the NVMe namespace within the ONTAP cluster. Valid in POST. NVMe namespaces do not support rename, or movement between volumes. • Introduced in: 9.6 • readCreate: 1
metric	metric	Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput
name	string	The fully qualified path name of the NVMe namespace composed of a "/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name and base name of the namespace. Valid in POST. NVMe namespaces do not support rename, or movement between volumes.
os_type	string	The operating system type of the NVMe namespace. Required in POST when creating an NVMe namespace that is not a clone of another. Disallowed in POST when creating a namespace clone.
space	space	The storage space related properties of the NVMe namespace.
statistics	statistics	These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.
status	status	Status information about the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
subsystem_map	subsystem_map	The NVMe subsystem with which the NVMe namespace is associated. A namespace can be mapped to zero (0) or one (1) subsystems. There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_map`. They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
  "location": {
    "namespace": "namespace1",
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "qtree": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "id": 1,
      "name": "qt1"
    },
    "volume": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
```

```
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "name": "/vol/volume1/qtree1/namespace1",
  "os_type": "string",
  "space": {
    "block_size": 512,
    "size": 1073741824,
    "used": 0
  },
  "statistics": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "status": {
```

```
      "container_state": "string",
      "state": "online"
    },
    "subsystem_map": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "anagrpid": "00103050h",
      "nsid": "00000001h",
      "subsystem": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
72090006	The specified namespace was not found.
72090007	The specified namespace was not found.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

source

The source NVMe namespace for a namespace clone operation. This can be specified using property `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name`. If both properties are supplied, they must refer to the same namespace.

Valid in POST to create a new NVMe namespace as a clone of the source.

Valid in PATCH to overwrite an existing NVMe namespace's data as a clone of another.

clone

This sub-object is used in POST to create a new NVMe namespace as a clone of an existing namespace, or PATCH to overwrite an existing namespace as a clone of another. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a namespace clone is desired.

When used in a PATCH, the patched NVMe namespace's data is over-written as a clone of the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched namespace unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `auto_delete` (unless specified in the request), `subsystem_map`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.

lun

The source LUN for convert operation. This can be specified using property `convert.lun.uuid` or `convert.lun.name`. If both properties are supplied, they must refer to the same LUN.

Valid in POST. A convert request from LUN to NVMe namespace cannot be combined with setting any other namespace properties. All other properties of the converted NVMe namespace comes from the source LUN.

convert

This sub-object is used in POST to convert a valid in-place LUN to an NVMe namespace. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a conversion from the specified LUN to NVMe namespace is desired.

node

The cluster node that hosts the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

qtree

The qtree in which the NVMe namespace is optionally located. Valid in POST.

If properties `name` and `location.qtree.name` and/or `location.qtree.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same qtree.

NVMe namespaces do not support rename.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.
name	string	The name of the qtree.

volume

The volume in which the NVMe namespace is located. Valid in POST.

If properties `name` and `location.volume.name` and/or `location.volume.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same volume.

NVMe namespaces do not support movement between volumes.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

location

The location of the NVMe namespace within the ONTAP cluster. Valid in POST.

NVMe namespaces do not support rename, or movement between volumes.

Name	Type	Description
namespace	string	The base name component of the NVMe namespace. Valid in POST. If properties `name` and `location.namespace` are specified in the same request, they must refer to the base name. NVMe namespaces do not support rename.
node	node	The cluster node that hosts the NVMe namespace.
qtree	qtree	The qtree in which the NVMe namespace is optionally located. Valid in POST. If properties `name` and `location.qtree.name` and/or `location.qtree.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same qtree. NVMe namespaces do not support rename.
volume	volume	The volume in which the NVMe namespace is located. Valid in POST. If properties `name` and `location.volume.name` and/or `location.volume.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same volume. NVMe namespaces do not support movement between volumes.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

Name	Type	Description
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

guarantee

Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
requested	boolean	The requested space reservation policy for the NVMe namespace. If *true*, a space reservation is requested for the namespace; if *false*, the namespace is thin provisioned. Guaranteeing a space reservation request for a namespace requires that the volume in which the namespace resides also be space reserved and that the fractional reserve for the volume be 100%. The space reservation policy for an NVMe namespace is determined by ONTAP. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6
reserved	boolean	Reports if the NVMe namespace is space guaranteed. This property is *true* if a space guarantee is requested and the containing volume and aggregate support the request. This property is *false* if a space guarantee is not requested or if a space guarantee is requested and either the containing volume and aggregate do not support the request.

space

The storage space related properties of the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
block_size	integer	The size of blocks in the namespace in bytes. Valid in POST when creating an NVMe namespace that is not a clone of another. Disallowed in POST when creating a namespace clone. Valid in POST.
guarantee	guarantee	Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the NVMe namespace.
size	integer	The total provisioned size of the NVMe namespace. Valid in POST and PATCH. The NVMe namespace size can be increased but not be made smaller using the REST interface. The maximum and minimum sizes listed here are the absolute maximum and absolute minimum sizes in bytes. The maximum size is variable with respect to large NVMe namespace support in ONTAP. If large namespaces are supported, the maximum size is 128 TB (140737488355328 bytes) and if not supported, the maximum size is just under 16 TB (17557557870592 bytes). The minimum size supported is always 4096 bytes. For more information, see *Size properties* in the *docs* section of the ONTAP REST API documentation. • example: 1073741824 • format: int64 • Max value: 140737488355328 • Min value: 4096 • Introduced in: 9.6

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	The amount of space consumed by the main data stream of the NVMe namespace. This value is the total space consumed in the volume by the NVMe namespace, including filesystem overhead, but excluding prefix and suffix streams. Due to internal filesystem overhead and the many ways NVMe filesystems and applications utilize blocks within a namespace, this value does not necessarily reflect actual consumption/availability from the perspective of the filesystem or application. Without specific knowledge of how the namespace blocks are utilized outside of ONTAP, this property should not be used and an indicator for an out-of-space condition. For more information, see *Size properties* in the *docs* section of the ONTAP REST API documentation. • format: int64 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

status

Status information about the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
container_state	string	The state of the volume and aggregate that contain the NVMe namespace. Namespaces are only available when their containers are available.
mapped	boolean	Reports if the NVMe namespace is mapped to an NVMe subsystem. There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
read_only	boolean	Reports if the NVMe namespace allows only read access.
state	string	The state of the NVMe namespace. Normal states for a namespace are *online* and *offline*. Other states indicate errors.

subsystem

The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe namespace is mapped.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the NVMe subsystem.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

subsystem_map

The NVMe subsystem with which the NVMe namespace is associated. A namespace can be mapped to zero (0) or one (1) subsystems.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_map`. They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query

parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
anagrpid	string	The Asymmetric Namespace Access Group ID (ANAGRPID) of the NVMe namespace. The format for an ANAGRPID is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
nsid	string	The NVMe namespace identifier. This is an identifier used by an NVMe controller to provide access to the NVMe namespace. The format for an NVMe namespace identifier is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
subsystem	subsystem	The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe namespace is mapped.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update an NVMe namespace

PATCH `/storage/namespaces/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates an NVMe namespace.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume file clone autodelete`
- `vserver nvme namespace modify`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/namespaces

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace to update.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
auto_delete	boolean	This property marks the NVMe namespace for auto deletion when the volume containing the namespace runs out of space. This is most commonly set on namespace clones. When set to *true*, the NVMe namespace becomes eligible for automatic deletion when the volume runs out of space. Auto deletion only occurs when the volume containing the namespace is also configured for auto deletion and free space in the volume decreases below a particular threshold. This property is optional in POST and PATCH. The default value for a new NVMe namespace is *false*. There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
clone	clone	This sub-object is used in POST to create a new NVMe namespace as a clone of an existing namespace, or PATCH to overwrite an existing namespace as a clone of another. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a namespace clone is desired. When used in a PATCH, the patched NVMe namespace's data is over-written as a clone of the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched namespace unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `auto_delete` (unless specified in the request), `subsystem_map`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and PATCH.
create_time	string	The time the NVMe namespace was created.
enabled	boolean	The enabled state of the NVMe namespace. Certain error conditions cause the namespace to become disabled. If the namespace is disabled, you can check the `state` property to determine what error disabled the namespace. An NVMe namespace is enabled automatically when it is created.
space	space	The storage space related properties of the NVMe namespace.
status	status	Status information about the NVMe namespace.
subsystem_map	subsystem_map	The NVMe subsystem with which the NVMe namespace is associated. A namespace can be mapped to zero (0) or one (1) subsystems. There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_map`. They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace.

Example request

```
{
  "clone": {
    "source": {
      "name": "/vol/volume1/namespace1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
  "space": {
    "size": 1073741824,
    "used": 0
  },
  "status": {
    "container_state": "string",
    "state": "online"
  },
  "subsystem_map": {
    "anagrpid": "00103050h",
    "nsid": "00000001h",
    "subsystem": {
      "name": "string",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
13565952	The namespace clone request failed.
72089724	The specified namespace size is too large.
72089730	The specified namespace cannot be updated as it resides in a Snapshot copy.
72090005	The specified `clone.source.uuid` and `clone.source.name` do not refer to the same LUN.
72090006	The specified namespace was not found. This can apply to `clone.source` or the target namespace. The `target` property of the error object identifies the property.
72090007	The specified namespace was not found. This can apply to `clone.source` or the target namespace. The `target` property of the error object identifies the property.
72090010	An error occurred after successfully overwriting data for the namespace as a clone. Some properties were not modified.
72090011	An error occurred after successfully modifying some of the properties of the namespace. Some properties were not modified.
72090016	The namespace's aggregate is offline. The aggregate must be online to modify or remove the namespace.
72090017	The namespace's volume is offline. The volume must be online to modify or remove the namespace.
72090038	An attempt was made to reduce the size of the specified namespace.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

source

The source NVMe namespace for a namespace clone operation. This can be specified using property `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name`. If both properties are supplied, they must refer to the same namespace.

Valid in POST to create a new NVMe namespace as a clone of the source.

Valid in PATCH to overwrite an existing NVMe namespace's data as a clone of another.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The fully qualified path name of the clone source NVMe namespace composed of a "/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name and base name of the namespace. Valid in POST and PATCH.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the clone source NVMe namespace. Valid in POST and PATCH.

clone

This sub-object is used in POST to create a new NVMe namespace as a clone of an existing namespace, or PATCH to overwrite an existing namespace as a clone of another. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a namespace clone is desired.

When used in a PATCH, the patched NVMe namespace's data is over-written as a clone of the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched namespace unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `auto_delete` (unless specified in the request), `subsystem_map`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.

Name	Type	Description
source	source	The source NVMe namespace for a namespace clone operation. This can be specified using property `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name`. If both properties are supplied, they must refer to the same namespace. Valid in POST to create a new NVMe namespace as a clone of the source. Valid in PATCH to overwrite an existing NVMe namespace's data as a clone of another.

lun

The source LUN for convert operation. This can be specified using property `convert.lun.uuid` or `convert.lun.name`. If both properties are supplied, they must refer to the same LUN.

Valid in POST. A convert request from LUN to NVMe namespace cannot be combined with setting any other namespace properties. All other properties of the converted NVMe namespace comes from the source LUN.

convert

This sub-object is used in POST to convert a valid in-place LUN to an NVMe namespace. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a conversion from the specified LUN to NVMe namespace is desired.

node

The cluster node that hosts the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

qtree

The qtree in which the NVMe namespace is optionally located. Valid in POST.

If properties `name` and `location.qtree.name` and/or `location.qtree.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same qtree.

NVMe namespaces do not support rename.

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.
name	string	The name of the qtree.

volume

The volume in which the NVMe namespace is located. Valid in POST.

If properties `name` and `location.volume.name` and/or `location.volume.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same volume.

NVMe namespaces do not support movement between volumes.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

location

The location of the NVMe namespace within the ONTAP cluster. Valid in POST.

NVMe namespaces do not support rename, or movement between volumes.

Name	Type	Description
node	node	The cluster node that hosts the NVMe namespace.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.

Name	Type	Description
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

guarantee

Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
requested	boolean	The requested space reservation policy for the NVMe namespace. If *true*, a space reservation is requested for the namespace; if *false*, the namespace is thin provisioned. Guaranteeing a space reservation request for a namespace requires that the volume in which the namespace resides also be space reserved and that the fractional reserve for the volume be 100%. The space reservation policy for an NVMe namespace is determined by ONTAP. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6
reserved	boolean	Reports if the NVMe namespace is space guaranteed. This property is *true* if a space guarantee is requested and the containing volume and aggregate support the request. This property is *false* if a space guarantee is not requested or if a space guarantee is requested and either the containing volume and aggregate do not support the request.

space

The storage space related properties of the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
guarantee	guarantee	Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the NVMe namespace.
size	integer	The total provisioned size of the NVMe namespace. Valid in POST and PATCH. The NVMe namespace size can be increased but not be made smaller using the REST interface. The maximum and minimum sizes listed here are the absolute maximum and absolute minimum sizes in bytes. The maximum size is variable with respect to large NVMe namespace support in ONTAP. If large namespaces are supported, the maximum size is 128 TB (140737488355328 bytes) and if not supported, the maximum size is just under 16 TB (17557557870592 bytes). The minimum size supported is always 4096 bytes. For more information, see *Size properties* in the *docs* section of the ONTAP REST API documentation. • example: 1073741824 • format: int64 • Max value: 140737488355328 • Min value: 4096 • Introduced in: 9.6

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	The amount of space consumed by the main data stream of the NVMe namespace. This value is the total space consumed in the volume by the NVMe namespace, including filesystem overhead, but excluding prefix and suffix streams. Due to internal filesystem overhead and the many ways NVMe filesystems and applications utilize blocks within a namespace, this value does not necessarily reflect actual consumption/availability from the perspective of the filesystem or application. Without specific knowledge of how the namespace blocks are utilized outside of ONTAP, this property should not be used and an indicator for an out-of-space condition. For more information, see *Size properties* in the *docs* section of the ONTAP REST API documentation. • format: int64 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

status

Status information about the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
container_state	string	The state of the volume and aggregate that contain the NVMe namespace. Namespaces are only available when their containers are available.
mapped	boolean	Reports if the NVMe namespace is mapped to an NVMe subsystem. There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
read_only	boolean	Reports if the NVMe namespace allows only read access.
state	string	The state of the NVMe namespace. Normal states for a namespace are *online* and *offline*. Other states indicate errors.

subsystem

The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe namespace is mapped.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the NVMe subsystem.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe subsystem.

subsystem_map

The NVMe subsystem with which the NVMe namespace is associated. A namespace can be mapped to zero (0) or one (1) subsystems.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_map`. They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

Name	Type	Description
anagrpid	string	The Asymmetric Namespace Access Group ID (ANAGRPID) of the NVMe namespace. The format for an ANAGRPID is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
nsid	string	The NVMe namespace identifier. This is an identifier used by an NVMe controller to provide access to the NVMe namespace. The format for an NVMe namespace identifier is 8 hexadecimal digits (zero-filled) followed by a lower case "h".
subsystem	subsystem	The NVMe subsystem to which the NVMe namespace is mapped.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

nvme_namespace

An NVMe namespace is a collection of addressable logical blocks presented to hosts connected to the storage virtual machine using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol.

In ONTAP, an NVMe namespace is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located within a qtree in a volume.

An NVMe namespace is created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning as determined by the volume on which it is created. NVMe namespaces support being cloned. An NVMe namespace cannot be renamed, resized, or moved to a different volume. NVMe namespaces do not support the assignment of a QoS policy for performance management, but a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume containing the namespace. See the NVMe namespace object model to learn more about each of the properties supported by the NVMe namespace REST API.

An NVMe namespace must be mapped to an NVMe subsystem to grant access to the subsystem's hosts. Hosts can then access the NVMe namespace and perform I/O using the NVMe over Fabrics protocol.

Name	Type	Description
auto_delete	boolean	This property marks the NVMe namespace for auto deletion when the volume containing the namespace runs out of space. This is most commonly set on namespace clones. When set to *true*, the NVMe namespace becomes eligible for automatic deletion when the volume runs out of space. Auto deletion only occurs when the volume containing the namespace is also configured for auto deletion and free space in the volume decreases below a particular threshold. This property is optional in POST and PATCH. The default value for a new NVMe namespace is *false*. There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

Name	Type	Description
clone	clone	This sub-object is used in POST to create a new NVMe namespace as a clone of an existing namespace, or PATCH to overwrite an existing namespace as a clone of another. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a namespace clone is desired. When used in a PATCH, the patched NVMe namespace's data is over-written as a clone of the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched namespace unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `auto_delete` (unless specified in the request), `subsystem_map`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.
comment	string	A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and PATCH.
create_time	string	The time the NVMe namespace was created.
enabled	boolean	The enabled state of the NVMe namespace. Certain error conditions cause the namespace to become disabled. If the namespace is disabled, you can check the `state` property to determine what error disabled the namespace. An NVMe namespace is enabled automatically when it is created.
space	space	The storage space related properties of the NVMe namespace.
status	status	Status information about the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	Description
subsystem_map	subsystem_map	The NVMe subsystem with which the NVMe namespace is associated. A namespace can be mapped to zero (0) or one (1) subsystems. There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `subsystem_map`. They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve historical performance metrics for an NVMe namespace

GET `/storage/namespaces/{uuid}/metrics`

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves historical performance metrics for an NVMe namespace.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by timestamp
duration	string	query	False	Filter by duration
throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.write
throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.total
throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.read
iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.other
iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.read
iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.write
iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.total
latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.other
latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.read
latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.write
latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.total
status	string	query	False	Filter by status
uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier of the NVMe namespace.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
interval	string	query	False	The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y. The period for each time range is as follows: • 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds. • 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes. • 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes. • 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours. • 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day. • Default value: 1 • enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	return_records	boolean	query	False

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[records]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

records

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM protocols.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the NVMe namespace.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Name-services

Name-services overview

Overview

ONTAP uses name-services to obtain information about users and clients. This information is used to authenticate users accessing data on or administering the storage system, and to map user credentials in a mixed environment. If the user database is stored in NIS or LDAP servers, NIS and LDAP name services need to be configured in ONTAP.
DNS is used for resolving the hostnames. ns-switch is used to configure the SVMs with sources to search for network information and the order in which to search them.

Manage group membership cache settings

Name-services cache group-membership settings endpoint overview

Overview

This API is used to retrieve and manage group-membership cache settings.

Examples

Retrieving group-membership cache settings

The following example shows how to use the cache group-membership settings GET endpoint to retrieve group-membership cache settings.

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/cache/group-membership/settings

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/cache/group-
membership/settings?fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "8a1a8730-2036-11ec-8457-005056bbcfdb",
      "name": "vs43"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "ttl": "PT1H"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "dc458b2f-2035-11ec-bfe2-005056bb6bef",
      "name": "vs34"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "ttl": "PT5M"
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
```

Retrieving group-membership cache settings for a given SVM

The following example shows how to use the cache group-membership settings GET endpoint to retrieve group-membership cache settings for a given SVM.

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/cache/group-membership/settings/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/cache/group-
membership/settings/dc458b2f-2035-11ec-bfe2-005056bb6bef" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "dc458b2f-2035-11ec-bfe2-005056bb6bef",
  "name": "vs34"
},
"enabled": true,
"ttl": "PT1H"
}
```

Updating a group-membership cache setting

The following example shows how to use the cache group-membership settings PATCH endpoint to update a group-membership setting.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/name-services/cache/group-membership/settings/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/cache/unix-
user/settings/02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f9" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\":
\"false\" }"
```

Retrieve group membership cache settings

GET `/name-services/cache/group-membership/settings`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves group-membership cache settings.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service cache group-membership settings show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/cache/group-membership/settings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
ttl	string	query	False	Filter by ttl
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records.
records	array[group_membership_settings]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "ttl": "PT2H30M"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

group_membership_settings

Group membership cache setting.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the cache is enabled.
svm	svm	
ttl	string	Specifies Time to Live for list of group members, in ISO 8601 format.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a group membership cache setting for an SVM

GET `/name-services/cache/group-membership/settings/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves a group-membership cache setting for a given SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service cache group-membership settings show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/cache/group-membership/settings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID.
ttl	string	query	False	Filter by ttl
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the cache is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
svm	svm	
ttl	string	Specifies Time to Live for list of group members, in ISO 8601 format.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "ttl": "PT2H30M"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a group membership cache setting

PATCH `/name-services/cache/group-membership/settings/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Updates a group-membership cache setting.

Important notes

- svm.uuid field cannot be empty.
- Returns success in case no values are provided for update.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service cache group-membership settings modify`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/cache/group-membership/settings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the cache is enabled.
svm	svm	
ttl	string	Specifies Time to Live for list of group members, in ISO 8601 format.

Example request

```
{
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "ttl": "PT2H30M"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
23724055	Internal error. Configuration for Vserver failed. Verify that the cluster is healthy, then try the command again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

group_membership_settings

Group membership cache setting.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not the cache is enabled.
svm	svm	
ttl	string	Specifies Time to Live for list of group members, in ISO 8601 format.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage host cache settings

Name-services cache host settings endpoint overview

Overview

This API is used to retrieve and manage hosts cache settings.

Examples

Retrieving hosts cache settings

The following examples shows how to use the cache host settings GET endpoint to retrieve host cache settings.

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/cache/host/settings

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-
services/cache/host/settings?fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "8a1a8730-2036-11ec-8457-005056bbcfdb",
      "name": "vs43"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "negative_cache_enabled": true,
    "ttl": "P1D",
    "negative_ttl": "PT1M",
    "dns_ttl_enabled": true
  },
  {
    "svm": {
```

```
      "uuid": "951e8676-2035-11ec-bfe2-005056bb6bef",
      "name": "spragyaclus-2"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "negative_cache_enabled": true,
    "ttl": "P1D",
    "negative_ttl": "PT1M",
    "dns_ttl_enabled": true
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "dc458b2f-2035-11ec-bfe2-005056bb6bef",
      "name": "vs34"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "negative_cache_enabled": true,
    "ttl": "P1D",
    "negative_ttl": "PT1M",
    "dns_ttl_enabled": true
  }
],
"num_records": 3
}
```


Retrieving host cache settings for a given SVM

The following examples shows how to use the cache hosts settings GET endpoint to retrieve hosts cache settings for a specific SVM.

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/cache/host/settings/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-
services/cache/host/settings/dc458b2f-2035-11ec-bfe2-005056bb6bef" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "dc458b2f-2035-11ec-bfe2-005056bb6bef",
  "name": "vs34"
},
"enabled": false,
"negative_cache_enabled": true,
"ttl": "P1D",
"negative_ttl": "PT1M",
"dns_ttl_enabled": true
}
```

Updating a hosts cache setting

The following example shows how to use the cache host settings PATCH endpoint to update a host cache setting.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/name-services/cache/host/settings/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-
services/cache/host/settings/02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f9" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"ttl\": \"PT2H\", \"negative_ttl\": \"PT2M\" }"
```

Retrieve host cache settings

GET `/name-services/cache/host/settings`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves host cache settings.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service cache hosts settings show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/cache/host/settings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
negative_cache_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by negative_cache_enabled
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
dns_ttl_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by dns_ttl_enabled
ttl	string	query	False	Filter by ttl
negative_ttl	string	query	False	Filter by negative_ttl
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records.
records	array[hosts_settings]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "dns_ttl_enabled": 1,
      "negative_ttl": "PT5M",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "ttl": "PT24H"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

hosts_settings

Hosts cache setting.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
dns_ttl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether TTL is based on the DNS or host settings. If enabled, TTL from DNS is used.
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the cache is enabled.
negative_cache_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the negative cache is enabled.
negative_ttl	string	Specifies negative Time to Live, in ISO 8601 format.

Name	Type	Description
svm	svm	
ttl	string	Specifies Time to Live (TTL), in ISO 8601 format.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a host cache setting for an SVM

GET `/name-services/cache/host/settings/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves a host cache setting for a given SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service cache hosts settings show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/cache/host/settings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
negative_cache_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by negative_cache_enabled
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
dns_ttl_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by dns_ttl_enabled
ttl	string	query	False	Filter by ttl
negative_ttl	string	query	False	Filter by negative_ttl
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
dns_ttl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether TTL is based on the DNS or host settings. If enabled, TTL from DNS is used.
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the cache is enabled.
negative_cache_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the negative cache is enabled.
negative_ttl	string	Specifies negative Time to Live, in ISO 8601 format.
svm	svm	
ttl	string	Specifies Time to Live (TTL), in ISO 8601 format.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "dns_ttl_enabled": 1,
  "negative_ttl": "PT5M",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "ttl": "PT24H"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a host cache setting

PATCH `/name-services/cache/host/settings/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Updates a host cache setting.

Important notes

- svm.uuid field cannot be empty.
- Returns success in case no values are provided for update.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service cache hosts settings modify`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/cache/host/settings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
dns_ttl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether TTL is based on the DNS or host settings. If enabled, TTL from DNS is used.
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the cache is enabled.
negative_cache_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the negative cache is enabled.
negative_ttl	string	Specifies negative Time to Live, in ISO 8601 format.
svm	svm	
ttl	string	Specifies Time to Live (TTL), in ISO 8601 format.

Example request

```
{
  "dns_ttl_enabled": 1,
  "negative_ttl": "PT5M",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "ttl": "PT24H"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
23724055	Internal error. Configuration for Vserver failed. Verify that the cluster is healthy, then try the command again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

hosts_settings

Hosts cache setting.

Name	Type	Description
dns_ttl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether TTL is based on the DNS or host settings. If enabled, TTL from DNS is used.
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the cache is enabled.
negative_cache_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the negative cache is enabled.
negative_ttl	string	Specifies negative Time to Live, in ISO 8601 format.
svm	svm	
ttl	string	Specifies Time to Live (TTL), in ISO 8601 format.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage netgroup cache settings

Name-services cache netgroup settings endpoint overview

Overview

This API is used to retrieve and manage netgroups cache settings.

Examples

Retrieving a netgroup cache setting

The following example shows how to use the cache netgroup settings GET endpoint to retrieve netgroup cache settings.

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/cache/netgroup/settings

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-
services/cache/netgroup/settings?fields=*" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "8a1a8730-2036-11ec-8457-005056bbcfdb",
      "name": "vs43"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "negative_cache_enabled_byhost": true,
    "ttl_byhost": "P1D",
    "negative_ttl_byhost": "PT30M",
    "ttl_for_members": "PT30M"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "dc458b2f-2035-11ec-bfe2-005056bb6bef",
      "name": "vs34"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "negative_cache_enabled_byhost": true,
    "ttl_byhost": "PT2H",
    "negative_ttl_byhost": "PT30M",
    "ttl_for_members": "PT30M"
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
```

Retrieving a netgroup cache setting for a given SVM

The following example shows how to use the cache netgroup settings GET endpoint to retrieve netgroup cache settings for a given SVM.

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/cache/netgroup/settings/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-
services/cache/netgroup/settings/dc458b2f-2035-11ec-bfe2-005056bb6bef" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "dc458b2f-2035-11ec-bfe2-005056bb6bef",
  "name": "vs34"
},
"enabled": true,
"negative_cache_enabled_byhost": true,
"ttl_byhost": "P1D",
"negative_ttl_byhost": "PT30M",
"ttl_for_members": "PT30M"
}
```

Updating a netgroup cache setting

The following example shows how to use the cache netgroup settings PATCH endpoint to update netgroup cache settings.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/name-services/cache/netgroup/settings/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-
services/cache/netgroup/settings/02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f9" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"ttl_byhost\": \"PT2H\", \"negative_ttl_byhost\": \"PT2M\" }"
```

Retrieve netgroup cache settings

GET `/name-services/cache/netgroup/settings`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves netgroups cache settings.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service cache netgroups settings show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/cache/netgroup/settings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
ttl_for_members	string	query	False	Filter by ttl_for_members
negative_cache_enabled_byhost	boolean	query	False	Filter by negative_cache_enabled_byhost
negative_ttl_byhost	string	query	False	Filter by negative_ttl_byhost
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
ttl_byhost	string	query	False	Filter by ttl_byhost
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records.
records	array[netgroups_settings]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "negative_ttl_byhost": "PT2M5S",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "ttl_byhost": "PT24H",
      "ttl_for_members": "PT2M"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

netgroups_settings

Netgroups cache setting.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the cache is enabled.
negative_cache_enabled_byhost	boolean	Indicates whether or not the negative cache is enabled.
negative_ttl_byhost	string	Specifies negative Time to Live by host, in ISO 8601 format.
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
ttl_byhost	string	Specifies Time to Live by host, in ISO 8601 format.
ttl_for_members	string	Specifies Time to Live for netgroup members, in ISO 8601 format.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a netgroup cache setting for an SVM

GET `/name-services/cache/netgroup/settings/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves a netgroup cache setting for a given SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service cache netgroups settings show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/cache/netgroup/settings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID.
ttl_for_members	string	query	False	Filter by ttl_for_members
negative_cache_enabled_byhost	boolean	query	False	Filter by negative_cache_enabled_byhost
negative_ttl_byhost	string	query	False	Filter by negative_ttl_byhost
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
ttl_byhost	string	query	False	Filter by ttl_byhost
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the cache is enabled.
negative_cache_enabled_byhost	boolean	Indicates whether or not the negative cache is enabled.
negative_ttl_byhost	string	Specifies negative Time to Live by host, in ISO 8601 format.
svm	svm	
ttl_byhost	string	Specifies Time to Live by host, in ISO 8601 format.
ttl_for_members	string	Specifies Time to Live for netgroup members, in ISO 8601 format.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "negative_ttl_byhost": "PT2M5S",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "ttl_byhost": "PT24H",
  "ttl_for_members": "PT2M"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a netgroup cache setting

PATCH `/name-services/cache/netgroup/settings/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Updates a netgroup cache setting.

Important notes

- svm.uuid field cannot be empty.
- Returns success in case no values are provided for update.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service cache netgroups settings modify`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/cache/netgroup/settings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the cache is enabled.
negative_cache_enabled_byhost	boolean	Indicates whether or not the negative cache is enabled.
negative_ttl_byhost	string	Specifies negative Time to Live by host, in ISO 8601 format.
svm	svm	
ttl_byhost	string	Specifies Time to Live by host, in ISO 8601 format.
ttl_for_members	string	Specifies Time to Live for netgroup members, in ISO 8601 format.

Example request

```
{
  "negative_ttl_byhost": "PT2M5S",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "ttl_byhost": "PT24H",
  "ttl_for_members": "PT2M"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
23724055	Internal error. Configuration for Vserver failed. Verify that the cluster is healthy, then try the command again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

netgroups_settings

Netgroups cache setting.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the cache is enabled.
negative_cache_enabled_byhost	boolean	Indicates whether or not the negative cache is enabled.
negative_ttl_byhost	string	Specifies negative Time to Live by host, in ISO 8601 format.
svm	svm	
ttl_byhost	string	Specifies Time to Live by host, in ISO 8601 format.
ttl_for_members	string	Specifies Time to Live for netgroup members, in ISO 8601 format.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage global cache settings

Name-services cache setting endpoint overview

Overview

This API is used to retrieve and manage global nameservice cache settings.

Examples

Retrieving a global nameservice cache setting

The following example shows how to use the cache setting GET endpoint to retrieve the global nameservice cache setting.

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/cache/setting

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/cache/setting" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"eviction_time_interval": "P2D",
"remote_fetch_enabled": true
}
```

Updating a global nameservice cache setting

The following example shows how to use the cache setting PATCH endpoint to update the global nameservice cache setting.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/name-services/cache/setting

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/cache/setting" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"eviction_time_interval\": \"PT2H\" }"
```

Retrieve a global name service cache setting

GET `/name-services/cache/setting`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves a global nameservice cache setting.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service cache settings show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/cache/setting

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
eviction_time_interval	string	query	False	Filter by eviction_time_interval
remote_fetch_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by remote_fetch_enabled
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
eviction_time_interval	string	Specifies the time interval, in ISO 8601 format after which a periodic cache eviction happens. Default is 4 hours.
remote_fetch_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not a node is allowed to fetch the data from a remote node.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "eviction_time_interval": "PT2H"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a global name service cache setting

PATCH `/name-services/cache/setting`

Introduced In: 9.11

Updates a global nameservice cache setting.

Important notes

- Both the cache eviction time and remote fetch option can be modified.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service cache settings modify`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/cache/setting

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
eviction_time_interval	string	Specifies the time interval, in ISO 8601 format after which a periodic cache eviction happens. Default is 4 hours.
remote_fetch_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not a node is allowed to fetch the data from a remote node.

Example request

```
{
  "eviction_time_interval": "PT2H"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

global_cache_setting

Name	Type	Description
eviction_time_interval	string	Specifies the time interval, in ISO 8601 format after which a periodic cache eviction happens. Default is 4 hours.
remote_fetch_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not a node is allowed to fetch the data from a remote node.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage UNIX group cache settings

Name-services cache unix-group settings endpoint overview

Overview

This API is used to retrieve and manage unix-group settings.

Examples

Retrieving unix-group settings

The following example shows how to use the cache unix-group settings GET endpoint to retrieve unix-group cache settings.

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/cache/unix-group/settings

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/cache/unix-
group/settings?fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "8a1a8730-2036-11ec-8457-005056bbcfdb",
      "name": "vs43"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "negative_cache_enabled": true,
    "ttl": "P1D",
    "negative_ttl": "PT1M",
    "propagation_enabled": true
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "dc458b2f-2035-11ec-bfe2-005056bb6bef",
      "name": "vs34"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "negative_cache_enabled": true,
    "ttl": "P1D",
    "negative_ttl": "PT1M",
    "propagation_enabled": true
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
```

Retrieving a unix-group setting for a given SVM

The following example shows how to use the cache unix-group settings GET endpoint to retrieve unix-group cache settings for a given SVM.

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/cache/unix-group/settings/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/cache/unix-
group/settings/dc458b2f-2035-11ec-bfe2-005056bb6bef" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "dc458b2f-2035-11ec-bfe2-005056bb6bef",
  "name": "vs34"
},
"enabled": true,
"negative_cache_enabled": true,
"ttl": "P1D",
"negative_ttl": "PT1M",
"propagation_enabled": true
}
```

Updating a unix-group setting

The following example shows how to use the cache unix-group settings PATCH endpoint to update unix-group cache settings for an SVM.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/name-services/cache/unix-group/settings/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/cache/unix-
group/settings/02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f9" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"ttl\":
\"PT2H\", \"negative_ttl\": \"PT2M\" }"
```

Retrieve UNIX group cache settings

GET `/name-services/cache/unix-group/settings`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves unix-group cache settings.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service cache unix-group settings show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/cache/unix-group/settings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
propagation_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by propagation_enabled
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
negative_cache_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by negative_cache_enabled
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
negative_ttl	string	query	False	Filter by negative_ttl
ttl	string	query	False	Filter by ttl
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records.
records	array[unix_group_settings]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "negative_ttl": "PT5M",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "ttl": "PT24H"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

unix_group_settings

UNIX groups cache setting.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the cache is enabled.
negative_cache_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the negative cache is enabled.
negative_ttl	string	Specifies negative Time to Live, in ISO 8601 format.
propagation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the propagation setting is enabled or not.

Name	Type	Description
svm	svm	
ttl	string	Specifies Time to Live (TTL), in ISO 8601 format.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a UNIX group cache setting for an SVM

GET `/name-services/cache/unix-group/settings/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves a unix-group cache setting for a given SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service cache unix-group settings show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/cache/unix-group/settings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
propagation_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by propagation_enabled
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
negative_cache_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by negative_cache_enabled
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
negative_ttl	string	query	False	Filter by negative_ttl
ttl	string	query	False	Filter by ttl
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the cache is enabled.
negative_cache_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the negative cache is enabled.
negative_ttl	string	Specifies negative Time to Live, in ISO 8601 format.
propagation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the propagation setting is enabled or not.
svm	svm	
ttl	string	Specifies Time to Live (TTL), in ISO 8601 format.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "negative_ttl": "PT5M",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "ttl": "PT24H"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update UNIX group cache settings

PATCH `/name-services/cache/unix-group/settings/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Updates unix-group cache settings.

Important notes

- svm.uuid field cannot be empty.
- Returns success in case no values are provided for update.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service cache unix-group settings modify`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/cache/unix-group/settings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the cache is enabled.
negative_cache_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the negative cache is enabled.
negative_ttl	string	Specifies negative Time to Live, in ISO 8601 format.
propagation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the propagation setting is enabled or not.
svm	svm	
ttl	string	Specifies Time to Live (TTL), in ISO 8601 format.

Example request

```
{
  "negative_ttl": "PT5M",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "ttl": "PT24H"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
23724055	Internal error. Configuration for Vserver failed. Verify that the cluster is healthy, then try the command again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

unix_group_settings

UNIX groups cache setting.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the cache is enabled.
negative_cache_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the negative cache is enabled.
negative_ttl	string	Specifies negative Time to Live, in ISO 8601 format.
propagation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the propagation setting is enabled or not.
svm	svm	
ttl	string	Specifies Time to Live (TTL), in ISO 8601 format.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage UNIX user cache settings

Name-services cache unix-user settings endpoint overview

Overview

This API is used to retrieve and manage unix-user settings.

Examples

Retrieving unix-user cache settings

The following example shows how to use the cache unix-user settings GET endpoint to retrieve unix-user cache settings.

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/cache/unix-user/settings

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/cache/unix-
user/settings?fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "8a1a8730-2036-11ec-8457-005056bbcfdb",
      "name": "vs43"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "negative_cache_enabled": true,
    "ttl": "P1D",
    "negative_ttl": "PT1M",
    "propagation_enabled": true
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "dc458b2f-2035-11ec-bfe2-005056bb6bef",
      "name": "vs34"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "negative_cache_enabled": true,
    "ttl": "P1D",
    "negative_ttl": "PT1M",
    "propagation_enabled": true
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
```

Retrieving a unix-user cache setting for a given SVM

The following example shows how to use the cache unix-user settings GET endpoint to retrieve unix-user cache settings for a given SVM.

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/cache/unix-user/settings/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/cache/unix-
user/settings/dc458b2f-2035-11ec-bfe2-005056bb6bef" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "dc458b2f-2035-11ec-bfe2-005056bb6bef",
  "name": "vs34"
},
"enabled": true,
"negative_cache_enabled": true,
"ttl": "P1D",
"negative_ttl": "PT1M",
"propagation_enabled": true
}
```

Updating a unix-user setting

The following example shows how to use the cache unix-user settings PATCH endpoint to update unix-user cache settings.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/name-services/cache/unix-user/settings/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/cache/unix-
user/settings/02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f9" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"ttl\":
\"PT2H\", \"negative_ttl\": \"PT2M\" }"
```

Retrieve UNIX user cache settings

GET `/name-services/cache/unix-user/settings`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves unix-user cache settings.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service cache unix-user settings show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/cache/unix-user/settings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
propagation_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by propagation_enabled
negative_cache_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by negative_cache_enabled
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
ttl	string	query	False	Filter by ttl
negative_ttl	string	query	False	Filter by negative_ttl
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records.
records	array[unix_user_settings]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "negative_ttl": "PT5M",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "ttl": "PT2H"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

unix_user_settings

UNIX users cache setting.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the cache is enabled.
negative_cache_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the negative cache is enabled.
negative_ttl	string	Specifies negative Time to Live, in ISO 8601 format.
propagation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the propagation setting is enabled or not.

Name	Type	Description
svm	svm	
ttl	string	Specifies Time to Live (TTL), in ISO 8601 format.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve UNIX user cache settings for an SVM

GET `/name-services/cache/unix-user/settings/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves unix-user cache settings for a given SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service cache unix-user settings show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/cache/unix-user/settings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
propagation_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by propagation_enabled
negative_cache_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by negative_cache_enabled
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
ttl	string	query	False	Filter by ttl
negative_ttl	string	query	False	Filter by negative_ttl
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the cache is enabled.
negative_cache_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the negative cache is enabled.
negative_ttl	string	Specifies negative Time to Live, in ISO 8601 format.
propagation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the propagation setting is enabled or not.
svm	svm	
ttl	string	Specifies Time to Live (TTL), in ISO 8601 format.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "negative_ttl": "PT5M",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "ttl": "PT2H"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a UNIX user cache setting

PATCH `/name-services/cache/unix-user/settings/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Updates a unix-user cache setting.

Important notes

- svm.uuid field cannot be empty.
- Returns success in case no values are provided for update.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service cache unix-user settings modify`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/cache/unix-user/settings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the cache is enabled.
negative_cache_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the negative cache is enabled.
negative_ttl	string	Specifies negative Time to Live, in ISO 8601 format.
propagation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the propagation setting is enabled or not.
svm	svm	
ttl	string	Specifies Time to Live (TTL), in ISO 8601 format.

Example request

```
{
  "negative_ttl": "PT5M",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "ttl": "PT2H"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
23724055	Internal error. Configuration for Vserver failed. Verify that the cluster is healthy, then try the command again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

unix_user_settings

UNIX users cache setting.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the cache is enabled.
negative_cache_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the negative cache is enabled.
negative_ttl	string	Specifies negative Time to Live, in ISO 8601 format.
propagation_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the propagation setting is enabled or not.
svm	svm	
ttl	string	Specifies Time to Live (TTL), in ISO 8601 format.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage DNS configurations

Name-services dns endpoint overview

Overview

Displays DNS information and controls the DNS subsytem. DNS domain name and DNS servers are required parameters.

Retrieving DNS information

The DNS GET endpoint retrieves all of the DNS configurations for all SVMs.
DNS configuration for the cluster is retrieved via /api/cluster .

Examples

Retrieving all of the fields for all of the DNS configurations

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/dns

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/dns?fields=*" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "27eff5d8-22b2-11eb-8038-0050568ed32c",
      "name": "clust-1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
```

```
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
        }
      }
    },
    "domains": [
      "domain.example.com"
    ],
    "servers": [
      "44.44.44.44"
    ],
    "timeout":2,
    "attempts":1,
    "scope": "cluster",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/name-services/dns/27eff5d8-22b2-11eb-8038-
0050568ed32c"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
        }
      }
    },
    "domains": [
      "domainA.example.com"
    ],
    "servers": [
      "10.10.10.10"
    ],
    "timeout":2,
    "attempts":1,
    "dynamic_dns": {
      "enabled": false,
      "use_secure": false,
      "time_to_live": "PT1H"
    },
    "scope": "svm",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/name-services/dns/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-
005056b41bd1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "19076d35-6e27-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1",
      "name": "vs2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/19076d35-6e27-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
        }
      }
    },
    "domains": [
      "sample.example.com"
    ],
    "servers": [
      "11.11.11.11",
      "22.22.22.22",
      "33.33.33.33"
    ],
    "timeout":2,
    "attempts":2,
    "dynamic_dns": {
      "enabled": true,
      "use_secure": false,
      "time_to_live": "PT3H"
    },
    "scope": "svm",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/name-services/dns/19076d35-6e27-11e8-b9b8-
005056b41bd1"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/name-services/dns?fields=*"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving all DNS configurations whose domain name starts with *dom.**

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/dns

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/dns?domains=dom*" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
        }
      }
    },
    "domains": [
      "domainA.example.com"
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/name-services/dns/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-
005056b41bd1"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/name-services/dns?domains=dom*"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving the DNS configuration for a specific SVM

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/dns/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/dns/179d3c85-7053-11e8-
b9b8-005056b41bd1" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1",
  "name": "vs1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
    }
  }
},
"domains": [
  "domainA.example.com"
],
"servers": [
  "10.10.10.10"
],
"timeout":2,
"attempts":1,
"tld_query_enabled": true,
"source_address_match": true,
"packet_query_match": true,
"dynamic_dns": {
  "enabled": false,
  "use_secure": false,
  "time_to_live": "P1D"
},
"scope": "svm",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/name-services/dns/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving the advanced fields "DNS status", "tld_query_enable", "source_address_match", and "packet_query_match" using wildcards **

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/dns/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/dns/179d3c85-7053-11e8-
b9b8-005056b41bd1?fileds=**" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1",
  "name": "vs1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
    }
  }
},
"domains": [
  "domainA.example.com"
],
"servers": [
  "10.10.10.10"
],
"timeout":2,
"attempts":1,
"tld_query_enabled": true,
"source_address_match": true,
"packet_query_match": true,
"dynamic_dns": {
  "enabled": false,
  "use_secure": false,
  "time_to_live": "P1D"
},
"scope": "svm",
"status": [
  {
    "name_server": "10.10.10.10",
    "state": "up",
    "message": "Response time (msec): ",
    "code": 0
  }
],
```

```
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/name-services/dns/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
  }
}
}
```

Creating a DNS configuration

The DNS POST endpoint creates a DNS configuration for the specified SVM.

Examples

Specifying only the required fields

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/dns

# The call:
    curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/dns" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"svm\": {
\"uuid\": \"179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1\" }, \"domains\": [
\"domainA.example.com\" ], \"servers\": [ \"10.10.10.10\" ]}"
```

Specifying the optional fields as well

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/dns

# The call:
    curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/dns" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"svm\": {
\"uuid\": \"179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1\" }, \"domains\": [
\"domainA.example.com\" ], \"servers\": [ \"10.10.10.10\" ],
\"timeout\":2, \"attempts\":3}"
```

Specifying the scope of the SVM

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/dns

# The call:
    curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/dns" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"svm\": {
\"uuid\": \"179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1\" }, \"domains\": [
\"domainA.example.com\" ], \"servers\": [ \"10.10.10.10\" ],
\"timeout\":2, \"attempts\":3, \"scope\":\"svm\"}"
```

Updating a DNS configuration

The DNS PATCH endpoint updates the DNS configuration for the specified SVM.

Examples

Updating both the DNS domains and servers

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/dns/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/dns/179d3c85-7053-11e8-
b9b8-005056b41bd1" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"domains\": [ \"domainA.example.com\",
\"domainB.example.com\" ], \"servers\": [ \"10.10.10.10\", \"10.10.10.11\"
]}"
```

Updating the DNS servers only

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/dns/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/dns/179d3c85-7053-11e8-
b9b8-005056b41bd1" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"servers\": [ \"10.10.10.10\" ]}"
```

Updating the optional fields "timeout", "attempts", and "source_address_match"

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/dns/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/dns/179d3c85-7053-11e8-
b9b8-005056b41bd1" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"timeout\":2, \"attempts\":3,
\"source_address_match\":true}"
```

Updating the Dynamic DNS related fields

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/dns/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/dns/179d3c85-7053-11e8-
b9b8-005056b41bd1" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"timeout\":2, \"attempts\":3,
\"dynamic_dns.enabled\":\"true\", \"dynamic_dns.time_to_live\":\"20h\"}"
```

Deleting a DNS configuration

The DNS DELETE endpoint deletes the DNS configuration for the specified SVM.

Example

The following example shows a DELETE operation.

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/dns/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/dns/179d3c85-7053-
11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
```

Retrieve DNS configurations for all SVMs

GET `/name-services/dns`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the DNS configurations of all SVMs.
Specify 'scope' as 'svm' to retrieve the DNS configuration of all the data SVMs.
Specify 'scope' as 'cluster' to retrieve the DNS configuration of the cluster.

Advanced properties

- 'tld_query_enabled'
- 'source_address_match'
- 'packet_query_match'
- 'status' property retrieves the status of each name server of the DNS configuration for an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service dns show`
- `vserver services name-service dns check`
- `vserver services name-service dns dynamic-update show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/dns

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope • Introduced in: 9.9
tld_query_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by tld_query_enabled • Introduced in: 9.9
packet_query_match	boolean	query	False	Filter by packet_query_match • Introduced in: 9.9
timeout	integer	query	False	Filter by timeout • Introduced in: 9.9 • Max value: 5 • Min value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
servers	string	query	False	Filter by servers
dynamic_dns.time_to_live	string	query	False	Filter by dynamic_dns.time_to_live • Introduced in: 9.9
dynamic_dns.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by dynamic_dns.enabled • Introduced in: 9.9
dynamic_dns.fqdn	string	query	False	Filter by dynamic_dns.fqdn • Introduced in: 9.9
dynamic_dns.use_secure	boolean	query	False	Filter by dynamic_dns.use_secure • Introduced in: 9.9
domains	string	query	False	Filter by domains • maxLength: 255 • minLength: 1
attempts	integer	query	False	Filter by attempts • Introduced in: 9.9 • Max value: 4 • Min value: 1
status.code	integer	query	False	Filter by status.code • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
status.message	string	query	False	Filter by status.message • Introduced in: 9.9
status.name_server	string	query	False	Filter by status.name_server • Introduced in: 9.9
status.state	string	query	False	Filter by status.state • Introduced in: 9.9
source_address_match	boolean	query	False	Filter by source_address_match • Introduced in: 9.9
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of DNS domain records.
records	array[dns]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "domains": [
        "example.com",
        "example2.example3.com"
      ],
      "dynamic_dns": {
        "fqdn": "example.com",
        "time_to_live": "P2D"
      },
      "scope": "string",
      "servers": [
        "10.224.65.20",
        "2001:db08:a0b:12f0::1"
      ],
      "skip_config_validation": null,
      "status": [
        {
          "code": 6684732,
          "message": "string",
          "name_server": "10.10.10.10",
          "state": "up"
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
```

```
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

dynamic_dns

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Enable or disable Dynamic DNS (DDNS) updates for the specified SVM.
fqdn	string	Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) to be used for dynamic DNS updates.
skip_fqdn_validation	boolean	Enable or disable FQDN validation.
time_to_live	string	Time to live value for the dynamic DNS updates, in an ISO-8601 duration formatted string. Maximum Time To Live is 720 hours(P30D in ISO-8601 format) and the default is 24 hours(P1D in ISO-8601 format).
use_secure	boolean	Enable or disable secure dynamic DNS updates for the specified SVM.

status

Status of each of the DNS name server configured for the specified SVM.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Code is 0 when the state is 'up'.
message	string	Detailed description of the validation state if the state is 'down' or the response time of the DNS server if the state is 'up'.
name_server	string	The IP address of the DNS server. The address can be either an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.
state	string	The validation status of the DNS server.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

dns

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
attempts	integer	Number of attempts allowed when querying the DNS name servers.

Name	Type	Description
domains	array[string]	A list of DNS domains. Domain names have the following requirements: • The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-" or "_". • The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0 through 9. • The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9. • The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z. • The system reserves the following names:"all", "local", and "localhost".
dynamic_dns	dynamic_dns	
packet_query_match	boolean	Indicates whether or not the query section of the reply packet is equal to that of the query packet.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for DNS owned by an SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
servers	array[string]	The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.

Name	Type	Description
source_address_match	boolean	Indicates whether or not the DNS responses are from a different IP address to the IP address the request was sent to.
status	array[status]	Status of all the DNS name servers configured for the specified SVM.
svm	svm	
timeout	integer	Timeout values for queries to the name servers, in seconds.
tld_query_enabled	boolean	Enable or disable top-level domain (TLD) queries.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create DNS domain and server configurations

POST `/name-services/dns`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates DNS domain and server configurations for an SVM.

Important notes

- Each SVM can have only one DNS configuration.
- The domain name and the servers fields cannot be empty.
- IPv6 must be enabled if IPv6 family addresses are specified in the `servers` field.
- Configuring more than one DNS server is recommended to avoid a single point of failure.
- The DNS server specified using the `servers` field is validated during this operation.

The validation fails in the following scenarios:

1. The server is not a DNS server.
2. The server does not exist.
3. The server is unreachable.
    - The DNS server validation can be skipped by setting the property "skip_config_validation" to "true".
    - Scope of the SVM can be specified using the "scope" parameter. "svm" scope refers to data SVMs and "cluster" scope refers to clusters.

The following parameters are optional:

- timeout
- attempts
- source_address_match
- packet_query_match
- tld_query_enabled
- skip_config_validation
- scope

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
attempts	integer	Number of attempts allowed when querying the DNS name servers.

Name	Type	Description
domains	array[string]	A list of DNS domains. Domain names have the following requirements: • The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-" or "_". • The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0 through 9. • The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9. • The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z. • The system reserves the following names:"all", "local", and "localhost".
packet_query_match	boolean	Indicates whether or not the query section of the reply packet is equal to that of the query packet.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for DNS owned by an SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
servers	array[string]	The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.
skip_config_validation	boolean	Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified DNS configuration is disabled.

Name	Type	Description
source_address_match	boolean	Indicates whether or not the DNS responses are from a different IP address to the IP address the request was sent to.
svm	svm	
timeout	integer	Timeout values for queries to the name servers, in seconds.
tld_query_enabled	boolean	Enable or disable top-level domain (TLD) queries.

Example request

```
{
  "domains": [
    "example.com",
    "example2.example3.com"
  ],
  "scope": "string",
  "servers": [
    "10.224.65.20",
    "2001:db08:a0b:12f0::1"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of DNS domain records.
records	array[dns]	

Example response

```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "domains": [
        "example.com",
        "example2.example3.com"
      ],
      "scope": "string",
      "servers": [
        "10.224.65.20",
        "2001:db08:a0b:12f0::1"
      ],
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2621706	The specified SVM UUID is incorrect for the specified SVM name
8847360	Only admin or data SVMs allowed
8847361	Exceeded the maximum number of domains allowed. Maximum of six domains only
8847362	Exceeded the maximum number of name servers allowed. Maximum of three name servers only
8847392	Domain name cannot be an IP address
8847393	Top level domain name is invalid
8847399	One or more of the specified DNS servers do not exist or cannot be reached
8847394	FQDN name violated the limitations

Error Code	Description
8847403	Scope specified is invalid for the specified SVM
9240587	FQDN name cannot be empty
9240588	FQDN name is too long. Maximum supported length: 255 characters
9240590	FQDN name is reserved. Following names are reserved: "all", "local" and "localhost"
9240607	One of the FQDN labels is too long. Maximum supported length is 63 characters
13434916	The SVM is in the process of being created. Wait a few minutes, and then try the command again.
23724130	Cannot use an IPv6 name server address because there are no IPv6 LIFs

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

dynamic_dns

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Enable or disable Dynamic DNS (DDNS) updates for the specified SVM.
fqdn	string	Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) to be used for dynamic DNS updates.
skip_fqdn_validation	boolean	Enable or disable FQDN validation.
time_to_live	string	Time to live value for the dynamic DNS updates, in an ISO-8601 duration formatted string. Maximum Time To Live is 720 hours(P30D in ISO-8601 format) and the default is 24 hours(P1D in ISO-8601 format).
use_secure	boolean	Enable or disable secure dynamic DNS updates for the specified SVM.

status

Status of each of the DNS name server configured for the specified SVM.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Code is 0 when the state is 'up'.

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Detailed description of the validation state if the state is 'down' or the response time of the DNS server if the state is 'up'.
name_server	string	The IP address of the DNS server. The address can be either an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.
state	string	The validation status of the DNS server.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

dns

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
attempts	integer	Number of attempts allowed when querying the DNS name servers.

Name	Type	Description
domains	array[string]	A list of DNS domains. Domain names have the following requirements: • The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-" or "_". • The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0 through 9. • The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9. • The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z. • The system reserves the following names:"all", "local", and "localhost".
packet_query_match	boolean	Indicates whether or not the query section of the reply packet is equal to that of the query packet.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for DNS owned by an SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
servers	array[string]	The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.
skip_config_validation	boolean	Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified DNS configuration is disabled.

Name	Type	Description
source_address_match	boolean	Indicates whether or not the DNS responses are from a different IP address to the IP address the request was sent to.
svm	svm	
timeout	integer	Timeout values for queries to the name servers, in seconds.
tld_query_enabled	boolean	Enable or disable top-level domain (TLD) queries.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a DNS domain configuration

DELETE `/name-services/dns/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes DNS domain configuration of the specified SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service dns delete`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/dns

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve DNS domain and server configurations

GET `/name-services/dns/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves DNS domain and server configuration of an SVM. By default, both DNS domains and servers are displayed.

Advanced properties

- 'tld_query_enabled'
- 'source_address_match'
- 'packet_query_match'
- 'status' property retrieves the status of each name server of the DNS configuration for an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service dns show`
- `vserver services name-service dns check`
- `vserver services name-service dns dynamic-update show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/dns

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
attempts	integer	Number of attempts allowed when querying the DNS name servers.

Name	Type	Description
domains	array[string]	A list of DNS domains. Domain names have the following requirements: • The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-" or "_". • The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0 through 9. • The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9. • The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z. • The system reserves the following names:"all", "local", and "localhost".
dynamic_dns	dynamic_dns	
packet_query_match	boolean	Indicates whether or not the query section of the reply packet is equal to that of the query packet.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for DNS owned by an SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
servers	array[string]	The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.
source_address_match	boolean	Indicates whether or not the DNS responses are from a different IP address to the IP address the request was sent to.

Name	Type	Description
status	array[status]	Status of all the DNS name servers configured for the specified SVM.
svm	svm	
timeout	integer	Timeout values for queries to the name servers, in seconds.
tld_query_enabled	boolean	Enable or disable top-level domain (TLD) queries.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "domains": [
    "example.com",
    "example2.example3.com"
  ],
  "dynamic_dns": {
    "fqdn": "example.com",
    "time_to_live": "P2D"
  },
  "scope": "string",
  "servers": [
    "10.224.65.20",
    "2001:db08:a0b:12f0::1"
  ],
  "skip_config_validation": null,
  "status": [
    {
      "code": 6684732,
      "message": "string",
      "name_server": "10.10.10.10",
      "state": "up"
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

dynamic_dns

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Enable or disable Dynamic DNS (DDNS) updates for the specified SVM.
fqdn	string	Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) to be used for dynamic DNS updates.
skip_fqdn_validation	boolean	Enable or disable FQDN validation.
time_to_live	string	Time to live value for the dynamic DNS updates, in an ISO-8601 duration formatted string. Maximum Time To Live is 720 hours(P30D in ISO-8601 format) and the default is 24 hours(P1D in ISO-8601 format).
use_secure	boolean	Enable or disable secure dynamic DNS updates for the specified SVM.

status

Status of each of the DNS name server configured for the specified SVM.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Code is 0 when the state is 'up'.

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Detailed description of the validation state if the state is 'down' or the response time of the DNS server if the state is 'up'.
name_server	string	The IP address of the DNS server. The address can be either an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.
state	string	The validation status of the DNS server.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update DNS domain and server configurations

PATCH `/name-services/dns/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates DNS domain and server configurations of an SVM.

Important notes

- Both DNS domains and servers can be modified.
- The domains and servers fields cannot be empty.
- IPv6 must be enabled if IPv6 family addresses are specified for the `servers` field.
- The DNS server specified using the `servers` field is validated during this operation.

The validation fails in the following scenarios:

1. The server is not a DNS server.
2. The server does not exist.
3. The server is unreachable.
    - The DNS server validation can be skipped by setting the property "skip_config_validation" to "true".
    - Dynamic DNS configuration can be modified.
    - If both DNS and Dynamic DNS parameters are modified, DNS parameters are updated first followed by Dynamic DNS parameters.
      If updating Dynamic DNS fails, then the updated DNS configuration is not reverted.

The following parameters are optional:

- timeout
- attempts
- source_address_match
- packet_query_match
- tld_query_enabled
- skip_config_validation
- dynamic_dns.enabled
- dynamic_dns.use_secure
- dynamic_dns.time_to_live

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service dns modify`
- `vserver services name-service dns dynamic-update modify`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/dns

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
attempts	integer	Number of attempts allowed when querying the DNS name servers.
domains	array[string]	A list of DNS domains. Domain names have the following requirements: • The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-" or "_". • The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0 through 9. • The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9. • The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z. • The system reserves the following names:"all", "local", and "localhost".
dynamic_dns	dynamic_dns	
packet_query_match	boolean	Indicates whether or not the query section of the reply packet is equal to that of the query packet.

Name	Type	Description
servers	array[string]	The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.
skip_config_validation	boolean	Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified DNS configuration is disabled.
source_address_match	boolean	Indicates whether or not the DNS responses are from a different IP address to the IP address the request was sent to.
svm	svm	
timeout	integer	Timeout values for queries to the name servers, in seconds.
tld_query_enabled	boolean	Enable or disable top-level domain (TLD) queries.

Example request

```
{
  "domains": [
    "example.com",
    "example2.example3.com"
  ],
  "dynamic_dns": {
    "fqdn": "example.com",
    "time_to_live": "P2D"
  },
  "servers": [
    "10.224.65.20",
    "2001:db08:a0b:12f0::1"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
8847360	Only admin or data SVMs allowed
8847361	Exceeded the maximum number of domains allowed. Maximum of six domains only
8847362	Exceeded the maximum number of name servers allowed. Maximum of three name servers only
8847376	FQDN is mandatory if dynamic DNS update is being enabled.
8847380	Secure updates can be enabled only after a CIFS server or an Active Directory account has been created for the SVM.
8847381	A unique FQDN must be specified for each SVM.
8847383	The specified TTL exceeds the maximum supported value of 720 hours.
8847392	Domain name cannot be an IP address
8847393	Top level domain name is invalid
8847394	FQDN name voilated the limitations
8847399	One or more of the specified DNS servers do not exist or cannot be reached
8847404	Dynamic DNS is applicable only for data SVMs
8847405	DNS parameters updated successfully; however the update of Dynamic DNS-related parameters has failed.
9240587	FQDN name cannot be empty
9240588	FQDN name is too long. Maximum supported length: 255 characters
9240590	FQDN name is reserved. Following names are reserved: "all", "local" and "localhost"
9240607	One of the FQDN labels is too long. Maximum supported length is 63 characters

Error Code	Description
9240608	FQDN does not contain a ".". At least one "." is mandatory for an FQDN.
9240607	A label of the FQDN is too long (73 characters). Maximum supported length for each label is 63 characters.
23724130	Cannot use an IPv6 name server address because there are no IPv6 LIFs

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

dynamic_dns

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Enable or disable Dynamic DNS (DDNS) updates for the specified SVM.
fqdn	string	Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) to be used for dynamic DNS updates.
skip_fqdn_validation	boolean	Enable or disable FQDN validation.
time_to_live	string	Time to live value for the dynamic DNS updates, in an ISO-8601 duration formatted string. Maximum Time To Live is 720 hours(P30D in ISO-8601 format) and the default is 24 hours(P1D in ISO-8601 format).
use_secure	boolean	Enable or disable secure dynamic DNS updates for the specified SVM.

status

Status of each of the DNS name server configured for the specified SVM.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Code is 0 when the state is 'up'.

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Detailed description of the validation state if the state is 'down' or the response time of the DNS server if the state is 'up'.
name_server	string	The IP address of the DNS server. The address can be either an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.
state	string	The validation status of the DNS server.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

dns

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
attempts	integer	Number of attempts allowed when querying the DNS name servers.

Name	Type	Description
domains	array[string]	A list of DNS domains. Domain names have the following requirements: • The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-" or "_". • The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0 through 9. • The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9. • The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A through Z, a through z. • The system reserves the following names:"all", "local", and "localhost".
dynamic_dns	dynamic_dns	
packet_query_match	boolean	Indicates whether or not the query section of the reply packet is equal to that of the query packet.
servers	array[string]	The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.
skip_config_validation	boolean	Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified DNS configuration is disabled.

Name	Type	Description
source_address_match	boolean	Indicates whether or not the DNS responses are from a different IP address to the IP address the request was sent to.
svm	svm	
timeout	integer	Timeout values for queries to the name servers, in seconds.
tld_query_enabled	boolean	Enable or disable top-level domain (TLD) queries.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View host records

Name-services host-record svm.uuid host endpoint overview

Overview

Displays the IP address of the specified hostname and vice-versa.

Retrieving the host table entries

The host-record GET endpoint to retrieve the hostname for a given Ip address and vice-versa.

Examples

Retrieving the hostname for a given IP address.

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/host-record/{svm.uuid}/{host}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/host-record/77e23bd4-
a8fe-11eb-99e0-0050568e14ff/127.0.0.1" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
 {
"svm": {
  "uuid": "77e23bd4-a8fe-11eb-99e0-0050568e14ff",
  "name": "svm1"
 },
"host": "127.0.0.1",
"ipv4_addresses": [
  "127.0.0.1"
 ],
"hostname": "localhost",
"source": "Files"
 }
```

Retrieving the Ip address for a given hostname.

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/host-record/{svm.uuid}/{host}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/host-record/77e23bd4-
a8fe-11eb-99e0-0050568e14ff/localhost" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
 {
"svm": {
  "uuid": "77e23bd4-a8fe-11eb-99e0-0050568e14ff",
  "name": "svm1"
},
"host": "localhost",
"ipv4_addresses": [
  "127.0.0.1"
],
"ipv6_addresses": [
  "::1"
],
"hostname": "localhost",
"canonical_name": "localhost",
"source": "Files"
 }
```

Retrieve an IP address of a hostname

GET `/name-services/host-record/{svm.uuid}/{host}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves the IP address of the specified hostname.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service getxxbyyy getnameinfo`
- `vserver services name-service getxxbyyy getaddrinfo`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
host	string	path	True	Hostname or IP address.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
use_cache	boolean	query	False	Enables or disables the cache. • Introduced in: 9.11 • Default value:
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
canonical_name	string	Canonical name of the host.
host	string	IP address or hostname.
hostname	string	Hostname.
ipv4_addresses	array[string]	List of IPv4 addresses.
ipv6_addresses	array[string]	List of IPv6 addresses.
source	string	Source used for lookup.
svm	svm	

Example response

```
{
  "canonical_name": "localhost",
  "host": "localhost",
  "hostname": "localhost",
  "ipv4_addresses": [
    "127.0.0.1"
  ],
  "ipv6_addresses": [
    ":1"
  ],
  "source": "Files",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
8912900	Invalid IP address.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage LDAP server configurations

Name-services LDAP endpoint overview

Overview

LDAP servers are used to centrally maintain user information. LDAP configurations must be set up to lookup information stored in the LDAP directory on the external LDAP servers. This API is used to retrieve and manage
LDAP server configurations.

Retrieving LDAP information

The LDAP GET endpoint retrieves all of the LDAP configurations in the cluster.

Examples

Retrieving all of the fields for all LDAP configurations

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/ldap

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/ldap?fields=**" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
        }
      }
    },
    "servers": [
      "10.10.10.10",
      "domainB.example.com"
    ],
    "schema": "ad_idmu",
    "port": 389,
    "ldaps_enabled": false,
    "min_bind_level": "anonymous",
    "bind_dn": "cn=Administrators,cn=users,dc=domainA,dc=example,dc=com",
    "base_dn": "dc=domainA,dc=example,dc=com",
```

```
    "base_scope": "subtree",
    "use_start_tls": true,
    "session_security": "none",
    "referral_enabled": false,
    "bind_as_cifs_server": false,
    "query_timeout": 3,
    "is_owner": true,
    "user_scope": "subtree",
    "group_scope": "subtree",
    "netgroup_scope": "subtree",
    "is_netgroup_byhost_enabled": false,
    "netgroup_byhost_scope": "subtree",
    "group_membership_filter": "",
    "status": {
      "state": "down",
      "message": "The LDAP configuration is invalid. Verify that the AD
domain or servers are reachable and that the network configuration is
correct",
      "dn_message": [
        "No LDAP DN configured"
      ],
      "code": 4915258
    },
    "try_channel_binding": true,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/name-services/ldap/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-
005056b41bd1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "6a52023b-7066-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1",
      "name": "vs2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/6a52023b-7066-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
        }
      }
    },
    "servers": [
      "11.11.11.11"
    ],
    "schema": "rfc_2307",
    "port": 389,
```

```
    "ldaps_enabled": false,
    "min_bind_level": "simple",
    "bind_dn": "cn=Administrators,cn=users,dc=domainB,dc=example,dc=com",
    "base_dn": "dc=domainB,dc=example,dc=com",
    "base_scope": "subtree",
    "use_start_tls": true,
    "session_security": "sign",
    "referral_enabled": false,
    "bind_as_cifs_server": false,
    "query_timeout": 0,
    "is_owner": true,
    "user_scope": "subtree",
    "group_scope": "subtree",
    "netgroup_scope": "subtree",
    "is_netgroup_byhost_enabled": false,
    "netgroup_byhost_scope": "subtree",
    "group_membership_filter": "",
    "status": {
      "state": "up",
      "message": "Successfully connected to LDAP server
\"172.20.192.44\".",
      "dn_message": [
        "All the configured DNs are available."
      ],
      "code": 0
    },
    "try_channel_binding": true,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/name-services/ldap/6a52023b-7066-11e8-b9b8-
005056b41bd1"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/name-services/ldap?fields=*"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving all of the LDAP configurations that have the *use_start_tls* set to *true*

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/ldap

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/ldap?use_start_tls=true"
-H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "6a52023b-7066-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1",
      "name": "vs2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/6a52023b-7066-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
        }
      }
    },
    "use_start_tls": true,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/name-services/ldap/6a52023b-7066-11e8-b9b8-
005056b41bd1"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/name-services/ldap?use_start_tls=true"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving the LDAP configuration of a specific SVM

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/ldap/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/ldap/179d3c85-7053-11e8-
b9b8-005056b41bd1" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1",
  "name": "vs1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
    }
  }
},
"servers": [
  "10.10.10.10",
  "domainB.example.com"
],
"schema": "ad_idmu",
"port": 389,
"ldaps_enabled": false,
"min_bind_level": "anonymous",
"bind_dn": "cn=Administrators,cn=users,dc=domainA,dc=example,dc=com",
"base_dn": "dc=domainA,dc=example,dc=com",
"base_scope": "subtree",
"use_start_tls": true,
"referral_enabled": false,
"session_security": "none",
"bind_as_cifs_server": true,
"query_timeout": 3,
"is_owner": true,
"try_channel_binding": true,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/name-services/ldap/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving all the fields of the LDAP configuration of a specific SVM

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/ldap/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/ldap/179d3c85-7053-11e8-
b9b8-005056b41bd1?fields=**" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1",
  "name": "vs1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
    }
  }
},
"servers": [
  "10.10.10.10",
  "domainB.example.com"
],
"schema": "ad_idmu",
"port": 389,
"ldaps_enabled": false,
"min_bind_level": "anonymous",
"bind_dn": "cn=Administrators,cn=users,dc=domainA,dc=example,dc=com",
"base_dn": "dc=domainA,dc=example,dc=com",
"base_scope": "subtree",
"use_start_tls": true,
"referral_enabled": false,
"session_security": "none",
"bind_as_cifs_server": true,
"query_timeout": 3,
"is_owner": true,
"user_scope": "subtree",
"group_scope": "subtree",
"netgroup_scope": "subtree",
"is_netgroup_byhost_enabled": false,
"netgroup_byhost_scope": "subtree",
"group_membership_filter": "",
"try_channel_binding": true,
```

```
"status": {
  "state": "down",
  "message": "The LDAP configuration is invalid. Verify that the AD domain
or servers are reachable and that the network configuration is correct",
  "dn_message": [
    "No LDAP DN configured"
  ],
  "code": 4915258
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/name-services/ldap/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving the LDAP server status of a specific SVM

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/ldap/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/ldap/9e4a2e3b-f66f-11ea-
aec8-0050568e155c?fields=status" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "9e4a2e3b-f66f-11ea-aec8-0050568e155c",
  "name": "vs2"
},
"status": {
  "state": "up",
  "message": "Successfully connected to LDAP server \"172.20.192.44\".",
  "code": 0
}
}
```

Creating an LDAP configuration

The LDAP POST endpoint creates an LDAP configuration for the specified SVM.

Examples

Creating an LDAP configuration with all the fields specified

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/ldap

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/ldap" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"svm\": {
\"uuid\": \"179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1\" }, \"servers\": [
\"10.10.10.10\", \"domainB.example.com\" ], \"schema\": \"ad_idmu\",
\"port\": 389, \"ldaps_enabled\": false, \"min_bind_level\":
\"anonymous\", \"bind_dn\":
\"cn=Administrators,cn=users,dc=domainA,dc=example,dc=com\",
\"bind_password\": \"abc\", \"base_dn\": \"dc=domainA,dc=example,dc=com\",
\"base_scope\": \"subtree\", \"use_start_tls\": false,
\"session_security\": \"none\", \"referral_enabled\": false,
\"bind_as_cifs_server\": false, \"query_timeout\": 4, \"user_dn\":
\"cn=abc,users,dc=com\", \"user_scope\": \"subtree\", \"group_dn\":
\"cn=abc,users,dc=com\", \"group_scope\": \"subtree\", \"netgroup_dn\":
\"cn=abc,users,dc=com\", \"netgroup_scope\": \"subtree\",
\"netgroup_byhost_dn\": \"cn=abc,users,dc=com\",
\"netgroup_byhost_scope\": \"subtree\", \"is_netgroup_byhost_enabled\":
false, \"group_membership_filter\": \"\", \"skip_config_validation\":
false } "
```

Creating an LDAP configuration with Active Directory domain and preferred Active Directory servers specified

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/ldap

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/ldap" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"svm\": {
\"name\": \"vs2\" }, \"ad_domain\": \"domainA.example.com\",
\"preferred_ad_servers\": [ \"11.11.11.11\" ], \"port\": 389,
\"ldaps_enabled\": false, \"bind_dn\":
\"cn=Administrators,cn=users,dc=domainA,dc=example,dc=com\",
\"bind_password\": \"abc\", \"base_dn\": \"dc=domainA,dc=example,dc=com\",
\"session_security\": \"none\", \"referral_enabled\": false,
\"query_timeout\": 3}"
```

Creating an LDAP configuration with a number of optional fields not specified

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/ldap

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/ldap" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"svm\": {
\"name\": \"vs2\" }, \"servers\": [ \"11.11.11.11\" ], \"port\": 389,
\"bind_dn\": \"cn=Administrators,cn=users,dc=domainA,dc=example,dc=com\",
\"bind_password\": \"abc\", \"base_dn\": \"dc=domainA,dc=example,dc=com\",
\"session_security\": \"none\"}"
```

Updating an LDAP configuration

The LDAP PATCH endpoint updates the LDAP configuration for the specified SVM. The following example shows a PATCH operation:

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/ldap/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/ldap/179d3c85-7053-
11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"servers\": [ \"55.55.55.55\" ], \"schema\":
\"ad_idmu\", \"port\": 636, \"ldaps_enabled\": true, \"use_start_tls\":
false, \"referral_enabled\": false }"
```

Deleting an LDAP configuration

The LDAP DELETE endpoint deletes the LDAP configuration for the specified SVM. The following example shows a DELETE operation:

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/ldap/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/ldap/179d3c85-7053-
11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
```

Retrieve an LDAP configuration for all SVMs

GET `/name-services/ldap`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the LDAP configurations for all SVMs.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
base_scope	string	query	False	Filter by base_scope • Introduced in: 9.7
referral_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by referral_enabled • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
min_bind_level	string	query	False	Filter by min_bind_level • Introduced in: 9.7
group_dn	string	query	False	Filter by group_dn • Introduced in: 9.9
is_owner	boolean	query	False	Filter by is_owner • Introduced in: 9.9
netgroup_scope	string	query	False	Filter by netgroup_scope • Introduced in: 9.9
session_security	string	query	False	Filter by session_security • Introduced in: 9.7
group_scope	string	query	False	Filter by group_scope • Introduced in: 9.9
group_membership_filter	string	query	False	Filter by group_membership_filter • Introduced in: 9.9
port	integer	query	False	Filter by port • Introduced in: 9.7 • Max value: 65535 • Min value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
is_netgroup_byhost_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by is_netgroup_byhost_enabled • Introduced in: 9.9
ad_domain	string	query	False	Filter by ad_domain • Introduced in: 9.7
query_timeout	integer	query	False	Filter by query_timeout • Introduced in: 9.9
preferred_ad_servers	string	query	False	Filter by preferred_ad_servers • Introduced in: 9.7
netgroup_byhost_scope	string	query	False	Filter by netgroup_byhost_scope • Introduced in: 9.9
netgroup_dn	string	query	False	Filter by netgroup_dn • Introduced in: 9.9
user_dn	string	query	False	Filter by user_dn • Introduced in: 9.9
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name • Introduced in: 9.7
ldaps_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by ldaps_enabled • Introduced in: 9.9
use_start_tls	boolean	query	False	Filter by use_start_tls • Introduced in: 9.7
servers	string	query	False	Filter by servers • Introduced in: 9.7
status.code	integer	query	False	Filter by status.code • Introduced in: 9.9
status.message	string	query	False	Filter by status.message • Introduced in: 9.9
status.dn_message	string	query	False	Filter by status.dn_message • Introduced in: 9.9
status.state	string	query	False	Filter by status.state • Introduced in: 9.9
base_dn	string	query	False	Filter by base_dn • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
user_scope	string	query	False	Filter by user_scope • Introduced in: 9.9
netgroup_byhost_dn	string	query	False	Filter by netgroup_byhost_dn • Introduced in: 9.9
bind_dn	string	query	False	Filter by bind_dn • Introduced in: 9.7
try_channel_binding	boolean	query	False	Filter by try_channel_binding • Introduced in: 9.10
bind_as_cifs_server	boolean	query	False	Filter by bind_as_cifs_server • Introduced in: 9.9
schema	string	query	False	Filter by schema • Introduced in: 9.7
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of LDAP records.
records	array[ldap_service]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ad_domain": "string",
      "base_dn": "string",
      "base_scope": "string",
      "bind_dn": "string",
      "group_dn": "string",
      "group_membership_filter": "string",
      "group_scope": "string",
      "min_bind_level": "string",
      "netgroup_byhost_dn": "string",
      "netgroup_byhost_scope": "string",
      "netgroup_dn": "string",
      "netgroup_scope": "string",
      "port": 389,
      "preferred_ad_servers": [
        "string"
      ],
      "schema": "string",
      "servers": [
        "string"
      ],
      "session_security": "string",
      "skip_config_validation": null,
      "status": {
        "code": 65537300,
        "dn_message": [
          "string"
        ],
        "message": "string",
```

```
        "state": "string"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "user_dn": "string",
      "user_scope": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

Following error codes can be thrown as part of LDAP status information, if LDAP status is needed to be retrieved.

Error Code	Description
4915229	DNS resolution failed due to an internal error. Contact technical support if this issue persists
4915231	DNS resolution failed for one or more of the specified LDAP servers. Verify that a valid DNS server is configured
23724132	DNS resolution failed for all the specified LDAP servers. Verify that a valid DNS server is configured
4915258	The LDAP configuration is invalid. Verify that the Active Directory domain or servers are reachable and that the network configuration is correct
4915263	Failed to check the current status of LDAP server. Reason:<Reason for="" the="" failure=""></Reason>
4915234	The specified LDAP server or preferred Active Directory server is not supported because it is one of the following: multicast, loopback, 0.0.0.0, or broadcast
4915265	The specified bind password or bind DN is invalid

Error Code	Description
4915264	Certificate verification failed. Verify that a valid certificate is installed

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

status

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message.
dn_message	array[string]	
message	string	Provides additional details on the status of the LDAP service.
state	string	Specifies the status of the LDAP service.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

ldap_service

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
ad_domain	string	This parameter specifies the name of the Active Directory domain used to discover LDAP servers for use by this client. This is mutually exclusive with `servers` during POST and PATCH.
base_dn	string	Specifies the default base DN for all searches.
base_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP queries: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
bind_as_cifs_server	boolean	Specifies whether or not CIFS server's credentials are used to bind to the LDAP server.
bind_dn	string	Specifies the user that binds to the LDAP servers.
group_dn	string	Specifies the group Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for group lookups.
group_membership_filter	string	Specifies the custom filter used for group membership lookups from an LDAP server.

Name	Type	Description
group_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for group lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
is_netgroup_byhost_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not netgroup by host querying is enabled.
is_owner	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SVM owns the LDAP client configuration.
ldaps_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not LDAPS is enabled.
min_bind_level	string	The minimum bind authentication level. Possible values are: • anonymous - anonymous bind • simple - simple bind • sasl - Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL) bind
netgroup_byhost_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup by host lookups.

Name	Type	Description
netgroup_byhost_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup by host lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
netgroup_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup lookups.
netgroup_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
port	integer	The port used to connect to the LDAP Servers.
preferred_ad_servers	array[string]	
query_timeout	integer	Specifies the maximum time to wait for a query response from the LDAP server, in seconds.
referral_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not LDAP referral is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
schema	string	The name of the schema template used by the SVM. • AD-IDMU - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • AD-SFU - Active Directory Services for UNIX • MS-AD-BIS - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • RFC-2307 - Schema based on RFC 2307 • Custom schema
servers	array[string]	
session_security	string	Specifies the level of security to be used for LDAP communications: • none - no signing or sealing • sign - sign LDAP traffic • seal - seal and sign LDAP traffic
status	status	
svm	svm	
try_channel_binding	boolean	Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of TLS/LDAPS.
use_start_tls	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use Start TLS over LDAP connections.
user_dn	string	Specifies the user Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for user lookups.

Name	Type	Description
user_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for user lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an LDAP configuration for an SVM

POST `/name-services/ldap`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates an LDAP configuration for an SVM.

Important notes

- Each SVM can have one LDAP configuration.
- The LDAP servers and Active Directory domain are mutually exclusive fields. These fields cannot be empty. At any point in time, either the LDAP servers or Active Directory domain must be populated.

- LDAP configuration with Active Directory domain cannot be created on an admin SVM.
- IPv6 must be enabled if IPv6 family addresses are specified.

The following parameters are optional:

- preferred AD servers
- schema
- port
- ldaps_enabled
- min_bind_level
- bind_password
- base_scope
- use_start_tls
- session_security
- referral_enabled
- bind_as_cifs_server
- query_timeout
- user_dn
- user_scope
- group_dn
- group_scope
- netgroup_dn
- netgroup_scope
- netgroup_byhost_dn
- netgroup_byhost_scope
- is_netgroup_byhost_enabled
- group_membership_filter
- skip_config_validation
- try_channel_binding

Configuring more than one LDAP server is recommended to avoid a single point of failure.
Both FQDNs and IP addresses are supported for the "servers" field.
The Acitve Directory domain or LDAP servers are validated as part of this operation.

LDAP validation fails in the following scenarios:

1. The server does not have LDAP installed.
2. The server or Active Directory domain is invalid.
3. The server or Active Directory domain is unreachable.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
ad_domain	string	This parameter specifies the name of the Active Directory domain used to discover LDAP servers for use by this client. This is mutually exclusive with `servers` during POST and PATCH.
base_dn	string	Specifies the default base DN for all searches.
base_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP queries: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
bind_as_cifs_server	boolean	Specifies whether or not CIFS server's credentials are used to bind to the LDAP server.
bind_dn	string	Specifies the user that binds to the LDAP servers.
bind_password	string	Specifies the bind password for the LDAP servers.

Name	Type	Description
group_dn	string	Specifies the group Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for group lookups.
group_membership_filter	string	Specifies the custom filter used for group membership lookups from an LDAP server.
group_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for group lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
is_netgroup_byhost_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not netgroup by host querying is enabled.
is_owner	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SVM owns the LDAP client configuration.
ldaps_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not LDAPS is enabled.
min_bind_level	string	The minimum bind authentication level. Possible values are: • anonymous - anonymous bind • simple - simple bind • sasl - Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL) bind
netgroup_byhost_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup by host lookups.

Name	Type	Description
netgroup_byhost_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup by host lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
netgroup_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup lookups.
netgroup_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
port	integer	The port used to connect to the LDAP Servers.
preferred_ad_servers	array[string]	
query_timeout	integer	Specifies the maximum time to wait for a query response from the LDAP server, in seconds.
referral_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not LDAP referral is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
schema	string	The name of the schema template used by the SVM. • AD-IDMU - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • AD-SFU - Active Directory Services for UNIX • MS-AD-BIS - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • RFC-2307 - Schema based on RFC 2307 • Custom schema
servers	array[string]	
session_security	string	Specifies the level of security to be used for LDAP communications: • none - no signing or sealing • sign - sign LDAP traffic • seal - seal and sign LDAP traffic
skip_config_validation	boolean	Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified LDAP configuration is disabled.
status	status	
svm	svm	
try_channel_binding	boolean	Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of TLS/LDAPS.
use_start_tls	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use Start TLS over LDAP connections.
user_dn	string	Specifies the user Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for user lookups.

Name	Type	Description
user_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for user lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN

Example request

```
{
  "ad_domain": "string",
  "base_dn": "string",
  "base_scope": "string",
  "bind_dn": "string",
  "bind_password": "string",
  "group_dn": "string",
  "group_membership_filter": "string",
  "group_scope": "string",
  "min_bind_level": "string",
  "netgroup_byhost_dn": "string",
  "netgroup_byhost_scope": "string",
  "netgroup_dn": "string",
  "netgroup_scope": "string",
  "port": 389,
  "preferred_ad_servers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "schema": "string",
  "servers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "session_security": "string",
  "status": {
    "code": 65537300,
    "dn_message": [
      "string"
    ],
    "message": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "user_dn": "string",
  "user_scope": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of LDAP records.
records	array[ldap_service]	

Example response


```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "ad_domain": "string",
      "base_dn": "string",
      "base_scope": "string",
      "bind_dn": "string",
      "bind_password": "string",
      "group_dn": "string",
      "group_membership_filter": "string",
      "group_scope": "string",
      "min_bind_level": "string",
      "netgroup_byhost_dn": "string",
      "netgroup_byhost_scope": "string",
      "netgroup_dn": "string",
      "netgroup_scope": "string",
      "port": 389,
      "preferred_ad_servers": [
        "string"
      ],
      "schema": "string",
      "servers": [
        "string"
      ],
      "session_security": "string",
      "status": {
        "code": 65537300,
        "dn_message": [
          "string"
        ],
        "message": "string",
        "state": "string"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "user_dn": "string",
      "user_scope": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262186	LDAP Servers cannot be used with Active Directory domain and/or preferred Acti Directory servers
2621488	Invalid SVM context
2621706	The specified SVM UUID is incorrect for the specified SVM name
4915203	The specified LDAP schema does not exist
4915207	The specified LDAP servers or preferred Active Directory servers contain duplicate server entries
4915229	DNS resolution failed due to an internal error. Contact technical support if this issue persists
4915231	DNS resolution failed for one or more of the specified LDAP servers. Verify that a valid DNS server is configured
23724132	DNS resolution failed for all the specified LDAP servers. Verify that a valid DNS server is configured
4915234	The specified LDAP server or preferred Active Directory server is not supported because it is one of the following: multicast, loopback, 0.0.0.0, or broadcast
4915248	LDAP servers cannot be empty or "-". Specified Active Directory domain is invalid because it is empty or "-" or it contains either the special characters or "-" at the start or end of the domain)
4915251	STARTTLS and LDAPS cannot be used together
4915257	The LDAP configuration is invalid. Verify that bind-dn and bind password are correct
4915258	The LDAP configuration is invalid. Verify that the Active Directory domain or servers are reachable and that the network configuration is correct
4915259	LDAP configurations with Active Directory domains are not supported on admin SVM.
4915265	The specified bind password or bind DN is invalid
4915264	Certificate verification failed. Verify that a valid certificate is installed

Error Code	Description
13434916	The SVM is in the process of being created. Wait a few minutes, and then try the command again.
23724130	Cannot use an IPv6 name server address because there are no IPv6 LIFs
4915252	LDAP Referral is not supported with STARTTLS, with session security levels sign, seal or with LDAPS.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

status

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message.
dn_message	array[string]	
message	string	Provides additional details on the status of the LDAP service.
state	string	Specifies the status of the LDAP service.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

ldap_service

Name	Type	Description
ad_domain	string	This parameter specifies the name of the Active Directory domain used to discover LDAP servers for use by this client. This is mutually exclusive with `servers` during POST and PATCH.
base_dn	string	Specifies the default base DN for all searches.

Name	Type	Description
base_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP queries: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
bind_as_cifs_server	boolean	Specifies whether or not CIFS server's credentials are used to bind to the LDAP server.
bind_dn	string	Specifies the user that binds to the LDAP servers.
bind_password	string	Specifies the bind password for the LDAP servers.
group_dn	string	Specifies the group Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for group lookups.
group_membership_filter	string	Specifies the custom filter used for group membership lookups from an LDAP server.
group_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for group lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
is_netgroup_byhost_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not netgroup by host querying is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
is_owner	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SVM owns the LDAP client configuration.
ldaps_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not LDAPS is enabled.
min_bind_level	string	The minimum bind authentication level. Possible values are: • anonymous - anonymous bind • simple - simple bind • sasl - Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL) bind
netgroup_byhost_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup by host lookups.
netgroup_byhost_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup by host lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
netgroup_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup lookups.

Name	Type	Description
netgroup_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
port	integer	The port used to connect to the LDAP Servers.
preferred_ad_servers	array[string]	
query_timeout	integer	Specifies the maximum time to wait for a query response from the LDAP server, in seconds.
referral_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not LDAP referral is enabled.
schema	string	The name of the schema template used by the SVM. • AD-IDMU - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • AD-SFU - Active Directory Services for UNIX • MS-AD-BIS - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • RFC-2307 - Schema based on RFC 2307 • Custom schema
servers	array[string]	

Name	Type	Description
session_security	string	Specifies the level of security to be used for LDAP communications: • none - no signing or sealing • sign - sign LDAP traffic • seal - seal and sign LDAP traffic
skip_config_validation	boolean	Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified LDAP configuration is disabled.
status	status	
svm	svm	
try_channel_binding	boolean	Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of TLS/LDAPS.
use_start_tls	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use Start TLS over LDAP connections.
user_dn	string	Specifies the user Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for user lookups.
user_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for user lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete the LDAP configuration for an SVM

DELETE `/name-services/ldap/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes the LDAP configuration of the specified SVM. LDAP can be removed as a source from the ns-switch if LDAP is not used as a source for lookups.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the LDAP configuration for an SVM

GET `/name-services/ldap/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves LDAP configuration for an SVM. All parameters for the LDAP configuration are displayed by default.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ad_domain	string	This parameter specifies the name of the Active Directory domain used to discover LDAP servers for use by this client. This is mutually exclusive with `servers` during POST and PATCH.
base_dn	string	Specifies the default base DN for all searches.
base_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP queries: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
bind_as_cifs_server	boolean	Specifies whether or not CIFS server's credentials are used to bind to the LDAP server.

Name	Type	Description
bind_dn	string	Specifies the user that binds to the LDAP servers.
group_dn	string	Specifies the group Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for group lookups.
group_membership_filter	string	Specifies the custom filter used for group membership lookups from an LDAP server.
group_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for group lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
is_netgroup_byhost_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not netgroup by host querying is enabled.
is_owner	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SVM owns the LDAP client configuration.
ldaps_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not LDAPS is enabled.
min_bind_level	string	The minimum bind authentication level. Possible values are: • anonymous - anonymous bind • simple - simple bind • sasl - Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL) bind
netgroup_byhost_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup by host lookups.

Name	Type	Description
netgroup_byhost_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup by host lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
netgroup_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup lookups.
netgroup_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
port	integer	The port used to connect to the LDAP Servers.
preferred_ad_servers	array[string]	
query_timeout	integer	Specifies the maximum time to wait for a query response from the LDAP server, in seconds.
referral_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not LDAP referral is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
schema	string	The name of the schema template used by the SVM. • AD-IDMU - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • AD-SFU - Active Directory Services for UNIX • MS-AD-BIS - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • RFC-2307 - Schema based on RFC 2307 • Custom schema
servers	array[string]	
session_security	string	Specifies the level of security to be used for LDAP communications: • none - no signing or sealing • sign - sign LDAP traffic • seal - seal and sign LDAP traffic
status	status	
svm	svm	
try_channel_binding	boolean	Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of TLS/LDAPS.
use_start_tls	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use Start TLS over LDAP connections.
user_dn	string	Specifies the user Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for user lookups.

Name	Type	Description
user_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for user lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "ad_domain": "string",
  "base_dn": "string",
  "base_scope": "string",
  "bind_dn": "string",
  "group_dn": "string",
  "group_membership_filter": "string",
  "group_scope": "string",
  "min_bind_level": "string",
  "netgroup_byhost_dn": "string",
  "netgroup_byhost_scope": "string",
  "netgroup_dn": "string",
  "netgroup_scope": "string",
  "port": 389,
  "preferred_ad_servers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "schema": "string",
  "servers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "session_security": "string",
  "skip_config_validation": null,
  "status": {
    "code": 65537300,
    "dn_message": [
      "string"
    ],
    "message": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
```

```
  },
  "user_dn": "string",
  "user_scope": "string"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

status

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message.
dn_message	array[string]	
message	string	Provides additional details on the status of the LDAP service.
state	string	Specifies the status of the LDAP service.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the LDAP configuration for an SVM

PATCH `/name-services/ldap/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates an LDAP configuration of an SVM.

Important notes

- Both mandatory and optional parameters of the LDAP configuration can be updated.
- The LDAP servers and Active Directory domain are mutually exclusive fields. These fields cannot be empty. At any point in time, either the LDAP servers or Active Directory domain must be populated.
- IPv6 must be enabled if IPv6 family addresses are specified.

Configuring more than one LDAP server is recommended to avoid a sinlge point of failure.
Both FQDNs and IP addresses are supported for the "servers" field.
The Active Directory domain or LDAP servers are validated as part of this operation.

LDAP validation fails in the following scenarios:

1. The server does not have LDAP installed.
2. The server or Active Directory domain is invalid.
3. The server or Active Directory domain is unreachable

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
ad_domain	string	This parameter specifies the name of the Active Directory domain used to discover LDAP servers for use by this client. This is mutually exclusive with `servers` during POST and PATCH.
base_dn	string	Specifies the default base DN for all searches.
base_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP queries: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
bind_as_cifs_server	boolean	Specifies whether or not CIFS server's credentials are used to bind to the LDAP server.
bind_dn	string	Specifies the user that binds to the LDAP servers.
bind_password	string	Specifies the bind password for the LDAP servers.
group_dn	string	Specifies the group Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for group lookups.
group_membership_filter	string	Specifies the custom filter used for group membership lookups from an LDAP server.

Name	Type	Description
group_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for group lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
is_netgroup_byhost_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not netgroup by host querying is enabled.
is_owner	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SVM owns the LDAP client configuration.
ldaps_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not LDAPS is enabled.
min_bind_level	string	The minimum bind authentication level. Possible values are: • anonymous - anonymous bind • simple - simple bind • sasl - Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL) bind
netgroup_byhost_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup by host lookups.
netgroup_byhost_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup by host lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN

Name	Type	Description
netgroup_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup lookups.
netgroup_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
port	integer	The port used to connect to the LDAP Servers.
preferred_ad_servers	array[string]	
query_timeout	integer	Specifies the maximum time to wait for a query response from the LDAP server, in seconds.
referral_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not LDAP referral is enabled.
schema	string	The name of the schema template used by the SVM. • AD-IDMU - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • AD-SFU - Active Directory Services for UNIX • MS-AD-BIS - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • RFC-2307 - Schema based on RFC 2307 • Custom schema
servers	array[string]	

Name	Type	Description
session_security	string	Specifies the level of security to be used for LDAP communications: • none - no signing or sealing • sign - sign LDAP traffic • seal - seal and sign LDAP traffic
skip_config_validation	boolean	Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified LDAP configuration is disabled.
status	status	
svm	svm	
try_channel_binding	boolean	Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of TLS/LDAPS.
use_start_tls	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use Start TLS over LDAP connections.
user_dn	string	Specifies the user Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for user lookups.
user_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for user lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN

Example request

```
{
  "ad_domain": "string",
  "base_dn": "string",
  "base_scope": "string",
  "bind_dn": "string",
  "bind_password": "string",
  "group_dn": "string",
  "group_membership_filter": "string",
  "group_scope": "string",
  "min_bind_level": "string",
  "netgroup_byhost_dn": "string",
  "netgroup_byhost_scope": "string",
  "netgroup_dn": "string",
  "netgroup_scope": "string",
  "port": 389,
  "preferred_ad_servers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "schema": "string",
  "servers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "session_security": "string",
  "status": {
    "code": 65537300,
    "dn_message": [
      "string"
    ],
    "message": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "user_dn": "string",
  "user_scope": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262186	LDAP Servers cannot be used with Active Directory domain and/or preferred Active Directory servers
2621488	Invalid SVM context
2621706	The specified SVM UUID is incorrect for the specified SVM name
4915203	The specified LDAP schema does not exist
4915208	The specified LDAP servers or preferred Active Directory servers contain duplicate server entries
4915229	DNS resolution failed due to an internal error. Contact technical support if this issue persists
4915231	DNS resolution failed for one or more of the specified LDAP servers. Verify that a valid DNS server is configured
23724132	DNS resolution failed for all the specified LDAP servers. Verify that a valid DNS server is configured
4915234	The specified LDAP server or preferred Active Directory server is not supported because it is one of the following: multicast, loopback, 0.0.0.0, or broadcast
4915248	LDAP servers cannot be empty or "-". Specified Active Directory domain is invalid because it is empty or "-" or it contains either the special characters or "-" at the start or end of the domain.
4915251	STARTTLS and LDAPS cannot be used together
4915257	The LDAP configuration is invalid. Verify that the distinguished names and bind password are correct
4915258	The LDAP configuration is invalid. Verify that the Active Directory domain or servers are reachable and that the network configuration is correct
4915259	LDAP configurations with Active Directory domains are not supported on admin SVM.

Error Code	Description
23724130	Cannot use an IPv6 name server address because there are no IPv6 LIFs
4915252	LDAP Referral is not supported with STARTTLS, with session security levels sign, seal or with LDAPS.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

status

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message.
dn_message	array[string]	
message	string	Provides additional details on the status of the LDAP service.
state	string	Specifies the status of the LDAP service.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

ldap_service

Name	Type	Description
ad_domain	string	This parameter specifies the name of the Active Directory domain used to discover LDAP servers for use by this client. This is mutually exclusive with `servers` during POST and PATCH.
base_dn	string	Specifies the default base DN for all searches.

Name	Type	Description
base_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP queries: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
bind_as_cifs_server	boolean	Specifies whether or not CIFS server's credentials are used to bind to the LDAP server.
bind_dn	string	Specifies the user that binds to the LDAP servers.
bind_password	string	Specifies the bind password for the LDAP servers.
group_dn	string	Specifies the group Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for group lookups.
group_membership_filter	string	Specifies the custom filter used for group membership lookups from an LDAP server.
group_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for group lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
is_netgroup_byhost_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not netgroup by host querying is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
is_owner	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SVM owns the LDAP client configuration.
ldaps_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not LDAPS is enabled.
min_bind_level	string	The minimum bind authentication level. Possible values are: • anonymous - anonymous bind • simple - simple bind • sasl - Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL) bind
netgroup_byhost_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup by host lookups.
netgroup_byhost_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup by host lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
netgroup_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup lookups.

Name	Type	Description
netgroup_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
port	integer	The port used to connect to the LDAP Servers.
preferred_ad_servers	array[string]	
query_timeout	integer	Specifies the maximum time to wait for a query response from the LDAP server, in seconds.
referral_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not LDAP referral is enabled.
schema	string	The name of the schema template used by the SVM. • AD-IDMU - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • AD-SFU - Active Directory Services for UNIX • MS-AD-BIS - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • RFC-2307 - Schema based on RFC 2307 • Custom schema
servers	array[string]	

Name	Type	Description
session_security	string	Specifies the level of security to be used for LDAP communications: • none - no signing or sealing • sign - sign LDAP traffic • seal - seal and sign LDAP traffic
skip_config_validation	boolean	Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified LDAP configuration is disabled.
status	status	
svm	svm	
try_channel_binding	boolean	Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of TLS/LDAPS.
use_start_tls	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use Start TLS over LDAP connections.
user_dn	string	Specifies the user Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for user lookups.
user_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for user lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage LDAP schemas

Name-services ldap-schemas endpoint overview

Overview

ONTAP provides four default LDAP schemas. These are:

- MS-AD-BIS
  Based on RFC-2307bis. This is the preferred LDAP schema for most standard Windows 2012 and later LDAP deployments.
- AD-IDMU
  Based on Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX. This schema is appropriate for most Windows 2008, Windows 2012, and later AD servers.
- AD-SFU
  Based on Active Directory Services for UNIX. This schema is appropriate for most Windows 2003 and earlier AD servers.
- RFC-2307
  Based on RFC-2307 (an approach that uses LDAP as a network information service). This schema is appropriate for most UNIX AD servers.

Examples

Retrieving LDAP schema information

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/ldap-schemas
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/ldap-schemas"

# The response:
{
"records": [
{
  "owner": {
    "uuid": "eda950c6-0a0c-11ec-bfcf-0050568e9150",
    "name": "athiraacluster-1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/eda950c6-0a0c-11ec-bfcf-0050568e9150"
      }
    }
  },
  "name": "AD-IDMU",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/name-services/ldap-schemas/eda950c6-0a0c-11ec-bfcf-
0050568e9150/AD-IDMU"
    }
  }
},
{
  "owner": {
    "uuid": "eda950c6-0a0c-11ec-bfcf-0050568e9150",
    "name": "athiraacluster-1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/eda950c6-0a0c-11ec-bfcf-0050568e9150"
      }
    }
  },
  "name": "AD-SFU",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/name-services/ldap-schemas/eda950c6-0a0c-11ec-bfcf-
0050568e9150/AD-SFU"
    }
  }
},
{
  "owner": {
    "uuid": "eda950c6-0a0c-11ec-bfcf-0050568e9150",
    "name": "athiraacluster-1",
```

```
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/eda950c6-0a0c-11ec-bfcf-0050568e9150"
      }
    }
  },
  "name": "MS-AD-BIS",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/name-services/ldap-schemas/eda950c6-0a0c-11ec-bfcf-
0050568e9150/MS-AD-BIS"
    }
  }
},
{
  "owner": {
    "uuid": "eda950c6-0a0c-11ec-bfcf-0050568e9150",
    "name": "athiraacluster-1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/eda950c6-0a0c-11ec-bfcf-0050568e9150"
      }
    }
  },
  "name": "RFC-2307",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/name-services/ldap-schemas/eda950c6-0a0c-11ec-bfcf-
0050568e9150/RFC-2307"
    }
  }
}
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
"self": {
  "href": "/api/name-services/ldap-schemas"
}
}
}
```


Retrieving LDAP schema information for a given SVM and "name"

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/ldap-schemas

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/ldap-schemas/eda950c6-
0a0c-11ec-bfcf-0050568e9150/RFC-2307"

# The response:
{
"owner": {
"uuid": "eda950c6-0a0c-11ec-bfcf-0050568e9150",
"name": "svm1",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/svm/svms/eda950c6-0a0c-11ec-bfcf-0050568e9150"
  }
}
},
"name": "RFC-2307",
"comment": "Schema based on RFC 2307 (read-only)",
"name_mapping": {
"account": {
  "unix": "unixAccount",
  "windows": "windowsAccount"
},
"windows_to_unix": {
  "attribute": "windowsAccount",
  "no_domain_prefix": false,
  "object_class": "posixAccount"
}
},
"rfc2307": {
"attribute": {
  "gecos": "gecos",
  "gid_number": "gidNumber",
  "home_directory": "homeDirectory",
  "login_shell": "loginShell",
  "uid": "uid",
  "uid_number": "uidNumber",
  "user_password": "userPassword"
},
"cn": {
  "group": "cn",
  "netgroup": "cn"
},
"member": {
```

```
  "nis_netgroup": "memberNisNetgroup",
  "uid": "memberUid"
},
"nis": {
  "netgroup_triple": "nisNetgroupTriple",
  "netgroup": "nisNetgroup",
  "object": "nisObject",
  "mapname": "nisMapName",
  "mapentry": "nisMapEntry"
},
"posix": {
  "account": "posixAccount",
  "group": "posixGroup"
}
},
"rfc2307bis": {
"enabled": false,
"group_of_unique_names": "groupOfUniqueNames",
"maximum_groups": 256,
"unique_member": "uniqueMember"
},
"scope": "cluster",
"global_schema": true,
"_links": {
"self": {
  "href": "/api/name-services/ldap-schemas/eda950c6-0a0c-11ec-bfcf-
0050568e9150/RFC-2307"
}
}
}
```


Creating an LDAP schema

```
# The API:
POST /api/name-services/ldap-schemas

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/ldap-schemas" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "autorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE="
-H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"name\":
\"schema\",\"template\": { \"name\": \"AD-IDMU\" }, \"owner\": { \"uuid\":
\"52ba8197-0a23-11ec-9622-0050568e9150\", \"name\" : \"svm1\" }}"
```

Updating an LDAP schema

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/name-services/ldap-schemas/{owner.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/ldap-schemas/52ba8197-
0a23-11ec-9622-0050568e9150/schema" -H "autorization: Basic
YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"comment\": \"This is a comment for schema\"}"
```

Deleting an LDAP schema

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/name-services/ldap-schemas/{owner.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/ldap-schemas/52ba8197-
0a23-11ec-9622-0050568e9150/schema"
```

Retrieve all LDAP schemas

GET `/name-services/ldap-schemas`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves all the LDAP schemas.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service ldap client schema show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by owner.uuid
owner.name	string	query	False	Filter by owner.name
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope
comment	string	query	False	Filter by comment
name	string	query	False	Filter by name • maxLength: 32 • minLength: 1
global_schema	boolean	query	False	Filter by global_schema
rfc2307.nis.object	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307.nis.object
rfc2307.nis.mapentry	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307.nis.mapentry
rfc2307.nis.netgroup_triple	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307.nis.netgroup_triple
rfc2307.nis.mapname	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307.nis.mapname
rfc2307.nis.netgroup	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307.nis.netgroup
rfc2307.cn.group	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307.cn.group

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
rfc2307.cn.netgroup	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307.cn.netgroup
rfc2307.attribute.user_password	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307.attribute.user_password
rfc2307.attribute.uid	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307.attribute.uid
rfc2307.attribute.gid_number	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307.attribute.gid_number
rfc2307.attribute.home_directory	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307.attribute.home_directory
rfc2307.attribute.gecos	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307.attribute.gecos
rfc2307.attribute.uid_number	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307.attribute.uid_number
rfc2307.attribute.login_shell	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307.attribute.login_shell
rfc2307.member.uid	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307.member.uid
rfc2307.member.nis_netgroup	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307.member.nis_netgroup
rfc2307.posix.group	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307.posix.group
rfc2307.posix.account	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307.posix.account
rfc2307bis.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by rfc2307bis.enabled

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
rfc2307bis.group_of_unique_names	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307bis.group_of_unique_names
rfc2307bis.maximum_groups	integer	query	False	Filter by rfc2307bis.maximum_groups • Max value: 1024 • Min value: 1
rfc2307bis.unique_member	string	query	False	Filter by rfc2307bis.unique_member
name_mapping.windows_to_unix.object_class	string	query	False	Filter by name_mapping.windows_to_unix.object_class
name_mapping.windows_to_unix.no_domain_prefix	boolean	query	False	Filter by name_mapping.windows_to_unix.no_domain_prefix
name_mapping.windows_to_unix.attribute	string	query	False	Filter by name_mapping.windows_to_unix.attribute
name_mapping.account.windows	string	query	False	Filter by name_mapping.account.windows
name_mapping.account.unix	string	query	False	Filter by name_mapping.account.unix
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of LDAP schema records.
records	array[ldap_schema]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "comment": "Schema based on Active Directory Services for UNIX
(read-only).",
      "global_schema": 1,
      "name": "AD-SFU-v1",
      "name_mapping": {
        "account": {
          "unix": "windowsAccount",
          "windows": "windowsAccount"
        },
        "windows_to_unix": {
          "attribute": "windowsAccount",
          "no_domain_prefix": "",
          "object_class": "User"
        }
      },
      "owner": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "rfc2307": {
        "attribute": {
          "gecos": "name",
          "gid_number": "msSFU30GidNumber",
```

```
          "home_directory": "msSFU30HomeDirectory",
          "login_shell": "msSFU30LoginShell",
          "uid": "sAMAccountName",
          "uid_number": "msSFU30UidNumber",
          "user_password": "msSFU30Password"
        },
        "cn": {
          "group": "cn",
          "netgroup": "name"
        },
        "member": {
          "nis_netgroup": "msSFU30MemberNisNetgroup",
          "uid": "msSFU30MemberUid"
        },
        "nis": {
          "mapentry": "msSFU30NisMapEntry",
          "mapname": "msSFU30NisMapName",
          "netgroup": "msSFU30NisNetGroup",
          "netgroup_triple": "msSFU30MemberOfNisNetgroup",
          "object": "msSFU30NisObject"
        },
        "posix": {
          "account": "User",
          "group": "Group"
        }
      },
      "rfc2307bis": {
        "enabled": "",
        "group_of_unique_names": "groupOfUniqueNames",
        "maximum_groups": 256,
        "unique_member": "uniqueMember"
      },
      "scope": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ldap_schema_account

Name	Type	Description
unix	string	Attribute name used to retrieve UNIX account information.
windows	string	Attribute name used to retrieve Windows account information for a UNIX user account.

windows_to_unix

Name	Type	Description
attribute	string	Attribute name used to retrieve the UNIX account information for a Windows user account.
no_domain_prefix	boolean	Indicates whether or not the name for Windows to UNIX name mapping should have a domain prefix.
object_class	string	Name used to represent the windowsToUnix object class.

ldap_schema_name_mapping

Name	Type	Description
account	ldap_schema_account	
windows_to_unix	windows_to_unix	

owner

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

attribute

Name	Type	Description
gecos	string	RFC 2307 gecos attribute.
gid_number	string	RFC 2307 gidNumber attribute.
home_directory	string	RFC 2307 homeDirectory attribute.
login_shell	string	RFC 2307 loginShell attribute.
uid	string	RFC 1274 userid attribute used by RFC 2307 as UID.
uid_number	string	RFC 2307 uidNumber attribute.
user_password	string	RFC 2256 userPassword attribute used by RFC 2307.

cn

Name	Type	Description
group	string	RFC 2256 cn attribute used by RFC 2307 when working with groups.
netgroup	string	RFC 2256 cn attribute used by RFC 2307 when working with netgroups.

member

Name	Type	Description
nis_netgroup	string	RFC 2307 memberNisNetgroup attribute.
uid	string	RFC 2307 memberUid attribute.

nis

Name	Type	Description
mapentry	string	RFC 2307 nisMapEntry attribute.
mapname	string	RFC 2307 nisMapName attribute.
netgroup	string	RFC 2307 nisNetgroup object class.
netgroup_triple	string	RFC 2307 nisNetgroupTriple attribute.
object	string	RFC 2307 nisObject object class.

posix

Name	Type	Description
account	string	RFC 2307 posixAccount object class.
group	string	RFC 2307 posixGroup object class.

rfc2307

Name	Type	Description
attribute	attribute	
cn	cn	
member	member	
nis	nis	
posix	posix	

rfc2307bis

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether RFC 2307bis is enabled for the client schema.
group_of_unique_names	string	RFC 2307bis groupOfUniqueNames object class.
maximum_groups	integer	Maximum number of groups supported when RFC 2307bis is enabled.
unique_member	string	RFC 2307bis uniqueMember attribute.

template

The existing schema template you want to copy.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the schema.

ldap_schema

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
comment	string	Comment to associate with the schema.
global_schema	boolean	A global schema that can be used by all the SVMs.
name	string	The name of the schema being created, modified or deleted.
name_mapping	ldap_schema_name_mapping	
owner	owner	
rfc2307	rfc2307	
rfc2307bis	rfc2307bis	

Name	Type	Description
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an LDAP schema

POST `/name-services/ldap-schemas`

Introduced In: 9.11

Creates an LDAP schema.

Important notes

- To create a new schema, first create a copy of the default schemas provided by ONTAP and then modify the copy accordingly.
- If no value is specified for the owner.uuid or owner.name fields, the cserver UUID and name are used by default.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service ldap client schema copy`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
global_schema	boolean	A global schema that can be used by all the SVMs.
name	string	The name of the schema being created, modified or deleted.
owner	owner	
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
template	template	The existing schema template you want to copy.

Example request

```
{
  "global_schema": 1,
  "name": "AD-SFU-v1",
  "owner": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "scope": "string",
  "template": {
    "name": "AD-SFU-v1"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
global_schema	boolean	A global schema that can be used by all the SVMs.
name	string	The name of the schema being created, modified or deleted.
owner	owner	
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
template	template	The existing schema template you want to copy.

Example response

```
{
  "global_schema": 1,
  "name": "AD-SFU-v1",
  "owner": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "scope": "string",
  "template": {
    "name": "AD-SFU-v1"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2621706	The specified SVM UUID is incorrect for the specified SVM name.
4915221	LDAP schema name in use in data SVM.
4915222	LDAP schema name in use in admin SVM.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

ldap_schema_account

Name	Type	Description
unix	string	Attribute name used to retrieve UNIX account information.
windows	string	Attribute name used to retrieve Windows account information for a UNIX user account.

windows_to_unix

Name	Type	Description
attribute	string	Attribute name used to retrieve the UNIX account information for a Windows user account.
no_domain_prefix	boolean	Indicates whether or not the name for Windows to UNIX name mapping should have a domain prefix.
object_class	string	Name used to represent the windowsToUnix object class.

ldap_schema_name_mapping

Name	Type	Description
account	ldap_schema_account	
windows_to_unix	windows_to_unix	

owner

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

attribute

Name	Type	Description
gecos	string	RFC 2307 gecos attribute.
gid_number	string	RFC 2307 gidNumber attribute.
home_directory	string	RFC 2307 homeDirectory attribute.
login_shell	string	RFC 2307 loginShell attribute.
uid	string	RFC 1274 userid attribute used by RFC 2307 as UID.
uid_number	string	RFC 2307 uidNumber attribute.
user_password	string	RFC 2256 userPassword attribute used by RFC 2307.

cn

Name	Type	Description
group	string	RFC 2256 cn attribute used by RFC 2307 when working with groups.
netgroup	string	RFC 2256 cn attribute used by RFC 2307 when working with netgroups.

member

Name	Type	Description
nis_netgroup	string	RFC 2307 memberNisNetgroup attribute.
uid	string	RFC 2307 memberUid attribute.

nis

Name	Type	Description
mapentry	string	RFC 2307 nisMapEntry attribute.
mapname	string	RFC 2307 nisMapName attribute.
netgroup	string	RFC 2307 nisNetgroup object class.
netgroup_triple	string	RFC 2307 nisNetgroupTriple attribute.
object	string	RFC 2307 nisObject object class.

posix

Name	Type	Description
account	string	RFC 2307 posixAccount object class.
group	string	RFC 2307 posixGroup object class.

rfc2307

Name	Type	Description
attribute	attribute	
cn	cn	
member	member	
nis	nis	
posix	posix	

rfc2307bis

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether RFC 2307bis is enabled for the client schema.
group_of_unique_names	string	RFC 2307bis groupOfUniqueNames object class.

Name	Type	Description
maximum_groups	integer	Maximum number of groups supported when RFC 2307bis is enabled.
unique_member	string	RFC 2307bis uniqueMember attribute.

template

The existing schema template you want to copy.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the schema.

ldap_schema

Name	Type	Description
global_schema	boolean	A global schema that can be used by all the SVMs.
name	string	The name of the schema being created, modified or deleted.
owner	owner	
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
template	template	The existing schema template you want to copy.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an existing schema

DELETE `/name-services/ldap-schemas/{owner.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Deletes an existing schema.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service ldap client schema delete`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the owner to which this object belongs.
name	string	path	True	LDAP schema name.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
4915204	Failed to delete. The LDAP schema is being used by at least one LDAP client configuration.
4915205	The LDAP schema is a default schema and cannot be modified or deleted.
4915217	LDAP schema is owned by the admin SVM.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve LDAP schema details for an owner and schema

GET `/name-services/ldap-schemas/{owner.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves LDAP schema details for a given owner and schema.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service ldap client schema show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the owner to which this object belongs.
name	string	path	True	LDAP schema name.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
comment	string	Comment to associate with the schema.
global_schema	boolean	A global schema that can be used by all the SVMs.
name	string	The name of the schema being created, modified or deleted.
name_mapping	ldap_schema_name_mapping	
owner	owner	
rfc2307	rfc2307	
rfc2307bis	rfc2307bis	
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "comment": "Schema based on Active Directory Services for UNIX (read-only).",
  "global_schema": 1,
  "name": "AD-SFU-v1",
  "name_mapping": {
    "account": {
      "unix": "windowsAccount",
      "windows": "windowsAccount"
    },
    "windows_to_unix": {
      "attribute": "windowsAccount",
      "no_domain_prefix": "",
      "object_class": "User"
    }
  },
  "owner": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "rfc2307": {
    "attribute": {
      "gecos": "name",
      "gid_number": "msSFU30GidNumber",
      "home_directory": "msSFU30HomeDirectory",
      "login_shell": "msSFU30LoginShell",
      "uid": "sAMAccountName",
      "uid_number": "msSFU30UidNumber",
      "user_password": "msSFU30Password"
    },
    "cn": {
      "group": "cn",
      "netgroup": "name"
    },
```

```
    "member": {
      "nis_netgroup": "msSFU30MemberNisNetgroup",
      "uid": "msSFU30MemberUid"
    },
    "nis": {
      "mapentry": "msSFU30NisMapEntry",
      "mapname": "msSFU30NisMapName",
      "netgroup": "msSFU30NisNetGroup",
      "netgroup_triple": "msSFU30MemberOfNisNetgroup",
      "object": "msSFU30NisObject"
    },
    "posix": {
      "account": "User",
      "group": "Group"
    }
  },
  "rfc2307bis": {
    "enabled": "",
    "group_of_unique_names": "groupOfUniqueNames",
    "maximum_groups": 256,
    "unique_member": "uniqueMember"
  },
  "scope": "string"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

ldap_schema_account

Name	Type	Description
unix	string	Attribute name used to retrieve UNIX account information.
windows	string	Attribute name used to retrieve Windows account information for a UNIX user account.

windows_to_unix

Name	Type	Description
attribute	string	Attribute name used to retrieve the UNIX account information for a Windows user account.
no_domain_prefix	boolean	Indicates whether or not the name for Windows to UNIX name mapping should have a domain prefix.
object_class	string	Name used to represent the windowsToUnix object class.

ldap_schema_name_mapping

Name	Type	Description
account	ldap_schema_account	
windows_to_unix	windows_to_unix	

owner

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

attribute

Name	Type	Description
gecos	string	RFC 2307 gecos attribute.
gid_number	string	RFC 2307 gidNumber attribute.
home_directory	string	RFC 2307 homeDirectory attribute.
login_shell	string	RFC 2307 loginShell attribute.
uid	string	RFC 1274 userid attribute used by RFC 2307 as UID.
uid_number	string	RFC 2307 uidNumber attribute.
user_password	string	RFC 2256 userPassword attribute used by RFC 2307.

cn

Name	Type	Description
group	string	RFC 2256 cn attribute used by RFC 2307 when working with groups.
netgroup	string	RFC 2256 cn attribute used by RFC 2307 when working with netgroups.

member

Name	Type	Description
nis_netgroup	string	RFC 2307 memberNisNetgroup attribute.

Name	Type	Description
uid	string	RFC 2307 memberUid attribute.

nis

Name	Type	Description
mapentry	string	RFC 2307 nisMapEntry attribute.
mapname	string	RFC 2307 nisMapName attribute.
netgroup	string	RFC 2307 nisNetgroup object class.
netgroup_triple	string	RFC 2307 nisNetgroupTriple attribute.
object	string	RFC 2307 nisObject object class.

posix

Name	Type	Description
account	string	RFC 2307 posixAccount object class.
group	string	RFC 2307 posixGroup object class.

rfc2307

Name	Type	Description
attribute	attribute	
cn	cn	
member	member	
nis	nis	
posix	posix	

rfc2307bis

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether RFC 2307bis is enabled for the client schema.

Name	Type	Description
group_of_unique_names	string	RFC 2307bis groupOfUniqueNames object class.
maximum_groups	integer	Maximum number of groups supported when RFC 2307bis is enabled.
unique_member	string	RFC 2307bis uniqueMember attribute.

template

The existing schema template you want to copy.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the schema.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update LDAP schema details for an owner and schema

PATCH `/name-services/ldap-schemas/{owner.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Updates LDAP schema details for a given owner and schema.

Important notes

- The default LDAP schemas provided by ONTAP cannot be modified.
- LDAP schemas can only be modified by the owner of the schema.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service ldap client schema modify`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the owner to which this object belongs.
name	string	path	True	LDAP schema name.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	Comment to associate with the schema.
global_schema	boolean	A global schema that can be used by all the SVMs.
name_mapping	ldap_schema_name_mapping	
owner	owner	
rfc2307	rfc2307	
rfc2307bis	rfc2307bis	
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.

Example request


```
{
  "comment": "Schema based on Active Directory Services for UNIX (read-only).",
  "global_schema": 1,
  "name_mapping": {
    "account": {
      "unix": "windowsAccount",
      "windows": "windowsAccount"
    },
    "windows_to_unix": {
      "attribute": "windowsAccount",
      "no_domain_prefix": "",
      "object_class": "User"
    }
  },
  "owner": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "rfc2307": {
    "attribute": {
      "gecos": "name",
      "gid_number": "msSFU30GidNumber",
      "home_directory": "msSFU30HomeDirectory",
      "login_shell": "msSFU30LoginShell",
      "uid": "sAMAccountName",
      "uid_number": "msSFU30UidNumber",
      "user_password": "msSFU30Password"
    },
    "cn": {
      "group": "cn",
      "netgroup": "name"
    },
    "member": {
      "nis_netgroup": "msSFU30MemberNisNetgroup",
      "uid": "msSFU30MemberUid"
    },
    "nis": {
      "mapentry": "msSFU30NisMapEntry",
      "mapname": "msSFU30NisMapName",
      "netgroup": "msSFU30NisNetGroup",
      "netgroup_triple": "msSFU30MemberOfNisNetgroup",
      "object": "msSFU30NisObject"
    },
```

```
    "posix": {
      "account": "User",
      "group": "Group"
    }
  },
  "rfc2307bis": {
    "enabled": "",
    "group_of_unique_names": "groupOfUniqueNames",
    "maximum_groups": 256,
    "unique_member": "uniqueMember"
  },
  "scope": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
4915205	The LDAP schema is a default schema and cannot be modified or deleted.
4915217	LDAP schema is owned by the admin SVM.
4915223	LDAP schema does not belong to the admin SVM.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

ldap_schema_account

Name	Type	Description
unix	string	Attribute name used to retrieve UNIX account information.
windows	string	Attribute name used to retrieve Windows account information for a UNIX user account.

windows_to_unix

Name	Type	Description
attribute	string	Attribute name used to retrieve the UNIX account information for a Windows user account.
no_domain_prefix	boolean	Indicates whether or not the name for Windows to UNIX name mapping should have a domain prefix.
object_class	string	Name used to represent the windowsToUnix object class.

ldap_schema_name_mapping

Name	Type	Description
account	ldap_schema_account	
windows_to_unix	windows_to_unix	

owner

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

attribute

Name	Type	Description
gecos	string	RFC 2307 gecos attribute.
gid_number	string	RFC 2307 gidNumber attribute.
home_directory	string	RFC 2307 homeDirectory attribute.
login_shell	string	RFC 2307 loginShell attribute.
uid	string	RFC 1274 userid attribute used by RFC 2307 as UID.
uid_number	string	RFC 2307 uidNumber attribute.
user_password	string	RFC 2256 userPassword attribute used by RFC 2307.

cn

Name	Type	Description
group	string	RFC 2256 cn attribute used by RFC 2307 when working with groups.
netgroup	string	RFC 2256 cn attribute used by RFC 2307 when working with netgroups.

member

Name	Type	Description
nis_netgroup	string	RFC 2307 memberNisNetgroup attribute.
uid	string	RFC 2307 memberUid attribute.

nis

Name	Type	Description
mapentry	string	RFC 2307 nisMapEntry attribute.
mapname	string	RFC 2307 nisMapName attribute.
netgroup	string	RFC 2307 nisNetgroup object class.
netgroup_triple	string	RFC 2307 nisNetgroupTriple attribute.
object	string	RFC 2307 nisObject object class.

posix

Name	Type	Description
account	string	RFC 2307 posixAccount object class.
group	string	RFC 2307 posixGroup object class.

rfc2307

Name	Type	Description
attribute	attribute	
cn	cn	
member	member	
nis	nis	
posix	posix	

rfc2307bis

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether RFC 2307bis is enabled for the client schema.
group_of_unique_names	string	RFC 2307bis groupOfUniqueNames object class.

Name	Type	Description
maximum_groups	integer	Maximum number of groups supported when RFC 2307bis is enabled.
unique_member	string	RFC 2307bis uniqueMember attribute.

template

The existing schema template you want to copy.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the schema.

ldap_schema

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	Comment to associate with the schema.
global_schema	boolean	A global schema that can be used by all the SVMs.
name_mapping	ldap_schema_name_mapping	
owner	owner	
rfc2307	rfc2307	
rfc2307bis	rfc2307bis	
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage local mapping for hostnames

Name-services local-hosts endpoint overview

Overview

Displays and manages local mapping for hostnames.

Retrieving all hosts table entries

The local-hosts GET endpoint to retrieve all hosts table entries.

Examples

Retrieving all the fields of all hosts table entries.

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/local-hosts

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/local-
hosts?return_records=true&return_timeout=15&fields=*" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
 "records": [
{
  "owner": {
  "uuid": "6cdf045c-87ae-11eb-a56a-0050568e0287",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
     "self": {
     "href": "/api/svm/svms/6cdf045c-87ae-11eb-a56a-0050568e0287"
```

```
      }
    }
  },
  "address": "1.1.1.1",
  "hostname": "host.sales.foo.com",
  "aliases": [
          "host1.sales.foo.com",
          "host2.sakes.foo.com"
  ],
  "_links": {
   "self": {
   "href": "/api/name-services/local-hosts/6cdf045c-87ae-11eb-a56a-
0050568e0287/1.1.1.1"
  }
  }
  },
{
  "owner": {
  "uuid": "9d080552-7bff-11eb-a56a-0050568e0287",
  "name": "svm2",
  "_links": {
   "self": {
   "href": "/api/svm/svms/9d080552-7bff-11eb-a56a-0050568e0287"
   }
  }
  },
  "address": "2.2.2.2",
  "hostname": "samplehost2",
  "_links": {
  "self": {
  "href": "/api/name-services/local-hosts/9d080552-7bff-11eb-a56a-
0050568e0287/2.2.2.2"
  }
  }
  }
  ],
  "num_records": 2,
  "_links": {
  "self": {
  "href": "/api/name-services/local-
hosts?return_records=true&return_timeout=15&fields=*"
  }
  }
}
```

Retrieving the hosts table entry of a given svm and address(ipv4/ipv6).

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/local-hosts/{owner.uuid}/{address}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/local-hosts/9d080552-
7bff-11eb-a56a-0050568e0287/3.3.3.3" -H "accept: aplication/hal+json"

# The response:
{
 "owner": {
 "uuid": "9d080552-7bff-11eb-a56a-0050568e0287",
 "name": "svm1",
 "_links": {
"self": {
  "href": "/api/svm/svms/9d080552-7bff-11eb-a56a-0050568e0287"
 }
}
 },
 "address": "3.3.3.3",
 "hostname": "samplehost3",
 "aliases": [
 "host1.sales.foo.com",
 "host2.sakes.foo.com"
],
 "_links": {
 "self": {
 "href": "/api/name-services/local-hosts/9d080552-7bff-11eb-a56a-
0050568e0287/3.3.3.3"
 }
 }
}
```

Creating a hosts table entry

The local-hosts POST endpoint creates a new hosts table entry.

Examples

Creating a hosts table entry with all fields.

```
# The API:
POST /api/name-services/local-hosts

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/local-
hosts?return_records=false" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"address\": \"3.3.3.3\", \"aliases\": [
\"host1.sales.foo.com\", \"host2.sakes.foo.com\" ],
\"hostname\":\"samplehost3\", \"owner\": { \"name\": \"svm2\", \"uuid\":
\"9d080552-7bff-11eb-a56a-0050568e0287\" }}"
```

Creating a hosts table entry with only required fields.

```
# The API:
POST /api/name-services/local-hosts

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/local-
hosts?return_records=false" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"address\": \"123.123.123.12\",
\"hostname\": \"host.sales.foo.com\", \"owner\": { \"name\": \"svm2\",
\"uuid\": \"9d080552-7bff-11eb-a56a-0050568e0287\" }}"
```

Updating a hosts table entry

The local-hosts PATCH endpoint updates an existing hosts table entry.

Example

Updating aliases and hostname of a given svm and address(ipv4/ipv6).

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/name-services/local-hosts/{owner.uuid}/{address}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/local-hosts/9d080552-
7bff-11eb-a56a-0050568e0287/123.123.123.123" -H "accept: application/json"
-H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"aliases\": [
\"host1.sales.foo.com\", \"host2.sakes.foo.com\" ], \"hostname\":
\"host.sales.foo.com\"}"
```

Deleting a hosts table entry

The local-hosts DELETE endpoint deletes an existing hosts table entry.

Example

Deleting the hosts table entry of a given svm and address(ipv4/ipv6).

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/name-services/local-hosts/{owner.uuid}/{address}

#The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/local-hosts/9d080552-
7bff-11eb-a56a-0050568e0287/1.1.1.1" -H "accept: application/json"
```

Retrieve IP to hostname mappings for all SVMs in a cluster

GET `/name-services/local-hosts`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves all IP to hostname mappings for all SVMs of the cluster.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service dns hosts show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/local-hosts

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
hostname	string	query	False	Filter by hostname • maxLength: 255 • minLength: 1
owner.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by owner.uuid
owner.name	string	query	False	Filter by owner.name
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope
aliases	string	query	False	Filter by aliases
address	string	query	False	Filter by address
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of hosts to IP records.
records	array[local_host]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "address": "123.123.123.123",
      "aliases": [
        "host1.sales.foo.com",
        "host2.sakes.foo.com"
      ],
      "hostname": "host.sales.foo.com",
      "owner": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "scope": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

owner

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

local_host

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
address	string	IPv4/IPv6 address in dotted form.
aliases	array[string]	The list of aliases.
hostname	string	Canonical hostname.
owner	owner	
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a new IP to hostname mapping

POST `/name-services/local-hosts`

Introduced In: 9.10

Creates a new IP to hostname mapping.

Required properties

- `owner.uuid` or `owner.name` - Existing SVM in which to create IP to host mapping.
- `address` - IPv4/IPv6 address in dotted form.
- `hostname` - Canonical hostname.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service dns hosts create`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/local-hosts

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4/IPv6 address in dotted form.
aliases	array[string]	The list of aliases.
hostname	string	Canonical hostname.
owner	owner	
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.

Example request

```
{
  "address": "123.123.123.123",
  "aliases": [
    "host1.sales.foo.com",
    "host2.sakes.foo.com"
  ],
  "hostname": "host.sales.foo.com",
  "owner": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "scope": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1966253	IPv6 is not enabled in the cluster. Enable IPv6 using command "network options ipv6 modify -enabled true" and try again.
8912896	Only admin or data Vservers allowed.
23724055	Internal error. Configuration for Vserver failed. Verify that the cluster is healthy, then try the command again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

owner

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

local_host

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4/IPv6 address in dotted form.
aliases	array[string]	The list of aliases.
hostname	string	Canonical hostname.
owner	owner	
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an existing host object

DELETE `/name-services/local-hosts/{owner.uuid}/{address}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Deletes an existing host object.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service dns hosts delete`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/local-hosts

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the owner to which this object belongs.
address	string	path	True	The IP address.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
23724055	Internal error. Configuration for Vserver failed. Verify that the cluster is healthy, then try the command again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the hostname mapping for an SVM

GET `/name-services/local-hosts/{owner.uuid}/{address}`

Introduced In: 9.10

For a specified SVM and IP address, returns the corresponding IP to hostname mapping.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service dns hosts show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/local-hosts

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the owner to which this object belongs.
address	string	path	True	The IP address.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
address	string	IPv4/IPv6 address in dotted form.
aliases	array[string]	The list of aliases.
hostname	string	Canonical hostname.
owner	owner	
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "address": "123.123.123.123",
  "aliases": [
    "host1.sales.foo.com",
    "host2.sakes.foo.com"
  ],
  "hostname": "host.sales.foo.com",
  "owner": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "scope": "string"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

owner

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the hostname mapping for an SVM

PATCH `/name-services/local-hosts/{owner.uuid}/{address}`

Introduced In: 9.10

For a specified SVM and IP address, modifies the corresponding IP to hostname mapping.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service dns hosts modify`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/local-hosts

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the owner to which this object belongs.
address	string	path	True	The IP address.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
aliases	array[string]	The list of aliases.
hostname	string	Canonical hostname.
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.

Example request

```
{
  "aliases": [
    "host1.sales.foo.com",
    "host2.sakes.foo.com"
  ],
  "hostname": "host.sales.foo.com",
  "scope": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
23724055	Internal error. Configuration for Vserver failed. Verify that the cluster is healthy, then try the command again. For further assistance, contact technical support.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

owner

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

local_host

Name	Type	Description
aliases	array[string]	The list of aliases.
hostname	string	Canonical hostname.
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage name mappings for SVMs

Name-services name-mappings endpoint overview

Overview

Name mapping is used to map CIFS identities to UNIX identities, Kerberos identities to UNIX identities, and UNIX identities to CIFS identities. It needs this information to obtain user credentials and provide proper file access regardless of whether they are connecting from an NFS client or a CIFS client.

The system keeps a set of conversion rules for each Storage Virtual Machine (SVM). Each rule consists of two pieces: a pattern and a replacement. Conversions start at the beginning of the appropriate list and perform a substitution based on the first matching rule. The pattern is a UNIX-style regular expression. The replacement is a string containing escape sequences representing subexpressions from the pattern, as in the UNIX sed program.

Name mappings are applied in the order in which they occur in the priority list; for example, a name mapping that occurs at position 2 in the priority list is applied before a name mapping that occurs at position 3. Each mapping direction (Kerberos-to-UNIX, Windows-to-UNIX, and UNIX-to-Windows) has its own priority list. You are prevented from creating two name mappings with the same pattern.

Examples

Creating a name-mapping with client_match as the ip-address

Use the following API to create a name-mapping. Note the *return_records=true* query parameter is used to obtain the newly created entry in the response.

```
# The API:
POST /api//name-services/name-mappings

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/name-
mappings?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"client_match\": \"10.254.101.111/28\",
\"direction\": \"win_unix\", \"index\": 1, \"pattern\":
\"ENGCIFS_AD_USER\", \"replacement\": \"unix_user1\", \"svm\": { \"name\":
\"vs1\", \"uuid\": \"f71d3640-0226-11e9-8526-000c290a8c4b\" }}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "f71d3640-0226-11e9-8526-000c290a8c4b",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "direction": "win_unix",
    "index": 1,
    "pattern": "ENGCIFS_AD_USER",
    "replacement": "unix_user1",
    "client_match": "10.254.101.111/28"
  }
]
}
```

Creating a name-mapping with client_match as the hostname

Use the following API to create a name-mapping. Note the *return_records=true* query parameter is used to obtain the newly created entry in the response.

```
# The API:
POST /api//name-services/name-mappings

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/name-
mappings?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-
Type: applicatio/json" -d "{ \"client_match\": \"google.com\",
\"direction\": \"win_unix\", \"index\": 2, \"pattern\":
\"ENGCIFS_AD_USER\", \"replacement\": \"unix_user1\", \"svm\": { \"name\":
\"vs1\", \"uuid\": \"f71d3640-0226-11e9-8526-000c290a8c4b\" }}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "f71d3640-0226-11e9-8526-000c290a8c4b",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "direction": "win_unix",
    "index": 2,
    "pattern": "ENGCIFS_AD_USER",
    "replacement": "unix_user1",
    "client_match": "google.com"
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving all name-mapping configurations for all SVMs in the cluster

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/name-mappings

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/name-
mappings?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "f71d3640-0226-11e9-8526-000c290a8c4b",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "direction": "win_unix",
    "index": 1,
    "pattern": "ENGCIFS_AD_USER",
    "replacement": "unix_user1",
    "client_match": "10.254.101.111/28"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "f71d3640-0226-11e9-8526-000c290a8c4b",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "direction": "win_unix",
    "index": 2,
    "pattern": "ENGCIFS_AD_USER",
    "replacement": "unix_user1",
    "client_match": "google.com"
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
```

Retrieving a name-mapping configuration for a specific SVM, and for the specified direction and index

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/name-mappings/{svm.uuid}/{direction}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/name-mappings/f71d3640-
0226-11e9-8526-000c290a8c4b/win_unix/1" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "f71d3640-0226-11e9-8526-000c290a8c4b",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"direction": "win_unix",
"index": 1,
"pattern": "ENGCIFS_AD_USER",
"replacement": "unix_user1",
"client_match": "10.254.101.111/28"
}
```

Updating a specific name-mapping configuration

```
# The API:
PATCH /api//name-services/name-mappings/{svm.uuid}/{direction}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/name-mappings/f71d3640-
0226-11e9-8526-000c290a8c4b/win_unix/1" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"client_match\":
\"10.254.101.222/28\", \"pattern\": \"ENGCIFS_LOCAL_USER\",
\"replacement\": \"pcuser\"}"

# swapping a specified namemapping entry by index
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/name-mappings/f71d3640-
0226-11e9-8526-000c290a8c4b/win-unix/3?new_index=1" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{  \"pattern\":
\"ENGCIFS_AD_USER\", \"replacement\": \"unix_user1\"}"
```

Removing a specific name-mapping configuration

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/name-services/name-mappings/{svm.uuid}/{direction}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/name-
mappings/f71d3640-0226-11e9-8526-000c290a8c4b/win_unix/1" -H "accept:
application/json"
```

Retrieve the hostname mapping for all SVMs

GET `/name-services/name-mappings`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the name mapping configuration for all SVMs.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver name-mapping show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/name-mappings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
direction	string	query	False	Filter by direction
replacement	string	query	False	Filter by replacement • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 1
pattern	string	query	False	Filter by pattern • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 1
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
client_match	string	query	False	Filter by client_match
index	integer	query	False	Filter by index • Max value: 2147483647 • Min value: 1
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[name_mapping]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "client_match": "10.254.101.111/28",
      "direction": "win_unix",
      "index": 1,
      "pattern": "ENGCIFS_AD_USER",
      "replacement": "unix_user1",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

name_mapping

Name mapping is used to map CIFS identities to UNIX identities, Kerberos identities to UNIX identities, and UNIX identities to CIFS identities. It needs this information to obtain user credentials and provide proper file access regardless of whether they are connecting from an NFS client or a CIFS client.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
client_match	string	Client workstation IP Address which is matched when searching for the pattern. You can specify the value in any of the following formats: • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a hostname
direction	string	Direction in which the name mapping is applied. The possible values are: • krb_unix - Kerberos principal name to UNIX user name • win_unix - Windows user name to UNIX user name • unix_win - UNIX user name to Windows user name mapping
index	integer	Position in the list of name mappings.
pattern	string	Pattern used to match the name while searching for a name that can be used as a replacement. The pattern is a UNIX-style regular expression. Regular expressions are case-insensitive when mapping from Windows to UNIX, and they are case-sensitive for mappings from Kerberos to UNIX and UNIX to Windows.

Name	Type	Description
replacement	string	The name that is used as a replacement, if the pattern associated with this entry matches.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create hostname mappings for an SVM

POST `/name-services/name-mappings`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates name mappings for an SVM.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the name mapping.
- `index` - Name mapping's position in the priority list.
- `direction` - Direction of the name mapping.
- `pattern` - Pattern to match to. Maximum length is 256 characters.
- `replacement` - Replacement pattern to match to. Maximum length is 256 characters.

Recommended optional properties

- `client_match` - Hostname or IP address added to match the pattern to the client's workstation IP address.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver name-mapping create`
- `vserver name-mapping insert`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/name-mappings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
client_match	string	Client workstation IP Address which is matched when searching for the pattern. You can specify the value in any of the following formats: • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a hostname

Name	Type	Description
direction	string	Direction in which the name mapping is applied. The possible values are: • krb_unix - Kerberos principal name to UNIX user name • win_unix - Windows user name to UNIX user name • unix_win - UNIX user name to Windows user name mapping
index	integer	Position in the list of name mappings.
pattern	string	Pattern used to match the name while searching for a name that can be used as a replacement. The pattern is a UNIX-style regular expression. Regular expressions are case-insensitive when mapping from Windows to UNIX, and they are case-sensitive for mappings from Kerberos to UNIX and UNIX to Windows.
replacement	string	The name that is used as a replacement, if the pattern associated with this entry matches.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "client_match": "10.254.101.111/28",
  "direction": "win_unix",
  "index": 1,
  "pattern": "ENGCIFS_AD_USER",
  "replacement": "unix_user1",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[name_mapping]	

Example response


```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "client_match": "10.254.101.111/28",
      "direction": "win_unix",
      "index": 1,
      "pattern": "ENGCIFS_AD_USER",
      "replacement": "unix_user1",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
65798185	Failed to resolve the specified hostname
65798149	Invalid index for the name mapping entry
2621706	The specified svm.uuid and svm.name refer to different SVMs

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

name_mapping

Name mapping is used to map CIFS identities to UNIX identities, Kerberos identities to UNIX identities, and UNIX identities to CIFS identities. It needs this information to obtain user credentials and provide proper file access regardless of whether they are connecting from an NFS client or a CIFS client.

Name	Type	Description
client_match	string	Client workstation IP Address which is matched when searching for the pattern. You can specify the value in any of the following formats: • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a hostname

Name	Type	Description
direction	string	Direction in which the name mapping is applied. The possible values are: • krb_unix - Kerberos principal name to UNIX user name • win_unix - Windows user name to UNIX user name • unix_win - UNIX user name to Windows user name mapping
index	integer	Position in the list of name mappings.
pattern	string	Pattern used to match the name while searching for a name that can be used as a replacement. The pattern is a UNIX-style regular expression. Regular expressions are case-insensitive when mapping from Windows to UNIX, and they are case-sensitive for mappings from Kerberos to UNIX and UNIX to Windows.
replacement	string	The name that is used as a replacement, if the pattern associated with this entry matches.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete the name mapping configuration

DELETE `/name-services/name-mappings/{svm.uuid}/{direction}/{index}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes the name mapping configuration.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver name-mapping delete`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/name-mappings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
direction	string	path	True	Direction
index	integer	path	True	Position of the entry in the list
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the name mapping configuration for an SVM

GET `/name-services/name-mappings/{svm.uuid}/{direction}/{index}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the name mapping configuration of an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver name-mapping show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/name-mappings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
direction	string	path	True	Direction
index	integer	path	True	Position of the entry in the list
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
client_match	string	Client workstation IP Address which is matched when searching for the pattern. You can specify the value in any of the following formats: • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a hostname
direction	string	Direction in which the name mapping is applied. The possible values are: • krb_unix - Kerberos principal name to UNIX user name • win_unix - Windows user name to UNIX user name • unix_win - UNIX user name to Windows user name mapping
index	integer	Position in the list of name mappings.
pattern	string	Pattern used to match the name while searching for a name that can be used as a replacement. The pattern is a UNIX-style regular expression. Regular expressions are case-insensitive when mapping from Windows to UNIX, and they are case-sensitive for mappings from Kerberos to UNIX and UNIX to Windows.
replacement	string	The name that is used as a replacement, if the pattern associated with this entry matches.

Name	Type	Description
svm	svm	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "client_match": "10.254.101.111/28",
  "direction": "win_unix",
  "index": 1,
  "pattern": "ENGCIFS_AD_USER",
  "replacement": "unix_user1",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the name mapping configuration for an SVM

PATCH `/name-services/name-mappings/{svm.uuid}/{direction}/{index}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the name mapping configuration of an SVM. The positions can be swapped by providing the `new_index` property.
Swapping is not allowed for entries that have `client_match` property configured.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver name-mapping insert`
- `vserver name-mapping modify`
- `vserver name-mapping swap`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/name-mappings

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
direction	string	path	True	Direction
index	integer	path	True	Position of the entry in the list
new_index	integer	query	False	New position of the Index after a swap is completed. • Introduced in: 9.7
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
client_match	string	Client workstation IP Address which is matched when searching for the pattern. You can specify the value in any of the following formats: • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a hostname
pattern	string	Pattern used to match the name while searching for a name that can be used as a replacement. The pattern is a UNIX-style regular expression. Regular expressions are case-insensitive when mapping from Windows to UNIX, and they are case-sensitive for mappings from Kerberos to UNIX and UNIX to Windows.
replacement	string	The name that is used as a replacement, if the pattern associated with this entry matches.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "client_match": "10.254.101.111/28",
  "pattern": "ENGCIFS_AD_USER",
  "replacement": "unix_user1",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
65798185	Failed to resolve the specified hostname
65798179	Cannot swap entries because one or both entries have hostname or address configured.
	Delete and recreate the new entry at the specified position.

schema:
$ref: "#/definitions/error_response"

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

name_mapping

Name mapping is used to map CIFS identities to UNIX identities, Kerberos identities to UNIX identities, and UNIX identities to CIFS identities. It needs this information to obtain user credentials and provide proper file access regardless of whether they are connecting from an NFS client or a CIFS client.

Name	Type	Description
client_match	string	Client workstation IP Address which is matched when searching for the pattern. You can specify the value in any of the following formats: • As an IPv4 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, 10.1.12.0/24 • As an IPv6 address with a subnet mask expressed as a number of bits; for instance, fd20:8b1e:b255:4071::/64 • As an IPv4 address with a network mask; for instance, 10.1.16.0/255.255.255.0 • As a hostname

Name	Type	Description
pattern	string	Pattern used to match the name while searching for a name that can be used as a replacement. The pattern is a UNIX-style regular expression. Regular expressions are case-insensitive when mapping from Windows to UNIX, and they are case-sensitive for mappings from Kerberos to UNIX and UNIX to Windows.
replacement	string	The name that is used as a replacement, if the pattern associated with this entry matches.
svm	svm	

Display netgroup file details

Name-services netgroup-files svm.uuid endpoint overview

Overview

Displays the netgroup file details or raw netgroup file of an SVM.

Examples

Retrieving the netgroup file status of a given SVM

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/netgroup-files/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/netgroup-files/53942195-
1709-11ec-b0d4-0050568efd14" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "53942195-1709-11ec-b0d4-0050568efd14",
  "name": "svm1"
},
"timestamp": "2021-10-04T13:05:06+05:30",
"hash_value": "729b6e43cee04bcee18efa3aa689881d",
"hash_value_by_host": "eb109a44056a47bdeb4b407ec821a14b",
"file_size": 5118686
}
```

Retrieving the raw netgroup file of a given SVM

```
# The API:
GET /api/name-services/netgroup-files/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/netgroup-files/53942195-
1709-11ec-b0d4-0050568efd14" -H "accept: multipart/form-data"
```

Deleting a netgroup file of a given SVM

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/name-services/netgroup-files/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/netgroup-
files/53942195-1709-11ec-b0d4-0050568efd14" -H "accept: application/json"
```

Delete a netgroup file for an SVM

DELETE `/name-services/netgroup-files/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Deletes the netgroup file for a given SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service netgroup file delete`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/netgroup-files/{svm.uuid}

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the netgroup file details

GET `/name-services/netgroup-files/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves the netgroup file details for a given SVM if the header is set as "accept: application/json".
If the header is set as "accept: multipart/form-data", the raw netgroup file of the given SVM is retrieved.

Important notes

- For a raw netgroup file, set the header as "accept: multipart/form-data" else "accept: application/json" for netgroup file details.
- Maximum size supported for raw netgroup file is 5MB, but netgroup file details of any valid SVM can be retrived if present.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service netgroup status`
- `vserver services name-service netgroup file show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/netgroup-files/{svm.uuid}

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
file_size	integer	File size of the netgroup definitions file in bytes.
hash_value	string	Hash value of the netgroup definitions.
hash_value_by_host	string	Hash value of the netgroup-by-host database.
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
timestamp	string	Load time for netgroup definitions.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "file_size": 5118686,
  "hash_value": "e53ec87782356bd6786f146ce0a48449",
  "hash_value_by_host": "e012b7f62e4810936725ed1239018314",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "timestamp": "string"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage NIS server configurations

Name-services NIS endpoint overview

Overview

NIS servers are used to authenticate user and client computers. NIS domain name and NIS server information is required to configure NIS.
It is important to note that this API is used to retrieve and manage NIS server configurations for data SVMs only. NIS configuration for the cluster is managed via /api/security/authentication/cluster/nis .

Retrieving NIS Information

The NIS GET endpoint retrieves all of the NIS configurations for data SVMs.

Examples

Retrieving all fields for all NIS configurations

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/nis

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/nis?fields=*" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
        }
      }
    },
    "domain": "domainA.example.com",
    "servers": [
      "10.10.10.10",
      "example.com"
    ],
    "bound-servers": [
      "10.10.10.10"
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/name-services/nis/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-
005056b41bd1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "6a52023b-7066-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1",
      "name": "vs2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/6a52023b-7066-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
        }
      }
    },
    "domain": "domainB.example.com",
    "servers": [
      "2.2.2.2",
      "3.3.3.3",
      "4.4.4.4"
    ],
    "bound-servers": [],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/name-services/nis/6a52023b-7066-11e8-b9b8-
005056b41bd1"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/name-services/nis?fields=*"
  }
}
}
```


Retrieving all NIS configurations whose bound servers start with *10*

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/nis

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip/api/name-services/nis?bound_servers=10*" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"
        }
      }
    },
    "bound-servers": [
      "10.10.10.10"
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/name-services/nis/6a52023b-7066-11e8-b9b8-
005056b41bd1"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/name-services/nis?bound_servers=10*"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving the NIS configuration of a specific SVM

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/nis/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/nis/179d3c85-7053-11e8-
b9b8-005056b41bd1" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"domain": "domainA.example.com",
"servers": [
  "10.10.10.10",
  "example.com"
],
"bound_servers": [
  "10.10.10.10"
]
}
```

Creating a NIS configuration

The NIS POST endpoint creates a NIS configuration for the specified SVM.

Example

The following example shows a POST operation:

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/nis

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/nis" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"svm\": {
\"uuid\": \"179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1\" }, \"domain\":
\"domainA.example.com\", \"servers\": [ \"10.10.10.10\",\"example.com\"
]}"
```

Updating the NIS configuration

The NIS PATCH endpoint updates the NIS configuration for the specified NIS server.

Examples

Updating the domain

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/nis/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/nis/179d3c85-7053-11e8-
b9b8-005056b41bd1" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"domain\": \"domainC.example.com\", \"servers\":
[ \"13.13.13.13\" ]}"
```

Updating the server

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/nis/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/nis/179d3c85-7053-11e8-
b9b8-005056b41bd1" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"servers\": [ \"14.14.14.14\" ]}"
```

Deleting a NIS configuration

The NIS DELETE endpoint deletes the NIS configuration for the specified SVM.

Example

The following example shows a DELETE operation:

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/nis/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/nis/179d3c85-7053-
11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
```

Retrieve NIS domain configurations of all SVMs

GET `/name-services/nis`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves NIS domain configurations of all the SVMs. The bound_servers field indicates the successfully bound NIS servers. Lookups and authentications fail if there are no bound servers.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service nis-domain show`
- `vserver services name-service nis-domain show-bound`
- `vserver services name-service nis-domain show-bound-debug`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/nis

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
binding_details.status.code	string	query	False	Filter by binding_details.status.code • Introduced in: 9.11
binding_details.status.message	string	query	False	Filter by binding_details.status.message • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
binding_details.server	string	query	False	Filter by binding_details.server • Introduced in: 9.11 • maxLength: 255 • minLength: 1
domain	string	query	False	Filter by domain • Introduced in: 9.7 • maxLength: 64 • minLength: 1
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid • Introduced in: 9.7
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name • Introduced in: 9.7
servers	string	query	False	Filter by servers • Introduced in: 9.7 • maxLength: 255 • minLength: 1
bound_servers	string	query	False	Filter by bound_servers • Introduced in: 9.7 • maxLength: 255 • minLength: 1
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of NIS domain records.
records	array[nis_service]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "binding_details": [
        {
          "server": "string",
          "status": {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        }
      ],
      "bound_servers": [
        "string"
      ],
      "domain": "string",
      "servers": [
        "string"
      ],
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

binding_status

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Code corresponding to the server's binding status.
message	string	Detailed description of the server's binding status.

binding_details

Name	Type	Description
server	string	Hostname/IP address of the NIS server in the domain.
status	binding_status	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

nis_service

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
binding_details	array[binding_details]	An array of objects where each object represents the NIS server and it's status for a given NIS domain. It is an advanced field.
bound_servers	array[string]	
domain	string	The NIS domain to which this configuration belongs.
servers	array[string]	A list of hostnames or IP addresses of NIS servers used by the NIS domain configuration.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create the NIS domain and server configuration for a data SVM

POST `/name-services/nis`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates an NIS domain and server confguration for a data SVM.
NIS configuration for the cluster is managed via /api/security/authentication/cluster/nis .

Important notes

- Each SVM can have one NIS domain configuration.
- Multiple SVMs can be configured with the same NIS domain. Specify the NIS domain and NIS servers as input.Domain name and servers fields cannot be empty.
- Both FQDNs and IP addresses are supported for the servers field.
- IPv6 must be enabled if IPv6 family addresses are specified in the servers field.
- A maximum of ten NIS servers are supported.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the NIS configuration.
- `domain` - NIS domain to which the configuration belongs.
- `servers` - List of NIS server IP addresses.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service nis-domain create`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/nis

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
bound_servers	array[string]	
domain	string	The NIS domain to which this configuration belongs.
servers	array[string]	A list of hostnames or IP addresses of NIS servers used by the NIS domain configuration.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "bound_servers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "domain": "string",
  "servers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of NIS domain records.
records	array[nis_service]	

Example response

```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "bound_servers": [
        "string"
      ],
      "domain": "string",
      "servers": [
        "string"
      ],
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1966253	IPv6 is not enabled in the cluster
2621488	Invalid SVM context
2621706	The specified SVM UUID is incorrect for the specified SVM name
3276964	NIS domain name or NIS server domain is too long. The maximum supported for domain name is 64 characters and the maximum supported for NIS server domain is 255 characters
3276933	A maximum of 10 NIS servers can be configured per SVM
13434916	The SVM is in the process of being created. Wait a few minutes, and then try the command again.
23724109	DNS resolution failed for one or more specified servers

Error Code	Description
23724112	DNS resolution failed due to an internal error. Contact technical support if this issue persists
23724132	DNS resolution failed for all the specified servers
23724130	Cannot use an IPv6 name server address because there are no IPv6 LIFs

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

binding_status

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Code corresponding to the server's binding status.
message	string	Detailed description of the server's binding status.

binding_details

Name	Type	Description
server	string	Hostname/IP address of the NIS server in the domain.
status	binding_status	

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

nis_service

Name	Type	Description
bound_servers	array[string]	
domain	string	The NIS domain to which this configuration belongs.
servers	array[string]	A list of hostnames or IP addresses of NIS servers used by the NIS domain configuration.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete the NIS domain configuration for an SVM

DELETE `/name-services/nis/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes the NIS domain configuration of an SVM. NIS can be removed as a source from ns-switch if NIS is not used for lookups.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service nis-domain delete`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/nis

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the NIS domain and server configurations for an SVM

GET `/name-services/nis/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves NIS domain and server configurations of an SVM. Both NIS domain and servers are displayed by default. The bound_servers field indicates the successfully bound NIS servers.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service nis-domain show`
- `vserver services name-service nis-domain show-bound`
- `vserver services name-service nis-domain show-bound-debug`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/nis

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
binding_details	array[binding_details]	An array of objects where each object represents the NIS server and it's status for a given NIS domain. It is an advanced field.
bound_servers	array[string]	
domain	string	The NIS domain to which this configuration belongs.
servers	array[string]	A list of hostnames or IP addresses of NIS servers used by the NIS domain configuration.
svm	svm	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "binding_details": [
    {
      "server": "string",
      "status": {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "bound_servers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "domain": "string",
  "servers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

binding_status

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Code corresponding to the server's binding status.
message	string	Detailed description of the server's binding status.

binding_details

Name	Type	Description
server	string	Hostname/IP address of the NIS server in the domain.
status	binding_status	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the NIS domain and server configuration for an SVM

PATCH `/name-services/nis/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates NIS domain and server configuration of an SVM.

Important notes

- Both NIS domain and servers can be modified.
- Domains and servers cannot be empty.
- Both FQDNs and IP addresses are supported for the servers field.
- If the domain is modified, NIS servers must also be specified.
- IPv6 must be enabled if IPv6 family addresses are specified for the servers field.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service nis-domain modify`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/nis

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
bound_servers	array[string]	
domain	string	The NIS domain to which this configuration belongs.
servers	array[string]	A list of hostnames or IP addresses of NIS servers used by the NIS domain configuration.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "bound_servers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "domain": "string",
  "servers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1966253	IPv6 is not enabled in the cluster
2621488	Invalid SVM context

Error Code	Description
2621706	The specified SVM UUID is incorrect for the specified SVM name
3276964	NIS domain name or NIS server domain is too long. The maximum supported for domain name is 64 characters and the maximum supported for NIS server domain is 255 characters
3276933	A maximum of 10 NIS servers can be configured per SVM
23724109	DNS resolution failed for one or more specified servers
23724112	DNS resolution failed due to an internal error. Contact technical support if this issue persists
23724132	DNS resolution failed for all the specified servers
23724130	Cannot use an IPv6 name server address because there are no IPv6 LIFs

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

binding_status

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Code corresponding to the server's binding status.
message	string	Detailed description of the server's binding status.

binding_details

Name	Type	Description
server	string	Hostname/IP address of the NIS server in the domain.
status	binding_status	

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

nis_service

Name	Type	Description
bound_servers	array[string]	
domain	string	The NIS domain to which this configuration belongs.
servers	array[string]	A list of hostnames or IP addresses of NIS servers used by the NIS domain configuration.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage UNIX group configurations

Name-services unix-groups endpoint overview

Overview

You can use this API to display local UNIX group information and to control UNIX group configurations.

Retrieving UNIX group information

The UNIX group GET endpoint retrieves all of the local UNIX groups configurations for data SVMs.

Examples

Retrieving all of the fields for all of the UNIX group configurations

The UNIX group GET endpoint retrieves all of the local UNIX groups configurations for data SVMs.

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/unix-groups

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/unix-groups?fields=*" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
```

```
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "group1",
    "id": 11,
    "users": [
      {
        "name": "user1"
      },
      {
        "name": "user2"
      },
      {
        "name": "user3"
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/name-services/unix-groups/b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-
ada21efcaf16/group1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "group2",
    "id": 12,
    "users": [
      {
        "name": "user1"
```

```
      },
      {
        "name": "user2"
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/name-services/unix-groups/b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-
ada21efcaf16/group2"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcad17",
      "name": "vs2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcad17"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "group1",
    "id": 11,
    "users": [
      {
        "name": "user2"
      },
      {
        "name": "user3"
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/name-services/unix-groups/b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-
ada21efcad17/group1"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/name-services/unix-groups?fields=*"
  }
}
```

```
}
```

Retrieving all of the UNIX group configurations whose group name is 'group1'.

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/unix-groups

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/unix-groups?name=group1"
-H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "group1",
    "id": 11,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/name-services/unix-groups/b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-
ada21efcaf16/group1"
      }
    }
  },
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/name-services/unix-groups?name=group1"
  }
}
}
```

Creating a UNIX group configuration

The UNIX group POST endpoint creates a UNIX group configuration for the specified SVM.

Example

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/unix-groups

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/unix-groups" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d '{ "svm":
{"uuid": "179d3c85-7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1"}, "name": "group1", "id":
111}'
```

Updating a UNIX group configuration

The UNIX group PATCH endpoint updates the UNIX group ID of the specified UNIX group and the specified SVM.

Example

Modify the group ID of group1 to 112

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/unix-groups/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/unix-groups/179d3c85-
7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/group1" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d '{ "id": 112}'
```

Deleting a UNIX group configuration

The UNIX group DELETE endpoint deletes the specified UNIX group of the specified SVM.

Example

Delete the group 'group1'

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/unix-groups/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/unix-groups/179d3c85-
7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/group1" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
```

Retrieve UNIX groups for all SVMs

GET `/name-services/unix-groups`

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves the UNIX groups for all of the SVMs. UNIX users who are the members of the group are also displayed.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service unix-group show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/unix-groups

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
id	integer	query	False	Filter by id
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
users.name	string	query	False	Filter by users.name
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
current_count	integer	Number of UNIX groups and members.
num_records	integer	Number of UNIX group records.
records	array[unix_group]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "string",
      "skip_name_validation": null,
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "users": [
        {
          "name": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

users

Name	Type	Description
name	string	UNIX user who belongs to the specified UNIX group and the SVM.

unix_group

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	UNIX group ID of the specified user.
name	string	UNIX group name to be added to the local database.

Name	Type	Description
svm	svm	
users	array[users]	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a local UNIX group configuration for an SVM

POST `/name-services/unix-groups`

Introduced In: 9.9

Creates the local UNIX group configuration for the specified SVM.

Group name and group ID are mandatory parameters.

Important notes

- The default limit for local UNIX groups and group members is 32768.

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/unix-groups

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	UNIX group ID of the specified user.
name	string	UNIX group name to be added to the local database.
skip_name_validation	boolean	Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified UNIX group name is disabled.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "name": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2621706	The specified SVM UUID is incorrect for the specified SVM name.
3277025	Maximum supported limit of UNIX group count reached.
3277051	Invalid characters in group name. Valid characters are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, ".", "_" and "-". Names cannot start with "-".
23724067	Group name too long. Maximum supported length is 64 characters.
23724141	Duplicate group ID. Group ID must be unique.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

users

Name	Type	Description
name	string	UNIX user who belongs to the specified UNIX group and the SVM.

unix_group

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	UNIX group ID of the specified user.
name	string	UNIX group name to be added to the local database.
skip_name_validation	boolean	Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified UNIX group name is disabled.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete UNIX group configuration for an SVM

DELETE `/name-services/unix-groups/{svm.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Deletes a UNIX group configuration for the specified SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service unix-group delete`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/unix-groups

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	UNIX group name.
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve UNIX group information for a group and SVM

GET `/name-services/unix-groups/{svm.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves UNIX group information for the specified group and SVM. UNIX users who are part of this group are also retrieved.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver services name-service unix-group show`

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/unix-groups

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	UNIX group name.
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	UNIX group ID of the specified user.
name	string	UNIX group name to be added to the local database.
svm	svm	
users	array[users]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "string",
  "skip_name_validation": null,
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "users": [
    {
      "name": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

users

Name	Type	Description
name	string	UNIX user who belongs to the specified UNIX group and the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update UNIX group information for a group in an SVM

PATCH `/name-services/unix-groups/{svm.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Updates the UNIX group information of the specified group in the specified SVM.

Learn more

- DOC /name-services/unix-groups

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	UNIX group name.
svm.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	UNIX group ID of the specified user.
name	string	UNIX group name to be added to the local database.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "name": "string",
  "skip_name_validation": null,
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
23724141	Duplicate group ID. Group ID must be unique.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

users

unix_group

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	UNIX group ID of the specified user.
name	string	UNIX group name to be added to the local database.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage UNIX group users

Name-services unix-groups svm.uuid unix_group.name users endpoint overview

Overview

You can use this API to retrieve, add or delete UNIX users for an SVM's UNIX group.

Retrieving UNIX users from an SVM's UNIX group

The UNIX group users GET endpoint retrieves UNIX users of the specified UNIX group and the SVM.

Examples

Retrieving all users from the group 'pcuser'

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/unix-groups/{svm.uuid}/{unix_group.name}/users

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/unix-groups/f06686a2-
c901-11eb-94b4-0050568e9f2c/pcuser/users" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
 "records": [
 {
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "f06686a2-c901-11eb-94b4-0050568e9f2c",
    "name": "svm1"
  },
  "unix_group": {
    "name": "pcuser"
  },
  "name": "user1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/name-services/unix-groups/f06686a2-c901-11eb-94b4-
0050568e9f2c/pcuser/users/user1"
    }
  }
 }
],
 "num_records": 1,
 "_links": {
 "self": {
   "href": "/api/name-services/unix-groups/f06686a2-c901-11eb-94b4-
0050568e9f2c/pcuser/users/?fields=*"
 }
}
}
```

Retrieving user 'user1' from the group 'pcuser'

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/unix-groups/{svm.uuid}/{unix_group.name}/users/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/unix-groups/f06686a2-
c901-11eb-94b4-0050568e9f2c/pcuser/users/user1" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
 "svm": {
 "uuid": "f06686a2-c901-11eb-94b4-0050568e9f2c",
 "name": "svm1"
 },
 "unix_group": {
 "name": "pcuser"
 },
 "name": "user1",
 "_links": {
 "self": {
   "href": "/api/name-services/unix-groups/f06686a2-c901-11eb-94b4-
0050568e9f2c/pcuser/users/user1"
 }
}
}
```

Adding users to a UNIX group

The UNIX group users POST endpoint adds UNIX users to the specified UNIX group and the SVM. Multiple users can be added in a single call using the "records" parameter.

Examples

Adding a single user to the group 'group1'

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/unix-groups/{svm.uuid}/{unix_group.name}/users

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/unix-groups/179d3c85-
7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/group1/users" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d '{ "name":
"user4" }'
```

Adding multiple users to the group 'group1' in a single REST call

```
# The API:
/api/name-services/unix-groups/{svm.uuid}/{unix_group.name}/users

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/unix-groups/179d3c85-
7053-11e8-b9b8-005056b41bd1/group1/users" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d '{ "records":
[{"name":"user1"}, {"name":"user2"}, {"name":"user3"}]}'
```

Deleting a user from a group of a specific SVM

Example

Delete the user 'user1' from group 'group1' in SVM 'vs1'

```
= The API:

/api/name-services/unix-groups/{svm.uuid}/{unix_group.name}/users/\{name}

= The call:





[[IDcfa1b05953310960095a9c0f5b928e3f]]
= Retrieve users for a UNIX group and SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/name-services/unix-groups/{svm.uuid}/{unix_group.name}/users`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves users for the specified UNIX group and SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver services name-service unix-group show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|unix_group.name
|string
|path
|True
a|UNIX group name.


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
```

```
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of UNIX user records in a given SVM and group.
```

```
|records
|array[link:#unix_group_users[unix_group_users]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "string",
      "skip_name_validation": null,
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "unix_group": {
        "name": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====
```

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
```

```
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|UNIX user who belongs to the specified UNIX group and the SVM.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#unix_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unix_group

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|UNIX group name.


|===


[#unix_group_users]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unix_group_users

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|UNIX user who belongs to the specified UNIX group and the SVM.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|unix_group
|link:#unix_group[unix_group]
```

```
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID15388bf6ddcce8a2190658791affe907]]
= Add users to a UNIX group and SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/name-services/unix-groups/{svm.uuid}/{unix_group.name}/users`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Adds users to the specified UNIX group and SVM.

== Important notes

* Multiple users can be added in a single call using the "records"
parameter.
* "records" parameter must not be specified when "name" parameter is
specified.
* Specified users are appended to the existing list of users.
* Duplicate users are ignored.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver services name-service unix-group adduser`
* `vserver services name-service unix-group addusers`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|unix_group.name
|string
|path
|True
a|UNIX group name.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body




[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|UNIX user who belongs to the specified UNIX group and the SVM.
```

```
|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|An array of UNIX users specified to add multiple users to a UNIX group
in a single API call.
Not allowed when the `name` property is used.


|skip_name_validation
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified UNIX user
names is disabled.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "name": "string",
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "string"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 262179
| Invalid arguments in records.
```

```
| 3276897
| The specified UNIX group does not exist in the SVM.

| 3277025
| Maximum supported limit of UNIX group membership count reached.

| 3277051
| Invalid characters in user name. Valid characters are 0-9, A-Z, a-z,
".", "_" and "-". Names cannot start with "-".

| 23724066
| User name too long. Maximum supported length is 64 characters.

| 23724142
| "records" field must not be specified when a single user is added.

| 23724143
| SVM UUID, UNIX group name and skip-name-validation are invalid fields
for "records" parameter.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|UNIX user who belongs to the specified UNIX group and the SVM.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#unix_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unix_group
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|UNIX group name.


|===


[#unix_group_users]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unix_group_users

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|UNIX user who belongs to the specified UNIX group and the SVM.


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|An array of UNIX users specified to add multiple users to a UNIX group
in a single API call.
Not allowed when the `name` property is used.


|skip_name_validation
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified UNIX user
names is disabled.


|===


[#error_arguments]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDa2d0256c80f535bac370216775adc6eb]]
= Delete a user from a UNIX group

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/name-services/unix-
groups/{svm.uuid}/{unix_group.name}/users/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Deletes a user from the specified UNIX group.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver services name-service unix-group deluser`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|unix_group.name
|string
|path
|True
a|UNIX group name.
```

```
|name
|string
|path
|True
a|UNIX user to be deleted from the group.


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 3276897
| The specified UNIX group does not exist in the SVM.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID0aa1d4d4eac28b91a2fd9f8d99a3af2d]]
= Retrieve users for a UNIX group and SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/name-services/unix-
```

```
groups/{svm.uuid}/{unix_group.name}/users/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves users for the specified UNIX group and SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver services name-service unix-group show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|unix_group.name
|string
|path
|True
a|UNIX group name.


|name
|string
|path
|True
a|UNIX user to be retrieved from the group.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
```

```
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|UNIX user who belongs to the specified UNIX group and the SVM.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|unix_group
|link:#unix_group[unix_group]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "string",
  "skip_name_validation": null,
```

```
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "unix_group": {
    "name": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
```

```
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|UNIX user who belongs to the specified UNIX group and the SVM.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#unix_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
unix_group

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|UNIX group name.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage UNIX user configurations

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDd958dbd26b15eee137fc8419db38fd04]]
= Name-services unix-users endpoint overview



== Overview

You can use this API to display local UNIX user information and to control
UNIX user configurations.
```

```
== Retrieving UNIX user information

You can use the UNIX user GET endpoint to retrieve all of the local UNIX
user configurations for data SVMs.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all of the fields for UNIX user configurations for all SVMs

'''

----

# The API:
/api/name-services/unix-users

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/unix-users?fields=*" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "name": "string",
    "id": 7,
    "primary_gid": 0,
    "full_name": "string"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "3f479a01-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "name": "nobody",
    "id": 65535,
    "primary_gid": 65535,
    "full_name": ""
  },
  {
    "svm": {
```

```
      "uuid": "3f479a01-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "name": "pcuser",
    "id": 65534,
    "primary_gid": 65534,
    "full_name": ""
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "3f479a01-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "name": "root",
    "id": 0,
    "primary_gid": 1,
    "full_name": ""
  }
],
"num_records": 4
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving the UNIX user configuration of a specific SVM

'''

----

# The API:
/api/name-services/unix-users

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/unix-
users?svm.uuid=25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4&fields=*" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
      "name": "vs1"
```

```
    },
    "name": "user1",
    "id": 1,
    "primary_gid": 1,
    "full_name": "Full User Name for user1"
  }
],
"num_records": 1
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a UNIX user configuration of a specific SVM and user

'''

----

# The API:
/api/name-services/unix-users/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/unix-users/25b363a6-2971-
11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4/user1" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"name": "user1",
"id": 1,
"primary_gid": 1,
"full_name": "Full User Name for user1"
}
----

'''

== Creating a UNIX user configuration

The UNIX user POST endpoint creates a UNIX user configuration for the
specified SVM.

== Examples
```

```
=== Creating a UNIX user configuration with all fields specified

'''

----

# The API:
/api/name-services/unix-users

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/unix-users" -H "accept:
application/json" -d "{ \"full_name\": \"Full user name\", \"id\": 7,
\"name\": \"user2\", \"primary_gid\": 10, \"skip_name_validation\": false,
\"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\": \"25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-
0050568eefd4\" }}"
----

'''

=== Creating a UNIX user configuration with only mandatory fields
specified

'''

----

# The API:
/api/name-services/unix-users

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/unix-users" -H "accept:
application/json" -d "{ \"id\": 8, \"name\": \"user9\", \"primary_gid\":
10, \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\": \"25b363a6-2971-11eb-88e1-
0050568eefd4\" }}"
----

'''

== Updating a UNIX user configuration

The UNIX user PATCH endpoint updates the UNIX user configuration for the
specified user and SVM. The following example shows a PATCH operation:

----

# The API:
```

```
/api/name-services/unix-users/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/unix-users/25b363a6-
2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4/user1" -H "accept: application/json" -d "{
\"full_name\": \"Full name\", \"id\": 7, \"primary_gid\": 10 }"
----

'''

== Deleting a UNIX user configuration

The UNIX user DELETE endpoint deletes the specified UNIX user for the
specified SVM. The following example shows a DELETE operation:

----

# The API:
/api/name-services/unix-users/{svm.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/name-services/unix-users/25b363a6-
2971-11eb-88e1-0050568eefd4/user1" -H "accept: application/json"
----

'''





[[ID1dd2382129d71a18d32e7a7df13cd705]]
= Retrieve all UNIX users for all SVMs

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/name-services/unix-users`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Retrieves all of the UNIX users for all of the SVMs.

== Important notes

* The current UNIX users count can be retrieved from the num_records field
by calling the API with the paramter "return_records=false".

== Related ONTAP commands
```

```
* `vserver services name-service unix-user show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|primary_gid
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by primary_gid


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|id
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by id


|full_name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by full_name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
```

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of UNIX user records.


|records
|array[link:#unix_user[unix_user]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "full_name": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "skip_name_validation": null,
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#unix_user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unix_user

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|full_name
|string
a|User's full name.


|id
|integer
a|UNIX user ID of the specified user.


|name
|string
a|UNIX user name to be added to the local database.


|primary_gid
|integer
a|Primary group ID to which the user belongs.
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
```

```
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID2a4548d667c812a56cbfa5639bd02f4e]]
= Create a local UNIX user configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/name-services/unix-users`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Creates the local UNIX user configuration for an SVM.

== Important notes

* The default limit for local UNIX users is 32768.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|full_name
|string
a|User's full name.


|id
|integer
a|UNIX user ID of the specified user.


|name
|string
a|UNIX user name to be added to the local database.


|primary_gid
|integer
a|Primary group ID to which the user belongs.


|skip_name_validation
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified UNIX user name
is disabled.
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "full_name": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of UNIX user records.


|records
|array[link:#unix_user[unix_user]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "records": [
    {
      "full_name": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 2621706
| The specified SVM UUID is incorrect for the specified SVM name

| 23724066
| The specified UNIX user name is too long. Maximum supported length is 64
characters.

| 3277051
| The specified UNIX user name contains invalid characters. Valid
characters are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, ".", "_" and "-".

| 23724128
| The specified UNIX user full-name contains the invalid character ':'.

| 23724089
| The specified UNIX user full-name is too long. Maximum supported length
is 256 characters.

| 23724055
| Internal error. Failed to create the UNIX user for the SVM. Verify that
the cluster is healthy, then try the command again.

| 23724090
| Configuring individual entries is not supported because file-only
configuration is enabled.

| 3277025
| Failed to create the UNIX user for the SVM because the system limit has
been reached.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#unix_user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unix_user

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|full_name
|string
```

```
a|User's full name.


|id
|integer
a|UNIX user ID of the specified user.


|name
|string
a|UNIX user name to be added to the local database.


|primary_gid
|integer
a|Primary group ID to which the user belongs.


|skip_name_validation
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified UNIX user name
is disabled.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID71e5d51d0367d26580173824f43fdc1a]]
= Delete a UNIX user configuration for an SVM
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/name-services/unix-users/{svm.uuid}/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Deletes a UNIX user configuration for the specified SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver services name-service unix-user delete`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|UNIX user name


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDe1e80ba271e6ee10d0e9768f106dc65e]]
= Retrieve UNIX user information for a user and SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/name-services/unix-users/{svm.uuid}/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Retrieves UNIX user information for the specified user and SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver services name-service unix-user show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|UNIX user name


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|full_name
|string
a|User's full name.


|id
|integer
a|UNIX user ID of the specified user.


|name
|string
a|UNIX user name to be added to the local database.


|primary_gid
|integer
a|Primary group ID to which the user belongs.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
```

```
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "full_name": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "skip_name_validation": null,
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDcc8f0d13b0fa9d433402f2d10b309829]]
= Update UNIX user information for a user and SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/name-services/unix-users/{svm.uuid}/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Updates UNIX user information for the specified user and SVM.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|UNIX user name


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|full_name
|string
a|User's full name.


|id
|integer
a|UNIX user ID of the specified user.


|primary_gid
|integer
a|Primary group ID to which the user belongs.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "full_name": "string",
  "skip_name_validation": null,
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 23724128
| The specified Unix user full-name contains invalid character ':'

| 23724089
| The specified UNIX user full-name is too long. Maximum supported length
is 256 characters.

| 23724055
| Internal error. Failed to modify the UNIX user for the SVM. Verify that
the cluster is healthy, then try the command again.

| 23724090
| Configuring individual entries is not supported because file-only
configuration is enabled.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#unix_user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unix_user

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|full_name
|string
a|User's full name.
```

```
|id
|integer
a|UNIX user ID of the specified user.


|primary_gid
|integer
a|Primary group ID to which the user belongs.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


:leveloffset: -1


= Networking

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID3bee46f4e055226a5559d288bbe19594]]
= Networking overview
```

```
== Overview

The ONTAP networking APIs enable reporting on networking information, such
as IPspaces, interfaces, routes, ports, service policies and broadcast
domains. Some can also be used to manage networking.

'''

== IPspaces

IPspaces enable you to configure a single ONTAP cluster so that it can be
accessed by clients from more than one administratively separate network
domain, even if those clients are using the same IP address subnet range.
This allows for separation of client traffic for privacy and security.

An IPspace defines a distinct IP address space in which storage virtual
machines (SVMs) reside. Ports and IP addresses defined for an IPspace are
applicable only within that IPspace. A distinct routing table is
maintained for each SVM within an IPspace, so that no cross-SVM or cross-
IPspace traffic routing occurs.

'''

== Ethernet

=== Broadcast Domains

A broadcast domain is a set of ports which would all receive a broadcast
packet that is sent from any of the ports.

By accurately representing the physical network with an ONTAP broadcast
domain, ONTAP ensures that IP interfaces are able to migrate to
appropriate ports in case of failure. ONTAP also ensures that
characteristics, such as MTU, stay matched across all ports of the
broadcast domain.

A broadcast domain resides in an IPspace, and can be used by cluster-
scoped or SVM-scoped IP interfaces in that IPspace. The scope of the
broadcast domain's uniqueness is the IPspace it is in. You must create as
many broadcast domains in an IPspace as there are IP subnets with
interfaces in that IPspace.

Ports are mapped to an IPspace by assigning the port's broadcast domain.

=== Ports
```

```
A port is a physical or virtual Ethernet network device. Physical ports
may be combined into Link Aggregation Groups (LAGs, or ifgrps), or divided
into Virtual LANs (VLANs).

The GET and PATCH APIs are available for all port types. The POST and
DELETE APIs are available for "lag" and "vlan" port types.

A given port can host zero or more IP interfaces.

A port exists in a broadcast domain and all ports within the same
broadcast domain must have layer 2 network connectivity to one another. If
a port within a broadcast domain goes down, any IP interfaces hosted by
that port can fail over to other ports in the same broadcast domain.

'''

== Fibre Channel

=== Interfaces

Fibre Channel (FC) interfaces are the logical endpoints for Fibre Channel
network connections to an SVM. A Fibre Channel interface provides Fibre
Channel access to storage within the interface's SVM using either Fibre
Channel Protocol (FCP) or Non-Volatile Memory Express over Fibre Channel
(NVMe over FC).

The Fibre Channel interface REST API allows you to create, delete, update
and discover Fibre Channel interfaces and obtain status information for
Fibre Channel interfaces.

A Fibre Channel interface is created on a Fibre Channel port that is
located on a cluster node. The Fibre Channel port must be specified to
identify the location of the interface for a POST or PATCH that relocates
an interface. You can identify the port by either supplying the node and
port names or the port UUID.

=== Ports

Fibre Channel ports are the physical ports of Fibre Channel adapters on
ONTAP cluster nodes that can be connected to Fibre Channel networks to
provide Fibre Channel network connectivity. A Fibre Channel port defines
the location of a Fibre Channel interface within the ONTAP cluster.

The Fibre Channel port REST API allows you to discover Fibre Channel
ports, obtain status information for Fibre Channel ports, and configure
Fibre Channel port properties.
```

```
=== Learn More

* _Fibre Channel Logins_ found in both the _SAN_ and _NVMe_ sections.
Fibre Channel logins represent connections formed by Fibre Channel
initiators that have successfully logged in to ONTAP.

'''

== IP

=== Interfaces

An interface (also referred to as a _LIF_ in ONTAP documentation)
represents a network access point to a node in a cluster. In other words,
an interface is essentially an IPv4 or IPv6 address with associated
attributes.

IP interfaces are configured on ports to send and receive communications
over the network. The port that will host the interface can either be
explicitly specified using node and/or port fields or implicitly specified
using a broadcast domain.

The IPspace of the interface is required for cluster-scoped interfaces.
The SVM owning the interface is required for SVM-scoped interfaces. These
interfaces are in the SVM's IPspace.

The service policy of an interface defines what network services are
provided by the interface.

=== Routes

Routes indicate which IPv4 or IPv6 gateway to use to communicate with
hosts that are not on the local subnet. Typically, an IP interface (or
LIF) can only use a gateway if it has the same address family and is in
the LIF's subnet.

It is important that every gateway address belongs to a physical or
virtual router that has connectivity to the specified destination network.

SVM-scoped routes can only be used by IP interfaces of the specified SVM.
Likewise, cluster-scoped routes can only be used by cluster-scoped IP
interfaces in the specified IPspace.

=== Service Policies

Service policies are named groupings that define what services are
supported by an IP interface. These include both built-in service policies
```

```
(for example: default-data-files or default-management) and custom service
policies.

Service policies are scoped to either an SVM or IPspace.

'''





= Manage broadcast domains

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDc0a65c9c5638bef83ddbe2b04c218bdc]]
= Network Ethernet broadcast-domains endpoint overview



== Overview

A broadcast domain is a collection of Ethernet ports that have layer 2
connectivity. They are used to determine which Ethernet ports can host
interfaces of various types. The broadcast domain REST API allows you to
retrieve, create, modify, and delete broadcast domains. The broadcast
domain APIs do not manage port membership. To add a port to a broadcast
domain or to move a port to a different broadcast domain, use PATCH
/network/ethernet/ports/+++<uuid>+++.+++</uuid>+++

== Retrieving network Ethernet broadcast domain information

The broadcast domains GET API retrieves and displays relevant information
pertaining to the broadcast domains configured in the cluster. The API
retrieves the list of all broadcast domains configured in the cluster, or
a specific broadcast domain.

'''

== Examples

=== Retrieving all broadcast domains in the cluster

The following output shows the list of all broadcast domains configured in
a cluster.
```

```
'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "6970c2a9-f34f-11e8-8373-005056bb6b85",
    "name": "Cluster",
    "ipspace": {
      "uuid": "6267eff8-f34f-11e8-8373-005056bb6b85",
      "name": "Cluster",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/6267eff8-f34f-11e8-8373-
005056bb6b85"
        }
      }
    },
    "ports": [
      {
        "uuid": "626b4d19-f34f-11e8-8373-005056bb6b85",
        "name": "e0a",
        "node": {
          "name": "examplecluster-node01"
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/626b4d19-f34f-11e8-8373-
005056bb6b85"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "uuid": "626b77b9-f34f-11e8-8373-005056bb6b85",
        "name": "e0b",
        "node": {
          "name": "examplecluster-node01"
```

```
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/626b77b9-f34f-11e8-8373-
005056bb6b85"
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "mtu": 9000,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/6970c2a9-f34f-
11e8-8373-005056bb6b85"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "6972416c-f34f-11e8-8373-005056bb6b85",
    "name": "Default",
    "ipspace": {
      "uuid": "5f650349-f34f-11e8-8373-005056bb6b85",
      "name": "Default",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/5f650349-f34f-11e8-8373-
005056bb6b85"
        }
      }
    },
    "ports": [
      {
        "uuid": "626bae19-f34f-11e8-8373-005056bb6b85",
        "name": "e0c",
        "node": {
          "name": "examplecluster-node01"
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/626bae19-f34f-11e8-8373-
005056bb6b85"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "uuid": "626bd677-f34f-11e8-8373-005056bb6b85",
```

```
        "name": "e0d",
        "node": {
          "name": "examplecluster-node01"
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/626bd677-f34f-11e8-8373-
005056bb6b85"
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "mtu": 1500,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/6972416c-f34f-
11e8-8373-005056bb6b85"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains?fields=*"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific broadcast domain

The following output shows the response returned when a specific broadcast
domain is requested. The system returns an error if there is no broadcast
domain with the requested UUID.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/{uuid}

# The call:
```

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-
domains/4475a2c8-f8a0-11e8-8d33-005056bb986f/?fields=*" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "4475a2c8-f8a0-11e8-8d33-005056bb986f",
"name": "Cluster",
"ipspace": {
  "uuid": "3e518ed5-f8a0-11e8-8d33-005056bb986f",
  "name": "Cluster",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/3e518ed5-f8a0-11e8-8d33-005056bb986f"
    }
  }
},
"ports": [
  {
    "uuid": "3e539a62-f8a0-11e8-8d33-005056bb986f",
    "name": "e0a",
    "node": {
      "name": "examplecluster-node01"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/3e539a62-f8a0-11e8-8d33-
005056bb986f"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "3e53c94a-f8a0-11e8-8d33-005056bb986f",
    "name": "e0b",
    "node": {
      "name": "examplecluster-node01"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/3e53c94a-f8a0-11e8-8d33-
005056bb986f"
      }
    }
  }
],
"mtu": 9000,
```

```
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/4475a2c8-f8a0-11e8-
8d33-005056bb986f/"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving all broadcast domains with a specific name

The following output shows the response returned when broadcast domains
with a specific name in any IPspace are requested.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://10.224.87.121/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-
domains/?name=bd1" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "66b607e5-4bee-11e9-af6a-005056bb13c0",
    "name": "bd1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/66b607e5-4bee-
11e9-af6a-005056bb13c0"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/?name=bd1"
  }
```

```
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving the broadcast domains for an IPspace

The following output shows the response returned when the broadcast
domains for a specified IPspace are requested.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://10.224.87.121/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-
domains/?ipspace.name=Cluster&fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "ae69070c-4bed-11e9-af6a-005056bb13c0",
    "name": "Cluster",
    "ipspace": {
      "uuid": "ac466a88-4bed-11e9-af6a-005056bb13c0",
      "name": "Cluster",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/ac466a88-4bed-11e9-af6a-
005056bb13c0"
        }
      }
    },
    "ports": [
      {
        "uuid": "acd67884-4bed-11e9-af6a-005056bb13c0",
        "name": "e0a",
        "node": {
          "name": "examplecluster-node-1"
        },
        "_links": {
```

```
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/acd67884-4bed-11e9-af6a-
005056bb13c0"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "uuid": "ace1a36f-4bed-11e9-af6a-005056bb13c0",
        "name": "e0b",
        "node": {
          "name": "examplecluster-node-1"
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/ace1a36f-4bed-11e9-af6a-
005056bb13c0"
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "mtu": 1500,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/ae69070c-4bed-
11e9-af6a-005056bb13c0"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-
domains/?ipspace.name=Cluster&fields=*"
  }
}
}
----

'''

== Creating network Ethernet broadcast domains

You can use the POST API to create broadcast domains.

'''
```

```
== Example

=== Creating a new broadcast domain

The following example shows how to create a broadcast domain with a name
of 'bd1' and an MTU of 1500.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-
domains?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d '{
"name": "bd1", "mtu": 1500 }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "name": "bd1",
    "mtu": 1500,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

== Updating network Ethernet broadcast domains

You can use the PATCH API to update the attributes of broadcast domains.

'''

== Examples
```

```
=== Updating the name and MTU of a specific broadcast domain

The following example shows how the PATCH request changes the broadcast
domain name to 'bd2' and the broadcast domain MTU to 9000.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-
domains/6cde03b2-f8a2-11e8-8d33-005056bb986f/" -d '{ "name": "bd2", "mtu":
9000 }'
{
}
----

'''

=== Updating the IPspace of a specific broadcast domain

The following example shows how the PATCH request changes the IPspace of a
broadcast domain to 'ipspace2'.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-
domains/c6fe2541-61f4-11e9-a66e-005056bbe83e" -d '{ "ipspace" : { "name" :
"ipspace2" } }'
{
}
----

'''

== Deleting network Ethernet broadcast domains

You can use the DELETE API to delete a broadcast domain from the cluster
```

```
configuration.

== Example

=== Deleting a specific broadcast domain

The following DELETE request deletes a broadcast domain.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-
domains/6cde03b2-f8a2-11e8-8d33-005056bb986f/"
----

'''





[[ID610c2efdd7b4cd806d14f72a1122050b]]
= Retrieve broadcast domains for the entire cluster

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a collection of broadcast domains for the entire cluster.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network port broadcast-domain show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
```

```
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|ports.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ports.name


|ports.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ports.uuid


|ports.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ports.node.name


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|mtu
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by mtu

* Min value: 68
```

```
|ipspace.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ipspace.name


|ipspace.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ipspace.uuid


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
```

```
reached.

* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|

|records
|array[link:#broadcast_domain[broadcast_domain]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
```

```
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ipspace": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "exchange",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "mtu": 1500,
      "name": "bd1",
      "ports": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "e1b",
          "node": {
            "name": "node1"
          },
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====
```

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
```

```
a|

|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name is
supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
```

```
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

Port UUID along with readable names


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#broadcast_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
broadcast_domain

Set of ports that will receive a broadcast Ethernet packet from any of
them
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name
is supplied on input.


|mtu
|integer
a|Maximum transmission unit, largest packet size on this network


|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|Ports that belong to the broadcast domain


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID8cdd9be297246483296333f32c8af5f0]]
= Create a new broadcast domain

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a new broadcast domain.

== Required properties

* `name` - Name of the broadcast-domain to create.
* `mtu` - Maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the broadcast domain.

== Recommended optional properties

* `ipspace.name` or `ipspace.uuid` - IPspace the broadcast domain belongs
to.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are
assigned:

* `ipspace` - _Default_

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network port broadcast-domain create`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
```

```
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name
is supplied on input.


|mtu
|integer
a|Maximum transmission unit, largest packet size on this network


|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|Ports that belong to the broadcast domain
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "ipspace": {
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "mtu": 1500,
  "name": "bd1",
  "ports": [
    {
      "name": "e1b",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 1377267
| The specified IPspace does not exist.

| 1967082
| The specified ipspace.name does not match the IPspace name of
ipspace.uuid.

| 1967102
| A POST operation might have left the configuration in an inconsistent
state. Check the configuration.

| 53281982
| The specified broadcast domain name is reserved by the system.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace
```

```
Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name is
supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
ports

Port UUID along with readable names


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#broadcast_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
broadcast_domain

Set of ports that will receive a broadcast Ethernet packet from any of
them


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name
is supplied on input.


|mtu
|integer
a|Maximum transmission unit, largest packet size on this network


|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|Ports that belong to the broadcast domain


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID038cf66668463856ef2762a14440cc1b]]
= Delete a broadcast domain
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a broadcast domain.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network port broadcast-domain delete`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Broadcast domain UUID

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1967103
```

```
| A broadcast domain with ports cannot be deleted.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
```

```
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDfb2a478e844c28756c793438e2ea732a]]
= Retrieve broadcast domain details

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves details of a broadcast domain.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network port broadcast-domain show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|fields
|array[string]
```

```
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name
is supplied on input.


|mtu
|integer
a|Maximum transmission unit, largest packet size on this network


|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|Ports that belong to the broadcast domain


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID
```

```
|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "ipspace": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "mtu": 1500,
  "name": "bd1",
  "ports": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "e1b",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name is
supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
```

```
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

Port UUID along with readable names


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
```

```
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID385611505fa912c8224ba23297fe8ca9]]
= Update broadcast domain properties

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates the properties of a broadcast domain.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network port broadcast-domain modify`
* `network port broadcast-domain rename`
* `network port broadcast-domain move`


== Parameters
```

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Broadcast domain UUID

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name
is supplied on input.


|mtu
|integer
a|Maximum transmission unit, largest packet size on this network


|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace
```

```
|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|Ports that belong to the broadcast domain


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "ipspace": {
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "mtu": 1500,
  "name": "bd1",
  "ports": [
    {
      "name": "e1b",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1377267
| The specified IPspace does not exist.

| 1377269
| Failed to lookup the specified IPspace.

| 1377560
| Broadcast domain already exists in specified IPspace.

| 1377605
| Moving the system-generated broadcast domain to another IPspace is not
supported.

| 1967082
| The specified ipspace.name does not match the IPspace name of
ipspace.uuid.

| 1967150
| The specified ipspace.uuid is not valid.

| 1967151
| The specified ipspace.uuid and ipspace.name do not match.

| 1967152
| Patching IPspace for a broadcast domain requires an effective cluster
version of 9.7 or later.

| 53280884
| The MTU of the broadcast domain cannot be modified on this platform.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name is
supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===
```

```
[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

Port UUID along with readable names


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#broadcast_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
broadcast_domain

Set of ports that will receive a broadcast Ethernet packet from any of
them


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name
is supplied on input.


|mtu
|integer
a|Maximum transmission unit, largest packet size on this network


|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|Ports that belong to the broadcast domain


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage network Ethernet ports

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDddd89e9069b730b6805cc60a5dc1aa2e]]
= Network Ethernet ports endpoint overview



== Overview

A port is a physical or virtual Ethernet network device. Physical ports
may be combined into Link Aggregation Groups (LAGs or ifgrps), or divided
into Virtual LANs (VLANs).

GET (collection), GET (instance), and PATCH APIs are available for all
port types. POST and DELETE APIs are available for "lag" (ifgrp) and
"vlan" port types.

== Retrieving network port information

The network ports GET API retrieves and displays relevant information
pertaining to the ports configured in the cluster. The API retrieves the
list of all ports configured in the cluster, or specifically requested
ports. The fields returned in the response vary for different ports and
```

```
configurations.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all ports in the cluster

The following output displays the UUID, name, and port type for all ports
configured in a 2-node cluster. The port types are physical, vlan, lag
(ifgrp), and p-vlan (available in select environments only).

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/ports

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/ethernet/ports?fields=uuid,name,type" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "2d2c90c0-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
    "name": "e0a",
    "type": "physical",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/2d2c90c0-f70d-11e8-b145-
005056bb5b8e"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "2d3004da-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
    "name": "e0b",
    "type": "physical",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/2d3004da-f70d-11e8-b145-
005056bb5b8e"
      }
    }
```

```
  },
  {
    "uuid": "2d34a2cb-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
    "name": "e0c",
    "type": "physical",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/2d34a2cb-f70d-11e8-b145-
005056bb5b8e"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "2d37189f-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
    "name": "e0d",
    "type": "physical",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/2d37189f-f70d-11e8-b145-
005056bb5b8e"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "35de5d8b-f70d-11e8-abdf-005056bb7fc8",
    "name": "e0a",
    "type": "physical",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/35de5d8b-f70d-11e8-abdf-
005056bb7fc8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "35de78cc-f70d-11e8-abdf-005056bb7fc8",
    "name": "e0b",
    "type": "physical",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/35de78cc-f70d-11e8-abdf-
005056bb7fc8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
```

```
    "uuid": "35dead3c-f70d-11e8-abdf-005056bb7fc8",
    "name": "e0c",
    "type": "physical",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/35dead3c-f70d-11e8-abdf-
005056bb7fc8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "35deda90-f70d-11e8-abdf-005056bb7fc8",
    "name": "e0d",
    "type": "physical",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/35deda90-f70d-11e8-abdf-
005056bb7fc8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "42e25145-f97d-11e8-ade9-005056bb7fc8",
    "name": "e0c-100",
    "type": "vlan",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/42e25145-f97d-11e8-ade9-
005056bb7fc8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "569e0abd-f97d-11e8-ade9-005056bb7fc8",
    "name": "a0a",
    "type": "lag",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/569e0abd-f97d-11e8-ade9-
005056bb7fc8"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 10,
"_links": {
```

```
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports?fields=uuid,name,type"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific physical port

The following output displays the response when a specific physical port
is requested. The system returns an error when there is no port with the
requested UUID. Also, the "speed" field for the physical port is set only
if the state of the port is up.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/ports/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/ports/2d37189f-f70d-
11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e?fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "2d37189f-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
"name": "e0d",
"mac_address": "00:50:56:bb:62:2d",
"type": "physical",
"node": {
  "uuid": "faa56898-f70c-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
  "name": "user-cluster-01",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/faa56898-f70c-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e"
    }
  }
},
"broadcast_domain": {
  "uuid": "36434bec-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
  "name": "Default",
  "ipspace": {
```

```
    "name": "Default"
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/36434bec-f70d-11e8-
b145-005056bb5b8e"
    }
  }
},
"enabled": true,
"state": "up",
"mtu": 1500,
"speed": 1000,
"reachability": "not_repairable",
"reachable_broadcast_domains": [
  {
    "uuid": "36434bec-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
    "name": "Default",
    "ipspace": {
      "name": "Default"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/36434bec-f70d-
11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "df640ccf-72c4-11ea-b31d-005056bbfb29",
    "name": "Default-1",
    "ipspace": {
      "name": "Default"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/df640ccf-72c4-
11ea-b31d-005056bbfb29"
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/2d37189f-f70d-11e8-b145-
005056bb5b8e"
```

```
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific VLAN port

The following output displays the response when a specific VLAN port is
requested. The system returns an error when there is no port with the
requested UUID. Also, the "speed" field for a VLAN port is always set to
zero if the state of the port is up. If the state of the port is down, the
"speed" field is unset and not reported back.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/ports/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/ports/42e25145-f97d-
11e8-ade9-005056bb7fc8?fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "42e25145-f97d-11e8-ade9-005056bb7fc8",
"name": "e0e-100",
"mac_address": "00:50:56:bb:52:2f",
"type": "vlan",
"node": {
  "uuid": "6042cf47-f70c-11e8-abdf-005056bb7fc8",
  "name": "user-cluster-02",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/6042cf47-f70c-11e8-abdf-005056bb7fc8"
    }
  }
},
"broadcast_domain": {
  "uuid": "36434bec-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
  "name": "Default",
  "ipspace": {
    "name": "Default"
```

```
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/36434bec-f70d-11e8-
b145-005056bb5b8e"
    }
  }
},
"enabled": true,
"state": "up",
"mtu": 1500,
"speed": 0,
"reachability": "ok",
"reachable_broadcast_domains": [
  {
    "uuid": "36434bec-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
    "name": "Default",
    "ipspace": {
      "name": "Default"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/36434bec-f70d-
11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e"
      }
    }
  }
],
"vlan": {
  "tag": 100,
  "base_port": {
    "uuid": "35deff03-f70d-11e8-abdf-005056bb7fc8",
    "name": "e0e",
    "node": {
      "name": "user-cluster-02"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/35deff03-f70d-11e8-abdf-
005056bb7fc8"
      }
    }
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
```

```
    "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/42e25145-f97d-11e8-ade9-
005056bb7fc8"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific LAG port

The following output displays the response when a specific LAG port is
requested. The system returns an error when there is no port with the
requested UUID. The "lag.active_ports" field is set only if the state of
the port is up. Also, the "speed" field for a LAG port is always set to
zero if the state of the port is up. If the state of the port is down, the
"speed" field is unset and not reported back.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/ports/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/ports/569e0abd-f97d-
11e8-ade9-005056bb7fc8?fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "569e0abd-f97d-11e8-ade9-005056bb7fc8",
"name": "a0a",
"mac_address": "02:50:56:bb:7f:c8",
"type": "lag",
"node": {
  "uuid": "6042cf47-f70c-11e8-abdf-005056bb7fc8",
  "name": "user-cluster-02",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/6042cf47-f70c-11e8-abdf-005056bb7fc8"
    }
  }
},
"broadcast_domain": {
  "uuid": "36434bec-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
```

```
  "name": "Default",
  "ipspace": {
    "name": "Default"
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/36434bec-f70d-11e8-
b145-005056bb5b8e"
    }
  }
},
"enabled": true,
"state": "up",
"mtu": 1500,
"speed": 0,
"reachability": "repairable",
"reachable_broadcast_domains": [
  {
    "uuid": "c7934b4f-691f-11ea-87fd-005056bb1ad3",
    "name": "Default",
    "ipspace": {
      "name": "Default"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/c7934b4f-691f-
11ea-87fd-005056bb1ad3"
      }
    }
  }
],
"lag": {
  "mode": "singlemode",
  "distribution_policy": "mac",
  "member_ports": [
    {
      "uuid": "35df318d-f70d-11e8-abdf-005056bb7fc8",
      "name": "e0f",
      "node": {
        "name": "user-cluster-02"
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/35df318d-f70d-11e8-abdf-
005056bb7fc8"
        }
```

```
      }
    },
    {
      "uuid": "35df5bad-f70d-11e8-abdf-005056bb7fc8",
      "name": "e0g",
      "node": {
        "name": "user-cluster-02"
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/35df5bad-f70d-11e8-abdf-
005056bb7fc8"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "uuid": "35df9926-f70d-11e8-abdf-005056bb7fc8",
      "name": "e0h",
      "node": {
        "name": "user-cluster-02"
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/35df9926-f70d-11e8-abdf-
005056bb7fc8"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "active_ports": [
    {
      "uuid": "35df318d-f70d-11e8-abdf-005056bb7fc8",
      "name": "e0f",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/35df318d-f70d-11e8-abdf-
005056bb7fc8"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/569e0abd-f97d-11e8-ade9-
005056bb7fc8"
```

```
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving all LAG (ifgrp) ports in the cluster

This command retrieves all LAG ports in the cluster (that is, all ports
with type=LAG). The example shows how to filter a GET collection based on
type.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/ports

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/ethernet/ports?type=lag&node.name=user-cluster-
01&fields=name,enabled,speed,mtu" -H  "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "0c226db0-4b63-11e9-8113-005056bbe040",
    "name": "a0b",
    "type": "lag",
    "node": {
      "name": "user-cluster-01"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "mtu": 1500,
    "speed": 0,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/0c226db0-4b63-11e9-8113-
005056bbe040"
      }
    }
  },
  {
```

```
    "uuid": "d3a84153-4b3f-11e9-a00d-005056bbe040",
    "name": "a0a",
    "type": "lag",
    "node": {
      "name": "user-cluster-01"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "mtu": 1500,
    "speed": 0,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/d3a84153-4b3f-11e9-a00d-
005056bbe040"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href":
"/api/network/ethernet/ports?fields=name,enabled,speed,mtu&type=lag&node.n
ame=user-cluster-01"
  }
}
}
----

'''

== Creating VLAN and LAG ports

You can use the network ports POST API to create VLAN and LAG ports. If
you supply the optional broadcast domain property, the specified broadcast
domain will be assigned to the new port immediately.  Otherwise, within a
few minutes automatic probing will determine the correct broadcast domain
and will assign it to the port.  During that period of time, the port will
not be capable of hosting interfaces.

'''

== Examples

=== Creating a VLAN port

The following output displays the record returned after the creation of a
```

```
VLAN port on "e0e" and VLAN tag "100".

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/ports

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/ethernet/ports?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"type\":
\"vlan\", \"node\": { \"name\": \"user-cluster-01\" }, \"enabled\": true,
\"vlan\": { \"tag\": 100, \"base_port\": { \"name\": \"e0e\", \"node\": {
\"name\": \"user-cluster-01\" } } }}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "88b2f682-fa42-11e8-a6d7-005056bb5b8e",
    "type": "vlan",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "faa56898-f70c-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
      "name": "user-cluster-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/faa56898-f70c-11e8-b145-
005056bb5b8e"
        }
      }
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "vlan": {
      "tag": 100,
      "base_port": {
        "uuid": "2d39df72-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
        "name": "e0e",
        "node": {
          "name": "user-cluster-01"
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/2d39df72-f70d-11e8-b145-
```

```
005056bb5b8e"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/88b2f682-fa42-11e8-a6d7-
005056bb5b8e"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Creating a VLAN port in a specific broadcast domain

The following output displays the record returned after the creation of a
VLAN port on "e0e" and VLAN tag "100". Also, the VLAN port is added to the
"Default" broadcast domain in the "Default" IPspace.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/ports

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/ethernet/ports?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"type\": \"vlan\", \"node\": { \"name\": \"user-cluster-01\" },
\"broadcast_domain\": { \"name\": \"Default\", \"ipspace\": { \"name\":
\"Default    \" } }, \"enabled\": true, \"vlan\": { \"tag\": 100,
\"base_port\": { \"name\": \"e0e\", \"node\": { \"name\": \"user-cluster-
01\" } } }}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
```

```
    "uuid": "88b2f682-fa42-11e8-a6d7-005056bb5b8e",
    "type": "vlan",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "faa56898-f70c-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
      "name": "user-cluster-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/faa56898-f70c-11e8-b145-
005056bb5b8e"
        }
      }
    },
    "broadcast_domain": {
      "uuid": "36434bec-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
      "name": "Default",
      "ipspace": {
        "name": "Default"
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/36434bec-f70d-
11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e"
        }
      }
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "vlan": {
      "tag": 100,
      "base_port": {
        "uuid": "2d39df72-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
        "name": "e0e",
        "node": {
          "name": "user-cluster-01"
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/2d39df72-f70d-11e8-b145-
005056bb5b8e"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/88b2f682-fa42-11e8-a6d7-
005056bb5b8e"
```

```
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Creating a LAG (ifgrp) port

The following output displays the record returned after the creation of a
LAG port with "e0f", "e0g" and "e0h" as member ports.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/ports

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/ethernet/ports?return_records=true" -H  "accept:
application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{  \"type\":
\"lag\",  \"node\": { \"name\": \"user-cluster-01\"  }, \"enabled\": true,
\"lag\": { \"mode\": \"singlemode\", \"distribution_policy\": \"mac\",
\"member_ports\": [ { \"name\": \"e0f\", \"node\": { \"name\": \"user-
cluster-01\" } }, { \"name\": \"e0g\", \"node\": { \"name\": \"user-
cluster-01\" }}, { \"name\": \"e0h\", \"node\": { \"name\": \"user-
cluster-01\" } } ]  } }"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "1807772a-fa4d-11e8-a6d7-005056bb5b8e",
    "type": "lag",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "faa56898-f70c-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
      "name": "user-cluster-01"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "lag": {
      "mode": "singlemode",
```

```
      "distribution_policy": "mac",
      "member_ports": [
        {
          "uuid": "2d3c9adc-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
          "name": "e0f",
          "node": {
            "name": "user-cluster-01"
          }
        },
        {
          "uuid": "2d40b097-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
          "name": "e0g",
          "node": {
            "name": "user-cluster-01"
          }
        },
        {
          "uuid": "2d46d01e-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
          "name": "e0h",
          "node": {
            "name": "user-cluster-01"
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Creating a LAG (ifgrp) port in a specific broadcast domain

The following output displays the record returned after the creation of a
LAG port with "e0f", "e0g" and "e0h" as member ports. Also, the LAG port
is added to the "Default" broadcast domain in the "Default" IPspace.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/ports

# The call:
```

```
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/ethernet/ports?return_records=true" -H  "accept:
application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{  \"type\":
\"lag\",  \"node\": { \"name\": \"user-cluster-01\"  },
\"broadcast_domain\": { \"name\": \"Default\", \"ipspace\": { \"name\":
\"Default\" } }, \"enabled\": true, \"lag\": { \"mode\": \"singlemode\",
\"distribution_policy\": \"mac\", \"member_ports\": [ { \"name\": \"e0f\",
\"node\": { \"name\": \"user-cluster-01\" } }, { \"name\": \"e0g\",
\"node\": { \"name\": \"user-cluster-01\" }}, { \"name\": \"e0h\",
\"node\": { \"name\": \"user-cluster-01\" } } ]  } }"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "1807772a-fa4d-11e8-a6d7-005056bb5b8e",
    "type": "lag",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "faa56898-f70c-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
      "name": "user-cluster-01"
    },
    "broadcast_domain": {
      "uuid": "36434bec-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
      "name": "Default",
      "ipspace": {
        "name": "Default"
      }
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "lag": {
      "mode": "singlemode",
      "distribution_policy": "mac",
      "member_ports": [
        {
          "uuid": "2d3c9adc-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
          "name": "e0f",
          "node": {
            "name": "user-cluster-01"
          }
        },
        {
          "uuid": "2d40b097-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
          "name": "e0g",
          "node": {
            "name": "user-cluster-01"
```

```
          }
        },
        {
          "uuid": "2d46d01e-f70d-11e8-b145-005056bb5b8e",
          "name": "e0h",
          "node": {
            "name": "user-cluster-01"
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

== Updating ports

You can use the network ports PATCH API to update the attributes of ports.

'''

== Examples

=== Updating the broadcast domain of a port

The following PATCH request removes the port from the current broadcast
domain and adds it to the specified broadcast domain.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/ports/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/ports/6867efaf-d702-
11e8-994f-005056bbc994" -H  "accept: application/hal+json" -H  "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"broadcast_domain\": { \"name\":
\"Default\", \"ipspace\": { \"name\": \"Default\" }}}"
----

'''
```

```
=== Updating the admin status of a port

The following PATCH request brings the specified port down.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/ports/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/ports/51d3ab39-d86d-
11e8-aca6-005056bbc994" -H  "accept: application/hal+json" -H  "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\": \"false\" }"
----

'''

=== Repairing a port

The following PATCH request repairs a port. Only ports that have
reachability as "repairable" can be repaired. The "reachability" parameter
cannot be patched in the same request as other parameters that might
affect the target port's reachability status.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/ports/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/ports/51d3ab39-d86d-
11e8-aca6-005056bbc994" -H  "accept: application/hal+json" -H  "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"reachability\": \"ok\" }"
----

'''

== Deleting ports

You can use the network ports DELETE API to delete VLAN and LAG ports in
the cluster. Note that physical ports cannot be deleted.
Deleting a port also removes the port from the broadcast domain.
```

```
'''

== Example

=== Deleting a VLAN port

The network ports DELETE API is used to delete a VLAN port.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/ports/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/ports/6867efaf-
d702-11e8-994f-005056bbc994" -H  "accept: application/hal+json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json"
----

'''




[[ID696a8efc275a4d2ababbc395c1972219]]
= Retrieve ports

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ethernet/ports`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a collection of ports (physical, VLAN and LAG) for an entire
cluster.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network port show`
* `network port ifgrp show`
* `network port vlan show`


== Parameters
```

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|reachability
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by reachability

* Introduced in: 9.8


|lag.member_ports.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by lag.member_ports.name


|lag.member_ports.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by lag.member_ports.uuid


|lag.member_ports.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by lag.member_ports.node.name


|lag.active_ports.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by lag.active_ports.name


|lag.active_ports.uuid
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by lag.active_ports.uuid


|lag.active_ports.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by lag.active_ports.node.name


|lag.mode
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by lag.mode


|lag.distribution_policy
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by lag.distribution_policy


|reachable_broadcast_domains.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by reachable_broadcast_domains.name

* Introduced in: 9.8


|reachable_broadcast_domains.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by reachable_broadcast_domains.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.8


|reachable_broadcast_domains.ipspace.name
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by reachable_broadcast_domains.ipspace.name

* Introduced in: 9.8


|mtu
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by mtu

* Min value: 68


|node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.uuid


|node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.name


|vlan.base_port.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by vlan.base_port.name


|vlan.base_port.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by vlan.base_port.uuid


|vlan.base_port.node.name
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by vlan.base_port.node.name


|vlan.tag
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by vlan.tag

* Min value: 0
* Max value: 4095


|rdma_protocols
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rdma_protocols

* Introduced in: 9.10


|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|metric.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.duration
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.duration

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.status

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.total

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|discovered_devices.remote_port
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by discovered_devices.remote_port

* Introduced in: 9.11


|discovered_devices.capabilities
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by discovered_devices.capabilities

* Introduced in: 9.11


|discovered_devices.version
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by discovered_devices.version

* Introduced in: 9.11


|discovered_devices.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by discovered_devices.name

* Introduced in: 9.11


|discovered_devices.protocol
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by discovered_devices.protocol

* Introduced in: 9.11


|discovered_devices.ip_addresses
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by discovered_devices.ip_addresses
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|discovered_devices.remaining_hold_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by discovered_devices.remaining_hold_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|discovered_devices.platform
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by discovered_devices.platform

* Introduced in: 9.11


|discovered_devices.chassis_id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by discovered_devices.chassis_id

* Introduced in: 9.11


|discovered_devices.system_name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by discovered_devices.system_name

* Introduced in: 9.11


|mac_address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by mac_address
```

```
|speed
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by speed


|broadcast_domain.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by broadcast_domain.name


|broadcast_domain.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by broadcast_domain.uuid


|broadcast_domain.ipspace.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by broadcast_domain.ipspace.name


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by enabled


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name
```

```
|interface_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by interface_count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.device.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.device.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.device.receive_raw.packets
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.device.receive_raw.packets

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.device.receive_raw.errors
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.device.receive_raw.errors

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.device.receive_raw.discards
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.device.receive_raw.discards

* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|statistics.device.transmit_raw.packets
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.device.transmit_raw.packets

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.device.transmit_raw.errors
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.device.transmit_raw.errors

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.device.transmit_raw.discards
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.device.transmit_raw.discards

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.device.link_down_count_raw
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.device.link_down_count_raw

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.throughput_raw.write
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.throughput_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.throughput_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.status

* Introduced in: 9.8


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Min value: 0
* Max value: 120
* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|

|records
|array[link:#port[port]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "broadcast_domain": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "ipspace": {
          "name": "ipspace1"
        },
        "name": "bd1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "discovered_devices": [
```

```
        {
          "capabilities": [
            "router",
            "switch"
          ],
          "chassis_id": "string",
          "ip_addresses": [
            "192.168.100.24",
            "192.168.100.26"
          ],
          "name": "ETY-R1S4-510Q13.datacenter.example.com",
          "platform": "93180YC-EX",
          "protocol": "cdp",
          "remote_port": "FastEthernet0/12",
          "system_name": "string",
          "version": "Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software,
Version 8.1"
        }
      ],
      "interface_count": 0,
      "lag": {
        "active_ports": [
          {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "e1b",
            "node": {
              "name": "node1"
            },
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        ],
        "distribution_policy": "string",
        "member_ports": [
          {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "e1b",
            "node": {
              "name": "node1"
```

```
            },
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        ],
        "mode": "string"
      },
      "mac_address": "01:02:03:04:05:06",
      "metric": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "mtu": 1500,
      "name": "e1b",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "rdma_protocols": [
        "roce"
      ],
      "reachability": "ok",
      "reachable_broadcast_domains": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "ipspace": {
            "name": "ipspace1"
```

```
        },
        "name": "bd1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "speed": 1000,
    "state": "string",
    "statistics": {
      "device": {
        "link_down_count_raw": 3,
        "receive_raw": {
          "discards": 100,
          "errors": 200,
          "packets": 500
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z",
        "transmit_raw": {
          "discards": 100,
          "errors": 200,
          "packets": 500
        }
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    },
    "type": "string",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
    "vlan": {
      "base_port": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "e1b",
        "node": {
          "name": "node1"
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "tag": 100
```

```
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain's IPspace


|===


[#broadcast_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
broadcast_domain

Broadcast domain UUID along with a readable name. Either the UUID or both
names may be provided on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===


[#discovered_devices]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
discovered_devices

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|capabilities
|array[string]
a|The list of the capabilities of the discovered device.


|chassis_id
|string
a|Identifier associated with this specific discovered device, useful for
locating the device in a data center.


|ip_addresses
|array[string]
a|The IP addresses on the discovered device.


|name
|string
a|Name of the discovered device.
```

```
|platform
|string
a|Hardware platform of the discovered device.


|protocol
|string
a|The protocol used to identify the discovered device. This can have a
value of CDP or LLDP.


|remaining_hold_time
|integer
a|The number of seconds until the discovered device entry expires and is
removed.


|remote_port
|string
a|The name of the remote port on the discovered device. The format is
dependent on the reporting device.


|system_name
|string
a|Additional name used to identifiy a specific piece of equipment.


|version
|string
a|The version of the software running on the discovered device.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#active_ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
active_ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#member_ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
member_ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#lag]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lag

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|active_ports
|array[link:#active_ports[active_ports]]
a|Active ports of a LAG (ifgrp). (Some member ports may be inactive.)


|distribution_policy
|string
a|Policy for mapping flows to ports for outbound packets through a LAG
(ifgrp).


|member_ports
|array[link:#member_ports[member_ports]]
a|Array of ports belonging to the LAG, regardless of their state.


|mode
|string
```

```
a|Determines how the ports interact with the switch.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#reachable_broadcast_domains]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
reachable_broadcast_domains

Broadcast domain UUID along with a readable name. Either the UUID or both
names may be provided on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===


[#receive_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
receive_raw

Packet receive counters for the Ethernet port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|discards
|integer
a|Total number of discarded packets.


|errors
|integer
a|Number of packet errors.


|packets
|integer
a|Total packet count.


|===


[#transmit_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
transmit_raw

Packet transmit counters for the Ethernet port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|discards
|integer
a|Total number of discarded packets.


|errors
|integer
a|Number of packet errors.


|packets
|integer
a|Total packet count.


|===


[#device]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
device

Device-related counters for the port object. These counters are applicable
at the lowest layer of the networking stack. These values can be used to
calculate both transmit and receive packet and error rates by comparing
two samples taken at different times and calculating the increase in
counter value divided by the elapsed time between the two samples.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|link_down_count_raw
|integer
a|The number of link state changes from up to down seen on the device.


|receive_raw
|link:#receive_raw[receive_raw]
```

```
a|Packet receive counters for the Ethernet port.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp when the device specific counters were collected.


|transmit_raw
|link:#transmit_raw[transmit_raw]
a|Packet transmit counters for the Ethernet port.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the port object. This can be used along with
delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===
```

```
[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

The real time I/O statistics for the port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|device
|link:#device[device]
a|Device-related counters for the port object. These counters are
applicable at the lowest layer of the networking stack. These values can
be used to calculate both transmit and receive packet and error rates by
comparing two samples taken at different times and calculating the
increase in counter value divided by the elapsed time between the two
samples.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the port object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


|timestamp
```

```
|string
a|The timestamp of the throughput_raw performance data.


|===


[#base_port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
base_port

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#vlan]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vlan

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|base_port
```

```
|link:#base_port[base_port]
a|

|tag
|integer
a|VLAN ID


|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|broadcast_domain
|link:#broadcast_domain[broadcast_domain]
a|Broadcast domain UUID along with a readable name. Either the UUID or
both names may be provided on input.


|discovered_devices
|array[link:#discovered_devices[discovered_devices]]
a|Discovered devices


|enabled
|boolean
a|

|interface_count
|integer
a|Number of interfaces hosted. This field is only applicable for cluster
administrators. No value is returned for SVM administrators. If the node
hosting a port is not healthy no value will be returned.
```

```
|lag
|link:#lag[lag]
a|

|mac_address
|string
a|

|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the port.


|mtu
|integer
a|MTU of the port in bytes. Set by broadcast domain.


|name
|string
a|Portname, such as e0a, e1b-100 (VLAN on Ethernet), a0c (LAG/ifgrp), a0d-
200 (VLAN on LAG/ifgrp), e0a.pv1 (p-VLAN, in select environments only)


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|rdma_protocols
|array[string]
a|Supported RDMA offload protocols


|reachability
|string
a|Reachability status of the port. Enum value "ok" is the only acceptable
value for a PATCH request to repair a port.


|reachable_broadcast_domains
|array[link:#reachable_broadcast_domains[reachable_broadcast_domains]]
a|Reachable broadcast domains.


|speed
|integer
a|Link speed in Mbps
```

```
|state
|string
a|Operational state of the port. The state is set to 'down' if the
operational state of the port is down. The state is set to 'up' if the
link state of the port is up and the port is healthy. The state is set to
'up' if the link state of the port is up and configured to ignore health
status. The state is 'degraded' if the link state of the port is up, and
the port is not healthy.


|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|The real time I/O statistics for the port.


|type
|string
a|Type of physical or virtual port


|uuid
|string
a|Port UUID


|vlan
|link:#vlan[vlan]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID4d04f20e8c1bce0e23cc0a5b7dd42f77]]
= Create a new VLAN or LAG

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ethernet/ports`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a new VLAN (such as node1:e0a-100) or LAG (ifgrp, such as
node2:a0a).

== Required properties

* `node` - Node the port will be created on.
* `type` - Defines if a VLAN or LAG will be created:

*** VLAN

***** `vlan.base_port` - Physical port or LAG the VLAN will be created on.

***** `vlan.tag` - Tag used to identify VLAN on the base port.

*** LAG

***** `lag.mode` - Policy for the LAG that will be created.

***** `lag.distribution_policy` - Indicates how the packets are
distributed between ports.

***** `lag.member_ports` - Set of ports the LAG consists of.

== Optional properties

* `broadcast_domain` - The layer-2 broadcast domain the port is associated
with. The port will be placed in a broadcast domain if it is not
specified.  It may take several minutes for the broadcast domain to be
assigned.  During that period the port cannot host interfaces.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network port ifgrp create`
* `network port vlan create`


== Parameters
```

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|broadcast_domain
|link:#broadcast_domain[broadcast_domain]
a|Broadcast domain UUID along with a readable name. Either the UUID or
both names may be provided on input.


|discovered_devices
|array[link:#discovered_devices[discovered_devices]]
a|Discovered devices


|enabled
|boolean
a|

|interface_count
|integer
a|Number of interfaces hosted. This field is only applicable for cluster
```

```
administrators. No value is returned for SVM administrators. If the node
hosting a port is not healthy no value will be returned.


|lag
|link:#lag[lag]
a|

|mac_address
|string
a|

|mtu
|integer
a|MTU of the port in bytes. Set by broadcast domain.


|name
|string
a|Portname, such as e0a, e1b-100 (VLAN on Ethernet), a0c (LAG/ifgrp), a0d-
200 (VLAN on LAG/ifgrp), e0a.pv1 (p-VLAN, in select environments only)


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|rdma_protocols
|array[string]
a|Supported RDMA offload protocols


|reachable_broadcast_domains
|array[link:#reachable_broadcast_domains[reachable_broadcast_domains]]
a|Reachable broadcast domains.


|speed
|integer
a|Link speed in Mbps


|state
|string
a|Operational state of the port. The state is set to 'down' if the
operational state of the port is down. The state is set to 'up' if the
link state of the port is up and the port is healthy. The state is set to
```

```
'up' if the link state of the port is up and configured to ignore health
status. The state is 'degraded' if the link state of the port is up, and
the port is not healthy.


|type
|string
a|Type of physical or virtual port


|uuid
|string
a|Port UUID


|vlan
|link:#vlan[vlan]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "broadcast_domain": {
    "ipspace": {
      "name": "ipspace1"
    },
    "name": "bd1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "discovered_devices": [
    {
      "capabilities": [
        "router",
        "switch"
      ],
      "chassis_id": "string",
      "ip_addresses": [
        "192.168.100.24",
        "192.168.100.26"
      ],
      "name": "ETY-R1S4-510Q13.datacenter.example.com",
      "platform": "93180YC-EX",
```

```
      "protocol": "cdp",
      "remote_port": "FastEthernet0/12",
      "system_name": "string",
      "version": "Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version
8.1"
    }
  ],
  "interface_count": 0,
  "lag": {
    "active_ports": [
      {
        "name": "e1b",
        "node": {
          "name": "node1"
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "distribution_policy": "string",
    "member_ports": [
      {
        "name": "e1b",
        "node": {
          "name": "node1"
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "mode": "string"
  },
  "mac_address": "01:02:03:04:05:06",
  "mtu": 1500,
  "name": "e1b",
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "rdma_protocols": [
    "roce"
  ],
  "reachable_broadcast_domains": [
    {
      "ipspace": {
        "name": "ipspace1"
      },
      "name": "bd1",
```

```
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "speed": 1000,
  "state": "string",
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "vlan": {
    "base_port": {
      "name": "e1b",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "tag": 100
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|

|records
|array[link:#port[port]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
```

```
  "records": [
    {
      "broadcast_domain": {
        "ipspace": {
          "name": "ipspace1"
        },
        "name": "bd1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "discovered_devices": [
        {
          "capabilities": [
            "router",
            "switch"
          ],
          "chassis_id": "string",
          "ip_addresses": [
            "192.168.100.24",
            "192.168.100.26"
          ],
          "name": "ETY-R1S4-510Q13.datacenter.example.com",
          "platform": "93180YC-EX",
          "protocol": "cdp",
          "remote_port": "FastEthernet0/12",
          "system_name": "string",
          "version": "Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software,
Version 8.1"
        }
      ],
      "interface_count": 0,
      "lag": {
        "active_ports": [
          {
            "name": "e1b",
            "node": {
              "name": "node1"
            },
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        ],
        "distribution_policy": "string",
        "member_ports": [
          {
            "name": "e1b",
            "node": {
              "name": "node1"
```

```
            },
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        ],
        "mode": "string"
      },
      "mac_address": "01:02:03:04:05:06",
      "mtu": 1500,
      "name": "e1b",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "rdma_protocols": [
        "roce"
      ],
      "reachable_broadcast_domains": [
        {
          "ipspace": {
            "name": "ipspace1"
          },
          "name": "bd1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "speed": 1000,
      "state": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
      "vlan": {
        "base_port": {
          "name": "e1b",
          "node": {
            "name": "node1"
          },
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "tag": 100
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1376361
| Port is already a member of a LAG.

| 1966189
| Port is the home port or current port of an interface.

| 1967083
| The specified type is not valid.

| 1967084
| The specified node UUID is not valid.

| 1967085
| The specified node name is not valid.

| 1967086
| Node name and UUID must match if both are provided.

| 1967087
| The specified broadcast domain UUID is not valid.

| 1967088
| The specified broadcast domain name does not exist in the specified
IPspace.

| 1967089
| The specified broadcast domain UUID, name, and IPspace name do not
match.

| 1967090
| The specified VLAN base port UUID is not valid.

| 1967091
| The specified VLAN base port name and node name are not valid.

| 1967092
| The specified node does not match the node specified for the VLAN base
port.
```

```
| 1967093
| The specified VLAN base port UUID, name, and VLAN base port node name do
not match.

| 1967094
| The specified LAG member port UUID is not valid.

| 1967095
| The specified LAG member port name and node name combination is not
valid.

| 1967096
| The specified node does not match the specified LAG member port node.

| 1967097
| The specified LAG member ports UUID, name, and node name do not match.

| 1967098
| VLAN POST operation has failed because admin status could not be set for
the specified port.

| 1967099
| Partial success of the VLAN POST operation. Verify the state of the
created VLAN for more information.

| 1967100
| LAG POST operation failed because admin status could not be set.

| 1967101
| Partial success of the LAG POST operation. Verify the state of the
created LAG for more information.

| 1967102
| POST operation might have left the configuration in an inconsistent
state. Check the configuration.

| 1967148
| Failure to remove port from broadcast domain.

| 1967149
| Failure to add port to broadcast domain.

| 1967175
| VLANs cannot be created on ports in the Cluster IPspace.
|===
```

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain's IPspace


|===


[#broadcast_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
broadcast_domain

Broadcast domain UUID along with a readable name. Either the UUID or both
names may be provided on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===


[#discovered_devices]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
discovered_devices

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|capabilities
|array[string]
a|The list of the capabilities of the discovered device.


|chassis_id
|string
a|Identifier associated with this specific discovered device, useful for
```

```
locating the device in a data center.


|ip_addresses
|array[string]
a|The IP addresses on the discovered device.


|name
|string
a|Name of the discovered device.


|platform
|string
a|Hardware platform of the discovered device.


|protocol
|string
a|The protocol used to identify the discovered device. This can have a
value of CDP or LLDP.


|remaining_hold_time
|integer
a|The number of seconds until the discovered device entry expires and is
removed.


|remote_port
|string
a|The name of the remote port on the discovered device. The format is
dependent on the reporting device.


|system_name
|string
a|Additional name used to identifiy a specific piece of equipment.


|version
|string
a|The version of the software running on the discovered device.


|===
```

```
[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#active_ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
active_ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#member_ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
member_ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#lag]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lag

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|active_ports
|array[link:#active_ports[active_ports]]
a|Active ports of a LAG (ifgrp). (Some member ports may be inactive.)


|distribution_policy
|string
a|Policy for mapping flows to ports for outbound packets through a LAG
(ifgrp).


|member_ports
|array[link:#member_ports[member_ports]]
a|Array of ports belonging to the LAG, regardless of their state.
```

```
|mode
|string
a|Determines how the ports interact with the switch.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the port.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#reachable_broadcast_domains]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
reachable_broadcast_domains

Broadcast domain UUID along with a readable name. Either the UUID or both
names may be provided on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===
```

```
[#receive_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
receive_raw

Packet receive counters for the Ethernet port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|discards
|integer
a|Total number of discarded packets.


|errors
|integer
a|Number of packet errors.


|packets
|integer
a|Total packet count.


|===


[#transmit_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
transmit_raw

Packet transmit counters for the Ethernet port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|discards
|integer
a|Total number of discarded packets.
```

```
|errors
|integer
a|Number of packet errors.


|packets
|integer
a|Total packet count.


|===


[#device]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
device

Device-related counters for the port object. These counters are applicable
at the lowest layer of the networking stack. These values can be used to
calculate both transmit and receive packet and error rates by comparing
two samples taken at different times and calculating the increase in
counter value divided by the elapsed time between the two samples.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|link_down_count_raw
|integer
a|The number of link state changes from up to down seen on the device.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp when the device specific counters were collected.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the port object. This can be used along with
delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

The real time I/O statistics for the port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
```

```
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the port object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the throughput_raw performance data.


|===


[#base_port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
base_port

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#vlan]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vlan

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|base_port
|link:#base_port[base_port]
a|

|tag
|integer
a|VLAN ID


|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|broadcast_domain
|link:#broadcast_domain[broadcast_domain]
a|Broadcast domain UUID along with a readable name. Either the UUID or
both names may be provided on input.


|discovered_devices
|array[link:#discovered_devices[discovered_devices]]
a|Discovered devices
```

```
|enabled
|boolean
a|

|interface_count
|integer
a|Number of interfaces hosted. This field is only applicable for cluster
administrators. No value is returned for SVM administrators. If the node
hosting a port is not healthy no value will be returned.


|lag
|link:#lag[lag]
a|

|mac_address
|string
a|

|mtu
|integer
a|MTU of the port in bytes. Set by broadcast domain.


|name
|string
a|Portname, such as e0a, e1b-100 (VLAN on Ethernet), a0c (LAG/ifgrp), a0d-
200 (VLAN on LAG/ifgrp), e0a.pv1 (p-VLAN, in select environments only)


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|rdma_protocols
|array[string]
a|Supported RDMA offload protocols


|reachable_broadcast_domains
|array[link:#reachable_broadcast_domains[reachable_broadcast_domains]]
a|Reachable broadcast domains.


|speed
|integer
a|Link speed in Mbps
```

```
|state
|string
a|Operational state of the port. The state is set to 'down' if the
operational state of the port is down. The state is set to 'up' if the
link state of the port is up and the port is healthy. The state is set to
'up' if the link state of the port is up and configured to ignore health
status. The state is 'degraded' if the link state of the port is up, and
the port is not healthy.


|type
|string
a|Type of physical or virtual port


|uuid
|string
a|Port UUID


|vlan
|link:#vlan[vlan]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDc7b530e05b6929d7040797fbbd01b122]]
= Delete a VLAN or LAG

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
```

```
block]#`/network/ethernet/ports/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a VLAN or LAG.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network port ifgrp delete`
* `network port vlan delete`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Port UUID

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1376858
```

```
| Port already has an interface bound.

| 1966189
| Port is the home port or current port of an interface.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID3684d7b868eeb9a1ebba6e395e3341de]]
= Retrieve a physical port, VLAN, or LAG details

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ethernet/ports/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the details of a physical port, VLAN, or LAG.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network port show`
* `network port ifgrp show`
* `network port vlan show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Port UUID
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|broadcast_domain
|link:#broadcast_domain[broadcast_domain]
a|Broadcast domain UUID along with a readable name. Either the UUID or
both names may be provided on input.


|discovered_devices
|array[link:#discovered_devices[discovered_devices]]
a|Discovered devices


|enabled
|boolean
a|

|interface_count
|integer
a|Number of interfaces hosted. This field is only applicable for cluster
administrators. No value is returned for SVM administrators. If the node
hosting a port is not healthy no value will be returned.
```

```
|lag
|link:#lag[lag]
a|

|mac_address
|string
a|

|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the port.


|mtu
|integer
a|MTU of the port in bytes. Set by broadcast domain.


|name
|string
a|Portname, such as e0a, e1b-100 (VLAN on Ethernet), a0c (LAG/ifgrp), a0d-
200 (VLAN on LAG/ifgrp), e0a.pv1 (p-VLAN, in select environments only)


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|rdma_protocols
|array[string]
a|Supported RDMA offload protocols


|reachability
|string
a|Reachability status of the port. Enum value "ok" is the only acceptable
value for a PATCH request to repair a port.


|reachable_broadcast_domains
|array[link:#reachable_broadcast_domains[reachable_broadcast_domains]]
a|Reachable broadcast domains.


|speed
|integer
a|Link speed in Mbps
```

```
|state
|string
a|Operational state of the port. The state is set to 'down' if the
operational state of the port is down. The state is set to 'up' if the
link state of the port is up and the port is healthy. The state is set to
'up' if the link state of the port is up and configured to ignore health
status. The state is 'degraded' if the link state of the port is up, and
the port is not healthy.


|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|The real time I/O statistics for the port.


|type
|string
a|Type of physical or virtual port


|uuid
|string
a|Port UUID


|vlan
|link:#vlan[vlan]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "broadcast_domain": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "ipspace": {
      "name": "ipspace1"
    },
    "name": "bd1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "discovered_devices": [
    {
      "capabilities": [
        "router",
        "switch"
      ],
      "chassis_id": "string",
      "ip_addresses": [
        "192.168.100.24",
        "192.168.100.26"
      ],
      "name": "ETY-R1S4-510Q13.datacenter.example.com",
      "platform": "93180YC-EX",
      "protocol": "cdp",
      "remote_port": "FastEthernet0/12",
      "system_name": "string",
      "version": "Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version
8.1"
    }
  ],
  "interface_count": 0,
  "lag": {
    "active_ports": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "e1b",
        "node": {
          "name": "node1"
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "distribution_policy": "string",
```

```
    "member_ports": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "e1b",
        "node": {
          "name": "node1"
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "mode": "string"
  },
  "mac_address": "01:02:03:04:05:06",
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "mtu": 1500,
  "name": "e1b",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "rdma_protocols": [
    "roce"
  ],
```

```
  "reachability": "ok",
  "reachable_broadcast_domains": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ipspace": {
        "name": "ipspace1"
      },
      "name": "bd1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "speed": 1000,
  "state": "string",
  "statistics": {
    "device": {
      "link_down_count_raw": 3,
      "receive_raw": {
        "discards": 100,
        "errors": 200,
        "packets": 500
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z",
      "transmit_raw": {
        "discards": 100,
        "errors": 200,
        "packets": 500
      }
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "vlan": {
    "base_port": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
```

```
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "e1b",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "tag": 100
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
```

```
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#ipspace]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain's IPspace


|===


[#broadcast_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
broadcast_domain

Broadcast domain UUID along with a readable name. Either the UUID or both
names may be provided on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID
```

```
|===


[#discovered_devices]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
discovered_devices

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|capabilities
|array[string]
a|The list of the capabilities of the discovered device.


|chassis_id
|string
a|Identifier associated with this specific discovered device, useful for
locating the device in a data center.


|ip_addresses
|array[string]
a|The IP addresses on the discovered device.


|name
|string
a|Name of the discovered device.


|platform
|string
a|Hardware platform of the discovered device.


|protocol
|string
a|The protocol used to identify the discovered device. This can have a
value of CDP or LLDP.
```

```
|remaining_hold_time
|integer
a|The number of seconds until the discovered device entry expires and is
removed.


|remote_port
|string
a|The name of the remote port on the discovered device. The format is
dependent on the reporting device.


|system_name
|string
a|Additional name used to identifiy a specific piece of equipment.


|version
|string
a|The version of the software running on the discovered device.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#active_ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
active_ports
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#member_ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
member_ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#lag]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lag

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|active_ports
|array[link:#active_ports[active_ports]]
a|Active ports of a LAG (ifgrp). (Some member ports may be inactive.)


|distribution_policy
|string
a|Policy for mapping flows to ports for outbound packets through a LAG
(ifgrp).


|member_ports
|array[link:#member_ports[member_ports]]
a|Array of ports belonging to the LAG, regardless of their state.


|mode
|string
a|Determines how the ports interact with the switch.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:
```

```
|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#reachable_broadcast_domains]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
reachable_broadcast_domains

Broadcast domain UUID along with a readable name. Either the UUID or both
names may be provided on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===


[#receive_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
receive_raw
```

```
Packet receive counters for the Ethernet port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|discards
|integer
a|Total number of discarded packets.


|errors
|integer
a|Number of packet errors.


|packets
|integer
a|Total packet count.


|===


[#transmit_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
transmit_raw

Packet transmit counters for the Ethernet port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|discards
|integer
a|Total number of discarded packets.


|errors
|integer
```

```
a|Number of packet errors.


|packets
|integer
a|Total packet count.


|===


[#device]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
device

Device-related counters for the port object. These counters are applicable
at the lowest layer of the networking stack. These values can be used to
calculate both transmit and receive packet and error rates by comparing
two samples taken at different times and calculating the increase in
counter value divided by the elapsed time between the two samples.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|link_down_count_raw
|integer
a|The number of link state changes from up to down seen on the device.


|receive_raw
|link:#receive_raw[receive_raw]
a|Packet receive counters for the Ethernet port.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp when the device specific counters were collected.


|transmit_raw
|link:#transmit_raw[transmit_raw]
a|Packet transmit counters for the Ethernet port.
```

```
|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the port object. This can be used along with
delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

The real time I/O statistics for the port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|device
|link:#device[device]
a|Device-related counters for the port object. These counters are
applicable at the lowest layer of the networking stack. These values can
be used to calculate both transmit and receive packet and error rates by
comparing two samples taken at different times and calculating the
increase in counter value divided by the elapsed time between the two
samples.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the port object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the throughput_raw performance data.


|===


[#base_port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
base_port

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#vlan]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vlan

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|base_port
|link:#base_port[base_port]
a|

|tag
|integer
a|VLAN ID


|===


[#error_arguments]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb0d0602c0a7f0f7a90e6c211f2db4311]]
= Update a port

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ethernet/ports/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates a port.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network port broadcast-domain add-ports`
* `network port broadcast-domain remove-ports`
* `network port ifgrp modify`
* `network port modify`
* `network port vlan modify`
* `network port reachability repair`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
```

```
|True
a|Port UUID

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|broadcast_domain
|link:#broadcast_domain[broadcast_domain]
a|Broadcast domain UUID along with a readable name. Either the UUID or
both names may be provided on input.


|discovered_devices
|array[link:#discovered_devices[discovered_devices]]
a|Discovered devices


|enabled
|boolean
a|

|interface_count
|integer
a|Number of interfaces hosted. This field is only applicable for cluster
administrators. No value is returned for SVM administrators. If the node
hosting a port is not healthy no value will be returned.


|lag
|link:#lag[lag]
a|

|mac_address
|string
a|

|mtu
|integer
```

```
a|MTU of the port in bytes. Set by broadcast domain.


|name
|string
a|Portname, such as e0a, e1b-100 (VLAN on Ethernet), a0c (LAG/ifgrp), a0d-
200 (VLAN on LAG/ifgrp), e0a.pv1 (p-VLAN, in select environments only)


|rdma_protocols
|array[string]
a|Supported RDMA offload protocols


|reachability
|string
a|Reachability status of the port. Enum value "ok" is the only acceptable
value for a PATCH request to repair a port.


|reachable_broadcast_domains
|array[link:#reachable_broadcast_domains[reachable_broadcast_domains]]
a|Reachable broadcast domains.


|speed
|integer
a|Link speed in Mbps


|state
|string
a|Operational state of the port. The state is set to 'down' if the
operational state of the port is down. The state is set to 'up' if the
link state of the port is up and the port is healthy. The state is set to
'up' if the link state of the port is up and configured to ignore health
status. The state is 'degraded' if the link state of the port is up, and
the port is not healthy.


|uuid
|string
a|Port UUID


|===
```

```
.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "broadcast_domain": {
    "ipspace": {
      "name": "ipspace1"
    },
    "name": "bd1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "discovered_devices": [
    {
      "capabilities": [
        "router",
        "switch"
      ],
      "chassis_id": "string",
      "ip_addresses": [
        "192.168.100.24",
        "192.168.100.26"
      ],
      "name": "ETY-R1S4-510Q13.datacenter.example.com",
      "platform": "93180YC-EX",
      "protocol": "cdp",
      "remote_port": "FastEthernet0/12",
      "system_name": "string",
      "version": "Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version
8.1"
    }
  ],
  "interface_count": 0,
  "lag": {
    "active_ports": [
      {
        "name": "e1b",
        "node": {
          "name": "node1"
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "member_ports": [
      {
```

```
        "name": "e1b",
        "node": {
          "name": "node1"
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ]
  },
  "mac_address": "01:02:03:04:05:06",
  "mtu": 1500,
  "name": "e1b",
  "rdma_protocols": [
    "roce"
  ],
  "reachability": "ok",
  "reachable_broadcast_domains": [
    {
      "ipspace": {
        "name": "ipspace1"
      },
      "name": "bd1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "speed": 1000,
  "state": "string",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```


Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1376361
| Port is already a member of a LAG.
```

```
| 1376488
| Disabling the last operational cluster port on a node is not allowed.

| 1377562
| Port cannot be used because it is currently the home port or current
port of an interface.

| 1377563
| Port is already a member of a LAG.

| 1966288
| Disabling the cluster ports can only be done on the local node.

| 1967087
| The specified broadcast domain UUID is not valid.

| 1967088
| The specified broadcast domain name does not exist in the specified
IPspace.

| 1967089
| The specified broadcast domain UUID, name and IPspace name do not match.

| 1967094
| The specified LAG member port UUID is not valid.

| 1967095
| The specified LAG member port name and node name combination is not
valid.

| 1967096
| The specified node does not match the specified LAG member port node.

| 1967097
| The specified LAG member ports UUID, name, and node name do not match.

| 1967148
| Failure to remove port from broadcast domain.

| 1967149
| Failure to add port to broadcast domain.

| 1967184
| The reachability parameter cannot be patched in the same request as
other parameters that might affect the target port's reachability status.
```

```
| 1967185
| The port cannot be repaired because the port is deemed as non-
repairable.

| 1967186
| Invalid value for the reachability parameter.

| 1967580
| This command is not supported as the effective cluster version is
earlier than 9.8.

| 1967582
| The reachability parameter is not supported on this cluster.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain's IPspace


|===


[#broadcast_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
broadcast_domain

Broadcast domain UUID along with a readable name. Either the UUID or both
names may be provided on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===


[#discovered_devices]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
discovered_devices

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|capabilities
|array[string]
a|The list of the capabilities of the discovered device.


|chassis_id
|string
a|Identifier associated with this specific discovered device, useful for
locating the device in a data center.


|ip_addresses
|array[string]
a|The IP addresses on the discovered device.


|name
|string
a|Name of the discovered device.


|platform
|string
a|Hardware platform of the discovered device.


|protocol
|string
a|The protocol used to identify the discovered device. This can have a
value of CDP or LLDP.


|remaining_hold_time
|integer
a|The number of seconds until the discovered device entry expires and is
removed.


|remote_port
```

```
|string
a|The name of the remote port on the discovered device. The format is
dependent on the reporting device.


|system_name
|string
a|Additional name used to identifiy a specific piece of equipment.


|version
|string
a|The version of the software running on the discovered device.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#active_ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
active_ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
```

```
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#member_ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
member_ports

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#lag]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lag

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|active_ports
|array[link:#active_ports[active_ports]]
a|Active ports of a LAG (ifgrp). (Some member ports may be inactive.)


|member_ports
|array[link:#member_ports[member_ports]]
a|Array of ports belonging to the LAG, regardless of their state.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===
```

```
[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#reachable_broadcast_domains]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
reachable_broadcast_domains

Broadcast domain UUID along with a readable name. Either the UUID or both
names may be provided on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID
```

```
|===


[#receive_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
receive_raw

Packet receive counters for the Ethernet port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|discards
|integer
a|Total number of discarded packets.


|errors
|integer
a|Number of packet errors.


|packets
|integer
a|Total packet count.


|===


[#transmit_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
transmit_raw

Packet transmit counters for the Ethernet port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|discards
|integer
a|Total number of discarded packets.


|errors
|integer
a|Number of packet errors.


|packets
|integer
a|Total packet count.


|===


[#device]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
device

Device-related counters for the port object. These counters are applicable
at the lowest layer of the networking stack. These values can be used to
calculate both transmit and receive packet and error rates by comparing
two samples taken at different times and calculating the increase in
counter value divided by the elapsed time between the two samples.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|link_down_count_raw
|integer
a|The number of link state changes from up to down seen on the device.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp when the device specific counters were collected.
```

```
|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the port object. This can be used along with
delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

The real time I/O statistics for the port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the port object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the throughput_raw performance data.


|===


[#base_port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
base_port

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
```

```
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#vlan]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vlan

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|base_port
|link:#base_port[base_port]
a|

|tag
|integer
a|VLAN ID


|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|broadcast_domain
|link:#broadcast_domain[broadcast_domain]
a|Broadcast domain UUID along with a readable name. Either the UUID or
both names may be provided on input.
```

```
|discovered_devices
|array[link:#discovered_devices[discovered_devices]]
a|Discovered devices


|enabled
|boolean
a|

|interface_count
|integer
a|Number of interfaces hosted. This field is only applicable for cluster
administrators. No value is returned for SVM administrators. If the node
hosting a port is not healthy no value will be returned.


|lag
|link:#lag[lag]
a|

|mac_address
|string
a|

|mtu
|integer
a|MTU of the port in bytes. Set by broadcast domain.


|name
|string
a|Portname, such as e0a, e1b-100 (VLAN on Ethernet), a0c (LAG/ifgrp), a0d-
200 (VLAN on LAG/ifgrp), e0a.pv1 (p-VLAN, in select environments only)


|rdma_protocols
|array[string]
a|Supported RDMA offload protocols


|reachability
|string
a|Reachability status of the port. Enum value "ok" is the only acceptable
value for a PATCH request to repair a port.


|reachable_broadcast_domains
```

```
|array[link:#reachable_broadcast_domains[reachable_broadcast_domains]]
a|Reachable broadcast domains.


|speed
|integer
a|Link speed in Mbps


|state
|string
a|Operational state of the port. The state is set to 'down' if the
operational state of the port is down. The state is set to 'up' if the
link state of the port is up and the port is healthy. The state is set to
'up' if the link state of the port is up and configured to ignore health
status. The state is 'degraded' if the link state of the port is up, and
the port is not healthy.


|uuid
|string
a|Port UUID


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID85a3fb6e2e6bb5579a90702c3b45ad1d]]
= Retrieve historical port performance metrics

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ethernet/ports/{uuid}/metrics`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves historical performance metrics for a port.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.total


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status


|duration
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by duration


|timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by timestamp


|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier of the port.


|interval
|string
|query
|False
a|The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y.
The period for each time range is as follows:

* 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds.
* 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes.
* 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes.
* 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours.
* 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day.
* Default value: 1
* enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

Throughput performance for the Ethernet port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|uuid
|string
a|Port UUID


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve network Ethernet switch ports

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID9c56ef158365cad5bde60d9257439d4d]]
= Network Ethernet switch ports endpoint overview



== Overview

This API can be used to get the port information for an ethernet switch
used in a cluster or storage networks. This API supports GET only. The GET
operation returns a list of ports with status and configuration
information.

== Examples

=== Retrieving the ports for ethernet switches

The following example retrieves the ethernet switch ports for all the
ethernet switches used for cluster and/or storage networks.
Note that if the _fields=*_ parameter is not specified, the fields
identity.number, statistics, and mac_address are not returned.
Filters can be added on the fields to limit the results.

[,json]
----
```

```
# The API:
GET /network/ethernet/switch/ports

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/switch/ports?fields=*"
-H  "accept: application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/hal+json"

# The response: (abbreviated output due to length, shows a port connected
to a node, a port with no remote connection and a port connected to shelf)
{
"records": [
  {
    "switch": {
      "name": "RTP-CS01-510R11(FOC22092K12)",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ethernet/switches/RTP-CS01-
510R11(FOC22092K12)"
        }
      }
    },
    "identity": {
      "name": "Ethernet1/1",
      "index": 436207616,
      "number": 1,
      "type": "ethernetcsmacd"
    },
    "mtu": 9216,
    "duplex_type": "full_duplex",
    "speed": 100000,
    "configured": "up",
    "state": "up",
    "isl": false,
    "statistics": {
      "receive_raw": {
        "packets": 1616467751,
        "errors": 0,
        "discards": 0
      },
      "transmit_raw": {
        "packets": 206717534,
        "errors": 0,
        "discards": 0
      }
    },
```

```
    "remote_port": {
      "mtu": 9000,
      "name": "e3a",
      "device": {
        "node": {
          "name": "stiA400-311",
          "uuid": "54c0f036-8a3a-11ea-893d-00a098fd726d",
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/54c0f036-8a3a-11ea-893d-
00a098fd726d"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "mac_address": "00:be:75:ae:2a:d4",
    "vlan_id": [
      1,
      17,
      18,
      92
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/switch/ports/RTP-CS01-
510R11%28FOC22092K12%29/Ethernet1%2F1/436207616"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "switch": {
      "name": "RTP-CS01-510R11(FOC22092K12)",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ethernet/switches/RTP-CS01-
510R11(FOC22092K12)"
        }
      }
    },
    "identity": {
      "name": "Ethernet1/11",
      "index": 436212736,
      "number": 11,
      "type": "ethernetcsmacd"
    },
```

```
    "mtu": 9216,
    "duplex_type": "unknown",
    "speed": 100000,
    "configured": "up",
    "state": "down",
    "isl": false,
    "statistics": {
      "receive_raw": {
        "packets": 0,
        "errors": 0,
        "discards": 0
        },
      "transmit_raw": {
        "packets": 0,
        "errors": 0,
        "discards": 0
      }
    },
    "mac_address": "00be75ae2afc",
    "vlan_id": [
      1,
      17,
      18,
      92
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/switch/ports/RTP-CS01-
510R11%28FOC22092K12%29/Ethernet1%2F11/436212736"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "switch": {
      "name": "RTP-SS01-510R10(FOC22170DFR)",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ethernet/switches/RTP-SS01-
510R10(FOC22170DFR)"
        }
      }
    },
    "identity": {
      "name": "Ethernet1/10",
      "index": 436212224,
      "number": 10,
```

```
      "type": "ethernetcsmacd"
    },
    "mtu": 9216,
    "duplex_type": "full_duplex",
    "speed": 100000,
    "configured": "up",
    "state": "up",
    "isl": false,
    "statistics": {
      "receive_raw": {
        "packets": 332013844,
        "errors": 0,
        "discards": 0
      },
      "transmit_raw": {
        "packets": 2429595607,
        "errors": 0,
        "discards": 0
      }
    },
    "remote_port": {
      "mtu": 9000,
      "name": "e0a",
      "device": {
        "shelf": {
          "name": "SHFFG1828000004:B",
          "uid": "12439000444923584512",
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/storage/shelves/12439000444923584512"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "mac_address": "00fcbaead548",
    "vlan_id": [
      1,
      30
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/switch/ports/RTP-SS01-
510R10%28FOC22170DFR%29/Ethernet1%2F10/436212224"
      }
    }
```

```
  }
],
"num_records": 138,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ethernet/switch/ports?fields=*"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a ports on an ethernet switch

[,json]
----

# The API:
GET
/network/ethernet/switch/ports/{switch.name}/{identity.name}/{identity.ind
ex}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/switch/ports/RTP-SS02-
510R10%28FOC22131U6T%29/Ethernet1%2F9/436211712" -H  "accept:
application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"switch": {
  "name": "RTP-SS02-510R10(FOC22131U6T)",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/network/ethernet/switches/RTP-SS02-
510R10(FOC22131U6T)"
    }
  }
},
"identity": {
  "name": "Ethernet1/9",
  "index": 436211712,
  "number": 9,
  "type": "ethernetcsmacd"
},
"mtu": 9216,
```

```
"duplex_type": "full_duplex",
"speed": 100000,
"configured": "up",
"state": "up",
"isl": false,
"statistics": {
  "receive_raw": {
    "packets": 4012559315,
    "errors": 0,
    "discards": 0
  },
  "transmit_raw": {
    "packets": 337898026,
    "errors": 0,
    "discards": 0
 }
},
"remote_port": {
  "mtu": 9000,
  "name": "e0b",
  "device": {
    "shelf": {
      "name": "SHFFG1828000004:A",
      "uid": "12439000444923584512",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/shelves/12439000444923584512"
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
"mac_address": "00fcbaea7228",
"vlan_id": [
  1,
  30
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ethernet/switch/ports/RTP-SS02-
510R10%28FOC22131U6T%29/Ethernet1%2F9/436211712"
  }
}
}
----
```

```
'''




[[ID27cdc34f51719f652ae4523e51d477ab]]
= Retrieve Ethernet switch ports

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ethernet/switch/ports`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves the ethernet switch ports.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system switch ethernet interface show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}network_ethernet_switch_ports_endpoint_overview.html[D
OC /network/ethernet/switch/ports]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|mac_address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by mac_address


|speed
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by speed


|duplex_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by duplex_type


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|mtu
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by mtu


|configured
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by configured


|isl
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by isl


|switch.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by switch.name
```

```
|remote_port.device.node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by remote_port.device.node.uuid


|remote_port.device.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by remote_port.device.node.name


|remote_port.device.shelf.uid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by remote_port.device.shelf.uid


|remote_port.mtu
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by remote_port.mtu


|remote_port.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by remote_port.name


|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type


|statistics.receive_raw.packets
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.receive_raw.packets
```

```
|statistics.receive_raw.errors
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.receive_raw.errors


|statistics.receive_raw.discards
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.receive_raw.discards


|statistics.transmit_raw.packets
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.transmit_raw.packets


|statistics.transmit_raw.errors
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.transmit_raw.errors


|statistics.transmit_raw.discards
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.transmit_raw.discards


|identity.index
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by identity.index


|identity.number
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by identity.number


|identity.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by identity.name


|vlan_id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by vlan_id


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
```

```
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#collection_links[collection_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of Records


|records
|array[link:#switch_port[switch_port]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "configured": "string",
      "duplex_type": "string",
      "identity": {
        "index": 0,
        "name": "string",
        "number": 0
      },
      "mac_address": "string",
      "mtu": 0,
      "remote_port": {
        "device": {
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "shelf": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "uid": "7777841915827391056"
          }
```

```
        },
        "mtu": 0,
        "name": "string"
      },
      "speed": 0,
      "state": "string",
      "statistics": {
        "receive_raw": {
          "discards": 100,
          "errors": 200,
          "packets": 500
        },
        "transmit_raw": {
          "discards": 100,
          "errors": 200,
          "packets": 500
        }
      },
      "switch": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "RTP-SS01-510R03(FOC223443KQ)"
      },
      "type": "string",
      "vlan_id": [
        "integer"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#identity]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
identity

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|index
|integer
a|Interface Index.


|name
|string
a|Interface Name.


|number
|integer
a|Interface Number.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#shelf]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
shelf

Shelf connected to this port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uid
|string
a|

|===


[#device]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
device

Device connected to port.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|shelf
|link:#shelf[shelf]
a|Shelf connected to this port.


|===


[#remote_port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
remote_port

Remote port


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|device
|link:#device[device]
a|Device connected to port.


|mtu
|integer
a|MTU in octets


|name
|string
a|Port Name.
```

```
|===


[#receive_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
receive_raw

Packet receive counters for the Ethernet port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|discards
|integer
a|Total number of discarded packets.


|errors
|integer
a|Number of packet errors.


|packets
|integer
a|Total packet count.


|===


[#transmit_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
transmit_raw

Packet transmit counters for the Ethernet port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|discards
|integer
a|Total number of discarded packets.


|errors
|integer
a|Number of packet errors.


|packets
|integer
a|Total packet count.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw counters for the device associated with the Ethernet port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|receive_raw
|link:#receive_raw[receive_raw]
a|Packet receive counters for the Ethernet port.


|transmit_raw
|link:#transmit_raw[transmit_raw]
a|Packet transmit counters for the Ethernet port.


|===


[#switch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
switch
```

```
The name of the specified cluster or storage switch.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#switch_port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
switch_port

Ethernet Switch Port REST API


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|configured
|string
a|Administrative Status.


|duplex_type
|string
a|Duplex Settings.
```

```
|identity
|link:#identity[identity]
a|

|isl
|boolean
a|Is configured as an ISL link.


|mac_address
|string
a|MAC Address.


|mtu
|integer
a|MTU.


|remote_port
|link:#remote_port[remote_port]
a|Remote port


|speed
|integer
a|Interface Speed(Mbps)


|state
|string
a|Operational Status.


|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|These are raw counters for the device associated with the Ethernet port.


|switch
|link:#switch[switch]
a|The name of the specified cluster or storage switch.


|type
|string
```

```
a|Interface Type.


|vlan_id
|array[integer]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb81977709629d072448f7c04deab6d52]]
= Retrieve an Ethernet switch port

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ethernet/switch/ports/{switch}/{identity.name}/{identity.
index}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves an ethernet switch port.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system switch ethernet interface show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
```

```
|In
|Required
|Description

|switch
|string
|path
|True
a|Switch Name


|identity.name
|string
|path
|True
a|Interface Name


|identity.index
|integer
|path
|True
a|Interface Index


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|
```

```
|configured
|string
a|Administrative Status.


|duplex_type
|string
a|Duplex Settings.


|identity
|link:#identity[identity]
a|

|isl
|boolean
a|Is configured as an ISL link.


|mac_address
|string
a|MAC Address.


|mtu
|integer
a|MTU.


|remote_port
|link:#remote_port[remote_port]
a|Remote port


|speed
|integer
a|Interface Speed(Mbps)


|state
|string
a|Operational Status.


|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
```

```
a|These are raw counters for the device associated with the Ethernet port.


|switch
|link:#switch[switch]
a|The name of the specified cluster or storage switch.


|type
|string
a|Interface Type.


|vlan_id
|array[integer]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "configured": "string",
  "duplex_type": "string",
  "identity": {
    "index": 0,
    "name": "string",
    "number": 0
  },
  "mac_address": "string",
  "mtu": 0,
  "remote_port": {
    "device": {
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
```

```
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "shelf": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "uid": "7777841915827391056"
      }
    },
    "mtu": 0,
    "name": "string"
  },
  "speed": 0,
  "state": "string",
  "statistics": {
    "receive_raw": {
      "discards": 100,
      "errors": 200,
      "packets": 500
    },
    "transmit_raw": {
      "discards": 100,
      "errors": 200,
      "packets": 500
    }
  },
  "switch": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "RTP-SS01-510R03(FOC223443KQ)"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "vlan_id": [
    "integer"
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#identity]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
identity

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|index
|integer
a|Interface Index.


|name
|string
a|Interface Name.
```

```
|number
|integer
a|Interface Number.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
```

```
a|

|===


[#shelf]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
shelf

Shelf connected to this port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uid
|string
a|

|===


[#device]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
device

Device connected to port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|shelf
```

```
|link:#shelf[shelf]
a|Shelf connected to this port.


|===


[#remote_port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
remote_port

Remote port


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|device
|link:#device[device]
a|Device connected to port.


|mtu
|integer
a|MTU in octets


|name
|string
a|Port Name.


|===


[#receive_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
receive_raw

Packet receive counters for the Ethernet port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|discards
|integer
a|Total number of discarded packets.


|errors
|integer
a|Number of packet errors.


|packets
|integer
a|Total packet count.


|===


[#transmit_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
transmit_raw

Packet transmit counters for the Ethernet port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|discards
|integer
a|Total number of discarded packets.


|errors
|integer
a|Number of packet errors.


|packets
|integer
```

```
a|Total packet count.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw counters for the device associated with the Ethernet port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|receive_raw
|link:#receive_raw[receive_raw]
a|Packet receive counters for the Ethernet port.


|transmit_raw
|link:#transmit_raw[transmit_raw]
a|Packet transmit counters for the Ethernet port.


|===


[#switch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
switch

The name of the specified cluster or storage switch.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
```

```
a|

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage Ethernet switches

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDa2fa7e30a02ca8952461e924cb6d7fe6]]
= Network Ethernet switches endpoint overview



== Overview

This API can be used to get information about the Ethernet switches used
for cluster and/or storage networks. This API supports GET, PATCH, POST,
and DELETE calls. The GET operation returns a list of discovered switches
with status and configuration information. PATCH is used to modify the
state of the switch. POST is used to add new switches. DELETE is used to
remove existing switches.

== Examples
```

```
=== Retrieving the ethernet switches for a cluster

The following example retrieves the ONTAP switches from the cluster.
Note that if the _fields=*_ parameter is not specified, the fields
snmp.version, snmp.user, version, monitoring.enabled, and
monitoring.reason are not returned.
Filters can be added on the fields to limit the results.

[,json]
----

# The API:
GET network/ethernet/switches

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/switches?fields=*" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "name": "RTP-CS01-510R11(FOC22092K12)",
    "address": "172.26.207.77",
    "discovered": true,
    "model": "NX3232C",
    "monitoring": {
      "enabled": true,
      "monitored": true,
      "reason": "None"
    },
    "network": "cluster",
    "serial_number": "Unknown",
    "snmp": {
      "version": "snmpv2c",
      "user": "cshm1!"
    },
    "version": "Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version
9.2(3)",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/switches/RTP-CS01-
510R11%28FOC22092K12%29"
      }
    }
  },
```

```
  {
    "name": "RTP-CS01-510R12(FOC22373C3P)",
    "address": "172.26.207.82",
    "discovered": true,
    "model": "NX3232C",
    "monitoring": {
      "enabled": true,
      "monitored": true,
      "reason": "None"
    },
    "network": "cluster",
    "serial_number": "FOC22373C3P",
    "snmp": {
      "version": "snmpv2c",
      "user": "cshm1!"
    },
    "version": "Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version
9.2(3)",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/switches/RTP-CS01-
510R12%28FOC22373C3P%29"
      }
    }
  },          {
    "name": "RTP-SS01-510R10(FOC22170DFR)",
    "address": "172.26.207.65",
    "discovered": true,
    "model": "NX3232C",
    "monitoring": {
      "enabled": true,
      "monitored": true,
      "reason": "None"
    },
    "network": "storage",
    "serial_number": "FOC22170DFR",
    "snmp": {
      "version": "snmpv2c",
      "user": "cshm1!"
    },
    "version": "Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version
9.3(3)",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/switches/RTP-SS01-
510R10%28FOC22170DFR%29"
```

```
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "RTP-SS02-510R10(FOC22131U6T)",
    "address": "172.26.207.66",
    "discovered": true,
    "model": "NX3232C",
    "monitoring": {
      "enabled": true,
      "monitored": true,
      "reason": "None"
    },
    "network": "storage",
    "serial_number": "FOC22131U6T",
    "snmp": {
      "version": "snmpv2c",
      "user": "cshm1!"
    },
    "version": "Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version
9.3(3)",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/switches/RTP-SS02-
510R10%28FOC22131U6T%29"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ethernet/switches?fields=*"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving an ethernet switch for a cluster

The following example retrieves a single switch by name.

[,json]
----
```

```
# The API:
GET /network/ethernet/switches/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/switches/RTP-SS02-
510R10(FOC22131U6T)?fields=*" -H  "accept: application/json" -H "Content-
Type: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"name": "RTP-SS02-510R10(FOC22131U6T)",
"address": "172.26.207.66",
"discovered": true,
"model": "NX3232C",
"monitoring": {
  "enabled": true,
  "monitored": true,
  "reason": "None"
},
"network": "storage",
"serial_number": "FOC22131U6T",
"snmp": {
  "version": "snmpv2c",
  "user": "cshm1!"
},
"version": "Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version
9.3(3)",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ethernet/switches/RTP-SS02-510R10(FOC22131U6T)"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Configuring a switch

The following example configures SNMP credential and version on a switch.

[,json]
----

# The API:
```

```
PATCH /network/ethernet/switches/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/switches/sconqa-
corduroyl-03" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type:
application/hal+json" -d '{"snmp": {"version": "snmpv2c", "user":
"cshm1!"}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "f84fbb3c-589c-11ec-b181-d039ea48a7dc",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f84fbb3c-589c-11ec-b181-d039ea48a7dc"
    }
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Adding a switch

The following example adds a switch.

[,json]
----

# The API:
POST /network/ethernet/switches

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/switches" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json" -d '{"name":
"RTP-SS02-510R10(FOC22131U6T)", "address": "172.26.207.66", "model":
"NX3232C", "monitoring": {"enabled": "true"}, "network": "storage",
"snmp": {"version": "snmpv2c", "user": "cshm1!"}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "f84fbb3c-589c-11ec-b181-d039ea48a7dc",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f84fbb3c-589c-11ec-b181-d039ea48a7dc"
    }
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Deleting a switch

The following example deletes a switch.

[,json]
----

# The API:
DELETE /network/ethernet/switches/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ethernet/switches/sconqa-
corduroyl-03" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
}
----

'''





[[ID73d7d3cd534a6bd046aa81796871785a]]
= Retrieve Ethernet switches attached to a chassis

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ethernet/switches`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves the ethernet switches attached to the chassis.

== Related ONTAP commands
```

```
* `system switch ethernet show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_ethernet_switches_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/ethernet/switches]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|network
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by network


|address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by address


|model
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by model


|monitoring.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by monitoring.enabled
```

```
|monitoring.reason
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by monitoring.reason


|monitoring.monitored
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by monitoring.monitored


|serial_number
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by serial_number


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|version
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by version


|discovered
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by discovered


|snmp.version
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snmp.version
```

```
|snmp.user
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snmp.user


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
```

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#collection_links[collection_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of Records


|records
|array[link:#switch[switch]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "address": "string",
      "model": "string",
      "monitoring": {
        "reason": "string"
      },
      "name": "string",
      "network": "string",
      "serial_number": "string",
      "snmp": {
        "user": "string",
        "version": "string"
      },
      "version": "string"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#monitoring]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
monitoring

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Enable Health Monitoring.
```

```
|monitored
|boolean
a|Is Monitored.


|reason
|string
a|Reason For Not Monitoring.


|===


[#snmp]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snmp

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|user
|string
a|Community String or SNMPv3 Username.


|version
|string
a|SNMP Version.


|===


[#switch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
switch

Ethernet Switch REST API


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|address
|string
a|IP Address.


|discovered
|boolean
a|Discovered By ONTAP CDP/LLDP

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.8


|model
|string
a|Model Number.


|monitoring
|link:#monitoring[monitoring]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name.


|network
|string
a|Switch Network.


|serial_number
|string
a|Serial Number.


|snmp
|link:#snmp[snmp]
```

```
a|

|version
|string
a|Software Version.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID312f277dd4bc2948d68ce2d7f0fb7d2e]]
= Create an Ethernet switch

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ethernet/switches`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Creates an ethernet switch.

== Required properties

* `name` - Name of the switch to create.
* `address` - Switch IP address.
* `model` - Switch model number.
* `monitoring.enabled` - Whether the switch should be monitored by CSHM.
* `network`

*** _cluster_ for cluster or shared switches.

*** _storage_ for storage switches.

*** _management_ for management switches.
```

```
* `snmp.version` - SNMP version.
* `snmp.user` - SNMP user.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system switch ethernet create`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_ethernet_switches_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/ethernet/switches]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.
```

```
* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IP Address.


|discovered
|boolean
a|Discovered By ONTAP CDP/LLDP

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.8


|model
|string
a|Model Number.


|monitoring
|link:#monitoring[monitoring]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name.


|network
|string
a|Switch Network.
```

```
|serial_number
|string
a|Serial Number.


|snmp
|link:#snmp[snmp]
a|

|version
|string
a|Software Version.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "address": "string",
  "model": "string",
  "monitoring": {
    "reason": "string"
  },
  "name": "string",
  "network": "string",
  "serial_number": "string",
  "snmp": {
    "user": "string",
    "version": "string"
  },
  "version": "string"
}
====
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 12517376
| Model number validation failed. Specify correct model number and try the
command again.

| 12517377
| IP address "\{address}" is not reachable. Verify that the address is
valid or check the network path.

| 12517379
| SNMP validation request timed out. Verify that the "snmp.user" parameter
is valid.
```

```
| 12517381
| SNMP validation request timed out. Verify that the "snmp.user" parameter
is valid (i.e., the SNMPv3 user exists in ONTAP and on the remote switch).
If the "snmp.user" parameter is valid, verify that the SNMPv3 user's
credentials are the same both in ONTAP as well as in the remote switch. If
a custom engine-id was provided for the SNMPv3 user, ensure it is the same
as that of the remote switch.

| 12517383
| Switch type "\{network}" is not valid for specified switch model
"\{model}".

| 12517384
| SHM is already monitoring a switch with IP address "\{address}".

| 12517385
| Model "\{model}" is unknown. Use "OTHER" if the switch model is not one
of the following&#58; \{models}.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
self_link
[#monitoring]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
monitoring

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Enable Health Monitoring.


|monitored
|boolean
a|Is Monitored.


|reason
|string
a|Reason For Not Monitoring.


|===


[#snmp]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snmp

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|user
|string
a|Community String or SNMPv3 Username.


|version
|string
a|SNMP Version.
```

```
|===


[#switch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
switch

Ethernet Switch REST API


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IP Address.


|discovered
|boolean
a|Discovered By ONTAP CDP/LLDP

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.8


|model
|string
a|Model Number.


|monitoring
|link:#monitoring[monitoring]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name.


|network
|string
```

```
a|Switch Network.


|serial_number
|string
a|Serial Number.


|snmp
|link:#snmp[snmp]
a|

|version
|string
a|Software Version.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID66c994bb34d497c2c2c943df7f341828]]
= Delete an Ethernet switch

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ethernet/switches/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Deletes an Ethernet switch.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system switch ethernet delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_ethernet_switches_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/ethernet/switches]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Switch Name.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID4e05825dd0ed87564e00254254895f2f]]
= Retrieve Ethernet switch details

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ethernet/switches/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves the details of an Ethernet switch.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system switch ethernet show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_ethernet_switches_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/ethernet/switches]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|address
|string
a|IP Address.


|discovered
|boolean
a|Discovered By ONTAP CDP/LLDP

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.8


|model
|string
a|Model Number.
```

```
|monitoring
|link:#monitoring[monitoring]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name.


|network
|string
a|Switch Network.


|serial_number
|string
a|Serial Number.


|snmp
|link:#snmp[snmp]
a|

|version
|string
a|Software Version.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "address": "string",
  "model": "string",
  "monitoring": {
    "reason": "string"
```

```
  },
  "name": "string",
  "network": "string",
  "serial_number": "string",
  "snmp": {
    "user": "string",
    "version": "string"
  },
  "version": "string"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
```

```
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#monitoring]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
monitoring
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Enable Health Monitoring.


|monitored
|boolean
a|Is Monitored.


|reason
|string
a|Reason For Not Monitoring.


|===


[#snmp]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snmp

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|user
|string
a|Community String or SNMPv3 Username.


|version
|string
a|SNMP Version.


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDc562dcead6028bcac86b4a66dd1ff358]]
= Update an Ethernet switch

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ethernet/switches/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Update Ethernet Switch REST API


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Switch Name


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IP Address.


|discovered
|boolean
a|Discovered By ONTAP CDP/LLDP

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.8


|monitoring
|link:#monitoring[monitoring]
a|

|serial_number
|string
a|Serial Number.
```

```
|snmp
|link:#snmp[snmp]
a|

|version
|string
a|Software Version.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "address": "string",
  "monitoring": {
    "reason": "string"
  },
  "serial_number": "string",
  "snmp": {
    "user": "string",
    "version": "string"
  },
  "version": "string"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 12517378
| Settings updated, but the IP address "\{address}" is not reachable.
Verify that the address is valid or check the network path.

| 12517380
| Settings updated, but the SNMP validation request timed out. Verify that
the "snmp.user" parameter is valid.

| 12517382
| Settings updated, but the SNMP validation request timed out. Verify that
the "snmp.user" parameter is valid (i.e., the SNMPv3 user exists in ONTAP
and on the remote switch). If the "snmp.user" parameter is valid, verify
```

```
that the SNMPv3 user's credentials are the same both in ONTAP as well as
in the remote switch. If a custom engine-id was provided for the SNMPv3
user, ensure it is the same as that of the remote switch.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link
[#monitoring]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
monitoring

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Enable Health Monitoring.
```

```
|monitored
|boolean
a|Is Monitored.


|reason
|string
a|Reason For Not Monitoring.


|===


[#snmp]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snmp

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|user
|string
a|Community String or SNMPv3 Username.


|version
|string
a|SNMP Version.


|===


[#switch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
switch

Ethernet Switch REST API


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IP Address.


|discovered
|boolean
a|Discovered By ONTAP CDP/LLDP

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.8


|monitoring
|link:#monitoring[monitoring]
a|

|serial_number
|string
a|Serial Number.


|snmp
|link:#snmp[snmp]
a|

|version
|string
a|Software Version.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve FC fabrics

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID838931bb1c47b5ebb40dbf73ec2c6122]]
= Network FC fabrics endpoint overview



== Overview

The Fibre Channel (FC) fabric REST APIs provide read-only access to FC
network information. This includes:

* the connections between the ONTAP cluster and the FC fabric,
* the switches that comprise the fabric, and
* the zones of the active zoneset of the fabric.
```

```
== Caching

Obtaining this information from the FC fabric can be time consuming. To
allow the REST API to be more responsive, the APIs always return data from
a cache that is updated asynchronously, but only on demand. Cache updates
are triggered when the age of cached data exceeds the caller-specified
maximum age as specified by the query parameter `cache.maximum_age`.

When a GET request initiates a cache refresh, the API attempts to wait for
the update to complete before returning. If the cache cannot be updated
before the return timeout (see query parameter `return_timeout`), the GET
returns the currently cached data, but the cache update continues
asynchronously. The caller may examine the returned property
`cache.update_time` or `cache.age` to determine if the returned
information is sufficiently fresh. If not, the caller should wait several
seconds, then make a GET request again until the returned information is
updated.

== Examples

Fibre Channel fabric data is typically large. The numbers of rows returned
in the following examples has been edited to simplify reading.

=== Retrieving the Fibre Channel fabrics to which the cluster is connected

This example retrieves the names of the cluster's connected Fibre Channel
fabrics. It also retrieves the cache timestamp properties so that the
caller can verify the currency of the data.

----

# The API:
GET /api/network/fc/fabrics

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/fc/fabrics?fields=cache' -H
'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "name": "10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff",
    "cache": {
      "update_time": "2022-02-07T21:21:29Z",
      "age": "PT1M16S",
```

```
      "is_current": "true"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/network/fc/fabrics/10%3A00%3Aaa%3Abb%3Acc%3Add%3Aee%3Aff"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "10:00:ff:ee:dd:cc:bb:aa",
    "cache": {
      "update_time": "2022-02-07T21:21:29Z",
      "age": "PT1M16S",
      "is_current": "true"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/network/fc/fabrics/10%3A00%3Aff%3Aee%3Add%3Acc%3Abb%3Aaa"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/fc/fabrics?fields=cache"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving all switches of a Fibre Channel fabric

This example retrieves the switches of Fibre Channel fabric
`10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff`.

----

# The API:
GET /api/network/fc/fabrics/10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff/switches

# The call:
```

```
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/fc/fabrics/10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff/switches?fields=cache'
-H 'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "wwn": "10:00:1a:1b:1c:1d:1e:1f",
    "cache": {
      "update_time": "2022-02-07T21:22:00Z",
      "age": "PT45S",
      "is_current": "true"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/network/fc/fabrics/10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff/switches/10:00:1a:1b:1c:1
d:1e:1f"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "wwn": "10:00:2a:2b:2c:2d:2e:1f",
    "cache": {
      "update_time": "2022-02-07T21:22:00Z",
      "age": "PT45S",
      "is_current": "true"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/network/fc/fabrics/10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff/switches/10:00:2a:2b:2c:2
d:2e:1f"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "wwn": "10:00:3a:3b:3c:3d:3e:3f",
    "cache": {
      "update_time": "2022-02-07T21:22:00Z",
      "age": "PT45S",
      "is_current": "true"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href":
"/api/network/fc/fabrics/10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff/switches/10:00:3a:3b:3c:3
d:3e:3f"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "wwn": "10:00:4a:4b:4c:4d:4e:4f",
    "cache": {
      "update_time": "2022-02-07T21:22:00Z",
      "age": "PT45S",
      "is_current": "true"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/network/fc/fabrics/10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff/switches/10:00:4a:4b:4c:4
d:4e:4f"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "wwn": "10:00:5a:5b:1a:5c:5d:5e",
    "cache": {
      "update_time": "2022-02-07T21:22:00Z",
      "age": "PT45S",
      "is_current": "true"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/network/fc/fabrics/10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff/switches/10:00:5a:5b:1a:5
c:5d:5e"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 5,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href":
"/api/network/fc/fabrics/10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff/switches?fields=cache"
  }
}
}
----
```

```
'''

=== Retrieving all zones of the active zoneset of a Fibre Channel fabric

This example retrieves the zone of the active set of Fibre Channel fabric
`10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff`.

----

# The API:
GET /api/network/fc/fabrics/10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff/zones

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/fc/fabrics/10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff/zones?fields=cache' -H
'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "name": "zone1",
    "cache": {
      "update_time": "2022-02-07T20:17:06Z",
      "age": "PT1H17M54S",
      "is_current": "true"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/network/fc/fabrics/10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff/zones/zone1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "zone2",
    "cache": {
      "update_time": "2022-02-07T20:17:06Z",
      "age": "PT1H17M54S",
      "is_current": "true"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/network/fc/fabrics/10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff/zones/zone2"
```

```
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "zone3",
    "cache": {
      "update_time": "2022-02-07T20:17:06Z",
      "age": "PT1H17M54S",
      "is_current": "true"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/network/fc/fabrics/10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff/zones/zone3"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "zone4",
    "cache": {
      "update_time": "2022-02-07T20:17:06Z",
      "age": "PT1H17M54S",
      "is_current": "true"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/network/fc/fabrics/10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff/zones/zone4"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href":
"/api/network/fc/fabrics/10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff/zones?fields=cache"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Searching all Fibre Channel fabrics for a specific attached device
identified by its WWPN
```

```
This example finds the Fibre Channel fabric, switch, and switch port to
which the device with WWPN `50:0a:2a:2b:2c:2d:2e:2f` is attached. Note the
use of the wildcard character in place of a fabric WWN in order to search
all Fibre Channel fabrics.

----

# The API:
GET /api/network/fc/fabrics/*/switches

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/fc/fabrics/*/switches?fields=ports,cache&ports.attached_de
vice.wwpn=50:0a:2a:2b:2c:2d:2e:2f' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "fabric": {
      "name": "10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href":
"/api/network/fc/fabrics/10%3A00%3Aaa%3Abb%3Acc%3Add%3Aee%3Aff"
        }
      }
    },
    "wwn": "10:00:6a:6b:6c:6d:6e:6f",
    "ports": [
      {
        "slot": "0",
        "state": "online",
        "type": "f_port",
        "wwpn": "20:00:1a:1b:1c:1d:1e:1f",
        "attached_device": {
          "port_id": "0x999000",
          "wwpn": "50:0a:1a:1b:1c:1d:1e:1f"
        }
      },
      {
        "slot": "1",
        "state": "online",
        "type": "f_port",
        "wwpn": "20:01:2a:2b:1c:2d:2e:2f",
```

```
        "attached_device": {
          "port_id": "0x999100",
          "wwpn": "50:0a:2a:2b:2c:2d:2e:2f"
        }
      },
      {
        "slot": "2",
        "state": "offline",
        "type": "none",
        "wwpn": "20:02:3a:3b:3c:3d:3e:3f"
      },
      {
        "slot": "3",
        "state": "offline",
        "type": "f_port",
        "wwpn": "20:03:4a:4b:4c:4d:4e:4f",
        "attached_device": {
          "port_id": "0x999300",
          "wwpn": "50:0a:4a:4b:4c:4d:4e:4f"
        }
      },
      {
        "slot": "4",
        "state": "online",
        "type": "f_port",
        "wwpn": "20:04:5a:5b:5c:5d:5e:5f",
        "attached_device": {
          "port_id": "0x999400",
          "wwpn": "50:0a:5a:5b:5c:5d:5e:5f"
        }
      }
    ],
    "cache": {
      "update_time": "2022-02-07T21:57:29Z",
      "age": "PT4M49S",
      "is_current": "true"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/network/fc/fabrics/10:00:aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff/switches/10:00:6a:6b:6c:6
d:6e:6f"
      }
    }
  }
],
```

```
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href":
"/api/network/fc/fabrics/*/switches?fields=ports,cache&ports.attached_devi
ce.wwpn=50:0a:2a:2b:2c:2d:2e:2f"
  }
}
}
----

'''




[[ID5d7067fef452afa02fde4b1053fa97b3]]
= Retrieve FC fabrics

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/fabrics`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves Fibre Channel fabrics.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `connections`
* `zoneset`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network fcp topology show`
* `network fcp zone show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_fc_fabrics_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/fabrics]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|connections.cluster_port.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connections.cluster_port.node.name


|connections.cluster_port.wwpn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connections.cluster_port.wwpn


|connections.cluster_port.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connections.cluster_port.uuid


|connections.cluster_port.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connections.cluster_port.name


|connections.switch.port.wwpn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connections.switch.port.wwpn
```

```
|connections.switch.wwn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connections.switch.wwn


|cache.age
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cache.age


|cache.update_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cache.update_time


|cache.is_current
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by cache.is_current


|zoneset.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by zoneset.name


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|cache.maximum_age
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|The maximum age of data in the Fibre Channel fabric cache before it
should be refreshed from the fabric. The default is 15 minutes.

* Default value: 1
* format: iso8601


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
```

```
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#fabric[fabric]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
```

```
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "cache": {
        "age": "PT3M30S",
        "update_time": "string"
      },
      "connections": [
        {
          "cluster_port": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "0a",
            "node": {
              "name": "node1"
            },
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
            "wwpn": "50:0a:11:22:33:44:55:66"
          },
          "switch": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "port": {
              "wwpn": "50:0a:a1:a2:a3:a4:a5:a6"
            },
            "wwn": "10:00:b1:b2:b3:b4:b4:b6"
          }
        }
      ],
      "name": "10:00:c1:c2:c3:c4:c5:c6",
      "zoneset": {
        "name": "zoneset1"
      }
    }
  ]
```

```
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
```

```
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cache

Properties of Fibre Chanel fabric cache.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|age
|string
a|The age of the Fibre Channel fabric data cache retrieved. If the FC
fabric data cache has not been fully updated for a newly discovered
fabric, or a fabric that has been re-discovered after being purged, a
value for this property will not be retrieved. The value is in ISO 8601
duration format.


|is_current
|boolean
a|A boolean that indicates if the retrieved data is current relative to
the `cache.maximum_age` value of the request. A value of `true` indicates
that the data is no older than the requested maximum age. A value of
`false` indicates that the data is older than the requested maximum age;
if more current data is required, the caller should wait for some time for
the cache update to complete and query the data again.


|update_time
|string
a|The date and time at which the Fibre Channel fabric data cache retrieved
was last updated. If the FC fabric data cache has not been fully updated
for a newly discovered fabric, or a fabric that has been re-discovered
after being purged, a value for this property will not be retrieved.
```

```
|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

The node on which the cluster Fibre Channel port is located.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the node on which the cluster Fibre Channel port is located.


|===


[#cluster_port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_port

The cluster Fibre Channel (FC) port that connects the FC fabric.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the cluster Fibre Channel port.
```

```
|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The node on which the cluster Fibre Channel port is located.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the cluster Fibre Channel port.


|wwpn
|string
a|The world wide port name (WWPN) of the cluster Fibre Channel port.


|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

The port of the Fibre Channel switch to which the cluster node port is
connected.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|wwpn
|string
a|The world wide port name (WWPN) of the Fibre Channel switch port.


|===


[#switch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
switch

The Fibre Channel switch to which the cluster node port is connected.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|port
|link:#port[port]
a|The port of the Fibre Channel switch to which the cluster node port is
connected.


|wwn
|string
a|The world-wide name (WWN) of the Fibre Channel switch to which the
cluster node port is attached.


|===


[#connections]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connections

A connection between a cluster node Fibre Channel (FC) port and an FC
switch port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster_port
|link:#cluster_port[cluster_port]
a|The cluster Fibre Channel (FC) port that connects the FC fabric.


|switch
|link:#switch[switch]
a|The Fibre Channel switch to which the cluster node port is connected.
```

```
|===


[#zoneset]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
zoneset

The active Fibre Channel zoneset in the fabric.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the Fibre Channel zoneset.


|===


[#fabric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fabric

A Fibre Channel (FC) fabric REST object provides information about an FC
network (fabric) connected to the cluster. Logically, the FC fabric also
contains FC switches and the FC zones that comprise the active zoneset of
the fabric. FC switch and zone infromation is not reported directly in the
FC fabric REST object for reasons of scale and flexibility; they are found
by querying the FC switches and FC zones REST endpoints.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|cache
|link:#cache[cache]
a|Properties of Fibre Chanel fabric cache.


|connections
|array[link:#connections[connections]]
a|An array of the connections between the cluster and the switches Fibre
Channel fabric.


|name
|string
a|The world wide name (WWN) of the primary switch of the Fibre Channel
(FC) fabric. This is used as a unique identifier for the FC fabric.


|zoneset
|link:#zoneset[zoneset]
a|The active Fibre Channel zoneset in the fabric.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb379e8c5f413a6c52738b948d553e09c]]
= Retrieve FC fabric switches

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/fabrics/{fabric.name}/switches`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11
```

```
Retrieves the Fibre Channel switches of a Fibre Channel fabric.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `ports`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network fcp topology show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_fc_fabrics_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/fabrics]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|fabric.name
|string
|path
|True
a|The WWN of the primary switch of the Fibre Channel fabric.


|cache.is_current
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by cache.is_current
```

```
|cache.age
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cache.age


|cache.update_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cache.update_time


|release
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by release


|wwn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by wwn


|vendor
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by vendor


|domain_id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by domain_id

* Max value: 239
* Min value: 1


|name
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|ports.type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ports.type


|ports.wwpn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ports.wwpn


|ports.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ports.state


|ports.slot
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ports.slot


|ports.attached_device.wwpn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ports.attached_device.wwpn


|ports.attached_device.port_id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ports.attached_device.port_id
```

```
|cache.maximum_age
|string
|query
|False
a|The maximum age of data in the Fibre Channel fabric cache before it
should be refreshed from the fabric. The default is 15 minutes.

* Default value: 1
* format: iso8601


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
```

```
* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#fc_switch[fc_switch]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "cache": {
        "age": "PT3M30S",
        "update_time": "string"
      },
      "domain_id": 1,
      "fabric": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "10:00:d1:d2:d3:d4:d5:d6"
      },
      "name": "switch1",
      "ports": [
        {
          "attached_device": {
            "port_id": "0x011300",
            "wwpn": "50:0a:21:22:23:24:25:26"
          },
          "slot": "1",
          "state": "online",
          "type": "string",
          "wwpn": "50:0a:31:32:33:34:35:36"
        }
      ],
      "release": "1.0.",
      "vendor": "vendor1",
      "wwn": "10:00:e1:e2:e3:e4:e5:e6"
    }
  ]
}
====
```

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5375053
| The Fibre Channel fabric specified by name in the request URI was not
found in the FC fabric cache.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
```

```
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cache

Properties of Fibre Chanel fabric cache.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|age
|string
a|The age of the Fibre Channel fabric data cache retrieved. If the FC
fabric data cache has not been fully updated for a newly discovered
fabric, or a fabric that has been re-discovered after being purged, a
value for this property will not be retrieved. The value is in ISO 8601
duration format.


|is_current
|boolean
a|A boolean that indicates if the retrieved data is current relative to
the `cache.maximum_age` value of the request. A value of `true` indicates
that the data is no older than the requested maximum age. A value of
`false` indicates that the data is older than the requested maximum age;
if more current data is required, the caller should wait for some time for
```

```
the cache update to complete and query the data again.


|update_time
|string
a|The date and time at which the Fibre Channel fabric data cache retrieved
was last updated. If the FC fabric data cache has not been fully updated
for a newly discovered fabric, or a fabric that has been re-discovered
after being purged, a value for this property will not be retrieved.


|===


[#fabric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fabric

A reference to a Fibre Channel fabric.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The world wide name (WWN) of the primary switch of the Fibre Channel
(FC) fabric. This is used as a unique identifier for the FC fabric.


|===


[#attached_device]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
attached_device

The Fibre Channel (FC) device attached to the FC switch port.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|port_id
|string
a|The Fibre Channel port identifier of the attach device.


|wwpn
|string
a|The world-wide port name (WWPN) of the attached device.


|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

A Fibre Channel switch port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|attached_device
|link:#attached_device[attached_device]
a|The Fibre Channel (FC) device attached to the FC switch port.


|slot
|string
a|The slot of the Fibre Channel switch port.


|state
|string
a|The state of the Fibre Channel switch port.
```

```
|type
|string
a|The type of the Fibre Channel switch port.


|wwpn
|string
a|The world wide port name (WWPN) of the Fibre Channel switch port.


|===


[#fc_switch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc_switch

A Fibre Channel switch.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|cache
|link:#cache[cache]
a|Properties of Fibre Chanel fabric cache.


|domain_id
|integer
a|The domain identifier (ID) of the Fibre Channel (FC) switch. The domain
ID is a unique identifier for the FC switch in the FC fabric.


|fabric
|link:#fabric[fabric]
a|A reference to a Fibre Channel fabric.


|name
```

```
|string
a|The logical name of the Fibre Channel switch.


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|An array of the Fibre Channel (FC) switch's ports and their attached FC
devices.


|release
|string
a|The firmware release of the Fibre Channel switch.


|vendor
|string
a|The vendor of the Fibre Channel switch.


|wwn
|string
a|The world-wide name (WWN) for the Fibre Channel switch.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID33621cb269e78393f1697a325d8d7747]]
= Retrieve an FC switch

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/fabrics/{fabric.name}/switches/{wwn}`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves a Fibre Channel switch.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `ports`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network fcp topology show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_fc_fabrics_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/fabrics]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|fabric.name
|string
|path
|True
a|The WWN of the primary switch of the Fibre Channel fabric.


|wwn
|string
|path
|True
```

```
a|The WWN of the Fibre Channel switch.


|cache.maximum_age
|string
|query
|False
a|The maximum age of data in the Fibre Channel fabric cache before it
should be refreshed from the fabric. The default is 15 minutes.

* Default value: 1
* format: iso8601


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|cache
|link:#cache[cache]
a|Properties of Fibre Chanel fabric cache.


|domain_id
|integer
a|The domain identifier (ID) of the Fibre Channel (FC) switch. The domain
ID is a unique identifier for the FC switch in the FC fabric.
```

```
|fabric
|link:#fabric[fabric]
a|A reference to a Fibre Channel fabric.


|name
|string
a|The logical name of the Fibre Channel switch.


|ports
|array[link:#ports[ports]]
a|An array of the Fibre Channel (FC) switch's ports and their attached FC
devices.


|release
|string
a|The firmware release of the Fibre Channel switch.


|vendor
|string
a|The vendor of the Fibre Channel switch.


|wwn
|string
a|The world-wide name (WWN) for the Fibre Channel switch.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "cache": {
    "age": "PT3M30S",
```

```
    "update_time": "string"
  },
  "domain_id": 1,
  "fabric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "10:00:d1:d2:d3:d4:d5:d6"
  },
  "name": "switch1",
  "ports": [
    {
      "attached_device": {
        "port_id": "0x011300",
        "wwpn": "50:0a:21:22:23:24:25:26"
      },
      "slot": "1",
      "state": "online",
      "type": "string",
      "wwpn": "50:0a:31:32:33:34:35:36"
    }
  ],
  "release": "1.0.",
  "vendor": "vendor1",
  "wwn": "10:00:e1:e2:e3:e4:e5:e6"
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5375053
| The Fibre Channel fabric specified by name in the request URI was not
found in the FC fabric cache.
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cache

Properties of Fibre Chanel fabric cache.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|age
|string
a|The age of the Fibre Channel fabric data cache retrieved. If the FC
fabric data cache has not been fully updated for a newly discovered
fabric, or a fabric that has been re-discovered after being purged, a
value for this property will not be retrieved. The value is in ISO 8601
duration format.
```

```
|is_current
|boolean
a|A boolean that indicates if the retrieved data is current relative to
the `cache.maximum_age` value of the request. A value of `true` indicates
that the data is no older than the requested maximum age. A value of
`false` indicates that the data is older than the requested maximum age;
if more current data is required, the caller should wait for some time for
the cache update to complete and query the data again.


|update_time
|string
a|The date and time at which the Fibre Channel fabric data cache retrieved
was last updated. If the FC fabric data cache has not been fully updated
for a newly discovered fabric, or a fabric that has been re-discovered
after being purged, a value for this property will not be retrieved.


|===


[#fabric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fabric

A reference to a Fibre Channel fabric.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The world wide name (WWN) of the primary switch of the Fibre Channel
(FC) fabric. This is used as a unique identifier for the FC fabric.


|===
```

```
[#attached_device]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
attached_device

The Fibre Channel (FC) device attached to the FC switch port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|port_id
|string
a|The Fibre Channel port identifier of the attach device.


|wwpn
|string
a|The world-wide port name (WWPN) of the attached device.


|===


[#ports]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ports

A Fibre Channel switch port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|attached_device
|link:#attached_device[attached_device]
a|The Fibre Channel (FC) device attached to the FC switch port.


|slot
```

```
|string
a|The slot of the Fibre Channel switch port.


|state
|string
a|The state of the Fibre Channel switch port.


|type
|string
a|The type of the Fibre Channel switch port.


|wwpn
|string
a|The world wide port name (WWPN) of the Fibre Channel switch port.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID578c8ae6f0ff65fe3a867c49b12d04b1]]
= Retrieve FC fabric zones

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/fabrics/{fabric.name}/zones`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves the zones of the active zoneset of a Fibre Channel fabric.

== Expensive properties
```

```
There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `members`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network fcp zone show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_fc_fabrics_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/fabrics]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|fabric.name
|string
|path
|True
a|The WWN of the primary switch of the Fibre Channel fabric.


|members.type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by members.type


|members.name
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by members.name


|cache.is_current
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by cache.is_current


|cache.update_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cache.update_time


|cache.age
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cache.age


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|cache.maximum_age
|string
|query
|False
a|The maximum age of data in the Fibre Channel fabric cache before it
should be refreshed from the fabric. The default is 15 minutes.

* Default value: 1
* format: iso8601


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
```

```
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#fc_zone[fc_zone]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "cache": {
        "age": "PT3M30S",
        "update_time": "string"
```

```
      },
      "fabric": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "10:00:d1:d2:d3:d4:d5:d6"
      },
      "members": [
        {
          "name": "10:00:12:34:56:78:9a:bc",
          "type": "port_name"
        }
      ],
      "name": "zone1"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5375053
| The Fibre Channel fabric specified by name in the request URI was not
found in the FC fabric cache.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|
```

```
|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cache

Properties of Fibre Chanel fabric cache.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|age
|string
a|The age of the Fibre Channel fabric data cache retrieved. If the FC
fabric data cache has not been fully updated for a newly discovered
fabric, or a fabric that has been re-discovered after being purged, a
value for this property will not be retrieved. The value is in ISO 8601
duration format.


|is_current
|boolean
a|A boolean that indicates if the retrieved data is current relative to
the `cache.maximum_age` value of the request. A value of `true` indicates
that the data is no older than the requested maximum age. A value of
`false` indicates that the data is older than the requested maximum age;
if more current data is required, the caller should wait for some time for
the cache update to complete and query the data again.


|update_time
|string
a|The date and time at which the Fibre Channel fabric data cache retrieved
was last updated. If the FC fabric data cache has not been fully updated
for a newly discovered fabric, or a fabric that has been re-discovered
after being purged, a value for this property will not be retrieved.


|===


[#fabric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fabric

A reference to a Fibre Channel fabric.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The world wide name (WWN) of the primary switch of the Fibre Channel
(FC) fabric. This is used as a unique identifier for the FC fabric.


|===


[#members]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
members

A Fibre Channel zone member.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The identifying property value of the zone member. The format of this
value depends on the member type:

*** `port_id`: A zero-filled 6-digit hexadecimal value with a 0x prefer.
Example: 0x0000A0.

*** `port_name`: A world-wide name. Example: 10:00:12:34:56:78:9a:bc.

*** `domain_id_port`: A domain ID and a port ID as decimal integers
separated by a slash. Example: 1/2.

*** `node_name`: A world-wide name. Example: 10:00:11:22:33:44:55:66.

*** `fabric_port_name`: A world-wide name. Example:
10:00:ab:cd:ef:12:34:56.

#

The following types might not report a name:
```

```
*** `interface`

*** `domain_interface`

*** `ip_address`

*** `symbolic_node_name`

*** `device_alias`


|type
|string
a|The type of Fibre Channel zone member. This value should be used to
interpret the contents of the `name` property.


|===


[#fc_zone]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc_zone

A Fibre Channel zone.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|cache
|link:#cache[cache]
a|Properties of Fibre Chanel fabric cache.


|fabric
|link:#fabric[fabric]
a|A reference to a Fibre Channel fabric.
```

```
|members
|array[link:#members[members]]
a|An array of Fibre Channel zone members.


|name
|string
a|The name of the Fibre Channel zone.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDe49e72784fda83b546c33460b90d4113]]
= Retrieve an FC fabric zone

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/fabrics/{fabric.name}/zones/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves a zone of the active zoneset of a Fibre Channel fabric.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `members`
```

```
== Related ONTAP commands

* `network fcp zone show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_fc_fabrics_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/fabrics]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|fabric.name
|string
|path
|True
a|The WWN of the primary switch of the Fibre Channel fabric.


|name
|string
|path
|True
a|The name of a zone in the active zoneset the Fibre Channel fabric.


|cache.maximum_age
|string
|query
|False
a|The maximum age of data in the Fibre Channel fabric cache before it
should be refreshed from the fabric. The default is 15 minutes.

* Default value: 1
* format: iso8601
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|cache
|link:#cache[cache]
a|Properties of Fibre Chanel fabric cache.


|fabric
|link:#fabric[fabric]
a|A reference to a Fibre Channel fabric.


|members
|array[link:#members[members]]
a|An array of Fibre Channel zone members.


|name
|string
a|The name of the Fibre Channel zone.


|===


.Example response
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "cache": {
    "age": "PT3M30S",
    "update_time": "string"
  },
  "fabric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "10:00:d1:d2:d3:d4:d5:d6"
  },
  "members": [
    {
      "name": "10:00:12:34:56:78:9a:bc",
      "type": "port_name"
    }
  ],
  "name": "zone1"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5375053
| The Fibre Channel fabric specified by name in the request URI was not
found in the FC fabric cache.
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cache

Properties of Fibre Chanel fabric cache.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|age
|string
a|The age of the Fibre Channel fabric data cache retrieved. If the FC
fabric data cache has not been fully updated for a newly discovered
fabric, or a fabric that has been re-discovered after being purged, a
value for this property will not be retrieved. The value is in ISO 8601
```

```
duration format.


|is_current
|boolean
a|A boolean that indicates if the retrieved data is current relative to
the `cache.maximum_age` value of the request. A value of `true` indicates
that the data is no older than the requested maximum age. A value of
`false` indicates that the data is older than the requested maximum age;
if more current data is required, the caller should wait for some time for
the cache update to complete and query the data again.


|update_time
|string
a|The date and time at which the Fibre Channel fabric data cache retrieved
was last updated. If the FC fabric data cache has not been fully updated
for a newly discovered fabric, or a fabric that has been re-discovered
after being purged, a value for this property will not be retrieved.


|===


[#fabric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fabric

A reference to a Fibre Channel fabric.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The world wide name (WWN) of the primary switch of the Fibre Channel
(FC) fabric. This is used as a unique identifier for the FC fabric.
```

```
|===


[#members]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
members

A Fibre Channel zone member.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The identifying property value of the zone member. The format of this
value depends on the member type:

*** `port_id`: A zero-filled 6-digit hexadecimal value with a 0x prefer.
Example: 0x0000A0.

*** `port_name`: A world-wide name. Example: 10:00:12:34:56:78:9a:bc.

*** `domain_id_port`: A domain ID and a port ID as decimal integers
separated by a slash. Example: 1/2.

*** `node_name`: A world-wide name. Example: 10:00:11:22:33:44:55:66.

*** `fabric_port_name`: A world-wide name. Example:
10:00:ab:cd:ef:12:34:56.

#

The following types might not report a name:

*** `interface`

*** `domain_interface`

*** `ip_address`

*** `symbolic_node_name`

*** `device_alias`
```

```
|type
|string
a|The type of Fibre Channel zone member. This value should be used to
interpret the contents of the `name` property.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDe3f4cbdda4bf808b69fce83b5c39f9f0]]
= Retrieve an FC fabric

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/fabrics/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves a Fibre Channel fabric.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `connections`
* `zoneset`

== Related ONTAP commands
```

```
* `network fcp topology show`
* `network fcp zone show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_fc_fabrics_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/fabrics]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|The world wide name (WWN) of the primary switch of the Fibre Channel
fabric.


|cache.maximum_age
|string
|query
|False
a|The maximum age of data in the Fibre Channel fabric cache before it
should be refreshed from the fabric. The default is 15 minutes.

* Default value: 1
* format: iso8601


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|cache
|link:#cache[cache]
a|Properties of Fibre Chanel fabric cache.


|connections
|array[link:#connections[connections]]
a|An array of the connections between the cluster and the switches Fibre
Channel fabric.


|name
|string
a|The world wide name (WWN) of the primary switch of the Fibre Channel
(FC) fabric. This is used as a unique identifier for the FC fabric.


|zoneset
|link:#zoneset[zoneset]
a|The active Fibre Channel zoneset in the fabric.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
```

```
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "cache": {
    "age": "PT3M30S",
    "update_time": "string"
  },
  "connections": [
    {
      "cluster_port": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "0a",
        "node": {
          "name": "node1"
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
        "wwpn": "50:0a:11:22:33:44:55:66"
      },
      "switch": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "port": {
          "wwpn": "50:0a:a1:a2:a3:a4:a5:a6"
        },
        "wwn": "10:00:b1:b2:b3:b4:b4:b6"
      }
    }
  ],
  "name": "10:00:c1:c2:c3:c4:c5:c6",
  "zoneset": {
    "name": "zoneset1"
  }
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cache

Properties of Fibre Chanel fabric cache.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|age
|string
a|The age of the Fibre Channel fabric data cache retrieved. If the FC
fabric data cache has not been fully updated for a newly discovered
fabric, or a fabric that has been re-discovered after being purged, a
value for this property will not be retrieved. The value is in ISO 8601
duration format.
```

```
|is_current
|boolean
a|A boolean that indicates if the retrieved data is current relative to
the `cache.maximum_age` value of the request. A value of `true` indicates
that the data is no older than the requested maximum age. A value of
`false` indicates that the data is older than the requested maximum age;
if more current data is required, the caller should wait for some time for
the cache update to complete and query the data again.


|update_time
|string
a|The date and time at which the Fibre Channel fabric data cache retrieved
was last updated. If the FC fabric data cache has not been fully updated
for a newly discovered fabric, or a fabric that has been re-discovered
after being purged, a value for this property will not be retrieved.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

The node on which the cluster Fibre Channel port is located.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the node on which the cluster Fibre Channel port is located.


|===


[#cluster_port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_port
```

```
The cluster Fibre Channel (FC) port that connects the FC fabric.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the cluster Fibre Channel port.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The node on which the cluster Fibre Channel port is located.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the cluster Fibre Channel port.


|wwpn
|string
a|The world wide port name (WWPN) of the cluster Fibre Channel port.


|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

The port of the Fibre Channel switch to which the cluster node port is
connected.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|wwpn
|string
a|The world wide port name (WWPN) of the Fibre Channel switch port.


|===


[#switch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
switch

The Fibre Channel switch to which the cluster node port is connected.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|port
|link:#port[port]
a|The port of the Fibre Channel switch to which the cluster node port is
connected.


|wwn
|string
a|The world-wide name (WWN) of the Fibre Channel switch to which the
cluster node port is attached.


|===


[#connections]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connections
```

```
A connection between a cluster node Fibre Channel (FC) port and an FC
switch port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster_port
|link:#cluster_port[cluster_port]
a|The cluster Fibre Channel (FC) port that connects the FC fabric.


|switch
|link:#switch[switch]
a|The Fibre Channel switch to which the cluster node port is connected.


|===


[#zoneset]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
zoneset

The active Fibre Channel zoneset in the fabric.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the Fibre Channel zoneset.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
```

```
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage FC network interfaces

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID3468d4c56765789e1df463384a0dfe9f]]
= Network FC interfaces endpoint overview



== Overview

Fibre Channel (FC) interfaces are the logical endpoints for FC network
connections to an SVM. An FC interface provides FC access to storage
within the interface SVM using either Fibre Channel Protocol (FCP) or NVMe
over FC (NVMe/FC).

The FC interface REST API allows you to create, delete, update, and
discover FC interfaces, and obtain status information for FC interfaces.

An FC interface is created on an FC port which is located on a cluster
node. The FC port must be specified to identify the location of the
interface for a POST or PATCH request that relocates an interface. You can
identify the port by supplying either the node and port names or the port
UUID.

== Performance monitoring

Performance of an FC interface can be monitored by observing the
`metric.+*+` and `statistics.+*+` properties. These properties show the
performance of an FC interface in terms of IOPS, latency, and throughput.
The `metric.+*+` properties denote an average, whereas `statistics.+*+`
```

```
properties denote a real-time monotonically increasing value aggregated
across all nodes.

== Interface placement recommendations

The FC interface REST API can also recommend the placement (cluster nodes
and FC ports) for FC interfaces for a new or existing SVM as well as
evaluate caller-proposed locations for FC interfaces. This functionality
is available to cluster administators only and is accessed using `GET
/network/fc/interfaces` with the `recommend` family of query parameters.

The query parameter `recommend.data_protocol` is required when getting
recommendations or evaluating caller-proposed locations for FC interfaces.
It identifies the type of FC interfaces to recommend. Other `recommend`
query parameters are optional and are used to modify the recommendation
algorithm.

If an SVM is supplied using the query parameter `recommend.svm.name`
and/or `recommend.svm.uuid`, existing FC interfaces are considered as part
of the overall solution and only additionally recommended interfaces are
returned. If no SVM is supplied, recommendations are returned for a new
SVM.

FC fabrics connected to the cluster are discovered by the API. By default,
FC interfaces are placed and evaluated for each fabric. The query
parameter `recommend.fabrics.name` can be used to identify specific FC
fabrics to use.

Cluster nodes supporting FC fabric connections for the specific data
protocol are discovered by the API. By default, FC interfaces are placed
all supported cluster nodes. Either query parameter `recommend.nodes.name`
or `recommend.nodes.uuid` can be used to identify specific cluster nodes
to use.

FC interfaces for the FC-NVMe data protocol are limited to two (2)
interfaces per cluster node with a maximum of four (4) nodes, within a
single SVM.

Placement recommendations are best effort and limited by the information
available. In situations where an optimum configuration cannot be
produced, the API returns the recommendations it can along with messages
describing how the caller might improve the configuration. These messages
are produced by evaluating the calculated FC interface layout against best
practices.

The same best practice evaluation can be applied to a caller-proposed
configuration by using the query parameter
```

```
`recommend.proposed.locations.port.uuid` to specify the locations for
proposed FC interfaces. When this query parameter is supplied, the best
practice evaluation is performed using the proposed interface locations
and messages are produced describing how the caller might improve the
configuration.

== Examples

=== Creating an FC interface using the port node and name to identify the
location

This example uses the `return_records` query parameter to retrieve the
newly created FC interface in the POST response.

----

# The API:
POST /api/network/fc/interfaces

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/fc/interfaces?return_records=true' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" }, "name": "lif1",
"location": { "home_port": { "name": "0a", "home_node": { "name": "node1"
} } }, "data_protocol": "fcp" }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "cf300f5c-db83-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/cf300f5c-db83-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "f6045b92-dec7-11e8-a733-005056bba0e0",
    "name": "lif1",
    "location": {
      "home_node": {
        "uuid": "bafe9b9f-db81-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0",
        "name": "node1",
```

```
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/bafe9b9f-db81-11e8-bd46-
005056bba0e0"
          }
        }
      },
      "home_port": {
        "uuid": "300c1ae3-db82-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0",
        "name": "0a",
        "node": {
          "name": "node1"
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/300c1ae3-db82-11e8-bd46-
005056bba0e0"
          }
        }
      },
      "node": {
        "uuid": "bafe9b9f-db81-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0",
        "name": "node1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/bafe9b9f-db81-11e8-bd46-
005056bba0e0"
          }
        }
      },
      "port": {
        "uuid": "300c1ae3-db82-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0",
        "name": "0a",
        "node": {
          "name": "node1"
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/300c1ae3-db82-11e8-bd46-
005056bba0e0"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "state": "down",
```

```
    "data_protocol": "fcp",
    "wwpn": "20:04:00:50:56:bb:a0:e0",
    "wwnn": "20:00:00:50:56:bb:a0:e0",
    "port_address": "9da2cb1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/interfaces/f6045b92-dec7-11e8-a733-
005056bba0e0"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Creating an FC interface using the port UUID to identify the location

This example uses the `return_records` query parameter to retrieve the
newly created FC interface in the POST response.

----

# The API:
POST /api/network/fc/interfaces

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/fc/interfaces?return_records=true' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm3" }, "name": "lif2",
"location": { "home_port": { "uuid": "24bb636a-db83-11e8-9a49-
005056bb1ec6" } }, "data_protocol": "fc_nvme" }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a5060466-dbab-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0",
      "name": "svm3",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/a5060466-dbab-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0"
        }
```

```
      }
    },
    "uuid": "cdeb5591-dec9-11e8-a733-005056bba0e0",
    "name": "lif2",
    "location": {
      "home_node": {
        "uuid": "e85aa147-db83-11e8-9a48-005056bb1ec6",
        "name": "node3",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/e85aa147-db83-11e8-9a48-
005056bb1ec6"
          }
        }
      },
      "home_port": {
        "uuid": "24bb636a-db83-11e8-9a49-005056bb1ec6",
        "name": "1b",
        "node": {
          "name": "node3"
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/24bb636a-db83-11e8-9a49-
005056bb1ec6"
          }
        }
      },
      "node": {
        "uuid": "e85aa147-db83-11e8-9a48-005056bb1ec6",
        "name": "node3",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/e85aa147-db83-11e8-9a48-
005056bb1ec6"
          }
        }
      },
      "port": {
        "uuid": "24bb636a-db83-11e8-9a49-005056bb1ec6",
        "name": "1b",
        "node": {
          "name": "node3"
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
```

```
            "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/24bb636a-db83-11e8-9a49-
005056bb1ec6"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "state": "down",
    "data_protocol": "fc_nvme",
    "wwpn": "20:05:00:50:56:bb:a0:e0",
    "wwnn": "20:02:00:50:56:bb:a0:e0",
    "port_address": "612e202b",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/interfaces/cdeb5591-dec9-11e8-a733-
005056bba0e0"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving all properties for all FC interfaces

This example uses the `fields` query parameter to retrieve all properties.

----

# The API:
GET /api/network/fc/interfaces

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/fc/interfaces?fields=*' -H
'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a5060466-dbab-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0",
      "name": "svm3",
      "_links": {
```

```
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/a5060466-dbab-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "cdeb5591-dec9-11e8-a733-005056bba0e0",
    "name": "lif2",
    "location": {
      "home_node": {
        "uuid": "e85aa147-db83-11e8-9a48-005056bb1ec6",
        "name": "node3",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/e85aa147-db83-11e8-9a48-
005056bb1ec6"
          }
        }
      },
      "home_port": {
        "uuid": "24bb636a-db83-11e8-9a49-005056bb1ec6",
        "name": "1b",
        "node": {
          "name": "node3"
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/24bb636a-db83-11e8-9a49-
005056bb1ec6"
          }
        }
      },
      "node": {
        "uuid": "e85aa147-db83-11e8-9a48-005056bb1ec6",
        "name": "node3",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/e85aa147-db83-11e8-9a48-
005056bb1ec6"
          }
        }
      },
      "port": {
        "uuid": "24bb636a-db83-11e8-9a49-005056bb1ec6",
        "name": "1b",
        "node": {
          "name": "node3"
```

```
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/24bb636a-db83-11e8-9a49-
005056bb1ec6"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "state": "down",
    "data_protocol": "fc_nvme",
    "wwpn": "20:05:00:50:56:bb:a0:e0",
    "wwnn": "20:02:00:50:56:bb:a0:e0",
    "port_address": "612e202b",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/interfaces/cdeb5591-dec9-11e8-a733-
005056bba0e0"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "cf300f5c-db83-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/cf300f5c-db83-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "f6045b92-dec7-11e8-a733-005056bba0e0",
    "name": "lif1",
    "location": {
      "home_node": {
        "uuid": "bafe9b9f-db81-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0",
        "name": "node1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/bafe9b9f-db81-11e8-bd46-
005056bba0e0"
          }
        }
      },
      "home_port": {
```

```
        "uuid": "300c1ae3-db82-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0",
        "name": "0a",
        "node": {
          "name": "node1"
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/300c1ae3-db82-11e8-bd46-
005056bba0e0"
          }
        }
      },
      "node": {
        "uuid": "bafe9b9f-db81-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0",
        "name": "node1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/bafe9b9f-db81-11e8-bd46-
005056bba0e0"
          }
        }
      },
      "port": {
        "uuid": "300c1ae3-db82-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0",
        "name": "0a",
        "node": {
          "name": "node1"
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/300c1ae3-db82-11e8-bd46-
005056bba0e0"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "state": "down",
    "data_protocol": "fcp",
    "wwpn": "20:04:00:50:56:bb:a0:e0",
    "wwnn": "20:00:00:50:56:bb:a0:e0",
    "port_address": "9da2cb1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/interfaces/f6045b92-dec7-11e8-a733-
005056bba0e0"
```

```
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/fc/interfaces?fields=*"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a list of selected FC interfaces

This example uses property query parameters to retrieve FC interfaces
configured for the FC Protocol that are set to _up_.

----

# The API:
GET /api/network/fc/interfaces

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/fc/interfaces?data_protocol=fcp&state=up' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "cf300f5c-db83-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/cf300f5c-db83-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "f6045b92-dec7-11e8-a733-005056bba0e0",
    "name": "lif1",
    "state": "up",
```

```
    "data_protocol": "fcp",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/interfaces/f6045b92-dec7-11e8-a733-
005056bba0e0"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/fc/interfaces?data_protocol=fcp&state=up"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific FC interface

----

# The API:
GET /api/network/fc/interfaces/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/fc/interfaces/cdeb5591-dec9-
11e8-a733-005056bba0e0' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "a5060466-dbab-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0",
  "name": "svm3",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/a5060466-dbab-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0"
    }
  }
},
"uuid": "cdeb5591-dec9-11e8-a733-005056bba0e0",
"name": "lif2",
"location": {
  "home_node": {
```

```
    "uuid": "e85aa147-db83-11e8-9a48-005056bb1ec6",
    "name": "node3",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/e85aa147-db83-11e8-9a48-005056bb1ec6"
      }
    }
  },
  "home_port": {
    "uuid": "24bb636a-db83-11e8-9a49-005056bb1ec6",
    "name": "1b",
    "node": {
      "name": "node3"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/24bb636a-db83-11e8-9a49-
005056bb1ec6"
      }
    }
  },
  "node": {
    "uuid": "e85aa147-db83-11e8-9a48-005056bb1ec6",
    "name": "node3",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/e85aa147-db83-11e8-9a48-005056bb1ec6"
      }
    }
  },
  "port": {
    "uuid": "24bb636a-db83-11e8-9a49-005056bb1ec6",
    "name": "1b",
    "node": {
      "name": "node3"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/24bb636a-db83-11e8-9a49-
005056bb1ec6"
      }
    }
  }
},
"enabled": true,
"state": "down",
```

```
"data_protocol": "fc_nvme",
"wwpn": "20:05:00:50:56:bb:a0:e0",
"wwnn": "20:02:00:50:56:bb:a0:e0",
"port_address": "612e202b",
"metric": {
  "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:15Z",
  "duration": "PT15S",
  "status": "ok",
  "latency": {
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0,
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0
  },
  "iops": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0
  },
  "throughput": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "total": 0
  }
},
"statistics": {
  "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:42Z",
  "status": "ok",
  "latency_raw": {
    "other": 38298,
    "total": 38298,
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0
  },
  "iops_raw": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 3,
    "total": 3
  },
  "throughput_raw": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "total": 0
  }
```

```
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/fc/interfaces/cdeb5591-dec9-11e8-a733-
005056bba0e0"
  }
}
}
----

'''

== Disabling an FC interface

When updating certain properties or deleting an FC interface, the
interface must first be disabled using the following:

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/network/fc/interfaces/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/fc/interfaces/f6045b92-dec7-
11e8-a733-005056bba0e0' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{ "enabled":
false }'
----

'''

=== Moving an FC interface to a new node and port

To move an FC interface to another node or port, the destination FC port
must be specified in a PATCH request. Either the port UUID or node and
port names can be used to identify the port.

Note that only FC interfaces configured for the FC Protocol can be moved.
FC interfaces configured for NVMe/FC cannot be moved. The interface must
also be set to the disabled state before being moved.

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/network/fc/interfaces/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/fc/interfaces/f6045b92-dec7-
```

```
11e8-a733-005056bba0e0' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{
"location": { "home_port": { "uuid": "a1dc7aa5-db83-11e8-9ef7-
005056bbbbcc" } } }'
----

'''

=== Deleting an FC interface

The FC interface must be disabled before being deleted.

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/network/fc/interfaces/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/fc/interfaces/f6045b92-dec7-
11e8-a733-005056bba0e0' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'
----

'''

=== Recommending interface locations for a new SVM

This example gets recommendations for FCP network interfaces for a new
SVM.

----

# The API
GET /api/network/fc/interfaces

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/fc/interfaces?recommend.data_protocol=fcp&fields=*' -H
'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "location": {
      "home_port": {
        "uuid": "300c1ae3-db82-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0",
        "name": "0a",
        "node": {
```

```
          "name": "node1"
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/300c1ae3-db82-11e8-bd46-
005056bba0e0"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "data_protocol": "fcp",
    "comment": "fabric: 55:0e:b1:a0:20:40:80:00"
  },
  {
    "location": {
      "home_port": {
        "uuid": "ad7d3915-db82-11e8-b36d-005056bb982e",
        "name": "0a",
        "node": {
          "name": "node2"
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/ad7d3915-db82-11e8-b36d-
005056bb982e"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "data_protocol": "fcp",
    "comment": "fabric: 55:0e:b1:a0:20:40:80:00"
  },
  {
    "location": {
      "home_port": {
        "uuid": "300c1dfd-db82-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0",
        "name": "0b",
        "node": {
          "name": "node1"
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/300c1dfd-db82-11e8-bd46-
005056bba0e0"
          }
        }
```

```
      }
    },
    "data_protocol": "fcp",
    "comment": "fabric: 55:0e:b1:a0:20:40:80:01"
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"recommend": {
  "messages": [
    {
      "message": "The following network ports are disabled (cluster
node:port): node2:0b",
      "code": "5375959",
      "arguments": [
        {
          "message": "node2:0b"
        }
      ],
      "severity": "informational"
    }
  ]
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href":
"/api/network/fc/interfaces?recommend.data_protocol=fcp&fields=*"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Proposing interface locations for a new SVM

This example requests that caller-proposed locations for FC-NVMe
interfaces on two nodes be evaluated.

----

# The API
GET /api/network/fc/interfaces

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/fc/interfaces?&recommend.data_protocol=fc_nvme&recommend.p
```

```
roposed.locations.port.uuid=300c2786-db82-11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0,ad7d47d6-
db82-11e8-b36d-005056bb982e&fields=*' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
],
"num_records": 0,
"recommend": {
  "messages": [
    {
      "message": "Cluster node \"node1\" does not have the requested
number (1) of network interfaces for the following Fibre Channel fabrics:
55:0e:b1:a0:20:40:80:07.",
      "code": "5375969",
      "arguments": [
        {
          "message": "node1"
        },
        {
          "message": "1"
        },
        {
          "message": "55:0e:b1:a0:20:40:80:07"
        }
      ],
      "severity": "warning"
    },
    {
      "message": "Cluster node \"node2\" does not have the requested
number (1) of network interfaces for the following Fibre Channel fabrics:
55:0e:b1:a0:20:40:80:07.",
      "code": "5375969",
      "arguments": [
        {
          "message": "node2"
        },
        {
          "message": "1"
        },
        {
          "message": "55:0e:b1:a0:20:40:80:07"
        }
      ],
      "severity": "warning"
    },
```

```
    {
      "message": "The SVM cannot be reached from all of the Fibre Channel
(FC) fabrics to which the cluster is connected. Cluster FC fabrics:
55:0e:b1:a0:20:40:80:06, 55:0e:b1:a0:20:40:80:07. SVM FC fabrics:
55:0e:b1:a0:20:40:80:06.",
      "code": "5375970",
      "arguments": [
        {
          "message": "55:0e:b1:a0:20:40:80:06, 55:0e:b1:a0:20:40:80:07"
        },
        {
          "message": "55:0e:b1:a0:20:40:80:06"
        }
      ],
      "severity": "warning"
    },
    {
      "message": "The SVM is configured for 1 Fibre Channel (FC) fabrics.
The preferred configuration is 2 FC fabrics.",
      "code": "5375973",
      "arguments": [
        {
          "message": "1"
        },
        {
          "message": "2"
        }
      ],
      "severity": "warning"
    }
  ]
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href":
"/api/network/fc/interfaces?recommend.data_protocol=fc_nvme&recommend.node
s.name=node1,node2&recommend.proposed.locations.port.uuid=300c2786-db82-
11e8-bd46-005056bba0e0,ad7d47d6-db82-11e8-b36d-005056bb982e&fields=*"
  }
}
}
----

'''
```

```
[[IDe0663903f9cfb3d788748015d27d8a95]]
= Retrieve FC interfaces

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/interfaces`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves FC interfaces.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network interface show`
* `vserver fcp interface show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_fc_interfaces_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/interfaces]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|recommend.svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|The name of an existing SVM for which to recommend FC interfaces. If
neither query parameter `recommend.svm.name` nor `recommend.svm.uuid` are
provided when recommending FC interfaces, recommendations are made for a
new, non-existent SVM.

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|recommend.svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|The UUID of an existing SVM for which to recommend FC interfaces. If
neither query parameter `recommend.svm.name` nor `recommend.svm.uuid` are
provided when recommending FC interfaces, recommendations are made for a
new, non-existent SVM.

* Introduced in: 9.11


|recommend.data_protocol
|string
|query
|False
a|The target data protocol for which to recommend FC interfaces. This
query parameter is required when recommending FC interfaces.

* Introduced in: 9.11
* enum: ["fcp", "fc_nvme"]


|recommend.interfaces_per_node
|integer
|query
|False
a|The target number of interfaces per FC fabric per cluster node when
recommending FC interfaces. If this query parameter is not provided, the
default value is one (1).

* Introduced in: 9.11
* Default value: 1
* Max value: 4
* Min value: 1


|recommend.fabrics.name
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|The names of the FC fabrics to target when recommending FC interfaces.
If this query parameter is not provided, FC interfaces will be recommended
for each FC fabric discovered.

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|recommend.nodes.name
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|The names of the cluster nodes to target when recommending FC
interfaces. If this query parameter is not provided, FC interfaces will be
recommended for all nodes that have FC network ports supporting target
data protocol. Query parameters `recommend.nodes.name` and
`recommend.nodes.uuid` are mutually exclusive; use either names or UUIDs
to identify cluster nodes.

* Introduced in: 9.11


|recommend.nodes.uuid
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|The UUIDs of the cluster nodes to target when recommending FC
interfaces. If this query parameter is not provided, FC interfaces will be
recommended for all nodes that have FC network ports supporting target
data protocol. Query parameters `recommend.nodes.name` and
`recommend.nodes.uuid` are mutually exclusive; use either names or UUIDs
to identify cluster nodes.

* Introduced in: 9.11


|recommend.proposed.locations.port.uuid
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|The UUIDs of the FC ports on which FC interfaces are proposed. A UUID
may be supplied multiple times to proposed multiple FC interfaces. FC
ports must be enabled, support the target data protocol and be reporting
an FC fabric.

* Introduced in: 9.11


|wwpn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by wwpn
```

```
|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|wwnn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by wwnn


|metric.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.status

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.total

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.read
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.duration

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.other

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.write

* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|metric.latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.total

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.other

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.total

* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|location.home_port.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.home_port.name

* Introduced in: 9.8


|location.home_port.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.home_port.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.8


|location.home_port.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.home_port.node.name

* Introduced in: 9.8


|location.home_node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.home_node.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.8


|location.home_node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.home_node.name

* Introduced in: 9.8


|location.is_home
|boolean
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.is_home

* Introduced in: 9.8


|location.port.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.port.name


|location.port.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.port.uuid


|location.port.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.port.node.name


|location.node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.node.uuid


|location.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.node.name


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid
```

```
|statistics.throughput_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.throughput_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.throughput_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.latency_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.latency_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|statistics.latency_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.latency_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.iops_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.iops_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.iops_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.iops_raw.total
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.status

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.8


|port_address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by port_address


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment


|enabled
```

```
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by enabled


|data_protocol
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by data_protocol


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.
```

```
* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.
```

```
|recommend
|link:#recommend[recommend]
a|Response properties specific to the FC interface placement
functionality. See the _Interface placement recommendations_ section of
xref:{relative_path}network_fc_interfaces_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/interfaces]


|records
|array[link:#fc_interface[fc_interface]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "recommend": {
    "messages": [
      {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "5375959",
        "message": "Network ports are disabled.",
        "severity": "informational"
      }
    ]
  },
  "records": [
    {
```

```
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "data_protocol": "string",
      "location": {
        "home_node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "home_port": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "0a",
          "node": {
            "name": "node1"
          },
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "port": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "0a",
          "node": {
```

```
            "name": "node1"
          },
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "metric": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "name": "fc_lif1",
      "port_address": "5060F",
      "state": "string",
      "statistics": {
        "iops_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput_raw": {
```

```
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "bce9827d-4d8f-60af-c771-6e8e9af2c6f0",
      "wwnn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:01",
      "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374938
| Query parameter `recommend.data_protocol` is required when any other
`recommend` query parameters are specified.

| 5374939
| Query parameter `recommend.fabrics.name` specifies a duplicate FC
fabric.

| 5374940
| Query parameter `recommend.nodes.name` or `recommend.nodes.uuid`
specifies a duplicate node.

| 5375953
| Query parameter `recommend.fabrics.name` specifies an FC fabric to which
```

```
no FC port is connected.

| 5375954
| Query parameter `recommend.nodes.name` or `recommend.nodes.uuid`
specifies a node that does not support the specified data protocol.

| 5375955
| Query parameter `recommend.proposed.locations.port.uuid` does not
specify a valid port or specifies a port that is support the specified
data protocol.

| 5375956
| Query parameter `recommend.proposed.locations.port.uuid` specifies a
port that is not located on a node specified by query parameter
`recommend.nodes.name` or `recommend.nodes.uuid`. If the nodes are to be
constrained, only ports on those nodes may be proposed.

| 5375957
| Query parameter `recommend.proposed.locations.port.uuid` specifies a
port that is disabled.

| 5375958
| Query parameter `recommend.proposed.locations.port.uuid` specifies a
port that is not reporting a connected FC fabric.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
```

```
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


```
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#fc_interface_recommend_message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc_interface_recommend_message

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|The message substitution arguments.
```

```
|code
|string
a|The message code. Possible messages:

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code -- Description

5375959 -- Network ports are disabled.

5375960 -- Network ports are enabled, but not reporting a connected FC
fabric.

5375961 -- The limit for the number of FC network interfaces on a cluster
node has been reached.

5375962 -- The limit for the number of FC network interfaces on a port has
been reached.

5375963 -- An HA pair of cluster nodes has a discrepancy in the presence
of FC ports.

5375964 -- An HA pair of cluster nodes has a discrepancy in support for an
FC data protocol.

5375965 -- An HA pair of cluster nodes cannot be reached from the same FC
fabrics.

5375966 -- A cluster node cannot be reached from all of the FC fabrics
from which other cluster nodes with FC interfaces in the SVM can be
reached.

5375967 -- The limit for the number of FC network interfaces on a cluster
node has been exceeded.

5375968 -- The limit for the number of FC network interfaces on an FC port
has been exceeded.

5375969 -- The requested number of network interfaces per FC fabric per
cluster node has not been achieved.

5375970 -- The SVM cannot be reached from all of the FC fabrics to which
the cluster is connected.

5375971 -- The limit for the number of NVMe network interfaces on a
```

```
cluster node has been exceeded.

5375972 -- The limit for the number of cluster nodes containing NVMe
network interfaces for the SVM has been exceeded.

5375973 -- The SVM can be reached from a number of FC fabrics other than
what is preferred.


|message
|string
a|The message text.


|severity
|string
a|The severity of the message. Message severities are as follows:

* `error` - Messages reporting problems that must be corrected before
creating the FC network interfaces.
* `warning` - Messages indicating issues that need rectifying in order to
achieve an optimal configuration.
* `informational` - Messages providing relevant information for
consideration.


|===


[#recommend]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
recommend

Response properties specific to the FC interface placement functionality.
See the _Interface placement recommendations_ section of
xref:{relative_path}network_fc_interfaces_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/interfaces]


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|messages
|array[link:#fc_interface_recommend_message[fc_interface_recommend_message
```

```
]]
a|Messages describing the results of a FC network interface placement
operation or evaluation of caller-proposed locations.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#home_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
home_node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

The node on which the FC port is located.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the node on which the FC port is located.


|===


[#home_port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
home_port

An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC port.
```

```
|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The node on which the FC port is located.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC port.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC port.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The node on which the FC port is located.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC port.


|===


[#location]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
location

The location of the FC interface is defined by the location of its port.
An FC port is identified by its UUID, or a combination of its cluster node
name and port name. Either the UUID or the cluster node name and port name
are required for POST. To move an interface, supply either the UUID or the
cluster node name and port name in a PATCH.

The location of an FC interface can be set using "location.home_node" and
"location.home_port" during a POST or PATCH. "location.node" and
"location.port" refer to the current location of the FC interface. This
can be different from "location.home_node" and "location.home_port" in
instances where the FC interface failed over due to an offline node.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|home_node
|link:#home_node[home_node]
a|

|home_port
|link:#home_port[home_port]
a|An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


|is_home
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not the FC interface currently resides on the home
node.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|port
|link:#port[port]
a|An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
```

```
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric
```

```
Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
```

```
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
```

```
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
```

```
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#fc_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc_interface

A Fibre Channel (FC) interface is the logical endpoint for FC network
connections to an SVM. An FC interface provides FC access to storage
within the interface SVM using either Fibre Channel Protocol or NVMe over
Fibre Channel (NVMe/FC).

An FC interface is created on an FC port which is located on a cluster
node. The FC port must be specified to identify the location of the
interface for a POST or PATCH operation that relocates an interface. You
can identify the port by supplying either the cluster node and port names
or the port UUID.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
```

```
|string
a|A user configurable comment. Optional in POST; valid in PATCH. To clear
a prior comment, set the property to an empty string in PATCH.


|data_protocol
|string
a|The data protocol for which the FC interface is configured. Required in
POST.


|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the FC interface. The FC interface can be
disabled to block all FC communication with the SVM through this
interface. Optional in POST and PATCH; defaults to _true_ (enabled) in
POST.


|location
|link:#location[location]
a|The location of the FC interface is defined by the location of its port.
An FC port is identified by its UUID, or a combination of its cluster node
name and port name. Either the UUID or the cluster node name and port name
are required for POST. To move an interface, supply either the UUID or the
cluster node name and port name in a PATCH.

The location of an FC interface can be set using "location.home_node" and
"location.home_port" during a POST or PATCH. "location.node" and
"location.port" refer to the current location of the FC interface. This
can be different from "location.home_node" and "location.home_port" in
instances where the FC interface failed over due to an offline node.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput


|name
|string
a|The name of the FC interface. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.


|port_address
|string
a|The port address of the FC interface. Each FC port in an FC switched
```

```
fabric has its own unique FC port address for routing purposes. The FC
port address is assigned by a switch in the fabric when that port logs in
to the fabric. This property refers to the address given by a switch to
the FC interface when the SVM performs a port login (PLOGI).

This is useful for obtaining statistics and diagnostic information from FC
switches.

This is a hexadecimal encoded numeric value.


|state
|string
a|The current operational state of the FC interface. The state is set to
_down_ if the interface is not enabled.

If the cluster node hosting the port is down or unavailable, no state
value is returned.


|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface. Required in the URL.


|wwnn
|string
a|The world wide node name (WWNN) of the FC interface SVM. The WWNN is
generated by ONTAP when Fibre Channel Protocol or the NVMe service is
created for the FC interface SVM.

* example: 20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:01
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|wwpn
|string
a|The world wide port name (WWPN) of the FC interface. The WWPN is
generated by ONTAP when the FC interface is created.

* example: 20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
```

```
====



[[ID36d0a2ad9f2037a4fe478797bb387b27]]
= Create an FC interface

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/interfaces`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates an FC interface.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the FC
interface.
* `name` - Name of the FC interface.
* `location.port.uuid` or both `location.port.name` and
`location.port.node.name` - FC port on which to create the FC interface.
* `data_protocol` - Data protocol for the FC interface.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are
assigned.

* `enabled` - _true_

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network interface create`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_fc_interfaces_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/interfaces]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
```

```
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A user configurable comment. Optional in POST; valid in PATCH. To clear
a prior comment, set the property to an empty string in PATCH.


|data_protocol
|string
a|The data protocol for which the FC interface is configured. Required in
POST.


|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the FC interface. The FC interface can be
disabled to block all FC communication with the SVM through this
interface. Optional in POST and PATCH; defaults to _true_ (enabled) in
POST.


|location
|link:#location[location]
a|The location of the FC interface is defined by the location of its port.
```

```
An FC port is identified by its UUID, or a combination of its cluster node
name and port name. Either the UUID or the cluster node name and port name
are required for POST. To move an interface, supply either the UUID or the
cluster node name and port name in a PATCH.

The location of an FC interface can be set using "location.home_node" and
"location.home_port" during a POST or PATCH. "location.node" and
"location.port" refer to the current location of the FC interface. This
can be different from "location.home_node" and "location.home_port" in
instances where the FC interface failed over due to an offline node.


|name
|string
a|The name of the FC interface. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.


|port_address
|string
a|The port address of the FC interface. Each FC port in an FC switched
fabric has its own unique FC port address for routing purposes. The FC
port address is assigned by a switch in the fabric when that port logs in
to the fabric. This property refers to the address given by a switch to
the FC interface when the SVM performs a port login (PLOGI).

This is useful for obtaining statistics and diagnostic information from FC
switches.

This is a hexadecimal encoded numeric value.


|state
|string
a|The current operational state of the FC interface. The state is set to
_down_ if the interface is not enabled.

If the cluster node hosting the port is down or unavailable, no state
value is returned.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface. Required in the URL.
```

```
|wwnn
|string
a|The world wide node name (WWNN) of the FC interface SVM. The WWNN is
generated by ONTAP when Fibre Channel Protocol or the NVMe service is
created for the FC interface SVM.

* example: 20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:01
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|wwpn
|string
a|The world wide port name (WWPN) of the FC interface. The WWPN is
generated by ONTAP when the FC interface is created.

* example: 20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "string",
  "data_protocol": "string",
  "location": {
    "home_node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "home_port": {
      "name": "0a",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "node": {
```

```
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "port": {
      "name": "0a",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "name": "fc_lif1",
  "port_address": "5060F",
  "state": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "bce9827d-4d8f-60af-c771-6e8e9af2c6f0",
  "wwnn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:01",
  "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
}
====

== Response
```


Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|recommend
|link:#recommend[recommend]
a|Response properties specific to the FC interface placement
functionality. See the _Interface placement recommendations_ section of
xref:{relative_path}network_fc_interfaces_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/interfaces]
```

```
|records
|array[link:#fc_interface[fc_interface]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "recommend": {
    "messages": [
      {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "5375959",
        "message": "Network ports are disabled.",
        "severity": "informational"
      }
    ]
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "comment": "string",
      "data_protocol": "string",
      "location": {
        "home_node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "home_port": {
          "name": "0a",
          "node": {
            "name": "node1"
          },
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "node": {
```

```
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "port": {
          "name": "0a",
          "node": {
            "name": "node1"
          },
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "name": "fc_lif1",
      "port_address": "5060F",
      "state": "string",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "bce9827d-4d8f-60af-c771-6e8e9af2c6f0",
      "wwnn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:01",
      "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1966140
| An interface with the same name already exists.

| 1966217
| The specified port is not valid on the node provided.

| 2621462
| The supplied SVM does not exist.

| 2621706
| The specified `svm.uuid` and `svm.name` do not refer to the same SVM.
```

```
| 2621707
| No SVM was specified. Either `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` must be supplied.

| 5373966
| A Fibre Channel interface with the _fcp_ protocol cannot be created in
an SVM that is configured for NVMe.

| 5374102
| The specified Fibre Channel interface cannot be created because the
Fibre Channel adapter is down. Bring the adapter up and try again.

| 5374871
| The Fibre Channel port identified by the specified UUID does not refer
to the same port as that identified by the specified node name and/or port
name.

| 5374872
| If either `location.port.node.name` or `location.port.name` is supplied,
both properties must be supplied.

| 5374873
| The Fibre Channel port must be specified using either
`location.port.uuid` or `location.port.node.name` and
`location.port.name`.

| 72089652
| An NVMe service must be created before creating a Fibre Channel
interface using the NVMe over FC data protocol.

| 72089672
| The specified Fibre Channel port does not support the NVMe over FC data
protocol.

| 72089900
| A Fibre Channel interface with the _fc_nvme_ protocol cannot be created
in an SVM that is configured for a SAN protocol.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
```

```
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#home_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
home_node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

The node on which the FC port is located.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the node on which the FC port is located.


|===


[#home_port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
home_port

An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC port.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The node on which the FC port is located.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC port.


|===
```

```
[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC port.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The node on which the FC port is located.


|uuid
|string
```

```
a|The unique identifier of the FC port.


|===


[#location]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
location

The location of the FC interface is defined by the location of its port.
An FC port is identified by its UUID, or a combination of its cluster node
name and port name. Either the UUID or the cluster node name and port name
are required for POST. To move an interface, supply either the UUID or the
cluster node name and port name in a PATCH.

The location of an FC interface can be set using "location.home_node" and
"location.home_port" during a POST or PATCH. "location.node" and
"location.port" refer to the current location of the FC interface. This
can be different from "location.home_node" and "location.home_port" in
instances where the FC interface failed over due to an offline node.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|home_node
|link:#home_node[home_node]
a|

|home_port
|link:#home_port[home_port]
a|An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


|is_home
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not the FC interface currently resides on the home
node.


|node
|link:#node[node]
```

```
a|

|port
|link:#port[port]
a|An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===
```

```
[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
```

```
|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.
```

```
|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#fc_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc_interface

A Fibre Channel (FC) interface is the logical endpoint for FC network
connections to an SVM. An FC interface provides FC access to storage
within the interface SVM using either Fibre Channel Protocol or NVMe over
Fibre Channel (NVMe/FC).
```

```
An FC interface is created on an FC port which is located on a cluster
node. The FC port must be specified to identify the location of the
interface for a POST or PATCH operation that relocates an interface. You
can identify the port by supplying either the cluster node and port names
or the port UUID.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A user configurable comment. Optional in POST; valid in PATCH. To clear
a prior comment, set the property to an empty string in PATCH.


|data_protocol
|string
a|The data protocol for which the FC interface is configured. Required in
POST.


|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the FC interface. The FC interface can be
disabled to block all FC communication with the SVM through this
interface. Optional in POST and PATCH; defaults to _true_ (enabled) in
POST.


|location
|link:#location[location]
a|The location of the FC interface is defined by the location of its port.
An FC port is identified by its UUID, or a combination of its cluster node
name and port name. Either the UUID or the cluster node name and port name
are required for POST. To move an interface, supply either the UUID or the
cluster node name and port name in a PATCH.

The location of an FC interface can be set using "location.home_node" and
"location.home_port" during a POST or PATCH. "location.node" and
"location.port" refer to the current location of the FC interface. This
can be different from "location.home_node" and "location.home_port" in
instances where the FC interface failed over due to an offline node.
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the FC interface. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.


|port_address
|string
a|The port address of the FC interface. Each FC port in an FC switched
fabric has its own unique FC port address for routing purposes. The FC
port address is assigned by a switch in the fabric when that port logs in
to the fabric. This property refers to the address given by a switch to
the FC interface when the SVM performs a port login (PLOGI).

This is useful for obtaining statistics and diagnostic information from FC
switches.

This is a hexadecimal encoded numeric value.


|state
|string
a|The current operational state of the FC interface. The state is set to
_down_ if the interface is not enabled.

If the cluster node hosting the port is down or unavailable, no state
value is returned.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface. Required in the URL.


|wwnn
|string
a|The world wide node name (WWNN) of the FC interface SVM. The WWNN is
generated by ONTAP when Fibre Channel Protocol or the NVMe service is
created for the FC interface SVM.

* example: 20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:01
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|wwpn
|string
a|The world wide port name (WWPN) of the FC interface. The WWPN is
generated by ONTAP when the FC interface is created.

* example: 20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#fc_interface_recommend_message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc_interface_recommend_message

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|The message substitution arguments.


|code
|string
a|The message code. Possible messages:

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code -- Description

5375959 -- Network ports are disabled.

5375960 -- Network ports are enabled, but not reporting a connected FC
fabric.

5375961 -- The limit for the number of FC network interfaces on a cluster
node has been reached.

5375962 -- The limit for the number of FC network interfaces on a port has
been reached.

5375963 -- An HA pair of cluster nodes has a discrepancy in the presence
of FC ports.

5375964 -- An HA pair of cluster nodes has a discrepancy in support for an
FC data protocol.

5375965 -- An HA pair of cluster nodes cannot be reached from the same FC
fabrics.

5375966 -- A cluster node cannot be reached from all of the FC fabrics
from which other cluster nodes with FC interfaces in the SVM can be
reached.

5375967 -- The limit for the number of FC network interfaces on a cluster
node has been exceeded.

5375968 -- The limit for the number of FC network interfaces on an FC port
has been exceeded.

5375969 -- The requested number of network interfaces per FC fabric per
cluster node has not been achieved.
```

```
5375970 -- The SVM cannot be reached from all of the FC fabrics to which
the cluster is connected.

5375971 -- The limit for the number of NVMe network interfaces on a
cluster node has been exceeded.

5375972 -- The limit for the number of cluster nodes containing NVMe
network interfaces for the SVM has been exceeded.

5375973 -- The SVM can be reached from a number of FC fabrics other than
what is preferred.


|message
|string
a|The message text.


|severity
|string
a|The severity of the message. Message severities are as follows:

* `error` - Messages reporting problems that must be corrected before
creating the FC network interfaces.
* `warning` - Messages indicating issues that need rectifying in order to
achieve an optimal configuration.
* `informational` - Messages providing relevant information for
consideration.


|===


[#recommend]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
recommend

Response properties specific to the FC interface placement functionality.
See the _Interface placement recommendations_ section of
xref:{relative_path}network_fc_interfaces_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/interfaces]


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|messages
|array[link:#fc_interface_recommend_message[fc_interface_recommend_message
]]
a|Messages describing the results of a FC network interface placement
operation or evaluation of caller-proposed locations.


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[IDda55925b64c7af6c3bab539a300e0aa1]]
= Delete an FC interface

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/interfaces/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes an FC interface.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network interface delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_fc_interfaces_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/interfaces]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|
|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 53280992
| The FC interface could not be deleted because it is enabled.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

```
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID667b7fc49a3380ea871171d608e78a47]]
= Retrieve an FC interface

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/interfaces/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves an FC interface.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `statistics.+*+`
* `metric.+*+`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network interface show`
```

```
* `vserver fcp interface show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_fc_interfaces_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/interfaces]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier for the FC interface.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|comment
|string
a|A user configurable comment. Optional in POST; valid in PATCH. To clear
a prior comment, set the property to an empty string in PATCH.


|data_protocol
|string
a|The data protocol for which the FC interface is configured. Required in
POST.


|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the FC interface. The FC interface can be
disabled to block all FC communication with the SVM through this
interface. Optional in POST and PATCH; defaults to _true_ (enabled) in
POST.


|location
|link:#location[location]
a|The location of the FC interface is defined by the location of its port.
An FC port is identified by its UUID, or a combination of its cluster node
name and port name. Either the UUID or the cluster node name and port name
are required for POST. To move an interface, supply either the UUID or the
cluster node name and port name in a PATCH.

The location of an FC interface can be set using "location.home_node" and
"location.home_port" during a POST or PATCH. "location.node" and
"location.port" refer to the current location of the FC interface. This
can be different from "location.home_node" and "location.home_port" in
instances where the FC interface failed over due to an offline node.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput


|name
|string
a|The name of the FC interface. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.
```

```
|port_address
|string
a|The port address of the FC interface. Each FC port in an FC switched
fabric has its own unique FC port address for routing purposes. The FC
port address is assigned by a switch in the fabric when that port logs in
to the fabric. This property refers to the address given by a switch to
the FC interface when the SVM performs a port login (PLOGI).

This is useful for obtaining statistics and diagnostic information from FC
switches.

This is a hexadecimal encoded numeric value.


|state
|string
a|The current operational state of the FC interface. The state is set to
_down_ if the interface is not enabled.

If the cluster node hosting the port is down or unavailable, no state
value is returned.


|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface. Required in the URL.


|wwnn
|string
a|The world wide node name (WWNN) of the FC interface SVM. The WWNN is
generated by ONTAP when Fibre Channel Protocol or the NVMe service is
created for the FC interface SVM.

* example: 20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:01
* readOnly: 1
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.6


|wwpn
|string
a|The world wide port name (WWPN) of the FC interface. The WWPN is
generated by ONTAP when the FC interface is created.

* example: 20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "data_protocol": "string",
  "location": {
    "home_node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "home_port": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "0a",
      "node": {
```

```
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "port": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "0a",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
```

```
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "name": "fc_lif1",
  "port_address": "5060F",
  "state": "string",
  "statistics": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "bce9827d-4d8f-60af-c771-6e8e9af2c6f0",
  "wwnn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:01",
  "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#home_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
home_node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
```

```
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

The node on which the FC port is located.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the node on which the FC port is located.


|===


[#home_port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
home_port

An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC port.
```

```
|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The node on which the FC port is located.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC port.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC port.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The node on which the FC port is located.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC port.


|===


[#location]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
location

The location of the FC interface is defined by the location of its port.
An FC port is identified by its UUID, or a combination of its cluster node
name and port name. Either the UUID or the cluster node name and port name
are required for POST. To move an interface, supply either the UUID or the
cluster node name and port name in a PATCH.

The location of an FC interface can be set using "location.home_node" and
"location.home_port" during a POST or PATCH. "location.node" and
"location.port" refer to the current location of the FC interface. This
can be different from "location.home_node" and "location.home_port" in
instances where the FC interface failed over due to an offline node.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|home_node
|link:#home_node[home_node]
a|

|home_port
|link:#home_port[home_port]
a|An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


|is_home
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not the FC interface currently resides on the home
node.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|port
|link:#port[port]
a|An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.
```

```
|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw
```

```
Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
```

```
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDbfe568cb7d0b9c2826ce60c9a59fdf4d]]
= Update an FC interface

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/interfaces/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates an FC interface.

== Related ONTAP commands
```

```
* `network interface modify`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_fc_interfaces_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/interfaces]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier for the FC interface.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A user configurable comment. Optional in POST; valid in PATCH. To clear
a prior comment, set the property to an empty string in PATCH.


|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the FC interface. The FC interface can be
```

```
disabled to block all FC communication with the SVM through this
interface. Optional in POST and PATCH; defaults to _true_ (enabled) in
POST.


|location
|link:#location[location]
a|The location of the FC interface is defined by the location of its port.
An FC port is identified by its UUID, or a combination of its cluster node
name and port name. Either the UUID or the cluster node name and port name
are required for POST. To move an interface, supply either the UUID or the
cluster node name and port name in a PATCH.

The location of an FC interface can be set using "location.home_node" and
"location.home_port" during a POST or PATCH. "location.node" and
"location.port" refer to the current location of the FC interface. This
can be different from "location.home_node" and "location.home_port" in
instances where the FC interface failed over due to an offline node.


|name
|string
a|The name of the FC interface. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.


|port_address
|string
a|The port address of the FC interface. Each FC port in an FC switched
fabric has its own unique FC port address for routing purposes. The FC
port address is assigned by a switch in the fabric when that port logs in
to the fabric. This property refers to the address given by a switch to
the FC interface when the SVM performs a port login (PLOGI).

This is useful for obtaining statistics and diagnostic information from FC
switches.

This is a hexadecimal encoded numeric value.


|state
|string
a|The current operational state of the FC interface. The state is set to
_down_ if the interface is not enabled.

If the cluster node hosting the port is down or unavailable, no state
value is returned.
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface. Required in the URL.


|wwnn
|string
a|The world wide node name (WWNN) of the FC interface SVM. The WWNN is
generated by ONTAP when Fibre Channel Protocol or the NVMe service is
created for the FC interface SVM.

* example: 20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:01
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|wwpn
|string
a|The world wide port name (WWPN) of the FC interface. The WWPN is
generated by ONTAP when the FC interface is created.

* example: 20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "string",
  "location": {
    "home_node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "home_port": {
      "name": "0a",
```

```
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "port": {
      "name": "0a",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "name": "fc_lif1",
  "port_address": "5060F",
  "state": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "bce9827d-4d8f-60af-c771-6e8e9af2c6f0",
  "wwnn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:01",
  "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
}
====

== Response
```


Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1966140
| An interface with the same name already exists.
```

```
| 1966217
| The specified port is not valid on the node provided.

| 1966238
| The node or port of an active SAN data interface cannot be changed.

| 1966702
| The destination node is not healthy.

| 5374579
| The SAN Kernel Agent on the node is unavailable.

| 5374870
| A partial failure occurred; renaming the interface failed. Correct the
error and resubmit the request.

| 5374871
| The Fibre Channel port identified by the specified UUID does not refer
to the same port as that identified by the specified node name and/or port
name.

| 5374872
| If either `location.port.node.name` or `location.port.name` is supplied,
both properties must be supplied.

| 72089674
| You cannot move a Fibre Channel interface configured for the NVMe over
FC data protocol.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#home_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
home_node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

The node on which the FC port is located.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
```

```
|string
a|The name of the node on which the FC port is located.


|===


[#home_port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
home_port

An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC port.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The node on which the FC port is located.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC port.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC port.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The node on which the FC port is located.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC port.


|===


[#location]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
location

The location of the FC interface is defined by the location of its port.
An FC port is identified by its UUID, or a combination of its cluster node
name and port name. Either the UUID or the cluster node name and port name
are required for POST. To move an interface, supply either the UUID or the
cluster node name and port name in a PATCH.

The location of an FC interface can be set using "location.home_node" and
"location.home_port" during a POST or PATCH. "location.node" and
"location.port" refer to the current location of the FC interface. This
can be different from "location.home_node" and "location.home_port" in
instances where the FC interface failed over due to an offline node.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|home_node
|link:#home_node[home_node]
a|

|home_port
|link:#home_port[home_port]
a|An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


|is_home
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not the FC interface currently resides on the home
node.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|port
|link:#port[port]
a|An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.
```

```
|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
```

```
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
```

```
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
```

```
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#fc_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc_interface

A Fibre Channel (FC) interface is the logical endpoint for FC network
connections to an SVM. An FC interface provides FC access to storage
within the interface SVM using either Fibre Channel Protocol or NVMe over
Fibre Channel (NVMe/FC).

An FC interface is created on an FC port which is located on a cluster
node. The FC port must be specified to identify the location of the
interface for a POST or PATCH operation that relocates an interface. You
can identify the port by supplying either the cluster node and port names
or the port UUID.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A user configurable comment. Optional in POST; valid in PATCH. To clear
a prior comment, set the property to an empty string in PATCH.


|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the FC interface. The FC interface can be
disabled to block all FC communication with the SVM through this
interface. Optional in POST and PATCH; defaults to _true_ (enabled) in
POST.


|location
|link:#location[location]
a|The location of the FC interface is defined by the location of its port.
An FC port is identified by its UUID, or a combination of its cluster node
name and port name. Either the UUID or the cluster node name and port name
are required for POST. To move an interface, supply either the UUID or the
cluster node name and port name in a PATCH.

The location of an FC interface can be set using "location.home_node" and
"location.home_port" during a POST or PATCH. "location.node" and
"location.port" refer to the current location of the FC interface. This
can be different from "location.home_node" and "location.home_port" in
instances where the FC interface failed over due to an offline node.


|name
|string
a|The name of the FC interface. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.


|port_address
|string
a|The port address of the FC interface. Each FC port in an FC switched
fabric has its own unique FC port address for routing purposes. The FC
port address is assigned by a switch in the fabric when that port logs in
to the fabric. This property refers to the address given by a switch to
the FC interface when the SVM performs a port login (PLOGI).
```

```
This is useful for obtaining statistics and diagnostic information from FC
switches.

This is a hexadecimal encoded numeric value.


|state
|string
a|The current operational state of the FC interface. The state is set to
_down_ if the interface is not enabled.

If the cluster node hosting the port is down or unavailable, no state
value is returned.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface. Required in the URL.


|wwnn
|string
a|The world wide node name (WWNN) of the FC interface SVM. The WWNN is
generated by ONTAP when Fibre Channel Protocol or the NVMe service is
created for the FC interface SVM.

* example: 20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:01
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|wwpn
|string
a|The world wide port name (WWPN) of the FC interface. The WWPN is
generated by ONTAP when the FC interface is created.

* example: 20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDee7e20598cca2f6b6678c51f4537c851]]
= Retrieve FC interface historical performance metrics

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/interfaces/{uuid}/metrics`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves historical performance metrics for an FC interface.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.other


|iops.read
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.total


|latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.other


|latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.read


|latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.write


|latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.total


|status
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status


|timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by timestamp


|duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by duration


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.total


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier of the FC interface.
```

```
|interval
|string
|query
|False
a|The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y.
The period for each time range is as follows:

* 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds.
* 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes.
* 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes.
* 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours.
* 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day.
* Default value: 1
* enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|order_by
|array[string]
```

```
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
```

```
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1
```

```
= Retrieve FC port information

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID99b8158d5618fff6f6ca2822d1fd1ed1]]
= Network FC ports endpoint overview



== Overview

Fibre Channel (FC) ports are the physical ports of FC adapters on ONTAP
cluster nodes that can be connected to FC networks to provide FC network
connectivity. An FC port defines the location of an FC interface within
the ONTAP cluster.

The Fibre Channel port REST API allows you to discover FC ports, obtain
status information for FC ports, and configure FC port properties. POST
and DELETE requests are not supported. You must physically add and remove
FC adapters to ONTAP nodes to create and remove ports from the ONTAP
cluster.

== Performance monitoring

Performance of an FC port can be monitored by observing the `metric.+*+`
and `statistics.+*+` properties. These properties show the performance of
an FC port in terms of IOPS, latency, and throughput. The `metric.+*+`
properties denote an average, whereas `statistics.+*+` properties denote a
real-time monotonically increasing value aggregated across all nodes.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all FC ports

----

# The API:
GET /api/network/fc/ports

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/fc/ports" -H "Accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
```

```
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-629ceb62a497",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-
629ceb62a497"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "931b20f8-b047-11e8-9af3-005056bb838e",
    "name": "0a",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/931b20f8-b047-11e8-9af3-
005056bb838e"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-629ceb62a497",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-
629ceb62a497"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "931b23f7-b047-11e8-9af3-005056bb838e",
    "name": "0b",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/931b23f7-b047-11e8-9af3-
005056bb838e"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-629ceb62a497",
```

```
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-
629ceb62a497"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "931b25ba-b047-11e8-9af3-005056bb838e",
    "name": "0c",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/931b25ba-b047-11e8-9af3-
005056bb838e"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-629ceb62a497",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-
629ceb62a497"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "931b2748-b047-11e8-9af3-005056bb838e",
    "name": "0d",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/931b2748-b047-11e8-9af3-
005056bb838e"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-629ceb62a497",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-
629ceb62a497"
        }
      }
```

```
    },
    "uuid": "931b28c2-b047-11e8-9af3-005056bb838e",
    "name": "0e",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/931b28c2-b047-11e8-9af3-
005056bb838e"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-629ceb62a497",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-
629ceb62a497"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "931b2a7b-b047-11e8-9af3-005056bb838e",
    "name": "0f",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/931b2a7b-b047-11e8-9af3-
005056bb838e"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-629ceb62a497",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-
629ceb62a497"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "931b2e2b-b047-11e8-9af3-005056bb838e",
    "name": "1b",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/931b2e2b-b047-11e8-9af3-
```

```
005056bb838e"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 8,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/fc/ports"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving all FC ports with state _online_

The `state` query parameter is used to perform the query.

----

# The API:
GET /api/network/fc/ports

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/fc/ports?state=online" -H
"Accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-629ceb62a497",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-
629ceb62a497"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "931b20f8-b047-11e8-9af3-005056bb838e",
    "name": "0a",
    "state": "online",
```

```
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/931b20f8-b047-11e8-9af3-
005056bb838e"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-629ceb62a497",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-
629ceb62a497"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "931b23f7-b047-11e8-9af3-005056bb838e",
    "name": "0b",
    "state": "online",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/931b23f7-b047-11e8-9af3-
005056bb838e"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-629ceb62a497",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/3c768e01-1abc-4b3b-b7c0-
629ceb62a497"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "931b25ba-b047-11e8-9af3-005056bb838e",
    "name": "0c",
    "state": "online",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/931b25ba-b047-11e8-9af3-
005056bb838e"
```

```
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/fc/ports?state=online"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving an FC port

----

# The API:
GET /api/network/fc/ports/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/fc/ports/931b20f8-b047-11e8-
9af3-005056bb838e" -H "Accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"node": {
  "name": "node1",
  "uuid": "5a534a72-b047-11e8-9af3-005056bb838e",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/5a534a72-b047-11e8-9af3-005056bb838e"
    }
  }
},
"uuid": "931b20f8-b047-11e8-9af3-005056bb838e",
"name": "0a",
"description": "Fibre Channel Target Adapter 0a (ACME Fibre Channel
Adapter, rev. 1.0.0, 8G)",
"enabled": true,
"fabric": {
  "connected": true,
  "connected_speed": 8,
  "name": "55:0e:b1:a0:20:40:80:00",
```

```
    "port_address": "52100",
    "switch_port": "ssan-g620-03:1"
  },
  "physical_protocol": "fibre_channel",
  "speed": {
    "maximum": "8",
    "configured": "auto"
  },
  "state": "online",
  "supported_protocols": [
    "fcp"
  ],
  "transceiver": {
    "form_factor": "SFP",
    "manufacturer": "ACME",
    "capabilities": [
      4,
      8
    ],
    "part_number": "1000"
  },
  "wwnn": "50:0a:09:80:bb:83:8e:00",
  "wwpn": "50:0a:09:82:bb:83:8e:00",
  "metric": {
    "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:15Z",
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "status": "ok",
    "latency": {
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0,
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    },
    "throughput": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "total": 0
    }
  },
  "statistics": {
```

```
  "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:42Z",
  "status": "ok",
  "latency_raw": {
    "other": 38298,
    "total": 38298,
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0
  },
  "iops_raw": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 3,
    "total": 3
  },
  "throughput_raw": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "total": 0
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/fc/ports/931b20f8-b047-11e8-9af3-005056bb838e"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Disabling an FC port

If an active FC interface exists on an FC port, the port cannot be
disabled.

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/network/fc/ports/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "http://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/fc/ports/931b20f8-b047-11e8-
9af3-005056bb838e" -H "Accept: application/hal+json" -d '{ "enabled":
false }'
----
```

```
[[ID8add288f5ab32bb64370155efca4a860]]
= Retrieve FC ports

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/ports`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves FC ports.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `fabric.name`
* `statistics.+*+`
* `metric.+*+`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network fcp adapter show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_fc_ports_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/ports]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|fabric.connected_speed
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by fabric.connected_speed


|fabric.port_address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by fabric.port_address


|fabric.switch_port
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by fabric.switch_port


|fabric.connected
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by fabric.connected


|fabric.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by fabric.name


|transceiver.part_number
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by transceiver.part_number


|transceiver.manufacturer
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by transceiver.manufacturer
```

```
|transceiver.capabilities
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by transceiver.capabilities


|transceiver.form_factor
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by transceiver.form_factor

* Introduced in: 9.8


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|physical_protocol
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by physical_protocol


|wwpn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by wwpn


|node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.uuid


|node.name
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.name


|description
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by description


|supported_protocols
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by supported_protocols


|interface_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by interface_count

* Introduced in: 9.10


|statistics.throughput_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.throughput_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.throughput_raw.read
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.latency_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.latency_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.latency_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.latency_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.iops_raw.other
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.iops_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.iops_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.iops_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.status

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.timestamp
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.8


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by enabled


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|speed.maximum
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by speed.maximum


|speed.configured
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by speed.configured


|wwnn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by wwnn


|metric.status
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.status

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.total

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.duration

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.timestamp
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by metric.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.other

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.total

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.other
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.total

* Introduced in: 9.8


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
```

```
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
```

```
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#fc_port[fc_port]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "description": "Fibre Channel Target Adapter 0a (ACME Fibre Channel
Adapter, rev. 1.0.0, 8G)",
      "fabric": {
        "connected_speed": 16,
        "name": "string",
        "port_address": "52100A",
        "switch_port": "ssan-g620-03:33"
      },
      "interface_count": 0,
      "metric": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
```

```
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "name": "0a",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "physical_protocol": "string",
      "speed": {
        "configured": "auto",
        "maximum": "32"
      },
      "state": "online",
      "statistics": {
        "iops_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
```

```
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "supported_protocols": [
        "string"
      ],
      "transceiver": {
        "capabilities": [
          16
        ],
        "form_factor": "string",
        "manufacturer": "Acme, Inc.",
        "part_number": "string"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
      "wwnn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8",
      "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#fabric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fabric

Properties of the fabric to which the FC port is attached.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|connected
|boolean
a|Reports if the physical port has established a connection with the FC
fabric.


|connected_speed
|integer
a|The negotiated data rate between the target FC port and the fabric in
gigabits per second.


|name
|string
a|The name of the fabric to which the port is connected. This is only
available when the FC port is connected to a fabric.

There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not
populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|port_address
|string
a|The FC port address of the host bus adapter (HBA) physical port.

Each FC port in an FC switched fabric has its own unique FC port address
for routing purposes. The FC port address is assigned by a switch in the
fabric when that port logs in to the fabric. This property refers to the
FC port address given to the physical host bus adapter (HBA) port when the
port performs a fabric login (FLOGI).

This is useful for obtaining statistics and diagnostic information from FC
switches.

This is a six-digit hexadecimal encoded numeric value.


|switch_port
|string
a|The switch port to which the FC port is connected.


|===
```

```
[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
```

```
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
```

```
a|

|===


[#speed]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
speed

The physical device speed related properties of the FC port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|configured
|string
a|The configured speed of the FC port in gigabits per second.


|maximum
|string
a|The maximum speed supported by the FC port in gigabits per second.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===
```

```
[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
```

```
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#transceiver]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
transceiver

Properties of the transceiver connected to the FC port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|capabilities
|array[integer]
a|The speeds of which the transceiver is capable in gigabits per second.


|form_factor
|string
a|The form factor of the transceiver. Possible values are:

* _sfp_ - Small Form Factor - Pluggable
* _sff_ - Small Form Factor
* _unknown_ - Unknown


|manufacturer
|string
a|The manufacturer of the transceiver.


|part_number
|string
```

```
a|The part number of the transceiver.


|===


[#fc_port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc_port

A Fibre Channel (FC) port is the physical port of an FC adapter on an
ONTAP cluster node that can be connected to an FC network to provide FC
network connectivity. An FC port defines the location of an FC interface
within the ONTAP cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|description
|string
a|A description of the FC port.


|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the FC port. If this property is set to
_false_, all FC connectivity to FC interfaces are blocked. Optional in
PATCH.


|fabric
|link:#fabric[fabric]
a|Properties of the fabric to which the FC port is attached.


|interface_count
|integer
a|The number of FC interfaces currently provisioned on this port. This
property is not supported in an SVM context.
```

```
|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput


|name
|string
a|The FC port name.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|physical_protocol
|string
a|The physical network protocol of the FC port.


|speed
|link:#speed[speed]
a|The physical device speed related properties of the FC port.


|state
|string
a|The operational state of the FC port.

* startup - The port is booting up.
* link_not_connected - The port has finished initialization, but a link
with the fabric is not established.
* online - The port is initialized and a link with the fabric has been
established.
* link_disconnected - The link was present at one point on this port but
is currently not established.
* offlined_by_user - The port is administratively disabled.
* offlined_by_system - The port is set to offline by the system. This
happens when the port encounters too many errors.
* node_offline - The state information for the port cannot be retrieved.
The node is offline or inaccessible.


|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
```

```
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


|supported_protocols
|array[string]
a|The network protocols supported by the FC port.


|transceiver
|link:#transceiver[transceiver]
a|Properties of the transceiver connected to the FC port.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC port.


|wwnn
|string
a|The base world wide node name (WWNN) for the FC port.


|wwpn
|string
a|The base world wide port name (WWPN) for the FC port.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID5753d676397420c2660d804515b51aa1]]
```

```
= Retrieve an FC port

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/ports/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves an FC port.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `fabric.name`
* `statistics.+*+`
* `metric.+*+`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network fcp adapter show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_fc_ports_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/ports]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier for the FC port.
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|description
|string
a|A description of the FC port.


|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the FC port. If this property is set to
_false_, all FC connectivity to FC interfaces are blocked. Optional in
PATCH.


|fabric
|link:#fabric[fabric]
a|Properties of the fabric to which the FC port is attached.


|interface_count
|integer
a|The number of FC interfaces currently provisioned on this port. This
property is not supported in an SVM context.
```

```
|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput


|name
|string
a|The FC port name.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|physical_protocol
|string
a|The physical network protocol of the FC port.


|speed
|link:#speed[speed]
a|The physical device speed related properties of the FC port.


|state
|string
a|The operational state of the FC port.

* startup - The port is booting up.
* link_not_connected - The port has finished initialization, but a link
with the fabric is not established.
* online - The port is initialized and a link with the fabric has been
established.
* link_disconnected - The link was present at one point on this port but
is currently not established.
* offlined_by_user - The port is administratively disabled.
* offlined_by_system - The port is set to offline by the system. This
happens when the port encounters too many errors.
* node_offline - The state information for the port cannot be retrieved.
The node is offline or inaccessible.


|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
```

```
with the uptime of the cluster.


|supported_protocols
|array[string]
a|The network protocols supported by the FC port.


|transceiver
|link:#transceiver[transceiver]
a|Properties of the transceiver connected to the FC port.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC port.


|wwnn
|string
a|The base world wide node name (WWNN) for the FC port.


|wwpn
|string
a|The base world wide port name (WWPN) for the FC port.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "description": "Fibre Channel Target Adapter 0a (ACME Fibre Channel
Adapter, rev. 1.0.0, 8G)",
  "fabric": {
    "connected_speed": 16,
    "name": "string",
    "port_address": "52100A",
```

```
    "switch_port": "ssan-g620-03:33"
  },
  "interface_count": 0,
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "name": "0a",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "physical_protocol": "string",
  "speed": {
    "configured": "auto",
    "maximum": "32"
  },
  "state": "online",
  "statistics": {
    "iops_raw": {
```

```
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "supported_protocols": [
    "string"
  ],
  "transceiver": {
    "capabilities": [
      16
    ],
    "form_factor": "string",
    "manufacturer": "Acme, Inc.",
    "part_number": "string"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "wwnn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8",
  "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
```

```
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#fabric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fabric

Properties of the fabric to which the FC port is attached.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|connected
|boolean
a|Reports if the physical port has established a connection with the FC
fabric.


|connected_speed
|integer
a|The negotiated data rate between the target FC port and the fabric in
gigabits per second.


|name
|string
```

```
a|The name of the fabric to which the port is connected. This is only
available when the FC port is connected to a fabric.

There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not
populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|port_address
|string
a|The FC port address of the host bus adapter (HBA) physical port.

Each FC port in an FC switched fabric has its own unique FC port address
for routing purposes. The FC port address is assigned by a switch in the
fabric when that port logs in to the fabric. This property refers to the
FC port address given to the physical host bus adapter (HBA) port when the
port performs a fabric login (FLOGI).

This is useful for obtaining statistics and diagnostic information from FC
switches.

This is a six-digit hexadecimal encoded numeric value.


|switch_port
|string
a|The switch port to which the FC port is connected.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.
```

```
|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#speed]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
speed

The physical device speed related properties of the FC port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|configured
|string
a|The configured speed of the FC port in gigabits per second.


|maximum
|string
a|The maximum speed supported by the FC port in gigabits per second.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===
```

```
[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#transceiver]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
transceiver

Properties of the transceiver connected to the FC port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|capabilities
|array[integer]
a|The speeds of which the transceiver is capable in gigabits per second.


|form_factor
|string
a|The form factor of the transceiver. Possible values are:

* _sfp_ - Small Form Factor - Pluggable
* _sff_ - Small Form Factor
* _unknown_ - Unknown


|manufacturer
|string
a|The manufacturer of the transceiver.


|part_number
|string
a|The part number of the transceiver.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDf5db4965e638488e51e24b56e4c76b39]]
= Update an FC port

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/ports/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates an FC port.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network fcp adapter modify`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_fc_ports_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/ports]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier for the FC port.

|===

== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|description
|string
a|A description of the FC port.


|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the FC port. If this property is set to
_false_, all FC connectivity to FC interfaces are blocked. Optional in
PATCH.


|fabric
|link:#fabric[fabric]
a|Properties of the fabric to which the FC port is attached.


|interface_count
|integer
a|The number of FC interfaces currently provisioned on this port. This
property is not supported in an SVM context.


|name
|string
a|The FC port name.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|physical_protocol
|string
a|The physical network protocol of the FC port.


|speed
|link:#speed[speed]
```

```
a|The physical device speed related properties of the FC port.


|state
|string
a|The operational state of the FC port.

* startup - The port is booting up.
* link_not_connected - The port has finished initialization, but a link
with the fabric is not established.
* online - The port is initialized and a link with the fabric has been
established.
* link_disconnected - The link was present at one point on this port but
is currently not established.
* offlined_by_user - The port is administratively disabled.
* offlined_by_system - The port is set to offline by the system. This
happens when the port encounters too many errors.
* node_offline - The state information for the port cannot be retrieved.
The node is offline or inaccessible.


|supported_protocols
|array[string]
a|The network protocols supported by the FC port.


|transceiver
|link:#transceiver[transceiver]
a|Properties of the transceiver connected to the FC port.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC port.


|wwnn
|string
a|The base world wide node name (WWNN) for the FC port.


|wwpn
|string
a|The base world wide port name (WWPN) for the FC port.


|===
```

```
.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "description": "Fibre Channel Target Adapter 0a (ACME Fibre Channel
Adapter, rev. 1.0.0, 8G)",
  "fabric": {
    "connected_speed": 16,
    "name": "string",
    "port_address": "52100A",
    "switch_port": "ssan-g620-03:33"
  },
  "interface_count": 0,
  "name": "0a",
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "physical_protocol": "string",
  "speed": {
    "configured": "auto",
    "maximum": "32"
  },
  "state": "online",
  "supported_protocols": [
    "string"
  ],
  "transceiver": {
    "capabilities": [
      16
    ],
    "form_factor": "string",
    "manufacturer": "Acme, Inc.",
    "part_number": "string"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "wwnn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8",
  "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374085
| The node where the Fibre Channel port is located is offline.

| 5374087
| The Fibre Channel port has active Fibre Channel interfaces and cannot be
disabled.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#fabric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fabric

Properties of the fabric to which the FC port is attached.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|connected
|boolean
a|Reports if the physical port has established a connection with the FC
fabric.


|connected_speed
|integer
a|The negotiated data rate between the target FC port and the fabric in
gigabits per second.


|name
|string
a|The name of the fabric to which the port is connected. This is only
available when the FC port is connected to a fabric.

There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not
populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|port_address
|string
a|The FC port address of the host bus adapter (HBA) physical port.

Each FC port in an FC switched fabric has its own unique FC port address
for routing purposes. The FC port address is assigned by a switch in the
fabric when that port logs in to the fabric. This property refers to the
FC port address given to the physical host bus adapter (HBA) port when the
```

```
port performs a fabric login (FLOGI).

This is useful for obtaining statistics and diagnostic information from FC
switches.

This is a six-digit hexadecimal encoded numeric value.


|switch_port
|string
a|The switch port to which the FC port is connected.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
```

```
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput
```

```
The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:
```

```
|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#speed]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
speed

The physical device speed related properties of the FC port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|configured
|string
a|The configured speed of the FC port in gigabits per second.


|maximum
|string
a|The maximum speed supported by the FC port in gigabits per second.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
```

```
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
```

```
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#transceiver]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
transceiver

Properties of the transceiver connected to the FC port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|capabilities
|array[integer]
a|The speeds of which the transceiver is capable in gigabits per second.


|form_factor
|string
a|The form factor of the transceiver. Possible values are:

* _sfp_ - Small Form Factor - Pluggable
* _sff_ - Small Form Factor
* _unknown_ - Unknown
```

```
|manufacturer
|string
a|The manufacturer of the transceiver.


|part_number
|string
a|The part number of the transceiver.


|===


[#fc_port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc_port

A Fibre Channel (FC) port is the physical port of an FC adapter on an
ONTAP cluster node that can be connected to an FC network to provide FC
network connectivity. An FC port defines the location of an FC interface
within the ONTAP cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|description
|string
a|A description of the FC port.


|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the FC port. If this property is set to
_false_, all FC connectivity to FC interfaces are blocked. Optional in
PATCH.


|fabric
|link:#fabric[fabric]
a|Properties of the fabric to which the FC port is attached.


|interface_count
```

```
|integer
a|The number of FC interfaces currently provisioned on this port. This
property is not supported in an SVM context.


|name
|string
a|The FC port name.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|physical_protocol
|string
a|The physical network protocol of the FC port.


|speed
|link:#speed[speed]
a|The physical device speed related properties of the FC port.


|state
|string
a|The operational state of the FC port.

* startup - The port is booting up.
* link_not_connected - The port has finished initialization, but a link
with the fabric is not established.
* online - The port is initialized and a link with the fabric has been
established.
* link_disconnected - The link was present at one point on this port but
is currently not established.
* offlined_by_user - The port is administratively disabled.
* offlined_by_system - The port is set to offline by the system. This
happens when the port encounters too many errors.
* node_offline - The state information for the port cannot be retrieved.
The node is offline or inaccessible.


|supported_protocols
|array[string]
a|The network protocols supported by the FC port.
```

```
|transceiver
|link:#transceiver[transceiver]
a|Properties of the transceiver connected to the FC port.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC port.


|wwnn
|string
a|The base world wide node name (WWNN) for the FC port.


|wwpn
|string
a|The base world wide port name (WWPN) for the FC port.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID597e3d772332ae0531318ea30f28a7a9]]
= Retrieve FC port historical performance metrics

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/ports/{uuid}/metrics`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves historical performance metrics for an FC port
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by timestamp


|duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by duration


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.total


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read
```

```
|iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.other


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.total


|latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.other


|latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.read


|latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.write
```

```
|latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.total


|status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status


|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier of the FC port.


|interval
|string
|query
|False
a|The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y.
The period for each time range is as follows:

* 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds.
* 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes.
* 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes.
* 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours.
* 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day.
* Default value: 1
* enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.
```

```
* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
```

```
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
```

```
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
```

```
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|uuid
```

```
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC port.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
```

```
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage HTTP proxy configuration

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDa877f7bc299cbbee8d50886d59cfc17d]]
= Network http-proxy endpoint overview



== Overview

Configuration of an HTTP proxy for an SVM or a Cluster IPspace.

== Retrieve HTTP proxy information

The HTTP proxy GET operation retrieves all configurations for an SVM or a
Cluster IPspace via '/api/cluster'.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all fields for all HTTP proxy configurations
```

```
----

# The API:
/api/network/http-proxy

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/http-
proxy?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H  "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "4133a1fc-7228-11e9-b40c-005056bb4f0c",
    "svm": {
        "name": "vs1",
        "uuid": "4133a1fc-7228-11e9-b40c-005056bb4f0c"
    },
    "server": "server1.example.com",
    "port": 3128,
    "authentication_enabled": false
  },
  {
    "uuid": "96219ce3-7214-11e9-828c-005056bb4f0c",
    "svm": {
        "name": "cluster-1",
        "uuid": "96219ce3-7214-11e9-828c-005056bb4f0c"
    },
    "ipspace": {
        "uuid": "7433520f-7214-11e9-828c-005056bb4f0c",
        "name": "Default"
    },
    "server": "1.1.1.",
    "port": 3128,
    "authentication_enabled": true
   }
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

=== Retrieving the HTTP proxy configuration for a specific SVM

----
```

```
# The API:
/api/network/http-proxy/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/http-proxy/96219ce3-7214-11e9-
828c-005056bb4f0c" -H  "accept: application/json"

# The response
{
"uuid": "96219ce3-7214-11e9-828c-005056bb4f0c",
"svm": {
    "name": "cluster-1",
    "uuid": "96219ce3-7214-11e9-828c-005056bb4f0c"
},
"ipspace": {
    "uuid": "7433520f-7214-11e9-828c-005056bb4f0c",
    "name": "Default"
},
"server": "1.1.1.1",
"port": 3128,
"authentication_enabled": false
}
----

== Creating an HTTP proxy configuration

You can use the HTTP proxy POST operation to create an HTTP proxy
configuration for the specified SVM.

== Examples

=== Creating an HTTP proxy configuration for a particular SVM

----

# The API:
/api/network/http-proxy

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/http-proxy" -H  "accept:
application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{    \"port\":
3128,  \"server\": \"1.1.1.1\",  \"svm\": {      \"name\": \"cluster-1\"
}}"
----

=== Creating an HTTP proxy configuration for a particular IPspace
```

```
----

# The API:
/api/network/http-proxy

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/http-proxy" -H  "accept:
application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{  \"ipspace\":
{    \"name\": \"Default\"  },  \"port\": 3128,  \"server\": \"1.1.1.1\"}"
----

=== Creating an HTTP proxy configuration with authentication enabled

----

# The API:
/api/network/http-proxy

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/http-proxy" -H  "accept:
application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{  \"ipspace\":
{    \"name\": \"Default\"  },  \"port\": 3128,  \"server\": \"1.1.1.1\",
\"authentication_enabled\":true, \"username\":\"test\",
\"password\":\"test\"}"
----

== Update an HTTP proxy configuration for a specified SVM

You can use the HTTP proxy PATCH operation to update the HTTP proxy
configuration for the specified SVM.

== Example

The following example shows how a PATCH operation is used to update an
HTTP proxy configuration for a specific SVM:

----

# The API:
/api/network/http-proxy/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/http-proxy/96219ce3-7214-
11e9-828c-005056bb4f0c" -H  "accept: application/json" -H  "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{    \"port\": 3128,  \"server\":
\"server2.example.com\"}"
----
```

```
== Delete an HTTP proxy configuration for a specified SVM

You can use the HTTP proxy DELETE operation to delete the HTTP proxy
configuration for the specified SVM.

== Example

The following example shows how a DELETE operation is used to delete an
HTTP proxy configuration for a specific SVM:

----

# The API:
/api/network/http-proxy/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/http-proxy/96219ce3-7214-
11e9-828c-005056bb4f0c" -H  "accept: application/json"
----




[[IDd567ea81d6504f74616d65d8bf29d702]]
= Retrieve HTTP proxy configurations for all SVMs and cluster IPspaces

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/http-proxy`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves the HTTP proxy configurations of all the SVMs and Cluster
IPspaces.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver http-proxy show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
```

```
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|server
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by server


|authentication_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by authentication_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.9


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|port
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by port

* Max value: 65535
* Min value: 1


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|ipspace.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ipspace.name


|ipspace.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ipspace.uuid


|scope
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.
```

```
* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of HTTP proxy records


|records
```

```
|array[link:#network_http_proxy[network_http_proxy]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ipspace": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "exchange",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "port": 3128,
      "scope": "string",
      "server": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
```

```
      },
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
```

```
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name is
supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#network_http_proxy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
network_http_proxy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|authentication_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not authentication with the HTTP proxy server is
enabled.


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name
is supplied on input.
```

```
|port
|integer
a|The port number on which the HTTP proxy service is configured on the
proxy server.


|scope
|string
a|Set to "`svm`" for HTTP proxy owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to
"cluster".


|server
|string
a|Fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or IP address of the HTTP proxy
server.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the HTTP proxy.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDdb5f6978b40c9a5b91df305fa75d6692]]
```

```
= Create an HTTP proxy configuration for an SVM or cluster IPspace

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/http-proxy`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Creates an HTTP proxy configuration for an SVM or a Cluster IPspace.
Important notes:

* IPv6 must be enabled if IPv6 family addresses are specified in the
"server" field.
* The server and the port combination specified using the "server" and
"port" fields is validated during this operation. The validation will fail
in the following scenarios:

*** The HTTP proxy service is not configured on the server.

*** The HTTP proxy service is not running on the specified port.

*** The server is unreachable.

== Required properties

* SVM-scoped HTTP proxy

*** `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the HTTP
proxy.

* Cluster-scoped HTTP proxy

*** `ipspace.uuid` or `ipspace.name` - Exisitng Cluster IPspace in which
to create the HTTP proxy.

* `server` - HTTP proxy server FQDN or IP address.
* `port` - HTTP proxy server port.

== Optional properties

* `authentication_enabled` - Specifies if authentication is required for
the HTTP proxy server.
* `username` - Username used to authenticate with the HTTP proxy server.
* `password` - Password used to authenticate with the HTTP proxy server.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver http-proxy create`
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authentication_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not authentication with the HTTP proxy server is
enabled.


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name
is supplied on input.


|password
|string
```

```
a|Password to authenticate with the HTTP proxy server when
authentication_enabled is set to "true".


|port
|integer
a|The port number on which the HTTP proxy service is configured on the
proxy server.


|scope
|string
a|Set to "`svm`" for HTTP proxy owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to
"cluster".


|server
|string
a|Fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or IP address of the HTTP proxy
server.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|username
|string
a|Username to authenticate with the HTTP proxy server when
authentication_enabled is set to "true".


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the HTTP proxy.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "ipspace": {
    "name": "exchange",
```

```
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "password": "string",
  "port": 3128,
  "scope": "string",
  "server": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "username": "string",
  "uuid": "string"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of HTTP proxy records


|records
|array[link:#network_http_proxy[network_http_proxy]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "records": [
    {
      "ipspace": {
        "name": "exchange",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "password": "string",
      "port": 3128,
      "scope": "string",
      "server": "string",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "username": "string",
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 26214473
| HTTP proxy configuration is not valid.

| 26214476
| The "IPspace" parameter should not be specified in the SVM context.

| 26214477
| The specified IPspace does not exist.

| 23724130
| Cannot use an IPv6 name server address because there are no IPv6
interfaces.

| 26214481
| Username and password cannot be empty when HTTP proxy authentication is
enabled.

| 26214482
| Username and password cannot be specified when HTTP proxy authentication
is disabled.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name is
supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#network_http_proxy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
network_http_proxy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authentication_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not authentication with the HTTP proxy server is
enabled.


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name
is supplied on input.


|password
|string
a|Password to authenticate with the HTTP proxy server when
authentication_enabled is set to "true".


|port
|integer
a|The port number on which the HTTP proxy service is configured on the
proxy server.
```

```
|scope
|string
a|Set to "`svm`" for HTTP proxy owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to
"cluster".


|server
|string
a|Fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or IP address of the HTTP proxy
server.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|username
|string
a|Username to authenticate with the HTTP proxy server when
authentication_enabled is set to "true".


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the HTTP proxy.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDbd44de7a51b395f84ff356a9c5f62e0d]]
= Delete the HTTP proxy configuration for an SVM or cluster IPspace
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/http-proxy/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Deletes the HTTP proxy configuration of the specified SVM or Cluster
IPspace.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver http-proxy delete`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|HTTP proxy UUID

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 138281013
| The HTTP proxy cannot be deleted while in use by a cloud agent
connection.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID662c8eaa3b26b56c2621b346ff0a7b9f]]
= Display HTTP proxy server, port, and IPspace information for an SVM or
cluster IPspace

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/http-proxy/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Displays the HTTP proxy server, port, and IPspace of the specified SVM or
Cluster IPspace.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver http-proxy show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
```

```
a|HTTP proxy UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|authentication_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not authentication with the HTTP proxy server is
enabled.


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name
is supplied on input.


|port
|integer
a|The port number on which the HTTP proxy service is configured on the
proxy server.


|scope
|string
a|Set to "`svm`" for HTTP proxy owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to
```

```
"cluster".


|server
|string
a|Fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or IP address of the HTTP proxy
server.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the HTTP proxy.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "ipspace": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "port": 3128,
  "scope": "string",
  "server": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "string"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====
```

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name is
supplied on input.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDaf6ea8e0eee60692d52faa78cd21b4c5]]
= Update proxy server, port, username, and password parameters

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/http-proxy/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Updates the proxy server, port, username, and password parameters.
Important notes:

* IPv6 must be enabled if IPv6 family addresses are specified in the
"server" field.
* The server and the port combination specified using the "server" and
"port" fields is validated during this operation. The validation will fail
in the following scenarios:

*** The HTTP proxy service is not configured on the server.

*** The HTTP proxy service is not running on the specified port.

*** The server is unreachable.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver http-proxy modify`
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|HTTP proxy UUID

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authentication_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not authentication with the HTTP proxy server is
enabled.


|password
|string
a|Password to authenticate with the HTTP proxy server when
authentication_enabled is set to "true".


|port
|integer
a|The port number on which the HTTP proxy service is configured on the
proxy server.
```

```
|scope
|string
a|Set to "`svm`" for HTTP proxy owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to
"cluster".


|server
|string
a|Fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or IP address of the HTTP proxy
server.


|username
|string
a|Username to authenticate with the HTTP proxy server when
authentication_enabled is set to "true".


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the HTTP proxy.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "password": "string",
  "port": 3128,
  "scope": "string",
  "server": "string",
  "username": "string",
  "uuid": "string"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 26214473
| The HTTP proxy configuration is not valid.

| 23724130
| Cannot use an IPv6 name server address because there are no IPv6
interfaces.

| 26214481
| Username and password cannot be empty when HTTP proxy authentication is
enabled.

| 26214482
| Username and password cannot be specified when HTTP proxy authentication
is disabled.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name is
supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#network_http_proxy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
network_http_proxy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authentication_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not authentication with the HTTP proxy server is
enabled.


|password
|string
a|Password to authenticate with the HTTP proxy server when
authentication_enabled is set to "true".


|port
|integer
a|The port number on which the HTTP proxy service is configured on the
proxy server.


|scope
|string
a|Set to "`svm`" for HTTP proxy owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to
"cluster".


|server
|string
a|Fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or IP address of the HTTP proxy
server.
```

```
|username
|string
a|Username to authenticate with the HTTP proxy server when
authentication_enabled is set to "true".


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the HTTP proxy.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage BGP peer groups

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDfac078ecf3810ca91f257f8a73915999]]
= Network IP BGP peer-groups endpoint overview



== Overview

The following operations are supported:

* Creation: POST network/ip/bgp/peer-groups
```

```
* Collection Get: GET network/ip/bgp/peer-groups
* Instance Get: GET network/ip/bgp/peer-groups/\{uuid}
* Instance Patch: PATCH network/ip/bgp/peer-groups/\{uuid}
* Instance Delete: DELETE network/ip/bgp/peer-groups/\{uuid}

== Retrieving network BGP sessions information

The IP BGP peer-groups GET API retrieves and displays relevant information
pertaining to the BGP peer-groups configured in the cluster. The response
can contain a list of multiple BGP peer-groups or a specific peer-group.
Each BGP peer-group represents a BGP session configured between a local
interface and a peer router.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all BGP peer-groups in the cluster

The following example shows the list of all BGP peer-groups configured in
a cluster.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "5f22ae9d-87b2-11e9-a3a6-005056bb81a4",
    "name": "pg1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups/5f22ae9d-87b2-11e9-a3a6-
005056bb81a4"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "5fd08be3-87b2-11e9-952f-005056bb2170",
    "name": "pg2",
```

```
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups/5fd08be3-87b2-11e9-952f-
005056bb2170"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific BGP peer-group

The following example shows the response when a specific BGP peer-group is
requested. The system returns an error when there is no peer-group with
the requested UUID.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups/5fd08be3-
87b2-11e9-952f-005056bb2170" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "5fd08be3-87b2-11e9-952f-005056bb2170",
"name": "pg2",
"ipspace": {
  "uuid": "84fd3375-879a-11e9-a3a6-005056bb81a4",
  "name": "Default",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/84fd3375-879a-11e9-a3a6-005056bb81a4"
```

```
    }
  }
},
"local": {
  "interface": {
    "uuid": "5e76a305-87b2-11e9-952f-005056bb2170",
    "name": "bgp2",
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.10.10.2"
    }
  },
  "port": {
    "uuid": "f8ff73de-879a-11e9-952f-005056bb2170",
    "name": "e0h",
    "node": {
      "name": "node1"
    }
  }
},
"peer": {
  "address": "10.10.10.1",
  "asn": 65501
},
"state": "up",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups/5fd08be3-87b2-11e9-952f-
005056bb2170"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving specific fields and limiting the output using filters

The following example shows the response when a filter is applied
(location.port.node.name=node1) and only certain fields are requested.
Filtered fields are in the output in addition to the default fields and
requested fields.

'''

----
```

```
# The API:
/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-
groups?local.port.node.name=node1&fields=local.interface.ip,peer" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "5f22ae9d-87b2-11e9-a3a6-005056bb81a4",
    "name": "pg1",
    "local": {
      "interface": {
        "ip": {
          "address": "10.10.10.1"
        }
      },
      "port": {
        "node": {
          "name": "node1"
        }
      }
    },
    "peer": {
      "address": "10.10.10.2",
      "asn": 65501
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups/5f22ae9d-87b2-11e9-a3a6-
005056bb81a4"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-
groups?local.port.node.name=node1&fields=local.interface.ip,peer"
  }
}
}
```

```
----

'''

== Creating a BGP peer-group

The BGP peer-group POST API is used to create a peer-group as shown in the
following examples.

'''

== Examples

=== Creating a BGP peer-group with an existing interface

The following example shows how to create a BGP peer-group between an
existing interface "bgp1" and peer router with the address "10.10.10.10".
The local interface "bgp1" needs to support the management-bgp service,
otherwise the system returns an error.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-
groups?return_records=true" -d'{"name": "newPg", "ipspace.name":"Default",
"local.interface.name": "bgp1", "peer.address":"10.10.10.10"}'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "e3faacc6-87cb-11e9-a3a6-005056bb81a4",
    "name": "newPg",
    "ipspace": {
      "name": "Default"
    },
    "local": {
      "interface": {
        "name": "bgp1"
      }
    },
```

```
    "peer": {
      "address": "10.10.10.10"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups/e3faacc6-87cb-11e9-a3a6-
005056bb81a4"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Creating a BGP peer-group and provisioning a new local interface

The following example shows how to create a BGP peer-group with any local
interface. If the local interface doesn't exist, the system will create it
first before creating the peer-group.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-
groups?return_records=true" -d'{"name": "newPg1",
"ipspace.name":"Default", "local": {"interface": {"name": "newlif"}, "ip":
{"address": "9.9.9.9", "netmask": "24"}, "port": {"name": "e0f", "node":
{"name": "node1"}}}, "peer.address":"10.10.10.10"}'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "c292f069-8872-11e9-a3a6-005056bb81a4",
    "name": "newPg1",
    "ipspace": {
      "name": "Default"
    },
```

```
    "local": {
      "interface": {
        "name": "newlif"
      },
      "port": {
        "name": "e0f",
        "node": {
          "name": "node1"
        }
      }
    },
    "peer": {
      "address": "10.10.10.10"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups/c292f069-8872-11e9-a3a6-
005056bb81a4"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```


```
----

'''

== Updating BGP peer-groups

The BGP peer-groups PATCH API is used to update attributes of a peer-
group.

'''

== Examples

=== Updating the peer router address

The following example shows how the PATCH request changes the peer router
IP address.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups/{uuid}
```

```
# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups/80d271c9-
1f43-11e9-803e-005056a7646a" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d
'{"peer.address": "10.10.10.20" }'
{
}
----

'''

=== Updating the peer-group to a new name

The following example shows how the PATCH request renames the peer-group.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups/80d271c9-
1f43-11e9-803e-005056a7646a" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d
'{"name": "NewName"}'
{
}
----

'''

== Deleting BGP peer-groups

The BGP peer-groups DELETE API is used to delete an BGP peer-group.

'''

== Example

=== Deleting a BGP peer-group

The following DELETE request deletes a BGP peer-group.

'''

----
```

```
# The API:
/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-group/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups/80d271c9-
1f43-11e9-803e-005056a7646a"
{
}
----

'''





[[ID4aba64f3b71f4917a00ab55b5e9cefe9]]
= Retrieve all BGP peer group details for VIP

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves the details of all BGP peer groups for VIP.

== Related ONTAP Commands

* `network bgp peer-group show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|peer.address
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by peer.address


|peer.asn
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by peer.asn


|peer.is_next_hop
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by peer.is_next_hop

* Introduced in: 9.9


|local.interface.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by local.interface.uuid


|local.interface.ip.address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by local.interface.ip.address


|local.interface.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by local.interface.name


|local.port.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by local.port.name
```

```
|local.port.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by local.port.uuid


|local.port.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by local.port.node.name


|ipspace.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ipspace.name


|ipspace.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ipspace.uuid


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.
```

```
|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|

|records
|array[link:#bgp_peer_group[bgp_peer_group]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "ipspace": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
```

```
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "exchange",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "local": {
        "interface": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "ip": {
            "address": "10.10.10.7"
          },
          "name": "lif1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "port": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "e1b",
          "node": {
            "name": "node1"
          },
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "name": "bgpv4peer",
      "peer": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7"
      },
      "state": "string",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Either the UUID or name is supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address
```

```
|===


[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information to create a new interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#local]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local

Information describing the local interface that is being used to peer with
a router using BGP. On a POST operation, an existing BGP interface is used
by specifying the interface, or create a new one by specifying the port
and IP address.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|

|port
|link:#port[port]
a|

|===


[#peer]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
peer

Information describing the router to peer with


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|Peer router address


|asn
|integer
a|Autonomous system number of peer


|is_next_hop
|boolean
a|Use peer address as next hop.


|===


[#bgp_peer_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bgp_peer_group

A BGP peer group between a local network interface and a router, for the
purpose of announcing VIP interface locations for SVMs in this IPspace.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Either the UUID or name is supplied on input.
```

```
|local
|link:#local[local]
a|Information describing the local interface that is being used to peer
with a router using BGP. On a POST operation, an existing BGP interface is
used by specifying the interface, or create a new one by specifying the
port and IP address.


|name
|string
a|Name of the peer group


|peer
|link:#peer[peer]
a|Information describing the router to peer with


|state
|string
a|State of the peer group


|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the peer group


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[IDf4671ee01feed6e6f3b50f95d2050402]]
= Create a new BGP peer group for VIP

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Creates a new BGP peer group for VIP. Multipath-routing is turned on
cluster-wide automatically if the peer group being created results in
multiple paths being available for an existing or future VIP interface.

== Required properties

* `name` - Name of the peer-group to create.
* `ipspace.name` or `ipspace.uuid`

*** Required with local.interface.name to identify a local interface

*** Optional when local.interface.uuid is specified

* `local.interface.uuid` or `local.interface.name`

*** Required when specifying an existing local interface.

* `local.interface.name`, `local.ip` and `local.port`

*** Required to create a new local interface.

* `peer.address` - IP address of the peer router

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are
assigned:

* `is_next_hop` - _false_

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network bgp peer-group create`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Either the UUID or name is supplied on input.


|local
|link:#local[local]
a|Information describing the local interface that is being used to peer
with a router using BGP. On a POST operation, an existing BGP interface is
used by specifying the interface, or create a new one by specifying the
port and IP address.


|name
|string
a|Name of the peer group


|peer
|link:#peer[peer]
```

```
a|Information describing the router to peer with


|state
|string
a|State of the peer group


|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the peer group


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "ipspace": {
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "local": {
    "interface": {
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.10.10.7",
      "netmask": "24"
    },
    "port": {
      "name": "e1b",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "name": "bgpv4peer",
  "peer": {
    "address": "10.10.10.7"
  },
```

```
  "state": "string",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1376963
| Duplicate IP address is specified.

| 1966133
| Since masking an address with a netmask represents an entire IP subnet,
the masked and unmasked IP addresses cannot be the same.

| 1966267
| IPv6 addresses must have a prefix length of 64.

| 1966269
| IPv4 addresses must have a netmask length between 1 and 32.

| 1967082
| IPspace name and UUID must match if both are given.

| 1967155
| The specified local.port.name does not match the location.port.name for
the specified local.interface.

| 1967156
| The specified local.port.node.name does not match the
location.port.node.name for the specified local.interface.

| 1967157
| The specified local.port.uuid does not match the location.port.uuid for
the specified local.interface.
```

```
| 1967158
| The specified local.interface.name does not exist in the associated
IPspace. local.ip.address and local.ip.netmask are required to create a
new LIF.

| 1967159
| local.interface does not support management-bgp service.

| 1967160
| The specified local.interface.name does not match the specified
interface name of local.interface.uuid.

| 1967161
| The specified local.interface.uuid does not exist in the specified
IPspace.

| 1967162
| Either local.interface or local.ip and local.port are required to
specify a local LIF.

| 1967163
| The specified local.port.name does not match the specified port name of
local.port.uuid.

| 1967164
| The specified local.port.node.name does not match the specified node
name of local.port.uuid.

| 1967165
| The specified local.port does not exist.

| 1967166
| ipspace.uuid or ipspace.name must be provided with local.interface.name
together to identify a LIF.

| 1967167
| Internal error. Failed to update BGP configuration for node. Retry the
command, if necessary.

| 1967168
| Internal error. Failed to create a VIP port for IPspace on node. Retry
the command, if necessary.

| 1967169
| Internal error. BGP configuration changed during the operation. Retry
the command, if necessary.
```

```
| 1967170
| Internal error. VIP port configuration changed during the operation.
Retry the command, if necessary.

| 1967171
| Internal error. Fail to access or update BGP peer group. Retry the
command, if necessary.

| 1967172
| Peer group could not be updated because IPspace does not exist. Retry
the command, if necessary.

| 1967173
| The specified local.ip.address does not match the address for the
specified local.interface.

| 1967174
| The specified local.ip.netmask does not match the netmask for the
specified local.interface.

| 1967176
| The specified local.interface.name does not exist in the associated
IPspace. local.port.name, local.port.node.name, or local.port.uuid is
required to create a new LIF.

| 1967177
| Internal error. Failed to access the local interface. Retry the command,
if necessary.

| 1967178
| The IPv6 address specified with local.ip.address is not supported
because it is link-local, multicast, v4-compatible, v4-mapped, loopback or
"::".

| 1967179
| The IPv4 address specified with local.ip.address is not supported
because it is multicast, loopback or 0.0.0.0.

| 1967187
| Configuring 4 bytes peer.asn requires an effective cluster version of
9.9.1 or later.

| 1967188
| Configuring peer address as a next hop requires an effective cluster
version of 9.9.1 or later.
```

```
| 1967189
| The parameter peer.asn can't be zero.

| 53281985
| Internal error. Failed to update BGP peer group because BGP LIF moved
during the operation. Wait a few minutes and try the command again.

| 53282006
| BGP peer group could not be updated to use a peer address because the
value provided is not a valid peer address. If necessary, try the command
again with a routable host address.

| 53282007
| BGP peer group could not be updated to use a peer address because the
address represents a different address family to the address of the
associated BGP LIF. If necessary, try the command again with a matching
address family.

| 53282018
| Failed to create BGP peer group because an existing peer group has
already established a BGP session between LIF and peer address. If
necessary, try the command again with a different BGP LIF or a different
peer address.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Either the UUID or name is supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information

[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information to create a new interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|netmask
```

```
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
```

```
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#local]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local

Information describing the local interface that is being used to peer with
a router using BGP. On a POST operation, an existing BGP interface is used
by specifying the interface, or create a new one by specifying the port
and IP address.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information to create a new interface.


|port
|link:#port[port]
a|

|===


[#peer]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
peer

Information describing the router to peer with
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|Peer router address


|asn
|integer
a|Autonomous system number of peer


|is_next_hop
|boolean
a|Use peer address as next hop.


|===


[#bgp_peer_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bgp_peer_group

A BGP peer group between a local network interface and a router, for the
purpose of announcing VIP interface locations for SVMs in this IPspace.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Either the UUID or name is supplied on input.


|local
|link:#local[local]
a|Information describing the local interface that is being used to peer
```

```
with a router using BGP. On a POST operation, an existing BGP interface is
used by specifying the interface, or create a new one by specifying the
port and IP address.


|name
|string
a|Name of the peer group


|peer
|link:#peer[peer]
a|Information describing the router to peer with


|state
|string
a|State of the peer group


|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the peer group


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID8a9bfe3607cd53277320072250ee554]]
= Delete a BGP peer group for VIP

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups/{uuid}`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.7

Deletes a BGP peer group for VIP.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network bgp peer-group delete`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the peer group

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 53282019
| Internal error. Failed to remove BGP peer group on node. Wait a few
minutes and try the command again.
```

```
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb23b350bc502f4a8ecf38295b50bd21b]]
= Retrieve details of a BGP peer group for VIP

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves details of a BGP peer group for VIP.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network bgp peer-group show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the peer group


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
```

```
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Either the UUID or name is supplied on input.


|local
|link:#local[local]
a|Information describing the local interface that is being used to peer
with a router using BGP. On a POST operation, an existing BGP interface is
used by specifying the interface, or create a new one by specifying the
port and IP address.


|name
|string
a|Name of the peer group


|peer
|link:#peer[peer]
a|Information describing the router to peer with


|state
|string
a|State of the peer group


|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the peer group
```

```
|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "ipspace": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "local": {
    "interface": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ip": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7"
      },
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "port": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "e1b",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "name": "bgpv4peer",
  "peer": {
```

```
    "address": "10.10.10.7"
  },
  "state": "string",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
```

```
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Either the UUID or name is supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information to create a new interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|netmask
```

```
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
```

```
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#local]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local

Information describing the local interface that is being used to peer with
a router using BGP. On a POST operation, an existing BGP interface is used
by specifying the interface, or create a new one by specifying the port
and IP address.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|

|port
|link:#port[port]
a|

|===


[#peer]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
peer

Information describing the router to peer with


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|address
|string
a|Peer router address


|asn
|integer
a|Autonomous system number of peer


|is_next_hop
|boolean
a|Use peer address as next hop.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID43cfd15d0bc2d86c77790075732fafd0]]
= Update a BGP peer group for VIP

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/bgp/peer-groups/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Updates a BGP peer group for VIP.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network bgp peer-group modify`
```

```
* `network bgp peer-group rename`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the peer group

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|local
|link:#local[local]
a|Information describing the local interface that is being used to peer
with a router using BGP. On a POST operation, an existing BGP interface is
used by specifying the interface, or create a new one by specifying the
port and IP address.


|name
|string
a|Name of the peer group


|peer
|link:#peer[peer]
```

```
a|Information describing the router to peer with


|state
|string
a|State of the peer group


|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the peer group


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "name": "bgpv4peer",
  "peer": {
    "address": "10.10.10.7"
  },
  "state": "string",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1967171
| Internal error. Fail to access or update BGP peer group. Retry the
```

```
command, if necessary.

| 1967188
| Configuring peer address as a next hop requires an effective cluster
version of 9.9.1 or later.

| 53281998
| Failed to rename the BGP peer group because that name is already
assigned to a different peer group in the IPspace.

| 53282006
| BGP peer group could not be updated to use a peer address because the
value provided is not a valid peer address. If necessary, try the command
again with a routable host address.

| 53282007
| BGP peer group could not be updated to use a peer address because the
address represents a different address family to the address of the
associated BGP LIF. If necessary, try the command again with a matching
address family.

| 53282018
| Failed to create BGP peer group because an existing peer group has
already established a BGP session between LIF and peer address. If
necessary, try the command again with a different BGP LIF or a different
peer address.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
```

```
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Either the UUID or name is supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information

[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
interface

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information to create a new interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address
```

```
|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|
```

```
|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#local]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
local

Information describing the local interface that is being used to peer with
a router using BGP. On a POST operation, an existing BGP interface is used
by specifying the interface, or create a new one by specifying the port
and IP address.

[#peer]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
peer

Information describing the router to peer with


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|Peer router address


|is_next_hop
|boolean
a|Use peer address as next hop.


|===
```

```
[#bgp_peer_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bgp_peer_group

A BGP peer group between a local network interface and a router, for the
purpose of announcing VIP interface locations for SVMs in this IPspace.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|local
|link:#local[local]
a|Information describing the local interface that is being used to peer
with a router using BGP. On a POST operation, an existing BGP interface is
used by specifying the interface, or create a new one by specifying the
port and IP address.


|name
|string
a|Name of the peer group


|peer
|link:#peer[peer]
a|Information describing the router to peer with


|state
|string
a|State of the peer group


|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the peer group


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
```

```
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage network IP interfaces

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID0438fbb0c2b769a2acce4440340ad0b3]]
= Network IP interfaces endpoint overview



== Overview

The following operations are supported:

* Creation: POST network/ip/interfaces
* Collection Get: GET network/ip/interfaces
* Instance Get: GET network/ip/interfaces/\{uuid}
* Instance Patch: PATCH network/ip/interfaces/\{uuid}
* Instance Delete: DELETE network/ip/interfaces/\{uuid}

== Retrieving network interface information

The IP interfaces GET API retrieves and displays relevant information
pertaining to the interfaces configured in the cluster. The response can
contain a list of multiple interfaces or a specific interface. The fields
returned in the response vary for different interfaces and configurations.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all interfaces in the cluster

The following example shows the list of all interfaces configured in a
```

```
cluster.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/interfaces

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/interfaces" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "14531286-59fc-11e8-ba55-005056b4340f",
    "name": "user-cluster-01_mgmt1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/14531286-59fc-11e8-ba55-
005056b4340f"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "145318ba-59fc-11e8-ba55-005056b4340f",
    "name": "user-cluster-01_clus2",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/145318ba-59fc-11e8-ba55-
005056b4340f"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "14531e45-59fc-11e8-ba55-005056b4340f",
    "name": "user-cluster-01_clus1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/14531e45-59fc-11e8-ba55-
005056b4340f"
      }
    }
  },
```

```
  {
    "uuid": "245979de-59fc-11e8-ba55-005056b4340f",
    "name": "cluster_mgmt",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/245979de-59fc-11e8-ba55-
005056b4340f"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "c670707c-5a11-11e8-8fcb-005056b4340f",
    "name": "lif1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/c670707c-5a11-11e8-8fcb-
005056b4340f"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 5,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific Cluster-scoped interface

The following example shows the response when a specific Cluster-scoped
interface is requested. The system returns an error when there is no
interface with the requested UUID. SVM information is not returned for
Cluster-scoped interfaces.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/interfaces/{uuid}
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/interfaces/245979de-59fc-
11e8-ba55-005056b4340f" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "245979de-59fc-11e8-ba55-005056b4340f",
"name": "cluster_mgmt",
"ip": {
  "address": "10.63.41.6",
  "netmask": "18",
  "family": "ipv4",
},
"enabled": true,
"state": "up",
"scope": "cluster",
"ipspace": {
  "uuid": "114ecfb5-59fc-11e8-ba55-005056b4340f",
  "name": "Default",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/114ecfb5-59fc-11e8-ba55-
005056b4340f"
    }
  }
},
"services": [
  "management_core",
  "management_autosupport",
  "management_access"
],
"location": {
  "is_home": true,
  "auto_revert": false,
  "failover": "broadcast_domain_only",
  "node": {
    "uuid": "c1db2904-1396-11e9-bb7d-005056acfcbb",
    "name": "user-cluster-01-a",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/c1db2904-1396-11e9-bb7d-005056acfcbb"
      }
    }
  },
  "port": {
    "uuid": "c84d5337-1397-11e9-87c2-005056acfcbb",
```

```
    "name": "e0d",
    "node": {
      "name": "user-cluster-01-a"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/c84d5337-1397-11e9-87c2-
005056acfcbb"
      }
    }
  },
  "home_node": {
    "uuid": "c1db2904-1396-11e9-bb7d-005056acfcbb",
    "name": "user-cluster-01-a",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/c1db2904-1396-11e9-bb7d-005056acfcbb"
      }
    }
  },
  "home_port": {
    "uuid": "c84d5337-1397-11e9-87c2-005056acfcbb",
    "name": "e0d",
    "node": {
      "name": "user-cluster-01-a"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/c84d5337-1397-11e9-87c2-
005056acfcbb"
      }
    }
  }
},
"service_policy": {
  "uuid": "9e0f4151-141b-11e9-851e-005056ac1ce0",
  "name": "default-management"
},
"vip": false,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/245979de-59fc-11e8-ba55-
005056b4340f"
  }
}
}
```

```
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific SVM-scoped interface using a filter

The following example shows the response when a specific SVM-scoped
interface is requested. The SVM object is only included for SVM-scoped
interfaces.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/interfaces

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/ip/interfaces?name=lif1&fields=*" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "c670707c-5a11-11e8-8fcb-005056b4340f",
    "name": "lif1",
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.10.10.11",
      "netmask": "24",
      "family": "ipv4",
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "state": "up",
    "scope": "svm",
    "ipspace": {
      "uuid": "114ecfb5-59fc-11e8-ba55-005056b4340f",
      "name": "Default",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/114ecfb5-59fc-11e8-ba55-
005056b4340f"
        }
      }
    },
```

```
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "c2134665-5a11-11e8-8fcb-005056b4340f",
      "name": "user_vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/c2134665-5a11-11e8-8fcb-005056b4340f"
        }
      }
    },
    "services": [
      "data_core",
      "data_nfs",
      "data_cifs",
      "data_flexcache"
    ],
    "location": {
      "is_home": true,
      "auto_revert": false,
      "failover": "broadcast_domain_only",
      "node": {
        "uuid": "c1db2904-1396-11e9-bb7d-005056acfcbb",
        "name": "user-cluster-01-a",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/c1db2904-1396-11e9-bb7d-
005056acfcbb"
          }
        }
      },
      "port": {
        "uuid": "c84d5337-1397-11e9-87c2-005056acfcbb",
        "name": "e0d",
        "node": {
          "name": "user-cluster-01-a"
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/c84d5337-1397-11e9-87c2-
005056acfcbb"
          }
        }
      },
      "home_node": {
        "uuid": "c1db2904-1396-11e9-bb7d-005056acfcbb",
        "name": "user-cluster-01-a",
        "_links": {
```

```
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/c1db2904-1396-11e9-bb7d-
005056acfcbb"
          }
        }
      },
      "home_port": {
        "uuid": "c84d5337-1397-11e9-87c2-005056acfcbb",
        "name": "e0d",
        "node": {
          "name": "user-cluster-01-a"
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/network/ethernet/ports/c84d5337-1397-11e9-87c2-
005056acfcbb"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "service_policy": {
      "uuid": "9e53525f-141b-11e9-851e-005056ac1ce0",
      "name": "default-data-files"
    },
    "vip": false,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/c670707c-5a11-11e8-8fcb-
005056b4340f"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces?name=lif1&fields=*"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving specific fields and limiting the output using filters
```

```
The following example shows the response when a filter is applied
(location.home_port.name=e0a) and only certain fields are requested.
Filtered fields are in the output in addition to the default fields and
requested fields.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/interfaces

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/ip/interfaces?location.home_port.name=e0a&fields=location.
home_node.name,service_policy.name,ip.address,enabled" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "1d1c9dc8-4f17-11e9-9553-005056ac918a",
    "name": "user-cluster-01-a_clus1",
    "ip": {
      "address": "192.168.170.24"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "location": {
      "home_node": {
        "name": "user-cluster-01-a"
      },
      "home_port": {
        "name": "e0a"
      }
    },
    "service_policy": {
      "name": "default-cluster"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/1d1c9dc8-4f17-11e9-9553-
005056ac918a"
      }
    }
  },
```

```
  {
    "uuid": "d07782c1-4f16-11e9-86e7-005056ace7ee",
    "name": "user-cluster-01-b_clus1",
    "ip": {
      "address": "192.168.170.22"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "location": {
      "home_node": {
        "name": "user-cluster-01-b"
      },
      "home_port": {
        "name": "e0a"
      }
    },
    "service_policy": {
      "name": "default-cluster"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/d07782c1-4f16-11e9-86e7-
005056ace7ee"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href":
"/api/network/ip/interfaces?location.home_port.name=e0a&fields=location.ho
me_node.name,service_policy.name,ip.address,enabled"
  }
}
}
----

'''

== Creating IP interfaces

You can use the IP interfaces POST API to create IP interfaces as shown in
the following examples.

'''
```

```
== Examples

=== Creating a Cluster-scoped IP interface using names

The following example shows the record returned after the creation of an
IP interface on "e0d".

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/interfaces

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/ip/interfaces?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{ "name": "cluster_mgmt", "ip": { "address":
"10.63.41.6", "netmask": "18" }, "enabled": true, "scope": "cluster",
"ipspace": { "name": "Default" }, "location": { "auto_revert": false,
"failover": "broadcast_domain_only", "home_port": { "name": "e0d", "node":
{ "name": "user-cluster-01-a" } } }, "service_policy": { "name": "default-
management" } }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "245979de-59fc-11e8-ba55-005056b4340f",
    "name": "cluster_mgmt",
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.63.41.6",
      "netmask": "18"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "scope": "cluster",
    "ipspace": {
      "name": "Default"
    },
    "location": {
      "auto_revert": false,
      "failover": "broadcast_domain_only",
      "home_port": {
        "name": "e0d",
        "node": {
```

```
          "name": "user-cluster-01-a"
        }
      },
    },
    "service_policy": {
      "name": "default-management"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/245979de-59fc-11e8-ba55-
005056b4340f"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Creating a SVM-scoped IP interface using a mix of parameter types

The following example shows the record returned after the creation of a IP
interface by specifying a broadcast domain as the location.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/interfaces

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/ip/interfaces?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{ "name": "Data1", "ip": { "address":
"10.234.101.116", "netmask": "255.255.240.0" }, "enabled": true, "scope":
"svm", "svm": { "uuid": "137f3618-1e89-11e9-803e-005056a7646a" },
"location": { "auto_revert": true, "broadcast_domain": { "name": "Default"
} }, "service_policy": { "name": "default-data-files" } }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
```

```
    "uuid": "80d271c9-1f43-11e9-803e-005056a7646a",
    "name": "Data1",
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.234.101.116",
      "netmask": "20"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "scope": "svm",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "137f3618-1e89-11e9-803e-005056a7646a",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/137f3618-1e89-11e9-803e-005056a7646a"
        }
      }
    },
    "location": {
      "auto_revert": true
    },
    "service_policy": {
      "name": "default-data-files"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/80d271c9-1f43-11e9-803e-
005056a7646a"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Creating a Cluster-scoped IP interface without specifying the scope
parameter

The following example shows the record returned after creating an IP
interface on "e0d" without specifying the scope parameter. The scope is
"cluster" if an "svm" is not specified.

'''

----
```

```
# The API:
/api/network/ip/interfaces

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/ip/interfaces?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{ "name": "cluster_mgmt", "ip": { "address":
"10.63.41.6", "netmask": "18" }, "enabled": true, "ipspace": { "name":
"Default" }, "location": { "auto_revert": false, "home_port": { "name":
"e0d", "node": { "name": "user-cluster-01-a" } } }, "service_policy": {
"name": "default-management" } }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "245979de-59fc-11e8-ba55-005056b4340f",
    "name": "cluster_mgmt",
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.63.41.6",
      "netmask": "18"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "scope": "cluster",
    "ipspace": {
      "name": "Default"
    },
    "location": {
      "auto_revert": false,
      "home_port": {
        "name": "e0d",
        "node": {
          "name": "user-cluster-01-a"
        }
      }
    },
    "service_policy": {
      "name": "default-management"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/245979de-59fc-11e8-ba55-
005056b4340f"
      }
    }
```

```
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Creating an SVM-scoped IP interface without specifying the scope
parameter

The following example shows the record returned after creating an IP
interface on "e0d" without specifying the scope parameter. The scope is
"svm" if the "svm" field is specified.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/interfaces

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/ip/interfaces?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{ "name": "Data1", "ip": { "address":
"10.234.101.116", "netmask": "255.255.240.0" }, "enabled": true, "svm": {
"uuid": "137f3618-1e89-11e9-803e-005056a7646a" }, "location": {
"auto_revert": true, "broadcast_domain": { "name": "Default" } },
"service_policy": { "name": "default-data-files" } }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "80d271c9-1f43-11e9-803e-005056a7646a",
    "name": "Data1",
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.234.101.116",
      "netmask": "20"
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "scope": "svm",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "137f3618-1e89-11e9-803e-005056a7646a",
      "name": "vs0",
```

```
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svms/137f3618-1e89-11e9-803e-005056a7646a"
        }
      }
    },
    "location": {
      "auto_revert": true
    },
    "service_policy": {
      "name": "default-data-files"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/80d271c9-1f43-11e9-803e-
005056a7646a"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Creating an SVM-scoped IP interface using a subnet

The following example shows the record returned after the creation of a IP
interface by allocating an IP address from a subnet.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/interfaces

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/ip/interfaces?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{ "name": "Data1", "subnet": { "name":
"Subnet10" }, "enabled": true, "scope": "svm", "svm": { "uuid": "137f3618-
1e89-11e9-803e-005056a7646a" }, "location": { "auto_revert": true,
"broadcast_domain": { "name": "Default" } }, "service_policy": { "name":
"default-data-files" } }'
```

```
# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "80d271c9-1f43-11e9-803e-005056a7646a",
    "name": "Data1",
    "enabled": true,
    "scope": "svm",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "137f3618-1e89-11e9-803e-005056a7646a",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/137f3618-1e89-11e9-803e-005056a7646a"
        }
      }
    },
    "location": {
      "auto_revert": true
    },
    "service_policy": {
      "name": "default-data-files"
    },
    "subnet": {
      "name": "testSubnet"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/80d271c9-1f43-11e9-803e-
005056a7646a"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

== Updating IP interfaces

You can use the IP interfaces PATCH API to update the attributes of an IP
interface.

'''
```

```
== Examples

=== Updating the auto revert flag of an IP interface

The following example shows how the PATCH request changes the auto revert
flag to 'false'.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/interfaces/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/interfaces/80d271c9-1f43-
11e9-803e-005056a7646a" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d '{
"location": { "auto_revert": "false" } }'
{
}
----

'''

=== Updating the service policy of an IP interface

The following example shows how the PATCH request changes the service
policy to 'default-management'.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/interfaces/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/interfaces/80d271c9-1f43-
11e9-803e-005056a7646a" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d '{
"service_policy": { "name": "default-management" }}'
{
}
----

'''
```

```
== Deleting IP interfaces

You can use the IP interfaces DELETE API to delete an IP interface in the
cluster.

'''

== Example

=== Deleting an IP Interface

The following DELETE request deletes a network IP interface.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/interfaces/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/interfaces/80d271c9-1f43-
11e9-803e-005056a7646a"
{
}
----

'''





[[IDf29ee0d1eda6daae24d2b766bb85abc7]]
= Retrieve all IP interface details

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/interfaces`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the details of all IP interfaces.

== Related ONTAP Commands

* `network interface show`
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|rdma_protocols
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rdma_protocols

* Introduced in: 9.10


|vip
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by vip


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|service_policy.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_policy.name


|service_policy.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by service_policy.uuid
```

```
|dns_zone
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by dns_zone

* Introduced in: 9.9


|subnet.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by subnet.name

* Introduced in: 9.11


|subnet.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by subnet.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.11


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|probe_port
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by probe_port

* Introduced in: 9.10


|scope
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope


|enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by enabled


|ipspace.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ipspace.name


|ipspace.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ipspace.uuid


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|services
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by services
```

```
|ip.netmask
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ip.netmask


|ip.family
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ip.family


|ip.address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ip.address


|statistics.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.throughput_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.throughput_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|statistics.throughput_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.status

* Introduced in: 9.8


|ddns_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by ddns_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.9


|location.node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.node.uuid


|location.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.node.name


|location.home_node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.home_node.uuid
```

```
|location.home_node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.home_node.name


|location.is_home
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.is_home


|location.auto_revert
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.auto_revert


|location.home_port.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.home_port.name


|location.home_port.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.home_port.uuid


|location.home_port.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.home_port.node.name


|location.port.name
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by location.port.name


|location.port.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.port.uuid


|location.port.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.port.node.name


|location.failover
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.failover


|metric.throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.total

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by metric.throughput.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.status

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.duration

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.8


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|

|records
|array[link:#ip_interface[ip_interface]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "dns_zone": "storage.company.com",
      "fail_if_subnet_conflicts": null,
      "ip": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7",
        "family": "string",
        "netmask": "24"
      },
```

```
      "ipspace": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "exchange",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "location": {
        "failover": "string",
        "home_node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "home_port": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "e1b",
          "node": {
            "name": "node1"
          },
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "port": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
```

```
          },
          "name": "e1b",
          "node": {
            "name": "node1"
          },
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "metric": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "name": "dataLif1",
      "probe_port": 64001,
      "rdma_protocols": [
        "roce"
      ],
      "scope": "string",
      "service_policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "default-intercluster",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "services": [
        "data_nfs"
      ],
      "state": "string",
      "statistics": {
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput_raw": {
          "read": 200,
```

```
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "subnet": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "subnet1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#ip_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_info

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|family
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Either the UUID or name must be supplied on POST for cluster-scoped
objects.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID
```

```
|===


[#broadcast_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
broadcast_domain

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===


[#home_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
home_node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
```

```
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#home_port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
home_port

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
```

```
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#location]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
location

Current or home location can be modified. Specifying a port implies a
node. Specifying a node allows an appropriate port to be automatically
selected. Ports are not valid and not shown for VIP interfaces. For POST,
broadcast_domain can be specified alone or with home_node.  For PATCH, set
is_home to true to revert a LIF back to its home port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto_revert
|boolean
a|

|failover
|string
a|Policy that defines where an interface is permitted to move on failover.
The policy named "`default`" implements the recommended best practice for
NAS LIFs on the current platform and cluster, and was known as
"`system_defined`" in the CLI.


|home_node
|link:#home_node[home_node]
```

```
a|

|home_port
|link:#home_port[home_port]
a|

|is_home
|boolean
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|port
|link:#port[port]
a|

|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#service_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
service_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the interface. This can be used along with
delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

The real time I/O statistics for the interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.
```

```
|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the interface. This can be used along with
delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#ip_subnet_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_subnet_reference

A named subnet. Either UUID or name can be supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the subnet. If only the name is provided, the IPspace scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the subnet.


|===


[#svm]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

Applies only to SVM-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name must be
supplied on POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#ip_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_interface

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ddns_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not dynamic DNS updates are enabled. Defaults to
```

```
true if the interface supports "data_nfs" or "data_cifs" services,
otherwise false.


|dns_zone
|string
a|Fully qualified DNS zone name


|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the interface.


|ip
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Either the UUID or name must be supplied on POST for cluster-scoped
objects.


|location
|link:#location[location]
a|Current or home location can be modified. Specifying a port implies a
node. Specifying a node allows an appropriate port to be automatically
selected. Ports are not valid and not shown for VIP interfaces. For POST,
broadcast_domain can be specified alone or with home_node.  For PATCH, set
is_home to true to revert a LIF back to its home port.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the interface.


|name
|string
a|Interface name


|probe_port
|integer
a|Probe port for Cloud load balancer
```

```
|rdma_protocols
|array[string]
a|Supported RDMA offload protocols


|scope
|string
a|Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to
"cluster".


|service_policy
|link:#service_policy[service_policy]
a|

|services
|array[string]
a|The services associated with the interface.


|state
|string
a|The operational state of the interface.


|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|The real time I/O statistics for the interface.


|subnet
|link:#ip_subnet_reference[ip_subnet_reference]
a|A named subnet. Either UUID or name can be supplied on input.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|Applies only to SVM-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name must be
supplied on POST.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.
```

```
|vip
|boolean
a|True for a VIP interface, whose location is announced via BGP.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID27b8c91de545d132d4877c918053c3be]]
= Create a new cluster-scoped or SVM-scoped interface

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/interfaces`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a new Cluster-scoped or SVM-scoped interface.

== Required properties

* `name` - Name of the interface to create.
* `ip` or `subnet`

*** `ip.address` - IP address for the interface.

*** `ip.netmask` - IP subnet of the interface.

*** `subnet.uuid` or `subnet.name`

* `ipspace.name` or `ipspace.uuid`

*** Required for Cluster-scoped interfaces.
```

```
*** Optional for SVM-scoped interfaces.

* `svm.name` or `svm.uuid`

*** Required for an SVM-scoped interface.

*** Invalid for a Cluster-scoped interface.

* `location.home_port` or `location.home_node` or
`location.broadcast_domain` - One of these properties must be set to a
value to define where the interface will be located.

== Recommended property values

* `service_policy`

*** `for SVM scoped interfaces`

***** _default-data-files_ for interfaces carrying file-oriented NAS data
traffic

***** (DEPRECATED) _default-data-blocks_ for interfaces carrying block-
oriented SAN data traffic

***** _default-data-iscsi_ for interfaces carrying iSCSI data traffic

***** _default-management_ for interfaces carrying SVM management requests

*** `for Cluster scoped interfaces`

***** _default-intercluster_ for interfaces carrying cluster peering
traffic

***** _default-management_ for interfaces carrying system management
requests

***** _default-route-announce_ for interfaces carrying BGP peer
connections

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are
assigned:

* `scope`
```

```
*** _svm_ if svm parameter is specified.

*** _cluster_ if svm parameter is not specified

* `enabled` - _true_
* `location.auto_revert` - _true_
* `service_policy`

*** _default-data-files_ if scope is `svm`

*** _default-management_ if scope is `cluster` and IPspace is not
`Cluster`

*** _default-cluster_ if scope is `cluster` and IPspace is `Cluster`

* `failover` - Selects the least restrictive failover policy supported by
all the services in the service policy.
* `ddns_enabled`

*** _true_ if the interface supports _data_nfs_ or _data_cifs_ services

*** _false_ otherwise

* `fail_if_subnet_conflicts` - _true_

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network interface create`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.
```

```
* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ddns_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not dynamic DNS updates are enabled. Defaults to
true if the interface supports "data_nfs" or "data_cifs" services,
otherwise false.


|dns_zone
|string
a|Fully qualified DNS zone name


|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the interface.


|fail_if_subnet_conflicts
|boolean
a|This command fails if the specified IP address falls within the address
range of a named subnet. Set this value to false to use the specified IP
address and to assign the subnet owning that address to the interface.


|ip
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Either the UUID or name must be supplied on POST for cluster-scoped
objects.
```

```
|location
|link:#location[location]
a|Current or home location can be modified. Specifying a port implies a
node. Specifying a node allows an appropriate port to be automatically
selected. Ports are not valid and not shown for VIP interfaces. For POST,
broadcast_domain can be specified alone or with home_node.  For PATCH, set
is_home to true to revert a LIF back to its home port.


|name
|string
a|Interface name


|probe_port
|integer
a|Probe port for Cloud load balancer


|rdma_protocols
|array[string]
a|Supported RDMA offload protocols


|scope
|string
a|Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to
"cluster".


|service_policy
|link:#service_policy[service_policy]
a|

|services
|array[string]
a|The services associated with the interface.


|state
|string
a|The operational state of the interface.


|subnet
```

```
|link:#ip_subnet_reference[ip_subnet_reference]
a|A named subnet. Either UUID or name can be supplied on input.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|Applies only to SVM-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name must be
supplied on POST.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|vip
|boolean
a|True for a VIP interface, whose location is announced via BGP.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "dns_zone": "storage.company.com",
  "ip": {
    "address": "10.10.10.7",
    "netmask": "24"
  },
  "ipspace": {
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "location": {
    "broadcast_domain": {
      "name": "bd1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "failover": "string",
    "home_node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
```

```
    "home_port": {
      "name": "e1b",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "is_home": null
  },
  "name": "dataLif1",
  "probe_port": 64001,
  "rdma_protocols": [
    "roce"
  ],
  "scope": "string",
  "service_policy": {
    "name": "default-intercluster",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "services": [
    "data_nfs"
  ],
  "state": "string",
  "subnet": {
    "name": "subnet1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
```

```
|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1376656
| Cluster interfaces must be in the same subnet. Verify the address and
netmask are set to the correct values.

| 1376663
| All LIFs from a single DNS zone must be in the same SVM.

| 1376663
| Cannot add interface to DNS zone because all interfaces from a single
DNS zone must be in the same SVM.

| 1376963
| Duplicate IP address.

| 1376976
| The specified port is not capable of hosting this LIF.

| 1966138
| The same IP address may not be used for both a mgmt interface and a
gateway address.

| 1966140
| An interface with the same name already exists.

| 1966141
| Invalid DNS zone name.

| 1966142
| Only data LIFs can be assigned a DNS zone.

| 1966267
| IPv6 addresses must have a prefix length between 1 and 127.

| 1966269
| IPv4 addresses must have a prefix length between 1 and 32.

| 1966270
| Operation not support on SAN LIFs.

| 1966476
| DNS Update is supported only on data LIFs.

| 1966477
| DNS Update is supported only on LIFs configured with the NFS or CIFS
```

```
protocol.

| 1966987
| The Vserver Broadcast-Domain Home-Node and Home-Port combination is not
valid.

| 1967081
| The specified SVM must exist in the specified IPspace.

| 1967082
| The specified ipspace.name does not match the IPspace name of
ipspace.uuid.

| 1967102
| POST operation might have left configuration in an inconsistent state.
Check the configuration.

| 1967106
| The specified location.home_port.name does not match the specified port
name of location.home_port.uuid.

| 1967107
| The location.home_port.uuid specified is not valid.

| 1967108
| The specified location.home_node.name does not match the node name of
location.home_node.uuid.

| 1967109
| The specified location.home_port.node.name does not match the node name
of location.home_node.uuid.

| 1967110
| The specified location.home_port.node.name does not match
location.home_node.name.

| 1967111
| Home node must be specified by at least one location.home_node,
location.home_port, or location.broadcast_domain field.

| 1967112
| The specified location.home_node.name does not match the node name of
location.home_port.uuid.

| 1967120
| The specified service_policy.name does not match the specified service
policy name of service_policy.uuid.
```

```
| 1967121
| Invalid service_policy.uuid specified.

| 1967122
| The specified location.broadcast_domain.name does not match the
specified broadcast domain name of location.broadcast_domain.uuid.

| 1967123
| The specified IPspace does not match the IPspace name of
location.broadcast_domain.uuid.

| 1967124
| The location.broadcast_domain.uuid specified is not valid.

| 1967127
| svm.uuid or svm.name must be provided if scope is "svm".

| 1967128
| ipspace.uuid or ipspace.name must be provided if scope is "cluster".

| 1967129
| The specified location.home_port.uuid is not valid.

| 1967130
| The specified location.home_port.name is not valid.

| 1967131
| The specified location.home_port.uuid and location.home_port.name are
not valid.

| 1967135
| The specified location.broadcast_domain.uuid is not valid.

| 1967136
| The specified location.broadcast_domain.name (and ipspace name) is not
valid.

| 1967137
| The specified location.broadcast_domain.uuid and
location.broadcast_domain.name (and IPspace name) are not valid.

| 1967145
| The specified location.failover is not valid.

| 1967146
| The specified svm.name is not valid.
```

```
| 1967147
| The specified svm.uuid is not valid.

| 1967153
| No suitable port exists on location.home_node to host the interface.

| 1967154
| Interfaces cannot be created on ports that are down. If a broadcast
domain is specified, ensure that it contains at least one port that is
operationally up.

| 1967381
| Post VIP interfaces requires an effective cluster version of 9.7 or
later.

| 1967382
| VIP interfaces only reside in SVM scope.

| 1967383
| Neither location.home_port.uuid or location.home_port.name should be set
with vip=true.

| 1967384
| Failed to create VIP interface because the home node does not have
active BGP sessions to support Virtual IP (VIP) traffic.

| 1967385
| VIP interfaces with an IPv4 address must use ip.netmask=32. VIP
interfaces with an IPv6 address must use ip.netmask=128.

| 1967387
| The specified IP address is in use by a subnet in this IPspace.

| 1967391
| Setting the DNS zone requires an effective cluster version of 9.9.1 or
later.

| 1967392
| Setting the DDNS enable parameter requires an effective cluster version
of 9.9.1 or later.

| 1967394
| Setting the probe port parameter requires an effective cluster version
of 9.10.1 or later.

| 1967396
```

```
| The specified subnet.name does not match the subnet name of subnet.uuid.

| 1967397
| The specified subnet.uuid does not match any configured subnet.";

| 1967398
| Address must be specified by either ip.address and ip.netmask, or at
least one subnet field, not both.";

| 5373966
| An iSCSI interface cannot be created in an SVM configured for NVMe.

| 53281018
| Failover policy is not compatible with one or more services in service
policy

| 53281036
| Setting the probe port parameter is not allowed on this platform.

| 53281065
| The service_policy does not exist in the SVM.

| 53281086
| LIF would exceed the maximum number of supported intercluster LIFs in
IPspace.

| 53281087
| Cannot configure SAN LIF on SVM.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ip_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_info

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Either the UUID or name must be supplied on POST for cluster-scoped
objects.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#broadcast_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
broadcast_domain

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===


[#home_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
home_node

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#home_port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
home_port

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|
```

```
|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|
```

```
|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#location]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
location

Current or home location can be modified. Specifying a port implies a
node. Specifying a node allows an appropriate port to be automatically
selected. Ports are not valid and not shown for VIP interfaces. For POST,
broadcast_domain can be specified alone or with home_node.  For PATCH, set
is_home to true to revert a LIF back to its home port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto_revert
|boolean
a|

|broadcast_domain
|link:#broadcast_domain[broadcast_domain]
a|

|failover
|string
a|Policy that defines where an interface is permitted to move on failover.
The policy named "`default`" implements the recommended best practice for
NAS LIFs on the current platform and cluster, and was known as
"`system_defined`" in the CLI.


|home_node
|link:#home_node[home_node]
a|
```

```
|home_port
|link:#home_port[home_port]
a|

|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#service_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
service_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the interface. This can be used along with
delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

The real time I/O statistics for the interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the interface. This can be used along with
delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#ip_subnet_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_subnet_reference

A named subnet. Either UUID or name can be supplied on input.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the subnet. If only the name is provided, the IPspace scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the subnet.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

Applies only to SVM-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name must be
supplied on POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===
```

```
[#ip_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_interface

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ddns_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not dynamic DNS updates are enabled. Defaults to
true if the interface supports "data_nfs" or "data_cifs" services,
otherwise false.


|dns_zone
|string
a|Fully qualified DNS zone name


|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the interface.


|fail_if_subnet_conflicts
|boolean
a|This command fails if the specified IP address falls within the address
range of a named subnet. Set this value to false to use the specified IP
address and to assign the subnet owning that address to the interface.


|ip
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Either the UUID or name must be supplied on POST for cluster-scoped
objects.


|location
```

```
|link:#location[location]
a|Current or home location can be modified. Specifying a port implies a
node. Specifying a node allows an appropriate port to be automatically
selected. Ports are not valid and not shown for VIP interfaces. For POST,
broadcast_domain can be specified alone or with home_node.  For PATCH, set
is_home to true to revert a LIF back to its home port.


|name
|string
a|Interface name


|probe_port
|integer
a|Probe port for Cloud load balancer


|rdma_protocols
|array[string]
a|Supported RDMA offload protocols


|scope
|string
a|Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to
"cluster".


|service_policy
|link:#service_policy[service_policy]
a|

|services
|array[string]
a|The services associated with the interface.


|state
|string
a|The operational state of the interface.


|subnet
|link:#ip_subnet_reference[ip_subnet_reference]
a|A named subnet. Either UUID or name can be supplied on input.
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|Applies only to SVM-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name must be
supplied on POST.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|vip
|boolean
a|True for a VIP interface, whose location is announced via BGP.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDcece9472bfac1d1740c8b5d45adee269]]
= Delete an IP interface

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/interfaces/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes an IP interface.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network interface delete`
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|IP interface UUID

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[[ID15fe924d0a1d6ea0985346e6d3864428]]
= Retrieve details for an IP interface

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/interfaces/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves details for a specific IP interface.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network interface show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|IP interface UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ddns_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not dynamic DNS updates are enabled. Defaults to
true if the interface supports "data_nfs" or "data_cifs" services,
otherwise false.


|dns_zone
|string
a|Fully qualified DNS zone name


|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the interface.


|ip
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Either the UUID or name must be supplied on POST for cluster-scoped
objects.


|location
|link:#location[location]
a|Current or home location can be modified. Specifying a port implies a
node. Specifying a node allows an appropriate port to be automatically
selected. Ports are not valid and not shown for VIP interfaces. For POST,
broadcast_domain can be specified alone or with home_node.  For PATCH, set
is_home to true to revert a LIF back to its home port.
```

```
|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the interface.


|name
|string
a|Interface name


|probe_port
|integer
a|Probe port for Cloud load balancer


|rdma_protocols
|array[string]
a|Supported RDMA offload protocols


|scope
|string
a|Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to
"cluster".


|service_policy
|link:#service_policy[service_policy]
a|

|services
|array[string]
a|The services associated with the interface.


|state
|string
a|The operational state of the interface.


|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|The real time I/O statistics for the interface.


|subnet
|link:#ip_subnet_reference[ip_subnet_reference]
```

```
a|A named subnet. Either UUID or name can be supplied on input.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|Applies only to SVM-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name must be
supplied on POST.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|vip
|boolean
a|True for a VIP interface, whose location is announced via BGP.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "dns_zone": "storage.company.com",
  "fail_if_subnet_conflicts": null,
  "ip": {
    "address": "10.10.10.7",
    "family": "string",
    "netmask": "24"
  },
  "ipspace": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
```

```
  },
  "location": {
    "failover": "string",
    "home_node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "home_port": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "e1b",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "port": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "e1b",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
```

```
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "name": "dataLif1",
  "probe_port": 64001,
  "rdma_protocols": [
    "roce"
  ],
  "scope": "string",
  "service_policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "default-intercluster",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "services": [
    "data_nfs"
  ],
  "state": "string",
  "statistics": {
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "subnet": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "subnet1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
```

```
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
```

```
a|

|===


[#ip_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_info

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|family
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Either the UUID or name must be supplied on POST for cluster-scoped
objects.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#broadcast_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
broadcast_domain

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===
```

```
[#home_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
home_node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#home_port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
home_port

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
```

```
a|

|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#location]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
location

Current or home location can be modified. Specifying a port implies a
node. Specifying a node allows an appropriate port to be automatically
selected. Ports are not valid and not shown for VIP interfaces. For POST,
broadcast_domain can be specified alone or with home_node.  For PATCH, set
is_home to true to revert a LIF back to its home port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto_revert
|boolean
a|

|failover
|string
a|Policy that defines where an interface is permitted to move on failover.
The policy named "`default`" implements the recommended best practice for
NAS LIFs on the current platform and cluster, and was known as
"`system_defined`" in the CLI.


|home_node
|link:#home_node[home_node]
a|

|home_port
|link:#home_port[home_port]
a|

|is_home
|boolean
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|port
|link:#port[port]
a|

|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:
```

```
|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#service_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
service_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
```

```
|string
a|

|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the interface. This can be used along with
delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

The real time I/O statistics for the interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the interface. This can be used along with
delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#ip_subnet_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_subnet_reference

A named subnet. Either UUID or name can be supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the subnet. If only the name is provided, the IPspace scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the subnet.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

Applies only to SVM-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name must be
supplied on POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID10b3239db49532edcbfa875b0ad55c31]]
= Update an IP interface

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/interfaces/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates an IP interface.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network interface migrate`
* `network interface modify`
* `network interface rename`
* `network interface revert`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
```

```
|True
a|IP interface UUID

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ddns_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not dynamic DNS updates are enabled. Defaults to
true if the interface supports "data_nfs" or "data_cifs" services,
otherwise false.


|dns_zone
|string
a|Fully qualified DNS zone name


|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the interface.


|fail_if_subnet_conflicts
|boolean
a|This command fails if the specified IP address falls within the address
range of a named subnet. Set this value to false to use the specified IP
address and to assign the subnet owning that address to the interface.


|ip
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information


|location
|link:#location[location]
a|Current or home location can be modified. Specifying a port implies a
```

```
node. Specifying a node allows an appropriate port to be automatically
selected. Ports are not valid and not shown for VIP interfaces. For POST,
broadcast_domain can be specified alone or with home_node.  For PATCH, set
is_home to true to revert a LIF back to its home port.


|name
|string
a|Interface name


|rdma_protocols
|array[string]
a|Supported RDMA offload protocols


|service_policy
|link:#service_policy[service_policy]
a|

|services
|array[string]
a|The services associated with the interface.


|state
|string
a|The operational state of the interface.


|subnet
|link:#ip_subnet_reference[ip_subnet_reference]
a|A named subnet. Either UUID or name can be supplied on input.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "dns_zone": "storage.company.com",
  "ip": {
    "address": "10.10.10.7",
    "netmask": "24"
  },
  "location": {
    "failover": "string",
    "home_node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "home_port": {
      "name": "e1b",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "port": {
      "name": "e1b",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "name": "dataLif1",
  "rdma_protocols": [
    "roce"
  ],
  "service_policy": {
    "name": "default-intercluster",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "services": [
    "data_nfs"
  ],
  "state": "string",
  "subnet": {
    "name": "subnet1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
```

```
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "vip": null
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1376663
| Cannot add interface to DNS zone because all interfaces from a single
DNS zone must be in the same SVM.

| 1376963
| Duplicate IP address.

| 1376976
| The specified port is not capable of hosting this LIF.

| 1376997
| Interface failed to migrate because the node hosting the port is not
healthy.

| 1376998
| The specified location.node does not own any ports in the same broadcast
domain as the home port of the interface.

| 1376999
| Interface failed to migrate because port is in the down admin state.

| 1377607
| The specified location.port is not in the same broadcast domain as the
home port of the interface.

| 1966138
```

```
| The same IP address may not be used for both a mgmt interface and a
gateway address.

| 1966141
| Invalid DNS zone name.

| 1966142
| Only data LIFs can be assigned a DNS zone.

| 1966197
| Migration of cluster interfaces must be done from the local node.

| 1966267
| IPv6 addresses must have a prefix length between 1 and 127.

| 1966269
| IPv4 addresses must have a prefix length between 1 and 32.

| 1966476
| DNS Update is supported only on data interfaces.

| 1966477
| DNS Update is supported only on interfaces configured with the NFS or
CIFS protocol.

| 1967106
| The specified location.home_port.name does not match the specified port
name of location.home_port.uuid.

| 1967107
| The specified location.home_port.uuid is not valid.

| 1967111
| A home node must be specified by at least one location.home_node,
location.home_port, or location.broadcast_domain field.

| 1967113
| The specified location.port.name does not match the port name of
location.port.uuid.

| 1967114
| The specified location.port.uuid is not valid.

| 1967115
| The specified location.node.name does not match the node name of
location.node.uuid.
```

```
| 1967116
| The specified location.port.node.name does not match the node name of
location.node.uuid.

| 1967117
| The specified location.port.node.name does not match location.node.name.

| 1967118
| A node must be specified by at least one location.node or location.port
field.

| 1967119
| The specified location.node.name does not match the node name of
location.port.uuid.

| 1967120
| The specified service_policy.name does not match the specified service
policy name of service_policy.uuid.

| 1967121
| The specified service_policy.uuid is not valid.

| 1967125
| You cannot patch the "location.node" or "location.port" fields to
migrate interfaces using the iSCSI data protocol. Instead perform the
following PATCH operations on the interface: set the "enabled" field to
"false"; change one or more "location.home_port" fields to migrate the
interface; and then set the "enabled" field to "true".

| 1967129
| The specified location.home_port.uuid is not valid.

| 1967130
| The specified location.home_port.name is not valid.

| 1967131
| The specified location.home_port.uuid and location.home_port.name are
not valid.

| 1967132
| The specified location.port.uuid is not valid.

| 1967133
| The specified location.port.name is not valid.

| 1967134
| The specified location.port.uuid and location.port.name are not valid.
```

```
| 1967138
| Cannot patch port for a VIP interface. The specified parameter
location.port.uuid is not valid.

| 1967139
| Cannot patch port for a VIP interface. The specified parameter
location.port.name is not valid.

| 1967140
| Cannot patch port for a VIP interface. The specified parameters
location.port.uuid and location.port.name are not valid.

| 1967141
| Cannot patch home_port for a VIP interface. The specified parameter
location.home_port.uuid is not valid.

| 1967142
| Cannot patch home_port for a VIP interface. The specified parameter
location.home_port.name is not valid.

| 1967143
| Cannot patch home_port for a VIP interface. The specified parameters
location.home_port.uuid and location.home_port.name  are not valid.

| 1967145
| The specified location.failover is not valid.

| 1967153
| No suitable port exists on location.home_node to host the interface.

| 1967380
| Cannot patch home_port for a VIP interface. The specified parameter
location.home_port.node.name is not valid. Consider using
location.home_node.name instead.

| 1967386
| Cannot patch port for a VIP interface. The specified parameter
location.port.node.name is not valid. Consider using location.node.name
instead.

| 1967387
| The specified IP address is in use by a subnet in this IPspace.

| 1967389
| Patching location.is_home to the value "false" is not supported. The
value "true" would revert a network interface to its home port if the
```

```
current value is "false".

| 1967390
| Cannot patch a LIF revert as it requires an effective cluster version of
9.9.1 or later.

| 1967391
| Patching the DNS zone requires an effective cluster version of 9.9.1 or
later.

| 1967392
| Patching the DDNS enable parameter requires an effective cluster version
of 9.9.1 or later.

| 1967396
| The specified subnet.name does not match the subnet name of subnet.uuid.

| 1967397
| The specified subnet.uuid does not match any configured subnet.";

| 1967398
| Address must be specified by either ip.address and ip.netmask, or at
least one subnet field, not both.";

| 53281018
| Failover policy is not compatible with one or more services in service
policy

| 53281065
| The service_policy does not exist in the SVM.

| 53281086
| LIF would exceed the maximum number of supported intercluster LIFs in
IPspace.

| 53281089
| LIF on SVM cannot be updated to use service policy because that service
policy includes SAN services and the target LIF is not home.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ip_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_info

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===
```

```
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Either the UUID or name must be supplied on POST for cluster-scoped
objects.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#broadcast_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
broadcast_domain

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID
```

```
|===


[#home_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
home_node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#home_port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
home_port
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#location]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
location

Current or home location can be modified. Specifying a port implies a
node. Specifying a node allows an appropriate port to be automatically
selected. Ports are not valid and not shown for VIP interfaces. For POST,
broadcast_domain can be specified alone or with home_node.  For PATCH, set
is_home to true to revert a LIF back to its home port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto_revert
|boolean
a|

|failover
|string
a|Policy that defines where an interface is permitted to move on failover.
The policy named "`default`" implements the recommended best practice for
NAS LIFs on the current platform and cluster, and was known as
```

```
"`system_defined`" in the CLI.


|home_node
|link:#home_node[home_node]
a|

|home_port
|link:#home_port[home_port]
a|

|is_home
|boolean
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|port
|link:#port[port]
a|

|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
```

```
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#service_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
service_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the interface. This can be used along with
delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

The real time I/O statistics for the interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
```

```
a|Throughput bytes observed at the interface. This can be used along with
delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#ip_subnet_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_subnet_reference

A named subnet. Either UUID or name can be supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the subnet. If only the name is provided, the IPspace scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the subnet.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

Applies only to SVM-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name must be
supplied on POST.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#ip_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_interface

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ddns_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not dynamic DNS updates are enabled. Defaults to
true if the interface supports "data_nfs" or "data_cifs" services,
otherwise false.


|dns_zone
|string
a|Fully qualified DNS zone name


|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the interface.


|fail_if_subnet_conflicts
```

```
|boolean
a|This command fails if the specified IP address falls within the address
range of a named subnet. Set this value to false to use the specified IP
address and to assign the subnet owning that address to the interface.


|ip
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information


|location
|link:#location[location]
a|Current or home location can be modified. Specifying a port implies a
node. Specifying a node allows an appropriate port to be automatically
selected. Ports are not valid and not shown for VIP interfaces. For POST,
broadcast_domain can be specified alone or with home_node.  For PATCH, set
is_home to true to revert a LIF back to its home port.


|name
|string
a|Interface name


|rdma_protocols
|array[string]
a|Supported RDMA offload protocols


|service_policy
|link:#service_policy[service_policy]
a|

|services
|array[string]
a|The services associated with the interface.


|state
|string
a|The operational state of the interface.


|subnet
|link:#ip_subnet_reference[ip_subnet_reference]
a|A named subnet. Either UUID or name can be supplied on input.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDaaf839269d04d6f59cb13cbcb1857984]]
= Retrieve interface historical performance metrics

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/interfaces/{uuid}/metrics`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves historical performance metrics for an interface.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.total


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by duration


|timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by timestamp


|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier of the interface.


|interval
|string
|query
|False
a|The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y.
The period for each time range is as follows:

* 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds.
```

```
* 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes.
* 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes.
* 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours.
* 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day.
* Default value: 1
* enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
```

```
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
```

```
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
```

```
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

Throughput performance for the interfaces.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
```

```
"inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the interface.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage network IP routes

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID1f11a42420a6b6ba70736131b7337fc6]]
= Network IP routes endpoint overview
```

```
== Overview

This endpoint supports the following operations: GET (collection and
instance), POST, and DELETE.

'''

== Retrieving network routes

You can use the IP routes GET API to retrieve and display relevant
information pertaining to the routes configured in the cluster. The API
retrieves the list of all routes configured in the cluster, or a specific
route. The fields that are returned in the response will differ with the
configuration.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all routes in the cluster

The following output shows the list of all routes configured in a cluster.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/routes

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/routes?fields=*" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "5fdffb0b-62f8-11e8-853d-005056b4c971",
    "ipspace": {
      "uuid": "84f4beb2-616c-11e8-a4df-005056b4c971",
      "name": "Default",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/84f4beb2-616c-11e8-a4df-
005056b4c971"
        }
```

```
      }
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "3243312c-62f8-11e8-853d-005056b4c971",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/3243312c-62f8-11e8-853d-005056b4c971"
        }
      }
    },
    "scope": "svm",
    "destination": {
      "address": "10.4.3.14",
      "netmask": "18",
      "family": "ipv4"
    },
    "gateway": "10.4.3.1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/routes/5fdffb0b-62f8-11e8-853d-
005056b4c971"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "84c128d2-62f9-11e8-853d-005056b4c971",
    "ipspace": {
      "uuid": "cc71aadc-62f7-11e8-853d-005056b4c971",
      "name": "ips1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/cc71aadc-62f7-11e8-853d-
005056b4c971"
        }
      }
    },
    "scope": "cluster",
    "destination": {
      "address": "::",
      "netmask": "0",
      "family": "ipv6"
    },
    "gateway": "fd20:8b1e:b255:814e::1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/network/ip/routes/84c128d2-62f9-11e8-853d-
005056b4c971"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "8cc72bcd-616c-11e8-a4df-005056b4c971",
    "ipspace": {
      "uuid": "84f4beb2-616c-11e8-a4df-005056b4c971",
      "name": "Default",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/84f4beb2-616c-11e8-a4df-
005056b4c971"
        }
      }
    },
    "scope": "cluster",
    "destination": {
      "address": "0.0.0.0",
      "netmask": "0",
      "family": "ipv4"
    },
    "gateway": "10.224.64.1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/routes/8cc72bcd-616c-11e8-a4df-
005056b4c971"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "d63b6eee-62f9-11e8-853d-005056b4c971",
    "ipspace": {
      "uuid": "84f4beb2-616c-11e8-a4df-005056b4c971",
      "name": "Default",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/84f4beb2-616c-11e8-a4df-
005056b4c971"
        }
      }
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "3243312c-62f8-11e8-853d-005056b4c971",
      "name": "vs1",
```

```
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/3243312c-62f8-11e8-853d-005056b4c971"
        }
      }
    },
    "scope": "svm",
    "destination": {
      "address": "fd20:8b1e:b255:814e::",
      "netmask": "64",
      "family": "ipv6"
    },
    "gateway": "fd20:8b1e:b255:814e::1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/routes/d63b6eee-62f9-11e8-853d-
005056b4c971"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/routes?fields=*"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific Cluster-scoped route

The following output shows the returned response when a specific Cluster-
scoped route is requested. The system returns an error if there is no
route with the requested UUID. SVM information is not returned for
Cluster-scoped routes.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/routes/{uuid}
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/routes/84c128d2-62f9-11e8-
853d-005056b4c971?fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "84c128d2-62f9-11e8-853d-005056b4c971",
"ipspace": {
  "uuid": "cc71aadc-62f7-11e8-853d-005056b4c971",
  "name": "ips1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/cc71aadc-62f7-11e8-853d-005056b4c971"
    }
  }
},
"scope": "cluster",
"destination": {
  "address": "::",
  "netmask": "0",
  "family": "ipv6"
},
"gateway": "fd20:8b1e:b255:814e::1",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/routes/84c128d2-62f9-11e8-853d-005056b4c971"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific SVM-scoped route

The following output shows the returned response when a specific SVM-
scoped route is requested. The system returns an error if there is no
route with the requested UUID. The SVM object is only included for SVM-
scoped routes.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/routes/{uuid}
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/routes/d63b6eee-62f9-11e8-
853d-005056b4c971?fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "d63b6eee-62f9-11e8-853d-005056b4c971",
"ipspace": {
  "uuid": "84f4beb2-616c-11e8-a4df-005056b4c971",
  "name": "Default",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/84f4beb2-616c-11e8-a4df-005056b4c971"
    }
  }
},
"svm": {
  "uuid": "3243312c-62f8-11e8-853d-005056b4c971",
  "name": "vs1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/3243312c-62f8-11e8-853d-005056b4c971"
    }
  }
},
"scope": "svm",
"destination": {
  "address": "fd20:8b1e:b255:814e::",
  "netmask": "64",
  "family": "ipv6"
},
"gateway": "fd20:8b1e:b255:814e::1",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/routes/d63b6eee-62f9-11e8-853d-005056b4c971"
  }
}
}
----

'''

== Creating network routes

You can use the POST API to create an SVM-scoped route by specifying the
associated SVM, or a Cluster-scoped route by specifying the associated
```

```
IPspace.

== Examples

=== Creating a Cluster-scoped route

IPspace is required to create a Cluster-scoped route. If the IPspace is
not specified, the route will be created in the Default IPspace. The
default destination will be set to "0.0.0.0/0" for IPv4 gateway addresses
or "::/0" for IPv6 gateway addresses.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/routes

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/routes?return_records=true"
-H "accept: application/json" -d '{ "ipspace": { "name":"ips1" },
"gateway": "10.10.10.1"}'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "ae583c9e-9ac7-11e8-8bc9-005056bbd531",
    "ipspace": {
      "name": "ips1"
    },
    "gateway": "10.10.10.1"
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Creating an SVM-scoped route

To create an SVM-scoped route, the associated SVM can be identified by
either its UUID or name.

'''
```

```
----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/routes

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/routes?return_records=true"
-H "accept: application/json" -d '{ "svm": { "name":"vs0" }, "gateway":
"10.10.10.1"}'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "38805a91-9ac9-11e8-8bc9-005056bbd531",
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs0"
    },
    "gateway": "10.10.10.1"
  }
]
}
----

'''

== Deleting network routes

You can use the DELETE API to delete a specific route identified by its
UUID.

== Example

=== Deleting a specific route

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/routes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/routes/38805a91-9ac9-
11e8-8bc9-005056bbd531"
----
```

```
'''




[[ID89934a64992a35c12774dc03b8a36f3c]]
= Retrieve IP routes

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/routes`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the collection of IP routes.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `interfaces.+*+`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network route show`
* `network route show-lifs`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|interfaces.uuid
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by interfaces.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.9


|interfaces.ip.address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interfaces.ip.address

* Introduced in: 9.9


|interfaces.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interfaces.name

* Introduced in: 9.9


|metric
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric

* Introduced in: 9.11


|gateway
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by gateway


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid
```

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|destination.netmask
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by destination.netmask


|destination.family
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by destination.family


|destination.address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by destination.address


|scope
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope


|ipspace.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ipspace.name
```

```
|ipspace.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ipspace.uuid


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
```

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#network_route[network_route]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "destination": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7",
        "family": "string",
        "netmask": "24"
      },
      "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
      "interfaces": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "ip": {
            "address": "10.10.10.7"
          },
          "name": "lif1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "ipspace": {
```

```
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "exchange",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "scope": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#ip_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_info

IP information
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|family
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===
```

```
[#interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interfaces

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name
may be supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#network_route]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
network_route
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|destination
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information


|gateway
|string
a|The IP address of the gateway router leading to the destination.


|interfaces
|array[link:#interfaces[interfaces]]
a|IP interfaces on the same subnet as the gateway.


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name
may be supplied on input.


|metric
|integer
a|Indicates a preference order between several routes to the same
destination.  With typical usage, the default metrics provided are
adequate, there is no need to specify a metric in the route creation.


|scope
|string
a|Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to
"cluster".


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
```

```
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the route.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDa6cde68d85a789b938c4059d6c664d3f]]
= Create a cluster-scoped or SVM-scoped static route

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/routes`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a Cluster-scoped or SVM-scoped static route.

== Required properties

* `gateway` - IP address to route packets to.
* SVM-scoped routes

*** `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` - SVM that route is applied to.

* cluster-scoped routes

*** There are no additional required fields for Cluster-scoped routes.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are
assigned:

* `destination` - _0.0.0.0/0_ for IPv4 or _::/0_ for IPv6.
* `ipspace.name`

*** _Default_ for Cluster-scoped routes.

*** Name of the SVM's IPspace for SVM-scoped routes.
```

```
* `metric` - 20.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network route create`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information


|gateway
|string
a|The IP address of the gateway router leading to the destination.
```

```
|interfaces
|array[link:#interfaces[interfaces]]
a|IP interfaces on the same subnet as the gateway.


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name
may be supplied on input.


|metric
|integer
a|Indicates a preference order between several routes to the same
destination.  With typical usage, the default metrics provided are
adequate, there is no need to specify a metric in the route creation.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the route.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "destination": {
    "address": "10.10.10.7",
    "netmask": "24"
  },
  "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
  "interfaces": [
    {
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
```

```
  ],
  "ipspace": {
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#network_route[network_route]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "destination": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7",
        "netmask": "24"
```

```
      },
      "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
      "interfaces": [
        {
          "name": "lif1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "ipspace": {
        "name": "exchange",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1966345
| Duplicate route exists.

| 1967080
| The destination.address is missing.

| 1967081
| The specified SVM must exist in the specified IPspace.

| 1967082
| The specified ipspace.uuid and ipspace.name refer to different IPspaces.

| 1967146
| The specified svm.name is not valid.
```

```
| 2
| The specified svm.uuid is not valid.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ip_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_info

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
```

```
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information

[#interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interfaces

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===
```

```
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name
may be supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#network_route]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
network_route

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information


|gateway
|string
a|The IP address of the gateway router leading to the destination.


|interfaces
|array[link:#interfaces[interfaces]]
a|IP interfaces on the same subnet as the gateway.


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name
may be supplied on input.


|metric
|integer
a|Indicates a preference order between several routes to the same
destination.  With typical usage, the default metrics provided are
adequate, there is no need to specify a metric in the route creation.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
```

```
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the route.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
```

```
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID83561b58b9519778c21acd04904ffec3]]
= Delete an IP route

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/routes/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a specific IP route.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network route delete`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Route UUID

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
```

```
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID610d9290e52440db216f0690207d3ce3]]
= Retrieve details for an IP route

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/routes/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the details of a specific IP route.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network route show`
* `network route show-lifs`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
```

```
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Route UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|destination
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information


|gateway
|string
a|The IP address of the gateway router leading to the destination.


|interfaces
|array[link:#interfaces[interfaces]]
a|IP interfaces on the same subnet as the gateway.
```

```
|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name
may be supplied on input.


|metric
|integer
a|Indicates a preference order between several routes to the same
destination.  With typical usage, the default metrics provided are
adequate, there is no need to specify a metric in the route creation.


|scope
|string
a|Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to
"cluster".


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the route.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "destination": {
    "address": "10.10.10.7",
    "family": "string",
    "netmask": "24"
```

```
  },
  "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
  "interfaces": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ip": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7"
      },
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "ipspace": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#ip_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_info

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|family
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6
```

```
|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interfaces

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
```

```
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name
may be supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage network IP service policies
```

```
:leveloffset: +1


[[IDaa0896be506e87042901dc92892fe571]]
= Network IP service-policies endpoint overview



== Overview

Service policies are named groupings that define what services are
supported by an IP interface.
The following operations are supported:

*** Creation: POST network/ip/service-policies

*** Collection Get: GET network/ip/service-policies

*** Instance Get: GET network/ip/service-policies/\{uuid}

*** Instance Patch: PATCH network/ip/service-policies/\{uuid}

*** Instance Delete: DELETE network/ip/service-polices/\{uuid}

== Examples

=== Retrieving all service policies in the cluster

The following output shows the collection of all service policies
configured in a 2-node cluster. By default (without 'field=*' parameter),
only the UUID and name fields are shown for each entry.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ethernet/ip/service-policies

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/service-policies" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
```

```
    "uuid": "e4e2f193-c1a3-11e8-bb9d-005056bb88c8",
    "name": "net-intercluster",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/service-policies/e4e2f193-c1a3-11e8-bb9d-
005056bb88c8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "e4e3f6da-c1a3-11e8-bb9d-005056bb88c8",
    "name": "net-route-announce",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/service-policies/e4e3f6da-c1a3-11e8-bb9d-
005056bb88c8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "e5111111-c1a3-11e8-bb9d-005056bb88c8",
    "name": "vserver-route-announce",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/service-policies/e5111111-c1a3-11e8-bb9d-
005056bb88c8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "e6111111-c1a3-11e8-bb9d-005056bb88c8",
    "name": "data-route-announce",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/service-policies/e6111111-c1a3-11e8-bb9d-
005056bb88c8"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/service-
policies/?return_records=true&return_timeout=15"
  }
```

```
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific service policy (scope=svm)

The following output displays the response when a specific "svm" scoped
service policy is requested. Among other parameters, the response contains
the svm parameters associated with the service policy. The system returns
an error when there is no service policy with the requested UUID.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/service-policies/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "http://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/service-policies/dad323ff-
4ce0-11e9-9372-005056bb91a8?fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "dad323ff-4ce0-11e9-9372-005056bb91a8",
"name": "default-data-files",
"scope": "svm",
"svm": {
  "uuid": "d9060680-4ce0-11e9-9372-005056bb91a8",
  "name": "vs0",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/d9060680-4ce0-11e9-9372-005056bb91a8"
    }
  }
},
"ipspace": {
  "uuid": "45ec2dee-4ce0-11e9-9372-005056bb91a8",
  "name": "Default",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/45ec2dee-4ce0-11e9-9372-005056bb91a8"
    }
  }
```

```
},
"is_built_in": true,
"services": [
  "data_core",
  "data_nfs",
  "data_cifs",
  "data_flexcache"
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/service-policies/dad323ff-4ce0-11e9-9372-
005056bb91a8"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific service policy (scope=svm) when requesting
commonly used fields

The following output displays the response when commonly used fields are
requested for a specific "svm" scoped service policy. Among other
parameters, the response contains the svm parameters associated with the
service policy. The system returns an error when there is no service
policy with the requested UUID.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/service-policies/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/service-policies/e0889ce6-
1e6a-11e9-89d6-005056bbdc04?fields=name,scope,svm.name,ipspace.name" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "e0889ce6-1e6a-11e9-89d6-005056bbdc04",
"name": "test_policy",
"scope": "svm",
"svm": {
```

```
  "name": "vs0"
},
"ipspace": {
  "name": "Default"
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/service-policies/e0889ce6-1e6a-11e9-89d6-
005056bbdc04"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific service policy (scope=cluster)

The following output displays the response when a specific cluster-scoped
service policy is requested. The SVM object is not included for cluster-
scoped service policies. A service policy with a scope of "cluster" is
associated with an IPspace. The system returns an error when there is no
service policy with the requested UUID.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/service-policies/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/service-policies/4c6b72b9-
0f6c-11e9-875d-005056bb21b8?fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "4c6b72b9-0f6c-11e9-875d-005056bb21b8",
"name": "net-intercluster",
"scope": "cluster",
"ipspace": {
  "uuid": "4051f13e-0f6c-11e9-875d-005056bb21b8",
  "name": "Default",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/4051f13e-0f6c-11e9-875d-005056bb21b8"
```

```
    }
  }
},
"is_built_in": false,
"services": [
  "intercluster_core"
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/service-policies/4c6b72b9-0f6c-11e9-875d-
005056bb21b8"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific service policy (scope=cluster) when requesting
commonly used fields

The following output displays the response when commonly used fields are
requested for a specific "cluster" scoped service policy. The SVM object
is not included for cluster-scoped service policies. A service policy with
a scope of "cluster" is associated with an IPspace. The system returns an
error when there is no service policy with the requested UUID.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/service-policies/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/service-policies/4c6b72b9-
0f6c-11e9-875d-005056bb21b8?fields=name,scope,ipspace.name" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "4c6b72b9-0f6c-11e9-875d-005056bb21b8",
"name": "net-intercluster",
"scope": "cluster",
"ipspace": {
  "name": "Default"
```

```
},
"services": [
  "intercluster_core"
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/service-policies/4c6b72b9-0f6c-11e9-875d-
005056bb21b8"
  }
}
}
----

'''

== Creating service policies

You can use this API to create an SVM-scoped service policy by specifying
the associated SVM, or a cluster-scoped service policy by specifying the
associated IPspace. If the scope is not specified, it is inferred from the
presence of the IPspace or SVM.
Cluster scoped service policies will operate on the IPspace "Default"
unless IPspace is explicitly specified.

== Examples

=== Creating a cluster-scoped service policy

The following output displays the response when creating a service policy
with a scope of "cluster" and an IPspace of "Default".

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/service-policies

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/service-
policies?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -d '{ "name":
"new-policy", "scope": "cluster", "ipspace": { "name":"Default" },
"services": [ "intercluster_core" ] }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
```

```
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "74139267-f1aa-11e9-b5d7-005056a73e2e",
    "name": "new-policy",
    "scope": "cluster",
    "ipspace": {
      "uuid": "ba556295-e912-11e9-a1c8-005056a7080e",
      "name": "Default",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/ba556295-e912-11e9-a1c8-
005056a7080e"
        }
      }
    },
    "is_built_in": false,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/service-policies/74139267-f1aa-11e9-b5d7-
005056a73e2e"
      }
    },
    "services": [
      "intercluster_core"
    ]
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Creating a cluster-scoped service policy without specifying IPspace

The following output displays the response when creating a service policy
with a scope of "cluster" without specifying an IPspace".

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/service-policies

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/service-
```

```
policies?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -d '{ "name":
"new-policy", "scope": "cluster", "services": [ "intercluster_core" ] }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "74139267-f1aa-11e9-b5d7-005056a73e2e",
    "name": "new-policy",
    "scope": "cluster",
    "ipspace": {
      "uuid": "ba556295-e912-11e9-a1c8-005056a7080e",
      "name": "Default",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/ba556295-e912-11e9-a1c8-
005056a7080e"
        }
      }
    },
    "is_built_in": false,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/service-policies/74139267-f1aa-11e9-b5d7-
005056a73e2e"
      }
    },
    "services": [
      "intercluster_core"
    ]
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Creating a cluster-scoped service policy without specifying scope

The following output displays the response when creating a service policy
in the "Default" IPspace without specifying the scope".

'''

----
```

```
# The API:
/api/network/ip/service-policies

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/service-
policies?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -d '{ "name":
"new-policy2", "ipspace.name": "Default", "services": [
"intercluster_core" ] }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "59439267-f1aa-11e9-b5d7-005056a73e2e",
    "name": "new-policy2",
    "scope": "cluster",
    "ipspace": {
      "uuid": "ba556295-e912-11e9-a1c8-005056a7080e",
      "name": "Default",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/ba556295-e912-11e9-a1c8-
005056a7080e"
        }
      }
    },
    "is_built_in": false,
    "services": [
      "intercluster_core"
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/service-policies/74139267-f1aa-11e9-b5d7-
005056a73e2e"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Creating an SVM-scoped service policy
```

```
The following output displays the response when creating a service policy
with a scope of "svm" in the SVM "vs0".

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/service-policies

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/service-
policies?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -d '{ "name":
"new-policy", "scope": "svm", "svm": { "name":"vs0" }, "services": [
"data-nfs", "data-cifs" ] }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "f3901097-f2c4-11e9-b5d7-005056a73e2e",
    "name": "new-policy",
    "scope": "svm",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "07df9cee-e912-11e9-a13a-005056a73e2e",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/07df9cee-e912-11e9-a13a-005056a73e2e"
        }
      }
    },
    "ipspace": {
      "uuid": "1d3199d2-e906-11e9-a13a-005056a73e2e",
      "name": "Default",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/1d3199d2-e906-11e9-a13a-
005056a73e2e"
        }
      }
    },
    "is_built_in": false,
    "services": [
      "data_nfs",
```

```
      "data_cifs"
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/service-policies/f3901097-f2c4-11e9-b5d7-
005056a73e2e"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Creating an SVM-scoped service policy without specifying scope

The following output displays the response when creating a service policy
with a SVM of "vs0" without specifying the scope.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/service-policies

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/service-
policies?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -d '{ "name":
"new-policy", "svm": { "name":"vs0" }, "services": [ "data-nfs", "data-
cifs" ] }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "f3901097-f2c4-11e9-b5d7-005056a73e2e",
    "name": "new-policy",
    "scope": "svm",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "07df9cee-e912-11e9-a13a-005056a73e2e",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
```

```
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/07df9cee-e912-11e9-a13a-005056a73e2e"
        }
      }
    },
    "ipspace": {
      "uuid": "1d3199d2-e906-11e9-a13a-005056a73e2e",
      "name": "Default",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/1d3199d2-e906-11e9-a13a-
005056a73e2e"
        }
      }
    },
    "is_built_in": false,
    "services": [
      "data_nfs",
      "data_cifs"
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/service-policies/f3901097-f2c4-11e9-b5d7-
005056a73e2e"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Updating the name of a service policy

The following example displays the command used to update the name of a
service policy scoped to a specific "svm". The system returns an error
when there is no
service policy associated with the UUID or the service policy cannot be
renamed.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/service-policies/{uuid}
```

```
# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/service-policies/734eaf57-
d2fe-11e9-9284-005056acaad4" -d "{ \"name\": \"new-name\" }" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"
----

'''

=== Updating the services for a service policy

The following example displays the command used to update the services a
service policy contains.
The specified services replace the existing services. To retain existing
services, they must be included in the PATCH request.
The system returns an error when there is no
service policy associated with the UUID or the services cannot be applied.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/service-policies/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/service-policies/734eaf57-
d2fe-11e9-9284-005056acaad4" -d "{ \"services\": [ \"data-nfs\",\"data-
cifs\" ] }" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
----

'''

=== Deleting a service policy

The following output displays the response for deleting a service policy.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/service-policies/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X  DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/service-
policies/757ed726-bdc1-11e9-8a92-005056a7bf25" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"
```

```
----

'''




[[IDaf0e5549ec9fb1760bb0e32fa3116c66]]
= Retrieve service policies

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/service-policies`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a collection of service policies.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network interface service-policy show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name
```

```
|is_built_in
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_built_in

* Introduced in: 9.11


|scope
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope


|ipspace.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ipspace.name


|ipspace.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ipspace.uuid


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|services
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by services


|uuid
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
```

```
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|

|records
|array[link:#ip_service_policy[ip_service_policy]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
```

```
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ipspace": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "exchange",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "name": "default-intercluster",
      "scope": "string",
      "services": [
        "data_nfs"
      ],
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
```

```
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#ip_service_policy]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_service_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|

|is_built_in
|boolean
a|

|name
|string
a|

|scope
|string
a|Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to
"cluster".


|services
|array[string]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDc6b2ef5e4734b3dfe5aa2a615f79bd1f]]
= Create a service policy for network interfaces

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/service-policies`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Creates a service policy for network interfaces.

== Required properties

* `name` - Name of the service policy to create.
* `ipspace.name` or `ipspace.uuid`

*** Required for cluster-scoped service policies.

*** Optional for SVM-scoped service policies.

* `svm.name` or `svm.uuid`

*** Required for SVM-scoped service policies.

*** Not valid for cluster-scoped service policies.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are
assigned:

* `scope`

*** svm if the svm parameter is specified
```

```
*** cluster if the svm parameter is not specified


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|

|is_built_in
|boolean
a|

|name
|string
a|

|scope
```

```
|string
a|Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to
"cluster".


|services
|array[string]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "ipspace": {
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "default-intercluster",
  "scope": "string",
  "services": [
    "data_nfs"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1966373
| Port must reside in the same IPspace as the interface's SVM.

| 1967146
| Svm.name does not exist.

| 1967147
| Svm.uuid does not exist.

| 53281929
| Service policies cannot combine block and file services.

| 53281931
| Service policy names cannot start with "default-".

| 53281932
| Service cannot be added because the service does not exist for the
specified SVM or IPspace.

| 53281933
| A Cluster-scoped service cannot be added to a SVM-scoped service policy.

| 53281934
| An SVM-scoped service cannot be added to a Cluster-scoped service
policy.

| 53281935
| Scope is set to "svm" and svm.uuid or svm.name have not been specified.

| 53281936
| The SVM is not in the specified IPspace.

| 53281937
| Svm.uuid and svm.name are not valid parameters when scope is cluster.

| 53281938
```

```
| Svm.uuid or svm.name specify a vserver that does not exist.

| 53281939
| One or more of the svm.uuid, svm.name, ipspace.uuid, and ipspace.name
have invalid values.

| 53281940
| SVM or IPspace has not been specified.

| 53281941
| SVM does not exist.

| 53281944
| Ipspace.name does not exist.

| 53281945
| Ipspace.uuid is not an IPspace.

| 53281946
| Service policy already exists.

| 53281958
| Service policies cannot contain multiple block-oriented services.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#ip_service_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_service_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|

|is_built_in
|boolean
a|

|name
|string
a|

|scope
|string
a|Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to
"cluster".


|services
|array[string]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID285596b4dc694978c7a9de1b47e4d738]]
= Delete a service policy for network interfaces

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/service-policies/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Deletes a service policy for network interfaces.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the service policy

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 53281927
| Service policies owned by the system cannot be deleted.

| 53281928
| Service policies assigned to LIFs cannot be deleted.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
```

```
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID38d9784243a707b6f9570585a615e945]]
= Retrieve a service policy

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/service-policies/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a specific service policy.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network interface service-policy show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Service policy UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.
```

```
* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|

|is_built_in
|boolean
a|

|name
|string
a|

|scope
|string
a|Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to
"cluster".
```

```
|services
|array[string]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "ipspace": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "default-intercluster",
  "scope": "string",
  "services": [
    "data_nfs"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
```

```
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
```

```
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDea0ad6242a069de3d0fdba172725adbe]]
= Update a service policy for network interfaces

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/service-policies/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Updates a service policy for network interfaces.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the service policy

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_built_in
|boolean
a|

|name
|string
a|

|services
|array[string]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "name": "default-intercluster",
  "services": [
    "data_nfs"
  ],
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
```

```
|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1376669
| Port must reside in the same IPspace as the interface's SVM.

| 53281929
| Service policies cannot combine block and file services.

| 53281930
| Service policies maintained by the system cannot be renamed.

| 53281931
| Service policy names cannot start with "default-".

| 53281932
| Service cannot be added because the service does not exist for the
specified SVM or IPspace.

| 53281933
| A Cluster-scoped service cannot be added to a SVM-scoped service policy.

| 53281934
| An SVM-scoped service cannot be added to a Cluster-scoped service
policy.

| 53281952
| The service policy on an SVM cannot be updated to include a block
service. Use built-in service policies for SAN services.

| 53281953
| The service policy on an SVM cannot be updated to include a new service.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#ip_service_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_service_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_built_in
|boolean
a|

|name
|string
a|

|services
|array[string]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
```

```
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage network IP subnets

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID865dcdf7c9e9c7c63e325aea92ca4dfa]]
= Network IP subnets endpoint overview



== Overview

The following operations are supported:

* Creation: POST network/ip/subnets
* Collection Get: GET network/ip/subnets
* Instance Get: GET network/ip/subnets/\{uuid}
* Instance Patch: PATCH network/ip/subnets/\{uuid}
* Instance Delete: DELETE network/ip/subnets/\{uuid}

== Retrieving IP subnet information

The IP subnets GET API retrieves and displays relevant information
pertaining to the subnets configured in the cluster. The response can
contain a list of multiple subnets or a specific subnet.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all subnets in the cluster

The following example shows the list of all subnets configured in a
cluster.
```

```
'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/subnets

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/subnets" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "451d8d99-582c-11ec-8572-005056acd597",
    "name": "Subnet-002",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/subnets/451d8d99-582c-11ec-8572-
005056acd597"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "615b722f-5795-11ec-8572-005056acd597",
    "name": "Subnet-001",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/subnets/615b722f-5795-11ec-8572-
005056acd597"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/subnets"
  }
}
}
----

'''
```

```
=== Retrieving a specific subnet

The following example shows the response when a specific subnet is
requested. This is equivalent to fields=*, which returns most of the
fields. The system returns an error when there is no subnet with the
requested UUID.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/subnets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/subnets/451d8d99-582c-11ec-
8572-005056acd597" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "451d8d99-582c-11ec-8572-005056acd597",
"name": "Subnet-002",
"ipspace": {
  "uuid": "6f62c691-5780-11ec-8572-005056acd597",
  "name": "Default",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/6f62c691-5780-11ec-8572-005056acd597"
    }
  }
},
"broadcast_domain": {
  "uuid": "9a1dce3b-5780-11ec-8572-005056acd597",
  "name": "Default",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/9a1dce3b-5780-11ec-
8572-005056acd597"
    }
  }
},
"subnet": {
  "address": "10.2.1.0",
  "netmask": "24",
  "family": "ipv4"
},
```

```
"gateway": "10.2.1.1",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/subnets/451d8d99-582c-11ec-8572-005056acd597"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving all the fields for a specific subnet

The following example shows the response when all the fields for a
specific subnet are requested, returning everything that fields=* returns
plus the IP ranges and count fields. The system returns an error when
there is no subnet with the requested UUID.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/subnets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/subnets/451d8d99-582c-11ec-
8572-005056acd597?fields=**" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "451d8d99-582c-11ec-8572-005056acd597",
"name": "Subnet-002",
"ipspace": {
  "uuid": "6f62c691-5780-11ec-8572-005056acd597",
  "name": "Default",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/6f62c691-5780-11ec-8572-005056acd597"
    }
  }
},
"broadcast_domain": {
  "uuid": "9a1dce3b-5780-11ec-8572-005056acd597",
  "name": "Default",
  "_links": {
```

```
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/9a1dce3b-5780-11ec-
8572-005056acd597"
    }
  }
},
"subnet": {
  "address": "10.2.1.0",
  "netmask": "24",
  "family": "ipv4"
},
"gateway": "10.2.1.1",
"ip_ranges": [
  {
    "start": "10.2.1.10",
    "end": "10.2.1.22",
    "family": "ipv4"
  },
  {
    "start": "10.2.1.101",
    "end": "10.2.1.200",
    "family": "ipv4"
  }
],
"available_ip_ranges": [
  {
    "start": "10.2.1.10",
    "end": "10.2.1.22",
    "family": "ipv4"
  },
  {
    "start": "10.2.1.101",
    "end": "10.2.1.200",
    "family": "ipv4"
  }
],
"total_count": 113,
"used_count": 0,
"available_count": 113,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/subnets/451d8d99-582c-11ec-8572-
005056acd597?fields=**"
  }
}
}
```

```
----

'''

== Creating IP subnets

You can use the IP subnets POST API to create IP subnets as shown in the
following examples.

'''

== Examples

=== Creating an IP subnet using the minimum number of parameters.

The following example shows the record returned after the creation of an
IP subnet.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/subnets

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/subnets" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{ "name": "Subnet-003", "broadcast_domain": {
"uuid": "6577524b-5863-11ec-8981-005056a7077f" }, "subnet": { "address":
"10.3.0.0", "netmask": "16" } }'

# The response:
{
}

# The result:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/subnets?name=Subnet-
003&fields=**" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "79ff5a5e-59b7-11ec-8981-005056a7077f",
    "name": "Subnet-003",
    "ipspace": {
      "uuid": "36569d0f-5863-11ec-8981-005056a7077f",
      "name": "Default",
      "_links": {
```

```
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/36569d0f-5863-11ec-8981-
005056a7077f"
        }
      }
    },
    "broadcast_domain": {
      "uuid": "6577524b-5863-11ec-8981-005056a7077f",
      "name": "Default",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/6577524b-5863-
11ec-8981-005056a7077f"
        }
      }
    },
    "subnet": {
      "address": "10.3.0.0",
      "netmask": "16",
      "family": "ipv4"
    },
    "total_count": 0,
    "used_count": 0,
    "available_count": 0,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/subnets/79ff5a5e-59b7-11ec-8981-
005056a7077f?fields=**"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/subnets?name=Subnet-003&fields=**"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Creating an IP subnet using all parameters.

The following example shows the record returned after the creation of an
```

```
IP subnet setting all parameters.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/subnets

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/subnets" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{ "name": "Subnet-004", "ipspace": { "name":
"Default", "uuid": "36569d0f-5863-11ec-8981-005056a7077f" },
"broadcast_domain": { "name": "Default", "uuid": "6577524b-5863-11ec-8981-
005056a7077f" }, "subnet": { "address": "10.4.1.0", "netmask": "24" },
"gateway": "10.4.1.1", "ip_ranges": [ { "start": "10.4.1.30", "end":
"10.4.1.39" }, { "start": "10.4.1.150", "end": "10.4.1.229" } ],
"fail_if_lifs_conflict": "false" }'

# The response:
{
}

# The result:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/subnets?name=Subnet-
004&fields=**" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "0e0a19e7-59ba-11ec-8981-005056a7077f",
    "name": "Subnet-004",
    "ipspace": {
      "uuid": "36569d0f-5863-11ec-8981-005056a7077f",
      "name": "Default",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/36569d0f-5863-11ec-8981-
005056a7077f"
        }
      }
    },
    "broadcast_domain": {
      "uuid": "6577524b-5863-11ec-8981-005056a7077f",
      "name": "Default",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
```

```
          "href": "/api/network/ethernet/broadcast-domains/6577524b-5863-
11ec-8981-005056a7077f"
        }
      }
    },
    "subnet": {
      "address": "10.4.1.0",
      "netmask": "24",
      "family": "ipv4"
    },
    "gateway": "10.4.1.1",
    "ip_ranges": [
      {
        "start": "10.4.1.30",
        "end": "10.4.1.39",
        "family": "ipv4"
      },
      {
        "start": "10.4.1.150",
        "end": "10.4.1.229",
        "family": "ipv4"
      }
    ],
    "available_ip_ranges": [
      {
        "start": "10.4.1.30",
        "end": "10.4.1.39",
        "family": "ipv4"
      },
      {
        "start": "10.4.1.150",
        "end": "10.4.1.229",
        "family": "ipv4"
      }
    ],
    "total_count": 90,
    "used_count": 0,
    "available_count": 90,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ip/subnets/0e0a19e7-59ba-11ec-8981-
005056a7077f?fields=**"
      }
    }
  }
],
```

```
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/subnets?name=Subnet-004&fields=**"
  }
}
}
----

'''

== Updating IP subnets

You can use the IP subnets PATCH API to update the attributes of an IP
subnet.

'''

== Examples

=== Updating the name of an IP subnet

The following example shows how the PATCH request changes the name.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/subnets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/subnets/0e0a19e7-59ba-
11ec-8981-005056a7077f" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d '{ "name":
"Subnet-004-NewName" }'

# The response:
{
}

# The result:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/subnets/0e0a19e7-59ba-11ec-
8981-005056a7077f?fields=name" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
{
"uuid": "0e0a19e7-59ba-11ec-8981-005056a7077f",
"name": "Subnet-004-NewName",
"_links": {
```

```
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/subnets/0e0a19e7-59ba-11ec-8981-005056a7077f"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Updating the ip_ranges of an IP subnet

The following example shows how the PATCH request updates the ip_ranges.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/subnets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/subnets/0e0a19e7-59ba-
11ec-8981-005056a7077f" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d '{
"ip_ranges": [ { "start": "10.4.1.20", "end": "10.4.1.239" } ] }'

# The response:
{
}

# The result:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/subnets/0e0a19e7-59ba-11ec-
8981-005056a7077f?fields=ip_ranges" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
{
"uuid": "0e0a19e7-59ba-11ec-8981-005056a7077f",
"name": "Subnet-004-NewName",
"ip_ranges": [
  {
    "start": "10.4.1.20",
    "end": "10.4.1.239",
    "family": "ipv4"
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ip/subnets/0e0a19e7-59ba-11ec-8981-005056a7077f"
  }
```

```
}
}
----

'''

== Deleting IP subnets

You can use the IP subnets DELETE API to delete an IP subnet.

'''

== Example

=== Deleting an IP subnet

The following DELETE request deletes a specific network IP subnet.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ip/subnets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/subnets/0e0a19e7-59ba-
11ec-8981-005056a7077f"

# The response:
{
}

# The result:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ip/subnets/0e0a19e7-59ba-11ec-
8981-005056a7077f" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
{
"error": {
  "message": "entry doesn't exist",
  "code": "4",
  "target": "uuid"
}
}
----

'''
```

```
[[IDe953795faff2ff645ce31f5772982d83]]
= Retrieve details for all subnets

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/subnets`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves details for all subnets.

== Related ONTAP Commands

* `network subnet show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|broadcast_domain.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by broadcast_domain.uuid


|broadcast_domain.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by broadcast_domain.name


|subnet.netmask
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by subnet.netmask


|subnet.family
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by subnet.family


|subnet.address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by subnet.address


|used_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by used_count


|available_ip_ranges.start
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by available_ip_ranges.start


|available_ip_ranges.family
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by available_ip_ranges.family


|available_ip_ranges.end
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by available_ip_ranges.end


|gateway
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by gateway


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|ip_ranges.start
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ip_ranges.start


|ip_ranges.family
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ip_ranges.family


|ip_ranges.end
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ip_ranges.end


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|ipspace.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ipspace.name
```

```
|ipspace.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ipspace.uuid


|total_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by total_count


|available_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by available_count


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|

|records
|array[link:#ip_subnet[ip_subnet]]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "available_count": 0,
      "available_ip_ranges": [
        {
          "end": "10.10.10.7",
          "family": "string",
          "start": "10.10.10.7"
        }
      ],
      "broadcast_domain": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "bd1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "fail_if_lifs_conflict": null,
      "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
      "ip_ranges": [
        {
          "end": "10.10.10.7",
          "family": "string",
          "start": "10.10.10.7"
```

```
        }
      ],
      "ipspace": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "exchange",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "name": "subnet1",
      "subnet": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7",
        "family": "string",
        "netmask": "24"
      },
      "total_count": 0,
      "used_count": 0,
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#ip_address_range]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_address_range

IP address range


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|end
|string
```

```
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|family
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6


|start
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#broadcast_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
broadcast_domain

The broadcast domain that the subnet is associated with. Either the UUID
or name must be supplied on POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===
```

```
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

The IPspace that the subnet is associated with. Either the UUID or name
must be supplied on POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#ip_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_info

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address
```

```
|family
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#ip_subnet]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_subnet

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|available_count
|integer
a|

|available_ip_ranges
|array[link:#ip_address_range[ip_address_range]]
a|

|broadcast_domain
|link:#broadcast_domain[broadcast_domain]
a|The broadcast domain that the subnet is associated with. Either the UUID
or name must be supplied on POST.


|gateway
|string
```

```
a|The IP address of the gateway for this subnet.


|ip_ranges
|array[link:#ip_address_range[ip_address_range]]
a|

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|The IPspace that the subnet is associated with. Either the UUID or name
must be supplied on POST.


|name
|string
a|Subnet name


|subnet
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information


|total_count
|integer
a|

|used_count
|integer
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the subnet.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID07a15f85ba2ec73326d2109cd6eef13f]]
= Create a new named subnet

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/subnets`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Creates a new named subnet.

== Required properties

* `name` - Name of the subnet to create.
* `broadcast_domain` - Broadcast domain containing the subnet.
* `ipspace` - IPspace containing the subnet. Required only if
`broadcast_domain.uuid` is not provided.
* `subnet.address` - IP address for the subnet.
* `subnet.netmask` - IP netmask of the subnet.

== Recommended property values

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are
assigned:

* `gateway` - no gateway
* `ip_ranges` - empty
* `fail_if_lifs_conflict` - _true_

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network subnet create`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
```

```
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available_count
|integer
a|

|available_ip_ranges
|array[link:#ip_address_range[ip_address_range]]
a|

|broadcast_domain
|link:#broadcast_domain[broadcast_domain]
a|The broadcast domain that the subnet is associated with. Either the UUID
or name must be supplied on POST.


|fail_if_lifs_conflict
|boolean
a|This action will fail if any existing interface is using an IP address
in the ranges provided. Set this to false to associate any manually
addressed interfaces with the subnet and allow the action to succeed.


|gateway
```

```
|string
a|The IP address of the gateway for this subnet.


|ip_ranges
|array[link:#ip_address_range[ip_address_range]]
a|

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|The IPspace that the subnet is associated with. Either the UUID or name
must be supplied on POST.


|name
|string
a|Subnet name


|subnet
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information


|total_count
|integer
a|

|used_count
|integer
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the subnet.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "available_count": 0,
  "available_ip_ranges": [
```

```
    {
      "end": "10.10.10.7",
      "start": "10.10.10.7"
    }
  ],
  "broadcast_domain": {
    "name": "bd1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
  "ip_ranges": [
    {
      "end": "10.10.10.7",
      "start": "10.10.10.7"
    }
  ],
  "ipspace": {
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "subnet1",
  "subnet": {
    "address": "10.10.10.7",
    "netmask": "24"
  },
  "total_count": 0,
  "used_count": 0,
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```


Status: 201, Created

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1377660
```

```
| A subnet with the name already exists in the IPspace.

| 1377661
| Subnet in IPspace cannot use subnet address because that address is
already used by another subnet in the same IPspace.

| 1377662
| The IP range address is not within the subnet in IPspace.

| 1377663
| The specified IP address range of subnet in IPspace contains an address
already in use by a LIF.

| 1377664
| The specified IP address range of subnet in IPspace contains an address
already in use by the Service Processor.

| 1377673
| The addresses provided must have the same address family.

| 1967082
| The specified ipspace.name does not match the IPspace name of specified
ipspace.uuid

| 53282568
| The subnet.address must be specified together with subnet.netmask.

| 53282569
| The specified subnet.netmask is not valid.

| 53282570
| Each pair of ranges must have ip_ranges.start less than or equal to
ip_ranges.end.

| 53282571
| The ip_ranges.start and ip_ranges.end fields must have the same number
of items.

| 53282573
| Broadcast domain is a required parameter. The broadcast_domain.name
and/or the broadcast_domain.uuid must be specified.

| 53282574
| The specified broadcast_domain and ipspace parameters do not match.

| 53282575
| Operation might have left configuration in an inconsistent state. Unable
```

```
to set UUID for created entry.

| 53282576
| The specified ipspace.uuid is invalid.

| 53282577
| The specified broadcast_domain.uuid is invalid.

| 53282578
| The specified broadcast_domain.name does not match the IPspace name of
specified broadcast_domain.uuid

| 53282579
| Missing the ipspace.name or ipspace.uuid parameter.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ip_address_range]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_address_range
```

```
IP address range


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|end
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|start
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#broadcast_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
broadcast_domain

The broadcast domain that the subnet is associated with. Either the UUID
or name must be supplied on POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID
```

```
|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

The IPspace that the subnet is associated with. Either the UUID or name
must be supplied on POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#ip_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_info

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address
```

```
|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#ip_subnet]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_subnet

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available_count
|integer
a|

|available_ip_ranges
|array[link:#ip_address_range[ip_address_range]]
a|

|broadcast_domain
|link:#broadcast_domain[broadcast_domain]
a|The broadcast domain that the subnet is associated with. Either the UUID
or name must be supplied on POST.


|fail_if_lifs_conflict
|boolean
a|This action will fail if any existing interface is using an IP address
in the ranges provided. Set this to false to associate any manually
addressed interfaces with the subnet and allow the action to succeed.


|gateway
|string
a|The IP address of the gateway for this subnet.
```

```
|ip_ranges
|array[link:#ip_address_range[ip_address_range]]
a|

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|The IPspace that the subnet is associated with. Either the UUID or name
must be supplied on POST.


|name
|string
a|Subnet name


|subnet
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information


|total_count
|integer
a|

|used_count
|integer
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the subnet.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID0a44ff3d74457d246f763e997023272a]]
= Delete an IP subnet

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/subnets/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Deletes an IP subnet.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network subnet delete`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|IP subnet UUID

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[[ID9b59a58ef9f0a03fbd77f352ff74cea7]]
= Retrieve IP subnet details

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/subnets/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves details for a specific IP subnet.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network subnet show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|IP subnet UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|available_count
|integer
a|

|available_ip_ranges
|array[link:#ip_address_range[ip_address_range]]
a|

|broadcast_domain
|link:#broadcast_domain[broadcast_domain]
a|The broadcast domain that the subnet is associated with. Either the UUID
or name must be supplied on POST.


|gateway
|string
a|The IP address of the gateway for this subnet.


|ip_ranges
|array[link:#ip_address_range[ip_address_range]]
a|

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|The IPspace that the subnet is associated with. Either the UUID or name
must be supplied on POST.


|name
|string
a|Subnet name


|subnet
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information
```

```
|total_count
|integer
a|

|used_count
|integer
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the subnet.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "available_count": 0,
  "available_ip_ranges": [
    {
      "end": "10.10.10.7",
      "family": "string",
      "start": "10.10.10.7"
    }
  ],
  "broadcast_domain": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "bd1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "fail_if_lifs_conflict": null,
```

```
  "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
  "ip_ranges": [
    {
      "end": "10.10.10.7",
      "family": "string",
      "start": "10.10.10.7"
    }
  ],
  "ipspace": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "subnet1",
  "subnet": {
    "address": "10.10.10.7",
    "family": "string",
    "netmask": "24"
  },
  "total_count": 0,
  "used_count": 0,
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#ip_address_range]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_address_range

IP address range


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|end
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|family
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6


|start
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#broadcast_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
broadcast_domain
```

```
The broadcast domain that the subnet is associated with. Either the UUID
or name must be supplied on POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

The IPspace that the subnet is associated with. Either the UUID or name
must be supplied on POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
```

```
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#ip_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_info

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|family
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
```

```
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID0f1384f137c32d544aa90b2070931186]]
= Update an IP subnet

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ip/subnets/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Updates an IP subnet.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network subnet modify`
* `network subnet rename`
* `network subnet add-ranges`
* `network subnet remove-ranges`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|IP subnet UUID
```

```
|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available_count
|integer
a|

|available_ip_ranges
|array[link:#ip_address_range[ip_address_range]]
a|

|fail_if_lifs_conflict
|boolean
a|This action will fail if any existing interface is using an IP address
in the ranges provided. Set this to false to associate any manually
addressed interfaces with the subnet and allow the action to succeed.


|gateway
|string
a|The IP address of the gateway for this subnet.


|ip_ranges
|array[link:#ip_address_range[ip_address_range]]
a|

|name
|string
a|Subnet name


|subnet
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information


|total_count
```

```
|integer
a|

|used_count
|integer
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the subnet.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "available_count": 0,
  "available_ip_ranges": [
    {
      "end": "10.10.10.7",
      "start": "10.10.10.7"
    }
  ],
  "gateway": "10.1.1.1",
  "ip_ranges": [
    {
      "end": "10.10.10.7",
      "start": "10.10.10.7"
    }
  ],
  "name": "subnet1",
  "subnet": {
    "address": "10.10.10.7",
    "netmask": "24"
  },
  "total_count": 0,
  "used_count": 0,
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
Fill error codes below.
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1377658
| Invalid gateway for subnet in IPspace.

| 1377659
| Subnet would overlap with existing subnet named in IPspace.

| 1377660
| A subnet with the name already exists in the IPspace.

| 1377661
| Subnet in IPspace cannot use subnet address because that address is
already used by subnet in the same IPspace.

| 1377662
| The IP range address is not within the subnet in IPspace.

| 1377663
| The specified IP address range of subnet in IPspace contains an address
already in use by a LIF.

| 1377664
| The specified IP address range of subnet in IPspace contains an address
already in use by the Service Processor.

| 1377673
| The addresses provided must have the same address family.

| 53282568
| The subnet.address must be specified together with subnet.netmask.

| 53282569
| The specified subnet.netmask is not valid.
```

```
| 53282570
| Each pair of ranges must have ip_ranges.start less than or equal to
ip_ranges.end.

| 53282571
| The ip_ranges.start and ip_ranges.end fields must have the same number
of items.

| 53282572
| PATCH partially succeeded with error.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ip_address_range]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_address_range

IP address range
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|end
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|start
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#broadcast_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
broadcast_domain

The broadcast domain that the subnet is associated with. Either the UUID
or name must be supplied on POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===


[#ipspace]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

The IPspace that the subnet is associated with. Either the UUID or name
must be supplied on POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#ip_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_info

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
```

```
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#ip_subnet]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_subnet

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available_count
|integer
a|

|available_ip_ranges
|array[link:#ip_address_range[ip_address_range]]
a|

|fail_if_lifs_conflict
|boolean
a|This action will fail if any existing interface is using an IP address
in the ranges provided. Set this to false to associate any manually
addressed interfaces with the subnet and allow the action to succeed.


|gateway
|string
a|The IP address of the gateway for this subnet.


|ip_ranges
|array[link:#ip_address_range[ip_address_range]]
a|

|name
|string
a|Subnet name


|subnet
```

```
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information


|total_count
|integer
a|

|used_count
|integer
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the subnet.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage network IPspaces

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID0bc496d505a3ee8228ade6016500bd85]]
= Network ipspaces endpoint overview



== Overview

An IPspace is an addressing domain within which each IP address is unique.
The same address may appear in a different IPspace, but the matching
addresses are considered to be distinct. SVMs and broadcast domains, and
therefore IP interfaces and Ethernet ports, are associated with a single
IPspace. This endpoint supports the following operations: GET (collection
and instance), POST, PATCH, and DELETE.
```

```
== Retrieving IPspace information

You can use the IPspaces GET API to retrieve all IPspaces configured in
the cluster, including built-in and custom IPspaces, and specifically
requested IPspaces.

== Examples

=== Retrieving a list of the IPspaces in the cluster

The following example returns the requested list of IPspaces configured in
the cluster.

----

# The API:
/api/network/ipspaces

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ipspaces?fields=*" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "dcc7e79c-5acc-11e8-b9de-005056b42b32",
    "name": "Default",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/dcc7e79c-5acc-11e8-b9de-
005056b42b32"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "dfd3c1b2-5acc-11e8-b9de-005056b42b32",
    "name": "Cluster",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/dfd3c1b2-5acc-11e8-b9de-
005056b42b32"
      }
    }
  },
  {
```

```
    "uuid": "dedec1be-5aec-1eee-beee-0eee56be2b3e",
    "name": "Ipspace1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/dedec1be-5aec-1eee-beee-
0eee56be2b3e"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/ipspaces?fields=*"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific IPspace in the cluster

The following example returns the specific IPspace requested. The system
returns an error if there is no IPspace with the requested UUID.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ipspaces/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ipspaces/dfd3c1b2-5acc-11e8-
b9de-005056b42b32?fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "uuid": "dcc7e79c-5acc-11e8-b9de-005056b42b32",
  "name": "Default",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/dcc7e79c-5acc-11e8-b9de-005056b42b32"
    }
  }
```

```
}
----

'''

== Creating IPspaces

You can use the network IPspaces POST API to create IPspaces.

'''

== Example

=== Creating an IPspace

The following output displays the record returned after the creation of an
IPspace with the name "ipspace1".

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ipspaces

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ipspaces?return_records=true"
-H  "accept: application/hal+json" -d "{  \"name\": \"ipspace2\"}"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "4165655e-0528-11e9-bd68-005056bb046a",
    "name": "ipspace2",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/ipspaces/4165655e-0528-11e9-bd68-
005056bb046a"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----
```

```
'''

== Updating IPspaces

You can use the IPspaces PATCH API to update the attributes of the
IPspace.

'''

== Example

=== Updating the name of an IPspace

The following PATCH request is used to update the name of the IPspace from
"ipspace2" to "ipspace20".

'''

----

# The API:
/api/network/ipspaces/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ipspaces/4165655e-0528-11e9-
bd68-005056bb046a" -H  "accept: application/hal+json" -d "{  \"name\":
\"ipspace20\"}"
----

'''

== Deleting IPspaces

You can use the IPspaces DELETE API to delete an IPspace.

'''

== Example

=== Deleting an IPspace

The following DELETE request is used to delete an IPspace.

'''

----
```

```
# The API:
/api/network/ipspaces/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/ipspaces/4165655e-0528-11e9-
bd68-005056bb046a" -H  "accept: application/hal+json" -H  "Content-Type:
application/json"
----

'''





[[IDb6d3bae482d6a32771bf132af1bb21ed]]
= Retrieve IPspaces for a cluster

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ipspaces`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a collection of IPspaces for the entire cluster.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network ipspace show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid
```

```
|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
```

```
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|

|records
|array[link:#ipspace[ipspace]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
```

```
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "ipspace1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
```

```
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the IPspace.


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDddd980cfe5d930a483c9c12ba3dd663d]]
= Create a new domain with unique IP addresses

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ipspaces`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a new domain within which IP addresses are unique. SVMs, ports,
and networks are scoped to a single IPspace.

== Required properties

* `name` - Name of the IPspace to create.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network ipspace create`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
```

```
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the IPspace.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "name": "ipspace1",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1966586
| The specified IPspace name is invalid because it is already used by a
peered SVM.

| 1967102
| A POST operation might have left the configuration in an inconsistent
state. Check the configuration.
|===

ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 9240591
| The name is not valid. The name is already in use by a cluster node,
Vserver, or it is the name of the local cluster.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the IPspace.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID3da0036fe0d9f107a61ed372dfb961d1]]
= Delete an IPspace object

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ipspaces/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes an IPspace object.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network ipspace delete`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|IPspace UUID

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[[IDad4b46efb57816e685c455bed60f3361]]
= Retrieve information about an IPspace

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ipspaces/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves information about a specific IPspace.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `network ipspace show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|IPspace UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the IPspace.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "ipspace1",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDad392dd3cb2ebadd52bd68a3b7b4ff36]]
= Update an IPspace object

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/ipspaces/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates an IPspace object.
```

```
== Related ONTAP commands

* `network ipspace rename`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|IPspace UUID

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the IPspace.


|===
```

```
.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "name": "ipspace1",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the IPspace.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


:leveloffset: -1


= Object-store

:leveloffset: +1


= Manage S3 buckets

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDb25ac9d507b26b04d27edf667071b1de]]
= Protocols S3 buckets endpoint overview



== Overview
```

```
An S3 bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object
namespace. S3 server requests specify objects using a bucket-name and
object-name pair. An object consists of data, along with optional metadata
and access controls, that is accessible using a name. An object resides
within a bucket. There can be more than one bucket in an S3 server.
Buckets that are created for the server are associated with an S3 user
that is created on the S3 server.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all fields for all S3 buckets of a cluster

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets?fields=**&return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "uuid": "527812ab-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123",
    "name": "bucket-2",
    "volume": {
      "name": "fg_oss_1558514455",
      "uuid": "51276f5f-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123"
    },
    "size": 209715200,
    "logical_used_size": 157286400,
    "encryption": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "comment": "S3 bucket.",
    "qos_policy": {
      "min_throughput_iops": 0,
      "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
      "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
```

```
      "max_throughput_mbps": 0,
      "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",
      "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52"
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "uuid": "a8234aec-7e06-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123",
    "name": "bucket-1",
    "volume": {
      "name": "fg_oss_1558690256",
      "uuid": "a36a1ea7-7e06-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123"
    },
    "size": 1677721600,
    "logical_used_size": 0,
    "encryption": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "comment": "bucket2",
    "qos_policy": {
      "min_throughput_iops": 0,
      "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
      "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
      "max_throughput_mbps": 0,
      "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",
      "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52"
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "ee30eb2d-7ae1-11e9-8abe-0050568ea123",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "uuid": "19283b75-7ae2-11e9-8abe-0050568ea123",
    "name": "bucket-3",
    "volume": {
      "name": "fg_oss_1558690257",
      "uuid": "a46a1ea7-7e06-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123"
    },
    "size": 1677721600,
    "logical_used_size": 1075838976,
    "encryption": {
      "enabled": false
```

```
    },
    "comment": "bucket3",
    "qos_policy": {
      "min_throughput_iops": 0,
      "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
      "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
      "max_throughput_mbps": 0,
      "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",
      "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52"
    },
    "policy": {
      "statements": [
        {
          "effect": "allow",
          "actions": [
            "*"
          ],
          "principals": [
            "Alice"
          ],
          "resources": [
            "bucket-3",
            "bucket-3/*"
          ],
          "sid": "fullAccessForAliceToBucket",
          "conditions": [
            {
              "operator": "ip_address",
              "source_ips": [
                "1.1.1.1/10"
              ]
            }
          ]
        }
      ]
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3
}
----

=== Retrieving all S3 buckets of a cluster ordered by size

----
```

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets?return_records=true&order_by=size" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "uuid": "754389d0-7e13-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
    "name": "bb1",
    "size": 83886080
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "ee30eb2d-7ae1-11e9-8abe-0050568ea123",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "uuid": "19283b75-7ae2-11e9-8abe-0050568ea123",
    "name": "bb2",
    "size": 838860800
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "uuid": "a8234aec-7e06-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123",
    "name": "bucket-1",
    "size": 1677721600
  }
],
"num_records": 3
}
----

=== Retrieving all S3 buckets of a cluster with name  "bb2"

----
```

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets?name=bb2&return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "uuid": "087d940e-7e15-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
    "name": "bb2"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "ee30eb2d-7ae1-11e9-8abe-0050568ea123",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "uuid": "19283b75-7ae2-11e9-8abe-0050568ea123",
    "name": "bb2"
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

=== Retrieving the specified bucket associated with an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets/{svm.uuid}/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets/12f3ba4c-7ae0-
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/527812ab-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
```

```
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"uuid": "527812ab-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123",
"name": "bucket-2",
"volume": {
  "name": "fg_oss_1558514455",
  "uuid": "51276f5f-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123"
},
"size": 209715200,
"logical_used_size": 157286400,
"encryption": {
  "enabled": false
},
"comment": "S3 bucket.",
"qos_policy": {
  "min_throughput_iops": 0,
  "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
  "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
  "max_throughput_mbps": 0,
  "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",
  "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52"
}
}
----

=== Creating an S3 bucket for an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets

# The call:
curl -iku admin:netapp1! -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets?return_timeout=0&return_records=true" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"aggregates\": [ { \"name\": \"aggr5\", \"uuid\": \"12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-
8c06-0050568ea123\" } ], \"comment\": \"S3 bucket.\",
\"constituents_per_aggregate\": 4, \"name\": \"bucket-3\", \"svm\": {
\"name\": \"vs1\" } }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
```

```
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:22:14 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/buckets/259b4e46-2d33-11ea-9145-
005056bbbec1/?name=bucket-3
Content-Length: 353
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "name": "bucket-3",
    "comment": "S3 bucket."
  }
],
"job": {
  "uuid": "2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Creating an S3 bucket along with QoS policy for an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets

# The call:
curl -iku admin:netapp1! -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets?return_timeout=0&return_records=true" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"comment\": \"S3 bucket.\", \"name\": \"bucket-3\", \"svm\": { \"name\":
\"vs1\" },  \"qos_policy\": { \"min_throughput_iops\": 0,
\"min_throughput_mbps\": 0, \"max_throughput_iops\": 1000000,
\"max_throughput_mbps\": 900000, \"uuid\": \"02d07a93-6177-11ea-b241-
000c293feac8\", \"name\":
\"vs0_auto_gen_policy_02cfa02a_6177_11ea_b241_000c293feac8\" } }"

# The response:
```

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:22:14 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/buckets/259b4e46-2d33-11ea-9145-
005056bbbec1/?name=bucket-3
Content-Length: 353
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "name": "bucket-3",
    "comment": "S3 bucket."
  }
],
"job": {
  "uuid": "2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Creating an S3 bucket along with policies and conditions for an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets

# The call:
curl -iku admin:netapp1! -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets?return_timeout=0&return_records=true" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"aggregates\": [ { \"name\": \"aggr5\", \"uuid\": \"12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-
8c06-0050568ea123\" } ], \"comment\": \"S3 bucket.\",
\"constituents_per_aggregate\": 4, \"name\": \"bucket-3\", \"policy\": {
\"statements\": [ { \"actions\": [ \"GetObject\" ], \"conditions\": [ {
\"operator\": \"ip_address\", \"source_ips\": [ \"1.1.1.1/23\",
\"1.2.2.2/20\" ] } ], \"effect\": \"allow\", \"resources\": [ \"bucket-
3/policies/examples/*\" ], \"sid\": \"AccessToGetObjectForAllUsersofSVM\"
```

```
}, { \"actions\": [ \"*Object\" ], \"effect\": \"deny\", \"principals\": [
\"mike\" ], \"resources\": [ \"bucket-3/policy-docs/*\", \"bucket-
3/confidential-*\" ], \"sid\": \"DenyAccessToObjectForMike\" }, {
\"actions\": [ \"GetObject\" ], \"effect\": \"allow\", \"principals\": [
\"*\" ], \"resources\": [ \"bucket-3/readme\" ], \"sid\":
\"AnonnymousAccessToGetObjectForUsers\" } ] }, \"svm\": { \"uuid\":
\"259b4e46-2d33-11ea-9145-005056bbbec1\" } }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:22:14 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/buckets/259b4e46-2d33-11ea-9145-
005056bbbec1/?name=bucket-3
Content-Length: 353
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "name": "bucket-3",
    "comment": "S3 bucket."
  }
],
"job": {
  "uuid": "2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Updating an S3 bucket for an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets/{svm.uuid}/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets/259b4e46-2d33-
```

```
11ea-9145-005056bbbec1/376a2efd-2d4d-11ea-9c30-
005056bb883a?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json?return_records=true" -H "Content-Type: application/json"
-d "{ \"comment\": \"Bucket modified.\", \"size\": 111111111111,
\"qos_policy\": { \"min_throughput_iops\": 0, \"min_throughput_mbps\": 0,
\"max_throughput_iops\": 1000000, \"max_throughput_mbps\": 900000,
\"uuid\": \"02d07a93-6177-11ea-b241-000c293feac8\", \"name\":
\"vs0_auto_gen_policy_02cfa02a_6177_11ea_b241_000c293feac8\" }}"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Updating an S3 bucket policy for an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets/{svm.uuid}/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets/259b4e46-2d33-
11ea-9145-005056bbbec1/376a2efd-2d4d-11ea-9c30-
005056bb883a?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"policy\": { \"statements\": [ {
\"actions\": [ \"*\" ], \"conditions\": [ { \"operator\": \"ip_address\",
\"source_ips\": [ \"1.1.1.5/23\" ] } ], \"effect\": \"allow\",
\"resources\": [ \"*\" ], \"sid\": \"fullAccessForAllPrincipalsToBucket\"}
] } }"
```

```
# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Deleting an S3 bucket for a specified SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets/{svm.uuid}/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -iku admin:netapp1! -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets/259b4e46-2d33-11ea-9145-
005056bbbec1/98528221-2d52-11ea-892e-005056bbbec1?return_records=true" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:40:17 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "b3af4a54-7e18-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/b3af4a54-7e18-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}
----




[[ID2bdd824c020e7a03bfb4b6557f933100]]
= Retrieve all S3 buckets for all SVMs

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/buckets`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves all S3 buckets for all SVMs. Note that in order to retrieve S3
bucket policy conditions, the 'fields' option should be set to '**'.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server bucket show`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement show`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_buckets_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/s3/buckets]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|comment
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment

* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 0


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name

* maxLength: 63
* minLength: 3


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|logical_used_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by logical_used_size


|size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by size

* Max value: 70368744177664
* Min value: 83886080
```

```
|versioning_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by versioning_state

* Introduced in: 9.11


|policy.statements.resources
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.resources

* Introduced in: 9.8


|policy.statements.principals
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.principals

* Introduced in: 9.8


|policy.statements.conditions.operator
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.conditions.operator

* Introduced in: 9.8


|policy.statements.conditions.usernames
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.conditions.usernames

* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|policy.statements.conditions.prefixes
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.conditions.prefixes

* Introduced in: 9.8


|policy.statements.conditions.delimiters
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.conditions.delimiters

* Introduced in: 9.8


|policy.statements.conditions.source_ips
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.conditions.source_ips

* Introduced in: 9.8


|policy.statements.conditions.max_keys
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.conditions.max_keys

* Introduced in: 9.8


|policy.statements.effect
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.effect

* Introduced in: 9.8


|policy.statements.actions
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.actions

* Introduced in: 9.8


|policy.statements.sid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.sid

* Introduced in: 9.8


|protection_status.is_protected
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by protection_status.is_protected

* Introduced in: 9.10


|protection_status.destination.is_cloud
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by protection_status.destination.is_cloud

* Introduced in: 9.10


|protection_status.destination.is_ontap
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by protection_status.destination.is_ontap

* Introduced in: 9.10


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by uuid


|qos_policy.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos_policy.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.8


|qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps

* Introduced in: 9.8


|qos_policy.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos_policy.name

* Introduced in: 9.8


|qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps

* Introduced in: 9.8


|qos_policy.min_throughput_iops
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos_policy.min_throughput_iops

* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|qos_policy.max_throughput_iops
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos_policy.max_throughput_iops

* Introduced in: 9.8


|volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.name


|volume.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.uuid


|audit_event_selector.access
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by audit_event_selector.access

* Introduced in: 9.10


|audit_event_selector.permission
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by audit_event_selector.permission

* Introduced in: 9.10


|encryption.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption.enabled
```

```
|role
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by role

* Introduced in: 9.10


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1
```

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#collection_links[collection_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#s3_bucket[s3_bucket]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
```

```
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "audit_event_selector": {
        "access": "string",
        "permission": "string"
      },
      "comment": "S3 bucket.",
      "logical_used_size": 0,
      "name": "bucket1",
      "policy": {
        "statements": [
          {
            "actions": [
              "GetObject",
              "PutObject",
              "DeleteObject",
              "ListBucket"
            ],
            "conditions": [
              {
                "delimiters": [
                  "/"
                ],
                "max_keys": [
                  1000
                ],
                "operator": "ip_address",
                "prefixes": [
                  "pref"
                ],
                "source_ips": [
                  "1.1.1.1",
                  "1.2.2.0/24"
                ],
                "usernames": [
                  "user1"
                ]
              }
            ],
            "effect": "allow",
            "principals": [
              "user1",
```

```
            "group/grp1"
          ],
          "resources": [
            "bucket1",
            "bucket1/*"
          ],
          "sid": "FullAccessToUser1"
        }
      ]
    },
    "qos_policy": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
      "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
      "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "name": "performance",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "role": "string",
    "size": 1677721600,
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055",
    "versioning_state": "enabled",
    "volume": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
```

```
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#audit_event_selector]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit_event_selector

Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to
audit.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|access
|string
a|Specifies read and write access types.


|permission
|string
a|Specifies allow and deny permission types.


|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default,
encryption is disabled on a bucket.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_condition]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators
and condition keys.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|delimiters
|array[string]
a|An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|max_keys
|array[integer]
a|An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved
using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified.


|operator
|string
a|Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key.


|prefixes
|array[string]
a|An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|source_ips
|array[string]
a|An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a
source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|usernames
|array[string]
a|An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated
against using the condition operators.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_statement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|actions
|array[string]
a|

|conditions
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_condition[s3_bucket_policy_condition]]
a|Specifies bucket policy conditions.


|effect
|string
a|Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the
specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a
resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied
explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access
it, even if a different policy grants access.


|principals
|array[string]
a|

|resources
|array[string]
a|

|sid
|string
a|Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between
statements.


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
```

```
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|statements
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_statement[s3_bucket_policy_statement]]
a|Specifies bucket access policy statement.


|===


[#destination]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_cloud
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud.


|is_ontap
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP.

* Default value:
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===
```

```
[#protection_status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|link:#destination[destination]
a|

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within
ONTAP and/or an external cloud.

* Default value:
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
```

```
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#s3_bucket]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket

A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object
namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name
pair. An object resides within a bucket.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|audit_event_selector
|link:#audit_event_selector[audit_event_selector]
a|Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types
to audit.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or
modified.


|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|
```

```
|logical_used_size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only
contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters
0-9, a-z, ".", and "-".


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


|protection_status
|link:#protection_status[protection_status]
a|Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the bucket.


|size
|integer
```

```
a|Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 80MB to 64TB.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket.


|versioning_state
|string
a|Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are
"disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state
cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID9aa0cd9ce4f9dae99acbe2fe9f02b9a4]]
= Create an S3 bucket configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/buckets`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.8

Creates the S3 bucket configuration of an SVM.

== Important notes

* Each SVM can have one or more bucket configurations.
* Aggregate lists should be specified explicitly. If not specified, then
the bucket is auto-provisioned as a FlexGroup volume.
* Constituents per aggregate specifies the number of components (or
FlexVol volumes) per aggregate. Is specified only when an aggregate list
is explicitly defined.
* An access policy can be created along with a bucket create. If creating
an access policy fails, bucket configurations are saved and the access
policy can be created using the PATCH endpoint.
* "qos_policy" can be specified if a bucket needs to be attached to a QoS
group policy during creation time.
* "audit_event_selector" can be specified if a bucket needs to be specify
access and permission type for auditing.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid or svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the bucket
configuration.
* `name` - Bucket name that is to be created.

== Recommended optional properties

* `aggregates` - List of aggregates for the FlexGroup volume on which the
bucket is hosted on.
* `constituents_per_aggregate` - Number of constituents per aggregate.
* `size` - Specifying the bucket size is recommended.
* `policy` - Specifying a policy enables users to perform operations on
buckets; specifying the resource permissions is recommended.
* `qos_policy` - A QoS policy for buckets.
* `audit_event_selector` - Audit policy for buckets.
* `versioning_state` - Versioning state for buckets.

== Default property values

* `size` - 800MB
* `comment` - ""
* `aggregates` - No default value.
* `constituents_per_aggregate` - _4_ , if an aggregates list is specified.
Otherwise, no default value.
* `policy.statements.actions` - GetObject, PutObject, DeleteObject,
```

```
ListBucket, ListBucketMultipartUploads, ListMultipartUploadParts,
GetObjectTagging, PutObjectTagging, DeleteObjectTagging,
GetBucketVersioning, PutBucketVersioning.
* `policy.statements.principals` - all S3 users and groups in the SVM.
* `policy.statements.resources` - all objects in the bucket.
* `policy.statements.conditions` - list of bucket policy conditions.
* `versioning_state` - disabled.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server bucket create`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement create`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_buckets_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/s3/buckets]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|A list of aggregates for FlexGroup volume constituents where the bucket
is hosted. If this option is not specified, the bucket is auto-provisioned
as a FlexGroup volume.


|audit_event_selector
|link:#audit_event_selector[audit_event_selector]
a|Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types
to audit.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or
modified.


|constituents_per_aggregate
|integer
a|Specifies the number of constituents or FlexVol volumes per aggregate. A
FlexGroup volume consisting of all such constituents across all specified
aggregates is created. This option is used along with the aggregates
option and cannot be used independently.
```

```
|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|logical_used_size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only
contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters
0-9, a-z, ".", and "-".


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


|protection_status
|link:#protection_status[protection_status]
a|Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the bucket.
```

```
|size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 80MB to 64TB.


|storage_service_level
|string
a|Specifies the storage service level of the FlexGroup volume on which the
bucket should be created. Valid values are "value", "performance" or
"extreme".


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket.


|versioning_state
|string
a|Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are
"disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state
cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "aggregates": [
    {
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
```

```
  ],
  "audit_event_selector": {
    "access": "string",
    "permission": "string"
  },
  "comment": "S3 bucket.",
  "constituents_per_aggregate": 4,
  "logical_used_size": 0,
  "name": "bucket1",
  "policy": {
    "statements": [
      {
        "actions": [
          "GetObject",
          "PutObject",
          "DeleteObject",
          "ListBucket"
        ],
        "conditions": [
          {
            "delimiters": [
              "/"
            ],
            "max_keys": [
              1000
            ],
            "operator": "ip_address",
            "prefixes": [
              "pref"
            ],
            "source_ips": [
              "1.1.1.1",
              "1.2.2.0/24"
            ],
            "usernames": [
              "user1"
            ]
          }
        ],
        "effect": "allow",
        "principals": [
          "user1",
          "group/grp1"
        ],
        "resources": [
          "bucket1",
```

```
          "bucket1/*"
        ],
        "sid": "FullAccessToUser1"
      }
    ]
  },
  "qos_policy": {
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "role": "string",
  "size": 1677721600,
  "storage_service_level": "value",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055",
  "versioning_state": "enabled",
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
//start table
[cols=2*,options=header]
|===
//header
| Error code | Message
//end header
//end row
//start row
|92405777 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to create bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Reason:
{Reason of failure}. ";
//end row
//start row
|92405785 +
```

```
//end row
//start row
|"Bucket name "{bucket name}" contains invalid characters. Valid
characters for a bucket name are 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". ";
//end row
//start row
|92405786 +
//end row
//start row
|"Bucket name "{bucket name}" is not valid. Bucket names must have between
3 and 63 characters. ";
//end row
//start row
|92405811 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to create bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Wait a few
minutes and try the operation again.";
//end row
//start row
|92405812 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to create the object store volume. Reason: {Reason for
failure}.";
//end row
//start row
|92405819 +
//end row
//start row
|"Cannot provision an object store server volume for bucket "{bucket
name}" in SVM "{svm.name}" on the following aggregates because they are
SnapLock aggregates: {List of aggregates.name}.";
//end row
//start row
|92405820 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to check whether the aggregate "{aggregates.name}" is a
FabricPool. Reason: {Reason for failure}.";
//end row
//start row
|92405821 +
//end row
//start row
|"Cannot provision an object store server volume for bucket "{bucket
```

```
name}" in SVM "{svm.name}" on the following aggregates because they are
FabricPool: {List of aggregates.name}.";
//end row
//start row
|92405827 +
//end row
//start row
|"Internal Error. Unable to generate object store volume name.";
//end row
//start row
|92405857 +
//end row
//start row
|"One or more aggregates must be specified if "constituents_per_aggregate"
is specified.";
//end row
//start row
|92405858 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to "create" the "bucket" because the operation is only supported
on data SVMs.";
//end row
//start row
|92405859 +
//end row
//start row
|"The specified "aggregates.uuid" "{aggregates.uuid}" does not exist.";
//end row
//start row
|92405860 +
//end row
//start row
|"The specified "aggregates.name" "{aggregates.name}" and
"aggregates.uuid" "{aggregates.uuid}" refer to different aggregates.";
//end row
//start row
|92405861 +
//end row
//start row
|"The specified SVM UUID or bucket UUID does not exist.";
//end row
//start row
|92405863 +
//end row
//start row
```

```
|"An error occurs when creating an access policy. The reason for failure
is detailed in the error message.";
//end row
//start row
|92405891 +
//end row
//start row
|The resources specified in the access policy are not valid. Valid ways to
specify a resource are *, <bucket-name>, <bucket-name>/.../.... Valid
characters for a resource are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, _, +, comma, ;, :, =, ., &,
@,?, (, ), single quote, *, !, - and $.

//end row
//start row
|92405894 +
//end row
//start row
|"Statements, principals and resources list can have a maximum of 10
entries.";
//end row
//start row
|92405897 +
//end row
//start row
|The principals specified in the access policy are not in the correct
format. User name must be in between 1 and 64 characters. Valid characters
for a user name are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, _, +, =, comma, ., @, and - .

//end row
//start row
|92405898 +
//end row
//start row
|"The SID specified in the access policy is not valid. Valid characters
for a SID are 0-9, A-Z and a-z.";
//end row
|===
//end table


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#audit_event_selector]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit_event_selector

Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to
```

```
audit.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|string
a|Specifies read and write access types.


|permission
|string
a|Specifies allow and deny permission types.


|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default,
encryption is disabled on a bucket.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_condition]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators
and condition keys.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|delimiters
|array[string]
a|An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|max_keys
|array[integer]
a|An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved
using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified.


|operator
|string
a|Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key.


|prefixes
|array[string]
a|An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|source_ips
|array[string]
a|An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a
source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|usernames
|array[string]
a|An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated
against using the condition operators.


|===
```

```
[#s3_bucket_policy_statement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|actions
|array[string]
a|

|conditions
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_condition[s3_bucket_policy_condition]]
a|Specifies bucket policy conditions.


|effect
|string
a|Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the
specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a
resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied
explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access
it, even if a different policy grants access.


|principals
|array[string]
a|

|resources
|array[string]
a|

|sid
|string
a|Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between
statements.
```

```
|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|statements
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_statement[s3_bucket_policy_statement]]
a|Specifies bucket access policy statement.


|===


[#destination]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_cloud
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud.


|is_ontap
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP.
```

```
* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#protection_status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|link:#destination[destination]
a|

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within
ONTAP and/or an external cloud.

* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
```

```
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
```

```
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#s3_bucket]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket

A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object
namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name
pair. An object resides within a bucket.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|A list of aggregates for FlexGroup volume constituents where the bucket
is hosted. If this option is not specified, the bucket is auto-provisioned
as a FlexGroup volume.


|audit_event_selector
|link:#audit_event_selector[audit_event_selector]
a|Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types
to audit.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or
modified.
```

```
|constituents_per_aggregate
|integer
a|Specifies the number of constituents or FlexVol volumes per aggregate. A
FlexGroup volume consisting of all such constituents across all specified
aggregates is created. This option is used along with the aggregates
option and cannot be used independently.


|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|logical_used_size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only
contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters
0-9, a-z, ".", and "-".


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


|protection_status
|link:#protection_status[protection_status]
a|Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
```

```
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the bucket.


|size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 80MB to 64TB.


|storage_service_level
|string
a|Specifies the storage service level of the FlexGroup volume on which the
bucket should be created. Valid values are "value", "performance" or
"extreme".


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket.


|versioning_state
|string
a|Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are
"disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state
cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDce81b9efbf992f6652cde980bb7b8bdd]]
= Delete the S3 bucket configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/buckets/{svm.uuid}/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Deletes the S3 bucket configuration of an SVM. An access policy is also
deleted on an S3 bucket "delete" command.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server bucket delete`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement delete`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition delete`
```

```
== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_buckets_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/s3/buckets]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the bucket.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
```

```
|===

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
//start table
[cols=2*,options=header]
|===
//header
```

```
| Error code | Message
//end header
//end row
//start row
|92405811 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to delete bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Wait a few
minutes and try the operation again.";
//end row
//start row
|92405858 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to "delete" the "bucket" because the operation is only supported
on data SVMs.";
//end row
//start row
|92405861 +
//end row
//start row
|"The specified SVM UUID or bucket UUID does not exist.";
//end row
//start row
|92405779 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to remove bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Reason:
{Reason for failure}. ";
//end row
//start row
|92405813 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to delete the object store volume. Reason: {Reason for
failure}.";
//end row
//start row
|92405864 +
//end row
//start row
|"An error occurred when deleting an access policy. The reason for failure
is detailed in the error message.";
//end row
|===
//end table
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
```

```
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID9cec4f93e5e822d5384e487fb61a6fdc]]
= Retrieve the S3 bucket configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/buckets/{svm.uuid}/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves the S3 bucket configuration of an SVM. Note that in order to
retrieve S3 bucket policy conditions, the 'fields' option should be set to
'**'.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server bucket show`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement show`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_buckets_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/s3/buckets]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the bucket.


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|audit_event_selector
|link:#audit_event_selector[audit_event_selector]
a|Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types
to audit.
```

```
|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or
modified.


|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|logical_used_size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only
contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters
0-9, a-z, ".", and "-".


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


|protection_status
|link:#protection_status[protection_status]
a|Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.
```

```
|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the bucket.


|size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 80MB to 64TB.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket.


|versioning_state
|string
a|Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are
"disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state
cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "audit_event_selector": {
    "access": "string",
    "permission": "string"
  },
  "comment": "S3 bucket.",
  "logical_used_size": 0,
```

```
  "name": "bucket1",
  "policy": {
    "statements": [
      {
        "actions": [
          "GetObject",
          "PutObject",
          "DeleteObject",
          "ListBucket"
        ],
        "conditions": [
          {
            "delimiters": [
              "/"
            ],
            "max_keys": [
              1000
            ],
            "operator": "ip_address",
            "prefixes": [
              "pref"
            ],
            "source_ips": [
              "1.1.1.1",
              "1.2.2.0/24"
            ],
            "usernames": [
              "user1"
            ]
          }
        ],
        "effect": "allow",
        "principals": [
          "user1",
          "group/grp1"
        ],
        "resources": [
          "bucket1",
          "bucket1/*"
        ],
        "sid": "FullAccessToUser1"
      }
    ]
  },
  "qos_policy": {
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "role": "string",
  "size": 1677721600,
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055",
  "versioning_state": "enabled",
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
```

```
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#audit_event_selector]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit_event_selector

Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to
audit.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|string
a|Specifies read and write access types.


|permission
|string
a|Specifies allow and deny permission types.


|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default,
encryption is disabled on a bucket.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_condition]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators
and condition keys.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|delimiters
|array[string]
a|An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|max_keys
|array[integer]
a|An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved
using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified.


|operator
|string
a|Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key.


|prefixes
|array[string]
a|An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|source_ips
|array[string]
a|An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a
source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|usernames
|array[string]
```

```
a|An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated
against using the condition operators.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_statement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|actions
|array[string]
a|

|conditions
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_condition[s3_bucket_policy_condition]]
a|Specifies bucket policy conditions.


|effect
|string
a|Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the
specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a
resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied
explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access
it, even if a different policy grants access.


|principals
|array[string]
a|

|resources
|array[string]
a|

|sid
```

```
|string
a|Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between
statements.


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|statements
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_statement[s3_bucket_policy_statement]]
a|Specifies bucket access policy statement.


|===


[#destination]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_cloud
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud.
```

```
|is_ontap
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP.

* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#protection_status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|link:#destination[destination]
a|

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within
ONTAP and/or an external cloud.

* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy
```

```
Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
```

```
|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID3f5c2fc220f802ed72ecf704cc4d94eb]]
= Update the S3 bucket configuration for an SVM
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/buckets/{svm.uuid}/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Updates the S3 bucket configuration of an SVM.

== Important notes

* The following fields can be modified for a bucket:

*** `comment` - Any information related to the bucket.

*** `size` - Bucket size.

*** `policy` - An access policy for resources (buckets and objects) that
defines their permissions. New policies are created after existing
policies are deleted. To retain any of the existing policy statements, you
need to specify those statements again. Also, policy conditions can be
specified as part of a bucket policy.

*** `qos_policy` - A QoS policy for buckets.

*** `audit_event_selector` - Audit policy for buckets. None can be
specified for both access and permission to remove an audit event
selector.

*** `versioning-state` - Versioning state of the buckets.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server bucket modify`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement modify`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition modify`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_buckets_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/s3/buckets]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
```

```
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the bucket.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|audit_event_selector
|link:#audit_event_selector[audit_event_selector]
a|Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types
to audit.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or
modified.


|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|logical_used_size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point.


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


|protection_status
|link:#protection_status[protection_status]
a|Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.
```

```
|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the bucket.


|size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 80MB to 64TB.


|uuid
|string
a|Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket.


|versioning_state
|string
a|Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are
"disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state
cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "audit_event_selector": {
    "access": "string",
    "permission": "string"
  },
  "comment": "S3 bucket.",
  "logical_used_size": 0,
  "policy": {
    "statements": [
      {
        "actions": [
          "GetObject",
```

```
          "PutObject",
          "DeleteObject",
          "ListBucket"
        ],
        "conditions": [
          {
            "delimiters": [
              "/"
            ],
            "max_keys": [
              1000
            ],
            "operator": "ip_address",
            "prefixes": [
              "pref"
            ],
            "source_ips": [
              "1.1.1.1",
              "1.2.2.0/24"
            ],
            "usernames": [
              "user1"
            ]
          }
        ],
        "effect": "allow",
        "principals": [
          "user1",
          "group/grp1"
        ],
        "resources": [
          "bucket1",
          "bucket1/*"
        ],
        "sid": "FullAccessToUser1"
      }
    ]
  },
  "qos_policy": {
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
```

```
  "role": "string",
  "size": 1677721600,
  "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055",
  "versioning_state": "enabled",
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
//start table
```

```
[cols=2*,options=header]
|===
//header
| Error code | Message
//end header
//end row
//start row
|92405778 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to modify bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Reason:
{Reason for failure}. ";
//end row
//start row
|92405846 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to modify the object store volume. Reason: {Reason for
failure}.";
//end row
//start row
|92405811 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to modify bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Wait a few
minutes and try the operation again.";
//end row
//start row
|92405858 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to "modify" the "bucket" because the operation is only supported
on data SVMs.";
//end row
//start row
|92405861 +
//end row
//start row
|"The specified SVM UUID or bucket UUID does not exist.";
//end row
//start row
|92405863 +
//end row
//start row
|"An error occurs when creating an access policy. The reason for failure
is detailed in the error message.";
```

```
//end row
//start row
|92405864 +
//end row
//start row
|"An error occurs when deleting an access policy. The reason for failure
is detailed in the error message.";
//end row
//start row
|92405891 +
//end row
//start row
|The resources specified in the access policy are not valid. Valid ways to
specify a resource are *, <bucket-name>, <bucket-name>/.../.... Valid
characters for a resource are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, _, +, comma, ;, :, =, ., &,
@,?, (, ), single quote, *, !, - and $.

//end row
//start row
|92405894 +
//end row
//start row
|"Statements, principals and resources list can have a maximum of 10
entries.";
//end row
//start row
|92405897 +
//end row
//start row
|The principals specified in the access policy are not in the correct
format. User name must be in between 1 and 64 characters. Valid characters
for a user name are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, _, +, =, comma, ., @, and - .

//end row
//start row
|92405898 +
//end row
//start row
|"The SID specified in the access policy is not valid. Valid characters
for a SID are 0-9, A-Z and a-z.";
//end row
|===
//end table


== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#audit_event_selector]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit_event_selector

Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to
audit.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|string
a|Specifies read and write access types.


|permission
|string
a|Specifies allow and deny permission types.


|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default,
encryption is disabled on a bucket.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_condition]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators
and condition keys.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|delimiters
|array[string]
a|An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|max_keys
|array[integer]
a|An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved
using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified.


|operator
|string
a|Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key.


|prefixes
|array[string]
a|An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|source_ips
|array[string]
a|An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a
source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|usernames
|array[string]
```

```
a|An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated
against using the condition operators.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_statement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|actions
|array[string]
a|

|conditions
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_condition[s3_bucket_policy_condition]]
a|Specifies bucket policy conditions.


|effect
|string
a|Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the
specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a
resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied
explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access
it, even if a different policy grants access.


|principals
|array[string]
a|

|resources
|array[string]
a|

|sid
```

```
|string
a|Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between
statements.


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|statements
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_statement[s3_bucket_policy_statement]]
a|Specifies bucket access policy statement.


|===


[#destination]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_cloud
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud.
```

```
|is_ontap
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP.

* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#protection_status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|link:#destination[destination]
a|

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within
ONTAP and/or an external cloud.

* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy
```

```
Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#s3_bucket]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket

A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object
namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name
pair. An object resides within a bucket.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|audit_event_selector
|link:#audit_event_selector[audit_event_selector]
a|Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types
to audit.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or
modified.


|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
```

```
a|

|logical_used_size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point.


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


|protection_status
|link:#protection_status[protection_status]
a|Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the bucket.


|size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 80MB to 64TB.


|uuid
|string
a|Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket.
```

```
|versioning_state
|string
a|Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are
"disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state
cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
:leveloffset: -1


= Manage protocols S3 services

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID473cceb9b8641e0359a6df3f878c5785]]
= Protocols S3 services endpoint overview



== Overview

An S3 server is an object store server that is compatible with the Amazon
S3 protocol. In the initial version, only a subset of the protocol
features necessary to support Fabric Pool capacity tier usecases are
implemented. S3 server allows you to store objects in ONTAP using Amazon
S3 protocol. This feature can be used as a target object store server for
ONTAP FabricPools.

== Performance monitoring

Performance of the SVM can be monitored by the `metric.+*+` and
`statistics.+*+` properties. These show the performance of the SVM in
terms of IOPS, latency and throughput. The `metric.+*+` properties denote
an average whereas `statistics.+*+` properties denote a real-time
monotonically increasing value aggregated across all nodes.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all of the S3 configurations

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=
15" -H "accept: application/json"
```

```
# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "cf90b8f2-8071-11e9-8190-0050568eae21",
      "name": "vs2"
    },
    "name": "s1",
    "comment": "S3 server",
    "enabled": false,
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "d7f1219c-7f8e-11e9-9124-0050568eae21",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "name": "Server-1",
    "comment": "S3 server",
    "enabled": true,
    "buckets": [
      {
        "uuid": "e08665af-8114-11e9-8190-0050568eae21",
        "name": "bucket-1",
        "volume": {
          "name": "fg_oss_1559026220",
          "uuid": "de146bff-8114-11e9-8190-0050568eae21"
        },
        "size": 209715200,
        "logical_used_size": 157286400,
        "encryption": {
          "enabled": false
        },
        "comment": "s3 bucket"
      },
      {
        "uuid": "fb1912ef-8114-11e9-8190-0050568eae21",
        "name": "bucket-2",
        "volume": {
          "name": "fg_oss_1559026269",
          "uuid": "f9b1cdd0-8114-11e9-8190-0050568eae21"
        },
        "size": 104857600,
        "logical_used_size": 78643200,
        "encryption": {
          "enabled": false
```

```
        },
        "comment": "s3 bucket"
      }
    ],
    "users": [
      {
        "name": "user-1",
        "comment": "S3 user",
        "access_key":
"3333_w162ypaTi7_aAQuJo76Z16zc9Gz_W3IN83bDQWkcCN3jYU_z_xn20XATMKKa90509KCH
__r4lh1IPU58vf1QlWAJt8k2F1BPjPtM6CsDRX_dOP_QZkF5N9fBuz3"
      },
      {
        "name": "user-2",
        "comment": "",
        "access_key":
"g6T24qhH92dOA6gc1WTcDO_2oNZhQ6Drl2zu5_s5Id_QK1wLgghgxsD2xP1xqG7oX1T_9AI0D
39q65CY3FAg0CbAtVU_903bSnCnht3xqjbrF5_3Cs9RnY8nE_az1Ltc"
      }
    ]
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

=== Retrieving all S3 configurations for a particular SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/24c2567a-f269-
11e8-8852-0050568e5298?fields=*" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "d7f1219c-7f8e-11e9-9124-0050568eae21",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"name": "Server-1",
"comment": "S3 server",
"enabled": true,
```

```
"buckets": [
  {
    "uuid": "e08665af-8114-11e9-8190-0050568eae21",
    "name": "bucket-1",
    "volume": {
      "name": "fg_oss_1559026220",
      "uuid": "de146bff-8114-11e9-8190-0050568eae21"
    },
    "size": 209715200,
    "logical_used_size": 157286400,
    "encryption": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "comment": "s3 bucket",
    "policy": {
      "statements": [
        {
          "effect": "deny",
          "actions": [
            "*Object"
          ],
          "principals": [
            "mike"
          ],
          "resources": [
            "bucket-1/policy-docs/*",
            "bucket-1/confidential-*"
          ],
          "sid": "DenyAccessToGetPutDeleteObjectForMike"
        },
        {
          "effect": "allow",
          "actions": [
            "GetObject"
          ],
          "principals": [
            "*"
          ],
          "resources": [
            "bucket-1/readme"
          ],
          "sid": "AccessToGetObjectForAnonymousUser"
        }
      ]
    }
  },
```

```
  {
    "uuid": "fb1912ef-8114-11e9-8190-0050568eae21",
    "name": "bucket-2",
    "volume": {
      "name": "fg_oss_1559026269",
      "uuid": "f9b1cdd0-8114-11e9-8190-0050568eae21"
    },
    "size": 1677721600,
    "logical_used_size": 1075838976,
    "encryption": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "comment": "s3 bucket"
  }
],
"users": [
  {
    "name": "user-1",
    "comment": "s3 user",
    "access_key":
"3333_w162ypaTi7_aAQuJo76Z16zc9Gz_W3IN83bDQWkcCN3jYU_z_xn20XATMKKa90509KCH
__r4lh1IPU58vf1QlWAJt8k2F1BPjPtM6CsDRX_dOP_QZkF5N9fBuz3"
  },
  {
    "name": "user-2",
    "comment": "",
    "access_key":
"g6T24qhH92dOA6gc1WTcDO_2oNZhQ6Drl2zu5_s5Id_QK1wLgghgxsD2xP1xqG7oX1T_9AI0D
39q65CY3FAg0CbAtVU_903bSnCnht3xqjbrF5_3Cs9RnY8nE_az1Ltc"
  }
]
}
----

=== Creating an S3 server, users, and buckets configurations with required
fields specified

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"buckets\": [ { \"name\": \"bucket-1\" }, { \"name\": \"bucket-2\" } ],
```

```
\"enabled\": true, \"name\": \"Server-1\", \"svm\": { \"uuid\":
\"d49ef663-7f8e-11e9-9b2c-0050568e4594\" }, \"users\": [ { \"name\":
\"user-1\" }, { \"name\": \"user-2\" } ]}"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Date: Fri, 31 May 2019 08:44:16 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/
Content-Length: 623
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "users": [
      {
        "name": "user-1",
        "access_key":
"x129aL0q9bu3J_4_2S0OcU34AA5DJXXB_j9R34_60tqiqAS5_c8PAgN6Lg1zkv_76P4IxNWir
9st9uhhgldb31u364Cczq_c39C1fUP7HDheUmYY6u4xt61_N7Sw6c33",
        "secret_key":
"gh0pYc__43Csnx_Ks4_C0tb_5AfT4HZTfQl8xN8Dl5TjqB90oNt5ZaPO6Hs4h6Q4Fq4B4uq5C
qht82X6vcE32c3uLZB8pXAAx819LWPgpOSwD5xga2RE3czr1qhCd9V6"
      },
      {
        "name": "user-2",
        "access_key":
"nntYZrNN65mKn57yS04o1sDp_D0AY58jdwCW573_5x2OPW09AbyFl86DB7r30N2373_bA12n0
8aovQp8ySItRss9AjsYoSj7TsIiHOW_Y21DaqYPl5I2a849b11y8X4c",
        "secret_key":
"bjtsPXV2D8BM6pZNQ9pzmKoXU3qIv2yQ3957dhjK4X7M2dB6Rjtrq1As_8cS_4bSP0jt_P31R
5eLdZ_zcBO9Z_ZRMldTc1Bw_5c7LugBnzG2D3xXB91jqLaP2xnKn_Zg"
      }
    ],
    "job": {
      "uuid": "f51675dd-820a-11e9-a762-0050568e4594",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f51675dd-820a-11e9-a762-0050568e4594"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/s3/services/"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

=== Creating an S3 server, users, and buckets configurations

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"buckets\": [ { \"aggregates\": [ { \"name\": \"aggr1\", \"uuid\":
\"1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412\" } ],
\"constituents_per_aggregate\": 4, \"name\": \"bucket-1\", \"size\":
\"209715200\",  \"policy\": { \"statements\": [ { \"actions\": [ \"*\" ],
\"conditions\": [ { \"operator\": \"ip_address\", \"source_ips\": [
\"1.1.1.1/23\", \"1.2.2.2/20\" ] } ], \"effect\": \"allow\",
\"resources\": [ \"bucket-1\", \"bucket-1*\" ], \"sid\":
\"fullAccessForAllPrincipalsToBucket\"} ] } }, { \"aggregates\": [ {
\"name\": \"aggr1\", \"uuid\": \"1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412\" },
{ \"name\": \"aggr2\", \"uuid\": \"982fc4d0-d1a2-4da4-9c47-5b433f24757d\"}
], \"constituents_per_aggregate\": 4, \"name\": \"bucket-2\" } ],
\"enabled\": true, \"name\": \"Server-1\", \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\",
\"uuid\": \"d49ef663-7f8e-11e9-9b2c-0050568e4594\" }, \"users\": [ {
\"name\": \"user-1\" }, { \"name\": \"user-2\" } ]}"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Date: Fri, 31 May 2019 08:44:16 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/
Content-Length: 623
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
```

```
  {
    "users": [
      {
        "name": "user-1",
        "access_key":
"x129aL0q9bu3J_4_2S0OcU34AA5DJXXB_j9R34_60tqiqAS5_c8PAgN6Lg1zkv_76P4IxNWir
9st9uhhgldb31u364Cczq_c39C1fUP7HDheUmYY6u4xt61_N7Sw6c33",
        "secret_key":
"gh0pYc__43Csnx_Ks4_C0tb_5AfT4HZTfQl8xN8Dl5TjqB90oNt5ZaPO6Hs4h6Q4Fq4B4uq5C
qht82X6vcE32c3uLZB8pXAAx819LWPgpOSwD5xga2RE3czr1qhCd9V6"
      },
      {
        "name": "user-2",
        "access_key":
"nntYZrNN65mKn57yS04o1sDp_D0AY58jdwCW573_5x2OPW09AbyFl86DB7r30N2373_bA12n0
8aovQp8ySItRss9AjsYoSj7TsIiHOW_Y21DaqYPl5I2a849b11y8X4c",
        "secret_key":
"bjtsPXV2D8BM6pZNQ9pzmKoXU3qIv2yQ3957dhjK4X7M2dB6Rjtrq1As_8cS_4bSP0jt_P31R
5eLdZ_zcBO9Z_ZRMldTc1Bw_5c7LugBnzG2D3xXB91jqLaP2xnKn_Zg"
      }
    ],
    "job": {
      "uuid": "f51675dd-820a-11e9-a762-0050568e4594",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f51675dd-820a-11e9-a762-0050568e4594"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/s3/services/"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

=== Creating an S3 server configuration

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services
```

```
# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"comment\":
\"S3 server\", \"enabled\": true, \"name\": \"Server-1\", \"svm\": {
\"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\": \"db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9\" } }"
----

=== Disable s3 server for the specified SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/03ce5c36-f269-
11e8-8852-0050568e5298" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\": false }"
----

=== Deleting the S3 server for a specified SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/a425f10b-ad3b-
11e9-b559-0050568e8222?delete_all=false" -H  "accept: application/json"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 14 Aug 2019 07:04:24 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 132
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "job": {
      "uuid": "bf74ba50-be61-11e9-bea8-0050568e8222"
    }
  }
]
```

```
}
----

=== Deleting all of the S3 server configuration for a specified SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/03ce5c36-f269-
11e8-8852-0050568e5298?delete_all=true" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Sat, 01 Jun 2019 15:46:39 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 132
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "job": {
      "uuid": "71eaaf02-8484-11e9-91f7-0050568ebc5f"
    }
  }
]
}
----




[[ID5ed519f83a1a8e2f07194cb951cd0089]]
= Retrieve the S3 server configuration for all SVMs

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves the S3 server configuration for all SVMs. Note that in order to
```

```
retrieve S3 bucket policy conditions, 'fields' option should be set to
'**'.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `statistics.+*+`
* `metric.+*+`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/s3/services]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|is_https_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_https_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.latency.other
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.other

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.total

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.other
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.total

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.total

* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|metric.throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.status

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.duration

* Introduced in: 9.8


|certificate.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by certificate.name

* Introduced in: 9.8


|certificate.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by certificate.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|is_http_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_http_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.8


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by enabled


|users.svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by users.svm.uuid


|users.svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by users.svm.name


|users.access_key
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by users.access_key


|users.comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by users.comment

* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 0


|users.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by users.name

* maxLength: 64
* minLength: 1


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name

* maxLength: 253
* minLength: 1


|buckets.comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.comment

* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 0


|buckets.name
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by buckets.name

* maxLength: 63
* minLength: 3


|buckets.svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.svm.uuid


|buckets.svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.svm.name


|buckets.logical_used_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.logical_used_size


|buckets.size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.size

* Max value: 70368744177664
* Min value: 83886080


|buckets.versioning_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.versioning_state

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|buckets.policy.statements.resources
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.policy.statements.resources

* Introduced in: 9.8


|buckets.policy.statements.principals
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.policy.statements.principals

* Introduced in: 9.8


|buckets.policy.statements.conditions.operator
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.policy.statements.conditions.operator

* Introduced in: 9.8


|buckets.policy.statements.conditions.usernames
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.policy.statements.conditions.usernames

* Introduced in: 9.8


|buckets.policy.statements.conditions.prefixes
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.policy.statements.conditions.prefixes

* Introduced in: 9.8


|buckets.policy.statements.conditions.delimiters
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.policy.statements.conditions.delimiters

* Introduced in: 9.8


|buckets.policy.statements.conditions.source_ips
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.policy.statements.conditions.source_ips

* Introduced in: 9.8


|buckets.policy.statements.conditions.max_keys
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.policy.statements.conditions.max_keys

* Introduced in: 9.8


|buckets.policy.statements.effect
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.policy.statements.effect

* Introduced in: 9.8


|buckets.policy.statements.actions
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.policy.statements.actions

* Introduced in: 9.8


|buckets.policy.statements.sid
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by buckets.policy.statements.sid

* Introduced in: 9.8


|buckets.protection_status.is_protected
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.protection_status.is_protected

* Introduced in: 9.10


|buckets.protection_status.destination.is_cloud
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.protection_status.destination.is_cloud

* Introduced in: 9.10


|buckets.protection_status.destination.is_ontap
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.protection_status.destination.is_ontap

* Introduced in: 9.10


|buckets.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.uuid


|buckets.qos_policy.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.qos_policy.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|buckets.qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps

* Introduced in: 9.8


|buckets.qos_policy.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.qos_policy.name

* Introduced in: 9.8


|buckets.qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps

* Introduced in: 9.8


|buckets.qos_policy.min_throughput_iops
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.qos_policy.min_throughput_iops

* Introduced in: 9.8


|buckets.qos_policy.max_throughput_iops
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.qos_policy.max_throughput_iops

* Introduced in: 9.8


|buckets.volume.name
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.volume.name


|buckets.volume.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.volume.uuid


|buckets.audit_event_selector.access
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.audit_event_selector.access

* Introduced in: 9.10


|buckets.audit_event_selector.permission
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.audit_event_selector.permission

* Introduced in: 9.10


|buckets.encryption.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.encryption.enabled


|buckets.role
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by buckets.role

* Introduced in: 9.10
```

```
|secure_port
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by secure_port

* Introduced in: 9.8


|comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment

* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 0


|port
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by port

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.status

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.iops_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.iops_raw.read
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.iops_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.iops_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.throughput_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.throughput_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.throughput_raw.read
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.latency_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.latency_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.latency_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.latency_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.timestamp
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.8


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
```

```
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#collection_links[collection_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#s3_service[s3_service]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
```

```
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "buckets": [
        {
          "audit_event_selector": {
            "access": "string",
            "permission": "string"
          },
          "comment": "S3 bucket.",
          "logical_used_size": 0,
          "name": "bucket1",
          "policy": {
            "statements": [
              {
                "actions": [
                  "GetObject",
                  "PutObject",
                  "DeleteObject",
                  "ListBucket"
                ],
                "conditions": [
                  {
                    "delimiters": [
                      "/"
                    ],
                    "max_keys": [
                      1000
                    ],
                    "operator": "ip_address",
                    "prefixes": [
                      "pref"
                    ],
                    "source_ips": [
                      "1.1.1.1",
                      "1.2.2.0/24"
                    ],
                    "usernames": [
                      "user1"
                    ]
                  }
                ],
                "effect": "allow",
                "principals": [
                  "user1",
```

```
                "group/grp1"
              ],
              "resources": [
                "bucket1",
                "bucket1/*"
              ],
              "sid": "FullAccessToUser1"
            }
          ]
        },
        "qos_policy": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
          "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
          "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
          "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
          "name": "performance",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "role": "string",
        "size": 1677721600,
        "svm": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055",
        "versioning_state": "enabled",
        "volume": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      }
```

```
      ],
      "certificate": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cert1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "comment": "S3 server",
      "metric": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "name": "Server-1",
      "statistics": {
        "iops_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
```

```
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "users": [
        {
          "access_key":
"Pz3SB54G2B_6dsXQPrA5HrTPcf478qoAW6_Xx6qyqZ948AgZ_7YfCf_9nO87YoZmskxx3cq41
U2JAH2M3_fs321B4rkzS3a_oC5_8u7D8j_45N8OsBCBPWGD_1d_ccfq",
          "comment": "S3 user",
          "name": "user-1",
          "svm": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "svm1",
            "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#audit_event_selector]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit_event_selector
```

```
Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to
audit.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|string
a|Specifies read and write access types.


|permission
|string
a|Specifies allow and deny permission types.


|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default,
encryption is disabled on a bucket.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_condition]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators
```

```
and condition keys.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|delimiters
|array[string]
a|An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|max_keys
|array[integer]
a|An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved
using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified.


|operator
|string
a|Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key.


|prefixes
|array[string]
a|An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|source_ips
|array[string]
a|An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a
source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|usernames
|array[string]
a|An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated
against using the condition operators.
```

```
|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_statement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|actions
|array[string]
a|

|conditions
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_condition[s3_bucket_policy_condition]]
a|Specifies bucket policy conditions.


|effect
|string
a|Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the
specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a
resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied
explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access
it, even if a different policy grants access.


|principals
|array[string]
a|

|resources
|array[string]
a|

|sid
|string
a|Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between
statements.
```

```
|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|statements
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_statement[s3_bucket_policy_statement]]
a|Specifies bucket access policy statement.


|===


[#destination]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_cloud
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud.


|is_ontap
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP.

* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#protection_status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|link:#destination[destination]
a|

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within
ONTAP and/or an external cloud.

* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
```

```
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#s3_bucket]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket

A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object
namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name
pair. An object resides within a bucket.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|audit_event_selector
|link:#audit_event_selector[audit_event_selector]
a|Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types
to audit.
```

```
|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or
modified.


|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|logical_used_size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only
contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters
0-9, a-z, ".", and "-".


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


|protection_status
|link:#protection_status[protection_status]
a|Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.
```

```
|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the bucket.


|size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 80MB to 64TB.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket.


|versioning_state
|string
a|Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are
"disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state
cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


|===


[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS connections
to the S3 server.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|uuid
|string
a|Certificate UUID


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===
```

```
[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM
protocols.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===
```

```
[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput for
SVM protocols. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the
cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
```

```
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#s3_user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_user

This is a container of S3 users.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_key
|string
a|Specifies the access key for the user.
```

```
|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the user being created or
modified.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to
64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters
0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#s3_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_service

Specifies the S3 server configuration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|buckets
|array[link:#s3_bucket[s3_bucket]]
a|

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS
connections to the S3 server.
```

```
|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the server being created or
modified.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the S3 server being created or modified should be up
or down.


|is_http_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTP is enabled on the S3 server being created or
modified. By default, HTTP is disabled on the S3 server.


|is_https_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server being created or
modified. By default, HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM
protocols.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the S3 server. A server name can contain 1 to 253
characters using only the following combination of characters':' 0-9, A-Z,
a-z, ".", and "-".


|port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTP listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTP is
enabled on port 80.


|secure_port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTPS listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTPS
is enabled on port 443.
```

```
|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput
for SVM protocols. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the
cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|users
|array[link:#s3_user[s3_user]]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID14923c399df45311e1ddc75a61df7f87]]
= Create S3 server, users, and buckets configurations

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Creates an S3 server, users, and buckets configurations.

== Important notes

* Each SVM can have one S3 server configuration.
```

```
* One or more buckets and users can also be created using this end-point.
* If creating a user configuration fails, buckets are not created either
and already created users are not saved.
* If creating a bucket configuration fails, all buckets already created
are saved with no new buckets created.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` - Existing SVM in which to create an S3 server configuration.

== Recommended optional properties

* `enabled` - Specifies the state of the server created.
* `comment` - Any information related to the server created.

== Default property values

* `comment` - ""
* `enabled` - _true_

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server create`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket create`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement create`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition create`
* `vserver object-store-server user create`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/s3/services]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
```

```
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|buckets
|array[link:#s3_bucket[s3_bucket]]
a|

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS
connections to the S3 server.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the server being created or
modified.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the S3 server being created or modified should be up
or down.


|is_http_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTP is enabled on the S3 server being created or
modified. By default, HTTP is disabled on the S3 server.


|is_https_enabled
```

```
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server being created or
modified. By default, HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the S3 server. A server name can contain 1 to 253
characters using only the following combination of characters':' 0-9, A-Z,
a-z, ".", and "-".


|port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTP listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTP is
enabled on port 80.


|secure_port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTPS listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTPS
is enabled on port 443.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|users
|array[link:#s3_user[s3_user]]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "buckets": [
    {
      "aggregates": [
        {
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
```

```
    ],
    "audit_event_selector": {
      "access": "string",
      "permission": "string"
    },
    "comment": "S3 bucket.",
    "constituents_per_aggregate": 4,
    "logical_used_size": 0,
    "name": "bucket1",
    "policy": {
      "statements": [
        {
          "actions": [
            "GetObject",
            "PutObject",
            "DeleteObject",
            "ListBucket"
          ],
          "conditions": [
            {
              "delimiters": [
                "/"
              ],
              "max_keys": [
                1000
              ],
              "operator": "ip_address",
              "prefixes": [
                "pref"
              ],
              "source_ips": [
                "1.1.1.1",
                "1.2.2.0/24"
              ],
              "usernames": [
                "user1"
              ]
            }
          ],
          "effect": "allow",
          "principals": [
            "user1",
            "group/grp1"
          ],
          "resources": [
            "bucket1",
```

```
              "bucket1/*"
            ],
            "sid": "FullAccessToUser1"
          }
        ]
      },
      "qos_policy": {
        "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
        "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
        "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
        "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
        "name": "performance",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "role": "string",
      "size": 1677721600,
      "storage_service_level": "value",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055",
      "versioning_state": "enabled",
      "volume": {
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ],
  "certificate": {
    "name": "cert1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "comment": "S3 server",
  "name": "Server-1",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "users": [
    {
      "access_key":
"Pz3SB54G2B_6dsXQPrA5HrTPcf478qoAW6_Xx6qyqZ948AgZ_7YfCf_9nO87YoZmskxx3cq41
U2JAH2M3_fs321B4rkzS3a_oC5_8u7D8j_45N8OsBCBPWGD_1d_ccfq",
      "comment": "S3 user",
      "name": "user-1",
```

```
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of Records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "records": [
    {
      "job": {
        "uuid": "string"
      },
      "users": [
        {
          "access_key":
"Pz3SB54G2B_6dsXQPrA5HrTPcf478qoAW6_Xx6qyqZ948AgZ_7YfCf_9nO87YoZmskxx3cq41
U2JAH2M3_fs321B4rkzS3a_oC5_8u7D8j_45N8OsBCBPWGD_1d_ccfq",
          "name": "user-1",
          "secret_key":
"A20_tDhC_cux2C2BmtL45bXB_a_Q65c_96FsAcOdo14Az8V31jBKDTc0uCL62Bh559gPB8s9r
rn0868QrF38_1dsV2u1_9H2tSf3qQ5xp9NT259C6z_GiZQ883Qn63X1"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2621706
| The specified SVM UUID is incorrect for the specified SVM name.

| 92405789
| The specified object server name contains invalid characters or not a
fully qualified domain name. Valid characters for an object store server
name are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, ".", and "-".

| 92405790
| Object store server names must have between 1 and 15 characters.

| 92405839
| Creating an object store server requires an effective cluster version of
data ONTAP 9.7.0 or later. Upgrade all the nodes to 9.7.0 or later and try
the operation again.

| 92405853
| Failed to create the object store server because Cloud Volumes ONTAP
does not support object store servers.

| 92405863
| An error occurs when creating an S3 user or bucket. The reason for
failure is detailed in the error message. Follow the error codes specified
for the user or bucket endpoints to see details for the failure.

| 92405884
| An object store server can only be created on a data SVM. An object
store server can also be created on a system SVM on a mixed platform
cluster.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
```

```
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#audit_event_selector]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit_event_selector
```

```
Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to
audit.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|string
a|Specifies read and write access types.


|permission
|string
a|Specifies allow and deny permission types.


|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default,
encryption is disabled on a bucket.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_condition]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_condition
```

```
Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators
and condition keys.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|delimiters
|array[string]
a|An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|max_keys
|array[integer]
a|An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved
using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified.


|operator
|string
a|Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key.


|prefixes
|array[string]
a|An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|source_ips
|array[string]
a|An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a
source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|usernames
|array[string]
a|An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated
against using the condition operators.
```

```
|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_statement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|actions
|array[string]
a|

|conditions
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_condition[s3_bucket_policy_condition]]
a|Specifies bucket policy conditions.


|effect
|string
a|Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the
specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a
resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied
explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access
it, even if a different policy grants access.


|principals
|array[string]
a|

|resources
|array[string]
a|

|sid
|string
a|Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between
statements.
```

```
|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|statements
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_statement[s3_bucket_policy_statement]]
a|Specifies bucket access policy statement.


|===


[#destination]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_cloud
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud.


|is_ontap
```

```
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP.

* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#protection_status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|link:#destination[destination]
a|

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within
ONTAP and/or an external cloud.

* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
```

```
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
```

```
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#s3_bucket]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket

A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object
namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name
pair. An object resides within a bucket.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|A list of aggregates for FlexGroup volume constituents where the bucket
is hosted. If this option is not specified, the bucket is auto-provisioned
as a FlexGroup volume.


|audit_event_selector
|link:#audit_event_selector[audit_event_selector]
a|Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types
to audit.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or
modified.
```

```
|constituents_per_aggregate
|integer
a|Specifies the number of constituents or FlexVol volumes per aggregate. A
FlexGroup volume consisting of all such constituents across all specified
aggregates is created. This option is used along with the aggregates
option and cannot be used independently.


|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|logical_used_size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only
contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters
0-9, a-z, ".", and "-".


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


|protection_status
|link:#protection_status[protection_status]
a|Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
```

```
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the bucket.


|size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 80MB to 64TB.


|storage_service_level
|string
a|Specifies the storage service level of the FlexGroup volume on which the
bucket should be created. Valid values are "value", "performance" or
"extreme".


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket.


|versioning_state
|string
a|Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are
"disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state
cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


|===
```

```
[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS connections
to the S3 server.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|uuid
|string
a|Certificate UUID


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
```

```
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM
protocols.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
```

```
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput for
SVM protocols. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the
cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.
```

```
|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#s3_user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_user

This is a container of S3 users.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_key
|string
```

```
a|Specifies the access key for the user.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the user being created or
modified.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to
64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters
0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#s3_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_service

Specifies the S3 server configuration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|buckets
|array[link:#s3_bucket[s3_bucket]]
a|

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS
connections to the S3 server.


|comment
```

```
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the server being created or
modified.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the S3 server being created or modified should be up
or down.


|is_http_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTP is enabled on the S3 server being created or
modified. By default, HTTP is disabled on the S3 server.


|is_https_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server being created or
modified. By default, HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the S3 server. A server name can contain 1 to 253
characters using only the following combination of characters':' 0-9, A-Z,
a-z, ".", and "-".


|port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTP listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTP is
enabled on port 80.


|secure_port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTPS listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTPS
is enabled on port 443.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|users
```

```
|array[link:#s3_user[s3_user]]
a|

|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links
[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#s3_service_user_post_response]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_service_user_post_response

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_key
|string
a|Specifies the access key for the user.


|name
|string
a|The name of the user.
```

```
|secret_key
|string
a|Specifies the secret key for the user.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|users
|array[link:#s3_service_user_post_response[s3_service_user_post_response]]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDdd503ba69fec8b4792feab5b037abce1]]
= Delete the S3 server configuration for an SVM
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Deletes the S3 server configuration of an SVM. If the 'delete_all'
parameter is set to false, only the S3 server is deleted. Otherwise S3
users and buckets present on the SVM are also deleted. Note that only
empty buckets can be deleted. This endpoint returns the S3 server delete
job-uuid in response. To monitor the job status follow
/api/cluster/jobs/+++<job-uuid>+++.+++</job-uuid>+++

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/s3/services]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|delete_all
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Delete S3 server and associated users and empty buckets.

* Default value: 1


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.
```

```
|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of Records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "records": [
    {
      "job": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "uuid": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
```

```
| Error Code | Description

| 92405864
| An error occurs when deleting an S3 user or bucket. The reason for
failure is detailed in the error message. Follow the error codes specified
for the user or bucket endpoints to see details for the failure.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID692833b7f9d7e69a13dbe574159e55ff]]
= Retrieve the S3 server configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
```

```
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves the S3 Server configuration of an SVM. Note that in order to
retrieve S3 bucket policy conditions, the 'fields' option should be set to
'**'.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/s3/services]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|buckets
|array[link:#s3_bucket[s3_bucket]]
a|

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS
connections to the S3 server.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the server being created or
modified.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the S3 server being created or modified should be up
or down.


|is_http_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTP is enabled on the S3 server being created or
modified. By default, HTTP is disabled on the S3 server.


|is_https_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server being created or
modified. By default, HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server.
```

```
|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM
protocols.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the S3 server. A server name can contain 1 to 253
characters using only the following combination of characters':' 0-9, A-Z,
a-z, ".", and "-".


|port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTP listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTP is
enabled on port 80.


|secure_port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTPS listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTPS
is enabled on port 443.


|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput
for SVM protocols. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the
cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|users
|array[link:#s3_user[s3_user]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "buckets": [
    {
      "audit_event_selector": {
        "access": "string",
        "permission": "string"
      },
      "comment": "S3 bucket.",
      "logical_used_size": 0,
      "name": "bucket1",
      "policy": {
        "statements": [
          {
            "actions": [
              "GetObject",
              "PutObject",
              "DeleteObject",
              "ListBucket"
            ],
            "conditions": [
              {
                "delimiters": [
                  "/"
                ],
                "max_keys": [
                  1000
                ],
                "operator": "ip_address",
                "prefixes": [
                  "pref"
                ],
                "source_ips": [
                  "1.1.1.1",
                  "1.2.2.0/24"
                ],
                "usernames": [
                  "user1"
                ]
              }
            ],
            "effect": "allow",
```

```
            "principals": [
              "user1",
              "group/grp1"
            ],
            "resources": [
              "bucket1",
              "bucket1/*"
            ],
            "sid": "FullAccessToUser1"
          }
        ]
      },
      "qos_policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
        "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
        "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
        "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
        "name": "performance",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "role": "string",
      "size": 1677721600,
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055",
      "versioning_state": "enabled",
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
```

```
      }
    }
  ],
  "certificate": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cert1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "comment": "S3 server",
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "name": "Server-1",
  "statistics": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
```

```
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "users": [
    {
      "access_key":
"Pz3SB54G2B_6dsXQPrA5HrTPcf478qoAW6_Xx6qyqZ948AgZ_7YfCf_9nO87YoZmskxx3cq41
U2JAH2M3_fs321B4rkzS3a_oC5_8u7D8j_45N8OsBCBPWGD_1d_ccfq",
      "comment": "S3 user",
      "name": "user-1",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#audit_event_selector]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit_event_selector

Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to
audit.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|string
a|Specifies read and write access types.


|permission
|string
a|Specifies allow and deny permission types.


|===
```

```
[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default,
encryption is disabled on a bucket.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_condition]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators
and condition keys.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|delimiters
|array[string]
a|An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|max_keys
|array[integer]
a|An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved
using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified.
```

```
|operator
|string
a|Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key.


|prefixes
|array[string]
a|An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|source_ips
|array[string]
a|An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a
source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|usernames
|array[string]
a|An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated
against using the condition operators.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_statement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|actions
|array[string]
a|

|conditions
```

```
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_condition[s3_bucket_policy_condition]]
a|Specifies bucket policy conditions.


|effect
|string
a|Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the
specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a
resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied
explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access
it, even if a different policy grants access.


|principals
|array[string]
a|

|resources
|array[string]
a|

|sid
|string
a|Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between
statements.


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|statements
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_statement[s3_bucket_policy_statement]]
a|Specifies bucket access policy statement.


|===


[#destination]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_cloud
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud.


|is_ontap
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP.

* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#protection_status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|destination
|link:#destination[destination]
a|

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within
ONTAP and/or an external cloud.

* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
```

```
|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|===


[#s3_bucket]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket

A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object
namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name
pair. An object resides within a bucket.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|audit_event_selector
|link:#audit_event_selector[audit_event_selector]
a|Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types
to audit.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or
modified.


|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|logical_used_size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only
contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters
0-9, a-z, ".", and "-".
```

```
|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


|protection_status
|link:#protection_status[protection_status]
a|Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the bucket.


|size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 80MB to 64TB.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket.
```

```
|versioning_state
|string
a|Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are
"disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state
cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


|===


[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS connections
to the S3 server.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|uuid
|string
a|Certificate UUID


|===


[#iops]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM
protocols.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
```

```
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics
```

```
These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput for
SVM protocols. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the
cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#s3_user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_user

This is a container of S3 users.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_key
|string
a|Specifies the access key for the user.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the user being created or
modified.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to
64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters
0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDc9773ff2dba09c6e452c19d861dfecd8]]
= Update the S3 server configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Updates the S3 Server configuration of an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server modify`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/s3/services]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
```

```
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS
connections to the S3 server.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the server being created or
modified.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the S3 server being created or modified should be up
or down.


|is_http_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTP is enabled on the S3 server being created or
modified. By default, HTTP is disabled on the S3 server.


|is_https_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server being created or
modified. By default, HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server.


|name
|string
```

```
a|Specifies the name of the S3 server. A server name can contain 1 to 253
characters using only the following combination of characters':' 0-9, A-Z,
a-z, ".", and "-".


|port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTP listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTP is
enabled on port 80.


|secure_port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTPS listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTPS
is enabled on port 443.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "certificate": {
    "name": "cert1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "comment": "S3 server",
  "name": "Server-1"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
```

```
| Error Code | Description

| 92405789
| The specified object server name contains invalid characters. Valid
characters for an object store server name are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, ".", and "-
".

| 92405790
| Object store server names must have between 1 and 15 characters.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#audit_event_selector]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit_event_selector

Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to
audit.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|string
a|Specifies read and write access types.


|permission
|string
a|Specifies allow and deny permission types.


|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default,
encryption is disabled on a bucket.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_condition]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators
and condition keys.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|delimiters
|array[string]
a|An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|max_keys
|array[integer]
a|An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved
using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified.


|operator
|string
a|Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key.
```

```
|prefixes
|array[string]
a|An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|source_ips
|array[string]
a|An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a
source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|usernames
|array[string]
a|An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated
against using the condition operators.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_statement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|actions
|array[string]
a|

|conditions
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_condition[s3_bucket_policy_condition]]
a|Specifies bucket policy conditions.


|effect
|string
```

```
a|Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the
specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a
resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied
explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access
it, even if a different policy grants access.


|principals
|array[string]
a|

|resources
|array[string]
a|

|sid
|string
a|Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between
statements.


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|statements
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_statement[s3_bucket_policy_statement]]
a|Specifies bucket access policy statement.
```

```
|===


[#destination]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_cloud
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud.


|is_ontap
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP.

* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#protection_status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|link:#destination[destination]
a|
```

```
|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within
ONTAP and/or an external cloud.

* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
```

```
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#s3_bucket]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket

A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object
namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name
pair. An object resides within a bucket.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|audit_event_selector
|link:#audit_event_selector[audit_event_selector]
a|Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types
to audit.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or
modified.


|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|logical_used_size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point.


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


|protection_status
|link:#protection_status[protection_status]
a|Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
```

```
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the bucket.


|size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 80MB to 64TB.


|uuid
|string
a|Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket.


|versioning_state
|string
a|Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are
"disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state
cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


|===


[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS connections
to the S3 server.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|uuid
|string
a|Certificate UUID


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM
protocols.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
```

```
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
```

```
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput for
SVM protocols. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the
cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
```

```
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#s3_user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_user

This is a container of S3 users.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_key
|string
a|Specifies the access key for the user.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the user being created or
modified.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===
```

```
[#s3_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_service

Specifies the S3 server configuration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS
connections to the S3 server.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the server being created or
modified.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the S3 server being created or modified should be up
or down.


|is_http_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTP is enabled on the S3 server being created or
modified. By default, HTTP is disabled on the S3 server.


|is_https_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server being created or
modified. By default, HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server.


|name
|string
```

```
a|Specifies the name of the S3 server. A server name can contain 1 to 253
characters using only the following combination of characters':' 0-9, A-Z,
a-z, ".", and "-".


|port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTP listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTP is
enabled on port 80.


|secure_port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTPS listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTPS
is enabled on port 443.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage S3 service bucket configuration

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID614a1724cb0829e21b498dcaaa649ce3]]
= Protocols S3 services svm.uuid buckets endpoint overview
```

```
== Overview

An S3 bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object
namespace. S3 server requests specify objects using a bucket-name and
object-name pair. An object consists of data, along with optional metadata
and access controls, accessible via a name. An object resides within a
bucket. There can be more than one bucket in an S3 server. Buckets which
are created for the server are associated with an S3 user that is created
on the S3 server.
An access policy is an object that when associated with a resource,
defines their permissions. Buckets and objects are defined as resources.
By default, only the "root" user can access these resources. Access
policies are used to manage access to these resources by enabling ONTAP
admin to provide "grants" to allow other users to perform operations on
the buckets.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all fields for all S3 buckets of an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/buckets?fields=**&return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "uuid": "527812ab-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123",
    "name": "bucket-2",
    "volume": {
      "name": "fg_oss_1558514455",
      "uuid": "51276f5f-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123"
    },
    "size": 209715200,
    "logical_used_size": 157286400,
```

```
    "encryption": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "comment": "S3 bucket.",
    "qos_policy": {
      "min_throughput_iops": 0,
      "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
      "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
      "max_throughput_mbps": 50,
      "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",
      "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52"
    },
    "audit_event_selector": {
      "access":"all",
      "permission":"all"
    },
    "versioning-state": "disabled"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123",
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "uuid": "a8234aec-7e06-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123",
    "name": "bucket-1",
    "volume": {
      "name": "fg_oss_1558690256",
      "uuid": "a36a1ea7-7e06-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123"
    },
    "size": 1677721600,
    "logical_used_size": 0,
    "encryption": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "comment": "bucket1",
    "qos_policy": {
      "min_throughput_iops": 0,
      "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
      "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
      "max_throughput_mbps": 50,
      "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",
      "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52"
    },
    "policy": {
      "statements": [
        {
```

```
        "effect": "allow",
        "actions": [
          "*"
        ],
        "principals": [
          "Alice"
        ],
        "resources": [
          "*"
        ],
        "sid": "fullAccessForAliceToBucket"
      },
      {
        "effect": "allow",
        "actions": [
          "ListBucket",
          "GetObject"
        ],
        "principals": [
          "ann",
          "jack"
        ],
        "resources": [
          "bucket-1",
          "bucket-1/*"
        ],
        "sid": "AccessToListAndGetObjectForAnnAndJack",
        "conditions": [
          {
            "operator": "ip_address",
            "source_ips": [
              "1.1.1.1/10"
            ]
          },
          {
            "operator": "string_equals",
            "prefixes": [
              "pref1",
              "pref2"
            ],
            "usernames": [
              "user1",
              "user2"
            ],
            "delimiters": [
              "del1",
```

```
                "del2"
              ]
            },
            {
              "operator": "numeric_equals",
              "max_keys": [
                100
              ]
            }
          ]
        },
        {
          "effect": "deny",
          "actions": [
            "*Object"
          ],
          "principals": [
            "mike",
            "group/group1"
          ],
          "resources": [
            "bucket-1/policy-docs/*",
            "bucket-1/confidential-*"
          ],
          "sid": "DenyAccessToGetPutDeleteObjectForMike"
        },
        {
          "effect": "allow",
          "actions": [
            "GetObject"
          ],
          "principals": [
            "*"
          ],
          "resources": [
            "bucket-1/readme"
          ],
          "sid": "AccessToGetObjectForAnonymousUsers"
        },
        {
          "effect": "allow",
          "actions": [
            "GetObject"
          ],
          "principals": [
          ],
```

```
          "resources": [
            "bucket-1/policies/examples/*"
          ],
          "sid": "AccessToGetObjectForAllUsersOfSVM"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

=== Retrieving the specified bucket associated with an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/buckets/527812ab-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123",
  "name": "vs1"
},
"uuid": "527812ab-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123",
"name": "bucket-2",
"volume": {
  "name": "fg_oss_1558514455",
  "uuid": "51276f5f-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123"
},
"size": 209715200,
"logical_used_size": 157286400,
"encryption": {
  "enabled": false
},
"comment": "S3 bucket.",
"qos_policy": {
  "min_throughput_iops": 0,
  "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
```

```
  "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
  "max_throughput_mbps": 0,
  "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",
  "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52"
}
}
----

=== Creating an S3 bucket for an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets

# The call:
curl -iku admin:netapp1! -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-
0050568ea123/buckets?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"aggregates\": [ { \"name\":
\"aggr5\", \"uuid\": \"12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123\" } ],
\"comment\": \"S3 bucket.\", \"constituents_per_aggregate\": 4, \"name\":
\"bucket-3\"}"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:22:14 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-
0050568ea123/buckets/?name=bucket-3
Content-Length: 353
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "name": "bucket-3",
    "comment": "S3 bucket."
  }
],
"job": {
  "uuid": "2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Creating an S3 bucket along with QoS policies and event selector for
an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets

# The call:
curl -iku admin:netapp1! -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/3e538980-f0af-11e9-ba68-
0050568e9798/buckets?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"comment\": \"S3 bucket.\",
\"name\": \"bucket-3\", \"qos_policy\": { \"min_throughput_iops\": 0,
\"min_throughput_mbps\": 0, \"max_throughput_iops\": 1000000,
\"max_throughput_mbps\": 900000, \"uuid\": \"02d07a93-6177-11ea-b241-
000c293feac8\", \"name\":
\"vs0_auto_gen_policy_02cfa02a_6177_11ea_b241_000c293feac8\" },
\"audit_event_selector\": { \"access\": \"all\", \"permission\":
\"all\"}}"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:22:14 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-
0050568ea123/buckets/?name=bucket-3
Content-Length: 353
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "name": "bucket-3",
    "comment": "S3 bucket."
  }
],
```

```
"job": {
  "uuid": "2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Creating an S3 bucket along with policies for an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets

# The call:
curl -iku admin:netapp1! -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/3e538980-f0af-11e9-ba68-
0050568e9798/buckets?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"aggregates\": [ { \"name\":
\"aggr5\", \"uuid\": \"12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123\" } ],
\"comment\": \"S3 bucket.\", \"constituents_per_aggregate\": 4, \"name\":
\"bucket-3\", \"policy\": { \"statements\": [ { \"actions\": [
\"GetObject\" ], \"conditions\": [ { \"operator\": \"ip_address\",
\"source_ips\": [ \"1.1.1.1/23\", \"1.2.2.2/20\" ] }, { \"max_keys\": [
1000 ], \"operator\": \"numeric_equals\" }, { \"delimiters\": [ \"/\" ],
\"operator\": \"string_equals\", \"prefixes\": [ \"pref\" ],
\"usernames\": [ \"user1\" ] } ], \"effect\": \"allow\", \"resources\": [
\"bucket-3/policies/examples/*\" ], \"sid\":
\"AccessToGetObjectForAllUsersofSVM\" }, { \"actions\": [ \"*Object\" ],
\"effect\": \"deny\", \"principals\": [ \"mike\", \"group/grp1\" ],
\"resources\": [ \"bucket-3/policy-docs/*\", \"bucket-3/confidential-*\"
], \"sid\": \"DenyAccessToObjectForMike\" }, { \"actions\": [
\"GetObject\" ], \"effect\": \"allow\", \"principals\": [ \"*\" ],
\"resources\": [ \"bucket-3/readme\" ], \"sid\":
\"AnonnymousAccessToGetObjectForUsers\" } ] } }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:22:14 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
```

```
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-
0050568ea123/buckets/?name=bucket-3
Content-Length: 353
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "name": "bucket-3",
    "comment": "S3 bucket."
  }
],
"job": {
  "uuid": "2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Updating an S3 bucket for an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/buckets/754389d0-7e13-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea122" -H
"accept: application/json?return_records=true" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"comment\": \"Bucket modified.\", \"size\":
111111111111,  \"qos_policy\": { \"min_throughput_iops\": 0,
\"min_throughput_mbps\": 0, \"max_throughput_iops\": 1000000,
\"max_throughput_mbps\": 900000, \"uuid\": \"02d07a93-6177-11ea-b241-
000c293feac8\", \"name\":
\"vs0_auto_gen_policy_02cfa02a_6177_11ea_b241_000c293feac8\"}}"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
```

```
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Updating an S3 bucket policy and event selector for an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/3e538980-f0af-
11e9-ba68-0050568e9798/buckets/754389d0-7e13-11e9-bfdc-
0050568ea122?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"policy\": { \"statements\": [ {
\"actions\": [ \"*\" ], \"conditions\": [ { \"operator\": \"ip_address\",
\"source_ips\": [ \"1.1.1.1/23\", \"1.2.2.2/20\" ] }, { \"max_keys\": [
1000 ], \"operator\": \"numeric_equals\" }, { \"delimiters\": [ \"/\" ],
\"operator\": \"string_equals\", \"prefixes\": [ \"pref\" ],
\"usernames\": [ \"user1\" ] } ], \"effect\": \"allow\", \"resources\": [
\"*\" ], \"sid\": \"fullAccessForAllPrincipalsToBucket\"} ] },
\"audit_event_selector\": { \"access\": \"read\", \"permission\":
\"deny\"} }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
```

```
  "uuid": "9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Deleting an S3 bucket policy for an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/3e538980-f0af-
11e9-ba68-0050568e9798/buckets/754389d0-7e13-11e9-bfdc-
0050568ea122?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"policy\": { \"statements\": [ ] }
}"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Deleting an S3 bucket for a specified SVM
```

```
----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -iku admin:netapp1! -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-
0050568ea123/buckets/754389d0-7e13-11e9-bfdc-
0050568ea123?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:40:17 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "b3af4a54-7e18-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/b3af4a54-7e18-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}
----




[[ID4da3147cc68d6948a2a345fc679df84d]]
= Retrieve S3 bucket configurations for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves the S3 bucket's configuration of an SVM. Note that in order to
retrieve S3 bucket policy conditions, the 'fields' option should be set to
'**'.
```

```
== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server bucket show`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement show`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_buckets_endpoint_overvi
ew.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|encryption.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption.enabled


|role
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by role

* Introduced in: 9.10


|volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.name
```

```
|volume.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.uuid


|qos_policy.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos_policy.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.8


|qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps

* Introduced in: 9.8


|qos_policy.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos_policy.name

* Introduced in: 9.8


|qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps

* Introduced in: 9.8


|qos_policy.min_throughput_iops
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by qos_policy.min_throughput_iops

* Introduced in: 9.8


|qos_policy.max_throughput_iops
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos_policy.max_throughput_iops

* Introduced in: 9.8


|audit_event_selector.access
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by audit_event_selector.access

* Introduced in: 9.10


|audit_event_selector.permission
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by audit_event_selector.permission

* Introduced in: 9.10


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|policy.statements.resources
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.resources

* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|policy.statements.principals
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.principals

* Introduced in: 9.8


|policy.statements.conditions.operator
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.conditions.operator

* Introduced in: 9.8


|policy.statements.conditions.usernames
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.conditions.usernames

* Introduced in: 9.8


|policy.statements.conditions.prefixes
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.conditions.prefixes

* Introduced in: 9.8


|policy.statements.conditions.delimiters
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.conditions.delimiters

* Introduced in: 9.8


|policy.statements.conditions.source_ips
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.conditions.source_ips

* Introduced in: 9.8


|policy.statements.conditions.max_keys
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.conditions.max_keys

* Introduced in: 9.8


|policy.statements.effect
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.effect

* Introduced in: 9.8


|policy.statements.actions
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.actions

* Introduced in: 9.8


|policy.statements.sid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policy.statements.sid

* Introduced in: 9.8


|protection_status.is_protected
|boolean
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by protection_status.is_protected

* Introduced in: 9.10


|protection_status.destination.is_cloud
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by protection_status.destination.is_cloud

* Introduced in: 9.10


|protection_status.destination.is_ontap
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by protection_status.destination.is_ontap

* Introduced in: 9.10


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|logical_used_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by logical_used_size


|size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by size

* Max value: 70368744177664
* Min value: 83886080
```

```
|versioning_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by versioning_state

* Introduced in: 9.11


|comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment

* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 0


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name

* maxLength: 63
* minLength: 3


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#collection_links[collection_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#s3_bucket_svm[s3_bucket_svm]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "audit_event_selector": {
        "access": "string",
        "permission": "string"
      },
      "comment": "S3 bucket.",
      "logical_used_size": 0,
      "name": "bucket1",
      "policy": {
        "statements": [
          {
            "actions": [
              "GetObject",
              "PutObject",
              "DeleteObject",
```

```
            "ListBucket"
          ],
          "conditions": [
            {
              "delimiters": [
                "/"
              ],
              "max_keys": [
                1000
              ],
              "operator": "ip_address",
              "prefixes": [
                "pref"
              ],
              "source_ips": [
                "1.1.1.1",
                "1.2.2.0/24"
              ],
              "usernames": [
                "user1"
              ]
            }
          ],
          "effect": "allow",
          "principals": [
            "user1",
            "group/grp1"
          ],
          "resources": [
            "bucket1",
            "bucket1/*"
          ],
          "sid": "FullAccessToUser1"
        }
      ]
    },
    "qos_policy": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
      "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
      "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
```

```
        "name": "performance",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "role": "string",
      "size": 1677721600,
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055",
      "versioning_state": "enabled",
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
collection_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#audit_event_selector]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit_event_selector

Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|string
a|Specifies read and write access types.


|permission
|string
a|Specifies allow and deny permission types.


|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default,
encryption is disabled on a bucket.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_condition]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators
and condition keys.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|delimiters
|array[string]
a|An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|max_keys
|array[integer]
a|An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved
using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified.


|operator
|string
a|Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key.


|prefixes
|array[string]
a|An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value
```

```
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|source_ips
|array[string]
a|An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a
source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|usernames
|array[string]
a|An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated
against using the condition operators.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_statement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|actions
|array[string]
a|

|conditions
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_condition[s3_bucket_policy_condition]]
a|Specifies bucket policy conditions.


|effect
|string
a|Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the
specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a
resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied
```

```
explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access
it, even if a different policy grants access.


|principals
|array[string]
a|

|resources
|array[string]
a|

|sid
|string
a|Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between
statements.


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|statements
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_statement[s3_bucket_policy_statement]]
a|Specifies bucket access policy statement.


|===
```

```
[#destination]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_cloud
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud.


|is_ontap
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP.

* Default value:
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#protection_status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|link:#destination[destination]
a|

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within
```

```
ONTAP and/or an external cloud.

* Default value:
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
```

```
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#s3_bucket_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_svm
```

```
A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object
namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name
pair. An object resides within a bucket.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|audit_event_selector
|link:#audit_event_selector[audit_event_selector]
a|Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to
audit.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or
modified.


|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|logical_used_size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only
contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters
0-9, a-z, ".", and "-".


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.
```

```
|protection_status
|link:#protection_status[protection_status]
a|Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the bucket.


|size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 80MB to 64TB.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket.


|versioning_state
|string
a|Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are
"disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state
cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
```

```
a|Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDbe873786c23dd935cc44a18eff35965e]]
= Create an S3 bucket configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Creates the S3 bucket configuration of an SVM.

== Important notes

* Each SVM can have one or more bucket configurations.
* Aggregate lists should be specified explicitly. If not specified, then
the bucket is auto-provisioned as a FlexGroup.
* Constituents per aggregate specifies the number of components (or
FlexVols) per aggregate. Is specified only when an aggregate list is
explicitly defined.
* An access policy can be created when a bucket is created.
* "qos_policy" can be specified if a bucket needs to be attached to a QoS
group policy during creation time.
* "audit_event_selector" can be specified if a bucket needs to be specify
access and permission type for auditing.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` - Existing SVM in which to create the bucket configuration.
```

```
* `name` - Bucket name that is to be created.

== Recommended optional properties

* `aggregates` - List of aggregates for the FlexGroup on which the bucket
is hosted on.
* `constituents_per_aggregate` - Number of constituents per aggregate.
* `size` - Specifying the bucket size is recommended.
* `policy` - Specifying policy enables users to perform operations on
buckets. Hence specifying the resource permissions is recommended.
* `qos_policy` - A QoS policy for buckets.
* `audit_event_selector` - Audit policy for buckets.
* `versioning_state` - Versioning state for buckets.

== Default property values

* `size` - 800MB
* `comment` - ""
* `aggregates` - No default value.
* `constituents_per_aggregate` - _4_ , if an aggregates list is specified.
Otherwise, no default value.
* `policy.statements.actions` - GetObject, PutObject, DeleteObject,
ListBucket, ListBucketMultipartUploads, ListMultipartUploadParts,
GetObjectTagging, PutObjectTagging, DeleteObjectTagging,
GetBucketVersioning, PutBucketVersioning.
* `policy.statements.principals` - all S3 users and groups in the SVM.
* `policy.statements.resources` - all objects in the bucket.
* `policy.statements.conditions` - list of bucket policy conditions.
* `qos-policy` - No default value.
* `versioning_state` - disabled.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server bucket create`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement create`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition create`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_buckets_endpoint_overvi
ew.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|A list of aggregates for FlexGroup volume constituents where the bucket
is hosted. If this option is not specified, the bucket is auto-provisioned
as a FlexGroup volume.


|audit_event_selector
|link:#audit_event_selector[audit_event_selector]
a|Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to
audit.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or
modified.


|constituents_per_aggregate
|integer
a|Specifies the number of constituents or FlexVol volumes per aggregate. A
FlexGroup volume consisting of all such constituents across all specified
aggregates is created. This option is used along with the aggregates
option and cannot be used independently.


|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|logical_used_size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only
contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters
0-9, a-z, ".", and "-".
```

```
|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


|protection_status
|link:#protection_status[protection_status]
a|Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the bucket.


|size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 80MB to 64TB.


|storage_service_level
|string
a|Specifies the storage service level of the FlexGroup volume on which the
bucket should be created. Valid values are "value", "performance" or
"extreme".


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
```

```
a|

|uuid
|string
a|Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket.


|versioning_state
|string
a|Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are
"disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state
cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "aggregates": [
    {
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "audit_event_selector": {
    "access": "string",
    "permission": "string"
  },
  "comment": "S3 bucket.",
  "constituents_per_aggregate": 4,
  "logical_used_size": 0,
  "name": "bucket1",
  "policy": {
    "statements": [
      {
        "actions": [
          "GetObject",
```

```
          "PutObject",
          "DeleteObject",
          "ListBucket"
        ],
        "conditions": [
          {
            "delimiters": [
              "/"
            ],
            "max_keys": [
              1000
            ],
            "operator": "ip_address",
            "prefixes": [
              "pref"
            ],
            "source_ips": [
              "1.1.1.1",
              "1.2.2.0/24"
            ],
            "usernames": [
              "user1"
            ]
          }
        ],
        "effect": "allow",
        "principals": [
          "user1",
          "group/grp1"
        ],
        "resources": [
          "bucket1",
          "bucket1/*"
        ],
        "sid": "FullAccessToUser1"
      }
    ]
  },
  "qos_policy": {
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
```

```
  "role": "string",
  "size": 1677721600,
  "storage_service_level": "value",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055",
  "versioning_state": "enabled",
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
//start table
[cols=2*,options=header]
|===
//header
| Error code | Message
//end header
//end row
//start row
|92405777 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to create bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Reason:
{Reason of failure}. ";
//end row
//start row
|92405785 +
//end row
//start row
|"Bucket name "{bucket name}" contains invalid characters. Valid
characters for a bucket name are 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". ";
//end row
//start row
|92405786 +
//end row
//start row
|"Bucket name "{bucket name}" is not valid. Bucket names must have between
3 and 63 characters. ";
//end row
//start row
|92405811 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to create bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Wait a few
minutes and try the operation again.";
//end row
//start row
|92405812 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to create the object store volume. Reason: {Reason for
failure}.";
//end row
//start row
```

```
|92405819 +
//end row
//start row
|"Cannot provision an object store server volume for bucket "{bucket
name}" in SVM "{svm.name}" on the following aggregates because they are
SnapLock aggregates: {List of aggregates.name}.";
//end row
//start row
|92405820 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to check whether the aggregate "{aggregates.name}" is a
FabricPool. Reason: {Reason for failure}.";
//end row
//start row
|92405821 +
//end row
//start row
|"Cannot provision an object store server volume for bucket "{bucket
name}" in SVM "{svm.name}" on the following aggregates because they are
FabricPool: {List of aggregates.name}.";
//end row
//start row
|92405827 +
//end row
//start row
|"Internal Error. Unable to generate object store volume name.";
//end row
//start row
|92405857 +
//end row
//start row
|"One or more aggregates must be specified if "constituents_per_aggregate"
is specified.";
//end row
//start row
|92405858 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to "create" the "bucket" because the operation is only supported
on data SVMs.";
//end row
//start row
|92405859 +
//end row
//start row
```

```
|"The specified "aggregates.uuid" "{aggregates.uuid}" does not exist.";
//end row
//start row
|92405860 +
//end row
//start row
|"The specified "aggregates.name" "{aggregates.name}" and
"aggregates.uuid" "{aggregates.uuid}" refer to different aggregates.";
//end row
//start row
|92405861 +
//end row
//start row
|"The specified SVM UUID or bucket UUID does not exist.";
//end row
//start row
|92405863 +
//end row
//start row
|"An error occurs when creating an access policy. The reason for failure
is detailed in the error message.";
//end row
//start row
|92405891 +
//end row
//start row
|The resources specified in the access policy are not valid. Valid ways to
specify a resource are *, <bucket-name>, <bucket-name>/.../.... Valid
characters for a resource are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, _, +, comma, ;, :, =, ., &,
@,?, (, ), single quote, *, !, - and $.

//end row
//start row
|92405894 +
//end row
//start row
|"Statements, principals and resources list can have a maximum of 10
entries.";
//end row
//start row
|92405897 +
//end row
//start row
|The principals specified in the access policy are not in the correct
format. User name must be in between 1 and 64 characters. Valid characters
for a user name are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, _, +, =, comma, ., @, and - .
```

```
//end row
//start row
|92405898 +
//end row
//start row
|"The SID specified in the access policy is not valid. Valid characters
for a SID are 0-9, A-Z and a-z.";
//end row
|===
//end table


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#audit_event_selector]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit_event_selector

Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|string
a|Specifies read and write access types.


|permission
|string
a|Specifies allow and deny permission types.


|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default,
encryption is disabled on a bucket.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_condition]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators
and condition keys.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|delimiters
|array[string]
a|An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|max_keys
|array[integer]
a|An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved
using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified.


|operator
|string
a|Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key.


|prefixes
|array[string]
```

```
a|An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|source_ips
|array[string]
a|An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a
source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|usernames
|array[string]
a|An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated
against using the condition operators.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_statement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|actions
|array[string]
a|

|conditions
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_condition[s3_bucket_policy_condition]]
a|Specifies bucket policy conditions.


|effect
|string
a|Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the
specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a
```

```
resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied
explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access
it, even if a different policy grants access.


|principals
|array[string]
a|

|resources
|array[string]
a|

|sid
|string
a|Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between
statements.


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|statements
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_statement[s3_bucket_policy_statement]]
a|Specifies bucket access policy statement.


|===
```

```
[#destination]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_cloud
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud.


|is_ontap
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP.

* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#protection_status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|link:#destination[destination]
a|

|is_protected
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within
ONTAP and/or an external cloud.

* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
```

```
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===
```

```
[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#s3_bucket_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_svm

A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object
namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name
pair. An object resides within a bucket.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|A list of aggregates for FlexGroup volume constituents where the bucket
is hosted. If this option is not specified, the bucket is auto-provisioned
as a FlexGroup volume.


|audit_event_selector
|link:#audit_event_selector[audit_event_selector]
a|Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to
audit.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or
modified.


|constituents_per_aggregate
|integer
a|Specifies the number of constituents or FlexVol volumes per aggregate. A
FlexGroup volume consisting of all such constituents across all specified
aggregates is created. This option is used along with the aggregates
option and cannot be used independently.


|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|logical_used_size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only
contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters
0-9, a-z, ".", and "-".


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
```

```
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


|protection_status
|link:#protection_status[protection_status]
a|Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the bucket.


|size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 80MB to 64TB.


|storage_service_level
|string
a|Specifies the storage service level of the FlexGroup volume on which the
bucket should be created. Valid values are "value", "performance" or
"extreme".


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket.
```

```
|versioning_state
|string
a|Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are
"disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state
cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID2fd8a1343fcc4d103d108d208978be5f]]
= Delete the S3 bucket configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Deletes the S3 bucket configuration of an SVM. An access policy is also
deleted on an S3 bucket "delete" command.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server bucket delete`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement delete`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition delete`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_buckets_endpoint_overvi
ew.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the bucket.


|return_timeout
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
//start table
[cols=2*,options=header]
|===
//header
| Error code | Message
//end header
//end row
//start row
|92405811 +
//end row
//start row
```

```
|"Failed to delete bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Wait a few
minutes and try the operation again.";
//end row
//start row
|92405858 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to "delete" the "bucket" because the operation is only supported
on data SVMs.";
//end row
//start row
|92405861 +
//end row
//start row
|"The specified SVM UUID or bucket UUID does not exist.";
//end row
//start row
|92405779 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to remove bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Reason:
{Reason for failure}. ";
//end row
//start row
|92405813 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to delete the object store volume. Reason: {Reason for
failure}.";
//end row
//start row
|92405864 +
//end row
//start row
|"An error occurred when deleting an access policy. The reason for failure
is detailed in the error message.";
//end row
|===
//end table



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
```

```
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID7f6119b438953240632fe987b5f6956c]]
= Retrieve an S3 bucket for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves the S3 bucket configuration of an SVM. Note that in order to
retrieve S3 bucket policy conditions, the 'fields' option should be set to
'**'.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server bucket show`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement show`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_buckets_endpoint_overvi
ew.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
```

```
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the bucket.


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|audit_event_selector
|link:#audit_event_selector[audit_event_selector]
a|Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to
audit.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or
modified.
```

```
|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|logical_used_size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only
contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters
0-9, a-z, ".", and "-".


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


|protection_status
|link:#protection_status[protection_status]
a|Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the bucket.
```

```
|size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 80MB to 64TB.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket.


|versioning_state
|string
a|Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are
"disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state
cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "audit_event_selector": {
    "access": "string",
    "permission": "string"
  },
  "comment": "S3 bucket.",
  "logical_used_size": 0,
  "name": "bucket1",
  "policy": {
    "statements": [
      {
        "actions": [
          "GetObject",
```

```
          "PutObject",
          "DeleteObject",
          "ListBucket"
        ],
        "conditions": [
          {
            "delimiters": [
              "/"
            ],
            "max_keys": [
              1000
            ],
            "operator": "ip_address",
            "prefixes": [
              "pref"
            ],
            "source_ips": [
              "1.1.1.1",
              "1.2.2.0/24"
            ],
            "usernames": [
              "user1"
            ]
          }
        ],
        "effect": "allow",
        "principals": [
          "user1",
          "group/grp1"
        ],
        "resources": [
          "bucket1",
          "bucket1/*"
        ],
        "sid": "FullAccessToUser1"
      }
    ]
  },
  "qos_policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
```

```
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "role": "string",
  "size": 1677721600,
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055",
  "versioning_state": "enabled",
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#audit_event_selector]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit_event_selector

Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|string
a|Specifies read and write access types.


|permission
|string
a|Specifies allow and deny permission types.


|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default,
encryption is disabled on a bucket.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_condition]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators
and condition keys.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|delimiters
|array[string]
a|An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|max_keys
|array[integer]
a|An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved
using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified.


|operator
|string
a|Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key.


|prefixes
|array[string]
a|An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|source_ips
|array[string]
a|An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a
source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|usernames
|array[string]
a|An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated
against using the condition operators.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_statement]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|actions
|array[string]
a|

|conditions
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_condition[s3_bucket_policy_condition]]
a|Specifies bucket policy conditions.


|effect
|string
a|Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the
specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a
resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied
explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access
it, even if a different policy grants access.


|principals
|array[string]
a|

|resources
|array[string]
a|

|sid
|string
a|Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between
statements.


|===
```

```
[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|statements
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_statement[s3_bucket_policy_statement]]
a|Specifies bucket access policy statement.


|===


[#destination]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_cloud
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud.


|is_ontap
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP.

* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#protection_status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|link:#destination[destination]
a|

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within
ONTAP and/or an external cloud.

* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
```

```
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
```

```
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDffb41bf1307b6f311acfc2033676b42c]]
= Update an S3 bucket configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Updates the S3 bucket configuration of an SVM.

== Important notes
```

```
* The following fields can be modified for a bucket:

*** `comment` - Any information related to the bucket.

*** `size` - Bucket size.

*** `policy` - An access policy for resources (buckets and objects) that
defines their permissions. New policies are created after existing
policies are deleted. To retain any of the existing policy statements, you
need to specify those statements again. Policy conditions can also be
modified using this API.

*** `qos_policy` - A QoS policy for buckets.

*** `audit_event_selector` - Audit policy for buckets.  None can be
specified for both access and permission to remove audit event selector.

*** `versioning_state` - Versioning state for buckets.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server bucket modify`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement modify`
* `vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition modify`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_buckets_endpoint_overvi
ew.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
```

```
|True
a|The unique identifier of the bucket.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|audit_event_selector
|link:#audit_event_selector[audit_event_selector]
a|Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to
audit.


|comment
|string
```

```
a|Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or
modified.


|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|logical_used_size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point.


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


|protection_status
|link:#protection_status[protection_status]
a|Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the bucket.


|size
|integer
```

```
a|Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 80MB to 64TB.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket.


|versioning_state
|string
a|Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are
"disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state
cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "audit_event_selector": {
    "access": "string",
    "permission": "string"
  },
  "comment": "S3 bucket.",
  "logical_used_size": 0,
  "policy": {
    "statements": [
      {
        "actions": [
          "GetObject",
          "PutObject",
          "DeleteObject",
          "ListBucket"
        ],
```

```
        "conditions": [
          {
            "delimiters": [
              "/"
            ],
            "max_keys": [
              1000
            ],
            "operator": "ip_address",
            "prefixes": [
              "pref"
            ],
            "source_ips": [
              "1.1.1.1",
              "1.2.2.0/24"
            ],
            "usernames": [
              "user1"
            ]
          }
        ],
        "effect": "allow",
        "principals": [
          "user1",
          "group/grp1"
        ],
        "resources": [
          "bucket1",
          "bucket1/*"
        ],
        "sid": "FullAccessToUser1"
      }
    ]
  },
  "qos_policy": {
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "role": "string",
  "size": 1677721600,
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
```

```
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055",
  "versioning_state": "enabled",
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
//start table
```

```
[cols=2*,options=header]
|===
//header
| Error code | Message
//end header
//end row
//start row
|92405778 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to modify bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Reason:
{Reason for failure}. ";
//end row
//start row
|92405846 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to modify the object store volume. Reason: {Reason for
failure}.";
//end row
//start row
|92405811 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to modify bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Wait a few
minutes and try the operation again.";
//end row
//start row
|92405858 +
//end row
//start row
|"Failed to "modify" the "bucket" because the operation is only supported
on data SVMs.";
//end row
//start row
|92405861 +
//end row
//start row
|"The specified SVM UUID or bucket UUID does not exist.";
//end row
//start row
|92405863 +
//end row
//start row
|"An error occurs when creating an access policy. The reason for failure
is detailed in the error message.";
```

```
//end row
//start row
|92405864 +
//end row
//start row
|"An error occurs when deleting an access policy. The reason for failure
is detailed in the error message.";
//end row
//start row
|92405891 +
//end row
//start row
|The resources specified in the access policy are not valid. Valid ways to
specify a resource are *, <bucket-name>, <bucket-name>/.../.... Valid
characters for a resource are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, _, +, comma, ;, :, =, ., &,
@,?, (, ), single quote, *, !, - and $.

//end row
//start row
|92405894 +
//end row
//start row
|"Statements, principals and resources list can have a maximum of 10
entries.";
//end row
//start row
|92405897 +
//end row
//start row
|The principals specified in the access policy are not in the correct
format. User name must be in between 1 and 64 characters. Valid characters
for a user name are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, _, +, =, comma, ., @, and - .

//end row
//start row
|92405898 +
//end row
//start row
|"The SID specified in the access policy is not valid. Valid characters
for a SID are 0-9, A-Z and a-z.";
//end row
|===
//end table


== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#audit_event_selector]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit_event_selector

Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|string
a|Specifies read and write access types.


|permission
|string
a|Specifies allow and deny permission types.


|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default,
encryption is disabled on a bucket.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_condition]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators
and condition keys.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|delimiters
|array[string]
a|An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|max_keys
|array[integer]
a|An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved
using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified.


|operator
|string
a|Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key.


|prefixes
|array[string]
a|An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value
specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|source_ips
|array[string]
a|An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a
source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the
condition operator specified.


|usernames
|array[string]
a|An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated
```

```
against using the condition operators.


|===


[#s3_bucket_policy_statement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|actions
|array[string]
a|

|conditions
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_condition[s3_bucket_policy_condition]]
a|Specifies bucket policy conditions.


|effect
|string
a|Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the
specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a
resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied
explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access
it, even if a different policy grants access.


|principals
|array[string]
a|

|resources
|array[string]
a|

|sid
|string
```

```
a|Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between
statements.


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|statements
|array[link:#s3_bucket_policy_statement[s3_bucket_policy_statement]]
a|Specifies bucket access policy statement.


|===


[#destination]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_cloud
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud.
```

```
|is_ontap
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP.

* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#protection_status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|link:#destination[destination]
a|

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within
ONTAP and/or an external cloud.

* Default value: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy
```

```
Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
```

```
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#s3_bucket_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_bucket_svm

A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object
namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name
pair. An object resides within a bucket.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|audit_event_selector
|link:#audit_event_selector[audit_event_selector]
a|Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to
audit.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or
modified.


|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|
```

```
|logical_used_size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point.


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource
(bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when
an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must
be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy.
Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or
denied.


|protection_status
|link:#protection_status[protection_status]
a|Specifies attributes of bucket protection.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|Specifes "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or
"qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops"
and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops"
or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node
that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by
specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or
assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing
volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.


|role
|string
a|Specifies the role of the bucket.


|size
|integer
a|Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 80MB to 64TB.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket.


|versioning_state
|string
a|Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are
"disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state
cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage S3 service group configuration

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID4f9cfcc3d9becfa5ef747b7f290a8e70]]
= Protocols S3 services svm.uuid groups endpoint overview



== Overview

An S3 group consists of one or many users. Policies are attached to the S3
group to have access control over S3 resources at group level.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all fields for all S3 groups of an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups:

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-
11e9-8c06-
0050568ea123/groups?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "comment": "Admin group",
    "id": 5,
    "name": "Admin-Group",
    "policies": [
```

```
      { "name": "Policy1" },
      { "name": "Policy2" },
      { "name": "Policy3" }
    ],
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "users": [
      { "name": "User1" },
      { "name": "User2" },
      { "name": "User3" }
    ]
  },
  {
    "comment": "Admin group",
    "id": 6,
    "name": "Admin-Group1",
    "policies": [
      { "name": "Policy1" },
      { "name": "Policy2" },
      { "name": "Policy3" }
    ],
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "users": [
      { "name": "User1" },
      { "name": "User2" },
      { "name": "User6" }
    ]
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

=== Retrieving the specified group in the SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups/{group_id}:

# The call:
```

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/groups/5?fields=*" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"comment": "Admin group",
"id": 5,
"name": "Admin-Group",
"policies": [
  { "name": "Policy1" },
  { "name": "Policy2" },
  { "name": "Policy3" }
],
"svm": {
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"users": [
  { "name": "User1" },
  { "name": "User2" },
  { "name": "User3" }
]
}
----

=== Creating an S3 group for an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/groups?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"comment\": \"Admin group\",
\"name\": \"Admin-Group\", \"policies\": [ { \"name\": \"Policy1\" }, {
\"name\": \"Policy2\" }, { \"name\": \"Policy3\" } ], \"users\": [ {
\"name\": \"User1\" }, { \"name\": \"User2\" }, { \"name\": \"User3\" }
]}"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Mon, 16 Mar 2020 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
```

```
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 289
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "comment": "Admin group",
    "id": 5,
    "name": "Admin-Group",
    "policies": [
      { "name": "Policy1" },
      { "name": "Policy2" },
      { "name": "Policy3" }
    ],
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "users": [
      { "name": "User1" },
      { "name": "User2" },
      { "name": "User3" }
    ]
  }
]
}
----

=== Updating an S3 group for an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups/{group_id}:

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/groups/5" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"comment\": \"Admin group\", \"name\": \"Admin-
Group\", \"policies\": [ { \"name\": \"Policy1\" } ], \"users\": [ {
\"name\": \"user-1\" } ]}"

# The response:
```

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Mon, 16 Mar 2020 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
----

=== Deleting an S3 group for a specified SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups/{group_id}:

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/groups/5" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Mon, 16 Mar 2020 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
----





[[IDe34f8c7691d0ec4f58fc8d3ef8fdd52c]]
= Retrieve an S3 group configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves the S3 group's SVM configuration.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server group show`
```

```
== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_groups_endpoint_overvie
w.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|users.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by users.name

* maxLength: 64
* minLength: 1


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name

* maxLength: 128
* minLength: 1


|comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment

* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 0
```

```
|policies.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by policies.name

* maxLength: 128
* minLength: 1


|id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by id


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#collection_links[collection_links]
a|
```

```
|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#s3_group[s3_group]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "comment": "Admin group",
      "id": 5,
      "name": "Admin-Group",
      "policies": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "Policy1"
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
```

```
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "users": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "user-1"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
```

```
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
```

```
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#policies]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policies

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the policy. A policy name length can range from 1
to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of
characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".
```

```
|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#users]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
users

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to
```

```
64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters
0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|===


[#s3_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_group

This is a container for S3 user groups.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the group being created or
modified.


|id
|integer
a|Specifies a unique group ID used to identify a particular group. This
parameter should not be specified in the POST method. A group ID is
automatically generated and it is retrieved using the GET method. Group id
is SVM scoped.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the group. A group name length can range from 1 to
128 characters and can only contain the following combination of
characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|policies
|array[link:#policies[policies]]
a|Specifies a list of policies that are attached to the group. The
wildcard character "*" is a valid value for specifying all policies.
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|users
|array[link:#users[users]]
a|Specifies the list of users who belong to the group.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDdea2ce13043ae8e259edf5f892c7c997]]
= Create an S3 group configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Creates the S3 group configuration.

== Important notes

* Each SVM can have one or more s3 group configurations.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` - Existing SVM in which to create the user configuration.
* `name` - Group name that is to be created.
* `users` - List of users to be added into the group.
* `policies` - List of policies are to be attached to this group.
```

```
== Recommended optional properties

* `comment` - Short description about the S3 Group.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server group create`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_groups_endpoint_overvie
w.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the group being created or
modified.


|id
|integer
a|Specifies a unique group ID used to identify a particular group. This
parameter should not be specified in the POST method. A group ID is
automatically generated and it is retrieved using the GET method. Group id
is SVM scoped.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the group. A group name length can range from 1 to
128 characters and can only contain the following combination of
characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|policies
|array[link:#policies[policies]]
a|Specifies a list of policies that are attached to the group. The
wildcard character "*" is a valid value for specifying all policies.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|users
|array[link:#users[users]]
a|Specifies the list of users who belong to the group.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "Admin group",
  "id": 5,
  "name": "Admin-Group",
  "policies": [
    {
      "name": "Policy1"
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "users": [
    {
      "name": "user-1"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#s3_group[s3_group]]
a|

|===


.Example response
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "records": [
    {
      "comment": "Admin group",
      "id": 5,
      "name": "Admin-Group",
      "policies": [
        {
          "name": "Policy1"
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "users": [
        {
          "name": "user-1"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
//start table
[cols=2*,options=header]
|===
//header
| Error Code | Description
//end header
//end row
//start row
|92405896 +
//end row
//start row
|Users list cannot be empty.
```

```
//end row
//start row
|92405930 +
//end row
//start row
|Group name is not valid. Group names must have between 1 and 128
characters.
//end row
//start row
|92405931 +
//end row
//start row
|Group name contains invalid characters. Valid characters for a group name
are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-".
//end row
//start row
|92405932 +
//end row
//start row
|Creating an object store group requires an effective cluster version of
9.8 or later.
//end row
//start row
|92405933 +
//end row
//start row
|Failed to create group for SVM. Reason: "{reason of failure}".
//end row
//start row
|92405934 +
//end row
//start row
|User name specified in the user list do not exist for SVM. Use the
"object-store-server user create" command to create a user.
//end row
//start row
|92405935 +
//end row
//start row
|Internal Error. Unable to generate unique ID for the group.
//end row
//start row
|92405936 +
//end row
//start row
|Query characters such as * are not supported in the user list.
```

```
//end row
//start row
|92405937 +
//end row
//start row
|Policy name specified in the policy list do not exist for SVM.
//end row
//start row
|92405942 +
//end row
//start row
|Group name already exists for SVM.
//end row
//start row
|92405966 +
//end row
//start row
|User name is present more than once in the users field.
//end row
|===
//end table


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#policies]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policies

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the policy. A policy name length can range from 1
to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of
characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#users]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
users

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to
64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters
0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|===


[#s3_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_group

This is a container for S3 user groups.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the group being created or
modified.


|id
|integer
a|Specifies a unique group ID used to identify a particular group. This
parameter should not be specified in the POST method. A group ID is
automatically generated and it is retrieved using the GET method. Group id
is SVM scoped.


|name
```

```
|string
a|Specifies the name of the group. A group name length can range from 1 to
128 characters and can only contain the following combination of
characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|policies
|array[link:#policies[policies]]
a|Specifies a list of policies that are attached to the group. The
wildcard character "*" is a valid value for specifying all policies.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|users
|array[link:#users[users]]
a|Specifies the list of users who belong to the group.


|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID9a37165ddaea3c90c62226828fc4f414]]
= Delete the S3 group configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups/{id}`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.8

Deletes the S3 group configuration of an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server group delete`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_groups_endpoint_overvie
w.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|id
|string
|path
|True
a|Group identifier that identifies the unique group.


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
```

```
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID2492adb32d83b450d225ec6cc499f19f]]
= Retrieve the S3 group configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups/{id}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves the S3 group configuration of an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server group show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_groups_endpoint_overvie
w.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|id
|string
|path
```

```
|True
a|Group identifier that identifies the unique group.


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the group being created or
modified.


|id
|integer
a|Specifies a unique group ID used to identify a particular group. This
parameter should not be specified in the POST method. A group ID is
automatically generated and it is retrieved using the GET method. Group id
is SVM scoped.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the group. A group name length can range from 1 to
```

```
128 characters and can only contain the following combination of
characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|policies
|array[link:#policies[policies]]
a|Specifies a list of policies that are attached to the group. The
wildcard character "*" is a valid value for specifying all policies.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|users
|array[link:#users[users]]
a|Specifies the list of users who belong to the group.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "Admin group",
  "id": 5,
  "name": "Admin-Group",
  "policies": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "Policy1"
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
```

```
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "users": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "user-1"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
```

```
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#policies]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policies

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the policy. A policy name length can range from 1
to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of
characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#users]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
users

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to
64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters
0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDe615c73d96f1369c9e31d02813e18c87]]
= Update the S3 group configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups/{id}`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.8

Updates the S3 group configuration of an SVM.

== Important notes

* The following fields can be modified for a group:
* `name` - Group name that needs to be modified.
* `users` - List of users present in the group.
* `policies` - List of policies to be attached to this group.

== Recommended optional properties

* `comment` - Short description about the S3 Group.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server group modify`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_groups_endpoint_overvie
w.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|id
|integer
|path
|True
a|Group identifier that identifies the unique group.


|svm.uuid
|string
```

```
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the group being created or
modified.


|id
|integer
a|Specifies a unique group ID used to identify a particular group. This
parameter should not be specified in the POST method. A group ID is
automatically generated and it is retrieved using the GET method. Group id
is SVM scoped.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the group. A group name length can range from 1 to
128 characters and can only contain the following combination of
characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|policies
|array[link:#policies[policies]]
a|Specifies a list of policies that are attached to the group. The
wildcard character "*" is a valid value for specifying all policies.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|users
|array[link:#users[users]]
a|Specifies the list of users who belong to the group.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "Admin group",
  "id": 5,
  "name": "Admin-Group",
  "policies": [
    {
      "name": "Policy1"
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "users": [
    {
      "name": "user-1"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
//start table
[cols=2*,options=header]
|===
```

```
//header
| Error Code | Description
//end header
//end row
//start row
|92405896 +
//end row
//start row
|Users list cannot be empty.
//end row
//start row
|92405930 +
//end row
//start row
|Group name is not valid. Group names must have between 1 and 128
characters.
//end row
//start row
|92405931 +
//end row
//start row
|Group name contains invalid characters. Valid characters for a group name
are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-".
//end row
//start row
|92405934 +
//end row
//start row
|User name specified in the user list do not exist for SVM. Use the
"object-store-server user create" command to create a user.
//end row
//start row
|92405936 +
//end row
//start row
|Query characters such as * are not supported in the user list.
//end row
//start row
|92405937 +
//end row
//start row
|Policy name specified in the policy list do not exist for SVM.
//end row
//start row
|92405966 +
//end row
```

```
//start row
|User name is present more than once in the users field.
//end row
|===
//end table


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#policies]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policies

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the policy. A policy name length can range from 1
```

```
to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of
characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#users]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
users

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to
64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters
0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".
```

```
|===


[#s3_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_group

This is a container for S3 user groups.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the group being created or
modified.


|id
|integer
a|Specifies a unique group ID used to identify a particular group. This
parameter should not be specified in the POST method. A group ID is
automatically generated and it is retrieved using the GET method. Group id
is SVM scoped.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the group. A group name length can range from 1 to
128 characters and can only contain the following combination of
characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|policies
|array[link:#policies[policies]]
a|Specifies a list of policies that are attached to the group. The
wildcard character "*" is a valid value for specifying all policies.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|users
|array[link:#users[users]]
a|Specifies the list of users who belong to the group.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
```

```
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDa62561538fccb32aae607cd14053d14f]]
= Retrieve S3 protocol historical performance metrics

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/metrics`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves historical performance metrics for the S3 protocol of an SVM.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|timestamp
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by timestamp


|latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.other


|latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.read


|latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.write


|latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.total


|iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.other


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|iops.write
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.total


|throughput.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.other


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.total


|status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status
```

```
|duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by duration


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier of the SVM.


|interval
|string
|query
|False
a|The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y.
The period for each time range is as follows:

* 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds.
* 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes.
* 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes.
* 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours.
* 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day.
* Default value: 1
* enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|fields
|array[string]
```

```
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
```

```
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
```

```
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
```

```
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage S3 service policies

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID9e4a192149627f74453e2e144e6a8a04]]
= Protocols S3 services svm.uuid policies endpoint overview



== Overview

An S3 policy is an object that when associated with a resource, defines
their permissions. Buckets and objects are defined as resources. Policies
are used to manage access to these resources.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all fields for all S3 policies of an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies:

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-
11e9-8c06-
0050568ea123/policies?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
```

```
{
"num_records": 2,
"records": [
  {
    "comment": "S3 policy.",
    "name": "Policy1",
    "statements": [
      {
        "actions": [
          "*"
        ],
        "effect": "allow",
        "index": 0,
        "resources": [
          "bucket1",
          "bucket1/*"
        ],
        "sid": "FullAccessToBucket1"
      },
      {
        "actions": [
          "DeleteObject"
        ],
        "effect": "deny",
        "index": 1,
        "resources": [
          "*"
        ],
        "sid": "DenyDeleteObjectAccessToAllResources"
      }
    ],
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
  },
  {
    "comment": "S3 policy 2.",
    "name": "Policy2",
    "statements": [
      {
        "actions": [
          "GetObject"
        ],
        "effect": "allow",
        "index": 3,
```

```
        "resources": [
          "*"
        ],
        "sid": "AllowGetObjectAccessToAllResources"
      },
      {
        "actions": [
          "*"
        ],
        "effect": "deny",
        "index": 3,
        "resources": [
          "*"
        ],
        "sid": "DenyAccessToAllResources"
      }
    ],
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
  }
]
}
----

=== Retrieving the specified policy in the SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}:

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/policies/Policy1?fields=*" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"comment": "S3 policy.",
"name": "Policy1",
"statements": [
  {
    "actions": [
      "GetObject",
```

```
      "PutObject",
      "DeleteObject",
      "ListBucket",
      "ListMyBuckets",
      "ListBucketMultipartUploads",
      "ListMultipartUploadParts",
      "GetObjectTagging",
      "PutObjectTagging",
      "DeleteObjectTagging",
      "GetBucketVersioning",
      "PutBucketVersioning"
    ],
    "effect": "deny",
    "index": 0,
    "resources": [
      "*"
    ],
    "sid": "DenyAccessToAllResources"
  }
],
"svm": {
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}
----

=== Creating an S3 policy for an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/policies?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"comment\": \"S3 policy.\",
\"name\": \"Policy1\", \"statements\": [ { \"actions\": [ \"ListBucket\",
\"ListMyBuckets\", \"CreateBucket\", \"DeleteBucket\" ], \"effect\":
\"allow\", \"resources\": [ \"*\" ], \"sid\":
\"AllowListAccessToAllResources\" } ]}"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
```

```
Date: Mon, 16 Mar 2020 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 289
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "comment": "S3 policy.",
    "name": "Policy1",
    "statements": [
      {
        "actions": [
          "ListBucket",
          "ListMyBuckets"
        ],
        "effect": "allow",
        "index": 5,
        "resources": [
          "*"
        ],
        "sid": "AllowListAccessToAllResources"
      }
    ],
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
]
}
----

=== Updating an S3 policy for an SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}:

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/policies/Policy1" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"authorization: Basic YWRtaW46bmV0YXBwMSE=" -H "Content-Type:
```

```
application/json" -d "{ \"comment\": \"S3 policy.\", \"statements\": [ {
\"actions\": [ \"GetObject\", \"PutObject\", \"DeleteObject\",
\"ListBucket\", \"ListMyBuckets\", \"CreateBucket\", \"DeleteBucket\"],
\"effect\": \"allow\", \"resources\": [ \"bucket1\", \"bucket1/*\" ],
\"sid\": \"FullAccessToAllResources\" } ]}"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Mon, 16 Mar 2020 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
----

=== Deleting an S3 policy for a specified SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}:

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/policies/Policy1" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Mon, 16 Mar 2020 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
----





[[IDac5a5d4d3beab136bca5ece959635795]]
= Retrieve S3 policies in an SVM configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves the S3 policies SVM configuration.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server policy show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_policies_endpoint_overv
iew.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|read-only
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by read-only


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name

* maxLength: 128
```

```
* minLength: 1


|comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment

* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 0


|statements.index
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statements.index


|statements.resources
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statements.resources


|statements.effect
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statements.effect


|statements.sid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statements.sid

* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 0


|statements.actions
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by statements.actions


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
```

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#collection_links[collection_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#s3_policy[s3_policy]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
```

```
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "comment": "S3 policy.",
      "name": "Policy1",
      "statements": [
        {
          "actions": [
            "*"
          ],
          "effect": "allow",
          "index": 0,
          "resources": [
            "bucket1",
            "bucket1/*"
          ],
          "sid": "FullAccessToBucket1"
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
```

```
a|

|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#s3_policy_statement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access policy statement.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|actions
|array[string]
a|For each resource, S3 supports a set of operations. The resource
operations allowed or denied are identified by an action list:

* GetObject - retrieves objects from a bucket.
* PutObject - puts objects in a bucket.
* DeleteObject - deletes objects from a bucket.
```

```
* ListBucket - lists the objects in a bucket.
* GetBucketAcl - retrieves the access control list (ACL) of a bucket.
* GetObjectAcl - retrieves the access control list (ACL) of an object.
* ListAllMyBuckets - lists all of the buckets in a server.
* ListBucketMultipartUploads - lists the multipart uploads in progress for
a bucket.
* ListMultipartUploadParts - lists the parts in a multipart upload.
* CreateBucket - creates a new bucket.
* DeleteBucket - deletes an existing bucket.
* GetObjectTagging - retrieves the tag set of an object.
* PutObjecttagging - sets the tag set for an object.
* DeleteObjectTagging - deletes the tag set of an object.
* GetBucketLocation - retrieves the location of a bucket.
* GetBucketVersioning - retrieves the versioning configuration of a
bucket.
* PutBucketVersioning - modifies the versioning configuration of a bucket.
* ListBucketVersions - lists the object versions in a bucket.
The wildcard character "*" can be used to form a regular expression for
specifying actions.


|effect
|string
a|Specifies whether access is allowed or denied. If access (to allow) is
not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access
can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a
user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access.


|index
|integer
a|Specifies a unique statement index used to identify a particular
statement. This parameter should not be specified in the POST method. A
statement index is automatically generated and is retrieved using the GET
method.


|resources
|array[string]
a|

|sid
|string
a|Specifies the statement identifier which contains additional information
about the statement.
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===
```

```
[#s3_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_policy

An S3 policy is an object. It defines resource (bucket, folder or object)
permissions. These policies get evaluated when an object store user user
makes a request. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request
is allowed or denied.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the S3 policy.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the policy. A policy name length can range from 1
to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of
characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|read-only
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the s3 policy is read only. This parameter
should not be specified in the POST method.


|statements
|array[link:#s3_policy_statement[s3_policy_statement]]
a|Specifies the policy statements.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID3665482d4e09dc9f0438e3a842e03e95]]
= Create an S3 policy configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Creates the S3 policy configuration.

== Important notes

* Each SVM can have one or more s3 policy configurations.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` - Existing SVM in which to create the s3 policy
configuration.
* `name` - Policy name that is to be created.

== Recommended optional properties

* `comment` - Short description about the S3 policy.
* `statements.effect` - Indicates whether to allow or deny access.
* `statements.actions` - List of actions that can be allowed or denied
access. Example: GetObject, PutObject, DeleteObject, ListBucket,
ListMyBuckets, ListBucketMultipartUploads, ListMultipartUploadParts,
CreateBucket, DeleteBucket, GetObjectTagging, PutObjectTagging,
DeleteObjectTagging, GetBucketVersioning, PutBucketVersioning.
* `statements.resources` - Buckets or objects that can be allowed or
denied access.
* `statements.sid` - Statement identifier providing additional information
about the statement.
```

```
== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server policy create`
* `vserver object-store-server policy add-statement`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_policies_endpoint_overv
iew.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the S3 policy.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the policy. A policy name length can range from 1
to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of
characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|read-only
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the s3 policy is read only. This parameter
should not be specified in the POST method.


|statements
|array[link:#s3_policy_statement[s3_policy_statement]]
a|Specifies the policy statements.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "S3 policy.",
  "name": "Policy1",
  "statements": [
    {
      "actions": [
        "*"
      ],
      "effect": "allow",
      "index": 0,
```

```
      "resources": [
        "bucket1",
        "bucket1/*"
      ],
      "sid": "FullAccessToBucket1"
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#s3_policy[s3_policy]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "records": [
    {
      "comment": "S3 policy.",
      "name": "Policy1",
      "statements": [
```

```
        {
          "actions": [
            "*"
          ],
          "effect": "allow",
          "index": 0,
          "resources": [
            "bucket1",
            "bucket1/*"
          ],
          "sid": "FullAccessToBucket1"
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
//start table
[cols=2*,options=header]
|===
//header
| Error Code | Description
//end header
//end row
//start row
|92405906 +
//end row
//start row
|The specified action name is invalid.
//end row
//start row
|92405947 +
//end row
//start row
|Creating an object store server policy or statement requires an effective
```

```
cluster version of 9.8 or later.
//end row
//start row
|92405948 +
//end row
//start row
|Policy name is not valid. Policy names must have between 1 and 128
characters.
//end row
//start row
|92405949 +
//end row
//start row
|Policy name contains invalid characters. Valid characters: 0-9, A-Z, a-z,
"_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-".
//end row
//start row
|92405950 +
//end row
//start row
|Policy name already exists for SVM.
//end row
//start row
|92405954 +
//end row
//start row
|Policy name is reserved for read-only policies. Cannot be used for custom
policy creation.
//end row
//start row
|92405963 +
//end row
//start row
|Failed to create policy statements for policy. Reason: "{reason of
failure}". Resolve all issues and retry the operation.
//end row
|===
//end table


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
[#s3_policy_statement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access policy statement.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|actions
|array[string]
a|For each resource, S3 supports a set of operations. The resource
operations allowed or denied are identified by an action list:

* GetObject - retrieves objects from a bucket.
* PutObject - puts objects in a bucket.
* DeleteObject - deletes objects from a bucket.
* ListBucket - lists the objects in a bucket.
* GetBucketAcl - retrieves the access control list (ACL) of a bucket.
* GetObjectAcl - retrieves the access control list (ACL) of an object.
* ListAllMyBuckets - lists all of the buckets in a server.
* ListBucketMultipartUploads - lists the multipart uploads in progress for
a bucket.
* ListMultipartUploadParts - lists the parts in a multipart upload.
* CreateBucket - creates a new bucket.
* DeleteBucket - deletes an existing bucket.
* GetObjectTagging - retrieves the tag set of an object.
* PutObjecttagging - sets the tag set for an object.
* DeleteObjectTagging - deletes the tag set of an object.
* GetBucketLocation - retrieves the location of a bucket.
* GetBucketVersioning - retrieves the versioning configuration of a
bucket.
* PutBucketVersioning - modifies the versioning configuration of a bucket.
* ListBucketVersions - lists the object versions in a bucket.
The wildcard character "*" can be used to form a regular expression for
specifying actions.


|effect
|string
a|Specifies whether access is allowed or denied. If access (to allow) is
```

```
not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access
can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a
user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access.


|index
|integer
a|Specifies a unique statement index used to identify a particular
statement. This parameter should not be specified in the POST method. A
statement index is automatically generated and is retrieved using the GET
method.


|resources
|array[string]
a|

|sid
|string
a|Specifies the statement identifier which contains additional information
about the statement.


|===


[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#svm]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#s3_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_policy

An S3 policy is an object. It defines resource (bucket, folder or object)
permissions. These policies get evaluated when an object store user user
makes a request. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request
is allowed or denied.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the S3 policy.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the policy. A policy name length can range from 1
to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of
```

```
characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|read-only
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the s3 policy is read only. This parameter
should not be specified in the POST method.


|statements
|array[link:#s3_policy_statement[s3_policy_statement]]
a|Specifies the policy statements.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDae37ec8580d39d0051ce142fcc765def]]
= Delete an S3 policy configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Deletes the S3 policy configuration of an SVM.
```

```
== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server policy delete`
* `vserver object-store-server policy delete-statement`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_policies_endpoint_overv
iew.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Policy name


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID6a29bf16efe3cfddd5559c8ea467dda4]]
= Retrieve an S3 policy configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves the S3 policy configuration of an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server policy show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_policies_endpoint_overv
iew.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Policy name
```

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the S3 policy.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the policy. A policy name length can range from 1
to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of
characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|read-only
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the s3 policy is read only. This parameter
should not be specified in the POST method.


|statements
|array[link:#s3_policy_statement[s3_policy_statement]]
```

```
a|Specifies the policy statements.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "S3 policy.",
  "name": "Policy1",
  "statements": [
    {
      "actions": [
        "*"
      ],
      "effect": "allow",
      "index": 0,
      "resources": [
        "bucket1",
        "bucket1/*"
      ],
      "sid": "FullAccessToBucket1"
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#s3_policy_statement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access policy statement.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|actions
|array[string]
a|For each resource, S3 supports a set of operations. The resource
operations allowed or denied are identified by an action list:

* GetObject - retrieves objects from a bucket.
* PutObject - puts objects in a bucket.
* DeleteObject - deletes objects from a bucket.
* ListBucket - lists the objects in a bucket.
* GetBucketAcl - retrieves the access control list (ACL) of a bucket.
* GetObjectAcl - retrieves the access control list (ACL) of an object.
* ListAllMyBuckets - lists all of the buckets in a server.
* ListBucketMultipartUploads - lists the multipart uploads in progress for
a bucket.
* ListMultipartUploadParts - lists the parts in a multipart upload.
* CreateBucket - creates a new bucket.
* DeleteBucket - deletes an existing bucket.
* GetObjectTagging - retrieves the tag set of an object.
* PutObjecttagging - sets the tag set for an object.
* DeleteObjectTagging - deletes the tag set of an object.
* GetBucketLocation - retrieves the location of a bucket.
* GetBucketVersioning - retrieves the versioning configuration of a
bucket.
* PutBucketVersioning - modifies the versioning configuration of a bucket.
* ListBucketVersions - lists the object versions in a bucket.
The wildcard character "*" can be used to form a regular expression for
specifying actions.


|effect
|string
a|Specifies whether access is allowed or denied. If access (to allow) is
not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access
can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a
user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access.


|index
|integer
a|Specifies a unique statement index used to identify a particular
```

```
statement. This parameter should not be specified in the POST method. A
statement index is automatically generated and is retrieved using the GET
method.


|resources
|array[string]
a|

|sid
|string
a|Specifies the statement identifier which contains additional information
about the statement.


|===


[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
```

```
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID23032345b154d05242cad0458c66a4d8]]
```

```
= Update an S3 policy configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Updates the S3 policy configuration of an SVM.

== Important notes

* The following fields can be modified for a policy:

*** `comment` - Any information related to the policy.

*** `statements` - Specifies the array of policy statements.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server policy modify`
* `vserver object-store-server policy modify-statement`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_policies_endpoint_overv
iew.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Policy name
```

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the S3 policy.


|read-only
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the s3 policy is read only. This parameter
should not be specified in the POST method.


|statements
|array[link:#s3_policy_statement[s3_policy_statement]]
a|Specifies the policy statements.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "S3 policy.",
```

```
  "statements": [
    {
      "actions": [
        "*"
      ],
      "effect": "allow",
      "index": 0,
      "resources": [
        "bucket1",
        "bucket1/*"
      ],
      "sid": "FullAccessToBucket1"
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
//start table
[cols=2*,options=header]
|===
//header
| Error Code | Description
//end header
//end row
//start row
|92405906 +
//end row
//start row
|The specified action name is invalid.
//end row
//start row
```

```
|92405963 +
//end row
//start row
|Failed to create policy statements for policy. Reason: "{reason of
failure}". Resolve all issues and retry the operation.
//end row
//start row
|92405954 +
//end row
//start row
|Object store server read-only policies do not support create, modify,
delete, add-statement, delete-statement and modify-statement operations.
//end row
|===
//end table


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#s3_policy_statement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access policy statement.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|actions
|array[string]
a|For each resource, S3 supports a set of operations. The resource
operations allowed or denied are identified by an action list:

* GetObject - retrieves objects from a bucket.
* PutObject - puts objects in a bucket.
* DeleteObject - deletes objects from a bucket.
* ListBucket - lists the objects in a bucket.
```

```
* GetBucketAcl - retrieves the access control list (ACL) of a bucket.
* GetObjectAcl - retrieves the access control list (ACL) of an object.
* ListAllMyBuckets - lists all of the buckets in a server.
* ListBucketMultipartUploads - lists the multipart uploads in progress for
a bucket.
* ListMultipartUploadParts - lists the parts in a multipart upload.
* CreateBucket - creates a new bucket.
* DeleteBucket - deletes an existing bucket.
* GetObjectTagging - retrieves the tag set of an object.
* PutObjecttagging - sets the tag set for an object.
* DeleteObjectTagging - deletes the tag set of an object.
* GetBucketLocation - retrieves the location of a bucket.
* GetBucketVersioning - retrieves the versioning configuration of a
bucket.
* PutBucketVersioning - modifies the versioning configuration of a bucket.
* ListBucketVersions - lists the object versions in a bucket.
The wildcard character "*" can be used to form a regular expression for
specifying actions.


|effect
|string
a|Specifies whether access is allowed or denied. If access (to allow) is
not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access
can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a
user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access.


|index
|integer
a|Specifies a unique statement index used to identify a particular
statement. This parameter should not be specified in the POST method. A
statement index is automatically generated and is retrieved using the GET
method.


|resources
|array[string]
a|

|sid
|string
a|Specifies the statement identifier which contains additional information
about the statement.
```

```
|===


[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#s3_policy]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_policy

An S3 policy is an object. It defines resource (bucket, folder or object)
permissions. These policies get evaluated when an object store user user
makes a request. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request
is allowed or denied.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the S3 policy.


|read-only
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the s3 policy is read only. This parameter
should not be specified in the POST method.


|statements
|array[link:#s3_policy_statement[s3_policy_statement]]
a|Specifies the policy statements.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage S3 service users

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID81aac9b7fa91e2fe2abc71fca33206d2]]
= Protocols S3 services svm.uuid users endpoint overview



== Overview

An S3 user account is created on the S3 server. Buckets that are created
for the server are associated with that user (as the owner of the
buckets).
The creation of the user account involves generating a pair of keys
"access" and "secret".
These keys are shared with clients (by the administrator out of band) who
want to access the S3 server. The access_key is sent in the request and it
identifies the user performing the operation. The client or server never
send the secret_key over the wire.
Only the access_key can be retrieved from a GET operation. The secret_key
along with the access_key is returned from a POST operation and from a
PATCH operation if the administrator needs to regenerate the keys.

== Examples

=== Retrieving S3 user configurations for a particular SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-
11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9/users?fields=*&return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"
```

```
# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "user-1",
    "comment": "S3 user",
    "access_key":
"8OPlYd5gm53sTNkTNgrsJ0_4iHvw_Ir_9xtDhzGa3m2_a_Yhtv6Bm3Dq_Xv79Stq90BWa5NrT
L7UQ2u_0xN0IW_x39cm1h3sn69fN6cf6STA48W05PAxuGED3NcR7rsn",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-
0050568e3ed9/users/user-1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "user-2",
    "comment": "s3-user",
    "access_key":
"uYo34d4eR8a3is7JDSCY1xrNwL7gFMA338ZEX2mNrgJ34Kb4u98QNhBGT3ghs9GA2bzNdYBSn
5_rBfjIY4mt36CMFE4d3g0L3Pa_2nXD6g6CAq_D0422LK__pbH6wvy8",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-
0050568e3ed9/users/user-2"
      }
    }
```

```
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-
0050568e3ed9/users?fields=*&return_records=true"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the user configuration of a specific S3 user

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-
11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9/users/user-1" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9",
  "name": "vs1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9"
    }
  }
},
"name": "user-1",
"comment": "s3-user",
"access_key":
"uYo34d4eR8a3is7JDSCY1xrNwL7gFMA338ZEX2mNrgJ34Kb4u98QNhBGT3ghs9GA2bzNdYBSn
5_rBfjIY4mt36CMFE4d3g0L3Pa_2nXD6g6CAq_D0422LK__pbH6wvy8",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-
0050568e3ed9/users/user-1"
  }
}
}
```

```
----

=== Creating an S3 user configuration

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-
11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9/users" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"name\": \"user-1\"}"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Date: Fri, 31 May 2019 09:34:25 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-
0050568e3ed9/users/user-1
Content-Length: 244
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "name": "user-1",
    "access_key":
"8OPlYd5gm53sTNkTNgrsJ0_4iHvw_Ir_9xtDhzGa3m2_a_Yhtv6Bm3Dq_Xv79Stq90BWa5NrT
L7UQ2u_0xN0IW_x39cm1h3sn69fN6cf6STA48W05PAxuGED3NcR7rsn",
    "secret_key":
"SSS4oNA7_43yfu_zs938T5nY9xYZccFq_60_Q925h4t535km313qb0bDvdQ2MIK_8ebVf0gnD
06K8qcNBg3t_KcpjHTXA2elshTEjrdMhsM9b47uOdQGw4Mex6yrbPgr"
  }
]
}
----

=== Regenerating keys for a specific S3 user for the specified SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users/{name}
```

```
# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-
11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9/users/user-2?regenerate_keys=true" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Fri, 31 May 2019 09:55:45 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 391
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "name": "user-2",
    "access_key":
"hUod3l_sg632PjPlTgdQNKWXI3E_yTra0h96xrpsAPly3Qa_KmYYXq3kIuAJ3CyD4gVOakjj_
PwVIVjATP1C2t1IQ3KB_9ctS1Ph921b1C17N6Y0PtWfv6AZD__j_C4j",
    "secret_key":
"3w03fT_7Pv328_dYB8FN4YsD101Hn0i1u_gmqOenYydaNc22c7AIDN46c__T_5y0A3Y69w412
F13A1bzJSpXH4C0nNAP4N_Ce1_Z_9_d7bA08bs28ccw50ab_4osA3bq",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-
0050568e3ed9/users/user-2"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

=== Deleting the specified S3 user configuration for a specified SVM

----

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/03ce5c36-f269-
11e8-8852-0050568e5298/users/user-2" -H "accept: application/json"
----
```

```
[[IDf6686d33bf664d96f0de93651d41271a]]
= Retrieve the SVM configuration for an S3 user

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves the S3 user's SVM configuration.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server user show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_users_endpoint_overview
.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|access_key
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by access_key


|comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment

* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 0


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name

* maxLength: 64
* minLength: 1


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
```

```
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#collection_links[collection_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
```

```
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#s3_user[s3_user]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "access_key":
"Pz3SB54G2B_6dsXQPrA5HrTPcf478qoAW6_Xx6qyqZ948AgZ_7YfCf_9nO87YoZmskxx3cq41
U2JAH2M3_fs321B4rkzS3a_oC5_8u7D8j_45N8OsBCBPWGD_1d_ccfq",
      "comment": "S3 user",
      "name": "user-1",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#s3_user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_user

This is a container of S3 users.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_key
|string
a|Specifies the access key for the user.
```

```
|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the user being created or
modified.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to
64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters
0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID739476a6b3cc3d6aa12752d29d2d8a3a]]
= Create an S3 user configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Creates the S3 user configuration.

== Important notes
```

```
* Each SVM can have one or more user configurations.
* If user creation is successful, a user access_key and secret_key is
returned as part of the response.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` - Existing SVM in which to create the user configuration.
* `name` - User name that is to be created.

== Default property values

* `comment` - ""

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server user create`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_users_endpoint_overview
.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
```

```
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_key
|string
a|Specifies the access key for the user.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the user being created or
modified.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to
64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters
0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "access_key":
"Pz3SB54G2B_6dsXQPrA5HrTPcf478qoAW6_Xx6qyqZ948AgZ_7YfCf_9nO87YoZmskxx3cq41
```

```
U2JAH2M3_fs321B4rkzS3a_oC5_8u7D8j_45N8OsBCBPWGD_1d_ccfq",
  "comment": "S3 user",
  "name": "user-1",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#s3_service_user_post_response[s3_service_user_post_response]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "records": [
    {
      "access_key":
"Pz3SB54G2B_6dsXQPrA5HrTPcf478qoAW6_Xx6qyqZ948AgZ_7YfCf_9nO87YoZmskxx3cq41
U2JAH2M3_fs321B4rkzS3a_oC5_8u7D8j_45N8OsBCBPWGD_1d_ccfq",
      "name": "user-1",
      "secret_key":
"A20_tDhC_cux2C2BmtL45bXB_a_Q65c_96FsAcOdo14Az8V31jBKDTc0uCL62Bh559gPB8s9r
rn0868QrF38_1dsV2u1_9H2tSf3qQ5xp9NT259C6z_GiZQ883Qn63X1"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 92405773
| Object store server is not present for specified SVM. Create a object
store server and retry the operation.

| 92405787
| The specified user name contains invalid characters. Valid characters
for a user name are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-".

| 92405788
| User names must have between 1 and 64 characters.

| 92405791
| Failed to create access-key and secret-key.

| 92405817
| S3 users can be created only on data SVM.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#s3_user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_user

This is a container of S3 users.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_key
|string
a|Specifies the access key for the user.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the user being created or
modified.
```

```
|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to
64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters
0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links
[#s3_service_user_post_response]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_service_user_post_response

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_key
|string
a|Specifies the access key for the user.


|name
|string
a|The name of the user.


|secret_key
|string
a|Specifies the secret key for the user.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
```

```
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID280a3794f9208736450d61977fe3a211]]
= Delete an S3 user configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Deletes the S3 user configuration of an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server user delete`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_users_endpoint_overview
.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
```

```
|True
a|User name


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
```

```
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID489c458fa08a0b47348fb071cdf4b75f]]
= Retrieve the S3 user configuration for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves the S3 user configuration of an SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver object-store-server user show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_users_endpoint_overview
.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|User name


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_key
```

```
|string
a|Specifies the access key for the user.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the user being created or
modified.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to
64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters
0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".","@", and "-".


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "access_key":
"Pz3SB54G2B_6dsXQPrA5HrTPcf478qoAW6_Xx6qyqZ948AgZ_7YfCf_9nO87YoZmskxx3cq41
U2JAH2M3_fs321B4rkzS3a_oC5_8u7D8j_45N8OsBCBPWGD_1d_ccfq",
  "comment": "S3 user",
  "name": "user-1",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDbfb5380cb9277d53583e66998d231ac7]]
= Update an S3 user configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Updates the S3 user configuration of an SVM.

== Important notes

* User access_key and secret_key pair can be regenerated using the PATCH
operation.
* User access_key and secret_key is returned in a PATCH operation if the
"regenerate_keys" field is specified as true.

== Recommended optional properties

* `regenerate_keys` - Specifies if secret_key and access_key need to be
regenerated.
* `comment` - Any information related to the S3 user.

== Related ONTAP commands
```

```
* `vserver object-store-server user show`
* `vserver object-store-server user regenerate-keys`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_s3_services_svm.uuid_users_endpoint_overview
.html[DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|User name


|regenerate_keys
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Specifies whether or not to regenerate the user keys.

* Default value:


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_key
|string
a|Specifies the access key for the user.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the user being created or
modified.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "access_key":
"Pz3SB54G2B_6dsXQPrA5HrTPcf478qoAW6_Xx6qyqZ948AgZ_7YfCf_9nO87YoZmskxx3cq41
U2JAH2M3_fs321B4rkzS3a_oC5_8u7D8j_45N8OsBCBPWGD_1d_ccfq",
  "comment": "S3 user",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#s3_service_user_post_response[s3_service_user_post_response]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "records": [
    {
      "access_key":
"Pz3SB54G2B_6dsXQPrA5HrTPcf478qoAW6_Xx6qyqZ948AgZ_7YfCf_9nO87YoZmskxx3cq41
U2JAH2M3_fs321B4rkzS3a_oC5_8u7D8j_45N8OsBCBPWGD_1d_ccfq",
      "name": "user-1",
      "secret_key":
"A20_tDhC_cux2C2BmtL45bXB_a_Q65c_96FsAcOdo14Az8V31jBKDTc0uCL62Bh559gPB8s9r
rn0868QrF38_1dsV2u1_9H2tSf3qQ5xp9NT259C6z_GiZQ883Qn63X1"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 92405792
| Failed to regenerate access-key and secret-key for user.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#s3_user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_user

This is a container of S3 users.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_key
|string
a|Specifies the access key for the user.


|comment
|string
a|Can contain any additional information about the user being created or
modified.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#collection_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
collection_links
[#s3_service_user_post_response]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3_service_user_post_response
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_key
|string
a|Specifies the access key for the user.


|name
|string
a|The name of the user.


|secret_key
|string
a|Specifies the secret key for the user.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


:leveloffset: -1


= SAN

:leveloffset: +1
```

```
[[ID8ee1cfa6068a0440fc84dfd3bdf95693]]
= SAN overview



== Overview

The storage area network (SAN) endpoints and objects enable you to
configure, provision, and manage SAN-related objects.

'''

== Fibre Channel

=== Logins

Fibre Channel logins represent connections, formed by Fibre Channel
initiators, that have successfully logged in to ONTAP. This represents the
Fibre Channel login on which higher-level protocols, such as Fibre Channel
Protocol (FCP) and Non-Volatile Memory Express over Fibre Channel (NVMe
over FC), rely.

The Fibre Channel logins REST API provides information about active Fibre
Channel logins.

=== WWPN Aliases

A WWPN (world wide port name) is a unique 64-bit identifier for a Fibre
Channel initiator. It is displayed as a 16-character hexadecimal value.
SAN administrators may find it easier to identify Fibre Channel initiators
using an alias, especially in larger SANs.

The WWPN alias REST API allows you to create, delete and discover aliases
for WWPNs.

=== Services

A Fibre Channel Protocol (FCP) service defines the properties of the Fibre
Channel Protocol target for an SVM. There can be at most one FCP service
for a given SVM. An SVM's FCP service must be created before FCP
initiators can login to the SVM.

The Fibre Channel Proctocol (FCP) service REST API allows you to create,
update, delete, and discover Fibre Channel Services for SVMs.
Fibre Channel interfaces are the logical endpoints for Fibre Channel
```

```
network connections to an SVM.

'''

== iSCSI

=== Credentials

An iSCSI credentials object defines the authentication credentials to be
used between an iSCSI initiator and ONTAP. It identifies an authentication
type, user names, and the passwords that must be used to authenticate a
specific initiator.

The iSCSI credentials REST API allows you to create, update, delete, and
discover iSCSI credential objects.

=== Services

An iSCSI service defines the properties of the iSCSI target for an SVM.
There can be at most one iSCSI service for an SVM. An SVM's iSCSI service
must be created before iSCSI initiators can login to the SVM.

The iSCSI service REST API allows you to create, update, delete, and
discover iSCSI services for SVMs.

=== Sessions

An iSCSI session consists of one or more TCP connections that link an
iSCSI initiator with an iSCSI target. TCP connections can be added and
removed from an iSCSI session by the iSCSI initiator. Across all TCP
connections within an iSCSI session, an initiator sees one and the same
target. After the connection is established, iSCSI control, data, and
status messages are communicated over the session.

The iSCSI sessions REST API provides information about iSCSI initiators
that have successfully logged in to ONTAP.

=== Learn More

* _IP Interfaces_ found in the _networking_ section. IP interfaces are the
logical endpoints for iSCSI network connections to an SVM.

'''

== Initiator Groups

An initiator group (igroup) is a collection of Fibre Channel WWPNs (world
```

```
wide port names), iSCSI IQNs (qualified names), iSCSI EUIs (extended
unique identifiers), or any combination of these, that identify host
initiators.

Initiator groups are used to control which hosts can access specific LUNs.
To grant access to a LUN from one or more hosts, a network administrator
creates an initiator group containing the hosts' initiator names, and then
creates a LUN map that associates the initiator group with the LUN.

The initator group REST API allows you to create, update, delete, and
discover initiator groups. It also enables you to add and remove
initiators that can access the target and associated LUNs.

== Portsets

A portset is a collection of Fibre Channel Protocol and/or iSCSI network
interfaces from the portset's SVM.

Portsets are used to limit the network interfaces through which an
initiator can connect to mapped LUNs. When a portset is bound to an
initiator group (igroup), and the initiator group is mapped to a LUN, the
initiators of the initiator group can only reach the LUN through the
network interfaces in the portset.

Portsets are not recommended for new configurations. With modern releases
of ONTAP, it is recommended to use multiple SVMs and initiator groups with
no bound portset to load balance applications over multiple ports on a
node. Selective LUN mapping will automatically limit the number of visible
paths to a LUN from the client host to those required for efficient access
and high availability. The REST portset API is primarily intended for
legacy use.

The portset REST API allows you to create, delete, and discover portsets,
and to add and remove network interaces from portsets.

A portset can be bound to one or more initiator groups. An initiator group
(igroup) can be bound to at most one portset.

== LUN Maps

A LUN map is an association between a LUN and an initiator group. When a
LUN is mapped to an initiator group, the group's initiators are granted
access to the LUN. The relationship between an initiator group and a LUN
is many initiator groups to many LUNs.

The LUN map REST API allows you to create, delete, and discover LUN maps
and manage the reporting nodes of a LUN map.
```

```
== LUNs

A LUN is the logical representation of storage in a storage area network
(SAN).

The LUN REST API allows you to create, update, delete, and discover LUNs.

== VMware Virtual Volume (vVol) Bindings

A VMware virtual volume (vVol) binding is an association between a LUN of
class `protocol_endpoint` and a LUN of class `vvol`. Class
`protocol_endpoint` LUNs are mapped to igroups and granted access using
the same configuration as class `regular` LUNs. When a class `vvol` LUN is
bound to a mapped class `protocol_endpoint` LUN, VMware can access the
class `vvol` LUN through the class `protocol_endpoint` LUN mapping.

Class `protocol_endpoint` and `vvol` LUNs support many-to-many vVol
bindings. A LUN of one class can be bound to zero or more LUNs of the
opposite class.

The vVol binding between any two specific LUNs is reference counted. When
a REST POST is executed for a vVol binding that already exists, the vVol
binding reference count is incremented. When a REST DELETE is executed,
the vVol binding reference count is decremented. Only when the vVol
binding count reaches zero, or the query parameter `delete_all_references`
is supplied, is the vVol binding destroyed.

The vVol binding REST API allows you to create, delete, and discover vVol
bindings.




= Retrieve FC port information

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDff8afcb357d6d03120548d8f86b390bf]]
= Network FC logins endpoint overview



== Overview
```

```
Fibre Channel (FC) logins represent connections formed by FC initiators
that have successfully logged in to ONTAP. This represents the FC login on
which higher-level protocols such as Fibre Channel Protocol and NVMe over
FC (NVMe/FC) rely.

The Fibre Channel logins REST API provides information about active FC
logins.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all FC logins

----

# The API:
GET /api/network/fc/logins

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/fc/logins" -H "Accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "056403da-83a7-4b13-bc78-6a93e8ea3596",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/056403da-83a7-4b13-bc78-6a93e8ea3596"
        }
      }
    },
    "interface": {
      "uuid": "01056403-1383-bc4b-786a-93e8ea35969d",
      "name": "lif1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/fc/interfaces/01056403-1383-bc4b-786a-
93e8ea35969d"
        }
      }
    },
    "initiator": {
      "wwpn": "8b:21:2f:07:00:00:00:00"
```

```
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/logins/01056403-1383-bc4b-786a-
93e8ea35969d/8b%3A21%3A2f%3A07%3A00%3A00%3A00%3A00"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "056403da-83a7-4b13-bc78-6a93e8ea3596",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/056403da-83a7-4b13-bc78-6a93e8ea3596"
        }
      }
    },
    "interface": {
      "uuid": "02056403-1383-bc4b-786a-93e8ea35969d",
      "name": "lif2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/fc/interfaces/02056403-1383-bc4b-786a-
93e8ea35969d"
        }
      }
    },
    "initiator": {
      "wwpn": "8c:21:2f:07:00:00:00:00"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/logins/02056403-1383-bc4b-786a-
93e8ea35969d/8c%3A21%3A2f%3A07%3A00%3A00%3A00%3A00"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "156403da-83a7-4b13-bc78-6a93e8ea3596",
      "name": "svm2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/156403da-83a7-4b13-bc78-6a93e8ea3596"
        }
```

```
      }
    },
    "interface": {
      "uuid": "03056403-1383-bc4b-786a-93e8ea35969d",
      "name": "lif3",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/fc/interfaces/00056403-1383-bc4b-786a-
93e8ea35969d"
        }
      }
    },
    "initiator": {
      "wwpn": "8a:21:2f:07:00:00:00:00"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/logins/00056403-1383-bc4b-786a-
93e8ea35969d/8a%3A21%3A2f%3A07%3A00%3A00%3A00%3A00"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/fc/logins"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving all FC logins with data protocol _fcp_ in SVM _svm1_

The `svm.name` and `protocol` query parameters are used to perform the
query.

----

# The API:
GET /api/network/fc/logins

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
```

```
ip>/api/network/fc/logins?svm.name=svm1&protocol=fcp" -H "Accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "056403da-83a7-4b13-bc78-6a93e8ea3596",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/056403da-83a7-4b13-bc78-6a93e8ea3596"
        }
      }
    },
    "interface": {
      "uuid": "01056403-1383-bc4b-786a-93e8ea35969d",
      "name": "lif2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/fc/interfaces/01056403-1383-bc4b-786a-
93e8ea35969d"
        }
      }
    },
    "initiator": {
      "wwpn": "8b:21:2f:07:00:00:00:00"
    },
    "protocol": "fcp",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/logins/01056403-1383-bc4b-786a-
93e8ea35969d/8b%3A21%3A2f%3A07%3A00%3A00%3A00%3A00"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "056403da-83a7-4b13-bc78-6a93e8ea3596",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/056403da-83a7-4b13-bc78-6a93e8ea3596"
        }
      }
```

```
    },
    "interface": {
      "uuid": "02056403-1383-bc4b-786a-93e8ea35969d",
      "name": "lif3",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/fc/interfaces/02056403-1383-bc4b-786a-
93e8ea35969d"
        }
      }
    },
    "initiator": {
      "wwpn": "8c:21:2f:07:00:00:00:00"
    },
    "protocol": "fcp",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/logins/02056403-1383-bc4b-786a-
93e8ea35969d/8c%3A21%3A2f%3A07%3A00%3A00%3A00%3A00"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/fc/logins?svm.name=svm1&protocol=fcp"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving all FC logins for initiators belonging to _igroup1_ and
returning all of their properties

The `igroups.name` query parameter is used to perform the query. The
`fields` query parameter is used to return all of the properties.

----

# The API:
GET /api/network/fc/logins

# The call:
```

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/network/fc/logins?igroups.name=igroup1&fields=*" -H "Accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "056403da-83a7-4b13-bc78-6a93e8ea3596",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/056403da-83a7-4b13-bc78-6a93e8ea3596"
        }
      }
    },
    "interface": {
      "uuid": "01056403-1383-bc4b-786a-93e8ea35969d",
      "name": "lif2",
      "wwpn": "8b:21:2f:07:00:00:00:00",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/fc/interfaces/01056403-1383-bc4b-786a-
93e8ea35969d"
        }
      }
    },
    "initiator": {
      "wwpn": "8b:21:2f:07:00:00:00:00",
      "wwnn": "95:21:2f:07:00:00:00:00",
      "comment": "Example information about this initiator"
    },
    "igroups": [
      {
        "uuid": "243bbb8a-46e9-4b2d-a508-a62dc93df9d1",
        "name": "igroup1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/243bbb8a-46e9-4b2d-a508-
a62dc93df9d1"
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "port_address": "8aa53",
```

```
    "protocol": "fcp",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/logins/01056403-1383-bc4b-786a-
93e8ea35969d/8b%3A21%3A2f%3A07%3A00%3A00%3A00%3A00"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/fc/logins?igroups.name=igroup1&fields=*"
  }
}
}
----
```


```
[[IDfe71dca843dc1e6ec2986032c3322155]]
= Retrieve FC logins

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/logins`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves FC logins.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver fcp initiator show`

== Learn more

* SAN: xref:{relative_path}network_fc_logins_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/logins]
* NVMe: xref:{relative_path}network_fc_logins_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/logins]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|protocol
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|igroups.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by igroups.name

* maxLength: 96
* minLength: 1


|igroups.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by igroups.uuid


|initiator.port_address
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by initiator.port_address


|initiator.wwpn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by initiator.wwpn


|initiator.comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by initiator.comment

* Introduced in: 9.9


|initiator.wwnn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by initiator.wwnn


|initiator.aliases
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by initiator.aliases


|interface.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interface.name


|interface.wwpn
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by interface.wwpn


|interface.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interface.uuid


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
```

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#fc_login[fc_login]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "next": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        },
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "igroups": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "igroup1",
          "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "initiator": {
        "aliases": [
          "alias1"
        ],
        "comment": "This is an FC initiator for host 5",
        "port_address": "5060A",
        "wwnn": "2f:a0:00:a0:98:0b:56:13",
        "wwpn": "2f:a0:00:a0:98:0b:56:13"
      },
      "interface": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "fc_lif1",
        "uuid": "3a09ab42-4da1-32cf-9d35-3385a6101a0b",
        "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
      },
      "protocol": "string",
      "svm": {
```

```
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
```

```
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroups

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#initiator]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initiator

Information about the logged in FC initiator.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aliases
|array[string]
a|The logged in initiator world wide port name (WWPN) aliases.


|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. This is modifiable
from the initiator REST endpoint directly. See xref:{relative_path}patch-
protocols-san-igroups-initiators-.html[PATCH
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators/\{name}] .


|port_address
|string
a|The port address of the initiator's FC port.

Each port in an FC switched fabric has its own unique port address for
routing purposes. The port address is assigned by a switch in the fabric
when that port logs in to the fabric. This property refers to the address
given by a switch to the initiator port.

This is useful for obtaining statistics and diagnostic information from FC
switches.

This is a hexadecimal encoded numeric value.


|wwnn
|string
a|The logged in initiator world wide node name (WWNN).


|wwpn
|string
```

```
a|The logged in initiator WWPN.


|===


[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface

An FC interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC interface.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface.


|wwpn
|string
a|The WWPN of the FC interface.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#fc_login]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc_login

A Fibre Channel (FC) login represents a connection formed by an FC
initiator that has successfully logged in to ONTAP. This represents the FC
login on which higher-level protocols such as Fibre Channel Protocol and
NVMe over Fibre Channel (NVMe/FC) rely.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|igroups
|array[link:#igroups[igroups]]
a|The initiator groups in which the initiator is a member.


|initiator
```

```
|link:#initiator[initiator]
a|Information about the logged in FC initiator.


|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|An FC interface.


|protocol
|string
a|The data protocol used to perform the login.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDd0388d3446b32419ac4cf12e429dc4cd]]
= Retrieve an FC login

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/logins/{interface.uuid}/{initiator.wwpn}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves an FC login.

== Related ONTAP commands
```

```
* `vserver fcp initiator show`

== Learn more

* SAN: xref:{relative_path}network_fc_logins_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/logins]
* NVMe: xref:{relative_path}network_fc_logins_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/logins]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|interface.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface through which the initiator
logged in.


|initiator.wwpn
|string
|path
|True
a|The world wide port name (WWPN) of the initiator.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|igroups
|array[link:#igroups[igroups]]
a|The initiator groups in which the initiator is a member.


|initiator
|link:#initiator[initiator]
a|Information about the logged in FC initiator.


|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|An FC interface.


|protocol
|string
a|The data protocol used to perform the login.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "igroups": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "igroup1",
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "initiator": {
    "aliases": [
      "alias1"
    ],
    "comment": "This is an FC initiator for host 5",
    "port_address": "5060A",
    "wwnn": "2f:a0:00:a0:98:0b:56:13",
    "wwpn": "2f:a0:00:a0:98:0b:56:13"
  },
  "interface": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "fc_lif1",
    "uuid": "3a09ab42-4da1-32cf-9d35-3385a6101a0b",
    "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
  },
  "protocol": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
```

```
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 4
| The Fibre Channel login specified does not exist.

| 5373983
| An invalid WWPN was supplied.

| 5374881
| The Fibre Channel interface specified does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
```

```
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
```

```
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroups

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
```

```
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#initiator]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initiator

Information about the logged in FC initiator.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aliases
|array[string]
a|The logged in initiator world wide port name (WWPN) aliases.


|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. This is modifiable
from the initiator REST endpoint directly. See xref:{relative_path}patch-
protocols-san-igroups-initiators-.html[PATCH
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators/\{name}] .


|port_address
|string
a|The port address of the initiator's FC port.

Each port in an FC switched fabric has its own unique port address for
routing purposes. The port address is assigned by a switch in the fabric
when that port logs in to the fabric. This property refers to the address
given by a switch to the initiator port.

This is useful for obtaining statistics and diagnostic information from FC
switches.

This is a hexadecimal encoded numeric value.
```

```
|wwnn
|string
a|The logged in initiator world wide node name (WWNN).


|wwpn
|string
a|The logged in initiator WWPN.


|===


[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface

An FC interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC interface.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface.


|wwpn
|string
a|The WWPN of the FC interface.


|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage FC WWPN aliases
```

```
:leveloffset: +1


[[ID3e6483061cf0045ac2aa375a44869166]]
= Network FC wwpn-aliases endpoint overview



== Overview

A worldwide port name (WWPN) is a unique 64-bit identifier for a Fibre
Channel (FC) initiator. It is displayed as a 16-character hexadecimal
value. SAN administrators might find it easier to identify FC initiators
using an alias, especially in larger SANs.

The WWPN alias REST API allows you to create, delete, and discover aliases
for WWPNs.

Multiple aliases can be created for a WWPN, but you cannot use the same
alias for multiple WWPNs.

An alias can consist of up to 32 characters. Valid characters are:

* A through Z
* a through z
* numbers 0 through 9
* hyphen ("-")
* underscore ("_")
* left and right braces ("{", "}")
* period (".")

== Examples

=== Creating a WWPN alias

----

# The API:
POST /api/network/fc/wwpn-aliases

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/fc/wwpn-aliases" -H "Accept:
application/json" -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" }, "wwpn":
"50:0a:09:82:b4:30:25:05", "alias": "alias3" }'
----

=== Retrieving all properties of all WWPN aliases
```

```
The `fields` query parameter is used to request that all properties be
returned.

----

# The API:
GET /api/network/fc/wwpn-aliases

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/fc/wwpn-aliases?fields=*" -H
"Accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "68589d3d-7efa-11e8-9eed-005056b43025",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/68589d3d-7efa-11e8-9eed-005056b43025"
        }
      }
    },
    "alias": "alias1",
    "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:30:25",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/wwpn-aliases/68589d3d-7efa-11e8-9eed-
005056b43025/alias1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "68589d3d-7efa-11e8-9eed-005056b43025",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/68589d3d-7efa-11e8-9eed-005056b43025"
        }
      }
    },
    "alias": "alias2",
```

```
    "wwpn": "50:0a:09:82:b4:30:25:00",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/wwpn-aliases/68589d3d-7efa-11e8-9eed-
005056b43025/alias2"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/fc/wwpn-aliases"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving all WWPN aliases named "alias1"

The `alias` query parameter is used to specify a query for the value
"alias1".

----

# The API:
GET /api/network/fc/wwpn-aliases

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/fc/wwpn-aliases?alias=alias1"
-H "Accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "68589d3d-7efa-11e8-9eed-005056b43025",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/68589d3d-7efa-11e8-9eed-005056b43025"
        }
      }
```

```
    },
    "alias": "alias1",
    "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:30:25",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/wwpn-aliases/68589d3d-7efa-11e8-9eed-
005056b43025/alias1"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/fc/wwpn-aliases?alias=alias1"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific WWPN alias

The alias to be returned is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the
alias name.

----

# The API:
GET /api/network/fc/wwpn-aliases/{svm.uuid}/{alias}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/fc/wwpn-aliases/68589d3d-7efa-
11e8-9eed-005056b43025/alias2" -H "Accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "68589d3d-7efa-11e8-9eed-005056b43025",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/68589d3d-7efa-11e8-9eed-005056b43025"
```

```
        }
      }
    },
    "alias": "alias2",
    "wwpn": "50:0a:09:82:b4:30:25:00",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/network/fc/wwpn-aliases/68589d3d-7efa-11e8-9eed-
005056b43025/alias1"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/network/fc/wwpn-aliases?alias=alias1"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Deleting a WWPN alias

The alias to delete is identified by the UUID of its SVM and the alias
name.

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/network/fc/wwpn-aliases/{svm.uuid}/{alias}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/network/fc/wwpn-aliases/68589d3d-
7efa-11e8-9eed-005056b43025/alias2" -H "Accept: application/hal+json"
----





[[ID0bd86a1b01b6cc6e9b87cd304ddd4b5f]]
= Retrieve FC WWPN aliases

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
```

```
block]#`/network/fc/wwpn-aliases`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves FC WWPN aliases.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver fcp wwpn-alias show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_fc_wwpn-aliases_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/wwpn-aliases]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|alias
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by alias
```

```
|wwpn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by wwpn


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
```

```
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#wwpn_alias[wwpn_alias]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
```

```
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "alias": "host1",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "wwpn": "2f:a0:00:a0:98:0b:56:13"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
```

```
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#wwpn_alias]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
wwpn_alias

A Fibre Channel (FC) world wide port name (WWPN) alias. A WWPN is a unique
64-bit identifier for an FC initiator. It is displayed as a 16-character
hexadecimal value. SAN administrators may find it easier to identify FC
initiators using an alias, especially in larger SANs.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|alias
|string
a|The FC WWPN alias. Required in POST.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|wwpn
|string
a|The FC initiator WWPN. Required in POST.


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID773ef7208c24dd20cf458626ebc634cf]]
= Create an FC WWPN alias

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/wwpn-aliases`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates an FC WWPN alias.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the FC alias.
* `alias` - Name of the FC alias.
* `wwpn` - FC WWPN for which to create the alias.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver fcp wwpn-alias set`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_fc_wwpn-aliases_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/wwpn-aliases]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|alias
|string
a|The FC WWPN alias. Required in POST.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|wwpn
|string
a|The FC initiator WWPN. Required in POST.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "alias": "host1",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "wwpn": "2f:a0:00:a0:98:0b:56:13"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#wwpn_alias[wwpn_alias]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "alias": "host1",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "wwpn": "2f:a0:00:a0:98:0b:56:13"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 1254317
| The alias already exists.

| 1260882
| The supplied SVM does not exist.

| 2621462
| The supplied SVM does not exist.

| 2621706
| Both the SVM UUID and SVM name were supplied, but do not refer to the
same SVM.

| 2621707
| No SVM was specified. Either `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` must be supplied.

| 5373982
| An invalid WWPN was supplied. The valid WWN format is
XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX, where X is a hexadecimal digit. Example:
"01:02:03:04:0a:0b:0c:0d".
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#wwpn_alias]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
wwpn_alias

A Fibre Channel (FC) world wide port name (WWPN) alias. A WWPN is a unique
64-bit identifier for an FC initiator. It is displayed as a 16-character
hexadecimal value. SAN administrators may find it easier to identify FC
initiators using an alias, especially in larger SANs.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|alias
|string
a|The FC WWPN alias. Required in POST.
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|wwpn
|string
a|The FC initiator WWPN. Required in POST.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
```

```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID37c29c66e67f8a33d057bef791ebfbf4]]
= Delete an FC WWPN alias

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/wwpn-aliases/{svm.uuid}/{alias}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes an FC WWPN alias.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver fcp wwpn-alias remove`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_fc_wwpn-aliases_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/wwpn-aliases]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|alias
|string
|path
|True
a|The name of FC WWPN alias.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1260882
| An SVM with the specified UUID does not exist.

| 5374046
| The alias could not be found.
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID5615b7c628822e4434508ba47a709465]]
= Retrieve an FC WWPN alias

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/network/fc/wwpn-aliases/{svm.uuid}/{alias}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves an FC WWPN alias.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver fcp wwpn-alias show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}network_fc_wwpn-aliases_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/network/fc/wwpn-aliases]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the SVM in which the alias is found.
```

```
|alias
|string
|path
|True
a|The name of FC WWPN alias.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|alias
|string
a|The FC WWPN alias. Required in POST.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|wwpn
|string
a|The FC initiator WWPN. Required in POST.


|===
```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "alias": "host1",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "wwpn": "2f:a0:00:a0:98:0b:56:13"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1260882
| The supplied SVM does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage FC services for SVMs

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDaa959b77bc0a7a2df168f5f3c40244e5]]
= Protocols SAN fcp services endpoint overview



== Overview

A Fibre Channel Protocol (FC Protocol) service defines the properties of
the FC Protocol target for an SVM. There can be at most one FC Protocol
service for an SVM. An SVM FC Protocol service must be created before FC
Protocol initiators can log in to the SVM.

The FC Protocol service REST API allows you to create, update, delete, and
discover FC services for SVMs.

== Performance monitoring

Performance of the SVM can be monitored by the `metric.+*+` and
`statistics.+*+` properties. These show the performance of the SVM in
terms of IOPS, latency, and throughput. The `metric.+*+` properties denote
an average whereas `statistics.+*+` properties denote a real-time
monotonically increasing value aggregated across all nodes.

== Examples
```

```
=== Creating an FC Protocol service for an SVM

The simplest way to create an FC Protocol service is to specify only the
SVM, either by name or UUID. By default, the new FC Protocol service is
enabled.

In this example, the `return_records` query parameter is used to retrieve
the new FC Protocol service object in the REST response.

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/san/fcp/services

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/san/fcp/services?return_records=true' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" } }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5c659d90-c01a-11e8-88ed-005056bbb24b",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/5c659d90-c01a-11e8-88ed-005056bbb24b"
        }
      }
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "target": {
      "name": "20:00:00:50:56:bb:b2:4b"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/fcp/services/5c659d90-c01a-11e8-88ed-
005056bbb24b"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```

```
----

'''

=== Retrieving FC Protocol services for all SVMs in the cluster

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/fcp/services

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/fcp/services' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5c659d90-c01a-11e8-88ed-005056bbb24b",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/5c659d90-c01a-11e8-88ed-005056bbb24b"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/fcp/services/5c659d90-c01a-11e8-88ed-
005056bbb24b"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "6011f874-c01a-11e8-88ed-005056bbb24b",
      "name": "svm2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/6011f874-c01a-11e8-88ed-005056bbb24b"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/fcp/services/6011f874-c01a-11e8-88ed-
005056bbb24b"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/fcp/services"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving details for a specific FC Protocol service

The FC Protocol service is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/fcp/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/fcp/services/5c659d90-
c01a-11e8-88ed-005056bbb24b' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "5c659d90-c01a-11e8-88ed-005056bbb24b",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/5c659d90-c01a-11e8-88ed-005056bbb24b"
    }
  }
},
"enabled": true,
"target": {
  "name": "20:00:00:50:56:bb:b2:4b"
},
```

```
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/fcp/services/5c659d90-c01a-11e8-88ed-
005056bbb24b"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Disabling an FC Protocol service

Disabling an FC Protocol service shuts down all active FC Protocol logins
for the SVM and prevents new FC Protocol logins.

The FC Protocol service to update is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/san/fcp/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/fcp/services/5c659d90-
c01a-11e8-88ed-005056bbb24b' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{
"enabled": "false" }'
----

You can retrieve the FC Protocol service to confirm the change.

In this example, the `fields` query parameter is used to limit the
response to the `enabled` property and FC Protocol service identifiers.

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/fcp/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/fcp/services/5c659d90-
c01a-11e8-88ed-005056bbb24b?fields=enabled' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"svm": {
```

```
  "uuid": "5c659d90-c01a-11e8-88ed-005056bbb24b",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/5c659d90-c01a-11e8-88ed-005056bbb24b"
    }
  }
},
"enabled": false,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/fcp/services/5c659d90-c01a-11e8-88ed-
005056bbb24b"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Deleting an FC Protocol service

The FC Protocol service must be disabled before it can be deleted.

The FC Protocol service to delete is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/san/fcp/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/fcp/services/5c659d90-
c01a-11e8-88ed-005056bbb24b' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'
----




[[IDde42a073450a336160f7a274217a22b9]]
= Retrieve FC protocol services

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/fcp/services`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6
```

```
Retrieves FC Protocol services.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `statistics.+*+`
* `metric.+*+`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver fcp show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_fcp_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/fcp/services]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|statistics.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.status

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.iops_raw.other
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.iops_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.iops_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.iops_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.throughput_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.throughput_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.throughput_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.latency_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.latency_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.latency_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.latency_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.total
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.7


|target.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by target.name

* maxLength: 128
* minLength: 1


|enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by enabled


|metric.latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.read

* Introduced in: 9.7
```

```
|metric.latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.iops.write
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.status
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by metric.status

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.duration

* Introduced in: 9.7


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
```

```
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.
```

```
|records
|array[link:#fcp_service[fcp_service]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "metric": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
```

```
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "statistics": {
        "iops_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "target": {
        "name": "20:00:00:50:56:bb:b2:4b"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
```

```
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#target]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
target

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The target name of the FC Protocol service. This is generated for the
SVM during POST.

The FC Protocol target name is a world wide node name (WWNN).
```

```
If required, the target name can be modified using the ONTAP command line.

* example: 20:00:00:50:56:bb:b2:4b
* maxLength: 128
* minLength: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#fcp_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fcp_service

A Fibre Channel (FC) Protocol service defines the properties of the FC
Protocol target for an SVM. There can be at most one FC Protocol service
for an SVM. An SVM's FC Protocol service must be created before FC
Protocol initiators can login to the SVM.

A FC Protocol service is identified by the UUID of its SVM.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the FC Protocol service. The FC Protocol
service can be disabled to block all FC Protocol connectivity to the SVM.

This is optional in POST and PATCH. The default setting is _true_
(enabled) in POST.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|
```

```
|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#target[target]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDf74f6d964af7b182bae99bdbe7442ead]]
= Create an FC protocol service

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/fcp/services`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates an FC Protocol service.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the FC
Protocol service.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver fcp create`
```

```
== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_fcp_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/fcp/services]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the FC Protocol service. The FC Protocol
service can be disabled to block all FC Protocol connectivity to the SVM.

This is optional in POST and PATCH. The default setting is _true_
(enabled) in POST.
```

```
|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#target[target]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "metric": {
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "statistics": {
```

```
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "target": {
    "name": "20:00:00:50:56:bb:b2:4b"
  }
}
====

== Response
```


Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#fcp_service[fcp_service]]
```

```
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "metric": {
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "statistics": {
        "iops_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput_raw": {
```

```
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "target": {
        "name": "20:00:00:50:56:bb:b2:4b"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====
```

== Error

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1115127
| The cluster lacks a valid FCP license.

| 2621462
| The supplied SVM does not exist.

| 2621507
| The Fibre Channel Protocol is not allowed for the specified SVM.

| 2621706
| The specified `svm.uuid` and `svm.name` do not refer to the same SVM.

| 2621707
| No SVM was specified. Either `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` must be supplied.

| 5374082
| The Fibre Channel Protocol service already exists for the SVM.

| 5374092
```

```
| The Fibre Channel Procotol is not supported on the cluster hardware
configuration; there are no Fibre Channel adapters.

| 5374893
| The SVM is stopped. The SVM must be running to create a Fibre Channel
Protocol service.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
```

```
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===
```

```
[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===
```

```
[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.
```

```
|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#target]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
target

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The target name of the FC Protocol service. This is generated for the
SVM during POST.

The FC Protocol target name is a world wide node name (WWNN).

If required, the target name can be modified using the ONTAP command line.

* example: 20:00:00:50:56:bb:b2:4b
* maxLength: 128
* minLength: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#fcp_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fcp_service

A Fibre Channel (FC) Protocol service defines the properties of the FC
Protocol target for an SVM. There can be at most one FC Protocol service
for an SVM. An SVM's FC Protocol service must be created before FC
Protocol initiators can login to the SVM.

A FC Protocol service is identified by the UUID of its SVM.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the FC Protocol service. The FC Protocol
service can be disabled to block all FC Protocol connectivity to the SVM.

This is optional in POST and PATCH. The default setting is _true_
(enabled) in POST.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#target[target]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID838647d1af1e4500a3e2c9622a9cc6fd]]
= Delete an FC protocol service

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/fcp/services/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes an FC Protocol service. An FC Protocol service must be disabled
before it can be deleted.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver fcp delete`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_fcp_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/fcp/services]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the SVM for which to delete the FC Protocol
service.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2621462
| An SVM with the specified UUID does not exist.

| 5373960
| The Fibre Channel Protocol service cannot be removed while it is
enabled.

| 5374083
| There is no Fibre Channel Protocol service for the specified SVM.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
```

```
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDbf76633bc30e104b9e70a4b43a48cc26]]
= Retrieve an FC protocol service

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/fcp/services/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves an FC Protocol service.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver fcp show`

== Learn more
```

```
*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_fcp_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/fcp/services]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the SVM for which to retrieve the FC Protocol
service.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the FC Protocol service. The FC Protocol
service can be disabled to block all FC Protocol connectivity to the SVM.

This is optional in POST and PATCH. The default setting is _true_
(enabled) in POST.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#target[target]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
```

```
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "statistics": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
```

```
  "target": {
    "name": "20:00:00:50:56:bb:b2:4b"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2621462
| An SVM with the specified UUID does not exist.

| 5374083
| There is no Fibre Channel Protocol service for the specified SVM.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
```

```
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
```

```
a|

|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
```

```
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
```

```
|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
statistics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#target]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
target

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The target name of the FC Protocol service. This is generated for the
SVM during POST.
```

```
The FC Protocol target name is a world wide node name (WWNN).

If required, the target name can be modified using the ONTAP command line.

* example: 20:00:00:50:56:bb:b2:4b
* maxLength: 128
* minLength: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID417dd65e7c59f6406656fe5c663c042d]]
= Update an FC protocol service

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/fcp/services/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates an FC Protocol service.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver fcp modify`
* `vserver fcp start`
* `vserver fcp stop`

== Learn more

*
```

```
xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_fcp_services_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/fcp/services]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the SVM whose FC Protocol service is to be
updated.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the FC Protocol service. The FC Protocol
service can be disabled to block all FC Protocol connectivity to the SVM.

This is optional in POST and PATCH. The default setting is _true_
(enabled) in POST.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|
```

```
|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#target[target]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "metric": {
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "statistics": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
```

```
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "target": {
    "name": "20:00:00:50:56:bb:b2:4b"
  }
}
====

== Response
```


Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2621462
| An SVM with the specified UUID does not exist.

| 5374083
| There is no Fibre Channel Protocol service for the specified SVM.
|===


== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
```

```
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
```

```
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
```

```
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#target]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
target

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The target name of the FC Protocol service. This is generated for the
SVM during POST.

The FC Protocol target name is a world wide node name (WWNN).

If required, the target name can be modified using the ONTAP command line.

* example: 20:00:00:50:56:bb:b2:4b
* maxLength: 128
* minLength: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#fcp_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fcp_service

A Fibre Channel (FC) Protocol service defines the properties of the FC
Protocol target for an SVM. There can be at most one FC Protocol service
for an SVM. An SVM's FC Protocol service must be created before FC
Protocol initiators can login to the SVM.

A FC Protocol service is identified by the UUID of its SVM.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
```

```
a|The administrative state of the FC Protocol service. The FC Protocol
service can be disabled to block all FC Protocol connectivity to the SVM.

This is optional in POST and PATCH. The default setting is _true_
(enabled) in POST.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#target[target]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID045ca4bfebae374439dbe8771b4aecc8]]
= Retrieve historical performance metrics for the FC protocol service of
an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/fcp/services/{svm.uuid}/metrics`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves historical performance metrics for the FC Protocol service of an
SVM.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by timestamp


|duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by duration


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.total


|throughput.read
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.other


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.total


|latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.other


|latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.read
```

```
|latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.write


|latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.total


|status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|interval
|string
|query
|False
a|The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y.
The period for each time range is as follows:

* 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds.
* 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes.
* 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes.
* 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours.
* 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day.
* Default value: 1
* enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
```

```
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
```

```
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
```

```
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM
protocols.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
```

```
|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
:leveloffset: -1


= Manage SAN igroups

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDef680a504da57f02b14ddb717c1190ac]]
= Protocols SAN igroups endpoint overview



== Overview

An initiator group (igroup) is a collection of Fibre Channel (FC) world
wide port names (WWPNs), and/or iSCSI Qualified Names (IQNs), and/or iSCSI
EUIs (Extended Unique Identifiers) that identify host initiators.

Initiator groups are used to control which hosts can access specific LUNs.
To grant access to a LUN from one or more hosts, create an initiator group
containing the host initiator names, then create a LUN map that associates
the initiator group with the LUN.

An initiator group may contain either initiators or other initiator
groups, but not both simultaneously. When a parent initiator group is
mapped, it inherits all of the initiators of any initiator groups nested
below it. If any nested initiator group is modified to contain different
initiators, the parent initiator groups inherit the change. A parent can
have many nested initiator groups and an initiator group can be nested
under multiple parents. Initiators can only be added or removed from the
initiator group that directly contains them. The maximum supported depth
of nesting is three layers.

Best practice when using nested initiator groups is to match host
hierarchies. A single initiator group should correspond to a single host.
If a LUN needs to be mapped to multiple hosts, the initiator groups
representing those hosts should be aggregated into a parent initiator
group and the LUN should be mapped to that initiator group. For multi-
ported hosts, initiators have a comment property where the port
corresponding to the initiator can be documented.

The initiator group REST API allows you to create, update, delete, and
discover initiator groups, and to add and remove initiators that can
access the target and associated LUNs.

An initiator can appear in multiple initiator groups. An initiator group
```

```
can be mapped to multiple LUNs. A specific initiator can be mapped to a
specific LUN only once. With the introduction of nestable initiator
groups, best practice is to use the hierarchy such that an initiator is
only a direct member of a single initiator group, and that initiator group
can then be referenced by other initiator groups. This avoid needing to
update multiple initiator groups when initiators change.

All initiators or nested initiator groups in an initiator group must be
from the same operating system. The initiator group's operating system is
specified when the initiator group is created.

When an initiator group is created, the `protocol` property is used to
restrict member initiators to Fibre Channel (_fcp_), iSCSI (_iscsi_), or
both (_mixed_). Initiator groups within a nested hierarchy may not have
conflicting protocols.

Zero or more initiators or nested initiator groups can be supplied when
the initiator group is created. After creation, initiators can be added or
removed from the initiator group using the
`/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators` endpoint. Initiator
groups containing other initiator groups report the aggregated list of
initiators from all nested initiator groups, but modifications of the
initiator list must be performed on the initiator group that directly
contains the initiators. See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-
igroups-initiators(#-san-igroup-initiator-create)anddelete-protocols-san-
igroups-initiators-.html<</SAN/igroup_initiator_create,POST
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators>> and [DELETE
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators/\{name}]  for more
details.

An FC WWPN consists of 16 hexadecimal digits grouped as 8 pairs separated
by colons. The format for an iSCSI IQN is _iqn.yyyy-
mm.reverse_domain_name:any_. The iSCSI EUI format consists of the _eui._
prefix followed by 16 hexadecimal characters.

== Examples

=== Creating an initiator group with no initiators

The example initiator group used here is for Linux iSCSI initiators only.
Note that the `return_records` query parameter is used to obtain the newly
created initiator group in the response.

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/san/igroups
```

```
# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups?return_records=true' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" }, "name": "igroup1",
"os_type": "linux", "protocol": "iscsi" }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "8f249e7d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072",
    "name": "igroup1",
    "protocol": "iscsi",
    "os_type": "linux",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/8f249e7d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7072"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Creating an initiator group with initiators

The example initiator group used here is for Windows. FC Protocol and
iSCSI initiators are allowed. Note that the `return_records` query
parameter is used to obtain the newly created initiator group in the
response.

----
```

```
# The API:
POST /api/protocols/san/igroups

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups?return_records=true' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" }, "name": "igroup2",
"os_type": "windows", "protocol": "mixed", "initiators": [ { "name":
"20:01:00:50:56:bb:70:72" }, { "name": "iqn.1991-05.com.ms:host1" } ] }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072",
    "name": "igroup2",
    "protocol": "mixed",
    "os_type": "windows",
    "initiators": [
      {
        "name": "20:01:00:50:56:bb:70:72",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7072/initiators/20:01:00:50:56:bb:70:72"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "name": "iqn.1991-05.com.ms:host1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7072/initiators/iqn.1991-05.com.ms:host1"
          }
        }
```

```
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7072"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Creating an initiator group with nested initiator groups

The example initiator group used here is for Windows. FC Protocol and
iSCSI initiators are allowed. Note that the `return_records` query
parameter is used to obtain the newly created initiator group in the
response. The new initiator group is create so as to contain the initiator
group created in the previous example. The initiators list reports all
initiators nested below this initiator group, and note that the href link
for the initiators refers to the initiator group that directly owns the
initiator, not this initiator group.

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/san/igroups

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups?return_records=true' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" }, "name": "igroup3",
"os_type": "windows", "protocol": "mixed", "igroups": [ { "name":
"igroup2" } ] }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072",
      "name": "svm1",
```

```
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7073",
    "name": "igroup3",
    "protocol": "mixed",
    "os_type": "windows",
    "igroups": [
      {
        "uuid": "abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072",
        "name": "igroup2",
        "_links": { "self": { "href":
"/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072" } }
      }
    ],
    "initiators": [
      {
        "name": "20:01:00:50:56:bb:70:72",
        "igroup": {
          "uuid": "abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072",
          "name": "igroup2",
          "_links": { "self": { "href":
"/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072" } }
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7072/initiators/20:01:00:50:56:bb:70:72"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "name": "iqn.1991-05.com.ms:host1",
        "igroup": {
          "uuid": "abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072",
          "name": "igroup2",
          "_links": { "self": { "href":
"/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072" } }
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7072/initiators/iqn.1991-05.com.ms:host1"
```

```
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7073"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving all initiator groups

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/igroups

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "8f249e7d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072",
    "name": "igroup1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/8f249e7d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
```

```
005056bb7072"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072",
    "name": "igroup2",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7072"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7073",
    "name": "igroup3",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7073"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
```

```
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving all properties of all initiator groups

The `fields` query parameter is used to request all initiator group
properties. Note that the nested and parent initiator groups are
considered
expensive properties and will only be returned if explicitly requested.

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/igroups

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups?fields=*,igroups,parent_igroups' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "8f249e7d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072",
    "name": "igroup1",
    "protocol": "iscsi",
    "os_type": "linux",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/8f249e7d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7072"
```

```
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072",
    "name": "igroup2",
    "parent_igroups": [
      {
        "uuid": "abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7073",
        "name": "igroup3",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7073"
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "protocol": "mixed",
    "os_type": "windows",
    "initiators": [
      {
        "name": "20:01:00:50:56:bb:70:72",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7072/initiators/20:01:00:50:56:bb:70:72"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "name": "iqn.1991-05.com.ms:host1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7072/initiators/iqn.1991-05.com.ms:host1"
          }
```

```
        }
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7072"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7073",
    "name": "igroup3",
    "protocol": "mixed",
    "os_type": "windows",
    "igroups": [
      {
        "uuid": "abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072",
        "name": "igroup2",
        "_links": { "self": { "href":
"/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072" } }
      }
    ],
    "initiators": [
      {
        "name": "20:01:00:50:56:bb:70:72",
        "igroup": {
          "uuid": "abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072",
          "name": "igroup2",
          "_links": { "self": { "href":
"/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072" } }
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7072/initiators/20:01:00:50:56:bb:70:72"
          }
```

```
        }
      },
      {
        "name": "iqn.1991-05.com.ms:host1",
        "igroup": {
          "uuid": "abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072",
          "name": "igroup2",
          "_links": { "self": { "href":
"/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072" } }
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7072/initiators/iqn.1991-05.com.ms:host1"
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7073"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups?fields=*"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving all initiator groups for Linux

The `os_type` query parameter is used to perform the query.

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/igroups
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups?os_type=linux' -H
'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "8f249e7d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072",
    "name": "igroup1",
    "os_type": "linux",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/8f249e7d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7072"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups?os_type=linux"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific initiator group

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/igroups/{uuid}
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups/8f249e7d-ab9f-
11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072"
    }
  }
},
"uuid": "8f249e7d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072",
"name": "igroup1",
"protocol": "iscsi",
"os_type": "linux",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/8f249e7d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7072"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving LUNs mapped to a specific initiator group

The `fields` parameter is used to specify the desired properties.

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/igroups

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups/8f249e7d-ab9f-
11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072?fields=lun_maps' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"svm": {
```

```
  "uuid": "02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/02b0dfff-aa28-11e8-a653-005056bb7072"
    }
  }
},
"uuid": "8f249e7d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072",
"name": "igroup1",
"lun_maps": [
  {
    "logical_unit_number": 0,
    "lun": {
      "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
      "uuid": "4b33ba57-c4e0-4dbb-bc47-214800d18a71",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "f17182af-223f-4d51-8197-2cb2146d5c4c",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f17182af-223f-4d51-8197-
2cb2146d5c4c"
          }
        }
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/luns/4b33ba57-c4e0-4dbb-bc47-214800d18a71"
        }
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/8f249e7d-ab9f-11e8-b8a3-
005056bb7072"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Renaming an initiator group
```

```
Note that renaming an initiator group must be done in a PATCH request
separate from any other modifications.

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/san/igroups/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups/8f249e7d-ab9f-
11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{ "name":
"igroup1_newName" }'
----

'''

=== Changing the operating system type of an initiator group

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/san/igroups/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups/8f249e7d-ab9f-
11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{ "os_type":
"aix" }'
----

'''

=== Adding an initiator to an initiator group

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups/8f249e7d-ab9f-
11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072/initiators' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{
"name": "iqn.1991-05.com.ms:host2" }'
----

'''
```

```
=== Adding multiple initiators to an initiator group

Note the use of the `records` property to add multiple initiators to the
initiator group in a single API call.

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups/8f249e7d-ab9f-
11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072/initiators' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{
"records": [ { "name": "iqn.1991-05.com.ms:host3" }, { "name": "iqn.1991-
05.com.ms:host4" } ] }'
----

'''

=== Removing an initiator from an initiator group

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators/iqn.1991-
05.com.ms:host3

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups/8f249e7d-ab9f-
11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072/initiators/iqn.1991-05.com.ms:host3' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'
----

'''

=== Removing an initiator from a mapped initiator group

Normally, removing an initiator from an initiator group that is mapped to
a LUN is not allowed. The removal can be forced using the
`allow_delete_while_mapped` query parameter.

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators/iqn.1991-
05.com.ms:host4
```

```
# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups/8f249e7d-ab9f-
11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072/initiators/iqn.1991-
05.com.ms:host4?allow_delete_while_mapped=true' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'
----

'''

=== Adding a nested initiator group to an initiator group

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups/8f249e7d-ab9f-
11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072/igroups' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{
"name": "host2_igroup" }'
----

'''

=== Adding multiple nested initiator groups to an initiator group

Note the use of the `records` property to add multiple nested initiator
groups to the initiator group in a single API call.

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups/8f249e7d-ab9f-
11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072/igroups' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{
"records": [ { "name": "host3_igroup" }, { "uuid": "c439efc8-0a70-11eb-
adc1-0242ac120002" } ] }'
----

'''

=== Removing a nested initiator group from an initiator group

----
```

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups/8f249e7d-ab9f-
11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072/igroups/c439efc8-0a70-11eb-adc1-0242ac120002' -H
'Accept: application/hal+json'
----

'''

=== Removing a nested initiator group from a mapped initiator group

Normally, removing a nested initiator group from an initiator group that
is mapped to a LUN is not allowed. The removal can be forced using the
`allow_delete_while_mapped` query parameter.

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups/8f249e7d-ab9f-
11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072/igroups/c439efc8-0a70-11eb-adc1-
0242ac120002?allow_delete_while_mapped=true' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'
----

'''

=== Deleting an initiator group

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/san/igroups/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-
11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'
----

'''

=== Deleting a mapped initiator group
```

```
Normally, deleting an initiator group that is mapped to a LUN is not
allowed. The deletion can be forced using the `allow_delete_while_mapped`
query parameter.

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/san/igroups/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/igroups/abf9c39d-ab9f-
11e8-b8a3-005056bb7072?allow_delete_while_mapped=true' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'
----





[[ID75f5fd071ecada8964891915e5847554]]
= Retrieve initiator groups

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/igroups`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves initiator groups.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `connectivity_tracking.+*+`
* `igroups.+*+`
* `lun_maps.+*+`
* `parent_igroups.+*+`
* `target.+*+`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun igroup show`
* `lun mapping show`
```

```
== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_igroups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/igroups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|supports_igroups
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by supports_igroups

* Introduced in: 9.9


|delete_on_unmap
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by delete_on_unmap


|initiators.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by initiators.name

* maxLength: 96
* minLength: 1


|initiators.comment
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by initiators.comment

* Introduced in: 9.9
* maxLength: 254
* minLength: 0


|initiators.igroup.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by initiators.igroup.name

* Introduced in: 9.9
* maxLength: 96
* minLength: 1


|initiators.igroup.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by initiators.igroup.uuid


|initiators.connectivity_tracking.connection_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by initiators.connectivity_tracking.connection_state

* Introduced in: 9.11


|lun_maps.logical_unit_number
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by lun_maps.logical_unit_number


|lun_maps.lun.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by lun_maps.lun.uuid
```

```
|lun_maps.lun.node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by lun_maps.lun.node.uuid


|lun_maps.lun.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by lun_maps.lun.node.name


|lun_maps.lun.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by lun_maps.lun.name


|igroups.comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by igroups.comment

* Introduced in: 9.9
* maxLength: 254
* minLength: 0


|igroups.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by igroups.name

* Introduced in: 9.9
* maxLength: 96
* minLength: 1


|igroups.uuid
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by igroups.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.9


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|protocol
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol


|parent_igroups.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by parent_igroups.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.9


|parent_igroups.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by parent_igroups.name

* Introduced in: 9.9
* maxLength: 96
* minLength: 1
```

```
|parent_igroups.comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by parent_igroups.comment

* Introduced in: 9.9
* maxLength: 254
* minLength: 0


|comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment

* Introduced in: 9.9
* maxLength: 254
* minLength: 0


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name

* maxLength: 96
* minLength: 1


|portset.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by portset.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.9


|portset.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by portset.name
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.9
* maxLength: 96
* minLength: 1


|connectivity_tracking.required_nodes.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connectivity_tracking.required_nodes.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.11


|connectivity_tracking.required_nodes.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connectivity_tracking.required_nodes.name

* Introduced in: 9.11


|connectivity_tracking.connection_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connectivity_tracking.connection_state

* Introduced in: 9.11


|connectivity_tracking.alerts.summary.arguments.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connectivity_tracking.alerts.summary.arguments.message

* Introduced in: 9.11


|connectivity_tracking.alerts.summary.arguments.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connectivity_tracking.alerts.summary.arguments.code
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|connectivity_tracking.alerts.summary.target
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connectivity_tracking.alerts.summary.target

* Introduced in: 9.11


|connectivity_tracking.alerts.summary.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connectivity_tracking.alerts.summary.code

* Introduced in: 9.11


|connectivity_tracking.alerts.summary.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connectivity_tracking.alerts.summary.message

* Introduced in: 9.11


|target.vendor_id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by target.vendor_id

* Introduced in: 9.11


|target.firmware_revision
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by target.firmware_revision

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|target.product_id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by target.product_id

* Introduced in: 9.11


|os_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by os_type


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1
```

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#igroup[igroup]]
```

```
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "connectivity_tracking": {
        "alerts": [
          {
            "summary": {
              "arguments": [
                {
                  "code": "string",
                  "message": "string"
                }
              ],
              "code": "4",
              "message": "entry doesn't exist",
              "target": "uuid"
            }
          }
        ],
        "connection_state": "string",
        "required_nodes": [
          {
```

```
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        ]
      },
      "igroups": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "comment": "string",
          "igroups": null,
          "name": "igroup1",
          "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "initiators": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "connectivity_tracking": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            },
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "comment": "string",
          "connectivity_tracking": {
            "connection_state": "string"
          },
          "igroup": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "igroup1",
            "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
```

```
        "name": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
      }
    ],
    "lun_maps": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "logical_unit_number": 0,
        "lun": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "lun1",
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    ],
    "name": "igroup1",
    "os_type": "string",
    "parent_igroups": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "comment": "string",
        "name": "igroup1",
        "parent_igroups": null,
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
```

```
      "portset": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "portset1",
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "protocol": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "target": {
        "firmware_revision": "9111",
        "product_id": "LUN C-Mode",
        "vendor_id": "NETAPP"
      },
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#summary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
summary

A user friendly message describing the connection state of the initiator
group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
[#alerts]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
alerts

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|summary
|link:#summary[summary]
a|A user friendly message describing the connection state of the initiator
group.


|===


[#required_nodes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
required_nodes

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#connectivity_tracking]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity_tracking

An overview of the connections to ONTAP by the initiators in this group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|alerts
|array[link:#alerts[alerts]]
a|

|connection_state
|string
a|Connection state.


|required_nodes
|array[link:#required_nodes[required_nodes]]
a|Nodes to which the initiators in this group should be connected to
ensure reliable service. This is the collection of any node hosting a LUN
mapped to this igroup as well as the HA partners of those nodes.


|===


[#igroup_child]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup_child

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
```

```
a|A comment available for use by the administrator.


|igroups
|array[]
a|Further nested initiator groups.


|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#connectivity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity_tracking

A link to the initiator with connectivity information relevant to its
membership of this initiator group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self

A link to the initiator where mutations can be made. If the initiator is
```

```
inherited from a nested initiator group, the link refers to the initiator
in the nested initiator group. In this case, mutations of the initiator
will be applied to all initiator groups referencing the same nested
initiator group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|connectivity_tracking
|link:#connectivity_tracking[connectivity_tracking]
a|A link to the initiator with connectivity information relevant to its
membership of this initiator group.


|self
|link:#self[self]
a|A link to the initiator where mutations can be made. If the initiator is
inherited from a nested initiator group, the link refers to the initiator
in the nested initiator group. In this case, mutations of the initiator
will be applied to all initiator groups referencing the same nested
initiator group.


|===
```

```
[#connectivity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity_tracking

Overview of the initiator's connections to ONTAP.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|connection_state
|string
a|Connection state.


|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

The initiator group that directly owns the initiator, which is where
modification of the initiator is supported. This property will only be
populated when the initiator is a member of a nested initiator group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
```

```
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#initiators]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initiators

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|connectivity_tracking
|link:#connectivity_tracking[connectivity_tracking]
a|Overview of the initiator's connections to ONTAP.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group that directly owns the initiator, which is where
modification of the initiator is supported. This property will only be
populated when the initiator is a member of a nested initiator group.


|name
|string
a|The FC WWPN, iSCSI IQN, or iSCSI EUI that identifies the host initiator.
Valid in POST only and not allowed when the `records` property is used.

An FC WWPN consists of 16 hexadecimal digits grouped as 8 pairs separated
```

```
by colons. The format for an iSCSI IQN is _iqn.yyyy-
mm.reverse_domain_name:any_. The iSCSI EUI format consists of the _eui._
prefix followed by 16 hexadecimal characters.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#lun]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun

The LUN to which the initiator group is mapped.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the LUN.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|===


[#lun_maps]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun_maps

A LUN map with which the initiator group is associated.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|logical_unit_number
|integer
a|The logical unit number assigned to the LUN for initiators in the
initiator group.


|lun
|link:#lun[lun]
a|The LUN to which the initiator group is mapped.
```

```
|===


[#igroup_parent]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup_parent

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator.


|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|parent_igroups
|array[]
a|The initiator groups that contain this initiator group as as member.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#portset]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
portset

The portset to which the initiator group is bound. Binding the initiator
group to a portset restricts the initiators of the group to accessing
```

```
mapped LUNs only through network interfaces in the portset.

Optional in POST and PATCH. PATCH `portset.name` to an empty string ("")
to unbind a portset from the initiator group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the portset.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the portset.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#target]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
target

Properties of the SCSI target to which the initiator group provides
access.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|firmware_revision
|string
a|The firmware revision of the SCSI target specific to the OS type of the
initiator group.


|product_id
|string
a|The product ID of the SCSI target.


|vendor_id
|string
a|The vendor ID of the SCSI target.


|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

An initiator group (igroup) is a collection of Fibre Channel (FC) world
```

```
wide port names (WWPNs), and/or iSCSI Qualified Names (IQNs), and/or iSCSI
EUIs (Extended Unique Identifiers) that identify host initiators.

Initiator groups are used to control which hosts can access specific LUNs.
To grant access to a LUN from one or more hosts, create an initiator group
containing the host initiator names, then create a LUN map that associates
the initiator group with the LUN.

An initiator group may contain either initiators or other initiator
groups, but not both simultaneously. When a parent initiator group is
mapped, it inherits all of the initiators of any initiator groups nested
below it. If any nested initiator group is modified to contain different
initiators, the parent initiator groups inherit the change. A parent can
have many nested initiator groups and an initiator group can be nested
under multiple parents. Initiators can only be added or removed from the
initiator group that directly contains them. The maximum supported depth
of nesting is three layers.

Best practice when using nested initiator groups is to match host
hierarchies. A single initiator group should correspond to a single host.
If a LUN needs to be mapped to multiple hosts, the initiator groups
representing those hosts should be aggregated into a parent initiator
group and the LUN should be mapped to that initiator group. For multi-
ported hosts, initiators have a comment property where the port
corresponding to the initiator can be documented.

An initiator can appear in multiple initiator groups. An initiator group
can be mapped to multiple LUNs. A specific initiator can be mapped to a
specific LUN only once. With the introduction of nestable initiator
groups, best practice is to use the hierarchy such that an initiator is
only a direct member of a single initiator group, and that initiator group
can then be referenced by other initiator groups.

All initiators or nested initiator groups in an initiator group must be
from the same operating system. The initiator group's operating system is
specified when the initiator group is created.

When an initiator group is created, the `protocol` property is used to
restrict member initiators to Fibre Channel (_fcp_), iSCSI (_iscsi_), or
both (_mixed_). Initiator groups within a nested hierarchy may not have
conflicting protocols.

Zero or more initiators or nested initiator groups can be supplied when
the initiator group is created. After creation, initiators can be added or
removed from the initiator group using the
`/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators` endpoint. Initiator
```

```
groups containing other initiator groups report the aggregated list of
initiators from all nested initiator groups, but modifications of the
initiator list must be performed on the initiator group that directly
contains the initiators. See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-
igroups-initiators(#-san-igroup-initiator-create)anddelete-protocols-san-
igroups-initiators-.html<</SAN/igroup_initiator_create,POST
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators>> and [DELETE
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators/\{name}]  for more
details.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|connectivity_tracking
|link:#connectivity_tracking[connectivity_tracking]
a|An overview of the connections to ONTAP by the initiators in this group.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|delete_on_unmap
|boolean
a|An option that causes the initiator group to be deleted when the last
LUN map associated with it is deleted. Optional in POST and PATCH. This
property defaults to _false_ when the initiator group is created.


|igroups
|array[link:#igroup_child[igroup_child]]
a|The initiator groups that are members of the group. Optional in POST.

This property is mutually exclusive with the _initiators_ property during
```

```
POST.

This array contains only the direct children of the initiator group. If
the member initiator groups have further nested initiator groups, those
are reported in the `igroups` property of the child initiator group.

Zero or more nested initiator groups can be supplied when the initiator
group is created. The initiator group will act as if it contains the
aggregatation of all initiators in any nested initiator groups.

After creation, nested initiator groups can be added or removed from the
initiator group using the `/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups`
endpoint. See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-igroups-igroups(#-
san-igroup-nested-create)anddelete-protocols-san-igroups-igroups-
.html<</SAN/igroup_nested_create,POST
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups>> and [DELETE
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups/\{uuid}]  for more details.


|initiators
|array[link:#initiators[initiators]]
a|The initiators that are members of the group or any group nested below
this group. Optional in POST.

This property is mutually exclusive with the _igroups_ property during
POST.

During GET, this array contains initiators that are members of this group
or any nested initiator groups below this group. When initiators of nested
groups are returned, they include links to the initiator group that
directly contains the initiator.

Zero or more initiators can be supplied when the initiator group is
created. After creation, initiators can be added or removed from the
initiator group using the
`/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators` endpoint. See
xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-igroups-initiators(#-san-igroup-
initiator-create)anddelete-protocols-san-igroups-initiators-
.html<</SAN/igroup_initiator_create,POST
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators>> and [DELETE
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators/\{name}]  for more
details.


|lun_maps
|array[link:#lun_maps[lun_maps]]
a|All LUN maps with which the initiator is associated.
```

```
If the requested igroup is part of a remote, non-local, MetroCluster SVM,
the LUN maps are not retrieved.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `lun_maps`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.


|os_type
|string
a|The host operating system of the initiator group. All initiators in the
group should be hosts of the same operating system. Required in POST;
optional in PATCH.


|parent_igroups
|array[link:#igroup_parent[igroup_parent]]
a|The initiator groups that contain this initiator group as as member.


|portset
|link:#portset[portset]
a|The portset to which the initiator group is bound. Binding the initiator
group to a portset restricts the initiators of the group to accessing
mapped LUNs only through network interfaces in the portset.

Optional in POST and PATCH. PATCH `portset.name` to an empty string ("")
to unbind a portset from the initiator group.


|protocol
|string
a|The protocols supported by the initiator group. This restricts the type
of initiators that can be added to the initiator group. Optional in POST;
if not supplied, this defaults to _mixed_.

The protocol of an initiator group cannot be changed after creation of the
group.
```

```
|supports_igroups
|boolean
a|An initiator group may contain either initiators or other initiator
groups, but not both simultaneously. This property is _true_ when
initiator groups can be added to this initiator group. The
`initiators.name` property cannot be used to determine this via a query
because it reports initiators inherited from nested igroups.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#target[target]
a|Properties of the SCSI target to which the initiator group provides
access.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID254b32db1d9767539c207b677b92316b]]
= Create an initiator group

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/igroups`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates an initiator group.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the initiator
group.
* `name` - Name of the initiator group.
* `os_type` - Operating system of the initiator group's initiators.

== Recommended optional properties

* `initiators.name` - Name(s) of initiator group's initiators. This
property can be used to create the initiator group and populate it with
initiators in a single request.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are
assigned.
```

```
* `protocol` - _mixed_ - Data protocol of the initiator group's
initiators.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun igroup create`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_igroups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/igroups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
```

```
PATCH.


|connectivity_tracking
|link:#connectivity_tracking[connectivity_tracking]
a|An overview of the connections to ONTAP by the initiators in this group.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|delete_on_unmap
|boolean
a|An option that causes the initiator group to be deleted when the last
LUN map associated with it is deleted. Optional in POST and PATCH. This
property defaults to _false_ when the initiator group is created.


|igroups
|array[link:#igroup_child[igroup_child]]
a|The initiator groups that are members of the group. Optional in POST.

This property is mutually exclusive with the _initiators_ property during
POST.

This array contains only the direct children of the initiator group. If
the member initiator groups have further nested initiator groups, those
are reported in the `igroups` property of the child initiator group.

Zero or more nested initiator groups can be supplied when the initiator
group is created. The initiator group will act as if it contains the
aggregatation of all initiators in any nested initiator groups.

After creation, nested initiator groups can be added or removed from the
initiator group using the `/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups`
endpoint. See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-igroups-igroups(#-
san-igroup-nested-create)anddelete-protocols-san-igroups-igroups-
.html<</SAN/igroup_nested_create,POST
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups>> and [DELETE
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups/\{uuid}]  for more details.


|initiators
|array[link:#initiators[initiators]]
a|The initiators that are members of the group or any group nested below
this group. Optional in POST.
```

```
This property is mutually exclusive with the _igroups_ property during
POST.

During GET, this array contains initiators that are members of this group
or any nested initiator groups below this group. When initiators of nested
groups are returned, they include links to the initiator group that
directly contains the initiator.

Zero or more initiators can be supplied when the initiator group is
created. After creation, initiators can be added or removed from the
initiator group using the
`/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators` endpoint. See
xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-igroups-initiators(#-san-igroup-
initiator-create)anddelete-protocols-san-igroups-initiators-
.html<</SAN/igroup_initiator_create,POST
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators>> and [DELETE
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators/\{name}]  for more
details.


|lun_maps
|array[link:#lun_maps[lun_maps]]
a|All LUN maps with which the initiator is associated.

If the requested igroup is part of a remote, non-local, MetroCluster SVM,
the LUN maps are not retrieved.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `lun_maps`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.


|os_type
|string
a|The host operating system of the initiator group. All initiators in the
group should be hosts of the same operating system. Required in POST;
optional in PATCH.


|parent_igroups
```

```
|array[link:#igroup_parent[igroup_parent]]
a|The initiator groups that contain this initiator group as as member.


|portset
|link:#portset[portset]
a|The portset to which the initiator group is bound. Binding the initiator
group to a portset restricts the initiators of the group to accessing
mapped LUNs only through network interfaces in the portset.

Optional in POST and PATCH. PATCH `portset.name` to an empty string ("")
to unbind a portset from the initiator group.


|protocol
|string
a|The protocols supported by the initiator group. This restricts the type
of initiators that can be added to the initiator group. Optional in POST;
if not supplied, this defaults to _mixed_.

The protocol of an initiator group cannot be changed after creation of the
group.


|supports_igroups
|boolean
a|An initiator group may contain either initiators or other initiator
groups, but not both simultaneously. This property is _true_ when
initiator groups can be added to this initiator group. The
`initiators.name` property cannot be used to determine this via a query
because it reports initiators inherited from nested igroups.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#target[target]
a|Properties of the SCSI target to which the initiator group provides
access.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.
```

```
|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "string",
  "connectivity_tracking": {
    "alerts": [
      {
        "summary": {
          "arguments": [
            {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            }
          ],
          "code": "4",
          "message": "entry doesn't exist",
          "target": "uuid"
        }
      }
    ],
    "connection_state": "string",
    "required_nodes": [
      {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ]
  },
  "igroups": [
    {
      "comment": "string",
      "igroups": null,
      "name": "igroup1",
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "initiators": [
    {
      "comment": "string",
      "connectivity_tracking": {
```

```
        "connection_state": "string"
      },
      "igroup": {
        "name": "igroup1",
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "name": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
    }
  ],
  "lun_maps": [
    {
      "logical_unit_number": 0,
      "lun": {
        "name": "lun1",
        "node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "name": "igroup1",
  "os_type": "string",
  "parent_igroups": [
    {
      "comment": "string",
      "name": "igroup1",
      "parent_igroups": null,
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "portset": {
    "name": "portset1",
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "protocol": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "target": {
    "firmware_revision": "9111",
    "product_id": "LUN C-Mode",
    "vendor_id": "NETAPP"
  },
```

```
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#igroup[igroup]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "comment": "string",
      "connectivity_tracking": {
        "alerts": [
          {
            "summary": {
              "arguments": [
                {
                  "code": "string",
                  "message": "string"
                }
              ],
              "code": "4",
```

```
            "message": "entry doesn't exist",
            "target": "uuid"
          }
        }
      ],
      "connection_state": "string",
      "required_nodes": [
        {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ]
    },
    "igroups": [
      {
        "comment": "string",
        "igroups": null,
        "name": "igroup1",
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "initiators": [
      {
        "comment": "string",
        "connectivity_tracking": {
          "connection_state": "string"
        },
        "igroup": {
          "name": "igroup1",
          "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "name": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
      }
    ],
    "lun_maps": [
      {
        "logical_unit_number": 0,
        "lun": {
          "name": "lun1",
          "node": {
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
```

```
      ],
      "name": "igroup1",
      "os_type": "string",
      "parent_igroups": [
        {
          "comment": "string",
          "name": "igroup1",
          "parent_igroups": null,
          "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "portset": {
        "name": "portset1",
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "protocol": "string",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "target": {
        "firmware_revision": "9111",
        "product_id": "LUN C-Mode",
        "vendor_id": "NETAPP"
      },
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2621462
| The supplied SVM does not exist.

| 2621706
| The specified `svm.uuid` and `svm.name` do not refer to the same SVM.
```

```
| 2621707
| No SVM was specified. Either `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` must be supplied.

| 5373958
| An invalid initiator group name was supplied.

| 5373966
| An initiator group cannot be created in an SVM that is configured for
NVMe.

| 5373969
| A supplied initiator name looks like an iSCSI IQN initiator, but the
portions after the prefix are missing.

| 5373971
| A supplied initiator name looks like an iSCSI IQN initiator, but the
date portion is invalid.

| 5373972
| A supplied initiator name looks like an iSCSI IQN initiator, but the
naming authority portion is invalid.

| 5373977
| A supplied initiator name looks like an iSCSI EUI initiator, but the
length is invalid.

| 5373978
| A supplied initiator name looks like an iSCSI EUI initiator, but the
format is invalid.

| 5373992
| A supplied initiator name was too long to be valid.

| 5373993
| A supplied initiator name did not match any valid format.

| 5374023
| An initiator group with the same name already exists.

| 5374027
| An attempt was made to bind a portset with no member network interfaces
to the initiator group.

| 5374028
| An attempt was made to bind a portset with an incompatible protocol to
the initiator group.
```

```
| 5374038
| An invalid Fibre Channel WWPN was supplied.

| 5374039
| An invalid iSCSI initiator name was supplied.

| 5374040
| Initiators and child initiator groups were both supplied, but only one
option is allowed.

| 5374732
| An initiator is already in another initiator group with a conflicting
operating system type.

| 5374735
| An attempt was made to add a child igroup that would exceed the maximum
allowable depth.

| 5374737
| A supplied child initiator group already exists in another initiator
group's hierarchy.

| 5374739
| A supplied child initiator group has an operating system type that
differs from the parent initiator group.

| 5374740
| A supplied child initiator group has an protocol that differs from the
parent initiator group.

| 5374741
| A supplied child initiator group is already owned by a different child
in the initiator group's hierarchy.

| 5374742
| A supplied child initiator group contains an initiator that is already
owned by another initiator group in the hierarchy.

| 5374746
| The cluster is currently running in a mixed version and nested initiator
groups cannot be created until the effective cluster version reaches
9.9.1.

| 5374747
| The cluster is currently running in a mixed version and initiator group
comments cannot be created until the effective cluster version reaches
9.9.1.
```

```
| 5374917
| Multiple matching initiators have been supplied with conflicting
comments.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#summary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
summary

A user friendly message describing the connection state of the initiator
group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
[#alerts]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
alerts

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|summary
|link:#summary[summary]
a|A user friendly message describing the connection state of the initiator
group.


|===


[#required_nodes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
required_nodes

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#connectivity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity_tracking

An overview of the connections to ONTAP by the initiators in this group.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|alerts
|array[link:#alerts[alerts]]
a|

|connection_state
|string
a|Connection state.


|required_nodes
|array[link:#required_nodes[required_nodes]]
a|Nodes to which the initiators in this group should be connected to
ensure reliable service. This is the collection of any node hosting a LUN
mapped to this igroup as well as the HA partners of those nodes.


|===


[#igroup_child]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup_child

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator.


|igroups
|array[]
a|Further nested initiator groups.


|name
|string
```

```
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#connectivity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity_tracking

A link to the initiator with connectivity information relevant to its
membership of this initiator group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self

A link to the initiator where mutations can be made. If the initiator is
inherited from a nested initiator group, the link refers to the initiator
in the nested initiator group. In this case, mutations of the initiator
will be applied to all initiator groups referencing the same nested
initiator group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#connectivity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity_tracking

Overview of the initiator's connections to ONTAP.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|connection_state
|string
a|Connection state.


|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

The initiator group that directly owns the initiator, which is where
modification of the initiator is supported. This property will only be
populated when the initiator is a member of a nested initiator group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
```

```
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#initiators]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initiators

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|connectivity_tracking
|link:#connectivity_tracking[connectivity_tracking]
a|Overview of the initiator's connections to ONTAP.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group that directly owns the initiator, which is where
modification of the initiator is supported. This property will only be
populated when the initiator is a member of a nested initiator group.


|name
```

```
|string
a|The FC WWPN, iSCSI IQN, or iSCSI EUI that identifies the host initiator.
Valid in POST only and not allowed when the `records` property is used.

An FC WWPN consists of 16 hexadecimal digits grouped as 8 pairs separated
by colons. The format for an iSCSI IQN is _iqn.yyyy-
mm.reverse_domain_name:any_. The iSCSI EUI format consists of the _eui._
prefix followed by 16 hexadecimal characters.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#lun]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun

The LUN to which the initiator group is mapped.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the LUN.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|===


[#lun_maps]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun_maps

A LUN map with which the initiator group is associated.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|logical_unit_number
|integer
a|The logical unit number assigned to the LUN for initiators in the
initiator group.


|lun
|link:#lun[lun]
a|The LUN to which the initiator group is mapped.


|===


[#igroup_parent]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup_parent
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator.


|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|parent_igroups
|array[]
a|The initiator groups that contain this initiator group as as member.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#portset]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
portset

The portset to which the initiator group is bound. Binding the initiator
group to a portset restricts the initiators of the group to accessing
mapped LUNs only through network interfaces in the portset.

Optional in POST and PATCH. PATCH `portset.name` to an empty string ("")
to unbind a portset from the initiator group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the portset.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the portset.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#target]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
target

Properties of the SCSI target to which the initiator group provides
access.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|firmware_revision
|string
a|The firmware revision of the SCSI target specific to the OS type of the
initiator group.


|product_id
|string
a|The product ID of the SCSI target.


|vendor_id
|string
a|The vendor ID of the SCSI target.


|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

An initiator group (igroup) is a collection of Fibre Channel (FC) world
wide port names (WWPNs), and/or iSCSI Qualified Names (IQNs), and/or iSCSI
EUIs (Extended Unique Identifiers) that identify host initiators.

Initiator groups are used to control which hosts can access specific LUNs.
To grant access to a LUN from one or more hosts, create an initiator group
containing the host initiator names, then create a LUN map that associates
the initiator group with the LUN.

An initiator group may contain either initiators or other initiator
groups, but not both simultaneously. When a parent initiator group is
mapped, it inherits all of the initiators of any initiator groups nested
below it. If any nested initiator group is modified to contain different
initiators, the parent initiator groups inherit the change. A parent can
have many nested initiator groups and an initiator group can be nested
under multiple parents. Initiators can only be added or removed from the
initiator group that directly contains them. The maximum supported depth
of nesting is three layers.

Best practice when using nested initiator groups is to match host
```

```
hierarchies. A single initiator group should correspond to a single host.
If a LUN needs to be mapped to multiple hosts, the initiator groups
representing those hosts should be aggregated into a parent initiator
group and the LUN should be mapped to that initiator group. For multi-
ported hosts, initiators have a comment property where the port
corresponding to the initiator can be documented.

An initiator can appear in multiple initiator groups. An initiator group
can be mapped to multiple LUNs. A specific initiator can be mapped to a
specific LUN only once. With the introduction of nestable initiator
groups, best practice is to use the hierarchy such that an initiator is
only a direct member of a single initiator group, and that initiator group
can then be referenced by other initiator groups.

All initiators or nested initiator groups in an initiator group must be
from the same operating system. The initiator group's operating system is
specified when the initiator group is created.

When an initiator group is created, the `protocol` property is used to
restrict member initiators to Fibre Channel (_fcp_), iSCSI (_iscsi_), or
both (_mixed_). Initiator groups within a nested hierarchy may not have
conflicting protocols.

Zero or more initiators or nested initiator groups can be supplied when
the initiator group is created. After creation, initiators can be added or
removed from the initiator group using the
`/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators` endpoint. Initiator
groups containing other initiator groups report the aggregated list of
initiators from all nested initiator groups, but modifications of the
initiator list must be performed on the initiator group that directly
contains the initiators. See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-
igroups-initiators(#-san-igroup-initiator-create)anddelete-protocols-san-
igroups-initiators-.html<</SAN/igroup_initiator_create,POST
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators>> and [DELETE
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators/\{name}]  for more
details.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
```

```
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|connectivity_tracking
|link:#connectivity_tracking[connectivity_tracking]
a|An overview of the connections to ONTAP by the initiators in this group.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|delete_on_unmap
|boolean
a|An option that causes the initiator group to be deleted when the last
LUN map associated with it is deleted. Optional in POST and PATCH. This
property defaults to _false_ when the initiator group is created.


|igroups
|array[link:#igroup_child[igroup_child]]
a|The initiator groups that are members of the group. Optional in POST.

This property is mutually exclusive with the _initiators_ property during
POST.

This array contains only the direct children of the initiator group. If
the member initiator groups have further nested initiator groups, those
are reported in the `igroups` property of the child initiator group.

Zero or more nested initiator groups can be supplied when the initiator
group is created. The initiator group will act as if it contains the
aggregatation of all initiators in any nested initiator groups.

After creation, nested initiator groups can be added or removed from the
initiator group using the `/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups`
endpoint. See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-igroups-igroups(#-
san-igroup-nested-create)anddelete-protocols-san-igroups-igroups-
.html<</SAN/igroup_nested_create,POST
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups>> and [DELETE
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups/\{uuid}]  for more details.


|initiators
|array[link:#initiators[initiators]]
a|The initiators that are members of the group or any group nested below
this group. Optional in POST.
```

```
This property is mutually exclusive with the _igroups_ property during
POST.

During GET, this array contains initiators that are members of this group
or any nested initiator groups below this group. When initiators of nested
groups are returned, they include links to the initiator group that
directly contains the initiator.

Zero or more initiators can be supplied when the initiator group is
created. After creation, initiators can be added or removed from the
initiator group using the
`/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators` endpoint. See
xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-igroups-initiators(#-san-igroup-
initiator-create)anddelete-protocols-san-igroups-initiators-
.html<</SAN/igroup_initiator_create,POST
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators>> and [DELETE
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators/\{name}]  for more
details.


|lun_maps
|array[link:#lun_maps[lun_maps]]
a|All LUN maps with which the initiator is associated.

If the requested igroup is part of a remote, non-local, MetroCluster SVM,
the LUN maps are not retrieved.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `lun_maps`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.


|os_type
|string
a|The host operating system of the initiator group. All initiators in the
group should be hosts of the same operating system. Required in POST;
optional in PATCH.
```

```
|parent_igroups
|array[link:#igroup_parent[igroup_parent]]
a|The initiator groups that contain this initiator group as as member.


|portset
|link:#portset[portset]
a|The portset to which the initiator group is bound. Binding the initiator
group to a portset restricts the initiators of the group to accessing
mapped LUNs only through network interfaces in the portset.

Optional in POST and PATCH. PATCH `portset.name` to an empty string ("")
to unbind a portset from the initiator group.


|protocol
|string
a|The protocols supported by the initiator group. This restricts the type
of initiators that can be added to the initiator group. Optional in POST;
if not supplied, this defaults to _mixed_.

The protocol of an initiator group cannot be changed after creation of the
group.


|supports_igroups
|boolean
a|An initiator group may contain either initiators or other initiator
groups, but not both simultaneously. This property is _true_ when
initiator groups can be added to this initiator group. The
`initiators.name` property cannot be used to determine this via a query
because it reports initiators inherited from nested igroups.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#target[target]
a|Properties of the SCSI target to which the initiator group provides
access.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDa0aa48ae2fc93108da5b71880f98408d]]
= Retrieve nested initiator groups of an initiator group

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
```

```
block]#`/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Retrieves nested initiator groups of an initiator group.
This API only reports the nested initiator groups that are direct
children of the initiator group. Further nested initiator groups are
reported by their direct parent initiator group.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun igroup show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_igroups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/igroups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|igroup.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the parent initiator group.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#igroup_nested[igroup_nested]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "igroup": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
```

```
      "name": "igroup1",
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374852
| The initiator group specified in the URI does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
```

```
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
```

```
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the parent initiator group.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#igroup_nested]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup_nested

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID864e2f06c7c52d47f74ca27d4b372a77]]
= Add nested initiator groups to an initiator group

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Adds one or more nested initiator groups to an initiator group. A single
nested initiator group can be added by directly specifying the name or
UUID. Multiple nested initiator groups can be added by specifying the
names or UUIDs in the records array. Nested initiator groups cannot be
added to an initiator group that already directly contains initiators.

== Required properties

* `name` and/or `uuid` or `records` - Nested initiator groups to add to
the initiator group.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun igroup add`

== Learn more
```

```
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_igroups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/igroups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|igroup.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the parent initiator group.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|An array of initiator groups specified to add multiple nested initiator
groups to an initiator group in a single API call. Not allowed when the
`name` property is used.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "igroup": {
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "igroup1",
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "igroup1",
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#igroup_nested[igroup_nested]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "igroup": {
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "name": "igroup1",
      "records": [
        {
          "name": "igroup1",
          "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374735
| An attempt was made to add a child igroup that would exceed the maximum
allowable depth.

| 5374736
| A supplied child initiator group already exists in the parent initiator
group's hierarchy.

| 5374737
| A supplied child initiator group already exists in another initiator
group's hierarchy.

| 5374739
| A supplied child initiator group has an operating system type that
differs from the parent initiator group.

| 5374740
| A supplied child initiator group has an protocol that differs from the
parent initiator group.

| 5374741
| A supplied child initiator group is already owned by a different child
in the initiator group's hierarchy.

| 5374742
| A supplied child initiator group contains an initiator that is already
owned by another initiator group in the hierarchy.

| 5374852
| The initiator group specified in the URI does not exist.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the parent initiator group.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#igroup_nested]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup_nested

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|An array of initiator groups specified to add multiple nested initiator
groups to an initiator group in a single API call. Not allowed when the
`name` property is used.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDcf498c2577c6d9d4dfc345666e4315d6]]
= Remove a nested initiator group from an initiator group

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Removes a nested initiator group from an initiator group. This API does
not delete the nested initiator group itself. It removes the relationship
between a parent and child initiator group.
This API only supports removal of initiator groups owned directly by the
initiator group. Further nested initiator groups must be removed from the
direct parent initiator group.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun igroup remove`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_igroups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/igroups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
```

```
|Required
|Description

|igroup.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the parent initiator group.


|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the nested initiator group.


|allow_delete_while_mapped
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Allows the deletion of a nested initiator group from of a mapped
initiator group.

Deleting a nested initiator group from a mapped initiator group means
that the LUNs, to which the initiator group is mapped, are no longer
available to the initiators nested below the initiator group being
removed.  This might cause a disruption in the availability of
data.

*This parameter should be used with caution.*

* Default value:

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
```

```
|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1254213
| The initiator group is mapped to one or more LUNs and
`allow_delete_while_mapped` has not been specified.

| 5374738
| The child initiator group is not owned by the parent initiator group.

| 5374852
| The initiator group specified in the URI does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

```
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb74b2d238a54ec0113a156beb5149aa5]]
= Retrieve a nested initiator group of an initiator group

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Retrieves a nested initiator group of an initiator group.
This API only reports the nested initiator groups that are direct
children of the initiator group. Further nested initiator groups are
reported by their direct parent initiator group.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun igroup show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_igroups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/igroups]


== Parameters
```

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|igroup.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the parent initiator group.


|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the nested initiator group.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "igroup": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "igroup1",
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
```

```
|===
| Error Code | Description

| 4
| The nested initiator group is not a member of the initiator group.

| 5374852
| The parent initiator group specified in the URI does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
```

```
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the parent initiator group.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID1708a211e4c7738c7f9c600f13eefce9]]
= Retrieve initiators of an initiator group

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves initiators of an initiator group.
This API only reports initiators owned directly by the initiator group.
Initiators of nested initiator groups are not included in this
collection.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `connectivity_tracking.+*+`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun igroup show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_igroups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/igroups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
```

```
|In
|Required
|Description

|igroup.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
```

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#igroup_initiator[igroup_initiator]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
```

```
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "connectivity_tracking": {
        "alerts": [
          {
            "summary": {
              "arguments": [
                {
                  "code": "string",
                  "message": "string"
                }
              ],
              "code": "4",
              "message": "entry doesn't exist",
              "target": "uuid"
            }
          }
        ],
        "connection_state": "string",
        "connections": [
          {
            "logins": [
              {
                "interface": {
                  "fc": {
                    "_links": {
                      "self": {
                        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                      }
                    },
                    "name": "fc_lif1",
                    "uuid": "3a09ab42-4da1-32cf-9d35-3385a6101a0b",
                    "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
                  },
                  "ip": {
```

```
                    "_links": {
                      "self": {
                        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                      }
                    },
                    "ip": {
                      "address": "10.10.10.7"
                    },
                    "name": "lif1",
                    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
                  }
                },
                "last_seen_time": "2021-03-14T05:19:00Z"
              }
            ],
            "node": {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "name": "node1",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
          }
        ]
      },
      "igroup": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "igroup1",
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "name": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374852
| The initiator group specified in the URI does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#summary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
summary

A user friendly message describing the connection state.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


[#alerts]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
alerts

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|summary
|link:#summary[summary]
a|A user friendly message describing the connection state.


|===


[#fc]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc

An FC interface.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC interface.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface.


|wwpn
|string
a|The WWPN of the FC interface.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address
```

```
|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fc
```

```
|link:#fc[fc]
a|An FC interface.


|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|

|===


[#logins]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logins

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|connected
|boolean
a|True if the initiator is currently logged in to this connection's
interface.


|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|

|last_seen_time
|string
a|The last time this initiator logged in. Logins not seen for 48 hours are
cleared and not reported.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#connections]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connections

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|logins
|array[link:#logins[logins]]
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|===


[#connectivity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity_tracking

Overview of the initiator's connections to ONTAP.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|alerts
|array[link:#alerts[alerts]]
a|

|connection_state
|string
a|Connection state.


|connections
|array[link:#connections[connections]]
a|

|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

The initiator group in which the initiator is found.

Note that this does not mean that the initiator cannot also be found in
other initiator groups.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
```

```
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The FC WWPN, iSCSI IQN, or iSCSI EUI that identifies the host initiator.
Valid in POST only and not allowed when the `records` property is used.

An FC WWPN consists of 16 hexadecimal digits grouped as 8 pairs separated
by colons. The format for an iSCSI IQN is _iqn.yyyy-
mm.reverse_domain_name:any_. The iSCSI EUI format consists of the _eui._
prefix followed by 16 hexadecimal characters.


|===


[#igroup_initiator]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup_initiator

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|connectivity_tracking
|link:#connectivity_tracking[connectivity_tracking]
a|Overview of the initiator's connections to ONTAP.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group in which the initiator is found.

Note that this does not mean that the initiator cannot also be found in
other initiator groups.


|name
|string
a|The FC WWPN, iSCSI IQN, or iSCSI EUI that identifies the host initiator.
Valid in POST only and not allowed when the `records` property is used.

An FC WWPN consists of 16 hexadecimal digits grouped as 8 pairs separated
by colons. The format for an iSCSI IQN is _iqn.yyyy-
mm.reverse_domain_name:any_. The iSCSI EUI format consists of the _eui._
prefix followed by 16 hexadecimal characters.


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID6fe1c4f4bdba747cd91a3524742cde9c]]
= Add initiators to an initiator group

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Adds one or more initiators to an initiator group.
This API does not support adding initiators to an initiator group that
already contains nested initiator groups.
```

```
== Required properties

* `name` or `records.name` - Initiator name(s) to add to the initiator
group.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun igroup add`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_igroups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/igroups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|igroup.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|connectivity_tracking
|link:#connectivity_tracking[connectivity_tracking]
a|Overview of the initiator's connections to ONTAP.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group in which the initiator is found.

Note that this does not mean that the initiator cannot also be found in
other initiator groups.


|name
|string
a|The FC WWPN, iSCSI IQN, or iSCSI EUI that identifies the host initiator.
Valid in POST only and not allowed when the `records` property is used.

An FC WWPN consists of 16 hexadecimal digits grouped as 8 pairs separated
by colons. The format for an iSCSI IQN is _iqn.yyyy-
mm.reverse_domain_name:any_. The iSCSI EUI format consists of the _eui._
prefix followed by 16 hexadecimal characters.


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|An array of initiators specified to add multiple initiators to an
initiator group in a single API call. Not allowed when the `name` property
is used.


|===
```

```
.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "string",
  "connectivity_tracking": {
    "alerts": [
      {
        "summary": {
          "arguments": [
            {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            }
          ],
          "code": "4",
          "message": "entry doesn't exist",
          "target": "uuid"
        }
      }
    ],
    "connection_state": "string",
    "connections": [
      {
        "logins": [
          {
            "interface": {
              "fc": {
                "name": "fc_lif1",
                "uuid": "3a09ab42-4da1-32cf-9d35-3385a6101a0b",
                "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
              },
              "ip": {
                "name": "lif1",
                "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
              }
            },
            "last_seen_time": "2021-03-14T05:19:00Z"
          }
        ],
        "node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
```

```
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "igroup": {
    "name": "igroup1",
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1",
  "records": [
    {
      "comment": "string",
      "name": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#igroup_initiator[igroup_initiator]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "num_records": 1,
```

```
  "records": [
    {
      "comment": "string",
      "connectivity_tracking": {
        "alerts": [
          {
            "summary": {
              "arguments": [
                {
                  "code": "string",
                  "message": "string"
                }
              ],
              "code": "4",
              "message": "entry doesn't exist",
              "target": "uuid"
            }
          }
        ],
        "connection_state": "string",
        "connections": [
          {
            "logins": [
              {
                "interface": {
                  "fc": {
                    "name": "fc_lif1",
                    "uuid": "3a09ab42-4da1-32cf-9d35-3385a6101a0b",
                    "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
                  },
                  "ip": {
                    "name": "lif1",
                    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
                  }
                },
                "last_seen_time": "2021-03-14T05:19:00Z"
              }
            ],
            "node": {
              "name": "node1",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
          }
        ]
      },
      "igroup": {
```

```
        "name": "igroup1",
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "name": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1",
      "records": [
        {
          "comment": "string",
          "name": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1254193
| Adding an initiator would cause the initiator to be mapped to the same
LUN more than once.

| 1254324
| Adding an initiator would cause the initiator to have the same logical
unit identifier for multiple LUN maps.

| 5373969
| A supplied initiator name looks like an iSCSI IQN initiator, but the
portions after the prefix are missing.

| 5373971
| A supplied initiator name looks like an iSCSI IQN initiator, but the
date portion is invalid.

| 5373972
| A supplied initiator name looks like an iSCSI IQN initiator, but the
naming authority portion is invalid.

| 5373977
| A supplied initiator name looks like an iSCSI EUI initiator, but the
```

```
length is invalid.

| 5373978
| A supplied initiator name looks like an iSCSI EUI initiator, but the
format is invalid.

| 5373992
| A supplied initiator name was too long to be valid.

| 5373993
| A supplied initiator name did not match any valid format.

| 5374033
| Initiators must be supplied.

| 5374035
| A supplied initiator is already in the initiator group.

| 5374038
| An invalid Fibre Channel WWPN was supplied.

| 5374039
| An invalid iSCSI initiator name was supplied.

| 5374734
| An initiator is already in another initiator group with a conflicting
operating system type.

| 5374852
| The initiator group specified in the URI does not exist.

| 5374917
| Multiple matching initiators have been supplied with conflicting
comments.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#summary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
summary

A user friendly message describing the connection state.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


[#alerts]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
alerts

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|summary
|link:#summary[summary]
a|A user friendly message describing the connection state.


|===
```

```
[#fc]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc

An FC interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC interface.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface.


|wwpn
|string
a|The WWPN of the FC interface.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information

[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fc
|link:#fc[fc]
a|An FC interface.


|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|

|===


[#logins]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logins

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|connected
|boolean
a|True if the initiator is currently logged in to this connection's
interface.


|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|

|last_seen_time
|string
a|The last time this initiator logged in. Logins not seen for 48 hours are
cleared and not reported.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#connections]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connections
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|logins
|array[link:#logins[logins]]
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|===


[#connectivity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity_tracking

Overview of the initiator's connections to ONTAP.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|alerts
|array[link:#alerts[alerts]]
a|

|connection_state
|string
a|Connection state.


|connections
|array[link:#connections[connections]]
a|

|===
```

```
[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

The initiator group in which the initiator is found.

Note that this does not mean that the initiator cannot also be found in
other initiator groups.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|name
|string
```

```
a|The FC WWPN, iSCSI IQN, or iSCSI EUI that identifies the host initiator.
Valid in POST only and not allowed when the `records` property is used.

An FC WWPN consists of 16 hexadecimal digits grouped as 8 pairs separated
by colons. The format for an iSCSI IQN is _iqn.yyyy-
mm.reverse_domain_name:any_. The iSCSI EUI format consists of the _eui._
prefix followed by 16 hexadecimal characters.


|===


[#igroup_initiator]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup_initiator

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|connectivity_tracking
|link:#connectivity_tracking[connectivity_tracking]
a|Overview of the initiator's connections to ONTAP.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group in which the initiator is found.

Note that this does not mean that the initiator cannot also be found in
other initiator groups.


|name
|string
a|The FC WWPN, iSCSI IQN, or iSCSI EUI that identifies the host initiator.
```

```
Valid in POST only and not allowed when the `records` property is used.

An FC WWPN consists of 16 hexadecimal digits grouped as 8 pairs separated
by colons. The format for an iSCSI IQN is _iqn.yyyy-
mm.reverse_domain_name:any_. The iSCSI EUI format consists of the _eui._
prefix followed by 16 hexadecimal characters.


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|An array of initiators specified to add multiple initiators to an
initiator group in a single API call. Not allowed when the `name` property
is used.


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDd3b0980861a3336dbf7c32458cb3fb5f]]
= Delete an initiator from an initiator group

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes an initiator from an initiator group.
This API only supports removal of initiators owned directly by the
initiator group. Initiators of nested initiator groups must be
removed on the initiator group that directly owns the initiator.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun igroup remove`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_igroups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/igroups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|igroup.uuid
|string
|path
|True
```

```
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|name
|string
|path
|True
a|The name of the initiator to delete.


|allow_delete_while_mapped
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Allows the deletion of an initiator from of a mapped initiator group.

Deleting an initiator from a mapped initiator group makes the LUNs to
which the initiator group is mapped no longer available to the initiator.
This might cause a disruption in the availability of data.

*This parameter should be used with caution.*

* Default value:

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1254213
| The initiator group is mapped to one or more LUNs and
`allow_delete_while_mapped` has not been specified.

| 5374034
| An initiator is not a member of the initiator group.
```

```
| 5374041
| The initiator is not owned by the supplied initiator group.

| 5374852
| The initiator group specified in the URI does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDfeb16b40ddc5fecde681f8e691187c89]]
= Retrieve an initiator

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves an initiator of an initiator group.
This API only reports initiators owned directly by the initiator group.
Initiators of nested initiator groups are not part of this collection.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `connectivity_tracking.+*+`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun igroup show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_igroups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/igroups]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|igroup.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Initiator name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|connectivity_tracking
|link:#connectivity_tracking[connectivity_tracking]
a|Overview of the initiator's connections to ONTAP.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group in which the initiator is found.

Note that this does not mean that the initiator cannot also be found in
other initiator groups.


|name
|string
a|The FC WWPN, iSCSI IQN, or iSCSI EUI that identifies the host initiator.
Valid in POST only and not allowed when the `records` property is used.

An FC WWPN consists of 16 hexadecimal digits grouped as 8 pairs separated
by colons. The format for an iSCSI IQN is _iqn.yyyy-
mm.reverse_domain_name:any_. The iSCSI EUI format consists of the _eui._
prefix followed by 16 hexadecimal characters.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
```

```
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "connectivity_tracking": {
    "alerts": [
      {
        "summary": {
          "arguments": [
            {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            }
          ],
          "code": "4",
          "message": "entry doesn't exist",
          "target": "uuid"
        }
      }
    ],
    "connection_state": "string",
    "connections": [
      {
        "logins": [
          {
            "interface": {
              "fc": {
                "_links": {
                  "self": {
                    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                  }
                },
                "name": "fc_lif1",
                "uuid": "3a09ab42-4da1-32cf-9d35-3385a6101a0b",
                "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
              },
              "ip": {
                "_links": {
                  "self": {
                    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                  }
                },
                "ip": {
                  "address": "10.10.10.7"
                },
                "name": "lif1",
                "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
              }
```

```
            },
            "last_seen_time": "2021-03-14T05:19:00Z"
          }
        ],
        "node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "igroup": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "igroup1",
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 4
| The initiator is not a member of the initiator group.

| 5374852
| The initiator group specified in the URI does not exist.
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#summary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
summary

A user friendly message describing the connection state.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


[#alerts]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
alerts

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|summary
|link:#summary[summary]
a|A user friendly message describing the connection state.


|===


[#fc]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc

An FC interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC interface.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface.


|wwpn
|string
a|The WWPN of the FC interface.


|===


[#ip]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
```

```
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fc
|link:#fc[fc]
a|An FC interface.


|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|

|===


[#logins]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logins

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|connected
|boolean
a|True if the initiator is currently logged in to this connection's
interface.


|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|
```

```
|last_seen_time
|string
a|The last time this initiator logged in. Logins not seen for 48 hours are
cleared and not reported.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#connections]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connections

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|logins
|array[link:#logins[logins]]
```

```
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|===


[#connectivity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity_tracking

Overview of the initiator's connections to ONTAP.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|alerts
|array[link:#alerts[alerts]]
a|

|connection_state
|string
a|Connection state.


|connections
|array[link:#connections[connections]]
a|

|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

The initiator group in which the initiator is found.

Note that this does not mean that the initiator cannot also be found in
other initiator groups.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The FC WWPN, iSCSI IQN, or iSCSI EUI that identifies the host initiator.
```

```
Valid in POST only and not allowed when the `records` property is used.

An FC WWPN consists of 16 hexadecimal digits grouped as 8 pairs separated
by colons. The format for an iSCSI IQN is _iqn.yyyy-
mm.reverse_domain_name:any_. The iSCSI EUI format consists of the _eui._
prefix followed by 16 hexadecimal characters.


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[IDc7c55544f2252517851a660dc728cd32]]
= Update an initiator

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Updates an initiator of an initiator group.
This API only supports modification of initiators owned directly by the
initiator group. Initiators of nested initiator groups must be
modified on the initiator group that directly owns the initiator.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun igroup initiator modify`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_igroups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/igroups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|igroup.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|name
|string
|path
|True
```

```
a|The initiator name.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|connectivity_tracking
|link:#connectivity_tracking[connectivity_tracking]
a|Overview of the initiator's connections to ONTAP.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group in which the initiator is found.

Note that this does not mean that the initiator cannot also be found in
other initiator groups.


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|An array of initiators specified to add multiple initiators to an
initiator group in a single API call. Not allowed when the `name` property
is used.


|===


.Example request
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "string",
  "connectivity_tracking": {
    "alerts": [
      {
        "summary": {
          "arguments": [
            {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            }
          ],
          "code": "4",
          "message": "entry doesn't exist",
          "target": "uuid"
        }
      }
    ],
    "connection_state": "string",
    "connections": [
      {
        "logins": [
          {
            "interface": {
              "fc": {
                "name": "fc_lif1",
                "uuid": "3a09ab42-4da1-32cf-9d35-3385a6101a0b",
                "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
              },
              "ip": {
                "name": "lif1",
                "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
              }
            },
            "last_seen_time": "2021-03-14T05:19:00Z"
          }
        ],
        "node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    ]
```

```
  },
  "igroup": {
    "name": "igroup1",
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "comment": "string"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374034
| An initiator is not a member of the initiator group.

| 5374744
| The cluster is currently running in a mixed version and the initiators
cannot be modified until the effective cluster version reaches 9.9.1.

| 5374852
| The initiator group does not exist.

| 5374918
| A subset of the provided list of initiators were modified before a
failure occurred.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
```

```
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#summary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
summary

A user friendly message describing the connection state.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


[#alerts]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
alerts

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|summary
```

```
|link:#summary[summary]
a|A user friendly message describing the connection state.


|===


[#fc]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc

An FC interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC interface.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface.


|wwpn
|string
a|The WWPN of the FC interface.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information

[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fc
|link:#fc[fc]
a|An FC interface.


|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|

|===
```

```
[#logins]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logins

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|connected
|boolean
a|True if the initiator is currently logged in to this connection's
interface.


|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|

|last_seen_time
|string
a|The last time this initiator logged in. Logins not seen for 48 hours are
cleared and not reported.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#connections]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connections

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|logins
|array[link:#logins[logins]]
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|===


[#connectivity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity_tracking

Overview of the initiator's connections to ONTAP.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|alerts
|array[link:#alerts[alerts]]
a|

|connection_state
|string
a|Connection state.
```

```
|connections
|array[link:#connections[connections]]
a|

|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

The initiator group in which the initiator is found.

Note that this does not mean that the initiator cannot also be found in
other initiator groups.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
```

```
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|===


[#igroup_initiator]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup_initiator

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|connectivity_tracking
|link:#connectivity_tracking[connectivity_tracking]
a|Overview of the initiator's connections to ONTAP.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group in which the initiator is found.

Note that this does not mean that the initiator cannot also be found in
other initiator groups.


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|An array of initiators specified to add multiple initiators to an
initiator group in a single API call. Not allowed when the `name` property
is used.
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID8b1e201429c5ad693545bf69b8892faa]]
= Delete an initiator group

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/igroups/{uuid}`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes an initiator group.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun igroup delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_igroups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/igroups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|allow_delete_while_mapped
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Allows the deletion of a mapped initiator group.

Deleting a mapped initiator group means that the LUNs, to which the
initiator group is mapped, are no longer available to the initiators.
This might cause a disruption in the availability of data.

*This parameter should be used with caution.*

* Default value:

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1254213
| The initiator group is mapped to one or more LUNs and
`allow_delete_while_mapped` has not been specified.

| 5374852
| The initiator group does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
```

```
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID128c67c847aec8e76a78637fa70a3d24]]
= Retrieve an initiator group

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/igroups/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves an initiator group.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
```

```
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `igroups.+*+`
* `lun_maps.+*+`
* `parent_igroups.+*+`
* `connectivity_tracking.+*+`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun igroup show`
* `lun mapping show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_igroups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/igroups]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|connectivity_tracking
|link:#connectivity_tracking[connectivity_tracking]
a|An overview of the connections to ONTAP by the initiators in this group.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|delete_on_unmap
|boolean
a|An option that causes the initiator group to be deleted when the last
LUN map associated with it is deleted. Optional in POST and PATCH. This
property defaults to _false_ when the initiator group is created.


|igroups
|array[link:#igroup_child[igroup_child]]
a|The initiator groups that are members of the group. Optional in POST.

This property is mutually exclusive with the _initiators_ property during
POST.

This array contains only the direct children of the initiator group. If
the member initiator groups have further nested initiator groups, those
are reported in the `igroups` property of the child initiator group.

Zero or more nested initiator groups can be supplied when the initiator
group is created. The initiator group will act as if it contains the
```

```
aggregatation of all initiators in any nested initiator groups.

After creation, nested initiator groups can be added or removed from the
initiator group using the `/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups`
endpoint. See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-igroups-igroups(#-
san-igroup-nested-create)anddelete-protocols-san-igroups-igroups-
.html<</SAN/igroup_nested_create,POST
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups>> and [DELETE
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/igroups/\{uuid}]  for more details.


|initiators
|array[link:#initiators[initiators]]
a|The initiators that are members of the group or any group nested below
this group. Optional in POST.

This property is mutually exclusive with the _igroups_ property during
POST.

During GET, this array contains initiators that are members of this group
or any nested initiator groups below this group. When initiators of nested
groups are returned, they include links to the initiator group that
directly contains the initiator.

Zero or more initiators can be supplied when the initiator group is
created. After creation, initiators can be added or removed from the
initiator group using the
`/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators` endpoint. See
xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-igroups-initiators(#-san-igroup-
initiator-create)anddelete-protocols-san-igroups-initiators-
.html<</SAN/igroup_initiator_create,POST
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators>> and [DELETE
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators/\{name}]  for more
details.


|lun_maps
|array[link:#lun_maps[lun_maps]]
a|All LUN maps with which the initiator is associated.

If the requested igroup is part of a remote, non-local, MetroCluster SVM,
the LUN maps are not retrieved.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `lun_maps`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
```

```
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.


|os_type
|string
a|The host operating system of the initiator group. All initiators in the
group should be hosts of the same operating system. Required in POST;
optional in PATCH.


|parent_igroups
|array[link:#igroup_parent[igroup_parent]]
a|The initiator groups that contain this initiator group as as member.


|portset
|link:#portset[portset]
a|The portset to which the initiator group is bound. Binding the initiator
group to a portset restricts the initiators of the group to accessing
mapped LUNs only through network interfaces in the portset.

Optional in POST and PATCH. PATCH `portset.name` to an empty string ("")
to unbind a portset from the initiator group.


|protocol
|string
a|The protocols supported by the initiator group. This restricts the type
of initiators that can be added to the initiator group. Optional in POST;
if not supplied, this defaults to _mixed_.

The protocol of an initiator group cannot be changed after creation of the
group.


|supports_igroups
|boolean
a|An initiator group may contain either initiators or other initiator
groups, but not both simultaneously. This property is _true_ when
initiator groups can be added to this initiator group. The
`initiators.name` property cannot be used to determine this via a query
because it reports initiators inherited from nested igroups.
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#target[target]
a|Properties of the SCSI target to which the initiator group provides
access.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "connectivity_tracking": {
    "alerts": [
      {
        "summary": {
          "arguments": [
            {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            }
          ],
          "code": "4",
          "message": "entry doesn't exist",
          "target": "uuid"
        }
      }
```

```
    ],
    "connection_state": "string",
    "required_nodes": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ]
  },
  "igroups": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "igroups": null,
      "name": "igroup1",
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "initiators": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "connectivity_tracking": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        },
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "connectivity_tracking": {
        "connection_state": "string"
      },
      "igroup": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
```

```
        },
        "name": "igroup1",
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "name": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
    }
  ],
  "lun_maps": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "logical_unit_number": 0,
      "lun": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "lun1",
        "node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "name": "igroup1",
  "os_type": "string",
  "parent_igroups": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "name": "igroup1",
```

```
      "parent_igroups": null,
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "portset": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "portset1",
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "protocol": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "target": {
    "firmware_revision": "9111",
    "product_id": "LUN C-Mode",
    "vendor_id": "NETAPP"
  },
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374852
| The initiator group does not exist.
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#summary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
summary

A user friendly message describing the connection state of the initiator
group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


[#alerts]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
alerts

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|summary
|link:#summary[summary]
a|A user friendly message describing the connection state of the initiator
group.


|===


[#required_nodes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
required_nodes

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#connectivity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity_tracking

An overview of the connections to ONTAP by the initiators in this group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|alerts
|array[link:#alerts[alerts]]
a|

|connection_state
|string
a|Connection state.


|required_nodes
|array[link:#required_nodes[required_nodes]]
a|Nodes to which the initiators in this group should be connected to
ensure reliable service. This is the collection of any node hosting a LUN
mapped to this igroup as well as the HA partners of those nodes.


|===


[#igroup_child]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup_child

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator.


|igroups
|array[]
a|Further nested initiator groups.
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#connectivity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity_tracking

A link to the initiator with connectivity information relevant to its
membership of this initiator group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self

A link to the initiator where mutations can be made. If the initiator is
inherited from a nested initiator group, the link refers to the initiator
in the nested initiator group. In this case, mutations of the initiator
will be applied to all initiator groups referencing the same nested
initiator group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|connectivity_tracking
|link:#connectivity_tracking[connectivity_tracking]
a|A link to the initiator with connectivity information relevant to its
membership of this initiator group.


|self
|link:#self[self]
a|A link to the initiator where mutations can be made. If the initiator is
inherited from a nested initiator group, the link refers to the initiator
in the nested initiator group. In this case, mutations of the initiator
will be applied to all initiator groups referencing the same nested
initiator group.


|===


[#connectivity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity_tracking

Overview of the initiator's connections to ONTAP.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|connection_state
|string
a|Connection state.


|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

The initiator group that directly owns the initiator, which is where
modification of the initiator is supported. This property will only be
populated when the initiator is a member of a nested initiator group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#initiators]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
initiators

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|connectivity_tracking
|link:#connectivity_tracking[connectivity_tracking]
a|Overview of the initiator's connections to ONTAP.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group that directly owns the initiator, which is where
modification of the initiator is supported. This property will only be
populated when the initiator is a member of a nested initiator group.


|name
|string
a|The FC WWPN, iSCSI IQN, or iSCSI EUI that identifies the host initiator.
Valid in POST only and not allowed when the `records` property is used.

An FC WWPN consists of 16 hexadecimal digits grouped as 8 pairs separated
by colons. The format for an iSCSI IQN is _iqn.yyyy-
mm.reverse_domain_name:any_. The iSCSI EUI format consists of the _eui._
prefix followed by 16 hexadecimal characters.


|===
```

```
[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#lun]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun

The LUN to which the initiator group is mapped.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the LUN.
```

```
|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|===


[#lun_maps]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun_maps

A LUN map with which the initiator group is associated.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|logical_unit_number
|integer
a|The logical unit number assigned to the LUN for initiators in the
initiator group.


|lun
|link:#lun[lun]
a|The LUN to which the initiator group is mapped.


|===


[#igroup_parent]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup_parent
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator.


|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|parent_igroups
|array[]
a|The initiator groups that contain this initiator group as as member.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#portset]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
portset

The portset to which the initiator group is bound. Binding the initiator
group to a portset restricts the initiators of the group to accessing
mapped LUNs only through network interfaces in the portset.

Optional in POST and PATCH. PATCH `portset.name` to an empty string ("")
to unbind a portset from the initiator group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the portset.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the portset.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===
```

```
[#target]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
target

Properties of the SCSI target to which the initiator group provides
access.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|firmware_revision
|string
a|The firmware revision of the SCSI target specific to the OS type of the
initiator group.


|product_id
|string
a|The product ID of the SCSI target.


|vendor_id
|string
a|The vendor ID of the SCSI target.


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID88a673a23ca6619ef90fee1113bc5148]]
= Update an initiator group

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/igroups/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates an initiator group.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun igroup modify`
* `lun igroup rename`
* `lun igroup bind`
* `lun igroup unbind`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_igroups_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/igroups]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|connectivity_tracking
|link:#connectivity_tracking[connectivity_tracking]
a|An overview of the connections to ONTAP by the initiators in this group.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|delete_on_unmap
|boolean
a|An option that causes the initiator group to be deleted when the last
```

```
LUN map associated with it is deleted. Optional in POST and PATCH. This
property defaults to _false_ when the initiator group is created.


|lun_maps
|array[link:#lun_maps[lun_maps]]
a|All LUN maps with which the initiator is associated.

If the requested igroup is part of a remote, non-local, MetroCluster SVM,
the LUN maps are not retrieved.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `lun_maps`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.


|os_type
|string
a|The host operating system of the initiator group. All initiators in the
group should be hosts of the same operating system. Required in POST;
optional in PATCH.


|parent_igroups
|array[link:#igroup_parent[igroup_parent]]
a|The initiator groups that contain this initiator group as as member.


|portset
|link:#portset[portset]
a|The portset to which the initiator group is bound. Binding the initiator
group to a portset restricts the initiators of the group to accessing
mapped LUNs only through network interfaces in the portset.

Optional in POST and PATCH. PATCH `portset.name` to an empty string ("")
to unbind a portset from the initiator group.


|supports_igroups
|boolean
```

```
a|An initiator group may contain either initiators or other initiator
groups, but not both simultaneously. This property is _true_ when
initiator groups can be added to this initiator group. The
`initiators.name` property cannot be used to determine this via a query
because it reports initiators inherited from nested igroups.


|target
|link:#target[target]
a|Properties of the SCSI target to which the initiator group provides
access.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "string",
  "connectivity_tracking": {
    "alerts": [
      {
        "summary": {
          "arguments": [
            {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            }
          ],
          "code": "4",
          "message": "entry doesn't exist",
          "target": "uuid"
        }
      }
    ],
    "connection_state": "string",
    "required_nodes": [
      {
```

```
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ]
  },
  "lun_maps": [
    {
      "logical_unit_number": 0,
      "lun": {
        "name": "lun1",
        "node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "name": "igroup1",
  "os_type": "string",
  "parent_igroups": [
    {
      "comment": "string",
      "name": "igroup1",
      "parent_igroups": null,
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "portset": {
    "name": "portset1",
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "target": {
    "firmware_revision": "9111",
    "product_id": "LUN C-Mode",
    "vendor_id": "NETAPP"
  },
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```


Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1254264
| An attempt was made to bind a portset to an initiator group that is
already bound to a portset.

| 5373958
| An invalid initiator group name was supplied for a rename operation.

| 5374023
| A rename operation failed because an initiator group with the same name
already exists.

| 5374027
| An attempt was made to bind a portset with no member network interfaces
to the initiator group.

| 5374028
| An attempt was made to bind a portset with an incompatible protocol to
the initiator group.

| 5374733
| An initiator is already in another initiator group with a conflicting
operating system type.

| 5374745
| An attempt was made to add an initiator group as a child to itself.

| 5374746
| The cluster is currently running in a mixed version and nested initiator
groups cannot be created until the effective cluster version reaches
9.9.1.

| 5374747
| The cluster is currently running in a mixed version and initiator group
comments cannot be created until the effective cluster version reaches
9.9.1.
```

```
| 5374852
| The initiator group does not exist.

| 5374868
| The initiator group was partially modified before an error was
encountered while renaming the initiator group.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#summary]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
summary

A user friendly message describing the connection state of the initiator
group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
[#alerts]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
alerts

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|summary
|link:#summary[summary]
a|A user friendly message describing the connection state of the initiator
group.


|===


[#required_nodes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
required_nodes

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#connectivity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity_tracking

An overview of the connections to ONTAP by the initiators in this group.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|alerts
|array[link:#alerts[alerts]]
a|

|connection_state
|string
a|Connection state.


|required_nodes
|array[link:#required_nodes[required_nodes]]
a|Nodes to which the initiators in this group should be connected to
ensure reliable service. This is the collection of any node hosting a LUN
mapped to this igroup as well as the HA partners of those nodes.


|===


[#igroup_child]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup_child

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator.


|igroups
|array[]
a|Further nested initiator groups.
```

```
|===


[#connectivity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity_tracking

A link to the initiator with connectivity information relevant to its
membership of this initiator group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self

A link to the initiator where mutations can be made. If the initiator is
inherited from a nested initiator group, the link refers to the initiator
in the nested initiator group. In this case, mutations of the initiator
will be applied to all initiator groups referencing the same nested
initiator group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#connectivity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity_tracking

Overview of the initiator's connections to ONTAP.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|connection_state
|string
a|Connection state.


|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

The initiator group that directly owns the initiator, which is where
modification of the initiator is supported. This property will only be
populated when the initiator is a member of a nested initiator group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.
```

```
|===


[#initiators]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initiators

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|connectivity_tracking
|link:#connectivity_tracking[connectivity_tracking]
a|Overview of the initiator's connections to ONTAP.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group that directly owns the initiator, which is where
modification of the initiator is supported. This property will only be
populated when the initiator is a member of a nested initiator group.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#lun]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun

The LUN to which the initiator group is mapped.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the LUN.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|===


[#lun_maps]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
lun_maps

A LUN map with which the initiator group is associated.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|logical_unit_number
|integer
a|The logical unit number assigned to the LUN for initiators in the
initiator group.


|lun
|link:#lun[lun]
a|The LUN to which the initiator group is mapped.


|===


[#igroup_parent]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup_parent

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator.


|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|parent_igroups
|array[]
```

```
a|The initiator groups that contain this initiator group as as member.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#portset]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
portset

The portset to which the initiator group is bound. Binding the initiator
group to a portset restricts the initiators of the group to accessing
mapped LUNs only through network interfaces in the portset.

Optional in POST and PATCH. PATCH `portset.name` to an empty string ("")
to unbind a portset from the initiator group.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the portset.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the portset.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#target]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
target

Properties of the SCSI target to which the initiator group provides
access.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|firmware_revision
|string
a|The firmware revision of the SCSI target specific to the OS type of the
initiator group.


|product_id
|string
a|The product ID of the SCSI target.


|vendor_id
|string
a|The vendor ID of the SCSI target.
```

```
|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

An initiator group (igroup) is a collection of Fibre Channel (FC) world
wide port names (WWPNs), and/or iSCSI Qualified Names (IQNs), and/or iSCSI
EUIs (Extended Unique Identifiers) that identify host initiators.

Initiator groups are used to control which hosts can access specific LUNs.
To grant access to a LUN from one or more hosts, create an initiator group
containing the host initiator names, then create a LUN map that associates
the initiator group with the LUN.

An initiator group may contain either initiators or other initiator
groups, but not both simultaneously. When a parent initiator group is
mapped, it inherits all of the initiators of any initiator groups nested
below it. If any nested initiator group is modified to contain different
initiators, the parent initiator groups inherit the change. A parent can
have many nested initiator groups and an initiator group can be nested
under multiple parents. Initiators can only be added or removed from the
initiator group that directly contains them. The maximum supported depth
of nesting is three layers.

Best practice when using nested initiator groups is to match host
hierarchies. A single initiator group should correspond to a single host.
If a LUN needs to be mapped to multiple hosts, the initiator groups
representing those hosts should be aggregated into a parent initiator
group and the LUN should be mapped to that initiator group. For multi-
ported hosts, initiators have a comment property where the port
corresponding to the initiator can be documented.

An initiator can appear in multiple initiator groups. An initiator group
can be mapped to multiple LUNs. A specific initiator can be mapped to a
specific LUN only once. With the introduction of nestable initiator
groups, best practice is to use the hierarchy such that an initiator is
only a direct member of a single initiator group, and that initiator group
can then be referenced by other initiator groups.

All initiators or nested initiator groups in an initiator group must be
from the same operating system. The initiator group's operating system is
specified when the initiator group is created.
```

```
When an initiator group is created, the `protocol` property is used to
restrict member initiators to Fibre Channel (_fcp_), iSCSI (_iscsi_), or
both (_mixed_). Initiator groups within a nested hierarchy may not have
conflicting protocols.

Zero or more initiators or nested initiator groups can be supplied when
the initiator group is created. After creation, initiators can be added or
removed from the initiator group using the
`/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators` endpoint. Initiator
groups containing other initiator groups report the aggregated list of
initiators from all nested initiator groups, but modifications of the
initiator list must be performed on the initiator group that directly
contains the initiators. See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-
igroups-initiators(#-san-igroup-initiator-create)anddelete-protocols-san-
igroups-initiators-.html<</SAN/igroup_initiator_create,POST
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators>> and [DELETE
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators/\{name}]  for more
details.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in POST and
PATCH.


|connectivity_tracking
|link:#connectivity_tracking[connectivity_tracking]
a|An overview of the connections to ONTAP by the initiators in this group.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11


|delete_on_unmap
|boolean
a|An option that causes the initiator group to be deleted when the last
LUN map associated with it is deleted. Optional in POST and PATCH. This
property defaults to _false_ when the initiator group is created.
```

```
|lun_maps
|array[link:#lun_maps[lun_maps]]
a|All LUN maps with which the initiator is associated.

If the requested igroup is part of a remote, non-local, MetroCluster SVM,
the LUN maps are not retrieved.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `lun_maps`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.


|os_type
|string
a|The host operating system of the initiator group. All initiators in the
group should be hosts of the same operating system. Required in POST;
optional in PATCH.


|parent_igroups
|array[link:#igroup_parent[igroup_parent]]
a|The initiator groups that contain this initiator group as as member.


|portset
|link:#portset[portset]
a|The portset to which the initiator group is bound. Binding the initiator
group to a portset restricts the initiators of the group to accessing
mapped LUNs only through network interfaces in the portset.

Optional in POST and PATCH. PATCH `portset.name` to an empty string ("")
to unbind a portset from the initiator group.


|supports_igroups
|boolean
a|An initiator group may contain either initiators or other initiator
groups, but not both simultaneously. This property is _true_ when
initiator groups can be added to this initiator group. The
`initiators.name` property cannot be used to determine this via a query
```

```
because it reports initiators inherited from nested igroups.


|target
|link:#target[target]
a|Properties of the SCSI target to which the initiator group provides
access.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage iSCSI credentials

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID9dba3ac93f8b52013baba353390d4dd3]]
= Protocols SAN iSCSI credentials endpoint overview



== Overview

An iSCSI credentials object defines authentication credentials to be used
between an initiator and ONTAP. It identifies an authentication type, user
names, and passwords that must be used to authenticate a specific
initiator.

The iSCSI credentials REST API allows you to create, update, delete, and
discover iSCSI credentials.

== How iSCSI authentication works

An iSCSI credentials object defines the authentication credentials to be
used between an initiator and ONTAP. While establishing an iSCSI
connection, the initiator sends a login request to ONTAP to begin an iSCSI
session. ONTAP then either permits or denies the login request, or
determines that a login is not required.

For an initiator, you can specify an authentication type, user names and
passwords, and a whitelist of optional network addresses from which the
initiator is allowed to connect.

== iSCSI authentication methods

* Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) - The initiator logs
in using a CHAP user name and password. There are two types of CHAP user
```

```
names and passwords:
 ** Inbound - ONTAP authenticates the initiator. Inbound settings are
required if you are using CHAP authentication.
 ** Outbound - These are optional credentials to enable the initiator to
authenticate ONTAP. You can use credentials only if inbound credentials
are also being used.
* deny - The initiator is denied access to ONTAP.
* none - ONTAP does not require authentication for the initiator.
The CHAP inbound/outbound password can be any valid string or an even
number of valid hexidecimal digits preceded by '0X' or '0x'.

== Initiator address list

The initiator address list is a way to specify valid IP addresses from
which the initiator is allowed to connect. If the list is specified and
the source address of an iSCSI connection is not in the list, the
connection is rejected. Initiator addresses can be specified in either
IPv4 or IPv6 format and in one of two forms:

* Range

----
{
  "start": "192.168.0.0",
  "end": "192.168.0.255"
}
----

* Mask

----
{
  "address": "192.168.0.0",
  "netmask": "24"
}
----

== Initiator "default"

The default iSCSI authentication definition is created when the iSCSI
service is created. An iSCSI credentials object with _default_ as the
initiator name identifies the default authentication for an SVM. The
default credentials are used for any initiator that does not have specific
iSCSI credentials. The default iSCSI authentication method is _none_, but
can be changed to _deny_ or _CHAP_. The default credentials object does
not support an initiator address list.
```

```
== Examples

=== Creating iSCSI credentials requiring no authentication

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials' -H
'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" },
"initiator": "iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:initiator1", "authentication_type":
"none" }'
----

'''

=== Creating iSCSI credentials using CHAP inbound authentication

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials' -H
'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" },
"initiator": "iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:initiator2", "authentication_type":
"CHAP", "chap": { "inbound": { "user": "user1", "password": "password1" }
} }'
----

'''

=== Retrieving all properties of all iSCSI credentials

The `fields` query parameter is used to request all iSCSI credentials
properties.

Passwords are not included in the GET output.

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials?fields=*' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2"
        }
      }
    },
    "initiator": "default",
    "authentication_type": "none",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials/19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-
8370-005056b48fd2/default"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2"
        }
      }
    },
    "initiator": "iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:initiator1",
    "authentication_type": "none",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials/19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-
8370-005056b48fd2/iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:initiator1"
      }
    }
  },
```

```
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2"
        }
      }
    },
    "initiator": "iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:initiator2",
    "authentication_type": "chap",
    "chap": {
      "inbound": {
        "user": "user1"
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials/19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-
8370-005056b48fd2/iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:initiator2"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "25f617cf-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2",
      "name": "svm2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/25f617cf-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2"
        }
      }
    },
    "initiator": "default",
    "authentication_type": "none",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials/25f617cf-94d7-11e8-
8370-005056b48fd2/default"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "25f617cf-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2",
```

```
      "name": "svm2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/25f617cf-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2"
        }
      }
    },
    "initiator": "iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:initiator2",
    "authentication_type": "none",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials/25f617cf-94d7-11e8-
8370-005056b48fd2/iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:initiator2"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "25f617cf-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2",
      "name": "svm2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/25f617cf-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2"
        }
      }
    },
    "initiator": "iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:initiator3",
    "authentication_type": "deny",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials/25f617cf-94d7-11e8-
8370-005056b48fd2/iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:initiator3"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 6,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials?fields=*"
  }
}
}
----

'''
```

```
=== Retrieving specific iSCSI credentials

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials/{svm.uuid}/{initiator}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials/25f617cf-94d7-11e8-8370-
005056b48fd2/iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:initiator2' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "25f617cf-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2",
  "name": "svm2",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/25f617cf-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2"
    }
  }
},
"initiator": "iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:initiator2",
"authentication_type": "chap",
"chap": {
  "inbound": {
    "user": "user1"
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials/25f617cf-94d7-11e8-8370-
005056b48fd2/iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:initiator2"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Updating the authentication type of iSCSI credentials

----
```

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials/{svm.uuid}/{initiator}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials/25f617cf-94d7-11e8-8370-
005056b48fd2/iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:initiator2' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "authentication_type": "chap", "chap": {
"inbound": { "user": "user1", "password": "password1" } } }'
----

'''

=== Updating the initiator address list of iSCSI credentials

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials/{svm.uuid}/{initiator}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials/25f617cf-94d7-11e8-8370-
005056b48fd2/iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:initiator2' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "initiator_address": { "ranges": [ { "start":
"192.168.0.0", "end": "192.168.255.255" } ] } }'
----

'''

=== Deleting iSCSI credentials

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials/{svm.uuid}/{initiator}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials/25f617cf-94d7-11e8-8370-
005056b48fd2/iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:initiator2' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'
----
```

```
[[ID81ce8b705afaa59ffb44269bb34f2442]]
= Retrieve iSCSI credentials

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves iSCSI credentials.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver iscsi security show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_iscsi_credentials_endpoint_overview.html
[DOC /protocols/san/iscsi/credentials]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|initiator_address.masks.netmask
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by initiator_address.masks.netmask


|initiator_address.masks.family
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by initiator_address.masks.family
```

```
|initiator_address.masks.address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by initiator_address.masks.address


|initiator_address.ranges.start
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by initiator_address.ranges.start


|initiator_address.ranges.family
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by initiator_address.ranges.family


|initiator_address.ranges.end
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by initiator_address.ranges.end


|authentication_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by authentication_type


|chap.inbound.user
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by chap.inbound.user

* maxLength: 128
* minLength: 1


|chap.outbound.user
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by chap.outbound.user

* maxLength: 128
* minLength: 1


|initiator
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by initiator


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
```

```
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.
```

```
|records
|array[link:#iscsi_credentials[iscsi_credentials]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "authentication_type": "string",
      "chap": {
        "inbound": {
          "user": "string"
        },
        "outbound": {
          "user": "string"
        }
      },
      "initiator": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1",
      "initiator_address": {
        "masks": [
          {
            "address": "10.10.10.7",
            "family": "string",
            "netmask": "24"
```

```
          }
        ],
        "ranges": [
          {
            "end": "10.10.10.7",
            "family": "string",
            "start": "10.10.10.7"
          }
        ]
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#inbound]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
inbound

Inbound CHAP credentials.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|user
|string
a|The inbound CHAP user name. Optional in POST and PATCH.
```

```
|===


[#outbound]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
outbound

Output CHAP credentials.

To clear previously set outbound CHAP credentials, set property
`chap.outbound.user` to an empty string in PATCH.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|user
|string
a|The outbound CHAP user name. Optional in POST and PATCH.

To clear previously set outbound CHAP credentials, set this property to an
empty string in PATCH.


|===


[#chap]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
chap

Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) credentials.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|inbound
|link:#inbound[inbound]
```

```
a|Inbound CHAP credentials.


|outbound
|link:#outbound[outbound]
a|Output CHAP credentials.

To clear previously set outbound CHAP credentials, set property
`chap.outbound.user` to an empty string in PATCH.


|===


[#ip_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_info

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|family
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===
```

```
[#ip_address_range]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_address_range

IP address range


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|end
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|family
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6


|start
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#initiator_address]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initiator_address

Initiator address ranges.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|masks
|array[link:#ip_info[ip_info]]
a|
```

```
|ranges
|array[link:#ip_address_range[ip_address_range]]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#iscsi_credentials]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iscsi_credentials

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|authentication_type
|string
a|The iSCSI authentication type. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.


|chap
|link:#chap[chap]
a|Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) credentials.


|initiator
|string
a|The iSCSI initiator to which the credentials apply. Required in POST.


|initiator_address
|link:#initiator_address[initiator_address]
a|Initiator address ranges.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID6c7af5570d3c4c7e41bf55ad208c7179]]
= Create iSCSI credentials

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
```

```
block]#`/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates iSCSI credentials.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the iSCSI
credentials.
* `initiator` - Initiator for which the iSCSI credentials are to be
created.
* `authentication_type` - Type of authentication to use for the
credentials.

== Recommended optional properties

* `chap.inbound.user` - In-bound CHAP authentication user name.
* `chap.inbound.password` - In-bound CHAP authentication password.
* `chap.outbound.user` - Out-bound CHAP authentication user name.
* `chap.outbound.password` - Out-bound CHAP authentication password.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver iscsi security create`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_iscsi_credentials_endpoint_overview.html
[DOC /protocols/san/iscsi/credentials]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
```

```
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authentication_type
|string
a|The iSCSI authentication type. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.


|chap
|link:#chap[chap]
a|Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) credentials.


|initiator
|string
a|The iSCSI initiator to which the credentials apply. Required in POST.


|initiator_address
|link:#initiator_address[initiator_address]
a|Initiator address ranges.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "authentication_type": "string",
  "chap": {
    "inbound": {
      "password": "string",
      "user": "string"
    },
    "outbound": {
      "password": "string",
      "user": "string"
    }
  },
  "initiator": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1",
  "initiator_address": {
    "masks": [
      {
        "address": "10.10.10.7",
        "netmask": "24"
      }
    ],
    "ranges": [
      {
        "end": "10.10.10.7",
        "start": "10.10.10.7"
      }
    ]
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#iscsi_credentials[iscsi_credentials]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "authentication_type": "string",
      "chap": {
        "inbound": {
          "password": "string",
          "user": "string"
        },
        "outbound": {
          "password": "string",
          "user": "string"
        }
      },
      "initiator": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1",
      "initiator_address": {
        "masks": [
          {
            "address": "10.10.10.7",
            "netmask": "24"
          }
        ],
        "ranges": [
          {
            "end": "10.10.10.7",
            "start": "10.10.10.7"
          }
        ]
      },
```

```
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2621462
| An SVM with the specified UUID does not exist.

| 2621706
| Both the SVM UUID and SVM name were supplied, but they do not refer to
the same SVM.

| 2621707
| No SVM was specified. Either `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` must be supplied.

| 5373969
| A non-empty qualifier is required after the prefix. An example of a
valid IQN is _iqn.1995-08.com.example:string_.

| 5373970
| The IQN prefix is invalid. The correct IQN prefix is _iqn_. An example
of a valid IQN is _iqn.1995-08.com.example:string_.

| 5373971
| The date field is invalid. A valid date field is _yyyy-mm_. An example
of a valid IQN is _iqn.1995-08.com.example:string_.

| 5373972
| The naming authority and string fields can contain only the characters
_a-z_, _0-9_, _._, _:_, and _-_.

| 5373977
| The EUI-64 identifier field must be exactly 16 hexadecimal digits.
```

```
| 5373978
| The EUI formatted initiator name supplied is invalid. A valid EUI format
is _eui.XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX_, where X is a hexadecimal digit.

| 5373997
| The initiator name supplied in invalid. The valid initiator name formats
are _iqn.1995-08.com.example:string_ or _eui.0123456789abcdef_.

| 5374078
| The iSCSI service does not exist.

| 5374142
| An iSCSI security credential already exists for the specified initiator.

| 5374145
| The iSCSI security password must contain an even number of valid hex
digits.

| 5374147
| The CHAP inbound and outbound passwords must be different.

| 5374149
| The inbound user and password properties are required for CHAP
authentication.

| 5374150
| Outbound CHAP authentication requires an outbound password.

| 5374855
| The value for property `initiator_address.ranges.start` is greater than
the value for property `initiator_address.ranges.end`.

| 5374856
| The value for property `initiator_address.ranges.start` does not belong
to the same IP address family as the value for property
`initiator_address.ranges.end`.

| 5374900
| Setting the CHAP authentication properties are not supported with
authentication types _none_ or _deny_.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
```

```
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#inbound]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
inbound

Inbound CHAP credentials.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
a|The inbound CHAP password. Write-only; optional in POST and PATCH.


|user
|string
a|The inbound CHAP user name. Optional in POST and PATCH.
```

```
|===


[#outbound]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
outbound

Output CHAP credentials.

To clear previously set outbound CHAP credentials, set property
`chap.outbound.user` to an empty string in PATCH.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
a|The outbound CHAP password. Write-only; optional in POST and PATCH.


|user
|string
a|The outbound CHAP user name. Optional in POST and PATCH.

To clear previously set outbound CHAP credentials, set this property to an
empty string in PATCH.


|===


[#chap]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
chap

Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) credentials.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|inbound
|link:#inbound[inbound]
a|Inbound CHAP credentials.


|outbound
|link:#outbound[outbound]
a|Output CHAP credentials.

To clear previously set outbound CHAP credentials, set property
`chap.outbound.user` to an empty string in PATCH.


|===


[#ip_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_info

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#ip_address_range]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
ip_address_range

IP address range


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|end
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|start
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#initiator_address]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initiator_address

Initiator address ranges.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|masks
|array[link:#ip_info[ip_info]]
a|

|ranges
|array[link:#ip_address_range[ip_address_range]]
a|

|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#iscsi_credentials]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iscsi_credentials

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authentication_type
|string
a|The iSCSI authentication type. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.


|chap
|link:#chap[chap]
a|Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) credentials.


|initiator
|string
a|The iSCSI initiator to which the credentials apply. Required in POST.
```

```
|initiator_address
|link:#initiator_address[initiator_address]
a|Initiator address ranges.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID8360ae2f81ab05a74c5bddf1a92d60f8]]
= Delete iSCSI credentials

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials/{svm.uuid}/{initiator}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes specified iSCSI credentials.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver iscsi security delete`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_iscsi_credentials_endpoint_overview.html
[DOC /protocols/san/iscsi/credentials]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of an SVM.


|initiator
|string
|path
|True
a|The iSCSI initiator of the credentials object.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2621462
| An SVM with the specified UUID does not exist.

| 2621706
```

```
| Both the SVM UUID and SVM name were supplied, but they do not refer to
the same SVM.

| 2621707
| No SVM was specified. Either `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` must be supplied.

| 5374148
| The default security credential cannot be deleted for an SVM.

| 5374895
| The iSCSI security credential does not exist on the specified SVM.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====
```

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
```

```
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb0f2a6f6a3debaaba72dbaefbcecbb47]]
= Retrieve specific iSCSI credentials

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials/{svm.uuid}/{initiator}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves specified iSCSI credentials.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver iscsi security show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_iscsi_credentials_endpoint_overview.html
[DOC /protocols/san/iscsi/credentials]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of an SVM.


|initiator
|string
|path
|True
a|The iSCSI initiator of the credentials object.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|authentication_type
|string
a|The iSCSI authentication type. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.
```

```
|chap
|link:#chap[chap]
a|Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) credentials.


|initiator
|string
a|The iSCSI initiator to which the credentials apply. Required in POST.


|initiator_address
|link:#initiator_address[initiator_address]
a|Initiator address ranges.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "authentication_type": "string",
  "chap": {
    "inbound": {
      "user": "string"
    },
    "outbound": {
      "user": "string"
    }
  },
  "initiator": "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1",
  "initiator_address": {
    "masks": [
      {
```

```
        "address": "10.10.10.7",
        "family": "string",
        "netmask": "24"
      }
    ],
    "ranges": [
      {
        "end": "10.10.10.7",
        "family": "string",
        "start": "10.10.10.7"
      }
    ]
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#inbound]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
inbound

Inbound CHAP credentials.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|user
|string
a|The inbound CHAP user name. Optional in POST and PATCH.


|===


[#outbound]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
outbound

Output CHAP credentials.

To clear previously set outbound CHAP credentials, set property
`chap.outbound.user` to an empty string in PATCH.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|user
|string
a|The outbound CHAP user name. Optional in POST and PATCH.

To clear previously set outbound CHAP credentials, set this property to an
empty string in PATCH.


|===


[#chap]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
chap

Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) credentials.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|inbound
|link:#inbound[inbound]
a|Inbound CHAP credentials.


|outbound
|link:#outbound[outbound]
a|Output CHAP credentials.

To clear previously set outbound CHAP credentials, set property
`chap.outbound.user` to an empty string in PATCH.


|===


[#ip_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_info

IP information
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|family
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#ip_address_range]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_address_range

IP address range


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|end
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|family
|string
```

```
a|IPv4 or IPv6


|start
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#initiator_address]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initiator_address

Initiator address ranges.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|masks
|array[link:#ip_info[ip_info]]
a|

|ranges
|array[link:#ip_address_range[ip_address_range]]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDcce3926b2262d74f41a69fb1dd6e796a]]
= Update iSCSI credentials

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/iscsi/credentials/{svm.uuid}/{initiator}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates specified iSCSI credentials.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver iscsi security add-initiator-address-ranges`
* `vserver iscsi security default`
* `vserver iscsi security modify`
* `vserver iscsi security remove-initiator-address-ranges`

== Learn more
```

```
*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_iscsi_credentials_endpoint_overview.html
[DOC /protocols/san/iscsi/credentials]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of an SVM.


|initiator
|string
|path
|True
a|The iSCSI initiator of the credentials object.


|add_initiator_addresses
|boolean
|query
|False
a|If _true_, the initiator addresses in the body merge into the existing
addresses in the iSCSI security object rather than replace the existing
addresses.

* Default value:


|remove_initiator_addresses
|boolean
|query
|False
a|If _true_, the initiator addresses in the body are removed from the
```

```
existing addresses in the iSCSI security object rather than replace the
existing addresses.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authentication_type
|string
a|The iSCSI authentication type. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.


|chap
|link:#chap[chap]
a|Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) credentials.


|initiator_address
|link:#initiator_address[initiator_address]
a|Initiator address ranges.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "authentication_type": "string",
  "chap": {
    "inbound": {
```

```
      "password": "string",
      "user": "string"
    },
    "outbound": {
      "password": "string",
      "user": "string"
    }
  },
  "initiator_address": {
    "masks": [
      {
        "address": "10.10.10.7",
        "netmask": "24"
      }
    ],
    "ranges": [
      {
        "end": "10.10.10.7",
        "start": "10.10.10.7"
      }
    ]
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2621462
| An SVM with the specified UUID does not exist.
```

```
| 2621706
| Both the SVM UUID and SVM name were supplied, but they do not refer to
the same SVM.

| 2621707
| No SVM was specified. Either `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` must be supplied.

| 5374145
| The iSCSI security password must contain an even number of valid hex
digits.

| 5374147
| The CHAP inbound and outbound passwords must be different.

| 5374149
| The inbound user and password properties are required for CHAP
authentication.

| 5374150
| Outbound CHAP authentication requires an outbound password.

| 5374155
| The functionality is not supported for the default security credential.

| 5374855
| The value for property `initiator_address.ranges.start` is greater than
the value for property `initiator_address.ranges.end`.

| 5374856
| The value for property `initiator_address.ranges.start` does not belong
to the same IP address family as the value for property
`initiator_address.ranges.end`.

| 5374895
| The iSCSI security credential does not exist on the specified SVM.

| 5374900
| Setting the CHAP authentication properties are not supported with
authentication types _none_ or _deny_.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#inbound]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
inbound

Inbound CHAP credentials.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
a|The inbound CHAP password. Write-only; optional in POST and PATCH.


|user
|string
a|The inbound CHAP user name. Optional in POST and PATCH.


|===
```

```
[#outbound]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
outbound

Output CHAP credentials.

To clear previously set outbound CHAP credentials, set property
`chap.outbound.user` to an empty string in PATCH.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
a|The outbound CHAP password. Write-only; optional in POST and PATCH.


|user
|string
a|The outbound CHAP user name. Optional in POST and PATCH.

To clear previously set outbound CHAP credentials, set this property to an
empty string in PATCH.


|===


[#chap]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
chap

Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) credentials.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|inbound
```

```
|link:#inbound[inbound]
a|Inbound CHAP credentials.


|outbound
|link:#outbound[outbound]
a|Output CHAP credentials.

To clear previously set outbound CHAP credentials, set property
`chap.outbound.user` to an empty string in PATCH.


|===


[#ip_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_info

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#ip_address_range]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_address_range
```

```
IP address range


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|end
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|start
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#initiator_address]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initiator_address

Initiator address ranges.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|masks
|array[link:#ip_info[ip_info]]
a|

|ranges
|array[link:#ip_address_range[ip_address_range]]
a|

|===


[#svm]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#iscsi_credentials]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iscsi_credentials

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authentication_type
|string
a|The iSCSI authentication type. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.


|chap
|link:#chap[chap]
a|Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) credentials.


|initiator_address
|link:#initiator_address[initiator_address]
a|Initiator address ranges.
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
```

```
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage iSCSI services

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID30b8e3da3bae87613c77de242ba18aa9]]
= Protocols SAN iSCSI services endpoint overview



== Overview

An iSCSI service defines the properties of the iSCSI target for an SVM.
There can be at most one iSCSI service for an SVM. An SVM's iSCSI service
must be created before iSCSI initiators can log in to the SVM.

The iSCSI service REST API allows you to create, update, delete, and
discover iSCSI services for SVMs.

== Performance monitoring

Performance of the SVM can be monitored by the `metric.+*+` and
`statistics.+*+` properties. These show the performance of the SVM in
```

```
terms of IOPS, latency and throughput. The `metric.+*+` properties denote
an average whereas `statistics.+*+` properties denote a real-time
monotonically increasing value aggregated across all nodes.

== Examples

=== Creating an iSCSI service for an SVM

The simplest way to create an iSCSI service is to specify only the SVM,
either by name or UUID. By default, the new iSCSI service is enabled and
uses the SVM name as its target alias.

In this example, the `return_records` query parameter is used to retrieve
the new iSCSI service object in the REST response.

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/san/iscsi/services

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/san/iscsi/services?return_records=true' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" } }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2"
        }
      }
    },
    "enabled": true,
    "target": {
      "name": "iqn.1992-
08.com.netapp:sn.19d04b8e94d711e88370005056b48fd2:vs.4",
      "alias": "svm1"
    },
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/services/19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-
8370-005056b48fd2"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving the iSCSI services for all SVMs in the cluster

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/iscsi/services

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/iscsi/services' -H
'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/services/19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-
8370-005056b48fd2"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "25f617cf-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2",
```

```
      "name": "svm2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/25f617cf-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/services/25f617cf-94d7-11e8-
8370-005056b48fd2"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/services"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving details for a specific iSCSI service

The iSCSI service is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/iscsi/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/iscsi/services/19d04b8e-
94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2"
    }
  }
},
"enabled": true,
"target": {
  "name": "iqn.1992-
08.com.netapp:sn.19d04b8e94d711e88370005056b48fd2:vs.4",
  "alias": "svm1"
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/services/19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-8370-
005056b48fd2"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Disabling an iSCSI service

Disabling an iSCSI service shuts down all active iSCSI sessions for the
SVM and prevents the creation of new iSCSI sessions.

The iSCSI service to update is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/protocols/san/iscsi/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/san/iscsi/services/19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2'
-H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{ "enabled": "false" }'
----

You can retrieve the iSCSI service to confirm the change.

In this example, the `fields` query parameter is used to limit the
response to the `enabled` property and iSCSI service identifiers.

----

# The API:
```

```
GET /api/protocols/san/iscsi/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/iscsi/services/19d04b8e-
94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2?fields=enabled' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2"
    }
  }
},
"enabled": false,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/services/19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-8370-
005056b48fd2"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Deleting an iSCSI service

The iSCSI service must be disabled before it can be deleted.

The iSCSI service to be deleted is identified by the UUID of its SVM.

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/san/iscsi/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/san/iscsi/services/19d04b8e-94d7-11e8-8370-005056b48fd2'
-H 'Accept: application/hal+json'
----
```

```
[[ID97aff567601884ef266ab4b33dccb835]]
= Retrieve iSCSI services

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/iscsi/services`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves iSCSI services.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `statistics.+*+`
* `metric.+*+`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver iscsi show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_iscsi_services_endpoint_overview.html[DO
C /protocols/san/iscsi/services]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|statistics.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.status

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.iops_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.iops_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.iops_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.iops_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.throughput_raw.write
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.throughput_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.throughput_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.latency_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.latency_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.latency_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.latency_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.7


|target.alias
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by target.alias

* maxLength: 128
* minLength: 1


|target.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by target.name

* maxLength: 128
* minLength: 1


|metric.latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by metric.latency.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.other
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.total

* Introduced in: 9.7
```

```
|metric.throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.status

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.duration

* Introduced in: 9.7


|enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by enabled


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.
```

```
|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#iscsi_service[iscsi_service]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
```

```
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "metric": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "statistics": {
        "iops_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
```

```
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "target": {
        "alias": "svm1",
        "name": "iqn.1992-
08.com.netapp:sn.574caf71890911e8a6b7005056b4ea79:vs.2"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
```

```
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
```

```
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
```

```
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
```

```
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
```

```
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
```

```
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#target]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
target

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|alias
|string
a|The iSCSI target alias of the iSCSI service.

The target alias can contain one (1) to 128 characters and feature any
printable character except space (" "). A PATCH request with an empty
alias ("") clears the alias.

Optional in POST and PATCH. In POST, this defaults to the name of the SVM.


|name
|string
a|The iSCSI target name of the iSCSI service. This is generated for the
SVM during POST.

If required, the target name can be modified using the ONTAP command line.

* example: iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:sn.574caf71890911e8a6b7005056b4ea79:vs.2
* maxLength: 128
* minLength: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#iscsi_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
iscsi_service

An iSCSI service defines the properties of the iSCSI target for an SVM.
There can be at most one iSCSI service for an SVM. An SVM's iSCSI service
must be created before iSCSI initiators can log in to the SVM.

An iSCSI service is identified by the UUID of its SVM.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the iSCSI service. The iSCSI service can be
disabled to block all iSCSI connectivity to the SVM.

Optional in POST and PATCH. The default setting is _true_ (enabled) in
POST.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#target[target]
a|

|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDaf25fbec58c527d1d261b63bc1a84d28]]
= Create an iSCSI service

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/iscsi/services`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates an iSCSI service.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the iSCSI
service.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver iscsi create`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_iscsi_services_endpoint_overview.html[DO
C /protocols/san/iscsi/services]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
```

```
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the iSCSI service. The iSCSI service can be
disabled to block all iSCSI connectivity to the SVM.

Optional in POST and PATCH. The default setting is _true_ (enabled) in
POST.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#target[target]
```

```
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "metric": {
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "statistics": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
```

```
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "target": {
    "alias": "svm1",
    "name": "iqn.1992-
08.com.netapp:sn.574caf71890911e8a6b7005056b4ea79:vs.2"
  }
}
====
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#iscsi_service[iscsi_service]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "metric": {
```

```
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "statistics": {
        "iops_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "target": {
        "alias": "svm1",
        "name": "iqn.1992-
08.com.netapp:sn.574caf71890911e8a6b7005056b4ea79:vs.2"
```

```
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1115127
| The cluster lacks a valid iSCSI license.

| 2621462
| The supplied SVM does not exist.

| 2621507
| The iSCSI protocol is not allowed for the specified SVM.

| 2621706
| The specified `svm.uuid` and `svm.name` do not refer to the same SVM.

| 2621707
| No SVM was specified. Either `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` must be supplied.

| 5373966
| An iSCSI service cannot be created in an SVM that is configured for
NVMe.

| 5374077
| An iSCSI service already exists for the specified SVM.

| 5374893
| The SVM is stopped. The SVM must be running to create an iSCSI service.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
```

```
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
```

```
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
```

```
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#target]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
target

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|alias
|string
a|The iSCSI target alias of the iSCSI service.

The target alias can contain one (1) to 128 characters and feature any
printable character except space (" "). A PATCH request with an empty
alias ("") clears the alias.

Optional in POST and PATCH. In POST, this defaults to the name of the SVM.


|name
|string
a|The iSCSI target name of the iSCSI service. This is generated for the
SVM during POST.

If required, the target name can be modified using the ONTAP command line.

* example: iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:sn.574caf71890911e8a6b7005056b4ea79:vs.2
* maxLength: 128
* minLength: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#iscsi_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iscsi_service

An iSCSI service defines the properties of the iSCSI target for an SVM.
There can be at most one iSCSI service for an SVM. An SVM's iSCSI service
must be created before iSCSI initiators can log in to the SVM.

An iSCSI service is identified by the UUID of its SVM.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the iSCSI service. The iSCSI service can be
disabled to block all iSCSI connectivity to the SVM.

Optional in POST and PATCH. The default setting is _true_ (enabled) in
POST.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#target[target]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID758cb3b2f8ee9749b2ccbfd3e97dc49c]]
= Delete an iSCSI service
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/iscsi/services/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes an iSCSI service. An iSCSI service must be disabled before it can
be deleted.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver iscsi delete`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_iscsi_services_endpoint_overview.html[DO
C /protocols/san/iscsi/services]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the SVM for which to delete the iSCSI service.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2621462
| An SVM with the specified UUID does not exist.

| 5373960
| The iSCSI service is enabled. The iSCSI service must be disabled before
it can be deleted.

| 5374078
| The SVM does not have an iSCSI service.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
```

```
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
```

```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID94df5570edd596f3898c4bd2fec72726]]
= Retrieve an iSCSI service

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/iscsi/services/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves an iSCSI service.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver iscsi show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_iscsi_services_endpoint_overview.html[DO
C /protocols/san/iscsi/services]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the SVM for which to retrieve the iSCSI
service.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the iSCSI service. The iSCSI service can be
disabled to block all iSCSI connectivity to the SVM.
```

```
Optional in POST and PATCH. The default setting is _true_ (enabled) in
POST.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#target[target]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
```

```
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "statistics": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "target": {
    "alias": "svm1",
    "name": "iqn.1992-
08.com.netapp:sn.574caf71890911e8a6b7005056b4ea79:vs.2"
  }
```

```
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2621462
| An SVM with the specified UUID does not exist.

| 5374078
| The SVM does not have an iSCSI service.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
```

```
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
```

```
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
```

```
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#target]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
target

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|alias
|string
a|The iSCSI target alias of the iSCSI service.

The target alias can contain one (1) to 128 characters and feature any
printable character except space (" "). A PATCH request with an empty
alias ("") clears the alias.

Optional in POST and PATCH. In POST, this defaults to the name of the SVM.
```

```
|name
|string
a|The iSCSI target name of the iSCSI service. This is generated for the
SVM during POST.

If required, the target name can be modified using the ONTAP command line.

* example: iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:sn.574caf71890911e8a6b7005056b4ea79:vs.2
* maxLength: 128
* minLength: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID37b660750a4187d67e23d6e8e5359f8a]]
= Update an iSCSI service

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/iscsi/services/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates an iSCSI service.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver iscsi modify`
* `vserver iscsi start`
```

```
* `vserver iscsi stop`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_iscsi_services_endpoint_overview.html[DO
C /protocols/san/iscsi/services]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the SVM for which to update the iSCSI service.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the iSCSI service. The iSCSI service can be
disabled to block all iSCSI connectivity to the SVM.

Optional in POST and PATCH. The default setting is _true_ (enabled) in
POST.
```

```
|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#target[target]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "metric": {
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "statistics": {
    "iops_raw": {
```

```
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "target": {
    "alias": "svm1",
    "name": "iqn.1992-
08.com.netapp:sn.574caf71890911e8a6b7005056b4ea79:vs.2"
  }
}
====

== Response
```


Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2621462
| An SVM with the specified UUID does not exist.
```

```
| 5374078
| The SVM does not have an iSCSI service.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
```

```
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw
```

```
The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should
be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This
should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency
per I/O operation.


|status
|string
```

```
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used
along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit
of time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#target]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
target

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|alias
|string
a|The iSCSI target alias of the iSCSI service.

The target alias can contain one (1) to 128 characters and feature any
printable character except space (" "). A PATCH request with an empty
alias ("") clears the alias.

Optional in POST and PATCH. In POST, this defaults to the name of the SVM.


|name
|string
a|The iSCSI target name of the iSCSI service. This is generated for the
SVM during POST.

If required, the target name can be modified using the ONTAP command line.

* example: iqn.1992-08.com.netapp:sn.574caf71890911e8a6b7005056b4ea79:vs.2
* maxLength: 128
* minLength: 1
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#iscsi_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iscsi_service

An iSCSI service defines the properties of the iSCSI target for an SVM.
```

```
There can be at most one iSCSI service for an SVM. An SVM's iSCSI service
must be created before iSCSI initiators can log in to the SVM.

An iSCSI service is identified by the UUID of its SVM.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|The administrative state of the iSCSI service. The iSCSI service can be
disabled to block all iSCSI connectivity to the SVM.

Optional in POST and PATCH. The default setting is _true_ (enabled) in
POST.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|

|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target
|link:#target[target]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID210ba795cdebf83c8b6290dedb75c80c]]
= Retrieve historical performance metrics for the iSCSI protocol of an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/iscsi/services/{svm.uuid}/metrics`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves historical performance metrics for the iSCSI protocol of an SVM.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.other


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by iops.write


|iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.total


|latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.other


|latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.read


|latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.write


|latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.total


|status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status


|timestamp
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by timestamp


|duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by duration


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.total


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|interval
|string
|query
|False
a|The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y.
The period for each time range is as follows:
```

```
* 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds.
* 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes.
* 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes.
* 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours.
* 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day.
* Default value: 1
* enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|return_records
|boolean
```

```
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
```

```
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM
protocols.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:
```

```
|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation
of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be
returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized
failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time,
it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with
"backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time
between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the
aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is
returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in
value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not
have the latest data.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= View iSCSI sessions

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDe02dd70b7f7b20d39969d36a82520f64]]
= Protocols SAN iSCSI sessions endpoint overview



== Overview

An iSCSI session is one or more TCP connections that link an iSCSI
initiator with an iSCSI target. TCP connections can be added and removed
from an iSCSI session by the iSCSI initiator. Across all TCP connections
within an iSCSI session, an initiator sees one and the same target. After
the connection is established, iSCSI control, data, and status messages
are communicated over the session.

The iSCSI sessions REST API provides information about iSCSI initiators
that have successfully logged in to ONTAP.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all iSCSI sessions

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/iscsi/sessions

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/iscsi/sessions" -H
"Accept: application/hal+json"
```

```
# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/a009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16"
        }
      }
    },
    "target_portal_group": "iscsi_lif1",
    "tsih": 10,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/sessions/a009a9e7-4081-b576-
7575-ada21efcaf16/iscsi_lif1/10"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
      "name": "svm2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/b009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16"
        }
      }
    },
    "target_portal_group": "iscsi_lif2",
    "tsih": 11,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/sessions/b009a9e7-4081-b576-
7575-ada21efcaf16/iscsi_lif2/11"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
```

```
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/sessions"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving all of the iSCSI sessions under the target portal group
_iscsi_lif1_

The `tpgroup` query parameter is used to perform the query.

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/iscsi/sessions

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/san/iscsi/sessions?tpgroup=iscsi_lif1" -H "Accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "a009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/a009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16"
        }
      }
    },
    "target_portal_group": "iscsi_lif1",
    "tsih": 10,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/sessions/a009a9e7-4081-b576-
7575-ada21efcaf16/iscsi_lif1/10"
      }
    }
  }
],
```

```
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/sessions"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving an iSCSI session

----

# The API:
GET
/api/protocols/san/iscsi/sessions/{svm.uuid}/{target_portal_group}/{tsih}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/iscsi/sessions/a009a9e7-
4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16/iscsi_lif1/10" -H "Accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "a009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/a009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-ada21efcaf16"
    }
  }
},
"target_portal_group": "iscsi_lif1",
"tsih": 10,
"initiator": {
  "name": "iqn.1994-05.com.example:string",
  "comment": "Example information about this initiator"
},
"isid": "61:62:63:64:65:00",
"target_portal_group_tag": 1027,
"connections": [
  {
    "cid": 1,
```

```
    "authentication_type": "chap",
    "initiator_address": {
      "address": "10.224.123.85",
      "port": 43827
    },
    "interface": {
      "name": "iscsi_lif1",
      "uuid": "c15439b4-dbb4-11e8-90ac-005056bba882",
      "ip": {
        "address": "192.168.0.1",
        "port": 3260
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/c15439b4-dbb4-11e8-90ac-
005056bba882"
        }
      }
    }
  }
],
"igroups": [
  {
    "uuid": "af7838cd-f993-4faf-90b7-5524787ae1e8",
    "name": "igroup1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/af7838cd-f993-4faf-90b7-
5524787ae1e8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "bf7838cd-f993-4faf-90b7-5524787ae1e8",
    "name": "igroup2",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/bf7838cd-f993-4faf-90b7-
5524787ae1e8"
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/iscsi/sessions/a009a9e7-4081-b576-7575-
```

```
ada21efcaf16/iscsi_lif1/10"
  }
}
}
----




[[IDacc6af00b2d2a1ead4770d4c4173d7f6]]
= Retrieve iSCSI sessions

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/iscsi/sessions`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves iSCSI sessions.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver iscsi connection show`
* `vserver iscsi session parameter show`
* `vserver iscsi session show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_iscsi_sessions_endpoint_overview.html[DO
C /protocols/san/iscsi/sessions]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|initiator.alias
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by initiator.alias


|initiator.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by initiator.name


|initiator.comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by initiator.comment

* Introduced in: 9.9


|target_portal_group_tag
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by target_portal_group_tag


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|igroups.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by igroups.name
```

```
* maxLength: 96
* minLength: 1


|igroups.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by igroups.uuid


|connections.initiator_address.address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connections.initiator_address.address


|connections.initiator_address.port
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by connections.initiator_address.port


|connections.interface.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connections.interface.name


|connections.interface.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connections.interface.uuid


|connections.interface.ip.address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connections.interface.ip.address


|connections.interface.ip.port
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by connections.interface.ip.port

* Max value: 65536
* Min value: 1


|connections.cid
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by connections.cid


|connections.authentication_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connections.authentication_type


|target_portal_group
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by target_portal_group


|isid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by isid


|tsih
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by tsih


|fields
|array[string]
|query
```

```
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#iscsi_session[iscsi_session]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "connections": [
```

```
      {
        "_links": {
          "next": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          },
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "authentication_type": "string",
        "cid": 0,
        "initiator_address": {
          "address": "10.10.10.7",
          "port": 55432
        },
        "interface": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "ip": {
            "address": "10.10.10.7",
            "port": 3260
          },
          "name": "lif1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    ],
    "igroups": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "igroup1",
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "initiator": {
      "alias": "initiator_alias1",
      "comment": "This is an iSCSI initiator for host 5",
      "name": "iqn.1992-01.example.com:string"
    },
```

```
      "isid": "61:62:63:64:65:00",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "target_portal_group": "tpgroup1",
      "target_portal_group_tag": 0,
      "tsih": 0
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
```

```
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#initiator_address]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initiator_address

The TCP socket information for the initiator end of the connection. This
is useful for network packet debugging.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|The TCP IPv4 or IPv6 address of the initiator end of the iSCSI
connection.


|port
|integer
a|The TCP port number of the initiator end of the iSCSI connection.
```

```
|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

The IP information. ONTAP only supports port 3260.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|port
|integer
a|The TCP port number of the iSCSI access endpoint.


|===


[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface

The network interface information for the target end of the connection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|The IP information. ONTAP only supports port 3260.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#iscsi_connection]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iscsi_connection

An active iSCSI connection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|authentication_type
|string
a|The iSCSI authentication type used to establish the connection.


|cid
|integer
a|The identifier of the connection within the session.
```

```
|initiator_address
|link:#initiator_address[initiator_address]
a|The TCP socket information for the initiator end of the connection. This
is useful for network packet debugging.


|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|The network interface information for the target end of the connection.


|===


[#igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroups

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#initiator]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initiator
```

```
The initiator that created the session.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|alias
|string
a|The initiator alias.


|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. This is modifiable
from the initiator REST endpoint directly. See xref:{relative_path}patch-
protocols-san-igroups-initiators-.html[PATCH
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators/\{name}] .


|name
|string
a|The world wide unique name of the initiator.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#iscsi_session]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iscsi_session

An iSCSI session is one or more TCP connections that link an iSCSI
initiator with an iSCSI target. TCP connections can be added and removed
from an iSCSI session by the iSCSI initiator. Across all TCP connections
within an iSCSI session, an initiator sees one and the same target. After
the connection is established, iSCSI control, data, and status messages
are communicated over the session.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|connections
|array[link:#iscsi_connection[iscsi_connection]]
a|The iSCSI connections that make up the iSCSI session.


|igroups
|array[link:#igroups[igroups]]
a|The initiator groups in which the initiator is a member.


|initiator
|link:#initiator[initiator]
a|The initiator that created the session.
```

```
|isid
|string
a|The initiator portion of the session identifier specified by the
initiator during login.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target_portal_group
|string
a|The target portal group to which the session belongs.


|target_portal_group_tag
|integer
a|The target portal group tag of the session.


|tsih
|integer
a|The target session identifier handle (TSIH) of the session.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID93bb3510a094c727454674c7b0c97c27]]
= Retrieve an iSCSI session

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/iscsi/sessions/{svm.uuid}/{tpgroup}/{tsih}`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves an iSCSI session.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver iscsi connection show`
* `vserver iscsi session parameter show`
* `vserver iscsi session show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_iscsi_sessions_endpoint_overview.html[DO
C /protocols/san/iscsi/sessions]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the SVM of the iSCSI session.


|tpgroup
|string
|path
|True
a|The target portal group of the iSCSI session.


|tsih
|integer
|path
|True
```

```
a|The target session identifying handle.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|connections
|array[link:#iscsi_connection[iscsi_connection]]
a|The iSCSI connections that make up the iSCSI session.


|igroups
|array[link:#igroups[igroups]]
a|The initiator groups in which the initiator is a member.


|initiator
|link:#initiator[initiator]
a|The initiator that created the session.


|isid
|string
a|The initiator portion of the session identifier specified by the
initiator during login.
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|target_portal_group
|string
a|The target portal group to which the session belongs.


|target_portal_group_tag
|integer
a|The target portal group tag of the session.


|tsih
|integer
a|The target session identifier handle (TSIH) of the session.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "connections": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "next": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        },
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "authentication_type": "string",
      "cid": 0,
      "initiator_address": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7",
```

```
        "port": 55432
      },
      "interface": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "ip": {
          "address": "10.10.10.7",
          "port": 3260
        },
        "name": "lif1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "igroups": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "igroup1",
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "initiator": {
    "alias": "initiator_alias1",
    "comment": "This is an iSCSI initiator for host 5",
    "name": "iqn.1992-01.example.com:string"
  },
  "isid": "61:62:63:64:65:00",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "target_portal_group": "tpgroup1",
  "target_portal_group_tag": 0,
  "tsih": 0
```

```
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2621462
| An SVM with the specified UUID does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
```

```
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#initiator_address]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initiator_address

The TCP socket information for the initiator end of the connection. This
is useful for network packet debugging.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|The TCP IPv4 or IPv6 address of the initiator end of the iSCSI
connection.


|port
|integer
a|The TCP port number of the initiator end of the iSCSI connection.


|===
```

```
[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

The IP information. ONTAP only supports port 3260.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|port
|integer
a|The TCP port number of the iSCSI access endpoint.


|===


[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface

The network interface information for the target end of the connection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|The IP information. ONTAP only supports port 3260.
```

```
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#iscsi_connection]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iscsi_connection

An active iSCSI connection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|authentication_type
|string
a|The iSCSI authentication type used to establish the connection.


|cid
|integer
a|The identifier of the connection within the session.


|initiator_address
|link:#initiator_address[initiator_address]
a|The TCP socket information for the initiator end of the connection. This
```

```
is useful for network packet debugging.


|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|The network interface information for the target end of the connection.


|===


[#igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroups

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#initiator]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initiator

The initiator that created the session.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|alias
|string
a|The initiator alias.


|comment
|string
a|A comment available for use by the administrator. This is modifiable
from the initiator REST endpoint directly. See xref:{relative_path}patch-
protocols-san-igroups-initiators-.html[PATCH
/protocols/san/igroups/{igroup.uuid}/initiators/\{name}] .


|name
|string
a|The world wide unique name of the initiator.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage SAN LUN maps

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID6ef5b9f682e042483d56e8e590b9f799]]
= Protocols SAN lun-maps endpoint overview



== Overview

A LUN map is an association between a LUN and an initiator group. When a
LUN is mapped to an initiator group, the initiator group's initiators are
granted access to the LUN. The relationship between an initiator group and
a LUN is many initiator groups to many LUNs.

A LUN map also configures the cluster nodes from which network paths to
the LUN are advertised via the SAN protocols as part of the Selective LUN
Map (SLM) functionality of ONTAP. These nodes are referred to as the
reporting nodes of a LUN map. For further information, see
xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_lun-maps_lun.uuid_igroup.uuid_reporting-
nodes_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/san/lun-
maps/{lun.uuid}/{igroup.uuid}/reporting-nodes] .
```

```
The LUN map REST API allows you to create, delete, and discover LUN maps,
and manage the reporting nodes of a LUN map.

== Examples

=== Creating a LUN map

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/san/lun-maps

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/lun-maps' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" }, "igroup": { "name":
"igroup1" }, "lun": { "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1" } }'
----

'''

=== Retrieving all of the LUN maps

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/lun-maps

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/lun-maps' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "03157e81-24c5-11e9-9ec1-005056bba643",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/03157e81-24c5-11e9-9ec1-005056bba643"
        }
      }
    },
    "lun": {
      "uuid": "a60d9862-9bee-49a6-8162-20d2421bb1a6",
      "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
```

```
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/luns/a60d9862-9bee-49a6-8162-20d2421bb1a6"
        }
      }
    },
    "igroup": {
      "uuid": "40d98b2c-24c5-11e9-9ec1-005056bba643",
      "name": "ig1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/40d98b2c-24c5-11e9-9ec1-
005056bba643"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/lun-maps/a60d9862-9bee-49a6-8162-
20d2421bb1a6/40d98b2c-24c5-11e9-9ec1-005056bba643"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/lun-maps"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a specific LUN map

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/lun-maps/{lun.uuid}/{igroup.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/lun-maps/a60d9862-9bee-
49a6-8162-20d2421bb1a6/40d98b2c-24c5-11e9-9ec1-005056bba643' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'
```

```
# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "03157e81-24c5-11e9-9ec1-005056bba643",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/03157e81-24c5-11e9-9ec1-005056bba643"
    }
  }
},
"lun": {
  "uuid": "a60d9862-9bee-49a6-8162-20d2421bb1a6",
  "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
  "node": {
    "uuid": "7d8607ea-24c1-11e9-9ec1-005056bba643",
    "name": "node1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/7d8607ea-24c1-11e9-9ec1-005056bba643"
      }
    }
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/luns/a60d9862-9bee-49a6-8162-20d2421bb1a6"
    }
  }
},
"igroup": {
  "uuid": "40d98b2c-24c5-11e9-9ec1-005056bba643",
  "name": "ig1",
  "os_type": "linux",
  "protocol": "mixed",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/40d98b2c-24c5-11e9-9ec1-
005056bba643"
    }
  }
},
"logical_unit_number": 0,
"reporting_nodes": [
  {
    "uuid": "11a465f5-2ac0-11eb-a303-005056bb1e81",
    "name": "node1",
```

```
    "_links": {
      "node": {
        "href": "/cluster/nodes/11a465f5-2ac0-11eb-a303-005056bb1e81"
      },
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/lun-maps/a60d9862-9bee-49a6-8162-
20d2421bb1a6/40d98b2c-24c5-11e9-9ec1-005056bba643/reporting-
nodes/11a465f5-2ac0-11eb-a303-005056bb1e81"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "6c7cb50f-2abf-11eb-9840-005056bbd490",
    "name": "node2",
    "_links": {
      "node": {
        "href": "/cluster/nodes/6c7cb50f-2abf-11eb-9840-005056bbd490"
      },
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/lun-maps/a60d9862-9bee-49a6-8162-
20d2421bb1a6/40d98b2c-24c5-11e9-9ec1-005056bba643/reporting-
nodes/6c7cb50f-2abf-11eb-9840-005056bbd490"
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/lun-maps/a60d9862-9bee-49a6-8162-
20d2421bb1a6/40d98b2c-24c5-11e9-9ec1-005056bba643"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Deleting a LUN map

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/san/lun-maps/{lun.uuid}/{igroup.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/lun-maps/a60d9862-
```

```
9bee-49a6-8162-20d2421bb1a6/40d98b2c-24c5-11e9-9ec1-005056bba643' -H
'Accept: application/hal+json'
----




[[IDe5fb64f4b58a777148ab20c6c47c5351]]
= Retrieve LUN maps

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/lun-maps`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves LUN maps.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun mapping show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_lun-maps_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/lun-maps]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|igroup.os_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by igroup.os_type


|igroup.protocol
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by igroup.protocol


|igroup.initiators
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by igroup.initiators


|igroup.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by igroup.name


|igroup.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by igroup.uuid


|reporting_nodes.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by reporting_nodes.name

* Introduced in: 9.10


|reporting_nodes.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by reporting_nodes.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.10


|logical_unit_number
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by logical_unit_number

* Max value: 4095
* Min value: 0


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|lun.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by lun.name


|lun.node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by lun.node.uuid


|lun.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by lun.node.name


|lun.uuid
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by lun.uuid


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.
```

```
|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#lun_map[lun_map]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
```

```
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "igroup": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "initiators": [
          "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
        ],
        "name": "igroup1",
        "os_type": "string",
        "protocol": "string",
        "uuid": "1ad8544d-8cd1-91e0-9e1c-723478563412"
      },
      "logical_unit_number": 1,
      "lun": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "/vol/volume1/qtree1/lun1",
        "node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cf8aa42-8cd1-12e0-a11c-423468563412"
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "reporting_nodes": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "node": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            },
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
```

```
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "5ac8eb9c-4e32-dbaa-57ca-fb905976f54e"
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
```

```
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
```

```
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

The initiator group to which the LUN is mapped. Required in POST by
supplying either the `igroup.uuid`, `igroup.name`, or both.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|initiators
|array[string]
a|The initiators that are members of the initiator group.
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group. Valid in POST.


|os_type
|string
a|The host operating system of the initiator group. All initiators in the
group should be hosts of the same operating system.


|protocol
|string
a|The protocols supported by the initiator group. This restricts the type
of initiators that can be added to the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group. Valid in POST.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

The LUN node.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name the LUN's node.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN node.


|===


[#lun]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun

The LUN to which the initiator group is mapped. Required in POST by
supplying either the `lun.uuid`, `lun.name`, or both.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path name of the LUN composed of a "/vol" prefix,
the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and file name of the LUN.
Valid in POST.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The LUN node.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN. Valid in POST.


|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|node
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#reporting_nodes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
reporting_nodes

A cluster node from which network paths to the LUN are advertised by ONTAP
via the SAN protocols.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the node.

Either `uuid` or `name` are required in POST.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the node.

Either `uuid` or `name` are required in POST.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#lun_map]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun_map

A LUN map is an association between a LUN and an initiator group. When a
LUN is mapped to an initiator group, the initiator group's initiators are
granted access to the LUN. The relationship between a LUN and an initiator
group is many LUNs to many initiator groups.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group to which the LUN is mapped. Required in POST by
supplying either the `igroup.uuid`, `igroup.name`, or both.


|logical_unit_number
|integer
a|The logical unit number assigned to the LUN when mapped to the specified
initiator group. The number is used to identify the LUN to initiators in
the initiator group when communicating through Fibre Channel Protocol or
iSCSI. Optional in POST; if no value is provided, ONTAP assigns the lowest
available value.

* example: 1
* Max value: 4095
* Min value: 0
* Introduced in: 9.6
* readCreate: 1


|lun
|link:#lun[lun]
a|The LUN to which the initiator group is mapped. Required in POST by
supplying either the `lun.uuid`, `lun.name`, or both.


|reporting_nodes
|array[link:#reporting_nodes[reporting_nodes]]
a|The cluster nodes from which network paths to the mapped LUNs are
advertised via the SAN protocols as part of the Selective LUN Map (SLM)
feature of ONTAP.

When a LUN map is created, the cluster node hosting the LUN and its high
availability (HA) partner are set as the default reporting node. In POST,
the property `additional_reporting_node` may be used to add an additional
node and its HA partner.
```

```
For further information, see xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_lun-
maps_lun.uuid_igroup.uuid_reporting-nodes_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/lun-maps/{lun.uuid}/{igroup.uuid}/reporting-nodes] .

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID4b0c1ed5da022ed02f4057c21d865c0f]]
= Create a LUN map

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/lun-maps`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a LUN map.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the LUN map.
* `igroup.uuid` or `igroup.name` - Existing initiator group to map to the
specified LUN.
* `lun.uuid` or `lun.name` - Existing LUN to map to the specified
initiator group.
```

```
== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are
assigned.

* `logical_unit_number` - If no value is provided, ONTAP assigns the
lowest available value.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun mapping create`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_lun-maps_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/lun-maps]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|additional_reporting_node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|The unique identifier of an ONTAP cluster node to add to the default
reporting nodes for the LUN map. The HA partner for the node is also
added.

* Introduced in: 9.10


|additional_reporting_node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|The name of an ONTAP cluster node to add to the default reporting nodes
for the LUN map. The HA partner for the node is also added.
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group to which the LUN is mapped. Required in POST by
supplying either the `igroup.uuid`, `igroup.name`, or both.


|logical_unit_number
|integer
a|The logical unit number assigned to the LUN when mapped to the specified
initiator group. The number is used to identify the LUN to initiators in
the initiator group when communicating through Fibre Channel Protocol or
iSCSI. Optional in POST; if no value is provided, ONTAP assigns the lowest
available value.

* example: 1
* Max value: 4095
* Min value: 0
* Introduced in: 9.6
* readCreate: 1


|lun
|link:#lun[lun]
```

```
a|The LUN to which the initiator group is mapped. Required in POST by
supplying either the `lun.uuid`, `lun.name`, or both.


|reporting_nodes
|array[link:#reporting_nodes[reporting_nodes]]
a|The cluster nodes from which network paths to the mapped LUNs are
advertised via the SAN protocols as part of the Selective LUN Map (SLM)
feature of ONTAP.

When a LUN map is created, the cluster node hosting the LUN and its high
availability (HA) partner are set as the default reporting node. In POST,
the property `additional_reporting_node` may be used to add an additional
node and its HA partner.

For further information, see xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_lun-
maps_lun.uuid_igroup.uuid_reporting-nodes_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/lun-maps/{lun.uuid}/{igroup.uuid}/reporting-nodes] .

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "igroup": {
    "initiators": [
      "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
    ],
    "name": "igroup1",
    "os_type": "string",
    "protocol": "string",
    "uuid": "1ad8544d-8cd1-91e0-9e1c-723478563412"
  },
  "logical_unit_number": 1,
  "lun": {
    "name": "/vol/volume1/qtree1/lun1",
```

```
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cf8aa42-8cd1-12e0-a11c-423468563412"
    },
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "reporting_nodes": [
    {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "5ac8eb9c-4e32-dbaa-57ca-fb905976f54e"
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#lun_map[lun_map]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
```

```
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "igroup": {
        "initiators": [
          "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
        ],
        "name": "igroup1",
        "os_type": "string",
        "protocol": "string",
        "uuid": "1ad8544d-8cd1-91e0-9e1c-723478563412"
      },
      "logical_unit_number": 1,
      "lun": {
        "name": "/vol/volume1/qtree1/lun1",
        "node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cf8aa42-8cd1-12e0-a11c-423468563412"
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "reporting_nodes": [
        {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "5ac8eb9c-4e32-dbaa-57ca-fb905976f54e"
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 1254207
| The LUN is already mapped to the same initiator group.

| 2621462
| The specified SVM does not exist or is not accessible to the caller.

| 2621706
| Both the SVM UUID and SVM name were supplied, but don't refer to the
same SVM.

| 2621707
| No SVM was specified. Either `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` must be supplied.

| 5374053
| The LUN is the destination of an ongoing restore operation and is
inaccessible for I/O and management. Wait for the restore to complete and
try the command again.

| 5374238
| The operation is not allowed on a LUN in a Snapshot copy.

| 5374316
| A LUN move operation is in progress on the source LUN.

| 5374329
| A LUN of class `vvol` cannot be mapped.

| 5374573
| A node has no interface configured with the iSCSI or Fibre Channel
protocols for the specified SVM.

| 5374574
| Multiple nodes have no interface configured with the iSCSI or Fibre
Channel protocols for the specified SVM.

| 5374581
| A node has no interface configured with the iSCSI protocol for the
specified SVM.

| 5374582
| Multiple nodes have no interface configured with the iSCSI protocol for
the specified SVM.

| 5374583
| A node has no interface configured with the Fibre Channel protocol for
the specified SVM.
```

```
| 5374584
| Multiple nodes have no interface configured with the Fibre Channel
protocol for the specified SVM.

| 5374901
| Either `lun.uuid` or `lun.name` must be provided to create a LUN map.

| 5374902
| Either `igroup.uuid` or `igroup.name` must be provided to create a LUN
map.

| 5374920
| The cluster node specified in additional_reporting_node does not exist.

| 5374921
| The cluster node name and UUID specified in additional_reporting_node do
not refer to the same cluster node.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

The initiator group to which the LUN is mapped. Required in POST by
supplying either the `igroup.uuid`, `igroup.name`, or both.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|initiators
|array[string]
a|The initiators that are members of the initiator group.


|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group. Valid in POST.


|os_type
|string
a|The host operating system of the initiator group. All initiators in the
group should be hosts of the same operating system.


|protocol
|string
a|The protocols supported by the initiator group. This restricts the type
of initiators that can be added to the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group. Valid in POST.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node
```

```
The LUN node.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name the LUN's node.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN node.


|===


[#lun]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun

The LUN to which the initiator group is mapped. Required in POST by
supplying either the `lun.uuid`, `lun.name`, or both.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path name of the LUN composed of a "/vol" prefix,
the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and file name of the LUN.
Valid in POST.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The LUN node.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN. Valid in POST.


|===


[#reporting_nodes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
reporting_nodes

A cluster node from which network paths to the LUN are advertised by ONTAP
via the SAN protocols.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the node.

Either `uuid` or `name` are required in POST.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the node.

Either `uuid` or `name` are required in POST.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#lun_map]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun_map

A LUN map is an association between a LUN and an initiator group. When a
LUN is mapped to an initiator group, the initiator group's initiators are
granted access to the LUN. The relationship between a LUN and an initiator
group is many LUNs to many initiator groups.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group to which the LUN is mapped. Required in POST by
supplying either the `igroup.uuid`, `igroup.name`, or both.


|logical_unit_number
|integer
a|The logical unit number assigned to the LUN when mapped to the specified
initiator group. The number is used to identify the LUN to initiators in
the initiator group when communicating through Fibre Channel Protocol or
iSCSI. Optional in POST; if no value is provided, ONTAP assigns the lowest
available value.
```

```
* example: 1
* Max value: 4095
* Min value: 0
* Introduced in: 9.6
* readCreate: 1


|lun
|link:#lun[lun]
a|The LUN to which the initiator group is mapped. Required in POST by
supplying either the `lun.uuid`, `lun.name`, or both.


|reporting_nodes
|array[link:#reporting_nodes[reporting_nodes]]
a|The cluster nodes from which network paths to the mapped LUNs are
advertised via the SAN protocols as part of the Selective LUN Map (SLM)
feature of ONTAP.

When a LUN map is created, the cluster node hosting the LUN and its high
availability (HA) partner are set as the default reporting node. In POST,
the property `additional_reporting_node` may be used to add an additional
node and its HA partner.

For further information, see xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_lun-
maps_lun.uuid_igroup.uuid_reporting-nodes_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/lun-maps/{lun.uuid}/{igroup.uuid}/reporting-nodes] .

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID46228f975b4290c8efc0771e8fbe25f1]]
= Delete a LUN map

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/lun-maps/{lun.uuid}/{igroup.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a LUN map.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun mapping delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_lun-maps_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/lun-maps]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|lun.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|

|igroup.uuid
|string
|path
|True
```

```
a|
|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374875
| The specified LUN does not exist or is not accessible to the caller.

| 5374878
| The specified initiator group does not exist, is not accessible to the
caller, or is not in the same SVM as the specified LUN.

| 5374922
| The specified LUN map does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID24febb225e5b7a155b1e33315b60b369]]
= Retrieve a LUN map

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/lun-maps/{lun.uuid}/{igroup.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a LUN map.
```

```
== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun mapping show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_lun-maps_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/lun-maps]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|lun.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|igroup.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the igroup.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group to which the LUN is mapped. Required in POST by
supplying either the `igroup.uuid`, `igroup.name`, or both.


|logical_unit_number
|integer
a|The logical unit number assigned to the LUN when mapped to the specified
initiator group. The number is used to identify the LUN to initiators in
the initiator group when communicating through Fibre Channel Protocol or
iSCSI. Optional in POST; if no value is provided, ONTAP assigns the lowest
available value.

* example: 1
* Max value: 4095
* Min value: 0
* Introduced in: 9.6
* readCreate: 1


|lun
|link:#lun[lun]
a|The LUN to which the initiator group is mapped. Required in POST by
supplying either the `lun.uuid`, `lun.name`, or both.


|reporting_nodes
|array[link:#reporting_nodes[reporting_nodes]]
a|The cluster nodes from which network paths to the mapped LUNs are
advertised via the SAN protocols as part of the Selective LUN Map (SLM)
feature of ONTAP.

When a LUN map is created, the cluster node hosting the LUN and its high
availability (HA) partner are set as the default reporting node. In POST,
the property `additional_reporting_node` may be used to add an additional
```

```
node and its HA partner.

For further information, see xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_lun-
maps_lun.uuid_igroup.uuid_reporting-nodes_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/lun-maps/{lun.uuid}/{igroup.uuid}/reporting-nodes] .

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "igroup": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "initiators": [
      "iqn.1998-01.com.corp.iscsi:name1"
    ],
    "name": "igroup1",
    "os_type": "string",
    "protocol": "string",
    "uuid": "1ad8544d-8cd1-91e0-9e1c-723478563412"
  },
  "logical_unit_number": 1,
  "lun": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
      }
    },
    "name": "/vol/volume1/qtree1/lun1",
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cf8aa42-8cd1-12e0-a11c-423468563412"
    },
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "reporting_nodes": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "node": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        },
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "5ac8eb9c-4e32-dbaa-57ca-fb905976f54e"
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
```

```
|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374852
| The initiator group does not exist or is not accessible to the caller.

| 5374875
| The LUN does not exist or is not accessible to the caller.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

The initiator group to which the LUN is mapped. Required in POST by
supplying either the `igroup.uuid`, `igroup.name`, or both.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|initiators
|array[string]
a|The initiators that are members of the initiator group.


|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group. Valid in POST.


|os_type
|string
a|The host operating system of the initiator group. All initiators in the
group should be hosts of the same operating system.


|protocol
|string
a|The protocols supported by the initiator group. This restricts the type
of initiators that can be added to the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group. Valid in POST.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

The LUN node.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name the LUN's node.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN node.


|===


[#lun]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun

The LUN to which the initiator group is mapped. Required in POST by
supplying either the `lun.uuid`, `lun.name`, or both.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path name of the LUN composed of a "/vol" prefix,
the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and file name of the LUN.
Valid in POST.
```

```
|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The LUN node.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN. Valid in POST.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|node
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#reporting_nodes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
reporting_nodes

A cluster node from which network paths to the LUN are advertised by ONTAP
via the SAN protocols.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the node.

Either `uuid` or `name` are required in POST.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the node.

Either `uuid` or `name` are required in POST.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Add, remove, or discover LUN map reporting nodes

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDcdf759c2bf513a16c400421ebf3a3b2f]]
= Protocols SAN lun-maps lun.uuid igroup.uuid reporting-nodes endpoint
overview



== Overview

A LUN map's reporting nodes are the cluster nodes from which network paths
to a mapped LUN are advertised via the SAN protocols as part of the
Selective LUN Map (SLM) feature of ONTAP. SLM reduces the number of paths
from the host to a mapped LUN and enables management of a single initiator
group (igroup) per host.

If there are no reporting nodes in a LUN map, network paths to all cluster
nodes having the appropriate network interfaces (LIFs) in the SVM are
advertised. This is not a typical configuration and is reserved for
limited specific use cases. Note that having no reporting nodes in a LUN
map differs subtly from having all reporting nodes in the LUN map. If a
LUN map has an empty reporting nodes list and a new node is added to the
cluster, a path to the new node will also be advertised. If a LUN map has
all cluster nodes in its reporting nodes list and a new node is added to
```

```
the cluster, a path to the new node is not advertised unless the LUN map's
reporting nodes are explicitly updated to include the new node.

If portsets are used to further restrict access for initiators to specific
LIFs, the mapped LUN will be accessible only via the LIFs in the portset
that are on the reporting nodes of the LUN map.

When a LUN map is created, the cluster node hosting the mapped LUN and its
high availability (HA) partner are set as the initial reporting nodes.

Before moving a mapped LUN or a volume containing mapped LUNs to another
HA pair within the same cluster, the destination node should be added to
the LUN map's reporting nodes. This ensures that active, optimized LUN
paths are maintained. After moving a mapped LUN or a volume containing
mapped LUNs to another HA pair within the same cluster, the cluster node
that previously hosted the mapped LUN should be removed from the LUN map's
reporting node. Further details for this workflow may be found in the
ONTAP SAN Administration documentation - see `Modifying the SLM reporting-
nodes list`.

The LUN map reporting nodes REST API allows you to add, remove and
discover the reporting nodes of a LUN map.

== Examples

=== Adding a node to a LUN map

This example adds a cluster node, and its high availability (HA) partner
cluster node, to a LUN map's reporting nodes.

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/san/lun-maps/{lun.uuid}/{igroup.uuid}/reporting-nodes

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/lun-maps/c8ad35ce-ef03-
4577-88f0-9ad150ac6bbf/b10a8165-8346-11eb-ab8e-005056bbb402/reporting-
nodes' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{ "name": "node2" }'
----

'''

=== Removing a node from a LUN map

This example removes a cluster node, and its high availability (HA)
partner cluster node, from a LUN map's reporting nodes.
```

```
----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/san/lun-maps/{lun.uuid}/{igroup.uuid}/reporting-
nodes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/lun-maps/c8ad35ce-
ef03-4577-88f0-9ad150ac6bbf/b10a8165-8346-11eb-ab8e-
005056bbb402/reporting-nodes/6d2cd7d5-493a-daf8-9ae1-219e4ad6f77d' -H
'Accept: application/hal+json'
----




[[ID83635e2d4d81bb5be5b8a3eebac46317]]
= Retrieve LUN map reporting nodes

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/lun-maps/{lun.uuid}/{igroup.uuid}/reporting-nodes`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves LUN map reporting nodes.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun mapping show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_lun-
maps_lun.uuid_igroup.uuid_reporting-nodes_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/lun-maps/{lun.uuid}/{igroup.uuid}/reporting-nodes]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
```

```
|Required
|Description

|lun.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|igroup.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the igroup.


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
```

```
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
```

```
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#lun_map_reporting_node[lun_map_reporting_node]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "node": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        },
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "igroup": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "lun": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
```

```
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "5ac8eb9c-4e32-dbaa-57ca-fb905976f54e"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374875
| The specified LUN does not exist or is not accessible to the caller.

| 5374878
| The specified initiator group does not exist, is not accessible to the
caller, or is not in the same SVM as the specified LUN.

| 5374922
| The specified LUN map does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|node
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

The initiator group of the LUN map of the reporting node.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#lun]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun

The LUN of the LUN map of the reporting node.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|===


[#lun_map_reporting_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun_map_reporting_node

A cluster node from which network paths to the LUN are advertised by ONTAP
via the SAN protocols.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group of the LUN map of the reporting node.


|lun
|link:#lun[lun]
a|The LUN of the LUN map of the reporting node.


|name
|string
a|The name of the node.

Either `uuid` or `name` are required in POST.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the node.

Either `uuid` or `name` are required in POST.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDc2293348e37eeb903ac20f5101496a0d]]
= Add a reporting node and its HA partner to a LUN map

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/lun-maps/{lun.uuid}/{igroup.uuid}/reporting-nodes`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Adds a reporting node and its HA partner to a LUN map.

== Required properties

* `node.uuid` or `node.name` - A cluster node to add.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun mapping add-reporting-nodes`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_lun-
maps_lun.uuid_igroup.uuid_reporting-nodes_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
```

```
/protocols/san/lun-maps/{lun.uuid}/{igroup.uuid}/reporting-nodes]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|lun.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|igroup.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the igroup.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group of the LUN map of the reporting node.


|lun
|link:#lun[lun]
a|The LUN of the LUN map of the reporting node.


|name
|string
a|The name of the node.

Either `uuid` or `name` are required in POST.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the node.

Either `uuid` or `name` are required in POST.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "igroup": {
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "lun": {
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "node1",
  "uuid": "5ac8eb9c-4e32-dbaa-57ca-fb905976f54e"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#lun_map_reporting_node[lun_map_reporting_node]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "igroup": {
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "lun": {
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "5ac8eb9c-4e32-dbaa-57ca-fb905976f54e"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374875
| The specified LUN does not exist or is not accessible to the caller.

| 5374878
| The specified initiator group does not exist, is not accessible to the
caller, or is not in the same SVM as the specified LUN.

| 5374920
| The specified cluster node does not exist.

| 5374921
| The specified cluster node name and UUID do not refer to the same
cluster node.

| 5374922
| The specified LUN map does not exist.

| 5374923
| A cluster node `uuid` or `name` must be specified to add a reporting
node.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
```

```
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

The initiator group of the LUN map of the reporting node.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#lun]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun

The LUN of the LUN map of the reporting node.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.
```

```
|===


[#lun_map_reporting_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun_map_reporting_node

A cluster node from which network paths to the LUN are advertised by ONTAP
via the SAN protocols.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group of the LUN map of the reporting node.


|lun
|link:#lun[lun]
a|The LUN of the LUN map of the reporting node.


|name
|string
a|The name of the node.

Either `uuid` or `name` are required in POST.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the node.

Either `uuid` or `name` are required in POST.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
```

```
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDe2a3a8343eef874e082e907568b22ae8]]
= Remove a reporting node and its HA partner from a LUN map

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/lun-maps/{lun.uuid}/{igroup.uuid}/reporting-
nodes/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Removes a reporting node and its HA partner from a LUN map.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun mapping remove-reporting-nodes`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_lun-
maps_lun.uuid_igroup.uuid_reporting-nodes_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/lun-maps/{lun.uuid}/{igroup.uuid}/reporting-nodes]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|lun.uuid
|string
|path
```

```
|True
a|

|igroup.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|
|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374608
| An attempt was made to delete the last reporting node for a LUN. The
REST API requires that a LUN map must maintain at least one reporting
node.

| 5374875
| The specified LUN does not exist or is not accessible to the caller.

| 5374878
| The specified initiator group does not exist, is not accessible to the
caller, or is not in the same SVM as the specified LUN.

| 5374922
| The specified LUN map does not exist.
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID6449b82eb10bffe3b242e7eb3fd7d2d6]]
= Retrieve a LUN map reporting node

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/lun-maps/{lun.uuid}/{igroup.uuid}/reporting-
nodes/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves a LUN map reporting node.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun mapping show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_lun-
maps_lun.uuid_igroup.uuid_reporting-nodes_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/lun-maps/{lun.uuid}/{igroup.uuid}/reporting-nodes]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|lun.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.
```

```
|igroup.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the igroup.


|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the node.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group of the LUN map of the reporting node.


|lun
|link:#lun[lun]
a|The LUN of the LUN map of the reporting node.
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the node.

Either `uuid` or `name` are required in POST.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the node.

Either `uuid` or `name` are required in POST.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "node": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "igroup": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "lun": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
```

```
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "node1",
  "uuid": "5ac8eb9c-4e32-dbaa-57ca-fb905976f54e"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374875
| The specified LUN does not exist or is not accessible to the caller.

| 5374878
| The specified initiator group does not exist, is not accessible to the
caller, or is not in the same SVM as the specified LUN.

| 5374922
| The specified LUN map does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|node
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

The initiator group of the LUN map of the reporting node.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#lun]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun

The LUN of the LUN map of the reporting node.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
:leveloffset: -1


= Manage SAN portsets

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDcc4ae406550f8d0f88e032d80d8f9919]]
= Protocols SAN portsets endpoint overview



== Overview

A portset is a collection of Fibre Channel Protocol and/or iSCSI network
interfaces from the portset's SVM.

Portsets are used to limit the network interfaces through which an
initiator can connect to mapped LUNs. When a portset is bound to an
initiator group (igroup), and the initiator group is mapped to a LUN, the
initiators of the initiator group can only reach the LUN through the
network interfaces in the portset.

Portsets are not recommended for new configurations. With modern releases
of ONTAP, it is recommended to use multiple SVMs and initiator groups with
no bound portset to load balance applications over multiple ports on a
node. Selective LUN mapping will automatically limit the number of visible
paths to a LUN from the client host to those required for efficient access
and high availability. The REST portset API is primarily intended for
legacy use.

The portset REST API allows you to create, delete, and discover portsets,
and to add and remove network interaces from portsets.

A portset can be bound to one or more initiator groups. An initiator group
(igroup) can be bound to at most one portset.

When a portset is created, the `protocol` property is used to restrict
member network interfaces to Fibre Channel Procotol (_fcp_), iSCSI
(_iscsi_), or both (_mixed_).

Zero or more network interfaces can be supplied when the portset is
created. After creation, network interfaces can be added to or removed
from the portset using the
`/protocols/san/portsets/{portset.uuid}/interfaces` endpoint. See
```

```
xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-portsets-interfaces(#-san-portset-
interface-create)anddelete-protocols-san-portsets-interfaces-
.html<</SAN/portset_interface_create,POST
/protocols/san/portsets/{portset.uuid}/interfaces>> and [DELETE
/protocols/san/portsets/{portset.uuid}/interfaces/\{name}]  for more
details.

== Examples

=== Creating a portset with no network interfaces

The example portset uses the default `mixed` protocol. Note that the
`return_records` query parameter is used to obtain the newly created
portset in the response.

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/san/portsets

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/san/portsets?return_records=true' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm" : { "name": "svm1" }, "name": "portset1"
}'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "5d7b1dfa-1ed7-11eb-8b0f-005056bb3521",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "31484775-1e23-11eb-b2a8-005056bb3521",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/31484775-1e23-11eb-b2a8-005056bb3521"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "portset1",
    "protocol": "mixed",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/portsets/5d7b1dfa-1ed7-11eb-8b0f-
```

```
005056bb3521"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Creating an iSCSI portset with two network interfaces

Note that the `return_records` query parameter is used to obtain the newly
created portset in the response.

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/san/portsets

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/san/portsets?return_records=true' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm" : { "name": "svm1" }, "name":
"portset2", "protocol": "iscsi", "interfaces": [ { "ip": { "name": "lif1"
} }, { "ip": { "name": "lif2" } } ] }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "816c0d49-1ed7-11eb-8b0f-005056bb3521",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "31484775-1e23-11eb-b2a8-005056bb3521",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/31484775-1e23-11eb-b2a8-005056bb3521"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "portset2",
    "protocol": "iscsi",
    "interfaces": [
      {
```

```
        "uuid": "f37bfb01-1e2a-11eb-b2a8-005056bb3521",
        "ip": {
          "uuid": "f37bfb01-1e2a-11eb-b2a8-005056bb3521",
          "name": "lif1",
          "ip": {
            "address": "192.168.1.100"
          },
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/f37bfb01-1e2a-11eb-b2a8-
005056bb3521"
            }
          }
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/protocols/san/portsets/816c0d49-1ed7-11eb-8b0f-
005056bb3521/interfaces/f37bfb01-1e2a-11eb-b2a8-005056bb3521"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "uuid": "f92178e7-1e2a-11eb-b2a8-005056bb3521",
        "ip": {
          "uuid": "f92178e7-1e2a-11eb-b2a8-005056bb3521",
          "name": "lif2",
          "ip": {
            "address": "192.168.1.101"
          },
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/network/ip/interfaces/f92178e7-1e2a-11eb-b2a8-
005056bb3521"
            }
          }
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/protocols/san/portsets/816c0d49-1ed7-11eb-8b0f-
005056bb3521/interfaces/f92178e7-1e2a-11eb-b2a8-005056bb3521"
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/portsets/816c0d49-1ed7-11eb-8b0f-
005056bb3521"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a summary of all portsets

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/portsets

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/portsets' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "5d7b1dfa-1ed7-11eb-8b0f-005056bb3521",
    "name": "portset1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/portsets/5d7b1dfa-1ed7-11eb-8b0f-
005056bb3521"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "816c0d49-1ed7-11eb-8b0f-005056bb3521",
    "name": "portset2",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/portsets/816c0d49-1ed7-11eb-8b0f-
005056bb3521"
      }
    }
  },
  {
```

```
    "uuid": "b716b4d2-1ed7-11eb-8b0f-005056bb3521",
    "name": "portset3",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/portsets/b716b4d2-1ed7-11eb-8b0f-
005056bb3521"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/portsets"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving details for a specific portset

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/portsets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/portsets/b716b4d2-1ed7-
11eb-8b0f-005056bb3521' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"uuid": "b716b4d2-1ed7-11eb-8b0f-005056bb3521",
"svm": {
  "uuid": "31484775-1e23-11eb-b2a8-005056bb3521",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/31484775-1e23-11eb-b2a8-005056bb3521"
    }
  }
},
"name": "portset3",
"protocol": "fcp",
```

```
"interfaces": [
  {
    "uuid": "164eb052-1e2b-11eb-b2a8-005056bb3521",
    "fc": {
      "uuid": "164eb052-1e2b-11eb-b2a8-005056bb3521",
      "name": "lif5",
      "wwpn": "20:01:00:50:56:bb:35:21",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/fc/interfaces/164eb052-1e2b-11eb-b2a8-
005056bb3521"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/portsets/b716b4d2-1ed7-11eb-8b0f-
005056bb3521/interfaces/164eb052-1e2b-11eb-b2a8-005056bb3521"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "197ba2b7-1e2b-11eb-b2a8-005056bb3521",
    "fc": {
      "uuid": "197ba2b7-1e2b-11eb-b2a8-005056bb3521",
      "name": "lif6",
      "wwpn": "20:02:00:50:56:bb:35:21",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/network/fc/interfaces/197ba2b7-1e2b-11eb-b2a8-
005056bb3521"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/portsets/b716b4d2-1ed7-11eb-8b0f-
005056bb3521/interfaces/197ba2b7-1e2b-11eb-b2a8-005056bb3521"
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/portsets/b716b4d2-1ed7-11eb-8b0f-
005056bb3521"
```

```
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Deleting a portset

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/san/portsets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/portsets/b716b4d2-
1ed7-11eb-8b0f-005056bb3521' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'
----

'''

=== Adding a network interface to a portset

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/san/portsets/{uuid}/interfaces

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/portsets/5d7b1dfa-1ed7-
11eb-8b0f-005056bb3521/interfaces' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{
"fc": { "name": "lif4" } }'
}
----

'''

=== Adding multiple network interfaces to a portset in a single call

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/san/portsets/{uuid}/interfaces

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/portsets/5d7b1dfa-1ed7-
11eb-8b0f-005056bb3521/interfaces' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{
```

```
"records": [ { "ip": { "name": "lif1" } },  { "ip": { "name": "lif2" } },
{ "fc": { "name": "lif5" } } ] }'
----

'''

=== Removing a network interface from a portset

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/san/portsets/{uuid}/interfaces/f92178e7-1e2a-11eb-
b2a8-005056bb3521

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/portsets/5d7b1dfa-
1ed7-11eb-8b0f-005056bb3521/interfaces/f92178e7-1e2a-11eb-b2a8-
005056bb3521' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'
----




[[ID3fcff6b32787f3ade913edf9bd8c7dca]]
= Retrieve portsets

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/portsets`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Retrieves portsets.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun portset show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_portsets_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/portsets]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|interfaces.fc.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interfaces.fc.name


|interfaces.fc.wwpn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interfaces.fc.wwpn


|interfaces.fc.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interfaces.fc.uuid


|interfaces.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interfaces.uuid


|interfaces.ip.uuid
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by interfaces.ip.uuid


|interfaces.ip.ip.address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interfaces.ip.ip.address


|interfaces.ip.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by interfaces.ip.name


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name

* maxLength: 96
* minLength: 1


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|protocol
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol
```

```
|igroups.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by igroups.name

* maxLength: 96
* minLength: 1


|igroups.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by igroups.uuid


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
```

```
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#portset[portset]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "igroups": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "igroup1",
          "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "interfaces": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "fc": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "fc_lif1",
            "uuid": "3a09ab42-4da1-32cf-9d35-3385a6101a0b",
            "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
```

```
          },
          "ip": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "ip": {
              "address": "10.10.10.7"
            },
            "name": "lif1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "name": "portset1",
      "protocol": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
```

```
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroups

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#fc]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc

An FC interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC interface.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface.


|wwpn
```

```
|string
a|The WWPN of the FC interface.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interfaces

A container for either a Fibre Channel network interface or an IP network
interface. On POST `fc` and `ip` are mutually exclusive.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|fc
|link:#fc[fc]
a|An FC interface.


|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the network interface.


|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#portset]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
portset

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|igroups
|array[link:#igroups[igroups]]
a|An array initiator groups to which the portset is bound.
```

```
|interfaces
|array[link:#interfaces[interfaces]]
a|An array of network interfaces that are members of the portset. These
are the only network interfaces through which the initiators of a bound
igroup can access mapped LUNs.

Zero or more network interfaces can be supplied when the portset is
created. After creation, network interfaces can be added or removed from
the portset using the `/protocols/san/portsets/{portset.uuid}/interfaces`
endpoint. See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-portsets-
interfaces(#-san-portset-interface-create)anddelete-protocols-san-
portsets-interfaces-.html<</SAN/portset_interface_create,POST
/protocols/san/portsets/{portset.uuid}/interfaces>> and [DELETE
/protocols/san/portsets/{portset.uuid}/interfaces/\{uuid}]  for more
details.


|name
|string
a|The name of the portset. Required in POST.

The name of a portset cannot be changed after creation.


|protocol
|string
a|The protocols supported by the portset. This restricts the type of
network interfaces that can be added to the portset. Optional in POST; if
not supplied, this defaults to _mixed_.

The protocol of a portset cannot be changed after creation.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier for a portset.


|===


[#error_arguments]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID644c0b3b8d98edd9d4a78662ff9a5264]]
= Create a portset

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/portsets`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Creates a portset.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the portset.
* `name` - Name of the portset.

== Recommended optional properties

* `protocol` - The network protocol of the interfaces in the portset.
* `interfaces` - Network interfaces to include in the portset. This
property can be used to create the portset and populate it with network
interfaces in a single request.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are
assigned.

* `protocol` - _mixed_ - Data protocol of the portset's network
interfaces.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun portset create`
```

```
== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_portsets_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/portsets]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|igroups
|array[link:#igroups[igroups]]
a|An array initiator groups to which the portset is bound.


|interfaces
|array[link:#interfaces[interfaces]]
a|An array of network interfaces that are members of the portset. These
are the only network interfaces through which the initiators of a bound
igroup can access mapped LUNs.
```

```
Zero or more network interfaces can be supplied when the portset is
created. After creation, network interfaces can be added or removed from
the portset using the `/protocols/san/portsets/{portset.uuid}/interfaces`
endpoint. See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-portsets-
interfaces(#-san-portset-interface-create)anddelete-protocols-san-
portsets-interfaces-.html<</SAN/portset_interface_create,POST
/protocols/san/portsets/{portset.uuid}/interfaces>> and [DELETE
/protocols/san/portsets/{portset.uuid}/interfaces/\{uuid}]  for more
details.


|name
|string
a|The name of the portset. Required in POST.

The name of a portset cannot be changed after creation.


|protocol
|string
a|The protocols supported by the portset. This restricts the type of
network interfaces that can be added to the portset. Optional in POST; if
not supplied, this defaults to _mixed_.

The protocol of a portset cannot be changed after creation.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier for a portset.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "igroups": [
    {
```

```
      "name": "igroup1",
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "interfaces": [
    {
      "fc": {
        "name": "fc_lif1",
        "uuid": "3a09ab42-4da1-32cf-9d35-3385a6101a0b",
        "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
      },
      "ip": {
        "name": "lif1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "name": "portset1",
  "protocol": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```


Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#portset[portset]]
```

```
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "igroups": [
        {
          "name": "igroup1",
          "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "interfaces": [
        {
          "fc": {
            "name": "fc_lif1",
            "uuid": "3a09ab42-4da1-32cf-9d35-3385a6101a0b",
            "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
          },
          "ip": {
            "name": "lif1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "name": "portset1",
      "protocol": "string",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1254259
| A portset with the same name already exists in the SVM.

| 2621462
| The specified SVM does not exist.

| 2621706
| The specified `svm.uuid` and `svm.name` do not refer to the same SVM.

| 2621707
| No SVM was specified. Either `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` must be supplied.

| 5373958
| The specified portset name contains invalid characters.

| 5374905
| An invalid interfaces array element was specified.

| 5374906
| A specified network interface was not found.

| 5374907
| The specified network interface UUID and name don't identify the same
network interface.

| 5374914
| An attempt was made to add a network interface of an incompatible
protocol to a portset.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroups

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#fc]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc

An FC interface.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC interface.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface.


|wwpn
|string
a|The WWPN of the FC interface.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information

[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interfaces

A container for either a Fibre Channel network interface or an IP network
interface. On POST `fc` and `ip` are mutually exclusive.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fc
|link:#fc[fc]
a|An FC interface.


|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the network interface.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#portset]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
portset

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|igroups
|array[link:#igroups[igroups]]
a|An array initiator groups to which the portset is bound.


|interfaces
|array[link:#interfaces[interfaces]]
a|An array of network interfaces that are members of the portset. These
are the only network interfaces through which the initiators of a bound
igroup can access mapped LUNs.

Zero or more network interfaces can be supplied when the portset is
created. After creation, network interfaces can be added or removed from
the portset using the `/protocols/san/portsets/{portset.uuid}/interfaces`
endpoint. See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-portsets-
interfaces(#-san-portset-interface-create)anddelete-protocols-san-
```

```
portsets-interfaces-.html<</SAN/portset_interface_create,POST
/protocols/san/portsets/{portset.uuid}/interfaces>> and [DELETE
/protocols/san/portsets/{portset.uuid}/interfaces/\{uuid}]  for more
details.


|name
|string
a|The name of the portset. Required in POST.

The name of a portset cannot be changed after creation.


|protocol
|string
a|The protocols supported by the portset. This restricts the type of
network interfaces that can be added to the portset. Optional in POST; if
not supplied, this defaults to _mixed_.

The protocol of a portset cannot be changed after creation.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier for a portset.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID377153858f7944f17bc32854fdffaf28]]
= Retrieve portset network interfaces

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/portsets/{portset.uuid}/interfaces`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Retrieves interfaces of a portset.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun portset show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_portsets_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/portsets]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|portset.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the portset.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#portset_interface[portset_interface]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "fc": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
```

```
        "name": "fc_lif1",
        "uuid": "3a09ab42-4da1-32cf-9d35-3385a6101a0b",
        "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
      },
      "ip": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "ip": {
          "address": "10.10.10.7"
        },
        "name": "lif1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "portset": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374908
| The portset specified in the URI does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#fc]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc

An FC interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC interface.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface.


|wwpn
|string
a|The WWPN of the FC interface.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#portset]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
portset

The portset in which the network interface is found.
```

```
Note that this does not mean that the network interface cannot also be
found in other portsets.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the portset.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

A container for either a Fibre Channel network interface or an IP network
interface. On POST `fc` and `ip` are mutually exclusive.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|fc
|link:#fc[fc]
a|An FC interface.


|ip
```

```
|link:#ip[ip]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the network interface.


|===


[#portset_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
portset_interface

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|fc
|link:#fc[fc]
a|An FC interface.


|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|

|portset
|link:#portset[portset]
a|The portset in which the network interface is found.

Note that this does not mean that the network interface cannot also be
found in other portsets.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the network interface.
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID2a0a38dbd324f82d25da9b76b56ab4e8]]
= Add portset network interfaces

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/portsets/{portset.uuid}/interfaces`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Adds one or more interfaces to a portset.

== Required properties

* `fc`, `ip` or `records` - Network interface(s) to add to the portset.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun portset add`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_portsets_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/portsets]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
```

```
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|portset.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the portset.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fc
|link:#fc[fc]
a|An FC interface.


|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|

|portset
|link:#portset[portset]
a|The portset in which the network interface is found.

Note that this does not mean that the network interface cannot also be
found in other portsets.
```

```
|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|An array of network interfaces specified to add multiple interfaces to a
portset in a single API call. Valid in POST only and not allowed when the
`fc` or `ip` property is used.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the network interface.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "fc": {
    "name": "fc_lif1",
    "uuid": "3a09ab42-4da1-32cf-9d35-3385a6101a0b",
    "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
  },
  "ip": {
    "name": "lif1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "portset": {
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "fc": {
        "name": "fc_lif1",
        "uuid": "3a09ab42-4da1-32cf-9d35-3385a6101a0b",
        "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
      },
      "ip": {
        "name": "lif1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
```

```
    }
  ],
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#portset_interface[portset_interface]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "fc": {
        "name": "fc_lif1",
        "uuid": "3a09ab42-4da1-32cf-9d35-3385a6101a0b",
        "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
      },
      "ip": {
        "name": "lif1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "portset": {
```

```
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "records": [
        {
          "fc": {
            "name": "fc_lif1",
            "uuid": "3a09ab42-4da1-32cf-9d35-3385a6101a0b",
            "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
          },
          "ip": {
            "name": "lif1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374906
| A specified network interface was not found.

| 5374907
| The specified network interface UUID and name don't identify the same
network interface.

| 5374909
| An invalid combination of network interface properties was specified.

| 5374910
| An incomplete set of network interface properties was specified.

| 5374914
| An attempt was made to add a network interface of an incompatible
```

```
protocol to a portset.

| 5374915
| An attempt was made to add a duplicate network interface to a portset.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#fc]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc

An FC interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the FC interface.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface.


|wwpn
|string
a|The WWPN of the FC interface.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information

[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
```

```
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#portset]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
portset

The portset in which the network interface is found.

Note that this does not mean that the network interface cannot also be
found in other portsets.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the portset.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

A container for either a Fibre Channel network interface or an IP network
interface. On POST `fc` and `ip` are mutually exclusive.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fc
|link:#fc[fc]
a|An FC interface.
```

```
|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the network interface.


|===


[#portset_interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
portset_interface

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fc
|link:#fc[fc]
a|An FC interface.


|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|

|portset
|link:#portset[portset]
a|The portset in which the network interface is found.

Note that this does not mean that the network interface cannot also be
found in other portsets.


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|An array of network interfaces specified to add multiple interfaces to a
portset in a single API call. Valid in POST only and not allowed when the
`fc` or `ip` property is used.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the network interface.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDf2f3734d364f1c901a5eaf5568e8b713]]
= Delete portset network interfaces

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/portsets/{portset.uuid}/interfaces/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Deletes a network interface from a portset.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun portset remove`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_portsets_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/portsets]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|portset.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the portset.


|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the network interface in the portset.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374906
| A specified network interface was not found.

| 5374908
| The portset specified in the URI does not exist.

| 5374916
| The specified network interface is not in the portset.
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDe36f171d2751138121cae810e858b482]]
= Retrieve specific portset network interfaces

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/portsets/{portset.uuid}/interfaces/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Retrieves a network interface of a portset.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun portset show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_portsets_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/portsets]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|portset.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the portset.
```

```
|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the network interface in the portset.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|fc
|link:#fc[fc]
a|An FC interface.


|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|

|portset
|link:#portset[portset]
a|The portset in which the network interface is found.

Note that this does not mean that the network interface cannot also be
found in other portsets.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the network interface.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "fc": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "fc_lif1",
    "uuid": "3a09ab42-4da1-32cf-9d35-3385a6101a0b",
    "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
  },
  "ip": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "ip": {
      "address": "10.10.10.7"
    },
    "name": "lif1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "portset": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
```

```
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 4
| The interface is not a member of the portset.

| 5374908
| The portset specified in the URI does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
```

```
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
```

```
a|

|===


[#fc]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc

An FC interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC interface.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface.


|wwpn
|string
a|The WWPN of the FC interface.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===
```

```
[#portset]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
portset

The portset in which the network interface is found.

Note that this does not mean that the network interface cannot also be
found in other portsets.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the portset.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

A container for either a Fibre Channel network interface or an IP network
interface. On POST `fc` and `ip` are mutually exclusive.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|fc
```

```
|link:#fc[fc]
a|An FC interface.


|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the network interface.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID87b9eb17c11856588c234e3f79f7f37d]]
= Delete a portset

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/portsets/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Deletes a portset.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun portset delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_portsets_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
```

```
/protocols/san/portsets]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the portset.


|allow_delete_while_bound
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Allows deletion of a portset that is bound to an igroup.

Deleting a portset can expand the set of LIFs through which a LUN is
available.

* Default value:

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
```

```
| Error Code | Description

| 5374063
| An attempt was made to delete a portset that is bound to an initiator
group without using query parameter `allow_delete_while_bound`.

| 5374908
| The portset does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
```

```
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID7314c8628746d764a19eecf21f2fa3d4]]
= Retrieve a portset

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/portsets/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.9

Retrieves a portset.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun portset show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_portsets_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/protocols/san/portsets]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
```

```
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the portset.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|igroups
|array[link:#igroups[igroups]]
a|An array initiator groups to which the portset is bound.


|interfaces
|array[link:#interfaces[interfaces]]
a|An array of network interfaces that are members of the portset. These
are the only network interfaces through which the initiators of a bound
igroup can access mapped LUNs.

Zero or more network interfaces can be supplied when the portset is
created. After creation, network interfaces can be added or removed from
the portset using the `/protocols/san/portsets/{portset.uuid}/interfaces`
endpoint. See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-portsets-
```

```
interfaces(#-san-portset-interface-create)anddelete-protocols-san-
portsets-interfaces-.html<</SAN/portset_interface_create,POST
/protocols/san/portsets/{portset.uuid}/interfaces>> and [DELETE
/protocols/san/portsets/{portset.uuid}/interfaces/\{uuid}]  for more
details.


|name
|string
a|The name of the portset. Required in POST.

The name of a portset cannot be changed after creation.


|protocol
|string
a|The protocols supported by the portset. This restricts the type of
network interfaces that can be added to the portset. Optional in POST; if
not supplied, this defaults to _mixed_.

The protocol of a portset cannot be changed after creation.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier for a portset.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "igroups": [
    {
```

```
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "igroup1",
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "interfaces": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "fc": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "fc_lif1",
        "uuid": "3a09ab42-4da1-32cf-9d35-3385a6101a0b",
        "wwpn": "20:00:00:50:56:b4:13:a8"
      },
      "ip": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "ip": {
          "address": "10.10.10.7"
        },
        "name": "lif1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "name": "portset1",
  "protocol": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 4
| The portset does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
```

```
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
```

```
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#igroups]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroups

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#fc]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc

An FC interface.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC interface.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC interface.


|wwpn
|string
a|The WWPN of the FC interface.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interfaces

A container for either a Fibre Channel network interface or an IP network
interface. On POST `fc` and `ip` are mutually exclusive.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|fc
```

```
|link:#fc[fc]
a|An FC interface.


|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the network interface.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage SAN vVol bindings

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDc5229790c7c026ac52749506a858a290]]
= Protocols SAN vvol-bindings endpoint overview



== Overview

A VMware virtual volume (vVol) binding is an association between a LUN of
class `protocol_endpoint` and a LUN of class `vvol`. Class
`protocol_endpoint` LUNs are mapped to igroups and granted access using
the same configuration as class `regular` LUNs. When a class `vvol` LUN is
bound to a mapped class `protocol_endpoint` LUN, VMware can access the
class `vvol` LUN through the class `protocol_endpoint` LUN mapping.

Class `protocol_endpoint` and `vvol` LUNs support many-to-many vVol
bindings. A LUN of one class can be bound to zero or more LUNs of the
opposite class.

The vVol binding between any two specific LUNs is reference counted. When
a REST POST is executed for a vVol binding that already exists, the vVol
binding reference count is incremented. When a REST DELETE is executed,
the vVol binding reference count is decremented. Only when the vVol
binding count reaches zero, or the query parameter `delete_all_references`
is supplied, is the vVol binding destroyed.

The vVol binding REST API allows you to create, delete, and discover vVol
bindings.

== Examples
```

```
=== Creating a vVol binding

----

# The API:
POST /api/protocols/san/vvol-bindings

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/vvol-bindings' -H
'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" },
"protocol_endpoint": { "name": "/vol/vol1/pe1" }, "vvol" : { "name":
"/vol/vol1/vvol1" } }'
----

'''

=== Retrieving all vVol bindings

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/vvol-bindings

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/vvol-bindings' -H
'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "protocol_endpoint": {
      "uuid": "2aab57f3-dc5d-491e-80d2-15c7ed5dd5c4",
      "name": "/vol/vol1/pe1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/luns/2aab57f3-dc5d-491e-80d2-15c7ed5dd5c4"
        }
      }
    },
    "vvol": {
      "uuid": "28c02623-42fa-4f5f-a984-a02044bfc005",
      "name": "/vol/vol1/vvol1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
```

```
          "href": "/api/storage/luns/28c02623-42fa-4f5f-a984-a02044bfc005"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/vvol-bindings/2aab57f3-dc5d-491e-80d2-
15c7ed5dd5c4/28c02623-42fa-4f5f-a984-a02044bfc005"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "protocol_endpoint": {
      "uuid": "2aab57f3-dc5d-491e-80d2-15c7ed5dd5c4",
      "name": "/vol/vol1/pe1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/luns/2aab57f3-dc5d-491e-80d2-15c7ed5dd5c4"
        }
      }
    },
    "vvol": {
      "uuid": "a8d4ba93-918f-40ad-a1e4-4d7b244bdcdf",
      "name": "/vol/vol1/vvol2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/luns/a8d4ba93-918f-40ad-a1e4-4d7b244bdcdf"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/vvol-bindings/2aab57f3-dc5d-491e-80d2-
15c7ed5dd5c4/a8d4ba93-918f-40ad-a1e4-4d7b244bdcdf"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/vvol-bindings"
  }
}
}
----
```

```
'''

=== Retrieving a specific vVol binding

----

# The API:
GET /api/protocols/san/vvol-bindings/{protocol_endpoint.uuid}/{vvol.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/vvol-bindings/2aab57f3-
dc5d-491e-80d2-15c7ed5dd5c4/28c02623-42fa-4f5f-a984-a02044bfc005' -H
'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"protocol_endpoint": {
  "uuid": "2aab57f3-dc5d-491e-80d2-15c7ed5dd5c4",
  "name": "/vol/vol1/pe1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/luns/2aab57f3-dc5d-491e-80d2-15c7ed5dd5c4"
    }
  }
},
"vvol": {
  "uuid": "28c02623-42fa-4f5f-a984-a02044bfc005",
  "name": "/vol/vol1/vvol1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/luns/28c02623-42fa-4f5f-a984-a02044bfc005"
    }
  }
},
"svm": {
  "uuid": "bf295ccc-a6bb-11eb-93e8-005056bb470f",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/bf295ccc-a6bb-11eb-93e8-005056bb470f"
    }
  }
},
"id": 2411392,
"is_optimal": true,
```

```
"count": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/protocols/san/vvol-bindings/2aab57f3-dc5d-491e-80d2-
15c7ed5dd5c4/28c02623-42fa-4f5f-a984-a02044bfc005"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Deleting a vVol binding

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/protocols/san/vvol-
bindings/{protocol_endpoint.uuid}/{vvol.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/san/vvol-
bindings/2aab57f3-dc5d-491e-80d2-15c7ed5dd5c4/28c02623-42fa-4f5f-a984-
a02044bfc005' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'
----





[[ID97bfddc66808b70c59fbc8c168ce2504]]
= Retrieve vVol bindings

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/vvol-bindings`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves vVol bindings.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun bind show`
* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_vvol-
bindings_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/san/vvol-bindings]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by id


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|is_optimal
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_optimal


|vvol.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by vvol.uuid


|vvol.name
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by vvol.name


|count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by count


|protocol_endpoint.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol_endpoint.uuid


|protocol_endpoint.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by protocol_endpoint.name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.
```

```
* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.
```

```
|records
|array[link:#vvol_binding[vvol_binding]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "count": 1,
      "id": 1,
      "is_optimal": 1,
      "protocol_endpoint": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
```

```
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "vvol": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
```

```
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
```

```
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#protocol_endpoint]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protocol_endpoint

The class `protocol_endpoint` LUN in the vVol binding. Required in POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path name of the LUN composed of the "/vol" prefix,
the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the LUN.
Valid in POST and PATCH.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

The SVM in which the vVol binding and its LUNs are located. Required in
POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#vvol]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vvol

The class `vvol` LUN in the vVol binding. Required in POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path name of the LUN composed of the "/vol" prefix,
the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the LUN.
Valid in POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|===


[#vvol_binding]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vvol_binding

A VMware virtual volume (vVol) binding is an association between a LUN of
class `protocol_endpoint` and a LUN of class `vvol`. Class
`protocol_endpoint` LUNs are mapped to igroups and granted access using
the same configuration as class `regular` LUNs. When a class `vvol` LUN is
bound to a mapped class `protocol_endpoint` LUN, VMware can access the
class `vvol` LUN through the class `protocol_endpoint` LUN mapping.

Class `protocol_endpoint` and `vvol` LUNs support many-to-many vVol
bindings. A LUN of one class can be bound to zero or more LUNs of the
opposite class.

The vVol binding between any two specific LUNs is reference counted. When
a REST POST is executed for a vVol binding that already exists, the vVol
binding reference count is incremented. When a REST DELETE is executed,
the vVol binding reference count is decremented. Only when the vVol
binding count reaches zero, or the query parameter `delete_all_references`
is supplied, is the vVol binding destroyed.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|count
|integer
a|The vVol binding between any two specific LUNs is reference counted.
When a REST POST is executed for a vVol binding that already exists, the
vVol binding reference count is incremented. When a REST DELETE is
executed, the vVol binding reference count is decremented. Only when the
vVol binding count reaches zero, or the query parameter
`delete_all_references` is supplied, is the vVol binding destroyed.


|id
|integer
a|The identifier assigned to the vVol binding. The bind identifier is
unique amongst all class `vvol` LUNs bound to the same class
`protocol_endpoint` LUN.


|is_optimal
|boolean
a|Indicates if the class `procotol_endpoint` LUN and the class `vvol` LUN
are on the same cluster node.


|protocol_endpoint
|link:#protocol_endpoint[protocol_endpoint]
a|The class `protocol_endpoint` LUN in the vVol binding. Required in POST.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|The SVM in which the vVol binding and its LUNs are located. Required in
POST.


|vvol
|link:#vvol[vvol]
a|The class `vvol` LUN in the vVol binding. Required in POST.
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDbd2acc39d44e35149caddb6a2c5333a4]]
= Create a vVol binding

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/vvol-bindings`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Creates a vVol binding. The binding between any two specific LUNs is
reference counted. When a binding is created that already exists, the
binding count is incremented.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the vVol
binding.
* `protocol_endpoint.uuid` or `protocol_endpoint.name` - Existing class
`protocol_endpoint` LUN to bind to the specified class `vvol` LUN.
* `vvol.uuid` or `vvol.name` - Existing class `vvol` LUN to bind to the
specified class `protocol_endpoint` LUN.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun bind create`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_vvol-
```

```
bindings_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/san/vvol-bindings]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|The vVol binding between any two specific LUNs is reference counted.
When a REST POST is executed for a vVol binding that already exists, the
vVol binding reference count is incremented. When a REST DELETE is
executed, the vVol binding reference count is decremented. Only when the
vVol binding count reaches zero, or the query parameter
`delete_all_references` is supplied, is the vVol binding destroyed.


|id
|integer
a|The identifier assigned to the vVol binding. The bind identifier is
```

```
unique amongst all class `vvol` LUNs bound to the same class
`protocol_endpoint` LUN.


|is_optimal
|boolean
a|Indicates if the class `procotol_endpoint` LUN and the class `vvol` LUN
are on the same cluster node.


|protocol_endpoint
|link:#protocol_endpoint[protocol_endpoint]
a|The class `protocol_endpoint` LUN in the vVol binding. Required in POST.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|The SVM in which the vVol binding and its LUNs are located. Required in
POST.


|vvol
|link:#vvol[vvol]
a|The class `vvol` LUN in the vVol binding. Required in POST.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "count": 1,
  "id": 1,
  "is_optimal": 1,
  "protocol_endpoint": {
    "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "vvol": {
    "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
```

```
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#vvol_binding[vvol_binding]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "count": 1,
      "id": 1,
      "is_optimal": 1,
      "protocol_endpoint": {
        "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
```

```
      "vvol": {
        "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2621462
| The specified SVM does not exist or is not accessible to the caller.

| 2621706
| Both the SVM UUID and SVM name were supplied, but don't refer to the
same SVM.

| 2621707
| No SVM was specified. Either `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` must be supplied.

| 5374238
| A LUN in a Snapshot copy was specified.

| 5374323
| The LUN specified as the protocol endpoint LUN is not of class
`protocol_endpoint`.

| 5374325
| The LUN specified as the vVol LUN is not of class `vvol`.

| 5374874
| The UUID and name supplied for the protocol endpoint of Vvol LUN do not
refer to the same LUN. Use to the `target` property of the error object to
differentiate between the protocol endpoint LUN and the vVol LUN.

| 5374875
| The protocol endpoint or vVol LUN was not found or is not accessible to
the caller. Use to the `target` property of the error object to
```

```
differentiate between the protocol endpoint LUN and the vVol LUN.

| 5374876
| The protocol endpoint or vVol LUN was not found in the SVM. Use to the
`target` property of the error object to differentiate between the
protocol endpoint LUN and the vVol LUN.

| 5374924
| No protocol endpoint LUN was supplied.

| 5374925
| No vVol LUN was supplied.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#protocol_endpoint]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protocol_endpoint

The class `protocol_endpoint` LUN in the vVol binding. Required in POST.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path name of the LUN composed of the "/vol" prefix,
the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the LUN.
Valid in POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

The SVM in which the vVol binding and its LUNs are located. Required in
POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#vvol]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vvol

The class `vvol` LUN in the vVol binding. Required in POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path name of the LUN composed of the "/vol" prefix,
the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the LUN.
Valid in POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|===


[#vvol_binding]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vvol_binding

A VMware virtual volume (vVol) binding is an association between a LUN of
class `protocol_endpoint` and a LUN of class `vvol`. Class
`protocol_endpoint` LUNs are mapped to igroups and granted access using
the same configuration as class `regular` LUNs. When a class `vvol` LUN is
bound to a mapped class `protocol_endpoint` LUN, VMware can access the
class `vvol` LUN through the class `protocol_endpoint` LUN mapping.

Class `protocol_endpoint` and `vvol` LUNs support many-to-many vVol
bindings. A LUN of one class can be bound to zero or more LUNs of the
opposite class.

The vVol binding between any two specific LUNs is reference counted. When
```

```
a REST POST is executed for a vVol binding that already exists, the vVol
binding reference count is incremented. When a REST DELETE is executed,
the vVol binding reference count is decremented. Only when the vVol
binding count reaches zero, or the query parameter `delete_all_references`
is supplied, is the vVol binding destroyed.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|The vVol binding between any two specific LUNs is reference counted.
When a REST POST is executed for a vVol binding that already exists, the
vVol binding reference count is incremented. When a REST DELETE is
executed, the vVol binding reference count is decremented. Only when the
vVol binding count reaches zero, or the query parameter
`delete_all_references` is supplied, is the vVol binding destroyed.


|id
|integer
a|The identifier assigned to the vVol binding. The bind identifier is
unique amongst all class `vvol` LUNs bound to the same class
`protocol_endpoint` LUN.


|is_optimal
|boolean
a|Indicates if the class `procotol_endpoint` LUN and the class `vvol` LUN
are on the same cluster node.


|protocol_endpoint
|link:#protocol_endpoint[protocol_endpoint]
a|The class `protocol_endpoint` LUN in the vVol binding. Required in POST.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|The SVM in which the vVol binding and its LUNs are located. Required in
POST.
```

```
|vvol
|link:#vvol[vvol]
a|The class `vvol` LUN in the vVol binding. Required in POST.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
```

```
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID069a2bdc9b25dfebf1b1aeb6c1d89488]]
= Delete a vVol binding

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/vvol-
bindings/{protocol_endpoint.uuid}/{vvol.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Deletes a vVol binding. The binding between any two specific LUNs is
reference counted. When a binding is deleted, the binding count is
decremented, but the LUNs remain bound if the resultant reference count is
greater than zero. When the binding count reaches zero, the binding is
destroyed.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun bind destroy`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_vvol-
bindings_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/san/vvol-bindings]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|protocol_endpoint.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the class `protocol_endpoint` LUN.


|vvol.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the class `vvol` LUN.


|delete_all_references
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Forces deletion of the binding regardless of the reference count value.

* Default value:

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
```

```
|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374875
| The vVol binding was not found because the protocol endpoint or vVol LUN
was not found. Use to the `target` property of the error object to
differentiate between the protocol endpoint LUN and the vVol LUN.

| 5374926
| The vVol binding was not found.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID329868ae2208cc9339cb07e1761594df]]
= Retrieve a vVol binding

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/protocols/san/vvol-
bindings/{protocol_endpoint.uuid}/{vvol.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves a vVol binding.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun bind show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}protocols_san_vvol-
bindings_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /protocols/san/vvol-bindings]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
```

```
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|protocol_endpoint.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the class `protocol_endpoint` LUN.


|vvol.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the class `vvol` LUN.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|count
|integer
a|The vVol binding between any two specific LUNs is reference counted.
When a REST POST is executed for a vVol binding that already exists, the
vVol binding reference count is incremented. When a REST DELETE is
```

```
executed, the vVol binding reference count is decremented. Only when the
vVol binding count reaches zero, or the query parameter
`delete_all_references` is supplied, is the vVol binding destroyed.


|id
|integer
a|The identifier assigned to the vVol binding. The bind identifier is
unique amongst all class `vvol` LUNs bound to the same class
`protocol_endpoint` LUN.


|is_optimal
|boolean
a|Indicates if the class `procotol_endpoint` LUN and the class `vvol` LUN
are on the same cluster node.


|protocol_endpoint
|link:#protocol_endpoint[protocol_endpoint]
a|The class `protocol_endpoint` LUN in the vVol binding. Required in POST.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|The SVM in which the vVol binding and its LUNs are located. Required in
POST.


|vvol
|link:#vvol[vvol]
a|The class `vvol` LUN in the vVol binding. Required in POST.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
```

```
  "count": 1,
  "id": 1,
  "is_optimal": 1,
  "protocol_endpoint": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "vvol": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 4
| The vVol binding was not found.
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#protocol_endpoint]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
protocol_endpoint

The class `protocol_endpoint` LUN in the vVol binding. Required in POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
```

```
|string
a|The fully qualified path name of the LUN composed of the "/vol" prefix,
the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the LUN.
Valid in POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

The SVM in which the vVol binding and its LUNs are located. Required in
POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#vvol]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
vvol

The class `vvol` LUN in the vVol binding. Required in POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path name of the LUN composed of the "/vol" prefix,
the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the LUN.
Valid in POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1
```

```
= Manage LUNs

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDc86af63e0413c4a20118253f9e69b766]]
= Storage luns endpoint overview



== Overview

A LUN is the logical representation of storage in a storage area network
(SAN).

The LUN REST API allows you to create, update, delete, and discover LUNs.

A LUN is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located within a
qtree in a volume.

A LUN can be created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning.
A LUN can then be renamed, resized, cloned, moved to a different volume
and copied. LUNs support the assignment of a quality of service (QoS)
policy for performance management or a QoS policy can be assigned to the
volume containing the LUN. See the LUN object model to learn more about
each of the properties supported by the LUN REST API.

A LUN must be mapped to an initiator group to grant access to the
initiator group's initiators (client hosts). Initiators can then access
the LUN and perform I/O over a Fibre Channel (FC) fabric using the FC
Protocol or a TCP/IP network using iSCSI.

== Performance monitoring

Performance of a LUN can be monitored by observing the `metric.+*+` and
`statistics.+*+` properties. These properties show the performance of a
LUN in terms of IOPS, latency and throughput. The `metric.+*+` properties
denote an average whereas `statistics.+*+` properies denote a real-time
monotonically increasing value aggregated across all nodes.

== Examples

=== Creating a LUN

This example creates a 300 gigabyte, thin-provisioned LUN in SVM _svm1_,
volume _vol1_, configured for use by _linux_ initiators. The
`return_records` query parameter is used to retrieve properties of the
```

```
newly created LUN in the POST response.

----

# The API:
POST /api/storage/luns

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/luns?return_records=true' -H
'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" }, "os_type":
"linux", "space": { "size": "300G" }, "name" : "/vol/vol1/lun1" }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "5a24ae5b-28af-47fb-b129-5adf6cfba0a6",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "6bf967fd-2a1c-11e9-b682-005056bbc17d",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/6bf967fd-2a1c-11e9-b682-005056bbc17d"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
    "location": {
      "logical_unit": "lun1",
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "71cd0dba-2a1c-11e9-b682-005056bbc17d",
        "name": "vol1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/71cd0dba-2a1c-11e9-b682-
005056bbc17d"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "class": "regular",
    "enabled": true,
    "os_type": "linux",
    "serial_number": "wf0Iq+N4uck3",
    "space": {
```

```
      "guarantee": {
        "requested": false,
        "reserved": false
      },
      "scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled": false,
      "size": 322163441664,
      "used": 0
    },
    "status": {
      "container_state": "online",
      "read_only": false,
      "state": "online"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/luns/5a24ae5b-28af-47fb-b129-5adf6cfba0a6"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----

=== Updating a LUN

This example sets the `comment` property of a LUN.

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/luns/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/luns/5a24ae5b-28af-47fb-b129-
5adf6cfba0a6' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{ "comment": "Data for
the finance department." }'
----

=== Retrieving LUNs

This example retrieves summary information for all online LUNs in SVM
_svm1_. The `svm.name` and `status.state` query parameters are used to
find the desired LUNs.

----
```

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/luns

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/luns?svm.name=svm1&status.state=online' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "5a24ae5b-28af-47fb-b129-5adf6cfba0a6",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1"
    },
    "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
    "status": {
      "state": "online"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/luns/5a24ae5b-28af-47fb-b129-5adf6cfba0a6"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "c903a978-9bac-4ce9-8237-4a3ba8b13f08",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1"
    },
    "name": "/vol/vol1/lun2",
    "status": {
      "state": "online"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/luns/c903a978-9bac-4ce9-8237-4a3ba8b13f08"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "7faf0a9e-0a47-4876-8318-3638d5da16bf",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1"
    },
```

```
    "name": "/vol/vol2/lun3",
    "status": {
      "state": "online"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/luns/7faf0a9e-0a47-4876-8318-3638d5da16bf"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/luns?svm.name=svm1&status.state=online"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving details for a specific LUN

In this example, the `fields` query parameter is used to request all
fields, including advanced fields, that would not otherwise be returned by
default for the LUN.

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/luns/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/luns/5a24ae5b-28af-47fb-b129-
5adf6cfba0a6?fields=**' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"uuid": "5a24ae5b-28af-47fb-b129-5adf6cfba0a6",
"svm": {
  "uuid": "6bf967fd-2a1c-11e9-b682-005056bbc17d",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/6bf967fd-2a1c-11e9-b682-005056bbc17d"
    }
  }
```

```
},
"name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
"location": {
  "logical_unit": "lun1",
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "71cd0dba-2a1c-11e9-b682-005056bbc17d",
    "name": "vol1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/71cd0dba-2a1c-11e9-b682-
005056bbc17d"
      }
    }
  }
},
"auto_delete": false,
"class": "vvol",
"comment": "Data for the finance department.",
"enabled": true,
"lun_maps": [
  {
    "logical_unit_number": 0,
    "igroup": {
      "uuid": "2b9d57e1-2a66-11e9-b682-005056bbc17d",
      "name": "ig1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/protocols/san/igroups/2b9d57e1-2a66-11e9-b682-
005056bbc17d"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/san/lun-maps/5a24ae5b-28af-47fb-b129-
5adf6cfba0a6/2b9d57e1-2a66-11e9-b682-005056bbc17d"
      }
    }
  }
],
"os_type": "linux",
"serial_number": "wf0Iq+N4uck3",
"space": {
  "guarantee": {
    "requested": false,
    "reserved": false
```

```
  },
  "scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled": false,
  "size": 322163441664,
  "used": 0
},
"vvol": {
  "is_bound": true,
  "bindings": [
    {
      "id": 4304512,
      "partner": {
        "uuid": "353c7262-be4b-4176-acf3-f1021faa8b64",
        "name": "/vol/vol1/pelun1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/luns/353c7262-be4b-4176-acf3-
f1021faa8b64"
          }
        }
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/protocols/san/vvol-bindings/353c7262-be4b-4176-
acf3-f1021faa8b64/5a24ae5b-28af-47fb-b129-5adf6cfba0a6"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
},
 "metric": {
  "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:15Z",
  "duration": "PT15S",
  "status": "ok",
  "latency": {
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0,
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0
  },
  "iops": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0
  },
  "throughput": {
```

```
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0
  }
},
"statistics": {
  "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:42Z",
  "status": "ok",
  "latency_raw": {
    "other": 38298,
    "total": 38298,
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0
  },
  "iops_raw": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 3,
    "total": 3
  },
  "throughput_raw": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0
  }
},
"status": {
  "container_state": "online",
  "mapped": true,
  "read_only": false,
  "state": "online"
},
"consistency_group": {
  "name": "vol1",
  "uuid": "6d657aaf-b57a-5396-82ea-c01329e46c79",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/application/consistency-groups/6d657aaf-b57a-5396-
82ea-c01329e46c79"
    }
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
```

```
    "href": "/api/storage/luns/5a24ae5b-28af-47fb-b129-
5adf6cfba0a6?fields=**"
  }
}
}
----

=== Deleting a LUN

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/storage/luns/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/luns/c903a978-9bac-4ce9-
8237-4a3ba8b13f08' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'
----

'''

== LUN data

The LUN REST API also supports reading data from and writing data to a LUN
via the REST API as multipart/form-data.

Reading data is performed using a GET request on the LUN endpoint. The
request header must include `Accept: multipart/form-data`. When this
header entry is provided, query parameters `data.offset` and `data.size`
are required and used to specify the portion of the LUN's data to read; no
other query parameters are allowed. Reads are limited to one megabyte
(1MB) per request. Data is returned as `multipart/form-data` content with
exactly one form entry containing the data. The form entry has content
type `application/octet-stream`.

Writing data is performed using a PATCH request on the LUN endpoint. The
request header must include `Content-Type: multipart/form-data`. When this
header entry is provided, query parameter `data.offset` is required and
used to specify the location within the LUN at which to write the data; no
other query parameters are allowed. The request body must be
`multipart/form-data` content with exactly one form entry containing the
data to write. The content type entry of the form data is ignored and
always treated as `application/octet-stream`. Writes are limited to one
megabyte (1MB) per request.

=== Reading data from a LUN
```

```
----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/luns/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/luns/c903a978-9bac-4ce9-8237-
4a3ba8b13f08?data.offset=0&data.size=9' -H 'Accept: multipart/form-data'

# In the response header:
Content-Type: multipart/form-data; boundary="c6e9cf51ab354af0"

# The response body:
--c6e9cf51ab354af0
Content-Disposition: form-data;
Content-Type: application/octet-stream
data here
--c6e9cf51ab354af0--
----

=== Writing data to a LUN

This example writes the contents of a file to a LUN starting at offset
1024.

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/luns/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/luns/c903a978-9bac-4ce9-8237-
4a3ba8b13f08&data.offset=1024' -F "data=@file;type=application/octet-
stream"
----

'''

== Cloning LUNs

A clone of a LUN is an independent "copy" of the LUN that shares unchanged
data blocks with the original. As blocks of the source and clone are
modified, unique blocks are written for each. LUN clones can be created
quickly and consume very little space initially. They can be created for
the purpose of back-up, or to replicate data for multiple consumers.

Space reservations can be set for the LUN clone independent of the source
```

```
LUN by setting the `space.guarantee.requested` property in a POST or PATCH
request.

A LUN clone can be set to auto-delete by setting the `auto_delete`
property. If the LUN's volume is configured for automatic deletion, LUNs
that have auto-delete enabled are deleted when a volume is nearly full to
reclaim a target amount of free space in the volume.

The value of property `space.scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled` is
not propagated to the destination when a LUN is cloned as a new LUN; it is
reset to false. The value of this property is maintained from the
destination LUN when a LUN is overwritten as a clone.

=== Creating a new LUN clone

You create a new LUN clone as you create any LUN - a POST request to
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#/SAN/lun_
create[/storage/luns]. Set `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name` to
identify the source LUN from which the clone is created. The LUN clone and
its source must reside in the same volume.

The source LUN can reside in a Snapshot copy, in which case the
`clone.source.name` field must be used to identify it. Add
`/.snapshot/<snapshot_name>` to the path after the volume name to identify
the Snapshot copy. For example `/vol/vol1/.snapshot/snap1/lun1`.

By default, new LUN clones do not inherit the QoS policy of the source
LUN; a QoS policy should be set for the clone by setting the `qos_policy`
property.

----

# The API:
POST /api/storage/luns

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/luns' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" }, "name":
"/vol/vol1/lun2clone1", "clone": { "source": { "name": "/vol/vol1/lun2" }
}, "qos_policy": { "name": "qos1" } }'
----

=== Over-writing an existing LUN's data as a clone of another

You can overwrite an existing LUN as a clone of another, using a PATCH
request to
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#/SAN/lun_
```

```
modify[/storage/luns/\{uuid}]. Set the `clone.source.uuid` or
`clone.source.name` property to identify the source LUN from which the
clone data is taken. The LUN clone and its source must reside in the same
volume.

When used in a PATCH request, the patched LUN's data is overwritten as a
clone of the source. The following properties are preserved from the
patched LUN unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `class`,
`auto_delete`, `lun_maps`, `vvol`, `serial_number`, `status.state`, and
`uuid`.

Persistent reservations for the updated LUN are also preserved.

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/luns/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/luns/5a24ae5b-28af-47fb-b129-
5adf6cfba0a6' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{ "clone": { "source":
{ "name": "/vol/vol1/lun2" } } }'
----

'''

== Converting an NVMe namespace into a LUN

An existing NVMe namespace can be converted in-place to a LUN with no
modification to the data blocks. In other words, there is no additional
copy created for the data blocks. There are certain requirements for
converting an NVMe namespace to a LUN. For instance, the namespace should
not be mapped to an NVMe subsystem. Additionally, the namespace should not
have a block size other than 512 bytes.

The conversion process updates the metadata to the NVMe namespace, making
it a LUN. The conversion is both time and space efficient. After
conversion, the new LUN behaves as a regular LUN and may be mapped to an
initiator group.

=== Convert an NVMe namespace into a LUN

You convert an NVMe namespace into a LUN by calling a POST to
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#/SAN/lun_
create[/storage/luns]. Set `convert.namespace.uuid` or
`convert.namespace.name` to identify the source NVMe namespace which is to
be converted in-place into a LUN.
```

```
----

# The API:
POST /api/storage/luns

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/luns' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "svm": { "name": "svm1" }, "convert": {
"namespace": { "name": "/vol/vol1/namespace1" } } }'
----

'''

== Moving LUNs between volumes

You move a LUN between volumes by using a PATCH request to
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#/SAN/lun_
modify[/storage/luns/\{uuid}]. Set the volume portion of the fully
qualified LUN path `name` property, `path.volume.uuid`, or
`path.volume.name` property to a different volume than the LUN's current
volume. Moving a LUN between volumes is an asynchronous activity. A
successful request returns a response of 200 synchronously, which
indicates that the movement has been successfully queued. The LUN object
can then be further polled with a GET request to
<<lun_get,`+/storage/luns/{uuid}+`>> to monitor the status of the
movement.

The `movement` sub-object of the LUN object is populated while a LUN
movement is in progress and for two minutes following completion of a
movement.

=== Starting a LUN movement

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/luns/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/luns/7faf0a9e-0a47-4876-8318-
3638d5da16bf' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{ "name":
"/vol/vol1/lun3" }'
----

=== Checking on the status of the LUN movement
```

```
----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/luns/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/luns/7faf0a9e-0a47-4876-8318-
3638d5da16bf?fields=movement' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"uuid": "7faf0a9e-0a47-4876-8318-3638d5da16bf",
"name": "/vol/vol1/lun3",
"movement": {
  "paths": {
    "destination": "/vol/vol1/lun3",
    "source": "/vol/vol2/lun3"
  },
  "progress": {
    "elapsed": 1,
    "percent_complete": 0,
    "state": "preparing",
    "volume_snapshot_blocked": false
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/luns/7faf0a9e-0a47-4876-8318-3638d5da16bf"
  }
}
}
----

'''





[[ID3adaf6d2dc67cfc72d0d9864c14c65c3]]
= Retrieve LUNs

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/luns`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6
```

```
Retrieves LUNs.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `attributes.+*+`
* `auto_delete`
* `copy.+*+`
* `lun_maps.+*+`
* `movement.+*+`
* `statistics.+*+`
* `vvol.bindings.+*+`
* `metric.+*+`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun bind show`
* `lun copy show`
* `lun mapping show`
* `lun move show`
* `lun show`
* `volume file clone show-autodelete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}storage_luns_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/storage/luns]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|attributes.value
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by attributes.value

* maxLength: 4091
* minLength: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|attributes.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by attributes.name

* maxLength: 4091
* minLength: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by enabled


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|statistics.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.timestamp
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.iops_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.iops_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.iops_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.iops_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.status

* Introduced in: 9.7
```

```
|statistics.latency_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.latency_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.latency_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.latency_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.throughput_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.throughput_raw.read
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.throughput_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.throughput_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|class
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by class


|create_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by create_time

* Introduced in: 9.7


|comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment
```

```
* maxLength: 254
* minLength: 0


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|metric.iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.total

* Introduced in: 9.7
```

```
|metric.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.duration
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.duration

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.status

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.throughput.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.throughput.total
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|location.volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.volume.name


|location.volume.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.volume.uuid


|location.logical_unit
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.logical_unit


|location.qtree.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.qtree.name


|location.qtree.id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.qtree.id

* Max value: 4994
* Min value: 0


|location.node.uuid
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by location.node.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.10


|location.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by location.node.name

* Introduced in: 9.10


|serial_number
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by serial_number

* maxLength: 12
* minLength: 12


|space.used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.used


|space.guarantee.reserved
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.guarantee.reserved


|space.guarantee.requested
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.guarantee.requested


|space.scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled
```

```
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.size

* Max value: 140737488355328
* Min value: 4096


|lun_maps.igroup.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by lun_maps.igroup.name


|lun_maps.igroup.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by lun_maps.igroup.uuid


|lun_maps.logical_unit_number
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by lun_maps.logical_unit_number


|vvol.bindings.partner.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by vvol.bindings.partner.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.10
```

```
|vvol.bindings.partner.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by vvol.bindings.partner.name

* Introduced in: 9.10


|vvol.bindings.id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by vvol.bindings.id

* Introduced in: 9.10


|vvol.is_bound
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by vvol.is_bound

* Introduced in: 9.10


|movement.max_throughput
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.max_throughput


|movement.progress.failure.arguments.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.progress.failure.arguments.message


|movement.progress.failure.arguments.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.progress.failure.arguments.code
```

```
|movement.progress.failure.target
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.progress.failure.target


|movement.progress.failure.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.progress.failure.code


|movement.progress.failure.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.progress.failure.message


|movement.progress.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.progress.state


|movement.progress.elapsed
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.progress.elapsed


|movement.progress.percent_complete
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.progress.percent_complete

* Max value: 100
* Min value: 0
```

```
|movement.progress.volume_snapshot_blocked
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.progress.volume_snapshot_blocked


|movement.paths.source
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.paths.source


|movement.paths.destination
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.paths.destination


|os_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by os_type


|qos_policy.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos_policy.name


|qos_policy.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos_policy.uuid


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid
```

```
|consistency_group.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by consistency_group.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.10


|consistency_group.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by consistency_group.name

* Introduced in: 9.10


|auto_delete
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by auto_delete


|copy.source.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.source.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.source.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.source.name

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.source.max_throughput
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.source.max_throughput

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.source.progress.failure.arguments.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.source.progress.failure.arguments.message

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.source.progress.failure.arguments.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.source.progress.failure.arguments.code

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.source.progress.failure.target
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.source.progress.failure.target

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.source.progress.failure.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.source.progress.failure.code

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.source.progress.failure.message
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by copy.source.progress.failure.message

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.source.progress.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.source.progress.state

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.source.progress.percent_complete
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.source.progress.percent_complete

* Introduced in: 9.10
* Max value: 100
* Min value: 0


|copy.source.progress.volume_snapshot_blocked
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.source.progress.volume_snapshot_blocked

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.source.progress.elapsed
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.source.progress.elapsed

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.destinations.uuid
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by copy.destinations.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.destinations.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.destinations.name

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.destinations.max_throughput
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.destinations.max_throughput

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.destinations.progress.elapsed
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.destinations.progress.elapsed

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.destinations.progress.volume_snapshot_blocked
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.destinations.progress.volume_snapshot_blocked

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.destinations.progress.percent_complete
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.destinations.progress.percent_complete
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10
* Max value: 100
* Min value: 0


|copy.destinations.progress.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.destinations.progress.state

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.destinations.progress.failure.arguments.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.destinations.progress.failure.arguments.message

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.destinations.progress.failure.arguments.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.destinations.progress.failure.arguments.code

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.destinations.progress.failure.target
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.destinations.progress.failure.target

* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.destinations.progress.failure.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.destinations.progress.failure.code
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10


|copy.destinations.progress.failure.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by copy.destinations.progress.failure.message

* Introduced in: 9.10


|status.container_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status.container_state


|status.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status.state


|status.read_only
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by status.read_only


|status.mapped
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by status.mapped


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#lun[lun]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "attributes": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
            }
          },
          "name": "name1",
          "value": "value1"
        }
      ],
      "class": "string",
      "comment": "string",
      "consistency_group": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cg1",
        "uuid": "4abc2317-4332-9d37-93a0-20bd29c22df0"
      },
      "copy": {
        "destinations": [
          {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "max_throughput": 0,
            "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
            "progress": {
              "elapsed": 0,
              "failure": {
                "arguments": [
                  {
                    "code": "string",
                    "message": "string"
                  }
                ],
                "code": "4",
                "message": "entry doesn't exist",
                "target": "uuid"
              },
              "percent_complete": 0,
              "state": "string"
            },
            "uuid": "1bc327d5-4654-5284-a116-f182282240b4"
          }
        ],
```

```
        "source": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "/vol/vol2/lun1",
          "progress": {
            "elapsed": 0,
            "failure": {
              "arguments": [
                {
                  "code": "string",
                  "message": "string"
                }
              ],
              "code": "4",
              "message": "entry doesn't exist",
              "target": "uuid"
            },
            "percent_complete": 0,
            "state": "string"
          },
          "uuid": "03c05019-40d9-3945-c767-dca4c3be5e90"
        }
      },
      "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
      "location": {
        "logical_unit": "lun1",
        "node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "qtree": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "id": 1,
          "name": "qt1"
```

```
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    },
    "lun_maps": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "igroup": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "igroup1",
          "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "logical_unit_number": 0
      }
    ],
    "metric": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
```

```
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    },
    "movement": {
      "paths": {
        "destination": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
        "source": "/vol/vol2/lun2"
      },
      "progress": {
        "elapsed": 0,
        "failure": {
          "arguments": [
            {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            }
          ],
          "code": "4",
          "message": "entry doesn't exist",
          "target": "uuid"
        },
        "percent_complete": 0,
        "state": "string"
      }
    },
    "name": "/vol/volume1/qtree1/lun1",
    "os_type": "string",
    "qos_policy": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "qos1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "serial_number": "string",
    "space": {
      "size": 1073741824,
      "used": 0
```

```
      },
      "statistics": {
        "iops_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "status": {
        "container_state": "string",
        "state": "online"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
      "vvol": {
        "bindings": [
          {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "id": 1,
            "partner": {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
```

```
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
              "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
```

```
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#attributes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
attributes

A name/value pair optionally stored with the LUN. Attributes are available
to callers to persist small amounts of application-specific metadata. They
are in no way interpreted by ONTAP.

Attribute names and values must be at least one byte and no more than 4091
bytes in length. The sum of the name and value lengths must be no more
than 4092 bytes.

Optional in POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
```

```
a|The attribute name.


|value
|string
a|The attribute value.


|===


[#source]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
source

The source LUN for a LUN clone operation. This can be specified using
property `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name`. If both properties
are supplied, they must refer to the same LUN.

Valid in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of the source.

Valid in PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN's data as a clone of another.

[#clone]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
clone

This sub-object is used in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of an
existing LUN, or PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN as a clone of another.
Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a LUN clone is
desired. Consider the following other properties when cloning a LUN:
`auto_delete`, `qos_policy`, `space.guarantee.requested` and
`space.scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled`.

When used in a PATCH, the patched LUN's data is over-written as a clone of
the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched LUN
unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `class`, `auto_delete`,
`lun_maps`, `serial_number`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.

Persistent reservations for the patched LUN are also preserved.

[#consistency_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group

The LUN's consistency group. This property is populated for LUNs whose
volume is a member of a consistency group. If the volume is a member of a
```

```
child consistency group, the parent consistency group is reported.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the consistency group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the consistency group.


|===


[#namespace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
namespace

The source namespace for convert operation. This can be specified using
property `convert.namespace.uuid` or `convert.namespace.name`. If both
properties are supplied, they must refer to the same NVMe namespace.

Valid in POST. A convert request from NVMe namespace to LUN cannot be
combined with setting any other LUN properties. All other properties of
the converted LUN comes from the source NVMe namespace.

[#convert]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
convert

This sub-object is used in POST to convert a valid in-place NVMe namespace
to a LUN. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a
conversion from the specified NVMe namespace to LUN is desired.

[#error_arguments]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

Error information provided if the asynchronous LUN copy operation fails.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


[#progress]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
progress

Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed LUN
copy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|elapsed
|integer
a|The amount of time that has elapsed since the start of the LUN copy, in
seconds.


|failure
|link:#error[error]
a|Error information provided if the asynchronous LUN copy operation fails.


|percent_complete
|integer
a|The percentage completed of the LUN copy.


|state
|string
a|The state of the LUN copy.


|volume_snapshot_blocked
```

```
|boolean
a|This property reports if volume Snapshot copies are blocked by the LUN
copy. This property can be polled to identify when volume Snapshot copies
can be resumed after beginning a LUN copy.


|===


[#destinations]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destinations

A LUN copy operation in which the containing LUN is the source of the
copy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|max_throughput
|integer
a|The maximum data throughput, in bytes per second, that should be
utilized in support of the LUN copy. See property
`copy.source.max_throughput` for further details.


|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path of the LUN copy destination composed of a
"/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name
of the LUN.


|progress
|link:#progress[progress]
a|Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed
LUN copy.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN copy destination.


|===


[#progress]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
progress

Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed LUN
copy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|elapsed
|integer
a|The amount of time that has elapsed since the start of the LUN copy, in
seconds.


|failure
|link:#error[error]
a|Error information provided if the asynchronous LUN copy operation fails.


|percent_complete
|integer
a|The percentage completed of the LUN copy.


|state
|string
a|The state of the LUN copy.

Valid in PATCH when an LUN copy is active. Set to _paused_ to pause a LUN
copy. Set to _replicating_ to resume a paused LUN copy.


|volume_snapshot_blocked
```

```
|boolean
a|This property reports if volume Snapshot copies are blocked by the LUN
copy. This property can be polled to identify when volume Snapshot copies
can be resumed after beginning a LUN copy.


|===


[#source]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
source

The source LUN of a LUN copy operation in which the containing LUN is the
destination of the copy.

Valid in POST except when creating a LUN clone. A LUN copy request cannot
be combined with setting any other LUN properties except the destination
location. All other properties of the destination LUN come from the source
LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|max_throughput
|integer
a|The maximum data throughput, in bytes per second, that should be
utilized in support of the LUN copy. This property can be used to throttle
a transfer and limit its impact on the performance of the source and
destination nodes. The specified value will be rounded up to the nearest
megabyte.

If this property is not specified in a POST that begins a LUN copy,
throttling is not applied to the data transfer.

For more information, see _Size properties_ in the _docs_ section of the
ONTAP REST API documentation.

Valid only in a POST that begins a LUN copy or a PATCH when a LUN copy is
```

```
already in process.

* format: int64
* Introduced in: 9.10


|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path of the LUN copy source composed of a "/vol"
prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the
LUN.

Set this property in POST to specify the source for a LUN copy operation.


|progress
|link:#progress[progress]
a|Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed
LUN copy.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN copy source.

Set this property in POST to specify the source for a LUN copy operation.


|===


[#copy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
copy

This sub-object applies to LUN copy operations. A LUN can be copied with a
POST request that supplies `copy.source` properties.

Copying a LUN is an asynchronous activity begun by a POST request that
specifies the source of the copy in the `copy.source` properties. The data
for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the source to the
destination. The time required to complete the copy depends on the size of
the LUN and the load on the cluster. The `copy` sub-object is populated
while a LUN copy is in progress and for two (2) minutes following
completion of a copy.

While LUNs are being copied, the status of the LUN copy operations can be
```

```
obtained using a GET of the source or destination LUN that requests the
`copy` properties. If the LUN is the source LUN for one or more copy
operations, the `copy.destinations` array is populated in GET. If the
containing LUN is the destination LUN for a copy operation, the
`copy.source` sub-object is populated in GET. The LUN copy operation can
be further modified using a PATCH on the properties on the `copy.source`
sub-object of the copy destination LUN.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `copy`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destinations
|array[link:#destinations[destinations]]
a|An array of destination LUNs of LUN copy operations in which the
containing LUN is the source of the copy.


|source
|link:#source[source]
a|The source LUN of a LUN copy operation in which the containing LUN is
the destination of the copy.

Valid in POST except when creating a LUN clone. A LUN copy request cannot
be combined with setting any other LUN properties except the destination
location. All other properties of the destination LUN come from the source
LUN.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

The cluster node that hosts the LUN.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#qtree]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qtree

The qtree in which the LUN is optionally located. Valid in POST and PATCH.

If properties `name` and `location.qtree.name` and/or
`location.qtree.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer
to the same qtree.

A PATCH that modifies the qtree of the LUN is considered a rename
operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|id
```

```
|integer
a|The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.


|name
|string
a|The name of the qtree.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

The volume in which the LUN is located. Valid in POST and PATCH.

If properties `name` and `location.volume.name` and/or
`location.volume.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer
to the same volume.

A PATCH that modifies the volume of the LUN begins an asynchronous LUN
movement operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.
```

```
* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#location]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
location

The location of the LUN within the ONTAP cluster. Valid in POST and PATCH.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|logical_unit
|string
a|The base name component of the LUN. Valid in POST and PATCH.

If properties `name` and `location.logical_unit` are specified in the same
request, they must refer to the base name.

A PATCH that modifies the base name of the LUN is considered a rename
operation.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The cluster node that hosts the LUN.


|qtree
|link:#qtree[qtree]
a|The qtree in which the LUN is optionally located. Valid in POST and
PATCH.

If properties `name` and `location.qtree.name` and/or
`location.qtree.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer
to the same qtree.

A PATCH that modifies the qtree of the LUN is considered a rename
operation.
```

```
|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|The volume in which the LUN is located. Valid in POST and PATCH.

If properties `name` and `location.volume.name` and/or
`location.volume.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer
to the same volume.

A PATCH that modifies the volume of the LUN begins an asynchronous LUN
movement operation.


|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

The initiator group to which the LUN is mapped.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===
```

```
[#lun_maps]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun_maps

A LUN map with which the LUN is associated.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group to which the LUN is mapped.


|logical_unit_number
|integer
a|The logical unit number assigned to the LUN for initiators in the
initiator group.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
```

```
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
```

```
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===
```

```
[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.
```

```
|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#paths]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
paths

The fully qualified LUN path names involved in the LUN movement.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|string
a|The fully qualified path of the LUN movement destination composed of a
"/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name
of the LUN.


|source
|string
a|The fully qualified path of the LUN movement source composed of a "/vol"
prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the
LUN.


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
Error information provided if the asynchronous LUN movement operation
fails.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


[#progress]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
progress

Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed LUN
movement.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|elapsed
|integer
a|The amount of time that has elapsed since the start of the LUN movement,
in seconds.


|failure
|link:#error[error]
a|Error information provided if the asynchronous LUN movement operation
fails.


|percent_complete
|integer
a|The percentage completed of the LUN movement.


|state
|string
a|The state of the LUN movement.

Valid in PATCH when an LUN movement is active. Set to _paused_ to pause a
LUN movement. Set to _replicating_ to resume a paused LUN movement.


|volume_snapshot_blocked
|boolean
a|This property reports if volume Snapshot copies are blocked by the LUN
movement. This property can be polled to identify when volume Snapshot
copies can be resumed after beginning a LUN movement.


|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

This sub-object applies to LUN movement between volumes. A LUN can be
moved to a new volume with a PATCH request that changes either the volume
portion of property `name`, `location.volume.uuid`, or
`location.volume.name`. If the volume is changed using more than one of
these properties, the supplied properties used must refer to the same
volume.

Moving a LUN between volumes is an asynchronous activity begun by a PATCH
```

```
request. The data for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the
source volume to the destination volume. The time required to complete the
move depends on the size of the LUN and the load on the cluster. The
`movement` sub-object is populated while a LUN movement is in progress and
for two (2) minutes following completion of a movement.

While the LUN is being moved, the status of the LUN movement operation can
be obtained using a GET for the LUN that requests the `movement`
properties. The LUN movement operation can be further modified using a
PATCH on the properties on the `movement` sub-object.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `movement`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput
|integer
a|The maximum data throughput, in bytes per second, that should be
utilized in support of the LUN movement. This property can be used to
throttle a transfer and limit its impact on the performance of the source
and destination nodes. The specified value will be rounded up to the
nearest megabyte.

If this property is not specified in a POST that begins a LUN movement,
throttling is not applied to the data transfer.

For more information, see _Size properties_ in the _docs_ section of the
ONTAP REST API documentation.

This property is valid only in a POST that begins a LUN movement or a
PATCH when a LUN movement is already in process.

* format: int64
* Introduced in: 9.6


|paths
|link:#paths[paths]
```

```
a|The fully qualified LUN path names involved in the LUN movement.


|progress
|link:#progress[progress]
a|Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed
LUN movement.


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

The QoS policy for the LUN. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies are
supported. If both property `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name` are
specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy. To
remove the QoS policy from a LUN, leaving it with no QoS policy, set
property `qos_policy.name` to an empty string ("") in a PATCH request.
Valid in POST and PATCH.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a LUN, or a LUN's volume, but not
both.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the QoS policy. To remove the QoS policy from a LUN, leaving
it with no QoS policy, set this property to an empty string ("") in a
PATCH request. Valid in POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the QoS policy. Valid in POST and PATCH.
```

```
|===


[#guarantee]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
guarantee

Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|requested
|boolean
a|The requested space reservation policy for the LUN. If _true_, a space
reservation is requested for the LUN; if _false_, the LUN is thin
provisioned. Guaranteeing a space reservation request for a LUN requires
that the volume in which the LUN resides is also space reserved and that
the fractional reserve for the volume is 100%. Valid in POST and PATCH.


|reserved
|boolean
a|Reports if the LUN is space guaranteed.

If _true_, a space guarantee is requested and the containing volume and
aggregate support the request. If _false_, a space guarantee is not
requested or a space guarantee is requested and either the containing
volume or aggregate do not support the request.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

The storage space related properties of the LUN.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|guarantee
|link:#guarantee[guarantee]
a|Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the LUN.


|scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled
|boolean
a|To leverage the benefits of SCSI thin provisioning, it must be supported
by your host. SCSI thin provisioning uses the Logical Block Provisioning
feature as defined in the SCSI SBC-3 standard. Only hosts that support
this standard can use SCSI thin provisioning in ONTAP.

When you enable SCSI thin provisioning support in ONTAP, you turn on the
following SCSI thin provisioning features:

* Unmapping and reporting space usage for space reclamation
* Reporting resource exhaustion errors

The value of this property is not propagated to the destination when a LUN
is cloned as a new LUN or copied; it is reset to false. The value of this
property is maintained from the destination LUN when a LUN is overwritten
as a clone.

Valid in POST and PATCH.

* Default value:
* Introduced in: 9.10


|size
|integer
a|The total provisioned size of the LUN. The LUN size can be increased but
not be made smaller using the REST interface.

The maximum and minimum sizes listed here are the absolute maximum and
absolute minimum sizes in bytes. The actual minimum and maxiumum sizes
vary depending on the ONTAP version, ONTAP platform and the available
space in the containing volume and aggregate.

For more information, see _Size properties_ in the _docs_ section of the
ONTAP REST API documentation.
```

```
* example: 1073741824
* format: int64
* Max value: 140737488355328
* Min value: 4096
* Introduced in: 9.6


|used
|integer
a|The amount of space consumed by the main data stream of the LUN.

This value is the total space consumed in the volume by the LUN, including
filesystem overhead, but excluding prefix and suffix streams. Due to
internal filesystem overhead and the many ways SAN filesystems and
applications utilize blocks within a LUN, this value does not necessarily
reflect actual consumption/availability from the perspective of the
filesystem or application. Without specific knowledge of how the LUN
blocks are utilized outside of ONTAP, this property should not be used as
an indicator for an out-of-space condition.

For more information, see _Size properties_ in the _docs_ section of the
ONTAP REST API documentation.

* format: int64
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
```

```
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.
```

```
|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

Status information about the LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|container_state
|string
a|The state of the volume and aggregate that contain the LUN. LUNs are
only available when their containers are available.


|mapped
|boolean
a|Reports if the LUN is mapped to one or more initiator groups.

There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not
populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|read_only
|boolean
```

```
a|Reports if the LUN allows only read access.


|state
|string
a|The state of the LUN. Normal states for a LUN are _online_ and
_offline_. Other states indicate errors.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

The SVM in which the LUN is located.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#partner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner

The LUN partner that this LUN is bound to. If this LUN is a `vvol` class
```

```
LUN, the partner is a `protocol_endpoint` class LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the partner LUN.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the partner LUN.


|===


[#bindings]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bindings

A vVol binding with which the LUN is associated.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|id
|integer
a|The identifier assigned to the binding. The bind identifier is unique
amongst all class `vvol` LUNs bound to the same class `protocol_endpoint`
```

```
LUN.


|partner
|link:#partner[partner]
a|The LUN partner that this LUN is bound to. If this LUN is a `vvol` class
LUN, the partner is a `protocol_endpoint` class LUN.


|===


[#vvol]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vvol

A VMware virtual volume (vVol) binding is an association between a LUN of
class `protocol_endpoint` and a LUN of class `vvol`. Class
`protocol_endpoint` LUNs are mapped to igroups and granted access using
the same configuration as class `regular` LUNs. When a class `vvol` LUN is
bound to a mapped class `protocol_endpoint` LUN, VMware can access the
class `vvol` LUN through the class `protocol_endpoint` LUN mapping.

See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-vvol-bindings(#-san-vvol-
binding-create)tolearnmoreaboutcreatingvvolbindingsanddelete-protocols-
san-vvol-bindings.html<</SAN/vvol_binding_create,POST /protocols/san/vvol-
bindings>> to learn more about creating vVol bindings and [DELETE
/protocols/san/vvol-bindings]  to learn more about deleting vVol bindings.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `vvol`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bindings
|array[link:#bindings[bindings]]
a|Bindings between the LUN, which must be of class `protocol_endpoint` or
`vvol`, and LUNs of the opposite class.
```

```
A class `vvol` LUN must be bound to a class `protocol_endpoint` LUN in
order to be accessed. Class `protocol_endpoint` and `vvol` LUNs allow
many-to-many bindings. A LUN of one class is allowed to be bound to zero
or more LUNs of the opposite class. The binding between any two specific
LUNs is reference counted. When a binding is created that already exists,
the binding count is incremented. When a binding is deleted, the binding
count is decremented, but the LUNs remain bound if the resultant reference
count is greater than zero. When the binding count reaches zero, the
binding is destroyed.

The bindings array contains LUNs of the opposite class of the containing
LUN object.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `vvol.bindings`.
They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET
unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|is_bound
|boolean
a|Reports if the LUN is part of a VMware virtual volume (vVol) bind
relationship. This is `true` if the LUN is of class `protocol_endpoint` or
`vvol` and has one or more bindings to a LUN of the opposite class. This
is false if the LUN is of class `regular` or unbound.


|===


[#lun]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun

A LUN is the logical representation of storage in a storage area network
(SAN).

In ONTAP, a LUN is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located
within a qtree in a volume.

A LUN can be created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning.
A LUN can then be renamed, resized, cloned, and moved to a different
volume. LUNs support the assignment of a quality of service (QoS) policy
for performance management or a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume
containing the LUN. See the LUN object model to learn more about each of
the properties supported by the LUN REST API.
```

```
A LUN must be mapped to an initiator group to grant access to the
initiator group's initiators (client hosts). Initiators can then access
the LUN and perform I/O over a Fibre Channel (FC) fabric using the Fibre
Channel Protocol or a TCP/IP network using iSCSI.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|attributes
|array[link:#attributes[attributes]]
a|An array of name/value pairs optionally stored with the LUN. Attributes
are available to callers to persist small amounts of application-specific
metadata. They are in no way interpreted by ONTAP.

Attribute names and values must be at least one byte and no more than 4091
bytes in length. The sum of the name and value lengths must be no more
than 4092 bytes.

Valid in POST except when creating a LUN clone. A cloned can already have
attributes from its source. You can add, modify, and delete the attributes
of a LUN clone in separate requests after creation of the LUN.

Attributes may be added/modified/removed for an existing LUN using the
/api/storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes endpoint. For further information,
see
xref:{relative_path}storage_luns_lun.uuid_attributes_endpoint_overview.htm
l[DOC /storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes] .

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `attributes`.
They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET
unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* Introduced in: 9.10
* readCreate: 1
```

```
|auto_delete
|boolean
a|This property marks the LUN for auto deletion when the volume containing
the LUN runs out of space. This is most commonly set on LUN clones.

When set to _true_, the LUN becomes eligible for automatic deletion when
the volume runs out of space. Auto deletion only occurs when the volume
containing the LUN is also configured for auto deletion and free space in
the volume decreases below a particular threshold.

This property is optional in POST and PATCH. The default value for a new
LUN is _false_.

There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not
populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|class
|string
a|The class of LUN.

Optional in POST.


|comment
|string
a|A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in
POST and PATCH.


|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|The LUN's consistency group. This property is populated for LUNs whose
volume is a member of a consistency group. If the volume is a member of a
child consistency group, the parent consistency group is reported.


|copy
|link:#copy[copy]
a|This sub-object applies to LUN copy operations. A LUN can be copied with
a POST request that supplies `copy.source` properties.

Copying a LUN is an asynchronous activity begun by a POST request that
specifies the source of the copy in the `copy.source` properties. The data
```

```
for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the source to the
destination. The time required to complete the copy depends on the size of
the LUN and the load on the cluster. The `copy` sub-object is populated
while a LUN copy is in progress and for two (2) minutes following
completion of a copy.

While LUNs are being copied, the status of the LUN copy operations can be
obtained using a GET of the source or destination LUN that requests the
`copy` properties. If the LUN is the source LUN for one or more copy
operations, the `copy.destinations` array is populated in GET. If the
containing LUN is the destination LUN for a copy operation, the
`copy.source` sub-object is populated in GET. The LUN copy operation can
be further modified using a PATCH on the properties on the `copy.source`
sub-object of the copy destination LUN.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `copy`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|create_time
|string
a|The time the LUN was created.


|enabled
|boolean
a|The enabled state of the LUN. LUNs can be disabled to prevent access to
the LUN. Certain error conditions also cause the LUN to become disabled.
If the LUN is disabled, you can consult the `state` property to determine
if the LUN is administratively disabled (_offline_) or has become disabled
as a result of an error. A LUN in an error condition can be brought online
by setting the `enabled` property to _true_ or brought administratively
offline by setting the `enabled` property to _false_. Upon creation, a LUN
is enabled by default. Valid in PATCH.


|location
|link:#location[location]
a|The location of the LUN within the ONTAP cluster. Valid in POST and
PATCH.

* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|lun_maps
|array[link:#lun_maps[lun_maps]]
a|The LUN maps with which the LUN is associated.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `lun_maps`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|

|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|This sub-object applies to LUN movement between volumes. A LUN can be
moved to a new volume with a PATCH request that changes either the volume
portion of property `name`, `location.volume.uuid`, or
`location.volume.name`. If the volume is changed using more than one of
these properties, the supplied properties used must refer to the same
volume.

Moving a LUN between volumes is an asynchronous activity begun by a PATCH
request. The data for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the
source volume to the destination volume. The time required to complete the
move depends on the size of the LUN and the load on the cluster. The
`movement` sub-object is populated while a LUN movement is in progress and
for two (2) minutes following completion of a movement.

While the LUN is being moved, the status of the LUN movement operation can
be obtained using a GET for the LUN that requests the `movement`
properties. The LUN movement operation can be further modified using a
PATCH on the properties on the `movement` sub-object.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `movement`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path name of the LUN composed of a "/vol" prefix,
```

```
the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the LUN.
Valid in POST and PATCH.

A PATCH that modifies the qtree and/or base name portion of the LUN path
is considered a rename operation.

A PATCH that modifies the volume portion of the LUN path begins an
asynchronous LUN movement operation.


|os_type
|string
a|The operating system type of the LUN.

Required in POST when creating a LUN that is not a clone of another.
Disallowed in POST when creating a LUN clone.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|The QoS policy for the LUN. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies
are supported. If both property `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name`
are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy.
To remove the QoS policy from a LUN, leaving it with no QoS policy, set
property `qos_policy.name` to an empty string ("") in a PATCH request.
Valid in POST and PATCH.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a LUN, or a LUN's volume, but not
both.


|serial_number
|string
a|The LUN serial number. The serial number is generated by ONTAP when the
LUN is created.

* maxLength: 12
* minLength: 12
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|The storage space related properties of the LUN.
```

```
|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|

|status
|link:#status[status]
a|Status information about the LUN.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|The SVM in which the LUN is located.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.  The UUID is generated by ONTAP when
the LUN is created.

* example: 1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|vvol
|link:#vvol[vvol]
a|A VMware virtual volume (vVol) binding is an association between a LUN
of class `protocol_endpoint` and a LUN of class `vvol`. Class
`protocol_endpoint` LUNs are mapped to igroups and granted access using
the same configuration as class `regular` LUNs. When a class `vvol` LUN is
bound to a mapped class `protocol_endpoint` LUN, VMware can access the
class `vvol` LUN through the class `protocol_endpoint` LUN mapping.

See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-vvol-bindings(#-san-vvol-
binding-create)tolearnmoreaboutcreatingvvolbindingsanddelete-protocols-
san-vvol-bindings.html<</SAN/vvol_binding_create,POST /protocols/san/vvol-
bindings>> to learn more about creating vVol bindings and [DELETE
/protocols/san/vvol-bindings]  to learn more about deleting vVol bindings.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `vvol`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDecd2edeee8596feff7de1ccbfaf2963b]]
= Create a LUN

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/luns`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6
```

```
Creates a LUN.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the LUN.
* `name`, `location.volume.name` or `location.volume.uuid` - Existing
volume in which to create the LUN.
* `name` or `location.logical_unit` - Base name of the LUN.
* `os_type` - Operating system from which the LUN will be accessed.
Required when creating a non-clone LUN and disallowed when creating a
clone of an existing LUN. A clone's `os_type` is taken from the source
LUN.
* `space.size` - Size of the LUN. Required when creating a non-clone LUN
and disallowed when creating a clone of an existing LUN. A clone's size is
taken from the source LUN.

== Recommended optional properties

* `qos_policy.name` or `qos_policy.uuid` - Existing traditional or
adaptive QoS policy to be applied to the LUN. All LUNs should be managed
by a QoS policy at the volume or LUN level.

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the follow default property values are assigned.

* `auto_delete` - _false_

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun create`
* `lun convert-from-namespace`
* `lun copy start`
* `volume file clone autodelete`
* `volume file clone create`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}storage_luns_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/storage/luns]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|attributes
|array[link:#attributes[attributes]]
a|An array of name/value pairs optionally stored with the LUN. Attributes
are available to callers to persist small amounts of application-specific
metadata. They are in no way interpreted by ONTAP.

Attribute names and values must be at least one byte and no more than 4091
bytes in length. The sum of the name and value lengths must be no more
than 4092 bytes.

Valid in POST except when creating a LUN clone. A cloned can already have
attributes from its source. You can add, modify, and delete the attributes
of a LUN clone in separate requests after creation of the LUN.

Attributes may be added/modified/removed for an existing LUN using the
/api/storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes endpoint. For further information,
see
xref:{relative_path}storage_luns_lun.uuid_attributes_endpoint_overview.htm
l[DOC /storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes] .
```

```
There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `attributes`.
They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET
unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* Introduced in: 9.10
* readCreate: 1


|auto_delete
|boolean
a|This property marks the LUN for auto deletion when the volume containing
the LUN runs out of space. This is most commonly set on LUN clones.

When set to _true_, the LUN becomes eligible for automatic deletion when
the volume runs out of space. Auto deletion only occurs when the volume
containing the LUN is also configured for auto deletion and free space in
the volume decreases below a particular threshold.

This property is optional in POST and PATCH. The default value for a new
LUN is _false_.

There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not
populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|class
|string
a|The class of LUN.

Optional in POST.


|clone
|link:#clone[clone]
a|This sub-object is used in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of an
existing LUN, or PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN as a clone of another.
Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a LUN clone is
desired. Consider the following other properties when cloning a LUN:
`auto_delete`, `qos_policy`, `space.guarantee.requested` and
`space.scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled`.

When used in a PATCH, the patched LUN's data is over-written as a clone of
```

```
the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched LUN
unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `class`, `auto_delete`,
`lun_maps`, `serial_number`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.

Persistent reservations for the patched LUN are also preserved.


|comment
|string
a|A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in
POST and PATCH.


|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|The LUN's consistency group. This property is populated for LUNs whose
volume is a member of a consistency group. If the volume is a member of a
child consistency group, the parent consistency group is reported.


|convert
|link:#convert[convert]
a|This sub-object is used in POST to convert a valid in-place NVMe
namespace to a LUN. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a
conversion from the specified NVMe namespace to LUN is desired.


|copy
|link:#copy[copy]
a|This sub-object applies to LUN copy operations. A LUN can be copied with
a POST request that supplies `copy.source` properties.

Copying a LUN is an asynchronous activity begun by a POST request that
specifies the source of the copy in the `copy.source` properties. The data
for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the source to the
destination. The time required to complete the copy depends on the size of
the LUN and the load on the cluster. The `copy` sub-object is populated
while a LUN copy is in progress and for two (2) minutes following
completion of a copy.

While LUNs are being copied, the status of the LUN copy operations can be
obtained using a GET of the source or destination LUN that requests the
`copy` properties. If the LUN is the source LUN for one or more copy
operations, the `copy.destinations` array is populated in GET. If the
containing LUN is the destination LUN for a copy operation, the
`copy.source` sub-object is populated in GET. The LUN copy operation can
be further modified using a PATCH on the properties on the `copy.source`
```

```
sub-object of the copy destination LUN.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `copy`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|create_time
|string
a|The time the LUN was created.


|location
|link:#location[location]
a|The location of the LUN within the ONTAP cluster. Valid in POST and
PATCH.

* Introduced in: 9.6


|lun_maps
|array[link:#lun_maps[lun_maps]]
a|The LUN maps with which the LUN is associated.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `lun_maps`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|This sub-object applies to LUN movement between volumes. A LUN can be
moved to a new volume with a PATCH request that changes either the volume
portion of property `name`, `location.volume.uuid`, or
`location.volume.name`. If the volume is changed using more than one of
these properties, the supplied properties used must refer to the same
volume.

Moving a LUN between volumes is an asynchronous activity begun by a PATCH
request. The data for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the
source volume to the destination volume. The time required to complete the
move depends on the size of the LUN and the load on the cluster. The
`movement` sub-object is populated while a LUN movement is in progress and
```

```
for two (2) minutes following completion of a movement.

While the LUN is being moved, the status of the LUN movement operation can
be obtained using a GET for the LUN that requests the `movement`
properties. The LUN movement operation can be further modified using a
PATCH on the properties on the `movement` sub-object.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `movement`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path name of the LUN composed of a "/vol" prefix,
the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the LUN.
Valid in POST and PATCH.

A PATCH that modifies the qtree and/or base name portion of the LUN path
is considered a rename operation.

A PATCH that modifies the volume portion of the LUN path begins an
asynchronous LUN movement operation.


|os_type
|string
a|The operating system type of the LUN.

Required in POST when creating a LUN that is not a clone of another.
Disallowed in POST when creating a LUN clone.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|The QoS policy for the LUN. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies
are supported. If both property `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name`
are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy.
To remove the QoS policy from a LUN, leaving it with no QoS policy, set
property `qos_policy.name` to an empty string ("") in a PATCH request.
Valid in POST and PATCH.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a LUN, or a LUN's volume, but not
both.
```

```
|serial_number
|string
a|The LUN serial number. The serial number is generated by ONTAP when the
LUN is created.

* maxLength: 12
* minLength: 12
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|The storage space related properties of the LUN.


|status
|link:#status[status]
a|Status information about the LUN.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|The SVM in which the LUN is located.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.  The UUID is generated by ONTAP when
the LUN is created.

* example: 1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|vvol
|link:#vvol[vvol]
a|A VMware virtual volume (vVol) binding is an association between a LUN
of class `protocol_endpoint` and a LUN of class `vvol`. Class
`protocol_endpoint` LUNs are mapped to igroups and granted access using
the same configuration as class `regular` LUNs. When a class `vvol` LUN is
bound to a mapped class `protocol_endpoint` LUN, VMware can access the
class `vvol` LUN through the class `protocol_endpoint` LUN mapping.

See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-vvol-bindings(#-san-vvol-
```

```
binding-create)tolearnmoreaboutcreatingvvolbindingsanddelete-protocols-
san-vvol-bindings.html<</SAN/vvol_binding_create,POST /protocols/san/vvol-
bindings>> to learn more about creating vVol bindings and [DELETE
/protocols/san/vvol-bindings]  to learn more about deleting vVol bindings.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `vvol`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "attributes": [
    {
      "name": "name1",
      "value": "value1"
    }
  ],
  "class": "string",
  "clone": {
    "source": {
      "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "consistency_group": {
    "name": "cg1",
    "uuid": "4abc2317-4332-9d37-93a0-20bd29c22df0"
  },
  "convert": {
    "namespace": {
      "name": "/vol/volume1/namespace1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "copy": {
    "destinations": [
```

```
      {
        "max_throughput": 0,
        "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
        "progress": {
          "elapsed": 0,
          "percent_complete": 0,
          "state": "string"
        },
        "uuid": "1bc327d5-4654-5284-a116-f182282240b4"
      }
    ],
    "source": {
      "name": "/vol/vol2/lun1",
      "uuid": "03c05019-40d9-3945-c767-dca4c3be5e90"
    }
  },
  "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
  "enabled": null,
  "location": {
    "logical_unit": "lun1",
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "qtree": {
      "id": 1,
      "name": "qt1"
    },
    "volume": {
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "lun_maps": [
    {
      "igroup": {
        "name": "igroup1",
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "logical_unit_number": 0
    }
  ],
  "movement": {
    "paths": {
      "destination": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
      "source": "/vol/vol2/lun2"
```

```
    }
  },
  "name": "/vol/volume1/qtree1/lun1",
  "os_type": "string",
  "qos_policy": {
    "name": "qos1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "serial_number": "string",
  "space": {
    "size": 1073741824,
    "used": 0
  },
  "status": {
    "container_state": "string",
    "state": "online"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "vvol": {
    "bindings": [
      {
        "id": 1,
        "partner": {
          "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
          "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
====
```


== Response

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#lun[lun]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "attributes": [
        {
          "name": "name1",
          "value": "value1"
        }
      ],
      "class": "string",
      "clone": {
        "source": {
          "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "consistency_group": {
        "name": "cg1",
        "uuid": "4abc2317-4332-9d37-93a0-20bd29c22df0"
      },
      "convert": {
        "namespace": {
          "name": "/vol/volume1/namespace1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "copy": {
```

```
      "destinations": [
        {
          "max_throughput": 0,
          "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
          "progress": {
            "elapsed": 0,
            "percent_complete": 0,
            "state": "string"
          },
          "uuid": "1bc327d5-4654-5284-a116-f182282240b4"
        }
      ],
      "source": {
        "name": "/vol/vol2/lun1",
        "uuid": "03c05019-40d9-3945-c767-dca4c3be5e90"
      }
    },
    "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
    "enabled": null,
    "location": {
      "logical_unit": "lun1",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "qtree": {
        "id": 1,
        "name": "qt1"
      },
      "volume": {
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    },
    "lun_maps": [
      {
        "igroup": {
          "name": "igroup1",
          "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "logical_unit_number": 0
      }
    ],
    "movement": {
      "paths": {
        "destination": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
```

```
          "source": "/vol/vol2/lun2"
        }
      },
      "name": "/vol/volume1/qtree1/lun1",
      "os_type": "string",
      "qos_policy": {
        "name": "qos1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "serial_number": "string",
      "space": {
        "size": 1073741824,
        "used": 0
      },
      "status": {
        "container_state": "string",
        "state": "online"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
      "vvol": {
        "bindings": [
          {
            "id": 1,
            "partner": {
              "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
              "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
====
```


== Error

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
```

```
|===
| Error Code | Description

| 917927
| The specified volume was not found.

| 918236
| The specified `location.volume.uuid` and `location.volume.name` do not
refer to the same volume.

| 2621462
| The specified SVM does not exist.

| 2621706
| The specified `svm.uuid` and `svm.name` do not refer to the same SVM.

| 2621707
| No SVM was specified. Either `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` must be supplied.

| 5242927
| The specified qtree was not found.

| 5242950
| The specified `location.qtree.id` and `location.qtree.name` do not refer
to the same qtree.

| 5374121
| A LUN name can only contain characters A-Z, a-z, 0-9, "-", ".", "_", "{"
and "}".

| 5374123
| A negative size was provided for the LUN.

| 5374124
| The specified size is too small for the LUN.

| 5374125
| The specified size is too large for the LUN.

| 5374129
| LUNs cannot be created on a load sharing mirror volume.

| 5374130
| An invalid size value was provided.

| 5374237
| LUNs cannot be created on an SVM root volume.
```

```
| 5374238
| LUNs cannot be created in Snapshot copies.

| 5374241
| A size value with invalid units was provided.

| 5374242
| A LUN or NVMe namespace already exists at the specified path.

| 5374352
| An invalid name was provided for the LUN.

| 5374707
| Creating a LUN in the specific volume is not allowed because the volume
is reserved for an application.

| 5374858
| The volume specified by `name` is not the same as that specified by
`location.volume`.

| 5374859
| No volume was specified for the LUN.

| 5374860
| The qtree specified by `name` is not the same as that specified by
`location.qtree`.

| 5374861
| The LUN base name specified by `name` is not the same as that specified
by `location.logical_unit`.

| 5374862
| No LUN path base name was provided for the LUN.

| 5374863
| An error occurred after successfully creating the LUN. Some properties
were not set.

| 5374874
| The specified `clone.source.uuid` and `clone.source.name` do not refer
to the same LUN.

| 5374875
| The specified `clone.source` was not found.

| 5374876
```

```
| The specified `clone.source` was not found.

| 5374883
| The property cannot be specified when creating a LUN clone. The `target`
property of the error object identifies the property.

| 5374884
| A property that is required when creating a new LUN that is not a LUN
clone or LUN copy was not supplied. The `target` property of the error
object identifies the property.

| 5374886
| An error occurred after successfully creating the LUN preventing the
retrieval of its properties.

| 5374899
| The `clone.source.uuid` property is not supported when specifying a
source LUN from a Snapshot copy.

| 5374928
| An incomplete attribute name/value pair was supplied.

| 5374929
| The combined sizes of an attribute name and value are too large.

| 5374932
| A name for an attribute was duplicated.

| 5374942
| The property cannot be specified at the same time when creating a LUN as
a clone. The `target` property of the error object identifies the other
property given with clone.

| 5374943
| The property cannot be specified at the same time when creating a LUN as
a copy. The `target` property of the error object identifies the other
property given with copy.

| 5374944
| The property cannot be specified when converting an NVMe namespace into
a LUN. The `target` property of the error object identifies the property.

| 13565952
| The LUN clone request failed.

| 72089755
| NVMe namespace with a block size of 4096 bytes cannot be converted to a
```

```
LUN.

| 72089756
| Namespace is currently mapped to subsystem.

| 72089757
| NVMe namespace in a Snapshot copy cannot be converted to a LUN.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#attributes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
attributes

A name/value pair optionally stored with the LUN. Attributes are available
to callers to persist small amounts of application-specific metadata. They
are in no way interpreted by ONTAP.

Attribute names and values must be at least one byte and no more than 4091
bytes in length. The sum of the name and value lengths must be no more
```

```
than 4092 bytes.

Optional in POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The attribute name.


|value
|string
a|The attribute value.


|===


[#source]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
source

The source LUN for a LUN clone operation. This can be specified using
property `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name`. If both properties
are supplied, they must refer to the same LUN.

Valid in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of the source.

Valid in PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN's data as a clone of another.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path name of the clone source LUN composed of a
"/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name
```

```
of the LUN. Valid in POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the clone source LUN. Valid in POST and PATCH.


|===


[#clone]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
clone

This sub-object is used in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of an
existing LUN, or PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN as a clone of another.
Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a LUN clone is
desired. Consider the following other properties when cloning a LUN:
`auto_delete`, `qos_policy`, `space.guarantee.requested` and
`space.scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled`.

When used in a PATCH, the patched LUN's data is over-written as a clone of
the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched LUN
unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `class`, `auto_delete`,
`lun_maps`, `serial_number`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.

Persistent reservations for the patched LUN are also preserved.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|source
|link:#source[source]
a|The source LUN for a LUN clone operation. This can be specified using
property `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name`. If both properties
are supplied, they must refer to the same LUN.

Valid in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of the source.

Valid in PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN's data as a clone of another.
```

```
|===


[#consistency_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group

The LUN's consistency group. This property is populated for LUNs whose
volume is a member of a consistency group. If the volume is a member of a
child consistency group, the parent consistency group is reported.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the consistency group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the consistency group.


|===


[#namespace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
namespace

The source namespace for convert operation. This can be specified using
property `convert.namespace.uuid` or `convert.namespace.name`. If both
properties are supplied, they must refer to the same NVMe namespace.

Valid in POST. A convert request from NVMe namespace to LUN cannot be
combined with setting any other LUN properties. All other properties of
the converted LUN comes from the source NVMe namespace.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path name of the source NVMe namespace composed of a
"/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name and base name of
the NVMe namespace. Valid in POST.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the source NVMe namespace. Valid in POST.


|===


[#convert]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
convert

This sub-object is used in POST to convert a valid in-place NVMe namespace
to a LUN. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a
conversion from the specified NVMe namespace to LUN is desired.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|namespace
|link:#namespace[namespace]
a|The source namespace for convert operation. This can be specified using
property `convert.namespace.uuid` or `convert.namespace.name`. If both
properties are supplied, they must refer to the same NVMe namespace.

Valid in POST. A convert request from NVMe namespace to LUN cannot be
combined with setting any other LUN properties. All other properties of
the converted LUN comes from the source NVMe namespace.


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

Error information provided if the asynchronous LUN copy operation fails.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


[#progress]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
progress

Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed LUN
copy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|elapsed
|integer
a|The amount of time that has elapsed since the start of the LUN copy, in
seconds.


|percent_complete
|integer
a|The percentage completed of the LUN copy.


|state
|string
a|The state of the LUN copy.


|volume_snapshot_blocked
|boolean
a|This property reports if volume Snapshot copies are blocked by the LUN
copy. This property can be polled to identify when volume Snapshot copies
can be resumed after beginning a LUN copy.
```

```
|===


[#destinations]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destinations

A LUN copy operation in which the containing LUN is the source of the
copy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput
|integer
a|The maximum data throughput, in bytes per second, that should be
utilized in support of the LUN copy. See property
`copy.source.max_throughput` for further details.


|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path of the LUN copy destination composed of a
"/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name
of the LUN.


|progress
|link:#progress[progress]
a|Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed
LUN copy.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN copy destination.


|===
```

```
[#progress]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
progress

Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed LUN
copy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|elapsed
|integer
a|The amount of time that has elapsed since the start of the LUN copy, in
seconds.


|percent_complete
|integer
a|The percentage completed of the LUN copy.


|volume_snapshot_blocked
|boolean
a|This property reports if volume Snapshot copies are blocked by the LUN
copy. This property can be polled to identify when volume Snapshot copies
can be resumed after beginning a LUN copy.


|===


[#source]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
source

The source LUN of a LUN copy operation in which the containing LUN is the
destination of the copy.

Valid in POST except when creating a LUN clone. A LUN copy request cannot
be combined with setting any other LUN properties except the destination
location. All other properties of the destination LUN come from the source
LUN.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput
|integer
a|The maximum data throughput, in bytes per second, that should be
utilized in support of the LUN copy. This property can be used to throttle
a transfer and limit its impact on the performance of the source and
destination nodes. The specified value will be rounded up to the nearest
megabyte.

If this property is not specified in a POST that begins a LUN copy,
throttling is not applied to the data transfer.

For more information, see _Size properties_ in the _docs_ section of the
ONTAP REST API documentation.

Valid only in a POST that begins a LUN copy or a PATCH when a LUN copy is
already in process.

* format: int64
* Introduced in: 9.10


|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path of the LUN copy source composed of a "/vol"
prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the
LUN.

Set this property in POST to specify the source for a LUN copy operation.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN copy source.

Set this property in POST to specify the source for a LUN copy operation.


|===
```

```
[#copy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
copy

This sub-object applies to LUN copy operations. A LUN can be copied with a
POST request that supplies `copy.source` properties.

Copying a LUN is an asynchronous activity begun by a POST request that
specifies the source of the copy in the `copy.source` properties. The data
for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the source to the
destination. The time required to complete the copy depends on the size of
the LUN and the load on the cluster. The `copy` sub-object is populated
while a LUN copy is in progress and for two (2) minutes following
completion of a copy.

While LUNs are being copied, the status of the LUN copy operations can be
obtained using a GET of the source or destination LUN that requests the
`copy` properties. If the LUN is the source LUN for one or more copy
operations, the `copy.destinations` array is populated in GET. If the
containing LUN is the destination LUN for a copy operation, the
`copy.source` sub-object is populated in GET. The LUN copy operation can
be further modified using a PATCH on the properties on the `copy.source`
sub-object of the copy destination LUN.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `copy`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destinations
|array[link:#destinations[destinations]]
a|An array of destination LUNs of LUN copy operations in which the
containing LUN is the source of the copy.


|source
|link:#source[source]
a|The source LUN of a LUN copy operation in which the containing LUN is
```

```
the destination of the copy.

Valid in POST except when creating a LUN clone. A LUN copy request cannot
be combined with setting any other LUN properties except the destination
location. All other properties of the destination LUN come from the source
LUN.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

The cluster node that hosts the LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#qtree]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qtree

The qtree in which the LUN is optionally located. Valid in POST and PATCH.

If properties `name` and `location.qtree.name` and/or
`location.qtree.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer
to the same qtree.

A PATCH that modifies the qtree of the LUN is considered a rename
operation.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|integer
a|The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.


|name
|string
a|The name of the qtree.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

The volume in which the LUN is located. Valid in POST and PATCH.

If properties `name` and `location.volume.name` and/or
`location.volume.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer
to the same volume.

A PATCH that modifies the volume of the LUN begins an asynchronous LUN
movement operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
```

```
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#location]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
location

The location of the LUN within the ONTAP cluster. Valid in POST and PATCH.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|logical_unit
|string
a|The base name component of the LUN. Valid in POST and PATCH.

If properties `name` and `location.logical_unit` are specified in the same
request, they must refer to the base name.

A PATCH that modifies the base name of the LUN is considered a rename
operation.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The cluster node that hosts the LUN.


|qtree
|link:#qtree[qtree]
a|The qtree in which the LUN is optionally located. Valid in POST and
PATCH.

If properties `name` and `location.qtree.name` and/or
```

```
`location.qtree.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer
to the same qtree.

A PATCH that modifies the qtree of the LUN is considered a rename
operation.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|The volume in which the LUN is located. Valid in POST and PATCH.

If properties `name` and `location.volume.name` and/or
`location.volume.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer
to the same volume.

A PATCH that modifies the volume of the LUN begins an asynchronous LUN
movement operation.


|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

The initiator group to which the LUN is mapped.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===
```

```
[#lun_maps]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun_maps

A LUN map with which the LUN is associated.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group to which the LUN is mapped.


|logical_unit_number
|integer
a|The logical unit number assigned to the LUN for initiators in the
initiator group.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
metric

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
```

```
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#paths]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
paths

The fully qualified LUN path names involved in the LUN movement.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|string
a|The fully qualified path of the LUN movement destination composed of a
"/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name
of the LUN.


|source
|string
a|The fully qualified path of the LUN movement source composed of a "/vol"
prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the
LUN.


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

Error information provided if the asynchronous LUN movement operation
fails.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


[#progress]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
progress

Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed LUN
movement.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|elapsed
|integer
a|The amount of time that has elapsed since the start of the LUN movement,
in seconds.


|percent_complete
```

```
|integer
a|The percentage completed of the LUN movement.


|volume_snapshot_blocked
|boolean
a|This property reports if volume Snapshot copies are blocked by the LUN
movement. This property can be polled to identify when volume Snapshot
copies can be resumed after beginning a LUN movement.


|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

This sub-object applies to LUN movement between volumes. A LUN can be
moved to a new volume with a PATCH request that changes either the volume
portion of property `name`, `location.volume.uuid`, or
`location.volume.name`. If the volume is changed using more than one of
these properties, the supplied properties used must refer to the same
volume.

Moving a LUN between volumes is an asynchronous activity begun by a PATCH
request. The data for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the
source volume to the destination volume. The time required to complete the
move depends on the size of the LUN and the load on the cluster. The
`movement` sub-object is populated while a LUN movement is in progress and
for two (2) minutes following completion of a movement.

While the LUN is being moved, the status of the LUN movement operation can
be obtained using a GET for the LUN that requests the `movement`
properties. The LUN movement operation can be further modified using a
PATCH on the properties on the `movement` sub-object.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `movement`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput
|integer
a|The maximum data throughput, in bytes per second, that should be
utilized in support of the LUN movement. This property can be used to
throttle a transfer and limit its impact on the performance of the source
and destination nodes. The specified value will be rounded up to the
nearest megabyte.

If this property is not specified in a POST that begins a LUN movement,
throttling is not applied to the data transfer.

For more information, see _Size properties_ in the _docs_ section of the
ONTAP REST API documentation.

This property is valid only in a POST that begins a LUN movement or a
PATCH when a LUN movement is already in process.

* format: int64
* Introduced in: 9.6


|paths
|link:#paths[paths]
a|The fully qualified LUN path names involved in the LUN movement.


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

The QoS policy for the LUN. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies are
supported. If both property `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name` are
specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy. To
remove the QoS policy from a LUN, leaving it with no QoS policy, set
property `qos_policy.name` to an empty string ("") in a PATCH request.
Valid in POST and PATCH.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a LUN, or a LUN's volume, but not
both.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the QoS policy. To remove the QoS policy from a LUN, leaving
it with no QoS policy, set this property to an empty string ("") in a
PATCH request. Valid in POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the QoS policy. Valid in POST and PATCH.


|===


[#guarantee]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
guarantee

Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|requested
|boolean
a|The requested space reservation policy for the LUN. If _true_, a space
reservation is requested for the LUN; if _false_, the LUN is thin
provisioned. Guaranteeing a space reservation request for a LUN requires
that the volume in which the LUN resides is also space reserved and that
the fractional reserve for the volume is 100%. Valid in POST and PATCH.


|reserved
|boolean
a|Reports if the LUN is space guaranteed.
```

```
If _true_, a space guarantee is requested and the containing volume and
aggregate support the request. If _false_, a space guarantee is not
requested or a space guarantee is requested and either the containing
volume or aggregate do not support the request.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

The storage space related properties of the LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|guarantee
|link:#guarantee[guarantee]
a|Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the LUN.


|scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled
|boolean
a|To leverage the benefits of SCSI thin provisioning, it must be supported
by your host. SCSI thin provisioning uses the Logical Block Provisioning
feature as defined in the SCSI SBC-3 standard. Only hosts that support
this standard can use SCSI thin provisioning in ONTAP.

When you enable SCSI thin provisioning support in ONTAP, you turn on the
following SCSI thin provisioning features:

* Unmapping and reporting space usage for space reclamation
* Reporting resource exhaustion errors

The value of this property is not propagated to the destination when a LUN
is cloned as a new LUN or copied; it is reset to false. The value of this
property is maintained from the destination LUN when a LUN is overwritten
as a clone.

Valid in POST and PATCH.
```

```
* Default value: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|size
|integer
a|The total provisioned size of the LUN. The LUN size can be increased but
not be made smaller using the REST interface.

The maximum and minimum sizes listed here are the absolute maximum and
absolute minimum sizes in bytes. The actual minimum and maxiumum sizes
vary depending on the ONTAP version, ONTAP platform and the available
space in the containing volume and aggregate.

For more information, see _Size properties_ in the _docs_ section of the
ONTAP REST API documentation.

* example: 1073741824
* format: int64
* Max value: 140737488355328
* Min value: 4096
* Introduced in: 9.6


|used
|integer
a|The amount of space consumed by the main data stream of the LUN.

This value is the total space consumed in the volume by the LUN, including
filesystem overhead, but excluding prefix and suffix streams. Due to
internal filesystem overhead and the many ways SAN filesystems and
applications utilize blocks within a LUN, this value does not necessarily
reflect actual consumption/availability from the perspective of the
filesystem or application. Without specific knowledge of how the LUN
blocks are utilized outside of ONTAP, this property should not be used as
an indicator for an out-of-space condition.

For more information, see _Size properties_ in the _docs_ section of the
ONTAP REST API documentation.

* format: int64
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===
```

```
[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.
```

```
|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

Status information about the LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|container_state
|string
a|The state of the volume and aggregate that contain the LUN. LUNs are
```

```
only available when their containers are available.


|mapped
|boolean
a|Reports if the LUN is mapped to one or more initiator groups.

There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not
populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|read_only
|boolean
a|Reports if the LUN allows only read access.


|state
|string
a|The state of the LUN. Normal states for a LUN are _online_ and
_offline_. Other states indicate errors.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

The SVM in which the LUN is located.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
```

```
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#partner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner

The LUN partner that this LUN is bound to. If this LUN is a `vvol` class
LUN, the partner is a `protocol_endpoint` class LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the partner LUN.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the partner LUN.


|===


[#bindings]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bindings

A vVol binding with which the LUN is associated.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|id
|integer
a|The identifier assigned to the binding. The bind identifier is unique
amongst all class `vvol` LUNs bound to the same class `protocol_endpoint`
LUN.


|partner
|link:#partner[partner]
a|The LUN partner that this LUN is bound to. If this LUN is a `vvol` class
LUN, the partner is a `protocol_endpoint` class LUN.


|===


[#vvol]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vvol

A VMware virtual volume (vVol) binding is an association between a LUN of
class `protocol_endpoint` and a LUN of class `vvol`. Class
`protocol_endpoint` LUNs are mapped to igroups and granted access using
the same configuration as class `regular` LUNs. When a class `vvol` LUN is
bound to a mapped class `protocol_endpoint` LUN, VMware can access the
class `vvol` LUN through the class `protocol_endpoint` LUN mapping.

See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-vvol-bindings(#-san-vvol-
binding-create)tolearnmoreaboutcreatingvvolbindingsanddelete-protocols-
san-vvol-bindings.html<</SAN/vvol_binding_create,POST /protocols/san/vvol-
bindings>> to learn more about creating vVol bindings and [DELETE
/protocols/san/vvol-bindings]  to learn more about deleting vVol bindings.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `vvol`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bindings
```

```
|array[link:#bindings[bindings]]
a|Bindings between the LUN, which must be of class `protocol_endpoint` or
`vvol`, and LUNs of the opposite class.

A class `vvol` LUN must be bound to a class `protocol_endpoint` LUN in
order to be accessed. Class `protocol_endpoint` and `vvol` LUNs allow
many-to-many bindings. A LUN of one class is allowed to be bound to zero
or more LUNs of the opposite class. The binding between any two specific
LUNs is reference counted. When a binding is created that already exists,
the binding count is incremented. When a binding is deleted, the binding
count is decremented, but the LUNs remain bound if the resultant reference
count is greater than zero. When the binding count reaches zero, the
binding is destroyed.

The bindings array contains LUNs of the opposite class of the containing
LUN object.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `vvol.bindings`.
They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET
unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|is_bound
|boolean
a|Reports if the LUN is part of a VMware virtual volume (vVol) bind
relationship. This is `true` if the LUN is of class `protocol_endpoint` or
`vvol` and has one or more bindings to a LUN of the opposite class. This
is false if the LUN is of class `regular` or unbound.


|===


[#lun]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun

A LUN is the logical representation of storage in a storage area network
(SAN).

In ONTAP, a LUN is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located
within a qtree in a volume.

A LUN can be created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning.
A LUN can then be renamed, resized, cloned, and moved to a different
```

```
volume. LUNs support the assignment of a quality of service (QoS) policy
for performance management or a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume
containing the LUN. See the LUN object model to learn more about each of
the properties supported by the LUN REST API.

A LUN must be mapped to an initiator group to grant access to the
initiator group's initiators (client hosts). Initiators can then access
the LUN and perform I/O over a Fibre Channel (FC) fabric using the Fibre
Channel Protocol or a TCP/IP network using iSCSI.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|attributes
|array[link:#attributes[attributes]]
a|An array of name/value pairs optionally stored with the LUN. Attributes
are available to callers to persist small amounts of application-specific
metadata. They are in no way interpreted by ONTAP.

Attribute names and values must be at least one byte and no more than 4091
bytes in length. The sum of the name and value lengths must be no more
than 4092 bytes.

Valid in POST except when creating a LUN clone. A cloned can already have
attributes from its source. You can add, modify, and delete the attributes
of a LUN clone in separate requests after creation of the LUN.

Attributes may be added/modified/removed for an existing LUN using the
/api/storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes endpoint. For further information,
see
xref:{relative_path}storage_luns_lun.uuid_attributes_endpoint_overview.htm
l[DOC /storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes] .

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `attributes`.
They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET
unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* Introduced in: 9.10
* readCreate: 1
```

```
|auto_delete
|boolean
a|This property marks the LUN for auto deletion when the volume containing
the LUN runs out of space. This is most commonly set on LUN clones.

When set to _true_, the LUN becomes eligible for automatic deletion when
the volume runs out of space. Auto deletion only occurs when the volume
containing the LUN is also configured for auto deletion and free space in
the volume decreases below a particular threshold.

This property is optional in POST and PATCH. The default value for a new
LUN is _false_.

There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not
populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|class
|string
a|The class of LUN.

Optional in POST.


|clone
|link:#clone[clone]
a|This sub-object is used in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of an
existing LUN, or PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN as a clone of another.
Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a LUN clone is
desired. Consider the following other properties when cloning a LUN:
`auto_delete`, `qos_policy`, `space.guarantee.requested` and
`space.scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled`.

When used in a PATCH, the patched LUN's data is over-written as a clone of
the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched LUN
unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `class`, `auto_delete`,
`lun_maps`, `serial_number`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.

Persistent reservations for the patched LUN are also preserved.


|comment
|string
a|A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in
```

```
POST and PATCH.


|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|The LUN's consistency group. This property is populated for LUNs whose
volume is a member of a consistency group. If the volume is a member of a
child consistency group, the parent consistency group is reported.


|convert
|link:#convert[convert]
a|This sub-object is used in POST to convert a valid in-place NVMe
namespace to a LUN. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a
conversion from the specified NVMe namespace to LUN is desired.


|copy
|link:#copy[copy]
a|This sub-object applies to LUN copy operations. A LUN can be copied with
a POST request that supplies `copy.source` properties.

Copying a LUN is an asynchronous activity begun by a POST request that
specifies the source of the copy in the `copy.source` properties. The data
for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the source to the
destination. The time required to complete the copy depends on the size of
the LUN and the load on the cluster. The `copy` sub-object is populated
while a LUN copy is in progress and for two (2) minutes following
completion of a copy.

While LUNs are being copied, the status of the LUN copy operations can be
obtained using a GET of the source or destination LUN that requests the
`copy` properties. If the LUN is the source LUN for one or more copy
operations, the `copy.destinations` array is populated in GET. If the
containing LUN is the destination LUN for a copy operation, the
`copy.source` sub-object is populated in GET. The LUN copy operation can
be further modified using a PATCH on the properties on the `copy.source`
sub-object of the copy destination LUN.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `copy`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|create_time
```

```
|string
a|The time the LUN was created.


|location
|link:#location[location]
a|The location of the LUN within the ONTAP cluster. Valid in POST and
PATCH.

* Introduced in: 9.6


|lun_maps
|array[link:#lun_maps[lun_maps]]
a|The LUN maps with which the LUN is associated.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `lun_maps`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|This sub-object applies to LUN movement between volumes. A LUN can be
moved to a new volume with a PATCH request that changes either the volume
portion of property `name`, `location.volume.uuid`, or
`location.volume.name`. If the volume is changed using more than one of
these properties, the supplied properties used must refer to the same
volume.

Moving a LUN between volumes is an asynchronous activity begun by a PATCH
request. The data for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the
source volume to the destination volume. The time required to complete the
move depends on the size of the LUN and the load on the cluster. The
`movement` sub-object is populated while a LUN movement is in progress and
for two (2) minutes following completion of a movement.

While the LUN is being moved, the status of the LUN movement operation can
be obtained using a GET for the LUN that requests the `movement`
properties. The LUN movement operation can be further modified using a
PATCH on the properties on the `movement` sub-object.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `movement`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
```

```
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path name of the LUN composed of a "/vol" prefix,
the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the LUN.
Valid in POST and PATCH.

A PATCH that modifies the qtree and/or base name portion of the LUN path
is considered a rename operation.

A PATCH that modifies the volume portion of the LUN path begins an
asynchronous LUN movement operation.


|os_type
|string
a|The operating system type of the LUN.

Required in POST when creating a LUN that is not a clone of another.
Disallowed in POST when creating a LUN clone.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|The QoS policy for the LUN. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies
are supported. If both property `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name`
are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy.
To remove the QoS policy from a LUN, leaving it with no QoS policy, set
property `qos_policy.name` to an empty string ("") in a PATCH request.
Valid in POST and PATCH.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a LUN, or a LUN's volume, but not
both.


|serial_number
|string
a|The LUN serial number. The serial number is generated by ONTAP when the
LUN is created.

* maxLength: 12
* minLength: 12
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|space
|link:#space[space]
a|The storage space related properties of the LUN.


|status
|link:#status[status]
a|Status information about the LUN.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|The SVM in which the LUN is located.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.  The UUID is generated by ONTAP when
the LUN is created.

* example: 1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|vvol
|link:#vvol[vvol]
a|A VMware virtual volume (vVol) binding is an association between a LUN
of class `protocol_endpoint` and a LUN of class `vvol`. Class
`protocol_endpoint` LUNs are mapped to igroups and granted access using
the same configuration as class `regular` LUNs. When a class `vvol` LUN is
bound to a mapped class `protocol_endpoint` LUN, VMware can access the
class `vvol` LUN through the class `protocol_endpoint` LUN mapping.

See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-vvol-bindings(#-san-vvol-
binding-create)tolearnmoreaboutcreatingvvolbindingsanddelete-protocols-
san-vvol-bindings.html<</SAN/vvol_binding_create,POST /protocols/san/vvol-
bindings>> to learn more about creating vVol bindings and [DELETE
/protocols/san/vvol-bindings]  to learn more about deleting vVol bindings.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `vvol`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDdb619ddab625c7de860cea1f7cb1a874]]
= Delete a LUN

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
```

```
block]#`/storage/luns/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a LUN.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun copy cancel`
* `lun delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}storage_luns_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/storage/luns]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the LUN to retrieve.


|allow_delete_while_mapped
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Allows deletion of a mapped LUN.

A mapped LUN might be in use. Deleting a mapped LUN also deletes the LUN
map and makes the data no longer available. This might cause a disruption
in the availability of data.

*This parameter should be used with caution.*
```

```
* Default value:

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 1254197
| The LUN is mapped and cannot be deleted without specifying the
`allow_delete_while_mapped` query parameter.

| 5374705
| Deleting the LUN is not allowed because it is part of an application.

| 5374865
| The LUN's aggregate is offline. The aggregate must be online to modify
or remove the LUN.

| 5374866
| The LUN's volume is offline. The volume must be online to modify or
remove the LUN.

| 5374875
| The specified LUN was not found.

| 5374876
| The specified LUN was not found.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[IDfc82d063d8f720cff3f61e679a9b6a44]]
= Retrieve LUN properties or data

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/luns/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a LUN's properties or a LUN's data.

LUN data read requests are distinguished by the header entry `Accept:
multipart/form-data`. When this header entry is provided, query parameters
`data.offset` and `data.size` are required and used to specify the portion
of the LUN's data to read; no other query parameters are allowed. Reads
are limited to one megabyte (1MB) per request. Data is returned as
`multipart/form-data` content with exactly one form entry containing the
data. The form entry has content type `application/octet-stream`.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `attributes.+*+`
* `auto_delete`
* `copy.+*+`
* `lun_maps.+*+`
* `movement.+*+`
* `statistics.+*+`
* `vvol.bindings.+*+`
* `metric.+*+`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun bind show`
* `lun copy show`
* `lun mapping show`
* `lun move show`
* `lun show`
* `volume file clone show-autodelete`
```

```
== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}storage_luns_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/storage/luns]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the LUN to retrieve.


|data.offset
|integer
|query
|False
a|The offset, in bytes, at which to begin reading LUN data.

LUN data read requests are distinguished by the header entry `Accept:
multipart/form-data`. When this header entry is provided, query parameters
`data.offset` and `data.size` are required and used to specify the portion
of the LUN's data to read; no other query parameters are allowed. Reads
are limited to one megabyte (1MB) per request. Data is returned as
`multipart/form-data` content with exactly one form entry containing the
data. The form entry has content type `application/octet-stream`.

* format: int64
* Min value: 0
* Introduced in: 9.11


|data.size
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|The size, in bytes, of LUN data to read.

LUN data read requests are distinguished by the header entry `Accept:
multipart/form-data`. When this header entry is provided, query parameters
`data.offset` and `data.size` are required and used to specify the portion
of the LUN's data to read; no other query parameters are allowed. Reads
are limited to one megabyte (1MB) per request. Data is returned as
`multipart/form-data` content with exactly one form entry containing the
data. The form entry has content type `application/octet-stream`.

* format: int64
* Min value: 1
* Introduced in: 9.11
* Max value: 1048576


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|attributes
|array[link:#attributes[attributes]]
a|An array of name/value pairs optionally stored with the LUN. Attributes
are available to callers to persist small amounts of application-specific
metadata. They are in no way interpreted by ONTAP.

Attribute names and values must be at least one byte and no more than 4091
bytes in length. The sum of the name and value lengths must be no more
```

```
than 4092 bytes.

Valid in POST except when creating a LUN clone. A cloned can already have
attributes from its source. You can add, modify, and delete the attributes
of a LUN clone in separate requests after creation of the LUN.

Attributes may be added/modified/removed for an existing LUN using the
/api/storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes endpoint. For further information,
see
xref:{relative_path}storage_luns_lun.uuid_attributes_endpoint_overview.htm
l[DOC /storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes] .

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `attributes`.
They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET
unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* Introduced in: 9.10
* readCreate: 1


|auto_delete
|boolean
a|This property marks the LUN for auto deletion when the volume containing
the LUN runs out of space. This is most commonly set on LUN clones.

When set to _true_, the LUN becomes eligible for automatic deletion when
the volume runs out of space. Auto deletion only occurs when the volume
containing the LUN is also configured for auto deletion and free space in
the volume decreases below a particular threshold.

This property is optional in POST and PATCH. The default value for a new
LUN is _false_.

There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not
populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|class
|string
a|The class of LUN.

Optional in POST.
```

```
|comment
|string
a|A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in
POST and PATCH.


|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|The LUN's consistency group. This property is populated for LUNs whose
volume is a member of a consistency group. If the volume is a member of a
child consistency group, the parent consistency group is reported.


|copy
|link:#copy[copy]
a|This sub-object applies to LUN copy operations. A LUN can be copied with
a POST request that supplies `copy.source` properties.

Copying a LUN is an asynchronous activity begun by a POST request that
specifies the source of the copy in the `copy.source` properties. The data
for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the source to the
destination. The time required to complete the copy depends on the size of
the LUN and the load on the cluster. The `copy` sub-object is populated
while a LUN copy is in progress and for two (2) minutes following
completion of a copy.

While LUNs are being copied, the status of the LUN copy operations can be
obtained using a GET of the source or destination LUN that requests the
`copy` properties. If the LUN is the source LUN for one or more copy
operations, the `copy.destinations` array is populated in GET. If the
containing LUN is the destination LUN for a copy operation, the
`copy.source` sub-object is populated in GET. The LUN copy operation can
be further modified using a PATCH on the properties on the `copy.source`
sub-object of the copy destination LUN.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `copy`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|create_time
|string
a|The time the LUN was created.
```

```
|enabled
|boolean
a|The enabled state of the LUN. LUNs can be disabled to prevent access to
the LUN. Certain error conditions also cause the LUN to become disabled.
If the LUN is disabled, you can consult the `state` property to determine
if the LUN is administratively disabled (_offline_) or has become disabled
as a result of an error. A LUN in an error condition can be brought online
by setting the `enabled` property to _true_ or brought administratively
offline by setting the `enabled` property to _false_. Upon creation, a LUN
is enabled by default. Valid in PATCH.


|location
|link:#location[location]
a|The location of the LUN within the ONTAP cluster. Valid in POST and
PATCH.

* Introduced in: 9.6


|lun_maps
|array[link:#lun_maps[lun_maps]]
a|The LUN maps with which the LUN is associated.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `lun_maps`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|

|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|This sub-object applies to LUN movement between volumes. A LUN can be
moved to a new volume with a PATCH request that changes either the volume
portion of property `name`, `location.volume.uuid`, or
`location.volume.name`. If the volume is changed using more than one of
these properties, the supplied properties used must refer to the same
volume.

Moving a LUN between volumes is an asynchronous activity begun by a PATCH
```

```
request. The data for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the
source volume to the destination volume. The time required to complete the
move depends on the size of the LUN and the load on the cluster. The
`movement` sub-object is populated while a LUN movement is in progress and
for two (2) minutes following completion of a movement.

While the LUN is being moved, the status of the LUN movement operation can
be obtained using a GET for the LUN that requests the `movement`
properties. The LUN movement operation can be further modified using a
PATCH on the properties on the `movement` sub-object.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `movement`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path name of the LUN composed of a "/vol" prefix,
the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the LUN.
Valid in POST and PATCH.

A PATCH that modifies the qtree and/or base name portion of the LUN path
is considered a rename operation.

A PATCH that modifies the volume portion of the LUN path begins an
asynchronous LUN movement operation.


|os_type
|string
a|The operating system type of the LUN.

Required in POST when creating a LUN that is not a clone of another.
Disallowed in POST when creating a LUN clone.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|The QoS policy for the LUN. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies
are supported. If both property `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name`
are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy.
To remove the QoS policy from a LUN, leaving it with no QoS policy, set
property `qos_policy.name` to an empty string ("") in a PATCH request.
Valid in POST and PATCH.
```

```
Note that a QoS policy can be set on a LUN, or a LUN's volume, but not
both.


|serial_number
|string
a|The LUN serial number. The serial number is generated by ONTAP when the
LUN is created.

* maxLength: 12
* minLength: 12
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|The storage space related properties of the LUN.


|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|

|status
|link:#status[status]
a|Status information about the LUN.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|The SVM in which the LUN is located.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.  The UUID is generated by ONTAP when
the LUN is created.

* example: 1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|vvol
|link:#vvol[vvol]
```

```
a|A VMware virtual volume (vVol) binding is an association between a LUN
of class `protocol_endpoint` and a LUN of class `vvol`. Class
`protocol_endpoint` LUNs are mapped to igroups and granted access using
the same configuration as class `regular` LUNs. When a class `vvol` LUN is
bound to a mapped class `protocol_endpoint` LUN, VMware can access the
class `vvol` LUN through the class `protocol_endpoint` LUN mapping.

See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-vvol-bindings(#-san-vvol-
binding-create)tolearnmoreaboutcreatingvvolbindingsanddelete-protocols-
san-vvol-bindings.html<</SAN/vvol_binding_create,POST /protocols/san/vvol-
bindings>> to learn more about creating vVol bindings and [DELETE
/protocols/san/vvol-bindings]  to learn more about deleting vVol bindings.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `vvol`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "attributes": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "name1",
      "value": "value1"
    }
  ],
  "class": "string",
  "comment": "string",
```

```
  "consistency_group": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cg1",
    "uuid": "4abc2317-4332-9d37-93a0-20bd29c22df0"
  },
  "copy": {
    "destinations": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "max_throughput": 0,
        "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
        "progress": {
          "elapsed": 0,
          "failure": {
            "arguments": [
              {
                "code": "string",
                "message": "string"
              }
            ],
            "code": "4",
            "message": "entry doesn't exist",
            "target": "uuid"
          },
          "percent_complete": 0,
          "state": "string"
        },
        "uuid": "1bc327d5-4654-5284-a116-f182282240b4"
      }
    ],
    "source": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "/vol/vol2/lun1",
      "progress": {
```

```
        "elapsed": 0,
        "failure": {
          "arguments": [
            {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            }
          ],
          "code": "4",
          "message": "entry doesn't exist",
          "target": "uuid"
        },
        "percent_complete": 0,
        "state": "string"
      },
      "uuid": "03c05019-40d9-3945-c767-dca4c3be5e90"
    }
  },
  "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
  "location": {
    "logical_unit": "lun1",
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "qtree": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "id": 1,
      "name": "qt1"
    },
    "volume": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "volume1",
```

```
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "lun_maps": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "igroup": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "igroup1",
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "logical_unit_number": 0
    }
  ],
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
```

```
  },
  "movement": {
    "paths": {
      "destination": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
      "source": "/vol/vol2/lun2"
    },
    "progress": {
      "elapsed": 0,
      "failure": {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist",
        "target": "uuid"
      },
      "percent_complete": 0,
      "state": "string"
    }
  },
  "name": "/vol/volume1/qtree1/lun1",
  "os_type": "string",
  "qos_policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "qos1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "serial_number": "string",
  "space": {
    "size": 1073741824,
    "used": 0
  },
  "statistics": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
```

```
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "status": {
    "container_state": "string",
    "state": "online"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "vvol": {
    "bindings": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "id": 1,
        "partner": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
          "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    ]
```

```
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374875
| The specified LUN was not found.

| 5374876
| The specified LUN was not found.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
```

```
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#attributes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
attributes

A name/value pair optionally stored with the LUN. Attributes are available
to callers to persist small amounts of application-specific metadata. They
are in no way interpreted by ONTAP.

Attribute names and values must be at least one byte and no more than 4091
bytes in length. The sum of the name and value lengths must be no more
than 4092 bytes.

Optional in POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The attribute name.


|value
|string
a|The attribute value.


|===


[#source]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
source

The source LUN for a LUN clone operation. This can be specified using
property `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name`. If both properties
are supplied, they must refer to the same LUN.
```

```
Valid in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of the source.

Valid in PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN's data as a clone of another.

[#clone]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
clone

This sub-object is used in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of an
existing LUN, or PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN as a clone of another.
Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a LUN clone is
desired. Consider the following other properties when cloning a LUN:
`auto_delete`, `qos_policy`, `space.guarantee.requested` and
`space.scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled`.

When used in a PATCH, the patched LUN's data is over-written as a clone of
the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched LUN
unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `class`, `auto_delete`,
`lun_maps`, `serial_number`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.

Persistent reservations for the patched LUN are also preserved.

[#consistency_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group

The LUN's consistency group. This property is populated for LUNs whose
volume is a member of a consistency group. If the volume is a member of a
child consistency group, the parent consistency group is reported.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the consistency group.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the consistency group.


|===


[#namespace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
namespace

The source namespace for convert operation. This can be specified using
property `convert.namespace.uuid` or `convert.namespace.name`. If both
properties are supplied, they must refer to the same NVMe namespace.

Valid in POST. A convert request from NVMe namespace to LUN cannot be
combined with setting any other LUN properties. All other properties of
the converted LUN comes from the source NVMe namespace.

[#convert]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
convert

This sub-object is used in POST to convert a valid in-place NVMe namespace
to a LUN. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a
conversion from the specified NVMe namespace to LUN is desired.

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

Error information provided if the asynchronous LUN copy operation fails.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


[#progress]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
progress

Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed LUN
copy.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|elapsed
|integer
a|The amount of time that has elapsed since the start of the LUN copy, in
seconds.


|failure
|link:#error[error]
a|Error information provided if the asynchronous LUN copy operation fails.


|percent_complete
|integer
a|The percentage completed of the LUN copy.


|state
|string
a|The state of the LUN copy.


|volume_snapshot_blocked
|boolean
a|This property reports if volume Snapshot copies are blocked by the LUN
copy. This property can be polled to identify when volume Snapshot copies
can be resumed after beginning a LUN copy.


|===


[#destinations]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destinations

A LUN copy operation in which the containing LUN is the source of the
copy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|max_throughput
|integer
a|The maximum data throughput, in bytes per second, that should be
utilized in support of the LUN copy. See property
`copy.source.max_throughput` for further details.


|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path of the LUN copy destination composed of a
"/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name
of the LUN.


|progress
|link:#progress[progress]
a|Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed
LUN copy.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN copy destination.


|===


[#progress]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
progress

Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed LUN
copy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|elapsed
|integer
a|The amount of time that has elapsed since the start of the LUN copy, in
seconds.


|failure
|link:#error[error]
a|Error information provided if the asynchronous LUN copy operation fails.


|percent_complete
|integer
a|The percentage completed of the LUN copy.


|state
|string
a|The state of the LUN copy.

Valid in PATCH when an LUN copy is active. Set to _paused_ to pause a LUN
copy. Set to _replicating_ to resume a paused LUN copy.


|volume_snapshot_blocked
|boolean
a|This property reports if volume Snapshot copies are blocked by the LUN
copy. This property can be polled to identify when volume Snapshot copies
can be resumed after beginning a LUN copy.


|===


[#source]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
source

The source LUN of a LUN copy operation in which the containing LUN is the
destination of the copy.

Valid in POST except when creating a LUN clone. A LUN copy request cannot
be combined with setting any other LUN properties except the destination
```

```
location. All other properties of the destination LUN come from the source
LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|max_throughput
|integer
a|The maximum data throughput, in bytes per second, that should be
utilized in support of the LUN copy. This property can be used to throttle
a transfer and limit its impact on the performance of the source and
destination nodes. The specified value will be rounded up to the nearest
megabyte.

If this property is not specified in a POST that begins a LUN copy,
throttling is not applied to the data transfer.

For more information, see _Size properties_ in the _docs_ section of the
ONTAP REST API documentation.

Valid only in a POST that begins a LUN copy or a PATCH when a LUN copy is
already in process.

* format: int64
* Introduced in: 9.10


|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path of the LUN copy source composed of a "/vol"
prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the
LUN.

Set this property in POST to specify the source for a LUN copy operation.


|progress
|link:#progress[progress]
a|Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed
```

```
LUN copy.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN copy source.

Set this property in POST to specify the source for a LUN copy operation.


|===


[#copy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
copy

This sub-object applies to LUN copy operations. A LUN can be copied with a
POST request that supplies `copy.source` properties.

Copying a LUN is an asynchronous activity begun by a POST request that
specifies the source of the copy in the `copy.source` properties. The data
for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the source to the
destination. The time required to complete the copy depends on the size of
the LUN and the load on the cluster. The `copy` sub-object is populated
while a LUN copy is in progress and for two (2) minutes following
completion of a copy.

While LUNs are being copied, the status of the LUN copy operations can be
obtained using a GET of the source or destination LUN that requests the
`copy` properties. If the LUN is the source LUN for one or more copy
operations, the `copy.destinations` array is populated in GET. If the
containing LUN is the destination LUN for a copy operation, the
`copy.source` sub-object is populated in GET. The LUN copy operation can
be further modified using a PATCH on the properties on the `copy.source`
sub-object of the copy destination LUN.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `copy`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|destinations
|array[link:#destinations[destinations]]
a|An array of destination LUNs of LUN copy operations in which the
containing LUN is the source of the copy.


|source
|link:#source[source]
a|The source LUN of a LUN copy operation in which the containing LUN is
the destination of the copy.

Valid in POST except when creating a LUN clone. A LUN copy request cannot
be combined with setting any other LUN properties except the destination
location. All other properties of the destination LUN come from the source
LUN.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

The cluster node that hosts the LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#qtree]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qtree

The qtree in which the LUN is optionally located. Valid in POST and PATCH.

If properties `name` and `location.qtree.name` and/or
`location.qtree.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer
to the same qtree.

A PATCH that modifies the qtree of the LUN is considered a rename
operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|id
|integer
a|The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.


|name
|string
a|The name of the qtree.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

The volume in which the LUN is located. Valid in POST and PATCH.
```

```
If properties `name` and `location.volume.name` and/or
`location.volume.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer
to the same volume.

A PATCH that modifies the volume of the LUN begins an asynchronous LUN
movement operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#location]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
location

The location of the LUN within the ONTAP cluster. Valid in POST and PATCH.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|logical_unit
|string
a|The base name component of the LUN. Valid in POST and PATCH.

If properties `name` and `location.logical_unit` are specified in the same
request, they must refer to the base name.

A PATCH that modifies the base name of the LUN is considered a rename
operation.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The cluster node that hosts the LUN.


|qtree
|link:#qtree[qtree]
a|The qtree in which the LUN is optionally located. Valid in POST and
PATCH.

If properties `name` and `location.qtree.name` and/or
`location.qtree.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer
to the same qtree.

A PATCH that modifies the qtree of the LUN is considered a rename
operation.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|The volume in which the LUN is located. Valid in POST and PATCH.

If properties `name` and `location.volume.name` and/or
`location.volume.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer
to the same volume.

A PATCH that modifies the volume of the LUN begins an asynchronous LUN
movement operation.


|===


[#igroup]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

The initiator group to which the LUN is mapped.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#lun_maps]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun_maps

A LUN map with which the LUN is associated.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|igroup
```

```
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group to which the LUN is mapped.


|logical_unit_number
|integer
a|The logical unit number assigned to the LUN for initiators in the
initiator group.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
```

```
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#paths]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
paths

The fully qualified LUN path names involved in the LUN movement.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|string
a|The fully qualified path of the LUN movement destination composed of a
"/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name
of the LUN.


|source
|string
a|The fully qualified path of the LUN movement source composed of a "/vol"
prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the
LUN.


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

Error information provided if the asynchronous LUN movement operation
fails.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


[#progress]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
progress

Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed LUN
movement.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|elapsed
|integer
a|The amount of time that has elapsed since the start of the LUN movement,
in seconds.


|failure
|link:#error[error]
a|Error information provided if the asynchronous LUN movement operation
fails.


|percent_complete
|integer
a|The percentage completed of the LUN movement.


|state
```

```
|string
a|The state of the LUN movement.

Valid in PATCH when an LUN movement is active. Set to _paused_ to pause a
LUN movement. Set to _replicating_ to resume a paused LUN movement.


|volume_snapshot_blocked
|boolean
a|This property reports if volume Snapshot copies are blocked by the LUN
movement. This property can be polled to identify when volume Snapshot
copies can be resumed after beginning a LUN movement.


|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

This sub-object applies to LUN movement between volumes. A LUN can be
moved to a new volume with a PATCH request that changes either the volume
portion of property `name`, `location.volume.uuid`, or
`location.volume.name`. If the volume is changed using more than one of
these properties, the supplied properties used must refer to the same
volume.

Moving a LUN between volumes is an asynchronous activity begun by a PATCH
request. The data for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the
source volume to the destination volume. The time required to complete the
move depends on the size of the LUN and the load on the cluster. The
`movement` sub-object is populated while a LUN movement is in progress and
for two (2) minutes following completion of a movement.

While the LUN is being moved, the status of the LUN movement operation can
be obtained using a GET for the LUN that requests the `movement`
properties. The LUN movement operation can be further modified using a
PATCH on the properties on the `movement` sub-object.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `movement`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput
|integer
a|The maximum data throughput, in bytes per second, that should be
utilized in support of the LUN movement. This property can be used to
throttle a transfer and limit its impact on the performance of the source
and destination nodes. The specified value will be rounded up to the
nearest megabyte.

If this property is not specified in a POST that begins a LUN movement,
throttling is not applied to the data transfer.

For more information, see _Size properties_ in the _docs_ section of the
ONTAP REST API documentation.

This property is valid only in a POST that begins a LUN movement or a
PATCH when a LUN movement is already in process.

* format: int64
* Introduced in: 9.6


|paths
|link:#paths[paths]
a|The fully qualified LUN path names involved in the LUN movement.


|progress
|link:#progress[progress]
a|Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed
LUN movement.


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

The QoS policy for the LUN. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies are
supported. If both property `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name` are
```

```
specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy. To
remove the QoS policy from a LUN, leaving it with no QoS policy, set
property `qos_policy.name` to an empty string ("") in a PATCH request.
Valid in POST and PATCH.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a LUN, or a LUN's volume, but not
both.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the QoS policy. To remove the QoS policy from a LUN, leaving
it with no QoS policy, set this property to an empty string ("") in a
PATCH request. Valid in POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the QoS policy. Valid in POST and PATCH.


|===


[#guarantee]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
guarantee

Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|requested
|boolean
a|The requested space reservation policy for the LUN. If _true_, a space
reservation is requested for the LUN; if _false_, the LUN is thin
provisioned. Guaranteeing a space reservation request for a LUN requires
that the volume in which the LUN resides is also space reserved and that
the fractional reserve for the volume is 100%. Valid in POST and PATCH.


|reserved
|boolean
a|Reports if the LUN is space guaranteed.

If _true_, a space guarantee is requested and the containing volume and
aggregate support the request. If _false_, a space guarantee is not
requested or a space guarantee is requested and either the containing
volume or aggregate do not support the request.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

The storage space related properties of the LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|guarantee
|link:#guarantee[guarantee]
a|Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the LUN.


|scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled
|boolean
a|To leverage the benefits of SCSI thin provisioning, it must be supported
by your host. SCSI thin provisioning uses the Logical Block Provisioning
feature as defined in the SCSI SBC-3 standard. Only hosts that support
this standard can use SCSI thin provisioning in ONTAP.
```

```
When you enable SCSI thin provisioning support in ONTAP, you turn on the
following SCSI thin provisioning features:

* Unmapping and reporting space usage for space reclamation
* Reporting resource exhaustion errors

The value of this property is not propagated to the destination when a LUN
is cloned as a new LUN or copied; it is reset to false. The value of this
property is maintained from the destination LUN when a LUN is overwritten
as a clone.

Valid in POST and PATCH.

* Default value: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|size
|integer
a|The total provisioned size of the LUN. The LUN size can be increased but
not be made smaller using the REST interface.

The maximum and minimum sizes listed here are the absolute maximum and
absolute minimum sizes in bytes. The actual minimum and maxiumum sizes
vary depending on the ONTAP version, ONTAP platform and the available
space in the containing volume and aggregate.

For more information, see _Size properties_ in the _docs_ section of the
ONTAP REST API documentation.

* example: 1073741824
* format: int64
* Max value: 140737488355328
* Min value: 4096
* Introduced in: 9.6


|used
|integer
a|The amount of space consumed by the main data stream of the LUN.

This value is the total space consumed in the volume by the LUN, including
filesystem overhead, but excluding prefix and suffix streams. Due to
internal filesystem overhead and the many ways SAN filesystems and
applications utilize blocks within a LUN, this value does not necessarily
reflect actual consumption/availability from the perspective of the
filesystem or application. Without specific knowledge of how the LUN
```

```
blocks are utilized outside of ONTAP, this property should not be used as
an indicator for an out-of-space condition.

For more information, see _Size properties_ in the _docs_ section of the
ONTAP REST API documentation.

* format: int64
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
```

```
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status
```

```
Status information about the LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|container_state
|string
a|The state of the volume and aggregate that contain the LUN. LUNs are
only available when their containers are available.


|mapped
|boolean
a|Reports if the LUN is mapped to one or more initiator groups.

There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not
populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|read_only
|boolean
a|Reports if the LUN allows only read access.


|state
|string
a|The state of the LUN. Normal states for a LUN are _online_ and
_offline_. Other states indicate errors.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

The SVM in which the LUN is located.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#partner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner

The LUN partner that this LUN is bound to. If this LUN is a `vvol` class
LUN, the partner is a `protocol_endpoint` class LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the partner LUN.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the partner LUN.


|===


[#bindings]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bindings

A vVol binding with which the LUN is associated.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|id
|integer
a|The identifier assigned to the binding. The bind identifier is unique
amongst all class `vvol` LUNs bound to the same class `protocol_endpoint`
LUN.


|partner
|link:#partner[partner]
a|The LUN partner that this LUN is bound to. If this LUN is a `vvol` class
LUN, the partner is a `protocol_endpoint` class LUN.


|===


[#vvol]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vvol

A VMware virtual volume (vVol) binding is an association between a LUN of
class `protocol_endpoint` and a LUN of class `vvol`. Class
```

```
`protocol_endpoint` LUNs are mapped to igroups and granted access using
the same configuration as class `regular` LUNs. When a class `vvol` LUN is
bound to a mapped class `protocol_endpoint` LUN, VMware can access the
class `vvol` LUN through the class `protocol_endpoint` LUN mapping.

See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-vvol-bindings(#-san-vvol-
binding-create)tolearnmoreaboutcreatingvvolbindingsanddelete-protocols-
san-vvol-bindings.html<</SAN/vvol_binding_create,POST /protocols/san/vvol-
bindings>> to learn more about creating vVol bindings and [DELETE
/protocols/san/vvol-bindings]  to learn more about deleting vVol bindings.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `vvol`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bindings
|array[link:#bindings[bindings]]
a|Bindings between the LUN, which must be of class `protocol_endpoint` or
`vvol`, and LUNs of the opposite class.

A class `vvol` LUN must be bound to a class `protocol_endpoint` LUN in
order to be accessed. Class `protocol_endpoint` and `vvol` LUNs allow
many-to-many bindings. A LUN of one class is allowed to be bound to zero
or more LUNs of the opposite class. The binding between any two specific
LUNs is reference counted. When a binding is created that already exists,
the binding count is incremented. When a binding is deleted, the binding
count is decremented, but the LUNs remain bound if the resultant reference
count is greater than zero. When the binding count reaches zero, the
binding is destroyed.

The bindings array contains LUNs of the opposite class of the containing
LUN object.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `vvol.bindings`.
They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET
unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
```

```
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|is_bound
|boolean
a|Reports if the LUN is part of a VMware virtual volume (vVol) bind
relationship. This is `true` if the LUN is of class `protocol_endpoint` or
`vvol` and has one or more bindings to a LUN of the opposite class. This
is false if the LUN is of class `regular` or unbound.


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDf5a4f8183c3f756c81d31ddebf426c09]]
= Update an existing LUN

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/luns/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates an existing LUN in one of several ways:

* Updates the properties of a LUN.
* Writes data to a LUN. LUN data write requests are distinguished by the
header entry `Content-Type: multipart/form-data`. When this header entry
is provided, query parameter `data.offset` is required and used to specify
the location within the LUN at which to write the data; no other query
parameters are allowed. The request body must be `multipart/form-data`
content with exactly one form entry containing the data to write. The
content type entry of the form data is ignored and always treated as
`application/octet-stream`. Writes are limited to one megabyte (1MB) per
request.
* Overwrites the contents of a LUN as a clone of another.
* Begins the movement of a LUN between volumes. PATCH can also pause and
resume the movement of a LUN between volumes that is already in active.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `lun copy modify`
* `lun copy pause`
* `lun copy resume`
* `lun modify`
* `lun move-in-volume`
* `lun move modify`
* `lun move pause`
* `lun move resume`
* `lun move start`
* `lun resize`
* `volume file clone autodelete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}storage_luns_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/storage/luns]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the LUN to retrieve.


|data.offset
|integer
|query
|False
a|The offset, in bytes, at which to begin writing LUN data.

LUN data write requests are distinguished by the header entry `Content-
Type: multipart/form-data`. When this header entry is provided, query
parameter `data.offset` is required and used to specify the location
within the LUN at which to write the data; no other query parameters are
allowed. The request body must be `multipart/form-data` content with
exactly one form entry containing the data to write. The content type
entry of the form data is ignored and always treated as
`application/octet-stream`. Writes are limited to one megabyte (1MB) per
request.

* format: int64
* Min value: 0
* Introduced in: 9.11


|data
|string
|formData
|False
a|Data for a LUN data write. When used, the request header must include
`Content-Type: multipart/form-data` and query parameter `data.offset` is
```

```
required and used to specify the location within the LUN at which to write
the data; no other query parameters are allowed. Writes are limited to one
megabyte (1MB) per request.

Either `info` or `data` must be supplied.

* Introduced in: 9.11

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto_delete
|boolean
a|This property marks the LUN for auto deletion when the volume containing
the LUN runs out of space. This is most commonly set on LUN clones.

When set to _true_, the LUN becomes eligible for automatic deletion when
the volume runs out of space. Auto deletion only occurs when the volume
containing the LUN is also configured for auto deletion and free space in
the volume decreases below a particular threshold.

This property is optional in POST and PATCH. The default value for a new
LUN is _false_.

There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not
populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|clone
|link:#clone[clone]
a|This sub-object is used in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of an
existing LUN, or PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN as a clone of another.
Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a LUN clone is
desired. Consider the following other properties when cloning a LUN:
`auto_delete`, `qos_policy`, `space.guarantee.requested` and
```

```
`space.scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled`.

When used in a PATCH, the patched LUN's data is over-written as a clone of
the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched LUN
unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `class`, `auto_delete`,
`lun_maps`, `serial_number`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.

Persistent reservations for the patched LUN are also preserved.


|comment
|string
a|A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in
POST and PATCH.


|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|The LUN's consistency group. This property is populated for LUNs whose
volume is a member of a consistency group. If the volume is a member of a
child consistency group, the parent consistency group is reported.


|copy
|link:#copy[copy]
a|This sub-object applies to LUN copy operations. A LUN can be copied with
a POST request that supplies `copy.source` properties.

Copying a LUN is an asynchronous activity begun by a POST request that
specifies the source of the copy in the `copy.source` properties. The data
for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the source to the
destination. The time required to complete the copy depends on the size of
the LUN and the load on the cluster. The `copy` sub-object is populated
while a LUN copy is in progress and for two (2) minutes following
completion of a copy.

While LUNs are being copied, the status of the LUN copy operations can be
obtained using a GET of the source or destination LUN that requests the
`copy` properties. If the LUN is the source LUN for one or more copy
operations, the `copy.destinations` array is populated in GET. If the
containing LUN is the destination LUN for a copy operation, the
`copy.source` sub-object is populated in GET. The LUN copy operation can
be further modified using a PATCH on the properties on the `copy.source`
sub-object of the copy destination LUN.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `copy`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
```

```
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|create_time
|string
a|The time the LUN was created.


|enabled
|boolean
a|The enabled state of the LUN. LUNs can be disabled to prevent access to
the LUN. Certain error conditions also cause the LUN to become disabled.
If the LUN is disabled, you can consult the `state` property to determine
if the LUN is administratively disabled (_offline_) or has become disabled
as a result of an error. A LUN in an error condition can be brought online
by setting the `enabled` property to _true_ or brought administratively
offline by setting the `enabled` property to _false_. Upon creation, a LUN
is enabled by default. Valid in PATCH.


|location
|link:#location[location]
a|The location of the LUN within the ONTAP cluster. Valid in POST and
PATCH.

* Introduced in: 9.6


|lun_maps
|array[link:#lun_maps[lun_maps]]
a|The LUN maps with which the LUN is associated.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `lun_maps`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|This sub-object applies to LUN movement between volumes. A LUN can be
moved to a new volume with a PATCH request that changes either the volume
portion of property `name`, `location.volume.uuid`, or
`location.volume.name`. If the volume is changed using more than one of
```

```
these properties, the supplied properties used must refer to the same
volume.

Moving a LUN between volumes is an asynchronous activity begun by a PATCH
request. The data for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the
source volume to the destination volume. The time required to complete the
move depends on the size of the LUN and the load on the cluster. The
`movement` sub-object is populated while a LUN movement is in progress and
for two (2) minutes following completion of a movement.

While the LUN is being moved, the status of the LUN movement operation can
be obtained using a GET for the LUN that requests the `movement`
properties. The LUN movement operation can be further modified using a
PATCH on the properties on the `movement` sub-object.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `movement`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path name of the LUN composed of a "/vol" prefix,
the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the LUN.
Valid in POST and PATCH.

A PATCH that modifies the qtree and/or base name portion of the LUN path
is considered a rename operation.

A PATCH that modifies the volume portion of the LUN path begins an
asynchronous LUN movement operation.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|The QoS policy for the LUN. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies
are supported. If both property `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name`
are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy.
To remove the QoS policy from a LUN, leaving it with no QoS policy, set
property `qos_policy.name` to an empty string ("") in a PATCH request.
Valid in POST and PATCH.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a LUN, or a LUN's volume, but not
both.
```

```
|serial_number
|string
a|The LUN serial number. The serial number is generated by ONTAP when the
LUN is created.

* maxLength: 12
* minLength: 12
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|The storage space related properties of the LUN.


|status
|link:#status[status]
a|Status information about the LUN.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|The SVM in which the LUN is located.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.  The UUID is generated by ONTAP when
the LUN is created.

* example: 1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|vvol
|link:#vvol[vvol]
a|A VMware virtual volume (vVol) binding is an association between a LUN
of class `protocol_endpoint` and a LUN of class `vvol`. Class
`protocol_endpoint` LUNs are mapped to igroups and granted access using
the same configuration as class `regular` LUNs. When a class `vvol` LUN is
bound to a mapped class `protocol_endpoint` LUN, VMware can access the
class `vvol` LUN through the class `protocol_endpoint` LUN mapping.

See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-vvol-bindings(#-san-vvol-
```

```
binding-create)tolearnmoreaboutcreatingvvolbindingsanddelete-protocols-
san-vvol-bindings.html<</SAN/vvol_binding_create,POST /protocols/san/vvol-
bindings>> to learn more about creating vVol bindings and [DELETE
/protocols/san/vvol-bindings]  to learn more about deleting vVol bindings.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `vvol`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "clone": {
    "source": {
      "name": "/vol/volume1/lun1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "consistency_group": {
    "name": "cg1",
    "uuid": "4abc2317-4332-9d37-93a0-20bd29c22df0"
  },
  "copy": {
    "destinations": [
      {
        "max_throughput": 0,
        "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
        "progress": {
          "elapsed": 0,
          "percent_complete": 0,
          "state": "string"
        },
        "uuid": "1bc327d5-4654-5284-a116-f182282240b4"
      }
    ],
    "source": {
      "progress": {
```

```
        "elapsed": 0,
        "percent_complete": 0,
        "state": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
  "location": {
    "logical_unit": "lun1",
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "qtree": {
      "id": 1,
      "name": "qt1"
    },
    "volume": {
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "lun_maps": [
    {
      "igroup": {
        "name": "igroup1",
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "logical_unit_number": 0
    }
  ],
  "movement": {
    "paths": {
      "destination": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
      "source": "/vol/vol2/lun2"
    },
    "progress": {
      "elapsed": 0,
      "percent_complete": 0,
      "state": "string"
    }
  },
  "name": "/vol/volume1/qtree1/lun1",
  "qos_policy": {
    "name": "qos1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
```

```
  },
  "serial_number": "string",
  "space": {
    "size": 1073741824,
    "used": 0
  },
  "status": {
    "container_state": "string",
    "state": "online"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "vvol": {
    "bindings": [
      {
        "id": 1,
        "partner": {
          "name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
          "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
====

== Response
```


Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 917927
| The specified volume was not found.
```

```
| 918236
| The specified `location.volume.uuid` and `location.volume.name` do not
refer to the same volume.

| 5242927
| The specified qtree was not found.

| 5242950
| The specified `location.qtree.id` and `location.qtree.name` do not refer
to the same qtree.

| 5374124
| The specified LUN size is too small.

| 5374125
| The specified LUN size is too large.

| 5374130
| An invalid size value was provided.

| 5374241
| A size value with invalid units was provided.

| 5374480
| Modifying the LUN is not allowed because it is in a foreign LUN import
relationship.

| 5374858
| The volume specified by `name` is not the same as that specified by
`location.volume`.

| 5374860
| The qtree specified by `name` is not the same as that specified by
`location.qtree`.

| 5374861
| The LUN base name specified by `name` is not the same as that specified
by `location.logical_unit`.

| 5374864
| An error occurred after successfully overwriting data for the LUN as a
clone. Some properties were not modified.

| 5374865
| The LUN's aggregate is offline. The aggregate must be online to modify
or remove the LUN.
```

```
| 5374866
| The LUN's volume is offline. The volume must be online to modify or
remove the LUN.

| 5374874
| The specified `clone.source.uuid` and `clone.source.name` do not refer
to the same LUN.

| 5374875
| The specified LUN was not found. This can apply to `clone.source` or the
target LUN. The `target` property of the error object identifies the
property.

| 5374876
| The specified LUN was not found. This can apply to `clone.source` or the
target LUN. The `target` property of the error object identifies the
property.

| 5374885
| An error occurred after successfully modifying some of the properties of
the LUN. Some properties were not modified.

| 5374889
| An invalid value was specified for `movement.progress.state`. Active LUN
movement operations can be PATCHed to only _paused_ or _replicating_.

| 5374892
| An attempt was made to reduce the size of a LUN.

| 5374904
| The destination volume is not online.

| 7018919
| A copy or move job exists with the same destination LUN.

| 13565952
| The LUN clone request failed.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
```

```
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#attributes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
attributes

A name/value pair optionally stored with the LUN. Attributes are available
to callers to persist small amounts of application-specific metadata. They
are in no way interpreted by ONTAP.

Attribute names and values must be at least one byte and no more than 4091
bytes in length. The sum of the name and value lengths must be no more
than 4092 bytes.

Optional in POST.

[#source]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
source

The source LUN for a LUN clone operation. This can be specified using
property `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name`. If both properties
are supplied, they must refer to the same LUN.

Valid in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of the source.

Valid in PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN's data as a clone of another.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path name of the clone source LUN composed of a
"/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name
of the LUN. Valid in POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the clone source LUN. Valid in POST and PATCH.


|===


[#clone]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
clone

This sub-object is used in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of an
existing LUN, or PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN as a clone of another.
Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a LUN clone is
desired. Consider the following other properties when cloning a LUN:
`auto_delete`, `qos_policy`, `space.guarantee.requested` and
`space.scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled`.

When used in a PATCH, the patched LUN's data is over-written as a clone of
the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched LUN
unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `class`, `auto_delete`,
`lun_maps`, `serial_number`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.

Persistent reservations for the patched LUN are also preserved.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|source
```

```
|link:#source[source]
a|The source LUN for a LUN clone operation. This can be specified using
property `clone.source.uuid` or `clone.source.name`. If both properties
are supplied, they must refer to the same LUN.

Valid in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of the source.

Valid in PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN's data as a clone of another.


|===


[#consistency_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group

The LUN's consistency group. This property is populated for LUNs whose
volume is a member of a consistency group. If the volume is a member of a
child consistency group, the parent consistency group is reported.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the consistency group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the consistency group.


|===


[#namespace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
namespace

The source namespace for convert operation. This can be specified using
property `convert.namespace.uuid` or `convert.namespace.name`. If both
```

```
properties are supplied, they must refer to the same NVMe namespace.

Valid in POST. A convert request from NVMe namespace to LUN cannot be
combined with setting any other LUN properties. All other properties of
the converted LUN comes from the source NVMe namespace.

[#convert]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
convert

This sub-object is used in POST to convert a valid in-place NVMe namespace
to a LUN. Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a
conversion from the specified NVMe namespace to LUN is desired.

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

Error information provided if the asynchronous LUN copy operation fails.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


[#progress]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
progress

Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed LUN
copy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|elapsed
|integer
a|The amount of time that has elapsed since the start of the LUN copy, in
seconds.


|percent_complete
```

```
|integer
a|The percentage completed of the LUN copy.


|state
|string
a|The state of the LUN copy.


|volume_snapshot_blocked
|boolean
a|This property reports if volume Snapshot copies are blocked by the LUN
copy. This property can be polled to identify when volume Snapshot copies
can be resumed after beginning a LUN copy.


|===


[#destinations]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destinations

A LUN copy operation in which the containing LUN is the source of the
copy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput
|integer
a|The maximum data throughput, in bytes per second, that should be
utilized in support of the LUN copy. See property
`copy.source.max_throughput` for further details.


|name
|string
a|The fully qualified path of the LUN copy destination composed of a
"/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name
of the LUN.
```

```
|progress
|link:#progress[progress]
a|Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed
LUN copy.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN copy destination.


|===


[#progress]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
progress

Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed LUN
copy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|elapsed
|integer
a|The amount of time that has elapsed since the start of the LUN copy, in
seconds.


|percent_complete
|integer
a|The percentage completed of the LUN copy.


|state
|string
a|The state of the LUN copy.

Valid in PATCH when an LUN copy is active. Set to _paused_ to pause a LUN
copy. Set to _replicating_ to resume a paused LUN copy.
```

```
|volume_snapshot_blocked
|boolean
a|This property reports if volume Snapshot copies are blocked by the LUN
copy. This property can be polled to identify when volume Snapshot copies
can be resumed after beginning a LUN copy.


|===


[#source]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
source

The source LUN of a LUN copy operation in which the containing LUN is the
destination of the copy.

Valid in POST except when creating a LUN clone. A LUN copy request cannot
be combined with setting any other LUN properties except the destination
location. All other properties of the destination LUN come from the source
LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput
|integer
a|The maximum data throughput, in bytes per second, that should be
utilized in support of the LUN copy. This property can be used to throttle
a transfer and limit its impact on the performance of the source and
destination nodes. The specified value will be rounded up to the nearest
megabyte.

If this property is not specified in a POST that begins a LUN copy,
throttling is not applied to the data transfer.

For more information, see _Size properties_ in the _docs_ section of the
ONTAP REST API documentation.

Valid only in a POST that begins a LUN copy or a PATCH when a LUN copy is
already in process.

* format: int64
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10


|progress
|link:#progress[progress]
a|Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed
LUN copy.


|===


[#copy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
copy

This sub-object applies to LUN copy operations. A LUN can be copied with a
POST request that supplies `copy.source` properties.

Copying a LUN is an asynchronous activity begun by a POST request that
specifies the source of the copy in the `copy.source` properties. The data
for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the source to the
destination. The time required to complete the copy depends on the size of
the LUN and the load on the cluster. The `copy` sub-object is populated
while a LUN copy is in progress and for two (2) minutes following
completion of a copy.

While LUNs are being copied, the status of the LUN copy operations can be
obtained using a GET of the source or destination LUN that requests the
`copy` properties. If the LUN is the source LUN for one or more copy
operations, the `copy.destinations` array is populated in GET. If the
containing LUN is the destination LUN for a copy operation, the
`copy.source` sub-object is populated in GET. The LUN copy operation can
be further modified using a PATCH on the properties on the `copy.source`
sub-object of the copy destination LUN.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `copy`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|destinations
|array[link:#destinations[destinations]]
a|An array of destination LUNs of LUN copy operations in which the
containing LUN is the source of the copy.


|source
|link:#source[source]
a|The source LUN of a LUN copy operation in which the containing LUN is
the destination of the copy.

Valid in POST except when creating a LUN clone. A LUN copy request cannot
be combined with setting any other LUN properties except the destination
location. All other properties of the destination LUN come from the source
LUN.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

The cluster node that hosts the LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#qtree]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qtree

The qtree in which the LUN is optionally located. Valid in POST and PATCH.

If properties `name` and `location.qtree.name` and/or
`location.qtree.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer
to the same qtree.

A PATCH that modifies the qtree of the LUN is considered a rename
operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|integer
a|The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.


|name
|string
a|The name of the qtree.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

The volume in which the LUN is located. Valid in POST and PATCH.

If properties `name` and `location.volume.name` and/or
`location.volume.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer
to the same volume.

A PATCH that modifies the volume of the LUN begins an asynchronous LUN
movement operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#location]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
location

The location of the LUN within the ONTAP cluster. Valid in POST and PATCH.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|logical_unit
|string
a|The base name component of the LUN. Valid in POST and PATCH.

If properties `name` and `location.logical_unit` are specified in the same
request, they must refer to the base name.

A PATCH that modifies the base name of the LUN is considered a rename
operation.
```

```
|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The cluster node that hosts the LUN.


|qtree
|link:#qtree[qtree]
a|The qtree in which the LUN is optionally located. Valid in POST and
PATCH.

If properties `name` and `location.qtree.name` and/or
`location.qtree.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer
to the same qtree.

A PATCH that modifies the qtree of the LUN is considered a rename
operation.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|The volume in which the LUN is located. Valid in POST and PATCH.

If properties `name` and `location.volume.name` and/or
`location.volume.uuid` are specified in the same request, they must refer
to the same volume.

A PATCH that modifies the volume of the LUN begins an asynchronous LUN
movement operation.


|===


[#igroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
igroup

The initiator group to which the LUN is mapped.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
```

```
|string
a|The name of the initiator group.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the initiator group.


|===


[#lun_maps]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun_maps

A LUN map with which the LUN is associated.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|igroup
|link:#igroup[igroup]
a|The initiator group to which the LUN is mapped.


|logical_unit_number
|integer
a|The logical unit number assigned to the LUN for initiators in the
initiator group.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
```

```
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#paths]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
paths

The fully qualified LUN path names involved in the LUN movement.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|string
a|The fully qualified path of the LUN movement destination composed of a
"/vol" prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name
of the LUN.


|source
|string
a|The fully qualified path of the LUN movement source composed of a "/vol"
prefix, the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the
LUN.


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

Error information provided if the asynchronous LUN movement operation
fails.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


[#progress]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
progress

Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed LUN
movement.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|elapsed
|integer
a|The amount of time that has elapsed since the start of the LUN movement,
in seconds.


|percent_complete
|integer
a|The percentage completed of the LUN movement.


|state
|string
a|The state of the LUN movement.

Valid in PATCH when an LUN movement is active. Set to _paused_ to pause a
LUN movement. Set to _replicating_ to resume a paused LUN movement.


|volume_snapshot_blocked
|boolean
a|This property reports if volume Snapshot copies are blocked by the LUN
movement. This property can be polled to identify when volume Snapshot
copies can be resumed after beginning a LUN movement.


|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

This sub-object applies to LUN movement between volumes. A LUN can be
moved to a new volume with a PATCH request that changes either the volume
portion of property `name`, `location.volume.uuid`, or
`location.volume.name`. If the volume is changed using more than one of
these properties, the supplied properties used must refer to the same
volume.

Moving a LUN between volumes is an asynchronous activity begun by a PATCH
request. The data for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the
source volume to the destination volume. The time required to complete the
```

```
move depends on the size of the LUN and the load on the cluster. The
`movement` sub-object is populated while a LUN movement is in progress and
for two (2) minutes following completion of a movement.

While the LUN is being moved, the status of the LUN movement operation can
be obtained using a GET for the LUN that requests the `movement`
properties. The LUN movement operation can be further modified using a
PATCH on the properties on the `movement` sub-object.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `movement`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput
|integer
a|The maximum data throughput, in bytes per second, that should be
utilized in support of the LUN movement. This property can be used to
throttle a transfer and limit its impact on the performance of the source
and destination nodes. The specified value will be rounded up to the
nearest megabyte.

If this property is not specified in a POST that begins a LUN movement,
throttling is not applied to the data transfer.

For more information, see _Size properties_ in the _docs_ section of the
ONTAP REST API documentation.

This property is valid only in a POST that begins a LUN movement or a
PATCH when a LUN movement is already in process.

* format: int64
* Introduced in: 9.6


|paths
|link:#paths[paths]
a|The fully qualified LUN path names involved in the LUN movement.
```

```
|progress
|link:#progress[progress]
a|Properties related to the progress of an active or recently completed
LUN movement.


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

The QoS policy for the LUN. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies are
supported. If both property `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name` are
specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy. To
remove the QoS policy from a LUN, leaving it with no QoS policy, set
property `qos_policy.name` to an empty string ("") in a PATCH request.
Valid in POST and PATCH.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a LUN, or a LUN's volume, but not
both.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the QoS policy. To remove the QoS policy from a LUN, leaving
it with no QoS policy, set this property to an empty string ("") in a
PATCH request. Valid in POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the QoS policy. Valid in POST and PATCH.


|===


[#guarantee]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
guarantee

Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|requested
|boolean
a|The requested space reservation policy for the LUN. If _true_, a space
reservation is requested for the LUN; if _false_, the LUN is thin
provisioned. Guaranteeing a space reservation request for a LUN requires
that the volume in which the LUN resides is also space reserved and that
the fractional reserve for the volume is 100%. Valid in POST and PATCH.


|reserved
|boolean
a|Reports if the LUN is space guaranteed.

If _true_, a space guarantee is requested and the containing volume and
aggregate support the request. If _false_, a space guarantee is not
requested or a space guarantee is requested and either the containing
volume or aggregate do not support the request.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

The storage space related properties of the LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|guarantee
|link:#guarantee[guarantee]
a|Properties that request and report the space guarantee for the LUN.


|scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled
|boolean
a|To leverage the benefits of SCSI thin provisioning, it must be supported
by your host. SCSI thin provisioning uses the Logical Block Provisioning
feature as defined in the SCSI SBC-3 standard. Only hosts that support
this standard can use SCSI thin provisioning in ONTAP.

When you enable SCSI thin provisioning support in ONTAP, you turn on the
following SCSI thin provisioning features:

* Unmapping and reporting space usage for space reclamation
* Reporting resource exhaustion errors

The value of this property is not propagated to the destination when a LUN
is cloned as a new LUN or copied; it is reset to false. The value of this
property is maintained from the destination LUN when a LUN is overwritten
as a clone.

Valid in POST and PATCH.

* Default value: 1
* Introduced in: 9.10


|size
|integer
a|The total provisioned size of the LUN. The LUN size can be increased but
not be made smaller using the REST interface.

The maximum and minimum sizes listed here are the absolute maximum and
absolute minimum sizes in bytes. The actual minimum and maxiumum sizes
vary depending on the ONTAP version, ONTAP platform and the available
space in the containing volume and aggregate.

For more information, see _Size properties_ in the _docs_ section of the
ONTAP REST API documentation.

* example: 1073741824
* format: int64
* Max value: 140737488355328
* Min value: 4096
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|used
|integer
a|The amount of space consumed by the main data stream of the LUN.

This value is the total space consumed in the volume by the LUN, including
filesystem overhead, but excluding prefix and suffix streams. Due to
internal filesystem overhead and the many ways SAN filesystems and
applications utilize blocks within a LUN, this value does not necessarily
reflect actual consumption/availability from the perspective of the
filesystem or application. Without specific knowledge of how the LUN
blocks are utilized outside of ONTAP, this property should not be used as
an indicator for an out-of-space condition.

For more information, see _Size properties_ in the _docs_ section of the
ONTAP REST API documentation.

* format: int64
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===
```

```
[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

Status information about the LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|container_state
|string
a|The state of the volume and aggregate that contain the LUN. LUNs are
only available when their containers are available.


|mapped
|boolean
a|Reports if the LUN is mapped to one or more initiator groups.

There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not
populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|read_only
|boolean
a|Reports if the LUN allows only read access.


|state
|string
a|The state of the LUN. Normal states for a LUN are _online_ and
```

```
_offline_. Other states indicate errors.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

The SVM in which the LUN is located.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#partner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
partner

The LUN partner that this LUN is bound to. If this LUN is a `vvol` class
LUN, the partner is a `protocol_endpoint` class LUN.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
```

```
|string
a|The name of the partner LUN.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the partner LUN.


|===


[#bindings]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bindings

A vVol binding with which the LUN is associated.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|integer
a|The identifier assigned to the binding. The bind identifier is unique
amongst all class `vvol` LUNs bound to the same class `protocol_endpoint`
LUN.


|partner
|link:#partner[partner]
a|The LUN partner that this LUN is bound to. If this LUN is a `vvol` class
LUN, the partner is a `protocol_endpoint` class LUN.


|===


[#vvol]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
vvol

A VMware virtual volume (vVol) binding is an association between a LUN of
class `protocol_endpoint` and a LUN of class `vvol`. Class
```

```
`protocol_endpoint` LUNs are mapped to igroups and granted access using
the same configuration as class `regular` LUNs. When a class `vvol` LUN is
bound to a mapped class `protocol_endpoint` LUN, VMware can access the
class `vvol` LUN through the class `protocol_endpoint` LUN mapping.

See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-vvol-bindings(#-san-vvol-
binding-create)tolearnmoreaboutcreatingvvolbindingsanddelete-protocols-
san-vvol-bindings.html<</SAN/vvol_binding_create,POST /protocols/san/vvol-
bindings>> to learn more about creating vVol bindings and [DELETE
/protocols/san/vvol-bindings]  to learn more about deleting vVol bindings.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `vvol`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bindings
|array[link:#bindings[bindings]]
a|Bindings between the LUN, which must be of class `protocol_endpoint` or
`vvol`, and LUNs of the opposite class.

A class `vvol` LUN must be bound to a class `protocol_endpoint` LUN in
order to be accessed. Class `protocol_endpoint` and `vvol` LUNs allow
many-to-many bindings. A LUN of one class is allowed to be bound to zero
or more LUNs of the opposite class. The binding between any two specific
LUNs is reference counted. When a binding is created that already exists,
the binding count is incremented. When a binding is deleted, the binding
count is decremented, but the LUNs remain bound if the resultant reference
count is greater than zero. When the binding count reaches zero, the
binding is destroyed.

The bindings array contains LUNs of the opposite class of the containing
LUN object.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `vvol.bindings`.
They are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET
unless explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
```

```
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|is_bound
|boolean
a|Reports if the LUN is part of a VMware virtual volume (vVol) bind
relationship. This is `true` if the LUN is of class `protocol_endpoint` or
`vvol` and has one or more bindings to a LUN of the opposite class. This
is false if the LUN is of class `regular` or unbound.


|===


[#lun]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun

A LUN is the logical representation of storage in a storage area network
(SAN).

In ONTAP, a LUN is located within a volume. Optionally, it can be located
within a qtree in a volume.

A LUN can be created to a specified size using thin or thick provisioning.
A LUN can then be renamed, resized, cloned, and moved to a different
volume. LUNs support the assignment of a quality of service (QoS) policy
for performance management or a QoS policy can be assigned to the volume
containing the LUN. See the LUN object model to learn more about each of
the properties supported by the LUN REST API.

A LUN must be mapped to an initiator group to grant access to the
initiator group's initiators (client hosts). Initiators can then access
the LUN and perform I/O over a Fibre Channel (FC) fabric using the Fibre
Channel Protocol or a TCP/IP network using iSCSI.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto_delete
|boolean
a|This property marks the LUN for auto deletion when the volume containing
the LUN runs out of space. This is most commonly set on LUN clones.
```

```
When set to _true_, the LUN becomes eligible for automatic deletion when
the volume runs out of space. Auto deletion only occurs when the volume
containing the LUN is also configured for auto deletion and free space in
the volume decreases below a particular threshold.

This property is optional in POST and PATCH. The default value for a new
LUN is _false_.

There is an added cost to retrieving this property's value. It is not
populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|clone
|link:#clone[clone]
a|This sub-object is used in POST to create a new LUN as a clone of an
existing LUN, or PATCH to overwrite an existing LUN as a clone of another.
Setting a property in this sub-object indicates that a LUN clone is
desired. Consider the following other properties when cloning a LUN:
`auto_delete`, `qos_policy`, `space.guarantee.requested` and
`space.scsi_thin_provisioning_support_enabled`.

When used in a PATCH, the patched LUN's data is over-written as a clone of
the source and the following properties are preserved from the patched LUN
unless otherwise specified as part of the PATCH: `class`, `auto_delete`,
`lun_maps`, `serial_number`, `status.state`, and `uuid`.

Persistent reservations for the patched LUN are also preserved.


|comment
|string
a|A configurable comment available for use by the administrator. Valid in
POST and PATCH.


|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|The LUN's consistency group. This property is populated for LUNs whose
volume is a member of a consistency group. If the volume is a member of a
child consistency group, the parent consistency group is reported.


|copy
```

```
|link:#copy[copy]
a|This sub-object applies to LUN copy operations. A LUN can be copied with
a POST request that supplies `copy.source` properties.

Copying a LUN is an asynchronous activity begun by a POST request that
specifies the source of the copy in the `copy.source` properties. The data
for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the source to the
destination. The time required to complete the copy depends on the size of
the LUN and the load on the cluster. The `copy` sub-object is populated
while a LUN copy is in progress and for two (2) minutes following
completion of a copy.

While LUNs are being copied, the status of the LUN copy operations can be
obtained using a GET of the source or destination LUN that requests the
`copy` properties. If the LUN is the source LUN for one or more copy
operations, the `copy.destinations` array is populated in GET. If the
containing LUN is the destination LUN for a copy operation, the
`copy.source` sub-object is populated in GET. The LUN copy operation can
be further modified using a PATCH on the properties on the `copy.source`
sub-object of the copy destination LUN.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `copy`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|create_time
|string
a|The time the LUN was created.


|enabled
|boolean
a|The enabled state of the LUN. LUNs can be disabled to prevent access to
the LUN. Certain error conditions also cause the LUN to become disabled.
If the LUN is disabled, you can consult the `state` property to determine
if the LUN is administratively disabled (_offline_) or has become disabled
as a result of an error. A LUN in an error condition can be brought online
by setting the `enabled` property to _true_ or brought administratively
offline by setting the `enabled` property to _false_. Upon creation, a LUN
is enabled by default. Valid in PATCH.


|location
```

```
|link:#location[location]
a|The location of the LUN within the ONTAP cluster. Valid in POST and
PATCH.

* Introduced in: 9.6


|lun_maps
|array[link:#lun_maps[lun_maps]]
a|The LUN maps with which the LUN is associated.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `lun_maps`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|This sub-object applies to LUN movement between volumes. A LUN can be
moved to a new volume with a PATCH request that changes either the volume
portion of property `name`, `location.volume.uuid`, or
`location.volume.name`. If the volume is changed using more than one of
these properties, the supplied properties used must refer to the same
volume.

Moving a LUN between volumes is an asynchronous activity begun by a PATCH
request. The data for the LUN is then asynchronously copied from the
source volume to the destination volume. The time required to complete the
move depends on the size of the LUN and the load on the cluster. The
`movement` sub-object is populated while a LUN movement is in progress and
for two (2) minutes following completion of a movement.

While the LUN is being moved, the status of the LUN movement operation can
be obtained using a GET for the LUN that requests the `movement`
properties. The LUN movement operation can be further modified using a
PATCH on the properties on the `movement` sub-object.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `movement`. They
are not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|name
```

```
|string
a|The fully qualified path name of the LUN composed of a "/vol" prefix,
the volume name, the (optional) qtree name, and base name of the LUN.
Valid in POST and PATCH.

A PATCH that modifies the qtree and/or base name portion of the LUN path
is considered a rename operation.

A PATCH that modifies the volume portion of the LUN path begins an
asynchronous LUN movement operation.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|The QoS policy for the LUN. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies
are supported. If both property `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name`
are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy.
To remove the QoS policy from a LUN, leaving it with no QoS policy, set
property `qos_policy.name` to an empty string ("") in a PATCH request.
Valid in POST and PATCH.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a LUN, or a LUN's volume, but not
both.


|serial_number
|string
a|The LUN serial number. The serial number is generated by ONTAP when the
LUN is created.

* maxLength: 12
* minLength: 12
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|The storage space related properties of the LUN.


|status
|link:#status[status]
a|Status information about the LUN.


|svm
```

```
|link:#svm[svm]
a|The SVM in which the LUN is located.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.  The UUID is generated by ONTAP when
the LUN is created.

* example: 1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|vvol
|link:#vvol[vvol]
a|A VMware virtual volume (vVol) binding is an association between a LUN
of class `protocol_endpoint` and a LUN of class `vvol`. Class
`protocol_endpoint` LUNs are mapped to igroups and granted access using
the same configuration as class `regular` LUNs. When a class `vvol` LUN is
bound to a mapped class `protocol_endpoint` LUN, VMware can access the
class `vvol` LUN through the class `protocol_endpoint` LUN mapping.

See xref:{relative_path}post-protocols-san-vvol-bindings(#-san-vvol-
binding-create)tolearnmoreaboutcreatingvvolbindingsanddelete-protocols-
san-vvol-bindings.html<</SAN/vvol_binding_create,POST /protocols/san/vvol-
bindings>> to learn more about creating vVol bindings and [DELETE
/protocols/san/vvol-bindings]  to learn more about deleting vVol bindings.

There is an added cost to retrieving property values for `vvol`. They are
not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage LUN attributes

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDf7d5ed0ddcc9333f86e201c6bf22fe0e]]
= Storage luns lun.uuid attributes endpoint overview



== Overview

LUN attributes are caller-defined name/value pairs optionally stored with
a LUN. Attributes are available to persist small amounts of application-
```

```
specific metadata. They are in no way interpreted by ONTAP.

Attribute names and values must be at least one byte and no more than 4091
bytes in length. The sum of the name and value lengths must be no more
than 4092 bytes.

The LUN attributes REST API allows you to create, update, delete, and
discover attributes for a LUN. The LUN REST API also allows you to set
attributes when a LUN is first created.

== Examples

=== Retrieving all attributes from a LUN

This example uses the LUN attribute REST endpoint with the `fields` query
parameter to request the names and values.

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/luns/4bc204df-ecd8-4f35-8207-
d0ccb4db3a90/attributes?fields=*' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "name": "name1",
    "value": "value1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/luns/4bc204df-ecd8-4f35-8207-
d0ccb4db3a90/attributes/name1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "name2",
    "value": "value2",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/luns/4bc204df-ecd8-4f35-8207-
d0ccb4db3a90/attributes/name2"
```

```
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/luns/4bc204df-ecd8-4f35-8207-
d0ccb4db3a90/attributes"
  }
}
}
----

This example uses the LUN REST endpoint with the `fields` query parameter
to request the attributes properties.

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/luns/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/luns/4bc204df-ecd8-4f35-8207-
d0ccb4db3a90?fields=attributes' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"uuid": "4bc204df-ecd8-4f35-8207-d0ccb4db3a90",
"name": "/vol/vol1/lun1",
"attributes": [
  {
    "name": "name1",
    "value": "name1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/luns/4bc204df-ecd8-4f35-8207-
d0ccb4db3a90/attributes/name1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "name2",
    "value": "value2",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/storage/luns/4bc204df-ecd8-4f35-8207-
d0ccb4db3a90/attributes/name2"
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/luns/4bc204df-ecd8-4f35-8207-d0ccb4db3a90"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Adding an attribute to a LUN

----

# The API:
POST /api/storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/luns/4bc204df-ecd8-4f35-8207-
d0ccb4db3a90/attributes?return_records=true' -H 'Accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "name": "name1", "value": "value1" }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "name": "name1",
    "value": "value1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/luns/4bc204df-ecd8-4f35-8207-
d0ccb4db3a90/attributes/name1"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
----
```

```
'''

=== Modifying an attribute value for a LUN

----

# The API
PATCH /api/storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/luns/4bc204df-ecd8-4f35-8207-
d0ccb4db3a90/attributes/name1' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json' -d '{
"value": "newValue" }'
----

'''

=== Deleting an attribute from a LUN

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/luns/4bc204df-ecd8-4f35-
8207-d0ccb4db3a90/attributes/name1' -H 'Accept: application/hal+json'
----




[[ID305e5c9935dcf5765ea22523132a9658]]
= Retrieve LUN attributes

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves LUN attributes.

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}storage_luns_lun.uuid_attributes_endpoint_overview.htm
```

```
l[DOC /storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|lun.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|value
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by value

* maxLength: 4091
* minLength: 1


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name

* maxLength: 4091
* minLength: 1


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#lun_attribute[lun_attribute]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "lun": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
          }
        },
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "name": "name1",
      "value": "value1"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

```
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#lun]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun

The LUN for which the attribute is set.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|===


[#lun_attribute]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun_attribute

A name/value pair optionally stored with the LUN. Attributes are available
```

```
to callers to persist small amounts of application-specific metadata. They
are in no way interpreted by ONTAP.

Attribute names and values must be at least one byte and no more than 4091
bytes in length. The sum of the name and value lengths must be no more
than 4092 bytes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|lun
|link:#lun[lun]
a|The LUN for which the attribute is set.


|name
|string
a|The attribute name. Required in POST.


|value
|string
a|The attribute value. Required in POST; valid in PATCH.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[IDe2f80f49683ae894c807587e13a88b06]]
= Add an attribute to a LUN

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Adds an attribute to a LUN.

== Required properties

* `name` - The name of the attribute to add.
* `value` - The value of the attribute to add.

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}storage_luns_lun.uuid_attributes_endpoint_overview.htm
l[DOC /storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|lun.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
```

```
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|lun
|link:#lun[lun]
a|The LUN for which the attribute is set.


|name
|string
a|The attribute name. Required in POST.


|value
|string
a|The attribute value. Required in POST; valid in PATCH.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "lun": {
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "name1",
  "value": "value1"
}
====
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|The number of records in the response.


|records
|array[link:#lun_attribute[lun_attribute]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "lun": {
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "name": "name1",
      "value": "value1"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
```

```
|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374875
| The specified LUN was not found.

| 5374928
| An incomplete attribute name/value pair was supplied.

| 5374929
| The combined sizes of an attribute name and value are too large.

| 5374930
| The attribute already exists for the LUN.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#lun]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
lun

The LUN for which the attribute is set.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|===


[#lun_attribute]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun_attribute

A name/value pair optionally stored with the LUN. Attributes are available
to callers to persist small amounts of application-specific metadata. They
are in no way interpreted by ONTAP.

Attribute names and values must be at least one byte and no more than 4091
bytes in length. The sum of the name and value lengths must be no more
than 4092 bytes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|lun
|link:#lun[lun]
a|The LUN for which the attribute is set.


|name
|string
a|The attribute name. Required in POST.
```

```
|value
|string
a|The attribute value. Required in POST; valid in PATCH.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID133e97684932444654381d219c930130]]
= Delete a LUN attribute

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Deletes a LUN attribute.

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}storage_luns_lun.uuid_attributes_endpoint_overview.htm
l[DOC /storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
```

```
|In
|Required
|Description

|lun.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|
|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374875
| The specified LUN was not found.

| 5374931
| The specified attribute was not found.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID38e9f20a23173793a2a3d2d974f9c1ae]]
= Retrieve a LUN attribute

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves a LUN attribute.

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}storage_luns_lun.uuid_attributes_endpoint_overview.htm
l[DOC /storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|lun.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|name
|string
|path
|True
a|The name of the attribute.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|lun
|link:#lun[lun]
a|The LUN for which the attribute is set.


|name
|string
a|The attribute name. Required in POST.


|value
|string
a|The attribute value. Required in POST; valid in PATCH.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "lun": {
```

```
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "name1",
  "value": "value1"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5374875
| The specified LUN was not found.

| 5374931
| The specified attribute was not found.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#lun]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun

The LUN for which the attribute is set.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID1dbd0a51c7a065b9bd5f8c0b6f4347f1]]
= Update a LUN attribute value

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Updates a LUN attribute value.

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}storage_luns_lun.uuid_attributes_endpoint_overview.htm
l[DOC /storage/luns/{lun.uuid}/attributes]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|lun.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|name
|string
|path
|True
a|The name of the attribute.

|===

== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|lun
|link:#lun[lun]
a|The LUN for which the attribute is set.


|value
|string
a|The attribute value. Required in POST; valid in PATCH.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "lun": {
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "value": "value1"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
```

```
| Error Code | Description

| 5374875
| The specified LUN was not found.

| 5374929
| The combined sizes of an attribute name and value are too large.

| 5374931
| The specified attribute was not found.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#lun]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun

The LUN for which the attribute is set.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|===


[#lun_attribute]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lun_attribute

A name/value pair optionally stored with the LUN. Attributes are available
to callers to persist small amounts of application-specific metadata. They
are in no way interpreted by ONTAP.

Attribute names and values must be at least one byte and no more than 4091
bytes in length. The sum of the name and value lengths must be no more
than 4092 bytes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|lun
|link:#lun[lun]
a|The LUN for which the attribute is set.


|value
|string
a|The attribute value. Required in POST; valid in PATCH.


|===


[#error_arguments]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID204b51684043804bff3dc479de968439]]
= Retrieve historical performance metrics for a LUN

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/luns/{uuid}/metrics`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves historical performance metrics for a LUN.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier of the LUN.


|interval
|string
|query
|False
a|The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y.
```

```
The period for each time range is as follows:

* 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds.
* 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes.
* 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes.
* 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours.
* 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day.
* Default value: 1
* enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]


|duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by duration


|throughput.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.other


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.total


|timestamp
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by timestamp


|status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status


|iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.other


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.total


|latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.other
```

```
|latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.read


|latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.write


|latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.total


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====
```

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
```

```
a|

|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
```

```
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
```

```
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the LUN.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


:leveloffset: -1


= SVM

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID3bd212f5a52e50c88099941fa3ac69dd]]
= SVM overview



== Overview

Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) APIs enable you to manage SVMs and their
attributes, including the configuration of the CIFS and NFS protocols,
export policies, name mappings between CIFS and NFS users, and network
services.

SVMs contain data volumes and one or more network interfaces through which
they serve data to the clients. SVMs securely isolate the shared
virtualized data storage and network, and each SVM appears as a single
dedicated server to the clients. Each SVM has a separate administrator
authentication domain, and each SVM can be managed independently by its
SVM administrator.

In a cluster, SVMs facilitate data access. A cluster must have at least
one SVM to serve data. Multiple SVMs can coexist in a single cluster
without being bound to any particular node in the cluster. However, they
are bound to the physical cluster on which they exist.

SVMs with volumes can contain files and LUNs. They provide file-level data
access by using NFS and CIFS protocols for the NAS clients, and block-
level data access by using iSCSI and Fibre Channel (FC) (FCoE included)
```

```
for SAN hosts. The volumes within each NAS SVM are related to each other
through junctions and they are mounted on junction paths. These junctions
present the file system in each volume. The root volume of the SVM resides
at the top level of the namespace hierarchy; additional volumes are
mounted to the SVM root volume to extend the namespace. As volumes are
created for the SVM, the root volume of the SVM contains junction paths.

The ONTAP REST APIs only expose data SVMs as an SVM. The information and
configuration associated with the cluster and nodes are exposed from REST,
but the cluster and nodes are not treated as if they are a type of SVM
from REST APIs. Some APIs that expose both cluster-owned resources and
SVM-owned resources from the same endpoint only return and support the
"svm" sub-object for the resources that are within a data SVM. In those
endpoints, the resources that are not in a data SVM do not return the
"svm" sub-object. Generally, such endpoints have a "scope" attribute that
returns either "svm" or "cluster" to identify the resource as either a
cluster-level resource or one that is completely contained in a data SVM.




= SVM migration

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID93e322cacc79c8abd2d551cf9d67ccd4]]
= SVM migrations endpoint overview



= Overview

You can use this API to migrate an SVM from a source cluster to a
destination cluster. During the migration, you can pause, resume, or abort
the operation, and retrieve the migration status and transfer status of
volumes in the SVM.
The migrations APIs are only accessible from the destination cluster.

== Precondition

The cluster peering relationship should be created between the source and
destination clusters prior to using this API.

== SVM migration APIs
```

```
The following APIs are used to manage SVM migration:

* POST /api/svm/migrations
* PATCH /api/svm/migrations/\{uuid}
* GET /api/svm/migrations/
* GET /api/svm/migrations/\{uuid}
* GET /api/svm/migrations/{svm_migration.uuid}/volumes
* GET /api/svm/migrations/{svm_migration.uuid}/volumes/{volume.uuid}
* DELETE /api/svm/migrations/\{uuid}

== Starting a migration

To start a migration operation, issue a POST request to /svm/migrations.
Parameters are provided in the body of the POST request to specify the
source cluster and the source SVM.

== Monitoring the status of the SVM migration

You can use GET /svm/migrations to retrieve the status of the SVM
migration and GET /svm/migrations/{svm_migration.uuid}/volumes to retrieve
the transfer status of the volumes in the SVM migration.

=== Possible errors before starting the migration

Configurations in the POST /svm/migrations request are validated before
the SVM migration starts. If an invalid configuration is found or the
migration pre-checks fail, an HTTP error code in the 4xx range is
returned. No SVM migration operation is started.

=== Polling the migration operation

After a succesful POST /svm/migrations request is issued, an HTTP error
code of 202 is returned along with a migration UUID and link in the body
of the response. The SVM migration continues asynchronously and is
monitored using the migration UUID and the GET /svm/migrations/\{uuid}
API.

=== Errors duing the migration operation

If a failure occurs during the SVM migration, the GET /svm/migrations
response provides details of the error along with any error code fields.

=== Pausing the migration operation

You can use PATCH /svm/migrations/\{uuid} with the action "pause" to pause
the SVM migration to update the SVM configuration on the source SVM.
```

```
=== Resuming the migration operation

You can use PATCH /svm/migrations\{uuid} with the action "resume" to
resume the SVM migration from a paused state.

=== Aborting the migration operation

You can use DELETE /svm/migrations/\{uuid} to delete the SVM on the
destination cluster if the SVM migration has failed or is paused.
Use the DELETE /svm/migrations/\{uuid} request to remove the SVM on the
source cluster; this might be used when  communication between the source
and destination cluster is reduced.

== Retrieving the migration status

You can use GET /svm/migrations/\{uuid} to retrieve the current status of
your migration.

== Retrieving the volume transfer status

You can use GET /svm/migrations/{svm_migration.uuid}/volumes to retrieve
the current transfer status of all volumes in the migrating SVM.

== Retrieving the volume transfer status of a specific volume

You can use GET
/svm/migrations/{svm_migrations.uuid}/volumes/{volume.uuid} to retrieve
the transfer status of a specific volume in the migrating SVM.

'''

== Examples

=== Starting a Migration

----

# API
/api/svm/migrations
----

=== POST body included from file

----
svm_migration_post_body.txt:
{
"source": {
```

```
  "svm": {
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "cluster": {
    "name": "siteB"
  }
}
}
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/svm/migrations -H "Content-Type:
application+hal/json" -d "@svm_migration_post_body.txt"
----

=== Inline POST body

----
curl -X POST https://<mgmt-ip>/api/svm/migrations -H "Content-Type:
application+hal/json" -d '{"source": {"svm": {"name": "vs1"}, "cluster":
{"name": "siteB"}}}'
----

=== POST Response

----
Date: Wed, 25 Aug 2021 19:04:47 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/svm/migrations/517c5e74-05d7-11ec-a40f-005056bba9a5
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
Keep-Alive: timeout=5, max=100
Connection: Keep-Alive
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "5184a3e1-05d7-11ec-a40f-005056bba9a5",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5184a3e1-05d7-11ec-a40f-005056bba9a5"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving POST Job status
```

```
Use the link provided in the response to the POST request to fetch the
status of the start operation

==== Request

----
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/5184a3e1-05d7-11ec-a40f-
005056bba9a5
----

==== Response

----
Date: Wed, 25 Aug 2021 19:05:04 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Type: application/hal+json
Vary: Accept-Encoding
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Length: 224
Keep-Alive: timeout=5, max=100
Connection: Keep-Alive
{
"uuid": "5184a3e1-05d7-11ec-a40f-005056bba9a5",
"description": "POST /api/svm/migrations/517c5e74-05d7-11ec-a40f-
005056bba9a5",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"start_time": "2021-08-25T15:04:48-04:00",
"end_time": "2021-08-25T15:04:57-04:00",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5184a3e1-05d7-11ec-a40f-005056bba9a5"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving all migrations

The location header in the POST operation provides the uuid of the migrate
operation that was started using POST. Also, you can list all the migrate
operations using the collection GET.
```

```
==== Request

----
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/svm/migrations
----

==== Response

----
Date: Wed, 25 Aug 2021 19:05:11 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Type: application/hal+json
Vary: Accept-Encoding
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Length: 170
Keep-Alive: timeout=5, max=100
Connection: Keep-Alive
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "517c5e74-05d7-11ec-a40f-005056bba9a5",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/migrations/517c5e74-05d7-11ec-a40f-005056bba9a5"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/svm/migrations/"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving a specific migration

==== Request

----
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/svm/migrations/517c5e74-05d7-11ec-a40f-
005056bba9a5
```

```
----

==== Response

----
Date: Wed, 25 Aug 2021 19:05:33 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Type: application/hal+json
Vary: Accept-Encoding
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Length: 379
Keep-Alive: timeout=5, max=100
Connection: Keep-Alive
{
"uuid": "517c5e74-05d7-11ec-a40f-005056bba9a5",
"state": "setup_configuration",
"start_time": "2021-08-25T15:04:49-04:00",
"current_operation": "start",
"source": {
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "424b6002-fb1a-11eb-9383-005056bbcf32",
    "name": "vs1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/424b6002-fb1a-11eb-9383-005056bbcf32"
      }
    }
  },
  "cluster": {
    "uuid": "b54babec-fb14-11eb-9383-005056bbcf32",
    "name": "siteB",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/peers/b54babec-fb14-11eb-9383-005056bbcf32"
      }
    }
  }
},
"destination": {
  "ipspace": {
    "uuid": "f305cf0b-fb14-11eb-829d-005056bba9a5",
    "name": "Default"
  }
},
```

```
"auto_cutover": false,
"auto_source_cleanup": false,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/svm/migrations/517c5e74-05d7-11ec-a40f-005056bba9a5"
  }
}
}
----

=== Pausing a migration

To pause the migration use the PATCH request on the migration UUID.

==== Request

----
curl -X PATCH https://<mgmt-ip>/api/svm/migrations/517c5e74-05d7-11ec-
a40f-005056bba9a5?action=pase
----

==== Response

----
Date: Wed, 25 Aug 2021 19:06:11 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
Keep-Alive: timeout=5, max=100
Connection: Keep-Alive
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "82dea7c7-05d7-11ec-a40f-005056bba9a5",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/82dea7c7-05d7-11ec-a40f-005056bba9a5"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Monitoring PATCH job status
```

```
Use the link provided in the response of the PATCH request to fetch the
information of the patch job.

==== Request

----
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/82dea7c7-05d7-11ec-a40f-
005056bba9a5
----

==== Response

----
Date: Wed, 25 Aug 2021 21:40:06 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Type: application/hal+json
Vary: Accept-Encoding
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Length: 222
Keep-Alive: timeout=5, max=100
Connection: Keep-Alive
{
"uuid": "82dea7c7-05d7-11ec-a40f-005056bba9a5",
"description": "PATCH /api/svm/migrations/517c5e74-05d7-11ec-a40f-
005056bba9a5",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"start_time": "2021-08-25T15:06:11-04:00",
"end_time": "2021-08-25T15:06:11-04:00",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/82dea7c7-05d7-11ec-a40f-005056bba9a5"
  }
}
}
----

=== Aborting a migration

To abort the migration use the DELETE request on the migration UUID.

==== Request
```

```
----
curl -X DELETE https://<mgmt-ip>/api/svm/migrations/517c5e74-05d7-11ec-
a40f-005056bba9a5
----

==== Response

----
Date: Wed, 25 Aug 2021 22:57:23 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
Keep-Alive: timeout=5, max=100
Connection: Keep-Alive
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "cf870f19-05f7-11ec-a40f-005056bba9a5",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/cf870f19-05f7-11ec-a40f-005056bba9a5"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Monitoring DELETE job status

Use the link provided in the response of the PATCH request to fetch the
information of the patch job.

==== Request

----
curl -X GET https://<mgmt-ip>/api/cluster/jobs/cf870f19-05f7-11ec-a40f-
005056bba9a5
----

==== Response

----
Date: Wed, 25 Aug 2021 23:05:47 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
```

```
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Type: application/hal+json
Vary: Accept-Encoding
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Length: 228
Keep-Alive: timeout=5, max=100
Connection: Keep-Alive
{
"uuid": "cf870f19-05f7-11ec-a40f-005056bba9a5",
"description": "DELETE /api/svm/migrations/517c5e74-05d7-11ec-a40f-
005056bba9a5",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"start_time": "2021-08-25T18:57:23-04:00",
"end_time": "2021-08-25T18:57:24-04:00",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/cf870f19-05f7-11ec-a40f-005056bba9a5"
  }
}
}
----




[[ID0c5fa7d2418d6810e8d401458045dbd5]]
= Retrieve the SVM migration status

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/migrations`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves the SVM migration status.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver migrate show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|time_metrics.start_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by time_metrics.start_time


|time_metrics.cutover_complete_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by time_metrics.cutover_complete_time


|time_metrics.last_resume_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by time_metrics.last_resume_time


|time_metrics.last_pause_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by time_metrics.last_pause_time


|time_metrics.cutover_start_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by time_metrics.cutover_start_time


|time_metrics.cutover_trigger_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by time_metrics.cutover_trigger_time
```

```
|time_metrics.end_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by time_metrics.end_time


|source.cluster.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by source.cluster.name


|source.cluster.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by source.cluster.uuid


|source.svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by source.svm.uuid


|source.svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by source.svm.name


|auto_cutover
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by auto_cutover


|state
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by state


|auto_source_cleanup
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by auto_source_cleanup


|restart_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by restart_count


|last_operation
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by last_operation


|current_operation
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by current_operation


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|messages.code
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by messages.code


|messages.message
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by messages.message


|last_failed_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by last_failed_state


|point_of_no_return
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by point_of_no_return


|destination.ipspace.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by destination.ipspace.name


|destination.ipspace.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by destination.ipspace.uuid


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#svm_migration[svm_migration]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "check_only": null,
      "current_operation": "string",
      "destination": {
        "ipspace": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "exchange",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "last_failed_state": "string",
      "last_operation": "string",
      "messages": [
        {
```

```
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "restart_count": 0,
      "source": {
        "cluster": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "cluster1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "svm": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      },
      "state": "string",
      "time_metrics": {
        "cutover_complete_time": "2020-12-02T19:30:19-08:00",
        "cutover_start_time": "2020-12-02T18:20:19-08:00",
        "cutover_trigger_time": "2020-12-02T19:15:19-08:00",
        "end_time": "2020-12-02T19:36:19-08:00",
        "last_pause_time": "2020-12-02T18:50:19-08:00",
        "last_resume_time": "2020-12-02T18:54:19-08:00",
        "start_time": "2020-12-02T18:36:19-08:00"
      },
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
```

```
|===
| Error Code | Description

| 13172783
| Migrate RDB lookup failed
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Optional property used to specify which IPspace to use for the SVM. By
default, the "default" ipspace is used.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregate

Aggregate to use for volume creation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

Property indicating the source volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#volume_aggregate_pairs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume_aggregate_pairs

Volume-aggregate pair information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|aggregate
|link:#aggregate[aggregate]
a|Aggregate to use for volume creation.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Property indicating the source volume.


|===


[#volume_placement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume_placement

Optional property to specify the source volume placement in the
destination. It is input only and won't be returned by a subsequent GET.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|Optional property used to specify the list of desired aggregates to use
for volume creation in the destination.


|volume_aggregate_pairs
|array[link:#volume_aggregate_pairs[volume_aggregate_pairs]]
a|Optional property used to specify the list of desired volume-aggregate
pairs in the destination.


|===


[#destination]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination
```

```
Destination cluster details for the SVM migration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Optional property used to specify which IPspace to use for the SVM. By
default, the "default" ipspace is used.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface

Network interface on the source SVM.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#port]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

Port to use for IP interface placement on the destination SVM.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#ip_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_interfaces

IP interface and network port pair information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|Network interface on the source SVM.
```

```
|port
|link:#port[port]
a|Port to use for IP interface placement on the destination SVM.


|===


[#svm_migration_ip_interface_placement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm_migration_ip_interface_placement

Optional property used to specify the list of source SVM's IP interface
and network port pairs in the destination for migrating the source SVM IP
interfaces. Note that the SVM migration does not perform any reachability
checks on the IP interfaces provided.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip_interfaces
|array[link:#ip_interfaces[ip_interfaces]]
a|List of source SVM's IP interface and port pairs on the destination for
migrating the source SVM's IP interfaces.


|===


[#messages]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
messages

Specifies failure codes and messages.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|integer
a|Message code


|message
|string
a|Detailed message of warning or error.


|===


[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

Source cluster for the SVM migration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

Source SVM
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#source]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
source

Source cluster details for the SVM migration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|Source cluster for the SVM migration.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|Source SVM
```

```
|===


[#time_metrics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
time_metrics

Various time metrics details


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cutover_complete_time
|string
a|Cutover end time


|cutover_start_time
|string
a|Cutover start time


|cutover_trigger_time
|string
a|Cutover trigger time


|end_time
|string
a|Migration end time


|last_pause_time
|string
a|Last migration pause time


|last_resume_time
|string
a|Last migration resume time
```

```
|start_time
|string
a|Migration start time


|===


[#svm_migration]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm_migration

Provides information on SVM migration, default and user specified
configurations, the state of the migration, and volume transfer metrics.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto_cutover
|boolean
a|Optional property that when set to true automatically performs cutover
when the migration state reaches "ready for cutover".


|auto_source_cleanup
|boolean
a|Optional property that when set to true automatically cleans up the SVM
on the source cluster after the migration cutover.


|current_operation
|string
a|

|destination
|link:#destination[destination]
a|Destination cluster details for the SVM migration.


|last_failed_state
|string
a|Indicates the state of the migration.
```

```
|last_operation
|string
a|

|messages
|array[link:#messages[messages]]
a|Errors and warnings returned/displayed during migration.


|point_of_no_return
|boolean
a|Indicates if the migration has progressed beyond the point of no return.
When true, the migration cannot be aborted or paused. When false, the
migration can be paused or aborted.


|restart_count
|integer
a|Number of times SVM migration was restarted since initially started.


|source
|link:#source[source]
a|Source cluster details for the SVM migration.


|state
|string
a|Indicates the state of the migration.


|time_metrics
|link:#time_metrics[time_metrics]
a|Various time metrics details


|uuid
|string
a|SVM migration UUID


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
```

```
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID9d1c14a86d0e194a14759bc8127aaca5]]
= Create an SVM migration operation

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/migrations`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Creates an SVM migration operation. This API must be executed on the
destination cluster. This API creates an SVM on the destination cluster
and preserves the SVM's identity specified in the source cluster.
Optionally, you can specify the aggregate list for creating the volumes,
and IPspace. You can perform pre-checks to verify if SVM migration is
possible, by setting the "check-only" option to "true". By default the
values for auto-source-cleanup and auto-cutover is true.

== Required properties

* `source.svm.name` or `source.svm.uuid` - Source SVM name or source SVM
UUID.
* `source.cluster.name` or `source.cluster.uuid` - Source cluster name or
source cluster UUID

== Optional properties

* `destination.ipspace.name` or `destination.ipspace.uuid` - Destination
IP Space name or UUID where the vserver will be migrated to.
* `destination.volume_placement.aggregates` - List of aggregates where the
migrating volumes should go on the destination.
* `auto_cutover` - Option to specify whether to perform cutover
automatically. Default is true.
* `auto_source_cleanup` - Option to specify whether to perform souce
cleanup automatically. Default is true.
* `check_only` - Option to perform all the prechecks for migrate without
actually starting the migrate. Default is false.
```

```
== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver migrate start`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto_cutover
|boolean
a|Optional property that when set to true automatically performs cutover
when the migration state reaches "ready for cutover".


|auto_source_cleanup
|boolean
a|Optional property that when set to true automatically cleans up the SVM
on the source cluster after the migration cutover.


|check_only
|boolean
a|Optional property that when set to true performs only migration pre-
checks not the actual migration.


|current_operation
|string
a|

|destination
|link:#destination[destination]
a|Destination cluster details for the SVM migration.


|ip_interface_placement
|link:#svm_migration_ip_interface_placement[svm_migration_ip_interface_pla
cement]
a|Optional property used to specify the list of source SVM's IP interface
and network port pairs in the destination for migrating the source SVM IP
interfaces. Note that the SVM migration does not perform any reachability
checks on the IP interfaces provided.


|last_failed_state
|string
a|Indicates the state of the migration.
```

```
|last_operation
|string
a|

|messages
|array[link:#messages[messages]]
a|Errors and warnings returned/displayed during migration.


|point_of_no_return
|boolean
a|Indicates if the migration has progressed beyond the point of no return.
When true, the migration cannot be aborted or paused. When false, the
migration can be paused or aborted.


|restart_count
|integer
a|Number of times SVM migration was restarted since initially started.


|source
|link:#source[source]
a|Source cluster details for the SVM migration.


|state
|string
a|Indicates the state of the migration.


|time_metrics
|link:#time_metrics[time_metrics]
a|Various time metrics details


|uuid
|string
a|SVM migration UUID


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "current_operation": "string",
  "destination": {
    "ipspace": {
      "name": "exchange",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "volume_placement": {
      "aggregates": [
        {
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "volume_aggregate_pairs": [
        {
          "aggregate": {
            "name": "aggr1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "volume": {
            "name": "volume1",
            "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  },
  "ip_interface_placement": {
    "ip_interfaces": [
      {
        "interface": {
          "name": "lif1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "port": {
          "name": "e1b",
          "node": {
            "name": "node1"
          },
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    ]
```

```
  },
  "last_failed_state": "string",
  "last_operation": "string",
  "messages": [
    {
      "message": "string"
    }
  ],
  "restart_count": 0,
  "source": {
    "cluster": {
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "state": "string",
  "time_metrics": {
    "cutover_complete_time": "2020-12-02T19:30:19-08:00",
    "cutover_start_time": "2020-12-02T18:20:19-08:00",
    "cutover_trigger_time": "2020-12-02T19:15:19-08:00",
    "end_time": "2020-12-02T19:36:19-08:00",
    "last_pause_time": "2020-12-02T18:50:19-08:00",
    "last_resume_time": "2020-12-02T18:54:19-08:00",
    "start_time": "2020-12-02T18:36:19-08:00"
  },
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```


Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 262245
| The value provided is invalid.

| 13172746
| SVM migration cannot be started. This is a generic code, see the
response message for details.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
```

```
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Optional property used to specify which IPspace to use for the SVM. By
default, the "default" ipspace is used.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID
```

```
|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregate

Aggregate to use for volume creation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
```

```
|string
a|

|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

Property indicating the source volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#volume_aggregate_pairs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume_aggregate_pairs

Volume-aggregate pair information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|aggregate
|link:#aggregate[aggregate]
a|Aggregate to use for volume creation.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Property indicating the source volume.


|===


[#volume_placement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume_placement

Optional property to specify the source volume placement in the
destination. It is input only and won't be returned by a subsequent GET.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|Optional property used to specify the list of desired aggregates to use
for volume creation in the destination.


|volume_aggregate_pairs
|array[link:#volume_aggregate_pairs[volume_aggregate_pairs]]
a|Optional property used to specify the list of desired volume-aggregate
pairs in the destination.


|===


[#destination]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
destination

Destination cluster details for the SVM migration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Optional property used to specify which IPspace to use for the SVM. By
default, the "default" ipspace is used.


|volume_placement
|link:#volume_placement[volume_placement]
a|Optional property to specify the source volume placement in the
destination. It is input only and won't be returned by a subsequent GET.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information

[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface

Network interface on the source SVM.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
```

```
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

Port to use for IP interface placement on the destination SVM.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#ip_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_interfaces

IP interface and network port pair information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|Network interface on the source SVM.


|port
|link:#port[port]
a|Port to use for IP interface placement on the destination SVM.


|===


[#svm_migration_ip_interface_placement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm_migration_ip_interface_placement

Optional property used to specify the list of source SVM's IP interface
```

```
and network port pairs in the destination for migrating the source SVM IP
interfaces. Note that the SVM migration does not perform any reachability
checks on the IP interfaces provided.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip_interfaces
|array[link:#ip_interfaces[ip_interfaces]]
a|List of source SVM's IP interface and port pairs on the destination for
migrating the source SVM's IP interfaces.


|===


[#messages]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
messages

Specifies failure codes and messages.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Message code


|message
|string
a|Detailed message of warning or error.


|===


[#cluster]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

Source cluster for the SVM migration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

Source SVM


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===
```

```
[#source]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
source

Source cluster details for the SVM migration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|Source cluster for the SVM migration.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|Source SVM


|===


[#time_metrics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
time_metrics

Various time metrics details


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cutover_complete_time
|string
a|Cutover end time


|cutover_start_time
```

```
|string
a|Cutover start time


|cutover_trigger_time
|string
a|Cutover trigger time


|end_time
|string
a|Migration end time


|last_pause_time
|string
a|Last migration pause time


|last_resume_time
|string
a|Last migration resume time


|start_time
|string
a|Migration start time


|===


[#svm_migration]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm_migration

Provides information on SVM migration, default and user specified
configurations, the state of the migration, and volume transfer metrics.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto_cutover
```

```
|boolean
a|Optional property that when set to true automatically performs cutover
when the migration state reaches "ready for cutover".


|auto_source_cleanup
|boolean
a|Optional property that when set to true automatically cleans up the SVM
on the source cluster after the migration cutover.


|check_only
|boolean
a|Optional property that when set to true performs only migration pre-
checks not the actual migration.


|current_operation
|string
a|

|destination
|link:#destination[destination]
a|Destination cluster details for the SVM migration.


|ip_interface_placement
|link:#svm_migration_ip_interface_placement[svm_migration_ip_interface_pla
cement]
a|Optional property used to specify the list of source SVM's IP interface
and network port pairs in the destination for migrating the source SVM IP
interfaces. Note that the SVM migration does not perform any reachability
checks on the IP interfaces provided.


|last_failed_state
|string
a|Indicates the state of the migration.


|last_operation
|string
a|

|messages
|array[link:#messages[messages]]
a|Errors and warnings returned/displayed during migration.
```

```
|point_of_no_return
|boolean
a|Indicates if the migration has progressed beyond the point of no return.
When true, the migration cannot be aborted or paused. When false, the
migration can be paused or aborted.


|restart_count
|integer
a|Number of times SVM migration was restarted since initially started.


|source
|link:#source[source]
a|Source cluster details for the SVM migration.


|state
|string
a|Indicates the state of the migration.


|time_metrics
|link:#time_metrics[time_metrics]
a|Various time metrics details


|uuid
|string
a|SVM migration UUID


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDf3c55c26972c2234e1650e5a96a1239b]]
= Retrieve transfer status of volumes in an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/migrations/{svm_migration.uuid}/volumes`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves the transfer status of the volumes in the SVM.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver migrate show-volume`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
```

```
|Description

|svm_migration.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Migration UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
```

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#svm_migration_volume[svm_migration_volume]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "errors": [
        {
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "transfer_state": "string",
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====
```

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 13172783
| Migrate RDB lookup failed
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

```
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#errors]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
errors

Specifies failure codes and messages.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Message code


|message
|string
a|Detailed message of warning or error.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

Node in the destination cluster where the volume is hosted


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM information
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

Volume information in the destination cluster


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
```

```
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#svm_migration_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm_migration_volume

Volume transfer information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|errors
|array[link:#errors[errors]]
a|List of transfer errors


|healthy
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the volume transfer relationship is healthy.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|Node in the destination cluster where the volume is hosted


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM information
```

```
|transfer_state
|string
a|Status of the transfer.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Volume information in the destination cluster


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID319a7987943fdb3d87653acc70a83b7d]]
= Retrieve the volume transfer status for a volume

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/migrations/{svm_migration.uuid}/volumes/{volume.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves the volume transfer status of the specified volume.uuid.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver migrate show-volume`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm_migration.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Migration UUID


|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|errors.code
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by errors.code


|errors.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by errors.message


|healthy
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by healthy


|node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by node.uuid


|node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.name


|volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.name


|transfer_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by transfer_state


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|errors
|array[link:#errors[errors]]
a|List of transfer errors


|healthy
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the volume transfer relationship is healthy.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|Node in the destination cluster where the volume is hosted


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM information


|transfer_state
|string
a|Status of the transfer.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Volume information in the destination cluster


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
    }
  },
  "errors": [
    {
      "message": "string"
    }
  ],
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "transfer_state": "string",
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
```

```
| Error Code | Description

| 13172783
| Migrate RDB lookup failed
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
```

```
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#errors]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
errors

Specifies failure codes and messages.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|integer
a|Message code


|message
|string
a|Detailed message of warning or error.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

Node in the destination cluster where the volume is hosted


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

Volume information in the destination cluster
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDbe41aac7e36ef8a8205be0cdbfbe223d]]
= Delete SVM migrations

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
```

```
block]#`/svm/migrations/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Deletes the SVM migration.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver migrate abort`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|SVM migration UUID.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 13172783
| Migrate RDB lookup failed
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
```

```
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
```

```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID74c061c923d578c6c8bd6628ba89449e]]
= Retrieve the migration status for an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/migrations/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves the migration status of an individual SVM.

== Important notes

* The "migrations" object includes a large set of fields and can be
expensive to retrieve.
* REST APIs only expose a data SVM as an SVM.

== Example

Retrieving an individual SVM migration status.
```

```
----
  GET "/api/svm/migrations/a14ae39f-8d85-11e9-b4a7-
00505682dc8b/svms/f16f0935-5281-11e8-b94d-005056b46485"
----


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Migration UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto_cutover
|boolean
a|Optional property that when set to true automatically performs cutover
when the migration state reaches "ready for cutover".
```

```
|auto_source_cleanup
|boolean
a|Optional property that when set to true automatically cleans up the SVM
on the source cluster after the migration cutover.


|current_operation
|string
a|

|destination
|link:#destination[destination]
a|Destination cluster details for the SVM migration.


|last_failed_state
|string
a|Indicates the state of the migration.


|last_operation
|string
a|

|messages
|array[link:#messages[messages]]
a|Errors and warnings returned/displayed during migration.


|point_of_no_return
|boolean
a|Indicates if the migration has progressed beyond the point of no return.
When true, the migration cannot be aborted or paused. When false, the
migration can be paused or aborted.


|restart_count
|integer
a|Number of times SVM migration was restarted since initially started.


|source
|link:#source[source]
a|Source cluster details for the SVM migration.
```

```
|state
|string
a|Indicates the state of the migration.


|time_metrics
|link:#time_metrics[time_metrics]
a|Various time metrics details


|uuid
|string
a|SVM migration UUID


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "check_only": null,
  "current_operation": "string",
  "destination": {
    "ipspace": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "exchange",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "last_failed_state": "string",
  "last_operation": "string",
  "messages": [
    {
      "message": "string"
    }
  ],
  "restart_count": 0,
  "source": {
```

```
    "cluster": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "state": "string",
  "time_metrics": {
    "cutover_complete_time": "2020-12-02T19:30:19-08:00",
    "cutover_start_time": "2020-12-02T18:20:19-08:00",
    "cutover_trigger_time": "2020-12-02T19:15:19-08:00",
    "end_time": "2020-12-02T19:36:19-08:00",
    "last_pause_time": "2020-12-02T18:50:19-08:00",
    "last_resume_time": "2020-12-02T18:54:19-08:00",
    "start_time": "2020-12-02T18:36:19-08:00"
  },
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
```

```
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Optional property used to specify which IPspace to use for the SVM. By
default, the "default" ipspace is used.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===
```

```
[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregate

Aggregate to use for volume creation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

Property indicating the source volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#volume_aggregate_pairs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume_aggregate_pairs
```

```
Volume-aggregate pair information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregate
|link:#aggregate[aggregate]
a|Aggregate to use for volume creation.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Property indicating the source volume.


|===


[#volume_placement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume_placement

Optional property to specify the source volume placement in the
destination. It is input only and won't be returned by a subsequent GET.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|Optional property used to specify the list of desired aggregates to use
for volume creation in the destination.


|volume_aggregate_pairs
|array[link:#volume_aggregate_pairs[volume_aggregate_pairs]]
a|Optional property used to specify the list of desired volume-aggregate
pairs in the destination.
```

```
|===


[#destination]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination

Destination cluster details for the SVM migration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Optional property used to specify which IPspace to use for the SVM. By
default, the "default" ipspace is used.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===
```

```
[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface

Network interface on the source SVM.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
```

```
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

Port to use for IP interface placement on the destination SVM.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#ip_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_interfaces

IP interface and network port pair information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|Network interface on the source SVM.


|port
|link:#port[port]
a|Port to use for IP interface placement on the destination SVM.


|===


[#svm_migration_ip_interface_placement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm_migration_ip_interface_placement

Optional property used to specify the list of source SVM's IP interface
and network port pairs in the destination for migrating the source SVM IP
interfaces. Note that the SVM migration does not perform any reachability
checks on the IP interfaces provided.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip_interfaces
|array[link:#ip_interfaces[ip_interfaces]]
a|List of source SVM's IP interface and port pairs on the destination for
migrating the source SVM's IP interfaces.


|===


[#messages]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
messages
```

```
Specifies failure codes and messages.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Message code


|message
|string
a|Detailed message of warning or error.


|===


[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

Source cluster for the SVM migration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

Source SVM


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#source]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
source

Source cluster details for the SVM migration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster
```

```
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|Source cluster for the SVM migration.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|Source SVM


|===


[#time_metrics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
time_metrics

Various time metrics details


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cutover_complete_time
|string
a|Cutover end time


|cutover_start_time
|string
a|Cutover start time


|cutover_trigger_time
|string
a|Cutover trigger time


|end_time
|string
a|Migration end time


|last_pause_time
|string
```

```
a|Last migration pause time


|last_resume_time
|string
a|Last migration resume time


|start_time
|string
a|Migration start time


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID823d5922b8b17fc4ebd8ca2aac662a1c]]
= Update actions performed during an SVM migration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/migrations/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Actions that can be performed during an SVM migration.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver migrate pause`
* `vserver migrate resume`
* `vserver migrate cutover`
* `vserver migrate source-cleanup`
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|SVM migration UUID


|action
|string
|query
|False
a|The pause action pauses the SVM migration. This action stops data
transfer and configuration replication. This operation must be performed
on the destination cluster.
The resume action resumes an SVM migration from a paused or failed state.
This operation must be performed on the destination cluster.
The cutover action triggers the cutover of an SVM from the source cluster
to the destination cluster.
The source_clean up action performs a clean up of the SVM on the source
cluster.

* enum: ["pause", "resume", "cutover", "source_cleanup"]


|auto_cutover
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Optional property that when set to true automatically performs cutover
when the migration state reaches "ready for cutover".

* Default value: 1


|auto_source_cleanup
```

```
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Optional property that when set to true automatically cleans up the SVM
on the source cluster after the migration cutover.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|current_operation
|string
a|

|destination
|link:#destination[destination]
a|Destination cluster details for the SVM migration.


|last_failed_state
```

```
|string
a|Indicates the state of the migration.


|last_operation
|string
a|

|messages
|array[link:#messages[messages]]
a|Errors and warnings returned/displayed during migration.


|point_of_no_return
|boolean
a|Indicates if the migration has progressed beyond the point of no return.
When true, the migration cannot be aborted or paused. When false, the
migration can be paused or aborted.


|restart_count
|integer
a|Number of times SVM migration was restarted since initially started.


|source
|link:#source[source]
a|Source cluster details for the SVM migration.


|state
|string
a|Indicates the state of the migration.


|time_metrics
|link:#time_metrics[time_metrics]
a|Various time metrics details


|uuid
|string
a|SVM migration UUID


|===
```

```
.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "auto_cutover": null,
  "auto_source_cleanup": null,
  "check_only": null,
  "current_operation": "string",
  "destination": {
    "volume_placement": {
      "volume_aggregate_pairs": [
        {
          "aggregate": {
            "name": "aggr1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "volume": {
            "name": "volume1",
            "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  },
  "last_failed_state": "string",
  "last_operation": "string",
  "messages": [
    {
      "message": "string"
    }
  ],
  "restart_count": 0,
  "state": "string",
  "time_metrics": {
    "cutover_complete_time": "2020-12-02T19:30:19-08:00",
    "cutover_start_time": "2020-12-02T18:20:19-08:00",
    "cutover_trigger_time": "2020-12-02T19:15:19-08:00",
    "end_time": "2020-12-02T19:36:19-08:00",
    "last_pause_time": "2020-12-02T18:50:19-08:00",
    "last_resume_time": "2020-12-02T18:54:19-08:00",
    "start_time": "2020-12-02T18:36:19-08:00"
  },
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

```
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 13172783
| Migrate RDB lookup failed
|===


== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Optional property used to specify which IPspace to use for the SVM. By
default, the "default" ipspace is used.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
```

```
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregate

Aggregate to use for volume creation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

Property indicating the source volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#volume_aggregate_pairs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume_aggregate_pairs

Volume-aggregate pair information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregate
|link:#aggregate[aggregate]
a|Aggregate to use for volume creation.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|Property indicating the source volume.


|===


[#volume_placement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume_placement

Optional property to specify the source volume placement in the
destination. It is input only and won't be returned by a subsequent GET.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|volume_aggregate_pairs
|array[link:#volume_aggregate_pairs[volume_aggregate_pairs]]
a|Optional property used to specify the list of desired volume-aggregate
pairs in the destination.


|===


[#destination]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination

Destination cluster details for the SVM migration.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|volume_placement
|link:#volume_placement[volume_placement]
a|Optional property to specify the source volume placement in the
destination. It is input only and won't be returned by a subsequent GET.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information

[#interface]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
interface

Network interface on the source SVM.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface. If only the name is provided, the SVM scope
must be provided by the object this object is embedded in.


|uuid
```

```
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of node on which the port is located.


|===


[#port]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
port

Port to use for IP interface placement on the destination SVM.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|uuid
```

```
|string
a|

|===


[#ip_interfaces]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_interfaces

IP interface and network port pair information.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|interface
|link:#interface[interface]
a|Network interface on the source SVM.


|port
|link:#port[port]
a|Port to use for IP interface placement on the destination SVM.


|===


[#svm_migration_ip_interface_placement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm_migration_ip_interface_placement

Optional property used to specify the list of source SVM's IP interface
and network port pairs in the destination for migrating the source SVM IP
interfaces. Note that the SVM migration does not perform any reachability
checks on the IP interfaces provided.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|ip_interfaces
|array[link:#ip_interfaces[ip_interfaces]]
a|List of source SVM's IP interface and port pairs on the destination for
migrating the source SVM's IP interfaces.


|===


[#messages]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
messages

Specifies failure codes and messages.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Message code


|message
|string
a|Detailed message of warning or error.


|===


[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

Source cluster for the SVM migration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

Source SVM


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#source]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
source

Source cluster details for the SVM migration.

[#time_metrics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
time_metrics

Various time metrics details


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cutover_complete_time
|string
a|Cutover end time


|cutover_start_time
|string
a|Cutover start time


|cutover_trigger_time
|string
a|Cutover trigger time


|end_time
|string
a|Migration end time


|last_pause_time
|string
a|Last migration pause time


|last_resume_time
|string
a|Last migration resume time


|start_time
|string
a|Migration start time


|===
```

```
[#svm_migration]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm_migration

Provides information on SVM migration, default and user specified
configurations, the state of the migration, and volume transfer metrics.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|current_operation
|string
a|

|destination
|link:#destination[destination]
a|Destination cluster details for the SVM migration.


|last_failed_state
|string
a|Indicates the state of the migration.


|last_operation
|string
a|

|messages
|array[link:#messages[messages]]
a|Errors and warnings returned/displayed during migration.


|point_of_no_return
|boolean
a|Indicates if the migration has progressed beyond the point of no return.
When true, the migration cannot be aborted or paused. When false, the
migration can be paused or aborted.


|restart_count
```

```
|integer
a|Number of times SVM migration was restarted since initially started.


|source
|link:#source[source]
a|Source cluster details for the SVM migration.


|state
|string
a|Indicates the state of the migration.


|time_metrics
|link:#time_metrics[time_metrics]
a|Various time metrics details


|uuid
|string
a|SVM migration UUID


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage SVM peer permissions

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID7d89d056dcc6f7fe989b0dc2fde21f3b]]
= SVM peer-permissions endpoint overview



== Managing SVM peer permissions

A cluster administrator can provide permissions for use during
intercluster SVM peer relationship creation. Once this permission exists
for a local SVM and peer cluster combination on a local cluster, no
explicit SVM peer accept (or REST PATCH) API is required for any incoming
SVM peer relationship creation requests from a remote cluster for that
local SVM. Peer relationship directly changes the state to peered on both
clusters. Use an SVM name as "*" to create permissions that apply to all
local SVMs.

=== SVM peer permission APIs

The following APIs are used to manage SVM peer permissions:

* GET /api/svm/peer-permissions
* POST /api/svm/peer-permissions
* GET /api/svm/peer-permissions/{cluster_peer.uuid}/{svm.uuid}
* PATCH /api/svm/peer-permissions/{cluster_peer.uuid}/{svm.uuid}
* DELETE /api/svm/peer-permissions/{cluster_peer.uuid}/{svm.uuid}
```

```
[[ID26f4acf493764258c7a9a10a3492084a]]
= Retrieve SVM peer permissions

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/peer-permissions`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the list of SVM peer permissions.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver peer permission show`

== Examples

The following examples show how to retrieve a collection of SVM peer
permissions based on a query.

. Retrieves a list of SVM peer permissions of a specific local SVM

----
 GET "/api/svm/peer-permissions/?svm.name=VS1"
----

. Retrieves a list of SVM peer permissions of a specific cluster peer

----
 GET "/api/svm/peer-permissions/?cluster_peer.name=cluster2"
----

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}svm_peer-permissions_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/svm/peer-permissions]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
```

```
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|applications
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by applications


|cluster_peer.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cluster_peer.uuid


|cluster_peer.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cluster_peer.name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#svm_peer_permission[svm_peer_permission]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "applications": [
        "snapmirror",
        "flexcache"
      ],
      "cluster_peer": {
        "_links": {
```

```
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cluster2",
        "uuid": "ebe27c49-1adf-4496-8335-ab862aebebf2"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error codes | Description

| 26345574
| Failed to find the SVM or volume name with UUID.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|
```

```
|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cluster_peer]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_peer

Peer cluster details


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

Local SVM permitted for peer relation. To create peer permissions for all
SVMs, specify the SVM name as "*".


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#svm_peer_permission]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm_peer_permission

Manage SVM peer permissions.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|applications
|array[string]
a|A list of applications for an SVM peer relation.


|cluster_peer
|link:#cluster_peer[cluster_peer]
a|Peer cluster details


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|Local SVM permitted for peer relation. To create peer permissions for
all SVMs, specify the SVM name as "*".


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID9a999988524f87c519c2bdd9a87ecbca]]
= Create an SVM peer permission

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/peer-permissions`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates an SVM peer permission.

== Required properties

* `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` - SVM name
* `cluster_peer.uuid` or `cluster_peer.name` - Peer cluster name or peer
cluster UUID
* `applications` - Peering applications

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver peer permission create`

== Examples

The following examples show how to create SVM peer permissions.

. Creates an SVM peer permission entry with the local SVM and cluster peer
names

----
 POST "/api/svm/peer-permissions" '{"cluster_peer":{"name":"cluster2"},
"svm":{"name":"VS1"}, "applications":["snapmirror"]}'
----

. Creates an SVM peer permission entry with the local SVM and cluster peer
UUID

----
 POST "/api/svm/peer-permissions" '{"cluster_peer":{"uuid":"d3268a74-ee76-
11e8-a9bb-005056ac6dc9"}, "svm":{"uuid":"8f467b93-f2f1-11e8-9027-
005056ac81fc"}, "applications":["snapmirror"]}'
----
```

```
. Creates an SVM peer permission entry with all SVMs and the cluster peer
name

----
 POST "/api/svm/peer-permissions" '{"cluster_peer":{"name":"cluster2"},
"svm":{"name":"*"}, "applications":["snapmirror"]}'
----

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}svm_peer-permissions_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/svm/peer-permissions]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|applications
```

```
|array[string]
a|A list of applications for an SVM peer relation.


|cluster_peer
|link:#cluster_peer[cluster_peer]
a|Peer cluster details


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|Local SVM permitted for peer relation. To create peer permissions for
all SVMs, specify the SVM name as "*".


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "applications": [
    "snapmirror",
    "flexcache"
  ],
  "cluster_peer": {
    "name": "cluster2",
    "uuid": "ebe27c49-1adf-4496-8335-ab862aebebf2"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|applications
|array[string]
a|A list of applications for an SVM peer relation.


|cluster_peer
|link:#cluster_peer[cluster_peer]
a|Peer cluster details


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|Local SVM permitted for peer relation. To create peer permissions for
all SVMs, specify the SVM name as "*".


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "applications": [
    "snapmirror",
    "flexcache"
  ],
  "cluster_peer": {
    "name": "cluster2",
    "uuid": "ebe27c49-1adf-4496-8335-ab862aebebf2"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error codes | Description

| 26345572
| \{field} is a required field.

| 26345573
| Failed to find the SVM or volume UUID with name.

| 26345574
| Failed to find the SVM or volume name with UUID.

| 26345575
| The specified peer cluster name and peer cluster UUID do not match.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#cluster_peer]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_peer

Peer cluster details


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

Local SVM permitted for peer relation. To create peer permissions for all
SVMs, specify the SVM name as "*".


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
```

```
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#svm_peer_permission]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm_peer_permission

Manage SVM peer permissions.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|applications
|array[string]
a|A list of applications for an SVM peer relation.


|cluster_peer
|link:#cluster_peer[cluster_peer]
a|Peer cluster details


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|Local SVM permitted for peer relation. To create peer permissions for
all SVMs, specify the SVM name as "*".


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDadc7805c6f33163a3de376e9d62f9ff4]]
= Delete SVM peer permissions

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/peer-permissions/{cluster_peer.uuid}/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes the SVM peer permissions.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `verver peer permission delete`

== Example

Deletes an SVM peer permission.

----
DELETE "/api/svm/peer-permissions/d3268a74-ee76-11e8-a9bb-
005056ac6dc9/8f467b93-f2f1-11e8-9027-005056ac81fc"
----

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}svm_peer-permissions_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/svm/peer-permissions]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|cluster_peer.uuid
|string
```

```
|path
|True
a|Peer cluster UUID

* Introduced in: 9.7


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|SVM UUID

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error codes | Description

| 26345574
| Failed to find the SVM or volume name with UUID.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID1f68b0b92dd7452a13bd8aa86d65efbe]]
= Retrieve an SVM peer permission instance

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/peer-permissions/{cluster_peer.uuid}/{svm.uuid}`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the SVM peer permission instance.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver peer permission show`

== Example

The following example shows how to retrieve the parameters for an SVM peer
permission.

----
GET "/api/svm/peer-permissions/d3268a74-ee76-11e8-a9bb-
005056ac6dc9/8f467b93-f2f1-11e8-9027-005056ac81fc"
----

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}svm_peer-permissions_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/svm/peer-permissions]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|cluster_peer.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Peer cluster UUID

* Introduced in: 9.7


|svm.uuid
|string
```

```
|path
|True
a|SVM UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|applications
|array[string]
a|A list of applications for an SVM peer relation.
```

```
|cluster_peer
|link:#cluster_peer[cluster_peer]
a|Peer cluster details


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|Local SVM permitted for peer relation. To create peer permissions for
all SVMs, specify the SVM name as "*".


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "applications": [
    "snapmirror",
    "flexcache"
  ],
  "cluster_peer": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster2",
    "uuid": "ebe27c49-1adf-4496-8335-ab862aebebf2"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
```

```
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error codes | Description

| 26345574
| Failed to find the SVM or volume name with UUID.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
```

```
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cluster_peer]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
cluster_peer

Peer cluster details


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

Local SVM permitted for peer relation. To create peer permissions for all
SVMs, specify the SVM name as "*".


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb0c47bd172bf7470b707b1a32256ef42]]
= Update SVM peer permissions

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/peer-permissions/{cluster_peer.uuid}/{svm.uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates the SVM peer permissions.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver peer permission modify`

== Example

Updates an SVM peer permission.

----
PATCH "/api/svm/peer-permissions/d3268a74-ee76-11e8-a9bb-
005056ac6dc9/8f467b93-f2f1-11e8-9027-005056ac81fc"
'{"applications":["flexcache"]}'
----
```

```
== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}svm_peer-permissions_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/svm/peer-permissions]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|cluster_peer.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Peer cluster UUID

* Introduced in: 9.7


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|SVM UUID

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|applications
|array[string]
```

```
a|A list of applications for an SVM peer relation.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "applications": [
    "snapmirror",
    "flexcache"
  ]
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|applications
|array[string]
a|A list of applications for an SVM peer relation.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "applications": [
    "snapmirror",
    "flexcache"
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error codes | Description

| 26345572
| \{field} is a required field.

| 26345574
| Failed to find the SVM or volume name with UUID.
|===


== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#cluster_peer]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster_peer

Peer cluster details


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

Local SVM permitted for peer relation. To create peer permissions for all
SVMs, specify the SVM name as "*".


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#svm_peer_permission]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm_peer_permission

Manage SVM peer permissions.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|applications
|array[string]
a|A list of applications for an SVM peer relation.
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage SVM peer relationships

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID84066dbb7e0cad5982172cbd4124ceae]]
= SVM peers endpoint overview



== Managing SVM peers

The SVM peer commands allow you to create and manage SVM peering
relationships.

=== SVM peer APIs

The following APIs are used to manage SVM peers:

* GET /api/svm/peers
* POST /api/svm/peers
* GET /api/svm/peers/\{uuid}
* PATCH /api/svm/peers/\{uuid}
* DELETE /api/svm/peers/\{uuid}
```

```
[[ID30d1ea8c4282649290e7156d463f251b]]
= Retrieve SVM peer relationships

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/peers`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the list of SVM peer relationships.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver peer show`

== Examples

The following examples show how to retrieve a collection of SVM peer
relationships based on a query.

. Retrieves a list of SVM peers of a specific local SVM

----
 GET "/api/svm/peers/?svm.name=VS1"
----

. Retrieves a list of SVM peers of a specific cluster peer

----
 GET "/api/svm/peers/?peer.cluster.name=cluster2"
----

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}svm_peers_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /svm/peers]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
```

```
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|applications
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by applications


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|peer.cluster.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by peer.cluster.uuid


|peer.cluster.name
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by peer.cluster.name


|peer.svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by peer.svm.uuid


|peer.svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by peer.svm.name


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1
```

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#svm_peer[svm_peer]]
```

```
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "applications": [
        "snapmirror",
        "lun_copy"
      ],
      "force": null,
      "name": "string",
      "peer": {
        "cluster": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "cluster2",
          "uuid": "ebe27c49-1adf-4496-8335-ab862aebebf2"
        },
        "svm": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
```

```
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      },
      "state": "peered",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error codes | Description

| 26345578
| Internal error. Unable to retrieve local or peer SVM name.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|
```

```
|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#peer]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
peer
```

```
Details for a peer SVM object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

Local SVM details


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#svm_peer]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm_peer

An SVM peer relation object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|applications
|array[string]
a|A list of applications for an SVM peer relation.


|name
|string
a|A peer SVM alias name to avoid a name conflict on the local cluster.


|peer
|link:#peer[peer]
a|Details for a peer SVM object.


|state
|string
a|SVM peering state. To accept a pending SVM peer request, PATCH the state
to "peered". To reject a pending SVM peer request, PATCH the state to
"rejected". To suspend a peered SVM peer relation, PATCH the state to
"suspended". To resume a suspended SVM peer relation, PATCH the state to
"peered". The states "initiated", "pending", and "initializing" are
system-generated and cannot be used for PATCH.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
```

```
a|Local SVM details


|uuid
|string
a|SVM peer relation UUID


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID162ebd88eac2a1af36eef6b84cba1508]]
= Create a new SVM peer relationship

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/peers`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a new SVM peer relationship.

== Important notes

*** The create request accepts peer SVM name as input instead of peer SVM
UUID as the local cluster cannot validate peer SVM based on UUID.

*** The input parameter `name` refers to the local name of the peer SVM.
The `peer cluster name` parameter is optional for creating intracluster
SVM peer relationships.

== Required properties

* `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` - SVM name or SVM UUID
```

```
* `peer.svm.name` or `peer.svm.uuid` - Peer SVM name or Peer SVM UUID
* `peer.cluster.name` or `peer.cluster.uuid` - Peer cluster name or peer
cluster UUID
* `applications` - Peering applications

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver peer create`

== Example

Creates a new SVM peer relationship.

----
POST "/api/svm/peers" '{"svm":{"name":"vs1"},
"peer.cluster.name":"cluster2", "peer.svm.name":"VS1",
"applications":["snapmirror"]}'
----

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}svm_peers_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /svm/peers]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.
```

```
* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|applications
|array[string]
a|A list of applications for an SVM peer relation.


|force
|boolean
a|Use this to suspend, resume or delete the SVM peer relationship even if
the remote cluster is not accessible due to, for example, network
connectivity issues.


|name
|string
a|A peer SVM alias name to avoid a name conflict on the local cluster.


|peer
|link:#peer[peer]
a|Details for a peer SVM object.
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|Local SVM details


|uuid
|string
a|SVM peer relation UUID


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "applications": [
    "snapmirror",
    "lun_copy"
  ],
  "name": "string",
  "peer": {
    "cluster": {
      "name": "cluster2",
      "uuid": "ebe27c49-1adf-4496-8335-ab862aebebf2"
    },
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "string"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|applications
|array[string]
a|A list of applications for an SVM peer relation.


|force
|boolean
a|Use this to suspend, resume or delete the SVM peer relationship even if
the remote cluster is not accessible due to, for example, network
connectivity issues.


|name
|string
a|A peer SVM alias name to avoid a name conflict on the local cluster.


|peer
|link:#peer[peer]
a|Details for a peer SVM object.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|Local SVM details


|uuid
|string
a|SVM peer relation UUID


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "applications": [
    "snapmirror",
```

```
    "lun_copy"
  ],
  "name": "string",
  "peer": {
    "cluster": {
      "name": "cluster2",
      "uuid": "ebe27c49-1adf-4496-8335-ab862aebebf2"
    },
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "string"
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error codes | Description

| 13434889
| Internal error. Wait and retry.

| 26345575
| The specified peer cluster name and peer cluster UUID do not match.

| 26345579
| The specified field is invalid.

| 26345580
| SVM name or SVM UUID must be provided.
|===


== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#peer]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
peer

Details for a peer SVM object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

Local SVM details


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#svm_peer]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm_peer

An SVM peer relation object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|applications
|array[string]
a|A list of applications for an SVM peer relation.
```

```
|force
|boolean
a|Use this to suspend, resume or delete the SVM peer relationship even if
the remote cluster is not accessible due to, for example, network
connectivity issues.


|name
|string
a|A peer SVM alias name to avoid a name conflict on the local cluster.


|peer
|link:#peer[peer]
a|Details for a peer SVM object.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|Local SVM details


|uuid
|string
a|SVM peer relation UUID


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDaf24851d54e157e608a43c32dded96e6]]
= Delete an SVM peer relationship
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/peers/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes the SVM peer relationship.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver peer delete`

== Example

. Deletes an SVM peer relationship.

----
 DELETE "/api/svm/peers/d3268a74-ee76-11e8-a9bb-005056ac6dc9"
----

. Deletes an SVM peer relationship using force flag

----
 DELETE "/api/svm/peers/d3268a74-ee76-11e8-a9bb-005056ac6dc9" '{"force":
"true"}'
----

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}svm_peers_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /svm/peers]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|SVM peer relationship UUID
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.7


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error codes | Description

| 26345578
| Internal error. Unable to retrieve local or peer SVM name.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[IDacd66527a1903935cba921a54793340b]]
= Retrieve an SVM peer relationship instance

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/peers/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the SVM peer relationship instance.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver peer show`

== Example

Retrieves the parameters of an SVM peer relationship.

----
GET "/api/svm/peers/d3268a74-ee76-11e8-a9bb-005056ac6dc9"
----

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}svm_peers_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /svm/peers]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|SVM peer relation UUID
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.7


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|applications
|array[string]
a|A list of applications for an SVM peer relation.


|name
|string
```

```
a|A peer SVM alias name to avoid a name conflict on the local cluster.


|peer
|link:#peer[peer]
a|Details for a peer SVM object.


|state
|string
a|SVM peering state. To accept a pending SVM peer request, PATCH the state
to "peered". To reject a pending SVM peer request, PATCH the state to
"rejected". To suspend a peered SVM peer relation, PATCH the state to
"suspended". To resume a suspended SVM peer relation, PATCH the state to
"peered". The states "initiated", "pending", and "initializing" are
system-generated and cannot be used for PATCH.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|Local SVM details


|uuid
|string
a|SVM peer relation UUID


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "applications": [
    "snapmirror",
    "lun_copy"
  ],
  "force": null,
  "name": "string",
```

```
  "peer": {
    "cluster": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "cluster2",
      "uuid": "ebe27c49-1adf-4496-8335-ab862aebebf2"
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "state": "peered",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "string"
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error codes | Description

| 26345578
| Internal error. Unable to retrieve local or peer SVM name.
```

```
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#peer]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
peer

Details for a peer SVM object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

Local SVM details


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID3d9eaacdf4dad4485a72ddb99d004eaa]]
= Update an SVM peer relationship

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/peers/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates the SVM peer relationship.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver peer modify`

== Examples

The following examples show how to update an SVM peer relationship. The
input parameter 'name' refers to the local name of the peer SVM.

. Accepts an SVM peer relationship

----
 PATCH "/api/svm/peers/d3268a74-ee76-11e8-a9bb-005056ac6dc9"
'{"state":"peered"}'
----

. Updates the local name of an SVM peer relationship

----
 PATCH "/api/svm/peers/d3268a74-ee76-11e8-a9bb-005056ac6dc9"
'{"name":"vs2"}'
----

. Suspends an SVM peer relationship using force flag

----
 PATCH "/api/svm/peers/d3268a74-ee76-11e8-a9bb-005056ac6dc9"
'{"state":"suspended", "force": "true"}'
```

```
----

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}svm_peers_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /svm/peers]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|SVM peer relationship UUID

* Introduced in: 9.7


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|applications
|array[string]
a|A list of applications for an SVM peer relation.


|force
|boolean
a|Use this to suspend, resume or delete the SVM peer relationship even if
the remote cluster is not accessible due to, for example, network
connectivity issues.


|state
|string
a|SVM peering state. To accept a pending SVM peer request, PATCH the state
to "peered". To reject a pending SVM peer request, PATCH the state to
"rejected". To suspend a peered SVM peer relation, PATCH the state to
"suspended". To resume a suspended SVM peer relation, PATCH the state to
"peered". The states "initiated", "pending", and "initializing" are
system-generated and cannot be used for PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|SVM peer relation UUID


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "applications": [
    "snapmirror",
    "lun_copy"
  ],
```

```
  "state": "peered",
  "uuid": "string"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error codes | Description

| 13434889
| Internal error. Wait and retry.

| 26345575
| The specified peer cluster name and peer cluster UUID do not match.

| 26345576
| Given peer state is invalid.

| 26345577
| One of the following is required: applications, state, or name.

| 26345578
| Internal error. Unable to retrieve local or peer SVM name.

| 26345579
| The specified field is invalid.

| 26345581
| Peer cluster name could not be retrieved or validated.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#peer]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
peer

Details for a peer SVM object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

Local SVM details


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#svm_peer]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm_peer

An SVM peer relation object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|applications
|array[string]
a|A list of applications for an SVM peer relation.


|force
|boolean
```

```
a|Use this to suspend, resume or delete the SVM peer relationship even if
the remote cluster is not accessible due to, for example, network
connectivity issues.


|state
|string
a|SVM peering state. To accept a pending SVM peer request, PATCH the state
to "peered". To reject a pending SVM peer request, PATCH the state to
"rejected". To suspend a peered SVM peer relation, PATCH the state to
"suspended". To resume a suspended SVM peer relation, PATCH the state to
"peered". The states "initiated", "pending", and "initializing" are
system-generated and cannot be used for PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|SVM peer relation UUID


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage SVMs

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID9925f926f27ff0441fad1b63cd87cebb]]
= SVM svms endpoint overview
```

```
== Managing SVMs

Cluster administrators can manage any SVM bound to the cluster. In
addition, SVMs can also be managed by their SVM administrators. The SVM
administrator manages the SVM resources, such as volumes, protocols and
services, depending on the capabilities assigned by the cluster
administrator. SVM administrators cannot create, modify, or delete SVMs.
The cluster administrator manages SVM create, modify, or delete
operations.

While configuring CIFS, you must also configure IP interfaces and DNS. No
other protocol configuration is allowed when configuring NVMe. NFS, FCP,
CIFS and iSCSI protocols can be configured together.

SVM administrators might have all or some of the following administration
capabilities:

. Data access protocol configuration
 Configures data access protocols, such as NFS, CIFS, iSCSI, and Fibre
Channel (FC) protocol (Fibre Channel over Ethernet included).
. Services configuration
 Configures services such as LDAP, NIS, and DNS.
. Monitoring SVM
 Monitors jobs, network connections, network interfaces, and SVM health.
. Updating the TLS certificate for this SVM.




[[IDa5cae18c1c67f352fe6de2fe14b9df31]]
= Retrieve SVMs and SVM properties

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/svms`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a list of SVMs and individual SVM properties. This includes
protocol configurations such as CIFS and NFS, export policies, name
service configurations, and network services.

== Important notes
```

```
* The SVM object includes a large set of fields and can be expensive to
retrieve. Use this API to list the collection of SVMs, and to retrieve
only the full details of individual SVMs as needed.
* It is not recommended to create or delete more than five SVMs in
parallel.
* REST APIs only expose a data SVM as an SVM.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `snapmirror.+*+`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver show`

== Examples

. Retrieves a list of SVMs in the cluster sorted by name

----
  GET "/api/svm/svms?order_by=name"
----

. Retrieves a list of SVMs in the cluster that have the NFS protocol
enabled

----
  GET "/api/svm/svms?nfs.enabled=true"
----

. Retrieves a list of SVMs in the cluster that have the CIFS protocol
enabled

----
  GET "/api/svm/svms?cifs.enabled=true"
----

. Retrieves a list of SVMs in the cluster that have the S3 protocol
enabled

----
```

```
  GET "/api/svm/svms?s3.enabled=true"
----

5 Retrieves a list of SVMs in the cluster that have the FCP protocol
allowed

----
  GET "/api/svm/svms?fcp.allowed=true"
----

. Retrieves a list of SVMs in the cluster that have the CIFS protocol
allowed

----
  GET "/api/svm/svms?cifs.allowed=true"
----

. Retrieves a list of SVMs in the cluster where the NDMP protocol is
specified as allowed

----
  GET "/api/svm/svms?ndmp.allowed=true"
----

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}svm_svms_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /svm/svms]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|nis.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by nis.enabled
```

```
|nis.servers
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nis.servers


|nis.domain
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nis.domain


|nvme.allowed
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by nvme.allowed

* Introduced in: 9.9


|nvme.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by nvme.enabled


|language
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by language


|nfs.allowed
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by nfs.allowed

* Introduced in: 9.9


|nfs.enabled
```

```
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by nfs.enabled


|comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment


|aggregates.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by aggregates.name


|aggregates.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by aggregates.uuid


|subtype
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by subtype


|dns.servers
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by dns.servers


|dns.domains
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by dns.domains
```

```
|fcp.allowed
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by fcp.allowed

* Introduced in: 9.9


|fcp.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by fcp.enabled


|iscsi.allowed
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by iscsi.allowed

* Introduced in: 9.9


|iscsi.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by iscsi.enabled


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|ipspace.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ipspace.uuid
```

```
|ipspace.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ipspace.name


|ldap.base_dn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ldap.base_dn


|ldap.servers
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ldap.servers


|ldap.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by ldap.enabled


|ldap.bind_dn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ldap.bind_dn


|ldap.ad_domain
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by ldap.ad_domain


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid
```

```
|cifs.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cifs.name


|cifs.ad_domain.fqdn
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cifs.ad_domain.fqdn


|cifs.ad_domain.organizational_unit
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cifs.ad_domain.organizational_unit


|cifs.allowed
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by cifs.allowed

* Introduced in: 9.9


|cifs.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by cifs.enabled


|s3.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by s3.name

* Introduced in: 9.7
```

```
|s3.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by s3.enabled

* Introduced in: 9.7


|ndmp.allowed
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by ndmp.allowed

* Introduced in: 9.10


|nsswitch.netgroup
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nsswitch.netgroup


|nsswitch.group
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nsswitch.group


|nsswitch.hosts
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nsswitch.hosts


|nsswitch.namemap
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nsswitch.namemap
```

```
|nsswitch.passwd
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nsswitch.passwd


|qos_policy.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter qos_policy.name

* Introduced in: 9.9


|qos_policy.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter qos_policy.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.9


|max_volumes
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter max_volumes

* Introduced in: 9.9


|fc_interfaces.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by fc_interfaces.name

* Introduced in: 9.7


|fc_interfaces.data_protocol
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by fc_interfaces.data_protocol

* Introduced in: 9.7


|snapshot_policy.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapshot_policy.uuid


|snapshot_policy.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapshot_policy.name


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|certificate.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by certificate.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.7


|anti_ransomware_default_volume_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware_default_volume_state

* Introduced in: 9.10


|fields
|array[string]
|query
```

```
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#svm[svm]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "aggregates": [
        {
```

```
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "aggr1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "anti_ransomware_default_volume_state": "string",
    "certificate": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "cert1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "cifs": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ad_domain": {
        "fqdn": "example.com",
        "organizational_unit": "string"
      },
      "name": "CIFS1"
    },
    "comment": "string",
    "dns": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "domains": [
        "example.com",
        "example2.example3.com"
      ],
      "servers": [
        "10.224.65.20",
        "2001:db08:a0b:12f0::1"
      ]
```

```
      },
      "fc_interfaces": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "data_protocol": "string",
          "name": "lif1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "fcp": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        }
      },
      "ip_interfaces": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "ip": {
            "address": "10.10.10.7"
          },
          "name": "lif1",
          "services": [
            "data_nfs"
          ],
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "ipspace": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "exchange",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
```

```
      "iscsi": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        }
      },
      "language": "c.utf_8",
      "ldap": {
        "ad_domain": "string",
        "base_dn": "string",
        "bind_dn": "string",
        "servers": [
          "string"
        ]
      },
      "max_volumes": "string",
      "name": "svm1",
      "nfs": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        }
      },
      "nis": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "domain": "string",
        "servers": [
          "string"
        ]
      },
      "nsswitch": {
        "group": [
          "string"
        ],
        "hosts": [
          "string"
        ],
        "namemap": [
          "string"
        ],
```

```
        "netgroup": [
          "string"
        ],
        "passwd": [
          "string"
        ]
      },
      "nvme": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        }
      },
      "qos_policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
        "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
        "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
        "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
        "name": "performance",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "s3": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "certificate": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "cert1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "name": "s3-server-1"
      },
      "snapmirror": {
        "protected_volumes_count": 0
```

```
      },
      "snapshot_policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "default",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "state": "running",
      "subtype": "string",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
```

```
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use
/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/web for this field. Certificate for incoming TLS
connection requests.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|uuid
|string
a|Certificate UUID


|===


[#ad_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ad_domain

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fqdn
|string
a|The fully qualified domain name of the Windows Active Directory to which
```

```
this CIFS server belongs. A CIFS server appears as a member of Windows
server object in the Active Directory store.


|organizational_unit
|string
a|Specifies the organizational unit within the Active Directory domain to
associate with the CIFS server.


|===


[#cifs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ad_domain
|link:#ad_domain[ad_domain]
a|

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the CIFS
service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the
service.


|enabled
|boolean
a|If allowed, setting to true enables the CIFS service.


|name
|string
a|The NetBIOS name of the CIFS server.
```

```
|===


[#dns]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dns

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|domains
|array[string]
a|A list of DNS domains.
Domain names have the following requirements:

* The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z,
a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-" or "_".
* The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one
of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0
through 9.
* The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of
the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9.
* The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A
through Z, a through z.
* The system reserves the following names:"all", "local", and "localhost".


|servers
|array[string]
a|The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either
IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node
```

```
The node on which the FC port is located.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the node on which the FC port is located.


|===


[#fc_port_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc_port_reference

An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC port.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The node on which the FC port is located.


|uuid
```

```
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC port.


|===


[#location]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
location

The location of the Fibre Channel interface is defined by the location of
its port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|port
|link:#fc_port_reference[fc_port_reference]
a|An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


|===


[#fc_interface_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc_interface_svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|data_protocol
|string
a|The data protocol for which the Fibre Channel interface is configured.
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the Fibre Channel interface.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the Fibre Channel interface.


|===


[#fcp]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fcp

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the FCP service.
If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the service.


|enabled
|boolean
a|If allowed, setting to true enables the FCP service.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip
```

```
IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#broadcast_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
broadcast_domain

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===


[#home_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
home_node
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#location]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
location

Home_node is optional.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|broadcast_domain
|link:#broadcast_domain[broadcast_domain]
a|

|home_node
|link:#home_node[home_node]
a|

|===


[#ip_interface_svm]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_interface_svm

Interface parameters.  Name and home_node are optional.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface (optional).


|services
|array[string]
a|The services associated with the interface.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Either the UUID or name may be supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#iscsi]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iscsi

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the iSCSI
service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the
service.


|enabled
|boolean
a|If allowed, setting to true enables the ISCSI service.
```

```
|===


[#ldap]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ldap

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ad_domain
|string
a|This parameter specifies the name of the Active Directory domain
used to discover LDAP servers for use by this client.
This is mutually exclusive with `servers` during POST.


|base_dn
|string
a|Specifies the default base DN for all searches.


|bind_dn
|string
a|Specifies the user that binds to the LDAP servers. SVM API supports
anonymous binding. For Simple and SASL LDAP binding, use the LDAP API
endpoint.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Enable LDAP? Setting to true creates a configuration if not already
created.


|servers
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#ndmp]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ndmp

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the NDMP
service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the
service.


|===


[#nfs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nfs

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the NFS service.
If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the service.


|enabled
|boolean
a|If allowed, setting to true enables the NFS service.


|===
```

```
[#nis]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nis

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|domain
|string
a|The NIS domain to which this configuration belongs.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Enable NIS? Setting to true creates a configuration if not already
created.


|servers
|array[string]
a|A list of hostnames or IP addresses of NIS servers used
by the NIS domain configuration.


|===


[#nsswitch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nsswitch

Name service switch configuration


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|group
|array[string]
a|Group sources


|hosts
|array[string]
a|Host sources


|namemap
|array[string]
a|NameMap sources


|netgroup
|array[string]
a|NetGroup sources


|passwd
|array[string]
a|Password sources


|===


[#nvme]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nvme

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the NVMe
service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the
service.
```

```
|enabled
|boolean
a|If allowed, setting to true enables the NVMe service.


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

This optionally specifies which QoS policy group to apply to the Vserver.
This policy group defines measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that
apply to the storage objects with which the policy group is associated.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.
```

```
|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#ip_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_info

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|family
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6


|netmask
```

```
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#network_route_for_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
network_route_for_svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information


|gateway
|string
a|The IP address of the gateway router leading to the destination.


|===


[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS connections
to the S3 server.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|uuid
|string
a|Certificate UUID


|===


[#s3]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS
connections to the S3 server.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to enable S3. Setting this value to true
creates a service if one is not yet created.


|is_http_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTP is enabled on the S3 server. By default, HTTP is
disabled on the S3 server.
```

```
|is_https_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server. By default, HTTPS
is enabled on the S3 server.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the S3 server. A server name length can range from
1 to 253 characters and can only contain the following combination of
characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, ".", and "-".


|port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTP listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTP is
enabled on port 80.


|secure_port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTPS listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTPS
is enabled on port 443.


|===


[#snapmirror]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapmirror

Specifies attributes for SVM DR protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the SVM is a SnapMirror source SVM, using SnapMirror
to protect its data.
```

```
|protected_volumes_count
|integer
a|Specifies the number of SVM DR protected volumes in the SVM.


|===


[#snapshot_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_policy

This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|List of allowed aggregates for SVM volumes. An administrator is allowed
to create volumes on these aggregates.


|aggregates_delegated
|boolean
a|This property is true when the administrator has delegated the
aggregates for the SVM volumes.


|anti_ransomware_default_volume_state
|string
a|Specifies the default Anti-ransomware state of the volumes in the SVM.
Default "anti_ransomware_default_volume_state" property is disabled for
POST operation. If this value is "disabled", Anti-ransomware protection is
disabled by default on the new volumes that are created in the SVM. If
this value is "dry_run", Anti-ransomware protection is in learning mode by
default on the new volumes that are created in the SVM.  When the Anti-
ransomware license is not present, this property is ignored and volumes
will be created with the "disabled" state.


|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use
/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/web for this field. Certificate for incoming TLS
connection requests.


|cifs
|link:#cifs[cifs]
a|

|comment
|string
a|Comment


|dns
|link:#dns[dns]
a|
```

```
|fc_interfaces
|array[link:#fc_interface_svm[fc_interface_svm]]
a|FC Interface for the SVM


|fcp
|link:#fcp[fcp]
a|

|ip_interfaces
|array[link:#ip_interface_svm[ip_interface_svm]]
a|IP interfaces for the SVM


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Either the UUID or name may be supplied on input.


|is_space_enforcement_logical
|boolean
a|Indicates whether logical space enforcement for the SVM is enabled.


|is_space_reporting_logical
|boolean
a|Indicates whether logical space reporting for the SVM is enabled.


|iscsi
|link:#iscsi[iscsi]
a|

|language
|string
a|Default volume language code. UTF-8 encoded languages are valid in POST
or PATCH. Non UTF-8 language encodings are for backward compatibility and
are not valid input for POST and PATCH requests.


|ldap
|link:#ldap[ldap]
a|

|max_volumes
|string
```

```
a|This property is used by cluster administrator to specify the limit on
maximum number of volumes allowed in the SVM. The value can be either the
string "unlimited" or a number.


|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|ndmp
|link:#ndmp[ndmp]
a|

|nfs
|link:#nfs[nfs]
a|

|nis
|link:#nis[nis]
a|

|nsswitch
|link:#nsswitch[nsswitch]
a|Name service switch configuration


|nvme
|link:#nvme[nvme]
a|

|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|This optionally specifies which QoS policy group to apply to the
Vserver. This policy group defines measurable service level objectives
(SLOs) that apply to the storage objects with which the policy group is
associated.


|retention_period
|integer
a|Volume delete retention period specifies the default duration, in hours
that deleted volumes are retained in the recovery queue for possible
future recovery.


|s3
```

```
|link:#s3[s3]
a|

|snapmirror
|link:#snapmirror[snapmirror]
a|Specifies attributes for SVM DR protection.


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy[snapshot_policy]
a|This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


|state
|string
a|SVM State


|subtype
|string
a|SVM subtype. The SVM subtype sync_destination is created automatically
when an SVM of subtype sync_source is created on the source MetroCluster
cluster. A POST request with sync_destination as SVM subtype is invalid.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[IDd0473a86d4ca364ccdd694a1a133542f]]
= Create and provision an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/svms`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates and provisions an SVM. If no IPspace is provided, then the SVM is
created on the `Default` IPspace.

* The number of parallel SVMs that can be created must not be greater than
five.
* If a sixth SVM POST request is issued, the following error message is
generated: "Maximum allowed SVM jobs exceeded. Wait for the existing SVM
jobs to complete and try again."

== Required properties

* `name` - Name of the SVM to be created.

== Recommended optional properties

* `ipspace.name` or `ipspace.uuid` - IPspace of the SVM
* `is_space_reporting_logical` - Logical Space Reporting parameter of the
SVM
* `is_space_enforcement_logical` - Logical Space Enforcement parameter of
the SVM
* `ip_interfaces` - If provided, the following fields are required:
* `ip_interfaces.name` - Name of the interface
* `ip_interfaces.ip.address` - IP address
* `ip_interfaces.ip.netmask` - Netmask length or IP address
* `ip_interfaces.location.broadcast_domain.uuid` or
`ip_interfaces.location.broadcast_domain.name` - Broadcast domain name or
UUID belonging to the same IPspace of the SVM.
* `routes` - If provided, the following field is required:

*** `routes.gateway` - Gateway IP address

* `cifs` - If provided, interfaces, routes and DNS must be provided. The
following fields are also required:

*** `cifs.name` - Name of the CIFS server to be created for the SVM.

*** `cifs.ad_domain.fqdn` - Fully qualified domain name

*** `cifs.ad_domain.user` - Administrator username
```

```
*** `cifs.ad_domain.password` - User password

* `ldap` - If provided, the following fields are required:

*** `ldap.servers` or `ldap.ad_domain` - LDAP server list or Active
Directory domain

*** `ldap.bind_dn` - Bind DN

*** `ldap.base_dn` - Base DN

* `nis` - If provided, the following fields are required:

*** `nis.servers` - NIS servers

*** `nis.domain` - NIS domain

* `dns` - If provided, the following fields are required:

*** `dns.servers` - Name servers

*** `dns.domains` - Domains

* `fc_interfaces` - If provided, the following fields are required:

*** `fc_interfaces.name` - Fibre Channel interface name

*** `fc_interfaces.data_protocol` - Fibre Channel interface data protocol

*** `fc_interfaces.location.port.uuid` or
`fc_interfaces.location.port.name` and
`fc_interfaces.location.port.node.name` - Either port UUID or port name
and node name together must be provided.

* `s3` - If provided, the following field should also be specified:

*** `s3.name` - Name of the S3 server. If ``s3.name' is not specified
while ``s3.enabled` is set to 'true', the S3 server will be created with
the default name '+++<svm.name>+++_S3Server'.+++</svm.name>+++

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are
assigned:

* `language` - _C.UTF-8_
```

```
* `ipspace.name` - _Default_
* `snapshot_policy.name` - _Default_
* `subtype` - _Default_ ( _sync-source_ if MetroCluster configuration )
* `anti_ransomware_default_volume_state` - _disabled_

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver create`
* `vserver add-aggregates`
* `network interface create`
* `network route create`
* `vserver services name-service dns create`
* `vserver nfs create`
* `vserver services name-service ldap client create`
* `vserver cifs create`
* `vserver services name-service nis-domain create`
* `vserver iscsi create`
* `vserver nvme create`
* `vserver fcp create`
* `vserver services name-service ns-switch create`
* `vserver object-store-server create`
* `vserver add-protocols`
* `vserver remove-protocols`

== Examples

. Creates an SVM with default "snapshot_policy"

----
  POST "/api/svm/svms" '{"name":"testVs",
"snapshot_policy":{"name":"default"}}'
----

. Creates an SVM and configures NFS, ISCSI and FCP

----
  POST "/api/svm/svms" '{"name":"testVs", "nfs":{"enabled":"true"},
"fcp":{"enabled":"true"}, "iscsi":{"enabled":"true"}}'
----

. Creates an SVM and configures NVMe

----
  POST "/api/svm/svms" '{"name":"testVs", "nvme":{"enabled":"true"}}'
----

. Creates an SVM and configures LDAP
```

```
----
  POST "/api/svm/svms" '{"name":"testVs",
"snapshot_policy":{"name":"default"},
"ldap":{"servers":["10.140.101.1","10.140.101.2"], "ad_domain":"abc.com",
"base_dn":"dc=netapp,dc=com", "bind_dn":"dc=netapp,dc=com"}}'
----

. Creates an SVM and configures NIS

----
  POST "/api/svm/svms" '{"name":"testVs",
"snapshot_policy":{"name":"default"}, "nis":{"enabled":"true",
"domain":"def.com","servers":["10.224.223.130", "10.224.223.131"]}}'
----

. Creates an SVM and configures DNS

----
  POST "/api/svm/svms" '{"name":"testVs",
"snapshot_policy":{"name":"default"},
"dns":{"domains":["abc.com","def.com"], "servers":["10.224.223.130",
"10.224.223.131"]}}'
----

. Creates an SVM and configures a LIF

----
  POST "/api/svm/svms" '{"name":"testVs", "ip_interfaces":
[{"name":"lif1", "ip":{"address":"10.10.10.7", "netmask":
"255.255.255.0"}, "location":{"broadcast_domain":{"name":"bd1"},
"home_node":{"name":"node1"}}, "service_policy": "default-management"}]}'
----

. Creates an SVM and configures a LIF with IPV6 address

----
  POST "/api/svm/svms" '{"name":"testVs", "ip_interfaces":
[{"name":"lif2", "ip":{"address":"fd22:8b1e:b255:202:2a0:98ff:fe01:7d5b",
"netmask":"24"}, "location":{"broadcast_domain":{"name":"bd1"},
"home_node":{"name":"node1"}}, "service_policy": "default-management"}]}'
----

. Creates an SVM and configures CIFS

----
  POST "/api/svm/svms" '{"name":"testVs", "cifs":{"name":"CIFDOC",
```

```
"ad_domain":{"fqdn":"abc.def.com", "organizational_unit":"CN=Computers",
"user":"cif_admin", "password":"abc123"}},
"ip_interfaces":[{"name":"lif1", "ip":{"address":"10.10.10.7", "netmask":
"255.255.255.0"}, "location":{"broadcast_domain":{"name":"bd1"},
"home_node":{"name":"node1"}}, "service_policy": "default-
management"}],"routes": [{"destination": {"address": "0.0.0.0", "netmask":
"0"}, "gateway": "10.10.10.7"}], "dns":{"domains":["abc.def.com",
"def.com"], "servers":["10.224.223.130", "10.224.223.131"]}}'
----

. Creates an SVM and configures an S3 server

----
  POST "/api/svm/svms" '{"name":"svm5", "s3":{"name":"s3-server-1",
"enabled":true}}'
----

. Creates an SVM and disallows NVMe service for the SVM

----
  POST "/api/svm/svms" '{"name":"testVs", "nvme":{"allowed":"false"}}'
----

. Creates an SVM, allows and configures the NFS service for the SVM

----
  POST "/api/svm/svms" '{"name":"testVs", "nfs":{"allowed":"true",
"enabled":true}}'
----

. Create an SVM and set the max volume limit for the SVM

----
  POST "/api/svm/svms/" '{"name":"testVs", "max_volumes":"200"}'
----

. Creates an SVM and disallows the NDMP service for the SVM.

----
  POST "/api/svm/svms" '{"name":"testVs", "ndmp":{"allowed":"false"}}'
----

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}svm_svms_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /svm/svms]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|List of allowed aggregates for SVM volumes. An administrator is allowed
to create volumes on these aggregates.


|aggregates_delegated
|boolean
a|This property is true when the administrator has delegated the
aggregates for the SVM volumes.


|anti_ransomware_default_volume_state
|string
a|Specifies the default Anti-ransomware state of the volumes in the SVM.
Default "anti_ransomware_default_volume_state" property is disabled for
POST operation. If this value is "disabled", Anti-ransomware protection is
disabled by default on the new volumes that are created in the SVM. If
this value is "dry_run", Anti-ransomware protection is in learning mode by
default on the new volumes that are created in the SVM.  When the Anti-
ransomware license is not present, this property is ignored and volumes
will be created with the "disabled" state.


|cifs
|link:#cifs[cifs]
a|

|comment
|string
a|Comment


|dns
|link:#dns[dns]
a|

|fc_interfaces
|array[link:#fc_interface_svm[fc_interface_svm]]
a|FC Interface for the SVM


|fcp
|link:#fcp[fcp]
a|
```

```
|ip_interfaces
|array[link:#ip_interface_svm[ip_interface_svm]]
a|IP interfaces for the SVM


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Either the UUID or name may be supplied on input.


|is_space_enforcement_logical
|boolean
a|Indicates whether logical space enforcement for the SVM is enabled.


|is_space_reporting_logical
|boolean
a|Indicates whether logical space reporting for the SVM is enabled.


|iscsi
|link:#iscsi[iscsi]
a|

|language
|string
a|Default volume language code. UTF-8 encoded languages are valid in POST
or PATCH. Non UTF-8 language encodings are for backward compatibility and
are not valid input for POST and PATCH requests.


|ldap
|link:#ldap[ldap]
a|

|max_volumes
|string
a|This property is used by cluster administrator to specify the limit on
maximum number of volumes allowed in the SVM. The value can be either the
string "unlimited" or a number.


|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.
```

```
|ndmp
|link:#ndmp[ndmp]
a|

|nfs
|link:#nfs[nfs]
a|

|nis
|link:#nis[nis]
a|

|nsswitch
|link:#nsswitch[nsswitch]
a|Name service switch configuration


|nvme
|link:#nvme[nvme]
a|

|routes
|array[link:#network_route_for_svm[network_route_for_svm]]
a|Optional array of routes for the SVM


|s3
|link:#s3[s3]
a|

|snapmirror
|link:#snapmirror[snapmirror]
a|Specifies attributes for SVM DR protection.


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy[snapshot_policy]
a|This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


|subtype
|string
a|SVM subtype. The SVM subtype sync_destination is created automatically
when an SVM of subtype sync_source is created on the source MetroCluster
cluster. A POST request with sync_destination as SVM subtype is invalid.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "aggregates": [
    {
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "anti_ransomware_default_volume_state": "string",
  "cifs": {
    "ad_domain": {
      "fqdn": "example.com",
      "organizational_unit": "string",
      "password": "string",
      "user": "string"
    },
    "name": "CIFS1"
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "dns": {
    "domains": [
      "example.com",
      "example2.example3.com"
    ],
    "servers": [
      "10.224.65.20",
      "2001:db08:a0b:12f0::1"
    ]
  },
  "fc_interfaces": [
    {
      "data_protocol": "string",
      "location": {
        "port": {
          "name": "0a",
```

```
          "node": {
            "name": "node1"
          },
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "ip_interfaces": [
    {
      "ip": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7",
        "netmask": "24"
      },
      "location": {
        "broadcast_domain": {
          "name": "bd1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "home_node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "name": "lif1",
      "service_policy": "string",
      "services": [
        "data_nfs"
      ],
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "ipspace": {
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "language": "c.utf_8",
  "ldap": {
    "ad_domain": "string",
    "base_dn": "string",
    "bind_dn": "string",
    "servers": [
      "string"
    ]
```

```
  },
  "max_volumes": "string",
  "name": "svm1",
  "nis": {
    "domain": "string",
    "servers": [
      "string"
    ]
  },
  "nsswitch": {
    "group": [
      "string"
    ],
    "hosts": [
      "string"
    ],
    "namemap": [
      "string"
    ],
    "netgroup": [
      "string"
    ],
    "passwd": [
      "string"
    ]
  },
  "routes": [
    {
      "destination": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7",
        "netmask": "24"
      },
      "gateway": "10.1.1.1"
    }
  ],
  "s3": {
    "certificate": {
      "name": "cert1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "name": "s3-server-1"
  },
  "snapmirror": {
    "protected_volumes_count": 0
  },
  "snapshot_policy": {
```

```
    "name": "default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "subtype": "string",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error codes | Description
```

```
| 2621580
| Cannot specify options other than SVM name, comment and ipspace for a
Vserver that is being configured as the destination for SVM DR.

| 2621634
| "sync-source" SVM can only be created in a MetroCluster configuration.

| 2621657
| "sync-destination" SVM can only be created by the system.

| 13434884
| Cannot create an SVM because of incorrect fields.

| 13434885
| Non-UTF8 language(s) not supported.

| 13434888
| IPspace UUID and IPspace name mismatch.

| 13434889
| Internal Error. Wait and retry.

| 13434894
| Maximum allowed SVM jobs exceeded. Wait for the existing SVM jobs to
complete and try again.

| 13434908
| Invalid SVM name. The name is already in use by another SVM, IPSpace or
cluster.

| 13434909
| Internal Error. Failed to identify the aggregate to host SVM root
volume.

| 13434910
| Internal Error. Failed to allocate new SVM ID.

| 13434911
| Invalid SVM name. Maximum supported length is 41 if SVM is of type
\"sync-source\", otherwise 47.

| 13434912
| Failed to find IPspace.

| 13434913
| Internal error: Failed to check if an SVM create operation is in
progress. Contact technical support for assistance.
```

```
| 13434914
| Request to create the root volume of the SVM failed because there is not
enough space in specified aggregate.

| 13434915
| Failed to unlock the SVM because SVM create or delete job is in
progress. Wait a few minutes, and then try the command again.

| 13434916
| SVM is in the process of being created. Wait a few minutes, and then try
the command again.

| 13434917
| SVM creation successful.

| 13434918
| IPspace name not provided for creating an SVM.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links
[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use
/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/web for this field. Certificate for incoming TLS
connection requests.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|uuid
|string
a|Certificate UUID
```

```
|===


[#ad_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ad_domain

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fqdn
|string
a|The fully qualified domain name of the Windows Active Directory to which
this CIFS server belongs. A CIFS server appears as a member of Windows
server object in the Active Directory store.


|organizational_unit
|string
a|Specifies the organizational unit within the Active Directory domain to
associate with the CIFS server.


|password
|string
a|The account password used to add this CIFS server to the Active
Directory. This is not audited. Valid in POST only.


|user
|string
a|The user account used to add this CIFS server to the Active Directory.
Valid in POST only.


|===


[#cifs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ad_domain
|link:#ad_domain[ad_domain]
a|

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the CIFS
service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the
service.


|enabled
|boolean
a|If allowed, setting to true enables the CIFS service.


|name
|string
a|The NetBIOS name of the CIFS server.


|===


[#dns]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dns

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|domains
|array[string]
a|A list of DNS domains.
Domain names have the following requirements:

* The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z,
a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-" or "_".
* The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one
of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0
```

```
through 9.
* The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of
the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9.
* The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A
through Z, a through z.
* The system reserves the following names:"all", "local", and "localhost".


|servers
|array[string]
a|The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either
IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

The node on which the FC port is located.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the node on which the FC port is located.


|===


[#fc_port_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc_port_reference

An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC port.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The node on which the FC port is located.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC port.


|===


[#location]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
location

The location of the Fibre Channel interface is defined by the location of
its port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|port
|link:#fc_port_reference[fc_port_reference]
a|An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


|===


[#fc_interface_svm]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc_interface_svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|data_protocol
|string
a|The data protocol for which the Fibre Channel interface is configured.


|location
|link:#location[location]
a|The location of the Fibre Channel interface is defined by the location
of its port.


|name
|string
a|The name of the Fibre Channel interface.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the Fibre Channel interface.


|===


[#fcp]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fcp

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the FCP service.
If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the service.
```

```
|enabled
|boolean
a|If allowed, setting to true enables the FCP service.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0).


|===


[#broadcast_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
broadcast_domain

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
```

```
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===


[#home_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
home_node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#location]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
location

Home_node is optional.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|broadcast_domain
```

```
|link:#broadcast_domain[broadcast_domain]
a|

|home_node
|link:#home_node[home_node]
a|

|===


[#ip_interface_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_interface_svm

Interface parameters.  Name and home_node are optional.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|location
|link:#location[location]
a|Home_node is optional.


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface (optional).


|service_policy
|string
a|Built-in service policies for SVMs.


|services
|array[string]
a|The services associated with the interface.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Either the UUID or name may be supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#iscsi]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iscsi

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|allowed
|boolean
```

```
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the iSCSI
service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the
service.


|enabled
|boolean
a|If allowed, setting to true enables the ISCSI service.


|===


[#ldap]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ldap

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ad_domain
|string
a|This parameter specifies the name of the Active Directory domain
used to discover LDAP servers for use by this client.
This is mutually exclusive with `servers` during POST.


|base_dn
|string
a|Specifies the default base DN for all searches.


|bind_dn
|string
a|Specifies the user that binds to the LDAP servers. SVM API supports
anonymous binding. For Simple and SASL LDAP binding, use the LDAP API
endpoint.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Enable LDAP? Setting to true creates a configuration if not already
created.
```

```
|servers
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#ndmp]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ndmp

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the NDMP
service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the
service.


|===


[#nfs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nfs

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the NFS service.
If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the service.


|enabled
|boolean
a|If allowed, setting to true enables the NFS service.
```

```
|===


[#nis]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nis

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|domain
|string
a|The NIS domain to which this configuration belongs.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Enable NIS? Setting to true creates a configuration if not already
created.


|servers
|array[string]
a|A list of hostnames or IP addresses of NIS servers used
by the NIS domain configuration.


|===


[#nsswitch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nsswitch

Name service switch configuration


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|group
|array[string]
a|Group sources


|hosts
|array[string]
a|Host sources


|namemap
|array[string]
a|NameMap sources


|netgroup
|array[string]
a|NetGroup sources


|passwd
|array[string]
a|Password sources


|===


[#nvme]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nvme

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the NVMe
service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the
service.


|enabled
```

```
|boolean
a|If allowed, setting to true enables the NVMe service.


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

This optionally specifies which QoS policy group to apply to the Vserver.
This policy group defines measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that
apply to the storage objects with which the policy group is associated.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
```

```
|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#ip_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_info

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#network_route_for_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
network_route_for_svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information


|gateway
|string
a|The IP address of the gateway router leading to the destination.


|===


[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS connections
to the S3 server.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|uuid
|string
a|Certificate UUID


|===
```

```
[#s3]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS
connections to the S3 server.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to enable S3. Setting this value to true
creates a service if one is not yet created.


|is_http_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTP is enabled on the S3 server. By default, HTTP is
disabled on the S3 server.


|is_https_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server. By default, HTTPS
is enabled on the S3 server.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the S3 server. A server name length can range from
1 to 253 characters and can only contain the following combination of
characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, ".", and "-".


|port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTP listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTP is
enabled on port 80.
```

```
|secure_port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTPS listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTPS
is enabled on port 443.


|===


[#snapmirror]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapmirror

Specifies attributes for SVM DR protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the SVM is a SnapMirror source SVM, using SnapMirror
to protect its data.


|protected_volumes_count
|integer
a|Specifies the number of SVM DR protected volumes in the SVM.


|===


[#snapshot_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_policy

This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|List of allowed aggregates for SVM volumes. An administrator is allowed
to create volumes on these aggregates.


|aggregates_delegated
|boolean
a|This property is true when the administrator has delegated the
aggregates for the SVM volumes.


|anti_ransomware_default_volume_state
|string
a|Specifies the default Anti-ransomware state of the volumes in the SVM.
Default "anti_ransomware_default_volume_state" property is disabled for
POST operation. If this value is "disabled", Anti-ransomware protection is
disabled by default on the new volumes that are created in the SVM. If
this value is "dry_run", Anti-ransomware protection is in learning mode by
default on the new volumes that are created in the SVM.  When the Anti-
ransomware license is not present, this property is ignored and volumes
will be created with the "disabled" state.
```

```
|cifs
|link:#cifs[cifs]
a|

|comment
|string
a|Comment


|dns
|link:#dns[dns]
a|

|fc_interfaces
|array[link:#fc_interface_svm[fc_interface_svm]]
a|FC Interface for the SVM


|fcp
|link:#fcp[fcp]
a|

|ip_interfaces
|array[link:#ip_interface_svm[ip_interface_svm]]
a|IP interfaces for the SVM


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Either the UUID or name may be supplied on input.


|is_space_enforcement_logical
|boolean
a|Indicates whether logical space enforcement for the SVM is enabled.


|is_space_reporting_logical
|boolean
a|Indicates whether logical space reporting for the SVM is enabled.


|iscsi
|link:#iscsi[iscsi]
a|

|language
```

```
|string
a|Default volume language code. UTF-8 encoded languages are valid in POST
or PATCH. Non UTF-8 language encodings are for backward compatibility and
are not valid input for POST and PATCH requests.


|ldap
|link:#ldap[ldap]
a|

|max_volumes
|string
a|This property is used by cluster administrator to specify the limit on
maximum number of volumes allowed in the SVM. The value can be either the
string "unlimited" or a number.


|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|ndmp
|link:#ndmp[ndmp]
a|

|nfs
|link:#nfs[nfs]
a|

|nis
|link:#nis[nis]
a|

|nsswitch
|link:#nsswitch[nsswitch]
a|Name service switch configuration


|nvme
|link:#nvme[nvme]
a|

|routes
|array[link:#network_route_for_svm[network_route_for_svm]]
a|Optional array of routes for the SVM
```

```
|s3
|link:#s3[s3]
a|

|snapmirror
|link:#snapmirror[snapmirror]
a|Specifies attributes for SVM DR protection.


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy[snapshot_policy]
a|This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


|subtype
|string
a|SVM subtype. The SVM subtype sync_destination is created automatically
when an SVM of subtype sync_source is created on the source MetroCluster
cluster. A POST request with sync_destination as SVM subtype is invalid.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID1d1293280d203e6c54b06a260842418b]]
= Delete an SVM

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/svms/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes an SVM. As a prerequisite, SVM objects must be deleted first.
SnapMirror relationships must be deleted and data volumes must be offline
and deleted.

* The number of parallel SVMs that can be created must not be greater than
five.
* If a sixth SVM POST request is issued, the following error message is
generated: "Maximum allowed SVM jobs exceeded. Wait for the existing SVM
jobs to complete and try again."

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver delete`

== Example

Deleting an individual SVM in the cluster.

----
DELETE "/api/svm/svms/f16f0935-5281-11e8-b94d-005056b46485"
----

== Learn more
```

```
* xref:{relative_path}svm_svms_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /svm/svms]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Filter by UUID


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error codes | Description

| 13434894
| Maximum allowed SVM jobs exceeded. Wait and retry.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID49a9b3493c5266ca1867eb5ca7e4cc0c]]
= Retrieve SVM properties

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/svms/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the properties for an individual SVM. This includes protocol
configurations such as CIFS and NFS, export policies, name service
configurations, and network services.

== Important notes

* The SVM object includes a large set of fields and can be expensive to
retrieve.
* REST APIs only expose a data SVM as an SVM.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `snapmirror.+*+`

== Example

Retrieving an individual SVM in the cluster
```

```
----
  GET "/api/svm/svms/f16f0935-5281-11e8-b94d-005056b46485"
----


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Filter by UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|List of allowed aggregates for SVM volumes. An administrator is allowed
to create volumes on these aggregates.


|aggregates_delegated
|boolean
a|This property is true when the administrator has delegated the
aggregates for the SVM volumes.


|anti_ransomware_default_volume_state
|string
a|Specifies the default Anti-ransomware state of the volumes in the SVM.
Default "anti_ransomware_default_volume_state" property is disabled for
POST operation. If this value is "disabled", Anti-ransomware protection is
disabled by default on the new volumes that are created in the SVM. If
this value is "dry_run", Anti-ransomware protection is in learning mode by
default on the new volumes that are created in the SVM.  When the Anti-
ransomware license is not present, this property is ignored and volumes
will be created with the "disabled" state.


|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use
/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/web for this field. Certificate for incoming TLS
connection requests.


|cifs
|link:#cifs[cifs]
a|

|comment
|string
a|Comment


|dns
|link:#dns[dns]
a|

|fc_interfaces
|array[link:#fc_interface_svm[fc_interface_svm]]
a|FC Interface for the SVM
```

```
|fcp
|link:#fcp[fcp]
a|

|ip_interfaces
|array[link:#ip_interface_svm[ip_interface_svm]]
a|IP interfaces for the SVM


|ipspace
|link:#ipspace[ipspace]
a|Either the UUID or name may be supplied on input.


|is_space_enforcement_logical
|boolean
a|Indicates whether logical space enforcement for the SVM is enabled.


|is_space_reporting_logical
|boolean
a|Indicates whether logical space reporting for the SVM is enabled.


|iscsi
|link:#iscsi[iscsi]
a|

|language
|string
a|Default volume language code. UTF-8 encoded languages are valid in POST
or PATCH. Non UTF-8 language encodings are for backward compatibility and
are not valid input for POST and PATCH requests.


|ldap
|link:#ldap[ldap]
a|

|max_volumes
|string
a|This property is used by cluster administrator to specify the limit on
maximum number of volumes allowed in the SVM. The value can be either the
string "unlimited" or a number.
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|ndmp
|link:#ndmp[ndmp]
a|

|nfs
|link:#nfs[nfs]
a|

|nis
|link:#nis[nis]
a|

|nsswitch
|link:#nsswitch[nsswitch]
a|Name service switch configuration


|nvme
|link:#nvme[nvme]
a|

|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|This optionally specifies which QoS policy group to apply to the
Vserver. This policy group defines measurable service level objectives
(SLOs) that apply to the storage objects with which the policy group is
associated.


|retention_period
|integer
a|Volume delete retention period specifies the default duration, in hours
that deleted volumes are retained in the recovery queue for possible
future recovery.


|s3
|link:#s3[s3]
a|

|snapmirror
```

```
|link:#snapmirror[snapmirror]
a|Specifies attributes for SVM DR protection.


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy[snapshot_policy]
a|This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


|state
|string
a|SVM State


|subtype
|string
a|SVM subtype. The SVM subtype sync_destination is created automatically
when an SVM of subtype sync_source is created on the source MetroCluster
cluster. A POST request with sync_destination as SVM subtype is invalid.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "aggregates": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "aggr1",
```

```
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "anti_ransomware_default_volume_state": "string",
  "certificate": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cert1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "cifs": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "ad_domain": {
      "fqdn": "example.com",
      "organizational_unit": "string"
    },
    "name": "CIFS1"
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "dns": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "domains": [
      "example.com",
      "example2.example3.com"
    ],
    "servers": [
      "10.224.65.20",
      "2001:db08:a0b:12f0::1"
    ]
  },
  "fc_interfaces": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
        }
      },
      "data_protocol": "string",
      "name": "lif1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "fcp": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "ip_interfaces": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ip": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7"
      },
      "name": "lif1",
      "services": [
        "data_nfs"
      ],
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "ipspace": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "iscsi": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
```

```
  },
  "language": "c.utf_8",
  "ldap": {
    "ad_domain": "string",
    "base_dn": "string",
    "bind_dn": "string",
    "servers": [
      "string"
    ]
  },
  "max_volumes": "string",
  "name": "svm1",
  "nfs": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "nis": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "domain": "string",
    "servers": [
      "string"
    ]
  },
  "nsswitch": {
    "group": [
      "string"
    ],
    "hosts": [
      "string"
    ],
    "namemap": [
      "string"
    ],
    "netgroup": [
      "string"
    ],
    "passwd": [
      "string"
    ]
```

```
  },
  "nvme": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "qos_policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "s3": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "certificate": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "cert1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "name": "s3-server-1"
  },
  "snapmirror": {
    "protected_volumes_count": 0
  },
  "snapshot_policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
```

```
    },
    "name": "default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "state": "running",
  "subtype": "string",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====
```

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use
/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/web for this field. Certificate for incoming TLS
connection requests.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|uuid
|string
a|Certificate UUID
```

```
|===


[#ad_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ad_domain

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|fqdn
|string
a|The fully qualified domain name of the Windows Active Directory to which
this CIFS server belongs. A CIFS server appears as a member of Windows
server object in the Active Directory store.


|organizational_unit
|string
a|Specifies the organizational unit within the Active Directory domain to
associate with the CIFS server.


|===


[#cifs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ad_domain
|link:#ad_domain[ad_domain]
a|
```

```
|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the CIFS
service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the
service.


|enabled
|boolean
a|If allowed, setting to true enables the CIFS service.


|name
|string
a|The NetBIOS name of the CIFS server.


|===


[#dns]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dns

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|domains
|array[string]
a|A list of DNS domains.
Domain names have the following requirements:

* The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z,
a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-" or "_".
* The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one
of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0
through 9.
* The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of
the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9.
```

```
* The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A
through Z, a through z.
* The system reserves the following names:"all", "local", and "localhost".


|servers
|array[string]
a|The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either
IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

The node on which the FC port is located.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the node on which the FC port is located.


|===


[#fc_port_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc_port_reference

An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC port.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The node on which the FC port is located.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC port.


|===


[#location]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
location

The location of the Fibre Channel interface is defined by the location of
its port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|port
|link:#fc_port_reference[fc_port_reference]
a|An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


|===
```

```
[#fc_interface_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc_interface_svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|data_protocol
|string
a|The data protocol for which the Fibre Channel interface is configured.


|name
|string
a|The name of the Fibre Channel interface.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the Fibre Channel interface.


|===


[#fcp]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fcp

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|allowed
```

```
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the FCP service.
If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the service.


|enabled
|boolean
a|If allowed, setting to true enables the FCP service.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|===


[#broadcast_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
broadcast_domain

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===


[#home_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
home_node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#location]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
location

Home_node is optional.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|broadcast_domain
|link:#broadcast_domain[broadcast_domain]
a|

|home_node
|link:#home_node[home_node]
a|

|===


[#ip_interface_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_interface_svm

Interface parameters.  Name and home_node are optional.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|name
|string
a|The name of the interface (optional).


|services
|array[string]
a|The services associated with the interface.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Either the UUID or name may be supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#iscsi]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iscsi

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the iSCSI
service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the
service.


|enabled
|boolean
a|If allowed, setting to true enables the ISCSI service.


|===


[#ldap]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ldap

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ad_domain
|string
a|This parameter specifies the name of the Active Directory domain
used to discover LDAP servers for use by this client.
This is mutually exclusive with `servers` during POST.


|base_dn
|string
a|Specifies the default base DN for all searches.


|bind_dn
|string
a|Specifies the user that binds to the LDAP servers. SVM API supports
anonymous binding. For Simple and SASL LDAP binding, use the LDAP API
```

```
endpoint.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Enable LDAP? Setting to true creates a configuration if not already
created.


|servers
|array[string]
a|

|===


[#ndmp]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ndmp

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the NDMP
service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the
service.


|===


[#nfs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nfs

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the NFS service.
If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the service.


|enabled
|boolean
a|If allowed, setting to true enables the NFS service.


|===


[#nis]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nis

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|domain
|string
a|The NIS domain to which this configuration belongs.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Enable NIS? Setting to true creates a configuration if not already
created.


|servers
|array[string]
a|A list of hostnames or IP addresses of NIS servers used
by the NIS domain configuration.
```

```
|===


[#nsswitch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nsswitch

Name service switch configuration


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|group
|array[string]
a|Group sources


|hosts
|array[string]
a|Host sources


|namemap
|array[string]
a|NameMap sources


|netgroup
|array[string]
a|NetGroup sources


|passwd
|array[string]
a|Password sources


|===


[#nvme]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
nvme

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the NVMe
service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the
service.


|enabled
|boolean
a|If allowed, setting to true enables the NVMe service.


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

This optionally specifies which QoS policy group to apply to the Vserver.
This policy group defines measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that
apply to the storage objects with which the policy group is associated.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|max_throughput_iops
```

```
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#ip_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_info

IP information
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|family
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#network_route_for_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
network_route_for_svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information


|gateway
|string
a|The IP address of the gateway router leading to the destination.


|===
```

```
[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS connections
to the S3 server.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|uuid
|string
a|Certificate UUID


|===


[#s3]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS
connections to the S3 server.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to enable S3. Setting this value to true
creates a service if one is not yet created.


|is_http_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTP is enabled on the S3 server. By default, HTTP is
disabled on the S3 server.


|is_https_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server. By default, HTTPS
is enabled on the S3 server.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the S3 server. A server name length can range from
1 to 253 characters and can only contain the following combination of
characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, ".", and "-".


|port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTP listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTP is
enabled on port 80.


|secure_port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTPS listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTPS
is enabled on port 443.


|===


[#snapmirror]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapmirror

Specifies attributes for SVM DR protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the SVM is a SnapMirror source SVM, using SnapMirror
to protect its data.


|protected_volumes_count
|integer
a|Specifies the number of SVM DR protected volumes in the SVM.


|===


[#snapshot_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_policy

This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
```

```
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID2eca835ded256bcda355ac7e2f725534]]
= Update SVM properties

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/svms/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates one or more of the following properties of an individual SVM: SVM
name, SVM default volume language code, SVM comment, and SVM state.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `vserver modify`
* `vserver rename`
* `vserver start`
* `vserver stop`
* `security ssl modify`
* `vserver add-protocols`
* `vserver remove-protocols`

== Examples

. Stops an SVM and updates the "comment" field for an individual SVM

----
```

```
  PATCH "/api/svm/svms/f16f0935-5281-11e8-b94d-005056b46485"
'{"state":"stopped", "comment":"This SVM is stopped."}'
----

. Starts an SVM and updates the "comment" field for an individual SVM

----
  PATCH "/api/svm/svms/f16f0935-5281-11e8-b94d-005056b46485"
'{"state":"running", "comment":"This SVM is running."}'
----

. Updates the "language" field for an individual SVM

----
  PATCH "/api/svm/svms/f16f0935-5281-11e8-b94d-005056b46485"
'{"language":"en.UTF-8"}'
----

. Updates the "name" field for an SVM or renames the SVM

----
  PATCH "/api/svm/svms/f16f0935-5281-11e8-b94d-005056b46485"
'{"name":"svm_new"}'
----

. Updates the aggregates for an individual SVM

----
  PATCH "/api/svm/svms/f16f0935-5281-11e8-b94d-005056b46485"
'{"aggregates":{"name":["aggr1","aggr2","aggr3"]}}'
----

. Updates the Snapshot copy policy for an individual SVM

----
  PATCH "/api/svm/svms/f16f0935-5281-11e8-b94d-005056b46485"
'{"snapshot_policy":{"name":"custom1"}}'
----

. Updates the TLS certificate for an individual SVM

----
  PATCH "/api/svm/svms/f16f0935-5281-11e8-b94d-005056b46485"
'{"certificate":{"uuid":"1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"}}'
----

. Updates the QoS policy for the SVM
```

```
----
  PATCH "/api/svm/svms/f16f0935-5281-11e8-b94d-005056b46485"
'{"qos_policy_group":{"name":"qpolicy1"}}'
----

. Allows NFS protocol which was previously disallowed for the SVM

----
  PATCH "/api/svm/svms/f16f0935-5281-11e8-b94d-005056b46485"
'{"nfs":{"allowed":"true"}}'
----

. Updates the max volume limit for the SVM

----
  PATCH "/api/svm/svms/f16f0935-5281-11e8-b94d-005056b46485"
'{"max_volumes":"200"}'
----

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}svm_svms_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /svm/svms]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Filter by UUID


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|List of allowed aggregates for SVM volumes. An administrator is allowed
to create volumes on these aggregates.


|aggregates_delegated
|boolean
a|This property is true when the administrator has delegated the
aggregates for the SVM volumes.


|anti_ransomware_default_volume_state
|string
a|Specifies the default Anti-ransomware state of the volumes in the SVM.
Default "anti_ransomware_default_volume_state" property is disabled for
POST operation. If this value is "disabled", Anti-ransomware protection is
disabled by default on the new volumes that are created in the SVM. If
this value is "dry_run", Anti-ransomware protection is in learning mode by
default on the new volumes that are created in the SVM.  When the Anti-
ransomware license is not present, this property is ignored and volumes
will be created with the "disabled" state.
```

```
|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use
/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/web for this field. Certificate for incoming TLS
connection requests.


|cifs
|link:#cifs[cifs]
a|

|comment
|string
a|Comment


|fc_interfaces
|array[link:#fc_interface_svm[fc_interface_svm]]
a|FC Interface for the SVM


|fcp
|link:#fcp[fcp]
a|

|ip_interfaces
|array[link:#ip_interface_svm[ip_interface_svm]]
a|IP interfaces for the SVM


|is_space_enforcement_logical
|boolean
a|Indicates whether logical space enforcement for the SVM is enabled.


|is_space_reporting_logical
|boolean
a|Indicates whether logical space reporting for the SVM is enabled.


|iscsi
|link:#iscsi[iscsi]
a|

|language
|string
```

```
a|Default volume language code. UTF-8 encoded languages are valid in POST
or PATCH. Non UTF-8 language encodings are for backward compatibility and
are not valid input for POST and PATCH requests.


|max_volumes
|string
a|This property is used by cluster administrator to specify the limit on
maximum number of volumes allowed in the SVM. The value can be either the
string "unlimited" or a number.


|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|ndmp
|link:#ndmp[ndmp]
a|

|nfs
|link:#nfs[nfs]
a|

|nsswitch
|link:#nsswitch[nsswitch]
a|Name service switch configuration


|nvme
|link:#nvme[nvme]
a|

|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|This optionally specifies which QoS policy group to apply to the
Vserver. This policy group defines measurable service level objectives
(SLOs) that apply to the storage objects with which the policy group is
associated.


|retention_period
|integer
a|Volume delete retention period specifies the default duration, in hours
that deleted volumes are retained in the recovery queue for possible
future recovery.
```

```
|snapmirror
|link:#snapmirror[snapmirror]
a|Specifies attributes for SVM DR protection.


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy[snapshot_policy]
a|This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


|state
|string
a|SVM State


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "aggregates": [
    {
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "anti_ransomware_default_volume_state": "string",
  "certificate": {
    "name": "cert1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "cifs": {
    "enabled": null
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "fc_interfaces": [
    {
```

```
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "fcp": {
    "enabled": null
  },
  "ip_interfaces": [
    {
      "services": [
        "data_nfs"
      ],
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "iscsi": {
    "enabled": null
  },
  "language": "c.utf_8",
  "max_volumes": "string",
  "name": "svm1",
  "nfs": {
    "enabled": null
  },
  "nsswitch": {
    "group": [
      "string"
    ],
    "hosts": [
      "string"
    ],
    "namemap": [
      "string"
    ],
    "netgroup": [
      "string"
    ],
    "passwd": [
      "string"
    ]
  },
  "nvme": {
    "enabled": null
  },
  "qos_policy": {
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
```

```
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "snapmirror": {
    "protected_volumes_count": 0
  },
  "snapshot_policy": {
    "name": "default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "state": "running",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error codes | Description

| 13434880
| Failed to modify SVM parameters.

| 13434881
| Failed to rename SVM.

| 13434883
| SVM parameters except name modified successfully.

| 13434885
| Non-UTF8 language(s) not supported.
```

```
| 13434886
| Invalid Snapshot copy policy.

| 13434902
| Modification of NSSwitch parameters failed for the SVM.

| 13434906
| Operation not supported for an SVM of type sync-destination.

| 12451843
| Certificate does not exist.

| 13434908
| Invalid SVM name. The name is already in use by another SVM, IPSpace or
cluster.

| 13434916
| SVM is in the process of being created. Wait a few minutes, and then try
the command again.

| 13434915
| Failed to unlock the SVM because SVM create or delete job is in
progress. Wait a few minutes, and then try the command again.

| 13434911
| Invalid SVM name. Maximum supported length is 41 if SVM is of type
\"sync-source\", otherwise 47.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use
/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/web for this field. Certificate for incoming TLS
connection requests.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
```

```
|string
a|Certificate name


|uuid
|string
a|Certificate UUID


|===


[#ad_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ad_domain
[#cifs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the CIFS
service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the
service.


|===


[#dns]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dns

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|domains
|array[string]
```

```
a|A list of DNS domains.
Domain names have the following requirements:

* The name must contain only the following characters: A through Z,
a through z, 0 through 9, ".", "-" or "_".
* The first character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one
of the following characters: A through Z or a through z or 0
through 9.
* The last character of each label, delimited by ".", must be one of
the following characters: A through Z, a through z, or 0 through 9.
* The top level domain must contain only the following characters: A
through Z, a through z.
* The system reserves the following names:"all", "local", and "localhost".


|servers
|array[string]
a|The list of IP addresses of the DNS servers. Addresses can be either
IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

The node on which the FC port is located.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the node on which the FC port is located.


|===


[#fc_port_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
fc_port_reference

An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
can be connected to an FC network.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the FC port.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The node on which the FC port is located.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the FC port.


|===


[#location]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
location

The location of the Fibre Channel interface is defined by the location of
its port.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|port
|link:#fc_port_reference[fc_port_reference]
a|An FC port is the physical port of an FC adapter on a cluster node that
```

```
can be connected to an FC network.


|===


[#fc_interface_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fc_interface_svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the Fibre Channel interface.


|===


[#fcp]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
fcp

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the FCP service.
If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the service.


|===


[#ip]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip
```

```
IP information

[#broadcast_domain]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
broadcast_domain

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the broadcast domain, scoped to its IPspace


|uuid
|string
a|Broadcast domain UUID


|===


[#home_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
home_node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#location]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
location

Home_node is optional.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|broadcast_domain
|link:#broadcast_domain[broadcast_domain]
a|

|home_node
|link:#home_node[home_node]
a|

|===


[#ip_interface_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_interface_svm

Interface parameters.  Name and home_node are optional.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ip
|link:#ip[ip]
a|IP information


|services
|array[string]
a|The services associated with the interface.


|uuid
```

```
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the interface.


|===


[#ipspace]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ipspace

Either the UUID or name may be supplied on input.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|IPspace name


|uuid
|string
a|IPspace UUID


|===


[#iscsi]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iscsi

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the iSCSI
service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the
```

```
service.


|===


[#ldap]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ldap

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|ad_domain
|string
a|This parameter specifies the name of the Active Directory domain
used to discover LDAP servers for use by this client.
This is mutually exclusive with `servers` during POST.


|base_dn
|string
a|Specifies the default base DN for all searches.


|bind_dn
|string
a|Specifies the user that binds to the LDAP servers. SVM API supports
anonymous binding. For Simple and SASL LDAP binding, use the LDAP API
endpoint.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Enable LDAP? Setting to true creates a configuration if not already
created.


|servers
|array[string]
a|

|===
```

```
[#ndmp]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ndmp

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the NDMP
service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the
service.


|===


[#nfs]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nfs

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the NFS service.
If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the service.


|===


[#nis]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nis

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|domain
|string
a|The NIS domain to which this configuration belongs.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Enable NIS? Setting to true creates a configuration if not already
created.


|servers
|array[string]
a|A list of hostnames or IP addresses of NIS servers used
by the NIS domain configuration.


|===


[#nsswitch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nsswitch

Name service switch configuration


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|group
|array[string]
a|Group sources


|hosts
|array[string]
a|Host sources


|namemap
```

```
|array[string]
a|NameMap sources


|netgroup
|array[string]
a|NetGroup sources


|passwd
|array[string]
a|Password sources


|===


[#nvme]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nvme

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|allowed
|boolean
a|If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the NVMe
service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the
service.


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

This optionally specifies which QoS policy group to apply to the Vserver.
This policy group defines measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that
apply to the storage objects with which the policy group is associated.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#ip_info]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ip_info

IP information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|netmask
|string
a|Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the
default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always
netmask length.


|===


[#network_route_for_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
network_route_for_svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|link:#ip_info[ip_info]
a|IP information


|gateway
|string
a|The IP address of the gateway router leading to the destination.
```

```
|===


[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS connections
to the S3 server.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|uuid
|string
a|Certificate UUID


|===


[#s3]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
s3

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS
connections to the S3 server.


|enabled
```

```
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to enable S3. Setting this value to true
creates a service if one is not yet created.


|is_http_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTP is enabled on the S3 server. By default, HTTP is
disabled on the S3 server.


|is_https_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server. By default, HTTPS
is enabled on the S3 server.


|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the S3 server. A server name length can range from
1 to 253 characters and can only contain the following combination of
characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, ".", and "-".


|port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTP listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTP is
enabled on port 80.


|secure_port
|integer
a|Specifies the HTTPS listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTPS
is enabled on port 443.


|===


[#snapmirror]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapmirror

Specifies attributes for SVM DR protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the SVM is a SnapMirror source SVM, using SnapMirror
to protect its data.


|protected_volumes_count
|integer
a|Specifies the number of SVM DR protected volumes in the SVM.


|===


[#snapshot_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_policy

This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|List of allowed aggregates for SVM volumes. An administrator is allowed
to create volumes on these aggregates.


|aggregates_delegated
|boolean
a|This property is true when the administrator has delegated the
aggregates for the SVM volumes.


|anti_ransomware_default_volume_state
|string
a|Specifies the default Anti-ransomware state of the volumes in the SVM.
Default "anti_ransomware_default_volume_state" property is disabled for
POST operation. If this value is "disabled", Anti-ransomware protection is
disabled by default on the new volumes that are created in the SVM. If
this value is "dry_run", Anti-ransomware protection is in learning mode by
default on the new volumes that are created in the SVM.  When the Anti-
ransomware license is not present, this property is ignored and volumes
will be created with the "disabled" state.


|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use
/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/web for this field. Certificate for incoming TLS
connection requests.


|cifs
|link:#cifs[cifs]
a|

|comment
|string
a|Comment


|fc_interfaces
```

```
|array[link:#fc_interface_svm[fc_interface_svm]]
a|FC Interface for the SVM


|fcp
|link:#fcp[fcp]
a|

|ip_interfaces
|array[link:#ip_interface_svm[ip_interface_svm]]
a|IP interfaces for the SVM


|is_space_enforcement_logical
|boolean
a|Indicates whether logical space enforcement for the SVM is enabled.


|is_space_reporting_logical
|boolean
a|Indicates whether logical space reporting for the SVM is enabled.


|iscsi
|link:#iscsi[iscsi]
a|

|language
|string
a|Default volume language code. UTF-8 encoded languages are valid in POST
or PATCH. Non UTF-8 language encodings are for backward compatibility and
are not valid input for POST and PATCH requests.


|max_volumes
|string
a|This property is used by cluster administrator to specify the limit on
maximum number of volumes allowed in the SVM. The value can be either the
string "unlimited" or a number.


|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|ndmp
```

```
|link:#ndmp[ndmp]
a|

|nfs
|link:#nfs[nfs]
a|

|nsswitch
|link:#nsswitch[nsswitch]
a|Name service switch configuration


|nvme
|link:#nvme[nvme]
a|

|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|This optionally specifies which QoS policy group to apply to the
Vserver. This policy group defines measurable service level objectives
(SLOs) that apply to the storage objects with which the policy group is
associated.


|retention_period
|integer
a|Volume delete retention period specifies the default duration, in hours
that deleted volumes are retained in the recovery queue for possible
future recovery.


|snapmirror
|link:#snapmirror[snapmirror]
a|Specifies attributes for SVM DR protection.


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy[snapshot_policy]
a|This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


|state
|string
a|SVM State


|uuid
```

```
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve clients

:leveloffset: +1
```

```
[[ID0f6688792cf777ec9caf5923be99dc98]]
= SVM svms svm.uuid top-metrics clients endpoint overview



== Overview

You can use this API to retrieve a list of clients with the most IO
activity for FlexVol and FlexGroup volumes belonging to a specified SVM.
To obtain this list, only the volumes which have the activity tracking
feature enabled are considered.

This API is used to provide insight into IO activity and supports ordering
by IO activity types, namely `iops` and `throughput` metrics. Use the
`top_metric` parameter to specify which type of IO activity to filter for.
This API supports returning only one IO activity type per request.

== Enabling and disabling activity tracking feature

The following APIs can be used to enable, disable, and retrieve the
activity tracking state for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

&ndash; PATCH  /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid} -d
'{"activity_tracking.state":"on"}'

&ndash; PATCH  /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid} -d
'{"activity_tracking.state":"off"}'

&ndash; GET    /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid}/?fields=activity_tracking

== Excluded volumes list

Optionally, the API returns an excluded list of activity tracking-enabled
volumes, which were not accounted for when obtaining the list of clients
with the most IO activity for the SVM. This excluded list contains both
the volume information and the reason for exclusion.

== Failure to return list of clients with most IO activity

The API can sometimes fail to return the list of clients with the most IO
activity, due to the following reasons:

&ndash; The volumes belonging to the SVM do not have the activity tracking
feature enabled.

&ndash; The volumes belonging to the SVM do not have read/write traffic.
```

```
&ndash; The read traffic is served by the NFS/CIFS client filesystem
cache.

&ndash; On rare occasions, the incoming traffic pattern is not suitable to
obtain the list of clients with the most IO activity.

== Retrieve a list of the clients with the most IO activity

For a report on the clients with the most IO activity returned in
descending order, specify the IO activity type you want to filter for by
passing the `iops` or `throughput` IO activity type into the top_metric
parameter. If the IO activity type is not specified, by default the API
returns a list of clients with the greatest number of average read
operations per second. The maximum number of clients returned by the API
for an IO activity type is 25.

&ndash; GET   /api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-metrics/clients

== Examples

=== Retrieving a list of the clients with the greatest average number of
write operations per second:

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-metrics/clients

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-
metrics/clients?top_metric=iops.write"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "iops": {
      "write": 1495,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1495,
        "upper_bound": 1505
```

```
      }
    },
    "client_ip": "172.28.71.128"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "iops": {
      "write": 1022,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1022,
        "upper_bound": 1032
      }
    },
    "client_ip": "172.28.71.179"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "iops": {
      "write": 345,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 345,
        "upper_bound": 355
      }
    },
    "client_ip": "172.28.51.62"
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"excluded_volumes": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "5bbfc226-3fd8-42c9-a651-fa6167c2cf84",
      "name": "vol10",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc226-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf84"
        }
      }
    },
    "reason": {
      "message": "resource limit exceeded",
```

```
      "code": "12345"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc226-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf84"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "5bbfc227-3fd8-42c9-a651-fa6167c2cf85",
      "name": "vol22",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc227-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf85"
        }
      }
    },
    "reason": {
      "message": "The volume is offline.",
      "code": "23456"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc227-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf85"
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43/top-
metrics/clients?top_metric=iops.write"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Example showing the behavior of the API when there is no read/write
traffic:
```

```
----

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-
metrics/clients?top_metric=throughput.write"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
],
"num_records": 0,
"notice": {
  "message": "The activity tracking report for SVM \"vs1\" returned zero
records. Check whether the volumes belonging to the SVM have read/write
traffic. Refer to the REST API documentation for more information on why
there might be no records.",
  "code": "124519405",
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43/top-
metrics/clients?top_metric=throughput.write"
  }
}
}
----

'''





[[ID92aa4f92d2a8ba5d105c1dba573a6049]]
= List clients with the most I/O activity

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-metrics/clients`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves a list of clients with the most IO activity.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|SVM UUID


|top_metric
|string
|query
|False
a|IO activity type

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["iops.read", "iops.write", "throughput.read", "throughput.write"]


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|iops.error.lower_bound
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.lower_bound


|iops.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.upper_bound


|client_ip
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by client_ip


|throughput.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.lower_bound


|throughput.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.upper_bound


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|excluded_volumes
|array[link:#top_metrics_svm_client_excluded_volume[top_metrics_svm_client
_excluded_volume]]
a|List of volumes that are not included in the SVM activity tracking REST
API.


|notice
|link:#notice[notice]
a|Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the SVM
activity tracking REST API.


|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#top_metrics_svm_client[top_metrics_svm_client]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
```

```
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "excluded_volumes": [
    {
      "reason": {
        "code": "111411207",
        "message": "The volume is offline."
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ],
  "notice": {
    "code": "111411207",
    "message": "The volume is offline."
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "client_ip": "192.168.185.170",
      "iops": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 5,
        "write": 10
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
```

```
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "throughput": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 12,
        "write": 2
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 124519405
| The activity tracking report for SVM svm.name returned zero records.
Check whether the volumes belonging to the SVM have read/write traffic.
Refer to the REST API documentation for more information on why there
might be no records.

| 124519406
| Failed to get the activity tracking report for SVM svm.name.
Reason:+++<Reason for="" failure="">+++.+++</Reason>+++

| 124519407
| SVM wildcard queries are not supported for activity tracking reports.

| 124519408
| Activity tracking is not supported on SVM svm.name, because it is
configured as a destination for SVM DR.

| 124519409
| Activity tracking is not supported on SVM svm.name, because it is
configured as a destination of a MetroCluster SVM relationship and the SVM
admin state is stopped.
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why the volume is not included in the SVM
```

```
activity tracking REST API.


|message
|string
a|Details why the volume is not included in the SVM activity tracking REST
API.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#top_metrics_svm_client_excluded_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metrics_svm_client_excluded_volume

List of volumes and their details as to why they are not included in the
SVM activity tracking REST API.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|reason
|link:#reason[reason]
a|

|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#notice]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
notice

Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the SVM
activity tracking REST API.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why no records are returned.


|message
|string
a|Details why no records are returned.


|===


[#top_metric_value_error_bounds]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metric_value_error_bounds

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|lower_bound
|integer
a|Lower bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|upper_bound
|integer
a|Upper bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read operations per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write operations per second.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===
```

```
[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read bytes received per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write bytes received per second.


|===


[#top_metrics_svm_client]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metrics_svm_client

Aggregated information about a client's IO activity at a SVM scope.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|client_ip
|string
a|IP address of the client. Both IPv4 and IPv6 IP addresses are supported.
```

```
|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve directories

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDeda52c3a5a50cebc6728181ed085265f]]
= SVM svms svm.uuid top-metrics directories endpoint overview



== Overview

You can use this API to retrieve a list of directories with the most IO
activity for FlexVol and FlexGroup volumes belonging to a specified SVM.
To obtain this list, only the volumes which have the activity tracking
```

```
feature enabled are considered.

This API is used to provide insight into IO activity and supports ordering
by IO activity types, namely `iops` and `throughput` metrics. Use the
`top_metric` parameter to specify which type of IO activity to filter for.
This API supports returning only one IO activity type per request.

== Enabling and disabling activity tracking feature

The following APIs can be used to enable, disable, and retrieve the
activity tracking state for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

&ndash; PATCH  /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid} -d
'{"activity_tracking.state":"on"}'

&ndash; PATCH  /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid} -d
'{"activity_tracking.state":"off"}'

&ndash; GET    /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid}/?fields=activity_tracking

== Excluded volumes list

Optionally, the API returns an excluded list of activity tracking-enabled
volumes, which were not accounted for when obtaining the list of clients
with the most IO activity for the SVM. This excluded list contains both
the volume information and the reason for exclusion.

== Failure to return list of directories with most IO activity

The API can sometimes fail to return the list of directories with the most
IO activity, due to the following reasons:

&ndash; The volumes belonging to the SVM do not have the activity tracking
feature enabled.

&ndash; The volumes belonging to the SVM do not have read/write traffic.

&ndash; The read traffic is served by the NFS/CIFS client filesystem
cache.

&ndash; On rare occasions, the incoming traffic pattern is not suitable to
obtain the list of directories with the most IO activity.

== Failure to return the pathnames

The API can sometimes fail to obtain the filesystem pathnames for the list
of directory entries, due to internal transient errors.
```

```
In such cases, instead of the pathname, the API will return
"+++<volume_instance_uuid>+++.+++<fileid>+++" for every directory entry.
You can get more information about the directory entry by invoking the GET
on the below API using the above obtained fileid. "GET
/api/storage/volumes/{+++<volume_instance_uuid>+++}/files/\{path}?inode_nu
mber=+++<fileid>+++"+++</fileid>++++++</volume_instance_uuid>++++++</filei
d>++++++</volume_instance_uuid>+++

== Retrieve a list of the directories with the most IO activity

For a report on the directories with the most IO activity returned in
descending order, specify the IO activity type you want to filter for by
passing the `iops` or `throughput` property into the top_metric parameter.
If the IO activity type is not specified, by default the API returns a
list of directories with the greatest number of average read operations
per second. The maximum number of directories returned by the API for an
IO activity type is 25.

&ndash; GET   /api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-metrics/directories

== Examples

=== Retrieving a list of the directories with the greatest average number
of read operations per second:

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-metrics/directories

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-
metrics/directories?top_metric=iops.read"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 1495,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1495,
```

```
        "upper_bound": 1505
      }
    },
    "path": "/vol/fv1/dir1/dir2",
    "junction-path": "/fv1",
    "volume": {
        "name": "fv1",
        "uuid": "73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-2df8e52ef86",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
              "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef86"
          }
        }
    },
    "_links": {
      "directory": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir1%2Fdir2"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir1%2Fdir2?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 1022,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1022,
        "upper_bound": 1032
      }
    },
    "path": "/vol/fv2/dir3/dir4",
    "junction-path": "/fv2",
    "volume": {
        "name": "fv2",
        "uuid": "11b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-2df8e52ef811",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
              "href": "/api/storage/volumes/11b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef811"
```

```
          }
        }
    },
    "_links": {
      "directory": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/11b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef811/files/dir3%2Fdir4"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/11b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef811/files/dir3%2Fdir4?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 345,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 345,
        "upper_bound": 355
      }
    },
    "path": "/vol/fv1/dir12",
    "junction-path": "/fv1",
    "volume": {
        "name": "fv1",
        "uuid": "73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-2df8e52ef864",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
              "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864"
          }
        }
    },
    "_links": {
      "directory": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir12"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir12?return_metadata=true"
      }
```

```
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"excluded_volumes": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "5bbfc226-3fd8-42c9-a651-fa6167c2cf84",
      "name": "vol10",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc226-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf84"
        }
      }
    },
    "reason": {
      "message": "The volume is offline.",
      "code": 12345
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc226-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf84"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "5bbfc227-3fd8-42c9-a651-fa6167c2cf85",
      "name": "vol22",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc227-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf85"
        }
      }
    },
    "reason": {
      "message": "The volume is offline.",
      "code": 23456
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc227-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf85"
```

```
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43/top-
metrics/directories?top_metric=iops.read"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a list of the directories with the most read traffic, with
failure to obtain pathnames

----

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-
metrics/directories?top_metric=iops.read"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 1495,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1495,
        "upper_bound": 1505
      }
    },
    "path": "73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-2df8e52ef86.1232",
    "junction-path": "/fv1",
    "volume": {
        "name": "fv1",
        "uuid": "73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-2df8e52ef86",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
              "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
```

```
2df8e52ef86"
          }
        }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 1022,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1022,
        "upper_bound": 1032
      }
    },
    "path": "11b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-2df8e52ef811.6574",
    "junction-path": "/fv2",
    "volume": {
        "name": "fv2",
        "uuid": "11b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-2df8e52ef811",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
              "href": "/api/storage/volumes/11b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef811"
          }
        }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 345,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 345,
        "upper_bound": 355
      }
    },
    "path": "73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-2df8e52ef864.7844",
    "junction-path": "/fv1",
    "volume": {
        "name": "fv1",
        "uuid": "73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-2df8e52ef864",
        "_links": {
```

```
          "self": {
              "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864"
          }
        }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"excluded_volumes": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "5bbfc226-3fd8-42c9-a651-fa6167c2cf84",
      "name": "vol10",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc226-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf84"
        }
      }
    },
    "reason": {
      "message": "The volume is offline.",
      "code": 12345
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc226-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf84"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "5bbfc227-3fd8-42c9-a651-fa6167c2cf85",
      "name": "vol22",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc227-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf85"
        }
      }
    },
    "reason": {
      "message": "The volume is offline.",
      "code": 23456
```

```
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc227-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf85"
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43/top-
metrics/directories?top_metric=iops.read"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Example showing the behavior of the API where there is no read/write
traffic:

----

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-
metrics/directories?top_metric=throughput.write"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
],
"num_records": 0,
"notice": {
  "message": "The activity tracking report for SVM \"vs1\" returned zero
records. Check whether the volumes belonging to the SVM have read/write
traffic. Refer to the REST API documentation for more information on why
there might be no records.",
  "code": "124519405",
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43/top-
metrics/directories?top_metric=throughput.write"
  }
```

```
}
}
----

'''





[[ID79b58b3543e2e0c984de2ea7c1debcbe]]
= List directories with the most I/O activity

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-metrics/directories`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves a list of directories with the most IO activity.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|SVM UUID


|top_metric
|string
|query
|False
a|IO activity type

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["iops.read", "iops.write", "throughput.read", "throughput.write"]
```

```
|max_records_per_svm
|integer
|query
|False
a|Max records per svm.


|path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by path


|throughput.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.lower_bound


|throughput.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.upper_bound


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|iops.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.lower_bound


|iops.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.upper_bound


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|junction-path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by junction-path


|volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.name


|volume.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.uuid


|svm.name
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
```

```
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|excluded_volumes
|array[link:#top_metrics_svm_directory_excluded_volume[top_metrics_svm_dir
ectory_excluded_volume]]
a|List of volumes that are not included in the SVM activity tracking REST
API.


|notice
|link:#notice[notice]
a|Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the SVM
activity tracking REST API.


|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#top_metrics_svm_directory[top_metrics_svm_directory]]
a|

|===


.Example response
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "excluded_volumes": [
    {
      "reason": {
        "code": "111411",
        "message": "The volume is offline."
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ],
  "notice": {
    "code": "111411207",
    "message": "No read/write traffic on svm."
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "metadata": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        },
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "iops": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
```

```
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 10,
        "write": 5
      },
      "junction-path": "/fv",
      "path": "/vol/fv/dir_abc/dir_123/dir_20",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "throughput": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 3,
        "write": 20
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
```

```
| Error Code | Description

| 124519405
| The activity tracking report for SVM svm.name returned zero records.
Check whether the volumes belonging to the SVM have read/write traffic.
Refer to the REST API documentation for more information on why there
might be no records.

| 124519406
| Failed to get the activity tracking report for SVM svm.name.
Reason:+++<Reason for="" failure="">+++.+++</Reason>+++

| 124519407
| SVM wildcard queries are not supported for activity tracking reports.

| 124519408
| Activity tracking is not supported on SVM svm.name, because it is
configured as a destination for SVM DR.

| 124519409
| Activity tracking is not supported on SVM svm.name, because it is
configured as a destination of a MetroCluster SVM relationship and the SVM
admin state is stopped.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
```

```
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why the volume is not included in the SVM
activity tracking REST API.


|message
|string
a|Details why the volume is not included in the SVM activity tracking REST
API.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
```

```
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#top_metrics_svm_directory_excluded_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metrics_svm_directory_excluded_volume

List of volumes and their details as to why they are not included in the
SVM activity tracking REST API.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|reason
|link:#reason[reason]
a|

|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#notice]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
notice

Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the SVM
activity tracking REST API.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why no records are returned.


|message
|string
a|Details why no records are returned.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|metadata
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#top_metric_value_error_bounds]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metric_value_error_bounds

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|lower_bound
|integer
a|Lower bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|upper_bound
|integer
a|Upper bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read operations per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write operations per second.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===
```

```
[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read bytes received per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write bytes received per second.


|===


[#top_metrics_svm_directory]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metrics_svm_directory

Information about a directory's IO activity.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|
```

```
|junction-path
|string
a|Junction path of the file.


|path
|string
a|Path of the directory.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|

|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve files

:leveloffset: +1
```

```
[[IDc3f1d5e4c83e6e480e99d957077ace4d]]
= SVM svms svm.uuid top-metrics files endpoint overview



== Overview

You can use this API to retrieve a list of files with the most IO activity
for FlexVol and FlexGroup volumes belonging to a specified SVM. To obtain
this list, only the volumes which have the activity tracking feature
enabled are considered.

This API is used to provide insight into IO activity and supports ordering
by IO activity types, namely `iops` and `throughput` metrics. Use the
`top_metric` parameter to specify which type of IO activity to filter for.
This API supports returning only one IO activity type per request.

== Enabling and disabling activity tracking feature

The following APIs can be used to enable, disable, and retrieve the
activity tracking state for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

&ndash; PATCH  /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid} -d
'{"activity_tracking.state":"on"}'

&ndash; PATCH  /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid} -d
'{"activity_tracking.state":"off"}'

&ndash; GET    /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid}/?fields=activity_tracking

== Excluded volumes list

Optionally, the API returns an excluded list of activity tracking-enabled
volumes, which were not accounted for when obtaining the list of clients
with the most IO activity for the SVM. This excluded list contains both
the volume information and the reason for exclusion.

== Failure to return list of files with most IO activity

The API can sometimes fail to return the list of files with the most IO
activity, due to the following reasons.

&ndash; The volumes belonging to the SVM do not have the activity tracking
feature enabled.

&ndash; The volumes belonging to the SVM do not have read/write traffic.
```

```
&ndash; The read traffic is served by the NFS/CIFS client filesystem
cache.

&ndash; On rare occasions, the incoming traffic pattern is not suitable to
obtain the list of files with the most IO activity.

== Failure to return the pathnames

The API can sometimes fail to obtain the filesystem pathnames for the list
of file entries, due to internal transient errors.
In such cases, instead of the pathname, the API will return
"+++<volume_instance_uuid>+++.+++<fileid>+++" for every file entry. You
can get more information about the file entry by invoking the GET on the
below API using the above obtained fileid. "GET
/api/storage/volumes/{+++<volume_instance_uuid>+++}/files/\{path}?inode_nu
mber=+++<fileid>+++"+++</fileid>++++++</volume_instance_uuid>++++++</filei
d>++++++</volume_instance_uuid>+++

== Retrieve a list of the files with the most IO activity

For a report on the files with the most IO activity returned in descending
order, specify the IO activity type you want to filter for by passing the
`iops` or `throughput` property into the top_metric parameter. If the IO
activity type is not specified, by default the API returns a list of the
files with the greatest number of the average read operations per second.
The maximum number of files returned by the API for an IO activity type is
25.

&ndash; GET   /api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-metrics/files

== Examples

=== Retrieving a list of the files with the greatest average number of
write bytes received per second:

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-metrics/files

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-
metrics/files?top_metric=throughput.write"
```

```
# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "write": 24,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 24,
        "upper_bound": 29
      }
    },
    "path": "/vol/fv1/d5/f5",
    "junction-path": "/fv1",
    "volume": {
        "name": "fv1",
        "uuid": "73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-2df8e52ef864",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
              "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864"
          }
        }
    },
    "_links": {
      "metadata": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/d5%2Ff5?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "write": 12,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 12,
        "upper_bound": 22
      }
    },
    "path": "/vol/fv2/d6/f6",
    "junction-path": "/fv2",
```

```
    "volume": {
        "name": "fv2",
        "uuid": "2ea74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f33",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
              "href": "/api/storage/volumes/2ea74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-
005056ac0f33"
          }
        }
    },
    "_links": {
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/2ea74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-
005056ac0f33/files/d6%2Ff6?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "write": 8,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 8,
        "upper_bound": 10
      }
    },
    "path": "/vol/fv3/d3/f3",
    "junction-path": "/fv3",
    "volume": {
        "name": "fv3",
        "uuid": "1ca74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f88",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
              "href": "/api/storage/volumes/1ca74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-
005056ac0f88"
          }
        }
    },
    "_links": {
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/1ca74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-
005056ac0f88/files/d3%2Ff3?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
```

```
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"excluded_volumes": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "5bbfc224-3fd8-42c9-a651-fa6167c2cf84",
      "name": "vol1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc224-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf84"
        }
      }
    },
    "reason": {
      "message": "The volume is offline.",
      "code": 12345
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc224-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf84"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "5bbfc224-3fd8-42c9-a651-fa6167c2cf85",
      "name": "vol2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc224-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf85"
        }
      }
    },
    "reason": {
      "message": "The volume is offline.",
      "code": 23456
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc224-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf85"
      }
```

```
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/svm/svms/4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-005056ac0f77/top-
metrics/files?top_metric=throughput.write"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving a list of the files with the most read traffic, with
failure to obtain pathnames

----

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-
metrics/files?top_metric=iops.read"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 1495,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1495,
        "upper_bound": 1505
      }
    },
    "path": "73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-2df8e52ef86.1232",
    "junction-path": "/fv1",
    "volume": {
        "name": "fv1",
        "uuid": "73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-2df8e52ef86",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
              "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef86"
```

```
          }
        }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 1022,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1022,
        "upper_bound": 1032
      }
    },
    "path": "11b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-2df8e52ef811.6574",
    "junction-path": "/fv2",
    "volume": {
        "name": "fv2",
        "uuid": "11b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-2df8e52ef811",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
              "href": "/api/storage/volumes/11b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef811"
          }
        }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 345,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 345,
        "upper_bound": 355
      }
    },
    "path": "73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-2df8e52ef864.7844",
    "junction-path": "/fv1",
    "volume": {
        "name": "fv1",
        "uuid": "73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-2df8e52ef864",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
```

```
              "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864"
          }
        }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"excluded_volumes": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "5bbfc226-3fd8-42c9-a651-fa6167c2cf84",
      "name": "vol10",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc226-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf84"
        }
      }
    },
    "reason": {
      "message": "The volume is offline.",
      "code": 12345
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc226-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf84"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "5bbfc227-3fd8-42c9-a651-fa6167c2cf85",
      "name": "vol22",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc227-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf85"
        }
      }
    },
    "reason": {
      "message": "The volume is offline.",
      "code": 23456
    },
```

```
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc227-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf85"
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43/top-
metrics/files?top_metric=iops.read"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Example showing the behavior of the API where there is no read/write
traffic:

----

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-
metrics/files?top_metric=throughput.write"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
],
"num_records": 0,
"notice": {
  "message": "The activity tracking report for SVM \"vs1\" returned zero
records. Check whether the volumes belonging to the SVM have read/write
traffic. Refer to the REST API documentation for more information on why
there might be no records.",
  "code": "124519405",
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/svm/svms/4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-005056ac0f77/top-
metrics/files?top_metric=throughput.write"
  }
}
```

```
}
----

'''





[[ID290db1d8a5203d751d1076de80a3b52b]]
= List files with the most I/O activity

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-metrics/files`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves a list of files with the most IO activity.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|SVM UUID


|top_metric
|string
|query
|False
a|IO activity type

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["iops.read", "iops.write", "throughput.read", "throughput.write"]
```

```
|max_records_per_svm
|integer
|query
|False
a|Max records per svm.


|path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by path


|throughput.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.lower_bound


|throughput.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.upper_bound


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|iops.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by iops.error.lower_bound


|iops.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.upper_bound


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.name


|volume.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|junction-path
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by junction-path


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
```

```
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|excluded_volumes
|array[link:#top_metrics_svm_file_excluded_volume[top_metrics_svm_file_exc
luded_volume]]
a|List of volumes that are not included in the SVM activity tracking REST
API.


|notice
|link:#notice[notice]
a|Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the SVM
activity tracking REST API.


|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#top_metrics_svm_file[top_metrics_svm_file]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "excluded_volumes": [
    {
      "reason": {
        "code": "111411207",
        "message": "The volume is offline."
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ],
  "notice": {
    "code": "111411207",
    "message": "The volume is offline."
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "metadata": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        },
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "iops": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
```

```
        },
        "read": 5,
        "write": 4
      },
      "junction-path": "/fv",
      "path": "/vol/fv/dir_abc/dir_123/file_1",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "throughput": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 2,
        "write": 20
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 124519405
| The activity tracking report for SVM svm.name returned zero records.
Check whether the volumes belonging to the SVM have read/write traffic.
Refer to the REST API documentation for more information on why there
might be no records.

| 124519406
| Failed to get the activity tracking report for SVM svm.name.
Reason:+++<Reason for="" failure="">+++.+++</Reason>+++

| 124519407
| SVM wildcard queries are not supported for activity tracking reports.

| 124519408
| Activity tracking is not supported on SVM svm.name, because it is
configured as a destination for SVM DR.

| 124519409
| Activity tracking is not supported on SVM svm.name, because it is
configured as a destination of a MetroCluster SVM relationship and the SVM
admin state is stopped.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
```

```
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
```

```
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why the volume is not included in the SVM
activity tracking REST API.


|message
|string
a|Details why the volume is not included in the SVM activity tracking REST
API.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#top_metrics_svm_file_excluded_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metrics_svm_file_excluded_volume

List of volumes and their details as to why they are not included in the
SVM activity tracking REST API.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|reason
|link:#reason[reason]
a|

|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#notice]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
notice

Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the SVM
activity tracking REST API.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why no records are returned.


|message
|string
a|Details why no records are returned.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|metadata
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#top_metric_value_error_bounds]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metric_value_error_bounds

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|lower_bound
|integer
a|Lower bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|upper_bound
|integer
a|Upper bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read operations per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write operations per second.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
throughput

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read bytes received per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write bytes received per second.


|===


[#top_metrics_svm_file]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metrics_svm_file

Information about a file's IO activity.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|

|junction-path
```

```
|string
a|Junction path of the file.


|path
|string
a|Path of the file.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|

|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve users

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID3ab5cecdd308a20e009f8c39152e5320]]
```

```
= SVM svms svm.uuid top-metrics users endpoint overview



== Overview

You can use this API to retrieve a list of users with the most IO activity
for FlexVol and FlexGroup volumes belonging to a specified SVM. To obtain
this list, only the volumes which have the activity tracking feature
enabled are considered.

This API is used to provide insight into IO activity and supports ordering
by IO activity types, namely `iops` and `throughput` metrics. Use the
`top_metric` parameter to specify which type of IO activity to filter for.
This API supports returning only one IO activity type per request.

== Enabling and disabling activity tracking feature

The following APIs can be used to enable, disable, and retrieve the
activity tracking state for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

&ndash; PATCH  /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid} -d
'{"activity_tracking.state":"on"}'

&ndash; PATCH  /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid} -d
'{"activity_tracking.state":"off"}'

&ndash; GET    /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid}/?fields=activity_tracking

== Excluded volumes list

Optionally, the API returns an excluded list of activity tracking-enabled
volumes, which were not accounted for when obtaining the list of clients
with the most IO activity for the SVM. This excluded list contains both
the volume information and the reason for exclusion.

== Failure to return list of users with most IO activity

The API can sometimes fail to return the list of users with the most IO
activity, due to the following reasons.

&ndash; The volumes belonging to the SVM do not have the activity tracking
feature enabled.

&ndash; The volumes belonging to the SVM do not have read/write traffic.

&ndash; The read traffic is served by the NFS/CIFS client filesystem
```

```
cache.

&ndash; On rare occasions, the incoming traffic pattern is not suitable to
obtain the list of users with the most IO activity.

== Failure to return the usernames

The API can sometimes fail to obtain the usernames for the list of userid
entries, due to internal transient errors.
In such cases, instead of the username, the API will return "{+++<user-
id>+++}" for every user entry.+++</user-id>+++

== Retrieve a list of the users with the most IO activity

For a report on the users with the most IO activity returned in descending
order, specify the IO activity type you want to filter for by passing the
`iops` or `throughput` property into the top_metric parameter. If the IO
activity type is not specified, by default the API returns a list of the
users with the greatest number of the average read operations per second.
The maximum number of users returned by the API for an IO activity type is
25.

&ndash; GET   /api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-metrics/users

== Examples

=== Retrieving a list of the users with the greatest average number of
read bytes received per second:

'''

----

# The API:
GET /api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-metrics/users

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-
metrics/users?top_metric=throughput.read"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
```

```
      "iops": {
        "write": 1495,
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 1495,
          "upper_bound": 1505
        }
      },
      "user_id": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
      "user_name": "user1"
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "iops": {
        "write": 1022,
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 1022,
          "upper_bound": 1032
        }
      },
      "user_id": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1002",
      "user_name": "user2"
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "iops": {
        "write": 345,
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 345,
          "upper_bound": 355
        }
      },
      "user_id": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1003",
      "user_name": "user3"
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "iops": {
        "write": 235,
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 235,
```

```
        "upper_bound": 245
      }
    },
    "user_id": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1004",
    "user_name": "user4"
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "iops": {
      "write": 235,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 235,
        "upper_bound": 245
      }
    },
    "user_id": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1005",
    "user_name": "user5"
  }
],
"num_records": 5,
"excluded_volumes": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "5bbfc224-3fd8-42c9-a651-fa6167c2cf84",
      "name": "vol1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc224-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf84"
        }
      }
    },
    "reason": {
      "message": "The volume is offline.",
      "code": 12345
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc224-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf84"
      }
    }
  },
  {
```

```
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "5bbfc224-3fd8-42c9-a651-fa6167c2cf85",
      "name": "vol2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc224-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf85"
        }
      }
    },
    "reason": {
      "message": "The volume is offline.",
      "code": 23456
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5bbfc224-3fd8-42c9-a651-
fa6167c2cf85"
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/svm/svms/f5516c44-3e61-11ec-9cd5-005056acae40/top-
metrics/users?top_metric=iops.write&fields=**"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Example showing the behavior of the API where there is no read/write
traffic:

----

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-
metrics/users?top_metric=throughput.write"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
],
```

```
"num_records": 0,
"notice": {
  "message": "The activity tracking report for SVM \"vs1\" returned zero
records. Check whether the volumes belonging to the SVM have read/write
traffic. Refer to the REST API documentation for more information on why
there might be no records.",
  "code": "124519405",
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/svm/svms/f5516c44-3e61-11ec-9cd5-005056acae40/top-
metrics/users?top_metric=throughput.write"
  }
}
}
----

'''
```


```
[[ID4b0291a16938027c5b2785d33a9cdeda]]
= List users with the most I/O activity

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/top-metrics/users`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves a list of users with the most IO activity.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
```

```
|path
|True
a|SVM UUID


|top_metric
|string
|query
|False
a|IO activity type

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["iops.read", "iops.write", "throughput.read", "throughput.write"]


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|user_id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by user_id


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|iops.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by iops.error.lower_bound


|iops.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.upper_bound


|user_name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by user_name


|throughput.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.lower_bound


|throughput.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.upper_bound


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|fields
|array[string]
```

```
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|excluded_volumes
|array[link:#top_metrics_svm_user_excluded_volume[top_metrics_svm_user_exc
luded_volume]]
a|List of volumes that are not included in the SVM activity tracking REST
API.


|notice
|link:#notice[notice]
a|Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the SVM
activity tracking REST API.


|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#top_metrics_svm_user[top_metrics_svm_user]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
```

```
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "excluded_volumes": [
    {
      "reason": {
        "code": "111411",
        "message": "The volume is offline."
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ],
  "notice": {
    "code": "111411207",
    "message": "The volume is offline."
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "iops": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 4,
        "write": 8
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "throughput": {
        "error": {
```

```
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 10,
        "write": 7
      },
      "user_id": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
      "user_name": "James"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 124519405
| The activity tracking report for SVM svm.name returned zero records.
Check whether the volumes belonging to the SVM have read/write traffic.
Refer to the REST API documentation for more information on why there
might be no records.

| 124519406
| Failed to get the activity tracking report for SVM svm.name.
Reason:+++<Reason for="" failure="">+++.+++</Reason>+++

| 124519407
| SVM wildcard queries are not supported for activity tracking reports.

| 124519408
| Activity tracking is not supported on SVM svm.name, because it is
configured as a destination for SVM DR.

| 124519409
| Activity tracking is not supported on SVM svm.name, because it is
configured as a destination of a MetroCluster SVM relationship and the SVM
admin state is stopped.
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why the volume is not included in the SVM
activity tracking REST API.
```

```
|message
|string
a|Details why the volume is not included in the SVM activity tracking REST
API.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
```

```
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#top_metrics_svm_user_excluded_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metrics_svm_user_excluded_volume

List of volumes and their details as to why they are not included in the
SVM activity tracking REST API.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|reason
|link:#reason[reason]
a|

|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#notice]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
notice

Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the SVM
activity tracking REST API.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why no records are returned.


|message
|string
a|Details why no records are returned.


|===


[#top_metric_value_error_bounds]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metric_value_error_bounds

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|lower_bound
|integer
a|Lower bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|upper_bound
|integer
a|Upper bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read operations per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write operations per second.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===
```

```
[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read bytes received per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write bytes received per second.


|===


[#top_metrics_svm_user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metrics_svm_user

Aggregated information about a user's IO activity at a SVM scope.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|

|user_id
|string
a|User ID of the user.


|user_name
|string
a|Name of the user.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Web services security configuration

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID57e7d7958f8ab1f3a4d163b11ef84b6f]]
= SVM svms svm.uuid web endpoint overview



You can use this API to update and retrieve the web services security
configuration for each data SVM.
```

```
== Updating the web services security configuration

The following fields can be used to update the web services security
configuration:

* certificate.uuid
* client_enabled
* ocsp_enabled
When updating the certificate, the certificate UUID of an existing
certificate known to ONTAP must
be provided. The certificate must be of type "server".

A "client-ca" certificate must be installed on ONTAP to enable
"client_enabled".

== Examples

=== Retrieving the web services security configuration

[,json]
----

# API:
GET /api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/web

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/svm/svms/3c1b259d-5789-a2eb-9301-
10705682b34f/web" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "3c1b259d-5789-a2eb-9301-10705682b34f",
  "name": "svm2",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/3c1b259d-5789-a2eb-9301-10705682b34f"
    }
  }
},
"certificate": {
  "uuid": "a3bb219d-4382-1fe0-9c06-1070568ea23d",
  "name": "cert1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/security/certificates/a3bb219d-4382-1fe0-9c06-
1070568ea23d"
    }
  }
},
"client_enabled": false,
"ocsp_enabled": false,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/svm/svms/3c1b259d-5789-a2eb-9301-10705682b34f/web"
  }
}
}
----

=== Updating the web services security configuration

[,json]
----

# The API:
PATCH /api/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/web

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/svm/svms/3c1b259d-5789-a2eb-9301-
10705682b34f/web" -d '{ "certificate": {"uuid": "56da2799-13bc-2ae4-0c16-
0c71244ea2ca" }}' -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 28 May 2021 09:36:43 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
----





[[IDe0362ef565937c50fb0a064386f60843]]
= Retrieve the web services security configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/web`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves the web services security configuration.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|certificate
```

```
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS
connection requests.


|client_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether client authentication is enabled.


|ocsp_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether online certificate status protocol verification is
enabled.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "certificate": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cert1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS
connection requests.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|uuid
|string
a|Certificate UUID


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID0bacc6f7a8b4088d77ce741de18022e2]]
= Update the web services security configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/svm/svms/{svm.uuid}/web`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Updates the web services security configuration.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
```

```
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|svm.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS
connection requests.


|client_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether client authentication is enabled.


|ocsp_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether online certificate status protocol verification is
enabled.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|
```

```
|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "certificate": {
    "name": "cert1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 9830442
| Client authentication cannot be enabled without a client ca certificate.

| 9830488
| The certificate is not a "server" certificate.

| 9830489
```

```
| The certificate does not exist for the given SVM.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS
connection requests.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
```

```
a|Certificate name


|uuid
|string
a|Certificate UUID


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#web_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
web_svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Certificate used by cluster and node management interfaces for TLS
```

```
connection requests.


|client_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether client authentication is enabled.


|ocsp_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether online certificate status protocol verification is
enabled.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


:leveloffset: -1


= Security

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID18080e2b526b3c947fc5bbc766e7bdc4]]
```

```
= Security overview



== Overview

You can use ONTAP security APIs to manage security settings for the
cluster and SVMs.

=== SAML

Configure the SAML 2.0 SP (Service Provider) protocol inside ONTAP. Doing
so redirects the authentication task to a third-party Identity Provider
(IDP) that can utilize any number of approaches for multi-factor
authentication. After SAML authentication is enabled, all interactive web
access (System Manager, SPI) is authenticated via SAML and a third-party
IDP.





= Manage security-related operations

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID96b0fef10b139a922c49aa05f139f895]]
= Security endpoint overview



:doctype: book

== Overview

You can use this API for various cluster-wide security-related operations.

== "onboard_key_manager_configurable_status" object

Use this API to retrieve details of whether or not the Onboard Key Manager
can be configured on the cluster.

&ndash; GET    /api/security

&ndash; GET
/api/security?fields=onboard_key_manager_configurable_status
```

```
== "software_data_encryption" object

Contains software data encryption related information.

The following APIs can be used to enable or disable and obtain default
software data at rest encryption values:

&ndash; PATCH  /api/security -d '{
"software_data_encryption.disabled_by_default" : true }'

&ndash; PATCH  /api/security -d '{
"software_data_encryption.disabled_by_default" : false }'

&ndash; GET    /api/security

&ndash; GET    /api/security?fields=software_data_encryption

A PATCH request on this API using the parameter
"software_data_encryption.conversion_enabled" triggers the  conversion of
all non-encrypted metadata volumes to encrypted metadata volumes and all
non-NAE aggregates to NAE aggregates. For the conversion to start, the
cluster must have either an Onboard or an external key manager set up and
the aggregates should either be empty or have only metadata volumes. No
data volumes should be present in any of the aggregates. For MetroCluster
configurations, the PATCH request will fail if the cluster is in the
switchover state.

The following API can be used to initiate software data encryption
conversion.

&ndash; PATCH  /api/security -d '{
"software_data_encryption.conversion_enabled" : true }'

== "fips" object

Contains FIPS mode information.

A PATCH request on this API using the parameter "fips.enabled" switches
the system from using the default cryptographic module software
implementations to validated ones or vice versa, where applicable. If the
value of the parameter is "true" and unapproved algorithms are configured
as permitted in relevant subsystems, those algorithms will be disabled in
the relevant subsystem configurations. If "false", there will be no
implied change to the relevant subsystem configurations.

&ndash; GET    /api/security
```

```
&ndash; GET    /api/security?fields=fips

&ndash; PATCH  /api/security -d '{ "fips.enabled" : true }'

&ndash; PATCH  /api/security -d '{ "fips.enabled" : false }'

== "tls" object

Contains TLS configration information.

A PATCH request on this API using the parameter "tls.cipher_suites" and/or
"tls.protocol_versions" configures the permissible cipher suites and/or
protocol versions for all TLS-enabled applications in the system.

&ndash; GET    /api/security

&ndash; GET    /api/security?fields=tls

&ndash; PATCH  /api/security -d '{ "tls" : { "protocol_versions" :
["TLSv1.3", TLSv1.2", "TLSv1.1"], "cipher_suites" :
["TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384",
"TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256"] } }'

== "management_protocols" object

Contains Security Protocols information.

This security protocols endpoint is used to retrieve and configure
security protocols.

&ndash; GET    /api/security

&ndash; GET    /api/security?fields=management_protocols

&ndash; PATCH  /api/security -d '{ "management_protocols" : {
"rsh_enabled" : true } }'

&ndash; PATCH  /api/security -d '{ "management_protocols" : {
"rsh_enabled" : false } }'

&ndash; PATCH  /api/security -d '{ "management_protocols" : {
"telnet_enabled" : true } }'

&ndash; PATCH  /api/security -d '{ "management_protocols" : {
"telnet_enabled" : false } }'
```

```
&ndash; PATCH  /api/security -d '{ "management_protocols" : {
"rsh_enabled" : true, "telnet_enabled" : true } }'

== GET Examples

=== Retrieving information about the security configured on the cluster

The following example shows how to retrieve the configuration of the
cluster.

----

# The API:
GET /api/security:

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security?fields=*' -H 'accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"onboard_key_manager_configurable_status": {
  "supported": false,
  "message": "Onboard Key Manager cannot be configured on the cluster.
There are no self-encrypting disks in the cluster, and the following nodes
do not support volume granular encryption: ntap-vsim2.",
  "code": 65537300
},
"fips": {
  "enabled": false
},
"tls": {
  "cipher_suites": [
    "TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CCM",
    "TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CCM_8",
    "TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256",
    "TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CCM",
    "TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CCM_8",
    "TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384",
    "TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_RSA_WITH_ARIA_128_GCM_SHA256",
    "TLS_RSA_WITH_ARIA_256_GCM_SHA384",
    "TLS_RSA_WITH_CAMELLIA_128_CBC_SHA",
```

```
    "TLS_RSA_WITH_CAMELLIA_128_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_RSA_WITH_CAMELLIA_256_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_RSA_WITH_CAMELLIA_256_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256",
    "TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384",
    "TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_ARIA_128_GCM_SHA256",
    "TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_ARIA_256_GCM_SHA384",
    "TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_CAMELLIA_128_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_CAMELLIA_128_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_CAMELLIA_256_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_CAMELLIA_256_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_DHE_PSK_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_DHE_PSK_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_DHE_PSK_WITH_AES_128_CCM",
    "TLS_PSK_DHE_WITH_AES_128_CCM_8",
    "TLS_DHE_PSK_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256",
    "TLS_DHE_PSK_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_DHE_PSK_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA384",
    "TLS_DHE_PSK_WITH_AES_256_CCM",
    "TLS_PSK_DHE_WITH_AES_256_CCM_8",
    "TLS_DHE_PSK_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384",
    "TLS_DHE_PSK_WITH_ARIA_128_GCM_SHA256",
    "TLS_DHE_PSK_WITH_ARIA_256_GCM_SHA384",
    "TLS_DHE_PSK_WITH_CAMELLIA_128_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_DHE_PSK_WITH_CAMELLIA_256_CBC_SHA384",
    "TLS_DHE_PSK_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256",
    "TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CCM",
    "TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CCM_8",
    "TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256",
    "TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CCM",
    "TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CCM_8",
    "TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384",
    "TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_ARIA_128_GCM_SHA256",
    "TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_ARIA_256_GCM_SHA384",
    "TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_CAMELLIA_128_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_CAMELLIA_128_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_CAMELLIA_256_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_CAMELLIA_256_CBC_SHA256",
```

```
    "TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256",
    "TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_ARIA_128_GCM_SHA256",
    "TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_ARIA_256_GCM_SHA384",
    "TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_CCM",
    "TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_CCM_8",
    "TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256",
    "TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_CCM",
    "TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_CCM_8",
    "TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384",
    "TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA384",
    "TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_ARIA_128_GCM_SHA256",
    "TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_ARIA_256_GCM_SHA384",
    "TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_CAMELLIA_128_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_CAMELLIA_256_CBC_SHA384",
    "TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256",
    "TLS_ECDHE_PSK_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_ECDHE_PSK_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_ECDHE_PSK_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_ECDHE_PSK_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA384",
    "TLS_ECDHE_PSK_WITH_CAMELLIA_128_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_ECDHE_PSK_WITH_CAMELLIA_256_CBC_SHA384",
    "TLS_ECDHE_PSK_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256",
    "TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256",
    "TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384",
    "TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA384",
    "TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CAMELLIA_128_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CAMELLIA_256_CBC_SHA384",
    "TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256",
    "TLS_PSK_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_PSK_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_PSK_WITH_AES_128_CCM",
    "TLS_PSK_WITH_AES_128_CCM_8",
    "TLS_PSK_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256",
    "TLS_PSK_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_PSK_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA384",
    "TLS_PSK_WITH_AES_256_CCM",
    "TLS_PSK_WITH_AES_256_CCM_8",
    "TLS_PSK_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384",
    "TLS_PSK_WITH_ARIA_128_GCM_SHA256",
    "TLS_PSK_WITH_ARIA_256_GCM_SHA384",
```

```
    "TLS_PSK_WITH_CAMELLIA_128_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_PSK_WITH_CAMELLIA_256_CBC_SHA384",
    "TLS_PSK_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256",
    "TLS_RSA_PSK_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_RSA_PSK_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_RSA_PSK_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256",
    "TLS_RSA_PSK_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_RSA_PSK_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA384",
    "TLS_RSA_PSK_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384",
    "TLS_RSA_PSK_WITH_ARIA_128_GCM_SHA256",
    "TLS_RSA_PSK_WITH_ARIA_256_GCM_SHA384",
    "TLS_RSA_PSK_WITH_CAMELLIA_128_CBC_SHA256",
    "TLS_RSA_PSK_WITH_CAMELLIA_256_CBC_SHA384",
    "TLS_RSA_PSK_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256",
    "TLS_SRP_SHA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_SRP_SHA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_SRP_SHA_DSS_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_SRP_SHA_DSS_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_SRP_SHA_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA",
    "TLS_SRP_SHA_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA"
  ],
  "protocol_versions": [
    "TLSv1.3",
    "TLSv1.2",
    "TLSv1.1"
  ]
},
"management_protocols": {
  "rsh_enabled": false,
  "telnet_enabled": false
 }
}
----

'''
```

PATCH Examples

Enabling software encryption conversion in the cluster

The following example shows how to convert all the aggregates and metadata volumes in the cluster from non-encrypted to encrypted.

The API:

PATCH /api/security

The call

curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/security" -d '{ "software_data_encryption.conversion_enabled" : true }'</mgmt_ip>

The response:

{
"job": {
"uuid": "ebcbd82d-1cd4-11ea-8f75-005056ac4adc",
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/cluster/jobs/ebcbd82d-1cd4-11ea-8f75-005056ac4adc"
}
}
}
}

This returns a job UUID. A subsequent GET for this job UUID returns details of the job.

The call

curl -X GET "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/cluster/jobs/ebcbd82d-1cd4-11ea-8f75-005056ac4adc"</mgmt_ip>

The response:

{
"uuid": "ebcbd82d-1cd4-11ea-8f75-005056ac4adc",
"description": "PATCH /api/security",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"start_time": "2019-12-12T06:45:40-05:00",
"end_time": "2019-12-12T06:45:40-05:00",
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/cluster/jobs/ebcbd82d-1cd4-11ea-8f75-005056ac4adc"
}
}
}

Enabling FIPS mode in the cluster

The following example shows how to enable FIPS mode in the cluster.

The API:

PATCH /api/security

The call

curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/security" -d '{ "fips.enabled" : true }'</mgmt_ip>

The response:

{
"job": {
"uuid": "8e7f59ee-a9c4-4faa-9513-bef689bbf2c2",
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/cluster/jobs/8e7f59ee-a9c4-4faa-9513-bef689bbf2c2"
}
}
}
}
This returns a job UUID. A subsequent GET for this job UUID returns details of the job.

The call

curl -X GET "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/cluster/jobs/8e7f59ee-a9c4-4faa-9513-bef689bbf2c2"</mgmt_ip>

The response:

{
"uuid": "8e7f59ee-a9c4-4faa-9513-bef689bbf2c2",
"description": "PATCH /api/security",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"start_time": "2020-04-28T06:55:40-05:00",
"end_time": "2020-04-28T06:55:41-05:00",
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/cluster/jobs/8e7f59ee-a9c4-4faa-9513-bef689bbf2c2"
}
}
}

Configuring permissible TLS protocols and cipher suites in the cluster

The following example shows how to configure the cluster to only allow TLSv1.3 & TLSv1.2 with selected cipher suites.

The API:

PATCH /api/security

The call

curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/security" -d '{ "tls" : { "protocol_versions" : ["TLSv1.3", TLSv1.2"], "cipher_suites" : ["TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384", "TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256"] } }'</mgmt_ip>

The response:

{
"job": {
"uuid": "b45b6290-f4f2-442a-aa0e-4d3ffefe5e0d",
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/cluster/jobs/b45b6290-f4f2-442a-aa0e-4d3ffefe5e0d"
}
}
}
}
This returns a job UUID. A subsequent GET for this job UUID returns details of the job.

The call

curl -X GET "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/cluster/jobs/b45b6290-f4f2-442a-aa0e-4d3ffefe5e0d"</mgmt_ip>

The response:

{
"uuid": "b45b6290-f4f2-442a-aa0e-4d3ffefe5e0d",
"description": "PATCH /api/security",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"start_time": "2021-03-22T08:52:50-05:00",
"end_time": "2021-03-22T08:52:51-05:00",
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/cluster/jobs/b45b6290-f4f2-442a-aa0e-4d3ffefe5e0d"
}
}
}

Enabling security protocols in the cluster

The following example shows how to enable the security protocol rsh in the cluster.

The API:

PATCH /api/security

The call

curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/security" -d '{ "management_protocols" : { "rsh_enabled" : true }
}'</mgmt_ip>

The response

{
"job": {
"uuid": "2980ba28-adab-11eb-8fa3-005056bbfa84",
"_links": {

"self": {
"href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2980ba28-adab-11eb-8fa3-005056bbfa84"
}
}
}
}

The call:

curl -H "accept: application/hal+json" -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/?fields=management_protocols"</mgmt-ip>

The response:

{
"management_protocols": {
"rsh_enabled": false,
"telnet_enabled": false
},
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/security"
}
}
}

Retrieve information about security configured on the cluster

GET `/security`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves information about the security configured on the cluster.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
fips	fips	Cluster-wide Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) mode information.
management_protocols	management_protocols	Cluster-wide security protocols related information.
onboard_key_manager_configurable_status	onboard_key_manager_configurable_status	Indicates whether the Onboard Key Manager can be configured in the cluster.
software_data_encryption	software_data_encryption	Cluster-wide software data encryption related information.
tls	tls	Cluster-wide Transport Layer Security (TLS) configuration information

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "onboard_key_manager_configurable_status": {
    "code": 65537300,
    "message": "No platform support for volume encryption in following
nodes - node1, node2."
  },
  "tls": {
    "cipher_suites": [
      "TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384"
    ],
    "protocol_versions": [
      "string"
    ]
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

fips

Cluster-wide Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) mode information.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the software FIPS mode is enabled on the cluster. Our FIPS compliance involves configuring the use of only approved algorithms in applicable contexts (for example TLS), as well as the use of formally validated cryptographic module software implementations, where applicable. The US government documents concerning FIPS 140-2 outline the relevant security policies in detail.

management_protocols

Cluster-wide security protocols related information.

Name	Type	Description
rsh_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not security protocol rsh is enabled on the cluster.
telnet_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not security protocol telnet is enabled on the cluster.

onboard_key_manager_configurable_status

Indicates whether the Onboard Key Manager can be configured in the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Returns a 0 if the Onboard Key Manager can be configured in the cluster.
message	string	Reason that Onboard Key Manager cannot be configured in the cluster.
supported	boolean	Set to true if the Onboard Key Manager can be configured in the cluster.

software_data_encryption

Cluster-wide software data encryption related information.

Name	Type	Description
conversion_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not software encryption conversion is enabled on the cluster. A PATCH request initiates the conversion of all non-encrypted metadata volumes in the cluster to encrypted metadata volumes and all non-NAE aggregates to NAE aggregates. For the PATCH request to start, the cluster must have either an Onboard or an external key manager set up and the aggregates should either be empty or have only metadata volumes. No data volumes should be present in any of the aggregates in the cluster. For MetroCluster configurations, a PATCH request enables conversion on all the aggregates and metadata volumes of both local and remote clusters and is not allowed when the MetroCluster is in switchover state.
disabled_by_default	boolean	Indicates whether or not default software data at rest encryption is disabled on the cluster.

tls

Cluster-wide Transport Layer Security (TLS) configuration information

Name	Type	Description
cipher_suites	array[string]	Names a cipher suite that the system can select during TLS handshakes. A list of available options can be found on the Internet Assigned Number Authority (IANA) website.
protocol_versions	array[string]	Names a TLS protocol version that the system can select during TLS handshakes. The use of SSLv3 or TLSv1 is discouraged.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the software FIPS mode or enable conversion of non-encrypted metadata volumes non-NAE aggregates

PATCH `/security`

Introduced In: 9.8

Updates the software FIPS mode or enables conversion of non-encrypted metadata volumes to encrypted metadata volumes and non-NAE aggregates to NAE aggregates.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
fips	fips	Cluster-wide Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) mode information.
management_protocols	management_protocols	Cluster-wide security protocols related information.
software_data_encryption	software_data_encryption	Cluster-wide software data encryption related information.

Name	Type	Description
tls	tls	Cluster-wide Transport Layer Security (TLS) configuration information

Example request

```
{
  "tls": {
    "cipher_suites": [
      "TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384"
    ],
    "protocol_versions": [
      "string"
    ]
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
5636142	This operation is not supported in a mixed-release cluster.
52428817	SSLv3 is not supported when FIPS is enabled.
52428824	TLSv1 is not supported when FIPS is enabled.
52428830	Cannot enable FIPS-compliant mode because the configured minimum security strength for certificates is not compatible.
52428832	TLSv1.1 is not supported when FIPS is enabled.
52559974	Cannot enable FIPS-compliant mode because a certificate that is not FIPS-compliant is in use.
196608081	Cannot start software encryption conversion while there are data volumes in the cluster.
196608082	The operation is not valid when the MetroCluster is in switchover mode.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

fips

Cluster-wide Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) mode information.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the software FIPS mode is enabled on the cluster. Our FIPS compliance involves configuring the use of only approved algorithms in applicable contexts (for example TLS), as well as the use of formally validated cryptographic module software implementations, where applicable. The US government documents concerning FIPS 140-2 outline the relevant security policies in detail.

management_protocols

Cluster-wide security protocols related information.

Name	Type	Description
rsh_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not security protocol rsh is enabled on the cluster.
telnet_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not security protocol telnet is enabled on the cluster.

onboard_key_manager_configurable_status

Indicates whether the Onboard Key Manager can be configured in the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Returns a 0 if the Onboard Key Manager can be configured in the cluster.
message	string	Reason that Onboard Key Manager cannot be configured in the cluster.
supported	boolean	Set to true if the Onboard Key Manager can be configured in the cluster.

software_data_encryption

Cluster-wide software data encryption related information.

Name	Type	Description
conversion_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not software encryption conversion is enabled on the cluster. A PATCH request initiates the conversion of all non-encrypted metadata volumes in the cluster to encrypted metadata volumes and all non-NAE aggregates to NAE aggregates. For the PATCH request to start, the cluster must have either an Onboard or an external key manager set up and the aggregates should either be empty or have only metadata volumes. No data volumes should be present in any of the aggregates in the cluster. For MetroCluster configurations, a PATCH request enables conversion on all the aggregates and metadata volumes of both local and remote clusters and is not allowed when the MetroCluster is in switchover state.
disabled_by_default	boolean	Indicates whether or not default software data at rest encryption is disabled on the cluster.

tls

Cluster-wide Transport Layer Security (TLS) configuration information

Name	Type	Description
cipher_suites	array[string]	Names a cipher suite that the system can select during TLS handshakes. A list of available options can be found on the Internet Assigned Number Authority (IANA) website.
protocol_versions	array[string]	Names a TLS protocol version that the system can select during TLS handshakes. The use of SSLv3 or TLSv1 is discouraged.

security_config

Name	Type	Description
fips	fips	Cluster-wide Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) mode information.
management_protocols	management_protocols	Cluster-wide security protocols related information.
software_data_encryption	software_data_encryption	Cluster-wide software data encryption related information.
tls	tls	Cluster-wide Transport Layer Security (TLS) configuration information

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage security-related accounts

Security accounts endpoint overview

Overview

A valid user account is required to login to and provision, monitor, and manage the cluster. The scope of the management operation can be at the cluster level or at an individual SVM level. There is a need to create user accounts with specific privileges apart from the default user accounts, "admin", for cluster and "vsadmin" for SVM. Custom user accounts can be configured to perform specific (scoped) operations. User accounts can either be created locally (on the Netapp system) or referenced from an external directory server (NIS, LDAP, or Active Directory).
Apart from creation, modification, and deletion of a user account, locking and unlocking of a user account or resetting the password (for local accounts only) is possible.

A user account must be associated with the following before it can become operational:

1. A management application (SSH, HTTP, console, service_processor, and such like) for user login. HTTP enables REST API access.
2. Scope - either cluster or SVM.
3. Authentication source - password (local, NIS/LDAP, Active Directory), public/private key pair-based, certificate based.
4. RBAC role - determines what operations are permitted for the user account.

Restrictions

A number of internal/restricted account names, such as admin, diag, autosupport, and root cannot be used.

There must be at least one console cluster administrator account. Any attempt to delete the last remaining administrator account fails.

Multi-factor authentication is only possible for SSH application and the only combination possible is password (local or NIS/LDAP) and public key.

All authentication sources are not supported by all applications. You must select a compatible authentication method based on the application. The following types of authentications methods are supported:

Application	Supported Authentication Methods
amqp	password
console	password
service_processor	password
HTTP	password, domain, nsswitch, certificate
ONTAPI	password, domain, nsswitch, certificate
SSH	password, publickey (key pair), domain, nsswitch

In this table, "certificate" means security certificate, "domain" means that the user directory server is an external Active Directory, "nsswitch" means the directory server is an external NIS or LDAP server. At login time, the user is authenticated with these external directory servers which must be provisioned separately.

Examples

Creating a cluster-scoped user account

Specify the user account name, role name, and the tuples (of application and authentication methods) in the body of the POST request. The owner.uuid or owner.name are not required to be specified for a cluster-scoped user account.

Each entry in the applications array must be for a different application.

```
# The API:
POST "/api/security/accounts"

# The call to create a cluster user account with applications ssh, http
and password authentication scheme:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/accounts" -d
'{"name":"cluster_user1","applications":[{"application":"ssh","authenticat
ion_methods":["password"],"second_authentication_method":"none"},{"applica
tion":"http","authentication_methods":["password"]}],"role":"admin","passw
ord":"p@ssw@rd123"}'
Note: The password is an optional parameter for creation and can be set
later using a PATCH request. See the examples for modification of user
account or password.
```

Creating an SVM-scoped user account

For an SVM-scoped account, specify either the SVM name as the owner.name or SVM uuid as the owner.uuid along with other parameters for the user account. These indicate the SVM for which the user account is being created and can be obtained from the response body of GET performed on the */api/svm/svms* API.

```
# The API:
POST "/api/security/accounts"

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/accounts" -d
'{"owner":{"uuid":"aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25"},"name":"svm_user1","applications":[{"application":"ssh","au
thentication_methods":["password"],"second_authentication_method":"none"}]
,"role":"vsadmin","password":"p@ssw@rd123"}'
```

Retrieving the configured user accounts

Use the following API to retrieve all of the user accounts or a filtered list of user accounts (by name, for a specific SVM, and so on).

```
# The API:
GET "/api/security/accounts"

# The call to retrieve all the user accounts configured in the cluster:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/accounts"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25",
      "name": "cluster1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "admin",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/accounts/2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/admin"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25",
```

```
      "name": "cluster1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "autosupport",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/accounts/2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/autosupport"
            }
    }
  },
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25",
      "name": "cluster1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster_user1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/accounts/2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/cluster_user1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "svm_user1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/security/accounts/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_user1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "vsadmin",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/accounts/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/vsadmin"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 5,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/accounts"
  }
}
}

# The scoped call to retrieve the configured cluster-scoped user accounts:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/accounts/?scope=cluster"

# The scoped call to retrieve the configured SVM-scoped user accounts:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/accounts/?scope=svm"

# The scoped call to retrieve the user accounts configured for the SVM
"svm1":
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/accounts/?owner.name=svm1"

# The scoped call to retrieve the user accounts configured with the
"admin" role:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/accounts/?role=admin"
```

Retrieve user accounts in the cluster

GET `/security/accounts`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a list of user accounts in the cluster.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login show`

Learn more

- DOC /security/accounts

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
ssl_ca_certificate	string	query	False	Filter by ssl_ca_certificate • Introduced in: 9.11
authentication_methods	string	query	False	Filter by authentication_methods • Introduced in: 9.11
locked	boolean	query	False	Filter by locked • Introduced in: 9.7
role.name	string	query	False	Filter by role.name • Introduced in: 9.7
password_hash_algorithm	string	query	False	Filter by password_hash_algorithm • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	query	False	Filter by name • Introduced in: 9.7 • maxLength: 64 • minLength: 3
applications.application	string	query	False	Filter by applications.application • Introduced in: 9.7
applications.second_authentication_method	string	query	False	Filter by applications.second_authentication_method • Introduced in: 9.7
applications.authentication_methods	string	query	False	Filter by applications.authentication_methods • Introduced in: 9.7
comment	string	query	False	Filter by comment • Introduced in: 9.7
ldap_fastbind	boolean	query	False	Filter by ldap_fastbind • Introduced in: 9.11
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by owner.uuid • Introduced in: 9.7
owner.name	string	query	False	Filter by owner.name • Introduced in: 9.7
public_key	string	query	False	Filter by public_key • Introduced in: 9.11
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[account]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "applications": [
        {
          "application": "string",
          "authentication_methods": [
            "string"
          ],
          "second_authentication_method": "string"
        }
      ],
      "authentication_methods": [
        "string"
      ],
      "comment": "string",
      "name": "joe.smith",
      "owner": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "password_hash_algorithm": "sha512",
      "public_key": "string",
      "role": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
```

```
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "admin"
      },
      "scope": "string",
      "ssl_ca_certificate": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

account_application

Name	Type	Description
application	string	Applications
authentication_methods	array[string]	
second_authentication_method	string	An optional additional authentication method for MFA. This only works with SSH as the application. It is ignored for all other applications.

owner

Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the user account.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

role

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Role name

account

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
applications	array[account_application]	
authentication_methods	array[string]	
comment	string	Optional comment for the user account.
ldap_fastbind	boolean	Optional property that specifies the mode of authentication is LDAP Fastbind.
locked	boolean	Locked status of the account.
name	string	User or group account name
owner	owner	Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the user account.
password_hash_algorithm	string	Optional property that specifies the password hash algorithm used to generate a hash of the user's password for password matching.
public_key	string	Public key for SSH.
role	role	
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
ssl_ca_certificate	string	SSL certificate for the chain of certificate authorities (CA) that have signed this user's client certificate.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a new user account

POST `/security/accounts`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a new user account.

Required parameters

- `name` - Account name to be created.
- `applications` - Array of one or more application tuples (of application and authentication methods).

Optional parameters

- `owner.name` or `owner.uuid` - Name or UUID of the SVM for an SVM-scoped user account. If not supplied, a cluster-scoped user account is created.
- `role` - RBAC role for the user account. Defaulted to `admin` for cluster user account and to `vsadmin` for SVM-scoped account.
- `password` - Password for the user account (if the authentication method is opted as password for one or more of applications).
- `second_authentication_method` - Needed for MFA and only supported for ssh application. Defaults to `none` if not supplied.
- `comment` - Comment for the user account (e.g purpose of this account).
- `locked` - Locks the account after creation. Defaults to `false` if not supplied.
- `ldap_fastbind` - Needed for LDAP Fastbind Authentication and only supported for applications SSH, ONTAPI, and HTTP with authentication method "nsswitch" only. Defaults to false if not supplied.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login create`

Learn more

- DOC /security/accounts

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
applications	array[account_application]	
authentication_methods	array[string]	
comment	string	Optional comment for the user account.
ldap_fastbind	boolean	Optional property that specifies the mode of authentication is LDAP Fastbind.
locked	boolean	Locked status of the account.
name	string	User or group account name
owner	owner	Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the user account.
password	string	Password for the account. The password can contain a mix of lower and upper case alphabetic characters, digits, and special characters.

Name	Type	Description
password_hash_algorithm	string	Optional property that specifies the password hash algorithm used to generate a hash of the user's password for password matching.
public_key	string	Public key for SSH.
role	role	
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
ssl_ca_certificate	string	SSL certificate for the chain of certificate authorities (CA) that have signed this user's client certificate.

Example request

```
{
  "applications": [
    {
      "application": "string",
      "authentication_methods": [
        "string"
      ],
      "second_authentication_method": "string"
    }
  ],
  "authentication_methods": [
    "string"
  ],
  "comment": "string",
  "name": "joe.smith",
  "owner": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "password": "string",
  "password_hash_algorithm": "sha512",
  "public_key": "string",
  "role": {
    "name": "admin"
  },
  "scope": "string",
  "ssl_ca_certificate": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1261215	The role was not found.
1263343	Cannot lock user with password not set or non-password authentication method.
5636099	User creation with a non-admin role is not supported for service-processor application.
5636121	The user account name is reserved for use by the system.
5636126	Cannot create a user with the username or role as AutoSupport because it is reserved by the system.
5636140	Creating a login with application console for a data Vserver is not supported.
5636141	Creating a login with application service-processor for a data Vserver is not supported.
5636154	The second-authentication-method parameter is supported for ssh application.
5636155	The second-authentication-method parameter can be specified only if the authentication-method password or public key nsswitch.
5636156	The same value cannot be specified for the second-authentication-method and the authentication-method.
5636157	If the authentication-method is domain, the second-authentication-method cannot be specified.
5636164	If the value for either the authentication-method second-authentication-method is nsswitch or password, the other parameter must differ.
5636197	LDAP fastbind combination for application and authentication method is not supported.
5636198	LDAP fastbind authentication is supported only for nsswitch.
7077897	Invalid character in username.
7077898	The username must contain both letters and numbers.
7077899	The username does not meet length requirements.
7077906	A role with that name has not been defined for the Vserver.
7077918	The password cannot contain the username.
7077919	The minimum length for new password does not meet the policy.
7077920	A new password must have both letters and numbers.
7077921	The minimum number of special characters required do not meet the policy.

Error Code	Description
7077929	Cannot lock user with password not set or non-password authentication method.
7077940	The password exceeds the maximum supported length.
7077941	The defined password composition exceeds the maximum password length of 128 characters.
7078900	An admin password is not set. Set the password by including it in the request.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

account_application

Name	Type	Description
application	string	Applications
authentication_methods	array[string]	
second_authentication_method	string	An optional additional authentication method for MFA. This only works with SSH as the application. It is ignored for all other applications.

owner

Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the user account.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

role

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Role name

account

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
applications	array[account_application]	
authentication_methods	array[string]	

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	Optional comment for the user account.
ldap_fastbind	boolean	Optional property that specifies the mode of authentication is LDAP Fastbind.
locked	boolean	Locked status of the account.
name	string	User or group account name
owner	owner	Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the user account.
password	string	Password for the account. The password can contain a mix of lower and upper case alphabetic characters, digits, and special characters.
password_hash_algorithm	string	Optional property that specifies the password hash algorithm used to generate a hash of the user's password for password matching.
public_key	string	Public key for SSH.
role	role	
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
ssl_ca_certificate	string	SSL certificate for the chain of certificate authorities (CA) that have signed this user's client certificate.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage scoped user accounts

Security accounts owner.uuid name endpoint overview

Overview

This API displays and manages the configuration of scoped user accounts.

Newly created user accounts might need to be updated for many reasons. For example, a user account might need to use a different application or its role might need to be modified. According to a policy, the password or authentication source of a user account might need to be changed, or a user account might need to be locked or deleted from the system. This API allows you to make these changes to user accounts.

Specify the owner UUID and the user account name in the URI path. The owner UUID corresponds to the UUID of the SVM for which the user account has been created and can be obtained from the response body of the GET request performed on one of the following APIs:
/api/security/accounts for all user accounts
/api/security/accounts/?scope=cluster for cluster-scoped user accounts
/api/security/accounts/?scope=svm for SVM-scoped accounts
/api/security/accounts/?owner.name={svm-name} for a specific SVM
This API response contains the complete URI for each user account that can be used.

Examples

Retrieving the user account details

```
# The API:
GET "/api/security/accounts/{owner.uuid}/{name}"

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/accounts/aef7c38-4bd3-11e9-
```

```
b238-0050568e2e25/svm_user1"

# The response:
{
"owner": {
  "uuid": "aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25"
    }
        }
},
"name": "svm_user1",
"applications": [
  {
    "application": "ssh",
    "authentication_methods": [
      "password"
    ],
    "second_authentication_method": "none"
  }
],
"role": {
  "name": "vsadmin",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svms/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/admin/roles/vsadmin"
    }
  }
},
"locked": false,
"password_hash_algorithm": "sha512",
"scope": "svm",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/accounts/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_user1"
  }
}
}
```

Updating the applications and role in a user account

Specify the desired configuration in the form of tuples (of applications and authentication methods) and the

role. All other previously configured applications that are not specified in the "applications" parameter of the PATCH request will be de-provisioned for the user account.

```
# The API:
PATCH "/api/security/accounts/{owner.uuid}/{name}"

# The call to update the applications and role:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/accounts/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-
b238-0050568e2e25/svm_user1" -d
'{"applications":[{"application":"http","authentication_methods":["domain"
]},{"application":"ontapi","authentication_methods":["password"]}],"role":
{"name": "vsadmin-backup"}}'

# The call to update only the role:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/accounts/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-
b238-0050568e2e25/svm_user1" -d '{"role":"vsadmin-protocol"}'
```

Updating the password for a user account

```
# The API:
PATCH "/api/security/accounts/{owner.uuid}/{name}"

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/accounts/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-
b238-0050568e2e25/svm_user1" -d '{"password":"newp@ssw@rd2"}'
```

Locking a user account

```
The API:
PATCH "/api/security/accounts/{owner.uuid}/{name}"
The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/accounts/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-
b238-0050568e2e25/svm_user1" -d '{"locked":"true"}'
```

Deleting a user account

```
# The API:
DELETE "/api/security/accounts/{owner.uuid}/{name}"

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/accounts/aaef7c38-4bd3-
11e9-b238-0050568e2e25/svm_user1"
```

Delete a user account

DELETE `/security/accounts/{owner.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a user account.

Required parameters

- `name` - Account name to be deleted.
- `owner.uuid` - UUID of the SVM housing the user account to be deleted.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login delete`

Learn more

- DOC /security/accounts/{owner.uuid}/{name}
- DOC /security/accounts

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	Account owner UUID
name	string	path	True	User account name

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
5636098	Last unlocked account that has an admin role cannot be deleted.
5636125	The operation is not supported on system accounts.

Error Code	Description
5636146	Cannot delete the last console account with admin role.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a specific user account

GET `/security/accounts/{owner.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a specific user account.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login show`

Learn more

- DOC /security/accounts/{owner.uuid}/{name}
- DOC /security/accounts

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	Account owner UUID
name	string	path	True	User account name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
applications	array[account_application]	
authentication_methods	array[string]	
comment	string	Optional comment for the user account.
ldap_fastbind	boolean	Optional property that specifies the mode of authentication is LDAP Fastbind.
locked	boolean	Locked status of the account.
name	string	User or group account name
owner	owner	Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the user account.
password_hash_algorithm	string	Optional property that specifies the password hash algorithm used to generate a hash of the user's password for password matching.
public_key	string	Public key for SSH.
role	role	
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
ssl_ca_certificate	string	SSL certificate for the chain of certificate authorities (CA) that have signed this user's client certificate.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "applications": [
    {
      "application": "string",
      "authentication_methods": [
        "string"
      ],
      "second_authentication_method": "string"
    }
  ],
  "authentication_methods": [
    "string"
  ],
  "comment": "string",
  "name": "joe.smith",
  "owner": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "password_hash_algorithm": "sha512",
  "public_key": "string",
  "role": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "admin"
  },
  "scope": "string",
  "ssl_ca_certificate": "string"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

account_application

Name	Type	Description
application	string	Applications
authentication_methods	array[string]	
second_authentication_method	string	An optional additional authentication method for MFA. This only works with SSH as the application. It is ignored for all other applications.

owner

Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the user account.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

role

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Role name

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a user account

PATCH `/security/accounts/{owner.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates a user account. Locks or unlocks a user account and/or updates the role, applications, and/or password for the user account.

Required parameters

- `name` - Account name to be updated.
- `owner.uuid` - UUID of the SVM housing the user account to be updated.

Optional parameters

- `applications` - Array of one or more tuples (of application and authentication methods).
- `role` - RBAC role for the user account.
- `password` - Password for the user account (if the authentication method is opted as password for one or more of applications).
- `second_authentication_method` - Needed for MFA and only supported for ssh application. Defaults to `none` if not supplied.
- `comment` - Comment for the user account (e.g purpose of this account).
- `locked` - Set to true/false to lock/unlock the account.
- `ldap_fastbind` - Set to true/false to enable LDAP Fastbind Authentication.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login create`
- `security login modify`
- `security login password`
- `security login lock`
- `security login unlock`

Learn more

- DOC /security/accounts/{owner.uuid}/{name}
- DOC /security/accounts

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	Account owner UUID
name	string	path	True	User account name

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
applications	array[account_application]	
authentication_methods	array[string]	
comment	string	Optional comment for the user account.
ldap_fastbind	boolean	Optional property that specifies the mode of authentication is LDAP Fastbind.
locked	boolean	Locked status of the account.
password	string	Password for the account. The password can contain a mix of lower and upper case alphabetic characters, digits, and special characters.

Name	Type	Description
password_hash_algorithm	string	Optional property that specifies the password hash algorithm used to generate a hash of the user's password for password matching.
public_key	string	Public key for SSH.
role	role	
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
ssl_ca_certificate	string	SSL certificate for the chain of certificate authorities (CA) that have signed this user's client certificate.

Example request

```
{
  "applications": [
    {
      "application": "string",
      "authentication_methods": [
        "string"
      ],
      "second_authentication_method": "string"
    }
  ],
  "authentication_methods": [
    "string"
  ],
  "comment": "string",
  "password": "string",
  "password_hash_algorithm": "sha512",
  "public_key": "string",
  "role": {
    "name": "admin"
  },
  "scope": "string",
  "ssl_ca_certificate": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1261215	The role was not found.
1261218	The user was not found.
1263343	Cannot lock user with password not set or non-password authentication method.
5636096	Cannot perform the operation for this user account since the password is not set.
5636097	The operation for user account failed since user password is not set.
5636100	Modification of a service-processor user's role to a non-admin role is not supported.
5636125	The operation not supported on AutoSupport user account which is reserved.
5636129	The role does not exist.
5636154	The second-authentication-method parameter is supported for ssh application.
5636155	The second-authentication-method parameter can be specified only if the authentication-method password or public key nsswitch.
5636156	Same value cannot be specified for the second-authentication-method and the authentication-method.
5636157	If the authentication-method is domain, the second-authentication-method cannot be specified.
5636159	For a given user and application, if the second-authentication-method is specified, only one such login entry is supported.
5636164	If the value for either the authentication-method second-authentication-method is nsswitch or password, the other parameter must differ.
5636197	LDAP fastbind combination for application and authentication method is not supported.

Error Code	Description
5636198	LDAP fastbind authentication is supported only for nsswitch.
7077896	Cannot lock the account of the last console admin user.
7077906	A role with that name has not been defined for the Vserver.
7077911	The user is not configured to use the password authentication method.
7077918	The password cannot contain the username.
7077919	The minimum length for new password does not meet the policy.
7077920	The new password must have both letters and numbers.
7077921	The minimum number of special characters required do not meet the policy.
7077924	The new password must be different than last N passwords.
7077925	The new password must be different to the old password.
7077929	Cannot lock user with password not set or non-password authentication method.
7077940	The password exceeds maximum supported length.
7077941	Defined password composition exceeds the maximum password length of 128 characters.
7078900	An aAdmin password is not set. Set the password by including it in the request.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

account_application

Name	Type	Description
application	string	Applications
authentication_methods	array[string]	
second_authentication_method	string	An optional additional authentication method for MFA. This only works with SSH as the application. It is ignored for all other applications.

owner

Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the user account.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

role

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Role name

account

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
applications	array[account_application]	
authentication_methods	array[string]	

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	Optional comment for the user account.
ldap_fastbind	boolean	Optional property that specifies the mode of authentication is LDAP Fastbind.
locked	boolean	Locked status of the account.
password	string	Password for the account. The password can contain a mix of lower and upper case alphabetic characters, digits, and special characters.
password_hash_algorithm	string	Optional property that specifies the password hash algorithm used to generate a hash of the user's password for password matching.
public_key	string	Public key for SSH.
role	role	
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
ssl_ca_certificate	string	SSL certificate for the chain of certificate authorities (CA) that have signed this user's client certificate.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View suspect files generated by anti-ransomware

Security anti-ransomware suspects endpoint overview

Retrieving information on suspected files

The suspect GET API retrieves a list of recently suspected files potentially attacked by ransomware.

Retrieve information on the suspects generated by anti-ransomware analytics

GET `/security/anti-ransomware/suspects`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves information on the suspects generated by the anti-ransomware analytics.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security anti-ransomware volume attack generate-report`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
file.format	string	query	False	Filter by file.format
file.reason	string	query	False	Filter by file.reason • Introduced in: 9.11
file.path	string	query	False	Filter by file.path
file.name	string	query	False	Filter by file.name
file.suspect_time	string	query	False	Filter by file.suspect_time

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by volume.name
volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volume.uuid
is_false_positive	boolean	query	False	Filter by is_false_positive
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[anti_ransomware_suspect]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "file": {
        "format": "pdf",
        "name": "test_file",
        "path": "d1/d2/d3",
        "reason": "High Entropy",
        "suspect_time": "2021-05-12T11:00:16-04:00"
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

file

Name	Type	Description
format	string	File format of the suspected file.
name	string	Name of the suspected file.
path	string	Path of the suspected file.
reason	string	Reason behind this file bieng suspected
suspect_time	string	Time when the file was detected as a potential suspect in date-time format.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

anti_ransomware_suspect

File suspected to be potentially attacked by ransomware.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
file	file	
is_false_positive	boolean	Specifies whether the suspected ransomware activity is a false positive or not. This parameter is only used when making a DELETE call.
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete suspect files

Security anti-ransomware suspects volume.uuid endpoint overview

The suspects DELETE API clears all the suspect files for a volume from the list of potential suspects.

Clear suspect files of a volume

DELETE `/security/anti-ransomware/suspects/{volume.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Clears either all the suspect files of a volume or suspect files of a volume based on file format or suspect time provided.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security anti-ransomware volume attack clear-suspect`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volume.uuid	string	path	True	Identification of the Anti-ransomware suspect file for the deletion. • format: uuid
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

View and update audit settings

Security audit endpoint overview

Overview

This API controls what is logged to the audit log files. All operations that make changes are always logged and cannot be disabled. The PATCH request updates administrative audit settings for GET requests. All fields are optional for a PATCH request. A GET request retrieves administrative audit settings for GET requests.

+

Examples

Retrieving administrative audit settings for GET requests

The following example shows the administrative audit settings for GET requests.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/audit

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<cluster-ip>/api/security/audit"

# The response:
{
"cli": false,
"http": false,
"ontapi": false,
"_links": {
    "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/audit"
    }
}
}
```

Updating administrative audit settings for GET requests

The following example updates the administrative audit settings for GET requests
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/audit

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<cluster-ip>/api/security/audit" -d
'{"cli":"false", "http": "true", "ontapi": "true"}'
```

Retrieve administrative audit settings for GET requests

GET `/security/audit`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves administrative audit settings for GET requests.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
cli	boolean	Enable auditing of CLI GET Operations. Valid in PATCH
http	boolean	Enable auditing of HTTP GET Operations. Valid in PATCH
ontapi	boolean	Enable auditing of ONTAP API GET operations. Valid in PATCH • Introduced in: 9.6
snmp	boolean	Enable auditing of SNMP GET operations. Valid in PATCH

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update administrative audit settings for GET requests

PATCH `/security/audit`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates administrative audit settings for GET requests.
All of the fields are optional. An empty body will make no changes.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
cli	boolean	Enable auditing of CLI GET Operations. Valid in PATCH
http	boolean	Enable auditing of HTTP GET Operations. Valid in PATCH
ontapi	boolean	Enable auditing of ONTAP API GET operations. Valid in PATCH • Introduced in: 9.6
snmp	boolean	Enable auditing of SNMP GET operations. Valid in PATCH

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
cli	boolean	Enable auditing of CLI GET Operations. Valid in PATCH
http	boolean	Enable auditing of HTTP GET Operations. Valid in PATCH
ontapi	boolean	Enable auditing of ONTAP API GET operations. Valid in PATCH • Introduced in: 9.6
snmp	boolean	Enable auditing of SNMP GET operations. Valid in PATCH

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

security_audit

Name	Type	Description
cli	boolean	Enable auditing of CLI GET Operations. Valid in PATCH
http	boolean	Enable auditing of HTTP GET Operations. Valid in PATCH
ontapi	boolean	Enable auditing of ONTAP API GET operations. Valid in PATCH • Introduced in: 9.6
snmp	boolean	Enable auditing of SNMP GET operations. Valid in PATCH

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Forward audit logs to syslog/splunk servers

Security audit destinations endpoint overview

Overview

This API controls the forwarding of audit log information to remote syslog/splunk servers. Multiple destinations can be configured and all audit records are forwarded to all destinations.

A GET operation retrieves information about remote syslog/splunk server destinations.
A POST operation creates a remote syslog/splunk server destination.
A GET operation on /security/audit/destinations/{address}/{port} retrieves information about the syslog/splunk server destination given its address and port number.
A PATCH operation on /security/audit/destinations/{address}/{port} updates information about the syslog/splunk server destination given its address and port number.
A DELETE operation on /security/audit/destinations/{address}/{port} deletes a syslog/splunk server destination given its address and port number.

Overview of fields used for creating a remote syslog/splunk destination

The fields used for creating a remote syslog/splunk destination fall into the following categories

Required properties

All of the following fields are required for creating a remote syslog/splunk destination

- `address`

Optional properties

All of the following fields are optional for creating a remote syslog/splunk destination

- `port`
- `protocol`
- `facility`
- `verify_server`
  +

Examples

Retrieving remote syslog/splunk server destinations

The following example shows remote syslog/splunk server destinations
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/audit/destinations

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<cluster-ip>/api/security/audit/destinations"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "address": "1.1.1.1",
    "port": 514,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/audit/destinations/1.1.1.1/514"
      }
  }
}
 ],
 "num_records": 1,
 "_links": {
   "self": {
     "href": "/api/security/audit/destinations"
   }
 }
}
```

Creating remote syslog/splunk server destinations

The following example creates remote syslog/splunk server destinations.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/audit/destinations

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<cluster-
ip>/api/security/audit/destinations?force=true" -d '{ "address":
"1.1.1.1", "port": 514, "protocol": "udp_unencrypted", "facility":
"kern"}'
```

Retrieving a remote syslog/splunk server destination given its destination address and port number

The following example retrieves a remote syslog/splunk server destination given its destination address and port number.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/audit/destinations/{address}/{port}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<cluster-
ip>/api/security/audit/destinations/1.1.1.1/514"

# The response:
{
"address": "1.1.1.1",
"port": 514,
"protocol": "udp_unencrypted",
"facility": "kern",
"verify_server": false,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/audit/destinations/1.1.1.1/514"
  }
}
}
```

Updating a remote syslog/splunk server destination given its destination address and port number

The following example updates a remote syslog/splunk server destination configuration given its destination address and port number.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/audit/destinations/{address}/{port}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<cluster-
ip>/api/security/audit/destinations/1.1.1.1/514" -d '{"facility":
"user"}'
```

Deleting a remote syslog/splunk server destination given its destination address and port number

The following example deletes a remote syslog/splunk server destination configuration given its destination address and port number.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/audit/destinations/{address}/{port}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<cluster-
ip>/api/security/audit/destinations/1.1.1.1/514"
```

Define a remote syslog or splunk server to receive audit information

GET `/security/audit/destinations`

Introduced In: 9.6

Defines a remote syslog/splunk server for sending audit information to.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
protocol	string	query	False	Filter by protocol
verify_server	boolean	query	False	Filter by verify_server
facility	string	query	False	Filter by facility
address	string	query	False	Filter by address
port	integer	query	False	Filter by port
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	fields	array[string]	query	False

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
Specify the fields to return.	max_records	integer	query	False
Limit the number of records returned.	return_timeout	integer	query	False
The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0	return_records	boolean	query	False

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[security_audit_log_forward]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "address": "string",
      "facility": "string",
      "protocol": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

security_audit_log_forward

Name	Type	Description
address	string	Destination syslog|splunk host to forward audit records to. This can be an IP address (IPv4|IPv6) or a hostname.
facility	string	This is the standard Syslog Facility value that is used when sending audit records to a remote server.
port	integer	Destination Port. The default port depends on the protocol chosen: For un-encrypted destinations the default port is 514. For encrypted destinations the default port is 6514.
protocol	string	Log forwarding protocol
verify_server	boolean	This is only applicable when the protocol is tcp_encrypted. This controls whether the remote server’s certificate is validated. Setting "verify_server" to "true" will enforce validation of remote server’s certificate. Setting "verify_server" to "false" will not enforce validation of remote server’s certificate.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Define remote syslog or splunk server information

POST `/security/audit/destinations`

Introduced In: 9.6

Configures remote syslog/splunk server information.

Required properties

All of the following fields are required for creating a remote syslog/splunk destination

- `address`

Optional properties

All of the following fields are optional for creating a remote syslog/splunk destination

- `port`
- `protocol`
- `facility`
- `verify_server` (Can only be "true" when protocol is "tcp_encrypted")

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
force	boolean	query	False	Skip the Connectivity Test • Default value:
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
address	string	Destination syslog|splunk host to forward audit records to. This can be an IP address (IPv4|IPv6) or a hostname.
facility	string	This is the standard Syslog Facility value that is used when sending audit records to a remote server.
port	integer	Destination Port. The default port depends on the protocol chosen: For un-encrypted destinations the default port is 514. For encrypted destinations the default port is 6514.
protocol	string	Log forwarding protocol
verify_server	boolean	This is only applicable when the protocol is tcp_encrypted. This controls whether the remote server's certificate is validated. Setting "verify_server" to "true" will enforce validation of remote server's certificate. Setting "verify_server" to "false" will not enforce validation of remote server's certificate.

Example request

```
{
  "address": "string",
  "facility": "string",
  "protocol": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[security_audit_log_forward]	

Example response

```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "address": "string",
      "facility": "string",
      "protocol": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
15661	The object specified could not be found
13114	Internal error
13115	Invalid input
4522285	Server verification cannot be enabled because it requires a protocol with encryption. Encryption can be selected using the protocol field.
9240603	Cannot ping destination host. Verify connectivity to desired host or skip the connectivity check with the -force parameter.
327698	Failed to create RPC client to destination host
9240609	Cannot connect to destination host.
9240604	Cannot resolve the destination host.

Definitions

See Definitions

security_audit_log_forward

Name	Type	Description
address	string	Destination syslog|splunk host to forward audit records to. This can be an IP address (IPv4|IPv6) or a hostname.
facility	string	This is the standard Syslog Facility value that is used when sending audit records to a remote server.
port	integer	Destination Port. The default port depends on the protocol chosen: For un-encrypted destinations the default port is 514. For encrypted destinations the default port is 6514.
protocol	string	Log forwarding protocol
verify_server	boolean	This is only applicable when the protocol is tcp_encrypted. This controls whether the remote server's certificate is validated. Setting "verify_server" to "true" will enforce validation of remote server's certificate. Setting "verify_server" to "false" will not enforce validation of remote server's certificate.

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete remote syslog or splunk server information

DELETE `/security/audit/destinations/{address}/{port}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes remote syslog/splunk server information.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
address	string	path	True	IP address of remote syslog/splunk server.
port	integer	path	True	Port number of remote syslog/splunk server.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve remote syslog or splunk server information

GET `/security/audit/destinations/{address}/{port}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Defines a remote syslog/splunk server for sending audit information to.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
address	string	path	True	IP address of remote syslog/splunk server.
port	integer	path	True	Port number of remote syslog/splunk server.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
address	string	Destination syslog|splunk host to forward audit records to. This can be an IP address (IPv4|IPv6) or a hostname.
facility	string	This is the standard Syslog Facility value that is used when sending audit records to a remote server.
port	integer	Destination Port. The default port depends on the protocol chosen: For un-encrypted destinations the default port is 514. For encrypted destinations the default port is 6514.
protocol	string	Log forwarding protocol

Name	Type	Description
verify_server	boolean	This is only applicable when the protocol is tcp_encrypted. This controls whether the remote server's certificate is validated. Setting "verify_server" to "true" will enforce validation of remote server's certificate. Setting "verify_server" to "false" will not enforce validation of remote server's certificate.

Example response

```
{
  "address": "string",
  "facility": "string",
  "protocol": "string"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update remote syslog or splunk server information

PATCH `/security/audit/destinations/{address}/{port}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates remote syslog/splunk server information.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
address	string	path	True	IP address of remote syslog/splunk server.
port	integer	path	True	Port number of remote syslog/splunk server.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
facility	string	This is the standard Syslog Facility value that is used when sending audit records to a remote server.
verify_server	boolean	This is only applicable when the protocol is tcp_encrypted. This controls whether the remote server's certificate is validated. Setting "verify_server" to "true" will enforce validation of remote server's certificate. Setting "verify_server" to "false" will not enforce validation of remote server's certificate.

Example request

```
{
  "facility": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
facility	string	This is the standard Syslog Facility value that is used when sending audit records to a remote server.
verify_server	boolean	This is only applicable when the protocol is tcp_encrypted. This controls whether the remote server's certificate is validated. Setting "verify_server" to "true" will enforce validation of remote server's certificate. Setting "verify_server" to "false" will not enforce validation of remote server's certificate.

Example response

```
{
  "facility": "string"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Default
```

Definitions

See Definitions

security_audit_log_forward

Name	Type	Description
facility	string	This is the standard Syslog Facility value that is used when sending audit records to a remote server.
verify_server	boolean	This is only applicable when the protocol is tcp_encrypted. This controls whether the remote server's certificate is validated. Setting "verify_server" to "true" will enforce validation of remote server's certificate. Setting "verify_server" to "false" will not enforce validation of remote server's certificate.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View administrative audit logs

Security audit messages endpoint overview

Overview

These APIs return audit log records. The GET requests retrieves all audit log records. An audit log record contains information such as timestamp, node name, index and so on.
+

Example

Retrieving audit log records

The following example shows the audit log records.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/audit/messages

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<cluster-ip>/api/security/audit/messages"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "timestamp": "2019-03-08T11:03:32-05:00",
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "bc9af9da-41bb-11e9-a3db-005056bb27cf",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/bc9af9da-41bb-11e9-a3db-
005056bb27cf"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 4294967299,
    "application": "http",
    "location": "172.21.16.89",
    "user": "admin",
    "input": "GET /api/security/audit/destinations/",
    "state": "pending",
    "scope": "cluster"
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/audit/messages"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieve administrative audit log viewer

GET `/security/audit/messages`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the administrative audit log viewer.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
session_id	string	query	False	Filter by session_id
message	string	query	False	Filter by message
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by timestamp
command_id	string	query	False	Filter by command_id
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
application	string	query	False	Filter by application
input	string	query	False	Filter by input
user	string	query	False	Filter by user
location	string	query	False	Filter by location
index	integer	query	False	Filter by index
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[security_audit_log]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "application": "string",
      "command_id": "string",
      "index": 0,
      "input": "string",
      "location": "string",
      "message": "string",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "scope": "string",
      "session_id": "string",
      "state": "string",
      "svm": {
        "name": "string"
      },
      "timestamp": "string",
      "user": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Node where the audit message resides.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

This is the SVM through which the user connected.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

security_audit_log

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
application	string	This identifies the "application" by which the request was processed.

Name	Type	Description
command_id	string	This is the command ID for this request. Each command received on a CLI session is assigned a command ID. This enables you to correlate a request and response.
index	integer	Internal index for accessing records with same time/node. This is a 64 bit unsigned value.
input	string	The request.
location	string	This identifies the location of the remote user. This is an IP address or "console".
message	string	This is an optional field that might contain "error" or "additional information" about the status of a command.
node	node	Node where the audit message resides.
scope	string	Set to "svm" when the request is on a data SVM; otherwise set to "cluster".
session_id	string	This is the session ID on which the request is received. Each SSH session is assigned a session ID. Each http/ontapi/snmp request is assigned a unique session ID.
state	string	State of of this request.
svm	svm	This is the SVM through which the user connected.
timestamp	string	Log entry timestamp. Valid in URL
user	string	Username of the remote user.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage data SVM account information

Security authentication cluster ad-proxy endpoint overview

Overview

This API configures data SVM account information at the Active Directory. For Active Directory domain-based authentication for cluster accounts, a data SVM must be configured and registered as a machine account at the Active Directory. All authentication requests are proxied through this SVM.

Examples

Creating a data SVM proxy for domain-based authentication for cluster accounts

```
# The API:
POST  "/api/security/authentication/cluster/ad-proxy"

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/cluster/ad-
proxy" -d '{"svm.uuid":"13f87d78-70c7-11e9-b722-0050568ec89f"}'
```

Updating a data SVM proxy for domain-based authentication for cluster accounts

```
# The API:
PATCH "/api/security/authentication/cluster/ad-proxy"

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/cluster/ad-
proxy" -d '{"svm.uuid":"13f87d78-70c7-11e9-b722-0050568ec89f"}'
```

Retrieving a data SVM proxy for domain-based authentication for cluster accounts

```
# The API:
GET "/api/security/authentication/cluster/ad-proxy"

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/cluster/ad-
proxy"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "512eab7a-6bf9-11e9-a896-005056bb9ce1",
  "name": "vs2",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/512eab7a-6bf9-11e9-a896-005056bb9ce1"
    }
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/authentication/cluster/ad-proxy"
  }
}
}
```

Delete a data SVM configured as a tunnel

DELETE `/security/authentication/cluster/ad-proxy`

Introduced In: 9.7

Deletes the data SVM configured as a tunnel for Active Directory based authentication for cluster user accounts.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login domain-tunnel delete`

Learn more

- DOC /security/authentication/cluster/ad-proxy
- DOC /security/accounts

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve SVM information configured as an Active Directory domain-tunnel

GET `/security/authentication/cluster/ad-proxy`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves SVM information configured as an Active Directory domain-tunnel.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login domain-tunnel show`

Learn more

- DOC /security/authentication/cluster/ad-proxy
- DOC /security/accounts

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
svm	svm	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a data SVM configured as a tunnel

PATCH `/security/authentication/cluster/ad-proxy`

Introduced In: 9.7

Updates the data SVM configured as a tunnel for Active Directory based authentication for cluster user accounts.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login domain-tunnel modify`

Learn more

- DOC /security/authentication/cluster/ad-proxy
- DOC /security/accounts

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

cluster_ad_proxy

The SVM configured as proxy for Active Directory authentication of cluster accounts.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Configure a data SVM as a proxy

POST `/security/authentication/cluster/ad-proxy`

Introduced In: 9.7

Configures a data SVM as a proxy for Active Directory based authentication for cluster user accounts.

Required properties

- `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` - Name and UUID of the SVM for a cluster user account.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login domain-tunnel create`

Learn more

- DOC /security/authentication/cluster/ad-proxy
- DOC /security/accounts

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

cluster_ad_proxy

The SVM configured as proxy for Active Directory authentication of cluster accounts.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage LDAP server configuration

Security authentication cluster LDAP endpoint overview

Overview

LDAP servers are used to centrally maintain user information. LDAP configurations must be set up to look up information stored in the LDAP directory on the external LDAP servers. This API is used to retrieve and manage
cluster LDAP server configurations.

Examples

Retrieving the cluster LDAP information

The cluster LDAP GET request retrieves the LDAP configuration of the cluster.

The following example shows how a GET request is used to retrieve the cluster LDAP information:

```
# The API:
/api/security/authentication/cluster/ldap

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/cluster/ldap"
-H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"servers": [
  "10.10.10.10",
  "domainB.example.com"
],
"schema": "ad_idmu",
"port": 389,
"min_bind_level": "anonymous",
"bind_dn": "cn=Administrators,cn=users,dc=domainA,dc=example,dc=com",
"base_dn": "dc=domainA,dc=example,dc=com",
"base_scope": "subtree",
"use_start_tls": true,
"session_security": "none",
"try_channel_binding": true,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/authentication/cluster/ldap"
  }
}
}
```

Creating the cluster LDAP configuration

The cluster LDAP POST operation creates an LDAP configuration for the cluster.

The following example shows how to issue a POST request with all of the fields specified:

```
# The API:
/api/security/authentication/cluster/ldap

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/cluster/ldap"
-H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d
"{ \"servers\": [ \"10.10.10.10\", \"domainB.example.com\" ], \"schema\":
\"ad_idmu\", \"port\": 389, \"min_bind_level\": \"anonymous\",
\"bind_dn\": \"cn=Administrators,cn=users,dc=domainA,dc=example,dc=com\",
\"bind_password\": \"abc\", \"base_dn\": \"dc=domainA,dc=example,dc=com\",
\"base_scope\": \"subtree\", \"use_start_tls\": false,
\"session_security\": \"none\"}"
```

The following example shows how to issue a POST request with a number of optional fields not specified:

```
# The API:
/api/security/authentication/cluster/ldap

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/cluster/ldap"
-H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d
"{ \"port\": 389, \"bind_dn\":
\"cn=Administrators,cn=users,dc=domainA,dc=example,dc=com\",
\"bind_password\": \"abc\", \"base_dn\": \"dc=domainA,dc=example,dc=com\",
\"session_security\": \"none\"}"
```

Updating the cluster LDAP configuration

The cluster LDAP PATCH request updates the LDAP configuration of the cluster.

The following example shows how a PATCH request is used to update the cluster LDAP configuration:

```
# The API:
/api/security/authentication/cluster/ldap

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/cluster/ldap"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"servers\": [ \"55.55.55.55\" ], \"schema\": \"ad_idmu\", \"port\": 636,
\"use_start_tls\": false }"
```

Deleting the cluster LDAP configuration

The cluster LDAP DELETE request deletes the LDAP configuration of the cluster.

The following example shows how a DELETE request is used to delete the cluster LDAP configuration:

```
# The API:
/api/security/authentication/cluster/ldap

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/security/authentication/cluster/ldap" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"
```

Delete the LDAP configuration for the cluster

DELETE `/security/authentication/cluster/ldap`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes the LDAP configuration of the cluster.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the LDAP configuration for the cluster

GET `/security/authentication/cluster/ldap`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the cluster LDAP configuration.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
base_dn	string	Specifies the default base DN for all searches.
base_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP queries: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
bind_as_cifs_server	boolean	Specifies whether or not CIFS server's credentials are used to bind to the LDAP server.
bind_dn	string	Specifies the user that binds to the LDAP servers.
group_dn	string	Specifies the group Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for group lookups.
group_membership_filter	string	Specifies the custom filter used for group membership lookups from an LDAP server.

Name	Type	Description
group_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for group lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
is_netgroup_byhost_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not netgroup by host querying is enabled.
is_owner	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SVM owns the LDAP client configuration.
ldaps_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not LDAPS is enabled.
min_bind_level	string	The minimum bind authentication level. Possible values are: • anonymous - anonymous bind • simple - simple bind • sasl - Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL) bind
netgroup_byhost_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup by host lookups.
netgroup_byhost_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup by host lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN

Name	Type	Description
netgroup_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup lookups.
netgroup_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
port	integer	The port used to connect to the LDAP Servers.
query_timeout	integer	Specifies the maximum time to wait for a query response from the LDAP server, in seconds.
schema	string	The name of the schema template used by the SVM. • AD-IDMU - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • AD-SFU - Active Directory Services for UNIX • MS-AD-BIS - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • RFC-2307 - Schema based on RFC 2307 • Custom schema
servers	array[string]	
session_security	string	Specifies the level of security to be used for LDAP communications: • none - no signing or sealing • sign - sign LDAP traffic • seal - seal and sign LDAP traffic

Name	Type	Description
status	status	
try_channel_binding	boolean	Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of TLS/LDAPS.
use_start_tls	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use Start TLS over LDAP connections.
user_dn	string	Specifies the user Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for user lookups.
user_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for user lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "base_dn": "string",
  "base_scope": "string",
  "bind_dn": "string",
  "group_dn": "string",
  "group_membership_filter": "string",
  "group_scope": "string",
  "min_bind_level": "string",
  "netgroup_byhost_dn": "string",
  "netgroup_byhost_scope": "string",
  "netgroup_dn": "string",
  "netgroup_scope": "string",
  "port": 389,
  "schema": "string",
  "servers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "session_security": "string",
  "skip_config_validation": null,
  "status": {
    "code": 65537300,
    "dn_message": [
      "string"
    ],
    "message": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "user_dn": "string",
  "user_scope": "string"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

status

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message.
dn_message	array[string]	
message	string	Provides additional details on the status of the LDAP service.
state	string	Specifies the status of the LDAP service.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the LDAP configuration for the cluster

PATCH `/security/authentication/cluster/ldap`

Introduced In: 9.6

Both mandatory and optional parameters of the LDAP configuration can be updated.
IPv6 must be enabled if IPv6 family addresses are specified. Configuring more than one LDAP server is recommended to avoid a single point of failure. Both FQDNs and IP addresses are supported for the `servers` property.
The LDAP servers are validated as part of this operation. LDAP validation fails in the following scenarios:

1. The server does not have LDAP installed.
2. The server is invalid.
3. The server is unreachable.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
base_dn	string	Specifies the default base DN for all searches.
base_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP queries: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
bind_as_cifs_server	boolean	Specifies whether or not CIFS server's credentials are used to bind to the LDAP server.
bind_dn	string	Specifies the user that binds to the LDAP servers.
bind_password	string	Specifies the bind password for the LDAP servers.
group_dn	string	Specifies the group Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for group lookups.

Name	Type	Description
group_membership_filter	string	Specifies the custom filter used for group membership lookups from an LDAP server.
group_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for group lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
is_netgroup_byhost_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not netgroup by host querying is enabled.
is_owner	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SVM owns the LDAP client configuration.
ldaps_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not LDAPS is enabled.
min_bind_level	string	The minimum bind authentication level. Possible values are: • anonymous - anonymous bind • simple - simple bind • sasl - Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL) bind
netgroup_byhost_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup by host lookups.

Name	Type	Description
netgroup_byhost_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup by host lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
netgroup_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup lookups.
netgroup_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
port	integer	The port used to connect to the LDAP Servers.
query_timeout	integer	Specifies the maximum time to wait for a query response from the LDAP server, in seconds.

Name	Type	Description
schema	string	The name of the schema template used by the SVM. • AD-IDMU - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • AD-SFU - Active Directory Services for UNIX • MS-AD-BIS - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • RFC-2307 - Schema based on RFC 2307 • Custom schema
servers	array[string]	
session_security	string	Specifies the level of security to be used for LDAP communications: • none - no signing or sealing • sign - sign LDAP traffic • seal - seal and sign LDAP traffic
skip_config_validation	boolean	Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified LDAP configuration is disabled.
status	status	
try_channel_binding	boolean	Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of TLS/LDAPS.
use_start_tls	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use Start TLS over LDAP connections.
user_dn	string	Specifies the user Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for user lookups.

Name	Type	Description
user_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for user lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN

Example request

```
{
  "base_dn": "string",
  "base_scope": "string",
  "bind_dn": "string",
  "bind_password": "string",
  "group_dn": "string",
  "group_membership_filter": "string",
  "group_scope": "string",
  "min_bind_level": "string",
  "netgroup_byhost_dn": "string",
  "netgroup_byhost_scope": "string",
  "netgroup_dn": "string",
  "netgroup_scope": "string",
  "port": 389,
  "schema": "string",
  "servers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "session_security": "string",
  "status": {
    "code": 65537300,
    "dn_message": [
      "string"
    ],
    "message": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "user_dn": "string",
  "user_scope": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
4915203	The specified LDAP schema does not exist.
4915208	The specified LDAP servers contain duplicate server entries.
4915229	DNS resolution failed due to an internal error. Contact technical support if this issue persists.
4915231	DNS resolution failed for one or more of the specified LDAP servers. Verify that a valid DNS server is configured.
23724132	DNS resolution failed for all the specified LDAP servers. Verify that a valid DNS server is configured.
4915234	Specified LDAP server is not supported because it is one of the following: multicast, loopback, 0.0.0.0, or broadcast.
4915248	LDAP servers cannot be empty or "-". Specified FQDN is not valid because it is empty or "-" or it contains either special characters or "-" at the start or end of the domain.
4915251	STARTTLS and LDAPS cannot be used together
4915257	The LDAP configuration is not valid. Verify that the Distinguished Names and bind password are correct.
4915258	The LDAP configuration is not valid. Verify that the servers are reachable and that the network configuration is correct.
23724130	Cannot use an IPv6 name server address because there are no IPv6 interfaces.
4915252	LDAP referral is not supported with STARTTLS, with session security levels sign, seal or with LDAPS.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

status

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message.
dn_message	array[string]	
message	string	Provides additional details on the status of the LDAP service.
state	string	Specifies the status of the LDAP service.

cluster_ldap

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
base_dn	string	Specifies the default base DN for all searches.
base_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP queries: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
bind_as_cifs_server	boolean	Specifies whether or not CIFS server's credentials are used to bind to the LDAP server.

Name	Type	Description
bind_dn	string	Specifies the user that binds to the LDAP servers.
bind_password	string	Specifies the bind password for the LDAP servers.
group_dn	string	Specifies the group Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for group lookups.
group_membership_filter	string	Specifies the custom filter used for group membership lookups from an LDAP server.
group_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for group lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
is_netgroup_byhost_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not netgroup by host querying is enabled.
is_owner	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SVM owns the LDAP client configuration.
ldaps_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not LDAPS is enabled.
min_bind_level	string	The minimum bind authentication level. Possible values are: • anonymous - anonymous bind • simple - simple bind • sasl - Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL) bind

Name	Type	Description
netgroup_byhost_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup by host lookups.
netgroup_byhost_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup by host lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
netgroup_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup lookups.
netgroup_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
port	integer	The port used to connect to the LDAP Servers.
query_timeout	integer	Specifies the maximum time to wait for a query response from the LDAP server, in seconds.

Name	Type	Description
schema	string	The name of the schema template used by the SVM. • AD-IDMU - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • AD-SFU - Active Directory Services for UNIX • MS-AD-BIS - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • RFC-2307 - Schema based on RFC 2307 • Custom schema
servers	array[string]	
session_security	string	Specifies the level of security to be used for LDAP communications: • none - no signing or sealing • sign - sign LDAP traffic • seal - seal and sign LDAP traffic
skip_config_validation	boolean	Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified LDAP configuration is disabled.
status	status	
try_channel_binding	boolean	Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of TLS/LDAPS.
use_start_tls	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use Start TLS over LDAP connections.
user_dn	string	Specifies the user Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for user lookups.

Name	Type	Description
user_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for user lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create the LDAP configuration for the cluster

POST `/security/authentication/cluster/ldap`

Introduced In: 9.6

A cluster can have only one LDAP configuration. IPv6 must be enabled if IPv6 family addresses are specified.

Required properties

- `servers` - List of LDAP servers used for this client configuration.
- `bind_dn` - Specifies the user that binds to the LDAP servers.
- `base_dn` - Specifies the default base DN for all searches.

Recommended optional properties

- `schema` - Schema template name.
- `port` - Port used to connect to the LDAP Servers.
- `ldaps_enabled` - Specifies whether or not LDAPS is enabled.
- `min_bind_level` - Minimum bind authentication level.
- `bind_password` - Specifies the bind password for the LDAP servers.
- `base_scope` - Specifies the default search scope for LDAP queries.
- `use_start_tls` - Specifies whether or not to use Start TLS over LDAP connections.
- `session_security` - Specifies the level of security to be used for LDAP communications.
- `bind_as_cifs_server` - Indicates if CIFS server's credentials are used to bind to the LDAP server.
- `query_timeout` - Maximum time to wait for a query response from the LDAP server, in seconds.
- `user_dn` - User Distinguished Name (DN) used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for user lookups.
- `user_scope` - Default search scope for LDAP for user lookups.
- `group_dn` - Group Distinguished Name (DN) used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for group lookups.
- `group_scope` - Default search scope for LDAP for group lookups.
- `netgroup_dn` - Netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup lookups.
- `netgroup_scope` - Default search scope for LDAP for netgroup lookups.
- `netgroup_byhost_dn` - Netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup by host lookups.
- `netgroup_byhost_scope` - Default search scope for LDAP for netgroup by host lookups.
- `is_netgroup_byhost_enabled` - Specifies whether netgroup by host querying is enabled.
- `group_membership_filter` - Custom filter used for group membership lookup from an LDAP server.
- `skip_config_validation` - Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified LDAP configuration is disabled.

Default property values

- `schema` - *RFC-2307*
- `port` - *389*
- `ldaps_enabled` - *false*
- `min_bind_level` - *simple*
- `base_scope` - *subtree*
- `use_start_tls` - *false*
- `session_security` - *none*

- `query_timeout` - *3*
- `user_scope` - *subtree*
- `group_scope` - *subtree*
- `netgroup_scope` - *subtree*
- `netgroup_byhost_scope` - *subtree*
- `is_netgroup_byhost_enabled` - *false*
- `skip_config_validation` - *false*
- `try_channel_binding` - *true*

Configuring more than one LDAP server is recommended to avoid a single point of failure. Both FQDNs and IP addresses are supported for the `servers` property.
The LDAP servers are validated as part of this operation. LDAP validation fails in the following scenarios:

1. The server does not have LDAP installed.
2. The server is invalid.
3. The server is unreachable.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
base_dn	string	Specifies the default base DN for all searches.
base_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP queries: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
bind_as_cifs_server	boolean	Specifies whether or not CIFS server's credentials are used to bind to the LDAP server.
bind_dn	string	Specifies the user that binds to the LDAP servers.
bind_password	string	Specifies the bind password for the LDAP servers.

Name	Type	Description
group_dn	string	Specifies the group Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for group lookups.
group_membership_filter	string	Specifies the custom filter used for group membership lookups from an LDAP server.
group_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for group lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
is_netgroup_byhost_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not netgroup by host querying is enabled.
is_owner	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SVM owns the LDAP client configuration.
ldaps_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not LDAPS is enabled.
min_bind_level	string	The minimum bind authentication level. Possible values are: • anonymous - anonymous bind • simple - simple bind • sasl - Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL) bind
netgroup_byhost_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup by host lookups.

Name	Type	Description
netgroup_byhost_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup by host lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
netgroup_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup lookups.
netgroup_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
port	integer	The port used to connect to the LDAP Servers.
query_timeout	integer	Specifies the maximum time to wait for a query response from the LDAP server, in seconds.

Name	Type	Description
schema	string	The name of the schema template used by the SVM. • AD-IDMU - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • AD-SFU - Active Directory Services for UNIX • MS-AD-BIS - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • RFC-2307 - Schema based on RFC 2307 • Custom schema
servers	array[string]	
session_security	string	Specifies the level of security to be used for LDAP communications: • none - no signing or sealing • sign - sign LDAP traffic • seal - seal and sign LDAP traffic
skip_config_validation	boolean	Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified LDAP configuration is disabled.
status	status	
try_channel_binding	boolean	Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of TLS/LDAPS.
use_start_tls	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use Start TLS over LDAP connections.
user_dn	string	Specifies the user Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for user lookups.

Name	Type	Description
user_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for user lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN

Example request

```
{
  "base_dn": "string",
  "base_scope": "string",
  "bind_dn": "string",
  "bind_password": "string",
  "group_dn": "string",
  "group_membership_filter": "string",
  "group_scope": "string",
  "min_bind_level": "string",
  "netgroup_byhost_dn": "string",
  "netgroup_byhost_scope": "string",
  "netgroup_dn": "string",
  "netgroup_scope": "string",
  "port": 389,
  "schema": "string",
  "servers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "session_security": "string",
  "status": {
    "code": 65537300,
    "dn_message": [
      "string"
    ],
    "message": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "user_dn": "string",
  "user_scope": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of LDAP records.
records	array[ldap_service]	

Example response


```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "ad_domain": "string",
      "base_dn": "string",
      "base_scope": "string",
      "bind_dn": "string",
      "bind_password": "string",
      "group_dn": "string",
      "group_membership_filter": "string",
      "group_scope": "string",
      "min_bind_level": "string",
      "netgroup_byhost_dn": "string",
      "netgroup_byhost_scope": "string",
      "netgroup_dn": "string",
      "netgroup_scope": "string",
      "port": 389,
      "preferred_ad_servers": [
        "string"
      ],
      "schema": "string",
      "servers": [
        "string"
      ],
      "session_security": "string",
      "status": {
        "code": 65537300,
        "dn_message": [
          "string"
        ],
        "message": "string",
        "state": "string"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "user_dn": "string",
      "user_scope": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
4915203	The specified LDAP schema does not exist.
4915207	The specified LDAP servers contain duplicate server entries.
4915229	DNS resolution failed due to an internal error. Contact technical support if this issue persists.
4915231	DNS resolution failed for one or more of the specified LDAP servers. Verify that a valid DNS server is configured.
23724132	DNS resolution failed for all the specified LDAP servers. Verify that a valid DNS server is configured.
4915234	The specified LDAP server is not supported because it is one of the following: multicast, loopback, 0.0.0.0, or broadcast.
4915248	LDAP servers cannot be empty or "-". Specified FQDN is invalid because it is empty or "-" or it contains either special characters or "-" at the start or end of the domain.
4915251	STARTTLS and LDAPS cannot be used together.
4915257	The LDAP configuration is invalid. Verify that bind-dn and bind password are correct.
4915258	The LDAP configuration is invalid. Verify that the servers are reachable and that the network configuration is correct.
13434916	The SVM is in the process of being created. Wait a few minutes, and then try the command again.
23724130	Cannot use an IPv6 name server address because there are no IPv6 interfaces.
4915252	LDAP referral is not supported with STARTTLS, with session security levels sign, seal or with LDAPS.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

status

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message.
dn_message	array[string]	
message	string	Provides additional details on the status of the LDAP service.
state	string	Specifies the status of the LDAP service.

cluster_ldap

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
base_dn	string	Specifies the default base DN for all searches.
base_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP queries: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
bind_as_cifs_server	boolean	Specifies whether or not CIFS server's credentials are used to bind to the LDAP server.

Name	Type	Description
bind_dn	string	Specifies the user that binds to the LDAP servers.
bind_password	string	Specifies the bind password for the LDAP servers.
group_dn	string	Specifies the group Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for group lookups.
group_membership_filter	string	Specifies the custom filter used for group membership lookups from an LDAP server.
group_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for group lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
is_netgroup_byhost_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not netgroup by host querying is enabled.
is_owner	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SVM owns the LDAP client configuration.
ldaps_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not LDAPS is enabled.
min_bind_level	string	The minimum bind authentication level. Possible values are: • anonymous - anonymous bind • simple - simple bind • sasl - Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL) bind

Name	Type	Description
netgroup_byhost_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup by host lookups.
netgroup_byhost_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup by host lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
netgroup_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup lookups.
netgroup_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
port	integer	The port used to connect to the LDAP Servers.
query_timeout	integer	Specifies the maximum time to wait for a query response from the LDAP server, in seconds.

Name	Type	Description
schema	string	The name of the schema template used by the SVM. • AD-IDMU - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • AD-SFU - Active Directory Services for UNIX • MS-AD-BIS - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • RFC-2307 - Schema based on RFC 2307 • Custom schema
servers	array[string]	
session_security	string	Specifies the level of security to be used for LDAP communications: • none - no signing or sealing • sign - sign LDAP traffic • seal - seal and sign LDAP traffic
skip_config_validation	boolean	Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified LDAP configuration is disabled.
status	status	
try_channel_binding	boolean	Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of TLS/LDAPS.
use_start_tls	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use Start TLS over LDAP connections.
user_dn	string	Specifies the user Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for user lookups.

Name	Type	Description
user_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for user lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

ldap_service

Name	Type	Description
ad_domain	string	This parameter specifies the name of the Active Directory domain used to discover LDAP servers for use by this client. This is mutually exclusive with `servers` during POST and PATCH.
base_dn	string	Specifies the default base DN for all searches.
base_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP queries: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN

Name	Type	Description
bind_as_cifs_server	boolean	Specifies whether or not CIFS server's credentials are used to bind to the LDAP server.
bind_dn	string	Specifies the user that binds to the LDAP servers.
bind_password	string	Specifies the bind password for the LDAP servers.
group_dn	string	Specifies the group Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for group lookups.
group_membership_filter	string	Specifies the custom filter used for group membership lookups from an LDAP server.
group_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for group lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
is_netgroup_byhost_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not netgroup by host querying is enabled.
is_owner	boolean	Specifies whether or not the SVM owns the LDAP client configuration.
ldaps_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not LDAPS is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
min_bind_level	string	The minimum bind authentication level. Possible values are: • anonymous - anonymous bind • simple - simple bind • sasl - Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL) bind
netgroup_byhost_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup by host lookups.
netgroup_byhost_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup by host lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN
netgroup_dn	string	Specifies the netgroup Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for netgroup lookups.
netgroup_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for netgroup lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN

Name	Type	Description
port	integer	The port used to connect to the LDAP Servers.
preferred_ad_servers	array[string]	
query_timeout	integer	Specifies the maximum time to wait for a query response from the LDAP server, in seconds.
referral_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not LDAP referral is enabled.
schema	string	The name of the schema template used by the SVM. • AD-IDMU - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • AD-SFU - Active Directory Services for UNIX • MS-AD-BIS - Active Directory Identity Management for UNIX • RFC-2307 - Schema based on RFC 2307 • Custom schema
servers	array[string]	
session_security	string	Specifies the level of security to be used for LDAP communications: • none - no signing or sealing • sign - sign LDAP traffic • seal - seal and sign LDAP traffic
skip_config_validation	boolean	Indicates whether or not the validation for the specified LDAP configuration is disabled.
status	status	
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
try_channel_binding	boolean	Specifies whether or not channel binding is attempted in the case of TLS/LDAPS.
use_start_tls	boolean	Specifies whether or not to use Start TLS over LDAP connections.
user_dn	string	Specifies the user Distinguished Name (DN) that is used as the starting point in the LDAP directory tree for user lookups.
user_scope	string	Specifies the default search scope for LDAP for user lookups: • base - search the named entry only • onelevel - search all entries immediately below the DN • subtree - search the named DN entry and the entire subtree below the DN

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage NIS configuration

Security authentication cluster NIS endpoint overview

Overview

NIS servers are used to authenticate user and client computers. NIS domain name and NIS server information is required to configure NIS. This API retrieves and manages NIS server configurations.

Examples

Retrieving cluster NIS information

The cluster NIS GET request retrieves the NIS configuration of the cluster.

The following example shows how a GET request is used to retrieve the cluster NIS configuration:

```
# The API:
/security/authentication/cluster/nis

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/cluster/nis" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"domain": "domainA.example.com",
"servers": [
  "10.10.10.10",
  "example.com"
],
"bound_servers": [
  "10.10.10.10"
]
}
```

Creating the cluster NIS configuration

The cluster NIS POST request creates a NIS configuration for the cluster.

The following example shows how a POST request is used to create a cluster NIS configuration:

```
# The API:
/security/authentication/cluster/nis

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/cluster/nis"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"domain\": \"domainA.example.com\", \"servers\": [
\"10.10.10.10\",\"example.com\" ]}"
```

Updating the cluster NIS configuration

The cluster NIS PATCH request updates the NIS configuration of the cluster.

The following example shows how to update the domain:

```
# The API:
/security/authentication/cluster/nis

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/cluster/nis"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"domain\": \"domainC.example.com\", \"servers\": [ \"13.13.13.13\" ]}"
```

The following example shows how to update the server:

```
# The API:
/security/authentication/cluster/nis

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/cluster/nis"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"servers\": [ \"14.14.14.14\" ]}"
```

Deleting the cluster NIS configuration

The cluster NIS DELETE request deletes the NIS configuration of the cluster.

The following example shows how a DELETE request is used to delete the cluster NIS configuration:

```
# The API:
/security/authentication/cluster/nis

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/cluster/nis"
-H "accept: application/hal+json"
```

Delete the NIS configuration for the cluster

DELETE `/security/authentication/cluster/nis`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes the NIS configuration of the cluster. NIS can be removed as a source from ns-switch if NIS is not used for lookups.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the NIS configuration for the cluster

GET `/security/authentication/cluster/nis`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the NIS configuration of the cluster. Both NIS domain and servers are displayed by default. The `bound_servers` property indicates the successfully bound NIS servers.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
binding_details	array[binding_details]	An array of objects where each object represents the NIS server and it's status for a given NIS domain. It is an advanced field.
bound_servers	array[string]	
domain	string	The NIS domain to which this configuration belongs.
servers	array[string]	A list of hostnames or IP addresses of NIS servers used by the NIS domain configuration.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "binding_details": [
    {
      "server": "string",
      "status": {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "bound_servers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "domain": "string",
  "servers": [
    "string"
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

binding_status

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Code corresponding to the server's binding status.
message	string	Detailed description of the server's binding status.

binding_details

Name	Type	Description
server	string	Hostname/IP address of the NIS server in the domain.
status	binding_status	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the NIS configuration for the cluster

PATCH `/security/authentication/cluster/nis`

Introduced In: 9.6

Both NIS domain and servers can be updated. Domains and servers cannot be empty. Both FQDNs and IP addresses are supported for the 'servers' field. If the domain is updated, NIS servers must also be specified. IPv6 must be enabled if IPv6 family addresses are specified for the `servers` property.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
bound_servers	array[string]	
domain	string	The NIS domain to which this configuration belongs.
servers	array[string]	A list of hostnames or IP addresses of NIS servers used by the NIS domain configuration.

Example request

```
{
  "bound_servers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "domain": "string",
  "servers": [
    "string"
  ]
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1966253	IPv6 is not enabled in the cluster .
3276964	The NIS domain name or NIS server domain is too long. The maximum supported for domain name is 64 characters and the maximum supported for NIS server domain is 255 characters.
3276933	A maximum of 10 NIS servers can be configured per SVM.
23724109	DNS resolution failed for one or more specified servers.
23724112	DNS resolution failed due to an internal error. Contact technical support if this issue persists.
23724132	DNS resolution failed for all the specified servers.
23724130	Cannot use an IPv6 name server address because there are no IPv6 interfaces

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

binding_status

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Code corresponding to the server's binding status.
message	string	Detailed description of the server's binding status.

binding_details

Name	Type	Description
server	string	Hostname/IP address of the NIS server in the domain.
status	binding_status	

cluster_nis_service

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
bound_servers	array[string]	
domain	string	The NIS domain to which this configuration belongs.
servers	array[string]	A list of hostnames or IP addresses of NIS servers used by the NIS domain configuration.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create the NIS configuration for the cluster

POST `/security/authentication/cluster/nis`

Introduced In: 9.6

The cluster can have one NIS server configuration. Specify the NIS domain and NIS servers as input. Domain name and servers fields cannot be empty.
Both FQDNs and IP addresses are supported for the `server` property. IPv6 must be enabled if IPv6 family addresses are specified in the `server` property. A maximum of ten NIS servers are supported.

Required properties

- `domain` - NIS domain to which this configuration belongs.
- `servers` - List of hostnames or IP addresses of NIS servers used by the NIS domain configuration.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
bound_servers	array[string]	
domain	string	The NIS domain to which this configuration belongs.
servers	array[string]	A list of hostnames or IP addresses of NIS servers used by the NIS domain configuration.

Example request

```
{
  "bound_servers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "domain": "string",
  "servers": [
    "string"
  ]
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of NIS domain records.
records	array[cluster_nis_service]	

Example response

```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "bound_servers": [
        "string"
      ],
      "domain": "string",
      "servers": [
        "string"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1966253	IPv6 is not enabled in the cluster.
3276964	The NIS domain name or NIS server domain is too long. The maximum supported for domain name is 64 characters and the maximum supported for NIS server domain is 255 characters.
3276933	A maximum of 10 NIS servers can be configured per SVM.
13434916	The SVM is in the process of being created. Wait a few minutes, and then try the command again.
23724109	DNS resolution failed for one or more specified servers.
23724112	DNS resolution failed due to an internal error. Contact technical support if this issue persists.
23724132	DNS resolution failed for all the specified servers.
23724130	Cannot use an IPv6 name server address because there are no IPv6 interfaces.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

binding_status

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Code corresponding to the server's binding status.
message	string	Detailed description of the server's binding status.

binding_details

Name	Type	Description
server	string	Hostname/IP address of the NIS server in the domain.
status	binding_status	

cluster_nis_service

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
bound_servers	array[string]	
domain	string	The NIS domain to which this configuration belongs.
servers	array[string]	A list of hostnames or IP addresses of NIS servers used by the NIS domain configuration.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage SAML service

Security authentication cluster saml-sp endpoint overview

Overview

This API is used to retrieve and display relevant information pertaining to the SAML service provider configuration in the cluster. The POST request creates a SAML service provider configuration if there is none present. The DELETE request removes the SAML service provider configuration. The PATCH request enables and disables SAML in the cluster. Various responses are shown in the examples below.
+

Examples

Retrieving the SAML service provider configuration in the cluster

The following output shows the SAML service provider configuration in the cluster.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/authentication/cluster/saml-sp

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/cluster/saml-
sp" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"idp_uri": "https://examplelab.customer.com/idp/Metadata",
"enabled": true,
"host": "172.21.74.181",
"certificate": {
  "ca": "cluster1",
  "serial_number": "156F10C3EB4C51C1",
  "common_name": "cluster1"
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/authentication/cluster/saml-sp"
  }
}
}
```

Creating the SAML service provider configuration

The following output shows how to create a SAML service provider configuration in the cluster.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/authentication/cluster/saml-sp

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/cluster/saml-
sp?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d '{ "idp_uri":
"https://examplelab.customer.com/idp/Metadata", "host": "172.21.74.181",
"certificate": { "ca": "cluster1", "serial_number": "156F10C3EB4C51C1" }}'
```

Updating the SAML service provider configuration

The following output shows how to enable a SAML service provider configuration in the cluster.

Disabling the configuration requires the client to be authenticated through SAML prior to performing the operation.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/authentication/cluster/saml-sp

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/cluster/saml-
sp/" -d '{ "enabled": true }'
```

Deleting the SAML service provider configuration

```
# The API:
/api/security/authentication/cluster/saml-sp

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/security/authentication/cluster/saml-sp/"
```

Delete a SAML service provider configuration

DELETE `/security/authentication/cluster/saml-sp`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a SAML service provider configuration.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
12320803	SAML must be disabled before the configuration can be removed.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a SAML service provider configuration

GET `/security/authentication/cluster/saml-sp`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a SAML service provider configuration.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
idp_uri	string	query	False	Filter by idp_uri • Introduced in: 9.7
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
certificate.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by certificate.serial_number • Introduced in: 9.7 • maxLength: 40 • minLength: 1
certificate.common_name	string	query	False	Filter by certificate.common_name • Introduced in: 9.7
certificate.ca	string	query	False	Filter by certificate.ca • Introduced in: 9.7 • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 1
host	string	query	False	Filter by host • Introduced in: 9.7
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
certificate	certificate	
enabled	boolean	The SAML service provider is enabled. Valid for PATCH and GET operations only.

Name	Type	Description
host	string	The SAML service provider host.
idp_uri	string	The identity provider (IdP) metadata location. Required for POST operations.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "certificate": {
    "ca": "string",
    "common_name": "cluster1",
    "serial_number": "1506B24A94F566BA"
  },
  "host": "string",
  "idp_uri": "https://idp.example.com/FederationMetadata/2007-
06/FederationMetadata.xml"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

certificate

Name	Type	Description
ca	string	Server certificate issuing certificate authority (CA). This cannot be used with the server certificate common name.
common_name	string	Server certificate common name. This cannot be used with the certificate authority (CA) or serial_number.
serial_number	string	Server certificate serial number. This cannot be used with the server certificate common name.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a SAML service provider configuration

PATCH `/security/authentication/cluster/saml-sp`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates a SAML service provider configuration.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	The SAML service provider is enabled. Valid for PATCH and GET operations only.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
12320791	SAML can only be disabled using the console or a SAML-authenticated application.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

certificate

security_saml_sp

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	The SAML service provider is enabled. Valid for PATCH and GET operations only.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a SAML service provider configuration

POST `/security/authentication/cluster/saml-sp`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a SAML service provider configuration. Note that "common_name" is mutually exclusive with "serial_number" and "ca" in POST. SAML will initially be disabled, requiring a patch to set "enabled" to "true",

so that the user has time to complete the setup of the IdP.

Required properties

- `idp_uri`

Optional properties

- `certificate`
- `enabled`
- `host`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
verify_metadata_server	boolean	query	False	Verify IdP metadata server identity. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
certificate	certificate	
host	string	The SAML service provider host.
idp_uri	string	The identity provider (IdP) metadata location. Required for POST operations.

Example request

```
{
  "certificate": {
    "ca": "string",
    "common_name": "cluster1",
    "serial_number": "1506B24A94F566BA"
  },
  "enabled": null,
  "host": "string",
  "idp_uri": "https://idp.example.com/FederationMetadata/2007-
06/FederationMetadata.xml"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
12320789	Failed to download data file from specified URI.

Error Code	Description
12320794	The host parameter provided must be the cluster management interface's IP address. If the cluster management interface is not available, the node management interface's IP address must be used.
12320795	A valid cluster or node management interface IP address must be provided.
12320805	The certificate information provided does not match any installed certificates.
12320806	The certificate information entered does not match any installed certificates.
12320814	An invalid IDP URI has been entered.
12320815	An IDP URI must be an HTTPS or FTPS URI.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

certificate

Name	Type	Description
ca	string	Server certificate issuing certificate authority (CA). This cannot be used with the server certificate common name.
common_name	string	Server certificate common name. This cannot be used with the certificate authority (CA) or serial_number.
serial_number	string	Server certificate serial number. This cannot be used with the server certificate common name.

security_saml_sp

Name	Type	Description
certificate	certificate	
host	string	The SAML service provider host.
idp_uri	string	The identity provider (IdP) metadata location. Required for POST operations.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update user account password

Security authentication password endpoint overview

Overview

This API changes the password for a local user account.

Only cluster administrators with the *"admin"* role can change the password for other cluster or SVM user accounts. If you are not a cluster administrator, you can only change your own password.

Examples

Changing the password of another cluster or SVM user account by a cluster administrator

Specify the user account name and the new password in the body of the POST request. The owner.uuid or owner.name are not required to be specified for a cluster-scoped user account.

For an SVM-scoped account, along with new password and user account name, specify either the SVM name as the owner.name or SVM uuid as the owner.uuid in the body of the POST request. These indicate the SVM for which the user account is created and can be obtained from the response body of a GET request performed on the */api/svm/svms* API.

```
# The API:
POST "/api/security/authentication/password"

# The call to change the password of another cluster user:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/password" -d
'{"name":"cluster_user1","password":"hello@1234"}'
```

```
# The call to change the password of another SVM user:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/password" -d
'{"owner.name":"svm1","name":"svm_user1","password":"hello@1234"}'
```

```
# The call to change the password hash algorithm of the cluster user:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/password" -d
'{"name":"cluster_user1","password":"hello@1234","password_hash_algorithm"
:"sha256"}'
```

```
# The call to change the password hash algorithm of another SVM user:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/password" -d
'{"owner.name":"svm1","name":"svm_user1","password":"hello@1234","password
_hash_algorithm":"sha256"}'
```

Changing the password of an SVM-scoped user

The IP address in the URI must be same as one of the interfaces owned by the SVM.

```
# The API:
POST "/api/security/authentication/password"

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<SVM-ip>/api/security/authentication/password" -d
'{"name":"svm_user1","password":"new1@1234"}'
```

Update the user account password

POST `/security/authentication/password`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the password for a user account.

Required parameters

- `name` - User account name.
- `password` - New password for the user account.

Optional parameters

- `owner.name` or `owner.uuid` - Name or UUID of the SVM for an SVM-scoped user account.
- `password_hash_algorithm` - Optional property that specifies the password hash algorithm used to generate a hash of the user's password for password matching. Default value is "sha512".

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login password`

Learn more

- DOC /security/authentication/password
- DOC /security/accounts

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The user account name whose password is being modified.
owner	owner	Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the user account. This field is optional and valid only when a cluster administrator is executing the API to uniquely identify the account whose password is being modified. The "owner" field is not required to be specified for SVM user accounts trying to modify their password.
password	string	The password string

Name	Type	Description
password_hash_algorithm	string	Optional property that specifies the password hash algorithm used to generate a hash of the user's password for password matching.

Example request

```
{
  "name": "string",
  "owner": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "password": "string",
  "password_hash_algorithm": "sha512"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
7077918	The password cannot contain the username.
7077919	The minimum length for new password does not meet the policy.
7077920	The new password must have both letters and numbers.
7077921	The minimum number of special characters required do not meet the policy.
7077924	The new password must be different than last N passwords.
7077925	The new password must be different to the old password.

Error Code	Description
7077940	The password exceeds maximum supported length.
7077941	Defined password composition exceeds the maximum password length of 128 characters.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

owner

Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the user account. This field is optional and valid only when a cluster administrator is executing the API to uniquely identify the account whose password is being modified. The "owner" field is not required to be specified for SVM user accounts trying to modify their password.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

account_password

The password object

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The user account name whose password is being modified.
owner	owner	Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the user account. This field is optional and valid only when a cluster administrator is executing the API to uniquely identify the account whose password is being modified. The "owner" field is not required to be specified for SVM user accounts trying to modify their password.
password	string	The password string

Name	Type	Description
password_hash_algorithm	string	Optional property that specifies the password hash algorithm used to generate a hash of the user's password for password matching.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage authentication keys (for admins)

Security authentication publickeys endpoint overview

Overview

This API configures the public keys for user accounts.

For secure shell (SSH) access, public-private key pair based authentication is possible by associating the public key with a user account.
Prerequisites:
You must have generated the SSH key.
You must be a cluster or SVM administrator to perform the user's public key.

Examples

Creating a public key for cluster-scoped user accounts

Specify the user account name, public key, index, and comment in the body of the POST request. The owner.uuid or owner.name are not required for a cluster-scoped user account.

```
# The API:
POST "/api/security/authentication/publickey"

# The call
curl -k https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/publickeys --request
POST --data '{ "account": "pubuser2","comment": "Cserver-
Creation","index": 0, "public_key": "ssh-rsa
AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAABAQDWJTerk2xXi3Lkrqrm6Q67aNmNDNKgpezwzl9Ap+DxtM
xmocHC52CuwEcJjIUe121uAi0myscaJmC5Y0BzSnYuwcJ3/82kconFUwtK0h6QUTGqbc0vb4MZ
39yIiiItCObWTot3msJYfZB+dgcCxMZ+0bl9YwZXrWMWP6XDJw/ai/EfWTZHC7e8Xe1mfp+C0c
GMhlxRvgfeGjhZqU85DBfdGD5Tu/67vD13Q+817Jf8iBxgrEFiqirnkWNX5dj+jkMlEVC3s6dY
ciJNBEiMxNkSFGTnkG74S61pvZNFD6mSznV/28hl3zSjwWiuacsP3Be1ydeG8nEcCRN5Ap7vMd
Vd" }'
```

Creating a public key for SVM-scoped user accounts

For a SVM-scoped account, specify either the SVM name as the owner.name or the SVM UUID as the owner.uuid along with other parameters for the user account. These parameters indicate the SVM that contains the user account for the public key being created and can be obtained from the response body of the GET request performed on the API"/api/svm/svms".

```
# The API:
POST "/api/security/authentication/publickey"

# The call
curl -k https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/publickeys --request
POST --data '{ "account": "pubuser4","comment": "Vserver-
Creation","index": 0,"owner.uuid":"513a78c7-8c13-11e9-8f78-
005056bbf6ac","owner.name":"vs0","public_key": "ssh-rsa
AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAABAQDWJTerk2xXi3Lkrqrm6Q67aNmNDNKgpezwzl9Ap+DxtM
xmocHC52CuwEcJjIUe121uAi0myscaJmC5Y0BzSnYuwcJ3/82kconFUwtK0h6QUTGqbc0vb4MZ
39yIiiItCObWTot3msJYfZB+dgcCxMZ+0bl9YwZXrWMWP6XDJw/ai/EfWTZHC7e8Xe1mfp+C0c
GMhlxRvgfeGjhZqU85DBfdGD5Tu/67vD13Q+817Jf8iBxgrEFiqirnkWNX5dj+jkMlEVC3s6dY
ciJNBEiMxNkSFGTnkG74S61pvZNFD6mSznV/28hl3zSjwWiuacsP3Be1ydeG8nEcCRN5Ap7vMd
Vd" }'
```

Retrieving the configured public key for user accounts

Retrieves all public keys associated with the user accounts or a filtered list (for a specific user account name, a specific SVM and so on) of public keys.

```
# The API:
GET "/api/security/authentication/publickeys"

# The call to retrieve all the user accounts configured in the cluster:
curl -k https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/publickeys
```

Retrieve the public keys configured for user accounts

GET `/security/authentication/publickeys`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the public keys configured for user accounts.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login publickey show`

Learn more

- DOC /security/authentication/publickeys
- DOC /security/accounts

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
sha_fingerprint	string	query	False	Filter by sha_fingerprint
index	integer	query	False	Filter by index • Max value: 99 • Min value: 0
obfuscated_fingerprint	string	query	False	Filter by obfuscated_fingerprint
account.name	string	query	False	Filter by account.name
comment	string	query	False	Filter by comment
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope
owner.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by owner.uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.name	string	query	False	Filter by owner.name
public_key	string	query	False	Filter by public_key
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[publickey]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "account": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "joe.smith"
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "obfuscated_fingerprint": "string",
      "owner": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "public_key": "string",
      "scope": "string",
      "sha_fingerprint": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

account_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	User account

owner

Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the public key.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

publickey

The public key for the user account (to access SSH).

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
account	account_reference	

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	Optional comment for the public key.
index	integer	Index number for the public key (where there are multiple keys for the same account).
obfuscated_fingerprint	string	The obfuscated fingerprint for the public key (READONLY).
owner	owner	Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the public key.
public_key	string	The public key
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
sha_fingerprint	string	The SHA fingerprint for the public key (READONLY).

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a public key for a user account

POST `/security/authentication/publickeys`

Introduced In: 9.7

Creates a public key for a user account.

Required properties

- `owner.uuid` - UUID of the account owner.
- `name` - User account name.
- `index` - Index number for the public key (where there are multiple keys for the same account).
- `public_key` - The publickey details for the creation of the user account.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login publickey create`

Learn more

- DOC /security/authentication/publickeys
- DOC /security/accounts

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
account	account_reference	
comment	string	Optional comment for the public key.
index	integer	Index number for the public key (where there are multiple keys for the same account).
obfuscated_fingerprint	string	The obfuscated fingerprint for the public key (READONLY).

Name	Type	Description
owner	owner	Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the public key.
public_key	string	The public key
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
sha_fingerprint	string	The SHA fingerprint for the public key (READONLY).

Example request

```
{
  "account": {
    "name": "joe.smith"
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "obfuscated_fingerprint": "string",
  "owner": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "public_key": "string",
  "scope": "string",
  "sha_fingerprint": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

account_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	User account

owner

Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the public key.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

publickey

The public key for the user account (to access SSH).

Name	Type	Description
account	account_reference	
comment	string	Optional comment for the public key.
index	integer	Index number for the public key (where there are multiple keys for the same account).
obfuscated_fingerprint	string	The obfuscated fingerprint for the public key (READONLY).
owner	owner	Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the public key.
public_key	string	The public key

Name	Type	Description
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
sha_fingerprint	string	The SHA fingerprint for the public key (READONLY).

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage authentication keys (end-users)

Security authentication publickeys owner.uuid account.name index endpoint overview

Overview

This API configures the public keys for end-user (non-cluster admin) accounts.
Specify the owner UUID, the user account name, and the index in the URI path. The owner UUID corresponds to the UUID of the SVM containing the user account associated with the public key and can be obtained from the response body of the GET request performed on the API "/api/svm/svms".

The index value corresponds to the public key that needs to be modified or deleted (it is possible to create more than one public key for the same user account).

Examples

Retrieving the specific configured public key for user accounts

```
# The API:
GET
"/api/security/authentication/publickeys/{owner.uuid}/{account.name}/{inde
x}"

# The call:
curl -k https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/publickeys/513a78c7-
8c13-11e9-8f78-005056bbf6ac/pubuser4/0
```

Updating the public key and comment for user accounts

```
# The API:
PATCH
"/api/security/authentication/publickeys/{owner.uuid}/{account.name}/{inde
x}"

# The call:
curl -k https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/publickeys/d49de271-
8c11-11e9-8f78-005056bbf6ac/pubuser1/0 --request PATCH --data '{
"comment": "Cserver-modification","public_key": "ssh-rsa
AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAABAQCmSLP/FeiT1J4Fb4GNVO4ioa1NIUHWeG08+anDbFke3J
cFT5JqBn0QZiG0uF0bqepken/moVKZg8iQng1arjP4ULhhje/LwDuUbaB7kvtPL2gyzAX1qFYn
BJ5R1LXja25Z4xeeaXUBJjhUmvpfque0TxbvpaG5V9rFTzVg9ccjBnkBchg3EkhF4VtHmrZNpT
DAUOBAz69FRYXYz2ExoCHWqElHBJep9D0DLN0XtzQA0IF9hJck6xja5RcAQ6f9pLMCol9vJiqp
cBAjkUmg1qH5ZNHsgDQ7dtGNGJw45zqXHPAy9z8yKJuIsdK2/4iVYLDL8mlHFElgeADn6OSxui
j1" }'
```

Deleting the public key for user accounts

```
# The API:
DELETE
"/api/security/authentication/publickeys/{owner.uuid}/{account.name}/{inde
x}"

# The call:
curl -k https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/authentication/publickeys/d49de271-
8c11-11e9-8f78-005056bbf6ac/pubuser1/0 --request DELETE
```

Delete a public key for a user account

DELETE `/security/authentication/publickeys/{owner.uuid}/{account.name}/{index}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Deletes the public key for a user account.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login publickey delete`

Learn more

- DOC /security/authentication/publickeys/{owner.uuid}/{account.name}/{index}
- DOC /security/accounts

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	Account owner UUID
account.name	string	path	True	User account name
index	integer	path	True	Index number for the public key (where there are multiple keys for the same account). • Max value: 99 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the public keys configured for a user account

GET `/security/authentication/publickeys/{owner.uuid}/{account.name}/{index}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the public keys configured for a user account.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login publickey show`

Learn more

- DOC /security/authentication/publickeys/{owner.uuid}/{account.name}/{index}
- DOC /security/accounts

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	Account owner UUID
account.name	string	path	True	User account name
index	integer	path	True	Index number for the public key (where there are multiple keys for the same account). • Max value: 99 • Min value: 0
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
account	account_reference	
comment	string	Optional comment for the public key.
index	integer	Index number for the public key (where there are multiple keys for the same account).
obfuscated_fingerprint	string	The obfuscated fingerprint for the public key (READONLY).
owner	owner	Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the public key.
public_key	string	The public key

Name	Type	Description
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
sha_fingerprint	string	The SHA fingerprint for the public key (READONLY).

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "account": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "joe.smith"
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "obfuscated_fingerprint": "string",
  "owner": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "public_key": "string",
  "scope": "string",
  "sha_fingerprint": "string"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

account_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	User account

owner

Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the public key.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a public key for a user account

PATCH `/security/authentication/publickeys/{owner.uuid}/{account.name}/{index}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Updates the public key for a user account.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login publickey modify`

Learn more

- DOC /security/authentication/publickeys/{owner.uuid}/{account.name}/{index}
- DOC /security/accounts

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	Account owner UUID
account.name	string	path	True	User account name
index	integer	path	True	Index number for the public key (where there are multiple keys for the same account). • Max value: 99 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	Optional comment for the public key.

Name	Type	Description
obfuscated_fingerprint	string	The obfuscated fingerprint for the public key (READONLY).
public_key	string	The public key
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
sha_fingerprint	string	The SHA fingerprint for the public key (READONLY).

Example request

```
{
  "comment": "string",
  "obfuscated_fingerprint": "string",
  "public_key": "string",
  "scope": "string",
  "sha_fingerprint": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

account_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	User account

owner

Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the public key.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

publickey

The public key for the user account (to access SSH).

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	Optional comment for the public key.
obfuscated_fingerprint	string	The obfuscated fingerprint for the public key (READONLY).
public_key	string	The public key
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
sha_fingerprint	string	The SHA fingerprint for the public key (READONLY).

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage Azure Key Vaults

Security azure-key-vaults endpoint overview

Overview

Azure Key Vault (AKV) is a cloud key management service (KMS) that provides a secure store for secrets. This feature
allows ONTAP to securely store its encryption keys using AKV.
In order to use AKV with ONTAP, you must first deploy an Azure application with the appropriate access to an AKV and then provide
ONTAP with the necessary details, such as key vault name, application ID so that ONTAP can communicate with the deployed Azure application.
The properties "state", "azure_reachability" and "ekmip_reachability" are considered advanced properties and are populated only when explicitly requested.

Examples

Creating an AKV for a cluster using the client secret authentication method

The example AKV is configured at the cluster-scope. Note the *return_records=true* query parameter is used to obtain the newly created key manager configuration.

```
# The API:
POST /api/security/azure-key-vaults

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/azure-key-
vaults?return_records=true' -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d "{
\"client_id\": \"client1\", \"tenant_id\": \"tenant1\", \"name\":
\"https:://mykeyvault.azure.vault.net/\", \"key_id\": \"https://keyvault-
test.vault.azure.net/keys/key1/a8e619fd8f234db3b0b95c59540e2a74\",
\"client_secret\" : \"myclientPwd\" }"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "85619643-9a06-11ea-8d52-005056bbeba5",
    "client_id": "client1",
    "tenant_id": "tenant1",
    "name": "https:://mykeyvault.azure.vault.net/",
    "key_id": "https://keyvault-test.vault.azure.net/keys/key1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/azure-key-vaults/85619643-9a06-11ea-8d52-
005056bbeba5"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```

Creating an AKV for an SVM using the certificate authentication method

The example AKV is configured for a specific SVM. Note the *return_records=true* query parameter is used to obtain the newly created key manager configuration.

```
# The API:
POST /api/security/azure-key-vaults

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/azure-key-
vaults?return_records=true' -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d "{
\"svm\": { \"uuid\": \"4f7abf4c-9a07-11ea-8d52-005056bbeba5\" },
```

\"client_id\": \"client1\", \"tenant_id\": \"tenant1\", \"name\":
\"https:://mykeyvault.azure.vault.net/\", \"key_id\": \"https://keyvault-
test.vault.azure.net/keys/key1\", \"client_certificate\" :
\"MIIQKQIBAzCCD+8GCSqGSIb3DQEHAaCCD+AEgg/cMIIP2DCCBg8GCSqGSIb3DQEHBqCCBgAw
ggX8AgEAMIIF9QYJKoZIhvcNAQcBMBwGCiqGSIb3DQEMAQYwDgQIWkY7ojViJDYCAggAgIIFyJ
PjIfmM6yTCKVw5ep2oZLwwvRca8pKhISVjw+WjWngh/f6Py/Ty0CwCjDFUZPsUUdSmk78E7SAz
0CpQyBwmUuFJQShjZjftHLKRWld3O4sJKB8DzH9Yw1C7En94cyJ1rT4WYoVFmeJcmOXx6h+NFH
c7njtXVsKwxc5BF88K3+3kHdV3WyVdXoeXe7yY/+EjFfjtBryp8ljuielX/NFlh5kowhoj+yxn
O0c1/0OI1iV3mTIOTXD8qrZVp9ZhAxSTRBd5uDyWMfppqxW2L+9vCUU+ZgmRxtU3VsRLOp/T14
0OP7Sn1Ch2OE0bIrbYYtcpi04QcUtfEJBMlbbTbJPHDAtiO2KIQKviZL4QMZgho9NNgL4MUpIb
NSzDCbuIC+nNMXfgfs0nPZewY+b43H/tMmnZ8Q4kiCFwrUqbFbflBiPMOaJsS0eQaJhDmzM90Q
EgbesHWgPreAcfMUcN1+BaqHFLHUxLXDxQix6zYiCAtDX6/EKlirRh1TFpmFX2PBd+X6uODhmw
m4ub9RKj3In8t5qgtN4q/mTBXjAVDAbTIIEgobBRaXGSSXCBc9W/jRed0DRZD9Bm8T/nV39sZN
ducwZa5ojYTX8fFMA0cfY6IFivXHjB00coHEEGdgCfC0G8vACqLbb+2NuhMJPtR7Ig50iAPUMc
670Z5ItOTQhyYOZ/KagOtvV8sKPCzeAkcMoHlsml89V79zt1fCJQTVWnaGiMj5Orcbskk6vCxh
DGeU6q1kgvXJKXOYRF8/wIpv8Y7/rEpnGwE/I0ZOXzdIDHXqA53B1zyOVem25ezWCD+kpoH89X
JssYlNjIMJhjVRED61w/DbSXg2yFu/v3ckGapVvTuyAiz5hWUNfl3pt++da6GoekKnLqtL4G/R
GXCnebLbXg838dlTGBznoCwGTVxXDeVYafz8AjI10qYtTMcbN56ya9kK7IHSkrnFX24xQRQOfm
D0Vob71pjdz8r1aXKvD/1X2TkYJHoeEHq0nWpU8vwDG/xhv4YgKJGN9qsEZgiTXETUh5gak8e1
tGNkP+fum+1OqlO5oS+SwNa5/eB8eFeJl2Oi48Xi5UapaTRHPFp6kZfPXOu9cEjhILowRIi6gl
g7FUbmoJcu5OvDIyP9JlyQklw2VtgNlm1QOIvzRenXmy18XnP50NTxx2cIwby8tIcdSn2C2qhj
8Gk7q8oxVZGiBgtz4BwyzyKkypwm60BBRrHpAKLw6JM5RISeZnYQfIsId0tGgb61go0RJf0sFt
buvZcSvLI+2Onj8KH1TlmMR4dbuCWE9Ym4sVRmD1D6/f6BoNH0DRg7TJkEFbOadJsNPGzHbKte
LdaSMGTNUZ3hEDQeomakQMfvCgypbOLxrTTqfbenHRtN+iFNYW0zCUW6EJoAXp+lqFnwQL52Il
2QxwZikE01P2k0GharzAJkXnNaFGnmHIIP6wJrCCSDZwDmr7GI2R5evDlRi17QUg2sulxQV0U8
zezzwIUgEe/Whf0ngGJv/QcsL2jyri/tSQbUWs4g+yep4SlE3iddhfqSJzI2iKdAE+HLiHGVO1
z70fGEsO6dPLnmh4eoWidgZi9N/SoBy1aT0JpIQ6z6N5ImPfDWu9Y6TWXUg1iyOIXGsxIQVIgU
NoB5Ru/ApDxpYpFLk0fH9k9OnEWK5Im33puOQKLno1uwrOmdbG8+x1EY8wc9FvkHGH0Zh4Hydi
CVUcYSdiGWUxVmgm4OgyiYzcpB+Ar2dzikGc4pBg8fa1a1HN5Q3TK3w4h/HeOUlmA4vWOYuVO1
H93ILGP6PWfkug+1Tam6+8yD0W5meiZ0UIZR8TF/9gDb4+4wTFnPwgfTrggEauA8tt8uJtiyBC
rYexgZTXIZGTUj/86KXQaJKCreRr/kqwJOWqkNW4CGUVzw7LiI+sArOZqUp/TsxnbNC73XCMNl
PsnByb2zCeK13V26Crl84U9sDuqQTJRaIse01MN9AAjpa2QWEwggnBBgkqhkiG9w0BBwGgggmy
BIIJrjCCCaowggmmBgsqhkiG9w0BDAoBAqCCCW4wgglqMBwGCiqGSIb3DQEMAQMwDgQIEjm88b
1+pnkCAggABIIJSDD3P+vnllSo1mQvmYgZVfV37T3KpurJvMxQScPvalWiF7Q1Iwasf/+N0hKK
Nr2j/aGZLunLkaG6mLPeBP2l2LCwnUxDu5kYffVVE90WX/bXewbYQribwFNkNhUrSgen8BfhnR
lvDrzbBLoHIvDrUFszSVBCYh31Vwgu8p9SjC8K/XlumcLdjSFko85XpoK23euhowjWH+X0kRoY
GzorcdNE8z03BKvfR61W2XWzTSaWQ6eZHGs6Urnx5Fe/w50U9tMIi3BCCCqgapUHVdmHqKkmWL
ikX8LssUcN30JVekM2aJ9v4YO6CoegKAMVDs0tVSOv3KbGC3GNX6lgHu4y1LOZPlPLfPXb0wDH
qavlxK3zpHl8sIRzuX3HXSdEdenHYAkSV/IQZ89h+CZUkf0nu/og8eoA8ATDA5g7fj3HXpQ6cY
drUBaHc7ruxHOiWR0GcT4XK4TTz7zZTO1wWPViprUo6ayw0dYZSG22MeDA027YirM044Ifosn9
CsqnNLZoOWvA2ao4ippDoBRqv5Hv6n0I3fOAys5nPq3jJtKQ5neqUYo0MrAkoKHo0h6zn0Bfvi
syB88aM9N0mPD76ykbAERq7151biKbA2tk8bb9dy/sJmk2ojM/D/W1YtrNL4iM6azL2kVN5eiC
hxCof33/RuRpXfGR8YNeJTl7bq42wL70QKDBRoG1TPcLqdVqz74oshlRspfqvZsbsUatbASBt2
T0YG4zfgfGh7sb2ezyougVvzdp77wAJ6n39dc/ZLDdYDzFkQb07984y8LlhIM1AcwFcMh43gWp
6A8CJ02l74ednirSqSVOPZ7K9dRw6Y0X8MB4/WGzEcvFeHYIGLBcXi1sBY5wjWnbeuh1wLiSkM
DQRB6oGOvF7bJsilkx5PwgWbbqw8KUSuU01skbMAa5T8Hkm4OiSTf2a78E0zIKLGZg7yu9FDII

```
tWYWOkG96MXEBAdOuH+wWYmaEexh51ONrfFwKDuDMZh7MO20TTEQU8oQdjRRoAofXvTcj22GSM
TY6XleskZX2ZKxSQdD1tCtkjGRKHSTYza3zLHbBiJTIJw4z6sw9FyTTApg66UAkNtiMa1r9nqT
TNaxRWEXMEQVRLzAL2F9aqjgW65xrbYXu/J9Y/SYTcYbX2SRA/JkQ+Y8F68KOoS1pvK1p5/FcE
DvprTNDS4lf+aj3HNWuK5wOsrpBhMlb2IfluK/9QwPh9IC/RhHRfimyTPRXAf73cehNdp8DpKw
Lm+jr30vazFwICpvSbi6Etb6GXfPkKaX7ztpQBqG92m2/0g3LWfPti1zwrPHPBz8y1qQMU268D
oo8YvWtI4KGaDAFb6XQhR6t6mqoq/3IP6/g//PZVEnSyUVsPLDJlLF9fiOwTbMZnaiscKv8SGE
s//B9JkKrdsRrQRZcnnPjJnJLILblRVAZGuXpSKSYVPzYmOjUx3sSeLSiPoSOcqRIJ0X3s4ED0
92W3tR4ZXK3fnkFyrIVtRJsB3k/2smiQ6Pc1VuKHh1yTzYjXKRQcDaY3EDP9IWFtjiUfZQoZci
jMWt6YXim23m2aN2Ed8qIedikR6OjFHE4Kus/2yegTszSs5CrM7NamKWzeIeNNth/cTcmT++GD
umsGNTBAsHHSq1KYpqLi4GKLHzU7WNCQRdAcIDEvMZH/CH1mZK7bzb9z038rPf/D5WZrcK1ttd
5BjTJjj7GerS0xLkvYIklAJqurjMdWYmQtT4JAHF90/zRKqFFVpSiW074bRQ+PfaLI5C+TwoX5
lYD+R91A0qyGKIkFITa8hZFY+Up+rSuREqnpAvdAVL9/gLPF6I+5+D+sVBsGRbw2rFVRbCHdwa
TQcAVPeJJy0f/+sOs/PXoejr3siORpf8iLLYOaziGYf1EtunFcCLj8PEOznaUyouJ+lm9YKPBS
LULC/sVVy6XUArYfJfq0Ag31YXpJeWPbORxVP/VCm8d/sNjWTQXGN/IjNZaZuliXNgq5nRkPBK
wF23ZUYG4pLGpGROLup9nLSgEbpiDmN1Gq/IHSfI/8HpG/yRAoCdqUdre3yL/f9caj8RBBHRYb
bfRxtyQ9u2vsrqo1oZ7F+Mu+kjuc9BxCMvJ7JaKwvQJckAkzTo6t10t6MzwiqJ7Au+2oOJ2Ukb
/985+TFGS219fmqWfwisOfpuvSkjRj8vIDBBm9itKIS+pVpfz+Mg7kl3WmkUrgF3yjTH5/C51u
aSzK2KeEVoWPx/Ps2CX7ATo6AsETp8Na38dT6d+Dm4WM4sBieKt/yOEFhiBNkgpVKAqawKRvLW
3U73OIKC8VLFhhnU+ogGxcUq5mZXvMbNDIaU2LvtmtPPo/qL0bOYu76TKc1ZX0R6AXkeImQgRP
sdeXPPANtW3la585oZbYxUXRfEIeKmkcv3eSGnPCVesbxxd1SaIJe2j7H9MbHdjYkeFQuECnUh
Kxg63BVPl/qAEIO5+OKBzM7ctuP8apeGW1iHAueKzJXc5IeFS/3iwkfDLRkrgzBeNIL0IINo3C
oGSvn95Z8+LhNSopyqt3uB4rQksUYIwXgkfrEVYujCO0T5dSkk5j10X7WlDm4DHZVLJH+GtL6v
9A6xFJNDQfQF0hS+wlXkTkMq7pUiX+Qohf8QRJZEyU5VWo2CesR63j1MFpkB3xybpbjt8oI47X
C20GEn3uCjwMwq/3K4ibHnqi16pPPRgI/u3R9TVfvOC2e0xgllrFG6cKUfogUaXoxHqP1KKjUw
23bpd9L09LzSDdSHcoDPokWzDee0ZP/Z6VH3rdjQR71kw4VBeT8nKfLP2dGBd0tpWDQhCFK7I9
axxxthnv0v09x/J7jhyoLRt5e8lMEfrqtnMWdqjFgYVEQndthZ+9/XvfNk6f5MD8fDheMuvbNT
hduFSZEcZCLlW4GWKneVji4wdBrV3aCrzAzxy0H7y7nnkyCEvac503UDtr1bk1VJIVsYfYrN2S
2DPbp3H2E8r/n6jfBilwFyp3JTJvnRqQTcYHXDieW8Njq46JO6O6wsPwKQTKMfHGxxTRJdRe5y
vJD54xvFWw1YEJ/Q2c8cr1NNXEN32e5psfIJ7o48k6bsiyXnbHKSjK781Z5h8Hc3FbUF2U2p5J
qLwcD7+bknEunsbWSC37iMk7oweF3hMhKRMm9iYJ8tpxMRcWCOt7ador+Y2fYWBsu/bwXwcRI0
8TElMCMGCSqGSIb3DQEJFTEWBBRymjnjEbJmrRwh4sRnwudfSQP6KDAxMCEwCQYFKw4DAhoFAA
QU+YFhgKEYjfXN/cL70yRrJSHFgUwECHeCTQnUEU0BAgIIAA==\" }"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "024cd3cf-9a08-11ea-8d52-005056bbeba5",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "4f7abf4c-9a07-11ea-8d52-005056bbeba5",
      "name": "vs0"
    },
    "client_id": "client1",
    "tenant_id": "tenant1",
    "name": "https://mykeyvault.azure.vault.net/",
```

```
    "key_id": "https://keyvault-test.vault.azure.net/keys/key1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/azure-key-vaults/024cd3cf-9a08-11ea-8d52-
005056bbeba5"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving the AKVs configured for all clusters and SVMs

The following example shows how to retrieve all configured AKVs along with their configurations.

```
# The API:
GET /api/security/azure-key-vaults

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/azure-key-vaults?fields=*'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "024cd3cf-9a08-11ea-8d52-005056bbeba5",
    "scope": "svm",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "4f7abf4c-9a07-11ea-8d52-005056bbeba5",
      "name": "vs0"
    },
    "client_id": "client1",
    "tenant_id": "tenant1",
    "name": "https:://mykeyvault.azure.vault.net/",
    "key_id": "https://keyvault-test.vault.azure.net/keys/key1",
    "authentication_method": "client_secret",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/azure-key-vaults/024cd3cf-9a08-11ea-8d52-
005056bbeba5"
      }
    }
  },
  {
```

```
    "uuid": "85619643-9a06-11ea-8d52-005056bbeba5",
    "scope": "cluster",
    "client_id": "client1",
    "tenant_id": "tenant1",
    "name": "https:://mykeyvault.azure.vault.net/",
    "key_id": "https://keyvault-test.vault.azure.net/keys/key1",
    "authentication_method": "certificate",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/azure-key-vaults/85619643-9a06-11ea-8d52-
005056bbeba5"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/azure-key-vaults?fields=*"
  }
}
}
```


Retrieving the AKV configured for a specific SVM

The following example retrieves a configured AKV for a specific SVM.

```
# The API:
GET /api/security/azure-key-vaults

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/azure-key-vaults/85619643-
9a06-11ea-8d52-005056bbeba5?fields=*'

# The response:
{
"uuid": "85619643-9a06-11ea-8d52-005056bbeba5",
"scope": "cluster",
"client_id": "client1",
"tenant_id": "tenant1",
"name": "https:://mykeyvault.azure.vault.net/",
"key_id": "https://keyvault-test.vault.azure.net/keys/key1",
"authentication_method": "client_secret",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/azure-key-vaults/85619643-9a06-11ea-8d52-
005056bbeba5"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving the advanced properties of an AKV configured for a specific SVM

The following example retrieves the advanced properties of a configured AKV for a specific SVM.

```
# The API:
GET /api/security/azure-key-vaults

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/azure-key-vaults/85619643-
9a06-11ea-8d52-
005056bbeba5?fields=state,azure_reachability,ekmip_reachability"'
{
"uuid": "fc0b7718-18c9-11eb-88e3-005056bb605d",
"name": "https://10.234.237.18",
"state": {
  "cluster_state": true,
  "message": "",
  "code": 0
},
```

```
"azure_reachability": {
  "reachable": true,
  "message": "",
  "code": 0
},
"ekmip_reachability": [
  {
    "node": {
        "uuid": "d208115f-7721-11eb-bf83-005056bb150e",
        "name": "node1",
        "_links": {
            "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/d208115f-7721-11eb-bf83-
005056bb150e"
            }
        }
    },
    "reachable": true,
    "message": "",
    "code": 0
  },
  {
    "node": {
        "uuid": "e208115f-7721-11eb-bf83-005056bb150e",
        "name": "node2",
        "_links": {
            "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/e208115f-7721-11eb-bf83-
005056bb150e"
            }
        }
    },
    "reachable": true,
    "message": "",
    "code": 0
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/azure-key-vaults/fc0b7718-18c9-11eb-88e3-
005056bb605d"
  }
}
}
```

Updating the client secret of a specific SVM

The following example updates the client secret of a configured AKV for a specific SVM.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/security/azure-key-vaults

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/azure-key-vaults/85619643-
9a06-11ea-8d52-005056bbeba5' -d "{ \"client_secret\": \"newSecret\" }"
```

Updating the client certificate and key of a specific SVM

The following example updates the client certificate and key of a configured AKV for a specific SVM.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/security/azure-key-vaults

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/azure-key-vaults/85619643-
9a06-11ea-8d52-005056bbeba5' -d "{ \"client_certificate\":
\"MIIQKQIBAzCCD+8GCSqGSIb3DQEHAaCCD+AEgg/cMIIP2DCCBg8GCSqGSIb3DQEHBqCCBgAw
ggX8AgEAMIIF9QYJKoZIhvcNAQcBMBwGCiqGSIb3DQEMAQYwDgQIWkY7ojViJDYCAggAgIIFyJ
PjIfmM6yTCKVw5ep2oZLwwvRca8pKhISVjw+WjWngh/f6Py/Ty0CwCjDFUZPsUUdSmk78E7SAz
0CpQyBwmUuFJQShjZjftHLKRWld3O4sJKB8DzH9Yw1C7En94cyJ1rT4WYoVFmeJcmOXx6h+NFH
c7njtXVsKwxc5BF88K3+3kHdV3WyVdXoeXe7yY/+EjFfjtBryp8ljuielX/NFlh5kowhoj+yxn
O0c1/0OI1iV3mTIOTXD8qrZVp9ZhAxSTRBd5uDyWMfppqxW2L+9vCUU+ZgmRxtU3VsRLOp/T14
0OP7Sn1Ch2OE0bIrbYYtcpi04QcUtfEJBMlbbTbJPHDAtiO2KIQKviZL4QMZgho9NNgL4MUpIb
NSzDCbuIC+nNMXfgfs0nPZewY+b43H/tMmnZ8Q4kiCFwrUqbFbflBiPMOaJsS0eQaJhDmzM90Q
EgbesHWgPreAcfMUcN1+BaqHFLHUxLXDxQix6zYiCAtDX6/EKlirRh1TFpmFX2PBd+X6uODhmw
m4ub9RKj3In8t5qgtN4q/mTBXjAVDAbTIIEgobBRaXGSSXCBc9W/jRed0DRZD9Bm8T/nV39sZN
ducwZa5ojYTX8fFMA0cfY6IFivXHjB00coHEEGdgCfC0G8vACqLbb+2NuhMJPtR7Ig50iAPUMc
670Z5ItOTQhyYOZ/KagOtvV8sKPCzeAkcMoHlsml89V79zt1fCJQTVWnaGiMj5Orcbskk6vCxh
DGeU6q1kgvXJKXOYRF8/wIpv8Y7/rEpnGwE/I0ZOXzdIDHXqA53B1zyOVem25ezWCD+kpoH89X
JssYlNjIMJhjVRED61w/DbSXg2yFu/v3ckGapVvTuyAiz5hWUNfl3pt++da6GoekKnLqtL4G/R
GXCnebLbXg838dlTGBznoCwGTVxXDeVYafz8AjI10qYtTMcbN56ya9kK7IHSkrnFX24xQRQOfm
D0Vob71pjdz8r1aXKvD/1X2TkYJHoeEHq0nWpU8vwDG/xhv4YgKJGN9qsEZgiTXETUh5gak8e1
tGNkP+fum+1OqlO5oS+SwNa5/eB8eFeJl2Oi48Xi5UapaTRHPFp6kZfPXOu9cEjhILowRIi6gl
g7FUbmoJcu5OvDIyP9JlyQklw2VtgNlm1QOIvzRenXmy18XnP50NTxx2cIwby8tIcdSn2C2qhj
8Gk7q8oxVZGiBgtz4BwyzyKkypwm60BBRrHpAKLw6JM5RISeZnYQfIsId0tGgb61go0RJf0sFt
buvZcSvLI+2Onj8KH1TlmMR4dbuCWE9Ym4sVRmD1D6/f6BoNH0DRg7TJkEFbOadJsNPGzHbKte
LdaSMGTNUZ3hEDQeomakQMfvCgypbOLxrTTqfbenHRtN+iFNYW0zCUW6EJoAXp+lqFnwQL52Il
2QxwZikE01P2k0GharzAJkXnNaFGnmHIIP6wJrCCSDZwDmr7GI2R5evDlRi17QUg2sulxQV0U8
zezzwIUgEe/Whf0ngGJv/QcsL2jyri/tSQbUWs4g+yep4SlE3iddhfqSJzI2iKdAE+HLiHGVO1
```

z70fGEsO6dPLnmh4eoWidgZi9N/SoBy1aT0JpIQ6z6N5ImPfDWu9Y6TWXUg1iyOIXGsxIQVIgU
NoB5Ru/ApDxpYpFLk0fH9k9OnEWK5Im33puOQKLno1uwrOmdbG8+x1EY8wc9FvkHGH0Zh4Hydi
CVUcYSdiGWUxVmgm4OgyiYzcpB+Ar2dzikGc4pBg8fa1a1HN5Q3TK3w4h/HeOUlmA4vWOYuVO1
H93ILGP6PWfkug+1Tam6+8yD0W5meiZ0UIZR8TF/9gDb4+4wTFnPwgfTrggEauA8tt8uJtiyBC
rYexgZTXIZGTUj/86KXQaJKCreRr/kqwJOWqkNW4CGUVzw7LiI+sArOZqUp/TsxnbNC73XCMNl
PsnByb2zCeK13V26Crl84U9sDuqQTJRaIse01MN9AAjpa2QWEwggnBBgkqhkiG9w0BBwGgggmy
BIIJrjCCCaowggmmBgsqhkiG9w0BDAoBAqCCCW4wgglqMBwGCiqGSIb3DQEMAQMwDgQIEjm88b
1+pnkCAggABIIJSDD3P+vnllSo1mQvmYgZVfV37T3KpurJvMxQScPvalWiF7Q1Iwasf/+N0hKK
Nr2j/aGZLunLkaG6mLPeBP2l2LCwnUxDu5kYffVVE90WX/bXewbYQribwFNkNhUrSgen8BfhnR
lvDrzbBLoHIvDrUFszSVBCYh31Vwgu8p9SjC8K/XlumcLdjSFko85XpoK23euhowjWH+X0kRoY
GzorcdNE8z03BKvfR61W2XWzTSaWQ6eZHGs6Urnx5Fe/w50U9tMIi3BCCCqgapUHVdmHqKkmWL
ikX8LssUcN30JVekM2aJ9v4YO6CoegKAMVDs0tVSOv3KbGC3GNX6lgHu4y1LOZPlPLfPXb0wDH
qavlxK3zpHl8sIRzuX3HXSdEdenHYAkSV/IQZ89h+CZUkf0nu/og8eoA8ATDA5g7fj3HXpQ6cY
drUBaHc7ruxHOiWR0GcT4XK4TTz7zZTO1wWPViprUo6ayw0dYZSG22MeDA027YirM044Ifosn9
CsqnNLZoOWvA2ao4ippDoBRqv5Hv6n0I3fOAys5nPq3jJtKQ5neqUYo0MrAkoKHo0h6zn0Bfvi
syB88aM9N0mPD76ykbAERq7151biKbA2tk8bb9dy/sJmk2ojM/D/W1YtrNL4iM6azL2kVN5eiC
hxCof33/RuRpXfGR8YNeJTl7bq42wL70QKDBRoG1TPcLqdVqz74oshlRspfqvZsbsUatbASBt2
T0YG4zfgfGh7sb2ezyougVvzdp77wAJ6n39dc/ZLDdYDzFkQb07984y8LlhIM1AcwFcMh43gWp
6A8CJ02l74ednirSqSVOPZ7K9dRw6Y0X8MB4/WGzEcvFeHYIGLBcXi1sBY5wjWnbeuh1wLiSkM
DQRB6oGOvF7bJsilkx5PwgWbbqw8KUSuU01skbMAa5T8Hkm4OiSTf2a78E0zIKLGZg7yu9FDII
tWYWOkG96MXEBAdOuH+wWYmaEexh51ONrfFwKDuDMZh7MO20TTEQU8oQdjRRoAofXvTcj22GSM
TY6XleskZX2ZKxSQdD1tCtkjGRKHSTYza3zLHbBiJTIJw4z6sw9FyTTApg66UAkNtiMa1r9nqT
TNaxRWEXMEQVRLzAL2F9aqjgW65xrbYXu/J9Y/SYTcYbX2SRA/JkQ+Y8F68KOoS1pvK1p5/FcE
DvprTNDS4lf+aj3HNWuK5wOsrpBhMlb2IfluK/9QwPh9IC/RhHRfimyTPRXAf73cehNdp8DpKw
Lm+jr30vazFwICpvSbi6Etb6GXfPkKaX7ztpQBqG92m2/0g3LWfPti1zwrPHPBz8y1qQMU268D
oo8YvWtI4KGaDAFb6XQhR6t6mqoq/3IP6/g//PZVEnSyUVsPLDJlLF9fiOwTbMZnaiscKv8SGE
s//B9JkKrdsRrQRZcnnPjJnJLILblRVAZGuXpSKSYVPzYmOjUx3sSeLSiPoSOcqRIJ0X3s4ED0
92W3tR4ZXK3fnkFyrIVtRJsB3k/2smiQ6Pc1VuKHh1yTzYjXKRQcDaY3EDP9IWFtjiUfZQoZci
jMWt6YXim23m2aN2Ed8qIedikR6OjFHE4Kus/2yegTszSs5CrM7NamKWzeIeNNth/cTcmT++GD
umsGNTBAsHHSq1KYpqLi4GKLHzU7WNCQRdAcIDEvMZH/CH1mZK7bzb9z038rPf/D5WZrcK1ttd
5BjTJjj7GerS0xLkvYIklAJqurjMdWYmQtT4JAHF90/zRKqFFVpSiW074bRQ+PfaLI5C+TwoX5
lYD+R91A0qyGKIkFITa8hZFY+Up+rSuREqnpAvdAVL9/gLPF6I+5+D+sVBsGRbw2rFVRbCHdwa
TQcAVPeJJy0f/+sOs/PXoejr3siORpf8iLLYOaziGYf1EtunFcCLj8PEOznaUyouJ+lm9YKPBS
LULC/sVVy6XUArYfJfq0Ag31YXpJeWPbORxVP/VCm8d/sNjWTQXGN/IjNZaZuliXNgq5nRkPBK
wF23ZUYG4pLGpGROLup9nLSgEbpiDmN1Gq/IHSfI/8HpG/yRAoCdqUdre3yL/f9caj8RBBHRYb
bfRxtyQ9u2vsrqo1oZ7F+Mu+kjuc9BxCMvJ7JaKwvQJckAkzTo6t10t6MzwiqJ7Au+2oOJ2Ukb
/985+TFGS219fmqWfwisOfpuvSkjRj8vIDBBm9itKIS+pVpfz+Mg7kl3WmkUrgF3yjTH5/C51u
aSzK2KeEVoWPx/Ps2CX7ATo6AsETp8Na38dT6d+Dm4WM4sBieKt/yOEFhiBNkgpVKAqawKRvLW
3U73OIKC8VLFhhnU+ogGxcUq5mZXvMbNDIaU2LvtmtPPo/qL0bOYu76TKc1ZX0R6AXkeImQgRP
sdeXPPANtW3la585oZbYxUXRfEIeKmkcv3eSGnPCVesbxxd1SaIJe2j7H9MbHdjYkeFQuECnUh
Kxg63BVPl/qAEIO5+OKBzM7ctuP8apeGW1iHAueKzJXc5IeFS/3iwkfDLRkrgzBeNIL0IINo3C
oGSvn95Z8+LhNSopyqt3uB4rQksUYIwXgkfrEVYujCO0T5dSkk5j10X7WlDm4DHZVLJH+GtL6v
9A6xFJNDQfQF0hS+wlXkTkMq7pUiX+Qohf8QRJZEyU5VWo2CesR63j1MFpkB3xybpbjt8oI47X
C20GEn3uCjwMwq/3K4ibHnqi16pPPRgI/u3R9TVfvOC2e0xgllrFG6cKUfogUaXoxHqP1KKjUw
23bpd9L09LzSDdSHcoDPokWzDee0ZP/Z6VH3rdjQR71kw4VBeT8nKfLP2dGBd0tpWDQhCFK7I9
axxxthnv0v09x/J7jhyoLRt5e8lMEfrqtnMWdqjFgYVEQndthZ+9/XvfNk6f5MD8fDheMuvbNT

```
hduFSZEcZCLlW4GWKneVji4wdBrV3aCrzAzxy0H7y7nnkyCEvac503UDtr1bk1VJIVsYfYrN2S
2DPbp3H2E8r/n6jfBilwFyp3JTJvnRqQTcYHXDieW8Njq46JO6O6wsPwKQTKMfHGxxTRJdRe5y
vJD54xvFWw1YEJ/Q2c8cr1NNXEN32e5psfIJ7o48k6bsiyXnbHKSjK781Z5h8Hc3FbUF2U2p5J
qLwcD7+bknEunsbWSC37iMk7oweF3hMhKRMm9iYJ8tpxMRcWCOt7ador+Y2fYWBsu/bwXwcRI0
8TElMCMGCSqGSIb3DQEJFTEWBBRymjnjEbJmrRwh4sRnwudfSQP6KDAxMCEwCQYFKw4DAhoFAA
QU+YFhgKEYjfXN/cL70yRrJSHFgUwECHeCTQnUEU0BAgIIAA==\" }"
```


Deleting an AKV configuration for a specific SVM

The following example deletes a configured AKV for a specific SVM.

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/security/azure-key-vaults

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/azure-key-vaults/85619643-
9a06-11ea-8d52-005056bbeba5'
```

Restoring the keys for a specific SVM configured with an AKV

The following example restores all the keys of a specific SVM configured with an AKV.

```
# The API:
POST security/azure-key-vaults/{uuid}/restore

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/azure-key-vaults/85619643-
9a06-11ea-8d52-005056bbeba5/restore'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "6ab6946f-9a0c-11ea-8d52-005056bbeba5",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/6ab6946f-9a0c-11ea-8d52-005056bbeba5"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Rekeying the internal key for a specific SVM configured with an AKV

The following example rekeys the internal key of a specific SVM configured with an AKV.

```
# The API:
POST security/azure-key-vaults/{uuid}/rekey-internal

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/azure-key-vaults/85619643-
9a06-11ea-8d52-005056bbeba5/rekey-internal'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "6ab6946f-9a0c-11ea-8d52-005056bbeba5",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/6ab6946f-9a0c-11ea-8d52-005056bbeba5"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Retrieve AKVs configured for all clusters and SVMs

GET `/security/azure-key-vaults`

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves AKVs configured for all clusters and SVMs.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager external azure show`
- `security key-manager external azure check`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
authentication_method	string	query	False	Filter by authentication_method • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
proxy_port	integer	query	False	Filter by proxy_port
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
state.message	string	query	False	Filter by state.message
state.available	boolean	query	False	Filter by state.available
state.code	integer	query	False	Filter by state.code
key_id	string	query	False	Filter by key_id
client_id	string	query	False	Filter by client_id
proxy_type	string	query	False	Filter by proxy_type
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
proxy_username	string	query	False	Filter by proxy_username
azure_reachability.message	string	query	False	Filter by azure_reachability.message
azure_reachability.code	integer	query	False	Filter by azure_reachability.code
azure_reachability.reachable	boolean	query	False	Filter by azure_reachability.reachable
tenant_id	string	query	False	Filter by tenant_id
proxy_host	string	query	False	Filter by proxy_host

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
ekmip_reachability.message	string	query	False	Filter by ekmip_reachability.message
ekmip_reachability.code	integer	query	False	Filter by ekmip_reachability.code
ekmip_reachability.reachable	boolean	query	False	Filter by ekmip_reachability.reachable
ekmip_reachability.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by ekmip_reachability.node.uuid
ekmip_reachability.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by ekmip_reachability.node.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[azure_key_vault]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "authentication_method": "client_secret",
      "azure_reachability": {
        "code": 346758,
        "message": "AKV service is not reachable from all nodes -
reason."
      },
      "client_id": "aaaaaaaa-bbbb-aaaa-bbbb-aaaaaaaaaaaa",
      "ekmip_reachability": [
        {
          "code": 346758,
          "message": "embedded KMIP server status unavailable on
node.",
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        }
      ],
      "key_id": "https://keyvault1.vault.azure.net/keys/key1",
      "name": "https://kmip-akv-keyvault.vault.azure.net/",
      "proxy_host": "proxy.eng.com",
      "proxy_port": 1234,
      "proxy_type": "http",
```

```
      "proxy_username": "proxyuser",
      "scope": "string",
      "state": {
        "code": 346758,
        "message": "Top-level internal key protection key (KEK) is
unavailable on the following nodes with the associated reasons: Node:
node1. Reason: No volumes created yet for the SVM. Wrapped KEK status
will be available after creating encrypted volumes."
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "tenant_id": "zzzzzzzz-yyyy-zzzz-yyyy-zzzzzzzzzzzz",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

azure_reachability

Indicates whether or not the AKV service is reachable from all the nodes in the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Returns a 0 if AKV service is reachable from all nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Error message set when reachability is false.
reachable	boolean	Set to true when the AKV service is reachable from all nodes of the cluster.

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

ekmip_reachability

Provides the connectivity status for the given SVM on the given node to all EKMIP servers configured on all nodes of the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the error message. Returns a 0 if a given SVM is able to communicate to the EKMIP servers of all of the nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Error message set when cluster-wide EKMIP server availability from the given SVM and node is false.
node	node	
reachable	boolean	Set to true if the given SVM on the given node is able to communicate to all EKMIP servers configured on all nodes in the cluster.

state

Indicates whether or not the AKV wrapped internal key is available cluster wide.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
available	boolean	Set to true when an AKV wrapped internal key is present on all nodes of the cluster.
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Returns a 0 if AKV wrapped key is available on all nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Error message set when top-level internal key protection key (KEK) availability on cluster is false.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

azure_key_vault

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authentication_method	string	Authentication method for the AKV instance.
azure_reachability	azure_reachability	Indicates whether or not the AKV service is reachable from all the nodes in the cluster. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.
client_id	string	Application client ID of the deployed Azure application with appropriate access to an AKV.
ekmip_reachability	array[ekmip_reachability]	
key_id	string	Key Identifier of AKV key encryption key.
name	string	Name of the deployed AKV that will be used by ONTAP for storing keys. • example: https://kmip-akv-keyvault.vault.azure.net/ • format: uri • Introduced in: 9.8 • readCreate: 1
proxy_host	string	Proxy host.

Name	Type	Description
proxy_port	integer	Proxy port.
proxy_type	string	Type of proxy.
proxy_username	string	Proxy username.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to "cluster".
state	state	Indicates whether or not the AKV wrapped internal key is available cluster wide. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.
svm	svm	
tenant_id	string	Directory (tenant) ID of the deployed Azure application with appropriate access to an AKV.
uuid	string	A unique identifier for the Azure Key Vault (AKV).

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an AKV configuration for all clusters and SVMs

POST `/security/azure-key-vaults`

Introduced In: 9.8

Configures the AKV configuration for all clusters and SVMs.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create a AKV.
- `client_id` - Application (client) ID of the deployed Azure application with appropriate access to an AKV.
- `tenant_id` - Directory (tenant) ID of the deployed Azure application with appropriate access to an AKV.
- `client_secret` - Secret used by the application to prove its identity to AKV.
- `client_certificate` - PKCS12 Certificate used by the application to prove its identity to AKV.
- `key_id`- Key Identifier of AKV encryption key.
- `name` - Name of the deployed AKV used by ONTAP for storing keys.

Optional properties

- `proxy_type` - Type of proxy (http, https etc.) if proxy configuration is used.
- `proxy_host` - Proxy hostname if proxy configuration is used.
- `proxy_port` - Proxy port number if proxy configuration is used.
- `proxy_username` - Proxy username if proxy configuration is used.
- `proxy_password` - Proxy password if proxy configuration is used.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager external azure enable`
- `security key-manager external azure update-config`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authentication_method	string	Authentication method for the AKV instance.
client_certificate	string	PKCS12 Certificate used by the application to prove its identity to AKV.
client_id	string	Application client ID of the deployed Azure application with appropriate access to an AKV.
client_secret	string	Secret used by the application to prove its identity to AKV.
ekmip_reachability	array[ekmip_reachability]	
key_id	string	Key Identifier of AKV key encryption key.
name	string	Name of the deployed AKV that will be used by ONTAP for storing keys. • example: https://kmip-akv-keyvault.vault.azure.net/ • format: uri • Introduced in: 9.8 • readCreate: 1
proxy_host	string	Proxy host.
proxy_password	string	Proxy password. Password is not audited.

Name	Type	Description
proxy_port	integer	Proxy port.
proxy_type	string	Type of proxy.
proxy_username	string	Proxy username.
svm	svm	
tenant_id	string	Directory (tenant) ID of the deployed Azure application with appropriate access to an AKV.
uuid	string	A unique identifier for the Azure Key Vault (AKV).

Example request


```
{
  "authentication_method": "client_secret",
  "client_certificate":
"MIIQKQIBAzCCD+8GCSqGSIb3DQEHAaCCD+AEgg/cMIIP2DCCBg8GCSqGSIb3DQEHBqCCBg
AwggX8AgEAMIIF9QYJKoZIhvcNAQcBMBwGCiqGSIb3DQEMAQYwDgQIWkY7ojViJDYCAggAg
IIFyJPjIfmM6yTCKVw5ep2oZLwwvRca8pKhISVjw+WjWngh/f6Py/Ty0CwCjDFUZPsUUdSm
k78E7SAz0CpQyBwmUuFJQShjZjftHLKRWld3O4sJKB8DzH9Yw1C7En94cyJ1rT4WYoVFmeJ
cmOXx6h+NFHc7njtXVsKwxc5BF88K3+3kHdV3WyVdXoeXe7yY/+EjFfjtBryp8ljuielX/N
Flh5kowhoj+yxnO0c1/0OI1iV3mTIOTXD8qrZVp9ZhAxSTRBd5uDyWMfppqxW2L+9vCUU+Z
gmRxtU3VsRLOp/T140OP7Sn1Ch2OE0bIrbYYtcpi04QcUtfEJBMlbbTbJPHDAtiO2KIQKvi
ZL4QMZgho9NNgL4MUpIbNSzDCbuIC+nNMXfgfs0nPZewY+b43H/tMmnZ8Q4kiCFwrUqbFbf
lBiPMOaJsS0eQaJhDmzM90QEgbesHWgPreAcfMUcN1+BaqHFLHUxLXDxQix6zYiCAtDX6/E
KlirRh1TFpmFX2PBd+X6uODhmwm4ub9RKj3In8t5qgtN4q/mTBXjAVDAbTIIEgobBRaXGSS
XCBc9W/jRed0DRZD9Bm8T/nV39sZNducwZa5ojYTX8fFMA0cfY6IFivXHjB00coHEEGdgCf
C0G8vACqLbb+2NuhMJPtR7Ig50iAPUMc670Z5ItOTQhyYOZ/KagOtvV8sKPCzeAkcMoHlsm
l89V79zt1fCJQTVWnaGiMj5Orcbskk6vCxhDGeU6q1kgvXJKXOYRF8/wIpv8Y7/rEpnGwE/
I0ZOXzdIDHXqA53B1zyOVem25ezWCD+kpoH89XJssYlNjIMJhjVRED61w/DbSXg2yFu/v3c
kGapVvTuyAiz5hWUNfl3ptda6GoekKnLqtL4G/RGXCnebLbXg838dlTGBznoCwGTVxXDeVY
afz8AjI10qYtTMcbN56ya9kK7IHSkrnFX24xQRQOfmD0Vob71pjdz8r1aXKvD/1X2TkYJHo
eEHq0nWpU8vwDG/xhv4YgKJGN9qsEZgiTXETUh5gak8e1tGNkP+fum+1OqlO5oS+SwNa5/e
B8eFeJl2Oi48Xi5UapaTRHPFp6kZfPXOu9cEjhILowRIi6glg7FUbmoJcu5OvDIyP9JlyQk
lw2VtgNlm1QOIvzRenXmy18XnP50NTxx2cIwby8tIcdSn2C2qhj8Gk7q8oxVZGiBgtz4Bwy
zyKkypwm60BBRrHpAKLw6JM5RISeZnYQfIsId0tGgb61go0RJf0sFtbuvZcSvLI+2Onj8KH
1TlmMR4dbuCWE9Ym4sVRmD1D6/f6BoNH0DRg7TJkEFbOadJsNPGzHbKteLdaSMGTNUZ3hED
QeomakQMfvCgypbOLxrTTqfbenHRtN+iFNYW0zCUW6EJoAXp+lqFnwQL52Il2QxwZikE01P
2k0GharzAJkXnNaFGnmHIIP6wJrCCSDZwDmr7GI2R5evDlRi17QUg2sulxQV0U8zezzwIUg
Ee/Whf0ngGJv/QcsL2jyri/tSQbUWs4g+yep4SlE3iddhfqSJzI2iKdAE+HLiHGVO1z70fG
EsO6dPLnmh4eoWidgZi9N/SoBy1aT0JpIQ6z6N5ImPfDWu9Y6TWXUg1iyOIXGsxIQVIgUNo
B5Ru/ApDxpYpFLk0fH9k9OnEWK5Im33puOQKLno1uwrOmdbG8+x1EY8wc9FvkHGH0Zh4Hyd
iCVUcYSdiGWUxVmgm4OgyiYzcpB+Ar2dzikGc4pBg8fa1a1HN5Q3TK3w4h/HeOUlmA4vWOY
uVO1H93ILGP6PWfkug+1Tam6+8yD0W5meiZ0UIZR8TF/9gDb4+4wTFnPwgfTrggEauA8tt8
uJtiyBCrYexgZTXIZGTUj/86KXQaJKCreRr/kqwJOWqkNW4CGUVzw7LiI+sArOZqUp/Tsxn
bNC73XCMNlPsnByb2zCeK13V26Crl84U9sDuqQTJRaIse01MN9AAjpa2QWEwggnBBgkqhki
G9w0BBwGgggmyBIIJrjCCCaowggmmBgsqhkiG9w0BDAoBAqCCCW4wgglqMBwGCiqGSIb3DQ
EMAQMwDgQIEjm88b1+pnkCAggABIIJSDD3P+vnllSo1mQvmYgZVfV37T3KpurJvMxQScPva
lWiF7Q1Iwasf/+N0hKKNr2j/aGZLunLkaG6mLPeBP2l2LCwnUxDu5kYffVVE90WX/bXewbY
QribwFNkNhUrSgen8BfhnRlvDrzbBLoHIvDrUFszSVBCYh31Vwgu8p9SjC8K/XlumcLdjSF
ko85XpoK23euhowjWH+X0kRoYGzorcdNE8z03BKvfR61W2XWzTSaWQ6eZHGs6Urnx5Fe/w5
0U9tMIi3BCCCqgapUHVdmHqKkmWLikX8LssUcN30JVekM2aJ9v4YO6CoegKAMVDs0tVSOv3
KbGC3GNX6lgHu4y1LOZPlPLfPXb0wDHqavlxK3zpHl8sIRzuX3HXSdEdenHYAkSV/IQZ89h
+CZUkf0nu/og8eoA8ATDA5g7fj3HXpQ6cYdrUBaHc7ruxHOiWR0GcT4XK4TTz7zZTO1wWPV
iprUo6ayw0dYZSG22MeDA027YirM044Ifosn9CsqnNLZoOWvA2ao4ippDoBRqv5Hv6n0I3f
OAys5nPq3jJtKQ5neqUYo0MrAkoKHo0h6zn0BfvisyB88aM9N0mPD76ykbAERq7151biKbA
2tk8bb9dy/sJmk2ojM/D/W1YtrNL4iM6azL2kVN5eiChxCof33/RuRpXfGR8YNeJTl7bq42
```

```
wL70QKDBRoG1TPcLqdVqz74oshlRspfqvZsbsUatbASBt2T0YG4zfgfGh7sb2ezyougVvzd
p77wAJ6n39dc/ZLDdYDzFkQb07984y8LlhIM1AcwFcMh43gWp6A8CJ02l74ednirSqSVOPZ
7K9dRw6Y0X8MB4/WGzEcvFeHYIGLBcXi1sBY5wjWnbeuh1wLiSkMDQRB6oGOvF7bJsilkx5
PwgWbbqw8KUSuU01skbMAa5T8Hkm4OiSTf2a78E0zIKLGZg7yu9FDIItWYWOkG96MXEBAdO
uH+wWYmaEexh51ONrfFwKDuDMZh7MO20TTEQU8oQdjRRoAofXvTcj22GSMTY6XleskZX2ZK
xSQdD1tCtkjGRKHSTYza3zLHbBiJTIJw4z6sw9FyTTApg66UAkNtiMa1r9nqTTNaxRWEXME
QVRLzAL2F9aqjgW65xrbYXu/J9Y/SYTcYbX2SRA/JkQ+Y8F68KOoS1pvK1p5/FcEDvprTND
S4lf+aj3HNWuK5wOsrpBhMlb2IfluK/9QwPh9IC/RhHRfimyTPRXAf73cehNdp8DpKwLm+j
r30vazFwICpvSbi6Etb6GXfPkKaX7ztpQBqG92m2/0g3LWfPti1zwrPHPBz8y1qQMU268Do
o8YvWtI4KGaDAFb6XQhR6t6mqoq/3IP6/g//PZVEnSyUVsPLDJlLF9fiOwTbMZnaiscKv8S
GEs//B9JkKrdsRrQRZcnnPjJnJLILblRVAZGuXpSKSYVPzYmOjUx3sSeLSiPoSOcqRIJ0X3
s4ED092W3tR4ZXK3fnkFyrIVtRJsB3k/2smiQ6Pc1VuKHh1yTzYjXKRQcDaY3EDP9IWFtji
UfZQoZcijMWt6YXim23m2aN2Ed8qIedikR6OjFHE4Kus/2yegTszSs5CrM7NamKWzeIeNNt
h/cTcmTGDumsGNTBAsHHSq1KYpqLi4GKLHzU7WNCQRdAcIDEvMZH/CH1mZK7bzb9z038rPf
/D5WZrcK1ttd5BjTJjj7GerS0xLkvYIklAJqurjMdWYmQtT4JAHF90/zRKqFFVpSiW074bR
Q+PfaLI5C+TwoX5lYD+R91A0qyGKIkFITa8hZFY+Up+rSuREqnpAvdAVL9/gLPF6I+5+D+s
VBsGRbw2rFVRbCHdwaTQcAVPeJJy0f/+sOs/PXoejr3siORpf8iLLYOaziGYf1EtunFcCLj
8PEOznaUyouJ+lm9YKPBSLULC/sVVy6XUArYfJfq0Ag31YXpJeWPbORxVP/VCm8d/sNjWTQ
XGN/IjNZaZuliXNgq5nRkPBKwF23ZUYG4pLGpGROLup9nLSgEbpiDmN1Gq/IHSfI/8HpG/y
RAoCdqUdre3yL/f9caj8RBBHRYbbfRxtyQ9u2vsrqo1oZ7F+Mu+kjuc9BxCMvJ7JaKwvQJc
kAkzTo6t10t6MzwiqJ7Au+2oOJ2Ukb/985+TFGS219fmqWfwisOfpuvSkjRj8vIDBBm9itK
IS+pVpfz+Mg7kl3WmkUrgF3yjTH5/C51uaSzK2KeEVoWPx/Ps2CX7ATo6AsETp8Na38dT6d
+Dm4WM4sBieKt/yOEFhiBNkgpVKAqawKRvLW3U73OIKC8VLFhhnU+ogGxcUq5mZXvMbNDIa
U2LvtmtPPo/qL0bOYu76TKc1ZX0R6AXkeImQgRPsdeXPPANtW3la585oZbYxUXRfEIeKmkc
v3eSGnPCVesbxxd1SaIJe2j7H9MbHdjYkeFQuECnUhKxg63BVPl/qAEIO5+OKBzM7ctuP8a
peGW1iHAueKzJXc5IeFS/3iwkfDLRkrgzBeNIL0IINo3CoGSvn95Z8+LhNSopyqt3uB4rQk
sUYIwXgkfrEVYujCO0T5dSkk5j10X7WlDm4DHZVLJH+GtL6v9A6xFJNDQfQF0hS+wlXkTkM
q7pUiX+Qohf8QRJZEyU5VWo2CesR63j1MFpkB3xybpbjt8oI47XC20GEn3uCjwMwq/3K4ib
Hnqi16pPPRgI/u3R9TVfvOC2e0xgllrFG6cKUfogUaXoxHqP1KKjUw23bpd9L09LzSDdSHc
oDPokWzDee0ZP/Z6VH3rdjQR71kw4VBeT8nKfLP2dGBd0tpWDQhCFK7I9axxxthnv0v09x/
J7jhyoLRt5e8lMEfrqtnMWdqjFgYVEQndthZ+9/XvfNk6f5MD8fDheMuvbNThduFSZEcZCL
lW4GWKneVji4wdBrV3aCrzAzxy0H7y7nnkyCEvac503UDtr1bk1VJIVsYfYrN2S2DPbp3H2
E8r/n6jfBilwFyp3JTJvnRqQTcYHXDieW8Njq46JO6O6wsPwKQTKMfHGxxTRJdRe5yvJD54
xvFWw1YEJ/Q2c8cr1NNXEN32e5psfIJ7o48k6bsiyXnbHKSjK781Z5h8Hc3FbUF2U2p5JqL
wcD7+bknEunsbWSC37iMk7oweF3hMhKRMm9iYJ8tpxMRcWCOt7ador+Y2fYWBsu/bwXwcRI
08TElMCMGCSqGSIb3DQEJFTEWBBRymjnjEbJmrRwh4sRnwudfSQP6KDAxMCEwCQYFKw4DAh
oFAAQU+YFhgKEYjfXN/cL70yRrJSHFgUwECHeCTQnUEU0BAgIIAA==",
  "client_id": "aaaaaaaa-bbbb-aaaa-bbbb-aaaaaaaaaaaa",
  "client_secret": "abcdef",
  "ekmip_reachability": [
    {
      "code": 346758,
      "message": "embedded KMIP server status unavailable on node.",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
```

```
        }
      }
    ],
    "key_id": "https://keyvault1.vault.azure.net/keys/key1",
    "name": "https://kmip-akv-keyvault.vault.azure.net/",
    "proxy_host": "proxy.eng.com",
    "proxy_password": "proxypassword",
    "proxy_port": 1234,
    "proxy_type": "http",
    "proxy_username": "proxyuser",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "tenant_id": "zzzzzzzz-yyyy-zzzz-yyyy-zzzzzzzzzzzz",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
```


Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[azure_key_vault]	

Example response


```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "authentication_method": "client_secret",
      "client_certificate":
"MIIQKQIBAzCCD+8GCSqGSIb3DQEHAaCCD+AEgg/cMIIP2DCCBg8GCSqGSIb3DQEHBqCCBg
AwggX8AgEAMIIF9QYJKoZIhvcNAQcBMBwGCiqGSIb3DQEMAQYwDgQIWkY7ojViJDYCAggAg
IIFyJPjIfmM6yTCKVw5ep2oZLwwvRca8pKhISVjw+WjWngh/f6Py/Ty0CwCjDFUZPsUUdSm
k78E7SAz0CpQyBwmUuFJQShjZjftHLKRWld3O4sJKB8DzH9Yw1C7En94cyJ1rT4WYoVFmeJ
cmOXx6h+NFHc7njtXVsKwxc5BF88K3+3kHdV3WyVdXoeXe7yY/+EjFfjtBryp8ljuielX/N
Flh5kowhoj+yxnO0c1/0OI1iV3mTIOTXD8qrZVp9ZhAxSTRBd5uDyWMfppqxW2L+9vCUU+Z
gmRxtU3VsRLOp/T140OP7Sn1Ch2OE0bIrbYYtcpi04QcUtfEJBMlbbTbJPHDAtiO2KIQKvi
ZL4QMZgho9NNgL4MUpIbNSzDCbuIC+nNMXfgfs0nPZewY+b43H/tMmnZ8Q4kiCFwrUqbFbf
lBiPMOaJsS0eQaJhDmzM90QEgbesHWgPreAcfMUcN1+BaqHFLHUxLXDxQix6zYiCAtDX6/E
KlirRh1TFpmFX2PBd+X6uODhmwm4ub9RKj3In8t5qgtN4q/mTBXjAVDAbTIIEgobBRaXGSS
XCBc9W/jRed0DRZD9Bm8T/nV39sZNducwZa5ojYTX8fFMA0cfY6IFivXHjB00coHEEGdgCf
C0G8vACqLbb+2NuhMJPtR7Ig50iAPUMc670Z5ItOTQhyYOZ/KagOtvV8sKPCzeAkcMoHlsm
l89V79zt1fCJQTVWnaGiMj5Orcbskk6vCxhDGeU6q1kgvXJKXOYRF8/wIpv8Y7/rEpnGwE/
I0ZOXzdIDHXqA53B1zyOVem25ezWCD+kpoH89XJssYlNjIMJhjVRED61w/DbSXg2yFu/v3c
kGapVvTuyAiz5hWUNfl3ptda6GoekKnLqtL4G/RGXCnebLbXg838dlTGBznoCwGTVxXDeVY
afz8AjI10qYtTMcbN56ya9kK7IHSkrnFX24xQRQOfmD0Vob71pjdz8r1aXKvD/1X2TkYJHo
eEHq0nWpU8vwDG/xhv4YgKJGN9qsEZgiTXETUh5gak8e1tGNkP+fum+1OqlO5oS+SwNa5/e
B8eFeJl2Oi48Xi5UapaTRHPFp6kZfPXOu9cEjhILowRIi6glg7FUbmoJcu5OvDIyP9JlyQk
lw2VtgNlm1QOIvzRenXmy18XnP50NTxx2cIwby8tIcdSn2C2qhj8Gk7q8oxVZGiBgtz4Bwy
zyKkypwm60BBRrHpAKLw6JM5RISeZnYQfIsId0tGgb61go0RJf0sFtbuvZcSvLI+2Onj8KH
1TlmMR4dbuCWE9Ym4sVRmD1D6/f6BoNH0DRg7TJkEFbOadJsNPGzHbKteLdaSMGTNUZ3hED
QeomakQMfvCgypbOLxrTTqfbenHRtN+iFNYW0zCUW6EJoAXp+lqFnwQL52Il2QxwZikE01P
2k0GharzAJkXnNaFGnmHIIP6wJrCCSDZwDmr7GI2R5evDlRi17QUg2sulxQV0U8zezzwIUg
Ee/Whf0ngGJv/QcsL2jyri/tSQbUWs4g+yep4SlE3iddhfqSJzI2iKdAE+HLiHGVO1z70fG
EsO6dPLnmh4eoWidgZi9N/SoBy1aT0JpIQ6z6N5ImPfDWu9Y6TWXUg1iyOIXGsxIQVIgUNo
B5Ru/ApDxpYpFLk0fH9k9OnEWK5Im33puOQKLno1uwrOmdbG8+x1EY8wc9FvkHGH0Zh4Hyd
iCVUcYSdiGWUxVmgm4OgyiYzcpB+Ar2dzikGc4pBg8fa1a1HN5Q3TK3w4h/HeOUlmA4vWOY
uVO1H93ILGP6PWfkug+1Tam6+8yD0W5meiZ0UIZR8TF/9gDb4+4wTFnPwgfTrggEauA8tt8
uJtiyBCrYexgZTXIZGTUj/86KXQaJKCreRr/kqwJOWqkNW4CGUVzw7LiI+sArOZqUp/Tsxn
bNC73XCMNlPsnByb2zCeK13V26Crl84U9sDuqQTJRaIse01MN9AAjpa2QWEwggnBBgkqhki
G9w0BBwGgggmyBIIJrjCCCaowggmmBgsqhkiG9w0BDAoBAqCCCW4wgglqMBwGCiqGSIb3DQ
EMAQMwDgQIEjm88b1+pnkCAggABIIJSDD3P+vnllSo1mQvmYgZVfV37T3KpurJvMxQScPva
lWiF7Q1Iwasf/+N0hKKNr2j/aGZLunLkaG6mLPeBP2l2LCwnUxDu5kYffVVE90WX/bXewbY
QribwFNkNhUrSgen8BfhnRlvDrzbBLoHIvDrUFszSVBCYh31Vwgu8p9SjC8K/XlumcLdjSF
ko85XpoK23euhowjWH+X0kRoYGzorcdNE8z03BKvfR61W2XWzTSaWQ6eZHGs6Urnx5Fe/w5
0U9tMIi3BCCCqgapUHVdmHqKkmWLikX8LssUcN30JVekM2aJ9v4YO6CoegKAMVDs0tVSOv3
KbGC3GNX6lgHu4y1LOZPlPLfPXb0wDHqavlxK3zpHl8sIRzuX3HXSdEdenHYAkSV/IQZ89h
+CZUkf0nu/og8eoA8ATDA5g7fj3HXpQ6cYdrUBaHc7ruxHOiWR0GcT4XK4TTz7zZTO1wWPV
iprUo6ayw0dYZSG22MeDA027YirM044Ifosn9CsqnNLZoOWvA2ao4ippDoBRqv5Hv6n0I3f
```

```
OAys5nPq3jJtKQ5neqUYo0MrAkoKHo0h6zn0BfvisyB88aM9N0mPD76ykbAERq7151biKbA
2tk8bb9dy/sJmk2ojM/D/W1YtrNL4iM6azL2kVN5eiChxCof33/RuRpXfGR8YNeJTl7bq42
wL70QKDBRoG1TPcLqdVqz74oshlRspfqvZsbsUatbASBt2T0YG4zfgfGh7sb2ezyougVvzd
p77wAJ6n39dc/ZLDdYDzFkQb07984y8LlhIM1AcwFcMh43gWp6A8CJ02l74ednirSqSVOPZ
7K9dRw6Y0X8MB4/WGzEcvFeHYIGLBcXi1sBY5wjWnbeuh1wLiSkMDQRB6oGOvF7bJsilkx5
PwgWbbqw8KUSuU01skbMAa5T8Hkm4OiSTf2a78E0zIKLGZg7yu9FDIItWYWOkG96MXEBAdO
uH+wWYmaEexh51ONrfFwKDuDMZh7MO20TTEQU8oQdjRRoAofXvTcj22GSMTY6XleskZX2ZK
xSQdD1tCtkjGRKHSTYza3zLHbBiJTIJw4z6sw9FyTTApg66UAkNtiMa1r9nqTTNaxRWEXME
QVRLzAL2F9aqjgW65xrbYXu/J9Y/SYTcYbX2SRA/JkQ+Y8F68KOoS1pvK1p5/FcEDvprTND
S4lf+aj3HNWuK5wOsrpBhMlb2IfluK/9QwPh9IC/RhHRfimyTPRXAf73cehNdp8DpKwLm+j
r30vazFwICpvSbi6Etb6GXfPkKaX7ztpQBqG92m2/0g3LWfPti1zwrPHPBz8y1qQMU268Do
o8YvWtI4KGaDAFb6XQhR6t6mqoq/3IP6/g//PZVEnSyUVsPLDJlLF9fiOwTbMZnaiscKv8S
GEs//B9JkKrdsRrQRZcnnPjJnJLILblRVAZGuXpSKSYVPzYmOjUx3sSeLSiPoSOcqRIJ0X3
s4ED092W3tR4ZXK3fnkFyrIVtRJsB3k/2smiQ6Pc1VuKHh1yTzYjXKRQcDaY3EDP9IWFtji
UfZQoZcijMWt6YXim23m2aN2Ed8qIedikR6OjFHE4Kus/2yegTszSs5CrM7NamKWzeIeNNt
h/cTcmTGDumsGNTBAsHHSq1KYpqLi4GKLHzU7WNCQRdAcIDEvMZH/CH1mZK7bzb9z038rPf
/D5WZrcK1ttd5BjTJjj7GerS0xLkvYIklAJqurjMdWYmQtT4JAHF90/zRKqFFVpSiW074bR
Q+PfaLI5C+TwoX5lYD+R91A0qyGKIkFITa8hZFY+Up+rSuREqnpAvdAVL9/gLPF6I+5+D+s
VBsGRbw2rFVRbCHdwaTQcAVPeJJy0f/+sOs/PXoejr3siORpf8iLLYOaziGYf1EtunFcCLj
8PEOznaUyouJ+lm9YKPBSLULC/sVVy6XUArYfJfq0Ag31YXpJeWPbORxVP/VCm8d/sNjWTQ
XGN/IjNZaZuliXNgq5nRkPBKwF23ZUYG4pLGpGROLup9nLSgEbpiDmN1Gq/IHSfI/8HpG/y
RAoCdqUdre3yL/f9caj8RBBHRYbbfRxtyQ9u2vsrqo1oZ7F+Mu+kjuc9BxCMvJ7JaKwvQJc
kAkzTo6t10t6MzwiqJ7Au+2oOJ2Ukb/985+TFGS219fmqWfwisOfpuvSkjRj8vIDBBm9itK
IS+pVpfz+Mg7kl3WmkUrgF3yjTH5/C51uaSzK2KeEVoWPx/Ps2CX7ATo6AsETp8Na38dT6d
+Dm4WM4sBieKt/yOEFhiBNkgpVKAqawKRvLW3U73OIKC8VLFhhnU+ogGxcUq5mZXvMbNDIa
U2LvtmtPPo/qL0bOYu76TKc1ZX0R6AXkeImQgRPsdeXPPANtW3la585oZbYxUXRfEIeKmkc
v3eSGnPCVesbxxd1SaIJe2j7H9MbHdjYkeFQuECnUhKxg63BVPl/qAEIO5+OKBzM7ctuP8a
peGW1iHAueKzJXc5IeFS/3iwkfDLRkrgzBeNIL0IINo3CoGSvn95Z8+LhNSopyqt3uB4rQk
sUYIwXgkfrEVYujCO0T5dSkk5j10X7WlDm4DHZVLJH+GtL6v9A6xFJNDQfQF0hS+wlXkTkM
q7pUiX+Qohf8QRJZEyU5VWo2CesR63j1MFpkB3xybpbjt8oI47XC20GEn3uCjwMwq/3K4ib
Hnqi16pPPRgI/u3R9TVfvOC2e0xgllrFG6cKUfogUaXoxHqP1KKjUw23bpd9L09LzSDdSHc
oDPokWzDee0ZP/Z6VH3rdjQR71kw4VBeT8nKfLP2dGBd0tpWDQhCFK7I9axxxthnv0v09x/
J7jhyoLRt5e8lMEfrqtnMWdqjFgYVEQndthZ+9/XvfNk6f5MD8fDheMuvbNThduFSZEcZCL
lW4GWKneVji4wdBrV3aCrzAzxy0H7y7nnkyCEvac503UDtr1bk1VJIVsYfYrN2S2DPbp3H2
E8r/n6jfBilwFyp3JTJvnRqQTcYHXDieW8Njq46JO6O6wsPwKQTKMfHGxxTRJdRe5yvJD54
xvFWw1YEJ/Q2c8cr1NNXEN32e5psfIJ7o48k6bsiyXnbHKSjK781Z5h8Hc3FbUF2U2p5JqL
wcD7+bknEunsbWSC37iMk7oweF3hMhKRMm9iYJ8tpxMRcWCOt7ador+Y2fYWBsu/bwXwcRI
08TElMCMGCSqGSIb3DQEJFTEWBBRymjnjEbJmrRwh4sRnwudfSQP6KDAxMCEwCQYFKw4DAh
oFAAQU+YFhgKEYjfXN/cL70yRrJSHFgUwECHeCTQnUEU0BAgIIAA==",
      "client_id": "aaaaaaaa-bbbb-aaaa-bbbb-aaaaaaaaaaaa",
      "client_secret": "abcdef",
      "ekmip_reachability": [
        {
          "code": 346758,
          "message": "embedded KMIP server status unavailable on
node.",
```

```
            "node": {
              "name": "node1",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
          }
        ],
        "key_id": "https://keyvault1.vault.azure.net/keys/key1",
        "name": "https://kmip-akv-keyvault.vault.azure.net/",
        "proxy_host": "proxy.eng.com",
        "proxy_password": "proxypassword",
        "proxy_port": 1234,
        "proxy_type": "http",
        "proxy_username": "proxyuser",
        "svm": {
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "tenant_id": "zzzzzzzz-yyyy-zzzz-yyyy-zzzzzzzzzzzz",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ]
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
3735553	Failed to create self-signed certificate.
3735664	The specified key size is not supported in FIPS mode.
3735665	The specified hash function is not supported in FIPS mode.
3735700	The specified key size is not supported.
52559972	The certificates start date is later than the current date.
65537500	A key manager has already been configured for this SVM.
65537504	Internal error. Failed to store configuration in internal database.

Error Code	Description
65537505	One or more volume encryption keys of the given SVM are stored on a key manager configured for the admin SVM.
65537506	AKV is not supported in MetroCluster configurations.
65537512	AKV cannot be configured for the given SVM as not all nodes in the cluster can enable the Azure Key Vault feature.
65537514	Failed to check if the Azure Key Vault feature is enabled.
65537518	Failed to find an interface with Cluster role.
65537523	Invalid key ID format. Example key ID format":" "https://mykeyvault.vault.azure.net/keys/key1".
65537526	Failed to enable Azure Key Vault feature.
65537567	No authentication method provided.
65537573	Invalid client certificate.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

azure_reachability

Indicates whether or not the AKV service is reachable from all the nodes in the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Returns a 0 if AKV service is reachable from all nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Error message set when reachability is false.
reachable	boolean	Set to true when the AKV service is reachable from all nodes of the cluster.

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

ekmip_reachability

Provides the connectivity status for the given SVM on the given node to all EKMIP servers configured on all nodes of the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the error message. Returns a 0 if a given SVM is able to communicate to the EKMIP servers of all of the nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Error message set when cluster-wide EKMIP server availability from the given SVM and node is false.
node	node	
reachable	boolean	Set to true if the given SVM on the given node is able to communicate to all EKMIP servers configured on all nodes in the cluster.

state

Indicates whether or not the AKV wrapped internal key is available cluster wide.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
available	boolean	Set to true when an AKV wrapped internal key is present on all nodes of the cluster.
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Returns a 0 if AKV wrapped key is available on all nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Error message set when top-level internal key protection key (KEK) availability on cluster is false.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

azure_key_vault

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authentication_method	string	Authentication method for the AKV instance.
client_certificate	string	PKCS12 Certificate used by the application to prove its identity to AKV.
client_id	string	Application client ID of the deployed Azure application with appropriate access to an AKV.
client_secret	string	Secret used by the application to prove its identity to AKV.
ekmip_reachability	array[ekmip_reachability]	
key_id	string	Key Identifier of AKV key encryption key.
name	string	Name of the deployed AKV that will be used by ONTAP for storing keys. • example: https://kmip-akv-keyvault.vault.azure.net/ • format: uri • Introduced in: 9.8 • readCreate: 1
proxy_host	string	Proxy host.
proxy_password	string	Proxy password. Password is not audited.
proxy_port	integer	Proxy port.
proxy_type	string	Type of proxy.

Name	Type	Description
proxy_username	string	Proxy username.
svm	svm	
tenant_id	string	Directory (tenant) ID of the deployed Azure application with appropriate access to an AKV.
uuid	string	A unique identifier for the Azure Key Vault (AKV).

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Re-key the external key in the key hierarchy

POST `/security/azure-key-vaults/{azure_key_vault.uuid}/rekey-external`

Introduced In: 9.11

Rekeys the external key in the key hierarchy for an SVM with an AKV configuration.

Required properties

- `key_id`- Key identifier of the new AKV key encryption key.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager external azure rekey-external`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
azure_key_vault.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the existing AKV configuration.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
key_id	string	Key identifier of the AKV key encryption key.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "key_id": "https://keyvault1.vault.azure.net/keys/key1",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
65537120	Azure Key Vault is not configured for the given SVM.
65537547	One or more volume encryption keys for encrypted volumes of this data SVM are stored in the key manager configured for the admin SVM. Use the REST API POST method to migrate this data SVM's keys from the admin SVM's key manager to this data SVM's key manager before running the rekey operation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

azure_key_vault_key

Name	Type	Description
key_id	string	Key identifier of the AKV key encryption key.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an AKV configuration

DELETE `/security/azure-key-vaults/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.8

Deletes an AKV configuration.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager external azure disable`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	AKV UUID

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
65536242	One or more self-encrypting drives are assigned an authentication key.
65536243	Cannot determine authentication key presence on one or more self-encrypting drives.
65536817	Internal error. Failed to determine if key manager is safe to disable.
65536827	Internal error. Failed to determine if the given SVM has any encrypted volumes.
65536834	Internal error. Failed to get existing key-server details for the given SVM.
65536867	Volume encryption keys (VEK) for one or more encrypted volumes are stored on the key manager configured for the given SVM.
65536883	Internal error. Volume encryption key is missing for a volume.

Error Code	Description
65536884	Internal error. Volume encryption key is invalid for a volume.
65536924	Cannot remove key manager that still contains one or more NSE authentication keys.
65537120	Azure Key Vault is not configured for the given SVM.
196608080	One or more nodes in the cluster have the root volume encrypted using NVE (NetApp Volume Encryption).
196608301	Internal error. Failed to get encryption type.
196608305	NAE aggregates found in the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the AKV configuration for an SVM specified by the UUID

GET `/security/azure-key-vaults/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves the AKV configuration for the SVM specified by the UUID.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager external azure show`
- `security key-manager external azure check`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	AKV UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authentication_method	string	Authentication method for the AKV instance.
azure_reachability	azure_reachability	Indicates whether or not the AKV service is reachable from all the nodes in the cluster. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.
client_id	string	Application client ID of the deployed Azure application with appropriate access to an AKV.
ekmip_reachability	array[ekmip_reachability]	
key_id	string	Key Identifier of AKV key encryption key.
name	string	Name of the deployed AKV that will be used by ONTAP for storing keys. • example: https://kmip-akv-keyvault.vault.azure.net/ • format: uri • Introduced in: 9.8 • readCreate: 1
proxy_host	string	Proxy host.
proxy_port	integer	Proxy port.
proxy_type	string	Type of proxy.
proxy_username	string	Proxy username.

Name	Type	Description
scope	string	Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to "cluster".
state	state	Indicates whether or not the AKV wrapped internal key is available cluster wide. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.
svm	svm	
tenant_id	string	Directory (tenant) ID of the deployed Azure application with appropriate access to an AKV.
uuid	string	A unique identifier for the Azure Key Vault (AKV).

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "authentication_method": "client_secret",
  "azure_reachability": {
    "code": 346758,
    "message": "AKV service is not reachable from all nodes - reason."
  },
  "client_id": "aaaaaaaa-bbbb-aaaa-bbbb-aaaaaaaaaaaa",
  "ekmip_reachability": [
    {
      "code": 346758,
      "message": "embedded KMIP server status unavailable on node.",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "key_id": "https://keyvault1.vault.azure.net/keys/key1",
  "name": "https://kmip-akv-keyvault.vault.azure.net/",
  "proxy_host": "proxy.eng.com",
  "proxy_port": 1234,
  "proxy_type": "http",
  "proxy_username": "proxyuser",
  "scope": "string",
  "state": {
    "code": 346758,
    "message": "Top-level internal key protection key (KEK) is
unavailable on the following nodes with the associated reasons: Node:
node1. Reason: No volumes created yet for the SVM. Wrapped KEK status
will be available after creating encrypted volumes."
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "tenant_id": "zzzzzzzz-yyyy-zzzz-yyyy-zzzzzzzzzzzz",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

azure_reachability

Indicates whether or not the AKV service is reachable from all the nodes in the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Returns a 0 if AKV service is reachable from all nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Error message set when reachability is false.
reachable	boolean	Set to true when the AKV service is reachable from all nodes of the cluster.

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

ekmip_reachability

Provides the connectivity status for the given SVM on the given node to all EKMIP servers configured on all nodes of the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the error message. Returns a 0 if a given SVM is able to communicate to the EKMIP servers of all of the nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Error message set when cluster-wide EKMIP server availability from the given SVM and node is false.
node	node	
reachable	boolean	Set to true if the given SVM on the given node is able to communicate to all EKMIP servers configured on all nodes in the cluster.

state

Indicates whether or not the AKV wrapped internal key is available cluster wide.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
available	boolean	Set to true when an AKV wrapped internal key is present on all nodes of the cluster.
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Returns a 0 if AKV wrapped key is available on all nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Error message set when top-level internal key protection key (KEK) availability on cluster is false.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the AKV configuration

PATCH `/security/azure-key-vaults/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.8

Updates the AKV configuration.

Optional properties

- `client_secret` - New secret used to prove the application's identity to the AKV.
- `client_certificate` - New PKCS12 certificate used to prove the application's identity to the AKV.
- `proxy_type` - Type of proxy (http, https etc.) if proxy configuration is used.
- `proxy_host` - Proxy hostname if proxy configuration is used.
- `proxy_port` - Proxy port number if proxy configuration is used.
- `proxy_username` - Proxy username if proxy configuration is used.
- `proxy_password` - Proxy password if proxy configuration is used.
- `client_id` - Application (client) ID of the deployed Azure application with appropriate access to an AKV.
- `tenant_id` - Directory (tenant) ID of the deployed Azure application with appropriate access to an AKV.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager external azure update-client-secret`
- `security key-manager external azure update-credentials`
- `security key-manager external azure update-config`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	AKV UUID
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
authentication_method	string	Authentication method for the AKV instance.
client_certificate	string	PKCS12 Certificate used by the application to prove its identity to AKV.
client_id	string	Application client ID of the deployed Azure application with appropriate access to an AKV.
client_secret	string	Secret used by the application to prove its identity to AKV.
ekmip_reachability	array[ekmip_reachability]	
proxy_host	string	Proxy host.
proxy_password	string	Proxy password. Password is not audited.
proxy_port	integer	Proxy port.
proxy_type	string	Type of proxy.
proxy_username	string	Proxy username.
svm	svm	
tenant_id	string	Directory (tenant) ID of the deployed Azure application with appropriate access to an AKV.
uuid	string	A unique identifier for the Azure Key Vault (AKV).

Example request


```
{
  "authentication_method": "client_secret",
  "client_certificate":
"MIIQKQIBAzCCD+8GCSqGSIb3DQEHAaCCD+AEgg/cMIIP2DCCBg8GCSqGSIb3DQEHBqCCBg
AwggX8AgEAMIIF9QYJKoZIhvcNAQcBMBwGCiqGSIb3DQEMAQYwDgQIWkY7ojViJDYCAggAg
IIFyJPjIfmM6yTCKVw5ep2oZLwwvRca8pKhISVjw+WjWngh/f6Py/Ty0CwCjDFUZPsUUdSm
k78E7SAz0CpQyBwmUuFJQShjZjftHLKRWld3O4sJKB8DzH9Yw1C7En94cyJ1rT4WYoVFmeJ
cmOXx6h+NFHc7njtXVsKwxc5BF88K3+3kHdV3WyVdXoeXe7yY/+EjFfjtBryp8ljuielX/N
Flh5kowhoj+yxnO0c1/0OI1iV3mTIOTXD8qrZVp9ZhAxSTRBd5uDyWMfppqxW2L+9vCUU+Z
gmRxtU3VsRLOp/T140OP7Sn1Ch2OE0bIrbYYtcpi04QcUtfEJBMlbbTbJPHDAtiO2KIQKvi
ZL4QMZgho9NNgL4MUpIbNSzDCbuIC+nNMXfgfs0nPZewY+b43H/tMmnZ8Q4kiCFwrUqbFbf
lBiPMOaJsS0eQaJhDmzM90QEgbesHWgPreAcfMUcN1+BaqHFLHUxLXDxQix6zYiCAtDX6/E
KlirRh1TFpmFX2PBd+X6uODhmwm4ub9RKj3In8t5qgtN4q/mTBXjAVDAbTIIEgobBRaXGSS
XCBc9W/jRed0DRZD9Bm8T/nV39sZNducwZa5ojYTX8fFMA0cfY6IFivXHjB00coHEEGdgCf
C0G8vACqLbb+2NuhMJPtR7Ig50iAPUMc670Z5ItOTQhyYOZ/KagOtvV8sKPCzeAkcMoHlsm
l89V79zt1fCJQTVWnaGiMj5Orcbskk6vCxhDGeU6q1kgvXJKXOYRF8/wIpv8Y7/rEpnGwE/
I0ZOXzdIDHXqA53B1zyOVem25ezWCD+kpoH89XJssYlNjIMJhjVRED61w/DbSXg2yFu/v3c
kGapVvTuyAiz5hWUNfl3ptda6GoekKnLqtL4G/RGXCnebLbXg838dlTGBznoCwGTVxXDeVY
afz8AjI10qYtTMcbN56ya9kK7IHSkrnFX24xQRQOfmD0Vob71pjdz8r1aXKvD/1X2TkYJHo
eEHq0nWpU8vwDG/xhv4YgKJGN9qsEZgiTXETUh5gak8e1tGNkP+fum+1OqlO5oS+SwNa5/e
B8eFeJl2Oi48Xi5UapaTRHPFp6kZfPXOu9cEjhILowRIi6glg7FUbmoJcu5OvDIyP9JlyQk
lw2VtgNlm1QOIvzRenXmy18XnP50NTxx2cIwby8tIcdSn2C2qhj8Gk7q8oxVZGiBgtz4Bwy
zyKkypwm60BBRrHpAKLw6JM5RISeZnYQfIsId0tGgb61go0RJf0sFtbuvZcSvLI+2Onj8KH
1TlmMR4dbuCWE9Ym4sVRmD1D6/f6BoNH0DRg7TJkEFbOadJsNPGzHbKteLdaSMGTNUZ3hED
QeomakQMfvCgypbOLxrTTqfbenHRtN+iFNYW0zCUW6EJoAXp+lqFnwQL52Il2QxwZikE01P
2k0GharzAJkXnNaFGnmHIIP6wJrCCSDZwDmr7GI2R5evDlRi17QUg2sulxQV0U8zezzwIUg
Ee/Whf0ngGJv/QcsL2jyri/tSQbUWs4g+yep4SlE3iddhfqSJzI2iKdAE+HLiHGVO1z70fG
EsO6dPLnmh4eoWidgZi9N/SoBy1aT0JpIQ6z6N5ImPfDWu9Y6TWXUg1iyOIXGsxIQVIgUNo
B5Ru/ApDxpYpFLk0fH9k9OnEWK5Im33puOQKLno1uwrOmdbG8+x1EY8wc9FvkHGH0Zh4Hyd
iCVUcYSdiGWUxVmgm4OgyiYzcpB+Ar2dzikGc4pBg8fa1a1HN5Q3TK3w4h/HeOUlmA4vWOY
uVO1H93ILGP6PWfkug+1Tam6+8yD0W5meiZ0UIZR8TF/9gDb4+4wTFnPwgfTrggEauA8tt8
uJtiyBCrYexgZTXIZGTUj/86KXQaJKCreRr/kqwJOWqkNW4CGUVzw7LiI+sArOZqUp/Tsxn
bNC73XCMNlPsnByb2zCeK13V26Crl84U9sDuqQTJRaIse01MN9AAjpa2QWEwggnBBgkqhki
G9w0BBwGgggmyBIIJrjCCCaowggmmBgsqhkiG9w0BDAoBAqCCCW4wgglqMBwGCiqGSIb3DQ
EMAQMwDgQIEjm88b1+pnkCAggABIIJSDD3P+vnllSo1mQvmYgZVfV37T3KpurJvMxQScPva
lWiF7Q1Iwasf/+N0hKKNr2j/aGZLunLkaG6mLPeBP2l2LCwnUxDu5kYffVVE90WX/bXewbY
QribwFNkNhUrSgen8BfhnRlvDrzbBLoHIvDrUFszSVBCYh31Vwgu8p9SjC8K/XlumcLdjSF
ko85XpoK23euhowjWH+X0kRoYGzorcdNE8z03BKvfR61W2XWzTSaWQ6eZHGs6Urnx5Fe/w5
0U9tMIi3BCCCqgapUHVdmHqKkmWLikX8LssUcN30JVekM2aJ9v4YO6CoegKAMVDs0tVSOv3
KbGC3GNX6lgHu4y1LOZPlPLfPXb0wDHqavlxK3zpHl8sIRzuX3HXSdEdenHYAkSV/IQZ89h
+CZUkf0nu/og8eoA8ATDA5g7fj3HXpQ6cYdrUBaHc7ruxHOiWR0GcT4XK4TTz7zZTO1wWPV
iprUo6ayw0dYZSG22MeDA027YirM044Ifosn9CsqnNLZoOWvA2ao4ippDoBRqv5Hv6n0I3f
OAys5nPq3jJtKQ5neqUYo0MrAkoKHo0h6zn0BfvisyB88aM9N0mPD76ykbAERq7151biKbA
2tk8bb9dy/sJmk2ojM/D/W1YtrNL4iM6azL2kVN5eiChxCof33/RuRpXfGR8YNeJTl7bq42
```

```
wL70QKDBRoG1TPcLqdVqz74oshlRspfqvZsbsUatbASBt2T0YG4zfgfGh7sb2ezyougVvzd
p77wAJ6n39dc/ZLDdYDzFkQb07984y8LlhIM1AcwFcMh43gWp6A8CJ02l74ednirSqSVOPZ
7K9dRw6Y0X8MB4/WGzEcvFeHYIGLBcXi1sBY5wjWnbeuh1wLiSkMDQRB6oGOvF7bJsilkx5
PwgWbbqw8KUSuU01skbMAa5T8Hkm4OiSTf2a78E0zIKLGZg7yu9FDIItWYWOkG96MXEBAdO
uH+wWYmaEexh51ONrfFwKDuDMZh7MO20TTEQU8oQdjRRoAofXvTcj22GSMTY6XleskZX2ZK
xSQdD1tCtkjGRKHSTYza3zLHbBiJTIJw4z6sw9FyTTApg66UAkNtiMa1r9nqTTNaxRWEXME
QVRLzAL2F9aqjgW65xrbYXu/J9Y/SYTcYbX2SRA/JkQ+Y8F68KOoS1pvK1p5/FcEDvprTND
S4lf+aj3HNWuK5wOsrpBhMlb2IfluK/9QwPh9IC/RhHRfimyTPRXAf73cehNdp8DpKwLm+j
r30vazFwICpvSbi6Etb6GXfPkKaX7ztpQBqG92m2/0g3LWfPti1zwrPHPBz8y1qQMU268Do
o8YvWtI4KGaDAFb6XQhR6t6mqoq/3IP6/g//PZVEnSyUVsPLDJlLF9fiOwTbMZnaiscKv8S
GEs//B9JkKrdsRrQRZcnnPjJnJLILblRVAZGuXpSKSYVPzYmOjUx3sSeLSiPoSOcqRIJ0X3
s4ED092W3tR4ZXK3fnkFyrIVtRJsB3k/2smiQ6Pc1VuKHh1yTzYjXKRQcDaY3EDP9IWFtji
UfZQoZcijMWt6YXim23m2aN2Ed8qIedikR6OjFHE4Kus/2yegTszSs5CrM7NamKWzeIeNNt
h/cTcmTGDumsGNTBAsHHSq1KYpqLi4GKLHzU7WNCQRdAcIDEvMZH/CH1mZK7bzb9z038rPf
/D5WZrcK1ttd5BjTJjj7GerS0xLkvYIklAJqurjMdWYmQtT4JAHF90/zRKqFFVpSiW074bR
Q+PfaLI5C+TwoX5lYD+R91A0qyGKIkFITa8hZFY+Up+rSuREqnpAvdAVL9/gLPF6I+5+D+s
VBsGRbw2rFVRbCHdwaTQcAVPeJJy0f/+sOs/PXoejr3siORpf8iLLYOaziGYf1EtunFcCLj
8PEOznaUyouJ+lm9YKPBSLULC/sVVy6XUArYfJfq0Ag31YXpJeWPbORxVP/VCm8d/sNjWTQ
XGN/IjNZaZuliXNgq5nRkPBKwF23ZUYG4pLGpGROLup9nLSgEbpiDmN1Gq/IHSfI/8HpG/y
RAoCdqUdre3yL/f9caj8RBBHRYbbfRxtyQ9u2vsrqo1oZ7F+Mu+kjuc9BxCMvJ7JaKwvQJc
kAkzTo6t10t6MzwiqJ7Au+2oOJ2Ukb/985+TFGS219fmqWfwisOfpuvSkjRj8vIDBBm9itK
IS+pVpfz+Mg7kl3WmkUrgF3yjTH5/C51uaSzK2KeEVoWPx/Ps2CX7ATo6AsETp8Na38dT6d
+Dm4WM4sBieKt/yOEFhiBNkgpVKAqawKRvLW3U73OIKC8VLFhhnU+ogGxcUq5mZXvMbNDIa
U2LvtmtPPo/qL0bOYu76TKc1ZX0R6AXkeImQgRPsdeXPPANtW3la585oZbYxUXRfEIeKmkc
v3eSGnPCVesbxxd1SaIJe2j7H9MbHdjYkeFQuECnUhKxg63BVPl/qAEIO5+OKBzM7ctuP8a
peGW1iHAueKzJXc5IeFS/3iwkfDLRkrgzBeNIL0IINo3CoGSvn95Z8+LhNSopyqt3uB4rQk
sUYIwXgkfrEVYujCO0T5dSkk5j10X7WlDm4DHZVLJH+GtL6v9A6xFJNDQfQF0hS+wlXkTkM
q7pUiX+Qohf8QRJZEyU5VWo2CesR63j1MFpkB3xybpbjt8oI47XC20GEn3uCjwMwq/3K4ib
Hnqi16pPPRgI/u3R9TVfvOC2e0xgllrFG6cKUfogUaXoxHqP1KKjUw23bpd9L09LzSDdSHc
oDPokWzDee0ZP/Z6VH3rdjQR71kw4VBeT8nKfLP2dGBd0tpWDQhCFK7I9axxxthnv0v09x/
J7jhyoLRt5e8lMEfrqtnMWdqjFgYVEQndthZ+9/XvfNk6f5MD8fDheMuvbNThduFSZEcZCL
lW4GWKneVji4wdBrV3aCrzAzxy0H7y7nnkyCEvac503UDtr1bk1VJIVsYfYrN2S2DPbp3H2
E8r/n6jfBilwFyp3JTJvnRqQTcYHXDieW8Njq46JO6O6wsPwKQTKMfHGxxTRJdRe5yvJD54
xvFWw1YEJ/Q2c8cr1NNXEN32e5psfIJ7o48k6bsiyXnbHKSjK781Z5h8Hc3FbUF2U2p5JqL
wcD7+bknEunsbWSC37iMk7oweF3hMhKRMm9iYJ8tpxMRcWCOt7ador+Y2fYWBsu/bwXwcRI
08TElMCMGCSqGSIb3DQEJFTEWBBRymjnjEbJmrRwh4sRnwudfSQP6KDAxMCEwCQYFKw4DAh
oFAAQU+YFhgKEYjfXN/cL70yRrJSHFgUwECHeCTQnUEU0BAgIIAA==",
  "client_id": "aaaaaaaa-bbbb-aaaa-bbbb-aaaaaaaaaaaa",
  "client_secret": "abcdef",
  "ekmip_reachability": [
    {
      "code": 346758,
      "message": "embedded KMIP server status unavailable on node.",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
```

```
        }
      }
    ],
    "proxy_host": "proxy.eng.com",
    "proxy_password": "proxypassword",
    "proxy_port": 1234,
    "proxy_type": "http",
    "proxy_username": "proxyuser",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "tenant_id": "zzzzzzzz-yyyy-zzzz-yyyy-zzzzzzzzzzzz",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
```


Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
65537120	Azure Key Vault is not configured for the given SVM.
65537504	Internal error. Failed to store configuration in internal database.
65537517	The field "client_secret" must be specified.
65537540	Invalid client secret.
65537541	No inputs were provided for the patch request.

Error Code	Description
65537547	One or more volume encryption keys for encrypted volumes of this data SVM are stored in the key manager configured for the admin SVM. Use the REST API POST method to migrate this data SVM's keys from the admin SVM's key manager to this data SVM's key manager before running the rekey operation.
65537573	Invalid client certificate.
65537577	The AKV certificate authentication method cannot be configured for the given SVM as not all nodes in the cluster support the AKV certificate authentication.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

azure_reachability

Indicates whether or not the AKV service is reachable from all the nodes in the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Returns a 0 if AKV service is reachable from all nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Error message set when reachability is false.
reachable	boolean	Set to true when the AKV service is reachable from all nodes of the cluster.

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

ekmip_reachability

Provides the connectivity status for the given SVM on the given node to all EKMIP servers configured on all nodes of the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the error message. Returns a 0 if a given SVM is able to communicate to the EKMIP servers of all of the nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Error message set when cluster-wide EKMIP server availability from the given SVM and node is false.
node	node	
reachable	boolean	Set to true if the given SVM on the given node is able to communicate to all EKMIP servers configured on all nodes in the cluster.

state

Indicates whether or not the AKV wrapped internal key is available cluster wide.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
available	boolean	Set to true when an AKV wrapped internal key is present on all nodes of the cluster.
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Returns a 0 if AKV wrapped key is available on all nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Error message set when top-level internal key protection key (KEK) availability on cluster is false.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

azure_key_vault

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authentication_method	string	Authentication method for the AKV instance.
client_certificate	string	PKCS12 Certificate used by the application to prove its identity to AKV.
client_id	string	Application client ID of the deployed Azure application with appropriate access to an AKV.
client_secret	string	Secret used by the application to prove its identity to AKV.
ekmip_reachability	array[ekmip_reachability]	
proxy_host	string	Proxy host.
proxy_password	string	Proxy password. Password is not audited.
proxy_port	integer	Proxy port.
proxy_type	string	Type of proxy.
proxy_username	string	Proxy username.
svm	svm	
tenant_id	string	Directory (tenant) ID of the deployed Azure application with appropriate access to an AKV.
uuid	string	A unique identifier for the Azure Key Vault (AKV).

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Re-key the internal key in the key hierarchy for an SVM

POST `/security/azure-key-vaults/{uuid}/rekey-internal`

Introduced In: 9.10

Rekeys the internal key in the key hierarchy for an SVM with an AKV configuration.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager external azure rekey-internal`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the existing AKV configuration.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
65537120	Azure Key Vault is not configured for the given SVM.
65537547	One or more volume encryption keys for encrypted volumes of this data SVM are stored in the key manager configured for the admin SVM. Use the REST API POST method to migrate this data SVM's keys from the admin SVM's key manager to this data SVM's key manager before running the rekey operation.
65537559	There are no existing internal keys for the SVM. A rekey operation is allowed for an SVM with one or more encryption keys.

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Restore keys for an SVM from a configured AKV

POST `/security/azure-key-vaults/{uuid}/restore`

Introduced In: 9.10

Restore the keys for an SVM from a configured AKV.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager external azure restore`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the existing AKV configuration.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
65537120	Azure Key Vault is not configured for the given SVM.
65537515	Failed to restore keys on some nodes in the cluster.

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a certificate signing request

POST `/security/certificate-signing-request`

Introduced In: 9.8

This API generates a Certificate Signing Request(CSR) and a private key pair. A CSR is a message sent securely to a certificate authority (CA) via any electronic media to apply for a digital identity certificate. This is a general utility API for users to generate a CSR.

Recommended optional properties

- `subject_name` - Subject details of the certificate.
- `security_strength` - Key size of the certificate in bits. Specifying a stronger security strength in bits is recommended when creating a certificate.
- `hash_function` - Hashing function.
- `algorithm` - Asymmetric algorithm. Algorithm used to generate a public/private key pair when creating a certificate.
- `subject_alternatives` - Subject Alternate name extensions.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `security_strength` - *112*
- `hash_function` - *sha256*
- `algorithm` - *rsa*

Related ONTAP commands

- `security certificate generate-csr`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
algorithm	string	Asymmetric Encryption Algorithm.
csr	string	A Certificate Signing Request (CSR) provided to a CA for obtaining a CA-signed certificate.

Name	Type	Description
extended_key_usages	array[string]	A list of extended key usage extensions.
generated_private_key	string	Private key generated for the CSR.
hash_function	string	Hashing function.
key_usages	array[string]	A list of key usage extensions.
security_strength	integer	Security strength of the certificate in bits.
subject_alternatives	subject_alternatives	
subject_name	string	Subject name details of the certificate. The format is a list of comma separated key=value pairs.

Example request

```
{
  "algorithm": "string",
  "csr": "string",
  "extended_key_usages": [
    "string"
  ],
  "generated_private_key": "string",
  "hash_function": "string",
  "key_usages": [
    "string"
  ],
  "security_strength": 112,
  "subject_alternatives": {
    "dns": [
      "*.example.com"
    ],
    "email": [
      "<a href="mailto:abc@example.com">abc@example.com</a>"
    ],
    "ip": [
      "10.225.34.10"
    ],
    "uri": [
      "http://example.com"
    ]
  },
  "subject_name": "C=US,O=NTAP,CN=test.domain.com"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
algorithm	string	Asymmetric Encryption Algorithm.
csr	string	A Certificate Signing Request (CSR) provided to a CA for obtaining a CA-signed certificate.

Name	Type	Description
extended_key_usages	array[string]	A list of extended key usage extensions.
generated_private_key	string	Private key generated for the CSR.
hash_function	string	Hashing function.
key_usages	array[string]	A list of key usage extensions.
security_strength	integer	Security strength of the certificate in bits.
subject_alternatives	subject_alternatives	
subject_name	string	Subject name details of the certificate. The format is a list of comma separated key=value pairs.

Example response

```
{
  "algorithm": "string",
  "csr": "string",
  "extended_key_usages": [
    "string"
  ],
  "generated_private_key": "string",
  "hash_function": "string",
  "key_usages": [
    "string"
  ],
  "security_strength": 112,
  "subject_alternatives": {
    "dns": [
      "*.example.com"
    ],
    "email": [
      "<a href="mailto:abc@example.com">abc@example.com</a>"
    ],
    "ip": [
      "10.225.34.10"
    ],
    "uri": [
      "http://example.com"
    ]
  },
  "subject_name": "C=US,O=NTAP,CN=test.domain.com"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
3735554	Certificate signing request failed.
3735664	Key size is not supported in FIPS mode.
3735665	Hash function is not supported in FIPS mode.
3735700	Key size is not supported.

Error Code	Description
3735713	Security strength bits length is not supported.
3735714	Security strength bits length is not supported in FIPS mode.
3735715	Certificate creation requires a common name or SAN extensions.
3735741	Key size is not applicable with the EC encryption algorithm.
52560173	Hash function is not supported for digital signatures.
52560423	Failed to read the relative distinguished names.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

subject_alternatives

Name	Type	Description
dns	array[string]	A list of DNS names for Subject Alternate name extension.
email	array[string]	A list of email addresses for Subject Alternate name extension
ip	array[string]	A list of IP addresses for Subject Alternate name extension.
uri	array[string]	A list of URIs for Subject Alternate name extension.

certificate_signing_request

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
algorithm	string	Asymmetric Encryption Algorithm.
csr	string	A Certificate Signing Request (CSR) provided to a CA for obtaining a CA-signed certificate.
extended_key_usages	array[string]	A list of extended key usage extensions.
generated_private_key	string	Private key generated for the CSR.
hash_function	string	Hashing function.
key_usages	array[string]	A list of key usage extensions.

Name	Type	Description
security_strength	integer	Security strength of the certificate in bits.
subject_alternatives	subject_alternatives	
subject_name	string	Subject name details of the certificate. The format is a list of comma separated key=value pairs.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage security certificates

Security certificates endpoint overview

Overview

This API displays security certificate information and manages the certificates in ONTAP.

Installing certificates in ONTAP

The security certificates GET request retrieves all of the certificates in the cluster.

Examples

Retrieving all certificates installed in the cluster with their common-names

```
# The API:
/api/security/certificates

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/security/certificates?fields=common_name" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs0"
    },
    "uuid": "dad2363b-8ac0-11e8-9058-005056b482fc",
    "common_name": "vs0",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/certificates/dad2363b-8ac0-11e8-9058-
005056b482fc"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "1941e048-8ac1-11e8-9058-005056b482fc",
    "common_name": "ROOT",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/certificates/1941e048-8ac1-11e8-9058-
005056b482fc"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "5a3a77a8-892d-11e8-b7da-005056b482fc",
    "common_name": "gshancluster-4",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/certificates/5a3a77a8-892d-11e8-b7da-
005056b482fc"
      }
    }
  }
```

```
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/certificates?fields=common_name"
  }
}
}
```


Retrieving all certificates installed at cluster-scope with their common-names

```
# The API:
/api/security/certificates

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/security/certificates?scope=cluster&fields=common_name" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "1941e048-8ac1-11e8-9058-005056b482fc",
    "scope": "cluster",
    "common_name": "ROOT",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/certificates/1941e048-8ac1-11e8-9058-
005056b482fc"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "5a3a77a8-892d-11e8-b7da-005056b482fc",
    "scope": "cluster",
    "common_name": "gshancluster-4",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/certificates/5a3a77a8-892d-11e8-b7da-
005056b482fc"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/certificates?scope=cluster&fields=common_name"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving all certificates installed on a specific SVM with their common-names

```
# The API:
/api/security/certificates

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/security/certificates?svm.name=vs0&fields=common_name" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs0"
    },
    "uuid": "dad2363b-8ac0-11e8-9058-005056b482fc",
    "common_name": "vs0",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/certificates/dad2363b-8ac0-11e8-9058-
005056b482fc"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/certificates?svm.name=vs0&fields=common_name"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving a certificate using its UUID for all fields

```
# The API:
/api/security/certificates/{uuid}
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/certificates/dad2363b-8ac0-
11e8-9058-005056b482fc?fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "d817293c-8ac0-11e8-9058-005056b482fc",
  "name": "vs0"
},
"uuid": "dad2363b-8ac0-11e8-9058-005056b482fc",
"scope": "svm",
"type": "server",
"common_name": "vs0",
"serial_number": "15428D45CF81CF56",
"ca": "vs0",
"hash_function": "sha256",
"key_size": 2048,
"expiry_time": "2019-07-18T15:29:14-04:00",
"public_certificate": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
\nMIIDQjCCAiqgAwIBAgIIFUKNRc+Bz1YwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQAwGzEMMAoGA1UE\nAxMDdn
MwMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzAeFw0xODA3MTgxOTI5MTRaFw0xOTA3MTgxOTI5\nMTRaMBsxDDAKBg
NVBAMTA3ZzMDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMwggEiMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEB\nAQUAA4IBDwAwggEKAoIBAQ
CqFQb27th2ACOmJvWgLh1xRzobSb2ZTQfO561faXQ3\nIbiT+rnRWXetd/s2+iCv91d9LW0NOm
P3MN2f3SFbyze3dl7WrnVbjLmYuI9MfOxs\nfmA+Bh6gpap5Yn2YddqoV6rfNGAuUveNLArNl8
wODk/mpawpEQ93QSa1Zfg1gnoH\nRFrYqiSYT06X5g6RbUuEl4LTGXspz+plU46Za0i6QyxtvZ
4bneibffXN3IigpqI6\nTGUV8R/J3Ps338VxVmSO9ZXBZmvbcJVoysYNICl/oi3fgPZlnBv0tb
swqg4FoZO/\nWT+XHGhLep6cr/Aqg7u6C4RfqbCwzB/XFKDIqnmAQkDBAgMBAAGjgYkwgYYwDA
YD\nVR0TBAUwAwEB/zALBgNVHQ8EBAMCAQYwHQYDVR0OBBYEFN/AnH8qLxocTtumNHIn\nEN4I
FIDBMEoGA1UdIwRDMEGAFN/AnH8qLxocTtumNHInEN4IFIDBoR+kHTAbMQww\nCgYDVQQDEwN2
czAxCzAJBgNVBAYTAlVTgggVQo1Fz4HPVjANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQsF\nAAOCAQEAa0pUEepdeQnd
2Amwg8UFyxayb8eu3E6dlptvtyp+xtjhIC7Dh95CVXhy\nkJS3Tsu60PGR/b2vc3MZtAUpcL4c
eD8XntKPQgBlqoB4bRogCe1TnlGswRXDX5TS\ngMVrRjaWTBF7ikT4UjR05rSxcDGplQRqjnOt
hqi+yPT+29+8a4Uu6J+3Kdrflj4p\n1nSWpuB9EyxtuCILNqXA2ncH7YKtoeNtChKCchhvPcoT
y6Opma6UQn5UMxstkvGT\nVGaN5TlRWv0yiqPXIQblSqXi/uQsuRPcHDu7+KWRFn08USa6QVo2
mDs9P7R9dd0K\n9QAsTjTOF9PlAKgNxGoOJl2y0+48AA==\n-----END CERTIFICATE-----
\n",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/certificates/dad2363b-8ac0-11e8-9058-
005056b482fc"
  }
}
}
```

Creating a certificate in a cluster

These certificates can be used to help administrators enable certificate-based authentication and to enable SSL-based communication to the cluster.

```
# The API:
/api/security/certificates

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/certificates" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"common_name\": \"TEST-SERVER\",  \"type\": \"server\"  }"
```

Installing a certificate in a cluster

These certificates can be used to help administrators enable certificate-based authentication and to enable-SSL based communication to the cluster.

```
# The API:
/api/security/certificates

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/certificates" -H  "accept:
application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"type\":
\"server_ca\", \"public_certificate\": \"-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
\nMIIFYDCCA0igAwIBAgIQCgFCgAAAAUUjyES1AAAAAjANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQsFADBKMQswCQYD
VQQG\nEwJVUzESMBAGA1UEChMJSWRlblRydXN0MScwJQYDVQQDEx5JZGVuVHJ1c3QgQ29tbWVy
Y2lhbCBS\nb290IENBIDEwHhcNMTQwMTE2MTgxMjIzWhcNMzQwMTE2MTgxMjIzWjBKMQswCQYD
VQQGEwJVUzES\nMBAGA1UEChMJSWRlblRydXN0MScwJQYDVQQDEx5JZGVuVHJ1c3QgQ29tbWVy
Y2lhbCBSb290IENB\nIDEwggIiMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4ICDwAwggIKAoICAQCnUBneP5k9
1DNG8W9RYYKyqU+PZ4ld\nhNlT3Qwo2dfw/66VQ3KZ+bVdfIrBQuExUHTRgQ18zZshq0PirK1e
hm7zCYofWjK9ouuU+ehcCuz/\nmNKvcbO0U59Oh++SvL3sTzIwiEsXXlfEU8L2ApeN2WIrvyQf
Yo3fw7gpS0l4PJNgiCL8mdo2yMKi\n1CxUAGc1bnO/AljwpN3lsKImesrgNqUZFvX9t++uP0D1
bVoE/c40yiTcdCMbXTMTEl3EASX2MN0C\nXZ/g1Ue9tOsbobtJSdifWwLziuQkkORiT0/Br4sO
dBeo0XKIanoBScy0RnnGF7HamB4HWfp1IYVl\n3ZBWzvurpWCdxJ35UrCLvYf5jysjCiN2O/cz
4ckA82n5S6LgTrx+kzmEB/dEcH7+B1rlsazRGMzy\nNeVJSQjKVsk9+w8YfYs7wRPCTY/JTw43
6R+hDmrfYi7LNQZReSzIJTj0+kuniVyc0uMNOYZKdHzV\nWYfCP04MXFL0PfdSgvHqo6z9STQa
KPNBiDoT7uje/5kdX7rL6B7yuVBgwDHTc+XvvqDtMwt0viAg\nxGds8AgDelWAf0ZOlqf0Hj7h
9tgJ4TNkK2PXMl6f+cB7D3hvl7yTmvmcEpB4eoCHFddydJxVdHix\nuuFucAS6T6C6aMN7/zHw
cz09lCqxC0EOoP5NiGVreTO01wIDAQABo0IwQDAOBgNVHQ8BAf8EBAMC\nAQYwDwYDVR0TAQH/
BAUwAwEB/zAdBgNVHQ4EFgQU7UQZwNPwBovupHu+QucmVMiONnYwDQYJKoZI\nhvcNAQELBQAD
ggIBAA2ukDL2pkt8RHYZYR4nKM1eVO8lvOMIkPkp165oCOGUAFjvLi5+U1KMtlwH\n6oi6mYtQ
lNeCgN9hCQCTrQ0U5s7B8jeUeLBfnLOic7iPBZM4zY0+sLj7wM+x8uwtLRvM7Kqas6pg\nghst
O8OEPVeKlh6cdbjTMM1gCIOQ045U8U1mwF10A0Cj7oV+wh93nAbowacYXVKV7cndJZ5t+qnt\n
ozo00Fl72u1Q8zW/7esUTTHHYPTa8Yec4kjixsU3+wYQ+nVZZjFHKdp2mhzpgq7vmrlR94gjmm
mV\nYjzlVYA211QC//G5Xc7UI2/YRYRKW2XviQzdFKcgyxilJbQN+QHwotL0AMh0jqEqSI5l2x
PE4iUX\nfeu+h1sXIFRRk0pTAwvsXcoz7WL9RccvW9xYoIA55vrX/hMUpu09lEpCdNTDd1lzzY
9GvlU47/ro\nkTLql1gEIt44w8y8bckzOmoKaT+gyOpyj4xjhiO9bTyWnpXgSUyqorkqG5w2gX
jtw+hG4iZZRHUe\n2XWJUc0QhJ1hYMtd+ZciTY6Y5uN/9lu7rs3KSoFrXgvzUeF0K+l+J6fZmU
lO+KWA2yUPHGNiiskz\nZ2s8EIPGrd6ozRaOjfAHN3Gf8qv8QfXBi+wAN10J5U6A7/qxXDgGpR
tK4dw4LTzcqx+QGtVKnO7R\ncGzM7vRX+Bi6hG6H\n-----END CERTIFICATE-----\n\"
}"
```

Installing a certificate on a specific SVM

```
# The API:
/api/security/certificates

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/certificates" -H  "accept:
application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{   \"svm\" : {
\"name\" : \"vs0\" }, \"type\": \"server_ca\", \"public_certificate\":
\"-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
\nMIIFYDCCA0igAwIBAgIQCgFCgAAAAUUjyES1AAAAAjANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQsFADBKMQswCQYD
VQQG\nEwJVUzESMBAGA1UEChMJSWRlblRydXN0MScwJQYDVQQDEx5JZGVuVHJ1c3QgQ29tbWVy
Y2lhbCBS\nb290IENBIDEwHhcNMTQwMTE2MTgxMjIzWhcNMzQwMTE2MTgxMjIzWjBKMQswCQYD
VQQGEwJVUzES\nMBAGA1UEChMJSWRlblRydXN0MScwJQYDVQQDEx5JZGVuVHJ1c3QgQ29tbWVy
Y2lhbCBSb290IENB\nIDEwggIiMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4ICDwAwggIKAoICAQCnUBneP5k9
1DNG8W9RYYKyqU+PZ4ld\nhNlT3Qwo2dfw/66VQ3KZ+bVdfIrBQuExUHTRgQ18zZshq0PirK1e
hm7zCYofWjK9ouuU+ehcCuz/\nmNKvcbO0U59Oh++SvL3sTzIwiEsXXlfEU8L2ApeN2WIrvyQf
Yo3fw7gpS0l4PJNgiCL8mdo2yMKi\n1CxUAGc1bnO/AljwpN3lsKImesrgNqUZFvX9t++uP0D1
bVoE/c40yiTcdCMbXTMTEl3EASX2MN0C\nXZ/g1Ue9tOsbobtJSdifWwLziuQkkORiT0/Br4sO
dBeo0XKIanoBScy0RnnGF7HamB4HWfp1IYVl\n3ZBWzvurpWCdxJ35UrCLvYf5jysjCiN2O/cz
4ckA82n5S6LgTrx+kzmEB/dEcH7+B1rlsazRGMzy\nNeVJSQjKVsk9+w8YfYs7wRPCTY/JTw43
6R+hDmrfYi7LNQZReSzIJTj0+kuniVyc0uMNOYZKdHzV\nWYfCP04MXFL0PfdSgvHqo6z9STQa
KPNBiDoT7uje/5kdX7rL6B7yuVBgwDHTc+XvvqDtMwt0viAg\nxGds8AgDelWAf0ZOlqf0Hj7h
9tgJ4TNkK2PXMl6f+cB7D3hvl7yTmvmcEpB4eoCHFddydJxVdHix\nuuFucAS6T6C6aMN7/zHw
cz09lCqxC0EOoP5NiGVreTO01wIDAQABo0IwQDAOBgNVHQ8BAf8EBAMC\nAQYwDwYDVR0TAQH/
BAUwAwEB/zAdBgNVHQ4EFgQU7UQZwNPwBovupHu+QucmVMiONnYwDQYJKoZI\nhvcNAQELBQAD
ggIBAA2ukDL2pkt8RHYZYR4nKM1eVO8lvOMIkPkp165oCOGUAFjvLi5+U1KMtlwH\n6oi6mYtQ
lNeCgN9hCQCTrQ0U5s7B8jeUeLBfnLOic7iPBZM4zY0+sLj7wM+x8uwtLRvM7Kqas6pg\nghst
O8OEPVeKlh6cdbjTMM1gCIOQ045U8U1mwF10A0Cj7oV+wh93nAbowacYXVKV7cndJZ5t+qnt\n
ozo00Fl72u1Q8zW/7esUTTHHYPTa8Yec4kjixsU3+wYQ+nVZZjFHKdp2mhzpgq7vmrlR94gjmm
mV\nYjzlVYA211QC//G5Xc7UI2/YRYRKW2XviQzdFKcgyxilJbQN+QHwotL0AMh0jqEqSI5l2x
PE4iUX\nfeu+h1sXIFRRk0pTAwvsXcoz7WL9RccvW9xYoIA55vrX/hMUpu09lEpCdNTDd1lzzY
9GvlU47/ro\nkTLql1gEIt44w8y8bckzOmoKaT+gyOpyj4xjhiO9bTyWnpXgSUyqorkqG5w2gX
jtw+hG4iZZRHUe\n2XWJUc0QhJ1hYMtd+ZciTY6Y5uN/9lu7rs3KSoFrXgvzUeF0K+l+J6fZmU
lO+KWA2yUPHGNiiskz\nZ2s8EIPGrd6ozRaOjfAHN3Gf8qv8QfXBi+wAN10J5U6A7/qxXDgGpR
tK4dw4LTzcqx+QGtVKnO7R\ncGzM7vRX+Bi6hG6H\n-----END CERTIFICATE-----\n\"
}"
```

Deleting a certificate using its UUID

```
# The API:
/api/security/certificates/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/certificates/dad2363b-8ac0-
11e8-9058-005056b482fc?fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
```

Signing a new certificate signing request using an existing CA certificate UUID

Once you have created a certificate of type "root_ca", you can use that certificate to act as a local Certificate Authority to sign new certificate signing requests. The following example signs a new certificate signing request using an existing CA certificate UUID. If successful, the API returns a signed certificate.

```
# The API:
/api/security/certificates/{ca.uuid}/sign

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/certificates/253add53-8ac9-
11e8-9058-005056b482fc/sign" -H  "accept: application/json" -H  "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"signing_request\": \"-----BEGIN
CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
\nMIICYTCCAUkCAQAwHDENMAsGA1UEAxMEVEVTVDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMwggEiMA0G\nCSqGSI
b3DQEBAQUAA4IBDwAwggEKAoIBAQCiBCuVfbYHNdOO7vjRQja4JqL2cHqK\ndrlTj5hz9RVqFK
Z7VPh8DSP9LoTbYWsvrTkbuD0Wi715MVQCsbkq/mHos+Y5lfqs\nNP5K92fc6EhBzBDYFgZGFn
tZYJjEG5MPerIUE7CfVy7o6sjWOlxeY33pjefObyvP\nBcJkBHg6SFJK/TDLvIYJkonLkJEOJo
TI6++a3I/1bCMfUeuRtLU9ThWlna1kMMYK\n4T16/Bxgm4bha2U2jtosc0Wltnld/capc+eqRV
07WVbMmEOTtop3cv0h3N0S6lbn\nFkd96DXzeGWbSHFHckeCZ9bOHhnVbfEa/efkPLx7ziMC8G
tRHHlwbnK7AgMBAAGg\nADANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQsFAAOCAQEAf+rs1i5PHaOSI2HtTM+Hcv/p71
yzgoLL+aeU\ntB0V4iuoXdqY8oQeWoPI92ci0K08JuSpu6D0DwCKlstfwuGkAA2b0Wr7ZDRonT
Uq\nmJ4j3O47MLysW4Db2LbGws/AuDsCIrBJDWHMpHaqsvRbpMx2xQ/V5oagUw5eGGpN\ne4fg
/E2k9mGkpxwkUzT7w1RZirpND4xL+XTzpzeZqgalpXug4yjIXlI5hpRESZ9/\nAkGJSCWxI15I
ZdxxFVXlBcmm6WpJnnboqkcKeXz95GM6Re+oBy9tlgvwvlVd5s8uHX+bycFiZp09Wsm8Ev727M
ziZ+0II9nxwkDKsdPvam+KLI9hLQ==\n-----END CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----\n\",
\"hash_function\": \"sha256\"}"

# The response:
{
"public_certificate": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
\nMIIDBzCCAe+gAwIBAgIIFUKQpcqeaUAwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQAwHDENMAsGA1UE\nAxMEUk
FDWDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMwHhcNMTgwNzE4MjAzMTA1WhcNMTkwNzE4MjAz\nMTA1WjAcMQ0wCw
YDVQQDEwRURVNUMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzCCASIwDQYJKoZIhvcN\nAQEBBQADggEPADCCAQoCgg
EBAKIEK5V9tgc1047u+NFCNrgmovZweop2uVOPmHP1\nFWoUpntU+HwNI/0uhNthay+tORu4PR
aLvXkxVAKxuSr+Yeiz5jmV+qw0/kr3Z9zo\nSEHMENgWBkYWe1lgmMQbkw96shQTsJ9XLujqyN
Y6XF5jfemN585vK88FwmQEeDpI\nUkr9MMu8hgmSicuQkQ4mhMjr75rcj/VsIx9R65G0tT1OFa
WdrWQwxgrhPXr8HGCb\nhuFrZTaO2ixzRaW2eV39xqlz56pFXTtZVsyYQ5O2indy/SHc3RLqVu
cWR33oNfN4\nZZtIcUdyR4Jn1s4eGdVt8Rr95+Q8vHvOIwLwa1EceXBucrsCAwEAAaNNMEswCQ
YD\nVR0TBAIwADAdBgNVHQ4EFgQUJMPxjeW1G76TbbD2tXB8dwSpI3MwHwYDVR0jBBgw\nFoAU
u5aH0mWR4cFoN9i7k96d2op3sPwwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQADggEBAI5ai+Zi\nFQZUXRTqJCgH
sgBThARneVWQYkYpyAXmTR7QeLf1d4ZHL33i4xWCqX3uvW7SFJLe\nZajT2AVmgiDbaWIHtDtv
qz1BY78PSgUwPH/IyARTEOBeikp6KdwMPraehDIBMAcc\nANY58wXiTBbsl8UMD6tGecgnzw6s
xlMmadGvrfJeJmgY4zert6NNvgtTPhcZQdLS\nE0fGzHS6+3ajCCfEEhPNPeR9D0e5Me81i9Es
QGENrnJzTci8rzXPuF4bC3gghrK1\nI1+kmJQ1kLYVUcsntcrIiHmNvtPFJY6stjDgQKS9aDd/
THhPpokPtZoCmE6PDxh6\nR+dO6C0hcDKHFzA=\n-----END CERTIFICATE-----\n"
}
```

Generate a new Certificate Signing Request (CSR)

```
# The API:
/api/security/certificate-signing-request

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/certificate-signing-request"
-H  "accept: application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"algorithm\": \"rsa\", \"extended_key_usage\": [\"serverauth\"],
\"hash_function\": \"sha256\",  \"key_usage\": [\"digitalsignature\"],
\"security_strength\": \"112\", \"subject_alternatives\": { \"dns\": [
\"*.example.com\", \"*.example1.com\" ], \"email\": [\"abc@example.com\",
\"abc@example1.com\"], \"ip\": [\"10.225.34.223\", \"10.225.34.224\"],
\"uri\": [\"http://example.com\", \"http://example1.com\"] },
\"subject_name\": \"C=US,O=NTAP,CN=test.domain.com\"}"
{
"csr": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----\n-----END CERTIFICATE
REQUEST-----\n",
"generated_private_key": "-----BEGIN PRIVATE KEY-----\n-----END PRIVATE
KEY-----\n"
}
```

Retrieve security certificates

GET `/security/certificates`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves security certificates.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security certificate show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
private_key	string	query	False	Filter by private_key • Introduced in: 9.8
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
subject_key_identifier	string	query	False	Filter by subject_key_identifier • Introduced in: 9.8
public_certificate	string	query	False	Filter by public_certificate • Introduced in: 9.8
ca	string	query	False	Filter by ca • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 1
common_name	string	query	False	Filter by common_name
authority_key_identifier	string	query	False	Filter by authority_key_identifier • Introduced in: 9.8
serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by serial_number • maxLength: 40 • minLength: 1
key_size	integer	query	False	Filter by key_size
intermediate_certificates	string	query	False	Filter by intermediate_certificates • Introduced in: 9.8
hash_function	string	query	False	Filter by hash_function

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	query	False	Filter by name • Introduced in: 9.8
expiry_time	string	query	False	Filter by expiry_time
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[security_certificate]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "authority_key_identifier":
"26:1F:C5:53:5B:D7:9E:E2:37:74:F4:F4:06:09:03:3D:EB:41:75:D7",
      "ca": "string",
      "common_name": "test.domain.com",
      "expiry_time": "string",
      "hash_function": "string",
      "intermediate_certificates": [
        "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIBuzCCAWWgAwIBAgIIFTZBrqZwUUMwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQAwHDENMAsGA1UE
AxMEVEVTVDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMwHhcNMTgwNjA4MTgwOTAxWhcNMTkwNjA4MTgw
OTAxWjAcMQ0wCwYDVQQDEwRURVNUMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzBcMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEB
AQUAA0sAMEgCQQDaPvbqUJJFJ6NNTyK3Yb+ytSjJ9aa3yUmYTD9uMiP+6ycjxHWB
e8u9z6yCHsW03ync+dnhE5c5z8wuDAY0fv15AgMBAAGjgYowgYcwDAYDVR0TBAUw
AwEB/zALBgNVHQ8EBAMCAQYwHQYDVR0OBBYEFMJ7Ev/o/3+YNzYh5XNlqqjnw4zm
MEsGA1UdIwREMEKAFMJ7Ev/o/3+YNzYh5XNlqqjnw4zmoSCkHjAcMQ0wCwYDVQQD
EwRURVNUMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVU4IIFTZBrqZwUUMwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQADQQAv
DovYeyGNnknjGI+TVNX6nDbyzf7zUPqnri0KuvObEeybrbPW45sgsnT5dyeE/32U
9Yr6lklnkBtVBDTmLnrC -----END CERTIFICATE-----"
      ],
      "name": "cert1",
      "private_key": "-----BEGIN PRIVATE KEY-----
MIIBVAIBADANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAASCAT4wggE6AgEAAkEAu1/a8f3G47cZ6pel
Hd3aONMNkGJ8vSCH5QjicuDm92VtVwkAACEjIoZSLYlJvPD+odL+lFzVQSmkneW7
VCGqYQIDAQABAkAcfNpg6GCQxoneLOghvlUrRotNZGvqpUOEAvHK3X7AJhz5SU4V
an36qvsAt5ghFMVM2iGvGaXbj0dAd+Jg64pxAiEA32Eh9mPtFSmZhTIUMeGcPmPk
qIYCEuP8a/ZLmI9s4TsCIQDWvLQuvjSVfwPhi0TFAb5wqAET8X5LBFqtGX5QlUep
EwIgFnqM02Gc4wtLoqa2d4qPkYu13+uUW9hLd4XSd6i/OS8CIQDT3elU+Rt+qIwW
u0cFrVvNYSV3HNzDfS9N/IoxTagfewIgPvXADe5c2EWbhCUkhN+ZCf38AKewK9TW
```

```
lQcDy4L+f14= -----END PRIVATE KEY-----",
      "public_certificate": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIBuzCCAWWgAwIBAgIIFTZBrqZwUUMwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQAwHDENMAsGA1UE
AxMEVEVTVDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMwHhcNMTgwNjA4MTgwOTAxWhcNMTkwNjA4MTgw
OTAxWjAcMQ0wCwYDVQQDEwRURVNUMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzBcMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEB
AQUAA0sAMEgCQQDaPvbqUJJFJ6NNTyK3Yb+ytSjJ9aa3yUmYTD9uMiP+6ycjxHWB
e8u9z6yCHsW03ync+dnhE5c5z8wuDAY0fv15AgMBAAGjgYowgYcwDAYDVR0TBAUw
AwEB/zALBgNVHQ8EBAMCAQYwHQYDVR0OBBYEFMJ7Ev/o/3+YNzYh5XNlqqjnw4zm
MEsGA1UdIwREMEKAFMJ7Ev/o/3+YNzYh5XNlqqjnw4zmoSCkHjAcMQ0wCwYDVQQD
EwRURVNUMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVU4IIFTZBrqZwUUMwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQADQQAv
DovYeyGNnknjGI+TVNX6nDbyzf7zUPqnri0KuvObEeybrbPW45sgsnT5dyeE/32U
9Yr6lklnkBtVBDTmLnrC -----END CERTIFICATE-----",
      "scope": "string",
      "serial_number": "string",
      "subject_key_identifier":
"26:1F:C5:53:5B:D7:9E:E2:37:74:F4:F4:06:09:03:3D:EB:41:75:D8",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "type": "string",
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

security_certificate

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authority_key_identifier	string	Provides the key identifier of the issuing CA certificate that signed the SSL certificate.
ca	string	Certificate authority
common_name	string	FQDN or custom common name. Provide on POST when creating a self-signed certificate.

Name	Type	Description
expiry_time	string	Certificate expiration time. Can be provided on POST if creating self-signed certificate. The expiration time range is between 1 day to 10 years.
hash_function	string	Hashing function. Can be provided on POST when creating a self-signed certificate. Hash functions md5 and sha1 are not allowed on POST.
intermediate_certificates	array[string]	Chain of intermediate Certificates in PEM format. Only valid in POST when installing a certificate.
key_size	integer	Key size of requested Certificate in bits. One of 512, 1024, 1536, 2048, 3072. Can be provided on POST if creating self-signed certificate. Key size of 512 is not allowed on POST.
name	string	Certificate name. If not provided in POST, a unique name specific to the SVM is automatically generated.
private_key	string	Private key Certificate in PEM format. Only valid for create when installing a CA-signed certificate. This is not audited.
public_certificate	string	Public key Certificate in PEM format. If this is not provided in POST, a self-signed certificate is created.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to "cluster".
serial_number	string	Serial number of certificate.
subject_key_identifier	string	Provides the key identifier used to identify the public key in the SSL certificate.

Name	Type	Description
svm	svm	
type	string	Type of Certificate. The following types are supported: • client - a certificate and its private key used by an SSL client in ONTAP. • server - a certificate and its private key used by an SSL server in ONTAP. • client_ca - a Certificate Authority certificate used by an SSL server in ONTAP to verify an SSL client certificate. • server_ca - a Certificate Authority certificate used by an SSL client in ONTAP to verify an SSL server certificate. • root_ca - a self-signed certificate used by ONTAP to sign other certificates by acting as a Certificate Authority. • enum: ["client", "server", "client_ca", "server_ca", "root_ca"] • Introduced in: 9.6
uuid	string	Unique ID that identifies a certificate.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create or install security certificates

POST `/security/certificates`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates or installs a certificate.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create or install the certificate.
- `common_name` - Common name of the certificate. Required when creating a certificate.
- `type` - Type of certificate.
- `public_certificate` - Public key certificate in PEM format. Required when installing a certificate.
- `private_key` - Private key certificate in PEM format. Required when installing a CA-signed certificate.

Recommended optional properties

- `expiry_time` - Certificate expiration time. Specifying an expiration time is recommended when creating a certificate.
- `key_size` - Key size of the certificate in bits. Specifying a strong key size is recommended when creating a certificate.
- `name` - Unique certificate name per SVM. If one is not provided, it is automatically generated.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `key_size` - *2048*
- `expiry_time` - *P365DT*
- `hash_function` - *sha256*

Related ONTAP commands

- `security certificate create`
- `security certificate install`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
authority_key_identifier	string	Provides the key identifier of the issuing CA certificate that signed the SSL certificate.
ca	string	Certificate authority
common_name	string	FQDN or custom common name. Provide on POST when creating a self-signed certificate.
expiry_time	string	Certificate expiration time. Can be provided on POST if creating self-signed certificate. The expiration time range is between 1 day to 10 years.
hash_function	string	Hashing function. Can be provided on POST when creating a self-signed certificate. Hash functions md5 and sha1 are not allowed on POST.
intermediate_certificates	array[string]	Chain of intermediate Certificates in PEM format. Only valid in POST when installing a certificate.
key_size	integer	Key size of requested Certificate in bits. One of 512, 1024, 1536, 2048, 3072. Can be provided on POST if creating self-signed certificate. Key size of 512 is not allowed on POST.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Certificate name. If not provided in POST, a unique name specific to the SVM is automatically generated.
private_key	string	Private key Certificate in PEM format. Only valid for create when installing a CA-signed certificate. This is not audited.
public_certificate	string	Public key Certificate in PEM format. If this is not provided in POST, a self-signed certificate is created.
serial_number	string	Serial number of certificate.
subject_key_identifier	string	Provides the key identifier used to identify the public key in the SSL certificate.
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	Type of Certificate. The following types are supported: • client - a certificate and its private key used by an SSL client in ONTAP. • server - a certificate and its private key used by an SSL server in ONTAP. • client_ca - a Certificate Authority certificate used by an SSL server in ONTAP to verify an SSL client certificate. • server_ca - a Certificate Authority certificate used by an SSL client in ONTAP to verify an SSL server certificate. • root_ca - a self-signed certificate used by ONTAP to sign other certificates by acting as a Certificate Authority. • enum: ["client", "server", "client_ca", "server_ca", "root_ca"] • Introduced in: 9.6
uuid	string	Unique ID that identifies a certificate.

Example request


```
{
  "authority_key_identifier":
"26:1F:C5:53:5B:D7:9E:E2:37:74:F4:F4:06:09:03:3D:EB:41:75:D7",
  "ca": "string",
  "common_name": "test.domain.com",
  "expiry_time": "string",
  "hash_function": "string",
  "intermediate_certificates": [
    "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIBuzCCAWWgAwIBAgIIFTZBrqZwUUMwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQAwHDENMAsGA1UE
AxMEVEVTVDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMwHhcNMTgwNjA4MTgwOTAxWhcNMTkwNjA4MTgw
OTAxWjAcMQ0wCwYDVQQDEwRURVNUMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzBcMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEB
AQUAA0sAMEgCQQDaPvbqUJJFJ6NNTyK3Yb+ytSjJ9aa3yUmYTD9uMiP+6ycjxHWB
e8u9z6yCHsW03ync+dnhE5c5z8wuDAY0fv15AgMBAAGjgYowgYcwDAYDVR0TBAUw
AwEB/zALBgNVHQ8EBAMCAQYwHQYDVR0OBBYEFMJ7Ev/o/3+YNzYh5XNlqqjnw4zm
MEsGA1UdIwREMEKAFMJ7Ev/o/3+YNzYh5XNlqqjnw4zmoSCkHjAcMQ0wCwYDVQQD
EwRURVNUMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVU4IIFTZBrqZwUUMwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQADQQAv
DovYeyGNnknjGI+TVNX6nDbyzf7zUPqnri0KuvObEeybrbPW45sgsnT5dyeE/32U
9Yr6lklnkBtVBDTmLnrC -----END CERTIFICATE-----"
  ],
  "name": "cert1",
  "private_key": "-----BEGIN PRIVATE KEY-----
MIIBVAIBADANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAASCAT4wggE6AgEAAkEAu1/a8f3G47cZ6pel
Hd3aONMNkGJ8vSCH5QjicuDm92VtVwkAACEjIoZSLYlJvPD+odL+lFzVQSmkneW7
VCGqYQIDAQABAkAcfNpg6GCQxoneLOghvlUrRotNZGvqpUOEAvHK3X7AJhz5SU4V
an36qvsAt5ghFMVM2iGvGaXbj0dAd+Jg64pxAiEA32Eh9mPtFSmZhTIUMeGcPmPk
qIYCEuP8a/ZLmI9s4TsCIQDWvLQuvjSVfwPhi0TFAb5wqAET8X5LBFqtGX5QlUep
EwIgFnqM02Gc4wtLoqa2d4qPkYu13+uUW9hLd4XSd6i/OS8CIQDT3elU+Rt+qIwW
u0cFrVvNYSV3HNzDfS9N/IoxTagfewIgPvXADe5c2EWbhCUkhN+ZCf38AKewK9TW
lQcDy4L+f14= -----END PRIVATE KEY-----",
  "public_certificate": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIBuzCCAWWgAwIBAgIIFTZBrqZwUUMwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQAwHDENMAsGA1UE
AxMEVEVTVDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMwHhcNMTgwNjA4MTgwOTAxWhcNMTkwNjA4MTgw
OTAxWjAcMQ0wCwYDVQQDEwRURVNUMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzBcMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEB
AQUAA0sAMEgCQQDaPvbqUJJFJ6NNTyK3Yb+ytSjJ9aa3yUmYTD9uMiP+6ycjxHWB
e8u9z6yCHsW03ync+dnhE5c5z8wuDAY0fv15AgMBAAGjgYowgYcwDAYDVR0TBAUw
AwEB/zALBgNVHQ8EBAMCAQYwHQYDVR0OBBYEFMJ7Ev/o/3+YNzYh5XNlqqjnw4zm
MEsGA1UdIwREMEKAFMJ7Ev/o/3+YNzYh5XNlqqjnw4zmoSCkHjAcMQ0wCwYDVQQD
EwRURVNUMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVU4IIFTZBrqZwUUMwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQADQQAv
DovYeyGNnknjGI+TVNX6nDbyzf7zUPqnri0KuvObEeybrbPW45sgsnT5dyeE/32U
9Yr6lklnkBtVBDTmLnrC -----END CERTIFICATE-----",
  "serial_number": "string",
  "subject_key_identifier":
"26:1F:C5:53:5B:D7:9E:E2:37:74:F4:F4:06:09:03:3D:EB:41:75:D8",
```

```
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[security_certificate]	

Example response


```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "authority_key_identifier":
"26:1F:C5:53:5B:D7:9E:E2:37:74:F4:F4:06:09:03:3D:EB:41:75:D7",
      "ca": "string",
      "common_name": "test.domain.com",
      "expiry_time": "string",
      "hash_function": "string",
      "intermediate_certificates": [
        "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIBuzCCAWWgAwIBAgIIFTZBrqZwUUMwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQAwHDENMAsGA1UE
AxMEVEVTVDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMwHhcNMTgwNjA4MTgwOTAxWhcNMTkwNjA4MTgw
OTAxWjAcMQ0wCwYDVQQDEwRURVNUMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzBcMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEB
AQUAA0sAMEgCQQDaPvbqUJJFJ6NNTyK3Yb+ytSjJ9aa3yUmYTD9uMiP+6ycjxHWB
e8u9z6yCHsW03ync+dnhE5c5z8wuDAY0fv15AgMBAAGjgYowgYcwDAYDVR0TBAUw
AwEB/zALBgNVHQ8EBAMCAQYwHQYDVR0OBBYEFMJ7Ev/o/3+YNzYh5XNlqqjnw4zm
MEsGA1UdIwREMEKAFMJ7Ev/o/3+YNzYh5XNlqqjnw4zmoSCkHjAcMQ0wCwYDVQQD
EwRURVNUMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVU4IIFTZBrqZwUUMwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQADQQAv
DovYeyGNnknjGI+TVNX6nDbyzf7zUPqnri0KuvObEeybrbPW45sgsnT5dyeE/32U
9Yr6lklnkBtVBDTmLnrC -----END CERTIFICATE-----"
      ],
      "name": "cert1",
      "private_key": "-----BEGIN PRIVATE KEY-----
MIIBVAIBADANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAASCAT4wggE6AgEAAkEAu1/a8f3G47cZ6pel
Hd3aONMNkGJ8vSCH5QjicuDm92VtVwkAACEjIoZSLYlJvPD+odL+lFzVQSmkneW7
VCGqYQIDAQABAkAcfNpg6GCQxoneLOghvlUrRotNZGvqpUOEAvHK3X7AJhz5SU4V
an36qvsAt5ghFMVM2iGvGaXbj0dAd+Jg64pxAiEA32Eh9mPtFSmZhTIUMeGcPmPk
qIYCEuP8a/ZLmI9s4TsCIQDWvLQuvjSVfwPhi0TFAb5wqAET8X5LBFqtGX5QlUep
EwIgFnqM02Gc4wtLoqa2d4qPkYu13+uUW9hLd4XSd6i/OS8CIQDT3elU+Rt+qIwW
u0cFrVvNYSV3HNzDfS9N/IoxTagfewIgPvXADe5c2EWbhCUkhN+ZCf38AKewK9TW
lQcDy4L+f14= -----END PRIVATE KEY-----",
      "public_certificate": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIBuzCCAWWgAwIBAgIIFTZBrqZwUUMwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQAwHDENMAsGA1UE
AxMEVEVTVDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMwHhcNMTgwNjA4MTgwOTAxWhcNMTkwNjA4MTgw
OTAxWjAcMQ0wCwYDVQQDEwRURVNUMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzBcMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEB
AQUAA0sAMEgCQQDaPvbqUJJFJ6NNTyK3Yb+ytSjJ9aa3yUmYTD9uMiP+6ycjxHWB
e8u9z6yCHsW03ync+dnhE5c5z8wuDAY0fv15AgMBAAGjgYowgYcwDAYDVR0TBAUw
AwEB/zALBgNVHQ8EBAMCAQYwHQYDVR0OBBYEFMJ7Ev/o/3+YNzYh5XNlqqjnw4zm
MEsGA1UdIwREMEKAFMJ7Ev/o/3+YNzYh5XNlqqjnw4zmoSCkHjAcMQ0wCwYDVQQD
EwRURVNUMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVU4IIFTZBrqZwUUMwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQADQQAv
DovYeyGNnknjGI+TVNX6nDbyzf7zUPqnri0KuvObEeybrbPW45sgsnT5dyeE/32U
9Yr6lklnkBtVBDTmLnrC -----END CERTIFICATE-----",
      "serial_number": "string",
```

```
      "subject_key_identifier":
"26:1F:C5:53:5B:D7:9E:E2:37:74:F4:F4:06:09:03:3D:EB:41:75:D8",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "type": "string",
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
3735645	Cannot specify a value for serial. It is generated automatically.
3735622	The certificate type is not supported.
3735664	The specified key size is not supported in FIPS mode.
3735665	The specified hash function is not supported in FIPS mode.
3735553	Failed to create self-signed Certificate.
3735646	Failed to store the certificates.
3735693	The certificate installation failed as private key was empty.
3735618	Cannot accept private key for server_ca or client_ca.
52363365	Failed to allocate memory.
52559975	Failed to read the certificate due to incorrect formatting.
52363366	Unsupported key type.
52560123	Failed to read the key due to incorrect formatting.
52559972	The certificates start date is later than the current date.
52559976	The certificate and private key do not match.
52559973	The certificate has expired.

Error Code	Description
52363366	Logic error: use of a dead object.
3735696	Intermediate certificates are not supported with client_ca and server_ca type certificates.
52559974	The certificate is not supported in FIPS mode.
3735676	Cannot continue the installation without a value for the common name. Since the subject field in the certificate is empty, the field "common_name" must have a value to continue with the installation.
3735558	Failed to extract information about Common Name from the certificate.
3735588	The common name (CN) extracted from the certificate is not valid.
3735632	Failed to extract Certificate Authority Information from the certificate.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

security_certificate

Name	Type	Description
authority_key_identifier	string	Provides the key identifier of the issuing CA certificate that signed the SSL certificate.
ca	string	Certificate authority
common_name	string	FQDN or custom common name. Provide on POST when creating a self-signed certificate.
expiry_time	string	Certificate expiration time. Can be provided on POST if creating self-signed certificate. The expiration time range is between 1 day to 10 years.
hash_function	string	Hashing function. Can be provided on POST when creating a self-signed certificate. Hash functions md5 and sha1 are not allowed on POST.
intermediate_certificates	array[string]	Chain of intermediate Certificates in PEM format. Only valid in POST when installing a certificate.

Name	Type	Description
key_size	integer	Key size of requested Certificate in bits. One of 512, 1024, 1536, 2048, 3072. Can be provided on POST if creating self-signed certificate. Key size of 512 is not allowed on POST.
name	string	Certificate name. If not provided in POST, a unique name specific to the SVM is automatically generated.
private_key	string	Private key Certificate in PEM format. Only valid for create when installing a CA-signed certificate. This is not audited.
public_certificate	string	Public key Certificate in PEM format. If this is not provided in POST, a self-signed certificate is created.
serial_number	string	Serial number of certificate.
subject_key_identifier	string	Provides the key identifier used to identify the public key in the SSL certificate.
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	Type of Certificate. The following types are supported: • client - a certificate and its private key used by an SSL client in ONTAP. • server - a certificate and its private key used by an SSL server in ONTAP. • client_ca - a Certificate Authority certificate used by an SSL server in ONTAP to verify an SSL client certificate. • server_ca - a Certificate Authority certificate used by an SSL client in ONTAP to verify an SSL server certificate. • root_ca - a self-signed certificate used by ONTAP to sign other certificates by acting as a Certificate Authority. • enum: ["client", "server", "client_ca", "server_ca", "root_ca"] • Introduced in: 9.6
uuid	string	Unique ID that identifies a certificate.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Sign security certificates

POST `/security/certificates/{ca.uuid}/sign`

Introduced In: 9.6

Signs a certificate.

Required properties

- `signing_request` - Certificate signing request to be signed by the given certificate authority.

Recommended optional properties

- `expiry_time` - Certificate expiration time. Specifying an expiration time for a signed certificate is recommended.
- `hash_function` - Hashing function. Specifying a strong hashing function is recommended when signing a certificate.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `expiry_time` - *P365DT*
- `hash_function` - *sha256*

Related ONTAP commands

- `security certificate sign`
  This API is used to sign a certificate request using a pre-existing self-signed root certificate. The self-signed root certificate acts as a certificate authority within its scope and maintains the records of its signed certificates.

The root certificate can be created for a given SVM or for the cluster using [`POST security/certificates`].

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
ca.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the existing certificate authority certificate
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
expiry_time	string	Certificate expiration time. The allowed expiration time range is between 1 day to 10 years.
hash_function	string	Hashing function
signing_request	string	Certificate signing request to be signed by the given certificate authority. Request should be in X509 PEM format.

Example request

```
{
  "expiry_time": "string",
  "hash_function": "string",
  "signing_request": "'-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
MIICYDCCAUgCAQAwGzEMMAoGA1UEAxMDQUJDMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzCCASIwDQYJ
KoZIhvcNAQEBBQADggEPADCCAQoCggEBAPF+82SlqT3Vyu3Jx4IAwHcO5EGwLOxy
zQ6KNjz71Fca0n1/A1CbCPyOsSupGVObvdWxX7xLVMJ2SXb7h43GCqYyX6FXJO4F
HOpmLvB+jxdeiW7SDbiZyLUlsvA+oRO/uNlcug773QZdKLjJD64erZZMRUNbUJB8
bARxAUi0FPvgTraSQ0UW5sRLiGKeAyKA4wekYe1VgjHRTBizFbD4dI3njfva/2Bl
jf+kkulgcLJTuJNtkgeimqMKyraYuleYcYk2K+C//0NuNOuPbDfTXCM7O61vik09
Szi8nLN7OXE9KoAA93U/BCpSfpl8XIb4cGnEr8hgVHOOtZSo+KZBFxMCAwEAAaAA
MA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBCwUAA4IBAQC2vFYpvgsFrm5GnPx8tOBD1xsTyYjbWJMD8hAF
lFrvF9Sw9QGCtDyacxkwgJhQx8l8JiIS5GOY6WWLBl9FMkLQNAhDL9xF3WF7vfYq
RKgrz3bd/Vg96fsRZNYIPLGmoEaqLOh3FOCGc2VbdsR9PwOn3fwthxkIRd6ds6/q
jc5cpSmVsCOgu+OKcpRXikYDbkWXfTZ1AhSfn6njBYFdZ9+PNAu/0JRQh5bX60nO
5heniTcAJLwUZP/CQ8nxHY0Wqy+1rAtM33d5cVmhUlBXQSIru/0ZkA/b9fK5Zv8E
ZMADYUoEvIG59Vxhyci8lzYf+Mxl8qBSF+ZdC4yWhzDqZtM9 -----END CERTIFICATE
REQUEST-----'"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
public_certificate	string	CA signed public key Certificate

Example response

```
{
  "public_certificate": "string"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
3735628	Failed to use CA certificate for signing.
3735665	The specified hash function is not supported in FIPS mode.
52559974	The certificate is not supported in FIPS mode.
3735626	Failed to generate signed Certificate.
3735558	Failed to extract information about Common Name from the certificate.
3735588	The common name (CN) extracted from the certificate is not valid.
3735632	Failed to extract Certificate Authority Information from the certificate.
3735629	Failed to sign the certificate because Common Name of signing certificate and Common Name of CA certificate are same.
3735630	Failed to sign the certificate because expiry date of signing certificate exceeds the expiry date of CA certificate.

Definitions

See Definitions

security_certificate_sign

Name	Type	Description
expiry_time	string	Certificate expiration time. The allowed expiration time range is between 1 day to 10 years.
hash_function	string	Hashing function
signing_request	string	Certificate signing request to be signed by the given certificate authority. Request should be in X509 PEM format.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete security certificates

DELETE `/security/certificates/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a security certificate.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security certificate delete`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Certificate UUID

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
3735644	Cannot delete server-chain certificate. Reason: There is a corresponding server certificate for it.
3735679	Cannot delete pre-installed server_ca certificates through REST. Use CLI or ZAPI.
3735650	Deleting this client_ca certificate directly is not supported. Delete the corresponding root-ca certificate using type `root_ca` to delete the root, client, and server certificates.
3735627	Deleting this server_ca certificate directly is not supported. Delete the corresponding root-ca certificate using type `root_ca` to delete the root, client, and server certificates.
3735589	Cannot delete certificate.
3735590	Cannot delete certificate. Failed to remove SSL configuration for the certificate.
3735683	Cannot remove this certificate while external key manager is configured.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve security certificates

GET `/security/certificates/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves security certificates.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security certificate show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Certificate UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
authority_key_identifier	string	Provides the key identifier of the issuing CA certificate that signed the SSL certificate.
ca	string	Certificate authority
common_name	string	FQDN or custom common name. Provide on POST when creating a self-signed certificate.
expiry_time	string	Certificate expiration time. Can be provided on POST if creating self-signed certificate. The expiration time range is between 1 day to 10 years.
hash_function	string	Hashing function. Can be provided on POST when creating a self-signed certificate. Hash functions md5 and sha1 are not allowed on POST.

Name	Type	Description
intermediate_certificates	array[string]	Chain of intermediate Certificates in PEM format. Only valid in POST when installing a certificate.
key_size	integer	Key size of requested Certificate in bits. One of 512, 1024, 1536, 2048, 3072. Can be provided on POST if creating self-signed certificate. Key size of 512 is not allowed on POST.
name	string	Certificate name. If not provided in POST, a unique name specific to the SVM is automatically generated.
private_key	string	Private key Certificate in PEM format. Only valid for create when installing a CA-signed certificate. This is not audited.
public_certificate	string	Public key Certificate in PEM format. If this is not provided in POST, a self-signed certificate is created.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to "cluster".
serial_number	string	Serial number of certificate.
subject_key_identifier	string	Provides the key identifier used to identify the public key in the SSL certificate.
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	Type of Certificate. The following types are supported: • client - a certificate and its private key used by an SSL client in ONTAP. • server - a certificate and its private key used by an SSL server in ONTAP. • client_ca - a Certificate Authority certificate used by an SSL server in ONTAP to verify an SSL client certificate. • server_ca - a Certificate Authority certificate used by an SSL client in ONTAP to verify an SSL server certificate. • root_ca - a self-signed certificate used by ONTAP to sign other certificates by acting as a Certificate Authority. • enum: ["client", "server", "client_ca", "server_ca", "root_ca"] • Introduced in: 9.6
uuid	string	Unique ID that identifies a certificate.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "authority_key_identifier":
"26:1F:C5:53:5B:D7:9E:E2:37:74:F4:F4:06:09:03:3D:EB:41:75:D7",
  "ca": "string",
  "common_name": "test.domain.com",
  "expiry_time": "string",
  "hash_function": "string",
  "intermediate_certificates": [
    "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIBuzCCAWWgAwIBAgIIFTZBrqZwUUMwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQAwHDENMAsGA1UE
AxMEVEVTVDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMwHhcNMTgwNjA4MTgwOTAxWhcNMTkwNjA4MTgw
OTAxWjAcMQ0wCwYDVQQDEwRURVNUMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzBcMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEB
AQUAA0sAMEgCQQDaPvbqUJJFJ6NNTyK3Yb+ytSjJ9aa3yUmYTD9uMiP+6ycjxHWB
e8u9z6yCHsW03ync+dnhE5c5z8wuDAY0fv15AgMBAAGjgYowgYcwDAYDVR0TBAUw
AwEB/zALBgNVHQ8EBAMCAQYwHQYDVR0OBBYEFMJ7Ev/o/3+YNzYh5XNlqqjnw4zm
MEsGA1UdIwREMEKAFMJ7Ev/o/3+YNzYh5XNlqqjnw4zmoSCkHjAcMQ0wCwYDVQQD
EwRURVNUMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVU4IIFTZBrqZwUUMwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQADQQAv
DovYeyGNnknjGI+TVNX6nDbyzf7zUPqnri0KuvObEeybrbPW45sgsnT5dyeE/32U
9Yr6lklnkBtVBDTmLnrC -----END CERTIFICATE-----"
  ],
  "name": "cert1",
  "private_key": "-----BEGIN PRIVATE KEY-----
MIIBVAIBADANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAASCAT4wggE6AgEAAkEAu1/a8f3G47cZ6pel
Hd3aONMNkGJ8vSCH5QjicuDm92VtVwkAACEjIoZSLYlJvPD+odL+lFzVQSmkneW7
VCGqYQIDAQABAkAcfNpg6GCQxoneLOghvlUrRotNZGvqpUOEAvHK3X7AJhz5SU4V
an36qvsAt5ghFMVM2iGvGaXbj0dAd+Jg64pxAiEA32Eh9mPtFSmZhTIUMeGcPmPk
qIYCEuP8a/ZLmI9s4TsCIQDWvLQuvjSVfwPhi0TFAb5wqAET8X5LBFqtGX5QlUep
EwIgFnqM02Gc4wtLoqa2d4qPkYu13+uUW9hLd4XSd6i/OS8CIQDT3elU+Rt+qIwW
u0cFrVvNYSV3HNzDfS9N/IoxTagfewIgPvXADe5c2EWbhCUkhN+ZCf38AKewK9TW
lQcDy4L+f14= -----END PRIVATE KEY-----",
  "public_certificate": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIBuzCCAWWgAwIBAgIIFTZBrqZwUUMwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQAwHDENMAsGA1UE
AxMEVEVTVDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMwHhcNMTgwNjA4MTgwOTAxWhcNMTkwNjA4MTgw
OTAxWjAcMQ0wCwYDVQQDEwRURVNUMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzBcMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEB
AQUAA0sAMEgCQQDaPvbqUJJFJ6NNTyK3Yb+ytSjJ9aa3yUmYTD9uMiP+6ycjxHWB
e8u9z6yCHsW03ync+dnhE5c5z8wuDAY0fv15AgMBAAGjgYowgYcwDAYDVR0TBAUw
AwEB/zALBgNVHQ8EBAMCAQYwHQYDVR0OBBYEFMJ7Ev/o/3+YNzYh5XNlqqjnw4zm
MEsGA1UdIwREMEKAFMJ7Ev/o/3+YNzYh5XNlqqjnw4zmoSCkHjAcMQ0wCwYDVQQD
EwRURVNUMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVU4IIFTZBrqZwUUMwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQELBQADQQAv
```

```
DovYeyGNnknjGI+TVNX6nDbyzf7zUPqnri0KuvObEeybrbPW45sgsnT5dyeE/32U
9Yr6lklnkBtVBDTmLnrC -----END CERTIFICATE-----",
  "scope": "string",
  "serial_number": "string",
  "subject_key_identifier":
"26:1F:C5:53:5B:D7:9E:E2:37:74:F4:F4:06:09:03:3D:EB:41:75:D8",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "string"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage Google Cloud KMS

Security gcp-kms endpoint overview

Overview

Google Cloud Key Management Services is a cloud key management service (KMS) that provides a secure store for encryption keys. This feature
allows ONTAP to securely store its encryption keys using Google Cloud KMS.
In order to use Google Cloud KMS with ONTAP, a user must first deploy a Google Cloud application with appropriate access to the Google Cloud KMS and then provide
ONTAP with the necessary details, such as, project ID, key ring name, location, key name and application credentials to allow ONTAP to communicate
with the deployed Google Cloud application.
The properties `state`, `google_reachability` and `ekmip_reachability` are considered advanced properties and are populated only when explicitly requested.

Examples

Enabling GCKMS for an SVM

The following example shows how to enable GCKMS at the SVM-scope. Note the *return_records=true* query parameter is used to obtain the newly created key manager configuration.

```
# The API:
POST /api/security/gcp-kms

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/gcp-kms?return_records=true'
-H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d '{"svm":{"uuid":"f36ff553-e713-11ea-
bd56-005056bb4222" }, "project_id": "testProj",
"key_ring_name":"testKeyRing", "key_ring_location": "global", "key_name":
"key1", "application_credentials": "myAppCred"}'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
    {
    "uuid": "f72098a2-e908-11ea-bd56-005056bb4222",
    "svm": {
        "uuid": "f36ff553-e713-11ea-bd56-005056bb4222",
        "name": "vs0"
    },
    "project_id": "testProj",
    "key_ring_name": "testKeyRing",
    "key_ring_location": "global",
    "key_name": "key1",
    "_links": {
        "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/gcp-kms/f72098a2-e908-11ea-bd56-
005056bb4222"
            }
        }
    }
]
}
```

Retrieving all GCKMS configurations

The following example shows how to retrieve all GCKMS configurations.

```
# The API:
GET /api/security/gcp-kms

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/gcp-kms?fields=*'

# The response:
{
"records": [
    {
    "uuid": "f72098a2-e908-11ea-bd56-005056bb4222",
    "scope": "svm",
    "svm": {
        "uuid": "f36ff553-e713-11ea-bd56-005056bb4222",
        "name": "vs0"
    },
    "project_id": "testProj",
    "key_ring_name": "testKeyRing",
    "key_ring_location": "global",
    "key_name": "key1",
    "_links": {
        "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/gcp-kms/f72098a2-e908-11ea-bd56-
005056bb4222"
        }
    }
    }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
    "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/gcp-kms?fields=*"
    }
}
}
```

Retrieving a specific GCKMS configuration

The following example shows how to retrieve information for a specific GCKMS configuration.

```
# The API:
GET /api/security/gcp-kms/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/gcp-kms/f72098a2-e908-11ea-
bd56-005056bb4222?fields=*'

# The response:
{
"uuid": "f72098a2-e908-11ea-bd56-005056bb4222",
"scope": "svm",
"svm": {
    "uuid": "f36ff553-e713-11ea-bd56-005056bb4222",
    "name": "vs0"
},
"project_id": "testProj",
"key_ring_name": "testKeyRing",
"key_ring_location": "global",
"key_name": "key1",
"_links": {
    "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/gcp-kms/f72098a2-e908-11ea-bd56-005056bb4222"
    }
}
}
```

Retrieving a specific GCKMS's advanced properties

The following example shows how to retrieve advanced properties for a specific GCKMS configuration.

```
# The API:
GET /api/security/gcp-kms/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/gcp-kms/f72098a2-e908-11ea-
bd56-005056bb4222?fields=state,google_reachability,ekmip_reachability'

# The response:
{
"uuid": "f72098a2-e908-11ea-bd56-005056bb4222",
"state": {
    "cluster_state": false,
    "message": "The Google Cloud Key Management Service key protection is
```

```
unavailable on the following nodes: cluster1-node1.",
    "code": 65537708
},
"google_reachability": {
    "reachable": true,
    "message": "",
    "code": 0
},
"ekmip_reachability": [
    {
    "node": {
        "uuid": "d208115f-7721-11eb-bf83-005056bb150e",
        "name": "node1",
        "_links": {
            "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/d208115f-7721-11eb-bf83-
005056bb150e"
            }
        }
    },
    "reachable": true,
    "message": "",
    "code": 0
    },
    {
    "node": {
        "uuid": "e208115f-7721-11eb-bf83-005056bb150e",
        "name": "node2",
        "_links": {
            "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/e208115f-7721-11eb-bf83-
005056bb150e"
            }
        }
    },
    "reachable": true,
    "message": "",
    "code": 0
    }
],
"_links": {
    "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/gcp-kms/f72098a2-e908-11ea-bd56-005056bb4222"
    }
}
}
```

Updating the application credentials of a specific GCKMS configuration

The following example shows how to update the application credentials for a specific GCKMS configuration.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/security/gcp-kms/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/gcp-kms/f72098a2-e908-11ea-
bd56-005056bb4222/' -d '{"application_credentials": "newAppCred"}'
```

Deleting a specific GCKMS configuration

The following example shows how to delete a specific GCKMS configuration.

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/security/gcp-kms/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/gcp-kms/f72098a2-e908-11ea-
bd56-005056bb4222'
```

Restoring keys from KMIP server

The following example shows how to retore keys for a GCKMS configuration.

```
# The API:
POST /api/security/gcp-kms/{uuid}/restore

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/gcp-kms/33820b57-ec90-11ea-
875e-005056bbf3f0/restore'
```

Retrieve Google Cloud KMS configurations for all clusters and SVMs

GET `/security/gcp-kms`

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves Google Cloud KMS configurations for all clusters and SVMs.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager external gcp show`
- `security key-manager external gcp check`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
ekmip_reachability.message	string	query	False	Filter by ekmip_reachability.message
ekmip_reachability.code	integer	query	False	Filter by ekmip_reachability.code
ekmip_reachability.reachable	boolean	query	False	Filter by ekmip_reachability.reachable
ekmip_reachability.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by ekmip_reachability.node.uuid
ekmip_reachability.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by ekmip_reachability.node.name
key_ring_location	string	query	False	Filter by key_ring_location
proxy_host	string	query	False	Filter by proxy_host
key_ring_name	string	query	False	Filter by key_ring_name
proxy_username	string	query	False	Filter by proxy_username
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
proxy_type	string	query	False	Filter by proxy_type
key_name	string	query	False	Filter by key_name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
google_reachability.message	string	query	False	Filter by google_reachability.message
google_reachability.code	integer	query	False	Filter by google_reachability.code
google_reachability.reachable	boolean	query	False	Filter by google_reachability.reachable
state.message	string	query	False	Filter by state.message
state.code	integer	query	False	Filter by state.code
state.cluster_state	boolean	query	False	Filter by state.cluster_state
proxy_port	integer	query	False	Filter by proxy_port
project_id	string	query	False	Filter by project_id
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[gcp_kms]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ekmip_reachability": [
        {
          "code": 346758,
          "message": "embedded KMIP server status unavailable on
node.",
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        }
      ],
      "google_reachability": {
        "code": 346758,
        "message": "Google Cloud KMS service is not reachable from all
nodes - <reason>."
      },
      "key_name": "cryptokey1",
      "key_ring_location": "global",
      "key_ring_name": "gcpapp1-keyring",
      "project_id": "gcpapp1",
      "proxy_host": "proxy.eng.com",
      "proxy_port": 1234,
      "proxy_type": "http",
```

```
      "proxy_username": "proxyuser",
      "scope": "string",
      "state": {
        "code": 346758,
        "message": "Top-level internal key protection key (KEK) is
unavailable on the following nodes with the associated reasons: Node:
node1. Reason: No volumes created yet for the SVM. Wrapped KEK status
will be available after creating encrypted volumes."
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
65537551	Top-level internal key protection key (KEK) unavailable on one or more nodes.
65537552	Embedded KMIP server status not available.
65537730	The Google Cloud Key Management Service is unreachable from one or more nodes.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

ekmip_reachability

Provides the connectivity status for the given SVM on the given node to all EKMIP servers configured on all nodes of the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the error message. Returns a 0 if a given SVM is able to communicate to the EKMIP servers of all of the nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Error message set when cluster-wide EKMIP server availability from the given SVM and node is false.
node	node	

Name	Type	Description
reachable	boolean	Set to true if the given SVM on the given node is able to communicate to all EKMIP servers configured on all nodes in the cluster.

google_reachability

Indicates whether or not the Google Cloud KMS service is reachable from all nodes in the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the error message. Returns a 0 if Google Cloud KMS service is reachable from all nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Set to the error message when 'reachable' is false.
reachable	boolean	Set to true if the Google Cloud KMS service is reachable from all nodes of the cluster.

state

Google Cloud Key Management Services is a cloud key management service (KMS) that provides a secure store for encryption keys. This object indicates whether or not the Google Cloud KMS key protection is available on all nodes in the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
cluster_state	boolean	Set to true when Google Cloud KMS key protection is available on all nodes of the cluster.
code	integer	Error code corresponding to the status message. Returns 0 if Google Cloud KMS key protection is available in all nodes of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message set when top-level internal key protection key (KEK) availability on cluster is false.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

gcp_kms

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ekmip_reachability	array[ekmip_reachability]	
google_reachability	google_reachability	Indicates whether or not the Google Cloud KMS service is reachable from all nodes in the cluster. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.
key_name	string	Key Identifier of Google Cloud KMS key encryption key.
key_ring_location	string	Google Cloud KMS key ring location.
key_ring_name	string	Google Cloud KMS key ring name of the deployed Google Cloud application.

Name	Type	Description
project_id	string	Google Cloud project (application) ID of the deployed Google Cloud application that has appropriate access to the Google Cloud KMS.
proxy_host	string	Proxy host name.
proxy_port	integer	Proxy port number.
proxy_type	string	Type of proxy.
proxy_username	string	Proxy username.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to "cluster".
state	state	Google Cloud Key Management Services is a cloud key management service (KMS) that provides a secure store for encryption keys. This object indicates whether or not the Google Cloud KMS key protection is available on all nodes in the cluster. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	A unique identifier for the Google Cloud KMS.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a Google Cloud KMS configuration for an SVM

POST `/security/gcp-kms`

Introduced In: 9.9

Configures the Google Cloud KMS configuration for the specified SVM.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create a Google Cloud KMS.
- `project_id` - Google Cloud project (application) ID of the deployed Google Cloud application with appropriate access to the Google Cloud KMS.
- `key_ring_name` - Google Cloud KMS key ring name of the deployed Google Cloud application with appropriate access to the specified Google Cloud KMS.
- `key_ring_location` - Google Cloud KMS key ring location.
- `key_name`- Key Identifier of the Google Cloud KMS key encryption key.
- `application_credentials` - Google Cloud application's service account credentials required to access the specified KMS. It is a JSON file containing an email address and the private key of the service account holder.

Optional properties

- `proxy_type` - Type of proxy (http/https) if proxy configuration is used.
- `proxy_host` - Proxy hostname if proxy configuration is used.
- `proxy_port` - Proxy port number if proxy configuration is used.
- `proxy_username` - Proxy username if proxy configuration is used.
- `proxy_password` - Proxy password if proxy configuration is used.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager external gcp enable`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
application_credentials	string	Google Cloud application's service account credentials required to access the specified KMS. It is a JSON file containing an email address and the private key of the service account holder.
ekmip_reachability	array[ekmip_reachability]	
key_name	string	Key Identifier of Google Cloud KMS key encryption key.
key_ring_location	string	Google Cloud KMS key ring location.
key_ring_name	string	Google Cloud KMS key ring name of the deployed Google Cloud application.
project_id	string	Google Cloud project (application) ID of the deployed Google Cloud application that has appropriate access to the Google Cloud KMS.
proxy_host	string	Proxy host name.
proxy_password	string	Proxy password. Password is not audited.
proxy_port	integer	Proxy port number.

Name	Type	Description
proxy_type	string	Type of proxy.
proxy_username	string	Proxy username.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	A unique identifier for the Google Cloud KMS.

Example request


```
{
  "application_credentials": "{ type: service_account, project_id:
project-id, private_key_id: key-id, private_key: -----BEGIN PRIVATE
KEY-----\nprivate-key\n-----END PRIVATE KEY-----\n, client_email:
service-account-email, client_id: client-id, auth_uri: <a
href="https://accounts.google.com/o/oauth2/auth" class="
bare">https://accounts.google.com/o/oauth2/auth</a>, token_uri: <a
href="https://accounts.google.com/o/oauth2/token" class="
bare">https://accounts.google.com/o/oauth2/token</a>,
auth_provider_x509_cert_url: <a href="https://www.googleapis.com/oauth
2/v1/certs" class="bare">https://www.googleapis.com/oauth2/v1/
certs</a>, client_x509_cert_url: <a
href="https://www.googleapis.com/robot/v1/metadata/x509/service-
account-email" class="bare">https://www.googleapis.com/robot/v1/
metadata/x509/service-account-email</a> }",
  "ekmip_reachability": [
    {
      "code": 346758,
      "message": "embedded KMIP server status unavailable on node.",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "key_name": "cryptokey1",
  "key_ring_location": "global",
  "key_ring_name": "gcpapp1-keyring",
  "project_id": "gcpapp1",
  "proxy_host": "proxy.eng.com",
  "proxy_password": "proxypassword",
  "proxy_port": 1234,
  "proxy_type": "http",
  "proxy_username": "proxyuser",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[gcp_kms]	

Example response

```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "application_credentials": "{ type: service_account, project_id:
project-id, private_key_id: key-id, private_key: -----BEGIN PRIVATE
KEY-----\nprivate-key\n-----END PRIVATE KEY-----\n, client_email:
service-account-email, client_id: client-id, auth_uri: <a
href="https://accounts.google.com/o/oauth2/auth" class="
bare">https://accounts.google.com/o/oauth2/auth</a>, token_uri: <a
href="https://accounts.google.com/o/oauth2/token" class="
bare">https://accounts.google.com/o/oauth2/token</a>,
auth_provider_x509_cert_url: <a href="https://www.googleapis.com/oauth
2/v1/certs" class="bare">https://www.googleapis.com/oauth2/v1/
certs</a>, client_x509_cert_url: <a
href="https://www.googleapis.com/robot/v1/metadata/x509/service-
account-email" class="bare">https://www.googleapis.com/robot/v1/
metadata/x509/service-account-email</a> }",
      "ekmip_reachability": [
        {
          "code": 346758,
          "message": "embedded KMIP server status unavailable on
node.",
          "node": {
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        }
      ],
      "key_name": "cryptokey1",
      "key_ring_location": "global",
      "key_ring_name": "gcpapp1-keyring",
      "project_id": "gcpapp1",
      "proxy_host": "proxy.eng.com",
      "proxy_password": "proxypassword",
      "proxy_port": 1234,
      "proxy_type": "http",
      "proxy_username": "proxyuser",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
65537703	The Google Cloud Key Management Service is not supported for the admin Vserver.
65537704	The Google Cloud Key Management Service is not supported in MetroCluster configurations.
65537706	Internal error. Failed to the encrypt the application credentials.
65537713	Internal Error. Failed to store the application credentials.
65537719	Failed to enable the Google Cloud Key Management Service for SVM <svm-name>because invalid application credentials were provided.</svm-name>
65537720	Failed to configure Google Cloud Key Management Service for SVM <svm-name>because a key manager has already been configured for this SVM. Use the REST API GET method \"/api/security/key-managers\" to view all of the configured key managers.</svm-name>

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

ekmip_reachability

Provides the connectivity status for the given SVM on the given node to all EKMIP servers configured on all nodes of the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the error message. Returns a 0 if a given SVM is able to communicate to the EKMIP servers of all of the nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Error message set when cluster-wide EKMIP server availability from the given SVM and node is false.
node	node	
reachable	boolean	Set to true if the given SVM on the given node is able to communicate to all EKMIP servers configured on all nodes in the cluster.

google_reachability

Indicates whether or not the Google Cloud KMS service is reachable from all nodes in the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the error message. Returns a 0 if Google Cloud KMS service is reachable from all nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Set to the error message when 'reachable' is false.
reachable	boolean	Set to true if the Google Cloud KMS service is reachable from all nodes of the cluster.

state

Google Cloud Key Management Services is a cloud key management service (KMS) that provides a secure store for encryption keys. This object indicates whether or not the Google Cloud KMS key protection is available on all nodes in the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
cluster_state	boolean	Set to true when Google Cloud KMS key protection is available on all nodes of the cluster.
code	integer	Error code corresponding to the status message. Returns 0 if Google Cloud KMS key protection is available in all nodes of the cluster.
message	string	Error message set when top-level internal key protection key (KEK) availability on cluster is false.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

gcp_kms

Name	Type	Description
application_credentials	string	Google Cloud application's service account credentials required to access the specified KMS. It is a JSON file containing an email address and the private key of the service account holder.
ekmip_reachability	array[ekmip_reachability]	
key_name	string	Key Identifier of Google Cloud KMS key encryption key.
key_ring_location	string	Google Cloud KMS key ring location.
key_ring_name	string	Google Cloud KMS key ring name of the deployed Google Cloud application.
project_id	string	Google Cloud project (application) ID of the deployed Google Cloud application that has appropriate access to the Google Cloud KMS.
proxy_host	string	Proxy host name.
proxy_password	string	Proxy password. Password is not audited.
proxy_port	integer	Proxy port number.
proxy_type	string	Type of proxy.
proxy_username	string	Proxy username.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	A unique identifier for the Google Cloud KMS.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Re-key the external key in the key hierarchy for an SVM

POST `/security/gcp-kms/{gcp_kms.uuid}/rekey-external`

Introduced In: 9.11

Rekeys the external key in the key hierarchy for an SVM with a Google Cloud KMS configuration.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager external gcp rekey-external`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
gcp_kms.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the existing Google Cloud KMS configuration.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
key_name	string	Key identifier of the Google Cloud KMS key encryption key.
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "key_name": "cryptokey1",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
65537547	One or more volume encryption keys for encrypted volumes of this data SVM are stored in the key manager configured for the admin SVM. Use the REST API POST method to migrate this data SVM's keys from the admin SVM's key manager to this data SVM's key manager before running the rekey operation.
65537721	Google Cloud KMS is not configured for the given SVM.
65537729	External rekey failed on one or more nodes. Use the REST API POST method "/api/security/gcp-kms/{uuid}/rekey-external" to try the rekey operation again.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

gcp_kms_key

Name	Type	Description
key_name	string	Key identifier of the Google Cloud KMS key encryption key.
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a Google Cloud KMS configuration

DELETE `/security/gcp-kms/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Deletes a Google Cloud KMS configuration.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager external gcp disable`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Google Cloud KMS UUID

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
65536242	One or more self-encrypting drives are assigned an authentication key.
65536243	Cannot determine authentication key presence on one or more self-encrypting drives.
65536817	Internal error. Failed to determine if it is safe to disable key manager.
65536827	Internal error. Failed to determine if the given SVM has any encrypted volumes.
65536834	Internal error. Failed to get existing key-server details for the given SVM.
65536867	Volume encryption keys (VEK) for one or more encrypted volumes are stored on the key manager configured for the given SVM.
65536883	Internal error. Volume encryption key is missing for a volume.

Error Code	Description
65536884	Internal error. Volume encryption key is invalid for a volume.
65536924	Cannot remove key manager that still contains one or more authentication keys for self-encrypting drives.
65537721	The Google Cloud Key Management Service is not configured for the SVM.
196608080	One or more nodes in the cluster have the root volume encrypted using NVE (NetApp Volume Encryption).
196608301	Internal error. Failed to get encryption type.
196608305	NAE aggregates found in the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the Google Cloud KMS configuration

GET `/security/gcp-kms/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves the Google Cloud KMS configuration for the SVM specified by the UUID.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager external gcp show`
- `security key-manager external gcp check`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Google Cloud KMS UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ekmip_reachability	array[ekmip_reachability]	
google_reachability	google_reachability	Indicates whether or not the Google Cloud KMS service is reachable from all nodes in the cluster. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.
key_name	string	Key Identifier of Google Cloud KMS key encryption key.
key_ring_location	string	Google Cloud KMS key ring location.
key_ring_name	string	Google Cloud KMS key ring name of the deployed Google Cloud application.
project_id	string	Google Cloud project (application) ID of the deployed Google Cloud application that has appropriate access to the Google Cloud KMS.
proxy_host	string	Proxy host name.
proxy_port	integer	Proxy port number.
proxy_type	string	Type of proxy.
proxy_username	string	Proxy username.

Name	Type	Description
scope	string	Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to "cluster".
state	state	Google Cloud Key Management Services is a cloud key management service (KMS) that provides a secure store for encryption keys. This object indicates whether or not the Google Cloud KMS key protection is available on all nodes in the cluster. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	A unique identifier for the Google Cloud KMS.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "ekmip_reachability": [
    {
      "code": 346758,
      "message": "embedded KMIP server status unavailable on node.",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "google_reachability": {
    "code": 346758,
    "message": "Google Cloud KMS service is not reachable from all
nodes - <reason>."
  },
  "key_name": "cryptokey1",
  "key_ring_location": "global",
  "key_ring_name": "gcpapp1-keyring",
  "project_id": "gcpapp1",
  "proxy_host": "proxy.eng.com",
  "proxy_port": 1234,
  "proxy_type": "http",
  "proxy_username": "proxyuser",
  "scope": "string",
  "state": {
    "code": 346758,
    "message": "Top-level internal key protection key (KEK) is
unavailable on the following nodes with the associated reasons: Node:
node1. Reason: No volumes created yet for the SVM. Wrapped KEK status
will be available after creating encrypted volumes."
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
65537551	Top-level internal key protection key (KEK) unavailable on one or more nodes.
65537552	Embedded KMIP server status not available.
65537730	The Google Cloud Key Management Service is unreachable from one or more nodes.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

ekmip_reachability

Provides the connectivity status for the given SVM on the given node to all EKMIP servers configured on all nodes of the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the error message. Returns a 0 if a given SVM is able to communicate to the EKMIP servers of all of the nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Error message set when cluster-wide EKMIP server availability from the given SVM and node is false.
node	node	
reachable	boolean	Set to true if the given SVM on the given node is able to communicate to all EKMIP servers configured on all nodes in the cluster.

google_reachability

Indicates whether or not the Google Cloud KMS service is reachable from all nodes in the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the error message. Returns a 0 if Google Cloud KMS service is reachable from all nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Set to the error message when 'reachable' is false.
reachable	boolean	Set to true if the Google Cloud KMS service is reachable from all nodes of the cluster.

state

Google Cloud Key Management Services is a cloud key management service (KMS) that provides a secure store for encryption keys. This object indicates whether or not the Google Cloud KMS key protection is available on all nodes in the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
cluster_state	boolean	Set to true when Google Cloud KMS key protection is available on all nodes of the cluster.
code	integer	Error code corresponding to the status message. Returns 0 if Google Cloud KMS key protection is available in all nodes of the cluster.
message	string	Error message set when top-level internal key protection key (KEK) availability on cluster is false.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the Google Cloud KMS configuration

PATCH `/security/gcp-kms/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Updates the Google Cloud KMS configuration.

Optional properties

- `key_name` - Key Identifier of the Google Cloud KMS key encryption key.
- `application_credentials` - New credentials used to verify the application's identity to the Google Cloud KMS.
- `proxy_type` - Type of proxy (http/https) if proxy configuration is used.
- `proxy_host` - Proxy hostname if proxy configuration is used.
- `proxy_port` - Proxy port number if proxy configuration is used.
- `proxy_username` - Proxy username if proxy configuration is used.
- `proxy_password` - Proxy password if proxy configuration is used.

- `project_id` - Google Cloud project (application) ID of the deployed Google Cloud application with appropriate access to the Google Cloud KMS.
- `key_ring_name` - Google Cloud KMS key ring name of the deployed Google Cloud application with appropriate access to the specified Google Cloud KMS.
- `key_ring_location` - Google Cloud KMS key ring location.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager external gcp update-credentials`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Google Cloud KMS UUID
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
application_credentials	string	Google Cloud application's service account credentials required to access the specified KMS. It is a JSON file containing an email address and the private key of the service account holder.
ekmip_reachability	array[ekmip_reachability]	
key_ring_location	string	Google Cloud KMS key ring location.
key_ring_name	string	Google Cloud KMS key ring name of the deployed Google Cloud application.
project_id	string	Google Cloud project (application) ID of the deployed Google Cloud application that has appropriate access to the Google Cloud KMS.
proxy_host	string	Proxy host name.
proxy_password	string	Proxy password. Password is not audited.
proxy_port	integer	Proxy port number.
proxy_type	string	Type of proxy.
proxy_username	string	Proxy username.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	A unique identifier for the Google Cloud KMS.

Example request


```
{
  "application_credentials": "{ type: service_account, project_id:
project-id, private_key_id: key-id, private_key: -----BEGIN PRIVATE
KEY-----\nprivate-key\n-----END PRIVATE KEY-----\n, client_email:
service-account-email, client_id: client-id, auth_uri: <a
href="https://accounts.google.com/o/oauth2/auth" class="
bare">https://accounts.google.com/o/oauth2/auth</a>, token_uri: <a
href="https://accounts.google.com/o/oauth2/token" class="
bare">https://accounts.google.com/o/oauth2/token</a>,
auth_provider_x509_cert_url: <a href="https://www.googleapis.com/oauth
2/v1/certs" class="bare">https://www.googleapis.com/oauth2/v1/
certs</a>, client_x509_cert_url: <a
href="https://www.googleapis.com/robot/v1/metadata/x509/service-
account-email" class="bare">https://www.googleapis.com/robot/v1/
metadata/x509/service-account-email</a> }",
  "ekmip_reachability": [
    {
      "code": 346758,
      "message": "embedded KMIP server status unavailable on node.",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "key_ring_location": "global",
  "key_ring_name": "gcpapp1-keyring",
  "project_id": "gcpapp1",
  "proxy_host": "proxy.eng.com",
  "proxy_password": "proxypassword",
  "proxy_port": 1234,
  "proxy_type": "http",
  "proxy_username": "proxyuser",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
65537541	No inputs were provided for the patch request.
65537547	One or more volume encryption keys for encrypted volumes of this data SVM are stored in the key manager configured for the admin SVM. Use the REST API POST method to migrate this data SVM's keys from the admin SVM's key manager to this data SVM's key manager before running the rekey operation.
65537713	Internal Error. Failed to store the application credentials.
65537714	The "application_credentials" field must be specified.
65537721	The Google Cloud Key Management Service is not configured for the SVM.
65537724	Failed to update the Google Cloud Key Management Service because invalid application credentials were provided.
65537732	ONTAP 9.9.1 does not allow modification of the following fields, "project_id", "key_ring_name" and "key_ring_location".

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

ekmip_reachability

Provides the connectivity status for the given SVM on the given node to all EKMIP servers configured on all nodes of the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the error message. Returns a 0 if a given SVM is able to communicate to the EKMIP servers of all of the nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Error message set when cluster-wide EKMIP server availability from the given SVM and node is false.
node	node	
reachable	boolean	Set to true if the given SVM on the given node is able to communicate to all EKMIP servers configured on all nodes in the cluster.

google_reachability

Indicates whether or not the Google Cloud KMS service is reachable from all nodes in the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the error message. Returns a 0 if Google Cloud KMS service is reachable from all nodes in the cluster.
message	string	Set to the error message when 'reachable' is false.
reachable	boolean	Set to true if the Google Cloud KMS service is reachable from all nodes of the cluster.

state

Google Cloud Key Management Services is a cloud key management service (KMS) that provides a secure store for encryption keys. This object indicates whether or not the Google Cloud KMS key protection is available on all nodes in the cluster.
This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
cluster_state	boolean	Set to true when Google Cloud KMS key protection is available on all nodes of the cluster.
code	integer	Error code corresponding to the status message. Returns 0 if Google Cloud KMS key protection is available in all nodes of the cluster.
message	string	Error message set when top-level internal key protection key (KEK) availability on cluster is false.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

gcp_kms

Name	Type	Description
application_credentials	string	Google Cloud application's service account credentials required to access the specified KMS. It is a JSON file containing an email address and the private key of the service account holder.
ekmip_reachability	array[ekmip_reachability]	
key_ring_location	string	Google Cloud KMS key ring location.
key_ring_name	string	Google Cloud KMS key ring name of the deployed Google Cloud application.
project_id	string	Google Cloud project (application) ID of the deployed Google Cloud application that has appropriate access to the Google Cloud KMS.
proxy_host	string	Proxy host name.
proxy_password	string	Proxy password. Password is not audited.
proxy_port	integer	Proxy port number.
proxy_type	string	Type of proxy.
proxy_username	string	Proxy username.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	A unique identifier for the Google Cloud KMS.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Re-key the internal key in the key hierarchy for an SVM

POST `/security/gcp-kms/{uuid}/rekey-internal`

Introduced In: 9.10

Rekeys the internal key in the key hierarchy for an SVM with a Google Cloud KMS configuration.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager external gcp rekey-internal`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the existing Google Cloud KMS configuration.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
65537547	One or more volume encryption keys for encrypted volumes of this data SVM are stored in the key manager configured for the admin SVM. Use the REST API POST method to migrate this data SVM's keys from the admin SVM's key manager to this data SVM's key manager before running the rekey operation.
65537559	There are no existing internal keys for the SVM. A rekey operation is allowed for an SVM with one or more encryption keys.
65537721	Google Cloud KMS is not configured for the given SVM.

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Restore keys for an SVM from a Google Cloud KMS

POST `/security/gcp-kms/{uuid}/restore`

Introduced In: 9.10

Restores the keys for an SVM from a configured Google Cloud KMS.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager external gcp restore`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the existing Google Cloud KMS configuration.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
65537721	The Google Cloud Key Management Service is not configured for the given SVM.
65537722	Failed to restore keys on the following SVMs.

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View and update IPsec configuration

Security IPsec endpoint overview

Overview

The following operations are supported:

- GET to retrieve the IPsec status: GET security/ipsec
- Patch to update IPsec status: PATCH security/ipsec

Retrieve an IPsec configuration

GET `/security/ipsec`

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves IPsec configuration via REST APIs.

Related ONTAP commands

- 'security ipsec config show'

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not IPsec is enabled.
replay_window	integer	Replay window size in packets, where 0 indicates that the relay window is disabled.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "replay_window": 0
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update an IPsec configuration

PATCH `/security/ipsec`

Introduced In: 9.8

Updates IPsec configuration via REST APIs.

Related ONTAP commands

- 'security ipsec config modify'

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not IPsec is enabled.
replay_window	integer	Replay window size in packets, where 0 indicates that the relay window is disabled.

Example request

```
{
  "replay_window": 0
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
66256898	Internal error. Failed to enable IPsec.
66256899	Internal error. Failed to disable IPsec.
66257199	IPsec is not supported in the current cluster version.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

ipsec

Manages IPsec configuration via REST APIs.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not IPsec is enabled.
replay_window	integer	Replay window size in packets, where 0 indicates that the relay window is disabled.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage IPsec security certificates

Security IPsec ca-certificates endpoint overview

Overview

The following APIs can be used to add/remove/retrieve the IPsec CA certficates:

- Creation Post: POST security/ipsec/ca-certificates
- Collection Get: GET security/ipsec/ca-certificates
- Instance Get: GET security/ipsec/ca-certificates/{certificate.uuid}
- Instance Delete: DELETE security/ipsec/ca-certificates/{certificate.uuid}

Retrieve IPsec CA certificates configured for the cluster and all SVMs

GET `/security/ipsec/ca-certificates`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves the collection of IPsec CA certificates configured for cluster and all SVMs.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security ipsec ca-certificate show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope
certificate.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by certificate.uuid
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[ipsec_ca_certificate]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "certificate": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "scope": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

certificate

IPsec CA certificate UUID

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

ipsec_ca_certificate

Name	Type	Description
certificate	certificate	IPsec CA certificate UUID
scope	string	Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to "cluster".

Name	Type	Description
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Add a CA certificate to IPsec

POST `/security/ipsec/ca-certificates`

Introduced In: 9.10

Add CA certificate to IPsec. The CA certificate should already be installed on the cluster prior to adding them to IPsec.
The CA certificate can be installed on the cluster using the /security/certificates endpoint.
The svm.uuid or svm.name should not be supplied for certificates that have a scope of cluster.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security ipsec ca-certificate add`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
certificate	certificate	IPsec CA certificate UUID
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "certificate": {
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[ipsec_ca_certificate]	

Example response

```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "certificate": {
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
66257296	CA certificate is not installed.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

certificate

IPsec CA certificate UUID

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

ipsec_ca_certificate

Name	Type	Description
certificate	certificate	IPsec CA certificate UUID
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a CA certificate with the specified UUID from IPsec

DELETE `/security/ipsec/ca-certificates/{certificate.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Deletes the IPsec CA certificate with the specified UUID from IPsec.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security ipsec ca-certificate remove`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
certificate.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the CA certificate to be deleted from IPsec.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
66257298	CA certificate is not installed for IPsec.
66257303	The CA certificate cannot be removed from IPsec because it is not installed.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a CA certificate configured for IPpsec

GET `/security/ipsec/ca-certificates/{certificate.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves a specific CA certificate configured for IPsec.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security ipsec ca-certificate show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
certificate.uuid	string	path	True	UUID of the IPsec CA certificate.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
certificate	certificate	IPsec CA certificate UUID
scope	string	Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to "cluster".
svm	svm	

Example response

```
{
  "certificate": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

certificate

IPsec CA certificate UUID

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage IPsec policies

Security IPsec policies endpoint overview

Overview

The following operations are supported:

- Collection Get: GET security/ipsec/policies
- Creation Post: POST security/ipsec/policies
- Instance Get: GET security/ipsec/policies/uuid
- Instance Patch: PATCH security/ipsec/policies/uuid
- Instance Delete: DELETE security/ipsec/policies/uuid

Retrieve IPsec policies

GET `/security/ipsec/policies`

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves the collection of IPsec policies.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security ipsec policy show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
certificate.name	string	query	False	Filter by certificate.name • Introduced in: 9.10
certificate.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by certificate.uuid • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
remote_identity	string	query	False	Filter by remote_identity
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
protocol	string	query	False	Filter by protocol
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
authentication_method	string	query	False	Filter by authentication_method • Introduced in: 9.10
ipspace.name	string	query	False	Filter by ipspace.name
ipspace.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by ipspace.uuid
local_identity	string	query	False	Filter by local_identity
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
remote_endpoint.address	string	query	False	Filter by remote_endpoint.address
remote_endpoint.port	string	query	False	Filter by remote_endpoint.port
remote_endpoint.family	string	query	False	Filter by remote_endpoint.family
remote_endpoint.netmask	string	query	False	Filter by remote_endpoint.netmask

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
local_endpoint.address	string	query	False	Filter by local_endpoint.address
local_endpoint.port	string	query	False	Filter by local_endpoint.port
local_endpoint.family	string	query	False	Filter by local_endpoint.family
local_endpoint.netmask	string	query	False	Filter by local_endpoint.netmask
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
error	error	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[records]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "authentication_method": "string",
      "certificate": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cert1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "ipspace": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "exchange",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "local_endpoint": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7",
```

```
        "family": "string",
        "netmask": "24",
        "port": "23"
      },
      "local_identity": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "protocol": "17",
      "remote_endpoint": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7",
        "family": "string",
        "netmask": "24",
        "port": "23"
      },
      "remote_identity": "string",
      "scope": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

certificate

Certificate for the IPsec policy.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Certificate name
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

ipspace

Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name may be supplied on input.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	IPspace name
uuid	string	IPspace UUID

local_endpoint

Local endpoint for the IPsec policy.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
family	string	IPv4 or IPv6
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always netmask length.
port	string	Application port to be covered by the IPsec policy

remote_endpoint

Remote endpoint for the IPsec policy.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
family	string	IPv4 or IPv6

Name	Type	Description
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always netmask length.
port	string	Application port to be covered by the IPsec policy

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

records

IPsec policy object.

Name	Type	Description
authentication_method	string	Authentication method for the IPsec policy.
certificate	certificate	Certificate for the IPsec policy.
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the policy is enabled.
ipspace	ipspace	Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name may be supplied on input.
local_endpoint	local_endpoint	Local endpoint for the IPsec policy.
local_identity	string	Local Identity
name	string	IPsec policy name.
protocol	string	Lower layer protocol to be covered by the IPsec policy.

Name	Type	Description
remote_endpoint	remote_endpoint	Remote endpoint for the IPsec policy.
remote_identity	string	Remote Identity
scope	string	Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to "cluster".
svm	svm	
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the IPsec policy.

Create an IPsec policy

POST `/security/ipsec/policies`

Introduced In: 9.8

Creates an IPsec policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security ipsec policy create`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
action	string	Action for the IPsec policy.
authentication_method	string	Authentication method for the IPsec policy.
certificate	certificate	Certificate for the IPsec policy.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the policy is enabled.
ipspace	ipspace	Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name may be supplied on input.
local_endpoint	local_endpoint	Local endpoint for the IPsec policy.
local_identity	string	Local Identity
name	string	IPsec policy name.
protocol	string	Lower layer protocol to be covered by the IPsec policy.
remote_endpoint	remote_endpoint	Remote endpoint for the IPsec policy.
remote_identity	string	Remote Identity
secret_key	string	Pre-shared key for IKE negotiation.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the IPsec policy.

Example request

```
{
  "action": "string",
  "authentication_method": "string",
  "certificate": {
    "name": "cert1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "ipspace": {
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "local_endpoint": {
    "address": "10.10.10.7",
    "netmask": "24",
    "port": "23"
  },
  "local_identity": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "protocol": "17",
  "remote_endpoint": {
    "address": "10.10.10.7",
    "netmask": "24",
    "port": "23"
  },
  "remote_identity": "string",
  "secret_key": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[records]	

Example response


```
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "action": "string",
      "authentication_method": "string",
      "certificate": {
        "name": "cert1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "ipspace": {
        "name": "exchange",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "local_endpoint": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7",
        "netmask": "24",
        "port": "23"
      },
      "local_identity": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "protocol": "17",
      "remote_endpoint": {
        "address": "10.10.10.7",
        "netmask": "24",
        "port": "23"
      },
      "remote_identity": "string",
      "secret_key": "string",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

Error Code	Description
66257099	Only one protocol can be specified.
66257100	Only one local port can be specified.
66257101	Only one remote port can be specified.
66257104	IPsec policy with same name already exists in this SVM.
66257107	The specified pre-shared key is not a valid hexadecimal string.
66257109	The specified pre-shared key is not a valid Base64 encoded binary string.
66257110	Failed to a create policy sequencing value.
66257111	The IPsec policy with action ESP TRANSPORT provides packet protection and requires a secret key or certificate for authentication.
66257112	The IPsec policy with the action specified does not provide packet protection and the authentication method provided for the policy will be ignored.
66257113	Only one local IP subnet can be specified.
66257114	Only one remote IP subnet can be specified.
66257115	Port ranges containing more than one port are not supported.
66257117	IPsec is not supported on the SVM specified in the policy, IPsec is supported on data SVMs only.
66257120	The subnet selector must be a host address (An IPv4 address with a 32-bit netmask or an IPv6 address with a 128-bit netmask).
66257121	The maximum limit of IPsec Policies has reached for the specified SVM.
66257125	The local_endpoint.address must be specified with local_endpoint.netmask.
66257126	The remote_endpoint.address must be specified with remote_endpoint.netmask.
66257132	Invalid value for port field. Value should be in range <1-65535>.
66257133	A pre-shared key is needed for the PSK authentication method. Use the secret_key option to specify a key.
66257134	An end-entity certificate is needed for the PKI authentication method. Use the certificate.uuid option to specify an end-entity certificate.

Error Code	Description
66257137	A pre-shared key is not needed for the PKI authentication method.
66257139	Certificate with the specified UUID was not found.
66257140	Only certificates with a client or server type are supported.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

certificate

Certificate for the IPsec policy.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Certificate name
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

ipspace

Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name may be supplied on input.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	IPspace name
uuid	string	IPspace UUID

local_endpoint

Local endpoint for the IPsec policy.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always netmask length.
port	string	Application port to be covered by the IPsec policy

remote_endpoint

Remote endpoint for the IPsec policy.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always netmask length.
port	string	Application port to be covered by the IPsec policy

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

ipsec_policy

IPsec policy object.

Name	Type	Description
action	string	Action for the IPsec policy.
authentication_method	string	Authentication method for the IPsec policy.
certificate	certificate	Certificate for the IPsec policy.
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the policy is enabled.
ipspace	ipspace	Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name may be supplied on input.
local_endpoint	local_endpoint	Local endpoint for the IPsec policy.
local_identity	string	Local Identity
name	string	IPsec policy name.

Name	Type	Description
protocol	string	Lower layer protocol to be covered by the IPsec policy.
remote_endpoint	remote_endpoint	Remote endpoint for the IPsec policy.
remote_identity	string	Remote Identity
secret_key	string	Pre-shared key for IKE negotiation.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the IPsec policy.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

records

IPsec policy object.

Name	Type	Description
action	string	Action for the IPsec policy.

Name	Type	Description
authentication_method	string	Authentication method for the IPsec policy.
certificate	certificate	Certificate for the IPsec policy.
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the policy is enabled.
ipspace	ipspace	Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name may be supplied on input.
local_endpoint	local_endpoint	Local endpoint for the IPsec policy.
local_identity	string	Local Identity
name	string	IPsec policy name.
protocol	string	Lower layer protocol to be covered by the IPsec policy.
remote_endpoint	remote_endpoint	Remote endpoint for the IPsec policy.
remote_identity	string	Remote Identity
secret_key	string	Pre-shared key for IKE negotiation.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the IPsec policy.

Delete an IPsec policy

DELETE `/security/ipsec/policies/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.8

Deletes a specific IPsec policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security ipsec policy delete`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	IPsec policy UUID

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
66257096	Internal error. Failed to purge connections associated with the IPsec policy.
66257116	IPsec policy with the specified UUID was not found.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve an IPsec policy

GET `/security/ipsec/policies/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves a specific IPsec policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security ipsec policy show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	IPsec policy UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
authentication_method	string	Authentication method for the IPsec policy.
certificate	certificate	Certificate for the IPsec policy.
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the policy is enabled.
ipspace	ipspace	Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name may be supplied on input.
local_endpoint	local_endpoint	Local endpoint for the IPsec policy.
local_identity	string	Local Identity
name	string	IPsec policy name.
protocol	string	Lower layer protocol to be covered by the IPsec policy.
remote_endpoint	remote_endpoint	Remote endpoint for the IPsec policy.

Name	Type	Description
remote_identity	string	Remote Identity
scope	string	Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to "cluster".
svm	svm	
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the IPsec policy.

Example response


```
{
  "authentication_method": "string",
  "certificate": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cert1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "ipspace": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "local_endpoint": {
    "address": "10.10.10.7",
    "family": "string",
    "netmask": "24",
    "port": "23"
  },
  "local_identity": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "protocol": "17",
  "remote_endpoint": {
    "address": "10.10.10.7",
    "family": "string",
    "netmask": "24",
    "port": "23"
  },
  "remote_identity": "string",
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
```

```
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
66257116	IPsec policy with the specified UUID was not found.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

certificate

Certificate for the IPsec policy.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Certificate name
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

ipspace

Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name may be supplied on input.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	IPspace name
uuid	string	IPspace UUID

local_endpoint

Local endpoint for the IPsec policy.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
family	string	IPv4 or IPv6

Name	Type	Description
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always netmask length.
port	string	Application port to be covered by the IPsec policy

remote_endpoint

Remote endpoint for the IPsec policy.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
family	string	IPv4 or IPv6
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always netmask length.
port	string	Application port to be covered by the IPsec policy

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update an IPsec policy

PATCH `/security/ipsec/policies/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.8

Updates a specific IPsec policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security ipsec policy modify`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	IPsec policy UUID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
authentication_method	string	Authentication method for the IPsec policy.
certificate	certificate	Certificate for the IPsec policy.
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the policy is enabled.
ipspace	ipspace	Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name may be supplied on input.
local_endpoint	local_endpoint	Local endpoint for the IPsec policy.

Name	Type	Description
local_identity	string	Local Identity
name	string	IPsec policy name.
protocol	string	Lower layer protocol to be covered by the IPsec policy.
remote_endpoint	remote_endpoint	Remote endpoint for the IPsec policy.
remote_identity	string	Remote Identity
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the IPsec policy.

Example request

```
{
  "authentication_method": "string",
  "certificate": {
    "name": "cert1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "ipspace": {
    "name": "exchange",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "local_endpoint": {
    "address": "10.10.10.7",
    "netmask": "24",
    "port": "23"
  },
  "local_identity": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "protocol": "17",
  "remote_endpoint": {
    "address": "10.10.10.7",
    "netmask": "24",
    "port": "23"
  },
  "remote_identity": "string",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
66257097	Internal error. Failed to update the IPsec policy.
66257099	Only one protocol can be specified.

Error Code	Description
66257100	Only one local port can be specified.
66257101	Only one remote port can be specified.
66257110	Failed to create a policy sequencing value.
66257113	Only one local IP subnet can be specified.
66257114	Only one remote IP subnet can be specified.
66257115	Port ranges containing more than one port are not supported.
66257116	IPsec policy with the specified UUID was not found.
66257120	The subnet selector must be a host address (An IPv4 address with a 32-bit netmask or an IPv6 address with a 128-bit netmask).
66257139	Certificate with the specified UUID was not found.
66257140	Only certificates with a client or server type are supported.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

certificate

Certificate for the IPsec policy.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Certificate name
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

ipspace

Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name may be supplied on input.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	IPspace name
uuid	string	IPspace UUID

local_endpoint

Local endpoint for the IPsec policy.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always netmask length.
port	string	Application port to be covered by the IPsec policy

remote_endpoint

Remote endpoint for the IPsec policy.

Name	Type	Description
address	string	IPv4 or IPv6 address
netmask	string	Input as netmask length (16) or IPv4 mask (255.255.0.0). For IPv6, the default value is 64 with a valid range of 1 to 127. Output is always netmask length.
port	string	Application port to be covered by the IPsec policy

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

ipsec_policy

IPsec policy object.

Name	Type	Description
authentication_method	string	Authentication method for the IPsec policy.
certificate	certificate	Certificate for the IPsec policy.
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not the policy is enabled.
ipspace	ipspace	Applies to both SVM and cluster-scoped objects. Either the UUID or name may be supplied on input.
local_endpoint	local_endpoint	Local endpoint for the IPsec policy.
local_identity	string	Local Identity
name	string	IPsec policy name.

Name	Type	Description
protocol	string	Lower layer protocol to be covered by the IPsec policy.
remote_endpoint	remote_endpoint	Remote endpoint for the IPsec policy.
remote_identity	string	Remote Identity
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the IPsec policy.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View IPsec security associations

Security IPsec security-associations endpoint overview

Overview

- Collection Get: GET security/ipsec/security-associations
- Instance Get: GET security/ipsec/security-associations/uuid

Retrieve IPsec and IKE security associations

GET `/security/ipsec/security-associations`

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves the IPsec and IKE (Internet Key Exchange) security associations.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security ipsec show-ipsecsa`
- `security ipsec show-ikesa`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
remote_address	string	query	False	Filter by remote_address
policy_name	string	query	False	Filter by policy_name
cipher_suite	string	query	False	Filter by cipher_suite
local_address	string	query	False	Filter by local_address
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
lifetime	integer	query	False	Filter by lifetime
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope
ike.authentication	string	query	False	Filter by ike.authentication
ike.is_initiator	boolean	query	False	Filter by ike.is_initiator
ike.version	integer	query	False	Filter by ike.version
ike.responder_security_parameter_index	string	query	False	Filter by ike.responder_security_parameter_index

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
ike.initiator_security_parameter_index	string	query	False	Filter by ike.initiator_security_parameter_index
ike.state	string	query	False	Filter by ike.state
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
ipsec.action	string	query	False	Filter by ipsec.action
ipsec.inbound.packets	integer	query	False	Filter by ipsec.inbound.packets
ipsec.inbound.security_parameter_index	string	query	False	Filter by ipsec.inbound.security_parameter_index
ipsec.inbound.bytes	integer	query	False	Filter by ipsec.inbound.bytes
ipsec.state	string	query	False	Filter by ipsec.state
ipsec.outbound.packets	integer	query	False	Filter by ipsec.outbound.packets
ipsec.outbound.security_parameter_index	string	query	False	Filter by ipsec.outbound.security_parameter_index
ipsec.outbound.bytes	integer	query	False	Filter by ipsec.outbound.bytes
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
error	error	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[records]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "cipher_suite": "string",
      "ike": {
        "authentication": "string",
        "initiator_security_parameter_index": "string",
        "responder_security_parameter_index": "string",
        "state": "string"
      },
      "ipsec": {
        "action": "string",
        "inbound": {
          "security_parameter_index": "string"
        },
        "outbound": {
          "security_parameter_index": "string"
        },
        "state": "string"
      },
      "local_address": "string",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
```

```
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "policy_name": "string",
      "remote_address": "string",
      "scope": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "type": "string",
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

ike

Objects containing parameters specific to IKE (Internet Key Exchange) security association.

Name	Type	Description
authentication	string	Authentication method for internet key exchange protocol.
initiator_security_parameter_index	string	Initiator's security parameter index for the IKE security association.

Name	Type	Description
is_initiator	boolean	Indicates whether or not IKE has been initiated by this node.
responder_security_parameter_index	string	Responder's security parameter index for the IKE security association.
state	string	State of the IKE connection.
version	integer	Internet key exchange protocol version.

inbound

Status for inbound parameters for the IPsec security association.

Name	Type	Description
bytes	integer	Number of inbound bytes for the IPsec security association.
packets	integer	Number of inbound packets for the IPsec security association.
security_parameter_index	string	Inbound security parameter index for the IPSec security association.

outbound

Status for outbound parameters for the IPsec security association.

Name	Type	Description
bytes	integer	Number of outbound bytes for the IPsec security association.
packets	integer	Number of outbound packets for the IPsec security association.
security_parameter_index	string	Outbound security parameter index for the IPSec security association.

ipsec

Objects containing parameters specific to IPsec security association.

Name	Type	Description
action	string	Action for the IPsec security association.
inbound	inbound	Status for inbound parameters for the IPsec security association.
outbound	outbound	Status for outbound parameters for the IPsec security association.
state	string	State of the IPsec security association.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Node with the security association.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

records

Security association object for IPsec security association and IKE (Internet Key Exchange) security association.

Name	Type	Description
cipher_suite	string	Cipher suite for the security association.

Name	Type	Description
ike	ike	Objects containing parameters specific to IKE (Internet Key Exchange) security association.
ipsec	ipsec	Objects containing parameters specific to IPsec security association.
lifetime	integer	Lifetime for the security association in seconds.
local_address	string	Local address of the security association.
node	node	Node with the security association.
policy_name	string	Policy name for the security association.
remote_address	string	Remote address of the security association.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to "cluster".
svm	svm	
type	string	Type of security association, it can be IPsec or IKE (Internet Key Exchange).
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the security association.

Retrieve an IPsec or IKE security association

GET `/security/ipsec/security-associations/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves a specific IPsec or IKE (Internet Key Exchange) security association.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security ipsec show-ipsecsa`

- `security ipsec show-ikesa`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	UUID of IPsec or IKE security association.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
cipher_suite	string	Cipher suite for the security association.
ike	ike	Objects containing parameters specific to IKE (Internet Key Exchange) security association.
ipsec	ipsec	Objects containing parameters specific to IPsec security association.
lifetime	integer	Lifetime for the security association in seconds.
local_address	string	Local address of the security association.
node	node	Node with the security association.
policy_name	string	Policy name for the security association.
remote_address	string	Remote address of the security association.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to "cluster".

Name	Type	Description
svm	svm	
type	string	Type of security association, it can be IPsec or IKE (Internet Key Exchange).
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the security association.

Example response


```
{
  "cipher_suite": "string",
  "ike": {
    "authentication": "string",
    "initiator_security_parameter_index": "string",
    "responder_security_parameter_index": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "ipsec": {
    "action": "string",
    "inbound": {
      "security_parameter_index": "string"
    },
    "outbound": {
      "security_parameter_index": "string"
    },
    "state": "string"
  },
  "local_address": "string",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "policy_name": "string",
  "remote_address": "string",
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "string"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
66257118	IPsec SA with the specified UUID was not found.
66257119	IPsec SA with the specified UUID was not found.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

ike

Objects containing parameters specific to IKE (Internet Key Exchange) security association.

Name	Type	Description
authentication	string	Authentication method for internet key exchange protocol.
initiator_security_parameter_index	string	Initiator's security parameter index for the IKE security association.
is_initiator	boolean	Indicates whether or not IKE has been initiated by this node.
responder_security_parameter_index	string	Responder's security parameter index for the IKE security association.
state	string	State of the IKE connection.
version	integer	Internet key exchange protocol version.

inbound

Status for inbound parameters for the IPsec security association.

Name	Type	Description
bytes	integer	Number of inbound bytes for the IPsec security association.
packets	integer	Number of inbound packets for the IPsec security association.
security_parameter_index	string	Inbound security parameter index for the IPSec security association.

outbound

Status for outbound parameters for the IPsec security association.

Name	Type	Description
bytes	integer	Number of outbound bytes for the IPsec security association.
packets	integer	Number of outbound packets for the IPsec security association.
security_parameter_index	string	Outbound security parameter index for the IPSec security association.

ipsec

Objects containing parameters specific to IPsec security association.

Name	Type	Description
action	string	Action for the IPsec security association.
inbound	inbound	Status for inbound parameters for the IPsec security association.
outbound	outbound	Status for outbound parameters for the IPsec security association.
state	string	State of the IPsec security association.

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Node with the security association.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View and update key manager configurations

Security key-manager-configs endpoint overview

Overview

Retrieves or modifies the key management configuration options. The following operations are supported:

- GET
- PATCH

Examples

Retrieving cluster-level key manager configurations

The following example shows how to retrieve cluster-level manager configurations.

```
# The API:
GET /api/security/key-manager-configs

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-manager-configs' -H
'accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
  "cc_mode_enabled": false,
  "health_monitor_polling_interval": 15,
  "cloud_kms_retry_count": 3,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/security/key-manager-configs"
    }
  }
}
```

Updating the cluster-level key manager configurations

The following example shows how to modify the "health_monitor_polling_interval" and "cloud_kms_retry_count" fields.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/security/key-manager-configs

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-manager-configs' -H
'accept: application/hal+json' -d "{ \"health_monitor_polling_interval\" :
\"20\", \"cloud_kms_retry_count\" : \"5\" }"
```

Updating the cluster-level key manager configurations

The following example shows how to modify the "cc_mode".

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/security/key-manager-configs

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-manager-configs' -H
'accept: application/hal+json' -d "{ \"cc_mode_enabled\" : \"true\",
\"passphrase\": \"current_passphrase\" }"
```

Retrieve key manager configurations

GET `/security/key-manager-configs`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves key manager configurations.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager config show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
cc_mode_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the Common Criteria Mode configuration is enabled.
cloud_kms_retry_count	integer	Cloud key manager connection retry count. Supported value range of 0-10.

Name	Type	Description
health_monitor_polling_interval	integer	Health Monitor Polling Period, in minutes. Supported value range of 15-30 minutes.
passphrase	string	Current cluster-wide passphrase. This is a required field when setting the cc_mode_enabled field value to true. This is not audited.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "cloud_kms_retry_count": 3,
  "health_monitor_polling_interval": 20,
  "passphrase": "The cluster passphrase of length 64-256 ASCII
characters."
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update key manager configurations

PATCH `/security/key-manager-configs`

Introduced In: 9.10

Updates key manager configurations.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager config modify`

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
cc_mode_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the Common Criteria Mode configuration is enabled.
cloud_kms_retry_count	integer	Cloud key manager connection retry count. Supported value range of 0-10.
health_monitor_polling_interval	integer	Health Monitor Polling Period, in minutes. Supported value range of 15-30 minutes.
passphrase	string	Current cluster-wide passphrase. This is a required field when setting the cc_mode_enabled field value to true. This is not audited.

Example request

```
{
  "cloud_kms_retry_count": 3,
  "health_monitor_polling_interval": 20,
  "passphrase": "The cluster passphrase of length 64-256 ASCII
characters."
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
65536139	Cluster-wide passphrase is incorrect.
65536805	Common Criteria Mode requires an effective cluster version of ONTAP 9.4 or later.

Error Code	Description
65536806	Passphrase length error.
65536807	MetroCluster cannot be configured while in Common Criteria mode.
65536809	Common Criteria mode is disabled on the cluster. Contact technical support for assistance in enabling Common Criteria mode.
65537302	The passphrase field is required when changing cc_mode_enabled to true.
65537303	Modifying polling period requires an effective cluster version of ONTAP 9.10 or later.
65537304	Unable to modify polling period because no external key management is configured on the cluster.
65538404	Modifying cloud keymanager retry count requires an effective cluster version of ONTAP 9.11 or later.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

key_manager_config

Manages the various key manager configuration options.

Name	Type	Description
cc_mode_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the Common Criteria Mode configuration is enabled.
cloud_kms_retry_count	integer	Cloud key manager connection retry count. Supported value range of 0-10.
health_monitor_polling_interval	integer	Health Monitor Polling Period, in minutes. Supported value range of 15-30 minutes.
passphrase	string	Current cluster-wide passphrase. This is a required field when setting the cc_mode_enabled field value to true. This is not audited.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage key managers

Security key-managers endpoint overview

Overview

A key manager is a key management solution (software or dedicated hardware) that enables other ONTAP client modules to securely and persistently store keys for various uses. For example, WAFL uses the key management framework to store and retrieve the volume encryption keys that it uses to encrypt/decrypt data on NVE volumes. A key manager can be configured at both cluster scope and SVM, with one key manager allowed per SVM. The key management framework in ONTAP supports two mutually exclusive modes for persisting keys: external and onboard.

When an SVM is configured with external key management, the keys are stored on up to four primary key servers that are external to the system.

Once external key management is enabled for an SVM, primary key servers can be added or removed using the */api/security/key-managers/{uuid}/key-servers* endpoint. See [`POST /security/key-managers/{uuid}/key-servers`] and [`DELETE /security/key-managers/{uuid}/key-servers/{server}`] for more details.

Setting up external key management dictates that the required certificates for securely communicating with the key server are installed prior to configuring the key manager. To install the required client and server_ca certificates, use the */api/security/certificates/* endpoint.

See [`POST /security/certificates`], [`GET /security/certificates/uuid`] and [`DELETE /security/certificates/{uuid}`] for more details.

When an SVM is configured with the Onboard Key Manager, the keys are stored in ONTAP in wrapped format using a key hierarchy created using the salted hash of the passphrase entered when configuring the Onboard Key Manager. This model fits well for customers who use ONTAP to store their own data.

Examples

Creating an external key manager with 1 primary key server for a cluster

The example key manager is configured at the cluster-scope with one primary key server. Note that the UUIDs of the certificates are those that are already installed at the cluster-scope. Note the *return_records=true* query parameter is used to obtain the newly created key manager configuration.

```
# The API:
POST /api/security/key-managers

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-
managers?return_records=true' -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d "{
\"external\": { \"client_certificate\": { \"uuid\": \"5fb1701a-d922-11e8-
bfe8-005056bb017d\" }, \"server_ca_certificates\": [ { \"uuid\":
\"827d7d31-d6c8-11e8-b5bf-005056bb017d\" }],\"servers\": [ { \"server\":
\"10.225.89.33:5696\" } ] } }"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "815e9462-dc57-11e8-9b2c-005056bb017d",
    "external": {
      "client_certificate": {
        "uuid": "5fb1701a-d922-11e8-bfe8-005056bb017d"
      },
      "server_ca_certificates": [
        {
          "uuid": "827d7d31-d6c8-11e8-b5bf-005056bb017d"
        }
      ],
      "servers": [
        {
          "server": "10.225.89.33:5696"
        }
      ]
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/key-managers/815e9462-dc57-11e8-9b2c-
005056bb017d"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```

Creating an external key manager with two primary key servers

The example key manager is configured at the cluster-scope with two primary key servers. Note that the UUIDs of the certificates are those that are already installed at the cluster-scope. Note the *return_records=true* query parameter is used to obtain the newly created key manager configuration.

```
# The API:
POST /api/security/key-managers

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-
managers?return_records=true' -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d "{
\"external\": { \"client_certificate\": { \"uuid\": \"5fb1701a-d922-11e8-
bfe8-005056bb017d\" }, \"server_ca_certificates\": [ { \"uuid\":
\"827d7d31-d6c8-11e8-b5bf-005056bb017d\" }],\"servers\": [ { \"server\":
\"104.224.89.33:5696\" }, { \"server\": \"104.224.89.34:5696\" } ] } }"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "815e9462-dc57-11e8-9b2c-005056bb017d",
    "external": {
      "client_certificate": {
        "uuid": "5fb1701a-d922-11e8-bfe8-005056bb017d"
      },
      "server_ca_certificates": [
        {
          "uuid": "827d7d31-d6c8-11e8-b5bf-005056bb017d"
        }
      ],
      "servers": [
        {
          "server": "10.225.89.33:5696"
        }
      ]
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/key-managers/815e9462-dc57-11e8-9b2c-
005056bb017d"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```

Creating an external key manager with 1 primary key server for an SVM

The example key manager is configured at the SVM-scope with one primary key server. Note that the UUIDs of the certificates are those that are already installed in that SVM. Note the *return_records=true* query parameter is used to obtain the newly created key manager configuration.

```
# The API:
POST /api/security/key-managers

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-
managers?return_records=true' -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d "{
\"svm\": { \"uuid\": \"216e6c26-d6c6-11e8-b5bf-005056bb017d\" },
\"external\": { \"client_certificate\": { \"uuid\": \"91dcaf7c-dbbd-11e8-
9b2c-005056bb017d\" }, \"server_ca_certificates\": [ { \"uuid\":
\"a4d4b8ba-dbbd-11e8-9b2c-005056bb017d\" }],\"servers\": [ { \"server\":
\"10.225.89.34:5696\" } ] } }"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "80af63f2-dbbf-11e8-9b2c-005056bb017d",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "216e6c26-d6c6-11e8-b5bf-005056bb017d"
    },
    "external": {
      "client_certificate": {
      "uuid": "91dcaf7c-dbbd-11e8-9b2c-005056bb017d"
      },
      "server_ca_certificates": [
        {
          "uuid": "a4d4b8ba-dbbd-11e8-9b2c-005056bb017d"
        }
      ],
      "servers": [
        {
          "server": "10.225.89.34:5696"
        }
      ]
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/key-managers/80af63f2-dbbf-11e8-9b2c-
005056bb017d"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```

Creating an onboard key manager for a cluster

The following example shows how to create an onboard key manager for a cluster with the onboard key manager configured at the cluster-scope.

```
# The API:
POST /api/security/key-managers

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-managers' -H 'accept:
application/hal+json' -d '{ "onboard": { "passphrase": "passphrase" } }'
```

Retrieving the key manager configurations for all clusters and SVMs

The following example shows how to retrieve all configured key managers along with their configurations.

```
# The API:
GET /api/security/key-managers

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-managers?fields=*' -H
'accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "2345f09c-d6c9-11e8-b5bf-005056bb017d",
    "scope": "svm",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0f22f8f3-d6c6-11e8-b5bf-005056bb017d",
      "name": "vs0"
    },
    "external": {
      "client_certificate": {
        "uuid": "4cb15482-d6c8-11e8-b5bf-005056bb017d",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/security/certificates/4cb15482-d6c8-11e8-b5bf-
005056bb017d/"
          }
        }
      },
      "server_ca_certificates": [
```

```
        {
          "uuid": "8a17c858-d6c8-11e8-b5bf-005056bb017d",
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/security/certificates/8a17c858-d6c8-11e8-b5bf-
005056bb017d/"
            }
          }
        }
      ],
      "servers": [
        {
          "server": "10.2.30.4:5696",
          "timeout": 25,
          "username": "",
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/security/key-managers/2345f09c-d6c9-11e8-b5bf-
005056bb017d/key-servers/10.2.30.4:5696/"
            }
          }
        },
        {
          "server": "vs0.local1:3678",
          "timeout": 25,
          "username": "",
          "secondary_key_servers": "1.1.1.1, secondarykeyserver.com",
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/security/key-managers/2345f09c-d6c9-11e8-b5bf-
005056bb017d/key-servers/vs0.local1:3678/"
            }
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/key-managers/2345f09c-d6c9-11e8-b5bf-
005056bb017d"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "815e9462-dc57-11e8-9b2c-005056bb017d",
    "scope": "cluster",
```

```
    "external": {
      "client_certificate": {
        "uuid": "5fb1701a-d922-11e8-bfe8-005056bb017d",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/security/certificates/5fb1701a-d922-11e8-bfe8-
005056bb017d/"
          }
        }
      },
      "server_ca_certificates": [
        {
          "uuid": "827d7d31-d6c8-11e8-b5bf-005056bb017d",
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/security/certificates/827d7d31-d6c8-11e8-b5bf-
005056bb017d/"
            }
          }
        }
      ],
      "servers": [
        {
          "server": "10.225.89.33:5696",
          "timeout": 25,
          "username": "",
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/security/key-managers/815e9462-dc57-11e8-9b2c-
005056bb017d/key-servers/10.225.89.33:5696/"
            }
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/key-managers/815e9462-dc57-11e8-9b2c-
005056bb017d"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
```

```
    "href": "/api/security/key-managers?fields=*"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving the key manager configurations for all clusters and SVMs (showing Onboard Key Manager)

The following example shows how to retrieve all configured key managers along with their configurations.

```
# The API:
GET /api/security/key-managers

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-managers?fields=*' -H
'accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "8ba52e0f-ae22-11e9-b747-005056bb7636",
    "scope": "cluster",
    "onboard": {
      "enabled": true,
      "key_backup": "--------------------------BEGIN
BACKUP--------------------------\n <Backup Data>
\n---------------------------END BACKUP---------------------------\n"
    },
    "volume_encryption": {
      "supported": false,
      "message": "The following nodes do not support volume granular
encryption: ntap-vsim2.",
      "code": 65536935
    },
    "is_default_data_at_rest_encryption_disabled": false
  }
],
"num_records": 1
}
```

Retrieving expensive fields such as, status.code and status.message, associated with a key manager.

These values are not retreived by default with the 'fields=*' option.
The following example shows how to retrieve the expensive objects associated with a key manager.

```
# The API:
GET /api/security/key-managers

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-
managers?fields=status.message,status.code" -H 'accpt:
application/hal+jon'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "ac305d46-aef4-11e9-ad3c-005056bb7636",
    "status": {
      "message": "No action needed at this time.",
      "code": 65537200
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/key-managers/ac305d46-aef4-11e9-ad3c-
005056bb7636"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/key-managers?fields=status.message,status.code"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving a specific key manager configuration

The following example shows how to retrieve a specific key manager configuration.

```
# The API:
GET /api/security/key-managers/{uuid}
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-managers/<uuid>?fields=*'
-H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"uuid": "2345f09c-d6c9-11e8-b5bf-005056bb017d",
"scope": "svm",
"svm": {
  "uuid": "0f22f8f3-d6c6-11e8-b5bf-005056bb017d",
  "name": "vs0"
},
"external": {
  "client_certificate": {
    "uuid": "4cb15482-d6c8-11e8-b5bf-005056bb017d",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/certificates/4cb15482-d6c8-11e8-b5bf-
005056bb017d/"
      }
    }
  },
  "server_ca_certificates": [
    {
      "uuid": "8a17c858-d6c8-11e8-b5bf-005056bb017d",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/security/certificates/8a17c858-d6c8-11e8-b5bf-
005056bb017d/"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "servers": [
    {
      "server": "10.2.30.4:5696",
      "timeout": 25,
      "username": "",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/security/key-managers/2345f09c-d6c9-11e8-b5bf-
005056bb017d/key-servers/10.2.30.4:5696/"
        }
      }
    },
```

```
    {
      "server": "vs0.local1:3678",
      "timeout": 25,
      "username": "",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/security/key-managers/2345f09c-d6c9-11e8-b5bf-
005056bb017d/key-servers/vs0.local1:3678/"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/key-managers/2345f09c-d6c9-11e8-b5bf-
005056bb017d"
  }
}
}
```

Updating the configuration of an external key manager

The following example shows how to update the server_ca configuration of an external key manager.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/security/key-managers/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-managers/<uuid>?' -H
'accept: application/hal+json' -d "{ \"external\": {
\"server_ca_certificates\": [ { \"uuid\": \"23b05c58-d790-11e8-b5bf-
005056bb017d\" }] } }"
```

Updating the passphrase of an Onboard Key Manager

The following example shows how to update the passphrase of a given key manager.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/security/key-managers/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-managers/<uuid>?' -H
'accept: application/hal+json' -d "{ \"onboard\": {
\"existing_passphrase\": \"existing_passphrase\", \"passphrase\":
\"new_passphrase\" } }"
```

Synchronizing the passphrase of the Onboard Key Manager on a cluster

The following example shows how to synchronize the passphrase on a cluster where the Onboard Key Manager is already configured.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/security/key-managers/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-managers/<uuid>?' -H
'accept: application/hal+json' -d "{  \"onboard\": {
\"existing_passphrase\": \"existing_passphrase\",    \"synchronize\": true
}}"
```

Configuring the Onboard Key Manager on a cluster

The following example shows how to configure the Onboard Key Manager on a cluster where the Onboard Key Manager is not configured, but is configured on an MetroCluster partner cluster.

```
# The API:
POST /api/security/key-managers

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-
managers?return_records=false' -H  'accept: application/hal+json' -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{  \"onboard\": {    \"passphrase\":
\"passphrase\",    \"synchronize\": true  }}"
```

Deleting a configured key manager

The following example shows how to delete a key manager given its UUID.

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/security/key-managers/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-managers/<uuid>?' -H
'accept: application/hal+json'
```

Adding a primary key server to an external key manager

The following example shows how to add a primary key server to an external key manager.

```
# The API:
POST /api/security/key-managers/{uuid}/key-servers

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-managers/<uuid>/key-
servers?return_records=true' -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d "{
\"server\": \"10.225.89.34:5696\" }"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "server": "10.225.89.34:5696",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/key-managers/43e0c191-dc5c-11e8-9b2c-
005056bb017d/key-servers/10.225.89.34%3A5696"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```

Adding 2 primary key servers to an external key manager

The following example shows how to add 2 primary key servers to an external key manager. Note that the *records* property is used to add multiple primary key servers to the key manager in a single API call.

```
# The API:
POST /api/security/key-managers/{uuid}/key-servers

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-managers/<uuid>/key-
servers?return_records=true' -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d "{
\"records\": [ { \"server\": \"10.225.89.34:5696\" }, { \"server\":
\"10.225.89.33:5696\" } ] }"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/key-managers/43e0c191-dc5c-11e8-9b2c-
005056bb017d/key-servers/"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving all the key servers configured in an external key manager

The following example shows how to retrieve all key servers configured in an external key manager.

```
# The API:
GET /api/security/key-managers/{uuid}/key-servers

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-managers/<uuid>/key-
servers?fields=*' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "43e0c191-dc5c-11e8-9b2c-005056bb017d",
    "server": "10.225.89.33:5696",
    "timeout": 25,
    "username": "",
```

```
    "secondary_key_servers": [
      "1.1.1.1",
      "secondarykeyserver.com"
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/key-managers/43e0c191-dc5c-11e8-9b2c-
005056bb017d/key-servers/10.225.89.33%3A5696"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "43e0c191-dc5c-11e8-9b2c-005056bb017d",
    "server": "10.225.89.34:5696",
    "timeout": 25,
    "username": "",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/key-managers/43e0c191-dc5c-11e8-9b2c-
005056bb017d/key-servers/10.225.89.34%3A5696"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/key-managers/43e0c191-dc5c-11e8-9b2c-
005056bb017d/key-servers?fields=*"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving a specific primary key server (and any associated secondary key servers) configured in an external key manager

The following example shows how to retrieve a specific primary key server (and any associated secondary key servers) configured in an external key manager.

```
# The API:
GET /api/security/key-managers/{uuid}/key-servers/{server}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-managers/<uuid>/key-
servers/{server}?fields=*' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"uuid": "43e0c191-dc5c-11e8-9b2c-005056bb017d",
"server": "10.225.89.34:5696",
"timeout": 25,
"username": "",
"secondary_key_servers": [
  "1.1.1.1",
  "secondarykeyserver.com"
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/key-managers/43e0c191-dc5c-11e8-9b2c-
005056bb017d/key-servers/10.225.89.34:5696"
  }
}
}
```

Updating a specific primary key server configuration configured in an external key manager

The following example shows how to update a specific primary key server configured in an external key manager.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/security/key-managers/{uuid}/key-servers/{server}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-managers/<uuid>/key-
servers/{server}' -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d "{ \"timeout\": 45
}"
```

When the 'secondary_key_servers' field is populated in the PATCH API, the list of secondary key servers

associated with the primary key servers is replaced by the list of secondary key servers specified in the

'secondary_key_servers' field.

The following example shows how to update the set of secondary key servers associated with a primary key server.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/security/key-managers/{uuid}/key-servers/{server}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-managers/<uuid>/key-
servers/{server}' -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d "{
\"secondary_key_servers\": [ \"1.1.1.1\", \"secondarykeyserver.com\" ] }"
```

Deleting a primary key server from an external key manager

The following example shows how to delete a primary key server from an external key manager.

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/security/key-managers/{uuid}/key-servers/{server}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-managers/<uuid>/key-
servers/{server}' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'
```

Bypass the out of quorum checks when deleting a primary key server from an external key manager

The following example shows how to bypass the out of quorum checks when deleting a primary key server from an external key manager.

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/security/key-managers/{uuid}/key-servers/{server}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-managers/<uuid>/key-
servers/{server}?force=true' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'
```

Retrieve key managers

GET `/security/key-managers`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves key managers.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `status.message`
- `status.code`

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager show-key-store`
- `security key-manager external show`
- `security key-manager external show-status`
- `security key-manager onboard show-backup`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope
onboard.key_backup	string	query	False	Filter by onboard.key_backup • Introduced in: 9.7
onboard.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by onboard.enabled

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volume_encryption.code	integer	query	False	Filter by volume_encryption.code • Introduced in: 9.7
volume_encryption.message	string	query	False	Filter by volume_encryption.message • Introduced in: 9.7
volume_encryption.supported	boolean	query	False	Filter by volume_encryption.supported • Introduced in: 9.7
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
is_default_data_at_rest_encryption_disabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by is_default_data_at_rest_encryption_disabled • Introduced in: 9.7
policy	string	query	False	Filter by policy • Introduced in: 9.9
external.servers.timeout	integer	query	False	Filter by external.servers.timeout • Max value: 60 • Min value: 1
external.servers.secondary_key_servers	string	query	False	Filter by external.servers.secondary_key_servers • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
external.servers.username	string	query	False	Filter by external.servers.username
external.servers.server	string	query	False	Filter by external.servers.server
external.client_certificate.name	string	query	False	Filter by external.client_certificate.name • Introduced in: 9.8
external.client_certificate.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by external.client_certificate.uuid
external.server_ca_certificates.name	string	query	False	Filter by external.server_ca_certificates.name • Introduced in: 9.8
external.server_ca_certificates.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by external.server_ca_certificates.uuid
status.code	integer	query	False	Filter by status.code • Introduced in: 9.7
status.message	string	query	False	Filter by status.message • Introduced in: 9.7
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[security_key_manager]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "external": {
        "client_certificate": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "cert1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "server_ca_certificates": [
          {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "cert1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        ],
        "servers": [
          {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
```

```
            "secondary_key_servers": "secondary1.com, 10.2.3.4",
            "server": "keyserver1.com:5698",
            "timeout": 60,
            "username": "admin"
          }
        ]
      },
      "onboard": {
        "existing_passphrase": "The cluster password of length 32-256
ASCII characters.",
        "key_backup": "'--------------------------BEGIN
BACKUP--------------------------
TmV0QXBwIEtleSBCbG9iAAEAAAAEAAAAcAEAAAAAAAAxBFWWAAAAACEAAAAAAAAA
QAAAAAAAAABzDyyVAAAAALI5Jsjvy6gUxnT78KoDKXHYb6sSeraM00quOULY6BeV
n6dMFxuErCD1lbERaOQZSuaYy1p8oQHtTEfGMLZM4TYiAAAAAAAAACgAAAAAAAAA
3WTh7gAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAIAAAAAAAgAZJEIWvdeHr5RCAvHGclo+wAAAAAAAAAA
IgAAAAAAAAoAAAAAAAAAEOTcR0AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAACAAAAAAAJAGr3tJA/LRzU
QRHwv+1aWvAAAAAAAAAACQAAAAAAAAgAAAAAAAADV1Vd/AAAAAMFM9Q229Bhp
mDaTSdqku5DCd8wG+fOZSr4bx4JT5WHvV/r5gJnXDQQAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAABOZXRBcHAgS2V5IEJsb2IA
AQAAAAMAAAAYAQAAAAAALgePkcAAAAAIgAAAAAAAAAoAAAAAAAAAEOTcR0AAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAACAAAAAAAJAGr3tJA/LRzUQRHwv+1aWvAAAAAAAAAAACIAAAAAAAAA
KAAAAAAAAACIlCHZAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAgAAAAAAAQCafcabsxRXMM7gxhLRrzxh
AAAAAAAAAAAkAAAAAAAAAIAAAAAAAAAA2JjQBQAAAACt4IqXcNpVggahl0axLsN4
yQjnNVKWY7mANB29O42hI7b70DTGCTaVAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAE5ldEFwcCBLZXkgQmxvYgABAAAAAwAAABgBAAAAAAAA
7sbaoQAAAAAiAAAAAAAAACgAAAAAAAAQ5NxHQAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAIAAAAAAAkA
ave0kD8tHNRBEfC/7Vpa8AAAAAAAAAAAIgAAAAAAAAoAAAAAAAAALOHfWkAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAACAAAAAAABAMoI9UxrHOGthQm/CB+EHdAAAAAAAAAAACQAAAAAAAAA
gAAAAAAAAACnMmUtAAAAAGVk8AtPzENFgsGdsFvnmucmYrlQCsFew0HDSFKaZqK6
W8IEVzBAhPoAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
---------------------------END BACKUP---------------------------'",
        "synchronize": null
      },
      "policy": "string",
      "scope": "string",
      "status": {
```

```
        "code": 346758,
        "message": "This cluster is part of a MetroCluster
configuration. Use the REST API POST method security/key_managers/ with
the synchronize option and the same passphrase on the partner cluster
before proceeding with any key manager operations.  Failure to do so
could lead to switchover or switchback failure."
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "string",
      "volume_encryption": {
        "code": 346758,
        "message": "No platform support for volume encryption in
following nodes - node1, node2."
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

client_certificate

Client certificate

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Certificate name
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

server_ca_certificates

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Certificate name
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

key_server_readcreate

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
secondary_key_servers	string	A comma delimited string of the secondary key servers associated with the primary key server.
server	string	External key server for key management. If no port is provided, a default port of 5696 is used.
timeout	integer	I/O timeout in seconds for communicating with the key server.
username	string	Username credentials for connecting with the key server.

external

Configures external key management

Name	Type	Description
client_certificate	client_certificate	Client certificate
server_ca_certificates	array[server_ca_certificates]	The UUIDs of the server CA certificates already installed in the cluster or SVM. The array of certificates are common for all the keyservers per SVM.
servers	array[key_server_readcreate]	The set of external key servers.

onboard

Configures onboard key management. After configuring onboard key management, save the encrypted configuration data in a safe location so that you can use it if you need to perform a manual recovery operation.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Is the onboard key manager enabled?
existing_passphrase	string	The cluster-wide passphrase. This is not audited.

Name	Type	Description
key_backup	string	Backup of the onboard key manager's key hierarchy. It is required to save this backup after configuring the onboard key manager to help in the recovery of the cluster in case of catastrophic failures.

status

Optional status information on the current state of the key manager indicating if it is fully setup or requires more action.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Returns 0 if the setup is complete. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.
message	string	Current state of the key manager indicating any additional steps to perform to finish the setup. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume_encryption

Indicates whether volume encryption is supported in the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Returns a 0 if volume encryption is supported in all nodes of the cluster.
message	string	Reason for not supporting volume encryption.
supported	boolean	Set to true when volume encryption support is available on all nodes of the cluster.

security_key_manager

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
external	external	Configures external key management
is_default_data_at_rest_encryption_disabled	boolean	Indicates whether default data-at-rest encryption is disabled in the cluster. This field is deprecated in ONTAP 9.8 and later. Use the "software_data_encryption.disabled_by_default" of /api/security endpoint. • Default value: • Introduced in: 9.7 • x-ntap-readModify: true
onboard	onboard	Configures onboard key management. After configuring onboard key management, save the encrypted configuration data in a safe location so that you can use it if you need to perform a manual recovery operation.

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	Security policy associated with the key manager. This value is currently ignored if specified for the onboard key manager.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to "cluster".
status	status	Optional status information on the current state of the key manager indicating if it is fully setup or requires more action.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	
volume_encryption	volume_encryption	Indicates whether volume encryption is supported in the cluster.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a key manager

POST `/security/key-managers`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a key manager.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create a key manager.
- `external.client_certificate` - Client certificate. Required only when creating an external key manager.
- `external.server_ca_certificates` - Server CA certificates. Required only when creating an external key manager.
- `external.servers.server` - Primary Key servers. Required only when creating an external key manager.
- `onboard.passphrase` - Cluster-wide passphrase. Required only when creating an Onboard Key Manager.
- `synchronize` - Synchronizes missing onboard keys on any node in the cluster. Required only when creating an Onboard Key Manager at the partner site of a MetroCluster configuration.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager external enable`
- `security key-manager onboard enable`
- `security key-manager onboard sync`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
external	external	Configures external key management

Name	Type	Description
onboard	onboard	Configures onboard key management. After configuring onboard key management, save the encrypted configuration data in a safe location so that you can use it if you need to perform a manual recovery operation.
policy	string	Security policy associated with the key manager. This value is currently ignored if specified for the onboard key manager.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	

Example request


```
{
  "external": {
    "client_certificate": {
      "name": "cert1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "server_ca_certificates": [
      {
        "name": "cert1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "servers": [
      {
        "secondary_key_servers": "secondary1.com, 10.2.3.4",
        "server": "keyserver1.com:5698",
        "timeout": 60,
        "username": "admin"
      }
    ]
  },
  "is_default_data_at_rest_encryption_disabled": null,
  "onboard": {
    "existing_passphrase": "The cluster password of length 32-256 ASCII
characters.",
    "key_backup": "'--------------------------BEGIN
BACKUP--------------------------
TmV0QXBwIEtleSBCbG9iAAEAAAAEAAAAcAEAAAAAAAAxBFWWAAAAACEAAAAAAAAA
QAAAAAAAAABzDyyVAAAAALI5Jsjvy6gUxnT78KoDKXHYb6sSeraM00quOULY6BeV
n6dMFxuErCD1lbERaOQZSuaYy1p8oQHtTEfGMLZM4TYiAAAAAAAAACgAAAAAAAAA
3WTh7gAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAIAAAAAAAgAZJEIWvdeHr5RCAvHGclo+wAAAAAAAAAA
IgAAAAAAAAoAAAAAAAAAEOTcR0AAAAAAAAAAAAAAACAAAAAAAJAGr3tJA/LRzU
QRHwv+1aWvAAAAAAAAAACQAAAAAAAAgAAAAAAAADV1Vd/AAAAAMFM9Q229Bhp
mDaTSdqku5DCd8wG+fOZSr4bx4JT5WHvV/r5gJnXDQQAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAABOZXRBcHAgS2V5IEJsb2IA
AQAAAAMAAAAYAQAAAAAALgePkcAAAAAIgAAAAAAAAAoAAAAAAAAAEOTcR0AAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAACAAAAAAAJAGr3tJA/LRzUQRHwv+1aWvAAAAAAAAAAACIAAAAAAAAA
```

```
KAAAAAAAAACIlCHZAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAgAAAAAAAQCafcabsxRXMM7gxhLRrzxh
AAAAAAAAAAAkAAAAAAAAAIAAAAAAAAAA2JjQBQAAAACt4IqXcNpVggahl0axLsN4
yQjnNVKWY7mANB29O42hI7b70DTGCTaVAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAE5ldEFwcCBLZXkgQmxvYgABAAAAAwAAABgBAAAAAAAA
7sbaoQAAAAAiAAAAAAAAACgAAAAAAAAQ5NxHQAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAIAAAAAAAkA
ave0kD8tHNRBEfC/7Vpa8AAAAAAAAAAAIgAAAAAAAAoAAAAAAAAALOHfWkAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAACAAAAAAABAMoI9UxrHOGthQm/CB+EHdAAAAAAAAAAACQAAAAAAAAA
gAAAAAAAAACnMmUtAAAAAGVk8AtPzENFgsGdsFvnmucmYrlQCsFew0HDSFKaZqK6
W8IEVzBAhPoAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
----------END BACKUP----------'",
    "passphrase": "The cluster password of length 32-256 ASCII
characters."
  },
  "policy": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "string"
}
```


Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[security_key_manager]	

Example response


```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "external": {
        "client_certificate": {
          "name": "cert1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "server_ca_certificates": [
          {
            "name": "cert1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        ],
        "servers": [
          {
            "secondary_key_servers": "secondary1.com, 10.2.3.4",
            "server": "keyserver1.com:5698",
            "timeout": 60,
            "username": "admin"
          }
        ]
      },
      "is_default_data_at_rest_encryption_disabled": null,
      "onboard": {
        "existing_passphrase": "The cluster password of length 32-256
ASCII characters.",
        "key_backup": "'--------------------------BEGIN
BACKUP--------------------------
TmV0QXBwIEtleSBCbG9iAAEAAAAEAAAAcAEAAAAAAAxBFWWAAAAACEAAAAAAAAA
QAAAAAAAAABzDyyVAAAAALI5Jsjvy6gUxnT78KoDKXHYb6sSeraM00quOULY6BeV
n6dMFxuErCD1lbERaOQZSuaYy1p8oQHtTEfGMLZM4TYiAAAAAAAAACgAAAAAAAAA
3WTh7gAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAIAAAAAAAgAZJEIWvdeHr5RCAvHGclo+wAAAAAAAAAA
IgAAAAAAAAAoAAAAAAAAAEOTcR0AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAACAAAAAAAJAGr3tJA/LRzU
QRHwv+1aWvAAAAAAAAAACQAAAAAAAAgAAAAAAAAADV1Vd/AAAAAMFM9Q229Bhp
mDaTSdqku5DCd8wG+fOZSr4bx4JT5WHvV/r5gJnXDQQAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAABOZXRBcHAgS2V5IEJsb2IA
```

```
AQAAAAMAAAAYAQAAAAAAALgePkcAAAAAIgAAAAAAAAAoAAAAAAAAAEOTcR0AAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAACAAAAAAAJAGr3tJA/LRzUQRHwv+1aWvAAAAAAAAAAACIAAAAAAAAA
KAAAAAAAAACIlCHZAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAgAAAAAAQCafcabsxRXMM7gxhLRrzxh
AAAAAAAAAAAkAAAAAAAAAIAAAAAAAAAA2JjQBQAAAACt4IqXcNpVggahl0axLsN4
yQjnNVKWY7mANB29O42hI7b70DTGCTaVAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAE5ldEFwcCBLZXkgQmxvYgABAAAAAwAAABgBAAAAAAA
7sbaoQAAAAAiAAAAAAAACgAAAAAAAAQ5NxHQAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAIAAAAAAAkA
ave0kD8tHNRBEfC/7Vpa8AAAAAAAAAAIgAAAAAAAAoAAAAAAAALOHfWkAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAACAAAAAAABAMoI9UxrHOGthQm/CB+EHdAAAAAAAAAACQAAAAAAAA
gAAAAAAAACnMmUtAAAAAGVk8AtPzENFgsGdsFvnmucmYrlQCsFew0HDSFKaZqK6
W8IEVzBAhPoAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
----------END BACKUP----------'",
        "passphrase": "The cluster password of length 32-256 ASCII
characters."
      },
      "policy": "string",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
65536038	A maximum of 4 active primary key servers are allowed.
65536214	Failed to generate cluster key encryption key.
65536216	Failed to add cluster key encryption key.
65536310	Failed to setup the Onboard Key Manager because the MetroCluster peer is unhealthy.
65536341	Failed to setup the Onboard Key Manager because the MetroCluster peer is unhealthy.

Error Code	Description
65536508	The platform does not support data at rest encryption.
65536821	The certificate is not installed.
65536822	Multitenant key management is not supported in the current cluster version.
65536823	The SVM has key manager already configured.
65536824	Multitenant key management is not supported in MetroCluster configurations.
65536834	Failed to get existing key-server details for the SVM.
65536852	Failed to query supported KMIP protocol versions.
65536870	Key management servers already configured.
65536871	Duplicate key management servers exist.
65536876	External key management requires client and server CA certificates installed and with one or more key servers provided.
65536878	External key management cannot be configured as one or more volume encryption keys of the SVM are stored in cluster key management server.
65536895	External key manager cannnot be configured since this cluster is part of a MetroCluster configuration and the partner site of this MetroCluster configuration has Onboard Key Manager configured.
65536900	The Onboard Key Manager cannot be configured because this cluster is part of a MetroCluster configuration and the partner site has the external key manager configured.
65536903	The Onboard Key Manager has failed to configure on some nodes in the cluster. Use the CLI to sync the Onboard Key Manager configuration on failed nodes.
65536906	The Onboard Key Manager has already been configured at the partner site. Use the CLI to sync the Onboard Key Manager with the same passphrase.
65536907	The Onboard Key Manager is already configured. Use the CLI to sync any nodes with the Onboard Key Manager configuration.
65536916	The Onboard Key Manager is only supported for an admin SVM.
65536920	The Onboard Key Manager passphrase length is incorrect.
65537240	The Onboard Key Manager passphrase must be provided when performing a POST/synchronize operation.

Error Code	Description
65537241	The Onboard Key Manager existing_passphrase must not be provided when performing a POST/synchronize operation.
65537244	Unable to sync/create Onboard Key Manager on the local cluster; Onboard Key Manager is already configured on the cluster.
65537245	Unable to sync/create Onboard Key Manager on the local cluster; Onboard Key Manager is not configured on the partner cluster.
65537246	Unable to sync/create Onboard Key Manager on local cluster. This cluster is not part of a MetroCluster configuration.
66060338	Failed to establish secure connection for a key management server due to incorrect server_ca certificates.
66060339	Failed to establish secure connection for a key management server due to incorrect client certificates.
66060340	Failed to establish secure connection for a key management server due to Cryptsoft error.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

client_certificate

Client certificate

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Certificate name
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

server_ca_certificates

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Certificate name
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

self_link

key_server_readcreate

Name	Type	Description
secondary_key_servers	string	A comma delimited string of the secondary key servers associated with the primary key server.
server	string	External key server for key management. If no port is provided, a default port of 5696 is used.
timeout	integer	I/O timeout in seconds for communicating with the key server.
username	string	Username credentials for connecting with the key server.

external

Configures external key management

Name	Type	Description
client_certificate	client_certificate	Client certificate
server_ca_certificates	array[server_ca_certificates]	The UUIDs of the server CA certificates already installed in the cluster or SVM. The array of certificates are common for all the keyservers per SVM.
servers	array[key_server_readcreate]	The set of external key servers.

onboard

Configures onboard key management. After configuring onboard key management, save the encrypted configuration data in a safe location so that you can use it if you need to perform a manual recovery operation.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Is the onboard key manager enabled?
existing_passphrase	string	The cluster-wide passphrase. This is not audited.
key_backup	string	Backup of the onboard key manager's key hierarchy. It is required to save this backup after configuring the onboard key manager to help in the recovery of the cluster in case of catastrophic failures.
passphrase	string	The cluster-wide passphrase. This is not audited.

Name	Type	Description
synchronize	boolean	Synchronizes missing onboard keys on any node in the cluster. If a node is added to a cluster that has onboard key management configured, the synchronize operation needs to be performed in a PATCH operation. In a MetroCluster configuration, if onboard key management is enabled on one site, then the synchronize operation needs to be run as a POST operation on the remote site providing the same passphrase.

status

Optional status information on the current state of the key manager indicating if it is fully setup or requires more action.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Returns 0 if the setup is complete. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.
message	string	Current state of the key manager indicating any additional steps to perform to finish the setup. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume_encryption

Indicates whether volume encryption is supported in the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Returns a 0 if volume encryption is supported in all nodes of the cluster.
message	string	Reason for not supporting volume encryption.
supported	boolean	Set to true when volume encryption support is available on all nodes of the cluster.

security_key_manager

Name	Type	Description
external	external	Configures external key management
onboard	onboard	Configures onboard key management. After configuring onboard key management, save the encrypted configuration data in a safe location so that you can use it if you need to perform a manual recovery operation.
policy	string	Security policy associated with the key manager. This value is currently ignored if specified for the onboard key manager.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete key managers

DELETE `/security/key-managers/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a key manager.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager external disable`
- `security key-manager onboard disable`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Key manager UUID

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
65536208	Failed to delete the SVM Key ID.
65536233	Internal error. Deletion of km_wrapped_kdb key database has failed for the Onboard Key Manager.
65536234	Internal error. Deletion of cluster_kdb key database has failed for the Onboard Key Manager.
65536239	Encrypted volumes are found for the SVM.
65536242	One or more self-encrypting drives are assigned an authentication key.
65536243	Cannot determine authentication key presence on one or more self-encrypting drives.
65536800	Failed to lookup onboard keys.
65536813	Encrypted kernel core files found.
65536817	Failed to determine if key manager is safe to disable.
65536822	Multitenant key management is not supported in the current cluster version.
65536827	Failed to determine if the SVM has any encrypted volumes.
65536828	External key management is not enabled for the SVM.
65536867	Encrypted volumes are found for the SVM.
196608301	Failed to determine the type of encryption.
196608305	NAE aggregates are found in the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve key managers

GET `/security/key-managers/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves key managers.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `status.message`
- `status.code`

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager show-key-store`
- `security key-manager external show`
- `security key-manager external show-status`
- `security key-manager onboard show-backup`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Key manager UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
external	external	Configures external key management

Name	Type	Description
is_default_data_at_rest_encryption_disabled	boolean	Indicates whether default data-at-rest encryption is disabled in the cluster. This field is deprecated in ONTAP 9.8 and later. Use the "software_data_encryption.disabled_by_default" of /api/security endpoint. • Default value: 1 • Introduced in: 9.7 • x-ntap-readModify: true
onboard	onboard	Configures onboard key management. After configuring onboard key management, save the encrypted configuration data in a safe location so that you can use it if you need to perform a manual recovery operation.
policy	string	Security policy associated with the key manager. This value is currently ignored if specified for the onboard key manager.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to "cluster".
status	status	Optional status information on the current state of the key manager indicating if it is fully setup or requires more action.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	
volume_encryption	volume_encryption	Indicates whether volume encryption is supported in the cluster.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "external": {
    "client_certificate": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "cert1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "server_ca_certificates": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cert1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "servers": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "secondary_key_servers": "secondary1.com, 10.2.3.4",
        "server": "keyserver1.com:5698",
        "timeout": 60,
        "username": "admin"
      }
    ]
  },
  "onboard": {
    "existing_passphrase": "The cluster password of length 32-256 ASCII
characters.",
```

```
    "key_backup": "'--------------------------BEGIN
BACKUP--------------------------
TmV0QXBwIEtleSBCbG9iAAEAAAAEAAAAcAEAAAAAAAAxBFWWAAAAACEAAAAAAAAA
QAAAAAAAAABzDyyVAAAAALI5Jsjvy6gUxnT78KoDKXHYb6sSeraM00quOULY6BeV
n6dMFxuErCD1lbERaOQZSuaYy1p8oQHtTEfGMLZM4TYiAAAAAAAAACgAAAAAAAAA
3WTh7gAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAIAAAAAAAgAZJEIWvdeHr5RCAvHGclo+wAAAAAAAAAA
IgAAAAAAAAoAAAAAAAAAEOTcR0AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAACAAAAAAAJAGr3tJA/LRzU
QRHwv+1aWvAAAAAAAAAACQAAAAAAAAgAAAAAAAADV1Vd/AAAAAMFM9Q229Bhp
mDaTSdqku5DCd8wG+fOZSr4bx4JT5WHvV/r5gJnXDQQAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
--------------------------END BACKUP--------------------------'",
    "synchronize": null
  },
  "policy": "string",
  "scope": "string",
  "status": {
    "code": 346758,
    "message": "This cluster is part of a MetroCluster configuration.
Use the REST API POST method security/key_managers/ with the
synchronize option and the same passphrase on the partner cluster
before proceeding with any key manager operations.  Failure to do so
could lead to switchover or switchback failure."
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "string",
  "volume_encryption": {
    "code": 346758,
    "message": "No platform support for volume encryption in following
nodes - node1, node2."
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

client_certificate

Client certificate

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Certificate name
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

server_ca_certificates

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Certificate name
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

key_server_readcreate

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
secondary_key_servers	string	A comma delimited string of the secondary key servers associated with the primary key server.

Name	Type	Description
server	string	External key server for key management. If no port is provided, a default port of 5696 is used.
timeout	integer	I/O timeout in seconds for communicating with the key server.
username	string	Username credentials for connecting with the key server.

external

Configures external key management

Name	Type	Description
client_certificate	client_certificate	Client certificate
server_ca_certificates	array[server_ca_certificates]	The UUIDs of the server CA certificates already installed in the cluster or SVM. The array of certificates are common for all the keyservers per SVM.
servers	array[key_server_readcreate]	The set of external key servers.

onboard

Configures onboard key management. After configuring onboard key management, save the encrypted configuration data in a safe location so that you can use it if you need to perform a manual recovery operation.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Is the onboard key manager enabled?
existing_passphrase	string	The cluster-wide passphrase. This is not audited.

Name	Type	Description
key_backup	string	Backup of the onboard key manager's key hierarchy. It is required to save this backup after configuring the onboard key manager to help in the recovery of the cluster in case of catastrophic failures.

status

Optional status information on the current state of the key manager indicating if it is fully setup or requires more action.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Returns 0 if the setup is complete. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.
message	string	Current state of the key manager indicating any additional steps to perform to finish the setup. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume_encryption

Indicates whether volume encryption is supported in the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Returns a 0 if volume encryption is supported in all nodes of the cluster.
message	string	Reason for not supporting volume encryption.
supported	boolean	Set to true when volume encryption support is available on all nodes of the cluster.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update key managers

PATCH `/security/key-managers/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates a key manager.

Required properties

- `onboard.existing_passphrase` - Cluster-wide passphrase. Required only when synchronizing the passphrase of the Onboard Key Manager.
- `synchronize` - Synchronizes missing Onboard Key Manager keys on any node in the cluster. Required only when synchronizing the Onboard Key Manager keys in a local cluster.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager external modify`
- `security key-manager onboard sync`
- `security key-manager onboard update-passphrase`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Key manager UUID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
external	external	Configures external key management
is_default_data_at_rest_encryption_disabled	boolean	Indicates whether default data-at-rest encryption is disabled in the cluster. This field is deprecated in ONTAP 9.8 and later. Use the "software_data_encryption.disabled_by_default" of /api/security endpoint. • Default value: 1 • Introduced in: 9.7 • x-ntap-readModify: true
onboard	onboard	Configures onboard key management. After configuring onboard key management, save the encrypted configuration data in a safe location so that you can use it if you need to perform a manual recovery operation.

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	Security policy associated with the key manager. This value is currently ignored if specified for the onboard key manager.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	

Example request


```
{
  "external": {
    "client_certificate": {
      "name": "cert1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "server_ca_certificates": [
      {
        "name": "cert1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "servers": [
      {
        "secondary_key_servers": "secondary1.com, 10.2.3.4",
        "timeout": 60,
        "username": "admin"
      }
    ]
  },
  "onboard": {
    "existing_passphrase": "The cluster password of length 32-256 ASCII
characters.",
    "key_backup": "'--------------------------BEGIN
BACKUP--------------------------
TmV0QXBwIEtleSBCbG9iAAEAAAAEAAAAcAEAAAAAAAAxBFWWAAAAACEAAAAAAAAA
QAAAAAAAAABzDyyVAAAAALI5Jsjvy6gUxnT78KoDKXHYb6sSeraM00quOULY6BeV
n6dMFxuErCD1lbERaOQZSuaYy1p8oQHtTEfGMLZM4TYiAAAAAAAAACgAAAAAAAAA
3WTh7gAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAIAAAAAAAgAZJEIWvdeHr5RCAvHGclo+wAAAAAAAAAA
IgAAAAAAAAoAAAAAAAAAEOTcR0AAAAAAAAAAAAAAACAAAAAAAJAGr3tJA/LRzU
QRHwv+1aWvAAAAAAAAAACQAAAAAAAAgAAAAAAAADV1Vd/AAAAAMFM9Q229Bhp
mDaTSdqku5DCd8wG+fOZSr4bx4JT5WHvV/r5gJnXDQQAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
```

```
yQjnNVKWY7mANB29O42hI7b70DTGCTaVAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAE5ldEFwcCBLZXkgQmxvYgABAAAAAwAAABgBAAAAAAAA
7sbaoQAAAAAiAAAAAAAAACgAAAAAAAAAQ5NxHQAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAIAAAAAAAkA
ave0kD8tHNRBEfC/7Vpa8AAAAAAAAAAAIgAAAAAAAAAoAAAAAAAAALOHfWkAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAACAAAAAAABAMoI9UxrHOGthQm/CB+EHdAAAAAAAAAAACQAAAAAAAAA
gAAAAAAAAACnMmUtAAAAAGVk8AtPzENFgsGdsFvnmucmYrlQCsFew0HDSFKaZqK6
W8IEVzBAhPoAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
----------END BACKUP----------'",
    "passphrase": "The cluster password of length 32-256 ASCII
characters."
  },
  "policy": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "string"
}
```


Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
65536139	The existing passphrase value provided does not match the configured passphrase.
65536150	The new passphrase is same as old passphrase.
65536404	The passphrase does not match the accepted length.
65536406	The change of passphrase failed.
65536407	The passphrase update failed on some nodes.
65536802	The passphrase does not match the accepted length in common criteria mode.
65536821	The certificate is not installed.

Error Code	Description
65536822	Multitenant key management is not supported in the current cluster version.
65536828	External key management is not enabled for the SVM.
65536850	New client certificate public or private keys are different from the existing client certificate.
65536852	Failed to query supported KMIP protocol versions.
65536917	Updating an onboard passhrase requires both new and existing cluster passphrase.
65537242	The Onboard Key Manager existing_passphrase must be provided when performing a PATCH/synchronize operation.
65537243	The Onboard Key Manager passphrase must not be provided when performing a PATCH/synchronize operation.
66060338	Failed to establish secure connection for a key management server due to incorrect server_ca certificates.
66060339	Failed to establish secure connection for a key management server due to incorrect client certificates.
66060340	Failed to establish secure connection for a key management server due to Cryptsoft error.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

client_certificate

Client certificate

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Certificate name
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

server_ca_certificates

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Certificate name
uuid	string	Certificate UUID

self_link

key_server_readcreate

Name	Type	Description
secondary_key_servers	string	A comma delimited string of the secondary key servers associated with the primary key server.
timeout	integer	I/O timeout in seconds for communicating with the key server.
username	string	Username credentials for connecting with the key server.

external

Configures external key management

Name	Type	Description
client_certificate	client_certificate	Client certificate
server_ca_certificates	array[server_ca_certificates]	The UUIDs of the server CA certificates already installed in the cluster or SVM. The array of certificates are common for all the keyservers per SVM.
servers	array[key_server_readcreate]	The set of external key servers.

onboard

Configures onboard key management. After configuring onboard key management, save the encrypted configuration data in a safe location so that you can use it if you need to perform a manual recovery operation.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Is the onboard key manager enabled?
existing_passphrase	string	The cluster-wide passphrase. This is not audited.
key_backup	string	Backup of the onboard key manager's key hierarchy. It is required to save this backup after configuring the onboard key manager to help in the recovery of the cluster in case of catastrophic failures.
passphrase	string	The cluster-wide passphrase. This is not audited.

Name	Type	Description
synchronize	boolean	Synchronizes missing onboard keys on any node in the cluster. If a node is added to a cluster that has onboard key management configured, the synchronize operation needs to be performed in a PATCH operation. In a MetroCluster configuration, if onboard key management is enabled on one site, then the synchronize operation needs to be run as a POST operation on the remote site providing the same passphrase.

status

Optional status information on the current state of the key manager indicating if it is fully setup or requires more action.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Returns 0 if the setup is complete. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.
message	string	Current state of the key manager indicating any additional steps to perform to finish the setup. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The property is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter or GET for all advanced properties is enabled.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume_encryption

Indicates whether volume encryption is supported in the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Code corresponding to the status message. Returns a 0 if volume encryption is supported in all nodes of the cluster.
message	string	Reason for not supporting volume encryption.
supported	boolean	Set to true when volume encryption support is available on all nodes of the cluster.

security_key_manager

Name	Type	Description
external	external	Configures external key management
is_default_data_at_rest_encryption_disabled	boolean	Indicates whether default data-at-rest encryption is disabled in the cluster. This field is deprecated in ONTAP 9.8 and later. Use the "software_data_encryption.disabled_by_default" of /api/security endpoint. • Default value: 1 • Introduced in: 9.7 • x-ntap-readModify: true

Name	Type	Description
onboard	onboard	Configures onboard key management. After configuring onboard key management, save the encrypted configuration data in a safe location so that you can use it if you need to perform a manual recovery operation.
policy	string	Security policy associated with the key manager. This value is currently ignored if specified for the onboard key manager.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View security key managers

Security key-managers security_key_manager.uuid keys node.uuid key-ids endpoint overview

Overview

Retrieves the key manager keys on the give node. The following operations are supported:

- GET

Examples

Retrieving key manager key-id information for a node

The following example shows how to retrieve key-ids present on a node for a key manager.

```
= The API:

GET /api/security/key-
manager/{security_key_manager.uuid}/keys/{node.uuid}/key-ids

= The call:

curl -X GET 'https://+++<mgmt-ip>+++/api/f4f98a48-8a5c-c548-cd03-
c6335f5803a8/keys/00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000/key-
ids/0000000000000000020000000000005009ad4da8fea2cafe2bed803078b780ebe000000
0000000c01' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'+++</mgmt-ip>+++

= The response:

{
  "security_key_manager": {
    "uuid": "f4f98a48-8a5c-c548-cd03-c6335f5803a8"
  },
  "node": {
    "uuid": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
  },
  "key_id":
"0000000000000000020000000000005009ad4da8fea2cafe2bed803078b780ebe000000000
0000c01",
  "svm": {
    "name": "cluster-1"
  },
  "key_tag": "4d82cc07-f9e0-114e-55dc-82a224bea631",
  "key_type": "vek",
  "restored": false,
  "key_store": "onboard",
  "key_user": "datavs",
  "key_manager": "onboard",
  "key_store_type": "okm",
  "encryption_algorithm": "XTS-AES-256",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/security/key-managers/f4f98a48-8a5c-c548-cd03-
c6335f5803a8/keys/00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000/key-
ids/0000000000000000020000000000005009ad4da8fea2cafe2bed803078b780ebe000000
0000000c01"
```

```
    }
  }
}




[[IDebd5abb1cff9a7217f83a9ee89558887]]
= Retrieve key manager configurations

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/security/key-
managers/{security_key_manager.uuid}/keys/{node.uuid}/key-ids`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves key manager configurations.

== Required properties

* `security_key_manager.uuid` - Key manager UUID.
* `node.uuid` - Node UUID.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `security key-manager key query`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|security_key_manager.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Key manager UUID.
```

```
|node.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Node UUID.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|fields
```

```
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#key_manager_keys[key_manager_keys]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
```

```
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "crn": "CRN=v1:bluemix:public:containers-kubernetes",
      "encryption_algorithm": "XTS-AES-256",
      "key_id":
"00000000000000000100000000000123456789asdfghjklqwertyuio12345678000000000
0000090",
      "key_manager": "keyserver1.local:5696",
      "key_server": "keyserver1.com:5698",
      "key_store": "string",
      "key_store_type": "string",
      "key_tag": "key#",
      "key_type": "string",
      "key_user": "vs1",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "policy": "IBM_Key_Lore",
      "restored": 1
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#key_manager_keys]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
key_manager_keys

Displays the keys stored in a key manager.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|crn
|string
a|Cloud resource name.


|encryption_algorithm
|string
a|Encryption algorithm for the key


|key_id
|string
a|Key identifier.


|key_manager
|string
a|Key manager key server managing the key. Indicates the external key
server when external key manager is configured.


|key_server
|string
a|External key server for key management.


|key_store
|string
a|Security key manager configured for the given key manager UUID. Key
manager keystore value can be onboard or external.


|key_store_type
|string
a|Security key manager keystore type. Keystore type can be onboard,
external, or supported cloud key manager.


|key_tag
|string
a|Additional information associated with the key.
```

```
|key_type
|string
a|Encryption Key type.


|key_user
|string
a|SVM associated with the key.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|policy
|string
a|Key store policy.


|restored
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the key is present locally on the node.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDcaa011f8b3cc1661f21cfe0bf6d45a74]]
= Retrieve key management key information for specified keys

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
```

```
block]#`/security/key-
managers/{security_key_manager.uuid}/keys/{node.uuid}/key-ids/{key_id}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.11

Retrieves the key management keys information for the specified key_id.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `security key-manager key query -key-id <key_id>`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|security_key_manager.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Key manager UUID.


|node.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Node UUID.


|key_id
|string
|path
|True
a|Key identifier.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
```

```
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|crn
|string
a|Cloud resource name.


|encryption_algorithm
|string
a|Encryption algorithm for the key


|key_id
|string
a|Key identifier.


|key_manager
|string
a|Key manager key server managing the key. Indicates the external key
server when external key manager is configured.


|key_server
|string
a|External key server for key management.


|key_store
```

```
|string
a|Security key manager configured for the given key manager UUID. Key
manager keystore value can be onboard or external.


|key_store_type
|string
a|Security key manager keystore type. Keystore type can be onboard,
external, or supported cloud key manager.


|key_tag
|string
a|Additional information associated with the key.


|key_type
|string
a|Encryption Key type.


|key_user
|string
a|SVM associated with the key.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|policy
|string
a|Key store policy.


|restored
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the key is present locally on the node.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "crn": "CRN=v1:bluemix:public:containers-kubernetes",
  "encryption_algorithm": "XTS-AES-256",
  "key_id":
"00000000000000000100000000000123456789asdfghjklqwertyuio12345678000000000
0000090",
  "key_manager": "keyserver1.local:5696",
  "key_server": "keyserver1.com:5698",
  "key_store": "string",
  "key_store_type": "string",
  "key_tag": "key#",
  "key_type": "string",
  "key_user": "vs1",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "policy": "IBM_Key_Lore",
  "restored": 1
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|
```

```
|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


[[IDf5dd92e28c3f48ff84eef07c760c1d36]]
= Migrate SVM keys between security key managers

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/security/key-managers/{source.uuid}/migrate`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Migrates the keys belonging to an SVM between the cluster's key manager
and the SVM's key manager. This operation can run for several minutes.

== Required properties

* `source.uuid` - UUID of the source key manager.
* `uuid` - UUID of the destination key manager.
The UUID of onboard and external KMIP key manager can be fetched using
[`GET /api/security/key-managers`].
The UUID of Azure Key Vault key manager can be fetched using [`GET
```

```
/api/security/azure-key-vaults`].
The UUID of Google Cloud key manager can be fetched using [`GET
/api/security/gcp-kms`].

== Related ONTAP commands

* `security key-manager migrate`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|source.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Migration source key manager UUID


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|return_records
|boolean
|query
```

```
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|Key manager UUID


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563434"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 65536886
| The specified migration option is not supported in this release.

| 65536959
| The source-uuid and UUID must be different values.

| 65536968
| Check that all nodes of the cluster are healthy and retry the operation.

| 65537117
| The migrate operation cannot be started because a UUID cannot be
converted to an SVM name.
```

```
| 65537117
| Cannot start migration because a key manager referenced by a provided
UUID does not exist.

| 65537551
| Top-level internal key protection key (KEK) is unavailable on one or
more nodes.

| 65537552
| Embedded KMIP server status is not available.

| 65537564
| Check that the Azure Key Vault Service is healthy and retry the
operation.

| 65537720
| Failed to configure the Google Cloud Key Management Service for an SVM
because a key manager is already configured.

| 65537736
| Check that the Google Cloud Key Management Service is healthy and retry
the operation.

| 65538107
| Key migration to an IBM Key Lore key manager is not supported.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
```

```
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
info

Migration destination key manager UUID


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|Key manager UUID


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID5fbd9ff7b66b2c9a1a4fec9ee56afe4c]]
= List key servers configured in an external key manager

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/security/key-managers/{uuid}/key-servers`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the list of key servers configured in an external key manager.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `security key-manager external show`
* `security key-manager external show-status`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
```

```
a|External key manager UUID


|server
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by server


|secondary_key_servers
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by secondary_key_servers

* Introduced in: 9.8


|timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by timeout

* Max value: 60
* Min value: 1


|username
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by username


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
* Default value: 1


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#key_server[key_server]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "password": "password",
      "secondary_key_servers": [
        "secondary1.com",
        "10.1.2.3"
      ],
      "server": "keyserver1.com:5698",
      "timeout": 60,
      "username": "username"
    }
  ]
```

```
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
```

```
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|password
|string
a|Password credentials for connecting with the key server. This is not
audited.


|server
|string
a|External key server for key management. If no port is provided, a
default port of 5696 is used. Not valid in POST if `records` is provided.


|timeout
|integer
a|I/O timeout in seconds for communicating with the key server.


|username
|string
a|KMIP username credentials for connecting with the key server.


|===
```

```
[#key_server]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
key_server

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|password
|string
a|Password credentials for connecting with the key server. This is not
audited.


|secondary_key_servers
|array[string]
a|A list of the secondary key servers associated with the primary key
server.


|server
|string
a|External key server for key management. If no port is provided, a
default port of 5696 is used. Not valid in POST if `records` is provided.


|timeout
|integer
a|I/O timeout in seconds for communicating with the key server.


|username
|string
a|KMIP username credentials for connecting with the key server.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
```

```
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID5b156be537e4f08d099c567fb87c5d61]]
= Add primary key servers to an external key manager

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/security/key-managers/{uuid}/key-servers`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Adds primary key servers to a configured external key manager.

== Required properties

* `uuid` - UUID of the external key manager.
* `server` - Primary Key server name.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `security key-manager external add-servers`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
```

```
a|External key manager UUID


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
a|Password credentials for connecting with the key server. This is not
audited.


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|An array of key servers specified to add multiple key servers to a key
manager in a single API call. Valid in POST only and not valid if `server`
is provided.


|server
|string
a|External key server for key management. If no port is provided, a
default port of 5696 is used. Not valid in POST if `records` is provided.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "password": "password",
  "records": [
    {
      "password": "password",
      "server": "bulkkeyserver.com:5698"
    }
  ],
  "server": "keyserver1.com:5698"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#key_server[key_server]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "records": [
    {
      "password": "password",
      "records": [
        {
          "password": "password",
          "server": "bulkkeyserver.com:5698"
        }
      ],
      "server": "keyserver1.com:5698"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
```

```
| Error Code | Description

| 65536038
| A maximum of 4 active primary key servers are allowed.

| 65536042
| Cannot add key server because it is already a secondary key server.

| 65536600
| Cannot add a key server while a node is out quorum.

| 65536821
| The certificate is not installed.

| 65536822
| Multitenant key management is not supported in the current cluster
version.

| 65536824
| Multitenant key management is not supported in MetroCluster
configurations.

| 65536828
| External key management is not enabled for the SVM.

| 65536834
| Failed to get existing key-server details for the SVM.

| 65536852
| Failed to query supported KMIP protocol versions.

| 65536870
| Key management servers are already configured.

| 65536871
| Duplicate key management servers exist.

| 65536921
| The following issues were found. Unable to execute command on KMIP
server.

| 66060338
| Unable to establish secure connection to KMIP server due to incorrect
server_ca certificates.

| 66060339
| Unable to establish secure connection to KMIP server due to incorrect
```

```
client certificates.

| 66060340
| Unable to establish secure connection to KMIP server due to Cryptsoft
error.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
```

```
a|Password credentials for connecting with the key server. This is not
audited.


|server
|string
a|External key server for key management. If no port is provided, a
default port of 5696 is used. Not valid in POST if `records` is provided.


|===


[#key_server]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
key_server

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
a|Password credentials for connecting with the key server. This is not
audited.


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|An array of key servers specified to add multiple key servers to a key
manager in a single API call. Valid in POST only and not valid if `server`
is provided.


|server
|string
a|External key server for key management. If no port is provided, a
default port of 5696 is used. Not valid in POST if `records` is provided.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
```

```
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDa07590a258715a6feb7724c23e5cf6ee]]
= Delete a primary key server

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/security/key-managers/{uuid}/key-servers/{server}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a primary key server.

== Optional parameters:

* `force` - Bypass Out of Quorum checks wehn deleting a primary key
server. This flag is set to "false" by default.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `security key-manager external remove-servers`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
```

```
a|External key manager UUID


|server
|string
|path
|True
a|Primary key server configured in the external key manager.


|force
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Set the force flag to "true" to bypass out of quorum checks when
removing a primary key server.

* Introduced in: 9.11
* Default value:

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 65536600
| Cannot remove a key server while a node is out quorum.

| 65536700
| The key server contains keys that are currently in use and not available
from any other configured key server in the SVM.

| 65536822
| Multitenant key management is not supported in the current cluster
version.
```

```
| 65536824
| Multitenant key management is not supported in MetroCluster
configurations.

| 65536828
| External key management is not enabled for the SVM.

| 65536843
| The key management server is not configured for the SVM.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID921f79e7c489137216659e0a4ff8df72]]
= Retrieve key servers configured in an external key manager

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/security/key-managers/{uuid}/key-servers/{server}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves key servers configured in an external key manager.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `security key-manager external show`
* `security key-manager external show-status`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|External key manager UUID


|server
|string
|path
|True
a|Primary Key server configured in the key manager.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|password
|string
a|Password credentials for connecting with the key server. This is not
audited.


|secondary_key_servers
|array[string]
a|A list of the secondary key servers associated with the primary key
server.
```

```
|server
|string
a|External key server for key management. If no port is provided, a
default port of 5696 is used. Not valid in POST if `records` is provided.


|timeout
|integer
a|I/O timeout in seconds for communicating with the key server.


|username
|string
a|KMIP username credentials for connecting with the key server.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "password": "password",
  "secondary_key_servers": [
    "secondary1.com",
    "10.1.2.3"
  ],
  "server": "keyserver1.com:5698",
  "timeout": 60,
  "username": "username"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|password
|string
a|Password credentials for connecting with the key server. This is not
audited.
```

```
|server
|string
a|External key server for key management. If no port is provided, a
default port of 5696 is used. Not valid in POST if `records` is provided.


|timeout
|integer
a|I/O timeout in seconds for communicating with the key server.


|username
|string
a|KMIP username credentials for connecting with the key server.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID8497e653faf2467cbe90dc83f1753430]]
= Update a primary key server

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/security/key-managers/{uuid}/key-servers/{server}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates a primary key server.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `security key-manager external modify-server`
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|External key manager UUID


|server
|string
|path
|True
a|Primary key server configured in the external key manager.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
a|Password credentials for connecting with the key server. This is not
audited.


|secondary_key_servers
|array[string]
a|A list of the secondary key servers associated with the primary key
server.
```

```
|timeout
|integer
a|I/O timeout in seconds for communicating with the key server.


|username
|string
a|KMIP username credentials for connecting with the key server.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "password": "password",
  "secondary_key_servers": [
    "secondary1.com",
    "10.1.2.3"
  ],
  "timeout": 60,
  "username": "username"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 65536600
| Cannot modify a key server while a node is out quorum.
```

```
| 65536822
| Multitenant key management is not supported in the current cluster
version.

| 65536824
| Multitenant key management is not supported in MetroCluster
configurations.

| 65536828
| External key management is not enabled for the SVM.

| 65536843
| The key management server is not configured for the SVM.

| 65536845
| Missing username.

| 65536846
| Missing password.

| 65537400
| Exceeded maximum number of secondary key servers.

| 65538407
| A secondary key server is a duplicate of the associated primary key
server.

| 65538408
| The list of secondary key servers contains duplicates.

| 65538413
| A secondary key server address is not formatted correctly.

| 65538502
| A secondary key server is also a primary key server.

| 65538503
| Support for adding secondary key servers requires an ECV of ONTAP 9.11.1
or later.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
a|Password credentials for connecting with the key server. This is not
audited.


|timeout
|integer
a|I/O timeout in seconds for communicating with the key server.


|username
|string
a|KMIP username credentials for connecting with the key server.
```

```
|===


[#key_server]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
key_server

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
a|Password credentials for connecting with the key server. This is not
audited.


|secondary_key_servers
|array[string]
a|A list of the secondary key servers associated with the primary key
server.


|timeout
|integer
a|I/O timeout in seconds for communicating with the key server.


|username
|string
a|KMIP username credentials for connecting with the key server.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



= View key stores

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID71fd37e9a2ab1bf1c5bb55a45dc54ed8]]
= Security key-stores endpoint overview



:doctype: book

== Overview

A keystore describes a key-manager, specifically the type of key-manager.

== Examples

=== Retrieving information for all configured key managers

The following example shows how to retrieve information about all
configured key managers.
```

The API:

GET /api/security/key-stores

The call:

curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/key-stores?fields=*' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'</mgmt-ip>

The response:

{
"records": [
{
"uuid": "33421d82-0a8d-11ec-ae88-005056bb5955",
"keystore": {
"type": "akv"
},
"_links": {
"self": {

"href": "/api/security/key-stores/33421d82-0a8d-11ec-ae88-005056bb5955/akv"
}
}
},
{
"uuid": "46a0b20a-0a8d-11ec-ae88-005056bb5955",
"keystore": {
"type": "okm"
},
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/security/key-stores/46a0b20a-0a8d-11ec-ae88-005056bb5955/okm"
}
}
}
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/security/key-stores"
}
}
}

Retrieve keystores

GET `/security/key-stores`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves keystores.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `keystore.location`
- `svm.name`
- `svm.uuid`

Related ONTAP commands

- `security key-manager show-key-store`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
location	string	query	False	Filter by location
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records.
records	array[security_keystore]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "location": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "type": "string",
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

security_keystore

Name	Type	Description
location	string	Indicates whether the keystore is onboard or external.
svm	svm	
type	string	Type of keystore that is configured: * 'okm' - Onboard Key Manager * 'kmip' - External Key Manager * 'akv' - Azure Key Vault Key Management Service * 'gcp' - Google Cloud Platform Key Management Service * 'aws' - Amazon Web Service Key Management Service
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View and update login message configuration

Security login messages endpoint overview

Overview

You can use this API to display and manage the login messages configuration. The GET request retrieves all of the login messages in the cluster. GET operations on /security/login/messages/{uuid} retrieve the login messages configuration by UUID. PATCH operations on /security/login/messages/{uuid} update the login messages configuration by UUID.
+

Examples

Retrieving all of the login messages in the cluster

```
# The API:
/api/security/login/messages

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/login/messages?fields=*" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"
```

```
# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "2581e5aa-9fe3-11e8-b309-005056bbef18",
    "scope": "cluster",
    "banner": "*** WARNING: DO NOT PROCEED IF YOU ARE NOT AUTHORIZED!
****\n",
    "message": "#### Welcome to Cluster X ####\n",
    "show_cluster_message": true,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/login/messages/2581e5aa-9fe3-11e8-b309-
005056bbef18"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "7b1b3715-9ffa-11e8-a5dd-005056bbef18",
    "scope": "svm",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "7b1b3715-9ffa-11e8-a5dd-005056bbef18",
      "name": "svm1"
    },
    "message": "#### Welcome to SVM1 ####\n",
    "show_cluster_message": true,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/login/messages/7b1b3715-9ffa-11e8-a5dd-
005056bbef18"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "8ddee11e-a58c-11e8-85e0-005056bbef18",
    "scope": "svm",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "8ddee11e-a58c-11e8-85e0-005056bbef18",
      "name": "svm3"
    },
    "banner": "*** WARNING: This system is for the use of authorized users
only. ****\n",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/login/messages/8ddee11e-a58c-11e8-85e0-
005056bbef18"
```

```
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "f7e41c99-9ffa-11e8-a5dd-005056bbef18",
    "scope": "svm",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "f7e41c99-9ffa-11e8-a5dd-005056bbef18",
      "name": "svm2"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/login/messages/f7e41c99-9ffa-11e8-a5dd-
005056bbef18"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/login/messages?fields=*"
  }
}
}
```


Retrieving the login messages configuration at the cluster scope

```
# The API:
/api/security/login/messages

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/security/login/messages?scope=cluster&fields=*" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "2581e5aa-9fe3-11e8-b309-005056bbef18",
    "scope": "cluster",
    "banner": "*** WARNING: DO NOT PROCEED IF YOU ARE NOT AUTHORIZED!
****\n",
    "message": "#### Welcome to Cluster X ####\n",
    "show_cluster_message": true,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/login/messages/2581e5aa-9fe3-11e8-b309-
005056bbef18"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/login/messages?scope=cluster&fields=*"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving the login banner configured at the cluster scope

```
# The API:
/api/security/login/messages

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/security/login/messages?scope=cluster&fields=banner" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "2581e5aa-9fe3-11e8-b309-005056bbef18",
    "scope": "cluster",
    "banner": "*** WARNING: DO NOT PROCEED IF YOU ARE NOT AUTHORIZED!
****\n",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/login/messages/2581e5aa-9fe3-11e8-b309-
005056bbef18"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/login/messages?scope=cluster&fields=banner"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving the login messages configuration of a specific SVM

```
# The API:
/api/security/login/messages

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/security/login/messages?svm.name=svm1&fields=*" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "7b1b3715-9ffa-11e8-a5dd-005056bbef18",
    "scope": "svm",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "7b1b3715-9ffa-11e8-a5dd-005056bbef18",
      "name": "svm1"
    },
    "message": "#### Welcome to SVM1 ####\n",
    "show_cluster_message": true,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/login/messages/7b1b3715-9ffa-11e8-a5dd-
005056bbef18"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/login/messages?svm.name=svm1&fields=*"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving the login messages configuration by UUID, including all fields

```
# The API:
/api/security/login/messages/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/login/messages/7b1b3715-9ffa-
11e8-a5dd-005056bbef18?fields=*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "7b1b3715-9ffa-11e8-a5dd-005056bbef18",
"scope": "svm",
"svm": {
  "uuid": "7b1b3715-9ffa-11e8-a5dd-005056bbef18",
  "name": "svm1"
},
"message": "#### Welcome to SVM1 ####\n",
"show_cluster_message": true,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/login/messages/7b1b3715-9ffa-11e8-a5dd-
005056bbef18"
  }
}
}
```

Configuring the login banner in a cluster

```
# The API:
/api/security/login/messages

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/security/login/messages?scope=cluster" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: appplication/json" -d "{
\"banner\": \"You are entering secure area.\" }"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/login/messages?scope=cluster"
  }
}
}
```

Configuring the message of the day (MOTD) in a cluster

```
# The API:
/api/security/login/messages

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/security/login/messages?scope=cluster" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: appplication/json" -d "{
\"message\": \"Welcome to Cluster X\",  \"show_cluster_message\": true }"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/login/messages?scope=cluster"
  }
}
}
```

Clearing the login banner and message of the day (MOTD) in a cluster

```
# The API:
/api/security/login/messages

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/security/login/messages?scope=cluster" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: appplication/json" -d "{
\"banner\": \"\", \"message\": \"\" }"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/login/messages?scope=cluster"
  }
}
}
```

Configuring the login messages for a specific SVM

```
# The API:
/api/security/login/messages

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/security/login/messages?svm.name=svm1" -H  "accept:
application/hal+json" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"banner\" : \"AUTHORIZED ACCESS ONLY\", \"message\": \"WELCOME!\" }"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/login/messages?svm.name=svm1"
  }
}
}
```

Configuring the login messages by UUID

```
# The API:
/api/security/login/messages/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/login/messages/7b1b3715-
9ffa-11e8-a5dd-005056bbef18" -H  "accept: application/hal+json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"banner\" : \"AUTHORIZED ACCESS
ONLY\", \"message\": \"WELCOME!\" }"
```

Clearing the login messages configuration by UUID

```
# The API:
/api/security/login/messages/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/login/messages/7b1b3715-
9ffa-11e8-a5dd-005056bbef18" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H
"Content-Type: appplication/json" -d "{ \"banner\": \"\", \"message\":
\"\" }"
```

Retrieve login banner and messages of the day

GET `/security/login/messages`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the login banner and messages of the day (MOTD) configured in the cluster and in specific SVMs.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
message	string	query	False	Filter by message • maxLength: 2048 • minLength: 0
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
show_cluster_message	boolean	query	False	Filter by show_cluster_message
banner	string	query	False	Filter by banner • maxLength: 2048 • minLength: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[login_messages]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "banner": "string",
      "message": "string",
      "scope": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

login_messages

The login banner and message of the day (MOTD) configuration.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
banner	string	The login banner text. This message is displayed during SSH and console device login just before the password prompt displays. When configured, a cluster-level login banner is used for every incoming connection. Each data SVM can override the cluster-level banner to instead display when you log into the SVM. To restore the default setting for a data SVM, set the banner to an empty string. New lines are supplied as either LF or CRLF but are always returned as LF. Optional in the PATCH body.
message	string	The message of the day (MOTD). This message appears just before the clustershell prompt after a successful login. When configured, the cluster message displays first. If you log in as a data SVM administrator, the SVM message is then printed. The cluster-level MOTD can be disabled for a given data SVM using the "show_cluster_message" property. New lines are supplied as either LF or CRLF but are always returned as LF. Optional in the PATCH body.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to "cluster".

Name	Type	Description
show_cluster_message	boolean	Specifies whether to show a cluster-level message before the SVM message when logging in as an SVM administrator. This setting can only be modified by the cluster administrator. Optional in the PATCH body.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The unique identifier (ID) of the login messages configuration.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve login message configuration by UUID

GET `/security/login/messages/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the login messages configuration by UUID.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Login messages configuration UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
banner	string	The login banner text. This message is displayed during SSH and console device login just before the password prompt displays. When configured, a cluster-level login banner is used for every incoming connection. Each data SVM can override the cluster-level banner to instead display when you log into the SVM. To restore the default setting for a data SVM, set the banner to an empty string. New lines are supplied as either LF or CRLF but are always returned as LF. Optional in the PATCH body.

Name	Type	Description
message	string	The message of the day (MOTD). This message appears just before the clustershell prompt after a successful login. When configured, the cluster message displays first. If you log in as a data SVM administrator, the SVM message is then printed. The cluster-level MOTD can be disabled for a given data SVM using the "show_cluster_message" property. New lines are supplied as either LF or CRLF but are always returned as LF. Optional in the PATCH body.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to "cluster".
show_cluster_message	boolean	Specifies whether to show a cluster-level message before the SVM message when logging in as an SVM administrator. This setting can only be modified by the cluster administrator. Optional in the PATCH body.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The unique identifier (ID) of the login messages configuration.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "banner": "string",
  "message": "string",
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "string"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a login message configuration

PATCH `/security/login/messages/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the login messages configuration.
There are no required fields. An empty body makes no modifications.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Login messages configuration UUID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
banner	string	The login banner text. This message is displayed during SSH and console device login just before the password prompt displays. When configured, a cluster-level login banner is used for every incoming connection. Each data SVM can override the cluster-level banner to instead display when you log into the SVM. To restore the default setting for a data SVM, set the banner to an empty string. New lines are supplied as either LF or CRLF but are always returned as LF. Optional in the PATCH body.
message	string	The message of the day (MOTD). This message appears just before the clustershell prompt after a successful login. When configured, the cluster message displays first. If you log in as a data SVM administrator, the SVM message is then printed. The cluster-level MOTD can be disabled for a given data SVM using the "show_cluster_message" property. New lines are supplied as either LF or CRLF but are always returned as LF. Optional in the PATCH body.

Name	Type	Description
scope	string	Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to "cluster".
show_cluster_message	boolean	Specifies whether to show a cluster-level message before the SVM message when logging in as an SVM administrator. This setting can only be modified by the cluster administrator. Optional in the PATCH body.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The unique identifier (ID) of the login messages configuration.

Example request

```
{
  "banner": "string",
  "message": "string",
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error codes	Description
10225636	Only a cluster administrator can modify the `show_cluster_message` property.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

login_messages

The login banner and message of the day (MOTD) configuration.

Name	Type	Description
banner	string	The login banner text. This message is displayed during SSH and console device login just before the password prompt displays. When configured, a cluster-level login banner is used for every incoming connection. Each data SVM can override the cluster-level banner to instead display when you log into the SVM. To restore the default setting for a data SVM, set the banner to an empty string. New lines are supplied as either LF or CRLF but are always returned as LF. Optional in the PATCH body.

Name	Type	Description
message	string	The message of the day (MOTD). This message appears just before the clustershell prompt after a successful login. When configured, the cluster message displays first. If you log in as a data SVM administrator, the SVM message is then printed. The cluster-level MOTD can be disabled for a given data SVM using the "show_cluster_message" property. New lines are supplied as either LF or CRLF but are always returned as LF. Optional in the PATCH body.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for interfaces owned by an SVM. Otherwise, set to "cluster".
show_cluster_message	boolean	Specifies whether to show a cluster-level message before the SVM message when logging in as an SVM administrator. This setting can only be modified by the cluster administrator. Optional in the PATCH body.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	The unique identifier (ID) of the login messages configuration.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage the multi-admin-verify global setting

Security multi-admin-verify endpoint overview

Overview

These APIs provide information on the multi-admin verification global setting.
The GET API retrieves the object store that contains the global setting values of the multi-admin-verify feature.
The PATCH request is used to modify the multi-admin-verify global setting. All fields are optional for the PATCH request.
+

Examples

Retrieving the multi-admin-verify global setting

Retrieves the current multi-admin-verify global setting. If the global setting is not set, default values are returned.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/multi-admin-verify

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<cluster-ip>/api/security/multi-admin-verify"

# The response:
{
"approval_groups": [
],
"required_approvers": 1,
"enabled": false,
"execution_expiry": "PT1H",
"approval_expiry": "PT1H",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify"
  }
}
}
```

Updating the multi-admin-verify global setting

The following example updates the multi-admin-verify global settings.
Note that the approval_groups needs to be available in /security/multi-admin-verify/approval-groups before it is set in the global setting.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/multi-admin-verify

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<cluster-ip>/api/security/multi-admin-verify" -d
'{"required_approvers": "1", "enabled": "true", "execution_expiry": "2h",
"approval_expiry": "3h"}'
```

Retrieve the multi-admin-verify configuration

GET `/security/multi-admin-verify`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves the multi-admin-verify configuration.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
approval_expiry	string	Default time for requests to be approved, in ISO-8601 duration format.
approval_groups	array[string]	List of approval groups that are allowed to approve requests for rules that don't have approval groups.
enabled	boolean	
execution_expiry	string	Default time for requests to be executed once approved, in ISO-8601 duration format.
required_approvers	integer	The number of required approvers, excluding the user that made the request.

Example response

```
{
  "approval_expiry": "string",
  "approval_groups": [
    "string"
  ],
  "execution_expiry": "string"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Modify the multi-admin-verify configuration

PATCH `/security/multi-admin-verify`

Introduced In: 9.11

Modifies the multi-admin-verify configuration.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
approval_expiry	string	Default time for requests to be approved, in ISO-8601 duration format.
approval_groups	array[string]	List of approval groups that are allowed to approve requests for rules that don't have approval groups.
enabled	boolean	
execution_expiry	string	Default time for requests to be executed once approved, in ISO-8601 duration format.

Name	Type	Description
required_approvers	integer	The number of required approvers, excluding the user that made the request.

Example request

```
{
  "approval_expiry": "string",
  "approval_groups": [
    "string"
  ],
  "execution_expiry": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262309	The feature must be enabled first.
262311	Value must be greater than zero.
262312	Number of required approvers must be less than the total number of unique approvers in the approval-groups.
262313	Number of unique approvers in the approval-groups must be greater than the number of required approvers.
262315	Approval-groups must be specified when enabling this feature.
262316	Value must be in the range one second to two weeks.
262318	multi-admin-verify requires an effective cluster version of ONTAP 9.11.1 or later.

Definitions

See Definitions

multi_admin_verify_config

Name	Type	Description
approval_expiry	string	Default time for requests to be approved, in ISO-8601 duration format.
approval_groups	array[string]	List of approval groups that are allowed to approve requests for rules that don't have approval groups.
enabled	boolean	
execution_expiry	string	Default time for requests to be executed once approved, in ISO-8601 duration format.
required_approvers	integer	The number of required approvers, excluding the user that made the request.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage multi-admin approval groups

Security multi-admin-verify approval-groups endpoint overview

Overview

A group of users can be defined in a cluster server context.
Approval groups can be associated with a rule or global setting from which the associated request can retrieve approvals.
+

Examples

Creating a multi-admin-verify approval group

Creates an approval group for a specified SVM for a specified list of ONTAP users.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/multi-admin-verify/approval-groups

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/multi-admin-verify/approval-
groups?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d
'{"owner.uuid": "c109634f-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5", "name": "group1",
"approvers": ["admin"], "email": ["group1.approvers@email.com"]}'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "c109634f-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/c109634f-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "group1",
    "approvers": [
      "admin"
    ],
    "email": [
      "group1.approvers@email.com"
    ],
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/approval-
groups/c109634f-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/group1"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving multi-admin-verify approval groups

Displays information about approval groups and the users that are registered with each group.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/multi-admin-verify/approval-groups

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<cluster-ip>/api/security/multi-admin-
verify/approval-groups"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5",
      "name": "cluster1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "group1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/approval-
groups/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/group1"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/approval-groups"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieve multi-admin-verify approval groups

GET `/security/multi-admin-verify/approval-groups`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves multi-admin-verify approval groups.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
approvers	string	query	False	Filter by approvers
owner.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by owner.uuid
owner.name	string	query	False	Filter by owner.name
email	string	query	False	Filter by email
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[multi_admin_verify_approval_group]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "approvers": [
        "string"
      ],
      "email": [
        "string"
      ],
      "name": "string",
      "owner": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

owner

The owner of the approval group. The only valid owner is currently the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

multi_admin_verify_approval_group

Name	Type	Description
approvers	array[string]	List of users that can approve a request.
email	array[string]	Email addresses that are notified when a request is created, approved, vetoed, or executed.
name	string	Name of the approval group.
owner	owner	The owner of the approval group. The only valid owner is currently the cluster.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a multi-admin-verify approval group

POST `/security/multi-admin-verify/approval-groups`

Introduced In: 9.11

Creates a multi-admin-verify approval group.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
approvers	array[string]	List of users that can approve a request.
email	array[string]	Email addresses that are notified when a request is created, approved, vetoed, or executed.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the approval group.
owner	owner	The owner of the approval group. The only valid owner is currently the cluster.

Example request

```
{
  "approvers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "email": [
    "string"
  ],
  "name": "string",
  "owner": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[multi_admin_verify_approval_group]	

Example response

```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "approvers": [
        "string"
      ],
      "email": [
        "string"
      ],
      "name": "string",
      "owner": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262309	The feature must be enabled first.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

owner

The owner of the approval group. The only valid owner is currently the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

multi_admin_verify_approval_group

Name	Type	Description
approvers	array[string]	List of users that can approve a request.
email	array[string]	Email addresses that are notified when a request is created, approved, vetoed, or executed.
name	string	Name of the approval group.
owner	owner	The owner of the approval group. The only valid owner is currently the cluster.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage multi-admin-verify approval groups

Security multi-admin-verify approval-groups owner.uuid name endpoint overview

Overview

These APIs provide information about a specific multi-admin verification approval-group.
A group of users can be defined in a cluster server context.
Approval groups can be associated with a rule or global setting from which the associated request can retrieve approvals.
+

Examples

Retrieving a multi-admin-verify approval group

Displays information about a specific approval group and the users that are registered within that group.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/multi-admin-verify/approval-groups/{owner.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<cluster-ip>/api/security/multi-admin-
verify/approval-groups/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/group1"

# The response:
{
"owner": {
  "uuid": "52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5",
  "name": "cluster1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5"
    }
  }
},
"name": "group1",
"approvers": [
  "admin"
],
"email": [
  "group1.approvers@email.com"
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/approval-groups/52b75787-
7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/group1"
  }
}
}
```

Updating a multi-admin-verify approval group

Modifies attributes of an approval group.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/multi-admin-verify/approval-groups/{owner.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<cluster-ip>/api/security/multi-admin-
verify/approval-groups/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/group1" -d
'{"approvers": ["admin1"], "email": ["group1.approvers.new@email.com"]}'
```

Deleting a multi-admin-verify approval group

Deletes the specified approval group.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/multi-admin-verify/approval-groups/{owner.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<cluster-ip>/api/security/multi-admin-
verify/approval-groups/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/group1"
```

Delete a multi-admin-verify approval group

DELETE `/security/multi-admin-verify/approval-groups/{owner.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Deletes a multi-admin-verify approval group.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	
name	string	path	True	

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a multi-admin-verify approval group

GET `/security/multi-admin-verify/approval-groups/{owner.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves a multi-admin-verify approval group.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	
name	string	path	True	
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
approvers	array[string]	List of users that can approve a request.
email	array[string]	Email addresses that are notified when a request is created, approved, vetoed, or executed.
name	string	Name of the approval group.
owner	owner	The owner of the approval group. The only valid owner is currently the cluster.

Example response

```
{
  "approvers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "email": [
    "string"
  ],
  "name": "string",
  "owner": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

owner

The owner of the approval group. The only valid owner is currently the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a multi-admin-verify approval group

PATCH `/security/multi-admin-verify/approval-groups/{owner.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Updates a multi-admin-verify approval group.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	
name	string	path	True	

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
approvers	array[string]	List of users that can approve a request.
email	array[string]	Email addresses that are notified when a request is created, approved, vetoed, or executed.

Example request

```
{
  "approvers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "email": [
    "string"
  ]
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262331	At least one approver is required.
262332	An add or remove list is required.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

owner

The owner of the approval group. The only valid owner is currently the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

multi_admin_verify_approval_group

Name	Type	Description
approvers	array[string]	List of users that can approve a request.
email	array[string]	Email addresses that are notified when a request is created, approved, vetoed, or executed.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage multi-admin-verify approval requests

Security multi-admin-verify requests endpoint overview

Overview

These APIs provide information about multi-admin verification requests.
If you need to execute a command that is protected by a multi-admin rule, you must first submit a request to be allowed to execute the command.
The request must then be approved by the designated approvers according to the rule associated with the command.
+

Examples

Creating a multi-admin-verify request

Creates a request for the specified ONTAP operation.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/multi-admin-verify/requests

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/multi-admin-
verify/requests?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d
'{"operation": "volume delete", "query": "-vserver vs0 -volume v1",
"permitted_users": ["user1","user2"]}'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "index": 10,
    "operation": "volume delete",
    "query": "-vserver vs0 -volume v1",
    "state": "pending",
    "required_approvers": 2,
    "pending_approvers": 2,
    "permitted_users": [
      "user1",
      "user2"
    ],
    "user_requested": "admin",
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "c1483186-6e73-11ec-bc92-005056a7ad04",
      "name": "cluster1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/c1483186-6e73-11ec-bc92-005056a7ad04"
        }
      }
    },
    "create_time": "2022-01-06T16:59:49-05:00",
    "approve_expiry_time": "2022-01-06T19:59:49-05:00",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/requests/10"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving multi-admin-verify requests

Retrieves information about multi-admin verification requests.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/multi-admin-verify/requests

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<cluster-ip>/api/security/multi-admin-
verify/requests"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "index": 1,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/requests/1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "index": 2,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/requests/2"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/requests"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieve multi-admin-verify requests

GET `/security/multi-admin-verify/requests`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves multi-admin-verify requests.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
user_requested	string	query	False	Filter by user_requested
index	integer	query	False	Filter by index
approve_time	string	query	False	Filter by approve_time
approved_users	string	query	False	Filter by approved_users
owner.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by owner.uuid
owner.name	string	query	False	Filter by owner.name
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
potential_approvers	string	query	False	Filter by potential_approvers
user_vetoed	string	query	False	Filter by user_vetoed
query	string	query	False	Filter by query
create_time	string	query	False	Filter by create_time
pending_approvers	integer	query	False	Filter by pending_approvers
permitted_users	string	query	False	Filter by permitted_users
comment	string	query	False	Filter by comment
required_approvers	integer	query	False	Filter by required_approvers
operation	string	query	False	Filter by operation

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
execution_expiry_time	string	query	False	Filter by execution_expiry_time
approve_expiry_time	string	query	False	Filter by approve_expiry_time
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[multi_admin_verify_request]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "approve_expiry_time": "string",
      "approve_time": "string",
      "approved_users": [
        "string"
      ],
      "comment": "string",
      "create_time": "string",
      "execution_expiry_time": "string",
      "index": 0,
      "operation": "string",
      "owner": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "pending_approvers": 0,
      "permitted_users": [
        "string"
      ],
      "potential_approvers": [
        "string"
      ],
      "query": "string",
      "required_approvers": 0,
      "state": "string",
      "user_requested": "string",
      "user_vetoed": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

owner

The owner of the request. This can identify the cluster or an SVM.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

multi_admin_verify_request

Name	Type	Description
approve_expiry_time	string	
approve_time	string	
approved_users	array[string]	The users that have approved the request.
comment	string	Optional user-provided comment that is sent to the approval-group email indicating why the request was made.
create_time	string	
execution_expiry_time	string	

Name	Type	Description
index	integer	Unique index that represents a request.
operation	string	The command to execute.
owner	owner	The owner of the request. This can identify the cluster or an SVM.
pending_approvers	integer	The number of approvers remaining that are required to approve.
permitted_users	array[string]	List of users that can execute the operation once approved. If not set, any authorized user can perform the operation.
potential_approvers	array[string]	The users that are able to approve the request.
query	string	Identifies the specific entry upon which the user wants to operate.
required_approvers	integer	The number of required approvers, excluding the user that made the request.
state	string	The state of the request. PATCH supports approved and vetoed. The state only changes after setting to approved once no more approvers are required.
user_requested	string	The user that created the request. Automatically set by ONTAP. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11
user_vetoed	string	The user that vetoed the request.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a multi-admin-verify request

POST `/security/multi-admin-verify/requests`

Introduced In: 9.11

Creates a multi-admin-verify request.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
approve_expiry_time	string	
approve_time	string	
approved_users	array[string]	The users that have approved the request.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	Optional user-provided comment that is sent to the approval-group email indicating why the request was made.
create_time	string	
execution_expiry_time	string	
index	integer	Unique index that represents a request.
operation	string	The command to execute.
owner	owner	The owner of the request. This can identify the cluster or an SVM.
pending_approvers	integer	The number of approvers remaining that are required to approve.
permitted_users	array[string]	List of users that can execute the operation once approved. If not set, any authorized user can perform the operation.
potential_approvers	array[string]	The users that are able to approve the request.
query	string	Identifies the specific entry upon which the user wants to operate.
required_approvers	integer	The number of required approvers, excluding the user that made the request.
state	string	The state of the request. PATCH supports approved and vetoed. The state only changes after setting to approved once no more approvers are required.
user_requested	string	The user that created the request. Automatically set by ONTAP. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	Description
user_vetoed	string	The user that vetoed the request.

Example request

```
{
  "approve_expiry_time": "string",
  "approve_time": "string",
  "approved_users": [
    "string"
  ],
  "comment": "string",
  "create_time": "string",
  "execution_expiry_time": "string",
  "index": 0,
  "operation": "string",
  "owner": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "pending_approvers": 0,
  "permitted_users": [
    "string"
  ],
  "potential_approvers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "query": "string",
  "required_approvers": 0,
  "state": "string",
  "user_requested": "string",
  "user_vetoed": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records

Name	Type	Description
records	array[multi_admin_verify_request]	

Example response


```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "approve_expiry_time": "string",
      "approve_time": "string",
      "approved_users": [
        "string"
      ],
      "comment": "string",
      "create_time": "string",
      "execution_expiry_time": "string",
      "index": 0,
      "operation": "string",
      "owner": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "pending_approvers": 0,
      "permitted_users": [
        "string"
      ],
      "potential_approvers": [
        "string"
      ],
      "query": "string",
      "required_approvers": 0,
      "state": "string",
      "user_requested": "string",
      "user_vetoed": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262148	The specified command is not recognized.
262304	Too many requests. Delete one before creating another.
262305	Can’t approve non-pending request.
262306	Can’t veto an expired request.
262308	The specified command is not supported by this feature.
262309	The feature must be enabled first.
262311	Value must be greater than zero.
262312	Number of required approvers must be less than the total number of unique approvers in the approval-groups.
262313	Number of unique approvers in the approval-groups must be greater than the number of required approvers.
262326	Failed to parse query.
262327	Failed to crate the request.
262328	There is no matching rule for this request.
262330	Cannot approve/veto a request multiple times.
262334	The parameter specified in the command is not supported.
262337	Cannot approve/veto the user’s own request.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

owner

The owner of the request. This can identify the cluster or an SVM.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

multi_admin_verify_request

Name	Type	Description
approve_expiry_time	string	
approve_time	string	
approved_users	array[string]	The users that have approved the request.
comment	string	Optional user-provided comment that is sent to the approval-group email indicating why the request was made.
create_time	string	
execution_expiry_time	string	
index	integer	Unique index that represents a request.
operation	string	The command to execute.
owner	owner	The owner of the request. This can identify the cluster or an SVM.
pending_approvers	integer	The number of approvers remaining that are required to approve.

Name	Type	Description
permitted_users	array[string]	List of users that can execute the operation once approved. If not set, any authorized user can perform the operation.
potential_approvers	array[string]	The users that are able to approve the request.
query	string	Identifies the specific entry upon which the user wants to operate.
required_approvers	integer	The number of required approvers, excluding the user that made the request.
state	string	The state of the request. PATCH supports approved and vetoed. The state only changes after setting to approved once no more approvers are required.
user_requested	string	The user that created the request. Automatically set by ONTAP. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11
user_vetoed	string	The user that vetoed the request.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage a multi-admin-verify approval request

Security multi-admin-verify requests index endpoint overview

Overview

These APIs provide information about a specific multi-admin verification request.
If you need to execute a command that is protected by a multi-admin rule, you must first submit a request to be allowed to execute the command.
The request must then be approved by the designated approvers according to the rule associated with the command.
+

Examples

Retrieving a multi-admin-verify request

Retrieves information about a specific multi-admin verification request.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/multi-admin-verify/requests/{index}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<cluster-ip>/api/security/multi-admin-
verify/requests/1"

# The response:
{
"index": 1,
"operation": "security multi-admin-verify modify",
"query": "",
"state": "expired",
"required_approvers": 1,
"pending_approvers": 1,
"permitted_users": [
  "wenbo"
],
"user_requested": "admin",
"owner": {
  "uuid": "c1483186-6e73-11ec-bc92-005056a7ad04",
  "name": "cluster1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/c1483186-6e73-11ec-bc92-005056a7ad04"
    }
  }
},
"create_time": "2022-01-05T20:07:09-05:00",
"approve_expiry_time": "2022-01-05T21:07:09-05:00",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/requests/1"
  }
}
}
```

Updating a multi-admin-verify request

Updates a specific multi-admin-verify request
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/multi-admin-verify/requests/{index}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<cluster-ip>/api/security/multi-admin-
verify/requests/1" -d '{"state": "approved"}'
```

Delete a multi-admin-verify request

DELETE `/security/multi-admin-verify/requests/{index}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Deletes a multi-admin-verify request.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
index	string	path	True	

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a multi-admin-verify request

GET `/security/multi-admin-verify/requests/{index}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves a multi-admin-verify request.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
index	string	path	True	
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
approve_expiry_time	string	
approve_time	string	
approved_users	array[string]	The users that have approved the request.
comment	string	Optional user-provided comment that is sent to the approval-group email indicating why the request was made.
create_time	string	
execution_expiry_time	string	
index	integer	Unique index that represents a request.
operation	string	The command to execute.
owner	owner	The owner of the request. This can identify the cluster or an SVM.
pending_approvers	integer	The number of approvers remaining that are required to approve.
permitted_users	array[string]	List of users that can execute the operation once approved. If not set, any authorized user can perform the operation.

Name	Type	Description
potential_approvers	array[string]	The users that are able to approve the request.
query	string	Identifies the specific entry upon which the user wants to operate.
required_approvers	integer	The number of required approvers, excluding the user that made the request.
state	string	The state of the request. PATCH supports approved and vetoed. The state only changes after setting to approved once no more approvers are required.
user_requested	string	The user that created the request. Automatically set by ONTAP. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11
user_vetoed	string	The user that vetoed the request.

Example response


```
{
  "approve_expiry_time": "string",
  "approve_time": "string",
  "approved_users": [
    "string"
  ],
  "comment": "string",
  "create_time": "string",
  "execution_expiry_time": "string",
  "index": 0,
  "operation": "string",
  "owner": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "pending_approvers": 0,
  "permitted_users": [
    "string"
  ],
  "potential_approvers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "query": "string",
  "required_approvers": 0,
  "state": "string",
  "user_requested": "string",
  "user_vetoed": "string"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

owner

The owner of the request. This can identify the cluster or an SVM.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a multi-admin-verify request

PATCH `/security/multi-admin-verify/requests/{index}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Updates a multi-admin-verify request.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
index	string	path	True	

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
approve_expiry_time	string	
approve_time	string	
approved_users	array[string]	The users that have approved the request.
create_time	string	
execution_expiry_time	string	
index	integer	Unique index that represents a request.
owner	owner	The owner of the request. This can identify the cluster or an SVM.
pending_approvers	integer	The number of approvers remaining that are required to approve.
potential_approvers	array[string]	The users that are able to approve the request.
required_approvers	integer	The number of required approvers, excluding the user that made the request.
state	string	The state of the request. PATCH supports approved and vetoed. The state only changes after setting to approved once no more approvers are required.

Name	Type	Description
user_requested	string	The user that created the request. Automatically set by ONTAP. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11
user_vetoed	string	The user that vetoed the request.

Example request

```
{
  "approve_expiry_time": "string",
  "approve_time": "string",
  "approved_users": [
    "string"
  ],
  "create_time": "string",
  "execution_expiry_time": "string",
  "index": 0,
  "owner": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "pending_approvers": 0,
  "potential_approvers": [
    "string"
  ],
  "required_approvers": 0,
  "state": "string",
  "user_requested": "string",
  "user_vetoed": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262309	The feature must be enabled first.
262329	Invalid state for PATCH.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

owner

The owner of the request. This can identify the cluster or an SVM.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

multi_admin_verify_request

Name	Type	Description
approve_expiry_time	string	
approve_time	string	
approved_users	array[string]	The users that have approved the request.
create_time	string	
execution_expiry_time	string	
index	integer	Unique index that represents a request.
owner	owner	The owner of the request. This can identify the cluster or an SVM.
pending_approvers	integer	The number of approvers remaining that are required to approve.
potential_approvers	array[string]	The users that are able to approve the request.
required_approvers	integer	The number of required approvers, excluding the user that made the request.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	The state of the request. PATCH supports approved and vetoed. The state only changes after setting to approved once no more approvers are required.
user_requested	string	The user that created the request. Automatically set by ONTAP. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11
user_vetoed	string	The user that vetoed the request.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage multi-admin-verify rules

Security multi-admin-verify rules endpoint overview

Overview

Rules define the ONTAP commands (operations) that should be protected by multi-admin approval.
While the feature is turned on, any ONTAP operation that is defined with a rule will be enforced with multi-admin approval to execute the command (operation).
+

Examples

Creating a multi-admin-verify rule

Creates a rule for the specified ONTAP operation.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/multi-admin-
verify/rules?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d
'{"owner.uuid": "c109634f-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5", "operation":
"volume delete", "query": "-vserver vs0", "required_approvers": 1}'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "c109634f-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/c109634f-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5"
        }
      }
    },
    "operation": "volume delete",
    "auto_request_create": true,
    "query": "-vserver vs0",
    "required_approvers": 1,
    "create_time": "2022-01-07T22:14:03-05:00",
    "system_defined": false,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules/c109634f-7011-
11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/volume%20delete"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving multi-admin-verify rules

Displays information about multi admin verification rules.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<cluster-ip>/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5",
      "name": "cluster1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5"
        }
      }
    },
    "operation": "security login password",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules/52b75787-7011-
11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/security%20login%20password"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5",
      "name": "cluster1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5"
        }
      }
    },
    "operation": "security login unlock",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules/52b75787-7011-
11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/security%20login%20unlock"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5",
      "name": "cluster1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5"
        }
      }
    },
    "operation": "security multi-admin-verify approval-group create",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules/52b75787-7011-
11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/security%20multi-admin-verify%20approval-
group%20create"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5",
      "name": "cluster1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5"
        }
      }
    },
    "operation": "security multi-admin-verify approval-group delete",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules/52b75787-7011-
11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/security%20multi-admin-verify%20approval-
group%20delete"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5",
```

```
      "name": "cluster1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5"
        }
      }
    },
    "operation": "security multi-admin-verify approval-group modify",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules/52b75787-7011-
11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/security%20multi-admin-verify%20approval-
group%20modify"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5",
      "name": "cluster1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5"
        }
      }
    },
    "operation": "security multi-admin-verify approval-group replace",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules/52b75787-7011-
11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/security%20multi-admin-verify%20approval-
group%20replace"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5",
      "name": "cluster1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5"
        }
      }
    },
    "operation": "security multi-admin-verify modify",
```

```
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules/52b75787-7011-
11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/security%20multi-admin-verify%20modify"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5",
      "name": "cluster1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5"
        }
      }
    },
    "operation": "security multi-admin-verify rule create",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules/52b75787-7011-
11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/security%20multi-admin-verify%20rule%20create"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5",
      "name": "cluster1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5"
        }
      }
    },
    "operation": "security multi-admin-verify rule delete",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules/52b75787-7011-
11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/security%20multi-admin-verify%20rule%20delete"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5",
```

```
      "name": "cluster1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5"
        }
      }
    },
    "operation": "security multi-admin-verify rule modify",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules/52b75787-7011-
11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/security%20multi-admin-verify%20rule%20modify"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5",
      "name": "cluster1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5"
        }
      }
    },
    "operation": "volume delete",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules/52b75787-7011-
11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/volume%20delete"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 11,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieve multi-admin-verify rules

GET `/security/multi-admin-verify/rules`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves multi-admin-verify rules.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
system_defined	boolean	query	False	Filter by system_defined
query	string	query	False	Filter by query
approval_groups.name	string	query	False	Filter by approval_groups.name
approval_expiry	string	query	False	Filter by approval_expiry
required_approvers	integer	query	False	Filter by required_approvers
execution_expiry	string	query	False	Filter by execution_expiry
operation	string	query	False	Filter by operation
create_time	string	query	False	Filter by create_time
auto_request_create	boolean	query	False	Filter by auto_request_create
owner.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by owner.uuid
owner.name	string	query	False	Filter by owner.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[multi_admin_verify_rule]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "approval_expiry": "string",
      "approval_groups": [
        {
          "name": "string"
        }
      ],
      "create_time": "string",
      "execution_expiry": "string",
      "operation": "string",
      "owner": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "query": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

approval_groups

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the approval group.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

owner

The owner of the rule. The only valid owner is currently the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

multi_admin_verify_rule

Name	Type	Description
approval_expiry	string	Time for requests to be approved, in ISO-8601 duration format. If not set, the global setting is used.
approval_groups	array[approval_groups]	List of approval groups that are allowed to approve requests for rules that don't have approval groups.

Name	Type	Description
auto_request_create	boolean	When true, ONTAP automatically creates a request for any failed operation where there is no matching pending request. • Default value: • Introduced in: 9.11
create_time	string	
execution_expiry	string	Time for requests to be executed once approved, in ISO-8601 duration format. If not set, the global setting is used.
operation	string	Command that requires one or more approvals.
owner	owner	The owner of the rule. The only valid owner is currently the cluster.
query	string	When specified, this property limits the entries that require approvals to those that match the specified query.
required_approvers	integer	The number of required approvers, excluding the user that made the request.
system_defined	boolean	Specifies whether the rule is system-defined or user-defined.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a multi-admin-verify rule

POST `/security/multi-admin-verify/rules`

Introduced In: 9.11

Creates a multi-admin-verify rule.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
approval_expiry	string	Time for requests to be approved, in ISO-8601 duration format. If not set, the global setting is used.
approval_groups	array[approval_groups]	List of approval groups that are allowed to approve requests for rules that don't have approval groups.
auto_request_create	boolean	When true, ONTAP automatically creates a request for any failed operation where there is no matching pending request. • Default value: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	Description
create_time	string	
execution_expiry	string	Time for requests to be executed once approved, in ISO-8601 duration format. If not set, the global setting is used.
operation	string	Command that requires one or more approvals.
owner	owner	The owner of the rule. The only valid owner is currently the cluster.
query	string	When specified, this property limits the entries that require approvals to those that match the specified query.
required_approvers	integer	The number of required approvers, excluding the user that made the request.
system_defined	boolean	Specifies whether the rule is system-defined or user-defined.

Example request

```
{
  "approval_expiry": "string",
  "approval_groups": [
    {
      "name": "string"
    }
  ],
  "create_time": "string",
  "execution_expiry": "string",
  "operation": "string",
  "owner": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "query": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[multi_admin_verify_rule]	

Example response


```
{
  "records": [
    {
      "approval_expiry": "string",
      "approval_groups": [
        {
          "name": "string"
        }
      ],
      "create_time": "string",
      "execution_expiry": "string",
      "operation": "string",
      "owner": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "query": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262148	The specified command is not recognized.
262308	The specified command is not supported by this feature.

Error Code	Description
262309	The feature must be enabled first.
262311	Value must be greater than zero.
262312	Number of required approvers must be less than the total number of unique approvers in the approval-groups.
262313	Number of unique approvers in the approval-groups must be greater than the number of required approvers.
262314	Some approval-groups were not found.
262316	Value must be in the range one second to two weeks.
262326	Failed to parse query.
262335	The query string must be contained in either the "operation" or "query" parameters but not in both.

Definitions

See Definitions

approval_groups

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the approval group.

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

owner

The owner of the rule. The only valid owner is currently the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

multi_admin_verify_rule

Name	Type	Description
approval_expiry	string	Time for requests to be approved, in ISO-8601 duration format. If not set, the global setting is used.
approval_groups	array[approval_groups]	List of approval groups that are allowed to approve requests for rules that don't have approval groups.
auto_request_create	boolean	When true, ONTAP automatically creates a request for any failed operation where there is no matching pending request. • Default value: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11
create_time	string	

Name	Type	Description
execution_expiry	string	Time for requests to be executed once approved, in ISO-8601 duration format. If not set, the global setting is used.
operation	string	Command that requires one or more approvals.
owner	owner	The owner of the rule. The only valid owner is currently the cluster.
query	string	When specified, this property limits the entries that require approvals to those that match the specified query.
required_approvers	integer	The number of required approvers, excluding the user that made the request.
system_defined	boolean	Specifies whether the rule is system-defined or user-defined.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage a multi-admin-verify rule

Security multi-admin-verify rules owner.uuid operation endpoint overview

Overview

These APIs provide information about a specific multi-admin verification rule.
Rules define the ONTAP commands (operations) that should be protected by multi-admin approval.
While the feature is turned on, any ONTAP operation that is defined with a rule will be enforced with multi-admin approval to execute the command (operation).
+

Examples

Retrieving a multi-admin-verify rule

Displays information about a specific multi admin verification rule.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules/{owner.uuid}/{operation}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<cluster-ip>/api/security/multi-admin-
verify/rules/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/volume+delete"

# The response:
{
"owner": {
  "uuid": "52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5",
  "name": "cluster1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5"
    }
  }
},
"operation": "volume delete",
"auto_request_create": true,
"query": "-vserver vs0",
"required_approvers": 1,
"create_time": "2022-01-07T22:14:03-05:00",
"system_defined": false,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules/52b75787-7011-11ec-
a23d-005056a78fd5/volume+delete"
  }
}
}
```

Updating a multi-admin-verify rule

Modifies the attributes of the rule.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules/{owner.uuid}/{operation}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<cluster-ip>/api/security/multi-admin-
verify/rules/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/volume+delete" -d
'{"required_approvers": 1}'
```

Deleting a multi-admin-verify rule

Deletes the specified approval group.
+

```
# The API:
/api/security/multi-admin-verify/rules/{owner.uuid}/{operation}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<cluster-ip>/api/security/multi-admin-
verify/rules/52b75787-7011-11ec-a23d-005056a78fd5/volume+delete"
```

Delete a multi-admin-verify rule

DELETE `/security/multi-admin-verify/rules/{owner.uuid}/{operation}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Deletes a multi-admin-verify rule.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	
operation	string	path	True	

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262310	System rules cannot be deleted or have their query modified.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a multi-admin-verify rule

GET `/security/multi-admin-verify/rules/{owner.uuid}/{operation}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves a multi-admin-verify rule.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	
operation	string	path	True	
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
approval_expiry	string	Time for requests to be approved, in ISO-8601 duration format. If not set, the global setting is used.
approval_groups	array[approval_groups]	List of approval groups that are allowed to approve requests for rules that don't have approval groups.
auto_request_create	boolean	When true, ONTAP automatically creates a request for any failed operation where there is no matching pending request. • Default value: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11
create_time	string	
execution_expiry	string	Time for requests to be executed once approved, in ISO-8601 duration format. If not set, the global setting is used.
operation	string	Command that requires one or more approvals.
owner	owner	The owner of the rule. The only valid owner is currently the cluster.
query	string	When specified, this property limits the entries that require approvals to those that match the specified query.
required_approvers	integer	The number of required approvers, excluding the user that made the request.
system_defined	boolean	Specifies whether the rule is system-defined or user-defined.

Example response

```
{
  "approval_expiry": "string",
  "approval_groups": [
    {
      "name": "string"
    }
  ],
  "create_time": "string",
  "execution_expiry": "string",
  "operation": "string",
  "owner": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "query": "string"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

approval_groups

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the approval group.

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

owner

The owner of the rule. The only valid owner is currently the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a multi-admin-verify rule

PATCH `/security/multi-admin-verify/rules/{owner.uuid}/{operation}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Updates a multi-admin-verify rule.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	
operation	string	path	True	

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
approval_expiry	string	Time for requests to be approved, in ISO-8601 duration format. If not set, the global setting is used.
approval_groups	array[approval_groups]	List of approval groups that are allowed to approve requests for rules that don't have approval groups.
auto_request_create	boolean	When true, ONTAP automatically creates a request for any failed operation where there is no matching pending request. • Default value: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11
create_time	string	
execution_expiry	string	Time for requests to be executed once approved, in ISO-8601 duration format. If not set, the global setting is used.

Name	Type	Description
query	string	When specified, this property limits the entries that require approvals to those that match the specified query.
required_approvers	integer	The number of required approvers, excluding the user that made the request.
system_defined	boolean	Specifies whether the rule is system-defined or user-defined.

Example request

```
{
  "approval_expiry": "string",
  "approval_groups": [
    {
      "name": "string"
    }
  ],
  "create_time": "string",
  "execution_expiry": "string",
  "query": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262310	System rules cannot be deleted or have their query modified.
262311	Value must be greater than zero.

Error Code	Description
262312	Number of required approvers must be less than the total number of unique approvers in the approval-groups.
262313	Number of unique approvers in the approval-groups must be greater than the number of required approvers.
262316	Value must be in the range one second to two weeks.

Definitions

See Definitions

approval_groups

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the approval group.

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

owner

The owner of the rule. The only valid owner is currently the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

multi_admin_verify_rule

Name	Type	Description
approval_expiry	string	Time for requests to be approved, in ISO-8601 duration format. If not set, the global setting is used.
approval_groups	array[approval_groups]	List of approval groups that are allowed to approve requests for rules that don't have approval groups.
auto_request_create	boolean	When true, ONTAP automatically creates a request for any failed operation where there is no matching pending request. • Default value: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11
create_time	string	

Name	Type	Description
execution_expiry	string	Time for requests to be executed once approved, in ISO-8601 duration format. If not set, the global setting is used.
query	string	When specified, this property limits the entries that require approvals to those that match the specified query.
required_approvers	integer	The number of required approvers, excluding the user that made the request.
system_defined	boolean	Specifies whether the rule is system-defined or user-defined.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage security roles

Security roles endpoint overview

Overview

ONTAP supports Role Based Access Control (RBAC) wherein a user account must be associated with a role and that role defines the privileges and rights for that user account. A privilege defines the access level of the

API or command/command directory path. If a privilege tuple refers to a command/command directory path, it can also be associated with an optional query. The access level specifies the subset of operations a user account can perform from the complete set of API methods {GET, POST, PATCH, and DELETE} or command operations {create, delete, modify, and show}. The optional query specifies the subset of objects that the role is allowed to access. The query can be specified, only if the privilege tuple refers to a command/command directory path. It is defined using one or more parameters of the command/command directory path.

A role can comprise of multiple privilege tuples and each privilege tuple consists of a REST API or command/command directory path, its access level, and an optional query. For a given role, only one type of privilege tuple can be defined. All privilege tuples for a role must contain REST API paths or all privilege tuples for the role must contain command/command directory paths. However, predefined/built-in roles (those defined later) are an exception to this rule.

For example, "role1" might be a role that has a tuple {"access":"all","path":"/api/network/ip"}, which means that a user account with "role1" can perform GET, POST, PATCH, and DELETE requests on the *api/network/ip* API or derived APIs that have *api/network/ip* as the prefix.

In other examples, "role2" might be a role that has a tuple {"access":"read_create_modify","path":"/api/storage/volumes"}, which means that a user account with "role2" can perform GET, POST and PATCH (but not DELETE) requests on the *api/storage/volumes* API or derived APIs that have *api/storage/volumes* as the prefix.

"role3" might be a role that has a tuple {"access":"read_create","path":"vserver nfs"}, which means that a user account with "role3" can perform "show" and "create" operations on *vserver nfs* command or derived commands that have *vserver nfs* as the prefix. There is no query associated with "role3".

"role4" might be a role that has a tuple {"access":"all","path":"snapmirror policy","query":"-policy !CustomPol*"}, which means that a user account with "role4" can perform "show", "create","modify" and "delete" operations on *snapmirror policy* command or derived commands that have *snapmirror policy* as the prefix. However, a user is not authorized to perform the above set of operations on SnapMirror policies starting with the name "CustomPol".

In cases where a role has tuples with multiple APIs having the same prefix or multiple commands/command directories having the same prefix, the highest match wins out. For example, if "role5" has the following tuples: {"access":"readonly","path":"/api/cluster"} and {"access":"all","path":"/api/cluster/schedules"}, then only a GET request is allowed on APIs with *api/cluster* as the prefix; while GET, POST, PATCH and DELETE requests are possible on the *api/cluster/schedules* API. Similarly, if "role6" has the following tuples: {"access":"readonly","path":"volume"} and {"access":"read_create_delete","path":"volume snapshot"}, then only a "show" operation is allowed on commands/command directories with *volume* but not *volume snapshot* as the prefix; while "show", "create" and "delete" operations are possible on the *volume snapshot* command directory or any other command/command directory under *volume snapshot*.

Predefined (built-in) roles

Related REST APIs and related commands/command directories are used to form predefined cluster-scoped and SVM-scoped roles, such as: "admin", "backup", "readonly" for cluster and "vsadmin", "vsadmin-backup", "vsadmin-protocol" for SVMs.
These can be retrieved by calling a GET request on */api/security/roles* API and can be assigned to user accounts. See the examples for *api/security/accounts*.

A GET request on */api/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}* or */api/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges*, where "name" refers to a predefined (built-in) role, returns privilege tuples containing REST API paths along with privilege tuples containing command/command directory paths.

These predefined roles cannot be modified or deleted.

Mapped roles

Before REST APIs, the RBAC roles (legacy roles) were defined to contain the CLI commands and their access levels. Now, almost all REST APIs map to one or more CLI commands. When a role is created using a POST request on /api/security/roles, a mapped legacy role is created. This legacy role has the same access level (as that of the REST API) for the mapped CLI commands. However, if a legacy role with the same name already exists, the POST operation fails and you need to choose a unique name for the role. Legacy roles are also managed using the REST endpoint /api/security/roles and its derivatives. In CLI, legacy roles are managed using the "security login role <create \| modify \| delete> -role <rolename>" commands.</rolename>

Note that the mapped legacy role (for the REST API role created) cannot be manipulated using either REST API or the CLI.

The reverse case is not true; the creation of a legacy role will not create a mapped role with equivalent REST APIs.

API restrictions

A role can be a REST role or a legacy role but not both. A role cannot be defined to have a mix of privilege tuples with REST API paths and privilege tuples with command/command directory paths. However, predefined (built-in) roles are an exception to this rule.
Numerous APIs are scoped for the cluster level only. This results in an access error if assigned to an SVM-scoped role. For example, *api/cluster/nodes* does not work when added as a tuple entry for an SVM-scoped role.

A number of APIs allowed for an SVM-scoped role might have restrictions on the access level. For example, */api/network/ethernet/ports* cannot have an access level of "all" for an SVM-scoped role; this results in an access error when a POST or PATCH request is made.

Roles created with a REST API path prefix which is common to many APIs might have restrictions based on the scope of the role; cluster or SVM.
For example, {"access":"all","path":"/api/security"} might be a tuple entry for an SVM role. Any GET, POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation fails on API */api/security/accounts* while the same on */api/security/login/messages* succeeds. However, a role with exactly the same tuple when created at the cluster-scope level allows the operations.

Numerous APIs have restrictions on the objects that can be operated on based on the context of the SVM or cluster. For example, a POST request on */api/security/authentication/password* API changes the password for a user account. If executed in the context of an SVM (POST request on an SVM interface), only the password of the user executing the POST can be modified, and attempts to modify the password of any other user results in an access error. However, if a POST request is performed by a cluster administrator account, the password for any user account (cluster or SVM) can be modified.

Resource-qualified endpoints are now supported. At present, the only supported resource-qualified endpoints are */api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots* and */api/storage/volumes//**snapshots**. "*" is a wildcard character denoting "all" volumes.

Examples

Creating a cluster-scoped custom role of REST API tuples

Specify the role name and the tuples (of REST APIs and their access levels) in the body of the POST request. The owner.uuid or owner.name are not required to be specified for a cluster-scoped role.

```
# The API:
POST "/api/security/roles"

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles" -d
'{"name":"cluster_role1", "privileges" :
[{"access":"readonly","path":"/api/cluster/jobs"},{"access":"all","path":"
/api/application/applications"},{"access":"readonly","path":"/api/applicat
ion/templates"}]}'
```

Creating a cluster-scoped custom role of command and/or command directory tuples

Specify the role name and the tuples (of commands/command directories, their access levels and associated optional queries) in the body of the POST request. The owner.uuid or owner.name are not required to be specified for a cluster-scoped role.

```
# The API:
POST "/api/security/roles"

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles" -d
'{"name":"cluster_role2", "privileges" :
[{"access":"readonly","path":"volume
qtree","query":""},{"access":"all","path":"security
certificate"},{"access":"readonly","path":"snapmirror policy","query":"-
policy !CustomPol*"}]}'
```

Creating an SVM-scoped custom role of REST API tuples

For an SVM-scoped role, specify either owner.name or owner.uuid in the request body along with other parameters for the role. These correspond to the name or UUID of the SVM for which the role is being created and can be obtained from the response body of the GET request performed on the */api/svm/svms* API.

```
# The API:
POST "/api/security/roles"

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles" -d '{"owner": {"uuid"
: "9f93e553-4b02-11e9-a3f9-005056bb7acd"},"name":"svm_role1", "privileges"
:
[{"access":"readonly","path":"/api/cluster/jobs"},{"access":"all","path":"
/api/application/applications"},{"access":"readonly","path":"/api/applicat
ion/templates"}]}'
```

Creating an SVM-scoped custom role of command and/or command directory tuples

For an SVM-scoped role, specify either owner.name or owner.uuid in the request body along with other parameters for the role. These correspond to the name or UUID of the SVM for which the role is being created and can be obtained from the response body of the GET request performed on the */api/svm/svms* API.

```
# The API:
POST "/api/security/roles"

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles" -d '{"owner": {"uuid"
: "9f93e553-4b02-11e9-a3f9-005056bb7acd"},"name":"svm_role2", "privileges"
: [{"access":"readonly","path":"job schedule interval","query":"-days
>1"},{"access":"all","path":"application
snapshot"},{"access":"none","path":"volume move"}]}'
```

Creating a custom role with a resource-qualified endpoint

Specify the role name and the tuples (of REST APIs and their access levels) in the body of the POST request. One or more of the tuples can now contain a resource-qualified endpoint. At present, the only supported resource-qualified endpoints are */api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots* and */api/storage/volumes//**snapshots**. "*" is a wildcard character denoting "all" volumes.

```
# The API:
POST "/api/security/roles"

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles" -d
'{"name":"cluster_role", "privileges" :
[{"access":"readonly","path":"/api/cluster/jobs"},{"access":"all","path":"
/api/storage/volumes/4ae77149-7752-11eb-8d4e-
0050568ed6bd/snapshots"},{"access":"all","path":"/api/storage/volumes/6519
986e-7752-11eb-8d4e-
0050568ed6bd/snapshots"},{"access":"readonly","path":"/api/application/tem
plates"}]}'
```

Retrieving the configured roles

All of the roles or a filtered list of roles (for example by name, predefined, and so on) can be retrieved.

```
# The API:
GET "/api/security/roles?fields=%2A"

# The call to retrieve all the roles configured in the cluster:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles"
```

```
# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25",
      "name": "cluster1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "admin",
    "privileges": [
      {
        "path": "/api",
        "access": "all",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/security/roles/2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/admin/privileges/%2Fapi"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "path": "DEFAULT",
        "access": "all",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/security/roles/2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/admin/privileges/DEFAULT"
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "builtin": true,
    "scope": "cluster",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/roles/2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/admin"
      }
    }
  },
  {
```

```
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25",
      "name": "cluster1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "customRole_rest",
    "privileges": [
      {
        "path": "/api/storage/volumes/738e3c9f-9897-41f2-be92-
a00945fd9bdb/snapshots",
        "access": "readonly",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/security/roles/2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/customRole_rest/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fstorage%2Fvolumes%2F738e3
c9f-9897-41f2-be92-a00945fd9bdb%2Fsnapshots"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "path": "/api/storage/volumes/e621583b-f445-4713-ba9e-
a052d53c8a83/snapshots",
        "access": "all",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/security/roles/2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/customRole_rest/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fstorage%2Fvolumes%2Fe6215
83b-f445-4713-ba9e-a052d53c8a83%2Fsnapshots"
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "builtin": false,
    "scope": "cluster",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/roles/2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/customRole_rest"
      }
    }
  },
  {
```

```
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25",
      "name": "cluster1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "customRole_legacy",
    "privileges": [
      {
        "path": "volume",
        "access": "readonly",
        "query":"-is_svm_root false",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/security/roles/2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/customRole_legacy/privileges/volume"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "path": "volume snapshot",
        "access": "all",
        "query": "-volume vol1&#124;vol2",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/security/roles/2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/customRole_legacy/privileges/volume%20snapshot"
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "builtin": false,
    "scope": "cluster",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/roles/2903de6f-4bd2-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/customRole_legacy"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25",
```

```
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "vsadmin",
    "privileges": [
      {
        "path": "/api/application/applications",
        "access": "all",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/vsadmin/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fapplication%2Fapplications"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "path": "/api/application/templates",
        "access": "readonly",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/vsadmin/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fapplication%2Ftemplates"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "path": "/api/cluster",
        "access": "readonly",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/vsadmin/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fcluster"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "path": "/api/cluster/jobs",
        "access": "all",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/vsadmin/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fcluster%2Fjobs"
```

```
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "path": "/api/cluster/schedules",
        "access": "all",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/vsadmin/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fcluster%2Fschedules"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "path": "DEFAULT",
        "access": "none",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/vsadmin/privileges/DEFAULT"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "path": "application create",
        "access": "all",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/vsadmin/privileges/application%20create"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "path": "application delete",
        "access": "all",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/vsadmin/privileges/application%20delete"
          }
        }
      },
    ],
    "builtin": true,
    "scope": "svm",
```

```
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/vsadmin"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 8,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/roles?fields=%2A"
  }
}
}
```


Using a scoped call to retrieve the configured roles

```
# Scoped call to retrieve all the roles for a particular SVM using
owner.uuid:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/?owner.uuid=aaef7c38-
4bd3-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25"

# Scoped call to retrieve all the roles for a particular SVM using
owner.name:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/?owner.name=svm1"

# Scoped call to retrieve the roles having vsadmin as the prefix in the
role name:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/?name=vsadmin*"

# Scoped call to retrieve the predefined roles:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/?builtin=true"

# Scoped call to retrieve the custom roles:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/?builtin=false"
```

Retrieve a list of roles configured in the cluster

GET `/security/roles`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a list of roles configured in the cluster.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login rest-role show`
- `security login role show`

Learn more

- DOC /security/roles

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
comment	string	query	False	Filter by comment • Introduced in: 9.11
privileges.path	string	query	False	Filter by privileges.path • Introduced in: 9.7
privileges.query	string	query	False	Filter by privileges.query • Introduced in: 9.11
privileges.access	string	query	False	Filter by privileges.access • Introduced in: 9.7
name	string	query	False	Filter by name • Introduced in: 9.7
builtin	boolean	query	False	Filter by builtin • Introduced in: 9.7
owner.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by owner.uuid • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.name	string	query	False	Filter by owner.name • Introduced in: 9.7
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope • Introduced in: 9.7
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[role]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "name": "admin",
      "owner": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "privileges": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "access": "readonly",
          "path": [
            "/api/cluster/jobs",
            "/api/storage/volumes",
            "job schedule interval",
            "volume move"
          ],
          "query": [
            "-days <1 -hours >12",
            "-vserver vs1|vs2|vs3 -destination-aggregate aggr1|aggr2"
```

```
            ]
          }
        ],
        "scope": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

owner

Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the role.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

role_privilege

A tuple containing a REST endpoint or a command/command directory path and the access level assigned to that endpoint or command/command directory. If the "path" attribute refers to a command/command directory path, the tuple could additionally contain an optional query. The REST endpoint can be a resource-qualified endpoint. At present, the only supported resource-qualified endpoints are */api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots* and */api/storage/volumes//**snapshots**. "*" is a wildcard character denoting "all" volumes.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
access	string	Access level for the REST endpoint or command/command directory path. If it denotes the access level for a command/command directory path, the only supported enum values are 'none','readonly' and 'all'.
path	string	Either of REST URI/endpoint OR command/command directory path.
query	string	Optional attribute that can be specified only if the "path" attribute refers to a command/command directory path. The privilege tuple implicitly defines a set of objects the role can or cannot access at the specified access level. The query further reduces this set of objects to a subset of objects that the role is allowed to access. The query attribute must be applicable to the command/command directory specified by the "path" attribute. It is defined using one or more parameters of the command/command directory path specified by the "path" attribute.

role

A named set of privileges that defines the rights an account has when it is assigned the role.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
builtin	boolean	Indicates if this is a built-in (pre-defined) role which cannot be modified or deleted.
comment	string	Comment
name	string	Role name

Name	Type	Description
owner	owner	Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the role.
privileges	array[role_privilege]	The list of privileges that this role has been granted.
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a new cluster-scoped or SVM-scoped role

POST `/security/roles`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a new cluster-scoped role or an SVM-scoped role. For an SVM-scoped role, specify either the SVM name as the owner.name or SVM UUID as the owner.uuid in the request body along with other parameters for the role. The owner.uuid or owner.name are not required to be specified for a cluster-scoped role.

Required parameters

- `name` - Name of the role to be created.
- `privileges` - Array of privilege tuples. Each tuple consists of a REST API or command/command

directory path and its desired access level. If the tuple refers to a command/command directory path, it could optionally contain a query.

Optional parameters

- `owner.name` or `owner.uuid` - Name or UUID of the SVM for an SVM-scoped role.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login rest-role create`
- `security login role create`

Learn more

- DOC /security/roles

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
builtin	boolean	Indicates if this is a built-in (pre-defined) role which cannot be modified or deleted.
comment	string	Comment
name	string	Role name
owner	owner	Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the role.
privileges	array[role_privilege]	The list of privileges that this role has been granted.
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.

Example request

```
{
  "comment": "string",
  "name": "admin",
  "owner": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "privileges": [
    {
      "access": "readonly",
      "path": [
        "/api/cluster/jobs",
        "/api/storage/volumes",
        "job schedule interval",
        "volume move"
      ],
      "query": [
        "-days <1 -hours >12",
        "-vserver vs1|vs2|vs3 -destination-aggregate aggr1|aggr2"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "scope": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
2621462	The supplied SVM does not exist.
5636129	Role with given name has not been defined.

Error Code	Description
5636143	Vserver admin cannot use the API with this access level.
5636144	Invalid value specified for access level.
5636169	Invalid character in URI.
5636170	URI does not exist.
5636171	Role already exists in legacy role table.
5636184	Expanded REST roles for granular resource control feature is currently disabled.
5636185	The specified UUID was not found.
5636186	Expanded REST roles for granular resource control requires an effective cluster version of 9.10.1 or later.
13434890	Vserver-ID failed for Vserver roles.
13434891	UUID lookup failed for Vserver roles.
13434892	Roles is a required field.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

owner

Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the role.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

role_privilege

A tuple containing a REST endpoint or a command/command directory path and the access level assigned to that endpoint or command/command directory. If the "path" attribute refers to a command/command directory path, the tuple could additionally contain an optional query. The REST endpoint can be a resource-qualified endpoint. At present, the only supported resource-qualified endpoints are */api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots* and */api/storage/volumes//**snapshots**. "*" is a wildcard character denoting "all" volumes.

Name	Type	Description
access	string	Access level for the REST endpoint or command/command directory path. If it denotes the access level for a command/command directory path, the only supported enum values are 'none','readonly' and 'all'.
path	string	Either of REST URI/endpoint OR command/command directory path.

Name	Type	Description
query	string	Optional attribute that can be specified only if the "path" attribute refers to a command/command directory path. The privilege tuple implicitly defines a set of objects the role can or cannot access at the specified access level. The query further reduces this set of objects to a subset of objects that the role is allowed to access. The query attribute must be applicable to the command/command directory specified by the "path" attribute. It is defined using one or more parameters of the command/command directory path specified by the "path" attribute.

role

A named set of privileges that defines the rights an account has when it is assigned the role.

Name	Type	Description
builtin	boolean	Indicates if this is a built-in (pre-defined) role which cannot be modified or deleted.
comment	string	Comment
name	string	Role name
owner	owner	Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the role.
privileges	array[role_privilege]	The list of privileges that this role has been granted.
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View or delete a role

Security roles owner.uuid name endpoint overview

Overview

This API is used to retrieve or delete a role. The role can be SVM-scoped or cluster-scoped.

Specify the owner UUID and the role name in the URI path. The owner UUID corresponds to the UUID of the SVM for which the role has been created and can be obtained from the response body of a GET call performed on one of the following APIs:
/api/security/roles for all roles
/api/security/roles/?scope=svm for SVM-scoped roles
/api/security/roles/?owner.name={svm-name} for roles in a specific SVM
This API response contains the complete URI for each role that can be used for retrieving or deleting a role.

The pre-defined roles can be retrieved but cannot be deleted.

Examples

Retrieving the role configuration for a REST role

```
# The API:
GET "/api/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}"

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/secure_role"
```

```
# The response:
{
"owner": {
  "uuid": "aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25"
    }
  }
},
"name": "secure_role",
"privileges": [
  {
    "path": "/api/security",
    "access": "all",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/secure_role/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fsecurity"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "/api/storage/volumes/651f7fdf-7752-11eb-8d4e-
0050568ed6bd/snapshots",
    "access": "readonly",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/secure_role/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fstorage%2Fvolumes%2F651f7fdf-
7752-11eb-8d4e-0050568ed6bd%2Fsnapshots"
      }
    }
  }
],
"builtin": false,
"scope": "svm",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/secure_role"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving the role configuration for a custom legacy role

```
# The API:
GET "/api/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}"

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/finVolNoDel"

# The response:
{
"owner": {
  "uuid": "aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25"
    }
  }
},
"name": "finVolNoDel",
"privileges": [
  {
    "path": "DEFAULT",
    "access": "none",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/finVolNoDel/privileges/DEFAULT"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "volume",
    "access": "all",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/finVolNoDel/privileges/volume"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "volume delete",
    "access": "none",
    "query": "-volume vol_fin*",
```

```
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/finVolNoDel/privileges/volume%20delete"
      }
    }
  }
],
"builtin": false,
"scope": "svm",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/finVolNoDel"
  }
}
}
```


Deleting a custom role

```
# The API:
DELETE "/api/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}"

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-
b238-0050568e2e25/svm_role1"
```

Delete a role

DELETE `/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes the specified role.

Required parameters

- `name` - Name of the role to be deleted.
- `owner.uuid` - UUID of the SVM housing the role.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login rest-role delete`
- `security login role delete`

Learn more

- DOC /security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}
- DOC /security/roles

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	Role owner UUID
name	string	path	True	Role name to be deleted.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
5636169	Specified URI path is invalid or not supported. Resource-qualified endpoints are not supported.
5636170	URI does not exist.
5636172	User accounts detected with this role assigned. Update or delete those accounts before deleting this role.
5636173	Features require an effective cluster version of 9.6 or later.
5636184	Expanded REST roles for granular resource control feature is currently disabled.
5636185	The specified UUID was not found.
5636186	Expanded REST roles for granular resource control requires an effective cluster version of 9.10.1 or later.
13434890	Vserver-ID failed for Vserver roles.
13434893	The SVM does not exist.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the details of a role

GET `/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the details of the specified role.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login rest-role show`
- `security login role show`

Learn more

- DOC /security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}
- DOC /security/roles

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	Role owner UUID
name	string	path	True	Role name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
builtin	boolean	Indicates if this is a built-in (pre-defined) role which cannot be modified or deleted.
comment	string	Comment
name	string	Role name
owner	owner	Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the role.
privileges	array[role_privilege]	The list of privileges that this role has been granted.

Name	Type	Description
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "name": "admin",
  "owner": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "privileges": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "access": "readonly",
      "path": [
        "/api/cluster/jobs",
        "/api/storage/volumes",
        "job schedule interval",
        "volume move"
      ],
      "query": [
        "-days <1 -hours >12",
        "-vserver vs1|vs2|vs3 -destination-aggregate aggr1|aggr2"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "scope": "string"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

owner

Owner name and UUID that uniquely identifies the role.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

role_privilege

A tuple containing a REST endpoint or a command/command directory path and the access level assigned to that endpoint or command/command directory. If the "path" attribute refers to a command/command directory path, the tuple could additionally contain an optional query. The REST endpoint can be a resource-qualified endpoint. At present, the only supported resource-qualified endpoints are */api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots* and */api/storage/volumes//**snapshots**. "*" is a wildcard character denoting "all" volumes.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
access	string	Access level for the REST endpoint or command/command directory path. If it denotes the access level for a command/command directory path, the only supported enum values are 'none','readonly' and 'all'.
path	string	Either of REST URI/endpoint OR command/command directory path.

Name	Type	Description
query	string	Optional attribute that can be specified only if the "path" attribute refers to a command/command directory path. The privilege tuple implicitly defines a set of objects the role can or cannot access at the specified access level. The query further reduces this set of objects to a subset of objects that the role is allowed to access. The query attribute must be applicable to the command/command directory specified by the "path" attribute. It is defined using one or more parameters of the command/command directory path specified by the "path" attribute.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage role privilege details

Security roles owner.uuid name privileges endpoint overview

Overview

This API is used to configure the role privileges (tuples of REST URI paths or command/command directory paths, their access levels and optional queries, where the tuples refer to command/command directory paths). It also retrieves all of the privilege tuples for a role and can add a tuple to an existing role. The "path" attribute can be a resource-qualified endpoint. Currently, the only supported resource-qualified endpoints are */api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots* and */api/storage/volumes//**snapshots**. ""* is a wildcard character denoting "all" volumes.

The role can be SVM-scoped or cluster-scoped.

Specify the owner UUID and the role name in the URI path. The owner UUID corresponds to the UUID of the SVM for which the role has been created and can be obtained from the response body of a GET request performed on one of the following APIs:
 /api/security/roles for all the roles
 /api/security/roles/?scope=svm for SVM-scoped roles
 /api/security/roles/?owner.name=<svm-name></i> for roles in a specific SVM This API response contains the complete URI for each role and can be used after suffixing it with _"privileges".</svm-name>_

The pre-defined roles can be retrieved but cannot be updated.

Examples

Adding a privilege tuple for a REST URI/endpoint to an existing custom role

```
# The API:
POST "/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges"

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-
b238-0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges" -d
'{"access":"readonly","path":"/api/protocols"}'
```

Adding a privilege tuple for a command or command directory to an existing custom role

```
# The API:
POST "/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges"

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-
b238-0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges" -d
'{"access":"all","path":"statistics volume show","query":"-vserver
vs1&#124;vs2 -aggregate aggr1&#124;aggr2"}'
```

Retrieving all the privilege tuples for a REST role

```
# The API:
```

```
GET "/api/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges"

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "path": "/api/application",
    "access": "all",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fapplication"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "/api/protocols",
    "access": "readonly",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fprotocols"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "/api/storage/volumes/1385d680-74fc-4adb-a348-
9a740e83702a/snapshots",
    "access": "all",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fstorage%2Fvolumes%2F1385d680-
74fc-4adb-a348-9a740e83702a%2Fsnapshots"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
```

```
0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving all the privilege tuples for a custom legacy role

```
# The API:
GET "/api/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges"

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "path": "network interface",
    "access": "readonly",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges/network%20interface"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "security",
    "access": "readonly",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges/security"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "security certificate"
    "access": "all",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges/security%20certificate"
      }
```

```
      }
    },
    {
      "path": "security password"
      "access": "all",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges/security%20password"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 4,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges"
    }
  }
}
```


Retrieve privilege details of the specified role

GET `/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves privilege details of the specified role.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login rest-role show`
- `security login role show`

Learn more

- DOC /security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges
- DOC /security/roles

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	Role owner UUID
name	string	path	True	Role name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[role_privilege]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "access": "readonly",
      "path": [
        "/api/cluster/jobs",
        "/api/storage/volumes",
        "job schedule interval",
        "volume move"
      ],
      "query": [
        "-days <1 -hours >12",
        "-vserver vs1|vs2|vs3 -destination-aggregate aggr1|aggr2"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

role_privilege

A tuple containing a REST endpoint or a command/command directory path and the access level assigned to that endpoint or command/command directory. If the "path" attribute refers to a command/command directory path, the tuple could additionally contain an optional query. The REST endpoint can be a resource-qualified endpoint. At present, the only supported resource-qualified endpoints are */api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots* and */api/storage/volumes/****snapshots****. ""* is a wildcard character denoting "all" volumes.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
access	string	Access level for the REST endpoint or command/command directory path. If it denotes the access level for a command/command directory path, the only supported enum values are 'none','readonly' and 'all'.
path	string	Either of REST URI/endpoint OR command/command directory path.

Name	Type	Description
query	string	Optional attribute that can be specified only if the "path" attribute refers to a command/command directory path. The privilege tuple implicitly defines a set of objects the role can or cannot access at the specified access level. The query further reduces this set of objects to a subset of objects that the role is allowed to access. The query attribute must be applicable to the command/command directory specified by the "path" attribute. It is defined using one or more parameters of the command/command directory path specified by the "path" attribute.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Add a privilege tuple to an existing role

POST `/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges`

Introduced In: 9.6

Adds a privilege tuple (of REST URI or command/command directory path, its access level and an optional query, if the "path" refers to a command/command directory path) to an existing role.

Required parameters

- `owner.uuid` - UUID of the SVM that houses this role.
- `name` - Name of the role to be updated.
- `path` - REST URI path (example: */api/storage/volumes*) or command/command directory path (example: *snaplock compliance-clock*). Can be a resource-qualified endpoint (example: */api/storage/volumes/43256a71-be02-474d-a2a9-9642e12a6a2c/snapshots*). Currently, resource-qualified endpoints are limited to the "snapshots" endpoint: */api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots* and */api/storage/volumes//**snapshots**. "*" is a wildcard character denoting "all" volumes.
- `access` - Desired access level for the REST URI path or command/command directory.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login rest-role create`
- `security login role create`

Learn more

- DOC /security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges
- DOC /security/roles

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	Role owner UUID
name	string	path	True	Role name
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
access	string	Access level for the REST endpoint or command/command directory path. If it denotes the access level for a command/command directory path, the only supported enum values are 'none','readonly' and 'all'.
path	string	Either of REST URI/endpoint OR command/command directory path.
query	string	Optional attribute that can be specified only if the "path" attribute refers to a command/command directory path. The privilege tuple implicitly defines a set of objects the role can or cannot access at the specified access level. The query further reduces this set of objects to a subset of objects that the role is allowed to access. The query attribute must be applicable to the command/command directory specified by the "path" attribute. It is defined using one or more parameters of the command/command directory path specified by the "path" attribute.

Example request

```
{
  "access": "readonly",
  "path": [
    "/api/cluster/jobs",
    "/api/storage/volumes",
    "job schedule interval",
    "volume move"
  ],
  "query": [
    "-days <1 -hours >12",
    "-vserver vs1|vs2|vs3 -destination-aggregate aggr1|aggr2"
  ]
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
5636129	A role with given name has not been defined.
5636143	A Vserver admin cannot use the API with this access level.
5636144	The value specified for the access level is not valid.
5636169	A character in the URI is not valid.
5636170	The URI does not exist.
5636173	This feature requires an effective cluster version of 9.6 or later.
5636175	Vserver admin cannot have access to given API.
5636184	Expanded REST roles for granular resource control feature is currently disabled.
5636185	The specified UUID was not found.
5636186	Expanded REST roles for granular resource control requires an effective cluster version of 9.10.1 or later.
13434890	Vserver-ID failed for Vserver roles.
13434891	UUID LookUp failed for Vserver roles.
13434892	Roles is a required field.
13434893	The SVM does not exist.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

role_privilege

A tuple containing a REST endpoint or a command/command directory path and the access level assigned to that endpoint or command/command directory. If the "path" attribute refers to a command/command directory path, the tuple could additionally contain an optional query. The REST endpoint can be a resource-qualified endpoint. At present, the only supported resource-qualified endpoints are */api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots* and */api/storage/volumes//**snapshots**. ""* is a wildcard character denoting "all" volumes.

Name	Type	Description
access	string	Access level for the REST endpoint or command/command directory path. If it denotes the access level for a command/command directory path, the only supported enum values are 'none','readonly' and 'all'.
path	string	Either of REST URI/endpoint OR command/command directory path.
query	string	Optional attribute that can be specified only if the "path" attribute refers to a command/command directory path. The privilege tuple implicitly defines a set of objects the role can or cannot access at the specified access level. The query further reduces this set of objects to a subset of objects that the role is allowed to access. The query attribute must be applicable to the command/command directory specified by the "path" attribute. It is defined using one or more parameters of the command/command directory path specified by the "path" attribute.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage role privilege path

Security roles owner.uuid name privileges path endpoint overview

Overview

A role can comprise of multiple tuples and each tuple consists of a REST API path or command/command directory path and its access level. If the tuple refers to a command/command directory path, it may optionally be associated with a query. These APIs can be used to retrieve or modify the associated access level and optional query. They can also be used to delete one of the constituent REST API paths or command/command directory paths within a role. The REST API path can be a resource-qualified endpoint. Currently, the only supported resource-qualified endpoints are */api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots* and */api/storage/volumes//**snapshots**. "*" is a wildcard character denoting "all" volumes.

The role can be SVM-scoped or cluster-scoped.

Specify the owner UUID and the role name in the URI path. The owner UUID corresponds to the UUID of the SVM for which the role has been created and can be obtained from the response body of a GET request performed on one of the following APIs:
 /api/security/roles for all roles
 /api/security/roles/?scope=svm for SVM-scoped roles
 /api/security/roles/?owner.name=<svm-name></i> for roles in a specific SVM This API response contains the complete URI for each tuple of the role and can be used for GET, PATCH, or DELETE operations.</svm-name>

The access level for paths in pre-defined roles cannot be updated.

Examples

Updating the access level for a REST API path in the privilege tuple of an existing role

```
# The API:
PATCH "/api/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges/{path}"

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-
b238-0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fprotocols" -d
'{"access":"all"}'
```

Updating the access level for a command/command directory path in the privilege tuple of an existing role

```
# The API:
PATCH "/api/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges/{path}"

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-
b238-0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges/netp%20port" -d
'{"access":"readonly","query":"-type if-group&#124;vlan"}'
```

Updating the access level for a resource-qualified endpoint in the privilege tuple of an existing role

```
# The API:
PATCH "/api/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges/{path}"

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-
b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fstorage%2Fvolumes%2F742ef001-
24f0-4d5a-9ec1-2fdaadb282f4%2Fsnapshots" -d '{"access":"readonly"}'
```

Retrieving the access level for a REST API path in the privilege tuple of an existing role

```
# The API:
GET "/api/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges/{path}"

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fprotocols"

# The response:
{
"owner": {
  "uuid": "aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25"
},
"name": "svm_role1",
"path": "/api/protocols",
"access": "all",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fprotocols"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving the access level for a command/command directory path in the privilege tuple of an existing role

```
# The API:
GET "/api/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges/{path}"

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges/net%20port"

# The response:
{
"owner": {
  "uuid": "aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25"
},
"name": "svm_role1",
"path": "net port",
"query":"-type if-group&#124;vlan",
"access": "readonly",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges/net%20port"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving the access level for a resource-qualified endpoint in the privilege tuple of an existing role

```
# The API:
GET "/api/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges/{path}"

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fstorage%2Fvolumes%2Fd0f3b91a-
4ce7-4de4-afb9-7eda668659dd%2F%2Fsnapshots"

# The response:
{
"owner": {
  "uuid": "aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-0050568e2e25"
},
"name": "svm_role1",
"path": "/api/storage/volumes/d0f3b91a-4ce7-4de4-afb9-
7eda668659dd/snapshots",
"access": "all",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fstorage%2Fvolumes%2Fd0f3b91a-
4ce7-4de4-afb9-7eda668659dd%2Fsnapshots"
  }
}
}
```

Deleting a privilege tuple, containing a REST API path, from an existing role

```
# The API:
DELETE "/api/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges/{path}"

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-
b238-0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fprotocols"
```

Deleting a privilege tuple, containing a command/command directory path, from an existing role

```
# The API:
DELETE "/api/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges/{path}"

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-
b238-0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges/net%20port"
```

Deleting a privilege tuple, containing a resource-qualified endpoint, from an existing role

```
# The API:
DELETE "/api/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges/{path}"

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/roles/aaef7c38-4bd3-11e9-
b238-
0050568e2e25/svm_role1/privileges/%2Fapi%2Fstorage%2Fvolumes%2F742ef001-
24f0-4d5a-9ec1-2fdaadb282f4%2Fsnapshots"
```

Delete a privilege tuple from the role

DELETE `/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges/{path}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a privilege tuple (of REST URI or command/command directory path, its access level and an optional query) from the role. The REST URI can be a resource-qualified endpoint. Currently, the only supported resource-qualified endpoints are */api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots* and */api/storage/volumes/****snapshots****. "*" is a wildcard character denoting "all" volumes.

Required parameters

- `owner.uuid` - UUID of the SVM which houses this role.
- `name` - Name of the role to be updated.
- `path` - Constituent REST API path or command/command directory path to be deleted from this role. Can be a resource-qualified endpoint (example: */api/storage/volumes/43256a71-be02-474d-a2a9-9642e12a6a2c/snapshots*). Currently, resource-qualified endpoints are limited to the "snapshots" endpoint: */api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots* and */api/storage/volumes/****snapshots****. "*" is a wildcard character denoting "all" volumes.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login rest-role delete`
- `security login role delete`

Learn more

- DOC /security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges/{path}
- DOC /security/roles

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	Role owner UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	Role name
path	string	path	True	REST API path or command/command directory path

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
5636169	Specified URI path is invalid or not supported. Resource-qualified endpoints are not supported.
5636170	URI does not exist.
5636172	User accounts detected with this role assigned. Update or delete those accounts before deleting this role.
5636173	This feature requires an effective cluster version of 9.6 or later.
5636184	Expanded REST roles for granular resource control feature is currently disabled.
5636185	The specified UUID was not found.
5636186	Expanded REST roles for granular resource control requires an effective cluster version of 9.10.1 or later.
13434890	Vserver-ID failed for Vserver roles.
13434893	The SVM does not exist.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the access level for a REST API path or command/command directory path for a role

GET `/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges/{path}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the access level for a REST API path or command/command directory path for the specified role. Optionally retrieves the query, if 'path' refers to a command/command directory path. The REST API path can be a resource-qualified endpoint. Currently, the only supported resource-qualified endpoints are */api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots* and */api/storage/volumes//**snapshots**. "*" is a wildcard character denoting "all" volumes.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login rest-role show`
- `security login role show`

Learn more

- DOC /security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges/{path}
- DOC /security/roles

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	Role owner UUID
name	string	path	True	Role name
path	string	path	True	REST API path or command/command directory path
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
access	string	Access level for the REST endpoint or command/command directory path. If it denotes the access level for a command/command directory path, the only supported enum values are 'none','readonly' and 'all'.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Either of REST URI/endpoint OR command/command directory path.
query	string	Optional attribute that can be specified only if the "path" attribute refers to a command/command directory path. The privilege tuple implicitly defines a set of objects the role can or cannot access at the specified access level. The query further reduces this set of objects to a subset of objects that the role is allowed to access. The query attribute must be applicable to the command/command directory specified by the "path" attribute. It is defined using one or more parameters of the command/command directory path specified by the "path" attribute.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "access": "readonly",
  "path": [
    "/api/cluster/jobs",
    "/api/storage/volumes",
    "job schedule interval",
    "volume move"
  ],
  "query": [
    "-days <1 -hours >12",
    "-vserver vs1|vs2|vs3 -destination-aggregate aggr1|aggr2"
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the access level for a REST API path or command/command directory path

PATCH `/security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges/{path}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the access level for a REST API path or command/command directory path. Optionally updates the query, if 'path' refers to a command/command directory path. The REST API path can be a resource-qualified endpoint. Currently, the only supported resource-qualified endpoints are */api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots* and */api/storage/volumes/****/snapshots****.* **"**" is a wildcard character denoting "all" volumes.

Required parameters

- `owner.uuid` - UUID of the SVM that houses this role.
- `name` - Name of the role to be updated.
- `path` - Constituent REST API path or command/command directory path, whose access level and/or query are/is to be updated. Can be a resource-qualified endpoint (example: */api/storage/volumes/43256a71-be02-474d-a2a9-9642e12a6a2c/snapshots*). Currently, resource-qualified endpoints are limited to the "snapshots" endpoint: */api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots* and */api/storage/volumes/ /**snapshots**. "*" is a wildcard character denoting "all" volumes.
- `access` - Access level for the path.

Optional parameters

- `query` - Optional query, if the path refers to a command/command directory path.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security login rest-role modify`
- `security login role modify`

Learn more

- DOC /security/roles/{owner.uuid}/{name}/privileges/{path}
- DOC /security/roles

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
owner.uuid	string	path	True	Role owner UUID
name	string	path	True	Role name
path	string	path	True	REST API path or command/command directory path

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
access	string	Access level for the REST endpoint or command/command directory path. If it denotes the access level for a command/command directory path, the only supported enum values are 'none','readonly' and 'all'.

Name	Type	Description
query	string	Optional attribute that can be specified only if the "path" attribute refers to a command/command directory path. The privilege tuple implicitly defines a set of objects the role can or cannot access at the specified access level. The query further reduces this set of objects to a subset of objects that the role is allowed to access. The query attribute must be applicable to the command/command directory specified by the "path" attribute. It is defined using one or more parameters of the command/command directory path specified by the "path" attribute.

Example request

```
{
  "access": "readonly",
  "query": [
    "-days <1 -hours >12",
    "-vserver vs1|vs2|vs3 -destination-aggregate aggr1|aggr2"
  ]
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

role_privilege

A tuple containing a REST endpoint or a command/command directory path and the access level assigned to that endpoint or command/command directory. If the "path" attribute refers to a command/command directory path, the tuple could additionally contain an optional query. The REST endpoint can be a resource-qualified endpoint. At present, the only supported resource-qualified endpoints are */api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots* and */api/storage/volumes//**snapshots**. ""* is a wildcard character denoting "all" volumes.

Name	Type	Description
access	string	Access level for the REST endpoint or command/command directory path. If it denotes the access level for a command/command directory path, the only supported enum values are 'none','readonly' and 'all'.
query	string	Optional attribute that can be specified only if the "path" attribute refers to a command/command directory path. The privilege tuple implicitly defines a set of objects the role can or cannot access at the specified access level. The query further reduces this set of objects to a subset of objects that the role is allowed to access. The query attribute must be applicable to the command/command directory specified by the "path" attribute. It is defined using one or more parameters of the command/command directory path specified by the "path" attribute.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage SSH server

Security SSH endpoint overview

Overview

ONTAP supports SSH server that can be accessed from any standard SSH client. A user account needs to be associated with SSH as the application (refer the documentation for *api/security/accounts* DOC /security/accounts . Upon connecting from a client, the user is authenticated and a command line shell is presented.

This endpoint is used to retrieve or modify the SSH configuration at the cluster level. The configuration consists of SSH security parameters (security algorithms and maximum authentication retry attempts allowed before closing the connection) and SSH connection limits.

The security algorithms include SSH key exchange algorithms, ciphers for payload encryption, and MAC algorithms. This configuration is the default for all newly created SVMs; existing SVM configurations are not impacted.
The SSH connection limits include maximum connections per second, maximum simultaneous sessions from the same client host, and overall maximum SSH connections at any given point in time. The connection limits are per node and will be the same for all nodes in the cluster.

Examples

Updating the SSH security parameters

Specify the algorithms in the body of the PATCH request.

```
# The API:
PATCH "/api/security/ssh"

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/ssh" -d '{ "ciphers": [
"aes256_ctr", "aes192_ctr" ], "key_exchange_algorithms": [
"diffie_hellman_group_exchange_sha256", "diffie_hellman_group14_sha1" ],
"mac_algorithms": [ "hmac_sha2_512_etm", "umac_128_etm" ],
"max_authentication_retry_count": 3 }'
```

Updating the SSH connection limits

Specify the connection limits in the body of the PATCH request.

```
# The API:
PATCH "/api/security/ssh"

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/ssh" -d '{
"connections_per_second": 8, "max_instances": 10, "per_source_limit": 5 }'
```

Retrieving the cluster SSH server configuration

```
# The API:
GET "/api/security/ssh"

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/ssh"

# The response:
{
"ciphers": [
  "aes256_ctr",
  "aes192_ctr"
],
"key_exchange_algorithms": [
  "diffie_hellman_group_exchange_sha256",
  "diffie_hellman_group14_sha1"
],
"mac_algorithms": [
  "hmac_sha2_512_etm",
  "umac_128_etm"
],
"max_authentication_retry_count": 3,
"connections_per_second": 8,
"max_instances": 10,
"per_source_limit": 5,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/ssh"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieve cluster SSH server ciphers, MAC algorithms, key exchange algorithms, and connection limits

GET `/security/ssh`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the cluster SSH server ciphers, MAC algorithms, key exchange algorithms, and connection limits.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security ssh`
- `security protocol ssh`

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ciphers	array[string]	Ciphers for encrypting the data.
connections_per_second	integer	Maximum connections allowed per second.
key_exchange_algorithms	array[string]	Key exchange algorithms.
mac_algorithms	array[string]	MAC algorithms.
max_authentication_retry_count	integer	Maximum authentication retries allowed before closing the connection.
max_instances	integer	Maximum possible simultaneous connections.
per_source_limit	integer	Maximum connections from the same client host.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "ciphers": [
    "aes256_ctr",
    "aes192_ctr",
    "aes128_ctr"
  ],
  "key_exchange_algorithms": [
    "diffie_hellman_group_exchange_sha256",
    "diffie_hellman_group14_sha1"
  ],
  "mac_algorithms": [
    "hmac_sha1",
    "hmac_sha2_512_etm"
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the SSH server setting for a cluster

PATCH `/security/ssh`

Introduced In: 9.7

Updates the SSH server setting for a cluster.

Optional parameters

- `ciphers` - Encryption algorithms for the payload
- `key_exchange_algorithms` - SSH key exchange algorithms
- `mac_algorithms` - MAC algorithms

- `max_authentication_retry_count` - Maximum authentication retries allowed before closing the connection
- `connections_per_second` - Maximum allowed connections per second
- `max_instances` - Maximum allowed connections per node
- `per_source_limit` - Maximum allowed connections from the same client host

Related ONTAP commands

- `security ssh`
- `security protocol ssh`

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ciphers	array[string]	Ciphers for encrypting the data.
connections_per_second	integer	Maximum connections allowed per second.
key_exchange_algorithms	array[string]	Key exchange algorithms.
mac_algorithms	array[string]	MAC algorithms.
max_authentication_retry_count	integer	Maximum authentication retries allowed before closing the connection.
max_instances	integer	Maximum possible simultaneous connections.
per_source_limit	integer	Maximum connections from the same client host.

Example request

```
{
  "ciphers": [
    "aes256_ctr",
    "aes192_ctr",
    "aes128_ctr"
  ],
  "key_exchange_algorithms": [
    "diffie_hellman_group_exchange_sha256",
    "diffie_hellman_group14_sha1"
  ],
  "mac_algorithms": [
    "hmac_sha1",
    "hmac_sha2_512_etm"
  ]
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
10682372	There must be at least one key exchange algorithm associated with the SSH configuration.
10682373	There must be at least one cipher associated with the SSH configuration.
10682375	Failed to modify SSH key exchange algorithms.
10682378	Failed to modify SSH ciphers.
10682399	Key exchange algorithm not supported in FIPS enabled mode.
10682400	Failed to modify SSH MAC algorithms.
10682401	MAC algorithm not supported in FIPS enabled mode.

Error Code	Description
10682403	There must be at least one MAC algorithm with the SSH configuration.
10682413	Failed to modify maximum authentication retry attempts.
10682413	Failed to modify maximum authentication retry attempts.
10682418	Cipher not supported in FIPS enabled mode.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

cluster_ssh_server

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ciphers	array[string]	Ciphers for encrypting the data.
connections_per_second	integer	Maximum connections allowed per second.
key_exchange_algorithms	array[string]	Key exchange algorithms.
mac_algorithms	array[string]	MAC algorithms.
max_authentication_retry_count	integer	Maximum authentication retries allowed before closing the connection.
max_instances	integer	Maximum possible simultaneous connections.
per_source_limit	integer	Maximum connections from the same client host.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View SSH SVMs

Security SSH svms endpoint overview

Overview

This endpoint is used to retrieve the SSH security configuration for all SVMs. The configuration consists of SSH security parameters. The security algorithms include SSH key exchange algorithms, ciphers for payload encryption, MAC algorithms, and the maximum authentication retry attempts allowed before closing the connection. The SSH configuration for a newly created SVM is the same as the SSH configuration at cluster level. When the cluster SSH configuration is updated using */security/ssh* endpoint, the SSH configuration of existing SVMs is not impacted. To customize the SSH security parameters for a particular SVM, perform a PATCH operation on the *api/security/ssh/svms/{svm.uuid}* endpoint.

Example

Retrieving the SSH security configuration of all SVMs.

```
# The API:
GET "/api/security/ssh/svms"

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/ssh/svms"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      }
    },
```

```
    "ciphers": [
      "aes256_ctr",
      "aes192_ctr",
      "aes128_ctr"
    ],
    "key_exchange_algorithms": [
      "diffie_hellman_group_exchange_sha256",
      "diffie_hellman_group14_sha1"
    ],
    "mac_algorithms": [
      "hmac_sha1",
      "hmac_sha2_512_etm"
    ],
    "max_authentication_retry_count": 6,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/security/ssh/svms/02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-
00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "next": {
    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
  },
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
  }
}
}
```


Retrieve the SSH server configuration for all SVMs

GET `/security/ssh/svms`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves the SSH server configuration for all the SVMs.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security ssh`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
ciphers	string	query	False	Filter by ciphers
key_exchange_algorithms	string	query	False	Filter by key_exchange_algorithms
mac_algorithms	string	query	False	Filter by mac_algorithms
max_authentication_retry_count	integer	query	False	Filter by max_authentication_retry_count • Max value: 6 • Min value: 2
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records.
records	array[svm_ssh_server]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "ciphers": [
        "aes256_ctr",
        "aes192_ctr",
        "aes128_ctr"
      ],
      "key_exchange_algorithms": [
        "diffie_hellman_group_exchange_sha256",
        "diffie_hellman_group14_sha1"
      ],
      "mac_algorithms": [
        "hmac_sha1",
        "hmac_sha2_512_etm"
      ],
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

SVM name and UUID for which the SSH server is configured.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

svm_ssh_server

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ciphers	array[string]	Ciphers for encrypting the data.
key_exchange_algorithms	array[string]	Key exchange algorithms.
mac_algorithms	array[string]	MAC algorithms.
max_authentication_retry_count	integer	Maximum authentication retries allowed before closing the connection.
svm	svm	SVM name and UUID for which the SSH server is configured.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage SSH security configuration

Security SSH svms svm.uuid endpoint overview

Overview

This endpoint is used to retrieve or modify the SSH security configuration to an SVM.

The SSH security algorithms include key exchange algorithms, ciphers for payload encryption, MAC algorithms, and the maximum authentication retry attempts allowed before closing the connection. svm.uuid corresponds to the UUID of the SVM for which the SSH security setting is being retrieved or modified and it is obtained from the response body of a GET operation performed on the *api/security/ssh/svms* API.

Examples

Updating the SSH security parameters

Specify the algorithms in the body of the PATCH request.

```
# The API:
PATCH "/api/security/ssh/svms/{svm.uuid}"

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/ssh/svms/02c9e252-41be-11e9-
81d5-00a0986138f7" -d '{ "ciphers": [ "aes256_ctr", "aes192_ctr" ],
"key_exchange_algorithms": [ "diffie_hellman_group_exchange_sha256",
"diffie_hellman_group14_sha1" ], "mac_algorithms": [ "hmac_sha2_512_etm",
"umac_128_etm" ], "max_authentication_retry_count": 3 }'
```

Retrieving the SSH security configuration of an SVM

```
# The API:
GET "/api/security/ssh/svms/{svm.uuid}"

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/security/ssh/svms/02c9e252-41be-11e9-
81d5-00a0986138f7"

# The response:
{
"ciphers": [
  "aes256_ctr",
  "aes192_ctr"
],
"key_exchange_algorithms": [
  "diffie_hellman_group_exchange_sha256",
  "diffie_hellman_group14_sha1"
],
"mac_algorithms": [
  "hmac_sha2_512_etm",
  "umac_128_etm"
],
"max_authentication_retry_count": 3,
"svm": {
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/security/ssh/svms/02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieve the SSH server configuration for an SVM

GET `/security/ssh/svms/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves the SSH server configuration for the specified SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `security ssh`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
ciphers	array[string]	Ciphers for encrypting the data.
key_exchange_algorithms	array[string]	Key exchange algorithms.
mac_algorithms	array[string]	MAC algorithms.
max_authentication_retry_count	integer	Maximum authentication retries allowed before closing the connection.
svm	svm	SVM name and UUID for which the SSH server is configured.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "ciphers": [
    "aes256_ctr",
    "aes192_ctr",
    "aes128_ctr"
  ],
  "key_exchange_algorithms": [
    "diffie_hellman_group_exchange_sha256",
    "diffie_hellman_group14_sha1"
  ],
  "mac_algorithms": [
    "hmac_sha1",
    "hmac_sha2_512_etm"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

SVM name and UUID for which the SSH server is configured.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the SSH server configuration for an SVM

PATCH `/security/ssh/svms/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Updates the SSH server configuration for the specified SVM.

Optional parameters

- `ciphers` - Encryption algorithms for the payload
- `key_exchange_algorithms` - SSH key exchange algorithms
- `mac_algorithms` - MAC algorithms
- `max_authentication_retry_count` - Maximum authentication retries allowed before closing the connection

Related ONTAP commands

- `security ssh`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
ciphers	array[string]	Ciphers for encrypting the data.
key_exchange_algorithms	array[string]	Key exchange algorithms.
mac_algorithms	array[string]	MAC algorithms.
max_authentication_retry_count	integer	Maximum authentication retries allowed before closing the connection.
svm	svm	SVM name and UUID for which the SSH server is configured.

Example request

```
{
  "ciphers": [
    "aes256_ctr",
    "aes192_ctr",
    "aes128_ctr"
  ],
  "key_exchange_algorithms": [
    "diffie_hellman_group_exchange_sha256",
    "diffie_hellman_group14_sha1"
  ],
  "mac_algorithms": [
    "hmac_sha1",
    "hmac_sha2_512_etm"
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
10682372	There must be at least one key exchange algorithm associated with the SSH configuration.
10682373	There must be at least one cipher associated with the SSH configuration.
10682375	Failed to modify SSH key exchange algorithms.
10682378	Failed to modify SSH ciphers.
10682399	Key exchange algorithm not supported in FIPS-enabled mode.

Error Code	Description
10682400	Failed to modify SSH MAC algorithms.
10682401	MAC algorithm not supported in FIPS-enabled mode.
10682403	There must be at least one MAC algorithm with the SSH configuration.
10682413	Failed to modify maximum authentication retry attempts.
10682418	Cipher not supported in FIPS-enabled mode.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

SVM name and UUID for which the SSH server is configured.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

svm_ssh_server

Name	Type	Description
ciphers	array[string]	Ciphers for encrypting the data.
key_exchange_algorithms	array[string]	Key exchange algorithms.
mac_algorithms	array[string]	MAC algorithms.
max_authentication_retry_count	integer	Maximum authentication retries allowed before closing the connection.
svm	svm	SVM name and UUID for which the SSH server is configured.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

SnapLock

SnapLock overview

SnapLock is an alternative to the traditional optical "write once, read many" (WORM) data. SnapLock is used for the storage of read-only WORM data. SnapLock is a license-based, disk-based, open-protocol feature that works with application software to administer non-rewritable storage of data. The primary objective of this feature is to provide storage-enforced WORM and retention functionality. SnapLock can be deployed for protecting data in strict regulatory environments in such a way that even the storage administrator is considered an untrusted party. SnapLock provides special purpose volumes in which files can be stored and committed to a non-erasable, non-rewritable state either forever or for a designated retention period. SnapLock allows this retention to be performed at the granularity of individual files.
These APIs allow you to manage the following endpoints:

- SnapLock log
- SnapLock compliance-clock
- SnapLock event-retention
- SnapLock file retention
- SnapLock privileged-delete
- SnapLock file fingerprint
- SnapLock legal-hold

APIs

SnapLock log

These APIs are used to create and initialize the SnapLock log configuration for an SVM, modify attributes associated with the SnapLock log configuration,and delete the auditlog configuration.

SnapLock compliance-clock

This API manages the ComplianceClock of the system. ComplianceClock determines the expiry time of the SnapLock objects in the system. ComplianceClock can be initialized only once by the user and once it is set, it cannot be changed or altered by the user.

SnapLock event-retention

This API is used to create Event Based Retention (EBR) policies for an SVM. A policy consists of a policy-name and a retention-period. Only a user with security login role vsadmin-snaplock is allowed to perform this operation.

SnapLock file retention

This API is used to set the retention time of a file. Retention time expects the date in ISO 8601 format or "infinite".

SnapLock privileged-delete

This API is used to perform a privileged-delete operation on unexpired WORM files on a SnapLock Enterprise volume. The only built-in role that has access to the command is "vsadmin-snaplock".

SnapLock file fingerprint

This API is used to start the fingerprint computation on a file.

SnapLock legal-hold

This API is used to retain Compliance-mode WORM files for the duration of a litigation. A file under a Legal-Hold behaves like a WORM file with an indefinite retention period. Only a user with security login role vsadmin-snaplock is allowed to perform the operation.

Manage SnapLock audit logs

Storage SnapLock audit-logs endpoint overview

The SnapLock log volume can be a SnapLock Compliance volume or SnapLock Enterprise volume. The SnapLock log infrastructure creates directories and files in this volume to store the SnapLock log records. The maximum log size specifies the maximum size of a log file that stores SnapLock log records. When the file reaches this size, the log infrastructure archives it and creates a new log file. The default retention period is the length of time the log file is retained, if the SnapLock log records that are stored in the file do not carry any retention period.

Examples

1. Verifies that the audit log is configured for the specified SVM:

```
GET "/api/storage/snaplock/audit-logs/?svm.name=VS0"
```

1. Verifies that the specified volume is an audit log volume:

```
GET "/api/storage/snaplock/audit-logs/?log_volume.volume.name=VS0_ALOG"
```

Examples

1. Creates a SnapLock log configuration by providing SVM name:

```
 POST "/api/storage/snaplock/audit-logs" '{"svm": {"name":"VS3"},
"log_volume": { "volume": { "name":"VS3_ALOG"}, "max_log_size":"20971520",
"retention_period":"P30Y" }}'
```

1. Creates a SnapLock log configuration by providing SVM UUID:

```
 POST "/api/storage/snaplock/audit-logs" '{"svm": {"uuid":"bc744cc7-296d-
11e9-a26f-0050568e5b05"}, "log_volume": { "volume": { "name":"VS3_ALOG"},
"max_log_size":"20971520", "retention_period":"P30Y" }}'
```

1. Creates a SnapLock log configuration without specifying a retention period:

```
 POST "/api/storage/snaplock/audit-logs" '{"svm": {"name":"VS3"},
"log_volume": {"volume": {"name":"VS3_ALOG"}}}'
```

Examples

1. Updates the audit log volume:

```
 PATCH "/api/storage/snaplock/audit-logs/bc744cc7-296d-11e9-a26f-
0050568e5b05" '{"log_volume":{"volume":{"name":"VS4_ALOG_NEW"}}}'
```

1. Updates the maximum size of the log file and the retention period:

```
 PATCH "/api/storage/snaplock/audit-logs/420cac7a-296a-11e9-a26f-
0050568e5b05" '{"log_volume":{"max_log_size":"20971520",
"retention_period":"P1Y"}}'
```

1. Archives all of the audit log files:

```
 PATCH "/api/storage/snaplock/audit-logs/c7e4fa7d-2968-11e9-a26f-
0050568e5b05" '{"log_archive":{"archive":"true"}}'
```

1. Archives the specified audit log file:

```
 PATCH "/api/storage/snaplock/audit-logs/c7e4fa7d-2968-11e9-a26f-
0050568e5b05"
'{"log_archive":{"archive":"true","base_name":"privileged_delete"}}'
```

Retrieve SVMs configured with audit log volumes

GET `/storage/snaplock/audit-logs`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves a list of SVMs configured with audit log volumes.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock log show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/audit-logs

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
log_archive.path	string	query	False	Filter by log_archive.path
log_archive.base_name	string	query	False	Filter by log_archive.base_name
log_archive.expiry_time	string	query	False	Filter by log_archive.expiry_time
log_archive.size	integer	query	False	Filter by log_archive.size
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
log_files.path	string	query	False	Filter by log_files.path
log_files.base_name	string	query	False	Filter by log_files.base_name
log_files.expiry_time	string	query	False	Filter by log_files.expiry_time
log_files.size	integer	query	False	Filter by log_files.size

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
log_volume.retention_period	string	query	False	Filter by log_volume.retention_period
log_volume.volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by log_volume.volume.name
log_volume.volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by log_volume.volume.uuid
log_volume.max_log_size	integer	query	False	Filter by log_volume.max_log_size
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[snaplock_log]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "log_archive": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "base_name": "string",
        "expiry_time": "2058-06-04T19:00:00Z",
        "path": "/snaplock_log/system_logs/20180822_005947_GMT-
present",
        "size": 20000
      },
      "log_files": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "base_name": "string",
          "expiry_time": "2058-06-04T19:00:00Z",
          "path": "/snaplock_log/system_logs/20180822_005947_GMT-
present",
          "size": 20000
        }
      ],
      "log_volume": {
        "_links": {
```

```
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "max_log_size": 20971520,
        "retention_period": "P30M",
        "volume": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

log_archive

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
archive	boolean	Archive the specified SnapLock log file for the given base_name, and create a new log file. If base_name is not mentioned, archive all log files.
base_name	string	Base name of log file
expiry_time	string	Expiry time of the log file in date-time format. Value '9999-12-31T00:00:00Z' indicates infinite expiry time.
path	string	Absolute path of the log file in the volume
size	integer	Size of the log file in bytes

snaplock_log_file

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
archive	boolean	Archive the specified SnapLock log file for the given base_name, and create a new log file. If base_name is not mentioned, archive all log files.
base_name	string	Base name of log file
expiry_time	string	Expiry time of the log file in date-time format. Value '9999-12-31T00:00:00Z' indicates infinite expiry time.
path	string	Absolute path of the log file in the volume
size	integer	Size of the log file in bytes

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

snaplock_log_volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
max_log_size	integer	Maximum size of log file in bytes

Name	Type	Description
retention_period	string	Specifies the default log record retention period. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, days, hours, minutes and seconds. A period specified for years, months and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D" respectively. For example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours, minutes and seconds is represented by "PT<num>H", "PT<num>M", and "PT<num>S" respectively. The period string must contain only a single time element i.e. either years, months, days, hours, minutes or seconds. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the retention period field also accepts the string "infinite".</num></num></num></num></num></num>
volume	volume	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

snaplock_log

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
log_archive	log_archive	

Name	Type	Description
log_files	array[snaplock_log_file]	
log_volume	snaplock_log_volume	
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a SnapLock log configuration for an SVM

POST `/storage/snaplock/audit-logs`

Introduced In: 9.7

Creates a SnapLock log configuration for an SVM. A SnapLock log configuration consists of a volume to store the log, the maximum size of the log file, and the default period of time for which the log file should be retained. The input parameter retention_period expects the duration in ISO 8601 format.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Name or UUID of the SVM.
- `log_volume.volume.name` or `log_volume.volume.uuid` - Name or UUID of audit log volume.

Recommended optional properties

- `log_volume.max_log_size` - Max log file size.
- `log_volume.volume.retention_period` - Retention period of log file.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `log_volume.retention_period` - *P6M*
- `log_volume.max_log_size` - *10MB*

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock log create`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/audit-logs

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
log_archive	log_archive	
log_files	array[snaplock_log_file]	
log_volume	snaplock_log_volume	
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "log_archive": {
    "base_name": "string",
    "expiry_time": "2058-06-04T19:00:00Z",
    "path": "/snaplock_log/system_logs/20180822_005947_GMT-present",
    "size": 20000
  },
  "log_files": [
    {
      "base_name": "string",
      "expiry_time": "2058-06-04T19:00:00Z",
      "path": "/snaplock_log/system_logs/20180822_005947_GMT-present",
      "size": 20000
    }
  ],
  "log_volume": {
    "max_log_size": 20971520,
    "retention_period": "P30M",
    "volume": {
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
14090340	{field} is a required field
14090343	Invalid Field
14090346	Internal Error. Wait a few minutes, then try the command again

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

log_archive

Name	Type	Description
archive	boolean	Archive the specified SnapLock log file for the given base_name, and create a new log file. If base_name is not mentioned, archive all log files.
base_name	string	Base name of log file
expiry_time	string	Expiry time of the log file in date-time format. Value '9999-12-31T00:00:00Z' indicates infinite expiry time.
path	string	Absolute path of the log file in the volume
size	integer	Size of the log file in bytes

snaplock_log_file

Name	Type	Description
archive	boolean	Archive the specified SnapLock log file for the given base_name, and create a new log file. If base_name is not mentioned, archive all log files.
base_name	string	Base name of log file
expiry_time	string	Expiry time of the log file in date-time format. Value '9999-12-31T00:00:00Z' indicates infinite expiry time.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Absolute path of the log file in the volume
size	integer	Size of the log file in bytes

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

snaplock_log_volume

Name	Type	Description
max_log_size	integer	Maximum size of log file in bytes

Name	Type	Description
retention_period	string	Specifies the default log record retention period. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, days, hours, minutes and seconds. A period specified for years, months and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D" respectively. For example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours, minutes and seconds is represented by "PT<num>H", "PT<num>M", and "PT<num>S" respectively. The period string must contain only a single time element i.e. either years, months, days, hours, minutes or seconds. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the retention period field also accepts the string "infinite".</num></num></num></num></num></num>
volume	volume	

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

snaplock_log

Name	Type	Description
log_archive	log_archive	
log_files	array[snaplock_log_file]	
log_volume	snaplock_log_volume	

Name	Type	Description
svm	svm	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Disassociate SnapLock audit logs

DELETE `/storage/snaplock/audit-logs/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Disassociates a SnapLock volume as the audit log volume for an SVM. This API closes all the active log files in the log volume and marks the volume as disabled for SnapLock logging.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock log delete`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/audit-logs

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
14090346	Internal Error. Wait a few minutes, then try the command again

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve SnapLock audit logs

GET `/storage/snaplock/audit-logs/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves SnapLock logs for the specified SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock log show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/audit-logs

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
log_archive	log_archive	
log_files	array[snaplock_log_file]	
log_volume	snaplock_log_volume	
svm	svm	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "log_archive": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "base_name": "string",
    "expiry_time": "2058-06-04T19:00:00Z",
    "path": "/snaplock_log/system_logs/20180822_005947_GMT-present",
    "size": 20000
  },
  "log_files": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "base_name": "string",
      "expiry_time": "2058-06-04T19:00:00Z",
      "path": "/snaplock_log/system_logs/20180822_005947_GMT-present",
      "size": 20000
    }
  ],
  "log_volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "max_log_size": 20971520,
    "retention_period": "P30M",
    "volume": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
```

```
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

log_archive

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
archive	boolean	Archive the specified SnapLock log file for the given base_name, and create a new log file. If base_name is not mentioned, archive all log files.
base_name	string	Base name of log file
expiry_time	string	Expiry time of the log file in date-time format. Value '9999-12-31T00:00:00Z' indicates infinite expiry time.
path	string	Absolute path of the log file in the volume
size	integer	Size of the log file in bytes

snaplock_log_file

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
archive	boolean	Archive the specified SnapLock log file for the given base_name, and create a new log file. If base_name is not mentioned, archive all log files.
base_name	string	Base name of log file

Name	Type	Description
expiry_time	string	Expiry time of the log file in date-time format. Value '9999-12-31T00:00:00Z' indicates infinite expiry time.
path	string	Absolute path of the log file in the volume
size	integer	Size of the log file in bytes

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

snaplock_log_volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
max_log_size	integer	Maximum size of log file in bytes

Name	Type	Description
retention_period	string	Specifies the default log record retention period. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, days, hours, minutes and seconds. A period specified for years, months and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D" respectively. For example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours, minutes and seconds is represented by "PT<num>H", "PT<num>M", and "PT<num>S" respectively. The period string must contain only a single time element i.e. either years, months, days, hours, minutes or seconds. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the retention period field also accepts the string "infinite".</num></num></num></num></num></num>
volume	volume	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update SnapLock audit logs

PATCH `/storage/snaplock/audit-logs/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Updates one of the following:

- the audit log volume,
- the attributes of the audit log volume present, or
- archive the current audit log files

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock log modify`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/audit-logs

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	path	True	SVM UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
log_archive	log_archive	
log_volume	snaplock_log_volume	

Example request

```
{
  "log_archive": {
    "base_name": "string",
    "expiry_time": "2058-06-04T19:00:00Z",
    "path": "/snaplock_log/system_logs/20180822_005947_GMT-present",
    "size": 20000
  },
  "log_volume": {
    "max_log_size": 20971520,
    "retention_period": "P30M",
    "volume": {
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
14090344	If log_volume is specified, then log_archive must not be specified
14090345	If log_archive.base_name is specified, then log_archive.archive must also be specified
14090346	Internal Error. Wait a few minutes, then try the command again

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

log_archive

Name	Type	Description
archive	boolean	Archive the specified SnapLock log file for the given base_name, and create a new log file. If base_name is not mentioned, archive all log files.
base_name	string	Base name of log file
expiry_time	string	Expiry time of the log file in date-time format. Value '9999-12-31T00:00:00Z' indicates infinite expiry time.
path	string	Absolute path of the log file in the volume
size	integer	Size of the log file in bytes

snaplock_log_file

Name	Type	Description
archive	boolean	Archive the specified SnapLock log file for the given base_name, and create a new log file. If base_name is not mentioned, archive all log files.
base_name	string	Base name of log file
expiry_time	string	Expiry time of the log file in date-time format. Value '9999-12-31T00:00:00Z' indicates infinite expiry time.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Absolute path of the log file in the volume
size	integer	Size of the log file in bytes

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

snaplock_log_volume

Name	Type	Description
max_log_size	integer	Maximum size of log file in bytes

Name	Type	Description
retention_period	string	Specifies the default log record retention period. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, days, hours, minutes and seconds. A period specified for years, months and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D" respectively. For example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours, minutes and seconds is represented by "PT<num>H", "PT<num>M", and "PT<num>S" respectively. The period string must contain only a single time element i.e. either years, months, days, hours, minutes or seconds. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the retention period field also accepts the string "infinite".</num></num></num></num></num></num>
volume	volume	

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

snaplock_log

Name	Type	Description
log_archive	log_archive	
log_volume	snaplock_log_volume	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage the SnapLock ComplianceClock

Storage SnapLock compliance-clocks endpoint overview

This API manages the ComplianceClock of the system. ComplianceClock determines the expiry time of the SnapLock objects in the system. The user can initialize the ComplianceClock once and when it is set, it cannot be changed by the user.

Retrieve the SnapLock ComplianceClock for nodes in a cluster

GET `/storage/snaplock/compliance-clocks`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the SnapLock ComplianceClock for all of the nodes in the cluster.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock compliance-clock show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/compliance-clocks

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[snaplock_compliance_clock]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

snaplock_compliance_clock

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
node	node	
time	string	Compliance clock time

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Initialize a SnapLock ComplianceClock

POST `/storage/snaplock/compliance-clocks`

Introduced In: 9.10

Initializes the SnapLock ComplianceClock.

Required properties

- `node.name` or `node.uuid` - Name or UUID of the node.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock compliance-clock initialize`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/compliance-clocks

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
node	node	
time	string	Compliance clock time

Example request

```
{
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
node	node	
time	string	Compliance clock time

Example response

```
{
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

snaplock_compliance_clock

Name	Type	Description
node	node	
time	string	Compliance clock time

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a SnapLock ComplianceClock for a node

GET `/storage/snaplock/compliance-clocks/{node.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the SnapLock ComplianceClock for a specific node.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock compliance-clock show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/compliance-clocks

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
node	node	
time	string	Compliance clock time

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage event based retention operations

Storage SnapLock event-retention operations endpoint overview

Use this API to display all Event Based Retention (EBR) operations and to apply an EBR policy on a specified

volume.

Examples

1. Displays all of the EBR operations:

```
GET "/api/storage/snaplock/event-retention/operations"
```

1. Displays all completed EBR operations:

```
GET "/api/storage/snaplock/event-retention/operations?state=completed"
```

1. Displays all completed EBR operations with filter set as volume.uuid:

```
GET "/api/storage/snaplock/event-
retention/operations?volume.uuid=b96f976e-404b-11e9-bff2-0050568e4dbe"
```

1. Displays all of the EBR operations with filter set as volume.name:

```
GET "/api/storage/snaplock/event-retention/operations?volume.name=SLCVOL"
```

Examples

1. Applies an EBR policy on a specific path:

```
POST "/api/storage/snaplock/event-retention/operations"
'{"volume.name":"SLCVOL", "policy.name":"p1day", "path":"/dir1/file.txt"}'
```

1. Applies an EBR policy on the complete volume:

```
POST "/api/storage/snaplock/event-retention/operations"
'{"volume.name":"SLCVOL", "policy.name":"p1day", "path":"/"}'
```

Example

```
DELETE "/api/storage/snaplock/event-retention/operations/16842999"
```

Retrieve EBR operations

GET `/storage/snaplock/event-retention/operations`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves a list of all EBR operations.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock event-retention show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/event-retention/operations

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volume.uuid	string	query	True	Volume UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[ebr_operation]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "id": 16842759,
      "num_files_failed": 0,
      "num_files_processed": 50,
      "num_files_skipped": 2,
      "num_inodes_ignored": 2,
      "path": "/dir1/file",
      "policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "string",
        "retention_period": "P30M",
        "svm": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      },
      "state": "completed",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
```

```
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

policy

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Specifies the EBR policy name

Name	Type	Description
retention_period	string	Specifies the retention period of an event based retention policy. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, days, hours or minutes. A period specified for years, months and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D" respectively. For example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. Similarly, a duration in hours, minutes is represented by "PT<num>H", "PT<num>M" respectively. The period string must contain only a single time element i.e. either years, months, days, hours or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the retention period field also accepts the strings "infinite" and "unspecified".</num></num></num></num></num>
svm	svm	

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

ebr_operation

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	Operation ID
num_files_failed	integer	Specifies the number of files on which the application of EBR policy failed.
num_files_processed	integer	Specifies the number of files on which EBR policy was applied successfully.
num_files_skipped	integer	Specifies the number of files on which the application of EBR policy was skipped.
num_inodes_ignored	integer	Specifies the number of inodes on which the application of EBR policy was not attempted because they were not regular files.
path	string	The path for the EBR operation. Specifies the path relative to the output volume root, of the form "/path". The path can be path to a file or a directory.
policy	policy	
state	string	Specifies the operation status of an EBR operation.
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an EBR policy

POST `/storage/snaplock/event-retention/operations`

Introduced In: 9.7

Creates an EBR policy.

Required properties

- `path` - Path of the file.
- `policy.name` - Name of the EBR policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock event-retention apply`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/event-retention/operations

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Operation ID
num_files_failed	integer	Specifies the number of files on which the application of EBR policy failed.
num_files_processed	integer	Specifies the number of files on which EBR policy was applied successfully.
num_files_skipped	integer	Specifies the number of files on which the application of EBR policy was skipped.
num_inodes_ignored	integer	Specifies the number of inodes on which the application of EBR policy was not attempted because they were not regular files.
path	string	The path for the EBR operation. Specifies the path relative to the output volume root, of the form "/path". The path can be path to a file or a directory.
policy	policy	
state	string	Specifies the operation status of an EBR operation.
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

Example request

```
{
  "id": 16842759,
  "num_files_failed": 0,
  "num_files_processed": 50,
  "num_files_skipped": 2,
  "num_inodes_ignored": 2,
  "path": "/dir1/file",
  "policy": {
    "name": "string",
    "retention_period": "P30M",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "state": "completed",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	Operation ID
num_files_failed	integer	Specifies the number of files on which the application of EBR policy failed.

Name	Type	Description
num_files_processed	integer	Specifies the number of files on which EBR policy was applied successfully.
num_files_skipped	integer	Specifies the number of files on which the application of EBR policy was skipped.
num_inodes_ignored	integer	Specifies the number of inodes on which the application of EBR policy was not attempted because they were not regular files.
path	string	The path for the EBR operation. Specifies the path relative to the output volume root, of the form "/path". The path can be path to a file or a directory.
policy	policy	
state	string	Specifies the operation status of an EBR operation.
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

Example response


```
{
  "id": 16842759,
  "num_files_failed": 0,
  "num_files_processed": 50,
  "num_files_skipped": 2,
  "num_inodes_ignored": 2,
  "path": "/dir1/file",
  "policy": {
    "name": "string",
    "retention_period": "P30M",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "state": "completed",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

policy

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Specifies the EBR policy name

Name	Type	Description
retention_period	string	Specifies the retention period of an event based retention policy. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, days, hours or minutes. A period specified for years, months and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D" respectively. For example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. Similarly, a duration in hours, minutes is represented by "PT<num>H", "PT<num>M" respectively. The period string must contain only a single time element i.e. either years, months, days, hours or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the retention period field also accepts the strings "infinite" and "unspecified".</num></num></num></num></num>
svm	svm	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

ebr_operation

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	Operation ID
num_files_failed	integer	Specifies the number of files on which the application of EBR policy failed.
num_files_processed	integer	Specifies the number of files on which EBR policy was applied successfully.
num_files_skipped	integer	Specifies the number of files on which the application of EBR policy was skipped.
num_inodes_ignored	integer	Specifies the number of inodes on which the application of EBR policy was not attempted because they were not regular files.
path	string	The path for the EBR operation. Specifies the path relative to the output volume root, of the form "/path". The path can be path to a file or a directory.
policy	policy	
state	string	Specifies the operation status of an EBR operation.
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Cancel an ongoing EBR operation

DELETE `/storage/snaplock/event-retention/operations/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Aborts an ongoing EBR operation.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock event-retention abort`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/event-retention/operations

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
id	string	path	True	Unique identifier of an EBR operation

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
14090541	A completed or failed operation cannot be aborted

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve attributes for an EBR operation

GET `/storage/snaplock/event-retention/operations/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves a list of attributes for an EBR operation.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock event-retention show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/event-retention/operations

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
id	string	path	True	Unique identifier of an EBR operation
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	Operation ID
num_files_failed	integer	Specifies the number of files on which the application of EBR policy failed.
num_files_processed	integer	Specifies the number of files on which EBR policy was applied successfully.
num_files_skipped	integer	Specifies the number of files on which the application of EBR policy was skipped.
num_inodes_ignored	integer	Specifies the number of inodes on which the application of EBR policy was not attempted because they were not regular files.
path	string	The path for the EBR operation. Specifies the path relative to the output volume root, of the form "/path". The path can be path to a file or a directory.
policy	policy	
state	string	Specifies the operation status of an EBR operation.
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "id": 16842759,
  "num_files_failed": 0,
  "num_files_processed": 50,
  "num_files_skipped": 2,
  "num_inodes_ignored": 2,
  "path": "/dir1/file",
  "policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "string",
    "retention_period": "P30M",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "state": "completed",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
        }
      },
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

policy

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Specifies the EBR policy name

Name	Type	Description
retention_period	string	Specifies the retention period of an event based retention policy. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, days, hours or minutes. A period specified for years, months and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D" respectively. For example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. Similarly, a duration in hours, minutes is represented by "PT<num>H", "PT<num>M" respectively. The period string must contain only a single time element i.e. either years, months, days, hours or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the retention period field also accepts the strings "infinite" and "unspecified".</num></num></num></num></num>
svm	svm	

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage event based retention policies

Storage SnapLock event-retention policies endpoint overview

An event retention policy consists of a policy-name and a retention-period. The policy can be applied to a single file or files in a directory. Only a user with the security login role vsadmin-snaplock can perform the operation. EBR policies cannot be applied to files under a Legal-Hold.

Examples

1. Creates an EBR policy policy_name with a retention period of "10 years":

```
 POST "/api/storage/snaplock/event-retention/policies/" '{"name":
"policy_name","retention_period": "P10Y"}'
```

1. Creates an EBR policy policy_name1 with a retention period of "infinite":

```
 POST "/api/storage/snaplock/event-retention/policies/" '{"name":
"policy_name1","retention_period": "infinite"}'
```

Retrieve event retention policies for an SVM

GET `/storage/snaplock/event-retention/policies`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves all event retention policies for an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock event-retention policy show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/event-retention/policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[snaplock_retention_policy]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "string",
      "retention_period": "P30M",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

snaplock_retention_policy

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Specifies the EBR policy name

Name	Type	Description
retention_period	string	Specifies the retention period of an event based retention policy. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, days, hours or minutes. A period specified for years, months and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D" respectively. For example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. Similarly, a duration in hours, minutes is represented by "PT<num>H", "PT<num>M" respectively. The period string must contain only a single time element i.e. either years, months, days, hours or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the retention period field also accepts the strings "infinite" and "unspecified".</num></num></num></num></num>
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create an EBR policy for an SVM

POST `/storage/snaplock/event-retention/policies`

Introduced In: 9.7

Creates an Event Based Retention (EBR) policy for an SVM. The input parameter retention_period expects the duration in ISO 8601 format or infinite.

Required properties

- `name` - Event retention policy name.
- `retention_period` - Retention period of the EBR policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock event-retention policy create`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/event-retention/policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Specifies the EBR policy name

Name	Type	Description
retention_period	string	Specifies the retention period of an event based retention policy. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, days, hours or minutes. A period specified for years, months and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D" respectively. For example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. Similarly, a duration in hours, minutes is represented by "PT<num>H", "PT<num>M" respectively. The period string must contain only a single time element i.e. either years, months, days, hours or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the retention period field also accepts the strings "infinite" and "unspecified".</num></num></num></num></num>
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "name": "string",
  "retention_period": "P30M",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Specifies the EBR policy name
retention_period	string	Specifies the retention period of an event based retention policy. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, days, hours or minutes. A period specified for years, months and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D" respectively. For example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. Similarly, a duration in hours, minutes is represented by "PT<num>H", "PT<num>M" respectively. The period string must contain only a single time element i.e. either years, months, days, hours or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the retention period field also accepts the strings "infinite" and "unspecified".</num></num></num></num></num>
svm	svm	

Example response

```
{
  "name": "string",
  "retention_period": "P30M",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

snaplock_retention_policy

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Specifies the EBR policy name

Name	Type	Description
retention_period	string	Specifies the retention period of an event based retention policy. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, days, hours or minutes. A period specified for years, months and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D" respectively. For example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. Similarly, a duration in hours, minutes is represented by "PT<num>H", "PT<num>M" respectively. The period string must contain only a single time element i.e. either years, months, days, hours or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the retention period field also accepts the strings "infinite" and "unspecified".</num></num></num></num></num>
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete an EBR policy

DELETE `/storage/snaplock/event-retention/policies/{policy.name}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Deletes the specified Event Based Retention (EBR) policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock event-retention policy delete`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/event-retention/policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
policy.name	string	path	True	Name of the retention policy

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve attributes of an EBR policy

GET `/storage/snaplock/event-retention/policies/{policy.name}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves a list of attributes of the specified Event Based Retention (EBR) policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock event-retention policy show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/event-retention/policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
policy.name	string	path	True	Name of the retention policy
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Specifies the EBR policy name

Name	Type	Description
retention_period	string	Specifies the retention period of an event based retention policy. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, days, hours or minutes. A period specified for years, months and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D" respectively. For example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. Similarly, a duration in hours, minutes is represented by "PT<num>H", "PT<num>M" respectively. The period string must contain only a single time element i.e. either years, months, days, hours or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the retention period field also accepts the strings "infinite" and "unspecified".</num></num></num></num></num>
svm	svm	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "string",
  "retention_period": "P30M",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the retention period of an EBR policy

PATCH `/storage/snaplock/event-retention/policies/{policy.name}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Updates the retention period of an Event Based Retention (EBR) policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock event-retention policy modify`

Example

Updates the retention period of an EBR policy "policy_name":

```
PATCH "/api/storage/snaplock/event-retention/policies/" '{"name":
"policy_name","retention_period": "P20Y"}'
```

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/event-retention/policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
policy.name	string	path	True	Name of the retention policy

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Specifies the EBR policy name

Name	Type	Description
retention_period	string	Specifies the retention period of an event based retention policy. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, days, hours or minutes. A period specified for years, months and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D" respectively. For example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. Similarly, a duration in hours, minutes is represented by "PT<num>H", "PT<num>M" respectively. The period string must contain only a single time element i.e. either years, months, days, hours or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the retention period field also accepts the strings "infinite" and "unspecified".</num></num></num></num></num>
svm	svm	

Example request

```
{
  "name": "string",
  "retention_period": "P30M",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

snaplock_retention_policy

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Specifies the EBR policy name

Name	Type	Description
retention_period	string	Specifies the retention period of an event based retention policy. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, days, hours or minutes. A period specified for years, months and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D" respectively. For example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. Similarly, a duration in hours, minutes is represented by "PT<num>H", "PT<num>M" respectively. The period string must contain only a single time element i.e. either years, months, days, hours or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the retention period field also accepts the strings "infinite" and "unspecified".</num></num></num></num></num>
svm	svm	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View key information about files and volumes

Storage SnapLock file-fingerprints endpoint overview

Use this API to view key information about files and volumes, including the file type (regular, WORM, or WORM appendable), the volume expiration date, and so on.

Retrieve fingerprint operations of an SVM and volume

GET `/storage/snaplock/file-fingerprints`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves a list of all the fingerprint operations of the specified SVM and volume.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume file fingerprint show`

Example

```
GET "/api/storage/snaplock/file-fingerprints/?svm.uuid=23940494-3f3a-11e9-
8675-0050568e8f89&volume.uuid=36cdb58c-3f3a-11e9-8675-0050568e8f89"
```

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/file-fingerprints

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	query	True	SVM UUID
volume.uuid	string	query	True	Volume UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of Records.
records	array[snaplock_file_fingerprint]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "algorithm": "sha256",
      "data_fingerprint":
"MOFJVevxNSJm3C/4Bn5oEEYH51CrudOzZYK4r5Cfy1g=",
      "file_size": 1048576,
      "file_type": "worm",
      "id": 17039367,
      "metadata_fingerprint":
"8iMjqJXiNcqgXT5XuRhLiEwIrJEihDmwS0hrexnjgmc=",
      "path": "/homedir/dir1",
      "scope": "data_only",
      "state": "completed",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
```

```
        }
      }
    ]
  }
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
14090442	Invalid Vserver UUID
14090445	Invalid key values. Provide Vserver UUID and Volume UUID

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

snaplock_file_fingerprint

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
algorithm	string	The digest algorithm which is used for the fingerprint computation
data_fingerprint	string	The digest value of data of the file. The fingerprint is base64 encoded. This field is not included if the scope is metadata-only.
file_size	integer	The size of the file in bytes.
file_type	string	The type of the file.
id	integer	A unique identifier for the fingerprint operation
metadata_fingerprint	string	The digest value of metadata of the file. The metadata fingerprint is calculated for file size, file ctime, file mtime, file crtime, file retention time, file uid, file gid, and file type. The fingerprint is base64 encoded. This field is not included if the scope is data-only.
path	string	Specifies the path on which file fingerprint operation is running or has completed. Specifies the path relative to the output volume root, of the form "/path". The path can be path to a file or a directory.
scope	string	The scope of the file which is used for the fingerprint computation
state	string	Specifies the status of fingerprint operation.
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a fingerprint computation session

POST `/storage/snaplock/file-fingerprints`

Introduced In: 9.7

Creates a fingerprint computation session on the file and returns a session-id. This session-id is a unique identifier that you can use to retrieve the progress of an ongoing fingerprint operation. When the operation is complete, you can use the session-id to retrieve the complete fingerprint output for the file .

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Name or UUID of the SVM.
- `volume.name` or `volume.uuid` - Name or UUID of the volume.
- `path` - Path of the file.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the follow default property values are assigned:

- `algorithm` - *md5*

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume file fingerprint start`

Example

```
POST "/api/storage/snaplock/file-fingerprints" '{"svm":{"uuid":"23940494-3f3a-11e9-8675-0050568e8f89"},"volume": {"uuid":"26cdb58c-3f3a-11e9-8675-0050568e8f89"},"path":"/vol/a1.txt","algorithm":"md5"}'
```

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/file-fingerprints

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
algorithm	string	The digest algorithm which is used for the fingerprint computation
data_fingerprint	string	The digest value of data of the file. The fingerprint is base64 encoded. This field is not included if the scope is metadata-only.
file_size	integer	The size of the file in bytes.
file_type	string	The type of the file.
id	integer	A unique identifier for the fingerprint operation
metadata_fingerprint	string	The digest value of metadata of the file. The metadata fingerprint is calculated for file size, file ctime, file mtime, file crtime, file retention time, file uid, file gid, and file type. The fingerprint is base64 encoded. This field is not included if the scope is data-only.
path	string	Specifies the path on which file fingerprint operation is running or has completed. Specifies the path relative to the output volume root, of the form "/path". The path can be path to a file or a directory.
scope	string	The scope of the file which is used for the fingerprint computation
state	string	Specifies the status of fingerprint operation.

Name	Type	Description
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

Example request

```
{
  "algorithm": "sha256",
  "data_fingerprint": "MOFJVevxNSJm3C/4Bn5oEEYH51CrudOzZYK4r5Cfy1g=",
  "file_size": 1048576,
  "file_type": "worm",
  "id": 17039367,
  "metadata_fingerprint":
"8iMjqJXiNcqgXT5XuRhLiEwIrJEihDmwS0hrexnjgmc=",
  "path": "/homedir/dir1",
  "scope": "data_only",
  "state": "completed",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
14090443	Invalid volume name
14090444	Invalid Vserver name
14090447	Invalid volume UUID
14090448	Invalid key values. Provide valid Vserver name and volume name or Vserver UUID and volume UUID

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

snaplock_file_fingerprint

Name	Type	Description
algorithm	string	The digest algorithm which is used for the fingerprint computation
data_fingerprint	string	The digest value of data of the file. The fingerprint is base64 encoded. This field is not included if the scope is metadata-only.
file_size	integer	The size of the file in bytes.

Name	Type	Description
file_type	string	The type of the file.
id	integer	A unique identifier for the fingerprint operation
metadata_fingerprint	string	The digest value of metadata of the file. The metadata fingerprint is calculated for file size, file ctime, file mtime, file crtime, file retention time, file uid, file gid, and file type. The fingerprint is base64 encoded. This field is not included if the scope is data-only.
path	string	Specifies the path on which file fingerprint operation is running or has completed. Specifies the path relative to the output volume root, of the form "/path". The path can be path to a file or a directory.
scope	string	The scope of the file which is used for the fingerprint computation
state	string	Specifies the status of fingerprint operation.
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Cancel a fingerprint operation

DELETE `/storage/snaplock/file-fingerprints/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Aborts an in-progress fingerprint operation. This API takes session-id as input and aborts the fingerprint operation that is associated with the specified session-id.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume file fingerprint abort`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/file-fingerprints

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
id	string	path	True	Unique identifier of the operation

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
14090440	File fingerprint operation has completed
14090446	Invalid session ID

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the file fingerprint information for a specific session ID

GET `/storage/snaplock/file-fingerprints/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the file fingerprint information for a specific session ID.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume file fingerprint dump`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/file-fingerprints

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
id	string	path	True	Unique identifier of the operation
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
algorithm	string	The digest algorithm which is used for the fingerprint computation
data_fingerprint	string	The digest value of data of the file. The fingerprint is base64 encoded. This field is not included if the scope is metadata-only.
file_size	integer	The size of the file in bytes.
file_type	string	The type of the file.
id	integer	A unique identifier for the fingerprint operation
metadata_fingerprint	string	The digest value of metadata of the file. The metadata fingerprint is calculated for file size, file ctime, file mtime, file crtime, file retention time, file uid, file gid, and file type. The fingerprint is base64 encoded. This field is not included if the scope is data-only.
path	string	Specifies the path on which file fingerprint operation is running or has completed. Specifies the path relative to the output volume root, of the form "/path". The path can be path to a file or a directory.
scope	string	The scope of the file which is used for the fingerprint computation
state	string	Specifies the status of fingerprint operation.
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "algorithm": "sha256",
  "data_fingerprint": "MOFJVevxNSJm3C/4Bn5oEEYH51CrudOzZYK4r5Cfy1g=",
  "file_size": 1048576,
  "file_type": "worm",
  "id": 17039367,
  "metadata_fingerprint":
"8iMjqJXiNcqgXT5XuRhLiEwIrJEihDmwS0hrexnjgmc=",
  "path": "/homedir/dir1",
  "scope": "data_only",
  "state": "completed",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
14090441	Invalid key values. Provide session ID or Vserver UUID and volume UUID
14090449	File fingerprint operation has not completed

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage SnapLock file retention time

Storage SnapLock file volume.uuid path endpoint overview

This API manages the SnapLock retention time of a file. You can perform a privileged-delete operation by executing this API.

Examples

1. Sets the SnapLock retention time of a file:

```
 PATCH "/api/storage/snaplock/file/000dc5fd-4175-11e9-b937-
0050568e3f82/%2Ffile2.txt" '{"expiry_time": "2030-02-14T18:30:00+5:30"}'
```

2. Extends the retention time of a WORM file:

```
 PATCH "/api/storage/snaplock/file/000dc5fd-4175-11e9-b937-
0050568e3f82/%2Ffile2.txt" '{"expiry_time": "infinite"}'
```

Delete unexpired WORM files of a SnapLock enterprise volume

DELETE `/storage/snaplock/file/{volume.uuid}/{path}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Deletes unexpired WORM files of a SnapLock Enterprise volume. This is a privileged-delete operation. The only built-in role that has access to the command is vsadmin-snaplock.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume file privileged-delete`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/file/{volume.uuid}/{path}

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volume.uuid	string	path	True	Volume UUID
path	string	path	True	Path of the file in the form "/<dirpath>/<filename>" </filename></dirpath>
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
14090347	File path must be in the format "/<dir>/<file path="">\"</file></dir>

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the SnapLock retention details of a file

GET `/storage/snaplock/file/{volume.uuid}/{path}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the SnapLock retention details of the specified file. An indefinite expiry time indicates the file is under a Legal-Hold.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume file retention show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/file/{volume.uuid}/{path}

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volume.uuid	string	path	True	Volume UUID
path	string	path	True	Path of the file in the form "/<dirpath>/<filename>" </filename></dirpath>
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
expiry_time	string	Expiry time of the file in date-time format, "infinite", "indefinite", or "unspecified". An "infinite" retention time indicates that the file will be retained forever. An "unspecified" retention time indicates that the file will be retained forever; however, the retention time of the file can be changed to an absolute value. An "indefinite" retention time indicates that the file is under Legal-Hold.

Name	Type	Description
file_path	string	Specifies the volume relative path of the file
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "expiry_time": "2058-06-04T19:00:00Z",
  "file_path": "/dir1/file",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
14090347	File path must be in the format "/<dir>/<file path="">\"</file></dir>

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the SnapLock retention time of a file

PATCH `/storage/snaplock/file/{volume.uuid}/{path}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Updates the SnapLock retention time of a file or extends the retention time of a WORM file. Input parameter "expiry_time" expects the date in ISO 8601 format, "infinite", or "unspecified".

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume file retention set`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/file/{volume.uuid}/{path}

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volume.uuid	string	path	True	Volume UUID
path	string	path	True	Path of the file in the form "/<dirpath>/<filename>" </filename></dirpath>

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
expiry_time	string	Expiry time of the file in date-time format, "infinite", "indefinite", or "unspecified". An "infinite" retention time indicates that the file will be retained forever. An "unspecified" retention time indicates that the file will be retained forever; however, the retention time of the file can be changed to an absolute value. An "indefinite" retention time indicates that the file is under Legal-Hold.

Example request

```
{
  "expiry_time": "2058-06-04T19:00:00Z"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
14090347	File path must be in the format "/<dir>/<file path="">\"</file></dir>
14090348	Invalid Expiry time

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

snaplock_file_retention

Name	Type	Description
expiry_time	string	Expiry time of the file in date-time format, "infinite", "indefinite", or "unspecified". An "infinite" retention time indicates that the file will be retained forever. An "unspecified" retention time indicates that the file will be retained forever; however, the retention time of the file can be changed to an absolute value. An "indefinite" retention time indicates that the file is under Legal-Hold.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage SnapLock storage litigations

Storage SnapLock litigations endpoint overview

Use this API to retain Compliance-mode WORM files for the duration of a litigation. A file under a legal-hold behaves as a WORM file with an indefinite retention period. Litigation ID is a combination of volume UUID and litigation name in the format `<volume UUID>:<litigation name>`. Only a user with the security login role vsadmin-snaplock can perform the operation.

Retrieve litigations under an SVM

GET `/storage/snaplock/litigations`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the list of litigations under an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock legal-hold show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/litigations

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of Records
records	array[snaplock_litigation]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "id": "string",
      "name": "lit1",
      "operations": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "id": 16842759,
          "num_files_failed": "0",
          "num_files_processed": "30",
          "num_files_skipped": "10",
          "num_inodes_ignored": "10",
          "path": "/dir1",
          "state": "completed",
          "type": "begin"
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
```

```
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
14090346	Internal Error. Wait a few minutes, then try the command again

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

snaplock_legal_hold_operation

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	Operation ID.
num_files_failed	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold operation failed.
num_files_processed	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold operation was successful.
num_files_skipped	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold begin operation was skipped. The legal-hold begin operation is skipped on a file if it is already under hold for a given litigation.
num_inodes_ignored	string	Specifies the number of inodes on which the legal-hold operation was not attempted because they were not regular files.
path	string	Specifies the path on which legal-hold operation is applied.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Specifies the status of legal-hold operation.
type	string	Specifies the type of legal-hold operation.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

snaplock_litigation

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	string	Specifies the litigation ID.
name	string	Specifies the legal-hold litigation name.
operations	array[snaplock_legal_hold_operation]	
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Start a legal-hold operation

POST `/storage/snaplock/litigations`

Introduced In: 9.7

Starts a Legal-Hold.

Required properties

- `path` - Path of the file.
- `name` - Litigation name.
- `volume.name` or `volume.uuid` - Name or UUID of the volume.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock legal-hold begin`

Example

```
POST "/api/storage/snaplock/litigations"
'{"volume.name":"SLC1","name":"l3","path":"/b.txt"}'
```

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/litigations

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Specifies the litigation ID.
name	string	Specifies the legal-hold litigation name.
operations	array[snaplock_legal_hold_operation]	
path	string	Specifies the path on which legal-hold operation has to be applied.
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

Example request

```
{
  "id": "string",
  "name": "lit1",
  "operations": [
    {
      "id": 16842759,
      "num_files_failed": "0",
      "num_files_processed": "30",
      "num_files_skipped": "10",
      "num_inodes_ignored": "10",
      "path": "/dir1",
      "state": "completed"
    }
  ],
  "path": "/dir1",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Specifies the litigation ID.
name	string	Specifies the legal-hold litigation name.
operations	array[snaplock_legal_hold_operation]	
path	string	Specifies the path on which legal-hold operation has to be applied.
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
volume	volume	

Example response

```
{
  "id": "string",
  "name": "lit1",
  "operations": [
    {
      "id": 16842759,
      "num_files_failed": "0",
      "num_files_processed": "30",
      "num_files_skipped": "10",
      "num_inodes_ignored": "10",
      "path": "/dir1",
      "state": "completed"
    }
  ],
  "path": "/dir1",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
14090346	Internal Error. Wait a few minutes, then try the command again
14090340	{field} is a required field
14090343	Invalid Field

Error code	Description
14090641	The specified volume.name and volume.uuid refer to different volumes

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

snaplock_legal_hold_operation

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Operation ID.
num_files_failed	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold operation failed.
num_files_processed	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold operation was successful.
num_files_skipped	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold begin operation was skipped. The legal-hold begin operation is skipped on a file if it is already under hold for a given litigation.
num_inodes_ignored	string	Specifies the number of inodes on which the legal-hold operation was not attempted because they were not regular files.
path	string	Specifies the path on which legal-hold operation is applied.
state	string	Specifies the status of legal-hold operation.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

snaplock_litigation

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Specifies the litigation ID.
name	string	Specifies the legal-hold litigation name.
operations	array[snaplock_legal_hold_operation]	
path	string	Specifies the path on which legal-hold operation has to be applied.
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a legal-hold end on all of the files for a litigation ID

DELETE `/storage/snaplock/litigations/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Creates a legal-hold end on all of the files for the specified litigation ID. This is only allowed when an operation is no longer in progress.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock legal-hold end`

Example

```
DELETE "/api/storage/snaplock/litigations/fd72e138-4bc3-11e9-a85f-
0050568eb48f%3Al3"
```

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/litigations

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
id	string	path	True	Litigation ID

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
14090346	Internal Error. Wait a few minutes, then try the command again
14090343	Invalid Field
14090642	Legal-Hold operation is in progress. Legal-Hold end cannot be performed. Wait for the operation to complete or abort the operation

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve ongoing operations for a litigation ID

GET `/storage/snaplock/litigations/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the list of ongoing operations for the specified litigation ID.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock legal-hold show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/litigations

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
id	string	path	True	Litigation ID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	string	Specifies the litigation ID.
name	string	Specifies the legal-hold litigation name.
operations	array[snaplock_legal_hold_operation]	
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "id": "string",
  "name": "lit1",
  "operations": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "id": 16842759,
      "num_files_failed": "0",
      "num_files_processed": "30",
      "num_files_skipped": "10",
      "num_inodes_ignored": "10",
      "path": "/dir1",
      "state": "completed",
      "type": "begin"
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
14090346	Internal Error. Wait a few minutes, then try the command again
14090343	Invalid Field

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

snaplock_legal_hold_operation

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	Operation ID.
num_files_failed	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold operation failed.
num_files_processed	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold operation was successful.
num_files_skipped	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold begin operation was skipped. The legal-hold begin operation is skipped on a file if it is already under hold for a given litigation.
num_inodes_ignored	string	Specifies the number of inodes on which the legal-hold operation was not attempted because they were not regular files.
path	string	Specifies the path on which legal-hold operation is applied.
state	string	Specifies the status of legal-hold operation.
type	string	Specifies the type of legal-hold operation.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

View litigation ID files

Storage SnapLock litigations litigation.id files endpoint overview

Displays the list of files under the specified litigation ID.

Display files for a litigation ID

GET `/storage/snaplock/litigations/{litigation.id}/files`

Introduced In: 9.7

Displays the list of files for the specified litigation ID.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
litigation.id	string	path	True	Litigation ID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[records]	List of Files under the specified litigation.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "file": [
        "string"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

records

Name	Type	Description
file	array[string]	Name of the file including the path from the root.
sequence_index	integer	Sequence index of files path list.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage legal-hold operations

Storage SnapLock litigations litigation.id operations endpoint overview

Manages the legal-hold operations for the specified litigation ID.

Examples

1. Adds a Legal-Hold.

```
 POST "/api/storage/snaplock/litigations/f8a67b60-4461-11e9-b327-
0050568ebef5:l1/operations" '{"type" : "begin", "path" : "/a.txt"}'
```

1. Removes a Legal-Hold.

```
 POST "/api/storage/snaplock/litigations/f8a67b60-4461-11e9-b327-
0050568ebef5:l1/operations" '{"type" : "end", "path" : "/a.txt"}'
```

Create or remove litigations for a path

POST `/storage/snaplock/litigations/{litigation.id}/operations`

Introduced In: 9.7

Creates or removes litigations for the specified path.

Required properties

- `type` - Legal-Hold operation type.
- `path` - Litigation path.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock legal-hold begin`
- `snaplock legal-hold end`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/litigations/{litigation.id}/operations

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
litigation.id	string	path	True	Litigation ID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Operation ID.
num_files_failed	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold operation failed.
num_files_processed	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold operation was successful.
num_files_skipped	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold begin operation was skipped. The legal-hold begin operation is skipped on a file if it is already under hold for a given litigation.
num_inodes_ignored	string	Specifies the number of inodes on which the legal-hold operation was not attempted because they were not regular files.
path	string	Specifies the path on which legal-hold operation is applied.
state	string	Specifies the status of legal-hold operation.

Example request

```
{
  "id": 16842759,
  "num_files_failed": "0",
  "num_files_processed": "30",
  "num_files_skipped": "10",
  "num_inodes_ignored": "10",
  "path": "/dir1",
  "state": "completed"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Operation ID.
num_files_failed	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold operation failed.
num_files_processed	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold operation was successful.
num_files_skipped	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold begin operation was skipped. The legal-hold begin operation is skipped on a file if it is already under hold for a given litigation.
num_inodes_ignored	string	Specifies the number of inodes on which the legal-hold operation was not attempted because they were not regular files.
path	string	Specifies the path on which legal-hold operation is applied.
state	string	Specifies the status of legal-hold operation.

Example response

```
{
  "id": 16842759,
  "num_files_failed": "0",
  "num_files_processed": "30",
  "num_files_skipped": "10",
  "num_inodes_ignored": "10",
  "path": "/dir1",
  "state": "completed"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
14090346	Internal Error. Wait a few minutes, then try the command again
14090343	Invalid Field

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

snaplock_legal_hold_operation

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Operation ID.
num_files_failed	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold operation failed.
num_files_processed	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold operation was successful.
num_files_skipped	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold begin operation was skipped. The legal-hold begin operation is skipped on a file if it is already under hold for a given litigation.
num_inodes_ignored	string	Specifies the number of inodes on which the legal-hold operation was not attempted because they were not regular files.
path	string	Specifies the path on which legal-hold operation is applied.
state	string	Specifies the status of legal-hold operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Cancel the ongoing legal-hold operation

DELETE `/storage/snaplock/litigations/{litigation.id}/operations/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Aborts the ongoing legal-hold operation. An abort does not rollback any changes already made. You must re-run begin or end for cleanup.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock legal-hold abort`

Example

```
DELETE "/api/storage/snaplock/litigations/f8a67b60-4461-11e9-b327-
0050568ebef5:l1/operations/16908292"
```

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/litigations/{litigation.id}/operations

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
litigation.id	string	path	True	Litigation ID
id	string	path	True	Operation ID.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
14090346	Internal Error. Wait a few minutes, then try the command again
14090541	A completed or failed operation cannot be aborted

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the status of legal-hold for an operation ID

GET `/storage/snaplock/litigations/{litigation.id}/operations/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the status of legal-hold for the specified operation ID.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snaplock legal-hold show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snaplock/litigations/{litigation.id}/operations

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
litigation.id	string	path	True	Litigation ID
id	string	path	True	Operation ID.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	Operation ID.
num_files_failed	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold operation failed.
num_files_processed	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold operation was successful.
num_files_skipped	string	Specifies the number of files on which legal-hold begin operation was skipped. The legal-hold begin operation is skipped on a file if it is already under hold for a given litigation.
num_inodes_ignored	string	Specifies the number of inodes on which the legal-hold operation was not attempted because they were not regular files.
path	string	Specifies the path on which legal-hold operation is applied.
state	string	Specifies the status of legal-hold operation.
type	string	Specifies the type of legal-hold operation.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "id": 16842759,
  "num_files_failed": "0",
  "num_files_processed": "30",
  "num_files_skipped": "10",
  "num_inodes_ignored": "10",
  "path": "/dir1",
  "state": "completed",
  "type": "begin"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
14090346	Internal Error. Wait a few minutes, then try the command again
14090343	Invalid Field

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

SnapMirror

SnapMirror overview

Overview

SnapMirror technology enables customers to copy and backup their production data. The secondary or destination volume in such a backup relationship can reside anywhere, locally or remotely, and can be used to restore access to the protected data. You can restore access to protected data by drawing upon a vault of backups or, in the event that a primary is unusable, by using a disaster recovery copy that can be activated for clients and applications. SnapMirror periodically updates a replica to create new backups and/or to keep a replica up-to-date with changes that have been written to the primary. The SnapMirror subsystems are designed to keep many pairs of source (primary) and destination (secondary) copies up-to-date in an efficient and scalable manner.

The SnapMirror APIs can be used to create and manage SnapMirror relationships of type "async", and "sync". These APIs can also be used to manage restore-relationships. These APIs allow you to manage the following endpoints:

- SnapMirror policies - When applied to a SnapMirror relationship, the SnapMirror policy controls the behavior of the relationship and specifies the configuration attributes for that relationship.
- SnapMirror relationships - You can create and manage SnapMirror relationships, and you can change the state of the SnapMirror relationship using a PATCH request.
- SnapMirror transfers - You can manage data transfers on the specified SnapMirror relationship.

Manage SnapMirror policies

SnapMirror policies endpoint overview

Managing SnapMirror policies

This API is used to manage SnapMirror policies of type "mirror-vault", "async-mirror" with "copy_all_source_snapshots", "vault" with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false", "sync-mirror", "strict-sync-mirror", "async" and "sync". When applied to a SnapMirror relationship, the SnapMirror policy controls the behavior of the relationship and specifies the configuration attributes for that relationship.
The policy type "async" can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has either the FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume or SVM as the endpoint.
The policy type "sync" can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has FlexVol volume or a Consistency Group as the endpoint. The policy type "sync" can have a "sync_type" of either "sync", "strict_sync" or "automated_failover". If the "sync_type" is "sync" then a write success is returned to the client after writing the data to the primary endpoint and before writing the data to the secondary endpoint. If the "sync_type" is "strict_sync" then a write success is returned to the client after writing the data to the both primary and secondary endpoints.
The "sync_type" of "automated_failover" can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has Consistency Group as the endpoint.

Mapping of SnapMirror policies from CLI to REST

CLI	REST
mirror-vault	async
async-mirror w/	async w/
all_source_snapshots	copy_all_source_snapshots
async-mirror w/o	async w/
all_source_snapshots	copy_latest_source_snapshot
vault	async w/
	create_snapshot_on_source

CLI	REST	sync_type
sync-mirror	sync	sync
strict-sync-mirror	sync	strict_sync
automated-failover	sync	automated_failover

Retrieve SnapMirror async and sync policy types

GET `/snapmirror/policies`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves SnapMirror policies of type "async" and "sync".

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror policy show`

Example

The following example shows how to retrieve a collection of SnapMirror policies.

```
GET "/api/snapmirror/policies"
```

Learn more

- DOC /snapmirror/policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
comment	string	query	False	Filter by comment
sync_type	string	query	False	Filter by sync_type
throttle	integer	query	False	Filter by throttle
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope
network_compression_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by network_compression_enabled
archive.after_days	integer	query	False	Filter by archive.after_days • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
archive.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by archive.enabled • Introduced in: 9.11
identity_preservation	string	query	False	Filter by identity_preservation
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
create_snapshot_on_source	boolean	query	False	Filter by create_snapshot_on_source • Introduced in: 9.11
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
rpo	integer	query	False	Filter by rpo • Introduced in: 9.10
copy_all_source_snapshots	boolean	query	False	Filter by copy_all_source_snapshots • Introduced in: 9.10
retention.count	integer	query	False	Filter by retention.count
retention.creation_schedule.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by retention.creation_schedule.uuid
retention.creation_schedule.name	string	query	False	Filter by retention.creation_schedule.name
retention.prefix	string	query	False	Filter by retention.prefix

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
retention.period	string	query	False	Filter by retention.period • Introduced in: 9.11
retention.label	string	query	False	Filter by retention.label
snapshot_lock_mode	string	query	False	Filter by snapshot_lock_mode • Introduced in: 9.11
transfer_schedule.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by transfer_schedule.uuid
transfer_schedule.name	string	query	False	Filter by transfer_schedule.name
copy_latest_source_snapshot	boolean	query	False	Filter by copy_latest_source_snapshot • Introduced in: 9.11
sync_common_snapshot_schedule.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by sync_common_snapshot_schedule.uuid
sync_common_snapshot_schedule.name	string	query	False	Filter by sync_common_snapshot_schedule.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[snapmirror_policy]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "copy_all_source_snapshots": 1,
      "copy_latest_source_snapshot": 1,
      "create_snapshot_on_source": "",
      "identity_preservation": "string",
      "name": "Asynchronous",
      "retention": [
        {
          "count": 7,
          "creation_schedule": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "weekly",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "label": "hourly",
          "period": "P30D",
          "prefix": "string"
        }
      ],
      "rpo": 0,
      "scope": "string",
      "snapshot_lock_mode": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
```

```
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "sync_common_snapshot_schedule": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "weekly",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "sync_type": "string",
        "throttle": 0,
        "transfer_schedule": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "weekly",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "type": "string",
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ]
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
13303842	SnapMirror policy is not supported.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

archive

Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".

Name	Type	Description
after_days	integer	Number of days after which the objects are archived. This is only applicable when "archive.enabled" is "true". If this property is not set when "archive.enabled" is "true", the default value is "0" and therefore archiving will be triggered instantly. The value range is 0..999. If the value is set to "0", the latest snapshot copy will be archived. The value of after_days cannot be changed from "0" if any FlexVol SnapMirror relationship is associated with the policy.
enabled	boolean	When set to "true", the objects are archived. When set to "false", the objects are not archived.

creation_schedule

Schedule used to create Snapshot copies on the destination for long term retention. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_policy_rule

SnapMirror policy rule for retention.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of Snapshot copies to be kept for retention.
creation_schedule	creation_schedule	Schedule used to create Snapshot copies on the destination for long term retention. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
label	string	Snapshot copy label

Name	Type	Description
period	string	Specifies the duration for which the Snapshot copies in the object store are locked. This property is valid only when the property 'snapshot_lock_mode' in the policy is set to enterprise or compliance. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, or days. A period specified for years, months, or days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", or "P<num>D" respectively. For example, "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element, that is, either years, months, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Years, if specified, must be less than or equal to 100. Months, if specified, must be less than or equal to 1200. Days, if specified, must be between and including 30 and 36500.</num></num></num>
prefix	string	Specifies the prefix for the Snapshot copy name to be created as per the schedule. If no value is specified, then the label is used as the prefix.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

sync_common_snapshot_schedule

Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

transfer_schedule

The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_policy

SnapMirror policy information. SnapMirror policy can either be of type "async", "sync" or "continuous". The policy type "async" can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has either the FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume or SVM as the endpoint.
The policy type "sync" along with "sync_type" as "sync" or "strict_sync" can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has FlexVol volume as the endpoint. The policy type "sync" can have a "sync_type" of either "sync", "strict_sync" or "automated_failover". If the "sync_type" is "sync" then a write success is returned to the client after writing the data to the source endpoint and before writing the data to the destination endpoint. If the "sync_type" is "strict_sync" then a write success is returned to the client after writing the data to the both source and destination endpoints.
If the "sync_type" is "automated_failover" then the policy can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has Consistency Group as the endpoint. Use the "sync" policy with "sync_type" as "automated_failover" to establish SnapMirror relationships for business continuity usecases. SnapMirror relationships with policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be monitored by the Mediator, if configured. In case the source Consistency Group endpoint is not reachable, the Mediator may trigger a failover to the destination Consistency Group endpoint. A policy of type "continuous" can be associated with SnapMirror relationships that have either ONTAP S3 buckets or NON-ONTAP object stores as endpoints. This type of policy is used for FabricLink owned targets.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
archive	archive	Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".
comment	string	Comment associated with the policy.
copy_all_source_snapshots	boolean	Specifies that all the source Snapshot copies (including the one created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.
copy_latest_source_snapshot	boolean	Specifies that the latest source Snapshot copy (created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.
create_snapshot_on_source	boolean	Specifies whether a new Snapshot copy should be created on the source at the beginning of an update or resync operation. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'false'.
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type.
name	string	Name of the policy.

Name	Type	Description
network_compression_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether network compression is enabled for transfers. This is applicable only to the policies of type "async".
retention	array[snapmirror_policy_rule]	Rules for Snapshot copy retention.
rpo	integer	Specifies the duration of time for which a change to be propogated to a mirror should be delayed, in seconds. This is an intentional propagation delay between mirrors and is configurable down to zero, which means an immediate propogation. This is supported for policies of type 'continuous'.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for policies owned by an SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
snapshot_lock_mode	string	Specifies the lock mode of the Snapshot copies stored in the object store. This property is applicable only to policies of type "async" with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false". When set to enterprise or compliance, the policy can be associated only with SnapMirror relationships where the source endpoint is a FlexVol volume and the destination endpoint is an object store. When set to compliance, no users can delete a Snapshot copy until the retention period has expired. When set to enterprise, users that have special permissions can delete a Snapshot copy before the retention period has expired.
svm	svm	
sync_common_snapshot_schedule	sync_common_snapshot_schedule	Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.

Name	Type	Description
sync_type	string	
throttle	integer	Throttle in KB/s. Default to unlimited.
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
type	string	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a SnapMirror policy

POST `/snapmirror/policies`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a SnapMirror policy. The property "identity_preservation" is applicable to only SnapMirror relationships with SVM endpoints and it indicates which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM.

It takes the following values:

- `full` - indicates that the source SVM configuration is replicated to the destination SVM endpoint.

- `exclude_network_config` - indicates that the source SVM configuration other than network configuration is replicated to the destination SVM endpoint.
- `exclude_network_and_protocol_config` - indicates that the source SVM configuration is not replicated to the destination SVM endpoint.

Important notes

- The property "identity_preservation" is applicable to only SnapMirror relationships with SVM endpoints and it indicates which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM.
- The properties "identity_preservation" and "transfer_schedule" are not applicable for "sync" type policies.
- The properties "copy_all_source_snapshots", "copy_latest_source_snapshot", and "create_snapshot_on_source" are mutually exclusive.
- The properties "copy_all_source_snapshots", "copy_latest_source_snapshot", and "create_snapshot_on_source" are not applicable for "sync" type policies.
- No "retention" properties can be specified if "copy_all_source_snapshots" or 'copy_latest_source_snapshot' is specified.
- The properties "retention.creation_schedule" and "retention.prefix" are not applicable for "sync" type policies.
- The property "retention.creation_schedule" is not applicable for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".
- The property "sync_common_snapshot_schedule" is not applicable for an "async" type policy.
- The property "retention.count" specifies the maximum number of Snapshot copies that are retained on the SnapMirror destination volume.
- When the property "retention.label" is specified, the Snapshot copies that have a SnapMirror label matching this property is transferred to the SnapMirror destination.
- When the property "retention.creation_schedule" is specified, Snapshot copies are directly created on the SnapMirror destination. The Snapshot copies created have the same content as the latest Snapshot copy already present on the SnapMirror destination.
- The property "transfer_schedule" cannot be set to null (no-quotes) during SnapMirror policy POST.
- The properties "retention.label" and "retention.count" must be specified for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".
- The property "archive.enabled" can be set to "true" only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false". The property "archive.after_days" can be set only when "archive.enabled" is true.

Required properties

- `name` - Name of the new SnapMirror policy.

Recommended optional properties

- `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` - Name or UUID of the SVM that owns the SnapMirror policy.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `type` - *async*

- `sync_type` - *sync* (when `type` is *sync*)
- `network_compression_enabled` - *false*
- `throttle` - *0*
- `identity_preservation` - *`exclude_network_and_protocol_config`*
- `archive.after_days` - *0* (when `archive.enabled` is *true*)

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror policy create`

Examples

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "sync"

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/policies/" '{"name": "policy1", "svm.name": "VS0",
"type": "sync", "sync_type": "sync"}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "async" with two sets of retention values, one with a creation_schedule

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/policies" '{"name": "policy_ret", "svm": {"name":
"vs1"}, "retention": [{"label": "weekly", "count": "2",
"creation_schedule": {"name": "weekly"}}, {"label":"daily",
"count":"7"}]}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "async"

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/policies" '{"name": "newPolicy", "svm":{"name" :
"vs1"}, "type": "async"}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "async" which replicates all Snapshot copies

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/policies" '{"name": "newPolicy", "svm":{"name" :
"vs1"}, "type": "async", "copy_all_source_snapshots": "true"}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "async" which replicates latest Snapshot copy

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/policies" '{"name": "newPolicy2", "svm":{"name" :
"vs1"}, "type": "async", "copy_latest_source_snapshot": "true"}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "async" which does not create Snapshot copies on source

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/policies" '{"name": "newPolicy", "svm":{"name" :
"vs1"}, "type": "async", "create_snapshot_on_source": "false",
"retention": [{"label": "daily", "count": 7}]}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "sync" with sync_type as "automated_failover"

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/policies/" '{"name": "policy1", "svm.name": "VS0",
"type": "sync", "sync_type": "automated_failover" }'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "async" which does not create Snapshot copies on source and archive is triggered after 30 days

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/policies" '{"name": "newPolicy", "svm":{"name" :
"vs1"}, "type": "async", "create_snapshot_on_source": "false",
"retention": [{"label": "daily", "count": 7}], "archive": {"enabled":
"true", "after_days": 30}}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "async" which does not create Snapshot copies on source, and the Snapshot copies with a daily label in the object store will be locked in "compliance" mode for a default period of 30 days.

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/policies" '{"name": "NewPolicy", "svm":{"name" :
"vs1"}, "type": "async", "create_snapshot_on_source": "false",
"snapshot_lock_mode":"compliance","retention": [{"label": "daily",
"count": 7}]}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "async" which does not create Snapshot copies on source, and the Snapshot copies with a daily label in the object store will be locked in "enterprise" mode for a period of 2 years

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/policies" '{"name": "NewPolicy", "svm":{"name" :
"vs1"}, "type": "async", "create_snapshot_on_source": "false",
"snapshot_lock_mode":"enterprise","retention": [{"label": "daily",
"count": 7, "period":"P2Y"}]}'
```

Learn more

- DOC /snapmirror/policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
archive	archive	Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".
comment	string	Comment associated with the policy.
copy_all_source_snapshots	boolean	Specifies that all the source Snapshot copies (including the one created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.
copy_latest_source_snapshot	boolean	Specifies that the latest source Snapshot copy (created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.
create_snapshot_on_source	boolean	Specifies whether a new Snapshot copy should be created on the source at the beginning of an update or resync operation. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'false'.
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type.
name	string	Name of the policy.

Name	Type	Description
network_compression_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether network compression is enabled for transfers. This is applicable only to the policies of type "async".
retention	array[snapmirror_policy_rule]	Rules for Snapshot copy retention.
rpo	integer	Specifies the duration of time for which a change to be propogated to a mirror should be delayed, in seconds. This is an intentional propagation delay between mirrors and is configurable down to zero, which means an immediate propogation. This is supported for policies of type 'continuous'.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for policies owned by an SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
snapshot_lock_mode	string	Specifies the lock mode of the Snapshot copies stored in the object store. This property is applicable only to policies of type "async" with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false". When set to enterprise or compliance, the policy can be associated only with SnapMirror relationships where the source endpoint is a FlexVol volume and the destination endpoint is an object store. When set to compliance, no users can delete a Snapshot copy until the retention period has expired. When set to enterprise, users that have special permissions can delete a Snapshot copy before the retention period has expired.
svm	svm	
sync_common_snapshot_schedule	sync_common_snapshot_schedule	Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.
sync_type	string	

Name	Type	Description
throttle	integer	Throttle in KB/s. Default to unlimited.
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
type	string	
uuid	string	

Example request

```
{
  "comment": "string",
  "copy_all_source_snapshots": 1,
  "copy_latest_source_snapshot": 1,
  "create_snapshot_on_source": "",
  "identity_preservation": "string",
  "name": "Asynchronous",
  "retention": [
    {
      "count": 7,
      "creation_schedule": {
        "name": "weekly",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "label": "hourly",
      "period": "P30D",
      "prefix": "string"
    }
  ],
  "rpo": 0,
  "scope": "string",
  "snapshot_lock_mode": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "sync_common_snapshot_schedule": {
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "sync_type": "string",
  "throttle": 0,
  "transfer_schedule": {
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
6619714	Schedule specified is an interval schedule. SnapMirror does not support interval schedules.
13303850	Invalid input parameter
13303887	Failed to create SnapMirror policy. Reason: Maximum number of allowed retention rules reached
13304083	The specified property is not supported because all nodes in the cluster are not capable of supporting this property.
13304084	Properties specified are mutually exclusive. Provide only one property.
13304085	The specified property does not support the specified value.
13303932	Invalid input property
13303947	The specified property needs another property to be specified
13303948	The specified properties cannot be set to the specified values.

Error code	Description
13304047	An additional property is required with the specified policy property.
13304051	The property only supports values from 0 to 999.
13303872	Property specified requires an effective cluster version of ONTAP specified or later.
13304092	The duration value specfied is invalid. Expected input is duration in ISO 8601 format. Only inputs with a Y, M, or D and a value specified are supported.
13303850	Input parameter specified is not valid for SnapMirror policy type specified.
13304096	Property archive is not supported when property snapshot_lock_mode is set to compliance or enterprise.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

archive

Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".

Name	Type	Description
after_days	integer	Number of days after which the objects are archived. This is only applicable when "archive.enabled" is "true". If this property is not set when "archive.enabled" is "true", the default value is "0" and therefore archiving will be triggered instantly. The value range is 0..999. If the value is set to "0", the latest snapshot copy will be archived. The value of after_days cannot be changed from "0" if any FlexVol SnapMirror relationship is associated with the policy.
enabled	boolean	When set to "true", the objects are archived. When set to "false", the objects are not archived.

creation_schedule

Schedule used to create Snapshot copies on the destination for long term retention. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_policy_rule

SnapMirror policy rule for retention.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of Snapshot copies to be kept for retention.
creation_schedule	creation_schedule	Schedule used to create Snapshot copies on the destination for long term retention. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
label	string	Snapshot copy label
period	string	Specifies the duration for which the Snapshot copies in the object store are locked. This property is valid only when the property 'snapshot_lock_mode' in the policy is set to enterprise or compliance. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, or days. A period specified for years, months, or days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", or "P<num>D" respectively. For example, "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element, that is, either years, months, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Years, if specified, must be less than or equal to 100. Months, if specified, must be less than or equal to 1200. Days, if specified, must be between and including 30 and 36500.</num></num></num>
prefix	string	Specifies the prefix for the Snapshot copy name to be created as per the schedule. If no value is specified, then the label is used as the prefix.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

sync_common_snapshot_schedule

Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

transfer_schedule

The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_policy

SnapMirror policy information. SnapMirror policy can either be of type "async", "sync" or "continuous". The policy type "async" can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has either the FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume or SVM as the endpoint.
The policy type "sync" along with "sync_type" as "sync" or "strict_sync" can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has FlexVol volume as the endpoint. The policy type "sync" can have a "sync_type" of either "sync", "strict_sync" or "automated_failover". If the "sync_type" is "sync" then a write success is returned to the client after writing the data to the source endpoint and before writing the data to the destination endpoint. If the "sync_type" is "strict_sync" then a write success is returned to the client after writing the data to the both source and destination endpoints.
If the "sync_type" is "automated_failover" then the policy can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has Consistency Group as the endpoint. Use the "sync" policy with "sync_type" as "automated_failover" to establish SnapMirror relationships for business continuity usecases. SnapMirror relationships with policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be monitored by the Mediator, if configured. In case the source Consistency Group endpoint is not reachable, the Mediator may trigger a failover to the destination Consistency Group endpoint. A policy of type "continuous" can be associated with SnapMirror relationships that have either ONTAP S3 buckets or NON-ONTAP object stores as endpoints. This type of policy is used for FabricLink owned targets.

Name	Type	Description
archive	archive	Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".
comment	string	Comment associated with the policy.
copy_all_source_snapshots	boolean	Specifies that all the source Snapshot copies (including the one created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.
copy_latest_source_snapshot	boolean	Specifies that the latest source Snapshot copy (created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.
create_snapshot_on_source	boolean	Specifies whether a new Snapshot copy should be created on the source at the beginning of an update or resync operation. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'false'.
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type.
name	string	Name of the policy.

Name	Type	Description
network_compression_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether network compression is enabled for transfers. This is applicable only to the policies of type "async".
retention	array[snapmirror_policy_rule]	Rules for Snapshot copy retention.
rpo	integer	Specifies the duration of time for which a change to be propogated to a mirror should be delayed, in seconds. This is an intentional propagation delay between mirrors and is configurable down to zero, which means an immediate propogation. This is supported for policies of type 'continuous'.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for policies owned by an SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
snapshot_lock_mode	string	Specifies the lock mode of the Snapshot copies stored in the object store. This property is applicable only to policies of type "async" with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false". When set to enterprise or compliance, the policy can be associated only with SnapMirror relationships where the source endpoint is a FlexVol volume and the destination endpoint is an object store. When set to compliance, no users can delete a Snapshot copy until the retention period has expired. When set to enterprise, users that have special permissions can delete a Snapshot copy before the retention period has expired.
svm	svm	
sync_common_snapshot_schedule	sync_common_snapshot_schedule	Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.

Name	Type	Description
sync_type	string	
throttle	integer	Throttle in KB/s. Default to unlimited.
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
type	string	
uuid	string	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a SnapMirror policy

DELETE `/snapmirror/policies/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a SnapMirror policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror policy delete`

Example

```
DELETE "/api/snapmirror/policies/510c15d4-f9e6-11e8-bdb5-0050568e12c2"
```

Learn more

- DOC /snapmirror/policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Policy UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a specific SnapMirror policy

GET `/snapmirror/policies/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a specific SnapMirror policy.

Example

```
GET "/api/snapmirror/policies/567aaac0-f863-11e8-a666-0050568e12c2"
```

Learn more

- DOC /snapmirror/policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Policy UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
archive	archive	Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".
comment	string	Comment associated with the policy.
copy_all_source_snapshots	boolean	Specifies that all the source Snapshot copies (including the one created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.

Name	Type	Description
copy_latest_source_snapshot	boolean	Specifies that the latest source Snapshot copy (created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.
create_snapshot_on_source	boolean	Specifies whether a new Snapshot copy should be created on the source at the beginning of an update or resync operation. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'false'.
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type.
name	string	Name of the policy.
network_compression_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether network compression is enabled for transfers. This is applicable only to the policies of type "async".
retention	array[snapmirror_policy_rule]	Rules for Snapshot copy retention.
rpo	integer	Specifies the duration of time for which a change to be propogated to a mirror should be delayed, in seconds. This is an intentional propagation delay between mirrors and is configurable down to zero, which means an immediate propogation. This is supported for policies of type 'continuous'.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for policies owned by an SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".

Name	Type	Description
snapshot_lock_mode	string	Specifies the lock mode of the Snapshot copies stored in the object store. This property is applicable only to policies of type "async" with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false". When set to enterprise or compliance, the policy can be associated only with SnapMirror relationships where the source endpoint is a FlexVol volume and the destination endpoint is an object store. When set to compliance, no users can delete a Snapshot copy until the retention period has expired. When set to enterprise, users that have special permissions can delete a Snapshot copy before the retention period has expired.
svm	svm	
sync_common_snapshot_schedule	sync_common_snapshot_schedule	Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.
sync_type	string	
throttle	integer	Throttle in KB/s. Default to unlimited.
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
type	string	
uuid	string	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "copy_all_source_snapshots": 1,
  "copy_latest_source_snapshot": 1,
  "create_snapshot_on_source": "",
  "identity_preservation": "string",
  "name": "Asynchronous",
  "retention": [
    {
      "count": 7,
      "creation_schedule": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "weekly",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "label": "hourly",
      "period": "P30D",
      "prefix": "string"
    }
  ],
  "rpo": 0,
  "scope": "string",
  "snapshot_lock_mode": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "sync_common_snapshot_schedule": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "sync_type": "string",
  "throttle": 0,
  "transfer_schedule": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
13303842	SnapMirror policy is not supported.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

archive

Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".

Name	Type	Description
after_days	integer	Number of days after which the objects are archived. This is only applicable when "archive.enabled" is "true". If this property is not set when "archive.enabled" is "true", the default value is "0" and therefore archiving will be triggered instantly. The value range is 0..999. If the value is set to "0", the latest snapshot copy will be archived. The value of after_days cannot be changed from "0" if any FlexVol SnapMirror relationship is associated with the policy.
enabled	boolean	When set to "true", the objects are archived. When set to "false", the objects are not archived.

creation_schedule

Schedule used to create Snapshot copies on the destination for long term retention. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_policy_rule

SnapMirror policy rule for retention.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of Snapshot copies to be kept for retention.
creation_schedule	creation_schedule	Schedule used to create Snapshot copies on the destination for long term retention. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
label	string	Snapshot copy label

Name	Type	Description
period	string	Specifies the duration for which the Snapshot copies in the object store are locked. This property is valid only when the property 'snapshot_lock_mode' in the policy is set to enterprise or compliance. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, or days. A period specified for years, months, or days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", or "P<num>D" respectively. For example, "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element, that is, either years, months, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Years, if specified, must be less than or equal to 100. Months, if specified, must be less than or equal to 1200. Days, if specified, must be between and including 30 and 36500.</num></num></num>
prefix	string	Specifies the prefix for the Snapshot copy name to be created as per the schedule. If no value is specified, then the label is used as the prefix.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

sync_common_snapshot_schedule

Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

transfer_schedule

The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the SnapMirror policy

PATCH `/snapmirror/policies/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the SnapMirror policy.

Important notes

- The properties "retention.label" and "retention.count" are mandatory if "retention" is provided in the input. The provided "retention.label" is the final list and it replaces the existing values.
- The value of the "identity_preservation" property cannot be changed if the SnapMirror relationships associated with the policy have different identity_preservation configurations.
- If the SnapMirror policy "identity_preservation" value matches the "identity_preservation" value of the associated SnapMirror relationships, then the "identity_preservation" value can be changed from a higher "identity_preservation" threshold value to a lower "identity_preservation" threshold value but not vice-versa. For example, the threshold value of the "identity_preservation" property can be changed from "full" to "exclude_network_config", but cannot be increased from "exclude_network_and_protocol_config" to "exclude_network_config" to "full". The threshold value of the "identity_preservation" cannot be changed to "exclude_network_and_protocol_config" for IDP SVMDR.
- The policy properties "copy_all_source_snapshots", "copy_latest_source_snapshot", and "create_snapshot_on_source" cannot be modified.
- No "retention" properties can be modified if the "copy_all_source_snapshots" or "copy_latest_source_snapshot" property is present in the policy.
- Replacing or deleting all retention rules of a policy that has the "create_snapshot_on_source" property set to false in a single API call is not supported.
- Modifying the property "retention.label" for all retention rules of a policy that has the "create_snapshot_on_source" property set to false in a single API call is not supported.
- To remove a transfer_schedule on a SnapMirror policy set the "transfer_schedule" to null (no-quotes) during SnapMirror policy PATCH.
- The property "archive.enabled" can be modified to "true" only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".
- The property "archive.after_days" can be modified only when "archive.enabled" is "true". The value range of "archive.after_days" is 0..999. If the value is set to "0", the latest snapshot copy will be archived. The value of "archive.after_days" cannot be changed from "0" if any SnapMirror relationship is associated with the policy.
- Modifying the property "network_compression_enabled" to "true" is not allowed if policy is associated with snapmirror relationship having object store endpoints.
- Modifying the property "retention.creation_schedule" is not allowed if policy is associated with snapmirror relationship having object store endpoints.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror policy modify`

Example

Updating the "retention" property to add rules to a policy without any rules.

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/policies/fe65686d-00dc-11e9-b5fb-0050568e3f83"
'{"retention": [{"label": "newlabel", "count": 2}, {"label": "weekly",
"count": 2, "creation_schedule": {"name": "weekly"}}, {"label": "daily",
"count": 14}]}'
```

Updating the "retention" property to add rules to a policy with existing rules {"retention": [{"label": "oldLabel1", "count": 2}, {"label": "oldLabel2", "count": 5}]

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/policies/fe65686d-00dc-11e9-b5fb-0050568e3f83"
'{"retention": [{"label": "oldLabel1", "count": 2}, {"label": "oldLabel2",
"count": 5}, {"label": "newlabel", "count": 3}, {"label": "weekly",
"count": 1}]}'
```

Updating the "retention" property to remove a rule (oldLabel1) and add new rule to a policy with existing rules {"retention": [{"label": "oldLabel1", "count": 2}, {"label": "oldLabel2", "count": 3}]

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/policies/fe65686d-00dc-11e9-b5fb-0050568e3f83"
'{"retention": [{"label": "oldLabel2", "count": 3}, {"label": "newlabel",
"count": 2}]}'
```

Updating "transfer_schedule", "throttle", and "identity_preservation" properties

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/policies/8aef950b-3bef-11e9-80ac-0050568ea591"
'{"transfer_schedule.name" : "weekly", "throttle" : "100",
"identity_preservation":"exclude_network_and_protocol_config"}'
```

Removing the SnapMirror transfer_schedule for a SnapMirror policy. Transfer_schedule can be specified as UUID or name or both with the value set to null (no-quotes).

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/policies/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/"
'{"transfer_schedule":{"uuid":null, "name":null}}'
```

Updating the "archive" property

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/policies/fe65686d-00dc-11e9-b5fb-0050568e3f83"
'{"archive": {"enabled": "true", "after_days": "30"}}'
```

Learn more

- DOC /snapmirror/policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Policy UUID
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
archive	archive	Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	Comment associated with the policy.
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type.
network_compression_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether network compression is enabled for transfers. This is applicable only to the policies of type "async".
retention	array[snapmirror_policy_rule]	Rules for Snapshot copy retention.
rpo	integer	Specifies the duration of time for which a change to be propogated to a mirror should be delayed, in seconds. This is an intentional propagation delay between mirrors and is configurable down to zero, which means an immediate propogation. This is supported for policies of type 'continuous'.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for policies owned by an SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
snapshot_lock_mode	string	Specifies the lock mode of the Snapshot copies stored in the object store. This property is applicable only to policies of type "async" with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false". When set to enterprise or compliance, the policy can be associated only with SnapMirror relationships where the source endpoint is a FlexVol volume and the destination endpoint is an object store. When set to compliance, no users can delete a Snapshot copy until the retention period has expired. When set to enterprise, users that have special permissions can delete a Snapshot copy before the retention period has expired.

Name	Type	Description
sync_common_snapshot_schedule	sync_common_snapshot_schedule	Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.
throttle	integer	Throttle in KB/s. Default to unlimited.
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
uuid	string	

Example request

```
{
  "comment": "string",
  "copy_all_source_snapshots": 1,
  "copy_latest_source_snapshot": 1,
  "create_snapshot_on_source": "",
  "identity_preservation": "string",
  "retention": [
    {
      "count": 7,
      "creation_schedule": {
        "name": "weekly",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "label": "hourly",
      "period": "P30D",
      "prefix": "string"
    }
  ],
  "rpo": 0,
  "scope": "string",
  "snapshot_lock_mode": "string",
  "sync_common_snapshot_schedule": {
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "throttle": 0,
  "transfer_schedule": {
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
6619714	Schedule specified is an interval schedule. SnapMirror does not support interval schedules.
13303842	SnapMirror policy is not supported.
13303843	Conflicting values between SnapMirror policy and SnapMirror relationships for either 'transfer_schedule, throttle or identity_preservation' properties
13303850	Invalid input parameter
13303887	Failed to create SnapMirror policy. Reason: Maximum number of allowed retention rules reached
13304050	Retention cannot be empty for a SnapMirror policy with 'create_snapshot_on_source' set to false.
13303932	Invalid input property
13303947	The specified property needs another property to be specified
13303948	The specified properties cannot be set to the specified values.
13304047	An additional property is required with the specified policy property.
6621102	Failed to modify the property from zero because the policy is currently associated with a SnapMirror relationship.
6621104	Failed to modify the property because the policy is currently associated with a relationship which does not support the property.

Error code	Description
13304096	Property archive is not supported when property snapshot_lock_mode is set to compliance or enterprise.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

archive

Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".

Name	Type	Description
after_days	integer	Number of days after which the objects are archived. This is only applicable when "archive.enabled" is "true". If this property is not set when "archive.enabled" is "true", the default value is "0" and therefore archiving will be triggered instantly. The value range is 0..999. If the value is set to "0", the latest snapshot copy will be archived. The value of after_days cannot be changed from "0" if any FlexVol SnapMirror relationship is associated with the policy.
enabled	boolean	When set to "true", the objects are archived. When set to "false", the objects are not archived.

creation_schedule

Schedule used to create Snapshot copies on the destination for long term retention. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_policy_rule

SnapMirror policy rule for retention.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of Snapshot copies to be kept for retention.
creation_schedule	creation_schedule	Schedule used to create Snapshot copies on the destination for long term retention. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
label	string	Snapshot copy label
period	string	Specifies the duration for which the Snapshot copies in the object store are locked. This property is valid only when the property 'snapshot_lock_mode' in the policy is set to enterprise or compliance. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, or days. A period specified for years, months, or days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", or "P<num>D" respectively. For example, "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element, that is, either years, months, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Years, if specified, must be less than or equal to 100. Months, if specified, must be less than or equal to 1200. Days, if specified, must be between and including 30 and 36500.</num></num></num>
prefix	string	Specifies the prefix for the Snapshot copy name to be created as per the schedule. If no value is specified, then the label is used as the prefix.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

sync_common_snapshot_schedule

Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

transfer_schedule

The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_policy

SnapMirror policy information. SnapMirror policy can either be of type "async", "sync" or "continuous". The policy type "async" can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has either the FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume or SVM as the endpoint.
The policy type "sync" along with "sync_type" as "sync" or "strict_sync" can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has FlexVol volume as the endpoint. The policy type "sync" can have a "sync_type" of either "sync", "strict_sync" or "automated_failover". If the "sync_type" is "sync" then a write success is returned to the client after writing the data to the source endpoint and before writing the data to the destination endpoint. If the "sync_type" is "strict_sync" then a write success is returned to the client after writing the data to the both source and destination endpoints.
If the "sync_type" is "automated_failover" then the policy can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has Consistency Group as the endpoint. Use the "sync" policy with "sync_type" as "automated_failover" to establish SnapMirror relationships for business continuity usecases. SnapMirror relationships with policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be monitored by the Mediator, if configured. In case the source Consistency Group endpoint is not reachable, the Mediator may trigger a failover to the destination Consistency Group endpoint. A policy of type "continuous" can be associated with SnapMirror relationships that have either ONTAP S3 buckets or NON-ONTAP object stores as endpoints. This type of policy is used for FabricLink owned targets.

Name	Type	Description
archive	archive	Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".
comment	string	Comment associated with the policy.
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type.
network_compression_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether network compression is enabled for transfers. This is applicable only to the policies of type "async".
retention	array[snapmirror_policy_rule]	Rules for Snapshot copy retention.
rpo	integer	Specifies the duration of time for which a change to be propogated to a mirror should be delayed, in seconds. This is an intentional propagation delay between mirrors and is configurable down to zero, which means an immediate propogation. This is supported for policies of type 'continuous'.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for policies owned by an SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".

Name	Type	Description
snapshot_lock_mode	string	Specifies the lock mode of the Snapshot copies stored in the object store. This property is applicable only to policies of type "async" with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false". When set to enterprise or compliance, the policy can be associated only with SnapMirror relationships where the source endpoint is a FlexVol volume and the destination endpoint is an object store. When set to compliance, no users can delete a Snapshot copy until the retention period has expired. When set to enterprise, users that have special permissions can delete a Snapshot copy before the retention period has expired.
sync_common_snapshot_schedule	sync_common_snapshot_schedule	Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.
throttle	integer	Throttle in KB/s. Default to unlimited.
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
uuid	string	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage SnapMirror relationships

SnapMirror relationships endpoint overview

Overview

This API manages asynchronous extended data protection (XDP) relationships for FlexVols, FlexGroups, object store, or SVMs. It is also used to create and manage a synchronous relationship between FlexVol volumes, which provides zero RPO data protection and active synchronous relationship with automated failover between Consistency Group endpoints which provides zero RTO data protection. To create an asynchronous extended data protection relationship with FlexVol volumes, FlexGroup volumes, or SVMs, use the policy of type "async". To create a synchronous relationship between FlexVol volumes, use the policy of type "sync" with sync_type of either "sync" or "strict_sync". To create an active synchronous relationship with automated failover between Consistency Group endpoints, use the policy of type "sync" with sync_type "automated_failover". It supports the SnapMirror policy types "mirror-vault", "async-mirror" with "copy_all_source_snapshots", "vault" with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false", "sync-mirror", and "strict-sync-mirror". You can create an asynchronous extended data protection relationship between the source and destination which can be used by the transfer APIs to perform SnapMirror "restore" operations.

To create FlexVol or FlexGroup SnapMirror relationships, the source volume must be in the "online" state and be a read_write type; the destination volume must be in the "online" state and be a data protection type. In the case of a SnapMirror relationship for a Consistency Group of FlexVol volumes, note that the SnapMirror creation will result in the creation of Consistency Group on the source cluster if it did not already exist with the exact same name and set of FlexVol volumes specified in the current operation. Additionally, if the specified Consistency Group was already present and was already a part of an existing SnapMirror relationship, the process will fail. On the other hand, the creation of Consistency Group on destination cluster is a part of SnapMirror creation workflow itself.
To create SnapMirror relationships between SVMs, the source SVM must be of subtype "default" and the destination SVM of subtype "dp_destination". Additionally, SVMs must be peered before a relationship can be established between them when the "create_destination" property is not specified. When the "create_destination" property is specified then the destination SVM is provisioned on the destination cluster and the SVM peer relationship is established between the source SVM and the new destination SVM provided the source SVM has the SVM peering permission for the destination cluster.

DP FlexVol SnapMirror relationships cannot be created using this API but existing relationships can be listed or managed.
The SnapMirror functionality is subdivided into relationship APIs and transfer APIs:

- SnapMirror relationship APIs are used to create and manage the SnapMirror relationships.
- SnapMirror transfer APIs are used to manage data transfers.

Retrieve information for SnapMirror relationships

GET `/snapmirror/relationships`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves information for SnapMirror relationships whose destination endpoints are in the current SVM or the current cluster, depending on the cluster context.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror show`
- `snapmirror list-destinations`

Expensive properties

- `fabriclink.pull_byte_count`
- `fabriclink.push_byte_count`
- `fabriclink.pending_work_task_count`
- `fabriclink.status`
- `source.consistency_group_volumes.name`
- `destination.consistency_group_volumes.name`

Examples

The following examples show how to retrieve the list of SnapMirror relationships and the list of SnapMirror destinations.

1. Retrieving the list of SnapMirror relationships. This API must be run on the cluster containing the destination endpoint.

```
GET "/api/snapmirror/relationships/"
```

1. Retrieving the list of SnapMirror destinations on source. This must be run on the cluster containing the source endpoint.

```
GET "/api/snapmirror/relationships/?list_destinations_only=true"
```

1. Retrieving the relationship UUID of SnapMirror relationships with lag time greater than 2 days. This API must be run on the cluster containing the destination endpoint.

```
GET "/api/snapmirror/relationships/?fields=uuid&lag_time=>P2DT"
```

1. Retrieving the list of SnapMirror relationships with lag time less than 10 hours. This API must be run on the cluster containing the destination endpoint.

```
GET "/api/snapmirror/relationships/?lag_time=<PT10H"
```

1. Retrieving the destination UUID information for object store SnapMirror relationships.

```
GET "/api/snapmirror/relationships/?fields=destination.uuid"
```

Learn more

- DOC /snapmirror/relationships

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
list_destinations_only	boolean	query	False	Set to true to show relationships from the source only.
destination.cluster.name	string	query	False	Filter by destination.cluster.name • Introduced in: 9.7
destination.cluster.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by destination.cluster.uuid • Introduced in: 9.7
destination.svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by destination.svm.uuid
destination.svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by destination.svm.name
destination.path	string	query	False	Filter by destination.path

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
destination.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by destination.uuid • Introduced in: 9.11
destination.consistency_group_volumes.name	string	query	False	Filter by destination.consistency_group_volumes.name • Introduced in: 9.8
transfer.total_duration	string	query	False	Filter by transfer.total_duration • Introduced in: 9.9
transfer.end_time	string	query	False	Filter by transfer.end_time • Introduced in: 9.9
transfer.bytes_transferred	integer	query	False	Filter by transfer.bytes_transferred
transfer.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by transfer.uuid
transfer.state	string	query	False	Filter by transfer.state
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
transfer_schedule.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by transfer_schedule.uuid • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
transfer_schedule.name	string	query	False	Filter by transfer_schedule.name • Introduced in: 9.11
lag_time	string	query	False	Filter by lag_time
source.cluster.name	string	query	False	Filter by source.cluster.name • Introduced in: 9.7
source.cluster.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by source.cluster.uuid • Introduced in: 9.7
source.svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by source.svm.uuid
source.svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by source.svm.name
source.path	string	query	False	Filter by source.path
source.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by source.uuid • Introduced in: 9.11
source.consistency_group_volumes.name	string	query	False	Filter by source.consistency_group_volumes.name • Introduced in: 9.8
fabriclink.pull_byte_count	integer	query	False	Filter by fabriclink.pull_byte_count • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fabriclink.pending_work_task_count	integer	query	False	Filter by fabriclink.pending_work_task_count • Introduced in: 9.11
fabriclink.topology_uuid	string	query	False	Filter by fabriclink.topology_uuid • Introduced in: 9.11
fabriclink.push_byte_count	integer	query	False	Filter by fabriclink.push_byte_count • Introduced in: 9.11
fabriclink.source_bucket	string	query	False	Filter by fabriclink.source_bucket • Introduced in: 9.11
fabriclink.destination_bucket	string	query	False	Filter by fabriclink.destination_bucket • Introduced in: 9.11
fabriclink.destination_role	string	query	False	Filter by fabriclink.destination_role • Introduced in: 9.11
fabriclink.source_role	string	query	False	Filter by fabriclink.source_role • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fabriclink.status	string	query	False	Filter by fabriclink.status • Introduced in: 9.11
restore	boolean	query	False	Filter by restore
last_transfer_type	string	query	False	Filter by last_transfer_type • Introduced in: 9.11
throttle	integer	query	False	Filter by throttle • Introduced in: 9.11
unhealthy_reason.parameters	string	query	False	Filter by unhealthy_reason.parameters
unhealthy_reason.code	integer	query	False	Filter by unhealthy_reason.code
unhealthy_reason.message	string	query	False	Filter by unhealthy_reason.message
policy.transfer_schedule.name	string	query	False	Filter by policy.transfer_schedule.name • Introduced in: 9.11
policy.type	string	query	False	Filter by policy.type
policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by policy.uuid
policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by policy.name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
identity_preservation	string	query	False	Filter by identity_preservation • Introduced in: 9.11
group_type	string	query	False	Filter by group_type • Introduced in: 9.11
exported_snapshot	string	query	False	Filter by exported_snapshot
consistency_group_failover.status.code	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_group_failover.status.code • Introduced in: 9.8
consistency_group_failover.status.message	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_group_failover.status.message • Introduced in: 9.8
consistency_group_failover.error.arguments.message	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_group_failover.error.arguments.message • Introduced in: 9.8
consistency_group_failover.error.arguments.code	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_group_failover.error.arguments.code • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
consistency_group_failover.error.target	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_group_failover.error.target • Introduced in: 9.8
consistency_group_failover.error.code	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_group_failover.error.code • Introduced in: 9.8
consistency_group_failover.error.message	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_group_failover.error.message • Introduced in: 9.8
healthy	boolean	query	False	Filter by healthy
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[snapmirror_relationship]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "consistency_group_failover": {
        "error": {
          "arguments": [
            {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            }
          ],
          "code": "4",
          "message": "entry doesn't exist",
          "target": "uuid"
        },
        "status": {
          "code": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      },
      "destination": {
        "cluster": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "cluster1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "consistency_group_volumes": [
```

```
          {
            "name": "volume1"
          }
        ],
        "path": "svm1:volume1",
        "svm": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "exported_snapshot": "string",
      "fabriclink": {
        "destination_bucket": "string",
        "destination_role": "string",
        "source_bucket": "string",
        "source_role": "string",
        "status": "string",
        "topology_uuid": "string"
      },
      "group_type": "consistency_group",
      "identity_preservation": "string",
      "lag_time": "PT8H35M42S",
      "last_transfer_type": "initialize",
      "policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "Asynchronous",
        "transfer_schedule": {
          "name": "hourly"
        },
        "type": "string",
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "restore_to_snapshot": "string",
      "source": {
        "cluster": {
          "_links": {
```

```
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "cluster1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "consistency_group_volumes": [
          {
            "name": "volume1"
          }
        ],
        "path": "svm1:volume1",
        "svm": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "state": "snapmirrored",
      "throttle": 0,
      "transfer": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "end_time": "2020-12-02T18:36:19-08:00",
        "state": "string",
        "total_duration": "PT28M41S",
        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "transfer_schedule": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "weekly",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
```

```
      "unhealthy_reason": [
        {
          "code": "6621444",
          "message": "Failed to complete update operation on one or
more item relationships.",
          "parameters": []
        },
        {
          "code": "6621445",
          "message": "Group Update failed",
          "parameters": []
        }
      ],
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
13303825	Could not retrieve information for the SnapMirror policy type
13303817	Unknown value for the Snapmirror State

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

status

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Status code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	SnapMirror Consistency Group failover status.

snapmirror_consistency_group_failover

SnapMirror Consistency Group failover information. The SnapMirror Consistency Group failover can be a planned or an unplanned operation. Only active SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation progress can be monitored using this object. In case of an error during the failover operation, the property "consistency_group_failover.error" holds the reason for the error. ONTAP automatically retries any failed SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	
status	status	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	This property indicates whether to create the destination endpoint using storage service.
enforce_performance	boolean	Optional property to enforce storage service performance on the destination endpoint. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Optional property to specify the storage service name for the destination endpoint. This property is considered when the property "create_destination.storage_service.enabled" is set to "true". When the property "create_destination.storage_service.enabled" is set to "true" and the "create_destination.storage_service.name" for the endpoint is not specified, then ONTAP selects the highest storage service available on the cluster to provision the destination endpoint. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. • enum: ["extreme", "performance", "value"] • Introduced in: 9.6

tiering

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	Optional property to specify the destination endpoint’s tiering policy when "create_destination.tiering.supported" is set to "true". This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. This property determines whether the user data blocks of the destination endpoint in a FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold. FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a single aggregate. Temperature of the destination endpoint volume blocks increases if they are accessed frequently and decreases when they are not. all ‐ This policy allows tiering of both destination endpoint Snapshot copies and the user transfered data blocks to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring the temperature on the volume blocks. This tiering policy is not applicable for Consistency Group destination endpoints or for synchronous relationships. auto ‐ This policy allows tiering of both destination endpoint Snapshot copies and the active file system user data to the cloud store none ‐ Destination endpoint volume blocks will not be tiered to the cloud store. snapshot_only ‐ This policy allows tiering of only the destination endpoint volume Snapshot copies not associated with the active file system. The default tiering policy is "snapshot_only" for a FlexVol volume and "none" for a FlexGroup volume.

Name	Type	Description
supported	boolean	Optional property to enable provisioning of the destination endpoint volumes on FabricPool aggregates. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. Only FabricPool aggregates are used if this property is set to "true" and only non FabricPool aggregates are used if this property is set to "false". Tiering support for a FlexGroup volume can be changed by moving all of the constituents to the required aggregates. Note that in order to tier data, not only do the destination endpoint volumes need to support tiering by using FabricPools, the "create_destination.tiering.policy" must not be "none". A destination endpoint that uses FabricPools but has a tiering "policy" of "none" supports tiering but will not tier any data.

snapmirror_destination_creation

Use this object to provision the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship for a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, SVM, Consistency Group or ONTAP S3 Bucket. Given a source endpoint, the destination endpoint is provisioned in the SVM specified in the "destination.path" property. While protecting an SVM, the SVM destination endpoint can only be provisioned on the local cluster. To provision the SVM destination endpoint use the optional "source.cluster.name" property to specify the remote cluster name or use the optional "source.cluster.uuid" property to specify the remote cluster UUID. When "create_destination.enabled" option is specified while making a POST for a SnapMirror relationship, the relationship can be automatically initialized by setting the "state" either to "snapmirrored" when the policy is of type "async" or to "in_sync" when the policy is of type "sync". The "destination.path" property must specify the destination endpoint path. For example, for FlexVol volume and FlexGroup volume, the "destination.path" can be specified as <destination-svm-name:dp-volume-name>, for SVM data protection, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-svm-name:>, and for Consistency Group, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-svm-name:> along with the "destination.consistency_group_volumes" property to indicate the list of destination volumes of type "DP" in the Consistency Group. For a FlexVol volume, a FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group or a Bucket destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified either from the source or the destination cluster. For an SVM destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified from the destination cluster only. This object is not supported for non ONTAP endpoints. While protecting a S3 Bucket, the optional "size" property can be used to create ONTAP S3 Bucket destination endpoint of the specified size.</destination-svm-name:></destination-svm-name:></destination-svm-name:dp-volume-name>

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Optional property to create the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship. It is assumed to be "false" if no other property is set and assumed to be "true" if any other property is set.
size	integer	Optional property to specify the size of destination endpoint in bytes. This property is applicable only to ONTAP S3 Bucket endpoints. The minimum size for S3 bucket is 80MB and maximum size is 64TB. If not specified, system will create destination with default size of 800GB. • Introduced in: 9.10
storage_service	storage_service	
tiering	tiering	

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

consistency_group_volumes

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

snapmirror_endpoint

Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
consistency_group_volumes	array[consistency_group_volumes]	Mandatory property for a Consistency Group endpoint. Specifies the list of FlexVol volumes for a Consistency Group.
path	string	ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1 ONTAP SVM - svm1: ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1 NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore • example: svm1:volume1 • Introduced in: 9.6
svm	svm	
uuid	string	UUID of the endpoint. Applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships only.

fabriclink

SnapMirror FabricLink relationship

Name	Type	Description
destination_bucket	string	Specifies the name of the destination bucket of the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is supported for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with ONTAP or external object store vendor endpoints. This parameter is only available on ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. • Introduced in: 9.11 • readOnly: 1
destination_role	string	This field represents the destination bucket's role within FabricLink. Possible values for this field are "active_mirror" and "backup". In a bi-directional ONTAP to ONTAP mirroring relationship, both FabricLink SnapMirror records will contain "active_mirror" in both the source-role and destination-role fields. This field conveys that both mirrors are capable of performing an active role at any time. In an ONTAP to Non-ONTAP FabricLink replication relationship, the source-role is "active_mirror" and the destination-role is "backup". This parameter is supported for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with ONTAP or external object store vendor endpoints. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. • enum: ["active_mirror", "backup"] • Introduced in: 9.11 • readOnly: 1

Name	Type	Description
pending_work_task_count	integer	Conveys how many discrete tasks the bucket in this unidirectional FabricLink SnapMirror relationship knows it will eventually have to perform to fully update the destination to reflect the source's state. Each work item might represent the need to push a newly created object from the source to the destination mirror, or perhaps to advise the destination mirror that an existing object has been modified or deleted. If the link is configured with an RPO of one hour and the user creates an object on the source bucket, that bucket will immediately show that it now has a pending work item to send that new object to the destination; FabricLink intentionally will not act on that work item until the hour has elapsed. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. • Introduced in: 9.11 • readOnly: 1
pull_byte_count	integer	Represents the approximate number of bytes of data that the destination bucket anticipates reading from the source bucket for the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. • Introduced in: 9.11 • readOnly: 1

Name	Type	Description
push_byte_count	integer	Represents the approximate number of bytes of data that must be pushed from the source bucket to the destination bucket for the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. • Introduced in: 9.11 • readOnly: 1
source_bucket	string	Specifies the name of the source bucket of the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is supported only for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with ONTAP endpoints. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. • Introduced in: 9.11 • readOnly: 1

Name	Type	Description
source_role	string	This field represents the source bucket's role within FabricLink. One possible value for this field is "active_mirror". In a bi-directional ONTAP to ONTAP mirroring relationship, both FabricLink SnapMirror records will contain "active_mirror" in both the source-role and destination-role fields. This field conveys that both mirrors are capable of performing an active role at any time. In an ONTAP to Non-ONTAP FabricLink replication relationship, the source-role is "active_mirror" and the destination-role is "backup". This parameter is supported only for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with an ONTAP endpoint. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. • enum: ["active_mirror"] • Introduced in: 9.11 • readOnly: 1
status	string	Specifies the status of the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. • Introduced in: 9.11 • readOnly: 1

Name	Type	Description
topology_uuid	string	Topology UUID is used to refer to a unique data set. All the links that connect the same data set share the same topology UUID. Thus, in a fan-out topology, all links fanning from the same source bucket will carry the same topology-uuid value. Similarly, in a cascading mirror arrangement, all links in the cascade will carry the same topology-uuid value. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. • format: uuid • Introduced in: 9.11 • readOnly: 1

transfer_schedule

The schedule used to update the asynchronous relationship. This is only applicable when provisioning a destination endpoint on a remote cluster with an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

policy

Basic policy information of the relationship.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	The schedule used to update the asynchronous relationship. This is only applicable when provisioning a destination endpoint on a remote cluster with an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
type	string	
uuid	string	

transfer

Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the request.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
bytes_transferred	integer	Bytes transferred.
end_time	string	End time of the last transfer.
state	string	
total_duration	string	Transfer elapsed time.
uuid	string	Transfer UUID. This property is applicable only for active transfers.

transfer_schedule

Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_error

SnapMirror error

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Error code
message	string	Error message
parameters	array[string]	Parameters for the error message

snapmirror_relationship

SnapMirror relationship information. The SnapMirror relatiosnhip can be either "async" or "sync" based on the type of SnapMirror policy associated with the relationship. The source and destination endpoints of a SnapMirror relationship must be of the same type, for example, if the source endpoint is a FlexVol volume then the destination endpoint must be a FlexVol volume.

The SnapMirror policy type "async" can be used when the SnapMirror relationship has FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume or SVM as the endpoint. The SnapMirror policy type "sync" can be used when the SnapMirror relationship has FlexVol volume as the endpoint. The SnapMirror policy type "sync" with "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be used when the SnapMirror relationship has Consistency Group as the endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
consistency_group_failover	snapmirror_consistency_group_failover	SnapMirror Consistency Group failover information. The SnapMirror Consistency Group failover can be a planned or an unplanned operation. Only active SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation progress can be monitored using this object. In case of an error during the failover operation, the property "consistency_group_failover.error" holds the reason for the error. ONTAP automatically retries any failed SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation. • Introduced in: 9.8 • readOnly: 1

Name	Type	Description
destination	snapmirror_endpoint	Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint. • Introduced in: 9.6
exported_snapshot	string	Snapshot copy exported to clients on destination.
fabriclink	fabriclink	SnapMirror FabricLink relationship
group_type	string	Specifies the group type of the top level SnapMirror relationship. The volume relationships are shown as *none*, the SVMDR relationships are shown as *svm_dr*, the Consistency Group relationships are shown as *consistency_group*, and the FlexGroup volume relationships are shown as *flexgroup*.
healthy	boolean	Is the relationship healthy?

Name	Type	Description
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type. This "identity_preservation" overrides the "identity_preservation" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy.
lag_time	string	Time since the exported Snapshot copy was created.
last_transfer_type	string	Specifies the operation type of the last transfer that occured on the relationship. The *initialize* transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from uninitialized to snapmirrored or in_sync. The *update* transfer occurs when the snapshots are transferred from the source endpoint to the destination endpoint as part of scheduled or manual update. The *resync* transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from broken_off to snapmirrored or in_sync. The *restore* transfer occurs when the snapshot is restored from a destination endpoint to another endpoint.
policy	policy	Basic policy information of the relationship.
preserve	boolean	Set to true on resync to preserve Snapshot copies on the destination that are newer than the latest common Snapshot copy. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".

Name	Type	Description
quick_resync	boolean	Set to true to reduce resync time by not preserving storage efficiency. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and SVMDR relationships when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".
recover_after_break	boolean	Set to true to recover from a failed SnapMirror break operation on a FlexGroup volume relationship. This restores all destination FlexGroup constituent volumes to the latest Snapshot copy, and any writes to the read-write constituents are lost. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".
restore	boolean	Set to true to create a relationship for restore. To trigger restore-transfer, use transfers POST on the restore relationship. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "async" can be restored. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "sync" cannot be restored.
restore_to_snapshot	string	Specifies the Snapshot copy to restore to on the destination during the break operation. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".

Name	Type	Description
source	snapmirror_endpoint	Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint. • Introduced in: 9.6

Name	Type	Description
state	string	State of the relationship. To initialize the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". To break the relationship, PATCH the state to "broken_off" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "broken_off". To resync the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be in "broken_off" state due to a failed attempt of SnapMirror failover. To pause the relationship, suspending further transfers, PATCH the state to "paused" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "paused". To resume transfers for a paused relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". The entries "in_sync", "out_of_sync", and "synchronizing" are only applicable to relationships with a policy of type "sync". A PATCH call on the state change only triggers the transition to the specified state. You must poll on the "state", "healthy" and "unhealthy_reason" properties using a GET request to determine if the transition is successful. To automatically initialize the relationship when specifying

Name	Type	Description
throttle	integer	Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.
transfer	transfer	Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the request.
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
unhealthy_reason	array[snapmirror_error]	Reason the relationship is not healthy. It is a concatenation of up to four levels of error messages.
uuid	string	

Create a SnapMirror relationship

POST `/snapmirror/relationships`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a SnapMirror relationship. This API can optionally provision the destination endpoint when it does not exist. This API must be executed on the cluster containing the destination endpoint unless the destination endpoint is being provisioned. When the destination endpoint is being provisioned, this API can also be executed from the cluster containing the source endpoint. Provisioning of the destination endpoint from the source cluster is supported for the FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume and Consistency Group endpoints. For SVM endpoint, provisioning of the destination SVM endpoint is not supported from the source cluster.
When the destination endpoint exists the source SVM and the destination SVM must be in an SVM peer relationship. When provisioning the destination endpoint, the SVM peer relationship between the source SVM and the destination SVM is established as part of the destination, provision provided the source SVM has SVM peering permission for the destination cluster.

Important notes

- Only "async" type policies with property "create_snapshot_on_source" set to false can be used in the creation of SnapMirror relationships having object store endpoints.
- Policies with property "network_compression_enabled" to "true" cannot be used in the creation of SnapMirror relationships having object store endpoints.
- Policies with property "retention.creation_schedule" cannot be used in the creation of SnapMirror relationships having object store endpoints.
- Policies with the property "snapshot_lock_mode" set to "compliance" or "enterprise" can only be used in the creation of SnapMirror relationships having a source endpoint as a FlexVol volume and a destination endpoint as an object store.
- Optional property "create_destination.size" is applicable only for ONTAP S3 Bucket destination endpoints.

Required properties

- `source.path` - Path to the source endpoint of the SnapMirror relationship.
- `destination.path` - Path to the destination endpoint of the SnapMirror relationship.
- `destination.consistency_group_volumes` - List of FlexVol volumes of type "RW" that are constituents of a Consistency Group.
- `destination.consistency_group_volumes` - List of FlexVol volumes of type "DP" that are constituents of a Consistency Group.

Recommended optional properties

- `policy.name` or `policy.uuid` - Policy governing the SnapMirror relationship.
- `state` - Set the state to "snapmirrored" to automatically initialize the relationship.
- `create_destination.enabled` - Enable this property to provision the destination endpoint.
- `create_destination.size` - Specify the size to provision the ONTAP S3 Bucket destination endpoint.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `policy.name` - *Asynchronous*
- `restore` - *false*
- `create_destination.tiering.policy` - *`snapshot_only`* (when `create_destination.tiering.supported` is *true* for FlexVol volume)
- `create_destination.tiering.policy` - *`none`* (when `create_destination.tiering.supported` is *true* for FlexGroup volume)
- `create_destination.storage_service.enforce_performance` - *`false`*
- `source.ipspace` - *`Default`*
- `destination.ipspace` - *`Default`*
- `throttle` - *0*

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror create`
- `snapmirror protect`

Important notes

- The property "transfer_schedule" if set on a SnapMirror relationship overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the policy being used with the SnapMirror relationship.
- The property "throttle" if set on a SnapMirror relationship overrides the "throttle" set on the policy being used with the SnapMirror relationship.
- The properties "transfer_schedule" and "throttle" are not supported when "restore" is set to "true".
- The property "transfer_schedule" cannot be set to null (no-quotes) during SnapMirror relationship POST.
- The property "throttle" is not supported when "create_destination.enabled" is set to "true".
- The property "identity_preservation" is applicable to only SnapMirror relationships with SVM endpoints and it indicates which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM.

Examples

The following examples show how to create FlexVol, FlexGroup, object store, SVM and Consistency Group SnapMirror relationships. Note that the source SVM name should be the local name of the peer SVM.

Creating a FlexVol SnapMirror relationship of type XDP.

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"src_svm:src_vol"}, "destination": { "path": "dst_svm:dst_vol"}}'
```

Creating a FlexGroup SnapMirror relationship of type XDP.

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"src_svm:source_flexgrp"}, "destination": { "path":
"dst_svm:dest_flexgrp"}}'
```

Creating a SVM SnapMirror relationship of type XDP.

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": { "path": "src_svm:"},
"destination": { "path": "dst_svm:"}}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror relationship in order to restore from a destination.

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"src_svm:src_vol"}, "destination": { "path": "dst_svm:dst_vol"},
"restore": "true"}'
```

Provision the destination FlexVol volume endpoint and create a SnapMirror relationship of type XDP.

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"src_svm:src_vol"}, "destination": { "path": "dst_svm:dst_vol"},
"create_destination": { "enabled": "true" }}'
```

Provision the destination FlexVol volume endpoint on a Fabricpool with a tiering policy and create a SnapMirror relationship of type XDP.

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"src_svm:src_vol"}, "destination": { "path": "dst_svm:dst_vol"},
"create_destination": { "enabled": "true", "tiering": { "supported":
"true", "policy": "auto" } } }'
```

Provision the destination FlexVol volume endpoint using storage service and create a SnapMirror relationship of type XDP.

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"src_svm:src_vol"}, "destination": { "path": "dst_svm:dst_vol"},
"create_destination": { "enabled": "true", "storage_service": { "enabled":
"true", "name": "extreme", "enforce_performance": "true" } } }'
```

Provision the destination SVM endpoint and create a SnapMirror relationship of type XDP.

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path": "src_svm:",
"cluster": { "name": "cluster_src" }}, "destination": { "path":
"dst_svm:"}, "create_destination": { "enabled: "true" }}'
```

Create a SnapMirror relationship with Consistency Group endpoint.

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": { "path":
"src_svm:/cg/cg_src_vol", "consistency_group_volumes": "src_vol_1,
src_vol_2"}, "destination": { "path": "dst_svm:/cg/cg_dst_vol",
"consistency_group_volumes": "dst_vol_1, dst_vol_2"}, "policy":
"AutomatedFailOver" }'
```

Provision the destination Consistency Group endpoint on a Fabricpool with a tiering policy, create a SnapMirror relationship with a SnapMirror policy of type "sync" and sync_type of "automated_failover", and initialize the SnapMirror relationship with state as "in_sync".

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"src_svm:/cg/cg_src_vol", "consistency_group_volumes": "src_vol_1,
src_vol_2"}, "destination": { "path": "dst_svm:/cg/cg_dst_vol",
"consistency_group_volumes": "dst_vol_1, dst_vol_2"},
"create_destination": { "enabled": "true", "tiering": { "supported":
"true" } }, "policy": "AutomatedFailOver", "state": "in_sync" }'
```

Provision the destination Consistency Group endpoint with storage service, create a SnapMirror relationship with a SnapMirror policy of type "sync" and sync_type of "automated_failover", and initialize the SnapMirror relationship with state as "in_sync".

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"src_svm:/cg/cg_src_vol", "consistency_group_volumes": "src_vol_1,
src_vol_2"}, "destination": { "path": "dst_svm:/cg/cg_dst_vol",
"consistency_group_volumes": "dst_vol_1, dst_vol_2"},
"create_destination": { "enabled": "true", "storage_service": { "enabled":
"true", "name": "extreme", "enforce_performance": "true" } }, "policy":
"AutomatedFailOver", "state": "in_sync" }'
```

Creating a FlexVol volume SnapMirror relationship of type XDP with transfer_schedule and throttle.

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"src_svm:src_vol"}, "destination": { "path": "dst_svm:dst_vol"},
"transfer_schedule":{"uuid":"817500fa-092d-44c5-9c10-7b54f7b2f20a",
"name":"5min"}, "throttle":100}'
```

Creating an object store SnapMirror relationship of type XDP.

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"test_vserv_src:source_vol_rw"}, "destination": { "path":
"S3store1:/objstore/object1"}}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror relationship in order to restore from an object store destination.

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"S3store1:/objstore/object1", "uuid":"817500fa-092d-44c5-9c10-
7b54f7b2f20a"}, "destination": { "path": "test_vserv_dst:dst_vol_dp"},
"restore": "true"}'
```

Creating an object store SnapMirror relationship in order to resync.

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"test_vserv_src:source_vol_rw2"}, "destination": { "path":
"S3store1:/objstore/object1", "uuid":"817500fa-092d-44c5-9c10-
7b54f7b2f20a"}}'
```

Learn more

- DOC /snapmirror/relationships

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
validate_only	boolean	query	False	Validate the operation and its parameters, without actually performing the operation. • Introduced in: 9.7

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
create_destination	snapmirror_destination_creation	Use this object to provision the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship for a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, SVM, Consistency Group or ONTAP S3 Bucket. Given a source endpoint, the destination endpoint is provisioned in the SVM specified in the "destination.path" property. While protecting an SVM, the SVM destination endpoint can only be provisioned on the local cluster. To provision the SVM destination endpoint use the optional "source.cluster.name" property to specify the remote cluster name or use the optional "source.cluster.uuid" property to specify the remote cluster UUID. When "create_destination.enabled" option is specified while making a POST for a SnapMirror relationship, the relationship can be automatically initialized by setting the "state" either to "snapmirrored" when the policy is of type "async" or to "in_sync" when the policy is of type "sync". The "destination.path" property must specify the destination endpoint path. For example, for FlexVol volume and FlexGroup volume, the "destination.path" can be specified as <destination-SVM-name:dp-volume-name>, for SVM data protection, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-SVM-name:>, and for Consistency Group, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-SVM-name:/cg/consistency-group-name> along with the "destination.consistency_group_volumes" property to indicate the list of destination volumes of type "DP" in the Consistency Group. For a FlexVol volume, a FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group or a Bucket destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified either from the source or the destination cluster. For an SVM destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified from

Name	Type	Description
destination	snapmirror_endpoint	Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint. • Introduced in: 9.6
exported_snapshot	string	Snapshot copy exported to clients on destination.
group_type	string	Specifies the group type of the top level SnapMirror relationship. The volume relationships are shown as *none*, the SVMDR relationships are shown as *svm_dr*, the Consistency Group relationships are shown as *consistency_group*, and the FlexGroup volume relationships are shown as *flexgroup*.
healthy	boolean	Is the relationship healthy?

Name	Type	Description
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type. This "identity_preservation" overrides the "identity_preservation" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy.
lag_time	string	Time since the exported Snapshot copy was created.
last_transfer_type	string	Specifies the operation type of the last transfer that occured on the relationship. The *initialize* transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from uninitialized to snapmirrored or in_sync. The *update* transfer occurs when the snapshots are transferred from the source endpoint to the destination endpoint as part of scheduled or manual update. The *resync* transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from broken_off to snapmirrored or in_sync. The *restore* transfer occurs when the snapshot is restored from a destination endpoint to another endpoint.
policy	policy	Basic policy information of the relationship.
preserve	boolean	Set to true on resync to preserve Snapshot copies on the destination that are newer than the latest common Snapshot copy. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".

Name	Type	Description
quick_resync	boolean	Set to true to reduce resync time by not preserving storage efficiency. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and SVMDR relationships when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".
recover_after_break	boolean	Set to true to recover from a failed SnapMirror break operation on a FlexGroup volume relationship. This restores all destination FlexGroup constituent volumes to the latest Snapshot copy, and any writes to the read-write constituents are lost. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".
restore	boolean	Set to true to create a relationship for restore. To trigger restore-transfer, use transfers POST on the restore relationship. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "async" can be restored. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "sync" cannot be restored.
restore_to_snapshot	string	Specifies the Snapshot copy to restore to on the destination during the break operation. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".

Name	Type	Description
source	snapmirror_endpoint	Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint. • Introduced in: 9.6

Name	Type	Description
state	string	State of the relationship. To initialize the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". To break the relationship, PATCH the state to "broken_off" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "broken_off". To resync the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be in "broken_off" state due to a failed attempt of SnapMirror failover. To pause the relationship, suspending further transfers, PATCH the state to "paused" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "paused". To resume transfers for a paused relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". The entries "in_sync", "out_of_sync", and "synchronizing" are only applicable to relationships with a policy of type "sync". A PATCH call on the state change only triggers the transition to the specified state. You must poll on the "state", "healthy" and "unhealthy_reason" properties using a GET request to determine if the transition is successful. To automatically initialize the relationship when specifying "create_destination" property, set the state to "snapmirrored" for

Name	Type	Description
throttle	integer	Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.
transfer	transfer	Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the request.
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
unhealthy_reason	array[snapmirror_error]	Reason the relationship is not healthy. It is a concatenation of up to four levels of error messages.
uuid	string	

Example request


```
{
  "create_destination": {
    "storage_service": {
      "name": "string"
    },
    "tiering": {
      "policy": "string"
    }
  },
  "destination": {
    "cluster": {
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "consistency_group_volumes": [
      {
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    ],
    "ipspace": "Default",
    "path": "svm1:volume1",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "exported_snapshot": "string",
  "group_type": "consistency_group",
  "identity_preservation": "string",
  "lag_time": "PT8H35M42S",
  "last_transfer_type": "initialize",
  "policy": {
    "name": "Asynchronous",
    "transfer_schedule": {
      "name": "hourly"
    },
    "type": "string",
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "restore_to_snapshot": "string",
  "source": {
    "cluster": {
```

```
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "consistency_group_volumes": [
      {
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    ],
    "ipspace": "Default",
    "path": "svm1:volume1",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "state": "snapmirrored",
  "throttle": 0,
  "transfer": {
    "end_time": "2020-12-02T18:36:19-08:00",
    "state": "string",
    "total_duration": "PT28M41S",
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "transfer_schedule": {
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "unhealthy_reason": [
    {
      "code": "6621444",
      "message": "Failed to complete update operation on one or more
item relationships.",
      "parameters": []
    },
    {
      "code": "6621445",
      "message": "Group Update failed",
      "parameters": []
    }
  ],
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1115545	Access token has an invalid signature.
1115546	Access token expired at a time.
1115547	Access token not valid until a time.
1115548	Access token is malformed.
1115549	Internal error. Failed to validate access token.
6619637	Relationship with specified destination volume already exists.
6620374	Internal error. Failed to get SVM information.
6620478	Internal error. Failed to check SnapMirror capability.
6621834	Object store configuration does not exist for specified vserver.
13303819	Could not retrieve SnapMirror policy information.
13303821	Invalid SnapMirror policy UUID.
13303841	This operation is not supported for SnapMirror relationships between these endpoints.
13303852	destination.path provided does not contain \":\".

Error Code	Description
13303853	Restore relationships are not supported for SVM-DR endpoints.
13303868	Create of destination endpoint and SnapMirror relationship failed.
13303869	Creating a destination endpoint is not supported for restore relationships.
13303870	A tiering policy cannot be specified if tiering is not being set to supported.
13303871	Storage service properties cannot be specified if the storage service is not being enabled.
13303872	Specified property requires a later effective cluster version.
13303873	Specifying a state when creating a relationship is only supported when creating a destination endpoint.
13303874	Specified state is not supported when creating this relationship.
13303875	Destination aggregates do not have sufficient space for hosting copies of source volumes.
13303876	Destination cluster does not have composite aggregates.
13303877	Source or destination cluster must be specified.
13303878	The specified fields do not match.
13303879	Source cluster name or UUID is needed to provision a destination SVM on the local cluster.
13303880	Source cluster must be remote for provisioning a destination SVM on the local cluster.
13303881	Network validation failed.
13303882	SVM validation failed.
13303883	Encryption is not enabled on the destination cluster.
13303887	Synchronous SnapMirror relationships between FlexGroup volumes are not supported.
13303888	Synchronous SnapMirror relationships require an effective cluster version of 9.5 or later on both the source and destination clusters.
13303889	Asynchronous SnapMirror relationships between FlexGroup volumes require an effective cluster version of 9.5 or later on both the source and destination clusters.

Error Code	Description
13303890	Asynchronous SnapMirror relationships between FlexVol volumes require an effective cluster version of 9.3, 9.5, or later on both the source and destination clusters.
13303891	Creating a destination endpoint with storage service requires an effective cluster version of 9.7 or later.
13303892	Fetching remote information from the destination cluster failed.
13303893	Updating job description failed.
13303894	Destination volume name is invalid. It must contain the source volume name and have a suffix when creating a destination endpoint on a cluster with an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier.
13303895	Operation on the remote destination cluster is not supported.
13303897	Specifying transfer_schedule is only supported for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship with a remote destination cluster that has an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier.
13303916	FlexGroup volumes are not supported on SnapLock aggregates.
13303918	No suitable destination aggregate type is available.
13303919	Only FabricPool enabled aggregates are available on the destination.
13303920	Only SnapLock aggregates are available on the destination. FlexGroup volumes are not supported on SnapLock aggregates.
13303921	Unable to retrieve the SnapMirror capabilities of the destination cluster.
13303922	Specified source SVM is not a data SVM.
13303923	Specified destination SVM is not a data SVM.
13303924	Source SVM has an invalid Snapshot copy policy.
13303925	SnapMirror validation has failed.
13303930	The specified tiering policy is not supported for destination volumes of Synchronous relationships.
13303938	Fetching information from the local cluster failed.
13303939	Could not create an SVM peer relationship.

Error Code	Description
13303944	An SVM-DR relationship is not supported because the source SVM has CIFS configured and the associated SnapMirror policy has either the "identity_preservation" property not set or set to "exclude_network_and_protocol_config".
13303945	Schedule specified cannot be associated with the relationship because the policy used for the relationship has a schedule.
13303953	SnapMirror relationships between FlexGroup volumes and object store endpoints are not supported.
13303957	Restore to the specified destination endpoint is not supported.
13303958	The \"source.uuid\" property must be specified.
13303959	The \"source.uuid\" property can only be specified when using the \"restore\" property to create a SnapMirror relationship from an object store endpoint.
13303960	The \"destination.uuid\" property cannot be specified for these endpoints.
13303961	Creating a destination endpoint is not supported with the \"source.uuid\" property.
13303962	Creating a destination endpoint is not supported with the \"destination.uuid\" property.
13303964	Specified property is not supported for object store relationships.
13303965	Specified endpoint not found.
13303966	Consistency Group relationships require a policy of type "sync" with a sync_type of "automated_failover".
13303967	Consistency Group volume is not a FlexVol volume.
13303968	Unsupported volume type for the Consistency Group.
13303969	SnapMirror relationships between SVM endpoints and object store endpoints are not supported.
13303970	Unsupported policy type for the Consistency Group.
13303971	SnapMirror relationships between Consistency Group endpoints and object store endpoints are not supported.
13303976	Source or destination SVM is already part of an SVM-DR relation.
13303977	Destination Consistency Group volume UUIDs are not expected while provisioning the destination volumes.
13303978	Number of Consistency Group volume names and UUIDs does not match.

Error Code	Description
13303979	Number of Consistency Group volumes exceeds the allowed limit.
13303980	Number of source and destination Consistency Group volumes do not match.
13303981	ISCSI or FCP protocol is not configured.
13303982	SAN data interface is not configured on the SVM.
13304021	No suitable storage can be found meeting the specified requirements. No FabricPool enabled aggregates are available on the destination.
13304022	No suitable storage can be found meeting the specified requirements. No non-root, non-taken-over, non-SnapLock, non-composite aggregates are available on the destination.
13304026	API license token is required for this operation.
13304027	Invalid API license token specified.
13304032	In an "All SAN Array", an SVM-DR relationship is not supported when the associated SnapMirror policy does not have the "identity_preservation" property set to "exclude_network_and_protocol_config".
13304034	SnapMirror Cloud license must be installed to use this feature.
13304035	SnapMirror Cloud license capacity limit has been exceeded.
13304036	SnapmMirror Cloud license term has expired.
13304038	SnapMirror Cloud License capacity limit would be exceeded with this SnapMirror operation.
13304042	The specified destination or source cluster for relationships with an object store destination must be local.
13304043	The property must be specified for a restore from an object store endpoint.
13304044	File restore from object store endpoints is not supported for relationship restore.
13304045	Incremental restore from an object store endpoint is not supported.
13304077	Specified property is only supported for creating a destination endpoint for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships.</private>
13304080	Specified UUID and name do not match.
13304082	Specified properties are mutually exclusive.

Error Code	Description
13304083	The specified property is not supported because all nodes in the cluster are not capable of supporting the property.<private></private>

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

status

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Status code
message	string	SnapMirror Consistency Group failover status.

snapmirror_consistency_group_failover

SnapMirror Consistency Group failover information. The SnapMirror Consistency Group failover can be a planned or an unplanned operation. Only active SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation progress can be monitored using this object. In case of an error during the failover operation, the property "consistency_group_failover.error" holds the reason for the error. ONTAP automatically retries any failed SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation.

Name	Type	Description
status	status	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	This property indicates whether to create the destination endpoint using storage service.
enforce_performance	boolean	Optional property to enforce storage service performance on the destination endpoint. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints.
name	string	Optional property to specify the storage service name for the destination endpoint. This property is considered when the property "create_destination.storage_service.enabled" is set to "true". When the property "create_destination.storage_service.enabled" is set to "true" and the "create_destination.storage_service.name" for the endpoint is not specified, then ONTAP selects the highest storage service available on the cluster to provision the destination endpoint. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. • enum: ["extreme", "performance", "value"] • Introduced in: 9.6

tiering

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	Optional property to specify the destination endpoint’s tiering policy when "create_destination.tiering.supported" is set to "true". This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. This property determines whether the user data blocks of the destination endpoint in a FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold. FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a single aggregate. Temperature of the destination endpoint volume blocks increases if they are accessed frequently and decreases when they are not. all ‐ This policy allows tiering of both destination endpoint Snapshot copies and the user transfered data blocks to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring the temperature on the volume blocks. This tiering policy is not applicable for Consistency Group destination endpoints or for synchronous relationships. auto ‐ This policy allows tiering of both destination endpoint Snapshot copies and the active file system user data to the cloud store none ‐ Destination endpoint volume blocks will not be tiered to the cloud store. snapshot_only ‐ This policy allows tiering of only the destination endpoint volume Snapshot copies not associated with the active file system. The default tiering policy is "snapshot_only" for a FlexVol volume and "none" for a FlexGroup volume.

Name	Type	Description
supported	boolean	Optional property to enable provisioning of the destination endpoint volumes on FabricPool aggregates. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. Only FabricPool aggregates are used if this property is set to "true" and only non FabricPool aggregates are used if this property is set to "false". Tiering support for a FlexGroup volume can be changed by moving all of the constituents to the required aggregates. Note that in order to tier data, not only do the destination endpoint volumes need to support tiering by using FabricPools, the "create_destination.tiering.policy" must not be "none". A destination endpoint that uses FabricPools but has a tiering "policy" of "none" supports tiering but will not tier any data.

snapmirror_destination_creation

Use this object to provision the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship for a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, SVM, Consistency Group or ONTAP S3 Bucket. Given a source endpoint, the destination endpoint is provisioned in the SVM specified in the "destination.path" property. While protecting an SVM, the SVM destination endpoint can only be provisioned on the local cluster. To provision the SVM destination endpoint use the optional "source.cluster.name" property to specify the remote cluster name or use the optional "source.cluster.uuid" property to specify the remote cluster UUID. When "create_destination.enabled" option is specified while making a POST for a SnapMirror relationship, the relationship can be automatically initialized by setting the "state" either to "snapmirrored" when the policy is of type "async" or to "in_sync" when the policy is of type "sync". The "destination.path" property must specify the destination endpoint path. For example, for FlexVol volume and FlexGroup volume, the "destination.path" can be specified as <destination-svm-name:dp-volume-name>, for SVM data protection, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-svm-name:>, and for Consistency Group, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-svm-name:> along with the "destination.consistency_group_volumes" property to indicate the list of destination volumes of type "DP" in the Consistency Group. For a FlexVol volume, a FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group or a Bucket destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified either from the source or the destination cluster. For an SVM destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified from the destination cluster only. This object is not supported for non ONTAP endpoints. While protecting a S3 Bucket, the optional "size" property can be used to create ONTAP S3 Bucket destination endpoint of the specified size.</destination-svm-name:></destination-svm-name:></destination-svm-name:dp-volume-name>

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Optional property to create the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship. It is assumed to be "false" if no other property is set and assumed to be "true" if any other property is set.
size	integer	Optional property to specify the size of destination endpoint in bytes. This property is applicable only to ONTAP S3 Bucket endpoints. The minimum size for S3 bucket is 80MB and maximum size is 64TB. If not specified, system will create destination with default size of 800GB. • Introduced in: 9.10
storage_service	storage_service	
tiering	tiering	

cluster

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

consistency_group_volumes

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.8

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

snapmirror_endpoint

Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
consistency_group_volumes	array[consistency_group_volumes]	Mandatory property for a Consistency Group endpoint. Specifies the list of FlexVol volumes for a Consistency Group.
ipspace	string	Optional property to specify the IPSpace of the SVM.
path	string	ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1 ONTAP SVM - svm1: ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1 NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore • example: svm1:volume1 • Introduced in: 9.6
svm	svm	
uuid	string	UUID of the endpoint. Applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships only.

fabriclink

SnapMirror FabricLink relationship

transfer_schedule

The schedule used to update the asynchronous relationship. This is only applicable when provisioning a destination endpoint on a remote cluster with an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

policy

Basic policy information of the relationship.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	The schedule used to update the asynchronous relationship. This is only applicable when provisioning a destination endpoint on a remote cluster with an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
type	string	
uuid	string	

transfer

Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the request.

Name	Type	Description
bytes_transferred	integer	Bytes transferred.
end_time	string	End time of the last transfer.
state	string	
total_duration	string	Transfer elapsed time.
uuid	string	Transfer UUID. This property is applicable only for active transfers.

transfer_schedule

Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its

value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_error

SnapMirror error

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Error code
message	string	Error message
parameters	array[string]	Parameters for the error message

snapmirror_relationship

SnapMirror relationship information. The SnapMirror relatiosnhip can be either "async" or "sync" based on the type of SnapMirror policy associated with the relationship. The source and destination endpoints of a SnapMirror relationship must be of the same type, for example, if the source endpoint is a FlexVol volume then the destination endpoint must be a FlexVol volume.
The SnapMirror policy type "async" can be used when the SnapMirror relationship has FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume or SVM as the endpoint. The SnapMirror policy type "sync" can be used when the SnapMirror relationship has FlexVol volume as the endpoint. The SnapMirror policy type "sync" with "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be used when the SnapMirror relationship has Consistency Group as the endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
create_destination	snapmirror_destination_creation	Use this object to provision the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship for a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, SVM, Consistency Group or ONTAP S3 Bucket. Given a source endpoint, the destination endpoint is provisioned in the SVM specified in the "destination.path" property. While protecting an SVM, the SVM destination endpoint can only be provisioned on the local cluster. To provision the SVM destination endpoint use the optional "source.cluster.name" property to specify the remote cluster name or use the optional "source.cluster.uuid" property to specify the remote cluster UUID. When "create_destination.enabled" option is specified while making a POST for a SnapMirror relationship, the relationship can be automatically initialized by setting the "state" either to "snapmirrored" when the policy is of type "async" or to "in_sync" when the policy is of type "sync". The "destination.path" property must specify the destination endpoint path. For example, for FlexVol volume and FlexGroup volume, the "destination.path" can be specified as <destination-SVM-name:dp-volume-name>, for SVM data protection, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-SVM-name:>, and for Consistency Group, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-SVM-name:/cg/consistency-group-name> along with the "destination.consistency_group_volumes" property to indicate the list of destination volumes of type "DP" in the Consistency Group. For a FlexVol volume, a FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group or a Bucket destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified either from the source or the destination

Name	Type	Description
destination	snapmirror_endpoint	Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint. • Introduced in: 9.6
exported_snapshot	string	Snapshot copy exported to clients on destination.
group_type	string	Specifies the group type of the top level SnapMirror relationship. The volume relationships are shown as *none*, the SVMDR relationships are shown as *svm_dr*, the Consistency Group relationships are shown as *consistency_group*, and the FlexGroup volume relationships are shown as *flexgroup*.
healthy	boolean	Is the relationship healthy?

Name	Type	Description
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type. This "identity_preservation" overrides the "identity_preservation" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy.
lag_time	string	Time since the exported Snapshot copy was created.
last_transfer_type	string	Specifies the operation type of the last transfer that occured on the relationship. The *initialize* transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from uninitialized to snapmirrored or in_sync. The *update* transfer occurs when the snapshots are transferred from the source endpoint to the destination endpoint as part of scheduled or manual update. The *resync* transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from broken_off to snapmirrored or in_sync. The *restore* transfer occurs when the snapshot is restored from a destination endpoint to another endpoint.
policy	policy	Basic policy information of the relationship.
preserve	boolean	Set to true on resync to preserve Snapshot copies on the destination that are newer than the latest common Snapshot copy. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".

Name	Type	Description
quick_resync	boolean	Set to true to reduce resync time by not preserving storage efficiency. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and SVMDR relationships when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".
recover_after_break	boolean	Set to true to recover from a failed SnapMirror break operation on a FlexGroup volume relationship. This restores all destination FlexGroup constituent volumes to the latest Snapshot copy, and any writes to the read-write constituents are lost. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".
restore	boolean	Set to true to create a relationship for restore. To trigger restore-transfer, use transfers POST on the restore relationship. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "async" can be restored. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "sync" cannot be restored.
restore_to_snapshot	string	Specifies the Snapshot copy to restore to on the destination during the break operation. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".

Name	Type	Description
source	snapmirror_endpoint	Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint. • Introduced in: 9.6

Name	Type	Description
state	string	State of the relationship. To initialize the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". To break the relationship, PATCH the state to "broken_off" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "broken_off". To resync the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be in "broken_off" state due to a failed attempt of SnapMirror failover. To pause the relationship, suspending further transfers, PATCH the state to "paused" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "paused". To resume transfers for a paused relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". The entries "in_sync", "out_of_sync", and "synchronizing" are only applicable to relationships with a policy of type "sync". A PATCH call on the state change only triggers the transition to the specified state. You must poll on the "state", "healthy" and "unhealthy_reason" properties using a GET request to determine if the transition is successful. To automatically initialize the relationship when specifying

Name	Type	Description
throttle	integer	Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.
transfer	transfer	Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the request.
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
unhealthy_reason	array[snapmirror_error]	Reason the relationship is not healthy. It is a concatenation of up to four levels of error messages.
uuid	string	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

Delete a SnapMirror relationship

DELETE `/snapmirror/relationships/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a SnapMirror relationship.

Important notes

- The "destination_only", "source_only", and "source_info_only" flags are mutually exclusive. If no flag is specified, the relationship is deleted from both the source and destination and all common Snapshot copies between the source and destination are also deleted.
- For a restore relationship, the call must be executed on the cluster containing the destination endpoint without specifying the destination_only, source_only, or source_info_only parameters.
- Additionally, ensure that there are no ongoing transfers on a restore relationship before calling this API.
- The "failover", "force-failover" and "failback" query parameters are only applicable for SVM-DR SnapMirror relationships.
- When a SnapMirror relationship associated with a pair of source and destination Consistency Groups is deleted, the corresponding Consistency Groups on the source and destination clusters are not automatically deleted and remain in place.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror delete`
- `snapmirror release`

Examples

The following examples show how to delete the relationship from both the source and destination, the destination only, and the source only.

Deleting the relationship from both the source and destination. This API must be run on the cluster containing the destination endpoint.

```
 DELETE "/api/snapmirror/relationships/4512b2d2-fd60-11e8-8929-
005056bbfe52"
```

Deleting the relationship on the destination only. This API must be run on the cluster containing the destination endpoint.

```
 DELETE "/api/snapmirror/relationships/fd1e0697-02ba-11e9-acc7-
005056a7697f/?destination_only=true"
```

Deleting the relationship on the source only. This API must be run on the cluster containing the source endpoint.

```
 DELETE "/api/snapmirror/relationships/93e828ba-02bc-11e9-acc7-
005056a7697f/?source_only=true"
```

Deleting the source information only. This API must be run on the cluster containing the source endpoint. This does not delete the common Snapshot copies between the source and destination.

```
 DELETE "/api/snapmirror/relationships/caf545a2-fc60-11e8-aa13-
005056a707ff/?source_info_only=true"
```

Learn more

- DOC /snapmirror/relationships

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Relationship UUID
destination_only	boolean	query	False	Deletes a relationship on the destination only. This parameter is applicable only when the call is executed on the cluster that contains the destination endpoint.
source_only	boolean	query	False	Deletes a relationship on the source only. This parameter is applicable only when the call is executed on the cluster that contains the source endpoint. In the case of a relationship that uses SnapMirror policy of type 'continuous', this parameter is used to delete the source end of the relationship while ignoring errors when the destination endpoint is not reachable.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
source_info_only	boolean	query	False	Deletes relationship information on the source only. This parameter is applicable only when the call is executed on the cluster that contains the source endpoint.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
13303825	Could not retrieve information for the SnapMirror policy type
13303814	Could not retrieve the source or destination SVM UUID
13303815	Could not retrieve information for the peer cluster
13303822	SnapMirror release has failed
13303813	SnapMirror release was successful but delete has failed
13303854	Cleanup of restore relationship failed
13303855	DELETE call on a restore relationship does not support the given flags
13303865	Deleting the specified SnapMirror policy is not supported.
6619715	Modification of relationship is in progress. Retry the command after a few minutes.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a SnapMirror relationship

GET `/snapmirror/relationships/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a SnapMirror relationship.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror show`
- `snapmirror list-destinations`

Expensive properties

- `fabriclink.pull_byte_count`
- `fabriclink.push_byte_count`
- `fabriclink.pending_work_task_count`
- `fabriclink.status`
- `source.consistency_group_volumes.name`
- `destination.consistency_group_volumes.name`

Example

```
GET "/api/snapmirror/relationships/caf545a2-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/"
```

Learn more

- DOC /snapmirror/relationships

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Relationship UUID
list_destinations_only	boolean	query	False	Set to true to show relationships from the source only.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
consistency_group_failover	snapmirror_consistency_group_failover	SnapMirror Consistency Group failover information. The SnapMirror Consistency Group failover can be a planned or an unplanned operation. Only active SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation progress can be monitored using this object. In case of an error during the failover operation, the property "consistency_group_failover.error" holds the reason for the error. ONTAP automatically retries any failed SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation. • Introduced in: 9.8 • readOnly: 1
destination	snapmirror_endpoint	Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint. • Introduced in: 9.6
exported_snapshot	string	Snapshot copy exported to clients on destination.

Name	Type	Description
fabriclink	fabriclink	SnapMirror FabricLink relationship
group_type	string	Specifies the group type of the top level SnapMirror relationship. The volume relationships are shown as *none*, the SVMDR relationships are shown as *svm_dr*, the Consistency Group relationships are shown as *consistency_group*, and the FlexGroup volume relationships are shown as *flexgroup*.
healthy	boolean	Is the relationship healthy?
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type. This "identity_preservation" overrides the "identity_preservation" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy.
lag_time	string	Time since the exported Snapshot copy was created.
last_transfer_type	string	Specifies the operation type of the last transfer that occured on the relationship. The *initialize* transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from uninitialized to snapmirrored or in_sync. The *update* transfer occurs when the snapshots are transferred from the source endpoint to the destination endpoint as part of scheduled or manual update. The *resync* transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from broken_off to snapmirrored or in_sync. The *restore* transfer occurs when the snapshot is restored from a destination endpoint to another endpoint.
policy	policy	Basic policy information of the relationship.

Name	Type	Description
preserve	boolean	Set to true on resync to preserve Snapshot copies on the destination that are newer than the latest common Snapshot copy. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".
quick_resync	boolean	Set to true to reduce resync time by not preserving storage efficiency. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and SVMDR relationships when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".
recover_after_break	boolean	Set to true to recover from a failed SnapMirror break operation on a FlexGroup volume relationship. This restores all destination FlexGroup constituent volumes to the latest Snapshot copy, and any writes to the read-write constituents are lost. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".
restore	boolean	Set to true to create a relationship for restore. To trigger restore-transfer, use transfers POST on the restore relationship. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "async" can be restored. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "sync" cannot be restored.
restore_to_snapshot	string	Specifies the Snapshot copy to restore to on the destination during the break operation. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".

Name	Type	Description
source	snapmirror_endpoint	Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint. • Introduced in: 9.6

Name	Type	Description
state	string	State of the relationship. To initialize the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". To break the relationship, PATCH the state to "broken_off" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "broken_off". To resync the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be in "broken_off" state due to a failed attempt of SnapMirror failover. To pause the relationship, suspending further transfers, PATCH the state to "paused" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "paused". To resume transfers for a paused relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". The entries "in_sync", "out_of_sync", and "synchronizing" are only applicable to relationships with a policy of type "sync". A PATCH call on the state change only triggers the transition to the specified state. You must poll on the "state", "healthy" and "unhealthy_reason" properties using a GET request to determine if the transition is successful. To automatically initialize the relationship when specifying "create_destination" property, set the state to "snapmirrored" for

Name	Type	Description
throttle	integer	Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.
transfer	transfer	Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the request.
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
unhealthy_reason	array[snapmirror_error]	Reason the relationship is not healthy. It is a concatenation of up to four levels of error messages.
uuid	string	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "consistency_group_failover": {
    "error": {
      "arguments": [
        {
          "code": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "code": "4",
      "message": "entry doesn't exist",
      "target": "uuid"
    },
    "status": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    }
  },
  "destination": {
    "cluster": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "consistency_group_volumes": [
      {
        "name": "volume1"
      }
    ],
    "path": "svm1:volume1",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
```

```
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "exported_snapshot": "string",
  "fabriclink": {
    "destination_bucket": "string",
    "destination_role": "string",
    "source_bucket": "string",
    "source_role": "string",
    "status": "string",
    "topology_uuid": "string"
  },
  "group_type": "consistency_group",
  "identity_preservation": "string",
  "lag_time": "PT8H35M42S",
  "last_transfer_type": "initialize",
  "policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "Asynchronous",
    "transfer_schedule": {
      "name": "hourly"
    },
    "type": "string",
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "restore_to_snapshot": "string",
  "source": {
    "cluster": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "consistency_group_volumes": [
      {
        "name": "volume1"
```

```
      }
    ],
    "path": "svm1:volume1",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "state": "snapmirrored",
  "throttle": 0,
  "transfer": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "end_time": "2020-12-02T18:36:19-08:00",
    "state": "string",
    "total_duration": "PT28M41S",
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "transfer_schedule": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "unhealthy_reason": [
    {
      "code": "6621444",
      "message": "Failed to complete update operation on one or more
item relationships.",
      "parameters": []
    },
    {
      "code": "6621445",
      "message": "Group Update failed",
```

```
      "parameters": []
    }
  ],
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
13303825	Could not retrieve information for the SnapMirror policy type
13303817	Unknown value for the Snapmirror State

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

status

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Status code
message	string	SnapMirror Consistency Group failover status.

snapmirror_consistency_group_failover

SnapMirror Consistency Group failover information. The SnapMirror Consistency Group failover can be a planned or an unplanned operation. Only active SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation progress can be monitored using this object. In case of an error during the failover operation, the property "consistency_group_failover.error" holds the reason for the error. ONTAP automatically retries any failed

SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	
status	status	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	This property indicates whether to create the destination endpoint using storage service.
enforce_performance	boolean	Optional property to enforce storage service performance on the destination endpoint. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints.
name	string	Optional property to specify the storage service name for the destination endpoint. This property is considered when the property "create_destination.storage_service.enabled" is set to "true". When the property "create_destination.storage_service.enabled" is set to "true" and the "create_destination.storage_service.name" for the endpoint is not specified, then ONTAP selects the highest storage service available on the cluster to provision the destination endpoint. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. • enum: ["extreme", "performance", "value"] • Introduced in: 9.6

tiering

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	Optional property to specify the destination endpoint’s tiering policy when "create_destination.tiering.supported" is set to "true". This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. This property determines whether the user data blocks of the destination endpoint in a FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold. FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a single aggregate. Temperature of the destination endpoint volume blocks increases if they are accessed frequently and decreases when they are not. all ‐ This policy allows tiering of both destination endpoint Snapshot copies and the user transfered data blocks to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring the temperature on the volume blocks. This tiering policy is not applicable for Consistency Group destination endpoints or for synchronous relationships. auto ‐ This policy allows tiering of both destination endpoint Snapshot copies and the active file system user data to the cloud store none ‐ Destination endpoint volume blocks will not be tiered to the cloud store. snapshot_only ‐ This policy allows tiering of only the destination endpoint volume Snapshot copies not associated with the active file system. The default tiering policy is "snapshot_only" for a FlexVol volume and "none" for a FlexGroup volume.

Name	Type	Description
supported	boolean	Optional property to enable provisioning of the destination endpoint volumes on FabricPool aggregates. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. Only FabricPool aggregates are used if this property is set to "true" and only non FabricPool aggregates are used if this property is set to "false". Tiering support for a FlexGroup volume can be changed by moving all of the constituents to the required aggregates. Note that in order to tier data, not only do the destination endpoint volumes need to support tiering by using FabricPools, the "create_destination.tiering.policy" must not be "none". A destination endpoint that uses FabricPools but has a tiering "policy" of "none" supports tiering but will not tier any data.

snapmirror_destination_creation

Use this object to provision the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship for a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, SVM, Consistency Group or ONTAP S3 Bucket. Given a source endpoint, the destination endpoint is provisioned in the SVM specified in the "destination.path" property. While protecting an SVM, the SVM destination endpoint can only be provisioned on the local cluster. To provision the SVM destination endpoint use the optional "source.cluster.name" property to specify the remote cluster name or use the optional "source.cluster.uuid" property to specify the remote cluster UUID. When "create_destination.enabled" option is specified while making a POST for a SnapMirror relationship, the relationship can be automatically initialized by setting the "state" either to "snapmirrored" when the policy is of type "async" or to "in_sync" when the policy is of type "sync". The "destination.path" property must specify the destination endpoint path. For example, for FlexVol volume and FlexGroup volume, the "destination.path" can be specified as <destination-svm-name:dp-volume-name>, for SVM data protection, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-svm-name:>, and for Consistency Group, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-svm-name:> along with the "destination.consistency_group_volumes" property to indicate the list of destination volumes of type "DP" in the Consistency Group. For a FlexVol volume, a FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group or a Bucket destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified either from the source or the destination cluster. For an SVM destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified from the destination cluster only. This object is not supported for non ONTAP endpoints. While protecting a S3 Bucket, the optional "size" property can be used to create ONTAP S3 Bucket destination endpoint of the specified size.</destination-svm-name:></destination-svm-name:></destination-svm-name:dp-volume-name>

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Optional property to create the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship. It is assumed to be "false" if no other property is set and assumed to be "true" if any other property is set.
size	integer	Optional property to specify the size of destination endpoint in bytes. This property is applicable only to ONTAP S3 Bucket endpoints. The minimum size for S3 bucket is 80MB and maximum size is 64TB. If not specified, system will create destination with default size of 800GB. • Introduced in: 9.10
storage_service	storage_service	
tiering	tiering	

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

consistency_group_volumes

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

snapmirror_endpoint

Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
consistency_group_volumes	array[consistency_group_volumes]	Mandatory property for a Consistency Group endpoint. Specifies the list of FlexVol volumes for a Consistency Group.
path	string	ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1 ONTAP SVM - svm1: ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1 NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore • example: svm1:volume1 • Introduced in: 9.6
svm	svm	
uuid	string	UUID of the endpoint. Applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships only.

fabriclink

SnapMirror FabricLink relationship

Name	Type	Description
destination_bucket	string	Specifies the name of the destination bucket of the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is supported for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with ONTAP or external object store vendor endpoints. This parameter is only available on ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. • Introduced in: 9.11 • readOnly: 1
destination_role	string	This field represents the destination bucket's role within FabricLink. Possible values for this field are "active_mirror" and "backup". In a bi-directional ONTAP to ONTAP mirroring relationship, both FabricLink SnapMirror records will contain "active_mirror" in both the source-role and destination-role fields. This field conveys that both mirrors are capable of performing an active role at any time. In an ONTAP to Non-ONTAP FabricLink replication relationship, the source-role is "active_mirror" and the destination-role is "backup". This parameter is supported for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with ONTAP or external object store vendor endpoints. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. • enum: ["active_mirror", "backup"] • Introduced in: 9.11 • readOnly: 1

Name	Type	Description
pending_work_task_count	integer	Conveys how many discrete tasks the bucket in this unidirectional FabricLink SnapMirror relationship knows it will eventually have to perform to fully update the destination to reflect the source's state. Each work item might represent the need to push a newly created object from the source to the destination mirror, or perhaps to advise the destination mirror that an existing object has been modified or deleted. If the link is configured with an RPO of one hour and the user creates an object on the source bucket, that bucket will immediately show that it now has a pending work item to send that new object to the destination; FabricLink intentionally will not act on that work item until the hour has elapsed. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. • Introduced in: 9.11 • readOnly: 1
pull_byte_count	integer	Represents the approximate number of bytes of data that the destination bucket anticipates reading from the source bucket for the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. • Introduced in: 9.11 • readOnly: 1

Name	Type	Description
push_byte_count	integer	Represents the approximate number of bytes of data that must be pushed from the source bucket to the destination bucket for the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. • Introduced in: 9.11 • readOnly: 1
source_bucket	string	Specifies the name of the source bucket of the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is supported only for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with ONTAP endpoints. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. • Introduced in: 9.11 • readOnly: 1

Name	Type	Description
source_role	string	This field represents the source bucket's role within FabricLink. One possible value for this field is "active_mirror". In a bi-directional ONTAP to ONTAP mirroring relationship, both FabricLink SnapMirror records will contain "active_mirror" in both the source-role and destination-role fields. This field conveys that both mirrors are capable of performing an active role at any time. In an ONTAP to Non-ONTAP FabricLink replication relationship, the source-role is "active_mirror" and the destination-role is "backup". This parameter is supported only for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with an ONTAP endpoint. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. • enum: ["active_mirror"] • Introduced in: 9.11 • readOnly: 1
status	string	Specifies the status of the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. • Introduced in: 9.11 • readOnly: 1

Name	Type	Description
topology_uuid	string	Topology UUID is used to refer to a unique data set. All the links that connect the same data set share the same topology UUID. Thus, in a fan-out topology, all links fanning from the same source bucket will carry the same topology-uuid value. Similarly, in a cascading mirror arrangement, all links in the cascade will carry the same topology-uuid value. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. • format: uuid • Introduced in: 9.11 • readOnly: 1

transfer_schedule

The schedule used to update the asynchronous relationship. This is only applicable when provisioning a destination endpoint on a remote cluster with an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

policy

Basic policy information of the relationship.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	The schedule used to update the asynchronous relationship. This is only applicable when provisioning a destination endpoint on a remote cluster with an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
type	string	
uuid	string	

transfer

Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the request.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
bytes_transferred	integer	Bytes transferred.
end_time	string	End time of the last transfer.
state	string	
total_duration	string	Transfer elapsed time.
uuid	string	Transfer UUID. This property is applicable only for active transfers.

transfer_schedule

Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_error

SnapMirror error

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Error code
message	string	Error message
parameters	array[string]	Parameters for the error message

Update a SnapMirror relationship

PATCH `/snapmirror/relationships/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates a SnapMirror relationship. This API is used to initiate SnapMirror operations such as "initialize", "resync", "break", "quiesce", and "resume" by specifying the appropriate value for the "state" field. It is also used to modify the SnapMirror policy associated with the specified relationship. Additionally, a SnapMirror relationship can be failed over to the destination endpoint or a failed over SnapMirror relationship can be failed back to the original state or a SnapMirror relationship direction can be reversed using this API.

To initialize the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync".

To break the relationship or to failover to the destination endpoint and start serving data from the destination endpoint, PATCH the state to "broken_off" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and sync_type as "automated_failover" cannot be "broken_off".

To resync the broken relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync".

To failback the failed over relationship and start serving data from the source endpoint, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync" and set the query flag "failback" as "true". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and sync_type as "automated_failover" can be in "broken_off" state due to a failed attempt of automated SnapMirror failover operation.

To pause the relationship, suspending further transfers, PATCH the state to "paused" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and sync_type as "automated_failover" cannot be "paused".

To resume transfers for a paused relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync".

To reverse the direction of the relationship, PATCH the "source.path" with the destination endpoint and the "destination.path" with the source endpoint and the relationship state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". For relationships with a policy of type "async" and relationship state as "snapmirrored", stop IO on the source endpoint and perform a SnapMirror transfer POST operation before reversing the direction of the relationship to prevent any loss of data.

The values "in_sync", "out_of_sync", and "synchronizing" are only applicable to relationships with a policy of type "sync".

When "transfer_schedule" is specified along with "state" during PATCH, first the schedule is modified on the relationship and then the respective SnapMirror operation is initiated. The "transfer_schedule" specified is used to update asynchronous relationships.

When "throttle" is specified along with "state" during PATCH, first the throttle is modified on the relationship, which will be used by any upcoming transfers and then the respective SnapMirror operation is initiated. If the SnapMirror operation initiated a transfer then it will also use the new throttle. If "throttle" needs to be applied for a specific transfer use SnapMirror Transfer REST API.

The policy cannot be changed if the policy has an "archive.after_days" value of "0" and the new policy does not have an "archive.after_days" value of "0".

Examples

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror modify`
- `snapmirror initialize`
- `snapmirror resync`
- `snapmirror break`
- `snapmirror quiesce`
- `snapmirror resume`

Important notes

- The property "transfer_schedule" if set on a SnapMirror relationship overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the policy being used with the SnapMirror relationship.
- The property "throttle" if set on a SnapMirror relationship overrides the "throttle" set on the policy being used with the SnapMirror relationship.
- The properties "transfer_schedule" and "throttle" are not supported when "failback" is set to "true".
- The properties "transfer_schedule" and "throttle" are not supported when "failover" is set to "true".
- The properties "transfer_schedule" and "throttle" are not supported when "force_failover" is set to "true".
- The properties "transfer_schedule" and "throttle" are not supported when the direction of the relationship is being reversed.
- To remove a transfer_schedule on a SnapMirror relationship set the "transfer_schedule" to null (no-quotes) during SnapMirror relationship PATCH.
- The property "identity_preservation" value can be changed from a higher "identity_preservation" threshold value to a lower "identity_preservation" threshold value but not vice-versa. For example, the threshold value of the "identity_preservation" property can be changed from "full" to "exclude_network_config", but cannot be increased from "exclude_network_and_protocol_config" to "exclude_network_config" to "full". The threshold value of the "identity_preservation" cannot be changed to "exclude_network_and_protocol_config" for IDP SVMDR.
- Policies with property "network_compression_enabled" to "true" cannot be used in the creation of SnapMirror relationships having object store endpoints.
- Policies with property "retention.creation_schedule" cannot be used in the creation of SnapMirror relationships having object store endpoints.
- Policies with the property "snapshot_lock_mode" set to "compliance" or "enterprise" can only be used for SnapMirror relationships having a source endpoint as a FlexVol volume and a destination endpoint as an object store.

Examples

The following examples show how to perform the SnapMirror "resync", "initialize", "resume", "quiesce", and "break" operations. In addition, a relationship can be failed over to the destination endpoint and start serving data from the destination endpoint. A failed over relationship can be failed back to the source endpoint and serve data from the source endpoint. Also a relationship can be reversed by making the source endpoint as the new destination endpoint and the destination endpoint as the new source endpoint.

To update an associated SnapMirror policy.

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-
005056a707ff/" '{"policy": { "name" : "MirrorAndVaultDiscardNetwork"}}'
```

To perform SnapMirror "resync" for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship.

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-
005056a707ff/" '{"state":"snapmirrored"}'
```

To perform SnapMirror "initialize" for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship.

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-
005056a707ff/" '{"state":"snapmirrored"}'
```

To perform SnapMirror "resume" for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship.

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-
005056a707ff/" '{"state":"snapmirrored"}'
```

To perform SnapMirror "quiesce" for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship.

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-
005056a707ff" '{"state":"paused"}'
```

To perform SnapMirror "break" for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship. This operation does a failover to the destination endpoint. After a the failover, data can then be served from the destination endpoint.

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-
005056a707ff" '{"state":"broken_off"}'
```

To forcefully failover to the destination endpoint and start serving data from the destination endpoint.

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-
005056a707ff/?force=true" '{"state":"broken_off"}'
```

To failback to the source endpoint and start serving data from the source endpoint for an asynchronous relationship.

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-
005056a707ff/?failback=true" '{"state":"snapmirrored"}'
```

To failback to the source endpoint and start serving data from the source endpoint for a synchronous relationship.

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-
005056a707ff/?failback=true" '{"state":"in_sync"}'
```

To reverse the direction of an asynchronous relationship, that is, make the source endpoint as the new destination endpoint and make the destination endpoint as the new source endpoint.

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-
005056a707ff/" '{"source": {"path": "dst_svm:dst_vol"}, "destination":
{"path": "src_svm:src_vol"}, "state": "snapmirrored"}'
```

To reverse the direction of a synchronous relationship, that is, make the source endpoint as the new destination endpoint and make the destination endpoint as the new source endpoint.

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-
005056a707ff/" '{"source": {"path": "dst_svm:dst_vol"}, "destination":
{"path": "src_svm:src_vol"}, "state": "in_sync"}'
```

Updating SnapMirror transfer_schedule and throttle for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship. Transfer_schedule can be specified as UUID or name or both.

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-
005056a707ff/" '{"transfer_schedule":{"uuid":"817500fa-092d-44c5-9c10-
7b54f7b2f20a", "name":"5min"}, "throttle":100}'
```

Removing the SnapMirror transfer_schedule for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship.

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-
005056a707ff/" '{"transfer_schedule":{"uuid":null, "name":null}}'
```

Removing the SnapMirror throttle for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship.

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-
005056a707ff/" '{"throttle":0}'
```

To perform SnapMirror "resync" and update the SnapMirror transfer_schedule for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship. First the transfer_schedule is modified and then the resync transfer is initiated.

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-
005056a707ff/" '{"state":"snapmirrored",
transfer_schedule":{"uuid":"817500fa-092d-44c5-9c10-7b54f7b2f20a",
"name":"5min"}}'
```

To perform SnapMirror "initialize" and update the SnapMirror throttle for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship. First the throttle is modified and then the initialize transfer is initiated. The initialize transfer will use this new throttle.

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-
005056a707ff/" '{"state":"snapmirrored", "throttle":100}'
```

To perform SnapMirror "resync" and update the SnapMirror throttle for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship. First the throttle is modified and then the resync transfer is initiated. The resync transfer will use this new throttle.

```
 PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-
005056a707ff/" '{"state":"snapmirrored", "throttle":100}'
```

Learn more

- DOC /snapmirror/relationships

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Relationship UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
failover	boolean	query	False	If this parameter is set, validation and failover will occur to the SVM-DR SnapMirror relationship destination endpoint. Any other fields specified with this parameter will be ignored. This parameter is supported only for SVM-DR SnapMirror relationships. • Introduced in: 9.7 • Default value:
force-failover	boolean	query	False	If this parameter is set, failover will occur to the SVM-DR SnapMirror relationship destination endpoint, overriding the validation errors. Any other fields specified with this parameter will be ignored. This parameter is supported only for SVM-DR SnapMirror relationships. • Introduced in: 9.7 • Default value:

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
force	boolean	query	False	If this parameter is set while specifying the state as "broken_off", indicates a forced failover overriding the validation errors. • Introduced in: 9.8 • Default value:
failback	boolean	query	False	If this parameter is set while specifying the state as "snapmirrored", indicates recovery of the failed over SnapMirror relationship by preserving the data written on the destination endpoint when the SnapMirror relationship was in failed over state. This flag is only applicable to SVM-DR SnapMirror relationships. • Introduced in: 9.8 • Default value:

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
validate_only	boolean	query	False	Validate the operation and its parameters, without actually performing the operation. • Introduced in: 9.7

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
destination	snapmirror_endpoint	Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint. • Introduced in: 9.6
exported_snapshot	string	Snapshot copy exported to clients on destination.
group_type	string	Specifies the group type of the top level SnapMirror relationship. The volume relationships are shown as *none*, the SVMDR relationships are shown as *svm_dr*, the Consistency Group relationships are shown as *consistency_group*, and the FlexGroup volume relationships are shown as *flexgroup*.
healthy	boolean	Is the relationship healthy?

Name	Type	Description
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type. This "identity_preservation" overrides the "identity_preservation" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy.
lag_time	string	Time since the exported Snapshot copy was created.
last_transfer_type	string	Specifies the operation type of the last transfer that occured on the relationship. The *initialize* transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from uninitialized to snapmirrored or in_sync. The *update* transfer occurs when the snapshots are transferred from the source endpoint to the destination endpoint as part of scheduled or manual update. The *resync* transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from broken_off to snapmirrored or in_sync. The *restore* transfer occurs when the snapshot is restored from a destination endpoint to another endpoint.
policy	policy	Basic policy information of the relationship.
preserve	boolean	Set to true on resync to preserve Snapshot copies on the destination that are newer than the latest common Snapshot copy. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".

Name	Type	Description
quick_resync	boolean	Set to true to reduce resync time by not preserving storage efficiency. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and SVMDR relationships when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".
recover_after_break	boolean	Set to true to recover from a failed SnapMirror break operation on a FlexGroup volume relationship. This restores all destination FlexGroup constituent volumes to the latest Snapshot copy, and any writes to the read-write constituents are lost. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".
restore_to_snapshot	string	Specifies the Snapshot copy to restore to on the destination during the break operation. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".

Name	Type	Description
source	snapmirror_endpoint	Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint. • Introduced in: 9.6

Name	Type	Description
state	string	State of the relationship. To initialize the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". To break the relationship, PATCH the state to "broken_off" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "broken_off". To resync the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be in "broken_off" state due to a failed attempt of SnapMirror failover. To pause the relationship, suspending further transfers, PATCH the state to "paused" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "paused". To resume transfers for a paused relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". The entries "in_sync", "out_of_sync", and "synchronizing" are only applicable to relationships with a policy of type "sync". A PATCH call on the state change only triggers the transition to the specified state. You must poll on the "state", "healthy" and "unhealthy_reason" properties using a GET request to determine if the transition is successful. To automatically initialize the relationship when specifying "create_destination" property, set the state to "snapmirrored" for

Name	Type	Description
throttle	integer	Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.
transfer	transfer	Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the request.
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
unhealthy_reason	array[snapmirror_error]	Reason the relationship is not healthy. It is a concatenation of up to four levels of error messages.
uuid	string	

Example request


```
{
  "destination": {
    "cluster": {
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "path": "svm1:volume1",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "exported_snapshot": "string",
  "group_type": "consistency_group",
  "identity_preservation": "string",
  "lag_time": "PT8H35M42S",
  "last_transfer_type": "initialize",
  "policy": {
    "name": "Asynchronous",
    "transfer_schedule": {
      "name": "hourly"
    },
    "type": "string",
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "restore": null,
  "restore_to_snapshot": "string",
  "source": {
    "cluster": {
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "path": "svm1:volume1",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "state": "snapmirrored",
  "throttle": 0,
  "transfer": {
    "end_time": "2020-12-02T18:36:19-08:00",
```

```
    "state": "string",
    "total_duration": "PT28M41S",
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "transfer_schedule": {
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "unhealthy_reason": [
    {
      "code": "6621444",
      "message": "Failed to complete update operation on one or more
item relationships.",
      "parameters": []
    },
    {
      "code": "6621445",
      "message": "Group Update failed",
      "parameters": []
    }
  ],
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```


Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response


```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
13303825	Could not retrieve information for the SnapMirror policy type
13303817	Unknown value for the SnapMirror state
13303829	Invalid state
13303830	Transient state
13303831	Invalid state for async SnapMirror relationship
13303834	Given input valid only for FlexGroup SnapMirror relationship
13303835	Given flag is valid only when PATCH state is broken_off
13303836	Given flag is valid only when PATCH state is snapmirrored or in_sync
13303818	Invalid state transition requested
13303828	Given state change is not possible for SVM SnapMirror relationship
13303833	Requested state change is not possible
13303832	SnapMirror relationship is already initialized
13303824	Quiescing the SnapMirror relationship has failed
13303826	Required environment variables are not set
13303827	Internal Error
13303823	Quiesce operation timed out
13303821	Invalid SnapMirror policy name/UUID
13303819	Could not retrieve SnapMirror policy information
13303851	Cannot modify attributes of SnapMirror restore relationship
13303816	Could not retrieve state or status values
13303837	Given flags are valid only if SnapMirror state change is requested
6619546	Destination must be a dp volume
13303808	Transition to broken_off state failed
13303809	Transition to paused state failed
13303810	Transition to snapmirrored state failed

Error code	Description
13303811	Transition from paused state failed
13303820	SnapMirror policy, transfer_schedule, and throttle, if specified were successfully updated, state transition failed
13303856	SVM is not configured with any data protocol
13303857	SVM is not configured with any network interface
13303858	Internal error. Failed to check LIF and protocols details for SVM
13303859	Internal error. SVM Failover operation failed. SVM operational state is unavailable.
13303865	Modifying the specified SnapMirror policy is not supported.
13303866	Cannot use the specified policy to modify the policy of the relationship.
13303867	Modifying the policy of an async-mirror or a vault relationship is not supported.
13303884	LIF and protocols details are configured incorrectly for SVM.
13303996	The source and destination clusters both have a policy with the same name, but they have different properties.
13304062	Cannot reverse the direction of a SnapMirror DP relationship when the source cluster version is earlier than the destination cluster version.
13304070	Remote peer cluster requires the dp_rest_support capability to support reversing the direction of a DP relationship.
13304071	Failed to access capabilities on remote cluster.
13304080	Specified uuid and name do not match.
13304081	Modifying a property during the opertaion is not supported.
13304082	The specified properties are mutually exclusive.
13304083	The specified property is not supported because all nodes in the cluster are not capable of supporting the property.
13304086	Reversing the direction of a SnapMirror relationship associated with a policy containing the property create_snapshot_on_source set to false is not supported.
6619715	Modification of relationship is in progress. Retry the command after a few minutes.

Error code	Description
13304026	API license token is required for this operation.
13304027	Invalid API license token specified.
6621103	Modifying the policy is not supported because the original policy has an archive.after_days value of zero, and the new policy has a non-zero archive.after_days value.
13303951	This SnapMirror policy is not supported for relationships with object store destination endpoints.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

status

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Status code
message	string	SnapMirror Consistency Group failover status.

snapmirror_consistency_group_failover

SnapMirror Consistency Group failover information. The SnapMirror Consistency Group failover can be a planned or an unplanned operation. Only active SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation progress can be monitored using this object. In case of an error during the failover operation, the property "consistency_group_failover.error" holds the reason for the error. ONTAP automatically retries any failed SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation.

Name	Type	Description
status	status	

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	This property indicates whether to create the destination endpoint using storage service.
enforce_performance	boolean	Optional property to enforce storage service performance on the destination endpoint. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints.
name	string	Optional property to specify the storage service name for the destination endpoint. This property is considered when the property "create_destination.storage_service.enabled" is set to "true". When the property "create_destination.storage_service.enabled" is set to "true" and the "create_destination.storage_service.name" for the endpoint is not specified, then ONTAP selects the highest storage service available on the cluster to provision the destination endpoint. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. • enum: ["extreme", "performance", "value"] • Introduced in: 9.6

tiering

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	Optional property to specify the destination endpoint’s tiering policy when "create_destination.tiering.supported" is set to "true". This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. This property determines whether the user data blocks of the destination endpoint in a FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold. FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a single aggregate. Temperature of the destination endpoint volume blocks increases if they are accessed frequently and decreases when they are not. all ‐ This policy allows tiering of both destination endpoint Snapshot copies and the user transfered data blocks to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring the temperature on the volume blocks. This tiering policy is not applicable for Consistency Group destination endpoints or for synchronous relationships. auto ‐ This policy allows tiering of both destination endpoint Snapshot copies and the active file system user data to the cloud store none ‐ Destination endpoint volume blocks will not be tiered to the cloud store. snapshot_only ‐ This policy allows tiering of only the destination endpoint volume Snapshot copies not associated with the active file system. The default tiering policy is "snapshot_only" for a FlexVol volume and "none" for a FlexGroup volume.

Name	Type	Description
supported	boolean	Optional property to enable provisioning of the destination endpoint volumes on FabricPool aggregates. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. Only FabricPool aggregates are used if this property is set to "true" and only non FabricPool aggregates are used if this property is set to "false". Tiering support for a FlexGroup volume can be changed by moving all of the constituents to the required aggregates. Note that in order to tier data, not only do the destination endpoint volumes need to support tiering by using FabricPools, the "create_destination.tiering.policy" must not be "none". A destination endpoint that uses FabricPools but has a tiering "policy" of "none" supports tiering but will not tier any data.

snapmirror_destination_creation

Use this object to provision the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship for a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, SVM, Consistency Group or ONTAP S3 Bucket. Given a source endpoint, the destination endpoint is provisioned in the SVM specified in the "destination.path" property. While protecting an SVM, the SVM destination endpoint can only be provisioned on the local cluster. To provision the SVM destination endpoint use the optional "source.cluster.name" property to specify the remote cluster name or use the optional "source.cluster.uuid" property to specify the remote cluster UUID. When "create_destination.enabled" option is specified while making a POST for a SnapMirror relationship, the relationship can be automatically initialized by setting the "state" either to "snapmirrored" when the policy is of type "async" or to "in_sync" when the policy is of type "sync". The "destination.path" property must specify the destination endpoint path. For example, for FlexVol volume and FlexGroup volume, the "destination.path" can be specified as <destination-svm-name:dp-volume-name>, for SVM data protection, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-svm-name:>, and for Consistency Group, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-svm-name:> along with the "destination.consistency_group_volumes" property to indicate the list of destination volumes of type "DP" in the Consistency Group. For a FlexVol volume, a FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group or a Bucket destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified either from the source or the destination cluster. For an SVM destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified from the destination cluster only. This object is not supported for non ONTAP endpoints. While protecting a S3 Bucket, the optional "size" property can be used to create ONTAP S3 Bucket destination endpoint of the specified size.</destination-svm-name:></destination-svm-name:></destination-svm-name:dp-volume-name>

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Optional property to create the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship. It is assumed to be "false" if no other property is set and assumed to be "true" if any other property is set.
size	integer	Optional property to specify the size of destination endpoint in bytes. This property is applicable only to ONTAP S3 Bucket endpoints. The minimum size for S3 bucket is 80MB and maximum size is 64TB. If not specified, system will create destination with default size of 800GB. • Introduced in: 9.10
storage_service	storage_service	
tiering	tiering	

cluster

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

consistency_group_volumes

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

snapmirror_endpoint

Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish

an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
path	string	ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1 ONTAP SVM - svm1: ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1 NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore • example: svm1:volume1 • Introduced in: 9.6
svm	svm	
uuid	string	UUID of the endpoint. Applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships only.

fabriclink

SnapMirror FabricLink relationship

transfer_schedule

The schedule used to update the asynchronous relationship. This is only applicable when provisioning a destination endpoint on a remote cluster with an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

policy

Basic policy information of the relationship.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

Name	Type	Description
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	The schedule used to update the asynchronous relationship. This is only applicable when provisioning a destination endpoint on a remote cluster with an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
type	string	
uuid	string	

transfer

Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the request.

Name	Type	Description
bytes_transferred	integer	Bytes transferred.
end_time	string	End time of the last transfer.
state	string	
total_duration	string	Transfer elapsed time.
uuid	string	Transfer UUID. This property is applicable only for active transfers.

transfer_schedule

Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_error

SnapMirror error

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Error code
message	string	Error message
parameters	array[string]	Parameters for the error message

snapmirror_relationship

SnapMirror relationship information. The SnapMirror relatiosnhip can be either "async" or "sync" based on the type of SnapMirror policy associated with the relationship. The source and destination endpoints of a SnapMirror relationship must be of the same type, for example, if the source endpoint is a FlexVol volume then the destination endpoint must be a FlexVol volume.
The SnapMirror policy type "async" can be used when the SnapMirror relationship has FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume or SVM as the endpoint. The SnapMirror policy type "sync" can be used when the SnapMirror relationship has FlexVol volume as the endpoint. The SnapMirror policy type "sync" with "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be used when the SnapMirror relationship has Consistency Group as the endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
destination	snapmirror_endpoint	Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint. • Introduced in: 9.6

Name	Type	Description
exported_snapshot	string	Snapshot copy exported to clients on destination.
group_type	string	Specifies the group type of the top level SnapMirror relationship. The volume relationships are shown as *none*, the SVMDR relationships are shown as *svm_dr*, the Consistency Group relationships are shown as *consistency_group*, and the FlexGroup volume relationships are shown as *flexgroup*.
healthy	boolean	Is the relationship healthy?
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type. This "identity_preservation" overrides the "identity_preservation" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy.
lag_time	string	Time since the exported Snapshot copy was created.
last_transfer_type	string	Specifies the operation type of the last transfer that occured on the relationship. The *initialize* transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from uninitialized to snapmirrored or in_sync. The *update* transfer occurs when the snapshots are transferred from the source endpoint to the destination endpoint as part of scheduled or manual update. The *resync* transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from broken_off to snapmirrored or in_sync. The *restore* transfer occurs when the snapshot is restored from a destination endpoint to another endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
policy	policy	Basic policy information of the relationship.
preserve	boolean	Set to true on resync to preserve Snapshot copies on the destination that are newer than the latest common Snapshot copy. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".
quick_resync	boolean	Set to true to reduce resync time by not preserving storage efficiency. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and SVMDR relationships when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".
recover_after_break	boolean	Set to true to recover from a failed SnapMirror break operation on a FlexGroup volume relationship. This restores all destination FlexGroup constituent volumes to the latest Snapshot copy, and any writes to the read-write constituents are lost. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".
restore_to_snapshot	string	Specifies the Snapshot copy to restore to on the destination during the break operation. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".

Name	Type	Description
source	snapmirror_endpoint	Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint. • Introduced in: 9.6

Name	Type	Description
state	string	State of the relationship. To initialize the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". To break the relationship, PATCH the state to "broken_off" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "broken_off". To resync the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be in "broken_off" state due to a failed attempt of SnapMirror failover. To pause the relationship, suspending further transfers, PATCH the state to "paused" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "paused". To resume transfers for a paused relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". The entries "in_sync", "out_of_sync", and "synchronizing" are only applicable to relationships with a policy of type "sync". A PATCH call on the state change only triggers the transition to the specified state. You must poll on the "state", "healthy" and "unhealthy_reason" properties using a GET request to determine if the transition is successful. To automatically initialize the relationship when specifying

Name	Type	Description
throttle	integer	Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.
transfer	transfer	Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the request.
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
unhealthy_reason	array[snapmirror_error]	Reason the relationship is not healthy. It is a concatenation of up to four levels of error messages.
uuid	string	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

Manage SnapMirror relationship tranfers

SnapMirror relationships relationship.uuid transfers endpoint overview

Overview

This API is used to manage transfers on an existing SnapMirror relationship.

You can initiate SnapMirror operations such as "initialize", "update", "restore-transfer", and "abort" using this API on asynchronous SnapMirror relationship. On a synchronous SnapMirror relationship, you can initiate SnapMirror "initialize" operation. The GET for this API reports the status of both active transfers and transfers

that have terminated within the past 24 hours. For object store relationships only information on active transfers is reported.
For the restore relationships, the POST on transfers API triggers "restore-transfer". Successful completion of "restore" also deletes the restore relationship. If the "restore" fails, DELETE on relationships must be called to delete the restore relationship.

Retrieve ongoing SnapMirror transfers for a relationship

GET `/snapmirror/relationships/{relationship.uuid}/transfers`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the list of ongoing SnapMirror transfers for the specified relationship.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror show`

Example

```
GET "/api/snapmirror/relationships/293baa53-e63d-11e8-bff1-
005056a793dd/transfers"
```

Learn more

- DOC /snapmirror/relationships/{relationship.uuid}/transfers

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
relationship.uuid	string	path	True	Relationship UUID
bytes_transferred	integer	query	False	Filter by bytes_transferred
total_duration	string	query	False	Filter by total_duration • Introduced in: 9.10
error_info.message	string	query	False	Filter by error_info.message • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
error_info.code	integer	query	False	Filter by error_info.code • Introduced in: 9.10
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
checkpoint_size	integer	query	False	Filter by checkpoint_size
snapshot	string	query	False	Filter by snapshot
relationship.restore	boolean	query	False	Filter by relationship.restore
relationship.destination.cluster.name	string	query	False	Filter by relationship.destination.cluster.name • Introduced in: 9.7
relationship.destination.cluster.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by relationship.destination.cluster.uuid • Introduced in: 9.7
relationship.destination.svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by relationship.destination.svm.uuid
relationship.destination.svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by relationship.destination.svm.name
relationship.destination.path	string	query	False	Filter by relationship.destination.path

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
relationship.destination.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by relationship.destination.uuid • Introduced in: 9.11
relationship.destination.consistency_group_volumes.name	string	query	False	Filter by relationship.destination.consistency_group_volumes.name • Introduced in: 9.8
throttle	integer	query	False	Filter by throttle • Introduced in: 9.9
end_time	string	query	False	Filter by end_time • Introduced in: 9.10
archive_retrieval_priority	string	query	False	Filter by archive_retrieval_priority • Introduced in: 9.11
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[snapmirror_transfer]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "archive_retrieval_priority": "high",
      "bytes_transferred": 0,
      "checkpoint_size": 0,
      "end_time": "2020-12-02T18:36:19-08:00",
      "error_info": {
        "code": 6620046,
        "message": "Transfer aborted"
      },
      "relationship": {
        "destination": {
          "cluster": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "cluster1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "consistency_group_volumes": [
            {
              "name": "volume1"
            }
          ],
          "path": "svm1:volume1",
          "svm": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
```

```
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "svm1",
            "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
          },
          "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "uuid": "d2d7ceea-ab52-11e8-855e-00505682a4c7"
      },
      "snapshot": "string",
      "state": "string",
      "storage_efficiency_enabled": null,
      "throttle": 0,
      "total_duration": "PT28M41S",
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_info

Error information for the transfer.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Error code
message	string	Error message

files

Specifies a file or LUN consisting of a source_path and an optional destination_path. If not specified, the destination_path is the same as the source_path. File restore is not supported if the source_path or destination_path contains commas in its directory or file name.

Name	Type	Description
destination_path	string	
source_path	string	

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

consistency_group_volumes

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

snapmirror_endpoint

Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
consistency_group_volumes	array[consistency_group_volumes]	Mandatory property for a Consistency Group endpoint. Specifies the list of FlexVol volumes for a Consistency Group.
path	string	ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1 ONTAP SVM - svm1: ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1 NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore • example: svm1:volume1 • Introduced in: 9.6
svm	svm	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	UUID of the endpoint. Applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships only.

relationship

Name	Type	Description
destination	snapmirror_endpoint	Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint. • Introduced in: 9.6
restore	boolean	Is the relationship for restore?
uuid	string	

snapmirror_transfer

SnapMirror transfer information

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
archive_retrieval_priority	string	This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Priority level at which objects are restored from the archival storage. The value can be high, standard or low. The cloud provider's lowest priority will be used as the default. It is only supported for object store SnapMirror relationships. If the objects were not archived, the property will be ignored.
bytes_transferred	integer	Bytes transferred
checkpoint_size	integer	Amount of data transferred in bytes as recorded in the restart checkpoint.
end_time	string	End time of the transfer.
error_info	error_info	Error information for the transfer.
relationship	relationship	
snapshot	string	Name of Snapshot copy being transferred.
state	string	Status of the transfer. Set PATCH state to "aborted" to abort the transfer. Set PATCH state to "hard_aborted" to abort the transfer and discard the restart checkpoint.
throttle	integer	Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship or SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.
total_duration	string	Elapsed transfer time.
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Start a SnapMirror transfer operation

POST `/snapmirror/relationships/{relationship.uuid}/transfers`

Introduced In: 9.6

Starts a SnapMirror transfer operation. This API initiates a restore operation if the SnapMirror relationship is of type "restore". Otherwise, it intiates a SnapMirror "initialize" operation or "update" operation based on the current SnapMirror state.

Default property values

- `storage_efficiency_enabled` - *true*

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror update`
- `snapmirror initialize`
- `snapmirror restore`

Important notes

- The property "archive_retrieval_priority" is only applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships of type "restore".

Examples

The following examples show how to perform SnapMirror "initialize", "update", and "restore" operations.

Perform SnapMirror initialize or update

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/e4e7e130-0279-11e9-b566-
0050568e9909/transfers" '{}'
```

Perform SnapMirror initialize, update or restore with throttle value set

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/e4e7e130-0279-11e9-b566-
0050568e9909/transfers" '{"throttle":"100"}'
```

Perform SnapMirror restore transfer of a file

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/c8c62a90-0fef-11e9-b09e-
0050568e7067/transfers" '{"source_snapshot": "src",
"files":[{"source_path": "/a1.txt.0", "destination_path": "/a1-
renamed.txt.0"}]}'
```

Performing a SnapMirror initialize or update using a particular Snapshot copy.

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/e4e7e130-0279-11e9-b566-
0050568e9909/transfers" '{"source_snapshot":"snap1"}'
```

Performing a SnapMirror initialize or update of an object store SnapMirror relationship and locking Snapshot copy 'snap1' for a period of 40 months.

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/e4e7e130-0279-11e9-b566-
0050568e9909/transfers" '{"source_snapshot":"snap1",
"snapshot_retention_period":"P40M"}]}'
```

Performing a SnapMirror restore transfer of a file with inode number 96 from an object store.

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/5aadf886-2039-11ea-b47a-
005056a778b7/transfers" '{"source_snapshot": "snap1",
"files":[{"source_path": "96", "destination_path": "/f1"}]}'
```

Performing a SnapMirror restore transfer of a whole volume from an object store.

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/5aadf886-2039-11ea-b47a-
005056a778b7/transfers" '{"source_snapshot": "snap1"}'
```

Performing a SnapMirror restore transfer of a whole volume from an object store with archive_retrieval_priority high.

```
 POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/5aadf886-2039-11ea-b47a-
005056a778b7/transfers" '{"source_snapshot": "snap1",
"archive_retrieval_priority": "high"}'
```

Learn more

- DOC /snapmirror/relationships/{relationship.uuid}/transfers

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
relationship.uuid	string	path	True	Relationship UUID
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
archive_retrieval_priority	string	This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Priority level at which objects are restored from the archival storage. The value can be high, standard or low. The cloud provider's lowest priority will be used as the default. It is only supported for object store SnapMirror relationships. If the objects were not archived, the property will be ignored.

Name	Type	Description
bytes_transferred	integer	Bytes transferred
checkpoint_size	integer	Amount of data transferred in bytes as recorded in the restart checkpoint.
end_time	string	End time of the transfer.
error_info	error_info	Error information for the transfer.
files	array[files]	This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. This specifies the list of files or LUNs to be restored. Can contain up to eight files or LUNs.
relationship	relationship	
snapshot	string	Name of Snapshot copy being transferred.

Name	Type	Description
snapshot_retention_period	string	Specifies the duration for which the Snapshot copy specified in the 'source_snapshot' property is locked in the object store. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, or days. A period specified for years, months, or days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", or "P<num>D" respectively. For example, "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element, that is, either years, months, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Years, if specified, must be less than or equal to 100. Months, if specified, must be less than or equal to 1200. Days, if specified, must be between and including 30 and 36500. This property is valid only if the 'source_snapshot' property is specified and when the property 'snapshot_lock_mode' in the policy associated with the SnapMirror relationship is set to enterprise or compliance. If this property is not specified and the source Snapshot copy being transferred does not match a policy rule, then a default retention period of "P30D" is set. This property is supported only for non-restore transfers and for object store SnapMirror relationships.</num></num></num>
source_snapshot	string	Specifies the Snapshot copy on the source to be transferred to the destination.

Name	Type	Description
storage_efficiency_enabled	boolean	This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Set this property to "false" to turn off storage efficiency for data transferred over the wire and written to the destination.
throttle	integer	Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship or SnapMirror relationship’s policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.
total_duration	string	Elapsed transfer time.
uuid	string	

Example request

```
{
  "archive_retrieval_priority": "high",
  "bytes_transferred": 0,
  "checkpoint_size": 0,
  "end_time": "2020-12-02T18:36:19-08:00",
  "error_info": {
    "code": 6620046,
    "message": "Transfer aborted"
  },
  "files": [
    {
      "destination_path": "/dirb/file2",
      "source_path": "/dira/file1"
    }
  ],
  "relationship": {
    "destination": {
      "cluster": {
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "consistency_group_volumes": [
        {
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      ],
      "ipspace": "Default",
      "path": "svm1:volume1",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "uuid": "d2d7ceea-ab52-11e8-855e-00505682a4c7"
  },
  "snapshot": "string",
  "snapshot_retention_period": "P30D",
  "source_snapshot": "string",
  "throttle": 0,
  "total_duration": "PT28M41S",
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
13303845	Restore operation failed
13303812	Initialize operation failed
13303844	Update operation failed
13303846	Empty source path file list
13303847	Invalid arguments
13304040	Throttle not supported for update of Synchronous SnapMirror relationships
6620237	SnapMirror relationship database write failed
6620238	SnapMirror relationship database read failed
13304026	API license token is required for this operation.
13304027	Invalid API license token specified.
6621865	Unexpected input value.
13304047	An additional property is required with the specified policy property.
13303872	Property specified requires an effective cluster version of ONTAP specified or later.
13304093	Property specified is not supported for specified relationships.
13304094	The property snapshot_retention_period is not supported for this relationship because the policy associated with it does not have the snapshot_lock_mode set to compliance or enterprise.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

error_info

Error information for the transfer.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Error code
message	string	Error message

files

Specifies a file or LUN consisting of a source_path and an optional destination_path. If not specified, the destination_path is the same as the source_path. File restore is not supported if the source_path or destination_path contains commas in its directory or file name.

Name	Type	Description
destination_path	string	
source_path	string	

cluster

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

consistency_group_volumes

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.8

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

snapmirror_endpoint

Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
consistency_group_volumes	array[consistency_group_volumes]	Mandatory property for a Consistency Group endpoint. Specifies the list of FlexVol volumes for a Consistency Group.
ipspace	string	Optional property to specify the IPSpace of the SVM.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1 ONTAP SVM - svm1: ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1 NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore • example: svm1:volume1 • Introduced in: 9.6
svm	svm	
uuid	string	UUID of the endpoint. Applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships only.

relationship

Name	Type	Description
destination	snapmirror_endpoint	Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint. • Introduced in: 9.6

Name	Type	Description
restore	boolean	Is the relationship for restore?
uuid	string	

snapmirror_transfer

SnapMirror transfer information

Name	Type	Description
archive_retrieval_priority	string	This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Priority level at which objects are restored from the archival storage. The value can be high, standard or low. The cloud provider's lowest priority will be used as the default. It is only supported for object store SnapMirror relationships. If the objects were not archived, the property will be ignored.
bytes_transferred	integer	Bytes transferred
checkpoint_size	integer	Amount of data transferred in bytes as recorded in the restart checkpoint.
end_time	string	End time of the transfer.
error_info	error_info	Error information for the transfer.
files	array[files]	This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. This specifies the list of files or LUNs to be restored. Can contain up to eight files or LUNs.
relationship	relationship	
snapshot	string	Name of Snapshot copy being transferred.

Name	Type	Description
snapshot_retention_period	string	Specifies the duration for which the Snapshot copy specified in the 'source_snapshot' property is locked in the object store. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, or days. A period specified for years, months, or days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", or "P<num>D" respectively. For example, "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element, that is, either years, months, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Years, if specified, must be less than or equal to 100. Months, if specified, must be less than or equal to 1200. Days, if specified, must be between and including 30 and 36500. This property is valid only if the 'source_snapshot' property is specified and when the property 'snapshot_lock_mode' in the policy associated with the SnapMirror relationship is set to enterprise or compliance. If this property is not specified and the source Snapshot copy being transferred does not match a policy rule, then a default retention period of "P30D" is set. This property is supported only for non-restore transfers and for object store SnapMirror relationships.</num></num></num>
source_snapshot	string	Specifies the Snapshot copy on the source to be transferred to the destination.

Name	Type	Description
storage_efficiency_enabled	boolean	This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Set this property to "false" to turn off storage efficiency for data transferred over the wire and written to the destination.
throttle	integer	Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship or SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.
total_duration	string	Elapsed transfer time.
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve attributes of an ongoing SnapMirror transfer

GET `/snapmirror/relationships/{relationship.uuid}/transfers/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the attributes of a specific ongoing SnapMirror transfer.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror show`

Example

```
GET "/api/snapmirror/relationships/293baa53-e63d-11e8-bff1-
005056a793dd/transfers/293baa53-e63d-11e8-bff1-005056a793dd"
```

Learn more

- DOC /snapmirror/relationships/{relationship.uuid}/transfers

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
relationship.uuid	string	path	True	Relationship UUID
uuid	string	path	True	Transfer UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
archive_retrieval_priority	string	This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Priority level at which objects are restored from the archival storage. The value can be high, standard or low. The cloud provider's lowest priority will be used as the default. It is only supported for object store SnapMirror relationships. If the objects were not archived, the property will be ignored.
bytes_transferred	integer	Bytes transferred

Name	Type	Description
checkpoint_size	integer	Amount of data transferred in bytes as recorded in the restart checkpoint.
end_time	string	End time of the transfer.
error_info	error_info	Error information for the transfer.
relationship	relationship	
snapshot	string	Name of Snapshot copy being transferred.
state	string	Status of the transfer. Set PATCH state to "aborted" to abort the transfer. Set PATCH state to "hard_aborted" to abort the transfer and discard the restart checkpoint.
throttle	integer	Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship or SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.
total_duration	string	Elapsed transfer time.
uuid	string	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "archive_retrieval_priority": "high",
  "bytes_transferred": 0,
  "checkpoint_size": 0,
  "end_time": "2020-12-02T18:36:19-08:00",
  "error_info": {
    "code": 6620046,
    "message": "Transfer aborted"
  },
  "relationship": {
    "destination": {
      "cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "consistency_group_volumes": [
        {
          "name": "volume1"
        }
      ],
      "path": "svm1:volume1",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "uuid": "d2d7ceea-ab52-11e8-855e-00505682a4c7"
  },
```

```
  "snapshot": "string",
  "state": "string",
  "storage_efficiency_enabled": null,
  "throttle": 0,
  "total_duration": "PT28M41S",
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_info

Error information for the transfer.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Error code
message	string	Error message

files

Specifies a file or LUN consisting of a source_path and an optional destination_path. If not specified, the destination_path is the same as the source_path. File restore is not supported if the source_path or destination_path contains commas in its directory or file name.

Name	Type	Description
destination_path	string	
source_path	string	

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

consistency_group_volumes

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

snapmirror_endpoint

Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
consistency_group_volumes	array[consistency_group_volumes]	Mandatory property for a Consistency Group endpoint. Specifies the list of FlexVol volumes for a Consistency Group.
path	string	ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1 ONTAP SVM - svm1: ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1 NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore • example: svm1:volume1 • Introduced in: 9.6
svm	svm	
uuid	string	UUID of the endpoint. Applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships only.

relationship

Name	Type	Description
destination	snapmirror_endpoint	Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint. • Introduced in: 9.6
restore	boolean	Is the relationship for restore?
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Cancel an ongoing SnapMirror transfer

PATCH `/snapmirror/relationships/{relationship.uuid}/transfers/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Aborts an ongoing SnapMirror transfer. This operation is applicable on asynchronous SnapMirror relationships.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror abort`

Example

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/293baa53-e63d-11e8-bff1-
005056a793dd/transfers/293baa53-e63d-11e8-bff1-005056a793dd"
'{"state":"aborted"}'
```

Learn more

- DOC /snapmirror/relationships/{relationship.uuid}/transfers

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
relationship.uuid	string	path	True	Relationship UUID
uuid	string	path	True	Transfer UUID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
archive_retrieval_priority	string	This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Priority level at which objects are restored from the archival storage. The value can be high, standard or low. The cloud provider's lowest priority will be used as the default. It is only supported for object store SnapMirror relationships. If the objects were not archived, the property will be ignored.
bytes_transferred	integer	Bytes transferred
checkpoint_size	integer	Amount of data transferred in bytes as recorded in the restart checkpoint.
end_time	string	End time of the transfer.
error_info	error_info	Error information for the transfer.
relationship	relationship	
snapshot	string	Name of Snapshot copy being transferred.
state	string	Status of the transfer. Set PATCH state to "aborted" to abort the transfer. Set PATCH state to "hard_aborted" to abort the transfer and discard the restart checkpoint.
throttle	integer	Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship or SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.
total_duration	string	Elapsed transfer time.
uuid	string	

Example request


```
{
  "archive_retrieval_priority": "high",
  "bytes_transferred": 0,
  "checkpoint_size": 0,
  "end_time": "2020-12-02T18:36:19-08:00",
  "error_info": {
    "code": 6620046,
    "message": "Transfer aborted"
  },
  "relationship": {
    "destination": {
      "cluster": {
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "path": "svm1:volume1",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "uuid": "d2d7ceea-ab52-11e8-855e-00505682a4c7"
  },
  "snapshot": "string",
  "state": "string",
  "storage_efficiency_enabled": null,
  "throttle": 0,
  "total_duration": "PT28M41S",
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```


Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
13303848	Abort of sync SnapMirror is not allowed
13303849	SnapMirror transfer state is invalid

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

error_info

Error information for the transfer.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Error code
message	string	Error message

files

Specifies a file or LUN consisting of a source_path and an optional destination_path. If not specified, the destination_path is the same as the source_path. File restore is not supported if the source_path or destination_path contains commas in its directory or file name.

Name	Type	Description
destination_path	string	
source_path	string	

cluster

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

consistency_group_volumes

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

snapmirror_endpoint

Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
path	string	ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1 ONTAP SVM - svm1: ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1 NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore • example: svm1:volume1 • Introduced in: 9.6
svm	svm	
uuid	string	UUID of the endpoint. Applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships only.

relationship

Name	Type	Description
destination	snapmirror_endpoint	Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint. • Introduced in: 9.6
restore	boolean	Is the relationship for restore?
uuid	string	

snapmirror_transfer

SnapMirror transfer information

Name	Type	Description
archive_retrieval_priority	string	This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Priority level at which objects are restored from the archival storage. The value can be high, standard or low. The cloud provider’s lowest priority will be used as the default. It is only supported for object store SnapMirror relationships. If the objects were not archived, the property will be ignored.

Name	Type	Description
bytes_transferred	integer	Bytes transferred
checkpoint_size	integer	Amount of data transferred in bytes as recorded in the restart checkpoint.
end_time	string	End time of the transfer.
error_info	error_info	Error information for the transfer.
relationship	relationship	
snapshot	string	Name of Snapshot copy being transferred.
state	string	Status of the transfer. Set PATCH state to "aborted" to abort the transfer. Set PATCH state to "hard_aborted" to abort the transfer and discard the restart checkpoint.
throttle	integer	Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship or SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.
total_duration	string	Elapsed transfer time.
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Storage

Storage overview

Overview

The ONTAP storage APIs can be used to manage physical and logical storage. This includes management of aggregates, volumes, LUNs, qtrees, snapshots, quotas, and storage effeciency.

Retrieve or create a collection of storage aggregates

Storage aggregates endpoint overview

Retrieving storage aggregate information

The Storage Aggregate GET API retrieves all data aggregates in the cluster. System owned root aggregates are not included in the output.
This API also supports specific queries, in addition to queries on aggregate body properties, which affect the output of the API. The parameters
for these queries are "recommend" and "show_spares". Using the "recommend" query returns the list of aggregates that are
recommended for creation in the cluster. The "show_spares" query returns a response outside of the records body, which includes the groups
of usable spares in the cluster. The usable count for each class of spares does not include reserved spare capacity recommended by ONTAP best practices.

The collection GET returns the aggregate identifiers, UUID and name, and the node on which the aggregate resides. The instance GET, by default, returns all of the properties defined in the aggregates object, except advanced properties.
The properties "space.footprint", "is_spare_low", "space.block_storage.inactive_user_data", "space.block_storage.inactive_user_data_percent", "inode_attributes.version", "inode_attributes.files_private_used", "inode_attributes.file_private_capacity" and "inode_attributes.file_public_capacity" are considered advanced properties and only returned when requested using the "fields" query parameter. Performance "metric" and "statistics" for aggregates are also only returned when requested. The "statistics" property accounts for the cumulative raw values collected by ONTAP for an aggregate, while the "metric" property displays the incremental average for latency and incremental changes in IOPs and throughput over the last 15 seconds. Any external application can use the raw statistics to derive its own incremental performance metrics.
The collection GET does not support queries in conjunction with the "order_by" parameter.

Creating storage aggregates

When the POST command is issued with no properties, the system evaluates the cluster attached storage, determines the optimal aggregate layout and configures the aggregates. This layout is completely controlled by the system.
To view the recommended optimal layout rather than creating it, use the GET endpoint, setting the "recommend" query to 'true'. This response will also include any warnings related to any inefficiencies in the storage configuration.
Recommended aggregate creation is not supported on ONTAP Cloud and MetroCluster with Fibre Channel (FC).
Alternatively, POST can be used with specific properties to create an aggregate as requested. At a minimum, the
aggregate name, disk count, and the node where it should reside are required if any properties are provided.

When using POST with input properties, three properties are required. These are:

- name
- node.name or node.uuid
- block_storage.primary.disk_count

Remaining properties are optional

The following properties can be specified in POST:

- name - Name of the aggregate.
- node.name and node.uuid - Node on which the aggregate will be created.
- block_storage.primary.disk_count - Number of disks to be used to create the aggregate.
- block_storage.mirror.enabled - Specifies whether or not the aggregate should be created using SyncMirror.
- block_storage.primary.checksum_style - Checksum style of the disks to be use for the aggregate.
- block_storage.primary.disk_class - Class of disks to be use to for the aggregate.
- block_storage.primary.raid_size - Desired RAID size of the aggregate.
- block_storage.primary.raid_type - Desired RAID type of the aggregate.
- snaplock_type - SnapLock type to use on the aggregate.
- data_encryption.software_encryption_enabled - Enable or disable NAE (NetApp Aggregate Encryption) on the aggregate.
- simulate - Simulate the creation of the aggregate with specified input parameters.
  If the simulate field is specified, the response includes information on the proposed aggregate disk layout, any associated warnings, along with the proposed final size of the aggregate.

Examples

Retrieving a list of aggregates from the cluster

The following example shows the response with a list of data aggregates in the cluster:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
    "name": "test1",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
      "name": "node-1",
    },
  },
  {
    "uuid": "4a7e4139-ca7a-420b-9a11-3f040d2189fd",
    "name": "test4",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4046dda8-f802-11e8-8f6d-005056bb2030",
      "name": "node-2",
    },
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
}
```

Retrieving a list of aggregates recommended for creation from the cluster

The following example shows the response with a list of recommended data aggregates in the cluster.

> Each aggregate UUID provided in this response is not guaranteed to be the same UUID for the aggregate if it is created.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/aggregates?recommend=true&fields=*" -H "accept:
application/json"
```

```
# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "795bf7c2-fa4b-11e8-ba65-005056bbe5c1",
    "name": "node_2_SSD_1",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4046dda8-f802-11e8-8f6d-005056bb2030",
      "name": "node-2",
    },
    "space": {
      "block_storage": {
        "size": 1116180480
      }
    },
    "block_storage": {
      "primary": {
        "disk_count": 22,
        "disk_class": "solid_state",
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "disk_type": "ssd",
        "raid_size": 24,
        "simulated_raid_groups": [
           {
             "name": "node_2_SSD_1/plex0/rg0",
             "raid_type": "raid_dp",
             "parity_disk_count": 2,
             "data_disk_count": 9,
             "usable_size": 12309487,
             "is_partition": true
           },
           {
             "name": "node_2_SSD_1/plex1/rg0",
             "raid_type": "raid_dp",
             "parity_disk_count": 2,
             "data_disk_count": 9,
             "usable_size": 12309487,
             "is_partition": false
           }
        ]
      },
      "hybrid_cache": {
        "enabled": true,
        "storage_pools": [
            {
                "allocation_units_count": 1,
```

```
                "storage_pool": {
                    "name": "sp1",
                    "uuid": "1511d084-7290-11ec-ae5b-005056bb2afa",
                    "_links": {
                        "self": {
                            "href": "/api/storage/pools/1511d084-7290-
11ec-ae5b-005056bb2afa"
                        }
                    }
                }
            },
            {
                "allocation_units_count": 1,
                "storage_pool": {
                    "name": "sp2",
                    "uuid": "342d234f-7291-11ec-ae5b-005056bb2afa",
                    "_links": {
                        "self": {
                            "href": "/api/storage/pools/342d234f-7291-
11ec-ae5b-005056bb2afa"
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
      },
      "mirror": {
        "enabled": true
      }
    },
  },
  {
    "uuid": "795c0a15-fa4b-11e8-ba65-005056bbe5c1",
    "name": "node_1_SSD_1",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
      "name": "node-1",
    },
    "space": {
      "block_storage": {
        "size": 352477184
      }
    },
    "block_storage": {
      "primary": {
        "disk_count": 22,
```

```
        "disk_class": "solid_state",
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "disk_type": "ssd",
        "raid_size": 24,
        "simulated_raid_groups": [
           {
             "name": "node_1_SSD_1/plex0/rg0",
             "raid_type": "raid_dp",
             "parity_disk_count": 2,
             "data_disk_count": 9,
             "usable_size": 12309487,
             "is_partition": true
           },
           {
             "name": "node_1_SSD_1/plex1/rg0",
             "raid_type": "raid_dp",
             "parity_disk_count": 2,
             "data_disk_count": 9,
             "usable_size": 12309487,
             "is_partition": false
           }
         ]
      },
      "hybrid_cache": {
        "enabled": false
      },
      "mirror": {
        "enabled": true
      }
    },
  }
],
"recommendation_spares" [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "795bf7c2-fa4b-11e8-ba65-005056bbe5cl",
      "name": "node-2",
      "_links": {
        "self" {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/795bf7c2-fa4b-11e8-ba65-
005056bbe5c1"
        }
      }
    },
    "disk_class": "solid-state",
    "size": "2856845312",
```

```
    "is_partition": true,
    "disk_type": "ssd",
    "syncmirror_pool": "pool10",
    "usable": 1
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"warnings": [
  {
    "name": "node_1_SSD_1",
    "warning": {
      "code": 19726347,
      "message": "Unable to use all attached capacity on node \"node_1\".
3 local/remote pool disks not usable for mirroring.",
      "arguments": [
        "node_1",
        "3"
      ]
    },
    "action": {
      "code": 19726348,
      "message": "Contact technical support."
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "node_2_SSD_1",
    "warning": {
      "code": 19726347,
      "message": "Unable to use all attached capacity on node \"node_2\".
3 local/remote pool disks not usable for mirroring.",
      "arguments": [
        "node_2",
        "3"
      ]
    },
    "action": {
      "code": 19726348,
      "message": "Contact technical support."
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/aggregates?recommend=true&fields=*"
  }
}
```

```
}
```

Retriving the usable spare information for the cluster

The following example shows the response from retrieving usable spare information according to ONTAP best practices.

```
 # The API:
/api/storage/aggregates?show_spares=true

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates?show_spares=true" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [],
"num_reecords": 0,
"spares": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0cdd84fa-b99c-11eb-b0ed-005056bb4fc2",
      "name": "node-2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0cdd84fa-b99c-11eb-b0ed-
005056bb4fc2"
        }
      }
    },
    "disk_class": "solid_state",
    "disk_type": "ssd",
    "size": 3720609792,
    "checksum_style": "block",
    "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
    "is_partitioned": true,
    "usable": 12,
    "layout_requirements": [
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "default": true,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 3,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 3,
          "max": 28,
          "default": 24
```

```
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid4",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 2,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 2,
          "max": 14,
          "default": 8
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_tec",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 7,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 4,
          "max": 29,
          "default": 25
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0cdd84fa-b99c-11eb-b0ed-005056bb4fc2",
      "name": "node-2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0cdd84fa-b99c-11eb-b0ed-
005056bb4fc2"
        }
      }
    },
    "disk_class": "solid_state",
    "disk_type": "ssd_nvm",
    "size": 8583380992,
    "checksum_style": "block",
    "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
    "is_partitioned": false,
    "usable": 5,
    "layout_requirements": [
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "default": true,
```

```
        "aggregate_min_disks": 3,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 3,
          "max": 28,
          "default": 24
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid4",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 2,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 2,
          "max": 14,
          "default": 8
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_tec",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 7,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 4,
          "max": 29,
          "default": 25
        }
      }
    ]
  }
],
"_link": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/aggregates?show_spares=true"
  }
}
}
```


Retrieving the total spare count information for the cluster

The following example shows the response from retrieving total spare count information, under advanced privilege.

```
 # The API:
/api/storage/aggregates?show_spares=true&fields=**

# The call:
```

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/aggregates?show_spares=true&fields=**" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [],
"num_reecords": 0,
"spares": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0cdd84fa-b99c-11eb-b0ed-005056bb4fc2",
      "name": "node-2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0cdd84fa-b99c-11eb-b0ed-
005056bb4fc2"
        }
      }
    },
    "disk_class": "solid_state",
    "disk_type": "ssd",
    "size": 3720609792,
    "checksum_style": "block",
    "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
    "is_partitioned": true,
    "usable": 12,
    "total": 14,
    "layout_requirements": [
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "default": true,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 3,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 3,
          "max": 28,
          "default": 24
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid4",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 2,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 2,
          "max": 14,
```

```
          "default": 8
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_tec",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 7,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 4,
          "max": 29,
          "default": 25
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0cdd84fa-b99c-11eb-b0ed-005056bb4fc2",
      "name": "node-2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0cdd84fa-b99c-11eb-b0ed-
005056bb4fc2"
        }
      }
    },
    "disk_class": "solid_state",
    "disk_type": "ssd_nvm",
    "size": 8583380992,
    "checksum_style": "block",
    "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
    "is_partitioned": false,
    "usable": 5,
    "total": 6,
    "layout_requirements": [
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "default": true,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 3,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 3,
          "max": 28,
          "default": 24
        }
      },
      {
```

```
        "raid_type": "raid4",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 2,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 2,
          "max": 14,
          "default": 8
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_tec",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 7,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 4,
          "max": 29,
          "default": 25
        }
      }
    ]
  }
],
"_link": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/aggregates?show_spares=true&fields=**"
  }
}
}
```


Simulating the creation of an aggregate using defined parameters

The following example shows the response in the simulation of a manual aggregate creation:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates" -H "accept:
application/json" -d "{\"name\":\"node_2_SSD_1\",\"node\":
{\"name\":\"node-2\"},\"block_storage\": {\"primary\": {\"disk_count\":
\"12\" }},\"simulate\": \"true\"}"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
```

```
    "uuid": "795bf7c2-fa4b-11e8-ba65-005056bbe5c1",
    "name": "node_2_SSD_1",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4046dda8-f802-11e8-8f6d-005056bb2030",
      "name": "node-2",
    },
    "space": {
      "block_storage": {
        "size": 1116180480
      }
    },
    "block_storage": {
      "primary": {
        "disk_count": 12,
        "disk_class": "solid_state",
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "disk_type": "ssd",
        "raid_size": 24,
        "simulated_raid_groups": [
           {
             "name": "node_2_SSD_1/plex0/rg0",
             "raid_type": "raid_dp",
             "parity_disk_count": 2,
             "data_disk_count": 10,
             "usable_size": 558090240,
             "is_partition": true
           },
        ]
      },
      "hybrid_cache": {
        "enabled": false
      },
      "mirror": {
        "enabled": false
      }
    }
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/aggregates?recommend=true&fields=*"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"warnings": [
  {
```

```
    "name": "node-2"
    "warning": {
      "code": 19726347,
      "message": "Number of unassigned disks attached to node \"node-2\":
6.",
      "arguments": [
        "node-2",
        "6"
      ]
    }
  }
]
}
```


Retrieve a collection of aggregates for an entire cluster

GET `/storage/aggregates`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the collection of aggregates for the entire cluster.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `metric.*`
- `space.block_storage.inactive_user_data`
- `space.block_storage.inactive_user_data_percent`
- `space.footprint`
- `is_spare_low`
- `statistics.*`

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
recommend	boolean	query	False	If set to 'true', it queries the system for the recommended optimal layout for creating new aggregates. The default setting is 'false'.
show_spares	boolean	query	False	If set to 'true', the spares object is returned instead of records to show the spare groups in the cluster. The default setting is 'false'.
recommendation_spares.checksum_style	string	query	False	Filter by recommendation_spares.checksum_style • Introduced in: 9.10
recommendation_spares.is_partition	boolean	query	False	Filter by recommendation_spares.is_partition • Introduced in: 9.10
recommendation_spares.disk_class	string	query	False	Filter by recommendation_spares.disk_class • Introduced in: 9.10
recommendation_spares.layout_requirements.aggregate_min_disks	integer	query	False	Filter by recommendation_spares.layout_requirements.aggregate_min_disks • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
recommendation_spares.layout_requirements.default	boolean	query	False	Filter by recommendation_spares.layout_requirements.default • Introduced in: 9.10
recommendation_spares.layout_requirements.raid_group.max	integer	query	False	Filter by recommendation_spares.layout_requirements.raid_group.max • Introduced in: 9.10
recommendation_spares.layout_requirements.raid_group.default	integer	query	False	Filter by recommendation_spares.layout_requirements.raid_group.default • Introduced in: 9.10
recommendation_spares.layout_requirements.raid_group.min	integer	query	False	Filter by recommendation_spares.layout_requirements.raid_group.min • Introduced in: 9.10
recommendation_spares.layout_requirements.raid_type	string	query	False	Filter by recommendation_spares.layout_requirements.raid_type • Introduced in: 9.10
recommendation_spares.disk_type	string	query	False	Filter by recommendation_spares.disk_type • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
recommendation_spares.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by recommendation_spares.node.uuid • Introduced in: 9.10
recommendation_spares.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by recommendation_spares.node.name • Introduced in: 9.10
recommendation_spares.total	integer	query	False	Filter by recommendation_spares.total • Introduced in: 9.11
recommendation_spares.size	integer	query	False	Filter by recommendation_spares.size • Introduced in: 9.10
recommendation_spares.usable	integer	query	False	Filter by recommendation_spares.usable • Introduced in: 9.10
recommendation_spares.syncmirror_pool	string	query	False	Filter by recommendation_spares.syncmirror_pool • Introduced in: 9.10
inactive_data_reporting.start_time	string	query	False	Filter by inactive_data_reporting.start_time • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
inactive_data_reporting.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by inactive_data_reporting.enabled • Introduced in: 9.8
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
volume-count	integer	query	False	Filter by volume-count • Introduced in: 9.11
sidl_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by sidl_enabled • Introduced in: 9.11
create_time	string	query	False	Filter by create_time
statistics.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.iops_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.iops_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.iops_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.iops_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.status	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.status • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.latency_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.latency_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.latency_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.latency_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.throughput_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.throughput_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.throughput_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.throughput_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.7
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
metric.iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.other • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.read • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.write • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.total • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by metric.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.other • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.read • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.write • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.total • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.duration	string	query	False	Filter by metric.duration • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.status	string	query	False	Filter by metric.status • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.throughput.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.other • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.read • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.write • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.total • Introduced in: 9.7
snapshot.max_files_available	integer	query	False	Filter by snapshot.max_files_available • Introduced in: 9.10
snapshot.max_files_used	integer	query	False	Filter by snapshot.max_files_used • Introduced in: 9.10
snapshot.files_used	integer	query	False	Filter by snapshot.files_used • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
snapshot.files_total	integer	query	False	Filter by snapshot.files_total • Introduced in: 9.10
home_node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by home_node.uuid
home_node.name	string	query	False	Filter by home_node.name
is_spare_low	boolean	query	False	Filter by is_spare_low • Introduced in: 9.11
inode_attributes.max_files_possible	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.max_files_possible • Introduced in: 9.11
inode_attributes.files_private_used	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.files_private_used • Introduced in: 9.11
inode_attributes.files_total	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.files_total • Introduced in: 9.11
inode_attributes.used_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.used_percent • Introduced in: 9.11 • Max value: 100 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
inode_attributes.version	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.version • Introduced in: 9.11
inode_attributes.max_files_available	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.max_files_available • Introduced in: 9.11
inode_attributes.file_private_capacity	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.file_private_capacity • Introduced in: 9.11
inode_attributes.files_used	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.files_used • Introduced in: 9.11
inode_attributes.max_files_used	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.max_files_used • Introduced in: 9.11
inode_attributes.file_public_capacity	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.file_public_capacity • Introduced in: 9.11
dr_home_node.name	string	query	False	Filter by dr_home_node.name
dr_home_node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by dr_home_node.uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
space.efficiency.logical_used	integer	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency.logical_used
space.efficiency.savings	integer	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency.savings
space.efficiency.ratio	number	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency.ratio
space.snapshot.reserve_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.snapshot.reserve_percent • Introduced in: 9.10
space.snapshot.available	integer	query	False	Filter by space.snapshot.available • Introduced in: 9.10
space.snapshot.used_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.snapshot.used_percent • Introduced in: 9.10
space.snapshot.used	integer	query	False	Filter by space.snapshot.used • Introduced in: 9.10
space.snapshot.total	integer	query	False	Filter by space.snapshot.total • Introduced in: 9.10
space.footprint	integer	query	False	Filter by space.footprint

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
space.efficiency_without_snapshots.logical_used	integer	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency_without_snapshots.logical_used
space.efficiency_without_snapshots.savings	integer	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency_without_snapshots.savings
space.efficiency_without_snapshots.ratio	number	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency_without_snapshots.ratio
space.cloud_storage.used	integer	query	False	Filter by space.cloud_storage.used
space.efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones.logical_used	integer	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones.logical_used • Introduced in: 9.9
space.efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones.savings	integer	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones.savings • Introduced in: 9.9
space.efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones.ratio	number	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones.ratio • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
space.block_storage.data_compaction_space_saved_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.data_compaction_space_saved_percent • Introduced in: 9.10
space.block_storage.size	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.size
space.block_storage.volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent • Introduced in: 9.10
space.block_storage.used	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.used
space.block_storage.data_compacted_count	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.data_compacted_count • Introduced in: 9.10
space.block_storage.data_compaction_space_saved	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.data_compaction_space_saved • Introduced in: 9.10
space.block_storage.volume_deduplication_shared_count	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.volume_deduplication_shared_count • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
space.block_storage.physical_used	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.physical_used • Introduced in: 9.9
space.block_storage.inactive_user_data_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.inactive_user_data_percent • Introduced in: 9.10
space.block_storage.volume_deduplication_space_saved	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.volume_deduplication_space_saved • Introduced in: 9.10
space.block_storage.aggregate_metadata_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.aggregate_metadata_percent • Introduced in: 9.11
space.block_storage.aggregate_metadata	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.aggregate_metadata • Introduced in: 9.11
space.block_storage.available	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.available

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
space.block_storage.physical_used_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.physical_used_percent • Introduced in: 9.10
space.block_storage.inactive_user_data	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.inactive_user_data
space.block_storage.used_including_snapshot_reserve	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.used_including_snapshot_reserve • Introduced in: 9.11
space.block_storage.full_threshold_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.full_threshold_percent
space.block_storage.used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent • Introduced in: 9.11
space.block_storage.volume_footprints_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.volume_footprints_percent • Introduced in: 9.11
state	string	query	False	Filter by state

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
block_storage.uses_partitions	boolean	query	False	Filter by block_storage.uses_partitions • Introduced in: 9.11
block_storage.plexes.name	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.plexes.name
block_storage.mirror.state	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.mirror.state
block_storage.mirror.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by block_storage.mirror.enabled
block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.allocation_units_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.allocation_units_count • Introduced in: 9.11
block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.storage_pool.name	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.storage_pool.name • Introduced in: 9.11
block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.storage_pool.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.storage_pool.uuid • Introduced in: 9.11
block_storage.hybrid_cache.disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.disk_count

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_type	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_type
block_storage.hybrid_cache.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.enabled
block_storage.hybrid_cache.size	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.size
block_storage.hybrid_cache.used	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.used
block_storage.primary.disk_type	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.disk_type • Introduced in: 9.7
block_storage.primary.raid_size	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.raid_size
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.usable_size	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.usable_size • Introduced in: 9.10
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.existing_data_disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.existing_data_disk_count • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.raid_type	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.raid_type • Introduced in: 9.10
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.existing_parity_disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.existing_parity_disk_count • Introduced in: 9.11
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.name	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.name • Introduced in: 9.10
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.added_parity_disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.added_parity_disk_count • Introduced in: 9.11
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.is_partition	boolean	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.is_partition • Introduced in: 9.10
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.added_data_disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.added_data_disk_count • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.parity_disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.parity_disk_count • Introduced in: 9.10
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.data_disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.data_disk_count • Introduced in: 9.10
block_storage.primary.disk_class	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.disk_class
block_storage.primary.raid_type	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.raid_type
block_storage.primary.disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.disk_count
block_storage.primary.checksum_style	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.checksum_style
block_storage.storage_type	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.storage_type • Introduced in: 9.11
data_encryption.drive_protection_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by data_encryption.drive_protection_enabled

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
data_encryption.software_encryption_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by data_encryption.software_encryption_enabled
snaplock_type	string	query	False	Filter by snaplock_type
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
error	error	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[aggregate]	
spares	array[aggregate_spare]	
warnings	array[aggregate_warning]	List of warnings and remediation advice for the aggregate recommendation.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "block_storage": {
        "hybrid_cache": {
          "disk_count": 6,
          "raid_type": "string",
          "size": 1612709888,
          "storage_pools": [
            {
              "storage_pool": {
                "_links": {
                  "self": {
                    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                  }
                },
                "name": "storage_pool_1",
                "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
              }
            }
```

```
          ],
          "used": 26501122
        },
        "mirror": {
          "enabled": "",
          "state": "string"
        },
        "plexes": [
          {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "plex0"
          }
        ],
        "primary": {
          "checksum_style": "string",
          "disk_class": "performance",
          "disk_count": 8,
          "disk_type": "string",
          "raid_size": 16,
          "raid_type": "string",
          "simulated_raid_groups": [
            {
              "name": "string",
              "raid_type": "string"
            }
          ]
        },
        "storage_type": "string"
      },
      "cloud_storage": {
        "stores": [
          {
            "cloud_store": {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "name": "store1",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            },
            "used": 0
```

```
        }
      ]
    },
    "create_time": "2018-01-01T12:00:00-04:00",
    "dr_home_node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "home_node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "inactive_data_reporting": {
      "start_time": "2019-12-12T12:00:00-04:00"
    },
    "inode_attributes": {
      "file_private_capacity": 31136,
      "file_public_capacity": 31136,
      "files_private_used": 502,
      "files_total": 31136,
      "files_used": 97,
      "max_files_available": 31136,
      "max_files_possible": 2844525,
      "max_files_used": 97,
      "used_percent": 5,
      "version": 4
    },
    "is_spare_low": "",
    "metric": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
```

```
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "name": "node1_aggr_1",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "recommendation_spares": [
        {
          "checksum_style": "string",
          "disk_class": "solid_state",
          "disk_type": "string",
          "is_partition": 1,
          "layout_requirements": [
            {
              "aggregate_min_disks": 6,
              "raid_group": {
                "default": 16,
                "max": 28,
                "min": 5
              },
              "raid_type": "string"
            }
          ],
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
```

```
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "size": 10156769280,
          "syncmirror_pool": "string",
          "total": 10,
          "usable": 9
        }
      ],
      "snaplock_type": "string",
      "snapshot": {
        "files_total": 10,
        "files_used": 3,
        "max_files_available": 5,
        "max_files_used": 50
      },
      "space": {
        "block_storage": {
          "aggregate_metadata": 2655,
          "aggregate_metadata_percent": 8,
          "available": 10156560384,
          "data_compacted_count": 1990000,
          "data_compaction_space_saved": 1996000,
          "data_compaction_space_saved_percent": 27,
          "full_threshold_percent": 0,
          "inactive_user_data": 304448,
          "inactive_user_data_percent": 0,
          "physical_used": 2461696,
          "physical_used_percent": 50,
          "size": 10156769280,
          "used": 2088960,
          "used_including_snapshot_reserve": 674685,
          "used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent": 35,
          "volume_deduplication_shared_count": 1990000,
          "volume_deduplication_space_saved": 1996000,
          "volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent": 27,
          "volume_footprints_percent": 14
        },
        "cloud_storage": {
          "used": 402743264
        },
        "efficiency": {
          "logical_used": 0,
          "ratio": 0,
          "savings": 0
        },
        "efficiency_without_snapshots": {
```

```
          "logical_used": 0,
          "ratio": 0,
          "savings": 0
        },
        "efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
          "logical_used": 0,
          "ratio": 0,
          "savings": 0
        },
        "footprint": 608896,
        "snapshot": {
          "available": 2000,
          "reserve_percent": 20,
          "total": 5000,
          "used": 3000,
          "used_percent": 45
        }
      },
      "state": "string",
      "statistics": {
        "iops_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "uuid": "string",
      "volume-count": 0
    }
  ],
  "spares": [
    {
      "checksum_style": "string",
      "disk_class": "solid_state",
```

```
      "disk_type": "string",
      "is_partition": 1,
      "layout_requirements": [
        {
          "aggregate_min_disks": 6,
          "raid_group": {
            "default": 16,
            "max": 28,
            "min": 5
          },
          "raid_type": "string"
        }
      ],
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "size": 10156769280,
      "syncmirror_pool": "string",
      "total": 10,
      "usable": 9
    }
  ],
  "warnings": [
    {
      "action": {
        "arguments": [
          "string"
        ],
        "message": "string"
      },
      "name": "string",
      "warning": {
        "arguments": [
          "string"
        ],
        "message": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
787092	The target field cannot be specified for this operation.
918138	Internal error. Failed to get encryption operation status.
8586225	Encountered unexpected error in retrieving metrics and statistics for an aggregate.
19726341	Not enough eligible spare disks are available on the node.
19726344	No recommendation can be made for this cluster.
19726357	Aggregate recommendations are not supported on MetroCluster with Fibre Channel (FC).
19726358	Aggregate recommendations are not supported on ONTAP Cloud.
19726382	Another provisioning operation is in progress on this cluster. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again.
19726386	Encountered an error when retrieving licensing information on this cluster.
19726387	No recommendation can be provided for this cluster within the license capacity.
19726401	Aggregate recommendations are not supported when the DR group is not in the "normal" state.
19726402	Internal error. Unable to determine the MetroCluster configuration state.
19726403	Aggregate recommendation is not supported when there are no healthy target connections to remote storage.
19726404	The recommended mirrored aggregate couldn’t use all the attached capacity in one of the SyncMirror pools. Make sure that the remote and local storage is symmetrically wired.
19726405	Not all local and remote disks attached to the node have been auto-partitioned.
19726406	Aggregate recommendations are not supported on this node because remote and local storage is not symmetrically wired.

Error Code	Description
19726540	The next tag is not supported for recommended aggregates. Retry the operation with a higher "return_timeout" value.
196608055	Aggregate recommendation is not supported on this node because it does not support NetApp Aggregate Encryption (NAE).
196608206	Internal error. Failed to get encryption operation status.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

storage_pool_reference

Shared Storage Pool

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	

storage_pools

Name	Type	Description
allocation_units_count	integer	Allocation count of storage pool.
storage_pool	storage_pool_reference	Shared Storage Pool

hybrid_cache

Contains the configuration for the hybrid cache. The hybrid cache is made up of either whole SSDs or storage pool SSDs.

Name	Type	Description
disk_count	integer	Number of disks used in the cache tier of the aggregate. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate uses HDDs with SSDs as a cache.
raid_type	string	RAID type for SSD cache of the aggregate. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
size	integer	Total usable space in bytes of SSD cache. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
storage_pools	array[storage_pools]	List of storage pool properties and allocation_units_count for aggregate.
used	integer	Space used in bytes of SSD cache. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.

mirror

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Aggregate is SyncMirror protected
state	string	

plex_reference

Plex

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

simulated_raid_groups

Name	Type	Description
added_data_disk_count	integer	Number of added data disks in RAID group.
added_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of added parity disks in RAID group.
data_disk_count	integer	Number of data disks in RAID group.
existing_data_disk_count	integer	Number of existing data disks in the RAID group.
existing_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of existing parity disks in the RAID group.
is_partition	boolean	Indicates whether the disk is partitioned (true) or whole (false).
name	string	Name of the raid group.
parity_disk_count	integer	Number of parity disks in RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type of the aggregate.
usable_size	integer	Usable size of each disk, in bytes.

primary

Configuration information for the primary storage portion of the aggregate. This excludes the hybrid cache details.

Name	Type	Description
checksum_style	string	The checksum style used by the aggregate.
disk_class	string	The class of disks being used by the aggregate.
disk_count	integer	Number of disks used in the aggregate. This includes parity disks, but excludes disks in the hybrid cache.
disk_type	string	The type of disk being used by the aggregate.
raid_size	integer	Option to specify the maximum number of disks that can be included in a RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type of the aggregate.
simulated_raid_groups	array[simulated_raid_groups]	

block_storage

Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.

Name	Type	Description
hybrid_cache	hybrid_cache	Contains the configuration for the hybrid cache. The hybrid cache is made up of either whole SSDs or storage pool SSDs.
mirror	mirror	
plexes	array[plex_reference]	Plex reference for each plex in the aggregate.
primary	primary	Configuration information for the primary storage portion of the aggregate. This excludes the hybrid cache details.
storage_type	string	Type of aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
uses_partitions	boolean	If true, aggregate is using shared disks.

cloud_store

Cloud store

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

cloud_storage_tier

Name	Type	Description
cloud_store	cloud_store	Cloud store
used	integer	Capacity used in bytes in the cloud store by this aggregate. This is a cached value calculated every 5 minutes.

cloud_storage

Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of the aggregate. This is referred to as the capacity tier.

Name	Type	Description
attach_eligible	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is eligible for a cloud store to be attached.
stores	array[cloud_storage_tier]	Configuration information for each cloud storage portion of the aggregate.
tiering_fullness_threshold	integer	The percentage of space in the performance tier that must be used before data is tiered out to the cloud store. Only valid for PATCH operations.

data_encryption

Name	Type	Description
drive_protection_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate uses self-encrypting drives with data protection enabled.
software_encryption_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NetApp aggregate encryption is enabled. All data in the aggregate is encrypted.

dr_home_node

Node where the aggregate resides after disaster recovery. The value for this field might differ from the 'node' field during switchover.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

home_node

Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

inactive_data_reporting

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifes whether or not inactive data reporting is enabled on the aggregate.
start_time	string	Timestamp at which inactive data reporting was enabled on the aggregate.

inode_attributes

Name	Type	Description
file_private_capacity	integer	Number of files that can currently be stored on disk for system metadata files. This number will dynamically increase as more system files are created. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
file_public_capacity	integer	Number of files that can currently be stored on disk for user-visible files. This number will dynamically increase as more user-visible files are created. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
files_private_used	integer	Number of system metadata files used. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
files_total	integer	Maximum number of user-visible files that this referenced file system can currently hold. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned.

Name	Type	Description
files_used	integer	Number of user-visible files used in the referenced file system. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned.
max_files_available	integer	The count of the maximum number of user-visible files currently allowable on the referenced file system.
max_files_possible	integer	The largest value to which the maxfiles-available parameter can be increased by reconfiguration, on the referenced file system.
max_files_used	integer	The number of user-visible files currently in use on the referenced file system.
used_percent	integer	The percentage of disk space currently in use based on user-visible file count on the referenced file system.
version	integer	The inofile-version of the aggregate. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

node

Node where the aggregate currently resides.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

raid_group

Name	Type	Description
default	integer	Default number of disks in a RAID group.

Name	Type	Description
max	integer	Maximum number of disks allowed in a RAID group.
min	integer	Minimum number of disks allowed in a RAID group.

layout_requirement

Name	Type	Description
aggregate_min_disks	integer	Minimum number of disks to create an aggregate.
default	boolean	Indicates if this RAID type is the default.
raid_group	raid_group	
raid_type	string	RAID type.

node

Node where the spares are assigned.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

aggregate_spare

Name	Type	Description
checksum_style	string	The checksum type that has been assigned to the spares.
disk_class	string	Disk class of spares.
disk_type	string	Type of disk.
is_partition	boolean	Indicates whether a disk is partitioned (true) or whole (false)
layout_requirements	array[layout_requirement]	Available RAID protections and their restrictions.

Name	Type	Description
node	node	Node where the spares are assigned.
size	integer	Usable size of each spare, in bytes.
syncmirror_pool	string	SyncMirror spare pool.
total	integer	Total number of spares in the bucket. The total spare count for each class of spares also includes reserved spare capacity recommended by ONTAP best practices. • example: 10 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11
usable	integer	Total number of usable spares in the bucket. The usable count for each class of spares does not include reserved spare capacity recommended by ONTAP best practices. • example: 9 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
files_total	integer	Total files allowed in Snapshot copies
files_used	integer	Total files created in Snapshot copies
max_files_available	integer	Maximum files available for Snapshot copies
max_files_used	integer	Files in use by Snapshot copies

block_storage

Name	Type	Description
aggregate_metadata	integer	Space used by different metafiles and internal operations inside the aggregate, in bytes.
aggregate_metadata_percent	integer	Aggregate metadata as a percentage.
available	integer	Space available in bytes.
data_compacted_count	integer	Amount of compacted data in bytes.
data_compaction_space_saved	integer	Space saved in bytes by compacting the data.
data_compaction_space_saved_percent	integer	Percentage saved by compacting the data.
full_threshold_percent	integer	The aggregate used percentage at which 'monitor.volume.full' EMS is generated.
inactive_user_data	integer	The size that is physically used in the block storage and has a cold temperature, in bytes. This property is only supported if the aggregate is either attached to a cloud store or can be attached to a cloud store. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either block_storage.inactive_user_data or **.

Name	Type	Description
inactive_user_data_percent	integer	The percentage of inactive user data in the block storage. This property is only supported if the aggregate is either attached to a cloud store or can be attached to a cloud store. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either block_storage.inactive_user_data_percent or **.
physical_used	integer	Total physical used size of an aggregate in bytes.
physical_used_percent	integer	Physical used percentage.
size	integer	Total usable space in bytes, not including WAFL reserve and aggregate Snapshot copy reserve.
used	integer	Space used or reserved in bytes. Includes volume guarantees and aggregate metadata.
used_including_snapshot_reserve	integer	Total used including the Snapshot copy reserve, in bytes.
used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent	integer	Total used including the Snapshot reserve as a percentage.
volume_deduplication_shared_count	integer	Amount of shared bytes counted by storage efficiency.
volume_deduplication_space_saved	integer	Amount of space saved in bytes by storage efficiency.
volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent	integer	Percentage of space saved by storage efficiency.

Name	Type	Description
volume_footprints_percent	integer	A summation of volume footprints inside the aggregate, as a percentage. A volume's footprint is the amount of space being used for the volume in the aggregate.

cloud_storage

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	Used space in bytes in the cloud store. Only applicable for aggregates with a cloud store tier.

efficiency

Storage efficiency.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

efficiency_without_snapshots

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies and Flexclone volumes.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	Available space for Snapshot copies in bytes
reserve_percent	integer	Percentage of space reserved for Snapshot copies
total	integer	Total space for Snapshot copies in bytes
used	integer	Space used by Snapshot copies in bytes
used_percent	integer	Percentage of disk space used by Snapshot copies

space

Name	Type	Description
block_storage	block_storage	
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	
efficiency	efficiency	Storage efficiency.
efficiency_without_snapshots	efficiency_without_snapshots	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies.
efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies and Flexclone volumes.

Name	Type	Description
footprint	integer	A summation of volume footprints (including volume guarantees), in bytes. This includes all of the volume footprints in the block_storage tier and the cloud_storage tier. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
snapshot	snapshot	

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

The real time I/O statistics for the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

aggregate

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
block_storage	block_storage	Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of the aggregate. This is referred to as the capacity tier.
create_time	string	Timestamp of aggregate creation.
data_encryption	data_encryption	
dr_home_node	dr_home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after disaster recovery. The value for this field might differ from the 'node' field during switchover.
home_node	home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.
inactive_data_reporting	inactive_data_reporting	
inode_attributes	inode_attributes	
is_spare_low	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is in a spares low condition on any of the RAID groups. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
metric	metric	The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Aggregate name.
node	node	Node where the aggregate currently resides.
recommendation_spares	array[aggregate_spare]	Information on the aggregate's remaining hot spare disks.
sidl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not SIDL is enabled on the aggregate.
snaplock_type	string	SnapLock type.
snapshot	snapshot	
space	space	
state	string	Operational state of the aggregate.
statistics	statistics	The real time I/O statistics for the aggregate.
uuid	string	Aggregate UUID.
volume-count	integer	Number of volumes in the aggregate.

action

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[string]	Arguments present in the specified action message.
code	integer	Corrective action code of the specified action.
message	string	Specifies the corrective action to be taken to resolve the issue.

warning

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[string]	Arguments present in the warning message encountered.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Warning code of the warning encountered.
message	string	Details of the warning encountered by the aggregate simulate query.

aggregate_warning

Name	Type	Description
action	action	
name	string	Name of the entity that returns the warning.
warning	warning	

Create a collection of aggregates for an entire cluster

POST `/storage/aggregates`

Introduced In: 9.6

Automatically creates aggregates based on an optimal layout recommended by the system. Alternatively, properties can be provided to create an aggregate according to the requested specification. This request starts a job and returns a link to that job.
POST operations will be blocked while one or more nodes in the cluster are simulating or implementing automatic aggregate creation.

Required properties

Properties are not required for this API. The following properties are only required if you want to specify properties for aggregate creation:

- `name` - Name of the aggregate.
- `node.name` or `node.uuid` - Node on which the aggregate will be created.
- `block_storage.primary.disk_count` - Number of disks to be used to create the aggregate.

Default values

If not specified in POST, the following default values are assigned. The remaining unspecified properties will receive system dependent default values.

- `block_storage.mirror.enabled` - *false*
- `snaplock_type` - *non_snaplock*

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate auto-provision`
- `storage aggregate create`

Example:

```
POST /api/storage/aggregates {"node": {"name": "node1"}, "name": "test",
"block_storage": {"primary": {"disk_count": "10"}}}
```

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
disk_size	integer	query	False	If set, POST only selects disks of the specified size.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
block_storage	block_storage	Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of the aggregate. This is referred to as the capacity tier.
create_time	string	Timestamp of aggregate creation.
data_encryption	data_encryption	
dr_home_node	dr_home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after disaster recovery. The value for this field might differ from the 'node' field during switchover.
home_node	home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.
inactive_data_reporting	inactive_data_reporting	

Name	Type	Description
is_spare_low	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is in a spares low condition on any of the RAID groups. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
name	string	Aggregate name.
node	node	Node where the aggregate currently resides.
recommendation_spares	array[aggregate_spare]	Information on the aggregate's remaining hot spare disks.
sidl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not SIDL is enabled on the aggregate.
snaplock_type	string	SnapLock type.
snapshot	snapshot	
space	space	
state	string	Operational state of the aggregate.
uuid	string	Aggregate UUID.
volume-count	integer	Number of volumes in the aggregate.

Example request


```
{
  "block_storage": {
    "hybrid_cache": {
      "disk_count": 6,
      "raid_type": "string",
      "size": 1612709888,
      "storage_pools": [
        {
          "storage_pool": {
            "name": "storage_pool_1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        }
      ],
      "used": 26501122
    },
    "mirror": {
      "enabled": "",
      "state": "string"
    },
    "plexes": [
      {
        "name": "plex0"
      }
    ],
    "primary": {
      "checksum_style": "string",
      "disk_class": "performance",
      "disk_count": 8,
      "disk_type": "string",
      "raid_size": 16,
      "raid_type": "string",
      "simulated_raid_groups": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "raid_type": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "storage_type": "string"
  },
  "cloud_storage": {
    "stores": [
      {
```

```
        "cloud_store": {
          "name": "store1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "used": 0
      }
    ]
  },
  "create_time": "2018-01-01T12:00:00-04:00",
  "dr_home_node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "home_node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "inactive_data_reporting": {
    "enabled": null,
    "start_time": "2019-12-12T12:00:00-04:00"
  },
  "is_spare_low": "",
  "name": "node1_aggr_1",
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "recommendation_spares": [
    {
      "checksum_style": "string",
      "disk_class": "solid_state",
      "disk_type": "string",
      "is_partition": 1,
      "layout_requirements": [
        {
          "aggregate_min_disks": 6,
          "raid_group": {
            "default": 16,
            "max": 28,
            "min": 5
          },
          "raid_type": "string"
        }
      ],
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
```

```
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "size": 10156769280,
      "syncmirror_pool": "string",
      "total": 10,
      "usable": 9
    }
  ],
  "snaplock_type": "string",
  "snapshot": {
    "files_total": 10,
    "files_used": 3,
    "max_files_available": 5,
    "max_files_used": 50
  },
  "space": {
    "block_storage": {
      "aggregate_metadata": 2655,
      "aggregate_metadata_percent": 8,
      "available": 10156560384,
      "data_compacted_count": 1990000,
      "data_compaction_space_saved": 1996000,
      "data_compaction_space_saved_percent": 27,
      "full_threshold_percent": 0,
      "inactive_user_data": 304448,
      "inactive_user_data_percent": 0,
      "physical_used": 2461696,
      "physical_used_percent": 50,
      "size": 10156769280,
      "used": 2088960,
      "used_including_snapshot_reserve": 674685,
      "used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent": 35,
      "volume_deduplication_shared_count": 1990000,
      "volume_deduplication_space_saved": 1996000,
      "volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent": 27,
      "volume_footprints_percent": 14
    },
    "cloud_storage": {
      "used": 402743264
    },
    "efficiency": {
      "logical_used": 0,
      "ratio": 0,
      "savings": 0
    },
    "efficiency_without_snapshots": {
```

```
      "logical_used": 0,
      "ratio": 0,
      "savings": 0
    },
    "efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
      "logical_used": 0,
      "ratio": 0,
      "savings": 0
    },
    "footprint": 608896,
    "snapshot": {
      "available": 2000,
      "reserve_percent": 20,
      "total": 5000,
      "used": 3000,
      "used_percent": 45
    }
  },
  "state": "string",
  "uuid": "string",
  "volume-count": 0
}
```


Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response


```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
460770	The aggregate create job failed to create the aggregate.
786438	Failed to create an aggregate on the node.
786439	An aggregate already uses the specified name.
786446	The node is not in cluster.
786468	VLDB is offline.
786819	The value is invalid for the specified option at the current privilege level.
786902	RAID-TEC aggregate is not fully supported.
786911	Not every node in the cluster has the Data ONTAP version required for the feature.
787069	Node is setup for MetroCluster over IP configuration; creating an unmirrored aggregate is not supported in this configuration.
787092	The target field cannot be specified for this operation.
918138	Internal error. Failed to get encryption operation status.
1114292	The required SnapLock license is not installed.
2425736	No matching node found for the target UUID.
19726341	Not enough eligible spare disks are available on the node.
19726344	No recommendation can be made for this cluster.
19726357	Automatic aggregate creation is not supported on MetroCluster with Fibre Channel (FC).
19726358	Automatic aggregate creation is not supported on ONTAP Cloud.
19726373	Recommendation specified for creating aggregates is not current.
19726378	Failed to create recommended aggregates on one or more nodes.
19726382	Another provisioning operation is in progress on this cluster. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again.
19726386	Encountered an error when retrieving licensing information on this cluster.

Error Code	Description
19726387	No recommendation can be provided for this cluster within the license capacity.
19726401	Aggregate recommendations are not supported when the DR group is not in the "normal" state.
19726402	Internal error. Unable to determine the MetroCluster configuration state.
19726403	Aggregate recommendation is not supported when there are no healthy target connections to remote storage.
196608055	Aggregate recommendation is not supported on this node because it does not support NetApp Aggregate Encryption (NAE).
196608206	Internal error. Failed to get encryption operation status.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

storage_pool_reference

Shared Storage Pool

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pools

Name	Type	Description
allocation_units_count	integer	Allocation count of storage pool.
storage_pool	storage_pool_reference	Shared Storage Pool

hybrid_cache

Contains the configuration for the hybrid cache. The hybrid cache is made up of either whole SSDs or storage pool SSDs.

Name	Type	Description
disk_count	integer	Number of disks used in the cache tier of the aggregate. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate uses HDDs with SSDs as a cache.
raid_type	string	RAID type for SSD cache of the aggregate. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
size	integer	Total usable space in bytes of SSD cache. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.

Name	Type	Description
storage_pools	array[storage_pools]	List of storage pool properties and allocation_units_count for aggregate.
used	integer	Space used in bytes of SSD cache. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.

mirror

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Aggregate is SyncMirror protected
state	string	

plex_reference

Plex

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

simulated_raid_groups

Name	Type	Description
added_data_disk_count	integer	Number of added data disks in RAID group.
added_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of added parity disks in RAID group.
data_disk_count	integer	Number of data disks in RAID group.
existing_data_disk_count	integer	Number of existing data disks in the RAID group.
existing_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of existing parity disks in the RAID group.
is_partition	boolean	Indicates whether the disk is partitioned (true) or whole (false).

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the raid group.
parity_disk_count	integer	Number of parity disks in RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type of the aggregate.
usable_size	integer	Usable size of each disk, in bytes.

primary

Configuration information for the primary storage portion of the aggregate. This excludes the hybrid cache details.

Name	Type	Description
checksum_style	string	The checksum style used by the aggregate.
disk_class	string	The class of disks being used by the aggregate.
disk_count	integer	Number of disks used in the aggregate. This includes parity disks, but excludes disks in the hybrid cache.
disk_type	string	The type of disk being used by the aggregate.
raid_size	integer	Option to specify the maximum number of disks that can be included in a RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type of the aggregate.
simulated_raid_groups	array[simulated_raid_groups]	

block_storage

Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.

Name	Type	Description
hybrid_cache	hybrid_cache	Contains the configuration for the hybrid cache. The hybrid cache is made up of either whole SSDs or storage pool SSDs.
mirror	mirror	
plexes	array[plex_reference]	Plex reference for each plex in the aggregate.
primary	primary	Configuration information for the primary storage portion of the aggregate. This excludes the hybrid cache details.
storage_type	string	Type of aggregate.
uses_partitions	boolean	If true, aggregate is using shared disks.

cloud_store

Cloud store

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

cloud_storage_tier

Name	Type	Description
cloud_store	cloud_store	Cloud store
used	integer	Capacity used in bytes in the cloud store by this aggregate. This is a cached value calculated every 5 minutes.

cloud_storage

Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of the aggregate. This is referred to as the capacity tier.

Name	Type	Description
attach_eligible	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is eligible for a cloud store to be attached.
stores	array[cloud_storage_tier]	Configuration information for each cloud storage portion of the aggregate.
tiering_fullness_threshold	integer	The percentage of space in the performance tier that must be used before data is tiered out to the cloud store. Only valid for PATCH operations.

data_encryption

Name	Type	Description
drive_protection_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate uses self-encrypting drives with data protection enabled.
software_encryption_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NetApp aggregate encryption is enabled. All data in the aggregate is encrypted.

dr_home_node

Node where the aggregate resides after disaster recovery. The value for this field might differ from the 'node' field during switchover.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

home_node

Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

inactive_data_reporting

Name	Type	Description
start_time	string	Timestamp at which inactive data reporting was enabled on the aggregate.

inode_attributes

Name	Type	Description
file_private_capacity	integer	Number of files that can currently be stored on disk for system metadata files. This number will dynamically increase as more system files are created. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
file_public_capacity	integer	Number of files that can currently be stored on disk for user-visible files. This number will dynamically increase as more user-visible files are created. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.

Name	Type	Description
files_private_used	integer	Number of system metadata files used. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
files_total	integer	Maximum number of user-visible files that this referenced file system can currently hold. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned.
files_used	integer	Number of user-visible files used in the referenced file system. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned.
max_files_available	integer	The count of the maximum number of user-visible files currently allowable on the referenced file system.
max_files_possible	integer	The largest value to which the maxfiles-available parameter can be increased by reconfiguration, on the referenced file system.
max_files_used	integer	The number of user-visible files currently in use on the referenced file system.
used_percent	integer	The percentage of disk space currently in use based on user-visible file count on the referenced file system.

Name	Type	Description
version	integer	The inofile-version of the aggregate. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

node

Node where the aggregate currently resides.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

raid_group

Name	Type	Description
default	integer	Default number of disks in a RAID group.
max	integer	Maximum number of disks allowed in a RAID group.
min	integer	Minimum number of disks allowed in a RAID group.

layout_requirement

Name	Type	Description
aggregate_min_disks	integer	Minimum number of disks to create an aggregate.
default	boolean	Indicates if this RAID type is the default.
raid_group	raid_group	
raid_type	string	RAID type.

node

Node where the spares are assigned.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

aggregate_spare

Name	Type	Description
checksum_style	string	The checksum type that has been assigned to the spares.
disk_class	string	Disk class of spares.
disk_type	string	Type of disk.
is_partition	boolean	Indicates whether a disk is partitioned (true) or whole (false)

Name	Type	Description
layout_requirements	array[layout_requirement]	Available RAID protections and their restrictions.
node	node	Node where the spares are assigned.
size	integer	Usable size of each spare, in bytes.
syncmirror_pool	string	SyncMirror spare pool.
total	integer	Total number of spares in the bucket. The total spare count for each class of spares also includes reserved spare capacity recommended by ONTAP best practices. • example: 10 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11
usable	integer	Total number of usable spares in the bucket. The usable count for each class of spares does not include reserved spare capacity recommended by ONTAP best practices. • example: 9 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
files_total	integer	Total files allowed in Snapshot copies
files_used	integer	Total files created in Snapshot copies
max_files_available	integer	Maximum files available for Snapshot copies

Name	Type	Description
max_files_used	integer	Files in use by Snapshot copies

block_storage

Name	Type	Description
aggregate_metadata	integer	Space used by different metafiles and internal operations inside the aggregate, in bytes.
aggregate_metadata_percent	integer	Aggregate metadata as a percentage.
available	integer	Space available in bytes.
data_compacted_count	integer	Amount of compacted data in bytes.
data_compaction_space_saved	integer	Space saved in bytes by compacting the data.
data_compaction_space_saved_percent	integer	Percentage saved by compacting the data.
full_threshold_percent	integer	The aggregate used percentage at which 'monitor.volume.full' EMS is generated.
inactive_user_data	integer	The size that is physically used in the block storage and has a cold temperature, in bytes. This property is only supported if the aggregate is either attached to a cloud store or can be attached to a cloud store. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either block_storage.inactive_user_data or **.

Name	Type	Description
inactive_user_data_percent	integer	The percentage of inactive user data in the block storage. This property is only supported if the aggregate is either attached to a cloud store or can be attached to a cloud store. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either block_storage.inactive_user_data_percent or **.
physical_used	integer	Total physical used size of an aggregate in bytes.
physical_used_percent	integer	Physical used percentage.
size	integer	Total usable space in bytes, not including WAFL reserve and aggregate Snapshot copy reserve.
used	integer	Space used or reserved in bytes. Includes volume guarantees and aggregate metadata.
used_including_snapshot_reserve	integer	Total used including the Snapshot copy reserve, in bytes.
used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent	integer	Total used including the Snapshot reserve as a percentage.
volume_deduplication_shared_count	integer	Amount of shared bytes counted by storage efficiency.
volume_deduplication_space_saved	integer	Amount of space saved in bytes by storage efficiency.
volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent	integer	Percentage of space saved by storage efficiency.

Name	Type	Description
volume_footprints_percent	integer	A summation of volume footprints inside the aggregate, as a percentage. A volume's footprint is the amount of space being used for the volume in the aggregate.

cloud_storage

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	Used space in bytes in the cloud store. Only applicable for aggregates with a cloud store tier.

efficiency

Storage efficiency.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

efficiency_without_snapshots

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies and Flexclone volumes.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	Available space for Snapshot copies in bytes
reserve_percent	integer	Percentage of space reserved for Snapshot copies
total	integer	Total space for Snapshot copies in bytes
used	integer	Space used by Snapshot copies in bytes
used_percent	integer	Percentage of disk space used by Snapshot copies

space

Name	Type	Description
block_storage	block_storage	
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	
efficiency	efficiency	Storage efficiency.
efficiency_without_snapshots	efficiency_without_snapshots	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies.
efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies and Flexclone volumes.

Name	Type	Description
footprint	integer	A summation of volume footprints (including volume guarantees), in bytes. This includes all of the volume footprints in the block_storage tier and the cloud_storage tier. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
snapshot	snapshot	

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

The real time I/O statistics for the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

aggregate

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
block_storage	block_storage	Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of the aggregate. This is referred to as the capacity tier.
create_time	string	Timestamp of aggregate creation.
data_encryption	data_encryption	
dr_home_node	dr_home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after disaster recovery. The value for this field might differ from the 'node' field during switchover.
home_node	home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.
inactive_data_reporting	inactive_data_reporting	
is_spare_low	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is in a spares low condition on any of the RAID groups. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
name	string	Aggregate name.
node	node	Node where the aggregate currently resides.

Name	Type	Description
recommendation_spares	array[aggregate_spare]	Information on the aggregate's remaining hot spare disks.
sidl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not SIDL is enabled on the aggregate.
snaplock_type	string	SnapLock type.
snapshot	snapshot	
space	space	
state	string	Operational state of the aggregate.
uuid	string	Aggregate UUID.
volume-count	integer	Number of volumes in the aggregate.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a collection of cloud stores used by an aggregate

GET `/storage/aggregates/{aggregate.uuid}/cloud-stores`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the collection of cloud stores used by an aggregate.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate object-store show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
aggregate.uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID
unavailable_reason.message	string	query	False	Filter by unavailable_reason.message • Introduced in: 9.7
primary	boolean	query	False	Filter by primary
aggregate.name	string	query	False	Filter by aggregate.name • Introduced in: 9.9
mirror_degraded	boolean	query	False	Filter by mirror_degraded
used	integer	query	False	Filter by used
unreclaimed_space_threshold	integer	query	False	Filter by unreclaimed_space_threshold
availability	string	query	False	Filter by availability

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
target.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by target.uuid
target.name	string	query	False	Filter by target.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[cloud_store]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "aggregate": {
        "name": "aggr1"
      },
      "availability": "string",
      "target": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "target1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "unavailable_reason": {
        "message": "string"
      },
      "unreclaimed_space_threshold": 20,
      "used": 0
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

aggregate

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

target

Cloud target

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

unavailable_reason

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Indicates why the object store is unavailable.

cloud_store

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	Aggregate
availability	string	Availability of the object store.
mirror_degraded	boolean	This field identifies if the mirror cloud store is in sync with the primary cloud store of a FabricPool.
primary	boolean	This field indicates whether the cloud store is the primary cloud store of a mirrored FabricPool.
target	target	Cloud target
unavailable_reason	unavailable_reason	
unreclaimed_space_threshold	integer	Usage threshold for reclaiming unused space in the cloud store. Valid values are 0 to 99. The default value depends on the provider type. This can be specified in PATCH but not POST.
used	integer	The amount of object space used. Calculated every 5 minutes and cached.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Attach an object store to an aggregate or add a second object store as a mirror

POST `/storage/aggregates/{aggregate.uuid}/cloud-stores`

Introduced In: 9.6

Attaches an object store to an aggregate, or adds a second object store as a mirror.

Required properties

- `target.uuid` or `target.name` - UUID or name of the cloud target.

Recommended optional properties

- `primary` - *true* if the object store is primary or *false* if it is a mirror.
- `allow_flexgroups` - Allow attaching object store to an aggregate containing FlexGroup constituents.
- `check_only` - Validate only and do not add the cloud store.

Default property values

- `primary` - *true*
- `allow_flexgroups` - *false*
- `check_only` - *false*

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate object-store attach`
- `storage aggregate object-store mirror`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
aggregate.uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
allow_flexgroups	boolean	query	False	This optional parameter allows attaching object store to an aggregate containing FlexGroup constituents. The default value is false. Mixing FabricPools and non-FabricPools within a FlexGroup is not recommended. All aggregates hosting constituents of a FlexGroup should be attached to the object store.
check_only	boolean	query	False	Validate only and do not add the cloud store.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
aggregate	aggregate	Aggregate
availability	string	Availability of the object store.

Name	Type	Description
mirror_degraded	boolean	This field identifies if the mirror cloud store is in sync with the primary cloud store of a FabricPool.
primary	boolean	This field indicates whether the cloud store is the primary cloud store of a mirrored FabricPool.
target	target	Cloud target
unavailable_reason	unavailable_reason	
unreclaimed_space_threshold	integer	Usage threshold for reclaiming unused space in the cloud store. Valid values are 0 to 99. The default value depends on the provider type. This can be specified in PATCH but not POST.
used	integer	The amount of object space used. Calculated every 5 minutes and cached.

Example request

```
{
  "aggregate": {
    "name": "aggr1"
  },
  "availability": "string",
  "target": {
    "name": "target1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "unavailable_reason": {
    "message": "string"
  },
  "unreclaimed_space_threshold": 20,
  "used": 0
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

aggregate

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

target

Cloud target

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

unavailable_reason

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Indicates why the object store is unavailable.

cloud_store

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
aggregate	aggregate	Aggregate
availability	string	Availability of the object store.
mirror_degraded	boolean	This field identifies if the mirror cloud store is in sync with the primary cloud store of a FabricPool.

Name	Type	Description
primary	boolean	This field indicates whether the cloud store is the primary cloud store of a mirrored FabricPool.
target	target	Cloud target
unavailable_reason	unavailable_reason	
unreclaimed_space_threshold	integer	Usage threshold for reclaiming unused space in the cloud store. Valid values are 0 to 99. The default value depends on the provider type. This can be specified in PATCH but not POST.
used	integer	The amount of object space used. Calculated every 5 minutes and cached.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Remove a cloud target from an aggregate

DELETE `/storage/aggregates/{aggregate.uuid}/cloud-stores/{target.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Removes the specified cloud target from the aggregate. Only removal of a mirror is allowed. The primary cannot be removed. This request starts a job and returns a link to that job.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate object-store unmirror`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
aggregate.uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID
target.uuid	string	path	True	Cloud target UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the cloud store for an aggregate

GET `/storage/aggregates/{aggregate.uuid}/cloud-stores/{target.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the cloud store for the aggregate using the specified cloud target UUID.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate object-store show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
aggregate.uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID
target.uuid	string	path	True	Cloud target UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
aggregate	aggregate	Aggregate
availability	string	Availability of the object store.
mirror_degraded	boolean	This field identifies if the mirror cloud store is in sync with the primary cloud store of a FabricPool.
primary	boolean	This field indicates whether the cloud store is the primary cloud store of a mirrored FabricPool.
target	target	Cloud target
unavailable_reason	unavailable_reason	
unreclaimed_space_threshold	integer	Usage threshold for reclaiming unused space in the cloud store. Valid values are 0 to 99. The default value depends on the provider type. This can be specified in PATCH but not POST.

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	The amount of object space used. Calculated every 5 minutes and cached.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "aggregate": {
    "name": "aggr1"
  },
  "availability": "string",
  "target": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "target1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "unavailable_reason": {
    "message": "string"
  },
  "unreclaimed_space_threshold": 20,
  "used": 0
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

aggregate

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

target

Cloud target

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

unavailable_reason

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Indicates why the object store is unavailable.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a cloud store

PATCH `/storage/aggregates/{aggregate.uuid}/cloud-stores/{target.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the cloud store specified by the UUID with the fields in the body. This request starts a job and returns a link to that job.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate object-store modify`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
aggregate.uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID
target.uuid	string	path	True	Cloud target UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
availability	string	Availability of the object store.
mirror_degraded	boolean	This field identifies if the mirror cloud store is in sync with the primary cloud store of a FabricPool.
primary	boolean	This field indicates whether the cloud store is the primary cloud store of a mirrored FabricPool.
unavailable_reason	unavailable_reason	

Name	Type	Description
unreclaimed_space_threshold	integer	Usage threshold for reclaiming unused space in the cloud store. Valid values are 0 to 99. The default value depends on the provider type. This can be specified in PATCH but not POST.
used	integer	The amount of object space used. Calculated every 5 minutes and cached.

Example request

```
{
  "availability": "string",
  "unavailable_reason": {
    "message": "string"
  },
  "unreclaimed_space_threshold": 20,
  "used": 0
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

aggregate

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

target

Cloud target

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

unavailable_reason

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Indicates why the object store is unavailable.

cloud_store

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
availability	string	Availability of the object store.
mirror_degraded	boolean	This field identifies if the mirror cloud store is in sync with the primary cloud store of a FabricPool.
primary	boolean	This field indicates whether the cloud store is the primary cloud store of a mirrored FabricPool.

Name	Type	Description
unavailable_reason	unavailable_reason	
unreclaimed_space_threshold	integer	Usage threshold for reclaiming unused space in the cloud store. Valid values are 0 to 99. The default value depends on the provider type. This can be specified in PATCH but not POST.
used	integer	The amount of object space used. Calculated every 5 minutes and cached.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage aggregate plexes

Storage aggregates aggregate.uuid plexes endpoint overview

Overview

The Storage Aggregate Plex API provides relevant state information for each plex in the aggregate.
For each plex, details are provided for the RAID groups in the plex and the disks that make up each RAID group.

Examples

Retrieving all aggregates and plexes

The following example shows the response with a list of aggregates and plexes:

The call:

curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/*/plexes" -H "accept: application/json"</mgmt-ip>

The response:


```
{
"records": [
{
"aggregate": {
"uuid": "04b7296e-a302-42a6-a2a9-dda6be054b29",
"name": "test2"
},
"name": "plex0"
},
{
"aggregate": {
"uuid": "04b7296e-a302-42a6-a2a9-dda6be054b29",
"name": "test2"
},
"name": "plex1",
},
{
"aggregate": {
"uuid": "66c4b221-65ff-4211-9b58-ada3c6fc41af",
"name": "test"
},
"name": "plex0"
},
{
"aggregate": {
"uuid": "66c4b221-65ff-4211-9b58-ada3c6fc41af",
"name": "test"
},
"name": "plex1"
},
{
"aggregate": {
"uuid": "7ee89e48-5d81-4609-9e1b-5d8d0995a886",
"name": "aggr1",
```

},
"name": "plex0",
},
{
"aggregate": {
"uuid": "8bb2e3bf-c4f1-4748-9033-ca9231cf1c40",
"name": "test3",
},
"name": "plex0",
},
{
"aggregate": {
"uuid": "8bb2e3bf-c4f1-4748-9033-ca9231cf1c40",
"name": "test3",
},
"name": "plex1"
},
{
"aggregate": {
"uuid": "8f13de5c-99cf-4ada-884c-3cc32deb304a",
"name": "aggr2",
},
"name": "plex0"
}
],
"num_records": 8
}

```
### Retrieving a specific plex in all aggregates
The following example shows the response with a list of specific plexes in
all aggregates:


# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/*/plexes/plex0" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "aggregate": {
      "uuid": "04b7296e-a302-42a6-a2a9-dda6be054b29",
      "name": "test2"
    },
    "name": "plex0"
  },
  {
    "aggregate": {
      "uuid": "66c4b221-65ff-4211-9b58-ada3c6fc41af",
```

```
        "name": "test"
      },
      "name": "plex0"
    },
    {
      "aggregate": {
        "uuid": "7ee89e48-5d81-4609-9e1b-5d8d0995a886",
        "name": "aggr1",
      },
      "name": "plex0",
    },
    {
      "aggregate": {
        "uuid": "8bb2e3bf-c4f1-4748-9033-ca9231cf1c40",
        "name": "test3",
      },
      "name": "plex0",
    },
    {
      "aggregate": {
        "uuid": "8f13de5c-99cf-4ada-884c-3cc32deb304a",
        "name": "aggr2",
      },
      "name": "plex0"
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 8
  }
```


Retrieving the list of plexes in an aggregate

The following example shows the response with the list of plexes in an aggregate:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}/plexes

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/19425837-f2fa-4a9f-
8f01-712f626c983c/plexes" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "name": "plex0",
  },
  {
    "name": "plex4",
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
}
```

Retrieving a specific plex in an aggregate

The following example shows the response when requesting a specific plex of an aggregate:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}/plexes/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/19425837-f2fa-4a9f-
8f01-712f626c983c/plexes/plex0" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"aggregate": {
  "uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
  "name": "test1",
},
"name": "plex0",
"online": true,
"state": "normal",
"pool": "pool0",
"resync": {
  "active": false
},
"raid_groups": [
```

```
  {
    "name": "rg0",
    "raid_type": "raid_dp",
    "cache_tier": false,
    "degraded": false,
    "recomputing_parity": {
      "active": false
    },
    "reconstruct": {
      "active": false
    },
    "disks": [
      {
        "position": "dparity",
        "state": "normal",
        "type": "ssd",
        "usable_size": 86769664,
        "disk": {
          "name": "1.1.29",
        }
      },
      {
        "position": "parity",
        "state": "normal",
        "type": "ssd",
        "usable_size": 86769664,
        "disk": {
          "name": "1.1.4",
        }
      },
      {
        "position": "data",
        "state": "normal",
        "type": "ssd",
        "usable_size": 86769664,
        "disk": {
          "name": "1.1.30",
        }
      },
      {
        "position": "data",
        "state": "normal",
        "type": "ssd",
        "usable_size": 86769664,
        "disk": {
          "name": "1.1.5",
```

```
          }
        },
        {
          "position": "data",
          "state": "normal",
          "type": "ssd",
          "usable_size": 86769664,
          "disk": {
            "name": "1.1.31",
          }
        },
        {
          "position": "data",
          "state": "normal",
          "type": "ssd",
          "usable_size": 86769664,
          "disk": {
            "name": "1.1.6",
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  }
```


Retrieve a collection of plexes for an aggregate

GET `/storage/aggregates/{aggregate.uuid}/plexes`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the collection of plexes for the specified aggregate.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate plex show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
aggregate.uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID
aggregate.name	string	query	False	Filter by aggregate.name
state	string	query	False	Filter by state

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
raid_groups.reconstruct.active	boolean	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.reconstruct.active • Introduced in: 9.7
raid_groups.reconstruct.percent	integer	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.reconstruct.percent • Introduced in: 9.7
raid_groups.raid_type	string	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.raid_type • Introduced in: 9.9
raid_groups.recomputing_parity.active	boolean	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.recomputing_parity.active • Introduced in: 9.7
raid_groups.recomputing_parity.percent	integer	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.recomputing_parity.percent • Introduced in: 9.7
raid_groups.cache_tier	boolean	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.cache_tier • Introduced in: 9.7
raid_groups.degraded	boolean	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.degraded • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
raid_groups.disks.disk.name	string	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.disks.disk.name • Introduced in: 9.7
raid_groups.disks.position	string	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.disks.position • Introduced in: 9.7
raid_groups.disks.usable_size	integer	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.disks.usable_size • Introduced in: 9.7
raid_groups.disks.state	string	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.disks.state • Introduced in: 9.7
raid_groups.disks.type	string	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.disks.type • Introduced in: 9.7
raid_groups.name	string	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.name • Introduced in: 9.7
pool	string	query	False	Filter by pool
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
online	boolean	query	False	Filter by online

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
resync.active	boolean	query	False	Filter by resync.active
resync.percent	integer	query	False	Filter by resync.percent
resync.level	string	query	False	Filter by resync.level
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
error	error	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[plex]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "aggregate": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "aggr1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "name": "plex0",
      "pool": "string",
      "raid_groups": [
        {
          "disks": [
            {
              "disk": {
                "_links": {
                  "self": {
                    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                  }
                },
                "name": "1.0.1"
```

```
                },
                "position": "string",
                "state": "string",
                "type": "ssd",
                "usable_size": 947912704
              }
            ],
            "name": "rg0",
            "raid_type": "raid_dp",
            "recomputing_parity": {
              "percent": 10
            },
            "reconstruct": {
              "percent": 10
            }
          }
        ],
        "resync": {
          "level": "string",
          "percent": 10
        },
        "state": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

aggregate

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

disk

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

raid_group_disk

Name	Type	Description
disk	disk	
position	string	The position of the disk within the RAID group.
state	string	The state of the disk within the RAID group.
type	string	Disk interface type
usable_size	integer	Size in bytes that is usable by the aggregate.

recomputing_parity

Name	Type	Description
active	boolean	RAID group is recomputing parity
percent	integer	Recomputing parity percentage

reconstruct

Name	Type	Description
active	boolean	One or more disks in this RAID group are being reconstructed.
percent	integer	Reconstruct percentage

raid_group

Name	Type	Description
cache_tier	boolean	RAID group is a cache tier

Name	Type	Description
degraded	boolean	RAID group is degraded. A RAID group is degraded when at least one disk from that group has failed or is offline.
disks	array[raid_group_disk]	
name	string	RAID group name
raid_type	string	RAID type of the raid group.
recomputing_parity	recomputing_parity	
reconstruct	reconstruct	

resync

Name	Type	Description
active	boolean	Plex is being resynchronized to its mirrored plex
level	string	Plex resyncing level
percent	integer	Plex resyncing percentage

plex

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	
name	string	Plex name
online	boolean	Plex is online
pool	string	SyncMirror pool assignment
raid_groups	array[raid_group]	
resync	resync	
state	string	Plex state

Retrieve a plex specified by the aggregate UUID and plex name

GET `/storage/aggregates/{aggregate.uuid}/plexes/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the plex specified by the aggregate UUID and plex name.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate plex show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
aggregate.uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID
name	string	path	True	Plex name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	
name	string	Plex name
online	boolean	Plex is online
pool	string	SyncMirror pool assignment
raid_groups	array[raid_group]	
resync	resync	
state	string	Plex state

Example response


```
{
  "aggregate": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "aggr1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "plex0",
  "pool": "string",
  "raid_groups": [
    {
      "disks": [
        {
          "disk": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "1.0.1"
          },
          "position": "string",
          "state": "string",
          "type": "ssd",
          "usable_size": 947912704
        }
      ],
      "name": "rg0",
      "raid_type": "raid_dp",
      "recomputing_parity": {
        "percent": 10
      },
      "reconstruct": {
        "percent": 10
      }
    }
  ],
  "resync": {
    "level": "string",
    "percent": 10
  },
```

```
  "state": "string"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

aggregate

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

disk

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

raid_group_disk

Name	Type	Description
disk	disk	
position	string	The position of the disk within the RAID group.
state	string	The state of the disk within the RAID group.
type	string	Disk interface type
usable_size	integer	Size in bytes that is usable by the aggregate.

recomputing_parity

Name	Type	Description
active	boolean	RAID group is recomputing parity
percent	integer	Recomputing parity percentage

reconstruct

Name	Type	Description
active	boolean	One or more disks in this RAID group are being reconstructed.
percent	integer	Reconstruct percentage

raid_group

Name	Type	Description
cache_tier	boolean	RAID group is a cache tier
degraded	boolean	RAID group is degraded. A RAID group is degraded when at least one disk from that group has failed or is offline.
disks	array[raid_group_disk]	
name	string	RAID group name
raid_type	string	RAID type of the raid group.
recomputing_parity	recomputing_parity	
reconstruct	reconstruct	

resync

Name	Type	Description
active	boolean	Plex is being resynchronized to its mirrored plex
level	string	Plex resyncing level
percent	integer	Plex resyncing percentage

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage aggregates

Storage aggregates UUID endpoint overview

Updating storage aggregates

The PATCH operation is used to modify properties of the aggregate. There are several properties that can be modified on an aggregate. Only one property can be modified for each PATCH request.
PATCH operations on the aggregate's disk count will be blocked while one or more nodes in the cluster are simulating or implementing automatic aggregate creation.

The following is a list of properties that can be modified using the PATCH operation including a brief description for each:

- name - This property can be changed to rename the aggregate.
- node.name and node.uuid - Either property can be updated in order to relocate the aggregate to a different node in the cluster.
- state - This property can be changed to 'online' or 'offline'. Setting an aggregate 'offline' would automatically offline all the volumes currently hosted on the aggregate.
- block_storage.mirror.enabled - This property can be changed from 'false' to 'true' in order to mirror the aggregate, if the system is capable of doing so.
- block_storage.primary.disk_count - This property can be updated to increase the number of disks in an aggregate.
- block_storage.primary.raid_size - This property can be updated to set the desired RAID size.
- block_storage.primary.raid_type - This property can be updated to set the desired RAID type.
- cloud_storage.tiering_fullness_threshold - This property can be updated to set the desired tiering fullness threshold if using FabricPool.

- data_encryption.software_encryption_enabled - This property enables or disables NAE on the aggregate.
- block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.allocation_units_count - This property can be updated to add a storage pool to the aggregate specifying the number of allocation units.
- block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.name - This property can be updated to add a storage pool to the aggregate specifying the storage pool name. block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.uuid or this field must be specified with block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.allocation_units_count.
- block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.uuid - This property can be updated to add a storage pool to the aggregate specifying the storage pool uuid. block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.name or this field must be specified with block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.allocation_units_count.
- block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_type - This property can be specified on the first time addition of a storage pool to the aggregate. When specifying a raidtype of raid4, the node is required to have spare SSDs for the storage pool as well.

Aggregate expansion

The PATCH operation also supports automatically expanding an aggregate based on the spare disks which are present within the system. Running PATCH with the query "auto_provision_policy" set to "expand" starts the recommended expansion job. In order to see the expected change in capacity before starting the job, call GET on an aggregate instance with the query "auto_provision_policy" set to "expand".

Manual simulated aggregate expansion

The PATCH operation also supports simulated manual expansion of an aggregate.
Running PATCH with the query "simulate" set to "true" and "block_storage.primary.disk_count" set to the final disk count will start running the prechecks associated with expanding the aggregate to the proposed size.
The response body will include information on how many disks the aggregate can be expanded to, any associated warnings, along with the proposed final size of the aggregate.

Deleting storage aggregates

If volumes exist on an aggregate, they must be deleted or moved before the aggregate can be deleted.
See the /storage/volumes API for details on moving or deleting volumes.

Adding a storage pool to an aggregate

A storage pool can be added to an aggregate by patching the field "block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.allocation_units_count" while also specifying the specific storage pool using the "block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.name" or "block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.uuid".
Subsequent patches to the aggregate can be completed to increase allocation unit counts or adding additional storage pools. On the first time addition of a storage pool to the aggregate, the raidtype can be optionally specified using the "block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_type" field.

Examples

Retrieving a specific aggregate from the cluster

The following example shows the response of the requested aggregate. If there is no aggregate with the requested UUID, an error is returned.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/870dd9f2-bdfa-4167-
b692-57d1cec874d4" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
"name": "test1",
"node": {
  "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
  "name": "node-1",
},
"home_node": {
  "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
  "name": "node-1",
},
"space": {
  "block_storage": {
    "size": 235003904,
    "available": 191942656,
    "used": 43061248,
    "full_threshold_percent": 98,
    "physical_used": 5271552,
    "physical_used_percent": 1,
    "volume_footprints_percent": 14,
    "aggregate_metadata": 2655,
    "aggregate_metadata_percent": 8,
    "used_including_snapshot_reserve": 674685,
    "used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent": 35,
    "data_compacted_count": 666666,
    "data_compaction_space_saved": 654566,
    "data_compaction_space_saved_percent": 47,
    "volume_deduplication_shared_count": 567543,
    "volume_deduplication_space_saved": 23765,
    "volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent": 32
  },
  "snapshot": {
    "used_percent": 45,
    "available": 2000,
    "total": 5000,
    "used": 3000,
    "reserve_percent": 20
  },
```

```
    "cloud_storage": {
      "used": 0
    },
    "efficiency": {
      "savings": 1408029,
      "ratio": 6.908119720880661,
      "logical_used": 1646350
    },
    "efficiency_without_snapshots": {
      "savings": 0,
      "ratio": 1,
      "logical_used": 737280
    },
    "efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
      "savings": 5000,
      "ratio": 2,
      "logical_used": 10000
    }
  },
  "snapshot": {
    "files_total": 10,
    "files_used": 3,
    "max_files_available": 5,
    "max_files_used": 50
  },
  "state": "online",
  "snaplock_type": "non_snaplock",
  "create_time": "2018-12-04T15:40:38-05:00",
  "data_encryption": {
    "software_encryption_enabled": false,
    "drive_protection_enabled": false
  },
  "block_storage": {
    "uses_partitions": false,
    "storage_type": "vmdisk",
    "primary": {
      "disk_count": 6,
      "disk_class": "solid_state",
      "raid_type": "raid_dp",
      "raid_size": 24,
      "checksum_style": "block",
      "disk_type": "ssd"
    },
    "hybrid_cache": {
      "enabled": false
    },
```

```
  "mirror": {
    "enabled": false,
    "state": "unmirrored"
  },
  "plexes": [
    {
      "name": "plex0",
    }
  ]
},
"cloud_storage": {
  "attach_eligible": false
},
"inode_attributes": {
  "files_total": 31136,
  "files_used": 97,
  "max_files_available": 31136,
  "max_files_possible": 2844525,
  "max_files_used": 97,
  "used_percent": 5
},
"volume_count": 0,
}
```

Retrieving statistics and metric for an aggregate

In this example, the API returns the "statistics" and "metric" properties for the aggregate requested.

```
#The API:
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}?fields=statistics,metric

#The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/538bf337-1b2c-11e8-
bad0-005056b48388?fields=statistics,metric" -H "accept: application/json"

#The response:
{
"uuid": "538bf337-1b2c-11e8-bad0-005056b48388",
"name": "aggr4",
"metric": {
     "timestamp": "2019-07-08T22:16:45Z",
     "duration": "PT15S",
     "status": "ok",
     "throughput": {
       "read": 7099,
       "write": 840226,
```

```
        "other": 193293789,
        "total": 194141115
        },
      "latency": {
        "read": 149,
        "write": 230,
        "other": 123,
        "total": 124
      },
      "iops": {
        "read": 1,
        "write": 17,
        "other": 11663,
        "total": 11682
      },
  },
   "statistics": {
      "timestamp": "2019-07-08T22:17:09Z",
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 3106045952,
        "write": 63771742208,
        "other": 146185560064,
        "total": 213063348224
      },
      "latency_raw": {
        "read": 54072313,
        "write": 313354426,
        "other": 477201985,
        "total": 844628724
      },
      "iops_raw": {
        "read": 328267,
        "write": 1137230,
        "other": 1586535,
        "total": 3052032
      }
   },
}
```


For more information and examples on viewing historical performance metrics for any given aggregate, see DOC /storage/aggregates/{uuid}/metrics

Simulating aggregate expansion

The following example shows the response for a simulated data aggregate expansion based on the values of the 'block_storage.primary.disk_count' attribute passed in.

The query does not modify the existing aggregate but returns how the aggregate will look after the expansion along with any associated warnings.
Simulated data aggregate expansion will be blocked while one or more nodes in the cluster are simulating or implementing automatic aggregate creation.
This will be reflected in the following attributes:

- space.block_storage.size - Total usable space in bytes, not including WAFL reserve and aggregate Snapshot copy reserve.
- block_storage.primary.disk_count - Number of disks that could be used to create the aggregate.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}?simulate=true

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/cae60cfe-deae-
42bd-babb-ef437d118314?simulate=true" -H "accept: application/json" -d
"{\"block_storage\": {\"primary\": {\"disk_count\": 13}}}"

# The response:
{
"warnings": [
  {
    "name": "node_2_SSD_1",
    "warning": {
      "message": "One or more disks will not be added. 10 disks specified,
9 disks will be added.",
      "code": 787170,
      "arguments": [
        "10",
        "9"
      ]
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "cae60cfe-deae-42bd-babb-ef437d118314",
    "name": "node_2_SSD_1",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4046dda8-f802-11e8-8f6d-005056bb2030",
      "name": "node-2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4046dda8-f802-11e8-8f6d-
005056bb2030"
        }
```

```
      }
    },
    "space": {
      "block_storage": {
        "size": 1116180480
      }
    },
    "block_storage": {
      "primary": {
        "disk_count": 12,
        "disk_class": "solid_state",
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "disk_type": "ssd",
        "raid_size": 12,
        "simulated_raid_groups": [
           {
             "name": "test/plex0/rg0",
             "existing_parity_disk_count": 2,
             "added_parity_disk_count": 0,
             "existing_data_disk_count": 1,
             "added_data_disk_count": 9,
             "usable_size": 12309487,
             "is_partition": false
           }
         ]
      },
      "hybrid_cache": {
        "enabled": false
      },
      "mirror": {
        "enabled": false
      }
    },
  }
]
}
```


Simulating a manual aggregate expansion with raid group query

The following example shows the response for a manual aggregate expansion based on the values of the 'block_storage.primary.disk_count' attribute passed in.
The query internally maps out the appropriate expansion as well as warnings that may be associated and lays out the new raidgroups in a more detailed view. An additional query can be passed in to specify raidgroup addition by new raidgroup, all raidgroups or a specific raidgroup.

```
# The API:
```

```
/api/storage/aggregate/{uuid}?simulate=true&raid_group=[new&#124;all&#124;
rgX]

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/cae60cfe-deae-
42bd-babb-ef437d118314?simulate=true&raid_group=new" -H "accept:
application/json" -d "{\"block_storage\": {\"primary\": {\"disk_count\":
24}}}"

# The response:
{
"warnings": [
  {
    "name": "test",
    "warning": {
      "code": 11,
      "message": "Number of unassigned disks attached to node \"node-2\":
6.",
      "arguments": [
        "6",
        "node-2"
      ]
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "cae60cfe-deae-42bd-babb-ef437d118314",
    "name": "test",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4046dda8-f802-11e8-8f6d-005056bb2030",
      "name": "node-2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4046dda8-f802-11e8-8f6d-
005056bb2030"
        }
      }
    },
    "space": {
      "block_storage": {
        "size": 33292025856
      }
    },
    "block_storage": {
```

```
      "primary": {
        "disk_count": 24,
        "disk_class": "solid_state",
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "disk_type": "ssd",
        "raid_size": 24,
        "simulated_raid_groups": [
           {
             "name": "test/plex0/rg0",
             "existing_parity_disk_count": 0,
             "added_parity_disk_count": 2,
             "existing_data_disk_count": 0,
             "added_data_disk_count": 10,
             "usable_size": 12309487,
             "is_partition": false
           },
           {
             "name": "test/plex1/rg1",
             "existing_parity_disk_count": 0,
             "added_parity_disk_count": 2,
             "existing_data_disk_count": 0,
             "added_data_disk_count": 10,
             "usable_size": 12309487,
             "is_partition": false
           }
         ]
      },
      "hybrid_cache": {
        "enabled": false
      },
      "mirror": {
        "enabled": false
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/aggregates/cae60cfe-deae-42bd-babb-
ef437d118314"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving the usable spare information for the cluster

The following example shows the response from retrieving usable spare information for the expansion of this particular aggregate. The output is restricted to only spares that are compatible with this aggregate.

```
 # The API:
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}?show_spares=true

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates?uuid=cae60cfe-deae-
42bd-babb-ef437d118314&show_spares=true" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [],
"num_reecords": 0,
"spares": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0cdd84fa-b99c-11eb-b0ed-005056bb4fc2",
      "name": "node-2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0cdd84fa-b99c-11eb-b0ed-
005056bb4fc2"
        }
      }
    },
    "disk_class": "solid_state",
    "disk_type": "ssd",
    "size": 3720609792,
    "checksum_style": "block",
    "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
    "usable": 12,
    "layout_requirements": [
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "default": true,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 3,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 3,
          "max": 28,
          "default": 24
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid4",
```

```
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 2,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 2,
          "max": 14,
          "default": 8
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_tec",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 7,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 4,
          "max": 29,
          "default": 25
        }
      }
    ]
  }
],
"_link": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/aggregates?uuid=cae60cfe-deae-42bd-babb-
ef437d118314&show_spares=true"
  }
}
}
```


Retrieving a recommendation for an aggregate expansion

The following example shows the response with the recommended data aggregate expansion based on what disks are present within the system.
The query does not modify the existing aggregate but returns how the aggregate will look after the expansion.
The recommendation will be reflected in the attributes - 'space.block_storage.size' and 'block_storage.primary.disk_count'.
Recommended data aggregate expansion will be blocked while one or more nodes in the cluster are simulating or implementing automatic aggregate creation.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}?auto_provision_policy=expand

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/cae60cfe-deae-42bd-
babb-ef437d118314?auto_provision_policy=expand" -H "accept:
application/json"
```

```
# The response:
{
"uuid": "cae60cfe-deae-42bd-babb-ef437d118314",
"name": "node_2_SSD_1",
"node": {
  "uuid": "4046dda8-f802-11e8-8f6d-005056bb2030",
  "name": "node-2",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4046dda8-f802-11e8-8f6d-005056bb2030"
    }
  }
},
"space": {
  "block_storage": {
    "size": 1116180480
  }
},
"block_storage": {
  "primary": {
    "disk_count": 12,
    "disk_class": "solid_state",
    "raid_type": "raid_dp",
    "disk_type": "ssd",
    "raid_size": 24,
    "simulated_raid_groups": [
       {
         "name": "test/plex0/rg0",
         "parity_disk_count": 2,
         "data_disk_count": 10,
         "usable_size": 12309487,
         "is_partition": false
       }
     ]
  },
  "hybrid_cache": {
    "enabled": false
  },
  "mirror": {
    "enabled": false
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/aggregates/cae60cfe-deae-42bd-babb-ef437d118314"
  }
```

```
}
}
```

Updating an aggregate in the cluster

The following example shows the workflow of adding disks to the aggregate.

Step 1: Check the current disk count on the aggregate.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/19425837-f2fa-4a9f-
8f01-712f626c983c?fields=block_storage.primary.disk_count" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
"name": "test1",
"block_storage": {
  "primary": {
    "disk_count": 6
  }
},
}
```

Step 2: Update the aggregate with the new disk count in 'block_storage.primary.disk_count'. The response to PATCH is a job unless the request is invalid.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/19425837-f2fa-
4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d
"{\"block_storage\": {\"primary\": {\"disk_count\": 8}}}"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "c103d15e-730b-11e8-a57f-005056b465d6",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/c103d15e-730b-11e8-a57f-005056b465d6"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Step 3: Wait for the job to finish, then call GET to see the reflected change.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/19425837-f2fa-4a9f-
8f01-712f626c983c?fields=block_storage.primary.disk_count" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
"name": "test1",
"block_storage": {
  "primary": {
    "disk_count": 8
  }
},
}
```

Adding a storage pool to an aggregate

The following example shows how to add cache capacity from an existing storage pool to an aggregate.
Step 1: Update the aggregate with the new storage pool allocation unit in

'block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.allocation_units_count'.
Additionally, specify 'block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.name' or 'block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.uuid' to the storage pool.
On the first storage pool, 'block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_type' can be specified for the raidtype of the hybrid cache.
The response to PATCH is a job unless the request is invalid.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/19425837-f2fa-
4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c" -H "accept: application/json" -d
"{\"block_storage\": {\"hybrid_cache\": {\"raid_type\": \"raid_dp\",
\"storage_pools\": [{ \"allocation_units_count\": 2, \"storage_pool\": {
\"name\": \"sp1\"}}]}}}"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "c103d15e-730b-11e8-a57f-005056b465d6",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/c103d15e-730b-11e8-a57f-005056b465d6"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Step 2: Wait for the job to finish, then call GET to see the reflected change.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/19425837-f2fa-4a9f-
8f01-712f626c983c?fields=block_storage.hybrid_cache" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
"name": "test1",
"hybrid_cache": {
    "enabled": true,
    "disk_count": 3,
    "raid_type": "raid_dp",
    "size": 880279552,
    "used": 73728,
    "storage_pools": [
        {
            "allocation_units_count": 2,
            "storage_pool": {
                "name": "sp1",
                "uuid": "eeef0b24-846b-11ec-8fcb-005056bb12c7",
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/storage/pools/eeef0b24-846b-11ec-
8fcb-005056bb12c7"
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    ]
}
}
```

The following example shows the workflow to enable software encryption on an aggregate.

Step 1: Check the current software encryption status of the aggregate.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/f3aafdc6-be35-4d93-
9590-5a402bffbe4b?fields=data_encryption.software_encryption_enabled" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "f3aafdc6-be35-4d93-9590-5a402bffbe4b",
"name": "aggr5",
"data_encryption": {
  "software_encryption_enabled": false
},
}
```

Step 2: Update the aggregate with the encryption status in 'data_encryption.software_encryption_enabled'. The response to PATCH is a job unless the request is invalid.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/f3aafdc6-be35-
4d93-9590-5a402bffbe4b" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d
'{"data_encryption": {"software_encryption_enabled": "true"}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "6b7ab28e-168d-11ea-8a50-0050568eca76",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/6b7ab28e-168d-11ea-8a50-0050568eca76"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Step 3: Wait for the job to finish, then call GET to see the reflected change.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/f3aafdc6-be35-4d93-
9590-5a402bffbe4b?fields=data_encryption.software_encryption_enabled" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "f3aafdc6-be35-4d93-9590-5a402bffbe4b",
"name": "aggr5",
"data_encryption": {
  "software_encryption_enabled": true
},
}
```

Delete an aggregate specified by the UUID

DELETE `/storage/aggregates/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes the aggregate specified by the UUID. This request starts a job and returns a link to that job.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate delete`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
460770	The aggregate delete job failed to delete the aggregate.
460777	Failed to get information on the delete job.
786435	Internal Error. Failed to create a communication handle.
786451	Failed to delete specified aggregate.
786468	VLDB is offline.
786472	Node that hosts the aggregate is offline.
786497	Cannot delete an aggregate that has volumes.
786771	Aggregate does not exist.
786867	Specified aggregate resides on the remote cluster.
786897	Specified aggregate cannot be deleted as it is a switched-over root aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve an aggregate specified by the UUID

GET `/storage/aggregates/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the aggregate specified by the UUID. The recommend query cannot be used for this operation.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `metric.*`
- `space.block_storage.inactive_user_data`
- `space.block_storage.inactive_user_data_percent`
- `space.footprint`
- `is_spare_low`
- `statistics.*`

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID
auto_provision_policy	string	query	False	If set to expand, a query is run on the system for the recommended optimal expansion layout of the aggregate. • Introduced in: 9.8
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
block_storage	block_storage	Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of the aggregate. This is referred to as the capacity tier.
create_time	string	Timestamp of aggregate creation.
data_encryption	data_encryption	
dr_home_node	dr_home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after disaster recovery. The value for this field might differ from the 'node' field during switchover.
home_node	home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.
inactive_data_reporting	inactive_data_reporting	
inode_attributes	inode_attributes	
is_spare_low	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is in a spares low condition on any of the RAID groups. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
metric	metric	The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the aggregate.
name	string	Aggregate name.
node	node	Node where the aggregate currently resides.

Name	Type	Description
recommendation_spares	array[aggregate_spare]	Information on the aggregate's remaining hot spare disks.
sidl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not SIDL is enabled on the aggregate.
snaplock_type	string	SnapLock type.
snapshot	snapshot	
space	space	
state	string	Operational state of the aggregate.
statistics	statistics	The real time I/O statistics for the aggregate.
uuid	string	Aggregate UUID.
volume-count	integer	Number of volumes in the aggregate.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "block_storage": {
    "hybrid_cache": {
      "disk_count": 6,
      "raid_type": "string",
      "size": 1612709888,
      "storage_pools": [
        {
          "storage_pool": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "storage_pool_1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        }
      ],
      "used": 26501122
    },
    "mirror": {
      "enabled": "",
      "state": "string"
    },
    "plexes": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "plex0"
      }
    ],
    "primary": {
      "checksum_style": "string",
      "disk_class": "performance",
      "disk_count": 8,
```

```
      "disk_type": "string",
      "raid_size": 16,
      "raid_type": "string",
      "simulated_raid_groups": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "raid_type": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "storage_type": "string"
  },
  "cloud_storage": {
    "stores": [
      {
        "cloud_store": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "store1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "used": 0
      }
    ]
  },
  "create_time": "2018-01-01T12:00:00-04:00",
  "dr_home_node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "home_node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "inactive_data_reporting": {
    "start_time": "2019-12-12T12:00:00-04:00"
  },
  "inode_attributes": {
```

```
    "file_private_capacity": 31136,
    "file_public_capacity": 31136,
    "files_private_used": 502,
    "files_total": 31136,
    "files_used": 97,
    "max_files_available": 31136,
    "max_files_possible": 2844525,
    "max_files_used": 97,
    "used_percent": 5,
    "version": 4
  },
  "is_spare_low": "",
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "name": "node1_aggr_1",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
```

```
  },
  "recommendation_spares": [
    {
      "checksum_style": "string",
      "disk_class": "solid_state",
      "disk_type": "string",
      "is_partition": 1,
      "layout_requirements": [
        {
          "aggregate_min_disks": 6,
          "raid_group": {
            "default": 16,
            "max": 28,
            "min": 5
          },
          "raid_type": "string"
        }
      ],
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "size": 10156769280,
      "syncmirror_pool": "string",
      "total": 10,
      "usable": 9
    }
  ],
  "snaplock_type": "string",
  "snapshot": {
    "files_total": 10,
    "files_used": 3,
    "max_files_available": 5,
    "max_files_used": 50
  },
  "space": {
    "block_storage": {
      "aggregate_metadata": 2655,
      "aggregate_metadata_percent": 8,
      "available": 10156560384,
      "data_compacted_count": 1990000,
```

```
      "data_compaction_space_saved": 1996000,
      "data_compaction_space_saved_percent": 27,
      "full_threshold_percent": 0,
      "inactive_user_data": 304448,
      "inactive_user_data_percent": 0,
      "physical_used": 2461696,
      "physical_used_percent": 50,
      "size": 10156769280,
      "used": 2088960,
      "used_including_snapshot_reserve": 674685,
      "used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent": 35,
      "volume_deduplication_shared_count": 1990000,
      "volume_deduplication_space_saved": 1996000,
      "volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent": 27,
      "volume_footprints_percent": 14
    },
    "cloud_storage": {
      "used": 402743264
    },
    "efficiency": {
      "logical_used": 0,
      "ratio": 0,
      "savings": 0
    },
    "efficiency_without_snapshots": {
      "logical_used": 0,
      "ratio": 0,
      "savings": 0
    },
    "efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
      "logical_used": 0,
      "ratio": 0,
      "savings": 0
    },
    "footprint": 608896,
    "snapshot": {
      "available": 2000,
      "reserve_percent": 20,
      "total": 5000,
      "used": 3000,
      "used_percent": 45
    }
  },
  "state": "string",
  "statistics": {
    "iops_raw": {
```

```
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "uuid": "string",
  "volume-count": 0
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
787092	The target field cannot be specified for this operation.
7209049	Cannot perform the operation because the aggregate is currently expanding.
8586225	Unexpected error encountered when retrieving metrics and statistics for this aggregate.
19726382	Another provisioning operation is in progress on this cluster. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again.
19726390	Unable to provide a recommmendation to expand the aggregate.
19726391	Too many unassigned disks visible to the node that owns this aggregate.
19726392	Layout of this aggregate is not a supported configuration.

Error Code	Description
19726393	Failed to expand the aggregate. Aggregate expansion is not supported on this system.
19726394	Automatic aggregate expansion is not supported on systems with multiple data aggregates.
19726395	Automatic aggregate expansion is not supported when MetroCluster is not configured
19726396	Automatic aggregate expansion is not supported when the DR group is not in a normal state
19726397	Aggregates must contain disks with identical disk-types and disk-sizes.
19726402	Internal error. Unable to determine the MetroCluster configuration state.
19726538	Cannot perform the operation because the aggregate is not in a healthy state.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

storage_pool_reference

Shared Storage Pool

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pools

Name	Type	Description
allocation_units_count	integer	Allocation count of storage pool.
storage_pool	storage_pool_reference	Shared Storage Pool

hybrid_cache

Contains the configuration for the hybrid cache. The hybrid cache is made up of either whole SSDs or storage pool SSDs.

Name	Type	Description
disk_count	integer	Number of disks used in the cache tier of the aggregate. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate uses HDDs with SSDs as a cache.

Name	Type	Description
raid_type	string	RAID type for SSD cache of the aggregate. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
size	integer	Total usable space in bytes of SSD cache. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
storage_pools	array[storage_pools]	List of storage pool properties and allocation_units_count for aggregate.
used	integer	Space used in bytes of SSD cache. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.

mirror

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Aggregate is SyncMirror protected
state	string	

plex_reference

Plex

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

simulated_raid_groups

Name	Type	Description
added_data_disk_count	integer	Number of added data disks in RAID group.
added_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of added parity disks in RAID group.
data_disk_count	integer	Number of data disks in RAID group.

Name	Type	Description
existing_data_disk_count	integer	Number of existing data disks in the RAID group.
existing_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of existing parity disks in the RAID group.
is_partition	boolean	Indicates whether the disk is partitioned (true) or whole (false).
name	string	Name of the raid group.
parity_disk_count	integer	Number of parity disks in RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type of the aggregate.
usable_size	integer	Usable size of each disk, in bytes.

primary

Configuration information for the primary storage portion of the aggregate. This excludes the hybrid cache details.

Name	Type	Description
checksum_style	string	The checksum style used by the aggregate.
disk_class	string	The class of disks being used by the aggregate.
disk_count	integer	Number of disks used in the aggregate. This includes parity disks, but excludes disks in the hybrid cache.
disk_type	string	The type of disk being used by the aggregate.
raid_size	integer	Option to specify the maximum number of disks that can be included in a RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type of the aggregate.
simulated_raid_groups	array[simulated_raid_groups]	

block_storage

Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.

Name	Type	Description
hybrid_cache	hybrid_cache	Contains the configuration for the hybrid cache. The hybrid cache is made up of either whole SSDs or storage pool SSDs.
mirror	mirror	
plexes	array[plex_reference]	Plex reference for each plex in the aggregate.
primary	primary	Configuration information for the primary storage portion of the aggregate. This excludes the hybrid cache details.
storage_type	string	Type of aggregate.
uses_partitions	boolean	If true, aggregate is using shared disks.

cloud_store

Cloud store

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

cloud_storage_tier

Name	Type	Description
cloud_store	cloud_store	Cloud store
used	integer	Capacity used in bytes in the cloud store by this aggregate. This is a cached value calculated every 5 minutes.

cloud_storage

Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of the aggregate. This is referred to as the capacity tier.

Name	Type	Description
attach_eligible	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is eligible for a cloud store to be attached.
stores	array[cloud_storage_tier]	Configuration information for each cloud storage portion of the aggregate.
tiering_fullness_threshold	integer	The percentage of space in the performance tier that must be used before data is tiered out to the cloud store. Only valid for PATCH operations.

data_encryption

Name	Type	Description
drive_protection_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate uses self-encrypting drives with data protection enabled.
software_encryption_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NetApp aggregate encryption is enabled. All data in the aggregate is encrypted.

dr_home_node

Node where the aggregate resides after disaster recovery. The value for this field might differ from the 'node' field during switchover.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

home_node

Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

inactive_data_reporting

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifes whether or not inactive data reporting is enabled on the aggregate.
start_time	string	Timestamp at which inactive data reporting was enabled on the aggregate.

inode_attributes

Name	Type	Description
file_private_capacity	integer	Number of files that can currently be stored on disk for system metadata files. This number will dynamically increase as more system files are created. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
file_public_capacity	integer	Number of files that can currently be stored on disk for user-visible files. This number will dynamically increase as more user-visible files are created. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.

Name	Type	Description
files_private_used	integer	Number of system metadata files used. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
files_total	integer	Maximum number of user-visible files that this referenced file system can currently hold. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned.
files_used	integer	Number of user-visible files used in the referenced file system. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned.
max_files_available	integer	The count of the maximum number of user-visible files currently allowable on the referenced file system.
max_files_possible	integer	The largest value to which the maxfiles-available parameter can be increased by reconfiguration, on the referenced file system.
max_files_used	integer	The number of user-visible files currently in use on the referenced file system.
used_percent	integer	The percentage of disk space currently in use based on user-visible file count on the referenced file system.

Name	Type	Description
version	integer	The inofile-version of the aggregate. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

node

Node where the aggregate currently resides.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

raid_group

Name	Type	Description
default	integer	Default number of disks in a RAID group.
max	integer	Maximum number of disks allowed in a RAID group.
min	integer	Minimum number of disks allowed in a RAID group.

layout_requirement

Name	Type	Description
aggregate_min_disks	integer	Minimum number of disks to create an aggregate.
default	boolean	Indicates if this RAID type is the default.
raid_group	raid_group	
raid_type	string	RAID type.

node

Node where the spares are assigned.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

aggregate_spare

Name	Type	Description
checksum_style	string	The checksum type that has been assigned to the spares.
disk_class	string	Disk class of spares.
disk_type	string	Type of disk.
is_partition	boolean	Indicates whether a disk is partitioned (true) or whole (false)

Name	Type	Description
layout_requirements	array[layout_requirement]	Available RAID protections and their restrictions.
node	node	Node where the spares are assigned.
size	integer	Usable size of each spare, in bytes.
syncmirror_pool	string	SyncMirror spare pool.
total	integer	Total number of spares in the bucket. The total spare count for each class of spares also includes reserved spare capacity recommended by ONTAP best practices. • example: 10 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11
usable	integer	Total number of usable spares in the bucket. The usable count for each class of spares does not include reserved spare capacity recommended by ONTAP best practices. • example: 9 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
files_total	integer	Total files allowed in Snapshot copies
files_used	integer	Total files created in Snapshot copies
max_files_available	integer	Maximum files available for Snapshot copies

Name	Type	Description
max_files_used	integer	Files in use by Snapshot copies

block_storage

Name	Type	Description
aggregate_metadata	integer	Space used by different metafiles and internal operations inside the aggregate, in bytes.
aggregate_metadata_percent	integer	Aggregate metadata as a percentage.
available	integer	Space available in bytes.
data_compacted_count	integer	Amount of compacted data in bytes.
data_compaction_space_saved	integer	Space saved in bytes by compacting the data.
data_compaction_space_saved_percent	integer	Percentage saved by compacting the data.
full_threshold_percent	integer	The aggregate used percentage at which 'monitor.volume.full' EMS is generated.
inactive_user_data	integer	The size that is physically used in the block storage and has a cold temperature, in bytes. This property is only supported if the aggregate is either attached to a cloud store or can be attached to a cloud store. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either block_storage.inactive_user_data or **.

Name	Type	Description
inactive_user_data_percent	integer	The percentage of inactive user data in the block storage. This property is only supported if the aggregate is either attached to a cloud store or can be attached to a cloud store. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either block_storage.inactive_user_data_percent or **.
physical_used	integer	Total physical used size of an aggregate in bytes.
physical_used_percent	integer	Physical used percentage.
size	integer	Total usable space in bytes, not including WAFL reserve and aggregate Snapshot copy reserve.
used	integer	Space used or reserved in bytes. Includes volume guarantees and aggregate metadata.
used_including_snapshot_reserve	integer	Total used including the Snapshot copy reserve, in bytes.
used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent	integer	Total used including the Snapshot reserve as a percentage.
volume_deduplication_shared_count	integer	Amount of shared bytes counted by storage efficiency.
volume_deduplication_space_saved	integer	Amount of space saved in bytes by storage efficiency.
volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent	integer	Percentage of space saved by storage efficiency.

Name	Type	Description
volume_footprints_percent	integer	A summation of volume footprints inside the aggregate, as a percentage. A volume's footprint is the amount of space being used for the volume in the aggregate.

cloud_storage

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	Used space in bytes in the cloud store. Only applicable for aggregates with a cloud store tier.

efficiency

Storage efficiency.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

efficiency_without_snapshots

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies and Flexclone volumes.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	Available space for Snapshot copies in bytes
reserve_percent	integer	Percentage of space reserved for Snapshot copies
total	integer	Total space for Snapshot copies in bytes
used	integer	Space used by Snapshot copies in bytes
used_percent	integer	Percentage of disk space used by Snapshot copies

space

Name	Type	Description
block_storage	block_storage	
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	
efficiency	efficiency	Storage efficiency.
efficiency_without_snapshots	efficiency_without_snapshots	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies.
efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies and Flexclone volumes.

Name	Type	Description
footprint	integer	A summation of volume footprints (including volume guarantees), in bytes. This includes all of the volume footprints in the block_storage tier and the cloud_storage tier. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
snapshot	snapshot	

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

The real time I/O statistics for the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update an aggregate specified by the UUID

PATCH `/storage/aggregates/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the aggregate specified by the UUID with the properties in the body. This request starts a job and returns a link to that job.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate add-disks`
- `storage aggregate mirror`
- `storage aggregate modify`
- `storage aggregate relocation start`
- `storage aggregate rename`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
auto_provision_policy	string	query	False	If set to expand, the PATCH operation runs the recommended expansion of the aggregate. • Introduced in: 9.8
simulate	boolean	query	False	If set to true, the PATCH operation runs a simulated aggregate expansion with the provided input disk count and returns the proposed size of the new aggregate along with any associated warnings. • Introduced in: 9.8
disk_size	integer	query	False	If set, PATCH only selects disks of the specified size.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
block_storage	block_storage	Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of the aggregate. This is referred to as the capacity tier.

Name	Type	Description
create_time	string	Timestamp of aggregate creation.
data_encryption	data_encryption	
dr_home_node	dr_home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after disaster recovery. The value for this field might differ from the 'node' field during switchover.
home_node	home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.
inactive_data_reporting	inactive_data_reporting	
is_spare_low	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is in a spares low condition on any of the RAID groups. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
name	string	Aggregate name.
node	node	Node where the aggregate currently resides.
recommendation_spares	array[aggregate_spare]	Information on the aggregate's remaining hot spare disks.
sidl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not SIDL is enabled on the aggregate.
snapshot	snapshot	
space	space	
state	string	Operational state of the aggregate.
uuid	string	Aggregate UUID.
volume-count	integer	Number of volumes in the aggregate.

Example request

```
{
  "block_storage": {
    "hybrid_cache": {
      "disk_count": 6,
      "raid_type": "string",
      "size": 1612709888,
      "storage_pools": [
        {
          "storage_pool": {
            "name": "storage_pool_1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        }
      ],
      "used": 26501122
    },
    "mirror": {
      "enabled": "",
      "state": "string"
    },
    "plexes": [
      {
        "name": "plex0"
      }
    ],
    "primary": {
      "disk_count": 8,
      "disk_type": "string",
      "raid_size": 16,
      "raid_type": "string",
      "simulated_raid_groups": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "raid_type": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "storage_type": "string"
  },
  "cloud_storage": {
    "stores": [
      {
        "cloud_store": {
          "name": "store1",
```

```
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "used": 0
      }
    ]
  },
  "create_time": "2018-01-01T12:00:00-04:00",
  "dr_home_node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "home_node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "inactive_data_reporting": {
    "start_time": "2019-12-12T12:00:00-04:00"
  },
  "is_spare_low": "",
  "name": "node1_aggr_1",
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "recommendation_spares": [
    {
      "checksum_style": "string",
      "disk_class": "solid_state",
      "disk_type": "string",
      "is_partition": 1,
      "layout_requirements": [
        {
          "aggregate_min_disks": 6,
          "raid_group": {
            "default": 16,
            "max": 28,
            "min": 5
          },
          "raid_type": "string"
        }
      ],
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "size": 10156769280,
```

```
      "syncmirror_pool": "string",
      "total": 10,
      "usable": 9
    }
  ],
  "snapshot": {
    "files_total": 10,
    "files_used": 3,
    "max_files_available": 5,
    "max_files_used": 50
  },
  "space": {
    "block_storage": {
      "aggregate_metadata": 2655,
      "aggregate_metadata_percent": 8,
      "available": 10156560384,
      "data_compacted_count": 1990000,
      "data_compaction_space_saved": 1996000,
      "data_compaction_space_saved_percent": 27,
      "full_threshold_percent": 0,
      "inactive_user_data": 304448,
      "inactive_user_data_percent": 0,
      "physical_used": 2461696,
      "physical_used_percent": 50,
      "size": 10156769280,
      "used": 2088960,
      "used_including_snapshot_reserve": 674685,
      "used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent": 35,
      "volume_deduplication_shared_count": 1990000,
      "volume_deduplication_space_saved": 1996000,
      "volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent": 27,
      "volume_footprints_percent": 14
    },
    "cloud_storage": {
      "used": 402743264
    },
    "efficiency": {
      "logical_used": 0,
      "ratio": 0,
      "savings": 0
    },
    "efficiency_without_snapshots": {
      "logical_used": 0,
      "ratio": 0,
      "savings": 0
    },
```

```
    "efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
      "logical_used": 0,
      "ratio": 0,
      "savings": 0
    },
    "footprint": 608896,
    "snapshot": {
      "available": 2000,
      "reserve_percent": 20,
      "total": 5000,
      "used": 3000,
      "used_percent": 45
    }
  },
  "state": "string",
  "uuid": "string",
  "volume-count": 0
}
```


Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[aggregate]	
warnings	array[aggregate_warning]	List of validation warnings and remediation advice for the aggregate simulate behavior.

Example response


```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "block_storage": {
        "hybrid_cache": {
          "disk_count": 6,
          "raid_type": "string",
          "size": 1612709888,
          "storage_pools": [
            {
              "storage_pool": {
                "name": "storage_pool_1",
                "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
              }
            }
          ],
          "used": 26501122
        },
        "mirror": {
          "enabled": "",
          "state": "string"
        },
        "plexes": [
          {
            "name": "plex0"
          }
        ],
        "primary": {
          "disk_count": 8,
          "disk_type": "string",
          "raid_size": 16,
          "raid_type": "string",
          "simulated_raid_groups": [
            {
              "name": "string",
              "raid_type": "string"
            }
          ]
        },
        "storage_type": "string"
      },
```

```
      "cloud_storage": {
        "stores": [
          {
            "cloud_store": {
              "name": "store1",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            },
            "used": 0
          }
        ]
      },
      "create_time": "2018-01-01T12:00:00-04:00",
      "dr_home_node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "home_node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "inactive_data_reporting": {
        "start_time": "2019-12-12T12:00:00-04:00"
      },
      "is_spare_low": "",
      "name": "node1_aggr_1",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "recommendation_spares": [
        {
          "checksum_style": "string",
          "disk_class": "solid_state",
          "disk_type": "string",
          "is_partition": 1,
          "layout_requirements": [
            {
              "aggregate_min_disks": 6,
              "raid_group": {
                "default": 16,
                "max": 28,
                "min": 5
              },
              "raid_type": "string"
            }
          ],
```

```
          "node": {
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "size": 10156769280,
          "syncmirror_pool": "string",
          "total": 10,
          "usable": 9
        }
      ],
      "snapshot": {
        "files_total": 10,
        "files_used": 3,
        "max_files_available": 5,
        "max_files_used": 50
      },
      "space": {
        "block_storage": {
          "aggregate_metadata": 2655,
          "aggregate_metadata_percent": 8,
          "available": 10156560384,
          "data_compacted_count": 1990000,
          "data_compaction_space_saved": 1996000,
          "data_compaction_space_saved_percent": 27,
          "full_threshold_percent": 0,
          "inactive_user_data": 304448,
          "inactive_user_data_percent": 0,
          "physical_used": 2461696,
          "physical_used_percent": 50,
          "size": 10156769280,
          "used": 2088960,
          "used_including_snapshot_reserve": 674685,
          "used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent": 35,
          "volume_deduplication_shared_count": 1990000,
          "volume_deduplication_space_saved": 1996000,
          "volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent": 27,
          "volume_footprints_percent": 14
        },
        "cloud_storage": {
          "used": 402743264
        },
        "efficiency": {
          "logical_used": 0,
          "ratio": 0,
          "savings": 0
        },
```

```
        "efficiency_without_snapshots": {
          "logical_used": 0,
          "ratio": 0,
          "savings": 0
        },
        "efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
          "logical_used": 0,
          "ratio": 0,
          "savings": 0
        },
        "footprint": 608896,
        "snapshot": {
          "available": 2000,
          "reserve_percent": 20,
          "total": 5000,
          "used": 3000,
          "used_percent": 45
        }
      },
      "state": "string",
      "uuid": "string",
      "volume-count": 0
    }
  ],
  "warnings": [
    {
      "action": {
        "arguments": [
          "string"
        ],
        "message": "string"
      },
      "name": "string",
      "warning": {
        "arguments": [
          "string"
        ],
        "message": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262247	The value is invalid for the field.
460777	Failed to get information on the job.
786434	Cannot connect to node where the aggregate resides.
786435	Internal Error. Failed to create a communication handle.
786439	An aggregate already uses the specified name.
786447	Failed to modify the aggregate.
786456	Failed to add disks to the aggregate.
786458	Failed to rename aggregate.
786465	Failed to take aggregate offline because of the reason outlined in the message.
786467	Failed to take aggregate online because of the reason outlined in the message.
786468	VLDB is offline.
786472	Node that hosts the aggregate is offline.
786479	Cannot find node ID for the node.
786491	Not enough spares on the node.
786730	Internal Error
786771	Aggregate does not exist.
786787	Aggregate is not online.
786808	Aggregate mirror failed.
786867	Specified aggregate resides on the remote cluster.
786911	Not every node in the cluster has the Data ONTAP version required for the feature.
786923	This operation is not allowed during the pre-commit phase of a 7-mode to clustered Data ONTAP transition.

Error Code	Description
786924	Internal error for an aggregate that is in the pre-commit phase of a 7-mode to clustered Data ONTAP transition.
786955	Modifying raidtype to raid_tec requires a minimum of six disks in the RAID Group.
786956	Modifying raidtype to raid_dp requires a minimum of four disks in the RAID Group.
786965	Spare Selection in userspace failed.
787046	Mirroring of a FabricPool is not allowed.
787092	The target field cannot be specified for this operation.
787144	Aggregate is not a FabricPool.
787156	Modifying the attributes of mirror object store is not allowed.
787169	Only one field can be modified per operation.
787170	Failed to patch the "block_storage.primary.disk_count" because the disk count specified is smaller than existing disk count.
787172	This query is only allowed during the modification of the specified field.
787178	Unmirroring an aggregate with a PATCH operation is not supported.
787187	Internal error. Failed to check if the aggregate is a FabricPool.
787266	Invalid aggregate state. This state is not supported for a PATCH operation.
787273	Allocation unit count is not valid.
787274	Raidtype is not valid.
787275	Patch request with multiple records is not valid.
787276	Storage pool name and uuid do not match.
787277	Storage pool name and uuid are empty.
787278	Incorrect storage pool name specified.
787279	Incorrect storage pool uuid specified.
787280	Allocation unit count specified is smaller than the existing allocation unit count.
787281	Cannot modify RAID type of aggregate hybrid cache tier.
787282	RAID group must be specified on a disk addition to an aggregate with mixed RAID types.

Error Code	Description
787283	RAID group must be specified on a disk addition to a Flash Pool aggregate.
787284	The specified RAID group uses capacity from one or more storage pools.
1258699	Cannot use all the disks specified for the requested operation.
1263500	Operation will lead to creation of new raid group.
1263501	Operation will exceed half of the maximum volume sizes allowed on the node.
1263502	One spare data partition from at least one of the chosen root-data1-data2 disks will not be used.
1263503	Operation will lead to downsizing of one or more disks.
1263504	Operation will lead to a spares low condition.
1263598	One or more selected disks will be partitioned.
1263624	Operation will lead to a no sparecore condition.
2425736	No matching node found for the UUID provided.
7208962	Aggregate in an inconsistent state.
7208993	Failed to offline as the volume is being used.
7209033	CIFS open files prevent operation.
7209049	Cannot perform the operation because the aggregate is currently expanding.
7209075	Cannot perform the operation because the volume size limit for this system type would be exceeded.
7209090	Inconsistent state.
7209183	Volume is a partial volume.
7209229	This version of ONTAP does not recognize the filesystem. It is probably from a later version of the software and is being left offline.
7209246	The specified operation could not be completed as the volume is currently busy.
7209247	The volume was not found.
7209263	Container has failed.
7209271	wafliron is currently active.
7209275	Container was created in an unclustered ONTAP deployment.
7209463	Nvfile replay pending.

Error Code	Description
7209966	Another online request is already in progress for aggregate. The previous online request is waiting on a response from the licensing manager.
11206666	Storage pool is not healthy.
11210659	Aggregate is not online.
11210662	Adding capacity from storage pool to a mirrored aggregate is not supported.
11210667	Storage pool does not have enough spare allocation units.
11210670	Cannot add capacity from storage pool to aggregate, because currently allocated capacity to the aggregate does not span across all disks belonging to the storage pool.
11210672	Cannot grow aggregate as no capacity is allocated to it from storage pool.
11210673	Mixing of physical SSDs and capacity from a storage pool is not allowed in same aggregate.
11210675	Capacity in storage pool belongs to different fault isolation domain than aggregate.
11210678	Storage pool does not have enough disks to create RAID groups of same raid type as that of already allocated cache tier.
11210679	Storage pool does not have enough disks to create RAID groups of type RAID-DP.
11210680	Storage pool does not have enough disks to create RAID groups of same raid type as that of the aggregate.
11210685	Storage pool does not have enough disks to create RAID groups of type RAID-TEC.
11210688	Capacity from storage pool cannot be added to an SSD aggregate and a Flash Pool.
13108106	Cannot run aggregate relocation because volume expand is in progress.
19726347	There are a number of unassigned disks visible to the node that owns this aggregate.
19726382	Another provisioning operation is in progress on this cluster. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again.
19726390	Unable to automatically expand this aggregate.
19726391	Too many unassigned disks visible to the node that owns this aggregate.

Error Code	Description
19726392	Layout of this aggregate is not a supported configuration.
19726393	Failed to expand the aggregate. Aggregate expansion is not supported on this system.
19726394	Automatic aggregate expansion is not supported on systems with multiple data aggregates.
19726395	Automatic aggregate expansion is not supported when MetroCluster is not configured.
19726396	Automatic aggregate expansion is not supported when the DR group is not in a normal state.
19726397	Aggregates must contain disks with identical disk-types and disk-sizes.
19726402	Internal error. Unable to determine the MetroCluster configuration state.
19726538	Cannot perform the operation because the aggregate is not in a healthy state.
26542083	Destination node is at higher Data ONTAP version than source node.
26542084	Source node is at higher Data ONTAP version than destination node.
26542097	Unable to get D-blade ID of destination.
26542101	Unable to contact the source node.
26542102	Unable to contact the destination node.
26542120	An SVM migrate operation is in progress. When the migrate operation completes, try the operation again.
26542121	A MetroCluster disaster recovery operation is in progress. When the recovery operation completes, try the operation again.
196608334	Failed to modify the aggregate because it contains NAE volumes.
196608335	Failed to modify the aggregate because it contains non-encrypted volumes.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

storage_pool_reference

Shared Storage Pool

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pools

Name	Type	Description
allocation_units_count	integer	Allocation count of storage pool.
storage_pool	storage_pool_reference	Shared Storage Pool

hybrid_cache

Contains the configuration for the hybrid cache. The hybrid cache is made up of either whole SSDs or storage pool SSDs.

Name	Type	Description
disk_count	integer	Number of disks used in the cache tier of the aggregate. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate uses HDDs with SSDs as a cache.
raid_type	string	RAID type for SSD cache of the aggregate. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
size	integer	Total usable space in bytes of SSD cache. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.

Name	Type	Description
storage_pools	array[storage_pools]	List of storage pool properties and allocation_units_count for aggregate.
used	integer	Space used in bytes of SSD cache. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.

mirror

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Aggregate is SyncMirror protected
state	string	

plex_reference

Plex

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

simulated_raid_groups

Name	Type	Description
added_data_disk_count	integer	Number of added data disks in RAID group.
added_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of added parity disks in RAID group.
data_disk_count	integer	Number of data disks in RAID group.
existing_data_disk_count	integer	Number of existing data disks in the RAID group.
existing_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of existing parity disks in the RAID group.
is_partition	boolean	Indicates whether the disk is partitioned (true) or whole (false).

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the raid group.
parity_disk_count	integer	Number of parity disks in RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type of the aggregate.
usable_size	integer	Usable size of each disk, in bytes.

primary

Configuration information for the primary storage portion of the aggregate. This excludes the hybrid cache details.

Name	Type	Description
disk_count	integer	Number of disks used in the aggregate. This includes parity disks, but excludes disks in the hybrid cache.
disk_type	string	The type of disk being used by the aggregate.
raid_size	integer	Option to specify the maximum number of disks that can be included in a RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type of the aggregate.
simulated_raid_groups	array[simulated_raid_groups]	

block_storage

Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.

Name	Type	Description
hybrid_cache	hybrid_cache	Contains the configuration for the hybrid cache. The hybrid cache is made up of either whole SSDs or storage pool SSDs.
mirror	mirror	

Name	Type	Description
plexes	array[plex_reference]	Plex reference for each plex in the aggregate.
primary	primary	Configuration information for the primary storage portion of the aggregate. This excludes the hybrid cache details.
storage_type	string	Type of aggregate.
uses_partitions	boolean	If true, aggregate is using shared disks.

cloud_store

Cloud store

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

cloud_storage_tier

Name	Type	Description
cloud_store	cloud_store	Cloud store
used	integer	Capacity used in bytes in the cloud store by this aggregate. This is a cached value calculated every 5 minutes.

cloud_storage

Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of the aggregate. This is referred to as the capacity tier.

Name	Type	Description
attach_eligible	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is eligible for a cloud store to be attached.

Name	Type	Description
stores	array[cloud_storage_tier]	Configuration information for each cloud storage portion of the aggregate.
tiering_fullness_threshold	integer	The percentage of space in the performance tier that must be used before data is tiered out to the cloud store. Only valid for PATCH operations.

data_encryption

Name	Type	Description
drive_protection_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate uses self-encrypting drives with data protection enabled.
software_encryption_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NetApp aggregate encryption is enabled. All data in the aggregate is encrypted.

dr_home_node

Node where the aggregate resides after disaster recovery. The value for this field might differ from the 'node' field during switchover.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

home_node

Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

inactive_data_reporting

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifes whether or not inactive data reporting is enabled on the aggregate.
start_time	string	Timestamp at which inactive data reporting was enabled on the aggregate.

inode_attributes

Name	Type	Description
file_private_capacity	integer	Number of files that can currently be stored on disk for system metadata files. This number will dynamically increase as more system files are created. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
file_public_capacity	integer	Number of files that can currently be stored on disk for user-visible files. This number will dynamically increase as more user-visible files are created. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.

Name	Type	Description
files_private_used	integer	Number of system metadata files used. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
files_total	integer	Maximum number of user-visible files that this referenced file system can currently hold. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned.
files_used	integer	Number of user-visible files used in the referenced file system. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned.
max_files_available	integer	The count of the maximum number of user-visible files currently allowable on the referenced file system.
max_files_possible	integer	The largest value to which the maxfiles-available parameter can be increased by reconfiguration, on the referenced file system.
max_files_used	integer	The number of user-visible files currently in use on the referenced file system.
used_percent	integer	The percentage of disk space currently in use based on user-visible file count on the referenced file system.

Name	Type	Description
version	integer	The inofile-version of the aggregate. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

node

Node where the aggregate currently resides.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

raid_group

Name	Type	Description
default	integer	Default number of disks in a RAID group.
max	integer	Maximum number of disks allowed in a RAID group.
min	integer	Minimum number of disks allowed in a RAID group.

layout_requirement

Name	Type	Description
aggregate_min_disks	integer	Minimum number of disks to create an aggregate.
default	boolean	Indicates if this RAID type is the default.
raid_group	raid_group	
raid_type	string	RAID type.

node

Node where the spares are assigned.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

aggregate_spare

Name	Type	Description
checksum_style	string	The checksum type that has been assigned to the spares.
disk_class	string	Disk class of spares.
disk_type	string	Type of disk.
is_partition	boolean	Indicates whether a disk is partitioned (true) or whole (false)

Name	Type	Description
layout_requirements	array[layout_requirement]	Available RAID protections and their restrictions.
node	node	Node where the spares are assigned.
size	integer	Usable size of each spare, in bytes.
syncmirror_pool	string	SyncMirror spare pool.
total	integer	Total number of spares in the bucket. The total spare count for each class of spares also includes reserved spare capacity recommended by ONTAP best practices. • example: 10 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11
usable	integer	Total number of usable spares in the bucket. The usable count for each class of spares does not include reserved spare capacity recommended by ONTAP best practices. • example: 9 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
files_total	integer	Total files allowed in Snapshot copies
files_used	integer	Total files created in Snapshot copies
max_files_available	integer	Maximum files available for Snapshot copies

Name	Type	Description
max_files_used	integer	Files in use by Snapshot copies

block_storage

Name	Type	Description
aggregate_metadata	integer	Space used by different metafiles and internal operations inside the aggregate, in bytes.
aggregate_metadata_percent	integer	Aggregate metadata as a percentage.
available	integer	Space available in bytes.
data_compacted_count	integer	Amount of compacted data in bytes.
data_compaction_space_saved	integer	Space saved in bytes by compacting the data.
data_compaction_space_saved_percent	integer	Percentage saved by compacting the data.
full_threshold_percent	integer	The aggregate used percentage at which 'monitor.volume.full' EMS is generated.
inactive_user_data	integer	The size that is physically used in the block storage and has a cold temperature, in bytes. This property is only supported if the aggregate is either attached to a cloud store or can be attached to a cloud store. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either block_storage.inactive_user_data or **.

Name	Type	Description
inactive_user_data_percent	integer	The percentage of inactive user data in the block storage. This property is only supported if the aggregate is either attached to a cloud store or can be attached to a cloud store. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either block_storage.inactive_user_data_percent or **.
physical_used	integer	Total physical used size of an aggregate in bytes.
physical_used_percent	integer	Physical used percentage.
size	integer	Total usable space in bytes, not including WAFL reserve and aggregate Snapshot copy reserve.
used	integer	Space used or reserved in bytes. Includes volume guarantees and aggregate metadata.
used_including_snapshot_reserve	integer	Total used including the Snapshot copy reserve, in bytes.
used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent	integer	Total used including the Snapshot reserve as a percentage.
volume_deduplication_shared_count	integer	Amount of shared bytes counted by storage efficiency.
volume_deduplication_space_saved	integer	Amount of space saved in bytes by storage efficiency.
volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent	integer	Percentage of space saved by storage efficiency.

Name	Type	Description
volume_footprints_percent	integer	A summation of volume footprints inside the aggregate, as a percentage. A volume's footprint is the amount of space being used for the volume in the aggregate.

cloud_storage

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	Used space in bytes in the cloud store. Only applicable for aggregates with a cloud store tier.

efficiency

Storage efficiency.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

efficiency_without_snapshots

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies and Flexclone volumes.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	Available space for Snapshot copies in bytes
reserve_percent	integer	Percentage of space reserved for Snapshot copies
total	integer	Total space for Snapshot copies in bytes
used	integer	Space used by Snapshot copies in bytes
used_percent	integer	Percentage of disk space used by Snapshot copies

space

Name	Type	Description
block_storage	block_storage	
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	
efficiency	efficiency	Storage efficiency.
efficiency_without_snapshots	efficiency_without_snapshots	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies.
efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies and Flexclone volumes.

Name	Type	Description
footprint	integer	A summation of volume footprints (including volume guarantees), in bytes. This includes all of the volume footprints in the block_storage tier and the cloud_storage tier. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
snapshot	snapshot	

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

The real time I/O statistics for the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

aggregate

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
block_storage	block_storage	Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of the aggregate. This is referred to as the capacity tier.
create_time	string	Timestamp of aggregate creation.
data_encryption	data_encryption	
dr_home_node	dr_home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after disaster recovery. The value for this field might differ from the 'node' field during switchover.
home_node	home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.
inactive_data_reporting	inactive_data_reporting	
is_spare_low	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is in a spares low condition on any of the RAID groups. This is an advanced property; there is an added cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
name	string	Aggregate name.
node	node	Node where the aggregate currently resides.

Name	Type	Description
recommendation_spares	array[aggregate_spare]	Information on the aggregate's remaining hot spare disks.
sidl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not SIDL is enabled on the aggregate.
snapshot	snapshot	
space	space	
state	string	Operational state of the aggregate.
uuid	string	Aggregate UUID.
volume-count	integer	Number of volumes in the aggregate.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

action

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[string]	Arguments present in the specified action message.
code	integer	Corrective action code of the specified action.
message	string	Specifies the corrective action to be taken to resolve the issue.

warning

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[string]	Arguments present in the warning message encountered.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Warning code of the warning encountered.
message	string	Details of the warning encountered by the aggregate simulate query.

aggregate_warning

Name	Type	Description
action	action	
name	string	Name of the entity that returns the warning.
warning	warning	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Storage aggregate metrics

Storage aggregates UUID metrics endpoint overview

Overview

The Storage Aggregate Metrics API provides historical performance metrics for the specified aggregate.

The collection GET operation retrieves read, write, other and total metrics for a given aggregate, in terms of IOPS, latency and throughput. The read and write categories display the I/O operations that service user reads and writes across all the hosted volumes on a given aggregate. The other category encompasses background I/O operations that implement data protection services currently running on the aggregate. IOPs are the number of I/O operations reported per second, throughput is the amount of I/O operations measured in bytes per second and latency is the average response time for an IOP, reported in microseconds.
Without a specified time interval, the output is limited to statistics collected at 15 second intervals over the last hour.

Examples

Retrieving metrics for an aggregate

In this example, the API returns a set of records that exist for the aggregate with the given UUID for the last hour.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}/metrics

#The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/538bf337-1b2c-11e8-
bad0-005056b48388/metrics?max_records=4" -H "accept: application/json"

#The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "timestamp": "2019-01-14T23:33:45Z"
  },
  {
    "timestamp": "2019-01-14T23:33:30Z"
  },
  {
    "timestamp": "2019-01-14T23:33:15Z"
  },
  {
    "timestamp": "2019-01-14T23:33:00Z"
  }
],
"num_records": 4
}
```

Retrieving metrics for an aggregate with a set timestamp

In this example, the API returns metric values for latency, IOPS, and throughput properties such as read, write and total. The status and duration
for which the metrics are requested are also returned.

```
#The API:
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}/metrics?timestamp={timestamp}

#The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/538bf337-1b2c-11e8-
bad0-005056b48388/metrics?timestamp=2019-01-1T23:33:00Z" -H "accept:
application/json"

#The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "538bf337-1b2c-11e8-bad0-005056b48388",
    "timestamp": "2019-01-01T23:33:00Z",
    "status": "ok",
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 6826,
      "write": 205892,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 212718
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 148,
      "write": 216,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 199
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 1,
      "write": 5,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 6
    }
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving metrics for an aggregate for a set time interval

In this example, the API returns the requested metrics for the given time interval of 1 week. The interval value can be
1 hour, 1 day, 1 week, 1 month or 1 year. If the interval value is not set, a default value of 1 hour is used.

```
#The API:
```

```
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}/metrics

#The call:
  curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/538bf337-1b2c-
11e8-bad0-
005056b48388/metrics?return_timeout=15&fields=*&interval=1w&max_records=4"
-H "accept: application/json"

#The response:
{
"records": [
  {
     "timestamp": "2019-01-01T23:30:00Z",
     "status": "ok",
     "duration": "PT30M",
     "throughput": {
       "read": 268328,
       "write": 5556255,
       "other": 0,
       "total": 5824584
     },
     "latency": {
       "read": 156,
       "write": 430,
       "other": 0,
       "total": 318
     },
     "iops": {
       "read": 18,
       "write": 26,
       "other": 0,
       "total": 45
     }
  },
  {
     "timestamp": "2019-01-01T23:00:00Z",
     "status": "ok",
     "duration": "PT30M",
     "throughput": {
       "read": 474266,
       "write": 6121908,
       "other": 0,
       "total": 6596175
     },
     "latency": {
       "read": 154,
```

```
        "write": 448,
        "other": 0,
        "total": 262
      },
      "iops": {
        "read": 48,
        "write": 28,
        "other": 0,
        "total": 76
      }
    },
    {
      "timestamp": "2019-01-01T22:30:00Z",
      "status": "ok",
      "duration": "PT30M",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 540164,
        "write": 2411356,
        "other": 26244685,
        "total": 29196206
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 159,
        "write": 394,
        "other": 192,
        "total": 193
      },
      "iops": {
        "read": 94,
        "write": 16,
        "other": 437,
        "total": 548
      }
    },
    {
      "timestamp": "2019-01-01T22:00:00Z",
      "status": "ok",
      "duration": "PT30M",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 2842,
        "write": 2765407,
        "other": 0,
        "total": 2768249
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 189,
```

```
        "write": 540,
        "other": 0,
        "total": 523
      },
      "iops": {
        "read": 0,
        "write": 13,
        "other": 0,
        "total": 13
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 4
  }
```


Related ONTAP commands

- `statistics aggregate show`

Retrieve historical performance metrics for an aggregate

GET `/storage/aggregates/{uuid}/metrics`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves historical performance metrics for an aggregate.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.other
iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.read
iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.write
iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.total
timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by timestamp
latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.other
latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.read

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.write
latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.total
duration	string	query	False	Filter by duration
status	string	query	False	Filter by status
throughput.other	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.other
throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.read
throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.write
throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.total
uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier of the aggregate.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
interval	string	query	False	The time range for the data. Values can be 1h, 1d, 1w, 1m, or 1y. The period for each time range is as follows: • 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds. • 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes. • 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes. • 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours. • 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day. • Default value: 1 • enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	return_records	boolean	query	False

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[records]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
8586225	Encountered unexpected error in retrieving metrics for the requested aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

records

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:

Name	Type	Description
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage bridges

Storage bridges endpoint overview

Retrieving storage bridge information

The storage bridge GET API retrieves all of the bridges in the cluster.

Examples

1) Retrieves a list of bridges from the cluster

The following example shows the response with a list of bridges from the cluster:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/bridges

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/bridges" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "wwn": "2000001086a18100",
    "name": "ATTO_2000001086a18100",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/bridges/2000001086a18100"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "wwn": "2000001086a18380",
    "name": "ATTO_2000001086a18380",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/bridges/2000001086a18380"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/bridges/"
  }
}
}
```

2) Retrieves a specific bridge from the cluster

The following example shows the response of the requested bridge. If there is no bridge with the requested wwn, an error is returned.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/bridges/{wwn}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/bridges/2000001086a18100" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
 "wwn": "2000001086a18100",
 "chassis_throughput_state": "ok",
 "dram_single_bit_error_count": 0,
 "firmware_version": "3.10 007A",
 "ip_address": "10.226.57.178",
 "security_enabled": false,
 "monitoring_enabled": true,
 "model": "FibreBridge 7500N",
 "state": "ok",
 "managed_by": "in_band",
 "serial_number": "FB7500N102450",
 "symbolic_name": "RTP-FCSAS02-41KK10",
 "vendor": "atto",
 "name": "ATTO_2000001086a18100",
 "last_reboot": {
 "reason": {
   "message": "Reason: \"FirmwareRestart Command\".",
   "code": "39321683"
 },
 "time": "2020-12-09T00:47:58-05:00"
 },
 "paths": [
 {
   "name": "0e",
   "node": {
     "name": "sti8080mcc-htp-005",
     "uuid": "ecc3d992-3a86-11eb-9fab-00a0985a6024",
     "_links": {
       "self": {
         "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/ecc3d992-3a86-11eb-9fab-00a0985a6024"
       }
     }
   },
   "_links": {
     "self": {
       "href": "/api/storage/ports/ecc3d992-3a86-11eb-9fab-
00a0985a6024/0e"
```

```
      }
    },
    "target_port": {
      "wwn": "2100001086a18380"
    }
  }
  ],
  "temperature_sensor": {
  "name": "Chassis Temperature Sensor",
  "minimum": 0,
  "maximum": 90,
  "reading": 54,
  "state": "ok"
  },
  "fc_ports": [
 {
  "id": 1,
  "state": "online",
  "enabled": true,
  "negotiated_data_rate": 8,
  "configured_data_rate": 8,
  "conn_mode": "ptp",
  "data_rate_capability": 16,
  "wwn": "2100001086a18100",
  "peer_wwn": "0000000000000000",
  "sfp": {
   "vendor": "FINISAR CORP.",
   "serial_number": "UW106SA",
   "part_number": "FTLF8529P3BCV",
   "data_rate_capability": 16
  }
 },
 {
  "id": 2,
  "state": "online",
  "enabled": true,
  "negotiated_data_rate": 16,
  "configured_data_rate": 16,
  "conn_mode": "ptp",
  "data_rate_capability": 16,
  "wwn": "2200001086a18100",
  "peer_wwn": "0000000000000000",
  "sfp": {
   "vendor": "FINISAR CORP.",
   "serial_number": "UW1072B",
   "part_number": "FTLF8529P3BCV",
```

```
  "data_rate_capability": 16
  }
 }
],
 "power_supply_units": [
{
 "name": "A",
 "state": "ok"
},
{
 "name": "B",
 "state": "ok"
}
 ],
 "sas_ports": [
{
 "id": 1,
  "state": "online",
  "enabled": true,
  "data_rate_capability": 12,
  "negotiated_data_rate": 6,
  "wwn": "5001086000a18100",
  "phy_1": {
    "state": "online"
  },
  "phy_2": {
    "state": "online"
  },
  "phy_3": {
    "state": "online"
  },
  "phy_4": {
    "state": "online"
  },
  "cable": {
    "vendor": "Molex Inc.",
    "serial_number": "618130935",
    "technology": "Passive Copper 5m ID:00",
    "part_number": "112-00431"
  }
 },
{
  "state": "offline",
  "enabled": false,
  "data_rate_capability": 12,
  "negotiated_data_rate": 0,
```

```
    "wwn": "5001086000a18104",
    "phy_1": {
      "state": "offline"
    },
    "phy_2": {
      "state": "offline"
    },
    "phy_3": {
      "state": "offline"
    },
    "phy_4": {
      "state": "offline"
    },
  },
{
    "state": "offline",
    "enabled": false,
    "data_rate_capability": 12,
    "negotiated_data_rate": 0,
    "wwn": "5001086000a18108",
    "phy_1": {
      "state": "offline"
    },
    "phy_2": {
      "state": "offline"
    },
    "phy_3": {
      "state": "offline"
    },
    "phy_4": {
      "state": "offline"
    },
  },
{
    "state": "offline",
    "enabled": false,
    "data_rate_capability": 12,
    "negotiated_data_rate": 0,
    "wwn": "5001086000a1810c",
    "phy_1": {
      "state": "offline"
    },
    "phy_2": {
      "state": "offline"
    },
    "phy_3": {
```

```
    "state": "offline"
  },
  "phy_4": {
    "state": "offline"
  },
}
],
"_links": {
"self": {
  "href": "/api/storage/bridges/2000001086a18100"
 }
}
}
```

Retrieve a collection of bridges

GET `/storage/bridges`

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves a collection of bridges.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage bridge show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/bridges

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
chassis_throughput_state	string	query	False	Filter by chassis_throughput_state
ip_address	string	query	False	Filter by ip_address
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
last_reboot.time	string	query	False	Filter by last_reboot.time

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
last_reboot.reason.arguments.message	string	query	False	Filter by last_reboot.reason.arguments.message • Introduced in: 9.10
last_reboot.reason.arguments.code	string	query	False	Filter by last_reboot.reason.arguments.code • Introduced in: 9.10
last_reboot.reason.target	string	query	False	Filter by last_reboot.reason.target • Introduced in: 9.10
last_reboot.reason.code	string	query	False	Filter by last_reboot.reason.code
last_reboot.reason.message	string	query	False	Filter by last_reboot.reason.message
security_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by security_enabled
serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by serial_number
sas_ports.id	integer	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.id
sas_ports.phy_1.state	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.phy_1.state
sas_ports.wwn	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.wwn
sas_ports.state	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.state

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
sas_ports.phy_4.state	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.phy_4.state
sas_ports.phy_2.state	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.phy_2.state
sas_ports.data_rate_capability	number	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.data_rate_capability
sas_ports.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.enabled
sas_ports.negotiated_data_rate	number	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.negotiated_data_rate
sas_ports.cable.part_number	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.cable.part_number
sas_ports.cable.vendor	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.cable.vendor
sas_ports.cable.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.cable.serial_number
sas_ports.cable.technology	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.cable.technology
sas_ports.phy_3.state	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.phy_3.state
model	string	query	False	Filter by model
power_supply_units.state	string	query	False	Filter by power_supply_units.state

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
power_supply_units.name	string	query	False	Filter by power_supply_units.name
monitoring_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by monitoring_enabled
errors.type	string	query	False	Filter by errors.type
errors.component.name	string	query	False	Filter by errors.component.name
errors.component.unique_id	string	query	False	Filter by errors.component.unique_id
errors.component.id	integer	query	False	Filter by errors.component.id
errors.reason.arguments.message	string	query	False	Filter by errors.reason.arguments.message • Introduced in: 9.10
errors.reason.arguments.code	string	query	False	Filter by errors.reason.arguments.code • Introduced in: 9.10
errors.reason.target	string	query	False	Filter by errors.reason.target • Introduced in: 9.10
errors.reason.code	string	query	False	Filter by errors.reason.code
errors.reason.message	string	query	False	Filter by errors.reason.message

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
errors.severity	string	query	False	Filter by errors.severity
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
managed_by	string	query	False	Filter by managed_by
dram_single_bit_error_count	integer	query	False	Filter by dram_single_bit_error_count
paths.target_port.id	string	query	False	Filter by paths.target_port.id
paths.target_port.name	string	query	False	Filter by paths.target_port.name
paths.target_port.wwn	string	query	False	Filter by paths.target_port.wwn
paths.source_port.id	string	query	False	Filter by paths.source_port.id
paths.source_port.name	string	query	False	Filter by paths.source_port.name
paths.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by paths.node.uuid
paths.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by paths.node.name
paths.name	string	query	False	Filter by paths.name
symbolic_name	string	query	False	Filter by symbolic_name
vendor	string	query	False	Filter by vendor
fc_ports.peer_wwn	string	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.peer_wwn

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fc_ports.sfp.part_number	string	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.sfp.part_number
fc_ports.sfp.vendor	string	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.sfp.vendor
fc_ports.sfp.data_rate_capability	number	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.sfp.data_rate_capability
fc_ports.sfp.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.sfp.serial_number
fc_ports.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.enabled
fc_ports.data_rate_capability	number	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.data_rate_capability
fc_ports.connection_mode	string	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.connection_mode
fc_ports.negotiated_data_rate	number	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.negotiated_data_rate
fc_ports.id	integer	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.id
fc_ports.configured_data_rate	number	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.configured_data_rate
fc_ports.state	string	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.state
fc_ports.wwn	string	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.wwn
temperature_sensor.state	string	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensor.state

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
temperature_sensor.name	string	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensor.name
temperature_sensor.reading	integer	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensor.reading
temperature_sensor.minimum	integer	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensor.minimum
temperature_sensor.maximum	integer	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensor.maximum
wwn	string	query	False	Filter by wwn
firmware_version	string	query	False	Filter by firmware_version
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[storage_bridge]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "chassis_throughput_state": "ok",
      "errors": [
        {
          "component": {
            "name": "string",
            "unique_id": "string"
          },
          "reason": {
            "arguments": [
              {
                "code": "string",
                "message": "string"
              }
            ],
            "code": "4",
            "message": "entry doesn't exist",
            "target": "uuid"
          },
          "severity": "string",
          "type": "string"
        }
      ],
      "fc_ports": [
        {
          "configured_data_rate": "0",
          "connection_mode": "string",
          "data_rate_capability": "2",
          "negotiated_data_rate": "0",
          "peer_wwn": "200650eb1a238892",
          "sfp": {
            "data_rate_capability": "2",
            "part_number": "string",
            "serial_number": "string",
```

```
            "vendor": "string"
          },
          "state": "string",
          "wwn": "2100001086a54100"
        }
      ],
      "firmware_version": "4.10 007A",
      "ip_address": "string",
      "last_reboot": {
        "reason": {
          "arguments": [
            {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            }
          ],
          "code": "4",
          "message": "entry doesn't exist",
          "target": "uuid"
        },
        "time": "2020-12-09T00:47:58-05:00"
      },
      "managed_by": "string",
      "model": "FibreBridge6500N",
      "name": "ATTO_FibreBridge6500N_1",
      "paths": [
        {
          "name": "2c",
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "source_port": {
            "id": "100050eb1a238892",
            "name": "rtp-fc03-41kk11:1"
          },
          "target_port": {
            "id": "100050eb1a238892",
            "name": "rtp-fc03-41kk11:6",
            "wwn": "2100001086a54100"
          }
```

```
        }
      ],
      "power_supply_units": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "state": "string"
        }
      ],
      "sas_ports": [
        {
          "cable": {
            "part_number": "string",
            "serial_number": "string",
            "technology": "string",
            "vendor": "string"
          },
          "data_rate_capability": "0",
          "negotiated_data_rate": "0",
          "phy_1": {
            "state": "string"
          },
          "phy_2": {
            "state": "string"
          },
          "phy_3": {
            "state": "string"
          },
          "phy_4": {
            "state": "string"
          },
          "state": "string",
          "wwn": "2100001086a54100"
        }
      ],
      "serial_number": "FB7600N100004",
      "state": "string",
      "symbolic_name": "rtp-fcsas03-41kk11",
      "temperature_sensor": {
        "name": "Chassis temperature sensor",
        "state": "string"
      },
      "vendor": "atto",
      "wwn": "2000001086600476"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

component

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Bridge error component ID
name	string	Bridge error component name
unique_id	string	Bridge error component unique ID

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

errors

Name	Type	Description
component	component	
reason	error	
severity	string	Bridge error severity
type	string	Bridge error type

sfp

Name	Type	Description
data_rate_capability	number	Bridge FC port SFP data rate capability, in Gbps
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	Bridge FC port SFP serial number
vendor	string	Bridge FC port SFP vendor

fc_ports

Name	Type	Description
configured_data_rate	number	Bridge FC port configured data rate, in Gbps
connection_mode	string	Bridge FC port configured connection mode
data_rate_capability	number	Bridge FC port data rate capability, in Gbps
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the bridge FC port is enabled.
id	integer	Bridge FC port index
negotiated_data_rate	number	Bridge FC port negotiated data rate, in Gbps
peer_wwn	string	Bridge FC port peer port world wide name
sfp	sfp	

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Bridge FC port state
wwn	string	Bridge FC port world wide name

error

The error message and code explaining why the bridge rebooted.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

last_reboot

Name	Type	Description
reason	error	The error message and code explaining why the bridge rebooted.
time	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

source_port

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Initiator side switch port id
name	string	Initiator side switch port name

target_port

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Target side switch port id
name	string	Target side switch port name
wwn	string	Target side switch port world wide name

paths

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
node	node	
source_port	source_port	
target_port	target_port	

power_supply_units

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Power supply unit name
state	string	Power supply unit state

cable

Name	Type	Description
part_number	string	Bridge cable part number
serial_number	string	Bridge cable serial number
technology	string	Bridge cable type
vendor	string	Bridge cable vendor

phy_1

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Bridge SAS port PHY1 state

phy_2

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Bridge SAS port PHY2 state

phy_3

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Bridge SAS port PHY3 state

phy_4

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Bridge SAS port PHY4 state

sas_ports

Name	Type	Description
cable	cable	
data_rate_capability	number	Bridge SAS port data rate capability, in Gbps
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether a bridge SAS port is enabled.
id	integer	Bridge SAS port index
negotiated_data_rate	number	Bridge SAS port negotiated data rate, in Gbps
phy_1	phy_1	
phy_2	phy_2	
phy_3	phy_3	
phy_4	phy_4	
state	string	Bridge SAS port state

Name	Type	Description
wwn	string	Bridge SAS port world wide name

temperature_sensor

Name	Type	Description
maximum	integer	Maximum safe operating temperature, in degrees Celsius.
minimum	integer	Minimum safe operating temperature, in degrees Celsius.
name	string	Temperature sensor name
reading	integer	Chassis temperature sensor reading, in degrees Celsius.
state	string	

storage_bridge

Name	Type	Description
chassis_throughput_state	string	Chassis throughput status
dram_single_bit_error_count	integer	
errors	array[errors]	
fc_ports	array[fc_ports]	
firmware_version	string	Bridge firmware version
ip_address	string	IP Address
last_reboot	last_reboot	
managed_by	string	
model	string	Bridge model
monitoring_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether monitoring is enabled for the bridge.
name	string	Bridge name
paths	array[paths]	
power_supply_units	array[power_supply_units]	

Name	Type	Description
sas_ports	array[sas_ports]	
security_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether security is enabled for the bridge.
serial_number	string	Bridge serial number
state	string	Bridge state
symbolic_name	string	Bridge symbolic name
temperature_sensor	temperature_sensor	
vendor	string	Bridge vendor
wwn	string	Bridge world wide name

Retrieve a specific bridge

GET `/storage/bridges/{wwn}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves a specific bridge

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage bridge show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/bridges

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
wwn	string	path	True	
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
chassis_throughput_state	string	Chassis throughput status
dram_single_bit_error_count	integer	
errors	array[errors]	
fc_ports	array[fc_ports]	
firmware_version	string	Bridge firmware version
ip_address	string	IP Address
last_reboot	last_reboot	
managed_by	string	
model	string	Bridge model
monitoring_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether monitoring is enabled for the bridge.
name	string	Bridge name
paths	array[paths]	
power_supply_units	array[power_supply_units]	
sas_ports	array[sas_ports]	
security_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether security is enabled for the bridge.
serial_number	string	Bridge serial number
state	string	Bridge state
symbolic_name	string	Bridge symbolic name
temperature_sensor	temperature_sensor	
vendor	string	Bridge vendor
wwn	string	Bridge world wide name

Example response


```
{
  "chassis_throughput_state": "ok",
  "errors": [
    {
      "component": {
        "name": "string",
        "unique_id": "string"
      },
      "reason": {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist",
        "target": "uuid"
      },
      "severity": "string",
      "type": "string"
    }
  ],
  "fc_ports": [
    {
      "configured_data_rate": "0",
      "connection_mode": "string",
      "data_rate_capability": "2",
      "negotiated_data_rate": "0",
      "peer_wwn": "200650eb1a238892",
      "sfp": {
        "data_rate_capability": "2",
        "part_number": "string",
        "serial_number": "string",
        "vendor": "string"
      },
      "state": "string",
      "wwn": "2100001086a54100"
    }
  ],
  "firmware_version": "4.10 007A",
  "ip_address": "string",
  "last_reboot": {
    "reason": {
```

```
      "arguments": [
        {
          "code": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "code": "4",
      "message": "entry doesn't exist",
      "target": "uuid"
    },
    "time": "2020-12-09T00:47:58-05:00"
  },
  "managed_by": "string",
  "model": "FibreBridge6500N",
  "name": "ATTO_FibreBridge6500N_1",
  "paths": [
    {
      "name": "2c",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "source_port": {
        "id": "100050eb1a238892",
        "name": "rtp-fc03-41kk11:1"
      },
      "target_port": {
        "id": "100050eb1a238892",
        "name": "rtp-fc03-41kk11:6",
        "wwn": "2100001086a54100"
      }
    }
  ],
  "power_supply_units": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "state": "string"
    }
  ],
  "sas_ports": [
    {
```

```
      "cable": {
        "part_number": "string",
        "serial_number": "string",
        "technology": "string",
        "vendor": "string"
      },
      "data_rate_capability": "0",
      "negotiated_data_rate": "0",
      "phy_1": {
        "state": "string"
      },
      "phy_2": {
        "state": "string"
      },
      "phy_3": {
        "state": "string"
      },
      "phy_4": {
        "state": "string"
      },
      "state": "string",
      "wwn": "2100001086a54100"
    }
  ],
  "serial_number": "FB7600N100004",
  "state": "string",
  "symbolic_name": "rtp-fcsas03-41kk11",
  "temperature_sensor": {
    "name": "Chassis temperature sensor",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "vendor": "atto",
  "wwn": "2000001086600476"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

component

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Bridge error component ID
name	string	Bridge error component name
unique_id	string	Bridge error component unique ID

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

errors

Name	Type	Description
component	component	
reason	error	
severity	string	Bridge error severity
type	string	Bridge error type

sfp

Name	Type	Description
data_rate_capability	number	Bridge FC port SFP data rate capability, in Gbps
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	Bridge FC port SFP serial number
vendor	string	Bridge FC port SFP vendor

fc_ports

Name	Type	Description
configured_data_rate	number	Bridge FC port configured data rate, in Gbps
connection_mode	string	Bridge FC port configured connection mode
data_rate_capability	number	Bridge FC port data rate capability, in Gbps
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the bridge FC port is enabled.
id	integer	Bridge FC port index
negotiated_data_rate	number	Bridge FC port negotiated data rate, in Gbps
peer_wwn	string	Bridge FC port peer port world wide name
sfp	sfp	
state	string	Bridge FC port state
wwn	string	Bridge FC port world wide name

error

The error message and code explaining why the bridge rebooted.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

last_reboot

Name	Type	Description
reason	error	The error message and code explaining why the bridge rebooted.
time	string	

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

source_port

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Initiator side switch port id
name	string	Initiator side switch port name

target_port

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Target side switch port id
name	string	Target side switch port name
wwn	string	Target side switch port world wide name

paths

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
node	node	
source_port	source_port	
target_port	target_port	

power_supply_units

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Power supply unit name
state	string	Power supply unit state

cable

Name	Type	Description
part_number	string	Bridge cable part number
serial_number	string	Bridge cable serial number
technology	string	Bridge cable type
vendor	string	Bridge cable vendor

phy_1

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Bridge SAS port PHY1 state

phy_2

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Bridge SAS port PHY2 state

phy_3

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Bridge SAS port PHY3 state

phy_4

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Bridge SAS port PHY4 state

sas_ports

Name	Type	Description
cable	cable	
data_rate_capability	number	Bridge SAS port data rate capability, in Gbps
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether a bridge SAS port is enabled.
id	integer	Bridge SAS port index
negotiated_data_rate	number	Bridge SAS port negotiated data rate, in Gbps
phy_1	phy_1	
phy_2	phy_2	
phy_3	phy_3	
phy_4	phy_4	
state	string	Bridge SAS port state
wwn	string	Bridge SAS port world wide name

temperature_sensor

Name	Type	Description
maximum	integer	Maximum safe operating temperature, in degrees Celsius.
minimum	integer	Minimum safe operating temperature, in degrees Celsius.
name	string	Temperature sensor name
reading	integer	Chassis temperature sensor reading, in degrees Celsius.
state	string	

Report cluster-wide storage details across different tiers

GET `/storage/cluster`

Introduced In: 9.6

Reports cluster wide storage details across different tiers. By default, this endpoint returns all fields. Supports the following roles: admin, and readonly.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
block_storage	block_storage	
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	
efficiency	space_efficiency	Storage efficiency
efficiency_without_snapshots	space_efficiency	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies.

Name	Type	Description
efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	space_efficiency	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies and FlexClones.

Example response


```
{
  "block_storage": {
    "medias": [
      {
        "efficiency": {
          "logical_used": 0,
          "ratio": 0,
          "savings": 0
        },
        "efficiency_without_snapshots": {
          "logical_used": 0,
          "ratio": 0,
          "savings": 0
        },
        "efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
          "logical_used": 0,
          "ratio": 0,
          "savings": 0
        },
        "type": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "cloud_storage": {
    "used": 0
  },
  "efficiency": {
    "logical_used": 0,
    "ratio": 0,
    "savings": 0
  },
  "efficiency_without_snapshots": {
    "logical_used": 0,
    "ratio": 0,
    "savings": 0
  },
  "efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
    "logical_used": 0,
    "ratio": 0,
    "savings": 0
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

space_efficiency

Storage Efficiency

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

space_efficiency

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

space_efficiency

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies and FlexClones.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

medias

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	Available space

Name	Type	Description
efficiency	space_efficiency	Storage Efficiency
efficiency_without_snapshots	space_efficiency	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies.
efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	space_efficiency	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by Snapshot copies and FlexClones.
physical_used	integer	Total physical used space
size	integer	Total space
type	string	The type of media being used
used	integer	Used space

block_storage

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	Available space across the cluster
inactive_data	integer	Inactive data across all aggregates
medias	array[medias]	
physical_used	integer	Total physical used space across the cluster
size	integer	Total space across the cluster
used	integer	Space used (includes volume reserves)

cloud_storage

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	Total space used in cloud.

space_efficiency

Storage efficiency

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage disks

Storage disks endpoint overview

Retrieving storage disk information

The storage disk GET API retrieves all of the disks in the cluster.

Examples

1) Retrieve a list of disks from the cluster.

The following example shows the response with a list of disks in the cluster:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/disks

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/disks" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "name": "1.24.4",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/disks/1.24.4"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "1.24.3",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/disks/1.24.3"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "1.24.5",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/disks/1.24.5"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "1.24.0",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/disks/1.24.0"
      }
    }
  },
```

```
  {
    "name": "1.24.2",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/disks/1.24.2"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "1.24.1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/disks/1.24.1"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 6,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/disks"
  }
}
}
```

2) Retrieve a specific disk from the cluster.

The following example shows the response of the requested disk. If there is no disk with the requested name, an error is returned:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/disks/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/disks/1.24.3" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"name": "1.24.3",
"uid":
"50000394:0808AA88:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:0
0000000:00000000",
```

```
"serial_number": "EC47PC5021SW",
"model": "X421_FAL12450A10",
"vendor": "NETAPP",
"firmware_version": "NA02",
"usable_size": 438304768000,
"rpm": 10000,
"type": "sas",
"effective_type": "sas",
"class": "performance",
"container_type": "aggregate",
"pool": "pool0",
"state": "present",
"node": {
  "uuid": "3a89ed49-8c6d-11e8-93bc-00a0985a64b6",
  "name": "node-2",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/3a89ed49-8c6d-11e8-93bc-00a0985a64b6"
    }
  }
},
"home_node": {
  "uuid": "3a89ed49-8c6d-11e8-93bc-00a0985a64b6",
  "name": "node-2",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/3a89ed49-8c6d-11e8-93bc-00a0985a64b6"
    }
  }
},
"aggregates": [
  {
    "uuid": "3fd9c345-ba91-4949-a7b1-6e2b898d74e3",
    "name": "node_2_SAS_1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/aggregates/3fd9c345-ba91-4949-a7b1-
6e2b898d74e3"
      }
    }
  }
],
"shelf": {
  "uid": "10318311901725526608",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/storage/shelves/10318311901725526608"
    }
  }
},
"local": true,
"paths": [
{
   "initiator": "3a",
   "port_name": "B",
   "port_type": "sas",
   "wwnn": "5000cca02f0e6768",
   "wwpn": "5000cca02f0e676a",
   "node": {
     "name": "vsim3",
     "uuid": "3f7fa09a-5c56-11ec-b366-005056bbbb3f",
     "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/3f7fa09a-5c56-11ec-b366-
005056bbbb3f"
        }
     }
   }
 },
 {
   "initiator": "3d",
   "port_name": "A",
   "port_type": "sas",
   "wwnn": "5000cca02f0e6768",
   "wwpn": "5000cca02f0e6769",
   "node": {
     "name": "vsim4",
     "uuid": "4f7fa09a-5c56-11ec-b366-005056bbbb3f",
     "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4f7fa09a-5c56-11ec-b366-
005056bbbb3f"
        }
     }
   }
},
{
   "initiator": "3d",
   "port_name": "A",
   "port_type": "sas",
   "wwnn": "5000cca02f0e6768",
   "wwpn": "5000cca02f0e6769",
```

```
    "node": {
      "name": "vsim3",
      "uuid": "3f7fa09a-5c56-11ec-b366-005056bbbb3f",
      "_links": {
         "self": {
           "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/3f7fa09a-5c56-11ec-b366-
005056bbbb3f"
         }
      }
    }
},
{
    "initiator": "3a",
    "port_name": "B",
    "port_type": "sas",
    "wwnn": "5000cca02f0e6768",
    "wwpn": "5000cca02f0e676a",
    "node": {
      "name": "vsim4",
      "uuid": "4f7fa09a-5c56-11ec-b366-005056bbbb3f",
      "_links": {
         "self": {
           "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4f7fa09a-5c56-11ec-b366-
005056bbbb3f"
         }
      }
    }
}
],
"outage": {
  "persistently_failed": true,
  "reason": {
    "message": "Failed disk. Reason: \"admin failed\".",
    "code": "721081"
  }
},
"bay": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/disks/1.24.3"
  }
},
"error": [
{
  "reason": {
    "message": "\"The node is configured with All-Flash Optimized
```

```
personality and this disk is not an SSD. The disk needs to be removed from
the system.\"",
    "code": "721082"
  },
  "type": "notallflashdisk"
}
],
"bytes_per_sector": 512,
"sector_count": 1172123568,
"right_size_sector_count": 5579776,
"physical_size": 438804988000,
"stats": {
  "average_latency": 6,
  "throughput": 1957888,
  "iops_total": 12854,
  "path_error_count": 0,
  "power_on_hours": 11797
 }
}
```


3) Retrieving a specific disk from the hypervisor

The following example shows the response of the requested disk. If there is no disk with the requested name, an error is returned:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/disks/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/disks/NET-3.2" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
 "name": "NET-3.2",
 "uid":
"32343637:65386464:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:0
0000000:00000000",
 "serial_number": "3234363765386464",
 "model": "PHA-DISK",
 "vendor": "NETAPP",
 "firmware_version": "0001",
 "type": "vmdisk",
```

```
 "class": "virtual",
 "container_type": "mediator",
 "pool": "pool0",
 "node": {
    "uuid": "f4cb78ba-5841-11ec-80c4-916f62b4cd44",
    "name": "aws-43905099-44129379-awsha-vm1",
    "_links": {
    "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f4cb78ba-5841-11ec-80c4-
916f62b4cd44"
      }
    }
 },
 "home_node": {
 "uuid": "f4cb78ba-5841-11ec-80c4-916f62b4cd44",
 "name": "aws-43905099-44129379-awsha-vm1",
 "_links": {
       "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f4cb78ba-5841-11ec-80c4-
916f62b4cd44"
       }
    }
 },
 "local": true,
 "paths": [
 {
    "initiator": "0f",
    "port_name": "A",
    "port_type": "sas",
    "wwnn": "53059d50444f5476",
    "wwpn": "53059d50444f5476",
    "vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name": "LUN 4.0",
    "node": {
      "name": "aws-43905099-44129379-awsha-vm1",
      "uuid": "f4cb78ba-5841-11ec-80c4-916f62b4cd44",
      "_links": {
         "self": {
           "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f4cb78ba-5841-11ec-80c4-
916f62b4cd44"
         }
      }
    }
 },
 {
    "initiator": "0f",
    "port_name": "A",
```

```
    "port_type": "sas",
    "wwnn": "53059d50444f5476",
    "wwpn": "53059d50444f5476",
    "vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name": "LUN 2.0",
    "node": {
      "name": "aws-43905099-44129379-awsha-vm1",
      "uuid": "f4cb78ba-5841-11ec-80c4-916f62b4cd44",
      "_links": {
         "self": {
           "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f4cb78ba-5841-11ec-80c4-
916f62b4cd44"
         }
      }
    }
 }
 ],
 "outage": {
    "persistently_failed": false,
    "reason": {
    "message": "Failed disk. Reason: \"\".",
       "code": "721081"
    }
 },
 "self_encrypting": false,
 "fips_certified": false,
 "bytes_per_sector": 512,
 "sector_count": 204808,
 "right_size_sector_count": 5579776,
 "physical_size": 204808,
 "stats": {
    "average_latency": 2157188883,
    "throughput": 4096,
    "iops_total": 1,
    "path_error_count": 0,
    "power_on_hours": 0
 },
 "_links": {
   "self": {
       "href": "/api/storage/disks/NET-3.2"
   }
 }
}
```

Modifying storage disk

The storage disk PATCH API modifies disk ownership, unfails a disk, or updates encrypting drive authentication keys (AKs) in the cluster.
The storage disk API currently supports patching one attribute at a time.

Updating the disk ownership for a specified disk

1. When the disk is not assigned

When the disk is a spare (or unowned) disk and node name is specified, the PATCH opertaion assigns the disk to the specified node.

2. When the disk is already assigned

When the disk is already assigned (aleady has a owner), and a new node is specified, the PATCH operation changes the ownership to the new node.

Removing the disk ownership for a specified disk

When the disk is already assigned, and node name is specified as null (no-quotes), the PATCH operation removes the owner.

Examples

1. Update the disk ownership for an unowned disk

```
# The API:
/api/storage/disks

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/disks/<disk-name>" -H
"accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json" -d
'{"node": {"name": "node-name"}}'

# The response:
{
}
```

---

2. Update the disk ownership for an already owned disk

```
# The API:
/api/storage/disks

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/disks/<disk-name>" -H
"accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json" -d
'{"node": {"name": "node-name"}}'

# The response:
{
}
```

3. Rekey the data AK of all encrypting drives to an AK selected automatically by the system

```
# The API:
/api/storage/disks

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/disks?name=*&encryption_operation=rekey_data_auto_id" -H
"accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json"

# The response contains the number of disks attempted.
{
 "num_records": 32
}
```

4. Cryptographically sanitize a spare or broken disk

```
# The API:
/api/storage/disks

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/disks?name=<disk-
name>&encryption_operation=sanitize_disk" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json"

# The response contains the number of disks attempted.
{
 "num_records": 1
}
```

5. Unfailing a disk to a spare.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/disks

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/disks?name=<disk-name>" -d
'{"state": "spare"}' -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
}
```

6. Unfailing a disk and attempting to reassimilate filesystem labels.

If unable or unnecessary to reassimilate filesystem labels, the disk will be set as spare.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/disks

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/disks?name=<disk-name>" -d
'{"state": "present"}' -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
}
```

Retrieve a collection of disks

GET `/storage/disks`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a collection of disks.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage disk show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/disks

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
key_id.fips	string	query	False	Filter by key_id.fips • Introduced in: 9.7
key_id.data	string	query	False	Filter by key_id.data • Introduced in: 9.7
local	boolean	query	False	Filter by local • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by serial_number
home_node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by home_node.uuid
home_node.name	string	query	False	Filter by home_node.name
right_size_sector_count	integer	query	False	Filter by right_size_sector_count • Introduced in: 9.11
error.type	string	query	False	Filter by error.type • Introduced in: 9.9
error.reason.arguments.message	string	query	False	Filter by error.reason.arguments.message • Introduced in: 9.10
error.reason.arguments.code	string	query	False	Filter by error.reason.arguments.code • Introduced in: 9.10
error.reason.target	string	query	False	Filter by error.reason.target • Introduced in: 9.10
error.reason.code	string	query	False	Filter by error.reason.code • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
error.reason.message	string	query	False	Filter by error.reason.message • Introduced in: 9.9
physical_size	integer	query	False	Filter by physical_size • Introduced in: 9.11
class	string	query	False	Filter by class
compliance_standard	string	query	False	Filter by compliance_standard • Introduced in: 9.11
stats.power_on_hours	integer	query	False	Filter by stats.power_on_hours • Introduced in: 9.9
stats.iops_total	integer	query	False	Filter by stats.iops_total • Introduced in: 9.9
stats.path_error_count	integer	query	False	Filter by stats.path_error_count • Introduced in: 9.9
stats.average_latency	integer	query	False	Filter by stats.average_latency • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
stats.throughput	integer	query	False	Filter by stats.throughput • Introduced in: 9.9
firmware_version	string	query	False	Filter by firmware_version
storage_pool.name	string	query	False	Filter by storage_pool.name • Introduced in: 9.11
storage_pool.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by storage_pool.uuid • Introduced in: 9.11
vendor	string	query	False	Filter by vendor
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
virtual.container	string	query	False	Filter by virtual.container • Introduced in: 9.11
virtual.object	string	query	False	Filter by virtual.object • Introduced in: 9.11
virtual.storage_account	string	query	False	Filter by virtual.storage_account • Introduced in: 9.11
dr_node.name	string	query	False	Filter by dr_node.name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
dr_node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by dr_node.uuid
sector_count	integer	query	False	Filter by sector_count • Introduced in: 9.9
bytes_per_sector	integer	query	False	Filter by bytes_per_sector • Introduced in: 9.9
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
control_standard	string	query	False	Filter by control_standard • Introduced in: 9.11
model	string	query	False	Filter by model
rpm	integer	query	False	Filter by rpm
shelf.uid	string	query	False	Filter by shelf.uid
effective_type	string	query	False	Filter by effective_type • Introduced in: 9.9
overall_security	string	query	False	Filter by overall_security • Introduced in: 9.11
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
pool	string	query	False	Filter by pool
aggregates.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by aggregates.uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
aggregates.name	string	query	False	Filter by aggregates.name
usable_size	integer	query	False	Filter by usable_size
protection_mode	string	query	False	Filter by protection_mode • Introduced in: 9.7
outage.persistently_failed	boolean	query	False	Filter by outage.persistently_failed • Introduced in: 9.9
outage.reason.arguments.message	string	query	False	Filter by outage.reason.arguments.message • Introduced in: 9.10
outage.reason.arguments.code	string	query	False	Filter by outage.reason.arguments.code • Introduced in: 9.10
outage.reason.target	string	query	False	Filter by outage.reason.target • Introduced in: 9.10
outage.reason.code	string	query	False	Filter by outage.reason.code • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
outage.reason.message	string	query	False	Filter by outage.reason.message • Introduced in: 9.9
fips_certified	boolean	query	False	Filter by fips_certified • Introduced in: 9.7
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
container_type	string	query	False	Filter by container_type
uid	string	query	False	Filter by uid
bay	integer	query	False	Filter by bay
paths.wwpn	string	query	False	Filter by paths.wwpn • Introduced in: 9.9
paths.port_name	string	query	False	Filter by paths.port_name • Introduced in: 9.9
paths.port_type	string	query	False	Filter by paths.port_type • Introduced in: 9.9
paths.vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name	string	query	False	Filter by paths.vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
paths.initiator	string	query	False	Filter by paths.initiator • Introduced in: 9.9
paths.wwnn	string	query	False	Filter by paths.wwnn • Introduced in: 9.9
paths.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by paths.node.uuid • Introduced in: 9.11
paths.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by paths.node.name • Introduced in: 9.11
rated_life_used_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by rated_life_used_percent
self_encrypting	boolean	query	False	Filter by self_encrypting • Introduced in: 9.7
drawer.slot	integer	query	False	Filter by drawer.slot
drawer.id	integer	query	False	Filter by drawer.id
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[disk]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "aggregates": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "bay": 1,
      "bytes_per_sector": 520,
      "class": "solid_state",
      "compliance_standard": "FIPS 140-2",
      "container_type": "spare",
      "control_standard": "TCG Enterprise",
      "dr_node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "effective_type": "vmdisk",
      "encryption_operation": "string",
      "error": [
        {
          "reason": {
            "arguments": [
              {
                "code": "string",
                "message": "string"
              }
            ],
            "code": "4",
```

```
            "message": "entry doesn't exist",
            "target": "uuid"
          },
          "type": "notallflashdisk"
        }
      ],
      "firmware_version": "NA51",
      "home_node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "key_id": {
        "data": "string",
        "fips": "string"
      },
      "model": "X421_HCOBE450A10",
      "name": "1.0.1",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "outage": {
        "reason": {
          "arguments": [
            {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            }
          ],
          "code": "4",
          "message": "entry doesn't exist",
          "target": "uuid"
        }
      },
      "overall_security": "Level 2",
      "paths": [
```

```
        {
          "initiator": "3a",
          "node.name": "vsim4",
          "node.uuid": "cf7fe057-526d-11ec-af4e-0050568e9df0",
          "port_name": "A",
          "port_type": "sas",
          "vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name": "xvds vol0a0567ae156ca59f6",
          "wwnn": "5000c2971c1b2b8c",
          "wwpn": "5000c2971c1b2b8d"
        }
      ],
      "physical_size": 228930,
      "pool": "pool0",
      "protection_mode": "data",
      "rated_life_used_percent": 10,
      "right_size_sector_count": 1172123568,
      "rpm": 15000,
      "sector_count": 1172123568,
      "serial_number": "KHG2VX8R",
      "shelf": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "uid": "7777841915827391056"
      },
      "state": "present",
      "stats": {
        "average_latency": 3,
        "iops_total": 12854,
        "path_error_count": 0,
        "power_on_hours": 21016,
        "throughput": 1957888
      },
      "storage_pool": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "storage_pool_1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "type": "ssd",
      "uid":
```

```
"002538E5:71B00B2F:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000",
      "usable_size": 959934889984,
      "vendor": "NETAPP",
      "virtual": {
        "container": "nviet12122018113936-rg",
        "object": "f1fu63se",
        "storage_account": "nviet12122018113936ps"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

aggregates

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

dr_node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

drawer

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
slot	integer	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

The message and code detailing the error state of this disk.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

disk_error_info

Name	Type	Description
reason	error	The message and code detailing the error state of this disk.
type	string	Disk error type.

home_node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

key_id

Name	Type	Description
data	string	Key ID of the data authentication key
fips	string	Key ID of the FIPS authentication key

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	

error

This error message and code explaining the disk failure.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

outage

Indicates if a disk has an entry in the failed disk registry, along with the reason for the failure.

Name	Type	Description
persistently_failed	boolean	Indicates whether RAID maintains the state of this disk as failed accross reboots.
reason	error	This error message and code explaining the disk failure.

disk_path_info

Name	Type	Description
initiator	string	Initiator port.
node.name	string	Controller with the initiator port for this path.
node.uuid	string	Controller UUID, to identify node for this path.
port_name	string	Name of the disk port.
port_type	string	Disk port type.

Name	Type	Description
vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name	string	Virtual disk hypervisor file name.
wwnn	string	Target device's World Wide Node Name.
wwpn	string	Target device's World Wide Port Name.

shelf

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uid	string	

stats

Name	Type	Description
average_latency	integer	Average I/O latency across all active paths, in milliseconds.
iops_total	integer	Total I/O operations per second read and written to this disk across all active paths.
path_error_count	integer	Disk path error count; failed I/O operations.
power_on_hours	integer	Hours powered on.
throughput	integer	Total disk throughput per second across all active paths, in bytes.

storage_pool

Shared Storage Pool

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

virtual

Information about backing storage for disks on cloud platforms.

Name	Type	Description
container	string	Container name of the virtual disk.
object	string	Object name of the virtual disk.
storage_account	string	Storage account name of the virtual disk.

disk

Name	Type	Description
aggregates	array[aggregates]	List of aggregates sharing this disk
bay	integer	Disk shelf bay
bytes_per_sector	integer	Bytes per sector.
class	string	Disk class
compliance_standard	string	Security standard that the device is certified to.
container_type	string	Type of overlying disk container
control_standard	string	Standard that the device supports for encryption control.
dr_node	dr_node	
drawer	drawer	
effective_type	string	Effective Disk type
encryption_operation	string	This field should only be set as a query parameter in a PATCH operation. It is input only and won't be returned by a subsequent GET.
error	array[disk_error_info]	List of disk errors information.
fips_certified	boolean	
firmware_version	string	
home_node	home_node	

Name	Type	Description
key_id	key_id	
local	boolean	Indicates if a disk is locally attached versus being remotely attached. A locally attached disk resides in the same proximity as the host cluster versus been attached to the remote cluster.
model	string	
name	string	Cluster-wide disk name
node	node	
outage	outage	Indicates if a disk has an entry in the failed disk registry, along with the reason for the failure.
overall_security	string	Overall Security rating, for FIPS-certified devices.
paths	array[disk_path_info]	List of paths to a disk
physical_size	integer	Physical size, in units of bytes
pool	string	Pool to which disk is assigned
protection_mode	string	Mode of drive data protection and FIPS compliance. Possible values are: • *open* - Data is unprotected • *data* - Data protection only, without FIPS compliance • *part* - Data is unprotected; other FIPS compliance settings present • *full* - Full data and FIPS compliance protection • *miss* - Protection mode information is not available
rated_life_used_percent	integer	Percentage of rated life used

Name	Type	Description
right_size_sector_count	integer	Number of usable disk sectors that remain after subtracting the right-size adjustment for this disk.
rpm	integer	Revolutions per minute
sector_count	integer	Number of sectors on the disk.
self_encrypting	boolean	
serial_number	string	
shelf	shelf	
state	string	State
stats	stats	
storage_pool	storage_pool	Shared Storage Pool
type	string	Disk interface type
uid	string	The unique identifier for a disk
usable_size	integer	
vendor	string	
virtual	virtual	Information about backing storage for disks on cloud platforms.

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update disk ownership, change authentication keys, or sanitize disks

PATCH `/storage/disks`

Introduced In: 9.7

Updates disk ownership, changes authentication keys, or sanitizes disks.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage disk assign`
- `storage disk removeowner`
- `storage encryption disk modify -data-key-id`
- `storage encryption disk sanitize`
- `security key-manager key query -key-type NSE-AK`
- `storage disk unfail`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/disks

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	query	False	Disk name
node	string	query	False	Node to assign disk • Introduced in: 9.8
pool	string	query	False	Pool to assign disk to • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
encryption_operation	string	query	False	Name of the operation to apply to encrypting disks. • rekey_data_default changes the data authentication key (AK) to the drive-unique Manufacture Secure ID (MSID) value. Allows the drive to be attached to other clusters. Disables data-at-rest protection without erasing the data. • rekey_data_auto_id changes the data authentication key (AK) to an AK the cluster selects automatically. Enables data-at-rest protection. • sanitize_disk cryptographically erases all user data from a spare or broken drive by altering the data encryption key. Resets the data AK to the drive-unique MSID value and disables data-at-rest protection. Used when a drive is being repurposed or returned. • enum: ["rekey_data_default", "rekey_data_auto_id",

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
aggregates	array[aggregates]	List of aggregates sharing this disk
bay	integer	Disk shelf bay
bytes_per_sector	integer	Bytes per sector.
class	string	Disk class
compliance_standard	string	Security standard that the device is certified to.
container_type	string	Type of overlying disk container
control_standard	string	Standard that the device supports for encryption control.
drawer	drawer	
effective_type	string	Effective Disk type
encryption_operation	string	This field should only be set as a query parameter in a PATCH operation. It is input only and won't be returned by a subsequent GET.
error	array[disk_error_info]	List of disk errors information.
fips_certified	boolean	
firmware_version	string	
key_id	key_id	

Name	Type	Description
local	boolean	Indicates if a disk is locally attached versus being remotely attached. A locally attached disk resides in the same proximity as the host cluster versus been attached to the remote cluster.
model	string	
name	string	Cluster-wide disk name
node	node	
outage	outage	Indicates if a disk has an entry in the failed disk registry, along with the reason for the failure.
overall_security	string	Overall Security rating, for FIPS-certified devices.
paths	array[disk_path_info]	List of paths to a disk
physical_size	integer	Physical size, in units of bytes
pool	string	Pool to which disk is assigned
protection_mode	string	Mode of drive data protection and FIPS compliance. Possible values are: • *open* - Data is unprotected • *data* - Data protection only, without FIPS compliance • *part* - Data is unprotected; other FIPS compliance settings present • *full* - Full data and FIPS compliance protection • *miss* - Protection mode information is not available
rated_life_used_percent	integer	Percentage of rated life used
right_size_sector_count	integer	Number of usable disk sectors that remain after subtracting the right-size adjustment for this disk.

Name	Type	Description
rpm	integer	Revolutions per minute
sector_count	integer	Number of sectors on the disk.
self_encrypting	boolean	
serial_number	string	
state	string	State
stats	stats	
type	string	Disk interface type
uid	string	The unique identifier for a disk
usable_size	integer	
vendor	string	
virtual	virtual	Information about backing storage for disks on cloud platforms.

Example request


```
{
  "aggregates": [
    {
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "bay": 1,
  "bytes_per_sector": 520,
  "class": "solid_state",
  "compliance_standard": "FIPS 140-2",
  "container_type": "spare",
  "control_standard": "TCG Enterprise",
  "effective_type": "vmdisk",
  "encryption_operation": "string",
  "error": [
    {
      "type": "notallflashdisk"
    }
  ],
  "firmware_version": "NA51",
  "key_id": {
    "data": "string",
    "fips": "string"
  },
  "model": "X421_HCOBE450A10",
  "name": "1.0.1",
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "overall_security": "Level 2",
  "paths": [
    {
      "initiator": "3a",
      "node.name": "vsim4",
      "node.uuid": "cf7fe057-526d-11ec-af4e-0050568e9df0",
      "port_name": "A",
      "port_type": "sas",
      "vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name": "xvds vol0a0567ae156ca59f6",
      "wwnn": "5000c2971c1b2b8c",
      "wwpn": "5000c2971c1b2b8d"
    }
  ],
```

```
  "physical_size": 228930,
  "pool": "pool0",
  "protection_mode": "data",
  "rated_life_used_percent": 10,
  "right_size_sector_count": 1172123568,
  "rpm": 15000,
  "sector_count": 1172123568,
  "serial_number": "KHG2VX8R",
  "state": "present",
  "stats": {
    "average_latency": 3,
    "iops_total": 12854,
    "path_error_count": 0,
    "power_on_hours": 21016,
    "throughput": 1957888
  },
  "type": "ssd",
  "uid":
"002538E5:71B00B2F:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:0000000
0:00000000:00000000",
  "usable_size": 959934889984,
  "vendor": "NETAPP",
  "virtual": {
    "container": "nviet12122018113936-rg",
    "object": "f1fu63se",
    "storage_account": "nviet12122018113936ps"
  }
}
```


Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
720951	Unable to unfail the disk.
721066	Node is outside the list of controllers for disk.

Error Code	Description
1441795	Setting the data key ID to the manufacture secure ID is not allowed when in FIPS-compliance mode.
14155777	The operation failed on one or more disks.
14155778	No self-encrypting disks were specified.
14155779	Status from a node shows that a conflicting operation has occurred. Some disk controls might have changed.
14155780	Could not retrieve the required key ID from the key manager.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

aggregates

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

dr_node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

drawer

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
slot	integer	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

The message and code detailing the error state of this disk.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

disk_error_info

Name	Type	Description
type	string	Disk error type.

home_node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

key_id

Name	Type	Description
data	string	Key ID of the data authentication key
fips	string	Key ID of the FIPS authentication key

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error

This error message and code explaining the disk failure.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

outage

Indicates if a disk has an entry in the failed disk registry, along with the reason for the failure.

Name	Type	Description
persistently_failed	boolean	Indicates whether RAID maintains the state of this disk as failed accross reboots.

disk_path_info

Name	Type	Description
initiator	string	Initiator port.
node.name	string	Controller with the initiator port for this path.
node.uuid	string	Controller UUID, to identify node for this path.
port_name	string	Name of the disk port.
port_type	string	Disk port type.
vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name	string	Virtual disk hypervisor file name.
wwnn	string	Target device's World Wide Node Name.
wwpn	string	Target device's World Wide Port Name.

shelf

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
uid	string	

stats

Name	Type	Description
average_latency	integer	Average I/O latency across all active paths, in milliseconds.
iops_total	integer	Total I/O operations per second read and written to this disk across all active paths.
path_error_count	integer	Disk path error count; failed I/O operations.
power_on_hours	integer	Hours powered on.
throughput	integer	Total disk throughput per second across all active paths, in bytes.

storage_pool

Shared Storage Pool

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

virtual

Information about backing storage for disks on cloud platforms.

Name	Type	Description
container	string	Container name of the virtual disk.
object	string	Object name of the virtual disk.
storage_account	string	Storage account name of the virtual disk.

disk

Name	Type	Description
aggregates	array[aggregates]	List of aggregates sharing this disk
bay	integer	Disk shelf bay
bytes_per_sector	integer	Bytes per sector.
class	string	Disk class
compliance_standard	string	Security standard that the device is certified to.
container_type	string	Type of overlying disk container
control_standard	string	Standard that the device supports for encryption control.
drawer	drawer	
effective_type	string	Effective Disk type
encryption_operation	string	This field should only be set as a query parameter in a PATCH operation. It is input only and won't be returned by a subsequent GET.
error	array[disk_error_info]	List of disk errors information.
fips_certified	boolean	
firmware_version	string	
key_id	key_id	
local	boolean	Indicates if a disk is locally attached versus being remotely attached. A locally attached disk resides in the same proximity as the host cluster versus been attached to the remote cluster.
model	string	
name	string	Cluster-wide disk name
node	node	

Name	Type	Description
outage	outage	Indicates if a disk has an entry in the failed disk registry, along with the reason for the failure.
overall_security	string	Overall Security rating, for FIPS-certified devices.
paths	array[disk_path_info]	List of paths to a disk
physical_size	integer	Physical size, in units of bytes
pool	string	Pool to which disk is assigned
protection_mode	string	Mode of drive data protection and FIPS compliance. Possible values are: • *open* - Data is unprotected • *data* - Data protection only, without FIPS compliance • *part* - Data is unprotected; other FIPS compliance settings present • *full* - Full data and FIPS compliance protection • *miss* - Protection mode information is not available
rated_life_used_percent	integer	Percentage of rated life used
right_size_sector_count	integer	Number of usable disk sectors that remain after subtracting the right-size adjustment for this disk.
rpm	integer	Revolutions per minute
sector_count	integer	Number of sectors on the disk.
self_encrypting	boolean	
serial_number	string	
state	string	State
stats	stats	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	Disk interface type
uid	string	The unique identifier for a disk
usable_size	integer	
vendor	string	
virtual	virtual	Information about backing storage for disks on cloud platforms.

Retrieve a specific disk

GET `/storage/disks/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a specific disk.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage disk show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/disks

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	Disk name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
aggregates	array[aggregates]	List of aggregates sharing this disk
bay	integer	Disk shelf bay

Name	Type	Description
bytes_per_sector	integer	Bytes per sector.
class	string	Disk class
compliance_standard	string	Security standard that the device is certified to.
container_type	string	Type of overlying disk container
control_standard	string	Standard that the device supports for encryption control.
dr_node	dr_node	
drawer	drawer	
effective_type	string	Effective Disk type
encryption_operation	string	This field should only be set as a query parameter in a PATCH operation. It is input only and won't be returned by a subsequent GET.
error	array[disk_error_info]	List of disk errors information.
fips_certified	boolean	
firmware_version	string	
home_node	home_node	
key_id	key_id	
local	boolean	Indicates if a disk is locally attached versus being remotely attached. A locally attached disk resides in the same proximity as the host cluster versus been attached to the remote cluster.
model	string	
name	string	Cluster-wide disk name
node	node	
outage	outage	Indicates if a disk has an entry in the failed disk registry, along with the reason for the failure.

Name	Type	Description
overall_security	string	Overall Security rating, for FIPS-certified devices.
paths	array[disk_path_info]	List of paths to a disk
physical_size	integer	Physical size, in units of bytes
pool	string	Pool to which disk is assigned
protection_mode	string	Mode of drive data protection and FIPS compliance. Possible values are: • *open* - Data is unprotected • *data* - Data protection only, without FIPS compliance • *part* - Data is unprotected; other FIPS compliance settings present • *full* - Full data and FIPS compliance protection • *miss* - Protection mode information is not available
rated_life_used_percent	integer	Percentage of rated life used
right_size_sector_count	integer	Number of usable disk sectors that remain after subtracting the right-size adjustment for this disk.
rpm	integer	Revolutions per minute
sector_count	integer	Number of sectors on the disk.
self_encrypting	boolean	
serial_number	string	
shelf	shelf	
state	string	State
stats	stats	
storage_pool	storage_pool	Shared Storage Pool
type	string	Disk interface type

Name	Type	Description
uid	string	The unique identifier for a disk
usable_size	integer	
vendor	string	
virtual	virtual	Information about backing storage for disks on cloud platforms.

Example response


```
{
  "aggregates": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "bay": 1,
  "bytes_per_sector": 520,
  "class": "solid_state",
  "compliance_standard": "FIPS 140-2",
  "container_type": "spare",
  "control_standard": "TCG Enterprise",
  "dr_node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "effective_type": "vmdisk",
  "encryption_operation": "string",
  "error": [
    {
      "reason": {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist",
        "target": "uuid"
      },
      "type": "notallflashdisk"
    }
  ],
  "firmware_version": "NA51",
  "home_node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "key_id": {
    "data": "string",
    "fips": "string"
  },
  "model": "X421_HCOBE450A10",
  "name": "1.0.1",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "outage": {
    "reason": {
      "arguments": [
        {
          "code": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "code": "4",
      "message": "entry doesn't exist",
      "target": "uuid"
    }
  },
  "overall_security": "Level 2",
  "paths": [
    {
      "initiator": "3a",
      "node.name": "vsim4",
      "node.uuid": "cf7fe057-526d-11ec-af4e-0050568e9df0",
      "port_name": "A",
      "port_type": "sas",
      "vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name": "xvds vol0a0567ae156ca59f6",
      "wwnn": "5000c2971c1b2b8c",
      "wwpn": "5000c2971c1b2b8d"
    }
```

```
  ],
  "physical_size": 228930,
  "pool": "pool0",
  "protection_mode": "data",
  "rated_life_used_percent": 10,
  "right_size_sector_count": 1172123568,
  "rpm": 15000,
  "sector_count": 1172123568,
  "serial_number": "KHG2VX8R",
  "shelf": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uid": "7777841915827391056"
  },
  "state": "present",
  "stats": {
    "average_latency": 3,
    "iops_total": 12854,
    "path_error_count": 0,
    "power_on_hours": 21016,
    "throughput": 1957888
  },
  "storage_pool": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "storage_pool_1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "type": "ssd",
  "uid":
"002538E5:71B00B2F:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:0000000
0:00000000:00000000",
  "usable_size": 959934889984,
  "vendor": "NETAPP",
  "virtual": {
    "container": "nviet12122018113936-rg",
    "object": "f1fu63se",
    "storage_account": "nviet12122018113936ps"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

aggregates

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

dr_node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

drawer

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
slot	integer	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

The message and code detailing the error state of this disk.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

disk_error_info

Name	Type	Description
reason	error	The message and code detailing the error state of this disk.
type	string	Disk error type.

home_node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

key_id

Name	Type	Description
data	string	Key ID of the data authentication key
fips	string	Key ID of the FIPS authentication key

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error

This error message and code explaining the disk failure.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

outage

Indicates if a disk has an entry in the failed disk registry, along with the reason for the failure.

Name	Type	Description
persistently_failed	boolean	Indicates whether RAID maintains the state of this disk as failed accross reboots.
reason	error	This error message and code explaining the disk failure.

disk_path_info

Name	Type	Description
initiator	string	Initiator port.
node.name	string	Controller with the initiator port for this path.
node.uuid	string	Controller UUID, to identify node for this path.
port_name	string	Name of the disk port.
port_type	string	Disk port type.
vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name	string	Virtual disk hypervisor file name.
wwnn	string	Target device's World Wide Node Name.

Name	Type	Description
wwpn	string	Target device's World Wide Port Name.

shelf

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uid	string	

stats

Name	Type	Description
average_latency	integer	Average I/O latency across all active paths, in milliseconds.
iops_total	integer	Total I/O operations per second read and written to this disk across all active paths.
path_error_count	integer	Disk path error count; failed I/O operations.
power_on_hours	integer	Hours powered on.
throughput	integer	Total disk throughput per second across all active paths, in bytes.

storage_pool

Shared Storage Pool

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

virtual

Information about backing storage for disks on cloud platforms.

Name	Type	Description
container	string	Container name of the virtual disk.
object	string	Object name of the virtual disk.
storage_account	string	Storage account name of the virtual disk.

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage file clones

Storage file clone endpoint overview

Overview

You can use these API's to create file clones, retrieve split status and manage split loads. These endpoints are used for cloning files within a volume, without taking much of extra space. Child and parent clones shares the unchanged blocks of data.

A file clone split operation detach child clone from its parent. Split operations use space. To ensure that file clone create operation is not affected by split, file clone tokens are use to reserve space. API endpoints can be used to update the validity and space reserved by token.

File clone APIs

The following APIs are used to perform the following operations:

– POST /api/storage/file/clone

– GET /api/storage/file/clone/split-status

– PATCH /api/storage/file/clone/split-loads/{node.uuid}

– GET /api/storage/file/clone/split-loads/{node.uuid}

– GET /api/storage/file/clone/split-loads

– GET /api/storage/file/clone/tokens/

– DELETE /api/storage/file/clone/tokens/{node.uuid}/{token.uuid}

– PATCH /api/storage/file/clone/tokens/{node.uuid}/{token.uuid}

Create a clone of the file

POST `/storage/file/clone`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a clone of the file.

Required Properties

- `source_path`
- `destination_path`
- `volume.uuid` and `volume.name` - Instance UUID and name of volume in which to create clone.

Optional Properties

- `range` - Required only in the case of a sub file clone.
- `autodelete` - Marks a cloned file for auto deletion.
- `backup` - Cloned file is used as a backup.

Related Ontap commands

- `volume file clone create`

Creating file clones

The POST operation is used to create file clones with the specified attributes in body. Set the `volume.name` and `volume.uuid` to identify the volume.

Set `source_path` and `destination_path` to identify the file path of original and copied file. In case of full file clone, the new file is created using `destination_path`.
In case of a sub file clone, set `range` in the format source-file-block-number:destination-file-block-number:block-count. The API returns an error for the following overlapping conditions: (a) if source and destination files are same and any of the source ranges overlap with any of the destination ranges. (b) if any of the source ranges overlap amongst themselves. (c) if any of the destination ranges overlap amongst themselves. If not provided, full file cloning is assumed.

If set to `autodelete`, the cloned file is deleted when the volumes are full.

```
# The API:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/storage/file/clone" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{"volume": {"name": "vol1",  "uuid": "40e0fdc5-
c28f-11eb-8270-005056bbeb0b"}, "source_path": "f1", "destination_path":
"f2_c1"}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "0d025fd9-c4dc-11eb-adb5-005056bbeb0b",
  "_links": {
     "self": {
       "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/0d025fd9-c4dc-11eb-adb5-005056bbeb0b"
     }
  }
}
}
```

Learn More

- [DOC /storage/file/clone]

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
autodelete	boolean	Mark clone file for auto deletion.
destination_path	string	Relative path of the clone/destination file in the volume.

Name	Type	Description
is_backup	boolean	Mark clone file for backup.
overwrite_destination	boolean	Destination file gets overwritten.
range	array[string]	List of block ranges for sub-file cloning in the format "source-file-block-number:destination-file-block-number:block-count"
source_path	string	Relative path of the source file in the volume.
token_uuid	string	UUID of existing clone token with reserved split load.
volume	volume	

Example request

```
{
  "destination_path": "dest_file1, dir1/dest_file2",
  "range": [
    "10:10:5",
    "20:20:10"
  ],
  "source_path": "src_file1, dir1/src_file2,
./.snapshot/snap1/src_file3",
  "token_uuid": "string",
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

file_clone

File clone

Name	Type	Description
autodelete	boolean	Mark clone file for auto deletion.
destination_path	string	Relative path of the clone/destination file in the volume.
is_backup	boolean	Mark clone file for backup.
overwrite_destination	boolean	Destination file gets overwritten.
range	array[string]	List of block ranges for sub-file cloning in the format "source-file-block-number:destination-file-block-number:block-count"
source_path	string	Relative path of the source file in the volume.

Name	Type	Description
token_uuid	string	UUID of existing clone token with reserved split load.
volume	volume	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the clone split load of a node

GET `/storage/file/clone/split-loads`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves the clone split load of a node.

Related Ontap Commands

- `volume file clone split load show`

Retrieving file clone split load related information

The GET operation can be used to retrieve information about clone split load data. Split load data is the data currently undergoing the split. There is a limit on split load data. This API communicates how much data is undergoing split and how much can still be processed.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/clone/split-loads

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/storage/file/clone/split-loads" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "158d592f-a829-11eb-a47b-005056bb46d7",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/158d592f-a829-11eb-a47b-
005056bb46d7"
        }
      }
    },
    "load": {
      "maximum": 35184372088832,
      "current": 0,
      "token_reserved": 0,
      "allowable": 35184372088832
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/split-loads/158d592f-a829-11eb-
a47b-005056bb46d7"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "9686b8d1-a828-11eb-80d8-005056bbe7b6",
      "name": "node2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/9686b8d1-a828-11eb-80d8-
```

```
005056bbe7b6"
        }
      }
    },
    "load": {
      "maximum": 35184372088832,
      "current": 0,
      "token_reserved": 0,
      "allowable": 35184372088832
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/split-loads/9686b8d1-a828-11eb-
80d8-005056bbe7b6"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links":
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/split-loads"
  }
}
}
```


Learn More

- [DOC /storage/file/clone]

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
load.current	integer	query	False	Filter by load.current
load.token_reserved	integer	query	False	Filter by load.token_reserved
load.allowable	integer	query	False	Filter by load.allowable

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
load.maximum	integer	query	False	Filter by load.maximum
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	collection_links	

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records.
records	array[split_load]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "load": {
        "allowable": 0,
        "current": 0,
        "token_reserved": 0
      },
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

collection_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

load

Name	Type	Description
allowable	integer	Specifies the available file clone split load on the node.
current	integer	Specifies the current on-going file clone split load on the node.
maximum	integer	Specifies the maximum allowable file clone split load on the node at any point in time.
token_reserved	integer	Specifies the file clone split load on the node reserved for tokens.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	

split_load

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
load	load	
node	node_reference	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the volume file clone split load rest

GET `/storage/file/clone/split-loads/{node.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieve Volume File Clone Split Load REST

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node Uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
load	load	
node	node_reference	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "load": {
    "allowable": 0,
    "current": 0,
    "token_reserved": 0
  },
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

load

Name	Type	Description
allowable	integer	Specifies the available file clone split load on the node.
current	integer	Specifies the current on-going file clone split load on the node.
maximum	integer	Specifies the maximum allowable file clone split load on the node at any point in time.
token_reserved	integer	Specifies the file clone split load on the node reserved for tokens.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the maximum split load

PATCH `/storage/file/clone/split-loads/{node.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Updates the maximum split load.

Related Ontap command

- `volume file clone split load modify`

Learn More

- [`DOC /storage/file/clone`]

```
# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt_IP>/api/storage/file/clone/split-
loads/9686b8d1-a828-11eb-80d8-005056bbe7b6" -d '{"load": {"maximum":
"16TB" } }'

# The response to successful patch is empty body
```

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
load	load	
node	node_reference	

Example request

```
{
  "load": {
    "allowable": 0,
    "current": 0,
    "token_reserved": 0
  },
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

load

Name	Type	Description
allowable	integer	Specifies the available file clone split load on the node.
current	integer	Specifies the current on-going file clone split load on the node.
maximum	integer	Specifies the maximum allowable file clone split load on the node at any point in time.
token_reserved	integer	Specifies the file clone split load on the node reserved for tokens.

_links

node_reference

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

split_load

Name	Type	Description
load	load	
node	node_reference	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the file clone split status of all volumes in the node

GET `/storage/file/clone/split-status`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves file clone split status of all volumes in the node.

Learn More

- [DOC /storage/file/clone]

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/clone/split-status

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/storage/file/clone/split-status" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "ac559964-57a3-40cf-b5cb-f3cb99151a7d",
      "name": "vol1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/ac559964-57a3-40cf-b5cb-
f3cb99151a7d"
        }
      }
    },
    "svm": {
```

```
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "pending_splits": 0,
    "unsplit_clone_size": 0,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/split-status/ac559964-57a3-40cf-
b5cb-f3cb99151a7d"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "32d95d48-d8b7-11eb-a41d-005056bb3837",
      "name": "vs1_root",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/32d95d48-d8b7-11eb-a41d-
005056bb3837"
        }
      }
    },
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "pending_splits": 0,
    "unsplit_clone_size": 0,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/split-status/32d95d48-d8b7-11eb-
a41d-005056bb3837"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/split-status"
  }
}
}
```


Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
pending_splits	integer	query	False	Filter by pending_splits
volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by volume.name
volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volume.uuid
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
unsplit_clone_size	integer	query	False	Filter by unsplit_clone_size
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	collection_links	
num_records	integer	Number of Records
records	array[split_status]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "pending_splits": 0,
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "unsplit_clone_size": 0,
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

collection_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

split_status

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
pending_splits	integer	Specifies the number of pending file clone split operations in the volume.
svm	svm	
unsplit_clone_size	integer	Specifies the space occupied by unsplit file clones in the volume.
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the file clone split status of all volumes

GET `/storage/file/clone/split-status/{volume.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves file clone split status of all volumes in the node.

Related Ontap commands

- `volume file clone split status`

Learn More

- [`DOC /storage/file/clone`]

Retrieves the information of split status.

The GET operation retrieves information about split processes in the volume.
`pending-clone-splits` is the number of files for which file clone split is not yet completed.
`unsplit-size` is the sum of all sizes, in bytes in the volume that is not split.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/clone/split-status/{volume.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/storage/file/clone/split-
status/ac559964-57a3-40cf-b5cb-f3cb99151a7d" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"volume": {
  "uuid": "ac559964-57a3-40cf-b5cb-f3cb99151a7d",
  "name": "vol1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/ac559964-57a3-40cf-b5cb-f3cb99151a7d"
    }
  }
},
"svm": {
  "name": "vs1"
},
"pending_splits": 0,
"unsplit_clone_size": 0,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/split-status/ac559964-57a3-40cf-b5cb-
f3cb99151a7d"
  }
}
}
```

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volume.uuid	string	path	True	Volume Instance UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
pending_splits	integer	Specifies the number of pending file clone split operations in the volume.
svm	svm	
unsplit_clone_size	integer	Specifies the space occupied by unsplit file clones in the volume.
volume	volume	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "pending_splits": 0,
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "unsplit_clone_size": 0,
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve information for a token

GET `/storage/file/clone/tokens`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves information for the specified token.

Related Ontap command

- `volume file clone token show`

Learn More

- [`DOC /storage/file/clone`]

Retrieving information on clone tokens

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/clone/tokens

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/storage/file/clone/tokens" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "97255711-a1ad-11eb-92b2-0050568eb2ca",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/97255711-a1ad-11eb-92b2-
0050568eb2ca"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "905c42ce-a74b-11eb-bd86-0050568ec7ae",
    "reserve_size": 10240,
    "expiry_time": {
      "limit": "PT1H10M",
      "left": "PT1H9M"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/tokens/97255711-a1ad-11eb-92b2-
0050568eb2ca/905c42ce-a74b-11eb-bd86-0050568ec7ae"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/tokens"
  }
}
}
```

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
expiry_time.limit	string	query	False	Filter by expiry_time.limit
expiry_time.left	string	query	False	Filter by expiry_time.left
reserve_size	integer	query	False	Filter by reserve_size
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	collection_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records.
records	array[token]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {}
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

collection_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

expiry_time

Name	Type	Description
left	string	Specifies the time remaining before the given token expires in ISO-8601 format.
limit	string	Specifies when the given token expires in ISO-8601 format.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

token

token

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
expiry_time	expiry_time	
node	node_reference	
reserve_size	integer	Specifies the available reserve in the file clone split load for the given token.
uuid	string	Token UUID.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a new token to reserve the split load

POST `/storage/file/clone/tokens`

Introduced In: 9.10

Creates a new token to reserve the split load.

Required Properties

- `node.uuid`
- `reserve-size`

Optional Propeties

- `expiry_time.limit`
- `expiry_time.left`

Related Ontap Commands

- `volume file clone token create`

Learn More

- [`DOC /storage/file/clone`]

Creating clone tokens to reserve space for clone creation on the node

There is a limit on the amount of clone data that can undergo a split at a point of time on the node (clone split load). Clone tokens are used to reserve space from clone split load for clone creation. The POST operation is used to create clone tokens with `reserve-size` and `expiry-time.limit` in the body.

```
# The API
/api/storage/file/clone/tokens

# The call
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/storage/file/clone/tokens" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{"node": {"uuid": "97255711-a1ad-11eb-92b2-
0050568eb2ca"}, "reserve_size": "40M", "expiry_time": { "limit": "4200"}
}'

# The response
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "node1"
    },
    "uuid": "286f6ae4-c94d-11eb-adb5-005056bbeb0b",
    "reserve_size": 41943040,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/tokens/97255711-a1ad-11eb-92b2-
0050568eb2ca"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
expiry_time	expiry_time	
node	node_reference	
reserve_size	integer	Specifies the available reserve in the file clone split load for the given token.
uuid	string	Token UUID.

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records.
records	array[token]	

Example response

```
{
  "records": [
    {}
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

expiry_time

Name	Type	Description
left	string	Specifies the time remaining before the given token expires in ISO-8601 format.
limit	string	Specifies when the given token expires in ISO-8601 format.

_links

node_reference

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

token

token

Name	Type	Description
expiry_time	expiry_time	
node	node_reference	
reserve_size	integer	Specifies the available reserve in the file clone split load for the given token.
uuid	string	Token UUID.

collection_links

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a specific file clone token

DELETE `/storage/file/clone/tokens/{node.uuid}/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Deletes a specific file clone token.

Related Ontap command

- `volume file clone token delete`

Delete specific clone token.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/clone/tokens/{node.uuid}/{token.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/storage/file/clone/tokens/97255711-
a1ad-11eb-92b2-0050568eb2ca/909c42ce-a74b-11eb-bd86-0050568ec7ae"

# The successful response is empty body.
```

Learn More

- [DOC `/storage/file/clone`]

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID
uuid	string	path	True	Token UUID

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a file clone token

GET `/storage/file/clone/tokens/{node.uuid}/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves a file clone token

Related Ontap command

- `volume file clone token show`

Retrieve information for single token.

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/storage/file/clone/tokens/97255711-
a1ad-11eb-92b2-0050568eb2ca/905c42ce-a74b-11eb-bd86-0050568ec7ae"

# The response:
{
"node": {
  "uuid": "97255711-a1ad-11eb-92b2-0050568eb2ca",
  "name": "node1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/97255711-a1ad-11eb-92b2-0050568eb2ca"
    }
  }
},
"uuid": "905c42ce-a74b-11eb-bd86-0050568ec7ae",
"reserve_size": 41943040,
"expiry_time": {
  "limit": "PT1H10M",
  "left": "PT1H9M"
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/tokens/97255711-a1ad-11eb-92b2-
0050568eb2ca/905c42ce-a74b-11eb-bd86-0050568ec7ae"
  }
}
}
```

Learn More

- [DOC /storage/file/clone]

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID
uuid	string	path	True	Token UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
expiry_time	expiry_time	
node	node_reference	
reserve_size	integer	Specifies the available reserve in the file clone split load for the given token.
uuid	string	Token UUID.

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

expiry_time

Name	Type	Description
left	string	Specifies the time remaining before the given token expires in ISO-8601 format.
limit	string	Specifies when the given token expires in ISO-8601 format.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a file clone token

PATCH `/storage/file/clone/tokens/{node.uuid}/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Updates a file clone token.

Related Ontap commands

- `volume file clone token modify`

Modify clone token

Use the PATCH API to update the expiry time associated with the clone token.

```
# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/storage/file/clone/tokens/97255711-
a1ad-11eb-92b2-0050568eb2ca/905c42ce-a74b-11eb-bd86-0050568ec7ae" -d
'{"expiry_time": {"limit": "5400"} }'

# The response for successful PATCH is empty.
```

Learn More

- [DOC `/storage/file/clone`]

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID
uuid	string	path	True	Token UUID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
expiry_time	expiry_time	
node	node_reference	
uuid	string	Token UUID.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

expiry_time

Name	Type	Description
left	string	Specifies the time remaining before the given token expires in ISO-8601 format.
limit	string	Specifies when the given token expires in ISO-8601 format.

_links

node_reference

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

token

token

Name	Type	Description
expiry_time	expiry_time	
node	node_reference	
uuid	string	Token UUID.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Start a file copy operation

POST `/storage/file/copy`

Introduced In: 9.8

Starts a file copy operation. Only supported on flexible volumes.

Required properties

- `files_to_copy` - List of files with the destination they are to be copied to.

Default property values

- `cutover_time` - *10*
- `hold_quiescence` - *false*
- `max_throughput` - *0*
- `reference_cutover_time` - *10*

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume file copy start`

Examples

Copying two files

The POST request is used to copy file(s).

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/copy

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/file/copy" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d
'{"files_to_copy":[{"source":{"volume":{"name":"vol_a"},"svm":{"name":"vs0
"},"path":"d1/src_f1"},"destination":{"volume":{"name":"vol_a"},"svm":{"na
me":"vs0"},"path":"d1/dst_f1"}},
{"source":{"volume":{"name":"vol_a"},"svm":{"name":"vs0"},"path":"d1/src_f
2"},"destination":{"volume":{"name":"vol_a"},"svm":{"name":"vs0"},"path":"
d1/dst_f2"}}]}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "b89bc5dd-94a3-11e8-a7a3-0050568edf84",
  "_links": {
     "self": {
       "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/b89bc5dd-94a3-11e8-a7a3-0050568edf84"
     }
    }
 }
}
```

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
cutover_time	integer	The maximum amount of time (in seconds) that the source can be quiesced before a destination file must be made available for read-write traffic.

Name	Type	Description
files_to_copy	array[files_to_copy]	A list of source files along with the destinations they are copied to. If the terminal path component of the destination is a directory, then the source file's basename is replicated in that directory.
hold_quiescence	boolean	Specifies whether the source file should be held quiescent for the duration of the copy operation.
max_throughput	integer	The maximum amount of data (in bytes) that can be transferred per second in support of this operation.
reference_cutover_time	integer	The maximum amount of time (in seconds) that the source reference file can be quiesced before the corresponding destination file must be made available for read-write traffic.
reference_file	reference_file	

Example request

```
{
  "cutover_time": 10,
  "files_to_copy": [
    {
      "destination": {
        "path": "string",
        "svm": {
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "volume": {
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      },
      "source": {
        "path": "string",
        "svm": {
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "volume": {
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "reference_cutover_time": 10,
  "reference_file": {
    "path": "string",
    "volume": {
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
7012352	File locations are inconsistent. All files must be on the same volume.
7012353	Exceeded the file operations supported number of files.
7012354	Unable to pair the number of source files to destination files.
7012357	Cannot start a file operation until all cluster nodes support the file operations capability.
7012358	The specified source path is invalid.
7012359	The specified destination path is invalid.
7012360	The SVMs are not in an intracluster peering relationship.
7012361	The SVMs peering relationship does not include application "file-copy".
7012362	The SVMs are not yet in a peered state yet.
7012363	Cannot copy files. All file operations must be managed by the destination SVM's administrator.
7012365	Copying a file between clusters is not supported.
7012367	A reference path may only be specified if multiple source paths are specified.
7012368	The reference path must have a matching source path.

Error Code	Description
7012371	The reference cutover time exceeds the maximum allowable time.
7012374	Source volume and destination volume have different home clusters.
7012376	Operation not allowed on a volume that is part of a SnapMirror Synchronous relationship.
7012377	Cannot start a file copy operation on the volume because an active volume conversion is in progress.
13107223	Operation not supported for FlexGroup volumes or FlexGroup constituents.
196608143	Cannot start operation. The volume is undergoing a secure purge operation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

file_reference

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Path of the file or directory.
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

files_to_copy

Name	Type	Description
destination	file_reference	
source	file_reference	

reference_file

Name	Type	Description
path	string	The source reference file. If a reference file is specified, data for other files being copied will be transferred as a difference from the reference file. This can save bandwidth and destination storage if the specified source files share blocks. If provided, this input must match one of the source file paths. This input need not be provided if only one source file is specified.
volume	volume	

file_copy

File copy

Name	Type	Description
cutover_time	integer	The maximum amount of time (in seconds) that the source can be quiesced before a destination file must be made available for read-write traffic.
files_to_copy	array[files_to_copy]	A list of source files along with the destinations they are copied to. If the terminal path component of the destination is a directory, then the source file's basename is replicated in that directory.
hold_quiescence	boolean	Specifies whether the source file should be held quiescent for the duration of the copy operation.
max_throughput	integer	The maximum amount of data (in bytes) that can be transferred per second in support of this operation.

Name	Type	Description
reference_cutover_time	integer	The maximum amount of time (in seconds) that the source reference file can be quiesced before the corresponding destination file must be made available for read-write traffic.
reference_file	reference_file	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage file moves

Storage file moves endpoint overview

Overview

You can use this API to start a file move operation between two FlexVol volumes or within a FlexGroup volume, and view the status of all on-going file move operations in the cluster.

– GET /api/storage/file/moves

– POST /api/storage/file/moves

Examples

Moving two files from one FlexVol volume to the other FlexVol volume

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/moves

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/file/moves" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d @move_between_fv.txt
move_between_fv.txt:
{
"files_to_move":{
  "sources":[
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv1"
      },
      "path":"dir1/f1.txt"
    },
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv1"
      },
      "path":"dir1/f2.txt"
    }
  ],
  "destinations":[
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv2"
      },
      "path":"dir2/f1.txt"
    },
```

```
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv2"
      },
      "path":"dir2/f2.txt"
    }
  ]
}
}

# The response:
{ }
```

Moving two files from one FlexVol volume to the other FlexVol volume (only specifying the destination directory)

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/moves

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/file/moves" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d @move_between_fv_dir.txt
move_between_fv_dir.txt:
{
"files_to_move":{
  "sources":[
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv1"
      },
      "path":"dir1/f3.txt"
    },
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv1"
      },
      "path":"dir1/f4.txt"
    }
  ],
  "destinations":[
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
       },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv2"
      },
      "path":"dir2/"
    }
  ]
}
}

# The response:
{ }
```

Moving multiple files from one FlexVol volume to the other FlexVol volume and providing a source reference file

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/moves

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/file/moves" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d @move_between_fv_source.txt
move_between_fv_source.txt:
{
"files_to_move":{
  "sources":[
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv1"
      },
      "path":"dir1/f5.txt"
    },
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv1"
      },
      "path":"dir1/f6.txt"
    },
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv1"
      },
      "path":"dir1/f7.txt"
    }
  ],
  "destinations":[
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
```

```
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv2"
      },
      "path":"dir2/f5.txt"
    },
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv2"
      },
      "path":"dir2/f6.txt"
    },
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv2"
      },
      "path":"dir2/f700.txt"
    }
  ]
},
"reference":{
  "svm":{
    "name":"vs0"
  },
  "volume":{
    "name":"fv1"
  },
  "path":"dir1/f6.txt"
}
}

# The response:
{ }
```


Moving a file between two FlexGroup volume constituents in the same FlexGroup volume

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/moves

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/file/moves" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d @move_between_fg.txt
move_between_fg.txt:
{
"files_to_move":{
  "sources":[
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fg2"
      },
      "path":"test/file.txt"
    }
  ],
  "destinations":[
    {
      "volume":{
        "name":"fg2__0008"
      }
    }
  ]
}
}

# The response:
{ }
```

Automatically selecting a destination constituent to move a file in a FlexGroup volume for capacity rebalancing

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/moves

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/file/moves?automatic=true" -H
"accept: application/hal+json" -d @move_between_fg_automatic.txt
move_between_fg_automatic.txt:
{
"files_to_move":{
  "sources":[
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fg2"
      },
      "path":"test/file2.txt"
    }
  ]
}
}

# The response:
{ }
```

Moving a file between two FlexGroup volume constituents in the same FlexGroup volume using the "force" option

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/moves

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/file/moves?force=true" -H
"accept: application/hal+json" -d @move_between_fg_force.txt
move_between_fg_force.txt
{
"files_to_move":{
  "sources":[
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fg2"
      },
      "path":"test/file3.txt"
    }
  ],
  "destinations":[
    {
      "volume":{
        "name":"fg2__0008"
      }
    }
  ]
}
}

# The response:
{ }
```

Retrieving file move operations

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/moves

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/file/moves" -H 'accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
```

```
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "e12bc78d-36bb-4274-8163-fb8c21d59c9b",
    "index": 0,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "4e919b6d-1c76-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fg2__0008"
      },
      "path": "test/file2.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "4d14f2f6-1c76-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fg2__0005"
      },
      "path": "test/file2.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd/e12bc78d-36bb-4274-8163-fb8c21d59c9b/0"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd",
```

```
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "ce2af347-586d-4b31-b728-1e925f51fdfc",
    "index": 1,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "18fd9110-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv1"
      },
      "path": "dir1/f2.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "220bdb3a-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv2"
      },
      "path": "dir2/f2.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd/ce2af347-586d-4b31-b728-1e925f51fdfc/1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
```

```
005056acf2dd"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "ce2af347-586d-4b31-b728-1e925f51fdfc",
    "index": 0,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "18fd9110-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv1"
      },
      "path": "dir1/f1.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "220bdb3a-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv2"
      },
      "path": "dir2/f1.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd/ce2af347-586d-4b31-b728-1e925f51fdfc/0"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd"
        }
      }
    },
```

```
    "uuid": "6d12601b-5377-43bf-99f0-b4bec37565e2",
    "index": 0,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "18fd9110-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv1"
      },
      "path": "dir1/f3.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "220bdb3a-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv2"
      },
      "path": "dir2/f3.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd/6d12601b-5377-43bf-99f0-b4bec37565e2/0"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "6d12601b-5377-43bf-99f0-b4bec37565e2",
    "index": 1,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
```

```
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "18fd9110-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv1"
      },
      "path": "dir1/f4.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "220bdb3a-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv2"
      },
      "path": "dir2/f4.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd/6d12601b-5377-43bf-99f0-b4bec37565e2/1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "bbfdface-0d46-4f5f-9624-72f4869eba81",
    "index": 0,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
```

```
        "uuid": "18fd9110-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv1"
      },
      "path": "dir1/f5.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "220bdb3a-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv2"
      },
      "path": "dir2/f5.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd/bbfdface-0d46-4f5f-9624-72f4869eba81/0"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "bbfdface-0d46-4f5f-9624-72f4869eba81",
    "index": 2,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "18fd9110-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv1"
      },
      "path": "dir1/f7.txt"
```

```
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "220bdb3a-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv2"
      },
      "path": "dir2/f700.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd/bbfdface-0d46-4f5f-9624-72f4869eba81/2"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "bbfdface-0d46-4f5f-9624-72f4869eba81",
    "index": 1,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "18fd9110-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv1"
      },
      "path": "dir1/f6.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
```

```
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "220bdb3a-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv2"
      },
      "path": "dir2/f6.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd/bbfdface-0d46-4f5f-9624-72f4869eba81/1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "780255d2-10aa-11ec-a308-005056acf86d",
      "name": "node2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/780255d2-10aa-11ec-a308-
005056acf86d"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "6591a42a-4ea2-4d40-bfb4-38959f6bd68e",
    "index": 0,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "438731dd-1c76-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fg2__0001"
      },
      "path": "test/file.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "4e919b6d-1c76-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
```

```
        "name": "fg2__0008"
      },
      "path": "/test/file.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/780255d2-10aa-11ec-a308-
005056acf86d/6591a42a-4ea2-4d40-bfb4-38959f6bd68e/0"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "780255d2-10aa-11ec-a308-005056acf86d",
      "name": "node2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/780255d2-10aa-11ec-a308-
005056acf86d"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "1a94e95a-346e-4eb3-969a-110e275cbf18",
    "index": 0,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "438731dd-1c76-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fg2__0001"
      },
      "path": "test/file3.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "4e919b6d-1c76-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fg2__0008"
      },
      "path": "/test/file3.txt"
    },
```

```
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/780255d2-10aa-11ec-a308-
005056acf86d/1a94e95a-346e-4eb3-969a-110e275cbf18/0"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 10,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/file/moves"
  }
}
}
```


Retrieve all ongoing file move operations in the cluster

GET `/storage/file/moves`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves all ongoing file move operations in the cluster.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume file move show`
- `volume rebalance file-move show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
is_flexgroup	boolean	query	False	Filter by is_flexgroup
max_cutover_time	integer	query	False	Filter by max_cutover_time
failure.arguments.message	string	query	False	Filter by failure.arguments.message
failure.arguments.code	string	query	False	Filter by failure.arguments.code
failure.target	string	query	False	Filter by failure.target

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
failure.code	string	query	False	Filter by failure.code
failure.message	string	query	False	Filter by failure.message
elapsed_time	integer	query	False	Filter by elapsed_time
is_destination_ready	boolean	query	False	Filter by is_destination_ready
is_snapshot_fenced	boolean	query	False	Filter by is_snapshot_fenced
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
max_throughput	integer	query	False	Filter by max_throughput
index	integer	query	False	Filter by index
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
source.path	string	query	False	Filter by source.path
source.volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by source.volume.name
source.volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by source.volume.uuid
source.svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by source.svm.uuid
source.svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by source.svm.name
destination.path	string	query	False	Filter by destination.path

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
destination.volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by destination.volume.name
destination.volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by destination.volume.uuid
destination.svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by destination.svm.uuid
destination.svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by destination.svm.name
volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by volume.name
volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volume.uuid
scanner.progress	integer	query	False	Filter by scanner.progress
scanner.percent	integer	query	False	Filter by scanner.percent
scanner.total	integer	query	False	Filter by scanner.total
scanner.state	string	query	False	Filter by scanner.state
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
cutover_time	integer	query	False	Filter by cutover_time
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	collection_links	
num_records	integer	Number of Records
records	array[file_move]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "cutover_time": 8,
      "destination": {
        "path": "d1/d2/file1",
        "svm": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "volume": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      },
      "elapsed_time": 100,
      "failure": {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist",
        "target": "uuid"
```

```
      },
      "index": 0,
      "max_cutover_time": 10,
      "max_throughput": 250000,
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "scanner": {
        "percent": 80,
        "progress": 80000,
        "state": "string",
        "total": 100000
      },
      "source": {
        "path": "d1/d2/file1",
        "svm": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "volume": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
```

```
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "4fcb3159-a4ee-42b5-bb16-f752f2c430fc",
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

collection_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

destination

Destination file information.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Contains the most recent failure reason for move operation.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

destinations

Name	Type	Description
path	string	
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

sources

Name	Type	Description
path	string	
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

files_to_move

A list of source files along with the destination file they are moved to. If the terminal path component of

the destination is a directory, then the source file's basename is replicated in that directory. This is only used for FlexVol volume file move operations.

Name	Type	Description
destinations	array[destinations]	The destination file information.
sources	array[sources]	The source file information.

node

Node hosting the destination of this move operation.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

SVM of the source reference file.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Volume of the source reference file.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

reference

scanner

Name	Type	Description
percent	integer	Scanner progress, as a percentage.
progress	integer	Scanner progress, in bytes scanned.
state	string	Status of the file move scanner.
total	integer	Total bytes to be scanned.

source

Source file information.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

svm

SVM of the FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

file_move

Details of a file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
cutover_time	integer	Time that the file move operation takes before cutover completes, in seconds.
destination	destination	Destination file information.
elapsed_time	integer	Time elapsed since the start of the file move operation, in seconds.
failure	error	Contains the most recent failure reason for move operation.
index	integer	An additional unique element identifying one file among many that could possibly be moved as part of a job. File index is an identifier ordered by the file path arrays provided during create. For file move operations that involve only one file, the file-index value of zero is always correct.
is_destination_ready	boolean	Indicates whether the destination file is ready for use.
is_flexgroup	boolean	Indicates whether this is a FlexGroup file move operation.
is_snapshot_fenced	boolean	Indicates whether Snapshot copies are fenced.

Name	Type	Description
max_cutover_time	integer	The maximum amount of time, in seconds that the source can be quiesced before a destination file must be made available for read-write traffic. Not supported in FlexGroup volume file move operations.
max_throughput	integer	Maximum amount of data, in bytes that can be transferred per second in support of this operation. A non-zero value less than 1 MB/s is set to 1 MB/s. A non-zero value greater than 1 MB/s is truncated to the nearest integral megabyte value. If unspecified, the default value is "0" which means no range is set for the data transfer.
node	node	Node hosting the destination of this move operation.
scanner	scanner	
source	source	Source file information.
svm	svm	SVM of the FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.
uuid	string	The UUID which uniquely identifies the job that started this move operation.
volume	volume	FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Start a file move operation

POST `/storage/file/moves`

Introduced In: 9.11

Starts a file move operation. This API can be used to move files from one FlexVol volume to another FlexVol volume or within a FlexGroup volume for capacity rebalancing.
For a FlexGroup volume file move operation, only one source file can be specified in files_to_move. The source volume is the FlexGroup volume. The destination volume is the destination FlexGroup volume constituent to move the file to. When `automatic` is true, destination volume is not required. The source path is the path to the file to be moved within the FlexGroup volume. If the destination path is specified, it must be the same as the source path.

Required properties for file move operation

- `files_to_move` - List of files with the destination they are to be moved to.

Optional properties for file move operation

- `reference` - The source reference file for moving multiple files.

Default property values

- `max_throughput` - *0*
- `max_cutover_time` - *10*
- `reference.max_cutover_time` - *10*

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume file move start`
- `volume rebalance file-move start`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
force	boolean	query	False	If true, the FlexGroup volume file move operation breaks the existing lock state on the file being moved. Breaking the lock state may cause a disruption for some client applications. • Default value:
automatic	boolean	query	False	If true, the FlexGroup volume file move operation selects the destination constituent automatically. • Default value:
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
cutover_time	integer	Time that the file move operation takes before cutover completes, in seconds.
destination	destination	Destination file information.
elapsed_time	integer	Time elapsed since the start of the file move operation, in seconds.

Name	Type	Description
files_to_move	files_to_move	A list of source files along with the destination file they are moved to. If the terminal path component of the destination is a directory, then the source file's basename is replicated in that directory. This is only used for FlexVol volume file move operations.
index	integer	An additional unique element identifying one file among many that could possibly be moved as part of a job. File index is an identifier ordered by the file path arrays provided during create. For file move operations that involve only one file, the file-index value of zero is always correct.
is_destination_ready	boolean	Indicates whether the destination file is ready for use.
is_flexgroup	boolean	Indicates whether this is a FlexGroup file move operation.
is_snapshot_fenced	boolean	Indicates whether Snapshot copies are fenced.
max_cutover_time	integer	The maximum amount of time, in seconds that the source can be quiesced before a destination file must be made available for read-write traffic. Not supported in FlexGroup volume file move operations.
max_throughput	integer	Maximum amount of data, in bytes that can be transferred per second in support of this operation. A non-zero value less than 1 MB/s is set to 1 MB/s. A non-zero value greater than 1 MB/s is truncated to the nearest integral megabyte value. If unspecified, the default value is "0" which means no range is set for the data transfer.
node	node	Node hosting the destination of this move operation.

Name	Type	Description
reference	reference	
scanner	scanner	
source	source	Source file information.
uuid	string	The UUID which uniquely identifies the job that started this move operation.

Example request


```
{
  "cutover_time": 8,
  "destination": {
    "path": "d1/d2/file1",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "volume": {
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "elapsed_time": 100,
  "files_to_move": {
    "destinations": [
      {
        "path": "d1/d2/file1",
        "svm": {
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "volume": {
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      }
    ],
    "sources": [
      {
        "path": "d1/d2/file1",
        "svm": {
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "volume": {
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "index": 0,
  "max_cutover_time": 10,
```

```
  "max_throughput": 250000,
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "reference": {
    "max_cutover_time": 5,
    "path": "string",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "volume": {
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "scanner": {
    "percent": 80,
    "progress": 80000,
    "state": "string",
    "total": 100000
  },
  "source": {
    "path": "d1/d2/file1",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "volume": {
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "uuid": "4fcb3159-a4ee-42b5-bb16-f752f2c430fc"
}
```


Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
7012352	File locations are inconsistent. All files must be on the same volume.
7012353	Exceeded the file operations supported number of files.
7012354	Unable to pair the number of source files to destination files.
7012357	Cannot start a file operation until all cluster nodes support the file operations capability.
7012358	The specified source path is invalid.
7012359	The specified destination path is invalid.
7012360	The SVMs are not in an intracluster peering relationship.
7012361	The SVMs peering relationship does not include application "file-move".
7012362	The SVMs are not yet in a peered state.
7012363	Cannot move files. All file operations must be managed by the destination SVM’s administrator.
7012365	Copying a file between clusters is not supported.
7012367	A reference path may only be specified if multiple source paths are specified.
7012368	The reference path must have a matching source path.
7012371	The reference cutover time exceeds the maximum allowable time.
7012374	Source volume and destination volume have different home clusters.
7012376	Operation not allowed on a volume that is part of a SnapMirror Synchronous relationship.
7012377	Cannot start a file move operation on the volume because an active volume conversion is in progress.
144179206	Source file does not exist.
144179207	Volume capacity balancing requires an effective cluster version of 9.10.1 or later.
144180200	Destination constituent not a member of FlexGroup volume.

Error Code	Description
144180201	Destination constituent not properly configured.
144180206	File movement with automatic destination constituent selection only supported on FlexGroup volumes with more than one constituent.
196608143	Cannot start the operation. The volume is undergoing a secure purge operation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

destination

Destination file information.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

error

Contains the most recent failure reason for move operation.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

destinations

Name	Type	Description
path	string	
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

sources

Name	Type	Description
path	string	
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

files_to_move

A list of source files along with the destination file they are moved to. If the terminal path component of the destination is a directory, then the source file's basename is replicated in that directory. This is only used for FlexVol volume file move operations.

Name	Type	Description
destinations	array[destinations]	The destination file information.
sources	array[sources]	The source file information.

node

Node hosting the destination of this move operation.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

SVM of the source reference file.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Volume of the source reference file.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

reference

Name	Type	Description
max_cutover_time	integer	The maximum amount of time, in seconds that the source reference file can be quiesced before the corresponding destination file must be made available for read-write traffic. Not supported in FlexGroup volume file move operations.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	The source reference file. If a reference file is specified, data for other files being moved will be transferred as a difference from the reference file. This can save bandwidth and destination storage if the specified source files share blocks. If provided, this input must match one of the source file paths. This input need not be provided if only one source file is specified. Not supported in FlexGroup volume file move operations.
svm	svm	SVM of the source reference file.
volume	volume	Volume of the source reference file.

scanner

Name	Type	Description
percent	integer	Scanner progress, as a percentage.
progress	integer	Scanner progress, in bytes scanned.
state	string	Status of the file move scanner.
total	integer	Total bytes to be scanned.

source

Source file information.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

svm

SVM of the FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

file_move

Details of a file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
cutover_time	integer	Time that the file move operation takes before cutover completes, in seconds.
destination	destination	Destination file information.
elapsed_time	integer	Time elapsed since the start of the file move operation, in seconds.
files_to_move	files_to_move	A list of source files along with the destination file they are moved to. If the terminal path component of the destination is a directory, then the source file's basename is replicated in that directory. This is only used for FlexVol volume file move operations.

Name	Type	Description
index	integer	An additional unique element identifying one file among many that could possibly be moved as part of a job. File index is an identifier ordered by the file path arrays provided during create. For file move operations that involve only one file, the file-index value of zero is always correct.
is_destination_ready	boolean	Indicates whether the destination file is ready for use.
is_flexgroup	boolean	Indicates whether this is a FlexGroup file move operation.
is_snapshot_fenced	boolean	Indicates whether Snapshot copies are fenced.
max_cutover_time	integer	The maximum amount of time, in seconds that the source can be quiesced before a destination file must be made available for read-write traffic. Not supported in FlexGroup volume file move operations.
max_throughput	integer	Maximum amount of data, in bytes that can be transferred per second in support of this operation. A non-zero value less than 1 MB/s is set to 1 MB/s. A non-zero value greater than 1 MB/s is truncated to the nearest integral megabyte value. If unspecified, the default value is "0" which means no range is set for the data transfer.
node	node	Node hosting the destination of this move operation.
reference	reference	
scanner	scanner	
source	source	Source file information.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID which uniquely identifies the job that started this move operation.

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage FlexCache volumes

Storage flexcache flexcaches endpoint overview

Overview

FlexCache is a persistent cache of an origin volume. An origin volume can only be a FlexVol while a FlexCache is always a FlexGroup.

The following relationship configurations are supported:

– Intra-Vserver where FlexCache and the corresponding origin volume reside in the same Vserver.

– Cross-Vserver but intra-cluster where FlexCache and the origin volume reside in the same cluster but belong to different Vservers.

– Cross-cluster where FlexCache and the origin volume reside in different clusters.

FlexCache supports fan-out and more than one FlexCache can be created from one origin volume.
This API retrieves and manages FlexCache configurations in the cache cluster.

FlexCache APIs

The following APIs can be used to perform operations related with FlexCache:

– GET /api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches

– GET /api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}

– POST /api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches

– DELETE /api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}

Examples

Creating a FlexCache

The POST request is used to create a FlexCache.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches" -H
"accept: application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"aggregates\": [ { \"name\": \"aggr_1\" } ], \"name\": \"fc_333\",
\"origins\": [ {  \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs_3\"  }, \"volume\": {
\"name\": \"vol_o1\" } } ], \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs_1\" } }"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79"
    }
  }
}
}
```

curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"aggregates\": [{ \"name\": \"aggr_1\" }], \"name\": \"fc_333\", \"origins\": [{ \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs_3\" }, \"volume\": { \"name\": \"vol_o1\" } }], \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs_1\" }, \"path\": \"/fc_333\", \"prepopulate\": { \"dir_paths\": [\"/dir1\"] } }"</mgmt-ip>

The response:

{
"job": {
"uuid": "e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79",
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79"
}
}
}
}

```
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches" -H
"accept: application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"aggregates\": [ { \"name\":           \"aggr_1\" } ], \"name\":
\"fc_333\", \"origins\": [ {  \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs_3\"  },
\"volume\": { \"name\": \"vol_o1\" } } ], \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs_1\" },
\"path\": \"/       fc_333\", \"prepopulate\": { \"dir_paths\": [
\"/dir1\" ], \"exclude_dir_paths\": [ \"/dir1/dir11\" ] } }"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "5afe9ea4-1dcf-11eb-b006-005056ac6a93",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5afe9ea4-1dcf-11eb-b006-005056ac6a93"
    }
  }
}
}
```

curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"aggregates\": [{ \"name\": \"aggr_1\" }], \"name\": \"fc_333\", \"origins\": [{ \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs_3\" }, \"volume\": { \"name\": \"vol_o1\" } }], \"svm\":{ \"name\": \"vs_1\" }, \"dr_cache\": true, \"path\": \"/fc_333\", \"prepopulate\": { \"dir_paths\": [\"/dir1\"] } }"</mgmt-ip>

The response:

{
"job": {
"uuid": "e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79",
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79"
}
}
}
}


```
### Retrieving FlexCache attributes
The GET request is used to retrieve FlexCache attributes. The object
includes a large set of fields which can be expensive to retrieve. Most
notably, the fields size, guarantee.type, aggregates, path,
origins.ip_address, origins.size, and origins.state are expensive to
retrieve. The recommended method to use this API is to filter and retrieve
only the required fields.
```

The API:

/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches

The call:

curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches?" -H "accept: application/json"</mgmt-ip>

The response:


```
{
"records": [
{
"uuid": "04d5e07b-0ebe-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79",
"name": "fc_322",
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/04d5e07b-0ebe-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
}
}
},
{
"uuid": "47902654-0ea4-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79",
"name": "fc_321",
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/47902654-0ea4-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
}
}
},
{
"uuid": "77e911ff-0ebe-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79",
"name": "fc_323",
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/77e911ff-0ebe-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
}
}
},
{
"uuid": "ddb42bbc-0e95-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79",
"name": "fc_32",
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/ddb42bbc-0e95-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
}
}
},
{
"uuid": "ec774932-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79",
"name": "fc_333",
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/ec774932-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79"
```

}
}
}
],
"num_records": 5,
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches?"
}
}
}

```
### Retrieving the attributes of a FlexCache
The GET request is used to retrieve the attributes of a FlexCache. The
object includes a large set of fields which can be expensive to retrieve.
Most notably, the fields size, guarantee.type, aggregates, path,
origins.ip_address, origins.size, and origins.state are expensive to
retrieve. The recommended method to use this API is to filter and retrieve
only the required fields.
```

The API:

/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}

The call:

curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/ec774932-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79" -H "accept: application/json"</mgmt-ip>

The response:

{
"uuid": "ec774932-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79",
"name": "fc_333",
"svm": {
"name": "vs_1",
"uuid": "e708fbe2-0e92-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
},
"size": 4294967296,
"guarantee": {
"type": "volume"
},
"dr_cache": "true",
"aggregates": [
{
"name": "aggr_1",
"uuid": "26f34b76-88f8-4a47-b5e0-d8e901fb1114"
}
],
"origins": [
{

"ip_address": "10.140.103.175",
"size": 20971520,
"create_time": "2019-01-03T15:19:55+05:30",
"state": "online",
"volume": {
"name": "vol_o1",
"uuid": "2bc957dd-2617-4afb-8d2f-66ac6070d313"
},
"svm": {
"name": "vs_3",
"uuid": "8aa2cd28-0e92-11e9-b391-0050568e4115"
},
"cluster": {
"name": "node2",
"uuid": "50733f81-0e90-11e9-b391-0050568e4115"
}
}
],
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/ec774932-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79"
}
}
}

```
### Deleting a FlexCache
The DELETE request is used to delete a FlexCache.
```

The API:

/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches

The call:

curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/ec774932-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79" -H "accept: application/json"</mgmt-ip>

The response:

{
"job": {
"uuid": "e17994f2-0f3e-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79",
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e17994f2-0f3e-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79"
}
}
}
}

```
### Modifying a FlexCache volume
Use the PATCH request to update a FlexCache volume.
```

the API:

/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}

The call:

curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/ec774932-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"prepopulate\": { \"dir_paths\": [\"/dir1\"] } }"</mgmt-ip>

The response:

{
"job": {
"uuid": "e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79",
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79"
}
}
}
}

```
# The call
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/ec774932-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79"
-H  "accept: application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"prepopulate\": { \"dir_paths\": [ \"/dir1\" ], \"exclude_dir_paths\": [
\"/dir1/dir11\" ] } }"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "b574c48c-1da7-11eb-b006-005056ac6a93",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/b574c48c-1da7-11eb-b006-005056ac6a93"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Retrieve a FlexCache volume in the cluster

GET `/storage/flexcache/flexcaches`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves FlexCache in the cluster.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `origins.ip_address` - IP address of origin.
- `origins.size` - Physical size of origin.
- `origins.state` - State of origin.
- `size` - Physical size of FlexCache.
- `guarantee.type` - Space guarantee style of FlexCache.
- `aggregates.name` or `aggregates.uuid` - Name or UUID of aggregrate of FlexCache volume.
- `path` - Fully-qualified path of the owning SVM's namespace where the FlexCache is mounted.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume flexcache show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/flexcache/flexcaches

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
use_tiered_aggregate	boolean	query	False	Filter by use_tiered_aggregate • Introduced in: 9.8
guarantee.type	string	query	False	Filter by guarantee.type • Introduced in: 9.7
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
aggregates.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by aggregates.uuid
aggregates.name	string	query	False	Filter by aggregates.name
size	integer	query	False	Filter by size
name	string	query	False	Filter by name • maxLength: 203 • minLength: 1
origins.cluster.name	string	query	False	Filter by origins.cluster.name
origins.cluster.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by origins.cluster.uuid
origins.volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by origins.volume.name
origins.volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by origins.volume.uuid
origins.svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by origins.svm.uuid
origins.svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by origins.svm.name
origins.size	integer	query	False	Filter by origins.size
origins.ip_address	string	query	False	Filter by origins.ip_address
origins.create_time	string	query	False	Filter by origins.create_time
origins.state	string	query	False	Filter by origins.state
path	string	query	False	Filter by path

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
global_file_locking_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by global_file_locking_enabled • Introduced in: 9.9
constituents_per_aggregate	integer	query	False	Filter by constituents_per_aggregate
dr_cache	boolean	query	False	Filter by dr_cache • Introduced in: 9.9
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	return_records	boolean	query	False

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[flexcache]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "aggregates": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "guarantee": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "name": "vol1",
      "origins": [
        {
          "cluster": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "cluster1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
          "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
```

```
            "size": 0,
            "state": "string",
            "svm": {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "name": "svm1",
              "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
            },
            "volume": {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "name": "volume1",
              "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
            }
          }
        ],
        "path": "/user/my_fc",
        "svm": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ]
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

aggregates

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

guarantee

Name	Type	Description
type	string	The type of space guarantee of this volume in the aggregate.

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

flexcache_relationship

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
create_time	string	Creation time of the relationship.
ip_address	string	Cluster managerment IP of the remote cluster.
size	integer	Size of the remote volume.
state	string	Volume state
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

prepopulate

FlexCache prepopulate

svm

FlexCache SVM

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

flexcache

Defines the cache endpoint of FlexCache.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
aggregates	array[aggregates]	
constituents_per_aggregate	integer	Number of FlexCache constituents per aggregate when the 'aggregates' field is mentioned.
dr_cache	boolean	If set to true, a DR cache is created.
global_file_locking_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not a FlexCache volume has global file locking mode enabled. Global file locking mode is a mode where protocol read locking semantics are enforced across all FlexCaches and origins of a FlexCache volume. When global file locking mode is enabled, the "is_disconnected_mode_off_for_locks" flag is always set to "true".
guarantee	guarantee	
name	string	FlexCache name
origins	array[flexcache_relationship]	
path	string	The fully-qualified path in the owning SVM's namespace at which the FlexCache is mounted. The path is case insensitive and must be unique within a SVM's namespace. Path must begin with '/' and must not end with '/'. Only one FlexCache be mounted at any given junction path.

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	Physical size of the FlexCache. The recommended size for a FlexCache is 10% of the origin volume. The minimum FlexCache constituent size is 1GB.
svm	svm	FlexCache SVM
use_tiered_aggregate	boolean	Specifies whether or not a Fabricpool-enabled aggregate can be used in FlexCache creation. The use_tiered_aggregate is only used when auto-provisioning a FlexCache volume.
uuid	string	FlexCache UUID. Unique identifier for the FlexCache.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a FlexCache volume in the cluster

POST `/storage/flexcache/flexcaches`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a FlexCache in the cluster.

Required properties

- `name` - Name of FlexCache volume.
- `origins.volume.name` or `origins.volume.uuid` - Name or UUID of origin volume.
- `origins.svm.name` - Name of origin Vserver.
- `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` - Name or UUID of Vserver where FlexCache will be created.

Recommended optional properties

- `path` - Path to mount the FlexCache volume
- `prepopulate.dir_paths` - List of directory-paths to be prepopulated for the FlexCache volume.
- `prepopulate.exclude_dir_paths` - List of directory-paths to be excluded from prepopulation for he FlexCache volume.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `size` - 10% of origin volume size or 1GB per constituent, whichever is greater.
- `guarantee.type` - none. FlexCache is thin provisioned by default.
- `constituents_per_aggregate` - 4 if aggregates.name or aggregates.uuid is used.
- `use_tiered_aggregate` - false if aggr-list is not used. This property is only used when auto-provisioning a FlexCache volume.
- `is_disconnected_mode_off_for_locks` - false. This property specifies if the origin will honor the cache side locks when doing the lock checks in the disconnected mode.
- `dr_cache` - false if FlexCache is not a DR cache. This property is used to create a DR FlexCache.
- `global_file_locking_enabled` - false. This property specifies whether global file locking is enabled on the FlexCache volume.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume flexcache create`
- `volume flexcache prepopulate start`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/flexcache/flexcaches

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
aggregates	array[aggregates]	
constituents_per_aggregate	integer	Number of FlexCache constituents per aggregate when the 'aggregates' field is mentioned.

Name	Type	Description
dr_cache	boolean	If set to true, a DR cache is created.
global_file_locking_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not a FlexCache volume has global file locking mode enabled. Global file locking mode is a mode where protocol read locking semantics are enforced across all FlexCaches and origins of a FlexCache volume. When global file locking mode is enabled, the "is_disconnected_mode_off_for_locks" flag is always set to "true".
guarantee	guarantee	
name	string	FlexCache name
origins	array[flexcache_relationship]	
path	string	The fully-qualified path in the owning SVM's namespace at which the FlexCache is mounted. The path is case insensitive and must be unique within a SVM's namespace. Path must begin with '/' and must not end with '/'. Only one FlexCache be mounted at any given junction path.
prepopulate	prepopulate	FlexCache prepopulate
size	integer	Physical size of the FlexCache. The recommended size for a FlexCache is 10% of the origin volume. The minimum FlexCache constituent size is 1GB.
svm	svm	FlexCache SVM
use_tiered_aggregate	boolean	Specifies whether or not a Fabricpool-enabled aggregate can be used in FlexCache creation. The use_tiered_aggregate is only used when auto-provisioning a FlexCache volume.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	FlexCache UUID. Unique identifier for the FlexCache.

Example request


```
{
  "aggregates": [
    {
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "guarantee": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "name": "vol1",
  "origins": [
    {
      "cluster": {
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
      "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
      "size": 0,
      "state": "string",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "volume": {
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ],
  "path": "/user/my_fc",
  "prepopulate": {
    "dir_paths": [
      "/dir1"
    ],
    "exclude_dir_paths": [
      "/dir1/dir2"
    ]
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
```

```
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
66846870	Either the SVM name or origin volume name is missing
66846871	Constituents per aggregate are specified but aggregate name is missing
66846872	More than one origin volume is specified
66846873	The specified SVM UUID is incorrect for the specified SVM name
66846874	The specified aggregate UUID is incorrect for the specified aggregate name
66846875	The specified aggregate name does not exist
66846876	The specified SVM does not exist or is not peered
66846877	The specified origin SVM name is of zero length
66846878	The specified SVM UUID is invalid

Error Code	Description
66846730	Failed to create a FlexCache volume
66846760	The specified SVM is not a data Vserver
66846787	The specified aggregate is a SnapLock aggregate
66846812	The specified aggregate is a Composite aggregate
66846812	The specified junction path is under a FlexCache volume
66846834	FlexCache encryption requires a cluster version of 9.6 or higher
66846835	A volume encryption license is not found

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

aggregates

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

guarantee

Name	Type	Description
type	string	The type of space guarantee of this volume in the aggregate.

cluster

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

flexcache_relationship

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
create_time	string	Creation time of the relationship.
ip_address	string	Cluster managerment IP of the remote cluster.
size	integer	Size of the remote volume.
state	string	Volume state
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

prepopulate

FlexCache prepopulate

Name	Type	Description
dir_paths	array[string]	
exclude_dir_paths	array[string]	
recurse	boolean	Specifies whether or not the prepopulate action should search through the `dir_paths` recursively. If not set, the default value *true* is used.

svm

FlexCache SVM

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

flexcache

Defines the cache endpoint of FlexCache.

Name	Type	Description
aggregates	array[aggregates]	
constituents_per_aggregate	integer	Number of FlexCache constituents per aggregate when the 'aggregates' field is mentioned.
dr_cache	boolean	If set to true, a DR cache is created.
global_file_locking_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not a FlexCache volume has global file locking mode enabled. Global file locking mode is a mode where protocol read locking semantics are enforced across all FlexCaches and origins of a FlexCache volume. When global file locking mode is enabled, the "is_disconnected_mode_off_for_locks" flag is always set to "true".
guarantee	guarantee	
name	string	FlexCache name
origins	array[flexcache_relationship]	
path	string	The fully-qualified path in the owning SVM's namespace at which the FlexCache is mounted. The path is case insensitive and must be unique within a SVM's namespace. Path must begin with '/' and must not end with '/'. Only one FlexCache be mounted at any given junction path.
prepopulate	prepopulate	FlexCache prepopulate

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	Physical size of the FlexCache. The recommended size for a FlexCache is 10% of the origin volume. The minimum FlexCache constituent size is 1GB.
svm	svm	FlexCache SVM
use_tiered_aggregate	boolean	Specifies whether or not a Fabricpool-enabled aggregate can be used in FlexCache creation. The use_tiered_aggregate is only used when auto-provisioning a FlexCache volume.
uuid	string	FlexCache UUID. Unique identifier for the FlexCache.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a FlexCache volume

DELETE `/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a FlexCache. If a FlexCache volume is online, it is offlined before deletion.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume flexcache delete`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/flexcache/flexcaches

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier of the FlexCache.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
66846879	The specified volume UUID is not a FlexCache volume
66846731	Failed to delete the FlexCache volume
524546	Failed to delete the FlexCache volume because the FlexCache volume is not unmounted

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve attributes of the FlexCache volume in the cluster

GET `/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves attributes of the FlexCache in the cluster.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are included by default in GET. The recommended method to use this API is to filter and retrieve only the required fields. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `origins.ip_address` - IP address of origin.
- `origins.size` - Physical size of origin.
- `origins.state` - State of origin.
- `size` - Physical size of FlexCache.
- `guarantee.type` - Space guarantee style of FlexCache.
- `aggregates.name` or `aggregates.uuid` - Name or UUID of aggregrate of FlexCache volume.
- `path` - Fully-qualified path of the owning SVM's namespace where the FlexCache is mounted.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume flexcache show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/flexcache/flexcaches

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier of FlexCache.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
aggregates	array[aggregates]	

Name	Type	Description
constituents_per_aggregate	integer	Number of FlexCache constituents per aggregate when the 'aggregates' field is mentioned.
dr_cache	boolean	If set to true, a DR cache is created.
global_file_locking_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not a FlexCache volume has global file locking mode enabled. Global file locking mode is a mode where protocol read locking semantics are enforced across all FlexCaches and origins of a FlexCache volume. When global file locking mode is enabled, the "is_disconnected_mode_off_for_locks" flag is always set to "true".
guarantee	guarantee	
name	string	FlexCache name
origins	array[flexcache_relationship]	
path	string	The fully-qualified path in the owning SVM's namespace at which the FlexCache is mounted. The path is case insensitive and must be unique within a SVM's namespace. Path must begin with '/' and must not end with '/'. Only one FlexCache be mounted at any given junction path.
size	integer	Physical size of the FlexCache. The recommended size for a FlexCache is 10% of the origin volume. The minimum FlexCache constituent size is 1GB.
svm	svm	FlexCache SVM
use_tiered_aggregate	boolean	Specifies whether or not a Fabricpool-enabled aggregate can be used in FlexCache creation. The use_tiered_aggregate is only used when auto-provisioning a FlexCache volume.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	FlexCache UUID. Unique identifier for the FlexCache.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "aggregates": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "guarantee": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "name": "vol1",
  "origins": [
    {
      "cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
      "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
      "size": 0,
      "state": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
```

```
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ],
  "path": "/user/my_fc",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

aggregates

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

guarantee

Name	Type	Description
type	string	The type of space guarantee of this volume in the aggregate.

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

flexcache_relationship

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
create_time	string	Creation time of the relationship.
ip_address	string	Cluster managerment IP of the remote cluster.
size	integer	Size of the remote volume.
state	string	Volume state
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

prepopulate

FlexCache prepopulate

svm

FlexCache SVM

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Pre-populate a FlexCache volume in the cluster

PATCH `/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.8

Prepopulates a FlexCache volume in the cluster.

Required properties

- `uuid` - FlexCache volume UUID.
- `prepopulate.dir_paths` - List of directory-paths to be prepopulated for the FlexCache volume.

Recommended optional properties

- `prepopulate.exclude_dir_paths` - List of directory-paths to be excluded from prepopulation for the FlexCache volume.

Default property values

If not specified in PATCH, the following default property value is assigned:

- `prepopulate.recurse` - Default value is "true".

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume flexcache prepopulate start`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/flexcache/flexcaches

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier of the FlexCache volume.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
prepopulate	prepopulate	FlexCache prepopulate

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	FlexCache UUID. Unique identifier for the FlexCache.

Example request

```
{
  "dr_cache": null,
  "global_file_locking_enabled": null,
  "prepopulate": {
    "dir_paths": [
      "/dir1"
    ],
    "exclude_dir_paths": [
      "/dir1/dir2"
    ]
  },
  "use_tiered_aggregate": null,
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

Error Code	Description
66846922	FlexCache volume does not exist in the SVM
66846923	Failed to prepopulate FlexCache volume because the origin volume is not reachable
66846924	FlexCache volume is offline
66846925	FlexCache volume is not mounted or the junction-path is not active
66846926	The junction-path of FlexCache volume is not active
66846927	FlexCache volume does not have an origin volume
66846928	FlexCache volume does not exist
66846929	Using FlexCache prepopulate requires an effective cluster version of 9.8.0 or later
66846930	Using FlexCache prepopulate in a MetroCluster configuration requires an effective cluster version of 9.8.0 or later on both the local and remote clusters
66846931	Internal Error. FlexCache prepopulate job queue failed. Wait a few minutes, and then try the operation again
66846936	Failed to lookup root file handle for origin of FlexCache volume. Wait a few minutes, and then try the operation again
66846937	Internal error. Failed to initialize thread
66846939	Internal error. Failed to get the MSID of the origin volume for FlexCache volume
66846943	Failed to prepopulate because dir_path does not exist
66846944	Failed to get root constituent for FlexCache volume
66846945	Origin of FlexCache volume is not mounted or the junction-path is not active
66846946	The junction-path of origin of FlexCache volume is not active
66846947	FlexCache prepopulate job for FlexCache volume already exists
66846948	FlexCache prepopulate job for FlexCache volume could not be queued because the node is offline

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

aggregates

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

guarantee

Name	Type	Description
type	string	The type of space guarantee of this volume in the aggregate.

cluster

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

flexcache_relationship

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
create_time	string	Creation time of the relationship.
ip_address	string	Cluster managerment IP of the remote cluster.
size	integer	Size of the remote volume.
state	string	Volume state
volume	volume	

prepopulate

FlexCache prepopulate

Name	Type	Description
dir_paths	array[string]	
exclude_dir_paths	array[string]	
recurse	boolean	Specifies whether or not the prepopulate action should search through the `dir_paths` recursively. If not set, the default value *true* is used.

svm

FlexCache SVM

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

flexcache

Defines the cache endpoint of FlexCache.

Name	Type	Description
prepopulate	prepopulate	FlexCache prepopulate
uuid	string	FlexCache UUID. Unique identifier for the FlexCache.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage FlexCache origin volumes

Storage flexcache origins endpoint overview

Overview

FlexCache is a persistent cache of an origin volume. An origin volume can only be a FlexVol while a FlexCache is always a FlexGroup.

The following relationship configurations are supported:

– Intra-Vserver where FlexCache and the corresponding origin volume reside in the same Vserver.

– Cross-Vserver but intra-cluster where FlexCache and the origin volume reside in the same cluster but belong to different Vservers.

– Cross-cluster where FlexCache and the origin volume reside in different clusters.

FlexCache supports fan-out and more than one FlexCache can be created from one origin volume.
This API retrieves the origin of FlexCache onfigurations in the origin cluster.

FlexCache APIs

The following APIs can be used to perform operations related to the origin of a FlexCache:

– GET /api/storage/flexcache/origins

– GET /api/storage/flexcache/origins/{uuid}

– PATCH /api/storage/flexcache/origins/{uuid}

Examples

Retrieving origins of FlexCache attributes

The GET request is used to retrieve the origins of FlexCache attributes.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/flexcache/origins

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/origins?" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "2bc957dd-2617-4afb-8d2f-66ac6070d313",
      "name": "vol_o1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/flexcache/origins/2bc957dd-2617-4afb-8d2f-
66ac6070d313"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "uuid": "80fcaee4-0dc2-488b-afb8-86d28a34cda8",
      "name": "vol_1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/flexcache/origins/80fcaee4-0dc2-488b-afb8-
86d28a34cda8"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/flexcache/origins?"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving the attributes of an origin volume

The GET request is used to retrieve the attributes of an origin volume.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/flexcache/origins/{uuid}
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/origins/80fcaee4-
0dc2-488b-afb8-86d28a34cda8" -H  "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "uuid": "80fcaee4-0dc2-488b-afb8-86d28a34cda8",
  "name": "vol_1",
  "svm": {
    "name": "vs_3",
    "uuid": "8aa2cd28-0e92-11e9-b391-0050568e4115"
  },
  "block_level_invalidation": "false",
  "global_file_locking_enabled": "true",
  "flexcaches": [
    {
      "ip_address": "10.140.103.183",
      "create_time": "2019-01-02T19:27:22+05:30",
      "volume": {
        "name": "fc_42",
        "uuid": "4e7f9d49-0e96-11e9-aed0-0050568eddbe"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs_1_4",
        "uuid": "36f68322-0e93-11e9-aed0-0050568eddbe"
      },
      "cluster": {
        "name": "node4",
        "uuid": "c32f16b8-0e90-11e9-aed0-0050568eddbe"
      }
    },
    {
      "ip_address": "10.140.103.183",
      "create_time": "2019-01-02T21:08:34+05:30",
      "volume": {
        "name": "fc_421",
        "uuid": "71ee8f36-0ea4-11e9-aed0-0050568eddbe"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs_1_4",
        "uuid": "36f68322-0e93-11e9-aed0-0050568eddbe"
      },
      "cluster": {
        "name": "node4",
        "uuid": "c32f16b8-0e90-11e9-aed0-0050568eddbe"
```

```
      }
    },
    {
      "ip_address": "10.140.103.183",
      "create_time": "2019-01-03T11:14:38+05:30",
      "volume": {
        "name": "fc_422"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs_1_4",
        "uuid": "36f68322-0e93-11e9-aed0-0050568eddbe"
      },
      "cluster": {
        "name": "node4",
        "uuid": "c32f16b8-0e90-11e9-aed0-0050568eddbe"
      }
    },
    {
      "ip_address": "10.140.103.179",
      "size": 4294967296,
      "create_time": "2019-01-02T19:24:14+05:30",
      "state": "online",
      "volume": {
        "name": "fc_32",
        "uuid": "ddb42bbc-0e95-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs_1",
        "uuid": "e708fbe2-0e92-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      },
      "cluster": {
        "name": "node3",
        "uuid": "8eb21b3b-0e90-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      }
    },
    {
      "ip_address": "10.140.103.179",
      "size": 4294967296,
      "create_time": "2019-01-02T21:07:23+05:30",
      "state": "online",
      "volume": {
        "name": "fc_321",
        "uuid": "47902654-0ea4-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs_1",
```

```
        "uuid": "e708fbe2-0e92-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      },
      "cluster": {
        "name": "node3",
        "uuid": "8eb21b3b-0e90-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      }
    },
    {
      "ip_address": "10.140.103.179",
      "size": 4294967296,
      "create_time": "2019-01-03T00:11:38+05:30",
      "state": "online",
      "volume": {
        "name": "fc_322",
        "uuid": "04d5e07b-0ebe-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs_1",
        "uuid": "e708fbe2-0e92-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      },
      "cluster": {
        "name": "node3",
        "uuid": "8eb21b3b-0e90-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      }
    },
    {
      "ip_address": "10.140.103.179",
      "size": 4294967296,
      "create_time": "2019-01-03T00:14:52+05:30",
      "state": "online",
      "volume": {
        "name": "fc_323",
        "uuid": "77e911ff-0ebe-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs_1",
        "uuid": "e708fbe2-0e92-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      },
      "cluster": {
        "name": "node3",
        "uuid": "8eb21b3b-0e90-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      }
    }
  ],
  "_links": {
    "self": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/storage/flexcache/origins/80fcaee4-0dc2-488b-afb8-
86d28a34cda8"
    }
  }
}
```

Modifying origin options of an origin volume

Use the PATCH request to update options of an origin volume.

```
# the API:
/api/storage/flexcache/origins/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/origins/1fbc0ebb-
2440-11eb-a86c-005056ac8ca0"  -H  "accept: application/json" -H  "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"block_level_invalidation\": \"true\" } "

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Retrieve the origin of a FlexCache volume in the cluster

GET `/storage/flexcache/origins`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves origin of FlexCache in the cluster.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `flexcaches.ip_address` - IP address of FlexCache.
- `flexcaches.size` - Physical size of FlexCache.

- `flexcaches.guarantee.type` - Space guarantee style of FlexCache.
- `flexcaches.state` - State of FlexCache.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume flexcache origin show-caches`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/flexcache/origins

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
flexcaches.cluster.name	string	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.cluster.name
flexcaches.cluster.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.cluster.uuid
flexcaches.volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.volume.name
flexcaches.volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.volume.uuid
flexcaches.svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.svm.uuid
flexcaches.svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.svm.name
flexcaches.size	integer	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.size
flexcaches.ip_address	string	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.ip_address
flexcaches.create_time	string	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.create_time

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
flexcaches.state	string	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.state
block_level_invalidation	boolean	query	False	Filter by block_level_invalidation • Introduced in: 9.9
name	string	query	False	Filter by name • maxLength: 203 • minLength: 1
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
global_file_locking_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by global_file_locking_enabled • Introduced in: 9.9
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	return_records	boolean	query	False

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[flexcache_origin]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "flexcaches": [
        {
          "cluster": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "cluster1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
          "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
          "size": 0,
          "state": "string",
          "svm": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "svm1",
            "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
          },
          "volume": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
                }
              },
              "name": "volume1",
              "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
            }
          }
        ],
        "name": "vol1, vol_2",
        "svm": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563512"
      }
    ]
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

flexcache_relationship

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
create_time	string	Creation time of the relationship.
ip_address	string	Cluster managerment IP of the remote cluster.
size	integer	Size of the remote volume.
state	string	Volume state
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

svm

Origin volume SVM

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

flexcache_origin

Defines the origin endpoint of FlexCache.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
block_level_invalidation	boolean	Block level invalidation enables the FlexCache volume to retain blocks that are not changed at the FlexCache volume without having to evict them. This means that the FlexCache volume does not have to again incur the cost of fetching blocks over the WAN from the FlexCache volume origin on the next client access. Block level invalidation is a property of the origin volume. Without block level invalidation, any write at the origin volume would evict the whole file at the FlexCache volume, since by default, origin volume does a file level invalidation.
flexcaches	array[flexcache_relationship]	
global_file_locking_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether a global file locking option is enabled for an origin volume of a FlexCache volume.
name	string	Origin volume name
svm	svm	Origin volume SVM
uuid	string	Origin volume UUID. Unique identifier for origin of FlexCache.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve attributes of the origin of a FlexCache volume in the cluster

GET `/storage/flexcache/origins/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves attributes of the origin of a FlexCache in the cluster.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are included by default in GET results. The recommended method to use this API is to filter and retrieve only the required fields. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `flexcaches.ip_address` - IP address of FlexCache.
- `flexcaches.size` - Physical size of FlexCache.
- `flexcaches.guarantee.type` - Space guarantee style of FlexCache.
- `flexcaches.state` - State of FlexCache.
- `flexcaches.dr_cache` - True if the cache is a DR cache.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume flexcache origin show-caches`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/flexcache/origins

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier of origin of FlexCache.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
block_level_invalidation	boolean	Block level invalidation enables the FlexCache volume to retain blocks that are not changed at the FlexCache volume without having to evict them. This means that the FlexCache volume does not have to again incur the cost of fetching blocks over the WAN from the FlexCache volume origin on the next client access. Block level invalidation is a property of the origin volume. Without block level invalidation, any write at the origin volume would evict the whole file at the FlexCache volume, since by default, origin volume does a file level invalidation.
flexcaches	array[flexcache_relationship]	
global_file_locking_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether a global file locking option is enabled for an origin volume of a FlexCache volume.
name	string	Origin volume name
svm	svm	Origin volume SVM
uuid	string	Origin volume UUID. Unique identifier for origin of FlexCache.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "flexcaches": [
    {
      "cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
      "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
      "size": 0,
      "state": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ],
  "name": "vol1, vol_2",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563512"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

flexcache_relationship

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
create_time	string	Creation time of the relationship.
ip_address	string	Cluster managerment IP of the remote cluster.
size	integer	Size of the remote volume.
state	string	Volume state
svm	svm	
volume	volume	

svm

Origin volume SVM

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Modify origin options for a Flexcache origin volume in the cluster

PATCH `/storage/flexcache/origins/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Modifies origin options for a origin volume in the cluster.

Required properties

- `uuid` - Origin volume UUID.
- `block_level_invalidation` - Value for the Block Level Invalidation flag - options {true\|false}.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume flexcache origin config modify`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/flexcache/origins

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier of the origin of the FlexCache volume.

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
block_level_invalidation	boolean	Block level invalidation enables the FlexCache volume to retain blocks that are not changed at the FlexCache volume without having to evict them. This means that the FlexCache volume does not have to again incur the cost of fetching blocks over the WAN from the FlexCache volume origin on the next client access. Block level invalidation is a property of the origin volume. Without block level invalidation, any write at the origin volume would evict the whole file at the FlexCache volume, since by default, origin volume does a file level invalidation.
name	string	Origin volume name

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Origin volume UUID. Unique identifier for origin of FlexCache.

Example request

```
{
  "global_file_locking_enabled": null,
  "name": "vol1, vol_2",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563512"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
66846870	Either origin volume uuid or BLI option value is missing
66847020	Failed to get origin volume details using volume uuid
66847021	Failed to modify origin volume options

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

cluster

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

flexcache_relationship

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
create_time	string	Creation time of the relationship.

Name	Type	Description
ip_address	string	Cluster managerment IP of the remote cluster.
size	integer	Size of the remote volume.
state	string	Volume state
volume	volume	

svm

Origin volume SVM

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

flexcache_origin

Defines the origin endpoint of FlexCache.

Name	Type	Description
block_level_invalidation	boolean	Block level invalidation enables the FlexCache volume to retain blocks that are not changed at the FlexCache volume without having to evict them. This means that the FlexCache volume does not have to again incur the cost of fetching blocks over the WAN from the FlexCache volume origin on the next client access. Block level invalidation is a property of the origin volume. Without block level invalidation, any write at the origin volume would evict the whole file at the FlexCache volume, since by default, origin volume does a file level invalidation.
name	string	Origin volume name
uuid	string	Origin volume UUID. Unique identifier for origin of FlexCache.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage pools

Storage pools endpoint overview

Retrieving storage pool information

The Storage Pools GET API retrieves all shared storage pools in the cluster.

The collection GET returns the storage pool identifiers, UUID and name. The instance GET, by default, returns all of the properties defined in the storage_pool object.

Creating storage pools

Creating a shared storage pool is recommended when distributing flash capacity across the cache tiers of HDD aggregates across an HA pair.
POST can be used with specific properties to create a storage pool as requested. At a minimum, the storage pool name, disk count, and the nodes where it should reside, are required to create a new instance.

When using POST with input properties, three properties are required. These are:

- name - Name of the storage pool.
- node.name or node.uuid - Node that can use capacity from the storage pool in their cache tiers.
- capacity.disk_count - Number of disks to be used to create the storage pool.

Examples

Retrieving a list of storage pools from the cluster

The following example shows the response with a list of storage pools in the cluster:


```
{
"records": [
{
  "uuid": "8255fef7-4737-11ec-bd1b-005056bbb879",
  "nodes": [
    {
      "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
      "name": "node-1",
    },
    {
      "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
      "name": "node-2",
    }
  ],
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/pools/8255fef7-4737-11ec-bd1b-005056bbb879"
    }
  }
}
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/pools"
  }
}
}
```


```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools?fields=*" -H "accept:
application/json"
```

```
# The response:
{
"records": [
{
  "uuid": "8255fef7-4737-11ec-bd1b-005056bbb879",
  "name": "new_sp",
  "nodes": [
    {
      "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
      "name": "node-1",
    },
    {
      "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
      "name": "node-2",
    }
  ],
  "storage_type": "ssd",
  "capacity": {
      "remaining": 1846542336,
      "total": 7386169344,
      "spare_allocation_units": [
      {
        "node": {
          "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
          "name": "node-1",
        },
        "count": 1,
        "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
        "size": 1846542336,
        "available_size": 1846542336
      },
      {
        "node": {
          "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
          "name": "node-2",
        },
        "count": 0,
        "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
        "size": 1846542336,
        "available_size": 0
      }
      ],
      "used_allocation_units": [
      {
        "aggregate": {
```

```
          "uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
          "name": "test_a"
        },
        "allocated_unit_count": 2,
        "node": {
          "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
          "name": "node-1",
        },
        "capacity": 2769813504
      },
      {
        "aggregate": {
          "uuid": "f4cc30d5-b052-493a-a49f-19781425f987",
          "name": "test_b"
        },
        "allocated_unit_count": 1,
        "node": {
          "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
          "name": "node-2",
        },
        "capacity": 1384906752
      }
      ],
      "disk_count": 4,
      "disks": [
        {
          "disk": {
            "name": "VMw-1.11"
          },
          "usable_size": 1902379008,
          "total_size": 1908871168,
        },
        {
          "disk": {
            "name": "VMw-1.12"
          },
          "usable_size": 1902379008,
          "total_size": 1908871168,
        },
        {
          "disk": {
            "name": "VMw-1.23"
          },
          "usable_size": 1902379008,
          "total_size": 1908871168,
        },
```

```
        {
          "disk": {
            "name": "VMw-1.24"
          },
          "usable_size": 1902379008,
          "total_size": 1908871168,
        }
      ]
    },
    "health": {
      "state": "normal",
      "is_healthy": true
    },
}
],
"num_records": 1,
}
```


Simulating the creation of a storage pool

The following example shows the response containing the simulated layout details of a new storage pool in the cluster.

> Each storage pool UUID provided in this response is not guaranteed to be the same UUID for the storage pool if it is created.


```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools?simulate=true&fields=*"
-d "{\"nodes\": [{\"name\": \"node1\"}, {\"name\": \"node2\"}], \"name\":
\"storage_pool_1\", \"capacity\": {\"disk_count\": \"4\"}}" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
{
  "uuid": "cae60cfe-deae-42bd-babb-ef437d118314",
  "name": "new_sp",
  "nodes": [
    {
      "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
      "name": "node-1",
    },
```

```
      {
        "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
        "name": "node-2",
      }
    ],
    "storage_type": "ssd",
    "capacity": {
      "total": 7386169344,
      "disk_count": 4,
      "disks": [
        {
          "disk": {
            "name": "VMw-1.11"
          },
        },
        {
          "disk": {
            "name": "VMw-1.12"
          },
        },
        {
          "disk": {
            "name": "VMw-1.23"
          },
        },
        {
          "disk": {
            "name": "VMw-1.24"
          },
        }
      ]
    }
  }
  ]
  }
```


Retrieve storage pools for the entire cluster

GET `/storage/pools`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves the collection of storage pools for the entire cluster.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage pool show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
capacity.used_allocation_units.count	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.used_allocation_units.count
capacity.used_allocation_units.aggregate.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by capacity.used_allocation_units.aggregate.uuid
capacity.used_allocation_units.aggregate.name	string	query	False	Filter by capacity.used_allocation_units.aggregate.name
capacity.used_allocation_units.current_usage	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.used_allocation_units.current_usage
capacity.used_allocation_units.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by capacity.used_allocation_units.node.uuid
capacity.used_allocation_units.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by capacity.used_allocation_units.node.name
capacity.total	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.total
capacity.remaining	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.remaining
capacity.disks.disk.name	string	query	False	Filter by capacity.disks.disk.name
capacity.disks.total_size	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.disks.total_size
capacity.disks.usable_size	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.disks.usable_size

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
capacity.spare_allocation_units.size	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.spare_allocation_units.size
capacity.spare_allocation_units.syncmirror_pool	string	query	False	Filter by capacity.spare_allocation_units.syncmirror_pool
capacity.spare_allocation_units.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by capacity.spare_allocation_units.node.uuid
capacity.spare_allocation_units.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by capacity.spare_allocation_units.node.name
capacity.spare_allocation_units.count	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.spare_allocation_units.count
capacity.spare_allocation_units.available_size	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.spare_allocation_units.available_size
capacity.disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.disk_count
nodes.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by nodes.uuid
nodes.name	string	query	False	Filter by nodes.name
storage_type	string	query	False	Filter by storage_type
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
health.unhealthy_reason.arguments.message	string	query	False	Filter by health.unhealthy_reason.arguments.message

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
health.unhealthy_reason.arguments.code	string	query	False	Filter by health.unhealthy_reason.arguments.code
health.unhealthy_reason.target	string	query	False	Filter by health.unhealthy_reason.target
health.unhealthy_reason.code	string	query	False	Filter by health.unhealthy_reason.code
health.unhealthy_reason.message	string	query	False	Filter by health.unhealthy_reason.message
health.state	string	query	False	Filter by health.state
health.is_healthy	boolean	query	False	Filter by health.is_healthy
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
error	error	
num_records	integer	Number of shared storage pools in the cluster.
records	array[storage_pool]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "capacity": {
        "disks": [
          {
            "disk": {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "name": "1.0.1"
            },
            "total_size": 0,
            "usable_size": 0
          }
        ],
        "remaining": 0,
        "spare_allocation_units": [
```

```
        {
          "available_size": 0,
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "size": 0,
          "syncmirror_pool": "string"
        }
      ],
      "total": 0,
      "used_allocation_units": [
        {
          "aggregate": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "aggr1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "current_usage": 0,
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "health": {
      "state": "string",
      "unhealthy_reason": {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
```

```
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist",
        "target": "uuid"
      }
    },
    "name": "string",
    "nodes": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "storage_type": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  }
]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
11206662	There is no storage pool matching the specified UUID or name.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

disk

Reference to the constituent disk object.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

storage_pool_disk

Name	Type	Description
disk	disk	Reference to the constituent disk object.
total_size	integer	Raw capacity of the disk, in bytes.
usable_size	integer	Usable capacity of this disk, in bytes.

node

Specifies what node can use this set of allocation units.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool_spare_allocation_unit

Name	Type	Description
available_size	integer	The usable capacity of this set of allocation units.
count	integer	The number of spare allocation units on this node.
node	node	Specifies what node can use this set of allocation units.
size	integer	Size of each allocation unit.
syncmirror_pool	string	The RAID SyncMirror Pool to which this allocation unit is assigned.

aggregate

The aggregate that is using this cache capacity.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

node

The node hosting the aggregate using this set of allocation units.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool_used_allocation_unit

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	The aggregate that is using this cache capacity.
count	integer	The number of allocation units used by this aggregate.
current_usage	integer	The amount of cache space used by this aggregate.
node	node	The node hosting the aggregate using this set of allocation units.

capacity

Name	Type	Description
disk_count	integer	The number of disks in the storage pool.
disks	array[storage_pool_disk]	Properties of each disk used in the shared storage pool.
remaining	integer	Remaining usable capacity in the flash pool, in bytes.
spare_allocation_units	array[storage_pool_spare_allocation_unit]	Properties of spare allocation units.

Name	Type	Description
total	integer	Total size of the flash pool, in bytes.
used_allocation_units	array[storage_pool_used_allocation_unit]	Information about the storage pool allocation units participating in the cache tier of an aggregate.

error

Indicates why the storage pool is unhealthy. This property is not returned for healthy storage pools.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

health

Properties that outline shared storage pool health.

Name	Type	Description
is_healthy	boolean	Indicates whether the storage pool is able to participate in provisioning operations.
state	string	The state of the shared storage pool.
unhealthy_reason	error	Indicates why the storage pool is unhealthy. This property is not returned for healthy storage pools.

node_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	

storage_pool

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
capacity	capacity	
health	health	Properties that outline shared storage pool health.
name	string	Storage pool name.
nodes	array[node_reference]	Nodes that can use this storage pool for their aggregates.
storage_type	string	Storage type for the disks used to create the storage pool.
uuid	string	Storage pool UUID.

Create a new storage pool

POST `/storage/pools`

Introduced In: 9.11

Creates a new storage pool using available solid state capacity attached to the nodes specified.

Required properties

The following properties are required in the POST body:

- `name` - Name of the new storage pool.
- `nodes[].name` or `nodes[].uuid` - Nodes that can use cache capacity from the new storage pool. Only nodes in the same HA pair can be specified for a given storage pool. Spare cache capacity will be distributed evenly among the specified nodes.
- `capacity.disk_count` - Number of SSDs to be used to create the storage pool.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage pool create`

Example:

```
POST /api/storage/pools {"nodes": [{"name": "node1"}, {"name": "node2"}],
"name": "storage_pool_1", "capacity": {"disk_count": "4"}}
```

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
disk_size	integer	query	False	If set, POST only selects SSDs within five percent of the specified size.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
capacity	capacity	
name	string	Storage pool name.
nodes	array[node_reference]	Nodes that can use this storage pool for their aggregates.
storage_type	string	Storage type for the disks used to create the storage pool.
uuid	string	Storage pool UUID.

Example request


```
{
  "capacity": {
    "disks": [
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "1.0.1"
        },
        "total_size": 0,
        "usable_size": 0
      }
    ],
    "remaining": 0,
    "spare_allocation_units": [
      {
        "available_size": 0,
        "node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "size": 0,
        "syncmirror_pool": "string"
      }
    ],
    "total": 0,
    "used_allocation_units": [
      {
        "aggregate": {
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "current_usage": 0,
        "node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "name": "string",
  "nodes": [
    {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
```

```
  ],
  "storage_type": "string",
  "uuid": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
11206666	Storage pool is unhealthy.
11208658	A storage pool already uses the specified name.
11208660	Disk does not exist.
11208661	Disk is not a spare disk.
11208662	Disk is not an SSD.
11208663	Disk is reserved for core dump.

Error Code	Description
11208664	Could not determine checksum type of disk.
11208666	Could not determine usable size of disk.
11208668	Could not determine connectivity between controller and disk.
11208670	Could not determine original owner of disk.
11208671	Could not determine SyncMirror pool of disk.
11208673	Could not determine HA mode of node.
11208674	Could not determine HA partner of node.
11208675	Disks specified in the disk list are not visible to node.
11208678	The disk list contains disks from nodes which are not in HA pair.
11208679	Sharing disk is not enabled on node.
11208680	Internal error. Cannot determine configuration for node.
11208681	Node is not online.
11208682	Internal error. Sharing configuration mismatch.
11208684	Unable to share disk.
11208686	Disk cannot be shared.
11208687	Unable to retrieve expected sharing configuration.
11208688	Storage pool create job failed.
11208690	Not all nodes sharing the storage pool view disk as a shared disk.
11208691	Not enough matching spares available.
11208692	A disk list or count is a required parameter for storage pool creation.
11208693	Invalid number of disks specified.
11208698	Internal error. Missing node name.
11208699	Internal error. Missing partner name for node configured for HA.
11208701	Node is a standalone node. Do not specify other nodes with a standalone node.
11208703	Incorrect number of nodes specified. Specify one node or both nodes in an HA pair.
11208704	Specified nodes are not part of HA relationship. Specify one node or both nodes in an HA pair.
11208705	Disk is a data center SSD, which cannot be used in storage pools.

Error Code	Description
11208706	Disk is a SSD-ZNS, which cannot be used in storage pools.
11215756	Missing a required field for POST request.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

disk

Reference to the constituent disk object.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

storage_pool_disk

Name	Type	Description
disk	disk	Reference to the constituent disk object.
total_size	integer	Raw capacity of the disk, in bytes.
usable_size	integer	Usable capacity of this disk, in bytes.

node

Specifies what node can use this set of allocation units.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool_spare_allocation_unit

Name	Type	Description
available_size	integer	The usable capacity of this set of allocation units.
count	integer	The number of spare allocation units on this node.

Name	Type	Description
node	node	Specifies what node can use this set of allocation units.
size	integer	Size of each allocation unit.
syncmirror_pool	string	The RAID SyncMirror Pool to which this allocation unit is assigned.

aggregate

The aggregate that is using this cache capacity.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

node

The node hosting the aggregate using this set of allocation units.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool_used_allocation_unit

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	The aggregate that is using this cache capacity.
count	integer	The number of allocation units used by this aggregate.
current_usage	integer	The amount of cache space used by this aggregate.
node	node	The node hosting the aggregate using this set of allocation units.

capacity

Name	Type	Description
disk_count	integer	The number of disks in the storage pool.
disks	array[storage_pool_disk]	Properties of each disk used in the shared storage pool.
remaining	integer	Remaining usable capacity in the flash pool, in bytes.
spare_allocation_units	array[storage_pool_spare_allocation_unit]	Properties of spare allocation units.
total	integer	Total size of the flash pool, in bytes.
used_allocation_units	array[storage_pool_used_allocation_unit]	Information about the storage pool allocation units participating in the cache tier of an aggregate.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Indicates why the storage pool is unhealthy. This property is not returned for healthy storage pools.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

health

Properties that outline shared storage pool health.

Name	Type	Description
is_healthy	boolean	Indicates whether the storage pool is able to participate in provisioning operations.
state	string	The state of the shared storage pool.

node_reference

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool

Name	Type	Description
capacity	capacity	
name	string	Storage pool name.
nodes	array[node_reference]	Nodes that can use this storage pool for their aggregates.
storage_type	string	Storage type for the disks used to create the storage pool.
uuid	string	Storage pool UUID.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage specific storage pools

Storage pools UUID endpoint overview

Updating storage pools

The PATCH operation is used to modify properties of the storage pool. There are several properties that can be modified on a storage pool.
PATCH operations on a storage pool are restricted when another PATCH operation is in progress.
The following is a list of properties that can be modified using the PATCH operation including a brief description for each:

- name - Can be updated to rename the storage pool.
- capacity.disk_count - Can be updated to increase the number of disks in a storage pool.
- capacity.spare_allocation_units[].count - Modifying this value requires that the user specify capacity.spare_allocation_units[].node as well. Modifying this value redistributes spare cache capacity among the nodes specified in the operation
  When expanding a storage pool, the cache tiers of all aggregates using the storage pool's allocation units are expanded automatically.

Simulated storage pool expansion

The PATCH operation also supports simulated expansion of a storage pool.
Running PATCH with the query "simulate" set to "true", and "capacity.disk_count" set to the final disk count will return a response containing the projected new capacity and the new constituent disk list for the storage pool.

Deleting storage pools

If cache capacity from a storage pool is being used in an aggregate, it cannot be deleted.
See the /storage/aggregates API for details on deleting aggregates.

Examples

Retrieving a specific pool from the cluster

The following example shows the response of the requested storage pool. If there is no storage pool with the requested UUID, an error is returned.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools/{uuid}
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools/870dd9f2-bdfa-4167-b692-
57d1cec874d4" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "8255fef7-4737-11ec-bd1b-005056bbb879",
"name": "new_sp",
"storage_type": "ssd",
"nodes": [
  {
    "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
    "name": "node-1",
  },
  {
    "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
    "name": "node-2",
  }
],
"capacity": {
    "remaining": 1846542336,
    "total": 7386169344,
    "spare_allocation_units": [
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
        "name": "node-1",
      },
      "count": 1,
      "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
      "size": 1846542336,
      "available_size": 1846542336
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
        "name": "node-2",
      },
      "count": 0,
      "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
      "size": 1846542336,
      "available_size": 0
    }
    ],
    "used_allocation_units": [
    {
```

```
      "aggregate": {
        "uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
        "name": "test_a"
      },
      "allocated_unit_count": 2,
      "node": {
        "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
        "name": "node-1",
      },
      "capacity": 2769813504
    },
    {
      "aggregate": {
        "uuid": "f4cc30d5-b052-493a-a49f-19781425f987",
        "name": "test_b"
      },
      "allocated_unit_count": 1,
      "node": {
        "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
        "name": "node-2",
      },
      "capacity": 1384906752
    }
    ],
    "disk_count": 4,
    "disks": [
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "VMw-1.11"
        },
        "usable_size": 1902379008,
        "total_size": 1908871168,
      },
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "VMw-1.12"
        },
        "usable_size": 1902379008,
        "total_size": 1908871168,
      },
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "VMw-1.23"
        },
        "usable_size": 1902379008,
        "total_size": 1908871168,
```

```
      },
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "VMw-1.24"
        },
        "usable_size": 1902379008,
        "total_size": 1908871168,
      }
    ]
  },
  "health": {
    "state": "normal",
    "is_healthy": true
  },
}
```

Simulating storage pool expansion

The following example shows the response for a simulated storage pool expansion based on the values of the 'capacity.disk_count' attribute passed in.
The query does not modify the existing storage pool, but rather returns how it will look after the expansion. This will be reflected in the following attributes:

- capacity.total- Total space, in bytes.
- capacity.remaining - New remaining capacity, in bytes.
- capacity.disks.disk - New list of constituent disks.
- capacity.disk_count - New number of disks in the pool.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools/{uuid}?simulate=true

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools/cae60cfe-deae-42bd-
babb-ef437d118314?simulate=true" -H "accept: application/json" -d
"{\"capacity\": {\"disk_count\": 6}}"

# The response:
{
"records": [
{
  "uuid": "cae60cfe-deae-42bd-babb-ef437d118314",
  "name": "new_sp",
  "nodes": [
    {
      "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
      "name": "node-1",
```

```
    },
    {
      "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
      "name": "node-2",
    }
  ],
  "storage_type": "ssd",
  "capacity": {
      "remaining": 1846542336,
      "total": 7386169344,
      "used_allocation_units": [
      {
        "aggregate": {
          "uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
          "name": "test_a"
        },
        "allocated_unit_count": 2,
        "node": {
          "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
          "name": "node-1",
        },
        "capacity": 2769813504
      },
      {
        "aggregate": {
          "uuid": "f4cc30d5-b052-493a-a49f-19781425f987",
          "name": "test_b"
        },
        "allocated_unit_count": 1,
        "node": {
          "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
          "name": "node-2",
        },
        "capacity": 1384906752
      }
      ],
      "disk_count": 6,
      "disks": [
        {
          "disk": {
            "name": "VMw-1.11"
          },
        },
        {
          "disk": {
            "name": "VMw-1.12"
```

```
            },
          },
          {
            "disk": {
              "name": "VMw-1.23"
            },
          },
          {
            "disk": {
              "name": "VMw-1.24"
            },
          },
          {
            "disk": {
              "name": "VMw-1.13"
            },
          },
          {
            "disk": {
              "name": "VMw-1.14"
            },
          }
        ]
      }
  }
  ]
  }
```


Adding capacity to a storage pool

The following example shows the workflow of adding disks to the storage pool.

Step 1: Check the current disk count on the storage pool.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools/19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-
712f626c983c?fields=capacity.disk_count" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:{
"uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
"name": "sp1",
"capacity": {
  "disk_count": 4
}
}
```

Step 2: Update the pool with the new disk count in 'capacity.disk_count'. The response to PATCH is a job unless the request is invalid.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools/19425837-f2fa-4a9f-
8f01-712f626c983c" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d "{\"capacity\":
{\"disk_count\": 6}}"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "c103d15e-730b-11e8-a57f-005056b465d6",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/c103d15e-730b-11e8-a57f-005056b465d6"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Step 3: Wait for the job to finish, then call GET to see the reflected change.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools/19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-
712f626c983c?fields=capacity.disk_count" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
"name": "sp1",
"capacity": {
  "disk_count": 6
}
}
```

The following example shows the workflow to redistribute spare capacity among nodes sharing the storage pool

Step 1: Check the current spare capacity distribution of the pool.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools/f3aafdc6-be35-4d93-9590-
5a402bffbe4b?fields=capacity.spare_allocation_units" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "f3aafdc6-be35-4d93-9590-5a402bffbe4b",
"name": "sp1",
"capacity": {
    "spare_allocation_units": [
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
        "name": "node-1",
      },
      "count": 1,
      "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
      "size": 1846542336,
      "available_size": 1846542336
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
        "name": "node-2",
      },
      "count": 0,
      "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
      "size": 1846542336,
      "available_size": 0
    }
    ],
}
}
```

Step 2: Update the pool so that the spare allocation unit count is symmetrically modified for each node. The response to PATCH is a job unless the request is invalid.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools/f3aafdc6-be35-4d93-
9590-5a402bffbe4b" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d '{ "capacity" : {
"spare_allocation_units": [{"node": {"name": "node-1"}, "count":0},
{"node": {"name": "node-2"}, "count": 1}]}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "6b7ab28e-168d-11ea-8a50-0050568eca76",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/6b7ab28e-168d-11ea-8a50-0050568eca76"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Step 3: Wait for the job to finish, then call GET to see the reflected change.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools/f3aafdc6-be35-4d93-9590-
5a402bffbe4b?fields=capacity.spare_allocation_units" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "f3aafdc6-be35-4d93-9590-5a402bffbe4b",
"name": "sp1",
"capacity": {
    "spare_allocation_units": [
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
        "name": "node-1",
      },
      "count": 0,
      "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
      "size": 1846542336,
      "available_size": 0
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
        "name": "node-2",
      },
      "count": 1,
      "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
      "size": 1846542336,
      "available_size": 1846542336
    }
    ],
}
}
```

Delete a storage pool specified by the UUID

DELETE `/storage/pools/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Deletes the storage pool specified by the UUID. This request starts a job and returns a link to that job.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage pool delete`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Storage Pool UUID.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
11209668	Capacity from pool is being used by one or more aggregates.
11209670	Unable to stop sharing a constituent disk of the storage pool.
11209671	Cannot find a node sharing this storage pool.
11209672	Disk is not shared.
11209673	Unable to assign shared capacity from a constituent disk.
11209675	A constituent disk of the storage pool has non-spare capacity.
11209676	A constituent disk of the storage pool is reserved for coredump.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a storage pool specified by the UUID

GET `/storage/pools/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves the storage pool specified by the UUID.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage pool show -storage-pool-uuid`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Storage pool UUID.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
capacity	capacity	
health	health	Properties that outline shared storage pool health.
name	string	Storage pool name.
nodes	array[node_reference]	Nodes that can use this storage pool for their aggregates.
storage_type	string	Storage type for the disks used to create the storage pool.
uuid	string	Storage pool UUID.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "capacity": {
    "disks": [
      {
        "disk": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "1.0.1"
        },
        "total_size": 0,
        "usable_size": 0
      }
    ],
    "remaining": 0,
    "spare_allocation_units": [
      {
        "available_size": 0,
        "node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "size": 0,
        "syncmirror_pool": "string"
      }
    ],
    "total": 0,
    "used_allocation_units": [
      {
        "aggregate": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
```

```
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "current_usage": 0,
        "node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "health": {
    "state": "string",
    "unhealthy_reason": {
      "arguments": [
        {
          "code": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "code": "4",
      "message": "entry doesn't exist",
      "target": "uuid"
    }
  },
  "name": "string",
  "nodes": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "storage_type": "string",
```

```
  "uuid": "string"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
11206662	There is no storage pool matching the specified UUID or name.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

disk

Reference to the constituent disk object.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

storage_pool_disk

Name	Type	Description
disk	disk	Reference to the constituent disk object.
total_size	integer	Raw capacity of the disk, in bytes.
usable_size	integer	Usable capacity of this disk, in bytes.

node

Specifies what node can use this set of allocation units.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool_spare_allocation_unit

Name	Type	Description
available_size	integer	The usable capacity of this set of allocation units.
count	integer	The number of spare allocation units on this node.
node	node	Specifies what node can use this set of allocation units.
size	integer	Size of each allocation unit.
syncmirror_pool	string	The RAID SyncMirror Pool to which this allocation unit is assigned.

aggregate

The aggregate that is using this cache capacity.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

node

The node hosting the aggregate using this set of allocation units.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool_used_allocation_unit

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	The aggregate that is using this cache capacity.
count	integer	The number of allocation units used by this aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
current_usage	integer	The amount of cache space used by this aggregate.
node	node	The node hosting the aggregate using this set of allocation units.

capacity

Name	Type	Description
disk_count	integer	The number of disks in the storage pool.
disks	array[storage_pool_disk]	Properties of each disk used in the shared storage pool.
remaining	integer	Remaining usable capacity in the flash pool, in bytes.
spare_allocation_units	array[storage_pool_spare_allocation_unit]	Properties of spare allocation units.
total	integer	Total size of the flash pool, in bytes.
used_allocation_units	array[storage_pool_used_allocation_unit]	Information about the storage pool allocation units participating in the cache tier of an aggregate.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Indicates why the storage pool is unhealthy. This property is not returned for healthy storage pools.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

health

Properties that outline shared storage pool health.

Name	Type	Description
is_healthy	boolean	Indicates whether the storage pool is able to participate in provisioning operations.
state	string	The state of the shared storage pool.
unhealthy_reason	error	Indicates why the storage pool is unhealthy. This property is not returned for healthy storage pools.

node_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a storage pool specified by the UUID

PATCH `/storage/pools/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Updates the storage pool specified by the UUID with the properties in the body. This request starts a job and returns a link to that job.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage pool rename`
- `storage pool reassign`
- `storage pool add`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Storage pool UUID.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
capacity	capacity	
name	string	Storage pool name.
nodes	array[node_reference]	Nodes that can use this storage pool for their aggregates.
storage_type	string	Storage type for the disks used to create the storage pool.
uuid	string	Storage pool UUID.

Example request


```
{
  "capacity": {
    "disks": [
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "1.0.1"
        },
        "total_size": 0,
        "usable_size": 0
      }
    ],
    "remaining": 0,
    "spare_allocation_units": [
      {
        "available_size": 0,
        "node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "size": 0,
        "syncmirror_pool": "string"
      }
    ],
    "total": 0,
    "used_allocation_units": [
      {
        "aggregate": {
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "current_usage": 0,
        "node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "name": "string",
  "nodes": [
    {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
```

```
  ],
  "storage_type": "string",
  "uuid": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	
num_records	integer	Number of shared storage pools in the cluster.
records	array[storage_pool]	

Example response


```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "capacity": {
        "disks": [
          {
            "disk": {
              "name": "1.0.1"
            },
            "total_size": 0,
            "usable_size": 0
          }
        ],
        "remaining": 0,
        "spare_allocation_units": [
          {
            "available_size": 0,
            "node": {
              "name": "node1",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            },
            "size": 0,
            "syncmirror_pool": "string"
          }
        ],
        "total": 0,
        "used_allocation_units": [
          {
            "aggregate": {
              "name": "aggr1",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            },
            "current_usage": 0,
            "node": {
              "name": "node1",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
          }
        ]
      },
      "name": "string",
```

```
      "nodes": [
        {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "storage_type": "string",
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
11211658	Node does not have enough spare capacity.
11211659	Valid allocation unit input is required.
11211662	Specified node is not part of the storage pool.
11211663	Failed to reassign available capacity in the storage pool.
11211664	Could not fix the broken allocation unit for the storage pool.
11212673	Could not grow one or more aggregates.
11212679	Adding specified number of disks will expand storage pool beyond maximum supported disk limit.
11212680	Incorrect node specified.
11212681	0 is an invalid value for disk_count.

Error Code	Description
11212682	Adding the specified number of disks will result in the storage pool reaching the maximum disk limit reserved for RAID-TEC use only. At this limit, the storage pool can only allocate capacity to aggregates containing RAID-TEC RAID groups. Existing aggregates containing RAID groups other than RAID-TEC will not automatically grow to the new capacity.
11212683	Renaming storage pool to new name failed.
11212763	Storage pool add job failed.
11215657	Storage pool PATCH request have missing parameters.
11215658	Storage pool PATCH request for reassign is invalid.
11215659	Storage pool PATCH request for reassign have invalid allocation unit count.
11215660	Storage pool PATCH request for reassign have invalid node name.
11215662	Storage pool PATCH request have invalid disk count.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

disk

Reference to the constituent disk object.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

storage_pool_disk

Name	Type	Description
disk	disk	Reference to the constituent disk object.
total_size	integer	Raw capacity of the disk, in bytes.
usable_size	integer	Usable capacity of this disk, in bytes.

node

Specifies what node can use this set of allocation units.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool_spare_allocation_unit

Name	Type	Description
available_size	integer	The usable capacity of this set of allocation units.
count	integer	The number of spare allocation units on this node.

Name	Type	Description
node	node	Specifies what node can use this set of allocation units.
size	integer	Size of each allocation unit.
syncmirror_pool	string	The RAID SyncMirror Pool to which this allocation unit is assigned.

aggregate

The aggregate that is using this cache capacity.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

node

The node hosting the aggregate using this set of allocation units.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool_used_allocation_unit

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	The aggregate that is using this cache capacity.
count	integer	The number of allocation units used by this aggregate.
current_usage	integer	The amount of cache space used by this aggregate.
node	node	The node hosting the aggregate using this set of allocation units.

capacity

Name	Type	Description
disk_count	integer	The number of disks in the storage pool.
disks	array[storage_pool_disk]	Properties of each disk used in the shared storage pool.
remaining	integer	Remaining usable capacity in the flash pool, in bytes.
spare_allocation_units	array[storage_pool_spare_allocation_unit]	Properties of spare allocation units.
total	integer	Total size of the flash pool, in bytes.
used_allocation_units	array[storage_pool_used_allocation_unit]	Information about the storage pool allocation units participating in the cache tier of an aggregate.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Indicates why the storage pool is unhealthy. This property is not returned for healthy storage pools.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

health

Properties that outline shared storage pool health.

Name	Type	Description
is_healthy	boolean	Indicates whether the storage pool is able to participate in provisioning operations.
state	string	The state of the shared storage pool.

node_reference

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool

Name	Type	Description
capacity	capacity	
name	string	Storage pool name.
nodes	array[node_reference]	Nodes that can use this storage pool for their aggregates.
storage_type	string	Storage type for the disks used to create the storage pool.
uuid	string	Storage pool UUID.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage ports

Storage ports endpoint overview

Retrieving storage port information

The storage port GET API retrieves all of the storage ports in the cluster.

Examples

1) Retrieve a list of storage ports from the cluster

The following example shows the response with a list of storage ports in the cluster:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/ports

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/ports" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node-1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "0a",
```

```
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0a"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node-1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "0b",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0b"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node-1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "0c",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0c"
      }
    }
  },
  {
```

```
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node-1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "0d",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0d"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node-1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "0e",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0e"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node-1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee"
        }
```

```
      }
    },
    "name": "0f",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0f"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node-1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "0g",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0g"
      }
    }
  },
],
"num_records": 7,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/ports"
  }
}
}
```


2) Retrieve a specific storage port from the cluster

The following example shows the response of the requested storage port. If there is no storage port with the requested node uuid and name, an error is returned.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/ports/{node.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0a" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"node": {
  "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
  "name": "node-1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee"
    }
  }
},
"name": "0a",
"description": "SAS Host Adapter 0a (PMC-Sierra PM8001 rev. C)",
"wwn": "500a098003633df0",
"speed": 6,
"cable": {
  "part_number": "112-00429+A0",
  "serial_number": "629230774",
  "identifier": "500a0980066e2c01-500a098003633df0",
  "length": "0.5m"
},
"state": "online",
"enabled": true,
"firmware_version": "01.12.09.00",
"type": "sas",
"redundant": true,
"in_use": true,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee/0a"
  }
}
}
```

Updating a storage port

The storage port PATCH API modifies the port mode for storage/network use and allows the port to be enabled/disabled.

Examples

1) Using an Ethernet port for storage

The following example sets an Ethernet port mode for storage use:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/ports/{node.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-
907f-00a0985a72ee/e3a" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type:
application/hal_json" -d '{"mode": "storage"}'

# The response:
{
}
```

---

2) Disabling a storage port

The following example disables an unused storage port:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/ports/{node.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-
907f-00a0985a72ee/e3a" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type:
application/hal_json" -d '{"enabled": "false"}'

# The response:
{
}
```

Retrieve storage ports

GET `/storage/ports`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a collection of storage ports.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage port show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/ports

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
mode	string	query	False	Filter by mode • Introduced in: 9.8
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled • Introduced in: 9.9
speed	number	query	False	Filter by speed
board_name	string	query	False	Filter by board_name
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by serial_number
part_number	string	query	False	Filter by part_number
error.message	string	query	False	Filter by error.message

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
error.corrective_action	string	query	False	Filter by error.corrective_action
mac_address	string	query	False	Filter by mac_address
type	string	query	False	Filter by type • Introduced in: 9.9
cable.length	string	query	False	Filter by cable.length
cable.identifier	string	query	False	Filter by cable.identifier
cable.part_number	string	query	False	Filter by cable.part_number
cable.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by cable.serial_number
in_use	boolean	query	False	Filter by in_use • Introduced in: 9.9
redundant	boolean	query	False	Filter by redundant • Introduced in: 9.9
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
wwpn	string	query	False	Filter by wwpn • Introduced in: 9.9
firmware_version	string	query	False	Filter by firmware_version • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
wwn	string	query	False	Filter by wwn
description	string	query	False	Filter by description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[storage_port]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "board_name": "string",
      "cable": {
        "identifier": "500a0980000b6c3f-50000d1703544b80",
        "length": "2m",
        "part_number": "112-00431+A0",
        "serial_number": "616930439"
      },
      "description": "SAS Host Adapter 2a (PMC-Sierra PM8072 rev. C)",
      "error": {
        "corrective_action": "string",
        "message": "string"
      },
      "firmware_version": "03.08.09.00",
      "mac_address": "string",
      "mode": "storage",
      "name": "2a",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "part_number": "111-03801",
      "serial_number": "7A2463CC45B",
      "speed": "6",
      "state": "online",
      "type": "sas",
      "wwn": "50000d1703544b80",
      "wwpn": "string"
    }
```

```
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

cable

Name	Type	Description
identifier	string	
length	string	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	

error

Name	Type	Description
corrective_action	string	Error corrective action
message	string	Error message

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_port

Name	Type	Description
board_name	string	
cable	cable	
description	string	
enabled	boolean	
error	error	
firmware_version	string	
force	boolean	
in_use	boolean	Specifies whether any devices are connected through this port
mac_address	string	
mode	string	Operational mode of a non-dedicated Ethernet port
name	string	
node	node	
part_number	string	
redundant	boolean	Specifies whether all devices connected through this port have a redundant path from another port
serial_number	string	
speed	number	Operational port speed in Gbps
state	string	
type	string	
wwn	string	World Wide Name
wwpn	string	World Wide Port Name

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a storage port

GET `/storage/ports/{node.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a specific storage port.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage port show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/ports

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID
name	string	path	True	Port name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
board_name	string	
cable	cable	
description	string	

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	
error	error	
firmware_version	string	
force	boolean	
in_use	boolean	Specifies whether any devices are connected through this port
mac_address	string	
mode	string	Operational mode of a non-dedicated Ethernet port
name	string	
node	node	
part_number	string	
redundant	boolean	Specifies whether all devices connected through this port have a redundant path from another port
serial_number	string	
speed	number	Operational port speed in Gbps
state	string	
type	string	
wwn	string	World Wide Name
wwpn	string	World Wide Port Name

Example response


```
{
  "board_name": "string",
  "cable": {
    "identifier": "500a0980000b6c3f-50000d1703544b80",
    "length": "2m",
    "part_number": "112-00431+A0",
    "serial_number": "616930439"
  },
  "description": "SAS Host Adapter 2a (PMC-Sierra PM8072 rev. C)",
  "error": {
    "corrective_action": "string",
    "message": "string"
  },
  "firmware_version": "03.08.09.00",
  "mac_address": "string",
  "mode": "storage",
  "name": "2a",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "part_number": "111-03801",
  "serial_number": "7A2463CC45B",
  "speed": "6",
  "state": "online",
  "type": "sas",
  "wwn": "50000d1703544b80",
  "wwpn": "string"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

cable

Name	Type	Description
identifier	string	
length	string	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	

error

Name	Type	Description
corrective_action	string	Error corrective action
message	string	Error message

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a storage port

PATCH `/storage/ports/{node.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Updates a storage port.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage port modify`
- `storage port enable`
- `storage port disable`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/ports

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID
name	string	path	True	Port name

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
board_name	string	
description	string	
enabled	boolean	
firmware_version	string	
force	boolean	

Name	Type	Description
in_use	boolean	Specifies whether any devices are connected through this port
mac_address	string	
mode	string	Operational mode of a non-dedicated Ethernet port
name	string	
node	node	
part_number	string	
redundant	boolean	Specifies whether all devices connected through this port have a redundant path from another port
serial_number	string	
speed	number	Operational port speed in Gbps
state	string	
type	string	
wwn	string	World Wide Name
wwpn	string	World Wide Port Name

Example request

```
{
  "board_name": "string",
  "description": "SAS Host Adapter 2a (PMC-Sierra PM8072 rev. C)",
  "firmware_version": "03.08.09.00",
  "mac_address": "string",
  "mode": "storage",
  "name": "2a",
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "part_number": "111-03801",
  "serial_number": "7A2463CC45B",
  "speed": "6",
  "state": "online",
  "type": "sas",
  "wwn": "50000d1703544b80",
  "wwpn": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
17891328	Port operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<name>\". This might indicate a hardware error, an illegal request, or an aborted command.</name></operation>
17891329	Port "<name>\" is invalid.</name>
17891330	Port operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<port>\" because it is not supported on this port type.</port></operation>

Error Code	Description
17891331	Cannot complete operation on port "<port>\". The status of the port is not available.</port>
17891332	Port operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<port>\". The port is not offline.</port></operation>
17891333	Port operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<port>\". The port is already offline.</port></operation>
17891334	Port operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<port>\". One or more devices on the port is currently being sanitized.</port></operation>
17891338	Device operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<name>\". Some devices can only be accessed through this port. Disabling this port might cause multiple device failures.</name></operation>
17891339	Device operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<name>\". Some devices can only be accessed through this port. Disabling this port might cause multiple device failures. Use the \"-force\" parameter to ignore checks and <operation>the port.</operation></name></operation>
17891344	Device operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<name>\" because the port is in use.</name></operation>
17891345	Device operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<name>\" because the port is in use. Use the \"-force\" parameter to ignore checks and <operation>the port.</operation></name></operation>
17891346	Port "<name>\" is already enabled.</name>
17891347	Port "<name>\" is already disabled.</name>
17891350	Port "<name>\" is not a valid storage Ethernet port.</name>
17891350	Port "<port>\" is not a valid storage Ethernet port.</port>
17891352	Port operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<name>\". Reboot node \"<node>\" to recover.</node></name></operation>
17891353	Unable to enable port "<port>\" because it is in network mode.</port>
17891354	Unable to disable port "<port>\" because it is in network mode.</port>
17891355	Port operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<name>\" because it is not supported on dedicated ports.</name></operation>

Error Code	Description
17891356	Unable to <operation>port \"<port>\" when setting mode to \"<mode>\".</mode></port></operation>

Definitions

See Definitions

cable

Name	Type	Description
identifier	string	
length	string	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	

error

Name	Type	Description
corrective_action	string	Error corrective action
message	string	Error message

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_port

Name	Type	Description
board_name	string	
description	string	
enabled	boolean	
firmware_version	string	
force	boolean	
in_use	boolean	Specifies whether any devices are connected through this port
mac_address	string	

Name	Type	Description
mode	string	Operational mode of a non-dedicated Ethernet port
name	string	
node	node	
part_number	string	
redundant	boolean	Specifies whether all devices connected through this port have a redundant path from another port
serial_number	string	
speed	number	Operational port speed in Gbps
state	string	
type	string	
wwn	string	World Wide Name
wwpn	string	World Wide Port Name

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage QoS policies

Storage Qos policies endpoint overview

Quality of Service Configuration

A QoS policy defines measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that apply to the storage objects with which the policy is associated. There are two types of policies that can be configured: fixed, which defines a fixed SLO, or adaptive which defines a variable SLO for a storage object. Adaptive policies vary the SLO depending on the space usage of the storage object. A policy can be either a fixed policy or an adaptive one, not both.

Service level objectives include minimum and maximum limits on throughput in terms of IOPS. Only maximum limits can be set in terms of both IOPS and/or throughput (MB/s). A QoS policy can be used to enforce SLOs for multiple storage objects by specifying "capacity_shared" to true. For example, if a QoS policy with "capacity_shared" is set to true and it has maximum_throughput_iops set to 1000, and this policy is assigned to four volumes, then the combined throughput of all four volumes is limited to 1000 IOPS. If "capacity_shared" is set to false then, each storage object will have it’s SLOs enforced individually. For example, in the previous case if the same policy was applied to four volumes but with "capacity_shared" set to false, then each of the volumes would be limited to 1000 IOPS individually. Once "capacity_shared" is set, it cannot be modified.

Adaptive parameters can specify the variable SLOs in terms of IOPS/TB. The actual IOPS enforced on the storage object can be calculated using the allocated space on the storage object. The policies are enforced individually amongst storage objects.

Examples

1) Create a fixed QoS policy

The following example shows how to create a fixed QoS policy to limit throughput for a storage object between 5000 IOPS and 10000 IOPS which has capacity_shared set to false. This QoS policy can be used as a template to apply on multiple storage objects to provide individual SLOs to each object.
+

```
curl -X POST
"https://172.21.69.245/api/storage/qos/policies?return_timeout=0" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"fixed\": { \"capacity_shared\": false, \"max_throughput_iops\": 10000,
\"min_throughput_iops\": 5000 }, \"name\":
\"qos_policy_5000_to_10000_iops\", \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs0\" }}"
```

---

2) Create an adaptive QoS policy

The following example shows how to create an adaptive QoS policy which provides 5000 IOPS per GB of allocated space for a storage object with a peak of 6000 IOPS. Minimum IOPS regardless of allocated space are 1000 IOPS.
+

```
curl -X POST
"https://172.21.69.245/api/storage/qos/policies?return_timeout=0" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"adaptive\": { \"absolute_min_iops\": 1000, \"expected_iops\": 5000,
\"expected_iops_allocation\": \"used_space\", \"peak_iops\": 6000,
\"peak_iops_allocation\": \"allocated_space\" }, \"name\":
\"adaptive_pg_5k_to_6k\", \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs0\" }}"
```

-

---

3) Update an existing QoS policy

The following example shows how to update SLOs of an existing QoS policy and also rename it.
+

```
curl -X PATCH "https://172.21.69.245/api/storage/qos/policies/d38bafc0-
5a51-11e9-bd5b-005056ac6f1f?return_timeout=0" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"fixed\": {
\"max_throughput_iops\": 15000, \"min_throughput_iops\": 10000 },
\"name\": \"qos_policy_10k_to_15k_iops\"}"
```

---

4) Delete an existing QoS policy

When a QoS policy is deleted any associations of the policy with a storage objects are also removed.
+

```
curl -X DELETE "https://172.21.69.245/api/storage/qos/policies/d38bafc0-
5a51-11e9-bd5b-005056ac6f1f?return_timeout=0" -H "accept:
application/json"
```

Retrieve QoS policies

GET `/storage/qos/policies`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a collection of QoS policies.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
policy_class	string	query	False	Filter by policy_class • Introduced in: 9.10
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope • Introduced in: 9.11
object_count	integer	query	False	Filter by object_count
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
adaptive.expected_iops_allocation	string	query	False	Filter by adaptive.expected_iops_allocation • Introduced in: 9.10
adaptive.block_size	string	query	False	Filter by adaptive.block_size • Introduced in: 9.10
adaptive.peak_iops_allocation	string	query	False	Filter by adaptive.peak_iops_allocation • Introduced in: 9.10
adaptive.absolute_min_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by adaptive.absolute_min_iops

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
adaptive.expected_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by adaptive.expected_iops
adaptive.peak_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by adaptive.peak_iops
pgid	integer	query	False	Filter by pgid • Introduced in: 9.10
fixed.max_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by fixed.max_throughput_iops
fixed.capacity_shared	boolean	query	False	Filter by fixed.capacity_shared
fixed.min_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by fixed.min_throughput_iops
fixed.max_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by fixed.max_throughput_mbps
fixed.min_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by fixed.min_throughput_mbps • Introduced in: 9.8
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
error	error	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[qos_policy]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "adaptive": {
        "block_size": "string",
        "expected_iops_allocation": "string",
        "peak_iops_allocation": "string"
      },
      "name": "extreme",
      "object_count": 0,
      "pgid": 0,
      "policy_class": "string",
      "scope": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
```

```
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

adaptive

Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.

Name	Type	Description
absolute_min_iops	integer	Specifies the absolute minimum IOPS that is used as an override when the expected_iops is less than this value. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
block_size	string	Specifies the block size
expected_iops	integer	Expected IOPS. Specifies the minimum expected IOPS per TB allocated based on the storage object allocated size. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
expected_iops_allocation	string	Specifies the size to be used to calculate expected IOPS per TB. The size options are either the storage object allocated space or the storage object used space.
peak_iops	integer	Peak IOPS. Specifies the maximum possible IOPS per TB allocated based on the storage object allocated size or the storage object used size.
peak_iops_allocation	string	Specifies the size to be used to calculate peak IOPS per TB. The size options are either the storage object allocated space or the storage object used space.

fixed

QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.

Name	Type	Description
capacity_shared	boolean	Specifies whether the capacities are shared across all objects that use this QoS policy-group. Default is false.

Name	Type	Description
max_throughput_iops	integer	Maximum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of IOPS. 0 means no maximum throughput is enforced.
max_throughput_mbps	integer	Maximum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of Mbps. 0 means no maximum throughput is enforced.
min_throughput_iops	integer	Minimum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of IOPS. 0 means no minimum throughput is enforced. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
min_throughput_mbps	integer	Minimum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of Mbps. 0 means no minimum throughput is enforced.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

qos_policy

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
adaptive	adaptive	Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.
fixed	fixed	QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the QoS policy.
object_count	integer	Number of objects attached to this policy.
pgid	integer	Policy group ID of the QoS policy.
policy_class	string	Class of the QoS policy.
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	

Create a QoS policy

POST `/storage/qos/policies`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a QoS policy.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - The existing SVM owning the QoS policy.
- `name` - The name of the QoS policy.
- `fixed.*` or `adaptive.*` - Either of the fixed or adaptive parameters.

Default property values

- If `fixed.*` parameters are specified, then capacity.shared is set to false by default.

Related ONTAP commands

- `qos policy-group create`
- `qos adaptive-policy-group create`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
adaptive	adaptive	Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.

Name	Type	Description
fixed	fixed	QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.
name	string	Name of the QoS policy.
object_count	integer	Number of objects attached to this policy.
pgid	integer	Policy group ID of the QoS policy.
policy_class	string	Class of the QoS policy.
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	

Example request

```
{
  "adaptive": {
    "block_size": "string",
    "expected_iops_allocation": "string",
    "peak_iops_allocation": "string"
  },
  "name": "extreme",
  "object_count": 0,
  "pgid": 0,
  "policy_class": "string",
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
8454147	The maximum limit for QoS policies has been reached.
8454154	The name specified for creating conflicts with an existing QoS policy name.
8454260	Invalid value for maximum and minimum fields. Valid values for max_throughput_iops and max_throughput_mbps combination is for the ratio of max_throughput_mbps and max_throughput_iops to be within 1 to 4096.
8454273	Invalid value for an adaptive field. Value should be non-zero.
8454277	The name specified for creating an adaptive QoS policy conflicts with an existing fixed QoS policy name.
8454278	The name specified for creating a fixed QoS policy conflicts with an existing adaptive QoS policy name.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

adaptive

Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.

Name	Type	Description
absolute_min_iops	integer	Specifies the absolute minimum IOPS that is used as an override when the expected_iops is less than this value. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
block_size	string	Specifies the block size
expected_iops	integer	Expected IOPS. Specifies the minimum expected IOPS per TB allocated based on the storage object allocated size. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
expected_iops_allocation	string	Specifies the size to be used to calculate expected IOPS per TB. The size options are either the storage object allocated space or the storage object used space.
peak_iops	integer	Peak IOPS. Specifies the maximum possible IOPS per TB allocated based on the storage object allocated size or the storage object used size.

Name	Type	Description
peak_iops_allocation	string	Specifies the size to be used to calculate peak IOPS per TB. The size options are either the storage object allocated space or the storage object used space.

fixed

QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.

Name	Type	Description
capacity_shared	boolean	Specifies whether the capacities are shared across all objects that use this QoS policy-group. Default is false.
max_throughput_iops	integer	Maximum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of IOPS. 0 means no maximum throughput is enforced.
max_throughput_mbps	integer	Maximum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of Mbps. 0 means no maximum throughput is enforced.
min_throughput_iops	integer	Minimum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of IOPS. 0 means no minimum throughput is enforced. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
min_throughput_mbps	integer	Minimum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of Mbps. 0 means no minimum throughput is enforced.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

qos_policy

Name	Type	Description
adaptive	adaptive	Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.
fixed	fixed	QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.
name	string	Name of the QoS policy.
object_count	integer	Number of objects attached to this policy.
pgid	integer	Policy group ID of the QoS policy.
policy_class	string	Class of the QoS policy.
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a QoS policy

DELETE `/storage/qos/policies/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a QoS policy. All QoS workloads associated with the policy are removed.

Related ONTAP commands

- `qos policy-group delete`
- `qos adaptive-policy-group delete`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	• Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a QoS policy

GET `/storage/qos/policies/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a specific QoS policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `qos policy-group show`
- `qos adaptive-policy-group show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	• Introduced in: 9.8
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
adaptive	adaptive	Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.
fixed	fixed	QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.
name	string	Name of the QoS policy.
object_count	integer	Number of objects attached to this policy.
pgid	integer	Policy group ID of the QoS policy.
policy_class	string	Class of the QoS policy.

Name	Type	Description
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "adaptive": {
    "block_size": "string",
    "expected_iops_allocation": "string",
    "peak_iops_allocation": "string"
  },
  "name": "extreme",
  "object_count": 0,
  "pgid": 0,
  "policy_class": "string",
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

adaptive

Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.

Name	Type	Description
absolute_min_iops	integer	Specifies the absolute minimum IOPS that is used as an override when the expected_iops is less than this value. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
block_size	string	Specifies the block size
expected_iops	integer	Expected IOPS. Specifies the minimum expected IOPS per TB allocated based on the storage object allocated size. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
expected_iops_allocation	string	Specifies the size to be used to calculate expected IOPS per TB. The size options are either the storage object allocated space or the storage object used space.
peak_iops	integer	Peak IOPS. Specifies the maximum possible IOPS per TB allocated based on the storage object allocated size or the storage object used size.

Name	Type	Description
peak_iops_allocation	string	Specifies the size to be used to calculate peak IOPS per TB. The size options are either the storage object allocated space or the storage object used space.

fixed

QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.

Name	Type	Description
capacity_shared	boolean	Specifies whether the capacities are shared across all objects that use this QoS policy-group. Default is false.
max_throughput_iops	integer	Maximum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of IOPS. 0 means no maximum throughput is enforced.
max_throughput_mbps	integer	Maximum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of Mbps. 0 means no maximum throughput is enforced.
min_throughput_iops	integer	Minimum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of IOPS. 0 means no minimum throughput is enforced. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
min_throughput_mbps	integer	Minimum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of Mbps. 0 means no minimum throughput is enforced.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a QoS policy

PATCH `/storage/qos/policies/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Update a specific QoS policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `qos policy-group modify`
- `qos adaptive-policy-group modify`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	• Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
adaptive	adaptive	Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.
fixed	fixed	QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.
name	string	Name of the QoS policy.

Name	Type	Description
object_count	integer	Number of objects attached to this policy.
pgid	integer	Policy group ID of the QoS policy.
policy_class	string	Class of the QoS policy.
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	

Example request

```
{
  "adaptive": {
    "block_size": "string",
    "expected_iops_allocation": "string",
    "peak_iops_allocation": "string"
  },
  "fixed": {
    "capacity_shared": null
  },
  "name": "extreme",
  "object_count": 0,
  "pgid": 0,
  "policy_class": "string",
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
8454147	The maximum limit for QoS policies has been reached.
8454154	The name specified for creating conflicts with an existing QoS policy name.
8454260	Invalid value for maximum and minimum fields. Valid values for max_throughput_iops and max_throughput_mbps combination is for the ratio of max_throughput_mbps and max_throughput_iops to be within 1 to 4096.
8454273	Invalid value for an adaptive field. Value should be non-zero.
8454277	The name specified for creating an adaptive QoS policy conflicts with an existing fixed QoS policy name.
8454278	The name specified for creating a fixed QoS policy conflicts with an existing adaptive QoS policy name.
8454286	Modifications on these cluster scoped preset policies is prohibited.
8454327	The existing fixed QoS policy cannot be modified to an adaptive QoS policy.
8454328	The existing adaptive QoS policy cannot be modified to a fixed QoS policy.

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

adaptive

Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.

Name	Type	Description
absolute_min_iops	integer	Specifies the absolute minimum IOPS that is used as an override when the expected_iops is less than this value. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
block_size	string	Specifies the block size
expected_iops	integer	Expected IOPS. Specifies the minimum expected IOPS per TB allocated based on the storage object allocated size. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
expected_iops_allocation	string	Specifies the size to be used to calculate expected IOPS per TB. The size options are either the storage object allocated space or the storage object used space.
peak_iops	integer	Peak IOPS. Specifies the maximum possible IOPS per TB allocated based on the storage object allocated size or the storage object used size.

Name	Type	Description
peak_iops_allocation	string	Specifies the size to be used to calculate peak IOPS per TB. The size options are either the storage object allocated space or the storage object used space.

fixed

QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.

Name	Type	Description
max_throughput_iops	integer	Maximum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of IOPS. 0 means no maximum throughput is enforced.
max_throughput_mbps	integer	Maximum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of Mbps. 0 means no maximum throughput is enforced.
min_throughput_iops	integer	Minimum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of IOPS. 0 means no minimum throughput is enforced. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
min_throughput_mbps	integer	Minimum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of Mbps. 0 means no minimum throughput is enforced.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

qos_policy

Name	Type	Description
adaptive	adaptive	Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.
fixed	fixed	QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.
name	string	Name of the QoS policy.
object_count	integer	Number of objects attached to this policy.
pgid	integer	Policy group ID of the QoS policy.
policy_class	string	Class of the QoS policy.
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage QoS workloads

Storage Qos workloads endpoint overview

Quality of Service Workloads

A QoS workload represents a storage object that is tracked by QoS.
+

Examples

Retrieving a list of QoS workloads from the cluster

The following example retrieves all the workloads in the cluster.
+

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/qos/workloads" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"
```

Retrieving a specific QoS workload from the cluster

The following example retrieves a requested workload from the cluster.
+

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/qos/workloads/77b68b1c-a458-
11eb-baaa-005056bb873e" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
```

Retrieve QoS workloads

GET `/storage/qos/workloads`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves a collection of QoS workloads.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
file	string	query	False	Filter by file
lun	string	query	False	Filter by lun
policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by policy.name
policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by policy.uuid
workload_class	string	query	False	Filter by workload_class
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
wid	integer	query	False	Filter by wid
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
qtree	string	query	False	Filter by qtree
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
volume	string	query	False	Filter by volume
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
error	error	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[qos_workload]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "file": "string",
      "lun": "string",
      "name": "volume1-wid123",
      "policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "performance",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "qtree": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
        "volume": "volume1",
        "wid": 123,
        "workload_class": "autovolume"
      }
    ]
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

policy

QoS policy group reference.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
uuid	string	The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

qos_workload

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
file	string	Name of the file.
lun	string	Name of the LUN. The name of the LUN will be displayed as "(unknown)" if the name cannot be retrieved.
name	string	Name of the QoS workload.
policy	policy	QoS policy group reference.
qtree	string	Name of the Qtree.
svm	svm	
uuid	string	
volume	string	Name of the volume. The name of the volume will be displayed as "(unknown)" if the name cannot be retrieved.

Name	Type	Description
wid	integer	Workload ID of the QoS workload.
workload_class	string	Class of the QoS workload.

Retrieve a QoS workload

GET `/storage/qos/workloads/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves a specific QoS workload.

Related ONTAP command

- `qos workload show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
file	string	Name of the file.
lun	string	Name of the LUN. The name of the LUN will be displayed as "(unknown)" if the name cannot be retrieved.
name	string	Name of the QoS workload.
policy	policy	QoS policy group reference.
qtree	string	Name of the Qtree.

Name	Type	Description
svm	svm	
uuid	string	
volume	string	Name of the volume. The name of the volume will be displayed as "(unknown)" if the name cannot be retrieved.
wid	integer	Workload ID of the QoS workload.
workload_class	string	Class of the QoS workload.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "file": "string",
  "lun": "string",
  "name": "volume1-wid123",
  "policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "qtree": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "volume": "volume1",
  "wid": 123,
  "workload_class": "autovolume"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

policy

QoS policy group reference.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
uuid	string	The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage qtrees

Storage qtrees endpoint overview

Overview

A qtree is a logically defined file system that can exist as a special subdirectory of the root directory within a FlexVol volume or a FlexGroup volume.

Qtree QoS policy

Qtree QoS policy and settings enforce Service Level Objectives (SLOs) on a qtree. SLOs can be set by specifying "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps".
Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties.
Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a qtree is not supported if its containing volume or SVM has a QoS policy attached, or a file or LUN in its containing volume already has a QoS policy attached.

Qtree APIs

The following APIs are used to create, retrieve, modify, and delete qtrees.

– POST /api/storage/qtrees

– GET /api/storage/qtrees

– GET /api/storage/qtrees/{volume-uuid}/{qtree-id}

– PATCH /api/storage/qtrees/{volume-uuid}/{qtree-id}

– DELETE /api/storage/qtrees/{volume-uuid}/{qtree-id}

Examples

Creating a qtree inside a volume for an SVM

This API is used to create a qtree inside a volume for an SVM.

The following example shows how to create a qtree in a FlexVol volume with a given security style, user,

group, UNIX permissions, an export policy, and a QoS policy.

```
# The API:
POST /api/storage/qtrees

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/qtrees?return_records=true' -H
'accept: application/hal+json' -d @test_qtree_post.txt
test_qtree_post.txt(body):
{
"svm": {
  "name": "svm1"
},
"volume": {
  "name": "fv"
},
"name": "qt1",
"security_style": "unix",
"user": {
  "name": "unix_user1"
},
"group": {
  "name": "unix_group1"
},
"unix_permissions": 744,
"export_policy": {
    "name": "default"
},
"qos_policy": {
    "max_throughput_iops": 1000
}
}

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1"
      },
      "volume": {
        "name": "fv"
      },
```

```
      "name": "qt1",
      "security_style": "unix",
      "user": {
        "name": "unix_user1"
      },
      "group": {
        "name": "unix_group1"
      },
      "unix_permissions": 744,
      "export_policy": {
        "name": "default"
      },
      "qos_policy": {
        "min_throughput_iops": 0,
        "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
        "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
        "max_throughput_mbps": 0,
        "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",
        "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52"
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/?volume.name=fv&name=qt1"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "job": {
    "uuid": "84edef3c-4f6d-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/84edef3c-4f6d-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717"
      }
    }
  }
}
```


Retrieving qtrees

This API is used to retrieve qtrees.

The following example shows how to retrieve qtrees belonging to SVM *svm1* and volume *fv*. The `svm.name` and `volume.name` query parameters are used to find the required qtrees.

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/qtrees

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/qtrees/?svm.name=svm1&volume.name=fv" -H 'accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "id": 0,
      "name": "",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/0"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
```

```
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "id": 1,
      "name": "qt1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/1"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "id": 2,
      "name": "qt2",
```

```
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/2"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 3,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/?svm.name=svm1&volume.name=fv"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving properties of a specific qtree using a qtree identifier

This API is used to retrieve properties of a specific qtree using qtree.id.

The following example shows how to use the qtree identifier to retrieve all properties of the qtree using the `fields` query parameter.

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/qtrees/{volume.uuid}/{id}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/2?fields=*' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
    "name": "svm1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
      }
    }
  },
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
    "name": "fv",
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
      }
    }
  },
  "id": 2,
  "name": "qt2",
  "security_style": "unix",
  "user": {
    "name": "unix_user1"
  },
  "group": {
    "name": "unix_group1"
  },
  "unix_permissions": 744,
  "export_policy": {
    "name": "default",
    "id": 12884901889,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/12884901889"
      }
    }
  },
  "qos_policy": {
    "min_throughput_iops": 0,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
    "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 0,
    "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",
    "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/qos/policies/39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-
005056a7ab52"
      }
    }
  },
  "statistics": {
    "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:42Z",
    "status": "ok",
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 3,
```

```
      "total": 3
    },
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    }
  },
  "path": "/fv/qt2",
  "nas": {
    "path": "/fv/qt2",
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717/2"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving properties of a specific qtree using the qtree name

This API is used to retrieve properties of a specific qtree using "qtree.name".
The following example shows how to retrieve all of the properties belonging to qtree "qt2". The `svm.name` and `volume.name` query parameters are used here along with the qtree name.

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/qtrees/

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/qtrees/?svm.name=svm1&volume.name=fv&name=qt2&fields=*' -H
'accept: application/hal+json'
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
    "name": "svm1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
      }
    }
  },
```

```
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
    "name": "fv",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
      }
    }
  },
  "id": 2,
  "name": "qt2",
  "security_style": "unix",
  "user": {
    "name": "unix_user1"
  },
  "group": {
    "name": "unix_group1"
  },
  "unix_permissions": 744,
  "export_policy": {
    "name": "default",
    "id": 12884901889,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/12884901889"
      }
    }
  },
  "qos_policy": {
    "min_throughput_iops": 0,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
    "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 0,
    "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",
    "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/qos/policies/39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-
005056a7ab52"
      }
    }
  },
  "statistics": {
    "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:42Z",
    "status": "ok",
```

```
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 3,
      "total": 3
    },
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    }
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717/2"
    }
  }
}
```


Updating a qtree

This API is used to update a qtree.

The following example shows how to update properties in a qtree.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/qtrees/{volume.uuid}/{id}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-
9a71-005056a7f717/2' -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d
'@test_qtree_patch.txt'
test_qtree_patch.txt(body):
{
"security_style": "mixed",
"user": {
  "name": "unix_user1"
},
"group": {
  "name": "unix_group1"
},
"unix_permissions": 777,
"export_policy": {
    "id": "9",
    "name": "exp1"
},
"qos_policy": {
    "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab53"
}
}
```

Renaming a qtree

This API is used to rename a qtree.

The following example below shows how to rename a qtree with a new name.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/qtrees/{volume.uuid}/{id}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-
9a71-005056a7f717/1' -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d '{ "name":
"new_qt1" }'
```

Deleting a qtree inside a volume of an SVM

This API is used to delete a qtree inside a volume of an SVM.

The following example shows how to delete a qtree.

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/storage/qtrees/{volume.uuid}/{id}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-
9a71-005056a7f717/2" -H 'accept: application/hal+json'
```

Retrieve qtrees

GET `/storage/qtrees`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves qtrees configured for all FlexVol volumes or FlexGroup volumes.

Use the `fields` query parameter to retrieve all properties of the qtree. If the `fields` query parameter is not used, then GET returns the qtree `name` and qtree `id` only.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `statistics.*`

Related ONTAP commands

- `qtree show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.iops_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.iops_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.iops_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.iops_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.status	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.status • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.throughput_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.throughput_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.throughput_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.throughput_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.8
group.id	string	query	False	Filter by group.id • Introduced in: 9.9
group.name	string	query	False	Filter by group.name • Introduced in: 9.9
path	string	query	False	Filter by path
filesystem_path	string	query	False	Filter by filesystem_path • Introduced in: 9.10
security_style	string	query	False	Filter by security_style
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
export_policy.id	integer	query	False	Filter by export_policy.id
export_policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by export_policy.name
volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by volume.name
volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volume.uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
qos_policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by qos_policy.uuid • Introduced in: 9.8
qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps • Introduced in: 9.8
qos_policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by qos_policy.name • Introduced in: 9.8
qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps • Introduced in: 9.8
qos_policy.min_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by qos_policy.min_throughput_iops • Introduced in: 9.8
qos_policy.max_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by qos_policy.max_throughput_iops • Introduced in: 9.8
user.id	string	query	False	Filter by user.id • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
user.name	string	query	False	Filter by user.name • Introduced in: 9.9
nas.path	string	query	False	Filter by nas.path • Introduced in: 9.9
unix_permissions	integer	query	False	Filter by unix_permissions
id	integer	query	False	Filter by id • Max value: 4994 • Min value: 0
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[qtree]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "export_policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "id": 100,
        "name": "default"
      },
      "filesystem_path": "/dir1/qtree1",
      "group": {
        "id": "20001",
        "name": "unix_group1"
      },
      "id": 1,
      "name": "string",
      "nas": {
        "path": "/volume3/qtree1"
      },
      "path": "/volume3/qtree1",
      "qos_policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
        "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
```

```
        "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
        "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
        "name": "performance",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "security_style": "string",
      "statistics": {
        "iops_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "unix_permissions": 755,
      "user": {
        "id": "10001",
        "name": "unix_user1"
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

export_policy

Export Policy

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	
name	string	

group

The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	The numeric ID of the group that owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
name	string	Alphanumeric group name of group that owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.

nas

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH.

qos_policy

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
max_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
max_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
name	string	The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
uuid	string	The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

These are raw IOPS and throughput performance numbers. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled with the next closest collection and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes does not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

svm

Required in POST

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

user

The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	The numeric ID of the user who owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
name	string	Alphanumeric username of user who owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.

volume

Required in POST

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

qtree

A qtree is a directory at the top level of a volume to which a custom export policy (for fine-grained access control) and a quota rule can be applied, if required.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
export_policy	export_policy	Export Policy

Name	Type	Description
filesystem_path	string	Path of the qtree directory. This path is relative to the volume root directory.
group	group	The user set as owner of the qtree.
id	integer	The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.
name	string	The name of the qtree. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.
nas	nas	
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH. This field is to be deprecated and replaced with nas.path.
qos_policy	qos_policy	
security_style	string	Security style. Valid in POST or PATCH.
statistics	statistics	These are raw IOPS and throughput performance numbers. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.
svm	svm	Required in POST
unix_permissions	integer	The UNIX permissions for the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
user	user	The user set as owner of the qtree.
volume	volume	Required in POST

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a qtree in a FlexVol or FlexGroup volume

POST `/storage/qtrees`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a qtree in a FlexVol volume or a FlexGroup volume.

After a qtree is created, the new qtree is assigned an identifier. This identifier is obtained using a qtree GET request. This identifier is used in the API path for the qtree PATCH and DELETE operations.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the qtree.
- `volume.uuid` or `volume.name` - Existing volume in which to create the qtree.
- `name` - Name for the qtree.

Recommended optional properties

If not specified in POST, the values are inherited from the volume.

- `security_style` - Security style for the qtree.
- `unix_permissions` - UNIX permissions for the qtree.
- `export_policy.name or export_policy.id` - Export policy of the SVM for the qtree.

Related ONTAP commands

- `qtree create`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
export_policy	export_policy	Export Policy

Name	Type	Description
filesystem_path	string	Path of the qtree directory. This path is relative to the volume root directory.
group	group	The user set as owner of the qtree.
id	integer	The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.
name	string	The name of the qtree. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.
nas	nas	
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH. This field is to be deprecated and replaced with nas.path.
qos_policy	qos_policy	
security_style	string	Security style. Valid in POST or PATCH.
svm	svm	Required in POST
unix_permissions	integer	The UNIX permissions for the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
user	user	The user set as owner of the qtree.
volume	volume	Required in POST

Example request

```
{
  "export_policy": {
    "id": 100,
    "name": "default"
  },
  "filesystem_path": "/dir1/qtree1",
  "group": {
    "id": "20001",
    "name": "unix_group1"
  },
  "id": 1,
  "name": "string",
  "nas": {
    "path": "/volume3/qtree1"
  },
  "path": "/volume3/qtree1",
  "qos_policy": {
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "security_style": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "unix_permissions": 755,
  "user": {
    "id": "10001",
    "name": "unix_user1"
  },
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
917927	The specified volume was not found.
918232	Either `volume.name` or `volume.uuid` must be provided.
918236	The specified `volume.uuid` and `volume.name` refer to different volumes.
2621462	The specified SVM does not exist.
2621706	The specified `svm.uuid` and `svm.name` do not refer to the same SVM.
2621707	No SVM was specified. Either `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` must be provided.
5242886	Failed to create qtree.
5242951	Export Policy supplied does not belong to the specified Export Policy ID.
5242952	Export Policy ID specified is invalid.
5242953	Qtree name must be provided.
5242967	UNIX user or group ID must be 32-bit unsigned integer.

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

export_policy

Export Policy

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
name	string	

group

The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	The numeric ID of the group that owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
name	string	Alphanumeric group name of group that owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.

nas

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH.

qos_policy

Name	Type	Description
max_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
max_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
name	string	The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
uuid	string	The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

These are raw IOPS and throughput performance numbers. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled with the next closest collection and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes does not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

svm

Required in POST

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

user

The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	The numeric ID of the user who owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
name	string	Alphanumeric username of user who owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.

volume

Required in POST

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

qtree

A qtree is a directory at the top level of a volume to which a custom export policy (for fine-grained access control) and a quota rule can be applied, if required.

Name	Type	Description
export_policy	export_policy	Export Policy
filesystem_path	string	Path of the qtree directory. This path is relative to the volume root directory.
group	group	The user set as owner of the qtree.
id	integer	The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.
name	string	The name of the qtree. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.

Name	Type	Description
nas	nas	
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH. This field is to be deprecated and replaced with nas.path.
qos_policy	qos_policy	
security_style	string	Security style. Valid in POST or PATCH.
svm	svm	Required in POST
unix_permissions	integer	The UNIX permissions for the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
user	user	The user set as owner of the qtree.
volume	volume	Required in POST

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a qtree

DELETE `/storage/qtrees/{volume.uuid}/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a qtree.

Related ONTAP commands

- `qtree delete`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volume.uuid	string	path	True	Volume UUID
id	string	path	True	Qtree ID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
918235	A volume with UUID was not found.
5242955	The UUID of the volume is required.
5242957	Failed to delete qtree with ID in the volume and SVM.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve qtree properties

GET `/storage/qtrees/{volume.uuid}/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves properties for a specific qtree identified by the `volume.uuid` and the `id` in the API path.

Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `statistics.*`

Related ONTAP commands

- `qtree show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volume.uuid	string	path	True	Volume UUID
id	string	path	True	Qtree ID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
export_policy	export_policy	Export Policy
filesystem_path	string	Path of the qtree directory. This path is relative to the volume root directory.
group	group	The user set as owner of the qtree.
id	integer	The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.
name	string	The name of the qtree. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.

Name	Type	Description
nas	nas	
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH. This field is to be deprecated and replaced with nas.path.
qos_policy	qos_policy	
security_style	string	Security style. Valid in POST or PATCH.
statistics	statistics	These are raw IOPS and throughput performance numbers. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.
svm	svm	Required in POST
unix_permissions	integer	The UNIX permissions for the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
user	user	The user set as owner of the qtree.
volume	volume	Required in POST

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "export_policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "id": 100,
    "name": "default"
  },
  "filesystem_path": "/dir1/qtree1",
  "group": {
    "id": "20001",
    "name": "unix_group1"
  },
  "id": 1,
  "name": "string",
  "nas": {
    "path": "/volume3/qtree1"
  },
  "path": "/volume3/qtree1",
  "qos_policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "security_style": "string",
  "statistics": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
```

```
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "unix_permissions": 755,
  "user": {
    "id": "10001",
    "name": "unix_user1"
  },
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
918235	A volume with UUID was not found.

Error Code	Description
5242956	Failed to obtain a qtree with ID.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

export_policy

Export Policy

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	
name	string	

group

The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	The numeric ID of the group that owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
name	string	Alphanumeric group name of group that owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.

nas

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH.

qos_policy

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
max_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
max_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
name	string	The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
uuid	string	The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

These are raw IOPS and throughput performance numbers. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled with the next closest collection and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes does not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

svm

Required in POST

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

user

The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	The numeric ID of the user who owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
name	string	Alphanumeric username of user who owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.

volume

Required in POST

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update properties for a qtree

PATCH `/storage/qtrees/{volume.uuid}/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates properties for a specific qtree.

Related ONTAP commands

- `qtree modify`
- `qtree rename`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volume.uuid	string	path	True	Volume UUID
id	string	path	True	Qtree ID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
export_policy	export_policy	Export Policy
filesystem_path	string	Path of the qtree directory. This path is relative to the volume root directory.
group	group	The user set as owner of the qtree.
id	integer	The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the qtree. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.
nas	nas	
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH. This field is to be deprecated and replaced with nas.path.
qos_policy	qos_policy	
security_style	string	Security style. Valid in POST or PATCH.
unix_permissions	integer	The UNIX permissions for the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
user	user	The user set as owner of the qtree.

Example request

```
{
  "export_policy": {
    "id": 100,
    "name": "default"
  },
  "filesystem_path": "/dir1/qtree1",
  "group": {
    "id": "20001",
    "name": "unix_group1"
  },
  "id": 1,
  "name": "string",
  "nas": {
    "path": "/volume3/qtree1"
  },
  "path": "/volume3/qtree1",
  "qos_policy": {
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "security_style": "string",
  "unix_permissions": 755,
  "user": {
    "id": "10001",
    "name": "unix_user1"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
918235	A volume with UUID was not found.
5242951	Export policy supplied does not belong to the specified export policy ID.
5242955	The UUID of the volume is required.
5242956	Failed to obtain a qtree with ID.
5242958	Failed to rename the qtree with ID in the volume and SVM.
5242959	Successfully renamed qtree but the modify operation failed.
5242967	UNIX user or group ID must be 32-bit unsigned integer.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

export_policy

Export Policy

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
name	string	

group

The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	The numeric ID of the group that owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
name	string	Alphanumeric group name of group that owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.

nas

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH.

qos_policy

Name	Type	Description
max_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
max_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
name	string	The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
uuid	string	The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Peformance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

These are raw IOPS and throughput performance numbers. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled with the next closest collection and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes does not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

svm

Required in POST

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

user

The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	The numeric ID of the user who owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
name	string	Alphanumeric username of user who owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.

volume

Required in POST

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

qtree

A qtree is a directory at the top level of a volume to which a custom export policy (for fine-grained access control) and a quota rule can be applied, if required.

Name	Type	Description
export_policy	export_policy	Export Policy
filesystem_path	string	Path of the qtree directory. This path is relative to the volume root directory.
group	group	The user set as owner of the qtree.
id	integer	The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.
name	string	The name of the qtree. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.

Name	Type	Description
nas	nas	
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH. This field is to be deprecated and replaced with nas.path.
qos_policy	qos_policy	
security_style	string	Security style. Valid in POST or PATCH.
unix_permissions	integer	The UNIX permissions for the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
user	user	The user set as owner of the qtree.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Storage quota

Storage quota endpoint overview

Overview

Quotas provide a way to restrict or track the files and space usage by a user, group, or qtree. Quotas are enabled for a specific FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

Quotas can have soft or hard limits. Soft limits cause ONTAP to send a notification when specified limits are exceeded. Hard limits prevent a write operation from succeeding when specified limits are exceeded.

Quota policy rule APIs

Quotas are defined as quota policy rules specific to FlexVol or FlexGroup volumes. Each quota rule has a type. The type can be either "user", "group", or "tree".

The following APIs can be used to perform create, retrieve, modify, and delete operations related to quota policy rules for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

– POST /api/storage/quota/rules

– GET /api/storage/quota/rules

– GET /api/storage/quota/rules/{rule-uuid}

– PATCH /api/storage/quota/rules/{rule-uuid}

– DELETE /api/storage/quota/rules/{rule-uuid}

Enabling and disabling quotas

After the quota rules are created, the quota rules need to be enabled on each FlexVol or FlexGroup volume for soft or hard limits to take effect in the filesystem. Enabling quotas can be done on a volume-by-volume basis.

The following APIs can be used to enable and disable and obtain the quota state for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

– PATCH /api/storage/volumes/{volume-uuid} -d '{"quota.enabled":"true"}'

– PATCH /api/storage/volumes/{volume-uuid} -d '{"quota.enabled":"false"}'

– GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume-uuid}/?fields=quota.state

Quota report APIs

Quota report records provide usage information for a user, group, or qtree against the quota limits configured on a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

The following APIs can be used to retrieve quota reports associated with a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

– GET /api/storage/quota/reports

– GET /api/storage/quota/reports/{volume-uuid}/{index}

Quota resize

Quota resize allows you to modify the quota limits directly in the filesystem.

It is important to note that quota must be enabled on a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume for `quota resize` to take effect.
You can perform a `quota resize` using the quota policy rule PATCH API. If the quota is disabled on the volume, the quota policy rule PATCH API modifies the rule, but this does not affect the limits in the filesystem. The following API can be used to perform `quota resize` provided quota is enabled on the volume.

– PATCH /api/storage/quota/rules/{rule-uuid}
 The changed limits in the filesystem can be confirmed using the quota report REST API.

– GET /api/storage/quota/reports

Manage storage quota reports

Storage quota reports endpoint overview

Overview

Quota reports provide the current file and space consumption for a user, group, or qtree in a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

Quota report APIs

The following APIs can be used to retrieve quota reports associated with a volume in ONTAP.

– GET /api/storage/quota/reports

– GET /api/storage/quota/reports/{volume_uuid}/{index}

Examples

Retrieving all the quota report records

This API is used to retrieve all the quota report records.

The following example shows how to retrieve quota report records for all FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup volumes.

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/reports

# The call:
```

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/reports"  -H 'accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fg",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 0,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717/0"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-005056a7f717",
```

```
        "name": "fg",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 1152921504606846976,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717/1152921504606846976"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fg",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 3458764513820540928,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717/3458764513820540928"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
```

```
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fg",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 4611686018427387904,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717/4611686018427387904"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fg",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
```

```
      "index": 5764607523034234880,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717/5764607523034234880"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 0,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/0"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
```

```
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 281474976710656,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/281474976710656"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 1152921504606846976,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/1152921504606846976"
        }
      }
    },
```

```
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 1153202979583557632,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/1153202979583557632"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
```

```
        }
      },
      "index": 2305843013508661248,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/2305843013508661248"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 3458764513820540928,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/3458764513820540928"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
```

```
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 3459045988797251584,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/3459045988797251584"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 4611686018427387904,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/4611686018427387904"
        }
```

```
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 4611967493404098560,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/4611967493404098560"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
```

```
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 5764607523034234880,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/5764607523034234880"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 15,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving a specific quota report record

This API is used to retrieve a specific quota report record.

The following example shows how to retrieve a single quota report user record.

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/reports/{volume.uuid}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-
11e9-8513-005056a7657c/281474976710656"  -H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# Response for quota report user record:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c"
    }
```

```
    }
  },
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c",
    "name": "fv",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c"
      }
    }
  },
  "index": 281474976710656,
  "type": "user",
  "users": [
    {
      "name": "fred",
      "id"  : "300008"
    }
  ],
  "qtree": {
    "name": "qt1",
    "id": 1,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c/1"
      }
    }
  },
  "space": {
    "hard_limit": 41943040,
    "soft_limit": 31457280,
    "used": {
      "total": 10567680,
      "soft_limit_percent": 34,
      "hard_limit_percent": 25
    }
  },
  "files": {
    "soft_limit": 30,
    "hard_limit": 40,
    "used": {
      "total": 11,
      "soft_limit_percent": 37,
      "hard_limit_percent": 28
    }
  },
```

```
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c/281474976710656"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving a single quota report multi-user record

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/reports/{volume.uuid}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-
11e9-8513-005056a7657c/281474976710656"  -H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# Response for quota report multi-user record:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c"
    }
  }
},
"volume": {
  "uuid": "cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c",
  "name": "fv",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c"
    }
  }
},
"index": 1153484454560268288,
"type": "user",
"users": [
  {
    "name": "fred",
```

```
    "id"  : "300008"
  },
  {
    "name": "john",
    "id"  : "300009"
  },
  {
    "name": "smith",
    "id"  : "300010"
  }
],
"qtree": {
  "name": "qt1",
  "id": 1,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c/1"
    }
  }
},
"space": {
  "hard_limit": 41943040,
  "soft_limit": 31457280,
  "used": {
    "total": 10567680,
    "soft_limit_percent": 34,
    "hard_limit_percent": 25
  }
},
"files": {
  "soft_limit": 30,
  "hard_limit": 40,
  "used": {
    "total": 11,
    "soft_limit_percent": 37,
    "hard_limit_percent": 28
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c/1153484454560268288"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving a single quota report group record

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/reports/{volume.uuid}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-
11e9-8513-005056a7657c/3459045988797251584"  -H 'accept:
application/hal+json'

# Response for quota report group record:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c"
    }
  }
},
"volume": {
  "uuid": "cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c",
  "name": "fv",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c"
    }
  }
},
"index": 3459045988797251584,
"type": "group",
"group": {
  "name"  : "test_group",
  "id"    : "500009"
},
"qtree": {
  "name": "qt1",
  "id": 1,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c/1"
    }
  }
```

```
},
"space": {
  "hard_limit": 41943040,
  "soft_limit": 31457280,
  "used": {
    "total": 10567680,
    "soft_limit_percent": 34,
    "hard_limit_percent": 25
  }
},
"files": {
  "soft_limit": 30,
  "hard_limit": 40,
  "used": {
    "total": 11,
    "soft_limit_percent": 37,
    "hard_limit_percent": 28
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c/3459045988797251584"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving a single quota report tree record

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/reports/{volume.uuid}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-
11e9-8513-005056a7657c/4612248968380809216"  -H 'accept:
application/hal+json'

# Response for quota report tree record:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c",
  "name": "svm1",
```

```
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c"
      }
    }
  },
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c",
    "name": "fv",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c"
      }
    }
  },
  "index": 4612248968380809216,
  "type": "tree",
  "qtree": {
    "name": "qt1",
    "id": 1,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c/1"
      }
    }
  },
  "space": {
    "hard_limit": 41943040,
    "soft_limit": 31457280,
    "used": {
      "total": 10567680,
      "soft_limit_percent": 34,
      "hard_limit_percent": 25
    }
  },
  "files": {
    "soft_limit": 30,
    "hard_limit": 40,
    "used": {
      "total": 11,
      "soft_limit_percent": 37,
      "hard_limit_percent": 28
    }
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
```

```
    "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c/4612248968380809216"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving only records enforced by non-default rules

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/quota/reports?show_default_records=false"  -H 'accept:
application/hal+json'

# Response from only  non-default records
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c",
      "name": "fv",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 4612248968380809216,
    "type": "tree",
    "qtree": {
      "name": "qt1",
      "id": 1,
      "_links": {
```

```
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c/1"
        }
      }
    },
    "space": {
      "hard_limit": 41943040,
      "soft_limit": 31457280,
      "used": {
        "total": 10567680,
        "soft_limit_percent": 34,
        "hard_limit_percent": 25
      }
    },
    "files": {
      "soft_limit": 30,
      "hard_limit": 40,
      "used": {
        "total": 11,
        "soft_limit_percent": 37,
        "hard_limit_percent": 28
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c/4612248968380809216"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c",
      "name": "fv",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
```

```
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 1153484454560268288,
    "type": "user",
    "users": [
      {
        "name": "fred",
        "id"  : "300008"
      },
      {
        "name": "john",
        "id"  : "300009"
      },
      {
        "name": "smith",
        "id"  : "300010"
      }
    ],
    "qtree": {
      "name": "qt1",
      "id": 1,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c/1"
        }
      }
    },
    "space": {
      "hard_limit": 41943040,
      "soft_limit": 31457280,
      "used": {
        "total": 10567680,
        "soft_limit_percent": 34,
        "hard_limit_percent": 25
      }
    },
    "files": {
      "soft_limit": 30,
      "hard_limit": 40,
      "used": {
        "total": 11,
        "soft_limit_percent": 37,
```

```
        "hard_limit_percent": 28
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c/1153484454560268288"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports?show_default_records=false"
  }
}
}
```


Retrieving quota report records with query parameters

The following example shows how to retrieve tree type quota report records.

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/reports

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/reports?type=tree"  -H
'accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "903e54ee-6ccf-11ea-bc35-005056823577",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/903e54ee-6ccf-11ea-bc35-005056823577"
        }
      }
```

```
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "8812b000-6e1e-11ea-9bad-00505682cd5c",
      "name": "fv",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/8812b000-6e1e-11ea-9bad-
00505682cd5c"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 2305843013508661248,
    "type": "tree",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/8812b000-6e1e-11ea-9bad-
00505682cd5c/2305843013508661248"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "903e54ee-6ccf-11ea-bc35-005056823577",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/903e54ee-6ccf-11ea-bc35-005056823577"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "a5ceebd2-6ccf-11ea-bc35-005056823577",
      "name": "fg",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/a5ceebd2-6ccf-11ea-bc35-
005056823577"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 2305843013508661248,
    "type": "tree",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/a5ceebd2-6ccf-11ea-bc35-
005056823577/2305843013508661248"
```

```
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports?type=tree"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving all the quota reports of a specific volume and the files fields

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/reports

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/quota/reports?volume.name=fv&fields=files"  -H 'accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "903e54ee-6ccf-11ea-bc35-005056823577",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/903e54ee-6ccf-11ea-bc35-005056823577"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "8812b000-6e1e-11ea-9bad-00505682cd5c",
      "name": "fv",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/8812b000-6e1e-11ea-9bad-
00505682cd5c"
```

```
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 410328290557952,
    "files": {
      "soft_limit": 20,
      "hard_limit": 30,
      "used": {
        "total": 0,
        "soft_limit_percent": 0,
        "hard_limit_percent": 0
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/8812b000-6e1e-11ea-9bad-
00505682cd5c/410328290557952"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "903e54ee-6ccf-11ea-bc35-005056823577",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/903e54ee-6ccf-11ea-bc35-005056823577"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "8812b000-6e1e-11ea-9bad-00505682cd5c",
      "name": "fv",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/8812b000-6e1e-11ea-9bad-
00505682cd5c"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 2305843013508661248,
    "files": {
      "soft_limit": 200,
      "hard_limit": 400,
      "used": {
        "total": 4,
```

```
        "soft_limit_percent": 2,
        "hard_limit_percent": 1
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/8812b000-6e1e-11ea-9bad-
00505682cd5c/2305843013508661248"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports?volume.name=fv&fields=files"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieve the quota report records for all FlexVol and FlexGroup volumes

GET `/storage/quota/reports`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the quota report records for all FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup volumes.

Related ONTAP commands

- `quota report`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
specifier	string	query	False	Filter by specifier
index	integer	query	False	Filter by index
files.soft_limit	integer	query	False	Filter by files.soft_limit
files.used.hard_limit_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by files.used.hard_limit_percent

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
files.used.total	integer	query	False	Filter by files.used.total
files.used.soft_limit_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by files.used.soft_limit_percent
files.hard_limit	integer	query	False	Filter by files.hard_limit
space.soft_limit	integer	query	False	Filter by space.soft_limit
space.used.hard_limit_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.used.hard_limit_percent
space.used.total	integer	query	False	Filter by space.used.total
space.used.soft_limit_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.used.soft_limit_percent
space.hard_limit	integer	query	False	Filter by space.hard_limit
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by volume.name
volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volume.uuid
qtree.id	integer	query	False	Filter by qtree.id
qtree.name	string	query	False	Filter by qtree.name
users.id	string	query	False	Filter by users.id
users.name	string	query	False	Filter by users.name
group.name	string	query	False	Filter by group.name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
group.id	string	query	False	Filter by group.id
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
show_default_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, the default records are not reported. • Introduced in: 9.7 • Default value: 1
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[quota_report]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "files": {
        "hard_limit": 0,
        "soft_limit": 0,
        "used": {
          "hard_limit_percent": 0,
          "soft_limit_percent": 0,
          "total": 0
        }
      },
      "group": {
        "id": "string",
        "name": "string"
      },
      "index": 0,
      "qtree": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "id": 1,
        "name": "qt1"
      },
      "space": {
        "hard_limit": 0,
        "soft_limit": 0,
        "used": {
          "hard_limit_percent": 0,
```

```
          "soft_limit_percent": 0,
          "total": 0
        }
      },
      "specifier": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "type": "string",
      "users": [
        {
          "id": "string",
          "name": "string"
        }
      ],
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

used

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit_percent	integer	Total files used as a percentage of file hard limit
soft_limit_percent	integer	Total files used as a percentage of file soft limit
total	integer	Total files used

files

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	File hard limit
soft_limit	integer	File soft limit
used	used	

group

This parameter specifies the target group associated with the given quota report record. This parameter is available for group quota records and is not available for user or tree quota records. The target group is identified by a UNIX group name and UNIX group identifer.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target group ID
name	string	Quota target group name

qtree

This parameter specifies the target qtree associated with the user, group, or tree record. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter is specified as "" or "*". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter specifies a qtree name and a qtree identifier.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	The unique identifier for a qtree.
name	string	The name of the qtree.

used

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit_percent	integer	Total space used as a percentage of space hard limit
soft_limit_percent	integer	Total space used as a percentage of space soft limit
total	integer	Total space used

space

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	Space hard limit in bytes
soft_limit	integer	Space soft limit in bytes
used	used	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

users

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target user ID
name	string	Quota target user name

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

quota_report

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
files	files	
group	group	This parameter specifies the target group associated with the given quota report record. This parameter is available for group quota records and is not available for user or tree quota records. The target group is identified by a UNIX group name and UNIX group identifer.

Name	Type	Description
index	integer	Index that identifies a unique quota record. Valid in URL.
qtree	qtree	This parameter specifies the target qtree associated with the user, group, or tree record. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter is specified as "" or "*". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter specifies a qtree name and a qtree identifier.
space	space	
specifier	string	Quota specifier
svm	svm	
type	string	Quota type associated with the quota record.
users	array[users]	This parameter specifies the target user or users associated with the given quota report record. This parameter is available for user quota records and is not available for group or tree quota records. The target user or users are identified by a user name and user identifier. The user name can be a UNIX user name or a Windows user name, and the identifer can be a UNIX user identifier or a Windows security identifier.
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a specific quota report record

GET `/storage/quota/reports/{volume.uuid}/{index}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a specific quota report record.

Related ONTAP commands

- `quota report`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volume.uuid	string	path	True	Volume UUID
index	integer	path	True	Quota report index
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
files	files	

Name	Type	Description
group	group	This parameter specifies the target group associated with the given quota report record. This parameter is available for group quota records and is not available for user or tree quota records. The target group is identified by a UNIX group name and UNIX group identifer.
index	integer	Index that identifies a unique quota record. Valid in URL.
qtree	qtree	This parameter specifies the target qtree associated with the user, group, or tree record. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter is specified as "" or "*". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter specifies a qtree name and a qtree identifier.
space	space	
specifier	string	Quota specifier
svm	svm	
type	string	Quota type associated with the quota record.
users	array[users]	This parameter specifies the target user or users associated with the given quota report record. This parameter is available for user quota records and is not available for group or tree quota records. The target user or users are identified by a user name and user identifier. The user name can be a UNIX user name or a Windows user name, and the identifer can be a UNIX user identifier or a Windows security identifier.
volume	volume	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "files": {
    "hard_limit": 0,
    "soft_limit": 0,
    "used": {
      "hard_limit_percent": 0,
      "soft_limit_percent": 0,
      "total": 0
    }
  },
  "group": {
    "id": "string",
    "name": "string"
  },
  "index": 0,
  "qtree": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "id": 1,
    "name": "qt1"
  },
  "space": {
    "hard_limit": 0,
    "soft_limit": 0,
    "used": {
      "hard_limit_percent": 0,
      "soft_limit_percent": 0,
      "total": 0
    }
  },
  "specifier": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
```

```
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "type": "string",
    "users": [
      {
        "id": "string",
        "name": "string"
      }
    ],
    "volume": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
918235	A volume with UUID was not found.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

used

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit_percent	integer	Total files used as a percentage of file hard limit
soft_limit_percent	integer	Total files used as a percentage of file soft limit
total	integer	Total files used

files

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	File hard limit
soft_limit	integer	File soft limit
used	used	

group

This parameter specifies the target group associated with the given quota report record. This parameter is available for group quota records and is not available for user or tree quota records. The target group is identified by a UNIX group name and UNIX group identifer.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target group ID
name	string	Quota target group name

qtree

This parameter specifies the target qtree associated with the user, group, or tree record. For a user/group

quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter is specified as "" or "*". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter specifies a qtree name and a qtree identifier.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	The unique identifier for a qtree.
name	string	The name of the qtree.

used

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit_percent	integer	Total space used as a percentage of space hard limit
soft_limit_percent	integer	Total space used as a percentage of space soft limit
total	integer	Total space used

space

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	Space hard limit in bytes
soft_limit	integer	Space soft limit in bytes
used	used	

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

users

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target user ID

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Quota target user name

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage quota policy rules

Storage quota rules endpoint overview

Overview

Quotas are defined in quota rules specific to FlexVol volumes or FlexGroup volumes. Each quota rule has a type. The type can be "user", "group", or "tree".

– User rules must have the user property and qtree property.

– Group rules must have the group property and qtree property.

– Tree rules must have the qtree property and not have the user or group property.

Quota policy rule APIs

The following APIs can be used to perform create, retrieve, modify, and delete operations related to quota policy rules.

– POST /api/storage/quota/rules

– GET /api/storage/quota/rules

– GET /api/storage/quota/rules/{rule-uuid}

– PATCH /api/storage/quota/rules/{rule-uuid}

– DELETE /api/storage/quota/rules/{rule-uuid}

Examples

Retrieving all quota policy rules

This API is used to retrieve all quota policy rules.

The following example shows how to retrieve quota policy rules for FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup volumes.

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/rules

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/rules' -H 'accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "038545f8-9ff8-11e8-bce6-005056a73bed",
        "name": "svm1",
```

```
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/038545f8-9ff8-11e8-bce6-005056a73bed"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "ab3df793-0f02-43c6-9514-4f142fc8cc92",
        "name": "vol1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/ab3df793-0f02-43c6-9514-
4f142fc8cc92"
          }
        }
      },
      "uuid": "66319cbe-b837-11e8-9c5a-005056a7e88c",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/66319cbe-b837-11e8-9c5a-
005056a7e88c"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "038545f8-9ff8-11e8-bce6-005056a73bed",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/038545f8-9ff8-11e8-bce6-005056a73bed"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "ab3df793-0f02-43c6-9514-4f142fc8cc92",
        "name": "vol1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/ab3df793-0f02-43c6-9514-
4f142fc8cc92"
          }
        }
      },
      "uuid": "dbd5b443-b7a4-11e8-bc58-005056a7e88c",
      "_links": {
```

```
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/dbd5b443-b7a4-11e8-bc58-
005056a7e88c"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving a specific quota policy rule

This API is used to retrieve a quota policy rule for a specific qtree.

The following example shows how to retrieve a quota policy user rule for a specific qtree.

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/rules/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/rules/264a9e0b-2e03-11e9-
a610-005056a7b72d' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# Response for a user rule at a qtree level:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0",
    "name": "svm1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0"
      }
    }
  },
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-ab489830d268",
    "name": "vol1",
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-
ab489830d268"
      }
    }
  },
  "uuid": "264a9e0b-2e03-11e9-a610-005056a7b72d",
  "type": "user",
  "users": [ {"name" : "fred"} ],
  "qtree": {
    "name": "qt1",
    "id": 1,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-
ab489830d268/1"
      }
    }
  },
  "user_mapping": on,
  "space": {
    "hard_limit": 1222800,
    "soft_limit": 51200
  },
  "files": {
    "hard_limit": 100,
    "soft_limit": 80
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/264a9e0b-2e03-11e9-a610-
005056a7b72d"
    }
  }
}
```


Retrieving a quota policy multi-user rule at the volume level

```
# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/rules/0ab84fba-19aa-11e9-
a04d-005056a72f42' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'
```

```
# Response for a multi-user rule at volume level:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0",
    "name": "svm1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0"
      }
    }
  },
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-ab489830d268",
    "name": "vol1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-
ab489830d268"
      }
    }
  },
  "uuid": "0ab84fba-19aa-11e9-a04d-005056a72f42",
  "type": "user",
  "users": [
    {
      "name": "sam",
    },
    {
      "name": "smith",
    },
    {
      "id": "300010",
    },
  ],
  "space": {
    "hard_limit": 1222800,
    "soft_limit": 51200
  },
  "files": {
    "hard_limit": 100,
    "soft_limit": 80
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/0ab84fba-19aa-11e9-a04d-
005056a72f42"
```

```
        }
    }
}
```

Retrieving a quota policy default tree rule

```
# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/rules/4a276b8c-1753-11e9-
8101-005056a760e0' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# Response for a default tree rule:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0",
    "name": "svm1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0"
      }
    }
  },
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-ab489830d268",
    "name": "vol1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-
ab489830d268"
      }
    }
  },
  "uuid": "4a276b8c-1753-11e9-8101-005056a760e0",
  "type": "tree",
  "qtree": {
    "name": ""
  },
  "space": {
    "hard_limit": 1034000,
    "soft_limit": 51200
  },
  "files": {
    "hard_limit": 20,
    "soft_limit": 10
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/4a276b8c-1753-11e9-8101-
005056a760e0"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving a quota policy tree rule for a specific qtree

```
# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/rules/49b1134f-19ab-11e9-
a04d-005056a72f42' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# Response for a tree rule for a specific qtree:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0",
    "name": "svm1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0"
      }
    }
  },
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-ab489830d268",
    "name": "vol1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-
ab489830d268"
      }
    }
  },
  "uuid": "49b1134f-19ab-11e9-a04d-005056a72f42",
  "type": "tree",
  "qtree": {
    "name": "qt1",
    "id": 1,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-
ab489830d268/1"
      }
    }
  },
  "space": {
    "hard_limit": 1048576,
    "soft_limit": 838861
  },
  "files": {
```

```
    "hard_limit": 100,
    "soft_limit": 40
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/49b1134f-19ab-11e9-a04d-
005056a72f42"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving a quota policy group rule for a specific qtree

```
# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/rules/b9236852-19ab-11e9-
a04d-005056a72f42' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# Response for a group rule:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0",
    "name": "svm1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0"
      }
    }
  },
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-ab489830d268",
    "name": "vol1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-
ab489830d268"
      }
    }
  },
  "uuid": "b9236852-19ab-11e9-a04d-005056a72f42",
  "type": "group",
  "group": {"name" : "group1"},
  "qtree": {
```

```
    "name": "qt1",
    "id": 1,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-
ab489830d268/1"
      }
    }
  },
  "space": {
    "hard_limit": 2097152,
    "soft_limit": 1572864
  },
  "files": {
    "hard_limit": 250,
    "soft_limit": 200
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/b9236852-19ab-11e9-a04d-
005056a72f42"
    }
  }
}
```

Creating a quota policy rule

This API is used to create a new quota policy rule. When an explicit rule or a qtree-scoped rule of a type is created on a volume, a default rule of the same type is automatically added if it does not already exist on the volume.

The following example shows how to create a quota policy user rule using POST.

```
# The API:
POST /api/storage/quota/rules

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/quota/rules?return_records=true' -H 'accept:
application/hal+json' -d @test_quota_post.txt
test_quota_post.txt(body):
{
"svm": {
```

```
  "name": "svm1"
},
"volume": {
  "name": "vol1"
},
"type": "user",
"users": [ {"name" : "jsmith"} ],
"qtree": {
  "name":"qt1"
},
"user_mapping": "on",
"space": {
  "hard_limit": 8192,
  "soft_limit": 1024
},
"files": {
  "hard_limit": 20,
  "soft_limit": 10
}
}

# The response
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1"
      },
      "volume": {
        "name": "fv"
      },
      "uuid": "3220eea6-5049-11e9-bfb7-005056a7f717",
      "type": "user",
      "users": [
        {
          "name" : "jsmith"
        }
      ],
      "qtree": {
        "name": "qt1"
      },
      "user_mapping": "on",
      "space": {
        "hard_limit": 8192,
        "soft_limit": 1024
```

```
      },
      "files": {
        "hard_limit": 20,
        "soft_limit": 10
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/3220eea6-5049-11e9-bfb7-
005056a7f717"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "job": {
    "uuid": "32223924-5049-11e9-bfb7-005056a7f717",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/32223924-5049-11e9-bfb7-005056a7f717"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Creating a quota policy group rule using POST.

```
# The API:
POST /api/storage/quota/rules

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/quota/rules?return_records=true' -H 'accept:
application/hal+json' -d @test_quota_post.txt
test_quota_post.txt(body):
{
"svm": {
  "name": "svm1"
},
"volume": {
  "name": "vol1"
},
"type": "group",
"group": {
```

```
  "name" : "test_group1"
},
"qtree": {
  "name":"qt1"
},
"space": {
  "hard_limit": 8192,
  "soft_limit": 1024
},
"files": {
  "hard_limit": 20,
  "soft_limit": 10
}
}

# The response
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1"
      },
      "volume": {
        "name": "fv"
      },
      "uuid": "3b130f7d-504a-11e9-bfb7-005056a7f717",
      "type": "group",
      "group": {
          "name" : "test_group1"
      },
      "qtree": {
        "name": "qt1"
      },
      "space": {
        "hard_limit": 8192,
        "soft_limit": 1024
      },
      "files": {
        "hard_limit": 20,
        "soft_limit": 10
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/3b130f7d-504a-11e9-bfb7-
005056a7f717"
```

```
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "job": {
    "uuid": "32223924-5049-11e9-bfb7-005056a7f717",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/32223924-5049-11e9-bfb7-005056a7f717"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Creating a quota policy tree rule using POST

```
# The API:
POST /api/storage/quota/rules

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/quota/rules?return_records=true' -H 'accept:
application/hal+json' -d @test_quota_post.txt
test_quota_post.txt(body):
{
"svm": {
  "name": "svm1"
},
"volume": {
  "name": "vol1"
},
"type": "tree",
"qtree": {
  "name":"qt1"
},
"space": {
  "hard_limit": 8192,
  "soft_limit": 1024
},
"files": {
  "hard_limit": 20,
  "soft_limit": 10
```

```
}
}

# The response
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1"
      },
      "volume": {
        "name": "fv"
      },
      "uuid": "e5eb03be-504a-11e9-bfb7-005056a7f717",
      "type": "tree",
      "qtree": {
        "name": "qt1"
      },
      "space": {
        "hard_limit": 8192,
        "soft_limit": 1024
      },
      "files": {
        "hard_limit": 20,
        "soft_limit": 10
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/e5eb03be-504a-11e9-bfb7-
005056a7f717"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "job": {
    "uuid": "32223924-5049-11e9-bfb7-005056a7f717",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/32223924-5049-11e9-bfb7-005056a7f717"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Updating the quota policy rule

This API is used to update a quota policy rule.

The following example shows how to update a quota policy rule.

```
# The API:
PATCH /storage/quota/rules/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/rules/364d38eb-8e87-
11e8-a806-005056a7e73a" -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d
"@test_quota_patch.txt"
test_quota_patch.txt(body):
{
"space": {
  "hard_limit": 16554,
  "soft_limit": 8192
},
"files": {
  "hard_limit": 40,
  "soft_limit": 20
}
}
```

Deleting the quota policy rule

This API is used to delete a quota policy rule.

The following example shows how to delete a quota policy rule.

```
# The API:
DELETE /storage/quota/rules/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/rules/364d38eb-8e87-
11e8-a806-005056a7e73a" -H 'accept: application/hal+json'
```

Retrieve quota policy rules for all FlexVol and FlexGroup volumes

GET `/storage/quota/rules`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves quota policy rules configured for all FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup volumes.

Related ONTAP commands

- `quota policy rule show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
group.name	string	query	False	Filter by group.name
group.id	string	query	False	Filter by group.id
user_mapping	boolean	query	False	Filter by user_mapping
users.name	string	query	False	Filter by users.name
users.id	string	query	False	Filter by users.id
qtree.id	integer	query	False	Filter by qtree.id
qtree.name	string	query	False	Filter by qtree.name
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by volume.name
volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volume.uuid
space.hard_limit	integer	query	False	Filter by space.hard_limit

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
space.soft_limit	integer	query	False	Filter by space.soft_limit
files.soft_limit	integer	query	False	Filter by files.soft_limit
files.hard_limit	integer	query	False	Filter by files.hard_limit
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[quota_rule]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "group": {
        "id": "string",
        "name": "string"
      },
      "qtree": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "id": 1,
        "name": "qt1"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "type": "string",
      "users": [
        {
          "id": "string",
          "name": "string"
        }
```

```
      ],
      "uuid": "5f1d13a7-f401-11e8-ac1a-005056a7c3b9",
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

files

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the hard limit for files. This is valid in POST or PATCH.
soft_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the soft limit for files. This is valid in POST or PATCH.

group

This parameter specifies the target group to which the group quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes a group name or identifier. This parameter is only valid for the POST operation of a group quota policy rule. The POST operation will fail with an appropriate error if this parameter is used as an input to create a user or a tree quota policy rule. This input parameter for POST takes either a group name or a group identifier, but not both. For default quota rules, the group name must be chosen and should be specified as "". For explicit group quota rules, this parameter can contain a UNIX group name or a UNIX group identifier.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target group ID
name	string	Quota target group name

qtree

This parameter specifies the target qtree to which the user/group/tree quota policy rule applies. For a user/group quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid in GET or POST. For a tree quota policy rule, this parameter is mandatory and is valid in both POST and GET. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter needs to be specified as "". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	The unique identifier for a qtree.
name	string	The name of the qtree.

space

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the space hard limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes. Valid in POST or PATCH. For a POST operation where the parameter is either empty or set to -1, no limit is applied. For a PATCH operation where a limit is configured, use a value of -1 to clear the limit.
soft_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the space soft limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes. Valid in POST or PATCH. For a POST operation where the parameter is either empty or set to -1, no limit is applied. For a PATCH operation where a limit is configured, use a value of -1 to clear the limit.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

users

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target user ID
name	string	Quota target user name

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

quota_rule

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
files	files	

Name	Type	Description
group	group	This parameter specifies the target group to which the group quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes a group name or identifier. This parameter is only valid for the POST operation of a group quota policy rule. The POST operation will fail with an appropriate error if this parameter is used as an input to create a user or a tree quota policy rule. This input parameter for POST takes either a group name or a group identifier, but not both. For default quota rules, the group name must be chosen and should be specified as "". For explicit group quota rules, this parameter can contain a UNIX group name or a UNIX group identifier.
qtree	qtree	This parameter specifies the target qtree to which the user/group/tree quota policy rule applies. For a user/group quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid in GET or POST. For a tree quota policy rule, this parameter is mandatory and is valid in both POST and GET. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter needs to be specified as "". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST.
space	space	
svm	svm	
type	string	This parameter specifies the quota policy rule type. This is required in POST only and can take either one of the "user", "group" or "tree" values.

Name	Type	Description
user_mapping	boolean	This parameter enables user mapping for user quota policy rules. This is valid in POST or PATCH for user quota policy rules only.
users	array[users]	This parameter specifies the target user to which the user quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes single or multiple user names or identifiers. This parameter is valid only for the POST operation of a user quota policy rule. If this parameter is used as an input to create a group or a tree quota policy rule, the POST operation will fail with an appropriate error. For POST, this input parameter takes either a user name or a user identifier, not both. For default quota rules, the user name must be chosen and specified as "". For explicit user quota rules, this parameter can indicate either a user name or user identifier. The user name can be a UNIX user name or a Windows user name. If a name contains a space, enclose the entire value in quotes. A UNIX user name cannot include a backslash () or an @ sign; user names with these characters are treated as Windows names. The user identifer can be a UNIX user identifier or a Windows security identifier. For multi-user quota, this parameter can contain multiple user targets separated by a comma.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the quota policy rule. This field is generated when the quota policy rule is created.
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a quota policy rule for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume

POST `/storage/quota/rules`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a quota policy rule for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

Important notes:

- Unlike CLI/ONTAPI, the `quota policy` input is not needed for POST.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the qtree.
- `volume.uuid` or `volume.name` - Existing volume in which to create the qtree.
- `type` - Quota type for the rule. This type can be `user`, `group`, or `tree`.
- `users.name` or `user.id` - If the quota type is user, this property takes the user name or user ID. For default user quota rules, the user name must be specified as "".
- `group.name` or `group.id` - If the quota type is group, this property takes the group name or group ID. For default group quota rules, the group name must be specified as "".
- `qtree.name` - Qtree for which to create the rule. For default tree rules, the qtree name must be specified as "".

Recommended optional properties

- `space.hard_limit` - Specifies the space hard limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes.

- `space.soft_limit` - Specifies the space soft limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes.
- `files.hard_limit` - Specifies the hard limit for files.
- `files.soft_limit` - Specifies the soft limit for files.
- `user_mapping` - Specifies the user_mapping. This property is valid only for quota policy rules of type `user`.

Related ONTAP commands

- `quota policy rule create`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
files	files	
group	group	This parameter specifies the target group to which the group quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes a group name or identifier. This parameter is only valid for the POST operation of a group quota policy rule. The POST operation will fail with an appropriate error if this parameter is used as an input to create a user or a tree quota policy rule. This input parameter for POST takes either a group name or a group identifier, but not both. For default quota rules, the group name must be chosen and should be specified as "". For explicit group quota rules, this parameter can contain a UNIX group name or a UNIX group identifier.
qtree	qtree	This parameter specifies the target qtree to which the user/group/tree quota policy rule applies. For a user/group quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid in GET or POST. For a tree quota policy rule, this parameter is mandatory and is valid in both POST and GET. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter needs to be specified as "". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST.

Name	Type	Description
space	space	
svm	svm	
type	string	This parameter specifies the quota policy rule type. This is required in POST only and can take either one of the "user", "group" or "tree" values.
user_mapping	boolean	This parameter enables user mapping for user quota policy rules. This is valid in POST or PATCH for user quota policy rules only.
users	array[users]	This parameter specifies the target user to which the user quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes single or multiple user names or identifiers. This parameter is valid only for the POST operation of a user quota policy rule. If this parameter is used as an input to create a group or a tree quota policy rule, the POST operation will fail with an appropriate error. For POST, this input parameter takes either a user name or a user identifier, not both. For default quota rules, the user name must be chosen and specified as "". For explicit user quota rules, this parameter can indicate either a user name or user identifier. The user name can be a UNIX user name or a Windows user name. If a name contains a space, enclose the entire value in quotes. A UNIX user name cannot include a backslash () or an @ sign; user names with these characters are treated as Windows names. The user identifer can be a UNIX user identifier or a Windows security identifier. For multi-user quota, this parameter can contain multiple user targets separated by a comma.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the quota policy rule. This field is generated when the quota policy rule is created.
volume	volume	

Example request

```
{
  "group": {
    "id": "string",
    "name": "string"
  },
  "qtree": {
    "id": 1,
    "name": "qt1"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "users": [
    {
      "id": "string",
      "name": "string"
    }
  ],
  "uuid": "5f1d13a7-f401-11e8-ac1a-005056a7c3b9",
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
917927	The specified volume was not found.
918232	Either `volume.name` or `volume.uuid` must be provided.
918236	The specified `volume.uuid` and `volume.name` refer to different volumes.
2621462	The specified SVM does not exist.
2621706	The specified `svm.uuid` and `svm.name` do not refer to the same SVM.
2621707	No SVM was specified. Either `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` must be supplied.
5308501	Mapping from Windows user to UNIX user for user rule was unsuccessful.
5308502	Mapping from UNIX user to Windows user for user rule was unsuccessful.
5308552	Failed to get default quota policy name for SVM.
5308561	Failed to obtain volume quota state or invalid quota state obtained for volume.
5308562	users is a required input for creating a user rule and group is not allowed.
5308563	group is a required input for creating a group rule and users is not allowed.

Error Code	Description
5308564	qtree.name is a required input for creating a tree rule and users and group are not allowed.
5308565	Only one of name or id is allowed for each entry in the users array.
5308566	Only one of name or id is allowed for group.
5308568	Quota policy rule create operation succeeded, but quota resize failed due to internal error. To activate the rule, disable and enable quotas for this volume.
5308571	Quota policy rule create operation succeeded, but quota resize is skipped. To activate the rule, disable and enable quotas for this volume.
5308573	Input value is greater than limit for field.
5308574	Input value is out of range for field.
5308575	Input value is incorrectly larger than listed field.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

files

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the hard limit for files. This is valid in POST or PATCH.
soft_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the soft limit for files. This is valid in POST or PATCH.

group

This parameter specifies the target group to which the group quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes a group name or identifier. This parameter is only valid for the POST operation of a group quota policy rule. The POST operation will fail with an appropriate error if this parameter is used as an input to create a user or a tree quota policy rule. This input parameter for POST takes either a group name or a group identifier, but not both. For default quota rules, the group name must be chosen and should be specified as "". For explicit group quota rules, this parameter can contain a UNIX group name or a UNIX group identifier.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target group ID
name	string	Quota target group name

qtree

This parameter specifies the target qtree to which the user/group/tree quota policy rule applies. For a user/group quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid in GET or POST. For a tree quota policy rule, this parameter is mandatory and is valid in both POST and GET. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter needs to be specified as "". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST.

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	The unique identifier for a qtree.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the qtree.

space

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the space hard limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes. Valid in POST or PATCH. For a POST operation where the parameter is either empty or set to -1, no limit is applied. For a PATCH operation where a limit is configured, use a value of -1 to clear the limit.
soft_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the space soft limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes. Valid in POST or PATCH. For a POST operation where the parameter is either empty or set to -1, no limit is applied. For a PATCH operation where a limit is configured, use a value of -1 to clear the limit.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

users

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target user ID
name	string	Quota target user name

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

quota_rule

Name	Type	Description
files	files	
group	group	This parameter specifies the target group to which the group quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes a group name or identifier. This parameter is only valid for the POST operation of a group quota policy rule. The POST operation will fail with an appropriate error if this parameter is used as an input to create a user or a tree quota policy rule. This input parameter for POST takes either a group name or a group identifier, but not both. For default quota rules, the group name must be chosen and should be specified as "". For explicit group quota rules, this parameter can contain a UNIX group name or a UNIX group identifier.

Name	Type	Description
qtree	qtree	This parameter specifies the target qtree to which the user/group/tree quota policy rule applies. For a user/group quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid in GET or POST. For a tree quota policy rule, this parameter is mandatory and is valid in both POST and GET. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter needs to be specified as "". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST.
space	space	
svm	svm	
type	string	This parameter specifies the quota policy rule type. This is required in POST only and can take either one of the "user", "group" or "tree" values.
user_mapping	boolean	This parameter enables user mapping for user quota policy rules. This is valid in POST or PATCH for user quota policy rules only.

Name	Type	Description
users	array[users]	This parameter specifies the target user to which the user quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes single or multiple user names or identifiers. This parameter is valid only for the POST operation of a user quota policy rule. If this parameter is used as an input to create a group or a tree quota policy rule, the POST operation will fail with an appropriate error. For POST, this input parameter takes either a user name or a user identifier, not both. For default quota rules, the user name must be chosen and specified as "". For explicit user quota rules, this parameter can indicate either a user name or user identifier. The user name can be a UNIX user name or a Windows user name. If a name contains a space, enclose the entire value in quotes. A UNIX user name cannot include a backslash () or an @ sign; user names with these characters are treated as Windows names. The user identifer can be a UNIX user identifier or a Windows security identifier. For multi-user quota, this parameter can contain multiple user targets separated by a comma.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the quota policy rule. This field is generated when the quota policy rule is created.
volume	volume	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a quota policy rule

DELETE `/storage/quota/rules/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Deletes a quota policy rule.

Related ONTAP commands

- `quota policy rule delete`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Rule UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
5308545	The specified quota rule UUID is invalid.
5308561	Failed to obtain volume quota state or invalid quota state obtained for volume.
5308569	Quota policy rule delete operation succeeded, but quota resize failed due to internal error.
5308572	Quota policy rule delete operation succeeded, however the rule is still being enforced. To stop enforcing the rule, disable quotas and enable them again for this volume.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve quota policy rule properties

GET `/storage/quota/rules/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves properties for a specific quota policy rule.

Related ONTAP commands

- `quota policy rule show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Rule UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
files	files	
group	group	This parameter specifies the target group to which the group quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes a group name or identifier. This parameter is only valid for the POST operation of a group quota policy rule. The POST operation will fail with an appropriate error if this parameter is used as an input to create a user or a tree quota policy rule. This input parameter for POST takes either a group name or a group identifier, but not both. For default quota rules, the group name must be chosen and should be specified as "". For explicit group quota rules, this parameter can contain a UNIX group name or a UNIX group identifier.

Name	Type	Description
qtree	qtree	This parameter specifies the target qtree to which the user/group/tree quota policy rule applies. For a user/group quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid in GET or POST. For a tree quota policy rule, this parameter is mandatory and is valid in both POST and GET. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter needs to be specified as "". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST.
space	space	
svm	svm	
type	string	This parameter specifies the quota policy rule type. This is required in POST only and can take either one of the "user", "group" or "tree" values.
user_mapping	boolean	This parameter enables user mapping for user quota policy rules. This is valid in POST or PATCH for user quota policy rules only.

Name	Type	Description
users	array[users]	This parameter specifies the target user to which the user quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes single or multiple user names or identifiers. This parameter is valid only for the POST operation of a user quota policy rule. If this parameter is used as an input to create a group or a tree quota policy rule, the POST operation will fail with an appropriate error. For POST, this input parameter takes either a user name or a user identifier, not both. For default quota rules, the user name must be chosen and specified as "". For explicit user quota rules, this parameter can indicate either a user name or user identifier. The user name can be a UNIX user name or a Windows user name. If a name contains a space, enclose the entire value in quotes. A UNIX user name cannot include a backslash () or an @ sign; user names with these characters are treated as Windows names. The user identifer can be a UNIX user identifier or a Windows security identifier. For multi-user quota, this parameter can contain multiple user targets separated by a comma.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the quota policy rule. This field is generated when the quota policy rule is created.
volume	volume	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "group": {
    "id": "string",
    "name": "string"
  },
  "qtree": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "id": 1,
    "name": "qt1"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "users": [
    {
      "id": "string",
      "name": "string"
    }
  ],
  "uuid": "5f1d13a7-f401-11e8-ac1a-005056a7c3b9",
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
```

```
    }
  }
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
5308544	The specified quota rule UUID is invalid.
5308545	Unable to retrieve rule for the specified quota rule UUID.
5308576	Parameter `show_default_records` only allowed for GET collection.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

files

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the hard limit for files. This is valid in POST or PATCH.
soft_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the soft limit for files. This is valid in POST or PATCH.

group

This parameter specifies the target group to which the group quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes a group name or identifier. This parameter is only valid for the POST operation of a group quota policy rule. The POST operation will fail with an appropriate error if this parameter is used as an input to create a user or a tree quota policy rule. This input parameter for POST takes either a group name or a group identifier, but not both. For default quota rules, the group name must be chosen and should be specified as "". For explicit group quota rules, this parameter can contain a UNIX group name or a UNIX group identifier.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target group ID
name	string	Quota target group name

qtree

This parameter specifies the target qtree to which the user/group/tree quota policy rule applies. For a user/group quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid in GET or POST. For a tree quota policy rule, this parameter is mandatory and is valid in both POST and GET. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter needs to be specified as "". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	The unique identifier for a qtree.
name	string	The name of the qtree.

space

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the space hard limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes. Valid in POST or PATCH. For a POST operation where the parameter is either empty or set to -1, no limit is applied. For a PATCH operation where a limit is configured, use a value of -1 to clear the limit.
soft_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the space soft limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes. Valid in POST or PATCH. For a POST operation where the parameter is either empty or set to -1, no limit is applied. For a PATCH operation where a limit is configured, use a value of -1 to clear the limit.

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

users

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target user ID
name	string	Quota target user name

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update quota policy rule properties

PATCH `/storage/quota/rules/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Updates properties of a specific quota policy rule.

Important notes:

- The quota resize functionality is supported with the PATCH operation.
- Quota resize allows you to modify the quota limits, directly in the filesystem.
- The quota must be enabled on a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume for `quota resize` to take effect.
- If the quota is disabled on the volume, the quota policy rule PATCH API modifies the rule, but this does not affect the limits in the filesystem.

Related ONTAP commands

- `quota policy rule modify`
- `quota resize`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Rule UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
files	files	
space	space	
user_mapping	boolean	This parameter enables user mapping for user quota policy rules. This is valid in POST or PATCH for user quota policy rules only.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the quota policy rule. This field is generated when the quota policy rule is created.

Example request

```
{
  "uuid": "5f1d13a7-f401-11e8-ac1a-005056a7c3b9"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
5308501	Mapping from Windows user to UNIX user for user rule was unsuccessful.
5308502	Mapping from UNIX user to Windows user for user rule was unsuccessful.
5308545	The specified quota rule UUID is invalid.

Error Code	Description
5308561	Failed to obtain volume quota state or invalid quota state obtained for volume.
5308567	Quota policy rule modify operation succeeded, but quota resize failed due to internal error.
5308573	Input value is greater than limit for field.
5308574	Input value is out of range for field.
5308575	Input value is incorrectly larger than listed field.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

files

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the hard limit for files. This is valid in POST or PATCH.
soft_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the soft limit for files. This is valid in POST or PATCH.

group

This parameter specifies the target group to which the group quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes a group name or identifier. This parameter is only valid for the POST operation of a group quota policy rule. The POST operation will fail with an appropriate error if this parameter is used as an input to create a user or a tree quota policy rule. This input parameter for POST takes either a group name or a group identifier, but not both. For default quota rules, the group name must be chosen and should be specified as "". For explicit group quota rules, this parameter can contain a UNIX group name or a UNIX group identifier.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target group ID
name	string	Quota target group name

qtree

This parameter specifies the target qtree to which the user/group/tree quota policy rule applies. For a user/group quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid in GET or POST. For a tree quota policy rule, this parameter is mandatory and is valid in both POST and GET. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter needs to be specified as "". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST.

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	The unique identifier for a qtree.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the qtree.

space

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the space hard limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes. Valid in POST or PATCH. For a POST operation where the parameter is either empty or set to -1, no limit is applied. For a PATCH operation where a limit is configured, use a value of -1 to clear the limit.
soft_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the space soft limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes. Valid in POST or PATCH. For a POST operation where the parameter is either empty or set to -1, no limit is applied. For a PATCH operation where a limit is configured, use a value of -1 to clear the limit.

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

users

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target user ID
name	string	Quota target user name

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6

quota_rule

Name	Type	Description
files	files	
space	space	
user_mapping	boolean	This parameter enables user mapping for user quota policy rules. This is valid in POST or PATCH for user quota policy rules only.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the quota policy rule. This field is generated when the quota policy rule is created.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage shelves

Storage shelves endpoint overview

Retrieving storage shelf information

The storage shelf GET API retrieves all of the shelves in the cluster.

Examples

1) Retrieve a list of shelves from the cluster

The following example shows the response with a list of shelves in the cluster:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/shelves

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/shelves" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uid": "3109174803597886800",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/shelves/3109174803597886800"
      }
    }
  },
```

```
    {
      "uid": "9237728366621690448",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/shelves/9237728366621690448"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "uid": "9946762738829886800",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/shelves/9946762738829886800"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "uid": "10318311901725526608",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/shelves/10318311901725526608"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "uid": "13477584846688355664",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/shelves/13477584846688355664"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 5,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/shelves/"
    }
  }
}
```


2) Retrieve a specific shelf from the cluster

The following example shows the response of the requested shelf. If there is no shelf with the requested uid, an error is returned.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/shelves/{uid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/shelves/3109174803597886800" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uid": "3109174803597886800",
"name": "6.10",
"id": "10",
"serial_number": "SHU0954292N0HAH",
"model": "DS4246",
"module_type": "iom6",
"internal": false,
"local": true,
"manufacturer": {
  "name": "NETAPP"
},
"state": "ok",
"connection_type": "sas",
"disk_count": 24,
"location_led": "off",
"paths": [
  {
    "name": "0e",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node-1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0e"
      }
```

```
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "0g",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node-1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0g"
      }
    }
  }
],
"bays": [
  {
    "id": 0,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 1,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 2,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 3,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
```

```
  },
  {
    "id": 4,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 5,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 6,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 7,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 8,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 9,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 10,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 11,
    "has_disk": true,
```

```
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 12,
      "has_disk": true,
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 13,
      "has_disk": true,
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 14,
      "has_disk": true,
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 15,
      "has_disk": true,
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 16,
      "has_disk": true,
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 17,
      "has_disk": true,
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 18,
      "has_disk": true,
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
```

```
      "id": 19,
      "has_disk": true,
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 20,
      "has_disk": true,
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 21,
      "has_disk": true,
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 22,
      "has_disk": true,
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 23,
      "has_disk": true,
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    }
  ],
  "frus": [
    {
      "type": "module",
      "id": 0,
      "state": "ok",
      "part_number": "111-00690+B2",
      "serial_number": "8001900099",
      "firmware_version": "0191",
      "installed": true
    },
    {
      "type": "module",
      "id": 1,
      "state": "ok",
      "part_number": "111-00190+B0",
      "serial_number": "7903785183",
```

```
      "firmware_version": "0191",
      "installed": true
    },
    {
      "type": "psu",
      "id": 1,
      "state": "ok",
      "part_number": "0082562-12",
      "serial_number": "PMW82562007513E",
      "firmware_version": "0311",
      "installed": true,
      "psu": {
        "model": "9C"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "psu",
      "id": 2,
      "state": "ok",
      "part_number": "0082562-12",
      "serial_number": "PMW825620075138",
      "firmware_version": "0311",
      "installed": true,
      "psu": {
        "model": "9C"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "psu",
      "id": 3,
      "state": "ok",
      "part_number": "0082562-12",
      "serial_number": "PMW8256200750BA",
      "firmware_version": "0311",
      "installed": true,
      "psu": {
        "model": "9C"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "psu",
      "id": 4,
      "state": "ok",
      "part_number": "0082562-12",
      "serial_number": "PMW8256200750A2",
      "firmware_version": "0311",
```

```
    "installed": true,
    "psu": {
      "model": "9C"
    }
  }
],
"ports": [
  {
    "id": 0,
    "module_id": "a",
    "designator": "square",
    "state": "connected",
    "internal": false,
    "wwn": "500A098000C9EDBF",
    "cable": {
      "identifier": "5001086000702488-500a098000c9edbf",
      "part_number": "112-00430+A0",
      "length": "2m",
      "serial_number": "APF16510229807"
    },
    "remote": {
      "wwn": "5001086000702488",
      "phy": "08"
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 1,
    "module_id": "a",
    "designator": "circle",
    "state": "connected",
    "internal": false,
    "wwn": "500A098000C9EDBF",
    "cable": {
      "identifier": "500a098000d5c4bf-500a098000c9edbf",
      "part_number": "112-00176+A0",
      "length": "0.5-1.0m",
      "serial_number": "APF133917610YT"
    },
    "remote": {
      "wwn": "500A098000D5C4BF",
      "phy": "00"
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 2,
    "module_id": "b",
```

```
    "designator": "square",
    "state": "connected",
    "internal": false,
    "wwn": "500A098004F208BF",
    "cable": {
      "identifier": "5001086000702648-500a098004f208bf",
      "part_number": "112-00430+A0",
      "length": "2m",
      "serial_number": "APF16510229540"
    },
    "remote": {
      "wwn": "5001086000702648",
      "phy": "08"
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 3,
    "module_id": "b",
    "designator": "circle",
    "state": "connected",
    "internal": false,
    "wwn": "500A098004F208BF",
    "cable": {
      "identifier": "500a0980062ba33f-500a098004f208bf",
      "part_number": "112-00176+20",
      "length": "0.5-1.0m",
      "serial_number": "832210017"
    },
    "remote": {
      "wwn": "500A0980062BA33F",
      "phy": "00"
    }
  }
],
"fans": [
  {
    "id": 1,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper left power supply",
    "rpm": 3150,
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 2,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper left power supply",
    "rpm": 3000,
    "state": "ok"
```

```
    },
    {
      "id": 3,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper right power supply",
      "rpm": 3220,
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 4,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper right power supply",
      "rpm": 3000,
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 5,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
      "rpm": 3000,
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 6,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
      "rpm": 3150,
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 7,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower right power supply",
      "rpm": 3150,
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 8,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower right power supply",
      "rpm": 3000,
      "state": "ok"
    }
  ],
  "temperature_sensors": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "location": "front of the shelf on the left, on the OPS panel",
      "temperature": 20,
      "ambient": true,
      "state": "ok",
      "threshold": {
```

```
      "high": {
        "critical": 42,
        "warning": 40
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 0,
        "warning": 5
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 2,
    "location": "inside of the shelf on the midplane",
    "temperature": 29,
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 55,
        "warning": 50
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 3,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper left power supply",
    "temperature": 33,
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 55,
        "warning": 50
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 4,
```

```
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper left power supply",
    "temperature": 41,
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 70,
        "warning": 65
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 5,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper right power supply",
    "temperature": 32,
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 55,
        "warning": 50
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 6,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper right power supply",
    "temperature": 41,
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 70,
        "warning": 65
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
```

```
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 7,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
    "temperature": 34,
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 55,
        "warning": 50
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 8,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
    "temperature": 45,
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 70,
        "warning": 65
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 9,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower right power supply",
    "temperature": 30,
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 55,
```

```
        "warning": 50
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 10,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower right power supply",
    "temperature": 40,
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 70,
        "warning": 65
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 11,
    "location": "rear of the shelf at the top left, on shelf module A",
    "temperature": 30,
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 60,
        "warning": 55
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 12,
    "location": "rear of the shelf at the top right, on shelf module B",
    "temperature": 33,
```

```
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 60,
        "warning": 55
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  }
],
"voltage_sensors": [
  {
    "id": 1,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper left power supply",
    "voltage": 5.11,
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 2,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper left power supply",
    "voltage": 12.38,
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 3,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper right power supply",
    "voltage": 5.11,
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 4,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper right power supply",
    "voltage": 12.26,
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 5,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
    "voltage": 5.7,
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
```

```
    "id": 6,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
    "voltage": 12.26,
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 7,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower right power supply",
    "voltage": 5.15,
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 8,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower right power supply",
    "voltage": 12.3,
    "state": "ok"
  }
],
"current_sensors": [
  {
    "id": 1,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper left power supply",
    "current": 6990,
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 2,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper left power supply",
    "current": 5150,
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 3,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper right power supply",
    "current": 4600,
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 4,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper right power supply",
    "current": 4800,
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 5,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
```

```
    "current": 4140,
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 6,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
    "current": 7770,
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 7,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower right power supply",
    "current": 4140,
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 8,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower right power supply",
    "current": 4720,
    "state": "ok"
  }
],
"acps": [
  {
    "enabled": true,
    "channel": "in_band",
    "connection_state": "active",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "cf62d23c-6100-11eb-9852-00a098fd725d",
      "name": "cat33-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/cf62d23c-6100-11eb-9852-
00a098fd725d"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "enabled": true,
    "channel": "in_band",
    "connection_state": "active",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "d0892dd7-6100-11eb-9cdb-d039ea010238",
      "name": "cat33-02",
      "_links": {
```

```
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/d0892dd7-6100-11eb-9cdb-
d039ea010238"
        }
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/shelves/3109174803597886800"
  }
}
}
```

Modifying storage shelf

The storage shelf PATCH API modifies the shelf location LED.

Example

```
# The API:
/api/storage/shelves

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/shelves/3109174803597886800"
-H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json"
-d '{"location_led": "on"}'

# The response:
{
}
```

Retrieve shelves

GET `/storage/shelves`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a collection of shelves.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage shelf show`
- `storage shelf port show`
- `storage shelf drawer show`
- `storage shelf drawer show-slot`
- `storage shelf acp show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/shelves

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
ports.cable.identifier	string	query	False	Filter by ports.cable.identifier
ports.cable.length	string	query	False	Filter by ports.cable.length
ports.cable.part_number	string	query	False	Filter by ports.cable.part_number
ports.cable.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by ports.cable.serial_number
ports.remote.chassis	string	query	False	Filter by ports.remote.chassis
ports.remote.wwn	string	query	False	Filter by ports.remote.wwn
ports.remote.port	string	query	False	Filter by ports.remote.port
ports.remote.phy	string	query	False	Filter by ports.remote.phy
ports.remote.mac_address	string	query	False	Filter by ports.remote.mac_address

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
ports.remote.device	string	query	False	Filter by ports.remote.device • Introduced in: 9.8
ports.wwn	string	query	False	Filter by ports.wwn
ports.state	string	query	False	Filter by ports.state
ports.designator	string	query	False	Filter by ports.designator
ports.id	integer	query	False	Filter by ports.id
ports.internal	boolean	query	False	Filter by ports.internal
ports.module_id	string	query	False	Filter by ports.module_id
ports.mac_address	string	query	False	Filter by ports.mac_address
frus.installed	boolean	query	False	Filter by frus.installed • Introduced in: 9.10
frus.psu.power_rating	integer	query	False	Filter by frus.psu.power_rating • Introduced in: 9.10
frus.psu.crest_factor	integer	query	False	Filter by frus.psu.crest_factor • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
frus.psu.power_drawn	integer	query	False	Filter by frus.psu.power_drawn • Introduced in: 9.10
frus.psu.model	string	query	False	Filter by frus.psu.model • Introduced in: 9.10
frus.firmware_version	string	query	False	Filter by frus.firmware_version
frus.state	string	query	False	Filter by frus.state
frus.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by frus.serial_number
frus.id	integer	query	False	Filter by frus.id
frus.part_number	string	query	False	Filter by frus.part_number
frus.type	string	query	False	Filter by frus.type
module_type	string	query	False	Filter by module_type
bays.type	string	query	False	Filter by bays.type
bays.state	string	query	False	Filter by bays.state
bays.drawer.slot	integer	query	False	Filter by bays.drawer.slot • Introduced in: 9.11
bays.drawer.id	integer	query	False	Filter by bays.drawer.id • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
bays.id	integer	query	False	Filter by bays.id
bays.has_disk	boolean	query	False	Filter by bays.has_disk
connection_type	string	query	False	Filter by connection_type
errors.reason.arguments.message	string	query	False	Filter by errors.reason.arguments.message • Introduced in: 9.10
errors.reason.arguments.code	string	query	False	Filter by errors.reason.arguments.code • Introduced in: 9.10
errors.reason.target	string	query	False	Filter by errors.reason.target • Introduced in: 9.10
errors.reason.code	string	query	False	Filter by errors.reason.code • Introduced in: 9.9
errors.reason.message	string	query	False	Filter by errors.reason.message • Introduced in: 9.9
acps.connection_state	string	query	False	Filter by acps.connection_state • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
acps.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by acps.enabled • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.netmask	string	query	False	Filter by acps.netmask • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.port	string	query	False	Filter by acps.port • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.error.type	string	query	False	Filter by acps.error.type • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.error.severity	string	query	False	Filter by acps.error.severity • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.error.reason.arguments.message	string	query	False	Filter by acps.error.reason.arguments.message • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.error.reason.arguments.code	string	query	False	Filter by acps.error.reason.arguments.code • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.error.reason.target	string	query	False	Filter by acps.error.reason.target • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
acps.error.reason.code	string	query	False	Filter by acps.error.reason.code • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.error.reason.message	string	query	False	Filter by acps.error.reason.message • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.channel	string	query	False	Filter by acps.channel • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.subnet	string	query	False	Filter by acps.subnet • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by acps.node.uuid • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by acps.node.name • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.address	string	query	False	Filter by acps.address • Introduced in: 9.10
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by serial_number

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
id	string	query	False	Filter by id
internal	boolean	query	False	Filter by internal
local	boolean	query	False	Filter by local • Introduced in: 9.8
model	string	query	False	Filter by model
voltage_sensors.id	integer	query	False	Filter by voltage_sensors.id • Introduced in: 9.10
voltage_sensors.location	string	query	False	Filter by voltage_sensors.location • Introduced in: 9.10
voltage_sensors.voltage	number	query	False	Filter by voltage_sensors.voltage • Introduced in: 9.10
voltage_sensors.state	string	query	False	Filter by voltage_sensors.state • Introduced in: 9.10
paths.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by paths.node.uuid
paths.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by paths.node.name
paths.name	string	query	False	Filter by paths.name
disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by disk_count

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
drawers.closed	boolean	query	False	Filter by drawers.closed
drawers.state	string	query	False	Filter by drawers.state
drawers.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by drawers.serial_number
drawers.disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by drawers.disk_count
drawers.id	integer	query	False	Filter by drawers.id
drawers.error	string	query	False	Filter by drawers.error
drawers.part_number	string	query	False	Filter by drawers.part_number
manufacturer.name	string	query	False	Filter by manufacturer.name • Introduced in: 9.10
current_sensors.state	string	query	False	Filter by current_sensors.state • Introduced in: 9.10
current_sensors.current	integer	query	False	Filter by current_sensors.current • Introduced in: 9.10
current_sensors.location	string	query	False	Filter by current_sensors.location • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
current_sensors.id	integer	query	False	Filter by current_sensors.id • Introduced in: 9.10
fans.state	string	query	False	Filter by fans.state • Introduced in: 9.9
fans.id	integer	query	False	Filter by fans.id • Introduced in: 9.9
fans.location	string	query	False	Filter by fans.location • Introduced in: 9.9
fans.rpm	integer	query	False	Filter by fans.rpm • Introduced in: 9.9
temperature_sensors.state	string	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensors.state • Introduced in: 9.10
temperature_sensors.ambient	boolean	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensors.ambient • Introduced in: 9.10
temperature_sensors.threshold.high.critical	integer	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensors.threshold.high.critical • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
temperature_sensors.threshold.high.warning	integer	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensors.threshold.high.warning • Introduced in: 9.10
temperature_sensors.threshold.low.critical	integer	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensors.threshold.low.critical • Introduced in: 9.10
temperature_sensors.threshold.low.warning	integer	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensors.threshold.low.warning • Introduced in: 9.10
temperature_sensors.id	integer	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensors.id • Introduced in: 9.10
temperature_sensors.location	string	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensors.location • Introduced in: 9.10
temperature_sensors.temperature	integer	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensors.temperature • Introduced in: 9.10
uid	string	query	False	Filter by uid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
location_led	string	query	False	Filter by location_led • Introduced in: 9.10
vendor.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by vendor.serial_number • Introduced in: 9.8
vendor.part_number	string	query	False	Filter by vendor.part_number • Introduced in: 9.8
vendor.product	string	query	False	Filter by vendor.product • Introduced in: 9.8
vendor.manufacturer	string	query	False	Filter by vendor.manufacturer • Introduced in: 9.8
vendor.name	string	query	False	Filter by vendor.name • Introduced in: 9.10
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[shelf]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "acps": [
        {
          "address": "192.168.1.104",
          "channel": "out_of_band",
          "connection_state": "full_connectivity",
          "error": {
            "reason": {
              "arguments": [
                {
                  "code": "string",
                  "message": "string"
                }
              ],
              "code": "4",
              "message": "entry doesn't exist",
              "target": "uuid"
            },
            "severity": "string",
            "type": "string"
          },
          "netmask": "255.255.252.0",
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "port": "e0P",
          "subnet": "192.168.0.1"
        }
```

```
      ],
      "bays": [
        {
          "drawer": {
            "id": 1,
            "slot": 0
          },
          "id": 0,
          "state": "ok",
          "type": "single_disk"
        }
      ],
      "connection_type": "sas",
      "current_sensors": [
        {
          "current": 14410,
          "id": 1,
          "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power
supply",
          "state": "ok"
        }
      ],
      "disk_count": 12,
      "drawers": [
        {
          "disk_count": 12,
          "error": "string",
          "part_number": "111-03071",
          "serial_number": "021604008263",
          "state": "ok"
        }
      ],
      "errors": [
        {
          "reason": {
            "arguments": [
              {
                "code": "string",
                "message": "string"
              }
            ],
            "code": "4",
            "message": "entry doesn't exist",
            "target": "uuid"
          }
        }
```

```
      ],
      "fans": [
        {
          "id": 1,
          "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power
supply",
          "rpm": 3020,
          "state": "ok"
        }
      ],
      "frus": [
        {
          "firmware_version": "0191",
          "installed": 1,
          "part_number": "111-00690+A2",
          "psu": {
            "crest_factor": 92,
            "model": "00",
            "power_drawn": 210,
            "power_rating": 1600
          },
          "serial_number": "8000166294",
          "state": "error",
          "type": "module"
        }
      ],
      "id": "1",
      "location_led": "off",
      "manufacturer": {
        "name": "NETAPP"
      },
      "model": "DS2246",
      "module_type": "iom6",
      "name": "1.1",
      "paths": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "2a",
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    ],
    "ports": [
      {
        "cable": {
          "identifier": "500a0980000b6c3f-50000d1703544b80",
          "length": "2m",
          "part_number": "112-00431+A0",
          "serial_number": "616930439"
        },
        "designator": "square",
        "id": 0,
        "mac_address": "string",
        "module_id": "a",
        "remote": {
          "chassis": "string",
          "device": "string",
          "mac_address": "string",
          "phy": "12",
          "port": "string",
          "wwn": "50000D1703544B80"
        },
        "state": "connected",
        "wwn": "500A0980000B6C3F"
      }
    ],
    "serial_number": "SHFMS1514000895",
    "state": "ok",
    "temperature_sensors": [
      {
        "ambient": "",
        "id": 1,
        "location": "temp sensor on midplane left",
        "state": "ok",
        "temperature": 32,
        "threshold": {
          "high": {
            "critical": 60,
            "warning": 55
          },
          "low": {
```

```
                "critical": 0,
                "warning": 5
              }
            }
          }
        ],
        "uid": "7777841915827391056",
        "vendor": {
          "manufacturer": "XYZ",
          "name": "XYZ",
          "part_number": "A92831142733",
          "product": "LS2246",
          "serial_number": "891234572210221"
        },
        "voltage_sensors": [
          {
            "id": 1,
            "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power
supply",
            "state": "ok",
            "voltage": "12.18"
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

error

Error object is populated when connection_state becomes non-optimal

Name	Type	Description
reason	error	
severity	string	
type	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

acps

Name	Type	Description
address	string	
channel	string	
connection_state	string	
enabled	boolean	
error	error	Error object is populated when connection_state becomes non-optimal
netmask	string	
node	node	
port	string	
subnet	string	

drawer

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	The drawer containing this bay
slot	integer	The drawer slot for this bay

bays

Name	Type	Description
drawer	drawer	
has_disk	boolean	
id	integer	
state	string	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	

current_sensors

Name	Type	Description
current	integer	Current, in milliamps
id	integer	
location	string	
state	string	

drawers

Name	Type	Description
closed	boolean	
disk_count	integer	
error	string	
id	integer	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	
state	string	

errors

Name	Type	Description
reason	error	

fans

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
location	string	
rpm	integer	
state	string	

psu

Name	Type	Description
crest_factor	integer	The ratio of the peak voltage to the root-mean-square voltage
model	string	
power_drawn	integer	Power drawn, in watts
power_rating	integer	Power rating, in watts

frus

Name	Type	Description
firmware_version	string	
id	integer	
installed	boolean	
part_number	string	
psu	psu	
serial_number	string	
state	string	
type	string	

manufacturer

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

paths

Storage port

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
node	node	

cable

Name	Type	Description
identifier	string	
length	string	

Name	Type	Description
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	

remote

Name	Type	Description
chassis	string	
device	string	
mac_address	string	
phy	string	
port	string	
wwn	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
cable	cable	
designator	string	
id	integer	
internal	boolean	
mac_address	string	
module_id	string	
remote	remote	
state	string	
wwn	string	

high

Name	Type	Description
critical	integer	High critical threshold, in degrees Celsius
warning	integer	High warning threshold, in degrees Celsius

low

Name	Type	Description
critical	integer	Low critical threshold, in degrees Celsius
warning	integer	Low warning threshold, in degrees Celsius

threshold

Name	Type	Description
high	high	
low	low	

temperature_sensors

Name	Type	Description
ambient	boolean	Sensor that measures the ambient temperature
id	integer	
location	string	
state	string	
temperature	integer	Temperature, in degrees Celsius
threshold	threshold	

vendor

Name	Type	Description
manufacturer	string	Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use vendor.name for this field.
name	string	
part_number	string	Part number
product	string	Product name
serial_number	string	Serial number

voltage_sensors

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
location	string	
state	string	
voltage	number	Voltage, in volts

shelf

Name	Type	Description
acps	array[acps]	Alternate Control Paths to ACP processors/functions in shelf modules and expanders
bays	array[bays]	
connection_type	string	
current_sensors	array[current_sensors]	
disk_count	integer	
drawers	array[drawers]	
errors	array[errors]	
fans	array[fans]	
frus	array[frus]	
id	string	
internal	boolean	
local	boolean	
location_led	string	
manufacturer	manufacturer	
model	string	
module_type	string	
name	string	
paths	array[paths]	
ports	array[ports]	
serial_number	string	
state	string	
temperature_sensors	array[temperature_sensors]	
uid	string	
vendor	vendor	

Name	Type	Description
voltage_sensors	array[voltage_sensors]	

Retrieve a shelf

GET `/storage/shelves/{uid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a specific shelf.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage shelf show`
- `storage shelf port show`
- `storage shelf drawer show`
- `storage shelf drawer show-slot`
- `storage shelf acp show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/shelves

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uid	string	path	True	Shelf UID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
acps	array[acps]	Alternate Control Paths to ACP processors/functions in shelf modules and expanders
bays	array[bays]	
connection_type	string	
current_sensors	array[current_sensors]	

Name	Type	Description
disk_count	integer	
drawers	array[drawers]	
errors	array[errors]	
fans	array[fans]	
frus	array[frus]	
id	string	
internal	boolean	
local	boolean	
location_led	string	
manufacturer	manufacturer	
model	string	
module_type	string	
name	string	
paths	array[paths]	
ports	array[ports]	
serial_number	string	
state	string	
temperature_sensors	array[temperature_sensors]	
uid	string	
vendor	vendor	
voltage_sensors	array[voltage_sensors]	

Example response


```
{
  "acps": [
    {
      "address": "192.168.1.104",
      "channel": "out_of_band",
      "connection_state": "full_connectivity",
      "error": {
        "reason": {
          "arguments": [
            {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            }
          ],
          "code": "4",
          "message": "entry doesn't exist",
          "target": "uuid"
        },
        "severity": "string",
        "type": "string"
      },
      "netmask": "255.255.252.0",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "port": "e0P",
      "subnet": "192.168.0.1"
    }
  ],
  "bays": [
    {
      "drawer": {
        "id": 1,
        "slot": 0
      },
      "id": 0,
      "state": "ok",
      "type": "single_disk"
```

```
    }
  ],
  "connection_type": "sas",
  "current_sensors": [
    {
      "current": 14410,
      "id": 1,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
      "state": "ok"
    }
  ],
  "disk_count": 12,
  "drawers": [
    {
      "disk_count": 12,
      "error": "string",
      "part_number": "111-03071",
      "serial_number": "021604008263",
      "state": "ok"
    }
  ],
  "errors": [
    {
      "reason": {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist",
        "target": "uuid"
      }
    }
  ],
  "fans": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
      "rpm": 3020,
      "state": "ok"
    }
  ],
  "frus": [
    {
```

```
      "firmware_version": "0191",
      "installed": 1,
      "part_number": "111-00690+A2",
      "psu": {
        "crest_factor": 92,
        "model": "00",
        "power_drawn": 210,
        "power_rating": 1600
      },
      "serial_number": "8000166294",
      "state": "error",
      "type": "module"
    }
  ],
  "id": "1",
  "location_led": "off",
  "manufacturer": {
    "name": "NETAPP"
  },
  "model": "DS2246",
  "module_type": "iom6",
  "name": "1.1",
  "paths": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "2a",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "ports": [
    {
      "cable": {
        "identifier": "500a0980000b6c3f-50000d1703544b80",
        "length": "2m",
```

```
        "part_number": "112-00431+A0",
        "serial_number": "616930439"
      },
      "designator": "square",
      "id": 0,
      "mac_address": "string",
      "module_id": "a",
      "remote": {
        "chassis": "string",
        "device": "string",
        "mac_address": "string",
        "phy": "12",
        "port": "string",
        "wwn": "50000D1703544B80"
      },
      "state": "connected",
      "wwn": "500A0980000B6C3F"
    }
  ],
  "serial_number": "SHFMS1514000895",
  "state": "ok",
  "temperature_sensors": [
    {
      "ambient": "",
      "id": 1,
      "location": "temp sensor on midplane left",
      "state": "ok",
      "temperature": 32,
      "threshold": {
        "high": {
          "critical": 60,
          "warning": 55
        },
        "low": {
          "critical": 0,
          "warning": 5
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "uid": "7777841915827391056",
  "vendor": {
    "manufacturer": "XYZ",
    "name": "XYZ",
    "part_number": "A92831142733",
    "product": "LS2246",
```

```
    "serial_number": "891234572210221"
  },
  "voltage_sensors": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
      "state": "ok",
      "voltage": "12.18"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

error

Error object is populated when connection_state becomes non-optimal

Name	Type	Description
reason	error	
severity	string	
type	string	

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

acps

Name	Type	Description
address	string	
channel	string	
connection_state	string	
enabled	boolean	
error	error	Error object is populated when connection_state becomes non-optimal
netmask	string	
node	node	
port	string	
subnet	string	

drawer

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	The drawer containing this bay
slot	integer	The drawer slot for this bay

bays

Name	Type	Description
drawer	drawer	
has_disk	boolean	
id	integer	
state	string	
type	string	

current_sensors

Name	Type	Description
current	integer	Current, in milliamps

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
location	string	
state	string	

drawers

Name	Type	Description
closed	boolean	
disk_count	integer	
error	string	
id	integer	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	
state	string	

errors

Name	Type	Description
reason	error	

fans

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
location	string	
rpm	integer	
state	string	

psu

Name	Type	Description
crest_factor	integer	The ratio of the peak voltage to the root-mean-square voltage
model	string	
power_drawn	integer	Power drawn, in watts
power_rating	integer	Power rating, in watts

frus

Name	Type	Description
firmware_version	string	
id	integer	
installed	boolean	
part_number	string	
psu	psu	
serial_number	string	
state	string	
type	string	

manufacturer

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

paths

Storage port

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
node	node	

cable

Name	Type	Description
identifier	string	
length	string	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	

remote

Name	Type	Description
chassis	string	
device	string	
mac_address	string	
phy	string	
port	string	

Name	Type	Description
wwn	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
cable	cable	
designator	string	
id	integer	
internal	boolean	
mac_address	string	
module_id	string	
remote	remote	
state	string	
wwn	string	

high

Name	Type	Description
critical	integer	High critical threshold, in degrees Celsius
warning	integer	High warning threshold, in degrees Celsius

low

Name	Type	Description
critical	integer	Low critical threshold, in degrees Celsius
warning	integer	Low warning threshold, in degrees Celsius

threshold

Name	Type	Description
high	high	
low	low	

temperature_sensors

Name	Type	Description
ambient	boolean	Sensor that measures the ambient temperature
id	integer	
location	string	
state	string	
temperature	integer	Temperature, in degrees Celsius
threshold	threshold	

vendor

Name	Type	Description
manufacturer	string	Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use vendor.name for this field.
name	string	
part_number	string	Part number
product	string	Product name
serial_number	string	Serial number

voltage_sensors

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
location	string	
state	string	
voltage	number	Voltage, in volts

Update a shelf location LED

PATCH `/storage/shelves/{uid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Updates a shelf location LED.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage shelf location-led modify`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/shelves

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uid	string	path	True	Shelf UID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
connection_type	string	
disk_count	integer	
id	string	
internal	boolean	
local	boolean	
location_led	string	
model	string	
module_type	string	
name	string	
serial_number	string	
state	string	
uid	string	

Example request

```
{
  "connection_type": "sas",
  "disk_count": 12,
  "id": "1",
  "location_led": "off",
  "model": "DS2246",
  "module_type": "iom6",
  "name": "1.1",
  "serial_number": "SHFMS1514000895",
  "state": "ok",
  "uid": "7777841915827391056"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
17825872	Shelf locate request failed because shelf "<name>\" was not found.</name>
17825873	Shelf locate request failed because shelf "<name>\" does not support this command.</name>
17825874	Shelf locate request failed for shelf "<name>\" with an unknown error.</name>
17825875	Shelf locate request failed for shelf "<name>\" because shelf modules are unreachable.</name>

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

error

Error object is populated when connection_state becomes non-optimal

Name	Type	Description
severity	string	
type	string	

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

acps

Name	Type	Description
address	string	
channel	string	
connection_state	string	
enabled	boolean	
error	error	Error object is populated when connection_state becomes non-optimal
netmask	string	
node	node	
port	string	
subnet	string	

drawer

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	The drawer containing this bay
slot	integer	The drawer slot for this bay

bays

Name	Type	Description
drawer	drawer	
has_disk	boolean	
id	integer	
state	string	
type	string	

current_sensors

Name	Type	Description
current	integer	Current, in milliamps
id	integer	
location	string	
state	string	

drawers

Name	Type	Description
closed	boolean	
disk_count	integer	
error	string	
id	integer	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	
state	string	

errors

fans

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
location	string	
rpm	integer	
state	string	

psu

Name	Type	Description
crest_factor	integer	The ratio of the peak voltage to the root-mean-square voltage
model	string	
power_drawn	integer	Power drawn, in watts
power_rating	integer	Power rating, in watts

frus

Name	Type	Description
firmware_version	string	
id	integer	
installed	boolean	
part_number	string	
psu	psu	
serial_number	string	

Name	Type	Description
state	string	
type	string	

manufacturer

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

paths

Storage port

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
node	node	

cable

Name	Type	Description
identifier	string	
length	string	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	

remote

Name	Type	Description
chassis	string	
device	string	
mac_address	string	
phy	string	
port	string	
wwn	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
cable	cable	
designator	string	
id	integer	

Name	Type	Description
internal	boolean	
mac_address	string	
module_id	string	
remote	remote	
state	string	
wwn	string	

high

Name	Type	Description
critical	integer	High critical threshold, in degrees Celsius
warning	integer	High warning threshold, in degrees Celsius

low

Name	Type	Description
critical	integer	Low critical threshold, in degrees Celsius
warning	integer	Low warning threshold, in degrees Celsius

threshold

Name	Type	Description
high	high	
low	low	

temperature_sensors

Name	Type	Description
ambient	boolean	Sensor that measures the ambient temperature
id	integer	
location	string	
state	string	

Name	Type	Description
temperature	integer	Temperature, in degrees Celsius
threshold	threshold	

vendor

Name	Type	Description
manufacturer	string	Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use vendor.name for this field.
name	string	
part_number	string	Part number
product	string	Product name
serial_number	string	Serial number

voltage_sensors

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
location	string	
state	string	
voltage	number	Voltage, in volts

shelf

Name	Type	Description
connection_type	string	
disk_count	integer	
id	string	
internal	boolean	
local	boolean	
location_led	string	
model	string	
module_type	string	
name	string	

Name	Type	Description
serial_number	string	
state	string	
uid	string	

Manage Snapshot copy policies

Storage snapshot-policies endpoint overview

Overview

In ONTAP, scheduled Snapshot copy creation works based on Snapshot copy policies.
ONTAP provides three cluster-wide Snapshot copy policies: "default", "default-1weekly" and "none".
A Snapshot copy policy can have more than one schedule associated with it.
A Snapshot copy policy can be linked to a storage object and based on the schedule in the policy, Snapshot copies will be created on the object at that interval.
Each schedule in a Snapshot copy policy has a Snapshot copy name prefix attached to it. Every Snapshot copy created using this policy will have this prefix in its name.
There is also a retention count associated with every schedule. This count indicates the maximum number of Snapshot copies that can exist for a given schedule. Once the Snapshot copy count reaches the retention count, on the next create operation, the oldest Snapshot copy is deleted.

Snapshot copy policy APIs

The following APIs are used to perform operations related to Snapshot copy policy information:

– POST /api/storage/snapshot-policies

– GET /api/storage/snapshot-policies

– GET /api/storage/snapshot-policies/{uuid}

– PATCH /api/storage/snapshot-policies/{uuid}

– DELETE /api/storage/snapshot-policies/{uuid}

Examples

Creating a Snapshot copy policy

The POST operation is used to create a Snapshot copy policy with the specified attributes.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-policies

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies" -H
"accept: application/hal+json" -d '{"name": "new_policy", "enabled":
"true", "comment": "policy comment", "copies": [{ "schedule": { "name":
"5min" }, "count": "5", "prefix": "xyz" }], "svm": { "name": "vs0"}}'

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:20:24 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/storage/snapshot-policies/a69d8173-450c-11e9-aa44-
005056bbc848
Content-Length: 369
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "a69d8173-450c-11e9-aa44-005056bbc848",
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs0"
    },
    "name": "new_policy",
    "comment": "This is a 5min schedule policy",
    "enabled": true,
    "copies": [
      {
        "count": 5,
        "schedule": {
          "name": "5min"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving Snapshot copy policy attributes

The GET operation is used to retrieve Snapshot copy policy attributes.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-policies

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies/" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:17:17 GMT
Server: libzapid-http
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 686
Content-Type: application/json
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "0fa7a554-348d-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8",
    "name": "spsv0",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/snapshot-policies/0fa7a554-348d-11e9-b55e-
005056bbf1c8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "3c112527-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8",
    "name": "default",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/snapshot-policies/3c112527-2fe8-11e9-b55e-
005056bbf1c8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "3c1c1656-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8",
    "name": "default-1weekly",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/snapshot-policies/3c1c1656-2fe8-11e9-b55e-
005056bbf1c8"
      }
```

```
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "3c228b82-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8",
    "name": "none",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/snapshot-policies/3c228b82-2fe8-11e9-b55e-
005056bbf1c8"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/snapshot-policies/"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving the attributes of a specific Snapshot copy policy

The GET operation is used to retrieve the attributes of a specific Snapshot copy policy.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-policies/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies/3c112527-
2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:24:48 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 381
Content-Type: application/json
{
"uuid": "3c112527-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8",
"name": "default",
"comment": "Default policy with hourly, daily & weekly schedules.",
"enabled": true,
"scope": "cluster",
```

```
"copies": [
  {
    "count": 6,
    "prefix": "hourly",
    "schedule": {
      "name": "hourly"
    }
  },
  {
    "count": 2,
    "prefix": "daily",
    "schedule": {
      "name": "daily"
    }
  },
  {
    "count": 2,
    "prefix": "weekly",
    "schedule": {
      "name": "weekly"
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/snapshot-policies/3c112527-2fe8-11e9-b55e-
005056bbf1c8"
  }
}
}
```


Updating a Snapshot copy policy

The PATCH operation is used to update the specific attributes of a Snapshot copy policy.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-policies/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies/ae9e65c4-
4506-11e9-aa44-005056bbc848" -d '{"enabled": "false" }' -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:27:04 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/json
```

Deleting a Snapshot copy policy

The DELETE operation is used to delete a Snapshot copy policy.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-policies/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies/ae9e65c4-
4506-11e9-aa44-005056bbc848" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:19:04 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/json
```

Retrieve Snapshot copy policies

GET `/storage/snapshot-policies`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a collection of Snapshot copy policies.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
comment	string	query	False	Filter by comment
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
copies.prefix	string	query	False	Filter by copies.prefix
copies.count	integer	query	False	Filter by copies.count
copies.snapmirror_label	string	query	False	Filter by copies.snapmirror_label
copies.schedule.name	string	query	False	Filter by copies.schedule.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[snapshot_policy]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "copies": [
        {
          "prefix": "string",
          "schedule": {
            "name": "hourly"
          },
          "snapmirror_label": "string"
        }
      ],
      "enabled": 1,
      "name": "default",
      "scope": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

schedule

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Schedule at which Snapshot copies are captured on the volume. Some common schedules already defined in the system are hourly, daily, weekly, at 15 minute intervals, and at 5 minute intervals. Snapshot copy policies with custom schedules can be referenced.

copies

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of Snapshot copies to maintain for this schedule.
prefix	string	The prefix to use while creating Snapshot copies at regular intervals.
schedule	schedule	
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

snapshot_policy

The Snapshot copy policy object is associated with a read-write volume used to create and delete Snapshot copies at regular intervals.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
comment	string	A comment associated with the Snapshot copy policy.
copies	array[copies]	
enabled	boolean	Is the Snapshot copy policy enabled?
name	string	Name of the Snapshot copy policy.
scope	string	Set to "svm" when the request is on a data SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
svm	svm	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a Snapshot copy policy

POST `/storage/snapshot-policies`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a Snapshot copy policy.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the Snapshot copy policy.
- `name` - Name for the Snapshot copy policy.
- `copies.schedule` - Schedule at which Snapshot copies are captured on the volume.
- `copies.count` - Number of Snapshot copies to maintain for this schedule.

Recommended optional properties

- `copies.prefix` - Prefix to use when creating Snapshot copies at regular intervals.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `enabled` - *true*
- `copies.prefix` - Value of `schedule.name`

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy create`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment associated with the Snapshot copy policy.
copies	array[copies]	
enabled	boolean	Is the Snapshot copy policy enabled?
name	string	Name of the Snapshot copy policy.
scope	string	Set to "svm" when the request is on a data SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
svm	svm	
uuid	string	

Example request

```
{
  "comment": "string",
  "copies": [
    {
      "prefix": "string",
      "schedule": {
        "name": "hourly"
      },
      "snapmirror_label": "string"
    }
  ],
  "enabled": 1,
  "name": "default",
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1638407	When adding schedule to a Snapshot copy policy, the count for that schedule must be specified.
1638408	When adding schedule to a Snapshot copy policy, the schedule name must be specified.
1638413	Schedule not found.
1638417	Specified policy name is invalid.

Error Code	Description
1638451	This operation would result in total Snapshot copy count for the policy to exceed maximum supported count.
1638508	Another schedule has the same prefix within this policy.
1638526	This operation is not supported on a node Vserver.
1638527	Policy name already exists.
1638528	This operation is not supported in a mixed-version cluster.
1638531	This operation is not supported because specified policy is owned by the cluster admin.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

schedule

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Schedule at which Snapshot copies are captured on the volume. Some common schedules already defined in the system are hourly, daily, weekly, at 15 minute intervals, and at 5 minute intervals. Snapshot copy policies with custom schedules can be referenced.

copies

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of Snapshot copies to maintain for this schedule.
prefix	string	The prefix to use while creating Snapshot copies at regular intervals.
schedule	schedule	
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

snapshot_policy

The Snapshot copy policy object is associated with a read-write volume used to create and delete Snapshot copies at regular intervals.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment associated with the Snapshot copy policy.
copies	array[copies]	
enabled	boolean	Is the Snapshot copy policy enabled?
name	string	Name of the Snapshot copy policy.
scope	string	Set to "svm" when the request is on a data SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
svm	svm	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a Snapshot copy policy

DELETE `/storage/snapshot-policies/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a Snapshot copy policy

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy delete`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot copy policy UUID

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Code

Error Code	Description
1638415	Cannot delete policy. Reason: Policy is in use by at least one volume.
1638416	Cannot delete policy. Reason: Cannot verify whether policy is in use.
1638430	Cannot delete policy. Reason: Policy is in use by at least one Vserver.
1638430	Cannot delete built-in policy.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve Snapshot copy policy details

GET `/storage/snapshot-policies/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves details of a specific Snapshot copy policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot copy policy UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
comment	string	A comment associated with the Snapshot copy policy.
copies	array[copies]	
enabled	boolean	Is the Snapshot copy policy enabled?
name	string	Name of the Snapshot copy policy.
scope	string	Set to "svm" when the request is on a data SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
svm	svm	
uuid	string	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "copies": [
    {
      "prefix": "string",
      "schedule": {
        "name": "hourly"
      },
      "snapmirror_label": "string"
    }
  ],
  "enabled": 1,
  "name": "default",
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

schedule

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Schedule at which Snapshot copies are captured on the volume. Some common schedules already defined in the system are hourly, daily, weekly, at 15 minute intervals, and at 5 minute intervals. Snapshot copy policies with custom schedules can be referenced.

copies

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of Snapshot copies to maintain for this schedule.
prefix	string	The prefix to use while creating Snapshot copies at regular intervals.
schedule	schedule	
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations

svm

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a Snapshot copy policy

PATCH `/storage/snapshot-policies/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates a Snapshot copy policy

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy modify`
- `snapshot policy modify-schedule`
- `snapshot policy add-schedule`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot copy policy UUID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment associated with the Snapshot copy policy.
enabled	boolean	Is the Snapshot copy policy enabled?
scope	string	Set to "svm" when the request is on a data SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
uuid	string	

Example request

```
{
  "comment": "string",
  "enabled": 1,
  "scope": "string",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Code

Error Code	Description
1638414	Cannot enable policy. Reason: Specified schedule not found.

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

schedule

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Schedule at which Snapshot copies are captured on the volume. Some common schedules already defined in the system are hourly, daily, weekly, at 15 minute intervals, and at 5 minute intervals. Snapshot copy policies with custom schedules can be referenced.

copies

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of Snapshot copies to maintain for this schedule.
prefix	string	The prefix to use while creating Snapshot copies at regular intervals.
schedule	schedule	
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations

svm

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM.

snapshot_policy

The Snapshot copy policy object is associated with a read-write volume used to create and delete Snapshot copies at regular intervals.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment associated with the Snapshot copy policy.
enabled	boolean	Is the Snapshot copy policy enabled?
scope	string	Set to "svm" when the request is on a data SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage Snapshot copy policies and schedules

Storage snapshot-policies snapshot_policy.uuid schedules endpoint overview

Overview

In ONTAP, scheduled Snapshot copy creation works based on the schedules associated with Snapshot copy policies.
ONTAP provides six cluster-wide schedules: "5min", "8hour", "hourly", "daily", "weekly" and "monthly".
A Snapshot copy policy is created using at least one of these schedules and up to 5 schedules can be associated with a Snapshot copy policy.
A Snapshot copy policy can be linked to a storage object and based on the schedule in the policy, Snapshot copies are created on the object at that interval.
Each schedule in a Snapshot copy policy has a Snapshot copy name prefix attached to it. Every Snapshot

copy created using this policy has this prefix in its name.
There is also a retention count associated with every schedule. This count indicates the maximum number of Snapshot copies that can exist for a given schedule.
Once the Snapshot copy count reaches the retention count, on the next create operation, the oldest Snapshot copy is deleted.
A schedule can be added, modified or deleted from a Snapshot copy policy.

Snapshot copy policy schedule APIs

The following APIs are used to perform operations related to Snapshot copy policy schedules:

– POST /api/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/

– GET /api/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/

– GET /api/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/{schedule.uuid}

– PATCH /api/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/{schedule.uuid}

– DELETE /api/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/{schedule.uuid}

Examples

Adding schedule to a Snapshot copy policy

The POST operation is used to create a schedule for a Snapshot copy policy with the specified attributes.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies/32a0841a-
818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c/schedules" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
-d '{"schedule.uuid": "7c985d80-818a-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c", "count":
"5", "prefix": "new_hourly" }'

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Date: Wed, 29 May 2019 22:41:33 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/storage/snapshot-policies/32a0841a-818e-11e9-b4f4-
005056bbab9c/schedules
Content-Length: 271
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "snapshot_policy": {
      "uuid": "32a0841a-818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c"
    },
    "schedule": {
      "uuid": "7c985d80-818a-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c"
    },
    "count": 5,
    "prefix": "new_monthly"
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving Snapshot copy policy schedules

The GET operation is used to retrieve Snapshot copy policy schedules.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies/32a0841a-
818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c/schedules" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
```

```
# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 29 May 2019 22:49:58 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 898
Content-Type: application/json
{
"records": [
  {
    "snapshot_policy": {
      "uuid": "32a0841a-818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c"
    },
    "schedule": {
      "uuid": "63d017dc-818a-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c",
      "name": "5min"
    }
  },
  {
    "snapshot_policy": {
      "uuid": "32a0841a-818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c"
    },
    "schedule": {
      "uuid": "64a5c5da-818a-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c",
      "name": "8hour"
    }
  },
  {
    "snapshot_policy": {
      "uuid": "32a0841a-818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c"
    },
    "schedule": {
      "uuid": "63e21a3e-818a-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c",
      "name": "daily"
    }
  },
  {
    "snapshot_policy": {
      "uuid": "32a0841a-818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c"
    },
    "schedule": {
      "uuid": "7c985d80-818a-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c",
      "name": "monthly"
    }
```

```
  }
],
"num_records": 4
}
```

Retrieving the attributes of a specific Snapshot copy policy schedule

The GET operation is used to retrieve the attributes of a specific Snapshot copy policy schedule.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-
policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/{schedule.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies/32a0841a-
818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c/schedules/7c985d80-818a-11e9-b4f4-
005056bbab9c" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 29 May 2019 22:54:06 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 238
Content-Type: application/json
{
"snapshot_policy": {
  "uuid": "32a0841a-818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c"
},
"schedule": {
  "uuid": "7c985d80-818a-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c",
  "name": "monthly"
},
"count": 5,
"prefix": "new_monthly",
"snapmirror_label": "-"
}
```

Updating a Snapshot copy policy schedule

The PATCH operation is used to update the specific attributes of a Snapshot copy policy.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-
policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/{schedule.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies/32a0841a-
818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c/schedules/7c985d80-818a-11e9-b4f4-
005056bbab9c" -d '{"count": "10" }' -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 29 May 2019 23:08:00 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/json
```

Deleting a Snapshot copy policy

The DELETE operation is used to delete a Snapshot copy policy.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-
policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/{schedule.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies/32a0841a-
818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c/schedules/7c985d80-818a-11e9-b4f4-
005056bbab9c" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 29 May 2019 23:12:32 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/json
```

Retrieve Snapshot copy policy schedules

GET `/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules`

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves a collection of Snapshot copy policy schedules.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
snapshot_policy.uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot copy policy UUID
snapshot_policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by snapshot_policy.name
count	integer	query	False	Filter by count
snapmirror_label	string	query	False	Filter by snapmirror_label
schedule.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by schedule.uuid
schedule.name	string	query	False	Filter by schedule.name
prefix	string	query	False	Filter by prefix
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[snapshot_policy_schedule]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "prefix": "string",
      "schedule": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "weekly",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "snapmirror_label": "string",
      "snapshot_policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "default",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

schedule

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapshot_policy

This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

snapshot_policy_schedule

The Snapshot copy policy schedule object is associated with a Snapshot copy policy and it defines the interval at which Snapshot copies are created and deleted.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of Snapshot copies to maintain for this schedule.
prefix	string	The prefix to use while creating Snapshot copies at regular intervals.
schedule	schedule	
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy	This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Add a schedule to a Snapshot copy policy

POST `/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules`

Introduced In: 9.8

Adds a schedule to a Snapshot copy policy.

Required properties

- `schedule.uuid` or `schedule.name` - Schedule at which Snapshot copies are captured on the volume.

- `count` - Number of Snapshot copies to maintain for this schedule.

Recommended optional properties

- `prefix` - Prefix to use when creating Snapshot copies at regular intervals.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `prefix` - Value of `schedule.name`

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy add-schedule`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
snapshot_policy.uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot copy policy UUID
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of Snapshot copies to maintain for this schedule.
prefix	string	The prefix to use while creating Snapshot copies at regular intervals.
schedule	schedule	
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy	This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.

Example request

```
{
  "prefix": "string",
  "schedule": {
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "snapmirror_label": "string",
  "snapshot_policy": {
    "name": "default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1638407	When adding schedule to a Snapshot copy policy, the count for that schedule must be specified.
1638410	Specified schedule already exists in snapshot policy.
1638413	Schedule not found.
1638451	This operation would result in total Snapshot copy count for the policy to exceed maximum supported count.
1638508	Another schedule has the same prefix within this policy.
1638528	This operation is not supported in a mixed-version cluster.
1638531	This operation is not supported because specified policy is owned by the cluster admin.

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

schedule

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapshot_policy

This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

snapshot_policy_schedule

The Snapshot copy policy schedule object is associated with a Snapshot copy policy and it defines the interval at which Snapshot copies are created and deleted.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of Snapshot copies to maintain for this schedule.
prefix	string	The prefix to use while creating Snapshot copies at regular intervals.
schedule	schedule	
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy	This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a schedule from a Snapshot copy policy

DELETE `/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/{schedule.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.8

Deletes a schedule from a Snapshot copy policy

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy remove-schedule`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
snapshot_policy.uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot copy policy UUID
schedule.uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot copy policy schedule UUID

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Code

Error Code	Description
1638412	Schedule does not exist in Snapshot policy.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve Snapshot copy policy schedule details

GET `/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/{schedule.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves details of a specific Snapshot copy policy schedule.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
snapshot_policy.uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot copy policy UUID
schedule.uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot copy policy schedule ID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
count	integer	The number of Snapshot copies to maintain for this schedule.
prefix	string	The prefix to use while creating Snapshot copies at regular intervals.
schedule	schedule	
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy	This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "prefix": "string",
  "schedule": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "snapmirror_label": "string",
  "snapshot_policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

schedule

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapshot_policy

This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a Snapshot copy policy schedule

PATCH `/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/{schedule.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.8

Updates a Snapshot copy policy schedule

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy modify-schedule`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
snapshot_policy.uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot copy policy UUID
schedule.uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot copy policy schedule UUID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of Snapshot copies to maintain for this schedule.
schedule	schedule	
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy	This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.

Example request

```
{
  "schedule": {
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "snapmirror_label": "string",
  "snapshot_policy": {
    "name": "default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Code

Error Code	Description
1638451	This operation would result in total Snapshot copy count for the policy to exceed maximum supported count.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

schedule

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapshot_policy

This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

snapshot_policy_schedule

The Snapshot copy policy schedule object is associated with a Snapshot copy policy and it defines the interval at which Snapshot copies are created and deleted.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of Snapshot copies to maintain for this schedule.
schedule	schedule	
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy	This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage switches

Storage switches endpoint overview

Retrieving storage switch information

The storage switch GET API retrieves all of the switches in the cluster.

Examples

1) Retrieves a list of storage switches from the cluster

The following example shows the response with a list of storage switches in the cluster:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/switches

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/switches" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "name": "Brocade_10.226.57.206",
```

```
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/switches/Brocade_10.226.57.206"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "Brocade_10.226.57.207",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/switches/Brocade_10.226.57.207"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "Brocade_10.226.57.208",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/switches/Brocade_10.226.57.208"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "Brocade_10.226.57.209",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/switches/Brocade_10.226.57.209"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/switches/"
  }
}
}
```


2) Retrieves a specific storage switch from the cluster

The following example shows the response of the requested storage switch. If there is no storage switch with the requested name, an error is returned.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/switches/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/switches/Brocade_10.226.57.206"
-H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"name": "Brocade_10.226.57.206",
"domain_id": 5,
"switch_fabric_name": "100050eb1a238892",
"fw_version": "v7.2.1c1",
"ip_address": "10.226.57.206",
"is_director_class": false,
"local": false,
"monitoring_enabled": true,
"model": "Brocade6510",
"role": "subordinate",
"state": "ok",
"symbolic_name": "rtp-fc01-41kk11",
"vendor": "brocade",
"wwn": "100050eb1a1ef7d7",
"power_supply_units": [
  {
    "name": "Power Supply #1",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "name": "Power Supply #2",
    "state": "ok"
  }
],
"temperature_sensors": [
  {
    "name": "SLOT #0: TEMP #1",
    "reading": 52,
    "state": "ok"
  }
],
"ports": [
  {
    "name": "FC port 0/0",
    "mode": "f_port",
    "wwn": "200050eb1a1ef7d7",
```

```
    "enabled": true,
    "state": "online",
    "speed": 16,
    "sfp": {
      "type": "small_form_factor",
      "transmitter_type": "short_wave_laser",
      "serial_number": "HAA2140310058E5"
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "FC port 0/1",
    "mode": "f_port",
    "wwn": "200050eb1a1ef2d7",
    "enabled": true,
    "state": "online",
    "speed": 16,
    "sfp": {
      "type": "small_form_factor",
      "transmitter_type": "short_wave_laser",
      "serial_number": "HAA2140310058E5"
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "FC port 0/2",
    "mode": "f_port",
    "wwn": "200050eb1a1ef7d0",
    "enabled": true,
    "state": "online",
    "speed": 16,
    "sfp": {
      "type": "small_form_factor",
      "transmitter_type": "short_wave_laser",
      "serial_number": "HAA2140310058E5"
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "FC port 0/3",
    "mode": "f_port",
    "wwn": "200050eb1a1ef7d7",
    "enabled": true,
    "state": "online",
    "speed": 16,
    "sfp": {
      "type": "small_form_factor",
      "transmitter_type": "short_wave_laser",
      "serial_number": "HAA2140310058E5"
```

```
      }
    },
    {
      "name": "FC port 0/4",
      "mode": "f_port",
      "wwn": "200050eb1a1ef2d7",
      "enabled": true,
      "state": "online",
      "speed": 16,
      "sfp": {
        "type": "small_form_factor",
        "transmitter_type": "short_wave_laser",
        "serial_number": "HAA2140310058E5"
      }
    },
    {
      "name": "FC port 0/5",
      "mode": "f_port",
      "wwn": "200050eb1a1ef7d0",
      "enabled": true,
      "state": "online",
      "speed": 16,
      "sfp": {
        "type": "small_form_factor",
        "transmitter_type": "short_wave_laser",
        "serial_number": "HAA2140310058E5"
      }
    }
  ],
  "connections": [
    {
      "source_port": {
        "name": "FC port 0/0",
        "wwn": "200050eb1a236efd",
        "mode": "f_port"
      },
      "peer_port": {
        "wwn": "2100000e1e30ac5f",
        "connection": "sti8020mcc-htp-006:fcvi_device_1",
        "type": "fcvi_adapter",
        "unique_id": "38993dc0-4ea1-11eb-9331-00a0985bd455"
      }
    },
    {
      "source_port": {
        "name": "FC port 0/1",
```

```
      "wwn": "200150eb1a236efd",
      "mode": "f_port"
    },
    "peer_port": {
      "wwn": "21000024ff72c0c9",
      "connection": "sti8020mcc-htp-006:2b",
      "type": "fcp_adapter",
      "unique_id": "38993dc0-4ea1-11eb-9331-00a0985bd455"
    }
  },
  {
    "source_port": {
      "name": "FC port 0/2",
      "wwn": "200250eb1a236efd",
      "mode": "f_port"
    },
    "peer_port": {
      "wwn": "21000024ff72c0cb",
      "connection": "sti8020mcc-htp-006:2d",
      "type": "fcp_adapter",
      "unique_id": "38993dc0-4ea1-11eb-9331-00a0985bd455"
    }
  }
],
"fans": [
  {
    "name": "FAN #1",
    "speed": 7336,
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "name": "FAN #2",
    "speed": 7336,
    "state": "ok"
  }
],
"paths": [
     {
       "adapter": {
         "name": "2a",
         "wwn": "21000024ff6c4bc0",
         "type": "fcp_initiator"
       },
       "port": {
         "name": "FC port 0/4",
         "speed": 8
```

```
      },
      "node": {
        "name": "sti8020mcc-htp-005",
        "uuid": "382cb083-4416-11eb-ad1d-00a0985bd455",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/382cb083-4416-11eb-ad1d-
00a0985bd455"
          }
        }
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/ports/382cb083-4416-11eb-ad1d-
00a0985bd455/2a"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "adapter": {
        "name": "2c",
        "wwn": "21000024ff6c4bc2",
        "type": "fcp_initiator"
      },
      "port": {
        "name": "FC port 0/5",
        "speed": 8
      },
      "node": {
        "name": "sti8020mcc-htp-005",
        "uuid": "382cb083-4416-11eb-ad1d-00a0985bd455",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/382cb083-4416-11eb-ad1d-
00a0985bd455"
          }
        }
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/ports/382cb083-4416-11eb-ad1d-
00a0985bd455/2c"
        }
      }
    },
    {
```

```
        "adapter": {
          "name": "fcvi_device_0",
          "wwn": "2100000e1e09d5d2",
          "type": "fc_vi"
        },
        "port": {
          "name": "FC port 0/3",
          "speed": 16
        },
        "node": {
          "name": "sti8020mcc-htp-005",
          "uuid": "382cb083-4416-11eb-ad1d-00a0985bd455",
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/382cb083-4416-11eb-ad1d-
00a0985bd455"
            }
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "adapter": {
          "name": "2a",
          "wwn": "21000024ff72c0c8",
          "type": "fcp_initiator"
        },
        "port": {
          "name": "FC port 0/1",
          "speed": 8
        },
        "node": {
          "name": "sti8020mcc-htp-006",
          "uuid": "364fbba8-4416-11eb-8e72-00a098431045",
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/364fbba8-4416-11eb-8e72-
00a098431045"
            }
          }
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/ports/364fbba8-4416-11eb-8e72-
00a098431045/2a"
          }
        }
```

```
      },
      {
        "adapter": {
          "name": "2c",
          "wwn": "21000024ff72c0ca",
          "type": "fcp_initiator"
        },
        "port": {
        "name": "FC port 0/2",
        "speed": 8
        },
        "node": {
          "name": "sti8020mcc-htp-006",
          "uuid": "364fbba8-4416-11eb-8e72-00a098431045",
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/364fbba8-4416-11eb-8e72-
00a098431045"
            }
          }
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/ports/364fbba8-4416-11eb-8e72-
00a098431045/2c"
          }
        }
      }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/switches/Brocade_10.226.57.206"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieve storage switches

GET `/storage/switches`

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves a collection of storage switches.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage switch show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/switches

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[storage_switch]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "connections": [
        {
          "peer_port": {
            "connection": "string",
            "type": "string",
            "unique_id": "string",
            "wwn": "string"
          },
          "source_port": {
            "mode": "string",
            "name": "string",
            "wwn": "string"
          }
        }
      ],
      "errors": [
        {
          "component": {
            "name": "string"
          },
          "reason": {
            "arguments": [
              {
                "code": "string",
                "message": "string"
              }
            ],
            "code": "4",
            "message": "entry doesn't exist",
            "target": "uuid"
          },
          "severity": "string",
          "type": "string"
```

```
        }
      ],
      "fabric_name": "string",
      "fans": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "state": "string"
        }
      ],
      "firmware_version": "string",
      "ip_address": "string",
      "model": "string",
      "monitored_blades": [
        "integer"
      ],
      "name": "string",
      "paths": [
        {
          "adapter": {
            "name": "string",
            "type": "string",
            "wwn": "string"
          },
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "port": {
            "name": "string"
          }
        }
      ],
      "ports": [
        {
          "mode": "string",
          "name": "string",
          "sfp": {
            "serial_number": "string",
            "transmitter_type": "string",
            "type": "string"
          },
```

```
            "state": "string",
            "wwn": "string"
          }
        ],
        "power_supply_units": [
          {
            "name": "string",
            "state": "string"
          }
        ],
        "role": "string",
        "state": "string",
        "symbolic_name": "string",
        "temperature_sensors": [
          {
            "name": "string",
            "state": "string"
          }
        ],
        "vendor": "string",
        "vsans": [
          {
            "load_balancing_types": "string",
            "name": "string",
            "state": "string"
          }
        ],
        "wwn": "string",
        "zones": [
          {
            "name": "string",
            "port": {
              "id": "string",
              "name": "string"
            },
            "wwn": "string"
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

peer_port

Name	Type	Description
connection	string	Storage switch peer port host and name
type	string	Storage switch peer type
unique_id	string	Storage switch peer unique ID
wwn	string	Storage switch peer port world wide name

source_port

Name	Type	Description
mode	string	Storage switch port operating mode
name	string	Storage switch port name
wwn	string	Storage switch peer port world wide name

connections

Name	Type	Description
peer_port	peer_port	
source_port	source_port	

component

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Error component ID
name	string	Error component name

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

errors

Name	Type	Description
component	component	
reason	error	
severity	string	Error component severity
type	string	Error component type

fans

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Storage switch fan name
speed	integer	Storage switch fan speed
state	string	Storage switch fan state

adapter

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Node adapter name
type	string	Node adapter type
wwn	string	Node adapter world wide name

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

port

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Storage switch port name
speed	integer	Storage switch port speed, in Gbps

paths

Name	Type	Description
adapter	adapter	
node	node	
port	port	

sfp

Name	Type	Description
serial_number	string	Storage switch port SFP serial number

Name	Type	Description
transmitter_type	string	Storage switch port SFP transmitter type
type	string	Storage switch port SFP type

ports

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the storage switch port is enabled.
mode	string	Storage switch port mode
name	string	Storage switch port name
sfp	sfp	
speed	integer	Storage switch port speed, in Gbps
state	string	Storage switch port state
wwn	string	Storage switch port world wide name

power_supply_units

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Power supply unit name
state	string	Power supply unit state

temperature_sensors

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Temperature sensor name
reading	integer	Temperature sensor reading, in degrees celsius.
state	string	Temperature sensor state

vsans

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Storage switch VSAN ID
iod	boolean	Indicates whether in-order delivery is set for a zone.
load_balancing_types	string	Storage switch VSAN load balancing type
name	string	Storage switch VSAN name
state	string	Storage switch VSAN Port state

port

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Storage switch zone port ID
name	string	Storage switch zone port

zones

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Storage switch zone ID
name	string	Storage switch zone name
port	port	
wwn	string	Storage switch zone world wide name

storage_switch

The Storage switch object describes the storage switch properties, features and cabling.

Name	Type	Description
connections	array[connections]	
director_class	boolean	
domain_id	integer	Domain ID
errors	array[errors]	

Name	Type	Description
fabric_name	string	Storage switch fabric name
fans	array[fans]	
firmware_version	string	Storage switch firmware version
ip_address	string	IP Address
local	boolean	Indicates whether the storage switch is directly connected to the reporting cluster.
model	string	Storage switch model.
monitored_blades	array[integer]	Indicates the blades that are being monitored for a director-class switch.
monitoring_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether monitoring is enabled for the storage switch.
name	string	Storage switch name
paths	array[paths]	
ports	array[ports]	
power_supply_units	array[power_supply_units]	
role	string	Storage switch role in fabric.
state	string	Storage switch state
symbolic_name	string	Storage switch symbolic name
temperature_sensors	array[temperature_sensors]	
vendor	string	Storage switch vendor
vsans	array[vsans]	
wwn	string	Storage switch world wide name
zones	array[zones]	

Retrieve a specific storage switch

GET `/storage/switches/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves a specific storage switch.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage switch show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/switches

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
connections	array[connections]	
director_class	boolean	
domain_id	integer	Domain ID
errors	array[errors]	
fabric_name	string	Storage switch fabric name
fans	array[fans]	
firmware_version	string	Storage switch firmware version
ip_address	string	IP Address
local	boolean	Indicates whether the storage switch is directly connected to the reporting cluster.
model	string	Storage switch model.

Name	Type	Description
monitored_blades	array[integer]	Indicates the blades that are being monitored for a director-class switch.
monitoring_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether monitoring is enabled for the storage switch.
name	string	Storage switch name
paths	array[paths]	
ports	array[ports]	
power_supply_units	array[power_supply_units]	
role	string	Storage switch role in fabric.
state	string	Storage switch state
symbolic_name	string	Storage switch symbolic name
temperature_sensors	array[temperature_sensors]	
vendor	string	Storage switch vendor
vsans	array[vsans]	
wwn	string	Storage switch world wide name
zones	array[zones]	

Example response


```
{
  "connections": [
    {
      "peer_port": {
        "connection": "string",
        "type": "string",
        "unique_id": "string",
        "wwn": "string"
      },
      "source_port": {
        "mode": "string",
        "name": "string",
        "wwn": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "errors": [
    {
      "component": {
        "name": "string"
      },
      "reason": {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist",
        "target": "uuid"
      },
      "severity": "string",
      "type": "string"
    }
  ],
  "fabric_name": "string",
  "fans": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "state": "string"
    }
  ],
  "firmware_version": "string",
```

```
  "ip_address": "string",
  "model": "string",
  "monitored_blades": [
    "integer"
  ],
  "name": "string",
  "paths": [
    {
      "adapter": {
        "name": "string",
        "type": "string",
        "wwn": "string"
      },
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "port": {
        "name": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "ports": [
    {
      "mode": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "sfp": {
        "serial_number": "string",
        "transmitter_type": "string",
        "type": "string"
      },
      "state": "string",
      "wwn": "string"
    }
  ],
  "power_supply_units": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "state": "string"
    }
  ],
```

```
  "role": "string",
  "state": "string",
  "symbolic_name": "string",
  "temperature_sensors": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "state": "string"
    }
  ],
  "vendor": "string",
  "vsans": [
    {
      "load_balancing_types": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "state": "string"
    }
  ],
  "wwn": "string",
  "zones": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "port": {
        "id": "string",
        "name": "string"
      },
      "wwn": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

peer_port

Name	Type	Description
connection	string	Storage switch peer port host and name
type	string	Storage switch peer type
unique_id	string	Storage switch peer unique ID
wwn	string	Storage switch peer port world wide name

source_port

Name	Type	Description
mode	string	Storage switch port operating mode
name	string	Storage switch port name
wwn	string	Storage switch peer port world wide name

connections

Name	Type	Description
peer_port	peer_port	
source_port	source_port	

component

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Error component ID
name	string	Error component name

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

errors

Name	Type	Description
component	component	
reason	error	
severity	string	Error component severity
type	string	Error component type

fans

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Storage switch fan name
speed	integer	Storage switch fan speed
state	string	Storage switch fan state

adapter

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Node adapter name
type	string	Node adapter type
wwn	string	Node adapter world wide name

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

port

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Storage switch port name
speed	integer	Storage switch port speed, in Gbps

paths

Name	Type	Description
adapter	adapter	
node	node	
port	port	

sfp

Name	Type	Description
serial_number	string	Storage switch port SFP serial number
transmitter_type	string	Storage switch port SFP transmitter type
type	string	Storage switch port SFP type

ports

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the storage switch port is enabled.
mode	string	Storage switch port mode
name	string	Storage switch port name
sfp	sfp	
speed	integer	Storage switch port speed, in Gbps
state	string	Storage switch port state
wwn	string	Storage switch port world wide name

power_supply_units

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Power supply unit name
state	string	Power supply unit state

temperature_sensors

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Temperature sensor name
reading	integer	Temperature sensor reading, in degrees celsius.
state	string	Temperature sensor state

vsans

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Storage switch VSAN ID
iod	boolean	Indicates whether in-order delivery is set for a zone.

Name	Type	Description
load_balancing_types	string	Storage switch VSAN load balancing type
name	string	Storage switch VSAN name
state	string	Storage switch VSAN Port state

port

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Storage switch zone port ID
name	string	Storage switch zone port

zones

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Storage switch zone ID
name	string	Storage switch zone name
port	port	
wwn	string	Storage switch zone world wide name

Manage storage tape devices

Storage tape-devices endpoint overview

Retrieving storage tape information

The storage tape GET API retrieves all of the tapes in the cluster.

Examples

1) Retrieving a list of tapes from the cluster

The following example returns the list of tapes in the cluster:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/tape-devices

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/tape-devices" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-00a0985ebbe7",
      "name": "st-8020-1-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7"
        }
      }
    },
    "device_id": "2d.0",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7/2d.0"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-00a0985ebbe7",
      "name": "st-8020-1-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7"
        }
      }
    },
    "device_id": "2d.0L1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7/2d.0L1"
      }
```

```
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-00a0985ebbe7",
      "name": "st-8020-1-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7"
        }
      }
    },
    "device_id": "qeg-tape-brocade2-8g:0.126",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7/qeg-tape-brocade2-8g%3A0.126"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-00a0985ebbe7",
      "name": "st-8020-1-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7"
        }
      }
    },
    "device_id": "stsw-broc6510-01:11.126",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7/stsw-broc6510-01%3A11.126"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-00a0985ebbe7",
      "name": "st-8020-1-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
```

```
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7"
        }
      }
    },
    "device_id": "stsw-broc6510-01:15.126",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7/stsw-broc6510-01%3A15.126"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-00a0985ebbe7",
      "name": "st-8020-1-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7"
        }
      }
    },
    "device_id": "stsw-broc6510-01:15.126L1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7/stsw-broc6510-01%3A15.126L1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-00a0985ebbe7",
      "name": "st-8020-1-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7"
        }
      }
    },
    "device_id": "stsw-broc6510-01:22.126",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7/stsw-broc6510-01%3A22.126"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-00a0985ebbe7",
      "name": "st-8020-1-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7"
        }
      }
    },
    "device_id": "stsw-broc6510-01:23.126",
   "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7/stsw-broc6510-01%3A23.126"
      }
    }
  },
],
"num_records": 7,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices"
  }
}
}
```


---

2) Retrieving a specific tape device from the cluster

The following example returns the requested tape device. If there is no tape with the requested UID, an error is returned.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/tape-devices/{node.uuid}/{device_id}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/tape-devices/5f5275eb-5315-
```

```
11eb-8ac4-00a0985e0dcf/2d.0" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"node": {
  "uuid": "5f5275eb-5315-11eb-8ac4-00a0985e0dcf",
  "name": "st-8020-1-02",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/5f5275eb-5315-11eb-8ac4-00a0985e0dcf"
    }
  }
},
"device_id": "2d.0",
"type": "tape",
"description": "IBM LTO-6 ULT3580",
"alias": {
  "name": "st7",
  "mapping": "SN[1068000245]"
},
"aliases": [
  {
    "name": "st7",
    "mapping": "SN[1068000245]"
  }
],
"wwnn": "5001697722ee0010",
"wwpn": "5001697722ee0011",
"serial_number": "1068000245",
"interface": "sas",
"device_state": "offline",
"formats": [
  "LTO-4/5 Native Density",
  "LTO-4/5 Compressed",
  "LTO-6 2.5TB",
  "LTO-6 6.25TB Compressed"
],
"storage_port": {
  "name": "2d"
},
"file_number": -1,
"block_number": -1,
"residual_count": 0,
"density": "low",
"device_names": [
  {
```

```
    "rewind_device": "rst0l",
    "no_rewind_device": "nrst0l",
    "unload_reload_device": "urst0l"
  },
  {
    "rewind_device": "rst0m",
    "no_rewind_device": "nrst0m",
    "unload_reload_device": "urst0m"
  },
  {
    "rewind_device": "rst0h",
    "no_rewind_device": "nrst0h",
    "unload_reload_device": "urst0h"
  },
  {
    "rewind_device": "rst0a",
    "no_rewind_device": "nrst0a",
    "unload_reload_device": "urst0a"
  }
],
"reservation_type": "off",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices/5f5275eb-5315-11eb-8ac4-
00a0985e0dcf/2d.0"
  }
}
}
```


Updating a tape device

The tape PATCH API allows the tape device to be set online or offline, positioned, and given an alias.

Examples

1) Taking a tape device offline

The following example takes a tape device offline:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/tape-devices/{node.uuid}/{device_id}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/tape-devices/5f5275eb-5315-
11eb-8ac4-00a0985e0dcf/2d.0" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H
"Content-Type: application/hal_json" -d '{"online": "false"}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "9e544626-306e-11ec-8c2e-00a098b81daa",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9e544626-306e-11ec-8c2e-00a098b81daa"
    }
  }
}
}
```

2) Bringing a tape device online

The following example brings a tape device online:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/tape-devices/{node.uuid}/{device_id}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/tape-devices/5f5275eb-5315-
11eb-8ac4-00a0985e0dcf/2d.0" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H
"Content-Type: application/hal_json" -d '{"online": "true"}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "9e544626-306e-11ec-8c2e-00a098b81daa",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9e544626-306e-11ec-8c2e-00a098b81daa"
    }
  }
}
}
```

3) Giving a tape device an alias

The following example assigns an alias to a tape device:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/tape-devices/{node.uuid}/{device_id}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/tape-devices/5f5275eb-5315-
11eb-8ac4-00a0985e0dcf/2d.0" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H
"Content-Type: application/hal_json" -d '{"aliases": [{"name": "st0"}]}'

# The response:
{
}
```

4) Removing a tape device's aliases

The following example clears any aliases previously assigned to a tape device:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/tape-devices/{node.uuid}/{device_id}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/tape-devices/5f5275eb-5315-
11eb-8ac4-00a0985e0dcf/2d.0" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H
"Content-Type: application/hal_json" -d '{"aliases": []}'

# The response:
{
}
```

5) Rewinding a tape device

The following example rewinds a tape device:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/tape-devices/{node.uuid}/{device_id}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/tape-devices/5f5275eb-5315-
11eb-8ac4-00a0985e0dcf/2d.0" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H
"Content-Type: application/hal_json" -d '{"position": {"operation":
"rewind"}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "9e544626-306e-11ec-8c2e-00a098b81daa",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9e544626-306e-11ec-8c2e-00a098b81daa"
    }
  }
}
}
```

6) Forwarding the tape five files

The following example moves the tape forward five file records:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/tape-devices/{node.uuid}/{device_id}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/tape-devices/5f5275eb-5315-
11eb-8ac4-00a0985e0dcf/2d.0" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H
"Content-Type: application/hal_json" -d '{"position": {"operation": "fsf",
"count": 5}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "954c20d5-306e-11ec-8c2e-00a098b81daa",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/954c20d5-306e-11ec-8c2e-00a098b81daa"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Retrieve tape devices

GET `/storage/tape-devices`

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves a collection of tape devices.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage tape show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/tape-devices

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
formats	string	query	False	Filter by formats
interface	string	query	False	Filter by interface

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
online	boolean	query	False	Filter by online • Introduced in: 9.11
density	string	query	False	Filter by density • Introduced in: 9.11
file_number	integer	query	False	Filter by file_number
block_number	integer	query	False	Filter by block_number
storage_port.name	string	query	False	Filter by storage_port.name
serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by serial_number
wwnn	string	query	False	Filter by wwnn
device_id	string	query	False	Filter by device_id
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
device_state	string	query	False	Filter by device_state
residual_count	integer	query	False	Filter by residual_count
alias.mapping	string	query	False	Filter by alias.mapping
alias.name	string	query	False	Filter by alias.name
device_names.unload_reload_device	string	query	False	Filter by device_names.unload_reload_device
device_names.no_rewind_device	string	query	False	Filter by device_names.no_rewind_device

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
device_names.rewind_device	string	query	False	Filter by device_names.rewind_device
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
wwpn	string	query	False	Filter by wwpn
aliases.mapping	string	query	False	Filter by aliases.mapping • Introduced in: 9.11
aliases.name	string	query	False	Filter by aliases.name • Introduced in: 9.11
description	string	query	False	Filter by description
reservation_type	string	query	False	Filter by reservation_type
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[tape_device]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "alias": {
        "mapping": "SN[10WT000933]",
        "name": "st6"
      },
      "aliases": [
        {
          "mapping": "SN[10WT000933]",
          "name": "st6"
        }
      ],
      "block_number": 0,
      "density": "low",
      "description": "QUANTUM LTO-8 ULTRIUM",
      "device_id": "1a.0",
      "device_names": [
        {
          "no_rewind_device": "nrst6l",
          "rewind_device": "rst6l",
          "unload_reload_device": "urst6l"
        }
      ],
      "device_state": "read_write_enabled",
      "file_number": 0,
      "formats": [
        "LTO-7 6TB",
        "LTO-7 15TB Compressed",
        "LTO-8 12TB",
        "LTO-8 30TB Compressed"
      ],
      "interface": "sas",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
```

```
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "position": {
        "count": 5,
        "operation": "rewind"
      },
      "reservation_type": "off",
      "residual_count": 0,
      "serial_number": "10WT00093",
      "storage_port": {
        "name": "2b"
      },
      "type": "tape",
      "wwnn": "500507631295741c",
      "wwpn": "500507631295741c"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

alias

Name	Type	Description
mapping	string	This field will no longer be supported in a future release. Use aliases.mapping instead.
name	string	This field will no longer be supported in a future release. Use aliases.name instead.

aliases

Name	Type	Description
mapping	string	Alias mapping.
name	string	Alias name.

device_names

Name	Type	Description
no_rewind_device	string	Device name for no rewind.
rewind_device	string	Device name for rewind.
unload_reload_device	string	Device name for unload or reload operations.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

position

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of times to run position operation.
operation	string	Position operation.

storage_port

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Initiator port.

tape_device

Name	Type	Description
alias	alias	
aliases	array[aliases]	
block_number	integer	Block number.
density	string	Density.
description	string	
device_id	string	
device_names	array[device_names]	
device_state	string	Operational state of the device.
file_number	integer	File number.
formats	array[string]	Tape cartridge format.

Name	Type	Description
interface	string	Device interface type.
node	node	
online	boolean	
position	position	
reservation_type	string	
residual_count	integer	Residual count of the last I/O operation.
serial_number	string	
storage_port	storage_port	
type	string	Device type.
wwnn	string	World Wide Node Name.
wwpn	string	World Wide Port Name.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a tape device

GET `/storage/tape-devices/{node.uuid}/{device_id}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves a specific tape device.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage tape show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/tape-devices

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID
device_id	string	path	True	Device ID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
alias	alias	
aliases	array[aliases]	
block_number	integer	Block number.
density	string	Density.
description	string	
device_id	string	
device_names	array[device_names]	
device_state	string	Operational state of the device.
file_number	integer	File number.
formats	array[string]	Tape cartridge format.
interface	string	Device interface type.

Name	Type	Description
node	node	
online	boolean	
position	position	
reservation_type	string	
residual_count	integer	Residual count of the last I/O operation.
serial_number	string	
storage_port	storage_port	
type	string	Device type.
wwnn	string	World Wide Node Name.
wwpn	string	World Wide Port Name.

Example response


```
{
  "alias": {
    "mapping": "SN[10WT000933]",
    "name": "st6"
  },
  "aliases": [
    {
      "mapping": "SN[10WT000933]",
      "name": "st6"
    }
  ],
  "block_number": 0,
  "density": "low",
  "description": "QUANTUM LTO-8 ULTRIUM",
  "device_id": "1a.0",
  "device_names": [
    {
      "no_rewind_device": "nrst6l",
      "rewind_device": "rst6l",
      "unload_reload_device": "urst6l"
    }
  ],
  "device_state": "read_write_enabled",
  "file_number": 0,
  "formats": [
    "LTO-7 6TB",
    "LTO-7 15TB Compressed",
    "LTO-8 12TB",
    "LTO-8 30TB Compressed"
  ],
  "interface": "sas",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "position": {
    "count": 5,
    "operation": "rewind"
  },
```

```
  "reservation_type": "off",
  "residual_count": 0,
  "serial_number": "10WT00093",
  "storage_port": {
    "name": "2b"
  },
  "type": "tape",
  "wwnn": "500507631295741c",
  "wwpn": "500507631295741c"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

alias

Name	Type	Description
mapping	string	This field will no longer be supported in a future release. Use aliases.mapping instead.
name	string	This field will no longer be supported in a future release. Use aliases.name instead.

aliases

Name	Type	Description
mapping	string	Alias mapping.
name	string	Alias name.

device_names

Name	Type	Description
no_rewind_device	string	Device name for no rewind.
rewind_device	string	Device name for rewind.
unload_reload_device	string	Device name for unload or reload operations.

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

position

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of times to run position operation.
operation	string	Position operation.

storage_port

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Initiator port.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a tape device

PATCH `/storage/tape-devices/{node.uuid}/{device_id}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Updates a specific tape device.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage tape alias-set`
- `storage tape alias-clear`
- `storage tape online`
- `storage tape offline`
- `storage tape position`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/tape-devices

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID
device_id	string	path	True	Device ID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
aliases	array[aliases]	
block_number	integer	Block number.
density	string	Density.
description	string	
device_id	string	
device_state	string	Operational state of the device.
file_number	integer	File number.

Name	Type	Description
interface	string	Device interface type.
node	node	
online	boolean	
position	position	
reservation_type	string	
residual_count	integer	Residual count of the last I/O operation.
serial_number	string	
type	string	Device type.
wwnn	string	World Wide Node Name.
wwpn	string	World Wide Port Name.

Example request

```
{
  "aliases": [
    {
      "mapping": "SN[10WT000933]",
      "name": "st6"
    }
  ],
  "block_number": 0,
  "density": "low",
  "description": "QUANTUM LTO-8 ULTRIUM",
  "device_id": "1a.0",
  "device_state": "read_write_enabled",
  "file_number": 0,
  "interface": "sas",
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "position": {
    "count": 5,
    "operation": "rewind"
  },
  "reservation_type": "off",
  "residual_count": 0,
  "serial_number": "10WT00093",
  "type": "tape",
  "wwnn": "500507631295741c",
  "wwpn": "500507631295741c"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
11403264	Tape operation "<operation>\" failed on tape device \"<device_id>\". This may indicate tape reached end of data, a hardware error, an illegal request, an invalid name format, or an aborted command.</device_id></operation>
11403265	Tape operation "<operation>\" failed because it encountered an unexpected file mark on tape device \"<device_id>\".</device_id></operation>
11403266	Internal error. Unknown tape parameter for tape device "<device_id>\".</device_id>
11403267	Tape device "<device_id>\" is busy.</device_id>
11403268	No tape loaded for "<operation>\" operation on tape drive \"<device_id>\".</device_id></operation>
11403269	Tape device "<device_id>\" unknown.</device_id>
11403270	Tape alias name "<alias>\" already exists.</alias>
11403271	The format of the tape alias name "<alias>\" is invalid. Use \"st\" or \"mc\" followed by one or more digits.</alias>
11403273	Internal error. Tape alias name "<alias>\" not saved.</alias>
11403274	Internal error. Tape alias operation "<operation>\" for alias name \"<alias>\" failed.</alias></operation>
11403275	Tape alias name "<alias>\" not found.</alias>
11403277	Tape device "<device_id>\" is reserved by another host.</device_id>
11403278	Invalid count value specified with operation "<operation>\". Valid values are from 0 to {1}.</operation>

Definitions

See Definitions

alias

Name	Type	Description
mapping	string	This field will no longer be supported in a future release. Use aliases.mapping instead.
name	string	This field will no longer be supported in a future release. Use aliases.name instead.

aliases

Name	Type	Description
mapping	string	Alias mapping.
name	string	Alias name.

device_names

Name	Type	Description
no_rewind_device	string	Device name for no rewind.
rewind_device	string	Device name for rewind.
unload_reload_device	string	Device name for unload or reload operations.

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

position

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of times to run position operation.
operation	string	Position operation.

storage_port

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Initiator port.

tape_device

Name	Type	Description
aliases	array[aliases]	
block_number	integer	Block number.
density	string	Density.
description	string	
device_id	string	
device_state	string	Operational state of the device.
file_number	integer	File number.
interface	string	Device interface type.
node	node	
online	boolean	
position	position	
reservation_type	string	
residual_count	integer	Residual count of the last I/O operation.
serial_number	string	
type	string	Device type.
wwnn	string	World Wide Node Name.
wwpn	string	World Wide Port Name.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage volume efficiency policies

Storage volume-efficiency-policies endpoint overview

Overview

Volume efficiency policies specify information about efficiency policies that are applied to the volume.

Volume efficiency policy APIs

The following APIs are used to perform operations related to volume efficiency policy information:

– POST /api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies

– GET /api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies

– GET /api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/{uuid}

– PATCH /api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/{uuid}

– DELETE /api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/{uuid}

Examples

Creating a volume efficiency policy

The POST operation is used to create a volume efficiency policy with the specified attributes.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies"
-H "accept: application/hal+json" -d '{"name": "new_policy", "type":
"scheduled", "schedule": { "name": "daily" }, "duration": "2",
"qos_policy": "best_effort", "enabled": "true", "comment": "schedule-
policy", "svm": { "name": "vs1"}}'

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:20:24 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/a69d8173-450c-11e9-aa44-
005056bbc848
Content-Length: 369
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "a69d8173-450c-11e9-aa44-005056bbc848",
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "name": "new_policy",
    "type": "scheduled",
    "schedule":{
      "name": "daily"
    },
    "duration": "2",
    "qos_policy": "best_effort",
    "enabled": "true",
    "comment": "schedule-policy"
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving volume efficiency policy attributes

The GET operation is used to retrieve volume efficiency policy attributes.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:17:17 GMT
Server: libzapid-http
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 686
Content-Type: application/json
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "3c112527-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8",
    "name": "default",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/3c112527-2fe8-
11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "3c1c1656-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8",
    "name": "default-1weekly",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/3c1c1656-2fe8-
11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "3c228b82-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8",
    "name": "none",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/3c228b82-2fe8-
11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8"
      }
    }
```

```
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 3,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/"
    }
  }
  }
```


Retrieving the attributes of a specific volume efficiency policy

The GET operation is used to retrieve the attributes of a specific volume efficiency policy.

The API:

/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/{uuid}

The call:

curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/3c112527-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8" -H "accept: application/hal+json"</mgmt-ip>

The response:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:24:48 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 381
Content-Type: application/json
{
"uuid": "3c112527-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8",
"name": "new_policy",
"type": "scheduled",
"schedule": {
"name": "daily"
}
"duration": "2",
"qos_policy": "best_effort",
"enabled": "true",
"comment": "schedule-policy",
"svm": {
"name": "vs1"
}
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/3c112527-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8"
}
}
}

```
### Updating a volume efficiency policy
The PATCH operation is used to update the specific attributes of a volume
efficiency policy.
```

The API:

/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/{uuid}

The call:

curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/ae9e65c4-4506-11e9-aa44-005056bbc848" -d '{"duration": "3" }' -H "accept: application/hal+json"</mgmt-ip>

The response:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:27:04 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/json

```
### Deleting a volume efficiency policy
The DELETE operation is used to delete a volume efficiency policy.
```

The API:

/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/{uuid}

The call:

curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/ ae9e65c4-4506-11e9-aa44-005056bbc848" -H "accept: application/hal+json"</mgmt-ip>

The response:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:19:04 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/json

```
[[ID15325cf5d20a9a8df2ebc883b37bebb1]]
= Retrieve volume efficiency policies
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volume-efficiency-policies`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves a collection of volume efficiency policies.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume efficiency policy show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}storage_volume-efficiency-
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /storage/volume-efficiency-policies]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|qos_policy
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos_policy
```

```
|enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by enabled


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment


|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|duration
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by duration


|start_threshold_percent
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by start_threshold_percent


|schedule.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by schedule.name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
```

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#volume_efficiency_policy[volume_efficiency_policy]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
```

```
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "duration": 5,
      "enabled": 1,
      "name": "default",
      "qos_policy": "string",
      "schedule": {
        "name": "daily"
      },
      "start_threshold_percent": 30,
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "type": "string",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
```

```
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
schedule
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Schedule at which volume efficiency policies are captured on the SVM.
Some common schedules already defined in the system are hourly, daily,
weekly, at 5 minute intervals, and at 8 hour intervals. Volume efficiency
policies with custom schedules can be referenced.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume_efficiency_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume_efficiency_policy
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the volume efficiency policy.


|duration
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "scheduled" to indicate the
allowed duration for a session, in hours. Possible value is a number
between 0 and 999 inclusive. Default is unlimited indicated by value 0.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Is the volume efficiency policy enabled?


|name
|string
a|Name of the volume efficiency policy.


|qos_policy
|string
a|QoS policy for the sis operation. Possible values are background and
best_effort. In background, sis operation will run in background with
minimal or no impact on data serving client operations. In best_effort,
sis operations may have some impact on data serving client operations.


|schedule
|link:#schedule[schedule]
a|

|start_threshold_percent
|integer
```

```
a|This field is used with the policy type "threshold" to indicate the
threshold percentage for triggering the volume efficiency policy. It is
mutuallly exclusive of the schedule.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|Type of volume efficiency policy.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of volume efficiency policy.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID552c99660c2ee32e8d560ea3e456f2a9]]
= Create a volume efficiency policy

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volume-efficiency-policies`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Creates a volume efficiency policy.

== Required properties
```

```
* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the volume
efficiency policy.
* `name` - Name for the volume efficiency policy.

== Recommended optional properties

* `type` - Type of volume policy.
* `schedule` - Schedule the volume efficiency defined in minutes, hourly,
daily and weekly.
* `duration` - Indicates the allowed duration for a session for policy
type "scheduled".
* `start_threshold_percent` - Indicates the start threshold percentage for
the policy type "threshold". It is mutually exclusive of the schedule.
* `qos_policy` - QoS policy for the sis operation.
* `comment` - A comment associated with the volume efficiency policy.
* `enabled` - Is the volume efficiency policy enabled?

== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are
assigned:

* `type` - scheduled
* `enabled` - true
* `qos_policy` - best_effort

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume efficiency policy create`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}storage_volume-efficiency-
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /storage/volume-efficiency-policies]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the volume efficiency policy.


|duration
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "scheduled" to indicate the
allowed duration for a session, in hours. Possible value is a number
between 0 and 999 inclusive. Default is unlimited indicated by value 0.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Is the volume efficiency policy enabled?


|name
|string
a|Name of the volume efficiency policy.


|qos_policy
|string
a|QoS policy for the sis operation. Possible values are background and
best_effort. In background, sis operation will run in background with
```

```
minimal or no impact on data serving client operations. In best_effort,
sis operations may have some impact on data serving client operations.


|schedule
|link:#schedule[schedule]
a|

|start_threshold_percent
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "threshold" to indicate the
threshold percentage for triggering the volume efficiency policy. It is
mutuallly exclusive of the schedule.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|Type of volume efficiency policy.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of volume efficiency policy.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "string",
  "duration": 5,
  "enabled": 1,
  "name": "default",
  "qos_policy": "string",
  "schedule": {
    "name": "daily"
  },
  "start_threshold_percent": 30,
  "svm": {
```

```
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 6881341
| Specified schedule not found.

| 6881344
| Failed to queue specified job.

| 6881345
| This operation is not permitted on a node SVM.

| 6881349
| Policy name is not valid.

| 6881362
| Threshold percentage cannot be less than 1 percent.

| 6881433
| For "{\{0}}" type policy, attribute "{\{1}}" is not supported.

| 6881435
| Only a policy of type "threshold" can set the "start-threshold-percent"
attribute.

| 6881436
| For a policy of type "scheduled", a valid "schedule" is a required
```

```
attribute.

| 6881454
| An efficiency policy of type "threshold" requires an effective cluster
version of ONTAP 8.3 or later.

| 6881474
| Duration cannot be null.

| 6881475
| Duration is not valid.

| 6881476
| Duration cannot be less than 1 hour.

| 6881477
| Duration cannot be more than 999 hours.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[#schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
schedule

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Schedule at which volume efficiency policies are captured on the SVM.
Some common schedules already defined in the system are hourly, daily,
weekly, at 5 minute intervals, and at 8 hour intervals. Volume efficiency
policies with custom schedules can be referenced.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume_efficiency_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume_efficiency_policy
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the volume efficiency policy.


|duration
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "scheduled" to indicate the
allowed duration for a session, in hours. Possible value is a number
between 0 and 999 inclusive. Default is unlimited indicated by value 0.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Is the volume efficiency policy enabled?


|name
|string
a|Name of the volume efficiency policy.


|qos_policy
|string
a|QoS policy for the sis operation. Possible values are background and
best_effort. In background, sis operation will run in background with
minimal or no impact on data serving client operations. In best_effort,
sis operations may have some impact on data serving client operations.


|schedule
|link:#schedule[schedule]
a|

|start_threshold_percent
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "threshold" to indicate the
threshold percentage for triggering the volume efficiency policy. It is
mutuallly exclusive of the schedule.
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|Type of volume efficiency policy.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of volume efficiency policy.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID9436084c75f427d516b91cd9e5ec8cd3]]
= Delete a volume efficiency policy

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Deletes a volume efficiency policy.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume efficiency policy modify`

== Learn more
```

```
* xref:{relative_path}storage_volume-efficiency-
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /storage/volume-efficiency-policies]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume efficiency policy UUID

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Code

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 6881346
| The policy was not deleted because the policy is in use by at least one
volume.

| 6881347
| This operation cannot be performed because the specified policy is owned
by the cluster admin.
```

```
| 6881431
| The specified policy is a predefined policy and cannot be deleted.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID4aa12aea2576bb6e6d1c3778b0c575a2]]
= Retrieve volume efficiency policy details

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves the details of the specified volume efficiency policy.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume efficiency policy show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}storage_volume-efficiency-
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /storage/volume-efficiency-policies]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
```

```
|True
a|Volume efficiency policy UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the volume efficiency policy.


|duration
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "scheduled" to indicate the
allowed duration for a session, in hours. Possible value is a number
between 0 and 999 inclusive. Default is unlimited indicated by value 0.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Is the volume efficiency policy enabled?


|name
|string
a|Name of the volume efficiency policy.
```

```
|qos_policy
|string
a|QoS policy for the sis operation. Possible values are background and
best_effort. In background, sis operation will run in background with
minimal or no impact on data serving client operations. In best_effort,
sis operations may have some impact on data serving client operations.


|schedule
|link:#schedule[schedule]
a|

|start_threshold_percent
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "threshold" to indicate the
threshold percentage for triggering the volume efficiency policy. It is
mutuallly exclusive of the schedule.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|type
|string
a|Type of volume efficiency policy.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of volume efficiency policy.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
```

```
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "duration": 5,
  "enabled": 1,
  "name": "default",
  "qos_policy": "string",
  "schedule": {
    "name": "daily"
  },
  "start_threshold_percent": 30,
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
schedule

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Schedule at which volume efficiency policies are captured on the SVM.
Some common schedules already defined in the system are hourly, daily,
weekly, at 5 minute intervals, and at 8 hour intervals. Volume efficiency
policies with custom schedules can be referenced.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
```

```
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID5f79021b32ba9994ad4b4401a8a2e493]]
= Update a volume efficiency policy

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Updates a volume efficiency policy.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume efficiency policy modify`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}storage_volume-efficiency-
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /storage/volume-efficiency-policies]


== Parameters
```

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume efficiency policy UUID

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the volume efficiency policy.


|duration
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "scheduled" to indicate the
allowed duration for a session, in hours. Possible value is a number
between 0 and 999 inclusive. Default is unlimited indicated by value 0.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Is the volume efficiency policy enabled?


|qos_policy
|string
a|QoS policy for the sis operation. Possible values are background and
```

```
best_effort. In background, sis operation will run in background with
minimal or no impact on data serving client operations. In best_effort,
sis operations may have some impact on data serving client operations.


|schedule
|link:#schedule[schedule]
a|

|start_threshold_percent
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "threshold" to indicate the
threshold percentage for triggering the volume efficiency policy. It is
mutuallly exclusive of the schedule.


|type
|string
a|Type of volume efficiency policy.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of volume efficiency policy.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "string",
  "duration": 5,
  "enabled": 1,
  "qos_policy": "string",
  "schedule": {
    "name": "daily"
  },
  "start_threshold_percent": 30,
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Code

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 6881341
| Specified schedule not found.

| 6881344
| Failed to queue specified job.

| 6881348
| This operation cannot be performed because the specified policy is owned
by the cluster admin.

| 6881349
| Policy name is not valid.

| 6881362
| Threshold percentage cannot be less than 1 percent.

| 6881433
| For "{\{0}}" type policy, "{\{1}}" duration is not supported.

| 6881435
| Only a policy of type "threshold" can set the "start-threshold-percent"
attribute.

| 6881436
| For a policy of type "scheduled", a valid "schedule" is a required
attribute.

| 6881438
| For "{\{0}}" policy, modification of attributes is not allowed.

| 6881474
| Duration cannot be null.
```

```
| 6881475
| Duration is not valid.

| 6881476
| Duration cannot be less than 1 hour.

| 6881477
| Duration cannot be more than 999 hours.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
schedule

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|name
|string
a|Schedule at which volume efficiency policies are captured on the SVM.
Some common schedules already defined in the system are hourly, daily,
weekly, at 5 minute intervals, and at 8 hour intervals. Volume efficiency
policies with custom schedules can be referenced.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume_efficiency_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume_efficiency_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
```

```
|string
a|A comment associated with the volume efficiency policy.


|duration
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "scheduled" to indicate the
allowed duration for a session, in hours. Possible value is a number
between 0 and 999 inclusive. Default is unlimited indicated by value 0.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Is the volume efficiency policy enabled?


|qos_policy
|string
a|QoS policy for the sis operation. Possible values are background and
best_effort. In background, sis operation will run in background with
minimal or no impact on data serving client operations. In best_effort,
sis operations may have some impact on data serving client operations.


|schedule
|link:#schedule[schedule]
a|

|start_threshold_percent
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "threshold" to indicate the
threshold percentage for triggering the volume efficiency policy. It is
mutuallly exclusive of the schedule.


|type
|string
a|Type of volume efficiency policy.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of volume efficiency policy.


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage storage volumes

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDbe2d4f38cd017f9e2a7f3a32ed72b43a]]
= Storage volumes endpoint overview



== Overview

FlexVol volumes are logical containers used by ONTAP to serve data to
clients.  They contain file systems in a NAS environment and LUNs in a SAN
environment.

A FlexGroup volume is a scale-out NAS container that provides high
performance along with automatic load distribution and scalability. A
FlexGroup volume contains several constituents that automatically and
transparently share the traffic.

FlexClone volumes are writable, point-in-time copies of a FlexVol volume.
At this time, FlexClones of FlexGroups are not supported.

Volumes with SnapLock type Compliance or Enterprise, are referred to as
SnapLock volumes. Volumes with SnapLock type cannot be of FlexGroup style.
Once a SnapLock aggregate is created, by default, volumes created inside
the aggregate inherit the "snaplock" property from the aggregate. It is
possible to create a SnapLock volume by specifying SnapLock parameters.
```

```
SnapLock parameters are only available at the "advanced" privilege level.

ONTAP storage APIs allow you to create, modify, and monitor volumes and
aggregates.

== Storage efficiency

Storage efficiency is used to remove duplicate blocks in the data and to
compress the data. Efficiency has deduplication, compression, cross volume
deduplication, compaction, policy-name, enabled, application_io_size,
compression_type and storage_efficiency_mode options. On All Flash
systems, all efficiencies are enabled by default, on volume creation.
Options such as "background/inline/both" are treated as both, which means
both background and inline are enabled for any efficiency option. The
option "none"  disables both background and inline efficiency.
Application-io-size and compression-type decides type of compression
behavior in the system. Storage efficiency mode decides if the system is
to run in default/efficient mode. Detailed information about each field is
available under efficiency object for storage efficiency fields.

To enable any efficiency option on all-flash or FAS systems, background
deduplication is always enabled.

== Quotas

Quotas provide a way to restrict or track the files and space usage by a
user, group, or qtree. Quotas are enabled for a specific FlexVol or a
FlexGroup volume.

The following APIs can be used to enable or disable and obtain quota state
for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume:

&ndash; PATCH  /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid} -d '{"quota.enabled":"true"}'

&ndash; PATCH  /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid} -d '{"quota.enabled":"false"}'

&ndash; GET    /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid}/?fields=quota.state

== File System Analytics

File system analytics provide a quick method for obtaining information
summarizing properties of all files within any directory tree of a volume.
For more information on file system analytics, see
xref:{relative_path}storage_volumes_volume.uuid_files_path_endpoint_overvi
ew.html[DOC /storage/volumes{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}] . Analytics can
be enabled or disabled on individual volumes.
```

```
The following APIs can be used to enable or disable and obtain analytics
state for a FlexVol volume or a FlexGroup volume:

&ndash; PATCH  /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid} -d '{"analytics.state":"on"}'

&ndash; PATCH  /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid} -d '{"analytics.state":"off"}'

&ndash; GET    /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid}/?fields=analytics

== QoS

QoS policy and settings enforce Service Level Objectives (SLO) on a
volume. SLO can be set by specifying qos.max_throughput_iops and/or
qos.max_throughput_mbps or qos.min_throughput_iops and/or
qos.min_throughput_mbps. Specifying min_throughput_iops or
min_throughput_mbps is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is
flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying
qos.name or qos.uuid property.

== Performance monitoring

Performance of a volume can be monitored by the `metric.+*+` and
`statistics.+*+` fields. These show the performance of the volume in terms
of IOPS, latency and throughput. The `metric.+*+` fields denote an average
whereas `statistics.+*+` fields denote a real-time monotonically
increasing value aggregated across all nodes.

== Volume APIs

The following APIs are used to perform operations related with FlexVol
volumes and FlexGroup volumes:

&ndash; POST      /api/storage/volumes

&ndash; GET       /api/storage/volumes

&ndash; GET       /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid}

&ndash; PATCH     /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid}

&ndash; DELETE    /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid}

== Examples

=== Creating a volume

The POST request is used to create a new volume and to specify its
```

```
properties.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{"name": "vol1",
"aggregates":[{"name":"aggr1"}], "svm":{"name" : "vs1"}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "b89bc5dd-94a3-11e8-a7a3-0050568edf84",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/b89bc5dd-94a3-11e8-a7a3-0050568edf84"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Creating a SnapLock volume and specifying its properties using POST

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{"name": "vol1",  "aggregates":[{"name":
"aggr1"}],  "svm":{"name" : "vs1"}, "snaplock":{"retention":{"default":
"P20Y"}, "type": "compliance"}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "e45b123b-c228-11e8-aa20-0050568e36bb",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e45b123b-c228-11e8-aa20-0050568e36bb"
    }
```

```
  }
}
}
----

=== Creating a FlexGroup volume and specifying its properties using POST

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{"name" : "vol1", "state" : "online", "type" :
"RW", "aggregates" : [{"name" : "aggr1"}, {"name" : "aggr2"},
{"name":"aggr3"}], "constituents_per_aggregate" : "1", "svm" : {"name" :
"vs1"}, "size" : "240MB", "encryption" : {"enabled" : "False"},
"efficiency" : {"compression" : "both"}, "autosize" : {"maximum" :
"500MB", "minimum" : "240MB"}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "3cfa38bd-3a78-11e9-ae39-0050568ed7dd",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/3cfa38bd-3a78-11e9-ae39-0050568ed7dd"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Creating a FlexClone and specifying its properties using POST

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{"name":"vol1_clone", "clone": {"parent_volume":
{"name": "vol1"}, "is_flexclone": "true"},"svm":{"name": "vs0"}}'

# The response:
```

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 26 Feb 2019 09:06:22 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/storage/volumes/?name=vol1_clone
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "c9ee0040-39a5-11e9-9b24-00a098439a83",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/c9ee0040-39a5-11e9-9b24-00a098439a83"
    }
  }
}
}
----

== Volumes reported in the GET REST API

=== The following types of volumes are reported:

&ndash;  RW, DP and LS volumes

&ndash;  FlexGroup volume

&ndash;  FlexCache volume

&ndash;  FlexClone volume

&ndash;  FlexGroup constituent

=== The following volumes are not reported:

&ndash;  DEL and TMP type volume

&ndash;  Node Root volume

&ndash;  System Vserver volume

&ndash;  FlexCache constituent

== Examples

=== Retrieving the list of volumes
```

```
----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "2d1167cc-c3f2-495a-a23f-8f50b071b9b8",
    "name": "vsdata_root",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/2d1167cc-c3f2-495a-a23f-
8f50b071b9b8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "3969be7e-78b4-4b4c-82a4-fa86331f03df",
    "name": "vsfg_root",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/3969be7e-78b4-4b4c-82a4-
fa86331f03df"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "59c03ac5-e708-4ce8-a676-278dc249fda2",
    "name": "svm_root",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/59c03ac5-e708-4ce8-a676-
278dc249fda2"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "6802635b-8036-11e8-aae5-0050569503ac",
    "name": "fgvol",
```

```
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/6802635b-8036-11e8-aae5-
0050569503ac"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-a077-e3295a7e9057",
    "name": "datavol",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-a077-
e3295a7e9057"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 5,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the attributes of a volume

The GET request is used to retrieve the attributes of a volume.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
a077-e3295a7e9057" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-a077-e3295a7e9057",
"comment": "This is a data volume",
"create_time": "2018-07-05T14:56:44+05:30",
"language": "en_us",
```

```
"name": "datavol",
"size": 20971520,
"state": "online",
"style": "flexvol",
"tiering_policy": "auto",
"type": "rw",
"aggregates": [
  {
    "name": "data",
    "uuid": "aa742322-36bc-4d98-bbc4-0a827534c035",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/aggregates/data"
      }
    }
  }
],
"encryption": {
  "enabled": false,
  "state": "none",
  "key_id": "",
  "type" : "none"
},
"error_state": {
  "has_bad_blocks": false,
  "is_inconsistent": false
},
"files": {
  "maximum": 566,
  "used": 96
},
"nas": {
  "gid": 2468,
  "security_style": "unix",
  "uid": 1357,
  "unix_permissions": 4755,
  "export_policy": {
    "name": "default",
    "id": 8589934593
  },
  "junction_parent": {
    "name": "vol1",
    "uuid": "a2564f80-25fb-41e8-9b49-44de2600991f",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/a2564f80-25fb-41e8-9b49-
```

```
44de2600991f"
      }
    }
  }
},
"metric": {
  "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:15Z",
  "status": "ok",
  "duration": "PT15S",
  "latency": {
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0,
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0
  },
  "iops": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0
  },
  "throughput": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0
  },
  "cloud": {
    "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:15Z",
    "status": "ok",
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops" : {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    }
  },
  "flexcache": {
    "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:15Z",
```

```
    "status": "ok",
    "duration": "PT1D",
    "cache_miss_percent": 0,
    "bandwidth_savings": 0
  }
},
"statistics": {
  "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:42Z",
  "status": "ok",
  "latency_raw": {
    "other": 38298,
    "total": 38298,
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0
  },
  "iops_raw": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 3,
    "total": 3
  },
  "throughput_raw": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0
  },
  "cloud": {
    "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:42Z",
    "status": "ok",
    "iops_raw" : {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    }
  },
  "flexcache_raw": {
    "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:15Z",
    "status": "ok",
```

```
    "cache_miss_blocks": 0,
    "client_requested_blocks": 0
  }
},
"qos": {
  "policy": {
  "min_throughput_iops": 0,
  "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
  "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
  "max_throughput_mbps": 0,
  "uuid": "228454af-5a8b-11e9-bd5b-005056ac6f1f",
  "name": "pg1"
  }
},
"snaplock": {
  "append_mode_enabled": false,
  "autocommit_period": "none",
  "compliance_clock_time": "2019-05-24T10:59:00+05:30",
  "expiry_time": "2038-01-19T08:44:28+05:30",
  "is_audit_log": false,
  "litigation_count": 0,
  "privileged_delete": "disabled",
  "type": "enterprise",
  "retention": {
    "default": "P0Y",
    "minimum": "P0Y",
    "maximum": "P30Y"
  }
},
"snapshot_policy": {
  "name": "default"
},
"svm": {
  "name": "vsdata",
  "uuid": "d61b69f5-7458-11e8-ad3f-0050569503ac"
},
"anti_ransomware_state": "disabled",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-a077-e3295a7e9057"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the quota state of a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume
```

```
----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-
9a71-005056a7f717/?fields=quota.state" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
"name": "fv",
"quota": {
  "state": "on"
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717/"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the constituents of a FlexGroup volume

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes?flexgroup.uuid=fd87d06f-8876-11ec-94a3-
005056a7484f&is_constituent=true" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "fd877f7c-8876-11ec-94a3-005056a7484f",
    "name": "fg__0001",
    "flexgroup": {
      "uuid": "fd87d06f-8876-11ec-94a3-005056a7484f"
    },
```

```
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/fd877f7c-8876-11ec-94a3-
005056a7484f?is_constituent=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "fea631d6-8876-11ec-94a3-005056a7484f",
    "name": "fg__0002",
    "flexgroup": {
      "uuid": "fd87d06f-8876-11ec-94a3-005056a7484f"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/fea631d6-8876-11ec-94a3-
005056a7484f?is_constituent=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "ff38a34e-8876-11ec-94a3-005056a7484f",
    "name": "fg__0003",
    "flexgroup": {
      "uuid": "fd87d06f-8876-11ec-94a3-005056a7484f"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/ff38a34e-8876-11ec-94a3-
005056a7484f?is_constituent=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "ffdbbd1f-8876-11ec-94a3-005056a7484f",
    "name": "fg__0004",
    "flexgroup": {
      "uuid": "fd87d06f-8876-11ec-94a3-005056a7484f"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/ffdbbd1f-8876-11ec-94a3-
005056a7484f?is_constituent=true"
      }
    }
  }
```

```
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes?flexgroup.uuid=fd87d06f-8876-11ec-94a3-
005056a7484f&is_constituent=true"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the efficiency attributes of volume

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/5f098ebc-32c8-11eb-
8dde-005056ace228/?fields=efficiency" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "5f098ebc-32c8-11eb-8dde-005056ace228",
"name": "vol1",
"efficiency": {
  "compression": "both",
  "dedupe": "background",
  "cross_volume_dedupe": "none",
  "compaction": "none",
  "schedule": "sun-sat@0",
  "svm": "vs0",
  "state": "enabled",
  "status": "idle",
  "type": "regular",
  "progress": "Idle for 00:10:37",
  "last_op_begin_timestamp": "Mon Nov 30 00:00:02 2020",
  "last_op_end_timestamp": "Mon Nov 30 00:00:03 2020",
  "last_op_state": "Success",
  "last_op_size": 0,
  "addr": "/vol/vol1",
  "policy": {
    "name": "-"
  }
},
```

```
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5f098ebc-32c8-11eb-8dde-005056ace228"
   }
}
}
----

== Updating the attributes of a volume

== Examples

=== Updating the attributes of a volume

The PATCH request is used to update the attributes of a volume.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
a077-e3295a7e9057" -d '{ "size": 26214400, "nas": {"security_style":
"mixed"}, "comment": "This is a data volume" }' -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 31 Jul 2018 09:36:43 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "3c5be5a6-94a5-11e8-8ca3-00505695c11b",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/3c5be5a6-94a5-11e8-8ca3-00505695c11b"
    }
  }
}
}
----
```

```
=== Updating the attributes of a FlexClone using PATCH

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
a077-e3295a7e9057" -d '{"clone":{"split_initiated":"true"}}' -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Mon, 25 Feb 2019 10:10:19 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "8e01747f-38e5-11e9-8a3a-00a09843994b",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/8e01747f-38e5-11e9-8a3a-00a09843994b"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Stopping a volume clone split operation on a FlexClone using PATCH.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
a077-e3295a7e9057" -d '{"clone":{"split_initiated":"false"}}' -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
```

```
Date: Wed, 03 Nov 2021 15:10:04 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "1f8b3673-3cb8-11ec-b89e-005056bb2cb5",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/1f8b3673-3cb8-11ec-b89e-005056bb2cb5"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Enabling quotas for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume using PATCH

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
a077-e3295a7e9057" -d '{"quota":{"enabled":"true"}}' -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Mon, 25 Feb 2019 10:10:19 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "d2fe7299-57d0-11e9-a2dc-005056a7f717",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/d2fe7299-57d0-11e9-a2dc-005056a7f717"
    }
  }
```

```
}
}
----

=== Disabling quotas for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume using PATCH

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
a077-e3295a7e9057" -d '{"quota":{"enabled":"false"}}' -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Mon, 25 Feb 2019 10:10:19 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "0c8f6bea-57d1-11e9-a2dc-005056a7f717",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/0c8f6bea-57d1-11e9-a2dc-005056a7f717"
    }
  }
}
}
----

== Add tiering object tags for a FlexVol volume

The following example shows how to use a PATCH request to add tiering
object tags for a FlexVol volume:

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
```

```
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
a077-e3295a7e9057" -d '{"tiering.object_tags": [ "key1=val1", "key2=val2"
]}' -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 11 Feb 2020 19:29:25 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "d05012de-4d04-11ea-836b-005056bb6f9d",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/d05012de-4d04-11ea-836b-005056bb6f9d"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Remove tiering object tags for a FlexVol using PATCH

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
a077-e3295a7e9057" -d '{"tiering.object_tags": []}' -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 Jan 2020 22:28:04 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
```

```
  "uuid": "ca234df1-3ef8-11ea-9a56-005056bb69a1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/ca234df1-3ef8-11ea-9a56-005056bb69a1"
    }
  }
}
}
----

== Deleting a volume

== Example

=== Deleting a volume

The DELETE request is used to delete a volume.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes

# The call:
curl -X DELETE  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{uuid} " -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
cache-control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
connection: Keep-Alive
content-length: 189
content-type: application/json
date: Wed, 01 Aug 2018 09:40:36 GMT
keep-alive: timeout=5, max=100
server: libzapid-httpd
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "f1aa3eb8-956e-11e8-86bf-0050568e2249",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f1aa3eb8-956e-11e8-86bf-0050568e2249"
    }
  }
}
}
```

```
----




[[ID3598a525e591a5eb98cb9b505cbbbb5a]]
= Retrieve volumes

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves volumes.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `is_svm_root`
* `analytics.+*+`
* `anti_ransomware.+*+`
* `application.+*+`
* `encryption.+*+`
* `queue_for_encryption`
* `convert_unicode`
* `clone.parent_snapshot.name`
* `clone.parent_snapshot.uuid`
* `clone.parent_svm.name`
* `clone.parent_svm.uuid`
* `clone.parent_volume.name`
* `clone.parent_volume.uuid`
* `clone.split_complete_percent`
* `clone.split_estimate`
* `clone.split_initiated`
* `efficiency.+*+`
* `error_state.+*+`
* `files.+*+`
* `max_dir_size`
* `nas.export_policy.id`
* `nas.gid`
* `nas.path`
```

```
* `nas.security_style`
* `nas.uid`
* `nas.unix_permissions`
* `nas.junction_parent.name`
* `nas.junction_parent.uuid`
* `snaplock.+*+`
* `restore_to.+*+`
* `snapshot_policy.uuid`
* `quota.+*+`
* `qos.+*+`
* `flexcache_endpoint_type`
* `space.block_storage_inactive_user_data`
* `space.capacity_tier_footprint`
* `space.performance_tier_footprint`
* `space.local_tier_footprint`
* `space.footprint`
* `space.over_provisioned`
* `space.metadata`
* `space.total_footprint`
* `space.dedupe_metafiles_footprint`
* `space.dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint`
* `space.delayed_free_footprint`
* `space.file_operation_metadata`
* `space.snapmirror_destination_footprint`
* `space.volume_guarantee_footprint`
* `space.cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint`
* `space.cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint`
* `space.snapshot_reserve_unusable`
* `space.snapshot_spill`
* `space.user_data`
* `space.logical_space.+*+`
* `space.snapshot.+*+`
* `space.used_by_afs`
* `space.afs_total`
* `space.available_percent`
* `space.full_threshold_percent`
* `space.nearly_full_threshold_percent`
* `space.overwrite_reserve`
* `space.overwrite_reserve_used`
* `space.size_available_for_snapshots`
* `space.percent_used`
* `space.fractional_reserve`
* `space.block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent`
* `space.physical_used`
* `space.physical_used_percent`
* `space.expected_available`
```

```
* `space.filesystem_size`
* `space.filesystem_size_fixed`
* `guarantee.+*+`
* `autosize.+*+`
* `movement.+*+`
* `statistics.+*+`
* `constituents.name`
* `constituents.space.size`
* `constituents.space.available`
* `constituents.space.used`
* `constituents.space.available_percent`
* `constituents.space.used_percent`
* `constituents.space.block_storage_inactive_user_data`
* `constituents.space.capacity_tier_footprint`
* `constituents.space.performance_tier_footprint`
* `constituents.space.local_tier_footprint`
* `constituents.space.footprint`
* `constituents.space.over_provisioned`
* `constituents.space.metadata`
* `constituents.space.total_footprint`
* `constituents.space.logical_space.reporting`
* `constituents.space.logical_space.enforcement`
* `constituents.space.logical_space.used_by_afs`
* `constituents.space.logical_space.available`
* `constituents.space.snapshot.used`
* `constituents.space.snapshot.reserve_percent`
* `constituents.space.snapshot.autodelete_enabled`
* `constituents.aggregates.name`
* `constituents.aggregates.uuid`
* `constituents.movement.destination_aggregate.name`
* `constituents.movement.destination_aggregate.uuid`
* `constituents.movement.state`
* `constituents.movement.percent_complete`
* `constituents.movement.cutover_window`
* `constituents.movement.tiering_policy`
* `asynchronous_directory_delete.+*+`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume show`
* `volume clone show`
* `volume efficiency show`
* `volume encryption show`
* `volume flexcache show`
* `volume flexgroup show`
* `volume move show`
```

```
* `volume quota show`
* `volume show-space`
* `volume snaplock show`
* `security anti-ransomware volume show`
* `security anti-ransomware volume space show`
* `volume file async-delete client show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|is_constituent
|boolean
|query
|False
a|When set to false, only FlexVol and FlexGroup volumes are returned.
When set to true, only FlexGroup constituent volumes are returned. Default
for GET calls is false.

* Default value:
* Introduced in: 9.10


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name

* maxLength: 203
* minLength: 1


|comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment
```

```
* maxLength: 1023
* minLength: 0


|clone.parent_snapshot.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.parent_snapshot.name


|clone.parent_snapshot.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.parent_snapshot.uuid


|clone.split_estimate
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.split_estimate


|clone.is_flexclone
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.is_flexclone


|clone.parent_svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.parent_svm.uuid


|clone.parent_svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.parent_svm.name


|clone.split_complete_percent
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.split_complete_percent


|clone.parent_volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.parent_volume.name


|clone.parent_volume.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.parent_volume.uuid


|clone.split_initiated
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.split_initiated


|max_dir_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by max_dir_size

* Introduced in: 9.10


|aggregates.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by aggregates.uuid


|aggregates.name
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by aggregates.name


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|granular_data
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by granular_data

* Introduced in: 9.11


|analytics.supported
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.supported

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.unsupported_reason.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.unsupported_reason.code

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.unsupported_reason.message
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by analytics.unsupported_reason.message

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.state

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.scan_progress
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.scan_progress

* Introduced in: 9.8


|language
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by language


|flexgroup.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by flexgroup.name

* Introduced in: 9.10
* maxLength: 203
* minLength: 1


|flexgroup.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by flexgroup.uuid
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|is_object_store
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_object_store

* Introduced in: 9.8


|snapmirror.destinations.is_cloud
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapmirror.destinations.is_cloud

* Introduced in: 9.9


|snapmirror.destinations.is_ontap
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapmirror.destinations.is_ontap

* Introduced in: 9.9


|snapmirror.is_protected
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapmirror.is_protected

* Introduced in: 9.7
```

```
|style
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by style


|access_time_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by access_time_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.8


|snaplock.retention.minimum
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.retention.minimum


|snaplock.retention.maximum
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.retention.maximum


|snaplock.retention.default
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.retention.default


|snaplock.unspecified_retention_file_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.unspecified_retention_file_count

* Introduced in: 9.8


|snaplock.is_audit_log
```

```
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.is_audit_log


|snaplock.expiry_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.expiry_time


|snaplock.litigation_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.litigation_count


|snaplock.privileged_delete
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.privileged_delete


|snaplock.append_mode_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.append_mode_enabled


|snaplock.type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.type


|snaplock.autocommit_period
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.autocommit_period
```

```
|snaplock.compliance_clock_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.compliance_clock_time


|autosize.mode
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by autosize.mode


|autosize.shrink_threshold
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by autosize.shrink_threshold


|autosize.maximum
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by autosize.maximum


|autosize.grow_threshold
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by autosize.grow_threshold


|autosize.minimum
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by autosize.minimum


|metric.duration
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by metric.duration


|metric.throughput.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.other


|metric.throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.read


|metric.throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.write


|metric.throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.total


|metric.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.timestamp


|metric.cloud.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.duration

* Introduced in: 9.7
```

```
|metric.cloud.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.status

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.cloud.iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.iops.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.cloud.iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.iops.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.cloud.iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.iops.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.cloud.iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.iops.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.cloud.latency.other
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.latency.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.cloud.latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.latency.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.cloud.latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.latency.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.cloud.latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.latency.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.cloud.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.flexcache.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by metric.flexcache.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.flexcache.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.flexcache.duration

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.flexcache.bandwidth_savings
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.flexcache.bandwidth_savings

* Introduced in: 9.9


|metric.flexcache.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.flexcache.status

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.flexcache.cache_miss_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.flexcache.cache_miss_percent

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.status
```

```
|metric.iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.other


|metric.iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.read


|metric.iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.write


|metric.iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.total


|metric.latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.other


|metric.latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.read


|metric.latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by metric.latency.write


|metric.latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.total


|flash_pool.cache_eligibility
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by flash_pool.cache_eligibility

* Introduced in: 9.10


|flash_pool.cache_retention_priority
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by flash_pool.cache_retention_priority

* Introduced in: 9.10


|flash_pool.caching_policy
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by flash_pool.caching_policy

* Introduced in: 9.10


|activity_tracking.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by activity_tracking.state

* Introduced in: 9.10


|activity_tracking.supported
```

```
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by activity_tracking.supported

* Introduced in: 9.10


|activity_tracking.unsupported_reason.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by activity_tracking.unsupported_reason.message

* Introduced in: 9.10


|activity_tracking.unsupported_reason.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by activity_tracking.unsupported_reason.code

* Introduced in: 9.10


|msid
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by msid

* Introduced in: 9.11


|tiering.policy
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by tiering.policy


|tiering.min_cooling_days
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by tiering.min_cooling_days
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.8
* Max value: 183
* Min value: 2


|tiering.object_tags
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by tiering.object_tags

* Introduced in: 9.8
* maxLength: 257


|files.maximum
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by files.maximum


|files.used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by files.used


|status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status

* Introduced in: 9.9


|application.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by application.uuid


|application.name
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by application.name


|asynchronous_directory_delete.trash_bin
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by asynchronous_directory_delete.trash_bin

* Introduced in: 9.11


|asynchronous_directory_delete.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by asynchronous_directory_delete.enabled

* Introduced in: 9.11


|is_svm_root
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_svm_root

* Introduced in: 9.7


|scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme

* Introduced in: 9.10


|idcs_scanner.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by idcs_scanner.status
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|idcs_scanner.mode
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by idcs_scanner.mode

* Introduced in: 9.11


|idcs_scanner.operation_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by idcs_scanner.operation_state

* Introduced in: 9.11


|idcs_scanner.threshold_inactive_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by idcs_scanner.threshold_inactive_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|idcs_scanner.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by idcs_scanner.enabled

* Introduced in: 9.11


|create_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by create_time
```

```
|snapshot_policy.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapshot_policy.name


|snapshot_policy.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapshot_policy.uuid


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.open.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.open.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.open.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.open.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.lock.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.lock.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.lock.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.lock.count
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.readlink.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.readlink.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.readlink.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.readlink.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.access.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.access.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.access.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.access.count
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.unlink.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.unlink.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.unlink.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.unlink.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.audit.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.audit.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.audit.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.audit.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.lookup.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.lookup.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.lookup.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.lookup.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.symlink.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.symlink.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.symlink.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.symlink.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.file.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.file.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.file.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.file.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.dir.total_time
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.dir.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.dir.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.dir.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.other.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.other.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.other.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.other.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.rename.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.rename.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.rename.count
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.rename.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.getattr.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.getattr.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.getattr.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.getattr.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.link.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.link.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.link.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.link.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.watch.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.watch.total_time
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.watch.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.watch.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.setattr.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.setattr.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.setattr.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.setattr.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.readdir.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.readdir.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.readdir.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.readdir.count

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.status


|statistics.iops_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.other


|statistics.iops_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.read


|statistics.iops_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.write


|statistics.iops_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.total
```

```
|statistics.cloud.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.cloud.iops_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.iops_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.cloud.iops_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.iops_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.cloud.iops_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.iops_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.cloud.iops_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.iops_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.cloud.status
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.status

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.cloud.latency_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.latency_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.cloud.latency_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.latency_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.cloud.latency_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.latency_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.cloud.latency_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.latency_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.throughput_raw.other
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.other


|statistics.throughput_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.read


|statistics.throughput_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.write


|statistics.throughput_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.total


|statistics.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.timestamp


|statistics.flexcache_raw.client_requested_blocks
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.flexcache_raw.client_requested_blocks

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.flexcache_raw.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.flexcache_raw.status
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.flexcache_raw.cache_miss_blocks
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.flexcache_raw.cache_miss_blocks

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.flexcache_raw.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.flexcache_raw.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.open.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.open.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.open.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.open.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.lock.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.lock.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.lock.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.lock.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.readlink.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.readlink.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.readlink.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.readlink.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.access.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.access.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.access.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.access.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.unlink.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.unlink.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.unlink.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.unlink.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.audit.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.audit.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.audit.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.audit.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.lookup.total_time
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.lookup.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.lookup.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.lookup.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.symlink.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.symlink.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.symlink.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.symlink.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.file.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.file.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.file.count
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.file.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.dir.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.dir.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.dir.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.dir.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.other.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.other.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.other.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.other.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.rename.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.rename.total_time
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.rename.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.rename.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.getattr.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.getattr.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.getattr.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.getattr.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.link.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.link.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.link.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.link.count

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.watch.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.watch.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.watch.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.watch.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.setattr.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.setattr.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.setattr.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.setattr.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.readdir.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.readdir.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.readdir.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.readdir.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.latency_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.other


|statistics.latency_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.read


|statistics.latency_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.write


|statistics.latency_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.total
```

```
|queue_for_encryption
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by queue_for_encryption

* Introduced in: 9.8


|constituents.movement.destination_aggregate.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.movement.destination_aggregate.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.movement.destination_aggregate.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.movement.destination_aggregate.name

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.movement.percent_complete
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.movement.percent_complete

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.movement.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.movement.state

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.movement.cutover_window
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.movement.cutover_window

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.aggregates.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.aggregates.name

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.aggregates.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.aggregates.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.capacity_tier_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.capacity_tier_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.over_provisioned
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.over_provisioned

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.available_percent
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.available_percent

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.used_by_afs
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.used_by_afs

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.logical_space.reporting
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.logical_space.reporting

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.logical_space.used_by_afs
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.logical_space.used_by_afs

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.logical_space.enforcement
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.logical_space.enforcement

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.logical_space.available
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.logical_space.available
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.total_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.total_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.available
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.available

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.afs_total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.afs_total

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.footprint

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.block_storage_inactive_user_data

* Introduced in: 9.9
```

```
|constituents.space.local_tier_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.local_tier_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.used_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.used_percent

* Introduced in: 9.10


|constituents.space.snapshot.reserve_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.snapshot.reserve_percent

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.snapshot.used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.snapshot.used

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.performance_tier_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.performance_tier_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.9
```

```
|constituents.space.metadata
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.metadata

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.size

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.used

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.name

* Introduced in: 9.9


|error_state.is_inconsistent
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by error_state.is_inconsistent


|error_state.has_bad_blocks
|boolean
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by error_state.has_bad_blocks


|size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by size


|quota.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by quota.state


|rebalancing.start_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.start_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.exclude_snapshots
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.exclude_snapshots

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.data_moved
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.data_moved

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.failure_reason.code
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.failure_reason.code

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.failure_reason.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.failure_reason.message

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.state

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.min_file_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.min_file_size

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.max_threshold
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.max_threshold

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.target_used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.target_used
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.max_constituent_imbalance_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.max_constituent_imbalance_percent

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.min_threshold
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.min_threshold

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.max_file_moves
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.max_file_moves

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.stop_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.stop_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.runtime
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.runtime

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|rebalancing.imbalance_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.imbalance_percent

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.imbalance_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.imbalance_size

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.max_runtime
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.max_runtime

* Introduced in: 9.11


|space.nearly_full_threshold_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.nearly_full_threshold_percent

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.footprint


|space.afs_total
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.afs_total

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.filesystem_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.filesystem_size

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.total_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.total_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.8


|space.expected_available
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.expected_available

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.logical_space.reporting
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.logical_space.reporting


|space.logical_space.used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.logical_space.used
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.logical_space.used_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.logical_space.used_percent

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.logical_space.used_by_snapshots
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.logical_space.used_by_snapshots

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.logical_space.enforcement
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.logical_space.enforcement


|space.logical_space.available
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.logical_space.available


|space.logical_space.used_by_afs
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.logical_space.used_by_afs


|space.used_by_afs
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.used_by_afs
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.available_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.available_percent

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.file_operation_metadata
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.file_operation_metadata

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.overwrite_reserve
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.overwrite_reserve

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.used
```

```
|space.effective_total_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.effective_total_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.11


|space.volume_guarantee_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.volume_guarantee_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.size


|space.snapmirror_destination_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapmirror_destination_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.snapshot_spill
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot_spill

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.filesystem_size_fixed
|boolean
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by space.filesystem_size_fixed

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.snapshot.space_used_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot.space_used_percent

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.snapshot.used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot.used


|space.snapshot.autodelete_trigger
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot.autodelete_trigger

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.snapshot.reserve_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot.reserve_size

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.snapshot.reserve_available
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot.reserve_available

* Introduced in: 9.10
```

```
|space.snapshot.reserve_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot.reserve_percent


|space.snapshot_reserve_unusable
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot_reserve_unusable

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.physical_used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.physical_used

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.delayed_free_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.delayed_free_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.percent_used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.percent_used

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.size_available_for_snapshots
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by space.size_available_for_snapshots

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.local_tier_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.local_tier_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.8


|space.block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.block_storage_inactive_user_data


|space.available
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.available


|space.physical_used_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.physical_used_percent

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.over_provisioned
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.over_provisioned


|space.full_threshold_percent
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.full_threshold_percent

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.capacity_tier_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.capacity_tier_footprint


|space.auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction

* Introduced in: 9.11


|space.user_data
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.user_data

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.fractional_reserve
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.fractional_reserve

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.dedupe_metafiles_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.overwrite_reserve_used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.overwrite_reserve_used

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.metadata
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.metadata


|space.performance_tier_footprint
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.performance_tier_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.8


|nas.path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nas.path


|nas.security_style
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nas.security_style


|nas.junction_parent.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nas.junction_parent.name

* Introduced in: 9.9


|nas.junction_parent.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nas.junction_parent.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.9


|nas.unix_permissions
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by nas.unix_permissions
```

```
|nas.export_policy.id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by nas.export_policy.id


|nas.export_policy.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nas.export_policy.name


|nas.gid
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by nas.gid


|nas.uid
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by nas.uid


|qos.policy.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos.policy.uuid


|qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps

* Introduced in: 9.8


|qos.policy.name
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by qos.policy.name


|qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps


|qos.policy.min_throughput_iops
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos.policy.min_throughput_iops


|qos.policy.max_throughput_iops
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos.policy.max_throughput_iops


|snapshot_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapshot_count

* Introduced in: 9.10
* Max value: 1023
* Min value: 0


|consistency_group.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by consistency_group.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.10


|consistency_group.name
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by consistency_group.name

* Introduced in: 9.7


|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|anti_ransomware_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware_state

* Introduced in: 9.10


|guarantee.honored
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by guarantee.honored


|guarantee.type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by guarantee.type


|movement.percent_complete
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by movement.percent_complete


|movement.destination_aggregate.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.destination_aggregate.uuid


|movement.destination_aggregate.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.destination_aggregate.name


|movement.start_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.start_time

* Introduced in: 9.9


|movement.cutover_window
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.cutover_window


|movement.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.state


|flexcache_endpoint_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by flexcache_endpoint_type
```

```
|anti_ransomware.attack_reports.time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.attack_reports.time

* Introduced in: 9.10


|anti_ransomware.surge_as_normal
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.surge_as_normal

* Introduced in: 9.11


|anti_ransomware.suspect_files.format
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.suspect_files.format

* Introduced in: 9.10


|anti_ransomware.suspect_files.entropy
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.suspect_files.entropy

* Introduced in: 9.11


|anti_ransomware.suspect_files.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.suspect_files.count

* Introduced in: 9.10


|anti_ransomware.state
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.state

* Introduced in: 9.10


|anti_ransomware.space.used_by_logs
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.space.used_by_logs

* Introduced in: 9.10


|anti_ransomware.space.used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.space.used

* Introduced in: 9.10


|anti_ransomware.space.snapshot_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.space.snapshot_count

* Introduced in: 9.10


|anti_ransomware.space.used_by_snapshots
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.space.used_by_snapshots

* Introduced in: 9.10


|anti_ransomware.attack_probability
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.attack_probability

* Introduced in: 9.10


|anti_ransomware.dry_run_start_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.dry_run_start_time

* Introduced in: 9.10


|convert_unicode
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by convert_unicode

* Introduced in: 9.10


|cloud_retrieval_policy
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud_retrieval_policy

* Introduced in: 9.8


|encryption.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption.enabled


|encryption.type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption.type
```

```
|encryption.rekey
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption.rekey


|encryption.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption.state


|encryption.key_id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption.key_id


|encryption.status.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption.status.code


|encryption.status.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption.status.message


|encryption.key_create_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption.key_create_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.last_op_size
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.last_op_size

* Introduced in: 9.9


|efficiency.cross_volume_dedupe
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.cross_volume_dedupe


|efficiency.storage_efficiency_mode
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.storage_efficiency_mode

* Introduced in: 9.10


|efficiency.op_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.op_state

* Introduced in: 9.9


|efficiency.path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.path

* Introduced in: 9.9


|efficiency.has_savings
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.has_savings

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|efficiency.last_op_end
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.last_op_end

* Introduced in: 9.9


|efficiency.application_io_size
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.application_io_size

* Introduced in: 9.8


|efficiency.last_op_err
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.last_op_err

* Introduced in: 9.9


|efficiency.space_savings.dedupe_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.space_savings.dedupe_percent

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.space_savings.compression_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.space_savings.compression_percent

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|efficiency.space_savings.compression
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.space_savings.compression

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.space_savings.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.space_savings.total

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.space_savings.dedupe_sharing
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.space_savings.dedupe_sharing

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.space_savings.total_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.space_savings.total_percent

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.space_savings.dedupe
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.space_savings.dedupe

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.state
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.state

* Introduced in: 9.9


|efficiency.progress
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.progress

* Introduced in: 9.9


|efficiency.policy.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.policy.name

* Introduced in: 9.7


|efficiency.last_op_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.last_op_state

* Introduced in: 9.9


|efficiency.dedupe
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.dedupe


|efficiency.type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.type
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.9


|efficiency.scanner.compression
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.scanner.compression

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.scanner.dedupe
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.scanner.dedupe

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.scanner.scan_old_data
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.scanner.scan_old_data

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.scanner.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.scanner.state

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.compression
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.compression


|efficiency.schedule
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.schedule

* Introduced in: 9.8


|efficiency.logging_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.logging_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.last_op_begin
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.last_op_begin

* Introduced in: 9.9


|efficiency.compression_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.compression_type

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.compaction
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.compaction


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#volume[volume]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "activity_tracking": {
        "state": "string",
        "unsupported_reason": {
          "code": "124518405",
```

```
          "message": "Volume activity tracking cannot be enabled on
volumes that contain LUNs."
        }
      },
      "aggregates": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "analytics": {
        "scan_progress": 17,
        "state": "string",
        "unsupported_reason": {
          "code": "111411207",
          "message": "File system analytics cannot be enabled on volumes
that contain LUNs."
        }
      },
      "anti_ransomware": {
        "attack_probability": "string",
        "attack_reports": [
          {
            "_links": {
              "suspects": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "time": "2021-06-01T20:36:41+05:30"
          }
        ],
        "dry_run_start_time": "string",
        "space": {
          "snapshot_count": 0,
          "used": 0,
          "used_by_logs": 0,
          "used_by_snapshots": 0
        },
        "state": "string",
        "suspect_files": [
          {
```

```
            "count": 0,
            "entropy": "string",
            "format": "string"
          }
        ]
      },
      "anti_ransomware_state": "string",
      "application": {
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1d-123478563412"
      },
      "asynchronous_directory_delete": {
        "trash_bin": "string"
      },
      "autosize": {
        "mode": "string"
      },
      "clone": {
        "parent_snapshot": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "this_snapshot",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "parent_svm": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "parent_volume": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "split_complete_percent": 0,
```

```
        "split_estimate": 0
      },
      "cloud_retrieval_policy": "string",
      "comment": "string",
      "consistency_group": {
        "name": "consistency_group_1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1d-123478563412"
      },
      "constituents": [
        {
          "aggregates": {
            "name": "string",
            "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
          },
          "movement": {
            "cutover_window": 30,
            "destination_aggregate": {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "name": "aggr1",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            },
            "percent_complete": 0,
            "state": "replicating",
            "tiering_policy": "string"
          },
          "name": "string",
          "space": {
            "available": 0,
            "block_storage_inactive_user_data": 0,
            "capacity_tier_footprint": 0,
            "footprint": 0,
            "local_tier_footprint": 0,
            "logical_space": {
              "available": 0,
              "used_by_afs": 0
            },
            "metadata": 0,
            "over_provisioned": 0,
            "performance_tier_footprint": 0,
            "snapshot": {
              "used": 0
            },
```

```
            "total_footprint": 0,
            "used": 0
          }
        }
      ],
      "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
      "efficiency": {
        "application_io_size": "string",
        "compaction": "string",
        "compression": "string",
        "compression_type": "string",
        "cross_volume_dedupe": "string",
        "dedupe": "string",
        "last_op_begin": "string",
        "last_op_end": "string",
        "last_op_err": "string",
        "last_op_size": 0,
        "last_op_state": "string",
        "op_state": "string",
        "path": "string",
        "policy": {
          "name": "string"
        },
        "progress": "string",
        "scanner": {
          "state": "string"
        },
        "schedule": "string",
        "space_savings": {
          "compression": 0,
          "compression_percent": 0,
          "dedupe": 0,
          "dedupe_percent": 0,
          "dedupe_sharing": 0,
          "total": 0,
          "total_percent": 0
        },
        "state": "string",
        "storage_efficiency_mode": "string",
        "type": "string"
      },
      "encryption": {
        "key_create_time": "2022-01-01T19:00:00Z",
        "key_id": "string",
        "state": "string",
        "status": {
```

```
          "code": "string",
          "message": "string"
        },
        "type": "string"
      },
      "files": {
        "used": 0
      },
      "flash_pool": {
        "cache_eligibility": "string",
        "cache_retention_priority": "string",
        "caching_policy": "string"
      },
      "flexcache_endpoint_type": "string",
      "flexgroup": {
        "name": "my_flexgroup",
        "uuid": "75c9cfb0-3eb4-11eb-9fb4-005056bb088a"
      },
      "guarantee": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "idcs_scanner": {
        "mode": "string",
        "operation_state": "string",
        "status": "string",
        "threshold_inactive_time": "string"
      },
      "language": "string",
      "metric": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "cloud": {
          "duration": "PT15S",
          "iops": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "latency": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
```

```
          "status": "ok",
          "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "flexcache": {
          "bandwidth_savings": 4096,
          "cache_miss_percent": 20,
          "duration": "PT1D",
          "status": "ok",
          "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
        },
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
      },
      "movement": {
        "cutover_window": 30,
        "destination_aggregate": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "percent_complete": 0,
        "start_time": "2020-12-07T03:45:12-05:00",
        "state": "replicating",
        "tiering_policy": "string"
      },
      "name": "vol_cs_dept",
```

```
      "nas": {
        "export_policy": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "id": 100,
          "name": "default"
        },
        "junction_parent": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "vs1_root",
          "uuid": "75c9cfb0-3eb4-11eb-9fb4-005056bb088a"
        },
        "path": "/user/my_volume",
        "security_style": "string",
        "unix_permissions": 755
      },
      "qos": {
        "policy": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
          "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
          "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
          "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
          "name": "performance",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      },
      "quota": {
        "state": "string"
      },
      "rebalancing": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
```

```
        },
        "data_moved": 0,
        "failure_reason": {
          "code": "string",
          "message": "string"
        },
        "imbalance_percent": 0,
        "imbalance_size": 0,
        "max_constituent_imbalance_percent": 0,
        "max_runtime": "string",
        "runtime": "string",
        "start_time": "string",
        "state": "rebalancing",
        "stop_time": "string",
        "target_used": 0
      },
      "scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme": "string",
      "snaplock": {
        "append_mode_enabled": "",
        "autocommit_period": "P30M",
        "compliance_clock_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
        "expiry_time": "Wed Sep  5 11:02:42 GMT 2018",
        "is_audit_log": 1,
        "litigation_count": 10,
        "privileged_delete": "enabled",
        "retention": {
          "default": "P30Y",
          "maximum": "P30Y",
          "minimum": "P30Y"
        },
        "type": "enterprise",
        "unspecified_retention_file_count": 10
      },
      "snapshot_count": 0,
      "snapshot_policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "default",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "space": {
        "auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction": 0,
        "available": 0,
```

```
        "block_storage_inactive_user_data": 0,
        "block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent": 0,
        "capacity_tier_footprint": 0,
        "cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint": 0,
        "cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint": 0,
        "dedupe_metafiles_footprint": 0,
        "dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint": 0,
        "delayed_free_footprint": 0,
        "effective_total_footprint": 0,
        "file_operation_metadata": 0,
        "filesystem_size": 0,
        "footprint": 0,
        "local_tier_footprint": 0,
        "logical_space": {
          "available": 0,
          "used": 0,
          "used_by_afs": 0,
          "used_by_snapshots": 0,
          "used_percent": 0
        },
        "metadata": 0,
        "over_provisioned": 0,
        "overwrite_reserve": 0,
        "overwrite_reserve_used": 0,
        "percent_used": 0,
        "performance_tier_footprint": 0,
        "size_available_for_snapshots": 0,
        "snapmirror_destination_footprint": 0,
        "snapshot": {
          "autodelete_trigger": "string",
          "reserve_available": 0,
          "reserve_size": 0,
          "space_used_percent": 0,
          "used": 0
        },
        "snapshot_reserve_unusable": 0,
        "snapshot_spill": 0,
        "total_footprint": 0,
        "used": 0,
        "user_data": 0,
        "volume_guarantee_footprint": 0
      },
      "state": "string",
      "statistics": {
        "cifs_ops_raw": {
          "access": {
```

```
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "audit": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "create": {
            "dir": {
              "count": 1000,
              "total_time": 200
            },
            "file": {
              "count": 1000,
              "total_time": 200
            },
            "other": {
              "count": 1000,
              "total_time": 200
            },
            "symlink": {
              "count": 1000,
              "total_time": 200
            }
          },
          "getattr": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "link": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "lock": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "lookup": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "open": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "read": {
```

```
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200,
            "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts": [
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              15,
              35,
              100,
              200,
              200,
              300,
              500,
              500,
              500,
              1000,
              1000,
              800,
              500,
              500,
              300,
              200,
              50,
              40,
              15,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0
            ],
            "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels": [
              "<2us",
```

```
            "<6us",
            "<10us",
            "<14us",
            "<20us",
            "<40us",
            "<60us",
            "<80us",
            "<100us",
            "<200us",
            "<400us",
            "<600us",
            "<800us",
            "<1ms",
            "<2ms",
            "<4ms",
            "<6ms",
            "<8ms",
            "<10ms",
            "<12ms",
            "<14ms",
            "<16ms",
            "<18ms",
            "<20ms",
            "<40ms",
            "<60ms",
            "<80ms",
            "<100ms",
            "<200ms",
            "<400ms",
            "<600ms",
            "<800ms",
            "<1s",
            "<2s",
            "<4s",
            "<6s",
            "<8s",
            "<10s",
            "<20s",
            ">20s"
          ],
          "volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts": [
            2400,
            1055,
            1100,
            700,
            500,
```

```
            300,
            200,
            100,
            100,
            50,
            50,
            75,
            25,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels": [
            "<    4KB",
            "=    4KB",
            "<    8KB",
            "=    8KB",
            "<   16KB",
            "=   16KB",
            "<   32KB",
            "=   32KB",
            "<   64KB",
            "=   64KB",
            "<  256KB",
            "=  256KB",
            "< 1024KB",
            "= 1024KB",
            "> 1024KB"
          ]
        },
        "readdir": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "readlink": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "rename": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "setattr": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "unlink": {
```

```
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "watch": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "write": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200,
            "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts": [
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              15,
              35,
              100,
              200,
              200,
              300,
              500,
              500,
              500,
              1000,
              1000,
              800,
              500,
              500,
              300,
              200,
              50,
              40,
              15,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
```

```
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels": [
            "<2us",
            "<6us",
            "<10us",
            "<14us",
            "<20us",
            "<40us",
            "<60us",
            "<80us",
            "<100us",
            "<200us",
            "<400us",
            "<600us",
            "<800us",
            "<1ms",
            "<2ms",
            "<4ms",
            "<6ms",
            "<8ms",
            "<10ms",
            "<12ms",
            "<14ms",
            "<16ms",
            "<18ms",
            "<20ms",
            "<40ms",
            "<60ms",
            "<80ms",
            "<100ms",
            "<200ms",
            "<400ms",
            "<600ms",
            "<800ms",
            "<1s",
            "<2s",
            "<4s",
            "<6s",
            "<8s",
            "<10s",
            "<20s",
```

```
            ">20s"
          ],
          "volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts": [
            2400,
            1055,
            1100,
            700,
            500,
            300,
            200,
            100,
            100,
            50,
            50,
            75,
            25,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels": [
            "<    4KB",
            "=    4KB",
            "<    8KB",
            "=    8KB",
            "<   16KB",
            "=   16KB",
            "<   32KB",
            "=   32KB",
            "<   64KB",
            "=   64KB",
            "<  256KB",
            "=  256KB",
            "< 1024KB",
            "= 1024KB",
            "> 1024KB"
          ]
        }
      },
      "cloud": {
        "iops_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {
          "read": 200,
```

```
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "status": "ok",
          "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
        },
        "flexcache_raw": {
          "cache_miss_blocks": 10,
          "client_requested_blocks": 500,
          "status": "ok",
          "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
        },
        "iops_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "nfs_ops_raw": {
          "access": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "audit": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "create": {
            "dir": {
              "count": 1000,
              "total_time": 200
            },
            "file": {
              "count": 1000,
              "total_time": 200
            },
            "other": {
              "count": 1000,
              "total_time": 200
            },
            "symlink": {
              "count": 1000,
```

```
            "total_time": 200
          }
        },
        "getattr": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "link": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "lock": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "lookup": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "open": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "read": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200,
          "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts": [
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            15,
            35,
            100,
            200,
            200,
            300,
            500,
            500,
            500,
            1000,
            1000,
            800,
            500,
            500,
```

```
            300,
            200,
            50,
            40,
            15,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels": [
            "<2us",
            "<6us",
            "<10us",
            "<14us",
            "<20us",
            "<40us",
            "<60us",
            "<80us",
            "<100us",
            "<200us",
            "<400us",
            "<600us",
            "<800us",
            "<1ms",
            "<2ms",
            "<4ms",
            "<6ms",
            "<8ms",
            "<10ms",
            "<12ms",
            "<14ms",
            "<16ms",
            "<18ms",
```

```
            "<20ms",
            "<40ms",
            "<60ms",
            "<80ms",
            "<100ms",
            "<200ms",
            "<400ms",
            "<600ms",
            "<800ms",
            "<1s",
            "<2s",
            "<4s",
            "<6s",
            "<8s",
            "<10s",
            "<20s",
            ">20s"
          ],
          "volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts": [
            2400,
            1055,
            1100,
            700,
            500,
            300,
            200,
            100,
            100,
            50,
            50,
            75,
            25,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels": [
            "<    4KB",
            "=    4KB",
            "<    8KB",
            "=    8KB",
            "<   16KB",
            "=   16KB",
            "<   32KB",
            "=   32KB",
            "<   64KB",
            "=   64KB",
```

```
            "<  256KB",
            "=  256KB",
            "< 1024KB",
            "= 1024KB",
            "> 1024KB"
          ]
        },
        "readdir": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "readlink": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "rename": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "setattr": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "unlink": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "watch": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "write": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200,
          "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts": [
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            15,
            35,
            100,
            200,
            200,
            300,
```

```
            500,
            500,
            500,
            1000,
            1000,
            800,
            500,
            500,
            300,
            200,
            50,
            40,
            15,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels": [
            "<2us",
            "<6us",
            "<10us",
            "<14us",
            "<20us",
            "<40us",
            "<60us",
            "<80us",
            "<100us",
            "<200us",
            "<400us",
            "<600us",
            "<800us",
            "<1ms",
            "<2ms",
```

```
            "<4ms",
            "<6ms",
            "<8ms",
            "<10ms",
            "<12ms",
            "<14ms",
            "<16ms",
            "<18ms",
            "<20ms",
            "<40ms",
            "<60ms",
            "<80ms",
            "<100ms",
            "<200ms",
            "<400ms",
            "<600ms",
            "<800ms",
            "<1s",
            "<2s",
            "<4s",
            "<6s",
            "<8s",
            "<10s",
            "<20s",
            ">20s"
          ],
          "volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts": [
            2400,
            1055,
            1100,
            700,
            500,
            300,
            200,
            100,
            100,
            50,
            50,
            75,
            25,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels": [
            "<    4KB",
            "=    4KB",
```

```
            "<    8KB",
            "=    8KB",
            "<   16KB",
            "=   16KB",
            "<   32KB",
            "=   32KB",
            "<   64KB",
            "=   64KB",
            "<  256KB",
            "=  256KB",
            "< 1024KB",
            "= 1024KB",
            "> 1024KB"
          ]
        }
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    },
    "status": [
      "string"
    ],
    "style": "string",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "tiering": {
      "object_tags": [
        "string"
      ],
      "policy": "string",
      "supported": null
    },
    "type": "string",
    "use_mirrored_aggregates": null,
```

```
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#unsupported_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unsupported_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|If volume activity tracking is not supported on the volume, this field
provides an appropriate error code.


|message
|string
a|If volume activity tracking is not supported on the volume, this field
provides an error message detailing why this is the case.


|===


[#activity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
activity_tracking

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
```

```
|string
a|Activity tracking state of the volume. If this value is "on", ONTAP
collects top metrics information for the volume in real time. There is a
slight impact to I/O performance in order to collect this information. If
this value is "off", no activity tracking information is collected or
available to view.

* enum: ["off", "on"]
* Introduced in: 9.10


|supported
|boolean
a|This field indicates whether or not volume activity tracking is
supported on the volume. If volume activity tracking is not supported, the
reason why is provided in the "activity_tracking.unsupported_reason"
field.


|unsupported_reason
|link:#unsupported_reason[unsupported_reason]
a|

|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

Aggregate


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#unsupported_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unsupported_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|If file system analytics is not supported on the volume, this field
provides the error code explaining why.


|message
|string
a|If file system analytics is not supported on the volume, this field
provides the error message explaining why.


|===


[#analytics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
analytics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|scan_progress
|integer
a|Percentage of files in the volume that the file system analytics
initialization scan has processed. Only returned when the state is
`initializing`.
```

```
|state
|string
a|File system analytics state of the volume. If this value is "on", ONTAP
collects extra file system analytics information for all directories on
the volume.  There will be a slight impact to I/O performance to collect
this information. If this value is "off", file system analytics
information is not collected and not available to be viewed. If this value
is "initializing", that means file system analytics was recently turned
on, and the initialization scan to gather information all all existing
files and directories is currently running. If this value is 'unknown'
that means there was an internal error when determining the file system
analytics state for the volume.

* enum: ["unknown", "initializing", "off", "on"]
* Introduced in: 9.8


|supported
|boolean
a|This field indicates whether or not file system analytics is supported
on the volume. If file system analytics is not supported, the reason will
be specified in the "analytics.unsupported_reason" field.


|unsupported_reason
|link:#unsupported_reason[unsupported_reason]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|suspects
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#anti_ransomware_attack_report]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware_attack_report

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which ransomware attack is observed.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Total number of Anti-ransomware backup Snapshot copies.


|used
|integer
a|Total space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware feature.


|used_by_logs
|integer
```

```
a|Space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware analytics logs.


|used_by_snapshots
|integer
a|Space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware backup Snapshot copies.


|===


[#suspect_files]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
suspect_files

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Total number of `suspect_files.format` files observed by the Anti-
ransomware analytics engine on the volume.


|entropy
|string
a|Indicates the entropy level of this file type.


|format
|string
a|File formats observed by the Anti-ransomware analytics engine on the
volume.


|===


[#anti_ransomware]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware

Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|attack_probability
|string
a|Probability of a ransomware attack.
`none` No files are suspected of ransomware activity.
`low` A number of files are suspected of ransomware activity.
`moderate` A moderate number of files are suspected of ransomware
activity.
`high` A large number of files are suspected of ransomware activity.


|attack_reports
|array[link:#anti_ransomware_attack_report[anti_ransomware_attack_report]]
a|

|dry_run_start_time
|string
a|Time when Anti-ransomware monitoring `state` is set to dry-run value for
starting evaluation mode.


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|state
|string
a|Anti-ransomware state.
`disabled` Anti-ransomware monitoring is disabled on the volume.  This is
the default state in a POST operation.
`disable_in_progress` Anti-ransomware monitoring is being disabled and a
cleanup operation is in effect. Valid in GET operation.
`dry_run` Anti-ransomware monitoring is enabled in the evaluation mode.
`enabled` Anti-ransomware monitoring is active on the volume.
`paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume.
`enable_paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from
its earlier enabled state. Valid in GET operation.
`dry_run_paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from
its earlier dry_run state. Valid in GET operation.
For POST, the valid Anti-ransomware states are only `disabled`, `enabled`
```

```
and `dry_run`, whereas for PATCH, `paused` is also valid along with the
three valid states for POST.


|surge_as_normal
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not to set the surge values as historical values.


|suspect_files
|array[link:#suspect_files[suspect_files]]
a|

|===


[#application]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
application

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the application to which the volume belongs. Available only when
the volume is part of an application.


|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the application to which the volume belongs. Available only when
the volume is part of an application.


|===


[#asynchronous_directory_delete]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
asynchronous_directory_delete

Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether asynchronous directory delete from the client is
enabled on the volume.


|trash_bin
|string
a|Name of the trash bin directory. If no "trash_bin" property is specified
when enabling, the default trash bin name, "._ontaptrashbin", is used.


|===


[#autosize]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autosize

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|grow_threshold
|integer
a|Used space threshold size, in percentage, for the automatic growth of
the volume. When the amount of used space in the volume becomes greater
than this threhold, the volume automatically grows unless it has reached
the maximum size. The volume grows when 'space.used' is greater than this
percent of 'space.size'. The 'grow_threshold' size cannot be less than or
equal to the 'shrink_threshold' size..


|maximum
|integer
a|Maximum size in bytes up to which a volume grows automatically. This
size cannot be less than the current volume size, or less than or equal to
```

```
the minimum size of volume.


|minimum
|integer
a|Minimum size in bytes up to which the volume shrinks automatically. This
size cannot be greater than or equal to the maximum size of volume.


|mode
|string
a|Autosize mode for the volume.
grow &dash; Volume automatically grows when the amount of used space is
above the 'grow_threshold' value.
grow_shrink &dash; Volume grows or shrinks in response to the amount of
space used.
off &dash; Autosizing of the volume is disabled.


|shrink_threshold
|integer
a|Used space threshold size, in percentage, for the automatic shrinkage of
the volume.  When the amount of used space in the volume drops below this
threshold, the volume automatically shrinks unless it has reached the
minimum size. The volume shrinks when the 'space.used' is less than the
'shrink_threshold' percent of 'space.size'. The 'shrink_threshold' size
cannot be greater than or equal to the 'grow_threshold' size.


|===


[#snapshot_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
```

```
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#parent_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
parent_svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#parent_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
parent_volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#clone]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
clone

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_flexclone
|boolean
a|Specifies if this volume is a normal FlexVol or FlexClone. This field
needs to be set when creating a FlexClone. Valid in POST.


|parent_snapshot
|link:#snapshot_reference[snapshot_reference]
a|

|parent_svm
|link:#parent_svm[parent_svm]
a|

|parent_volume
```

```
|link:#parent_volume[parent_volume]
a|

|split_complete_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of FlexClone blocks split from its parent volume.


|split_estimate
|integer
a|Space required by the containing-aggregate to split the FlexClone
volume.


|split_initiated
|boolean
a|This field is set when split is executed on any FlexClone, that is when
the FlexClone volume is split from its parent FlexVol. This field needs to
be set for splitting a FlexClone form FlexVol. Valid in PATCH.


|===


[#consistency_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group

Consistency group the volume is part of.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the consistency group to which the volume belongs. Available
only when the volume is part of a consistency group. If this volume
belongs to a child consistency group, then this will be the UUID of the
parent consistency group.


|uuid
|string
```

```
a|The UUID of the consistency group to which the volume belongs. Available
only when the volume is part of a consistency group. If this volume
belongs to a child consistency group, then this will be the UUID of the
parent consistency group.


|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the aggregate hosting the FlexGroup Constituent.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the aggregate.


|===


[#destination_aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination_aggregate

Aggregate


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable through
POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a volume move
operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup constituents are not supported.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cutover_window
|integer
a|Time window in seconds for cutover. The allowed range is between 30 to
300 seconds.


|destination_aggregate
|link:#destination_aggregate[destination_aggregate]
a|Aggregate


|percent_complete
|integer
a|Completion percentage


|state
|string
a|State of volume move operation. PATCH the state to "aborted" to abort
```

```
the move operation. PATCH the state to "cutover" to trigger cutover. PATCH
the state to "paused" to pause the volume move operation in progress.
PATCH the state to "replicating" to resume the paused volume move
operation. PATCH the state to "cutover_wait" to go into cutover manually.
When volume move operation is waiting to go into "cutover" state, this is
indicated by the "cutover_pending" state. A change of state is only
supported if volume movement is in progress.


|tiering_policy
|string
a|Tiering policy for FabricPool


|===


[#logical_space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logical_space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available
|integer
a|The amount of space available in this volume with storage efficiency
space considered used, in bytes.


|enforcement
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space accounting for operations on the volume is done
along with storage efficiency.


|reporting
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space reporting on the volume is done along with
storage efficiency.


|used_by_afs
|integer
```

```
a|The virtual space used by AFS alone (includes volume reserves) and along
with storage efficiency, in bytes.


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|autodelete_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether Snapshot copy autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume.


|reserve_percent
|integer
a|The space that has been set aside as a reserve for Snapshot copy usage,
in percent.


|used
|integer
a|The total space used by Snapshot copies in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|afs_total
|integer
a|Total size of AFS, excluding snap-reserve, in bytes.


|available
|integer
a|The available space, in bytes.


|available_percent
|integer
a|The space available, as a percent.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
a|The size that is physically used in the block storage of the volume and
has a cold temperature. In bytes. This parameter is only supported if the
volume is in an aggregate that is either attached to a cloud store or
could be attached to a cloud store.


|capacity_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by capacity tier for this volume in the FabricPool aggregate,
in bytes.


|footprint
|integer
a|Data used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|local_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the local tier for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|logical_space
|link:#logical_space[logical_space]
a|

|metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata in the aggregate, in bytes.
```

```
|over_provisioned
|integer
a|The amount of space not available for this volume in the aggregate, in
bytes.


|performance_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the performance tier for this volume in the FabricPool
aggregate, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|Total provisioned size. The default size is equal to the minimum size of
20MB, in bytes.


|snapshot
|link:#snapshot[snapshot]
a|

|total_footprint
|integer
a|Data and metadata used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|used
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The space used by Active Filesystem, in bytes.


|used_percent
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, as a percent.


|===
```

```
[#constituents]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
constituents

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregates
|link:#aggregates[aggregates]
a|

|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup constituents are not
supported.


|name
|string
a|FlexGroup Constituents name.


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
```

```
a|Specifies the name of the efficiency policy.


|===


[#scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scanner

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|compression
|boolean
a|Start compression if scanning old data. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|dedupe
|boolean
a|Start deduplication if scanning old data. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|scan_old_data
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not to scan old data. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|state
|string
a|State of the volume efficiency scanner. Valid for PATCH and GET. Valid
options for PATCH are "idle" and "active".


|===


[#space_savings]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space_savings

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|compression
|integer
a|Total disk space that is saved by compressing blocks on the referenced
file system, in bytes.


|compression_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space that is saved by compressing blocks on
the referenced file system.


|dedupe
|integer
a|Total disk space that is saved by deduplication and file cloning, in
bytes.


|dedupe_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space that is saved by deduplication and file
cloning.


|dedupe_sharing
|integer
a|Total disk space that is shared due to deduplication and file cloning.


|total
|integer
a|Total disk space saved in the volume due to deduplication, compression
and file cloning, in bytes.


|total_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space saved in the volume due to deduplication,
compression and file cloning.


|===
```

```
[#efficiency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
efficiency

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|application_io_size
|string
a|Block size to use by compression.


|compaction
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled compaction.
inline &dash; Data will be compacted first and written to the volume.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroups, where some of the constituent
volumes are compaction enabled and some are disabled.


|compression
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled compression.
inline &dash; Data will be compressed first and written to the volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and compressed later.
both &dash; Inline compression compresses the data and write to the
volume, background compression compresses only the blocks on which inline
compression is not run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroups, where some of the constituent
volumes are compression enabled and some are disabled.

NOTE: that On volumes with container compression enabled, background
compression refers to inactive data compression scan enabled on the
volume.


|compression_type
|string
a|Compression type to use by compression. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|cross_volume_dedupe
```

```
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled cross volume dedupe. it can be
enabled only when dedupe is enabled.
inline &dash; Data will be cross volume deduped first and written to the
volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and cross volume
deduped later.
both &dash; Inline cross volume dedupe dedupes the data and write to the
volume, background cross volume dedupe dedupes only the blocks on which
inline dedupe is not run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroups, where some of the constituent
volumes are cross volume dedupe enabled and some are disabled.


|dedupe
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled dedupe.
inline &dash; Data will be deduped first and written to the volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and deduped later.
both &dash; Inline dedupe dedupes the data and write to the volume,
background dedupe dedupes only the blocks on which inline dedupe is not
run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroups, where some of the constituent
volumes are dedupe enabled and some are disabled.


|has_savings
|boolean
a|When true, indicates that the volume contains shared(deduplication, file
clones) or compressed data.


|last_op_begin
|string
a|Last sis operation begin timestamp.


|last_op_end
|string
a|Last sis operation end timestamp.


|last_op_err
|string
a|Last sis operation error text.
```

```
|last_op_size
|integer
a|Last sis operation size.


|last_op_state
|string
a|Last sis operation state.


|logging_enabled
|boolean
a|When true, indicates that space savings for any newly-written data are
being logged.


|op_state
|string
a|Sis status of the volume.


|path
|string
a|Absolute volume path of the volume.


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|

|progress
|string
a|Sis progress of the volume.


|scanner
|link:#scanner[scanner]
a|

|schedule
|string
a|Schedule associated with volume.


|space_savings
```

```
|link:#space_savings[space_savings]
a|

|state
|string
a|Storage efficiency state of the volume. Currently, this field supports
POST/PATCH only for RW (Read-Write) volumes on FSx for ONTAP and Cloud
Volumes ONTAP.
disabled &dash; All storage efficiency features are disabled.
mixed &dash; Read-only field for FlexGroup volumes, storage efficiency is
enabled on certain constituents and disabled on others.
On FSx for ONTAP and Cloud Volumes ONTAP &dash;
   enabled &dash; All supported storage efficiency features for the
volume are enabled.
   custom &dash; Read-only field currently only supported for the FSx
for ONTAP and Cloud Volumes ONTAP, user-defined storage efficiency
features are enabled.
For other platforms &dash;
   enabled &dash; At least one storage efficiency feature for the
volume is enabled.

* enum: ["disabled", "enabled", "mixed", "custom"]
* Introduced in: 9.9


|storage_efficiency_mode
|string
a|Storage efficiency mode used by volume. This parameter is supported only
on AFF platform.


|type
|string
a|Sis Type of the volume.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|code
|string
a|Encryption progress message code.


|message
|string
a|Encryption progress message.


|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Creates an encrypted or an unencrypted volume. For POST, when set to
'true', a new key is generated and used to encrypt the given volume. In
that case, the underlying SVM must be configured with the key manager.
When set to 'false', the volume created will be unencrypted. For PATCH,
when set to 'true', it encrypts an unencrypted volume. Specifying the
parameter as 'false' in a PATCH operation for an encrypted volume is only
supported when moving the volume to another aggregate.


|key_create_time
|string
a|Encryption key creation time of the volume.


|key_id
|string
a|The key ID used for creating encrypted volume. A new key-id is generated
for creating an encrypted volume. This key-id is associated with the
generated key.
```

```
|rekey
|boolean
a|If set to 'true', re-encrypts the volume with a new key. Valid in PATCH.


|state
|string
a|Volume encryption state.
encrypted &dash; The volume is completely encrypted.
encrypting &dash; Encryption operation is in progress.
partial &dash; Some constituents are encrypted and some are not.
Applicable only for FlexGroup volume.
rekeying. Encryption of volume with a new key is in progress.
unencrypted &dash; The volume is a plain-text one.


|status
|link:#status[status]
a|

|type
|string
a|Volume encryption type.
none &dash; The volume is a plain-text one.
volume &dash; The volume is encrypted with NVE (NetApp Volume Encryption).
aggregate &dash; The volume is encrypted with NAE (NetApp Aggregate
Encryption).


|===


[#error_state]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_state

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|has_bad_blocks
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the volume has any corrupt data blocks. If the damaged
data block is accessed, an IO error, such as EIO for NFS or
```

```
STATUS_FILE_CORRUPT for CIFS, is returned.


|is_inconsistent
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the file system has any inconsistencies.
true &dash; File system is inconsistent.
false &dash; File system in not inconsistent.


|===


[#files]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
files

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|maximum
|integer
a|The maximum number of files (inodes) for user-visible data allowed on
the volume. This value can be increased or decreased. Increasing the
maximum number of files does not immediately cause additional disk space
to be used to track files. Instead, as more files are created on the
volume, the system dynamically increases the number of disk blocks that
are used to track files. The space assigned to track files is never freed,
and this value cannot be decreased below the current number of files that
can be tracked within the assigned space for the volume. Valid in PATCH.


|used
|integer
a|Number of files (inodes) used for user-visible data permitted on the
volume. This field is valid only when the volume is online.


|===


[#flash_pool]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flash_pool
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cache_eligibility
|string
a|If this parameter is specified, the command displays information only
about the volume or volumes with the specified Flash Pool caching
attributes.


|cache_retention_priority
|string
a|If this parameter is specified, the command displays the volumes that
match the specified cache retention priority policy. A cache retention
priority defines how long the blocks of a volume will be cached in the
Flash Pool once they become cold.


|caching_policy
|string
a|This optionally specifies the caching policy to apply to the volume. A
caching policy defines how the system caches a volume's data in Flash
Cache modules. If a caching policy is not assigned to a volume, the system
uses the caching policy that is assigned to the containing SVM. If a
caching policy is not assigned to the containing SVM, the system uses the
default cluster-wide policy.


|===


[#flexgroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexgroup

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
```

```
a|Name of the FlexGroup volume that the constituent is part of.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the FlexGroup volume that the constituent is part
of.


|===


[#guarantee]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
guarantee

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|honored
|boolean
a|Is the space guarantee of this volume honored in the aggregate?


|type
|string
a|The type of space guarantee of this volume in the aggregate.


|===


[#idcs_scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
idcs_scanner

Inactive data compression scan looks and picks up blocks that have not
been read for a certain amount of time(threshold_inactive_days). These
blocks are then compressed in 32K chunks. All attributes are valid for GET
only, expect for 'op_state' that is valid for PATCH and GET, and is used
to start/stop the scanner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies the adminsitrative state of the inactive data compression
scanner.


|mode
|string
a|Specifies the mode of inactive data compression scanner. Valid for PATCH
and GET.


|operation_state
|string
a|Specifies the operational state of the inactive data compression
scanner. VALID for PATCH and GET. Valid options for PATCH are "idle" and
"active".


|status
|string
a|Status of last inactive data compression scan on the volume.


|threshold_inactive_time
|string
a|Time interval after which inactive data compression will be triggered
automatically.The value is in days and is represented in the ISO-8601
format as "P+++<num>+++D" , for example "P3D" represents a duration of 3
days.+++</num>+++


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#cloud]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cloud

Performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for cloud store. These numbers are
relevant only for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
```

```
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#flexcache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexcache

Performance number for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bandwidth_savings
|integer
a|Bandwidth savings denoting the amount of data served locally by the
cache, in bytes.


|cache_miss_percent
```

```
|integer
a|Cache miss percentage.


|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS, latency and throughput.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|cloud
|link:#cloud[cloud]
a|Performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for cloud store. These numbers
are relevant only for volumes hosted on FabricPools.
```

```
|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|flexcache
|link:#flexcache[flexcache]
a|Performance number for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable through
POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a volume move
operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup constituents are not supported.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cutover_window
|integer
a|Time window in seconds for cutover. The allowed range is between 30 to
300 seconds.


|destination_aggregate
|link:#destination_aggregate[destination_aggregate]
a|Aggregate


|percent_complete
|integer
a|Completion percentage


|start_time
|string
a|Start time of volume move.


|state
|string
a|State of volume move operation. PATCH the state to "aborted" to abort
the move operation. PATCH the state to "cutover" to trigger cutover. PATCH
the state to "paused" to pause the volume move operation in progress.
PATCH the state to "replicating" to resume the paused volume move
operation. PATCH the state to "cutover_wait" to go into cutover manually.
When volume move operation is waiting to go into "cutover" state, this is
```

```
indicated by the "cutover_pending" state. A change of state is only
supported if volume movement is in progress.


|tiering_policy
|string
a|Tiering policy for FabricPool


|===


[#export_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_policy

Export Policy


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|id
|integer
a|

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#junction_parent]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
junction_parent

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the parent volume that contains the junction inode of this
volume. The junction parent volume must belong to the same SVM that owns
this volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the parent volume.


|===


[#nas]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nas

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|export_policy
|link:#export_policy[export_policy]
a|Export Policy


|gid
|integer
a|The UNIX group ID of the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|junction_parent
|link:#junction_parent[junction_parent]
a|

|path
```

```
|string
a|The fully-qualified path in the owning SVM's namespace at which the
volume is mounted. The path is case insensitive and must be unique within
a SVM's namespace. Path must begin with '/' and must not end with '/'.
Only one volume can be mounted at any given junction path. An empty path
in POST creates an unmounted volume. An empty path in PATCH deactivates
and unmounts the volume. Taking a volume offline or restricted state
removes its junction path. This attribute is reported in GET only when the
volume is mounted.


|security_style
|string
a|Security style associated with the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.
mixed &dash; Mixed-style security
ntfs &dash; NTFS/WIndows-style security
unified &dash; Unified-style security, unified UNIX, NFS and CIFS
permissions
unix &dash; Unix-style security.


|uid
|integer
a|The UNIX user ID of the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|unix_permissions
|integer
a|UNIX permissions to be viewed as an octal number. It consists of 4
digits derived by adding up bits 4 (read), 2 (write) and 1 (execute).
First digit selects the set user ID(4), set group ID (2) and sticky (1)
attributes. The second digit selects permission for the owner of the file;
the third selects permissions for other users in the same group; the
fourth for other users not in the group. Valid in POST or PATCH. For
security style "mixed" or "unix", the default setting is 0755 in octal
(493 in decimal) and for security style "ntfs", the default setting is
0000. In cases where only owner, group and other permissions are given (as
in 755, representing the second, third and fourth dight), first digit is
assumed to be zero.


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
```

```
|===


[#qos]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos

QoS information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|

|===


[#quota]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
quota

Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|This option is used to enable or disable the quota for the volume. This
option is valid only in PATCH. Quotas are enabled for FlexVols or
FlexGroup volumes when the quota state is "on". Quotas are disabled for
FlexVols or FlexGroup volumes when the quota state is "off".
```

```
|state
|string
a|Quota state of the volume


|===


[#failure_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failure_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Error code of volume capacity rebalancing operation.


|message
|string
a|Details why the volume capacity rebalancing operation failed.


|===


[#rebalancing]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rebalancing

Configurations and settings involving non-disruptive volume capacity
rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|data_moved
|integer
a|The amount of data that has been moved in or out of a constituent. A
positive value represents data moving into the constituent while a
negative value is data moving out of the constituent.


|exclude_snapshots
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to exclude files that are stuck in Snapshot
copies during rebalancing operation. When a new capacity rebalancing
operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses the current
"exclude_snapshots" value. Once the operation is started, any changes to
the "exclude_snapshots" value do not affect the currently running capacity
rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will
use the new "exclude_snapshots" value.


|failure_reason
|link:#failure_reason[failure_reason]
a|

|imbalance_percent
|integer
a|Represents the percentage the volume is out of balance.


|imbalance_size
|integer
a|Represents how much the volume is out of balance, in bytes.


|max_constituent_imbalance_percent
|integer
a|Absolute percentage of the constituent that is most out of balance.


|max_file_moves
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum number of file moves in a volume capacity
rebalancing operation on a constituent of the FlexGroup volume. When a new
capacity rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses
the current "max_file_moves" value. Once the operation is started, any
changes to the "max_file_moves" value do not affect the currently running
capacity rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing
```

```
operations will use the new "max_file_moves" value.


|max_runtime
|string
a|This optional field specifies the maximum time a capacity rebalancing
operation runs for. Once the maximum runtime has passed, the capacity
rebalancing operation stops. If it is not set, the default value is 6
hours. This value cannot be updated while a capacity rebalancing operation
is running.  The maximum runtime can be in years, months, days, hours, and
minutes. A period specified for years, months, and days is represented in
the ISO-8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D"
respectively, for example "P3D" represents a duration of 3 days. A
duration in hours and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and
"PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|max_threshold
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum imbalance percentage for FlexGroup volume
constituents. When a constituent's imbalance percentage is larger than
this value, files are moved from the constituent. When a new capacity
rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses the
current "max_threshold" value. Once the operation is started, any changes
to the "max_threshold" value do not affect the currently running capacity
rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will
use the new "max_threshold" value.


|min_file_size
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum file size to consider for a volume capacity
rebalancing operation. When a new capacity rebalancing operation is
started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses the current "min_file_size" value.
Once the operation is started, any changes to the "min_file_size" value do
not affect the currently running capacity rebalancing operation. Only
future capacity rebalancing operations will use the new "min_file_size"
value. The value must be a multiple of 4KB. If it is not set, the default
value will be 4KB.


|min_threshold
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum imbalance percentage for FlexGroup volume
constituents. When a constituent's imbalance percentage is smaller than
```

```
this value, files are not moved from the constituent. When a new capacity
rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it will use the
current "min_threshold" value. Once the operation is started, any changes
to the "min_threshold" value do not affect the currently running capacity
rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will
use the new "min_threshold" value.


|runtime
|string
a|Duration the capacity rebalancing operation has been running.


|start_time
|string
a|Time when the current capacity rebalancing operation started.


|state
|string
a|State of volume capacity rebalancing operation. PATCH the state to
"starting" to trigger the capacity rebalance operation. PATCH the state to
"stopping" to stop the capacity rebalance operation.


|stop_time
|string
a|Time when the capacity rebalancing operation stopped.


|target_used
|integer
a|Represents the ideal used size of each constituent. Calculated by
dividing the total FlexGroup volume used size by the number of
constituents.


|===


[#retention]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
retention

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|default
|string
a|Specifies the default retention period that is applied to files while
committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period.
The retention value represents a duration and must be specified in the
ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months,
days, hours, and minutes. A duration specified for years, months, and days
is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M",
"P+++<num>+++D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of
10 years. A duration in hours and minutes is represented by
"PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M" respectively. The retention string
must contain only a single time element that is, either years, months,
days, hours, or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is
not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the
duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the duration field also accepts
the string "infinite" to set an infinite retention period and the string
"unspecified" to set an unspecified retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|maximum
|string
a|Specifies the maximum allowed retention period for files committed to
the WORM state on the volume. The retention value represents a duration
and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention
period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A duration
specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-8601
format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D" respectively,
for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours
and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively. The retention string must contain only a single time element
that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which
combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not
supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the
duration field also accepts the string "infinite" to set an infinite
retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|minimum
|string
a|Specifies the minimum allowed retention period for files committed to
the WORM state on the volume. The retention value represents a duration
```

```
and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention
period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A duration
specified for years, month,s and days is represented in the ISO-8601
format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D" respectively,
for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours
and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively. The retention string must contain only a single time element
that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which
combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not
supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the
duration field also accepts the string "infinite" to set an infinite
retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|===


[#snaplock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snaplock

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|append_mode_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the volume append mode is enabled or disabled. When it is
enabled, all the files created with write permissions on the volume are,
by default, WORM appendable files. The user can append the data to a WORM
appendable file but cannot modify the existing contents of the file nor
delete the file until it expires.


|autocommit_period
|string
a|Specifies the autocommit period for SnapLock volume. All files which are
not modified for a period greater than the autocommit period of the volume
are committed to the WORM state. The autocommit period value represents a
duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The
autocommit period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A
period specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-
8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D"
```

```
respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A
duration in hours and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and
"PT+++<num>+++M" respectively. The period string must contain only a
single time element that is, either years, months, days, hours, or
minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for
example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in
the ISO-8601 format, the autocommit field also accepts the string
"none".+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|compliance_clock_time
|string
a|This is the volume compliance clock time which is used to manage the
SnapLock objects in the volume.


|expiry_time
|string
a|Expiry time of the volume.


|is_audit_log
|boolean
a|Indicates if this volume has been configured as SnapLock audit log
volume for the SVM .


|litigation_count
|integer
a|Litigation count indicates the number of active legal-holds on the
volume.


|privileged_delete
|string
a|Specifies the privileged-delete attribute of a SnapLock volume. On a
SnapLock Enterprise (SLE) volume, a designated privileged user can
selectively delete files irrespective of the retention time of the file.
SLE volumes can have privileged delete as disabled, enabled or
permanently_disabled and for SnapLock Compliance (SLC) volumes it is
always permanently_disabled.


|retention
|link:#retention[retention]
a|
```

```
|type
|string
a|The SnapLock type of the volume.
compliance &dash; A SnapLock Compliance(SLC) volume provides the highest
level of WORM protection and an administrator cannot destroy a SLC volume
if it contains unexpired WORM files.
 enterprise &dash; An administrator can delete a SnapLock Enterprise(SLE)
volume.
 non_snaplock &dash; Indicates the volume is non-snaplock.


|unspecified_retention_file_count
|integer
a|Indicates the number of files with an unspecified retention time in the
volume.


|===


[#destinations]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destinations

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_cloud
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data to a cloud destination.


|is_ontap
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data to an ONTAP destination.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.9


|===
```

```
[#snapmirror]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapmirror

Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destinations
|link:#destinations[destinations]
a|

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data.


|===


[#snapshot_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_policy

This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#logical_space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logical_space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available
|integer
a|The amount of space available in this volume with storage efficiency
space considered used, in bytes.


|enforcement
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space accounting for operations on the volume is done
along with storage efficiency.


|reporting
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space reporting on the volume is done along with
storage efficiency.


|used
|integer
a|SUM of (physical-used, shared_refs, compression_saved_in_plane0,
vbn_zero, future_blk_cnt), in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The virtual space used by AFS alone (includes volume reserves) and along
with storage efficiency, in bytes.
```

```
|used_by_snapshots
|integer
a|Size that is logically used across all Snapshot copies in the volume, in
bytes.


|used_percent
|integer
a|SUM of (physical-used, shared_refs, compression_saved_in_plane0,
vbn_zero, future_blk_cnt), as a percentage.


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|autodelete_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether Snapshot copy autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume.


|autodelete_trigger
|string
a|Specifies when the system should trigger an autodelete of Snapshot
copies. When set to _volume_, autodelete is triggered based on volume
fullness. When set to _snap_reserve_, autodelete is triggered based on
Snapshot reserve fullness. The default value is _volume_.


|reserve_available
|integer
a|Size available for Snapshot copies within the Snapshot copy reserve, in
bytes.


|reserve_percent
```

```
|integer
a|The space that has been set aside as a reserve for Snapshot copy usage,
in percent.


|reserve_size
|integer
a|Size in the volume that has been set aside as a reserve for Snapshot
copy usage, in bytes.


|space_used_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of snapshot reserve size that has been used.


|used
|integer
a|The total space used by Snapshot copies in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|afs_total
|integer
a|Total size of AFS, excluding snap-reserve, in bytes.


|auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
a|Savings achieved due to Auto Adaptive Compression, in bytes.


|available
|integer
a|The available space, in bytes.
```

```
|available_percent
|integer
a|The space available, as a percent.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
a|The size that is physically used in the block storage of the volume and
has a cold temperature. In bytes. This parameter is only supported if the
volume is in an aggregate that is either attached to a cloud store or
could be attached to a cloud store.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of size that is physically used in the performance tier of
the volume.


|capacity_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by capacity tier for this volume in the FabricPool aggregate,
in bytes.


|cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
a|Cross volume deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
a|Cross volume temporary deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
a|Deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
a|Temporary deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.
```

```
|delayed_free_footprint
|integer
a|Delayed free blocks footprint, in bytes.


|effective_total_footprint
|integer
a|Volume footprint after efficiency savings, in bytes.


|expected_available
|integer
a|Size that should be available for the volume, irrespective of available
size in the aggregate, in bytes.


|file_operation_metadata
|integer
a|File operation metadata footprint, in bytes.


|filesystem_size
|integer
a|Total usable size of the volume, in bytes.


|filesystem_size_fixed
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the file system is to remain of the same size when set
to true or to grow when set to false. This option is automatically set to
true when a volume becomes SnapMirrored.


|footprint
|integer
a|Data used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|fractional_reserve
|integer
a|Used to change the amount of space reserved for overwrites of reserved
objects in a volume.


|full_threshold_percent
|integer
a|Volume full threshold percentage at which EMS warnings can be sent.
```

```
|local_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the local tier for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|logical_space
|link:#logical_space[logical_space]
a|

|metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata in the aggregate, in bytes.


|nearly_full_threshold_percent
|integer
a|Volume nearly full threshold percentage at which EMS warnings can be
sent.


|over_provisioned
|integer
a|The amount of space not available for this volume in the aggregate, in
bytes.


|overwrite_reserve
|integer
a|Reserved space for overwrites, in bytes.


|overwrite_reserve_used
|integer
a|Overwrite logical reserve space used, in bytes.


|percent_used
|integer
a|Percentage of the volume size that is used.


|performance_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the performance tier for this volume in the FabricPool
aggregate, in bytes.
```

```
|physical_used
|integer
a|Size that is physically used in the volume, in bytes.


|physical_used_percent
|integer
a|Size that is physically used in the volume, as a percentage.


|size
|integer
a|Total provisioned size. The default size is equal to the minimum size of
20MB, in bytes.


|size_available_for_snapshots
|integer
a|Available space for Snapshot copies from snap-reserve, in bytes.


|snapmirror_destination_footprint
|integer
a|SnapMirror destination footprint, in bytes.


|snapshot
|link:#snapshot[snapshot]
a|

|snapshot_reserve_unusable
|integer
a|Snapshot reserve that is not available for Snapshot copy creation, in
bytes.


|snapshot_spill
|integer
a|Space used by the snapshot copies beyond the snap-reserve, in bytes.


|total_footprint
|integer
a|Data and metadata used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.
```

```
|used
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The space used by Active Filesystem, in bytes.


|user_data
|integer
a|User data, in bytes.


|volume_guarantee_footprint
|integer
a|Space reserved for future writes in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
access

Raw count and latency data for access operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.
```

```
* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#audit]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit

Raw count and latency data for audit operations. These statistics are only
applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#dir]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dir

Raw count and latency data for directory-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#file]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file

Raw count and latency data for file-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|===


[#other]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
other

Raw count and latency data for create operations on objects other than
files, directories and symlinks.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#symlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
symlink

Raw count and latency data for symlink-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#create]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
create

Raw count and latency data for create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|dir
|link:#dir[dir]
a|Raw count and latency data for directory-create operations.


|file
|link:#file[file]
a|Raw count and latency data for file-create operations.


|other
|link:#other[other]
a|Raw count and latency data for create operations on objects other than
files, directories and symlinks.
```

```
|symlink
|link:#symlink[symlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for symlink-create operations.


|===


[#getattr]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
getattr

Raw count and latency data for getattr operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
link

Raw count and latency data for link operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#lock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lock

Raw count and latency data for lock operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|===


[#lookup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lookup

Raw count and latency data for lookup operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#open]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
open

Raw count and latency data for open operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#read]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
read

Raw count and latency data for read operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* readOnly: 1
* x-ntap-advanced: true
* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the latency histogram, ranging from <2us to >20s.


|volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the size histogram, ranging from <4KB to >1024KB.


|===


[#readdir]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
readdir

Raw count and latency data for readdir operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|===


[#readlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
readlink

Raw count and latency data for readlink operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#rename]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rename

Raw count and latency data for rename operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#setattr]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
setattr

Raw count and latency data for setattr operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===
```

```
[#unlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unlink

Raw count and latency data for unlink operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#watch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
watch

Raw count and latency data for watch operations. These statistics are only
applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
```

```
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#write]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
write

Raw count and latency data for write operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* readOnly: 1
* x-ntap-advanced: true
* Introduced in: 9.11


|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
```

```
a|

|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the latency histogram, ranging from <2us to >20s.


|volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the size histogram, ranging from <4KB to >1024KB.


|===


[#cifs_ops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_ops_raw

Raw data component performance values for CIFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|link:#access[access]
a|Raw count and latency data for access operations.


|audit
|link:#audit[audit]
a|Raw count and latency data for audit operations. These statistics are
only applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


|create
```

```
|link:#create[create]
a|Raw count and latency data for create operations.


|getattr
|link:#getattr[getattr]
a|Raw count and latency data for getattr operations.


|link
|link:#link[link]
a|Raw count and latency data for link operations.


|lock
|link:#lock[lock]
a|Raw count and latency data for lock operations.


|lookup
|link:#lookup[lookup]
a|Raw count and latency data for lookup operations.


|open
|link:#open[open]
a|Raw count and latency data for open operations.


|read
|link:#read[read]
a|Raw count and latency data for read operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


|readdir
|link:#readdir[readdir]
a|Raw count and latency data for readdir operations.


|readlink
|link:#readlink[readlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for readlink operations.


|rename
|link:#rename[rename]
```

```
a|Raw count and latency data for rename operations.


|setattr
|link:#setattr[setattr]
a|Raw count and latency data for setattr operations.


|unlink
|link:#unlink[unlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for unlink operations.


|watch
|link:#watch[watch]
a|Raw count and latency data for watch operations. These statistics are
only applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


|write
|link:#write[write]
a|Raw count and latency data for write operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#cloud]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cloud

These are raw performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for the cloud store.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster. These numbers are relevant only for
volumes hosted on FabricPools.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
```

```
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#flexcache_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexcache_raw

Performance numbers for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cache_miss_blocks
|integer
a|Blocks retrieved from origin in case of a cache miss. This can be
divided by the raw client_requested_blocks and multiplied by 100 to
calculate the cache miss percentage.


|client_requested_blocks
|integer
a|Total blocks requested by the client.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
```

```
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#nfs_ops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nfs_ops_raw

Raw data component performance values for NFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|link:#access[access]
a|Raw count and latency data for access operations.


|audit
|link:#audit[audit]
a|Raw count and latency data for audit operations. These statistics are
only applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


|create
```

```
|link:#create[create]
a|Raw count and latency data for create operations.


|getattr
|link:#getattr[getattr]
a|Raw count and latency data for getattr operations.


|link
|link:#link[link]
a|Raw count and latency data for link operations.


|lock
|link:#lock[lock]
a|Raw count and latency data for lock operations.


|lookup
|link:#lookup[lookup]
a|Raw count and latency data for lookup operations.


|open
|link:#open[open]
a|Raw count and latency data for open operations.


|read
|link:#read[read]
a|Raw count and latency data for read operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


|readdir
|link:#readdir[readdir]
a|Raw count and latency data for readdir operations.


|readlink
|link:#readlink[readlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for readlink operations.


|rename
|link:#rename[rename]
```

```
a|Raw count and latency data for rename operations.


|setattr
|link:#setattr[setattr]
a|Raw count and latency data for setattr operations.


|unlink
|link:#unlink[unlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for unlink operations.


|watch
|link:#watch[watch]
a|Raw count and latency data for watch operations. These statistics are
only applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


|write
|link:#write[write]
a|Raw count and latency data for write operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cifs_ops_raw
|link:#cifs_ops_raw[cifs_ops_raw]
a|Raw data component performance values for CIFS operations on this
volume, including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds
for each operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the
volume is online.


|cloud
|link:#cloud[cloud]
a|These are raw performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for the cloud
store. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and
```

```
increase with the uptime of the cluster. These numbers are relevant only
for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


|flexcache_raw
|link:#flexcache_raw[flexcache_raw]
a|Performance numbers for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|nfs_ops_raw
|link:#nfs_ops_raw[nfs_ops_raw]
a|Raw data component performance values for NFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput_raw
```

```
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM containing the volume. Required on POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#tiering]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
tiering
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|min_cooling_days
|integer
a|This parameter specifies the minimum number of days that user data
blocks of the volume must be cooled before they can be considered cold and
tiered out to the cloud tier. Note that this parameter is only used for
tiering purposes and does not affect the reporting of inactive data. The
value specified should be greater than the frequency with which
applications in the volume shift between different sets of data. This
parameter cannot be set when volume tiering policy is either "none" or
"all". The default value of this parameter depends on the volume's tiering
policy. See the tiering policy section of this documentation for
corresponding default values. If the tiering policy on the volume gets
changed, then this parameter will be reset to the default value
corresponding to the new tiering policy.


|object_tags
|array[string]
a|This parameter specifies tags of a volume for objects stored on a
FabricPool-enabled aggregate. Each tag is a key,value pair and should be
in the format "key=value".


|policy
|string
a|Policy that determines whether the user data blocks of a volume in a
FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold.
FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a
single aggregate. Temperature of a volume block increases if it is
accessed frequently and decreases when it is not. Valid in POST or PATCH.
all &dash; This policy allows tiering of both Snapshot copies and active
file system user data to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring
the temperature on the volume blocks.
auto &dash; This policy allows tiering of both snapshot and active file
system user data to the cloud store
none &dash; Volume blocks will not be tiered to the cloud store.
snapshot_only &dash; This policy allows tiering of only the volume
Snapshot copies not associated with the active file system. The default
tiering policy is "snapshot-only" for a FlexVol and "none" for a
```

```
FlexGroup. The default minimum cooling period for the "snapshot-only"
tiering policy is 2 days and for the "auto" tiering policy is 31 days.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|access_time_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not access time updates are enabled on the volume.


|activity_tracking
|link:#activity_tracking[activity_tracking]
a|

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|Aggregate hosting the volume. Required on POST.


|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|

|anti_ransomware
|link:#anti_ransomware[anti_ransomware]
a|Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.


|anti_ransomware_state
|string
a|The Anti-ransomware state of the volume. If no "anti_ransomware_state"
```

```
property is specified, the volume inherits the value from its parent SVM's
"anti_ransomware_default_volume_state" property. If this value is
"disabled", Anti-ransomware is disabled on the volume. If this value is
"enabled", Anti-ransomware is enabled on the volume and alerts are raised
if any suspect is detected for those volumes. If this value is "dry_run",
Anti-ransomware is enabled in the dry-run or learning mode on the volume.
The "dry_run" state is same as the "enabled" state except that the
analytics data is used here for learning. No alerts are raised for any
detections or violations. If this value is "paused", Anti-ransomware is
paused on the volume. Additionally, three more states are available, which
are only valid for GET. If this value is "disable_in_progress", Anti-
ransomware monitoring is being disabled and a cleanup operation is in
effect. If this value is "enable_paused", Anti-ransomware is paused on the
volume from its earlier enabled state. If this value is "dry_run_paused",
Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from its earlier
dry_run state. For POST, the valid Anti-ransomware states are only
"disabled", "enabled" and "dry_run", whereas for PATCH, "paused" is also
valid along with the three valid states for POST.


|application
|link:#application[application]
a|

|asynchronous_directory_delete
|link:#asynchronous_directory_delete[asynchronous_directory_delete]
a|Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.


|autosize
|link:#autosize[autosize]
a|

|clone
|link:#clone[clone]
a|

|cloud_retrieval_policy
|string
a|This parameter specifies the cloud retrieval policy for the volume. This
policy determines which tiered out blocks to retrieve from the capacity
tier to the performance tier. The available cloud retrieval policies are
"default" policy retrieves tiered data based on the underlying tiering
policy. If the tiering policy is 'auto', tiered data is retrieved only for
random client driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'none' or
```

```
'snapshot_only', tiered data is retrieved for random and sequential client
driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'all', tiered data is not
retrieved.
"on_read" policy retrieves tiered data for all client driven data reads.
"never" policy never retrieves tiered data.
"promote" policy retrieves all eligible tiered data automatically during
the next scheduled scan. It is only supported when the tiering policy is
'none' or 'snapshot_only'. If the tiering policy is 'snapshot_only', the
only data brought back is the data in the AFS. Data that is only in a
snapshot copy stays in the cloud and if tiering policy is 'none' then all
data is retrieved.


|comment
|string
a|A comment for the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|Consistency group the volume is part of.


|constituents
|array[link:#constituents[constituents]]
a|FlexGroup Constituents. FlexGroup Constituents can be retrieved more
efficiently by specifying "is_constituent=true" or
"is_constituent=true&flexgroup.uuid=+++<flexgroup.uuid>+++" as query
parameters.+++</flexgroup.uuid>+++


|convert_unicode
|boolean
a|Specifies whether directory Unicode format conversion is enabled when
directories are accessed by NFS clients.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the volume. This field is generated when the volume is
created.


|efficiency
|link:#efficiency[efficiency]
a|
```

```
|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|error_state
|link:#error_state[error_state]
a|

|files
|link:#files[files]
a|

|flash_pool
|link:#flash_pool[flash_pool]
a|

|flexcache_endpoint_type
|string
a|FlexCache endpoint type.
none &dash; The volume is neither a FlexCache nor origin of any FlexCache.
cache &dash; The volume is a FlexCache volume.
origin &dash; The volume is origin of a FlexCache volume.


|flexgroup
|link:#flexgroup[flexgroup]
a|

|granular_data
|boolean
a|State of granular data on the volume. This setting is true by default
when creating a new FlexGroup volume, but can be specified as false at the
time of creation via a POST request. On FlexVol volumes, the setting is
always false, as only FlexGroup volumes and FlexGroup constituents support
this feature. Once enabled, this setting can only be disabled by restoring
a Snapshot copy. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre 9.11) are not compatible
with this feature. Therefore, reverting to an earlier version of ONTAP is
not possible unless this volume is deleted or restored to a Snapshot copy
that was taken before the setting was enabled.

* Introduced in: 9.11


|guarantee
|link:#guarantee[guarantee]
a|
```

```
|idcs_scanner
|link:#idcs_scanner[idcs_scanner]
a|Inactive data compression scan looks and picks up blocks that have not
been read for a certain amount of time(threshold_inactive_days). These
blocks are then compressed in 32K chunks. All attributes are valid for GET
only, expect for 'op_state' that is valid for PATCH and GET, and is used
to start/stop the scanner.


|is_object_store
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is provisioned for an object store server.


|is_svm_root
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is a root volume of the SVM it belongs to.


|language
|string
a|Language encoding setting for volume. If no language is specified, the
volume inherits its SVM language encoding setting.


|max_dir_size
|integer
a|Maximum directory size. This value sets maximum size, in bytes, to which
a directory can grow. The default maximum directory size for FlexVol
volumes is model-dependent, and optimized for the size of system memory.
Before increasing the maximum directory size, involve technical support.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|Performance numbers, such as IOPS, latency and throughput.


|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup constituents are not
supported.


|msid
```

```
|integer
a|The volume's Mirror Set ID.


|name
|string
a|Volume name. The name of volume must start with an alphabetic character
(a to z or A to Z) or an underscore (_). The name must be 197 or fewer
characters in length for FlexGroups, and 203 or fewer characters in length
for all other types of volumes. Volume names must be unique within an SVM.
Required on POST.


|nas
|link:#nas[nas]
a|

|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|QoS information


|queue_for_encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is queued for encryption.


|quota
|link:#quota[quota]
a|Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.


|rebalancing
|link:#rebalancing[rebalancing]
a|Configurations and settings involving non-disruptive volume capacity
rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.


|scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme
|string
a|Naming Scheme for automatic Snapshot copies:

* create_time - Automatic Snapshot copies are saved as per the start of
their current date and time.
* ordinal - Latest automatic snapshot copy is saved as
+++<scheduled_frequency>+++.0 and subsequent copies will follow the
```

```
create_time naming convention.+++</scheduled_frequency>+++


|size
|integer
a|Physical size of the volume, in bytes. The minimum size for a FlexVol
volume is 20MB and the minimum size for a FlexGroup volume is 200MB per
constituent. The recommended size for a FlexGroup volume is a minimum of
100GB per constituent. For all volumes, the default size is equal to the
minimum size.


|snaplock
|link:#snaplock[snaplock]
a|

|snapmirror
|link:#snapmirror[snapmirror]
a|Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Number of Snapshot copies in the volume.


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy[snapshot_policy]
a|This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|state
|string
a|Volume state. Client access is supported only when volume is online and
junctioned. Taking volume to offline or restricted state removes its
junction path and blocks client access. When volume is in restricted state
some operations like parity reconstruction and iron on commit are allowed.
The 'mixed' state applies to FlexGroup volumes only and cannot be
specified as a target state. An 'error' state implies that the volume is
not in a state to serve data.


|statistics
```

```
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


|status
|array[string]
a|Describes the current status of a volume.


|style
|string
a|The style of the volume. If "style" is not specified, the volume type is
determined based on the specified aggregates. Specifying a single
aggregate, without "constituents_per_aggregate", creates a flexible
volume. Specifying multiple aggregates, or a single aggregate with
"constituents_per_aggregate", creates a FlexGroup. Specifying a volume
"style" creates a volume of that type. For example, if the style is
"flexvol" you must specify a single aggregate. If the style is
"flexgroup", the system either uses the specified aggregates or
automatically provisions aggregates if there are no specified aggregates.
The style "flexgroup_constiutent" is not supported when creating a volume.
flexvol &dash; flexible volumes and FlexClone volumes
flexgroup &dash; FlexGroup volumes
flexgroup_constituent &dash; FlexGroup constituents.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM containing the volume. Required on POST.


|tiering
|link:#tiering[tiering]
a|

|type
|string
a|Type of the volume.
rw &dash; read-write volume.
dp &dash; data-protection volume.
ls &dash; load-sharing `dp` volume. Valid in GET.


|uuid
|string
```

```
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDc0a624a26085ae1f80f8d1f0315c6d57]]
= Create a volume on an SVM and storage aggregates

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a volume on a specified SVM and storage aggregates.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the volume.
* `name` - Name of the volume.
* `aggregates.name` or `aggregates.uuid` - Existing aggregates in which to
create the volume.

== Default property values

* `state` -  _online_
* `size` - _20MB_
```

```
* `style` - _flexvol_
* `type` - _rw_
* `encryption.enabled` - _false_
* `snapshot_policy.name` - _default_
* `guarantee.type` - _volume_
* `anti_ransomware.state` - _default_

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume create`
* `volume clone create`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.
```

```
* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|activity_tracking
|link:#activity_tracking[activity_tracking]
a|

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|Aggregate hosting the volume. Required on POST.


|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|

|anti_ransomware
|link:#anti_ransomware[anti_ransomware]
a|Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.


|anti_ransomware_state
|string
a|The Anti-ransomware state of the volume. If no "anti_ransomware_state"
property is specified, the volume inherits the value from its parent SVM's
"anti_ransomware_default_volume_state" property. If this value is
"disabled", Anti-ransomware is disabled on the volume. If this value is
"enabled", Anti-ransomware is enabled on the volume and alerts are raised
if any suspect is detected for those volumes. If this value is "dry_run",
Anti-ransomware is enabled in the dry-run or learning mode on the volume.
The "dry_run" state is same as the "enabled" state except that the
analytics data is used here for learning. No alerts are raised for any
detections or violations. If this value is "paused", Anti-ransomware is
paused on the volume. Additionally, three more states are available, which
are only valid for GET. If this value is "disable_in_progress", Anti-
ransomware monitoring is being disabled and a cleanup operation is in
```

```
effect. If this value is "enable_paused", Anti-ransomware is paused on the
volume from its earlier enabled state. If this value is "dry_run_paused",
Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from its earlier
dry_run state. For POST, the valid Anti-ransomware states are only
"disabled", "enabled" and "dry_run", whereas for PATCH, "paused" is also
valid along with the three valid states for POST.


|application
|link:#application[application]
a|

|asynchronous_directory_delete
|link:#asynchronous_directory_delete[asynchronous_directory_delete]
a|Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.


|autosize
|link:#autosize[autosize]
a|

|clone
|link:#clone[clone]
a|

|cloud_retrieval_policy
|string
a|This parameter specifies the cloud retrieval policy for the volume. This
policy determines which tiered out blocks to retrieve from the capacity
tier to the performance tier. The available cloud retrieval policies are
"default" policy retrieves tiered data based on the underlying tiering
policy. If the tiering policy is 'auto', tiered data is retrieved only for
random client driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'none' or
'snapshot_only', tiered data is retrieved for random and sequential client
driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'all', tiered data is not
retrieved.
"on_read" policy retrieves tiered data for all client driven data reads.
"never" policy never retrieves tiered data.
"promote" policy retrieves all eligible tiered data automatically during
the next scheduled scan. It is only supported when the tiering policy is
'none' or 'snapshot_only'. If the tiering policy is 'snapshot_only', the
only data brought back is the data in the AFS. Data that is only in a
snapshot copy stays in the cloud and if tiering policy is 'none' then all
data is retrieved.
```

```
|comment
|string
a|A comment for the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|Consistency group the volume is part of.


|constituents
|array[link:#constituents[constituents]]
a|FlexGroup Constituents. FlexGroup Constituents can be retrieved more
efficiently by specifying "is_constituent=true" or
"is_constituent=true&flexgroup.uuid=+++<flexgroup.uuid>+++" as query
parameters.+++</flexgroup.uuid>+++


|constituents_per_aggregate
|integer
a|Specifies the number of times to iterate over the aggregates listed with
the "aggregates.name" or "aggregates.uuid" when creating or expanding a
FlexGroup volume. If a volume is being created on a single aggregate, the
system creates a flexible volume if the "constituents_per_aggregate" field
is not specified, or a FlexGroup volume if it is specified. If a volume is
being created on multiple aggregates, the system always creates a
FlexGroup volume. The root constituent of a FlexGroup volume is always
placed on the first aggregate in the list.


|convert_unicode
|boolean
a|Specifies whether directory Unicode format conversion is enabled when
directories are accessed by NFS clients.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the volume. This field is generated when the volume is
created.


|efficiency
|link:#efficiency[efficiency]
a|

|encryption
```

```
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|error_state
|link:#error_state[error_state]
a|

|files
|link:#files[files]
a|

|flash_pool
|link:#flash_pool[flash_pool]
a|

|flexcache_endpoint_type
|string
a|FlexCache endpoint type.
none &dash; The volume is neither a FlexCache nor origin of any FlexCache.
cache &dash; The volume is a FlexCache volume.
origin &dash; The volume is origin of a FlexCache volume.


|flexgroup
|link:#flexgroup[flexgroup]
a|

|granular_data
|boolean
a|State of granular data on the volume. This setting is true by default
when creating a new FlexGroup volume, but can be specified as false at the
time of creation via a POST request. On FlexVol volumes, the setting is
always false, as only FlexGroup volumes and FlexGroup constituents support
this feature. Once enabled, this setting can only be disabled by restoring
a Snapshot copy. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre 9.11) are not compatible
with this feature. Therefore, reverting to an earlier version of ONTAP is
not possible unless this volume is deleted or restored to a Snapshot copy
that was taken before the setting was enabled.

* Introduced in: 9.11


|guarantee
|link:#guarantee[guarantee]
a|

|idcs_scanner
```

```
|link:#idcs_scanner[idcs_scanner]
a|Inactive data compression scan looks and picks up blocks that have not
been read for a certain amount of time(threshold_inactive_days). These
blocks are then compressed in 32K chunks. All attributes are valid for GET
only, expect for 'op_state' that is valid for PATCH and GET, and is used
to start/stop the scanner.


|is_object_store
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is provisioned for an object store server.


|is_svm_root
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is a root volume of the SVM it belongs to.


|language
|string
a|Language encoding setting for volume. If no language is specified, the
volume inherits its SVM language encoding setting.


|max_dir_size
|integer
a|Maximum directory size. This value sets maximum size, in bytes, to which
a directory can grow. The default maximum directory size for FlexVol
volumes is model-dependent, and optimized for the size of system memory.
Before increasing the maximum directory size, involve technical support.


|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup constituents are not
supported.


|msid
|integer
a|The volume's Mirror Set ID.


|name
|string
```

```
a|Volume name. The name of volume must start with an alphabetic character
(a to z or A to Z) or an underscore (_). The name must be 197 or fewer
characters in length for FlexGroups, and 203 or fewer characters in length
for all other types of volumes. Volume names must be unique within an SVM.
Required on POST.


|nas
|link:#nas[nas]
a|

|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|QoS information


|quota
|link:#quota[quota]
a|Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.


|rebalancing
|link:#rebalancing[rebalancing]
a|Configurations and settings involving non-disruptive volume capacity
rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.


|scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme
|string
a|Naming Scheme for automatic Snapshot copies:

* create_time - Automatic Snapshot copies are saved as per the start of
their current date and time.
* ordinal - Latest automatic snapshot copy is saved as
+++<scheduled_frequency>+++.0 and subsequent copies will follow the
create_time naming convention.+++</scheduled_frequency>+++


|size
|integer
a|Physical size of the volume, in bytes. The minimum size for a FlexVol
volume is 20MB and the minimum size for a FlexGroup volume is 200MB per
constituent. The recommended size for a FlexGroup volume is a minimum of
100GB per constituent. For all volumes, the default size is equal to the
minimum size.
```

```
|snaplock
|link:#snaplock[snaplock]
a|

|snapmirror
|link:#snapmirror[snapmirror]
a|Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Number of Snapshot copies in the volume.


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy[snapshot_policy]
a|This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|state
|string
a|Volume state. Client access is supported only when volume is online and
junctioned. Taking volume to offline or restricted state removes its
junction path and blocks client access. When volume is in restricted state
some operations like parity reconstruction and iron on commit are allowed.
The 'mixed' state applies to FlexGroup volumes only and cannot be
specified as a target state. An 'error' state implies that the volume is
not in a state to serve data.


|status
|array[string]
a|Describes the current status of a volume.


|style
|string
a|The style of the volume. If "style" is not specified, the volume type is
determined based on the specified aggregates. Specifying a single
aggregate, without "constituents_per_aggregate", creates a flexible
volume. Specifying multiple aggregates, or a single aggregate with
"constituents_per_aggregate", creates a FlexGroup. Specifying a volume
```

```
"style" creates a volume of that type. For example, if the style is
"flexvol" you must specify a single aggregate. If the style is
"flexgroup", the system either uses the specified aggregates or
automatically provisions aggregates if there are no specified aggregates.
The style "flexgroup_constiutent" is not supported when creating a volume.
flexvol &dash; flexible volumes and FlexClone volumes
flexgroup &dash; FlexGroup volumes
flexgroup_constituent &dash; FlexGroup constituents.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM containing the volume. Required on POST.


|tiering
|link:#tiering[tiering]
a|

|type
|string
a|Type of the volume.
rw &dash; read-write volume.
dp &dash; data-protection volume.
ls &dash; load-sharing `dp` volume. Valid in GET.


|use_mirrored_aggregates
|boolean
a|Specifies whether mirrored aggregates are selected when provisioning a
FlexGroup without specifying "aggregates.name" or "aggregates.uuid". Only
mirrored aggregates are used if this parameter is set to 'true' and only
unmirrored aggregates are used if this parameter is set to 'false'.
Aggregate level mirroring for a FlexGroup can be changed by moving all of
the constituents to the required aggregates. The default value is 'true'
for a MetroCluster configuration and is 'false' for a non-MetroCluster
configuration.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* readOnly: 1
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "access_time_enabled": null,
  "activity_tracking": {
    "state": "string",
    "unsupported_reason": {
      "code": "124518405",
      "message": "Volume activity tracking cannot be enabled on volumes
that contain LUNs."
    }
  },
  "aggregates": [
    {
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "analytics": {
    "scan_progress": 17,
    "state": "string",
    "unsupported_reason": {
      "code": "111411207",
      "message": "File system analytics cannot be enabled on volumes that
contain LUNs."
    }
  },
  "anti_ransomware": {
    "attack_probability": "string",
    "dry_run_start_time": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "anti_ransomware_state": "string",
  "application": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1d-123478563412"
  },
  "asynchronous_directory_delete": {
```

```
    "trash_bin": "string"
  },
  "autosize": {
    "mode": "string"
  },
  "clone": {
    "parent_snapshot": {
      "name": "this_snapshot",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "parent_svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "parent_volume": {
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "split_complete_percent": 0,
    "split_estimate": 0
  },
  "cloud_retrieval_policy": "string",
  "comment": "string",
  "consistency_group": {
    "name": "consistency_group_1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1d-123478563412"
  },
  "constituents": [
    {
      "aggregates": {
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "movement": {
        "cutover_window": 30,
        "destination_aggregate": {
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "percent_complete": 0,
        "state": "replicating",
        "tiering_policy": "string"
      },
      "name": "string",
      "space": {
        "available": 0,
```

```
        "block_storage_inactive_user_data": 0,
        "capacity_tier_footprint": 0,
        "footprint": 0,
        "local_tier_footprint": 0,
        "logical_space": {
          "available": 0,
          "used_by_afs": 0
        },
        "metadata": 0,
        "over_provisioned": 0,
        "performance_tier_footprint": 0,
        "snapshot": {
          "used": 0
        },
        "total_footprint": 0,
        "used": 0
      }
    }
  ],
  "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
  "efficiency": {
    "application_io_size": "string",
    "compaction": "string",
    "compression": "string",
    "compression_type": "string",
    "cross_volume_dedupe": "string",
    "dedupe": "string",
    "last_op_begin": "string",
    "last_op_end": "string",
    "last_op_err": "string",
    "last_op_size": 0,
    "last_op_state": "string",
    "op_state": "string",
    "path": "string",
    "policy": {
      "name": "string"
    },
    "progress": "string",
    "scanner": {
      "compression": null,
      "dedupe": null,
      "scan_old_data": null
    },
    "schedule": "string",
    "space_savings": {
      "compression": 0,
```

```
      "compression_percent": 0,
      "dedupe": 0,
      "dedupe_percent": 0,
      "dedupe_sharing": 0,
      "total": 0,
      "total_percent": 0
    },
    "state": "string",
    "storage_efficiency_mode": "string",
    "type": "string"
  },
  "encryption": {
    "key_create_time": "2022-01-01T19:00:00Z",
    "key_id": "string",
    "key_manager_attribute": "CRN=v1:bluemix:public:containers-
kubernetes:us-south:a/asdfghjkl1234:asdfghjkl1234:worker:kubernetes-
asdfghjkl-worker1",
    "rekey": null,
    "state": "string",
    "status": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "type": "string"
  },
  "files": {
    "used": 0
  },
  "flash_pool": {
    "cache_eligibility": "string",
    "cache_retention_priority": "string",
    "caching_policy": "string"
  },
  "flexcache_endpoint_type": "string",
  "flexgroup": {
    "name": "my_flexgroup",
    "uuid": "75c9cfb0-3eb4-11eb-9fb4-005056bb088a"
  },
  "guarantee": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "idcs_scanner": {
    "mode": "string",
    "operation_state": "string",
    "status": "string"
  },
```

```
  "language": "string",
  "movement": {
    "cutover_window": 30,
    "destination_aggregate": {
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "percent_complete": 0,
    "start_time": "2020-12-07T03:45:12-05:00",
    "state": "replicating",
    "tiering_policy": "string"
  },
  "name": "vol_cs_dept",
  "nas": {
    "export_policy": {
      "id": 100,
      "name": "default"
    },
    "junction_parent": {
      "name": "vs1_root",
      "uuid": "75c9cfb0-3eb4-11eb-9fb4-005056bb088a"
    },
    "path": "/user/my_volume",
    "security_style": "string",
    "unix_permissions": 755
  },
  "qos": {
    "policy": {
      "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
      "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
      "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "name": "performance",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "queue_for_encryption": null,
  "quota": {
    "state": "string"
  },
  "rebalancing": {
    "data_moved": 0,
    "exclude_snapshots": null,
    "failure_reason": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
```

```
      },
      "imbalance_percent": 0,
      "imbalance_size": 0,
      "max_constituent_imbalance_percent": 0,
      "runtime": "string",
      "start_time": "string",
      "stop_time": "string",
      "target_used": 0
    },
    "scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme": "string",
    "snaplock": {
      "append_mode_enabled": "",
      "autocommit_period": "P30M",
      "compliance_clock_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
      "expiry_time": "Wed Sep  5 11:02:42 GMT 2018",
      "is_audit_log": 1,
      "litigation_count": 10,
      "privileged_delete": "enabled",
      "retention": {
        "default": "P30Y",
        "maximum": "P30Y",
        "minimum": "P30Y"
      },
      "type": "enterprise",
      "unspecified_retention_file_count": 10
    },
    "snapshot_count": 0,
    "snapshot_policy": {
      "name": "default",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "space": {
      "auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction": 0,
      "available": 0,
      "block_storage_inactive_user_data": 0,
      "block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent": 0,
      "capacity_tier_footprint": 0,
      "cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint": 0,
      "cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint": 0,
      "dedupe_metafiles_footprint": 0,
      "dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint": 0,
      "delayed_free_footprint": 0,
      "effective_total_footprint": 0,
      "file_operation_metadata": 0,
      "filesystem_size": 0,
      "footprint": 0,
```

```
    "local_tier_footprint": 0,
    "logical_space": {
      "available": 0,
      "used": 0,
      "used_by_afs": 0,
      "used_by_snapshots": 0,
      "used_percent": 0
    },
    "metadata": 0,
    "over_provisioned": 0,
    "overwrite_reserve": 0,
    "overwrite_reserve_used": 0,
    "percent_used": 0,
    "performance_tier_footprint": 0,
    "size_available_for_snapshots": 0,
    "snapmirror_destination_footprint": 0,
    "snapshot": {
      "reserve_available": 0,
      "reserve_size": 0,
      "space_used_percent": 0,
      "used": 0
    },
    "snapshot_reserve_unusable": 0,
    "snapshot_spill": 0,
    "total_footprint": 0,
    "used": 0,
    "user_data": 0,
    "volume_guarantee_footprint": 0
  },
  "state": "string",
  "status": [
    "string"
  ],
  "style": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "tiering": {
    "object_tags": [
      "string"
    ],
    "policy": "string"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
```

```
}
====
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 787140
| One of "aggregates.uuid", "aggregates.name", or "style" must be
provided.

| 787141
```

```
| The specified "aggregates.name" and "aggregates.uuid" refer to different
aggregates.

| 917526
| The volume name specified is a duplicate.

| 917829
| Volume autosize grow threshold must be larger than autosize shrink
threshold.

| 917831
| Volume minimum autosize must be smaller than the maximum autosize.

| 917835
| Maximum allowed snapshot.reserve_percent value during a volume creation
is 90. Use PATCH to set it to a higher value after the volume has been
created.

| 918191
| Flexvol tiering min cooling days requires an effective cluster version
of ONTAP 9.4 or later.

| 918194
| Tiering min cooling days not supported for SVMDR.

| 918195
| Tiering min cooling days not supported for non data volumes.

| 918196
| Tiering min cooling days not allowed for the provided tiering policy.

| 918215
| FlexGroup tiering min cooling days requires an effective cluster version
of ONTAP 9.5 or later.

| 918233
| The target field cannot be specified for this operation.

| 918236
| The specified "parent_volume.uuid" and "parent_volume.name" do not refer
to the same volume.

| 918240
| The target style is an invalid volume style.

| 918241
| The target style is an unsupported volume style for volume creation.
```

```
| 918242
| When creating a flexible volume, exactly one aggregate must be specified
via either "aggregates.name" or "aggregates.uuid".

| 918243
| The specified Snapshot copy UUID is not correct for the specified
Snapshot copy name.

| 918244
| Invalid "volume.type" for clone volume.

| 918246
| "volume.clone.parent_volume.name" or "volume.clone.parent_volume.uuid"
must be provided.

| 918247
| Specifying a value is not valid for a volume FlexClone creation.

| 918252
| "nas.path" is invalid.

| 918290
| cloud retrieval policy requires an effective cluster version of 9.8 or
later.

| 918291
| Invalid volume cloud retrieval policy for the provided tiering policy.

| 918292
| cloud retrieval policy not supported for non data volume.

| 918521
| The volume maximum autosize must be smaller than or equal to the maximum
volume size.

| 918524
| Volume minimum autosize must be less than or equal to the current volume
size.

| 2621706
| The specified "svm.uuid" and "svm.name" do not refer to the same SVM.

| 2621707
| No SVM was specified. Either "svm.name" or "svm.uuid" must be supplied.

| 111411205
```

```
| File system analytics requires an effective cluster version of 9.8 or
later.

| 111411206
| The specified "analytics.state" is invalid.

| 111411207
| File system analytics cannot be enabled on volumes that contain LUNs.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#unsupported_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unsupported_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|If volume activity tracking is not supported on the volume, this field
provides an appropriate error code.


|message
|string
a|If volume activity tracking is not supported on the volume, this field
provides an error message detailing why this is the case.


|===


[#activity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
activity_tracking

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|Activity tracking state of the volume. If this value is "on", ONTAP
collects top metrics information for the volume in real time. There is a
slight impact to I/O performance in order to collect this information. If
this value is "off", no activity tracking information is collected or
available to view.

* enum: ["off", "on"]
* Introduced in: 9.10


|supported
|boolean
a|This field indicates whether or not volume activity tracking is
supported on the volume. If volume activity tracking is not supported, the
reason why is provided in the "activity_tracking.unsupported_reason"
field.


|unsupported_reason
```

```
|link:#unsupported_reason[unsupported_reason]
a|

|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

Aggregate


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#unsupported_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unsupported_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|If file system analytics is not supported on the volume, this field
provides the error code explaining why.


|message
```

```
|string
a|If file system analytics is not supported on the volume, this field
provides the error message explaining why.


|===


[#analytics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
analytics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|scan_progress
|integer
a|Percentage of files in the volume that the file system analytics
initialization scan has processed. Only returned when the state is
`initializing`.


|state
|string
a|File system analytics state of the volume. If this value is "on", ONTAP
collects extra file system analytics information for all directories on
the volume.  There will be a slight impact to I/O performance to collect
this information. If this value is "off", file system analytics
information is not collected and not available to be viewed. If this value
is "initializing", that means file system analytics was recently turned
on, and the initialization scan to gather information all all existing
files and directories is currently running. If this value is 'unknown'
that means there was an internal error when determining the file system
analytics state for the volume.

* enum: ["unknown", "initializing", "off", "on"]
* Introduced in: 9.8


|supported
|boolean
a|This field indicates whether or not file system analytics is supported
on the volume. If file system analytics is not supported, the reason will
be specified in the "analytics.unsupported_reason" field.
```

```
|unsupported_reason
|link:#unsupported_reason[unsupported_reason]
a|

|===


[#anti_ransomware_attack_report]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware_attack_report

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which ransomware attack is observed.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Total number of Anti-ransomware backup Snapshot copies.


|used
```

```
|integer
a|Total space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware feature.


|used_by_logs
|integer
a|Space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware analytics logs.


|used_by_snapshots
|integer
a|Space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware backup Snapshot copies.


|===


[#suspect_files]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
suspect_files

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Total number of `suspect_files.format` files observed by the Anti-
ransomware analytics engine on the volume.


|entropy
|string
a|Indicates the entropy level of this file type.


|format
|string
a|File formats observed by the Anti-ransomware analytics engine on the
volume.


|===
```

```
[#anti_ransomware]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware

Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|attack_probability
|string
a|Probability of a ransomware attack.
`none` No files are suspected of ransomware activity.
`low` A number of files are suspected of ransomware activity.
`moderate` A moderate number of files are suspected of ransomware
activity.
`high` A large number of files are suspected of ransomware activity.


|dry_run_start_time
|string
a|Time when Anti-ransomware monitoring `state` is set to dry-run value for
starting evaluation mode.


|state
|string
a|Anti-ransomware state.
`disabled` Anti-ransomware monitoring is disabled on the volume.  This is
the default state in a POST operation.
`disable_in_progress` Anti-ransomware monitoring is being disabled and a
cleanup operation is in effect. Valid in GET operation.
`dry_run` Anti-ransomware monitoring is enabled in the evaluation mode.
`enabled` Anti-ransomware monitoring is active on the volume.
`paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume.
`enable_paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from
its earlier enabled state. Valid in GET operation.
`dry_run_paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from
its earlier dry_run state. Valid in GET operation.
For POST, the valid Anti-ransomware states are only `disabled`, `enabled`
and `dry_run`, whereas for PATCH, `paused` is also valid along with the
three valid states for POST.
```

```
|surge_as_normal
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not to set the surge values as historical values.


|===


[#application]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
application

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the application to which the volume belongs. Available only when
the volume is part of an application.


|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the application to which the volume belongs. Available only when
the volume is part of an application.


|===


[#asynchronous_directory_delete]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
asynchronous_directory_delete

Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether asynchronous directory delete from the client is
enabled on the volume.


|trash_bin
|string
a|Name of the trash bin directory. If no "trash_bin" property is specified
when enabling, the default trash bin name, "._ontaptrashbin", is used.


|===


[#autosize]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autosize

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|grow_threshold
|integer
a|Used space threshold size, in percentage, for the automatic growth of
the volume. When the amount of used space in the volume becomes greater
than this threhold, the volume automatically grows unless it has reached
the maximum size. The volume grows when 'space.used' is greater than this
percent of 'space.size'. The 'grow_threshold' size cannot be less than or
equal to the 'shrink_threshold' size..


|maximum
|integer
a|Maximum size in bytes up to which a volume grows automatically. This
size cannot be less than the current volume size, or less than or equal to
the minimum size of volume.


|minimum
|integer
a|Minimum size in bytes up to which the volume shrinks automatically. This
size cannot be greater than or equal to the maximum size of volume.
```

```
|mode
|string
a|Autosize mode for the volume.
grow &dash; Volume automatically grows when the amount of used space is
above the 'grow_threshold' value.
grow_shrink &dash; Volume grows or shrinks in response to the amount of
space used.
off &dash; Autosizing of the volume is disabled.


|shrink_threshold
|integer
a|Used space threshold size, in percentage, for the automatic shrinkage of
the volume.  When the amount of used space in the volume drops below this
threshold, the volume automatically shrinks unless it has reached the
minimum size. The volume shrinks when the 'space.used' is less than the
'shrink_threshold' percent of 'space.size'. The 'shrink_threshold' size
cannot be greater than or equal to the 'grow_threshold' size.


|===


[#snapshot_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#parent_svm]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
parent_svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#parent_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
parent_volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|===


[#clone]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
clone

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_flexclone
|boolean
a|Specifies if this volume is a normal FlexVol or FlexClone. This field
needs to be set when creating a FlexClone. Valid in POST.


|parent_snapshot
|link:#snapshot_reference[snapshot_reference]
a|

|parent_svm
|link:#parent_svm[parent_svm]
a|

|parent_volume
|link:#parent_volume[parent_volume]
a|

|split_complete_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of FlexClone blocks split from its parent volume.


|split_estimate
|integer
a|Space required by the containing-aggregate to split the FlexClone
volume.


|split_initiated
|boolean
a|This field is set when split is executed on any FlexClone, that is when
the FlexClone volume is split from its parent FlexVol. This field needs to
be set for splitting a FlexClone form FlexVol. Valid in PATCH.
```

```
|===


[#consistency_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group

Consistency group the volume is part of.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the consistency group to which the volume belongs. Available
only when the volume is part of a consistency group. If this volume
belongs to a child consistency group, then this will be the UUID of the
parent consistency group.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the consistency group to which the volume belongs. Available
only when the volume is part of a consistency group. If this volume
belongs to a child consistency group, then this will be the UUID of the
parent consistency group.


|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|Name of the aggregate hosting the FlexGroup Constituent.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the aggregate.


|===


[#destination_aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination_aggregate

Aggregate


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable through
POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a volume move
operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup constituents are not supported.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cutover_window
|integer
a|Time window in seconds for cutover. The allowed range is between 30 to
300 seconds.


|destination_aggregate
|link:#destination_aggregate[destination_aggregate]
a|Aggregate


|percent_complete
|integer
a|Completion percentage


|state
|string
a|State of volume move operation. PATCH the state to "aborted" to abort
the move operation. PATCH the state to "cutover" to trigger cutover. PATCH
the state to "paused" to pause the volume move operation in progress.
PATCH the state to "replicating" to resume the paused volume move
operation. PATCH the state to "cutover_wait" to go into cutover manually.
When volume move operation is waiting to go into "cutover" state, this is
indicated by the "cutover_pending" state. A change of state is only
supported if volume movement is in progress.


|tiering_policy
|string
a|Tiering policy for FabricPool


|===


[#logical_space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logical_space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available
|integer
a|The amount of space available in this volume with storage efficiency
space considered used, in bytes.


|enforcement
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space accounting for operations on the volume is done
along with storage efficiency.


|reporting
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space reporting on the volume is done along with
storage efficiency.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The virtual space used by AFS alone (includes volume reserves) and along
with storage efficiency, in bytes.


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|autodelete_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether Snapshot copy autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume.
```

```
|reserve_percent
|integer
a|The space that has been set aside as a reserve for Snapshot copy usage,
in percent.


|used
|integer
a|The total space used by Snapshot copies in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|afs_total
|integer
a|Total size of AFS, excluding snap-reserve, in bytes.


|available
|integer
a|The available space, in bytes.


|available_percent
|integer
a|The space available, as a percent.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
a|The size that is physically used in the block storage of the volume and
has a cold temperature. In bytes. This parameter is only supported if the
volume is in an aggregate that is either attached to a cloud store or
could be attached to a cloud store.
```

```
|capacity_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by capacity tier for this volume in the FabricPool aggregate,
in bytes.


|footprint
|integer
a|Data used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|local_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the local tier for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|logical_space
|link:#logical_space[logical_space]
a|

|metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata in the aggregate, in bytes.


|over_provisioned
|integer
a|The amount of space not available for this volume in the aggregate, in
bytes.


|performance_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the performance tier for this volume in the FabricPool
aggregate, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|Total provisioned size. The default size is equal to the minimum size of
20MB, in bytes.


|snapshot
|link:#snapshot[snapshot]
a|
```

```
|total_footprint
|integer
a|Data and metadata used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|used
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The space used by Active Filesystem, in bytes.


|used_percent
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, as a percent.


|===


[#constituents]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
constituents

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregates
|link:#aggregates[aggregates]
a|

|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup constituents are not
supported.
```

```
|name
|string
a|FlexGroup Constituents name.


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the efficiency policy.


|===


[#scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scanner
[#space_savings]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space_savings

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|compression
|integer
a|Total disk space that is saved by compressing blocks on the referenced
file system, in bytes.
```

```
|compression_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space that is saved by compressing blocks on
the referenced file system.


|dedupe
|integer
a|Total disk space that is saved by deduplication and file cloning, in
bytes.


|dedupe_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space that is saved by deduplication and file
cloning.


|dedupe_sharing
|integer
a|Total disk space that is shared due to deduplication and file cloning.


|total
|integer
a|Total disk space saved in the volume due to deduplication, compression
and file cloning, in bytes.


|total_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space saved in the volume due to deduplication,
compression and file cloning.


|===


[#efficiency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
efficiency

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|application_io_size
|string
a|Block size to use by compression.


|compaction
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled compaction.
inline &dash; Data will be compacted first and written to the volume.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroups, where some of the constituent
volumes are compaction enabled and some are disabled.


|compression
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled compression.
inline &dash; Data will be compressed first and written to the volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and compressed later.
both &dash; Inline compression compresses the data and write to the
volume, background compression compresses only the blocks on which inline
compression is not run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroups, where some of the constituent
volumes are compression enabled and some are disabled.

NOTE: that On volumes with container compression enabled, background
compression refers to inactive data compression scan enabled on the
volume.


|compression_type
|string
a|Compression type to use by compression. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|cross_volume_dedupe
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled cross volume dedupe. it can be
enabled only when dedupe is enabled.
inline &dash; Data will be cross volume deduped first and written to the
volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and cross volume
deduped later.
```

```
both &dash; Inline cross volume dedupe dedupes the data and write to the
volume, background cross volume dedupe dedupes only the blocks on which
inline dedupe is not run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroups, where some of the constituent
volumes are cross volume dedupe enabled and some are disabled.


|dedupe
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled dedupe.
inline &dash; Data will be deduped first and written to the volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and deduped later.
both &dash; Inline dedupe dedupes the data and write to the volume,
background dedupe dedupes only the blocks on which inline dedupe is not
run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroups, where some of the constituent
volumes are dedupe enabled and some are disabled.


|has_savings
|boolean
a|When true, indicates that the volume contains shared(deduplication, file
clones) or compressed data.


|last_op_begin
|string
a|Last sis operation begin timestamp.


|last_op_end
|string
a|Last sis operation end timestamp.


|last_op_err
|string
a|Last sis operation error text.


|last_op_size
|integer
a|Last sis operation size.
```

```
|last_op_state
|string
a|Last sis operation state.


|logging_enabled
|boolean
a|When true, indicates that space savings for any newly-written data are
being logged.


|op_state
|string
a|Sis status of the volume.


|path
|string
a|Absolute volume path of the volume.


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|

|progress
|string
a|Sis progress of the volume.


|scanner
|link:#scanner[scanner]
a|

|schedule
|string
a|Schedule associated with volume.


|space_savings
|link:#space_savings[space_savings]
a|

|state
|string
a|Storage efficiency state of the volume. Currently, this field supports
POST/PATCH only for RW (Read-Write) volumes on FSx for ONTAP and Cloud
```

```
Volumes ONTAP.
disabled &dash; All storage efficiency features are disabled.
mixed &dash; Read-only field for FlexGroup volumes, storage efficiency is
enabled on certain constituents and disabled on others.
On FSx for ONTAP and Cloud Volumes ONTAP &dash;
   enabled &dash; All supported storage efficiency features for the
volume are enabled.
   custom &dash; Read-only field currently only supported for the FSx
for ONTAP and Cloud Volumes ONTAP, user-defined storage efficiency
features are enabled.
For other platforms &dash;
   enabled &dash; At least one storage efficiency feature for the
volume is enabled.

* enum: ["disabled", "enabled", "mixed", "custom"]
* Introduced in: 9.9


|storage_efficiency_mode
|string
a|Storage efficiency mode used by volume. This parameter is supported only
on AFF platform.


|type
|string
a|Sis Type of the volume.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Encryption progress message code.
```

```
|message
|string
a|Encryption progress message.


|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Creates an encrypted or an unencrypted volume. For POST, when set to
'true', a new key is generated and used to encrypt the given volume. In
that case, the underlying SVM must be configured with the key manager.
When set to 'false', the volume created will be unencrypted. For PATCH,
when set to 'true', it encrypts an unencrypted volume. Specifying the
parameter as 'false' in a PATCH operation for an encrypted volume is only
supported when moving the volume to another aggregate.


|key_create_time
|string
a|Encryption key creation time of the volume.


|key_id
|string
a|The key ID used for creating encrypted volume. A new key-id is generated
for creating an encrypted volume. This key-id is associated with the
generated key.


|key_manager_attribute
|string
a|Specifies an additional key manager attribute that is an identifier-
value pair, separated by '='. For example, CRN=unique-value. This
parameter is required when using the POST method and an IBM Key Lore key
manager is configured on the SVM.
```

```
|state
|string
a|Volume encryption state.
encrypted &dash; The volume is completely encrypted.
encrypting &dash; Encryption operation is in progress.
partial &dash; Some constituents are encrypted and some are not.
Applicable only for FlexGroup volume.
rekeying. Encryption of volume with a new key is in progress.
unencrypted &dash; The volume is a plain-text one.


|status
|link:#status[status]
a|

|type
|string
a|Volume encryption type.
none &dash; The volume is a plain-text one.
volume &dash; The volume is encrypted with NVE (NetApp Volume Encryption).
aggregate &dash; The volume is encrypted with NAE (NetApp Aggregate
Encryption).


|===


[#error_state]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_state

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|has_bad_blocks
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the volume has any corrupt data blocks. If the damaged
data block is accessed, an IO error, such as EIO for NFS or
STATUS_FILE_CORRUPT for CIFS, is returned.


|is_inconsistent
```

```
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the file system has any inconsistencies.
true &dash; File system is inconsistent.
false &dash; File system in not inconsistent.


|===


[#files]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
files

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|maximum
|integer
a|The maximum number of files (inodes) for user-visible data allowed on
the volume. This value can be increased or decreased. Increasing the
maximum number of files does not immediately cause additional disk space
to be used to track files. Instead, as more files are created on the
volume, the system dynamically increases the number of disk blocks that
are used to track files. The space assigned to track files is never freed,
and this value cannot be decreased below the current number of files that
can be tracked within the assigned space for the volume. Valid in PATCH.


|used
|integer
a|Number of files (inodes) used for user-visible data permitted on the
volume. This field is valid only when the volume is online.


|===


[#flash_pool]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flash_pool

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|cache_eligibility
|string
a|If this parameter is specified, the command displays information only
about the volume or volumes with the specified Flash Pool caching
attributes.


|cache_retention_priority
|string
a|If this parameter is specified, the command displays the volumes that
match the specified cache retention priority policy. A cache retention
priority defines how long the blocks of a volume will be cached in the
Flash Pool once they become cold.


|caching_policy
|string
a|This optionally specifies the caching policy to apply to the volume. A
caching policy defines how the system caches a volume's data in Flash
Cache modules. If a caching policy is not assigned to a volume, the system
uses the caching policy that is assigned to the containing SVM. If a
caching policy is not assigned to the containing SVM, the system uses the
default cluster-wide policy.


|===


[#flexgroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexgroup

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the FlexGroup volume that the constituent is part of.


|uuid
```

```
|string
a|Unique identifier for the FlexGroup volume that the constituent is part
of.


|===


[#guarantee]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
guarantee

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|honored
|boolean
a|Is the space guarantee of this volume honored in the aggregate?


|type
|string
a|The type of space guarantee of this volume in the aggregate.


|===


[#idcs_scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
idcs_scanner

Inactive data compression scan looks and picks up blocks that have not
been read for a certain amount of time(threshold_inactive_days). These
blocks are then compressed in 32K chunks. All attributes are valid for GET
only, expect for 'op_state' that is valid for PATCH and GET, and is used
to start/stop the scanner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies the adminsitrative state of the inactive data compression
scanner.


|mode
|string
a|Specifies the mode of inactive data compression scanner. Valid for PATCH
and GET.


|operation_state
|string
a|Specifies the operational state of the inactive data compression
scanner. VALID for PATCH and GET. Valid options for PATCH are "idle" and
"active".


|status
|string
a|Status of last inactive data compression scan on the volume.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#cloud]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cloud

Performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for cloud store. These numbers are
relevant only for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
```

```
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#flexcache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexcache

Performance number for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bandwidth_savings
|integer
a|Bandwidth savings denoting the amount of data served locally by the
cache, in bytes.


|cache_miss_percent
|integer
a|Cache miss percentage.


|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|status
```

```
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS, latency and throughput.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cloud
|link:#cloud[cloud]
a|Performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for cloud store. These numbers
are relevant only for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|flexcache
|link:#flexcache[flexcache]
a|Performance number for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
```

```
|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable through
POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a volume move
operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup constituents are not supported.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|cutover_window
|integer
a|Time window in seconds for cutover. The allowed range is between 30 to
300 seconds.


|destination_aggregate
|link:#destination_aggregate[destination_aggregate]
a|Aggregate


|percent_complete
|integer
a|Completion percentage


|start_time
|string
a|Start time of volume move.


|state
|string
a|State of volume move operation. PATCH the state to "aborted" to abort
the move operation. PATCH the state to "cutover" to trigger cutover. PATCH
the state to "paused" to pause the volume move operation in progress.
PATCH the state to "replicating" to resume the paused volume move
operation. PATCH the state to "cutover_wait" to go into cutover manually.
When volume move operation is waiting to go into "cutover" state, this is
indicated by the "cutover_pending" state. A change of state is only
supported if volume movement is in progress.


|tiering_policy
|string
a|Tiering policy for FabricPool


|===


[#export_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_policy
```

```
Export Policy


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|integer
a|

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#junction_parent]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
junction_parent

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the parent volume that contains the junction inode of this
volume. The junction parent volume must belong to the same SVM that owns
this volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the parent volume.


|===


[#nas]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
nas

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|export_policy
|link:#export_policy[export_policy]
a|Export Policy


|gid
|integer
a|The UNIX group ID of the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|junction_parent
|link:#junction_parent[junction_parent]
a|

|path
|string
a|The fully-qualified path in the owning SVM's namespace at which the
volume is mounted. The path is case insensitive and must be unique within
a SVM's namespace. Path must begin with '/' and must not end with '/'.
Only one volume can be mounted at any given junction path. An empty path
in POST creates an unmounted volume. An empty path in PATCH deactivates
and unmounts the volume. Taking a volume offline or restricted state
removes its junction path. This attribute is reported in GET only when the
volume is mounted.


|security_style
|string
a|Security style associated with the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.
mixed &dash; Mixed-style security
ntfs &dash; NTFS/WIndows-style security
unified &dash; Unified-style security, unified UNIX, NFS and CIFS
permissions
unix &dash; Unix-style security.


|uid
|integer
a|The UNIX user ID of the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.
```

```
|unix_permissions
|integer
a|UNIX permissions to be viewed as an octal number. It consists of 4
digits derived by adding up bits 4 (read), 2 (write) and 1 (execute).
First digit selects the set user ID(4), set group ID (2) and sticky (1)
attributes. The second digit selects permission for the owner of the file;
the third selects permissions for other users in the same group; the
fourth for other users not in the group. Valid in POST or PATCH. For
security style "mixed" or "unix", the default setting is 0755 in octal
(493 in decimal) and for security style "ntfs", the default setting is
0000. In cases where only owner, group and other permissions are given (as
in 755, representing the second, third and fourth dight), first digit is
assumed to be zero.


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
```

```
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#qos]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos

QoS information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|

|===


[#quota]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
quota
```

```
Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|This option is used to enable or disable the quota for the volume. This
option is valid only in PATCH. Quotas are enabled for FlexVols or
FlexGroup volumes when the quota state is "on". Quotas are disabled for
FlexVols or FlexGroup volumes when the quota state is "off".


|state
|string
a|Quota state of the volume


|===


[#failure_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failure_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Error code of volume capacity rebalancing operation.


|message
|string
a|Details why the volume capacity rebalancing operation failed.
```

```
|===


[#rebalancing]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rebalancing

Configurations and settings involving non-disruptive volume capacity
rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|data_moved
|integer
a|The amount of data that has been moved in or out of a constituent. A
positive value represents data moving into the constituent while a
negative value is data moving out of the constituent.


|failure_reason
|link:#failure_reason[failure_reason]
a|

|imbalance_percent
|integer
a|Represents the percentage the volume is out of balance.


|imbalance_size
|integer
a|Represents how much the volume is out of balance, in bytes.


|max_constituent_imbalance_percent
|integer
a|Absolute percentage of the constituent that is most out of balance.


|runtime
|string
a|Duration the capacity rebalancing operation has been running.
```

```
|start_time
|string
a|Time when the current capacity rebalancing operation started.


|stop_time
|string
a|Time when the capacity rebalancing operation stopped.


|target_used
|integer
a|Represents the ideal used size of each constituent. Calculated by
dividing the total FlexGroup volume used size by the number of
constituents.


|===


[#retention]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
retention

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|default
|string
a|Specifies the default retention period that is applied to files while
committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period.
The retention value represents a duration and must be specified in the
ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months,
days, hours, and minutes. A duration specified for years, months, and days
is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M",
"P+++<num>+++D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of
10 years. A duration in hours and minutes is represented by
"PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M" respectively. The retention string
must contain only a single time element that is, either years, months,
days, hours, or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is
not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the
duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the duration field also accepts
the string "infinite" to set an infinite retention period and the string
```

```
"unspecified" to set an unspecified retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|maximum
|string
a|Specifies the maximum allowed retention period for files committed to
the WORM state on the volume. The retention value represents a duration
and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention
period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A duration
specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-8601
format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D" respectively,
for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours
and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively. The retention string must contain only a single time element
that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which
combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not
supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the
duration field also accepts the string "infinite" to set an infinite
retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|minimum
|string
a|Specifies the minimum allowed retention period for files committed to
the WORM state on the volume. The retention value represents a duration
and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention
period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A duration
specified for years, month,s and days is represented in the ISO-8601
format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D" respectively,
for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours
and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively. The retention string must contain only a single time element
that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which
combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not
supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the
duration field also accepts the string "infinite" to set an infinite
retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|===


[#snaplock]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snaplock

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|append_mode_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the volume append mode is enabled or disabled. When it is
enabled, all the files created with write permissions on the volume are,
by default, WORM appendable files. The user can append the data to a WORM
appendable file but cannot modify the existing contents of the file nor
delete the file until it expires.


|autocommit_period
|string
a|Specifies the autocommit period for SnapLock volume. All files which are
not modified for a period greater than the autocommit period of the volume
are committed to the WORM state. The autocommit period value represents a
duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The
autocommit period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A
period specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-
8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D"
respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A
duration in hours and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and
"PT+++<num>+++M" respectively. The period string must contain only a
single time element that is, either years, months, days, hours, or
minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for
example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in
the ISO-8601 format, the autocommit field also accepts the string
"none".+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|compliance_clock_time
|string
a|This is the volume compliance clock time which is used to manage the
SnapLock objects in the volume.


|expiry_time
|string
a|Expiry time of the volume.
```

```
|is_audit_log
|boolean
a|Indicates if this volume has been configured as SnapLock audit log
volume for the SVM .


|litigation_count
|integer
a|Litigation count indicates the number of active legal-holds on the
volume.


|privileged_delete
|string
a|Specifies the privileged-delete attribute of a SnapLock volume. On a
SnapLock Enterprise (SLE) volume, a designated privileged user can
selectively delete files irrespective of the retention time of the file.
SLE volumes can have privileged delete as disabled, enabled or
permanently_disabled and for SnapLock Compliance (SLC) volumes it is
always permanently_disabled.


|retention
|link:#retention[retention]
a|

|type
|string
a|The SnapLock type of the volume.
compliance &dash; A SnapLock Compliance(SLC) volume provides the highest
level of WORM protection and an administrator cannot destroy a SLC volume
if it contains unexpired WORM files.
 enterprise &dash; An administrator can delete a SnapLock Enterprise(SLE)
volume.
 non_snaplock &dash; Indicates the volume is non-snaplock.


|unspecified_retention_file_count
|integer
a|Indicates the number of files with an unspecified retention time in the
volume.


|===
```

```
[#destinations]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destinations

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_cloud
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data to a cloud destination.


|is_ontap
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data to an ONTAP destination.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.9


|===


[#snapmirror]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapmirror

Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destinations
|link:#destinations[destinations]
a|

|is_protected
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data.


|===


[#snapshot_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_policy

This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#logical_space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logical_space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available
|integer
a|The amount of space available in this volume with storage efficiency
space considered used, in bytes.
```

```
|enforcement
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space accounting for operations on the volume is done
along with storage efficiency.


|reporting
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space reporting on the volume is done along with
storage efficiency.


|used
|integer
a|SUM of (physical-used, shared_refs, compression_saved_in_plane0,
vbn_zero, future_blk_cnt), in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The virtual space used by AFS alone (includes volume reserves) and along
with storage efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_snapshots
|integer
a|Size that is logically used across all Snapshot copies in the volume, in
bytes.


|used_percent
|integer
a|SUM of (physical-used, shared_refs, compression_saved_in_plane0,
vbn_zero, future_blk_cnt), as a percentage.


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|autodelete_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether Snapshot copy autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume.


|reserve_available
|integer
a|Size available for Snapshot copies within the Snapshot copy reserve, in
bytes.


|reserve_percent
|integer
a|The space that has been set aside as a reserve for Snapshot copy usage,
in percent.


|reserve_size
|integer
a|Size in the volume that has been set aside as a reserve for Snapshot
copy usage, in bytes.


|space_used_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of snapshot reserve size that has been used.


|used
|integer
a|The total space used by Snapshot copies in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|afs_total
|integer
a|Total size of AFS, excluding snap-reserve, in bytes.


|auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
a|Savings achieved due to Auto Adaptive Compression, in bytes.


|available
|integer
a|The available space, in bytes.


|available_percent
|integer
a|The space available, as a percent.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
a|The size that is physically used in the block storage of the volume and
has a cold temperature. In bytes. This parameter is only supported if the
volume is in an aggregate that is either attached to a cloud store or
could be attached to a cloud store.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of size that is physically used in the performance tier of
the volume.


|capacity_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by capacity tier for this volume in the FabricPool aggregate,
in bytes.


|cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
a|Cross volume deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.
```

```
|cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
a|Cross volume temporary deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
a|Deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
a|Temporary deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|delayed_free_footprint
|integer
a|Delayed free blocks footprint, in bytes.


|effective_total_footprint
|integer
a|Volume footprint after efficiency savings, in bytes.


|expected_available
|integer
a|Size that should be available for the volume, irrespective of available
size in the aggregate, in bytes.


|file_operation_metadata
|integer
a|File operation metadata footprint, in bytes.


|filesystem_size
|integer
a|Total usable size of the volume, in bytes.


|filesystem_size_fixed
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the file system is to remain of the same size when set
to true or to grow when set to false. This option is automatically set to
true when a volume becomes SnapMirrored.
```

```
|footprint
|integer
a|Data used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|fractional_reserve
|integer
a|Used to change the amount of space reserved for overwrites of reserved
objects in a volume.


|full_threshold_percent
|integer
a|Volume full threshold percentage at which EMS warnings can be sent.


|local_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the local tier for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|logical_space
|link:#logical_space[logical_space]
a|

|metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata in the aggregate, in bytes.


|nearly_full_threshold_percent
|integer
a|Volume nearly full threshold percentage at which EMS warnings can be
sent.


|over_provisioned
|integer
a|The amount of space not available for this volume in the aggregate, in
bytes.


|overwrite_reserve
|integer
a|Reserved space for overwrites, in bytes.
```

```
|overwrite_reserve_used
|integer
a|Overwrite logical reserve space used, in bytes.


|percent_used
|integer
a|Percentage of the volume size that is used.


|performance_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the performance tier for this volume in the FabricPool
aggregate, in bytes.


|physical_used
|integer
a|Size that is physically used in the volume, in bytes.


|physical_used_percent
|integer
a|Size that is physically used in the volume, as a percentage.


|size
|integer
a|Total provisioned size. The default size is equal to the minimum size of
20MB, in bytes.


|size_available_for_snapshots
|integer
a|Available space for Snapshot copies from snap-reserve, in bytes.


|snapmirror_destination_footprint
|integer
a|SnapMirror destination footprint, in bytes.


|snapshot
|link:#snapshot[snapshot]
a|
```

```
|snapshot_reserve_unusable
|integer
a|Snapshot reserve that is not available for Snapshot copy creation, in
bytes.


|snapshot_spill
|integer
a|Space used by the snapshot copies beyond the snap-reserve, in bytes.


|total_footprint
|integer
a|Data and metadata used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|used
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The space used by Active Filesystem, in bytes.


|user_data
|integer
a|User data, in bytes.


|volume_guarantee_footprint
|integer
a|Space reserved for future writes in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
access

Raw count and latency data for access operations.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#audit]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit

Raw count and latency data for audit operations. These statistics are only
applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.
```

```
* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#dir]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dir

Raw count and latency data for directory-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#file]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file

Raw count and latency data for file-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#other]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
other

Raw count and latency data for create operations on objects other than
files, directories and symlinks.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|===


[#symlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
symlink

Raw count and latency data for symlink-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#create]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
create

Raw count and latency data for create operations.

[#getattr]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
getattr

Raw count and latency data for getattr operations.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
link

Raw count and latency data for link operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#lock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lock

Raw count and latency data for lock operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#lookup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lookup

Raw count and latency data for lookup operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#open]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
open

Raw count and latency data for open operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===
```

```
[#read]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
read

Raw count and latency data for read operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* readOnly: 1
* x-ntap-advanced: true
* Introduced in: 9.11


|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the latency histogram, ranging from <2us to >20s.


|volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|array[string]
```

```
a|Labels for the size histogram, ranging from <4KB to >1024KB.


|===


[#readdir]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
readdir

Raw count and latency data for readdir operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#readlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
readlink

Raw count and latency data for readlink operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#rename]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rename

Raw count and latency data for rename operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===
```

```
[#setattr]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
setattr

Raw count and latency data for setattr operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#unlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unlink

Raw count and latency data for unlink operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
```

```
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#watch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
watch

Raw count and latency data for watch operations. These statistics are only
applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#write]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
write

Raw count and latency data for write operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* readOnly: 1
* x-ntap-advanced: true
* Introduced in: 9.11


|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the latency histogram, ranging from <2us to >20s.


|volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the size histogram, ranging from <4KB to >1024KB.
```

```
|===


[#cifs_ops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_ops_raw

Raw data component performance values for CIFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.

[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#cloud]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cloud
```

```
These are raw performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for the cloud store.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster. These numbers are relevant only for
volumes hosted on FabricPools.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===
```

```
[#flexcache_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexcache_raw

Performance numbers for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cache_miss_blocks
|integer
a|Blocks retrieved from origin in case of a cache miss. This can be
divided by the raw client_requested_blocks and multiplied by 100 to
calculate the cache miss percentage.


|client_requested_blocks
|integer
a|Total blocks requested by the client.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===


[#nfs_ops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nfs_ops_raw

Raw data component performance values for NFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.

[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cifs_ops_raw
|link:#cifs_ops_raw[cifs_ops_raw]
a|Raw data component performance values for CIFS operations on this
volume, including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds
for each operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the
volume is online.


|cloud
|link:#cloud[cloud]
a|These are raw performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for the cloud
store. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and
increase with the uptime of the cluster. These numbers are relevant only
for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


|flexcache_raw
|link:#flexcache_raw[flexcache_raw]
a|Performance numbers for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.
```

```
|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|nfs_ops_raw
|link:#nfs_ops_raw[nfs_ops_raw]
a|Raw data component performance values for NFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
svm

SVM containing the volume. Required on POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#tiering]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
tiering

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|min_cooling_days
|integer
a|This parameter specifies the minimum number of days that user data
blocks of the volume must be cooled before they can be considered cold and
tiered out to the cloud tier. Note that this parameter is only used for
tiering purposes and does not affect the reporting of inactive data. The
value specified should be greater than the frequency with which
applications in the volume shift between different sets of data. This
parameter cannot be set when volume tiering policy is either "none" or
"all". The default value of this parameter depends on the volume's tiering
policy. See the tiering policy section of this documentation for
corresponding default values. If the tiering policy on the volume gets
changed, then this parameter will be reset to the default value
```

```
corresponding to the new tiering policy.


|object_tags
|array[string]
a|This parameter specifies tags of a volume for objects stored on a
FabricPool-enabled aggregate. Each tag is a key,value pair and should be
in the format "key=value".


|policy
|string
a|Policy that determines whether the user data blocks of a volume in a
FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold.
FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a
single aggregate. Temperature of a volume block increases if it is
accessed frequently and decreases when it is not. Valid in POST or PATCH.
all &dash; This policy allows tiering of both Snapshot copies and active
file system user data to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring
the temperature on the volume blocks.
auto &dash; This policy allows tiering of both snapshot and active file
system user data to the cloud store
none &dash; Volume blocks will not be tiered to the cloud store.
snapshot_only &dash; This policy allows tiering of only the volume
Snapshot copies not associated with the active file system. The default
tiering policy is "snapshot-only" for a FlexVol and "none" for a
FlexGroup. The default minimum cooling period for the "snapshot-only"
tiering policy is 2 days and for the "auto" tiering policy is 31 days.


|supported
|boolean
a|This parameter specifies whether or not FabricPools are selected when
provisioning a FlexGroup without specifying "aggregates.name" or
"aggregates.uuid". Only FabricPool aggregates are used if this parameter
is set to true and only non FabricPool aggregates are used if this
parameter is set to false. Tiering support for a FlexGroup can be changed
by moving all of the constituents to the required aggregates. Note that in
order to tier data, not only does the volume need to support tiering by
using FabricPools, the tiering "policy" must not be 'none'. A volume that
uses FabricPools but has a tiering "policy" of 'none' supports tiering,
but will not tier any data.


|===
```

```
[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|activity_tracking
|link:#activity_tracking[activity_tracking]
a|

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|Aggregate hosting the volume. Required on POST.


|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|

|anti_ransomware
|link:#anti_ransomware[anti_ransomware]
a|Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.


|anti_ransomware_state
|string
a|The Anti-ransomware state of the volume. If no "anti_ransomware_state"
property is specified, the volume inherits the value from its parent SVM's
"anti_ransomware_default_volume_state" property. If this value is
"disabled", Anti-ransomware is disabled on the volume. If this value is
"enabled", Anti-ransomware is enabled on the volume and alerts are raised
if any suspect is detected for those volumes. If this value is "dry_run",
Anti-ransomware is enabled in the dry-run or learning mode on the volume.
The "dry_run" state is same as the "enabled" state except that the
analytics data is used here for learning. No alerts are raised for any
detections or violations. If this value is "paused", Anti-ransomware is
paused on the volume. Additionally, three more states are available, which
are only valid for GET. If this value is "disable_in_progress", Anti-
ransomware monitoring is being disabled and a cleanup operation is in
effect. If this value is "enable_paused", Anti-ransomware is paused on the
volume from its earlier enabled state. If this value is "dry_run_paused",
Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from its earlier
```

```
dry_run state. For POST, the valid Anti-ransomware states are only
"disabled", "enabled" and "dry_run", whereas for PATCH, "paused" is also
valid along with the three valid states for POST.


|application
|link:#application[application]
a|

|asynchronous_directory_delete
|link:#asynchronous_directory_delete[asynchronous_directory_delete]
a|Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.


|autosize
|link:#autosize[autosize]
a|

|clone
|link:#clone[clone]
a|

|cloud_retrieval_policy
|string
a|This parameter specifies the cloud retrieval policy for the volume. This
policy determines which tiered out blocks to retrieve from the capacity
tier to the performance tier. The available cloud retrieval policies are
"default" policy retrieves tiered data based on the underlying tiering
policy. If the tiering policy is 'auto', tiered data is retrieved only for
random client driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'none' or
'snapshot_only', tiered data is retrieved for random and sequential client
driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'all', tiered data is not
retrieved.
"on_read" policy retrieves tiered data for all client driven data reads.
"never" policy never retrieves tiered data.
"promote" policy retrieves all eligible tiered data automatically during
the next scheduled scan. It is only supported when the tiering policy is
'none' or 'snapshot_only'. If the tiering policy is 'snapshot_only', the
only data brought back is the data in the AFS. Data that is only in a
snapshot copy stays in the cloud and if tiering policy is 'none' then all
data is retrieved.


|comment
|string
a|A comment for the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.
```

```
|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|Consistency group the volume is part of.


|constituents
|array[link:#constituents[constituents]]
a|FlexGroup Constituents. FlexGroup Constituents can be retrieved more
efficiently by specifying "is_constituent=true" or
"is_constituent=true&flexgroup.uuid=+++<flexgroup.uuid>+++" as query
parameters.+++</flexgroup.uuid>+++


|constituents_per_aggregate
|integer
a|Specifies the number of times to iterate over the aggregates listed with
the "aggregates.name" or "aggregates.uuid" when creating or expanding a
FlexGroup volume. If a volume is being created on a single aggregate, the
system creates a flexible volume if the "constituents_per_aggregate" field
is not specified, or a FlexGroup volume if it is specified. If a volume is
being created on multiple aggregates, the system always creates a
FlexGroup volume. The root constituent of a FlexGroup volume is always
placed on the first aggregate in the list.


|convert_unicode
|boolean
a|Specifies whether directory Unicode format conversion is enabled when
directories are accessed by NFS clients.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the volume. This field is generated when the volume is
created.


|efficiency
|link:#efficiency[efficiency]
a|

|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|
```

```
|error_state
|link:#error_state[error_state]
a|

|files
|link:#files[files]
a|

|flash_pool
|link:#flash_pool[flash_pool]
a|

|flexcache_endpoint_type
|string
a|FlexCache endpoint type.
none &dash; The volume is neither a FlexCache nor origin of any FlexCache.
cache &dash; The volume is a FlexCache volume.
origin &dash; The volume is origin of a FlexCache volume.


|flexgroup
|link:#flexgroup[flexgroup]
a|

|granular_data
|boolean
a|State of granular data on the volume. This setting is true by default
when creating a new FlexGroup volume, but can be specified as false at the
time of creation via a POST request. On FlexVol volumes, the setting is
always false, as only FlexGroup volumes and FlexGroup constituents support
this feature. Once enabled, this setting can only be disabled by restoring
a Snapshot copy. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre 9.11) are not compatible
with this feature. Therefore, reverting to an earlier version of ONTAP is
not possible unless this volume is deleted or restored to a Snapshot copy
that was taken before the setting was enabled.

* Introduced in: 9.11


|guarantee
|link:#guarantee[guarantee]
a|

|idcs_scanner
|link:#idcs_scanner[idcs_scanner]
a|Inactive data compression scan looks and picks up blocks that have not
been read for a certain amount of time(threshold_inactive_days). These
```

```
blocks are then compressed in 32K chunks. All attributes are valid for GET
only, expect for 'op_state' that is valid for PATCH and GET, and is used
to start/stop the scanner.


|is_object_store
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is provisioned for an object store server.


|is_svm_root
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is a root volume of the SVM it belongs to.


|language
|string
a|Language encoding setting for volume. If no language is specified, the
volume inherits its SVM language encoding setting.


|max_dir_size
|integer
a|Maximum directory size. This value sets maximum size, in bytes, to which
a directory can grow. The default maximum directory size for FlexVol
volumes is model-dependent, and optimized for the size of system memory.
Before increasing the maximum directory size, involve technical support.


|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup constituents are not
supported.


|msid
|integer
a|The volume's Mirror Set ID.


|name
|string
a|Volume name. The name of volume must start with an alphabetic character
(a to z or A to Z) or an underscore (_). The name must be 197 or fewer
characters in length for FlexGroups, and 203 or fewer characters in length
```

```
for all other types of volumes. Volume names must be unique within an SVM.
Required on POST.


|nas
|link:#nas[nas]
a|

|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|QoS information


|quota
|link:#quota[quota]
a|Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.


|rebalancing
|link:#rebalancing[rebalancing]
a|Configurations and settings involving non-disruptive volume capacity
rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.


|scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme
|string
a|Naming Scheme for automatic Snapshot copies:

* create_time - Automatic Snapshot copies are saved as per the start of
their current date and time.
* ordinal - Latest automatic snapshot copy is saved as
+++<scheduled_frequency>+++.0 and subsequent copies will follow the
create_time naming convention.+++</scheduled_frequency>+++


|size
|integer
a|Physical size of the volume, in bytes. The minimum size for a FlexVol
volume is 20MB and the minimum size for a FlexGroup volume is 200MB per
constituent. The recommended size for a FlexGroup volume is a minimum of
100GB per constituent. For all volumes, the default size is equal to the
minimum size.


|snaplock
|link:#snaplock[snaplock]
```

```
a|

|snapmirror
|link:#snapmirror[snapmirror]
a|Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Number of Snapshot copies in the volume.


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy[snapshot_policy]
a|This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|state
|string
a|Volume state. Client access is supported only when volume is online and
junctioned. Taking volume to offline or restricted state removes its
junction path and blocks client access. When volume is in restricted state
some operations like parity reconstruction and iron on commit are allowed.
The 'mixed' state applies to FlexGroup volumes only and cannot be
specified as a target state. An 'error' state implies that the volume is
not in a state to serve data.


|status
|array[string]
a|Describes the current status of a volume.


|style
|string
a|The style of the volume. If "style" is not specified, the volume type is
determined based on the specified aggregates. Specifying a single
aggregate, without "constituents_per_aggregate", creates a flexible
volume. Specifying multiple aggregates, or a single aggregate with
"constituents_per_aggregate", creates a FlexGroup. Specifying a volume
"style" creates a volume of that type. For example, if the style is
"flexvol" you must specify a single aggregate. If the style is
"flexgroup", the system either uses the specified aggregates or
```

```
automatically provisions aggregates if there are no specified aggregates.
The style "flexgroup_constiutent" is not supported when creating a volume.
flexvol &dash; flexible volumes and FlexClone volumes
flexgroup &dash; FlexGroup volumes
flexgroup_constituent &dash; FlexGroup constituents.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM containing the volume. Required on POST.


|tiering
|link:#tiering[tiering]
a|

|type
|string
a|Type of the volume.
rw &dash; read-write volume.
dp &dash; data-protection volume.
ls &dash; load-sharing `dp` volume. Valid in GET.


|use_mirrored_aggregates
|boolean
a|Specifies whether mirrored aggregates are selected when provisioning a
FlexGroup without specifying "aggregates.name" or "aggregates.uuid". Only
mirrored aggregates are used if this parameter is set to 'true' and only
unmirrored aggregates are used if this parameter is set to 'false'.
Aggregate level mirroring for a FlexGroup can be changed by moving all of
the constituents to the required aggregates. The default value is 'true'
for a MetroCluster configuration and is 'false' for a non-MetroCluster
configuration.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDf3ef886ecb57e9091cae8d40b00777e7]]
= Delete a volume

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a volume. If the UUID belongs to a volume, all of its blocks are
freed and returned to its containing aggregate. If a volume is online, it
is offlined before deletion. If a volume is mounted, unmount the volume by
```

```
specifying the nas.path as empty before deleting it using the DELETE
operation.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume delete`
* `volume clone delete`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier of the volume.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|
```

```
|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID5b993c3665f99b3ced2f7f037837f046]]
= Retrieve a volume

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a volume. The GET API can be used to retrieve the quota state
for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `is_svm_root`
* `analytics.+*+`
* `anti_ransomware.+*+`
* `application.+*+`
* `encryption.+*+`
* `convert_unicode`
* `clone.parent_snapshot.name`
* `clone.parent_snapshot.uuid`
* `clone.parent_svm.name`
* `clone.parent_svm.uuid`
* `clone.parent_volume.name`
* `clone.parent_volume.uuid`
* `clone.split_complete_percent`
* `clone.split_estimate`
* `clone.split_initiated`
* `efficiency.+*+`
* `error_state.+*+`
* `files.+*+`
* `max_dir_size`
* `nas.export_policy.id`
* `nas.gid`
```

```
* `nas.path`
* `nas.security_style`
* `nas.uid`
* `nas.unix_permissions`
* `nas.junction_parent.name`
* `nas.junction_parent.uuid`
* `snaplock.+*+`
* `restore_to.+*+`
* `snapshot_policy.uuid`
* `quota.+*+`
* `qos.+*+`
* `flexcache_endpoint_type`
* `space.block_storage_inactive_user_data`
* `space.capacity_tier_footprint`
* `space.performance_tier_footprint`
* `space.local_tier_footprint`
* `space.footprint`
* `space.over_provisioned`
* `space.metadata`
* `space.total_footprint`
* `space.dedupe_metafiles_footprint`
* `space.dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint`
* `space.delayed_free_footprint`
* `space.file_operation_metadata`
* `space.snapmirror_destination_footprint`
* `space.volume_guarantee_footprint`
* `space.cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint`
* `space.cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint`
* `space.auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction`
* `space.effective_total_footprint`
* `space.snapshot_reserve_unusable`
* `space.snapshot_spill`
* `space.user_data`
* `space.logical_space.+*+`
* `space.snapshot.+*+`
* `space.used_by_afs`
* `space.afs_total`
* `space.available_percent`
* `space.full_threshold_percent`
* `space.nearly_full_threshold_percent`
* `space.overwrite_reserve`
* `space.overwrite_reserve_used`
* `space.size_available_for_snapshots`
* `space.percent_used`
* `space.fractional_reserve`
* `space.block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent`
```

```
* `space.physical_used`
* `space.physical_used_percent`
* `space.expected_available`
* `space.filesystem_size`
* `space.filesystem_size_fixed`
* `guarantee.+*+`
* `autosize.+*+`
* `movement.+*+`
* `statistics.+*+`
* `asynchronous_directory_delete.+*+`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume show`
* `volume clone show`
* `volume efficiency show`
* `volume encryption show`
* `volume flexcache show`
* `volume flexgroup show`
* `volume move show`
* `volume quota show`
* `volume show-space`
* `volume snaplock show`
* `security anti-ransomware volume show`
* `security anti-ransomware volume attack generate-report`
* `security anti-ransomware volume space show`
* `volume file async-delete client show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier of the volume.
```

```
|is_constituent
|boolean
|query
|False
a|When set to false, only FlexVol and FlexGroup volumes are returned.
When set to true, only FlexGroup constituent volumes are returned. Default
for GET calls is false.

* Introduced in: 9.10
* Default value:


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|access_time_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not access time updates are enabled on the volume.


|activity_tracking
|link:#activity_tracking[activity_tracking]
a|

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|Aggregate hosting the volume. Required on POST.
```

```
|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|

|anti_ransomware
|link:#anti_ransomware[anti_ransomware]
a|Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.


|anti_ransomware_state
|string
a|The Anti-ransomware state of the volume. If no "anti_ransomware_state"
property is specified, the volume inherits the value from its parent SVM's
"anti_ransomware_default_volume_state" property. If this value is
"disabled", Anti-ransomware is disabled on the volume. If this value is
"enabled", Anti-ransomware is enabled on the volume and alerts are raised
if any suspect is detected for those volumes. If this value is "dry_run",
Anti-ransomware is enabled in the dry-run or learning mode on the volume.
The "dry_run" state is same as the "enabled" state except that the
analytics data is used here for learning. No alerts are raised for any
detections or violations. If this value is "paused", Anti-ransomware is
paused on the volume. Additionally, three more states are available, which
are only valid for GET. If this value is "disable_in_progress", Anti-
ransomware monitoring is being disabled and a cleanup operation is in
effect. If this value is "enable_paused", Anti-ransomware is paused on the
volume from its earlier enabled state. If this value is "dry_run_paused",
Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from its earlier
dry_run state. For POST, the valid Anti-ransomware states are only
"disabled", "enabled" and "dry_run", whereas for PATCH, "paused" is also
valid along with the three valid states for POST.


|application
|link:#application[application]
a|

|asynchronous_directory_delete
|link:#asynchronous_directory_delete[asynchronous_directory_delete]
a|Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.


|autosize
|link:#autosize[autosize]
```

```
a|

|clone
|link:#clone[clone]
a|

|cloud_retrieval_policy
|string
a|This parameter specifies the cloud retrieval policy for the volume. This
policy determines which tiered out blocks to retrieve from the capacity
tier to the performance tier. The available cloud retrieval policies are
"default" policy retrieves tiered data based on the underlying tiering
policy. If the tiering policy is 'auto', tiered data is retrieved only for
random client driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'none' or
'snapshot_only', tiered data is retrieved for random and sequential client
driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'all', tiered data is not
retrieved.
"on_read" policy retrieves tiered data for all client driven data reads.
"never" policy never retrieves tiered data.
"promote" policy retrieves all eligible tiered data automatically during
the next scheduled scan. It is only supported when the tiering policy is
'none' or 'snapshot_only'. If the tiering policy is 'snapshot_only', the
only data brought back is the data in the AFS. Data that is only in a
snapshot copy stays in the cloud and if tiering policy is 'none' then all
data is retrieved.


|comment
|string
a|A comment for the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|Consistency group the volume is part of.


|constituents
|array[link:#constituents[constituents]]
a|FlexGroup Constituents. FlexGroup Constituents can be retrieved more
efficiently by specifying "is_constituent=true" or
"is_constituent=true&flexgroup.uuid=+++<flexgroup.uuid>+++" as query
parameters.+++</flexgroup.uuid>+++


|convert_unicode
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies whether directory Unicode format conversion is enabled when
directories are accessed by NFS clients.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the volume. This field is generated when the volume is
created.


|efficiency
|link:#efficiency[efficiency]
a|

|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|error_state
|link:#error_state[error_state]
a|

|files
|link:#files[files]
a|

|flash_pool
|link:#flash_pool[flash_pool]
a|

|flexcache_endpoint_type
|string
a|FlexCache endpoint type.
none &dash; The volume is neither a FlexCache nor origin of any FlexCache.
cache &dash; The volume is a FlexCache volume.
origin &dash; The volume is origin of a FlexCache volume.


|flexgroup
|link:#flexgroup[flexgroup]
a|

|granular_data
|boolean
a|State of granular data on the volume. This setting is true by default
when creating a new FlexGroup volume, but can be specified as false at the
time of creation via a POST request. On FlexVol volumes, the setting is
```

```
always false, as only FlexGroup volumes and FlexGroup constituents support
this feature. Once enabled, this setting can only be disabled by restoring
a Snapshot copy. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre 9.11) are not compatible
with this feature. Therefore, reverting to an earlier version of ONTAP is
not possible unless this volume is deleted or restored to a Snapshot copy
that was taken before the setting was enabled.

* Introduced in: 9.11


|guarantee
|link:#guarantee[guarantee]
a|

|idcs_scanner
|link:#idcs_scanner[idcs_scanner]
a|Inactive data compression scan looks and picks up blocks that have not
been read for a certain amount of time(threshold_inactive_days). These
blocks are then compressed in 32K chunks. All attributes are valid for GET
only, expect for 'op_state' that is valid for PATCH and GET, and is used
to start/stop the scanner.


|is_object_store
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is provisioned for an object store server.


|is_svm_root
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is a root volume of the SVM it belongs to.


|language
|string
a|Language encoding setting for volume. If no language is specified, the
volume inherits its SVM language encoding setting.


|max_dir_size
|integer
a|Maximum directory size. This value sets maximum size, in bytes, to which
a directory can grow. The default maximum directory size for FlexVol
volumes is model-dependent, and optimized for the size of system memory.
Before increasing the maximum directory size, involve technical support.
```

```
|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|Performance numbers, such as IOPS, latency and throughput.


|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup constituents are not
supported.


|msid
|integer
a|The volume's Mirror Set ID.


|name
|string
a|Volume name. The name of volume must start with an alphabetic character
(a to z or A to Z) or an underscore (_). The name must be 197 or fewer
characters in length for FlexGroups, and 203 or fewer characters in length
for all other types of volumes. Volume names must be unique within an SVM.
Required on POST.


|nas
|link:#nas[nas]
a|

|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|QoS information


|queue_for_encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is queued for encryption.


|quota
|link:#quota[quota]
a|Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.
```

```
|rebalancing
|link:#rebalancing[rebalancing]
a|Configurations and settings involving non-disruptive volume capacity
rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.


|scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme
|string
a|Naming Scheme for automatic Snapshot copies:

* create_time - Automatic Snapshot copies are saved as per the start of
their current date and time.
* ordinal - Latest automatic snapshot copy is saved as
+++<scheduled_frequency>+++.0 and subsequent copies will follow the
create_time naming convention.+++</scheduled_frequency>+++


|size
|integer
a|Physical size of the volume, in bytes. The minimum size for a FlexVol
volume is 20MB and the minimum size for a FlexGroup volume is 200MB per
constituent. The recommended size for a FlexGroup volume is a minimum of
100GB per constituent. For all volumes, the default size is equal to the
minimum size.


|snaplock
|link:#snaplock[snaplock]
a|

|snapmirror
|link:#snapmirror[snapmirror]
a|Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Number of Snapshot copies in the volume.


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy[snapshot_policy]
a|This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


|space
|link:#space[space]
```

```
a|

|state
|string
a|Volume state. Client access is supported only when volume is online and
junctioned. Taking volume to offline or restricted state removes its
junction path and blocks client access. When volume is in restricted state
some operations like parity reconstruction and iron on commit are allowed.
The 'mixed' state applies to FlexGroup volumes only and cannot be
specified as a target state. An 'error' state implies that the volume is
not in a state to serve data.


|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


|status
|array[string]
a|Describes the current status of a volume.


|style
|string
a|The style of the volume. If "style" is not specified, the volume type is
determined based on the specified aggregates. Specifying a single
aggregate, without "constituents_per_aggregate", creates a flexible
volume. Specifying multiple aggregates, or a single aggregate with
"constituents_per_aggregate", creates a FlexGroup. Specifying a volume
"style" creates a volume of that type. For example, if the style is
"flexvol" you must specify a single aggregate. If the style is
"flexgroup", the system either uses the specified aggregates or
automatically provisions aggregates if there are no specified aggregates.
The style "flexgroup_constiutent" is not supported when creating a volume.
flexvol &dash; flexible volumes and FlexClone volumes
flexgroup &dash; FlexGroup volumes
flexgroup_constituent &dash; FlexGroup constituents.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM containing the volume. Required on POST.
```

```
|tiering
|link:#tiering[tiering]
a|

|type
|string
a|Type of the volume.
rw &dash; read-write volume.
dp &dash; data-protection volume.
ls &dash; load-sharing `dp` volume. Valid in GET.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "activity_tracking": {
    "state": "string",
    "unsupported_reason": {
      "code": "124518405",
      "message": "Volume activity tracking cannot be enabled on volumes
that contain LUNs."
    }
  },
  "aggregates": [
    {
```

```
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "analytics": {
    "scan_progress": 17,
    "state": "string",
    "unsupported_reason": {
      "code": "111411207",
      "message": "File system analytics cannot be enabled on volumes that
contain LUNs."
    }
  },
  "anti_ransomware": {
    "attack_probability": "string",
    "attack_reports": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "suspects": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "time": "2021-06-01T20:36:41+05:30"
      }
    ],
    "dry_run_start_time": "string",
    "space": {
      "snapshot_count": 0,
      "used": 0,
      "used_by_logs": 0,
      "used_by_snapshots": 0
    },
    "state": "string",
    "suspect_files": [
      {
        "count": 0,
        "entropy": "string",
        "format": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
```

```
  "anti_ransomware_state": "string",
  "application": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1d-123478563412"
  },
  "asynchronous_directory_delete": {
    "trash_bin": "string"
  },
  "autosize": {
    "mode": "string"
  },
  "clone": {
    "parent_snapshot": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "this_snapshot",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "parent_svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "parent_volume": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "split_complete_percent": 0,
    "split_estimate": 0
  },
  "cloud_retrieval_policy": "string",
  "comment": "string",
  "consistency_group": {
    "name": "consistency_group_1",
```

```
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1d-123478563412"
  },
  "constituents": [
    {
      "aggregates": {
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "movement": {
        "cutover_window": 30,
        "destination_aggregate": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "percent_complete": 0,
        "state": "replicating",
        "tiering_policy": "string"
      },
      "name": "string",
      "space": {
        "available": 0,
        "block_storage_inactive_user_data": 0,
        "capacity_tier_footprint": 0,
        "footprint": 0,
        "local_tier_footprint": 0,
        "logical_space": {
          "available": 0,
          "used_by_afs": 0
        },
        "metadata": 0,
        "over_provisioned": 0,
        "performance_tier_footprint": 0,
        "snapshot": {
          "used": 0
        },
        "total_footprint": 0,
        "used": 0
      }
    }
  ],
  "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
```

```
  "efficiency": {
    "application_io_size": "string",
    "compaction": "string",
    "compression": "string",
    "compression_type": "string",
    "cross_volume_dedupe": "string",
    "dedupe": "string",
    "last_op_begin": "string",
    "last_op_end": "string",
    "last_op_err": "string",
    "last_op_size": 0,
    "last_op_state": "string",
    "op_state": "string",
    "path": "string",
    "policy": {
      "name": "string"
    },
    "progress": "string",
    "scanner": {
      "state": "string"
    },
    "schedule": "string",
    "space_savings": {
      "compression": 0,
      "compression_percent": 0,
      "dedupe": 0,
      "dedupe_percent": 0,
      "dedupe_sharing": 0,
      "total": 0,
      "total_percent": 0
    },
    "state": "string",
    "storage_efficiency_mode": "string",
    "type": "string"
  },
  "encryption": {
    "key_create_time": "2022-01-01T19:00:00Z",
    "key_id": "string",
    "state": "string",
    "status": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "type": "string"
  },
  "files": {
```

```
    "used": 0
  },
  "flash_pool": {
    "cache_eligibility": "string",
    "cache_retention_priority": "string",
    "caching_policy": "string"
  },
  "flexcache_endpoint_type": "string",
  "flexgroup": {
    "name": "my_flexgroup",
    "uuid": "75c9cfb0-3eb4-11eb-9fb4-005056bb088a"
  },
  "guarantee": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "idcs_scanner": {
    "mode": "string",
    "operation_state": "string",
    "status": "string",
    "threshold_inactive_time": "string"
  },
  "language": "string",
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "cloud": {
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "flexcache": {
      "bandwidth_savings": 4096,
```

```
      "cache_miss_percent": 20,
      "duration": "PT1D",
      "status": "ok",
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "movement": {
    "cutover_window": 30,
    "destination_aggregate": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "percent_complete": 0,
    "start_time": "2020-12-07T03:45:12-05:00",
    "state": "replicating",
    "tiering_policy": "string"
  },
  "name": "vol_cs_dept",
  "nas": {
    "export_policy": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
```

```
      },
      "id": 100,
      "name": "default"
    },
    "junction_parent": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "vs1_root",
      "uuid": "75c9cfb0-3eb4-11eb-9fb4-005056bb088a"
    },
    "path": "/user/my_volume",
    "security_style": "string",
    "unix_permissions": 755
  },
  "qos": {
    "policy": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
      "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
      "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "name": "performance",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "quota": {
    "state": "string"
  },
  "rebalancing": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "data_moved": 0,
    "failure_reason": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
```

```
    "imbalance_percent": 0,
    "imbalance_size": 0,
    "max_constituent_imbalance_percent": 0,
    "max_runtime": "string",
    "runtime": "string",
    "start_time": "string",
    "state": "rebalancing",
    "stop_time": "string",
    "target_used": 0
  },
  "scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme": "string",
  "snaplock": {
    "append_mode_enabled": "",
    "autocommit_period": "P30M",
    "compliance_clock_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
    "expiry_time": "Wed Sep  5 11:02:42 GMT 2018",
    "is_audit_log": 1,
    "litigation_count": 10,
    "privileged_delete": "enabled",
    "retention": {
      "default": "P30Y",
      "maximum": "P30Y",
      "minimum": "P30Y"
    },
    "type": "enterprise",
    "unspecified_retention_file_count": 10
  },
  "snapshot_count": 0,
  "snapshot_policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "space": {
    "auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction": 0,
    "available": 0,
    "block_storage_inactive_user_data": 0,
    "block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent": 0,
    "capacity_tier_footprint": 0,
    "cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint": 0,
    "cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint": 0,
    "dedupe_metafiles_footprint": 0,
```

```
    "dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint": 0,
    "delayed_free_footprint": 0,
    "effective_total_footprint": 0,
    "file_operation_metadata": 0,
    "filesystem_size": 0,
    "footprint": 0,
    "local_tier_footprint": 0,
    "logical_space": {
      "available": 0,
      "used": 0,
      "used_by_afs": 0,
      "used_by_snapshots": 0,
      "used_percent": 0
    },
    "metadata": 0,
    "over_provisioned": 0,
    "overwrite_reserve": 0,
    "overwrite_reserve_used": 0,
    "percent_used": 0,
    "performance_tier_footprint": 0,
    "size_available_for_snapshots": 0,
    "snapmirror_destination_footprint": 0,
    "snapshot": {
      "autodelete_trigger": "string",
      "reserve_available": 0,
      "reserve_size": 0,
      "space_used_percent": 0,
      "used": 0
    },
    "snapshot_reserve_unusable": 0,
    "snapshot_spill": 0,
    "total_footprint": 0,
    "used": 0,
    "user_data": 0,
    "volume_guarantee_footprint": 0
  },
  "state": "string",
  "statistics": {
    "cifs_ops_raw": {
      "access": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "audit": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
```

```
      },
      "create": {
        "dir": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "file": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "other": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "symlink": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        }
      },
      "getattr": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "link": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "lock": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "lookup": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "open": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "read": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200,
        "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts": [
          0,
          0,
          0,
```

```
          0,
          0,
          15,
          35,
          100,
          200,
          200,
          300,
          500,
          500,
          500,
          1000,
          1000,
          800,
          500,
          500,
          300,
          200,
          50,
          40,
          15,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0
        ],
        "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels": [
          "<2us",
          "<6us",
          "<10us",
          "<14us",
          "<20us",
          "<40us",
          "<60us",
```

```
          "<80us",
          "<100us",
          "<200us",
          "<400us",
          "<600us",
          "<800us",
          "<1ms",
          "<2ms",
          "<4ms",
          "<6ms",
          "<8ms",
          "<10ms",
          "<12ms",
          "<14ms",
          "<16ms",
          "<18ms",
          "<20ms",
          "<40ms",
          "<60ms",
          "<80ms",
          "<100ms",
          "<200ms",
          "<400ms",
          "<600ms",
          "<800ms",
          "<1s",
          "<2s",
          "<4s",
          "<6s",
          "<8s",
          "<10s",
          "<20s",
          ">20s"
        ],
        "volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts": [
          2400,
          1055,
          1100,
          700,
          500,
          300,
          200,
          100,
          100,
          50,
          50,
```

```
          75,
          25,
          0,
          0
        ],
        "volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels": [
          "<    4KB",
          "=    4KB",
          "<    8KB",
          "=    8KB",
          "<   16KB",
          "=   16KB",
          "<   32KB",
          "=   32KB",
          "<   64KB",
          "=   64KB",
          "<  256KB",
          "=  256KB",
          "< 1024KB",
          "= 1024KB",
          "> 1024KB"
        ]
      },
      "readdir": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "readlink": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "rename": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "setattr": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "unlink": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "watch": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
```

```
      },
      "write": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200,
        "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts": [
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          15,
          35,
          100,
          200,
          200,
          300,
          500,
          500,
          500,
          1000,
          1000,
          800,
          500,
          500,
          300,
          200,
          50,
          40,
          15,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0
        ],
```

```
        "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels": [
          "<2us",
          "<6us",
          "<10us",
          "<14us",
          "<20us",
          "<40us",
          "<60us",
          "<80us",
          "<100us",
          "<200us",
          "<400us",
          "<600us",
          "<800us",
          "<1ms",
          "<2ms",
          "<4ms",
          "<6ms",
          "<8ms",
          "<10ms",
          "<12ms",
          "<14ms",
          "<16ms",
          "<18ms",
          "<20ms",
          "<40ms",
          "<60ms",
          "<80ms",
          "<100ms",
          "<200ms",
          "<400ms",
          "<600ms",
          "<800ms",
          "<1s",
          "<2s",
          "<4s",
          "<6s",
          "<8s",
          "<10s",
          "<20s",
          ">20s"
        ],
        "volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts": [
          2400,
          1055,
          1100,
```

```
          700,
          500,
          300,
          200,
          100,
          100,
          50,
          50,
          75,
          25,
          0,
          0
        ],
        "volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels": [
          "<    4KB",
          "=    4KB",
          "<    8KB",
          "=    8KB",
          "<   16KB",
          "=   16KB",
          "<   32KB",
          "=   32KB",
          "<   64KB",
          "=   64KB",
          "<  256KB",
          "=  256KB",
          "< 1024KB",
          "= 1024KB",
          "> 1024KB"
        ]
      }
    },
    "cloud": {
      "iops_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    },
```

```
    "flexcache_raw": {
      "cache_miss_blocks": 10,
      "client_requested_blocks": 500,
      "status": "ok",
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    },
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "nfs_ops_raw": {
      "access": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "audit": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "create": {
        "dir": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "file": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "other": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "symlink": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        }
      },
      "getattr": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
```

```
      },
      "link": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "lock": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "lookup": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "open": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "read": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200,
        "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts": [
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          15,
          35,
          100,
          200,
          200,
          300,
          500,
          500,
          500,
          1000,
          1000,
          800,
          500,
          500,
          300,
          200,
          50,
          40,
          15,
          0,
```

```
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0
        ],
        "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels": [
          "<2us",
          "<6us",
          "<10us",
          "<14us",
          "<20us",
          "<40us",
          "<60us",
          "<80us",
          "<100us",
          "<200us",
          "<400us",
          "<600us",
          "<800us",
          "<1ms",
          "<2ms",
          "<4ms",
          "<6ms",
          "<8ms",
          "<10ms",
          "<12ms",
          "<14ms",
          "<16ms",
          "<18ms",
          "<20ms",
          "<40ms",
          "<60ms",
          "<80ms",
          "<100ms",
          "<200ms",
```

```
          "<400ms",
          "<600ms",
          "<800ms",
          "<1s",
          "<2s",
          "<4s",
          "<6s",
          "<8s",
          "<10s",
          "<20s",
          ">20s"
        ],
        "volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts": [
          2400,
          1055,
          1100,
          700,
          500,
          300,
          200,
          100,
          100,
          50,
          50,
          75,
          25,
          0,
          0
        ],
        "volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels": [
          "<    4KB",
          "=    4KB",
          "<    8KB",
          "=    8KB",
          "<   16KB",
          "=   16KB",
          "<   32KB",
          "=   32KB",
          "<   64KB",
          "=   64KB",
          "<  256KB",
          "=  256KB",
          "< 1024KB",
          "= 1024KB",
          "> 1024KB"
        ]
```

```
      },
      "readdir": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "readlink": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "rename": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "setattr": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "unlink": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "watch": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "write": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200,
        "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts": [
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          15,
          35,
          100,
          200,
          200,
          300,
          500,
          500,
          500,
          1000,
          1000,
          800,
```

```
          500,
          500,
          300,
          200,
          50,
          40,
          15,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0
        ],
        "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels": [
          "<2us",
          "<6us",
          "<10us",
          "<14us",
          "<20us",
          "<40us",
          "<60us",
          "<80us",
          "<100us",
          "<200us",
          "<400us",
          "<600us",
          "<800us",
          "<1ms",
          "<2ms",
          "<4ms",
          "<6ms",
          "<8ms",
          "<10ms",
          "<12ms",
          "<14ms",
```

```
          "<16ms",
          "<18ms",
          "<20ms",
          "<40ms",
          "<60ms",
          "<80ms",
          "<100ms",
          "<200ms",
          "<400ms",
          "<600ms",
          "<800ms",
          "<1s",
          "<2s",
          "<4s",
          "<6s",
          "<8s",
          "<10s",
          "<20s",
          ">20s"
        ],
        "volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts": [
          2400,
          1055,
          1100,
          700,
          500,
          300,
          200,
          100,
          100,
          50,
          50,
          75,
          25,
          0,
          0
        ],
        "volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels": [
          "<    4KB",
          "=    4KB",
          "<    8KB",
          "=    8KB",
          "<   16KB",
          "=   16KB",
          "<   32KB",
          "=   32KB",
```

```
          "<   64KB",
          "=   64KB",
          "<  256KB",
          "=  256KB",
          "< 1024KB",
          "= 1024KB",
          "> 1024KB"
        ]
      }
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
  },
  "status": [
    "string"
  ],
  "style": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "tiering": {
    "object_tags": [
      "string"
    ],
    "policy": "string",
    "supported": null
  },
  "type": "string",
  "use_mirrored_aggregates": null,
  "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#unsupported_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unsupported_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|If volume activity tracking is not supported on the volume, this field
provides an appropriate error code.


|message
|string
```

```
a|If volume activity tracking is not supported on the volume, this field
provides an error message detailing why this is the case.


|===


[#activity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
activity_tracking

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|Activity tracking state of the volume. If this value is "on", ONTAP
collects top metrics information for the volume in real time. There is a
slight impact to I/O performance in order to collect this information. If
this value is "off", no activity tracking information is collected or
available to view.

* enum: ["off", "on"]
* Introduced in: 9.10


|supported
|boolean
a|This field indicates whether or not volume activity tracking is
supported on the volume. If volume activity tracking is not supported, the
reason why is provided in the "activity_tracking.unsupported_reason"
field.


|unsupported_reason
|link:#unsupported_reason[unsupported_reason]
a|

|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates
```

```
Aggregate


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#unsupported_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unsupported_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|If file system analytics is not supported on the volume, this field
provides the error code explaining why.


|message
|string
a|If file system analytics is not supported on the volume, this field
provides the error message explaining why.
```

```
|===


[#analytics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
analytics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|scan_progress
|integer
a|Percentage of files in the volume that the file system analytics
initialization scan has processed. Only returned when the state is
`initializing`.


|state
|string
a|File system analytics state of the volume. If this value is "on", ONTAP
collects extra file system analytics information for all directories on
the volume.  There will be a slight impact to I/O performance to collect
this information. If this value is "off", file system analytics
information is not collected and not available to be viewed. If this value
is "initializing", that means file system analytics was recently turned
on, and the initialization scan to gather information all all existing
files and directories is currently running. If this value is 'unknown'
that means there was an internal error when determining the file system
analytics state for the volume.

* enum: ["unknown", "initializing", "off", "on"]
* Introduced in: 9.8


|supported
|boolean
a|This field indicates whether or not file system analytics is supported
on the volume. If file system analytics is not supported, the reason will
be specified in the "analytics.unsupported_reason" field.


|unsupported_reason
|link:#unsupported_reason[unsupported_reason]
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|suspects
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#anti_ransomware_attack_report]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware_attack_report

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which ransomware attack is observed.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Total number of Anti-ransomware backup Snapshot copies.


|used
|integer
a|Total space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware feature.


|used_by_logs
|integer
a|Space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware analytics logs.


|used_by_snapshots
|integer
a|Space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware backup Snapshot copies.


|===


[#suspect_files]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
suspect_files

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Total number of `suspect_files.format` files observed by the Anti-
ransomware analytics engine on the volume.


|entropy
|string
```

```
a|Indicates the entropy level of this file type.


|format
|string
a|File formats observed by the Anti-ransomware analytics engine on the
volume.


|===


[#anti_ransomware]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware

Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|attack_probability
|string
a|Probability of a ransomware attack.
`none` No files are suspected of ransomware activity.
`low` A number of files are suspected of ransomware activity.
`moderate` A moderate number of files are suspected of ransomware
activity.
`high` A large number of files are suspected of ransomware activity.


|attack_reports
|array[link:#anti_ransomware_attack_report[anti_ransomware_attack_report]]
a|

|dry_run_start_time
|string
a|Time when Anti-ransomware monitoring `state` is set to dry-run value for
starting evaluation mode.


|space
|link:#space[space]
```

```
a|

|state
|string
a|Anti-ransomware state.
`disabled` Anti-ransomware monitoring is disabled on the volume.  This is
the default state in a POST operation.
`disable_in_progress` Anti-ransomware monitoring is being disabled and a
cleanup operation is in effect. Valid in GET operation.
`dry_run` Anti-ransomware monitoring is enabled in the evaluation mode.
`enabled` Anti-ransomware monitoring is active on the volume.
`paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume.
`enable_paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from
its earlier enabled state. Valid in GET operation.
`dry_run_paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from
its earlier dry_run state. Valid in GET operation.
For POST, the valid Anti-ransomware states are only `disabled`, `enabled`
and `dry_run`, whereas for PATCH, `paused` is also valid along with the
three valid states for POST.


|surge_as_normal
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not to set the surge values as historical values.


|suspect_files
|array[link:#suspect_files[suspect_files]]
a|

|===


[#application]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
application

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the application to which the volume belongs. Available only when
the volume is part of an application.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the application to which the volume belongs. Available only when
the volume is part of an application.


|===


[#asynchronous_directory_delete]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
asynchronous_directory_delete

Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether asynchronous directory delete from the client is
enabled on the volume.


|trash_bin
|string
a|Name of the trash bin directory. If no "trash_bin" property is specified
when enabling, the default trash bin name, "._ontaptrashbin", is used.


|===


[#autosize]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autosize

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|grow_threshold
|integer
a|Used space threshold size, in percentage, for the automatic growth of
the volume. When the amount of used space in the volume becomes greater
than this threhold, the volume automatically grows unless it has reached
the maximum size. The volume grows when 'space.used' is greater than this
percent of 'space.size'. The 'grow_threshold' size cannot be less than or
equal to the 'shrink_threshold' size..


|maximum
|integer
a|Maximum size in bytes up to which a volume grows automatically. This
size cannot be less than the current volume size, or less than or equal to
the minimum size of volume.


|minimum
|integer
a|Minimum size in bytes up to which the volume shrinks automatically. This
size cannot be greater than or equal to the maximum size of volume.


|mode
|string
a|Autosize mode for the volume.
grow &dash; Volume automatically grows when the amount of used space is
above the 'grow_threshold' value.
grow_shrink &dash; Volume grows or shrinks in response to the amount of
space used.
off &dash; Autosizing of the volume is disabled.


|shrink_threshold
|integer
a|Used space threshold size, in percentage, for the automatic shrinkage of
the volume.  When the amount of used space in the volume drops below this
threshold, the volume automatically shrinks unless it has reached the
minimum size. The volume shrinks when the 'space.used' is less than the
'shrink_threshold' percent of 'space.size'. The 'shrink_threshold' size
cannot be greater than or equal to the 'grow_threshold' size.


|===
```

```
[#snapshot_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#parent_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
parent_svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
```

```
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#parent_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
parent_volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#clone]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
clone

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|is_flexclone
|boolean
a|Specifies if this volume is a normal FlexVol or FlexClone. This field
needs to be set when creating a FlexClone. Valid in POST.


|parent_snapshot
|link:#snapshot_reference[snapshot_reference]
a|

|parent_svm
|link:#parent_svm[parent_svm]
a|

|parent_volume
|link:#parent_volume[parent_volume]
a|

|split_complete_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of FlexClone blocks split from its parent volume.


|split_estimate
|integer
a|Space required by the containing-aggregate to split the FlexClone
volume.


|split_initiated
|boolean
a|This field is set when split is executed on any FlexClone, that is when
the FlexClone volume is split from its parent FlexVol. This field needs to
be set for splitting a FlexClone form FlexVol. Valid in PATCH.


|===


[#consistency_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group

Consistency group the volume is part of.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the consistency group to which the volume belongs. Available
only when the volume is part of a consistency group. If this volume
belongs to a child consistency group, then this will be the UUID of the
parent consistency group.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the consistency group to which the volume belongs. Available
only when the volume is part of a consistency group. If this volume
belongs to a child consistency group, then this will be the UUID of the
parent consistency group.


|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the aggregate hosting the FlexGroup Constituent.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the aggregate.


|===
```

```
[#destination_aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination_aggregate

Aggregate


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable through
POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a volume move
operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup constituents are not supported.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cutover_window
|integer
```

```
a|Time window in seconds for cutover. The allowed range is between 30 to
300 seconds.


|destination_aggregate
|link:#destination_aggregate[destination_aggregate]
a|Aggregate


|percent_complete
|integer
a|Completion percentage


|state
|string
a|State of volume move operation. PATCH the state to "aborted" to abort
the move operation. PATCH the state to "cutover" to trigger cutover. PATCH
the state to "paused" to pause the volume move operation in progress.
PATCH the state to "replicating" to resume the paused volume move
operation. PATCH the state to "cutover_wait" to go into cutover manually.
When volume move operation is waiting to go into "cutover" state, this is
indicated by the "cutover_pending" state. A change of state is only
supported if volume movement is in progress.


|tiering_policy
|string
a|Tiering policy for FabricPool


|===


[#logical_space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logical_space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available
|integer
a|The amount of space available in this volume with storage efficiency
```

```
space considered used, in bytes.


|enforcement
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space accounting for operations on the volume is done
along with storage efficiency.


|reporting
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space reporting on the volume is done along with
storage efficiency.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The virtual space used by AFS alone (includes volume reserves) and along
with storage efficiency, in bytes.


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|autodelete_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether Snapshot copy autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume.


|reserve_percent
|integer
a|The space that has been set aside as a reserve for Snapshot copy usage,
in percent.


|used
```

```
|integer
a|The total space used by Snapshot copies in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|afs_total
|integer
a|Total size of AFS, excluding snap-reserve, in bytes.


|available
|integer
a|The available space, in bytes.


|available_percent
|integer
a|The space available, as a percent.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
a|The size that is physically used in the block storage of the volume and
has a cold temperature. In bytes. This parameter is only supported if the
volume is in an aggregate that is either attached to a cloud store or
could be attached to a cloud store.


|capacity_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by capacity tier for this volume in the FabricPool aggregate,
in bytes.


|footprint
```

```
|integer
a|Data used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|local_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the local tier for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|logical_space
|link:#logical_space[logical_space]
a|

|metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata in the aggregate, in bytes.


|over_provisioned
|integer
a|The amount of space not available for this volume in the aggregate, in
bytes.


|performance_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the performance tier for this volume in the FabricPool
aggregate, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|Total provisioned size. The default size is equal to the minimum size of
20MB, in bytes.


|snapshot
|link:#snapshot[snapshot]
a|

|total_footprint
|integer
a|Data and metadata used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|used
|integer
```

```
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The space used by Active Filesystem, in bytes.


|used_percent
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, as a percent.


|===


[#constituents]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
constituents

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregates
|link:#aggregates[aggregates]
a|

|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup constituents are not
supported.


|name
|string
a|FlexGroup Constituents name.


|space
|link:#space[space]
```

```
a|

|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the efficiency policy.


|===


[#scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scanner

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|compression
|boolean
a|Start compression if scanning old data. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|dedupe
|boolean
a|Start deduplication if scanning old data. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|scan_old_data
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not to scan old data. Valid for PATCH and GET.
```

```
|state
|string
a|State of the volume efficiency scanner. Valid for PATCH and GET. Valid
options for PATCH are "idle" and "active".


|===


[#space_savings]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space_savings

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|compression
|integer
a|Total disk space that is saved by compressing blocks on the referenced
file system, in bytes.


|compression_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space that is saved by compressing blocks on
the referenced file system.


|dedupe
|integer
a|Total disk space that is saved by deduplication and file cloning, in
bytes.


|dedupe_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space that is saved by deduplication and file
cloning.


|dedupe_sharing
|integer
a|Total disk space that is shared due to deduplication and file cloning.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Total disk space saved in the volume due to deduplication, compression
and file cloning, in bytes.


|total_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space saved in the volume due to deduplication,
compression and file cloning.


|===


[#efficiency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
efficiency

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|application_io_size
|string
a|Block size to use by compression.


|compaction
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled compaction.
inline &dash; Data will be compacted first and written to the volume.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroups, where some of the constituent
volumes are compaction enabled and some are disabled.


|compression
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled compression.
inline &dash; Data will be compressed first and written to the volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and compressed later.
both &dash; Inline compression compresses the data and write to the
```

```
volume, background compression compresses only the blocks on which inline
compression is not run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroups, where some of the constituent
volumes are compression enabled and some are disabled.

NOTE: that On volumes with container compression enabled, background
compression refers to inactive data compression scan enabled on the
volume.


|compression_type
|string
a|Compression type to use by compression. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|cross_volume_dedupe
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled cross volume dedupe. it can be
enabled only when dedupe is enabled.
inline &dash; Data will be cross volume deduped first and written to the
volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and cross volume
deduped later.
both &dash; Inline cross volume dedupe dedupes the data and write to the
volume, background cross volume dedupe dedupes only the blocks on which
inline dedupe is not run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroups, where some of the constituent
volumes are cross volume dedupe enabled and some are disabled.


|dedupe
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled dedupe.
inline &dash; Data will be deduped first and written to the volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and deduped later.
both &dash; Inline dedupe dedupes the data and write to the volume,
background dedupe dedupes only the blocks on which inline dedupe is not
run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroups, where some of the constituent
volumes are dedupe enabled and some are disabled.


|has_savings
|boolean
```

```
a|When true, indicates that the volume contains shared(deduplication, file
clones) or compressed data.


|last_op_begin
|string
a|Last sis operation begin timestamp.


|last_op_end
|string
a|Last sis operation end timestamp.


|last_op_err
|string
a|Last sis operation error text.


|last_op_size
|integer
a|Last sis operation size.


|last_op_state
|string
a|Last sis operation state.


|logging_enabled
|boolean
a|When true, indicates that space savings for any newly-written data are
being logged.


|op_state
|string
a|Sis status of the volume.


|path
|string
a|Absolute volume path of the volume.


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
```

```
a|

|progress
|string
a|Sis progress of the volume.


|scanner
|link:#scanner[scanner]
a|

|schedule
|string
a|Schedule associated with volume.


|space_savings
|link:#space_savings[space_savings]
a|

|state
|string
a|Storage efficiency state of the volume. Currently, this field supports
POST/PATCH only for RW (Read-Write) volumes on FSx for ONTAP and Cloud
Volumes ONTAP.
disabled &dash; All storage efficiency features are disabled.
mixed &dash; Read-only field for FlexGroup volumes, storage efficiency is
enabled on certain constituents and disabled on others.
On FSx for ONTAP and Cloud Volumes ONTAP &dash;
   enabled &dash; All supported storage efficiency features for the
volume are enabled.
   custom &dash; Read-only field currently only supported for the FSx
for ONTAP and Cloud Volumes ONTAP, user-defined storage efficiency
features are enabled.
For other platforms &dash;
   enabled &dash; At least one storage efficiency feature for the
volume is enabled.

* enum: ["disabled", "enabled", "mixed", "custom"]
* Introduced in: 9.9


|storage_efficiency_mode
|string
a|Storage efficiency mode used by volume. This parameter is supported only
on AFF platform.
```

```
|type
|string
a|Sis Type of the volume.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Encryption progress message code.


|message
|string
a|Encryption progress message.


|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Creates an encrypted or an unencrypted volume. For POST, when set to
'true', a new key is generated and used to encrypt the given volume. In
that case, the underlying SVM must be configured with the key manager.
```

```
When set to 'false', the volume created will be unencrypted. For PATCH,
when set to 'true', it encrypts an unencrypted volume. Specifying the
parameter as 'false' in a PATCH operation for an encrypted volume is only
supported when moving the volume to another aggregate.


|key_create_time
|string
a|Encryption key creation time of the volume.


|key_id
|string
a|The key ID used for creating encrypted volume. A new key-id is generated
for creating an encrypted volume. This key-id is associated with the
generated key.


|rekey
|boolean
a|If set to 'true', re-encrypts the volume with a new key. Valid in PATCH.


|state
|string
a|Volume encryption state.
encrypted &dash; The volume is completely encrypted.
encrypting &dash; Encryption operation is in progress.
partial &dash; Some constituents are encrypted and some are not.
Applicable only for FlexGroup volume.
rekeying. Encryption of volume with a new key is in progress.
unencrypted &dash; The volume is a plain-text one.


|status
|link:#status[status]
a|

|type
|string
a|Volume encryption type.
none &dash; The volume is a plain-text one.
volume &dash; The volume is encrypted with NVE (NetApp Volume Encryption).
aggregate &dash; The volume is encrypted with NAE (NetApp Aggregate
Encryption).
```

```
|===


[#error_state]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_state

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|has_bad_blocks
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the volume has any corrupt data blocks. If the damaged
data block is accessed, an IO error, such as EIO for NFS or
STATUS_FILE_CORRUPT for CIFS, is returned.


|is_inconsistent
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the file system has any inconsistencies.
true &dash; File system is inconsistent.
false &dash; File system in not inconsistent.


|===


[#files]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
files

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|maximum
|integer
a|The maximum number of files (inodes) for user-visible data allowed on
the volume. This value can be increased or decreased. Increasing the
maximum number of files does not immediately cause additional disk space
to be used to track files. Instead, as more files are created on the
volume, the system dynamically increases the number of disk blocks that
```

```
are used to track files. The space assigned to track files is never freed,
and this value cannot be decreased below the current number of files that
can be tracked within the assigned space for the volume. Valid in PATCH.


|used
|integer
a|Number of files (inodes) used for user-visible data permitted on the
volume. This field is valid only when the volume is online.


|===


[#flash_pool]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flash_pool

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cache_eligibility
|string
a|If this parameter is specified, the command displays information only
about the volume or volumes with the specified Flash Pool caching
attributes.


|cache_retention_priority
|string
a|If this parameter is specified, the command displays the volumes that
match the specified cache retention priority policy. A cache retention
priority defines how long the blocks of a volume will be cached in the
Flash Pool once they become cold.


|caching_policy
|string
a|This optionally specifies the caching policy to apply to the volume. A
caching policy defines how the system caches a volume's data in Flash
Cache modules. If a caching policy is not assigned to a volume, the system
uses the caching policy that is assigned to the containing SVM. If a
caching policy is not assigned to the containing SVM, the system uses the
default cluster-wide policy.
```

```
|===


[#flexgroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexgroup

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the FlexGroup volume that the constituent is part of.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the FlexGroup volume that the constituent is part
of.


|===


[#guarantee]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
guarantee

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|honored
|boolean
a|Is the space guarantee of this volume honored in the aggregate?


|type
|string
a|The type of space guarantee of this volume in the aggregate.
```

```
|===


[#idcs_scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
idcs_scanner

Inactive data compression scan looks and picks up blocks that have not
been read for a certain amount of time(threshold_inactive_days). These
blocks are then compressed in 32K chunks. All attributes are valid for GET
only, expect for 'op_state' that is valid for PATCH and GET, and is used
to start/stop the scanner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies the adminsitrative state of the inactive data compression
scanner.


|mode
|string
a|Specifies the mode of inactive data compression scanner. Valid for PATCH
and GET.


|operation_state
|string
a|Specifies the operational state of the inactive data compression
scanner. VALID for PATCH and GET. Valid options for PATCH are "idle" and
"active".


|status
|string
a|Status of last inactive data compression scan on the volume.


|threshold_inactive_time
```

```
|string
a|Time interval after which inactive data compression will be triggered
automatically.The value is in days and is represented in the ISO-8601
format as "P+++<num>+++D" , for example "P3D" represents a duration of 3
days.+++</num>+++


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===
```

```
[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#cloud]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cloud

Performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for cloud store. These numbers are
relevant only for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#flexcache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexcache
```

```
Performance number for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bandwidth_savings
|integer
a|Bandwidth savings denoting the amount of data served locally by the
cache, in bytes.


|cache_miss_percent
|integer
a|Cache miss percentage.


|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS, latency and throughput.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|cloud
|link:#cloud[cloud]
a|Performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for cloud store. These numbers
are relevant only for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|flexcache
|link:#flexcache[flexcache]
a|Performance number for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
```

```
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable through
POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a volume move
operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup constituents are not supported.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cutover_window
|integer
a|Time window in seconds for cutover. The allowed range is between 30 to
300 seconds.


|destination_aggregate
|link:#destination_aggregate[destination_aggregate]
a|Aggregate


|percent_complete
```

```
|integer
a|Completion percentage


|start_time
|string
a|Start time of volume move.


|state
|string
a|State of volume move operation. PATCH the state to "aborted" to abort
the move operation. PATCH the state to "cutover" to trigger cutover. PATCH
the state to "paused" to pause the volume move operation in progress.
PATCH the state to "replicating" to resume the paused volume move
operation. PATCH the state to "cutover_wait" to go into cutover manually.
When volume move operation is waiting to go into "cutover" state, this is
indicated by the "cutover_pending" state. A change of state is only
supported if volume movement is in progress.


|tiering_policy
|string
a|Tiering policy for FabricPool


|===


[#export_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_policy

Export Policy


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|id
```

```
|integer
a|

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#junction_parent]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
junction_parent

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the parent volume that contains the junction inode of this
volume. The junction parent volume must belong to the same SVM that owns
this volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the parent volume.


|===


[#nas]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nas

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|export_policy
|link:#export_policy[export_policy]
a|Export Policy


|gid
|integer
a|The UNIX group ID of the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|junction_parent
|link:#junction_parent[junction_parent]
a|

|path
|string
a|The fully-qualified path in the owning SVM's namespace at which the
volume is mounted. The path is case insensitive and must be unique within
a SVM's namespace. Path must begin with '/' and must not end with '/'.
Only one volume can be mounted at any given junction path. An empty path
in POST creates an unmounted volume. An empty path in PATCH deactivates
and unmounts the volume. Taking a volume offline or restricted state
removes its junction path. This attribute is reported in GET only when the
volume is mounted.


|security_style
|string
a|Security style associated with the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.
mixed &dash; Mixed-style security
ntfs &dash; NTFS/WIndows-style security
unified &dash; Unified-style security, unified UNIX, NFS and CIFS
permissions
unix &dash; Unix-style security.


|uid
|integer
a|The UNIX user ID of the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|unix_permissions
|integer
a|UNIX permissions to be viewed as an octal number. It consists of 4
digits derived by adding up bits 4 (read), 2 (write) and 1 (execute).
```

```
First digit selects the set user ID(4), set group ID (2) and sticky (1)
attributes. The second digit selects permission for the owner of the file;
the third selects permissions for other users in the same group; the
fourth for other users not in the group. Valid in POST or PATCH. For
security style "mixed" or "unix", the default setting is 0755 in octal
(493 in decimal) and for security style "ntfs", the default setting is
0000. In cases where only owner, group and other permissions are given (as
in 755, representing the second, third and fourth dight), first digit is
assumed to be zero.


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.
```

```
|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#qos]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos

QoS information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|

|===


[#quota]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
quota

Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
```

```
FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|This option is used to enable or disable the quota for the volume. This
option is valid only in PATCH. Quotas are enabled for FlexVols or
FlexGroup volumes when the quota state is "on". Quotas are disabled for
FlexVols or FlexGroup volumes when the quota state is "off".


|state
|string
a|Quota state of the volume


|===


[#failure_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failure_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Error code of volume capacity rebalancing operation.


|message
|string
a|Details why the volume capacity rebalancing operation failed.


|===
```

```
[#rebalancing]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rebalancing

Configurations and settings involving non-disruptive volume capacity
rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|data_moved
|integer
a|The amount of data that has been moved in or out of a constituent. A
positive value represents data moving into the constituent while a
negative value is data moving out of the constituent.


|exclude_snapshots
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to exclude files that are stuck in Snapshot
copies during rebalancing operation. When a new capacity rebalancing
operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses the current
"exclude_snapshots" value. Once the operation is started, any changes to
the "exclude_snapshots" value do not affect the currently running capacity
rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will
use the new "exclude_snapshots" value.


|failure_reason
|link:#failure_reason[failure_reason]
a|

|imbalance_percent
|integer
a|Represents the percentage the volume is out of balance.


|imbalance_size
```

```
|integer
a|Represents how much the volume is out of balance, in bytes.


|max_constituent_imbalance_percent
|integer
a|Absolute percentage of the constituent that is most out of balance.


|max_file_moves
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum number of file moves in a volume capacity
rebalancing operation on a constituent of the FlexGroup volume. When a new
capacity rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses
the current "max_file_moves" value. Once the operation is started, any
changes to the "max_file_moves" value do not affect the currently running
capacity rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing
operations will use the new "max_file_moves" value.


|max_runtime
|string
a|This optional field specifies the maximum time a capacity rebalancing
operation runs for. Once the maximum runtime has passed, the capacity
rebalancing operation stops. If it is not set, the default value is 6
hours. This value cannot be updated while a capacity rebalancing operation
is running.  The maximum runtime can be in years, months, days, hours, and
minutes. A period specified for years, months, and days is represented in
the ISO-8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D"
respectively, for example "P3D" represents a duration of 3 days. A
duration in hours and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and
"PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|max_threshold
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum imbalance percentage for FlexGroup volume
constituents. When a constituent's imbalance percentage is larger than
this value, files are moved from the constituent. When a new capacity
rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses the
current "max_threshold" value. Once the operation is started, any changes
to the "max_threshold" value do not affect the currently running capacity
rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will
use the new "max_threshold" value.
```

```
|min_file_size
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum file size to consider for a volume capacity
rebalancing operation. When a new capacity rebalancing operation is
started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses the current "min_file_size" value.
Once the operation is started, any changes to the "min_file_size" value do
not affect the currently running capacity rebalancing operation. Only
future capacity rebalancing operations will use the new "min_file_size"
value. The value must be a multiple of 4KB. If it is not set, the default
value will be 4KB.


|min_threshold
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum imbalance percentage for FlexGroup volume
constituents. When a constituent's imbalance percentage is smaller than
this value, files are not moved from the constituent. When a new capacity
rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it will use the
current "min_threshold" value. Once the operation is started, any changes
to the "min_threshold" value do not affect the currently running capacity
rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will
use the new "min_threshold" value.


|runtime
|string
a|Duration the capacity rebalancing operation has been running.


|start_time
|string
a|Time when the current capacity rebalancing operation started.


|state
|string
a|State of volume capacity rebalancing operation. PATCH the state to
"starting" to trigger the capacity rebalance operation. PATCH the state to
"stopping" to stop the capacity rebalance operation.


|stop_time
|string
a|Time when the capacity rebalancing operation stopped.


|target_used
```

```
|integer
a|Represents the ideal used size of each constituent. Calculated by
dividing the total FlexGroup volume used size by the number of
constituents.


|===


[#retention]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
retention

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|default
|string
a|Specifies the default retention period that is applied to files while
committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period.
The retention value represents a duration and must be specified in the
ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months,
days, hours, and minutes. A duration specified for years, months, and days
is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M",
"P+++<num>+++D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of
10 years. A duration in hours and minutes is represented by
"PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M" respectively. The retention string
must contain only a single time element that is, either years, months,
days, hours, or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is
not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the
duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the duration field also accepts
the string "infinite" to set an infinite retention period and the string
"unspecified" to set an unspecified retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|maximum
|string
a|Specifies the maximum allowed retention period for files committed to
the WORM state on the volume. The retention value represents a duration
and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention
period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A duration
specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-8601
```

```
format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D" respectively,
for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours
and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively. The retention string must contain only a single time element
that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which
combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not
supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the
duration field also accepts the string "infinite" to set an infinite
retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|minimum
|string
a|Specifies the minimum allowed retention period for files committed to
the WORM state on the volume. The retention value represents a duration
and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention
period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A duration
specified for years, month,s and days is represented in the ISO-8601
format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D" respectively,
for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours
and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively. The retention string must contain only a single time element
that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which
combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not
supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the
duration field also accepts the string "infinite" to set an infinite
retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|===


[#snaplock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snaplock

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|append_mode_enabled
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies if the volume append mode is enabled or disabled. When it is
enabled, all the files created with write permissions on the volume are,
by default, WORM appendable files. The user can append the data to a WORM
appendable file but cannot modify the existing contents of the file nor
delete the file until it expires.


|autocommit_period
|string
a|Specifies the autocommit period for SnapLock volume. All files which are
not modified for a period greater than the autocommit period of the volume
are committed to the WORM state. The autocommit period value represents a
duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The
autocommit period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A
period specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-
8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D"
respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A
duration in hours and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and
"PT+++<num>+++M" respectively. The period string must contain only a
single time element that is, either years, months, days, hours, or
minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for
example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in
the ISO-8601 format, the autocommit field also accepts the string
"none".+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|compliance_clock_time
|string
a|This is the volume compliance clock time which is used to manage the
SnapLock objects in the volume.


|expiry_time
|string
a|Expiry time of the volume.


|is_audit_log
|boolean
a|Indicates if this volume has been configured as SnapLock audit log
volume for the SVM .


|litigation_count
|integer
a|Litigation count indicates the number of active legal-holds on the
volume.
```

```
|privileged_delete
|string
a|Specifies the privileged-delete attribute of a SnapLock volume. On a
SnapLock Enterprise (SLE) volume, a designated privileged user can
selectively delete files irrespective of the retention time of the file.
SLE volumes can have privileged delete as disabled, enabled or
permanently_disabled and for SnapLock Compliance (SLC) volumes it is
always permanently_disabled.


|retention
|link:#retention[retention]
a|

|type
|string
a|The SnapLock type of the volume.
compliance &dash; A SnapLock Compliance(SLC) volume provides the highest
level of WORM protection and an administrator cannot destroy a SLC volume
if it contains unexpired WORM files.
 enterprise &dash; An administrator can delete a SnapLock Enterprise(SLE)
volume.
 non_snaplock &dash; Indicates the volume is non-snaplock.


|unspecified_retention_file_count
|integer
a|Indicates the number of files with an unspecified retention time in the
volume.


|===


[#destinations]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destinations

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_cloud
```

```
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data to a cloud destination.


|is_ontap
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data to an ONTAP destination.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.9


|===


[#snapmirror]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapmirror

Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destinations
|link:#destinations[destinations]
a|

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data.


|===


[#snapshot_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_policy
```

```
This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#logical_space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logical_space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available
|integer
a|The amount of space available in this volume with storage efficiency
space considered used, in bytes.


|enforcement
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space accounting for operations on the volume is done
along with storage efficiency.


|reporting
```

```
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space reporting on the volume is done along with
storage efficiency.


|used
|integer
a|SUM of (physical-used, shared_refs, compression_saved_in_plane0,
vbn_zero, future_blk_cnt), in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The virtual space used by AFS alone (includes volume reserves) and along
with storage efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_snapshots
|integer
a|Size that is logically used across all Snapshot copies in the volume, in
bytes.


|used_percent
|integer
a|SUM of (physical-used, shared_refs, compression_saved_in_plane0,
vbn_zero, future_blk_cnt), as a percentage.


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|autodelete_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether Snapshot copy autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume.
```

```
|autodelete_trigger
|string
a|Specifies when the system should trigger an autodelete of Snapshot
copies. When set to _volume_, autodelete is triggered based on volume
fullness. When set to _snap_reserve_, autodelete is triggered based on
Snapshot reserve fullness. The default value is _volume_.


|reserve_available
|integer
a|Size available for Snapshot copies within the Snapshot copy reserve, in
bytes.


|reserve_percent
|integer
a|The space that has been set aside as a reserve for Snapshot copy usage,
in percent.


|reserve_size
|integer
a|Size in the volume that has been set aside as a reserve for Snapshot
copy usage, in bytes.


|space_used_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of snapshot reserve size that has been used.


|used
|integer
a|The total space used by Snapshot copies in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|afs_total
|integer
a|Total size of AFS, excluding snap-reserve, in bytes.


|auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
a|Savings achieved due to Auto Adaptive Compression, in bytes.


|available
|integer
a|The available space, in bytes.


|available_percent
|integer
a|The space available, as a percent.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
a|The size that is physically used in the block storage of the volume and
has a cold temperature. In bytes. This parameter is only supported if the
volume is in an aggregate that is either attached to a cloud store or
could be attached to a cloud store.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of size that is physically used in the performance tier of
the volume.


|capacity_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by capacity tier for this volume in the FabricPool aggregate,
in bytes.


|cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
a|Cross volume deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.
```

```
|cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
a|Cross volume temporary deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
a|Deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
a|Temporary deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|delayed_free_footprint
|integer
a|Delayed free blocks footprint, in bytes.


|effective_total_footprint
|integer
a|Volume footprint after efficiency savings, in bytes.


|expected_available
|integer
a|Size that should be available for the volume, irrespective of available
size in the aggregate, in bytes.


|file_operation_metadata
|integer
a|File operation metadata footprint, in bytes.


|filesystem_size
|integer
a|Total usable size of the volume, in bytes.


|filesystem_size_fixed
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the file system is to remain of the same size when set
to true or to grow when set to false. This option is automatically set to
true when a volume becomes SnapMirrored.
```

```
|footprint
|integer
a|Data used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|fractional_reserve
|integer
a|Used to change the amount of space reserved for overwrites of reserved
objects in a volume.


|full_threshold_percent
|integer
a|Volume full threshold percentage at which EMS warnings can be sent.


|local_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the local tier for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|logical_space
|link:#logical_space[logical_space]
a|

|metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata in the aggregate, in bytes.


|nearly_full_threshold_percent
|integer
a|Volume nearly full threshold percentage at which EMS warnings can be
sent.


|over_provisioned
|integer
a|The amount of space not available for this volume in the aggregate, in
bytes.


|overwrite_reserve
|integer
a|Reserved space for overwrites, in bytes.
```

```
|overwrite_reserve_used
|integer
a|Overwrite logical reserve space used, in bytes.


|percent_used
|integer
a|Percentage of the volume size that is used.


|performance_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the performance tier for this volume in the FabricPool
aggregate, in bytes.


|physical_used
|integer
a|Size that is physically used in the volume, in bytes.


|physical_used_percent
|integer
a|Size that is physically used in the volume, as a percentage.


|size
|integer
a|Total provisioned size. The default size is equal to the minimum size of
20MB, in bytes.


|size_available_for_snapshots
|integer
a|Available space for Snapshot copies from snap-reserve, in bytes.


|snapmirror_destination_footprint
|integer
a|SnapMirror destination footprint, in bytes.


|snapshot
|link:#snapshot[snapshot]
a|
```

```
|snapshot_reserve_unusable
|integer
a|Snapshot reserve that is not available for Snapshot copy creation, in
bytes.


|snapshot_spill
|integer
a|Space used by the snapshot copies beyond the snap-reserve, in bytes.


|total_footprint
|integer
a|Data and metadata used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|used
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The space used by Active Filesystem, in bytes.


|user_data
|integer
a|User data, in bytes.


|volume_guarantee_footprint
|integer
a|Space reserved for future writes in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
access

Raw count and latency data for access operations.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#audit]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit

Raw count and latency data for audit operations. These statistics are only
applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.
```

```
* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#dir]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dir

Raw count and latency data for directory-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#file]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file

Raw count and latency data for file-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#other]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
other

Raw count and latency data for create operations on objects other than
files, directories and symlinks.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|===


[#symlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
symlink

Raw count and latency data for symlink-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#create]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
create

Raw count and latency data for create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|dir
|link:#dir[dir]
a|Raw count and latency data for directory-create operations.


|file
|link:#file[file]
a|Raw count and latency data for file-create operations.


|other
|link:#other[other]
a|Raw count and latency data for create operations on objects other than
files, directories and symlinks.


|symlink
|link:#symlink[symlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for symlink-create operations.


|===


[#getattr]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
getattr

Raw count and latency data for getattr operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.
```

```
* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
link

Raw count and latency data for link operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#lock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lock

Raw count and latency data for lock operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#lookup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lookup

Raw count and latency data for lookup operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|===


[#open]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
open

Raw count and latency data for open operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#read]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
read

Raw count and latency data for read operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* readOnly: 1
* x-ntap-advanced: true
* Introduced in: 9.11


|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the latency histogram, ranging from <2us to >20s.


|volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the size histogram, ranging from <4KB to >1024KB.


|===


[#readdir]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
readdir

Raw count and latency data for readdir operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#readlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
readlink

Raw count and latency data for readlink operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|===


[#rename]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rename

Raw count and latency data for rename operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#setattr]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
setattr

Raw count and latency data for setattr operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#unlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unlink

Raw count and latency data for unlink operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===
```

```
[#watch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
watch

Raw count and latency data for watch operations. These statistics are only
applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#write]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
write

Raw count and latency data for write operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
```

```
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* readOnly: 1
* x-ntap-advanced: true
* Introduced in: 9.11


|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the latency histogram, ranging from <2us to >20s.


|volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the size histogram, ranging from <4KB to >1024KB.


|===


[#cifs_ops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_ops_raw

Raw data component performance values for CIFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|link:#access[access]
a|Raw count and latency data for access operations.


|audit
|link:#audit[audit]
a|Raw count and latency data for audit operations. These statistics are
only applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


|create
|link:#create[create]
a|Raw count and latency data for create operations.


|getattr
|link:#getattr[getattr]
a|Raw count and latency data for getattr operations.


|link
|link:#link[link]
a|Raw count and latency data for link operations.


|lock
|link:#lock[lock]
a|Raw count and latency data for lock operations.


|lookup
|link:#lookup[lookup]
a|Raw count and latency data for lookup operations.


|open
|link:#open[open]
a|Raw count and latency data for open operations.


|read
|link:#read[read]
```

```
a|Raw count and latency data for read operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


|readdir
|link:#readdir[readdir]
a|Raw count and latency data for readdir operations.


|readlink
|link:#readlink[readlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for readlink operations.


|rename
|link:#rename[rename]
a|Raw count and latency data for rename operations.


|setattr
|link:#setattr[setattr]
a|Raw count and latency data for setattr operations.


|unlink
|link:#unlink[unlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for unlink operations.


|watch
|link:#watch[watch]
a|Raw count and latency data for watch operations. These statistics are
only applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


|write
|link:#write[write]
a|Raw count and latency data for write operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw
```

```
The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#cloud]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cloud

These are raw performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for the cloud store.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster. These numbers are relevant only for
volumes hosted on FabricPools.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
```

```
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#flexcache_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexcache_raw

Performance numbers for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|cache_miss_blocks
|integer
a|Blocks retrieved from origin in case of a cache miss. This can be
divided by the raw client_requested_blocks and multiplied by 100 to
calculate the cache miss percentage.


|client_requested_blocks
|integer
a|Total blocks requested by the client.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#nfs_ops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nfs_ops_raw

Raw data component performance values for NFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|link:#access[access]
a|Raw count and latency data for access operations.


|audit
|link:#audit[audit]
a|Raw count and latency data for audit operations. These statistics are
only applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


|create
|link:#create[create]
a|Raw count and latency data for create operations.


|getattr
|link:#getattr[getattr]
a|Raw count and latency data for getattr operations.


|link
|link:#link[link]
a|Raw count and latency data for link operations.


|lock
|link:#lock[lock]
a|Raw count and latency data for lock operations.


|lookup
|link:#lookup[lookup]
a|Raw count and latency data for lookup operations.


|open
|link:#open[open]
a|Raw count and latency data for open operations.


|read
|link:#read[read]
```

```
a|Raw count and latency data for read operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


|readdir
|link:#readdir[readdir]
a|Raw count and latency data for readdir operations.


|readlink
|link:#readlink[readlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for readlink operations.


|rename
|link:#rename[rename]
a|Raw count and latency data for rename operations.


|setattr
|link:#setattr[setattr]
a|Raw count and latency data for setattr operations.


|unlink
|link:#unlink[unlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for unlink operations.


|watch
|link:#watch[watch]
a|Raw count and latency data for watch operations. These statistics are
only applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


|write
|link:#write[write]
a|Raw count and latency data for write operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw
```

```
Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cifs_ops_raw
|link:#cifs_ops_raw[cifs_ops_raw]
a|Raw data component performance values for CIFS operations on this
volume, including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds
for each operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the
volume is online.


|cloud
|link:#cloud[cloud]
a|These are raw performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for the cloud
store. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and
increase with the uptime of the cluster. These numbers are relevant only
for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


|flexcache_raw
|link:#flexcache_raw[flexcache_raw]
a|Performance numbers for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|nfs_ops_raw
|link:#nfs_ops_raw[nfs_ops_raw]
a|Raw data component performance values for NFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.
```

```
|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM containing the volume. Required on POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#tiering]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
tiering

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|min_cooling_days
|integer
a|This parameter specifies the minimum number of days that user data
blocks of the volume must be cooled before they can be considered cold and
tiered out to the cloud tier. Note that this parameter is only used for
tiering purposes and does not affect the reporting of inactive data. The
value specified should be greater than the frequency with which
applications in the volume shift between different sets of data. This
parameter cannot be set when volume tiering policy is either "none" or
"all". The default value of this parameter depends on the volume's tiering
policy. See the tiering policy section of this documentation for
corresponding default values. If the tiering policy on the volume gets
changed, then this parameter will be reset to the default value
corresponding to the new tiering policy.


|object_tags
|array[string]
a|This parameter specifies tags of a volume for objects stored on a
FabricPool-enabled aggregate. Each tag is a key,value pair and should be
in the format "key=value".


|policy
```

```
|string
a|Policy that determines whether the user data blocks of a volume in a
FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold.
FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a
single aggregate. Temperature of a volume block increases if it is
accessed frequently and decreases when it is not. Valid in POST or PATCH.
all &dash; This policy allows tiering of both Snapshot copies and active
file system user data to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring
the temperature on the volume blocks.
auto &dash; This policy allows tiering of both snapshot and active file
system user data to the cloud store
none &dash; Volume blocks will not be tiered to the cloud store.
snapshot_only &dash; This policy allows tiering of only the volume
Snapshot copies not associated with the active file system. The default
tiering policy is "snapshot-only" for a FlexVol and "none" for a
FlexGroup. The default minimum cooling period for the "snapshot-only"
tiering policy is 2 days and for the "auto" tiering policy is 31 days.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID2507a206339143621ad73a1379af4980]]
= Update volume attributes

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates the attributes of a volume. For movement, use the "validate_only"
field on the request to validate but not perform the operation. The PATCH
API can be used to enable or disable quotas for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup
```

```
volume.  An empty path in PATCH deactivates and unmounts the volume.
Taking a volume offline removes its junction path.

A PATCH request for volume encryption performs conversion/rekey operations
asynchronously. You can retrieve the conversion/rekey progress details by
calling a GET request on the corresponding volume endpoint.

== Optional properties

* `queue_for_encryption` - Queue volumes for encryption when
`encryption.enabled=true`.  If this option is not provided or is false,
conversion of volumes starts immediately. When there are volumes in the
queue and less than four encryptions are running, volumes are encrypted in
the order in which they are queued.
* `encryption.action` - You can pause an ongoing rekey/conversion
operation or resume a paused rekey/conversion operation using this field.
The following actions are supported for this field: &dash;
conversion_pause - Pause an encryption conversion operation currently in
progress &dash; conversion_resume - Resume a paused encryption conversion
operation &dash; rekey_pause - Pause an encryption rekey operation
currently in progress &dash; rekey_resume - Resume a paused encryption
rekey operation

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume unmount`
* `volume mount`
* `volume online`
* `volume offline`
* `volume modify`
* `volume clone modify`
* `volume efficiency modify`
* `volume quota on`
* `volume quota off`
* `volume snaplock modify`
* `volume encryption conversion start`
* `volume encryption rekey start`
* `security anti-ransomware volume enable`
* `security anti-ransomware volume disable`
* `security anti-ransomware volume dry-run`
* `security anti-ransomware volume pause`
* `security anti-ransomware volume resume`
* `volume file async-delete client disable`
* `volume file async-delete client enable`
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier of the volume.


|restore_to.snapshot.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|UUID of the Snapshot copy to restore volume to the point in time the
Snapshot copy was taken.


|restore_to.snapshot.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Name of the Snapshot copy to restore volume to the point in time the
Snapshot copy was taken.


|restore_to.path
|string
|query
|False
a|Path to the file which is restored from the Snapshot copy.

* Introduced in: 9.10


|restore_to.restore_path
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Specifies the destination location inside the volume where the file is
restored.

* Introduced in: 9.10


|restore_to.start_byte
|number
|query
|False
a|Starting byte offset of the source file, in multiples of 4096.

* Introduced in: 9.10


|restore_to.byte_count
|number
|query
|False
a|Number of bytes to restore from the source file, in multiples of 4096.

* Introduced in: 9.10


|preserve_lun_ids
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Specifies whether LUN IDs need to be preserved during a Snapshot copy
restore operation.

* Introduced in: 9.10
* Default value:


|nvfail
|string
|query
|False
a|When this option is "on", the filer performs additional work at boot
time if it finds that there has been any potential data loss due to an
NVRAM failure. In such situations, it causes the invalidation of all NFS
file handles on all volumes affected by the problem so that client-side
users are forced to remount the affected file system (and thus not
continue to use potentially incorrect data). It is also possible to
specify a set of files per volume that are renamed in such cases. The
filer sends error messages to the console whenever such problems are
```

```
found.

* Introduced in: 9.10
* enum: ["off", "on"]


|snapshot_directory_access_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|This field, if true, enables the visible ".snapshot" directory from the
client. The ".snapshot" directory will be available in every directory on
the volume.

* Introduced in: 9.10
* Default value: 1


|sizing_method
|string
|query
|False
a|Represents the method to modify the size of a Flexgroup. The following
methods are supported:

* use_existing_resources - Increases or decreases the size of the
FlexGroup by increasing or decreasing the size of the current FlexGroup
resources
* add_new_resources - Increases the size of the FlexGroup by adding new
resources. This is limited to two new resources per available aggregate.
* Default value: 1
* enum: ["use_existing_resources", "add_new_resources"]


|scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme
|string
|query
|False
a|Naming Scheme for automatic Snapshot copies:

* create_time - Automatic Snapshot copies are saved as per the start of
their current date and time.
* ordinal - Latest automatic snapshot copy is saved as
+++<scheduled_frequency>+++.0 and subsequent copies will follow the
create_time naming convention.+++</scheduled_frequency>+++
* Introduced in: 9.10
* Default value: 1
```

```
* enum: ["create_time", "ordinal"]

</scheduled_frequency>


|clone.match_parent_storage_tier
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Specifies whether the FlexClone volume splits the data blocks by
matching its parent storage tier. This option is applicable only if the
tiering policy and the tiering minimum cooling days of the parent volume
and the FlexClone volume are the same.

* Introduced in: 9.9


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|validate_only
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Validate the operation and its parameters, without actually performing
the operation.

|===

== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_time_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not access time updates are enabled on the volume.


|activity_tracking
|link:#activity_tracking[activity_tracking]
a|

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|Aggregate hosting the volume. Required on POST.


|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|

|anti_ransomware
|link:#anti_ransomware[anti_ransomware]
a|Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.


|anti_ransomware_state
|string
a|The Anti-ransomware state of the volume. If no "anti_ransomware_state"
property is specified, the volume inherits the value from its parent SVM's
"anti_ransomware_default_volume_state" property. If this value is
"disabled", Anti-ransomware is disabled on the volume. If this value is
"enabled", Anti-ransomware is enabled on the volume and alerts are raised
if any suspect is detected for those volumes. If this value is "dry_run",
Anti-ransomware is enabled in the dry-run or learning mode on the volume.
The "dry_run" state is same as the "enabled" state except that the
analytics data is used here for learning. No alerts are raised for any
detections or violations. If this value is "paused", Anti-ransomware is
paused on the volume. Additionally, three more states are available, which
are only valid for GET. If this value is "disable_in_progress", Anti-
ransomware monitoring is being disabled and a cleanup operation is in
effect. If this value is "enable_paused", Anti-ransomware is paused on the
volume from its earlier enabled state. If this value is "dry_run_paused",
```

```
Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from its earlier
dry_run state. For POST, the valid Anti-ransomware states are only
"disabled", "enabled" and "dry_run", whereas for PATCH, "paused" is also
valid along with the three valid states for POST.


|application
|link:#application[application]
a|

|asynchronous_directory_delete
|link:#asynchronous_directory_delete[asynchronous_directory_delete]
a|Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.


|autosize
|link:#autosize[autosize]
a|

|clone
|link:#clone[clone]
a|

|cloud_retrieval_policy
|string
a|This parameter specifies the cloud retrieval policy for the volume. This
policy determines which tiered out blocks to retrieve from the capacity
tier to the performance tier. The available cloud retrieval policies are
"default" policy retrieves tiered data based on the underlying tiering
policy. If the tiering policy is 'auto', tiered data is retrieved only for
random client driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'none' or
'snapshot_only', tiered data is retrieved for random and sequential client
driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'all', tiered data is not
retrieved.
"on_read" policy retrieves tiered data for all client driven data reads.
"never" policy never retrieves tiered data.
"promote" policy retrieves all eligible tiered data automatically during
the next scheduled scan. It is only supported when the tiering policy is
'none' or 'snapshot_only'. If the tiering policy is 'snapshot_only', the
only data brought back is the data in the AFS. Data that is only in a
snapshot copy stays in the cloud and if tiering policy is 'none' then all
data is retrieved.


|comment
|string
```

```
a|A comment for the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|Consistency group the volume is part of.


|constituents
|array[link:#constituents[constituents]]
a|FlexGroup Constituents. FlexGroup Constituents can be retrieved more
efficiently by specifying "is_constituent=true" or
"is_constituent=true&flexgroup.uuid=+++<flexgroup.uuid>+++" as query
parameters.+++</flexgroup.uuid>+++


|constituents_per_aggregate
|integer
a|Specifies the number of times to iterate over the aggregates listed with
the "aggregates.name" or "aggregates.uuid" when creating or expanding a
FlexGroup volume. If a volume is being created on a single aggregate, the
system creates a flexible volume if the "constituents_per_aggregate" field
is not specified, or a FlexGroup volume if it is specified. If a volume is
being created on multiple aggregates, the system always creates a
FlexGroup volume. The root constituent of a FlexGroup volume is always
placed on the first aggregate in the list.


|convert_unicode
|boolean
a|Specifies whether directory Unicode format conversion is enabled when
directories are accessed by NFS clients.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the volume. This field is generated when the volume is
created.


|efficiency
|link:#efficiency[efficiency]
a|

|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|
```

```
|error_state
|link:#error_state[error_state]
a|

|files
|link:#files[files]
a|

|flash_pool
|link:#flash_pool[flash_pool]
a|

|flexcache_endpoint_type
|string
a|FlexCache endpoint type.
none &dash; The volume is neither a FlexCache nor origin of any FlexCache.
cache &dash; The volume is a FlexCache volume.
origin &dash; The volume is origin of a FlexCache volume.


|flexgroup
|link:#flexgroup[flexgroup]
a|

|granular_data
|boolean
a|State of granular data on the volume. This setting is true by default
when creating a new FlexGroup volume, but can be specified as false at the
time of creation via a POST request. On FlexVol volumes, the setting is
always false, as only FlexGroup volumes and FlexGroup constituents support
this feature. Once enabled, this setting can only be disabled by restoring
a Snapshot copy. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre 9.11) are not compatible
with this feature. Therefore, reverting to an earlier version of ONTAP is
not possible unless this volume is deleted or restored to a Snapshot copy
that was taken before the setting was enabled.

* Introduced in: 9.11


|guarantee
|link:#guarantee[guarantee]
a|

|idcs_scanner
|link:#idcs_scanner[idcs_scanner]
a|Inactive data compression scan looks and picks up blocks that have not
```

```
been read for a certain amount of time(threshold_inactive_days). These
blocks are then compressed in 32K chunks. All attributes are valid for GET
only, expect for 'op_state' that is valid for PATCH and GET, and is used
to start/stop the scanner.


|is_object_store
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is provisioned for an object store server.


|is_svm_root
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is a root volume of the SVM it belongs to.


|max_dir_size
|integer
a|Maximum directory size. This value sets maximum size, in bytes, to which
a directory can grow. The default maximum directory size for FlexVol
volumes is model-dependent, and optimized for the size of system memory.
Before increasing the maximum directory size, involve technical support.


|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup constituents are not
supported.


|msid
|integer
a|The volume's Mirror Set ID.


|name
|string
a|Volume name. The name of volume must start with an alphabetic character
(a to z or A to Z) or an underscore (_). The name must be 197 or fewer
characters in length for FlexGroups, and 203 or fewer characters in length
for all other types of volumes. Volume names must be unique within an SVM.
Required on POST.


|nas
```

```
|link:#nas[nas]
a|

|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|QoS information


|queue_for_encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is queued for encryption.


|quota
|link:#quota[quota]
a|Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.


|rebalancing
|link:#rebalancing[rebalancing]
a|Configurations and settings involving non-disruptive volume capacity
rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.


|scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme
|string
a|Naming Scheme for automatic Snapshot copies:

* create_time - Automatic Snapshot copies are saved as per the start of
their current date and time.
* ordinal - Latest automatic snapshot copy is saved as
+++<scheduled_frequency>+++.0 and subsequent copies will follow the
create_time naming convention.+++</scheduled_frequency>+++


|size
|integer
a|Physical size of the volume, in bytes. The minimum size for a FlexVol
volume is 20MB and the minimum size for a FlexGroup volume is 200MB per
constituent. The recommended size for a FlexGroup volume is a minimum of
100GB per constituent. For all volumes, the default size is equal to the
minimum size.


|snaplock
|link:#snaplock[snaplock]
```

```
a|

|snapmirror
|link:#snapmirror[snapmirror]
a|Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Number of Snapshot copies in the volume.


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy[snapshot_policy]
a|This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|state
|string
a|Volume state. Client access is supported only when volume is online and
junctioned. Taking volume to offline or restricted state removes its
junction path and blocks client access. When volume is in restricted state
some operations like parity reconstruction and iron on commit are allowed.
The 'mixed' state applies to FlexGroup volumes only and cannot be
specified as a target state. An 'error' state implies that the volume is
not in a state to serve data.


|status
|array[string]
a|Describes the current status of a volume.


|tiering
|link:#tiering[tiering]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.
```

```
* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "activity_tracking": {
    "state": "string",
    "unsupported_reason": {
      "code": "124518405",
      "message": "Volume activity tracking cannot be enabled on volumes
that contain LUNs."
    }
  },
  "aggregates": [
    {
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "analytics": {
    "scan_progress": 17,
    "state": "string",
    "unsupported_reason": {
      "code": "111411207",
      "message": "File system analytics cannot be enabled on volumes that
contain LUNs."
    }
  },
  "anti_ransomware": {
    "attack_probability": "string",
    "dry_run_start_time": "string",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "anti_ransomware_state": "string",
  "application": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1d-123478563412"
  },
```

```
  "asynchronous_directory_delete": {
    "trash_bin": "string"
  },
  "autosize": {
    "mode": "string"
  },
  "clone": {
    "is_flexclone": null,
    "split_complete_percent": 0,
    "split_estimate": 0
  },
  "cloud_retrieval_policy": "string",
  "comment": "string",
  "consistency_group": {
    "name": "consistency_group_1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1d-123478563412"
  },
  "constituents": [
    {
      "aggregates": {
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "movement": {
        "cutover_window": 30,
        "destination_aggregate": {
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "percent_complete": 0,
        "state": "replicating",
        "tiering_policy": "string"
      },
      "name": "string",
      "space": {
        "available": 0,
        "block_storage_inactive_user_data": 0,
        "capacity_tier_footprint": 0,
        "footprint": 0,
        "local_tier_footprint": 0,
        "logical_space": {
          "available": 0,
          "used_by_afs": 0
        },
        "metadata": 0,
        "over_provisioned": 0,
```

```
        "performance_tier_footprint": 0,
        "snapshot": {
          "used": 0
        },
        "total_footprint": 0,
        "used": 0
      }
    }
  ],
  "create_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
  "efficiency": {
    "application_io_size": "string",
    "compaction": "string",
    "compression": "string",
    "compression_type": "string",
    "cross_volume_dedupe": "string",
    "dedupe": "string",
    "last_op_begin": "string",
    "last_op_end": "string",
    "last_op_err": "string",
    "last_op_size": 0,
    "last_op_state": "string",
    "op_state": "string",
    "path": "string",
    "policy": {
      "name": "string"
    },
    "progress": "string",
    "scanner": {
      "state": "string"
    },
    "schedule": "string",
    "space_savings": {
      "compression": 0,
      "compression_percent": 0,
      "dedupe": 0,
      "dedupe_percent": 0,
      "dedupe_sharing": 0,
      "total": 0,
      "total_percent": 0
    },
    "state": "string",
    "storage_efficiency_mode": "string",
    "type": "string"
  },
  "encryption": {
```

```
      "key_create_time": "2022-01-01T19:00:00Z",
      "key_id": "string",
      "state": "string",
      "status": {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      },
      "type": "string"
    },
    "files": {
      "used": 0
    },
    "flash_pool": {
      "cache_eligibility": "string",
      "cache_retention_priority": "string",
      "caching_policy": "string"
    },
    "flexcache_endpoint_type": "string",
    "flexgroup": {
      "name": "my_flexgroup",
      "uuid": "75c9cfb0-3eb4-11eb-9fb4-005056bb088a"
    },
    "guarantee": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "idcs_scanner": {
      "mode": "string",
      "operation_state": "string",
      "status": "string"
    },
    "movement": {
      "cutover_window": 30,
      "destination_aggregate": {
        "name": "aggr1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "percent_complete": 0,
      "start_time": "2020-12-07T03:45:12-05:00",
      "state": "replicating",
      "tiering_policy": "string"
    },
    "name": "vol_cs_dept",
    "nas": {
      "export_policy": {
        "id": 100,
        "name": "default"
```

```
    },
    "junction_parent": {
      "name": "vs1_root",
      "uuid": "75c9cfb0-3eb4-11eb-9fb4-005056bb088a"
    },
    "path": "/user/my_volume",
    "security_style": "string",
    "unix_permissions": 755
  },
  "qos": {
    "policy": {
      "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
      "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
      "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "name": "performance",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "quota": {
    "state": "string"
  },
  "rebalancing": {
    "data_moved": 0,
    "failure_reason": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "imbalance_percent": 0,
    "imbalance_size": 0,
    "max_constituent_imbalance_percent": 0,
    "max_runtime": "string",
    "runtime": "string",
    "start_time": "string",
    "state": "rebalancing",
    "stop_time": "string",
    "target_used": 0
  },
  "scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme": "string",
  "snaplock": {
    "append_mode_enabled": "",
    "autocommit_period": "P30M",
    "compliance_clock_time": "2018-06-04T19:00:00Z",
    "expiry_time": "Wed Sep  5 11:02:42 GMT 2018",
    "is_audit_log": 1,
    "litigation_count": 10,
```

```
    "privileged_delete": "enabled",
    "retention": {
      "default": "P30Y",
      "maximum": "P30Y",
      "minimum": "P30Y"
    },
    "unspecified_retention_file_count": 10
  },
  "snapshot_count": 0,
  "snapshot_policy": {
    "name": "default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "space": {
    "auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction": 0,
    "available": 0,
    "block_storage_inactive_user_data": 0,
    "block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent": 0,
    "capacity_tier_footprint": 0,
    "cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint": 0,
    "cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint": 0,
    "dedupe_metafiles_footprint": 0,
    "dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint": 0,
    "delayed_free_footprint": 0,
    "effective_total_footprint": 0,
    "file_operation_metadata": 0,
    "filesystem_size": 0,
    "footprint": 0,
    "local_tier_footprint": 0,
    "logical_space": {
      "available": 0,
      "used": 0,
      "used_by_afs": 0,
      "used_by_snapshots": 0,
      "used_percent": 0
    },
    "metadata": 0,
    "over_provisioned": 0,
    "overwrite_reserve": 0,
    "overwrite_reserve_used": 0,
    "percent_used": 0,
    "performance_tier_footprint": 0,
    "size_available_for_snapshots": 0,
    "snapmirror_destination_footprint": 0,
    "snapshot": {
      "autodelete_trigger": "string",
```

```
      "reserve_available": 0,
      "reserve_size": 0,
      "space_used_percent": 0,
      "used": 0
    },
    "snapshot_reserve_unusable": 0,
    "snapshot_spill": 0,
    "total_footprint": 0,
    "used": 0,
    "user_data": 0,
    "volume_guarantee_footprint": 0
  },
  "state": "string",
  "status": [
    "string"
  ],
  "tiering": {
    "object_tags": [
      "string"
    ],
    "policy": "string",
    "supported": null
  },
  "use_mirrored_aggregates": null,
  "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
====

== Response
```


Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 787141
| The specified "aggregates.name" and "aggregates.uuid" refer to different
aggregates.

| 917829
| Volume autosize grow threshold must be larger than autosize shrink
threshold.

| 917831
| Volume minimum autosize must be smaller than the maximum autosize.

| 918193
```

```
| Cannot modify tiering min cooling days when vol move is in progress.

| 918194
| Tiering min cooling days not supported for SVMDR.

| 918195
| Tiering min cooling days not supported for non data volumes.

| 918196
| Tiering min cooling days not allowed for the provided tiering policy.

| 918248
| Specifying a value is not valid for initiating volume FlexClone split
operation.

| 918251
| Specifying a value is not valid for a Snapshot copy restore operation.

| 918252
| specified "nas.path" is invalid.

| 918265
| Volume is on the same aggregate.

| 918266
| "movement.destination_aggregate" and "movement.state" are mutually
exclusive, unless the state is "cutover-wait".

| 918267
| The specified "movement.destination_aggregate" does not exist.

| 918291
| Invalid volume cloud retrieval policy for the provided tiering policy.

| 918292
| cloud retrieval policy not supported for non data volume.

| 918293
| Cannot modify cloud retrieval policy when vol move is in progress.

| 918521
| The volume maximum autosize must be smaller than or equal to the maximum
volume size.

| 918532
| The FlexClone match-parent-storage-tier option requires an effective
cluster version of 9.9.1 or later.
```

```
| 918533
| The FlexClone match-parent-storage-tier option not applicable for
FlexClone volumes hosted on non-FabricPool storage.

| 918534
| The tiering policy values are different for the FlexClone volume and its
parent volume. The match-parent-storage-tier option cannot be set to true.

| 918535
| The tiering minimum cooling day values are different for the FlexClone
volume and its parent volume. The match-parent-storage-tier option cannot
be set to true.

| 918537
| Could not get the FlexClone volume tiering policy or its parent volume
tiering policy. Wait a minute and try again.

| 918538
| The match-parent-storage-tier option is not supported for clone
creation.

| 13107404
| When adding new resources to a FlexGroup by specifying "aggregates.name"
or "aggregates.uuid", the FlexGroup cannot be resized using "size". These
operations must be done separately.

| 13109187
| When adding new resources to a FlexGroup using "sizing_method", "size"
must be specified.  Neither "aggregates.name" nor "aggregates.uuid" are
allowed to be specified, as the aggregates are selected automatically by
the system.

| 13109198
| Resizing by adding new resources is only supported for FlexGroups.

| 111411201
| File system analytics cannot be enabled on the target volume because of
the specified reason.

| 111411202
| File system analytics cannot be disabled on the target volume because of
the specified reason.

| 111411205
| File system analytics requires an effective cluster version of 9.8 or
later.
```

```
| 111411206
| The specified "analytics.state" is invalid.

| 111411207
| File system analytics cannot be enabled on volumes that contain LUNs.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#unsupported_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unsupported_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|If volume activity tracking is not supported on the volume, this field
provides an appropriate error code.


|message
|string
a|If volume activity tracking is not supported on the volume, this field
provides an error message detailing why this is the case.


|===


[#activity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
activity_tracking

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|Activity tracking state of the volume. If this value is "on", ONTAP
collects top metrics information for the volume in real time. There is a
slight impact to I/O performance in order to collect this information. If
this value is "off", no activity tracking information is collected or
available to view.

* enum: ["off", "on"]
* Introduced in: 9.10


|supported
|boolean
a|This field indicates whether or not volume activity tracking is
supported on the volume. If volume activity tracking is not supported, the
reason why is provided in the "activity_tracking.unsupported_reason"
field.


|unsupported_reason
|link:#unsupported_reason[unsupported_reason]
a|
```

```
|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

Aggregate


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#unsupported_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unsupported_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|If file system analytics is not supported on the volume, this field
provides the error code explaining why.


|message
|string
a|If file system analytics is not supported on the volume, this field
```

```
provides the error message explaining why.


|===


[#analytics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
analytics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|scan_progress
|integer
a|Percentage of files in the volume that the file system analytics
initialization scan has processed. Only returned when the state is
`initializing`.


|state
|string
a|File system analytics state of the volume. If this value is "on", ONTAP
collects extra file system analytics information for all directories on
the volume.  There will be a slight impact to I/O performance to collect
this information. If this value is "off", file system analytics
information is not collected and not available to be viewed. If this value
is "initializing", that means file system analytics was recently turned
on, and the initialization scan to gather information all all existing
files and directories is currently running. If this value is 'unknown'
that means there was an internal error when determining the file system
analytics state for the volume.

* enum: ["unknown", "initializing", "off", "on"]
* Introduced in: 9.8


|supported
|boolean
a|This field indicates whether or not file system analytics is supported
on the volume. If file system analytics is not supported, the reason will
be specified in the "analytics.unsupported_reason" field.
```

```
|unsupported_reason
|link:#unsupported_reason[unsupported_reason]
a|

|===


[#anti_ransomware_attack_report]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware_attack_report

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which ransomware attack is observed.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Total number of Anti-ransomware backup Snapshot copies.


|used
|integer
a|Total space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware feature.
```

```
|used_by_logs
|integer
a|Space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware analytics logs.


|used_by_snapshots
|integer
a|Space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware backup Snapshot copies.


|===


[#suspect_files]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
suspect_files

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Total number of `suspect_files.format` files observed by the Anti-
ransomware analytics engine on the volume.


|entropy
|string
a|Indicates the entropy level of this file type.


|format
|string
a|File formats observed by the Anti-ransomware analytics engine on the
volume.


|===


[#anti_ransomware]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
anti_ransomware

Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|attack_probability
|string
a|Probability of a ransomware attack.
`none` No files are suspected of ransomware activity.
`low` A number of files are suspected of ransomware activity.
`moderate` A moderate number of files are suspected of ransomware
activity.
`high` A large number of files are suspected of ransomware activity.


|dry_run_start_time
|string
a|Time when Anti-ransomware monitoring `state` is set to dry-run value for
starting evaluation mode.


|state
|string
a|Anti-ransomware state.
`disabled` Anti-ransomware monitoring is disabled on the volume.  This is
the default state in a POST operation.
`disable_in_progress` Anti-ransomware monitoring is being disabled and a
cleanup operation is in effect. Valid in GET operation.
`dry_run` Anti-ransomware monitoring is enabled in the evaluation mode.
`enabled` Anti-ransomware monitoring is active on the volume.
`paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume.
`enable_paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from
its earlier enabled state. Valid in GET operation.
`dry_run_paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from
its earlier dry_run state. Valid in GET operation.
For POST, the valid Anti-ransomware states are only `disabled`, `enabled`
and `dry_run`, whereas for PATCH, `paused` is also valid along with the
three valid states for POST.


|surge_as_normal
```

```
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not to set the surge values as historical values.


|===


[#application]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
application

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the application to which the volume belongs. Available only when
the volume is part of an application.


|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the application to which the volume belongs. Available only when
the volume is part of an application.


|===


[#asynchronous_directory_delete]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
asynchronous_directory_delete

Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
```

```
|boolean
a|Specifies whether asynchronous directory delete from the client is
enabled on the volume.


|trash_bin
|string
a|Name of the trash bin directory. If no "trash_bin" property is specified
when enabling, the default trash bin name, "._ontaptrashbin", is used.


|===


[#autosize]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autosize

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|grow_threshold
|integer
a|Used space threshold size, in percentage, for the automatic growth of
the volume. When the amount of used space in the volume becomes greater
than this threhold, the volume automatically grows unless it has reached
the maximum size. The volume grows when 'space.used' is greater than this
percent of 'space.size'. The 'grow_threshold' size cannot be less than or
equal to the 'shrink_threshold' size..


|maximum
|integer
a|Maximum size in bytes up to which a volume grows automatically. This
size cannot be less than the current volume size, or less than or equal to
the minimum size of volume.


|minimum
|integer
a|Minimum size in bytes up to which the volume shrinks automatically. This
size cannot be greater than or equal to the maximum size of volume.
```

```
|mode
|string
a|Autosize mode for the volume.
grow &dash; Volume automatically grows when the amount of used space is
above the 'grow_threshold' value.
grow_shrink &dash; Volume grows or shrinks in response to the amount of
space used.
off &dash; Autosizing of the volume is disabled.


|shrink_threshold
|integer
a|Used space threshold size, in percentage, for the automatic shrinkage of
the volume.  When the amount of used space in the volume drops below this
threshold, the volume automatically shrinks unless it has reached the
minimum size. The volume shrinks when the 'space.used' is less than the
'shrink_threshold' percent of 'space.size'. The 'shrink_threshold' size
cannot be greater than or equal to the 'grow_threshold' size.


|===


[#snapshot_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#parent_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
parent_svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#parent_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
parent_volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===
```

```
[#clone]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
clone

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|split_complete_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of FlexClone blocks split from its parent volume.


|split_estimate
|integer
a|Space required by the containing-aggregate to split the FlexClone
volume.


|split_initiated
|boolean
a|This field is set when split is executed on any FlexClone, that is when
the FlexClone volume is split from its parent FlexVol. This field needs to
be set for splitting a FlexClone form FlexVol. Valid in PATCH.


|===


[#consistency_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group

Consistency group the volume is part of.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
```

```
a|The name of the consistency group to which the volume belongs. Available
only when the volume is part of a consistency group. If this volume
belongs to a child consistency group, then this will be the UUID of the
parent consistency group.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the consistency group to which the volume belongs. Available
only when the volume is part of a consistency group. If this volume
belongs to a child consistency group, then this will be the UUID of the
parent consistency group.


|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the aggregate hosting the FlexGroup Constituent.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the aggregate.


|===


[#destination_aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination_aggregate

Aggregate
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable through
POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a volume move
operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup constituents are not supported.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cutover_window
|integer
a|Time window in seconds for cutover. The allowed range is between 30 to
300 seconds.


|destination_aggregate
|link:#destination_aggregate[destination_aggregate]
a|Aggregate


|percent_complete
|integer
a|Completion percentage
```

```
|state
|string
a|State of volume move operation. PATCH the state to "aborted" to abort
the move operation. PATCH the state to "cutover" to trigger cutover. PATCH
the state to "paused" to pause the volume move operation in progress.
PATCH the state to "replicating" to resume the paused volume move
operation. PATCH the state to "cutover_wait" to go into cutover manually.
When volume move operation is waiting to go into "cutover" state, this is
indicated by the "cutover_pending" state. A change of state is only
supported if volume movement is in progress.


|tiering_policy
|string
a|Tiering policy for FabricPool


|===


[#logical_space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logical_space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available
|integer
a|The amount of space available in this volume with storage efficiency
space considered used, in bytes.


|enforcement
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space accounting for operations on the volume is done
along with storage efficiency.


|reporting
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space reporting on the volume is done along with
storage efficiency.
```

```
|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The virtual space used by AFS alone (includes volume reserves) and along
with storage efficiency, in bytes.


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|autodelete_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether Snapshot copy autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume.


|reserve_percent
|integer
a|The space that has been set aside as a reserve for Snapshot copy usage,
in percent.


|used
|integer
a|The total space used by Snapshot copies in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|afs_total
|integer
a|Total size of AFS, excluding snap-reserve, in bytes.


|available
|integer
a|The available space, in bytes.


|available_percent
|integer
a|The space available, as a percent.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
a|The size that is physically used in the block storage of the volume and
has a cold temperature. In bytes. This parameter is only supported if the
volume is in an aggregate that is either attached to a cloud store or
could be attached to a cloud store.


|capacity_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by capacity tier for this volume in the FabricPool aggregate,
in bytes.


|footprint
|integer
a|Data used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|local_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the local tier for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|logical_space
|link:#logical_space[logical_space]
a|
```

```
|metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata in the aggregate, in bytes.


|over_provisioned
|integer
a|The amount of space not available for this volume in the aggregate, in
bytes.


|performance_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the performance tier for this volume in the FabricPool
aggregate, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|Total provisioned size. The default size is equal to the minimum size of
20MB, in bytes.


|snapshot
|link:#snapshot[snapshot]
a|

|total_footprint
|integer
a|Data and metadata used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|used
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The space used by Active Filesystem, in bytes.


|used_percent
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, as a percent.
```

```
|===


[#constituents]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
constituents

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregates
|link:#aggregates[aggregates]
a|

|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup constituents are not
supported.


|name
|string
a|FlexGroup Constituents name.


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the efficiency policy.


|===


[#scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scanner

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|compression
|boolean
a|Start compression if scanning old data. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|dedupe
|boolean
a|Start deduplication if scanning old data. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|scan_old_data
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not to scan old data. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|state
|string
a|State of the volume efficiency scanner. Valid for PATCH and GET. Valid
options for PATCH are "idle" and "active".


|===


[#space_savings]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space_savings
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|compression
|integer
a|Total disk space that is saved by compressing blocks on the referenced
file system, in bytes.


|compression_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space that is saved by compressing blocks on
the referenced file system.


|dedupe
|integer
a|Total disk space that is saved by deduplication and file cloning, in
bytes.


|dedupe_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space that is saved by deduplication and file
cloning.


|dedupe_sharing
|integer
a|Total disk space that is shared due to deduplication and file cloning.


|total
|integer
a|Total disk space saved in the volume due to deduplication, compression
and file cloning, in bytes.


|total_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space saved in the volume due to deduplication,
compression and file cloning.
```

```
|===


[#efficiency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
efficiency

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|application_io_size
|string
a|Block size to use by compression.


|compaction
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled compaction.
inline &dash; Data will be compacted first and written to the volume.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroups, where some of the constituent
volumes are compaction enabled and some are disabled.


|compression
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled compression.
inline &dash; Data will be compressed first and written to the volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and compressed later.
both &dash; Inline compression compresses the data and write to the
volume, background compression compresses only the blocks on which inline
compression is not run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroups, where some of the constituent
volumes are compression enabled and some are disabled.

NOTE: that On volumes with container compression enabled, background
compression refers to inactive data compression scan enabled on the
volume.


|compression_type
|string
```

```
a|Compression type to use by compression. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|cross_volume_dedupe
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled cross volume dedupe. it can be
enabled only when dedupe is enabled.
inline &dash; Data will be cross volume deduped first and written to the
volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and cross volume
deduped later.
both &dash; Inline cross volume dedupe dedupes the data and write to the
volume, background cross volume dedupe dedupes only the blocks on which
inline dedupe is not run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroups, where some of the constituent
volumes are cross volume dedupe enabled and some are disabled.


|dedupe
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled dedupe.
inline &dash; Data will be deduped first and written to the volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and deduped later.
both &dash; Inline dedupe dedupes the data and write to the volume,
background dedupe dedupes only the blocks on which inline dedupe is not
run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroups, where some of the constituent
volumes are dedupe enabled and some are disabled.


|has_savings
|boolean
a|When true, indicates that the volume contains shared(deduplication, file
clones) or compressed data.


|last_op_begin
|string
a|Last sis operation begin timestamp.


|last_op_end
|string
a|Last sis operation end timestamp.
```

```
|last_op_err
|string
a|Last sis operation error text.


|last_op_size
|integer
a|Last sis operation size.


|last_op_state
|string
a|Last sis operation state.


|logging_enabled
|boolean
a|When true, indicates that space savings for any newly-written data are
being logged.


|op_state
|string
a|Sis status of the volume.


|path
|string
a|Absolute volume path of the volume.


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|

|progress
|string
a|Sis progress of the volume.


|scanner
|link:#scanner[scanner]
a|

|schedule
|string
```

```
a|Schedule associated with volume.


|space_savings
|link:#space_savings[space_savings]
a|

|state
|string
a|Storage efficiency state of the volume. Currently, this field supports
POST/PATCH only for RW (Read-Write) volumes on FSx for ONTAP and Cloud
Volumes ONTAP.
disabled &dash; All storage efficiency features are disabled.
mixed &dash; Read-only field for FlexGroup volumes, storage efficiency is
enabled on certain constituents and disabled on others.
On FSx for ONTAP and Cloud Volumes ONTAP &dash;
   enabled &dash; All supported storage efficiency features for the
volume are enabled.
   custom &dash; Read-only field currently only supported for the FSx
for ONTAP and Cloud Volumes ONTAP, user-defined storage efficiency
features are enabled.
For other platforms &dash;
   enabled &dash; At least one storage efficiency feature for the
volume is enabled.

* enum: ["disabled", "enabled", "mixed", "custom"]
* Introduced in: 9.9


|storage_efficiency_mode
|string
a|Storage efficiency mode used by volume. This parameter is supported only
on AFF platform.


|type
|string
a|Sis Type of the volume.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Encryption progress message code.


|message
|string
a|Encryption progress message.


|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Creates an encrypted or an unencrypted volume. For POST, when set to
'true', a new key is generated and used to encrypt the given volume. In
that case, the underlying SVM must be configured with the key manager.
When set to 'false', the volume created will be unencrypted. For PATCH,
when set to 'true', it encrypts an unencrypted volume. Specifying the
parameter as 'false' in a PATCH operation for an encrypted volume is only
supported when moving the volume to another aggregate.


|key_create_time
|string
a|Encryption key creation time of the volume.


|key_id
|string
```

```
a|The key ID used for creating encrypted volume. A new key-id is generated
for creating an encrypted volume. This key-id is associated with the
generated key.


|rekey
|boolean
a|If set to 'true', re-encrypts the volume with a new key. Valid in PATCH.


|state
|string
a|Volume encryption state.
encrypted &dash; The volume is completely encrypted.
encrypting &dash; Encryption operation is in progress.
partial &dash; Some constituents are encrypted and some are not.
Applicable only for FlexGroup volume.
rekeying. Encryption of volume with a new key is in progress.
unencrypted &dash; The volume is a plain-text one.


|status
|link:#status[status]
a|

|type
|string
a|Volume encryption type.
none &dash; The volume is a plain-text one.
volume &dash; The volume is encrypted with NVE (NetApp Volume Encryption).
aggregate &dash; The volume is encrypted with NAE (NetApp Aggregate
Encryption).


|===


[#error_state]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_state

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|has_bad_blocks
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the volume has any corrupt data blocks. If the damaged
data block is accessed, an IO error, such as EIO for NFS or
STATUS_FILE_CORRUPT for CIFS, is returned.


|is_inconsistent
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the file system has any inconsistencies.
true &dash; File system is inconsistent.
false &dash; File system in not inconsistent.


|===


[#files]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
files

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|maximum
|integer
a|The maximum number of files (inodes) for user-visible data allowed on
the volume. This value can be increased or decreased. Increasing the
maximum number of files does not immediately cause additional disk space
to be used to track files. Instead, as more files are created on the
volume, the system dynamically increases the number of disk blocks that
are used to track files. The space assigned to track files is never freed,
and this value cannot be decreased below the current number of files that
can be tracked within the assigned space for the volume. Valid in PATCH.


|used
|integer
a|Number of files (inodes) used for user-visible data permitted on the
volume. This field is valid only when the volume is online.


|===
```

```
[#flash_pool]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flash_pool

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cache_eligibility
|string
a|If this parameter is specified, the command displays information only
about the volume or volumes with the specified Flash Pool caching
attributes.


|cache_retention_priority
|string
a|If this parameter is specified, the command displays the volumes that
match the specified cache retention priority policy. A cache retention
priority defines how long the blocks of a volume will be cached in the
Flash Pool once they become cold.


|caching_policy
|string
a|This optionally specifies the caching policy to apply to the volume. A
caching policy defines how the system caches a volume's data in Flash
Cache modules. If a caching policy is not assigned to a volume, the system
uses the caching policy that is assigned to the containing SVM. If a
caching policy is not assigned to the containing SVM, the system uses the
default cluster-wide policy.


|===


[#flexgroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexgroup

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the FlexGroup volume that the constituent is part of.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the FlexGroup volume that the constituent is part
of.


|===


[#guarantee]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
guarantee

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|honored
|boolean
a|Is the space guarantee of this volume honored in the aggregate?


|type
|string
a|The type of space guarantee of this volume in the aggregate.


|===


[#idcs_scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
idcs_scanner

Inactive data compression scan looks and picks up blocks that have not
been read for a certain amount of time(threshold_inactive_days). These
blocks are then compressed in 32K chunks. All attributes are valid for GET
only, expect for 'op_state' that is valid for PATCH and GET, and is used
```

```
to start/stop the scanner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies the adminsitrative state of the inactive data compression
scanner.


|mode
|string
a|Specifies the mode of inactive data compression scanner. Valid for PATCH
and GET.


|operation_state
|string
a|Specifies the operational state of the inactive data compression
scanner. VALID for PATCH and GET. Valid options for PATCH are "idle" and
"active".


|status
|string
a|Status of last inactive data compression scan on the volume.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
```

```
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#cloud]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cloud

Performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for cloud store. These numbers are
relevant only for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
```

```
|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#flexcache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexcache

Performance number for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bandwidth_savings
|integer
a|Bandwidth savings denoting the amount of data served locally by the
cache, in bytes.


|cache_miss_percent
|integer
a|Cache miss percentage.
```

```
|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS, latency and throughput.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cloud
|link:#cloud[cloud]
a|Performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for cloud store. These numbers
are relevant only for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|flexcache
```

```
|link:#flexcache[flexcache]
a|Performance number for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable through
```

```
POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a volume move
operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup constituents are not supported.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cutover_window
|integer
a|Time window in seconds for cutover. The allowed range is between 30 to
300 seconds.


|destination_aggregate
|link:#destination_aggregate[destination_aggregate]
a|Aggregate


|percent_complete
|integer
a|Completion percentage


|start_time
|string
a|Start time of volume move.


|state
|string
a|State of volume move operation. PATCH the state to "aborted" to abort
the move operation. PATCH the state to "cutover" to trigger cutover. PATCH
the state to "paused" to pause the volume move operation in progress.
PATCH the state to "replicating" to resume the paused volume move
operation. PATCH the state to "cutover_wait" to go into cutover manually.
When volume move operation is waiting to go into "cutover" state, this is
indicated by the "cutover_pending" state. A change of state is only
supported if volume movement is in progress.


|tiering_policy
|string
a|Tiering policy for FabricPool
```

```
|===


[#export_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_policy

Export Policy


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|integer
a|

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#junction_parent]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
junction_parent

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the parent volume that contains the junction inode of this
volume. The junction parent volume must belong to the same SVM that owns
this volume.


|uuid
|string
```

```
a|Unique identifier for the parent volume.


|===


[#nas]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nas

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|export_policy
|link:#export_policy[export_policy]
a|Export Policy


|gid
|integer
a|The UNIX group ID of the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|junction_parent
|link:#junction_parent[junction_parent]
a|

|path
|string
a|The fully-qualified path in the owning SVM's namespace at which the
volume is mounted. The path is case insensitive and must be unique within
a SVM's namespace. Path must begin with '/' and must not end with '/'.
Only one volume can be mounted at any given junction path. An empty path
in POST creates an unmounted volume. An empty path in PATCH deactivates
and unmounts the volume. Taking a volume offline or restricted state
removes its junction path. This attribute is reported in GET only when the
volume is mounted.


|security_style
|string
a|Security style associated with the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.
mixed &dash; Mixed-style security
ntfs &dash; NTFS/WIndows-style security
```

```
unified &dash; Unified-style security, unified UNIX, NFS and CIFS
permissions
unix &dash; Unix-style security.


|uid
|integer
a|The UNIX user ID of the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|unix_permissions
|integer
a|UNIX permissions to be viewed as an octal number. It consists of 4
digits derived by adding up bits 4 (read), 2 (write) and 1 (execute).
First digit selects the set user ID(4), set group ID (2) and sticky (1)
attributes. The second digit selects permission for the owner of the file;
the third selects permissions for other users in the same group; the
fourth for other users not in the group. Valid in POST or PATCH. For
security style "mixed" or "unix", the default setting is 0755 in octal
(493 in decimal) and for security style "ntfs", the default setting is
0000. In cases where only owner, group and other permissions are given (as
in 755, representing the second, third and fourth dight), first digit is
assumed to be zero.


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
```

```
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#qos]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos

QoS information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
```

```
a|

|===


[#quota]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
quota

Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|This option is used to enable or disable the quota for the volume. This
option is valid only in PATCH. Quotas are enabled for FlexVols or
FlexGroup volumes when the quota state is "on". Quotas are disabled for
FlexVols or FlexGroup volumes when the quota state is "off".


|state
|string
a|Quota state of the volume


|===


[#failure_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
failure_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
```

```
a|Error code of volume capacity rebalancing operation.


|message
|string
a|Details why the volume capacity rebalancing operation failed.


|===


[#rebalancing]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rebalancing

Configurations and settings involving non-disruptive volume capacity
rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|data_moved
|integer
a|The amount of data that has been moved in or out of a constituent. A
positive value represents data moving into the constituent while a
negative value is data moving out of the constituent.


|exclude_snapshots
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to exclude files that are stuck in Snapshot
copies during rebalancing operation. When a new capacity rebalancing
operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses the current
"exclude_snapshots" value. Once the operation is started, any changes to
the "exclude_snapshots" value do not affect the currently running capacity
rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will
use the new "exclude_snapshots" value.


|failure_reason
|link:#failure_reason[failure_reason]
a|
```

```
|imbalance_percent
|integer
a|Represents the percentage the volume is out of balance.


|imbalance_size
|integer
a|Represents how much the volume is out of balance, in bytes.


|max_constituent_imbalance_percent
|integer
a|Absolute percentage of the constituent that is most out of balance.


|max_file_moves
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum number of file moves in a volume capacity
rebalancing operation on a constituent of the FlexGroup volume. When a new
capacity rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses
the current "max_file_moves" value. Once the operation is started, any
changes to the "max_file_moves" value do not affect the currently running
capacity rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing
operations will use the new "max_file_moves" value.


|max_runtime
|string
a|This optional field specifies the maximum time a capacity rebalancing
operation runs for. Once the maximum runtime has passed, the capacity
rebalancing operation stops. If it is not set, the default value is 6
hours. This value cannot be updated while a capacity rebalancing operation
is running.  The maximum runtime can be in years, months, days, hours, and
minutes. A period specified for years, months, and days is represented in
the ISO-8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D"
respectively, for example "P3D" represents a duration of 3 days. A
duration in hours and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and
"PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|max_threshold
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum imbalance percentage for FlexGroup volume
constituents. When a constituent's imbalance percentage is larger than
this value, files are moved from the constituent. When a new capacity
rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses the
```

```
current "max_threshold" value. Once the operation is started, any changes
to the "max_threshold" value do not affect the currently running capacity
rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will
use the new "max_threshold" value.


|min_file_size
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum file size to consider for a volume capacity
rebalancing operation. When a new capacity rebalancing operation is
started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses the current "min_file_size" value.
Once the operation is started, any changes to the "min_file_size" value do
not affect the currently running capacity rebalancing operation. Only
future capacity rebalancing operations will use the new "min_file_size"
value. The value must be a multiple of 4KB. If it is not set, the default
value will be 4KB.


|min_threshold
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum imbalance percentage for FlexGroup volume
constituents. When a constituent's imbalance percentage is smaller than
this value, files are not moved from the constituent. When a new capacity
rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it will use the
current "min_threshold" value. Once the operation is started, any changes
to the "min_threshold" value do not affect the currently running capacity
rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will
use the new "min_threshold" value.


|runtime
|string
a|Duration the capacity rebalancing operation has been running.


|start_time
|string
a|Time when the current capacity rebalancing operation started.


|state
|string
a|State of volume capacity rebalancing operation. PATCH the state to
"starting" to trigger the capacity rebalance operation. PATCH the state to
"stopping" to stop the capacity rebalance operation.
```

```
|stop_time
|string
a|Time when the capacity rebalancing operation stopped.


|target_used
|integer
a|Represents the ideal used size of each constituent. Calculated by
dividing the total FlexGroup volume used size by the number of
constituents.


|===


[#retention]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
retention

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|default
|string
a|Specifies the default retention period that is applied to files while
committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period.
The retention value represents a duration and must be specified in the
ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months,
days, hours, and minutes. A duration specified for years, months, and days
is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M",
"P+++<num>+++D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of
10 years. A duration in hours and minutes is represented by
"PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M" respectively. The retention string
must contain only a single time element that is, either years, months,
days, hours, or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is
not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the
duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the duration field also accepts
the string "infinite" to set an infinite retention period and the string
"unspecified" to set an unspecified retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|maximum
|string
```

```
a|Specifies the maximum allowed retention period for files committed to
the WORM state on the volume. The retention value represents a duration
and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention
period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A duration
specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-8601
format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D" respectively,
for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours
and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively. The retention string must contain only a single time element
that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which
combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not
supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the
duration field also accepts the string "infinite" to set an infinite
retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|minimum
|string
a|Specifies the minimum allowed retention period for files committed to
the WORM state on the volume. The retention value represents a duration
and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention
period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A duration
specified for years, month,s and days is represented in the ISO-8601
format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D" respectively,
for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours
and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively. The retention string must contain only a single time element
that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which
combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not
supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the
duration field also accepts the string "infinite" to set an infinite
retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|===


[#snaplock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snaplock

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|append_mode_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the volume append mode is enabled or disabled. When it is
enabled, all the files created with write permissions on the volume are,
by default, WORM appendable files. The user can append the data to a WORM
appendable file but cannot modify the existing contents of the file nor
delete the file until it expires.


|autocommit_period
|string
a|Specifies the autocommit period for SnapLock volume. All files which are
not modified for a period greater than the autocommit period of the volume
are committed to the WORM state. The autocommit period value represents a
duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The
autocommit period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A
period specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-
8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D"
respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A
duration in hours and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and
"PT+++<num>+++M" respectively. The period string must contain only a
single time element that is, either years, months, days, hours, or
minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for
example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in
the ISO-8601 format, the autocommit field also accepts the string
"none".+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|compliance_clock_time
|string
a|This is the volume compliance clock time which is used to manage the
SnapLock objects in the volume.


|expiry_time
|string
a|Expiry time of the volume.


|is_audit_log
|boolean
a|Indicates if this volume has been configured as SnapLock audit log
volume for the SVM .
```

```
|litigation_count
|integer
a|Litigation count indicates the number of active legal-holds on the
volume.


|privileged_delete
|string
a|Specifies the privileged-delete attribute of a SnapLock volume. On a
SnapLock Enterprise (SLE) volume, a designated privileged user can
selectively delete files irrespective of the retention time of the file.
SLE volumes can have privileged delete as disabled, enabled or
permanently_disabled and for SnapLock Compliance (SLC) volumes it is
always permanently_disabled.


|retention
|link:#retention[retention]
a|

|unspecified_retention_file_count
|integer
a|Indicates the number of files with an unspecified retention time in the
volume.


|===


[#destinations]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destinations

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_cloud
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data to a cloud destination.


|is_ontap
```

```
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data to an ONTAP destination.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.9


|===


[#snapmirror]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapmirror

Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destinations
|link:#destinations[destinations]
a|

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data.


|===


[#snapshot_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_policy

This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#logical_space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logical_space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available
|integer
a|The amount of space available in this volume with storage efficiency
space considered used, in bytes.


|enforcement
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space accounting for operations on the volume is done
along with storage efficiency.


|reporting
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space reporting on the volume is done along with
storage efficiency.


|used
|integer
a|SUM of (physical-used, shared_refs, compression_saved_in_plane0,
vbn_zero, future_blk_cnt), in bytes.
```

```
|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The virtual space used by AFS alone (includes volume reserves) and along
with storage efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_snapshots
|integer
a|Size that is logically used across all Snapshot copies in the volume, in
bytes.


|used_percent
|integer
a|SUM of (physical-used, shared_refs, compression_saved_in_plane0,
vbn_zero, future_blk_cnt), as a percentage.


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|autodelete_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether Snapshot copy autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume.


|autodelete_trigger
|string
a|Specifies when the system should trigger an autodelete of Snapshot
copies. When set to _volume_, autodelete is triggered based on volume
fullness. When set to _snap_reserve_, autodelete is triggered based on
Snapshot reserve fullness. The default value is _volume_.


|reserve_available
```

```
|integer
a|Size available for Snapshot copies within the Snapshot copy reserve, in
bytes.


|reserve_percent
|integer
a|The space that has been set aside as a reserve for Snapshot copy usage,
in percent.


|reserve_size
|integer
a|Size in the volume that has been set aside as a reserve for Snapshot
copy usage, in bytes.


|space_used_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of snapshot reserve size that has been used.


|used
|integer
a|The total space used by Snapshot copies in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|afs_total
|integer
a|Total size of AFS, excluding snap-reserve, in bytes.


|auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
```

```
a|Savings achieved due to Auto Adaptive Compression, in bytes.


|available
|integer
a|The available space, in bytes.


|available_percent
|integer
a|The space available, as a percent.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
a|The size that is physically used in the block storage of the volume and
has a cold temperature. In bytes. This parameter is only supported if the
volume is in an aggregate that is either attached to a cloud store or
could be attached to a cloud store.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of size that is physically used in the performance tier of
the volume.


|capacity_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by capacity tier for this volume in the FabricPool aggregate,
in bytes.


|cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
a|Cross volume deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
a|Cross volume temporary deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
a|Deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.
```

```
|dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
a|Temporary deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|delayed_free_footprint
|integer
a|Delayed free blocks footprint, in bytes.


|effective_total_footprint
|integer
a|Volume footprint after efficiency savings, in bytes.


|expected_available
|integer
a|Size that should be available for the volume, irrespective of available
size in the aggregate, in bytes.


|file_operation_metadata
|integer
a|File operation metadata footprint, in bytes.


|filesystem_size
|integer
a|Total usable size of the volume, in bytes.


|filesystem_size_fixed
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the file system is to remain of the same size when set
to true or to grow when set to false. This option is automatically set to
true when a volume becomes SnapMirrored.


|footprint
|integer
a|Data used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|fractional_reserve
|integer
a|Used to change the amount of space reserved for overwrites of reserved
```

```
objects in a volume.


|full_threshold_percent
|integer
a|Volume full threshold percentage at which EMS warnings can be sent.


|local_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the local tier for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|logical_space
|link:#logical_space[logical_space]
a|

|metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata in the aggregate, in bytes.


|nearly_full_threshold_percent
|integer
a|Volume nearly full threshold percentage at which EMS warnings can be
sent.


|over_provisioned
|integer
a|The amount of space not available for this volume in the aggregate, in
bytes.


|overwrite_reserve
|integer
a|Reserved space for overwrites, in bytes.


|overwrite_reserve_used
|integer
a|Overwrite logical reserve space used, in bytes.


|percent_used
|integer
a|Percentage of the volume size that is used.
```

```
|performance_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the performance tier for this volume in the FabricPool
aggregate, in bytes.


|physical_used
|integer
a|Size that is physically used in the volume, in bytes.


|physical_used_percent
|integer
a|Size that is physically used in the volume, as a percentage.


|size
|integer
a|Total provisioned size. The default size is equal to the minimum size of
20MB, in bytes.


|size_available_for_snapshots
|integer
a|Available space for Snapshot copies from snap-reserve, in bytes.


|snapmirror_destination_footprint
|integer
a|SnapMirror destination footprint, in bytes.


|snapshot
|link:#snapshot[snapshot]
a|

|snapshot_reserve_unusable
|integer
a|Snapshot reserve that is not available for Snapshot copy creation, in
bytes.


|snapshot_spill
|integer
a|Space used by the snapshot copies beyond the snap-reserve, in bytes.
```

```
|total_footprint
|integer
a|Data and metadata used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|used
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The space used by Active Filesystem, in bytes.


|user_data
|integer
a|User data, in bytes.


|volume_guarantee_footprint
|integer
a|Space reserved for future writes in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
access

Raw count and latency data for access operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.
```

```
|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#audit]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit

Raw count and latency data for audit operations. These statistics are only
applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#dir]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
dir

Raw count and latency data for directory-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#file]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file

Raw count and latency data for file-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
```

```
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#other]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
other

Raw count and latency data for create operations on objects other than
files, directories and symlinks.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#symlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
symlink

Raw count and latency data for symlink-create operations.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#create]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
create

Raw count and latency data for create operations.

[#getattr]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
getattr

Raw count and latency data for getattr operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.
```

```
|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
link

Raw count and latency data for link operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#lock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lock
```

```
Raw count and latency data for lock operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#lookup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lookup

Raw count and latency data for lookup operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
```

```
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#open]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
open

Raw count and latency data for open operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#read]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
read

Raw count and latency data for read operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* readOnly: 1
* x-ntap-advanced: true
* Introduced in: 9.11


|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the latency histogram, ranging from <2us to >20s.


|volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the size histogram, ranging from <4KB to >1024KB.


|===


[#readdir]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
readdir
```

```
Raw count and latency data for readdir operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#readlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
readlink

Raw count and latency data for readlink operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
```

```
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#rename]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rename

Raw count and latency data for rename operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#setattr]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
setattr

Raw count and latency data for setattr operations.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#unlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unlink

Raw count and latency data for unlink operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#watch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
watch

Raw count and latency data for watch operations. These statistics are only
applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11


|===


[#write]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
write

Raw count and latency data for write operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* readOnly: 1
* x-ntap-advanced: true
* Introduced in: 9.11


|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the latency histogram, ranging from <2us to >20s.


|volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the size histogram, ranging from <4KB to >1024KB.


|===


[#cifs_ops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_ops_raw

Raw data component performance values for CIFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
```

```
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.

[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
```

```
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#cloud]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cloud

These are raw performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for the cloud store.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster. These numbers are relevant only for
volumes hosted on FabricPools.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#flexcache_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexcache_raw

Performance numbers for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cache_miss_blocks
|integer
a|Blocks retrieved from origin in case of a cache miss. This can be
divided by the raw client_requested_blocks and multiplied by 100 to
calculate the cache miss percentage.


|client_requested_blocks
|integer
a|Total blocks requested by the client.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#nfs_ops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nfs_ops_raw

Raw data component performance values for NFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
```

```
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.

[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
```

```
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cifs_ops_raw
|link:#cifs_ops_raw[cifs_ops_raw]
a|Raw data component performance values for CIFS operations on this
volume, including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds
for each operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the
volume is online.


|cloud
|link:#cloud[cloud]
a|These are raw performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for the cloud
store. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and
increase with the uptime of the cluster. These numbers are relevant only
for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


|flexcache_raw
|link:#flexcache_raw[flexcache_raw]
a|Performance numbers for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|nfs_ops_raw
|link:#nfs_ops_raw[nfs_ops_raw]
```

```
a|Raw data component performance values for NFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM containing the volume. Required on POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#tiering]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
tiering

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|min_cooling_days
|integer
a|This parameter specifies the minimum number of days that user data
blocks of the volume must be cooled before they can be considered cold and
tiered out to the cloud tier. Note that this parameter is only used for
tiering purposes and does not affect the reporting of inactive data. The
value specified should be greater than the frequency with which
applications in the volume shift between different sets of data. This
parameter cannot be set when volume tiering policy is either "none" or
"all". The default value of this parameter depends on the volume's tiering
policy. See the tiering policy section of this documentation for
corresponding default values. If the tiering policy on the volume gets
changed, then this parameter will be reset to the default value
corresponding to the new tiering policy.


|object_tags
|array[string]
a|This parameter specifies tags of a volume for objects stored on a
FabricPool-enabled aggregate. Each tag is a key,value pair and should be
in the format "key=value".
```

```
|policy
|string
a|Policy that determines whether the user data blocks of a volume in a
FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold.
FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a
single aggregate. Temperature of a volume block increases if it is
accessed frequently and decreases when it is not. Valid in POST or PATCH.
all &dash; This policy allows tiering of both Snapshot copies and active
file system user data to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring
the temperature on the volume blocks.
auto &dash; This policy allows tiering of both snapshot and active file
system user data to the cloud store
none &dash; Volume blocks will not be tiered to the cloud store.
snapshot_only &dash; This policy allows tiering of only the volume
Snapshot copies not associated with the active file system. The default
tiering policy is "snapshot-only" for a FlexVol and "none" for a
FlexGroup. The default minimum cooling period for the "snapshot-only"
tiering policy is 2 days and for the "auto" tiering policy is 31 days.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access_time_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not access time updates are enabled on the volume.


|activity_tracking
|link:#activity_tracking[activity_tracking]
a|

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|Aggregate hosting the volume. Required on POST.
```

```
|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|

|anti_ransomware
|link:#anti_ransomware[anti_ransomware]
a|Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.


|anti_ransomware_state
|string
a|The Anti-ransomware state of the volume. If no "anti_ransomware_state"
property is specified, the volume inherits the value from its parent SVM's
"anti_ransomware_default_volume_state" property. If this value is
"disabled", Anti-ransomware is disabled on the volume. If this value is
"enabled", Anti-ransomware is enabled on the volume and alerts are raised
if any suspect is detected for those volumes. If this value is "dry_run",
Anti-ransomware is enabled in the dry-run or learning mode on the volume.
The "dry_run" state is same as the "enabled" state except that the
analytics data is used here for learning. No alerts are raised for any
detections or violations. If this value is "paused", Anti-ransomware is
paused on the volume. Additionally, three more states are available, which
are only valid for GET. If this value is "disable_in_progress", Anti-
ransomware monitoring is being disabled and a cleanup operation is in
effect. If this value is "enable_paused", Anti-ransomware is paused on the
volume from its earlier enabled state. If this value is "dry_run_paused",
Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from its earlier
dry_run state. For POST, the valid Anti-ransomware states are only
"disabled", "enabled" and "dry_run", whereas for PATCH, "paused" is also
valid along with the three valid states for POST.


|application
|link:#application[application]
a|

|asynchronous_directory_delete
|link:#asynchronous_directory_delete[asynchronous_directory_delete]
a|Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.


|autosize
|link:#autosize[autosize]
a|
```

```
|clone
|link:#clone[clone]
a|

|cloud_retrieval_policy
|string
a|This parameter specifies the cloud retrieval policy for the volume. This
policy determines which tiered out blocks to retrieve from the capacity
tier to the performance tier. The available cloud retrieval policies are
"default" policy retrieves tiered data based on the underlying tiering
policy. If the tiering policy is 'auto', tiered data is retrieved only for
random client driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'none' or
'snapshot_only', tiered data is retrieved for random and sequential client
driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'all', tiered data is not
retrieved.
"on_read" policy retrieves tiered data for all client driven data reads.
"never" policy never retrieves tiered data.
"promote" policy retrieves all eligible tiered data automatically during
the next scheduled scan. It is only supported when the tiering policy is
'none' or 'snapshot_only'. If the tiering policy is 'snapshot_only', the
only data brought back is the data in the AFS. Data that is only in a
snapshot copy stays in the cloud and if tiering policy is 'none' then all
data is retrieved.


|comment
|string
a|A comment for the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|Consistency group the volume is part of.


|constituents
|array[link:#constituents[constituents]]
a|FlexGroup Constituents. FlexGroup Constituents can be retrieved more
efficiently by specifying "is_constituent=true" or
"is_constituent=true&flexgroup.uuid=+++<flexgroup.uuid>+++" as query
parameters.+++</flexgroup.uuid>+++


|constituents_per_aggregate
|integer
a|Specifies the number of times to iterate over the aggregates listed with
```

```
the "aggregates.name" or "aggregates.uuid" when creating or expanding a
FlexGroup volume. If a volume is being created on a single aggregate, the
system creates a flexible volume if the "constituents_per_aggregate" field
is not specified, or a FlexGroup volume if it is specified. If a volume is
being created on multiple aggregates, the system always creates a
FlexGroup volume. The root constituent of a FlexGroup volume is always
placed on the first aggregate in the list.


|convert_unicode
|boolean
a|Specifies whether directory Unicode format conversion is enabled when
directories are accessed by NFS clients.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the volume. This field is generated when the volume is
created.


|efficiency
|link:#efficiency[efficiency]
a|

|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|error_state
|link:#error_state[error_state]
a|

|files
|link:#files[files]
a|

|flash_pool
|link:#flash_pool[flash_pool]
a|

|flexcache_endpoint_type
|string
a|FlexCache endpoint type.
none &dash; The volume is neither a FlexCache nor origin of any FlexCache.
cache &dash; The volume is a FlexCache volume.
origin &dash; The volume is origin of a FlexCache volume.
```

```
|flexgroup
|link:#flexgroup[flexgroup]
a|

|granular_data
|boolean
a|State of granular data on the volume. This setting is true by default
when creating a new FlexGroup volume, but can be specified as false at the
time of creation via a POST request. On FlexVol volumes, the setting is
always false, as only FlexGroup volumes and FlexGroup constituents support
this feature. Once enabled, this setting can only be disabled by restoring
a Snapshot copy. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre 9.11) are not compatible
with this feature. Therefore, reverting to an earlier version of ONTAP is
not possible unless this volume is deleted or restored to a Snapshot copy
that was taken before the setting was enabled.

* Introduced in: 9.11


|guarantee
|link:#guarantee[guarantee]
a|

|idcs_scanner
|link:#idcs_scanner[idcs_scanner]
a|Inactive data compression scan looks and picks up blocks that have not
been read for a certain amount of time(threshold_inactive_days). These
blocks are then compressed in 32K chunks. All attributes are valid for GET
only, expect for 'op_state' that is valid for PATCH and GET, and is used
to start/stop the scanner.


|is_object_store
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is provisioned for an object store server.


|is_svm_root
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is a root volume of the SVM it belongs to.


|max_dir_size
|integer
a|Maximum directory size. This value sets maximum size, in bytes, to which
```

```
a directory can grow. The default maximum directory size for FlexVol
volumes is model-dependent, and optimized for the size of system memory.
Before increasing the maximum directory size, involve technical support.


|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup constituents are not
supported.


|msid
|integer
a|The volume's Mirror Set ID.


|name
|string
a|Volume name. The name of volume must start with an alphabetic character
(a to z or A to Z) or an underscore (_). The name must be 197 or fewer
characters in length for FlexGroups, and 203 or fewer characters in length
for all other types of volumes. Volume names must be unique within an SVM.
Required on POST.


|nas
|link:#nas[nas]
a|

|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|QoS information


|queue_for_encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is queued for encryption.


|quota
|link:#quota[quota]
a|Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.
```

```
|rebalancing
|link:#rebalancing[rebalancing]
a|Configurations and settings involving non-disruptive volume capacity
rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.


|scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme
|string
a|Naming Scheme for automatic Snapshot copies:

* create_time - Automatic Snapshot copies are saved as per the start of
their current date and time.
* ordinal - Latest automatic snapshot copy is saved as
+++<scheduled_frequency>+++.0 and subsequent copies will follow the
create_time naming convention.+++</scheduled_frequency>+++


|size
|integer
a|Physical size of the volume, in bytes. The minimum size for a FlexVol
volume is 20MB and the minimum size for a FlexGroup volume is 200MB per
constituent. The recommended size for a FlexGroup volume is a minimum of
100GB per constituent. For all volumes, the default size is equal to the
minimum size.


|snaplock
|link:#snaplock[snaplock]
a|

|snapmirror
|link:#snapmirror[snapmirror]
a|Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Number of Snapshot copies in the volume.


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy[snapshot_policy]
a|This is a reference to the Snapshot copy policy.


|space
|link:#space[space]
```

```
a|

|state
|string
a|Volume state. Client access is supported only when volume is online and
junctioned. Taking volume to offline or restricted state removes its
junction path and blocks client access. When volume is in restricted state
some operations like parity reconstruction and iron on commit are allowed.
The 'mixed' state applies to FlexGroup volumes only and cannot be
specified as a target state. An 'error' state implies that the volume is
not in a state to serve data.


|status
|array[string]
a|Describes the current status of a volume.


|tiering
|link:#tiering[tiering]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
```

```
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
```

```
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage files and directories

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID0608194f4d78746f1bf2cb7516a3c095]]
= Storage volumes volume.uuid files path endpoint overview



== Overview

This API is used to read a file, write to a file, retrieve a list of files
and directories, and retrieve or modify certain properties of files and
directories. The path field is used to specify the path to the directory
or file to be acted on. The path field requires using "%2E" to represent
"." and "%2F" to represent "/" for the path provided.

== File data

Read and write data from/to a named file. To read a file, the Accept
request HTTP header must be specified as multipart/form-data, and a value
```

```
for the `length` query property, which represents the number of bytes to
be read, must be specified. The API will fail if the length of data being
read/written exceeds 1 MB. This API should only be used on normal files or
streams associated with files. The results for other file types, such as
LUNs is undefined.

The following APIs are used to read or write data to a file:

&ndash; GET
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?byte_offset=0&length=40
-H "Accept: multipart/form-data"

&ndash; POST    /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path} -H
"Content-Type: multipart/form-data" --form "file=the data to be written to
the new file"

&ndash; PATCH
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?byte_offset=10 -H
"Content-Type: multipart/form-data" --form "file=the new data to be
written or overwritten to the existing file starting at byte_offset"

== Listing directories and files

A list of files and directories and their properties can be retrieved for
a specified path.

The following APIs are used to view a list of files and directories:

&ndash; GET       /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files

&ndash; GET       /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}

&ndash; GET
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?fields=*

== File information

The metadata and detailed information about a single directory or file can
be retrieved by setting the `return_metadata` query property to `true`.
The information returned includes type, creation_time, modified_time,
changed_time, accessed_time, unix_permissions, ownder_id, group_id, size,
hard_links_count, inode_number, is_empty, bytes_used, unique_bytes,
inode_generation, is_vm_aligned, is_junction, links, and analytics (if
requested).

The following API is used to view the properties of a single file or
directory:
```

```
&ndash; GET
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?return_metadata=true

== File usage

Custom details about the usage of a file can be retrieved by specifying a
value for the `byte_offset` and `length` query properties.

The following API is used to view the unique bytes, and bytes used, by a
file based on the range defined by `byte_offset` and `length`:

&ndash; GET
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?return_metadata=true&byte
_offset=\{int}&length=\{int}

== Create a directory

The following API is used to create a directory:

&ndash; POST    /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path} -d '{
"type" : "directory", "unix-permissions" : "644"}'

== Delete an entire directory

A directory can be deleted. The behavior of this call is equivalent to rm
-rf.

The following API is used to delete an entire directory:

&ndash; DELETE
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?recurse=true

== Delete a file or an empty directory

The following API is used to delete a file or an empty directory:

&ndash; DELETE    /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}

&ndash; DELETE
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?recurse=false

== File system analytics

File system analytics provide a quick method for obtaining information
summarizing properties of all files within any directory tree of a volume.
When file system analytics are enabled on a volume, `analytics.+*+` fields
```

```
may be requested, and will be populated in the response records
corresponding to directories. The API does not support file system
analytics for requests that are made beyond the boundary of the specified
`volume.uuid`.

The following APIs are used to obtain analytics information for a
directory:

&ndash; GET
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?fields=analytics

&ndash; GET    /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?fields=**

== QoS

QoS policies and settings enforce Service Level Objectives (SLO) on a
file. A pre-created QoS policy can be used by specifying the `qos.name` or
`qos.uuid` properties.

The following APIs are used to assign a QoS policy to a file:

&ndash; PATCH   /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path} -d '{
"qos_policy.name" : "policy" }'

&ndash; PATCH   /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path} -d '{
"qos_policy.uuid" : "b89bc5dd-94a3-11e8-a7a3-0050568edf84" }'

== Symlinks

The following APIs are used to create a symlink and read the contents of a
symlink:

&ndash; POST   /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}  -d '{
"target" : "directory2/file1" }'

&ndash; GET
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?return_metadata=true&fiel
ds=target

== Rename a file or a directory

The following API can be used to rename a file or a directory. Note that
you need to provide the path relative to the root of the volume in the
`path` body parameter.

&ndash; PATCH   /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path} -d '{
"path" : "directory1/directory2" }'
```

```
&ndash; PATCH   /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path} -d '{
"path" : "directory1/directory2/file1" }'

== Examples

=== Writing to a new file

----

# The API:
POST /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/54c06ce2-5430-11ea-
90f9-005056a73aff/files/aNewFile" -H "Content-Type: multipart/form-data"
--form "file=the data to be written to the new file"
----

=== Writing to an existing file

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/54c06ce2-5430-11ea-
90f9-005056a73aff/files/aNewFile?byte_offset=39" -H "Content-Type:
multipart/form-data" --form "file=*here is a little more data"
----

=== Reading a file

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/54c06ce2-5430-11ea-
90f9-005056a73aff/files/aNewFile?byte_offset=0&length=100" -H "Accept:
multipart/form-data"

# Response for file data:
--ec51b3541741ade7
Content-Disposition: form-data; name="bytes_read"
```

```
Content-Type: text/plain
66
--ec51b3541741ade7
Content-Disposition: form-data; filename="aNewFile"
Content-Type: application/octet-stream
the data to be written to the new file*here is a little more data
--ec51b3541741ade7--
----

=== Creating a directory

You can use the POST request to create a directory.

----

# The API:
POST /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/dir1"  -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d '{
"type" : "directory", "unix_permissions" : "644" }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "path": "dir1",
    "type": "directory",
    "unix_permissions": 644
  }
]
 }
----

=== Creating a stream on a file

----

# The API:
POST /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}?overwrite=true

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/54c06ce2-5430-11ea-
90f9-005056a73aff/files/aNewFile?overwrite=true&byte_offset=-
1&stream_name=someStream" -H "Content-Type: multipart/form-data" --form
```

```
"file=the data to be written to the new file"
----

=== Retrieving the list of files in a directory

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3"

# Response for file records:
{
"records": [
  {
    "path": "d1/d2/d3",
    "name": ".",
    "type": "directory",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2F%2E"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/e8274d79-3bba-11ea-b780-
005056a7d72a/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2F%2E?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d1/d2/d3",
    "name": "..",
    "type": "directory",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2F%2E%2E"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/e8274d79-3bba-11ea-b780-
005056a7d72a/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2F%2E%2E?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
```

```
  },
  {
    "path": "d1/d2/d3",
    "name": "f1",
    "type": "file",
    "_links": {
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/e8274d79-3bba-11ea-b780-
005056a7d72a/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2File1?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d1/d2/d3",
    "name": "d5",
    "type": "directory",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2Fd5"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/e8274d79-3bba-11ea-b780-
005056a7d72a/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2Fd5?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving a list of files based on file type

You can filter the list of files you retrieve based on multiple file types
by including a query parameter in the following format
type="file\|symlink"

----
```

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3?type=file&#124;directory"

# Response for file records:
{
"records": [
  {
    "path": "d1/d2/d3",
    "name": ".",
    "type": "directory",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2F%2E"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/e8274d79-3bba-11ea-b780-
005056a7d72a/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2F%2E?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d1/d2/d3",
    "name": "..",
    "type": "directory",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2F%2E%2E"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/e8274d79-3bba-11ea-b780-
005056a7d72a/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2F%2E%2E?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d1/d2/d3",
    "name": "f1",
    "type": "file",
    "_links": {
      "metadata": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/e8274d79-3bba-11ea-b780-
005056a7d72a/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2File1?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d1/d2/d3",
    "name": "d5",
    "type": "directory",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2Fd5"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/e8274d79-3bba-11ea-b780-
005056a7d72a/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2Fd5?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the properties of a directory or a file

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}?return_metadata=true

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2Ff1?return_metadata=true"

# Response for file properties:
{
"records": [
  {
```

```
    "path": "d1/d2/d3/f1",
    "name": "",
    "type": "file",
    "creation_time": "2019-06-12T21:27:28-04:00",
    "modified_time": "2019-06-12T21:27:28-04:00",
    "changed_time": "2019-06-12T21:27:28-04:00",
    "accessed_time": "2019-06-12T21:27:28-04:00",
    "unix_permissions": 644,
    "owner_id": 54738,
    "group_id": 30,
    "size": 200,
    "hard_links_count": 1,
    "inode_number": 1233,
    "bytes_used": 4096,
    "unique_bytes": 4096,
    "inode_generation": 214488325,
    "is_vm_aligned": false,
    "is_junction": false
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/da8bb06c-823e-11e9-b790-
005056acdcb0/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2Ff1?return_metadata=true"
  }
}
}
----

=== Creating a symlink to a relative path

You can use the POST request to create a symlink.

----

# The API:
POST /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/symlink1"  -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d '{
"target" : "d1/f1"}'

# The response:
{
```

```
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "path": "symlink1",
    "target": "d1/f1"
  }
]
}
----

=== Retrieving the target of a symlink

You can use the GET request to view the target of a symlink.

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/symlink1?return_metadata=true&fields=target"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "path": "symlink1",
    "target": "d1/f1"
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/54c06ce2-5430-11ea-90f9-
005056a73aff/files/symlink1?return_metadata=true&fields=target"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the usage information for a file

You can use the GET request to retrieve the unique bytes held in a file
with or without specifing the offset.
```

```
----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/f1?return_metadata=true&byte_offset=100&length=200"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "path": "d1/d2/d3/f1",
    "type": "file",
    "creation_time": "2019-06-12T21:27:28-04:00",
    "modified_time": "2019-06-12T21:27:28-04:00",
    "changed_time": "2019-06-12T21:27:28-04:00",
    "accessed_time": "2019-06-12T21:27:28-04:00",
    "unix_permissions": 644,
    "owner_id": 54738,
    "group_id": 30,
    "size": 200,
    "hard_links_count": 1,
    "inode_number": 1233,
    "bytes_used": 4096,
    "unique_bytes": 4096,
    "inode_generation": 214488325,
    "is_vm_aligned": false,
    "is_junction": false
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b139-8d21-11e9-b926-
05056aca658/files/f1?return_metadata=true&byte_offset=100&length=200"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving all information (including analytics) for a directory

----
```

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/1ef5d1b2-f9d7-11e9-
8043-00505682f860/files/d1?return_metadata=true&fields=**"

# Response for all fields of the directory:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "58a996a2-f9d5-11e9-8043-00505682f860",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/58a996a2-f9d5-11e9-8043-00505682f860"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
        "uuid": "1ef5d1b2-f9d7-11e9-8043-00505682f860",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/1ef5d1b2-f9d7-11e9-8043-
00505682f860"
          }
      }
    },
    "path": "d1",
    "type": "directory",
    "creation_time": "2019-10-28T23:04:13+00:00",
    "modified_time": "2019-10-28T23:10:30+00:00",
    "changed_time": "2019-10-28T23:10:30+00:00",
    "accessed_time": "2019-10-28T23:10:38+00:00",
    "unix_permissions": 755,
    "owner_id": 1002,
    "group_id": 65533,
    "size": 4096,
    "hard_links_count": 5,
    "inode_number": 96,
    "is_empty": false,
    "bytes_used": 4096,
    "inode_generation": 214514951,
    "is_vm_aligned": false,
    "is_junction": false,
    "analytics": {
```

```
      "file_count": 668,
      "bytes_used": 209657856,
      "subdir_count": 18,
      "by_modified_time": {
        "bytes_used": {
          "values": [
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            3112960,
            0,
            14041088,
            20545536,
            0,
            57933824,
            61947904,
            68804608,
            188686336,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            20971520,
            0
          ],
          "percentages": [
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            1.48,
            0,
            6.7,
            9.8,
            0,
            27.63,
            29.55,
            32.82,
            90,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            10,
            0
          ],
          "labels": [
```

```
            "2019-W42",
            "2019-W41",
            "2019-W40",
            "2019-W39",
            "2019-W38",
            "2019-10",
            "2019-09",
            "2019-08",
            "2019-Q4",
            "2019-Q3",
            "2019-Q2",
            "2019-Q1",
            "2019",
            "2018",
            "2017",
            "2016",
            "--2015",
            "unknown"
          ]
        }
      },
      "by_accessed_time": {
        "bytes_used": {
          "values": [
            102760448,
            1867776,
            1245184,
            2179072,
            1556480,
            105873408,
            9027584,
            8093696,
            105873408,
            23969792,
            32382976,
            26460160,
            188686336,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            20971520,
            0
          ],
          "percentages": [
            49.01,
            0.89,
```

```
            0.59,
            1.04,
            0.74,
            50.5,
            4.31,
            3.86,
            50.5,
            11.43,
            15.45,
            12.62,
            90,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            10,
            0
          ],
          "labels": [
            "2019-W42",
            "2019-W41",
            "2019-W40",
            "2019-W39",
            "2019-W38",
            "2019-10",
            "2019-09",
            "2019-08",
            "2019-Q4",
            "2019-Q3",
            "2019-Q2",
            "2019-Q1",
            "2019",
            "2018",
            "2017",
            "2016",
            "--2015",
            "unknown"
          ]
        }
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/1ef5d1b2-f9d7-11e9-8043-
```

```
00505682f860/files/d1?return_metadata=true&fields=**"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving file system analytics information for a set of histogram
buckets

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-
05056aca658/files/d3?type=directory&fields=analytics&analytics.histogram_b
y_time_labels=2019-Q3,2019-Q2,2019-Q1,2018-Q4"

# Response with analytics data
{
"records": [
  {
    "path": "d3",
    "name": ".",
    "type": "directory",
    "analytics": {
      "file_count": 44,
      "bytes_used": 244240384,
      "subdir_count": 14,
      "by_modified_time": {
        "bytes_used": {
          "values": [
            57344,
            29720576,
            196141056,
            57344
          ],
          "percentages": [
            0.02,
            12.17,
            80.31,
            0.02
          ]
        }
```

```
      },
      "by_accessed_time": {
        "bytes_used": {
          "values": [
            69632,
            244170752,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "percentages": [
            0.03,
            99.97,
            0,
            0
          ]
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d3%2F%2E"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d3%2F%2E?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d3",
    "name": "..",
    "type": "directory",
    "analytics": {
      "file_count": 515,
      "bytes_used": 3034574848,
      "subdir_count": 23,
      "by_modified_time": {
        "bytes_used": {
          "values": [
            61440,
            1756479488,
            214622208,
            1191936
          ],
          "percentages": [
```

```
            0,
            57.88,
            7.07,
            0.04
          ]
        }
      },
      "by_accessed_time": {
        "bytes_used": {
          "values": [
            282624,
            3034292224,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "percentages": [
            0.01,
            99.99,
            0,
            0
          ]
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d3%2F%2E%2E"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d3%2F%2E%2E?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d3",
    "name": "d5",
    "type": "directory",
    "analytics": {
      "file_count": 10,
      "bytes_used": 47648768,
      "subdir_count": 4,
      "by_modified_time": {
        "bytes_used": {
          "values": [
```

```
            0,
            29638656,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "percentages": [
            0,
            62.20,
            0,
            0
          ]
        }
      },
      "by_accessed_time": {
        "bytes_used": {
          "values": [
            0,
            47648768,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "percentages": [
            0,
            100,
            0,
            0
          ]
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d3%2Fd5"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d3%2Fd5?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"analytics": {
  "by_modified_time": {
    "bytes_used": {
```

```
      "labels": [
        "2019-Q3",
        "2019-Q2",
        "2019-Q1",
        "2018-Q4"
      ]
    }
  },
  "by_accessed_time": {
    "bytes_used": {
      "labels": [
        "2019-Q3",
        "2019-Q2",
        "2019-Q1",
        "2018-Q4"
      ]
    }
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d3?type=directory&fields=analytics&analytics.histogram_
by_time_labels=2019-Q3,2019-Q2,2019-Q1,2018-Q4"
  }
}
}
----

=== Identifying the largest subdirectories

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/1ef5d1b2-f9d7-11e9-
8043-
00505682f860/files/d1?fields=analytics.bytes_used&type=directory&order_by=
analytics.bytes_used%20desc"

# Response with the largest subdirectories sorted by their usage:
{
"records": [
  {
```

```
    "path": "d1",
    "name": "..",
    "type": "directory",
    "analytics": {
      "bytes_used": 56623104
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d1",
    "name": ".",
    "type": "directory",
    "analytics": {
      "bytes_used": 35651584
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d1",
    "name": "biggest",
    "type": "directory",
    "analytics": {
      "bytes_used": 17825792
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d1",
    "name": "bigger",
    "type": "directory",
    "analytics": {
      "bytes_used": 10485760
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d1",
    "name": "big",
    "type": "directory",
    "analytics": {
      "bytes_used": 5242880
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 5,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/1ef5d1b2-f9d7-11e9-8043-
00505682f860/files/d1?fields=analytics.bytes_used&type=directory&order_by=
analytics.bytes_used%20desc"
```

```
  }
}
}
----

=== Assigning a QoS policy to a file

You can use the PATCH request to assign a QoS policy to a file.

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/directory1%2Ffile1" -d '{ "qos_policy": { "name":
"policy" }}'

# The response:
{}
----

=== Retrieving QoS information for a file

You can use the GET request for all fields with return_metadata="true" to
retrieve QoS information for the file.

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/file?return_metadata=true&fields=**"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
     "uuid": "42ee3002-67dd-11ea-8508-005056a7b8ac"
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "c05eb66a-685f-11ea-8508-005056a7b8ac"
    },
```

```
    "path": "file",
    "type": "lun",
    "creation_time": "2020-03-17T10:58:40-04:00",
    "modified_time": "2020-03-24T18:15:40-04:00",
    "changed_time": "2020-03-24T18:15:40-04:00",
    "accessed_time": "2020-03-24T18:15:40-04:00",
    "unix_permissions": 644,
    "owner_id": 0,
    "group_id": 0,
    "size": 1048576,
    "hard_links_count": 2,
    "inode_number": 96,
    "bytes_used": 1056768,
    "inode_generation": 219748425,
    "is_vm_aligned": false,
    "is_junction": false,
    "is_snapshot": false,
    "qos_policy": {
      "name": "pg1",
      "uuid": "00725264-688f-11ea-8f10-005056a7b8ac"
    }
  }
] ,
"num_records": 1
}
----

=== Deleting an entire directory

You can use the DELETE request to remove an entire directory recursively.

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/directory1%2Fdirectory2?recurse=true"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "27d287e8-fcd4-11e9-b8a4-005056a7b97b",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/27d287e8-fcd4-11e9-b8a4-005056a7b97b"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Deleting an entire directory with specified throttling threshold

You can specify the maximum number of directory delete operations per
second when removing an entire directory recursively.

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-
05056aca658/files/directory1%2Fdirectory2?recurse=true&throttle_deletion=1
00"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "27d287e8-fcd4-11e9-b8a4-005056a7b97b",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/27d287e8-fcd4-11e9-b8a4-005056a7b97b"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Deleting an empty directory

You can use the DELETE request to remove an empty directory.

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
```

```
b926-05056aca658/files/directory1%2Fdirectory2"

# The response:
{}
----

=== Deleting a file

You can use the DELETE request to remove a file.

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/directory1%2Ffile2"

# The response:
{}
----

=== Renaming a file

You can use the PATCH request to rename a file.

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/directory1%2Fdirectory2%2Ffile1" -d '{ "path":
"directory1/file2" }'

# The response:
{}
----

=== Renaming a directory

You can use the PATCH request to rename a directory.

----
```

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/directory1%2Fdirectory2" -d '{ "path": "d3/d4" }'

# The response:
{}
----




[[IDb36ad497846f81d20d3013a9956f54f0]]
= Delete an existing file or directory

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Deletes an existing file or directory. Query-based DELETE operations are
not supported.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|path
|string
```

```
|path
|True
a|The relative path of a directory in the volume. The path field requires
using "%2E" to represent "." and "%2F" to represent "/" for the path
provided.


|recurse
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Delete an entire directory. The behaviour of this call is equivalent to
rm -rf.

* Default value:


|throttle_deletion
|integer
|query
|False
a|The maximum number of directory delete operations per second. A valid
throttle_deletion number is an integer from 10 to 100000.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
```

```
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 131074
| No such file or directory.

| 131102
| Read-only file system.

| 131138
| Directory not empty.

| 918235
| A volume with UUID {volume.uuid} was not found.

| 6488081
| The \{field} field is not supported for DELETE operations.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[IDcb1611d1c24f10c86e452c549c4c553e]]
= Retrieve files and directories

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves a list of files and directories for a given directory or returns
only the properties of a single given directory or file of a volume.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties.  They
are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly
requested using the `fields` query property. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

*** `analytics`

*** `qos_policy.name`

*** `qos_policy.uuid`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID
```

```
|path
|string
|path
|True
a|Relative path of a file or directory in the volume. The path field
requires using "%2E" to represent "." and "%2F" to represent "/" for the
path provided.


|byte_offset
|integer
|query
|False
a|The file offset to start reading from.

* Introduced in: 9.8


|length
|integer
|query
|False
a|Length of the range in bytes.

* Introduced in: 9.8


|return_metadata
|boolean
|query
|False
a|If true, the request returns metadata for the the directory or file
specified in the path.

* Introduced in: 9.8
* Default value:


|constituent.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituent.name

* Introduced in: 9.10
```

```
|constituent.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituent.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.10


|unix_permissions
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by unix_permissions


|hard_links_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by hard_links_count


|fill_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by fill_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.8


|is_snapshot
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_snapshot

* Introduced in: 9.8


|target
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by target
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.8


|creation_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by creation_time


|owner_id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by owner_id


|unique_bytes
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by unique_bytes

* Introduced in: 9.8


|qos_policy.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos_policy.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.8


|qos_policy.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos_policy.name

* Introduced in: 9.8


|volume.name
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by volume.name


|bytes_used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by bytes_used


|is_empty
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_empty


|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type


|inode_generation
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by inode_generation


|accessed_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by accessed_time


|modified_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by modified_time


|is_junction
```

```
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_junction


|changed_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by changed_time


|inode_number
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by inode_number


|analytics.file_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.file_count

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.values
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.values

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.newest_label
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.newest_label

* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.labels

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.oldest_label
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.oldest_label

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.percentages
|number
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.percentages

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.bytes_used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.bytes_used

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.values
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.values

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.newest_label
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.newest_label

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.labels

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.oldest_label
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.oldest_label

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.percentages
|number
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.percentages

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.subdir_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.subdir_count

* Introduced in: 9.8


|size
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by size


|holes.size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by holes.size

* Introduced in: 9.11


|holes.start
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by holes.start

* Introduced in: 9.11


|is_vm_aligned
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_vm_aligned


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|overwrite_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by overwrite_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.8


|group_id
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by group_id


|analytics.histogram_by_time_labels
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Request that returned
xref:{relative_path}analytics_histogram_by_time.html[analytics_histogram_b
y_time]  objects including values associated with the specified labels.

As described in the object description, the labels may take the following
forms:<ul>
 _partial-date_
 +++<tt>+++--+++</tt>+++ _partial-date_
 _partial-date_ +++<tt>+++--+++</tt>+++
 _partial-date_+++<tt>+++-+++</tt>+++-_partial-date_
 +++<tt>+++unknown+++</tt>+++

</ul>Intervals that the system would not normally return may be specified.
In this case, the appropriate values and percentages summarizing all files
with a time-based attribute within the indicated period of time are
calculated and returned in the response.  However, there are some
restrictions:<ul>
 Any _partial-date_ specified as the beginning or end of an interval must
be tracked by the system. Valid __partial-date__s may be determined by
making an OPTIONS request to the
+++<tt>+++/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}+++</tt>+++
endpoint.
 Intervals may not mix week-based __partial-date__s in the form _yyyy_-
W__ww__ with other types of __partial-date__s.

</ul>

* Introduced in: 9.8


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|Additional file system analytics information that is invariant amongst
all elements in the collection.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

This analytics object captures properties that are invariant amongst all
elements included in the `records` array. The invariant properties are
included here, rather than within the information for each element, to
avoid returning an excessive amount of duplicated information when the
collection is large.


|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#file_info[file_info]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "analytics": {
```

```
    "by_accessed_time": {
      "bytes_used": {
        "labels": [
          "2019-07",
          "2019-06",
          "2019-05",
          2019,
          2018,
          "--2017",
          "unknown"
        ]
      }
    },
    "by_modified_time": {
      "bytes_used": {
        "labels": [
          "2019-07",
          "2019-06",
          "2019-05",
          2019,
          2018,
          "--2017",
          "unknown"
        ]
      }
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "metadata": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        },
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "accessed_time": "2019-06-12T11:00:16-04:00",
      "analytics": {
        "by_accessed_time": {
          "bytes_used": {
            "labels": [
              "2019-07",
              "2019-06",
              "2019-05",
              2019,
```

```
            2018,
            "--2017",
            "unknown"
          ],
          "newest_label": "2019-07",
          "oldest_label": "2019-07",
          "percentages": [
            0.1,
            11.24,
            0.18,
            15.75,
            0.75,
            83.5,
            0
          ],
          "values": [
            15925248,
            1735569408,
            27672576,
            2430595072,
            116105216,
            12889948160,
            0
          ]
        }
      },
      "by_modified_time": {
        "bytes_used": {
          "labels": [
            "2019-07",
            "2019-06",
            "2019-05",
            2019,
            2018,
            "--2017",
            "unknown"
          ],
          "newest_label": "2019-07",
          "oldest_label": "2019-07",
          "percentages": [
            0.1,
            11.24,
            0.18,
            15.75,
            0.75,
            83.5,
```

```
            0
          ],
          "values": [
            15925248,
            1735569408,
            27672576,
            2430595072,
            116105216,
            12889948160,
            0
          ]
        }
      },
      "bytes_used": 15436648448,
      "file_count": 21134,
      "subdir_count": 35
    },
    "bytes_used": 4096,
    "changed_time": "2019-06-12T11:00:16-04:00",
    "constituent": {
      "name": "fg__0001",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "creation_time": "2019-06-12T11:00:16-04:00",
    "group_id": 30,
    "hard_links_count": 1,
    "holes": [
      {}
    ],
    "inode_generation": 214753547,
    "inode_number": 1695,
    "is_empty": "",
    "is_junction": "",
    "is_snapshot": "",
    "is_vm_aligned": "",
    "modified_time": "2019-06-12T11:00:16-04:00",
    "name": "test_file",
    "owner_id": 54738,
    "path": "d1/d2/d3",
    "qos_policy": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "qos1",
```

```
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "size": 200,
      "target": "some_directory/some_other_directory/some_file",
      "type": "file",
      "unique_bytes": 4096,
      "unix_permissions": 755,
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
```

```
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#bytes_used]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bytes_used

Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last access.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for this histogram


|===


[#by_accessed_time]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
by_accessed_time

File system analytics information, broken down by date of last access.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bytes_used
|link:#bytes_used[bytes_used]
```

```
a|Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last access.


|===


[#bytes_used]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bytes_used

Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last modification.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for this histogram


|===


[#by_modified_time]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
by_modified_time

File system analytics information, broken down by date of last
modification.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bytes_used
|link:#bytes_used[bytes_used]
a|Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last modification.


|===
```

```
[#analytics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
analytics

Additional file system analytics information that is invariant amongst all
elements in the collection.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

This analytics object captures properties that are invariant amongst all
elements included in the `records` array. The invariant properties are
included here, rather than within the information for each element, to
avoid returning an excessive amount of duplicated information when the
collection is large.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|by_accessed_time
|link:#by_accessed_time[by_accessed_time]
a|File system analytics information, broken down by date of last access.


|by_modified_time
|link:#by_modified_time[by_modified_time]
a|File system analytics information, broken down by date of last
modification.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|metadata
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#bytes_used]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bytes_used

Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last access.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for this histogram


|newest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
```

```
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.


|oldest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
```

```
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.


|percentages
|array[number]
a|Percentages for this histogram


|values
|array[integer]
a|Values for this histogram


|===


[#bytes_used]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bytes_used

Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last modification.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for this histogram


|newest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
```

```
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.


|oldest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
```

```
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.


|percentages
|array[number]
a|Percentages for this histogram


|values
|array[integer]
a|Values for this histogram


|===


[#analytics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
analytics

Additional file system analytics information summarizing all descendents
of a directory.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

In the context of the `records` property of a xref:{relative_path}file-
info-response(#model-file-info-
response),analyticsobjectswillonlyincludepropertiesthatmayvarybetweeneleme
ntswithinthecollection.forexample,theanalyticsobjectswillnotcontainhistogr
```

```
amlabels,sincethesamehistogramlabelsareusedforallelementswithinthecollecti
on.theinvariantinformationisinsteadavailableviatheanalyticspropertyofthefi
le-info-response(#model-file-info-
response).thisavoidsanexcessiveamountofduplicatedinformationwhenaget-
storage-volumes-files-.html<<model-
file_info_response,file_info_response>>, analytics objects will only
include properties that may vary between elements within the collection.
For example, the analytics objects will not contain histogram labels,
since the same histogram labels are used for all elements within the
collection. The invariant information is instead available via the
analytics property of the <<model-file_info_response,file_info_response>>.
This avoids an excessive amount of duplicated information when a [GET
/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}]  call returns a large
collection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|by_accessed_time
|link:#by_accessed_time[by_accessed_time]
a|File system analytics information, broken down by date of last access.


|by_modified_time
|link:#by_modified_time[by_modified_time]
a|File system analytics information, broken down by date of last
modification.


|bytes_used
|integer
a|Number of bytes used on-disk


|file_count
|integer
a|Number of descendants


|subdir_count
|integer
a|Number of sub directories
```

```
|===


[#constituent]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
constituent

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|FlexGroup volume constituent name.


|uuid
|string
a|FlexGroup volume constituent UUID.


|===


[#file_hole]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file_hole

Range of a hole in a file.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|size
|integer
a|Size of the hole, in bytes.


|start
|integer
```

```
a|Starting offset of the hole.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

The QoS policy for the file. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies
are supported. If both `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name` properties
are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy.
To remove the file from a QoS policy, set the property `qos_policy.name`
in a PATCH request to an empty string "" or "none".

NOTE: Files which are in use as a LUN cannot be assigned to a QoS policy,
instead use PATCH on /storage/luns to assign a QoS policy for such files.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a file, or a file's volume, but not
on both.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the QoS policy. To remove the file from a QoS policy, set
this property to an empty string "" or set it to "none" in a PATCH
request.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the QoS policy. Valid in PATCH.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
|===


[#file_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file_info

Information about a single file.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|accessed_time
|string
a|Last access time of the file in date-time format.


|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|Additional file system analytics information summarizing all descendents
of a directory.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

In the context of the `records` property of a xref:{relative_path}file-
info-response(#model-file-info-
response),analyticsobjectswillonlyincludepropertiesthatmayvarybetweeneleme
ntswithinthecollection.forexample,theanalyticsobjectswillnotcontainhistogr
amlabels,sincethesamehistogramlabelsareusedforallelementswithinthecollecti
on.theinvariantinformationisinsteadavailableviatheanalyticspropertyofthefi
le-info-response(#model-file-info-
response).thisavoidsanexcessiveamountofduplicatedinformationwhenaget-
storage-volumes-files-.html<<model-
file_info_response,file_info_response>>, analytics objects will only
include properties that may vary between elements within the collection.
For example, the analytics objects will not contain histogram labels,
since the same histogram labels are used for all elements within the
collection. The invariant information is instead available via the
```

```
analytics property of the <<model-file_info_response,file_info_response>>.
This avoids an excessive amount of duplicated information when a [GET
/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}]  call returns a large
collection.


|bytes_used
|integer
a|The actual number of bytes used on disk by this file. If byte_offset and
length parameters are specified, this will return the bytes used by the
file within the given range.


|changed_time
|string
a|Last time data or attributes changed on the file in date-time format.


|constituent
|link:#constituent[constituent]
a|

|creation_time
|string
a|Creation time of the file in date-time format.


|fill_enabled
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the space reservation is enabled. The field
overwrite_enabled must also be set to the same value as this field.


|group_id
|integer
a|The integer ID of the group of the file owner.


|hard_links_count
|integer
a|The number of hard links to the file.


|holes
|array[link:#file_hole[file_hole]]
a|List of hole ranges in the file.
```

```
|inode_generation
|integer
a|Inode generation number.


|inode_number
|integer
a|The file inode number.


|is_empty
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not a directory is empty. A directory is considered
empty if it only contains entries for "." and "..". This element is
present if the file is a directory. In some special error cases, such as
when the volume goes offline or when the directory is moved while
retrieving this info, this field might not get set.


|is_junction
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the directory is a junction.


|is_snapshot
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the directory is a Snapshot copy.


|is_vm_aligned
|boolean
a|Returns true if the file is vm-aligned. A vm-aligned file is a file that
is initially padded with zero-filled data so that its actual data starts
at an offset other than zero. The amount by which the start offset is
adjusted depends on the vm-align setting of the hosting volume.


|modified_time
|string
a|Last data modification time of the file in date-time format.


|name
|string
a|Name of the file.
```

```
|overwrite_enabled
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the space reservation for overwrites is enabled. The
field fill_enabled must also be set to the same value as this field.


|owner_id
|integer
a|The integer ID of the file owner.


|path
|string
a|Path of the file.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|The QoS policy for the file. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies
are supported. If both `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name` properties
are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy.
To remove the file from a QoS policy, set the property `qos_policy.name`
in a PATCH request to an empty string "" or "none".

NOTE: Files which are in use as a LUN cannot be assigned to a QoS policy,
instead use PATCH on /storage/luns to assign a QoS policy for such files.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a file, or a file's volume, but not
on both.


|size
|integer
a|The size of the file, in bytes.


|target
|string
a|The relative or absolute path contained in a symlink, in the form
+++<some>+++/+++<path>+++.+++</path>++++++</some>+++


|type
|string
a|Type of the file.
```

```
|unique_bytes
|integer
a|Number of bytes uniquely held by this file. If byte_offset and length
parameters are specified, this will return bytes uniquely held by the file
within the given range.


|unix_permissions
|integer
a|UNIX permissions to be viewed as an octal number. It consists of 4
digits derived by adding up bits 4 (read), 2 (write), and 1 (execute). The
first digit selects the set user ID(4), set group ID (2), and sticky (1)
attributes. The second digit selects permissions for the owner of the
file; the third selects permissions for other users in the same group; the
fourth selects permissions for other users not in the group.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID3dcdb28345c26385132ed50bb3459b76]]
= Write to an existing file with the supplied data

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8
```

```
Writes to an existing file with the supplied data or modifies the size,
name, space reservation information, QoS policy, or hole range information
of a file. Query-based PATCH operations are not supported.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|path
|string
|path
|True
a|Relative path of a file in the volume. The path field requires using
"%2E" to represent "." and "%2F" to represent "/" for the path provided.


|byte_offset
|integer
|query
|False
a|How many bytes into the file to begin writing. Use -1 to append
(default).


|overwrite
|boolean
|query
|False
a|If false, and the file exists, the write will fail. Default is false.


|stream_name
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Name of stream associated with the file to write data to.


|data
|string
|formData
|False
a|Data to write to the file.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|accessed_time
|string
a|Last access time of the file in date-time format.


|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|Additional file system analytics information summarizing all descendents
of a directory.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

In the context of the `records` property of a xref:{relative_path}file-
```

```
info-response(#model-file-info-
response),analyticsobjectswillonlyincludepropertiesthatmayvarybetweeneleme
ntswithinthecollection.forexample,theanalyticsobjectswillnotcontainhistogr
amlabels,sincethesamehistogramlabelsareusedforallelementswithinthecollecti
on.theinvariantinformationisinsteadavailableviatheanalyticspropertyofthefi
le-info-response(#model-file-info-
response).thisavoidsanexcessiveamountofduplicatedinformationwhenaget-
storage-volumes-files-.html<<model-
file_info_response,file_info_response>>, analytics objects will only
include properties that may vary between elements within the collection.
For example, the analytics objects will not contain histogram labels,
since the same histogram labels are used for all elements within the
collection. The invariant information is instead available via the
analytics property of the <<model-file_info_response,file_info_response>>.
This avoids an excessive amount of duplicated information when a [GET
/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}]  call returns a large
collection.


|bytes_used
|integer
a|The actual number of bytes used on disk by this file. If byte_offset and
length parameters are specified, this will return the bytes used by the
file within the given range.


|changed_time
|string
a|Last time data or attributes changed on the file in date-time format.


|constituent
|link:#constituent[constituent]
a|

|creation_time
|string
a|Creation time of the file in date-time format.


|fill_enabled
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the space reservation is enabled. The field
overwrite_enabled must also be set to the same value as this field.


|group_id
```

```
|integer
a|The integer ID of the group of the file owner.


|hard_links_count
|integer
a|The number of hard links to the file.


|holes
|array[link:#file_hole[file_hole]]
a|List of hole ranges in the file.


|inode_generation
|integer
a|Inode generation number.


|inode_number
|integer
a|The file inode number.


|is_empty
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not a directory is empty. A directory is considered
empty if it only contains entries for "." and "..". This element is
present if the file is a directory. In some special error cases, such as
when the volume goes offline or when the directory is moved while
retrieving this info, this field might not get set.


|is_junction
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the directory is a junction.


|is_vm_aligned
|boolean
a|Returns true if the file is vm-aligned. A vm-aligned file is a file that
is initially padded with zero-filled data so that its actual data starts
at an offset other than zero. The amount by which the start offset is
adjusted depends on the vm-align setting of the hosting volume.


|modified_time
```

```
|string
a|Last data modification time of the file in date-time format.


|name
|string
a|Name of the file.


|overwrite_enabled
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the space reservation for overwrites is enabled. The
field fill_enabled must also be set to the same value as this field.


|owner_id
|integer
a|The integer ID of the file owner.


|path
|string
a|Path of the file.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|The QoS policy for the file. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies
are supported. If both `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name` properties
are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy.
To remove the file from a QoS policy, set the property `qos_policy.name`
in a PATCH request to an empty string "" or "none".

NOTE: Files which are in use as a LUN cannot be assigned to a QoS policy,
instead use PATCH on /storage/luns to assign a QoS policy for such files.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a file, or a file's volume, but not
on both.


|size
|integer
a|The size of the file, in bytes.


|target
|string
```

```
a|The relative or absolute path contained in a symlink, in the form
+++<some>+++/+++<path>+++.+++</path>++++++</some>+++


|unique_bytes
|integer
a|Number of bytes uniquely held by this file. If byte_offset and length
parameters are specified, this will return bytes uniquely held by the file
within the given range.


|unix_permissions
|integer
a|UNIX permissions to be viewed as an octal number. It consists of 4
digits derived by adding up bits 4 (read), 2 (write), and 1 (execute). The
first digit selects the set user ID(4), set group ID (2), and sticky (1)
attributes. The second digit selects permissions for the owner of the
file; the third selects permissions for other users in the same group; the
fourth selects permissions for other users not in the group.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "accessed_time": "2019-06-12T11:00:16-04:00",
  "analytics": {
    "by_accessed_time": {
      "bytes_used": {
        "labels": [
          "2019-07",
          "2019-06",
          "2019-05",
          2019,
          2018,
          "--2017",
          "unknown"
        ],
        "newest_label": "2019-07",
```

```
        "oldest_label": "2019-07",
        "percentages": [
          0.1,
          11.24,
          0.18,
          15.75,
          0.75,
          83.5,
          0
        ],
        "values": [
          15925248,
          1735569408,
          27672576,
          2430595072,
          116105216,
          12889948160,
          0
        ]
      }
    },
    "by_modified_time": {
      "bytes_used": {
        "labels": [
          "2019-07",
          "2019-06",
          "2019-05",
          2019,
          2018,
          "--2017",
          "unknown"
        ],
        "newest_label": "2019-07",
        "oldest_label": "2019-07",
        "percentages": [
          0.1,
          11.24,
          0.18,
          15.75,
          0.75,
          83.5,
          0
        ],
        "values": [
          15925248,
          1735569408,
```

```
          27672576,
          2430595072,
          116105216,
          12889948160,
          0
        ]
      }
    },
    "bytes_used": 15436648448,
    "file_count": 21134,
    "subdir_count": 35
  },
  "bytes_used": 4096,
  "changed_time": "2019-06-12T11:00:16-04:00",
  "creation_time": "2019-06-12T11:00:16-04:00",
  "group_id": 30,
  "hard_links_count": 1,
  "holes": [
    {}
  ],
  "inode_generation": 214753547,
  "inode_number": 1695,
  "is_empty": "",
  "is_junction": "",
  "is_snapshot": "",
  "is_vm_aligned": "",
  "modified_time": "2019-06-12T11:00:16-04:00",
  "name": "test_file",
  "owner_id": 54738,
  "path": "d1/d2/d3",
  "qos_policy": {
    "name": "qos1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "size": 200,
  "target": "some_directory/some_other_directory/some_file",
  "unique_bytes": 4096,
  "unix_permissions": 755,
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 918235
| A volume with UUID {volume.uuid} was not found.

| 6488081
| The \{field} field is not supported for PATCH operations.

| 6488082
| Failed to rename \{path}.

| 6488083
| Failed to rename \{path} to \{path} because a directory named \{path}
already exists.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
```

```
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#bytes_used]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bytes_used

Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last access.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for this histogram


|newest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
```

```
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.


|oldest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.
```

```
</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.


|percentages
|array[number]
a|Percentages for this histogram


|values
|array[integer]
a|Values for this histogram


|===


[#by_accessed_time]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
by_accessed_time

File system analytics information, broken down by date of last access.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bytes_used
|link:#bytes_used[bytes_used]
a|Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last access.


|===


[#bytes_used]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bytes_used

Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last modification.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for this histogram


|newest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.
```

```
|oldest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.


|percentages
|array[number]
a|Percentages for this histogram


|values
|array[integer]
a|Values for this histogram
```

```
|===


[#by_modified_time]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
by_modified_time

File system analytics information, broken down by date of last
modification.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bytes_used
|link:#bytes_used[bytes_used]
a|Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last modification.


|===


[#analytics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
analytics

Additional file system analytics information summarizing all descendents
of a directory.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

In the context of the `records` property of a xref:{relative_path}file-
info-response(#model-file-info-
response),analyticsobjectswillonlyincludepropertiesthatmayvarybetweeneleme
ntswithinthecollection.forexample,theanalyticsobjectswillnotcontainhistogr
amlabels,sincethesamehistogramlabelsareusedforallelementswithinthecollecti
on.theinvariantinformationisinsteadavailableviatheanalyticspropertyofthefi
le-info-response(#model-file-info-
response).thisavoidsanexcessiveamountofduplicatedinformationwhenaget-
storage-volumes-files-.html<<model-
file_info_response,file_info_response>>, analytics objects will only
include properties that may vary between elements within the collection.
For example, the analytics objects will not contain histogram labels,
```

```
since the same histogram labels are used for all elements within the
collection. The invariant information is instead available via the
analytics property of the <<model-file_info_response,file_info_response>>.
This avoids an excessive amount of duplicated information when a [GET
/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}]  call returns a large
collection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|by_accessed_time
|link:#by_accessed_time[by_accessed_time]
a|File system analytics information, broken down by date of last access.


|by_modified_time
|link:#by_modified_time[by_modified_time]
a|File system analytics information, broken down by date of last
modification.


|bytes_used
|integer
a|Number of bytes used on-disk


|file_count
|integer
a|Number of descendants


|subdir_count
|integer
a|Number of sub directories


|===


[#constituent]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
constituent
[#file_hole]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file_hole

Range of a hole in a file.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|size
|integer
a|Size of the hole, in bytes.


|start
|integer
a|Starting offset of the hole.


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

The QoS policy for the file. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies
are supported. If both `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name` properties
are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy.
To remove the file from a QoS policy, set the property `qos_policy.name`
in a PATCH request to an empty string "" or "none".

NOTE: Files which are in use as a LUN cannot be assigned to a QoS policy,
instead use PATCH on /storage/luns to assign a QoS policy for such files.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a file, or a file's volume, but not
on both.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the QoS policy. To remove the file from a QoS policy, set
this property to an empty string "" or set it to "none" in a PATCH
request.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the QoS policy. Valid in PATCH.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#file_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file_info
```

```
Information about a single file.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|accessed_time
|string
a|Last access time of the file in date-time format.


|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|Additional file system analytics information summarizing all descendents
of a directory.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

In the context of the `records` property of a xref:{relative_path}file-
info-response(#model-file-info-
response),analyticsobjectswillonlyincludepropertiesthatmayvarybetweeneleme
ntswithinthecollection.forexample,theanalyticsobjectswillnotcontainhistogr
amlabels,sincethesamehistogramlabelsareusedforallelementswithinthecollecti
on.theinvariantinformationisinsteadavailableviatheanalyticspropertyofthefi
le-info-response(#model-file-info-
response).thisavoidsanexcessiveamountofduplicatedinformationwhenaget-
storage-volumes-files-.html<<model-
file_info_response,file_info_response>>, analytics objects will only
include properties that may vary between elements within the collection.
For example, the analytics objects will not contain histogram labels,
since the same histogram labels are used for all elements within the
collection. The invariant information is instead available via the
analytics property of the <<model-file_info_response,file_info_response>>.
This avoids an excessive amount of duplicated information when a [GET
/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}]  call returns a large
collection.


|bytes_used
|integer
a|The actual number of bytes used on disk by this file. If byte_offset and
```

```
length parameters are specified, this will return the bytes used by the
file within the given range.


|changed_time
|string
a|Last time data or attributes changed on the file in date-time format.


|constituent
|link:#constituent[constituent]
a|

|creation_time
|string
a|Creation time of the file in date-time format.


|fill_enabled
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the space reservation is enabled. The field
overwrite_enabled must also be set to the same value as this field.


|group_id
|integer
a|The integer ID of the group of the file owner.


|hard_links_count
|integer
a|The number of hard links to the file.


|holes
|array[link:#file_hole[file_hole]]
a|List of hole ranges in the file.


|inode_generation
|integer
a|Inode generation number.


|inode_number
|integer
a|The file inode number.
```

```
|is_empty
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not a directory is empty. A directory is considered
empty if it only contains entries for "." and "..". This element is
present if the file is a directory. In some special error cases, such as
when the volume goes offline or when the directory is moved while
retrieving this info, this field might not get set.


|is_junction
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the directory is a junction.


|is_vm_aligned
|boolean
a|Returns true if the file is vm-aligned. A vm-aligned file is a file that
is initially padded with zero-filled data so that its actual data starts
at an offset other than zero. The amount by which the start offset is
adjusted depends on the vm-align setting of the hosting volume.


|modified_time
|string
a|Last data modification time of the file in date-time format.


|name
|string
a|Name of the file.


|overwrite_enabled
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the space reservation for overwrites is enabled. The
field fill_enabled must also be set to the same value as this field.


|owner_id
|integer
a|The integer ID of the file owner.


|path
|string
```

```
a|Path of the file.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|The QoS policy for the file. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies
are supported. If both `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name` properties
are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy.
To remove the file from a QoS policy, set the property `qos_policy.name`
in a PATCH request to an empty string "" or "none".

NOTE: Files which are in use as a LUN cannot be assigned to a QoS policy,
instead use PATCH on /storage/luns to assign a QoS policy for such files.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a file, or a file's volume, but not
on both.


|size
|integer
a|The size of the file, in bytes.


|target
|string
a|The relative or absolute path contained in a symlink, in the form
+++<some>+++/+++<path>+++.+++</path>++++++</some>+++


|unique_bytes
|integer
a|Number of bytes uniquely held by this file. If byte_offset and length
parameters are specified, this will return bytes uniquely held by the file
within the given range.


|unix_permissions
|integer
a|UNIX permissions to be viewed as an octal number. It consists of 4
digits derived by adding up bits 4 (read), 2 (write), and 1 (execute). The
first digit selects the set user ID(4), set group ID (2), and sticky (1)
attributes. The second digit selects permissions for the owner of the
file; the third selects permissions for other users in the same group; the
fourth selects permissions for other users not in the group.


|volume
```

```
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID4837f5ec917ecb8b5b4fcee89f25b6a7]]
= Create a new file with the supplied data

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Creates a new file with the supplied data, creates a new directory or
creates a new symlink.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
```

```
a|Volume UUID


|path
|string
|path
|True
a|Relative path of a new file, directory or symlink. The path field
requires using "%2E" to represent "." and "%2F" to represent "/" for the
path provided.


|byte_offset
|integer
|query
|False
a|How many bytes into the file to begin writing. Use -1 to append
(default).


|overwrite
|boolean
|query
|False
a|If false, and the file exists, the write will fail. Default is false.


|stream_name
|string
|query
|False
a|Name of stream associated with the file to write data to.


|data
|string
|formData
|False
a|Data to write to the file.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.
```

```
* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|accessed_time
|string
a|Last access time of the file in date-time format.


|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|Additional file system analytics information summarizing all descendents
of a directory.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

In the context of the `records` property of a xref:{relative_path}file-
info-response(#model-file-info-
response),analyticsobjectswillonlyincludepropertiesthatmayvarybetweeneleme
ntswithinthecollection.forexample,theanalyticsobjectswillnotcontainhistogr
amlabels,sincethesamehistogramlabelsareusedforallelementswithinthecollecti
on.theinvariantinformationisinsteadavailableviatheanalyticspropertyofthefi
le-info-response(#model-file-info-
response).thisavoidsanexcessiveamountofduplicatedinformationwhenaget-
storage-volumes-files-.html<<model-
file_info_response,file_info_response>>, analytics objects will only
include properties that may vary between elements within the collection.
For example, the analytics objects will not contain histogram labels,
since the same histogram labels are used for all elements within the
collection. The invariant information is instead available via the
analytics property of the <<model-file_info_response,file_info_response>>.
This avoids an excessive amount of duplicated information when a [GET
/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}]  call returns a large
collection.
```

```
|bytes_used
|integer
a|The actual number of bytes used on disk by this file. If byte_offset and
length parameters are specified, this will return the bytes used by the
file within the given range.


|changed_time
|string
a|Last time data or attributes changed on the file in date-time format.


|constituent
|link:#constituent[constituent]
a|

|creation_time
|string
a|Creation time of the file in date-time format.


|group_id
|integer
a|The integer ID of the group of the file owner.


|hard_links_count
|integer
a|The number of hard links to the file.


|holes
|array[link:#file_hole[file_hole]]
a|List of hole ranges in the file.


|inode_generation
|integer
a|Inode generation number.


|inode_number
|integer
a|The file inode number.


|is_empty
```

```
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not a directory is empty. A directory is considered
empty if it only contains entries for "." and "..". This element is
present if the file is a directory. In some special error cases, such as
when the volume goes offline or when the directory is moved while
retrieving this info, this field might not get set.


|is_junction
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the directory is a junction.


|is_vm_aligned
|boolean
a|Returns true if the file is vm-aligned. A vm-aligned file is a file that
is initially padded with zero-filled data so that its actual data starts
at an offset other than zero. The amount by which the start offset is
adjusted depends on the vm-align setting of the hosting volume.


|modified_time
|string
a|Last data modification time of the file in date-time format.


|name
|string
a|Name of the file.


|owner_id
|integer
a|The integer ID of the file owner.


|path
|string
a|Path of the file.


|target
|string
a|The relative or absolute path contained in a symlink, in the form
+++<some>+++/+++<path>+++.+++</path>++++++</some>+++
```

```
|type
|string
a|Type of the file.


|unique_bytes
|integer
a|Number of bytes uniquely held by this file. If byte_offset and length
parameters are specified, this will return bytes uniquely held by the file
within the given range.


|unix_permissions
|integer
a|UNIX permissions to be viewed as an octal number. It consists of 4
digits derived by adding up bits 4 (read), 2 (write), and 1 (execute). The
first digit selects the set user ID(4), set group ID (2), and sticky (1)
attributes. The second digit selects permissions for the owner of the
file; the third selects permissions for other users in the same group; the
fourth selects permissions for other users not in the group.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "accessed_time": "2019-06-12T11:00:16-04:00",
  "analytics": {
    "by_accessed_time": {
      "bytes_used": {
        "labels": [
          "2019-07",
          "2019-06",
          "2019-05",
          2019,
          2018,
          "--2017",
          "unknown"
```

```
        ],
        "newest_label": "2019-07",
        "oldest_label": "2019-07",
        "percentages": [
          0.1,
          11.24,
          0.18,
          15.75,
          0.75,
          83.5,
          0
        ],
        "values": [
          15925248,
          1735569408,
          27672576,
          2430595072,
          116105216,
          12889948160,
          0
        ]
      }
    },
    "by_modified_time": {
      "bytes_used": {
        "labels": [
          "2019-07",
          "2019-06",
          "2019-05",
          2019,
          2018,
          "--2017",
          "unknown"
        ],
        "newest_label": "2019-07",
        "oldest_label": "2019-07",
        "percentages": [
          0.1,
          11.24,
          0.18,
          15.75,
          0.75,
          83.5,
          0
        ],
        "values": [
```

```
          15925248,
          1735569408,
          27672576,
          2430595072,
          116105216,
          12889948160,
          0
        ]
      }
    },
    "bytes_used": 15436648448,
    "file_count": 21134,
    "subdir_count": 35
  },
  "bytes_used": 4096,
  "changed_time": "2019-06-12T11:00:16-04:00",
  "creation_time": "2019-06-12T11:00:16-04:00",
  "fill_enabled": null,
  "group_id": 30,
  "hard_links_count": 1,
  "holes": [
    {}
  ],
  "inode_generation": 214753547,
  "inode_number": 1695,
  "is_empty": "",
  "is_junction": "",
  "is_snapshot": "",
  "is_vm_aligned": "",
  "modified_time": "2019-06-12T11:00:16-04:00",
  "name": "test_file",
  "overwrite_enabled": null,
  "owner_id": 54738,
  "path": "d1/d2/d3",
  "target": "some_directory/some_other_directory/some_file",
  "type": "file",
  "unique_bytes": 4096,
  "unix_permissions": 755,
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 917505
| The SVM does not exist.

| 917525
| The volume in the symlink path does not exist in the SVM.

| 917698
| The volume in the symlink path is not mounted in the namespace.

| 6488064
| This command is not supported.

| 6488065
| The volume in the symlink path is invalid.

| 6488066
| Mounting the unjunctioned volume in the symlink path failed.

| 6488069
| Internal file error.

| 6488084
| Failed to create \{path} because the "unix_permissions" field was not
specified.

| 6488085
| Failed to create \{path} because the "type" field was not specified.

| 8257536
| This operation is not supported for the system volume specified in the
symlink path.

| 8257541
| Failed to compute the SVM identification from this content.
```

```
| 8257542
| This operation is not supported for the administrative SVM.

| 9437549
| This operation is not allowed on SVMs with Infinite Volume.

| 13172837
| This operation is not permitted because the SVM is locked for a migrate
operation.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#bytes_used]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bytes_used

Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last access.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for this histogram


|newest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.
```

```
|oldest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.


|percentages
|array[number]
a|Percentages for this histogram


|values
|array[integer]
a|Values for this histogram
```

```
|===


[#by_accessed_time]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
by_accessed_time

File system analytics information, broken down by date of last access.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bytes_used
|link:#bytes_used[bytes_used]
a|Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last access.


|===


[#bytes_used]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bytes_used

Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last modification.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for this histogram


|newest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
```

```
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.


|oldest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
```

```
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.


|percentages
|array[number]
a|Percentages for this histogram


|values
|array[integer]
a|Values for this histogram


|===


[#by_modified_time]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
by_modified_time

File system analytics information, broken down by date of last
modification.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|bytes_used
|link:#bytes_used[bytes_used]
a|Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last modification.


|===


[#analytics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
analytics

Additional file system analytics information summarizing all descendents
of a directory.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

In the context of the `records` property of a xref:{relative_path}file-
info-response(#model-file-info-
response),analyticsobjectswillonlyincludepropertiesthatmayvarybetweeneleme
ntswithinthecollection.forexample,theanalyticsobjectswillnotcontainhistogr
amlabels,sincethesamehistogramlabelsareusedforallelementswithinthecollecti
on.theinvariantinformationisinsteadavailableviatheanalyticspropertyofthefi
le-info-response(#model-file-info-
response).thisavoidsanexcessiveamountofduplicatedinformationwhenaget-
storage-volumes-files-.html<<model-
file_info_response,file_info_response>>, analytics objects will only
include properties that may vary between elements within the collection.
For example, the analytics objects will not contain histogram labels,
since the same histogram labels are used for all elements within the
collection. The invariant information is instead available via the
analytics property of the <<model-file_info_response,file_info_response>>.
This avoids an excessive amount of duplicated information when a [GET
/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}]  call returns a large
collection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|by_accessed_time
|link:#by_accessed_time[by_accessed_time]
```

```
a|File system analytics information, broken down by date of last access.


|by_modified_time
|link:#by_modified_time[by_modified_time]
a|File system analytics information, broken down by date of last
modification.


|bytes_used
|integer
a|Number of bytes used on-disk


|file_count
|integer
a|Number of descendants


|subdir_count
|integer
a|Number of sub directories


|===


[#constituent]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
constituent
[#file_hole]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file_hole

Range of a hole in a file.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|size
|integer
a|Size of the hole, in bytes.
```

```
|start
|integer
a|Starting offset of the hole.


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

The QoS policy for the file. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies
are supported. If both `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name` properties
are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy.
To remove the file from a QoS policy, set the property `qos_policy.name`
in a PATCH request to an empty string "" or "none".

NOTE: Files which are in use as a LUN cannot be assigned to a QoS policy,
instead use PATCH on /storage/luns to assign a QoS policy for such files.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a file, or a file's volume, but not
on both.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the QoS policy. To remove the file from a QoS policy, set
this property to an empty string "" or set it to "none" in a PATCH
request.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the QoS policy. Valid in PATCH.


|===
```

```
[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#file_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file_info

Information about a single file.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|accessed_time
|string
a|Last access time of the file in date-time format.


|analytics
```

```
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|Additional file system analytics information summarizing all descendents
of a directory.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

In the context of the `records` property of a xref:{relative_path}file-
info-response(#model-file-info-
response),analyticsobjectswillonlyincludepropertiesthatmayvarybetweeneleme
ntswithinthecollection.forexample,theanalyticsobjectswillnotcontainhistogr
amlabels,sincethesamehistogramlabelsareusedforallelementswithinthecollecti
on.theinvariantinformationisinsteadavailableviatheanalyticspropertyofthefi
le-info-response(#model-file-info-
response).thisavoidsanexcessiveamountofduplicatedinformationwhenaget-
storage-volumes-files-.html<<model-
file_info_response,file_info_response>>, analytics objects will only
include properties that may vary between elements within the collection.
For example, the analytics objects will not contain histogram labels,
since the same histogram labels are used for all elements within the
collection. The invariant information is instead available via the
analytics property of the <<model-file_info_response,file_info_response>>.
This avoids an excessive amount of duplicated information when a [GET
/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}]  call returns a large
collection.


|bytes_used
|integer
a|The actual number of bytes used on disk by this file. If byte_offset and
length parameters are specified, this will return the bytes used by the
file within the given range.


|changed_time
|string
a|Last time data or attributes changed on the file in date-time format.


|constituent
|link:#constituent[constituent]
a|

|creation_time
|string
a|Creation time of the file in date-time format.
```

```
|group_id
|integer
a|The integer ID of the group of the file owner.


|hard_links_count
|integer
a|The number of hard links to the file.


|holes
|array[link:#file_hole[file_hole]]
a|List of hole ranges in the file.


|inode_generation
|integer
a|Inode generation number.


|inode_number
|integer
a|The file inode number.


|is_empty
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not a directory is empty. A directory is considered
empty if it only contains entries for "." and "..". This element is
present if the file is a directory. In some special error cases, such as
when the volume goes offline or when the directory is moved while
retrieving this info, this field might not get set.


|is_junction
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the directory is a junction.


|is_vm_aligned
|boolean
a|Returns true if the file is vm-aligned. A vm-aligned file is a file that
is initially padded with zero-filled data so that its actual data starts
at an offset other than zero. The amount by which the start offset is
adjusted depends on the vm-align setting of the hosting volume.
```

```
|modified_time
|string
a|Last data modification time of the file in date-time format.


|name
|string
a|Name of the file.


|owner_id
|integer
a|The integer ID of the file owner.


|path
|string
a|Path of the file.


|target
|string
a|The relative or absolute path contained in a symlink, in the form
+++<some>+++/+++<path>+++.+++</path>++++++</some>+++


|type
|string
a|Type of the file.


|unique_bytes
|integer
a|Number of bytes uniquely held by this file. If byte_offset and length
parameters are specified, this will return bytes uniquely held by the file
within the given range.


|unix_permissions
|integer
a|UNIX permissions to be viewed as an octal number. It consists of 4
digits derived by adding up bits 4 (read), 2 (write), and 1 (execute). The
first digit selects the set user ID(4), set group ID (2), and sticky (1)
attributes. The second digit selects permissions for the owner of the
file; the third selects permissions for other users in the same group; the
fourth selects permissions for other users not in the group.
```

```
|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID4c9ce8bdb880baab0a46406f5c1af284]]
= Retrieve historical performance metrics for a volume

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/metrics`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves historical performance metrics for a volume.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|duration
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by duration


|throughput.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.other


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.total


|timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by timestamp


|cloud.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.duration
```

```
|cloud.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.status


|cloud.iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.iops.other


|cloud.iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.iops.read


|cloud.iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.iops.write


|cloud.iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.iops.total


|cloud.latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.latency.other


|cloud.latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.latency.read
```

```
|cloud.latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.latency.write


|cloud.latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.latency.total


|cloud.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.timestamp


|flexcache.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by flexcache.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.8


|flexcache.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by flexcache.duration

* Introduced in: 9.8


|flexcache.bandwidth_savings
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by flexcache.bandwidth_savings
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.9


|flexcache.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by flexcache.status

* Introduced in: 9.8


|flexcache.cache_miss_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by flexcache.cache_miss_percent

* Introduced in: 9.8


|status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status


|iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.other


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write
```

```
|iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.total


|latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.other


|latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.read


|latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.write


|latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.total


|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier of the volume.


|interval
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y.
The period for each time range is as follows:

* 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds.
* 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes.
* 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes.
* 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours.
* 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day.
* Default value: 1
* enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25T11:20:13Z"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
```

```
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops
```

```
The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Peformance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
```

```
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage volume Snapshot copies

:leveloffset: +1
```

```
[[ID7186585b961e21ada3b9b57131c5375f]]
= Storage volumes volume.uuid snapshots endpoint overview



== Overview

A Snapshot copy is the view of the filesystem as it exists at the time
when the Snapshot copy is created.

In ONTAP, different types of Snapshot copies are supported, such as
scheduled Snapshot copies, user requested Snapshot copies, SnapMirror
Snapshot copies, and so on.

ONTAP Snapshot copy APIs allow you to create, modify, delete and retrieve
Snapshot copies.

ONTAP Bulk Snapshot copy APIs allow you to create, modify, delete and
retrieve Snapshot copies on multiple volumes in one request.

== Snapshot copy APIs

The following APIs are used to perform operations related to Snapshot
copies.

&ndash; POST      /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots

&ndash; GET       /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots

&ndash; GET       /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/\{uuid}

&ndash; PATCH     /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/\{uuid}

&ndash; DELETE    /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/\{uuid}
The following APIs are used to perform bulk operations related to Snapshot
copies.

&ndash; POST      /api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots

&ndash; GET       /api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots

&ndash; PATCH     /api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots/\{uuid}

&ndash; DELETE    /api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots/\{uuid}

== Examples
```

```
=== Creating a Snapshot copy

The POST operation is used to create a Snapshot copy with the specified
attributes.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{"name": "snapshot_copy", "comment": "Store this
copy." }'

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 22:43:34 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/?name=snapshot_copy
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "v2"
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "8139f958-3c6e-11e9-a45f-005056bbc848",
      "name": "vs0"
    },
    "name": "snapshot_copy",
    "comment": "Store this copy."
  }
],
"job": {
  "uuid": "6f68c85b-45e1-11e9-8fc7-005056bbc848",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/6f68c85b-45e1-11e9-8fc7-005056bbc848"
```

```
    }
  }
}
}

# The Job:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 22:43:57 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 224
Content-Type: application/json
{
"uuid": "6f68c85b-45e1-11e9-8fc7-005056bbc848",
"description": "POST /api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/?name=snapshot_copy",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0
}
----

=== Retrieving Snapshot copy attributes

The GET operation is used to retrieve Snapshot copy attributes.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 21:14:06 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Type: application/json
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
{
```

```
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-75ee0ab3e8c0",
    "name": "hourly.2019-03-13_1305",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-75ee0ab3e8c0"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "f0dd497f-efe8-44b7-a4f4-bdd3890bc0c8",
    "name": "hourly.2019-03-13_1405",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/f0dd497f-efe8-44b7-a4f4-bdd3890bc0c8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "02701900-51bd-46b8-9c77-47d9a9e2ce1d",
    "name": "hourly.2019-03-13_1522",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/02701900-51bd-46b8-9c77-47d9a9e2ce1d"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots"
  }
}
}
----

=== Creating bulk Snapshot copies

The POST operation is used to create a Snapshot copy with the same name on
multiple volumes in one request.
```

```
This operation accepts a volume UUID or volume name and SVM, and a
Snapshot copy name.
This operation only supports SnapMirror label attributes to be added to
Snapshot copies during creation.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots

# The call:
curl -k -u admin -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots" -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d
'{"records": [{"volume.uuid":"e8815adb-5209-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8",
"name":"snapshot_copy"},{ "volume.uuid":"efda9101-5209-11ec-b4ad-
005056bbc3e8", "name":"snapshot_copy"}]}'

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 14 Dec 2021 20:18:13 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Security-Policy: default-src 'self'; script-src 'self' 'unsafe-
inline'; style-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'; img-src 'self' data:; frame-
ancestors: 'self'
Location: /api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots/
Content-Length: 209
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 2,
"job": {
  "uuid": "f7130fc0-5d1a-11ec-b78c-005056bbb467",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f7130fc0-5d1a-11ec-b78c-005056bbb467"
    }
  }
}
}

# The Job:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 14 Dec 2021 20:20:54 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
```

```
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Security-Policy: default-src 'self'; script-src 'self' 'unsafe-
inline'; style-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'; img-src 'self' data:; frame-
ancestors: 'self'
Content-Length: 258
Content-Type: application/json
Vary: Accept-Encoding
{
"uuid": "f7130fc0-5d1a-11ec-b78c-005056bbb467",
"description": "POST /api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots/",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"start_time": "2021-12-14T15:18:13-05:00",
"end_time": "2021-12-14T15:18:13-05:00"
}
----

=== Retrieving Snapshot copy advanced attributes

A collection GET request is used to calculate the amount of Snapshot copy
reclaimable space.
When the advanced privilege field 'reclaimable space' is requested, the
API returns the amount of reclaimable space for the queried list of
Snapshot copies.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots?fields=reclaimable_space

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots?fields=reclaimable_space&n
ame=hourly.2019-03-13_1305&#124;hourly.2019-03-13_1405&#124;hourly.2019-
03-13_1522" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 21:14:06 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Type: application/json
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
{
```

```
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-75ee0ab3e8c0",
    "name": "hourly.2019-03-13_1305",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-75ee0ab3e8c0"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "f0dd497f-efe8-44b7-a4f4-bdd3890bc0c8",
    "name": "hourly.2019-03-13_1405",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/f0dd497f-efe8-44b7-a4f4-bdd3890bc0c8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "02701900-51bd-46b8-9c77-47d9a9e2ce1d",
    "name": "hourly.2019-03-13_1522",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/02701900-51bd-46b8-9c77-47d9a9e2ce1d"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"reclaimable_space": 1567832,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the attributes of a specific Snapshot copy

The GET operation is used to retrieve the attributes of a specific
```

```
Snapshot copy.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-
acb6-005056bbc848/snapshots/402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-75ee0ab3e8c0" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 22:39:26 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 308
Content-Type: application/json
{
"volume": {
  "uuid": "0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-005056bbc848",
  "name": "v2",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-005056bbc848"
    }
  }
},
"uuid": "402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-75ee0ab3e8c0",
"svm": {
  "uuid": "8139f958-3c6e-11e9-a45f-005056bbc848",
  "name": "vs0",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/8139f958-3c6e-11e9-a45f-005056bbc848"
    }
  }
},
"name": "hourly.2019-03-13_1305",
"create_time": "2019-03-13T13:05:00-04:00",
"size": 122880,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
```

```
005056bbc848/snapshots/402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-75ee0ab3e8c0"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the advanced attributes of a specific Snapshot copy

The GET operation is used to retrieve the attributes of a specific
Snapshot copy. Snapshot copy reclaimable space can be requested during a
GET request.
When the advanced privilege field reclaimable space is requested, the API
returns the amount of reclaimable space for the Snapshot copy.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}?fields=reclaimable_spa
ce

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-
acb6-005056bbc848/snapshots/402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-
75ee0ab3e8c0?fields=**" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 22:39:26 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 308
Content-Type: application/json
{
"volume": {
  "uuid": "0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-005056bbc848",
  "name": "v2",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-005056bbc848"
    }
  }
},
"uuid": "402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-75ee0ab3e8c0",
"svm": {
  "uuid": "8139f958-3c6e-11e9-a45f-005056bbc848",
```

```
  "name": "vs0",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/8139f958-3c6e-11e9-a45f-005056bbc848"
    }
  }
},
"name": "hourly.2019-03-13_1305",
"reclaimable_space": 167832,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-75ee0ab3e8c0"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving bulk Snapshot copies

The bulk GET operation is used to retrieve Snapshot copy attributes across
all volumes.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "966c285f-47f7-11ec-8407-005056bbc08f",
      "name": "v1"
    },
    "uuid": "3edba912-5507-4535-adce-e12fe5c0e31c",
    "name": "daily.2021-11-18_0010"
  },
  {
    "volume": {
```

```
      "uuid": "966c285f-47f7-11ec-8407-005056bbc08f",
      "name": "v1"
    },
    "uuid": "3ad61153-d5ef-495d-8e0e-5c3b8bbaf5e6",
    "name": "hourly.2021-11-18_0705"
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "99c974e3-47f7-11ec-8407-005056bbc08f",
      "name": "v2"
    },
    "uuid": "3dd0fa97-65d9-41ea-a99d-5ceb9d2f55c5",
    "name": "daily.2021-11-18_0010"
  },
  {
   "volume": {
     "uuid": "99c974e3-47f7-11ec-8407-005056bbc08f",
     "name": "v2"
   },
   "uuid": "6ca20a52-c342-4753-8865-3693fa9b7e23",
   "name": "hourly.2021-11-18_0705"
  },
],
"num_records": 4
}
----

=== Updating a Snapshot copy

The PATCH operation is used to update the specific attributes of a
Snapshot copy.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-
acb6-005056bbc848/snapshots/16f7008c-18fd-4a7d-8485-a0e290d9db7f" -d
'{"name": "snapshot_copy_new" }' -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 22:50:44 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
```

```
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "6f7c3a82-45e2-11e9-8fc7-005056bbc848",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/6f7c3a82-45e2-11e9-8fc7-005056bbc848"
    }
  }
}
}

# The Job:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 22:54:16 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 242
Content-Type: application/json
{
"uuid": "6f7c3a82-45e2-11e9-8fc7-005056bbc848",
"description": "PATCH /api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/16f7008c-18fd-4a7d-8485-a0e290d9db7f",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0
}
----

=== Updating bulk Snapshot copies

The bulk PATCH operation is used to update the specific attributes of
Snapshot copies across volumes in a single request.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots" -d
'{"records": [{"volume.uuid":"e8815adb-5209-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8",
```

```
"svm.uuid":"d0e6def5-5209-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8", "uuid":"f9b7714d-1166-
410a-b143-874f27969db6", "comment":"yay"},{"volume.uuid":"efda9101-5209-
11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8", "svm.uuid":"d0e6def5-5209-11ec-b4ad-
005056bbc3e8", "uuid":"514c82a7-bff7-48e2-a13c-5337b09ed41e",
"comment":"yay"}]}' -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "1e9a561f-520f-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/1e9a561f-520f-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8"
    },
    "results": {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots?job_results_uuid=1e9a561f-
520f-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8"
    }
  }
}
}

# The Job:
curl -u admin:netapp1! -k -X GET --header 'Content-Type: application/json'
--header 'Accept: application/json' 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots?job_results_uuid=1e9a561f-520f-11ec-
b4ad-005056bbc3e8'
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "e8815adb-5209-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8",
      "name": "v1"
    },
    "uuid": "f9b7714d-1166-410a-b143-874f27969db6",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "d0e6def5-5209-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8"
    },
    "name": "s1",
    "comment": "yay"
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "efda9101-5209-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8",
```

```
      "name": "v2"
    },
    "uuid": "514c82a7-bff7-48e2-a13c-5337b09ed41e",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "d0e6def5-5209-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8"
    },
    "name": "s1",
    "comment": "yay"
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

=== Deleting a Snapshot copy

The DELETE operation is used to delete a Snapshot copy.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-
acb6-005056bbc848/snapshots/16f7008c-18fd-4a7d-8485-a0e290d9db7f" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 22:57:51 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "6da1dfdd-45e3-11e9-8fc7-005056bbc848",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/6da1dfdd-45e3-11e9-8fc7-005056bbc848"
    }
  }
}
}
```

```
# The Job:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 23:02:46 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 243
Content-Type: application/json
{
"uuid": "6da1dfdd-45e3-11e9-8fc7-005056bbc848",
"description": "DELETE /api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/16f7008c-18fd-4a7d-8485-a0e290d9db7f",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0
}
----

=== Deleting bulk Snapshot copies

The bulk DELETE operation is used to delete a Snapshot copies across
volumes in a single request.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots

# The call:
curl -X DELETE  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots" -d
'{"records": [{"volume.uuid":"e8815adb-5209-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8",
"uuid":"f9b7714d-1166-410a-b143-874f27969db6"}, {"volume.uuid":"efda9101-
5209-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8", "uuid":"1d55c97a-25f3-4366-bfa8-
9ea75c255469"}]}' -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "fe114ed7-520f-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/fe114ed7-520f-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8"
    },
    "results": {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots?job_results_uuid=fe114ed7-
```

```
520f-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8"
    }
  }
}
}

# The Job:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
curl -u admin:netapp1! -k -X GET --header 'Content-Type: application/json'
--header 'Accept: application/json' 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots?job_results_uuid=fe114ed7-520f-11ec-
b4ad-005056bbc3e8'
{
"records": [
],
"num_records": 0
}
----




[[ID90a24a9ab50f030a6d86b1b4fb362b79]]
= Retrieve volume Snapshot copies

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a collection of volume Snapshot copies.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving the amount of reclaimable space for
Snapshot copies, as the calculation is done on demand based on the list of
Snapshot copies provided.

* `reclaimable_space`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `snapshot show`
* `snapshot compute-reclaimable`

== Learn more
```

```
*
xref:{relative_path}storage_volumes_volume.uuid_snapshots_endpoint_overvie
w.html[DOC /storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume


|size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by size

* Introduced in: 9.9


|expiry_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by expiry_time


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid
```

```
|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|create_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by create_time


|comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment


|snaplock_expiry_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock_expiry_time


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|version_uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by version_uuid
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.name


|provenance_volume.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by provenance_volume.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.11


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|owners
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by owners

* Introduced in: 9.7


|snapmirror_label
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapmirror_label

* Introduced in: 9.8


|reclaimable_space
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by reclaimable_space

* Introduced in: 9.10


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
```

```
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|reclaimable_space
|integer
a|Space reclaimed when the Snapshot copy is deleted, in bytes.


|records
|array[link:#snapshot[snapshot]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "create_time": "2019-02-04T19:00:00Z",
      "expiry_time": "2019-02-04T19:00:00Z",
      "name": "this_snapshot",
      "owners": [
        "string"
      ],
      "provenance_volume": {
        "uuid": "4cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-125648563413"
      },
      "size": 122880,
      "snaplock_expiry_time": "2019-02-04T19:00:00Z",
      "snapmirror_label": "string",
      "state": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
      "version_uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
```

```
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Code

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 918235
| The specified volume is invalid.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
```

```
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#provenance_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
provenance_volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|UUID for the volume that is used to identify the source volume in a
mirroring relationship. When the mirroring relationship is broken, a
volume's Instance UUID and Provenance UUID are made identical. An
unmirrored volume's Provenance UUID is the same as its Instance UUID. This
field is valid for flexible volumes only.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.
```

```
* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

The Snapshot copy object represents a point in time Snapshot copy of a
volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the Snapshot copy. This is an optional
attribute for POST or PATCH.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the Snapshot copy. It is the volume access time when
the Snapshot copy was created.


|expiry_time
|string
a|The expiry time for the Snapshot copy. This is an optional attribute for
POST or PATCH. Snapshot copies with an expiry time set are not allowed to
be deleted until the retention time is reached.


|name
|string
```

```
a|Snapshot copy. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|owners
|array[string]
a|

|provenance_volume
|link:#provenance_volume[provenance_volume]
a|

|reclaimable_space
|integer
a|Space reclaimed when the Snapshot copy is deleted, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|Size of the active file system at the time the Snapshot copy is
captured. The actual size of the Snapshot copy also includes those blocks
trapped by other Snapshot copies. On a Snapshot copy deletion, the "size"
amount of blocks is the maximum number of blocks available. On a Snapshot
copy restore, the "afs-used size" value will match the Snapshot copy
"size" value.


|snaplock_expiry_time
|string
a|SnapLock expiry time for the Snapshot copy, if the Snapshot copy is
taken on a SnapLock volume. A Snapshot copy is not allowed to be deleted
or renamed until the SnapLock ComplianceClock time goes beyond this
retention time.


|snapmirror_label
|string
a|Label for SnapMirror operations


|state
|string
a|State of the Snapshot copy. There are cases where some Snapshot copies
are not complete. In the "partial" state, the Snapshot copy is consistent
but exists only on the subset of the constituents that existed prior to
the FlexGroup's expansion. Partial Snapshot copies cannot be used for a
Snapshot copy restore operation. A Snapshot copy is in an "invalid" state
when it is present in some FlexGroup constituents but not in others. At
```

```
all other times, a Snapshot copy is valid.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the Snapshot copy in the volume that uniquely identifies the
Snapshot copy in that volume.


|version_uuid
|string
a|The 128 bit identifier that uniquely identifies a snapshot and its
logical data layout.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID7c83ef658fad6436bdbde737923e8e38]]
= Create a volume Snapshot copy

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6
```

```
Creates a volume Snapshot copy.

== Required properties

* `name` - Name of the Snapshot copy to be created.

== Recommended optional properties

* `comment` - Comment associated with the Snapshot copy.
* `expiry_time` - Snapshot copies with an expiry time set are not allowed
to be deleted until the retention time is reached.
* `snapmirror_label` - Label for SnapMirror operations.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `snapshot create`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}storage_volumes_volume.uuid_snapshots_endpoint_overvie
w.html[DOC /storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the Snapshot copy. This is an optional
attribute for POST or PATCH.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the Snapshot copy. It is the volume access time when
the Snapshot copy was created.


|expiry_time
|string
```

```
a|The expiry time for the Snapshot copy. This is an optional attribute for
POST or PATCH. Snapshot copies with an expiry time set are not allowed to
be deleted until the retention time is reached.


|name
|string
a|Snapshot copy. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|owners
|array[string]
a|

|provenance_volume
|link:#provenance_volume[provenance_volume]
a|

|reclaimable_space
|integer
a|Space reclaimed when the Snapshot copy is deleted, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|Size of the active file system at the time the Snapshot copy is
captured. The actual size of the Snapshot copy also includes those blocks
trapped by other Snapshot copies. On a Snapshot copy deletion, the "size"
amount of blocks is the maximum number of blocks available. On a Snapshot
copy restore, the "afs-used size" value will match the Snapshot copy
"size" value.


|snaplock_expiry_time
|string
a|SnapLock expiry time for the Snapshot copy, if the Snapshot copy is
taken on a SnapLock volume. A Snapshot copy is not allowed to be deleted
or renamed until the SnapLock ComplianceClock time goes beyond this
retention time.


|snapmirror_label
|string
a|Label for SnapMirror operations


|state
```

```
|string
a|State of the Snapshot copy. There are cases where some Snapshot copies
are not complete. In the "partial" state, the Snapshot copy is consistent
but exists only on the subset of the constituents that existed prior to
the FlexGroup's expansion. Partial Snapshot copies cannot be used for a
Snapshot copy restore operation. A Snapshot copy is in an "invalid" state
when it is present in some FlexGroup constituents but not in others. At
all other times, a Snapshot copy is valid.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the Snapshot copy in the volume that uniquely identifies the
Snapshot copy in that volume.


|version_uuid
|string
a|The 128 bit identifier that uniquely identifies a snapshot and its
logical data layout.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "string",
  "create_time": "2019-02-04T19:00:00Z",
  "expiry_time": "2019-02-04T19:00:00Z",
  "name": "this_snapshot",
  "owners": [
    "string"
  ],
  "provenance_volume": {
    "uuid": "4cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-125648563413"
```

```
  },
  "size": 122880,
  "snaplock_expiry_time": "2019-02-04T19:00:00Z",
  "snapmirror_label": "string",
  "state": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "version_uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Code

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 524479
| The specified volume is not online or does not have enough space to
create a Snapshot copy.

| 2621462
| The specified SVM name does not exist.

| 1638433
| A Snapshot copy with the specified name already exists.

| 1638461
| Snapshot copies can only be created on read/write (RW) volumes.
```

```
| 1638477
| User-created Snapshot copy names cannot begin with the specified prefix.

| 1638518
| The specified Snapshot copy name is invalid.

| 1638532
| Failed to create the Snapshot copy on the specified volume because a
revert operation is in progress.

| 1638537
| Cannot determine the status of the Snapshot copy create operation for
the specified volume.

| 1638616
| Bulk Snapshot copy create is not supported with multiple Snapshot copy
names.

| 1638617
| Bulk Snapshot copy create is not supported with volume names in a mixed-
version cluster.

| 1638618
| The property cannot be specified for Snapshot copy create.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
```

```
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#provenance_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
provenance_volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|UUID for the volume that is used to identify the source volume in a
mirroring relationship. When the mirroring relationship is broken, a
volume's Instance UUID and Provenance UUID are made identical. An
unmirrored volume's Provenance UUID is the same as its Instance UUID. This
field is valid for flexible volumes only.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
```

```
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

The Snapshot copy object represents a point in time Snapshot copy of a
volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the Snapshot copy. This is an optional
attribute for POST or PATCH.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the Snapshot copy. It is the volume access time when
the Snapshot copy was created.


|expiry_time
|string
a|The expiry time for the Snapshot copy. This is an optional attribute for
POST or PATCH. Snapshot copies with an expiry time set are not allowed to
be deleted until the retention time is reached.


|name
|string
a|Snapshot copy. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|owners
|array[string]
a|

|provenance_volume
|link:#provenance_volume[provenance_volume]
a|

|reclaimable_space
|integer
a|Space reclaimed when the Snapshot copy is deleted, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|Size of the active file system at the time the Snapshot copy is
captured. The actual size of the Snapshot copy also includes those blocks
trapped by other Snapshot copies. On a Snapshot copy deletion, the "size"
amount of blocks is the maximum number of blocks available. On a Snapshot
copy restore, the "afs-used size" value will match the Snapshot copy
"size" value.
```

```
|snaplock_expiry_time
|string
a|SnapLock expiry time for the Snapshot copy, if the Snapshot copy is
taken on a SnapLock volume. A Snapshot copy is not allowed to be deleted
or renamed until the SnapLock ComplianceClock time goes beyond this
retention time.


|snapmirror_label
|string
a|Label for SnapMirror operations


|state
|string
a|State of the Snapshot copy. There are cases where some Snapshot copies
are not complete. In the "partial" state, the Snapshot copy is consistent
but exists only on the subset of the constituents that existed prior to
the FlexGroup's expansion. Partial Snapshot copies cannot be used for a
Snapshot copy restore operation. A Snapshot copy is in an "invalid" state
when it is present in some FlexGroup constituents but not in others. At
all other times, a Snapshot copy is valid.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the Snapshot copy in the volume that uniquely identifies the
Snapshot copy in that volume.


|version_uuid
|string
a|The 128 bit identifier that uniquely identifies a snapshot and its
logical data layout.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===
```

```
[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID69a615266b2884086e6a49490781c1b4]]
= Delete a volume Snapshot copy

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a Volume Snapshot copy.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `snapshot delete`
```

```
== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}storage_volumes_volume.uuid_snapshots_endpoint_overvie
w.html[DOC /storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Snapshot copy UUID


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
```

```
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Code

|===
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 2
| An invalid value was entered for one of the fields.

| 1638521
| Snapshot copies can only be deleted on read/write (RW) volumes.

| 1638538
| Cannot determine the status of the Snapshot copy delete operation for
the specified volume.

| 1638543
| Failed to delete Snapshot copy because it has an owner.

| 1638555
| The specified Snapshot copy has not expired or is locked.

| 1638600
| The Snapshot copy does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
```

```
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDafc29f5fb1166543a2c198260b2d879b]]
= Retrieve volume Snapshot copy details

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6
```

```
Retrieves details of a specific volume Snapshot copy.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `snapshot show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}storage_volumes_volume.uuid_snapshots_endpoint_overvie
w.html[DOC /storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Snapshot copy UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the Snapshot copy. This is an optional
attribute for POST or PATCH.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the Snapshot copy. It is the volume access time when
the Snapshot copy was created.


|expiry_time
|string
a|The expiry time for the Snapshot copy. This is an optional attribute for
POST or PATCH. Snapshot copies with an expiry time set are not allowed to
be deleted until the retention time is reached.


|name
|string
a|Snapshot copy. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|owners
|array[string]
a|

|provenance_volume
|link:#provenance_volume[provenance_volume]
a|

|reclaimable_space
|integer
```

```
a|Space reclaimed when the Snapshot copy is deleted, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|Size of the active file system at the time the Snapshot copy is
captured. The actual size of the Snapshot copy also includes those blocks
trapped by other Snapshot copies. On a Snapshot copy deletion, the "size"
amount of blocks is the maximum number of blocks available. On a Snapshot
copy restore, the "afs-used size" value will match the Snapshot copy
"size" value.


|snaplock_expiry_time
|string
a|SnapLock expiry time for the Snapshot copy, if the Snapshot copy is
taken on a SnapLock volume. A Snapshot copy is not allowed to be deleted
or renamed until the SnapLock ComplianceClock time goes beyond this
retention time.


|snapmirror_label
|string
a|Label for SnapMirror operations


|state
|string
a|State of the Snapshot copy. There are cases where some Snapshot copies
are not complete. In the "partial" state, the Snapshot copy is consistent
but exists only on the subset of the constituents that existed prior to
the FlexGroup's expansion. Partial Snapshot copies cannot be used for a
Snapshot copy restore operation. A Snapshot copy is in an "invalid" state
when it is present in some FlexGroup constituents but not in others. At
all other times, a Snapshot copy is valid.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the Snapshot copy in the volume that uniquely identifies the
Snapshot copy in that volume.
```

```
|version_uuid
|string
a|The 128 bit identifier that uniquely identifies a snapshot and its
logical data layout.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "create_time": "2019-02-04T19:00:00Z",
  "expiry_time": "2019-02-04T19:00:00Z",
  "name": "this_snapshot",
  "owners": [
    "string"
  ],
  "provenance_volume": {
    "uuid": "4cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-125648563413"
  },
  "size": 122880,
  "snaplock_expiry_time": "2019-02-04T19:00:00Z",
  "snapmirror_label": "string",
  "state": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
```

```
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "version_uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Code

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2
| An invalid value was entered for one of the fields.

| 262197
| An invalid field was specified in the request.

| 1638473
| Snapshot copy tag not found.

| 1638503
| The Snapshot copy does not exist on the specified volume.

| 1638600
| The Snapshot copy does not exist.

| 1638615
| Bulk operations for Snapshot copies are not supported on multiple SVMs.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#provenance_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
provenance_volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|UUID for the volume that is used to identify the source volume in a
mirroring relationship. When the mirroring relationship is broken, a
volume's Instance UUID and Provenance UUID are made identical. An
unmirrored volume's Provenance UUID is the same as its Instance UUID. This
field is valid for flexible volumes only.


|===


[#svm]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
```

```
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDfb8c3592563a8a63c5aa8bb3e3afad84]]
= Update a volume Snapshot copy

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates a Volume Snapshot copy.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `snapshot modify`
* `snapshot rename`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}storage_volumes_volume.uuid_snapshots_endpoint_overvie
w.html[DOC /storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Snapshot copy UUID


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the Snapshot copy. This is an optional
attribute for POST or PATCH.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the Snapshot copy. It is the volume access time when
the Snapshot copy was created.


|expiry_time
|string
a|The expiry time for the Snapshot copy. This is an optional attribute for
POST or PATCH. Snapshot copies with an expiry time set are not allowed to
be deleted until the retention time is reached.


|name
|string
a|Snapshot copy. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|owners
|array[string]
a|

|provenance_volume
|link:#provenance_volume[provenance_volume]
a|

|reclaimable_space
|integer
a|Space reclaimed when the Snapshot copy is deleted, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|Size of the active file system at the time the Snapshot copy is
captured. The actual size of the Snapshot copy also includes those blocks
```

```
trapped by other Snapshot copies. On a Snapshot copy deletion, the "size"
amount of blocks is the maximum number of blocks available. On a Snapshot
copy restore, the "afs-used size" value will match the Snapshot copy
"size" value.


|snaplock_expiry_time
|string
a|SnapLock expiry time for the Snapshot copy, if the Snapshot copy is
taken on a SnapLock volume. A Snapshot copy is not allowed to be deleted
or renamed until the SnapLock ComplianceClock time goes beyond this
retention time.


|snapmirror_label
|string
a|Label for SnapMirror operations


|state
|string
a|State of the Snapshot copy. There are cases where some Snapshot copies
are not complete. In the "partial" state, the Snapshot copy is consistent
but exists only on the subset of the constituents that existed prior to
the FlexGroup's expansion. Partial Snapshot copies cannot be used for a
Snapshot copy restore operation. A Snapshot copy is in an "invalid" state
when it is present in some FlexGroup constituents but not in others. At
all other times, a Snapshot copy is valid.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the Snapshot copy in the volume that uniquely identifies the
Snapshot copy in that volume.


|version_uuid
|string
a|The 128 bit identifier that uniquely identifies a snapshot and its
logical data layout.


|volume
```

```
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "string",
  "create_time": "2019-02-04T19:00:00Z",
  "expiry_time": "2019-02-04T19:00:00Z",
  "name": "this_snapshot",
  "owners": [
    "string"
  ],
  "provenance_volume": {
    "uuid": "4cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-125648563413"
  },
  "size": 122880,
  "snaplock_expiry_time": "2019-02-04T19:00:00Z",
  "snapmirror_label": "string",
  "state": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "version_uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Code

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 524508
| The Snapshot copy was not renamed because the name entered is not valid.

| 542797
| The specified file or Snapshot copy does not exist.

| 1638455
| Failed to set comment for Snapshot copy.

| 1638476
| You cannot rename a Snapshot copy created for use as a reference
Snapshot copy by other jobs.
```

```
| 1638477
| User-created Snapshot copy names cannot begin with the specified prefix.

| 1638518
| The specified Snapshot copy name is invalid.

| 1638522
| Snapshot copies can only be renamed on read/write (RW) volumes.

| 1638523
| Failed to set the specified SnapMirror label for the Snapshot copy.

| 1638524
| Adding SnapMirror labels is not allowed in a mixed version cluster.

| 1638539
| Cannot determine the status of the Snapshot copy rename operation for
the specified volume.

| 1638554
| Failed to set expiry time for the Snapshot copy.

| 1638600
| The Snapshot copy does not exist.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
```

```
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#provenance_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
provenance_volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|UUID for the volume that is used to identify the source volume in a
mirroring relationship. When the mirroring relationship is broken, a
volume's Instance UUID and Provenance UUID are made identical. An
unmirrored volume's Provenance UUID is the same as its Instance UUID. This
field is valid for flexible volumes only.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
```

```
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

The Snapshot copy object represents a point in time Snapshot copy of a
volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the Snapshot copy. This is an optional
attribute for POST or PATCH.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the Snapshot copy. It is the volume access time when
the Snapshot copy was created.


|expiry_time
|string
a|The expiry time for the Snapshot copy. This is an optional attribute for
POST or PATCH. Snapshot copies with an expiry time set are not allowed to
be deleted until the retention time is reached.


|name
|string
a|Snapshot copy. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|owners
|array[string]
a|

|provenance_volume
|link:#provenance_volume[provenance_volume]
a|

|reclaimable_space
|integer
a|Space reclaimed when the Snapshot copy is deleted, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|Size of the active file system at the time the Snapshot copy is
captured. The actual size of the Snapshot copy also includes those blocks
trapped by other Snapshot copies. On a Snapshot copy deletion, the "size"
amount of blocks is the maximum number of blocks available. On a Snapshot
copy restore, the "afs-used size" value will match the Snapshot copy
"size" value.
```

```
|snaplock_expiry_time
|string
a|SnapLock expiry time for the Snapshot copy, if the Snapshot copy is
taken on a SnapLock volume. A Snapshot copy is not allowed to be deleted
or renamed until the SnapLock ComplianceClock time goes beyond this
retention time.


|snapmirror_label
|string
a|Label for SnapMirror operations


|state
|string
a|State of the Snapshot copy. There are cases where some Snapshot copies
are not complete. In the "partial" state, the Snapshot copy is consistent
but exists only on the subset of the constituents that existed prior to
the FlexGroup's expansion. Partial Snapshot copies cannot be used for a
Snapshot copy restore operation. A Snapshot copy is in an "invalid" state
when it is present in some FlexGroup constituents but not in others. At
all other times, a Snapshot copy is valid.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the Snapshot copy in the volume that uniquely identifies the
Snapshot copy in that volume.


|version_uuid
|string
a|The 128 bit identifier that uniquely identifies a snapshot and its
logical data layout.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===
```

```
[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve clients

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID1c1b0b1d4f082de2cedfab989e7c0b4a]]
= Storage volumes volume.uuid top-metrics clients endpoint overview
```

```
== Overview

You can use this API to retrieve a list of clients with the most IO
activity for a specified volume. Use the `top_metric` parameter to specify
which type of IO activity to filter for. This API is used to provide
insight into IO activity and supports ordering by IO activity types,
namely `iops` and `throughput` metrics. This API supports only returning
one IO activity type per request.

== Failure to return list of clients with most IO activity

The API can sometimes fail to return the list of clients with the most IO
activity, due to the following reasons:

&ndash; The volume does not have the activity tracking feature enabled.

&ndash; The volume does not have read/write traffic.

&ndash; The read traffic is served by the NFS/CIFS client filesystem
cache.

&ndash; On rare occasions, the incoming traffic pattern is not suitable to
obtain the list of clients with the most IO activity.

== Retrieve a list of the clients with the most IO activity

For a report on the clients with the most IO activity returned in
descending order, specify the IO activity type you want to filter for by
passing the `iops` or `throughput` IO activity type into the top_metric
parameter. If the IO activity type is not specified, by default the API
returns a list of clients with the greatest number of average read
operations per second. The maximum number of clients returned by the API
for an IO activity type is 25.

&ndash; GET   /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/clients

== Examples

=== Retrieving a list of the clients with the greatest average number of
write operations per second:

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/clients

# The Call:
```

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/clients?top_metric=iops.write"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1"
    },
    "iops": {
      "write": 1495,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1495,
        "upper_bound": 1505
      }
    },
    "client_ip": "172.28.71.128",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1"
    },
    "iops": {
      "write": 1022,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1022,
        "upper_bound": 1032
      }
    },
    "client_ip": "172.28.71.179",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
```

```
        }
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1"
    },
    "iops": {
      "write": 345,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 345,
        "upper_bound": 355
      }
    },
    "client_ip": "172.28.51.62",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/top-metrics/clients?top_metric=iops.write"
  }
}
}
----

== Example showing the behavior of the API when there is no read/write
traffic:

----

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/clients?top_metric=throughput.write"
```

```
# The Response:
{
"records": [
],
"num_records": 0,
"notice": {
  "message": "The activity tracking report for volume \"FV\" in SVM
\"vs0\" returned zero records. Check whether the volume have read/write
traffic. Refer to the REST API documentation for more information on why
there might be no records.",
  "code": "124518418"
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/9af63729-8ac8-11ec-b1bc-
005056a79da4/top-metrics/clients?top_metric=throughput.write"
  }
}
}
----




[[IDcf0949f7dc213424a61326b19ab65b47]]
= Retrieve clients with the most I/O activity

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/clients`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves a list of clients with the most IO activity.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|top_metric
|string
|query
|False
a|IO activity type

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["iops.read", "iops.write", "throughput.read", "throughput.write"]


|client_ip
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by client_ip


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|iops.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.lower_bound


|iops.error.upper_bound
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.upper_bound


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.name


|throughput.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.lower_bound


|throughput.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.upper_bound


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read
```

```
|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
```

```
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|notice
|link:#notice[notice]
a|Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the volume
activity tracking REST API.


|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#top_metrics_client[top_metrics_client]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "notice": {
    "code": "111411207",
    "message": "No read/write traffic on volume"
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "client_ip": "192.168.185.170",
      "iops": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 5,
        "write": 10
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "throughput": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 12,
        "write": 2
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
```

```
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#notice]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
notice

Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the volume
activity tracking REST API.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why no records are returned.


|message
|string
a|Details why no records are returned.


|===


[#top_metric_value_error_bounds]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metric_value_error_bounds

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|lower_bound
|integer
a|Lower bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|upper_bound
|integer
a|Upper bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read operations per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write operations per second.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read bytes received per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write bytes received per second.


|===
```

```
[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#top_metrics_client]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metrics_client

Information about a client's IO activity.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|client_ip
```

```
|string
a|IP address of the client. Both IPv4 and IPv6 IP addresses are supported.


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|

|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve directories

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID94ad39afcadb6884f917e3ee2bd15233]]
= Storage volumes volume.uuid top-metrics directories endpoint overview
```

```
== Overview

You can use this API to retrieve a list of directories with the greatest
value performance metric or capacity metric for a specified volume. Use
the `top_metric` parameter to specify which type of metric to filter for.
This API is used to provide insight into IO metrics, namely `iops`,
`throughput`, and `non_recursive_bytes_used`. This API only supports
returning one metric per request.

== Retrieve a list of the directories with the most IO activity

For a report on the directories with the most IO activity returned in
descending order, specify the performance metric type you want to filter
for by passing the `iops` or `throughput` property into the top_metric
parameter. If the metric type is not specified, by default the API returns
a list of the directories with the greatest number of the average read
operations per second. The maximum number of directories returned by the
API for a metric type is 25.

== Failure to return list of directories with most IO activity

The API can sometimes fail to return the list of directories with the most
IO activity, due to the following reasons:

&ndash; The volume does not have the activity tracking feature enabled.

&ndash; The volume does not have read/write traffic.

&ndash; The read traffic is served by the NFS/CIFS client filesystem
cache.

&ndash; On rare occasions, the incoming traffic pattern is not suitable to
obtain the list of directories with the most IO activity.

== Failure to return the pathnames for the list of directories with most
IO activity

The API can sometimes fail to obtain the filesystem pathnames for the list
of directory entries, due to internal transient errors.
In such cases, instead of the pathname, the API will return
"{+++<volume_instance_uuid>+++:+++<fileid>+++" for every directory entry.
You can get more information about the directory entry by invoking the GET
on the below API using the above obtained fileid. "GET
/api/storage/volumes/{+++<volume_instance_uuid>+++}/files/\{path}?inode_nu
```

```
mber=+++<fileid>+++"+++</fileid>++++++</volume_instance_uuid>++++++</filei
d>++++++</volume_instance_uuid>+++

== Retrieve a list of the largest directories

For a report on the largest directories returned in descending order,
specify the capacity metric by passing the `non_recursive_bytes_used`
property into the top_metric parameter. If the metric type is not
specified, by default the API returns a list of directories with the
greatest number of average read operations per second.

&ndash; GET   /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/directories

== Examples

=== Retrieving a list of the directories with the greatest average number
of read operations per second

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/directories

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/directories?top_metric=iops.read"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1",
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 1495,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1495,
        "upper_bound": 1505
      }
    },
    "path": "/dir1/dir2",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
```

```
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "directory": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir1%2Fdir2"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir1%2Fdir2?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1",
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 1022,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1022,
        "upper_bound": 1032
      }
    },
    "path": "/dir3/dir4",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "directory": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir3%2Fdir4"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir3%2Fdir4?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
```

```
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-2df8e52ef864",
      "name": "vol1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864"
        }
      }
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 345,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 345,
        "upper_bound": 355
      }
    },
    "path": "/dir12",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "directory": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir12"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir12?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/top-metrics/directories?top_metric=iops.read"
```

```
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving a list of the directories with the most traffic with
failure in obtaining the pathnames for the directories:

----

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/directories?top_metric=throughput.write"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "fv"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "write": 24,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 24,
        "upper_bound": 29
      }
    },
    "path": "{4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-005056ac0f77:1232}",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "fv"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "write": 12,
      "error": {
```

```
        "lower_bound": 12,
        "upper_bound": 22
      }
    },
    "path": "{4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-005056ac0f77:6754}",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "fv"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "write": 8,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 8,
        "upper_bound": 10
      }
    },
    "path": "{4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-005056ac0f77:8654}",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77"
        }
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-
005056ac0f77/top-metrics/directories?top_metric=throughput.write"
  }
}
}
```

```
----

== Example showing the behavior of the API when there is no read/write
traffic:

----

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/directories?top_metric=throughput.write"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
],
"num_records": 0,
"notice": {
  "message": "The activity tracking report for volume \"FV\" in SVM
\"vs0\" returned zero records. Check whether the volume have read/write
traffic. Refer to the REST API documentation for more information on why
there might be no records.",
  "code": "124518418"
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/9af63729-8ac8-11ec-b1bc-
005056a79da4/top-metrics/directories?top_metric=throughput.write"
  }
}
}
----




[[ID9c4059204a2f427bca8a850da976136e]]
= Retrieve directories with the greatest value performance metric or
capacity metric

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/directories`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves a list of directories with the greatest value performance metric
or capacity metric.
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|top_metric
|string
|query
|False
a|Type of performance metric or capacity metric.

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["iops.read", "iops.write", "throughput.read", "throughput.write"]


|max_records_per_volume
|integer
|query
|False
a|Max records per volume.


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|iops.write
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|iops.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.lower_bound


|iops.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.upper_bound


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.name


|path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by path


|throughput.error.lower_bound
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.lower_bound


|throughput.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.upper_bound


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.
```

```
* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|notice
|link:#notice[notice]
a|Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the volume
activity tracking REST API.
```

```
|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#top_metrics_directory[top_metrics_directory]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "notice": {
    "code": "111411207",
    "message": "No read/write traffic on volume."
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "metadata": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        },
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "iops": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 10,
```

```
        "write": 5
      },
      "path": "/dir_abc/dir_123/dir_20",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "throughput": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 3,
        "write": 20
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
```

```
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#notice]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
notice

Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the volume
activity tracking REST API.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why no records are returned.


|message
|string
a|Details why no records are returned.
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|metadata
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#top_metric_value_error_bounds]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metric_value_error_bounds

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|lower_bound
|integer
a|Lower bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|upper_bound
|integer
a|Upper bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|===
```

```
[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read operations per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write operations per second.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read bytes received per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write bytes received per second.
```

```
|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#top_metrics_directory]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metrics_directory

Information about a directory's IO metrics.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|

|path
|string
a|Path of the directory.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|

|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1
```

```
= Retrieve files

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDc1e317280c419b3bd0ef756f3dff4f2c]]
= Storage volumes volume.uuid top-metrics files endpoint overview



== Overview

You can use this API to retrieve a list of files with the most IO activity
for a specified volume. Use the `top_metric` parameter to specify which
type of IO activity to filter for. This API is used to provide insight
into IO activity and supports ordering by IO activity types, namely `iops`
or `throughput` metrics. This API also supports only returning one IO
activity type per request.

== Failure to return list of files with most IO activity

The API can sometimes fail to return the list of files with the most IO
activity, due to the following reasons:

&ndash; The volume does not have the activity tracking feature enabled.

&ndash; The volume does not have read/write traffic.

&ndash; The read traffic is served by the NFS/CIFS client filesystem
cache.

&ndash; On rare occasions, the incoming traffic pattern is not suitable to
obtain the list of files with the most IO activity.

== Failure to return the pathnames for the list of files with most IO
activity

The API can sometimes fail to obtain the filesystem pathnames for the list
of files, due to internal transient errors.
In such cases, instead of the pathname, the API will return
"{+++<volume_instance_uuid>+++:+++<fileid>+++}" for every file entry. You
can get more information about the file entry by invoking the GET on the
below API using the above obtained fileid. "GET
/api/storage/volumes/{+++<volume_instance_uuid>+++}/files/\{path}?inode_nu
mber=+++<fileid>+++"+++</fileid>++++++</volume_instance_uuid>++++++</filei
d>++++++</volume_instance_uuid>+++
```

```
== Retrieve a list of the files with the most IO activity

For a report on the files with the most IO activity returned in descending
order, specify the IO activity type you want to filter for by passing the
`iops` or `throughput` property into the top_metric parameter. If the IO
activity type is not specified, by default the API returns a list of the
files with the greatest number of the average read operations per second.
The maximum number of files returned by the API for an IO activity type is
25.

&ndash; GET   /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/files

== Examples

=== Retrieving a list of the files with the greatest average number of
write bytes received per second:

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/files

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/files?top_metric=throughput.write"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "fv"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "write": 24,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 24,
        "upper_bound": 29
      }
    },
    "path": "/d5/f5",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
```

```
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-
005056ac0f77/files/d5%2Ff5?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "fv"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "write": 12,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 12,
        "upper_bound": 22
      }
    },
    "path": "/d6/f6",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-
005056ac0f77/files/d6%2Ff6?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "fv"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "write": 8,
```

```
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 8,
        "upper_bound": 10
      }
    },
    "path": "/d3/f3",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-
005056ac0f77/files/d3%2Ff3?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-
005056ac0f77/top-metrics/files?top_metric=throughput.write"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving a list of the files with the most traffic with failure in
obtaining the pathnames for the files:

----

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/files?top_metric=throughput.write"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
```

```
      "volume": {
        "name": "fv"
      },
      "throughput": {
        "write": 24,
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 24,
          "upper_bound": 29
        }
      },
      "path": "{4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-005056ac0f77:1232}",
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77",
        "name": "vs0",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "volume": {
        "name": "fv"
      },
      "throughput": {
        "write": 12,
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 12,
          "upper_bound": 22
        }
      },
      "path": "{4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-005056ac0f77:6754}",
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77",
        "name": "vs0",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "volume": {
        "name": "fv"
```

```
    },
    "throughput": {
      "write": 8,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 8,
        "upper_bound": 10
      }
    },
    "path": "{4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-005056ac0f77:8654}",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77"
        }
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-
005056ac0f77/top-metrics/files?top_metric=throughput.write"
  }
}
}
----

== Example showing the behavior of the API when there is no read/write
traffic:

----

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/files?top_metric=throughput.write"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
],
"num_records": 0,
"notice": {
  "message": "The activity tracking report for volume \"FV\" in SVM
```

```
\"vs0\" returned zero records. Check whether the volume have read/write
traffic. Refer to the REST API documentation for more information on why
there might be no records.",
  "code": "124518418"
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/9af63729-8ac8-11ec-b1bc-
005056a79da4/top-metrics/files?top_metric=throughput.write"
  }
}
}
----





[[ID5e2af5fe90e6b13183ac20a8b0be0145]]
= Retrieve files with the most I/O activity

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/files`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves a list of files with the most IO activity.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID
```

```
|top_metric
|string
|query
|False
a|IO activity type

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["iops.read", "iops.write", "throughput.read", "throughput.write"]


|max_records_per_volume
|integer
|query
|False
a|Max records per volume.


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|iops.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.lower_bound


|iops.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.upper_bound


|svm.uuid
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.name


|path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by path


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|throughput.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.lower_bound
```

```
|throughput.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.upper_bound


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
```

```
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|notice
|link:#notice[notice]
a|Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the volume
activity tracking REST API.


|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#top_metrics_file[top_metrics_file]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "notice": {
    "code": "111411207",
    "message": "No read/write traffic on volume."
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "metadata": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        },
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "iops": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 5,
        "write": 4
      },
      "path": "/dir_abc/dir_123/file_1",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "throughput": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 2,
        "write": 20
      },
```

```
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
```

```
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#notice]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
notice

Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the volume
activity tracking REST API.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why no records are returned.


|message
|string
a|Details why no records are returned.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|metadata
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#top_metric_value_error_bounds]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metric_value_error_bounds

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|lower_bound
|integer
a|Lower bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|upper_bound
|integer
a|Upper bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read operations per second.


|write
```

```
|integer
a|Average number of write operations per second.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read bytes received per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write bytes received per second.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
```

```
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#top_metrics_file]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metrics_file

Information about a file's IO activity.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|

|path
|string
a|Path of the file.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|throughput
```

```
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|

|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve users

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID682027b82c530ee2dce5ef89f8370b55]]
= Storage volumes volume.uuid top-metrics users endpoint overview



== Overview

You can use this API to retrieve a list of users with the most IO activity
for a specified volume. Use the `top_metric` parameter to specify which
type of IO activity to filter for. This API is used to provide insight
into IO activity and supports ordering by IO activity types, namely `iops`
or `throughput` metrics. This API also supports only returning one IO
activity type per request.

== Failure to return list of users with most IO activity
```

```
The API can sometimes fail to return the list of users with the most IO
activity, due to the following reasons:

&ndash; The volume does not have the activity tracking feature enabled.

&ndash; The volume does not have read/write traffic.

&ndash; The read traffic is served by the NFS/CIFS client filesystem
cache.

&ndash; On rare occasions, the incoming traffic pattern is not suitable to
obtain the list of users with the most IO activity.

== Failure to return the usernames

The API can sometimes fail to obtain the usernames for the list of userid
entries, due to internal transient errors.
In such cases, instead of the username, the API will return "{+++<user-
id>+++}" for every user entry.+++</user-id>+++

== Retrieve a list of the users with the most IO activity

For a report on the users with the most IO activity returned in descending
order, specify the IO activity type you want to filter for by passing the
`iops` or `throughput` property into the top_metric parameter. If the IO
activity type is not specified, by default the API returns a list of the
users with the greatest number of the average read operations per second.
The maximum number of users returned by the API for an IO activity type is
25.

&ndash; GET   /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/users

== Examples

=== Retrieving a list of the users with the greatest average number of
read bytes received per second:

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/users

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/users?top_metric=throughput.read"
```

```
# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "read": 1495,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1495,
        "upper_bound": 1502
      }
    },
    "user_id": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
    "user_name": "John",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "read": 1022,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1022,
        "upper_bound": 1025
      }
    },
    "user_id": "1988",
    "user_name": "Ryan",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
```

```
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "read": 345,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 345,
        "upper_bound": 348
      }
    },
    "user_id": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1003",
    "user_name": "Julie",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/top-metrics/users?top_metric=throughput.read"
  }
}
}
----

== Example showing the behavior of the API when there is no read/write
traffic:

----

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/users?top_metric=throughput.write"
```

```
# The Response:
{
"records": [
],
"num_records": 0,
"notice": {
  "message": "The activity tracking report for volume \"FV\" in SVM
\"vs0\" returned zero records. Check whether the volume have read/write
traffic. Refer to the REST API documentation for more information on why
there might be no records.",
  "code": "124518418"
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/9af63729-8ac8-11ec-b1bc-
005056a79da4/top-metrics/users?top_metric=throughput.write"
  }
}
}
----




[[ID3f9866baff02162d1b6f0ec67cf07041]]
= Retrieve users with the most I/O activity

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/users`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves a list of users with the most IO activity.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|top_metric
|string
|query
|False
a|IO activity type

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["iops.read", "iops.write", "throughput.read", "throughput.write"]


|iops.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.lower_bound


|iops.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.upper_bound


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|svm.uuid
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.name


|user_id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by user_id


|user_name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by user_name


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write
```

```
|throughput.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.lower_bound


|throughput.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.upper_bound


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.
```

```
* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|notice
|link:#notice[notice]
a|Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the volume
activity tracking REST API.


|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#top_metrics_user[top_metrics_user]]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "notice": {
    "code": "111411207",
    "message": "No read/write traffic on volume."
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "iops": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 4,
        "write": 8
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "throughput": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 10,
        "write": 7
      },
      "user_id": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
      "user_name": "James",
```

```
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
```

```
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#notice]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
notice

Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the volume
activity tracking REST API.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why no records are returned.


|message
|string
a|Details why no records are returned.


|===


[#top_metric_value_error_bounds]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metric_value_error_bounds

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|lower_bound
|integer
a|Lower bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|upper_bound
|integer
```

```
a|Upper bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read operations per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write operations per second.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read bytes received per second.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Average number of write bytes received per second.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#top_metrics_user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metrics_user

Information about a user's IO activity.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|

|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|

|user_id
|string
a|User ID of the user.


|user_name
|string
a|Name of the user.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
```

```
====



:leveloffset: -1


:leveloffset: -1


= Support

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID11bd31f53848496ecb6ef38a2cd450b7]]
= Support overview



== Overview

You can use ONTAP support APIs to manage configuration backups,
autosupport settings, and event handling.

=== Configuration backups

Configuration backups are copies of node and cluster settings saved to an
external server.
Single-node clusters must have configuration backups as protection against
corruption of the configuration database. Multi-node clusters back up the
configuration automatically between the nodes in the cluster.





= Manage an automatic update feature

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDcd6f849832101b14f7c9bd083ed8a1be]]
= Support auto-update endpoint overview
```

```
== Overview

The Automatic Update feature helps keep the ONTAP cluster current with the
latest software component updates by automatically downloading and
applying them to the cluster.
By enabling this feature, you agree to the following terms:

'''

=== AUTOMATIC UPDATE TERMS

_These Automatic Update Terms ("Terms") set forth the terms and conditions
between NetApp, Inc., NetApp B.V., or any of  their affiliates ("NetApp")
and End User Customer ("Customer") in connection with the feature enabling
Customer to receive software patches, upgrades, and updates to NetApp
Software automatically ("Automatic Update"). By agreeing to and accepting
Automatic Updates, Customer agrees to be bound by these Terms, as well as
NetApp's End User License Agreement and Support Terms available at
https://www.netapp.com/how-to-buy/sales-terms-and-conditions/._

_By enabling the Automatic Update feature, Customer agrees to receive
Automatic Updates that NetApp may provide from time to time, without any
additional notice, and NetApp will not be liable for any damages, loss of
data or loss of functionalities arising from provision of Automatic
Updates. Customer may revoke acceptance of these Terms and disable the
receipt of Automatic Updates by setting the feature configuration to
"Disabled" in ONTAP._

'''

Important note:
When the automatic update feature is disabled

*** No new updates are shown to the user

*** All automatic updates currently scheduled will have their schedules
cancelled.

*** All automatic updates currently waiting for user confirmation cannnot
be started until the feature is re-enabled.

'''

== Examples

=== Retrieving the current status of the automatic update feature
```

```
The following example shows how to retrieve the current status of the
automatic update feature:

[,json]
----

# The API:
GET /support/auto-update

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/auto-update"

# The response:
{
"enabled": true,
"eula": {
  "accepted": true,
  "accepted_timestamp": "2020-12-01T21:24:44-04:00",
  "user_id_accepted": "admin",
  "accepted_ip_address": "192.168.1.125"
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/auto-update"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Updating the status of the automatic update feature

The following example shows how to update the status of the automatic
update feature:

[,json]
----

# The API:
PATCH /support/auto-update

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/auto-update" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{ "enabled" : "true" }'

# The response:
```

```
200 OK
----





[[ID68810a6c57c6076c52f6d5879cd7e17b]]
= Retrieve the current status of an automatic update feature

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/auto-update`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves the current status of the automatic update feature and the End
User License Agreement (EULA).


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|enabled
|boolean
a|Flag indicating feature state.


|eula
|link:#eula[eula]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "enabled": 1,
  "eula": {
    "accepted": 1,
    "accepted_ip_address": "192.168.1.125",
    "accepted_timestamp": "2020-12-01T09:12:23-04:00",
    "user_id_accepted": "admin"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#self[self]
a|

|===


[#eula]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
eula

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|accepted
|boolean
a|Flag indicating the End User License Agreement (EULA) acceptance. When
the feature is enabled, it is assumed that the EULA is accepted.


|accepted_ip_address
|string
a|IP Address from where the EULA was accepted.


|accepted_timestamp
|string
a|Date and time when the EULA was accepted.


|user_id_accepted
|string
a|User ID that provided the EULA acceptance.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID0a9a28b158f8f365fc886948a085f343]]
= Update the current enabled status of an automatic update feature

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/auto-update`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Updates the current enabled status of the automatic update feature and
accepts the EULA.


== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|enabled
|boolean
a|Flag indicating feature state.


|eula
|link:#eula[eula]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "enabled": 1,
  "eula": {
    "accepted": 1,
    "accepted_ip_address": "192.168.1.125",
```

```
    "accepted_timestamp": "2020-12-01T09:12:23-04:00",
    "user_id_accepted": "admin"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 262179
| Unexpected argument.

| 131072216
| Automatic update requires AutoSupport to be enabled.

| 131072217
| Automatic update requires AutoSupport OnDemand to be enabled.

| 131072218
| Automatic update requires AutoSupport to use the HTTPS transport.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#self[self]
a|

|===


[#eula]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
eula

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|accepted
|boolean
a|Flag indicating the End User License Agreement (EULA) acceptance. When
the feature is enabled, it is assumed that the EULA is accepted.
```

```
|accepted_ip_address
|string
a|IP Address from where the EULA was accepted.


|accepted_timestamp
|string
a|Date and time when the EULA was accepted.


|user_id_accepted
|string
a|User ID that provided the EULA acceptance.


|===


[#auto_update_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
auto_update_info

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|enabled
|boolean
a|Flag indicating feature state.


|eula
|link:#eula[eula]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
```

```
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve automatic update configuration

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDeef6b35cba70c1c23f574420252be879]]
= Support auto-update configurations endpoint overview



== Overview

Use this API to query and retrieve all the configurations for automatic
updates.

This API only supports GET calls.

'''

== Examples

=== Retrieving the configuration settings for automatic updates

The following example shows how to retrieve settings for all automatic
updates:

[,json]
----

# The API:
GET /support/auto-update/configurations/
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/auto-
update/configurations?fields=*"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "440ae2e4-fd8f-4225-9bee-94e2da3f8d9d",
    "category": "firmware",
    "description": {
      "message": "SP/BMC Firmware",
      "code": "131072402"
    },
    "action": "confirm",
  }
],
"num_records": 1
}
----




[[ID3e245f1ab07f50d73577b784a08d6648]]
= Retrieve the configuration for an automatic update

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/auto-update/configurations`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves the configuration for automatic updates.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|category
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by category


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|action
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by action


|description.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by description.message


|description.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by description.code


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#auto_update_configuration[auto_update_configuration]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 2,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "action": "confirm",
      "category": "disk_fw",
      "description": {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      },
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff47"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#description]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
description

Description of the configuration row.
ONTAP Message Codes

|===
| Code | Description

| 131072401
| Storage Firmware

| 131072402
| SP/BMC Firmware
|===


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#auto_update_configuration]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
auto_update_configuration
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|action
|string
a|The action to be taken by the alert source as specified by the user.


|category
|string
a|Category for the configuration row.


|description
|link:#description[description]
a|Description of the configuration row.

ONTAP Message Codes

Code -- Description

131072401 -- Storage Firmware

131072402 -- SP/BMC Firmware


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the configuration row.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage automatic update configuration

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDb4e1d3bc8e583c4d4ee694b0609f6289]]
= Support auto-update configurations UUID endpoint overview



== Overview

Use this API to query and retrieve a specific automatic package update
configuration.

This API supports GET and PATCH calls. PATCH enables the `action` field to
be updated for the specified configuration.

'''

== Examples

=== Retrieving settings for a specific automatic update

The following example shows how to retrieve configuration settings for an
automatic update category:

[,json]
----

# The API:
/support/auto-update/configurations/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/auto-
```

```
update/configurations/440ae2e4-fd8f-4225-9bee-94e2da3f8d9d"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "440ae2e4-fd8f-4225-9bee-94e2da3f8d9d",
"category": "firmware",
"description": {
  "message": "SP/BMC Firmware",
  "code": "131072402"
},
"action": "confirm",
}
----

'''

=== Updating the settings for a specific automatic update

The following example shows how to modify configuration settings for an
automatic update:

----

# The API:
/support/auto-update/configurations/440ae2e4-fd8f-4225-9bee-94e2da3f8d9d

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/auto-
update/configurations/440ae2e4-fd8f-4225-9bee-94e2da3f8d9d" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{"action":"confirm"}'

# The response:
200 OK
----




[[ID020b55912c96a907053ddc857a1563e2]]
= Retrieve a specific configuration for an automatic update

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/auto-update/configurations/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10
```

```
Retrieves the configuration for a specified automatic update.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier for configuration record.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|action
|string
a|The action to be taken by the alert source as specified by the user.
```

```
|category
|string
a|Category for the configuration row.


|description
|link:#description[description]
a|Description of the configuration row.

ONTAP Message Codes

Code -- Description

131072401 -- Storage Firmware

131072402 -- SP/BMC Firmware


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the configuration row.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "action": "confirm",
  "category": "disk_fw",
  "description": {
    "code": "string",
    "message": "string"
  },
  "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff47"
}
====
```

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#description]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
description

Description of the configuration row.
ONTAP Message Codes

|===
| Code | Description

| 131072401
| Storage Firmware

| 131072402
| SP/BMC Firmware
```

```
|===


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID271d86706ae707d6c67cb27e0ca9b326]]
= Modify configuration for an automatic update

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/auto-update/configurations/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Updates the configuration for a specified automatic update.
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier for configuration record.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|action
|string
a|The action to be taken by the alert source as specified by the user.


|category
|string
a|Category for the configuration row.


|description
|link:#description[description]
a|Description of the configuration row.
```

```
ONTAP Message Codes

Code -- Description

131072401 -- Storage Firmware

131072402 -- SP/BMC Firmware


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the configuration row.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "action": "confirm",
  "category": "disk_fw",
  "description": {
    "code": "string",
    "message": "string"
  },
  "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff47"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 262179
| Unexpected argument.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#description]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
description

Description of the configuration row.
ONTAP Message Codes

|===
| Code | Description

| 131072401
| Storage Firmware

| 131072402
| SP/BMC Firmware
```

```
|===


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#auto_update_configuration]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
auto_update_configuration

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|action
|string
a|The action to be taken by the alert source as specified by the user.


|category
|string
a|Category for the configuration row.


|description
```

```
|link:#description[description]
a|Description of the configuration row.

ONTAP Message Codes

Code -- Description

131072401 -- Storage Firmware

131072402 -- SP/BMC Firmware


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the configuration row.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve status for all automatic updates

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID1779449ec4b8f1d89fc541225c4572e5]]
= Support auto-update updates endpoint overview
```

```
== Overview

Use this API to retrieve the status for all the automatic package updates.

This API only supports GET calls.

'''

== Examples

=== Retrieving the status of all package updates

The following example shows how to retrieve the status of all automatic
updates:

[,json]
----

# The API:
GET /support/auto-update/updates/

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/auto-update/updates?fields=*"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid" : "440ae2e4-fd8f-4225-9bee-94e2da3f8d9d",
    "package_id" : "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff47",
    "content_type" : "disk_fw",
    "content_category" : "firmware",
    "description" : "disk_fw version 3.0",
    "state" : "downloading",
    "creation_time" : "2020-12-01T09:12:03Z",
    "expiry_time" : "2021-06-01T09:12:03Z",
    "last_state_change_time" : "2020-12-01T09:12:23Z",
    "start_time": "2020-12-01T09:12:23Z",
    "percent_complete": 25,
    "remaining_time": "PT1M30S",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/support/auto-update/updates/440ae2e4-fd8f-4225-9bee-
94e2da3f8d9d"
      }
    }
  },
```

```
  {
    "uuid" : "440ae2e4-fd8f-4225-9bee-94e2da3f9d8d",
    "package_id" : "e2e12753-8501-11e8-a7c1-00505695c997",
    "content_type" : "disk_fw",
    "content_category" : "firmware",
    "description" : "disk_fw version 3.1",
    "state" : "pending_confirmation",
    "creation_time" : "2020-12-01T09:12:03Z",
    "expiry_time" : "2021-06-01T09:12:03Z",
    "last_state_change_time" : "2020-12-01T09:12:23Z",
    "start_time": "2020-12-01T09:12:23Z",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/support/auto-update/updates/440ae2e4-fd8f-4225-9bee-
94e2da3f8d9d"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid" : "440ae2e4-fd8f-4225-9aeb-94e2da3f8ef9",
    "package_id" : "e2e12753-8501-11e8-a7c1-00505695c997",
    "content_type" : "shelf_fw",
    "content_category" : "Firmware",
    "description" : "shelf_fw version 4.0",
    "state" : "applying",
    "creation_time" : "2020-12-01T09:11:53Z",
    "expiry_time" : "2021-06-01T09:12:03Z",
    "last_state_change_time" : "2020-12-01T09:12:13Z",
    "start_time": "2020-12-01T09:12:23Z",
    "percent_complete": 85,
    "remaining_time": "PT30S",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/support/auto-update/updates/440ae2e4-fd8f-4225-9aeb-
94e2da3f8ef9"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/auto-update/updates?fields=*"
  }
}
}
```

```
----




[[IDe05b024706a40b0a3b2accc3f759aaa9]]
= Retrieve status for all automatic updates

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/auto-update/updates`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves the status of all updates.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|content_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by content_type


|description
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by description


|creation_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by creation_time
```

```
|status.arguments.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status.arguments.message


|status.arguments.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status.arguments.code


|status.target
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status.target


|status.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status.code


|status.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status.message


|scheduled_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scheduled_time


|uuid
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|remaining_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by remaining_time


|last_state_change_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by last_state_change_time


|content_category
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by content_category


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|package_id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by package_id


|percent_complete
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by percent_complete


|expiry_time
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by expiry_time


|end_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by end_time


|start_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by start_time


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#auto_update_status[auto_update_status]]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 2,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        }
      },
      "action": "schedule_now",
      "content_category": "Firmware",
      "content_type": "disk_fw",
      "creation_time": "2020-12-01T09:12:23Z",
      "description": "disk_fw version 3.0",
      "end_time": "2020-12-01T09:12:23Z",
      "expiry_time": "2021-06-01T09:12:23Z",
      "last_state_change_time": "2020-12-01T09:12:23Z",
      "package_id": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff47",
      "percent_complete": 85,
      "remaining_time": "PT1H45M13S",
      "schedule_time": "2020-12-20T21:00:00Z",
      "scheduled_time": "2020-12-05T09:12:23Z",
      "start_time": "2020-12-01T09:12:23Z",
      "state": "pending_confirmation",
      "status": {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
```

```
        "message": "entry doesn't exist",
        "target": "uuid"
      },
      "uuid": "440ae2e4-fd8f-4225-9bee-94e2da3f9d8d"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#self]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#self[self]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

Status of the update.
ONTAP Message Codes

|===
| Code | Description

| 8650878
| Get-url request to AutoSupport OnDemand Server failed.

| 131072105
| Package installation successful.

| 131072106
| Package installation failed.

| 131072107
| Package installation is in progress.

| 131072108
| An internal error occurred.

| 131072109
| No errors found.

| 131072110
| Failed to extract package.

| 131072111
| Failed to create entry in status table.

| 131072209
| Failed to download package.

| 131072210
| Failed to obtain download links. Will be retried.
```

```
| 131072211
| Installation cannot start because the following nodes are not up. Will
be retried.

| 131072212
| Automatic update cannot start. Will be retried.

| 131072213
| Installation complete.

| 131072214
| Installation in progress.

| 131072215
| Scheduled to start.

| 131072301
| Unable to create directory.

| 131072302
| Update not required. It is already on the target firmware version.

| 131072303
| Unable to move installable to installation location.

| 131072304
| Successfully updated. All nodes already updated and skipped.

| 131072306
| Firmware distribution starting.

| 131072307
| Firmware distribution restarting.

| 131072308
| Firmware distribution failed.

| 131072309
| Firmware installation successful on node.

| 131072310
| Firmware installable is corrupt on node.

| 131072311
| Could not apply firmware update on nodes.

| 131072312
```

```
| Firmware update operation failed.

| 131072313
| Install failed to initiate on node.

| 131072314
| Install initiated on node.

| 131072315
| Install failed on node.

| 131072316
| Update in progress on node.

| 131072317
| Unexpected state occurred during firmware installation on node.

| 131072318
| Successfully updated SP/BMC firmware.

| 131072319
| Backup SP image is running. Firmware installation failed prematurely on
node.

| 131072320
| SP rebooted with an unexpected firmware version on node.

| 131072321
| Waiting for shelf firmware to update.

| 131072322
| Update complete.

| 131072323
| Shelf update timed out.

| 131072324
| Successfully updated shelves on nodes.

| 131072325
| Waiting for disk firmware to update.

| 131072326
| Disk update completed.

| 131072327
| Disk update timed out.
```

```
| 131072328
| Successfully updated disks on nodes.

| 131072329
| Waiting for DQP firmware to update.

| 131072330
| Successfully updated DQP on nodes.

| 131072331
| DQP update timed out.

| 131072332
| Failed to copy firmware.
|===


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===
```

```
[#auto_update_status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
auto_update_status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|action
|string
a|Action to be applied to the automatic update.


|content_category
|string
a|Category of the update


|content_type
|string
a|Image or package type.


|creation_time
|string
a|The date and time at which the update request was received.


|description
|string
a|Description of the update.


|end_time
|string
a|The date and time at which the update request processing ended.


|expiry_time
|string
a|The date and time at which the update request will expire.
```

```
|last_state_change_time
|string
a|The date and time at which the state of the update changed last.


|package_id
|string
a|Unique identifier provided by the back-end.


|percent_complete
|integer
a|Percentage of update completed


|remaining_time
|string
a|The time remaining for the update processing to complete in an ISO-8601
duration formatted string.


|schedule_time
|string
a|Date and time when an automatic update action is scheduled.
This field is required when the action field is set to "schedule".


|scheduled_time
|string
a|The date and time at which the update request is currently scheduled
for.


|start_time
|string
a|The date and time at which the update request processing started.


|state
|string
a|Current state of the update.


|status
|link:#status[status]
```

```
a|Status of the update.

ONTAP Message Codes

Code -- Description

8650878 -- Get-url request to AutoSupport OnDemand Server failed.

131072105 -- Package installation successful.

131072106 -- Package installation failed.

131072107 -- Package installation is in progress.

131072108 -- An internal error occurred.

131072109 -- No errors found.

131072110 -- Failed to extract package.

131072111 -- Failed to create entry in status table.

131072209 -- Failed to download package.

131072210 -- Failed to obtain download links. Will be retried.

131072211 -- Installation cannot start because the following nodes are not
up. Will be retried.

131072212 -- Automatic update cannot start. Will be retried.

131072213 -- Installation complete.

131072214 -- Installation in progress.

131072215 -- Scheduled to start.

131072301 -- Unable to create directory.

131072302 -- Update not required. It is already on the target firmware
version.

131072303 -- Unable to move installable to installation location.

131072304 -- Successfully updated. All nodes already updated and skipped.

131072306 -- Firmware distribution starting.
```

```
131072307 -- Firmware distribution restarting.

131072308 -- Firmware distribution failed.

131072309 -- Firmware installation successful on node.

131072310 -- Firmware installable is corrupt on node.

131072311 -- Could not apply firmware update on nodes.

131072312 -- Firmware update operation failed.

131072313 -- Install failed to initiate on node.

131072314 -- Install initiated on node.

131072315 -- Install failed on node.

131072316 -- Update in progress on node.

131072317 -- Unexpected state occurred during firmware installation on
node.

131072318 -- Successfully updated SP/BMC firmware.

131072319 -- Backup SP image is running. Firmware installation failed
prematurely on node.

131072320 -- SP rebooted with an unexpected firmware version on node.

131072321 -- Waiting for shelf firmware to update.

131072322 -- Update complete.

131072323 -- Shelf update timed out.

131072324 -- Successfully updated shelves on nodes.

131072325 -- Waiting for disk firmware to update.

131072326 -- Disk update completed.

131072327 -- Disk update timed out.

131072328 -- Successfully updated disks on nodes.
```

```
131072329 -- Waiting for DQP firmware to update.

131072330 -- Successfully updated DQP on nodes.

131072331 -- DQP update timed out.

131072332 -- Failed to copy firmware.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for this update.


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage automatic updates

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID6409db7260a9578a67ff2000e676b48e]]
= Support auto-update updates UUID endpoint overview



== Overview

Use this API to retrieve the status for a specific automatic package
update.

This API supports GET and PATCH calls. PATCH can be used to perform an
action on an automatic update.

'''

== Examples

=== Retrieving the status of an update

The following example shows how to retrieve the status of an automatic
update:

[,json]
----

# The API:
GET /support/auto-update/updates/440ae2e4-fd8f-4225-9bee-94e2da3f8d9d

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/auto-update/updates/440ae2e4-
fd8f-4225-9bee-94e2da3f8d9d"
```

```
# The response:
{
"uuid" : "440ae2e4-fd8f-4225-9bee-94e2da3f8d9d",
"package_id" : "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff47",
"content_type" : "disk_fw",
"content_category" : "Firmware",
"description" : "disk_fw version 3.0",
"state" : "downloading",
"creation_time" : "2020-12-01T09:12:03Z",
"expiry_time" : "2021-06-01T09:12:03Z",
"last_state_change_time" : "2020-12-01T09:12:23Z",
"start_time" : "2020-12-01T09:12:23Z",
"percent_complete": 25,
"remaining_time": "PT1M30S",
"status": {
    "message": "Get-url request to AutoSupport OnDemand Server failed.
Error: Couldn't connect to server.",
    "code": "8650878"
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/support/auto-update/updates/440ae2e4-fd8f-4225-9bee-
94e2da3f8d9d"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Updating the state of an automatic update

The following example shows how to trigger an automatic update that is
waiting for user confirmation:

[,json]
----

# The API:
PATCH /support/auto-update/updates/440ae2e4-fd8f-4225-9bee-94e2da3f8d9d

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/auto-update/updates/440ae2e4-
fd8f-4225-9bee-94e2da3f8d9d?action=schedule_now" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"
```

```
# The response:
200 OK
----

The following example shows how to dismiss an automatic update that is
waiting for user confirmation:

[,json]
----

# The API:
PATCH /support/auto-update/updates/440ae2e4-fd8f-4225-9bee-94e2da3f8d9d

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/auto-update/updates/440ae2e4-
fd8f-4225-9bee-94e2da3f8d9d?action=dismiss" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# Response
200 OK
----




[[ID2fd2a0153fa2cf2de03cf74dd8755db3]]
= Retrieve the status of an update

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/auto-update/updates/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves the status of an update.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Update identifier


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|action
|string
a|Action to be applied to the automatic update.


|content_category
|string
a|Category of the update


|content_type
|string
a|Image or package type.


|creation_time
```

```
|string
a|The date and time at which the update request was received.


|description
|string
a|Description of the update.


|end_time
|string
a|The date and time at which the update request processing ended.


|expiry_time
|string
a|The date and time at which the update request will expire.


|last_state_change_time
|string
a|The date and time at which the state of the update changed last.


|package_id
|string
a|Unique identifier provided by the back-end.


|percent_complete
|integer
a|Percentage of update completed


|remaining_time
|string
a|The time remaining for the update processing to complete in an ISO-8601
duration formatted string.


|schedule_time
|string
a|Date and time when an automatic update action is scheduled.
This field is required when the action field is set to "schedule".


|scheduled_time
```

```
|string
a|The date and time at which the update request is currently scheduled
for.


|start_time
|string
a|The date and time at which the update request processing started.


|state
|string
a|Current state of the update.


|status
|link:#status[status]
a|Status of the update.

ONTAP Message Codes

Code -- Description

8650878 -- Get-url request to AutoSupport OnDemand Server failed.

131072105 -- Package installation successful.

131072106 -- Package installation failed.

131072107 -- Package installation is in progress.

131072108 -- An internal error occurred.

131072109 -- No errors found.

131072110 -- Failed to extract package.

131072111 -- Failed to create entry in status table.

131072209 -- Failed to download package.

131072210 -- Failed to obtain download links. Will be retried.

131072211 -- Installation cannot start because the following nodes are not
up. Will be retried.

131072212 -- Automatic update cannot start. Will be retried.
```

```
131072213 -- Installation complete.

131072214 -- Installation in progress.

131072215 -- Scheduled to start.

131072301 -- Unable to create directory.

131072302 -- Update not required. It is already on the target firmware
version.

131072303 -- Unable to move installable to installation location.

131072304 -- Successfully updated. All nodes already updated and skipped.

131072306 -- Firmware distribution starting.

131072307 -- Firmware distribution restarting.

131072308 -- Firmware distribution failed.

131072309 -- Firmware installation successful on node.

131072310 -- Firmware installable is corrupt on node.

131072311 -- Could not apply firmware update on nodes.

131072312 -- Firmware update operation failed.

131072313 -- Install failed to initiate on node.

131072314 -- Install initiated on node.

131072315 -- Install failed on node.

131072316 -- Update in progress on node.

131072317 -- Unexpected state occurred during firmware installation on
node.

131072318 -- Successfully updated SP/BMC firmware.

131072319 -- Backup SP image is running. Firmware installation failed
prematurely on node.

131072320 -- SP rebooted with an unexpected firmware version on node.
```

```
131072321 -- Waiting for shelf firmware to update.

131072322 -- Update complete.

131072323 -- Shelf update timed out.

131072324 -- Successfully updated shelves on nodes.

131072325 -- Waiting for disk firmware to update.

131072326 -- Disk update completed.

131072327 -- Disk update timed out.

131072328 -- Successfully updated disks on nodes.

131072329 -- Waiting for DQP firmware to update.

131072330 -- Successfully updated DQP on nodes.

131072331 -- DQP update timed out.

131072332 -- Failed to copy firmware.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for this update.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "action": "schedule_now",
```

```
  "content_category": "Firmware",
  "content_type": "disk_fw",
  "creation_time": "2020-12-01T09:12:23Z",
  "description": "disk_fw version 3.0",
  "end_time": "2020-12-01T09:12:23Z",
  "expiry_time": "2021-06-01T09:12:23Z",
  "last_state_change_time": "2020-12-01T09:12:23Z",
  "package_id": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff47",
  "percent_complete": 85,
  "remaining_time": "PT1H45M13S",
  "schedule_time": "2020-12-20T21:00:00Z",
  "scheduled_time": "2020-12-05T09:12:23Z",
  "start_time": "2020-12-01T09:12:23Z",
  "state": "pending_confirmation",
  "status": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  },
  "uuid": "440ae2e4-fd8f-4225-9bee-94e2da3f9d8d"
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#self[self]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Message argument


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

Status of the update.
ONTAP Message Codes

|===
| Code | Description

| 8650878
| Get-url request to AutoSupport OnDemand Server failed.

| 131072105
| Package installation successful.

| 131072106
| Package installation failed.

| 131072107
| Package installation is in progress.

| 131072108
| An internal error occurred.

| 131072109
| No errors found.

| 131072110
| Failed to extract package.

| 131072111
| Failed to create entry in status table.

| 131072209
| Failed to download package.

| 131072210
| Failed to obtain download links. Will be retried.

| 131072211
```

```
| Installation cannot start because the following nodes are not up. Will
be retried.

| 131072212
| Automatic update cannot start. Will be retried.

| 131072213
| Installation complete.

| 131072214
| Installation in progress.

| 131072215
| Scheduled to start.

| 131072301
| Unable to create directory.

| 131072302
| Update not required. It is already on the target firmware version.

| 131072303
| Unable to move installable to installation location.

| 131072304
| Successfully updated. All nodes already updated and skipped.

| 131072306
| Firmware distribution starting.

| 131072307
| Firmware distribution restarting.

| 131072308
| Firmware distribution failed.

| 131072309
| Firmware installation successful on node.

| 131072310
| Firmware installable is corrupt on node.

| 131072311
| Could not apply firmware update on nodes.

| 131072312
| Firmware update operation failed.
```

```
| 131072313
| Install failed to initiate on node.

| 131072314
| Install initiated on node.

| 131072315
| Install failed on node.

| 131072316
| Update in progress on node.

| 131072317
| Unexpected state occurred during firmware installation on node.

| 131072318
| Successfully updated SP/BMC firmware.

| 131072319
| Backup SP image is running. Firmware installation failed prematurely on
node.

| 131072320
| SP rebooted with an unexpected firmware version on node.

| 131072321
| Waiting for shelf firmware to update.

| 131072322
| Update complete.

| 131072323
| Shelf update timed out.

| 131072324
| Successfully updated shelves on nodes.

| 131072325
| Waiting for disk firmware to update.

| 131072326
| Disk update completed.

| 131072327
| Disk update timed out.
```

```
| 131072328
| Successfully updated disks on nodes.

| 131072329
| Waiting for DQP firmware to update.

| 131072330
| Successfully updated DQP on nodes.

| 131072331
| DQP update timed out.

| 131072332
| Failed to copy firmware.
|===


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


[#error]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDa9e2bad290bb0f006801eb9f94206a24]]
= Perform an action on the update

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/auto-update/updates/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Perform an action on the update.
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Update identifier


|action
|string
|query
|True
a|Action to be performed on the update

* enum: ["cancel_schedule", "dismiss", "schedule", "schedule_now",
"abort", "undismiss"]


|schedule_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Date and Time for which update is to be scheduled. This parameter is
required only when action is "schedule". It should be in the ISO-8601 Date
and Time format. Example- "2020-12-05T09:12:23Z".

* format: date-time
* x-nullable: true

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 262248
| Unexpected parameter missing a delimiter.

| 131072200
| Invalid Automatic Update ID.

| 131072201
| No schedule to cancel for automatic update ID.

| 131072202
| Cannot abort an automatic update that is not in progress.

| 131072203
| Cannot dismiss a non-pending automatic update.

| 131072204
| Cannot reactivate an automatic update that has not been dismissed.

| 131072205
| Cannot schedule a non-pending automatic update to start.

| 131072206
| Cannot schedule an automatic update past its expiration date.

| 131072207
| Cannot schedule an automatic update in the past.

| 131072208
| Cannot schedule automatic update while the feature is disabled.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= AutoSupport configuration

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID68754cfdccf70654d99e0a3e19a3dd71]]
= Support AutoSupport endpoint overview



== Overview

AutoSupport is the NetApp _call home_ mechanism. AutoSupport sends
configuration details, status details, and error reporting details to
NetApp.

This endpoint supports both GET and PATCH calls. GET is used to retrieve
AutoSupport configuration details for the cluster and PATCH is used to
modify the AutoSupport configuration of the cluster. You can also use GET
calls to check AutoSupport connectivity.

'''

== Examples

=== Configuring 'to' addresses
```

```
The following example configures AutoSupport to send emails to 'to'
addresses.

[,json]
----

# The API:
PATCH /support/autosupport

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/autosupport" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"to\": [
\"abc@netapp.com\", \"xyz@netapp.com\" ]}"

# The response:
200 OK
{}
----

'''

=== Configuring 'SMTP' transport

The following example configures AutoSupport to use 'SMTP' transport. The
default transport is 'HTTPS'.

[,json]
----

# The API:
PATCH /support/autosupport

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/autosupport" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"transport\": \"smtp\"}"

# The response:
200 OK
{}
----

'''

=== Retrieving the AutoSupport configuration

The following example retrieves AutoSupport configuration for the cluster.
```

```
[,json]
----

# The API:
GET /support/autosupport

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/autosupport" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK
{
"enabled": true,
"mail_hosts": [
  "mailhost"
],
"from": "Postmaster",
"to": [
  "abc@netapp.com",
  "xyz@netapp.com"
],
"contact_support": true,
"transport": "smtp",
"proxy_url": "",
"is_minimal": false,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/autosupport"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving AutoSupport connectivity issues

The following example retrieves AutoSupport connectivity issues for the
cluster. The `fields=issues` parameter must be specified, for the response
to return connectivity issues. The `corrective_action` section might
contain commands which needs to be executed on the ONTAP CLI.

Note that the connectivity check can take up to 10 seconds to complete.
```

```
[,json]
----

# The API:
GET /support/autosupport

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/autosupport?fields=issues" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK
{
"issues": [
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "node3",
      "uuid": "0ecfd0a6-f1b3-11e8-9d9f-005056bbaadc",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0ecfd0a6-f1b3-11e8-9d9f-
005056bbaadc"
        }
      }
    },
    "issue": {
      "message": "SMTP connectivity check failed for destination:
mailhost. Error: Could not resolve host - 'mailhost'",
      "code": "53149746"
    },
    "corrective_action": {
      "message": "Check the hostname of the SMTP server",
      "code": "53149746"
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "node3",
      "uuid": "0ecfd0a6-f1b3-11e8-9d9f-005056bbaadc",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0ecfd0a6-f1b3-11e8-9d9f-
005056bbaadc"
        }
      }
    },
```

```
    "issue": {
      "message": "AutoSupport OnDemand is disabled when \"-transport\" is
not set to \"https\".",
      "code": "53149740"
    },
    "corrective_action": {
      "message": "Run \"system node autosupport modify -transport https
-node <node name>\" to set \"-transport\" to \"https\".",
      "code": "53149740"
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/autosupport"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving AutoSupport configuration and connectivity issues

The following example retrieves AutoSupport configuration and connectivity
issues on the cluster. Use `fields=*,issues` parameter to return both
configuration and connectivity issues.

[,json]
----

# The API:
GET /support/autosupport

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/autosupport?fields=*%2Cissues"
-H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK
{
"enabled": true,
"mail_hosts": [
  "mailhost"
],
"from": "Postmaster",
```

```
"to": [
  "abc@netapp.com",
  "xyz@netapp.com"
],
"contact_support": true,
"transport": "smtp",
"proxy_url": "",
"is_minimal": false,
"issues": [
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "node3",
      "uuid": "0ecfd0a6-f1b3-11e8-9d9f-005056bbaadc",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0ecfd0a6-f1b3-11e8-9d9f-
005056bbaadc"
        }
      }
    },
    "issue": {
      "message": "SMTP connectivity check failed for destination:
mailhost. Error: Could not resolve host - 'mailhost'",
      "code": "53149746"
    },
    "corrective_action": {
      "message": "Check the hostname of the SMTP server",
      "code": "53149746"
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "node3",
      "uuid": "0ecfd0a6-f1b3-11e8-9d9f-005056bbaadc",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0ecfd0a6-f1b3-11e8-9d9f-
005056bbaadc"
        }
      }
    },
    "issue": {
      "message": "AutoSupport OnDemand is disabled when \"-transport\" is
not set to \"https\".",
      "code": "53149740"
    },
```

```
    "corrective_action": {
      "message": "Run \"system node autosupport modify -transport https
-node <node name>\" to set \"-transport\" to \"https\".",
      "code": "53149740"
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/autosupport"
  }
}
}
----

'''
```


```
[[ID160306a0d2774726c744e32a25b8ea28]]
= Retrieve the AutoSupport configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/autosupport`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the AutoSupport configuration of the cluster and if requested,
returns connectivity issues with the AutoSupport configuration.

Important note:

* The *issues* field consists of a list of objects containing details of
the node that has a connectivity issue, the issue description, and
corrective action you can take to address the issue. When not empty, this
indicates a connection issue to the *HTTP/S*, *SMTP*, or *AutoSupport On
Demand* server.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.
```

```
* `issues`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system node autosupport show -instance`
* `system node autosupport check show-details`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}support_autosupport_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/support/autosupport]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|contact_support
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to send the AutoSupport messages to vendor support.
```

```
|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the AutoSupport daemon is enabled.  When this setting
is disabled, delivery of all AutoSupport messages is turned off.


|from
|string
a|The e-mail address from which the AutoSupport messages are sent. To
generate node-specific 'from' addresses, enable '-node-specific-from'
parameter via ONTAP CLI.

* example: postmaster@example.com
* format: email
* Introduced in: 9.6


|is_minimal
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the system information is collected in compliant form,
to remove private data or in complete form, to enhance diagnostics.


|issues
|array[link:#autosupport_issues[autosupport_issues]]
a|A list of nodes in the cluster with connectivity issues to HTTP/SMTP/AOD
AutoSupport destinations along with the corresponding error descriptions
and corrective actions.


|mail_hosts
|array[string]
a|The names of the mail servers used to deliver AutoSupport messages via
SMTP.


|partner_addresses
|array[string]
a|The list of partner addresses.


|proxy_url
|string
a|Proxy server for AutoSupport message delivery via HTTP/S. Optionally
specify a username/password for authentication with the proxy server.
```

```
|to
|array[string]
a|The e-mail addresses to which the AutoSupport messages are sent.


|transport
|string
a|The name of the transport protocol used to deliver AutoSupport messages.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "contact_support": 1,
  "enabled": 1,
  "from": "postmaster@example.com",
  "is_minimal": 1,
  "issues": [
    {
      "corrective_action": {
        "code": "53149746",
        "message": "Check the hostname of the SMTP server"
      },
      "issue": {
        "code": "53149746",
        "message": "SMTP connectivity check failed for destination:
mailhost. Error: Could not resolve host - 'mailhost'"
      },
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
```

```
  "mail_hosts": [
    "mailhost1.example.com",
    "mailhost2.example.com"
  ],
  "partner_addresses": [
    "user1@partner.com",
    "user2@partner.com"
  ],
  "proxy_url": "https://proxy.company.com",
  "to": [
    "user1@example.com",
    "user2@example.com"
  ],
  "transport": "smtp"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
```

```
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#autosupport_connectivity_corrective_action]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autosupport_connectivity_corrective_action

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Corrective action code


|message
|string
a|Corrective action message. The corrective action might contain commands
which needs to be executed on the ONTAP CLI.

* example: Check the hostname of the SMTP server
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#autosupport_connectivity_issue]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autosupport_connectivity_issue
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|===


[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
```

```
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#autosupport_issues]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autosupport_issues

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|corrective_action
|link:#autosupport_connectivity_corrective_action[autosupport_connectivity
_corrective_action]
a|

|issue
```

```
|link:#autosupport_connectivity_issue[autosupport_connectivity_issue]
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID4a93b46141fd8db74f54e5f6e2ff3767]]
= Update the AutoSupport configuration for an entire cluster

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/autosupport`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates the AutoSupport configuration for the entire cluster.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system node autosupport modify`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}support_autosupport_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/support/autosupport]


== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|contact_support
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to send the AutoSupport messages to vendor support.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the AutoSupport daemon is enabled.  When this setting
is disabled, delivery of all AutoSupport messages is turned off.


|from
|string
a|The e-mail address from which the AutoSupport messages are sent. To
generate node-specific 'from' addresses, enable '-node-specific-from'
parameter via ONTAP CLI.

* example: postmaster@example.com
* format: email
* Introduced in: 9.6


|is_minimal
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the system information is collected in compliant form,
to remove private data or in complete form, to enhance diagnostics.


|issues
|array[link:#autosupport_issues[autosupport_issues]]
a|A list of nodes in the cluster with connectivity issues to HTTP/SMTP/AOD
AutoSupport destinations along with the corresponding error descriptions
and corrective actions.


|mail_hosts
|array[string]
a|The names of the mail servers used to deliver AutoSupport messages via
SMTP.
```

```
|partner_addresses
|array[string]
a|The list of partner addresses.


|proxy_url
|string
a|Proxy server for AutoSupport message delivery via HTTP/S. Optionally
specify a username/password for authentication with the proxy server.


|to
|array[string]
a|The e-mail addresses to which the AutoSupport messages are sent.


|transport
|string
a|The name of the transport protocol used to deliver AutoSupport messages.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "contact_support": 1,
  "enabled": 1,
  "from": "postmaster@example.com",
  "is_minimal": 1,
  "issues": [
    {
      "corrective_action": {
        "code": "53149746",
        "message": "Check the hostname of the SMTP server"
      },
      "issue": {
        "code": "53149746",
        "message": "SMTP connectivity check failed for destination:
mailhost. Error: Could not resolve host - 'mailhost'"
      },
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
```

```
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "mail_hosts": [
    "mailhost1.example.com",
    "mailhost2.example.com"
  ],
  "partner_addresses": [
    "user1@partner.com",
    "user2@partner.com"
  ],
  "proxy_url": "https://proxy.company.com",
  "to": [
    "user1@example.com",
    "user2@example.com"
  ],
  "transport": "smtp"
}
====

== Response
```


Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 8650862
| The SMTP mail host provided cannot be empty

| 8650863
| A maximum of 5 SMTP mail hosts can be provided

| 8650864
| A maximum of 5 email addresses can be provided

| 8650865
| A maximum of 5 partner email addresses can be provided
```

```
| 8650880
| Automatic update requires AutoSupport to be enabled.

| 8650881
| Automatic update requires AutoSupport to use the HTTPS transport.

| 8650882
| Automatic update requires AutoSupport OnDemand to be enabled.

| 53149727
| The proxy URI provided is invalid

| 53149728
| The mailhost URI provided is invalid
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#autosupport_connectivity_corrective_action]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autosupport_connectivity_corrective_action

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Corrective action code


|message
|string
a|Corrective action message. The corrective action might contain commands
which needs to be executed on the ONTAP CLI.

* example: Check the hostname of the SMTP server
* readOnly: 1
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.6


|===


[#autosupport_connectivity_issue]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autosupport_connectivity_issue

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|===


[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#autosupport_issues]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autosupport_issues

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|corrective_action
|link:#autosupport_connectivity_corrective_action[autosupport_connectivity
_corrective_action]
a|

|issue
|link:#autosupport_connectivity_issue[autosupport_connectivity_issue]
a|

|node
```

```
|link:#node[node]
a|

|===


[#autosupport]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autosupport

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|contact_support
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to send the AutoSupport messages to vendor support.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the AutoSupport daemon is enabled.  When this setting
is disabled, delivery of all AutoSupport messages is turned off.


|from
|string
a|The e-mail address from which the AutoSupport messages are sent. To
generate node-specific 'from' addresses, enable '-node-specific-from'
parameter via ONTAP CLI.

* example: postmaster@example.com
* format: email
* Introduced in: 9.6


|is_minimal
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the system information is collected in compliant form,
to remove private data or in complete form, to enhance diagnostics.


|issues
|array[link:#autosupport_issues[autosupport_issues]]
a|A list of nodes in the cluster with connectivity issues to HTTP/SMTP/AOD
```

```
AutoSupport destinations along with the corresponding error descriptions
and corrective actions.


|mail_hosts
|array[string]
a|The names of the mail servers used to deliver AutoSupport messages via
SMTP.


|partner_addresses
|array[string]
a|The list of partner addresses.


|proxy_url
|string
a|Proxy server for AutoSupport message delivery via HTTP/S. Optionally
specify a username/password for authentication with the proxy server.


|to
|array[string]
a|The e-mail addresses to which the AutoSupport messages are sent.


|transport
|string
a|The name of the transport protocol used to deliver AutoSupport messages.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
:leveloffset: -1


= Manage AutoSupport messages

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID9656ff555c35b95c1ab2ead0a8f47184]]
= Support AutoSupport messages endpoint overview



== Overview

Use this API to invoke and retrieve AutoSupport messages from the nodes in
the cluster.

This API supports POST and GET calls. Use a POST call to invoke
AutoSupport and a GET call to retrieve AutoSupport messages.

'''

== Examples

=== Invoking an AutoSupport on all nodes in the cluster

The following example invokes an AutoSupport on every node in the cluster.
Note that AutoSupport is invoked on all nodes in the cluster if the `node`
parameter is omitted. Also, note that the `subject` line is the same when
invoking on all nodes.

By default, the response is an empty object. If `return_records=true` is
passed in the request, the response includes information about the node
and the index of the invoked AutoSupport message.

[,json]
----

# The API:
POST /support/autosupport/messages

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/support/autosupport/messages?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
```

```
\"message\": \"test_msg\", \"type\": \"all\"}"

# The response:
201 CREATED
{
"num_records": 2,
"records": [
  {
    "index": 4,
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "092e0298-f250-11e8-9a05-005056bb6666",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/092e0298-f250-11e8-9a05-
005056bb6666"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/autosupport/messages/092e0298-f250-11e8-
9a05-005056bb6666/4"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "index": 2,
    "node": {
      "name": "node2",
      "uuid": "e47d2630-f250-11e8-b186-005056bb5cab",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/e47d2630-f250-11e8-b186-
005056bb5cab"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/autosupport/messages/e47d2630-f250-11e8-
b186-005056bb5cab/2"
      }
    }
  }
],
```

```
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/autosupport/messages/"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Invoking an AutoSupport on a single node

The following examples invoke an AutoSupport on a single node in the
cluster.
Note that AutoSupport is invoked on all nodes in the cluster if the `node`
parameter is omitted. You can specify the node-name with either `node` or
`node.name` parameter. You can also specify UUID of the node with the
`node.uuid` parameter.

By default, the response is an empty object. If `return_records=true` is
passed in the request, the response includes information about the node
and the index of the invoked AutoSupport message.

----

# The API:
POST /support/autosupport/messages

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/support/autosupport/messages?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"message\": \"test_msg\", \"type\": \"test\", \"node\": { \"name\":
\"node1\" }}"

# The response:
201 CREATED
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "index": 8,
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "092e0298-f250-11e8-9a05-005056bb6666",
      "_links": {
```

```
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/092e0298-f250-11e8-9a05-
005056bb6666"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/autosupport/messages/092e0298-f250-11e8-
9a05-005056bb6666/8"
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/autosupport/messages/"
  }
}
}
----

----

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/support/autosupport/messages?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"message\": \"test_msg\", \"type\": \"test\", \"node.name\":\"node2\"}"

# The response:
201 CREATED
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "index": 4,
    "node": {
      "name": "node2",
      "uuid": "e47d2630-f250-11e8-b186-005056bb5cab",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/e47d2630-f250-11e8-b186-
005056bb5cab"
        }
      }
```

```
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/autosupport/messages/e47d2630-f250-11e8-
b186-005056bb5cab/4"
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/autosupport/messages/"
  }
}
}
----

----

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/support/autosupport/messages?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"message\": \"test_msg\", \"type\": \"test\", \"node.uuid\":\"092e0298-
f250-11e8-9a05-005056bb6666\"}"

# The response:
201 CREATED
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "index": 5,
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "092e0298-f250-11e8-9a05-005056bb6666",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/092e0298-f250-11e8-9a05-
005056bb6666"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/autosupport/messages/092e0298-f250-11e8-
```

```
9a05-005056bb6666/5"
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/autosupport/messages/"
  }
}
}
----

'''

=== Retrieving AutoSupport messages from all nodes in the cluster

The following example retrieves AutoSupport messages from every node in
the cluster.
Note that if the _fields=*_ parameter is not specified, only node, index,
and destination fields are returned.
Filters can be added on the fields to limit the results.

[,json]
----

# The API:
GET /support/autosupport/messages

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/support/autosupport/messages?fields=*&return_timeout=15" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "092e0298-f250-11e8-9a05-005056bb6666",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/092e0298-f250-11e8-9a05-
005056bb6666"
```

```
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 1,
    "destination": "smtp",
    "subject": "USER_TRIGGERED (TEST:test_msg)",
    "state": "ignore",
    "generated_on": "2019-03-28T10:18:04-04:00",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/autosupport/messages/092e0298-f250-11e8-
9a05-005056bb6666/1/smtp"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "092e0298-f250-11e8-9a05-005056bb6666",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/092e0298-f250-11e8-9a05-
005056bb6666"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 1,
    "destination": "http",
    "subject": "USER_TRIGGERED (TEST:test_msg)",
    "state": "sent_successful",
    "generated_on": "2019-03-28T10:18:04-04:00",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/autosupport/messages/092e0298-f250-11e8-
9a05-005056bb6666/1/http"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "092e0298-f250-11e8-9a05-005056bb6666",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/092e0298-f250-11e8-9a05-
005056bb6666"
```

```
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 1,
    "destination": "noteto",
    "subject": "USER_TRIGGERED (TEST:test_msg)",
    "state": "ignore",
    "generated_on": "2019-03-28T10:18:04-04:00",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/autosupport/messages/092e0298-f250-11e8-
9a05-005056bb6666/1/noteto"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "e47d2630-f250-11e8-b186-005056bb5cab",
      "name": "node2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/e47d2630-f250-11e8-b186-
005056bb5cab"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 1,
    "destination": "smtp",
    "subject": "USER_TRIGGERED (TEST:test_msg)",
    "state": "ignore",
    "generated_on": "2019-03-28T10:18:06-04:00",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/autosupport/messages/e47d2630-f250-11e8-
b186-005056bb5cab/1/smtp"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "e47d2630-f250-11e8-b186-005056bb5cab",
      "name": "node2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/e47d2630-f250-11e8-b186-
005056bb5cab"
```

```
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 1,
    "destination": "http",
    "subject": "USER_TRIGGERED (TEST:test_msg)",
    "state": "sent_successful",
    "generated_on": "2019-03-28T10:18:06-04:00",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/autosupport/messages/e47d2630-f250-11e8-
b186-005056bb5cab/1/http"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "e47d2630-f250-11e8-b186-005056bb5cab",
      "name": "node2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/e47d2630-f250-11e8-b186-
005056bb5cab"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 1,
    "destination": "noteto",
    "subject": "USER_TRIGGERED (TEST:test_msg)",
    "state": "ignore",
    "generated_on": "2019-03-28T10:18:06-04:00",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/autosupport/messages/e47d2630-f250-11e8-
b186-005056bb5cab/1/noteto"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 6,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/autosupport/messages?fields=*&return_timeout=15"
  }
}
}
```

```
----

'''

=== Retrieving AutoSupport messages from a specific node and has
'sent_succesful' state

The following example retrieves AutoSupport messages from a specific node
in the cluster.
Note that if the `fields=*` parameter is not specified, only node, index,
and destination fields are returned.
This example uses a filter on the `node.name` and `state` fields. You can
add filters to any fields in the response.

[,json]
----

# The API:
GET /support/autosupport/messages

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/support/autosupport/messages?node.name=node1&state=sent_successful
&fields=*&return_timeout=15" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "092e0298-f250-11e8-9a05-005056bb6666",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/092e0298-f250-11e8-9a05-
005056bb6666"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 1,
    "destination": "http",
    "subject": "USER_TRIGGERED (TEST:test_msg)",
    "state": "sent_successful",
    "generated_on": "2019-03-28T10:18:04-04:00",
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/autosupport/messages/092e0298-f250-11e8-
9a05-005056bb6666/1/http"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href":
"/api/support/autosupport/messages?node.name=node1&state=sent_successful&f
ields=*&return_timeout=15"
  }
}
}
----

'''
```


```
[[IDeb690004a3ad79e2a63c4562f40158a3]]
= Retrieve AutoSupport message history

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/autosupport/messages`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves AutoSupport message history from all nodes in the cluster.

There can be a short delay on invoked AutoSupport messages showing in
history, dependent on processing of other AutoSupports in the queue.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system node autosupport history show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}support_autosupport_messages_endpoint_overview.html[DO
C /support/autosupport/messages]
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.uuid


|node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.name


|destination
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by destination


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|generated_on
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by generated_on
```

```
|index
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by index


|subject
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by subject


|error.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by error.message


|error.code
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by error.code


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|fields
```

```
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records
```

```
|records
|array[link:#autosupport_message[autosupport_message]]
a|List of messages invoked on the node


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 3,
  "records": [
    {
      "destination": "http",
      "error": {
        "code": 53149746,
        "message": "Could not resolve host: test.com"
      },
      "generated_on": "2019-03-25T17:30:04-04:00",
      "index": 9,
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "state": "sent_successful",
      "subject": "WEEKLY_LOG"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

Last error during delivery attempt. Empty if "status=sent-successful".


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#autosupport_message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autosupport_message

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destination
|string
a|Destination for the AutoSupport


|error
|link:#error[error]
a|Last error during delivery attempt. Empty if "status=sent-successful".


|generated_on
|string
a|Date and Time of AutoSupport generation in ISO-8601 format


|index
|integer
a|Sequence number of the AutoSupport


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|state
|string
```

```
a|State of AutoSupport delivery


|subject
|string
a|Subject line for the AutoSupport


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID935047550e65ce8ee6553b21bffccc1d]]
= Create and send an AutoSupport message

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/autosupport/messages`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates and sends an AutoSupport message with the provided input
parameters.

Important note:

* By default, the response is an empty object. If `return_records=true` is
passed in the request, the response includes information about the node
and the index of the invoked AutoSupport message.

== Recommended optional properties

* `message` - Message included in the AutoSupport subject. Use this to
identify the generated AutoSupport message.
```

```
== Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following are the default property values:

* `type` - _all_
* `node.name` or `node.uuid` - Not specifying these properties invokes
AutoSupport on all nodes in the cluster.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system node autosupport invoke`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}support_autosupport_messages_endpoint_overview.html[DO
C /support/autosupport/messages]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|destination
|string
a|Destination for the AutoSupport


|error
|link:#error[error]
a|Last error during delivery attempt. Empty if "status=sent-successful".


|generated_on
|string
a|Date and Time of AutoSupport generation in ISO-8601 format


|index
|integer
a|Sequence number of the AutoSupport


|message
|string
a|Message included in the AutoSupport subject


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|state
|string
a|State of AutoSupport delivery


|subject
|string
a|Subject line for the AutoSupport


|type
|string
a|Type of AutoSupport collection to issue
```

```
|uri
|string
a|Alternate destination for the AutoSupport


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "destination": "http",
  "error": {
    "code": 53149746,
    "message": "Could not resolve host: test.com"
  },
  "generated_on": "2019-03-25T17:30:04-04:00",
  "index": 9,
  "message": "invoked_test_autosupport_rest",
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "state": "sent_successful",
  "subject": "WEEKLY_LOG",
  "type": "test",
  "uri": "http://1.2.3.4/delivery_uri"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "num_records": 3,
  "records": [
    {
      "index": 9,
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 8650866
| The message parameter is not supported with performance AutoSupports

| 53149748
| The destination URI provided for the invoked AutoSupport is invalid
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

Last error during delivery attempt. Empty if "status=sent-successful".


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|===


[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#autosupport_message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autosupport_message

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|destination
|string
a|Destination for the AutoSupport


|error
|link:#error[error]
a|Last error during delivery attempt. Empty if "status=sent-successful".


|generated_on
|string
a|Date and Time of AutoSupport generation in ISO-8601 format


|index
|integer
a|Sequence number of the AutoSupport


|message
|string
a|Message included in the AutoSupport subject


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|state
|string
a|State of AutoSupport delivery


|subject
|string
a|Subject line for the AutoSupport


|type
|string
a|Type of AutoSupport collection to issue


|uri
```

```
|string
a|Alternate destination for the AutoSupport


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|index
|integer
a|Sequence number of the generated AutoSupport


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage cluster configuration backup information

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID6cd74338e7190096d0802f67f45e3833]]
= Support configuration-backup endpoint overview



== Overview

This API retrieves the current settings for the configuration and updates
configuration backup settings. The GET operation retrieves the current
settings for the configuration and the PATCH operation updates the
configuration backup settings.

== Examples

These examples show how to retrieve and update the configuration backup
settings.

=== Retrieving the configuration backup settings

'''

----
```

```
# The API:
/api/support/configuration-backup

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/configuration-backup" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "url": "http://10.224.65.198/backups",
  "username": "me",
  "_links": {
      "self": {
          "href": "/api/support/configuration-backup"
      }
  }
}
----

'''

=== Updating the configuration backup settings

'''

----

# The API:
/api/support/configuration-backup

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/configuration-backup" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The body:
{
  "url": "https://10.224.65.198/new_backups",
  "username": "new_me",
  "password": "new_pass",
  "validate_certificate": "true"
}

# The response header:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 05 Jun 2018 18:17:48 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
```

```
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/hal+json
----

'''





[[ID69e405129f55392ec86095dc03b4cf94]]
= Retrieve the cluster configuration backup information

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/configuration-backup`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the cluster configuration backup information.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
a|

|url
|string
a|An external backup location for the cluster configuration. This is
mostly required for single node clusters where node and cluster
configuration backups cannot be copied to other nodes in the cluster.


|username
|string
a|

|validate_certificate
|boolean
a|Use this parameter with the value "true" to validate the digital
certificate of the remote server. Digital certificate validation is
available only when the HTTPS protocol is used in the URL; it is disabled
by default.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "password": "yourpassword",
  "url": "http://10.224.65.198/backups",
  "username": "me"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID1e6ff74aaca65e1c7c5f2ee4d5b32922]]
= Update the cluster configuration backup information

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/configuration-backup`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates the cluster configuration backup information.


== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
a|

|url
|string
a|An external backup location for the cluster configuration. This is
mostly required for single node clusters where node and cluster
configuration backups cannot be copied to other nodes in the cluster.


|username
|string
a|

|validate_certificate
|boolean
```

```
a|Use this parameter with the value "true" to validate the digital
certificate of the remote server. Digital certificate validation is
available only when the HTTPS protocol is used in the URL; it is disabled
by default.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "password": "yourpassword",
  "url": "http://10.224.65.198/backups",
  "username": "me"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 39387137
| Invalid URL

| 39387138
| Invalid URL Scheme

| 5963792
| Using HTTPS for URL requires an effective cluster version of 9.7.0 or
later.

| 5963794
| Validating the certificate is supported for the HTTPS protocol only.
```

```
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#configuration_backup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
configuration_backup

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|password
|string
a|

|url
|string
a|An external backup location for the cluster configuration. This is
mostly required for single node clusters where node and cluster
configuration backups cannot be copied to other nodes in the cluster.


|username
|string
a|

|validate_certificate
|boolean
a|Use this parameter with the value "true" to validate the digital
certificate of the remote server. Digital certificate validation is
available only when the HTTPS protocol is used in the URL; it is disabled
by default.


|===


[#error_arguments]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage configuration backups

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID5573a5de24cc152c5e51d92b32320638]]
= Support configuration-backup backups endpoint overview



== Overview

This API supports creating, deleting and retrieving configuration backup
files.
Configuration backups can be 'cluster' or 'node' type. A 'cluster' backup
contains cluster-wide configuration in addition to the configuration of
each node in the cluster. A 'node' backup contains only node-specific
configuration such as configuration files on the root volume and the boot
variables. For creating a cluster backup, a cluster-wide job is queued.
For creating a node backup, a private job local to the node is queued.
In addition to the backups created using this API, ONTAP creates
configuration backups automatically based on job schedules. This API
supports creating configuration backups on demand only. It supports
deleting and retrieving configuration backups that are created
automatically or on demand.
For information on configuration backup settings for automatically created
backups, see xref:{relative_path}support_configuration-
backup_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /support/configuration-backup]

== Examples
```

```
=== Retrieving a list of configuration backup files

'''

----

# The API:
/api/support/configuration-backup/backups

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/configuration-backup/backups"
-H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "5cafe0f6-499f-11e9-b644-005056bbcf93",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/5cafe0f6-499f-11e9-b644-
005056bbcf93"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "backup1.7z",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/configuration-backup/backups/5cafe0f6-499f-
11e9-b644-005056bbcf93/backup1.7z"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/configuration-backup/backups"
  }
}
}
----

'''
```

```
=== Retrieving details of the specified configuration backup file

'''

----

# The API:
/api/support/configuration-backup/backups/{node.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/configuration-
backup/backups/bc2f15d0-8b93-11e9-90e9-005056bb6a30/backup1.7z" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"node": {
  "uuid": "bc2f15d0-8b93-11e9-90e9-005056bb6a30",
  "name": "node1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/bc2f15d0-8b93-11e9-90e9-005056bb6a30"
    }
  }
},
"name": "backup1.7z",
"type": "cluster",
"time": "2019-06-10T13:35:06-04:00",
"size": 6058408,
"backup_nodes": [
  {
    "name": "node1"
  },
  {
    "name": "node2"
  }
],
"version": "9.7.0",
"auto": false,
"download_link": "https://10.224.66.113/backups/backup1.7z",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/configuration-backup/backups/bc2f15d0-8b93-11e9-
90e9-005056bb6a30/backup1.7z"
  }
}
```

```
}
----

'''

=== Creating a configuration backup file

'''

----

# The API:
/api/support/configuration-backup/backups

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/configuration-backup/backups"
-H "accept: application/hal+json" -d "@create_backup.txt"
create_backup.txt:
{
"node":
  {
    "uuid": "ac13c636-4fc9-11e9-94c2-005056bb2516",
    "name": "node1"
  },
"name": "backup3.7z"
}

# The response header:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 26 Mar 2019 14:26:24 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/support/configuration-backup/backups/ac13c636-4fc9-11e9-
94c2-005056bb2516/backup3.7z
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "22acfb68-4fd3-11e9-94c2-005056bb2516",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/22acfb68-4fd3-11e9-94c2-005056bb2516"
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
----

'''

=== Deleting a configuration backup file

'''

----

# The API:
/api/support/configuration-backup/backups/{node.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/configuration-
backup/backups/5cafe0f6-499f-11e9-b644-005056bbcf93/backup1.7z" -H
"content-type: application/json"

# The response header:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 26 Mar 2019 14:32:23 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/hal+json
----

'''





[[ID6a16c8c938eb70275b31bebe9f8a5fc9]]
= Retrieve configuration backup files

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/configuration-backup/backups`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves a list of configuration backup files.

== Related ONTAP commands
```

```
* `system configuration backup show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by size


|time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by time


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|version
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by version


|download_link
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by download_link
```

```
|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type


|auto
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by auto


|node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.uuid


|node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.name


|backup_nodes.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by backup_nodes.name


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
```

```
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#configuration_backup_file[configuration_backup_file]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "backup_nodes": [
        {
          "name": "string"
        }
      ],
      "download_link": "https://10.224.65.198/backups/backup_file.7z",
      "name": "backup_file.7z",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
```

```
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "size": 4787563,
      "time": "2019-02-04T13:33:48-05:00",
      "type": "string",
      "version": "9.7.0"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

```
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#backup_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
backup_node

The node name in the backup.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

The node that owns the configuration backup.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#configuration_backup_file]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
configuration_backup_file

The configuration backup file.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto
|boolean
a|Indicates if the backup was created automatically.


|backup_nodes
|array[link:#backup_node[backup_node]]
a|The list of nodes included in the backup.


|download_link
|string
a|The link to download the backup file.


|name
```

```
|string
a|The backup name.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The node that owns the configuration backup.


|size
|integer
a|The size of the backup in bytes.


|time
|string
a|The backup creation time.


|type
|string
a|The backup type.


|version
|string
a|The software version.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID5e7d1be655b4cd08509a81b8490276db]]
```

```
= Create a configuration backup

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/configuration-backup/backups`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Creates a configuration backup. The required backup file name must end
with .7z extension.

== Required properties

* `node.uuid` or `node.name` - The node UUID or node name on which the
configuration backup will be created.
* `name` - The backup file name

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system configuration backup create`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto
|boolean
a|Indicates if the backup was created automatically.


|backup_nodes
|array[link:#backup_node[backup_node]]
a|The list of nodes included in the backup.


|download_link
|string
a|The link to download the backup file.


|name
|string
a|The backup name.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The node that owns the configuration backup.
```

```
|size
|integer
a|The size of the backup in bytes.


|time
|string
a|The backup creation time.


|type
|string
a|The backup type.


|version
|string
a|The software version.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "backup_nodes": [
    {
      "name": "string"
    }
  ],
  "download_link": "https://10.224.65.198/backups/backup_file.7z",
  "name": "backup_file.7z",
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "size": 4787563,
  "time": "2019-02-04T13:33:48-05:00",
  "type": "string",
  "version": "9.7.0"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5963818
| Failed to queue private job.

| 5963819
| Failed to queue cluster job.

| 5963871
| Requested backup name is missing .7z suffix.
|===
```

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#backup_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
backup_node

The node name in the backup.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links
[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

The node that owns the configuration backup.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#configuration_backup_file]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
configuration_backup_file

The configuration backup file.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto
|boolean
a|Indicates if the backup was created automatically.
```

```
|backup_nodes
|array[link:#backup_node[backup_node]]
a|The list of nodes included in the backup.


|download_link
|string
a|The link to download the backup file.


|name
|string
a|The backup name.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The node that owns the configuration backup.


|size
|integer
a|The size of the backup in bytes.


|time
|string
a|The backup creation time.


|type
|string
a|The backup type.


|version
|string
a|The software version.


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID6c7a98ec060425926f4ff8ca3cdf6847]]
= Delete a configuration backup

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/configuration-backup/backups/{node.uuid}/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Deletes a configuration backup.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system configuration backup delete`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|node.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the node that owns the configuration backup.


|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Name of the configuration backup to be deleted.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5963826
| Failed to delete backup file.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
```

```
====



[[ID896c7047bac32dfc9498998680cdf90b]]
= Retrieve configuration backup file details

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/configuration-backup/backups/{node.uuid}/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves details of the specified configuration backup file.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system configuration backup show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|node.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|UUID of the node that owns the configuration backup.


|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Name of the configuration backup.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
```

```
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auto
|boolean
a|Indicates if the backup was created automatically.


|backup_nodes
|array[link:#backup_node[backup_node]]
a|The list of nodes included in the backup.


|download_link
|string
a|The link to download the backup file.


|name
|string
a|The backup name.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|The node that owns the configuration backup.


|size
|integer
a|The size of the backup in bytes.


|time
```

```
|string
a|The backup creation time.


|type
|string
a|The backup type.


|version
|string
a|The software version.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "backup_nodes": [
    {
      "name": "string"
    }
  ],
  "download_link": "https://10.224.65.198/backups/backup_file.7z",
  "name": "backup_file.7z",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "size": 4787563,
  "time": "2019-02-04T13:33:48-05:00",
  "type": "string",
  "version": "9.7.0"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 5963777
| Configuration backup file does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#backup_node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
backup_node

The node name in the backup.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

The node that owns the configuration backup.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage core dumps

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID52effd170611a2aeb686067130c0f0bf]]
= Support coredump coredumps endpoint overview



== Overview

The core dump GET API retrieves all of the core dumps on the cluster or a
node.  The core dump DELETE API deletes a specified core dump.
Some fields are only populated for core dump type "kernel".  Refer to the
model for further information.  Fields will not be displayed if they are
not populated.
A core can be deleted even if the core is in the process of being saved.

== Examples

=== 1) Retrieving a list of core dumps from the cluster

The following example returns a list of core dumps on the cluster:

'''


----

# The API:
/api/support/coredump/coredumps

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/coredump/coredumps" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"
```

```
# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "227683c1-e9c7-11eb-b995-005056bbbfb3",
      "name": "node2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/227683c1-e9c7-11eb-b995-
005056bbbfb3"
        }
      }
    },
    "type": "kernel",
    "name": "core.4136886422.2021-07-21.20_20_53.nz",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/coredump/coredumps/227683c1-e9c7-11eb-b995-
005056bbbfb3/core.4136886422.2021-07-21.20_20_53.nz"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "227683c1-e9c7-11eb-b995-005056bbbfb3",
      "name": "node2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/227683c1-e9c7-11eb-b995-
005056bbbfb3"
        }
      }
    },
    "type": "application",
    "name": "mlogd.968.4136886422.2021-07-22.01_10_01.ucore.bz2",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/coredump/coredumps/227683c1-e9c7-11eb-b995-
005056bbbfb3/mlogd.968.4136886422.2021-07-22.01_10_01.ucore.bz2"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "d583d44e-e9c6-11eb-a270-005056bb47f9",
```

```
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/d583d44e-e9c6-11eb-a270-
005056bb47f9"
        }
      }
    },
    "type": "kernel",
    "name": "core.4136886421.2021-07-21.17_57_02.nz",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/coredump/coredumps/d583d44e-e9c6-11eb-a270-
005056bb47f9/core.4136886421.2021-07-21.17_57_02.nz"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "d583d44e-e9c6-11eb-a270-005056bb47f9",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/d583d44e-e9c6-11eb-a270-
005056bb47f9"
        }
      }
    },
    "type": "application",
    "name": "mlogd.979.4136886421.2021-07-22.01_11_37.ucore.bz2",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/coredump/coredumps/d583d44e-e9c6-11eb-a270-
005056bb47f9/mlogd.979.4136886421.2021-07-22.01_11_37.ucore.bz2"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/coredump/coredumps"
  }
}
}
----
```

```
'''

=== 2) Retrieving a specific core dump

The following example returns the requested core dump. If there is no core
dump with the requested node UUID and name, an error is returned.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/support/coredump/coredumps/{node.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/coredump/coredumps/d583d44e-
e9c6-11eb-a270-005056bb47f9/core.4136886421.2021-07-21.17_57_02.nz" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"node": {
  "uuid": "d583d44e-e9c6-11eb-a270-005056bb47f9",
  "name": "node1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/d583d44e-e9c6-11eb-a270-005056bb47f9"
    }
  }
},
"type": "kernel",
"name": "core.4136886421.2021-07-21.17_57_02.nz",
"panic_time": "2021-07-21T13:57:02-04:00",
"size": 945111148,
"md5_data_chksum": "611a6fa50d230a1af402f3724ab320af",
"is_saved": true,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/coredump/coredumps/d583d44e-e9c6-11eb-a270-
005056bb47f9/core.4136886421.2021-07-21.17_57_02.nz"
  }
}
}
----
```

```
'''

=== 3) Deleting a core dump

The following example deletes the requested core dump. If there is no core
dump with the requested node UUID and name to delete, an error is
returned.

'''

----

# The API:
/api/support/coredump/coredumps/{node.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/coredump/coredumps/d583d44e-
e9c6-11eb-a270-005056bb47f9/mlogd.979.4136886421.2021-07-
22.01_11_37.ucore.bz2" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response header:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Thu, 22 Jul 2021 01:32:24 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/hal+json
----

'''





[[ID66f2413f2bb2cd1fa7882b250142b8c0]]
= Retrieve core dumps

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/coredump/coredumps`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves a collection of coredumps.

== Related ONTAP commands
```

```
* `system node coredump show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|panic_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by panic_time


|node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.uuid


|node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.name


|is_partial
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_partial


|size
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by size


|is_saved
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_saved


|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type


|md5_data_checksum
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by md5_data_checksum


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
```

```
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
```

```
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#coredump[coredump]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "md5_data_checksum": "5118488cc5065e33a16986001b1ffa48",
      "name": "core.4136886413.2021-03-01.22_09_11.nz",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "panic_time": "2021-03-01T18:09:11-04:00",
      "size": 1161629804,
      "type": "kernel"
    }
```

```
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#coredump]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
coredump

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|is_partial
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the core is a partial core.  Applicable only to
kernel core dump type.


|is_saved
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the core file is saved.


|md5_data_checksum
|string
a|MD5 checksum of the compressed data of core.  Applicable only to kernel
core dump type.


|name
|string
a|Core name


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|panic_time
|string
a|Time of panic that generated the core.


|size
|integer
a|Size of core, in bytes.  Applicable only to kernel core dump type.


|type
|string
a|Core type, kernel or application


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
```

```
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID147abfadc746377fe912cab02f087f71]]
= Delete a core dump

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/coredump/coredumps/{node.uuid}/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Deletes a core dump.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system node coredump delete`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|node.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Node UUID


|name
|string
```

```
|path
|True
a|Core name


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDf9433c037eb4dbd4199abab6ae347363]]
= Retrieve a core dump

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/coredump/coredumps/{node.uuid}/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10
```

```
Retrieves a specific core dump.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system node coredump show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|node.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Node UUID


|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Core name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|is_partial
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the core is a partial core.  Applicable only to
kernel core dump type.


|is_saved
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not the core file is saved.


|md5_data_checksum
|string
a|MD5 checksum of the compressed data of core.  Applicable only to kernel
core dump type.


|name
|string
a|Core name


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|panic_time
|string
a|Time of panic that generated the core.


|size
|integer
a|Size of core, in bytes.  Applicable only to kernel core dump type.


|type
|string
a|Core type, kernel or application
```

```
|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "md5_data_checksum": "5118488cc5065e33a16986001b1ffa48",
  "name": "core.4136886413.2021-03-01.22_09_11.nz",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "panic_time": "2021-03-01T18:09:11-04:00",
  "size": 1161629804,
  "type": "kernel"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|
```

```
|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage EMS configuration

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID8a83bee639995f79914237afeda3bc66]]
= Support EMS endpoint overview



== Overview

The Event Management System (EMS) collects and processes events, and sends
notification of the events through various reporting mechanisms. The
following endpoints defined under '/support/ems', allow you to query a
list of observed events, and configure which events you handle and how you
are notified:

* /support/ems
* /support/ems/events
* /support/ems/messages
* /support/ems/filters
* /support/ems/filters/\{name}/rules
* /support/ems/filters/\{name}/rules/\{index}
* /support/ems/destinations
* /support/ems/destinations/\{name}

== Examples

=== Configuring an email destination

The following example configures EMS to send a support email when a WAFL
event is observed with an error severity.

==== Configure the system-wide email parameters
```

```
[,json]
----

# The API:
PATCH /support/ems

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d
"@test_ems_config_patch.txt"
test_ems_config_patch.txt(body):
{
"mail_from": "administrator@mycompany.com",
"mail_server": "smtp@mycompany.com"
}

# The response:
200 OK
----

=== Configuring a filter with an enclosed rule

[,json]
----

# The API:
POST /support/ems/filters

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems/filters" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d
"@test_ems_filters_post.txt"
test_ems_filters_post.txt(body):
{
"name": "critical-wafl",
"rules": [
  {
    "index": 1,
    "type": "include",
    "message_criteria": {
      "name_pattern": "wafl.*",
      "severities": "emergency,error,alert"
    }
  }
]
```

```
}

# The response:
201 Created
----

=== Setting up an email destination

[,json]
----

# The API:
POST /support/ems/destinations

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems/destinations" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d
"@test_ems_dest_post.txt"
test_ems_dest_post.txt(body):
{
"name": "Technician_Email",
"type": "email",
"destination": "technician@mycompany.com",
"filters": [
  { "name" : "critical-wafl" }
]
}

# The response:
201 Created
----





[[IDcc8cd94156a2973ff8dd04951d7e9051]]
= Retrieve an EMS configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/ems`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the EMS configuration.

== Related ONTAP commands
```

```
* `event config show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===
```

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|mail_from
|string
a|Mail from


|mail_server
|string
a|Mail server (SMTP)
```

```
|proxy_password
|string
a|Password for HTTP/HTTPS proxy


|proxy_url
|string
a|HTTP/HTTPS proxy URL


|proxy_user
|string
a|User name for HTTP/HTTPS proxy


|pubsub_enabled
|boolean
a|Is Publish/Subscribe Messaging Enabled?


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "mail_from": "administrator@mycompany.com",
  "mail_server": "mail@mycompany.com",
  "proxy_password": "password",
  "proxy_url": "https://proxyserver.mycompany.com",
  "proxy_user": "proxy_user",
  "pubsub_enabled": 1
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDcf6b00a27e1e773e2241c1914768fc04]]
= Update an EMS configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/ems`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates the EMS configuration.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `event config modify`


== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|mail_from
|string
a|Mail from


|mail_server
|string
a|Mail server (SMTP)


|proxy_password
|string
a|Password for HTTP/HTTPS proxy


|proxy_url
|string
a|HTTP/HTTPS proxy URL


|proxy_user
|string
a|User name for HTTP/HTTPS proxy


|pubsub_enabled
|boolean
a|Is Publish/Subscribe Messaging Enabled?
```

```
|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "mail_from": "administrator@mycompany.com",
  "mail_server": "mail@mycompany.com",
  "proxy_password": "password",
  "proxy_url": "https://proxyserver.mycompany.com",
  "proxy_user": "proxy_user",
  "pubsub_enabled": 1
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 983123
| The validation of the mail server provided failed

| 983136
| The proxy URL cannot contain a username or password

| 983137
| The proxy URL provided is invalid

| 983139
| The IPv6 proxy URL provided is invalid

| 983140
```

```
| The proxy URL provided contains an invalid scheme. Supported scheme is
'http'

| 983160
| The provided parameter requires an effective cluster version of ONTAP
9.9.1 or later
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#ems_config]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ems_config

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|mail_from
```

```
|string
a|Mail from


|mail_server
|string
a|Mail server (SMTP)


|proxy_password
|string
a|Password for HTTP/HTTPS proxy


|proxy_url
|string
a|HTTP/HTTPS proxy URL


|proxy_user
|string
a|User name for HTTP/HTTPS proxy


|pubsub_enabled
|boolean
a|Is Publish/Subscribe Messaging Enabled?


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1
```

```
= Application logs

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID634f64b73a200a99cb3d8ff2e2b90d20]]
= Support EMS application-logs endpoint overview



== Overview

A POST request allows a standalone application to log its events on the
ONTAP system as EMS events and optionally generate AutoSupports. This
event information is encapsulated in an app.log.x event, or
callhome.client.app.x event in case AutoSupport generation is required,
based on the event's severity.

NOTE: This API only supports POST. Generated events can be retrieved using
the /api/support/ems/events API.

== Examples

=== Creating a new app.log.* event

The following example generates an app.log.error event.

----

# The API:
POST /api/support/ems/application-logs

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems/application-logs" -H
"accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"computer_name\": \"W12-R2-DC\", \"event_source\": \"SnapCenter
Software\", \"app_version\": \"3.0.0.2373\", \"event_id\": 10001,
\"category\": \"error\", \"event_description\": \"Clone split job
failed\", \"severity\": \"error\", \"autosupport_required\": false}"

# The response:
201 CREATED
{}
----
```

```
'''

=== Retrieving a list of events generated by this API

The following example retrieves all app.log.* events.

----

# The API:
GET /api/support/ems/events

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/support/ems/events?message.name=app.log.*" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "d96d5d8d-118a-11ec-aad8-005056bb974c",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/d96d5d8d-118a-11ec-aad8-
005056bb974c"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 7865,
    "time": "2021-09-17T09:36:28-04:00",
    "message": {
      "severity": "emergency",
      "name": "app.log.emerg"
    },
    "log_message": "app.log.emerg: iMac: iPad ipad3: (10001) handheld:
TestLine1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/ems/events/node1/7865"
      }
    }
  }
],
```

"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/ems/events?message.name=app.log.*"
  }
}
}

[[ID4f3780ea6ac90cf7af8d1e7ce52a237c]]
= Create an application log

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/support/ems/application-logs`#

Introduced In: 9.11

Creates an app.log.* event. Setting the "autosupport_required" flag causes callhome.client.app.* events also to be generated, which in turn triggers AutoSupports.

== Required properties

* `computer_name` - Client computer connected to the cluster.
* `event_source` - Client application that generated this event.
* `app_version` - Client application version.
* `event_id` - Application eventID.
* `category` - Event category.
* `event_description` - Event description.
* `severity` - Severity of the event.
* `autosupport_required` - Indicates whether AutoSupport generation is required.

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required

```
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|app_version
|string
a|Client application version.


|autosupport_required
|boolean
a|Indicates whether AutoSupport generation is required.


|category
|string
a|Event category.


|computer_name
|string
a|Client computer connected to the cluster.


|event_description
|string
a|Event description, which corresponds to the subject parameter in the
generated event.
```

```
|event_id
|integer
a|Application eventID.


|event_source
|string
a|Client application that generated this event.


|severity
|string
a|Severity


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "app_version": "3.0.0.2373",
  "autosupport_required": "",
  "category": "Error",
  "computer_name": "W12-R2-DC",
  "event_description": "Clone split job failed",
  "event_id": 10001,
  "event_source": "SnapCenter Software",
  "severity": "error"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
```

```
|===
| Error Code | Description

| 983146
| Invalid value specified for the field "severity".

| 983173
| Application log event generation failed.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#ems_application_log]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ems_application_log

Input for generation of app.log.x and callhome.client.app.x events.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|app_version
|string
a|Client application version.


|autosupport_required
|boolean
a|Indicates whether AutoSupport generation is required.


|category
|string
a|Event category.


|computer_name
```

```
|string
a|Client computer connected to the cluster.


|event_description
|string
a|Event description, which corresponds to the subject parameter in the
generated event.


|event_id
|integer
a|Application eventID.


|event_source
|string
a|Client application that generated this event.


|severity
|string
a|Severity


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage event destinations
```

```
:leveloffset: +1


[[ID6db2daa16d13a17d1f07903403c35d89]]
= Support EMS destinations endpoint overview



== Overview

Manages the list of destinations. A destination is defined by a type and a
place to which an event's information is transmitted.

== Destination Types

An EMS destination is defined by a single type, which is one of the
following:

* email
* syslog
* rest_api
* snmp

=== Email

The 'email' type allows you to define a mailbox where information about an
observed event is sent by SMTP. Enter the address in the destination field
in a valid format.
For example: administrator@mycompany.com

=== Syslog

The 'syslog' type allows you to specify a remote syslog server that can
receive information about an observed event. Enter the hostname or IP
address in the destination field.
For example: syslog.mycompany.com, 192.168.1.1

=== Rest API

The 'rest_api' type allows you to define a URL where information about an
observed event is sent using the REST protocol. Enter the URL in the
destination field.
The URL must contain a valid transmission schema which can be one of the
following:

* http
* https
```

```
#

Using the 'https' schema, you can configure a client-side certificate for
mutual authentication.
For example: http://rest.mycompany.com, https://192.168.1.1

=== SNMP

The 'snmp' type describes addresses where information about an observed
event is sent using SNMP traps. The system defines a default instance of
this type and it is restricted to read-only.
This type has the following limitations:

* Cannot create new destinations of type 'snmp'
* Cannot modify the default 'snmp' destination

SNMP trap host details need to be configured through one of the following:

|===
| Type | Command / API

| CLI
| 'system snmp traphost'

| ZAPI
| 'snmp-traphost-add' / 'snmp-traphost-delete'
|===

== Examples

=== Retrieving the list of active destinations

[,json]
----

# The API:
GET /api/support/ems/destinations

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems/destinations" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK

# JSON Body
```

```
{
"records": [
  {
    "name": "snmp-traphost",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/ems/destinations/snmp-traphost"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/ems/destinations"
  }
}
}
----

=== Creating a new 'email' destination

[,json]
----

# The API:
POST /support/ems/destinations

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems/destinations" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d
"@test_ems_destinations_post.txt"
test_ems_destinations_post.txt(body):

# JSON Body
{
"name": "Technician_Email",
"type": "email",
"destination": "technician@mycompany.com",
"filters": [
  { "name" : "critical-wafl" }
]
}

# The response:
201 Created
```

```
----




[[IDcc41427e3e817e26592e11d2007c7d3c]]
= Retrieve a collection of event destinations

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/ems/destinations`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a collection of event destinations.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `event notification destination show`
* `event notification show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|connectivity.errors.node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connectivity.errors.node.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.11


|connectivity.errors.node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connectivity.errors.node.name
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|connectivity.errors.message.arguments.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connectivity.errors.message.arguments.message

* Introduced in: 9.11


|connectivity.errors.message.arguments.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connectivity.errors.message.arguments.code

* Introduced in: 9.11


|connectivity.errors.message.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connectivity.errors.message.code

* Introduced in: 9.11


|connectivity.errors.message.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connectivity.errors.message.message

* Introduced in: 9.11


|connectivity.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by connectivity.state

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|system_defined
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by system_defined

* Introduced in: 9.10


|certificate.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by certificate.name

* Introduced in: 9.11


|certificate.ca
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by certificate.ca

* maxLength: 256
* minLength: 1


|certificate.serial_number
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by certificate.serial_number

* maxLength: 40
* minLength: 1


|filters.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by filters.name
```

```
|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type


|destination
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by destination


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 3,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "certificate": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "ca": "VeriSign",
        "name": "cert1",
        "serial_number": "1234567890"
      },
      "connectivity": {
        "errors": [
          {
            "message": {
              "arguments": [
                {
                  "code": "string",
                  "message": "string"
                }
              ],
              "code": "4",
              "message": "entry doesn't exist"
            },
            "node": {
```

```
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "name": "node1",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
          }
        ],
        "state": "fail"
      },
      "destination": "administrator@mycompany.com",
      "filters": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "important-events"
        }
      ],
      "name": "Admin_Email",
      "system_defined": 1,
      "type": "email"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|
```

```
|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Security certificate object reference


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ca
|string
a|Client certificate issuing CA


|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|serial_number
|string
a|Client certificate serial number


|===


[#arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message

Information to be displayed to the user.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#arguments[arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Unique message code.


|message
|string
a|User message.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#errors]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
errors

Error object included in the event of connectivity failure.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|message
|link:#message[message]
a|Information to be displayed to the user.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|===


[#connectivity]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|errors
```

```
|array[link:#errors[errors]]
a|A list of errors encountered during connectivity checks.


|state
|string
a|Current connectivity state.


|===


[#filters]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
filters

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Security certificate object reference


|connectivity
|link:#connectivity[connectivity]
a|

|destination
|string
a|Event destination


|filters
|array[link:#filters[filters]]
a|

|name
|string
a|Destination name.  Valid in POST.


|system_defined
|boolean
a|Flag indicating system-defined destinations.


|type
|string
a|Type of destination. Valid in POST.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID8252a2b248f79933ebf9190ee294e6f6]]
= Create an event destination

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/ems/destinations`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates an event destination.

== Required properties

* `name` - String that uniquely identifies the destination.
* `type` - Type of destination that is to be created.
* `destination` - String that identifies the destination. The contents of
this property changes depending on type.

== Recommended optional properties

* `filters.name` - List of filter names that should direct to this
destination.
* `certificate` - When specifying a rest api destination, a client
certificate can be provided.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `event notification destination create`
* `event notification create`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
```

```
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Security certificate object reference


|connectivity
|link:#connectivity[connectivity]
a|

|destination
|string
a|Event destination


|filters
|array[link:#filters[filters]]
a|

|name
|string
a|Destination name.  Valid in POST.


|system_defined
|boolean
a|Flag indicating system-defined destinations.


|type
|string
```

```
a|Type of destination. Valid in POST.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "certificate": {
    "ca": "VeriSign",
    "name": "cert1",
    "serial_number": "1234567890"
  },
  "connectivity": {
    "errors": [
      {
        "message": {
          "arguments": [
            {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            }
          ],
          "code": "4",
          "message": "entry doesn't exist"
        },
        "node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    ],
    "state": "fail"
  },
  "destination": "administrator@mycompany.com",
  "filters": [
    {
      "name": "important-events"
    }
  ],
  "name": "Admin_Email",
  "system_defined": 1,
  "type": "email"
```

```
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "num_records": 3,
  "records": [
    {
      "certificate": {
        "ca": "VeriSign",
        "name": "cert1",
        "serial_number": "1234567890"
      },
      "connectivity": {
        "errors": [
          {
            "message": {
              "arguments": [
                {
                  "code": "string",
                  "message": "string"
```

```
                }
              ],
              "code": "4",
              "message": "entry doesn't exist"
            },
            "node": {
              "name": "node1",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
          }
        ],
        "state": "fail"
      },
      "destination": "administrator@mycompany.com",
      "filters": [
        {
          "name": "important-events"
        }
      ],
      "name": "Admin_Email",
      "system_defined": 1,
      "type": "email"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 983088
| The destination name provided cannot be empty

| 983089
| The destination name provided cannot contain spaces

| 983094
| The destination name provided is invalid. The destination name must
contain between 2 and 64 characters and start and end with an alphanumeric
```

```
symbol or _(underscore). The allowed special characters are _(underscore)
and -(hyphen)

| 983104
| The syslog destination provided is invalid

| 983116
| The number of notifications has reached maximum capacity

| 983117
| The number of destinations has reached maximum capacity

| 983129
| The rest-api destination provided must contain a valid scheme, such as
http// or https//

| 983130
| The rest-api destination provided contains an invalid URL

| 983131
| The rest-api destination provided contains an invalid IPv6 URL

| 983144
| The security certificate information provided is incomplete. Provide the
certificate and serial number

| 983145
| The rest-api destination provided has an 'http://' scheme. It is invalid
to provide certificate information

| 983149
| New SNMP destinations cannot be created

| 983151
| A property provided cannot be configured on the requested destination
type

| 983152
| Default destinations cannot be modified or removed

| 983153
| The security certificate provided does not exist

| 983154
| The necessary private key is not installed on the system
|===
```

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Security certificate object reference


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ca
|string
```

```
a|Client certificate issuing CA


|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|serial_number
|string
a|Client certificate serial number


|===


[#arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message

Information to be displayed to the user.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#arguments[arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Unique message code.


|message
|string
a|User message.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#errors]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
errors
```

```
Error object included in the event of connectivity failure.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|message
|link:#message[message]
a|Information to be displayed to the user.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|===


[#connectivity]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|errors
|array[link:#errors[errors]]
a|A list of errors encountered during connectivity checks.


|state
|string
a|Current connectivity state.


|===


[#filters]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
filters

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#ems_destination]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ems_destination

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Security certificate object reference


|connectivity
|link:#connectivity[connectivity]
a|

|destination
|string
a|Event destination


|filters
|array[link:#filters[filters]]
a|

|name
|string
a|Destination name.  Valid in POST.
```

```
|system_defined
|boolean
a|Flag indicating system-defined destinations.


|type
|string
a|Type of destination. Valid in POST.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Security certificate object reference


|connectivity
|link:#connectivity[connectivity]
a|

|destination
|string
a|Event destination


|filters
|array[link:#filters[filters]]
a|

|name
|string
a|Destination name.  Valid in POST.
```

```
|system_defined
|boolean
a|Flag indicating system-defined destinations.


|type
|string
a|Type of destination. Valid in POST.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
```

```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage an event destination instance

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID87de97774ed7fc2df3ae86cd1dd3c566]]
= Support EMS destinations name endpoint overview



== Overview

Manages a specific instance of a destination. There are limits to the
information that you can modify after a destination is created. For
example, you cannot change a destination's type, but you can modify the
underlying details of the type.
```

```
NOTE: The system defines default destinations that cannot be removed or
modified. These destinations are specified by setting the "system_defined"
field to "true".

See the documentation for
<</docs/support/support_ems_destinations,/support/ems/destinations>> for
details on the various properties in a destination.

== Connectivity Test

Optionally, you can request the connectivity object by specifically
requesting the object in the fields query. This will perform an additional
test to determine the state of the destination. The state response can
include one of the following values:

* success
* fail
* not_supported

=== success

If the connectivity object indicates a state of 'success', then the
destination check passed.

NOTE: Currently, only the 'rest_api' destination type is supported. A
successful result indicates that the server received the event.

=== fail

If the connectivity object indicates a state of 'fail', then the
destination check has not passed. The object will contain a 'error' object
with additional information regarding the failure.

=== not_supported

If the connectivity object indicates a state of 'not_supported', then the
destination check is not available for the indicated destination type.
This is not considered a failure condition.

NOTE: Currently, only the 'rest_api' destination type is supported for
connectivity testing.

== Examples

=== Retrieving a specific destination instance

[,json]
```

```
----

# The API:
GET /api/support/ems/destinations/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems/destinations/snmp-traphost"
-H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
"name": "snmp-traphost",
"type": "snmp",
"destination": "",
"filters": [
  {
    "name": "default-trap-events",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/ems/filters/default-trap-events"
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/ems/destinations/snmp-traphost"
  }
}
}
----

=== Check whether a destination passes connectivity tests

[,json]
----

# The API:
GET /api/support/ems/destinations/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems/destinations/rest-api-
destination?fields=name,connectivity.*" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
```

```
# The response:
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
"name": "rest-api-destination",
"connectivity": {
  "state": "fail",
  "errors": [
    {
      "message": {
        "message": "Cannot reach host mail@mail.com.",
        "code": "4",
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "5",
            "message": "mail@mail.com"
          }
        ],
      },
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ]
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/ems/destinations/rest-api-
destination?fields=name,connectivity.*"
  }
}
}
----

=== Updating an existing destination (change of email address)

[,json]
----

# The API:
PATCH /api/support/ems/destinations/{name}

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems/destinations/test-
```

```
destination" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "@test_ems_destinations_patch.txt"
test_ems_destinations_patch.txt(body):
{
"destination": "support@mycompany.com"
}

# The response:
200 OK
----

=== Deleting an existing destination

[,json]
----

# The API:
DELETE /api/support/ems/destinations/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems/destinations/test-
destination" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK
----





[[ID9aef4081651691eb0a8b57506a53f940]]
= Delete an event destination

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/ems/destinations/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes an event destination.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `event notification destination delete`
* `event notification delete`
```

```
== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Destination name

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 983152
| Default destinations cannot be modified or removed
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
```

```
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb7e71cd56d44c908588fec73109aea05]]
```

```
= Retrieve an event destination

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/ems/destinations/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves event destinations.

== Expensive properties

There is an added cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are
not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested
using the `fields` query parameter.

* `connectivity.+*+`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `event notification destination show`
* `event notification show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Destination name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Security certificate object reference


|connectivity
|link:#connectivity[connectivity]
a|

|destination
|string
a|Event destination


|filters
|array[link:#filters[filters]]
a|

|name
|string
a|Destination name.  Valid in POST.


|system_defined
|boolean
a|Flag indicating system-defined destinations.


|type
|string
```

```
a|Type of destination. Valid in POST.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "certificate": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "ca": "VeriSign",
    "name": "cert1",
    "serial_number": "1234567890"
  },
  "connectivity": {
    "errors": [
      {
        "message": {
          "arguments": [
            {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            }
          ],
          "code": "4",
          "message": "entry doesn't exist"
        },
        "node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
```

```
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    ],
    "state": "fail"
  },
  "destination": "administrator@mycompany.com",
  "filters": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "important-events"
    }
  ],
  "name": "Admin_Email",
  "system_defined": 1,
  "type": "email"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
```

```
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===



[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Security certificate object reference


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ca
|string
a|Client certificate issuing CA


|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|serial_number
|string
a|Client certificate serial number


|===


[#arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message

Information to be displayed to the user.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#arguments[arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Unique message code.


|message
|string
a|User message.
```

```
|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#errors]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
errors

Error object included in the event of connectivity failure.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|message
|link:#message[message]
a|Information to be displayed to the user.
```

```
|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|===


[#connectivity]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|errors
|array[link:#errors[errors]]
a|A list of errors encountered during connectivity checks.


|state
|string
a|Current connectivity state.


|===


[#filters]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
filters

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDc7a5516632bb8969da7d5bb4e2763be4]]
= Update an event destination

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/ems/destinations/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates an event destination.

== Recommended optional properties

* `filters.name` - New list of filters that should direct to this
destination. The existing list is discarded.
* `certificate` - New certificate parameters when the destination type is
`rest api`.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `event notification destination modify`
* `event notification modify`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
```

```
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Destination name

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Security certificate object reference


|connectivity
|link:#connectivity[connectivity]
a|

|destination
|string
a|Event destination


|filters
|array[link:#filters[filters]]
a|

|system_defined
|boolean
a|Flag indicating system-defined destinations.


|===
```

```
.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "certificate": {
    "ca": "VeriSign",
    "name": "cert1",
    "serial_number": "1234567890"
  },
  "connectivity": {
    "errors": [
      {
        "message": {
          "arguments": [
            {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            }
          ],
          "code": "4",
          "message": "entry doesn't exist"
        },
        "node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    ],
    "state": "fail"
  },
  "destination": "administrator@mycompany.com",
  "filters": [
    {
      "name": "important-events"
    }
  ],
  "system_defined": 1
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Security certificate object reference


|connectivity
|link:#connectivity[connectivity]
a|

|destination
|string
a|Event destination


|filters
|array[link:#filters[filters]]
a|

|system_defined
|boolean
a|Flag indicating system-defined destinations.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "certificate": {
    "ca": "VeriSign",
    "name": "cert1",
    "serial_number": "1234567890"
  },
  "connectivity": {
    "errors": [
      {
        "message": {
```

```
          "arguments": [
            {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            }
          ],
          "code": "4",
          "message": "entry doesn't exist"
        },
        "node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    ],
    "state": "fail"
  },
  "destination": "administrator@mycompany.com",
  "filters": [
    {
      "name": "important-events"
    }
  ],
  "system_defined": 1
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 983088
| The destination name provided cannot be empty

| 983089
| The destination name provided cannot contain spaces

| 983094
| The destination name provided is invalid. The destination name must
contain between 2 and 64 characters and start and end with an alphanumeric
```

```
symbol or _(underscore). The allowed special characters are _(underscore)
and -(hyphen)

| 983104
| The syslog destination provided is invalid

| 983116
| The number of notifications has reached maximum capacity

| 983117
| The number of destinations has reached maximum capacity

| 983129
| The rest-api destination must contain a valid scheme, such as http// or
https//

| 983130
| The rest-api destination provided contains an invalid URL

| 983131
| The rest-api destination provided contains an invalid IPv6 URL

| 983142
| The security certificate provided does not exist

| 983143
| The private security key provided does not exist

| 983144
| The security certificate information provided is incomplete. Provide the
certificate and serial number

| 983145
| The rest-api destination provided has an 'http://' scheme. It is invalid
to provide certificate information

| 983150
| The type of an existing destination cannot be changed

| 983151
| A property provided cannot be configured on the requested destination
type

| 983152
| Default destinations cannot be modified or removed
|===
```

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#certificate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
certificate

Security certificate object reference


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|ca
|string
```

```
a|Client certificate issuing CA


|name
|string
a|Certificate name


|serial_number
|string
a|Client certificate serial number


|===


[#arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message

Information to be displayed to the user.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#arguments[arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Unique message code.


|message
|string
a|User message.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#errors]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
errors
```

```
Error object included in the event of connectivity failure.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|message
|link:#message[message]
a|Information to be displayed to the user.


|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|===


[#connectivity]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
connectivity

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|errors
|array[link:#errors[errors]]
a|A list of errors encountered during connectivity checks.


|state
|string
a|Current connectivity state.


|===


[#filters]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
filters

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#ems_destination]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ems_destination

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|certificate
|link:#certificate[certificate]
a|Security certificate object reference


|connectivity
|link:#connectivity[connectivity]
a|

|destination
|string
a|Event destination


|filters
|array[link:#filters[filters]]
a|

|system_defined
|boolean
a|Flag indicating system-defined destinations.
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve events

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDf4b167b6213c25bc2c9bf630ce6b139c]]
= Support EMS events endpoint overview



== Overview

Queries a live collection of observed events on the system.
Note: The `filter.name` parameter is used to pass a filter to be applied
to the event collection returned. To retrieve the list of available
filters, refer to
<</docs/support/ems_filter_collection_get,/support/ems/filters>>

== Example

=== Querying for the latest event received by EMS

[,json]
----

# The API:
```

```
GET /api/support/ems/events

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/support/ems/events?fields=message.name&max_records=1" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "f087b8e3-99ac-11e8-b5a5-005056bb4ec7",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f087b8e3-99ac-11e8-b5a5-
005056bb4ec7"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 661,
    "message": {
      "name": "raid.aggr.log.CP.count"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/ems/events/node1/661"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/ems/events?fields=message.name&max_records=1"
  },
}
}
----
```

```
[[ID4e51c87c20f3994bdb8e47598cae3bdd]]
= Retrieve observed events

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/ems/events`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a collection of observed events.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `event log show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|stateful
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by stateful

* Introduced in: 9.11


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid

* Introduced in: 9.11


|action.possible_actions.action
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by action.possible_actions.action

* Introduced in: 9.11


|action.possible_actions.parameters.format
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by action.possible_actions.parameters.format

* Introduced in: 9.11


|action.possible_actions.parameters.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by action.possible_actions.parameters.name

* Introduced in: 9.11


|action.possible_actions.parameters.type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by action.possible_actions.parameters.type

* Introduced in: 9.11


|action.possible_actions.invoke.verb
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by action.possible_actions.invoke.verb

* Introduced in: 9.11


|message.name
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by message.name


|message.severity
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by message.severity


|time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by time


|source
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by source


|creation_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by creation_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|log_message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by log_message


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|node.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.uuid


|node.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by node.name


|parameters.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by parameters.name


|parameters.value
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by parameters.value


|index
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by index


|last_update_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by last_update_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|filter.name
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter the collection returned using an event filter

* Introduced in: 9.8


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
```

```
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
```

```
  },
  "num_records": 3,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "action": {
        "possible_actions": [
          {
            "action": "scheduled",
            "invoke": {
              "_links": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              },
              "verb": "patch"
            },
            "parameters": [
              {
                "format": "date-time",
                "name": "schedule-at",
                "type": "string"
              }
            ]
          }
        ]
      },
      "creation_time": "string",
      "index": 1,
      "last_update_time": "string",
      "log_message": "string",
      "message": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "callhome.spares.low",
        "severity": "emergency"
      },
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "parameters": [
        {
          "name": "numOps",
          "value": "123"
        }
      ],
      "source": "string",
      "state": "auto_healing",
      "time": "string",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
```

```
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
```

```
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#invoke]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
invoke

Opaque URL and HTTP verb used to perform the action.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#href[href]
a|

|verb
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#parameters]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
parameters

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|format
|string
a|Indicates the contents and format of the string.


|name
|string
a|Parameter name.


|type
|string
a|Parameter type.


|===


[#possible_actions]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
possible_actions

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|action
|string
a|Name of the action.
```

```
|invoke
|link:#invoke[invoke]
a|Opaque URL and HTTP verb used to perform the action.


|parameters
|array[link:#parameters[parameters]]
a|Parameter list for the action.


|===


[#action]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
action

Actions that can be performed on the alert. To perform an action, send a
POST request to the "invoke" URL with appropriate set of parameter values
from the "possible_actions" list.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|possible_actions
|array[link:#possible_actions[possible_actions]]
a|A list of possible actions along with the parameter names and types that
can be used with the opaque URL.


|===


[#message]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Message name of the event. Returned by default.


|severity
|string
a|Severity of the event. Returned by default.


|===


[#node]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
node

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#parameters]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
parameters

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of parameter


|value
|string
a|Value of parameter


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|action
|link:#action[action]
a|Actions that can be performed on the alert. To perform an action, send a
POST request to the "invoke" URL with appropriate set of parameter values
from the "possible_actions" list.


|creation_time
|string
a|Timestamp of the event creation.


|index
|integer
a|Index of the event. Returned by default.
```

```
|last_update_time
|string
a|Timestamp of the last update to the alert.


|log_message
|string
a|A formatted text string populated with parameter details. Returned by
default.


|message
|link:#message[message]
a|

|node
|link:#node[node]
a|

|parameters
|array[link:#parameters[parameters]]
a|A list of parameters provided with the EMS event.


|source
|string
a|Source


|state
|string
a|Indicates the event state. A stateful event tracks the state changes of
a system condition and reflects the current system condition.


|stateful
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the event is stateful. A stateful event tracks the
state changes of a system condition and reflects the current system
condition while a stateless event simply reports a certain system
condition that has occurred sometime in the past.


|time
|string
```

```
a|Timestamp of the event. Returned by default.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID that uniquely identifies the alert.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Create or retrieve event filters

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID9b7cea2ae60acb9e4e20701f41f873f5]]
= Support EMS filters endpoint overview



== Overview

Manages the list of available filters. A filter is a named collection of
rules that enable the system to identify events that require additional
handling. A filter is linked with a destination to which the system sends
specific events.

When EMS processes an event, each filter is evaluated for a match. More
than one filter can handle a single event.
```

```
NOTE: The system defines default filters that cannot be removed or
modified. These filters are specified by setting the "system_defined"
field to "true".

=== Filter rule position

A filter's rules are evaluated sequentially, according to their position
index. When a rule is added or modified, the position can be set to
customize the filter's logic. If no position is specified, a new rule is
appended to the end of the list.

=== Filter rule types

A filter rule can be one of two types: 'include' or 'exclude'.
If an event matches the criteria of the rule, the type dictates whether it
should be forwarded to the destination or ignored.

=== Filter rule matching criteria

A valid filter rule must contain at least one set of criteria.

==== Name pattern

A name pattern is matched against an event's name. Multiple characters can
be matched using the wildcard character '*'.

==== Severity

The severity pattern is matched against an event's severity. Multiple
severities can be specified in a comma separated list. A single wildcard
'*' will match all severities. Valid values are:

* emergency
* alert
* error
* notice
* informational
* debug

==== SNMP trap type

The SNMP trap type pattern is matched against an event's trap type.
Multiple trap types can be specified in a comma separated list. A single
wildcard '*' matches all trap types. Valid values are:

* standard
```

```
* built_in
* severity_based

== Examples

=== Retrieving a list of filters whose names contain a hyphen

[,json]
----

# The API:
GET /api/support/ems/filters

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems/filters?name=*-*" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
"records": [
  {
    "name": "default-trap-events",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/ems/filters/default-trap-events"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "important-events",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/ems/filters/important-events"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "no-info-debug-events",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/ems/filters/no-info-debug-events"
      }
    }
```

```
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/ems/filters?name=*-*"
  }
}
}
----

=== Creating a new filter using various matching criteria

[,json]
----

# The API:
POST /api/support/ems/filters

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems/filters" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d
"@test_ems_filters_post.txt"
test_ems_filters_post.txt(body):
{
"name": "test-filter",
"rules": [
  {
    "index": 1,
    "type": "include",
    "message_criteria": {
      "name_pattern": "LUN.*",
      "severities": "alert,error",
      "snmp_trap_types": "severity_based"
    }
  }
]
}

# The response:
201 Created
----
```

```
[[ID8afb70df36a15109da02fce5b2ec0b05]]
= Retrieve event filters

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/ems/filters`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a collection of event filters.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `event filter show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|rules.index
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rules.index


|rules.type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rules.type
```

```
|rules.message_criteria.name_pattern
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rules.message_criteria.name_pattern


|rules.message_criteria.severities
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rules.message_criteria.severities


|rules.message_criteria.snmp_trap_types
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rules.message_criteria.snmp_trap_types


|system_defined
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by system_defined

* Introduced in: 9.10


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
```

```
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
```

```
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 3,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "snmp-traphost",
      "rules": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "index": 1,
          "message_criteria": {
            "_links": {
              "related": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
```

```
            "name_pattern": "callhome.*",
            "severities": "error,informational",
            "snmp_trap_types": "standard|built_in"
          },
          "type": "include"
        }
      ],
      "system_defined": 1
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
```

```
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|related
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#message_criteria]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message_criteria

Matching message definitions for the filter. A property must be specified.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name_pattern
|string
a|Message name filter on which to match. Supports wildcards. Defaults to *
if not specified.


|severities
|string
a|A comma-separated list of severities or a wildcard.


|snmp_trap_types
|string
a|A comma separated list of snmp_trap_types or a wildcard.


|===


[#rules]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rules

Rule for an event filter


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|index
|integer
a|Rule index. Rules are evaluated in ascending order. If a rule's index
order is not specified during creation, the rule is appended to the end of
the list.
```

```
|message_criteria
|link:#message_criteria[message_criteria]
a|Matching message definitions for the filter. A property must be
specified.


|type
|string
a|Rule type


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Filter name


|rules
|array[link:#rules[rules]]
a|Array of event filter rules on which to match.


|system_defined
|boolean
a|Flag indicating system-defined filters.


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID110f3a75df3346d30937b7fd6283d82f]]
= Create an event filter

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/ems/filters`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates an event filter.

== Required properties

* `name` - String that uniquely identifies the filter.

== Recommended optional properties

* `rules` - List of criteria which is used to match a filter with an
event.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `event filter create`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
```

```
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Filter name


|rules
|array[link:#rules[rules]]
a|Array of event filter rules on which to match.


|system_defined
|boolean
a|Flag indicating system-defined filters.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "name": "snmp-traphost",
```

```
  "rules": [
    {
      "index": 1,
      "message_criteria": {
        "name_pattern": "callhome.*",
        "severities": "error,informational",
        "snmp_trap_types": "standard|built_in"
      },
      "type": "include"
    }
  ],
  "system_defined": 1
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "num_records": 3,
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "snmp-traphost",
      "rules": [
        {
          "index": 1,
          "message_criteria": {
            "name_pattern": "callhome.*",
            "severities": "error,informational",
            "snmp_trap_types": "standard|built_in"
          },
          "type": "include"
        }
      ],
      "system_defined": 1
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 983088
| The filter name provided is empty

| 983089
| The filter name provided cannot contain spaces

| 983092
| The index of the rule provided is outside the allowed range for the
filter provided

| 983094
| The filter name provided is invalid. The filter name must contain
between 2 and 64 characters and start and end with an alphanumeric symbol
or (underscore). The allowed special characters are (underscore) and
-(hyphen)

| 983095
| The   rule index provided is invalid for the filter provided

| 983101
| No event is matched by the rule provided

| 983113
| Default filters cannot be modified or removed

| 983114
| The maximum number of filters is reached

| 983115
| The maximum number of filter rules is reached

| 983126
| A rule requires at least one name_pattern, severities, or
snmp_trap_types to be defined

| 983127
| A property cannot contain a combination of the wildcard character and
other values
```

```
| 983128
| An invalid value is provided for the property 'snmp_trap_types'

| 983146
| An invalid value is provided for the property 'severities'

| 983147
| The severity provided are not supported

| 983155
| The provided severities property does not match that of the name_pattern

| 983156
| The provided snmp_trap_types property does not match that of the
name_pattern

| 983157
| The provided severities and snmp_trap_types do not match those of the
name_pattern

| 983158
| The name_pattern provided does not exist
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#message_criteria]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message_criteria

Matching message definitions for the filter. A property must be specified.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name_pattern
|string
a|Message name filter on which to match. Supports wildcards. Defaults to *
if not specified.


|severities
|string
a|A comma-separated list of severities or a wildcard.


|snmp_trap_types
|string
a|A comma separated list of snmp_trap_types or a wildcard.


|===


[#rules]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rules

Rule for an event filter


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|index
|integer
a|Rule index. Rules are evaluated in ascending order. If a rule's index
order is not specified during creation, the rule is appended to the end of
the list.


|message_criteria
|link:#message_criteria[message_criteria]
a|Matching message definitions for the filter. A property must be
specified.


|type
|string
a|Rule type


|===


[#ems_filter]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ems_filter

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Filter name


|rules
|array[link:#rules[rules]]
a|Array of event filter rules on which to match.


|system_defined
|boolean
a|Flag indicating system-defined filters.
```

```
|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Filter name


|rules
|array[link:#rules[rules]]
a|Array of event filter rules on which to match.


|system_defined
|boolean
a|Flag indicating system-defined filters.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
:leveloffset: -1


= Manage event filters

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID58c35cf954f338557b3ee76f3c71f54c]]
= Support EMS filters name endpoint overview



== Overview

Manages a specific filter instance.
See the documentation for
<</docs/support/support_ems_filters,/support/ems/filters>> for details on
the various properties.

== Examples

=== Retrieving a specific filter instance

[,json]
----

# The API:
GET /api/support/ems/filters/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems/filters/no-info-debug-
events" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
"name": "no-info-debug-events",
"rules": [
  {
    "index": 1,
    "type": "include",
    "message_criteria": {
      "name_pattern": "*",
      "severities": "emergency,alert,error,notice",
```

```
      "snmp_trap_types": "*",
      "_links": {
        "related": {
          "href":
"/api/support/ems/messages?name=*&severity=emergency,alert,error,notice&sn
mp_trap_type=*"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/ems/filters/no-info-debug-events/rules/1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "index": 2,
    "type": "exclude",
    "message_criteria": {
      "name_pattern": "*",
      "severities": "*",
      "snmp_trap_types": "*",
      "_links": {
        "related": {
          "href":
"/api/support/ems/messages?name=*&severity=*&snmp_trap_type=*"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/ems/filters/no-info-debug-events/rules/2"
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/ems/filters/no-info-debug-events"
  }
}
}
----

=== Updating an existing filter with a new rule
```

```
[,json]
----

# The API:
PATCH /api/support/ems/filters/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems/filters/test-filter" -H
"accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d
"@test_ems_filters_patch.txt"
test_ems_filters_patch.txt(body):
{
"rules": [
  {
    "type": "include",
    "message_criteria": {
      "name_pattern": "wafl.*",
      "severities": "error"
    }
  }
]
}

# The response:
200 OK
----

=== Deleting an existing filter

[,json]
----

# The API:
DELETE /api/support/ems/filters/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems/filters/test-filter" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK
----
```

```
[[ID3356e56315be95ea691bc5c7ae5cb849]]
= Delete an event filter

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/ems/filters/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes an event filter.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `event filter delete`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Filter name

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
```

```
| Error Code | Description

| 983113
| Default filters cannot be modified or removed
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID492620b3c64af193f530f5c51c1fd4dd]]
= Retrieve an event filter

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/ems/filters/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves an event filter.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `event filter show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Filter name
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Filter name


|rules
|array[link:#rules[rules]]
a|Array of event filter rules on which to match.


|system_defined
|boolean
a|Flag indicating system-defined filters.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
```

```
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "snmp-traphost",
  "rules": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "index": 1,
      "message_criteria": {
        "_links": {
          "related": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name_pattern": "callhome.*",
        "severities": "error,informational",
        "snmp_trap_types": "standard|built_in"
      },
      "type": "include"
    }
  ],
  "system_defined": 1
}
====

== Error
```


Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|related
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#message_criteria]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message_criteria

Matching message definitions for the filter. A property must be specified.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|

|name_pattern
|string
a|Message name filter on which to match. Supports wildcards. Defaults to *
if not specified.


|severities
|string
a|A comma-separated list of severities or a wildcard.


|snmp_trap_types
|string
a|A comma separated list of snmp_trap_types or a wildcard.


|===


[#rules]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rules

Rule for an event filter


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|index
|integer
a|Rule index. Rules are evaluated in ascending order. If a rule's index
order is not specified during creation, the rule is appended to the end of
the list.


|message_criteria
|link:#message_criteria[message_criteria]
```

```
a|Matching message definitions for the filter. A property must be
specified.


|type
|string
a|Rule type


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID86da6b6e7f230a40ce8eba4da78deddf]]
= Update an event filter

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/ems/filters/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates an event filter.

== Recommended optional properties

* `new_name` - New string that uniquely identifies a filter.
* `rules` - New list of criteria used to match the filter with an event.
The existing list is discarded.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `event filter rename`
* `event filter rule add`
* `event filter rule delete`
```

```
* `event filter rule reorder`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Filter name


|new_name
|string
|query
|False
a|New filter name for renames. Valid in PATCH.

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Filter name


|rules
|array[link:#rules[rules]]
a|Array of event filter rules on which to match.
```

```
|system_defined
|boolean
a|Flag indicating system-defined filters.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "name": "snmp-traphost",
  "rules": [
    {
      "index": 1,
      "message_criteria": {
        "name_pattern": "callhome.*",
        "severities": "error,informational",
        "snmp_trap_types": "standard|built_in"
      },
      "type": "include"
    }
  ],
  "system_defined": 1
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 983088
```

```
| The filter name provided is empty

| 983089
| The filter name provided cannot contain spaces

| 983092
| The index of the rule provided is outside the allowed range for the
filter provided

| 983094
| The filter name provided is invalid. The filter name must contain
between 2 and 64 characters and start and end with an alphanumeric symbol
or (underscore). The allowed special characters are (underscore) and
-(hyphen)

| 983095
| The rule index provided is invalid for the filter provided

| 983101
| No event is matched by the rule provided

| 983113
| Default filters cannot be modified or removed

| 983114
| The maximum number of filters is reached

| 983115
| The maximum number of filter rules is reached

| 983126
| A rule requires at least one of name_pattern, severities or snmp-trap-
types to be defined

| 983127
| A property cannot contain a combination of the wildcard characters and
other values

| 983128
| An invalid value is provided for the property 'snmp_trap_types'

| 983146
| An invalid value is provided for the property 'severities'

| 983147
| The severity levels provided are not supported
```

```
| 983155
| The provided severities property does not match that of the name_pattern

| 983156
| The provided snmp_trap_types property does not match that of the
name_pattern

| 983157
| The provided severities and snmp_trap_types do not match those of the
name_pattern

| 983158
| The name_pattern provided does not exist
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#message_criteria]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message_criteria
```

```
Matching message definitions for the filter. A property must be specified.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name_pattern
|string
a|Message name filter on which to match. Supports wildcards. Defaults to *
if not specified.


|severities
|string
a|A comma-separated list of severities or a wildcard.


|snmp_trap_types
|string
a|A comma separated list of snmp_trap_types or a wildcard.


|===


[#rules]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rules

Rule for an event filter


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|index
|integer
a|Rule index. Rules are evaluated in ascending order. If a rule's index
order is not specified during creation, the rule is appended to the end of
the list.
```

```
|message_criteria
|link:#message_criteria[message_criteria]
a|Matching message definitions for the filter. A property must be
specified.


|type
|string
a|Rule type


|===


[#ems_filter]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ems_filter

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Filter name


|rules
|array[link:#rules[rules]]
a|Array of event filter rules on which to match.


|system_defined
|boolean
a|Flag indicating system-defined filters.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Create or retrieve filter rules

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDd79799ab6919a2b668f63ac931d3e942]]
= Support EMS filters name rules endpoint overview



== Overview

Manages the list of rules associated with a specific filter. A filter
contains a list of rules that are evaluated to determine whether an event
matches the filter. When a rule matches an event, the filter is considered
a match.
See the documentation for
<</docs/support/support_ems_filters,/support/ems/filters>> for details on
the various properties in a rule.

== Examples

=== Retrieving the collection of rules connected to a filter

[,json]
----

# The API:
GET /api/support/ems/filters/{name}/rules

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems/filters/no-info-debug-
events/rules" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
```

```
# The response:
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
"records": [
  {
    "index": 1,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/ems/filters/no-info-debug-events/rules/1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "index": 2,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/support/ems/filters/no-info-debug-events/rules/2"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/ems/filters/no-info-debug-events/rules"
  }
}
}
----

=== Creating a new rule under an existing filter

NOTE: The absence of a position index appends the rule to the end of the
list.

[,json]
----

# The API:
POST /api/support/ems/filters/{name}/rules

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems/filters/test-filter/rules"
-H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d
```

```
"@test_ems_filter_rules_post.txt"
test_ems_filter_rules_post.txt(body):

# JSON Body
{
"type": "include",
"message_criteria": {
  "name_pattern": "wafl.*",
  "severities": "error,informational"
}
}

# The response:
201 Created
----




[[ID2749c9e91ba05eabb876506e0878f199]]
= Retrieve event filter rules

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/ems/filters/{name}/rules`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves event filter rules.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `event filter show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
```

```
|string
|path
|True
a|Filter Name


|index
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by index


|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type


|message_criteria.name_pattern
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by message_criteria.name_pattern


|message_criteria.severities
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by message_criteria.severities


|message_criteria.snmp_trap_types
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by message_criteria.snmp_trap_types


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 3,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "index": 1,
      "message_criteria": {
        "_links": {
          "related": {
```

```
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name_pattern": "callhome.*",
        "severities": "error,informational",
        "snmp_trap_types": "standard|built_in"
      },
      "type": "include"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
```

```
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|related
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#message_criteria]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message_criteria

Matching message definitions for the filter. A property must be specified.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name_pattern
|string
a|Message name filter on which to match. Supports wildcards. Defaults to *
if not specified.


|severities
|string
a|A comma-separated list of severities or a wildcard.


|snmp_trap_types
|string
a|A comma separated list of snmp_trap_types or a wildcard.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

Rule for an event filter


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|index
|integer
a|Rule index. Rules are evaluated in ascending order. If a rule's index
order is not specified during creation, the rule is appended to the end of
the list.
```

```
|message_criteria
|link:#message_criteria[message_criteria]
a|Matching message definitions for the filter. A property must be
specified.


|type
|string
a|Rule type


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID2c162531b64c6ce796150356ab368e47]]
= Create an event filter rule

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/ems/filters/{name}/rules`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates an event filter rule.

== Required properties

* `message_criteria` - Criteria on which a rule is to match an event.

== Recommended optional properties

* `index` - One-based position index of the new rule.
```

```
== Related ONTAP commands

* `event filter rule add`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Filter name


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|index
|integer
a|Rule index. Rules are evaluated in ascending order. If a rule's index
```

```
order is not specified during creation, the rule is appended to the end of
the list.


|message_criteria
|link:#message_criteria[message_criteria]
a|Matching message definitions for the filter. A property must be
specified.


|type
|string
a|Rule type


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "index": 1,
  "message_criteria": {
    "name_pattern": "callhome.*",
    "severities": "error,informational",
    "snmp_trap_types": "standard|built_in"
  },
  "type": "include"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "num_records": 3,
  "records": [
    {
      "index": 1,
      "message_criteria": {
        "name_pattern": "callhome.*",
        "severities": "error,informational",
        "snmp_trap_types": "standard|built_in"
      },
      "type": "include"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
```

```
| Error Code | Description

| 983092
| The index of the rule provided is outside the allowed range for the
filter provided

| 983095
| The rule index provided is invalid for the filter provided

| 983113
| Default filters cannot be modified or removed

| 983115
| The maximum number of filter rules is reached

| 983126
| A rule requires at least one name_pattern, severities, or
snmp_trap_types to be defined

| 983127
| A property cannot contain a combination of the wildcard characters and
other values

| 983128
| An invalid value is provided for the property 'snmp_trap_types'

| 983146
| An invalid value is provided for the property 'severities'

| 983147
| The severity levels provided are not supported

| 983155
| The provided severities property does not match that of the name_pattern

| 983156
| The provided snmp_trap_types property does not match that of the
name_pattern

| 983157
| The provided severities and snmp_trap_types do not match those of the
name_pattern

| 983158
| The name_pattern provided does not exist
|===
```

```
== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#message_criteria]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message_criteria

Matching message definitions for the filter. A property must be specified.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name_pattern
|string
a|Message name filter on which to match. Supports wildcards. Defaults to *
if not specified.
```

```
|severities
|string
a|A comma-separated list of severities or a wildcard.


|snmp_trap_types
|string
a|A comma separated list of snmp_trap_types or a wildcard.


|===


[#ems_filter_rule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ems_filter_rule

Rule for an event filter


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|index
|integer
a|Rule index. Rules are evaluated in ascending order. If a rule's index
order is not specified during creation, the rule is appended to the end of
the list.


|message_criteria
|link:#message_criteria[message_criteria]
a|Matching message definitions for the filter. A property must be
specified.


|type
|string
a|Rule type


|===
```

```
[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

Rule for an event filter


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|index
|integer
a|Rule index. Rules are evaluated in ascending order. If a rule's index
order is not specified during creation, the rule is appended to the end of
the list.


|message_criteria
|link:#message_criteria[message_criteria]
a|Matching message definitions for the filter. A property must be
specified.


|type
|string
a|Rule type


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
:leveloffset: -1


= Manage event filter rules

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDbe9e5389c6a5e33225286be7a64ecadd]]
= Support EMS filters name rules index endpoint overview



== Overview

Manages a specific instance of a rule within a filter.
See the documentation for
<</docs/support/support_ems_filters,/support/ems/filters>> for details on
the various properties in a rule.

== Examples

=== Retrieving a single instance of a rule

[,json]
----

# The API:
GET /api/support/ems/filters/{name}/rules/{index}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems/filters/no-info-debug-
events/rules/1" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
"name": "no-info-debug-events",
"index": 1,
"type": "include",
"message_criteria": {
  "name_pattern": "*",
  "severities": "emergency,alert,error,notice",
  "snmp_trap_types": "*",
```

```
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href":
"/api/support/ems/messages?name=*&severity=emergency,alert,error,notice&sn
mp_trap_type=*"
    }
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/ems/filters/no-info-debug-events/rules/1"
  }
}
}
----

=== Updating an existing rule to use severity emergency

[,json]
----

# The API:
PATCH /api/support/ems/filters/{name}/rules/{index}

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems/filters/test-
filter/rules/1" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "@test_ems_filter_rules_patch.txt"
test_ems_filter_rules_patch.txt(body):
{
"message_criteria": {
  "severities": "emergency"
}
}

# The response:
200 OK
----

=== Deleting a rule from an existing filter

[,json]
----

# The API:
DELETE /api/support/ems/filters/{name}/rules/{index}
```

```
# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/ems/filters/test-
filter/rules/1" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK
----




[[ID27e7d4236fa6e62676d9d5ad2d771744]]
= Delete an event filter rule

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/ems/filters/{name}/rules/{index}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes an event filter rule.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `event filter rule delete`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Filter name


|index
|string
```

```
|path
|True
a|Filter index

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 983091
| A default rule cannot be removed

| 983092
| The index of the rule provided is outside the allowed range for the
filter provided

| 983095
| The rule index provided is invalid for the filter provided

| 983110
| There are no user defined rules in the filter provided

| 983113
| Default filters cannot be modified or removed
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
```

```
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID63b1b193cea50d8bbc660298b1943005]]
```

```
= Retrieve an event filter rule

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/ems/filters/{name}/rules/{index}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves an event filter rule.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `event filter show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Filter name


|index
|string
|path
|True
a|Filter index


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|index
|integer
a|Rule index. Rules are evaluated in ascending order. If a rule's index
order is not specified during creation, the rule is appended to the end of
the list.


|message_criteria
|link:#message_criteria[message_criteria]
a|Matching message definitions for the filter. A property must be
specified.


|type
|string
a|Rule type


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "index": 1,
```

```
  "message_criteria": {
    "_links": {
      "related": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name_pattern": "callhome.*",
    "severities": "error,informational",
    "snmp_trap_types": "standard|built_in"
  },
  "type": "include"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
```

```
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|related
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#message_criteria]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message_criteria

Matching message definitions for the filter. A property must be specified.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name_pattern
|string
a|Message name filter on which to match. Supports wildcards. Defaults to *
if not specified.


|severities
|string
a|A comma-separated list of severities or a wildcard.


|snmp_trap_types
|string
a|A comma separated list of snmp_trap_types or a wildcard.
```

```
|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID64d985ddd56d40b41c78544413dc61f4]]
= Update an event filter rule

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/ems/filters/{name}/rules/{index}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates an event filter rule.

== Recommended optional properties

* `message_criteria` - New criteria on which a rule is to match an event.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `event filter rule add`
* `event filter rule delete`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
```

```
|Required
|Description

|name
|string
|path
|True
a|Filter name


|index
|string
|path
|True
a|Filter index


|new_index
|integer
|query
|False
a|New position for the filter rule index

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|index
|integer
a|Rule index. Rules are evaluated in ascending order. If a rule's index
order is not specified during creation, the rule is appended to the end of
the list.


|message_criteria
|link:#message_criteria[message_criteria]
a|Matching message definitions for the filter. A property must be
specified.
```

```
|type
|string
a|Rule type


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "index": 1,
  "message_criteria": {
    "name_pattern": "callhome.*",
    "severities": "error,informational",
    "snmp_trap_types": "standard|built_in"
  },
  "type": "include"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 983092
| The index of the rule provided is outside the allowed range for the
filter provided

| 983095
| The rule index provided is invalid for the filter provided

| 983113
```

```
| Default filters cannot be modified or removed

| 983126
| A rule requires at least one name_pattern, severities, or
snmp_trap_types to be defined

| 983127
| A property cannot contain a combination of the wildcard characters and
other values.

| 983128
| An invalid value is provided for the property 'snmp_trap_types'

| 983146
| An invalid value is provided for the property 'severities'

| 983147
| The severity levels provided are not supported

| 983155
| The provided severities property does not match that of the name_pattern

| 983156
| The provided snmp_trap_types property does not match that of the
name_pattern

| 983157
| The provided severities and snmp_trap_types do not match those of the
name_pattern

| 983158
| The name_pattern provided does not exist
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#message_criteria]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
message_criteria

Matching message definitions for the filter. A property must be specified.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name_pattern
|string
a|Message name filter on which to match. Supports wildcards. Defaults to *
if not specified.


|severities
|string
a|A comma-separated list of severities or a wildcard.


|snmp_trap_types
|string
a|A comma separated list of snmp_trap_types or a wildcard.


|===
```

```
[#ems_filter_rule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
ems_filter_rule

Rule for an event filter


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|index
|integer
a|Rule index. Rules are evaluated in ascending order. If a rule's index
order is not specified during creation, the rule is appended to the end of
the list.


|message_criteria
|link:#message_criteria[message_criteria]
a|Matching message definitions for the filter. A property must be
specified.


|type
|string
a|Rule type


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
:leveloffset: -1


= EMS event catalog

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDa29016f9ba1a9ee907371bd9781951d0]]
= Support EMS messages endpoint overview



== Overview

Allows access to the EMS event catalog. The catalog contains a list of all
events supported by the system and their corresponding descriptions, the
reason for an event occurrence, and how to correct issues related to the
event.

== Example

=== Querying for the first event that has a message name beginning with
'C'

[,json]
----

# The API:
GET /api/support/ems/messages

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/support/ems/messages?fields=name&max_records=1&name=C*" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
200 OK

# JSON Body
{
"records": [
  {
    "name": "CR.Data.File.Inaccessible",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/support/ems/messages/CR.Data.File.Inaccessible"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/ems/messages?fields=name&max_records=1&name=C*"
  },
}
}
----
```


```
[[ID60a0d09cc7cc32925129ee69e56286d2]]
= Retrieve event catalog definitions

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/ems/messages`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the event catalog definitions.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `event catalog show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|severity
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by severity


|snmp_trap_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snmp_trap_type


|stateful
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by stateful

* Introduced in: 9.11


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|description
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by description


|deprecated
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by deprecated


|corrective_action
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by corrective_action
```

```
|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 3,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
        }
      },
      "corrective_action": "string",
      "deprecated": 1,
      "description": "string",
      "name": "callhome.spares.low",
      "severity": "error",
      "snmp_trap_type": "standard"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
```

```
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|corrective_action
|string
a|Corrective action


|deprecated
|boolean
a|Is deprecated?


|description
|string
a|Description of the event.
```

```
|name
|string
a|Name of the event.


|severity
|string
a|Severity


|snmp_trap_type
|string
a|SNMP trap type


|stateful
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the event is stateful. A stateful event tracks state
changes of a system condition and reflects the current system condition
while a stateless event simply reports a certain system condition that has
occurred sometime in the past.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage cluster-wide SNMP configuration

:leveloffset: +1
```

```
[[ID8e8ef6c5d2f048ff16ae8304b62ed054]]
= Support SNMP endpoint overview



== Overview

Cluster wide SNMP configuration. You can configure or retrieve the
following SNMP parameters using this endpoint:

* enable or disable SNMP
* enable or disable SNMP authentication traps
* enable or disable SNMP traps

##
This endpoint can also be used to trigger an SNMP test trap.

== Examples

=== Disables SNMP protocol in the cluster.

----

# The API:
PATCH "/api/support/snmp"

# The call
curl -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X
PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/snmp" -d '{"enabled":"false"}'

# The response
200 OK
{}
----

=== Enables SNMP authentication traps in the cluster.

----

# The call
curl -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X
PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/snmp" -d
'{"auth_traps_enabled":"true"}'

# The response
```

```
200 OK
{}
----

=== Enables SNMP protocol and SNMP authentication traps in the cluster.

----

# The call
curl -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X
PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/snmp" -d '{"enabled":"true",
"auth_traps_enabled":"true"}'

# The response
200 OK
{}
----

=== Disables the SNMP trap subsystem in the cluster. Once the SNMP trap
subsystem is disabled, the cluster stops sending SNMP traps.

----

# The call
curl -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X
PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/snmp" -d '{"traps_enabled":"false"}'

# The response
200 OK
{}
----

=== Triggers an SNMP test trap.

----

# The call
curl -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X
PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/snmp" -d
'{"trigger_test_trap":"true"}'

#The response
200 OK
{}
----

=== Enables the SNMP protocol in the cluster, SNMP traps, and triggers an
```

```
SNMP test trap.

----

# The call
curl -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X
PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/snmp" -d '{"enabled":"true",
"traps_enabled":"true", "trigger_test_trap":"true"}'

# The response
200 OK
{}
----




[[ID7479c31fa540e6870a36004d1b844f59]]
= Retrieve the cluster-wide SNMP configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/snmp`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves the cluster wide SNMP configuration.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `options snmp.enable`
* `system snmp show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}support_snmp_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/support/snmp]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
```

```
|Required
|Description

|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.
```

```
|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#self_link[self_link]
a|

|auth_traps_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to enable or disable SNMP authentication traps.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to enable or disable SNMP.


|traps_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to enable or disable SNMP traps.


|trigger_test_trap
|boolean
a|Trigger a test SNMP trap.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
```

```
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "auth_traps_enabled": 1,
  "enabled": 1,
  "traps_enabled": 1,
  "trigger_test_trap": 1
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

```
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID1c1516044742d4d2ad84f24c47e57beb]]
= Update the cluster-wide SNMP configuration

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/snmp`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Updates the cluster wide SNMP configuration, such as, enabling or
disabling SNMP, enabling or disabling SNMP traps, and enabling or
disabling authentication traps. It can also be used to trigger an SNMP
test trap.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `options snmp.enable`
* `system snmp authtrap`
* `system snmp init`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}support_snmp_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/support/snmp]


== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auth_traps_enabled
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies whether to enable or disable SNMP authentication traps.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to enable or disable SNMP.


|traps_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to enable or disable SNMP traps.


|trigger_test_trap
|boolean
a|Trigger a test SNMP trap.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "auth_traps_enabled": 1,
  "enabled": 1,
  "traps_enabled": 1,
  "trigger_test_trap": 1
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description
```

```
| 1179738
| Cluster identification not available for modification since a cluster
has not been created.

| 1179739
| Cluster identification modification is not available in maintenance mode
or other boot modes.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#self_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
self_link
[#snmp]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snmp

Cluster-wide SNMP configuration.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|auth_traps_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to enable or disable SNMP authentication traps.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to enable or disable SNMP.


|traps_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to enable or disable SNMP traps.


|trigger_test_trap
|boolean
a|Trigger a test SNMP trap.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Create or retrieve SNMP traphosts

:leveloffset: +1
```

```
[[IDb0e868d60083cee38442232fb86456b5]]
= Support SNMP traphosts endpoint overview



== Overview

This SNMP endpoint is used to retrieve, configure and reconfigure SNMP
traphosts. An SNMP traphost is a host machine that is configured to
receive SNMP traps from ONTAP. An SNMP traphost can be an SNMPv1/SNMPv2c
traphost or an SNMPv3 traphost. ONTAP sends SNMPv1/SNMPv2c traps to an
SNMPv1/SNMPv2c traphost over the SNMPv1/SNMPv2c protocol. Similarly, it
sends SNMPv3 traps to an SNMPv3 traphost over the SNMPv3 protocol.

== Examples

=== Retrieves a list of SNMP traphosts in the cluster, sorted by IP
address

----

# The API:
GET "/api/support/snmp/traphosts"

# The call:
curl -H "accept: application/hal+json" -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/support/snmp/traphosts?order_by=ip_address"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "host": "scspr0651011001.gdl.englab.netapp.com",
    "ip_address": "10.235.36.62",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/support/snmp/traphosts/scspr0651011001.gdl.englab.netapp.com"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "host": "scspr0647726006.gdl.englab.netapp.com",
    "ip_address": "10.235.36.139",
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/support/snmp/traphosts/scspr0647726006.gdl.englab.netapp.com"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "host": "scspr0651055012.gdl.englab.netapp.com",
    "ip_address": "10.237.245.106",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/support/snmp/traphosts/scspr0651055012.gdl.englab.netapp.com"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/snmp/traphosts?order_by=ip_address"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieves a list of SNMP traphosts in the cluster for which SNMP user
is 'snmpv3user1'

----

# The call:
curl -H "accept: application/hal+json" -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/support/snmp/traphosts?name=snmpv3user1"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "host": "scspr0653246020.gdl.englab.netapp.com",
    "user": {
      "name": "snmpv3user1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href":
"/api/support/snmp/users/800003150558b57e8dbd9ce9119d82005056a7b4e5/snmpv3
```

```
user1"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/support/snmp/traphosts/scspr0653246020.gdl.englab.netapp.com"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/snmp/traphosts?user.name=snmpv3user1"
  }
}
}
----

=== Adds an SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c traphost

----

# The API:
POST "/api/support/snmp/traphosts"

# The call:
curl -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X
POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/snmp/traphosts" -d
'{"host":"10.140.128.48"}'

# The response:
201 Created
{}
----

=== Adds an SNMPv3 traphost

----

# The API:
POST "/api/support/snmp/traphosts"

# The call:
```

```
curl -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X
POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/snmp/traphosts" -d '{"host":"fd-
geoycpi-uno.gycpi.b.yahoodns.net", "user":{"name":"snmpv3user1"}}'

# The response:
201 Created
{}
----




[[ID8454d42dbfd0105a8c104174ea710c20]]
= Retrieve SNMP traphosts

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/snmp/traphosts`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves the list of SNMP traphosts along with the SNMP users configured
for those traphosts.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system snmp traphost show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}support_snmp_traphosts_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/support/snmp/traphosts]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|ip_address
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by ip_address


|user.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by user.name


|host
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by host


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#snmp_traphost[snmp_traphost]]
a|

|===


.Example response
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "host": "traphost.example.com",
      "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
      "user": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "snmpv3user3"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
```

```
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
user

Optional SNMP user parameter. For an SNMPv3 traphost, this property refers
to an SNMPv3 or User-based Security Model (USM) user. For an SNMPv1 or
```

```
SNMPv2c traphost, this property refers to an SNMP community.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Optional SNMPv1/SNMPv2c or SNMPv3 user name. For an SNMPv3 traphost,
this object refers to an SNMPv3 or User-based Security Model (USM) user.
For an SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c traphost, this object refers to an SNMP
community. For an SNMPv3 traphost, this object is mandatory and refers to
an SNMPv3 or User-based Security Model (USM) user. For an SNMPv1 or
SNMPv2c traphost, ONTAP automatically uses "public", if the same is
configured, or any other configured community as user. So, for an SNMPv1
or SNMPv2c traphost, this property should not be provided in the "POST"
method. However, the configured community for the SNMPv1/SNMPv2c traphost
is returned by the "GET" method.

* example: snmpv3user3
* Introduced in: 9.7


|===


[#snmp_traphost]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snmp_traphost

SNMP manager or host machine that receives SNMP traps from ONTAP.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|host
|string
a|Fully qualified domain name (FQDN), IPv4 address or IPv6 address of SNMP
traphost.


|ip_address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|user
|link:#user[user]
a|Optional SNMP user parameter. For an SNMPv3 traphost, this property
refers to an SNMPv3 or User-based Security Model (USM) user. For an SNMPv1
or SNMPv2c traphost, this property refers to an SNMP community.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDc9d70f2bc1cde133e09e16f381fa2f41]]
= Create SNMP traphosts

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/snmp/traphosts`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Creates SNMP traphosts. While adding an SNMPv3 traphost, an SNMPv3 user
```

```
configured in ONTAP must be specified. ONTAP uses this user's credentials
to authenticate and/or encrypt traps sent to this SNMPv3 traphost. While
adding an SNMPv1/SNMPv2c traphost, SNMPv1/SNMPv2c user or community need
not be specified.

== Required properties

* `host` - Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN), IPv4 address or IPv6
address of SNMP traphost.

== Recommended optional properties

* If `host` refers to an SNMPv3 traphost, the following field is required:

*** `user` - SNMPv3 or User-based Security Model (USM) user.

* For an SNMPv1/SNMPv2c traphost, ONTAP automatically uses 'public' if
'public' is configured or no community is configured. Otherwise, ONTAP
uses the first configured community.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `system snmp traphost add`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}support_snmp_traphosts_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/support/snmp/traphosts]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.
```

```
* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|host
|string
a|Fully qualified domain name (FQDN), IPv4 address or IPv6 address of SNMP
traphost.


|user
|link:#user[user]
a|Optional SNMP user parameter. For an SNMPv3 traphost, this property
refers to an SNMPv3 or User-based Security Model (USM) user. For an SNMPv1
or SNMPv2c traphost, this property refers to an SNMP community.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "host": "traphost.example.com",
  "user": {
    "name": "snmpv3user3"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#snmp_traphost[snmp_traphost]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "records": [
    {
      "host": "traphost.example.com",
      "user": {
        "name": "snmpv3user3"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 8847365
| Unknown host.
```

```
| 9043969
| Duplicate traphost entry.

| 9043980
| IPv6 support is disabled.

| 9043991
| Not a USM user.

| 9043993
| Current cluster version does not support SNMPv3 traps.

| 9044001
| Failed to create SNMPv1 traphost.

| 9044002
| Failed to create SNMPv3 traphost.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
_links
[#user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
user

Optional SNMP user parameter. For an SNMPv3 traphost, this property refers
to an SNMPv3 or User-based Security Model (USM) user. For an SNMPv1 or
SNMPv2c traphost, this property refers to an SNMP community.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Optional SNMPv1/SNMPv2c or SNMPv3 user name. For an SNMPv3 traphost,
this object refers to an SNMPv3 or User-based Security Model (USM) user.
For an SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c traphost, this object refers to an SNMP
community. For an SNMPv3 traphost, this object is mandatory and refers to
an SNMPv3 or User-based Security Model (USM) user. For an SNMPv1 or
SNMPv2c traphost, ONTAP automatically uses "public", if the same is
configured, or any other configured community as user. So, for an SNMPv1
or SNMPv2c traphost, this property should not be provided in the "POST"
method. However, the configured community for the SNMPv1/SNMPv2c traphost
is returned by the "GET" method.

* example: snmpv3user3
* Introduced in: 9.7


|===


[#snmp_traphost]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snmp_traphost

SNMP manager or host machine that receives SNMP traps from ONTAP.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|host
|string
a|Fully qualified domain name (FQDN), IPv4 address or IPv6 address of SNMP
traphost.


|user
|link:#user[user]
a|Optional SNMP user parameter. For an SNMPv3 traphost, this property
refers to an SNMPv3 or User-based Security Model (USM) user. For an SNMPv1
or SNMPv2c traphost, this property refers to an SNMP community.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage individual SNMP traphosts

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID024e70cf92fecb2cf329749fc385f1ad]]
= Support SNMP traphosts host endpoint overview



== Overview
```

```
Defines, retrieves or deletes an individual SNMP traphost.

== Examples

=== Retrieves an individual traphost in the cluster

----

# The API:
GET "/api/support/snmp/traphosts/{host}"

# The call
curl -H "accept: application/hal+json" -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/support/snmp/traphosts/10.235.36.62"

# The response
{
"host": "scspr0651011001.gdl.englab.netapp.com",
"ip_address": "10.235.36.62",
"user": {
  "name": "public",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href":
"/api/support/snmp/users/800003150558b57e8dbd9ce9119d82005056a7b4e5/public
"
    }
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/snmp/traphosts/10.235.36.62"
  }
}
}
----

=== Deletes an individual traphost in the cluster

----

# The API:
DELETE "/api/support/snmp/traphosts/{host}"

# The call:
curl -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X
DELETE "https://<mgmt-
```

```
ip>/api/support/snmp/traphosts/3ffe:ffff:100:f102::1"

# The response:
200 OK
{}
----




[[ID4167ea2fabb31cdbb4081e2f7cd52049]]
= Delete an SNMP traphost

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/snmp/traphosts/{host}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Deletes an SNMP traphost.

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}support_snmp_traphosts_host_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/support/snmp/traphosts/\{host}]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|host
|string
|path
|True
a|Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN), IPv4 address or IPv6 address of SNMP
traphost.
```

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 9043970
| Traphost entry does not exist.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
```

```
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb3f0c96b878dc75eb563149c93c282b9]]
```

```
= Retrieve SNMP traphost details

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/snmp/traphosts/{host}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves the details of an SNMP traphost along with the SNMP user
configured for that traphost.

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}support_snmp_traphosts_host_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/support/snmp/traphosts/\{host}]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|host
|string
|path
|True
a|Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN), IPv4 address or IPv6 address of SNMP
traphost.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|host
|string
a|Fully qualified domain name (FQDN), IPv4 address or IPv6 address of SNMP
traphost.


|ip_address
|string
a|IPv4 or IPv6 address


|user
|link:#user[user]
a|Optional SNMP user parameter. For an SNMPv3 traphost, this property
refers to an SNMPv3 or User-based Security Model (USM) user. For an SNMPv1
or SNMPv2c traphost, this property refers to an SNMP community.


|===
```

```
.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "host": "traphost.example.com",
  "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
  "user": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "snmpv3user3"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
```

```
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
user

Optional SNMP user parameter. For an SNMPv3 traphost, this property refers
to an SNMPv3 or User-based Security Model (USM) user. For an SNMPv1 or
SNMPv2c traphost, this property refers to an SNMP community.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|Optional SNMPv1/SNMPv2c or SNMPv3 user name. For an SNMPv3 traphost,
this object refers to an SNMPv3 or User-based Security Model (USM) user.
For an SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c traphost, this object refers to an SNMP
community. For an SNMPv3 traphost, this object is mandatory and refers to
an SNMPv3 or User-based Security Model (USM) user. For an SNMPv1 or
SNMPv2c traphost, ONTAP automatically uses "public", if the same is
configured, or any other configured community as user. So, for an SNMPv1
or SNMPv2c traphost, this property should not be provided in the "POST"
method. However, the configured community for the SNMPv1/SNMPv2c traphost
is returned by the "GET" method.

* example: snmpv3user3
* Introduced in: 9.7


|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve and create SNMP users

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID65c59e26f18c5f730c798f1fec975e14]]
= Support SNMP users endpoint overview



== Overview

Defines, retrieves and adds new SNMP users. An SNMP user can be an
SNMPv1/SNMPv2c user or an SNMPv3 user. SNMPv1/SNMPv2c user is also called
a "community" user. Use a "community" user to query ONTAP SNMP server over
SNMPv1/SNMPv2c protocol. An SNMPv3 user, also called a User-based Security
Model (USM) user, can be a local SNMPv3 user or a remote SNMPv3 user. Use
a local SNMPv3 user to query ONTAP SNMP server over SNMPv3 and/or to send
SNMPv3 traps. A remote SNMPv3 user is configured in ONTAP as well as on a
remote switch. ONTAP SNMP client uses a remote SNMPv3 user to query the
switch over SNMPv3.

== Examples

=== Retrieves a list of SNMP users in the cluster, sorted by SVM UUID

----

# The API:
```

```
GET "/api/support/snmp/users"

# The call:
curl -H "accept: application/hal+json" -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/support/snmp/users?order_by=owner.uuid"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "engine_id": "80000315052d7d2c4410b8e911bc9f005056bb942e",
    "name": "snmpv1user1",
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "442c7d2d-b810-11e9-bc9f-005056bb942e"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/support/snmp/users/80000315052d7d2c4410b8e911bc9f005056bb942e/snmpv1
user1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "engine_id": "80000315058e02057c0fb8e911bc9f005056bb942e",
    "name": "snmpv3user1",
    "owner": {
      "uuid": "7c05028e-b80f-11e9-bc9f-005056bb942e"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href":
"/api/support/snmp/users/80000315058e02057c0fb8e911bc9f005056bb942e/snmpv3
user1"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/support/snmp/users?order_by=owner.uuid"
  }
}
}
----
```

```
=== Creates an SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c community user

----

# The API:
POST "/api/support/snmp/users"

# The call
curl -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X
POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/snmp/users" -d
'{"owner":{"uuid":"02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7",
"name":"cluster1"}, "name":"public", "authentication_method":"community"}'

# The response:
201 Created
{}
----

=== Creates a local SNMPv3 user

----

# The API:
POST "/api/support/snmp/users"

# The call
curl -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X
POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/snmp/users" -d
'{"owner":{"uuid":"02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7",
"name":"cluster1"}, "name":"snmpv3u1", "authentication_method":"usm",
"snmpv3":{"authentication_protocol":"sha",
"authentication_password":"jelly22fi$h", "privacy_protocol":"aes",
"privacy_password":"a11Black$"}}'

# The response:
201 Created
{}
----

=== Creates a remote SNMPv3 user

----

# The API:
POST "/api/support/snmp/users"
```

```
# The call
curl -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X
POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/support/snmp/users" -d
'{"owner":{"uuid":"02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7",
"name":"cluster1"},
"engine_id":"8000031505b67667a26975e9118a480050568e6f74",
"name":"switchuser1", "authentication_method":"usm",
"switch_address":"fdf8:f53b:82e4::53",
"snmpv3":{"authentication_protocol":"md5",
"authentication_password":"TfhIeliw601lS.Rw$3pm"}}'

# The response:
201 Created
{}
----




[[IDf0cdcd050547774391939cd65b83f4c8]]
= Retrieve SNMP users on a cluster

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/snmp/users`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves the list of SNMP users on the cluster.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `security snmpusers`
* `security login show -application snmp`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}support_snmp_users_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/support/snmp/users]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
```

```
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|scope
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scope


|authentication_method
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by authentication_method


|owner.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by owner.uuid


|owner.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by owner.name


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name

* maxLength: 32


|comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment
```

```
* maxLength: 128
* minLength: 0


|switch_address
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by switch_address


|snmpv3.authentication_protocol
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snmpv3.authentication_protocol


|snmpv3.privacy_protocol
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snmpv3.privacy_protocol


|engine_id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by engine_id


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#snmp_user[snmp_user]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "authentication_method": "usm",
      "comment": "This is a comment.",
      "engine_id": "80000315055415ab26d4aae811ac4d005056bb792e",
      "name": "snmpv3user2",
      "owner": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
```

```
      "scope": "svm",
      "snmpv3": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "authentication_protocol": "sha2_256",
        "privacy_protocol": "aes128"
      },
      "switch_address": "10.23.34.45"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
```

```
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
```

```
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#owner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
owner

Optional name and UUID of owning Storage Virtual Machine (SVM).


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.
```

```
|===


[#snmpv3]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snmpv3

Optional parameter that can be specified only for an SNMPv3 user i.e. when
'authentication_method' is either 'usm' or 'both'. This parameter defines
the SNMPv3 credentials for an SNMPv3 user.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|authentication_protocol
|string
a|Authentication protocol.


|privacy_protocol
|string
a|Privacy protocol.


|===


[#snmp_user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snmp_user

An SNMP user can be an SNMPv1/SNMPv2c user or an SNMPv3 user.
SNMPv1/SNMPv2c user is also called a "community" user. An SNMPv3 user,
also called a User-based Security Model (USM) user, can be a local SNMPv3
user or a remote SNMPv3 user. A local SNMPv3 user can be used for querying
ONTAP SNMP server over SNMPv3 and/or for sending SNMPv3 traps. The local
SNMPv3 user used for sending SNMPv3 traps must be configured with the same
```

```
authentication and privacy credentials on the traphost receiver as well. A
remote SNMPv3 user is also configured on a remote switch and used by ONTAP
SNMP client functionality to query the remote switch over SNMPv3. An SNMP
user is scoped to its owning Storage Virtual Machine (SVM). Owning SVM
could be a data SVM or the administrative SVM.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|authentication_method
|string
a|Optional authentication method.


|comment
|string
a|Optional comment text.


|engine_id
|string
a|Optional SNMPv3 engine identifier. For a local SNMP user belonging to
the administrative Storage Virtual Machine (SVM), the default value of
this parameter is the SNMPv3 engine identifier for the administrative SVM.
For a local SNMP user belonging to a data SVM, the default value of this
parameter is the SNMPv3 engine identifier for that data SVM. For an
SNMPv1/SNMPv2c community, this parameter should not be specified in "POST"
method. For a remote switch SNMPv3 user, this parameter specifies the
SNMPv3 engine identifier for the remote switch. This parameter can also
optionally specify a custom engine identifier.


|name
|string
a|SNMP user name.


|owner
|link:#owner[owner]
```

```
a|Optional name and UUID of owning Storage Virtual Machine (SVM).


|scope
|string
a|Set to "svm" for data Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) SNMP users and to
"cluster" for administrative SVM SNMP users.


|snmpv3
|link:#snmpv3[snmpv3]
a|Optional parameter that can be specified only for an SNMPv3 user i.e.
when 'authentication_method' is either 'usm' or 'both'. This parameter
defines the SNMPv3 credentials for an SNMPv3 user.


|switch_address
|string
a|Optional remote switch address. It can be an IPv4 address or an IPv6
address. A remote switch can be queried over SNMPv3 using ONTAP SNMP
client functionality. Querying such a switch requires an SNMPv3 user
(remote switch user) to be configured on the switch. Since ONTAP requires
remote switch user's SNMPv3 credentials (to query it), this user must be
configured in ONTAP as well. This parameter is specified when configuring
such a user.

* example: 10.23.34.45
* Introduced in: 9.7
* readCreate: 1


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID7a904f2ae0ddec094f84edeba1a2590f]]
= Create a cluster-scoped or an SVM-scoped SNMP user

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/snmp/users`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Creates either a cluster-scoped or an SVM-scoped SNMP user. This user can
be an SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c community user or an SNMPv3 user. An SNMPv3 user
can be a local SNMPv3 user or a remote SNMPv3 user.

== Required properties

* `owner` - Name and UUID of owning SVM.
* `engine_id` - Engine ID of owning SVM or remote switch.
* `name` - SNMP user name
* `authentication_method` - Authentication method

== Optional properties

* `switch_address` - Optional remote switch address
* `snmpv3` - SNMPv3-specific credentials
* `comment` - Comment text

== Default property values

* `snmpv3.authentication_protocol` - none
* `snmpv3.privacy_protocol` - none

== Related ONTAP commands

* `security login create`
* `system snmp community add`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}support_snmp_users_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/support/snmp/users]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authentication_method
|string
a|Optional authentication method.
```

```
|comment
|string
a|Optional comment text.


|engine_id
|string
a|Optional SNMPv3 engine identifier. For a local SNMP user belonging to
the administrative Storage Virtual Machine (SVM), the default value of
this parameter is the SNMPv3 engine identifier for the administrative SVM.
For a local SNMP user belonging to a data SVM, the default value of this
parameter is the SNMPv3 engine identifier for that data SVM. For an
SNMPv1/SNMPv2c community, this parameter should not be specified in "POST"
method. For a remote switch SNMPv3 user, this parameter specifies the
SNMPv3 engine identifier for the remote switch. This parameter can also
optionally specify a custom engine identifier.


|name
|string
a|SNMP user name.


|owner
|link:#owner[owner]
a|Optional name and UUID of owning Storage Virtual Machine (SVM).


|snmpv3
|link:#snmpv3[snmpv3]
a|Optional parameter that can be specified only for an SNMPv3 user i.e.
when 'authentication_method' is either 'usm' or 'both'. This parameter
defines the SNMPv3 credentials for an SNMPv3 user.


|switch_address
|string
a|Optional remote switch address. It can be an IPv4 address or an IPv6
address. A remote switch can be queried over SNMPv3 using ONTAP SNMP
client functionality. Querying such a switch requires an SNMPv3 user
(remote switch user) to be configured on the switch. Since ONTAP requires
remote switch user's SNMPv3 credentials (to query it), this user must be
configured in ONTAP as well. This parameter is specified when configuring
such a user.

* example: 10.23.34.45
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.7
* readCreate: 1


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "authentication_method": "usm",
  "comment": "This is a comment.",
  "engine_id": "80000315055415ab26d4aae811ac4d005056bb792e",
  "name": "snmpv3user2",
  "owner": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "snmpv3": {
    "authentication_password": "humTdumt*@t0nAwa11",
    "authentication_protocol": "sha2_256",
    "privacy_password": "p@**GOandCLCt*200",
    "privacy_protocol": "aes128"
  },
  "switch_address": "10.23.34.45"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authentication_method
|string
a|Optional authentication method.


|comment
```

```
|string
a|Optional comment text.


|engine_id
|string
a|Optional SNMPv3 engine identifier. For a local SNMP user belonging to
the administrative Storage Virtual Machine (SVM), the default value of
this parameter is the SNMPv3 engine identifier for the administrative SVM.
For a local SNMP user belonging to a data SVM, the default value of this
parameter is the SNMPv3 engine identifier for that data SVM. For an
SNMPv1/SNMPv2c community, this parameter should not be specified in "POST"
method. For a remote switch SNMPv3 user, this parameter specifies the
SNMPv3 engine identifier for the remote switch. This parameter can also
optionally specify a custom engine identifier.


|name
|string
a|SNMP user name.


|owner
|link:#owner[owner]
a|Optional name and UUID of owning Storage Virtual Machine (SVM).


|snmpv3
|link:#snmpv3[snmpv3]
a|Optional parameter that can be specified only for an SNMPv3 user i.e.
when 'authentication_method' is either 'usm' or 'both'. This parameter
defines the SNMPv3 credentials for an SNMPv3 user.


|switch_address
|string
a|Optional remote switch address. It can be an IPv4 address or an IPv6
address. A remote switch can be queried over SNMPv3 using ONTAP SNMP
client functionality. Querying such a switch requires an SNMPv3 user
(remote switch user) to be configured on the switch. Since ONTAP requires
remote switch user's SNMPv3 credentials (to query it), this user must be
configured in ONTAP as well. This parameter is specified when configuring
such a user.

* example: 10.23.34.45
* Introduced in: 9.7
* readCreate: 1
```

```
|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "authentication_method": "usm",
  "comment": "This is a comment.",
  "engine_id": "80000315055415ab26d4aae811ac4d005056bb792e",
  "name": "snmpv3user2",
  "owner": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "snmpv3": {
    "authentication_password": "humTdumt*@t0nAwa11",
    "authentication_protocol": "sha2_256",
    "privacy_password": "p@**GOandCLCt*200",
    "privacy_protocol": "aes128"
  },
  "switch_address": "10.23.34.45"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2621475
| This operation is not allowed on a node SVM.

| 2621601
| This operation is not permitted on a system SVM.

| 5636101
| One role for all applications and authentication methods is recommended
for a user account.
```

```
| 5636106
| Engine ID starting with first bit set as 1 in first octet should have a
minimum of 5 or maximum of 32 octets.

| 5636107
| Engine ID specified is based on an IP address, and must therefore be 9
octets in length.

| 5636108
| Engine ID specified is based on an IPv6 address, and must therefore be
21 octets in length.

| 5636109
| Engine ID specified is based on a MAC address, and must therefore be 11
octets in length.

| 5636110
| Engine ID starting with first bit set as 0 in the first octet needs to
be 12 octets in length.

| 5636111
| Engine ID cannot have all zeroes.

| 5636112
| Invalid Engine ID specified.

| 5636113
| Cannot enable SNMP user capability for data SVM.

| 5636116
| Cannot read SNMP user capability for data SVM.

| 5636121
| User account name is reserved for use by the system.

| 5636123
| Cannot create an SNMP user with a role other than readonly, none, or
admin.

| 5636124
| Cannot create an SNMP user with a role other than vsadmin-readonly,
none, or vsadmin.

| 5636126
| Cannot create a user with the user name, group name, or role
"autosupport" because it is reserved by the system.
```

```
| 5636148
| Failed to discover SNMPv3 engine ID of remote SNMP agent.

| 5636150
| The switch_address parameter can be specified only for administrative
SVMs.

| 5636152
| 0.0.0.0 cannot be specified as the IP Address for the switch_address
parameter.

| 5636153
| Engine ID is already associated with user.

| 5832711
| The only application permitted for user "diag" is "console."

| 7077897
| Invalid character in username. Valid characters":" A-Z, a-z, 0-9, ".",
"_", and "-". Note that the user name cannot start with "-".

| 7077898
| The username must contain both letters and numbers.

| 7077899
| Username does not meet length requirements.

| 7077906
| Cannot use given role with this SVM because a role with that name has
not been defined for the SVM.

| 9043995
| Failed to create SNMP community. Reason":" SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c are not
supported when cluster FIPS mode is enabled.

| 9043999
| ONTAP failed to create an SNMPv3 user because SNMPv3 is disabled in the
cluster.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#owner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
owner

Optional name and UUID of owning Storage Virtual Machine (SVM).


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===
```

```
[#snmpv3]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snmpv3

Optional parameter that can be specified only for an SNMPv3 user i.e. when
'authentication_method' is either 'usm' or 'both'. This parameter defines
the SNMPv3 credentials for an SNMPv3 user.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authentication_password
|string
a|Authentication protocol password.


|authentication_protocol
|string
a|Authentication protocol.


|privacy_password
|string
a|Privacy protocol password.


|privacy_protocol
|string
a|Privacy protocol.


|===


[#snmp_user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snmp_user

An SNMP user can be an SNMPv1/SNMPv2c user or an SNMPv3 user.
SNMPv1/SNMPv2c user is also called a "community" user. An SNMPv3 user,
also called a User-based Security Model (USM) user, can be a local SNMPv3
user or a remote SNMPv3 user. A local SNMPv3 user can be used for querying
```

```
ONTAP SNMP server over SNMPv3 and/or for sending SNMPv3 traps. The local
SNMPv3 user used for sending SNMPv3 traps must be configured with the same
authentication and privacy credentials on the traphost receiver as well. A
remote SNMPv3 user is also configured on a remote switch and used by ONTAP
SNMP client functionality to query the remote switch over SNMPv3. An SNMP
user is scoped to its owning Storage Virtual Machine (SVM). Owning SVM
could be a data SVM or the administrative SVM.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authentication_method
|string
a|Optional authentication method.


|comment
|string
a|Optional comment text.


|engine_id
|string
a|Optional SNMPv3 engine identifier. For a local SNMP user belonging to
the administrative Storage Virtual Machine (SVM), the default value of
this parameter is the SNMPv3 engine identifier for the administrative SVM.
For a local SNMP user belonging to a data SVM, the default value of this
parameter is the SNMPv3 engine identifier for that data SVM. For an
SNMPv1/SNMPv2c community, this parameter should not be specified in "POST"
method. For a remote switch SNMPv3 user, this parameter specifies the
SNMPv3 engine identifier for the remote switch. This parameter can also
optionally specify a custom engine identifier.


|name
|string
a|SNMP user name.


|owner
|link:#owner[owner]
a|Optional name and UUID of owning Storage Virtual Machine (SVM).
```

```
|snmpv3
|link:#snmpv3[snmpv3]
a|Optional parameter that can be specified only for an SNMPv3 user i.e.
when 'authentication_method' is either 'usm' or 'both'. This parameter
defines the SNMPv3 credentials for an SNMPv3 user.


|switch_address
|string
a|Optional remote switch address. It can be an IPv4 address or an IPv6
address. A remote switch can be queried over SNMPv3 using ONTAP SNMP
client functionality. Querying such a switch requires an SNMPv3 user
(remote switch user) to be configured on the switch. Since ONTAP requires
remote switch user's SNMPv3 credentials (to query it), this user must be
configured in ONTAP as well. This parameter is specified when configuring
such a user.

* example: 10.23.34.45
* Introduced in: 9.7
* readCreate: 1


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage individual SNMP users

:leveloffset: +1
```

```
[[IDd464898b76871c3fcc6d85bb5e72d314]]
= Support SNMP users engine_id name endpoint overview



== Overview

Defines, retrieves, updates and deletes an individual SNMP user.

== Examples

=== Retrieves the details of an SNMP user

----

# The API:
GET "/api/support/snmp/users/{engine_id}/{name}"

# The call:
curl -H "accept: application/hal+json" -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/support/snmp/users/80000315056622e52625a9e911a981005056bb1dcb/snmp
v1user2"

# The response:
{
"engine_id": "80000315056622e52625a9e911a981005056bb1dcb",
"name": "snmpv1user2",
"scope": "cluster",
"owner": {
  "name": "cluster-1",
  "uuid": "26e52266-a925-11e9-a981-005056bb1dcb"
},
"authentication_method": "community",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href":
"/api/support/snmp/users/80000315056622e52625a9e911a981005056bb1dcb/snmpv1
user2"
  }
}
}
----

=== Updates the comment parameter for an individual SNMP user

----
```

```
# The API:
PATCH "/api/support/snmp/users/{engine_id}/{name}"

# The call:
curl -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X
PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/support/snmp/users/8000031505b67667a26975e9118a480050568e6f74/publ
ic" -d '{"comment":"Default SNMP community"}'

# The response:
200 OK
{}
----

=== Deletes an individual SNMP user in the cluster

----

# The API:
DELETE "/api/support/snmp/users/{engine_id}/{name}"

# The call:
curl -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X
DELETE "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/support/snmp/users/8000031505b67667a26975e9118a480050568e6f74/snmp
user"

# The response:
200 OK
{}
----





[[IDb4ae7804802a333ac66156eae704dd2b]]
= Delete an SNMP user

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/snmp/users/{engine_id}/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Deletes an SNMP user. The engine ID can be the engine ID of the
administrative SVM or a data SVM. It can also be the SNMPv3 engine ID of a
```

```
remote switch.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `security login delete`
* `system snmp community delete`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}support_snmp_users_engine_id_name_endpoint_overview.ht
ml[DOC /support/snmp/users/\{engine_id}/\{name}]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|engine_id
|string
|path
|True
a|Engine ID of owning SVM or remote switch.


|name
|string
|path
|True
a|SNMP user name.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|return_timeout
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2621475
| This operation is not allowed on a node SVM.

| 2621699
| This operation is not allowed on a system SVM.

| 5636123
| Cannot create an SNMP user with a role other than readonly, none, or
admin.

| 5636124
| Cannot create an SNMP user with a role other than vsadmin-readonly,
none, or vsadmin.

| 5832712
```

```
| Cannot modify attributes for user "diag."

| 7077906
| Cannot use given role with this SVM because a role with that name has
not been defined for the SVM.

| 9043999
| ONTAP failed to create an SNMPv3 user because SNMPv3 is disabled in the
cluster.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID0c75da277e0ce367e762f42ee41d8aec]]
= Retrieve SNMP user details

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/snmp/users/{engine_id}/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves the details of an SNMP user. The engine ID can be the engine ID
of the administrative SVM or a data SVM. It can also be the SNMPv3 engine
ID of a remote switch.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `security snmpusers -vserver <SVM Name> -username <User Name>`
* `security login show -application snmp -vserver <SVM Name> -user-or
-group-name <User Name>`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}support_snmp_users_engine_id_name_endpoint_overview.ht
ml[DOC /support/snmp/users/\{engine_id}/\{name}]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|engine_id
|string
|path
|True
a|Engine ID of owning SVM or remote switch.


|name
|string
|path
|True
a|SNMP user name.


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|authentication_method
|string
a|Optional authentication method.


|comment
|string
a|Optional comment text.


|engine_id
|string
a|Optional SNMPv3 engine identifier. For a local SNMP user belonging to
the administrative Storage Virtual Machine (SVM), the default value of
this parameter is the SNMPv3 engine identifier for the administrative SVM.
For a local SNMP user belonging to a data SVM, the default value of this
parameter is the SNMPv3 engine identifier for that data SVM. For an
SNMPv1/SNMPv2c community, this parameter should not be specified in "POST"
method. For a remote switch SNMPv3 user, this parameter specifies the
SNMPv3 engine identifier for the remote switch. This parameter can also
optionally specify a custom engine identifier.


|name
|string
a|SNMP user name.


|owner
|link:#owner[owner]
a|Optional name and UUID of owning Storage Virtual Machine (SVM).


|scope
```

```
|string
a|Set to "svm" for data Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) SNMP users and to
"cluster" for administrative SVM SNMP users.


|snmpv3
|link:#snmpv3[snmpv3]
a|Optional parameter that can be specified only for an SNMPv3 user i.e.
when 'authentication_method' is either 'usm' or 'both'. This parameter
defines the SNMPv3 credentials for an SNMPv3user.


|switch_address
|string
a|Optional remote switch address. It can be an IPv4 address or an IPv6
address. A remote switch can be queried over SNMPv3 using ONTAP SNMP
client functionality. Querying such a switch requires an SNMPv3 user
(remote switch user) to be configured on the switch. Since ONTAP requires
remote switch user's SNMPv3 credentials (to query it), this user must be
configured in ONTAP as well. This parameter is specified when configuring
such a user.

* example: 10.23.34.45
* Introduced in: 9.7
* readCreate: 1


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "authentication_method": "usm",
  "comment": "This is a comment.",
  "engine_id": "80000315055415ab26d4aae811ac4d005056bb792e",
  "name": "snmpv3user2",
  "owner": {
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "scope": "svm",
  "snmpv3": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "authentication_protocol": "sha2_256",
    "privacy_protocol": "aes128"
  },
  "switch_address": "10.23.34.45"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
```

```
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#owner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
owner

Optional name and UUID of owning Storage Virtual Machine (SVM).


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#snmpv3]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snmpv3

Optional parameter that can be specified only for an SNMPv3 user i.e. when
'authentication_method' is either 'usm' or 'both'. This parameter defines
the SNMPv3 credentials for an SNMPv3 user.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|authentication_protocol
|string
a|Authentication protocol.


|privacy_protocol
|string
a|Privacy protocol.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDdb4374e33b8c5183b3af1d9b4be0e05a]]
= Update the comment parameter of an SNMP user

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/support/snmp/users/{engine_id}/{name}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Updates the comment parameter of an SNMP user.

== Optional properties
```

```
* `comment` - Comment text.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `security login modify`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}support_snmp_users_engine_id_name_endpoint_overview.ht
ml[DOC /support/snmp/users/\{engine_id}/\{name}]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|engine_id
|string
|path
|True
a|Engine ID of owning SVM or remote switch.


|name
|string
|path
|True
a|SNMP user name.


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
```

```
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|Optional comment text.


|owner
|link:#owner[owner]
a|Optional name and UUID of owning Storage Virtual Machine (SVM).


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "This is a comment.",
  "owner": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2621475
| This operation is not allowed on a node SVM.

| 2621699
| This operation is not allowed on a system SVM.

| 5636123
| Cannot create an SNMP user with a role other than readonly, none, or
admin.

| 5636124
| Cannot create an SNMP user with a role other than vsadmin-readonly,
none, or vsadmin.

| 5832712
| Cannot modify attributes for user "diag."

| 7077906
| Cannot use given role with this SVM because a role with that name has
not been defined for the SVM.

| 9043999
| ONTAP failed to create an SNMPv3 user because SNMPv3 is disabled in the
cluster.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
```

```
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#owner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
owner

Optional name and UUID of owning Storage Virtual Machine (SVM).


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM.


|===


[#snmpv3]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snmpv3

Optional parameter that can be specified only for an SNMPv3 user i.e. when
'authentication_method' is either 'usm' or 'both'. This parameter defines
the SNMPv3 credentials for an SNMPv3 user.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|authentication_protocol
|string
a|Authentication protocol.


|privacy_protocol
|string
a|Privacy protocol.


|===


[#snmp_user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snmp_user

An SNMP user can be an SNMPv1/SNMPv2c user or an SNMPv3 user.
SNMPv1/SNMPv2c user is also called a "community" user. An SNMPv3 user,
also called a User-based Security Model (USM) user, can be a local SNMPv3
user or a remote SNMPv3 user. A local SNMPv3 user can be used for querying
ONTAP SNMP server over SNMPv3 and/or for sending SNMPv3 traps. The local
SNMPv3 user used for sending SNMPv3 traps must be configured with the same
authentication and privacy credentials on the traphost receiver as well. A
remote SNMPv3 user is also configured on a remote switch and used by ONTAP
SNMP client functionality to query the remote switch over SNMPv3. An SNMP
user is scoped to its owning Storage Virtual Machine (SVM). Owning SVM
could be a data SVM or the administrative SVM.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|Optional comment text.


|owner
|link:#owner[owner]
a|Optional name and UUID of owning Storage Virtual Machine (SVM).


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


:leveloffset: -1


:leveloffset: -1


[[IDc106b83590cc0281d554fdfa0f1e6e7f]]
= Legal notices
:icons: font
:relative_path: ./
:imagesdir: {root_path}{relative_path}../media/

// Include the common notices
[.lead]
```

```
Legal notices provide access to copyright statements, trademarks, patents,
and more.

== Copyright

link:https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/copyright/[https://www.netapp.co
m/company/legal/copyright/^]

== Trademarks

NETAPP, the NETAPP logo, and the marks listed on the NetApp Trademarks
page are trademarks of NetApp, Inc. Other company and product names may be
trademarks of their respective owners.

link:https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/trademarks/[https://www.netapp.c
om/company/legal/trademarks/^]

== Patents

A current list of NetApp owned patents can be found at:

link:https://www.netapp.com/pdf.html?item=/media/11887-
patentspage.pdf[https://www.netapp.com/pdf.html?item=/media/11887-
patentspage.pdf^]

== Privacy policy

link:https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/privacy-
policy/[https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/privacy-policy/^]

// Include the open source notice intro
== Open source

Notice files provide information about third-party copyright and licenses
used in NetApp software.

// Add required link(s)



:leveloffset: -1

<<<
*Copyright information*

Copyright © 2025 NetApp, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Printed in the U.S. No
part of this document covered by copyright may be reproduced in any form
```

or by any means—graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or storage in an electronic retrieval system—without prior written permission of the copyright owner.

Software derived from copyrighted NetApp material is subject to the following license and disclaimer:

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY NETAPP “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL NETAPP BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

NetApp reserves the right to change any products described herein at any time, and without notice. NetApp assumes no responsibility or liability arising from the use of products described herein, except as expressly agreed to in writing by NetApp. The use or purchase of this product does not convey a license under any patent rights, trademark rights, or any other intellectual property rights of NetApp.

The product described in this manual may be protected by one or more U.S. patents, foreign patents, or pending applications.

LIMITED RIGHTS LEGEND: Use, duplication, or disclosure by the government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (b)(3) of the Rights in Technical Data -Noncommercial Items at DFARS 252.227-7013 (FEB 2014) and FAR 52.227-19 (DEC 2007).

Data contained herein pertains to a commercial product and/or commercial service (as defined in FAR 2.101) and is proprietary to NetApp, Inc. All NetApp technical data and computer software provided under this Agreement is commercial in nature and developed solely at private expense. The U.S. Government has a non-exclusive, non-transferrable, nonsublicensable, worldwide, limited irrevocable license to use the Data only in connection with and in support of the U.S. Government contract under which the Data was delivered. Except as provided herein, the Data may not be used, disclosed, reproduced, modified, performed, or displayed without the prior written approval of NetApp, Inc. United States Government license rights for the Department of Defense are limited to those rights identified in DFARS clause 252.227-7015(b) (FEB 2014).

```
*Trademark information*

NETAPP, the NETAPP logo, and the marks listed at
link:http://www.netapp.com/TM[http://www.netapp.com/TM^] are trademarks of
NetApp, Inc. Other company and product names may be trademarks of their
respective owners.
```